

SWEET'S HORTUS BRITANNICUS;

OR,

A CATALOGUE

OF ALL THE

PLANTS INDIGENOUS OR CULTIVATED

IN THE GARDENS OF

GREAT BRITAIN,

ARRANGED ACCORDING TO THE NATURAL SYSTEM,

THE GENERIC AND SPECIFIC NAMES, ENGLISH NAMES, ACCENTUATION, DERIVATION
GENERIC NAMES, NATIVE COUNTRY, YEAR OF INTRODUCTION, TIME OF FLOWERING,
COLOUR OF FLOWERS, MODE OF GROWTH, DURATION, REFERENCES TO THE BEST
FIGURES, THE MOST USEFUL SYNONYMES, THE LINNEAN CLASS AND ORDER
TO WHICH EACH GENUS BELONGS, &c.

BY ROBERT SWEET, F.L.S.

*f Hortus Suburbanus Londinensis, Botanical Cultivator, Geraniaceae, Castanea, British
Flower Garden, Flora Australasica, Florist's Guide, the British Warblers, &c.*

THIRD EDITION.

GREATLY ENLARGED AND IMPROVED.

EDITED BY GEORGE DON, F.L.S.

LONDON:

AMES RIDGWAY, 169, PICCADILLY.

LONDON

PRINTED BY BLATCH AND LANFERT, GROVE PLACE, BROMPTON.



PREFACE.

THE sale of two impressions of this Catalogue affords at once a convincing proof of its utility, and of the favour with which it has been received by the Public.

The present will be found to possess many advantages over the preceding editions. A great number of new plants have been introduced to the gardens since the last edition appeared: these have been added; but by employing a neater type, and a better mode of arrangement, the bulk of the volume has not been thereby so materially increased as might have been expected.

The latest improvements in arrangement and nomenclature have been adopted; an explanation of the generic names has been given; the accentuation has been carefully corrected upon the best authorities; and the larger genera have been divided into natural sections, which are severally characterised, and which will greatly facilitate the search after particular species.

It has been the anxious wish of the Editor to make the Catalogue as complete as possible; and he trusts that the alterations and amendments which he has introduced, will add to the value of the work, and render it worthy of the advanced state of botanical science, and an useful guide to the practical botanist and horticulturist.

For practical purposes, and especially with a view to cultivation, the natural arrangement possesses, undoubtedly, many advantages over the Linnean artificial system; as it unites together plants according to their degrees of relationship, and consequently such as often require the same treatment, and which, by cross-fecundation, will produce varieties, or may be increased by the processes of grafting and budding.

REFERENCE TO THE BOOKS,

IN WHICH THE FIGURES REFERRED TO ARE PUBLISHED.

- Abb. ins.* The Natural History of the rarer Lepidopterous Insects of Georgia, collected from the observations of J. Abbott, by J. E. Smith, 1797. 4to.
- Abhand. acad. wiss.* Abhandlungen der chürfürstlich Baierschen Academie der Wissenschaften. 4to. Munich. 1763. continued.
- Act. hagn.* Acta Medica et Philosophica Hafnientia. 5 vols. 4to. Copenhagen. 1673—1680.
- Act. helv.* Acta Helvetica Physico-Mathematico-Botanico-Medica. 8 vols. 4to. Basil. 1751—1777.
- Act. pet.* Acta Academiæ Scientiarum imperialis Petropolitane. 4to. Petersburg.
- Act. stock.* Kongl. Vetenskaps Akademien Handlingar. Stockholm. 1739. 8vo.
- Act. ups.* Acta Literaria et Scientiarum Upsalæ aut ab Academiæ Upsaliensi publicata. 2 vols. Upsal. 1720—1816.
- A.D.C.* Decandolle (Alphonse) Monographie des Campanulees. Paris. 1830.
- All. auct.* Allioni (Carolus.) Auctuarium ad floram Pedemontanum. 4to. Taurini. 1789.
- All. m. taur.* (Ibid.) Miscellanea Philosophico-mathematica Societatis privatae Taurinensis.
- All. ped.* (Ibid.) Flora Pedemontana.
- Allion. ped.* (Ibid.) Flora Pedemontana.
- Alp. Egypt.* Alpinus (Prosper.) De Plantis Egypti liber. 1 vol. 4to.
- Alp. ex.* Ibid. De Plantis Exoticis, libri duo. 4to. 1629.
- Alph. DC. camp.* De Candolle fils (Alphonse.) Monographie des Campanulees. 4to. Paris. 1830.
- Amm. ruth.* Amman (Johan.) Stirpiam rariorum in imperio Rutheno sponte provenientium Icones et Descriptiones. 4to. Petropoli. 1739.
- Amoen. ac.* Caroli Linnei Amoenitates academice. 8vo.
- And. bot. rep.* Andrews (Henry.) The Botanist's repository for new and rare plants. 4to. 1797. et seq.
- And. geran.* Ibid. Geraniums, or a monograph of the genus Geranium. 1805. seq. 4to.
- And. heath.* Ibid. Coloured engravings of Heaths, with botanical descriptions. fol. and 8vo. 1802, 1809, et seq.
- Ana. bot.* Annals of Botany, by C. Konig and J. Sims. 1805. 8vo.
- Ann. mus.* Annales du Museum d'Histoire naturelle, par les professeurs de cet etablissement. 1802. seq. 4to.
- Ap. to B. Field's trav.* Appendix to Baron Field's Travels. 4to.
- Arb. brit.* Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum, by J. C. Loudon. 8 vols. 8vo. London. 1835—1838.
- Arb. mem.* Memorie di osservazioni, e di esperienze sopra la coltura, e gli usi di varie piante, da P. Arduino. Padova. 1766. 4to.
- Arb. sag. pad.* Arduino (Pietro.) Saggi di Padova.
- Arb. spec.* { Ibid. Animadversionum botanicarum Specimen. 4to. Patavii. 1759.
- Arduin. spec.* {
- Asiat. res.* Asiatic Researches, or the Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal. Many vols. 4to. Calcutta. 1788. continued.
- Asso. arrag.* De Asso (Ignatius.) Synopsis Stirpium indigenarum Arragoniæ. 4to. Marsilie. 1779.
- Aub. Thous. obs.* Aubert Du Petit Thouars. Plantes des îles de l'Afrique australe. 4to. 1804.
- Aub. gui.* { Histoire des plantes de la Guiane Française, par M. Fusée Aublet 1775. 4to.
- Aubl. guian.* {
- Balb. act. taur.* { Balbis (J. B.) Miscellanea Botanica. 4to. ex Actis Academiæ Taurinensis exserta. 1804.
- Balb. misc. taur.* {
- Balb. misc.* {
- Balb. h. taur.* Ibid. Horti Academici Taurinensis stirpium minus cognitarum aut forte novorum icones et descriptiones. Taurin. 1811.
- Banks ic. Kæmp.* Banks (Josephus) icones selecte Plantarum quas in Japonia collegit et delineavit E. Kæmpfer. fol. 1791.
- Banks rel. Hous.* Reliquia Houstouianæ. 4to. 1781.
- Barr. ic.* { Plantæ per Galliam, Hispaniam et Italiam, observatæ, Iconibus æneis exhibitæ a Jac. Barreliero. 1714. fol.
- Barr. rar.* {
- Barrel. ic.* {
- Bart. med. bot.* Barton (Benj. Smith.) Collections for an essay towards a materia medica of the United States. 1 fasc. in 8vo. Philadelphia. 1798.
- Bart. fl. amer.* Ibid. Flora Boreali Americana. 2 vol. 4to.
- Bartr. it.* { Bartram (William.) Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida. 8vo. Philadelphia. 1791.
- Bartr. trav.* {
- Bate. or Batem. orch.* Bateman (James.) The Orchidaceæ of Mexico and Guatemala. fol. London. 1833.
- Bauer n. hol.* Bauer (Ferdinand.) Illustrationes floræ novæ Hollandiæ. fol. 1813.
- Bauer pl. Kew.* Ibid. See Icon. hort. Kew.

- Bauh. hist.* Bauhin (Johannes.) *Historia Plantarum universalis*. fol. 1651.
- Bauh. prodr.* Casper Bauhini *προδρομος* Theatri Botanici. Basilæ. 1671. 4to.
- Beauv. fl. ov.* Palisot de Beauvois flore des royaumes d'Oware et de Benin. fol. 1805.
- Bell. act. taur.* Bellardi (Ludovico.) *Memoires de l'Academie Royale des Sciences de Turin*. 4to. 1782.
- Bell. append.* Ibid. Appendix ad Floram Pedemontanam. 8vo.
- Berg. act. holm.* Bergius (Pehr. Jonas.) *Kongl Vetenskaps Academiens Handlingar*. 8vo. 1739.
- Berg. cap.* Ibid. *Descriptiones Plantarum ex Capite bonæ speciei*. 1769. 8vo.
- Berg. phyt.* Bergeret *Phytonomatotechnie universelle*. fol.
- Berl. mag.* Berlinisches Magazin oder-gesammelte schriften. 8vo. Berlin. 1765, and following years.
- Berr. in. As. res.* Berry in Asiatic Researches, or Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal. 4to. 1788.
- Besl. eyst.* } Besler (Basilus.) *Hortus Eystet-*
Besl. h. eyst. } *tensis*. fol. 1612.
- Bieb. cent* } Bieberstein (Marshall von.)
Bieb. pl. rar. ruth. } *Centurie plantarum rariorum Rossia meridionalis*. Charkoviz.
- Big. med. bot.* Bigelow (Jac.) *American Medical Botany*. 4to. 1817.
- Birm. bot. gard.* The Birmingham Botanic Garden, conducted by J. B. Knowles and F. Westcott. 1. vol. 4to. 1837.
- Biv. Bern. st. rar.* } Bivona Bernardi (Ant.)
Biv. man. } *Stirpium rariorum minusque cognitarum in Sicilia provenientium*. Descriptiones. 4to. 1813.
- Biv. cent. pl.* Ibid. *Sicularum Plantarum Centuria prima*. 8vo. 1806.
- Blackw.* } Blackwell (Elizabeth.) *A curious*
Black. herb. } *Herbal, containing 500 Cuts of the useful Plants*, fol. 1737.
- Blum. fl. jav.* Blume (C. L.) *Flora Java, &c.* fol. 1829.
- Boc. Mus.* Boccone (Paolo.) *Musco di Pianta rare della Sicilia, Malta, Corsica, Italia, Piemonte, e Germania*, 4to. 1697.
- Boc. sic. rar.* Ibid. *Icones et Descriptiones rariorum Plantarum Siciliæ, Melitæ, Galizæ et Italizæ*. 4to. 1674.
- Boer. lugd.* Boerhaave (Herm.) *Index alter Plantarum quæ in horto Academiæ Lugduno Batavæ aluntur*. 4to. 1720.
- Boiss. fl. eur.* De Boissieu (C. V.) *Flore d'Europe*. 8vo. 1805.
- Bolt. fil.* Bolton (James.) *Filices Britanniz*. 4to. 1785.
- Bonp. mon.* } Bonpland (Aimé.) *Monographie*
Bonpl. Mex. } *des Melastomes et autres Plantes de cet ordre*. fol. 1809.
- Bonpl. mex.* }
Bonpl. nar. Ibid. *Description des Plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison et à Navarre*. fol. 1813.
- Bory. it.* } Bory de St. Vincent (J. B. M.)
Bory voy. } *Voyage en Espagne à travers les royaumes de Galice, Leon, etc.* 8vo.
- Bot. gard.* The Botanic Garden, by B. Maund, monthly numbers.
- Bot. mag.* Curtis's Botanical Magazine, continued by J. Sims, J. Bellenden Ker, and W. J. Hooker. 8vo.
- Bot. reg.* Edwards (Sydenham.) *The Botanical Register. descr. by J. Bellenden Ker*. 8vo. 1815. continued by J. Lindley.
- Bot. reg. n. s.* } Ibid. New Series for 1838.
Bot. reg. s. 2. }
Bot. reg. s. 3. Ibid. New Series for 1839.
- Bot. rep.* Andrews (Henry.) *The Botanist's Repository for new and rare Plants*. 4to. 1797.
- Botan.* The Botanist, conducted by B. Maund. 8vo. in monthly numbers.
- Braam ic. chin.* Braam's *Icones Chinesis*.
- Bradt. Suc.* Bradley (Richard.) *Historia Plantarum succulentarum*. 4to. 1716.
- Braun. Salz.* De Braune (Franz. Ant.) *Salzburgische flora*. 8vo. 1791.
- Breyn. cent.* Breynius (Jacobus.) *Exoticarum Plantarum centuria*. fol. 1678.
- Breyn. ic.* Ibid. *Icones rariorum et exoticarum Plantarum*. 4to. 1739.
- Brong. rham.* Brongniart (Adolph.) *Dissertatione des Rhamneæ*. 4to. Paris.
- Brog. brun.* Ibid. *Memoire sur la famille des Bruniaceæ*, from Ann. sc. nat.
- Brot. phyt.* Brotero (Felix Avellar.) *Phytographia Lusitaniz selector.* fol. 1801.
- Brown. gen. rem.* Brown (Robert.) *General Remarks, Geographical and Systematical, on the Botany of Terra Australis*. 4to. 1814.
- Br. Jam.* } Browne (Patrick.) *The Civil*
Brown. Jam. } *and Natural History of Jamaica*. 1756.
- Bruces. tr.* Bruce (James.) *Travels to discover the source of the Nile*. 4to. 1790.
- Buchoz. ic. col.* Buchoz (Pierre Joseph.) *Collection des fleurs qui se cultivent tant dans les Jardins de la Chine que dans ceux d'Europe*. fol.
- Bull. herb.* Bulliard. *Herbier de la France*. fol. 1780.
- Bull. phil.* Bulletin des Sciences par la Société philomatique de Paris. 8vo. 1791-1832.
- Burm. afr.* } Burmann (Johannes.) *Rariorum*
Burm. dec. } *Africanarum Plantarum*. 4to. 1738.
- Burm. ind.* Burmann (Nic. Laur.) *Flora Indica*. 4to. 1768.
- Burm. zeyl.* Burmann (Johannes.) *Thesaurus Zeylanicus*. 4to. 1737.
- Buxb. cent.* Buxbaum (Joh. Christ.) *Plantarum minus cognitarum Centurie quinque*. 4to. 1728.
- Camer. hort.* Camerarius (Alexander.) *Hortus Medicus et Philosophicus*. 4to. 1588.
- Cam. epit.* Ibid. *De Plantis Epitome utilissima*. 1 vol. 4to. Frankfurt. 1586.
- Catesb. car.* Catesby (Mark.) *The Natural History of Carolina and Florida*. fol. 1741.

- Cav. diss.* Cavanilles (Ant. Joa.) *Monadelphæ classis Dissertationes* decem. 4to. 1785.
- Cav. ic.* { *Ibid.* Icones et Descriptiones Plan-
tarum quæ aut sponte in Hispania
crescunt aut in hortis hospitantur.
Cavan. ic. fol. 1791.
- Chabr. sci.* { Chabrey (Dominicus.) *Omnium*
Chabr. sciag. Stirpium Sciagraphia. fol. 1677.
- Chav. ant.* Chavannes. *Monographie des An-
tirrhineæ*. 4to. Geneva.
- Chois. p. hyp.* { Choisy (J. D.) *Prodromus d'*
Chois. m. h. une monographie de la fa-
mille des Hypericineæ. 4to.
1821.
- Chois. selag.* *Ibid.* *Memoire sur la famille des*
Selagineæ. 4to. Geneva. 1823.
- Choisy mem. gen.* See *Mem. gen.*
- Clus. hist.* Clusius seu l'Ecluse (Charles de.)
Rariorum Plantarum Historia. fol. 1601.
- Col. cephr.* { Columna (Fabius.) *Minus*
Column. cephr. cognitarum stirpium Ec-
phrasis. 4to. 1616.
- Col. phyt.* *Ibid.* *Phytobasaneæ*. 4to. 1592.
- Coll. a. rip.* { Colla (Aloys.) *Hortus Ri-*
Coll. hort. rip. pulensis. 4to.
- Colla hort. rip.* {
- Colla mem. tur.* *Ibid.* See *Mem. tur.*
- Coll. mon.* Colladon (Fred.) *Histoire Natu-
relle et Medicale des Casses*. 1 vol. Mont-
pelier. 1816.
- Comm. hort.* Commelyn (Casp.) *Horti Medici*
Amstelodamensis rariorum Plantarum de-
scriptio et icones. fol. 1703.
- Comm. prael.* *Ibid.* *Praeludia Botanica ad pub-
licas Plantarum demonstrationes*. 4to.
1703.
- Comm. rar.* { *Ibid.* *Horti Medici Amsteloda-*
Comm. hort. menais Plantæ rariores et ex-
otice. 4to. 1706.
- Comm. petrop.* *Commentarii Academiæ Scien-
tariarum imperialis Petropolitaneæ*. 4to. 1728.
- Cook. it.* Cook (J.) *Voyages*, 2 vols. 4to. 1777.
- Cor. ann. mus.* Correa de Serra. See *Ann. mus.*
- Cord. hist.* Cordus (Valerius.) *Adnotationes in*
Pedacio Dioscoridis de Materia Medica.
Lib. V. 1 vol. fol. Strasburgh. 1561.
- Corn. can.* { Cornuti (Jacob.) *Canaden-*
Corn. canad. sium Plantarum aliarumque
nondum editarum historia.
4to. 1635.
- Crantz. Aust.* Crantz (Hen. Joh. Nepom.)
Stirpium austriacarum. 8vo. 1762.
- Crus. rub. cap.* Cruse Rubiaceæ capensis
presertim de genere *Anthospermis*. 8vo.
Berlin. 1825.
- Cup. pan.* { Cupani (Franciscus.) *Catalogus*
Cup. panph. plantarum Sicularum noviter
detectarum. Panormi. 1652.
- Curt. lond.* Curtis (William.) *A catalogue of*
the plants growing wild in the environs of
London. fol. 1774. et seq.
- Cyrl. ic. fasc.* { Cyrilli (Dom.) *Plantarum*
Cyr. neap. rariorum regni Neapoli-
Cyr. pl. rar. tani fasciculus. 1778.
Cyr. pl. rar. nap. fol.
- Dalech. lug.* Dalechamps (Jacques.) *Historia*
generalis plantarum. fol. 1586.
- Dard. trait. ren.* D'ardenne (Jean Paul Rome.)
Traite des Renoucles. 8vo. 1746.
- DC. an. mus.* De Candolle (August. Pyram.)
Annales du Museum d'histoire naturelle.
4to. 1802.
- DC. coll. mem.* *Ibid.* *Recueil de Memoires sur*
la Botanique. 1 vol. 4to. Paris. 1813.
- DC. ann. mus.* *Ibid.* See *ann. mus.*
- DC. astr.* *Ibid.* *Astragalologia*. 4to. et fol. 1802.
- D.C. comp.* *Ibid.* *Memoire sur la compositées*.
4to. Paris. 1838.
- DC. dis. cact.* { *Ibid.* *Revue de la famille des*
DC. diss. Cactees. 4to. Paris. 1829.
- DC. fl. fr.* *Ibid.* *Flore Française*. 5 vols. 8vo.
Paris. 1805-1815.
- DC. h. mons.* *Ibid.* *Catalogus plantarum horti*
botanici Monspeliensis addito observa-
tionum circa species novas aut non satis cog-
nitas fasciculo. 8vo. 1813.
- DC. ic. gall. rar.* { *Ibid.* *Icones plantarum*
DC. icon. Gallie rariorum. 4to.
1808.
- DC. leg. mem.* *Ibid.* *Memoires sur la famille*
des Legumineæ. 4to. 1826.
- DC. mem. mus.* *Ibid.* *Memoires du Museum d'*
histoire naturelle. 4to. 1815.
- DC. reg. veg. syst. nat.* *Ibid.* *Regni Vegetabi-*
lis systema Naturæ. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris. 1818-
1821.
- DC. prodr.* *Ibid.* *Prodromus Systematis natu-*
ralis. 7 vol. 8vo. 1823-1839.
- DC. mem. umb.* { *Ibid.* *Memoire sur la famille*
DC. omb. des Umbelliferes. 4to. Paris.
1829.
- DC. pl. rar. gen.* { *Ibid.* *Plantæ rares du jar-*
DC. hort. gen. din de Genève. 4 Fasc.
fol. Geneva. 1825.
- DC. plant. grass.* *Ibid.* *Plantarum historia suc-*
culentarum. Fasc. 28. 1799.
- Debr. flor. nov.* De Bry (Joannes Theodor.)
Florilegium novum. fol. 1612.
- Del. egypt.* { Delile (Alire Rafencan.) *Me-*
Delil. egypt. moires botaniques extraits de
la Description de l'Egypte.
Del. fl. egypt. fol. 1813.
- Del. fl. egypt. ill.* *Ibid.* *Floræ Ægyptiacæ illus-*
tratio. 1 vol. fol. Paris. 1813.
- De la Roch. dis.* De La Roche (Daniel.) *Spe-*
cimens botanicum inaugurale statens de-
scriptiones plantarum aliquot novarum.
4to. 1766.
- Deless. ic. sel.* Delessert (Benj.) *Icones se-*
lectæ plantarum in system. univers. de-
scriptarum. 4to. 1820.
- Descrip. de Egypt.* *Description de l'Egypte ou*
Recueil des observations et des recher-
ches faites pendant l'expédition de l'armée
Française. 4to. et fol. 1810.
- Desf. act. par.* Desfontaines (Rene Louiche.)
Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sci-
ences. 4to. 1666.
- Desf. ann. mus.* *Ibid.* See *Ann. mus.*
- Desf. atl.* *Ibid.* *Flora atlantica*. 4to. 1798.
- Desf. m. mus.* *Ibid.* See *Mem. mus.*
- Desf. cor. Tourn.* *Ibid.* *Choix de plantes du*
Corollaire des instituts de Tournefort. 1 vol.
4to. Paris. 1808.
- Desv. j. bot.* { Desvieux (N. A.) *Journal de Bo-*
Deso. journ. tanique. 8vo. 1808.
- D. et H.* Drevès et Hayne. *Choix de Plantes*
de l'Europe. fasc. 4. 1802.

- Dill. elth.* Dillenius (Joh. Jac.) Hortus elthamensis. fol. 1732.
- Dill. musc.* Ibid. Historia muscorum. 4to. 1741.
- Dodart. mem.* Dodart (Denys.) Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Plantes. fol. 1676.
- Dod. pempt.* Ibid. Stirpium historiz pemptades. fol. 1583.
- Donn. cant.* { Donn (James.) Hortus Cantabrigiensis. 1 vol. 8vo. Cambridge.
- Donn. hort. cant.* { Dufresne (Pierre.) Histoire naturelle et medicale de la famille des Valerianæes. 4to. 1811.
- Du Fresn. Val.* {
- Duf. or Dufresn. Val.* {
- Drev. et Heyn. bild.* Dreyes et Heyne Abbildungen und Zergliederungen deutscher Gewächse. 4to. Berlin. 1798.
- Duh. arb.* Duhamel du Monceau (Henry Louis.) Traite des arbres et arbustes qui cultivent qui cultivent en France en pleine terre. 4to. 1755.
- Duham. ed. nov.* { Ibid. Traites des arbres et arbustes qui se cultivent en pleine terre en France. fol. 1801.
- Duk. ed. nov.* {
- Dun. mon.* { Dunal (Michel Felix.) Monographie de la Famille des Anonaceæ. 4to. 1817.
- Dunal. mon.* {
- Dunal. solan.* Ibid. Histoire naturelle medicale et economique des Solanum et des genres qui ont été confondus avec eux. 4to. 1813.
- Ehret. pict.* Ehret (Georg. Dion.) Planta et Papilionæ rariores. fol. 1748.
- Elm. mon.* Elmiger (Joseph.) Histoire Naturelle et Medicale des Digitales. 4to. Montpelier. 1812.
- Eng. bot.* English Botany. By J. E. Smith; the Figures by J. Sowerby. 8vo.
- Exot. bot.* Exotic Botany. By J. E. Smith; the figures by J. Sowerby. 8vo.
- Ferr. hesp.* Ferrari (Joh. Bapt.) Hesperides, sive de malorum aureorum cultura et usu. fol. 1646.
- Feuil. obs.* { Feuillée (Louis.) Journal des observations Physiques, Mathématiques et Botaniques faites dans l'Amerique meridionale. 4to. 1814.
- Feuil. per.* {
- Fl. dan.* { Icones plantarum sponte nascentium in regnis Daniæ et Norvegiæ, etc. fol. 1761.
- Flor. dan.* {
- Fl. lap.* Linnæus s. von Linne (Carolus.) Flora Laponica. 8vo. 1737.
- Flor. grac.* { Flora Græca, J. E. Smith. fol. 1552.
- Flor. grac.* {
- Flor. cab.* The Floral Cabinet, by G. B. Knowles, and F. Westcott. London. 1837. continued.
- Flor. mex. ic. ined.* Sesse et Mocinno. Flora Mexicana Icones ineditæ.
- Fl. per.* { Ruiz (Hippol.) et Pavon (Jos.) Flora Peruviana et Chilensis. 5 vol. fol.
- Flor. peruv.* {
- Flugg. ann. mus.* Flügge (Johan.) Annales du Museum d'Histoire naturelle. 4to.
- Fraser mon.* Fraser (John.) A short history of the Agrostis cornucopiæ. fol. 1784.
- Forsk. egyp.* } Forskaöl (Petrus.) Flora Egyp-
- Forsk. dis.* } tiaco arabica. 4to. 1775.
- Forsk. ill.* Ibid. Icones rerum naturalium. 4to. Copenhagen. 1775-1776.
- Forst. gen.* Forster (George.) Characteres generum Plantarum quas in itinere ad insulas maris australis, etc. 4to. 1776.
- Fourc. j. bot.* Fourcroy (Ant. Franc.) La Médecine éclairée par les Sciences physiques, ou Journal des Decouvertes, etc. 8vo. 1791.
- Frœl. gent.* Frœlich (Jos. Aloys.) De Gentiana libellus. 8vo. 1796.
- Fuchs. hist.* Fuchs (Leonhard.) De historia Stirpium commentarii insignes. fol. 1542.
- Gaert. carp.* Gaertner (Car. Frid.) Supplementum Carpologiae. 4to. 1805.
- Gaert. fr.* { Gaertner (Josephus.) De fructibus et seminibus plantarum. 4to. 1788.
- Gaert. sem.* {
- Garid. aiz.* { Garidel (Pierre Joseph.) Histoire des Plantes qui naissent en Province et principalement aux Environs d'Aix. fol. 1715.
- Garid. prov.* {
- Gay. dis. las.* Gay (John.) Monographie des Lasocpetalæes. 4to. Paris. 1821.
- Gerard. gal.* { Gerard (John.) Flora Gallo-
- Ger. prov.* { provincialis. 8vo. 1761.
- Ger. galloprov.* {
- Ger. emac.* Ibid. The Herbal, enlarged by Th. Johnson. fol. 1633.
- Ger. herb.* Ibid. The Herbal, or general history of Plants. fol. 1797.
- Gilib. A. pl.* { Gilbert (Joh. Em.) Histoire des plantes d'Europe, ou elements de botanique pratique. 3 vol. in 8vo. Lyon. 1806.
- Gilib. b. prat.* {
- Giorn. pis.* Giornale Pisano. 8vo. 1801.
- Giseck. ic.* Gisecke (Paul Dieter.) et Schulze (J. Dom.) Icones plantarum. 1777.
- Gmel. itin.* Gmelin (John Fred.) Reise durch Sibirien. 4 vol. 8vo. Gottingen. 1751-1753.
- Gmel. fl. bad.* Gmelin (Carol. Christ.) Flora Badensis-Alsatia. 8vo. 1808.
- Gmel. sib.* { Gmelin (Joh. Georg.) Flora sibi-
- Gmel. fl. sib.* { rica. 4to. 1747.
- Gou. fl. mons.* Gouan (Anton.) Flora Monspeliciæ. 8vo. 1765.
- Gouan. ill.* Ibid. Illustrationes botanicae. fol. 1773.
- Grev. crypt.* Greville (R. K.) The Scottish Cryptogamic Flora 4to. 8vo. Edinburgh.
- Guimp. ab. holl.* Guimpel (F.) Abbildung der freunden in Deutschland aus dauernden Hutgarten. etc. 4to. Berlin.
- Guss. pl. rar.* Gussone (John) Plantæ rariores. 1 vol. 4to. Naples. 1826.
- Hacq. pl. alp. car.* Hacquet (Baith.) Plantæ alpinæ Carniolicæ. 4to. 1792.
- Hall. all.* Haller (Albert.) Allii genus naturale constitutum. 4to. 1745.
- Hall. helv.* { Ibid. Historia Stirpium indigena-
- Hall. hist.* { rum Helvetiæ. fol. 1768.
- Hayn. term. bot.* Hayne (Fried. Gottl.) et Willdenow (Carl. Ludv.) Termini botanici iconibus illustrati. 4to. 1799.
- Hayne in ust. an.* Hayne (Fried. Gottl.) in Usteri Annalen der Botanik. 8vo. 1791.

- H. et B. n. gen.* { Humboldt, Bonpland, et
H. B. et Kth. n. g. { Kunth Nova Plantarum
H. et B. { genera et species, etc.
 4to. 1815.
- H. et B. pl. æq.* Von Humboldt (Alexand. Fr. Henr.) et Bonpland (Amic) Plantæ equinoxiales, fol. 1808.
- Herb. amat.* Herbar de l'amateur. 1 vol. fol. Paris. 1804—1815. By Mordant de Launy and others.
- Herbert. append.* Herbert (William). A Botanical arrangement of bulbous roots. 8vo. 1821.
- Herm. lugd.* Hermann (Paulus.) Floræ Lugduno-Batavæ flores. 8vo. 1690.
- Herm. parad.* { Ibid. Paradisi Batavi pro-
Herm. par. { dromus. 12mo. 1689.
- Herm. zeyl.* Ibid. Museum Zeylanicum seu catalogus Plantarum Zeylanicæ. 1 vol. 8vo. Leyden. 1714.
- Hills veg. syst.* Hill (Jonn.) Outlines of a system of vegetable generation. 8vo. 1758.
- Hoff. c. gott.* Hoffmann (Georg. Franz.) Programm Hortus Goettingensis. fol. 1793.
- Hoff. deut. fl.* Ibid. Deutschlands flora, ou Flore de l'Allemagne. 12mo. 1791.
- Hoff. phyt.* { Ibid. Phytographische
Hoffm. phyt. blat. { Blätter. 8vo.
- Hoffm. salic.* Ibid. Historia salicum iconibus illustr. fol. 1785.
- Hoff. umb.* Ibid. Plantarum umbelliferarum genera. 8vo. 1816.
- Hoff. et Lk. fl. lus.* { Hoffmansegg et Link.
Hoff. f. port. { Flore portugaise. fol.
H. et Lk. fl. port. { 1806.
- Hook. bot. misc.* Hooker (Sir W. J.) Botanical miscellany. 3 vols. 8vo. London. 1830.
- Hook. ex flor.* Ibid. Exotic flora. 8vo.
- Hook. fl. bor. amer.* Ibid. Flora Boreale Americana. 1 vol. 4to. London. 1829.
- Hook et Arn. chil.* Ibid. et Arnott (J. W.) Botany of Capt. Beechey's Voyage to the Pacific. 4to. London. 1825—1828.
- H. et G. fl.* Ibid. and Greville (W. K.) Icones Filicum. fol. London. 1827. et seq.
- Hop. in Sturm. fl. fas.* Hoppe in Sturm Deutschland flora. 4to. 1798.
- Hor. phys. berl.* Horre physicæ Berolinensis collectæ et symbolis virorum doctorum, by Carol. Gothof. Nees ab Esenbeck.
- Horn. fl. dan.* Hornemann (J. W.) Icones Plantarum sponte nascentium in regnis Daniæ et Norvegiæ, etc. fol. 1761.
- Hort. Kew.* Aiton (William.) Hortus Kewensis, editio prima. 8vo. 1789.
- Hort. trans.* Transactions of the Horticultural Society of London. 4to.
- Host. gram.* Host (Nicol. Thomas.) Icones et descriptiones Graminum austriacorum. fol. 1801.
- Hout. pflanz.* { Houttuyn (Mart.) Des rit-
Hout. pflanz. syst. { ters von Linné Pflanzen
 system nach der anlei-
 tung des Houttuynschen
 werks. 8vo. 1777.
- Hout. syst.* Ibid. Des ritters von Linné Pflanzen system nach der anleitung des Houttuynschen werks. 14 vol. 8vo. 1777—1788.
- Icon. Kæmpf.* { Kæmpfer (Engelbert) Icones
Kæmpf. Icon. { selectæ plantarum. fol. 1791.
- Icon. Hort. Kew.* Delineations of exotic Plants cultivated in the Royal Garden at Kew, Published by W. T. Aiton.
- Isn. act. par.* Isnard. Histoire de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, avec les Mémoires de Mathématique et de Physique.
- Jacq. amer.* Von Jacquin (Nic. Jos.) selectarum Stirpium Americanarum Historia. fol. 1763.
- Jacq. am. pict.* Ibid. Stirpium Americanarum Historia.
- Jacq. aust.* { Ibid. Floræ Austriacæ Icones.
Jacq. fl. aust. { fol. 1763.
- Jacq. coll.* Ibid. Collectanea ad Botanicam, etc. Spectantia. 4to. 1786.
- Jacq. frag.* Ibid. Fragmenta Botanica. fol. 1809.
- Jacq. a. vind.* Ibid. Hortus Botanicus vindobonensis. fol. 1770.
- Jacq. ic.* { Ibid. Icones Plantarum rariorum.
Jacq. ic. rar. { fol. 1781.
- Jacq. misc.* Ibid. Miscellanea Austriaca ad Botanicam, etc. Spectantia. 4to. 1778.
- Jacq. obs.* Ibid. Observationes botanicæ. fol. 1764.
- Jacq. ox.* Ibid. Oxalis monographia iconibus illustrata. 4to. 1792.
- Jacq. schoenb.* Ibid. Plantarum rariorum horti cesarii Schoenbrunensis. fol. 1797.
- Jacq. stap.* Ibid. Stapeliæ cultæ. fol. 1806.
- Jacq. f. eol.* Von Jacquin (Jos. Franc.) Eclogæ Botanicae. fol. 1811.
- J. mem. ac. sci. par.* Jussieu Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. 4to. 1799.
- Journ. acad. phil.* Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. 8vo. 1817. Continued.
- Journ. hist. nat.* Journal d'Histoire Naturelle, par M.M. Lamarck, Bruguière, Olivier, Haüy et Pelletier. 2 vol. 4to. Paris. 1792.
- Journ. sc. Ker (J. B.)* Journal of Science and the Arts. 8vo.
- Jung. ic. rar.* Junghans (Phil. Casp.) Icones Plantarum ad vitam impressæ. fol. 1787.
- Juss. an.* Jussieu, Annales du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle. 4to. 1802.
- Juss. ann. mus.* Ibid. See Ann. mus.
- Juss. rut.* Jussieu (Adrien.) Mémoires sur les Rutacées. Paris. 1825. 4to.
- Kæmp. am.* Kæmpfer (Engelbert.) Amoenitates exoticæ. 4to. 1712.
- Kæmpf. ic.* Banks. See Banks ic. Kæmpf.
- Kalm. if.* Kalm (Pehr.) Resatil norra America. 8vo. 1753.
- Ker's rev.* Ker (J. B.) Review of the Genera Amaryllis, Crinum, and Pancratium, in the Journal of Science and the Arts. 8vo.
- Ker's strelitz.* Ker (H. B.) Coloured Figures of the Genus Strelitzia. fol.
- Knight's prot.* Knight (Joseph.) Horticultural Essays on the natural order of Proteææ. 4to. 1809.
- Knorr. del.* Knorr (Georg. Wolfgang.) Deliciæ naturæ selectæ oder auserlesene. fol. 1766.
- Knorr. thes.* Ibid. Thesaurus rei herbariæ hortensisque universalis. fol. 1770.

- Know. Birm. b. g.* Birmingham Botanic Garden, by G. B. Knowles, and Frederic Westcott. London. 1836. 4to.
- Kon. an. bot.* Annals of Botany, by C. Konig and J. Sims. 2 vol. 8vo. I. 1805. II. 1806.
- Krock. siles.* Krock (Ant. Joh.) Flora Silesiaca renovata. 2. vol. 8vo.
- Kth. mim.* Kunth (Car. Sig.) Mimoses et autres plantes légumineuses du nouveau continent. fol. 1819.
- Kth. synops.* Ibid. Synopsis plantarum equinoxialium orbis novi. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris. 1822—1825.
- Kth. nov. gen.* See *H. et B. n. gen.*
- Kunth. amer.* See *H. et B. n. gen.*
- Lab. nov. hol.* { Labillardiere (Jac. Jul.) Novæ Hollandiæ plantarum specimen. fol. 1804.
- Labill. nov. holl.* { Ibid. Icones plantarum Syriæ rariorum. 4to. 1791.
- Lab. ic. pl. Syr.* { Ibid. Relation du Voyage à la recherche de la Peyrouse. 4to. 1798.
- Labill. voy.* {
- Lamb. cinch.* Lambert (Aylm. Bourk.) Description of the Cinchona. 4to. 1797.
- Lamb. pin.* Ibid. A Description of the genus Pinus. fol. 1803.
- Lam. ill.* Monet De La Mark (Jean Bapt.) Illustrations des Genres. 1791.
- Lam. j. h. nat.* Ibid. See *Journ. hist. nat.*
- Lap. pyr. ic. ined.* { Picot De La Peyrouse (Philippe.) Figures de la Flore des Pyrenées. fol. 1795.
- Lap. pyr. sax.* {
- Lap. mem. mus.* Ibid. See *Mem. mus.*
- Laroch. eryng.* De La Roche (Francois.) Eryngiorum nec non generis novi alepidem historia. fol. 1808.
- Ledeb. fl. alt.* Ledebour (Carl. Fred.) Flora Altaica. 4 vol. 8vo. Berlin. 1829—1839.
- Led. ill.* Ibid. Icones plantarum novarum vel imperfecte cognitarum florum Rossicam imprimis Altaicam illustrantes. 5 vol. fol. Riga. 1829—1834.
- Leers. fl. herb.* Leers (Joh. Dan.) Flora Herbornensis. 8vo. 1789.
- Lehm. nicot.* Lehmann (Joh. Georg. Chr.) Generis Nicotianarum historia. 4to. 1818.
- Lehm. prim.* { Ibid. Monographiæ generis Primularum. 1 vol. 4to. Leipzig. 1817.
- Lehm. mon. prim.* {
- Lehm. pot.* Ibid. Monographiæ generis Potentillarum. 1 vol. 4to. Leipzig. 1820.
- Lehm. n. berl.* Ibid. See *Berl. mag.*
- L. Herit. ger.* L'Heritier (Charles Louis.) Geraniologia sive Erodii, etc. historia. fol. 1787.
- L. Her. sert. ang.* Ibid. Sertum anglicum seu Plantæ rariores, etc. fol. 1788.
- L. Her. stirp.* Ibid. Stirpes novæ aut minus cognitæ. fol. 1784.
- Lind. als.* Von Lindern (Fr. Balth.) Hortus Alsatius Plantas in Alsatia, nobili designans. 12mo. 1747.
- Lindl. coll.* Lindley (John.) Collectanea Botanica. fol.
- Lindl. digit.* Ibid. Digitalium Monographia. fol.
- Lindl. orch.* Ibid. The genera and species of Orchideous plants. 1 vol. 8vo. London. 1830—1839.
- Lindl. ros.* Ibid. Rosarum Monographia, or a Botanical History of Roses. 8vo. 1820.
- Lindl. sert.* Ibid. Sertum Orchidaceum. fol. London. 1838.
- Lin. amœn. ac.* Linnæus s. Von Linne (Carolus.) Amœnitates academicæ seu diss. antehæ seorsim editæ. 8vo. 1749.
- Lin. eric.* Ibid. Ericæ.
- Lin. fl. lap.* Ibid. Flora Lapponica. 1 vol. 8vo. 1737.
- Lin. hort. cliff.* Ibid. Hortus Cliffortianus. 1 vol. fol. 1737.
- Lin. f. dec.* Linnæus Filius (Carolus.) Plantarum rariorum horti Upsaliensis decas 1. 1762. fol. 1763.
- Lin. fl. fasc.* { Ibid. Plantarum rariorum horti Upsaliensis. fasc. 1. fol. 1767.
- Lin. fasc.* {
- Lin. sup.* Ibid. Supplementum Plantarum. 1 vol. 8vo. 1781.
- Lin. trans.* Transactions of the Linnæan Society of London. 4to.
- Link. et Ott. abb.* { Link (H. F.) et Otto (Fred.) Abbildungen und Beschreibungen seltener Pflanzen im Berl. Garten. Berlin. 1821 et seq.
- L. et O. abbild.* {
- Lk. et Ott. disc. cac.* { Ibid. Cacti et Echino-
- Lk. et Ott. diss.* { cacti icones.
- Lk. fl. port.* See *Hoff. et Lk. fl. lux.*
- Link. et Ot. h. ber.* Ibid. Hortus Berolinensis. fol.
- Lk. et Ot. pl. rar.* Ibid. Icones plantarum rariorum horti regni Berolinensis, cum descriptionibus et calendi rationes. 4to. Berlin. 1830.
- Lobel. adv.* { De Lobel seu Lobelius (Matthias.) Adversariorum altera pars. 1 vol. fol. 1605.
- Lob. advers.* {
- Lob. ic.* Ibid. Stirpium Icones. 1 vol. 4to. 1591.
- Lodd. bot. cab.* Botanical Cabinet, by Messrs. Loddiges'. 4to.
- Loef. il. rar.* { Loefling (Petr.) Iter Hispanicum, eller Resa til spanska, etc. 1 vol. 8vo. 1758.
- Loef. hisp.* {
- Loes. prus.* Loeselius (Joh.) Flora Prussica. 1 vol. 4to. 1703.
- Loisel. gal.* { Loiseleur-Deslonchamps (J. L. A.) Flora Gallica. 2 vol. 12mo. I. 1806, II. 1807.
- Lois. fl. gall.* {
- Lois. herb. amat.* See *Herb. amat.*
- Loisel. not.* Ibid. Notice sur les plantes à ajouter à la Flore de France. 8vo. Paris. 1810.
- Loud. gard. mag.* Loudon. (J. C.) Gardener's Magazine.
- Magn. b. mons.* Magnol (Petrus.) Botanicon Monspelienæ. 1. vol. 12mo. 1686.
- Magn. h. Monsp.* Ibid. Hortus regius Monspelienæ. 1 vol. 8vo. Montpellier. 1689.
- Marcg. bras.* Marcgravius (Georg.) Historia rerum naturalium Brasilie. 1 vol. fol. 1648.
- Mart. cent.* { Martyn (John.) Historia Plantarum rariorum centuriz 1 decus 1-5. fol. 1728.
- Mart. dec.* {

- Mart. fl. rust.* Martyn (Thomas.) *Flora rustica.* 4 vol. 8vo. 1792-4.
- Mart. n. pl. bras.* { Martius (C. F. P.) *Nova Genera et Species Plantarum* quas in itinere, per *Mart. bras.* Brasiliam collegit. ann. 1817—1820. 4to.
- Mart. nov. gen.* { *Ibid.* See *Abhand. acad. Mart. acad. mun.* *wiss.*
- Mart. mon.* { *Mart. palm. ic.* *Ibid.* *Genera et Species palmarum* quas in itinere per Brasiliam collegit. fol. Munich. 1824.
- Mass. Stap.* Masson (Francis.) *Stapelise novae fasc.* fol. 1796.
- Math. com.* Mathiolus (P. Andr.) *Commentarii in libros Dioscoridis de Medica Materia.*
- Math. oper.* *Ibid.* *Opera omnia.* 1 vol. fol.
- Mauud. bot. gard.* See *Bot. gard.*
- M. B. cent. pl. rar. or M. B. cent. ros.* See *Bieb. cent.*
- Meerb. ic.* Meerburg (Nicol.) *Plantarum selectarum Icones pictae.* fol. 1798.
- Mem. mus.* *Memoires des Museen d'Histoire naturelle.* 4to. Paris. 1815, and following years.
- Mem. gen.* *Memoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire naturelle de Geneva.* 7 vol. 4to. 1821. Continued.
- Mem. tur.* *Memoires de l'Academie royale des Sciences de Turin.* 4to. 1782—1816.
- Mem. soc. ital.* *Memoire di matematica e fisica della Italiana.* 4to. Verona. 1782.
- Mem. acad. petersb.* *Memoires de l'Academie imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersburg.* 4to. Petersburg. 1831. Continued.
- Mentz. pug.* Mentzel (Christ.) *Pugillus Plantarum rariorum.* fol. 1682.
- Merian. surin.* Merian (Maria Sibylla.) *De metamorphosis insectorum Surinamensis.* 1 vol. fol. 1726.
- Mich. amer.* Michaux (André.) *Flora Boreali Americana.* 2 vol. 8vo. 1803.
- Mich. querc.* *Ibid.* *Histoire des chênes de l'Amérique septentrionale.* 1 vol. fol. 1801.
- Mich. sylv.* *Ibid.* *The American Sylva.* 3 vol. 8vo. Paris. 1819.
- Mic. arb.* { Michaux fils (André Franc.) *Histoire des arbres forestiers de l'Amérique septentrionale.* 3 vol. 4to. 1810—1813.
- Mich. f. arb.* { *Mic. gen.* Micheli (Petr. Anto.) *Nova Plantarum genera.* 1 vol. fol. 1729.
- Mill. ic.* { *Figures of Plants described in the Mill. fig.* { *Gardener's Dictionary*, by Philip Miller. 2 vol. fol. 1760.
- J. Mill. ic.* *Seven coloured Plates of Plants*, by John Miller.
- J. F. Mill. ic.* *Sixty coloured Plates of Plants and Animals*, by Joh. Fred. Miller. fol.
- Miss Laur. ros.* { A Collection of Roses from Nature, by Miss Lawrence (now Mrs. Kearse.) 90 plates.
- M. L. R.* {
- Moret. fl. vicent.* Moretti (Gius.) *Notizia supra diverse piante da aggiungiarsi alla flora Vicentina.* 4to. 1813.
- Moris. hist.* { Morison (Robert J.) *Plantarum historia universalis Oxoniensis.* 2 vol. fol. 1680.
- Moris. s.* {
- Moris. os.* {
- Mor. os.* {
- Moris. umb.* (Ibid.) *Planatarum umbelliferarum distributio nova.* 1 vol. fol. 1672.
- Munt. phys. cur.* Munting (Abrah.) *Phytographia curiosa.* 1. vol. fol. 1702, 1713, 1727.
- Murr. com.* { Murray (Joh. Andr.) *Commentarii Societatis regie Scientiarum Goettingensis.* 4to.
- Mur. c. got.* {
- Murr. com. goett.* {
- Nectoux voy.* Nectoux (H.) *Voyage dans la haute Egypte*, avec des observations sur les diverses espèces de sené. fol. 1808.
- N. et Mart. ac. d.* Nees et Martius, in *Mémoires de l'Academie royale des Sciences de Berlin.* 4to. ab ann. 1770. ad 1816.
- Nees. hor. ber.* { Nees von Esenbeck (G.G.) *Horæ physicae Berolinensis collectæ ex symbolis viro- rum doctorum Link, Rudolphi, etc.* 1. vol. fol. 1820.
- Nees. hor. phys.* {
- Nees. in. Wall. pl. rar. asiat.* *Ibid.* See *Wall. pl. rar. as.*
- Nest. pot.* Nestler (C.G.) *Monographia de Putentilla.* 4to. Paris. 1816.
- Niss. act. par.* Nissolle in *Histoire de l'Académie Royale des Sciences*, avec les *Mémoires de Mathématique et de Physique.* 4to.
- Noc. et. Balb. fl. tic.* Nocca (Dom.) et Balbis (J. B.) *Flora Ticinensis.* 2 vol. 4to. Ticin. 1816-1821.
- Nocc. hort. tic.* *Ibid.* *Historia atque ichnographia horti Ticinensis.* 4to. Pavia. 1818.
- Nois. jard. fr.* Noisette (Louis) *Le Jardin fruitier.* 2 fasc. in 4to. Paris. 1813.
- Nouv. ann. muss.* *Nouvelles Annales du Museum d'histoire naturelle.* 4. vol. 4to. Paris. 1832.
- Nutt. journ. acad. phil.* Nuttall (Thomas.) See *Journ. acad. phil.*
- Nov. act. pet.* *Nova Acta Academiae Scientiarum Petropolitane.*
- Nov. com. pet.* *Novi Commentarii Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitane.*
- Oed. fl. dan.* Van Oeder (Georg. Christ.) *Icones plantarum sponte nascentium in regnis Danie et Norvegie.* etc. fol.
- Ort. dec.* De Ortega (Cas Gomez.) *Novarum aut rariorum Plantarum Horti Reg. Botan. Matrit. Descriptionum Decades.* 4to.
- Osb. it.* Osbeck (Pehr.) *Dagbock öfver en ostendysck resa.* 1 vol. 8vo.
- Palisot d'owar.* { Palisot de Beauvois. *Flore des royaumes d'Oware et de Benin.* fol. 1805. et seq.
- Pal. fl. d'ow.* {
- P. Beauv. agront.* { *Ibid.* *Essai d'une Nouvelle Agrostographie.* 1 vol. 8vo. Paris. 1812.
- Pal. de Beauv. ag.* {
- Pall. act. pet.* Pallas (Peter Simon.) In *Acta Academiae scientiarum imperialis Petropolitane.* 4to.
- Pall. it. ed. gal.* *Ibid.* *Voyage dans l'Empire Russe.* 8. vol. 8vo.
- Pall. it. ed. germ.* *Ibid.* *Reise durch verschiedene provinzen des Russischen Reichs.* 3 vol. 4to. 1771—1776.
- Pall. ross.* *Ibid.* *Flora Rossica.* fol. 2 vol. 1784—1788.
- Par. lond.* { Salisbury (Rich. Anth.) *Parasit. par. lond.* { *disus Londinensis.* 2 vol. 4to.

- Park. par.* { Parkinson (John) *Paradisi in sole*
Park. parad. { *paradisi terrestris, or a garden*
Park. theat. { *of flowers.* 1 vol. fol. 1629.
1 vol. fol. 1640.
- Parry voy.* Parry (Edward.) *A voyage to dis-*
cover the North-west Passage. Appendix.
4to. London.
- Patterson. iter.* *A Narrative of four Journeys*
into the Country of the Hottentots and
Caffraria. By William Patterson. 4to. 1789.
- Paxt. mag. bot.* { Paxton (Joseph) *Magazine of*
Paxt. mag. { *Botany and Register of*
Flowering plants. 1834.
Monthly nos. continued.
- Pet. eng. herb.* { Petiver (James.) *Herbarii*
Pet. h. brit. { *Britannici Catalogus.* fol.
Pet. gaz. { *Ibid.* *Gazophylacium naturæ et*
Petio. gaz. { *artis.* fol. 1702—1704.
- Pet. Th. veg. afr.* Aubert du Petit Thouars.
Plantes des îles de l'Afrique australe. 3 fasc.
in 4to. Paris. 1804—6.
- Phil. trans.* *Philosophical transactions of the*
Royal Society of London. 4to. London.
1665. continued.
- Pio viol.* Pio (Joh. Bapt.) *De Violæ specimen.*
4to. 1813.
- Pis. bras.* Piao (Guil.) *Historia naturalis Bra-*
siliæ. 1 vol. fol. 1648.
- Piso. lib.* *Ibid.* *De Indiæ utriusque re natu-*
rali et medica libri 14. fol. 1658.
- Plenck. ic.* { Plenck (Jos. Jac.) *Icones*
Plenck. ic. off. { *plantarum medicinalium.*
1803 et seq.
- Pl. sel. hort. berl.* See *Lk. et Ot. pl. rar.*
- Pl. rar. hung.* { Waldestein (Franc.) et Kitai-
W. et. K. hung. { bel (Paul.) *Descriptions et*
Icones plantarum rariorum
Hungariæ. 3 vol. fol.
- Pluk. alm.* Plukenet (Leonard) *Almagestum*
botanicum sive phyt. onomasticum. 1 vol.
4to. 1796.
- Pluk. am.* *Ibid.* *Amaltheum botanicum.* 1 vol.
4to. 1705.
- Pluk. mant.* *Ibid.* *Almagesti botanici Man-*
tissa. 1 vol. 4to. 1700.
- Pluk. phyt.* *Ibid.* *Phytographia sive Stirpium*
illustriorum, etc. 4. vol. 4to. 1691.
- Plum. amer.* Plumier (Charles) *Description*
des Plantes de l'Amerique. 1 vol. fol. 1693.
et 1713.
- Plum. ed. B.* { *Ibid.* *Plantæ Americanæ à*
Pl. ed. Burm. { *C. Plumier detectæ et à J.*
Plum. ed. Burm. { *Burmanno editæ.* 5 fasc.
fol. 1755.
- Plum. fl.* *Ibid.* *Nova plantarum Americanarum*
genera. 1 vol. 4to. 1703.
- Plum. ic.* *Ibid.* *Plantarum Americanarum*
fasc. 10, continentes plantas quas olim C.
Plumierius detexit et depinxit. Edidit Jo.
Burmannus.
- Pock. tr.* Pocke (R.) *A description of the*
East and some other countries. 2. vol. fol.
London. 1743—1745.
- Pohl. pl. bras.* Pohl (John Imman) *Plantæ Bra-*
siliæ. 4to. 1830.
- Pohl. tent. fl. b.* Pohl (Imman.) *Versuche einer flore*
Böhmens. 2 vol. 8vo. Prague 1810—1814.
- Poll. fl. ver.* Pollini (Ciro.) *Flora Veronensis.*
3 vol. 8vo. Verona. 1816.
- Pollich Palat.* Pollich (Joh. Adam.) *Historia*
plantarum in Palatinata spontè nascentium.
3 vol. 8vo. 1776.
- Poit. et. T. fl.* { Poiteau et Turpin. *Flore*
Poit. et. Turp. par. { *Parisienne.* 6. liv. fol. 1808.
Poit. a. m. { *Ibid.* See *Ann. Mus.*
Poit. ann. mus. {
- Pursh. amer.* { *Flora America Septentri-*
Pur. fl. amer. sept. { *onalis; or a systematic*
arrangement and de-
scription of the plants of
North America. By
Frederick Pursh. 2 vol.
8vo.
- Quer. hisp.* Query Martiner (Joseph) *Flora*
Espanola. 4. vol. 4to. 1762—1764.
- Rad. mem.* Raddi (Joseph.) *Memoire Flore Bra-*
sil in Memoire di Modena. vol. 18.
- Rad. fil.* *Ibid.* *Filices.* fol. Florence. 1825.
- Ram. bull. phil.* Ramond (L. F.) See *Bull.*
phil.
- R. et P. syst.* Ruiz (H.) Pavou (Jos.) *Systema*
vegetabilium Floræ Peruviana et Chiliensis.
1 vol. Madrid. 1798.
- R. et P. fl. per.* See *Flor. per.*
- R. et P. fl. per. prod.* See *Ruiz. et P. prod.*
- Raii syn.* Ray (Joh.) *Synopsis Stirpium Bri-*
Ray. syn. { *tannicarum.* 1 vol. 8vo.
- Rauwolf. it.* Rauwolf (Leonh.) *Etllicher Schoner*
Auslandlicher Kreuter, deren in Seiner
Rayss, in die Morgenlander Gethon, Ge-
dacht wirt, lebendige Contrafactur.
- Red. lil.* { Redoute (P. J.) *Les Liliacées.* 8
Redoute lil. { vol. fol. 1802—1816.
- Redout. ros.* *Ibid.* *Les Roses.* 4to. et fol.
1817 et seq.
- Reich. ac.* { Reichenbach (Ludov.) *Monographia*
Reich. ac. { *generis Aconiti et Delphinii.* Lip-
sitz. 1820. fol.
- Reich. ill.* *Ibid.* *Monographia Aconiti iconibus*
comitum specierum coloratis illustrata. 1
vol. fol. Lipsic. 1820.
- Reich. exot.* { *Ibid.* *Iconographia Botanica*
Reich. ic. exot. { *Exotica.* 4to. Lipsic. 1827.
- Reich. icon. eur.* { *Ibid.* *Icones et Descriptiones*
Reich. bot. eur. { *plantarum rariorum et mi-*
nus cognitarum Floræ Eu-
ropæ. 1 vol. 4to. Lipsic.
1824.
- Reich. icon. crit.* { *Ibid.* *Iconographia Botanica,*
Reich. pl. crit. { *seu Plantæ Criticæ.* 4to.
Lipsic. 1823.
- Reich hort. bot.* *Ibid.* *Hortus Botanicus.* 4to.
Lipsic. 1824.
- Reich. ic.* *Ibid.* *Icones et descriptiones planta-*
rum. 4to. Lipsic. 1822. et seq.
- Reliq. Houst.* Reliquiæ Houstounianæ, in *Bib-*
liotheca Jos. Banks asservata. 4to. 1781.
- Renealm spec.* Pauli Renealmi *Specimen His-*
toricæ Plantarum. 1 vol. 4to. 1611.
- Retz. obs.* Retzius (And. Joh.) *Observationes*
Botanicæ. 6 fasc. fol. 1774—1791.
- Rheed. mal.* { Van Rheed (Henricus.) *Hor-*
Rhe. hort. mal. { *tus Indicus Malabaricus.*
12 vol. fol.
- Rieh. hydr.* Richard (Ach.) *Monographie du*
genre Hydrocotyle. 8vo. Bruxelles. 1820.

- Rick. conif.* Richard (L.C.) Mémoires sur les conifères. 4to. Stuttgart.
- Ris. aus. mus. Riess* (A.) See *Aus. mus.*
- Rivin. monop.* Rivinus (Aug. Quirinus.) Ordo Plantarum flore irregulari monopetal. 1 vol. fol. 1690.
- Riv. tetr.* Ibid. Ordo Plantarum flore irregulari tetrapetal. 1 vol. fol. 1691.
- Riv. pent.* Ibid. Ordo Plantarum flore irregulari pentapetal. 1 vol. fol. 1699.
- Rob. ic.* Three hundred and nineteen plates of plants; engraved by Nic. Robert. A. Bosse, and Lad. de Chatillon. fol.
- Roch. ban.* { Roehel (Ant.) Pflanzen umri-
Roch. pl. ban. { ssen aus dem Südlichen Kar-
 path des Bannats. 1820.
- Rost. junc.* Rostkow. (F.G.T.) Monographia generis Junci. 8vo. Berlin. 1801.
- Rod. Scub. cer.* Scubler (Gust.) Diss. sistens descriptiones cerealium cultorum. Tubing. 1818. 4to.
- Ram. arch.* Roemer (Joh. Jac.) Archiv für die Botanik. 3 vol. 4to. 1796, 1799, 1805.
- Ram. script.* Ibid. Scriptores de Plantis Hispanicis, Lusitanicis, et Brasiliensis. 1 vol. 8vo. 1796.
- Ram. et Ust. mag.* Ibid. et Usteri (Paul.) Magazin für die Botanik. 4to. 1789—1790. Zurich.
- Rosc. scitam.* Roscoe's Figures of the Order of Scitamineae. fol.
- Rosc. fl. ill. sea.* Roscoe (Mrs. M.) Floral Illustrations of the Seasons. Liverpool. Royal 4to. 1829 et seq.
- Roth. abh.* Roth (Alb. Wilh.) Botanische abhandlungen und beobachtungen 4to. 1787.
- Rottb. act. hagn.* Rottboell (Christ. Fred.) See *Act. hagn.*
- Rottb. gram.* { Ibid. Descriptiones et Icones
Rottb. desc. rar. { Plantarum rariorum, etc.
 1 vol. fol. 1773.
- Roxb. corom.* { Roxburgh (William) Plants of
Roxb. cor. { the Coast of Coromandel,
 published under the direction
 of Sir Joseph Banks. fol.
- Royle ill.* Royle (J. F.) Illustrations of the Botany, &c., of the Himalayan mountains. 4to. London. 1833—1838.
- Rudg. guian.* { Rudge (Edward.) Plantarum
Rudge guian. { Guianæ rariorum Icones et
 desc. fol. 1805.
- Rudb. elys.* Rudbeck, (Olaus) Campe Elysi libri duo. 4to. Upsal. 1701.
- Ruiz. et B. prod.* Ruiz (Hippol.) et Pavon (Jos.) Floræ Peruvianæ et Chilensis prodromus. fol.
- Rumph. amb.* Rumphius (Georg. Everh.) Herbarium Amboinense. 6 vol. fol. 1750—1755.
- Russ. alep.* Russell (Alex.) Natural History of Aleppo. 1 vol. 4to. 1756. ed. 2. 1794.
- S. et Wend. sert.* See *Wend. s. han.*
- Sabb. hort.* { Sabbati (Liberatus.) Hortus
Sabb. h. rom. { Romanus. fol. vol. 3. 8vo.
Sabb. hort. rom. { 1772, 1774, 1805.
- Sal. stirp. rar.* Salisbury (R.A.) Icones stirpium rariorum. 1 fasc. fol. 1791.
- Salic. woburn.* Salicetum woburnense. 8vo. London. 1829.
- San. viag.* Santi (Georg.) Viaggi al mont Amiata. 1 vol. 8vo. 1795. ii. 1798. 1818.
- Savi fl. pis.* Savi (Gaetano.) Flora Pisana. 2 vol. 8vo. 1798.
- Savi. bi. ital.* Ibid. See *Mem. soc. ital.*
- Savi. obs. trif.* { Ibid. Observationes in variis
Savi. trif. { Trifoliorum species. 1 vol.
 8vo. Florence. 1810.
- Scheuch. gram.* { Scheuchzer (Johan.) Agros-
Scheuch. agrost. { tographia, sive Graminum,
 Juncorum, Cyperorum, &
 que affinium historia.
- Scheuch. it.* Scheuchzer (Joh. Jac.) Itinera Alpina. 4to. ed. 1. 1702—1708. Ed. 2; 1 vol. 4to. 1723.
- Schk. caric.* Schkuhr (Christ.) Histoire des Carex ou Laiches. 1 vol. 8vo. 1802.
- Schlecht. anim. ran.* Schlechtendal (Dietr.) Animadversiones in Ranunculis Candollei. 3 fasc. 8vo. Berlin. 1825.
- Schott. meletom.* { Schott (H.) et Enli-
Schott. et Endl. meletom. { cher (S.) Meleto-
 mata Botanica. fol.
 Berlin. 1826.
- Schkuhr. crypt.* Ibid. Vier und zwanzigste klass des Linnischen pflanzen-systems. 4to. Wittenberg. 1809.
- Sch. act. hagn.* Ibid. See *Act. hagn.*
- Schkuhr. filic.* Ibid. Abbildungen der Farnkräuter. 4to.
- Schk. hand.* { Ibid. Botanisches handbuch. 3
Schkuhr. hand. { vol. 8vo.
- Schm. arb.* { Schmidt (Franz.) Oesterreichs
Schmid. arb. { allegemeine Baumzucht. 2
 Band. fol. 1792—1794.
- Schm. ic.* { Schmeidel (Cas. Christ.) Icones
Schmidel ic. { Plantarum. 1 vol. fol. 1762.
- Schousb. maroc.* Schousboe (P. K. A.) Jagttagelser over voextriget i Marocco. 1 vol. 4to. 1800.
- Schrad. d. hal.* Schrader (Henr. Adolph.) De Halophytis Pallasii. 4to. 1810.
- Shrad. diss. Blum.* Ibid. Blumenbachia novum e familia Loasearum genus. 4to. Gottingen. 1827.
- Schrad. gen. nov.* Ibid. Nova Plantarum genera. 1 fasc. fol. 1797.
- Schrad. fl. germ.* { Ibid. Flora Germanica. 8vo.
Schrad. germ. { 1806.
- Schr. s. han.* Ibid. Sertum Hannoverianum. 4 fasc. fol. 1795, 1796.
- Schrad. hort. goett.* { Ibid. Hortus Gottingensis.
Schrad. h. goett. { fol. 1809—1813.
- Schrad. journ.* Ibid. Journal für die Botanik. 8vo. Gottingen. 1799—1803.
- Schrad. verb.* Ibid. Monographia generis verbasci. 4to. 1813.
- Schrad. ver.* Ibid. Commentatis de Veronica spicata. 8vo. 1803.
- Schrank h. mon.* { Schrank (Fr. von Paula.)
Schrank pl. rar. { Plantæ rariores horti
Schrank hort. mon. { Monacensis. 1817, 1818,
Schr. rar. h. mon. { 1819.
- Schrank ban.* Ibid. Baiersche Flora. 2 band. 8vo. Munich. 1789.
- Schreb. a. ups.* Von Schreber (Joh. Christ. Dan.) Acta litteraria et scientiarum Upsalæ aut ab academia Upsaliensi publicata. 2 vol. 1720, 1816.

- Scarb. gram.* Ibid. Beschreibung der Grosseer. fol. 1769—1779.
- Scop. carn.* Scopoli (Job. Ant.) Flora Carniolica. 8vo. 1750. ed. 2. 2 vol. 8vo. 1772.
- Scop. del.* Ibid. Deliciae florae Insularum. 3 vol. fol. 1786—1788.
- Seb. mus.* } Seba (Alb.) Locupletissimi Rerum naturalium Theauri Descriptio.
- Seba. thes.* } 4 vol. fol. 1734—1765.
- Seb. pl. rom.* Sebastiani (Ant.) Romanarum plantarum. 4to. Rome. 1813—1815.
- Seb. et Maur. pl. rom.* Ibid. et Mauri (Ern.) Florae Romanae Prodromus. 1 vol. 8vo. Rome. 1818.
- Second. d. chen.* De Secondat (M.) Mémoires sur l'Histoire naturelle du Chêne. 1785. fol.
- Seguier ver.* } Segnier (Joh. Franc.) Plantae Veronenses. 3 vol. 8vo. 1745.
- Segu. ver.* } Seringe (N. C.) Musée Helvétique d'histoire naturelle. 4to. 1818, 1820.
- Ser. m. helv.* }
- Ser. mus. helv.* }
- Sert. orch.* See Lindl. *sert.*
- Shaw. afric.* } Shaw (Thomas.) Travels in Barbary and the Levant. 1 vol. fol. 1738. — Supplement. 1746.
- Shaw. barb.* }
- Sinc. gr. wob.* Sinclair (George.) Hortus gramineus Woburnensis. 1 vol. 8vo. 1825.
- Slo. hist.* } Sloane (Hans) A Voyage to the Islands Madeira, Barbadoes, Nieves, St. Christopher's and Jamaica; with the Natural History of the last of those Islands. 2. vol. fol. 1707.
- Sloan. j.* }
- Sm. exot. bot.* Smith (J. Edward.) Exotic Botany. 8vo. 1804—1808.
- Sm. ic. ined.* } Ibid. Plantarum Icones hactenus Smith. ic. ined. } ineditae. fasc. 1-3. 1789, 1791. fol.
- Smith. ic. ined.* }
- Smith. ic. pict.* Ibid. Icones pictae Plantarum rariorum. 3. fasc. fol. 1790—1793.
- Sm. nov. hol.* } Ibid. A specimen of the Botany of New Holland. 1 vol. 4to. 1793.
- Sm. nov. holl.* }
- Smith. epic.* Ibid. Spicilegium Botanicum. 2 fasc. fol. 1791, 1792.
- Smith. tract.* Ibid. Tracts relating to Natural History. 1 vol. 8vo. 1798.
- Sole's mints.* Sole (William.) Menthae Britannicae; being a new botanical arrangement of all the British Mints hitherto discovered. 1 vol. fol. 1798.
- Sonner. it.* } Sonnerat (P.) Voyage aux Indes orientales et à la Chine.
- Sonner. voy.* } 2 vol. 4to.
- Sonnerat voy.* }
- Sonner. n. guin.* Ibid. Voyage à la nouvelle Guinée. 1 vol. 4to. 1776.
- Sparm. a. st.* Sparmann (Andr.) Kongl. Vetenskaps Akademien Handlingar. Stockholm. 1739. seq. 8vo.
- Spr. anl.* Sprangel (Kurt.) Anleitung zur Kenntniss der Gewächse. 2 theil. 8vo. 1817, 1818.
- Spr. berl. mag.* Ibid. See Berl. mag.
- Spr. act. pet.* Ibid. See Act. pet.
- Spreng. crypt.* Ibid. Introduction to the study of Cryptogamous Plants, translated from the German. 8vo. 1813.
- Spr. fl. hall.* Ibid. Florae Hallensis Tentamen novum. 1 vol. 8vo. 1806.
- Spreng. umb.* Ibid. Species umbelliferarum minus cognitarum illustratae. 1 vol. 4to. 1818.
- Sternb. saxif.* Sternberg (Graf. Casp.) Revisio Saxifragarum Iconibus illustrata. 1 vol. fol. 1810.
- Stev. m. a. p.* Steven (C.) See Mem. acad. peterob.
- Star. lib. de stram.* Stærk. (Ant.) Libellus de Stramonio, Hyosciamo. Aconito. 8vo. 1763.
- Sturm. deut. fl.* } Sturm. (Jacob.) Deutsch-land flora. 4to.
- fl. germ.* }
- Swartz. ic.* Swartz (Olof.) Icones Plantarum Indiae occidentalis. 1 fasc. fol. 1794.
- Sw. fl. ind. oc.* Ibid. Flora Indiae occidentalis. 3 vol. 8vo. Erlang. 1797-1806.
- Swartz. obs.* Ibid. Observationes botanicae. 1 vol. 8vo. Erlang. 1791.
- Sw. syn. fil.* Ibid. Synopsis filicum earum genera et species compl. 1 vol. 8vo. 1806.
- Sw. br. fl. gar.* Sweet (Robert.) The British Flower Garden, published in monthly numbers, containing full and accurate coloured figures and descriptions, with the best mode of cultivation, of the most choice and curious plants, that may be cultivated in the open air of Great Britain. 3 vol. royal 8vo.
- Sw. br. fl. gar. s. 2.* Ibid. British Flower Garden. 4 vol. 8vo.
- Sw. cist.* Ibid. Cistinae. The natural Order of Cistus, or Rock-Rose, complete in one volume, containing 112 beautifully coloured figures of the different species and varieties of this handsome family of plants.
- Sw. flor. aust.* Ibid. Flora Australasica, or a selection of the most beautiful and interesting plants, natives of New Holland, and the South Sea Islands, containing 56 beautifully coloured figures from the living plants. 1 vol. royal 8vo. London, 1827-1828.
- Sw. flor. guid.* Ibid. The Florist's Guide, or Cultivator's Directory, containing elegantly coloured figures of the choicest flowers cultivated by Florists, including Tulips, Hyacinths, Ranunculus, Carnations, Polyanthus, Georginas, and Roses. 1827 et seq. royal 8vo. London.
- Sweet ger.* } Ibid. Geraniaceae, or the natural Order of Geraniums, published in monthly parts, with accurate coloured figures and descriptions of the different kinds, and their mode of culture. royal 8vo. Five volumes complete.
- Swert. flor.* Swertius (Eman.) Florilegium tractans de variis floribus. 1 vol. fol. 1612.
- Tab. ic.* Tabernaemontanus (Jac. Theod.) Eicones Plantarum cur N. Bassaeo. 4to. 1590.
- Tabern. kraut.* Ibid. Kräuterbuch. fol. 1588.
- Tausch. a. can.* Tausch (Ign. F.) Hortus Canalius. 1 vol. fol. Prague. 1823.
- Ten. flor. med.* Tenore (Michel.) Saggio sulle qualità medicinali delle piante Napolitane. 8vo. Napoli. 1808.
- Tenor. fl. nap.* } Ibid. Flora Napolitana. fol.
- Ten. fl. neap.* } 1811.
- Ten. mem. croc.* Ibid. Memoires sui Crochi. Naples.

- Thunb. eric.* Thunberg (Car. Petr.) de Erica. 4to.
- Thunb. gard.* Ibid. Dissertatio de Gardenia. Upsal. 1780.
- Thunb. ir.* Ibid. Dissertatio de Iris. 4to. 1782.
- Thunb. fl. jap.* Ibid. Flora Japonica. 8vo. 1784.
- Thunb. voy.* Ibid. Voyage au Japon, etc. 8vo. 1796.
- Th. act. hol.* } Ibid. See *Act. holm.*
- Thunb. act. holm.* }
- Thunb. lin. tr.* Ibid. See *Lin. trans.*
- Th. act. acad. ups.* Ibid. See *Act. acad. ups.*
- Th. act. hafn.* Ibid. See *Act. hafn.*
- Thunb. diss.* Ibid. Dissertatio de Protea. 4to. Upsal. 1781.
- Thunb. fic.* Ibid. Diss. de Fici. 4to. Upsal.
- Till. pis.* Tilli (Mich. Ang.) Catalogus horti Pisani. fol. 1723.
- Tourn. voy.* } Pitton de Tournefort (Joseph.)
- Tour. it.* } Relation d'un voyage du Levant. 4to. 1717.
- Tourn. ans. mus.* Ibid. See *Ann. mus.*
- Trag. stirp.* Tragus (H.) De stirpium maxime eorum latine versa.
- Tratt. arch.* Trattinick (Leop.) Archiv. der Gewächskunde 4to. 1811.
- Trattin. fl. aust.* Ibid. Flora Austriaca sioca. fol. 1792.
- Tratt. tab.* Ibid. Observationes botanice Tabularium rei herbarie illustrates. 4to. 1811.
- Tratt. thes. bot.* Ibid. Thesaurus Botanicius. fol. 1819.
- Trautv. diss.* Trautvetter (E. R.) Dissertatio Botanica Echinope genere. 4to. Mittau. 1833.
- Trev. delph.* Treviranus (Lud. Christ.) De Delphinio et Aquilegia observationes. 4to. 1817.
- Trev. ber. mag.* Ibid. See *Berl. mag.*
- Trew. ehret.* } Trew (Christ. Jac.) Plantæ se-
- Tr. eh.* } lectæ ab Ehret pictæ. fol. 1750.
- Trew. pl. rar.* } Ibid. Plantæ rariores, ed. J. C.
- pl. sel.* } Keller. fol. 1763.
- Trin. ic. gram.* Trinius (Car. Bern.) Icones Graminæ.
- Trin. act. pet.* Ibid. See *Act. pet.*
- Triumf. obs.* Triumfetti (Joh. Bapt.) Observationes de ortu et vegetatione Plantarum. 4to. 1635.
- Turp. ann. mus.* Turpin (P. H.) See *Ann. mus.*
- Tuss. ant.* Tussac (F. R. de) Flore des Antilles. 3 vol. fol. 1808—1826.
- Ust. N. ann.* Usteri (Paul.) Neue annalen der Botanik. 8vo. 1794.
- Vahl. ecl.* Vahl (Martinus.) Eclogæ Americane. fol. 1796.
- Vahl. ic. rar.* } Ibid. Icones Plantarum in
- icon.* } eclogis descriptarum. fol. 1798.
- Vahl. symb.* Ibid. Symbolæ botanice. fol. 1790.
- Vail. par.* } Vaillant (Sebastien.) Bota-
- Vaill. bot. par.* } nicon Parisienæ. fol. 1727.
- Venten. cels.* } Ventenat (Etienne Pierre.)
- Venten. hort. cels.* } Description des plantes
- Vent. cels.* } nouvelles ou peu connues
- du jardin de J. M. Cels. fol. 1800.
- Vent. choix.* Ibid. Choix des plantes. fol. 1803.
- Vent. dec. pl. nov.* Ibid. Decas generum plantarum novorum. 4to. Paris. 1808.
- Vent. malm.* Ibid. Jardin de la Malmaison. fol. 1803.
- Vent. diss.* Ibid. Monographie du genre Tilleul. 4to. Paris. 1802.
- Viborg. cereal.* Viborg on Cereals.
- Vill. c. stras.* Villars (D.) Catalogue Methodique du jardin de Strasbourg. 8vo. 1807.
- Vill. dauph.* } Ibid. Histoire des Plantes du
- Vill. delph.* } Dauphine. 8vo. 1786.
- Vill. voy.* Ibid. Précis d'un Voyage Botanique. 8vo. Straßburg. 1812.
- Viv. frag.* } Viviani (Dom.) Floræ Ita-
- Viv. fl. it. fr.* } liæ fragmenta. 4to. 1808.
- Vivian. fr. it.* }
- Viv. fl. lib.* } Ibid. Floræ Libicæ Specimen.
- Viv. lyb.* } 1 vol. fol. Genoa. 1824.
- Volck. norib.* Volkamer (Jo. Georg.) Flora Noribergensis. 4to. 1700.
- W. amar.* Willdenow (C. L.) Historia Amaranthorum. 1 vol. fol. 1790.
- W. et K. pl. rar. hung.* } See *Pl. rar. hung.*
- W. et K. hung.* }
- Wahl. heib.* Wahlenberg (Georg.) De vegetatione et clymate Helvetiæ septentrionalis specimen. 8vo. 1813.
- Wahl. fl. lap.* Ibid. Flora Lapponica. 8vo. 1812.
- Wal. as. res.* Wallich in Asiatic Researches, or Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal. 4to. 1788.
- Wall. pl. as.* } Wallich (Nathanael.) Plantæ
- Wall. ind. pl.* } asiaticæ rariores. 3 vol
- Wall. pl. as. rar.* } fol. London. 1830 —
- Wall. pl. rar.* } 1832.
- Walth. hort.* Walther (Aug. Frid.) Designatio plantarum horti ejus. 8vo. 1735.
- Wang. amer.* Von Wangenheim (Fried. Ad. Jul.) Anpflanzung Nord Amerikanischer Holzarten.
- Wats. dend. brit.* Watson (W.) Dendrologia Britannica. 2 vol. 8vo.
- Weig. obs.* Weigel (Christ. Ehret.) Observationes Botanice. 4to. 1772.
- Wei. et N. rub.* Weihe (Aug.) et Nees (C. G.) Rubi germanici.
- Weinm. phyt.* } Weinmann (Joh. Guil.) Phy-
- Wein. phyt.* } tanthoza Iconographica. fol. 1737.
- Wend. ac.* Wendland (H. Lud.) Commentatis de Acaciis aphyllis. 4to. 1820.
- Wendl. col.* Ibid. Collectio Plantarum tum exoticarum quam indigenarum. 4to. 1805.
- Wendl. er.* Wendland (Joh. Christ.) Ericarum Icones et descriptiones. 4to. 1798.
- Wend. h. herr.* Ibid. Hortus Herrenhusanus. fol. 1798.
- Wend. obs.* Ibid. Botanische Beobachtungen. 1 vol. 4to. Hanover. 1798.
- Wend. s. han.* } Ibid. Sertum Hannovera-
- Wend. sert. han.* } num. 4 fasc. fol.
- White. voy.* White (John.) Journal of a voyage to New South Wales. 4to. London. 1790.
- Willd. arb.* } Willdenow (Car. Lad.) Ber-
- Willd. baumz.* } linische Baumzucht. 8vo.
- 1797.
- Willd. phyt.* Ibid. Phytographia. 1 fasc. fol. Erlang. 1794.

- Willd. ach.* Ibid. Tractatus de Aschilleis et Tanacetis. 1 vol. 8vo. Halle. 1789.
W. ber. mag. Ibid. Berlinischer magazin oder gesammlete schriften, etc. 4to. 1765.
Willd. hort. ber. } Ibid. Hortus Berolinensis
W. hort. ber. } fol. 1806.
With. brit. Withering (W.) Botanical arrangement of the vegetables of Great Britain. 2 vol. 8vo. Birmingham. 1776.
- Woodw. med. bot.* Woodville (William.) Medical Botany. 3 vol. 4to. 1790.
Zanic. ist. Zannichelli (J. H.) Istoria delle piante che Nascono ne' lidi intorno a Venezia. 1 vol. fol. Venice. 1785.
Zanon. hist. Zanoni (Jacobus.) Reriarum stirpium historia. Ed. C. Monti. 1 vol. fol. 1742.
Zorn. ic. Zorn (Joh.) Icones Plantarum medicinalium. 8vo. 1779.

ABBREVIATIONS.

- A. B. Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum, by J. C. Loudon, or Annals of Botany.
- A. DC. Alphonse De Candolle, Professor of Botany, Geneva.
- Afs. Afzelius (Adam.) A celebrated Swedish Botanist.
- Ag. Agardht. Professor of Botany, Upsal.
- A. G. Andrews's Geraniums.
- A. H. Andrews's Heaths.
- Ait. Aiton (W. T.) of Kew Gardens.
- All. Allioni (C.) A Piedmontese Botanist.
- And. Anderson (W.) of the Botanic Garden, Chelsea.
- Andr. Andrezejowski, a Russian Botanist.
- A. R. Andrews's Botanical Repository.
- Arn. or Arnott. Arnott (G. W.) A celebrated Scotch Botanist.
- Aub. Aublet (F.) A French Traveller in Guiana.
- B. or Br. See R. Br.
- B. A. Barton (B. S.) Flora Boreali Americana.
- Bal. or Balb. Balbis (J. B.) A French Botanist.
- Bate. Batemann, (J.) A celebrated English Botanist.
- Bau or Baum. Baumgarten. A Hungarian Botanist.
- B. C. Loddiges's Botanical Cabinet.
- B. D. Bartling (F. T.) Dioscoreæ descriptæ et illustratæ.
- Be. or Bertol. Bertoloni, Professor of Botany at Bologna.
- Bell. Bellardi (L.) An Italian Botanist.
- Bern. Bivona Bernhardt, a Sicilian Botanist.
- Benth. Bentham (G.) Secretary Horticultural Society, London.
- Bert. Bertero (C. J.) A celebrated Traveller and Botanist.
- Berg. Bergius (P. J.) A writer on Cape Plants.
- Bess. or Bes. Besser (W. J.) A Russian Botanist.
- B. F. Bancroft (Dr.)
- B. F. G. Sweet's British Flower Garden.
- Bhl. See Bern.
- Bichen. Bicheno (J. E.) An English Botanist.
- Bieb. See M. B.
- Biv. See Bern.
- Bl. Blume (C. L.) A celebrated Dutch Botanist.
- B. M. Curtis's Botanical Magazine.
- B. O. Beauvois (Palisot de.) Flore d'Oware et de Benin.
- Boj. Bojer. Professor of Botany in the Isle of France.
- Bong. Bongard. A German Botanist.
- Bor. Borrer (W.) A celebrated English Botanist.
- Bosc. Bosc. (L.) A French writer on trees.
- Bove. Bove. A traveller in the East.
- B. P. Brown's Prodromus Floræ Novæ Hollandiæ.
- B. R. Edwards's Botanical Register.
- Briga. Brignoli (John.) An Italian Botanist.
- Bro. Brogniart (Ad.) A French Botanist.
- Bro. Brotero (F. A.) Professor of Botany at Coimbra.
- B. T. Burchell's Travels in Africa.
- Bunge or Eng. Bunge, Professor of Botany at Dorpat.
- C. or Cav. Cavanille's (A. J.) A celebrated Spanish Botanist.
- Cas. Cassini (H.) A celebrated French Botanist.
- C. C. Colvill's Catalogue.
- C. I. See Cav. icon. in List of Works.
- C. L. T. Colbrook (H. I.) in Linnean Transactions.
- C. S. Choisy (J. D.) Memoire sur la Famille des Selaginæes.
- Cand. De Candolle (A. P.) A celebrated French Botanist.
- Cham. Chamisso (Adelb.) A celebrated German Botanist.
- Cun. Cunningham (A.) A celebrated Botanist and Traveller in New South Wales.
- Cyr. Cyrilli. A celebrated Neapolitan Botanist.
- D. or Doug. Douglas (D.) A Traveller and collector of objects in Natural History.
- D. C. De Candolle (A. P.) A celebrated French Botanist.
- D. D. Don (D.) Professor of Botany, King's College, London.
- Del. Delile (A. R.) A Traveller in Egypt.
- Desf. or Df. Desfontaines (L. R.) Author of Flora Atlantica.
- Desv. or Dv. Desvieux (N. A.) A French Botanist.
- D. F. Dufresne (P.) See Duf. Val. in List of Works.
- D. L. Lockhart (D.) Director of the Botanic Garden in Trinidad.
- Dod. Dodonæus (R.) An ancient Dutch Botanist.
- D. P. Don (D.) Prodromus Floræ Nepalensis.
- D. S. Don (G.) General System of Gardening and Botany.
- Dun. Dunal (M. F.) A French Botanist.
- E. or Ehrenb. Ehrenberg (C. G.) A celebrated Microscopic observer, and Traveller in Egypt.
- E. B. English Botany.
- E. C. Elliot (S.) Flora of Carolina.
- E. F. Smith (Sir J. E.) English Flora.
- Ex. B. Ibid. Exotic Botany.
- Ehr. or Ehrh. Ehrhart (F.) A German Botanist.
- Ell. Elliott (S.) An American Botanist.
- E. W. Ericæe Woburnensis.
- F. Fischer (F.) Director of the Botanic Garden, St. Petersburg.
- F. D. Flora Danica.
- F. E. Forskaol (P.) Flora Ægyptiaco-Arabica.
- F. G. Flora Græca.
- F. M. Fischer (F.) and Meyer (C. A.) of the Botanic Garden, St. Petersburg.

- F. I. *Flora Indica*.
 F. T. Field (B.) *Geographical Memoirs of New South Wales*.
 Forb. Forbes (James.) *Gardener at Woburn Abbey*.
 G. Gärtner (Jos.) A celebrated German Cartographer.
 G. B. Gray (S. F.) *Natural Arrangement of British Plants*.
 G. D. Don (G.)
 Gill. Gillies (Dr.) Who collected a large Herbarium in Chili.
 Gm. or Gmel. Gmelin (J. G.) A celebrated Russian Botanist and Traveller.
 Gr. or Grah. Graham (R.) *Regius Professor of Botany, University of Edinburgh*.
 G. R. Georgi *Geographische, &c. Beschreibung des Russischen Reichs*.
 Guss. Gussone (J.) A celebrated Sicilian Botanist.
 Güld. Güldenstadt (J. A.) A Russian Botanist and traveller.
 H. Hornemann (J. W.) A Danish Botanist.
 H. A. Hooker (Sir W. J.) *Flora Borealis Americanae, or Herbert's Amaryllidaceae*.
 H. B. Hortus Bengalensis.
 H. Berl. Hortus Berolinensis.
 H. E. Hortus Epsomensis.
 H. E. F. Hooker (Sir W. J.) *Exotic Flora*.
 H. F. Hooker and Greville (R. K.) *Filices*.
 H. G. Hoare's Geraniaceae.
 H. H. Hornemann (J. W.) *Hortus Hafniensis*.
 H. G. W. Hortus Gramineus Woburnensis, by George Sinclair.
 H. K. Hortus Kewensis.
 H. M. Hooker (Sir W. J.) *Botanical Miscellany*.
 H. M. N. Haworth (A. H.) *Miscellanea Naturalia*.
 H. N. Ibid. *Monographia Narcissacearum*.
 H. P. Ibid. in *Philosophical Magazine*.
 H. R. Ibid. *Revisionis Plantarum Succulentarum*.
 H. S. Ibid. *Synopsis Plantarum Succulentarum*.
 H. S. S. Ibid. *Supplementum Plantarum Succulentarum*.
 H. S. L. Hortus Suburbanus Londinensis.
 H. T. *Transactions of the Horticultural Society of London*.
 H. U. Hoffmann (G. F.) *Plantarum Umbelliferarum*.
 Haw. Haworth (A. H.) A celebrated English Naturalist.
 Hayn. Hayne (F. G.) A German Botanist.
 Hitch. Hitchens. A cultivator of Succulent Plants.
 Hook. Hooker (Sir W. J.) *Regius Professor of Botany in the University of Glasgow*.
 Horn. Hornemann (J. W.) A Danish Botanist.
 Hort. Of Gardeners or of Gardens.
 Hug. Baron Hugel, who has introduced many Plants from Swan River.
 J. Jussieu (A. L.) Celebrated French Botanist.
 Jac. or Jacq. Jacquin (N. J. Von.) A celebrated Austrian Botanist.
 J. E. or J. F. Jacquin (J. F. Von.) *Eclogæ Botanicae*.
 J. I. Ibid. *Icones Plantarum Rariorum*.
 J. S. Ibid. *Stapeliæ cultæ*.
 J. R. Jussieu (Adrian.) *Memoire sur le Groupe Rutaceæ*.
 Juss. Ibid.
 K. R. Ker (J. B.) *Review*.
 K. F. Kauffus (G. F.) *Enumeratio Filicum*.
 Kaulf. Ibid. A celebrated Cryptogamic Botanist.
 K. I. Ker (J. B.) *Iridææ*.
 K. S. Kunth (C. S.) *Synopsis Plantarum Æquinoxialium*.
 K. G. Ibid. *Agrostographia Orbis Novi*.
 Kth. Ibid. A celebrated German botanist.
 Karw. Baron Karwinski, who has introduced many plants from Mexico.
 Kit. Kitabiel (P.) A Hungarian Botanist.
 K. W. Knowles and Westcott, Editors of the *Floral Cabinet*.
 L. Linnæus. The celebrated Swedish Naturalist.
 L. A. Lehmann (J. G. C.) *Plantæ et familia Asperifoliarum nuciferae*.
 L. A. Ledebour (C. F.) *Flora Altaica*.
 Lab. or Labill. Labillardiere (J. J.) A celebrated French Botanist.
 Lam. Monet de La Marck (J. B.) A celebrated French Naturalist.
 Lap. Lapeyrouse (Picot.) A French Botanist.
 L. C. Loddiges, *Catalogue*.
 L. Col. Lindley (J.) *Collectanea Botanica*.
 Led. Ledebour. (C. F.) A celebrated Russian Botanist.
 Leh. or Lehm. Lehmann (G. C.) *Professor of Botany, Hamburg*.
 L. en. Link (H. F.) *Enumeratio Plantarum*.
 Lk. Ibid. *Professor of Botany, Berlin*.
 L. G. or Lag. Lagasca (Mariano.) *Professor of Botany, Madrid*.
 L. H. or L'her. L'Heritier de Brutelle. (C. L.) A celebrated French Botanist.
 L. H. Loudon's *Hortus Britannicus*. *Supplement*. 1839.
 L. O. Link (H. F.) Otto (Fred.) *Abbildungen et Beschreibungen seltener Pflanzen in Berlin Garten*.
 L. O. or Ld. O. Lindley (John.) *Genera, and species of Orchideous plants*.
 Lour. Loureiro (J.) A Portuguese Botanist.
 L. P. Lambert (A. B.) *Description of the Genus Pinus*.
 L. R. Lindley (J.) *Rosarum Monographia*.
 L. T. *Transactions of the Linnean Society*.
 Ly. Lindley (John.) *Professor of Botany, University College, London*.
 M. or Mx. Michaux (A.) A celebrated French Botanist.
 M. B. Marshall de Bieberstein (L. B. F.) *Flora Taurico-Caucasica*.
 M. and D. Morren (Professor.) et Decaisne. *Belgian Botanists*.
 M. C. Mackay's *Catalogue*.
 M. N. Martius and Nees ab Esenbeck.
 Mart. Martius (C. Von.) A celebrated Botanist and Traveller in Brazil.
 Med. Medicus (F. C.) A German Botanist of the last century.
 Mey. Meyer (C. A.) *Of the Botanic Garden, St. Petersburg*.
 Mh. Moench (Conrad.) A celebrated German Botanist.

- Moris. Moris (J.) Traveller in Sardinia.
 Mill. Miller, an English Gardener and Botanist.
 M. N. Martius. Flora of Brazil.
 M. P. Martius. Genera et Species Palmarum.
 Muhl. Muhlenberg (O. F.) an American Botanist.
 M. P. Martius's Palms.
 Mr. Michaux (Andre.) a celebrated French Botanist.
 N. Nuttall's Genera of North American Plants.
 N. A. Nee's Asters.
 N. L. F. News of Literature and Fashion.
 N. P. Nestler's Potentillas.
 Nees. Nees ab Esenbeck, Professor of Botany, Breslau.
 Nutt. or Nutt. Nuttall (Th.) celebrated English Botanist.
 Ort. Ortega (C. J.) a celebrated Spanish Botanist.
 Ot. Otto, Curator of the Botanic Garden at Berlin.
 P. B. Pohl's Flora Brasiliens.
 Ph. Pursh. Flora Americana Septentrionalis.
 P. L. Salisbury in Paradisus Londinensis.
 Poir. Poiret, a French Botanist.
 Pr. Presl, a Sicilian Botanist.
 P. S. Persoon's Synopsis Plantarum.
 Pall. Pallas (P. S.) a celebrated Russian Traveller and Botanist.
 Parm. Parmentier (M.) a French Nurseryman.
 Plin. Pliny.
 Presl. Presl (C. B.) a Sicilian Botanist.
 Port. Purton, an English Botanist.
 R. Rox. Roxb. Roxburgh.
 R. A. Reichenbach. Monographis Generis Aconiti et Delphinii.
 Raf. Rafinesque Schmalz.
 R. B. Roth's neue Beitrage zur Botanik.
 R. C. Roxburgh's Plants of the Coast of Comorandel.
 R. O. Richard's Orchidace.
 R. P. Ruiz et Pavon. Flora Peruviana.
 R. S. Roemer et Schultes Systema Vegetabilium.
 R. U. (Rch.) Reichenbach Übersicht der gattung Aconitum.
 Rad. Raddi (Jos.) a Traveller in Brazil.
 Ram. Ramond, a French Botanist and Traveller in the Pyrenees.
 Rchb. Reichenbach (H. G. L.) a German Botanist.
 Regn. Regnault (S. A. de) a French Botanist.
 Reinw. Reinwardt (G. C.) a celebrated Dutch botanist.
 Rich. Richard (L. C.) a celebrated French Botanist.
 Roem. Roemer (J. J.) a celebrated German Botanist.
 Roxb. Roxburgh (W.) Superintendent of Botanic Garden, Calcutta.
 R. S. Roscoe (W.) Scitamine.
 R. Br. Brown (R.) a celebrated Botanist.
 R. Cun. Cunningham (R.) Colonial Botanist, New South Wales.
 R. L. Redoute's Liliaceae.
 S. Schultes's Systema Vegetabilium.
 S. C. Sweet's Cistaceae.
 S. F. A. Sweet's Flora Australasica.
 S. F. G. Sweet's Florist's Guide.
 S. G. Sweet's Geraniaceae.
 S. M. Sole's Mints.
 S. O. Seidl et Opiz.
 S. P. Salisbury's Prodrum.
 S. S. Sprengel's Systema Vegetabilium.
 S. T. Savi. Observationes in varias Trifoliorum Species.
 Salm. Prince de Salm-dyck, of Holland.
 Salz. Salzmann (P.) a German Botanist.
 Sal. Salisbury (R. A.) Salisbury.
 Sbl. Siebold, a celebrated Dutch Botanist and Traveller.
 Schk. Schkuhr (C.) a Cryptogamic Botanist.
 Schleich. Schleicher, a Swiss Botanist.
 Schied. Schiede, a Botanical Collector.
 Sch. Schl. Schleicher, a Swiss Collector.
 Sch. Schrank, a Bavarian Botanist.
 Scop. Scopoli, an Italian Botanist.
 Scr. Schrader, a German Botanist.
 Set. Schott, a Traveller in Brazil.
 Sie. or Sieb. Sieber, a Botanical Collector.
 S. G. Sinclair (G.) Hortus Gramineus Woburnensis.
 Ser. Seringe (N. C.) a Swiss Botanist.
 S. M. Schott's Meletomata Botanica.
 S. O. Sertum Orchidaceum.
 Sm. Smith (Sir J. E.) a celebrated English Botanist.
 Sp. or Spach. Spach, a German Botanist.
 St. Hil. Saint Hilaire (Aug.) a celebrated French Botanist.
 Sut. Suter (J. R.) a Swiss Botanist.
 Steph. Stephan (Fred.) a Russian Botanist.
 Stev. Steven (C.) a Russian Botanist.
 Swt. Sweet (R.)
 Swz. Swartz (Olof.) a celebrated Swedish Botanist.
 Sw. Swartz, a Swedish Botanist.
 T. C. Tenore. Catalogus Plantarum Horti Regii Neapolitani.
 T. N. Idem, Flora Neapolitana.
 T. P. Idem, Flora Neapolitana Prodrum.
 T. S. Idem Synopsis Florae Neapolitanae.
 Th. Thunberg, a Swedish Botanical Traveller.
 Tv. Treviranus, a German Botanist.
 T. P. Tenore (M.) Prodrum.
 Ten. Tenore (M.) a Neapolitan Botanist.
 Tr. Trin. Trinius, a German Botanist.
 Trautv. Trautvetter (E. R.) a Russian Botanist.
 Tratt. Trattinick (L.) a German Botanist.
 Trev. Treveranus (L. C.) Professor of Botany, at Bonn.
 Turcz. Turzaninow, a Russian Botanist and Traveller.
 Tw. Tweedie, a Botanical Collector at Buenos Ayres.
 V. Ventenat, a French Botanist.
 V. M. Ventenat's Jardin de Malmaison.
 Viv. Viviani, an Italian Botanist.
 Vill. Villars (D.) a French Botanist.
 W. Willdenow. Species Plantarum.
 W. A. Idem, Historia Amaranthorum.
 W. en. Idem, Enumeratio Plantarum Horti Bot. Berolinensis.
 Wall. Wallich, Curator of the Botanic Garden at Calcutta.
 W. C. Wendland. Collectio Plantarum.
 W. D. Watson's Dendrologia Britannica.

W. H. William Herbert. Observations on the Amaryllidæ, &c.

W. K. Waldstein and Kitaibel. Descriptiones et icones plantarum rariorum Hungariæ.

Wallr. Walther (T. W.) a German Botanist.

Walt. Walter (Th.) an American Botanist.

Webb. Webb (P. B.) Author of a Flora Canariensis.

Wormsk. Wormskjöld (M.) a Danish Botanist.

Zea. Zea, a Portuguese Botanist.

Zeych. Zeycher, a German Botanist.

Zucc. Zuccarini (J. G.) a German Botanist.

1. 2. Flowering the first and second month of the year.

3. 6. Flowering from the third to the sixth month, and so on according to the different figures.

1.12. Flowering all the year round, or at various seasons of the year, not having any settled period.

— Denotes the same as the line above it.

... Uncertain, or not properly known.

D S h Dry Stove Shrub, a plant requiring very little water.

D G h Dry Greenhouse Shrub, or a plant that requires but little water in winter; many of which will succeed well in a good frame or pit, with the covering of a mat or two on the lights in severe frost, but to be continually exposed to the air in mild weather.

h Shrub or tree.

h Hardy evergreen shrub or tree.

h Hardy tree.

h Suffrutescent, a dwarf Shrub, a soft wooded Shrub.

h Herbaceous, perennial, dying down in Winter, and shooting up afresh the following Spring.

h Climbing Shrub, a Shrub that requires support, either with a trellis, stick, or line, or any other convenient support.

h Climbing, perennial, herbaceous plant, requiring the same sort of support as the last.

w h Water Shrub, or one that prefers growing in water, or in moist situations.

w h Perennial herbaceous plant, requiring to be grown in water, or in a moist situation.

Biennial, seldom surviving more than two years.

Annual requiring to be sown yearly.

b Bulbous-rooted.

H Hardy, surviving through the winter without protection.

F Frame, not quite hardy, but requiring the protection of a frame or mats in severe weather.

G Greenhouse, requiring the protection of a Greenhouse in winter, but to be well supplied with air in mild weather.

I Intermediate between Stove and Greenhouse.

S Stove, those require the protection of a Stove or Hothouse; in Winter; the temperature should never be allowed to get below 60 degrees of Fahrenheit's Thermometer.

C. B. S. Cape of Good Hope.

N. S. W. New South Wales.

N. Holl. New Holland.

V. Diem. Isl. } Van Diemen's Land.

V. D. L. }

COLOURS.

bk. black.

bl. bluish.

bl. blue.

bf. buff.

br. brown.

cop. or co. coppery.

cr. crimson.

dk. or d. dark.

f. flesh-coloured.

ful. or fu. fulvous.

go. golden yellow.

gr. or g. green.

gsh. greyish.

li. lilac.

ld. livid.

or. orange.

pa. pale.

pi. pink.

pk. pink.

re. or r. red.

ro. rose-coloured.

ru. rufous, or rusty-coloured

sc. scarlet.

sn. snuff-coloured

sp. or spot. spotted.

st. straw-coloured.

std. striped.

ve. vermilion.

vi. violet.

sul. sulphur-coloured.

wh. or w. white.

ye. or y. yellow.

va. or var. variegated.

CLASS I.

DICOTYLEDONEÆ SEU EXOGENÆ.

* SUBCLASS 1. THALAMIFLORÆ.

ORDER I.

RANUNCULA'CEÆ. DC. *syst. nat.* 127.

Tribe 1. CLEMATIDEÆ. DC.

<i>Syst. Name.</i>	<i>Color.</i>	<i>Eng. Name.</i>	<i>Native.</i>	<i>Intro.</i>	<i>Flower.</i>	<i>Habit.</i>	<i>Ref. to Figures.</i>
CLEMATIS. W.		VIRGIN'S BOWER, (κλήμα, a vine branch; habit)				Polyandria Polygynia.	
<i>Sect. 1. FLÆMMULA; involucrem, none; tails of carpels, long and feathery.</i>							
1 erecta DC.	(wh)	upright	Austria	1597.	6. 8. H	2	Jacq. sust. 3. t. 291.
γ hispanica	(wh)	Spanish					
2 flammula DC.	(wh)	sweet-scented	S. Europe	1596.	7. 10. H	h	Lob. ic. 627. f. 1.
α rotundifolia	(wh)	round-leaved				H h	Ten. fl. neap. v. 1. t. 48.
β vulgaris	(wh)	oblong-leaved				H h	
γ maritima	(wh)	narrow-leaved				H h	Zanic. ist. 69. t. 129.
3 Massoniæna DC.	(wh)	Masson's	C. B. S.	....	....	G h	
4 orientalis DC.	(ye)	oriental	Levant	1731.	7. 10. H	h	Dill. elt. t. 119. f. 145.
5 glauca W.	(ye)	glaucous	Siberia	....	7. 8. H	h	Willd. arb. 65. t. 4. f. 1.
6 paniculata DC.	(wh)	panicled	Japan	1789.	6. 8. H	h	Houtt. pflanz. 7. f. 2.
7 chinensis DC.	(wh)	Chinese	China	1820.	....	H h	Retz. obs. 2. n. 53. t. 2.
8 terniflora DC.	(wh)	three-flowered		1826.	....	H h	
9 Vitæba DC.	(wh)	Traveller's Joy	England	....	7. 9. H	h	Eng. bot. 612.
10 odorata Wal.	(wh)	fragrant-leaved	E. India	1831.	....	H h	Wall. pl. rar. asiat. 3. t.
11 virginiana DC.	(wh)	Virginian	N. America	1767.	6. 8. H	h	Wats. dend. brit. t. 74.
12 brasiliæna DC.	(wh)	Brazilian	Brazil	1820.	....	S h	Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 1.
13 dioica DC.	(wh)	Jamaica	Jamaica	1733.	5. 6. S	h	Slo. hist. 1. t. 128. f. 1.
14 americana DC.	(wh)	West-Indian	W. Indies	....	....	S h	
15 coriacea DC.	(wh)	leathery-leaved	N. S. W.	1821.	....	G h	
16 atenocépala DC.	(wh)	narrow-sepalcd		1826.	5. 9. G	h	
17 aristata DC.	(wh)	awned-anther'd		1812.	5. 8. G	h	Bot. reg. 238.
18 hedysarifoliæna DC.	(wh)	Hedysarum-ld.	Nepaul	1819.	7. 2. G	h	Bot. reg. 599.
19 biternata DC.	(wh)	biternate	Japan	1825.	7. 9. H	h	
20 t. ternata DC.	(wh)	tritermate-lvd.		1806.	....	H h	
21 dominica DC.	(wh)	St. Domingo	St. Domingo	....	....	S h	Jac. am. p. 2. t. 261. f. 244
22 brachiata DC.	(wh)	armed	C. B. S.	1804.	10. 12. G	h	Bot. reg. 97.
23 grandiflora DC.	(gr)	great-flowered	Sierra Leone	1822.	7. 9. S	h	— — t. 1234
<i>chlorantha B. n.</i>							
24 dahurica DC.	(pu)	Dahurian	Dahuria	1822.	6. 8. H	h	
25 zanzibærica	(wh)	Zanzibar	Africa	1826.	....	S h	
26 angustifolia DC.	(wh)	narrow-leaved	Siberia	1787.	5. 9. H	2	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 104.
27 lineariloba DC.	(wh)	linearlobus	Carolina	1823.	5. 7. H	2	Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 3.
28 diversifolia DC.	(pu)	various-leaved		....	9. 10. H	h	Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 4.
29 Viorna DC.	(pu)	leathery-flow'd	N. America	1730.	6. 9. H	h	Jacq. cel. 1. t. 32.
30 Douglasii Hook	(pu)	Douglas's	N. America	....	5. 7. H	2	Hook. flo. bor. amer. 1. t. 1
31 cylindrica DC.	(sl)	long-flowered		1802.	7. 9. H	2	Bot. mag. 1160.
<i>Viorna A. n. 71. nec aliorum</i>							
32 Simsii	(pu)	Sims's		1812.	6. 9. H	h	Bot. mag. 1816.
<i>cordata B. n. nec aliorum</i>							

- 33 reticulata DC. (pu) netted N. Americ ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 72.
 34 japonica DC. (pu) Japan Japan 1826. H $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 35 clitoroides DC. (pu) clitoria-like N. S. W. 1824. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 36 integrifolia DC. (bf) entire-leaved Hungary 1596. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 65.
 β angustifolia (bf) narrow entire l'd. Siberia H $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 γ elongata DC. (bf) long-leaved ——— 1823. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Tratt. tab. 4. t. 178.
 37 ochroleuca DC. (st) silky N. America 1767. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1175.
 38 gentianoides DC. (wh) gentian-like V. Diem. Is. 1825. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 5.
 39 smilacifolia Wall (wh) smilax-leaved Nepal 1823. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 25.
 Sect. 2. VITICIFOLIA; involucrem wanting; tails of carpels short, beardless.
 40 florida DC. (wh) large-flowered Japan 1776. 4. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 834.
 β flore pleno (wh) double-flower'd ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ —
Sieboldii D.D. (wh) Siebold's ——— 1836. 5. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Sw. br. fl. gar. ser. 2. t. 396
bicolor BM. ——— ——— ——— ——— ———
 41 cœrulea A.R. (bf) blue ——— 1836. 8. 10. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1955.
cœrulea grandiflora Hort. ——— ——— ——— ——— ———
 42 viticella DC. (pu) smooth-seeded Spain 1569. 6. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 565.
 α purpurea (pu) purple-flower'd ——— ——— ——— ——— ———
 β cœrulea (bf) blue-flowered ——— ——— ——— ——— ———
 γ pulchella FR. (bf) double-flower'd ——— ——— ——— ——— ———
 43 campaniflora DC. (pu) bell-flowered Portugal 1810. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Chabr. sc. p. 117. f. 5.
viornoides Hort. ——— ——— ——— ——— ———
 44 crispa BM. (pu) curled-flower'd N. America 1726. 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1892.
 45 parviflora DC. (wh) small-flowered 1822. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ De. pl. rar. gen. t. 12.
campaniflora Lodd. bot. cab. 987 non DC.
 Sect. 3. CHEIROPSIS; involucrem, small; tails of carpels bearded.
 46 cirrhœa DC. (pu) tendrilled S. Europe 1596. 3. 4. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. græc. t. 517.
 47 pedicellata (st) pedicled Majorca H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1070.
cirrhœa BM. nec aliorum. *cirrhœa* β *pedicellata* DC.
 48 semitriloba DC. (st) three-lobed Spain 9. 11. H $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 49 calycina HK. (st) evergreen Minorca 1783. 4. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 335.
balearica DC. ——— ——— ——— ——— ———
 50 montana DC. (wh) Mountain 1830. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 253.
anemoniflora DC.
 ATRAGENE W. ATRAGENE. (ατραγενή, a name given by Theophr. to C. vitalba.) Polyan. Poly.
 1 austriaca BM. (bf) Austrian Austria 1792. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. rep. 180.
alpina ss. *Clematis alpina* DC.
 2 sibirica BM. (wh) Siberian Siberia 1753. 3. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1951.
Clematis sibirica DC.
 3 ochotensis ss. (wh) linear-petaled ——— 1822. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ —
Clematis ochotensis DC.
 4 americana BM. (pu) American N. America 1797. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 887.
Clematis verticillaris DC.
 5 occidentalis DC. shining-leaved 1824. H $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 NARAYELIA DC. NARAYELIA. (Narawel, its Indian name;) Polyandria Polygynia.
 zeylanica DC. (ye) Ceylon Ceylon 1796. S $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 β Roxburghii DC. (ye) Roxburgh's Coromandel ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. cor. 2. t. 188.

Tribe II. ANEMONEÆ. DC.

THALICTRUM DC. MEADOW-RUE (θαλλω, to grow green; quick growth) Polyand. Polygyn.
 Sect. 1. TRIPTEURUM; carpels trigonous, rather stipitate, with winged angles.

- 1 contortum DC. (wh) crook-seeded Siberia 1796. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 2 aquilegifolium DC. ... Columbine-l'd. Europe 1731. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 α didum (wh) white-stamen'd ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. aust. t. 318.
 β atropurpureum (pu) purple ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1818.
 γ formosum BM. (pu) Sadie's ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 2025.
 3 chelidonii DC. swallow-wort Nepal 1823. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ —

Sect. 2. PHYSOCARPUM; carpels inflated, stipitate.

- 4 clavatum DC. (wh) club-stemmed N. America 1812. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 5 mexicanum DC. (gr) Mexican Mexico 1826. 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Hern. mex. 236. ic.

Sect. 3. EUTHALICTRUM; carpels striped, sessile, ovate-oblong.

- 6 corynellum DC. (wh) purple-stem'd. N. America H $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 7 polygamum ss. (ye) polygamous ——— 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 8 revolutum DC. (ye) revolute ——— 1806. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ —
pubescens Ph. non DC.
 9 dioctum DC. (ye) dioctous ——— 1759. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Deles. ic. sci. 1. t. 8.

10	carolinianum DC. (ye)	Carolina	N. America	....	6. 7.	H 2	
11	purpurascens DC. (pu)	dwarf purple		1699.	—	H 2	
12	petaloideum DC. (wh)	Dahurian	Dahuria	1799.	—	H 2	Deles. ic. sel. 1. t. 9.
13	alpinum DC. (gr)	Alpine	Britain	....	5. 7.	H 2	Eng. bot. 262.
14	foetidum DC. (wh)	foetid	Europe	1640.	—	H 2	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 174.
15	pubescens DC. (ye)	pubescent		—	—	H 2	
16	acutifolium DC. (ye)	acute-lobed	Siberia	....	—	H 2	Deles. ic. sel. 1. t. 10.
17	divergens ss. (gr)	divergent		1820.	6. 7.	H 2	
18	Schweiggeri ss. (ye)	Schweigger's	.....	1826.	—	H 2	
19	calabricum ss. (ye)	Calabrian	Sicily	1802.	6. 8.	H 2	Moris. l. s. 9. t. 20. f. 16.
20	squarrosus DC. (ye)	squarrose	Siberia	1806.	—	H 2	
21	sibiricum DC. (ye)	Siberian		1775.	—	H 2	Gart. fruct. 1. t. 74.
22	minus DC. (ye)	lesser	Britain	....	6. 7.	H 2	Eng. bot. t. 11.
23	collinum DC. (ye)	hill	Germany	1823.	—	H 2	
24	saxatile DC. (ye)	rock	Europe	....	5. 7.	H 2	
25	ambiguum ss. (ye)	ambiguous	Switzerland	1820.	—	H 2	
26	elatum DC. (ye)	tall	Hungary	1794.	6. 8.	H 2	Jacq. vind. 3. t. 95.
27	exaltatum Mey. (ye)	exalted	Altaia	1837.	—	H 2	Led. ill. t. 158.
28	majus DC. (ye)	greater	England	....	—	H 2	Eng. bot. 611.
29	nitans DC. (ye)	nodding	Italy	....	—	H 2	
30	medium DC. (ye)	middle	Hungary	1789.	—	H 2	Jacq. vind. 3. t. 96.
31	sparsiflorum Turc. (ye)	scatter'd-flow.	Siberia	1838.	—	H 2	
32	concinnum DC. (wh)	neat	.....	....	6.	H 2	
33	flexuosum Jac. (ye)	flexuose	.....	....	6. 8.	H 2	
34	trigynum DC. (ye)	three-styled	Dahuria	1823.	—	H 2	
35	glaucoescens DC. (pu)	loose-flowered	Russia	—	6.	H 2	
36	galioides DC. (ye)	Galium-leaved	Europe	1816.	5. 7.	H 2	Deles. ic. sel. 1. t. 11.
37	angustifolium DC. (ye)	narrow-leaved	Germany	1739.	6. 7.	H 2	Jacq. vind. 3. t. 43.
38	divaricatum ss. (ye)	spreading	.....	—	—	H 2	
39	cynapiifolium r. (ye)	Pool's-paraleyd.	Siberia	1821.	—	H 2	
40	oligospermum r. (ye)	few-seeded	.....	—	—	H 2	
41	diffusum Sch. (ye)	diffuse	.....	—	—	H 2	
42	lucidum DC. (ye)	shining	Spain	1739.	5. 7.	H 2	Fluk. alm. t. 65. f. 5.
43	rosmarinifolium ss. (ye)	Rosemary-ld.	Italy	1826.	6. 7.	H 2	
44	laserpititfolium Horn. (ye)	Laserwort-ld.	Europe	1810.	6. 7.	H 2	
45	nigricans DC. (ye)	black	Austria	1798.	5. 7.	H 2	Jacq. aust. 5. t. 421.
46	flavum DC. (ye)	common	Britain	....	—	H 2	Eng. Bot. 367.
47	vaginatum Desf. (ye)	sheathed	Europe	....	—	H 2	
48	simplex DC. (ye)	simple-stalked	Sweden	1778.	5. 6.	H 2	Flor. dan. t. 244.
49	cinereum DC. (ye)	ash-coloured	.....	....	—	H 2	
50	glaucom DC. (ye)	glaucous	S. Europe	1798.	6. 7.	H 2	
51	rugosum DC. (ye)	rugged	N. America	1774.	7.	H 2	
	β discolor DC. (ye)	two-coloured	.....	—	—	H 2	
52	ranunculium DC. (ye)	Ranunculus-ld.	.....	1806.	6. 7.	H 2	
53	tuberosum DC. (wh)	tuberous-rooted	Spain	1713.	6.	H 2	Mill. ic. 265. f. 2.
54	anemonoides DC. (wh)	Anemone-like	N. America	1768.	4. 5.	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 150.
	Anemone thalactroides v.						
	β flore pleno	double-flowered	.....	1822.	—	H 2	
	PULSATILLA W. en. PASQUE-FLOWER (pulso, to beat; habitata)	Polyandria Polygynia.					
1	vernalis ss. (pu)	spring	N. Europe	1752.	4.	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. 205.
	Anemone vernalis DC.						
2	Halleri ss. (bl)	Haller's	Switzerland	1816.	4. 5.	H 2	All. ped. t. 80. f. 2.
3	cérna ss. (bl)	drooping	Japan	1806.	4. 6.	H 2	
4	pätens ss. (ca)	spreading	Siberia	1752.	6. 7.	H 2	Breyn. ic. t. 61.
	β ochroleuca	β straw-coloured	.....	—	5. 7.	H 2	Bot. mag. 1994.
5	vulgaria ss. (bl)	common	England	....	—	H 2	Eng. bot. 51.
	Anemone pulsatilla DC.						
	β rubra DC. (re)	red-flowered	Europe	....	—	H 2	Lob. ic. 282. f. 1.
6	intermedia (bl)	long-petaled	Switzerland	1820.	—	H 2	
	Anemone intermedia Schult. longipetala Schleich.						
7	pratensis ss. (pu)	meadow	Germany	1731.	5.	H 2	Flor. dan. t. 611.
8	obsoléta (bl)	pale-flowered	.....	—	—	H 2	Bot. mag. 1863.
9	albana ss. (wh)	white-flowered	Caucasus	1827.	—	H 2	
10	dahurica DC. (fl)	Dahurian	Dahuria	1823.	—	H 2	
11	Nuttalliana DC. (pu)	Nuttall's	N. America	1826.	6. 7.	H 2	Nutt. jou. acad. phi. 5. t. 8.
	Anemone patens Hook.						
12	alpina ss. (wh)	Alpine	Europe	1658.	7.	H 2	Bot. mag. 2007.
13	micrantha (wh)	small-flowered	.....	1827.	—	H 2	Jacq. aust. t. 85.
	Anemone alpina Jacq. alpina β micrantha DC.						

- 14 *apiifolia* (ye) Parsley-leaved Europe 7. H ½ Jacq. misc. 2. t. 4.
Anemone alpina & *flavescens* DC.
- 15 *sulphurea* (sf) sulphur-color'd H ½ Cam. epit. 393. ic.
Anemone sulphurea L. *apiifolia* W.
- ANEMONE W. EN. ANEMONE (*anemos*, the wind; *habitats*.) Polyandria Polygynia.
- Sect. 1. PULSATILLOIDES; carpels very hairy; leaves of involucre sessile, cut at their apices.
- 1 *capensis* DC. (pu) Cape C. B. S. 1795. 3. 7. G ½ Bot. mag. 716.
Afragene capensis W.
- Sect. 2. ANEMONANTHEA; carpels tailless, ovate; leaflets of involucre sessile or stalked; pedicels solitary or in pairs.
- 2 *coronaria* DC. (va) Poppy Levant 1596. 1. 12. H ½ Bot. mag. 841.
β flore-pleno (va) double-flower'd
- 3 *pavonia* DC. (re) acute-petaled 4. 5. H ½
α coccinea (sc) scarlet H ½
β lilacina (li) lilac H ½
γ flore-pleno (sc) double scarlet H ½
- 4 *stellata* DC. (pu) star Italy 1597. — H ½ Clus. hist. 1. p. 261. ic.
Aortensis BM. 123. Chabr. sciagr. 461. f. 3.
- α varicolor* (v) various-color'd H ½ Bot. mag. 123.
β purpurea (pu) purple H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. 112.
- 5 *palmata* DC. (ye) palmated Portugal 1597. 5. 6. H ½ Bot. reg. 200.
β flore-pleno (ye) double-flower'd H ½ Chabr. sciagr. 461. f. 2.
- 6 *parviflora* DC. (wh) small-flowered Labrador 1823. 3. 5. H ½ Juss. ann. mus. 3. t. 21. f. 1.
cuneifolia Ph.
- 7 *caroliniana* DC. (pu) slender Carolina — 5. H ½
- tenella* Ph.
- 8 *apennina* DC. (bl) blue mountain England 3. 4. H ½ Eng. bot. 1062.
coriæa DC. (bl) blue Siberia 1827. — H ½ Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 14.
- 10 *uralensis* DC. (bl) Uralian H ½
- 11 *baldensis* DC. (wh) strawberry-like Switzerland 1792. 5. H ½ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 103.
fragifera Jacq.
- 12 *memorosa* DC. (wh) wood Britain 3. 5. H ½ Eng. bot. 355.
β flore-pleno (wh) double-flowered H ½ Debr. fl. nov. t. 29 et 56.
γ quinquefolia DC. (w) five-leaved N. America 1812. — H ½
- 13 *Fischeriana* DC. (wh) Fischer's Siberia 1827. 4. 5. H ½ [f. A.]
- 14 *deltoides* HA. (wh) deltoid Columbia 1827. 4. 7. H ½ Hook. fl. b. amer. 1. t. 3.
- 15 *lanceifolia* DC. (wh) lance-leaved N. America 1823. 5. 7. H ½
- 16 *trifolia* DC. (wh) three-leaved France 1597. 4. 5. H ½ Lob. ic. 281. f. 1.
- 17 *ranunculoides* DC. (ye) yellow wood England 3. 4. H ½ Eng. bot. 1484.
- 18 *reflexa* DC. (wh) reflex-flowered Siberia 1824. 4. 5. H ½ Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 15.
- 19 *Richardsonii* HA. (ye) Richardson's N. America 1827. 4. 7. H ½ Hook. fl. b. amer. 1. t. 4. A.
- 20 *sylvestris* DC. (wh) snowdrop Europe 1596. 4. 5. H ½ Bot. mag. 54.
- 21 *alba* DC. (we) five-sepaled Dahuria 1818. 4. 5. H ½ — 2167.
- ochrolepis* W.
- Sect. 3. ANEMONOSPERMOS; carpels compressed, tailless; pedicels numerous from the involucre.
- 22 *virginiana* DC. (wh) Virginian N. America 1722. 5. 6. H ½ Herm. par. t. 18.
- 23 *Hudsoniana* Rich. (wh) Richardson's N. America 1826. 6. 7. H ½ Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 17.
multifida HA. *multifida* var. *Hudsoniana* DC.
- 24 *pensylvanica* DC. (wh) Pennsylvania — 1768. — H ½
- 25 *dichotoma* DC. (wh) forked — 1768. — H ½ Lin. f. dec. 29. t. 15.
- 26 *vitifolia* DC. (wh) vine-leaved Nepaul 1829. 6. 8. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1385.
- Sect. 4. OMALOCARPUS; carpels compressed, smooth, tailless; pedicels numerous from the involucre.
- 27 *narcissiflora* DC. (wh) Narcissus-fl'd. Europe 1773. 5. H ½ Bot. mag. 1120.
- 28 *umbellata* DC. (wh) umbel flower'd. Levant 1824. — H ½ Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 18.
- 29 *sibirica* DC. (wh) Siberian Siberia 1804. 6. H ½
- HEPATICA DC. HEPATICA (*ἥπατος*, of the liver; the lobed leaves.) Polyandria Polygynia
- 1 *acutiloba* DC. (bl) acute-lobed N. America 1826. 3. 4. H ½
- 2 *americana* DC. (bl) American — 1819. 3. 4. H ½ Bot. reg. 387.
- 3 *triloba* DC. (va) three-lobed Europe. 1573. 2. 4. H ½ Eng. bot. t. 51.
α carulea (bl) blue
β caruleo-plena (bl) double-blue
γ rubra (re) red H ½ Bot. mag. 10.
δ rubro-plena (re) double-red
e alba (wh) red-anther'd white
f nivea (wh) snowy-white
- HYDRASTIS DC. YELLOW-ROOT (*ὕδωρ*, water; humid places of growth.) Polyand. Polyg.
- canadensis* DC. (wh) Canadian Canada 1759. 5. 6. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 3232.

- KNOWLTONIA, DC. KNOWLTONIA** (T. Knowlton; cur. bot. gard. Eltham.) Polyand. Polyg.
- 1 rigida DC. (gr) thick-leaved C. B. S. 1780. 3. 5. G 2 Vent. malm. p. 22. t. 22.
 - 2 vesicatoria DC. (gr) blistering ——— 1691. 2. 4. G 2 Bot. mag. 775.
 - 3 gracilis DC. (gr) slender ——— 1820. ——— G 2 Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 19.
 - 4 hirsuta DC. (gr) hairy-leaved ——— ——— G 2 Burm. afr. t. 51.
 - 5 daucifolia (gr) Carrot-leaved ——— 1822. ——— G 2
- ADONIS, DC. ADONIS** (sprung from the blood of Adonis; colour of flowers.) Polyand. Polyg.
- Sect. 1. ADONIA; carpels ending in straight styles; petals 5-10; stamens 18-20.*
- 1 autumnalis DC. (sc) Pheasant's-eye Britain 5.10. H ☉ Eng. bot. 308.
 - 2 flava DC. (ye) yellow France 6. 7. H ☉ Tab. ic. 790. f. 1.
 - 3 parviflora DC. (sc) small-flowered Russia 6. 7. H ☉
 - 4 microcarpa DC. (ye) small-flowered France 1824. 6. 7. H ☉
 - 5 micrantha DC. (ye) small-flowered S. France 1826. 5. 6. H ☉
 - 6 citrina DC. (st) Citron-coloured ——— 1822. 5. 6. H ☉
 - 7 flammea DC. (ff) flame-coloured Austria 1800. 6. 7. H ☉ Jac. aust. 4. t. 355.
 - 8 æstivalis DC. (sc) tall S. Europe 1629. ——— H ☉ Weinm. phyt. t. 27.
- miniata* Jac. aust. t. 354.
- 9 dentata DC. (ye) toothed-fruited Egypt 6. 7. H ☉
- Sect. 2. CONSOLIDA; carpels ending in recurved styles; petals 8-15; stamens 25-30.*
- 10 vernalis DC. (ye) vernal Europe 1629. 3. 4. H 2 Bot. mag. 134.
 - 11 apennina W. en. (ye) Apennine ——— ——— H 2 Mentz. pug. t. 3. f. 1.
- vernalis* β *Mentzelii* DC.
- 12 Pyrenæica DC. (ye) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1820. 6. 7. H 2 Deless. ic. sel. i. t. 21.
 - 13 sibirica ss. (ye) Siberian Siberia 1827. 4. 5. H 2
 - 14 davurica ss. (ye) Davurian ——— ——— H 2 Reich. ic. t. 321.
 - 15 distorta TP. (ye) distorted Naples ——— ——— H 2 Ten. fl. med. p. 448. t. 1.
 - 16 Volgensis DC. (ye) Volga Volga 1818. ——— H 2 Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 20.
- cherophylla* Fisch.

Tribe III. **RANUNCULÆ. DC.**

- MYOSURUS, DC. MOUSE-TAIL** (μῦς, a mouse; and ὤψα, a tail; form of torus.) Pentan. Polyg.
- minimus* DC. (gr) small Britain 4. 5. H ☉ Eng. bot. 435.
- CERATOCEPHALUS. CERATOCEPHALUS** (κερας, a horn; κεφαλή, a head; carpels.) Pen. Pol.
- 1 falcatus DC. (ye) sickle-seeded Europe 1739. 5. H ☉ Jac. aust. t. 48.
 - 2 orthoceras DC. (ye) straight-seeded Siberia 1823. ——— H ☉ Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 23.
- RANUNCULUS, DC. CROW-FOOT** (rans, a frog; inhabiting moist places.) Polyand. Polygyn.
- Sect. 1. BATRACHIUM; carpels wrinkled transversely; petals white, each marked by a yellow hollow nectariferous claw.*
- 1 hederaceus DC. (wh) Ivy-leaved Britain 5. 8. H w 2 Eng. bot. 2003.
 - 2 tripartitus DC. (wh) three-parted ——— ——— H w 2 DC. ic. g. rar. 1. t. 49.
- β obtusiflorus* DC. (w) blunt-flowered ——— ——— H w 2 Pet. eng. herb. t. 39. f. 1.
- 3 aquatilis DC. (wh) water ——— 4. 8. H w 2 Eng. bot. 101.
- α heterophyllus* DC. (w) various-leaved ——— ——— H w 2 Tab. ic. 54. f. 2.
- β peltatus* DC. (wh) peltate-leaved ——— ——— H w 2 Lob. ic. 2. p. 35. f. 2.
- 4 pantothen DC. (wh) divided-leaved Britain 4. 8. H w 2 Lob. ic. 791. f. 1.
- α capillaceus* DC. (wh) fine-leaved ——— ——— H w 2 Pet. eng. herb. t. 39. f. 4.
- β capillatus* DC. (wh) tufted ——— ——— H w 2 ——— t. 39. f. 3.
- γ peucedanifolius* DC. (wh) Fennel-ld. ——— ——— H w 2 ——— t. 39. f. 2.
- fluviatilis* W.
- Sect. 2. HECATOÏA; carpels smooth, disposed in roundish heads, root fibrous.*
- 5 rutæfolius DC. (wh) Rue-leaved Austria 1759. 5. 7. H 2 Jac. coll. 1. t. 6 et 7.
 - 6 isopyroides DC. (ye) Isopyrum-like Siberia 1818. 5. 6. H 2
- fumariifolius* Fisch.
- 7 glacialis DC. (wh) two-flowered Lapland 1775. 6. 8. H 2 Flor. dan. t. 19.
 - 8 Segneri DC. (wh) Segner's Switzerland 1820. ——— H 2 Vill. dauph. 4. t. 49.
 - 9 alpætris DC. (wh) Alpine Scotland ——— ——— H 2 Eng. bot. 2390.
 - 10 crenatilis DC. (wh) crenate-leaved Hungary 1822. ——— H 2 W. et K. hung. 1. t. 10.
 - 11 aconitifolius DC. (wh) Aconite-leaved Europe 1596. 5. 6. H 2 J. Ger. hist. 951. f. 4.
- α humilis* DC. (wh) dwarf ——— ——— H 2 Lob. adv. 300. f. 2.
- β crassicaulis* DC. (w) thick-stalked ——— ——— H 2
- 12 platanifolius W. (wh) Plane-tree-ld. Germany 1769. 6. 7. H 2 Flor. dan. t. 111.
- β flore-pleno* DC. (wh) double-flowered ——— ——— H 2 Bot. mag. 204.
- aconitifolius* BM. 204.
- 13 læcerus DC. (wh) torn-leaved Piedmont ——— H 2 Bell. act. taur. 5. t. 8.
 - 14 pallidus DC. (st) pale-yellow Hybrid ——— H 2 Schrank. hort. mon. t. 73.

15	<i>pyreneus</i> DC. (wh)	Pyrenean	Pyrenees	....	4. 6.	H	Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 27. f. B.
	<i>β bupleurifolius</i> DC. (w)	one-flowered	—	....	—	H	Jac. misc. 1. t. 18. f. 1.
	<i>γ plantagineus</i> DC. (wh)	many-flowered	—	....	—	H	All ped. n. 1445. t. 76. f. 1.
16	<i>angustifolius</i> DC. (wh)	narrow-leaved	—	1822.	—	H	Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 27. f. C.
17	<i>amplexicaulis</i> DC. (w)	Plantain-leaved	—	1633.	4. 5.	H	Bot. mag. 266.
18	<i>parnassifolius</i> DC. (w)	Parnassia-leaved	—	1769.	6. 7.	H	— 386.
19	<i>gramineus</i> DC. (wh)	grass-leaved	Wales	....	4. 6.	H	Eng. Bot. 2306.
	<i>β flore-pleno</i> (ye)	double-flowered	—	....	—	H	Lob. ic. 671. f. 2.
20	<i>bupleuroides</i> DC. (ye)	Hare's-ear-ld.	Portugal	1826.	—	H	—
21	<i>lingua</i> DC. (ye)	great spear-wort	Britain	....	6. 8.	H w	Eng. bot. 100.
22	<i>flammula</i> DC. (ye)	less, spear-wort	—	....	6. 9.	H w	— 387.
	<i>β serrata</i> DC. (ye)	saw-leaved	—	....	—	H w	Lob. ic. 670. f. 2.
	<i>γ ovata</i> DC. (ye)	oval-leaved	—	....	—	H w	—
23	<i>reptans</i> DC. (ye)	least spear-wort	—	....	—	H w	Flor. dan. t. 108.
24	<i>filiformis</i> M. (ye)	filiform	N. America	1816.	—	H w	—
25	<i>polyphyllus</i> (ye)	many-leaved	Hungary	....	5. 6.	H w	W. et K. pl. hung. 1. t. 45.
26	<i>salsuginosus</i> DC. (ye)	Russian	Russia	1821.	—	H w	Jac. vind. 3. t. 31.
	<i>ruthenicus</i> Jac. vind.	3 t. 31	—	—	—	—	—
27	<i>Cymbalaria</i> Ph. (ye)	Ivy-like	N. America	1823.	—	H w	—
28	<i>auricomus</i> DC. (ye)	Goldilocks	Britain	....	3. 5.	H	Eng. bot. 624.
29	<i>caucasicus</i> DC. (ye)	Cassubian	Siberia	1794.	6. 7.	H	Bot. mag. 2267.
30	<i>abortivus</i> DC. (ye)	three-flowered	N. America	1713.	5. 8.	H	—
31	<i>rhomboides</i> DC. (ye)	rhomboid-ld.	N. America	1825.	5. 6.	H	—
32	<i>glaberrimus</i> DC. (ye)	quite smooth	—	1827.	—	H	Edinb. phil. jour. 6. t. 11. f. 1
33	<i>cardiophyllus</i> DC. (ye)	heart-leaved	—	....	—	H	Hook fl. amer. t. 5. f. A.
34	<i>angulatus</i> DC. (ye)	angular-leaved	Sicily	1837.	6. 7.	H	Bot. mag. 2999.
35	<i>sceleratus</i> DC. (ye)	Celery-leaved	Britain	....	—	H w	Eng. bot. 681.
36	<i>ovalis</i> DC. (ye)	oval-leaved	N. America	....	5. 6.	H	Hook fl. bor. am. 1. t. 6 B
37	<i>lappaceus</i> DC. (ye)	Lapland	Lapland	1827.	4. 6.	H	Sm. fl. lapp. ed. 2. t. 3. f. 5.
38	<i>hyperboreus</i> DC. (ye)	northern	Siberia	1822.	6. 8.	H	Flor. dan. t. 31
39	<i>frigidus</i> DC. (ye)	frigid	—	1826.	—	H	Lax. n. c. ac. pet. v. 18. t. 8.
40	<i>pygmaeus</i> DC. (ye)	pygmy	N. America	1827.	5. 6.	H	Wahl. lap. t. 8. f. 1.
41	<i>Eschscholtzii</i> Ns. (ye)	Eschscholtz's	—	—	—	H	—
42	<i>pedatifidus</i> DC. (ye)	pedalified	—	—	—	H	Hook fl. bor. amer. 1. t. 8 f. B
43	<i>geranioides</i> Ns. (ye)	geranium-like	Mexico	1836.	—	F	—
44	<i>Caleyana</i> Ns. (ye)	Caley's	England	....	—	H	—
45	<i>nivalis</i> DC. (ye)	snowy	Lapland	1775.	—	H	Fl. lap. ed. 1. t. 3. f. 2.
46	<i>Sabini</i> s.s. (ye)	Sabine's	N. America	1827.	—	H	—
47	<i>arcticus</i> s.s. (ye)	arctic	—	—	—	H	—
48	<i>Purshii</i> s.s. (ye)	Pursh's	—	—	—	H	—
49	<i>affinis</i> s.s. (ye)	likened	—	—	—	H	—
50	<i>montanus</i> DC. (ye)	mountain	Austria	—	—	H	Jacq. sust. t. 325 et. 6.
51	<i>Villarsii</i> DC. (ye)	Villars's	France	....	5. 7.	H	Crantz. aust. 2. t. 4. f. 2.
52	<i>Gouani</i> DC. (ye)	Gouan's	Pyrenees	1818.	—	H	Gouan ill. t. 17. f. 1. 2.
53	<i>acris</i> DC. (ye)	upright	Britain	....	6. 7.	H	Eng. bot. 652.
	<i>β flore-pleno</i> (ye)	double-flowered	—	....	—	H	Bot. mag. 215.
	<i>γ sylvaticus</i> DC. (ye)	wood	—	....	—	H	—
	<i>δ multifidus</i> DC. (ye)	multifid.	—	....	—	H	—
54	<i>Bruti</i> DC. (ye)	Neapolitan	Naples	1828.	—	H	Ten. fl. nap. 1. t. 50.
55	<i>Stevensii</i> DC. (ye)	Steven's	Poland	1825.	—	H	—
56	<i>caucasicus</i> DC. (ye)	Caucasian	Caucasus	....	6. 8.	H	—
57	<i>rufulus</i> DC. (ye)	rufous-haired	Portugal	....	—	H	—
58	<i>polyanthemos</i> DC. (ye)	many-flowered	N. Europe	1596.	5. 6.	H	Cran. aus. 2. t. 4. f. 1s.
59	<i>nemorosus</i> DC. (ye)	wood	Switzerland	1818.	5. 7.	H	—
60	<i>Breynianus</i> s.s. (ye)	Breynius's	—	....	—	H	—
	<i>dreusus</i> Schl. <i>villidus</i> St. Am. fl. ag.	227. bon. t. 5.	—	—	—	—	—
61	<i>lanuginosus</i> DC. (ye)	woolly-leaved	S. Europe	1683.	6. 7.	H	Flor. dan. t. 397.
62	<i>obtusifolius</i> DC. (ye)	blunt-leaved	Spain	1825.	—	H	—
63	<i>tuberosus</i> DC. (ye)	tuberosus	Pyrenees	1824.	5. 7.	H	—
64	<i>napellifolius</i> DC. (ye)	Napellus-leaved	Græco	1825.	—	H	—
65	<i>platyspermus</i> DC. (ye)	flat-seeded	Siberia	1827.	—	H	—
66	<i>dissectus</i> DC. (ye)	cut-leaved	—	1823.	—	H	—
67	<i>repens</i> DC. (ye)	creeping	Britain	....	5. 9.	H	Eng. bot. 516.
	<i>β flore-pleno</i> (ye)	double-flowered	—	....	—	H	Tab. ic. 53. f. 1
	<i>γ glabratus</i> DC. (ye)	shining-leaved	—	....	—	H	—
68	<i>hispidus</i> DC. (ye)	hispid	N. America	1827.	5. 6.	H	—
69	<i>recurvatus</i> DC. (ye)	recurved	—	—	—	H	Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 41.
70	<i>lappaceus</i> DC. (ye)	New Holland	N.S.W.	1822.	—	G	—
71	<i>plebeius</i> DC. (ye)	plebeian	—	1823.	5. 7.	G	—

72	hirtus DC. (ye) hairy	N. Zealand	....	5. 7.	H	✕	
73	Schlechtendallii DC. (ye) Schlechtendallii	N. America	1827.	5. 6.	H	✕	Schlechtamer. ran. 2. t. 2.
	fascicularis Schlech. not. DC.						
74	pennsylvanicus DC. (ye) Pennsylvanian	N. America	1785.	6. 7.	H	✕	Jac. ic. 1. t. 105.
	canadensis Jac.						
75	fascicularis DC. (ye) fasciated	-----	1823.	4. 5.	H	✕	
76	marylandicus DC. (ye) Maryland	-----	1811.	5. 7.	H	✕	
77	carolinianus DC. (ye) Carolina	-----	1826.	5. 7.	H	✕	
78	tomentosus DC. (ye) tomentose	-----	1820.	-----	H	✕	
79	bulbosus DC. (ye) bulbous	Britain	....	4. 6.	H	✕	Eng. bot. 515.
	β flore-pleno (ye) double-flowered	-----	-----	-----	H	✕	Lob. ic. 666. f. 2.
80	bracteatus Sch. (ye) bracted	Switzerland	1817.	-----	H	✕	
Sect. 3. RANUNCULASTRUM; carpels smooth, compressed, disposed in spikes; roots grumose.							
81	bullatus DC. (ye) blistered	S. Europe	1640.	5. 8.	H	✕	
	α parviflorus DC. (ye) small-flowered	-----	....	-----	H	✕	Clus. hist. 1. f. 2.
	β grandiflorus DC. (ye) large-flowered	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 1. f. 1.
	γ flore-pleno (ye) double-flowered	-----	....	-----	H	✕	Corn. can. 95. ic.
82	chamophyloides DC. (ye) Chervil-leaved	-----	....	4. 6.	H	✕	Barr. ic. t. 31.
	α vulgaris DC. (ye) common	-----	....	-----	H	✕	
	β gregarius DC. (ye) villous	-----	....	-----	H	✕	
83	ascendens DC. (ye) ascending	Portugal	1826.	4. 6.	H	✕	
84	millefoliatus DC. (ye) numerous-ld.	Sicily	1824.	4. 7.	H	✕	Flor. græc. t. 521.
	garganicus ten. (ye) garganian	Naples	1830.	6. 7.	H	✕	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 248.
	millefoliatus va. grandiflorus, D Don						
86	fumariifolius DC. (ye) Fumitory-ld.	Sicily	1824.	4. 7.	H	✕	Deaf. ic. pict. h. par. t. 74.
87	oxypermus DC. (ye) awned-seeded	Tauria	1822.	5. 6.	H	✕	
88	pedatus DC. (ye) pedate	Hungary	1806.	-----	H	✕	Bot. mag. 2229.
89	illyricus DC. (ye) Illyrian	Europe	1596.	-----	H	✕	Jacq. aust. t. 222.
90	montepellaeus DC. (ye) Montpellier	Montpellier	1816.	-----	H	✕	Swt. br. fl. gar. 94.
	α angustifolius DC. (y) narrow-lobed	-----	....	-----	H	✕	Beal. cyst. 1. t. 13. f. 1.
	β cuneatus DC. (ye) wedge-lobed	-----	....	-----	H	✕	DC. ic. gall. var. t. 50.
	γ rotundifolius DC. (y) round-leaved	-----	....	-----	H	✕	
91	asiaticus DC. (va) garden	Levant	1596.	-----	H	✕	Dard. trait. ren. 1. t. 6.
	α vulgaris DC. (va) common	-----	....	-----	H	✕	Mill. ic. t. 216.
	α pictus S.F.G. (r w) Quillafla	-----	....	-----	H	✕	Swt. flor. guid. 61.
	β incomparabilis (r w) Rose incomparabilis	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 54.
	γ Victorianus (bh.) Princess Alexandra Victoria	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 12.
	δ mixtus (r y) Melange des beautés	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 28.
	ε Juliusianus (p y) Julius	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 68.
	ζ Galitrimus (p y) Prince Galtrim	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 6.
	η Douglassi (p y) Gadenia Douglas	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 34.
	θ aureus (ye) Beroth	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 37.
	ι Bérnisi (p w) Burns the Post	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 18.
	κ ater (d p) Vereatre	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 43.
	λ hæmorrhoidæus (cr.) Xanthus	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 78.
	μ Agricoli (s p.) Agricola	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 73.
	ν Clarenceanus (s p) Duke of Clarence	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 83.
	ξ Carlosianus (s p) Carlos	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 90.
	β sanguineus DC. (va) Turban	Levant	1596.	-----	H	✕	Lob. ic. 672. f. 3.
	C tenuilobus DC. (va) slender-lobed	-----	....	-----	H	✕	Debr. flor. nov. t. 31.
	α aterrimus (da) Viola le vrai noir	-----	....	-----	H	✕	Swt. flor. guid. 60.
	β Nomiæi (pu.) Nomias	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 24.
	γ variegatus. (w r) Oillet parfait	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 40.
	δ cærus (w r) Cara	-----	....	-----	H	✕	----- 86.
92	creticus DC. (ye) Cretan	Candia	1650.	4. 5.	H	✕	Clus. hist. 1. p. 239. f. 1.
	β macrophyllus DC. (ye) long-leaved	Teneriffe	1658.	-----	H	✕	Bot. reg. t. 1432
93	brevicaulis DC. (ye) short-stemmed	N. America	1827.	5. 6.	H	✕	Hook. fl. bamer. 1. t. 7. f. A
94	cortusefolius DC. (ye) Cortusa-leaved	Canaries	1826.	-----	H	✕	Deliss. ic. vol. 1. t. 36.
Sect. 4. THORA; Carpels smooth, almost globose, roots grumose.							
95	Thora DC. (ye) kidney-leaved	Alps Europe	1710.	5. 6.	H	✕	Jacq. aust. 5. t. 442.
96	acutatus DC. (ye) shield-leaved	Hungary	1822.	4. 5.	H	✕	Pl. rar. hung. 2. t. 187.
97	brevifolius DC. (ye) short-leaved	Naples	1826.	-----	H	✕	
98	hybridus DC. (ye) hybrid	Austria	1823.	6. 7.	H	✕	Starm. deutsch. fl. ic.
Sect. 5. ECHINELLA; carpels scabrous from tubercles or prickles.							
99	Philonotis DC. (ye) pale hairy	Britain	....	6. 10.	H	○	Curt. lond. 2. t. 40.
	α hirsutus E.B. (ye) hairy upright	-----	....	-----	H	○	Eng. bot. t. 1504.
	β intermedius DC. (ye) intermediate	France	-----	-----	H	○	
	γ parvulus DC. (ye) little upright	England	-----	-----	H	○	Col. cephr. t. 316.
100	tuberculatus DC. (ye) tubercled	-----	1821.	5. 6.	H	○	

- 101 *trachycarpus* F.M. (ye) rough-fruited Caucasus 6. 7. H ⊙
 102 *lomatoxarpus* F.M. (ye) fringe fruited H ⊙
 103 *Hornemannii* DC. (ye) Hornemann's N. America 1820. 5. 7. H ⊕
tuberosus Horn. non Lapeyr.
 104 *arvensis* DC. (ye) corn. Britain H ⊙
 105 *chius* DC. (ye) Chio 1827. 6. 7. H ⊙
 106 *muricatus* DC. (ye) prickly-seeded S. Europe 1683. 7. 8. H ⊙ Lam. ill. t. 498.
 107 *echinatus* V. (ye) American N. America 6. 7. H ⊙ Vent. cels. t. 73.
 108 *parviflorus* DC. (ye) small-flowered England 5. 6. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 120.
 109 *triflorus* DC. (ye) three-lobed S. Europe 1824. 5. 7. H ⊙ Desf. atl. 1. t. 113.
 110 *Schraderianus* F.M. (ye) Schraders Europe 1828. — H ⊙
 111 *sessiliflorus* DC. (ye) sessile-flowered N. S. W. 1822. — H ⊙
 112 *laciniatus* DC. (ye) jagged Transylvan. 1826. 6. 7. H ⊙
 113 *ophioglossifolius* DC. (ye) ophioglossum S. Europe 1822. 6. 0. H ⊙ Vill. dauph. 4. t. 49.
 114 *uliginosus* DC. (ye) marsh Teneriffe 1829. 6. 7. H ⊙
 115 *nodiflorus* DC. (ye) knot-flowered S. Europe 1714. 5. 6. H ⊙
β dentatus DC. toothed Hungary — 1. H ⊙ Bot. mag. 2171.

Species not sufficiently known.

- 116 *coronatus* Ehrh. (ye) crowned Sinai 1827. — H ⊕
 117 *heterophyllus* Hoffm. (ye) variable-ld Germany — H ⊕
FICARIA. DC. PILWORT. (ficus, a fig. resemblance in roots.) Polyandra Polygynia.
ranunculoides DC. (ye) vernal Britain 3. 5. H ⊕ Eng. bot. 584.
verna P. S. *Ranunculus Ficaria*. w.
β flore-pleno (ye) double-flowered — H ⊕
CASALEA. DS. CASALEA. (Abbats Man. Ayres de Casal) Polyandra Polygynia.
 1 *phyteumifolia* D.S. (ye) phyteuma-ld. Buen. Ayres 1827. 6. 7. H ⊙
Ranunculus Bonariensis Pers. *R. phyteumifolius* Pr. *R. heterophyllus* Smith.
 2 *ficariifolia* D.S. (ye) ficaria-leaved 1819. 6. 7. H ⊙ Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 29.
Ran. cochleariaefolius Horn. *R. Bonariensis* DC.
 3 *flagelliformis* D.S. (ye) whip-formed Brazil 1830. 6. 7. H ⊙
Ran. flagelliformis Smith.

Tribe IV. HELLEBOREÆ. DC.

- CALTHA DC. MARSH-MARYGOLD.** (*kalathos*, a goblet, form of corolla.) Pol. Polyg.
 1 *palustris* DC. (ye) common Britain 3. 5. H ⊕ Eng. bot. 506.
β flore-pleno (ye) double-flowered — H ⊕ Tab. ic. 751. f. 1.
 2 *riparia* D.S. (ye) river-side — H ⊕
 3 *minor* Mill. (ye) small — H ⊕ — 750. f. 2.
 4 *radicans* DC. (ye) creeping Scotland — H ⊕ Linn. trans. 8. t. 17.
 5 *integerrima* DC. (ye) entire-leaved N. America 1827. 5. 7. H ⊕
 6 *parnassifolia* DC. (ye) Parnassia-leaved 1825. — H ⊕
ficarioides Ph.
 7 *biflora* H.A. (wh) two-flowered 1827. 5. 7. H ⊕
 8 *leptosépala* H.A. (wh) slender-sepaled — H ⊕ Hook. fl. b. am. t. 10.
 9 *arctica* S.S. (ye) northern 1827. — H ⊕
 10 *flagellifolia* DC. (wh) fan-leaved 1818. 7. 8. H ⊕ Pur. fl. am. sept. 2. t. 17.
 11 *nataans* DC. (wh) floating Siberia 1823. 4. 5. H ⊕ Gmel. sib. 4. t. 82.
TROLLIUS DC. GLOBE-FLOWER. (trol. round in Germ; form of flowers.) Polyand. Polygyn.
 1 *europæus* DC. (ye) European Britain 5. 6. H ⊕ Eng. bot. t. 28.
α alissimus DC. (ye) tall — H ⊕
β humilis DC. (ye) dwarf — H ⊕
 2 *emarginatus* D.S. (ye) emarginate-petalled 5. 6. H ⊕
 3 *napellifolius* DC. (ye) intermediate — H ⊕
 4 *caucasicus* DC. (ye) Caucasian Caucasus — H ⊕
 5 *pátulus* DC. (ye) spreading Siberia 5. 7. H ⊕
 6 *Ledebourii* D.S. (ye) Ledebour's 1827. — H ⊕ Reich. ic. t. 272.
 7 *Riederianus* F.M. (ye) Rieder's Kamtschat. 1838. — H ⊕ Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 44.
T. pátulus a DC. not of Sal
 8 *altáicus* Mey. (ye) Altaian Altaia 1836. — H ⊕
 9 *asiaticus* DC. (ye) Asiatic 1759. — H ⊕ Bot. mag. 235.
 10 *americanus* DC. (ye) American N. America 1805. 5. 7. H ⊕ — 1988.
lárus Ph. *Gaussenia verna* Raf.
ERANTHIS. DC. WINTER-ACONITE. (*epas* to love: *akthos*, a flower.) Polyand. Polygynia.
 1 *hyemalis* DC. (ye) common Europe 1596. 1. 3. H ⊕
 2 *sibirica* DC. (ye) Siberian Siberia 1824. 2. 4. H ⊕

HELLEBORUS. DC. HELLEBORUS. (causes to cause death, and Sops, food, poisonous.) Poly. Poly.

1	niger DC.	(wh)	Christmas-Rose	Europe	1596.	1. 3.	H ½	
	a latifolius	(wh)	broad-leaved	—	—	—	H ½	Bot. mag. 8.
	β angustifolius	(wh)	narrow-leaved	—	—	—	H ½	
	γ vernalis	(wh)	spring	—	—	4. 6.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. ser. 2. t. 186
2	purpurascens	(pu)	purplish	Hungary	1817.	3. 4.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. ser. 2. t. 142
3	Bocconi T.P.	(gr)	Boccone's	Sicily	1826.	—	H ½	Bocc. mus. 2. t. 11. f. 2.
4	odorus DC.	(gr)	sweet-scented	Hungary	—	—	H ½	Bot. reg. t. 1643.
5	viridis DC.	(gr)	green-flowered	Britain	—	4. 6.	H ½	Eng. bot. 200.
6	atrorubens DC.	(pu)	dark-red	Hungary	1822.	1. 3.	H ½	Pl. rar. hung. 3. t. 271.
7	dumetorum DC.	(gr)	bush	—	1817.	3. 4.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. 109.
8	foetidus DC.	(gr)	Bear's-foot	England	—	2. 4.	H ½	Eng. bot. 613.
9	lividus DC.	(br)	three-leaved	Corsica	1710.	1. 5.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. ser. 2. t. 190
	β integrilobus DC.	(br)	entire-lobed	—	—	—	H ½	

COPTIS. DC. COPTIS. (knows to cut; leaves.) Polyandria Polygynia.

1	trifolia DC.	(wh)	three-leaved	N. America	1782.	6. 7.	H ½	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 173.
2	asplenifolia A.A.	(wh)	fern-leaved	—	1827.	6. 7.	H ½	Hook. fl. b. am. t. 11.
ISOPYRUM. DC. ISOPYRUM.	(ares, equal, and rups, wheat; seeds)							Polyandria Polygynia.
1	thalictroides DC.	(wh)	Meadow-Rue	Italy	1759.	3. 4.	H ½	Jac. aust. 2. t. 105.
2	fumarioides DC.	(wh)	Fumitory-ld.	Siberia	1741.	6. 7.	H ½	Schkuhr haud. 2. t. 153.
3	grandiflorum DC.	(wh)	large-flowered	Altay	1804.	—	H ½	

GARDELLA DC. GARDELLA (P. Garidel MD. bot. auth.) Polyandria Pentagynia.

	Nigellastrum DC.	(wh)	Nigella-leaved	S. Europe	1736.	6. 7.	H ½	Bot. mag. 1266.
--	------------------	------	----------------	-----------	-------	-------	-----	-----------------

NIGELLA DC. FENNEL-FLOWER. (niger, black; seeds.) Polyandria Pentagynia.

SECT. 1. NIGELLA STRUM. Stamens in one series; carpels connected at their bases; seeds flat, orbicular.

1	corniculata DC.	(st)	horned	—	1822.	6. 9.	H ½	
2	orientalis DC.	(ye)	yellow	Syria	1699.	—	H ½	Bot. mag. 1264.

SECT. 2. NIGELLA RIA. Stamens in many series, collected into 8-10 bundles; seeds ovate, angular.

3	hispanica DC.	(st)	Spanish	Spain	1629.	—	H ½	Bot. mag. 1265.
4	arvensis DC.	(wh)	field	Europe	1683.	—	H ½	Bull. herb. t. 126.
5	sativa DC.	(st)	small	Egypt	1548.	—	H ½	Flor. græc. t. 511.
	β cretica DC.	(wh)	Cretan	Crete	—	—	H ½	Math. com. 581. f. iv.
	γ citrina DC.	(wh)	yellow-seeded	—	—	—	H ½	Lob. ic. 741. f. 1.

SECT. 3. ELEGANTIS. Stamens in many rows; carpels connected into a 10 celled fruit.

6	damaecena DC.	(wh)	common	S. Europe	1570.	—	H ½	Bot. mag. 22.
	β flore-pleno	(wh)	double-flowered	—	—	—	H ½	Clas. hist. 1. p. 208. f. 1.
7	concolorata DC.	(wh)	dwarf	—	1793.	—	H ½	

AQUILEGIA DC. COLUMBINE. (aquila, an eagle, form of flowers.) Polyand. Pentagyn.

1	vulgaris DC.	(va)	common	Britain	—	5. 7.	H ½	Eng. bot. 207.
	β corniculata DC.	(va)	downward-spur	—	—	—	H ½	Barr. ic. 614. 615. 616. &c.
	γ inævas DC.	(va)	upward-spurred	—	—	—	H ½	—613.
	δ stellata DC.	(va)	starry	—	—	—	H ½	—619. 620. &c.
	ε degener DC.	(gr)	green-flowered	—	—	—	H ½	—608.
2	Garnieriana Swt.	(pu. str.)	Miss Garnier's	Hybrid.	1829.	5. 7.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 103.
3	viscosa DC.	(bl)	clammy	S. Europe	1752.	5. 6.	H ½	Gouan. iii. t. 19.
4	sibirica DC.	(bl)	Siberian	Siberia	—	—	H ½	Deles. ic. sel. 1. t. 47.
5	glandulosa F.	(bl)	glandulous	Atlay.	1818.	—	H ½	
	α discolor DC.	(b w)	two-coloured	—	—	—	H ½	
	β concolor DC.	(bl)	one-coloured	—	—	—	H ½	
6	alpina DC.	(bl)	Alpine	Switzerland	1731.	—	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. 3. t. 218.
7	pyrenæica DC.	(bl)	Pyrenean	Pyrenæes	1821.	—	H ½	Trev. delph. 23. t. 2.
8	canadensis DC.	(re)	Canadian	N. America	1640.	4. 5.	H ½	Bot. mag. 246.
9	formosa F.	(re)	handsome	Kamtschat.	1824.	—	H ½	
10	viridiflora DC.	(gr)	green-flowered	Siberia	1780.	5. 6.	H ½	Jac. ic. 1. t. 102.
11	dahurica DC.	(pu)	Dahurian	Dahuria	1821.	—	H ½	Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 49.
12	Fischeriana DC.	(pu)	Fischer's	—	—	—	H ½	
13	atropurpurea DC.	(pu)	dark-purple	Siberia	—	5. 6.	H ½	Botan. regist. 922.
14	parviflora Led.	(bl)	small-flowered	—	1819.	5. 7.	H ½	Gmel. nb. 4. t. 47.
15	anemonoides W.	(bl)	anemone-like	—	1827.	5. 7.	H ½	Willd. nat. berol. 1811.
16	leptoceras W.	(bl)	slender-horned	—	1838.	—	H ½	[t. 9. f. 6.]
17	hybrida DC.	(p. y)	hybrid	—	—	—	H ½	Bot. mag. 1221.

DELPHINIUM. DC. LARKSPUR. (δελφιν, a dolphin; resembl. in sect.) Polyandria Trigynia.

SECT. 1. CONSOLIDA. ovary solitary; petals four, connected; spur containing only the appendage of one of the petals.

1	Ajâcis DC.	(va)	Rocket	Tauria	1735.	6. 9.	H ½	Spreng. geh. 1. t. 24. f. 1. 5.
	β flore-pleno	(va)	double-flowered	—	—	—	H ½	Clas. hist. 2. f. 2.
2	Oliverianum DC.	(bl)	Oliver's	S. Europe	1825.	6. 7.	H ½	

3	<i>Consolida</i> DC. (va) field	England	....	6. 7. H	⊙	Eng. bot. 1839.
	<i>β flore-pleno</i> (va) double-flowered	.....	....	—	H	⊙ Besl. eyest. 2. t. 14. f. 1.
4	<i>pubescens</i> DC. (bf) pubescent	S. France	....	—	H	⊙ Flor. grec. t. 504.
5	<i>divaricatum</i> Led. (pw) black-branched	Persia	1836.	7. 9. H	⊙	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 366.
	<i>tenuissimum</i> D. Don. not Smith					
6	<i>Aconiti</i> DC. (pw) Aconite-like	Levant	1801.	—	H	⊙ Vahl. symb. t. 40. t. 13.
Sect. 2. DELPHINELLUM; Ovaria 3. petals free; spur usually containing the appendage of a single petal only.						
7	<i>ambiguum</i> DC. (bf) doubtful	Barbary	1759.	7. 9. H	⊙	
8	<i>juncum</i> DC. (bf) Rush-like	Italy	1629.	—	H	⊙ Flor. grec. t. 506.
	<i>peregrinum</i> Lin. non Lam.					
9	<i>gracile</i> DC. (re) slender	Spain	1826.	—	H	⊙
10	<i>cardiophyllum</i> DC. (bf) heart-petaled	Pyrenees	1822.	—	H	⊙ Math. com. 557. ic.
	<i>peregrinum</i> Lam. non Lin.					
11	<i>virgatum</i> DC. (bf) twiggly	Syria	1824.	6. 9. H	⊙	Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 55.
Sect. 3. DELPHINA'STRUM; Ovaria 3 or 5. petals free, lower ones generally bearded on their disks spur containing the appendages of two petals.						
12	<i>grandiflorum</i> DC. (bf) great-flowered	Siberia	1741.	6. 9. H	⊙	Bot. mag. 1686.
	<i>β chinensis</i> F. (bf) Chinese	China	1816.	—	H	⊙ Bot. reg. 472.
	<i>γ album</i> (wh) white-flowered	.....	—	—	H	⊙
	<i>δ flore-pleno</i> (bf) double-flowered	.....	—	—	H	⊙
13	<i>cheilanthum</i> DC. (bf) hairy-leaved	Dahuria	1818.	—	H	⊙ Bot. reg. 473.
	<i>β multiplex</i> (bf) double-seeding	.....	....	—	H	⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 309.
14	<i>viridescens</i> N. (wh) greenish	N. America	1827.	—	H	⊙
15	<i>punicum</i> DC. (pw) dark-purple	Tartary	1785.	7. 9. H	⊙	
16	<i>albiflorum</i> DC. (wh) white-flowered	Armenia	1823.	—	H	⊙ Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 58.
17	<i>ochroleucum</i> DC. (sf) sulphur coloured	Iberia	1817.	—	H	⊙
18	<i>hybridum</i> DC. (bf) hairy	Siberia	1794.	6. 9. H	⊙	
19	<i>fissum</i> F. s. (bf) cloven	Hungary	1816.	—	H	⊙ Pl. rar. hung. 1. t. 81.
20	<i>velutinum</i> DC. (bf) velvety	Italy	1824.	—	H	⊙
21	<i>pentagynum</i> DC. (bf) five-styled	Portugal	1820.	—	H	⊙ Pl. hort. par. t. 30.
22	<i>Menziesii</i> DC. (bf) Menziesia	N. America	1826.	6. 8. H	⊙	Bot. reg. 1192.
23	<i>elegans</i> DC. (bf) elegant	.....	1741.	—	H	⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1944.
	<i>β multiplex</i> (bf) common-double	.....	—	—	H	⊙
	<i>Barbottii</i> Bz.					
24	<i>tricornis</i> DC. (bf) three-horned	.....	1806.	4. 6. H	⊙	Lodd. bot. cab. 306.
25	<i>simplex</i> DC. (bf) simple	Columbia	1826.	5. 7. H	⊙	
26	<i>vinosum</i> D. Don. (pw) twiggly	Louisiana	1836.	8. H	⊙	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 374.
27	<i>amoenum</i> DC. (bf) pretty	Siberia	....	—	H	⊙ Gmel. sib. 4. t. 77.
28	<i>azurum</i> DC. (bf) azure	Carolina	1805.	5. 7. H	⊙	Bot. reg. t. 1999.
29	<i>exaltatum</i> DC. (bf) tall	N. America	1798.	7. 8. H	⊙	Mill. ic. t. 250. f. 27
30	<i>urceolatum</i> DC. (bf) hollow-leaved	.....	1806.	6. 7. H	⊙	Jac. ic. 1. t. 101.
31	<i>revolutum</i> DC. (bf) revolute	.....	....	7. 9. H	⊙	
32	<i>mesoleucum</i> DC. (bf) white-lipped	.....	1824.	—	H	⊙ Sw. br. fl. gar. ic.
33	<i>palmatifidum</i> DC. (bf) palmate	Siberia	....	6. 9. H	⊙	Bot. reg. n. s. t. 38.
	<i>intermedium</i> var. <i>palmatifidum</i> B. s.					
	<i>α hispidum</i> DC. (bf) hispid	.....	....	—	H	⊙
	<i>β glabellum</i> DC. (bf) smooth	.....	....	—	H	⊙ Gmel. sib. 4. t. 75?
34	<i>intermedium</i> DC. (bf) intermediate	Europe	1710.	7. 8. H	⊙	Bot. reg. t. 1963.
	<i>α pilosissimum</i> DC. (bf) villous	.....	....	—	H	⊙ Gmel. sib. 4. t. 80?
	<i>β alpinum</i> DC. (bf) Alpine	.....	1819.	—	H	⊙ Pl. rar. hung. 3. t. 246.
	<i>γ leptostachyum</i> DC. (bf) slender-spiked	.....	....	—	H	⊙
	<i>δ ranunculifolium</i> DC. (bf) <i>Ranunculus</i> -id.	.....	....	—	H	⊙
	<i>ε idrum</i> (bf) loose-flowered	.....	....	—	H	⊙ Mill. ic. t. 119?
	<i>η pallidum</i> Bz. (bf) pale	.....	....	—	H	⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1969.
	<i>κ carulecens</i> Bz. (bf) bluish	.....	....	—	H	⊙ t. 1984.
	<i>λ sapphirinum</i> (bf) sapphire	.....	....	—	H	⊙ n. s. t. 52.
35	<i>cuneatum</i> DC. (bf) wedge-leaved	Siberia	1815.	—	H	⊙ Bot. reg. 327,
36	<i>villosum</i> DC. (bf) villous	.....	1819.	—	H	⊙
37	<i>deciduum</i> Fish. (bf) neat	.....	1837.	—	H	⊙
38	<i>dyctiocarpum</i> DC. (bf) netted-capsuled	.....	1819.	—	H	⊙
39	<i>laxiflorum</i> DC. (bf) loose-flowered	.....	....	6. 8. H	⊙	Bot. reg. n. s. t. 30.
40	<i>montanum</i> DC. (bf) mountain	Pyrenees	—	—	H	⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1936.
	<i>β bracteatum</i> DC. (bf) large bracted	Switzerland	—	—	H	⊙
41	<i>dasycarpum</i> DC. (bf) thick-capsuled	Caucasus	1824.	—	H	⊙
42	<i>speciosum</i> DC. (bf) large-flowered	.....	1817.	8. 10. H	⊙	Bot. reg. t. 1503.
43	<i>spurius</i> F. (bf) spurious	Siberia	1817.	6. 9. H	⊙	
44	<i>ucranicum</i> Bes. (bf) Ukrainian	.....	1818.	—	H	⊙

45	<i>pseudoperegrinum</i> v. (bf) Fischer's	Siberia	1818. 6. 9.	H ½	
46	<i>crassicaule</i> Gm. (bf) thick-stemmed	—	1822. —	H ½	
47	<i>pallidum</i> v. (pa) pale-flowered	—	1818. —	H ½	
48	<i>flexuosum</i> DC. (bf) flexuose	Caucasus	1817. 7. 9.	H ½	Trev. delph. t. 1. et 2.
49	<i>discolor</i> v. (v) two-coloured	Siberia	1819. 6. 8.	H ½	
50	<i>triste</i> DC. (da) dark-flowered	—	1822. —	H ½	

Sect. 4. STAPHISAGRIA; Ovaria 3-5; petals free; spur short, containing the appendages of two of the petals; carpels ventricose.

51	<i>Requienii</i> DC (pa) Requier's	S. Europe	1819. —	F ♂	Deles. ic. sel. l. t. 63.
52	<i>pictum</i> DC. (pa) painted	—	1816. —	H ♂	Swt. br. fl. gar. 2. 123.
53	<i>Staphysagria</i> DC. (bf) Stavesacre	—	1596. 5. 6.	F ♂	Flor. græc. t. 508.

ACONITUM DC. MONKSHOOD. (Ancona, a town in Bithynia; plentiful there.) Polyan. Trigyn.

Sect. 1. ANTHOROIDEA; carpels 5, erect; helmet arched; calyx persistent; petals hooked, the lip obcordate.

1	<i>A'nthora</i> L. (st) wholesome	Pyrenees	1596. 6. 8.	H ½	Rich. ac. p. 61. t. 1. f. A.
	<i>β grandiflorum</i> R. U. (st) large-flowered	—	—	H ½	— p. 63. t. 1. f. B.
	<i>γ glabriflorum</i> R. U. (st) smooth flowd.	—	—	H ½	—
2	<i>eulophum</i> R. U. (st) eatable	Switzerland	1824. —	H ½	Rich. ac. p. 59. t. 5.
	<i>anthoroideum</i> DC. non R. U.	—	—	—	—
3	<i>nemorosum</i> R. U. (ye) wood	Caucasus	1822. —	H ½	— p. 71. t. 6.
4	<i>Decandollii</i> R. U. (ye) Decandolle's	Pyrenees	—	H ½	— p. 67. t. 3.
5	<i>Jacquinii</i> R. U. (ye) Jacquin's	Austria	—	H ½	— p. 65. t. 2.
	<i>A'nthora</i> Jacq. anst. t. 382.	—	—	—	—
6	<i>Pallasii</i> R. U. (st) Pallas's	Siberia	1824. —	H ½	— p. 72. t. 6. f. A. B.
7	<i>inclinatum</i> (st) inclined	—	—	H ½	Ser. m. helv. l. t. 15. f. 2.
	<i>anthoroideum</i> Rich. ac. 68. t. 4. non DC.	—	—	—	—

Sect. 2. NARCESSIDEA; Calyx deciduous; petals obtuse, or capitate, with a bifid lip; ovaria generally 3, diverging while young.

8	<i>Koelleianum</i> R. U. (bf) Koelle's	Germany	—	5. 7.	H ½	Rich. ac. t. 11. f. 1.
9	<i>tauricum</i> R. U. (bf) Taurian	Tauria	1752. 6. 8.	H ½	—	— t. 12. f. 2-3.
10	<i>firtum</i> R. U. (bf) firm	Germany	1822. —	H ½	—	— t. 14. f. 2.
11	<i>acutum</i> R. U. (bf) acute	—	—	H ½	—	— t. 14. f. 1.
12	<i>le'tum</i> R. U. (bf) great-flowered	Sweden	1823. —	H ½	—	— t. 13. f. 2.
13	<i>Clusii</i> R. U. (bf) Clusius's	Austria	—	H ½	—	Mor. his. 3. a. 12. t. 3. f. 17.
14	<i>ame'num</i> R. U. (bf) delightful	Sweden	1824. 6. 8.	H ½	—	Rich. ac. 93. t. 14. f. 1.
15	<i>Höppii</i> R. U. (bf) Hoppe's	Carinthia	—	H ½	—	Rich. ill. t. 65.
16	<i>oligocarpum</i> R. U. (bf) two-podded	Styria	1824. —	H ½	—	—
17	<i>callosotrys</i> R. U. (bf) long-spiked	Moravia	1824. 6. 7.	H ½	—	Rich. ac. 98. t. 16. f. 1.
18	<i>tenuifolium</i> R. U. (bf) slender-leaved	Styria	—	H ½	—	—
19	<i>angustifolium</i> R. U. (bf) narrow-leaved	Siberia	—	H ½	—	Rich. ac. 95. t. 15. f. 2.
20	<i>enstachyum</i> R. U. (bf) loose-spiked	M. Baldo	—	H ½	—	— t. 15. f. 3.
21	<i>Napellus</i> R. U. (bf) common	Europe	—	5. 7.	H ½	Lob. ic. 679. f. 1.
22	<i>compactum</i> R. U. (bf) compact	Switzerland	1823. —	H ½	—	—
	<i>β rubellum</i> R. U. (re) red-flowered	—	—	H ½	—	—
23	<i>Halleri</i> R. U. (bf) Haller's	—	1824. 6. 7.	H ½	—	Chabr. sci. p. 531. f. 2.
	<i>β humile</i> R. U. (bf) dwarf	—	—	H ½	—	—
	<i>γ ramdeum</i> R. U. (bf) branching	—	1822. —	H ½	—	—
	<i>δ bicolor</i> R. U. (wb) two-coloured	—	—	H ½	—	—
24	<i>virgatum</i> R. U. (bf) slender-branched	—	1824. —	H ½	—	—
25	<i>venustum</i> R. U. (bf) beautiful	—	1823. 6. 8.	H ½	—	—
26	<i>laxiflorum</i> R. U. (bf) loose-flowered	—	1824. —	H ½	—	—
27	<i>Funckii</i> R. U. (bf) Funck's	Germany	—	H ½	—	Rich. ill. t. 66.
28	<i>Braunii</i> R. U. (bf) Braune's	—	—	6. 7.	H ½	Rich. ill. t. 69.
29	<i>trichocarpum</i> R. U. (bf) three-podded	—	—	H ½	—	—
30	<i>pubescens</i> R. U. (bf) pubescent	Switzerland	—	5. 7.	H ½	—
31	<i>Mielichhoferi</i> R. U. (bf) Mielichhofer's	Germany	1823. 6. 8.	H ½	—	—
32	<i>plicatum</i> R. U. (bf) plaited	Sweden	1824. —	H ½	—	—
33	<i>Kochleri</i> R. U. (bf) Kochler's	—	1823. —	H ½	—	—
34	<i>elatum</i> R. U. (bf) tall	Germany	—	H ½	—	—
35	<i>albium</i> R. U. (wh) whitish	—	1824. —	H ½	—	—
36	<i>neubergense</i> R. U. (bf) Styrian	Styria	—	H ½	—	Clus. hist. 2. p. 96. f. 1.
	<i>Napellus</i> Jacq. anst. 4. t. 381.	—	—	—	—	—
37	<i>Meyeri</i> R. U. (bf)	Germany	1824. —	H ½	—	—
38	<i>Bernhardianum</i> (bf) Bernhardt's	—	1823. —	H ½	—	—
39	<i>strictum</i> R. U. (bf) straight	Siberia	—	H ½	—	Rich. ac. t. 17. f. 1.
	<i>spicatum</i> Donn. h. cant. ed. 10. p. 209.	—	—	—	—	—
40	<i>Sprengelii</i> R. U. (bf) Sprengel's	—	1823. 6. 8.	H ½	—	—
41	<i>Willdenowii</i> R. U. (bf) Willdenow's	Carniola	—	H ½	—	—

- 42 éminent R.U. (bf) eminent 1822. 6. 8. H ½
 43 Schleicheri R.U. (bf) Schleicher's Switzerland 5. 6. H ½
 β comdeum R.U. (bf) tufted H ½ Mor. his. 3. s. 12. t. 3. f. 19
 44 microstachyum R.U. (b) small-spiked Hungary 1822. 6. 8. H ½
 45 formosum R.U. (bf) handsome Germany 1824. H ½ Rch. ac. t. 18. f. 2.
 46 rigidum R.U. (bf) rigid Sweden H ½
 47 commutatum R.U. (bf) changed Switzerland H ½ Ric. ac. t. 18. f. 3.
 48 laxum R.A. (bf) loose Germany 1823. 6. 8. H ½ Rch. ac. 97. t. 15. f. 4.
 49 autumnale R.A. (bf) autumnal H ½ — t. 17. f. 2.
 50 ampliflorum R.U. (bf) large-flowered Austria 1823. H ½
 Sect. 3. CALLIPARIA; calyx deciduous; petals truncate, or a little hooked, having the lip hardly emarginate; carpels 3-8, erect.
 51 biflorum DC. (pa) two-flowered Ahay 1826. 6. 8. H ½ — 1. t. 15. f. 43. 46.
 a luteo-caruleum (y d.) blue and yellow H ½
 β caruleum (bf) blue-flowered H ½ Rch. ac. 74. t. 7. f. 1. 2.
 52 ferax DC. (pa) poison-rooted Nepal 1820. H ½ Ser. mus. l. t. 15. f. 43. 44.
 viridum D. F.
 53 semigaleatum R.U. (bf) half-helmeted Kamtschat. H ½ Rch. ac. 75. t. 7. 3.
 Sect. 4. EUCHYLODEA; calyx deciduous; petals inflated, rather hooked gibbous; carpels 3-5, converging while young.
 54 villosum R.U. (bf) villous Siberia 1825. H ½
 55 maximum DC. (bf) large Kamtschat. 7. 8. H ½ Ser. mus. l. t. 15. f. 31. 32.
 56 flaccidum R.U. (bf) flaccid Siberia 1825. H ½ Delca. ic. sel. 1. t. 65.
 ciliare β polytrichum. DC.
 57 volubile R.U. (bf) twining 1799. H ½
 58 tortuosum DC. (bf) twisting 1812. H ½ Ser. mus. l. t. 15. f. 28. 29.
 59 eriostemum DC. (bf) woolly-stamened Siberia 1824. 6. 8. H ½
 60 recognitum R.U. (bf) recognised H ½
 61 ambiguum R.U. (bf) ambiguous Siberia 1826. H ½ Rch. ill. t. 23.
 Sect. 6. TOXOCORDEA; calyx deciduous; petals capitate, or a little hooked; carpels 3-5, erect.
 62 toxicum R.U. (bf) poisonous Germany H ½
 63 reflexum R.U. (bf) reflexed Carniola 1826. 6. 8. H ½
 64 cernuum R.U. (bf) drooping-flwd. Germany 1824. 6. 7. H ½ Chabr. sci. 531. f. 6.
 65 acuminatum R.U. (bf) acuminate M. Baldo 1824. H ½
 66 parviflorum R.U. (bf) small-flowered Switzerland H ½
 67 hebegynum DC. (bf) downy-podded H ½
 68 paniculatum R.U. (bf) panicled 5. 7. H ½ Chabr. sci. 531. f. 3.
 69 laciniosum Sch. (bf) jagged 1822. H ½
 70 molle R.U. (bf) soft 1824. H ½ Ser. m. l. t. 15. f. 35. 36.
 71 gibbous DC. (bf) gibbous Caucasus 1823. H ½ — 1. t. 15. f. 14. 15.
 Sect. 5. CORYTHÆOLA; calyx deciduous; petals rather hooked; stamens pilose; carpels 3-5, converging; helmet variegated.
 72 hamatum R.U. (bf) hooked Sweden 1804. 6. 8. H ½
 73 palmatifidum R.U. (bf) palmatifid M. Carpathi. 1819. H ½
 74 pyramidale R.U. (bf) pyramidal Bohemia 1596. H ½ Rch. ill. t. 68.
 a densiflorum R.U. (bf) close-flowered H ½
 β elongatum R.U. (bf) elongated H ½
 γ bicolor R.U. (w b) two-coloured H ½
 75 Stoerkianum R.U. (bf) Stoerk's S. Europe 1824. H ½ Stor. lib. ac. 69. ic.
 β laxiflorum R.U. (bf) loose-flowered H ½ Blackw. ic. 561.
 γ bicolor R.U. (w b) variegated H ½
 76 versicolor R.U. (pa) various-coloured Switzerland H ½
 β bicolor R.U. (w b) white and blue H ½ Lodd. bot. cab. 794.
 77 decurum R.U. (bf) neat Pyreneas 1824. H ½
 Sect. 7. CAMMAROIDEA; calyx deciduous; petals erect; carpels generally 5, erect, fringed at the sutures.
 78 exaltatum R.U. (bf) lofty H ½ Ser. m. l. t. 15. f. 37. 38.
 79 macranthum R.U. (bf) large-blossomed Germany 1826. H ½
 80 Cammarum R.U. (pu) purple Europe 1752. H ½ Jacq. aust. 5. t. 424.
 81 illinitum R.U. (bf) beameared Switzerland 1822. H ½
 82 Breiterianum R.U. (bf) Breiter's 1821. H ½
 83 productum R.U. (bf) long-lipped Siberia 1824. 7. 8. H ½ Rch. ac. 75. t. 7. f. 3.
 84 uncinatum DC. (pu) American N. America 1768. H ½
 β Michauxianum (pu) Michaux's H ½ Bot. mag. 1119.
 85 Ottonianum R.U. (bf) Otto's 1823. 6. 8. H ½
 86 speciosum R.U. (bf) specious 1804. 7. 8. H ½ Ser. m. l. t. 15. f. 26. 27.
 87 bulbiferum R.U. (bf) bulb-bearing 1824. 6. 8. H ½
 88 leucanthum R.U. (w) white-flowered H ½
 89 lasiocarpum R.U. (bf) woolly-podded Hungary 1822. H ½

90	gracile R.U.	(bl) slender	Germany	1824.	6. 7.	H ½	
91	rhynchanthum R.U.	beaked	Hungary	1804.	6. 8.	H ½	
	β bicolor R.U. (w b.)	two-colored	.....	.....	.....	H ½	
92	nasutum R.U.	(bl) large-nosed	Caucasus	1823.	.....	H ½	
93	rostratum R.U.	(bl) beaked	Switzerland	.....	.....	H ½	Lodd. bot. cab. 203.
94	variegatum DC. (p w)	variegated	S. Europe	1597.	.....	H ½	Clus. hist. 2. p. 98. f. 1.
95	mixtum R.U.	(p w) mixed	.....	.....	.....	H ½	Rivin. pentap. ic.
96	album R.U.	(wh) white	Levant	1752.	7. 8.	H ½	
97	japonicum DC. (ca)	Japan	Japan	1790.	6. 9.	H ½	Ser. m. 1. t. 15. f. 22. 23.
	α carneum (fl)	flesh-coloured	.....	.....	.....	H ½	
	β caeruleum (bl)	blue-flowered	.....	.....	.....	H ½	
98	boreale R.U.	(st) Siberian	Siberia	....	6. 8.	H ½	
Sect. 8. LYCOCTONODEA; calyx deciduous: petals oblique: spurs clavate, straight, arched, hooked, or spiral; carpels 3.							
99	barbatum DC. (st)	bearded	.....	1807.	.....	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. v. 2. 164.
100	hispidum DC. (st)	hispid	.....	1826.	.....	H ½	Gmel. sib. 4. t. 81.
	Gmelini R.U.		.....	.....	.....	H ½	
101	squarrosum DC. (st)	squarrose	.....	1823.	.....	H ½	
102	pallidum R.U. (st)	pale-flowered	.....	1823.	.....	H ½	
103	zoöctonum R.U. (st)	beast-bane	Germany	1824.	.....	H ½	
104	melöctonum R.U. (st)	Badger-bane	Piedmont	1823.	.....	H ½	Chabr. sci. p. 531. f. 1.
105	pyrenicum DC. (st)	Pyrenean	Pyrenees	1739.	.....	H ½	Cam. epit. 831. ic.
106	galöctonum R.U. (st)	Weasel-bane	Hungary	1823.	.....	H ½	
107	moldavicum R.U. (pu)	Moldavian	Moldavia	.....	.....	H ½	
108	ochroleucum R.U. (st)	pale-white	Caucasus	1794.	.....	H ½	
109	agöphonum R.U. (st)	Goat-poison	.....	1822.	.....	H ½	
110	perniciosum R.U. (st)	pernicious	France	.....	.....	H ½	Bois. fl. eur. 2. t. 369.
111	myöctonum R.U. (st)	Mouse-bane	Thuringia	.....	.....	H ½	
112	strictissimum R.U. (st)	straight	Baruth	....	.....	H ½	
113	altissimum R.U. (st)	tallest	Germany	.....	.....	H ½	Tabern. ic. 583. f. 1.
114	rectum R.U. (st)	upright	Italy	.....	.....	H ½	Barrel. ic. 599.
115	vulpäria R.U. (st)	Fox-bane	Germany	1824.	.....	H ½	
	β latifolium R.U. (st)	broad-leaved.	Bavaria	.....	.....	H ½	
116	tragöctonum R.U. (st)	Goat-bane	Carinthia	....	.....	H ½	
117	lupicida R.U. (st)	Wolf-bane	Switzerland	1824.	.....	H ½	
118	aröphonum R.U. (st)	Bear-bane	Styria	1826.	.....	H ½	
119	lagöctonum R.U. (st)	Hare-bane	Bavaria	.....	.....	H ½	
120	Phthöra R.U. (st)	destructive	Hungary	.....	.....	H ½	
121	austräle R.U. (pu)	Carpathian	M. Carpathi.	1815.	.....	H ½	Bot. mag. 2196.
	septentrionale β carpäthicum B.M.		.....	.....	.....	H ½	
122	rubicundum R. (pu)	rubicund	Russia	1822.	.....	H ½	
123	cyndonum R.U. (st)	Dogbane	Germany	1824.	.....	H ½	Blackw. ic. 563.
124	theriöphonum R.U. (st)	Elwert's	Switzerland	.....	.....	H ½	
125	theriöphonum R.U. (st)	park-bane	Italy	....	6. 7.	H ½	Barrel. ic. 600.
126	lyöctonum R.U. (st)	great-yellow	Germany	1596.	7. 8.	H ½	Clus. hist. 5. p. 94. ic.
127	lupäria R.U. (st)	Wolf-wort	.....	.....	.....	H ½	Trag. stirp. 247. ic.
128	septentrionale R.U. (bl)	northern	N. Europe	1800.	.....	H ½	Flor. dan. t. 123.
129	Nuttallii D.S. (pu)	Nuttall's	N. America	1828.	.....	H ½	
	pallidum Nutt. not Rech.		.....	.....	.....	H ½	
130	glabrum DC. (pa)	glabrous	Europe	1829.	.....	H ½	

Tribe V. PÆONIA'CEÆ. DC. prodr. 1 64.

CIMICIFUGA. L. BUG-WORT (cimes a bug, and fugo to drive away; smell) Polyan. Pentag.							
1	foetida W.	(wh) stinking	Siberia	1777.	6. 7.	H ½	Linn. amœn. ac. 8. t. 4.
2	podocarpa	(wh) American	Carolina	1822.	8. 9.	H ½	Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 66.
	america, M. Actæa podocarpa DC.		.....	.....	.....	H ½	
3	palmata Ph.	(wh) palmated	.....	1812.	7. 8.	H ½	Bot. mag. 1630.
4	cordifolia Ph.	(wh) heart-leaved	.....	.....	6. 7.	H ½	..... 2069.
MACROTYS Raf. SNAKEFOOT (μακρος, long and ουσ, an ear.) Polyan. Monog.							
	racemosa	(wh) black-rooted	N. America	1732.	6. 7.	H ½	Dill. elth. 79. t. 67. f. 78.
	Actæa racemosa W	Cimicifuga serpentaria Ph.	.....	.....	.....	H ½	
ACTÆA. Ph. BANE-BERRIES. (αερη, name of elder; leaves resembling) Poly. Mono.							
1	spicata DC.	(wh) common	Britain	....	4. 6.	H ½	Eng. Bot. 918.
2	rubra W en.	(wh) red-berried	N. America	....	.....	H ½	
	brachypetala β rubra DC.		.....	.....	.....	H ½	
3	alba Mill.	(wh) white-berried	N. America	....	4. 6.	H ½	Corn. canad. t. 77.
	brachypetala α alba. DC.		.....	.....	.....	H ½	

ZANTHORRTZA DC. YELLOW-ROOT (*ζαρός* yellow, and *ρίζα* a root; colour.) Pen. Polyg.

apiifolia DC. (pw) Parley-leaved N. America 1766. 2. 4. H ♀ Bot. mag.

PÆONIA DC. PÆONY. (Pæon first used it in medicine.) Polyandria Dignia.

Sect. 1. MOUTAN. Disk expanding into a membranous urceolus, which involves the carpels more or less.

1	Moutan H. K.	Chinese tree.	China	1789.	4. 6.	H ♀	
	<i>a papaveracea</i> L. T. (so.)	Poppy-flowered	-----	1806.	-----	H ♀	Bot. rep. 463.
	<i>β Banksii</i> L. T. (bf)	common	-----	1789.	-----	H ♀	----- 448.
	<i>γ rosea</i> L. T. (ro)	rose-coloured	-----	1794.	-----	H ♀	----- 373.
	<i>δ Humei</i> B. M. (bf)	Hume's	-----	1817.	-----	H ♀	Bot. reg. 379.
	<i>ε rosea-plena</i> H. T. (re)	double-red	-----	1794.	-----	H ♀	Bonpl. nav. t. 23.
	<i>ξ Rœdesii</i> H. T. (re)	Rœdes's	-----	1820.	-----	H ♀	
	<i>η carnea-plena</i> (pk)	double-flesh-col.	-----	-----	-----	H ♀	
	<i>υ albida-plena</i> H. T. (wh)	double-white	-----	-----	-----	H ♀	Bot. reg. 1678.
	<i>ι Anneslei</i> H. T. (pk)	Annesley's	-----	-----	-----	H ♀	Hort. trans. 6 t. 7.
	<i>κ variegata</i> H. T. (wh. re)	variegated-seedling	-----	-----	-----	H ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. ser. t. 238
	<i>λ panicata</i> D. DON. (cr)	crimson	-----	-----	-----	H ♀	----- ser. 2 t. 297.
	<i>μ lacera</i> B. M. (re)	jagged	-----	-----	-----	H ♀	Bot. reg. t. 1771.
	<i>ν Reevesiana</i> Paxt (cr)	Reeve's	China	-----	-----	H ♀	Paxt. mag. t. 197

Sect. 2. PÆOM; Disk hardly, or not at all expanded, therefore only surrounding so much of the base of the carpels.

2	edulis P. L.	(va) estable-rooted	.....	5. 6.	H ♀		
	<i>albiflora</i> L. T.	(wh) virgin	Siberia	1784.	—	H ♀	Andr. rep. 64.
	<i>α candida</i> L. T.	(wh) pale-flowered	—	—	—	H ♀	
	<i>β tartarica</i> L. T.	(bh) Tartarian	Tartary	—	—	H ♀	Bot. reg. 42.
	<i>δ sibirica</i> L. T.	(wh) Siberian	Siberia	—	—	H ♀	
	<i>ε rubescens</i> L. T.	(bh) pale-red	—	—	—	H ♀	
	<i>ζ uniflora</i> L. T.	(wh) one-flowered	—	—	—	H ♀	Bot. mag. 1756.
	<i>η Whittellii</i> L. T.	(wh) double-white	China	1808.	6. 7.	H ♀	Bot. reg. 630.
	<i>θ Humei</i> L. T.	(re) double-crimson	—	1810.	—	H ♀	Bot. mag. 1768.
	<i>ι fragrans</i> L. T.	(re) Rose scented	—	1805.	—	H ♀	Bot. reg. 485.
	<i>κ Pottii</i> Sab.	(cr) Pott's	China	1822.	6.	H ♀	Swt. fl. gar. ser. 2 t. 351.
3	Brownii D. S.	(re) Brown's	N. America	1826.	6. 7.	H ♀	
4	anomala L. T.	(re) jagged leaved	Siberia	1788.	5. 6.	H ♀	Bot. mag. 1754.
	<i>laciniata</i> Pall.	ross. 2 t. 85					
5	hybrida DC.	(re) intermediate	Caucasus	1822.	....	H ♀	
6	tenuifolia L. T.	(cr) slender-leaved	Siberia	1765.	5. 6.	H ♀	Bot. mag. 926.
	<i>β fl. pleno</i>	(cr) double-flower	—	1824.	—	H ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2 t. 345.
7	hybrida D. S.	(re) hybrid	—	—	—	H ♀	Bot. reg. 1209.
8	officinalis L. T.	(va) official	Europe	1548.	—	H ♀	
	<i>α Sabini</i> L. T.	(sc) Sabine's	—	—	—	H ♀	Bot. mag. 1754.
	<i>β rosea</i> L. T.	(ro) rose-coloured	—	—	—	H ♀	Lob. ic. 697.
	<i>γ blanda</i> L. T.	(bh) bluish-flowered	—	—	—	H ♀	
	<i>δ rubra</i> L. T.	(cr) double-red	—	—	—	H ♀	Lob. ic. 684.
	<i>ε carnescens</i> L. T.	(f) flesh-coloured	—	—	—	H ♀	
	<i>η albicans</i> L. T.	(bh) double-blush	—	—	—	H ♀	Park. par. f. 4.
	<i>ξ anemoniflorum</i> (re)	Anemone-flowed.	—	—	—	H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 3175.
9	corallina L. T.	(cr) English	England	—	—	H ♀	Eng. bot. 1513.
10	daurica L. T.	(r) Daurian	Dauria	1790.	—	H ♀	Bot. mag. 1441.
	<i>triternata</i> DC. prodr.						
11	lobata DC.	(sc) lobed-leaved	Portugal	1821.	—	H ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. 70.
12	Russi DC.	(cr) crimson	Sicily	—	—	H ♀	— v. 2 t. 122.
13	pubens B. M.	(re) pubescent	—	—	—	H ♀	Bot. mag. 2264.
14	humilis L. T.	(re) dwarf	Spain	1633.	5.	H ♀	— 1422.
15	decora L. T.	(re) comely	Turkey	—	—	H ♀	
16	<i>α Pallarii</i> L. T.	(re) Pallas's	.....	—	—	H ♀	
	<i>β elatior</i> L. T.	(re) tall	.....	—	—	H ♀	
	<i>arietina</i> L. T.	(re) ram's-horned	.....	—	—	H ♀	
17	cretica B. M.	(bh) Cretan	Crete	—	—	H ♀	Bot. reg. 819.
18	peregrina L. T.	(re) Turkish	Levant	1588.	—	H ♀	
	<i>α byzantina</i>	(re) Levant	—	—	—	H ♀	Bot. mag. 1050.
	<i>β compacta</i> L. T.	(re) compact	France?	—	—	H ♀	
	<i>γ Grevillii</i> L. T.	(re) Greville's	.....	—	—	H ♀	
19	paradoxa L. T.	(re) paradoxical	Levant	—	—	H ♀	
	<i>α simpliciflora</i>	(re) single-flowered	—	—	—	H ♀	
	<i>β fimbriata</i> L. T.	(cr) double-flowered	—	—	—	H ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. 19.
20	mollis L. T.	(re) soft-leaved	Siberia?	—	—	H ♀	Bot. reg. 474.
21	villosa B. F. G.	(wh) villous	.....	1822.	—	H ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. 113.
	<i>semitiflora</i> B. M. 2648.						

ORDER II.

DILLENIACEÆ. DC. *syst. nat.* 1. p. 395.Tribe I. *DELIMACEÆ*. DC.

- TETRA'CERA** DC. **TETRA'CERA**. (*τετρα*, four & *κερα*, and horn; carpels) Polygamia Dioecia.
 1 volubilis DC. (ye) climbing Barbadoes S h ~ Pluk. atm. 48. t. 146. f. 1
 2 jamaicensis DC. (ye) Jamaica Jamaica 1826. S h ~
 3 obovata DC. (ye) obovate-leaved Senegal 1822. S h ~
 4 alatifolia DC. (ye) Alder-leaved Sierra Leone S h ~
 5 potatdia Afs. (ye) water-bearing S h ~
DOLIOCARPUS DC. **DOLIOCA'PUS**. (*δολιος*, deceitful, and *καρπος* a fruit;) Polyandria Monogynia.
 1 Calinea DC. (wh) climbing Guiana. 1822. S h ~ Aub. Guian. 1. t. 221.
Tetracera calinea w. *Calinea scandens*. Aub.
TRACHYTE'LLA DC. **TRACATTE'LLA**. (*τραχυτης*, roughness; leaves;) Polyandria Monogynia.
 Actea DC. (wh) spear-leaved China 1826. 6. 8. H h ~
DELIMA DC. **DELI'MA**. (*delimo*, to fill; leaves in polish) Polyandria Monogynia.
 1 sarmentosa DC. (ye) sarmentose Ceylon 1822. S h ~ Bot. mag. t. 3058.
Tetracera sarmentosa w.
 2 nitida DC. (ye) shining-leaved Trinidad 1830. S h ~
CURATE'LLA DC. **CURATE'LLA**. (*curatus*, worked; leaves used in polish.) Polyandria Digynia.
 1 americana DC. (wh) American Guiana S h ~ Aub. guian. 1. t. 232.
 2? alata DC. wing-petioled S h ~ Venten. choix. t. 49.

Tribe II. *DILLE'NEÆ* DC.

- PLEURA'NDRA** DC. **PLEURA'NDRA**. (*πλευρον* a side, and *ανδρ* a male; stem.) Polyan Monog.
 1 bracteata DC. (ye) elegant N. S. W. 1822. 4. 8. G h ~ Delca. ic. sci. 1. t. 78.
 2 nitida DC. (ye) shining G h ~
 3 cneorum DC. (ye) blunt-leaved 1824. 5. 7. G h ~
 4 scabra DC. (ye) rough-leaved G h ~
 5 ericæfolia DC. (ye) heath-leaved 1824. 5. S h ~
 6 acicularia DC. (ye) needle-leaved 4. 7. G h ~ Labill. nov. holl. 2t. 144.
 7 stricta DC. (ye) upright 1822. G h ~
 8 calycina DC. (ye) linear-leaved G h ~
CANDO'LLA. **CANDO'LLA**. (celebr. bot. A. P. de Candolle;) Polydelphia Polyandria.
 cuneiformis DC. (ye) wedge-leaved N. Holland 1823. 5. 8. G h ~ Bot. mag. 2711.
HIBBE'RTIA DC. **HIBBE'RTIA**. (G. Hibbert, F.R.S. bot. amateur) Polyan. Mono-Pentagynia.
 1 grossulariæfolia DC. (y) Gooseberry-ld N. Holland 1803. 3. 8. G h ~ Bot. mag. 1218.
crenata A. R. f. 472.
 2 volubilis DC. (ye) twining N. S. W. 1796. 5. 10. G h ~ Andr. rep. t. 126.
 3 dentata DC. (ye) tooth-leaved N. Holland 1814. 1. 8. G h ~ Bot. reg. 282.
 4 saligna DC. (ye) Willow-leaved N. S. W. 1824. 5. 8. G h ~
 5 virgata DC. (ye) twiggy 1822. G h ~
 6 flexuosa Cum. (ye) zig-zag N. Holland 1823. 5. 8. G h ~
 7 fasciculata DC. (ye) bushy N.S.W. 1826. 5. 8. G h ~
 8 linearis DC. (ye) linear-leaved G h ~
 9 monogyna DC. (ye) one-styled 5. 8. G h ~
 10 pedunculata DC. (ye) long-pedicled 4. 9. G h ~ Bot. reg. 1001.
corifolia Bot. mag. 2672.
 11 cistifolia DC. (ye) Cistus-leaved N. Holland 1826 5. 8. G h ~
WO'RMIA DC. **WO'RMIA**. (Olaus Wormius, M.D., Danish natur.) Polyandria Pentagynia.
 dentata DC. (ye) tooth-leaved Ceylon 1821. S h ~ Thunb. linn. tr. 1. t. 18.
Dillenia dentata w
COLBERTIA DC. **COLBE'RTIA**; (J. B. Colbert, a French nobleman;) Polyandria Pentagynia
 1 coromandeliana DC. (y) Coromandel E. India 1803. S h ~ Roxb. cor. 1 t. 20.
Dillenia pentagynia Roxb.

2 scabrëlla.	rough	Nepaul	1826.	S h	
DILLE'NIA DC.	DILLE'NIA; (J. J. Dillenius, the celebr. bot.)				Polyandria Monogynia.
1 speciosa DC.	(wh) large-flowered	E. Indies	1800.	S h	Exot. Bot. t. 2. 3.
2 integræ DC.	entire-leaved	Ceylon	1826.	S h	Thunb. linn. tr. 1. t. 18.

ORDER III.

WINTEREÆ. *Brown in DC. syst. 1. add. p. 548.*

ILLIC'CIUM DC.	ANNISEED-TREE; (illicio, to allure; smell;) Polyandria Polygynia.				
1 floridanum DC. (cr)	red-flowered	Florida	1766. 4. 6.	F h	Bot. mag. 493.
2 anisatum DC. (ye)	Chinese	China	....	F h	Lam. ill. t. 439. f. 2.
3 parviflorum DC. (ye)	small-flowered	Florida	1790.	F h	Vent. cels. t. 22.
DRIMYS DC.	DRIMYS; (Spinus acrid, taste of bark;) Polyandria Tetra-Octogynia.				
1 Winteri DC.	Winter-bark	Magellan	1825.	G h	Forst. gen. p. 84. t. 42.
	<i>Wintera aromatica</i> W. <i>Winterana aromatica</i> Sol. med.		obs. 5. p. 46. t. 1.		
2 chilensis DC. (wh)	Chilian	Chili	1829.	G h	Deless. ic. sel. 1 t. 83.
TASMA'NNIA DC.	TASMA'NNIA; (C. Tasman, disc. of Van Diem. Land;) Diœc. Polyan.				
1 dipetala B.	two-petaled	N. Holland	1824. 5. 8.	G h	
2 aromatica B. (wh)	aromatic	V. D. Land	1820.	G h	Deless. ic. sel. 1 t. 84.

ORDER IV.

MAGNOLIA'CEÆ. *DC. syst. nat. v. 1. p. 439.*

MICHELIA DC.	MICHELIA; (P. A. Micheli, a celebr. Florentine bot.) Polyan. Polyg.				
Champaca DC. (ye)	sweet-scented	E. Indies	1779.	S h	Lam. ill. t. 493.
MAGNO'LIA, DC.	MAGNO'LIA. (C. Magnol; bot. author.) Polyandria Polygynia.				
Sect. 1. MAGNOLIA'STRUM, <i>spath-like bractea one, inclosing the flower bud; anthers bursting outwardly.</i>					
1 grandiflora DC. (wh)	Laurel-leaved.	Carolina	1734. 6. 10.	H h	Sup. arb. 2. t. 65.
a rotundifolia (wh)	round-leaved	....	....	H h	
β obovata HK. (wh)	obovate-leaved	....	....	H h	
γ elliptica HK. (wh)	elliptic-leaved	....	....	H h	Mill. ic. v. 2. t. 172.
δ ferruginea BM. (w)	ferruginous	....	....	H h	Tr. Eh. p. 8. t. 33-35.
ε lanceolata HK. (wh)	Barnouth	....	....	H h	Bot. mag. 1952.
2 glauca DC. (wh)	glaucous-leaved	N. America	1683. 6. 9.	H h	Bot. mag. 2164.
3 longifolia (wh)	narrow-leaved	....	....	H h	
	<i>glauca β longifolia</i> Ph.				
4 Thompsoniana (wh)	hybrid	Hybrid.	1818.	H h	
5 umbrellæ DC. (wh)	Umbrella	N. America	1752. 5. 6.	H h	Mich. arb. t. 5.
	<i>tripetala</i> W.				
6 acuminata DC. (pa)	bluish-flowered	....	1736. 5. 7.	H h	Bot. mag. 2427.
β Candollei (st)	<i>De Candolle's</i>	....	....	H h	Sav. bi. ital. 1819. n. 47. ic.
7 auriculata DC. (wh)	ear-leaved	....	1786. 4. 5.	H h	Bot. mag. 1206.
8 pyramidata DC. (wh)	small ear-leaved	....	1811.	H h	Bot. reg. 407.
9 macrophylla DC. (wh)	large-leaved	....	1800. 6. 7.	H h	Bot. mag. 2189.
10 cordata DC. (st)	heart-leaved	....	1801.	H h	Bot. reg. 325.
Sect. 2. GWILL'IA; <i>Spath-like bractea 2, opposite, inclosing the buds; anthers bursting inwardly.</i>					
11 conspicua FL. (wh)	Youlan	China	1789. 2. 5.	H h	Bot. mag. 1621.
	<i>Yulan</i> DC. Bonpl. nav. t. 20.				
12 Soulangeana (pw)	Soulange's	Hybrid.	1826.	H h	Swt. br. fl. gar. 260.
13 Kobus DC. (pw)	slender	China	1804. 3. 4.	H h	Par. lond. 87.
	<i>tomentosa</i> W. <i>gracilis</i> FL.				
14 obovata DC. (pw)	obovate-leaved	....	1790. 4. 6.	H h	Bot. mag. 390.
	<i>purpurea</i> BM. <i>discolor</i> V.				
15 fuscata DC. (br)	brown-stalked	....	1789.	G h	.... 1008.
16 annonifolia FL. (br)	small-flowered	....	1804.	G h	Par. lond. 5.
LIRIODE'NDRON. W.	TULIP-TREE. (Aepion, a lily; or δερδρον, a tree.) Polyan. Polyg.				

- talipifera w. (ye) common N. America 1663. 6. 7. H 5. Bot. mag. 275.
a acutifolia m. (ye) acute-lobed ———— H 5.
β obtusifolia m. (ye) blunt-lobed ———— H 5.
TALAU'MA. D.C. TALAU'MA. (name of *T. Plumieri*, in Mexico.) Polyandria Monogynia.
 1 *Candollii* bc. (ye) De Candolle's Java 1827. 4. 6. S h Bot. reg. 1709.
Magnolia odoratissima. Reindort.
 2 *Plumieri* bc. (wh) Plumier's Antilles 1829. S h
 3 *pumila* bc. (wh) dwarf China 1786. 1. 12. S h Bot. mag. 977.
Magnolia pumila bc.

ORDER V.

ANONACEÆ. DC. *syst. nat.* 1. p. 463.

- ANONA.** DC. CUSTARD-APPLE. (name of the species in St. Domingo.) Polyand. Polygynia.
 1 *muricata* bc. (st) Soursoy W. Indies 1656. 5. 8. S h Jacq. obs. 1. t. 5.
 2 *purpurea* bc. (pu) purple Mexico 1826. S h Dunal. mon. p. 64. t. 2.
 3 *Humboldtii* bc. (ye) Humboldt's Camana ———— S h p. 64. t. 3.
 4 *laurifolia* bc. (wh) laurel-leaved W. Indies 1824. 6. 8. S h Catesb. car. 2. t. 67.
 5 *palustris* bc. (ye) shining-leaved ———— 1731. ——— S h Sloan. hist. 2. t. 228. f. 1.
 6 *longifolia* bc. (pu) long-leaved Guiana 1820. ——— S h Aub. gui. 1. t. 248.
 7 *punctata* bc. (st) spotted-fruited Cayenne 1822. ——— S h ——— 1. t. 247.
 8 *paludosa* bc. (gr) marsh Guiana 1803. 6. 8. S h ——— 1. t. 246.
 9 *squamosa* bc. (st) Sweetsoy S. America 1739. ——— S h Bot. mag. t. 3095.
 10 *cinerea* bc. (st) cinereous St. Thomas 1823. S h
 11 *Cherimolia* bc. (wh) Cherimolli S. America 1739. 7. 8. S h Bot. mag. 2011.
tripetala w. m.
 12 *reticulata* bc. (st) netted ———— 1690. 5. 7. S h Catesb. car. 2. t. 86.
 13 *nucosa* bc. (st) narrow-leaved Guiana ———— S h Rumph. amb. 1. t. 45.
 14 *glabra* bc. (st) smooth-fruited Carolina 1774. 7. 8. S h Catesb. car. 2. t. 64.
 15 *grandiflora* bc. (wh) great-flowered Mauritius 1825. S h Dunal. mon. p. 75. t. 6.
 16 *amplexicaulis* bc. (pu) stem-clasping ———— 1824. S h ——— p. 76. t. 7.
 17 *asiatica* bc. Ceylon Ceylon ———— S h
 18 *senegalensis* bc. (st) Senegal Senegal 1822. S h Deles. ic. sel. 1. t. 86.
MONODORA. DC. MONODORA. (monos, one; and *dorav*, a fruit; one-celled) Poly. Mon.
myristica bc. (wh) Nutmeg Jamaica ———— S h Bot. mag. t. 3059.
ASIMINA. DC. ASIMINA. (a name of Canadian origin.) Polyandria Polygynia.
 1 *parviflora* bc. (pu) small-flowered N. America 1806. 4. 6. H h Dunal. mon. t. 9.
 2 *triloba* bc. (pu) trifold-fruited. ———— 1736. H h Duh. arb. ed. 2. v. 2. t. 25.
Annona triloba. w. *Porcellia triloba*. Ph.
 3 *pygmaea* bc. (wh) dwarf ———— 1812. ——— H h Dunal. mon. t. 10.
Orchidocarpum pygmaeum. m.
 4 *grandiflora* bc. (wh) large-flowered Florida 1820. ——— H h Dunal. mon. t. 11.
Porcellia grandiflora ps.
UVA'RIA. DC. UVA'RIA (uva, a cluster of grapes; fruit-like.) Polyandria Polygynia.
 1 *zeylanica* bc. (pu) Ceylon E. Indies 1794. S h Lam. ill. t. 495. f. 2.
 2 *Gaertneri* bc. Gaertner's ———— S h ——— t. 495. f. 3.
 3 *lutea* bc. (st) yellow-fruited ———— 1822. S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 36.
 4 *tomentosa* bc. (br) woolly ———— S h ——— 1. t. 35.
 5 *velutina* bc. (br) velvety E. Indies 1825. S h
 6 *lucida* Boj. shining E. Africa ———— S h
 7 *villosa* bc. villose E. Indies 1831. S h
 8 *longiflora* Wall. long-flowered E. Indies 1823. S h
 9 *fasciculata* Wall. bundled ———— S h
UNONA. DC. UNONA (uno, to unite; stamens with ovaries.) Polyandria Polygynia.
Sect. 1. UNONARIA; flowers spreading; carpels smoothish or torulose.
 1 *Narum* bc. (re) Rheedee's E. Indies ———— S h Rheed. mal. 2. t. 9.
 2 *fasciata* bc. (br) brown-flower'd Guiana 1820. S h
 3 *acuminata* bc. (br) taper-pointed ———— S h
 4 *odorata* bc. (st) sweet-scented Java 1804. 5. 7. S h Lam. ill. t. 495. f. 1.
 5 *longifolia* bc. (ye) long-leaved E. Indies 1820. S h Sonn. voy. 4. t. 131.
 6 *esculenta* bc. edible E. Indies 1818. S h
Sect. 2. DESMOS; carpels baccate, torulose, many-celled, more or less moniliform.
 7 *aromatica* bc. (pu) aromatic Guiana ———— S h Aub. gui. 2. t. 143. -
 C

- 8 *æthiopica* DC. (wh) Ethiopian Sierra Leone 1822. S h Math. com. 1. p. 434. ic.
 9 *oxyptala* DC. (br) sharp-petaled ———— S h ~
 ARTA BOTRYS. BR. ARTA BOTRYS. Polyandria Polygynia. L.
odoratissimus BR. (b) sweet-scented China 1758. 6. 7. S h ~ Bot. reg. 423.
Annona hexapetala W. *Uvaria odoratissima* HB.
 XYLOPIA. DC. BITTER-WOOD. (ξύλον wood, and πικρὸς, bitter.) Polyandria Polygynia.
 1 *muricata* DC. (br) rough-fruited W. Indies 1793. S h Brown. jam. 250. t. 5. f. 2.
 2 *frutescens* DC. (br) shrubby Guiana 1823. S h Aub. gui. 1. t. 292.
 3 *glabra* DC. (br) smooth-fruited W. Indies S h Dun. mon. t. 19.
 GUATTERIA. DC. GUATTERIA. (J. B. Guatteri, an Ital. bot.) Polyandria Polygynia.
 1 *cerasoides* DC. (br) Cherry-fruited E. Indies 1820. S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 33.
 2 *suberosa* DC. (wh) cork-barked ———— S h ———— 1. t. 34.
 3 *rufa* DC. (br) rufous India ———— 4. 8. S h Bot. reg. 836.
 4 *virgata* DC. (wh) Lance-wood Jamaica 1793. S h Dun. mon. t. 31. .
Uvaria lanceolata W.
 5 *laurifolia* DC. (wh) Laurel-leaved ———— 1820. S h ———— t. 32.
Uvaria laurifolia Sw.

ORDER VI.

MENISPERMA'CEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 4. p. 95.

Tribe II. MENISPERMEÆ.

COCCULUS DC. COCCULUS. Dioecia Hexandria.

- 1 *rotundifolius* DC. (gr) round-leaved 1820. S h ~
 2 *cordifolius* DC. (gr) heart-leaved E. Indies 1822. S h ~ Rheed. mal. 7. t. 21.
 3 *suberosus* DC. (gr) cork-barked ———— 1790. S h ~ Gært fr. 1. t. 70. f. 7.
 4 *Plunkenetii* DC. (gr) Plunkenet's ———— S h ~ Pluk. man. 52. t. 345. f. 2.
 5 *incanus* LT. (gr) hoary ———— 1820. S h ~ Lin trans 13. t. 17. f. 1.
 6 *sæpium* LT. (gr) hedge ———— S h ~ ———— 13. t. 17. f. 2.
 7 *tomentosus* LT. (gr) woolly-leaved ———— S h ~
 8 *crispus* LT. (gr) curled ———— 1822. S h ~ Rumph. amb. 5. t. 44. f. 1.
 9 *palmatus* DC. (gr) palmated ———— S h ~ Berr. in As. res. 10. t. 5.
 10 *orbiculatus* DC. (gr) orbicular-leaved ———— 1790. S h ~ Rheed. mal. 11. t. 62.
 11 *laurifolius* DC. (gr) laurel-leaved ———— 1820. S h ~ Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 97.
 COSCINIUM. C. L. T. COSCINIUM. (κοσκίνιον, a little sieve; seeds pierced.) Dioecia Hexandria.
fenestratum LT. (gr) knotted Ceylon 1820. S h ~ Gært fr. 1. t. 46. f. 5.
 TILIACORA. C. L. T. TILIACORA. (the Bengalese name of the plant.) Dioecia Hexandria.
racemosa LT. (gr) racemed E. Indies 1820. S h ~
 WENDLANDIA. W. WENDLANDIA. (J. Wendland, a German bot.) Heptandria Polygynia.
populifolia W. (wh) Poplar-leaved Carolina 1759. 6. 7. H h ~ Wend. h. herr. 3. t. 16.
Menispermum Carolinum L. *Cocculus Carolinus* DC.

CISSAMPPELOS. DC. CISSAMPPELOS. (κισσός, ivy, and ἀμπελος, a vine.) Dioecia Monadelphia. L.

- 1 *Pardita* DC. (gr) velvet-leaf S. America 1733. 7. 8. S h ~ Lam. ill. t. 830.
 2 *microcarpa* DC. (gr) small-fruited W. Indies 1823. S h ~
 3 *hirsuta* DC. (gr) hairy Nepaul 1820. G h ~
 4 *Mauritiana* DC. (gr) hispid-branched Mauritius ———— S h ~
 5 *Caspæa* DC. (gr) nerved-leaved S. America 1733. 7. 8. S h ~ Plum. ic. 67. f. 2.
 6 ? *caspensis* DC. (gr) Cape C. B. S. 1775; G h ~
 MENISPERMUM. DC. (μύνη, the moon, and σπέρμα, a seed; form.) Dioecia Dodecandria.
 1 *canadense* DC. (st) Canadian N. America 1691. 6. 7. H h ~ Bot. mag. 1910.
 2 *dauricum* DC. (st) Daurian Dahuria. 1823. H h ~ Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 100.
 3 *smilacinum* DC. (st) Smilax-leaved Carolina 1776. G h ~ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 629.
Cissampelos smilacina W.
 4 *Lyonii* Ph. (st) Lyon's N. America 1812. 6. 7. H h ~
 ABUTA. DC. ABUTA. (name of the shrub in Guiana.) *Menispermis* sp. w.
rufescens DC. (pa) brown-leaved Guiana 1822. S h ~ Aub. gui. 1. t. 250.

Tribe III. SCHIZANDREÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 104.

- SCHIZANDRA. D. C. SCHIZANDRA. (σχίζω, to cut, and ἀνδρ, a male; cleft stamens.) Monoc. Pent.
coccinea DC. (sc) scarlet-flowered Carolina 1806. 6. 7. G h ~ Bot. mag. 1413.

SPHÆROSTEMMA. DS. SPHÆROSTEMMA. (σφαῖρα, a sphere, and στεμμα, a crown;) Pöl. Pol.
 1 propinquum DS. (ye) allied Nepal. 6. 7. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 1688.
Kadsura propinqua Wall.

ORDER VII.

BERBERIDEÆ. DC. syst. nat. v. 2. p. 1.

BERBERIS. W. BARBERRY. (Arabic name of the fruit.) Hexandria Monogynia.

Sect. 1. VERM; leaves purple.

1	vulgaris DC.	(ye) common	England	....	4. 5.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Eng. bot. 49.
	<i>α rubra</i>	(ye) red-fruited	.....	.....	.....	H $\frac{1}{2}$	
	<i>β lutea</i> DC.	(ye) yellow-fruited	.....	.....	.....	H $\frac{1}{2}$	
	<i>γ violacea</i> DC.	(ye) violet-fruited	.....	.....	.....	H $\frac{1}{2}$	
	<i>δ purpurea</i> DC.	(ye) purple-fruited	.....	.....	.....	H $\frac{1}{2}$	
	<i>ε nigra</i> DC.	(ye) black-fruited	Levant	....	.....	H $\frac{1}{2}$	
	<i>ζ alba</i> DC.	(ye) white-fruited	.....	.....	.....	H $\frac{1}{2}$	
	<i>θ asperma</i> DC.	(ye) stoneless	.....	.....	.....	H $\frac{1}{2}$	
2	ibérica DC.	(ye) Iberian	Iberia	1790.	----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	
	<i>vulgaris β ibérica</i> DC.						
3	emarginata DC.	(ye) emarginate	Siberia	1820.	----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	
4	canadensis DC.	(ye) Canadian	Canada	1759.	4. 6.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	
5	sinensis DC.	(ye) China	China	1800.	.....	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Wats. dend. brit. t. 26.
6	caroliniana N.	(ye) Carolina	Carolina	1828.	5. 7.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	
7	aristata DC.	(ye) awned	Nepaul	1820.	6. 8.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Bot. mag. 2549.
	<i>Chitria</i> Bot. reg. 729.						
8	cretica 43.	(ye) Cretan	Crete	1759.	5. 6.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Flor. græc. t. 342.
9	cratægina DC.	(ye) Hawthorn-like	Levant	1829.	....	H $\frac{1}{2}$	
10	ilicifolia DC.	(ye) Holly-leaved	Ter. del Pue.	1791.	7. 8.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	
11	asiatica DC.	(ye) Asiatic	Nepaul	1820.	6. 8.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 1.
12	Wallichiana DC.	(ye) Wallich's	.....	.....	6. 7.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	
13	buxifolia DC.	(ye) Box-leaved	Magellan	1830.	....	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Bot. reg. t. 1426.
	<i>dulcis</i> Swt. fl. gar. ser. 2. t. 100.						
14	empetrifolia DC.	(ye) Empetrum-ld.	.....	1829.	4. 5.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Swt. fl. gar. ser. 2. t. 350.
15	heterophylla DC.	(ye) various-leaved	.....	....	5. 6.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Hook. exot. fl. t. 14.
16	dealbata BR.	(ye) whitened	Mexico	.....	.....	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Bot. reg. 1750.
17	sibirica DC.	(ye) Siberian	Siberia	1790.	6. 7.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Bot. reg. 487.
18	inermis DC.	(ye) spineless	Magellan	1827.	....	G $\frac{1}{2}$	

Sect. 2. MAHO'NIA. (Leaves pinnate.)

19	pinnata BR.	(ye) pinnate-leaved	America	1820.	3. 5.	G $\frac{1}{2}$	Bot. reg. 702.
	<i>Mahonia fascicularis</i> DC.						
20	repens BR.	(ye) creeping-rooted	N. America	1822.	4. 6.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Bot. reg. 1176.
21	nervea P.	(ye) nerved-leaved	.....	1826.	....	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 171
	<i>Mahonia glumacea</i> .						
22	tennifolia BR.	(ye) fine-leaved	Mexico	1835.	4.	F $\frac{1}{2}$	
23	diversifolia Swt.	(ye) different-leaved	M. Video	....	3. 4.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 94.
	NANDINA. DC. NANDINA. (Nandin is the Japanese name of the shrub.)						Hexand. Monogyn.
	<i>domestica</i> DC.	(wā) garden	China	1804.	6. 7.	G $\frac{1}{2}$	Bot. mag. 1109.
	A'CHLYS. DC. A'CHLYS. (dimness; plant obscure.)						Polyandria Monogynia.
	<i>triphylla</i> DC.	(wā) three-leaved	N. America	1824.	4. 6.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Hook. fl. b. am. t. 12.
	LEONTICE. DC. LEONTICE. (abridged from Leontopetalum.)						Hexandria Monogynia.
1	Leontopetalum DC.	(y) Lion's leaf	Levant	1597.	4. 5.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Lam. ill. t. 254. f. 1.
2	vesicaria DC.	(ye) bladder-capsul'd	Siberia	1822.	----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Pal. a. p. 1779. 2. t. 9. f. 4.
3	altica DC.	(ye) Altay	.....	.....	.....	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Bot. mag. t. 3245.
4	thalictroides DC.	(gr) Columbine-ld.	N. America	1755.	5.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Lod. bot. cab. t. 1473.
	<i>Caulophyllum thalictroides</i> Mich. Amer. 1. t. 21.						
	BONGARDIA Meyer. BONGARDIA. (J. B. Bongard, Germ. bot.)						Hexandria Monogynia.
1	Rauwolfii Meyer (ye) Rauwolf's		Levant	1740.	3. 6.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Barrel. icon. 1113.
	<i>Leontice Chrysanthemum</i> DC.						
	EPIMEDIUM. DC. BARRENWORT. (swt, upon, and Media; habitat.)						Tetrandria Monogyn.
1	alpinum DC.	(pw) Alpine	England	....	4. 5.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Eng. bot. 438.
2	diphyllum BR.	(pw) two-leaved	N. America	1812.	5. 6.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Bot. mag. 3448.
3	macranthum M.D. (wā) large-flowered		Japan	1834.	4. 5.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Bot. reg. t. 1906.

- 4 hexándrum HA. (*hi*) hexandrous N. America 1827. 4. 5. H 4 Hook. fl. b. amer. t. 13.
 5 violáceum M & D. (*vi*) violaceous Japan H 4
 6 Musschiánum M & D. Muschi's H 4
 DIPHYLLE'IA DC. (*dis*, two, and *φύλλον*, a leaf; two-leaved stems.) Hexandria Monogynia.
cymósa DC. (*wa*) blue-berried N. America 1812. 5. 6. H 4 Bot. mag. 1666.

ORDER VIII.

PODOPHYLLÆ. DC. *syst. nat.* 2. p. 31.Tribe I. *PODOPHYLLÆ*. DC.

- PODOPHYLLUM. DC. DUCK'S-FOOT. (*πους*, a foot, and *φύλλον*, a leaf; resem.) Polyand. Monog.
peltátum DC. (*wa*) May-apple N. America 1664. 5. H 4 Bot. mag. 1819.
 JEFFERSON'IA. DC. JEFFERSON'IA. (dedicated to Jefferson, Pres. Uni. Sta.) Octand. Monogyn.
diphy'lla DC. (*wa*) two-leaved N. America 1792. 5. H 4 Bot. mag. 1513.
Podophyllum diphy'llum W.

Tribe II. *HYDROPELTIDEÆ*. DC.

- CABO'MBA. DC. CABO'MBA. (native name of plant.) Hexandria Digynia.
aquática DC. (*ye*) water Carolina 1823. 5. 7. Sw 4 Aubl. gui. 1. t. 124.
Nectris peltata Pb.
 HYDROPELTIS. DC. HYDROPELTIS. (*υδωρ*, water, and *πελεκη*, a buckler; lvs.) Polyand. Polyg.
purpurea DC. (*pu*) purple N. America 1798. 7. 8. Fw 4 Bot. mag. 1147.
Brasenia peltata Ph.

ORDER IX.

NYMPHÆACEÆ. DC. *syst. nat.* 2. p. 34.Tribe I. *NELUMBO'NEÆ*. DC.

- NELUMBIUM. DC. SACRED-BEAN. (Nelumbo, name in Ceylon.) Polyandria Polygynia.
 1 speciosum DC. (*ba*) Indian India 1787. 6. 8. Sw 4 Bot. mag. 903.
Cyâmpus Nelumbo Sm. Exot. bot. 1. t. 31. 32.
 2 Tâmarâ (*ro*) Rheede's Sw 4 Rheed. mal. xi. t. 30.
 3 cáspicum F. (*ro*) Fischer's Volga 1821. Sw 4
 4 luteum DC. (*ye*) yellow N. America 1810. Fw 4 Poit. a. m. 13. t. 29. f. 42.
 5 jamaicéne DC. (*re*) Jamaica W. Indies 1823. Sw 4

Tribe II. *NYMPHÆEÆ*.

- EURYALE. DC. EURY'ALE. (one of the Gorgons; thorny habit.) Polyandria Monogynia.
férox DC. (*re*) prickly India 1809. 7. 9. Sw 4 Bot. mag. 1447.
Annesliea spinósa. And. bot. rep. 618.

NYPHÆA. DC. WATER-LILY. (*νύμφη*, a water nymph; habitat.) Polyandria Monogynia.

Sect. 1. CYANÆA; *anthers drawn out at tops; flowers blue; leaves peltate, entire, or sinuated.*

- 1 scutifolia DC. (*bl*) Cape blue C. B. S. 1792. 6. 9. Sw 4 Bot. mag. 552.
cærulea Bot. rep. 197.
 - 2 cærulea DC. (*bl*) Egyptian blue Egypt 1812. — Sw 4 Vent. malm. t. 6.
stellata var. Bot. mag. 2058.
 - 3 cyanæa HB. (*bl*) Indian blue E. Indies 1809. — Sw 4
Cahlara. Donn. cant. ed. 7.
 - 4 stellata DC. (*bl*) star-flowered — 1803. — Sw 4 Andr. rep. 330.
- Sect. 2. LOTOS; *anths. not drawn out at tops; flow. white and red; lvs. peltate, usually toothed.*
- 5 edulis DC. (*wh*) eatable — — — Sw 4
 - esculenta* HB.
 - 6 rubra DC. (*re*) red-flowered — 1803. 7. 8. Sw 4 Bot. mag. 1280.
 - 7 rosea DC. (*ro*) rose-coloured — — — Sw 4 — 1364.
rubra β *rosea* DC.
 - 8 pubescens DC. (*wh*) Indian Lotus — — — 5. 8. Sw 4 Rheed. h. mal. xi. t. 26.
 - 9 Lotus DC. (*wh*) Egyptian Egypt 1802. 6. 9. Sw 4 Del. fl. egyp. ill. t. 60. f. 1.
 - 10 thermalis DC. (*wh*) Hungarian Hungary — — — Sw 4 Bot. mag. 797.
Lotus. And. bot. rep. 391.
 - 11 ampla DC. (*wh*) West Indian W. Indies 6. 9 Sw 4 Plum. mas. 123. t. 4.
 - 12 versicolor DC. (*wh*) changeable E. Indies 1807. — Sw 4 Bot. mag. 1189.
- Sect. 3. CASTA'LIA; *anths. not drawn out at tops; flow. white; leaves cordate, glabrous, quite entire.*
- 13 reniformis DC. (*wh*) kidney-leaved Carolina 1823. 7. Gw 4 Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 5.
 - 14 alba DC. (*wh*) white Britain 6. 7. Hw 4 Eng. bot. 160.
 - 15 odorata DC. (*wh*) sweet-scented Georgia 1786. 7. Hw 4 Bot. mag. 819.
β *maxima* N. (*wh*) largest — 1828. 7. 8. Hw 4
 - 16 minor DC. (*wh*) smaller — 1812. — Hw 4 — 1652.
odorata β *minor* BM.
 - 17 nitida DC. (*wh*) cup-flowered Siberia 1809. 7. 8. Hw 4 Bot. mag. 1359.
 - 18 pygmæa DC. (*wh*) pigmy China 1805. 5. 9. Hw 4 — 1525.
Castalia pygmæa. Sal. par. long. 68.
 - 19 blanda DC. (*wh*) handsome W. Indies 1827. Sw 4
 - 20 sanguinea N. (*re*) bloody Georgia 1828. 7. 8. Hw 4

NUPHAR. DC. NUPHAR. (*nau'far* is the Arabic name of Nymphaea.) Polyandria Monogynia.

- 1 lutea DC. (*ye*) common Britain 6. 7. Hw 4 Eng. bot. 159.
Nymphaea lutea W.
- 2 pumila DC. (*ye*) small-yellow Scotland — Hw 4 — 2292.
minima HB.
- 3 Kalmiana DC. (*ye*) Canadian N. America 1807. 7. 8. Hw 4 Bot. mag. 1243.
- 4 advena DC. (*ye*) striped-flowered — 1772. — Hw 4 Bot. mag. 684.
Nymphaea advena W.
- β *lutea* N. (*ye*) yellow-flowered
- 5 sagittifolia DC. (*ye*) arrow-leaved Georgia 1820. 7. 8. Hw 4

ORDER X.

SARRACENIÆÆ. DS. 1. p. 127.

SARRACENIA. W. SIDE-SADDLE-FLOWER. (Dr. Sartazin, a French phys.) Polyand. Monog.

- 1 purpurea W. (*pu*) purple N. America 1640. 6. 7. H 4 Bot. mag. 849.
- 2 rubra W. (*re*) red-flowered — 1786. — H 4 — t. 3515.
- psittacina* M?
- 3 variolaria W. (*st*) hook-leaved — 1803. — H 4 — 1710.
advena Ex. bot t. 53. minor W.
- 4 flava W. (*ye*) yellow — 1752. — H 4 — 780.
- 5 minor N. (*pu*) small Carolina 1829. — H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 138.
- 6 Drummondii Hook. Drummond's N. America 1829. — H 4

ORDER XI.

PAPAVERACEÆ. *DC. syst. nat. 2. p. 67.*PAPAVER. DC. POPPY. (*papa*, pap; used in children's food.) Polyandria Monogynia.

Sect. 1. Capsule hispid; scapes radical.

1	nudicaule DC. (ye) naked-stalked	Siberia	1730.	6. 8.	H ♀	Bot. mag. 1633.
	β glabratum DC. (ye) smooth-stalked	.....	.....	.....	H ♀	
	γ radiculatum DC. (ye) small hairy	Norway	.....	.....	H ♀	Fl. dan. t. 41.
2	croceum SM. (sm) saffron-coloured	Altay	1830.	6. 8.	H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 3035.
	alpinum Siev.					
3	rubro-aurantiacum V. red orange	Dahuria	1822.	.....	H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2344.
4	microcarpum DC. (br) small-capsuled	Kamtschatka	.....	.....	H ♀	
5	pyrenicum DC. (ye) Pyrenean	Pyrenees	.....	.....	H ♀	Seg. ver. 1. t. 4. f. 4.
	aurantiacum Lois.					
	α luteum DC. (ye) yellow-flowered	.....	.....	.....	H ♀	Barr. ic. t. 764.
	β pusillum DC. (ye) red-flowered	.....	.....	.....	H ♀	
6	alpinum DC. (wh) Alpine	Austria	1759.	.....	H ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. 247.
	Bursleri Crantz.					

Sect. 2. Capsule hispid; stems leafy.

7	hybridum DC. (re) mongrel	England	.....	6. 7.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. 43.
8	Argemone DC. (re) rough	Britain	.....	.....	H ⊙	..... 643.
	β maritimum With. one-flowered	.....	.....	.....	H ⊙	

Sect. 3. Capsules smooth or only a little hairy at tops.

9	dubium DC. (re) smooth	Britain	.....	.....	H ⊙	Eng. bot. 644.
10	obtusiflorum DC. (re) blunt-flowered	Africa	1828.	6.	H ⊙	
11	Rhœas DC. (re) common-corn	Britain	.....	.....	H ⊙	Eng. bot. 645.
	α maculatum (re) spot-petaled	.....	.....	.....	H ⊙	Curt. lond. t. 32.
	β coccineum (sc) scarlet-flowered	.....	.....	.....	H ⊙	Tab. ic. f. 1.
	γ carneum (fl) flesh-coloured	.....	.....	.....	H ⊙	Barr. obs. ic. t. 763.
	δ album (wh) white-flowered	.....	.....	.....	H ⊙	Wein. phyt. t. 788. f. d.
	ε albo-marginatum white-edged	.....	.....	.....	H ⊙	..... t. 790. f. e.
	ζ coccineo-marginatum scarlet-edged	.....	.....	.....	H ⊙	..... t. 790. f. b.
12	commutatum V. (sc) changed	Siberia	1838.	.....	H ⊙	
	Rhœas Meyer					

13	laevigatum DC. (re) slender	Caucasus	1823.	6. 7.	H ⊙	
14	arenarium DC. (re) sand	Siberia	1825.	6. 8.	H ⊙	
15	Roubini DC. (re) Roubieu's	Montpelier	1823.	.....	H ⊙	Vig. diss. 39. n. 4. t. 1. f. 1.
16	persicum SM. Persian	Persia	1834.	6. 7.	H ⊙	Bot. reg. 1570.
17	floribundum DC. (re) many-flowered	Levant	1815.	.....	H ♂	Bot. reg. 134.
18	horridum DC. (co) prickly-stalked	N. S. W.	1825.	6. 8.	H ⊙	Swt. br. fl. gar. 173.
19	gariepinum DC. (wh) Gariep	C. B. S.	1835.	5. 7.	H ⊙	Bot. mag. t. 3623.
20	orientale DC. (re) oriental	Levant	1714.	5. 6.	H ♀	Bot. mag. 57.
21	bracteatum DC. (re) bracted	Caucasus	1821.	5. 8.	H ♀	Lind. coll. t. 23.
22	setigerum DC. (wh) bristle-pointed	Italy	1824.	.....	H ⊙	Swt. br. fl. gar. 172.
23	somniferum DC. (va) garden	England	.....	7. 8.	H ⊙	Lam. ill. t. 451.
	* nigrum DC. (va) black-seeded	.....	.....	.....	H ⊙	Lab. ic. t. 274. f. 1.
	β flore-pleno (re) double-red	.....	.....	.....	H ⊙	Swt. flor. t. 22. f. 1.
	γ fimbriatum (va) fringed-flower'd	.....	.....	.....	H ⊙	Wein. phyt. t. 795. f. c.
	** album DC. (wh) white-seeded	England	.....	.....	H ⊙	Eng. bot. 2145.
	β flore-pleno (wh) double-white	.....	.....	.....	H ⊙	Swt. flor. t. 22. f. 2.
	γ variegatum (v) variegated	.....	.....	.....	H ⊙	
24	caucasicum DC. (re) Caucasian	Caucasus	1813.	6. 7.	H ⊙	Bot. mag. 1675.
25	armenicum DC. (re) Armenian	Armenia	1815.	.....	H ⊙	
26	fugax DC. (cr) fugacious	Persia	1827.	6. 7.	H ⊙	

Argemone armeniaca W.ARGEMONE. DC. ARGEMONE. (*αργεμωνη*, the name of a plant.) Polyandria Monogynia.

1	mexicana DC. (ye) Mexican	Mexico	1592.	7. 8.	H ⊙	Bot. mag. 243.
2	ochroleuca BFG. (sf) straw-coloured	.....	1827.	7. 10.	H ⊙	Swt. br. fl. gar. 242.

3	intermedia (wh) intermediate	.....	1828.	7. 10.	H ♀	
4	albiflora SM. (wh) white-flowered	Louisiana	1820.	.....	H ♀	Bot. mag. 2342.

5	grandiflora BFG. (w) large-flowered	Mexico	1827.	7. 10.	H ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. 226.
---	-------------------------------------	--------	-------	--------	-----	------------------------

MECONOPSIS. DC. MECONOPSIS. (*μηκων*, a poppy; and *opsis*, resemblance.) Polyand. Monog.

1	cambrica DC. (sf) Welsh	Wales	5. 8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. 66.
---	-------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-----	---------------

Papaver cambricum W.

- 2 heterophylla Bth. (or) variable-lvd. California 1833. 5. 8. H ½ Hort. trans. 1. 408.
 3 crassifolia Bth. (or) ye) thick-leaved ———— H ½ ———— 1. 408.
SANGUINARIA. DC. Puccoon. (sanguis, blood; red juice.) Polyandria Monogynia.
 1 canadensis DC. (wh) Bloodwort N. America 1680. 3. 4. H ½ Bot. mag. 162.
 3 grandiflora Ros (wh) large-flowered ———— 1812. 3. 5. H ½ Rosc. flor. ill. t. 8.
MACLEAYIA. B. MACLEAYIA. (A. Macleay, F.R.S., Entomologist.) Polyandria Monogynia.
 cordata B. (bh) heart-leaved China 1795. 5. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. 1905.
Bocconia cordata DC
BOCCONIA. DC. BOCCONIA. (C. Bocconi, M.D., Italian bot.) Dodecandria Monogynia.
 1 frutescens DC. (gr) Tree Celandine W. Indies 1739. 1. 4. S ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 83.
 2 integrifolia DC. (gr) entire-leaved Peru 1822. S ½ H. et B. nov. pl. 1. t. 35.
ESCHSCHOLTZIA. DC. ESCHSCHOLTZIA. (F. Eschscholtz, M.D., celeb. nat.) Poly. Mon.
 1 californica DC. (ye) Menzies's California 1826. 7. 10. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. 265.
 2 crocea Benth. (or) copper colour ———— 1833. ——— H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 299.
 3 compacta Bz. (ye) compact ———— 1833. ——— H ½ Bot. reg. 1948.
Chrysis compacta Bz.
HUNNEMANNIA. B.F.G. HUNNEMANNIA. (J. Hunnemann, a zealous bot.) Poly. Mon.
 fumarifolia B.F.G. (y) Fumitory-leaved Mexico 1827. 7. 10. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. 276.
ROEMERIA. DC. ROEMERIA. (J. Roemer, M.D., bot. author.) Polyandria Monogynia.
 1 hybrida DC. (re) violet-flowered England 5. 7. H ○ Eng. bot. 201.
Gladiolus violaceus Hk.
 2 refracta DC. (re) pendulous-fruit Tauria 1823. ——— H ○ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 8.
 3 vermiculata Lehm. (re) red-flowered Persia 1829. 6. 9. H ½
GLAUCIUM. DC. HOEN-POPPT. (γλαυκος, sea-green; colour and habitat.) Polyand. Monog.
 1 flavum DC. (ye) yellow Britain 6. 10. H ½ Eng. bot. t. 8.
latum Hk. *Chelidonium glaucum* L.
 2 fulvum DC. (or) orange S. Europe 1802. 8. 9. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. 35.
 3 tricolor. ss. (v) three-coloured Poland 1828. 6. 9. H ○
 4 corniculatum DC. (re) various-coloured Europe 6. 7. H ○
a phaniceum DC. (re) red-flowered England H ○ Eng. bot. 1433.
β flaviflorum DC. (ye) yellow-flowered Tauria 1823. ——— H ○
 5 rubrum DC. (re) red-flowered Levant 1829. 6. 9. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 488.
 6 arabicum Pres. (re) Arabian Arabia 1837. ——— H ○
 7 persicum DC. (re. re) red and velvet Persia ——— H ○
CHELIDONIUM. DC. CELANDINE. (χελιδων, a swallow; flower. at arrival.) Polyand. Monog.
 1 majus DC. (ye) common Britain 4. 10. H ½ Eng. bot. 1581.
 2 grandiflorum DC. (ye) large-flowered Dahuria 1823. ——— H ½
 3 laciniatum DC. (ye) jagged S. Europe H ½ Mill. ic. 1. t. 92. f. 2.
HYPERICUM. DC. HYPERICUM. (ὤρηξω, to rattle; noise of seed in pods.) Tetrand. Digyn.
 1 procumbens DC. (ye) procumbent S. Europe 1596. 6. 7. H ○ Swt. br. fl. gar. 3. t. 217.
 2 pendulum DC. (ye) pendulous S. France 1640. ——— H ○ Mill. ic. t. 250. f. 1
 3 erectum DC. (ye) erect Siberia 1759. 5. 6. H ½ Amm. ruth. 58. t. 9.
 4 imberbe DC. (ye) beardless Cyprus 1833. 5. 6. H ○ Flor. græc. t. 156.
PLATYSTEMON. H. T. PLATYSTEMON. (πλατυς, broad; and στήμον, a stamen.) Poly. Mon.
 1 leiocarpum FM. (ye) smooth-fruited California 1838. 6. 7. H ○ Fl. cab. t. 116.
 2 californicum Benth. (ye) Californian ———— 1834. ——— H ○ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 394.
PLATYSTIGMA. Benth. PLATYSTIGMA. (πλατυς, broad; and στίγμα, a stigma.) Poly. Pol.
 lineare Benth. (ye) linear-leaved California 1833. 6. 7. H ○ Bot. reg. t. 1954.

ORDER XII.

FUMARIA'CEÆ. DC. *sys. nat.* 2. p. 105.

- DIELYTRA**. DC. DIELYTRA. (δίσ, two; ελυτρον, a sheath; spurs of flower.) Diadel. Hex. L.
 1 cucullaria DC. (wh) naked-stalked N. America 1731. 6. 7. H ½ Bot. mag. 1127.
Fumaria cucullaria Bz.
 3 divaricata DC. (wh) spreading-spur'd N. America ———— H ½
 2 bracteosa DC. (wh) leafy-bracted ———— 1823. ——— H ½
 3 formosa DC. (re) bluish ———— 1796. ——— H ½ Bot. mag. 1335.
 4 eximia DC. (re) choice ———— 1812. ——— H ½ Bot. reg. 51.
Fumaria eximia Bz.
 5 spectabilis DC. (ye) remarkable Siberia 1816. 5. 7. H ½
 6 tenuifolia DC. (bh) slender-leav'd Kamtschat. 1824. 5. 7. H ½ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 9. f. B.
 7 canadensis DC. (ps) Canadian Canada 1823. ——— H ½
 8 scandens DC. (ye. ps) climbing Nepal 1830. 8. 10. H ○

- 9 *Lachenaliastriflorum* (p) *Lachenalia*-fld. Siberia 1824. H ♀ Rudol. m. sc. pet. 1. t. 19.
DACTYLICA'PNOS. Wal. **DACTYLICA'PNOS.** (δακτύλος, a finger; καπνός, fum.) Diad. Hex.
thalictrofolia Wal. (ye. br) Meadow-rue-lvd. Nepaul. 1831. 8. 10. S ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 127.
ADLUM'IA. DC. **ADLUM'IA.** (Major Adlum, an Amer. writer on vines.) Diadelph. Hexand.
cirrhusa DC. (bh) tendrilled N. America 1778. 6. 9. H ♂ Vent. choix. t. 19.
Fumaria fungosa w.
CYSTICA'PNOS. DC. **CYSTICA'PNOS.** (κύστις, a bladder; καπνός, fum.; pods.) Diadelph. Hexand.
1 *africana* DC. (bh) African C. B. S. 1696. 6. 8. H ☉ Wein. phyt. t. 521. f. c.
Fumaria vesicaria w.
2 *alexandrina* L. K. (wh) Alexandrian Egypt 1827. 5. 8. H ☉
CORYDALIS. DC. **CORYDALIS.** (κορυδαλῖς, Greek name for fumitory.) Diadelph. Hexand.
SECT. 1. CAPNITIS. *Roots fibrous; stems simple, bearing a few alternate leaves.*
1 *pauciflora* DC. (pu) few-flowered Siberia 1823. H ♀
2 *Marschalliana* DC. (st) Marschall's Tauria 4. 5. H ♀
3 *longiflora* Ps. (ro) long-flowered Altai 1832. 12. 1. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 3230.
4 *tuberosa* DC. (pu) hollow-rooted Europe 1596. 2. 4. H ♀ Bot. mag. 232.
β albiflora (wh) white-flowered ———— H ♀ ———— 2340.
Fumaria cava. albiflora Bm.
5 *fabacea* DC. (pu) Bean-leaved Germany 1815. ———— H ♀ Horn. fl. dan. t. 1394.
6 *caucasica* DC. (pu) Caucasian Caucasus 1823. ———— H ♀
7 *bulbosa* DC. (pu) solid-rooted Britain ———— H ♀ Eng. bot. 1471.
Fumaria solida Bb. *Corydalis Halleri.* W. en.
8 *bicalcarata* Haw. (pk) two-spurred 2. 5. H ♀
9 *angustifolia* DC. (pu) narrow-leaved Iberia 1823. ———— H ♀
10 *bracteata* DC. (st) large-bracted Siberia 1822. ———— H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 3242.
11 *nobilis* DC. (st) great-flowered ———— 1783. 5. H ♀ Bot. reg. 395.
12 *paconicefolia* DC. (pu) Peony-leaved Siberia 1823. ———— H ♀ Gmel. sib. 4. t. 34.
SECT. 2. CAPNODBS. *Roots fibrous; stems branched, bearing many alternate leaves.*
13 *glauca* DC. (bh) glaucous N. America 1683. 7. 8. H ☉ Bot. mag. 179.
Fumaria sempervirens w.
14 *stricta* DC. (pu) upright Siberia 1825. 5. 7. H ♀
15 *sibirica* DC. (ye) Siberian ———— H ♀ Amm. ruth. n. 173. t. 20.
16 *impatiens* DC. (ye) impatient Dahuria 1823. ———— H ☉
17 *aurea* DC. (ye) golden N. America 1812. 5. 7. H ♂ Bot. reg. 66.
Fumaria aurea Bb.
18 *lutea* Ps. (ye) yellow England 4. 10. H ♀ Eng. bot. 588.
19 *Gebleri* Led. (ye) Altai Altai 1827. 5. 6. H ♂ Led. ill. t. 49.
20 *capnoides* Ps. (wh) white-flowered S. Europe 1596. 5. 10. H ♂ Pluk. alm. t. 90. f. 2.
21 *atralis* DC. (st) stalkless Germany 1825. 7. 9. H ♂ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 554.
22 *uralensis* DC. (ye) Fischer's Siberia 1823. H ♀
23 *breviflora* DC. (ye) short-flowered Kamtschat. 5. 10. H ☉
24 *claviculata* DC. (wh) climbing Britain ———— H ☉ Eng. bot. 103.
SARCOCA'PNOS. DC. **SARCOCA'PNOS.** (σαρκος, of flesh; and καπνός, fum. leaves.) Diad. Hex.
enneaphylla DC. (bh) nine-leaved Spain 1714. 5. 7. H ♀ Barr. ic. t. 42.
Fumaria enneaphylla w.
FUMARIA. DC. **FUMITORY.** (*Fumus*, smoke; smell.) Diadelphia Hexandria.
SECT. 1. PLATYCA'PNOS; pods compressed.
spicata DC. (re) narrow-leaved S. Europe 1714. 4. 6. H ☉ Lob. ic. t. 757. f. 2.
SECT. 2. SPHEROCA'PNOS; pods globose.
1 *capreolata* DC. (wh) climbing Europe 5. 9. H ☉ DC. ic. rar. 1. t. 34.
β Burchellii DC. (wh) *Burchell's* C. B. S. 1812. ———— H ☉
2 *media* DC. (pu) intermediate Britain ———— H ☉ Eng. bot. 943.
capreolata Bb.
3 *prehensibilis* K. (pu) short-leaved Hungary 1821. 6. 9. H ☉
4 *alexandrina* K. Egyptian Egypt 1826. ———— H ☉
5 *officinalis* DC. (re) common ———— H ☉ Eng. bot. 589.
β grandiflora DC. (re) large-flowered C. B. S. 1818. ———— H ☉
6 *micrantha* DC. (wh) small-blossom'd Spain 1824. 4. 8. H ☉
7 *parviflora* DC. (wh) small-flowered England 8. 9. H ☉ Eng. bot. 590.
8 *Vaillantii* DC. (pu) Vaillant's France 5. 6. H ☉ Vail. bot. par. t. 10. f. 6.
9 *densiflora* DC. (pu) close-flowered Montpellier 1823. ———— H ☉
β albidia DC. (wh) white-flowered ———— H ☉
10 *leucantha* Viv. (wh) white-flowered Corsica 1836. 8. 10. H ☉

ORDER XIII.

CRUCIFERÆ. DC. *syst. nat.* 2. p. 139.

SUBORDO I. PLEURORHIZÆÆ. DC.

Tribe I. ARABI'DEÆ seu Pleurorhizææ Siliquosæ. DC.

MATHIOLA. DC. STOCK. (P. A. Mathioli, author of Comm. on Dioscoridis.) Tetrady. Siliq.
Sect. 1. PACHYNOTUM. Petals obovate; stigmas thick, not horned on the back.

1	simplicicaulis	(sc)	Brompton	.....	5. 8.	H ♂	
	a coccinea	(sc)	scarlet	.....	—	H ♂	Beal. cyst. 2. t. 3. f. 3.
	β alba	(wh)	white	.....	—	H ♂	— 2. t. 3. f. 2.
2	incana DC.	(va)	queen	England	5. 11.	H ♀	Eng. bot. 1935.
	a coccinea	(sc)	scarlet	.....	—	H ♀	
	β purpurea	(pu)	purple	.....	—	H ♀	Wein. phyt. t. 642. f. 9.
	γ alba	(wh)	white	.....	—	H ♀	Beal. cyst. 2. t. 3. f. 1.
	δ multiplæx	(va)	double-flowered	.....	—	H ♀	— 2. t. 3. f. 1.
3	lanua DC.	(va)	ten-week	S. Europe	1731. 5. 11.	H ⊙	
	a coccinea	(sc)	scarlet	.....	—	H ⊙	
	β purpurea	(pu)	purple	.....	—	H ⊙	J. Bauh. hist. 2. f. 1.
	γ rubra	(re)	red	.....	—	H ⊙	
	ε rosea	(ro)	rose-coloured	.....	—	H ⊙	
	ζ carnea	(fl)	flesh-coloured	.....	—	H ⊙	
	η fuscata	(br)	brown	.....	—	H ⊙	
	θ filosa	(br)	tawny	.....	—	H ⊙	
	i lilacina	(li)	lilac	.....	—	H ⊙	
	κ alba	(wh)	white	.....	—	H ⊙	Dalech. lug. 802. f. 1.
	λ variegata	(v)	variegated	.....	—	H ⊙	
	μ flore pleno	(va)	double-flowered	.....	—	H ⊙	
4	glabrata DC.	(va)	Wall-flower-ld.	.....	—	H ♀	Wein. phyt. t. 642. f. 2.
	a alba	(wh)	white-flowered	.....	—	H ♀	Moris. ox. s. 3. t. 8. f. 2.
	β purpurea	(pu)	purple	.....	—	H ♀	
	γ coccinea	(sc)	scarlet	.....	—	H ♀	
	δ flore pleno	(va)	double-flowered	.....	—	H ♀	
5	græca DC.	(wh)	smooth-leaved	Greece	.....	H ⊙	
6	fenestralis DC.	(re)	window	Crete	1759. 7. 8.	F ♀	Jacq. vind. 2. t. 179.
7	sinuata DC.	(pu)	great sea	England	5. 8.	H ♂	Eng. bot. 462.
8	acaulis DC.	(pu)	stalkless	Egypt	1823.	H ⊙	

Sect. 2. LUPARIA. Petals oblong, from dirty yellow to livid purple, sweet-scented only in the evenings, stigmas thick on their backs, not horned.

9	torulosa DC.	(pu)	twisted-podded	C. B. S.	1816.	G ♀	
10	tenella DC.	(br)	slender	Cyprus	5. 6.	H ⊙	
11	tatarica DC.	(br)	Tartarian	Tartary	1826.	H ♀	Fall. it. 1. app. 117. t. O.
12	odoratissima DC.	(br)	sweet-scented	Tauria	1797. 6. 7.	G ♀	Bot. mag. 1711.
	β tanaicensis DC.	(br)	fragrant	Tanaim	1822.	G ♀	
13	varia DC.	(br)	entire-leaved	Greece	5. 7.	G ♀	Fl. græc. t. 636.
14	tristis DC.	(br)	various-leaved	S. Europe	1768.	G ♀	Barr. ic. t. 803.

Sect. 3. PINARIA. Petals oblong, from dirty yellow to purplish; backs of stigmas drawn out into three horns.

15	coronopifolia DC.	(pu)	Buckhorn-ld.	.....	1825.	H ⊙	Flor. græc. t. 637.
16	oxyceras DC.	(pu)	sharp-horned	Levant	1820. 6. 8.	H ⊙	Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 11.
17	livida DC.	(br)	livid	Egypt	1828.	H ⊙	Deless. ic. sel. 2. t. 12.
18	longipetala DC.	(br)	long-petaled	Bagdad	1819.	H ⊙	Vent. cels. t. 93.
	β lunata DC.	(pu)	lunate-horned	Spain	1821. 6. 7.	H ⊙	

Sect. 4. ACINOTON. Petals obovate; pods tricuspidate at top; seeds not margined.

19	tricuspidata DC.	(pu)	three-forked	Barbary	1739. 7. 10.	H ⊙	Swt. br. fl. gar. 46.
20	parviflora DC.	(pu)	small-flowered	Morocco	1799.	H ⊙	
21	lunata DC.	(pu)	lunate-horned	Spain	1821. 6. 7.	H ⊙	

CHEIRANTHUS. DC. WALL-FLOWER. (χείρ, the hand, ἄνθος, a flower;) Tetrad. Siliq.

Sect. 1. CHEIRI. Style almost absent. Seeds not margined.

1	Cheiri DC.	(ye)	garden	S. Europe	1573. 4. 7.	H ♀	Schkuhrhand. 2. t. 184.
	a vulgaris	(ye)	common	.....	.....	H ♀	Beal. cyst. 2. t. 5. f. 3.

<i>B flore pleno</i>	(ye) double-yellow	S. Europe	1573.	4. 7.	H ♀	Beal. cys. 2. t. 4. f. 2. 3.
<i>γ grandiflorus</i>	(ye) large-flowered	—	—	—	H ♀	— 2. t. 5. f. 2.
<i>δ maximus</i>	(ye) largest	—	—	—	H ♀	— 2. t. 5. f. 1.
<i>ε serratus</i>	(ye) saw-leaved	—	—	—	H ♀	—
<i>ζ patulus</i>	(ye) double-spreading	—	—	—	H ♀	—
<i>ι ferrugineus</i>	(py) rusty-flowered	—	—	—	H ♀	—
<i>κ varius</i>	(py) various-coloured	—	—	—	H ♀	—
<i>λ sanguineus</i>	(py) bloody	—	—	—	H ♀	—
<i>μ hæmanthus</i>	(py) double-bloody	—	—	—	H ♀	—
<i>ν flavescens</i>	(ye) pale-yellow	—	—	—	H ♀	—
<i>ξ thyrsoides</i>	(ye) bunch-flowered	—	—	—	H ♀	—
2 fruticulosus DC.	(ye) common	England	....	4. 7.	H ♀	Eng. bot. 1934.
3 alpinus DC.	(ye) Alpine	Norway	1823.	—	H ♀	Wahl. fl. lap. t. 12. f. 1.
4 capitatus DC.	(ye) headed	Columbia	1826.	6. 7.	H ⊙	—
5 ochroleucus DC.	(st) pale-yellow	Switzerland	1820.	6. 8.	H ♀	Hall. hist. t. 14.

Sect. 2. CHEIROIDES. Style filiform; seeds margined; pods 4-angled.

6 tenuifolius DC.	(ye) fine-leaved	Madeira	1777.	5. 6.	F ♀	—
7 mutabilis DC.	(h) changeable	—	—	3. 5.	F ♀	Bot. mag. 195.
8 longifolius V.	(h) long-leaved	—	1815.	9. 12.	F ♀	Vent. malm. t. 83.
9 scoparius DC.	(va) rock	Teneriffe	—	3. 8.	F ♀	—
<i>α purpureus</i> DC.	(p) purplish	—	—	—	F ♀	—
<i>β æruginosus</i> DC.	(br) rusty	—	—	—	F ♀	—
<i>γ chamaeleon</i> DC.	(py) Chamaeleon	—	—	—	F ♀	Bot. reg. 219.
<i>Cheiri</i> , var. <i>Chamaeleon</i> DC.	—	—	—	—	—	—
10 semperflorus DC.	(w) ever-blowing	Barbary	—	1. 12.	F ♀	—
11 frutescens DC.	(wh) frutescent	—	—	3. 7.	F ♀	—
12 linearis DC.	(wh) linear-leaved	Teneriffe	1815.	3. 8.	F ♀	—
13 linifolius DC.	(pu) flax-leaved	Spain	—	3. 8.	F ♀	—
14 arborescens Sie.	(pu) arborescent	Levant	1827.	4. 8.	G ♀	—

NASTURTIUM. DC. NASTURTIUM. (narus, the nose; and tortus, torn.) Tetrad. Siliq.

Sect. 1. CARDAMINUM. Flowers white; pods almost cylindrical; glands 4, at the base of the stamens; seed wrinkled.

1 officinale DC.	(wh) Water Cress	Britain	....	5. 7.	H w ♀	Eng. bot. 855.
<i>Sisymbrium Nasturtium</i> W.	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>β præcox</i> DC.	(wh) early	—	—	—	H w ♀	Pet. h. brit. t. 47. f. 3.
<i>Sect. 2. BRACHYLOBUS. Flow. yellow; pods elliptic or cylindrical; glands on the recept. small.</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—
2 sylvestre DC.	(ye) creeping	—	....	6. 9.	H w ♀	Eng. bot. 2324.
3 anceps DC.	(ye) flat-edged	N. Europe	1826.	—	H w ♀	Flor. dan. t. 984.
4 palustre DC.	(ye) marsh	Britain	....	—	H w ⊙	Eng. bot. 1747.
<i>Sisymbrium terrestre</i> DC.	—	—	—	—	—	—
5 ceratophyllum DC.	(ye) horn-leaved	N. Africa	1820.	6. 7.	H ⊙	Desf. atl. 2. t. 153.
6 coronopifolium DC.	(ye) Buckhorn-ld.	—	1820.	7. 9.	H ⊙	— 2. t. 154.
7 sagittatum DC.	(ye) arrow-leaved	Siberia	1780.	5. 6.	H ♀	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 122.
8 lippizense DC.	(ye) Carinthian	Carinthia	1823.	—	H ♀	— 3. t. 505.
9 pyrenæum DC.	(ye) Pyrenean	Pyrenees	1775.	—	H ♀	All. fl. ped. t. 18. f. 1.
10 atrovirens DC.	(ye) dark green	China	1826.	—	H ⊙	—
11 amphibium DC.	(ye) amphibious	Britain	....	6. 8.	H w ♀	Eng. bot. 1840.
<i>α indivium</i> DC.	(ye) brd. wat. radish.	—	....	—	H w ♀	Pet. h. brit. t. 49. f. 8.
<i>β varifolium</i> DC.	(ye) jag. wat. radish.	—	....	—	H w ♀	— 49. f. 10.
12 natans DC.	(st) floating	N. America	1827.	5. 9.	H w ♀	Deless. ic. sel. 2. t. 15.

Sect. 3. CLANDESTINARIA. Petals wanting, or very small; pods nearly cylindrical.

13 benghalense DC.	(wh) Bengal	Bengal	....	6. 10.	H ⊙	—
14 clandestinum DC.	(wh) small-flowered	Brazil	1821.	—	H ⊙	—
15 indicum DC.	(gr) Indian	E. Indies	—	—	H ⊙	—
16 Camelineæ FM.	(ye) Cameline-like	—	1837.	—	H ⊙	—
17 micropetalum FM.	(ye) small-petalled	—	—	—	H ⊙	—
18 microspermum DC.	(ye) small-seeded	China	—	—	H ⊙	—
19 globosum Turcz.	(ye) globose	Siberia	—	—	H ⊙	—
20 erectum Trev.	(ye) erect	—	—	—	H ⊙	—

LEPTOCARPÆA. DC. LEPTOCARPÆA. (λεπτος, slender; and καρπος, a fruit; pods.) Tetra. Siliq.

<i>Loeselii</i> DC.	(ye) Loeselius's	Germany	1683.	5. 8.	H ⊙	Jacq. aust. t. 324.
<i>Sisymbrium Loeselii</i> W. Turritis Loeselii DC.	—	—	—	—	—	—

NOTOCERAS. DC. NOTOCERAS. (νотος, the back; and κερας, a horn;) Tetrad. Siliq.

1 canariense DC.	(ye) Canary	Canaries	1779.	8. 9.	H ⊙	Jacq. fil. eclog. t. 111.
<i>Erysimum bicorne</i> W.	—	—	—	—	—	—
2 hispanicum DC.	(ye) Spanish	Spain	1822.	3. 10.	H ⊙	Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 17.
3 quadricorne DC.	(ye) four-horned	Siberia	1824.	5. 10.	H ⊙	— 2. t. 16.

- BARBAREA DC. WINTER-CRESS.** (anciently called herb H. Barbara.) Tetradynam. Siliquos.
- 1 *vulgaris* DC. (ye) common Britain 5. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. 443.
Brysinum Barbarea W.
- 2 *præcox* DC. (ye) early England 4. 10. H ♀ ——— 1129.
- 3 *taurica* DC. (ye) Taurian Tauria 1825. 7. 9. H ♀
- 4 *iberica* DC. (ye) Iberian Iberia 1816. 5. 8. H ♀
- Cheiranthus ibericus*. W. en.
- 5 *plantaginea* DC. Plantain-leaved Levant 1823. — H ♀ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 20.
- 6 *orthoceras* Led. (ye) straight Altaia 1837. — H ♀
- STEVENIA. DC. STEVENIA.** (C. Steven, bot. author.) Tetradynamia Siliquosa.
- 1 *alyssoides* DC. (wh) Alyssum-like Siberia 1823. 6. 8. H ♂ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 20.
- 2 *cheiranthoides* DC. (pu) Wall-flow.-like ——— H ♀ ——— 2. t. 21.
- BRA'YA. DC. BRA'YA.** (Gab. Count Bray, a Bavar. nobleman.) Tetradynamia Siliquosa.
- 1 *alpina* DC. (pu) Alpine Carinthia 1821. 4. 5. H ♀ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 22.
- 2 *glabella* DC. (pu) smooth Arctic R. 1827. — H ♀
- 3 *pilosa* HA. (pu) hairy N. America 1827. 4. 6. H ♀ Hook. fl. b. am. t. 17. f. A.
- TURRITIS. DC. TOWER-MUSTARD.** (turris, a tower; disposition of leaves.) Tetrady. Siliq.
- 1 *glabra* DC. (wh) long-podded England 5. 6. H ♂ Eng. bot. 777.
- 2 *rambida* DC. (wh) branching ——— H ♂ Clus. hist. 2. p. 126. f. 2.
- 3 *salsuginosa* DC. (wh) shorter-podded Siberia 1822. — H ♂ Pal. it. 2. app. n. 114. t. A.
- 4 *mollis* DC. (wh) soft N. America 1826. 5. 7. H ♂
- 5 *stricta* DC. (wh) straight ——— 1826. 6. 7. H ♂
- 6 *pátula* DC. (re) spreading ——— 1826. 6. 7. H ♂
- 7 *retrofracta* DC. (wh) retrofracted ——— 1826. 6. 7. H ♂
- ARABIS. DC. WALL-CRESS.** (originally from Arabia.) Tetradynamia Siliquosa.
- Sect. 1. ALOMATIUM.* Seeds not margined, or girded by a very narrow wing.
- 1 *vérna* DC. (pu) vernal S. Europe 1710. 4. 5. H ♂ Bot. mag. t. 3331.
- Hesperis vérna* W.
- 2 *ilácina* Schr. (H) lilac Europe 1836. — H ♂
- 3 *rosea* DC. (ro) rose-coloured Calabria 1827. — H ♂ Bot. mag. t. 3246.
- 4 *alpina* DC. (wh) Alpine Pyrenees 1596. 3. 5. H ♀ Bot. mag. 225.
- 5 *β Clusiana* DC. (wh) Clusius's ——— H ♀ Clus. hist. 2. p. 125. f. 2
- 6 *γ nana* DC. (wh) dwarf Hungary — H ♀
- 7 *álbida* DC. (wh) early-flowered Tauria 1798. 1. 5. H ♀ Jacq. f. ecl. 1. t. 71.
- caucásica* BM 2046.
- 8 *undulata* L. en. (wh) wave-leaved S. Europe 1823. 5. 8. H ♂
- 9 *thyrsoides* DC. (wh) bunch-flowered Levant 1826. — H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 642.
- 10 *longifolia* DC. (wh) long-leaved Persia 1820. — H ♀ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 25.
- 11 *mollis* DC. (wh) soft Causacus 1825. 5. 7. H ♂
- 12 *pátula* W. K. (wh) spreading Hungary ——— H ♀ W. and K. hung. 1 t. 59.
- 13 *toxophylla* DC. (wh) bow-leaved Volga 1828. H ♂
- 14 *auriculata* DC. (wh) ear-leaved S. Europe 1805. 5. 6. H ♂
- áspera* All. ped. t. 2. f. 2.
- 15 *saxatilis* DC. (wh) rock ——— H ♂ Vill. dauph. 3. t. 37.
- 16 *crispata* DC. (wh) curled-leaved Carniola 1816. 3. 4. H ♀
- 17 *sagittata* DC. (wh) arrow-leaved Europe ——— 5. 7. H ♂
- 18 *hirsuta* DC. (wh) hairy Britain — H ♂ Eng. bot. 587.
- 19 *stenopétala* W. en. (w) narrow-petaled ——— 1822. 6. 8. H ♂
- 20 *cartilaginea* DC. (wh) short-podded Scania 1825. 5. 7. H ♂
- 21 *Allionii* DC. (wh) Allioni's Italy 5. 7. H ♀
- 22 *muràlis* DC. (wh) dwarf Switzerland 1824. 5. 6. H ♀
- 23 *stricta* DC. (wh) Bristol England — H ♀ Eng. bot. 614.
- 24 *ciliata* DC. (wh) ciliated Ireland 6. 7. H ♂ ——— 1746
- Turritis alpina* EB.
- 25 *incana* DC. (wh) hoary Switzerland 1816. 5. 6. H ♂
- 26 *Thaliana* DC. (wh) common Britain 4. 6. H ♂ Eng. bot. 901.
- Sisymbrium Thalianum* Say.
- 27 *serpyllifolia* DC. (wh) Thyme-leaved Pyrenees 1824. 6. 7. H ♂
- 28 *procurrens* DC. (wh) procurent Hungary 5. 6. H ♀ W. et. Kit. hun. 2. t. 141.
- 29 *præcox* DC. (wh) early-flowering ——— 1822. 4. 6. H ♀
- 30 *Schivereckiana* DC. (w) Schivereck's Austria 1827. — H ♀
- 31 *petræa* DC. (wh) short-podded Europe 5. 7. H ♀
- 32 *α Crantziana* DC. (w) Crantz's Germany — H ♀ Crantz. aust. t. 3. f. 2.
- 33 *β hispida* DC. (wh) hispid Wales — H ♀ Flor. dan. t. 886.
- 34 *γ hastulata* DC. (wh) hastulate Britain — H ♀ Eng. bot. 409.
- 35 *ambigua* DC. (wh) ambiguous Siberia 1824. 5. 7. H ♀
- 36 *lyrata* DC. (wh) lyre-leaved N. America 1823. 5. 6. H ♀
- 37 *arenosa* DC. (ro) purple Europe 1798. 6. 7. H ♀ Hook. exot. fl. t. 221.

- 33 Halleri DC. (wh) Haller's Europe 1820. 5. H ♂ W. et. Kit. hun. 2. t. 120.
 34 stolonifera DC. (wh) stoloniferous Carniola 1824. — H ♀ Scop. carn. ed. 2. t. 39.
 35 ovirens DC. (ro) reddish Carinthia — 5. 6. H ♀ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 125.
 36 cebennensis DC. (re) pale-violet S. France 1824. 5. 7. H ♂ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 26.
 37 lasioclaba DC. (wh) woolly-podded Mexico — H ♂
Sect. 2. LOMA'SPORA; Seeds marginate, or girded by a broad membranous wing.
 38 Turrila DC. (wh) tower England 4. 5. H ♂ Eng. Bot. 178.
 39 pëndula DC. (wh) pendulous Siberia 1752. 5. 6. H ○ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 27.
 40 Patriniana DC. (wh) Patrin's — 1826. — H ♂ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 27.
 41 oxyota DC. (wh) sharp-eared — — H ♂
 42 lævigata DC. (wh) smooth N. America 1821. 5. 7. H ♂
 43 lucida DC. (wh) shining-leaved Hungary 1790. 6. 7. H ♀
 44 canadensis DC. (wh) sickle-podded N. America 1768. 5. 7. H ♀ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 28.
 45 pumila DC. (wh) nodding Switzerland 1658. 4. 7. H ♀ Jacq. fl. aust. t. 281.
nūtans BM. 2219. *ciliaria* W. en.
 46 bellidifolia DC. (wh) Daisy-leaved Pyrenees 1773. 5. 6. H ♀ — 3. t. 280.
 47 coerulea DC. (df) blue — 1793. 6. 7. H ♀ Sturm. deut. fl. ic.
 48 Vochinensis DC. (wh) Vochin Carinthia 1826. — H ♀ Scop. carn. t. 34.
Draba mollis Scop.
 49 collina DC. (wh) hill Naples 1823. — H ♀
 50 dasycarpa DC. (wh) thick-podded Poland 1826. 5. 7. H ♀
Species not sufficiently known.
 51 Holleboellii Horn (wh) Hollebell's Europe 1837. — H ♀
 52 heteromalla Sch. (wh) heteromallous — — H ♀
 53 declinata Schr. (wh) declinate — — H ♀
STREPTANTHUS Nutt. *STREPTANTHUS*; (*στροπας*, twisted, and *ανθος*, a flower;) Tetr. Siliq.
obtusifolius BM. (re) blunt-leaved Arkansas 1833. G ○ Bot. mag. 3317.
MACROPODIUM DC. *MACROPODIUM*; (*μακρος*, long, and *πους*, a foot; pedicels;) Tetrady. Siliq.
 1 nivale DC. (wh) Siberian Siberia 1796. 6. 9. H ♀ Pall. it. 2. ap. n. 113. t. v.
Cardamine nivale Pall.
 2 liciniatum DC. (wh) cut-leaved N. America 1827. 6. 9. H ○ Hook. bot. mis. p. 3 ic.
CARDAMINE DC. *LADY'S SMOCK*; (*καρδια*, the heart, *δαιμας*, to subdue;) Tetrady. Siliq.
 § 1. *Leaves almost all undivided.*
 1 rhomboidea DC. (wh) rhomboid — 1825. 5. 7. H w ♀ Pluk. amal. t. 435. t. 6.
 2 rotundifolia DC. (wh) round-leaved — 1823. 5. 6. H w ♀
 3 asarifolia DC. (wh) kidney-leaved Italy 1710. 6. 7. H w ♀ Bot. mag. 1735.
 4 bellidifolia DC. (wh) Daisy-leaved Scotland 4. 6. H ♀
 a petiolaris DC. (wh) long-petioled Lapland H ♀ Céd. fl. Dan. t. 20.
 β alpina DC. (wh) Alpine Scotland H ♀ Eng. Bot. 2355.
 § 2. *Leaves generally 3 lobed.*
 5 resedifolia DC. (wh) Rocket-leaved Germany 1658. — H ○ Sturm fl. germ. ic.
 6 microphylla DC. (wh) small-leaved Siberia 1828. 5. 7. H ♀
 7 africana DC. (wh) African C. B. S. 1691. 5. 6. G ♀ Pluk. alm. t. 101. f. 5.
 8 trifolia DC. (wh) three-leaved Europe 1629. 3. 6. H w ♀ Bot. mag. 452.
 § 3. *Leaves usually primate-parted.*
 9 amara DC. (wh) bitter Britain 4. 5. H w ♀ Eng. Bot. 1000.
 10 proræpens DC. (wh) creeping Siberia 1825. 4. 6. H w ♀
 11 granulosa DC. (wh) granular-rooted Piedmont 1820. 4. 5. H ♀
 12 uliginosa DC. (wh) vof Caucasus 1824. 4. 5. H ♀
amara Bieb.
 13 pratensis DC. (lf) Cuckoo-flower Britain H w ♀ Eng. Bot. 776.
 β flore-pleno (lf) double-flowered — H w ♀ Clus. hist. 2. p. 129. f. 1.
 14 dentata DC. (wh) toothed Poland 1823. — H w ♀
 15 pennsylvanica DC. (wh) Pennsylvanian N. America 1818. — H ♀
 16 hirsuta DC. (wh) hairy Britain 1. 12. H ○ Eng. bot. 592.
 17 sylvatica DC. (wh) wood Europe 5. 6. H ○ Flor. dan. t. 735.
 18 umbrosa DC. (wh) smooth Europe 4. 6. H ○
 19 parviflora DC. (wh) small-flowered — 1822. 4. 5. H ○ Gmel. fl. sib. 3. t. 64.
 20 impatiens DC. (wh) impatient Britain 4. 6. H ○ Eng. bot. 80.
 21 latifolia DC. (pu) broad-leaved Spain 1710. 6. 8. H w ♀ Herm. par. p. 203. t. 69.
 22 macrophylla DC. (lf) large-leaved Siberia 1824. — H ♀ Gmel. fl. sib. 3. t. 52.
 23 cheledonica DC. (pu) Celandine-ld. Italy 1739. 3. 5. H ♀ W. et Kit. hung. 2. t. 140.
 24 thalictroides DC. (wh) Thalictrum-ld. Switzerland 1824. 6. 7. H ♂ All. ped. n. 951. t. 57. f. 1.
 25 glauca DC. (wh) glaucous Calabria 5. 7. H ♀ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 31.
 26 occulta DC. (gr) hidden-flowered China — 5. 9. H ○
PTERONEURUM DC. *PTERONEURUM*; (*πτερον*, a wing, and *νευρον*, a nerve; placenta;) Tetr. Siliq.
 1 carnosum DC. (wh) fleshy Dalmatia 1824. 6. 8. H ♀ W. et Kit. hung. 2. t. 129.

- 2 *græcum* DC. (wh) Grecian S. Europe 1710. — H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 631.
Cardamine græca W.
- DENTARIA DC.** TOOTH-WORT; (*dens*, a tooth, structure of roots;) *Tetradynamia Siliquosa*.
 § 1. **VESTICILLATA**; *Cauline leaves in whorls*.
 1 polyphylla DC. (st) many-leaved Hungary 1817. 5. 6. H ♀ W. et Kit. hung. 2. t. 160.
 2 cuneophylla DC. (wh) nine-leaved Austria 1656. — H ♀ Jacq. fl. aust. t. 316.
 3 glandulosa DC. (pu) glandular Hungary 1815. — H ♀ W. et Kit. hung. 3. t. 272.
 4 laciniata DC. (wh) laciniato N. America 1823. 4. 6. H ♀
 § 2. **PALMATIFOLIA**; *Cauline leaves alternate, cut into three or five sections*.
 5 diphylla DC. (wh) two-leaved — 1810. 5. 6. H ♀ Bot. mag. 1465.
 6 maxima DC. (pu) largest N. America 1823. 5. 6. H ♀
 7 trifolia DC. (wh) three-leaved Hungary 1824. — H ♀ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 139.
 8 digitata DC. (w.p) fingered Switzerland 1656. — H ♀ Bot. mag. 2202.
pentaphylla BM. *Cardamine pentaphylla* H K ed. 2.
 § 3. **PINNATIFOLIA**; *Cauline leaves pinnate, alternate*.
 9 pinnata DC. (wh) seven-leaved — 1683. — H ♀ Boiss. fl. eur. t. 449.
 10 quinquefolia DC. (wh) five-leaved Caucasus 1823. 4. 5. H ♀ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 33.
 11 bulbifera DC. (bh) bulbiferous England — H ♀ Eng. bot. 309.
Cardamine bulbifera H K. ed. 2.
 12 tenuifolia DC. (pu) slender-leaved Siberia 1825. 5. 6. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 3. n. 41. t. 65.
trifida Lam. ill. t. 562. f. 2.
- PA'RRYA B.** PA'RRYA. (Capt. Edw. Parry, R.N.) *Tetradynamia Siliquosa*.
 1 arctica B. (pu) arctic Melvil Isl. 1827. 5. 6. H ♀ Pary. voy. append. t. B
 2 macrocarpa DC. (pu) Arabis-flowered Siberia 1798. — H ♀ Hook. fl. b. amer. t. 15.
Arabis grandiflora L. *Neurodema arabisiflorum* DC.
- PLATYPETALUM. B.** PLATYPETALUM; (*πλατύς*, broad, and *πετάλον*, a petal;) *Tetrad.* Siliq.
purpurascens B. (pu) purplish Melvil Isl. 1827. 5. 6. H ♀

Tribe II. *ALYSSINEÆ* seu *Pleurorhizæ Latiséptæ. DC.*

- LUNA'RIA DC.** HONESTY; (*luna*, the moon; *dissempiment*;) *Tetradynamia Siliculosa*.
 1 rediviva DC. (li) perennial Germany 1596. 4. 6. H ♀ Hill veg. syst. t. 38. f. 1.
 2 biennis DC. (w.p) biennial — 1570. — H ♂ — t. 38. f. 2.
annua W.
 α violæcea (pu) violet-flowered — — — — H ♂
 β albiflora (wh) white-flowered — — — — H ♂
- RICO'TIA DC.** RICO'TIA; (M. Ricot, a German bot.) *Tetradynamia Siliculosa*.
 Lunaria DC. (pu) Syrian Syria 1757. 6. 7. H ☉ Swt. br. fl. gar. ser. 2. t. 114.
egyptiaca Bot. reg. 49.
- FARSETIA DC.** FARSETIA; (C. Farseti, a noble Venetian bot.) *Tetradynamia Siliculosa*.
 1 ægyptiaca DC. (br) Stock-like Levant 1788. 6. 7. G ♀ Desf. atl. 2. t. 160.
cheiranthoides H K. *Cheiranthus Farsétia* L.
- FIBI'GIA Med.** FIBI'GIA; (of unknown derivation;) *Tetradynamia Siliculosa*.
 1 suffruticosa Br. (pu) suffrutescent Persia 1820. 4. 5. G ♀ Vent. cels. t. 19.
Lunaria suffruticosa Vent. *Farsétia suffruticosa* DC.
 2 lunaroides Br. (ye) oriental Greece 1731. 6. 7. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 3087.
 3 clypeata Med. (ye) buckler-podded S. Europe 1596. — H ♂ Schkuhr. han. 2. t. 181.
Alyssum clypeatum L. *Farsétia clypeata* DC.
- BERTERO'A DC.** BERTERO'A; (Ch. Jas. Bertero, pupil of Balbis;) *Tetrad.* Siliculosa.
 1 incana DC. (wh) hoary Europe 1640. 7. 9. H ♂ Horn. fl. dan. 1461.
Alyssum incanum W.
 2 mutabilis DC. (bh) changeable Levant 1802. 7. 9. H ♀ Vent. cels. t. 85.
 3 obliqua DC. (wh) oblique-podded Naples 1824. — H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 623.
- AUBRIETIA DC.** AUBRIETIA; (M. Aubriet, a famous bot. draughtsman;) *Tetrad.* Silic.
 1 deltoidea DC. (pu) spreading Levant 1710. 3. 5. H ♀ Bot. mag. 126.
Farsétia deltoidea H K. *Alyssum deltoideum* L.
 2 purpurea DC. (pu) tufted — 1821. — H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. 207.
- VESICARIA** VESICARIA; (*Vesica*, a bladder; *pod*;) *Tetradynamia Siliculosa*.
 Sect. 1. **VESICARIA'RIA**; *pods globose, with inflated membranous valves*.
 1 utriculata DC. (ye) smooth Levant 1739. 4. 6. H ♀ Bot. mag. 130.
Alyssum utriculatum B. M.
 2 reticulata DC. (ye) veined-podded — — — — 6. H ♀ Tour. voy. 2. p. 252 ic.
 3 grandiflora Hook (ye) great-flower Texas 1835. 6. 10. H ☉ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 404
 4 gracilis BM. (ye) slender — — — — H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 3533.

- 5 Ludoviciana DC. (ye) Missouri Missouri 1825. 5. 6. H ♀
 6 sinuata DC. sinuate-leaved Spain 1596. 4. 6. H ♂ Schkuhr. han. 2. t. 181.
 7 arctica DC. (ye) arctic Greenland 1826. 5. 6. H ♀ Horn. fl. dan. t. 1520.
 8 arendæ DC. (ye) sand Arctic Reg. — 5. 6. H ♀
Sect. 2. Alyssoïdes; pods ovate, with concave stiffish valves.
 9 cœtica DC. Cretan Crete 1739. 5. 8. H ♀ Alp. ex. p. 117 et 118 ic.
Alyssum cœticum W.
SCHIVERECKIA DC. SCHIVERECKIA; (A. Schivereck, a Polish botanist.) Tetrady. Silic.
 podolica DC. (wh) canescent Podolia 1821. 5. 7. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 77.
KO'NIGA B. KO'NIGA; (C. König, F.R.S. British Museum;) Tetradynamia Siliculosa.
 1 maritima DC. (wh) sweet-scented S. Europe 5.10. H ♀ Eng. bot. 1729.
Alyssum maritimum B. B. *halimifolium* B. M. 101.
 2 canariensis (wh) Canary Canaries 1812. — G ♀
Alyssum maritimum. B. *canariensis* DC.
 3 variegata (wh) striped-leaved — — — — — G ♀
ADYSETON Scop. ADYSETON; (derivation unknown;) Tetradynamia Siliculosa.
 1 saxatile (ye) rock Russia 1710. 4. 5. H ♀ Bot. mag. 159.
Alyssum saxatile D. *Aurinia saxatilis* Dv.
 2 gemonense (ye) canescent Germany — — — H ♀ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 503.
 3 orientale (ye) oriental Crete — H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 625.
 4 spathulatum (ye) spathulate Siberia 1821. 4. 6. H ♀ Deless. ic. sel. 2. t. 37.
 5 argenteum (ye) silvery Switzerland — 5. 6. H ♀ All. ped. t. 54. f. 3.
 6 Bertolonii (ye) Bertoloni's Italy 1825. — H ♀
 7 murale (ye) wall Europe 1801. 6. 8. H ♀ W. et Kit. hung. 1. t. 6.
 8 atlanticum DC. (ye) Atlantic Candia 1820. 6. 7. H ♀
 9 serpyllifolium (ye) Thyme-leaved S. Europe 1823. 5. 7. H ♀
 10 repens (ye) creeping Transylvania 1827. — H ♀
 11 vernale (ye) vernal — — — 1823. 4. 5. H ♀ Schrank hort. mon. t. 96.
 12 alpestre (ye) Italian Italy 1777. 6.10. H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 624.
 13 nebrodense (ye) Sicilian Sicily 1827. 5. 6. H ♀
 14 montanum SC. (ye) mountain Germany 1713. 5. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. 419.
Alyssum montanum B. M.
 15 Altaicum (ye) Altian Altaia 1837. — H ♀ Led. ill. t. 225.
Alyssum Altaicum Mey.
 16 cuneifolium (ye) wedge-leaved Naples 1825. 5. 8. H ♀
 17 diffusum (ye) spreading — — — — — H ♀
 18 Wulfenianum (ye) Wulfen's Carinthia 1821. — H ♀
 19 Fischerianum (ye) Fischer's Siberia 1828. — H ♀
Alyssum Fischerianum DC.
ALYSSUM B. MADWORT; (a prio and *αυσσα*, rage; allaying anger;) Tetrady. Silicul.
 1 umbellatum DC. (ye) umbelled Tauria 1828. 5. 8. H ♂
 2 rostratum DC. (ye) beaked — — — 1824. 6. 9. H ♂ Stev. m. ac. P. 3. t. 15. f. 1.
 3 microptalum DC. (ye) small-petaled Iberia — 5. 8. H ♂ Deless. ic. sel. 2. t. 39.
 4 hirsutum DC. (ye) hairy — — — — — H ♂ — 2. t. 40.
 5 campestre DC. (ye) field Europe 1768. 6. 8. H ♂ Flor. græc. t. 626.
 6 calycinum DC. (ye) persistent-cald. — — — 1740. — H ♂ Jacq. aust. t. 338.
 7 confestum H. B. (ye) crowded — — — 1837. — H ♂
 8 minutum DC. (ye) minute Siberia 1827. 5. 7. H ♂
 9 micranthum DC. (ye) small-flowered Caucasus 1837. — H ♂
 10 minimum DC. (ye) small Europe 1791. — H ♂ Tratt. thes. bot. t. 35.
 11 Szovitianum F. M. (ye) Szovits's Caucasus 1838. — H ♂
strictum Meyer.
ANODONTEA DC. ANODONTEA; (a prio, and *οδους*, a tooth; filament.) Tetrady. Silicul.
Sect. 1. VESICARIA; pods inflated.
 1 edentula (ye) toothless Hungary 1821. 5. 6. H ♂ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 92.
Alyssum edentulum DC. *Adyseton edentulum* L. enum.
Sect. 2. LOBULARIA; Seeds solitary in the cells.
 2 rupêstris (wh) silvery-rock Italy 1824. 5.10. H ♀ Tenor. fl. nap. t. 60.
 3 halimifolia (wh) Halimus-leaved — — — — — H ♀ All. ped. n. 900. t. 54. f. 1.
 4 spinosa (wh) thorny S. Europe 1683. 6. 8. H ♀ Barrel. ic. t. 808.
 5 macrocarpa (wh) large podded — — — 1825. — H ♀ Deless. ic. sel. 2. t. 40.
ODONTARRHENA Meyer. ODONTARRHENA; (*οδους* a tooth, and *ἀρρη* a male;) Tetrady. Silic.
 1 tortuosa Mey. (ye) twisted Hungary 1804. 6. 7. H ♀ W. & Kit. hung. 1. t. 91.
Alyssum tortuosum DC. *Adysetum tortuosum* DC.
 2 obovata Mey. (ye) obovate-leaved Altaia 1830. — H ♀ Led. ill. t. 277.
 3 obtusifolia Mey. (ye) blunt-leaved Siberia 1812. — H ♀ Deless. ic. sel. 1. t. 38.
 4 Marschalliana Mey. (ye) Marshall's Caucasus 1827. 5. 6. H ♀

- PSILONE'MA** Mey. **PSILONE'MA**; ($\psi\lambda\omicron\varsigma$, naked, and $\sigma\mu\mu\alpha$, a filament;) Tetrady. Siliculos. dasycaepum Mey. (ye) thick-fruited Siberia 1827. 6. 10. H \odot Trev. ber. mag. 1816. t. 2
Aly'sum dasycaepum DC.
- PTILOTRICHUM** Mey. **PTILOTRICHUM**; ($\pi\tau\iota\lambda\omicron\nu$, a feather, and $\theta\rho\iota\varsigma$, a hair; filam.) Tetrad. Silic. 1 canescens Mey. (wh) canescent Siberia 1828. 4. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$
Aly'sum canescens DC. *abbreviatum* DC.
 2 elongatum Mey. (wh) elongated Altaia 1836. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Led. ill. t. 275.
Aly'sum elongatum DC.
- MENI'OCUS** DC. **MENI'OCUS**; ($\mu\eta\eta\eta$, the moon, and $\omicron\kappa\omicron\varsigma$, an eye; pods;) Tetrad. Silic. linifolius DC. (ye) Flax-leaved Levant 1822. 5. 6. H \odot Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 42.
Aly'sum linifolium W.
- CLYPE'OLA** DC. **TRACLE-MUSTARD**; (*clypeus*, a buckler; form of pods;) Tetrad. Silic. 1 Jonthlæpi DC. (ye) common S. Europe 1710. 5. 7. H \odot Desv. j. bot. 3. t. 25. f. 7.
 2 eriophora DC. (wh) woolly-podded Spain 1820. — H \odot — 3. t. 25. f. 10.
 3 cyledontea Del. (ye) circle-toothed Egypt 1837. — H \odot
- PELTARIA** DC. **PELTARIA**; ($\pi\epsilon\lambda\tau\eta$, a small buckler; form of pods;) Tetrad. Silic. 1 alliacea DC. (wh) garlic-scented Austria 1601. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 123.
 2 glastifolia DC. (wh) broad-leaved Syria 1823. 6. 7. H \odot
- PETROCA'LLIS** DC. **PETROCA'LLIS**; ($\pi\epsilon\tau\rho\alpha$, a rock, and $\kappa\alpha\lambda\omicron\varsigma$, beautiful;) Tetrad. Silic. pyrenaica DC. (vo) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1759. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Lod. bot. cab. 635.
Draba pyrenaica BM. 713.
- DRA'BA** DC. **WHITLOW-GRASS**; ($\delta\rho\alpha\beta\eta$, acrid; taste of leaves;) Tetrad. Silicul. Sect. 1. **AIZO'PSIS**; *Scape naked leaves ciliated; style filiform; small evergreen tufted plants.*
 1 aizoides DC. (ye) sea-green Wales 2. 4. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. 1927.
 2 brachystemon DC. (ye) short-stemmed 1731. 2. 4. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 170.
aizoides BM. *ciliaris* H K.
 3 aizoon DC. (ye) hairy podded Hungary 1821. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 cuspidata DC. (ye) sharp-pointed Tauria — 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 bryoides DC. (ye) Bryum-like Caucasus — 3. 4. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 6 bruniaefolia DC. (ye) Brunia-leaved — 1826. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 7 ericaefolia DC. (ye) Heath-leaved — 1823. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 8 pilosa DC. (ye) pilose Siberia 1825. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 9 crassifolia Gr. (ye) thick-leaved N. America 1827. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 10 aspera DC. (ye) rough Siberia 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 11 alpina (ye) Alpine Norway 1823. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. dan. t. 56.
 12 glacialis DC. (ye) starry-haired Siberia 1825. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 13 repens DC. (ye) creeping Caucasus 1823. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 14 Gmelini DC. (ye) Gmelin's Siberia — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Gmel. sib. 3. t. 56. f. 2.
 15 tridentata DC. (ye) three-toothed Caucasus 1828. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 16 incompita DC. (ye) straggling — 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 44.
- Sect. 2. **CHRYSODRA'BA**; *tufted plants with naked scapes; styles very short; leaves neither stiff nor keeled.*
 17 muricella DC. (ye) tufted Norway — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wahl. fl. lap. t. 11. f. 2.
 18 oblongata DC. (wh) oblong-leaved Baffin's-bay 1820. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 19 corymbosa DC. (wh) corymbosæ — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 20 hirta DC. (wh) hairy Lapland 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wahl. f. lap. t. 81. f. 3.
 21 rupëstris DC. (wh) rock Scotland H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. 1388.
hirta K B. non Linn.
 22 nivâlis DC. (wh) snowy Norway 1824. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. dan. t. 142.
stellata v D. nec aliorum.
 23 lapponica DC. (wh) Lapland Lapland — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wahl. fl. lap. t. 11. f. 3.
 24 helvetica DC. (wh) Swiss Switzerland 1824. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 25 fladnizensis DC. (wh) fringed-leaved — 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. misc. 1. t. 17. f. 1
- Sect. 3. **LEUCODRA'BA**; *tufted plants, with naked scapes; leaves flat.*
 26 tomentosa DC. (wh) woolly-leaved — 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wahl. helv. p. 123. t. 3.
 27 stellata DC. (wh) starry — 1820. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. obs. t. 4. f. 3.
hirta Jacq. aust. t. 432.
- 28 grandiflora Mey. (wh) great-flower Altaia 1837. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Led. ill. t. 267.
 29 dasycaepa Mey. (wh) thick-fruited Altaia — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Led. ill. t. 264.
- Sect. 4. **HOLA'ROES**; *Annual or biennial plants; styles short.*
 30 contorta DC. (wh) twisted-podded Britain 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. t. 388.
incana B. B.
 31 confusa DC. (wh) confused N. Europe H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. dan. t. 130.
incana V. D.
 32 cinerea DC. (wh) grey Siberia 1820. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 33 arabizans DC. (wh) Arabis-like N. America 1827. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 34 daurica DC. (wh) Daurian Dauria 1824. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 35 aurea DC. (ye) golden Greenland — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. dan. t. 1460.

Sect. 5. DRABÆLLA; Annual or biennial plants; styles wanting.

- 36 lutea DC. (ye) yellow Caucasus 1823. 5. 8. H ⊙ Ann. mus. 11. t. 30.
 37 gracilis GR. (ye) slender N. America 1827. — H ⊙
 38 nemoralis DC. (ye) wood Europe, &c. 1759. — H ⊙ Houtt. syst. 4. t. 60. f. 1
 39 muralis DC. (wh) wall England 4. 5. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 912.

EROPHILA DC. EROPHILA; (ερ, the spring, and φιλω, to love;) Tetrady. Silic.

- 1 americana DC. (wh) American N. America 1823. 3. 4. H ⊙
 2 vulgaris DC. (wh) common Britain — H ⊙ Flor. dan. t. 983.

Draba verna. Eng. bot. 586.

- 3 praecox DC. (wh) round-podded Caucasus 1824. 2. 4. H ⊙
 4 minima Mey. (wh) least ——— 1837. — H ⊙

KERNERA Med. KERNERA; (κερας an earthen vessel; shape of leaves;) Tetrud. Silic.

- 1 saxatilis (wh) rock Europe 1775. 5. 7. H ⊙ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 128.
 Myagroides Med. *Cochlearia saxatilis* DC. *Myagrum saxatile* L.
 β incisa (wh) cut-leaved ——— H ⊕ Mori. ox. 2. s. 3. t. 17. f. ult.
 2 auriculata (wh) eared Pyrenees 1824. — H ⊕ Berg. phyt. 3. p. 140 ic.

Cochlearia auriculata. DC.**ARMORACEA Plin. HORSE-RADISH; (celtic ar, near, mor, the sea, rich, against;) Tetrud. Silic.**

- 1 rusticana Bau. (wh) common England 5. 6. H ⊕ Eng. bot. 2223.
Cochlearia Armoracea E. B.
 2 macrocarpa Bau. (wh) large-fruited Hungary 1806. 6. 8. H ⊕ W. et. K. hung. 2 t. 184.

COCHLEARIA DC. SCURVY-GRASS; (Cochlear, a spoon; shape of leaves;) Tetra. Silic.

- Sect. 1. COCHLEAR; the pods never emarginate; styles short or wanting; leaves concave above.**
 1 glastifolia DC. (wh) Wood-leaved S. Europe 1648. 5. 7. H ⊕ Schuhr. hand. 2. t. 181.
 2 anglica DC. (wh) English England 5. 7. H ⊕ Eng. bot. 552.
 3 officinalis DC. (wh) common Britain 4. 5. H ⊙ ——— 551.

β minor DC. lesser

γ rotundifolia DC. round-leaved

grœnlandica With. brit. 573. non. Lin.

- 4 pyrenæica DC. (wh) Pyrenean Pyrenees 6. 8. H ⊕ Deles. ic. sel. 2. 48.
 5 grœnlandica DC. (wh) Greenland Scotland 5. 6. H ⊕ Eng. bot. 2403.
 6 dānica DC. (wh) Danish Britain — H ⊙ ——— 596.

- 7 alpina (wh) Alpine Ireland 5. 6. H ⊕
 8 fenestrata DC. (wh) fenestrate Baffin's Bay 1820. 4. 5. H ⊕
 9 grandiflora DC. (wh) large-flowered Siberia 1826. 5. 6. H ⊕

Sect. 2. JONOPSIDIUM; pods compressed, emarginate, roundish.

- 10 acutis DC. (h) stalkless Portugal 1823. 3. 4. H ⊕ Jacq. ecl. t. 132.

SMELOWSKIA Andr. SMELOWSKIA; (Smelowski, a Russian bot;) Tetradymania Siliculosa.

- 1 integrifolia Meyer. (wh) entire-leaved Altaia 1827. 4. 5. H ⊕ Led. ill. t. 283.
Cochlearia integrifolia DC.
 2 calycina Mey. (wh) large-calyxed Siberia 1827. — H ⊕ Hook. fl. br. am. 1. t. 17. 63.

Hutchinsia calycina DC.**TETRAPO'MIA Turcz. TETRAPO'MIA; (tetpa, four, and πομα, a lid; capsule;) Tetrud. Silic.**

- barbaricifolia* Turcz. (ye) barbaria-leaved Siberia 1835. 6. 7. H ⊕

Tribe III. THLASPIDEÆ seu Pleurorhizæ Angustisépæ. DC.**THLASPI. DC. BASTARD-CRESS. (θλασ, to compress; seeds flat) Tetradymania Siliculosa.****Sect. 1. PACHYPHYRAGMA; pods broad, emarginate; style none; seed 4, not striated.**

- 1 latifolium DC. (wh) broad-leaved Caucasus 1828. 4. 5. H ⊕ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 51.

Sect. 2. CARPOCERAS; valves expand. each into a wing at end resemble a horn; seeds 4, striated.

- 2 ceratocarpon DC. (wh) horn-podded Siberia 1779. 7. H ⊙ Scop. Insul. 1. t. 4.

Sect. 3. NOMISIMA; valves furn. with a wing along the whole back; seeds numerous, striated.

- 3 arvensc DC. (wh) Penny-cress. Britain 6. 7. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 1659.

- 4 collinum DC. (wh) hill Iberia 1824. 4. 9. H ⊙

Sect. 4. NEUROPTERIS; pods orbicular, emarginate; backs of valves expanded into a broad wing each; seeds numerous, not striated.

- 5 umbellatum DC. (wh) umbellate Persia 1837. — H ⊙

- 6 orbiculatum DC. (wh) orbicular-ld. Persia 1820. 5. 9. H ⊙

Sect. 3. PTEROTROPUS; *pods emarginate or truncate; valves each furnished with a wing, the whole length of the back; seeds not striated.*

- | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-----|------------------------|
| 7 | alliaceum DC. | (wh) Garlic-scented | S. Europe | 1714. | 5. 7. | H ⊙ | Jacq. ic. 1. t. 121. |
| 8 | strictum | (wh) upright | Persia | 1827. | 4. 9. | H ⊙ | |
| 9 | perfoliatum DC. | (wh) perfoliate | England | .... | 4. 7. | H ⊙ | Eng. bot. 2354. |
| 10 | montanum DC. | (wh) mountain | Europe | .... | 5. 6. | H ½ | Jacq. aust. 3. t. 237. |
| 11 | alpêtre DC. | (wh) Alpine | England | .... | 5. 7. | H ½ | Eng. bot. t. 81. |
| 12 | cochleariforme DC. | (w) Scurvy-grass | Dahuria | 1827. | 6. 7. | H ½ | |
- CAPE'SILLA. DC. SHEPHERD'S-PURSE.** (a dim. of *capsula*, a capsule) *Tetradynamia Siliculosa*.
- | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-------------|---------|------|--------|-----|-----------------|
| 1 | Bursa-pastoris DC. | (wh) common | Britain | | 1. 12. | H ⊙ | Eng. bot. 1495. |
|---|--------------------|-------------|---------|------|--------|-----|-----------------|
- Thlaspi Bursa-pastoris* L.
β minor DC. (wh) small H ⊙ Tabern. ic. 199.
γ integrifolia DC. (wh) entire-leaved. H ⊙ Moris. ox. 2. t. 20. f. 1.
δ coronopifolia DC. (w) Buck's-horn-lid. H ⊙
- | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|-----|----------------------------------|
| 2 | procumbens B. | (wh) procumbent | Europe | 1823. | 3. 5. | H ⊙ | Hill. veg. sys. 11. t. 42. f. 1. |
|---|---------------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|-----|----------------------------------|
- Lepidium procumbens* L. *Hutchinsia procumbens* DC. C. elliptica, Meyer.

HUTCHINSIA. DC. HUTCHINSIA. (Miss Hutchins of Belfast. Celebr. Crypt.) *Tetrad. Silic.*

Sect. 1. IBERIDE'LLA; *style filiform, leaves entire or toothed.*

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1 | rotundifolia DC. | (bh) round-leaved | Switzerland | 1752. | 5. 7. | H ½ | Scop. carn. n. 805. t. 37. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-----|----------------------------|
- Iberis rotundifolia* L.
 2 *cepeefolia* DC. (pu) tooth-leaved Carinthia 1824. 4. 5. H ½ Jacq. misc. 2. p. 28. t. 1.
 3 *stylosa* DC. (ro) long-styled Naples 1826. 3. 5. H ½ Bot. mag. 2772.
 4 *halberta* DC. (bh) halbert-leaved Siberia 1826. H ½ Gmel. sib. 3. t. 5.

Sect. 2. NASTURTIOLUM; *leaves pinnate-lobed; flowers white.*

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|-------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------------|
| 5 | alpina DC. | (wh) Alpine | Pyrenees | 1775. | 5. 6. | H ½ | Jacq. aust. 2. t. 137 |
|---|------------|-------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------------|
- Lepidium alpinum* L.
 6 *petraea* DC. rock England 3. 5. H ♂ Eng. bot. 111.

DIASTROPHIS F. et M. DIASTROPHIS (*diastrophos*, contorted.) *Tetradynamia Siliculosa*.
cristata F. & M. created Armenia 1836. 4. 6. F ½

TEESDALIA. DC. TEESDALIA. (M. Teesdale; Eng. bot.) *Tetradynamia Siliculosa*.

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|------------------|---------|------|-------|-----|----------------|
| 1 | Iberis DC. | Shepherd's-cross | England | | 5. 7. | H ⊙ | Eng. bot. 327. |
|---|------------|------------------|---------|------|-------|-----|----------------|
- nudicaulis* H. K. *Iberis nudicaulis* L. *Guepinia Iberis* DC.
 2 *Lepidium* (wh) equal-petal'd S. Europe 6. 8. H ⊙ Magn. ic. n. car. 247.
Lepidium nudicaule L. *Teesdalia regularis* L. T. *Guepinia Lepidium* Dv.

IBERIS. DC. CANDY-TUFT. *Tetradynamia Siliculosa*.

Sect. 1. IBERIDA'STRUM; *radicle horizontal, seeds margined.*

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------|-------|--------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1 | semperdorens DC. | (w) broad-leaved | Sicily | 1679. | 1. 12. | G ½ | Moris. ox. 2. t. 25. f. 5. |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------|-------|--------|-----|----------------------------|

Sect. 2. IBERIDIUM; *radicle descending; seeds not margined.*

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-----|----------------------------|
| 2 | gibraltaria DC. | (bh) Gibraltar | Gibraltar | 1732. | 5. 6. | G ½ | Bot. mag. 124. |
| 3 | saxatilis DC. | (wh) rock | S. Europe | 1739. | 4. 6. | H ½ | Gou. fl. mona. 177. t. 1. |
| 4 | corifolia | (wh) Coris-leaved | ..... | ..... | ..... | H ½ | Clus. hist. 2. p. 132. ic. |
- saxatilis β corifolia* Bot. mag. 1642.
 5 *pubescens* DC. (wh) pubescent 1821. H ½
 6 *subvelutina* DC. (wh) velvety Spain 1824. H ½
 7 *sempervirens* DC. (wh) evergreen Crete 1731. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 620.
 8 *Garricana* DC. (wh) Allioni's Pyrenees 6. 8. H ½ All. ped. n. 920. t. 40. f. 3.
 9 *conferta* DC. (wh) crowded-leaved Spain 1824. H ½ Deless. ic. sel. 2. t. 84.
 10 *carnea* W. K. (wh) fleshy-leaved Hungary 5. 7. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 6.
 11 *amara* DC. (wh) bitter England H ⊙ Eng. bot. 52.
 12 *intermedia* D. S. (wh) intermediate France 1823. 6. 7. H ⊙ Bull. phil. no. 82. t. 21.
 13 *virginica* T. M. (wh) virginian N. America 1837. H ⊙
 14 *pinnata* DC. (wh) wing-leaved S. Europe 1596. H ⊙ Lob. ic. t. 217. f. 2.
 15 *odorata* DC. (wh) sweet-scented Crete 1806. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. 50.
 16 *Lagascana* DC. (wh) Lagasca's Spain 1824. H ⊙
 17 *umbellata* DC. (pu) purple S. Europe 1596. H ⊙ Bot. mag. 106.
 18 *linifolia* DC. (pu) Flax-leaved 1759. H ♂ Garid. aix. t. 105.
 19 *ciliata* DC. (wh) fringed 6. 7. H ♂
 20 *coronaria* DDon. (wh) Garland 6. 7. H ⊙ Swt. fl. gar. ser. 2. t. 359.
 21 *taurica* DC. (wh) Taurian Tauria 1802. 5. 7. H ♂
 22 *violacea* DC. (pu) blunt-leaved 1782. 6. 7. H ⊙
 23 *nana* DC. (pu) dwarf S. Europe 1822. 5. 7. H ♂ All. auct. p. 15. t. 2. f. 1.
 24 *spathulata* DC. (pu) spatulate Pyrenees 1826. 6. 8. H ♂ Berg. phyt. ic.
 25 *Tenoreana* DC. (wh) Tenore's Naples 5. 7. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. 88.
 26 *Fraiti* DC. DC. (wh) Sicilian Sicily 1828. H ½
 27 *contracta* DC. (wh) contracted Spain 1824. 4. 6. H ½

BISCUTELLA. DC. BUCKLER-MUSTARD (*bis*, double, and *scutella*, a saucer;) *Tetrad. Silic.*

Sect. 1. IONDRA'EA; *calyx bicalcarate at the base; glands on the torus prominent.*

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------------------|
| 1 | auriculata DC. | (ye) ear-podded | S. Europe | 1683. | 6. 7. | H ⊙ | DC. diss. n. 1. t. 1. f. 2. |
|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------------------|

- 2 *erigerifolia* DC. (ye) *Erigeron*-leaved Spain 1824. 6. 7. H ⊙ Deless. ic. sel. 2. t. 55.
 3 *hispida* DC. (ye) hispid S. France 1822. — H ⊙ Bot. mag. 2444.
 4 *cichoriifolia* DC. (ye) Succory-leaved Pyrenees — — H ¼ DC. diss. n. 4. t. 2.
 Sect. 2. *THLASPIDIUM*; *Calyx equal at the base; glands on receptacle hardly elevated..*
 5 *lyrata* DC. (ye) lyre-leaved Spain 1790. 6. 7. H ⊙ Bocc. sic. 45. t. 23.
 6 *raphanifolia* DC. (ye) Radish-leaved Sicily 1824. — H ⊙
 7 *marginata* Ten. (ye) marginate Naples 1819. 5. 7. H ⊙
 8 *maritima* DC. (ye) sea — — H ⊙ Tenor. fl. nap. t. 61.
 9 *obliata* DC. (ye) fringe-podded Italy 1790. — H ⊙ DC. ic. gal. rar. 1. t. 39.
coronopifolia W. non Lin.
 10 *depressa* DC. (ye) dwarf Egypt 1823. — H ⊙
 11 *microcarpa* DC. (ye) small-podded Gibraltar — 5. 6. H ⊙
 12 *eriocarpa* DC. (ye) woolly-podded Spain 1826. 5. 7. H ⊙ DC. diss. n. 12. t. 9. f. 2.
 13 *Columnæ* DC. (ye) Columna's Apulia 1824. 6. 7. H ⊙ Col. ecphr. 1. t. 284. f. 1.
 14 *ápula* DC. (ye) spear-leaved Italy 1710. — H ⊙ Fl. græc. t. 269.
 15 *leicocarpa* DC. (ye) smooth-capsul'd Levant 1824. — H ⊙ Gart. fruct. 2. t. 141.
 16 *obovata* DC. (ye) obovate leaved — — H ⊙
 17 *montana* DC. (ye) mountain Spain 1824. 3. 4. H ¼ Cavan. ic. 2. t. 177.
 18 *laevigata* DC. (ye) smooth podded Europe 1777. — H ¼ DC. ic. rar. 11. t. 38.
 19 *βαλπεστρίς* W. en. (ye) Hungarian Hungary 1816. — H ¼ W. et Kit. hung. 3. t. 38.
 20 *lúcida* DC. (ye) glossy Italy 1827. 4. 6. H ¼ DC. diss. n. 20. t. 7.
 21 *coronopifolia* DC. (ye) Buck's-horn ld. S. Europe 1790. — H ¼ DC. diss. n. 22. t. 19.
 22 *ambigua* DC. (ye) ambiguous — — H ¼ — n. 23. t. 11. f. 1.
 23 *saxatilis* DC. (ye) rock — — H ¼ — n. 24. t. 10.
 24 *sempervirens* DC. (ye) downy-leaved. Spain 1784. — F ¼ Bar. ic. t. 841.
 25 *stenophylla* DC. (ye) narrow-leaved Spain 1821. 6. 7. H ¼
THYSANOCARPUS DC. **THYSANOCARPUS** (*θυσανον*, a fringe, and *καρπος*, a fruit) Tetrad. Silic.
 1 *curvipes* Hook curve-pedicelled N. America 1836. 6. 7. H ⊙ Hook fl. amer. 1. t. 18. A.
 2 *pulchellus* F. M. neat N. California — — H ⊙
 3 *élegans* F. M. elegant — — H ⊙
MENONVILLEA DC. **MENONVILLEA** (N. C. Thierry de Menonville.) Tetradynamia Siliculosa.
 1 *filifolia* F. M. (wh) thread-leaved Chili 1836. 8. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 371.
 2 *linearis* DC. (wh) linear-leaved — — H ⊙
MEGACARPÆA DC. **MEGACARPÆA** (*μεγας*, great, and *καρπος*, a fruit.) Tetradyne. Siliculosa.
 1 *laciniata* DC. (re) jagged leaved Volga 1821. 6. 7. H ¼ DC. Diss. biac. n. 5. t. 3.
Biscutella megalocarpa F.
CREMOLOBUS DC. **CREMOLOBUS** (*κρεμωδς*, to suspend, *λωβος*, a pod.) Tetradyne. Siliculosa
chilensis DC. (ye) Chili Chili 1820. 6. 7. H ⊙ DC. diss. no. 8. t. 5.
Biscutella chilensis Lag.

Tribe IV. **EUCLIDIEÆ** seu Pleurorrhizæ Nucamentæcæ. DC.

- EUCLIDIUM**. DC. **EUCLIDIUM**. (*eu*, well, *κλειδω*, to shut up: pods.) Tetradyne. Siliculosa.
 1 *syriacum* DC. (wh) Syrian Levant 1778. 7. 8. H ⊙ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 6.
Bànias syriaca W. *Anastática syriaca*. Jacq.
 2 *tataricum* DC. (wh) Tartarian Tartary 1823. 4. 5. H ⊙ Pall. it. 3. ap. t. v. f. 2.
Bànias tatarica W.
OGHTHODIUM DC. **OGHTHODIUM**. (*οχθωδης*, wasted; pods.) Tetradynamia Siliculosa.
egyptiacum DC. (ye) Egyptian Egypt 1787. 8. H ⊙ Jacq. vind. t. 145.
Rapistrum egyptiacum. H. K. *Bànias egyptiaca*. L.

Tribe V. **ANASTATICÆ** seu Pleurorrhizæ Septulætæ. DC.

- ANASTATICA** DC. ROSE OF JERICO (*αναστασις*, resurrection; plant however dry.) Tetrad. Silic.
Hierochuntina DC. (w) common Levant. 1597. 5. 8. H ⊙ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 58.

Tribe VI. *CAKILINÆ* seu Pleurorhizæ Lomentæcæ. DC.

CAKILE DC. CAKILE (Arabic name of the genus.) Tetradymania Siliculosa.

1	maritima DC.	(pu) Sea-Rocket	Britain	....	6. 9.	H	Eng. bot. 231.
	<i>β sinuatifolia</i> DC.	(p) sinuate-leaved	.....	.....	.....	H	Horn. fl. dan. t. 1583.
2	americana DC.	(li) American	America	....	.....	H	Tussac. fl. ant. 1. f. 17.
CHORISPORA DC. CHORISPORA (<i>χούρις</i> , separately, <i>σπορά</i> , a seed.) Tetradymania Siliculosa.							
1	tenella DC.	(pu) purple	Tauria	1780.	6. 7.	H	Pall. it. 3. ap. t. l. f. 3.
2	stricta DC.	(pu) upright	Siberia	1825.	5. 7.	H	.....
3	sibirica DC.	(ye) Siberian	.....	1822.	.....	H	Murr. com. goett. t. 11.
4	iberica DC.	(ye) strong-scented	Iberia	.....	.....	H	Deless. ic. sel. 2. t. 582.

Suborder II. NOTORHIZÆ. DC. *sys.* 2. p. 498.Tribe VII. *SISYMBREÆ* seu Notorhizæ Siliculosæ. DC.

MALCOMIA DC. MALCOMIA (W. Malcolm, mentioned in Hort. Kew.) Tetradymania Siliculosa.

1	africana DC.	(pu) African	Africa	1747.	6. 7.	H	Buxb. cent. 4. t. 44.
2	taraxacifolia DC.	(pu) Dandelion-ld.	.....	1795.	.....	H	.....
3	laza DC.	(pu) loose-branched	Siberia	1811.	.....	H	.....
4	intermedia Mey.	(pu) intermediate	Carcacas	1837.	.....	H	.....
5	runcinata Mey.	(pu) runcinate	.....	.....	.....	H	.....
6	chia DC.	(pu) dwf.-branching	Chio	1732.	5. 6.	H	Sw. br. fl. gar. t. 40.
7	maritima DC.	(p.w) dwarf annual	S. Europe	1713.	.....	H	Bot. mag. t. 166.
<i>Cheiranthus maritimus</i> BM.							
8	incrasata DC.	(pu) thickened	Greece	1820.	6. 7.	H	Deless. ic. sel. 2. t. 59.
9	arenaria DC.	(pu) sand	Barbary	1804.	.....	H	Deaf. fl. atl. 2. t. 162.
<i>Hesperis arenaria</i> . Desf.							
10	parviflora DC.	(pu) small-flowered	S. Europe	1822.	6. 8.	H	DC. ic. gall. rar. t. 35.
11	lyrata DC.	(pu) rigid	Levant	1824.	5. 8.	H	Flor. græc. t. 635.
12	littorea DC.	(li) sea	S. Europe	1683.	6. 11.	H	Sw. br. fl. gar. t. 54.
13	pátula DC.	(pu) spreading	Spain	1825.	5. 7.	H	.....
14	lácea DC.	(pu) cut-leaved	S. Europe	.....	.....	H	Deaf. ann. mus. 11. t. 34.

HE'SPERIS. DC. ROCKET. (*ἑσπερος* the evening; smelling.) Tetradymania Siliculosa.

Sect. 1. HESPERIDIUM; petals linear; pods two-edged; dissepiment spongy.

1	tristis DC.	(br) night-smelling	Europe	1622.	4. 6.	H	Bot. mag. t. 730.
	<i>β major</i>	(st) larger	.....	1827.	4. 7.	H	.....
2	fragrans v.	(pu) evening-scented	Siberia	1821.	.....	H	Sw. br. fl. gar. t. 61.
Sect. 2. DRILLOEMA; petals obovate; pods roundish or somewhat 4-edged; dissepiment membranous.							
3	laciniata DC.	(pu) lacinated	Italy	1820.	5. 6.	H	All. ped. n. 985. t. 82. f. 1.
4	villosa DC.	(pu) villous	.....	1827.	.....	H	.....
5	grandiflora B.M.	(pu) large-flowered	.....	1818.	5. 8.	H	Bot. mag. t. 2683.
6	elata H.	(pu) tall	.....	1825.	.....	H	.....
7	runcinata DC.	(dh) runcinate	Hungary	1804.	5. 7.	H	W. et Kit. hung. 2. t. 200
8	bituminosa W.en.	(dh) clammy	.....	1816.	.....	H	.....
9	matronalis L.	(os) common	Europe	1597.	5. 8.	H	Lob. ic. t. 323. f. 2.
	<i>α albiflora</i> DC.	(wh) single-white	.....	.....	.....	H	Tabern. kraut. 692. f. 1.
	<i>β albo-plena</i>	(wh) double-white	.....	.....	.....	H	.....
	<i>γ purpurea</i> DC.	(pu) single-purple	.....	.....	.....	H	Tabern. kraut. 692. f. 2
	<i>δ purpureo-plena</i> (pu)	double-purple	.....	.....	.....	H	Wein. phyt. t. 572. f. c.
	<i>ε variegata</i> DC.	(v) dble.-variegated	.....	.....	.....	H	Munt. phyt. cur. t. 186.
	<i>ζ folioliflora</i>	(gr) green-flowered	.....	.....	.....	H	Wein. phyt. t. 572. f. a.
10	inodora L.	(pu) scentless	Britain	....	.....	H	Eng. bot. 731.
11	sibirica L.	(pu) Siberian	Siberia	....	.....	H	Led. ill. t. 394.
12	heterophylla DC.	(pu) various-leaved	Naples	1825.	5. 7.	H	.....
13	speciosa Swt.	(ro. pu) showy	Siberia	1829.	.....	H	Sw. br. fl. g. n. 2. t. 135.
14	ramosissima DC.	(pu) branched	Barbary	1827.	.....	H	Deaf. atl. 2. t. 161.
15	pygmaea DC.	(pu) pygmy	Syria	1828.	4. 6.	H	.....
16	repanda DC.	(pu) repand	Spain	1820.	5. 6.	H	.....
ANDREOSKIA. DC. ANDREOSKIA. (Ant. Andrzejowski, Russian bot.) Tetradymania Siliculosa.							
1	integrifolia DC.	(wh) entire-leaved	Siberia	1824.	6. 7.	H	.....
	<i>Sisymbrium integrifolium</i> W. <i>Hesperis glandulosa</i> , F. s.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2	pectinata DC.	(wh) pectinated	Dahuria	1827.	5. 6.	H	.....

SISYMBRIUM. DC. SISYMBRIUM. (*σισυμβριον*, a Greek water plant.) *Tetradynamia Siliquosa.*

Sect. 1. VELA'RUM; *pods awl-shaped, on very short pedicels, adpressed to the axis, each ending in short style.*

- | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|---------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | officinale DC. | (ye) Hedge-mustard Britain | .... | 5. 7. | H | ⊙ | Eng. bot. 725. |
| | <i>Erysimum officinale</i> . x.s. | | | | | | |
| 2 | corniculatum DC. | (ye) horned Spain | 1818. | 6. 7. | H | ⊙ | |
| Sect. 2. NO'RTA; <i>pods terete; calyx spreading; seeds oblong.</i> | | | | | | | |
| 3 | strictissimum DC. | (ye) spear-leaved Europe | 1658. | 6. 8. | H | ⊙ | Jacq. aust. 2. t. 194. |
| | <i>Cheirinia strictissima</i> . L. en. | | | | | | |
| 4 | juncum DC. | (ye) rushy Hungary | 1834. | 7. | H | ⊙ | W. et Kit. hung. 3. t. 234. |
| | <i>Erysimum juncum</i> . w. <i>Cheirinia juncea</i> . L. en. | | | | | | |
| Sect. 3. IRI'O; <i>pods terete; seeds ovate, rather trigonous.</i> | | | | | | | |
| 5 | hispanicum DC. | (ye) Spanish Spain | 1820. | 5. 6. | H | ♂ | Jacq. ic. rar. 1. t. 124. |
| 6 | pumilum DC. | (ye) dwarf Caucasus | — | 4. 5. | H | ⊙ | |
| 7 | obtusangulum DC. | (ye) blunt-angled Switzerland | .... | 5. 8. | H | ⊙ | Moris. ox. 2. s. 3. t. 5. f. 10 |
| 8 | acutangulum DC. | (ye) acute-angled Pyrenees | 1791. | 6. 7. | H | ♂ | Jacq. vind. 3. t. 97. |
| | <i>sinapioides</i> H. K. <i>Sinapis pyrenæica</i> . Jacq. | | | | | | |
| 9 | taraxacifolium DC. | (y) Dandelion-ld. France | 1823. | 5. 6. | H | ♂ | DC. ic. rar. p. 11. t. 37. |
| 10 | contortum W. en. | (ye) twisted Spain | 1824. | — | H | ♂ | |
| 11 | affine W. en. | (ye) related | 1823. | 5. 8. | H | ♂ | |
| 12 | austriacum DC. | (ye) Austrian Austria | 1794. | 6. 8. | H | ⊙ | Jacq. aust. 3. t. 262. |
| 13 | eckartbergense w. | (y) bending-podded | — | — | H | ♂ | |
| 14 | Tillieri w. | (ye) Tillier's Switzerland | 1824. | 6. 8. | H | ⊙ | |
| 15 | Frio DC. | (ye) London Rocket England | .... | 5. 8. | H | ⊙ | Eng. bot. t. 1631. |
| 16 | Commungianum f. m. | (ye) Cumming's Chili | 1832. | — | H | ⊙ | |
| 17 | Zea s. s. | (ye) Zea's Spain | — | — | H | ⊙ | |
| 18 | villosum Lag. | (ye) villous | — | — | H | ⊙ | |
| 19 | incanum Bernh. | (ye) hoary S. Europe | — | — | H | ⊙ | |
| 20 | polystachyum Lk. | (ye) many-spiked | — | — | H | ⊙ | |
| 21 | glabrum W. en. | (ye) smooth England | 1823. | — | H | ⊙ | |
| 22 | gallicum W. en. | (ye) French France | — | — | H | ⊙ | |
| 23 | nitidum DC. | (ye) glossy | .... | 6. 8. | H | ⊙ | |
| 24 | subhastatum DC. | (ye) halbert-leaved Archipelago | 1822. | 4. 5. | H | ⊙ | |
| 25 | Columnæ w. | (ye) Columna's Italy | 1796. | 6. 7. | H | ⊙ | Jacq. aust. t. 323. |
| 26 | altissimum L. | (ye) tall Siberia | 1759. | 8. | H | ⊙ | Walth. hort. t. 122. |
| 27 | orientale L. | (ye) oriental Levant | 1739. | 7. 8. | H | ⊙ | |
| 28 | pannonicum DC. | (sf) Hungarian Hungary | 1787. | — | H | ⊙ | Jacq. ic. rar. 1. t. 123. |
| 29 | lyratum DC. | (ye) lyrate C. B. S. | .... | 5. 8. | G | ⊙ | Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 64. |
| 30 | asperum DC. | (ye) rough-podded S. Europe | 1778. | 5. 6. | H | ⊙ | J. Banh. hist. 2. f. 3. |
| 31 | fugax DC. | (ye) fugacious Spain | 1820. | 7. 8. | H | ⊙ | |
| 32 | Sophia DC. | (ye) Flix-weed Britain | .... | — | H | ⊙ | Eng. bot. 963. |
| 33 | persicum DC. | (ye) Persian Persia | 1823. | — | H | ⊙ | |
| 34 | Richardsoni | (ye) Richardson's N. America | 1828. | 6. 7. | H | ⊙ | |
| | <i>canescens</i> Richardson. non Nutt. | | | | | | |
| 35 | brachycarpum DC. | short-podded | — | — | H | ⊙ | |
| 36 | tripinnatum DC. | (ye) tripinnate C. B. S. | 1817. | — | H | ⊙ | |
| 37 | millefolium DC. | (ye) Milfoil-leaved Canaries | 1779. | 5. 9. | G | ⊙ | Jacq. ic. rar. 1. t. 127. |
| 38 | tanacetifolium DC. | (ye) Tansy-leaved Italy | 1731. | 6. 7. | H | ⊙ | Mor. his. 2. s. 3. t. 6. f. 19. |
| Sect. 4. KIBE'RA; <i>pedicels bracteate; style short, thick, reflex.</i> | | | | | | | |
| 39 | supinum DC. | (wh) trailing S. Europe | 1778. | — | H | ⊙ | Im. act. Par. 1724. t. 18. |
| | <i>Erysimum supinum</i> . L. en. | | | | | | |
| 40 | hirsutum DC. | (ye) hairy-podded | 1822. | — | H | ⊙ | |
| | <i>Erysimum hirsutum</i> . L. en. | | | | | | |
| 41 | polyceratum DC. | (ye) sinuate-leaved | 1633. | 6. 8. | H | ⊙ | Jacq. vind. t. 79. |
| | <i>Erysimum polyceratum</i> . L. en. | | | | | | |
| 42 | rigidum DC. | (wh) rigid Tauria | 1824. | 6. 8. | H | ⊙ | Pall. it. 3. ap. t. Mm. f. 1. |
| Sect. 5. ARABIDO'PSIS; <i>pods linear, compressed; stigma sessile, truncate.</i> | | | | | | | |
| 43 | bursifolium DC. | (wh) various-leaved | 1732. | — | H | ⊙ | Dill. elt. t. 148. f. 177. |
| 44 | pinnatifidum DC. | (wh) pinnatifid | 1822. | 5. 8. | H | ⊙ | All. ped. t. 57. f. 3. |
| 45 | erysimoides DC. | (wh) Erysimum-like Spain | 1827. | 10. 12. | H | ⊙ | Desf. atl. 2. t. 158. |
| 46 | torulosum DC. | (wh) torulose Cyprus | 1824. | 4. 5. | H | ⊙ | Fl. græc. t. 632. |
| 47 | contortuplicatum DC. | (wh) twisted-podded Cumana | 1827. | 6. 8. | H | ⊙ | Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 63. B. |
| | <i>Hesperis contortuplicatus</i> . Bleb. <i>Cheiranthus contortuplicatus</i> . w. | | | | | | |
| 48 | fugax DC. | (wh) fugacious Spain | 1820. | 2. 3. | H | ⊙ | |
| ALLI'ARIA DC. ALLI'ARIA. (<i>allium</i> , garlic; scent similar.) <i>Tetradynamia Siliquosa.</i> | | | | | | | |
| 1 | officinale DC. | (wh) garlic-scented Britain | .... | 5. 6. | H | ⊙ | Eng. bot. 796. |
| | <i>Erysimum Alliaria</i> . s. s. <i>Hesperis Alliaria</i> . Lam. | | | | | | |
| 2 | brachycarpa DC. | (wh) short-podded Iberia | 1827. | 5. 7. | H | ⊙ | |

ERY'SIMUM DC. ERY'SIMUM. (spice, to draw; blisters.) Tetradymania Siliquosa.

Sect. 1. STYLONE'MA; style long, filiform; stigmas 2 spreading; calyx almost persistent; flowers nearly sessile.

- 1 siliculdeum DC. (ye) siliculose Tauria 1824. 5. 6. H ♂ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 65.
Syrénia siliculosa. Andr.
 2 siculum DC. (ye) Sicilian Sicily 1824. 6. 7. H ♂
 3 sessiliflorum DC. (ye) sessile-flower'd Siberia 1794. — H ♀ L. Her. strip. 1. t. 44.
Cheiranthus quadrangulus. w. *Cheirinia sessiliflora*. L. en. *Syrénia Laméckii*. Andr.
 4 angustifolium DC. narrow-leaved Hungary 1800. 7. 8. H ♂ W. et Kit. hung. 1. t. 98.
Cheirinia angustifolia. L. en. *Syrénia Ehrharti*. Andr.

Sect. 2. CUSPIDATA'RIA; style short, filiform; siliques tetragonal, 2-edged; calyx deciduous; flowers on short pedicels.

- 5 cuspidatum DC. (ye) sharp-pointed Caucasus 1800. 5. 6. H ♂ Buxb. cent. 2. t. 33. f. 1.
Syrénia Biebersteinii. Andr. *Cheiranthus cuspidatus*. w.

Sect. 3. ERYSIMA'STRUM; style very short; siliques 4-sided; calyx deciduous; flowers pedicellate.

- 6 leptostylum DC. (ye) slender-styled Caucasus 1825. — H ♂
 7 exaltatum DC. (ye) tall Poland — H ♂
 8 suffruticosum DC. (st) suffruticose — 1822. 4. 5. H ♀
 9 strictum DC. (ye) upright Austria 1795. 6. 8. H ♂ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 73.
odoratum. w. *hieracifolium*. Jacq. *Cheirinia stricta*. L. en.
 10 odoratum DC. (ye) sweet-scented Hungary 1795. 7. H ♂
 11 virgatum DC. (ye) twiggy Portugal 1807. 6. 7. H ♂ Fl. Dan. t. 923.
 12 longisiliquosum DC. (ye) long-podded Switzerland 1823. — H ♂ DC. ic. gal. rar. t. 36.
 13 caespitosum DC. (ye) tufted Persia 1828. 7. 8. H ♀
 14 hieracifolium DC. (ye) Hawkweed-ld. Europe 1823. 5. 6. H ♂ J. Bauh. his. 2. t. 2.
 15 crepidifolium DC. (ye) crepis-leaved Germany 1829. 5. 6. H ♂
 16 Marshallianum (ye) Marshall's Poland 1827. — H ♂
 17 patulum H. (ye) spreading — 1822. — H ♂
 18 pumilum H. (ye) dwarf Switzerland — H ♂
 19 aureum DC. (ye) golden Caucasus 1824. — H ♂ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 66.
 20 ibericum DC. (ye) Iberian Iberia 1803. 5. 8. H ♂ Bot. mag. 835.

Cheiranthus armeniacus. B.M. *Cheiranthus ibericus*. Bieb.

- 21 cheiranthoides DC. (y) treacle Britain — 6. 8. H ☉ Eng. bot. 942.
 22 repandum DC. (ye) small-flowered S. Europe 1772. 5. 6. H ☉ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 22.
 23 helveticum DC. (ye) Swiss Switzerland 1793. — H ♂ Jacq. vind. t. 9.
Cheiranthus helveticus. Jacq. *Cheirinia helvetica*. L. en.
 24 canescens DC. (ye) canescent S. Europe 1731. 5. 7. H ♂ Jacq. aust. t. 75.
diffusum. w. *Cheiranthus alpinus*. Jacq. aust. 1. t. 75.
 25 Andrzejewskianum (y) Andrzejowski's Tauria 1828. — H ♂
 26 Perofskianum F.M. Perofski's Cabul 1838. — H ♂
 27 collinum DC. (ye) hill Caucasus — H ♂
 28 leptophyllum DC. (ye) slender-leaved Iberia 1827. — H ♂
 29 versicolor DC. (va) various-color'd Persia 1823. 5. 7. H ♂

Cheiranthus versicolor. M. B.

- 30 lanceolatum DC. (ye) spear-leaved — 1597. — H ♂ Jacq. aust. t. 74.
Cheiranthus ergastoides. Jacq.

- 31 firmum (ye) hoary-podded Switzerland 1824. — H ♂
Cheirinia firma. L. en. *Cheiranthus firma*. W. en.

- 32 rheticum DC. (ye) Rhetian Rhetia — H ♂
 33 dubium DC. (ye) doubtful — — H ♂
 34 longifolium DC. (ye) long-leaved Algiers 1822. — H ♀
 35 gracile DC. (ye) slender Caucasus 1824. 6. 8. H ♂
 36 asperum DC. (ye) rough Missouri — H ♂
 37 strigosum DC. (ye) strigose Siberia 1828. — H ♂
 38 Redóvskii DC. (ye) Redowski's — 1825. — H ♂
 39 altissimum DC. (ye) tallest Limbourg 1822. 6. 7. H ♂

Cheirinia altissima. L. en.

- 40 sabulosum F. (ye) gravel Siberia 1823. — H ♂
 41 bicolor DC. (v) two-coloured Switzerland 1827. — H ♂

CONRI'NGIA. L. en. CONRI'NGIA. (Cor, the heart; shape of leaves.) Tetrady. Siliq.

- 1 alpina L. en. (wh) Alpine Europe 1793. 5. 6. H ♀ Vill. dauph. 3. t. 36.
Brassica alpina. L. *Ery'simum alpinum* DC.
 2 perfoliata L. en. (wh) perfoliate England — H ☉ Eng. bot. 1804.
Brassica orientalis B.B. *Ery'simum perfoliatum* DC.
 3 austriaca (st) Austrian Austria — H ☉ Jacq. aust. t. 283.
Brassica austriaca Jacq. *Ery'simum austriacum* DC.
 4 planisiliqua Meyer (wh) flat-podded Caucasus? 1837. — H ☉

- STANLEYA. DC. STANLEYA. (Ed. Lord Stanley, F.R.S., now Earl of Derby.) Tetr. Siliquosa.
 pinnatifida DC. pinnatifid Missouri 1812. 5. 6. H ♀
Cledme pinnata Ph.
 LEPTALIMUM. DC. LEPTALIMUM. (λεπταλεις, slender; leaves.) Tetradymania Siliquosa.
 1 filifolium DC. (wh) thread-leaved Siberia 1820. 6. 7. H ⊙ Deless. ic. sel. 2. t. 68.
Sisymbrium filifolium Willd.
 2 pygmaeum DC. (pu) pygmy Persia 1836. 6. 7. H ⊙ ——— 2. t. 69.

Tribe VIII. *CAMELINEÆ* seu Notorhizæ Latiséptæ. DC.

- CAMELINA. DC. CAMELINA. (χαμαι, on the ground; and λιων, flax; dwarf-flax.) Tet. Sil.
 Sect. 1. CHAMELINUM. Pod obovate; margined; style conical; stigma simple.
 1 sativa DC. (ye) Gold of pleasure Britain 5. 7. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 1254.
Alisum sativum EB. *Myagrum sativum* L.
 a pilosa DC. (ye) hairy H ⊙ Moris. ox. 2. s. 3. t. 21. f. 2.
 β glabrata DC. (ye) smooth H ⊙ Lind. als. 94. t. 1.
 2 dentata DC. (ye) tooth-leaved Europe 1806. 6. 7. H ⊙ J. Bauh. hist. 2. p. 893. ic.
 3 pinnatifida H. (ye) pinnatifid Spain H ⊙
 4 microcarpa DC. (ye) small-podded Poland 1827. — H ⊙ Deless. ic. sel. 2. t. 69.
 5 laxa Meyer (ye) loose Caucasus 1837. — H ⊙
 Sect. 2. PÆUDOLINUM. Pods globose; not margined; style filiform; stigma capitate.
 6 barbareefolia DC. (ye) Barbarea Id. Siberia 1824. 5. 7. H ♀ ——— 2. t. 70.
 7 austriaca DC. (ye) Austrian Austria 1795. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 111.
 NESLIA DC. NESLIA. (derivation unknown.) Tetradymania Siliculosa.
 paniculata DC. (ye) panicle Europe 1683. 6. 8. H ⊙ Flor. dan. t. 204.
Rapistrum paniculatum Gaert. *Myagrum paniculatum* L.

Tribe IX. *LEPIDINEÆ* seu Notorhizæ Angustiséptæ. DC.

- SENEBIERA DC. SENEBIERA. (John de Senebier, a French bot.) Tetradymania Siliculosa.
 Sect. 1. NASTURTIOLUM. Pods emarginate at apex.
 1 pinnatifida DC. (wh) pinnatifid England 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 248.
Coronopus didyma EB. *Lepidium didymum* L.
 β incisa W. ed. (wh) cut-leaved America 1817. — H ⊙
 2 linoides DC. (wh) flax-like C. B. 1837. — H ⊙
Lepidium linoides Thunb.
 Sect. 2. CABAIA. Pods not emarginate.
 3 Coronopus DC. (wh) common Britain 6. 10. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 1660.
Coronopus Ruelii EB. *Cochlearia Coronopus* L.
 LEPIDIUM DC. PEPPERWORT. (Λεως, a scale; form of pods.) Tetradymania Siliculosa.
 Sect. 1. CARDARIA. Pods ovate-cordate; valves turged, wingless; style long, filiform.
 1 Draba DC. (wh) Whitlow-grass Europe 1596. 5. 6. H ♀ Jacq. fl. anat. 4. t. 315.
Cochlearia Draba Jacq.
 Sect. 2. ELLIPSAIA. Pods elliptic; valves keeled, wingless; style long, filiform.
 2 chalepense DC. (wh) Aleppo Aleppo 1798. 5. 7. H ⊙ Moris. ox. 2. s. 3. t. 25.
 Sect. 3. BRADYPHYTUM. Pods elliptic; valves keeled; style short; calyx persistent.
 3 coronopifolium DC. (w) Bucks horn Id. Volga 1823. — H ♀
 Sect. 4. CARDAMUM. Pods nearly orbicular, emarginate; valves navicular, winged on their backs.
 4 sativum DC. (wh) common Cress Persia 1548. 5. 10. H ⊙ Fl. græc. t. 616.
 β crispum DC. (wh) curled Cress H ⊙ Chabr. sci. 289. f. 2.
 γ latifolium DC. (wh) broad-leaved H ⊙ Moris. ox. 2. s. 3. t. 19. f. 2.
 5 spinescens DC. (wh) spinescent Syria 1820. 6. 7. H ⊙ Deless. ic. sel. 2. t. 72.
 Sect. 5. LEPIA. Pods orbicular, emarginate; valves navicular, wings adhering to the style, which is very short.
 6 campestre DC. (wh) hoary field Britain 6. 7. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 1385.
Thlaspi campestre EB.
 7 hirtum DC. (wh) hairy 6. 7. H ♂ ——— 1803.
Thlaspi hirtum EB.
 8 Gussonei Schrad. (wh) Gussone's Calabria 1836. 5. 8. H ⊙
Thlaspi pubescens Guss.
 9 spinosum DC. (wh) prickly Levant 1787. 4. 9. H ⊙ Ard. spec. 2. t. 16.

Sect. 6. DILATRIUM. *Pods nearly elliptic, somewhat emarginated at their apices; valves keeled, wingless; style very short.*

10	virginicum DC. (wh)	Virginian	America	1713. 6. 7.	H ⊙	Schkuhr. hand. 2. t. 180.
11	Menziesii DC. (wh)	Menzies's	N. America	1837. 6. 7.	H ½	
12	subulatum DC. (wh)	awl-leaved	Spain	1739. 7. 8.	F ½	Asso. syn. arr. t. 6. f. 3.
13	rudérale DC. (wh)	narrow-leaved	Britain	.... 6. 7.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. 1595.
14	micranthum Led. (wh)	small-flowered	Tauria	1824. 5. 6.	H ⊙	Led. ill. t. 92.
	incisum DC.					
15	vesicarium DC. (wh)	bladdered	Iberia	1821. 4. 8.	H ⊙	Hil. veg. syst. 11. t. 41. f. 3.
16	angulosum DC. (wh)	angular-stalk'd	Hungary	1825. —	H ⊙	
17	perfoliatum DC. (wh)	various-leaved	Austria	1640. 4. 6.	H ⊙	Jacq. aust. 4. t. 346.
18	Cardamines DC. (wh)	Spanish Cress	Spain	1789. 6. 7.	F ♂	Ard. spec. 1. t. 19.
19	divaricatum DC. (wh)	close-spiked	C. B. S.	1774. 5. 8.	G ½	
20	bonariense DC. (wh)	Buenos Ayres	S. America	1732. 5. 6.	H ⊙	Dill. elt. t. 286. f. 370.
21	pubescens DC. (wh)	pubescent	Para	1820. 5. 8.	H ⊙	
22	cuneifolium DC. (wh)	wedge-leaved	N. S. W.	1820. 6. 8.	H ⊙	
23	hysopifolium DC. (wh)	hysop-leaved	N. Holland	1820. 6. 7.	H ⊙	
24	pisidium DC. (wh)	South Sea	Society Isles	1779. 9.	H ⊙	Mont. n. a. n. c. 6. t. 5. a.
25	Nove Hollandiæ DC. (wh)	N. Holland	N. Holland	1819. 6. 7.	G ½	
26	desertorum Led. (wh)	desert	Siberia	1827. —	H ⊙	
27	decumbens DC. (wh)	decumbent	—	1820. 5. 8.	H ⊙	

Sect. 7. LEPIDIA'STUM. *Pods nearly elliptic; entire; valves keeled, wingless; style very short.*

28	oleraceum DC. (wh)	eatable	N. Zealand	....	H ⊙	
29	lyratum DC. (wh)	lyre-leaved	Levant	1759. 6. 7.	H ⊙	Tourn. it. 2. t. 389.
30	latifolium DC. (wh)	broad-leaved	Britain	....	H ½	Eng. bot. 182.
31	affine DC. (wh)	saw-leaved	Siberia	1823. 7. 8.	H ½	
32	crassifolium DC. (wh)	thick-leaved	Hungary	— 5. 6.	H ½	W. et Kit. hung. 1. t. 4.
33	suffruticosum DC. (w)	shrubby	Spain	1790. 7. 8.	F ½	Cav. ic. 2. t. 161. f. 2.
	graminifolium Cav.					
34	lineare DC. (wh)	linear-leaved	Spain	....	F ½	
35	Iberis DC. (wh)	grass-leaved	S. Europe	1683. 6. 9.	H ½	Moris. his. 2. s. 3. t. 21. f. 1.
	graminifolium Hk.					
36	Eckloni Schrad. (wh)	Ecklon's	C. B. S.	1837. —	F ½	
37	capense DC. (wh)	Cape	—	1818. 6. 7.	G ½	

Species not sufficiently known:—

38	cordatum Schr. (wh)	cordate-leaved	Siberia	1832. 5. 8.	H ⊙	
39	densiflorum Sch. (wh)	dense-flowered	Siberia	1835. —	H ⊙	
40	Cunninghamianum Tm. (wh)	Cumming's	Chili	1836. —	H ⊙	
BIVONÆA DC.	BIVONÆA. (Ant.	Bivona Bernardi; Sicilian bot.)				Tetradynamia Siliculosa.
lutea DC. (ye)	yellow	Sicily	1823. 4. 5.	H ⊙		Cup. pan. sic. 2. t. 256.

Thlaspi luteum Biv.

EUNOMIA DC.	EUNOMIA. (eu, well; and <i>nomos</i> , order; leaves and seeds.)	Tetrad. Siliculosa.				
oppositifolia DC. (wh)	opposite-leaved	Syria	1827. 6. 7.	H ½		Lab. syr. dec. 5. t. 9. f. 2.

Lepidium oppositifolium Lab.

ÆTHIONE'MIA DC.	ÆTHIONE'MIA. (aitho, to scorch; and <i>nyssa</i> , a filament.)	Tetrad. Silicul.				
1 saxatile DC. (w, p)	rock	S. Europe	1759. 6. 7.	H ⊙		Jacq. aust. 3. t. 236.
2 gracile DC. (wh)	slender	Carniola	1822. —	H ½		Boc. mus. p. 79. t. 70.
3 Buxbaumii DC. (pw)	Buxbaum's	Iberia	1820. —	H ⊙		Buxb. cent. 1. t. 5. f. 1.
4 membranaceum DC. (h)	membran.-pod.	Persia	1829. 6. 8.	H ½		Swt. br. f. gar. s. 2. t. 69.
5 monospermum DC. (p)	one-seeded	Spain	1778. 7. 8.	H ♂		
6 parviflorum Swt. (h)	small-flowered	Persia	1830. —	H ½		
7 heterocarpum Gay. (h)	variable-podded	Armenia	1837. —	H ½		

Tribe X. ISATI'DEÆ seu Notorhizæ Nucamentacæ. DC.

TAUSCHERIA DC. TAUSCHERIA. (Jgn. F. Taucher; prof. bot. Prague.) Tetrad. Silicul.

1 lasiocarpa DC. (wh)	villous-podded	Siberia	1824. 6. 7.	H ⊙		
2 gymnocarpa DC. (wh)	smooth-podded	—	—	5. 6.	H ⊙	

ISATIS DC. WOOD. (isafw, to make equal; skin.) Tetradynamia Siliculosa.

Sect. 1. SAMERA'RIA. *Pods oval, or orbicular, indehiscent, girded by a broad foliaceous membrane.*

1 armena DC. (ye)	Armenian	Armenia	1824. 6. 7.	H ⊙		Desv. j. 3. t. 25. f. 6.
2 latilobus DC. (ye)	broad-podded	Iberia	1827. 5. 7.	H ♂		
3 lusitana DC. (ye)	Portugal	Portugal	1739. —	H ⊙		

Sect. 2. GLA'STUM; *Pods oval-oblong, or nearly linear, hardly dehiscent, with corky margins.*

4 alpina DC. (ye)	Alpine	Italy	1800. —	H ½		All. ped. t. 86. f. 2.
-------------------	--------	-------	---------	-----	--	------------------------

5	præcox DC.	(ye) early-flowering	Hungary	1820.	4. 6.	H ♂	Trat. arch. 2. t. 68.
6	littoralis DC.	(ye) sea-side	Tauria	—	6. 7.	H ⊙	Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 78.
7	hebecarpa DC.	(ye) pubescent-pod.	Tauria	1827.	—	H ⊙	— 2. t. 79.
8	dasycarpa Led.	(ye) thick-podded	Siberia	—	6. 7.	H ♂	
9	heterocarpa And.	(ye) variable-fruited	Siberia	1837.	—	H ♂	
10	microcarpa Gay.	(ye) small-fruited	Armenia	—	—	H ♂	
11	tinctoria DC.	(ye) common	England	—	—	H ♂	Eng. bot. 97.
	β <i>salina</i> DC.	(ye) smooth-leaved	—	—	—	H ♂	Blackw. herb. t. 246.
	γ <i>hirsuta</i> DC.	(ye) hairy-leaved	—	—	—	H ♂	
	δ <i>microcarpa</i> DC.	(ye) small-podded	—	—	—	H ♂	
12	campéstris DC.	(ye) field	Podolia	1823.	—	H ⊙	
13	bannatica DC.	(ye) Bannatic	Hungary	—	—	H ⊙	
14	macélica DC.	(ye) Macotic	Siberia	1828.	—	H ♂	
15	taurica DC.	(ye) Taurian	Tauria	1827.	—	H ♂	
16	oblongata DC.	(ye) oblong-podded	Siberia	—	—	H ♂	
17	orientalis DC.	(ye) oriental	Levant	—	—	H ⊙	
18	canescens DC.	(ye) canescent	S. Europe	1825.	—	H ♂	Buxb. cent. 1. p. 4. t. 5.
19	aléppica DC.	(ye) Aleppo	Levant	1739.	6. 7.	H ⊙	Scoop. d. ins. 2. t. 16.
20	variegata Led.	(ye) variegated	Siberia	1827.	—	H ♂	
MYAGRUM. DC. MYAGRUM. (μυα, a fly; and αγγο, capture.)							Tetradynamia Siliculosa.
	perfoliatum DC.	(ye) perfoliate	Europe	1648.	6. 7.	H ⊙	Schkuhr. ban. 2. t. 178.
SOBOLEWSKIA DC. SOBOLEWSKIA. (Gregor. Sobolewski, a Russian bot.)							Tetrad. Silicul.
	lithophila DC.	(wh) large-fruited	Iberia	1823.	5. 8.	H ♂	Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 80.

Tribe XI. *ANCHONIEÆ* seu Notorhizæ Lomentæzæ. DC.

GOLDBACHIA DC. GOLDBACHIA. (S. C. Goldbach, a Russian bot.)							Tetradynamia Siliquosa.
1	laevigata DC.	(li) smooth	Astracan	1823.	5. 6.	H ⊙	Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 81.
2	torulosa DC.	(li) twisted-podded	Levant	—	—	H ⊙	
3	tetragona. Led.	(li) four-sided	—	1825.	—	H ⊙	
STERIGMA DC. STERIGMA. (στερημα, forked; longer stamens.)							Tetradynamia Siliquosa.
1	tomentosum DC.	(ye) tomentose	Caspia	1823.	4. 5.	H ♂	Pall. it. 2. ap. t. K. f. 2.
	<i>Cheiranthus tomentosus</i> , w.						
2	torulosum DC.	(ye) twisted-podded	Iberia	—	—	H ♂	Buxb. cent. 5. t. 52. f. 2.
3	acanthocarpum F.M.	spiny-podded	—	1837.	—	H ♂	

Suborder III. *ORTHOPLŒCEÆ*. DC. *syst.* 2. p. 581.

Tribe XII. *BRASSICÆÆ* seu Orthoplœzæ Siliquosæ. DC.

BRASSICA DC. CABBAGE (<i>brasic</i> , Celt. Cabbage.)							Tetradynamia Siliquosa.
Sect. 1. BRASSICA; pods sessile, usually ending in a conical seedless beak.							
1	oleracea DC.	(oa) common	England	—	4. 6.	H ♂	
	A. <i>stylvestris</i> DC.	(st) wild	—	—	—	H ♂	Eng. bot. t. 637.
	B. <i>acephala</i> DC.	(st) CAVALIER	—	—	—	H ♂	
	a <i>rambosa</i> DC.	(st) thousand-heads.	—	—	—	H ♂	
	β <i>vulgaria</i> DC.	(st) upright	—	—	—	H ♂	Moris. ox. s. 3. t. 1. f. 6.
	* <i>viridis</i> DC.	(st) green	—	—	—	H ♂	Lob. ic. 243. f. 1.
	** <i>purpurascens</i> DC.	(st) purple	—	—	—	H ♂	Chabr. sciag. 270. f. 6.
	γ <i>quercifolia</i> DC.	(st) oak-leaved	—	—	—	H ♂	— 270. f. 1.
	δ <i>sabellica</i> DC.	(st) BORECOLE	—	—	—	H ♂	— 271. f. 1.
	* <i>pinnata</i> DC.	(st) winged-leaved	—	—	—	H ♂	Lob. ic. 246. f. 2.
	** <i>purpurascens</i> DC.	(st) purple	—	—	—	H ♂	
	*** <i>versicolor</i> DC.	(st) variegated	—	—	—	H ♂	
	ε <i>palmifolia</i> DC.	(st) palm-leaved	—	—	—	H ♂	
	<i>arborescens</i> Cow. cab. or Cæsarean Kale.	—	—	—	—	H ♂	Loud. gard. mag. 5. f. 14.
	ζ <i>costata</i> DC.	(wh) thick-ribbed	—	—	—	H ♂	
	* <i>nepenthiformis</i> DC.	(wh) tubular-ld.	—	—	—	H ♂	Hort. trans. 5. p. 13. t. 1.
	C. <i>bullata</i> DC.	(st) SAVOY	—	—	—	H ♂	Weinm. phyt. t. 261.
	a <i>vulgaria</i> DC.	(st) common	—	—	—	H ♂	Lob. ic. t. 244. f. 1.
	* <i>præcox</i> DC.	(st) early	—	—	—	H ♂	
	** <i>humilis</i> DC.	(st) dwarf	—	—	—	H ♂	
	*** <i>turionensis</i> DC.	(st) Tourraine	—	—	—	H ♂	

*** aurata DC. (st) yellow	.....	4. 6.	H ♂	
β oblonga DC. (st) winter	.....	—	H ♂	Lob. ic. t. 244. f. 2.
γ major DC. (st) large	.....	—	H ♂	
δ gemmifera DC. (st) Brussel's-sprouts	.....	—	H ♂	
D. CAPITATA DC. (st) HEADED	.....	—	H ♂	Lob. ic. 243. f. 2.
α depressa DC. (st) drum-head	.....	—	H ♂	
β sphaerica DC. (st) common	.....	—	H ♂	
* alba DC. (st) white	.....	—	H ♂	
** rubra DC. (st) red	.....	—	H ♂	Dod. pempt. 621. f. 2.
γ obovata DC. (st) Sugar-loaf	.....	—	H ♂	
δ elliptica DC. (st) early York	.....	—	H ♂	
ε subacuta (st) Battersea	.....	—	H ♂	
ζ conica DC. (st) heart	.....	—	H ♂	
E. CAU'LO-RA'PA. DC. TURNIP-CAB.	.....	—	H ♂	Dalech. ludg. 522. f. 3.
α communis DC. (st) flat-leaved	.....	—	H ♂	Lob. ic. 246. f. 1.
* alba DC. (st) white-stemmed	.....	—	H ♂	
** purpurascens DC. (st) violet-stem'd.	.....	—	H ♂	Weinm. phyt. t. 264.
β! crispata DC. (st) curl-leaved	.....	—	H ♂	
F. BOTRYTIS. DC. (st) BROCCOLI.	.....	—	H ♂	Lob. ic. 245. f. 1.
α cauliflora DC. (st) Cauliflower.	.....	—	H ♂	Weinm. phyt. t. 256.
β asparagoides DC. (st) Broccoli	.....	—	H ♂	Dalech. ludg. 522. f. 1.
* communis DC. (st) white	.....	—	H ♂	Chabr. sciagr. 269. f. 3.
** violacea DC. (w s) violet	.....	—	H ♂	
*** viridis (w s) green	.....	—	H ♂	
**** ramosa (w s) branching	.....	—	H ♂	
***** autumnalis (st) Cape	.....	—	H ♂	
2 campestris DC. (ye) field	England	6.	H ♂	Eng. bot. 2224.
A. OLER'FERA DC. (ye) COLE-SEED	.....	—	H ♂	Dod. pempt. 623. f. 1.
* autumnalis DC. (ye) autumnal	.....	—	H ♂	
** præcox DC. (ye) early	.....	—	H ♂	
B. PABULARIA. DC. (ye) SHEEP'S	.....	—	H ♂	
C. NA'PO-BRA'SSICA. NAVEW	.....	—	H ♂	
α communis DC. (ye) common	.....	—	H ♂	
* alba DC. (ye) white-rooted	.....	—	H ♂	
** purpurascens DC. (ye) purple-rooted	.....	—	H ♂	
β Rutabaga DC. (st) Swedish Turnep	.....	—	H ♂	
3 Rapa DC. (ye) Turnep	Britain	4. 6.	H ♂	Eng. bot. 2176.
A. DEPRESSA. DC. FLAT-ROOTED.	.....	—	H ♂	Mart. fl. rust. t. 49. 50.
* alba DC. (ye) white-round	.....	—	H ♂	
** flavescens DC. (ye) yellow-round	.....	—	H ♂	
*** nigricans DC. (ye) dark-round	.....	—	H ♂	
**** purpurea DC. (ye) red-round	.....	—	H ♂	
***** viridis DC. (ye) green-round	.....	—	H ♂	
***** præcox (ye) early Dutch	.....	—	H ♂	
B. OBLO'NGA. DC. (ye) OBLONG-ROOTED	Britain	4. 6.	H ♂	Lob. ic. t. 197. f. 2.
C. OLER'FERA DC. (y) OIL-BEARING	Dauphiny	—	H ♂	—t. 298. f. 1.
4 Napus DC. (ye) Rape	Britain	5.	H ♂	Eng. bot. 2146.
A. OLER'FERA DC. (ye) wild	.....	—	H ♂	Lob. ic. t. 200. f. 2.
B. ESCULENTA DC. (ye) esculent	.....	—	H ♂	—200. f. 1.
α alba DC. (ye) white rooted	.....	—	H ♂	Blackw. herb. t. 410.
β flava DC. (ye) yellow-rooted	.....	—	H ♂	
γ nigricans DC. (ye) black-rooted	.....	—	H ♂	
5 præcox DC. (st) early	S. Europe	5. 6.	H ☉	
6 chinensis DC. (ye) Chinese	China	1770. 7.	H ♂	
7 violacea DC. (st) violet-flowered	.....	—	H ♂	
8 incana DC. (st) hoary	Naples	1824. 4. 5.	H ♀	Cuph. panph. 1. t. 132.
9 baleatica DC. (st) oak-leaved	Minorca	— 5. 7.	H ♀	Deles. ic. ael. 2. t. 86.
10 hybrida T.C. (st) hybrid	Naples	—	H ♂	
11 Gravinæ DC. (ye) pubescent	Aprutia	— 5. 6.	H ♀	Ten. fl. nap. t. 62.
12 pinnatifida DC. (st) pinnatifid	Spain	— 9. 10.	H ♀	Desf. fl. atl. 2. t. 165.
13 humilis DC. (ye) dwarf	S. France	— 4. 5.	H ♀	
14 repanda DC. (ye) wavy	S. Europe	1818. 6. 8.	H ♀	Vill. dauph. 3. t. 39.
Sect. 2. ERUCA'STRUM: pods sessile, ending each in a conical beak, which contains one or two seeds at its base.				
15 Richerii DC. (ye) alpine	—	1825. 5. 8.	H ♀	Vill. dauph. 3. t. 36.
16 monensis DC. (st) Isle of Man	Britain	—	H ☉	Eng. bot. 962.
17 Erucastrum DC. (ye) runcinate	S. Europe	1790. —	H ☉	Bull. herb. t. 331.
18 cheiranthos DC. (st) Stock-like	Jersey	—	H ♀	Eng. bot. suppl. t. 2822.
19 cheiranthiflora DC. (y) Wall-flowered	S. Europe	1820. —	H ☉	Willd. hort. ber. t. 19.

- 20 *Tournefortii* DC. (st) *Tournefort's* Spain 1820. 6. 7. H ☉ Gon. ill. p. 44. t. 20. f. A.
 21 *lævigata* DC. (wh) smooth — 1825. — H ♂
 22 *valentina* DC. (wh) Spanish — 4. 5. H ☉ Barr. ic. t. 195. f. 1.
 23 *odorata* Sck. (st) sweet-scented 1826. — H ☉
 24 *fruticulosa* DC. (st) frutescent S. Europe 1820. 2. 4. H h Cyr. pl. rar. 2. t. 1.
Sect. 3. MICROPO'DIUM; pods elevated above the receptacles, ending each in a short style, which is tipped by a capitate stigma.
 25 *elongata* DC. (ye) stalk-leaved Hungary 1801. 5. 10. H ♂ W. et. K. hung. 1. t. 28.
 26 *sabularia* DC. (ye) gravel Portugal 1818. — H ☉ Brot. phyt. p. 97. t. 43.
SINA'PIS. DC. MUSTARD. (swawi, from nap, oalt.) Tetradymania Siliquosa.
Sect. 1. MELANOSINA'PIS; siliques terete, rather tetragonal; style small, short, not beakformed.
 1 *nigra* DC. (ye) common Britain 4. 8. H ☉ Eng. bot. 969.
 β torulosa DC. (ye) twisted-podded — H ☉
 γ turgida DC. (ye) turgid-podded — H ☉
 δ villosa DC. (ye) villous-podded — H ☉
 2 *geniculata* DC. (ye) jointed Barbary 1824. — H ☉
 3 *amplexicaulis* DC. (ye) stem-clasping Algiers 1829. 6. 9. H ☉ Desf. atl. 2. t. 153.
Sect. 2. CERATOSINA'PIS; siliques crowned by a seedless conical beak.
 4 *lævigata* DC. (ye) smooth Spain 1769. 6. 7. H ♂
 5 *auriculata* DC. (ye) eared — H ☉
 6 *integrifolia* DC. (ye) entire-leaved E. Indies 1804. 7. 8. H ☉ W. hort. ber. t. 14.
 7 *júncea* DC. (ye) fine-leaved China 1710. 6. 7. H ☉ Jacq. h. vind. t. 171.
 8 *chinensis* DC. (ye) Chinese 1782. — H ☉ Ard. spec. 1. t. 10.
 9 *brassicata* DC. (ye) Cabbage-leaved 1801. — H ☉
 10 *cérnua* DC. (ye) drooping 1824. 7. 9. H ☉
 11 *pubescens* DC. (ye) downy Sicily 1789. — H ♀ Ard. spec. 1. t. 9.
 12 *arvensis* DC. (ye) Charlock Britain 4. 8. H ☉ Eng. bot. 1748.
 β incisa (ye) cut-leaved Europe — H ☉ Lob. ic. 198. f. 2.
 13 *orientalis* DC. (ye) oriental Levant 1778. 6. 7. H ☉ Schk. hand. 1. t. 186.
 14 *táurica* DC. (ye) Taurian Tauria 1823. 4. 8. H ☉
 15 *subbipinnatifida* DC. (ye) subbipinnatifid Spain 6. 7. H ☉
 16 *Käber* DC. (ye) Persian Persia — H ☉
 17 *bracteolata* (ye) bracteolate Egypt 1836. — H ☉
Brassicæ bracteolata. F. M.
 18 *Allionii* DC. (ye) Allioni's 1789. — H ☉ Jacq. h. vind. 2. t. 168.
 19 *turgida* DC. (ye) turgid-podded — H ☉
Sect. 3. HIRSCHFELDIA; siliques terete, 2-celled, terminated by an ovate 1-seeded indehiscent beak; cells 4-seeded.
 20 *incana* DC. (ye) hoary-jointed S. Europe 1771. 7. — H ♂ Jacq. h. vind. 2. t. 169.
 21 *heterophylla* DC. (ye) various-leaved Spain 1820. 5. 6. H ♂
Sect. 4. LEUCOSINA'PIS; siliques hispid or smooth, terminated by an ensiform beak; valves rather torulose.
 22 *alba* DC. (ye) white-seeded Britain 4. 10. H ☉ Eng. bot. 1677.
 23 *hispida* DC. (ye) hispid Spain 1804. 6. 7. H ☉
 24 *dissecta* DC. (ye) cut-leaved 4. 6. H ☉
 25 *hastata* DC. (ye) hastate-leaved N. Holland 1824. 7. 9. H ☉
 26 *foliosa* DC. (ye) leafy Levant 1804. 5. 6. H ☉
 27 *ápula* DC. (ye) Apulian Italy 1824. 6. 8. H ☉
 28 *ramosa* H.B. (ye) branching E. Indies 1804. 7. 9. H ☉
 29 *virgata* H. (ye) twiggy 1827. 6. 8. H ☉
 30 *nudicaulis* DC. (ye) naked-stemmed Spain 1818. 6. 7. H ♀
 31 *subulária* (ye) awl-shaped — H ☉
Sect. 5. DISA'CCIUM; calyx half spreading, bisaccate at the base; stigma capitate.
 32 *frutescens* DC. (st) frutescent Madeira 1777. 12. 6. G ♀
MORICA'NDIA. DC. MORICA'NDIA. (Stephan Moricand, an Italian bot.) Tetrady. Siliquosa.
 1 *arvensis* DC. (pu) field S. Europe 1739. 6. — H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 278.
Brassicæ arvensis L. Tarritis arvensis H.K.
 2 *hesperidifolia* DC. (pu) rocket-leaved Egypt 1837. — H ☉ Del. egypt. t. 35.
DIPLOTA'XIS. DC. DIPLOTA'XIS. (δωπλος, double, and ταξις, a series: seed.) Tetrady. Siliq.
Sect. 1. CATOCA'RFUM; pods pendulous, sessile, or stalked; style almost none; stigma 2-lobed.
 1 *crassifolia* DC. (ye) thick-leaved Sicily 1824. 5. 8. H ♀
 2 *pendula* DC. (ye) pendulous Africa 1823. 4. 6. H ☉ Desf. atl. 2. t. 156.
 3 *hispida* DC. (ye) hispid Egypt 1819. 5. 7. H ☉ Deless. ic. sel. 2. t. 89.
Sect. 1. ANOCA'RFUM; siliques erect, usually sessile; style conical compressed; containing 1 to 3 seeds, seldom empty; stigma 2-lobed.
 4 *erucoides* DC. (ye) dwarf S. Europe 1736. 6. 7. H ☉ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 170.
Sinapis erucoides L.
 5 *virgata* DC. (ye) slender Spain 1820. — H ☉

6	<i>catholica</i> DC. (ye) Spanish	Spain	1829. 4. 5. H ⊙	
	<i>Sisymbrium catholicum</i> L.			
7	<i>tenuifolia</i> DC. (ye) Wall-rocket	England	.... 7.10. H ⊙	Eng. bot. 525.
	<i>Sisymbrium tenuifolium</i> n. n. <i>Sinapis tenuifolium</i> n. n.			
8	<i>muralis</i> DC. (ye) sand	England	.... 7. 9. H ⊙	Eng. bot. 1090.
	<i>Sisymbrium murale</i> L. <i>Sinapis muralis</i> n. n.			
9	<i>Barrelieri</i> DC. (ye) Barrelier's	Spain	1770. 6. 7. H ⊙	Barrel. obs. t. 1016.
	<i>Sisymbrium Barrelieri</i> L.			
10	<i>ápula</i> Ten.	Apulian	Naples 1836. — H ⊙	
11	<i>viminea</i> DC. (ye) twiggy	S. Europe	.... 5. 6. H ⊙	Mor. his. ox. 2. t. 5. f. 8.
12	<i>saxatilis</i> DC. (ye) rock	—	.... — H ½	
13	<i>ramosissima</i> DC. (ye) branching	—	1822. — H ½	
ERUCA DC.	ERUCA; (uro, to burn; taste of seeds;) Tetradynamia Siliculosa.			
1	<i>sativa</i> DC. (wh) stripe-flowered	S. Europe	1573. 7. H ⊙	Fl. græc. t. 646. et 647.
	<i>Brassica eruca</i> L. <i>Eruzum sativum</i> L. en.			
2	<i>hispidia</i> DC. (wh) hispid	Naples	1824. — H ⊙	
3	<i>vesicaria</i> DC. (wh) bladdered	Spain	1820. — H ⊙	Assoc. syn. arrag. 88. t. 4.
	<i>β flaviflora</i> DC. (ye) yellow	—	— H ⊙	

Tribe XIII. *VELLEÆ* seu Orthoplœcæ Latiséptæ. DC.

VELLA DC.	CRÉSS-ROCKET; (latinised from <i>velar</i> , celtic name of cress;) Tetra. Silic.			
	<i>pseudocytisus</i> DC. (y) shrubby	Spain	1759. 4. 5. H ½	Bot. reg. 293.
CARRICHTERA DC.	CARRICHTERA; (derivation unknown;) Tetradynamia Siliculosa.			
Vellæ DC.	(st) annual	England	.... 6. 7. H ⊙	Eng. bot. 1441.
	<i>Vella annua</i> EN.			
SUCCOWIA DC.	SUCCOWIA; (Prof. Succow, Heidelberg;) Tetradynamia Siliculosa.			
	<i>balearica</i> DC. (ye) Minorca	Minorca	1781. 6. 7. H ⊙	Jacq. vind. 2. t. 144.
	<i>Bunias balearica</i> L.			

Tribe XIV. *PSYCHINEÆ* seu Orthoplœcæ Angustiséptæ. DC.

PSYCHNE DC.	PSYCHNE; (ψυχν, a butterfly; winged pods;) Tetradynamia Siliculosa.			
	<i>stylæa</i> DC. (wh) striped-flowered Barbary	1822. 4. 5. H ⊙	Desf. fl. atl. 2. t. 144.	
SCHOWIA DC.	SCHOWIA; (J. F. Schow, Danish bot.) Tetradynamia Siliculosa.			
	<i>arábica</i> DC. (pu) Arabian	Arabia	1837. 6. 7. H ⊙	

Tribe XV. *ZILLEÆ* seu Orthoplœcæ Nucamentæcæ. DC.

ZILLA DC.	ZILLA; (Arabic name of plant;) Tetradynamia Siliculosa.			
	<i>myagroides</i> DC. (H) spiny	Egypt	.... 4. 5. H ⊙	Vent. malm. t. 16.
	<i>Bunias spinosa</i> Vent.			
MURICARIA DC.	MURICARIA; (<i>muricatus</i> , full of prickles; pods;) Tetradynamia Siliculosa.			
	<i>prostrata</i> DC. (wh) prostrate	Africa	1821. 6. 7. H ⊙	Desf. atl. 2. t. 150.
	<i>Bunias prostrata</i> Desf.			
CALEPINA DC.	CALEPINA; (derivation unknown;) Tetradynamia Siliculosa.			
	<i>Corvini</i> DC. (wh) annual	S. Europe	1820. 4. 6. H ⊙	W. et Kit. hung. 2. t. 107.
	<i>Bunias cochlearoides</i> W.			

Tribe XVI. *RAPHANEÆ* seu Orthoplœcæ Lomentæcæ. DC.

CRAMBE DC.	COLEWORT; (κραμβη, Greek name for sea-kale;) Tetradyn. Silicul.			
Sect. 1. SARCOCRAMBE; lower joint of pod depressed; stigma sessile; larger filaments, furnished each with a tooth at top				

- 1 *maritima* DC. (wh) Sea-Kale Britain 5. 6. H ♀ Eng. bot. t. 924.
 2 *pinnatifida* DC. (wh) smooth-winged Siberia 1759. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 128.
 3 *orientalis* DC. (wh) oriental Levant 1752. 6. 7. H ♀
 4 *tatarica* DC. (wh) Tartarian Hungary 1739. — H ♀ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 129.
 5 *aspera* DC. (wh) rough Tauria 1823. 5. 6. H ♀ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 91.
 6 *juncica* DC. (wh) rushy Iberia 1828. — H ♀
 7 *cordifolia* DC. (wh) heart-leaved Caucasus — 6. 7. H ♀
Sect. 2. LEPTOCRA MBE; lower joint of siliacle cylindrical elongated; stigma sessile; filaments toothed or toothless.
 8 *hispanica* DC. (wh) Spanish Spain 1683. — H ○ Jacq. obs. 2. t. 41.
 9 *siliformis* DC. (wh) Patagonian Patagonia 1796. 7. 8. H ○ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 504.
Sect. 3. DENDROCRAMBE; lower joint of pod short, filiform; stigma seated upon a short style.
 10 *fruticosa* DC. (wh) Madeira 1777. 5. 11. G ♀
 11 *strigosa* DC. (wh) strigose-shrub Canaries 1779. 5. 6. G ♀ L'. her. strip. 1. t. 72.
RAPISTRUM DC. RAPISTRUM; (rape, rape; resemblance;) Tetradymania Siliculosa.
 1 *perenne* DC. (ye) perennial Europe 1789. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 5. t. 414.
Myagrum perenne L. *Cakile perennis* H. K.
 2 *rugosum* DC. (ye) wrinkled — 1739. 6. 7. H ○ All. ped. 1. t. 78.
Myagrum rugosum L. *Cakile rugosa* H. K.
 3 *orientale* DC. (ye) oriental Levant 1795. — H ○ Flor. græc. t. 612.
DIDESMUS DC. DIDESMUS; (dis, twice, and desmos, a bond; pod. of 2 jnt.) Tetrad. Silic.
 1 *Egyptus* DC. (ye) Egyptian Egypt 1827. 6. 7. H ○ Deless. ic. sel. 2. t. 92.
Myagrum Egyptum L.
 2 *bipinnatus* DC. (wh) bipinnate Mauritania 1818. 6. 7. H ○
Sinapis bipinnata Desf.
ENARTHROCARPUS ENARTHROCARPUS; (erva, nine, απορρ, a joint, and καρως, a fruit;) Ts. Si.
 1 *lyratus* DC. (ye) yellow-striped Egypt 1826. 6. 8. H ○ Delil. fl. æg. 105. t. 36. f. 1.
 2 *pyraticarpus* DC. wing-podded — 1828. H ○ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 39.
RAPHANUS DC. RADISH; (ραφανις, from ρα, quickly, and φανω, to appear;) Tetra. Silic.
Sect. 1. RAPHEANUS; siliques spongy, 2-celled.
 1 *sativus* Mil. (H) common China 1548. 5. 6. H ○ Fuchs. hist. 659. ic.
a præcox (H) early Salmon — — — H ○
β macrorrhizus (H) long Salmon — — — H ○
γ purpureus (H) purple-rooted — — — H ○
 2 *rotundus* Mil. (H) Turnep-rooted — — — H ○ Lob. ic. t. 201. f. 1.
 3 *chinensis* Mil. (H) oil-seeded — — — H ○
 4 *niger* DC. (H) black Spanish — — — H ○ Lob. ic. 202. f. 1.
a vulgaris DC. (H) long-rooted — — — H ○ Wein. phyt. t. 860. f. c.
β rotundus DC. (H) round-rooted — — — H ○ — t. 860. f. b.
γ griseus DC. (H) grey — — — H ○
 5 *orbicularis* Mil. (H) white Spanish — — — H ○
 6 *caudatus* DC. (pu) long-podded Java 1815. 5. 8. H ○ Lin. f. dec. 1. t. 10.
Sect. 2. RAPHANISTRUM; siliques moniliform, acuminate; joints one-seeded.
 7 *Raphanistrum* DC. (ea) wild Britain 4. 8. H ○ Eng. bot. 856.
a album (wh) white-flowered — — — H ○ Wein. phyt. t. 862. f. a.
β purpurascens (pu) purple-flowered — — — H ○ — t. 862. f. b.
γ flavum (ye) yellow-flowered — — — H ○ J. Bauh. h. 2. p. 844. ic.
 8 *rostratus* DC. (pu) beaked Persia 1828. 6. 7. H ○
 9 *Landra* DC. (ye) Italian Italy 1827. 4. 6. H ♂ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 94.
 10 *maritimus* DC. (ye) sea-side Britain 5. 7. H ♂ Eng. bot. t. 1643.
 11 *Gayanus* F.M. (ye) Gay's Siberia 1838. — H ♂

Suborder IV. SPIROLOBÆ. DC. syst. 2. p. 670.

Tribe XVII. BUNIADEÆ seu Spirolobæ Nucamentææ. DC.

- BUNIAS DC. BUNIAS; (Bovvos a hill; habitat;) Tetradymania Siliculosa.**
Sect. 1. ERUCA'GO; petals obcordate; siliacle 4-seeded, 4-celled; angles winged.
 1 *Erucago* DC. (ye) prickly-podded S. Europe 1640. 6. 7. H ○ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 340.
 2 *aspera* DC. (ye) rough Portugal 1823. 6. 7. H ○
Sect. 2. LA'LIA; siliacle ovate, 2-celled.
 3 *orientalis* DC. (ye) oriental Levant 1795. 5. 7. H ♀ Schk. han. 2. t. 189.

Tribe XVIII. *ERUCARIÆ* seu Spirolòbeæ Lomentàceæ DC.

- ERUCARIA DC.** *ERUCARIA*; (*eruca*, rocket; analogy;) Tetradymania Siliquosa.
 1 *aléppica* DC. (pu) Aleppo Levant 1680. 7. 8. H ☉ Vent. h. cels. t. 64.
Cordylócarpus lævigátus w.
 2 *crassifolia* DC. (pu) thick-leaved Egypt 1828. 7. 9. H ☉ Delil. pl. bot. t. 34. f. 1.
MORISIA Gay. *MORISIA*; (M. Moris, prof. Bot., Ticin.) Tetradymania Siliquosa.
 1 *hypogæa* Gay. (ye) under-ground Sardinia 1830. 4. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 290.
Erucaria hypogæa Viv. *Sisymbrium Mondánthes* Viv.

Suborder V. *DIPLECOLOBEÆ*. DC. syst. 2. p. 676.Tribe XIX. *HELIOPHILLEÆ* seu Diplecolòbeæ Siliquosa DC.

- HELIOPHILA DC.** *HELIOPHILA*; (ἥλιος, the sun, and φιλῶ to love;) Tetrady. Siliquo.
 Sect. 1. *CARPONEMA*; *silique sessile, terete, acuminate, hardly dehiscent*.
 1 *filifórmis* DC. (pu) awl-podded C. B. S. 1786. 7. 9. H ☉ Lam. ill. t. 563. f. 3. ?.
 Sect. 2. *LEPTOARMIS*; *silique sessile, compressed, moniliform; smaller stamens furnished each with a tooth*.
 2 *dissecta* DC. (bl) cut-leaved ——— 1792. 6. 8. H ☉
 3 *tenuisiliqua* DC. (wh) slender-podded ——— H ☉ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 96.
 Sect. 3. *ORMISCUS*; *silique sessile, compressed, moniliform, stamens toothless*.
 4 *amplexicaulis* DC. (bh) stem-clasping ——— 1774. 6. 9. H ☉ Jacq. frag. t. 64. f. 2.
 5 *rivalis* DC. (wh) rivulet ——— 1819. ——— H ☉ Lam. ill. t. 563. f. 2.
 6 *péndula* DC. (wh) pendulous ——— 1792. ——— H ☉ Lam. ill. t. 562. f. 2.
pináta Vent. malm. t. 113. non. L.
 7 *trífida* DC. (pu) trifid-leaved ——— 1819. 6. 9. H ☉
pináta L. non. Vent.
 8 *pulsilla* DC. (wh) small ——— 1824. ——— H ☉ Pluk. mant. t. 432. f. 2.
 9 *lepidioides* L. en. (wh) Cress-like ——— H ☉
 Sect. 4. *SELENOCARPÆA*; *siliqe sessile, compressed, oval or orbicular, few-seeded; seed compressed, orbicular*.
 10 *diffusa* DC. (wh) spreading ——— 1820. ——— H ☉
 11 *latisiliqua* F. M. (wh) broad-podded ——— 1836. ——— H ☉
 12 *Peltaria* DC. (wh) small-white ——— 1820. ——— H ☉
 Sect. 5. *ORTHOSE'LIBS*; *silique sessile, compressed, linear, with straight margins, apiculated by the style*.
 13 *pilosa* DC. (bl) hairy ——— 1768. ——— H ☉
α integrifolia DC. (bl) entire-leaved ——— H ☉ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 506.
β incisa DC. (bl) cut-leaved ——— H ☉ Bot. mag. 496.
arabioides F. M.
 14 *stricta* F. M. (bl) upright ——— 1824. ——— H ☉ Bot. mag. 2526.
 15 *digitata* DC. (bl) fingered ——— 1819. ——— H ☉ Bot. reg. 838.
 16 *coronopifolia* DC. (bl) Buck's-horn-ld. ——— 1778. 6. 7. H ☉ Herm. lugd. t. 367.
 17 *pectinata* DC. (wh) pectinated ——— 1819. ——— H ☉
 18 *foeniculacea* DC. (pu) Fennel-leaved ——— 1774. 6. 9. H ☉
 19 *crithmifolia* DC. (bh) Samphire-ld. ——— 1816. ——— H ☉ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 97.
 20 *platysiliqua* DC. (bh) flat-podded ——— 1774. 7. 8. G ♀
 21 *linearifolia* DC. (bl) linear-leaved ——— 1819. ——— G ♀
 22 *acoparia* DC. (bh) Broom-like ——— 1802. ——— G ♀ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 98.
 Sect. 6. *PACHYSTYLUM*; *silique sessile, compressed, linear, velvety, terminated by a short, thick conical style*.
 23 *incana* DC. (pu) hoary ——— 1774. 5. 8. G ♀
 Sect. 7. *CARPOPO'DIUM*; *silique compressed, linear, pedicellate, terminated by a short style*.
 24 *cleomoides* DC. (wh) Cleome-like ——— 1832. 1. 12. G ♀ Deles. ic. sel. 2. t. 99.
Cheiránthus strictus w.
CHAMPRA DC. *CHAMPRA*; (χαμῆ, on the ground; procumbent;) Tetradymania Siliquosa.
 1 *cornuta* DC. (wh) horned ——— 1828. 6. 7. H ☉
Helioiphila circeoides L.

Tribe XX. *SUBULARIÆ* seu *Diplocolobæ* *Latiaëptæ*. DC.

SUBULARIA DC. **AWLWORT**; (*subula*, an awl; form of leaves;) *Tetradynamia Siliculosa*.
aquatica DC. (*wh*) water Britain 7. H w ⊙ Eng. bot. 732.

Suborder VI. *SCHIZOPETALEÆ*.

SCHIZOPETALUM B.M. **SCHIZOPETALUM**; (*σχίζω*, to cut, and, *petalon*, a petal;) *Tetr. Siliq.*
Walkeri B.M. (*wh*) Walker's Chili 1822. 7. 9. H ⊙ Swt.br.f. gar. s. 2. t. 387

ORDER XIV.

CAPPARIDEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 237.Tribe 1. *CLEOMEÆ*. DC.

PERITOMA DC. **PERITOMA**; (*περιτομή*, a cutting round; calyx;) *Monadelphia Hexandria*.
serrulatum DC. (*pu*) saw-leaved Missouri 1823. 6. 8. H ⊙

Cleome serrulata Ph.

GYNANDROPSIS DC. **GYNANDROPSIS** (*γυνή*, a female, *ανρ*, a male, *opsis*, resembling;) M.H.

1 *scasifolia* DC. (*wh*) sessile-leaved W. India 1820. 6. 8. H ⊙

2 *triphylla* DC. (*wh*) three-leaved ———— ———— H ⊙ Herm. lugd. 365. ic.

Cleome triphylla L.?

3 *pentaphylla* DC. (*wh*) five-leaved India 1640. ———— H ⊙ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 21.

Cleome pentaphylla B.M. 1681.

4 *candelabrum* (*wh*) chandelier W. India 1824. 7. 9. H ⊙ Bot. mag. 2656.

Cleome candelabrum B.M.

5 *speciosa* DC. (*vi*) showy Mexico 1818. 6. 8. S h

6 *pulchella* H.T. (*wh*) neat Maranham 1825. 6. 7. H ⊙

7 *auriculata* Scr. (*wh*) bristly ———— 1828. ———— S ⊙

8 *heterotricha* DC. (*wh*) various-haired C. B. S. 1822. ———— H ⊙

CLEOME DC. **CLEOME**; (*κλεω*, to shut, a name adopted from Theophr.) *Tetr. Siliq.*

Sect. 1. PEDICELLARIA; *torus fleshy*, rather globose: *stipe of ovary elongated*.

1 *gigantea* DC. (*gr*) gigantic S. America 1774. 6. 8. S h Jacq. obs. 4. t. 76.

2 *heptaphylla* DC. (*wh*) seven-leaved W. India 1820. ———— H ⊙

3 *spinosa* DC. (*wh*) white-flowered ———— 1731. 5. 10. S h Marc. bras. t. 34.

4 *pungens* DC. (*wh*) pink-flowered S. America 1812. 7. 8. S ⊙ W. hort. ber. 1. t. 18.

spinosa B.M. 1640. nec aliorum.

5 *pubescens* B.M. (*wh*) pubescent ———— 1815. 7. 8. H ⊙ Bot. mag. 1857.

6 *speciosissima* DC. (*pu*) pretty Mexico 1827. 8. 11. H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1312.

7 *rosea* DC. (*ra*) rose-coloured Brazil 1825. 5. 8. S ⊙ Bot. reg. 960.

8 *dendroides* DS. (*pu*) tree-like Brazil 1828. ———— S h Bot. mag. t. 3296.

arborescens DC.

Sect. 2. SILLIQUARIA; *torus small*: *stipe of ovary short or wanting*.

9 *monophylla* DC. (*ye*) simple-leaved E. India 1759. ———— H ⊙ Rheed. mal. 9. t. 34.

10 *zeylanica* DC. (*ye*) *Celyon* ———— ———— H ⊙ Burm. zeyl. t. 100. f. 2.

11 *trinervia* Fres. three-nerved Arabia ———— H ⊙

12 *procumbens* DC. (*wh*) procumbent W. India 1798. ———— S h Jacq. amer. t. 120.

13 *violetacea* DC. (*vi*) violet-coloured Portugal 1776. 6. 7. H ⊙ Schk. han. 2. t. 189. f. 1.

14 *Dilleniana* DC. (*ye*) Dillenius's Levant 1732. ———— H ⊙ Dill. elt. t. 226. f. 345.

onithopodioides W.

15 *iberica* DC. (*ye*) Iberian Iberia 1820. ———— H ⊙

- 16 *virgata* DC. (ye) twiggy Persia 4. 7. H ⊙ Buxb. cent. 1. t. 9. f. 2.
 17 *arabica* DC. (ye) Arabian Arabia 1794. — H ⊙ Lin. f. dec. t. 8.
 18 *flava* DC. (ye) yellow N. Holland 1825. 7. 10. H ⊙
 19 *polygama* DC. (wh) polygamous W. Indies 1822. 6. 7. H ⊙ Slo. jam. t. 124. f. 1.
 20 *aculeata* DC. (wh) prickly S. America — H ⊙
 21 *Houstoni* DC. (ff) Houston's W. Indies 1730. — S ⊙ Mart. dec. t. 45.
 22 *diffusa* DC. (wh) spreading Brazil 1823. — H ⊙
 23 *micrantha* (wh) small-flowered 1824. 6. 10. S ½
POLANI'SIA DC. **POLANI'SIA**; (πολυ, many, and ανισος, unequal;) Dodecandria Monogynia.
Sect. 1. BRACHYSTYLA; style shorter than the ovarium.
 1 *Chelidonii* DC. (ro) Celandine-fl. E. Indies 1790. 7. 10. S ⊙
Cledme Chelidonii L.
 2 *graveolens* DC. (pu) strong-scented N. America — H ⊙ Corn. can. 131. ic.
 3 *viscosa* DC. (ye) viscid Ceylon 1730. — S ⊙ Rheed. mal. 9. t. 23.
 4 *dodecandra* DC. (pu) three leaved — 1795. — S ⊙ Burm. zeyl. t. 100. f. 1.
Cledme dodecandra L.
Sect. 2. STYLARIA; the style much longer than the ovarium.
 5 *uniglandulosa* DC. (w) one-glanded S. America 1823. — H ⊙ Cav. ic. 4. t. 306.

Tribe II. *CAPPAREÆ*. DC.

- CRATÆVA** DC. **CRATÆVA**; (*Cratæus*, an ancient Greek bot.;) Dodecandria Monogynia.
 1 *gynandra* DC. (wh) thin-leaved Jamaica 1789. S ½ Pluk. alm. t. 147. f. 6.
 2 *Tapia* DC. (wh) Garlick Pear S. America 1752. S ½ Plum. gen. t. 21.
 3 *Roxburghii* B. (wh) Roxburgh's E. Indies 1822. S ½
Capparis trifoliata H B.
RITCHIEA B. **RITCHIEA**; (Mr. Ritchie, a traveller in Africa;) Dodecandria Monogynia.
fragrans (wh) fragrant Sierra Leon 1795. 6. 7. S ½ Bot. mag. 596.
Cratæva fragrans H B. *capparoidea* A R. t. 176.
NIEBU'HRIA DC. **NIEBU'HRIA**; (Carsten Niebuhr, a traveller in Arabia;) Polyand. Monog.
Sect. 1. CRATAVIFORMES; petals wanting, leaves trifoliate.
 1 *cæffa* DC. (wh) Caffrarian C. B. S. 1820. G ½
 2 *madagascariensis* DC. (w) Madagascar Madagascar 1822. S ½
Sect. 2. CAPAROIDEÆ; petals small, leaves simple.
 3 *oblongifolia* DC. (wh) oblong-leaved E. Indies 1823. S ½
Capparis heteroclitia H B.
BO'SCIA DC. **BO'SCIA**; (Louis Bosc, prof. agric. Paris;) Dodecandria Monogynia.
senegalensis DC. (wh) Senegal Senegal 1822. S ½ Lam. ill. t. 395. f. 2.
CAPPARIS DC. **CAPER-TREE**; (καπάρη, from *kabir*, its Arabic name;) Polyand. Monog.
Sect. 1. EUCA'PPARIS; flower-bud globose, sepals imbricate, conc., blunt, unequal; stalk of fruit long.
 1 *mariana* DC. (wh) heart-leaved America 1822. S ½ Jacq. Schoenb. t. 109.
 2 *chinensis* G. Don. Chinese Timor 1827. 6. 8. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1320.
acuminata HB.
 3 *rupëstris* DC. (wh) rock Crete 7. 10. F ½ Flor. græc. t. 487.
spinosa A M. 291. nec aliorum.
 4 *spinosa* DC. (wh) common S. Europe 1596. 5. 8. G ½ Flor. græc. t. 486.
 5 *ovata* W. (wh) oval-leaved Mauritania — G ½ Boc. sic. t. 42. f. 3.
Foutanensis DC.
 6 *herbacea* DC. (wh) herbaceous Tauria 1819. — H ½
 7 *egyptia* DC. (wh) Egyptian Egypt 1822. G ½ Delil. fl. eg. t. 31. f. 3.
 8 *aphylla* DC. (wh) leafless E. Indies — S ½
 9 *zeylanica* DC. (wh) Ceylon Ceylon — S ½
 10 *acuminata* DC. (wh) acuminate E. Indies 1821. S ½ Braam ic. chin. t. 29.
 11 *sepiaria* DC. (wh) hedge E. Indies 1823. S ½ Pluk. phyt. t. 338.
 12 *frondosa* DC. (g.p.) large-leaved Carthage 1800. S ½ Jacq. amer. t. 104.
 13 *Brassii* DC. (wh) Brass's Guinea 1793. S ½
 14 *triflora* DC. (wh) three-flowered S. America S ½
Sect. 2. CYNOPHALLOPHORA; flower-bud globose, the sepals imbricate before expansion, and each furnished with a hollow or gland, at the base: siliques long, terete; stalk of fruit long.
 15 *cynophallophora* DC. (wh) Bay-leaved W. Indies 1752. S ½ Jacq. amer. t. 98.
 16 *eustachiana* DC. (pu) purple-flowered 1822. S ½ — ed. pict. t. 146.
 17 *saligna* DC. Willow-leaved S. Cruz 1807. S ½
 18 *linearis* DC. (ch) linear-leaved W. Indies 1793. S ½ Jacq. amer. t. 102.
 19 *verrucosa* DC. (wh) wart-podded Carthage 1823. S ½ — t. 99.

Sect. 3. CALA'NTHRA; sepals linear, acute reflexed, distant: fruit roundish.

- 20 pulcherrima DC. (st.) handsome Carthage S h Jacq. amer. t. 106.
arborescens. Mil.

Sect. 4. BREYNIA'STRUM; sepals smaller than the petals, triangular, acute; berry oblong; stalk of fruit shortish.

- 21 amygdalina DC. (wh) Almond-leaved S. America 1819. . . . G h Plum. gen. 40. t. 16.
22 odoratissima DC. (pu) sweet-scented Caracas 1814. . . . S h Jacq. schœn. t. 110.
23 tenuissilliqua DC. (wh) slender-podded Carthage 1822. . . . S h Jacq. amer. t. 105.
24 ferruginea DC. (wh) ferruginous Jamaica S h ——— t. 100.
octandra. Jacq.

Sect. 5. QUADRELLA; flower bud somewhat quadrate; sepals valvate in the bud; siliques dehiscent: fruit stalk elongated.

- 25 Bréynia DC. (wh) Oleaster-leaved W. Indies 1752. . . . G h Jacq. amer. t. 103. ?
26 jamaicensis DC. (wh) Jamaica ——— 1793. . . . S h ——— t. 101.
27 torulosa DC. (wh) twisting ——— 1819. . . . S h ———
28 peltata DC. (wh) peltate-leaved Trinidad 1824. . . . S h ———
STEPHANIA DC. STEPHANIA. (Fr. Stephan, prof. bot. Moscow.) Hexandria Monogynia.
cleomoides DC. (o. y) Cleome-like Caracas 1823. . . . S h Jacq. schœn. t. 111.
Capparis paradoxa Jacq. Steriphoma cleomoides. s.s.

MORISONIA DC. MORISONIA. (Robert Morison, prof. bot. Oxford.) Monadelphia Polyandria.
americana DC. (wh) American Caribbes 1824. . . . S h Jacq. amer. t. 97.

ORDER XV.

RESEDA'CEÆ. DC. theor. ed. 1. p. 214.

RESEDA DS. RESEDA. (resedo, to calm: supposed use in bruises.) Dodecandria Trigynia.

Sect. 1. SESAMELLA; petals trifid or quinquefid; torus much dilated on one side; leaves simple entire.

- 1 Lutæola DS. (st) Dyer's weed Britain 6. 7. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 320.
2 crispata DS. (st) curled-leaved S. Europe 1820. ——— H ⊙
3 viridescens DS. (st) greenish Spain ——— H ⊙
4 canescens DS. (wh) hoary Egypt 1597. 5. 7. H ⊙ Clus. hist. 1. t. 295.
5 glauca DS. (wh) glaucous S. Europe 1700. ——— F 4 Pluk. alm. t. 107. f. 2.
6 scoparia DS. (wh) Broom-like Teneriffe 1815. 8. 9. G h
7 dipetala DS. (wh) two-petaled C. B. S. 1774. 8. G ♂
8 linifolia DS. (wh) flax-leaved S. Europe 1820. 7. 8. F ♂
9 subulata DS. (wh) awl-leaved Egypt 1827. 6. 8. H ♂
10 chinensis DS. (wh) Chinese China 1824. ——— H ♂
11 purpurascens DS. (gr. pu) purplish S. France 1787. 6. 7. H ⊙
12 sesamoides DS. (wh) spear-leaved France 1786. ——— H ⊙ All. ped. 2. t. 88. f. 3.

Sect. 2. PHYTEUMA; segments of petals inserted on the back of the claws; torus much dilated on one side; leaves entire or trifid on the same plant.

- 13 mediterranea DS. (w) Mediterranean Palestine 1791. 6. 9. H ⊙ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 475.
14 odorata S. S. (st) Mignonette Egypt 1752. 6. 10. H ⊙ Bot. mag. 29.
β frutescens B. S. (st) tree mignonette G h Bot. reg. 227.
15 Phyteuma DS. (wh) trifid S. Europe ——— 6. 9. H ⊙ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 132.
16 macrocarpa Rechb. (ye) large-seeded Italy 1834. 6. 9. H ⊙
17 ramosissima DS. (wh) branching Spain 1816. ——— H ♂

Sect. 3. XANTHORESDA; petals, bifid or trifid: when the latter is the case, the middle segment is very narrow, and the lateral ones always falcate; torus much dilated on one side; lvs. all trifid.

- 18 saxatilis DS. (wh) rock ——— ——— H 4
stricta P. S.
19 globulosa F. M. (wh) globulose Persia 1838. ——— H ♂
20 truncata F. M. (ye) truncate Natolia ——— ——— H ♂
21 pruinosa DS. (wh) papillose-ld. Egypt 1823. ——— H 4
22 crystallina Webb (ye) chrysaline Canaries 1837. ——— H ♂
23 lutea DS. (st) Base-rocket Britain 7. 8. H ♂ Eng. bot. 321.

Sect. 4. LEUCORESDA; petals 3-parted or 3-lobed; leaves all pinnate or pinnatifid.

- 24 undata DS. (wh) wave-leaved Spain 1739. 6. 8. H 4 Barrel. rar. t. 587.
25 alba DS. (wh) upright-white S. Europe 1596. 5. 10. H ♂ Lobel. ic. 222.
26 fruticulosa D. S. (wh) frutescent Spain 1794. 9. G h Jacq. ic. 3. t. 474.
27 bipinnata D. S. (wh) bipinnate ——— 1816. 6. 8. G h
28 myriophyllan. S. (st.) numerous leaved Italy 1825. ——— H 4

- 29 *incisa* D.S. (wh) cut-leaved Italy 1825. 6. 9. H ☉
 OCHRADE'NUS. D.S. OCHRADE'NUS. (expos, pale, αἶψα, a gland.) Polyan. Trygyn.
baccatus D.S. (ye) berried Egypt 1837. F h

ORDER XVI.

DATISCEÆ. *Brown in app. to Denham and Clap. trav. p. 25.*

- DATISCA. L. DATISCA. (derivation unknown.) Dioecia Dodecandria.
 1 *cannabina* L. (ye) Hemp-like Levant 1640. 7. 9. H 4 Schkuhr. han. 3. t. 336.
 2 *hirta* W. (ye) hairy Pennsylvania 1826. 9. 10. H 4

ORDER XVII.

FLACOURTIANÆ. DC. *prodr. 1. p. 255.*

Tribe I. PATRISIE'Æ. DC.

- RYANÆA DC. RYANÆA. (John Ryan, collector of plants, Guiana.) Polyandria Monogynia.
speciosa DC. (re) beautiful Trinidad 1822. S h Vahl. ecl. 1. p. 51. t. 9.
Patrisia pyrifera. P.S.

Tribe II. FLACOURTIE'Æ. DC.

- FLACOURTIA DC. FLACOURTIA. (Etienne de Flacourt, a French Traveller.) Dioecia Polyandria.
 1 *Ramontchi* DC. (wh) shining-leaved Madagascar 1775. 6. 7. S h L. Her. strip. 59. t. 30.
 2 *alapa* DC. (wh) esculent E. Indies 1800. S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 69.
 3 *inermis* DC. (wh) unarmed Moluccas 1814. 10. 2. S h Roxb. cor. 3. t. 222.
 4 *sepiaria* DC. (wh) obovate-leaved Coromandel 1820. S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 68.
 5 *cataphracta* DC. (wh) many-spined E. Indies 1804. S h
 6 *rotundifolia* H.B. (wh) round-leaved ——— 1823. S h
 7 *flavescens* DC. (st) yellow-flowered Guinea 1780. S h
 8 *rhamnoides* DC. (wh) Rhamnus-like C. B. S. 1819. G h

Tribe III. KIGGELARIE'Æ. DC.

- KIGGELARIA DC. KIGGELARIA. (Francis Kiggelaar, Dutch bot.) Dioecia Decandria.
 1 *africana* DC. (wh) African C. B. S. 1683. 5. 6. G h Lam. ill. t. 821.
 2 *integrifolia* DC. (wh) entire-leaved ——— 1819. ——— G h Jacq. ic. rar. t. 628.
 MELICYTUS DC. MELICYTUS. (μῆλις, honey, and κύτος, a cavity; filaments.) Dioec. Pentan.
ramiflorus DC. .. branch-flowered N. Zealand 1822. G h Lam. ill. t. 812. f. 1.

ORDER XVIII.

BIXINEÆ. DC. *prodr. 1. p. 259.*

- BIXA DC. ANOTTA. (American name of Anotta.) Polyandria Monogynia.
 1 *purpurea* (pw) purple E. Indies 1820. S h
 2 *Orellana* DC. (ro) heart-leaved S. America 1690. 5. 8. S h Bot. mag. 1456.
 3 *Uracurana* W. (ro) white-leaved Brazil 1823. S h
 LÆTIA DC. LÆTIA. (Jean de Laet, of Antwerp.) Polyandria Monogynia.
Thamnia DC. .. shining-leaved Jamaica S h Browne i.sm. t. 23. f. 2.
 E

PROCKIA. DC. **PROCKIA**. (meaning unknown.) Polyandria Monogynia.

*Sect. 1. PROCKIA*RIA; style filiform; stigma blunt or acute.

1 *Crucis* DC. (gr) oval-leaved Santa Cruz S h Vahl. symb. 3. t. 64.

Sect. 2. APHLOIA; style wanting; stigma broad, rather orbicular, flattish.

2 *serrata* DC. (gr) saw-leaved Montserrat 1822. . . . S h

3 *theaeformis* DC. (gr) Tea-leaved Bourbon — S h Bory. voy. 2. t. 24.

Ludia heterophylla. Bory. non. Lam.

LUDIA. DC. **LUDIA**. (*ludo*, to sport; leaves into forms.) Polyandria Monogynia.

1 *heterophylla* DC. (gr) various-leaved Mauritius 1822. . . . S h Lam. ill. t. 466. f. 1. 2.

2 *sessiliflora* DC. (bl.) sessile-flowered — S h Jacq. schoenb. 1. t. 112.

tuberculata. Jacq.

ORDER XIX.

CISTINEÆ DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 263.

CISTUS DC. **ROSE-ROSE**. (*κιστος*, from *κις*, a box; shape of capsules.) Polyand. Monogyn.

*Sect. 1. ERYTHRO*CISTUS; outer sepals narrower and smaller, inner ones concave, with scarious margins; petals red or purple, each with a yellow spot on the claw; capsule 5-celled.

1 *candidissimus* DC. (ro) Canary Island Canaries 1817. 6. 9. F h Swt. Cist. t. 3. .

2 *vaginatus* DC. (ro) oblong-leaved Teneriffe 1779. 4. 8. F h — t. 9.

3 *sericeus* DC. (pu) silky Spain 1826. 6. 7. F h

4 *albidus* DC. (ro) white-leaved S. Europe 1640. 5. 9. H h Swt. cist. t. 31.

5 *incanus* DC. (li) hoary-leaved — 1596. 5. 8. F h — t. 44.

6 *canescens* S. C. (pu) narrow hoary — F h — t. 45.

7 *villosus* DC. (pu) villous — 1640. — F h — t. 35.

8 *rotundifolius* AC. (pu) round-leaved — F h — t. 75.

9 *undulatus* DC. (pu) wave-leaved — H h — t. 63.

10 *heterophyllus* DC. (p) various-leaved Algiers — F h — t. 6.

11 *crispus* DC. (pu) curled leaved S. Europe 1656. — F h — t. 22.

12 *creticus* DC. (pu) Cretan Levant 1731. — F h Flor. græc. t. 495.

13 *purpureus* DC. (pu) purple — 6. 8. F h Swt. cist. t. 17.

14 *cymosus* DC. (li) cyme-flowered — F h — t. 90.

incanus Flor. græc. t. 494. *see aliorum*.

15 *parviflorus* DC. (li) small-flowered — 1821. — F h Swt. cist. t. 14.

Sect. 2. LEDONIA; two outer sepals largest, acuminate, or wanting; petals white, with a yellow or purple mark at the base of each stigma nearly sessile; capsule 5 to 10-celled.

16 *Cupaniæus* S. S. (wh) heart-leaved Sicily 6. 10. H h — t. 70.

17 *asperifolius* S. C. (wh) rough-leaved — H h — t. 87.

18 *acutifolius* S. C. (wh) acute-leaved S. Europe 5. 8. H h — t. 78.

19 *salvifolius* DC. (wh) Sage-leaved Europe 1548. 5. 9. H h — t. 54.

20 *obtusifolius* S. C. (wh) blunt-leaved Levant F h — t. 42.

21 *oblongifolius* S. C. (wh) oblong-leaved — 6. 10. H h — t. 67.

22 *corbariensis* DC. (wh) mountain S. France 5. 6. H h — t. 8.

23 *parvifolius* S. C. (wh) small-leaved — 6. 8. F h

24 *platyspalus* S. C. (wh) broad-sealed Levant F h — t. 47.

25 *florentinus* DC. (wh) Florentine Italy 6. 7. H h — t. 59.

26 *monspeiliensis* DC. (w) Montpellier S. Europe 1656. — F h — t. 27.

27 *Lédon* DC. (wh) many-fld. gum. S. France 1730. 6. 8. H h Duham. arb. 1. t. 66.

28 *hirsutus* DC. (wh) hairy Spain 1656. — H h Swt. cist. t. 19.

29 *psilospalus* S. C. (wh) smooth-calyced — H h — t. 33.

30 *laxus* DC. (wh) waved-leaved Spain 1656. — H h — t. 12.

31 *populifolius* S. C. (wh) Poplar-leaved — 5. 6. H h — t. 23.

32 *latifolius* S. C. (wh) broad-leaved Barbary F h — t. 15.

33 *laurifolius* DC. (wh) Laurel-leaved S. Europe 1731. 6. 8. H h — t. 52.

34 *cypricus* DC. (wh) common-gum Cyprus H h — t. 39.

ladaniferus Bot. mag. 112. *see aliorum*. C. *undulatus* L. en?

35 *ladaniferus* DC. (wh) flat-leaved gum Spain 1629. — F h

a albidiflorus DC. (wh) white-flowered — F h Swt. cist. t. 84.

B maculatus DC. (w.p.) spot-flowered — F h — t. 1.

36 *Clusii* DC. (wh) Clusius's Spain H h — t. 32.

HELIANTHENUM DC. **SUN-ROSE**; (*ἥλιος*, the sun, and *ανθος*, a flower; fall. sun-set; Pol. Mon.

*Sect. 1. HA*LIMUM; sepals 3 or 5; petals yellow, rarely white, usually marked by a dark spot at the base of each; style straight, short; stigma capitate, 3-lobed; Seed few, rather angular, mucicated; erect shrubs.

- 1 Libanotis DC. (wh) Rosemary-like Spain 1752. 6. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Barr. ic. 294.
 2 umbellatum DC. (wh) umbel-flowered S. Europe 1731. 6. 8. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. cist. t. 5.
 3 ocyroides DC. (ye) Basil-like F $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 13.
Cistus samperucifolius Cav. ic. 1. t. 96.
 4 alyssoides DC. (ye) Alyssum-like F $\frac{1}{2}$ Vent. choix. t. 20.
 5 rugosum DC. (ye) rugose Portugal F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. cist. t. 65.
 6 scaberrimum DC. (ye) rough Italy 1775. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 81.
 7 algarvensis DC. (ye) Algarvian Portugal 1800. 7. 8. F $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 40.
Cistus algarvensis A.M. 267.
 8 formosum DC. (ye) beautiful 1780. 5. 7. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. cist. t. 50.
Cistus formosus A.M. 264.
 9 atriplicifolium DC. (y) Orach-leaved Spain 1656. 6. 7. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Barr. ic. t. 292.
 10 microphyllum DC. (y) small-leaved S. Europe F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. cist. t. 96.
 11 lasianthum DC. (ye) downy Portugal 1822. 7. 9. F $\frac{1}{2}$
 12 involucreatum DC. (ye) short-pediced S. Europe 1826. 6. 8. F $\frac{1}{2}$
 13 candidum DC. (ye) white-leaved Spain 1822. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. cist. t. 25.
 14 cheiranthoides DC. (y) Stock-like 1800. 7. 8. F $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 107.
 15 halimifolium DC. (ye) Sea-Furslane-ld. 1656. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 4.
Sect. 2. LECHEORIDES; sepals 5, outer ones linear; petals yellow; style very short or wanting; stigma large, capitate; ovarium triangular; capsule smooth, 1-celled, 3-valved; seeds small, rufescent; under shrubs, or herbs, with ascending or erect branches.
 16 rosmarinifolium DC. (y) Rosemary-ld. N. America 1823. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 17 glomeratum DC. (ye) cluster-flowered New Spain — 6. 9. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. cist. t. 110.
 18 ramuliflorum DC. (ye) branch-flowerg. Carolina 1823. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 19 canadense DC. (ye) Canadian Canada 1799. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. cist. t. 21.
 20 carolinianum DC. (ye) Carolina Carolina 1823. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 99.
 21 brasiliense DC. (ye) Brazilian Brazil — 6. 8. F $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 43.
 22 polygalæfolium DC. (ye) Milkwort-ld. — — F $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 11.
Sect. 3. TUBERARIA; sepals 5; petals yellow; style almost wanting; stigma capitate; capsule 3-valved; seeds minute, yellowish. Annual or biennial plants.
 23 lignosum DC. (ye) woody-stemmed S. Europe 1810. 6. 8. F $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 46.
 24 Tuberaria DC. (ye) Plantain-leav'd 1752. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 18.
 25 plantagineum DC. (ye) Plantain-like 1823. — H \odot
 26 guttatum DC. (ye) spotted-flowrd. England H \odot Eng. bot. 544..
 27 ericaefolium DC. (ye) woolly-stalked Spain 1823. — H \odot Swt. cist. t. 30.
 28 punctatum DC. (ye) punctated France 1816. — H \odot t. 61.
Sect. 4. MACULARIA; sepals 5; petals yellow; style straight; stigma small, somewhat 3-lobed; capsule smooth; under shrubs or herbs.
 29 lunulatum DC. (ye) lunulate-mark'd. Piedmont 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ All. auct. p. 30. t. 2. f. 3.
Sect. 5. BRACHYPETALUM; sepals 5, outer ones minute; inner ones 3-nerved; petals yellow; style straight, thickened at top; stigma simple, ovarium triquetrous, the angles generally hairy; capsule shining, seeds numerous, minute, angular. Annual herbs, leaves stipulate.
 30 villosum DC. (st) villous Spain 1823. 6. 8. H \odot
 31 niloticum DC. (st) Nile Egypt H \odot
 32 ledifolium DC. (st) Ledum-leaved England H \odot Swt. cist. t. 41.
 33 intermedium DC. (ye) intermediate Spain 1759. — H \odot Cav. ic. t. 144.
salicifolium Cav.
 34 denticulatum DC. (ye) toothed-leaved S. France 1828. — H \odot
 35 salicifolium DC. (ye) Willow-leaved H \odot Swt. cist. t. 71.
 36 sanguineum DC. (ye) bloody-stalked 1823. — H \odot
retrofractum P.A.
 37 ægyptiacum DC. (ye) Egyptian Egypt 1764. — H \odot Jacq. obs. 3. t. 68.
Sect. 6. ERIOCARPUM; sepals 5, hairy outside, outer two minute; style erectish, bent at the base; ovarium hairy; capsule hairy; seeds small, rufescent; under shrubs.
 38 Lippii DC. (ye) small-petaled Egypt 1820. 6. 8. F $\frac{1}{2}$
 39 ellipticum DC. (st) elliptic-leaved Levant 1827. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. cist. t. 108.
 40 confertum DC. (ye) close-flowered Teneriffe 6. 7. F $\frac{1}{2}$
 41 canariense DC. (ye) Canary Canaries 1790. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 97.
Sect. 7. FUMANA; sepals 5, twisted at apex, 2 outer ones narrow; petals yellow; stamens few, style straight; stigma capitate, fringed, subtrilobed; capsule 3-valved, open; seeds few, dark, angular; under shrubs, with linear leaves.
 42 eriocoides DC. (ye) Heath-leaved S. Europe 6. 8. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Cav. ic. 2. t. 172.
 43 Fumana DC. (ye) Heath-like 1752. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. cist. t. 16.
 44 procumbens DC. (ye) procumbent F $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 68.
 45 arabicum DC. (ye) Arabian Levant 1826. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 97.
 46 lævipes DC. (ye) cluster-leaved 1690. — G $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 24.
 47 viride DC. (ye) green-leaved Sicily 1828. — F $\frac{1}{2}$
 48 juniperinum DC. (ye) Juniper-leaved — G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bar. ic. t. 443.
 49 Barrelieri DC. (ye) Barrelier's Italy 1822. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 416.

- 50 thymifolium DC. (ye) Thyme-leaved Spain 1658. 6. 8. F h Swt. cist. t. 102.
 51 glutinosum DC. (ye) clammy ——— 1790. — F h ——— t. 83.
Sect. 8. Pseudocistus; sepals 5; 2 outer ones narrow, minute; petals yellow; style twisted at the base; stigma capitate, 3-lobed; capsule small; seeds few, rufescent; under shrubs or herbs.
- 52 melle DC. (ye) soft Spain 6. 8. F h Cav. ic. 3. t. 262. f. 2.
 53 origanifolium DC. (ye) Marjoram-leaved ——— 1795. — F h ——— 3. t. 262. f. 1.
 54 dichotomum DC. (ye) forked ——— — F h ——— 3. t. 263. f. 1.
 55 celandicum DC. (ye) smooth-leaved Europe 1816. — H h Swt. cist. t. 85.
 56 alpestris DC. (ye) alpine ——— — H h ——— t. 2.
 57 penicillatum DC. (ye) pencilled S. Europe — H h ———
 58 obovatum DC. (ye) obovate-leaved Spain 1826. — F h ———
 59 italicum DC. (ye) Italian Italy 1779. 7. 9. H h Bar. rar. t. 366.
 60 vineale DC. (ye) slender-trailing Europe 1823. — H h Swt. cist. t. 77.
 61 canum DC. (ye) hoary ——— 1772. 6. 7. F h ——— t. 56.
 62 marifolium DC. (ye) Marum-leaved ——— — F h Barr. rar. t. 441.
 63 pulchellum (ye) neat S. Europe — H h Swt. cist. t. 71.
 64 rotundifolium DC. (ye) round-leaved Spain 1826. — F h Cav. ic. 2. t. 142.
Cistus nummularius Cav. non L.
 65 crassifolium DC. (ye) thick-leaved ——— — F h ———
 66 paniculatum DC. (ye) panicked ——— 6. 8. H h ———
 67 cinereum DC. (ye) gray ——— 6. 7. F h Cav. ic. 2. t. 141.
 68 squammatum DC. (ye) scaly ——— 1815. — F h ——— 2. t. 139.
Sect. 9. Euhellanthemum; sepals 5, twisted at top before expansion, outer 2 smaller; stamens numerous; style bent at the base, rather club-shaped at apex; stigma simple; capsule 1-celled, 3-valved, covered by the calyx; seeds few, convex outside, and angular inside; under shrubs.
- 69 lavandulefolium DC. (ye) Lavender-ld. Levant 1739. 6. 7. F h Bar. ic. t. 288.
β syriacum DC. (ye) Syrian Syria ——— F h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 96.
 70 stoechadifolium DC. (y) woolly-leaved Portugal 1819. — F h ———
 71 croceum DC. (ye) Saffron-coloured Spain — F h Swt. cist. t. 53.
 72 nudicaule DC. (ye) naked-stalked ——— 1826. — F h ———
 73 glaucum DC. (ye) glaucous-leaved ——— 1815. 6. 8. F h Cav. ic. 3. t. 261.
 74 leptophyllum DC. (ye) narrow-leaved ——— 7. 8. F h Swt. cist. t. 20.
 75 serpyllifolium DC. (ye) Serpyllum-ld. England 5. 9. H h ——— t. 60.
 76 vulgare DC. (ye) common Britain — H h ——— t. 34.
β flore pleno (ye) double-flowered ——— — H h ——— t. 64.
 77 surrejanum DC. (ye) dotted-leaved England 7. 10. H h ——— t. 28.
β tomentosum (ye) woolly-leaved ——— — H h ——— t. 34. f. 3.
 78 ovatum DC. (ye) ovate-leaved Geneva 6. 8. H h Viv. frag. 1. t. 8. f. 2.
 79 lucidum H. (ye) glossy-leaved 1827. — H h ———
 80 tauricum s.c. (p.y.) Taurian Tauria 1824. — H h Swt. cist. t. 103.
 81 Andersoni s.c. (ye) Anderson's Hybrid 1827. 5. 10. H h ——— t. 89.
 82 grandiflorum DC. (ye) large-flowered Pyrenees 1800. — H h ——— t. 69.
 83 sampracifolium (p.y.) rough-dwarf Montpellier — H h Bot. mag. 1803.
Cistus sampracifolius B.M. non Cav.
- 84 nummularium DC. (ye) Money-wort ——— 1752. — H h Swt. cist. t. 80.
 85 angustifolium DC. (ye) distinct-petaled 1800. — H h Jacq. vind. 3. t. 53.
 86 hirtum DC. (ye) bristly-calyced Spain 1759. — F h Swt. cist. t. 109.
 87 barbatum p.s. (ye) bearded S. Europe 1820. — H h ——— t. 73.
 88 eriosépalon s.c. (p.y.) woolly-seepaled — H h ——— t. 76.
 89 rotatum rotate 1828. F h ———
 90 racemosum DC. (wh) long-racemed S. Europe — F h ——— t. 82.
 91 pilosum DC. (wh) hairy ——— 1731. — F h ——— t. 49.
 92 lineare DC. (wh) linear-leaved ——— 1824. 6. 8. F h ——— t. 48.
 93 virgatum DC. (p.r.) slender Barbary ——— F h ——— t. 79.
 94 apenninum DC. (wh) Apennine Europe ——— H h ——— t. 62.
 95 hispidum DC. (wh) hispid S. France ——— H h ———
 96 pulverulentum DC. (w) powdered — H h ——— t. 29.
 97 canescens sc. (cr) canescent — H h ——— t. 51.
 98 rhodanthum DC. (ro) rose-flowered Spain — H h ——— t. 7.
 99 diversifolium sc. (re) various-leaved 5. 9. F h ——— t. 95.
β multiplex sc. (re) full-flowered — F h ——— t. 98.
 100 cupreum sc. (co) copper-colour'd Hybrid — F h ——— t. 69.
 101 versicolor sc. (p.r.) various-colour'd — H h ——— t. 26.
 102 venustum sc. (sc) charming — H h ——— t. 10.
β flore pleno (sc) double-flowered — H h ———
 103 variegatum sc. (r.w.) striped-flower'd Hybrid — F h Swt. cist. t. 38.
 104 lanceolatum sc. (w) spear-leaved — H h ——— t. 100.
 105 polifolium DC. (wh) white-mountain England 5. 7. H h ——— t. 89.

106	confusum sc. (wh)	confused	Europe	....	5. 7.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Swt. cist. t. 91.
107	macranthos sc. (w)	great-flowered	-----	....	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	t. 103.
	β multipler sc. (wh)	full-flowered	-----	....	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	t. 104.
108	mutabile dc. (p.r.)	changeable	Spain	1795.	6. 7.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	t. 106.
109	roseum dc. (ro)	rosy	S. Europe	....	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	t. 55.
	β multipler sc. (ro)	double-rose	-----	....	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	t. 86.
110	Milleri sc. (sa)	Miller's	-----	....	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	t. 101.
111	marjoranæfolium dc. (wh)	marjoram-ld.	-----	1818.	5. 6.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	-----
112	hyssopifolium dc. (v)	Hyssop-leaved	Italy	....	6. 7.	F $\frac{1}{2}$	-----
	α crocæum sc. (sa)	saffron-coloured	-----	....	-----	F $\frac{1}{2}$	Swt. cist. t. 92.
	β cupreum sc. (co)	copper-coloured	-----	....	-----	F $\frac{1}{2}$	t. 58.
	γ multipler sc. (co)	full-flowered	-----	....	-----	F $\frac{1}{2}$	t. 72.
113	fœtidum dc. (wh)	Bryony-scented	-----	....	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 98.
114	sulphureum dc. (st)	sulphur-color'd	Spain	1815.	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Swt. cist. t. 37.
115	straminium sc. (st)	straw-coloured	-----	....	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	t. 93.
	β multipler sc. (st)	full-flowered	-----	....	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	t. 94.
HUDSONIA. DC. HUDSONIA. (Wm. Hudson, author of Flora Anglica) Dodecand. Monog.							
1	ericoides dc. (ye)	Heath-like	N. America	1805.	5. 7.	F $\frac{1}{2}$	Swt. cist. t. 36.
2	tomentosa n. (ye)	tomentose	-----	1826.	6. 8.	F $\frac{1}{2}$	t. 57.
LECHEA. DC. LECHEA. (J. Leche, prof. nat. hist. Abo.) Tri-Dodecandria Trigynia.							
1	villosa dc. (ye)	villous	Canada	1780.	7. 8.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Lam. ill. t. 52. f. 2.
	major Ph. non	Lan. minor L. non Ph.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2	minor dc. (ye)	lesser	-----	1802.	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Lam. ill. t. 52. f. 1.
3	thymifolia dc. (ye)	Thyme-leaved	N. America	1823.	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	-----
4	tenuifolia dc. (ye)	fine-leaved	-----	-----	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	-----

. ORDER XX.

VIOLARIEÆ. DC. prodr. 1. p. 287.

Tribe 1. VIOLEÆ. DC.

CALYPTRIUM. DC. CALYPTRIUM. (καλυπτρα, a hood, and ιω, a violet; hood-like spur) Pent. Mono.
Aubletii dc. (wh) Aublet's S. America 1820. S $\frac{1}{2}$ — Aub. gui. 2. t. 319.

Viola Hybanthus. Aub. *Jonidium Aubletii*. R.S.

NOISETTIA. DC. NOISETTIA. (Louis Noisette, writer on fruit-trees) Pentandria Monogynia.
longifolia dc. (wh) long-leaved Cayenne 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Nov. g. am. t. 409. b. f. 2.
Jonidium longifolium. R.S.

ANCHIETIA. Hib. ANCHIETIA. (J. Anchieta, Brazilian jesuit, a bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
pyrifolia Hil. (wh) pear-leaved Brasil 1822. S. $\frac{1}{2}$ — Mart. bras. t. 16.
Noisettia pyrifolia. Martius.

VIOLA. DC. VIOLET. (ιω, a violet; from ιω, first food) Pentandria Monogynia.

Seet. 1. NOMINIUM; stigma beaked, with a little hole at top of beak; style tapering from top to the base; stamens oblong, approximate; torus flatish; capsule generally three-sided; seminal leaves obovate or oblong.

§ 1 *Stemless herbs; roots toothed, fleshy; leaves pedate or lobed.*

1	pedata dc. (bl)	cut-leaved	N. America	1759.	5. 8.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 69.
2	pedatifida ds. (par)	pedatifid	-----	....	5. 6.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	-----
3	flabellifolia dc. (b.p.)	fan-leaved	-----	1822.	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Lod. bot. cab. 777.
	pedata β atropurpurea dc. pedata var. bicolor. Ph. pedata var. flabellata	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	Swt. br. fl. gr. s. 2. t. 247
4	digitata Ph. (bl)	finger-leaved	Virginia	1824.	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	-----
5	palmata dc. (bl)	palmated	-----	1752.	5. 6.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Bot. mag. t. 535.

§ 2. *Stemless herbs; roots toothed, fleshy; leaves cordate, entire.*

6	asarifolia dc. (bl)	Asarum-leaved	N. America	1823.	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	-----
7	papilionacea dc. (bl)	variegated	-----	1800.	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	-----
8	obliqua Ph. (bl)	oblique-flowered	-----	1762.	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	-----
9	cucullata Ph. (bl)	hollow-leaved	-----	1772.	5. 7.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 29.

§ 3. *Stemless herbs; roots fleshy, toothed; leaves pinnate or lobed.*

10	pinnata ns. (pu)	winged-leaved	Europe	1752.	5. 6.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	All. m. taur. 3. t. 5. f. 2.
11	multifida ns. (pu)	multid	Siberia	-----	-----	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Gmel. sib. 4. t. 48. f. 4.
12	dactyloides ns. (bl)	finger-leaved	-----	1820.	4. 6.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Gmel. sib. 4. t. 49. f. 3.
	palmata. Tahin.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

§ 4. *Stemless herbs; roots fleshy, toothed; leaves ovate, cordate, or lanceolate.*

13	variegata dc. (pu)	variegated-ld.	Dahuria	1818.	5. 6.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	-----
----	--------------------	----------------	---------	-------	-------	-----------------	-------

- 14 *primulæfolia* DC. (bf) Primrose-ld. N. America 1783. 4. 6. H ½
 15 *lanceolata* DC. (wh) spear-leaved ——— 1759. 6. 7. F ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. 2. t. 174.
 16 *attenuata* S.F.G. (wh) attenuated ——— 1812. 4. 8. H ½
lanceolata Pursh. et Nuttall. non Lin.
 17 *Patrinii* DC. (bf) Siberian Siberia — H ½
 18 *cæspitosa* DC. (pu) tufted Nepal 1825. 5. 8. F ½
Patrinii γ *napaulensis*, DC. *primulæfolia*, Buch. non L.
 19 *ovata* DC. (bf) oval-leaved N. America 1822. — H ½
 20 *sagittata* DC. (b.w.) arrow-leaved ——— 1775. — H ½
 21 *dentata* Ph. (bf) large-toothed Pennsylvania 1828. — H ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1485.
 22 *betonicæfolia* DC. (pu) Betony-leaved N. S. W. 1823. — F ½
 § 5. *Stemless herbs; roots rather fusiform; leaves obovate or lanceolate.*
 23 *Gmeliniana* DC. (bf) Gmelin's Dahuria 1820. 6. 7. H ½ Gmel. sib. 4. t. 49. f. 2.
 § 6. *Stemless herbs; roots jointed; leaves cordate.*
 24 *Fischeri* (pu) Fischer's Siberia 1823. 5. 7. H ½
suavis, F. non. M.S.
 25 *palustris* DC. (pa) marsh Britain 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. 444.
 26 *blanda* DC. (wh) white-flowered N. America 1802. 5. 7. H ½ W. hort. ber. 1. t. 24.
 27 *rotundifolia* DC. (ye) round-leaved ——— 1800. — H ½
 28 *clandestina* DC. (br) clandestine ——— 6. 9. H ½
 29 *sororia* W. (pu) white-rooted ——— 1802. 4. 6. H ½ W. hort. ber. 1. t. 72.
 30 *aspera* DC. (wh) rough Nepal 1825. 5. 8. F ½
 31 *hirta* EB. (bf) hairy England — H ½ Eng. bot. 894.
 32 *ambigua* AS. (pu) ambiguous Danube 1822. — H ½ W. et K. hang. t. 190.
 33 *campêstria* MB. (pu) field Tauria 1824. — H ½
 34 *Pyrenæica* DC. (bf) Pyrenean Pyrenæes 1817. 4. 6. H ½
 35 *humilis* DC. (wh) humble Mexico 1824. 4. 7. F ½ Kunthamer. 5. t. 492. f. 1.
 36 *hirsuta* AS. (bf) hairy-stalked Russia 1824. 1. 12. H ½
 37 *collina* AS. (li) hill Volhynia — 5. 8. H ½
 38 *cordata* AS. (bf) heart-leaved N. America — 5. 7. H ½
 39 *suavis* MB. (p.b.) fragrant Siberia 1823. 3. 5. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 126.
 40 *odorata* DC. (vi) sweet-scented Britain 3. 10. H ½ Eng. bot. t. 619.
a violæcea (vi) violet-coloured ——— — H ½
β rosea (ro) rose-coloured ——— — H ½
γ alba (wh) white-flowered ——— — H ½
δ carulea (bl) blue flowered ——— — H ½
ε purpureo-plena (pu) double-purple ——— — H ½
ζ albo-plena (wh) double-white ——— — H ½
η caruleo-plena (bl) double-blue ——— — H ½
θ pallido-plena (p.b.) Neapolitan Naples — H ½
 § 7. *Cauliscent herbs; leaves cordate.*
 41 *uliginosa* DC. (pu) fen Carniola 1822. 4. 5. H ½
 42 *Krokëri* AS. (pu) Kroker's Bohemia 1820. 5. 6. H ½ Schm. boh. 3. t. 311.
 43 *Langsdorffiana* DC. (bf) Langsdorf's Unalaschka 1823. 6. 7. H ½
 44 *mirabilis* DC. (w.l.) broad-leaved Europe 1732. 6. 8. H ½ Jacq. fl. aust. t. 19.
 45 *striata* DC. (st) streaked N. America 1772. — H ½
 46 *ochroleuca* DC. (st) sulphur-colour'd ——— — H ½
 47 *canina* DC. (bf) dog's Britain 4. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. 620.
 48 *sylvêstria* AS. (p.b.) wood Hungary 1823. — H ½
 49 *Riviniâna* AS. (bf) Rivini's Europe 4. 6. H ½
 50 *ericetorum* L. en. (bf) heath Germany 1826. — H ½
 51 *neglecta* AS. (p.b.) neglected Bohemia 1824. — H ½
 52 *dëbilis* DC. (p.b.) weak N. America 1820. — H ½
 53 *arenaria* DC. (bf) sand Europe ——— — H ½ Pio viol. p. 30. t. 1. f. 2.
Albidnii, AS. *nummularifolia*, Schl.
 54 *glauca* MS. (pu) glaucous Russia 1820. — H ½
 55 *pumila* DC. (p.b.) small Europe ——— — H ½ Vill. c. stras. t. 5.
 56 *flavicoënis* EF. (bf) yellow-spurred Britain 5. 7. H ½ Raii synopsis. t. 24. f. 1.
 57 *montana* AS. (bf) mountain Europe 1693. 5. 6. H ½ Bot. mag. 1595.
 58 *stricta* H. (p.b.) upright ——— 1822. — H ½
Hornemanniana, AS.
 59 *persicifolia* AS. (bf) Peach-leaved S. Europe 1818. — H ½ Schkuhr hand. 3. t. 269.
 60 *palmaris* DC. (ye) long-petioled Nepal 1825. 5. 8. F ½
 61 *lactea* AS. (pa) cream-coloured England — H ½ Eng. bot. 445.
 62 *epipila* AS. (p.b.) creeping Siberia 1821. 4. 6. H ½
 63 *fennica* F. (bf) Siberian ——— 1827. — H ½
 64 *Selkirkii* DC. (ye) Selkirk's Montreal 1823. — H ½
 65 *Rôppii* AS. (pa) Piedmont Piedmont 1820. — H ½ Lodd. bot. cab. 686.
 § 8. *Shrubby plants.*

- 66 *Broussonetiæna* n.s. Broussonet's Teneriffe 1825. 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$
67 *arborescens* DC. (pa) shrubby S. Europe 1779. 4. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Barr. ic. 568.
Sect. 2. DISCHIDIMUM; stigma without a beak; two-lobed, having a little hole between the lobes; style tapering from the top; torus flattish; capsule trigonal; few-seeded; seminal leaves roundish; stemless plants; petals all smooth.
- 68 *pygmæa* DC. (p.b.) pigmy Andes 1822. 7. 11. H $\frac{1}{2}$
69 *bisflora* DC. (ye) two-flowered Europe 1752. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. dan. 46.
Sect. 3. CHAMÆMELANUM; stigma round, capitate, having a fascicle of hairs on both sides below, with a minute sublateral hole at the tip; stamens oblong, approximate; torus flattish; capsule trigonal; seminal leaves roundish; two lateral petals bearded.
- 70 *Nuttallii* DC. (ye) Nuttall's N. America 1812. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$
71 *hastata* DC. (ye) hastate — 1823. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
72 *tripartita* DS. (ye) tripartite Georgia 1823. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
73 *albiflora* L. en. (wh) white-flowered N. America — — H $\frac{1}{2}$
74 *canadensis* DC. (w.r.) Canadian — 1783. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 62.
75 *pubescens* DC. (ye) downy — 1772. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. 223.
76 *eriocarpa* DC. (ye) woolly-capsuled — 1820. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ — 102.
77 *præmorsa* BR. (ye) bitten-rooted — 4. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 1254.
78 *Pennsylvanica* DC. (ye) Pennsylvanian — — H $\frac{1}{2}$
79 *uniflora* DC. (ye) Siberian Siberia 1774. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Gmel. sib. 4. t. 48. f. 5.
Sect. 4. MELANUM; stigma urceolate, a having fascicle of hair on each side below, and furnished with an aperture having a lip at bottom; style tapering from the top; stamens triangular, connected; torus concave; capsule obsoletely 6-sided: seeds numerous; seminal leaves ovate; three lower petals bearded; stipules toothed or bristly serrated.
- 80 *chrysantha* Scr. (ye) golden-flowered — 1823. 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
81 *nummularifolia* DC. (b) money-wort Piedmont — — H $\frac{1}{2}$ All. ped. n. 1640. t. 9. f. 4.
82 *alpina* DC. (pu) alpine Austria 1826. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. obs. 1. t. 11.
83 *cornuta* DC. (bf) horned Pyrenees 1776. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 791.
84 *cenisia* DC. (bf) Mount-Cenis Switzerland 1759. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ All. ped. 2. t. 22. f. 6.
85 *valdæria* RS. (pu) fringed-leaved — 1805. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ — 2. t. 24. f. 3.
86 *calcarata* RS. (bf) spurred Europe 1752. 3. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$
87 *Villarsiana* RS. (bf) Villars's S. France — — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Vill. cat. arg. t. 5.
88 *Zóysii* RS. (ye) crenated Europe — 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. coll. 4. t. 11. f. 1.
89 *oreades* DS. (ye) oreades Tauria 1818. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
90 *amœna* DC. (pu) purple Scotland — 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
91 *altaica* DC. (ye) Tartarian Altay 1805. 3. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 54.
grandiflora L. non DC.
β purpurea DC. (pu) purple-flowered Altay — — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Sw. br. fl. gar. ic.
92 *prostrata* RS. (st) prostrate Teneriffe 1824. — H \odot
93 *sudetica* W. en. (ye) large-flowered Europe — 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
grandiflora DC. fl. fr. 5. p. 620.
- 94 *lutea* s.s. (ye) large-yellow Britain — — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. 721.
95 *saxatilis* RS. (st) rock Bohemia 1824. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. t.
96 *rothomagensis* DC. (b) Rouen France 1783. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1498.
97 *tricolor* RS. (b.y) Heart's-ease Britain — 4. 11. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Cæd. fl. dan. t. 623.
98 *bannatica* RS. (st) intermediate Hungary — 5. 8. H \odot
99 *arvensis* RS. (st) corn Britain — — H \odot
100 *declinata* RS. (bf) declined Hungary 1820. — H \odot W. et. K. hung. 3. t. 223.
101 *Kitaibeliana* RS. (st) Kitaibel's Switzerland 1824. 4. 6. H \odot
- ERPETION B.F.G. SPURLESS VIOLET. (εἰς ἄγρος, creeping, and ὡς, a violet.) Pentan. Monogy.
1 *hederaceum* (b.w) Ivy-leaved V. Diem. Isl. 1825. 5. 9. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Lab. nov. holl. 1. t. 91.
Viola hederacea Lab.
2 *reniforme* B.F.G. (b.w) kidney-leaved N. S. W. 1823. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. 170.
Viola reniformis B.
- SOLEA DC. SOLÆA. (Will. Sole; Eng. bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
obcolor DC. (gr) green-flowered N. Amerca 1788. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Linn. trans. 6. t. 28.
POMBA'LIA DC. POMBA'LIA. (Seb. Jos. de Carvalho, Marquis de Pombal.) Pentan. Monogy.
Itubu DC. (wh) white-ipeacuanha Brazil 1822. 7. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ H. et B. 5. t. 496. f. 2.
β calceolaria (wh) villous-stemmed — — S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 2453.
Jonidium Ipeacuanha B.M. 2453.
- JONI'DIUM DC. JONI'DIUM. (ὡς, a violet, and εἶδος, similar; resemblance.) Pentan. Monogy.
1 *strictum* DC. (wh) upright St. Domingo 1820. — S $\frac{1}{2}$
2 *polygalefolium* DC. (st) Wilkwort-ld. S. America 1797. 4. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Vent. malm. 27.
3 *verbenaceum* DC. (p.b) Vervain-like — 1822. 6. 8. H \odot H. et B. V. 379. t. 497.

Tribe II. *ALSODINEÆ*. DC.

- ALSOIDEIA** DC. *ALSODE'IA*. (αλσιδης, leafy.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 arborea DC. (wh) tree Madagascar 1823. S h
 2 latifolia DC. (wh) broad-leaved ———— S h Pet. Th. veg. af. t. 18. f. 2.
CERANTHE'RA DC. *CERANTHE'RA*. (κερας, a horn, and ανθηρα, an anther.) Pentan. Monogy.
 dentata DC. (wh) toothed Sierra Leone 1822. S h Beauv. fl. d'ow. 2. t. 65.
HYMENANTHERA DC. *HYMENANTHE'RA*. (ὑμην, a membrane, and ανθηρα, an anther.) Mo. Pe.
 dentata DC. (ye) toothed N. S. W. 1822. 3. 5. G h

Tribe III. *SAUVAGEÆ*. DC.

- SAUVAGE'SIA** DC. *SAUVAGE'SIA*. (Fr. B. Sauvages, phys. Montpellier.) Petandria Monogynia.
 1 erecta DC. (wh) upright S. America 1823. 7. 9. S ⊙ Jacq. am. pict. t. 77.
 2 nutans DC. (wh) nodding Madagascar ———— S ⊙

ORDER XXI.

DROSERA'CEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 317.

- DRO'SERA** DC. *SUNDEW*. (δρσοερος, dewy; appearance.) Pentandria Pentagynia.
Sect. 1. ROSE'LLA; style simple or 2-3-parted; the lobes entire, or somewhat capitate at their apices
 1 acutis DC. (wh) stalkless C. B. S. 1821. 7. 9. G w 4
 2 pauciflora DC. (wh) few-flowered ———— G w 4
 3 cuneifolia DC. (w.r) wedge-leaved ———— 1824. 6. 8. G w 4
 a alba (wh) white-flowered ———— G w 4
 β rubra (re) red-flowered ———— G w 4
 4 capillaris DC. (wh) capillary N. America. H w 4
 5 rotundifolia DC. (wh) round-leaved Britain 7. 8. H w 4 Eng. bot. 867.
 6 longifolia L. (wh) intermediate England H w 4 ———— 868.
 intermedia DC.
 7 americana W. en. (wh) American N. America 1824. H w 4
 8 anglica DC. (wh) great England H w 4 Eng. bot. 869.
 longifolia D. et. H. 3. t. 75. A.
 9 linearis DC. (wh) linear-leaved N. America 1822. 5. 6. H w 4
 10 filiformis Ph. (pu) thready-leaved ———— 1811. ———— H w 4 Bot. mag. t. 3540.
Sect. 2. ERGAL'ium; styles capillaceously multifid, similar to a hair pencil.
 11 binata DC. (wh) forked-leaved N. Holland 1823. ———— G w 4 Bot. mag. t. 3082.
ALDROVA'NDA DC. *ALDROVA'NDA*. (Ulysses Aldrovandus; Italian naturalist.) Pentan. Pentag.
 vesiculosa DC. (wh) whorl-leaved S. Europe 1826. 6. 8. H w ⊙ Lam. ill. t. 229.
BY'BLIS DC. *BY'BLIS*. (Mythological name; daughter of Miletus.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 hirsuta DC. (bf) blue-flowered N. S. W. 1803. 5. 6. G w 4. ? Selish. par. 95.
DIONÆ'A DC. *DIONÆ'A*. (one of the names of Venus.) Decandria Monogynia.
 Muscipula DC. (wh) Venus Flytrap Carolina 1768. 7. 8. G 4 Bot. mag. 785.
PARNA'SSIA DC. *PARNA'SSIA*. (Mount Parnassus; beauty.) Pentandria Tetragynia.
 1 palustris DC. (wh) marsh Britain 7. 8. H w 4 Eng. bot. 82.
 2 parviflora DC. (wh) small-flowered N. America. 5. 6. H w 4
 3 caroliniana DC. (wh) Carolina 1802. 5. 8. H w 4 Bot. mag. 1459.
 4 asarifolia DC. (wh) Asarum-leaved N. America 1812. 7. 8. H w 4 Vent. malm. t. 32.

ORDER XXII.

POLYGA'LEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 231.

- POLY'GALA** DC. *MILKWORT*. (πολυ, much, and γαλα, milk; effects on cattle.) Diadelph. Octan.
Sect. 1. PSYCHA'NTHUS; keel crested; capsule smooth; bractæas 3, persistent.

- 1 oppositifolia DC. (pu) opposite-leaved C. B. S. 1790. 1. 12. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 636.
 2 cordifolia DC. (pu) heart-leaved ——— 1791. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 3 tetragona DC. (pu) square-stalked ——— 1820. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
attenuata. Lod. bot. cab. 1000. *oppositifolia* β *major*. B.M. 1146.
 4 nummularia DC. (pu) moneywort-ld. ——— 1812. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 latifolia A.N. (pu) broad-leaved ——— 1820. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 645.
cordifolia B.M. non DC.
 6 borboniæfolia DC. (p) Borbonia-leaved ——— 1790. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
oppositifolia B.M. non DC.
 7 grandiflora B.C. (pu) large-flowered ——— 1825. 4. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. 1227.
myrtifolia var. *grandiflora*. A.M. t. 3616.
 8 myrtifolia DC. (pu) Myrtle-leaved ——— 1707. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 669.
 9 ligularis DC. (pu) ligulate-leaved ——— 1820. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— 637.
 10 intermedia DC. (pu) intermediate ——— 5. 10. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 11 bracteolata DC. (pu) spear-leaved ——— 1713. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 345.
 12 Linkiana (pa) slender-leaved ——— 1820. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
tenuifolia L. en. non w.
 13 umbellata DC. (pu) hispid-stalked ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Burm. afr. t. 73. f. 5.
 14 Burmanni DC. (pu) Burman's ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 73. f. 4.
 15 simplex DC. (pu) simple-stalked ——— 1820. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 16 affinis DC. (pu) blunt-leaved ——— 1825. 6. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 17 speciosa DC. (pu) showy ——— 1814. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 150.
 18 teretifolia DC. (pu) columnar-ld. ——— 1791. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Andr. rep. 270.
 19 pinifolia DC. (pu) pine-leaved ——— 1823. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Lam. ill. t. 598. f. 2.
 20 genistoides DC. (pu) broom-like ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 21 Garcini DC. (pu) slender-branched ——— 5. 10. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Burm. afr. t. 73. f. 3.
Sect. 2. POLYGALON; keel crested; capsule smooth; bracteas 3, deciduous.
 22 major DC. (pu) large Austrian Austria 1739. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. aust. 5. t. 413.
 23 vulgaris DC. (va) common Britain ——— 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. 76.
a vers DC. (r.b) true ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. dan. t. 516.
 β pubescens DC. (r.b) pubescent ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 γ elata DC. (r.b) tall ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schk. handb. t. 194.
 δ Verviana DC. (wh) white-flowered ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 ϵ acutifolia DC. (bl) blue-flowered ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 ζ angustifolia DC. (ro) rose-coloured ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 η grandiflora DC. (re) red-flowered ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 24 austriaca DC. (bl) Austrian Austria ——— 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Crantz. aust. 2. f. 4.
 25 alpestris DC. (bl) Alp Switzerland ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. aust. t. 412.
 26 amara DC. (bl) bitter Europe 1775. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 2437.
 27 montpelica DC. (fl) Montpellier Montpellier 1823. 6. 9. H \odot DC. ic. rar. 1. t. 9.
Sect. 3. CLINCLINIA; keel crested; capsule glabrous, margined, and emarginate at apex.
 28 thesioides DC. (bl) thesium-like Chili 1832. 7. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. a. 2. t. 215.
Gnidioides w.
Sect. 4. TIMUTEA; keel crested; capsule smooth.
 29 incarnata DC. (fl) flesh-coloured N. America 1812. 6. 7. H \odot
 30 cruciata DC. (ro) four-leaved ——— 1739. ——— H \odot
 31 brevifolia DC. (re) short-leaved ——— 1824. ——— H \odot
 32 fastigiata DC. (re) close-branched ——— ——— H \odot
 33 lutea DC. (ye) golden ——— 1739. 6. 7. H \odot Pluk. am. t. 438. f. 6.
 34 nana DC. (gr) dwarf ——— 1815. 7. 8. H \odot
 35 purpurea DC. (ro) purple ——— 1739. 7. 9. H \odot
sanguinea. Mich.
 36 sanguinea DC. (cr) bloody ——— ——— H \odot
 37 ambigua DC. (pu) ambiguous ——— 1824. 6. 7. H \odot
 38 verticillata DC. (w.r.) whorl-leaved ——— 1739. ——— H \odot Pluk. am. t. 438. f. 4.
 39 paniculata DC. (pu) panicled S. America 1822. 7. 10. S \odot Bot. reg. 761.
 40 graminifolia DC. (st) grass-leaved N. America ——— 6. 7. F $\frac{1}{2}$
 41 alba N. (wh) white-flowered Louisiana 1827. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 42 rubella DC. (re) reddish N. America 1828. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
Sect. 5. SÉNÉGA; keel beardless; three outer sepals nearly equal.
 43 Sénega DC. (bh) Rattlesnake-rt. N. America 1739. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1051.
Sect. 6. CHAMÆBUXUS; keel slightly crested; lower sepal concave, embracing a gland inside at the base.
 44 panicifolia DC. (pu) naked-stalked ——— 1791. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 2852.
 commutata (pu) frutescent ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 45 purpurea. A.N. nec aliorum.
 46 Chamæbuxus DC. (w) Box-leaved Europe 1658. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 316.
 SOLOMONIA DC. SOLOMONIA. (Solomon, the first of botanists.) Monadelphia Tetandria.
 cantoniensis DC. (wh) Canton China 1824. 6. 8. H \odot

- COMESPERMA DC. COMESPERMA.** (*κρῆς*, the hair of the head, and *σπέρμα*, a seed.) Mon. Oct.
- 1 *ericina* DC. (*pu*) Heath-like N. S. W. 1822. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 2 *virgata* DC. (*pu*) twiggly ——— 1826. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Lab. nov. holl. 2. t. 159.
 - 3 *gracilis* Paxt. (*pu*) slender N. Holland 1837. ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$ Paxt. mag. bot. 5. t. 145.
 - 4 *coriifolia* V.T. (*pu*) Coris-leaved N. S. W. 1822. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
- MURALTIA DC. MURALTIA.** (John Von Mural, a Swiss bot.) Diadelphia Octandria.
- 1 *Heisteria* DC. (*pu*) Furze-leaved C. B. S. 1787. 1. 12. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 340.
- Polygala Heisteria*. B.M.
- 2 *alopecuroides* DC. (*p*) Fox-tail ——— 1800. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1006.
- Polygala alopecuroides*. B.M.
- 3 *squarrosa* DC. (*li*) squarrose ——— 1821. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 4 *stipulacea* DC. (*pu*) stipuled ——— 1801. 4. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1715.
 - 5 *juniperifolia* DC. (*re*) Juniper-leaved ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 6 *diffusa* DC. (*li*) diffuse ——— 1800. 1. 12. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 7 *virgata* DC. (*pu*) twiggly ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 8 *linophylla* DC. (*pu*) Flax-leaved ——— 1812. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 9 *macroceras* DC. (*pu*) long-horned ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 10 *mixta* DC. (*li*) Heath-leaved ——— 1791. 1. 12. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1714.
- Polygala mixta*. B.M.
- a rubra* (*li*) pale red ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - β alba* (*wh*) white-flowered ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
- 11 *ciliaris* DC. (*li*) ciliated ——— 1822. 5. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 12 *humilis* DC. (*pu*) humble ——— 1817. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. 420.
- Polygala humilis*. DC.
- 13 *pubescens* DC. (*li*) pubescent ——— 1823. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
- MUNDIA DC. MUNDIA.** (*mundus*, neat; appearance.) Diadelphia Octandria.
- spinosa* DC. (*li*) spiny C. B. S. 1780. 1. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - a latifolia* DC. (*li*) broad-leaved ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - β angustifolia* DC. (*li*) narrow-leaved ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
- MONNINA R. and P. MONNINA.** Diadelphia Octandria.
- obtusifolia* DC. (*re-pu*) obtuse-leaved Peru 1830. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3122.
- SECURIDA'CA DC. SECURIDA'CA.** (*securis*, a hatchet; wing at end of seed.) Diadelph. Octand.
- 1 *virgata* DC. (*v*) slender Jamaica 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Plum. ed. Bur. t. 248. f. 1.
 - 2 *volubilis* DC. (*re*) climbing W. Indies 1739. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. amer. t. 183. f. 38.
 - 3 *erecta* DC. (*pu*) upright ——— 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 183. f. 39.
 - 4 *paniculata* DC. (*st*) paniced Cayenne 1820. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Lam. ill. t. 599. f. 2.

ORDER XXIII.

TREMANDREÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 343.

- TETRATHE'CA DC. TETRATHE'CA.** (*τετρα*, four, and *θηκη*, a cell; anthers four-celled.) Oct. Mon.
- 1 *juncæa* DC. (*w.p.*) rushy N. S. W. 1803. 7. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Sm. nov. hol. 1. t. 2.
 - 2 *glandulosa* DC. (*re*) glandular V. Diemen. 1822. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 123.
 - 3 *pilosa* DC. (*re*) hairy ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— 1. t. 122.
- glandulosa*. Ex. bot. 21.
- 4 *ericifolia* DC. (*r.w.*) Heath-leaved N. S. W. ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Sm. exot. bot. t. 20.
 - 5 *thymifolia* DC. (*pu*) thyme-leaved N. Holland ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— 22,
 - 6 *rubicoides* V.T. (*ro*) Rubia-like N. S. W. 1823. 6. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$

ORDER XXIV.

PITTOSPOREÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 345.

- SO'LLYA B.R. SO'LLYA.** (R. H. Solly, of Hort. Soc.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- heterophylla* B.R. (*li*) various-leaved V. D. L. 1830. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. fl. gar. ser. 2. t. 232.
- Billardiæra fusiformis*. DC.
- BILLARDIÆRA DC. APPLE-BERRY.** (J. J. Labillardière, a cel. French bot.) Pentand. Monog.
- 1 *scandens* DC. (*st*) downy-fruited N. S. W. 1790. 6. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. fl. aust. t. 54.
 - 2 *mutabilis* DC. (*p.s.*) changeable ——— 1795. 5. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1313.

3 longiflora DC. (sf) blue-fruited	V. Diemen	1810. 5. 9.	G h	Bot. mag. 1507.
4 ovalis Bz. (gr. ye.) oval	—	1830.	F h	Bot. reg. 1719.
5 angustifolia DC. (st) narrow-leaved	N. S. W.	1822. —	G h	—
6 parviflora DC. (sf) small-flowered	N. Holland	—	5. 8. G h	—
PITTO'SPORUM DC. PITTO'SPORUM. (warty, resin, and swopes, a seed; covered with.) Pent. Mon.				
1 coriaceum DC. (wh) thick-leaved	Madeira	1787. 5. 6.	G h	Andr. rep. 151.
2 viridiflorum DC. (gr) green-flowered	C. B. S.	1806. —	G h	Bot. mag. 1684.
3 Tobira DC. (wh) glossy-leaved	China	1804. 3. 8.	G h	— 1396.
4 undulatum DC. (wh) wave-leaved	N. S. W.	1789. 2. 6.	G h	Bot. reg. 16
5 revolutum DC. (sf) revolute-leaved	—	1795. 6. 7.	G h	— 186.
6 ligustrifolium Cun. (br) privet-leaved	N. Holland	1823. 9.	G h	—
7 tomentosum DC. (st) woolly-leaved	—	1825. 6. 7.	G h	Swt. fl. aust. t. 33.
8 fulvum DC. (st) tawny	N. S. W.	1824. 1. 5.	G h	— t. 25.
9 cornifolium Cun. (br) cornel-leaved	N. Zealand	1827. 5.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 3161.
10 tenuifolium G. (st) Willow-leaved	N. S. W.	1818. 1. 5.	G h	Gart. fr. 1. t. 59.
11 ferrugineum DC. (st) rusty-leaved	Guinea	1787. 2. 5.	S h	Bot. mag. 2075.
12 hirtum DC. (wh) hairy	Canary Isl.	1822. 6. 7.	G h	—
<i>Airetium</i> Link.				
BURSA'RIA DC. BURSA'RIA. (bursa, a pouch; form of capsules.) Pentandria Monogynia.				
spinosa DC. (wh) thorny	N. S. W.	1793. 8. 12.	G h	Bot. mag. 1767.
<i>Ficus spinosa</i> . Andr. rep. t. 314.				
SENAC'IA DC. SENAC'IA. (John Senac, a French bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.				
1 undulata DC. (wh) wave-leaved	Mauritius	1785.	S h	—
2 nepalensis DC. (wh) flat-leaved	Nepaul	1826.	G h	—

ORDER XXV.

BREXIA'CEÆ. DS. 2. p. 14.

BRE'XIA. DS. BRE'XIA. (Specie, rain; leaves afford prot.) Pentandria Monogynia.				
1 Madagascariensis DC. (wh) Madagascar	Madagascar	1812. 6.	S h	Bot. reg. t. 730.
2 spinosa DC. (wh) thorny	—	—	S h	— t. 872.
3 chrysophylla DC. (wh) yellow-leaved	—	1820. —	S h	—

ORDER XXVI.

TAMARISCI'NEÆ. Desvaur.

TA'MARIX RS. TA'MARISK. (growing on the banks of the Tamar.) Tetra-Pent-Decandria Trigynia.				
1 gallica Bz. (sf) red-wooded	England	.... 7. 8.	H h	Eng. bot. 1318.
2 indica Bz. (dh.) Indian	E. Indies	....	S h	—
3 articulata Bz. (ph) jointed	—	1816. —	S h	Vahl. symb. 2. t. 32.
4 dioica Bz. (wh) dioecious	—	1812. —	S h	—
5 Pallasi DC. (sf) Pallas's	Caucasus	1827. —	H h	Pall. fl. ross. t. 77.
<i>pentandra</i> Pall. <i>gallica</i> . Bz.				
6 tetrandra DC. (wh) tetrandrous	Tauria	1821. —	H h	—
MYRICARIA DC. MYRICARIA. (Greek name of Tamarix.) Monadelphus Octandria.				
1 germanica DC. (ph) German	Germany	1582. 6. 9.	H h	Fl. dan. t. 234.
<i>Tamarix germanica</i> . L.				
2 Dahurica DC. (ph) Dahurian	Dahuria	1827.	H h	—

ORDER XXVII.

FRANKENIA'CEÆ. DC. prodr. 1. p. 349.

FRANKENIA. DC. SEA HEATH. (John Frankenius, prof. bot. Upsal.) Hexandria Monogynia.				
1 pulverulenta DC. (re) powdery	England	.... 7.	H h	Eng. bot. 2222.

2	nodiflora DC.	(re) knotted-flower'd	C. B. S.	1818.	6. 8.	G ♀	Lam. ill. t. 262. f. 4.
3	Nóthria DC.	(re) Cape	—	1816.	—	G ♀	Berg. cap. 171. t. 1. f. 2.
	<i>Nóthria repens</i> , Berg.						
4	laevis DC.	(re) smooth	England	....	7. 8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. 205.
5	intermedia DC.	(re) sea-side	S. Europe	1820.	6. 8.	H ♀	Mich. gen. t. 22. f. 2.
	<i>Airsia</i> , var. <i>calderica</i> , L.						
6	hispida DC.	(re) hairy	Siberia	1789.	—	H ♀	Flor. græc. t. 313.
	<i>Airsia</i> , var. <i>crética</i> , L.						
7	corymbosa DC.	(ro) corymb-flower'd	Barbary	1829.	—	F ♀	Desf. atl. 1. t. 93.
8	ericifolia DC.	(re) Heath-leaved	Canaries	1815.	—	G ♀	—
9	mollis DC.	(re) soft	Caucasus	1824.	—	H ♀	—
10	pauciflora DC.	(ro) few-flowered	N. Holland	1825.	8. 10.	G ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2896.

ORDER XXVIII.

CARYOPHYLLÆÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 351.Tribe I. *SILENÆÆ*. DC.TU'NICA Koch. TU'NICA. (*tunica*, a coat; seeds.) Decandria Digynia.§ 1. *Flowers involucreted by scales.*

1	dianthoides F. M.	pink-like	Candia	1838.	....	H ♀	Fl. græc. t. 383.
	<i>Gypsophila dianthoides</i> , Smith.						
2	saxifraga F. M.	(δf) small	Germany	1774.	7. 8.	H ♀	Exot. bot. 2. t. 90.
	<i>Gypsophila saxifraga</i> , DC.						

§ 2. *Flowers naked.*

3	illyrica F. M.	(re) Illyrian	Sicily	1838.	—	H ♀	Fl. græc. t. 386.
	<i>Saponaria illyrica</i> , DC.						
4	pachynota F. M.	(wh) thick-backed	Natolia	1838.	—	H ♀	—
5	stricta F. M.	(pk) strict	Altaia	1834.	—	H ♂	Led. ill. t. 5.
	<i>Gypsophila stricta</i> , Bunge.						

GYPSOPHILA DC. GYPSOPHILA. (*γυψος*, lime, and *φίλεω*, to love; soil.) Decandria Digynia.Sect. 1. STREUTHIUM. *Calyx destitute of scales at base.*

1	Struthium DC.	(wh) fleshy-leaved	Spain	1729.	7. 8.	H ♀	Bar. ic. 64. t. 119.
2	fastigiata DC.	(wh) angular-leaved	Europe	1759.	6. 7.	H ♀	Gmel. sib. 4. t. 61. f. 1.
3	dichotoma DC.	(wh) forked	Galicia	1826.	6. 8.	H ♀	—
4	collina DC.	(pk) hill	Odessa	1821.	7. 8.	H ♀	—
5	arenaria DC.	(wh) sand	Hungary	1801.	7. 8.	H ♀	W. et. K. hung. t. 41.
6	viscosa DC.	(bh) clammy	Levant	1773.	6. 8.	H ☉	Mur. c. got. 1783. t. 3.
7	altissima DC.	(wh) upright	Siberia	1759.	7. 8.	H ♀	Gmel. sib. 4. t. 60.
8	latifolia F.	(wh) broad-leaved	—	1824.	6. 9.	H ♀	—
9	Arrostii Guss.	Arrosti's	Calabra	1835.	—	H ♀	Guss. pl. rar. t. 32.
10	saligna Schr.	(pk) willowy	Europe	1837.	—	H ♀	—
11	perfoliata DC.	(wh) perfoliate	Spain	1732.	—	H ♀	Dill. elt. t. 276.
	<i>βοτάνη</i> DC.	(wh) woolly	Tauria	—	—	H ♀	Barr. ic. t. 1002.
12	scorzonerifolia DC.	(w) Scorzonera-ld.	—	1823.	—	H ♀	—
13	acutifolia DC.	(wh) sharp-leaved	Caucasus	1821.	—	H ♀	—
14	paniculata DC.	(wh) panicle	Siberia	1759.	6. 7.	H ♀	Jacq. aust. 5. t. app. 1.
15	ascendens DC.	(wh) ascending	Levant	1819.	—	H ♀	Jacq. h. vind. 2. t. 138.
16	glauca DC.	(wh) glaucous	Caucasus	1822.	7. 8.	H ♀	—
17	elegans DC.	(bh) elegant	Tauria	1820.	6. 8.	H ☉	—
18	Steveni DC.	(wh) Steven's	Iberia	1817.	—	H ♀	—
19	graminea DC.	(re) grass	Morea	1810.	7. 8.	H ♀	—
20	tenuifolia DC.	(ro) slender-leaved	Caucasus	1824.	—	H ♀	—
21	repens DC.	(wh) creeping	Pyrenees	1774.	7. 9.	H ♀	Bot. mag. 1448.
22	Gmelini Bunge	(pk) Gmelin's	Altaia	1837.	—	H ♀	Led. ill. t. 402.
23	düba DC.	(wh) doubtful	.....	1815.	5. 9.	H ♀	—
24	prostrata DC.	(bh) trailing	Siberia	1759.	7. 9.	H ♀	Bot. mag. 1281.
25	Rokéjeka DC.	(wh) Rokéjeka	Egypt	1837.	6. 8.	H ♀	Del. ægyp. t. 29. f. 1.
26	murális DC.	(li) wall	Europe	1739.	6. 10.	H ☉	Flor. græc. t. 381.
27	serotina W. en	(wh) late-flowering	Magdeburg	1816.	—	H ☉	—
28	ocellata DC.	(wh) ocellated	Greece	1838.	6. 8.	H ♀	Flor. græc. t. 387.
Sect. 2. ΠΕΤΡΟΠΗΛΙΑ. <i>Calyx furnished with bractæ or scales at the base.</i>							
29	spinosa DC.	(pk) spiny	Persia	1837.	6. 7.	H ♀	Desf. ann. mus. 1. t. 16. f. 1.

- 30 glomerata DC. (wā) round-headed Tauria 1804. 6. 7. H ♀
 31 rigida L. (h) rigid France 1769. 6. 8. H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 382.
- DIAANTHUS DC. PINK. (dios, divine, and avēos, a flower.) Decandria Digynia.
- Sect. 1. ARMERIA STRUM. Flowers capitate or corymbose, sessile, or stalked.
- 1 velutinus Guss. (re) velvety Calabria 1837. 4. 6. H ⊙ Guss. pl. rar. t. 32.
 2 prolifer DC. (ro) prolifera England 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 956.
 3 diminutus W. (ro) small-flowered S. Europe 1771. — H ⊙
 4 Armeria DC. (re) Deptford England 7. 9. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 317.
 5 pseudo-armeria (re) canescent Tauria 1820. — H ♀ Bot. mag. 2288.
 6 pubescens DC. (ro) pubescent Greece 1828. 6. 9. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 27.
 7 armerioides DC. (re) Thrift-like New Jersey 1820. — H ⊙
 8 barbatus DC. (va) Sweet-William Germany 1573. 6. 7. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 207.
 β fibre pleno. (va) double
 9 latifolius DC. (cr) broad-leaved 5. 11. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 2.
 10 aggregatus DC. (re) clustered 1820. 6. 8. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 166.
 11 japonicus DC. (re) Japanese China 1804. 6. 10. F ♀ Thunb. jap. t. 23.
 12 cephalotes DC. (re) close-headed 6. 9. H ♀
 13 capitatus DC. (re) headed Tauria 1794. 6. 7. H ♀
 14 polymorphus DC. (re) variable 1820. 6. 8. H ♀
 15 diutinus L. en. (re) pedicled Hungary — H ♀
 16 Balbisii DC. (re) Balbis's Genoa 1827. 7. 10. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. ser. 2. t. 23.
 glaucocephylus. H.
 17 giganteus DC. (re) gigantic Bulgaria — 6. 10. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. 288.
 18 ferrugineus DC. (st) rusty Pyrenees 1756. 7. 9. H ♀ Barr. ic. t. 497.
 19 Carthusianorum DC. (pw) Carthusian Europe 1573. — H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 282
 20 atrorubens All. (re) dark-red Italy 1802. — H ♀ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 467.
 21 nanus (cr) dwarf Switzerland 1820. — H ♀
- Carthusianorum γ nanus. DC.
 22 arboreus DC. (re) arborescent Crete — F ♀ Flor. græc. t. 406.
 23 juniperinus DC. (re) Juniper-leaved Greece 1825. — F ♀
 24 fruticosus DC. (re) frutescent Crete 1815. 6. 9. F ♀ Flor. græc. t. 407.
 25 suffruticosus DC. (re) shrubby 1804. 6. 7. F ♀
 26 rapicola DC. (ro) Sicilian Sicily 1825. 6. 10. H ♀ Ten. fl. napol. t. 39.
- Bisignani. T. Bot. reg. n. s. t. 29.
 27 carolinianus DC. (re) Carolina N. America 1811. 6. 9. F ♀
 28 caryophylloides DC. (re) Clove-like 1827. — H ♀
 29 asper W. en. (re) rough-stalked Switzerland 1802. 7. 8. H ♀
 30 collinus W. en. (re) hill Hungary 1800. 7. 9. H ♀ Parad. lond. 62.
 31 umbellatus DC. (re) umbelled 1825. — H ♀
- Sect. 2. CARYOPHYLLUM. Flowers either panicled or solitary.
- 32 campestris DC. (re) field Tauria 1815. 7. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. 1876.
 33 alpestris DC. (re) pasture — 1820. — H ♀ Balb. act. taur. 7. t. 1.
 34 nitidus DC. (re) glossy Hungary 1821. 6. 8. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 191.
 35 diffusus DC. (re) diffuse Cyprus 1820. — H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 396.
 36 attenuatus DC. (re) attenuated France 1822. 7. — H ♀
- longiflorus. Lam.
 37 hirtus DC. (re) hairy Dauphiny 1821. 6. 8. H ♀ Vill. delph. 3. t. 46.
 38 guttatus DC. (ps) spotted Caucasus 1816. 7. 9. H ♀
 39 pallidiflorus DC. (re) pale-flowered Siberia 1817. 6. 8. H ♀
- pallens. M.B.
 40 versicolor DC. (s.r.) various-colour'd Russia 1821. — H ♀
 41 pratensis DC. (st) meadow Tauria — H ♀
- ochroleucus. L. en. non P. s. taláricus. F.
 42 chinensis DC. (va) China China 1713. 7. 9. H ♂ Bot. mag. 28.
 β flore-pleno (va) double-flowered H ♂
 43 montanus DC. (pw) mountain Caucasus 1803. 6. 9. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1162.
 discolor. B.M.
- 44 ochroleucus DC. (st) straw-coloured Levant 1821. — H ♀
 45 Caryophyllus DC. (va) Clove England 6. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. 214.
 β multipes (cr) double Clove H ♀
 γ rubro-cinctus (wh) Hogg's Beauty of Middlesex Picotee — H ♀ Swt. flor. guid. 70.
 δ inimitabilis (w.c.) Hird's Inimitable Picotee H ♀ t. 80.
 ε striatulus (y.r.) Rosalie de Rohan Picotee H ♀ t. 25.
 ζ purpureo-cinctus (y.p.) Erasmus Picotee H ♀ t. 59.
 η Clintonia (r.w.) Hufston's Duchess of Newcastle Carnation H ♀ t. 14.
 θ triumphans (p.w.) Pardoe's Ace of Trumps Carnation H ♀ t. 36.
 i cœruleo-purpureus (p.w.) Cordon Blue Carnation — H ♀ t. 64.
 κ Franklini (r.p.w.) Franklin's Queen of Hearts Carnation H ♀ t. 20.
 λ puellulus (c.r.w.) Pucelle de Gand Carnation H ♀ t. 67.
 μ Leopoldi (c.p.w.) Ives's Prince Leopold Carnation — H ♀ t. 31.

<i>v. iricolor</i> (c.p.w.)	Cartwright's Rainbow Carnation	6. 8.	H 2	Swt. flor. guid. t. 9.
ξ <i>Bacchus</i> (s.p.w.)	Davey's Bacchus Carnation	.....	H 2	..... t. 44.
o <i>Tarrara</i> (s.p.w.)	Hall's Tarrara Carnation	.....	H 2	..... t. 21.
α <i>pulchella</i> (s.p.w.)	Franklin's Tartar Carnation	.....	H 2	Bot. mag. 39.
p <i>fructicosus</i> (va)	tree-Carnation	.....	H 2	Bot. mag. 1822.
s <i>imbricatus</i> (d.r.)	Wheat-ear	.....	H 2	Jacq. ic. rar. t. 82.
45 <i>sylvestris</i> (re)	short-scaled Jurassa	6. 7.	H 2	
<i>virginicus</i> , B.M. 1740.	non L.			
46 <i>longicaulis</i> DC. (re)	long-stalked Naples	1824.	H 2	
47 <i>monadelphus</i> DC. (wh)	procumbent Levant	.....	H 2	Vent. h. cels. t. 39.
<i>procumbens</i> , F.S.				
48 <i>suavæolens</i> DC. (sp)	sweet-scented	1823.	H 2	
49 <i>siculus</i> DC. (pu)	Sicilian Sicily	1829.	6. 8.	H 2
50 <i>Poiretianus</i> DC. (pu)	Poiret's	.....	H 2	
<i>β flore-pleno</i> (pu)	double-flowering	.....	H 2	
51 <i>Liboschitzianus</i> DC.	Armenian Armenia	1823.	H 2	
<i>petraeus</i> , M.B. non DC.				
52 <i>sylvaticus</i> DC. (cr)	wood Ratisbon	1815.	H 2	
53 <i>arbutcula</i> B.S. (re)	China tree China	1824.	7. 10.	H 2 Bot. reg. 1086.
54 <i>pomeridianus</i> DC. (st)	afternoon Palestine	1804.	H 2	Parad. lond. 57.
55 <i>leptopetalus</i> DC. (wh)	narrow-petaled Caucasus	1814.	H 2	Bot. mag. 1739.
56 <i>pungens</i> DC. (wh)	pungent Spain	1781.	8. 10.	H 2
57 <i>bicolor</i> DC. (w.p.)	two-coloured Tauria	1818.	6. 8.	H 2
58 <i>furcatus</i> DC. (f)	forked Piedmont	1820.	H 2	Balb. act. taur. 7. f. 2.
59 <i>virginicus</i> DC. (re)	virgin Montpelier	1732.	H 2	Dill. elt. 401. t. 385 ?
60 <i>ciliatus</i> DC. (re)	ciliated Abbruzzo	1829.	H 2	Guss. pl. rar. t. 33.
61 <i>deltoides</i> DC. (re)	maiden Britain	.....	6. 10.	H 2 Eng. bot. 61.
62 <i>glauca</i> L. (wh)	glaucous	.....	H 2	
63 <i>crenatus</i> B.M. (wh)	long-cupped C. B. S.	1817.	8.	G 2 Bot. reg. 256.
64 <i>rigidus</i> DC. (pa)	rigid Tauria	1802.	6. 10.	H 2
65 <i>clavatus</i> DC. (f)	clubbed	1824.	6. 8.	H 2
66 <i>suavis</i> DC. (f)	sweet	1820.	6. 7.	H 2
67 <i>tener</i> DC. (re)	tender Europe	1817.	H 2	Balb. act. taur. 7. t. 3.
68 <i>repens</i> DC. (re)	creeping Siberia	1825.	H 2	
69 <i>caesius</i> DC. (f)	tufted Britain	.....	H 2	Eng. bot. 62.
70 <i>alpinus</i> DC. (re)	Alpine Austria	1759.	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 408
71 <i>glaciata</i> DC. (re)	acute-leaved France	1820.	H 2	
72 <i>elegans</i> DC. (re)	elegant Levant	1825.	F 2	
73 <i>multipunctatus</i> DC. (sp)	spotted	.....	6. 9.	F 2
74 <i>Cyri</i> F.M. (re)	Cyrus's Natolia	1838.	H 2	
75 <i>Hornemannii</i> DC. (f)	Horneman's Italy	1822.	6. 7.	H 2
76 <i>Sternbergii</i> DC. (re)	Sternberg's	1825.	F 2	
77 <i>biflorus</i> DC. (re)	two-flowered Greece	.....	H 2	Flor. græc. t. 393.
78 <i>petraeus</i> DC. (wh)	rock Hungary	1804.	7. 8.	H 2 W. et K. hung. 3. t. 222.
<i>β Simii</i> (wh)	Sims's	.....	H 2	Bot. mag. 1204.
79 <i>ibericus</i> DC. (pu)	Iberian Iberia	1820.	6. 8.	H 2
<i>Willdenowii</i> , L. en.				
80 <i>ruthenicus</i> DC. (re)	Russian Russia	.....	H 2	
81 <i>dentatus</i> F. (re)	toothed Siberia	1826.	H 2	
82 <i>Buchtormensis</i> F. (re)	Buchtormian Russia	.....	H 2	
83 <i>gallicus</i> DC. (wh)	French France	.....	H 2	DC. ic. gall. rar. t. 41.
84 <i>albicus</i> DC. (wh)	white Cape C. B. S.	1787.	8.	G 2
85 <i>serrulatus</i> DC. (ro)	serrulate Tunis	1826.	H 2	
86 <i>pulchellus</i> F.S. (re)	pretty	.....	H 2	
87 <i>dubius</i> H. (w.p.)	doubtful	.....	5. 6.	H 2
<i>præcox</i> , W. en.				
88 <i>plumarius</i> DC. (wh)	common Europe	1629.	6. 8.	H 2
<i>β hercicus</i> (w.p.)	Styler's Hero Pink	.....	M 2	Swt. flor. guid. 17.
<i>γ Cheeseanus</i> (w.p.)	Cheese's Miss Cheese	.....	H 2	..... t. 13.
<i>δ Houseanus</i> (w.p.)	House's Woodland Beauty	.....	H 2	..... t. 47.
<i>ε Usbridgeanus</i> (w.r.)	Dry's Earl of Usbridge	.....	H 2	..... t. 55.
<i>η Aclandæ</i> (w.p.)	Knight's Lady Acland	.....	H 2	..... t. 40.
<i>ζ inclytus</i> (w.p.)	Smith's Champion	.....	H 2	..... t. 27.
<i>θ Barratti</i> (w.p.)	Barratt's Conqueror	.....	H 2	..... t. 32.
<i>ι regalis</i> (w.p.)	Davey's Roy de pourpre	.....	H 2	..... t. 33.
89 <i>adulterinus</i> (f.p.)	hybrid Hybrid	.....	H 2	
<i>β Julietti</i> (f.p.)	Davey's Juliet	.....	H 2	Swt. flor. guid. 8.
90 <i>Penrynæ</i> (pu)	Lady Penryn's Hybrid	.....	H 2	
<i>β purpureus</i> (pu)	Davey's Lady Penryn	.....	H 2	Swt. flor. guid. 41.

- 91 *hortensis* W. en. (wh) garden Europe 1805. 6. 8. H 4
 92 *caucasicus* DC. (re) Caucasian Caucasus 1803. 6. 9. H 4 Bot. mag. 795.
 93 *saxatilis* DC. (wh) rock France H 4
 94 *squarrosus* DC. (wh) squarrose Tauria 1823. 6. 8. H 4 Bieb. cent. 1. t. 33.
 95 *Mussini* DC. (wh) Mussini's Caucasus 1825. H 4
 96 *fragrans* SM. (wh) fragrant 1804. 6. 7. H 4 Bot. mag. 2067.
 97 *punctatus* DC. (sp) spot-flowered 1825. H 4 Lodd. bot. cab. 896.
 98 *serotinus* DC. (wh) late-flowering Hungary 1804. 7. 8. H 4 W. et. K. hung. 2. t. 172.
 99 *arenarius* DC. (wh) sand N. Europe 8. H 4 Bot. mag. 2038.
 100 *crinitus* DC. (wh) hair Levant 7. 8. H 4 Fl. græc. t. 401.
 101 *prostratus* DC. (re) prostrate C. B. S. 8. 9. H 4 Jacq. schoenb. 3. t. 271.
 102 *fimbriatus* DC. (re) fringed Iberia 1802. 6. 8. H 4 Bot. mag. 1069.
 103 *monsperulatus* DC. (re) Montpellier Pyreneas 1764. 7. 8. H 4
 104 *erubescens* Tr. (bh) bluish-flowered 1825. H 4
 105 *superbus* DC. (re) superb Europe 1596. 7. 9. H 4 Bot. mag. 297.
 106 *Fischeri* DC. (re) Fischer's Russia 1826. 6. 8. H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. 245.
 107 *Libanotis* DC. (wh) Lebanon Lebanon 1831. H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 231.
VACCARIA. Dod. **VACCARIA.** (*vaccarius*, a cow herb; useful to.) Decandria Digynia.
 1 *acaulifolia* (re) sessile-leaved Europe 1596. 7. 8. H 4 Flor. græc. t. 380.
Saponaria Vaccaria. B.M. 2290. *Gypsophila Vaccaria.* F.O.
 2 *perfoliata* (re) perfoliate E. Indies 1820. H 4
Saponaria perfoliata. DC.
SAPONARIA DC. SOAPWORT. (*sapo*, soap; formerly used as.) Decandria Digynia.
SECT. 1. BOOTIA; calyx terete; petals crowned; flowers in panicked bundles.
 1 *officinalis* DC. (bh) common England 7. 10. H 4 Eng. bot. t. 1060.
β flore plena (bh) double-flowered H 4
 2 *ocymoides* DC. (ro) Basil-leaved Europe 1768. 5. 7. H 4 Bot. mag. 154.
 3 *calabrica* Gus. (ro) Calabrian Calabria 1830. 2. 11. H 4 ? Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 79.
 4 *glutinosa* DC. (re) small-flowered Tauria 1823. H 4 Bot. mag. 2855.
SECT. 2. PROTHERIA; petals 2 parted, usually naked; calyx hairy; flowers axillary or terminal.
 5 *porrigens* DC. (bh) hairy Levant 1680. 7. 8. H 4 Jacq. vind. 2. t. 109.
 6 *orientalis* DC. (re) small annual 1732. 6. 8. H 4 Dill. elt. t. 197. f. 204.
 7 *viscosa* Mey. (re) clammy Caucasus 1836. H 4
 8 *cerastoides* Fish. (re) chickweed-like H 4
 9 *depressa* DC. (ro) depressed Sicily 1828. H 4 Biv. Bon. t. 163. f. 1.
 10 *caespitosa* DC. (ro) tufted Pyreneas 1827. H 4
 11 *Smithii* DC. (re) Smith's Levant 1828. F 4 Flor. græc. t. 389.
caespitosa. F.G. non DC.
SECT. 3. BOLAETHUS; calyx terete, villous; stems tufted; flowers aggregate.
 12 *lutea* DC. (ye) yellow Switzerland 1804. 6. 8. H 4 All. ped. t. 23. f. 1.
 13 *bellidifolia* DC. (ye) Daisy-leaved Italy H 4 Smith spic. t. 5.
 14 *elegans* DC. (re) elegant Galatia 5. 8. H 4
 15 *prostrata* DC. (ro) prostrate Pyreneas 1824. 7. 8. H 4
CUCUBALUS DC. CAMMION (*κακος*, bad and *βαλη*, a shoot; bad for soil). Decandria Trigynia.
bacciferus, DC. (*gr*) berry-bearing England 6. 7. H 4 Eng. bot. 1577.
SILENE DC. CATCHFLY (*σισαλον*, saliva; viscid moisture of stalls). Decandria Trigynia.
SECT. 1. NANOBILENE; tufted; stems almost wanting; scopes or peduncles 1-flowered; calyx inflated.
 1 *acaulis* DC. (re) stemless Britain 6. 8. H 4 Eng. bot. 1081.
β alba DC. (wh) white-flowered H 4
 2 *pumilio* DC. (pu) dense Germany 1823. H 4 Stur. deut. 1. fas. 22. t. 11.
SECT. 2. BEHENAETHA; Cauliscent; calyx inflated; flowers solitary or panicked.
 3 *fimbriata* DC. (wh) fringe-flower'd Crete 1803. 5. 8. H 4 Bot. mag. 908.
 4 *læcera* DC. (wh) jagged-flowered Caucasus 1818. H 4 2255.
 5 *stellata* DC. (wh) four-leaved N. America 1696. 6. 8. H 4 1107.
 6 *inflata* DC. (wh) bladder Britain 5. 9. H 4 Eng. bot. 164.
Cucubalus Behen. K.B.
 7 *linearis* (wh) linear-leaved. Naples 1820. H 4 Ten. flor. nap. t. 37.
Cucubalus angustifolius T.N.
 8 *Wildenowii* (wh) Willdenow's S. Europe H 4
Cucubalus glaucus. W. en. supp.
 9 *maritima* K.B. (wh) sea Britain 8. 9. H 4 Eng. bot. 957.
 10 *fabaria* H.K. (wh) thick-leaved. Sicily 1731. 6. 8. F 4 Flor. græc. t. 415.
 11 *Behen* DC. (bh) Cretan Crete 1713. 6. 7. H 4 t. 416
 12 *indica* DC. (pu) Indian Nepaul 1824. F 4
 13 *graminifolia* DC. (wh) grass-leaved Altaia 1819. H 4
 14 *viscaginoides* DC. (w) Viscago-like Dahuria 1826. H 4
 15 *procumbens* DC. (wh) procumbent Siberia 1820. H 4 Murr. c. goet. p. 83. t. 2.
 16 *rubella* DC. (re) small red Portugal 1732. 8. 6. H 4 Flor. græc. t. 426.
 17 *apétala* DC. (*gr*) petalless Spain 1801. 6. 7. H 4

18	<i>spergulifolia</i> DC. (wh) Spurry-like	Armenia	1824. 6. 7.	F 4	Desf. cor. Tourn. t. 57.
19	<i>hispanica</i> DC. (w) Spanish	Spain	1819. —	H 4	
	<i>parviflora</i> Zea.				
20	<i>Gypsophila</i> DC. (wh) Gypsophila-like	.....	.....	H 4	
21	<i>angustifolia</i> DC. (wh) narrow-leaved	Caucasus	1824. —	H 4	
Sect. 3. OTITES; <i>Cauliscent</i> ; flowers disposed in verticillate spikes, panicles, or racemes.					
22	<i>Otites</i> DC. (st) Spanish	England	.....	7. 8.	H 4 Eng. bot. 85.
	<i>Cucubalus Otites</i> E. B.				
23	<i>wolgensis</i> DC. (wh) Wolga	Wolga	1821. 6. 8.	H 4	
24	<i>parviflora</i> DC. (st) small-flowered	Hungary	1796. —	H 4	
25	<i>effusa</i> DC. (st) spreading	Wolga	1821. —	H 4	
26	<i>sibirica</i> DC. (wh) Siberian	Siberia	1773. —	H 4	Hall. g. l. p. 150. ic.
27	<i>multiflora</i> DC. (wh) many-flowered	Hungary	1794. —	H 4	W. et K. hung. l. t. 56.
28	<i>elata</i> DC. (ye) tall	Tauria	1819. 7. 8.	H 4	
	<i>cloranthia</i> Stev.				
29	<i>ruthénica</i> DC. (wh) Russian	Russia	1827. —	H 4	
30	<i>staticifolia</i> DC. (wh) Static-leaved	Levant	1828. 6. 8.	H 4	Flor. græc. t. 434.
31	<i>tartarica</i> DC. (wh) Tartarian	Tartary	1769. —	H 4	
32	<i>gigantæa</i> (wh) gigantic	Africa	1738. —	G 4	Flor. græc. t. 432.
33	<i>viscosa</i> DC. (wh) clammy	Levant	1739. 7.	H 4	Tourn. it. 2. p. 361. ic.
Sect. 4. CONOIMOEPHA. <i>Cauliscent</i> ; calyx cone-shaped, with very long teeth.					
34	<i>cónica</i> DC. (st) corn	England	.....	6. 7.	H 4 Eng. bot. 922.
35	<i>conoidea</i> DC. (pu) conoid	S. Europe	1683. —	H 4	Cius. his. l. p. 288. f. 2.
36	<i>cylindriciflora</i> DC. (re) cylindrical flor.	Levant	1824. —	H 4	
37	<i>undulata</i> DC. (re) wave-leaved	C. B. S.	1775. 8.	G 4	
Sect. 5. STACHYMOEPHA; <i>Cauliscent</i> ; calyx with ten stripes; flowers spiked, on short pedicels.					
38	<i>anglica</i> DC. (wh) English	England	.....	6. 7.	H 4 Eng. bot. 1178.
39	<i>lusitânica</i> DC. (st) Portugal	Portugal	1732. —	H 4	Dill. elt. t. 311. f. 401.
40	<i>tridentata</i> DC. (ro) three-toothed	Spain	1824. —	H 4	
41	<i>gallica</i> DC. (st) French	France	1683. 5. 6.	H 4	Vail. par. t. 16. f. 12.
42	<i>coarctata</i> DC. (re) coarctate	Spain	1825. 6. 7.	H 4	
43	<i>ocymoides</i> DC. (pu) Basil-like	.....	1819. —	H 4	
44	<i>disticha</i> DC. (ro) two-ranked	.....	1817. —	H 4	Schrank. pl. rar. t. 39.
45	<i>cerastoides</i> DC. (re) Cerastium-like	S. Europe	1732. 7. 8.	H 4	Flor. græc. t. 412.
46	<i>quinquevulnera</i> DC. (p.w) variegated	England	.....	6. 8.	H 4 Eng. bot. 86.
47	<i>nocturna</i> DC. (w.re) spiked	S. Europe	1683. —	H 4	Flor. græc. t. 408.
48	<i>cinerea</i> DC. (wh) grey	Algiers	1818. —	H 4	
49	<i>reflexa</i> H. K. (wh) reflexed	S. Europe	1726. —	H 4	Magn. h. mons. 171. ic.
50	<i>mutabilis</i> H. K. (st) changeable	.....	1688. —	H 4	
51	<i>micropetala</i> DC. (re) small-petaled	Chili	1822. —	H 4	
52	<i>micrantha</i> DC. (re) small-blossomed	Portugal	1825. —	H 4	
53	<i>hirsuta</i> Lag. (re) hairy	.....	1824. —	H 4	
	<i>sabuletorum</i> Lk. <i>hirsutissimum</i> DC.				
54	<i>inclusa</i> DC. (wh) inclosed	Europe	1817. —	H 4	
55	<i>canescens</i> DC. (re) canescent	Naples	1823. —	H 4	Ten. fl. nap. l. t. 39.
56	<i>decumbens</i> DC. (wh) decumbent	S. Europe	1828. —	H 4	
57	<i>diffusa</i> DC. (st) diffuse	Italy	1825. —	H 4	
58	<i>divaricata</i> F. G. (wh) divaricate	Levant.	1827. —	H 4	Flor. græc. t. 414.
	<i>racemæa</i> DC.				
59	<i>dichotoma</i> DC. (wh) dichotomous	Hungary	1791. —	H 4	Flor. græc. t. 413.
60	<i>nyctantha</i> DC. (st) various-leaved	.....	1815. —	H 4	
61	<i>trinervia</i> DC. (re) three-nerved	Rome	1821. —	H 4	
62	<i>hispida</i> DC. (re) hispid	Barbary	1817. —	H 4	
63	<i>laxiflora</i> DC. (re) loose-flowered	Portugal	1820. —	H 4	
64	<i>bellidifolia</i> DC. (re) Daisy-leaved	.....	1794. —	H 4	Jacq. vind. 3 t. 81.
65	<i>sabuletorum</i> DC. (re) sand	.....	1818. —	H 4	
66	<i>vespertina</i> DC. (re) evening	Barbary	1796. 7. 8.	H 4	Swt. br. fl. gar. 58.
	<i>bipartita</i> Desf. atl. l. t. 100.				
67	<i>pinguis</i> DC. (re) fat	Denmark	1816. 6. 8.	H 4	
68	<i>obtusifolia</i> DC. (re) blunt-leaved	Barbary	1823. —	H 4	
69	<i>colorata</i> DC. (st) coloured	.....	1804. —	H 4	
70	<i>crassifolia</i> DC. (br) thick-leaved	C. B. S.	1774. 7. 8.	G 4	
71	<i>gracilis</i> DC. (wh) slender	.....	1823. 6. 8.	H 4	
72	<i>distachya</i> DC. (pu) two-ranked	Portugal	1817. —	H 4	
73	<i>jeniseensis</i> DC. (st) two-coloured	Siberia	1817. 6. 7.	H 4	
74	<i>ciliata</i> DC. (pu) ciliated	Crete	1804. —	H 4	
75	<i>pendula</i> DC. (re) pendulous	Sicily	1731. 5. 7.	H 4	Bot. mag. 114.
76	<i>longicaulis</i> DC. (wh) long-stalked	Spain.	1818. 6. 7.	H 4	
77	<i>secundiflora</i> DC. (wh) side-flowered	.....	.....	H 4	
78	<i>viscosissima</i> DC. (wh) viscous	Naples	1822. —	H 4	

- 79 distachya DC. (ps) two-ranked Portugal 1817. 6. 8. H ⊙
 80 imbricata DC. (wh) imbricated N. Africa 1818. 6. 8. H ⊙
 Sect. 6. RUPIFRAGA; caulescent: peduncles filiform: calyx campanulate, cylindrical, or clavate.
 81 quadridentata DC. (w) four-toothed Italy 1783. 5. 6. H ⊙ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 120.
Lychnis quadridentata, w.
 82 pusilla W. en. (wh) dwarf Hungary 1804. 6. 7. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 40.
 83 alpestris DC. (wh) Austrian Austria 1774. 5. 7. H ½ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 96.
 84 rupastris DC. (re) rock Switzerland — H ½ Flor. dan. 4.
 85 glaucifolia DC. (sh) glaucous-leav'd Spain 1823. — H ½
 86 inaperta DC. (st) unopen-flow'r'd S. Europe 1732. 6. 7. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 420.
 87 clandestina DC. (w.p.) hidden-flower'd C. B. S. 1801. — H ⊙ Jacq. col. sup. t. 3. f. 3.
 88 portensis W. (ps) Oporto Portugal 1759. 7. 8. H ⊙
 89 antirrhina DC. (wh) Snap-dragon Virginia 1732. 6. 7. H ⊙ Dill. elt. t. 313. f. 403.
 90 geminiflora DC. (ps) twin-flowered — 1816. — H ⊙
 91 flavescens DC. (st) yellowish Hungary 1804. — H ½ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 175.
 92 linoides (st) Flax-like — 1817. 7. 8. H ⊙
linifolia, DC. non Flor. græc.
 93 linifolia F. & G. (st) Flax-leaved Levant 1828. 6. 8. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 433.
 94 crética DC. (re) Candian Candia 1732. 5. 8. H ⊙ — t. 422.
 95 sedoides DC. (re) Sedum-like Crete 1804. 6. 8. H ⊙ — t. 425.
 96 sicula Cyr. (ro) Sicilian S. Europe 1825. — H ⊙
divaricata DC. non Flor. græc.
 97 Saxifraga DC. (w.br.) Saxifrage S. Europe 1640. — H ½ Lodd. bot. cab. 454.
 98 petræa DC. (wh) fine-toothed Hungary 1806. — H ½ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 164.
 99 fontana DC. (wh) fountain Naples 1830. — H ½
 100 pymeæa L. K. (wh) pygmy Europe 1837. — H ⊙
 101 campanula DC. (wh) bell-flowered Piedmont 1822. — H ½ All. auct. p. 28. t. 1. f. 3.
 102 viscidia DC. (wh) viscid Carniola 1820. — H ½
 Sect. 7. SIPHONOMORPHA; caulescent: flowers erect or drooping, panicled, opposite; calyx tubular or clavate at apex.
 103 longipetala DC. (g.st) long-petaled Aleppo 1822. 6. 8. H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 419.
 104 nutans E. B. (wh) Nottingham England — 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. 468.
 105 viscosa DC. (wh) clammy — — H ½
 106 infracta W. K. (wh) smooth Hungary 1816. — H ½ W. et K. hung. 3. t. 213.
 107 latifolia H. (wh) broad-leaved Europe 1825. — H ½
 108 saxatilis S. M. (st) stone Siberia 1800. — H ½ Bot. mag. 689.
 109 livida W. en. (w.br.) livid Carniola 1816. — H ½
 110 tenuis DC. (st) slender Siberia — H ½
 111 quadrifida DC. (wh) four-cleft Italy 1820. — H ½
 112 viridiflora DC. (gr) green-flowered Portugal 1739. — H ♂ Herm. parad. t. 199.
 113 chlorantha DC. (st) pale-flowered Germany 1732. 6. 8. H ½ Dill. elt. t. 316. f. 408.
 114 psammis DC. (st) sulphur-colour'd. — 1820. — H ½
 115 nicotiflora DC. (w.p.) villous-clammy S. Europe — H ⊙ All. ped. t. 44. f. 2.
 116 catholica DC. (wh) panicled Italy 1711. 7. 9. H ½ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 59.
 117 ramosa DC. (wh) branched Barbary 1820. 6. 8. H ⊙
ramosissima. Desf.
 118 Mussini H. (wh) Mussini's Russia 1824. 7. 9. H ½
 119 diversifolia DC. (wh) various-leaved — 1820. — H ⊙
 120 elegans DC. (wh) elegant Portugal 1819. 6. 8. H ⊙
 121 spatulata DC. (ps) spatulate Caucasus 1822. 6. 7. H ½
 122 repens DC. (wh) creeping Siberia 1806. 7. 8. H ½
 123 glauca DC. (ps) glaucous-leav'd — 1824. — H ⊙
 124 tenuifolia DC. (ps) slender-leaved Daburia 1820. — H ⊙
 125 undulfolia DC. (re) wave-leaved Sardinia 1829. 6. 7. H ⊙
 126 virginica DC. (se) Virginian Virginia 1783. 5. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 3342.
 127 Catesbæi DC. (er) Catesby's Carolina — H ½ Catesb. car. 54. ic.
 128 stricta DC. (re) upright Spain 1802. 6. 7. H ⊙
 129 pubescens DC. (re) pubescent Corsica 1818. — H ⊙
Airya Willd. hort. ber. t. 23.
 130 mucipula (re) Spanish Spain 1596. 7. 8. H ⊙ Clus. hist. 1. p. 289. f. 1.
 131 noctiflora DC. (st) night-flowering England — 7. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 291.
 132 ornata DC. (er) dark-coloured C. B. S. 1775. 5. 9. G ♂ Bot. mag. 382.
 133 corsica DC. (st) Corsican Corsica 1825. 6. 8. H ½ Bocc. mus. t. 54.
 134 ægyptiaca DC. (st) Egyptian Egypt 1800. 7. 8. G ♂
 135 sericea DC. (st) silky Corsica 1801. 6. 8. H ⊙ All. ped. t. 79. f. 3.
 136 picta DC. (w.p.) painted Mt. Carmel 1818. 7. 9. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. bar. 92.
 137 bicolor DC. (w.p.) two-coloured France — 6. 8. H ⊙ DC. ic. gall. rar. t. 42.
 138 lævigata F. & G. (re) smooth Greece 1828. 7. 9. H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 418.
 139 reticulata DC. (re) netted-flower'd Barbary 1804. 7. 8. H ⊙ Desf. atl. 1. t. 99.

140	pensylvánica dc. (re)	Pensylvanian	N. America	1806.	6. 9.	H ♀	Bot. reg. 247.
	<i>incarnata</i> .	Bot. cab. 41.					
141	vallésia dc. (pa)	hard-rooted	Switzerland	1765.	6. 8.	H ♀	All. ped. t. 23. f. 2.
142	fruticosa dc. (st)	shrubby	Sicily	1629.	6. 7.	F ♀	Flor. græc. t. 428.
143	cáspica dc. (st)	Caspian	Caucasus	1823.	—	H ♀	
144	amœna dc. (wh)	Tartarian	Tartary	1779.	7.	H ♀	
145	supina dc. (wh)	trailing	Caucasus	1804.	6. 8.	H ♀	Bot. mag. 1997.
146	depressa dc. (wh)	depressed	Iberia	1823.	—	H ♀	
147	paradoxa dc. (wh)	Dover	England	....	7.	H ♀	Jacq. vind. 3. t. 84.
148	chloropholia dc. (wh)	Armenian	Armenia	1796.	6. 7.	H ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 263.
149	italica dc. (wh)	Italian	Italy	1759.	5. 6.	H ♂	Jacq. obs. 4. t. 79.
	<i>Cucubalus italicus</i> . L.						
150	polyphylla dc. (w.p)	many-leaved	Austria	....	6. 7.	H ♀	Clus. hist. 1. t. 290.
151	memoralis dc. (wh)	wood	Hungary	1823.	—	H ♀	W. et K. hung. 3. t. 249.
152	longiflora dc. (wh)	long-flowered	—	1793.	7. 9.	H ♀	— 1. p. 7. t. 8.
153	bupleiroides dc. (st)	spear-leaved	Persia	1801.	6. 7.	H ♀	Tourn. it. t. 154.
154	pilosa s.s. (wh)	pilose	Hungary	1825.	6. 9.	H ♀	W. et K. hung. 3. t. 248.
	<i>mollissima</i> . w. & k						
155	mollissima s.s. (wh)	velvet	Italy	1739.	7. 9.	H ♀	
	<i>Cucubalus mollissimus</i> . L.						
156	cana dc. (wh)	hoary	.....	1824.	6. 7.	H ♀	
157	taurica r. (wh)	Taurian	Tauria	1823.	7. 9.	H ♀	
158	dahurica r. (wh)	Dahurian	Dahuria	1827.	—	H ♀	
159	scabra r. (wh)	rough	Siberia	—	—	H ♀	
160	marginata Sct. (wh)	marginated	.....	1825.	—	H ♀	
161	stenopétala Led. (re)	narrow-petaled	Siberia	1827.	—	H ♂	
162	saponariæfolia Sct. (re)	Soapwort-ld	.....	1822.	—	H ♂	
163	Persoonii Sct. (wh)	Persoon's	Europe	—	—	H ♀	
164	vesicaria (pu)	bladdered	Siberia	1822.	6. 9.	H ♂	
165	laciniata dc. (sc)	jagged	Mexico	1823.	7.	F ♀	Bot. reg. 1444.
166	Mociniæna dc. (sc)	Mocino's	—	1827.	—	F ♀	
167	regia dc. (cr)	splendid	N. America	1811.	5. 8.	G ♂	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 313.
	<i>Sect. 8. ATOCION; caulescent: flowers corymbosæ; calyx clavate, with ten stripes.</i>						
168	cordifolia dc. (pk)	heart-leaved	Piedmont	1819.	6. 7.	H ♂	All. ped. t. 23. f. 3.
169	caespitosa dc. (pk)	tufted	Caucasus	1824.	5. 6.	H ♀	
170	orchidea dc. (re)	orchideous-flid.	Greece	1781.	6. 7.	H ♂	Flor. græc. t. 427.
171	Atocion dc. (pu)	Orchis-flow'r'd	Levant	1781.	5. 7.	H ♂	Jacq. vind. 3. t. 32.
	<i>orchidea</i> . H. & K.						
172	pseudo-Atocion dc. (pu)	Atlantic	Atlantic	1818.	—	H ♂	
173	Armeria dc. (re)	Lobel's	England	....	7. 9.	H ♂	Eng. bot. 1398.
	<i>a rubra</i> (re)	red-flowered	—	....	—	H ♂	
	<i>β alba</i> (wh)	white-flowered	—	....	—	H ♂	
174	congesta dc. (re)	close-flowered	Greece	1816.	—	H ♂	
175	compacta dc. (re)	compact	Russia	1816.	—	H ♂	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 64.
	<i>Species not sufficiently known:—</i>						
176	aprica Turcz. (re)	exposed	Siberia	1837.	7. 9.	H ♂	
177	juvenalis Del. (re)	juvenal	Egypt	—	—	H ♂	
178	suavis Schra. (re)	sweet	Europe	—	—	H ♂	
	VISCARIA. Rechl. <i>VISCARIA.</i> (<i>Viscus</i> , bird-lime; plants clammy)						Decandria Pentagynia.
1	vulgaris Rhl. (re)	common	Britain	....	5. 7.	H ♀	Eng. bot. 788.
	<i>Lychuis viscaria</i> . L.						
	<i>β flore-pleno</i> (re)	double-red	—	....	—	H ♀	
2	albiflora (wh)	white-flowered	.....	....	5. 7.	H ♀	
	<i>neglecta</i> Ds.						
3	alpina Ds. (re)	alpine	Scotland	....	4. 6.	H ♀	Eng. bot. t. 2254.
4	helvética Ds. (re)	Swiss	Switzerland	1810.	6. 7.	H ♀	Hall. hist. 1. t. 17.
	<i>alpina</i> . B. M. 394.						
5	subcica L.C.	Swedish	Sweden	....	6. 9.	H ♀	Lodd. cab. t. 881.
	<i>Agrostemma subcica</i> . Swt. Maund; bot. gard. t. 144.						
	LY'CHNIS. DC. <i>LY'CHNIS.</i> (Λρχυς, a link; brilliancy of flowers)						Decandria Pentagynia.
1	chalcodónica dc. (sc)	scarlet	Japan	1596.	6. 7.	H ♀	Bot. mag. 257.
	<i>β albiflora</i> (wh)	white-flowered	—	....	—	H ♀	
	<i>γ flore pleno</i> (sc)	double-flowered	—	....	—	H ♀	
2	Flœ-jovis dc. (re)	umbellid	Piedmont	1726.	7.	H ♀	Bot. mag. 398.
	<i>Agrostemma Flœ-jovis</i> . B. M.						
3	coronata w. (sc)	Chinese	China	1774.	6. 9.	H ♀	Bot. mag. 223.
	<i>grandiflora</i> Jacq. ic. rar. t. 84.						
4	fulgens dc. (sc)	brilliant	Siberia	1819.	7. 9.	H ♀	Bot. mag. 2104.

- 5 *Cæli-rösa* DC. (H) smooth-leaved Levant 1713. 7. 8. H ☉ Bot. mag. 295.
Agrostemma Cæli-rösa. L.
- AGROSTEMMA. AGROSTEMMA. (arpos, a field and orepus, a crown; flowers.) Dec. Pent.
- 1 *apétala* DC. (wh) petalless Lapland 1819. 6. 8. H ♀ Lin. fl. lap. t. 12. f. 1.
Lychnis apétala. L.
- 2 *brachypétala* L. en. (wh) short-petal'd H ♀
- 3 *sylvæstris* DC. (re) red-flowered Britain 6. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. 1579.
Lychnis dioica rubra. E.B.
β flore-pleno double-flowered H ♀
- 4 *dioica* DC. (wh) white-flowered Britain H ♀ Eng. bot. 1580.
Lychnis dioica alba. E.B. *vespertina*. Sibthorp.
β flore-pleno (wh) double-white H ♀
- 5 *viridiflora* (gr) double-green H ♀
- 6 *diclinis* DC. (re) long-pediced Spain 1824. H ♀
- 7 *Bungeana* Hort. (re) Bunge's Armenia 1835. 7. 8. H ♀ Swt.br.fl.gar. s. 2. t. 322.
- 8 *læta* DC. (re) small Portugal 1778. 7. H ☉
- 9 *corsica* DC. (re) Corsican Corsica 1824. 6. 8. H ☉
- 10 *sibirica* DC. (pk) Siberian Siberia 1817. 6. 7. H ♀
- 11 *saxatilis* Turcz. (pk) rock 1837. H ♀
- 12 *pyrenæica* DC. (re) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1820. 4. 6. H ♀ Swt.br.fl.gar. s. 2. t. 202.
- 13 *Flœscœuli* DC. (re) Ragged Robin Britain 6. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. 573.
Lychnis Flœscœuli. L.
β flore-pleno (re) double H ♀
- 14 *coronaria* DC. (ro) Rose Campion Italy 1596. H ♀ Bot. mag. 24.
α rubra (ro) red-flowered H ♀
- 15 *β alba* (wh) white-flowered H ♀
- 16 *γ plena* (ro) double-flowered H ♀
- GITHAGO. Desf. CORN-COCKLE (*gith*, seed of *Nigella*, and *ago*, resemblance.) Dec. Pent.
- 1 *segetum* Desf. (re) common Britain 6. 8. H ☉ Eng. bot. 741.
Agrostemma Githago. L.
- 2 *nicaeusis* (wh) long-calyxed Italy 1794. H ☉
- VELEZIA. DC. VELLEZIA. (Fr. Velz, author of a work on Cubebea.) Pentandria Digynia.
- 1 *rigida* DC. (re) rigid Spain 1683. 7. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 390.
- 2 *quadridentata* V. & G. (r) four-toothed Levant 1826. F ♀ t. 391.
- DRYPIS. DC. DRYPIS. (*sporre*, to tear; prickly leaves.) Pentandria Trygynia.
- 1 *spinosa* DC. (ba) prickly Italy 1775. 6. 7. H ♀ Swt.br.fl.gar. s. 2. t. 170.
- VIVIANIA. DS. VIVIANIA. (D. Viviani, MD. prof. bot. Genoa.) Decandria Trigynia.
- 1 *grandifolia* DC. (re) great-leaved Chili 1832. 7. 10. S ♀
- Macra's grandifolia* Lindl.
- 2 *parvifolia* DC. (wh) small-leaved S ♀
- 3 *marifolia* DC. (re) Marum-leaved S ♀ Hook. bot. misc. t. 50.
Macra's rosea. Lindl.

Tribe II. ALSINEÆ. DC.

- ORTEGIA. DC. ORTEGIA. (C. G. Ortega; prof. bot. Madrid.) Triandria Monogynia.
- 1 *hispánica* DC. (gr) Spanish Spain 1768. 6. 7. H ♀
- 2 *dichotoma* DC. (gr) forked Italy 1781. 8. 9. H ♀ All ped. t. 4. f. 1.
Aispanca. Cav. ic. 1. t. 47.
- GOUFFEIA. DC. GOUFFEIA. (Gouffé de la Cour; French bot.) Decandria Digynia.
- 1 *arenarioides* DC. (wh) arenaria-like France 1830. H ☉
- 2 *holosteoides* F. & M. (wh) stitchwort-like Caucasus 1836. 6. 10. H ☉
- BUFFONIA. DC. BUFFONIA. (Count de Buffon, cel. French nat.) Tetrandria Tetragynia.
- 1 *annua* DC. (wh) annual England 6. H ☉ Eng. bot. 1313.
tenuifolia. E.B.
- 2 *perennis* DC. (wh) perennial France 1820. 6. 7. H ♀ Lam. ill. t. 87. f. 2.
- SAGITTA. DC. PEARL-WORT. (*Sagina*, fatness; qualities.) Tetrandria Tetragynia.
- 1 *procumbens* DC. (gr) procumbent Britain 5. 9. H ☉ Eng. bot. 880.
β multiceps (wh) double-flowered H ♀
- 2 *cerastoides* DC. (wh) Cerastium-like 6. 7. H ☉ Eng. bot. 166.
Cerastium tetrandrum. H.K.
- 3 *filiformis* DC. (wh) filiform Pyrenees 1824. H ☉
- 4 *maritima* E.B. (wh) sea-side Ireland. 5. 8. H ☉ Eng. bot. 2195.
- 5 *stricta* DC. (wh) straight N. Europe 1828. H ☉
- 6 *subulata* Presl. (wh) subulate-leav'd Sicily 1837. H ☉
- 7 *apétala* DC. (wh) small-flowered Britain 5. 6. H ☉ Eng. bot. 881.

- MOENCHIA** P. S. *MOENCHIA*. (Conrad Moench, prof. bot. Marburg.) Tetrandria Tetragynia.
glauca P. S. (wh) glaucous Britain 4. 5. H ☉ Eng. bot. 609.
quaternella L. en. *Sagina erecta*. K. B.
- MOHRINGIA** DC. *MOHRINGIA*. (P. H. G. Moerhing, author of *Hortus proprius*.) Oct. Digy.
1 *muscosa* DC. (wh) mossy S. Europe 1775. 6. 7. H ☿ Lam. ill. t. 314.
2 *sedifolia* DC. (wh) Stonecrop-ld. 1823. — H ☿ W. ber. m. 1818. t. 3. f. 23.
- MOLLUGO** W. *MOLLUGO*. (name of *Gallium Mollugo*; habit.) Triandria Trigynia.
1 *verticillata* DC. (wh) whorled Virginia 1748. 6. 8. H ☉ Ehret pict. t. 6.
2 *Schränkii* DC. (wh) Schrank's Brazil 1821. 7. 9. H ☉ Schrank pl. rar. 64. ic.
dichotoma. Schk.
3 *Linkii* DC. (wh) Link's ———— H ☉
triphylla L. en. *non* Lour.
- PHARNAUCEUM** W. *PHARNAUCEUM*. (Pharnaces, king of Pontus; first used it in med.) Pen. Tri.
1 *Mollugo* P. S. (wh) Ladies' bedstraw E. Indies 1752. 7. 8. S ☉ Burm. ind. t. 5. f. 4.
Mollugo Spérgula DC.
- 2 *cordifolium* P. S. (wh) heart-leaved C. B. S. 1820. — H ☉ Jacq. h. schoen. t. 349.
3 *dichotomum* P. S. (wh) forked ———— 1783. — H ☉
4 *glomeratum* DC. (wh) glomerate ———— 1817. 6. 8. F ☉ Pluk. phyt. t. 331. f. 4.
5 *Cerviana* P. S. (wh) umbelled Russia 1771. 6. 7. H ☉ Lam. ill. t. 214. f. 1.
6 *sparguloides* P. S. (wh) spurry-like India 1819. — S ☉ Lam. ill. t. 214. f. 2.
7 *lineare* P. S. (wh) linear C. B. S. 1795. 4. 6. G ☉ Bot. rep. 326.
8 *bellidifolium* P. S. (w) Daisy-leaved W. Indies 1826. 6. 7. H ☉ Plum. amer. t. 21. f. 1.
9 *umbellatum* P. S. (wh) umbellate Egypt 1820. 6. 8. H ☉
10 *incanum* P. S. (wh) hoary C. B. S. 1782. 4. 10. G ☿
11 *pruinatum* P. S. (br) pruinose ———— 1819. 6. 8. G ☿
- HOLOSTEUM** DC. *HOLOSTEUM*. (ολος, all; στευον, a bone.) Triandria Trigynia.
1 *umbellatum* DC. (wh) umbelled England 7. 8. H ☉ Flor. dan. t. 1204.
roseum (ro) rose-coloured ———— H ☉ Eng. bot. 27.
2 *diandrum* DC. (wh) diandrous Jamaica 1822. 6. 8. S ☉ Swartz ic. t. 7.
- SPEERGULA** DC. *SPURREY*. (*spargo*, to scatter; seed.) Decandria Pentagynia.
1 *nodosa* DC. (wh) knotted Britain 7. 8. H ☿ Eng. bot. 694.
2 *laricina* DC. (wh) Larch-leaved Siberia 1823. 6. 8. H ☿ Sm. ic. ined. 1. t. 18.
3 *saginoides* DC. (wh) Sagina-like Scotland H ☿ Eng. bot. 2105.
4 *subulata* DC. (wh) awl-leaved Britain 6. 7. H ☿
5 *pilifera* P. S. (wh) piliferous Corsica 1829. 6. 8. H ☿
6 *glabra* DC. (wh) smooth Europe 1824. — H ☿ All. ped. t. 64. f. 1.
- LARBEREA** DC. *LARBEREA*. (Abbé Larbré; French bot.) Decandria Trigynia.
aquatica DC. (wh) water Britain 7. 8. H ☿ Eng. bot. t. 1074.
Stellaria aquatica. Poll. pal. n. 422. *uliginosa*. K. B. *alsine* Hoff. germ. 1. t. 5.
- DRYMARIA** DC. *DRYMARIA*. (δρυμος, a forest; loving.) Pentandria Trigynia.
1 *cordata* DC. (wh) heart-leaved W. Indies 1814. 7. 9. H ☉ Lam. ill. t. 51. f. 2.
Holosteum cordatum. L.
- 2 *gracilis* P. S. (wh) slender Mexico 1828. 6. 9. H ☉
3 *divaricata* DC. (wh) divaricate Lima 1823. — H ☉
4 *palustris* P. S. (wh) marsh Mexico 1830. — F ☿
5 *villosa* P. S. (wh) villous ———— 1837. — F ☿
- STELLARIA** DC. *STICHWORT*. (*stella*, a star; flowers like.) Decandria Trigynia.
1 *nemorum* DC. (wh) wood Britain 4. 6. H ☿ Eng. bot. 92.
2 *latifolia* DC. (wh) broad-leaved Germany 1816. 6. 8. H ☉
3 *media* DC. (wh) Chickweed Britain 1. 12. H ☉ Eng. bot. 537.
Alpine media. L.
- 4 *dichotoma* DC. (wh) forked Siberia 1774. 6. 8. H ☿ Smith ic. ined. 1. t. 14
5 *bulbosa* DC. (wh) bulbiferous Carinthia 1820. — H ☿ Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 468.
6 *viscida* DC. (wh) viscidous Tauria 1804. — H ☉ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 22.
Cerastium anomalum. W.
- 7 *subulosa* DC. (wh) gravel Persia 1828. — H ☉
8 *Holostea* DC. (wh) greater Britain 4. 6. H ☿ Eng. bot. 511.
9 *Laxmanni* DC. (wh) Laxmann's Siberia 1827. — H ☿
10 *velutina* DC. (wh) velvety Siberia 1824. 6. 8. H ☿
11 *graminea* DC. (wh) grass-leaved Britain 5. 8. H ☿ Eng. bot. 803.
12 *glauca* DC. (wh) glaucous marsh ———— H ☿ ———— 825.
13 *peduncularis* Led. (wh) long-peduncled Altaia 1832. — H ☿ Led. ill. t. 421.
14 *cerastoides* DC. (wh) Alpine Scotland H ☿ Eng. bot. 911.
15 *multicaulis* W. (wh) many-stalked Carinthia 1815. 6. 8. H ☿ Jacq. coll. 1. t. 19.
cerastoides. Jacq. coll.
- 16 *arenaria* DC. (wh) sand Spain 1799. 6. 8. H ☉
17 *acutipigera* DC. (wh) naked-stalked Scotland 6. 7. H ☿ Eng. bot. 1269.
18 *Fischeriana* DC. (wh) Fischer's Siberia 1825. — H ☿
19 *dahurica* DC. (wh) Dahurian Dahuria 1818. 6. 7. H ☿

- 20 *Edwardsii* s. (wh) Edwards's N. America 1827. 6. 7. H ♀
nitida Hook.
- 21 *humifusa* DC. (wh) trailing N. Europe 1825. — H ♂ Flor. dan. t. 978.
 22 *laeta* s.s. (wh) short-petaled N. America 1827. — H ♂
 23 *gracilis* s.s. (wh) slender — 1827. — H ♂
 24 *murialis* DC. (wh) wall Crete 1821. — H ♂
 25 *elegans* DC. (wh) elegant Siberia 1823. — H ♀
 26 *longipes* DC. (wh) long-pedicled N. America 1821. — H ♀
 27 *molluginea* (wh) Mollugo-like New Spain 1825. 7. 9. H ♂
Aleine molluginea, Lag. *Arenaria* ? *molluginea*, DC.
- SPERGULARIA DS. SPURRY. (altered from *Spergula*.) Decandria Pentagynia.
 1 *arvensis* D.S. (wh) corn Britain 7. 9. H ♂ Eng. bot. t. 1535.
Spergula arvensis, L. *vulgaris* Bunge.
 2 *pentandra* D.S. (wh) pentandrous Britain 6. 7. H ♂ Eng. bot. t. 1536.
 3 *pallida* DS. (re) pale C. B. S. 1810. 7. 9. G ♀
 4 *maxima* (wh) largest Germany 1837. 6. 7. H ♂
Spergula maxima, Weib.
- LEPIGONUM FRIS. LEPIGONUM. (Λεπισ, a scale; and γωνία, an angle.) Decandria Trigynia.
 1 *ribum* Fr. (re) red-flowered Britain 6. 8. H ♂ Eng. bot. t. 852.
Arenaria rubra, DC. *Spergularia rubra*, DS.
 2 *marinum* Fr. (re) sea-side — — — — H ♀
 3 *medium* Fr. (re) intermediate — — — — H ♀ Eng. bot. t. 958.
Arenaria marina, Eng. bot. not L. *Spergularia media*, D.S.
 4 *salinum* (re) salt marsh Bohemia 1820. — H ♂
Arenaria salina, DC. *Spergularia salina*, D.S.
 5 *glutinosum* (re) clammy Astracan . 1828. — H ♂
Arenaria glutinosa, DC. *Spergularia glutinosa*, D.S.
 6 *glandulosum* F.M. (wh) glandular Europe 1820. — H ♂ Jacq. schoenbr. 3. t. 355.
Arenaria glandulosa, DC. *Spergularia glandulosa*, D.S.
 7 *canadense* F.M. (re) Canadian N. America 1812. — H ♂
 8 *capense* F.M. (re) Cape C. B. S. 1837. — H ♂
 9 *salsugineum* F.M. (re) salt marsh Siberia 1837. — H ♂
 10 *macrothecum* F.M. (re) long-sheathed California 1836. — H ♂
 11 *villosum* F.M. (re) villous Siberia 1837. — H ♂
 12 *sperguloides* Fisch. (re) spurry-like Siberia 1837. — H ♂
 13 *segetale* (wh) hedge France 1805. 6. 10. H ♂ Vaill. par. t. 3. f. 3.
Aleine segetalis, Lin. *Arenaria segetalis*, DC.
- ARENARIA DC. SANDWORT. (*Arena*, sand; habitat.) Decandria Trigynia.
 § 1. *Leaves grassy*.
 1 *graminifolia* DC. (wh) grass-leaved Caucasus 1815. 6. 7. H ♀ Schrad. h. goet. t. 5.
β glaberrima DC. (w) smooth — — — — H ♀
 2 *longifolia* DC. (wh) long-leaved Volga 1820. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 4. t. 63. f. 2.
 3 *dahurica* DC. (wh) Dahurian Dahuria 1824. — H ♀
 4 *nardifolia* F. (wh) Nardus-leaved Siberia 1827. — H ♀
 5 *ottoides* DC. (wh) dense-flowered — — — — H ♀
 6 *rigida* DC. (wh) rigid — — — — H ♀
 7 *formosa* DC. (wh) handsome Dahuria — — — — H ♀
 8 *Gmelini* DC. (wh) Gmelin's — 1827. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 4. t. 61. f. 1.
 9 *capillaris* DC. (wh) capillary Siberia 1820. — H ♀
 10 *pinifolia* DC. (wh) pine-leaved Caucasus 1823. — H ♀
 11 *subulata* DC. (wh) subulate-leaved Siberia 1822. — H ♀
 12 *cephalotes* DC. (wh) close-headed Tauria 1820. — H ♀
 § 2. *Leaves subulate or linear*.
 13 *imbricata* DC. (wh) imbricate Caucasus 1821. — H ♀
 14 *juniperina* DC. (wh) Juniper-leaved Armenia 1800. — H ♀ Sm. ic. ined. t. 35.
 15 *stricta* DC. (wh) upright N. America 1812. 5. 6. H ♀
 16 *procera* DC. (wh) tall 1827. — H ♀
 17 *laricifolia* L. (wh) Larch-leaved Switzerland 8. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 272.
 18 *rostrata* W. en. (wh) beaked Hungary 1816. 6. 7. H ♀
 19 *striata* W. (wh) striated Switzerland 1683. — H ♀ Vill. dauph. 4. t. 47. f. 6.
 20 *arctica* DC. (wh) small Siberia 1807. — H ♀
 21 *austriaca* DC. (wh) Austrian Austria 1793. 6. 9. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 270.
 22 *capillacea* DC. (wh) capillary Piedmont 1819. 6. 7. H ♂
 23 *Villarsii* F.S. (wh) Villars's Dauphiny 1826. 6. 9. H ♀ Vill. de ph. 3. t. 47.
 24 *grandiflora* DC. (wh) great-flowered Switzerland 1783. — H ♀ All. ped. n. 1711. t. 10. f. 1.
 25 *triflora* L. (wh) three-flowered — 1816. — H ♀ Cav. ic. 3. t. 249. f. 2.
 26 *Helmii* DC. (wh) long-peduncled Siberia 1824. — H ♀
 27 *macrocarpa* DC. (wh) large-capsuled N. America 1828. — H ♀
 28 *hirta* DC. (re) hairy Greenland 1827. — H ♀ Flor. dan. t. 1646.

29	rubella Wahl.	(re) red-flowered	Scotland	....	6. 8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. t. 2638.
30	verna DC.	(wh) vernal	Britain	....	5. 8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. 512.
31	Gerardi DC.	(wh) Gerard's	Austria	1822.	4. 8.	H ♀	
	<i>liniflora</i> . Jacq.	aust. t. 445.					
32	cæspitosa DC.	(wh) tufted	S. Europe	1824.	—	H ♀	
33	ramosissima DC.	(wh) branching	Hungary	1820.	—	H ♀	
34	saxatilis DC.	(wh) rock	Germany	1732.	7. 8.	H ♀	Bar. ic. t. 580.
35	pendula DC.	(wh) pendulous	Hungary	1816.	6. 7.	H ♀	W. et K. hung. l. t. 87.
36	tenuifolia DC.	(wh) fine-leaved	England	....	—	H ♂	Eng. bot. 219.
37	villosa DC.	(wh) villous	Siberia	1828.	—	H ♀	
38	calycina DC.	(wh) large-calyxed	Barbary	1824.	—	H ♂	
39	triandra DC.	(wh) triandrous	.....	—	—	H ♂	Schrank. h. mon. t. 30.
40	mediterranea DC.	(w) Mediterranean	S. Europe	1821.	—	H ♂	
41	recurva DC.	(wh) recurved-leaved	—	—	—	H ♀	Jacq. coll. 2. t. 16. f. 1.
42	hirsuta DC.	(wh) hairy	Tauria	1824.	—	H ♀	
43	calyculata DC.	(wh) calyculated	Hungary	1820.	—	H ♀	
44	setacea DC.	(wh) bristly	France	—	—	H ♀	
45	fasciculata DC.	(wh) dense-flowered	S. Europe	1815.	—	H ♂	Flor. græc. t. 442.
46	glomerata DC.	(wh) close-headed	Tauria	1829.	7. 9.	H ♂	
47	fastigiata Z.B.	(wh) fastigiate	Scotland	....	6. 7.	H ♂	Eng. bot. 1744.
48	filifolia DC.	(wh) thread-leaved	Arabia	....	—	H ♀	Vahl. symb. l. t. 12.
49	mucronata DC.	(wh) mucronate	—	1777.	—	H ♂	
50	uliginosa DC.	(wh) marsh	Switzerland	1824.	—	H ♀	DC. ic. gall. t. 46.
51	polygonoides DC.	(wh) procumbent	—	—	—	H ♀	Jacq. coll. 1. t. 15.
52	marginata DC.	(wh) margined	Siberia	1824.	—	H ♀	
53	canescens DC.	(wh) canescent	.....	1828.	—	H ♀	
	<i>macrocarpa</i> . H. non Ph.						
	§ 3. <i>Leaves broadish.</i>						
54	tetraquetra DC.	(wh) square-stalked	S. France	1731.	8.	H ♀	All. ped. 2. t. 89. f. 1.
55	Giesekii DC.	(wh) Gieseko's	Greenland	1827.	—	H ♀	Horn. fl. dan. t. 1518.
56	lanceolata DC.	(wh) lanceolate	Piedmont	1820.	—	H ♀	All. fl. ped. t. 26. f. 5.
57	densa DC.	(wh) dense	Croatia	1824.	6. 7.	H ♀	
58	cherlerioides P.S.	(wh) cherleria-leav'd	S. France	....	7. 8.	H ♀	Vill. delph. 4. t. 47. f. 1.
59	montana DC.	(wh) mountain	Spain	1800.	4. 7.	H ♀	Bot. mag. 1118.
60	serpyllifolia DC.	(wh) Thyme-leaved	Britain	....	6. 7.	H ♂	Eng. bot. 923.
61	colymbicænsis DC.	(wh) Coimbra	Portugal	1819.	—	H ♂	
62	pubescens DC.	(wh) pubescent	Cos	1820.	4. 7.	H ♂	
63	sphaerocarpa Ten.	(wh) round-fruited	Naples	1837.	—	H ♂	
64	muralis Sieb.	(wh) wall	Candia	—	—	H ♂	
65	ciliata DC.	(wh) fringed	Ireland	....	3. 8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. 1745.
66	multicaulis W.	(wh) many-stalked	Europe	1794.	7. 8.	H ♀	Jacq. coll. 1. t. 17. f. 1.
67	trinervia DC.	(wh) three-nerved	Britain	....	5. 7.	H ♂	Eng. bot. 1483.
68	norvegica DC.	(wh) Norway	Norway	1828.	6. 7.	H ♀	Flor. dan. t. 1269.
69	balearica DC.	(wh) Majorca	Majorca	1787.	3. 8.	H ♀	L. Her. stirp. 1. t. 15.
70	biflora DC.	(wh) two-flowered	S. Europe	1823.	—	H ♀	All. ped. t. 64. f. 3.
71	procumbens DC.	(re) procumbent	Egypt	1801.	6. 8.	F ♀	Vahl. symb. l. t. 33.
ADENARIUM DC. SEA CHICKWEED. (<i>αἶνον</i> , a gland.)			Decandria Tri-Pentagynia.				
	<i>peplodes</i> DC. (wh) common	Britain	....	6. 7.	H ♀	Eng. bot. 189.	
	<i>Arenaria peplodes</i> . N.B. <i>Merckia peplodes</i> . D.S.						
CERASTIUM DC. MOUSE-EAR CHICKWEED. (<i>κερας</i> , a horn; form of capsules.)			Decand. Pent.				
Sect. 1. STREPHODON; capsules cylindrical, with circinate or revolute teeth.							
1	nemorale DC.	(wh) wood	Caucasus	1823.	5. 6.	H ♂	
2	pauciflorum DC.	(wh) few-flowered	Siberia	1816.	6. 7.	H ♂	
3	chlorantholium P.M.	(wh) chlora-leaved	Natolia	1838.	—	H ♂	
4	microspermum Mey.	(wh) small-seeded	Caucasus	1837.	—	H ♂	
5	multiflorum Mey.	(wh) many-flower'd	—	—	—	H ♂	
6	perfoliatum DC.	(wh) perfoliate	Greece	1725.	—	H ♂	Dill. elt. t. 217. f. 284.
7	caucasicum DC.	(wh) Caucasian	Caucasus	1825.	—	H ♂	
8	dahuricum DC.	(wh) glaucous	Dahuria	1815.	5. 9.	H ♀	Schrank. h. mon. t. 75.
	<i>amplexicaule</i> . B.M. 1789.						
9	maximum DC.	(wh) greatest	Siberia	1792.	6. 7.	H ♂	Gmel. sib. 4. t. 62. f. 2.
Sect. 2. ORTHODON; capsules cylindrical or ovate, having the margins of the teeth revolute.							
10	dichotomum DC.	(wh) forked	Spain	1725.	6. 7.	H ♂	
11	rudérale DC.	(wh) pendulous-fruit	Caucasus	1824.	—	H ♂	
12	tauricum DC.	(wh) Taurian	Tauria	—	—	H ♂	
13	vulgatum DC.	(wh) common	Britain	....	4. 6.	H ♂	Eng. bot. 789.
14	viscosum DC.	(wh) clammy	....	4. 9.	H ♀	—	790.
15	barbulatum L.	(wh) bearded	S. Europe	1821.	—	H ♂	
16	holosteoides DC.	(wh) Hulosteum-like	Sweden	—	—	H ♀	

17	pentandrum DC. (wh) five-stamened	Spain	1820.	4. 9.	H ⊙	
18	semidecandrum DC. (wh) least	Britain	....	3. 4.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. 1630.
19	purpurascens Adam (wh) purplish	Caucasus	1836.	—	H ♀	
	<i>frigidum</i> M.S.					
20	brachypetalum DC. (wh) small-flower'd	France	1816.	4. 5.	H ♀	DC. ic. gall. t. 44.
21	diffusum DC. (wh) spreading	.....	....	4. 9.	H ♀	
22	serpyllifolium W. en. (wh) Thyme-ld.	S. Europe	1824.	5. 6.	H ♀	
23	maritimum DC. (wh) long-peduncled	Hungary	1801.	6. 7.	H ⊙	W. et K. hung. 1. t. 96.
24	rupestre DC. (wh) rock	Siberia	1820.	4. 7.	H ♀	
25	campanulatum DC. (wh) early-flowered	Italy	1826.	5. 6.	H ⊙	Viv. ann. bot. 1. p. 2. t. 1.
	<i>pres. cor.</i> T.N.					
26	ciliatum DC. (wh) ciliated	Croatia	1817.	3. 4.	H ♀	
	<i>matronee</i> Kit.					
27	glomeratum Thuil. (wh) glomerated	France	1830.	4. 5.	H ⊙	
28	grandiflorum DC. (wh) large-flowered	Italy	1820.	6. 7.	H ♀	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 168.
29	argentum M.S. (wh) silvery-leaved	Iberia	1821.	—	H ♀	
30	tomentosum DC. (wh) white-leaved	S. Europe	1648.	—	H ♀	Col. phyt. ed. 1744. t. 31.
31	Biebersteini DC. (wh) Bieberstein's	Tauria	1820.	—	H ♀	DC. pl. rar. gen. t. 11.
32	lanatum DC. (wh) woolly	Pyrenees	—	—	H ♀	
33	alpinum DC. (wh) Alpine	Britain	....	—	H ♀	Eng. bot. 472.
34	ovatum DC. (wh) oval-leaved	Carinthia	1816.	—	H ♀	
35	latifolium DC. (wh) broad-leaved	Britain	....	—	H ♀	Eng. bot. 473.
36	glaciale DC. (wh) icy	Switzerland	1819.	—	H ♀	
37	aquaticum M.S. (wh) water	Britain	....	—	H w ♀	Eng. bot. 538.
38	sylvaticum DC. (wh) wood	Hungary	1826.	—	H ♀	W. et K. hung. 1. t. 97.
39	arvense DC. (wh) field	—	....	5. 8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. 93.
40	repens W. (wh) creeping	S. Europe	1759.	5. 7.	H ♀	Lam. ill. t. 392. f. 2.
41	strictum W. (wh) upright	Austria	1793.	—	H ♀	Scop. carn. t. 19. f. 1.
42	suffruticosum W. (wh) suffruticose	S. Europe	1796.	—	H ♀	
43	pensylvanicum DC. (wh) Pennsylvanian	N. America	1823.	—	H ♀	
44	pubescens DC. (wh) pubescent	—	1822.	—	H ♀	
45	Colemanni D.S. (wh) Colmann's	Magellan	1827.	6. 7.	H ♀	
46	dioicum H.K. (wh) Spanish	Spain	1766.	—	H ♀	
47	pilosum Led. (wh) hairy-leaved	.....	1823.	—	H ♀	
48	Sprengelii DC. (wh) Sprengel's	.....	—	—	H ♂	
49	Tenoreanum DC. (wh) Tenore's	Italy	1825.	—	H ⊙	
50	Sarnianum DC. (wh) Sarnian	—	—	—	H ♀	
51	hirsutum DC. (wh) hairy	—	—	—	H ♀	
52	glandulosum Lk. (wh) glandular	.....	1827.	—	H ♀	
53	inflatum Lk. (wh) inflated	.....	—	—	H ⊙	
CHERLERIA DC. CHERLERIA. (J. H. Cherler, ass. of J. Bauhin, in Hist. pl.) Decand. Trig						
sedoides DC. (wh) dwarf Scotland 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. 1212.						
SPERGULA'STRUM DC. SPERGULA'STRUM. (same derivation as Spargula.) Decand. Tri-Tetrag						
lanuginosum DC. (wh) woolly N. America 1821. 6. 7. H ♀						

ORDER XXIX.

ELATINEÆ. DS. 1. p.

ELATINE DC. WATERWORT. (ελαργ, a fir; leaves.) Octandria Tetragynia.

1 hydropter DC. (wh) octandrous Britain 7. 8. H w ♀ Eng. bot. t. 955.

tripetala Smith.

2 hexandra DC. (wh) hexandrous ———— ———— H w ♀ DC. ic. rar. 1. t. 43. f. 1.

BERGIA DC. BERGIA. (P. J. Bergius; prof. nat. hist. Stockholm.) Decandria Pentagynia.

verticillata DC. (wh) verticillate E. Indies 1826. 7. 10. H ⊙ Del. egypt. t. 26. f. 1

ORDER XXX.

LINEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 423.

LINUM DC. FLAX. (<i>Lin</i> , in Celtic a thread; hence <i>Λινον</i> in Gr.)				Pentandria Pentagynia.
1	gallicum DC.	(ye) annual yellow	France 1777. 7. 8. H ⊙	Flor. græc. t. 303.
2	aureum DC.	(ye) golden	Hungary 1823. — H ⊙	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 177.
3	tenue DC.	(ye) slender	Barbary 1826. — H ⊙	Desf. atl. 1. t. 81.
4	lutæolum DC.	(ye) yellowish	Tauria — H ⊙	Buxb. cent. 5. t. 59.
5	Berendieri B.M.	(ye) Berendier's	Texas 1835. 8. H ⊙	Bot. mag. t. 3480.
6	nodiflorum DC.	(ye) knotted	Italy 1759. 7. 8. H ½	Flor. græc. t. 307.
7	strictum DC.	(ye) upright	S. Europe — 5. 7. H ♂	— t. 304.
8	rigidum DC.	(st) stiff-leaved	Missouri 1807. 7. H ⊙	
9	virginianum DC.	(ye) Virginian	N. America — H ♂	
10	mexicanum DC.	(ye) Mexican	Mexico 1827. 8. 11. F ½	Bot. reg. 1326.
11	dahuricum DC.	(ye) Dahurian	Dahuria 1822. 6. 8. H ½	
12	maritimum DC.	(ye) sea	S. Europe 1596. 7. 8. H ½	Jacq. vind. 2. t. 154.
13	arboreum B.S.	(ye) shrubby	Candia 1788. 5. 8. G ½	Flor. græc. t. 305.
14	campanulatum B.S.	(ye) glaucous-ld.	S. Europe 1795. — H ½	Lob. ic. 414.
15	tauricum B.S.	(ye) Taurian	Tauria 1818. 6. 8. H ½	
<i>campanulatum</i> . Bieb.				
16	capitatum B.S.	(ye) headed	Hungary 1826. 6. 10. H ½	
17	flavum w.	(ye) yellow	S. Europe 1793. — H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 303.
18	trigynum DC.	(ye) three-styled	E. Indies 1799. 10. 3. G ½	Bot. mag. 1100.
19	monogynum B.S.	(wh) monogynous	N. Zealand 6. F ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 270.
20	africanum DC.	(ye) African	C. B. S. 1771. 6. 7. G ½	Bot. mag. 403.
21	quadrifolium DC.	(ye) four-leaved	— 1787. 5. 6. G ½	— 431.
22	viscosum DC.	(pi) viscous	S. Europe 1821. 6. 8. H ½	Scop. carn. n. 383. t. 11.
23	striatum B.S.	(bl) striated	N. America 1817. 6. 7. H ½	
24	Cummingii Lodd.	(ye) Cumming's	Chili 1830. — F ½	Lod. bot. cab. t. 1996.
25	hypericifolium P.L.	(pi) Mallow-ld.	Caucasus 1807. — H ½	Bot. mag. 1048.
<i>venustum</i> . A.B. 477.				
26	hirsutum w.	(bl) hairy	Austria 1759. 7. 8. H ½	Jacq. aust. 1. t. 31.
27	ascyrifolium B.M.	(w. b.) blue & white	Portugal 1800. — H ½	Bot. mag. 1087.
28	nervosum DC.	(bl) nervose	Hungary 1820. — H ½	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 105.
29	narbonense DC.	(bl) Narbonne	S. France 1759. 5. 7. F ½	Barr. ic. t. 1007.
30	usitatissimum DC.	(bl) common	Britain 6. 7. H ⊙	Eng. bot. 1357.
31	marginatum DC.	(bl) white-margined	..... 1823. — H ½	
<i>angustifolium</i> . W. en. non E.B.				
32	reflexum DC.	(bl) reflexed-leaved	S. Europe 1777. 7. H ½	
33	squamulosum DC.	(bl) scaly	Tauria 1821. 6. 8. H ½	
34	diffusum DC.	(bl) spreading	..... 1823. — H ½	
35	angustifolium DC.	(bl) narrow-leaved	England 7. H ½	Eng. bot. 381.
36	agræte B.S.	(wh) field	Portugal 1836. 6. 7. H ⊙	
37	sibiricum DC.	(bl) Siberian	Siberia 1775. 6. 7. H ½	Mill. ic. t. 166. f. 2.
<i>austriacum</i> . B. M. 1806.				
38	Lewisii Ph.	(bl) Lewis's	N. America 1824. — H ½	Bot. reg. 1163.
39	anglicum DC.	(bl) English	England 6. 8. H ½	Eng. bot. 40.
<i>peræne</i> . E.B.				
<i>β procumbens</i> DC. (bl) <i>procumbent</i>				
40	austriacum DC.	(bl) Austrian	Austria 1775. 6. 7. H ½	Jacq. aust. t. 418.
41	montanum DC.	(bl) mountain	Switzerland 7. 8. H ½	Scop. carn. ed. 2. t. 11.
42	alpinum DC.	(bl) Alpine	Austria 1739. — H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 17.
43	decumbens B.S.	(re) decumbent	N. Africa 1817. 6. 7. H ½	Desf. atl. 1. t. 79.
44	grandiflorum B.S.	(re) great-flowered	— 1820. 6. 7. F ½	— 1. t. 78.
45	tenuifolium DC.	(H) slender-leaved	Europe 1759. 6. 7. H ½	Jacq. aust. 3. t. 215.
46	salskoloides DC.	(N) Salt-wort-like	S. France 1823. 7. 8. H ½	
47	suffruticosum DC.	(N) Spanish	Spain 1759. 8. F ½	Cav. ic. 2. t. 108.
48	catharticum DC.	(wh) purging	Britain 6. 8. H ⊙	Eng. bot. 382.
RADIOLA DC. RADIOLA. (<i>radiolus</i> , a little ray; capsules.) Tetrandria Tetragynia.				
<i>linoides</i> DC. (wh) All-seed			Britain 7. 8. H ⊙	Eng. bot. 893.
<i>millegrana</i> . E.B. <i>Linum Radiola</i> . L.				

ORDER XXXI.

MALVA'CEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 429.

MA'LOPE DC.	MA'LOPE. (<i>μαλος</i> , tender; leaves soft.)	Monadelphia Polyandria.
1 malacoides DC. (<i>pu</i>) Barbary	Barbary	1710. 6. 7. G ♂ Cav. diss. 2. t. 27. f. 1.
2 trifida DC. (<i>pu</i>) trifid	—	1808. 7. 8. H ☉ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 153.
MA'LVIA DC.	MALLOW. (<i>μαλαχη</i> , soft; qualities.)	Monodelphia Polyandria.
1 tricuspidata DC. (<i>ye</i>) Jamaica	W. Indies	1726. 7. 8. S ♂ Cav. diss. 2. t. 22. f. 2.
<i>coromandeliana</i> w. <i>americana</i> . Cav.		
2 americana DC. (<i>ye</i>) American	—	1756. 6. 7. H ☉
3 scabra DC. (<i>ye</i>) rough-stemmed	Peru	1798. — G ♀ Cav. diss. 5. t. 138. f. 1.
<i>scoparia</i> . Jacq. ic. 139.		
4 scoparia DC. (<i>ye</i>) Birch-leaved	—	1782. 8. 9. G ♀ L. her. stirp. t. 27.
5 borbonica DC. (<i>ye</i>) Bourbon	Mauritius	1816. 7. 8. S ♀
6 polystachya DC. (<i>ye</i>) many-spiked	Peru	1798. — G ♀ Cav. dis. 5. t. 138. f. 3.
7 spicata DC. (<i>ye</i>) simple-spiked	Jamaica	1726. 9. 10. S ♀ — 2. t. 20. f. 4.
8 ovata L. en. (<i>ye</i>) oval-leaved	Brazil	— S ♀ — 2. t. 20. f. 2.
9 subastata DC. (<i>ye</i>) subhastate	S. America	1821. 7. 10. S ♀ — 2. t. 21. f. 3.
10 tomentosa DC. (<i>ye</i>) tomentose	India	1820. — S ♀ Pluk. alm. t. 355. f. 1?
11 walterifolia DC. (<i>ye</i>) Waltheria-ld.	Java	1824. S ♀
12 trachelifolia DC. (<i>ye</i>) Trachelium-ld.	—	7. 8. H ☉
13 gangetica DC. (<i>ye</i>) Indian	E. Indies	— H ☉ Pluk. t. 74. f. 6.
14 leprosa DC. (<i>pu</i>) leprosa	Cuba	1815. 5. 7. S ♀
15 Sherardiana DC. (<i>re</i>) Sherard's	Bithynia	.... S ♀ Cav. dis. 2. t. 26. f. 4.
16 cretica DC. (<i>re</i>) Cretan	Crete	1828. — H ☉ — 5. t. 138. f. 2.
17 hispanica DC. (<i>re</i>) Spanish	Spain	1710. 7. H ☉ Desf. atl. 2. t. 170.
18 stipulacea DC. (<i>pu</i>) long-stipuled	—	1815. 6. 8. H ☉ Cav. dis. 2. t. 15. f. 2.
19 aegyptia DC. (<i>ba</i>) Egyptian	Egypt	1739. 6. 7. H ☉ — 2. t. 17. f. 1.
20 trifida DC. (<i>ba</i>) large-flowered	Spain	1815. — H ☉ — 5. t. 137. f. 2.
21 Tournefortiana DC. (<i>r</i>) Tournefort's	—	1759. 7. 8. H ☉ — 2. t. 17. f. 3.
22 Alcea DC. (<i>pi</i>) Vervain	Europe	1597. 7. 10. H ♀ Bot. mag. 2297.
23 Morenii s.s. (<i>pi</i>) Moren's	Italy	1824. — H ♀ — 2793.
<i>alceoides</i> . Ten. fl. nap. t. 64.		
24 purpurata s.s. (<i>pi</i>) purple	Chili	1825. 6. 10. H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1362.
25 moschata DC. (<i>pi</i>) musk	Britain	.... 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. 754.
β laciniosa DC. (<i>wh</i>) white-flowered	—	.... H ♀ Bot. mag. 2298.
26 hirsuta T. (<i>pi</i>) hairy	Sicily	1822. — H ☉
27 fastigiata DC. (<i>re</i>) fastigate	Spain	1828. 6. 8. H ♂ Cav. dis. 2. t. 23. f. 2.
28 mauritiana DC. (<i>pu</i>) Ivy-leaved	S. Europe	1768. 6. 7. H ☉ Swt. br. fl. gar. 81.
29 excelsa Pr. (<i>pu</i>) tall	Sicily	1828. — H ♀
30 sylvestris DC. (<i>pu</i>) common	Britain	.... 5. 10. H ♀ Eng. bot. 671.
31 borealis Wallr. (<i>pu</i>) Northern	N. Europe	1836. — H ♂
32 vulgaris T. (<i>pu</i>) prostrate	Italy	1827. — H ♂
33 Henningsii DC. (<i>pu</i>) Hennung's	Moscow	1823. 6. 8. H ♀
34 rotundifolia DC. (<i>wh</i>) round-leaved	Britain	.... 6. 9. H ☉ Eng. bot. 1092.
β pusilla s.s. (<i>wh</i>) dwarf	—	.... H ☉ — 241.
35 brasiliensis DC. Brazilian	Brazil	1820. — S ♀
36 nicænsis DC. (<i>w.p.</i>) Italian	Italy	1823. — H ☉ Cav. dis. 2. t. 25. f. 1.
37 microcarpa DC. (<i>re</i>) small-fruited	Egypt	— H ☉
38 parviflora DC. (<i>re</i>) small-flowered	Barbary	1799. 6. 7. H ☉ Cav. dis. 2. t. 25. f. 1.
39 verticillata DC. (<i>w.p.</i>) whorl-flowered	China	1683. — H ☉ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 40.
40 marocitica DC. (<i>re</i>) headed	Egypt	1828. 6. 10. H ☉
41 crispa DC. (<i>ba</i>) curled	Syria	1573. 6. 8. H ☉ Cav. dis. 2. t. 23. f. 1.
42 bonariensis DC. (<i>re</i>) Buenos-Ayrea	Buen. Ayres	1820. 7. 8. H ☉
43 flexuosa DC. (<i>re</i>) flexuose	—	1823. 6. 8. H ☉
44 amœna DC. (<i>pi</i>) lobe-leaved	C. B. S.	1796. 4. 8. G ♀ Bot. mag. 1998.
<i>calycina</i> s.s. 297.		
45 calycina DC. (<i>pi</i>) large-calyxed	—	1812. — G ♀ Cav. dis. 2. t. 23. f. 4.
46 virgata DC. (<i>re</i>) twiggy	—	1727. 5. 7. G ♀ — 2. t. 18. f. 2.
47 capensis DC. (<i>w.r.</i>) Cape	—	1713. 1. 12. G ♀ Bot. reg. 295.
48 balsamica DC. (<i>re</i>) balsamic	—	1800. 5. 9. G ♀ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 140.
49 oxyacanthoides DC. (<i>w.r.</i>) Hawthorn-ld.	—	1825. — G ♀

- 50 trydactylites DC. (wh) reflex-flowered C. B. S. 1791. 6. 8. G h Cav. dis. 2. t. 21. f. 2.
reflexa A. R. t. 135.
- 51 divaricata DC. (wh) straddling ——— 1792. 6. 9. G h And. bot. rep. 182.
 52 retusa DC. (y. sh) blunt-leaved ——— 1803. 3. 5. G h Cav. dis. 2. t. 21. f. 1.
 53 fragrans DC. (pu) fragrant ——— 1759. 5. 7. G h Bot. reg. 296.
 54 stricta DC. (w. r) upright ——— 1805. 5. 8. G h Jacq. schenb. 3. t. 294.
 55 bryonifolia DC. (re) Bryony-leaved ——— 1731. 7. 8. G h Wend. h. ber. 1. t. 4.
 56 grossularifolia DC. (r) Gooseberry-ld. ——— 1732. 5. 9. G h Bot. reg. 561.
 57 asperima DC. (wh) roughest ——— 1796. — G h Jacq. schenb. 2. t. 139.
 58 lactea DC. (wh) panicle-white Mexico 1780. 1. 2. G h Cav. ic. 1. t. 30.
vitifolia Cav.
- 59 confinna K. W. (bf) neat S. America 1835. 4. 6. S h Flor. cab. t. 38.
 60 capitata DC. (pu) various leaved Peru 1798. 11. 12. G h Cav. dis. 5. t. 137. f. 1.
 61 miniata DC. (re) painted S. America ——— 4. 5. G h Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 120.
 62 Munroana B. R. (sc) Munro's N. America 1827. 5. 10. F h Bot. reg. t. 1306.
 63 campanulata B. C. (re) campanulate ——— 1825. 10. F h Bot. cab. 1670.
 64 operculata DC. (pu) lid-capsuled Peru 1795. 7. 8. G h Cav. dis. 2. t. 35. f. 1.
 65 peruviana DC. (pu) Peruvian ——— 1759. 6. 8. H O Jacq. vind. 2. t. 156.
 66 limensis DC. (bf) blue-flowered ——— 1768. — H O ——— 2. t. 140.
 67 italica DC. (re) Italian Italy 1826. — H h
 68 anomala L. en (re) anomalous C. B. S. — G h Pl. sel. hort. ber. t. 22.
- SPHÆRA' L'CEA DS. SPHÆRA' L'CEA. (σφαῖρα, a sphere; and αλκα, mallow.) Monadel. Polyan.
 1 umbellata DC. (cr.) umbeloid S. America. 1814. 1. 3. G h Bot. reg. t. 1608.
Málva umbellata Cav.
- 2 rosea DC. (ro) rose-coloured Mexico 1828. — F h Flor. mex. ic. ined.
 3 abutiloides DC. (pu) Bahama Bahama Isl. 1725. 6. 9. G h Jacq. schenb. 3. t. 293.
 4 obtusifolia B. M. (pu) blunt-lobed Chili 1824. 7. 8. F h Bot. mag. 2787.
 5 elegans DC. (y. re) elegant C. B. S. 1791. 5. 8. G h Cav. dis. 2. t. 16. f. 1.
 6 angustifolia DC. (h) narrow-leaved Mexico 1780. 8. G h Bot. mag. 2839.
- MODIOLA D. S. MODIOLA. (modiolus, the nath of a wheel.) Monadelphia Polyandria.
 1 caroliniana DC. (re) Carolina Carolina 1723. 6. 7. H O Cav. dis. 2. t. 15. f. 1.
Málva Caroliniana L.
- 2 prostrata DC. (sc) trailing Brazil 1806. 5. 7. G h Bot. mag. 2515.
 3 decumbens DC. (re) decumbent S. America 1815. 6. 8. G h
- KITAIBELIA DC. KITAIBELIA. (Paul Kitaibel, prof. bot. Pest.) Monadelphia Polyandria.
 vitifolia DC. (wh) vine-leaved Hungary 1801. 7. 9. H h Bot. mag. 821.
- ALTHÆA DC. ALTHÆA. (αλθε, to cure; effects.) Monadelphia Polyandria.
- Sect. 1. ALTHÆA'STRUM; carpels emarginate, without membranous wings; involucre usually 8 or 9-cleft.*
- 1 officinalis DC. (f) Marsh-Mallow Britain ——— 7. 9. H h Eng. bot. 147.
 2 taninensis DC. (pu) intermediate S. Europe 1823. — H h
 3 narbonneis DC. (pu) Narbonne ——— 1780. 8. 9. H h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 138.
 4 cannabina DC. (ro) Hemp-leaved ——— 1597. 6. 7. H h Jacq. aust. 2. t. 101.
 5 hirsuta DC. (sh) hairy England 1683. — H O Eng. bot. t. 2674.
 6 Ludwigii DC. (wh) Ludwig's Sicily 1791. — H O Cav. ic. 5. t. 423.
 7 leucantha Fisch. (wh) white-flowered M. Sinai 1826. 6. 10. H f
- nudiflora* F.
- Sect. 2. ALCEA; carpels surrounded by membranous furrowed margins; involucre 6-7-cleft.*
- 8 Froloviانا v (ye) Siberian Siberia 1826. 6. 8. H f
 9 glabrifolia Led. (pu) smooth-leaved ——— 1827. — H f
 10 acutifolia DC. (p. ye) stemless Aleppo 1680. — H O Cav. dis. 2. t. 27. f. 3.
 11 caribbea DC. (ro) West Indian W. Indies 1816. 3. 4. S f Bot. mag. 1916.
 12 striata DC. (h) streaked ——— 1820. 6. 8. H f
 13 pallida DC. (h) pale-flowered Hungary 1805. — H f
 14 rosea DC. (sa) Hollyhock China 1573. 7. 9. H f Cav. dis. 2. t. 28. f. 1.
 15 sinensis DC. (v) China ——— — H O Cav. dis. 2. t. 29. f. 3.
 16 flexuosa DC. (pu) flexuose E. Indies 1803. 6. 8. S h Bot. mag. 892.
 17 ficifolia DC. (ye) Fig-leaved Levant 1597. 6. 9. H f Cav. dis. 2. t. 28. f. 2.
- LAVATERA DC. LAVATERA. (Two Lavaters, physicians of Zurich.) Monadelphia Polyan.
- Sect. 1. STE'GIA; axis of fruit expanded at top into a disk which conceals the ovary.*
- 1 trimestris DC. (ti. w) common annual S. Europe 1633. 7. 9. H O Bot. mag. 109.
 2 pseudo-olbia DC. (pu) false olbia ——— 1817. 6. 7. F h
- Sect. 2. O'LBIA; axis of fruit conical, central, protruding.*
- 3 phoenicea DC. (cr) scarlet Madeira 1823. 6. 9. G h Vent. malm. t. 120.
 4 acerifolia DC. (h) Maple-leaved Teneriffe ——— G h Lois. h. amat. t. 322.
 5 hispida DC. (ro) hispid Algiers 1804. 6. 7. G h Deaf. atl. 2. t. 171.
 6 O'lbia DC. (pu) downy-leaved France 1570. 6. 10. G h Cav. dis. 2. t. 32. f. 2.
 7 unguiculata DC. (pu) clawed Greece 1807. 7. 9. G h

- 8 *micans* DC. (ps) glittering Spain 1796. 6. 7. G h Moris. ox. t. 17. f. 9.
 9 *lusitânica* DC. (ps) Portugal Portugal 1731. 8. 9. G h
 10 *flava* DC. (ye) yellow Sicily 1823. 6. 8. H 4 Desf. atl. 2. t. 172.
 11 *plebeia* B.M. (li) vulgar N. S. W. 1820. — G 4 Bot. mag. 2269.
Weinmanniana Bes.
 12 *thuringiana* DC. (ps) large-flowered Germany 1731. 7. 9. H 4 Bot. mag. 517.
 13 *biennis* DC. (ps) biennial Caucasus 1823. 5. 8. H 2
 14 *lanceolata* DC. (ps) lanceolate 1817. 7. 9. H 0
 15 *punctata* DC. (ba) spotted-stalked Italy 1800. — H 0
Sect. 3. AXO'LOPHEA; axis of fruit truncate at top, and expanded into a crest.
 16 *maritima* DC. (wa) sea side S. Europe 1597. 4. 6. G h Bot. reg. t. 1597.
 17 *triloba* DC. (li) three lobed Spain 1759. 6. 7. G h Bot. mag. 2226.
Sect. 4. ANTHE'MA; axis of fruit small, five-lobed, not protruding in any way.
 18 *arborescens* DC. (li) Tree Mallow Britain 7.10. H 2 Eng. bot. 1841.
 19 *neapolitana* DC. (ps) Neapolitan Naples 1823. — H 4
 20 *cretica* DC. (ps) Cretan Crete 1723. 7. 9. H 0 Cav. dis. 2. t. 32. f. 1.
 21 *lanceolata* W.en. (ps) spear-leaved 1823. — H 0
 22 *syvestris* DC. (ps) wood Portugal — H 0
 23 *ambigua* DC. (ps) ambiguous Naples 1824. — H 0
 24 *mollis* Ehr. (ps) soft Egypt 1825. 7.10. H 0
MA'LACHRA DC. MA'LACHRA. (Name given to a Persian tree by Pliny.) Monadelph. Polyandria.
 1 *rotundifolia* DC. (ro) round-leaved Brazil 1823. 6. 9. S 0 Schrank. h. mon. t. 56.
 2 *capitata* DC. (ye) headed W. Indies 1759. 8. 9. S 0 Cav. dis. 2. t. 33. f. 1.2.
 3 *fasciata* DC. (ro) fasciated Caracas 1820. — S 0 Jacq. ic. 3. t. 548.
 4 *triloba* DC. (wa) three-lobed S 0
 5 *radiata* DC. (ps) rayed S. Domingo 1794. 7. 9. S 2 Cav. dis. 2. t. 33. f. 3.
 6 *alceaefolia* DC. (ye) Hollyhock-ld Caracas 1805. 8. 9. S 0 Jacq. ic. 3. t. 549.
 7 *heptaphylla* DC. (ye) many-flowered Brazil 1820. 6.10. S 4
fasciata B. reg. 467. non DC.
 8 *palmata* DC. (ye) palmate 1825. — S 0
URE'NA DC. URE'NA. (Uren, Malabar name of one species.) Monadelphia Polyandria.
 1 *lobata* DC. (ro) angular-leaved China 1731. 6. 7. S h Bot. mag. t. 3043.
 2 *speciosa* Wal. (ps) showy Ava 1828. 11. S h Wal. pl. as. rar. t. 26.
 3 *scabriscula* DC. (ro) roughish India 1820. 6. 7. S h Cav. dis. 6. t. 185. f. 1.
 4 *repanda* DC. (ro) netted-leaved S h
 5 *multifida* DC. (ye) multifid Mauritius 1817. 10.1. S h Cav. dis. 6. t. 184. f. 2.
 6 *Sieberi* D.S. (ye) Sieber's I. of France 6. 7. S h Coll. hort. rip. t. 39.
 7 *tricuspidata* DC. (ye) three-pointed 1820. 6. 9. S h Cav. dis. 6. t. 183. f. 1.
 8 *reticulata* DC. (ye) netted S. Domingo 1816. — S 4 — 6. t. 183. f. 2.
americana L. non Sm.
 9 *subtriloba* DC. (re) various-leaved Brazil 1823. — S 0 Schrank. h. mon. t. 79.
 10 *Swartzii* DC. (re) Swartz's Surinam S h
sinuata Sw. *americana*. Sm.
 11 *sinuata* DC. (re) cut-leaved E. Indies 1759. 7. 8. S h Cav. dis. 6. t. 185. f. 2.
 12 *muricata*. DC. (re) muricate-fruit'd 1823. — S h
 13 *heterophylla* DC. (re) variable-leaved 1818. 6. 7. S h Burm. zeyl. t. 59. f. 2.
PAVO'NIA DC. PAVONIA. (Joseph Pavon, M.D. of Madrid.) Monadelphia Polyandria.
Sect. 1. TYPHALEA; carpels echinated, each usually furnished with three awns, which are covered with retrograde bristles.
 1 *spinifex* DC. (ye) prickly-seeded W. Indies 1778. 7. 8. S h Bot. reg. 399.
 2 *Typhalea* DC. (wa) globular-headed 1823. — S h Cav. dis. 2. t. 197.
 3 *typhaleoides* DC. (re) typhalea-like Trinidad 1824. 6. 8. S h
 4 *urens* DC. (ro) stinging Mauritius 1801. 7. 8. S h Jacq. ic. 3. t. 522.
Sect. 2. MA'LSCHIE; carpels unarmed, sometimes tubercled; involucl of 5-15 leaves, shorter than the calyx.
 5 *coccinea* DC. (sc) scarlet S. Domingo 1816. 7. 8. S h Cav. dis. 3. t. 47. f. 1.
 6 *Columella* DC. (ps) angular-leaved Bourbon 1807. — S h — 3. t. 48. f. 3.
 7 *parviflora* DC. (st) small-flowered 1820. — S h
 8 *racemosa* DC. (ye) naked-racemed Jamaica — S h Cav. dis. 3. t. 46. f. 1.
spicata. Cav.
 9 *præmorsa* DC. (ye) bitten-leaved C. H. S. 1774. 6. 8. G h Bot. mag. 436.
Sect. 3. CANCELLARIA; carpels unarmed: involucl of 5-15 leaves, longer than the calyx.
 10 *paniculata* DC. (ye) panicled Caracas 1823. 6. 8. S h Cav. dis. 3. t. 46. f. 2.
 11 *odorata* DC. (re) fragrant E. Indies 1807. — S h
 12 *corymbosa* DC. (ye) corymbose Jamaica 1818. 7. 8. S h
 13 *sidoides* DC. (re) Sida-like E. Indies 1820. 6. 8. S 2
 14 *zeylanica* DC. (ba) Ceylon 1790. 7. 9. S 0 Burm. ind. t. 48. f. 2.
 15 *cancellata* DC. (st) arrow-leaved Surinam 1823. — S 0 Lin. sup. t. 311.
MALVAVISCUS DC. ACHA'NIA (*Malva* and *viscus*, glue; clammy.) Monadelphia Polyandria.

- 1 *arborescens* DC. (sc) smooth-leaved Jamaica 1714. 1.12. S h Cav. dis. 3. t. 48. f. 1.
Achænia malvæscens. w.
- 2 *mollis* DC. (sc) soft-leaved Mexico 1780. — S h Bot. reg. 11.
Achænia mollis. n.r.
- 3 *pilosus* DC. (sc) hairy Jamaica 1780. 10.11. S h Lodd. bot. cab. 829.
- LEBBRETONIA. DC. LEBRETONIA. (Manuel Le Breton, a French Bot.) Monadelphia Polyandria.
coccinea DC. (sc) scarlet Brazil 1823. 6. 8. S h Schrank. h. mon. t. 90.
- HIBISCUS. DC. HIBISCUS. (*ἵβισκος*, Greek name for the Mallow.) Monadelphia Polyandria.
Sect. 1. CREMOTIA; corolla convolute, cylindrical; stigmas 5; cells of capsule many-seeded.
- 1 *liliflorus* DC. (ca) Lily-flowered Bourbon 1822. 8.12. S h Cav. dis. 3. t. 57. f. 1.
2 *Boryanus* DC. (wh) BorySt. Vincent's — 1826. 6.10. S h
3 *pedunculatus* DC. (pi) long-peduncled C. B. S. 1812. 5.12. S h Bot. reg. 231.
4 *Lampas* DC. (st) three-pointed E. Indies 1806. 10.2. S h Cav. dis. 3. t. 56. f. 2.
5 *membranaceus* DC. (y) leafy-calyxed — 1816. S h — 3. t. 57. f. 2.
6 *spiralis* DC. (y/f) spiral Mexico 1826. 6. 9. G h Cayun. ic. 2. t. 162.
7 *senegalensis* DC. (y/p) Senegal 1826. 6. 7. S h Cav. dis. 3. t. 68. f. 1.
8 *tubulosus* DC. (y/p) tubular E. Indies 1796. 7.10. S ♂ Cav. dis. 3. t. 68. f. 2.
- Sect. 2. PENTASPERMUS*; corollas expanded; valves of capsule bearing each a dissepiment in the middles; cells one-seeded.
- 9 *pentacarpos* DC. (bh) angular-fruited Venice 1752. 7.10. G ♀ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 143.
10 *virginicus* DC. (ro) Virginian Virginia 1798. — H ♀ — 1. t. 142.
11 *pentaspermus* DC. (ye) five-seeded Jamaica 1825. — S h
- Sect. 3. MANIHOT*; cells of capsule many-seeded; seeds smooth; involucl 4-6-leaved; calyx epathaceous, 5-toothed, ruptured, at the side.
- 12 *Manihot* DC. (y/p) palmated E. Indies 1715. 7. 9. S h Bot. mag. 1702.
13 *palmatus* C. (ye/p) palmate-leaved S. America S h Cav. dis. 3. t. 63. f. 1.
14 *ficulneus* DC. (y/p) Fig-leaved Ceylon 1732. 6. 7. S h — 3. t. 52. f. 2.
sinuatus C.
- 15 *ficulneoides* B.R. (st) Fig-like S. America 1824. 6. 8. S h Bot. reg. 938.
16 *tetraphyllus* DC. (ye) four-leaved E. Indies 1807. 7.10. S ⊙
- Sect. 4. KÆTIA*; cells of capsule many-seeded; seeds smooth; involucl 5-7-cleft; calyx 5-lobed, not ruptured.
- 17 *platanifolius* (ye) Plane-leaved W. Indies 1820. — S h Pl. sel. h. ber. t. 1.
acerifolius DC. nom. P.L. *Pavonia platanifolia*. L. en.
- 18 *Rosa-sinensis* DC. (sc) China Rose E. Indies 1731. 1.12. S h Bot. reg. t. 1826.
β rubro-plenus (sc) double-red — S h Lod. bot. cab. 995.
γ carneo-plenus (sa) double-salmon — S h
δ variegatus (sc.w) double-striped — S h Lod. bot. cab. 963.
ε flavo-plenus (co) double-buff — S h — 513.
ξ luteo-plenus (ye) double-yellow — 1822. — S h — 932.
19 *acerifolia* F.L. (va) Maple-leaved China 1798. 3. 6. G h Sal. par. lond. 22.
20 *syriaca* DC. (ea) *Althæa frutex* Syria 1596. 8. 9. H h Bot. mag. 83.
α purpureus (pu) purple-flowered — H h
β ruber (re) red-flowered — H h
γ albus (wh) white-flowered — H h
δ variegatus (st.p) striped-flowered — H h
ε marginatus (pu) variegated — H h
ξ albo-plenus (wh) double-white — H h
η purpureo-plenus (p) double-purple — H h
- 21 *pruriens* DC. (y/p) stinging E. Indies 1804. 7. 9. S ♂ Andr. reposit. 498.
22 *Genevii* Boj. (ro) Genev's Mauritius 6. 7. S h Bot. mag. t. 3144.
23 *Telfairia* (ea) Mrs. Telfair's Hybrid. 1825. 1.12. S h
α roseus (ro) rose-coloured — S h Bot. mag. t. 2891.
β lilacinus (li) pink — S h
γ carneus (f) flesh-coloured — S h
δ fulvaceus (hf) buff-coloured — S h
ε ochroleucus (st) straw-coloured — S h
- Sect. 5. FURCATA*; cells of capsule many-seeded; seeds smooth; leaves or involucl forked, or furnished with a tooth; calyx glandular.
- 24 *suratensis* DC. (y.g) prickly-stalk'd E. Indies. 1731. 7. 9. S ⊙ Bot. mag. 1356.
25 *radiatus* DC. (st.p) rayed — 1790. 6. 8. S ⊙ — 1911.
26 *Lindlei* Wal. (pu) Lindley's — 1828. 12. S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1395.
27 *furcatus* DC. (ye/p) forked — 1816. 7. 9. S ⊙
28 *unidentus* B.R. (y.p) one-toothed Brazil 1824. 11.4. S h Bot. reg. 878.
29 *scaber* DC. (st) scabrous Carolina 1810. 7. 9.G w ♀
30 *strigosus* B.R. (ro) strigose S. America 1822. 1.12. S h Bot. reg. 860.
31 *bifurcatus* DC. (pu) two-forked Brazil 1826. — S h Cav. dis. 3. t. 51. f. 1.
- Sect. 6. ABELMOSCHUS*; cells of capsule many-seeded; involucl of 8-15 entire narrow leaves; stigmas 5.
- 32 *trilobus* DC. (co) three-lobed W. Indies 1824. 1.12. S h Cav. dis. 3. t. 53. f. 2.

33	<i>diversifolius</i> DC. (y.p)	different-leaved	E. Indies	1798. 6. 7.	S h	Jacq. ic. 3. t. 551.
34	<i>splendens</i> BM. (ro)	splendid	N. Holland	1828. 4. 8.	S h	Bot. reg. 917.
35	<i>heterophyllus</i> DC. (w.p)	various-leaved	N.S.W.	1808. 8. 9.	G h	Bot. reg. 29.
36	<i>cannabinus</i> DC. (y.p)	hemp-leaved	E. Indies	1759. 6. 7.	S f	Roxb. cor. 2. t. 190.
37	<i>vitifolius</i> DC. (y.p)	Vine-leaved	—	1690. 7. 10.	S f	—
38	<i>divaricatus</i> DC. (y.p)	divaricate	N. Holland	1829. —	S h	—
39	<i>obtusifolius</i> DC. (y.p)	blunt-leaved	E. Indies	1820. —	S f	Bot. mag. t. 3025.
40	<i>cancellatus</i> DC. (y.p)	lattice	Nepal	1824. 7. 8.	S h	—
41	<i>crinitus</i> DC. (ye.p)	hairy	Prome	1828. 9. 10.	S h	Wall. pl. as. rar. t. 44.
42	<i>Bámmia</i> L. en. (y.p)	Egyptian	Egypt	.... 6. 7.	S ⊙	Tozz. mus. d. fir. 2. t. 7.
43	<i>esculentus</i> L. en. (y.p)	estable	India	1692. —	S ⊙	Cav. diss. 3. t. 61. f. 2.
44	<i>longifolius</i> DC. (ye)	long-leaved	E. Indies	1820. 7. 9.	S f	—
45	<i>moscheutos</i> DC. (w.p)	swamp	N. America	.... 8. 10.	H w h	Swt. br. fl. gar. 286.
46	<i>palustris</i> DC. (pw)	marsh	—	1759. 7. 9.	H w h	Cav. dia. 3. t. 65. f. 2.
47	<i>rosea</i> DC. (ro)	rose-coloured	S. Europe	1824. 8. 10.	H w h	Swt. br. fl. gar. 277.
48	<i>aquaticus</i> DC. (wh)	water	Etruria	1820. 7. 9.	H w h	—
49	<i>incanus</i> DC. (st)	hoary	Carolina	1806. 9.	G w h	Wend. h. her. 4. t. 24.
50	<i>militaris</i> DC. (pw)	smooth	Louisiana	1804. 8. 9.	G w h	Bot. mag. 2385.
51	<i>speciosus</i> DC. (cr)	superb	Carolina	1778. 6. 9.	G w h	— 360.
52	<i>grandiflorus</i> DC. (f)	great-flowered	Georgia	1823. —	G w h	—
53	<i>ferrugineus</i> DC. (re)	rusty	Madagascar	1820. —	S h	Cav. dis. 3. t. 60. f. 1.
54	<i>lunariifolius</i> DC. (st.p)	Lunaria-leav'd	E. Indies	....	S h	—
55	<i>æthiopicus</i> DC. (ye)	dwf-wedge-ld	C. B. S.	1774. 8.	G h	Cav. dis. 3. t. 61. f. 1.
56	<i>mutabilis</i> DC. (ea)	changeable	E. Indies	1690. 10. 12.	S h	Bot. reg. 589.
	<i>β flore-plena</i> (va)	double-flowered	—	....	S h	—
57	<i>clypeatus</i> DC. (r.y)	shield-capsuled	Jamaica	1759. 7. 8.	S h	Cav. dis. 3. t. 58. f. 1.
58	<i>Abelmoschus</i> DC. (ye)	Musk Okro	India	1640. 7. 9.	S h	— 3. t. 62. f. 2.
59	<i>eriocarpus</i> DC. (ye)	woolly-capsul'd	E. Indies	1820. —	S h	—

Sect. 7. BOMBICELLA; cells of capsule many seeded; seeds woolly or cottony; involuets of 5 to 12 leaves.

60	<i>phœniceus</i> BR. (cr)	crimson-flow'd.	S. America	1796. 7. 9.	S h	Bot. reg. 230.
61	<i>hirtus</i> L. (sc)	hairy	E. Indies	.... 2. 10.	S h	Cav. dia. 3. t. 67. f. 3.
62	<i>Rosa malabaria</i> (sc)	Malabar Rose	—	1818. 8. 10.	S h	Bot. reg. 337.
63	<i>rhombifolius</i> DC. (wh)	rhomb-leaved	—	1823. —	S h	Cav. dis. 3. t. 69. f. 3.
64	<i>gossypinus</i> DC. (re)	cottony	C. B. S.	1818. —	G h	—
65	<i>micranthus</i> DC. (ye)	small-flowered	E. Indies	1794. —	S h	Cav. dia. 3. t. 69. f. 1.

Sect. 8. TRIONUM; cells of capsule many seeded; seeds smooth; involuets many-leaved; calyx inflated, full of nerves.

66	<i>Trionum</i> DC. (st.p)	Bladder Ketmia	Italy	1596. 6. 9.	H ⊙	Bot. mag. 209.
67	<i>hispidus</i> BR. (y.p)	hispid	C. B. S.	....	G h	Bot. reg. 806.
68	<i>africanus</i> A.B. (st)	African	Africa	1826. 6. 10.	H ⊙	—
69	<i>Richardsoni</i> (st)	Richardson's	N. S. W.	1822. —	G h	Bot. reg. 875.
70	<i>vesicarius</i> DC. (st.p)	African	Africa	1713. 7. 8.	H ⊙	Cav. dis. 3. t. 62. f. 2.

Sect. 9. SABDARIFFA; cells of capsule many-seeded; seeds smooth; involuets one-leaved, many toothed.

71	<i>Sabdariffa</i> DC. (y.ro)	Indian	E. Indies	1596. 6. 9.	S f	Bonp. nav. t. 29.
72	<i>digitatus</i> DC. (y.r)	fingered	Brazil	1818. —	S ⊙	Cav. dis. 3. t. 70. f. 2.
	<i>β Kerrianus</i> DC. (w.r)	Ker's	Rio Janeiro	—	S ⊙	Bot. reg. 608.

Species not sufficiently known:—

73	<i>flavescens</i> (ye)	flavescens	Brazil	1822. 6. 9.	S h	Cav. dis. 3. t. 70. f. 3.
74	<i>borbonicus</i> DC. (ye)	Bourbon	I. Bourbon	1826. —	S h	—
75	<i>Macleayianus</i> BR. (ye)	Macleay's	W. Indies	1827. 8. 9.	S h	—
76	<i>collinus</i> H.B. (ye)	hill	E. Indies	1822.	S h	—
77	<i>truncatus</i> H.B. (ye)	truncate	—	.... 8. 10.	S ⊙	—
78	<i>scandens</i> H.B. (ye)	climbing	—	....	S h	—
79	<i>strictus</i> H.B. (ye)	upright	—	1809. 8. 10.	S ⊙	—
80	<i>setosus</i> H.B. (ye)	bristly	—	1820.	S h	—
81	<i>tortuosus</i> H.B. (ye)	twisted	—	1808. 6. 9.	S h	—
82	<i>pentaphyllus</i> H.B. (y)	five-leaved	China	1825. 7. 9.	S f	—
83	<i>pungens</i> H.B. (ye)	pungent	Nepal	....	G h	—
84	<i>fragrans</i> H.B. (ye)	fragrant	E. Indies	1826.	S h	—

LAGUNARIA DS. LAGUNARIA (similarity to *Lagunea*). Monadelphia Polyandria.

1	<i>Patersoni</i> DS. (f)	Paterson's	Norfolk I.	1792. 6. 8.	S h	Andr. rep. 286.
---	--------------------------	------------	------------	-------------	-----	-----------------

Hibiscus Patersonii DC.

2	<i>cuneiformis</i> DS.	cuneiform	N. Holland	....	S h	—
3	<i>lilacinus</i> SD. (H)	lilac-flowered	Swan River	1832. —	S h	Bot. reg. t. 2009.

Hibiscus lilacinus BR.

PARITUM DS. PARITUM (*Pariti*, Malabar name of one species). Monadelphia Polyandria.

1	<i>tricuspis</i> DS. (y.p.)	three-pointed	Society I.	1820. 6. 9.	S h	Cav. diss. 3. t. 55. f. 2.
---	-----------------------------	---------------	------------	-------------	-----	----------------------------

Hibiscus tricuspis DC.

- 2 *circinatum* DC. (*y.p.*) circinnate Caracas 1820. S h
 3 *tiliaceum* DC. (*y.p.*) lime-tree-like E. Indies 1739. S h Bot. reg. t. 232.
Hibiscus tiliaceus DC.
 4 *elatum* DC. (*y.p.*) tall Jamaica 1790. S h
 5 *guineense* DC. (*y.p.*) Guinea Guinea 1822. S h
 6 *gambeticum* DC. (*y.p.*) Gangetic E. Indies 1800. S h Wall. pl. as. rar. t. 51.
 7 *macrophyllum* B.T. (*y.p.*) large-leaved East Indies 1810. S h
 8 *abutiloides* DC. (*y.p.*) mulberry-like S. America 1820. S h Sloan. jam. t. 134. 4.
THESPE'SIA DC. *THESPE'RIA*. (*θεσπεσιος*, divine; planted about churches.) Monad. Polyand.
populnea DC. (*y.p.*) Poplar-leaved E. Indies 1770. S h Cav. dis. 3. t. 56. f. 1.
Hibiscus populneus W.
GOSSYP'IIUM DC. COTTON-TREE. (*gōthn*, Arabic, signifying a soft substance.) Monad. Polyand.
 1 *herbaceum* DC. (*y.p.*) common E. Indies 1594. 7. S ♂ Roxb. corom. t. 269.
 2 *indicum* DC. (*y.p.*) Indian ———— 1694. 7. 8. S ♂ Cav. dis. 6. t. 169.
 3 *arborescens* DC. (*y.p.*) tree ———— 1805. ——— S h ——— 6. t. 195.
 4 *vitifolium* DC. (*y.p.*) Vine-leaved ———— 1731. ——— S ♂ ——— 6. t. 166.
 5 *hirsutum* DC. (*ye*) hairy S. America ——— S ♂ ——— 6. t. 167.
 6 *eglandulosum* DC. (*ye*) glandless ———— ——— S ♂
 7 *religiosum* DC. (*sh*) spotted-bark'd E. Indies 1777. ——— S h Cav. dis. 6. t. 164. f. 1.
 8 *latifolium* DC. (*ye.p.*) broad-leaved ———— ——— S h Murr. c. gest. p. 32. t. 1.
 9 *barbadense* DC. (*y.p.*) Barbadoes Barbadoes 1759. 8.10. S ♂ Bot. reg. 84.
 10 *obtusifolium* HB. (*y.p.*) blunt-leaved E. Indies 1822. 7. 8. S h
 11 *acuminatum* DC. (*y.p.*) acuminate ———— ——— S h
REDOU'TA DC. *REDOU'TA*. (P. J. Redoute, celebrated bot. artist.) Monadelph. Polyandria.
heterophylla DC. (*st.p.*) various-leaved St. Thomas 1824. 7. 9. S ○ Vent. cels. t. 11.
LOP'HIA DC. *LOP'HIA*. (*λοπιμας*, easy of decoration; bark.) Monadelph. Polyandria.
malacophylla DC. (*sc*) Mallow-leaved Brazil 1824. S h Pl. sel. h. ber. t. 30.
Sida malacophylla L. en.
PALA'VIA DC. *PALA'VIA*. (Ant. Palavy Verdera, M.D. prof. bot. Madrid.) Monad. Polyand.
 1 *malvæfolia* DC. (*pu*) Mallow-leaved Lima 1794. 6. 8. H ○ Cav. dis. 1. t. 11. f. 4.
 2 *moschata* DC. (*pu*) musk-scented ———— 1822. ——— H ○ ——— 1. t. 11. f. 5.
 3 *rhombifolia* B.M. (*pu*) rhomb-leaved Peru 1828. 8. 9. H ○ Bot. reg. t. 1375.
CRISTA'RIA Ph. *CRISTA'RIA*. (*crista*, a crest; carpels crested.) Monadelph. Polyandria.
 ? *coccinea* Ph. (*sc*) scarlet Missouri 1811. 7. 9. H ¼ Bot. mag. 1673.
Molva coccinea. Nut. *Sida*? *coccinea*. DC.
A'NODA DC. *A'NODA*. (*a*, priv., and *nodus*, a knot; pedicels not jointed.) Monad. Polyand.
 1 *hastata* DC. (*bl.wh*) halberd-leaved Mexico 1799. 6. 7. S ○ Bot. rep. 588.
 2 *triloba* DC. (*pu*) three-lobed ———— 1720. 7. 9. G ○ Cav. dis. 1. t. 10. f. 3.
Sida cristata W. non B.M.
 3 *Dilleniana* DC. (*ro*) Dillenius's ———— 1725. 6.11. G ○ Cav. dis. 1. t. 11. f. 1.
Sida cristata B.M. 330. non W.
 4 *triangularis* DC. (*pu*) triangular-ld. ———— 1824. 7. 9. G ○
 5 *incarnata* DC. (*fl*) flesh-coloured ———— 1825. ——— G ♂
 6 *acerifolia* DC. (*bl*) Maple-leaved ———— 1809. 1.12. S ♂ Bot. mag. 1541.
Sida hastata B.M. non W. *centrifolia* S.S.
 7 *parviflora* DC. (*st*) small-flowered New Spain 1823. 6.10. G ○ Cav. ic. 5. t. 431.
PERI'PTERA DC. *PERI'PTERA*. (*περιπτερος*, a shuttlecock; resemblance in flower.) Monad. Poly.
punicea DC. (*cr*) crimson New Spain 1813. 6. 9. S h Bot. mag. 1644.
Sida periptera B.M. *A'noda punicea* Lag.
NUTTA'LLIA B.A. *NUTTA'LLIA*. (Thomas Nuttall, bot. author.) Monadelph. Polyandria.
 1 *digitata* B.A. (*d.p.*) digitate-leaved N. America 1824. 7.10. H ¼ Swt. br. fl. gar. 129.
 2 *pedata* B.A. (*d.pu*) pedate-leaved ———— ——— H ¼ Hook. ex. flor. 172.
 3 *papaver* B.M. (*pu*) poppy-like Louisiana 1833. ——— H ♂ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 279.
 4 *grandiflora* Paxt. (*pu*) great-flowered N. America 1837. ——— H ¼ Paxt. m. b. t. 217.
 5 *cordata* B.M. (*ph*) cordate-leaved ———— 1835. ——— H ¼ Bot. reg. t. 1938.
SIDA Kth. *SIDA*. (A name given by Theophrastus to an aquatic plant.) Mona. Polyand.
 1 *linifolia* DC. (*wh*) Flax-leaved S. America 1822. 6. 9. S h Cav. dis. 1. t. 2. f. 1.
 2 *angustifolia* DC. (*ye*) narrow-leaved Bourbon 1726. 7. 9. S h ——— 1. t. 2. f. 2.
 3 *linearis* DC. (*ye*) linear-leaved New Spain 1820. 6.10. G h Cav. ic. 4. t. 312. f. 1.
 4 *viminea* L. en. (*ye*) slender Brazil 1823. ——— S h
 5 *spinosa* DC. (*ye*) prickly E. Indies 1680. ——— S ♂ Cav. dis. 1. t. 1. f. 9.
 6 *acuta* DC. (*ye*) acute-leaved ———— 1827. ——— S h ——— 1. t. 2. f. 3.
 7 *alba* DC. (*wh*) white-lowered ———— 1732. 6. 7. S ○ Dill. elt. 2. t. 171. f. 210.
 8 *stipulata* DC. (*ye*) large-stipuled Mauritius 1820. S h Cav. dis. 1. t. 3. f. 10.
 9 *jamaicensis* DC. (*ye*) Jamaica Jamaica 1818. 6. 9. S h ——— 1. t. 2. f. 5.
 10 *repanda* DC. (*st*) repand ———— 1829. 6. 8. S h
 11 *bracteolata* DC. (*ye*) bracteolate S. America 1818. ——— S h
 12 *carpinifolia* DC. (*ye*) Hornbeam-ld. Canaries 1774. 7. 9. G h Cav. dis. 5. t. 134. f. 1.

- 13 *carpinoides* DC. (ye) Hornbeam-like 7. 9. S h
 14 *semicrenata* L. en. (y) semicrenate Manila 1826. — S 2
 15 *acanthia* L. en. (ye) close-flowered Brazil — S h
 16 *spiræifolia* L. en. (ye) Spiræa-leaved S h
 17 *Schränkii* DC. (ye) Schrank's Brazil 1824. — S 2
brasilæ L. en.
 18 *betulina* H. (ye) Birch-leaved S. America 1823. — S h
 19 *ersea* DC. (ye) jagged Brazil — S 2
 20 *ciliaris* DC. (cr) ciliated St. Domingo 1798. — S h Cav. dis. 1. t. 3. f. 9.
 21 *alnifolia* DC. (ye) Alder-leaved E. Indies 1732. — S 2 Dill. elt. t. 172. f. 211.
 22 *sessiliflora* B.M. (ye) sessile-flowered S. America 1826. 11. 2. S h Bot. mag. 2857.
 23 *frutescens* DC. (ye) frutescent Mauritius 1824. 6. 9. S h Cav. dis. 1. t. 10. f. 1.
 24 *bicolor* DC. (r.y) two-coloured New Spain 1826. — S h Cav. ic. 4. t. 311.
 25 *canariensis* DC. (wh) Canary Tea Canaries S h Cav. dis. 1. t. 3. f. 8.
diba Cav. non L.
 26 *rhombifolia* DC. (ye) rhomboid-ld. Brazil 1732. 6. 8. S h Cav. dis. 1. t. 3. f. 12.
 27 *rhomboidea* DC. (ye) rhomboid E. Indies 1818. — S h
 28 *micans* DC. (ye) shining — 1820. — S 2 Cav. dis. 1. t. 3. f. 1.
 29 *retusa* DC. (ye) retuse-leaved — 1818. — S h — 1. t. 3. f. 4.
 30 *recisa* DC. (ye) notched Brazil 1823. — S 2
 31 *calyxhymenia* DC. (st) New Holland N. Holland 1820. — G h
 32 *globiflora* N.M. (st) globe-flowered Mauritius 1825. 10. 12. S h Bot. mag. 2821.
 33 *supina* DC. (ye) trailing Hispaniola 1821. 7. 8. S 2 L. her. stirp. 1. t. 52.
 34 *maculata* DC. (ye.r) corky St. Domingo 1798. S h Cav. dis. 1. t. 3. f. 7.
subersea L. her. stirp. t. 54.
 35 *acuminata* DC. (ye) acuminate — 1805. 7. 9. S h
 36 *pilosa* DC. (ye) pilose W. Indies 1793. — S 2 Cav. dis. 1. p. 9. t. 8.
 37 *humilis* DC. (ye) dwarf E. Indies 1800. 7. 8. S 2 — 5. t. 134. f. 2.
unilaciniata L'Herit. stirp. 1. t. 53. bis.
 38 *sessiliflora* D.S. (ye) sessile-flowered Chili 1827. 8. 10. S h Bot. mag. 2857.
 39 *rotundifolia* DC. (pu) round-leaved Bourbon 1826. 7. 8. S 2 Cav. dis. 1. t. 3. f. 6.
 40 *cordifolia* DC. (ye) heart-leaved E. Indies 1732. 6. 9. S 2 — 1. t. 3. f. 2.
 41 *dumosa* DC. (ye) bushy Jamaica 1818. 7. 9. S h
 42 *multiflora* DC. (ye) many-flowered Brazil 1825. 6. 9. S 2 Cav. dis. 1. t. 3. f. 3.
 43 *arguta* DC. (ye) sharp-leaved W. Indies 1732. 7. 8. S h
 44 *althæifolia* DC. (co) Althæa-leaved — 1818. — S 2 Sloan. his. 1. t. 136. f. 2.
 45 *urens* DC. (ye) stinging — 1781. — S h Cav. dis. 1. t. 2. f. 7.
 46 *verticillata* DC. (ye) whorl-flowered Brazil 1823. — S h — 1. t. 1. f. 12.
 47 *paniculata* DC. (d.pu) dark purple S. America 1795. 7. 9. S h — 1. t. 12. f. 5.
afrosanguinea Jacq. ic. 1. t. 136.
 48 *fruticosa* DC. (wh) shrubby Jamaica 6. 10. S h
 49 *villosa* DC. (ye) villous S. America S 2
 50 *verruculata* DC. (ye) wart-stem'd Brazil 1827. 5. 9. S h
arguta F. in L. en. non Swartz.
 51 *graveolens* DC. (ye) strong-scented E. Indies 1820. 6. 9. S 2
 52 *purpurascens* DC. (pu) purplish Brazil — 7. 9. S h
 53 *inequalis* B.M. (cr) unequal-leaved — 1829. — S h Bot. mag. t. 3436.
 54 *pâtena* DC. (pu) spreading Abyssinia 1806. — S 2 Andr. rep. 571.
 55 *conferta* DC. (st) close-flowered Brazil 1826. — S h
 56 *hirsuta* DC. (wh) hairy S h
 57 *lasiostega* DC. (ye) woolly Brazil 1823. — S h
 58 *pentacarpus* DC. (ye) five-capsuled E. Indies — 8. 10. S 2
 59 *triloba* DC. (wh) three-lobed C. B. S. 1794. — G 2 Jacq. schœm. 2. t. 142.
 60 *ricinoides* DC. (ba) Ricinus-like Peru 1826. 7. 10. H 2 L'Her. stirp. 1. t. 56.
palmata Cav. dis. 1. t. 3. f. 3.
 61 *jatrophioides* DC. (vi) Jatropha-like Peru 1787. 8. — S 2 L. Her. stirp. 1. t. 56.
palmata Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 547.
 62 *malvæflora* B.M. (ba) Mallow-flow'd. Columbia 1826. 9. 11. H 2 Bot. reg. 1036.
 63 *Napa* DC. (wh) smooth Virginia 1748. 8. 9. H 2 Bot. mag. 2193.
Napa L'Her. L.
 64 *dioica* DC. (wh) rough Virginia 1759. — H 2 Cav. dis. 5. t. 132. f. 2.
BASTARDIA Kth. **BASTARDIA**. (M. Bastard, a French bot.) **Monadelphia Polyandria**.
 1 *viscosa* N.S. (ye) viscid S. America 1822. 7. 8. S h Sloan. his. 1. t. 139. f. 4.
Sida viscosa DC.
 2 *foetida* (ye) stinking Peru 1795. — S 2 L. Her. stirp. 1. t. 53.
Sida foetida DC. *Sida viscosa* L.H.
GAYIA Kth. **GAYIA**. (M. Gay Lussac, a French naturalist.) **Monadelphia Polyandria**.
 1 *occidentalis* N.S. (w) downy America 1732. 7. 8. S 2 Cav. dis. 1. t. 4. f. 3.
Sida occidentalis DC.

2	hermannioides. x.s. (y)	Hermannia-like Mexico	1826. 4. 9.	G h	H. et B. n. gen. 5. t. 475.
3	disticha (ye) two-ranked	New Spain	1820. 6. 9.	G h	Cav. ic. 5. t. 432.
<i>Sida disticha</i> Cav.					
4	nitans (ye) nodding	Peru	1825. —	G h	L. Her. stirp. 1. t. 57.
<i>Sida nitans</i> DC. <i>calyptrata</i> Cav.					
ABUTILON Kth. ABUTILON. (αβυτίλον, mulberry-tree; leaves.) Monadelphia Polyandria.					
§ 1. OLIGOCARPA; carpels or cells 5 to 8.					
1	periplocifolium (st) Periploca-ld.	India	1691. 7. 8.	S ♂	Cav. dis. 1. t. 5. f. 2.
<i>Sida periplocifolia</i> DC.					
2	ferrugineum x.s. (ye) ferruginous	Peru	1822. —	S h	
3	hernandioides (ye) Hernandia-ld.	Hispaniola	1798.	S h	L. Her. stirp. 1. t. 58.
4	lucianum (wh) St. Lucian	St. Lucia	1822.	S h	
<i>Sida luciana</i> DC.					
5	Lechenaultianum (ye) Lechenault's	E. Indies	1820.	S h	
<i>Sida Lechenaultiana</i> DC.					
6	nudiflorum (ye) naked-flowered	Peru	1731. 5. 6.	S h	L. Her. stirp. 1. t. 59.
7	polyanthum (ye) many-flowered	.....	1822. —	S h	
<i>Sida polyantha</i> DC.					
8	contractum (ye) contracted	Madagascar	1826. 5. 7.	S h	
<i>Sida contracta</i> L. en.					
9	auratum (co) eared-stipuled	Java	1820. 12. 3.	S h	Bot. mag. 2495.
<i>Sida aurata</i> B.M.					
10	triquetrum (ye) triangular	W. Indies	1775. 7. 8.	S h	Jacq. vind. 2. t. 118.
11	incanum (ye) hoary	Sandwich I.	1821. —	S h	
<i>Sida incana</i> L. en.					
12	pulchellum (wh) neat	N. Holland	— — —	H h	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 287.
13	umbellatum (ye) umbelled	Jamaica	1788. 7. 9.	S ♂	Jacq. vind. t. 56.
14	gigantæum (ye) gigantic	Caracas	1823.	S h	Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 141.
§ 2. POLYCARPA; carpels or cells, 9 or more.					
15	reflexum (re) reflex-flowered	Peru	1799. 7. 8.	S h	Cav. dis. 1. t. 7.
16	crispum (wh) curled	America	1726. —	H ⊙	— 1. t. 7. f. 1.
17	virgatum (ye) twiggy	Peru	1820. —	S h	Cav. ic. 1. t. 73.
18	arborescens (pu) great-flowered	— — —	1772. —	S h	L. her. stirp. 1. t. 63.
19	Mauritianum (ye) hairy-capsuled	Mauritius	1789. 7. 9.	S h	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 137.
<i>Sida planiflora</i> Cav. dis. 1. t. 7. f. 4.					
20	tiliaefolium (ye) Lime-tree-ld	China	1820. —	S ⊙	Jacq. f. ecl. 1. t. 35.
21	muticum awnless	Egypt	1825. 8. 10.	H ⊙	
<i>Sida mutica</i> DC.					
22	speciosum DC. (re) showy	Brazil	1820. 10.	S h	
<i>Sida rosea</i> Bot. mag. 3150.					
23	Avicennæ. c. (ye) broad-leaved	S. France	1596. 6. 8.	H ⊙	Houtt. syst. 8. t. 61.
<i>Sida Abutilon</i> DC.					
24	americanum (ye) American	Jamaica	1730. 6. 8.	S ⊙	
<i>Sida americana</i> DC.					
25	asiaticum (ye) small-flowered	E. Indies	1768. 7. 8.	S ⊙	Cav. dis. 1. t. 7. f. 2.
26	populifolium (ye) Poplar-leaved	— — —	1796. —	S ⊙	— 1. t. 7. f. 9.
27	hirtum (ye) hairy	— — —	1820. —	S ⊙	Ramph. amb. 4. t. 10?
<i>Sida hirta</i> DC.					
28	mollis (ye) large-leaved	Peru	1817. 10. 12.	S h	Bot. mag. 2759.
<i>Sida mollis</i> DC. <i>grandifolia</i> Bot. reg. 360.					
29	mollissimum (st) soft-leaved	Peru	1789. 6. 7.	S ♂	Cav. dis. 2. t. 14. f. 1.
30	pulehrum DC. (y.p) fair	St. Martha	1826. 7. 8.	S h	
<i>Sida pulchra</i> Col. hort. rip. t. 34.					
31	permolle (ye) woolly-leaved	Peru	1818. 6. 7.	S h	
<i>Sida permollis</i> DC.					
32	cornutum (ye) horned	S. America	1827. —	S h	
<i>Sida cornuta</i> W. enum.					
33	indicum (ye) Indian	E. Indies	1731. 7. 8.	S ⊙	Cav. dis. 1. t. 7. f. 10.
34	vesicarium (st) bladdered	Mexico	1796. —	S h	— 2. t. 14. f. 3.
35	glaucom (ye) glaucous	Senegal	1822. —	S h	Cav. ic. 1. t. 11.
36	albium (ye) white-leaved	Canaries	— — —	G h	
<i>Sida albidum</i> DC.					
37	mollissimum (ye) soft	.....	1804. 7. 9.	S h	
<i>Sida sericea</i> Cav? <i>Sida mollissima</i> DC.					
38	acrifolium DC. (ye) maple-leaved	Mexico	1820. 7. 8.	S h	
39	aureum DC. (ye) golden-flowered	India	1830. 5. 7.	S h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1842.
<i>Sida aurea</i> Lodd.					
40	Sonneratianum (ye) Sonnerat's	C. B. S.	1806. 6. 7.	G ♂	Cav. dis. 1. t. 6. f. 4.
LAGUNEA DC. LAGUNEA. (Andreas Laguna, M.D., Spanish bot.) Monadel. Polyandria.					

1 lobata DC.	(wh) maple-leaved	Bourbon	1787.	7. 8.	S ☉	Cav. dis. 5. t. 136. f. 1.
2 sinuata DC.	(wh) sinuate	.....	.....	.....	S ☉	

ORDER XXXII.

BOMBA'CEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 475.

HELICTERES DC. SCREW-TREE. (ελίξ, a screw; twisted carpels.) Monadelphia Dodecandria.
Sect. 1. SPIROCARPÆA; carpels twisted.

1 Isora DC.	(re) great-fruited	E. Indies	1733.	6. 7.	S h	Bot. mag. 2061.
2 baruensis DC.	(wh) small-fruited	W. Indies	1739.	9. 10.	S h	Jacq. amer. t. 149.
3 jamaicensis DC.	(wh) broad-leaved	.....	.....	5. 7.	S h	Jacq. vind. 2. t. 143.
4 guazumefolia DC.	(pu) Guazuma-leaved	S. America	1820.	6. 8.	S h	
5 verbascifolia DC.	(ye) Verbascum-ld.	Brazil	.....	.....	S h	Lodd. bot. cab. 504.
6 ferruginata DC.	(ye) yellow-flowered	.....	.....	.....	S h	

Sect. 2. ORTHOCARPÆA; carpels straight.

7 lanceolata DC.	(pu) spear-leaved	E. Indies	1823.	.....	S h	
8 spicata H.B.	(pu) spike-flowered	.....	.....	.....	S h	
9 virgata Wal.	(re) twiggy	.....	1831.	.....	S h	
10 elongata H.C.	(re) lengthened	.....	.....	.....	S h	
MYRODIA DC.	MYRODIA. (μυρον, myrrh, and οδμή, smell; perfume.)	Monadel. Dodecan.				
turbinata DC.	(wh) short-flowered	W. Indies	1793.	.....	S h	Fl. mex. ic. ined.

PLAGIANTHUS DC. PLAGIANTHUS. (πλαγίος, transversed, αἶθος, a flower.) Monadel. Dodecan.

1 divaricatus DC.	..... small-leaved	New Zealand	1821.	.....	H h	Bot. mag. t. 3271.
2 sidioides B.M.	(wh) sida-like	N. Holland	1830.	7. 9.	S h	Bot. mag. t. 3396.
3 Lampenii B.M.	(wh) Lampeni's	V. D. Land	1821.	.....	S h	

ADANSONIA DC. SOUR-GOURD. (Michel Adanson, French bot.) Monadelphia Polyandria.

digitata DC.	(wh) Baobab	Senegal	1724.	S 5	Bot. mag. 2791-2792.
--------------	-------------	---------	-------	-------	-----	----------------------

CAROLINÆA DC. CAROLINÆA (Sophia Carolina, Marchioness of Baden) Monadel. Polyan.

1 princeps DC.	(re) digitated	W. Indies	1787.	S h	Aub. gui. 2. t. 291-2.
----------------	----------------	-----------	-------	-------	-----	------------------------

Pachira aquatica A.

2 insignis DC.	(sc) great-flowered	.....	1796.	.....	S h	Lodd. bot. cab. 1004.
3 robusta L.C.	(re) robust	S. America	1825.	.....	S h	
4 fastuosa DC.	(cr) crimson	New Spain	.....	.....	S h	Hern. mex. 68. ic.
5 minor DC.	(re) lesser	Guiana	1798.	7. 8.	S h	Bot. mag. 1412.
6 alba DC.	(wh) white-flowered	Brazil	.....	.....	S h	Lod. bot. cab. 752.

BOOMBAX DC. SILK-COTTON-TREE. (Βομβύξ, Greek name for cotton.) Monadel. Polyan.

1 Ceiba DC.	(ro) five-leaved	S. America	1692.	S h	Jacq. am. t. 176. f. 1.
-------------	------------------	------------	-------	-------	-----	-------------------------

quinatum Jacq.

2 septenatum DC. seven-leaved	1699.	S h	
------------------	--------------------	-------	-------	-------	-----	--

heptaphyllum L. non Cav.

3 malabaricum DC.	(sc) Malabar	E. Indies	S h	Roxb. cor. 3. t. 247.
-------------------	--------------	-----------	-------	-------	-----	-----------------------

heptaphyllum Roxb. non L.

4 globosum DC.	(pa) globe-fruited	Guiana	1824.	S h	Aubl. guian. 2. t. 281.
----------------	--------------------	--------	-------	-------	-----	-------------------------

5 buonopozense DC.	(cr) African	Africa	1822.	S h	Beauv. fl. ow. 2. t. 83.
--------------------	--------------	--------	-------	-------	-----	--------------------------

ERIODENDRON DC. ERIODENDRON. (ερion, wool, and δεινδρον, a tree.) Monadel. Dodecand.

1 leiantherum DC.	(wh) Brazilian	Brazil	1822.	S h	Cav. dis. 5. t. 152. f. 1.
-------------------	----------------	--------	-------	-------	-----	----------------------------

Bombax eriandrus Cav.

2 anfractuosum DC.	(st) twisted-anther'd.	1739.	S h	Cav. dis. 5. t. 151.
--------------------	------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-----	----------------------

Bombax pentandrum L.

a indicum DC.	(ye) East Indian	E. Indies	S h	Rheed. mal. 3. t. 49. 51.
---------------	------------------	-----------	-------	-------	-----	---------------------------

β caribæum DC.	(ro, wh) West Indian	W. Indies	S h	Bot. mag. t. 3360.
----------------	----------------------	-----------	-------	-------	-----	--------------------

γ africanum DC.	(cr) African	Africa	1823.	S h	
-----------------	--------------	--------	-------	-------	-----	--

DURIO DC. DURION. (Duryon, Malay name of the fruit.) Polyadelphia Polyandria.

zibethinus DC.	civet	E. Indies	1825.	S h	Rumph. amb. 1. t. 20.
----------------	-------	-----------	-------	-------	-----	-----------------------

OCHROMA DC. OCHROMA. (ωχρος, yellow; wool in pods.) Monadelphia Pentandria.

1 lagopus DC.	(wh) downy-leaved	Jamaica	1802.	S h	Sw. fl. 2. t. 23.
---------------	-------------------	---------	-------	-------	-----	-------------------

2 tomentosa DC.	(wh) woolly-leaved	S. America	1816.	S h	
-----------------	--------------------	------------	-------	-------	-----	--

CHEIROSTEMON DC. CHEIROSTEMON. (χερ, the hand, στήμων, a stamen.) Monad. Decand.

platanoides DC.	(wh) plane-leaved	New Spain	1820.	11. 1.	S h	H. et B. pl. æq. 1. t. 24.
-----------------	-------------------	-----------	-------	--------	-----	----------------------------

Chiranthodendron Larr. dis. ic.

ORDER XXXIII.

BUTTNERIACEÆ. *Kunth Synops. 3. p. 266.*Tribe I. *STERCULIÆ*. DC. *prodr. 1. p. 481.*

STERCULIA DC.		STERCULIA. (<i>stercus</i> ; some species fetid.) Monoclea Monadelphia.	
1 lanceolata B.R. (<i>br.</i>) spear-leaved	China	1822. 5. 6. G h	Bot. reg. t. 1256.
2 Balanigas DC. (<i>st</i>) many-seeded	E. Indies	1787. 6. 9. S h	Rheed. mal. 1. t. 49.
3 nobilis DC. (<i>st</i>) few-seeded	China	— — — S h	Bot. reg. 185.
<i>Balanigas</i> B.R. <i>Southwellia nobilis</i> . Par. Lond. 69.			
4 Tragacantha B.R. (<i>st</i>) tragacanth-tree	Sier.-Leone	1793. 5. 6. S h	Bot. reg. t. 1353.
<i>pubescens</i> D.S.			
5 acuminata B.C. (<i>ye</i>) taper-pointed	Africa	1822. S h	Beau. fl. ow. 1. t. 24.
6 grandiflora DC. (<i>ye</i>) large-flowered	E. Indies	1820. S h	— — — S h
7 coccinea DC. (<i>re</i>) scarlet-fruited	— — —	— — — S h	— — — S h
8 angustifolia DC. (<i>ye</i>) narrow-leaved	Nepaul	1823. S h	— — — S h
9 guttata DC. (<i>st</i>) spotted	E. Indies	1819. S h	Rheed. mal. 4. t. 61.
10 heterophylla DC. (<i>ye</i>) various-leaved	Africa	1824. S h	Beauv. fl. ow. 1. t. 40.
11 diversifolia D.S. diverse-leaved	N. Holland	1824. S h	— — — S h
<i>heterophylla</i> Cunningh.			
12 Ivira DC. (<i>st</i>) hairy capsuled	W. Indies	1723. S h	Aub. gui. 2. t. 279.
<i>crinita</i> Cav. dis. 5. t. 162.			
13 macrophylla DC. (<i>ye</i>) large-leaved	E. Indies	1822. S h	— — — S h
14 platanifolia DC. (<i>gr</i>) Plane-leaved	China	1757. 7. G h	Cav. dis. 5. t. 145.
15 colorata DC. (<i>re</i>) scarlet	E. Indies	1818. S h	Rexb. cor. 1. t. 25.
16 urens DC. (<i>gr</i>) stinging	— — —	1793. 6. 9. S h	— — — 1. t. 24.
17 villosa DC. villous-leaved	— — —	1818. S h	— — — S h
18 acerifolia D.S. maple-leaved	N. Holland	1824. S h	— — — S h
19 foetida DC. (<i>st</i>) fetid	E. Indies	1690. S h	Cav. dia. 5. t. 145.
REEVESIA B.R. REEVESIA. (John Reeves, long resident at Canton.)		Polyadelphia Polyandria.	
thyrsoides B.R. (<i>wh</i>) thyrs-flowd.		China	1818. 1. 7. G h
HERITIERA DC. LOOKING-GLASS PLANT. (C. L. L'Heretier de Brutelle; cel. Fr. bot.) Dice. Mon.		Bot. reg. t. 1236.	
1 littoralis DC. (<i>re</i>) large-leaved.	E. Indies	1780. S h	Rheed. mal. 6. t. 21.
2 minor DC. small-leaved	— — —	1816. S h	Gaert. fr. 2. t. 98. f. 2.

Tribe II. *BUTTNERIÆ*.

THEOBROMA DC. CHOCOLATE-NUT. (<i>theos</i> , god, and <i>bruma</i> , food; fit for.) Polyadel. Decand.			
1 Cacao DC. (<i>ye</i>) smooth-leaved	S. America	1739. 6. 9. S h	Lodd. bot. cab. 545.
2 guianensis DC. (<i>ye</i>) woolly-leaved	Guiana	1803. S h	Aub. gui. 2. t. 275.
3 caribæa DC. (<i>ye</i>) Caribbean	W. Indies	1821. S h	— — — S h
4 bicolor DC. (<i>re</i>) two-coloured	S. America	1820. S h	H. et B. pl. eq. 1. t. 30.
ABROMA DC. ABROMA. (a priv. <i>bruma</i> , food; not fit for.) Polyadelphia Dodecandria.			
1 angusta DC. (<i>d. ps</i>) smooth-stalked	E. Indies	1770. 6. 9. S h	Bot. reg. 518.
2 fastuosa DC. (<i>d. ps</i>) rough-stalked	N. Holland	1800. — S h	Sal. par. lond. 102.
3 mollis DC. (<i>d. ps</i>) soft	Moluccas	— — — S h	— — — S h
GUAZUMA DC. BASTARD CEDAR. (a name of Mexican origin.) Polyadelphia Dodecandria.			
1 ulmifolia DC. (<i>ye</i>) Elm-leaved	W. Indies	1739. 8. 9. S h	Trew. chret. t. 76.
<i>Bubroma Guazuma</i> W.			
2 tomentosa DC. (<i>ye</i>) tomentose	S. America	.... — S h	— — — S h
3 polybotrya DC. (<i>ye</i>) velvety	W. Indies	.... — S h	Cav. ic. 3. t. 299.
COMMERSONIA DC. COMMERSONIA. (Philibert Commerson, M.D. French bot.) Pent. Pentag.			
1 echinata DC. (<i>wh</i>) oval-leaved	Moluccas	1806. 6. 7. S h	Rumph. amb. 3. t. 119.
2 platyphylla DC. (<i>wh</i>) broad-leaved	— — —	— — — S h	And. bot. rep. 519.
RULINGIA Br. RULINGIA. (derivation uncertain.) Pentandria Pentagynia.			
1 dasyphylla (<i>wh</i>) hairy-leaved	N. Holland	1808. 4. 7. G h	Bot. rep. 603.
<i>Commersonia dasyphylla</i> A.S. <i>Buttneria dasyphylla</i> DC.			
2 pannosa B.M. (<i>wh</i>) cloth-leaved	N. Holland	1819. — G h	Bot. mag. 2191.
3 hermannifolia DC. (<i>w</i>) hermannia-ld.	— — —	— — — G h	— — — S h
BUTTNERIA L. BUTTNERIA. (D. S. A. Byttner, prof. bot. Gottingen.) Pentand. Monog.			
1 herbacea DC. (<i>wh</i>) herbaceous	E. Indies	1820. 4. 7. S h	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 29.

- 2 *grandifolia* DC. (wh) large-leaved E. Indies 1820. 4. 7. S h
 3 *catalpifolia* DC. (wh) Catalpa-leaved Caracas 1823. S h Jacq. schœnb. 1. t. 46.
 4 *cordata* DC. (wh) heart-leaved Peru S h Cav. dis. 5. t. 150.
 5 *microphylla* DC. (wh) small-leaved S. America 1816. S h 5. t. 148. f. 2.
 6 *scabra* DC. (wh) rough 1793. 7. 8. S h 5. t. 148. f. 1.
 AYENIA DC. AYENIA. (Duke D'Ayen, amat. bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *pusilla* DC. (pu) small Jamaica 1756. 7. 9. S ♂ Mill. ic. t. 118.
 2 *laevigata* DC. (cr) smooth S h
 KLEINHOFIA DC. KLEINHOFIA. (M. Kleinhoff, director bot. gard. Batavia.) Monad. Dodec.
 1 *hospita* DC. (pu) purple-flowered Moluccas 1800. 7. 9. S h Cav. dis. 5. t. 146.

Tribe III. LASIOPETALEÆ. DC.

- SERINGIA DC. SERINGIA. (N. C. Seringe, bot. author.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *platyphylla* DC. (wh) broad-leaved N. Holland 1802. 4. 7. G h Gay dis. p. 13. t. 1. 2.
Lasiopetalum arborescens H.K.
 LASIOPETALUM DC. LASIOPETALUM. (λασιος, woolly, and πεταλον, a petal.) Pent. Monog.
 1 *ferrugineum* DC. (wh) rusty N. Holland 1791. 4. 7. G h Bot. mag. 1766.
 2 *parviflorum* DC. (wh) small-flowered 1810. G h Linn. trans. 10. t. 19. f. 2.
 THOMASIA DC. THOMASIA. (P. and A. Thomas, collectors of Swiss plants.) Pent. Monog.
 1 *purpurea* DC. (pu) purple N. Holland 1803. 4. 7. G h Bot. mag. 1755.
Lasiopetalum purpureum H.K. *coccineum* Donn. cant.
 2 *foliosa* DC. (wh) leafy N. Holland 1822. G h Gay dis. p. 24. t. 7.
 3 *solanacea* DC. (wh) Solanum-like 1803. G h p. 26. t. 6.
Lasiopetalum solanaceum S.M. 1486.
 4 *quercifolia* DC. (pu) Oak-leaved G h Bot. mag. 1485.
 5 *diffusa* DC. (wh) diffuse 1825. G h

Tribe IV. HERMANNIÆ. DC.

- MELOCHIA DC. MELOCHIA. (altered from the Arabic name of *Corechorus*.) Monadelph. Pentand.
 1 *pyramidalis* DC. (wh) pyramidal Brazil 1768. 7. 8. S h Jacq. vind. 1. t. 30.
 2 *tomentosa* DC. (vi) downy W. Indies 5. 6. S h Cav. dis. 6. t. 172. f. 2.
 3 *parvifolia* DC. (wh) small-leaved Caracas 1823. S h
 RIEDLEIA DC. RIEDLEIA. (M. Riedle, a French naturalist.) Monadelphia Pentandria. [& b.
 1 *polystachya* DC. (ye) many-spiked S. America 1827. 7. 8. S ♂ H. et K. nov. g. 5. t. 483. f. a.
 2 *velutina* DC. soft-leaved E. Indies 1820. 6. 8. S h
 3 *truncata* DC. (wh) truncated 1817. 6. 7. S h
Melochia truncata Willd.
 4 *depressa* DC. (st) depressed Havannah 1820. 6. 8. S h
 5 *supina* DC. procumbent E. Indies 1823. S ♂ Pluk. alm. t. 232. f. 4.
 6 *corchorifolia* DC. (bh) *Corechorus*-ld. 1732. 7. 8. S ⊙ Dill. elt. t. 176. f. 217.
Melochia corchorifolia L.
 7 *nodiflora* DC. (wh) knot-flowered S. America 1823. S h Sloan. his. t. 135. f. 2.
Mungetia nodiflora Kth. *Melochia nodiflora* Sw.
 8 *concatenata* DC. (ye) concatenated 1810. 6. 7. S ♀ Cav. diss. 6. t. 175. f. 2.
 9 *caracasana* DC. (wh) Caracas Caracas 1823. S h Jacq. ic. 3. t. 507.
Mungetia caracasana Kth. *Melochia caracasana* Jacq.
 10 *serrata* DC. (pu) saw-leaved St. Domingo 1827. 6. 8. S ♀ Vent. choix. t. 37.
 WALTHERIA DC. WALTHERIA. (Aug. Fred. Walther, prof. med. Leipsic.) Monad. Pentand.
 1 *americana* DC. (ye) American S. America 1691. 5. 10. S h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 130.
 2 *glabra* DC. (ye) smooth W. Indies 1823. S ♀ Schrank. h. mon. t. 55.
laevis L. em.
 3 *indica* DC. (ye) Indian E. Indies 1759. 6. 8. S h Burm. zeyl. t. 68.
 4 *elliptica* DC. (ye) woolly-leaved 1812. S h Cav. dis. 6. t. 171. f. 2.
 5 *microphylla* DC. (ye) small-leaved 1823. S h 6. t. 170. f. 2.
 HERMANNIA DC. HERMANNIA. (Paul Hermann, prof. bot. Leyden.) Monadelphia Pentand.
 Sect. 1. TRIONEÏLLA; calyx inflated; filaments much dilated.
 1 *multifida* DC. (ye) multifid-leaved C. B. S. 1825. 5. 8. G h
 2 *halicacaba* DC. (ye) bladder-calyx'd 1820. G h

3 comosa DC. (ye) tufted	C. B. S.	1820. 1. 12.	G h	
4 althæifolia DC. (ye) Althæa-leaved	_____	1728. 3. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. 307.
5 althæoides L. en. (ye) Althæa-like	_____	.....	G h	
6 plicata DC. (ye) plaited-leaved	_____	1774. 11. 12.	G h	Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 213.
7 cándicana DC. (ye) white-leaved	_____	4. 6.	G h	_____ 1. t. 117.
8 mollis DC. (ye) soft-leaved	_____	1818.	G h	
9 decumbens DC. (ye) decumbent	_____	_____	G h	
10 hyssopifolia DC. (ye) Hyssop-leaved	_____	1725.	G h	Cav. dis. 6. t. 181. f. 3.
11 trifoliata DC. (ye) three-leaved	_____	1752. 5. 8.	G h	_____ 6. t. 182. f. 2.
12 triphylla DC. (st) three-parted	_____	1820.	G h	_____ 6. t. 178. f. 3.
13 glandulosa DC. (ye) glandular	_____	_____	G h	
14 fragrans DC. (ye) fragrant	_____	_____	G h	
Sect. 2. HERMANNIA; calyx hardly inflated; filaments gradually dilated.				
15 disermæfolia DC. (ye) simple-flowered	_____	1795. 3. 4.	G h	Jacq. schoenb. 1. t. 121.
16 disticha DC. (ye) round-leaved	_____	1789. 5. 8.	G h	S. et Wend. sert. h. t. 10.
rotundifolia Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 121.				
17 melochioides DC. (ye) Melochia-like	_____	1818.	G h	
18 bryonifolia DC. (ye) Bryony-leaved	_____	_____	G h	
19 salvifolia DC. (ye) Sage-leaved	_____	1795. 4. 6.	G h	Cav. dis. 6. t. 180. f. 2.
20 micans DC. (y. or) glittering	_____	1790. 5. 8.	G h	S. et Wend. s. han. t. 5.
latifolia Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 119.				
21 involucreta DC. (st) involucre	_____	1794. 5. 6.	G h	Cav. dis. 6. t. 177. f. 1.
22 scordifolia DC. (or. y) Germander-ld.	_____	_____ 4. 11.	G h	Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 120.
23 denudata DC. (ye) smooth	_____	1774. 5. 7.	G h	_____ 1. t. 122.
24 alnifolia DC. (ye) Alder-leaved	_____	1728. 2. 5.	G h	Bot. mag. 299.
25 cuneifolia DC. (ye) wedge-leaved	_____	1791. 8. 9.	G h	Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 124.
26 holosericea DC. (ye) velvet-leaved	_____	1792. 5. 6.	G h	_____ 3. t. 292.
27 hirsuta DC. (ye) hairy-branched	_____	1790.	G h	S. et Wend. s. h. 1. t. 4.
28 scabra DC. (ye) rough-leaved	_____	1789. 3. 4.	G h	Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 127.
29 multiflora DC. (ye) many-flowered	_____	1791. 3. 5.	G h	_____ 1. t. 128.
30 flammæa DC. (re) flame-flowered	_____	1794. 1. 12.	G h	Bot. mag. 1349.
31 angularis DC. (or) angular-calyx'd	_____	1791. 4. 5.	G h	Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 126.
32 trifurcata DC. (re) three-forked	_____	1789. 4. 7.	G h	_____ 1. t. 125.
33 odorata DC. (re) sweet-scented	_____	1780. 2. 10.	G h	
34 lavandulæfolia DC. (y) Lavender-ld.	_____	1732. 5. 9.	G h	Bot. mag. 304.
35 velutina DC. (ye) mucronate	_____	1818.	G h	
36 filifolia DC. (or) thread-leaved	_____	1816. 5. 8.	G h	Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 123.
37 procumbens DC. (st) procumbent	_____	1792. 5. 6.	G h	Cav. dis. 6. t. 177. f. 2.
38 tenuifolia DC. (ye) slender-leaved	_____	.... 6. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. 1348.
39 incisa DC. (ye) cut-leaved	_____	1806.	G h	
40 pulverata DC. (or) powdered	_____	1800. 5. 8.	G h	And. bot. rep. 164.
41 argentea DC. (or) silvery-leaved	_____	1818.	G h	
42 coronopifolia DC. (ye) Buckshorn-ld.	_____	_____ 6. 8.	G h	
43 hispidula S. S. (ye) bristly	_____	1823. 3. 8.	G h	
MAHERNIA DC. MAHERNIA. (Anagram of Hermannia.) Monadelphus Pentandria.				
1 verticillata DC. (ye) whorl-leaved	C. B. S.	1820. 6. 8.	G h	Cav. dis. 6. t. 176. f. 1.
2 resedæfolia DC. (re) Reseda-leaved	_____	1818.	G h	
3 bipinnata DC. (re) winged-leaved	_____	1752.	G h	Bot. mag. 277.
pinnata B. M.				
4 incisa DC. (st) cut-leaved	_____	1792. 7. 9.	G h	Bot. mag. 353.
5 diffusa DC. (ye) diffuse	_____	1774. 6. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. 187.
6 heterophylla DC. (ye) various-leaved	_____	1731. 4. 5.	G h	Cav. dis. 6. t. 178. f. 1.
Hermannia grossulariæfolia L.				
7 seselifolia DC. (ye) Seseli-leaved	_____	1818. 6. 8.	G h	
8 pulchella DC. (re) neat	_____	1792. 7. 9.	G h	Cav. dis. 6. t. 177. f. 3.
9 glabrata DC. (ye) sweet-scented	_____	1789. 4. 5.	G h	Jacq. schoenb. 1. t. 53.
odorata A. M. 85.				
10 oxalidiflora DC. (re) oxalis-flowered	_____	1817.	G h	
11 vesicaria DC. (ye) inflated	_____	1818.	G h	Cav. dis. 6. t. 181. f. 2.
12 grandiflora DC. (st) great-flowered	_____	1791. 5. 8.	G h	
Hermannia grandiflora H. K.				
13 Burchellii DC. (st) Burchell's	_____	1818.	G h	Bot. reg. 224.
grandiflora B. M. non H. K.				
14 biserrata DC. (ye) double-tooth'd	_____	1825.	G h	Cav. dis. 6. t. 200. f. 2.

Tribe V. *DOMBEYACEÆ*. DC.

- RUI'ZIA DC.** *RUI'ZIA*. (Hippolito Ruiz; author of *Fl. Peruviana*.) Monadel. Polyandria.
 1 lobata DC. (re) lobed-leaved Bourbon 1820. S h Cav. dis. 3. t. 36. f. 1.
 2 variabilis DC. (da) various-leaved ——— 1792. 5. S h Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 295.
- PENTA'PETES DC.** *PENTA'PETES*. (name given by the Greeks to cinquefoil.) Monadel. Dodec.
 1 phenicea DC. (cr.) scarlet-flower'd India 1690. 7. 8. S ♂ Bot. reg. 575.
 2 ovata DC. (sm) oval-leaved New Spain 1805. 6. 9. S ♂ Cav. ic. 5. t. 433.
Brotiera ovata Cav.
- ASSO'NIA DC.** *ASSO'NIA*. (Jgn. de Asso; Spanish bot.) Monadelphia Dodecandria.
 1 populnea DC. (wh) Poplar-leaved. Bourbon. 1822. S h Cav. dis. 3. t. 42. f. 3.
 2 viburnoides DC. (wh) Viburnum-leaved ——— S h
- DOMBE'YA DC.** *DOMBE'YA*. (Joseph Dombey; French bot.) Monadelphia Dodecandria.
 1 cordifolia DC. (wh) heart-leaved E. Indies 1820. S h
 2 ferruginea DC. (wh) rusty Mauritius 1815. S h Cav. dis. 3. t. 42. f. 2.
 3 ovata DC. (wh) oval-leaved Bourbon 1822. S h ——— 3. t. 41. f. 2.
 4 angulata DC. (ro) angle-leaved Mauritius 1826. 4. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 3905.
 5 cannabina B.M. (wh, re) Hemp ——— 1823. 3. 4. S h ——— t. 3619.
Astrape'a niscosa Swt.
- MELHA'NIA DC.** *MELHA'NIA*. (Mount Melhan in Arabia Felix.) Monadelphia Pentandria.
 1 Erythroxylon DC. (wh) red-wood St. Helena 1722. 5. 8. S h Bot. mag. 1000.
 2 Melanoxylon DC. (wh) black-wood ——— 1800. 7. 8. S h Pluk. mant. 6. t. 333. f. 5.
 3 Burchellii DC. (wh) Burchell's C. B. S. 1818. ——— S h
- PTEROSPE'RMUM DC.** *PTEROSPE'RMUM*. (πτερον, a wing, and σπερμα, a seed.) Monadel. Dod.
Sect. 1. VELA'GA; involucri wanting.
 1 acerifolium DC. (wA) Maple-leaved E. Indies 1790. 7. 9. S h Bot. mag. 620.
 2 suberifolium DC. (wh) various-leaved ——— 1783. 9. 10. S h ——— 1526.
 3 lanceifolium DC. (w) lance-leaved ——— 1818. ——— S h
 4 canescens H.B. (wh) canescent Ceylon ——— S h
- Sect. 2. PTEROLE'NA; involucri three-leaved.*
 5 semisagittatum DC. (w) fringe-bracted E. Indies ——— S h
- ASTRAPE'ÆA DC.** *ASTRAPE'ÆA*. (αστραπη, lightning; colour of flowers.) Monadel. Dodecan.
 1 Wallichii DC. (sc) Wallich's Mauritius 1820. 12. 1. S h Bot. reg. 691.
 2 tilseifolia DC. (wh) Lime-leaved Bourbon 1824. S h
- KY'DIA DC.** *KY'DIA*. (Col. R. Kidd, founder of bot. gar. Calcutta.) Monadel. Dodecan.
 1 calycina DC. (wh) calycine E. Indies 1818. S h Roxb. cor. 3. t. 215.
 2 fraternæ DC. (wh) long stamen'd ——— 1823. S h ——— 3. t. 216.

Tribe VI. *WALLICHIEÆ*. DC.

- ERIOLE'NA DC.** *ERIOLE'NA*. (ερion, wool; and χλαίνα, a cloak; calyx and involucri.) Mon. Poly.
 1 Wallichii DC. Wallich's E. Indies 1823. S h DC. m. mus. 10. p. 102. ic.
 2 Candollii DC. (ye) De Candolle's Promé 1828. 12. S h Wal. pl. as. rar. t. 64.

ORDER XXXIV.

TILIA'CEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 503.

- ENTELE'ÆA B.M.** *CORK-TREE*. (επτελης, perfect; stamens all fertile.) Polyandria Monogynia.
 1 arborescens B.M. (wh) New Zealand N. Zealand 1821. 5. 6. G h Bot. mag. 2480.
 2 pubescens B.M. (wh) pubescent ——— 1836. ——— S h
- SPARRMA'NNIA DC.** *SPARRMA'NNIA*. (Andrew Sparrmann, M.D. Swedish bot.) Polyand. Monogyn.
 1 africana DC. (wh) African C. B. S. 1790. 3. 7. G h Bot. mag. 516.
 2 rugosa Bhi. (wh) rugged-leaved ——— 1825. 3. 6. G h
- HELIOCA'RPUS DC.** *HELIOCA'RPUS*. (ἥλιος, the sun, and καρπος, a fruit; ciliated.) Dod. Mon.
 americana DC. (wh) American Vera Cruz. 1733. S h Trew chret. t. 45.
- CORCHORUS DC.** *CORCHORUS*. (Greek name for a pot-herb.) Polyandria Monogynia.
Sect. 1. CORE'TA; capsule siliqua formed, 2-valved, 2-celled.
 1 siliquosus DC. (wh) Germanander-lyd. S. America 1732. 6. 8. S u Jacq. vind. 3. t. 59.
 2 foliosus s.s. (ye) leafy Cuba 1827. S u

- 3 hirtus DC. (ye) hairy S. America 1820. 6. 8. S 4 Plum. ed. B. t. 103. f. 2.
 4 pilólobus DC. (ye) hairy-podded ———— S 4
 5 americanus Sck. (ye) American ———— 1825. — S 4

Sect. 2. CORETIOIDES; capsule sitique-formed, 3-6-valved, and 3-6-celled.

- 6 trilobularis DC. (ye) three-celled Arabia 1790. 7. 8. S 4 Jacq. vind. 2. t. 173.
 7 olitarius DC. (ye) bristly-leaved India 1640. 6. 8. S 4 Bot. mag. 2810.
 8 æstuanus DC. (ye) Hornbeam-ld S. America 1731. 6. 7. S 4 Jacq. vind. 1. t. 85.

Sect. 3. CERATOCORRETA; capsules elongated, angular, ending at their apices in 3 or 5 diverging horns.

- 9 acutángulus DC. (ye) acute-angled India 1816. 6. 7. S 4 Pluk. phyt. t. 44. f. 1.
 10 tridens DC. (ye) trident-fruited Senegal 1824. 6. 8. S 4 Burm. ind. t. 37. f. 2.
 11 patens DC. (ye) spreading Egypt ———— 6. 7. S 4

Sect. 4. GA'NJA; capsule nearly globose, depressed, wrinkled and muricated.

- 12 capsularis DC. (ye) heart-leaved E. Indies 1725. 6. 7. S 4 Jacq. f. eclog. 2. t. 120.

Sect. 5. GUAZUMOIDES; capsule ovate, velvety, or echinated by soft prickles.

- 13 hirsutus DC. (ye) woolly-capsul'd S. America 1752. 6. 7. S 4 Jacq. vind. 3. t. 59.

TRIUMFETTA DC. TRIUMFETTA. (John Bapt. Triumfetti, Italian bot.) Dodecan. Monogynia.

Sect. 1. LAPPULA; flowers apetalous; carpels combined into an undivisible fruit, having a solitary seed in each cell.

- 1 Lappula DC. (ye) prickly-seeded W. Indies 1739. 7. 8. S 4 Plum. ic. t. 255.
 2 heterophylla DC. (ye) various-leaved ———— 1823. — S 4 Pluk. t. 425. f. 3.

Sect. 2. BARTRAMIA; carpels not closely connected, therefore separable; seed usually 2 in each cell or carpel.

- 3 rubricaulis DC. (ye) red-stem'd Caracas 1826. 7. 8. S 4
 4 suborbiculata DC. (ye) subrotund E. Indies ———— S 4
 5 glandulosa DC. (ye) gland-toothed Mauritius ———— S 4 Lam. ill. t. 400. f. 1.
 6 trichoclada DC. (ye) oval-leaved Nepaul 1823. — S 4
 7 oblongata DC. (ye) oblong-leaved ———— S 4

- 8 annua DC. (ye) annual Java 1760. 8. 9. S 4 Bot. mag. 2296.
 9 angulata DC. (ye) angular-leaved E. Indies 1739. 6. 7. S 4 Lam. ill. t. 400. f. 2.
 10 semitriloba DC. (ye) Mallow-leaved W. Indies 1773. — S 4 Jacq. vind. 3. t. 76.

- 11 havanensis DC. (ye) Havannah Cuba 1825. — S 4
 12 micropetala B.R. (ye) small-petal'd E. Indies ———— 4. 8. S 4 Bot. reg. 1058.
 13 petiolaris B.R. (ye) petiolate Peru 1819. 5. 6. S 4 Lindl. collect. t. 20.

- 14 rhomboidea DC. (ye) rhomboid S. America ———— S 4 Jacq. amer. t. 90.
 15 althaeoides DC. (ye) Althaea-leaved Cayenne ———— S 4

macrophylla Vahl. ecl. 2. p. 34.

- 16 grandiflora DC. (ye) large flowered W. Indies 1810. — S 4
 17 trilobularis DC. (ye) three-celled E. Indies 1817. 10. 4. S 4

GREWIA DC. GREWIA. (Nehemiah Grew, M.D. vegetab. physiologist.) Polyand. Monogy.

§ 1. Petals short, or wanting; sepals 1-nerved; leaves 3, rarely 5-nerved.

- 1 tomentosa DC. tomentose Java 1818. — S 4 Juss. an. 2. t. 49. f. 1.
 2 hirsuta DC. hairy ———— 1816. 7. 9. S 4
 3 bracteata DC. (gr) bracted E. Indies 1818. — S 4

§ 2. Petals oblong; sepals 3-nerved; leaves 3-nerved at the base, and feather nerved in the middle.

- 4 Malloccoca DC. rough-fruited Tongatabu 1792. 8. 9. S 4 Forst. gen. t. 39.

Malloccoca crenata Forst.

- 5 oppositifolia DC. sharp-leaved Nepaul 1818. S 4
 umbellata DC. umbel-flowered E. Indies ———— S 4

§ 3. Petals oblong; sepals 1-nerved or nerveless; leaves 3-nerved at the base, and feather nerved in the centre.

- 7 bicolor DC. two-coloured Senegal 1822. S 4 Juss. ann. t. 50. f. 2.

- 8 Rothii DC. Roth's E. Indies 1819. S 4

- 9 salvifolia DC. (ye) Sage-leaved ———— S 4

- 10 flava DC. (ye) yellow C. B. S. 1818. — G 4

- 11 ovalifolia DC. oval-leaved E. Indies ———— S 4

- 12 Microcos DC. (st) panicked ———— 1779. — S 4 Rheed. mal. 1. t. 56.

Microcos paniculata L.

- 13 paniculata DC. villous-leaved ———— 1820. S 4

- 14 orientalis DC. (wh) oriental ———— 1767. 7. 8. S 4 Rheed. mal. 5. t. 46.

- 15 pilosa DC. (wh) pilose ———— 1804. — S 4

- 16 glandulosa DC. glandular Mauritius 1827. S 4 Juss. an. 2. t. 48. f. 1.

- 17 serrulata DC. serrulate E. Indies 1818. S 4

- 18 occidentalis DC. (pu) Elm-leaved C. B. S. 1690. 7. 9. G 4 Bot. mag. 442.

- 19 asiatica (ii) Asiatic E. Indies 1792. 7. 8. S 4 Sonn. voy. 2. t. 138.

- 20 ulmifolia H.B. Chinese China 1818. G 4

- 21 carpinifolia DC (pu) Hornbeam-ld Africa 1822. S 4 Beauv. fl. ow. 1. t. 30.

- 22 megalocarpa B.O. (re) black-fruited ———— S 4 ———— 2. t. 102.

§ 4. *Petals oblong; leaves 5-7-nerved.*

23	subinaquālia DC.	oblique-leaved	E. Indies	1816.	....	S h	
24	villifera	wool-bearing	————	1826.	....	S h	
<i>villōsa</i> . Roth. <i>nec aliorum</i> .							
25	aspera DC.	rough-leaved	————	1818.	....	S h	
26	tiliaefolia DC.	Lime-leaved	————	1812.	....	S h	
27	villōsa DC.	villous	————	1816.	....	S h	
28	therebinthinaea DC.	strong-scented	————	1818.	....	S h	
29	obtusifolia DC.	blunt-leaved	C. B. S.	1818.	....	G h	
BROWNLOWIA. R. BROWNLOWIA (late Lady Brownlow; admirer of Botany). Polyan. Mon.							
	elata R.	(ye) tall	E. Indies	1812.	9.10.	S h	Bot. reg. t. 1472.
TILIA DC. LIME-TREE (Etymology unknown). Polyandria Monogynia.							

§ 1. *Petals destitute of scales; natives of Europe.*

1	microphylla DC.	(wh) small-leaved	Britain	8. 9.	S 5	Eng. bot. 1705.
<i>parvifolia</i> RB.							
2	intermedia DC.	(wh) intermediate	————	....	—	H 5	Hayn. et. Sv. bot. t. 40.
<i>europæa</i> Eng. bot. 610.							
	<i>B laciniata</i>	(wh) jagged-leaved	————	....	6. 8.	H 5	
3	corallina E.F.	(wh) coral-twigg'd	Britain	....	7.	H 5	
4	rubra DC.	(wh) red-twigg'd	Europe	....	6. 8.	H 5	
5	platyphylla DC.	(wh) broad-leav'd	Britain	....	—	H 5	Vent. dia. p. 6. t. 1. f. 2.
<i>grandifolia</i> E.F.							

§ 2. *Petals furnished each with a scale inside at the base. Natives of America.*

6	glabra DC.	(wh) broad-leaved	N. America	1752.	6. 7.	H 5	Vent. dia. p. 9. t. 2.
<i>americana</i> L.							
7	laxiflora DC.	(wh) loose-flowered	————	1820.	—	H 5	
8	pubescens DC.	(wh) pubescent	————	1726.	7. 8.	H 5	Vent. dia. p. 10. t. 3.
	<i>B leptophylla</i> DC.	(w) narrow-leaved	————	—	—	H 5	
9	heterophylla DC.	(wh) white-leaved	————	....	6. 8.	H 5	Vent. dia. p. 16. t. 5.
<i>alba</i> Mich. arb. 3. t. 2.							
10	argentea DC.	(wh) silver-leaved	Hungary	1767.	—	H 5	Vent. dia. p. 13. t. 4.
<i>alba</i> W. et. K. hung. 1. t. 3. <i>rotundifolia</i> Vent.							
11	petiolaris DC.	(wh) long-petioled	————	1824.	....	H 5	
MUNTINGIA. DC. MUNTINGIA. (Abraham Munting, prof. bot. Groningen). Polyand. Monog.							
	<i>Calabura</i> DC.	(wh) Jamaica	Jamaica	1690.	6. 7.	S h	Jacq. amer. t. 107.
APEIBA DC. APEIBA. (Brazilian name of one of the species.) Polyandria Monogynia.							
1	Tibourbou DC.	(ye) hairy	S. America	1756.	....	S h	Aub. gui. 1. t. 213.
<i>Aubletia Tibourbou</i> w.							
2	Petoúmo DC.	(ye) hoary	————	1817.	....	S h	Aub. gui. 1. t. 215.
3	aspera DC.	(ye) prickly-capsul'd	Cayenne	1792.	....	S h	— 1. t. 216.
<i>Aubletia aspera</i> w.							
4	glabra DC.	(gr) smooth	————	1817.	....	S h	Aub. gui. 1. t. 214.
<i>Aubletia laevis</i> w.							

SLOANEA DC. SLOANEA. (Celebrated Sir Hans Sloane). Polyandria Monogynia.

1	dentata DC.	(ye) Chestnut-leav'd	S. America	1752.	....	S h	Plum. ic. 244.
2	sinemariensis DC.	(ye) round-leaved	W. Indies	1820.	....	S h	Aub. gui. 1. t. 212.
GYROSTEMON DC. GYROSTEMON. (<i>γυρος</i> , a circle, and <i>στέμον</i> , a stamen). Dicaeia Polyandria.							
2	attenuatum Hook.	attenuated	Moreton Bay	1830.	....	G h	Bot. misc. t. 53.
<i>Codonocarpus australis</i> Cun.							
1	ramulosum DC.	branching	N. Holland	1820.	....	G h	Desf. m. mus. 6. t. 6.
BERRYIA. RC. BERRYIA. (Dr. Berry, a friend of Roxburgh.) Polyandria Monogynia.							
	ammonilla RC.	(st) Ceylon	Ceylon	1818.	....	S h	Roxb. corom. 3. t. 264.
LUBEIA DS. LUBEIA. (Charles van der Lube; German bot.) Polyadelphia Polyandria.							
	paniculata DS.	(ro) paniced	Brazil	1828.	....	S h	Mart. bras. t. 62.

ORDER XXXV.

ELÆOCA'RPEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 519.ELÆOCARPUS DC. ELÆOCARPUS. (*ελαα*, an olive, and *καρπος*, a fruit; similarity.) Dod. Mon.

1	serratus DC.	(pa) saw-leaved	E. Indies	1774.	....	S h	Burm. zeyl. t. 40.
2	cyaneus DC.	(wh) blue-fruited	N. Holland	1803.	6. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. 1737.
<i>reticulatus</i> B.R. 657.							

- ACERATIUM DC. ACERATIUM. (a, priv., and *keras*, a horn; stamens without bristles.) D. M. oppositifolium DC. opposite-leaved Amboyna 1818. S h
 DICERA DC. DICERA. (*dis*, double, and *keras*, a horn; anthers). Dodecandria Monogynia. dentata DC. (wh) tooth-leaved N. Zealand 1820. 6. 8. G h Forst. gen. t. 40.
 FRIESIA DC. FRIESIA. (Elias. Fries, M.D. prof. bot. Lund.) Dodecandria Monogynia. peduncularis DC. (wh) peduncled Van Diem. 1818. G h Lab. n. holl. 2. t. 155.
Elæocarpus peduncularis. Lab.

ORDER XXXVI.

HUGONIA'CEÆ. *Arnott.*

- HUGONIA DC. HUGONIA. (John Hugo, Eng. bot.) Monadelphia Decandria.
 1 My'stax DC. (ye) entire-leaved E. Indies 1818. 6. 9. S h Rheed. mal. 2. t. 29.
 2 serrata DC. (ye) saw-leaved Mauritius 1820. — S h Cav. dia. 3. t. 73. f. 1.

ORDER XXXVII.

TERNSTRÆMIA'CEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 523.Tribe I. *TERNSTRÆMIEÆ*. DC.

- TERNSTRÆMIA DC. TERNSTRÆMIA. (Ternstroem, a Swedish Naturalist.) Polyand. Monog.
 1 peduncularis DC. (w) long-peduncled W. Indies 1818. 6. 8. S h
 2 punctata DC. (wh) spotted-leaved Guiana 1824. S h Aubl. gui. 1. t. 228.
 3 dentata DC. (ye) toothed — 1826. S h — 1. t. 227.
 4 venosa DC. (wh) veined-leaved Brazil 1820. 6. 8. S h
 5 serrata H.B. (wh) saw-leaved Silhet — S h

Tribe II. *FREZIEREÆ*. DC.

- CLEYERA DC. CLEYERA. (Andrew Cleyer, MD.) Polyandria Monogynia.
 japonica DC. (wh) Japan Japan 1822. S h Kämp. am. 5. p. 774. ic.
 FREZIERA DC. FREZIERA. (A. P. Frezier, a French Engineer.) Polyandria Monogynia.
 thymoides DC. (wh) Tea-like Jamaica 1818. S h
 EURYA DC. EURYA. (eupus, large; flowers). Polygamia Monœcia.
 1 chinensis DC. (wh) China China 1818. 1. 3. G h Lodd. bot. cab. 1213.
 2 multiflora DC. (wh) many-flowered Nepal 1823. S h
 LETTISO'MIA DC. LETTISO'MIA. (J. C. Lettsom, M.D., Eng. nat.) Polyandria Monogynia.
 tomentosa DC. tomentose Peru 1823. S h Ruiz et P. prod. t. 14.

Tribe III. *SAURAUJEEÆ*. DC.

- SAURAU'JA DC. SAURAU'JA. (Sauraujo; Portuguese bot.) Polyandria Pentagynia.
 1 excelsa DC. (wh) tall Caracas 1824. S h Willd. n. act. ber. 3. t. 4.
 2 nepaulensis DC. (wh) Nepal Nepal — S h

Tribe IV. *LAPLACEÆ*. DC.

- WITTELSBA'CHIA M.N. WITTELSBA'CHIA. (M. Wittelsbach; German bot.) Polyandria Monog.
 1 Gossypium M.N. (ye) large-flowered E. Indies 1822. S h Soun. voy. 2. t. 133.
Cochlospermum Gossypium DC. *Bombax Gossypium*. Cav. dis. 5. t. 157.
 2 vitifolia M.N. (ye) Vine-leaved S. America 1820. S h Fl. mex. ic. ined.
Cochlospermum serratifolium DC. *Hibiscoides* K.S. *Bombax vitifolium*. W. en.
 3 insignis M.N. (ye) spot-flowered Brazil 1821. S h Mart. nov. gen. 1. t. 35.
 MAHUREA D.S. MAHUREA. (Mahuri is the name of the tree in Guiana.) Monadel. Polyan.
 palustris DS. (pu) Marsh Trinidad 1820. S h Aubl. gui. 1. t. 222.
 MARILA DS. MARILA. (*μαριλα*, sparks; fringe of seed.) Polyandria Monogynia.
 racemosa DS. (ye. gr) racemose W. Indies 1827. S h
 KIELMEYER'S DS. KIELMEYER'S. (C. F. D. Kielmeyer, patron of bot.) Polyand. Monogy.
 excelsa DS. (wh) tall Brasil 1833. S h
 GODO'YA DS. GODO'YA. (Emman. Godoy; patron of bot.) Polyandria Monogynia.
 geminiflora DC. (ye) twin-flowered Brasil 1829. S h Mart. nov. gen. 1. t. 74.
 LAPLACEA DS. LAPLACEA. (Marquis La Place; cel. French mathem.) Polyand. Monog.
 hematoxylon DS. (wh) red-wooded Jamaica 1820. S h
Gordonia hematoxylon DC.

Tribe V. *GORDONIEÆ*. DC.

- MALACHODE'NDRON DC. MALACHODE'NDRON. (*μαλαχος*, soft, and *δενδρον*, a tree.) Mon. Pol.
 ovatum DC. (wh) oval-leaved N. America 1785. 8. 9. H h Bot. reg. 1104.
Stadrta pentagynia Ex. bot. t. 101.
 STUARTIA W. STUARTIA. (John Stuart, Marquis of Bute, patron of bot.) Monad. Poly.
 virginica DC. (wh) Virginian N. America 1742. 5. 8. H h Cav. dis. 5. t. 159. f. 2.
Malachodendron D. marylandica. A.R. t. 73.
 GORDONIA DC. GORDONIA. (Alex. Gordon; celebrated nurseryman.) Monadel. Polyand.
 Sect. 1. LABIA'NTHUS; petals somewhat connected at their bases; stamens disposed in something like 5-bundles.
 1 Lasianthus DC. (wh) smooth N. America 1739. 8. 11. F h Bot. mag. 668.
 Sect. 2. LACATHEA; petals connected at their bases; stamens free.
 2 pubescens DC. (wh) pubescent N. America 1774. 8. 11. F h Vent. malm. t. 1.
 3 Franklini L'Her. (w) Franklin's ———— ———— F h
 POLY'SPORA DS. POLY'SPORA. (*πολυς*, many, and *σπορα*, a seed.) Monadelphia Polyandria.
 axillaris DS. (wh) axillary-flower'd E. Indies 1816. 11. 3. S h Bot. reg. 349.
Camellia axillaris B.R. et B.M. 2047.

ORDER XXXVIII.

CAMELLIE'Æ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 529.

- CAMELLIA Ker. CAMELLIA. (Camellus, or Kamel; Moravian Missionary.) Monad. Poly.
 1 euryoides B.R. (wh) small-flowered China 1824. 1. 5. G h Bot. reg. 983.
 2 oleifera B. R. (wh) oleiferous ———— 1819. 1. 3. G h ———— 942.
 3 Sasanqua DC. (wh) Lady Banks's ———— 1811. 11. 1. G h Thunb. fl. jap. t. 30.
 β semiduplex (wh) semidouble ———— ———— G h Bot. reg. 12.
 γ flore pleno (wh) double-flowered ———— 1823. ———— G h ———— 1091.
 4 maliflora B.R. (ro) pink-flowered ———— 1819. 1. 4. G h
 Sasanqua β rosea. Bot. reg. 547.
 5 Kiam DC. (wh) Nepal Nepal 1823. G h
 6 reticulata B.R. (sc) Captain Rawes' China 1824. 2. 4. G h Bot. reg. 1078.
 7 japonica DC. (va) common ———— 1739. 12. 5. G h Cav. dis. 6. t. 160.
 8 rubra (sc) single-red ———— ———— G h Bot. mag. 42.
 9 alba (wh) single-white ———— G h Bot. reg. 353.
 10 alba semiduplex (wh) semidouble white ———— S h

11	<i>semiduplex</i>	(re)	semidouble red China	1808.	12.5.	G h	Andr. rep. 559.
12	<i>rubro-plena</i>	(re)	double-red	1794.	—	G h	— 199.
13	<i>carnea</i>	(pi)	Middlemist's rd	1808.	—	G h	Lod. bot. cab. 455.
14	<i>myrtifolia</i>	(pi)	Myrtle-leaved	—	—	G h	Bot. mag. 1670.
15	<i>incarnata</i>	(bh)	Lady Hume's bluish	1806.	—	G h	Bot. reg. t. 112.
16	<i>involuta</i>	(pk)	Lady Long's	1820.	—	G h	— t. 633.
17	<i>hexangulata</i>	(re)	six-sided	—	—	G h	—
18	<i>atrorubens</i>	(sc)	Loddiges' red	1809.	—	G h	Lod. bot. cab. 170.
19	<i>anemoniflora</i>	(cr)	red Waratah	1739.	—	G h	Bot. mag. 1654.
20	<i>dianthiflora</i>	(v)	Carnation War. Knights	—	—	G h	— 2577.
21	<i>blanda</i>	(bh)	blush Waratah China	—	—	G h	—
22	<i>pompônia</i>	(bh)	Kew bluish	1810.	—	G h	Bot. reg. 22.
23	<i>Reevesiana</i> B.M.	(sc)	Reeves'	—	—	G h	Bot. reg. t. 1501.
24	<i>paoniflora rosea</i>	(pi)	Pæony-flowered	1811.	12.5.	G h	Lod. bot. cab. 238.
25	<i>paoniflora pallida</i>	(bh)	blush pæony-fl	1820.	—	G h	—
26	<i>paoniflora alba</i>	(wh)	white pæony-fl.	—	—	G h	—
27	<i>Welbankii</i>	(wh)	Welbank's wh.	—	—	G h	Lod. bot. cab. 1198.
28	<i>rosea</i>	(re)	Le Blanc's red	1821.	—	G h	—
29	<i>luteo-alba</i>	(st)	pale-yellow	—	—	G h	Bot. reg. 708.
30	<i>alba-plena</i>	(wh)	double white	1792.	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. 269.
31	<i>frimbriata</i>	(wh)	fringed white	1816.	1. 4.	G h	— 1103.
32	<i>speciosa</i>	(var)	Rauers's variegated Waratah	1824.	—	G h	—
33	<i>imbricata</i>	(re)	crimson shell	1827.	—	G h	—
34	<i>Parkii</i>	(var)	Park's striped rose	1824.	—	G h	—
35	<i>variegata</i>	(v)	double striped	1792.	—	G h	Andr. rep. 91.
36	<i>Sabiniæna</i>	(wh)	Sabine's white	1824.	—	G h	—
37	<i>Donckelaeri</i> B.M.	(re, wh)	Donckelaer's	—	—	G h	Bot. reg. t. 1854.
38	<i>crassinervia</i>	(re)	Mr. Kent's	1820.	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. 1475.
39	<i>conchiflora</i>	(re)	shell-flowered	—	—	G h	—
40	<i>rubricaulis</i>	(sc)	Lady Ad'l. Campbell's	—	—	G h	—
41	<i>longifolia</i>	(re)	long-leaved Malcolm's	—	—	G h	—
42	<i>punctata</i>	(re, wh)	spotted	—	—	G h	—
43	<i>rosea mundi</i>	(wh, cr)	rose of the world	—	—	G h	—
44	<i>Præzii</i>	(re)	Press's red	—	—	G h	—
45	<i>Eclipse</i>	(wh, re)	Press's eclipse	—	—	G h	—
46	<i>rubra punctata</i>	(wh, re)	single red-spotted	—	—	G h	—
47	<i>Chandleri</i>	(v)	striped Waratah Chandler's	1822.	12.5.	G h	Chandl. camel. t. 1. 2.
	<i>versicolor</i>		Bot. reg. 887.	—	—	G h	—
48	<i>Aitoni</i>	(sc)	large single-red	—	—	G h	— t. 3.
49	<i>althæiflora</i>	(re)	Hollyhock-fl.	—	—	G h	— t. 4.
50	<i>corallina</i>	(re)	coral-flowered	—	—	G h	— t. 5.
51	<i>insignis</i>	(re)	splendid	—	—	G h	— t. 6.
52	<i>florida</i>	(re)	cluster-flowered	—	—	G h	— t. 7.
53	<i>anemoniflora alba</i>	(w)	white Anemone fl.	—	—	G h	— t. 8.
54	<i>Sweetiana</i>	(ro)	Sweet's half-bred	—	—	G h	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 133.
55	<i>Rossii</i>	(re)	Ross's Ross's	—	—	G h	—
56	<i>Wiltonia</i>	(va)	Mrs. Wilton's Knight's	—	—	G h	—
57	<i>Elphinstoniæna</i>	(re)	Miss Elphinstone's	—	—	G h	—
58	<i>roseiflora</i>	(re)	Rose-flowered	—	—	G h	—
59	<i>Cliveana</i>	(re)	Lady H. Clive's	—	—	G h	—
60	<i>heterophylla</i>	(re)	various-leaved	—	—	G h	—
61	<i>Egertonia</i>	(re)	Mrs. Egerton's	—	—	G h	—
62	<i>Goussonia</i>	(ro)	Mrs. Gousson's	—	—	G h	—
63	<i>Barnabia</i>	(pi)	Mrs. Barnaby's	—	—	G h	—
64	<i>radiata</i>	(re)	rayed single	—	—	G h	—
65	<i>supina</i>	(re)	supine	—	—	G h	—
66	<i>Hibbertii</i>	(re)	Mr. Hibbert's	—	—	G h	—
67	<i>Percyæ</i>	(re)	D's. of Northumberland's	—	—	G h	—
68	<i>Woodii</i>	(ro)	Mr. Wood's Chandler's	—	—	G h	—
69	<i>argentea</i>	(re, w)	silvery-cup'd	—	—	G h	—
70	<i>basilica</i>	(re)	princely	—	—	G h	—
71	<i>princeps</i>	(sc)	double-carmine	—	—	G h	—
72	<i>sanguinea</i>	(cr)	single-crimson	—	—	G h	—
73	<i>sericea</i>	(ro)	double-silky	—	—	G h	—
74	<i>Byronii</i>	(ro)	Lord Byron's	—	—	G h	—
75	<i>carneocens</i>	(st)	single pale-red	—	—	G h	—
76	<i>eximia</i>	(re)	fine double-red	—	—	G h	—
77	<i>bicolor</i>	(ro, w)	single rosy & white	—	—	G h	—
78	<i>purpurascens</i>	(re)	single dark-red	—	—	G h	—

79	<i>gigantea</i>	(ro)	large double	China	1822.	12.5.	G	h	
80	<i>lucida</i>	(re)	double bright-red	—	—	—	G	h	
81	<i>ornata</i>	(pi)	pink Waratah	—	—	—	G	h	
82	<i>papaveracea</i>	(re)	Poppy-flower'd	Loddigea	—	—	G	h	
83	<i>rotundifolia</i>	(re)	round-leaved	—	—	—	G	h	
84	<i>Sporforthiana</i>	(wh)	red-lined-white	Sporforth	—	—	G	h	
85	<i>Herberti</i>	(ro)	Mr. Herbert's	—	—	—	G	h	
	<i>Sporforthiana rosea</i>		Herbert Mas	—	—	—	G	h	
86	<i>Haylockii</i>	(wh)	Haylock's	—	—	—	G	h	
87	<i>reflexa</i>	(er)	single reflex-petaled	—	—	—	G	h	
88	<i>Colvillii</i>	(va)	Colville's	Colville	—	—	G	h	
89	<i>Rosa-sinensis</i>	(re)	China rose	—	—	—	G	h	Sweet br. fl. gar. s. 2. Lodd. bot. cab. 1455.
THEA DC.		TEA. (<i>tcha</i> , Chinese name.)		Monadelphia Polyandria.					
1	<i>viridis</i> DC.	(wh)	Green	China	1766.	9.11.	F	h	Lodd. bot. cab. 227.
	<i>Camellia viridis</i> , L.K.								
2	<i>bohea</i> DC.	(wh)	Bohea	—	1780.	10.12.	F	h	Lodd. bot. cab. 226.
3	<i>latifolia</i> Lodd.		broad-leaved	—	1825?		H	h	— t. 1828.

ORDER XXXIX.

OLACINÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 531.

O'LAX DC.		O'LAX. (ολαξ, a furrow.) Triandria Monogynia.							
1	<i>scandens</i> DC.	(wh)	climbing	E. Indies	1829.	1.12.	S	h	— Roxb. cor. 2. t. 102.
2	<i>imbricata</i> DC.	(wh)	imbricate	—	—	—	S	h	—
SPERMAXYRUM DC.		SPERMAXYRUM. (σπερμα, a seed, and αξυρ, an anchor.) Triand. Monog.							
1	<i>strictum</i> DC.	(wh)	upright	N. S. W.	1820.	—	G	h	
XIMENIA DC.		XIMENIA. (Francis Ximenes, Spanish monk.) Octandria Monogynia.							
1	<i>americana</i> DC.	(y)	spring	W. Indies	1759.	6. 9.	S	h	Jacq. am. pict. t. 107.
2	<i>inermis</i> DC.	(y)	unarmed	—	1820.	—	S	h	
GE'LA Lour. GE'LA.		(γελα, the light of the sun; leaves.) Octandria Monogynia.							
1	<i>lanceolata</i> B.C.	(st)	spear-leaved	China	1820.	4. 8.	G	h	Lod. bot. cab. t. 938.
	<i>Ximènia ? lanceolata</i> DC. <i>Silæs lanceolata</i> B.S.								
2	<i>oblongifolia</i> Cun.	(wh.gr)	oblong-ld.	N. Holland	1823.	6.	G	h	

ORDER XL.

AURANTIAÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 535.

ATALANTIA DC.		ATALANTIA. (A name in mythology.) Monadelphia Octandria.							
	<i>monophylla</i> DC.	(wh)	simple-leaved	E. Indies	1777.	6. 8.	S	h	Roxb. cor. 2. t. 83.
	<i>Limonia monophylla</i> B.								
TRIPHASIA DC.		TRIPHASIA. (τριφασιος, triple; calyx 3-toothed; petals 3.) Hexand. Monog.							
	<i>trifoliata</i> DC.	(wh)	three-leaved	China	1787.	7. 8.	S	h	Jacq. ic. rar. t. 463.
	<i>Limonia trifoliata</i> And. rep. 143.								
LIMONIA DC.		LIMONIA. (Limoun, Arabic name of the citron.) Decandria Monogynia.							
1	<i>acidissima</i> DC.	(wh)	sour-fruited	E. Indies	1824.	4. 8.	S	h	Rumph. amb. 2. t. 43.
2	<i>crenulata</i> DC.	(wh)	crenulate	—	1808.	5. 7.	S	h	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 86.
3	<i>ambigua</i> DC.	(wh)	ambiguous	—	—	—	S	h	
4	<i>scandens</i> B.S.	(wh)	climbing	E. Indies	1820.	—	S	h	—
5	<i>australis</i> Cun.	(wh)	southern	N. Holland	1830.	—	G	h	
COO'KIA DC.		COO'KIA. (celebrated Capt. James Cook.) Decandria Monogynia.							
	<i>punctata</i> DC.	(wh)	Wampee tree	China	1795.	5. 7.	S	h	Jacq. schoenb. 1. t. 101.
MURRAYA DC.		MURRAYA. (J. A. Murray, prof. med. Gottingen.) Decandria Monogynia.							
1	<i>exotica</i> DC.	(wh)	Ash-leaved	E. Indies	1771.	8. 9.	S	h	Bot. reg. 434.
2	<i>paniculata</i> DC.	(wh)	panicked	—	1821.	4. 5.	S	h	Hook. ex. flor. 134.
AGLA'IA DC.		AGLA'IA. (αγλαια, one of the Graces; beauty.) Pentandria Monogynia.							

odorata DC.	(st) sweet-scented	China	1810. 2. 5.	S h	Rhumb. amb. 5. t. 18.
BERGERA DC.	(y) BERGERA. (C. J. Berger, prof. bot. Kiel.)	Decandria Monogynia.			
1 Koenigii DC.	(gr) Koenig's	E. Indies	1818. 3. 6.	S h	Lodd. bot. cab. 1019.
2 integrifolia DC.	(y-gr) entire-leaved	—	1820.	S h	
CLAUSENIA DC.	CLAUSENIA. (etymology unknown.)	Octandria Monogynia.			
pentaphylla DC.	(wh) five-leaved	E. Indies	1823.	S h	
GLYCO'SMIS DC.	GLYCO'SMIS. (γλυκος, sweet, and οσμη, smell; flowers.)	Decand. Mono.			
1 arborea DC.	(wh) tree	E. Indies	1796. 5. 8.	S h	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 85.
Limonia arborea R.C.					
2 citrifolia R.C.	(wh) Citron-leaved	China	1820. 2. 6.	G h	Bot. mag. 2416.
Limonia citrifolia DC. parviflora R.M.					
3 pentaphylla DC.	(wh) five-leaved	E. Indies.	1790. 6. 7.	S h	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 84.
Limonia pentaphylla R.C.					
PERONIA DC.	ELEPHANT APPLE. (Goddess of the forests.)	Decandria Monogynia.			
elephantum DC.	(bh) Indian	E. Indies	1804.	S h	Roxb. cor. 2. t. 141.
ÆGLE DC.	BENGAL QUINCE. (One of the Hesperides.)	Polyandria Monogynia.			
Marmelos DC.	(wh) thorny	E. Indies	1759.	S h	Roxb. cor. 2. t. 143.
CITRUS DC.	ORANGE-TREE. (Citron, a town in Judea.)	Polyadelphia Polyandria.			
1 Médica DC.	(wh) Citron	Asia	1648. 5. 7.	G h	Ris. an. mus. 20. t. 2. f. 2.
2 Limetta DC.	(wh) Bergamotte	—	....	G h	— 20. t. 2. f. 1.
3 Limonium DC.	(wh) Lemon	—	....	G h	Ferr. hesp. t. 247. &c.
4 ácida R.B.	(wh) Lime	—	....	G h	
5 Paradisi DC.	(wh) forbidden fruit	—	....	G h	
6 Aurantium DC.	(wh) common	—	1595.	G h	Ris. an. mus. 20. t. 1. f. 1. 2.
7 vulgare DC.	(wh) Seville	—	....	G h	Bot. reg. t. 346.
8 decumana DC.	(wh) Shaddock	India	1724.	G h	Rumph. am. t. 24. f. 1. 2.
9 hystris DC.	(wh) very spiny	—	....	G h	— 2. t. 28?
10 japonica DC.	(wh) small-fruited	Japan	1815.	G h	Th. ic. jap. t. 15.
11 nobilis DC.	(wh) Mandarin	China	1805.	G h	Andr. rep. 608.
β minor	(wh) Tangerine	—	....	G h	Bot. reg. 211.
12 Margarita DC.	(wh) sweet Lemon	—	1820.	G h	
13 madurensis DC.	(wh) spineless	—	1816.	G h	Rumph. amb. 2. t. 31.
14 angulata DC.	(wh) angular-fruited	E. Indies	....	G h	— 2. t. 32.
15 buxifolia DC.	(wh) retuse-leaved	China	....	G h	

ORDER XLI.

HYPERICINEÆ. DC. *prodr.* l. p. 541.

Subordo I. HYPERICINEÆ VERÆ. DC.

Tribe I. VISMINEÆ. DC.

HARONGA DC.	HARONGA. (name in Madagascar.)	Polyadelphia Dodecandria.			
1 madagascariensis DC.	(y) Madagascar	Madagascar	1824.	S h	Lam. ill. t. 645.
Arungana paniculata P.B.					
VISMIA DC.	VISMIA. (M. de Visme; Lisbon merchant.)	Polyadelphia Polyandria.			
1 sessilifolia DC.	(ye) sessile-leaved	Guiana	1826.	S h	Anbl. guian. 2. t. 312. f. 2.
2 guianensis DC.	(ye) Guiana	—	1828.	S h	— 2. t. 311.
3 brasiliensis DC.	(ye) Brazilian	Brazil	1822. 5. 6.	S h	Chois. p. hyp. 35. t. 2.
4 guineensis DC.	(ye) African	Sierra Leon.	1823.	S h	Lin. amœn. 8. t. 8. f. 1.
5 glabra R.P.	(re) smooth	S. America	1824. 7. 8.	S h	Bot. cab. t. 1752.

Tribe II. HYPERICEÆ. DC.

ANDROSÆMUM DC.	TUTSAN. (ωρρ, a male, and αμα, blood; colour of juice.)	Monad. Poly.			
officinale DC.	(ye) common	Britain	.... 7. 9.	H h	Eng. bot. 1225.
HYPERICUM DC.	ST. JOHN'S-WORT. (ωρρ, under, εικων, an image.)	Polyadelph. Polyand.			

Sect. 1. ASCYRE'IA; sepals unequal, connected at the base; stamens numerous; styles 3-5; flowers large, terminal.

§ 1. *styles commonly 3.*

1	elatum DC. (ye) tall	N. America	1762.	7. 8.	H h	Wats. dend. brit. t. 85.
2	frondosum DC. (ye) green	—	1806.	—	H h	—
3	amœnum DC. (ye) pretty	Carolina	1812.	—	H h	—
4	grandifolium DC. (ye) great-leaved	Teneriffe	1818.	—	G h	Chois. pr. hyp. t. 3.
5	hircium DC. (ye) stinking	S. Europe	1640.	7. 9.	H h	Wats. dend. brit. t. 86.
	<i>β minus</i> W.D. (ye) smaller	—	—	—	H h	— t. 87.
6	foliosum DC. (ye) shining	Azores	1778.	8.	G h	—
7	floribundum DC. (ye) many-flowered	Madeira	1779.	—	G h	Com. hort. 2. t. 68.
8	olympicum DC. (ye) Olympic	Levant	1706.	7. 9.	H h	Exot. bot. 2. t. 96.
9	canariense DC. (ye) Canary	Canaries	1699.	—	G h	—

§ 2. *styles commonly 5.*

10	chinense DC. (ye) Chinese	China	1753.	3. 9.	G h	Bot. mag. 334.
	<i>monogynum</i> BM.	—	—	—	—	—
11	cordifolium DC. (ye) heart-leaved	Nepaul	1822.	6. 9.	G h	—
12	pyramidalum DC. (ye) pyramidal	Canada	1759.	7. 8.	H h	Vent. malm. t. 118.
13	A'scyron DC. (ye) Siberian	Siberia	1774.	6. 9.	H h	Gmel. sib. 4. t. 69.
14	Gebleri Led. (ye) Gebler's	Altaia	1829.	7. 8.	H h	Led. ill t. 487.
15	ascyroides DC. (ye) large-capsuled	N. America	1812.	6. 7.	H h	—
16	macrocarpum Ait. (ye) large capsuled	—	1828.	7. 8.	H h	—
17	pátulum DC. (ye) spreading	Japan	1820.	7. 9.	G h	Thunb. jap. ic. 17.
18	Urálum D.P. (ye) Nepaul	Nepaul	—	—	F h	Bot. mag. 2375.
19	Kalmianum DC. (ye) Kalmia-leaved	Virginia	1759.	6. 7.	H h	—
20	calycinum DC. (ye) large-flowered	Ireland	—	6. 9.	H h	Eng. bot. 2017.
21	balearicum DC. (ye) warty	Majorca	1714.	3. 9.	G h	Bot. mag. 137.

Sect. 2. PERFOR'IA; sepals 5, equal, connected at their bases; stamens numerous, free or disposed in 3 or 5 sets; styles usually 3; flowers axillary or terminal.

§ 1. *Sepals entire.*

22	angulosum DC. (ye) tooth'd-flow'r'd	N. America	1812.	6. 7.	H h	—
23	punctatum DC. (ye) spotted	—	1789.	7. 9.	F h	—
	<i>carymbosum</i> W. <i>maculatum</i> Walt.	—	—	—	—	—
24	dolabriforme DC. (ye) hatchet-like	—	1818.	6. 8.	H h	—
25	densiflorum DC. (ye) dense-flowered	Virginia	1812.	—	F h	—
26	procumbens DC. (ye) procumbent	N. America	1822.	7. 8.	H h	—
27	rosmarinifolium DC. (y) Rosemary-ld.	Carolina	1812.	—	F h	—
28	virgatum DC. (ye) twiggy	N. America	1823.	6. 8.	H h	—
29	prolificum DC. (ye) prolific	—	1758.	—	H h	Wats. dend. brit. t. 88.
	<i>Kalmianum</i> Maund. bot. gard. 194. t. 49. <i>nec aliorum. foliosum</i> Jacq.	—	—	—	—	schœnb. 3. t. 299. non Ait.
30	glaucum DC. (ye) glaucous	N. America	1812.	7. 8.	H h	—
31	lævigatum H.K. (ye) smooth	—	1772.	—	H h	—
32	nudiflorum DC. (ye) naked-panicled	—	1811.	8. 10.	H h	—
33	sphærocarpum DC. (y) round-capsuled	—	1827.	6. 8.	H h	—
34	quadrangulum W. (ye) square-stalked	Britain	—	7. 8.	H h	Eng. bot. 370.
35	dubium H.B. (ye) imperforate	—	—	—	H h	— 296.
36	maculatum All. (ye) spot-flowered	Europe	—	—	H h	All. ped. t. 83. f. 1.
37	undulatum W. en. (y) wave-leaved	Barbary	1802.	—	F h	—
38	attenuatum DC. (ye) attenuated	Dahuria	1828.	—	H h	Chois. pr. hyp. p. 47. t. 6.
39	repens DC. (ye) creeping	S. Europe	1827.	—	H h	—
40	japonicum DC. (ye) Japan	Japan	1820.	—	G h	Thunb. jap. t. 31.
41	crispum DC. (ye) curl-leaved	Greece	1688.	—	F h	Bocc. mus. 2. t. 12.
42	pilosum DC. (ye) pilose	N. America	1818.	—	H h	Pluk. alm. t. 245. f. 6.
	<i>setosum</i> H.K.	—	—	—	—	—
43	simplex DC. (ye) simple-stalked	—	—	—	H ⊙	Pluk. alm. t. 421. f. 3.
44	heterophyllum DC. (y) various-leaved	Persia	1812.	—	G h	Vent. cels. t. 68.
45	egyptiacum DC. (ye) Egyptian	Egypt	1787.	6. 7.	G h	Bot. reg. 196.
46	humifusum DC. (ye) trailing	Britain	—	7. 8.	H h	Eng. bot. 1226.
47	Liottardi DC. (ye) Liottard's	Dauphiny	1819.	7.	H ♂	Vill. dauph. t. 44.
48	pusillum DC. (ye) small	N. S. W.	1818.	7. 8.	G h	Lab. nov. holl. 2. t. 175.
49	involutum DC. (ye) involute-fld.	—	1822.	—	G h	— 2. t. 174.
50	perforatum DC. (ye) perforate	Britain	—	—	H h	Eng. bot. 295.
51	veronense Schk. (ye) Verona	Italy	1820.	—	H h	—
52	quinquenervium DC. (ye) small-fld	N. America	1759.	6. 9.	F h	—
	<i>mutium</i> W.	—	—	—	—	—
53	canadense DC. (wh) Canadian	Canada	1770.	7. 9.	H h	—
54	perfoliatum W. (wh) perfoliate	Italy	1785.	5. 6.	F h	—
55	axillare DC. (ye) clustered	N. America	1806.	7.	F h	—
	<i>fasciculatum</i> W.	—	—	—	—	—

§ 2. *Sepals toothed; teeth usually glandular.*

56	Elodes DC. (ye) marsh	Britain	....	7. 8.	H ½	Eng. Bot. 109.
57	tomentosum DC. (ye) woolly	S. Europe	1648.	7. 9.	F ½	Moris. his. 2. s. 5. t. 6. n. 5.
58	lanuginosum DC. (ye) downy	Levant	1822.	—	F ½	—
59	hirsutum DC. (ye) hairy	Britain	....	6. 7.	H ½	Eng. bot. 1156.
60	perfoliatum DC. (ye) perfoliate	Italy	1785.	4. 7.	H ½	—
61	dentatum DC. (ye) toothed	France	1820.	7. 8.	H ½	Lois. fl. gall. t. 17.
62	nummularium DC. (ye) Money-wort	S. Europe	1818.	6. 7.	H ½	Lam. ill. t. 643.
63	elegans DC. (ye) elegant	Siberia	—	7. 9.	H ½	Spr. fl. hal. n. 864. t. 9.
<i>Kohliænum</i> Spr.						
64	glandulosum DC. (ye) glandular	Madeira	1777.	5. 8.	G ½	—
65	reflexum DC. (ye) reflex-leaved	Teneriffe	1778.	6. 9.	G ½	—
66	pulchrum DC. (ye) small upright	Britain	....	7. 8.	H ½	Eng. bot. 1227.
67	clodioides DC. (ye) close-panicled	Nepaul	1823.	....	G ½	—
<i>nerosum</i> DC.						
68	barbatum DC. (ye) bearded	Scotland	....	6. 10.	H ½	Eng. bot. 1985.
69	asperum Led. (ye) rough	Altaia	1835.	—	H ½	Led. ill. t. 17.
70	montanum DC. (ye) mountain	Britain	....	7. 8.	H ½	Eng. bot. 371.
71	fimbriatum DC. (ye) fimbriate	Pyrenees	1818.	—	H ½	Vill. delph. 3. t. 44.
<i>Richeri</i> Vill.						
72	æthiopicum DC. (ye) Ethiopian	C. B. S.	1817.	—	G ½	—
73	ciliatum DC. (ye) fringed	S. Europe	1739.	—	F ½	Boc. mus. 2. t. 127.
74	serpyllifolium DC. (ye) Thyme-leaved	Levant	1688.	7. 8.	F ½	Mor. his. 2. s. 5. t. 6. f. 2.
75	triplinerve DC. (ye) triply-nerved	N. America	1823.	7. 9.	H ½	Vent. cels. t. 58.
76	elongatum Led. (ye) elongated	Altaia	1835.	—	H ½	Led. ill. t. 486.
77	hyssopifolium DC. (ye) hyssop-leaved	Tauria	1832.	6. 7.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 3277.
78	empetrifolium DC. (y) Crowberry-ld.	S. Europe	....	6. 8.	H ½	Watts. dend. brit. 141.
79	Coris DC. (ye) Coris-leaved	Levant	1640.	5. 9.	G ½	Bot. mag. 178.
80	ericoides DC. (ye) Heath-leaved	S. Europe	1818.	—	G ½	Cav. ic. 2. t. 122.
Sect. 3. BRATHYS; <i>sepals 5 entire; stamens in bundles; styles 3-4.</i>						
81	mexicanum DC. (ye) Mexican	Mexico	1826.	....	G ½	Linn. amœn. 8. t. 8. f. 2.
82	fasciculatum DC. (ye) Aspalathus-like	N. America	1811.	6. 8.	F ½	—
<i>aspalathoides</i> W.						

Doubtful species;

83	verticillatum DC. (ye) whorl-leaved	C. B. S.	1784.	6. 8.	G ½	Maund. bot. gard. t. 630.
84	cochinchinense DC. (sc) Cochinchina	Cochinchina	1822.	—	G ½	—
ELO'DEA DS. ELO'DEA. (ælor, a marsh; habitat.) Polyadelphia Polyandria.						
1	petiolata DC. (ye) petiolate	N. America	1821.	7. 8.	H ½	—
<i>Hypericum petiolatum</i> Walt. <i>asillare</i> Mx. <i>paludum</i> chois.						
2	campanulata (ye) campanulate	N. America	1800.	7. 9.	H ½	Andr. bot. rep. t. 552.
<i>Hypericum virginicum</i> L.						
3	pulchella Roxb. (re) neat	E. Indies	1834.	....	F ½	—
A'SCYRUM DC. A'scyrum. (a, priv. and <i>σκυρος</i> , hard; soft to touch.) Monadelphia Polyandria.						
1	pumilum DC. (ye) dwarf	Georgia	1806.	6. 8.	G ½	—
2	Crux Andrew's-cr. (y) St. Andrew's-cr.	N. America	1759.	7.	G ½	Burm. am. 146. t. 152.
3	hypericoides DC. (ye) Hypericum-like	—	—	7. 9.	G ½	— t. 152. f. 1.
4	stans DC. (ye) large-flowered	—	1806.	—	G ½	—
5	amplexicaule DC. (ye) stem-clasping	—	—	—	G ½	—
SAROTHTRA W. SAROTHTRA. (<i>σαροθρον</i> , a besom; appearance.) Pentandria Trigynia.						
<i>gentianoides</i> W. (ye) Gentian-like N. America 1768. 6. 10. H ☉ Pluk. mant. t. 342. f. 2.						
<i>hypericoides</i> N. <i>Hypericum Sarotthra</i> M.						

Subordo II. EUCRYPHIÆ.

CARPODONTOS. DC. CARPODONTOS. (<i>καρπος</i> , a fruit, and <i>οδοντος</i> , a tooth.) Polyand. Pentagyn.						
lucida DC. (wh) shining	V. Diem. Is.	1820.	....	G ½	Lab. voy. 2. t. 18.	—
OCHRA'NTHE BR. OCHRA'NTHE. (<i>ωχρος</i> , pale, <i>ανθος</i> , a flower.) Pentandria Trigynia.						
arguta BR. (st) sharp-toothed	China	1820.	3. 5.	G ½	Bot. reg. t. 1825.	—

ORDER XLII.

REAUMURIEÆ. Ehrenberg.

REAUMURIA DC. REAUMURIA. (J. Reaumur, German bot.) Icosandria Pentagynia.

- | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|-------------|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | vermiculata DC. (<i>wh</i>) white-flowered | Persia | 1829. 7.10. | G h | Lob. icon. t. 380. |
| 2 | hypericoides DC. (<i>pu</i>) purple-flowered | Syria | 1800. — | G h | Bot. mag. t. 2057. |
- Linifolia*. Sal. par. lond. t. 18.

ORDER XLIII.

GUTTIFERÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 557.

Tribe I. CLUSIÆ. DC.

CLUSIA. DC. BALSAM-TREE. (Charl de Le Cluse; an ancient bot.) Polygamia Monocia.

- | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------|-------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 1 | rosea DC. (<i>ro</i>) rose-coloured | America | 1692. 7. 8. | S h | Cates. car. 2. t. 99. |
| 2 | alba DC. (<i>wh</i>) white-flowered | S. America | 1752. — | S h | Jacq. amer. t. 166. |
| 3 | flava DC. (<i>ye</i>) yellow-flowered | Jamaica | 1759. 9. | S h | Bot. rep. 223. |
| 4 | venosa DC. (<i>wh</i>) veiny-leaved | S. America | 1733. | S h | Plum. ic. 87. f. 2. |
| 5 | nemorosa DC. (<i>w, pu</i>) wood | W. Indies | 1826. | S h | |

HAVETIA. Kth. HAVE'TIA. (M. Havet, bot. collector in Madagascar). Dicaia Tetrandria.

- | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------|------------|-----|--------------------------------|
| 1 | aurifolia Kth. (<i>wh</i>) Laurel-leaved | S. America | 1820. | S h | H. et. B. n. g. am. 5. t. 462. |
|---|--|------------|------------|-----|--------------------------------|
- Clusia tetrandra* w.

TOVOMITA DS. TOVOMITA. (Caribbean name.) Polyandria Tetra-Pentagynia.

- | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------|------------|-----|-------------------------------|
| 1 | guianensis DS. (<i>gr</i>) Guiana | Guiana | 1827. | S h | Aubl. guian. 2. t. 364. |
| | <i>Mariéville guianensis</i> , DC. | | | | |
| 2 | clusiifolia DS. Clusia-leaved | Cayenne | 1823. | S h | Chois. m. h. P. 1. t. 11. 12. |
- Micranthura clusiifolia*. DC.

Tribe II. CHRYSOPIÆ. D.S.

MORONO'BEA DC. MORONO'BEA. (Moronobo, Caribbean name.) Polyadelphia Polyandria.

- | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--------|------------|-----|-------------------------|
| 1 | coccinea DC. (<i>sc</i>) scarlet | Guiana | 1825. | S h | Aubl. guian. 2. t. 313. |
|---|------------------------------------|--------|------------|-----|-------------------------|
- Symphoria globuliflora*.

Tribe III. GARCINIEÆ. DC.

GARCINIA. DC. GARCINIA. (Laurent Garcia, M.D., French bot.) Polyandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------|------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 1 | Mangostana DC. (<i>ro</i>) Mangosteen | Java | 1789. | S h | Lod. bot. cab. 845. |
| 2 | cornea DC. (<i>ye</i>) nodding-flow'd | E. Indies | 1817. | S h | Rumph. amb. 3. t. 30. |
| 3 | Cambogia DC. (<i>ye</i>) yellow-flower'd | — | 1822. | S h | Rheed. mal. 1. t. 24. |
| 4 | Cowa DC. (<i>ye</i>) polygamous | — | — | S h | |
| 5 | purpurea H.B. (<i>pu</i>) purple | — | 1828. | S h | |
- Stalagmites Cowa* DS.

MAMMEA. DC. MAMMEE-TREE. (Mamey, vernacular name.) Polyandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1 | americana DC. (<i>wh</i>) American | S. America | 1737. | S h | Jacq. amer. t. 182. f. 32. |
| 2 | africana G.D. (<i>wh</i>) African | Sierra Leon | 1823. | S h | |

PENTADE'SMA HT. BUTTER-TREE. (*westre*, five, and *desmē*, a bundle; stamens.) Poly. Mong.

- | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----|--|
| 1 | butyracea HT. (<i>ye</i>) African | Sierra Leon | 1821. | S h | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----|--|
- XANTHOCHYMUS DC. XANTHOCHYMUS. (*χάρδιον*, yellow, and *χυμός*, juice.) Polyad. Polyan.
- | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 1 | pictorius HB. (<i>wh</i>) painters | E. Indies | 1796. | S h | Roxb. cor. 2. t. 196. |
| 2 | dalcis H.B. (<i>st</i>) sweet | — | 1820. | S h | Bot. mag. t. 3088. |
| 3 | ovalifolius HB. oval-leaved | — | — | S h | |

4 luteus L.c. (ye) yellow	E. Indies	1823.	S h	
5 macrophyllus L.c. .. large-leaved	—	—	....	S h
6 guineensis D.S. (ye) Guinea	Guinea	1824.	S h	
7 purpureus L.c. (pu) purple	E. Indies	1823.	S h	

Tribe IV. *CALOPHYLLÆÆ*.

CALOPHYLLUM DC. *CALOPHYLLUM*. (*καλος*, beautiful, and *φυλλον*, a leaf.) Polyand. Mon.

1 Inophyllum DC. (wh) sweet-scented	E. Indies	1793.	S h	Rheed. mal. 4. t. 38.
2 Tacamahaca DC. (wh) acute-leaved	Bourbon	1822.	S h	Fluk. alm. t. 147. f. 3.
3 spectabile DC. (wh) showy	E. Indies	1820.	S h	
4 Calaba DC. (wh) calaba-tree	W. Indies	1780.	S h	Jacq. amer. t. 165.
5 spurium DC. (wh) spurious	E. Indies	—	....	S h Rheed. mal. 4. t. 39.

Calaba. L.

Tribe V. *SYMPHONIEÆÆ* DC.

SINGANA DC. *SINGANA*. (*Singan*—*Singa*, Guiana name.) Polyandria Monogynia.
guianensis DC. (wh) Guiana Guiana 1827. S h ~ Aubl. guian. sup. 2. t. 230.
Sternbeckia lateriflora W.

ORDER XLIV.

MARCGRAVIA'CEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 565.

Suborder I. *MARCGRAVIÆÆ* DC.

<i>ANTHOLOMA</i> DC. <i>ANTHOLOMA</i> . (<i>ανθος</i> , a flower, and <i>λωμα</i> , a fringe.) Polyand. Monog.				
montana DC. (ye) mountain	N. Caledonia	1820.	S h	Labill. voy. t. 41.
<i>MARCGRAVIA</i> DC. <i>MARCGRAVIA</i> . (George Marcgrave; author of nat. hist. Brazil.) Pol. Mon.				
1 umbellata DC. (gr) umbelled	W. Indies	1792. 6. 8.	S h	Hook. exot. flor. 160.
2 coriacea DC. (gr) leathery-leav'd	Guiana	1820. —	S h	
3 picta DC. (gr) painted-leav'd	.....	1827.	S h	

Suborder II. *NORANTEÆÆ* DC.

<i>NORANTEA</i> DC. <i>NORANTEA</i> . (altered from <i>Gonora-antegri</i> , Guiana name.) Polyand. Mon.				
1 guianensis DC. (pu) Guiana	Guiana	1827.	S h	Aubl. guian. 1. t. 220.
2 brasiliensis DC.	Brazil	1820.	S h	
3 indica.	Indian	Mauritius	1822.	S h
<i>RUYSCHIA</i> DC. <i>RUYSCHIA</i> . (Fred. Ruysch, M.D. bot. author.) Pentandria Monogynia.				
1 Souroubæa DC. (sf) Guiana	Guiana	1826.	S h	Aubl. guian. 1. t. 97.
2 clusiæfolia DC. (pu) Clusia-leaved	W. Indies.	1823.	S h	Jacq. amer. t. 51. f. 2.

ORDER XLV.

HIPPOCRATEACEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 567.

- HIPPOCRATEA** DC. **HIPPOCRATEA**. (Hippocrates, father of bot.) Triandria Monogynia.
- 1 *obcordata* DC. (*st*) obcordate W. Indies 1819. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Lam. ill. 1. t. 28. f. 1.
 - scandens* Jacq. amer. t. 9.
 - 2 *ovata* DC. (*ye*) oval-leaved S. America 1739. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Lam. ill. 1. t. 28. f. 2.
 - volubilis* L.
 - 3 *indica* DC. (*ye*) Indian E. Indies 1818. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Roxb. cor. 2. t. 130.
 - 4 *obtusifolia* DC. (*st*) blunt-leaved ——— 1820. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
 - 5 *arborescens* DC. (*st*) tree ——— 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Roxb. cor. 3. t. 205.
- ANTHODON** DC. **ANTHODON**. (*antos*, a flower; and *odon*, a tooth.) Triandria Monogynia.
- 1 *paniculatum* DC. panicled Rio Janeiro 1818. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
 - 2 *ellipticum* DC. elliptic-leaved ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
- TONSELLA** DC. **TONSELLA**. (Guiana name.) Triandria Monogynia.
- 1 *pyriformis* H.T. (*gr*) pear-fruited Sierra Leon. 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 - Calypta pyriformis* DC.
 - 2 *scabra* R.S. (*gr*) rough Trinidad 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Aubl. guian. 1. t. 10.
 - Tonillea scandens* Aub.
- JOHNIA** F.L. **JOHNIA**. (Rev. Dr. John, resident Tranquebar.) Triandria Monogynia.
- 1 *salacioides* F.L. (*or*) entire-leaved E. Indies 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
 - 2 *coromandeliana* F.L. saw-leaved ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
- TRIGONIA** DC. **TRIGONIA**. (*treis*, three, and *gonia*, an angle; fruit.) Monadelph. Pent-Dec.
- 1 *villosa* DC. (*y.re*) villous Cayenne 1820. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Aub. gui. 1. t. 149.
 - 2 *mollis* DC. soft-leaved Brazil 1823. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 3 *laevis* DC. (*wh*) smooth Guiana 1826. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Aub. gui. 1. t. 150.

ORDER XLVI.

ERYTHROXYLEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 573.

- ERYTHROXYLUM** DC. **ERYTHROXYLUM**. (*erythros*, red, and *xylos*, wood.) Decandria Trigynia.
- 1 *hypericifolium* DC. (*w*) Hypericum-ld Mauritius 1818. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Cav. dis. 8. t. 230.
 - 2 *havanense* DC. (*wh*) Havannah W. Indies 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. amer. t. 87. f. 1.
 - 3 *laurifolium* DC. (*wh*) Laurel-leaved Mauritius ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$ Cav. dis. 8. t. 226.
 - 4 *areolatum* DC. (*wh*) Carthagera Carthagera 1826. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. amer. t. 187. f. 1.
- carthagenense* Jacq.
- SETHIA** Kth. **SETHIA**. (S. Sethi, author of a work on culin. veget.) Decand. Monog.
- indica* DC. (*ye*) Indian E. Indies 1823. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. cor. 1. t. 88.
- Erythroxylon monogynum* R.C.

ORDER XLVII.

MALPIGHIACEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 577.Tribe I. **MALPIGHIEÆ**. DC.

- MALPIGHIA** DC. **MALPIGHIA**. (Marcello Malpighi, prof. med. Pisa.) Decandria Trigynia.
- Sect. 1. UMBELLÆ; bristles fixed by their centres, horizontal, pungent at both ends, and adhering to the hands.*
- 1 *fucata* DC. (*h*) painted W. Indies 1814. 1.12. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 189.
- macrophylla* Colla hort. ripul. t. 11. non Juss.

- 2 òrens DC. (H) stinging S. America 1737. 7. 10. S h Bot. reg. 96.
 3 cubensis DC. (st) Cuba 1824. 7. 8. S h
 4 angustifolia DC. (H) narrow-leaved W. Indies 1737. 7. 8. S h Lod. bot. cab. 321.
 5 aquifolia DC. (H) Holly-leaved S. America 1759. 8. 9. S h 1079.
 6 macrophylla DC. (H) large-leaved Brasil 1820. 7. 8. S h Coll. hort. rep. t. 11.
 Sect. 2. *APYRÆ*; leaves smooth or downy, the hairs not pungent, nor fixed by their centres.
 7 coccifera DC. (H) kermes-oak-ld S. America 1733. 8. 9. S h Bot. reg. 568.
 8 glabra DC. (pu) smooth-leaved 1757. 3. 7. S h Bot. mag. 813.
 9 biflora DC. (ye) two-flowered 1757. 3. 7. S h Cav. dia. 8. t. 234. f. 2.
punicifolia Cav.
 10 punicifolia DC. (pu) Punica-leaved 1690. — S h Flum. ic. t. 166. f. 2.
 11 nitida DC. (pu) glossy-leaved 1733. 3. 8. S h
 12 incana DC. (ro) hoary Campeachy — S h
 13? faginata DC. (ye) Beech-leaved S. America 1822. S h
 14? dubia DC. (ye) doubtful W. Indies 1824. S h Cav. dia. 8. t. 242.
BYRSO'NIMA DC. BYRSO'NIMA. (*byrsa*, a hide, and *nissus*, much; used in tanning.) Dec. Trig.
 § 1. *Leaves clothed with velvety down beneath.*
 1 verbascifolia DC. (ye) Mullein-leaved Guiana 1818. 3. 8. S h Aub. gui. 1. t. 184.
 2 nervosa DC. (ye) prominent-nd. Brasil — S h
 3 altissima DC. (wh) tall Guiana 1820. S h Aub. gui. 1. t. 181.
 4 crassifolia DC. (ye) thick-leaved 1793. 8. S h 1. t. 182.
Malpighia crassifolia W.
 5 crysophylla DC. (ye) golden-leaved S. America 1822. S h
 § 2. *Leaves glabrous on both surfaces in the adult state.*
 6 spicata DC. (ye) spiked Brasil 1818. 5. 8. S h Cav. dia. 8. t. 237.
 7 lucida DC. (re) wedge-leaved W. Indies 1759. — S h Bot. mag. 2462.
Malpighia lucida W.
 8 laevigata DC. (st) smooth Cayenne 1826. S h
 9 elegans DC. (H) elegant Guiana 1827. S h
 10 densa DC. (re) dense-flower'd 1825. S h
 11 coriacea DC. (wh) leathery-leaved Jamaica 1814. 5. 8. S h Sloan. his. 2. t. 163. f. 1.
 12 pallida DC. (ye) pale-leaved W. Indies 1820. — S h
 13? volubilis DC. (ye) twining 1793. 8. 9. S h Bot. mag. 809.
Malpighia volubilis B.M.
BUNCHO'SIA DC. BUNCHO'SIA. (*bunchos*, Arabic name of coffee; seed like.) Decand. Monog.
 1 glandulosa DC. (ye) 2-glanded Antilles 1804. 3. 5. S h Cav. dia. 8. t. 239. f. 2.
Malpighia glandulosa Cav.
 2 glandulifera DC. (ye) 4-glanded Caracas 1806. — S h Jacq. coll. 5. f. 3.
Malpighia glandulosa Jacq. ic. 3. t. 469.
 3 cornifolia DC. (wh) Cornus-leaved S. America 1824. S h
 4 polystachya DC. (ye) many-spiked W. Indies 1806. 3. 5. S h And. bot. rep. 604.
 5 media DC. (ye) intermediate 1790. — S h
Malpighia media H. K.
 6 tuberculata DC. (ye) tuberculate Caracas 1823. S h Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 104.
 7 argentea DC. (ye) silvery 1820. S h Jacq. frag. t. 83.
 8 nitida DC. (ye) glossy-leaved W. Indies 1733. 3. 8. S h Cav. dia. 8. t. 239. f. 1.
 9 canescens DC. downy-leaved 1742. S h
 10? paniculata DC. (pu) paniced 1733. S h
GALPHIMIA DC. GALPHIMIA. (An anagram of *Malpighia*.) Decandria Trignynia.
 1 hirsuta DC. (ye) hairy Mexico 1824. 3. 6. S h
 2 glauca DC. (ye) glaucous-leaved 1826. S h Cav. ic. 5. t. 489.
 3 glandulosa DC. (ye) glandular 1824. 4. 6. S h 6. t. 563.
THRYA'LLIS L. THRYA'LLIS. (A Greek name for *verbascum*.) Decandria Trignynia.
 1 brachystachya B.M. (y) short-spiked Brasil 1823. 9. 11. S h Bot. reg. 1162.

Tribe II. *HYPTAGEÆ*.

- HYPTAGE DC. HYPTAGE.** (Etymology unknown.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 Madaglotia DC. (wh) clustered E. Indies 1796. 3. 4. S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 18.
Gartnera racemosa A.R. 600.
 2 obtusifolia DC. (wh) blunt-leaved China 1822. S h
Gartnera obtusifolia H.B.

- GAUDICHAUDIA** DC. **GAUDICHAU'DIA.** (M. Gaudichaud, accomp. Freycenet.) Pent. Mon.
 cynanchoides DC. (ye) Cynanchum-like Mexico 1824. S h ~ H. et. B. n. g. am. 5. t. 445.
ASPICARPA DC. **ASPICA'RPA.** (σπίς, a shield, and καρπός, a fruit; form.) Monan. Monog.
 arens DC. (gr) stinging N. Spain 1821. 6. 7. S h ~ Mem. mus. 2. t. 12.

Tribe III. **BANISTERIÆ** DC.

- HIRÆA** DC. **HIRÆ'A.** (J. N. de la Hire, a French physician.) Decandria Trigynia.
 1 odorata DC. sweet-scented Guinea 1822. S h ~ Cav. diss. 9. t. 264.
 2 glaucoescens L.C. (ye) glaucescent S h ~
 3 nutans DC. nodding E. Indies 1818. 5. 8. S h ~
 4 indica DC. (wh) Indian S h ~ Roxb. cor. 2. t. 160.
 5 reclinata DC. (ye) reclinate N. Spain 7. 8. S h ~ Jacq. amer. t. 175. f. 42.
TRIOPTERIS DC. **TRIO'PTERIS.** (τρεῖς, three, and πτερον, a wing; fruit.) Decand. Trigyn.
 1 sericea L.C. silky S. America 1820. S h ~
 2 jamaicensis DC. (ye) Jamaica Jamaica 1818. 5. 9. S h ~
 3 llicida K.S. (pi) glossy Cuba 1822. S h ~ H. et. B. n. g. am. 5. t. 451.
TETRAPTERIS DC. **TETRA'PTERIS.** (τετρα, four, and πτερον, a wing; fruit.) Decand. Trigyn.
 1 buxifolia DC. (ye) Box-leaved St. Domingo. 5. 8. S h ~ Cav. diss. 9. t. 262. f. 1.
 2 acapulcensis K.S. (ye) Acapulco. Mexico 1824. S h ~
 3 acutifolia DC. (ye) acute-leaved Cayenne 1826. S h ~ Cav. dis. 9. t. 261.
 4 citrifolia DC. (ye) Citron-leaved Jamaica 1819. 5. 8. S h ~ 9. t. 260.
 5 discolor DC. (ye) two-coloured Guiana 1827. S h ~
STIGMATOPHYLLUM St. Hil. **STIGMATOPHYLLUM.** (στίγμα, a stigma, & φύλλον, a leaf.) De. Tr.
 1 auriculatum St. Hil. (ye) eared Brazil 1818. S h ~ Cav. diss. 9. t. 255.
Banisteria auriculata DC.
 2 ciliatum St. Hil. (ye) ciliated 1796. S h ~ 9. t. 254.
 3 aristatum B.R. (ye) awned 6. 7. S h ~ Bot. reg. t. 1659.
BANISTERIA DC. **BANISTE'RIA.** (J. B. Banister, traveller in Virginia.) Decand. Trigyn.
 § 1. *Leaves cordate, entire.*
 1 splendens DC. (ye) shining S. America 1812. S h ~ Cav. diss. 9. t. 253.
heterophylla w. *fulgens* Cav.
 2 dichotoma DC. (ye) forked S h ~ 9. t. 256.
 3 emarginata DC. (ye) emarginate W. Indies 1826. S h ~ 9. t. 249.
 § 2. *Leaves ovate or oblong.*
 4 sericea DC. (ye) silky Brazil 1810. S h ~ 9. t. 258.
 5 tomentosa DC. (ye) woolly-leaved Antilles 1818. 5. 8. S h ~
 6 tiliaefolia DC. (pu) Lime-leaved Java 1820. S h ~ Vent. choix. t. 50.
 7 sinuatis DC. (ye) prickly-leaved Guiana 1824. S h ~ Aubl. guian. 1. t. 185.
 8 ferruginea (bh) ferruginous Brazil 1818. S h ~ Cav. diss. 9. t. 248.
 9 periplocifolia DC. (y) Periploca-ld. Porto Rico S h ~
 10 laurifolia DC. (ye) Laurel-leaved Jamaica 1703. 7. 8. S h ~ Bot. reg. 937.
 11 fulgens DC. (ye) fulgent W. Indies 1759. S h ~
 12 tenuis B.R. (ye) slender Buen Ayres 10. 11. S h ~
 13 ovata DC. (bh) oval-leaved St. Domingo 1819. 7. 8. S h ~ Vent. choix. t. 51. A.
HETEROPTERIS DC. **HETERO'PTERIS.** (heteros, variable, and πτερον, a wing.) Decand. Trigyn.
 1 purpurea DC. (pu) purple W. Indies 1759. S h ~ Cav. diss. 9. t. 246. f. 1.
 2 parvifolia DC. (ye) small-leaved St. Thomas 1822. S h ~ Vent. choix. t. 51.
 3 brachiata DC. cross branched S. America 1759. S h ~
 4 chrysophylla DC. (or) Star-apple-ld. Brazil 1793. S h ~ Bot. mag. 3237.
 5 cœrulea DC. (bl) blue-flowered W. Indies 1822. S h ~ Cav. diss. 9. t. 243.
 6 floribunda DC. (bl) many-flowered Mexico 1826. S h ~
 7 nitida DC. glossy Brazil 1809. S h ~ Cav. diss. 9. t. 244.
 8 appendiculata DC. .. long-pointed W. Indies 1823. S h ~

ORDER XLVIII.

ACERI'NEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 593.

AC'ER DC.		MAPLE. (<i>acer</i> , sharp; wood fit for making pikes & lances.) Polyg. Monoc.			
§ 1 <i>Flowers disposed in racemes.</i>					
* <i>Leaves simple.</i>					
1	oblongum	(gr) oblong-leaved	Nepaul	1820.	H 5
2	tataricum DC.	(gr) Tartarian	Tartary	1759. 5. 6.	H 5
** <i>Leaves 3-lobed, or trifid; rarely 5-lobed.</i>					
3	striatum DC.	(st) striped-barked	N. America	1755. 5. 6.	H 5
<i>pensylvanicum</i> L.					
4	spicatum DC.	(st) mountain	—	1750. —	H 5
<i>montanum</i> H.K.					
5	hybridum DC.	(gr) hybrid	Hybrid	1790. —	H 5
*** <i>Leaves 5-lobed, rarely 7-lobed.</i>					
6	Pseudo-Platanus	(st) Sycamore	Britain	.... 4. 5.	H 5
<i>β variegatum</i> (st) variegated					
<i>γ subobtusum</i> DC.(st) blunt-leaved					
7	macrophyllum DC.	(st) large-leaved	Columbia	1812.	H 5
8	campestre DC.	(gr) common	Britain	.... 5. 6.	H 5
9	hyrcanum V.M.	(gr) Hyrcanian	Caucasus	1838.	H 5
10	austriacum L.en.	(gr) Austrian	Austria	.... 5. 6.	H 5
§ 2. <i>Flowers disposed in corymbs, or fascicles.</i>					
* <i>Leaves 3-lobed.</i>					
11	neapolitanum V.S.	(st) Neapolitan	Naples	1820. 5. 6.	H 5
12	creticum DC.	(gr) Cretan	Levant	1752. —	H 5
13	monspessulanum DC.	(gr) Montpellier	France	1739. 5.	H 5
14	ibericum DC.	(gr) Iberian	Iberia	1626.	H 5
15	heterophyllum DC.	(gr) evergreen	Levant	1759. 5. 6.	H 5
<i>sempervirens</i> L.					
16	barbatum DC.	(gr) bearded	N. America	1812. 4. 5.	H 5
** <i>Leaves 5, rarely 7-lobed.</i>					
17	Lobellii V.S.	(st) Lobel's	Italy	1926.	H 5
18	O'palus W.	(st) Italian	—	1752. 5. 6.	H 5
19	opalifolium L.en.	(st) Opalus-leaved	S. Europe	....	H 5
20	obtusatum DC.	(st) Hungarian	Hungary	1818.	H 5
21	platanoides DC.	(st) Norwegian	Europe	1683. 5. 7.	H 5
<i>β laciniatum</i> (st) cut-leaved					
22	saccharinum DC.	(st) Sugar	N. America	1735. 4. 5.	H 5
23	nigrum DC.	(st) black-sugar	—	1812.	H 5
24	circinnatum DC.	.... round-leaved	Columbia	1827. —	H 5
25	ericarpum DC.	(st) Sir C. Wager's	N. America	1725. —	H 5
<i>dasycarpum</i> W.					
26	rubrum DC.	(re) red-flowered	—	1656. —	H 2
§ 3. <i>Umbels stalked.</i>					
27	palmatum DC.	(st) palmate	China	1820.	H 2
NEGU'NDO DC. <i>Negundo</i> . (etymology unknown.) Dicotyl. Pentandria.					
<i>fraxinifolium</i> DC. (st) Ash-leaved					
<i>A'cer Negundo</i> L.					
N. America 1688. 4. H 5					
Mich. f. arb. 2. t. 16.					

ORDER XLIX.

HIPPOCASTA'NEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 597.

ÆSCULUS. DC. HORSE-CHESTNUT. (a name given by Pliny to a kind of oak.) Hept. Mono.					
1	Hippocastanum DC.	(wh) common	Asia	1629. 4. 5.	H 5
<i>β variegata</i> (wh) striped-leaved					
.... H 5					
Schm. arb. 1. t. 38.					

γ <i>flöre pteuo</i> (wh) double-flowered	.....	4. 5.	H 5	
2 <i>rubicunda</i> DC. (re) red-flowered	.....	5. 6.	H 5	Lod. bot. cab. 1242.
<i>cárnea</i> . WD. 121 non B. reg.				
3 <i>cárnea</i> B.R. (fl) flesh-coloured	.....	5. 6.	H 5	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 301.
4 <i>glabra</i> DC. (st) smooth-leaved	N. America 1812.	—	H 5	
5 <i>ohioensis</i> DC. (wh. pk) Ohio	1818.	—	H 5	Bot. reg. n. s. t. 51.
6 <i>pállida</i> DC. (st) pale-flowered	1812. 6.	H 5		
PA'VIA. BUCK'S-EYE-TREE. (Peter Paw, prof. bot. Leyden). Heptandria Monogynia.				
1 <i>macrostachya</i> DC. (w) long-spiked	N. America 1786. 7. 8.	H ½		Jacq. ecl. 1. t. 9.
<i>Æsculus parviflora</i> . H.K.				
2 <i>rubra</i> DC. (re) red-flowered	N. America 1711. 5. 6.	H 5		Duham. arb. 2. t. 19.
<i>Æsculus Pavia</i> . Lod. bot. cab. 1257.				
3 <i>arguta</i> B.R. (fl) sharp-toothed	.....	—	H 5	Bot. reg. 993.
γ <i>sublaciniata</i> W.D. (re) deep-toothed	.....	—	H 5	Wats. dend. brit. 120.
3 <i>hybrida</i> DC. (fl) variegated-flid.	1812.	—	H 5	
4 <i>discolor</i> (fl) two-coloured	—	—	H ½	Bot. reg. 310.
<i>Æsculus discolor</i> . Ph. non hybrida. DC.				
5 <i>humilis</i> B.R. (st) dwarf	.....	—	H ½	Bot. reg. 1018.
6 <i>neglecta</i> B.R. (st) neglected	.....	—	H 5	1009.
7 <i>flava</i> DC. (st) yellow-flowered	1764.	—	H 5	Lod. bot. cab. 1280.

ORDER L.

RHIZOBOLÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 599.

CARYOCAR DC. BUTTER-NUT. (καρυον, a nut; bearing.) Polyandria Tetragynia.

1 <i>nuciferum</i> DC. (re) nut-bearing	S. America 1826.	....	S ½	Bot. mag. 2728.
2 <i>glabrum</i> DC. smooth-leaved	Guiana	1820.	....	S ½ Aub. gui. 2. t. 240.
3 <i>tomentosum</i> DC. (wh) woolly-leaved	—	—	....	S ½ 1. t. 239.

ORDER LI.

SAPINDACEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 599.

Tribe I. PAULLINIEÆ. DC.

CARDIOSPERMUM. L. HEART-SEED. (καρδια, the heart, and σπέρμα, a seed; shape.) Oct. Trig.

1 <i>Halicacabum</i> DC. (w) smooth-leaved	India	1594. 6. 8.	S ⊙	Bot. mag. 1049.
2 <i>canescens</i> Wall. (gr) hoary	E. Indies	1828. 1. 12.	G ⊙	Wal. pl. as. rar. t. 14.
3 <i>grandiflorum</i> DC. (wh) large-flowered	Jamaica	1823.	....	S ½
4 <i>coluteoides</i> DC. (wh) Colutea-like	Caracas	—	....	S ½
5 <i>corindum</i> L. (wh) Parsley-leaved	Brazil	1750. 7. 8.	S ⊙	
6 <i>hirsutum</i> DC. (wh) hairy	Guinea	1822.	—	S ⊙
7 <i>pubescens</i> DC. (wh) pubescent	N. Spain	1820.	—	S ½

URVILLEA. Kth. URVILLEA. (Capt. Dumont D'Urville, French navy.) Octandria Monogynia.

1 <i>ulmacea</i> Kth. (wh) Elm-leaved	Caracas	1823.	....	S ½ H. et B. n. gen. 5. t. 440.
2 <i>ferruginea</i> B.R. (wh) rusty	Brazil	—	4.	S ½ Bot. reg. 1077.

SERIA'NA Kth. SERIA'NA. (Philip Sergeant, a French friar, and bot.) Octandria Trigynia.

§ 1. *Leaves ternate*.

1 <i>sinuata</i> DC. (wh) sinuate-leaved	S. America	7. 9.	S ½ Sch. ac. hafn. 3. t. 12. f. 1.
--	------------	------	-------	------------------------------------

§ 2. *Leaves biternate*.

2 <i>divaricata</i> DC. (wh) divaricate	W. Indies	1823.	....	S ½ ——— 3. t. 12. f. 2.
3 <i>caracasana</i> DC. (wh) tooth-leaved	Caracas	1816. 7. 9.	S ½	Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 99.
4 <i>mexicana</i> DC. (wh) Mexican	Mexico	1825.	....	S ½ Sch. ac. hafn. 3. t. 11. f. 3.

§ 3. *Leaves triternate*.

5 <i>triternata</i> DC. (wh) Supple-Jack	W. Indies	1739.	S ½ Pum. ed. Burm. t. 112.
--	-----------	-------	------	----------------------------

Paullinia polyphylla. L.

PAULLINIA. DC. PAULLINIA. (Simon Paulli, Danish nat.) Octandria Trigynia.

§ 1 *Leaves pinnate.*

- | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | pinnata DC. (wh) winged-leaved | S. America | 1752. 7. 9. | S h | ✓ Jacq. obs. 3. t. 62. f. 12. |
| 2 | Vespertilio DC. (wh) Bat-winged | W. Indies | 1823. — | S h | ✓ Sch. act. hafn. 3. t. 11. f. 1. |
| 3 | cauliflora DC. (wh) stem-flowering | Caracas | 1821. 6. 8. | S h | ✓ Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 450. |
| 4 | melleifolia DC. (wh) Melia-leaved | Brazil | 1818. 7. 9. | S h | ✓ Hook. ex. flor. 110. |
| 5 | Cupana DC. (wh) Cupana's | Trinidad | 1818. | S h | ✓ |

§ 2 *Leaves biternate.*

- | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|
| 6 | curassavica DC. (wh) shining-leaved | S. America | 1739. 6. 8. | S h | ✓ Jacq. obs. 3. t. 61. f. 1. |
| 7 | barbadensis DC. (wh) Barbadoes | W. Indies | 1786. | S h | ✓ ——— 3. t. 61. f. 9. |
| 8 | carthagensis DC. (wh) biternate | Trinidad | 1821. 6. 8. | S h | ✓ ——— 3. t. 61. f. 6. |
| 9 | caribea DC. (wh) Caribbean | Caribees | .... .... | S h | ✓ ——— 3. t. 62. f. 7. |

§ 3 *Leaves bipinnate or supra-decompound.*

- | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 10 | hispidia DC. (wh) hispid | Caracas | 1823. | S h | ✓ Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 268. |
| 11 | polyphylla DC. (wh) many-leaved | S. America | 1739. 6. 8. | S h | ✓ Pluk. alm. t. 168. f. 5? |

Tribe II. SAPINDÆ. DC.

PIERARDIA DS. PIERARDIA. (Mr. Pierard of Kew.) Octandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-----|--|
| dulcis DC. (ye) sweet-fruited | Chittagong | 1820. | S h | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-----|--|

sápida. Roxb.

SAPINDUS. DC. SOAP-BERRY. (a syncope of Sapo-Indicus; Indian soap; use.) Octand. Trig.

§ 1. *Petioles winged.*

- | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 1 | Saponaria DC. (wh) common | W. Indies | 1697. 7. 9. | S h | Comm. hort. 1. t. 94. |
| 2 | marginatus DC. (wh) margined | Carolina | — | G h | |

§ 2. *Petioles not winged.*

- | | | | | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----|--------------------------|
| 3 | rigidus DC. (wh) Ash-leaved | S. America | 1759. — | S h | Pluk. alm. t. 217. f. 7. |
| 4 | arborescens DC. (wh) arborescent | Guiana | 1824. | S h | Aubl. Guian. 1. t. 139. |
| 5 | frutescens DC. (wh) frutescent | — | .... | S h | — 1. t. 138. |
| 6 | senegalensis DC. (wh) Senegal | Senegal | 1823. | S h | |
| 7 | laurifolius DC. (wh) Laurel-leaved | E. Indies | 1818. | S h | Rheed. mal. 4. t. 19. |
| 8 | longifolius DC. (wh) long-leaved | — | .... | S h | |
| 9 | emarginatus DC. (wh) emarginate | — | 1820. | S h | |
| 10? | indicus DC. (wh) various-leaved | — | .... | S h | |

MOULINIA DS. MOULINIA. (Ch. des Moulins, author of Mem. nat. hist.) Octand. Monog.

- | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------|-----|----------------------|
| rubiginosa DS. (wh) rusty | E. Indies | 1821. | S h | Roxb. cor. 1. t. 62. |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------|-----|----------------------|

Sapindus rubiginosus DC.

BLIGHIA DC. AKER-TREE. (Capt. W. Bligh, R.N.) Octandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------|------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| sápida DC. (gr) Ash-leaved | Africa | 1723. | S h | Kon. an. bot. 2. t. 16. 17. |
|----------------------------|--------|------------|-----|-----------------------------|

TALISIA DS. TALISIA. (Toulitchi, Guiana name.) Octandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-----|--|
| mollis DS. (wh) soft | S. America | 1824. | S h | |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-----|--|

Guianensis DC.

MATA'YBA DC. MATA'YBA. (Guiana name of the tree.) Octandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------------|-----|----------------------|
| guianensis DC. (wh) Ash-leaved | Guiana | 1803. 7. 9. | S h | Aub. gui. 1. t. 128. |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------------|-----|----------------------|

Ephedra fraxinea w.

SCHMIDELIA DC. SCHMIDELIA. (Casimer C. Schmiedel, prof. bot. Erlange.) Octand. Monog.

- | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----|----------------------|
| 1 serrata DC. (wh) saw-leaved | E. Indies | 1804. 6. 8. | S h | Roxb. cor. 1. t. 61. |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----|----------------------|

Ornithopse serrata. w.

- | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|------------|-----|-------------------------|
| 2 racemosa DC. (wh) clustered | — | 1818. | S h | Burm. ind. t. 32. f. 1. |
|-------------------------------|---|------------|-----|-------------------------|

- | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 3 Cominia DC. (wh) yellow-berried | Jamaica | 1759. 6. 9. | S h | Sloan. h. 2. t. 208. f. 1. |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|-----|----------------------------|

Ornithopse Cominia. w. Rhis Cominia. L.

NEPHELIUM DS. NEPHELIUM. (One of the ancient names of Burdock, fruit-like.) Oct. Mon.

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------|-------------|-----|-------------------|
| 1 Litchi DS. (wh) Lee-Chee | China | 1786. 5. 6. | S h | Lam. ill. t. 306. |
|----------------------------|-------|-------------|-----|-------------------|

Dimocarpus Litchi w. Scytalia chinensis G. fr. t. 42. f. 3. Euphodia Litchi DC.

- | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------|---|-----|-------------------------|
| 2 Longanum DS. (wh) loose-panicked | China | — | S h | Buchos. ic. col. t. 99. |
|------------------------------------|-------|---|-----|-------------------------|

- | | | | | |
|---|----------|-------------|-----|-----------------|
| 3 verticillatum DS. (wh) whorl-flowered | Moluccas | 1822. 2. 3. | S h | Bot. reg. 1059. |
|---|----------|-------------|-----|-----------------|

- | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-------------------|
| 4 Lepaceum DS. (wh) Ramboutan | E. Indies | 1809. | S h | Lam. ill. t. 764. |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-------------------|

Scytalia Ramboutan H.B. Euphodia Nephelium DC.

CUPANIA DC. CUPANIA. (Father Francis Cupani, bot. author.) Octandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----|--|
| 1 tomentosa DC. (wh) woolly-leaved | W. Indies | 1818. 5. 7. | S h | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----|--|

Trigonia tomentosa Jacq. am. 102.

- | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------|------------|-----|--|
| 2 excelsa DC. (wh) tall | Mexico | 1824. | S h | |
|-------------------------|--------|------------|-----|--|

- | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----|--|
| 3 glabra DC. (wh) smooth-leaved | W. Indies | 1818. 5. 7. | S h | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----|--|

- | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|-----|--|
| 4 Saponaria DC. (wh) Soap-wort-ld. | — | 1820. | S h | |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|-----|--|

- 5 setigera Cuv. bristle-bearing Moreton Bay 1830. 11. 12. G h
MOLINÆA. J. MOLINÆA. (John des Moulins, French physician.) Octandria Monogynia.
canescens W. B. (wh) canescent E. Indies. 1817. 5. 6. S h
STADMA'NNIA. DC. *STADMA'NNIA*. (Stadmann, a German bot.) Octandria Monogynia.
australis DC. Southern N. Holland 1820. G h
THOUINIA DC. *THOUINIA*. (André Thouin, prof. agric., Paris). Octo-Decand. Monog.
pinnata DC. (wh) pinnate S. Domingo 1823. G h Ann. mus. 5. t. 26.
HYPELATE DC. *HYPELATE*. (vvo, under, ελατη, a fir-tree; habitat.) Octo-Decand. Monog.
paniculata DC. (wh) paniced S. Domingo 1820. G h Mem. mus. 3. t. 5.
Melicoccoea paniculata. Juss.
MELICOCCA. DC. *HONEY-BERRY*. (μελι, honey, and κοκκος, a berry; taste.) Octand. Monog.
1 *bijuga* DC. (wh) winged-leaved Jamaica 1778. S h Jacq. amer. 103. t. 72.
2 *olivæformis* DC. (wh) large-leaved. S. America 1818. S h

Tribe III. **DODONÆACEÆ**. DC.

- KOELREUTERIA** DC. *KOELREUTERIA*. (J. T. Koelreuter, prof. nat. hist. Carlsruhe.) Oct. Mo.
paniculata DC. (ye) paniced China. 1763. 7. 8. H h Bot. reg. 320.
COSSIGNIA DC. *COSSIGNIA*. (M. Cossigny; French nat.) Penta-Hexand. Monogyn.
borbonica DC. Bourbon Bourbon 1811. S h Lam. ill. t. 256.
pinnata Lam. *Radix aërea*. Hort.
DODONÆA DC. *DODONÆA*. (Rambert Dodoens, ancient bot. auth.) Octandria Monogynia.
§ 1. *Leaves lanceolate, or spatulate*.
1 *viscæa* DC. (gr) clammy S. America 1690. 6. 7. S h Plum. ic. t. 247. f. 2.
2 *jamaicensis* DC. (gr) Jamaica Jamaica ——— S h Cav. ic. t. 327.
viscæa Cav. *angustifolia* Sw.
3 *Burmanniana* DC. (gr) Burman's E. Indies 1758. 5. 8. S h Burm. zeyl. t. 23.
angustifolia H. B.
4 *microcarpa* DC. (gr) small-fruited Bourbon 1818. ——— S h Lam. ill. t. 304. f. 2.
5 *attenuata* P. T. (gr) attenuated N. S. W. 1824. 2. 6. G h Bot. mag. 2860.
6 *salicifolia* DC. (gr) Willow-leaved C. B. S. 1758. ——— G h
angustifolia Lam.
7 *dioica* DC. (gr) dioecious E. Indies ——— S h
8 *triquetra* DC. (gr) three-sided N. S. W. 1790. 6. 8. G h Andr. rep. 230.
9 *oblongifolia* L. en. (gr) oblong-leaved ——— 1816. ——— G h Bot. reg. 1051.
10 *cuneata* DC. (gr) wedge-leaved ——— ——— G h Linn. trans. 11. t. 19.
11 *elæagnoides* DC. (gr) scaly-leaved W. Indies 1819. S h
12 *asplenifolia* DC. (gr) Asplenium-ld N. S. W. 1816. 6. 8. G h Linn. trans. 11. t. 20.
§ 2. *Leaves filiform*.
13 *filiformis* Lk. (gr) slender-leaved ——— 1820. ——— G h
angustissima DC.
§ 3. *Leaves pinnate*.
14 *pinnata* DC. (gr) winged-leaved ——— 1810. G h
DIPLOPELTIS Endl. *DIPLOPELTIS* (δισπλοος, double, and πέλτη, a buckler; disk.) Oct. Mon.
Hugeli Endl. (wh) Hugel's N. Holland 1838. G h

ORDER LII.

MELIACEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 619.Tribe I. **MELIÆÆ**. DC.

- TURRÆA** DC. *TURRÆA*. (George Turra, prof. bot. Padua.) Decandria Monogynia.
1 *viens* DC. (gr) green E. Indies 1822. S h Sm. ic. ined. 1. t. 10.
2 *rigida* DC. (h) rigid Mauritius 1820. S h Vent. choix. t. 48.
3 *pinnata* B. A. (ro) pinnated Silhet 1828. 3. 6. S h Bot. reg. t. 1413.

QUIVÍ'SIA DC.	QUIVÍ'SIA.	(called Bois de Quivi, in the Isle of France.)	Oct. Monog.
heterophylla DC. (sh)	various-leaved	Mauritius 1821.	S h Cav. dia. 7. t. 213.
CANE'LLA DS.	CANE'LLA.	(Canna, a reed; rolled bark.)	Monodelphia Deca-Icosandria
1 álba ds. (wh)	white	W. Indies 1735.	S h Linn. trans. 1. t. 8.
2 laurifolia L.C. (wh)	laurel-leaved	1817.	S h
SANDO'RICUM DC.	SANDO'RICUM.	(Samtoor, Malay name.)	Decandria Monogynia.
indicum DC. (st)	Indian	E. Indies 1818.	S h Roxb. corom. 3. t. 261.
MELIA DC.	BEAD-TREE.	Decandria Monogynia.	
1 Azedarach DC. (h)	common	Syria 1656. 6. 8. F h	Bot. mag. 1066.
2 supérba H.B. (h)	superb	E. Indies 1821. 1. 2. S h	
3 robústa H.B. (h)	robust	.....	S h
4 sempervirens DC. (h)	evergreen	Jamaica 1656. 6. 9. S h	Bot. reg. 345.
5 composita DC. (h)	compound-ld.	E. Indies 1818. 1. 3. S h	
6 Azadirachta DC. (h)	Ash-leaved	1759. 6. 8. S h	Cav. dis. 7. t. 208.
7 australis Swt. (h)	New Holland	N. S. W. 1810.	G h
8 excélsa DC. (pk)	tall	Sumatra 1819. 6. S h	
9 guineénsis ds. (pk)	Guinea	Guinea 1824. 6. 8. S h	

Tribe II. TRICHILIE'Æ. DC.

TRICHILIA DC.	TRICHILIA.	(τριχία, by threes; stigmas and capsule.)	Decand. Monog.
1 hirta DC. (wh)	hairy	Jamaica 1820. 6. 7. S h	Sloan. h. 2. t. 220. f. 2.
2 spondioides DC. (st)	Spondias-like	.....	S h Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 102.
3 havanénsis DC. (st)	smooth	W. Indies 1794.	S h Jacq. amer. t. 175 f. 38.
glabra L.			
4 odorata A.R. (gr)	sweet-scented	1801.	S h Andr. rep. 639.
5 terminalis DC. (wh)	terminal	Jamaica 1825.	S h
6 glandulosa DC. (gr)	glandular	N. S. W. 1821.	G h
7 trifoliata DC. (wh)	three-leaved	S. America 1828.	S h Jacq. amer. 129. t. 82.
EKEBERGIA DC.	EKEBERGIA.	(C. G. Ekeberg, a Swed. bot.)	Decandria Monogynia.
1 capénsis DC. (wh)	Cape	C. B. S. 1789. 7. 8. G h	Lam. ill. t. 358.
2 indica H.B. (wh)	Indian	E. Indies 1826.	S h
GUA'REA DC.	GUA'REA.	(Name of one species in Cuba.)	Octandria Monogynia.
1 trichilioides L. (wh)	Ash-leaved	S. America 1752. 5. 6. S h	Jacq. am. t. 176. f. 37.
grandifolia DC. Melia Guára Jacq.			
2 Swartzii (wh)	Swartz's	W. Indies 1822.	S h Sloan. h. 2. t. 170. f. 1.
trichilioides Sw.			
3 ramiflora DC. (h)	branch-flowd.	Porto Rico	S h Vent. choix. t. 41.
WALSURA H.B.	WALSURA.	(Indian name.)	Monadelphica Octandria.
1 robústa H.B. (wh)	robust	E. Indies 1830.	S h
2 ternata H.B. (wh)	ternate-leaved	.....	S h
HEYNEA DC.	HEYNEA.	(B. Heyne, M.D. German bot.)	Decandria Monogynia.
1 trijuga DC. (wh)	Walnut-like	Nepaul 1812. 9. 10. S h	Bot. mag. 1738.
2 quinquejuga H.B. (wh)	five-paired	Moluccas 1821.	S h
AMOO'RA R.C.	AMOO'RA.	(Indian name.)	Hexandria Monogynia.
1 cucullata R.C. (ye)	hooded	E. Indies 1824.	S h Roxb. corom. 3. t. 258.
CARA'PA DC.	CARA'PA.	(Guiana name of one species.)	Decandria Monogynia.
1 procera DC. (st)	tall	W. Indies	S h
2 guineénsis (st)	glossy-leaved	Sierra Leon 1793.	S h
Afrézia epléndens Hort.			
3 guianénsis DC. (st)	Guiana	Guiana 1820.	S h Aubl. guain. 2. s. t. 387

ORDER LIII.

CEDRE'LEÆ. Brown gen. rem. 64.

CEDRE'LA DC.	BASTARD-CEDAR. (Cedrus, cedar-tree; wood swt.-scent.)	Penta. Mono.
1 odorata DC. (st)	fragrant	W. Indies 1739. 7. 9. S h Lam. ill. t. 137.

- 2 *Toona* DC. (*st*) Toon Nepal 1821. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. cor. 3. t. 238.
 3 *velutina* DC. velutetty E. Indies 1793. S $\frac{1}{2}$
SWIETENIA DC. MAHOGANY-TREE. (G. Van. Swaiten, a Dutch bot.) Decand. Monogyn.
 1 *Mahōgoni* DC. (*wh*) common V. Indies 1734. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Cav. dis. 7. t. 209.
 2 *febrifuga* DC. (*wh*) Febrifuge E. Indies 1796. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. cor. 1. t. 17.
CHLOROXYLON DC. CHLOROXYLON. (*χλωρος*, yellow, and *ξύλον*, wood.) Decand. Monog.
Swietēnia DC. (*ye*) Satin-wood E. Indies 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. cor. 1. t. 64.
Swietēnia chloroxylon A.C.
FLINDERSIA DC. FLINDERSIA. (Capt. M. Flinder, R.N. explor. N. Hol.) Decand. Mono.
austrālis DC. (*wh*) New Holland N. Holland 1821. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Brown gen. rem. t. 1.
OXLEYA DS. OXLEYA. (Mr. Oxley, New South Wales.) Decandria Monogynia.
anthoxyia DS. yellow-wooded N. Holland 1829. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Hook bot. misc. 1. t. 54.

ORDER LIV.

AMPELI'DEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 627.Tribe I. *VINIFERÆ* seu *SARMENTACEÆ*. DC.**CISSUS** DC. *Cissus*. (*κισσος*, ivy; habit.) Tetrandria Monogynia.§ 1. *Leaves simple, cordate, entire, toothed or lobed.*

- 1 *vitifera* DC. (*re*) vine-leaved India 1772. 7. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ — Pluk. mant. t. 337. f. 4.
 2 *adnata* DC. (*gr*) pointed-leaved E. Indies 1818. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 3 *glauca* DC. (*gr*) glaucous — — S $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 4 *cæxia* DC. (*gr*) grey Guinea 1822. 5. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 5 *repens* DC. (*pn*) creeping E. Indies 1821. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ — Rheed. mal. 7. t. 48.
 6 *punctulosa* DC. (*gr*) strumous Cayenne 1818. S $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 7 *uvifera* DC. (*gr*) berry-bearing Guinea 1822. 5. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 8 *tiliacea* DC. (*gr*) Lime-leaved Mexico 1825. G $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 9 *quadrangularis* DC. (*re*) square-stalked E. Indies 1790. S $\frac{1}{2}$ — Rumph. amb. 5. t. 44. f. 2
 10 *capensis* DC. (*gr*) Cape C. B. S. 1792. 6. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 11 *sicyoides* DC. (*gr*) naked-leaved Jamaica 1768. 7. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ — Jacq. amer. 22. t. 15.
 12 *antarctica* DC. (*gr*) Kangara-vine N. S. W. 1790. 6. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ — Bot. mag. 2488.

§ 2. *Leaves simple, not cordate, entire, toothed, or lobed.*

- 13 *smilacina* DC. (*gr*) Smilax-like S. America 1826. S $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 14 *ovata* DC. (*gr*) oval-leaved — — S $\frac{1}{2}$ — Brown. jam. t. 4. f. 1. 2.
 15 *glandulosa* DC. (*gr*) glandular Arabia 1824. 6. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ —

§ 3. *Leaves trifoliolate.*

- 16 *acida* DC. (*gr*) acid Jamaica 1692. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ — Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 33.
 17 *caribæa* DC. (*wh*) flat-stemmed E. Indies 1818. S $\frac{1}{2}$ — Rheed. mal. 7. t. 9.
 18 *trifoliata* DC. (*re*) three-leaved Jamaica 1739. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ — Sloan. jam. t. 142. f. 5. 6?
 19 *pauciflora* DC. (*gr*) few-flowered C. B. S. 1818. 5. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 20 *alata* DC. (*re*) winged-stalked Jamaica — — S $\frac{1}{2}$ — Sloan jam. 1. t. 144.
 21 *angustifolia* DC. (*st*) narrow-leaved E. Indies — — S $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 22 *citrifolia* DC. (*gr*) tendrilled C. B. S. 1822. 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ —

§ 4. *Leaves palmate, of 5-leaflets.*

- 23 *quinata* DC. (*gr*) wedge-leaved — — 1790. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 24 *pentaphylla* DC. (*gr*) Japan — — 4. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 25 *quinquefolia* B.M. (*gr*) five-leaved Brazil — — 8. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ — Bot. mag. 2443.
 26 *diversifolia* DC. (*gr*) various-leaved — — — — S $\frac{1}{2}$ —

heterophylla L. en. non DC.

- 27 *elongata* DC. (*gr*) long-branched E. Indies 1818. S $\frac{1}{2}$ —
 28 *auriculata* DC. (*gr*) ear-stipuled — — — — S $\frac{1}{2}$ —

§ 5. *Leaves bipinnate.*

- 29 *orientalis* DC. (*gr*) oriental Levant — — 6. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ — Lam. ill. t. 84. f. 2.

AMPELOPSIS DC. *AMPELOPSIS*. (*αμπελος*, a vine, and *opsis*, resemblance.) Pentan. Monog.§ 1. *Leaves simple.*

- 1 *cordata* DC. (*gr*) heart-leaved N. America 1803. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ —

Cissus Ampelopsis P.S.

§ 2. *Leaves palmate.*

- 2 *hederacea* DC. (gr) Virginian creeper N. Amer. 1629. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Corn. canad. t. 100.
Hedera quinquefolia L. *Cissus hederacea* P.S.
 3 *hirsuta* DC. (gr) hairy ——— 1806. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
 § 3. *Leaves bipinnate.*
 4 *bipinnata* DC. (gr) Pepper Vine ——— 1700. 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Phuk. mant. t. 412. f. 2.
Vitis arborea W. *Cissus stans* P.S.

VITIS DC. VINE. (from Celtic *guid*, the vine, or *givin*, wine.) Pentandria Monogynia.

§ 1. *Flowers hermaphrodite.*

- 1 *vinifera* DC. (gr) common Grape Asia 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Jacq. ic. 1. t. 50.
 2 *laciniosa* DC. (gr) Paralely-leaved 1648. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Schm. ic. 34. t. 8.
 3 *dentata* DC. (gr) toothed 1818. H $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
 4 *Wallichii* DC. (gr) Wallich's Nepaul H $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
 5 *indica* DC. (g.pw) Indian E. Indies 1692. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Rheed. mal. 7. t. 6.
 6 *lanata* V.L. (gr) woolly ——— 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
 7 *caesia* DC. (gr) grey Sier.-Leone 1822. 2. 3. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
 8 *latifolia* V.L. (gr) broad-leaved E. Indies 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Rheed. mal. 7. t. 7.

§ 2. *Flowers dioecious or polygamous.*

- 9 *caribæa* DC. (st) West Indian West Indies S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Sloan. his. 2. t. 210. f. 4.
 10 *Labrusca* DC. (gr) downy-leaved N. America 1656. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Jacq. schoen. t. 426.
 11 *blanda* DC. (gr) white-berried ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
 12 *sestivalis* DC. (gr) Fox Grape ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Jacq. schoen. t. 425.
ouipina W.
 13 *cordifolia* DC. (gr) Winter Grape ——— 1806. H $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
 14 *riparia* DC. (gr) sweet-scented ——— 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Bot. mag. 2429.
 15 *rotundifolia* DC. (gr) Bullet Grape ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
 16 *palmata* DC. (gr) palmate-leaved ——— 1820. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup

Tribe II. *LEEACEÆ*. DC.

- LEEÆ DC. LEEÆ. (James Lee, founder of nursery at Hammersmith.) Pentan. Monog.
 1 *sambucina* DC. (st) Elder-leaved E. Indies 1790. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Cav. dis. 7. t. 218.
 2 *crispa* DC. (wh) fringe-stalked C. B. S. 1676. 8. 10. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Bot. rep. t. 355.
pinoides A.M.
 3 *seguata* DC. (gr) round-stalked E. Indies 1777. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 *hirta* DC. (gr) hairy ——— 1816. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 *robusta* V.L. (gr) robust ——— 1820. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 6 *macrophylla* DC. (wh) simple-leaved ——— 1806. S $\frac{1}{2}$

ORDER LV.

GERANIA'CEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 637.Tribe I. *GERANIEÆ*. S.G. 1. p. vii.

SARCOCAULON DC. SARCOCAULON. (*sarx*, flesh, and *καυλον*, a stem.) Monadelphia Dodecandria

- 1 L'Heritièri (ye) L. Heritier's C. B. S. 1790. 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup L. Herit. ger. t. 42.
Monsonia L'Heritièri DC. *Monsonia spinosa* L. Her.
 2 Burmanni DC. (ye) Burman's C. B. S. 1790. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Burm. afr. t. 31.
Geranium spinosum Cav. dis. 4. t. 75. f. 2.

MONSONIA S.G. MONSONIA. (Lady Ann Monson, bot. amateur.) Monadelphia Dodecandria.

Sect. 1. OLOPE'TALUM; *petals entire.*

- 1 ovata DC. (st) oval-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Cav. dis. 4. t. 113. f. 1.

Sect. 2. ODONTOPE'TALUM; *petals coarsely toothed.*

- 2 lobata DC. (st. sh) broad-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 4. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Sweet ger. 3. t. 273.
 3 pilosa W. en. (sh) hairy ——— 1778. 7. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup ——— 2. t. 199.
Julia A.M. 276. *nec aliorum.*
 4 speciosa L. (sa) large-flowered ——— 1774. 4. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
a rubra (ro) red-flowered ——— 12. 2. G $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Bot. mag. 73.
B pallida (st) pale-flowered ——— 4. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Sweet ger. 1. t. 77.

GERANIUM DC. CRANES-BILL. (*geranos*, a crane; fruit resemb. head and bill.) Mon. Dec.§ 1. *Perennial; peduncles 1-flowered.*

1	<i>sibiricum</i> DC. (<i>wh</i>) Siberian	Siberia	1758. 6. 7. H	2	Jaqu. vind. 1. t. 19.
2	<i>sanguineum</i> DC. (<i>cr</i>) bloody	Britain	.... 6. 9. H	2	Eng. bot. 272.
3	<i>prostratum</i> L. en. (<i>std</i>) Lancashire	....	.... H	2	Cav. dia. 4. t. 76. f. 3.
4	<i>multifidum</i> s.o. (<i>st</i>) multifid	C. B. S.	1817. — G	2	Sweet ger. 3. t. 245.
5	<i>Donianum</i> Swt. (<i>pu</i>) Don's	Nepaul	1817. 6. 10. H	2	Sweet ger. t. 338.

multifidum DC.§ 2. *Perennial plants; peduncles 2-flowered.*

6	<i>incanum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) hoary	C. B. S.	1701. 5. 7. G	2	Cav. dia. 4. t. 82. f. 2.
7	<i>canescens</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) silky-leaved	....	1787. — G	2	L. Herit. ger. t. 38.
8	<i>argenteum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) silvery-leaved	S. Europe	1699. 6. 7. H	2	Sweet ger. 1. t. 59.
9	<i>cinereum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) grey	Pyrenees	.... 6. 8. H	2	Cav. dia. 4. t. 89. f. 1.
	<i>varium</i> L'Her. ger. t. 37.				
10	<i>anemoneifolium</i> DC. (<i>p</i>) Anemone-ld	Canaries	1778. 5. 8. G	2	Sweet ger. 3. t. 244.
11	<i>macrorrhizon</i> DC. (<i>re</i>) long-rooted	Italy	1576. 5. 6. H	2	— 3. t. 271.
12	<i>tuberosum</i> DC. (<i>re</i>) tuberous-rooted	....	1596. 5. 8. H	2	— 2. t. 155.
13	<i>gymnocaulon</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) naked stemmed	Iberia	1814. — H	2	
14	<i>asphodeloides</i> DC. (<i>pu</i>) asphodel-like	Levant	1832. 5. 7. H	2	Fl. græc. t. 661.
15	<i>ibericum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) Iberian	Iberia	1802. 6. 9. H	2	Sweet ger. 1. t. 84.
16	<i>nodosum</i> DC. (<i>std</i>) knotted	England	.... 5. 10. H	2	Eng. bot. 1091.
17	<i>mexicanum</i> DC. (<i>re</i>) Mexican	Mexico	1832. 6. 7. F	2	
18	<i>angulatum</i> DC. (<i>std</i>) angular stalk'd	....	1789. 5. 6. H	2	Bot. mag. 203.
19	<i>Lamberti</i> s.o. (<i>st</i>) Mr. Lambert's	Nepaul	1825. 8. 10. H	2	Sweet ger. 4. t. 338.
20	<i>Wallichianum</i> s.o. (<i>p</i>) Wallich's	....	1820. 6. 10. H	2	— 1. t. 90.
21	<i>Vlassovianum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) Vlassoff's	Siberia	.... 5. 8. H	2	— 3. t. 228.
22	<i>striatum</i> DC. (<i>std</i>) streaked	Italy	1629. 5. 10. H	2	Bot. mag. 55.
23	<i>reflexum</i> DC. (<i>re</i>) reflex-flowered	....	1758. 5. 6. H	2	Cav. dia. 4. t. 81. f. 1.
24	<i>phæum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) dusky	England	.... 4. 6. H	2	Eng. bot. 322.
25	<i>fuscum</i> W. (<i>st</i>) brown	S. Europe	1759. 7. H	2	
26	<i>lividum</i> W. (<i>st</i>) wrinkle-leaved	Switzerland	1775. 6. 7. H	2	Sweet ger. 3. t. 268.
27	<i>eriosomon</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) woolly-stamen'd	Dahuria	1822. 7. 9. H	2	— 2. t. 197.
	<i>a. curvatum</i> s.o. (<i>st</i>) bright blue	....	.... H	2	— 2. t. 197. f. a.
	<i>β pallidum</i> s.o. (<i>st</i>) pale blue	Nepaul	.... H	2	— 2. t. 197. f. b.
28	<i>erianthum</i> DC. (<i>wh</i>) hairy-flowered	N. America	1827. 5. 10. H	2	Bot. mag. 3124.
	<i>albiflorum</i> Graham, not of Bunge, <i>Richardsonii</i> v.m.				
29	<i>sylvaticum</i> DC. (<i>pu</i>) wood	Britain	.... 5. 6. H	2	Eng. bot. 121.
30	<i>betrachoides</i> L. en. (<i>st</i>) hairy	Europe	.... — H	2	Cav. dia. 4. t. 85. f. 1.
31	<i>affine</i> Led. (<i>st</i>) allied	Altaia	1837. 6. 7. H	2	Led. ill. t. 371.
32	<i>pratense</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) Crowfoot-leav'd	Britain	.... 5. 7. H	2	Eng. bot. 404.
	<i>a. curvatum</i> (<i>st</i>) blue-flowered	....	.... H	2	
	<i>β variegatum</i> (<i>st</i>) variegated	....	.... H	2	
	<i>γ album</i> (<i>wh</i>) white-flowered	....	.... H	2	
	<i>δ flore pleno</i> (<i>st</i>) double blue	....	.... H	2	
33	<i>longipes</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) long-peduncled	....	1824. — H	2	
	<i>Londæsi</i> L. en.				
34	<i>albiflorum</i> Led. (<i>wh</i>) white-flowered.	Altaia	1836. — H	2	Led. ill. t. 18.
35	<i>maculatum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) spotted	N. America	1732. 5. 8. H	2	Sweet ger. 4. t. 332.
36	<i>collinum</i> DC. (<i>re</i>) hill	Tauria	1815. — H	2	
37	<i>palustre</i> DC. (<i>re</i>) marsh	Europe	1732. — H	2	Sweet ger. 1. t. 3.
38	<i>dahuricum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) Dahurian	Dahuria	1820. 6. 7. H	2	
39	<i>aconitifolium</i> DC. (<i>wh</i>) Aconite-leaved	Switzerland	1775. 5. 6. H	2	L. Herit. ger. t. 40.
40	<i>caeruleum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) pointed	Dahuria	1820. 5. 7. H	2	
41	<i>pilosum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) bearded anther'd	N. Zealand	1821. 5. 8. F	2	Sweet. ger. 2. t. 119.
42	<i>parviflorum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) small-flowered	Van Diem.	1816. — G	2	
43	<i>nepalense</i> s.o. (<i>st</i>) Nepaul	Nepaul	1819. — H	2	Sweet ger. 1. t. 12.
44	<i>cristatum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) crested	Iberia	1823. — H	2	Stev. m. mosc. 4. t. 5.
	<i>album</i> v.s.				
45	<i>pyrenæicum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) mountain	Britain	.... — H	2	Eng. bot. 405.
46	<i>umbrosum</i> v.s. (<i>st</i>) naked-stalked	Hungary	1804. 6. 9. H	2	W. et. Kit. hung. 2. t. 124.
	§ 3. <i>Annual plants; peduncles 2-flowered.</i>				
47	<i>molle</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) Dove's-foot	Britain	.... 4. 8. H	2	Eng. bot. 778.
48	<i>pusillum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) small-flowered	England	.... 6. 7. H	2	— 385.
49	<i>rotundifolium</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) round-leaved	....	.... 6. 9. H	2	— 157.
50	<i>pallens</i> DC. (<i>re</i>) pale	Iberia	1827. 6. 8. H	2	
51	<i>columbinum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) long-stalked	Britain	.... 6. 7. H	2	Eng. bot. 259.
52	<i>dianctum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) jagged-leaved	....	.... 5. 7. H	2	— 753.
53	<i>carolinianum</i> DC. (<i>st</i>) veined-petaled	N. America	1725. 7. 8. H	2	Cav. dia. 4. t. 84. f. 1.
54	<i>lanuginosum</i> W. en. (<i>p</i>) woolly	....	.... — H	2	Jaqu. schoen. 2. t. 140.

55 villôsum DC. (H) villous	Naples	1824. 7. 8. H ☉	
56 bohémicum DC. (bl) Bohemian	Bohemia	1683. 6. 8. H ☉	
57 divaricatum DC. (H) straddling	Hungary	1799. 7. 8. H ☉	W. et Kit. hung. 2. t. 123.
58 lûcidum DC. (H) shining	Britain	.... 5. 8. H ☉	Eng. bot. 75.
59 Briceanum (wh) Miss Brice's	Bristol	.... 4. 10. H ☉	
60 Robertianum DC. (pu) Herb. Robert	Britain	.... — H ☉	Eng. bot. 1486.
61 inodorum DC. (re) scentless	N. America	1800. 6. 10. H ☉	
<i>Robertianum</i> Pursh.			
62 purpureum W. (pu) purple	Britain	.... 4. 10. H ☉	Vill. dauph. 3. t. 40.
ERO'DIUM DC. HERON'S-BILL. (epedios, a heron; fruit resemb. head & beak.)	Mon. Pen.		
§ 1. <i>Leaves pinnate, or pinnatifid.</i>			
1 petraeum DC. (pu) rock	S. Europe	1640. 6. 7. H ☿	Gouan. ill. t. 21. f. 1.
2 glandulosum DC. (pu) glandulous	Spain	1798. — H ☿	Cav. dis. 5. t. 125. f. 2.
3 Stephanianum DC. (bl) multifid	Dahuria	1820. — H ☿	
4 stylatum DC. (pu) styled	.....	1826. — H ☿	
5 alpinum DC. (bl) Alpine	Italy	1814. 5. 8. H ☿	L'Herit. ger. t. 3.
6 anthemidifolium DC. (bl) anthemis-ld.	.....	1820. 6. 7. H ☿	
7 crassifolium DC. (H) thick-leaved	Cyprus	1788. 3. 8. G ☿	Swt. ger. 2. t. 111.
8 laciniatum DC. (H) lacinated	Crete	1794. 5. 8. G ☿	Cav. dis. 4. t. 113. f. 3.
9 hirtum DC. (H) hairy	Egypt	1823. — G ☿	Jacq. f. ecl. 1. t. 58.
10 Cichonium DC. (H) long-beaked	S. Europe	1711. 6. 7. H ☉	Jacq. vind. 1. t. 18.
11 cicutarium S. A. (pi) Hemlock-leav'd	Britain	.... 4. 9. H ☉	Eng. bot. 1768.
12 pimpinellifolium (pi) Pimpinella ld.	Europe	1823. — H ☉	Cav. dis. 4. t. 95. f. 2.
13 bipinnatum W. (pi) Numidian	Numidia	1803. 5. 6. H ☿	— 5. t. 126. f. 3.
14 romanum W. (pi) Roman	Rome	1724. — H ☿	Bot. mag. 377.
15 caucalisfolium S. G. (pu) Caulalis-leaved	S. Europe	1816. 6. 8. H ☿	Swt. ger. t. 6.
16 moschatum DC. (H) musky	England	.... 5. 7. H ☉	Eng. bot. 902.
17 botrys DC. (bl) large-blue	Italy	1819. — H ☉	Cav. dis. 4. t. 90. f. 2.
§ 2. <i>Leaves somewhat 3-lobed, or undivided.</i>			
18 muricium DC. (bl) small-blue	Murcia	— — H ☉	— 5. t. 126. f. 1.
19 gruinum DC. (bl) broad-leaved	Crete	1596. 6. 7. H ☉	— 4. t. 88. f. 2.
20 serotinum DC. (bl) late-flowering	Siberia	1816. 6. 9. H ☿	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 312
<i>multicaule</i> S. G. t. 137.			
21 chium DC. (bl) Levant	Levant	1724. 6. 7. H ☉	Cav. dis. 4. t. 92. f. 1.
22 hymenodes DC. (H) three-leaved	Barbary	1789. 1. 12. H ☿	Swt. ger. 1. t. 23.
23 Gussonei S. G. (H) Gussone's	Naples	1822. 5. 8. H ☿	— 2. t. 200.
24 malachoides DC. (pu) Mallow-leaved	S. Europe	1596. 5. 7. H ☉	Cav. dis. 4. t. 91. f. 1.
25 ribisfolium W. (pu) Currant-leaved	C. B. S.	.... 6. 8. H ☉	Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 509.
26 incarnatum DC. (H) flesh-coloured	—	1787. 5. 7. G ☿	Swt. ger. 1. t. 94.
27 glaucophyllum DC. (H) glaucous-leav'd	Egypt	1732. 7. 8. H ☿	— 3. t. 283.
28 malopoides DC. (H) velvety-leaved	Sicily	1818. 5. 8. H ☿	Cav. dis. 4. t. 90. f. 1.
29 littoreum DC. (H) smooth	Narbonne	— — H ☿	
30 maritimum DC. (H) sea-side	England	.... 5. 9. H ☿	Eng. bot. 646.
31 Reichardi DC. (wh) dwarf	Minorca	1783. 4. 9. H ☿	Bot. mag. 18.
<i>chamedryoides</i> W. <i>Geranium Reichardi</i> S. M.			

Tribe II. PELARGONIEÆ. S. G. p. VIII.

PHYMATANTHUS S. G. WART-FLOWER. (φυμα, a wart, and ανθος, a flower.) Monad. Pentam.			
1 tricolor S. G. (w. pu) three-coloured	C. B. S.	1791. 6. 10. G ☿	Sweet. ger. 1. t. 43.
<i>Pelargonium tricolor</i> S. M. 240.			
2 elatum S. G. (w. pu) tall	—	1795. — G ☿	Sweet. ger. 1. t. 96.
3 villôsum S. G. (w. pu) villous	Hybrid	1823. — G ☿	
4 grandiflorum (w. pu) large-flowered	—	— G ☿	
5 interinctum (r. w. e) stained	—	1827. 2. 10. G ☿	Swt. ger. ser. 2. t. 54.
6 latifolium C. C. (w. pu) broad-leaved	—	1823. 6. 10. G ☿	
CAMPYLIA S. G. CAMPYLIA. (καμπυλος, a curve; upper filament.) Monadelph. Pentand.			
1 carinata S. G. (w. pu) keeled-stipuled	C. B. S.	1810. 4. 9. G ☿	Sweet. ger. 1. t. 21.
2 variegata S. G. (v) variegated-flid.	Hybrid	1823. — G ☿	— 3. t. 266.
3 holosericea S. G. (da) silky-leaved	—	1820. — G ☿	— 1. t. 75.
4 blattaria S. G. (H) downy-leaved	C. B. S.	1790. 6. 9. G ☿	— 1. t. 88.
5 elegans S. G. (bh) elegant	Hybrid	1822. — G ☿	— 3. t. 222.
6 verbasciflora S. G. (H) Mullen-flid.	C. B. S.	1811. — G ☿	— 2. t. 157.
7 cana S. G. (H) hoary-leaved	—	1794. 7. 12. G ☿	— 2. t. 114.
8 eriostemon S. G. (wh) velvet-leaved	—	— 3. 6. G ☿	Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 132.
<i>Pelargonium eriostemon</i> Jacq.			

9	laciniata s.g. (d.re)	jagged-leaved	Hybrid	1827. 4. 10.	G ½	Swt. ger. ser. 2. t. 1.
10	coronopifolia (h)	Buck's-horn-ld.	C. B. S.	1791. 6. 10.	G ½	Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 526.
11†	œnothëra (h)	œnothëra-like	—	1812. 4. 8.	G ¼	— 3. t. 525.
<i>Pelargonium œnothëra</i> Jacq.						
OTYDIA S.G. OTYDIA. (ous, an ear; petals eared at base.) Monodelphia Petrandria.						
1	carnea s.g. (wh)	fleshy-stalked	C.B. S.	1724. 6. 8.	G ½	Swt. ger. 1. t. 98.
2	ceratophylla s.g. (wh)	horn-leaved	Africa	1786. 5. 7.	G ½	Bot. mag. 315.
<i>Pelargonium ceratophyllum</i> B.M.						
3	dasycaulon s.g. (wh)	thick-stemmed	—	1795. 7. 12.	G ½	Bot. mag. 2029.
4	laxa s.g. (wh)	loose-panicled	C. B. S.	1821. 6. 9.	G ½	Sweet ger. 2. t. 196.
5	crithmifolia s.g. (wh)	Samphire-ld.	—	1790. 4. 9.	G ½	— 4. t. 354.
6	altérnans s.g. (wh)	Parsley-leaved	—	1791. 5. 8.	G ½	— 3. t. 286.
GRENVILLEA S.G. GRENVILLEA. (Lady Grenville, lover of bot.) Monadelphia Tetrandria.						
	conspicua s.c.	conspicuous	Africa	1810. 7. 11.	G ¼	Sweet ger. 3. t. 262. f. 2.
<i>Geranium Grenvillea</i> A. G. C. ic.						
HOAREA S.G. HOAREA. (Sir Richard Hoare.) Monadelphia Pentandria.						
1	violetiflora s.g. (wh)	white-violet-fl'd.	C. B. S.	1821. 5. 8.	G ¼	Sweet ger. 2. t. 123.
2	nivea s.g. (wh)	snowy white	—	—	G ¼	— 2. t. 182.
3	bubonifolia † (wh)	Bubon-leaved	—	1800. 3. 7.	G ¼	And. bot. rep. 328.
4	lœcœna s.g. (wh)	Mr. Lee's	—	1823. 6. 8.	G ¼	Sweet ger. 3. t. 323.
5	laciniata † (v)	jag-leaved	—	1800. 5. 6.	G ¼	And. bot. rep. 131.
6	pennifolmis † (ye)	winged	—	—	G ¼	— 269.
7	purpurascens † (pu)	purplish	—	—	G ¼	— 204.
8	incrassata † (std)	fleshy-leaved	—	1801. 6. 7.	G ¼	Bot. mag. 761.
9	carinata s.g. (ye)	boat-flowered	—	1812. 5. 8.	G ¼	Sweet ger. 2. t. 135.
10	corydaliflora s.g. (ye)	Fumitory-fl'd.	—	—	G ¼	— 1. t. 18.
11	rapacea (pi)	Turnep-rooted	—	1788. 4. 6.	G ¼	And. rep. 239.
<i>Geranium Selinum</i> A.R.						
12	setosa s.g. (bh)	bristle-pointed	—	1818. 4. 8.	G ¼	Sweet ger. 1. t. 38.
13	pilosa (pu)	hairy	—	1801. 5. 7.	G ¼	And. bot. rep. t. 259.
<i>Geranium pilosum</i> var. 1. A.G. ic.						
14	bicolor (wh.re)	two-coloured	—	— 3. 8.	G ¼	Andr. geran. c. ic.
<i>Geranium pilosum</i> var. 2. A.G. ic.						
15	blanda (bh)	blush-flowered	—	—	G ¼	Andr. geran. c. ic.
<i>Geranium pilosum</i> var. 3. A.G. ic.						
16	congesta s.g. (sp)	crowded-fl'd.	—	1820. 5. 10.	G ¼	Sweet ger. 3. t. 202.
17	retusa s.g. (da)	notched-petal'd	Hybrid	1824. —	G ¼	— 4. t. 307.
18	selinifolia s.g. (d.pu)	Milk-parsley-ld.	—	1821. 3. 8.	G ¼	— 2. t. 159.
19	radicata s.g. (ye)	fleshy-fringed-ld.	C. B. S.	1802. 5. 8.	G ¼	— 1. t. 174.
20	ciliata (wh)	ciliated	—	1795. 4. 6.	G ¼	L'Herit. ger. t. 7.
21	ovalifolia s.g. (wh)	oval-leaved	—	1820. 4. 8.	G ¼	Sweet ger. 2. t. 106.
22	reticulata s.g. (wh)	netted-petaled	—	—	G ¼	— 1. t. 91.
23	nervifolia (wh)	nerfed-leaved	—	5. 8.	G ¼	Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 517.
24	triphylla (fl.cr)	three-leaved	—	—	G ¼	— 3. t. 515.
25	lutea † (ye)	small-yellow	—	1800. —	G ¼	—
26	nummularifolia (ye)	money-wort-ld.	—	1801. —	G ¼	Sal. par. lond. t. 23.
27	integrifolia c.c. (w.r)	entire-leaved	Hybrid	1821. 4. 8.	G ¼	And. bot. rep. t. 123.
28	fuscata c.c. (br)	brown-flowered	—	—	G ¼	—
29	nigricans c.c. (bl)	blackish	—	1822. —	G ¼	—
30	mægica c.c. (bl)	dark-flowered	—	—	G ¼	—
31	atra s.g. (da)	dark-brown	C. B. S.	1793. —	G ¼	Sweet ger. 1. t. 72.
32	dioeca c.c. (bf)	dioecious	—	1795. 6. 8.	G ¼	And. bot. rep. 209.
<i>Geranium melandanthum</i> A.R.						
33	undulatiflora s.g. (da)	waved-petaled	—	1821. 4. 8.	G ¼	Swt. ger. 3. t. 263.
34	melandantha s.g. (bf)	black-flowered	—	1790. —	G ¼	— 1. t. 73.
35	varia s.g. (da)	various-leaved	Hybrid.	1821. —	G ¼	— 2. t. 166.
36	Colvillii s.s. (cr)	Colvill's	—	1823. —	G ¼	— 3. t. 260.
37	Jenkinsœni c.c. (œc)	Jenkinson's	—	—	G ¼	—
38	dilata (bh)	diluted	—	1821. —	G ¼	—
39	replicata (re)	replicate	—	—	G ¼	—
40	rubescens (re)	reddish	—	—	G ¼	—
41	intermixta (re)	intermixed	—	1822. —	G ¼	—
42	capitata (bh)	headed	—	—	G ¼	—
43	superba (œc)	superb	—	—	G ¼	—
44	villœsa (œc)	villous	—	1821. —	G ¼	—
45	unguiculata (re)	clawed	—	— 5. 8.	G ¼	—

Those marked thus (†) are only known to us by Andrews's Figures.

46	tenuffolia	(bh) slender-leaved	Hybrid.	1821.	5. 8.	G ½	
47	marginata	(bh) margined	—	1823.	—	G ½	
48	atroanguinea s.g. (cr)	dark-crimson	—	1822.	4. 8.	G ½	Swt. ger. 2. t. 151.
49	elegans s.g. (cr)	elegant	—	—	—	G ½	— 2. t. 132.
<i>Pelargonium Sweetianum</i> DC.							
50	coluteafolia s.g. (cr)	Bladder-Senna-ld.	—	1823.	—	H ½	Swt. ger. 4. t. 311.
51	orobifolia s.g. (st. pu)	Orobus-leaved	—	—	—	G ½	— 4. t. 304.
52	coccinea s.g. (sc)	scarlet	—	—	—	G ½	— 4. t. 398.
53	recurvisiflora	(sc) recurv'd-petal'd	—	1821.	—	G ½	
54	sanguinolenta	(cr) bloody-flower'd	—	1823.	—	G ½	
55	pulchella	(re) neat	—	—	—	G ½	
56	amœna	(re) delightful	—	—	—	G ½	
57	pätens	(re) spreading	—	1822.	—	G ½	
58	lilacina	(li) Lilac-coloured	—	—	—	G ½	
59	venosa s.g. (std)	veined-petaled	—	1823.	—	G ½	Swt. ger. 3. t. 209.
60	literata	(std) lettered	—	—	—	G ½	
61	labyrinthica s.g. (std)	labyrinth-fld.	—	—	—	G ½	Swt. ger. 3. t. 276.
62	rosea s.g. (ro)	rose-coloured	C. B. S.	1792.	—	G ½	— 3. t. 262. f. 1.
<i>Geranium roseum</i> A. R. 173. <i>Pelargonium condensatum</i> R. S.							
63	hedysarifolia s.g. (cr)	Hedysarum-ld.	Hybrid.	1823.	—	G ½	Swt. ger. 4. t. 355.
64	galegifolia	(cr) Galega-leaved	—	—	—	G ½	
65	asymbriifolia s.g. (cr)	Water-rocket-ld.	—	—	—	G ½	Swt. ger. 3. t. 292.
66	hirsuta	(bh) various-ld. hairy	C. B. S.	1788.	3. 5.	G ½	Cav. dis. 4. t. 101. f. t. 1
67	orobifolia	(pu) vetch-leaved	Hybrid.	1823.	—	G ½	Swt. ger. 4. t. 304.
68	retusa	(dk) retuse	—	—	—	G ½	— 307.
69	coluteafolia	(cr) colutea-leaved	—	—	—	G ½	— 311.
DIMA'CRIA. S.G. DIMA'CRIA. (From <i>bis</i> , two, and <i>maipos</i> , long; two lower stamens.) Mon. Pent.							
1	pinnata s.g. (bh)	wing-leaved	C. B. S.	1779.	4. 6.	G ½	Swt. ger. 1. t. 46.
<i>Pelargonium viciaefolium</i> DC.							
2	bipartita s.g. (st)	forked-leaved	Hybrid.	1821.	4. 8.	G ½	Swt. ger. 2. t. 142.
3	foliolosa s.g. (st)	leafy	C. B. S.	1800.	—	G ½	And. bot. rep. 311.
<i>Geranium pinnatum</i> A. R.							
4	astragalifolia s.g. (st)	Astragalus-ld.	—	1788.	6. 8.	G ½	Swt. ger. 2. t. 103.
5	Smithiana s.g. (re)	Mr. E. D. Smith's	Hybrid.	1823.	4. 8.	G ½	— 4. t. 358.
6	tendella†	(bh) tender	—	1802.	—	G ½	Andr. geran. c. ic.
<i>Geranium tendillum</i> A. G.							
7	imbuta	(bh) stained-petaled	—	1822.	4. 8.	G ½	
8	fulgens c. c. (cr)	shining-scarlet	—	1821.	—	G ½	
9	Andrewsii†	(bh. p) Andrews's	C. B. S.	1802.	—	G ½	Andr. geran. c. ic.
<i>Geranium heterophyllum</i> A. G. non Jacq.							
10	elegans s.g. (sc)	elegant	Hybrid.	1822.	—	G ½	Swt. ger. 3. t. 202.
11	coronillifolia†	(co) Coronilla-leav'd	C. B. S.	1795.	6. 7.	G ½	And bot. rep. 305.
12	heracleifolia	(br. y) cowparsnip-ld.	—	1818.	—	G ½	
<i>Pelargonium heracleifolium</i> Lodd. bot. cab. 437.							
13	apiifolia†	(bh) Parsley-leaved	—	1802.	4. 8.	G ½	Andr. geran. c. ic.
<i>Geranium apiifolium</i> A. G. non Jacq.							
14	auriculata s.g. (w. pu)	eared-leaved	—	—	5. 8.	G ½	Swt. ger. 4. t. 395.
<i>Pelargonium ciliatum</i> Jacq. ic. 3. t. 519.							
15	sulphurea s.g. (st)	sulphur-color'd	Hybrid.	1821.	—	G ½	Swt. ger. 2. t. 163.
16	carnea	(st) flesh-coloured	C. B. S.	1812.	4. 6.	G ½	Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 512.
17	floribunda†	(o) many-flowered	—	1795.	3. 5.	G ½	And. bot. rep. 420.
18	fissifolia†	(bh) cloven-leaved	—	—	4. 8.	G ½	— 378.
19	barbata s.g. (st)	bearded	—	1790.	5. 8.	G ½	Swt. ger. 4. t. 391.
20	recurvata s.g. (wh)	recurved.	—	—	—	G ½	And. rep. 325.
<i>Geranium barbatum</i> v. <i>minor</i> A. R.							
21	aristata s.g. (wh)	awned	—	—	—	G ½	Andr. rep. 366.
<i>Geranium barbatum</i> v. <i>undulatum</i> A. R.							
22	setigera s.g. (wh)	bristle-bearing	—	—	—	G ½	Andr. bot. rep. 303.
<i>Geranium barbatum</i> A. R. nec <i>aliorum</i> .							
23	revoluta†	(pu) revolute	—	1800.	7. 8.	G ½	Andr. rep. 354.
24	oxalidifolia†	(st) Oxalis-leaved	—	1801.	5. 8.	G ½	— 300.
25	reflexa†	(wh) reflex-leaved	—	1800.	6. 7.	G ½	— 224.
26	rumicifolia s.g. (ye)	Dock-leaved	—	1825.	5. 8.	G ½	Swt. ger. 4. t. 318.
27	depressa s.g. (st)	depressed	—	1812.	—	G ½	— 3. t. 290.
28	longiflora s.g. (st)	long-flowered	—	—	—	G ½	Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 521.
29	longifolia s.g. (ro)	long-leaved	—	—	—	G ½	— 3. t. 518.
30	lanceolata s.g. (bh)	spear-leaved	—	1826.	—	G ½	Swt. ger. 4. t. 387.
31	undulata†	(wh) wave-flowered	—	1795.	5. 7.	G ½	Andr. rep. 292.
32	spatulata†	(wh) spatula-leaved	—	—	4. 6.	G ½	— 152.

33	affinis†	(wk) fring'd-spat.-ld.	C. B. S.	1795.	4. 6.	G ½	And. rep.	282.
34	virginæ†	(wk) virgin	—	—	5. 7.	G ½	—	317.
35	radiata†	(ye) ray-leaved	—	1801.	6. 8.	G ½	—	222.
36	linearis†	(st) linear-petaled	—	1800.	—	G ½	—	193.
37	punctata†	(st) dotted-flowered	—	1794.	4. 6.	G ½	—	60.
SEYMOURIA. S.G. SEYMOURIA. (Hon. Emily Seymour, lover of geraniums.) Mon. Pent.								
1	asarifolia s.g.	(da) Assarum-leaved	C. B. S.	1821.	11. 2.	G ½	Swt. ger.	3. t. 206.
2	L'Heritieri s.g.	(ps) L'Heritier's	—	1795.	4. 5.	G ½	L. Herit. ger.	t. 43.
<i>Pelargonium dipetalum</i> . L'Her.								
PELARGONIUM. S.G. STORK'S-BILL. (πελαργος, a stork; fruit, like head and beak.) Mon. Hep.								
1	amœnum s.g.	(ss) delightful	Hybrid.	1821.	4. 8.	G ½	Swt. ger.	2. t. 121.
2	dimacriæflorums s.g.	(sc) Dimacria-ld.	—	1822.	—	G ½	—	3. t. 220.
3	mündulum s.g.	(sc) spruce	—	1823.	3. 10.	G ½	—	3. t. 288.
4	ringens s.g.	(sc) ringent-flow'rd	—	—	—	G ½	—	3. t. 256.
5	concauum s.g.	(re) concave-petaled	—	—	—	G ½	—	3. t. 237.
6	conclausums s.g.	(d.re) shut-petaled	—	—	4. 10.	G ½	—	4. t. 305.
7	hoaræflorums s.g.	(ss) Hoaræ-flow'rd	—	1821.	—	G ½	—	2. t. 133.
8	clausum c.c.	(re) closed-petaled	—	1822.	—	G ½	—	—
9	pârens s.g.	(sc) spreading-fld.	—	1820.	—	G ½	Swt. ger.	2. t. 125.
10	cruentum s.g.	(cr) blood-red	—	1822.	—	G ½	—	2. t. 170.
11	adlicum	(cr) courtly	—	1823.	5. 10.	G ½	—	—
12	Avronianum s.g.	(sc) Avron's	—	—	—	G ½	Swt. ger.	3. t. 394.
13	ligulatum s.g.	(sc) ligulate-petaled	—	—	4. 9.	G ½	—	4. t. 301.
14	punicum c.c.	(cr) puniceous	—	—	—	G ½	—	—
15	pusillum c.c.	(sc) dwarf	—	—	—	G ½	—	—
16	pygmaeum c.c.	(sc) small	—	—	5. 8.	G ½	—	—
17	venulosum	(sc) veined-petaled	—	1821.	—	G ½	—	—
18	intertextum s.g.	(sc) interwoven	—	1822.	4. 8.	G ½	Swt. ger.	2. t. 185.
19	acidum s.g.	(cr) sour-leaved	—	1823.	5. 9.	G ½	—	3. t. 261.
20	pallens s.g.	(st) cream-coloured	C. B. S.	1800.	—	G ½	—	2. t. 148.
21	caryophyllaceum	(dk) Clove-scented	Hybrid.	1822.	—	G ½	—	4. t. 347.
22	paradoxum	(wk) paradoxical	—	—	—	G ½	—	—
23	multiradiatum s.g.	(da) many-rayed	C. B. S.	1818.	6. 10.	G ½	Swt. ger.	2. t. 145.
24	rutaceum s.g.	(da) Rue-like	Hybrid.	1823.	5. 10.	G ½	—	3. t. 279.
25	pedunculatum s.g.	(da) long-peduncled	—	—	—	G ½	—	4. t. 346.
26	onanthisfolium s.g.	(d.cr) Dropwort-ld.	—	—	6. 10.	G ½	ser. 2. t. 13.	—
27	spondyliifolium	(d.cr) Spondylium-ld.	—	1822.	4. 8.	G ½	—	3. t. 246.
28	cherophyllum s.g.	(cr) Cow-Parsley-ld.	—	—	—	G ½	—	3. t. 257.
29	nitidum s.g.	(sc) glossy	—	—	—	G ½	—	3. t. 298.
30	sanguineum s.o.	(cr) crimson	C. B. S. ?	1819.	—	G ½	—	1. t. 76.
31	ardens s.g.	(sc) glowing	Hybrid.	1810.	3. 8.	G ½	—	1. t. 45.
32	confertifolium	(sc) close-leaved	—	—	—	G ½	—	3. t. 297.
<i>Geranium ardens minor</i> A.G.								
33	pulchellum s.m.	(v) nonesuch	C. B. S.	1795.	3. 5.	G ½	Swt. ger.	1. t. 31.
34	jonquillinum s.g.	(pt) Jonquil-scent'd	Hybrid.	1822.	5. 10.	G ½	—	3. t. 241.
35	selectum s.g.	(d.pu) select	—	—	—	G ½	—	2. t. 190.
36	imbricatum s.g.	(v) imbricate-pet'd.	C. B. S. ?	1800.	5. 8.	G ½	—	1. t. 65.
37	bicolor s.g.	(da) two-coloured	—	1778.	7. 8.	G ½	Bot. mag.	201.
<i>a. atrum</i> s.g. (da) dark-edged								
<i>β. pallidum</i> s.g. (pu) pale-edged								
38	quinquevulnerum	(da) dark-flowered	Hybrid.	1796.	5. 10.	G ½	Swt. ger.	1. t. 97. f. 1.
39	Blandfordianum	(dk) hoary-leaved	—	1812.	1. 12.	G ½	—	1. t. 97. f. 2.
40	millefoliatum s.g.	(v) Milfoil-leaved	C. B. S.	1819.	6. 10.	G ½	—	2. t. 161.
41	flavum nc.	(st) pale-yellow	—	1724.	7. 9.	G ½	—	2. t. 101.
42	scabridum c.c.	(br) rough-edged	—	1822.	—	G ½	—	3. t. 230.
43	triste nc.	(da) night-smelling	—	1632.	5. 10.	G ½	—	3. t. 254.
44	filipendulifolium	(br) Dropwort-ld.	—	1812.	—	G ½	Delann. h. am.	t. 27.
45	pentastictum	(dk) five-marked	Hybrid.	1824.	—	G ½	Swt. ger.	1. t. 85.
46	heracleifolium s.g.	(br) Heracleum-ld.	C. B. S.	1820.	—	G ½	—	ser. 2. t. 25.
47	lobatum nc.	(da) Cow-parsnep-ld.	—	1710.	—	G ½	—	3. t. 211.
48	salsolium s.g.	(d.pu) rugged-leaved	Hybrid.	1824.	—	G ½	—	1. t. 51.
49	Lawranceanum s.g.	(d.pu) Mrs. Kearse's	—	1824.	5. 10.	G ½	—	4. t. 309.
50	orbiculatum	(da) orbicular-ld.	—	1823.	—	G ½	Swt. ger.	ser. 2. t. 23.
51	pulverulentum s.g.	(sp) powdered-ld.	C. B. S.	1822.	—	G ½	—	3. t. 218.
52	pedicellatum s.g.	(v) long-pediced	—	—	—	G ½	—	3. t. 250.
53	luridum s.g.	(co) lurid	—	1811.	7. 12.	G ½	—	3. t. 281.
<i>Geranium luridum</i> A.G. ic.								
54	rapefolium	(da) Turnep-leaved	Hybrid	1821.	5. 10.	G ½	—	—
55	glaucofolium s.g.	(da) Glaucoium-ld.	—	—	—	G ½	Sweet. ger.	2. t. 179.

56	gibbœum DC.	(st) knotted-stalk'd	C. B. S.	1712.	5.10.	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 61.
57	mutabile S.G.	(bh) changeable-cold.	Hybrid	1822.	7.10.	G h	— 3. t. 213.
58	vespertinum S.G.	(pu) evening-scent'd	—	—	8.12.	G h	— 3. t. 239.
59	sinapifolium	(pi) Mustard-leav'd	—	—	6.10.	G h	—
60	brassicatum	(st) Cabbage-leav'd	—	—	—	G h	—
61	ascendens	(pa) ascending	—	—	—	G h	—
62	circumflexum	(pa) bending	—	—	—	G h	—
63	campyliflorum S.G.	(li) Campylia-fl.	—	1823.	—	G h	Sweet. ger. 3. t. 251.
64	reniforme DC.	(pu) kidney-leaved	C. B. S.	1791.	1.12.	G h	— 1. t. 48.
65	flexuosum S.G.	(sc) bent-stalked	Hybrid.	1821.	3.10.	G h	— 2. t. 180.
66	aspediflorum S.G.	(pi) frequent-flow'rs	—	1801.	—	G h	— 1. t. 58.
67	comptum S.G.	(pi) decked	—	1821.	—	G h	— 3. t. 255.
68	echinatum DC.	(wh) prickly-stalked	C. B. S.	1789.	6.10.	G h	— 1. t. 54.
69	armatum S.G.	(d.pu) long-spined	—	—	3. 6.	G h	— 3. t. 214.
70	intermedium C.C.	(li) intermediate	Hybrid	1821.	6.10.	G h	—
71	particeps S.G.	(li) participant	—	1806.	5.10.	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 49.
72	cortusae-folium DC.	(wh) Cortusa-leav'd	Africa	1786.	6.10.	G h	— 1. t. 14.
73	erectum S.G.	(pu) upright	Hybrid	1822.	—	G h	— 2. t. 187.
74	Stapletoni S.G.	(pu) Miss Stapleton's	—	—	—	G h	— 2. t. 212.
75	crassicaule S.G.	(wh) Cowslip-scent'd	Africa	1786.	—	G h	L'Herit. ger. t. 26.
	a dibum S.G.	(wh) white-flowered	—	—	—	G h	Sweet. ger. 2. t. 192. f. a.
	β maculatum S.G.	(sp.) spotted-flow'd.	—	—	—	G h	— 2. t. 192. f. b.
76	Victorianum S.G.	(sc) Princess Victoria's	Hybrid	1826.	—	G h	— ser. 2. t. 7.
77	anomalum S.G.	(pi) anomalous	—	1822.	4. 8.	G h	— 4. t. 315.
78	tenuifolium DC.	(pi) slender-leaved	C. B. S.	1768.	5. 7.	G h	L'Herit. ger. t. 12.
79	hirtum DC.	(pi) hairy	—	—	3. 9.	G h	Sweet. ger. 2. t. 113.
80	anthriscifolium S.G.	(sc) Anthriscus-ld.	Hybrid	1823.	7. 9.	G h	— 3. t. 233.
81	magnistipulatum	(sc) large-stipuled	—	1825.	5.10.	G h	— 4. t. 313.
82	fulgidum DC.	(sc) Celandine-ld.	C. B. S.	1723.	3.10.	G h	— 1. t. 69.
83	aurantiacum S.G.	(or) orange-colour'd	Hybrid	1821.	4. 8.	G h	— 2. t. 198.
	α undulatum S.G.	(or) wavy-leaved	—	—	—	G h	— 2. t. 198. f. a.
	β planifolium S.G.	(or) flat-leaved	—	—	—	G h	— 2. t. 198. f. b.
84	ardescens S.G.	(cr) burnished	—	1822.	—	G h	— 3. t. 231.
85	torrefactum S.G.	(da) burnt-petaled	—	—	—	G h	— 3. t. 243.
86	Potteri S.G.	(st) Potter's	—	—	6. 9.	G h	— 2. t. 147.
87	luculentum	(sc) bright-flowered	—	—	—	G h	—
88	dilectum	(sc.da) chosen	—	—	4. 9.	G h	—
89	Loudonianum S.G.	(d.sc) Mr. Loudon's	—	1827.	5. 9.	G h	Sweet ger. ser. 2. t. 17.
90	eratum S.G.	(sc) lovely	—	—	—	G h	— ser. 2. t. 30.
91	nanum S.G.	(sc) pigmy	—	1820.	—	G h	— 2. t. 102.
92	incurvum S.G.	(sc) incurved-petal'd	—	1821.	—	G h	— 3. t. 249.
93	ignescens S.G.	(sc) fiery-flowered	—	1812.	—	G h	— 1. t. 2. & 55.
	α major	(sc) large-flowered	—	1818.	—	G h	— 1. t. 2.
	β coccineum	(sc) scarlet-flowered	—	1822.	—	G h	—
	γ splendens	(sc) splendid	—	—	—	G h	—
	δ superbum	(sc) superb	—	—	—	G h	—
	ε sterile S.G.	(sc) barren-anthered	—	1812.	—	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 55.
94	laxiflorum S.G.	(sc) spreading-umbd.	—	1822.	—	G h	— 3. t. 216.
95	concretum S.G.	(sc) compounded	—	1827.	4. 9.	G h	— ser. 2. t. 24.
96	Leghkeckæ S.G.	(sc) Mrs. Legh Keck's	—	1826.	—	G h	— 4. t. 377.
97	Charlwoodii S.G.	(d.sc) Charlwood's	—	—	—	G h	— 4. t. 380.
98	incomparabile	(d.sc) incomparable	—	1822.	—	G h	—
99	ericaulon S.G.	(sc) woolly-stalked	—	1824.	—	G h	Sweet. ger. 4. t. 357.
100	quadriflorum S.G.	(or) four-flowered	—	—	—	G h	— 4. t. 321.
101	chelidoniifolium S.G.	(or) Chelidonium-ld.	—	1825.	—	G h	— 4. t. 341.
102	chemopodiifolium S.G.	(sc) Goosefoot-ld.	—	—	—	G h	— 4. t. 328.
103	latidentatum S.G.	(sc) broad-toothed	—	1827.	—	G h	— ser. 2. t. 28.
104	varifolium S.G.	(sc) various-leaved	—	1823.	—	G h	— 3. t. 280.
105	diversilobum S.G.	(re) various-lobed	—	1825.	—	G h	— 4. t. 361.
106	Southcoteanum S.G.	(sc) Miss Southcote's	—	1826.	—	G h	— 4. t. 348.
107	insignitum S.G.	(d.sc) marked-flower'd	—	1823.	—	G h	— 3. t. 300.
108	nodosum S.G.	(cr.v) knotted-stalked	—	1824.	4.11.	G h	— ser. 2. t. 68.
109	bipinnatifidum S.G.	(pu) bipinnatifid	—	1827.	—	G h	— ser. 2. t. 62.
110	Darnleyanum S.G.	(cr) Earl of Darnley's	—	1826.	—	G h	— ser. 2. t. 53.
111	pullaceum S.G.	(sc.v) dark-brown	—	1827.	5.10.	G h	— ser. 2. t. 76.
112	contiguum S.G.	(sc) contiguous	—	1828.	—	G h	— ser. 2. t. 73.
113	iconicum S.G.	(sc.bk) figured	—	—	—	G h	— ser. 2. t. 88.
114	Bluntianum S.G.	(sc.v) Miss Blunt's	—	—	—	G h	— ser. 2. t. 79.
115	eriphoron S.G.	(sc.v) wool-bearing	—	—	—	G h	— ser. 2. t. 90.

116	<i>obtusidentatum</i> s.g. (sc) blunt-toothed Hybrid	1828.	4. 11.	G h	Sweet ger. ser. 2. t. 92.
117	<i>melancholicum</i> s.g. (sc. re) dark-edged	1827.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 53.
118	<i>speculum</i> s.g. (re. re) looking-glass	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 79.
119	<i>anacamptum</i> s.g. (re. re) recurve-calyxed	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 64.
120	<i>Peytonie</i> s.g. (re. re) Lady Peyton's	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 46.
121	<i>ursinum</i> s.g. (re) shaggy-calyxed	1828.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 94.
122	<i>suffusum</i> s.g. (pi. re) suffused	1827.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 47.
123	<i>laxulum</i> s.g. (ro. re) loose-umbelled	1828.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 75.
124	<i>conchylatum</i> s.g. (vi. re) violet-purple	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 95.
125	<i>porphyreon</i> s.g. (pu) bright-purple	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 89.
126	<i>mollifolium</i> s.g. (pi. re) soft-leaved	1827.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 77.
127	<i>Colleyanum</i> s.g. (pu) Colley's	1828.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 83.
128	<i>Littleanum</i> s.g. (pu) Little's	1827.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 72.
129	<i>dædaleum</i> s.g. (pi. re) variable col'd.	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 108.
130	<i>Veitchianum</i> s.g. (pu) Veitch's	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 81.
131	<i>implicatum</i> s.g. (pu) implicated	1827.	5. 10.	G h	ser. 2. t. 86.
132	<i>inseculptum</i> s.g. (li. pu) engraved-petaled	1828.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 65.
133	<i>lanosum</i> s.g. (li. ve) wool-bearing	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 84.
134	<i>flabellifolium</i> s.g. (st. d) fan-leaved	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 48.
135	<i>cordiforme</i> s.g. (bh. pu) heart-shaped	1827.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 49.
136	<i>præclarum</i> s.g. (wh. pu) clear-coloured	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 67.
137	<i>clathratum</i> s.g. (pi. ve) barred-petaled	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 85.
138	<i>instratum</i> s.g. (wh. ve) spreading-spotted	1828.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 78.
139	<i>Yeatmanianum</i> s.g. (pu. re) Miss Yeatman's	1827.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 59.
140	<i>mirabile</i> s.g. (li. ve) admirable	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 57.
141	<i>laetum</i> s.g. (pi. pu) genteel	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 91.
142	<i>commixtum</i> s.g. (re. ve) mingled	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 71.
143	<i>compactum</i> s.g. (bh. re) compact	1828.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 70.
144	<i>exquisitum</i> s.g. (w. pu) dainty-flowered	1824.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 55.
145	<i>politum</i> s.g. (bh. re) polished	1827.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 87.
146	<i>Atkinsianum</i> s.g. (bh. pu) Mrs. Atkins	1828.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 99.
147	<i>atrovirens</i> s.g. (bh. pu) dark green-leaved	1827.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 74.
148	<i>adventitium</i> s.g. (pu. ve) adventitious	1826.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 80.
149	<i>peramplum</i> s.g. (li) very large-flowered	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 61.
150	<i>glabrescens</i> s.g. (w. pu) smoothish-leaved	1824.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 45.
151	<i>Hillianum</i> s.g. (w. pu) Hill's	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 51.
152	<i>pallidulum</i> s.g. (pi) pale pink	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 97.
153	<i>urbanum</i> s.g. (pi) home-bred	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 50.
154	<i>dissimile</i> s.g. (re. l. v) dissimilar	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 60.
155	<i>fastuosum</i> s.g. (re. re) fastuous	1828.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 93.
156	<i>succulentum</i> s.g. (sc. ve) succulent-ld	1827.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 169.
157	<i>Drakee</i> s.g. (cr. ve) Mrs. Drake's	1828.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 96.
158	<i>Annesleyanum</i> s.g. (re. ve) Miss Annesley's	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 56.
159	<i>glorianum</i> s.g. (cr. re) Queen of Portugal's	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 82.
160	<i>Kenricke</i> s.g. (re. ve) Mrs. Kenrick's	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 58.
161	<i>nütans</i> s.g. (sc. ve) nodding-flowered	1827.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 66.
162	<i>Sweetianum</i> s.m. (cr. ve) Sweet's	1829.	—	G h	—
163	<i>staphysagroides</i> s.g. (pu) Stavesacre-ld C.B.S.	1827.	—	G h	Sweet ger. ser. 2. t. 98.
164	<i>plectophyllum</i> s.g. (d. sc) plaited-leaved Hybrid	1826.	4. 9.	G h	ser. 2. t. 41.
165	<i>floccosum</i> s.g. (cr) nappy	1821.	—	G h	2. t. 129.
166	<i>rubicundum</i> (re) rubicund	1822.	—	G h	—
167	<i>hemánthos</i> (cr) blood-coloured	1823.	—	G h	—
168	<i>multiflorum</i> (sc) many-flowered	—	—	G h	Sweet ger. ser. 4. t. 396.
169	<i>exile</i> (sc) thin-branched	1822.	—	G h	—
170	<i>graciliscens</i> (sc) slender-stalked	—	—	G h	—
171	<i>spléndidum</i> (cr) splendid	—	—	G h	—
172	<i>consimile</i> (sc) likened	—	—	G h	—
173	<i>Broughtoniæ</i> s.g. (sc) Lady Broughton's	—	—	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 181.
174	<i>Bakerianum</i> s.g. (sc) Mrs. Jenkinson's	—	—	G h	3. t. 240.
175	<i>altum</i> s.g. (re) tall upright	1827.	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 26.
176	<i>Deburghæ</i> s.g. (sc) Mrs. de Burgh's	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 21.
177	<i>Cunninghamiæ</i> s.g. (re) Ly. Gordon Cumming's	—	—	G h	ser. 2. t. 35.
178	<i>rubescens</i> s.g. (re) Lady Liverpool's	1819.	—	G h	1. t. 30.
179	<i>Boscaweniæ</i> cc. (re) Mrs. Boscawen's	—	—	G h	—
180	<i>pavoninum</i> s.g. (re) peacock-spott'd	—	—	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 40.
181	<i>carnescens</i> s.g. (sa) pale red	1822.	—	G h	4. t. 388.
182	<i>ramigerum</i> s.g. (sc) branching-veined	1826.	1. 12.	G h	4. t. 352.
183	<i>flaccidum</i> s.g. (d. re) flaccid-petal'd	—	4. 9.	G h	4. t. 337.
184	<i>Smithii</i> s.g. (re) Smith's	1819.	—	G h	2. t. 110.

185	spectabile s.g. (sc) showy	Hybrid	1821.	4. 9.	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 136.
	<i>maculatum</i> s.g. (sc) spot-flowered	-----	-----	-----	G h	----- 2. t. 136. f. 1.
	<i>atrorubens</i> s.g. (d.re) dark-red	-----	-----	-----	G h	-----
	<i>striatum</i> s.g. (sc) streak-flowered	-----	-----	-----	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 136. f. 2.
	<i>recurvum</i> s.g. (sc) recurved-petaled	-----	-----	-----	G h	----- 2. t. 136. f. 3.
	<i>purpurascens</i> (pu) purplish	-----	-----	-----	G h	-----
186	Tibbittianum s.g. (sc) Mr. Tibbitts'	-----	-----	-----	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 158.
187	fragrans s.g. (sc) burning	-----	1827.	-----	G h	----- ser. 2. t. 16.
188	malachrefolium s.g. (re) Malachra-ld	-----	-----	-----	G h	----- ser. 2. t. 2.
189	magnifolium s.g. (re) very large-ld	-----	-----	-----	G h	----- ser. 2. t. 10.
190	Lacônæ s.g. (d.sc) Lady Lacon's	-----	1826.	-----	G h	----- 4. t. 374.
191	Francisii s.g. (re) Mr. Francis's	-----	1824.	5.10.	G h	----- 4. t. 349.
192	cartilagineum s.g. (re) horny-toothed	-----	-----	-----	G h	----- 4. t. 382.
193	dilutum s.g. (re) stained-petal'd	-----	1823.	5. 9.	G h	----- 3. t. 293.
194	basilicum s.g. (sc) princely	-----	1824.	-----	G h	----- 4. t. 360.
195	Humei (d.re) Sir A. Hume's	-----	-----	4.10	G h	----- 4. t. 324.
196	eriphorum (sc) wool-bearing	-----	1823.	-----	G h	-----
197	irregulære (sc) irregular-ld.	-----	-----	-----	G h	-----
198	flammeum cc. (sc) flame-coloured	-----	1822.	-----	G h	-----
199	affine s.g. (sc) related	-----	-----	-----	G h	Sweet ger. 3. t. 277.
200	Colvillii s.g. (sc) Colvill's	-----	1820.	-----	G h	----- 1. t. 86.
201	Vallèti cc. (sc) Vallet's	-----	1822.	-----	G h	-----
202	heteromallum s.g. (re) soft-leaved	-----	1823.	-----	G h	Sweet ger. ser. 2. t. 32.
203	hibiscifolium (re) Hibiscus-ld.	-----	-----	-----	G h	-----
204	atrorubens cc. (re) dark-red	-----	1822.	-----	G h	-----
205	Allèni s.g. s.g. (d.re) Allen's	-----	1823.	-----	G h	Sweet ger. 3. t. 229.
206	melancholicum (d.re) melancholy	-----	1827.	-----	G h	-----
207	Daveyanum s.g. (d.re) Davey's	-----	1819.	-----	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 32.
208	phoeniceum s.g. (d.re) reddish purple	-----	1824.	4.12.	G h	----- 3. t. 207.
209	heterotrichum s.g. (d.re) various-haired	-----	1823.	4.10.	G h	----- 4. t. 303.
210	Burnettianum s.g. (d.re) Miss Burnett's	-----	1826.	-----	G h	----- 4. t. 369.
211	imperiale s.g. (d.re) imperial	-----	-----	-----	G h	----- 4. t. 365.
212	saturatum s.g. (d.re) saturated	-----	1827.	-----	G h	----- ser. 2. t. 37.
213	regium s.g. (sc) kingly	-----	1826.	-----	G h	----- 4. t. 368.
214	Hesilrigæ s.g. (pu) Lady Hesilrigæ's	-----	1824.	-----	G h	----- 4. t. 319.
215	acetabulosum s.g. (sa) saucer-leaved	-----	1827.	-----	G h	----- ser. 2. t. 44.
216	Knipeæ s.g. (li) Mrs. Knipe's	-----	1826.	-----	G h	----- 4. t. 372.
217	calycinum s.g. (li) large-calyxed	-----	1815.	-----	G h	----- 1. t. 81.
	<i>verum</i> s.g. (li) true	-----	-----	-----	G h	----- 1. t. 81. f. a.
	<i>maculatum</i> s.g. (li) large-spotted	-----	1820.	-----	G h	----- 1. t. 81. f. b.
	<i>angulatum</i> s.g. (li) angular-leaved	-----	-----	-----	G h	----- 1. t. 81. f. c.
218	planiflorum cc. (li) flat-flowered	-----	-----	-----	G h	-----
219	Dennisianum s.g. (pu) Dennis's	-----	1819.	-----	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 20.
220	Barringtonii cc. (pu) Barrington's	C. B. S.	-----	-----	G h	-----
221	elatum cc. (pu) tall purple	Hybrid	1812.	-----	G h	-----
222	Tormænni L. en. (pu) Torman's	-----	1821.	-----	G h	-----
223	Chandleri cc. (pu) Chandler's	-----	1814.	-----	G h	-----
224	crenulatum s.g. (pu) crenulate-leav'd	-----	1821.	-----	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 162.
225	megaloctictum s.g. (d.pu) large-mark'd	-----	1824.	-----	G h	----- ser. 2. t. 8.
226	poculifolium s.g. (pu) cup-leaved	-----	1826.	-----	G h	----- ser. 2. t. 31.
227	Foljambæ s.g. (r.pu) Mrs. Foljambe's	-----	1825.	-----	G h	----- 4. t. 312.
228	Robinsoni s.g. (bh) Robinson's	-----	1822.	-----	G h	----- 2. t. 150.
229	Mostynæ s.g. (pu) Mrs. Mostyn's	-----	1816.	-----	G h	----- 1. t. 10.
230	caucullatum cc. (pu) hooded-leaved	C. B. S.	1690.	-----	G h	Cav. dis. 4. t. 106. f. 1.
	<i>striatiflorum</i> (pu) Prince Regent	-----	1810.	-----	G h	-----
	<i>majore</i> c.c. (pu) Royal George	-----	1812.	-----	G h	-----
	<i>grandiflorum</i> c.c. (pu) great-flowered	-----	1818.	-----	G h	-----
	<i>parvifolium</i> c.c. (pu) smaller-leaved	-----	-----	-----	G h	-----
231	cochleatum W. en. (wh) concave-leaved	-----	-----	-----	G h	Wendl. col. 2. t. 64.
	<i>concovifolium</i> Wendl.	-----	-----	-----	G h	-----
232	rubens W. en. (re) red-flowered	-----	-----	-----	G h	Wendl. col. 2. t. 54.
233	robustum c.c. (pu) robust	Hybrid	1821.	-----	G h	-----
234	incarnatum s.g. (f) pale flesh-col'd.	-----	-----	-----	G h	Sweet ger. 4. t. 308.
235	lasiocaulon s.g. (bh) villous-stalked	-----	1826.	-----	G h	----- 4. t. 364.
236	veniferum s.g. (std) veined-petalled	-----	1825.	-----	G h	----- 4. t. 322.
237	folideum s.g. (r.pu) leafy	-----	1826.	-----	G h	----- 4. t. 340.
238	anisodonton s.g. (pu) unequal-toothed	-----	1825.	-----	G h	----- 4. t. 399.
239	malacophyllum s.g. (pu) soft-leaved	-----	-----	-----	G h	----- 4. t. 397.
240	angulosum cc. (pu) Marshmallow-ld	C. B. S.	1724.	7. 9.	G h	Cav. dis. 4. t. 112.

241	cardiifolium s.g. (pu) Cockle-shell-ld C. B. S.	1816. 4. 9.	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 15.
242	gascinulatum c.c. (pu) Banbury Hybrid	1803. 5.10.	G h	Andr. geran. c. ic.
<i>Geranium speciosum</i> var. <i>flore purpureo</i> A.G.				
243	rugosum c.c. (fl) wrinkle-leaved C. B. S.	....	G h	Andr. geran. c. ic.
244	speciosum dc. (wh) specious	1794.	G h	
245	formosum s.g. (fl) variegated-flow'd Hybrid	....	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 120.
246	solubile s.g. (pu) dissolvable-col'd	1818.	G h	1. t. 24.
247	multinerve s.g. (pu) many-nerved	....	G h	1. t. 17.
248	tyrianthinum s.g. (pu) royal-purple	1820.	G h	2. t. 183.
249	albinotatum s.g. (pu) white-marked	1824.	G h	4. t. 359.
250	semulum s.g. (pu) rival	....	G h	2. t. 160.
251	accedens c.c. (pu) approached	....	G h	
252	villosum s.g. (pu) villous	....	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 100.
253	floridum s.g. (fl) abundant-flow'd.	1816. 6.10.	G h	1. t. 41.
254	pulchrum s.g. (pu) gay	1820. 5.10.	G h	2. t. 107.
255	Watsoni s.g. (pu) Watson's	1812. 7.11.	G h	2. t. 130.
256	fusculorum s.g. (pu) brown-marked	1822. 4.10.	G h	3. t. 210.
<i>fusculatum</i> s.g. <i>errata</i> .				
257	courcaturum s.g. (pu) close-leaved	1814. 6.10.	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 70.
258	paucidentatum s.g. (pu) distant-toothed	1821. 5.10.	G h	2. t. 186.
259	nervosum s.g. (pu) prominent-nerv'd	1818.	G h	1. t. 47.
260	exornatum (pu) adorned	1823.	G h	4. t. 381.
261	Youngii s.g. (wh) Young's	1820.	G h	2. t. 131.
262	Jenkinsonii s.g. (d.bh) Mr. Jenkinson's	....	G h	2. t. 154.
263	nubilum s.g. (d.bh) clouded	1827.	G h	ser. 2. t. 20.
264	Brownii s.g. (d.bh) Brown's	....	G h	2. t. 146.
265	difforme s.g. (bh) various-leaved	....	G h	2. t. 105.
266	O'Brienianum s.g. (bh) Miss O'Brien's	....	G h	ser. 2. t. 11.
267	melanostictum s.g. (fl) dark-spotted	....	G h	ser. 2. t. 6.
268	vestitum s.g. (wh) clothed	....	G h	ser. 2. t. 27.
269	parum s.g. (wh) pure white	1824.	G h	4. t. 334.
270	scitulum s.g. (wh) neat white	1826.	G h	4. t. 390.
271	involutum s.g. (ca) large-bracted	....	G h	
<i>α maximum</i> s.g. (w) largest-flowered				
<i>β albidum</i> s.g. (wh) white-flowered				
<i>γ incarnatum</i> s.g. (fl) commander-in-chief				
<i>δ intermedium</i> s.g. (bh) high-admiral				
<i>ε lilacinum</i> s.g. (fl) Lilac-coloured				
<i>ζ roseum</i> s.g. (ro) rosy-coloured				
<i>η coriaceum</i> c.c. (w) leathery				
<i>θ maculatum</i> c.c. (wh) coronation				
272	polytrichum s.g. (w) many-haired	1823.	G h	Sweet ger. 3. t. 274.
273	Baileyannum s.g. (w) Bailey's	1819.	G h	1. t. 87.
274	Josephineæ Lec (wh) Josephine's	1822.	G h	
275	formosissimum s.g. (w) superb-white C. B. S.	1794.	G h	Sweet ger. 3. t. 215.
<i>α album</i> s.g. (wh) white-flowered				
<i>β lineatum</i> s.g. (wh) lined-flowered				
276	Boyleæ s.g. (wh) Countess of Cork's Hybrid	1818.	G h	3. t. 215. f. a.
277	pannifolium s.g. (w) cloth-leaved	.... 5.10.	G h	3. t. 215. f. b.
278	biflorum s.g. (wh) two-flowered	1822.	G h	1. t. 50.
279	candidum s.g. (wh) fair-flowered	1818. 4. 9.	G h	1. t. 9.
280	blandum s.g. (bh) blush-flowered	1816.	G h	3. t. 287.
281	aceroides s.g. (fl) Acer-leaved	1822.	G h	2. t. 128.
282	Gardneriæ c.c. (wh) Lady Gardner's	1817.	G h	1. t. 4.
283	ramulosum s.g. (d.w) small-branched	1820.	G h	3. t. 242.
284	maculatum (d.bh) spot-flowered C. B. S.	1805.	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 177.
285	Hammersleyæ s.g. (b) Mrs. Hammersley's Hybrid	1822.	G h	Andr. ger. c. ic.
286	puleherrimum s.g. (pu) beautiful	1819. 5.10.	G h	Sweet ger. 3. t. 225.
287	Rollisoni s.g. (d.ro) Rollison's	1826.	G h	2. t. 134.
288	eriospalon s.g. (bh) woolly-calyxed	....	G h	4. t. 371.
289	veniflorum s.g. (std) veined-flowered	1822.	G h	4. t. 375.
290	sidaefolium W. en. (li) Sida-leaved	.... 4. 8.	G h	3. t. 258.
291	acerifolium dc. (li) Maple-leaved C. B. S.	1784. 4. 6.	G h	
292	cuneatum dc. (pu) wedge-leaved Hybrid	.... 5. 8.	G h	L'Herit. ger. t. 21.
293	Balbisiannum dc. (pu) Balbis's	....	G h	
294	gloriosum L. en. (pu) renowned	....	G h	
295	Beaufortianum s.g. (li) Beaufort's C. B. S.?	....	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 138.
296	principissæ s.g. (pu) P's. Charlotte's	1810. 5.10.	G h	2. t. 139.
297	purpureum (pu) purple-flowered	1800.	G h	Andr. geran. c. ic.

298	versicolor s.g. (pu) various-colour'd Hybrid	1819.	5.10.	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 78.
299	pectinifolium s.g. (li) Scallop-shell-ld	1820.	—	G h	— 1. t. 66.
300	Thymæ s.g. (pu) Lady Bath's	1815.	—	G h	— 1. t. 74.
301	obtusifolium s.g. (li) blunt-leaved	—	—	G h	— 1. t. 25.
302	Beadoniæ s.g. (pu) Mrs. Beadon's	—	—	G h	— 2. t. 191.
303	adulterinum dc. (pu) hoary-trifid-ld	1785.	4. 6.	G h	— 1. t. 22.
304	dilatlobum s.g. (bh) dilated-lobed	1826.	—	G h	— 4. t. 378.
305	græphicum s.g. (pu) written-petal'd	—	—	G h	— ser. 2. t. 12.
306	obtusifolium s.g. (pu) blunt-lobed	1806.	5.10.	G h	— 1. t. 8.
307	Comptoniæ s.g. (li) Ly. Northampton's	1818.	—	G h	— 2. t. 122.
308	affluens s.g. (li) numerous fld.	1821.	—	G h	— 2. t. 194.
309	Saundersii s.g. (pu) Saunders's	—	—	G h	— 3. t. 205.
310	atropurpureum s.g. (pu) dark purple	1822.	—	G h	— 2. t. 152.
311	coruscans s.g. (d.re) glittering	1821.	—	G h	— 2. t. 173.
312	concinnum s.g. (re) comely	1819.	—	G h	— 2. t. 108.
313	Seymouriæ s.g. (pu) Mrs. Seymour's	—	—	G h	— 1. t. 37.
314	Lousadiæ s.g. (bh) Miss Lousada's	—	—	G h	— 1. t. 44.
315	lèpidum s.g. (li) pretty	1822.	—	G h	— 2. t. 156.
316	inscriptum s.g. (std.) scribbled	—	—	G h	— 2. t. 193.
317	labyrinthicum s.g. (std) labyrinth mark'd	—	—	G h	—
318	planifolium s.g. (li.d.) flat-leaved	1823.	—	G h	Sweet ger. 3. t. 219.
319	incanescens s.g. (pu) whitish-leaved	—	6.12.	G h	— 3. t. 203.
320	notatum s.g. (pu) marked-petal'd	1821.	5.10.	G h	— 3. t. 208.
321	undulæflorum s.g. (bh) waved-flower'd	1824.	—	G h	— 4. t. 329.
322	lineatum s.g. (std) striped-flower'd	1810.	—	G h	— 1. t. 16.
323	dumosum s.g. (pu) bushy	1816.	—	G h	— 1. t. 19.
324	Scarboroviæ s.g. (d.li) L. Scarborough's	1817.	—	G h	— 2. t. 117.
325	pustulosum s.g. (bh) blistered-leav'd	1816.	5.10.	G h	— 1. t. 11.
326	bellulum s.g. (pu) neat	—	—	G h	— 1. t. 60.
<i>moschatum</i> A.G. c. ic.					
327	Fairlieæ s.g. (ro) Mrs. Fairlie's	1821.	—	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 178.
328	scintillans s.g. (sa) sparkling	1812.	—	G h	— 1. t. 28.
329	platypetalum s.g. (w) broad-petaled	—	—	G h	— 2. t. 116.
<i>a rigidum</i> s.g. (wh) rigid					
<i>β hirsutum</i> s.g. (w) hairy					
330	optabile s.g. (wh) desirable	—	—	G h	— 1. t. 62.
331	ornatum s.g. (wh) ornate	1817.	—	G h	— 1. t. 39.
332	modestum s.g. (bh) modest	1822.	—	G h	— 3. t. 204.
333	rhodolentum s.g. (bh) rose-smelling	1824.	—	G h	— 3. t. 291.
334	picturatum s.g. (d.bh) pictured	1827.	—	G h	— ser. 2. t. 34.
335	papyraceum s.g. (w) paper-white	—	—	G h	— 2. t. 22.
336	Newshamiæ s.g. (bh) Miss Newsham's	1821.	—	G h	— 2. t. 144.
337	Cosmiæ s.g. (w) perfumed	—	—	G h	— 2. t. 189.
338	Brightiæ s.g. (w) Miss Bright's	1823.	—	G h	— 3. t. 227.
339	dependens s.g. (wh) pendent-petal'd	—	—	G h	— 3. t. 195.
340	Mattocksianum s.g. (wh) Mrs. Sweet's	—	—	G h	— 3. t. 234.
341	venustum s.g. (bh) comely-flowered	1822.	—	G h	— 2. t. 167.
342	tinctum s.g. (w.pu) stained	1826.	—	G h	— ser. 2. t. 29.
343	obscurum s.g. (wh.d) dark-petalled	1818.	—	G h	— 1. t. 89.
344	atrofusum s.g. (d.pu) dark-brown	—	—	G h	— 1. t. 82.
345	acutifolium s.g. (wh) acute-lobed	1822.	—	G h	— 2. t. 184.
346	compâr c.c. (wh.p) partner	1818.	—	G h	—
347	Hoareæ s.g. (bh.p) fair Rosamond	—	—	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 80.
348	Lamberti s.g. (pu) Lambert's	—	—	G h	— 2. t. 104.
349	recurvatum s.g. (li) recurved-petld.	—	—	G h	— 3. t. 223.
350	divergens s.g. (li) spreading-petld.	1826.	—	G h	— ser. 2. t. 39.
351	penicillatum W.en. (wh) pencilled	1794.	—	G h	Willd. h. ber. 1. t. 37.
352	dentatum A.G. (re) toothed	—	—	G h	Andr. geran. c. ic.
353	florescens H.G. (wh) triangular-ld.	1818.	—	G h	—
354	Sabini H.S. (pu) Sabine's	1821.	—	G h	—
355	betulinum dc. (pu) Birch-leaved	C. B. S.	1759.	G h	Bot. mag. 148.
356	ahufolium W.en. (A) Alder-leaved	Hybrid	—	G h	—
357	betulæfolium Sch. (bh) Birch-leaved	—	—	G h	—
358	Willdenowii s. (bh) Willdenow's	—	—	G h	—
359	hermannifolium dc. (bh) Hermannia-ld.	C. B. S.	4. 6.	G h	Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 545.
360	rigidum dc. (wh) rigid	1790.	5. 8.	G h	—
361	ribifolium dc. (wh) Currant-leaved	1798.	—	G h	Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 538.
362	odoriferum (wh) odoriferous	—	—	G h	Andr. geran. c. ic.

Geranium scabrum A.G. nec aliorum.

363	joëandum n.g. (H) pleasant	Hybrid	1818.	5. 8.	G h	
364	Broadleaves c.c. (H) Mrs. Broadley	—	—	—	G h	Andr. geran. c. ic.
365	propinquum c.c. (H) neighbouring	—	—	—	G h	
366	decorum s.g. (H) neat-flowered	—	—	—	G h	Sweet ger. ser. 2. t. 15.
367	delicatum n.g. (H) delicate	—	—	—	G h	— 3. t. 267.
368	semitrilobum dc. (H) three-lobed	C. B. S.	1800.	4. 7.	G h	Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 139.
369	Irbyanum c.c. (ro) Irby's	Hybrid	....	—	G h	Andr. geran. c. ic.
370	zingiberinum s.g. (bh) Ginger-scent'd	—	1826.	—	G h	Sweet. ger. ser. 2. t. 42.
371	mixtum s.g. (bh) mixed	—	1819.	5. 8.	G h	— 1. t. 71.
372	myrtilium n.s. (pu) Myrtle-scented	—	1820.	—	G h	
373	rubidum (pu) red-purple	C. B. S.	1805.	—	G h	Andr. geran. c. ic.
<i>Geranium rubens</i> A.G. non Wendl.						
374	spurius W.en. (pu) spurious	Hybrid	....	—	G h	
375	notum W.en. (pu) mongrel	—	....	—	G h	
376	crispum dc. (H) curl-leaved	C. B. S.	1774.	6. 11.	G h	Sweet ger. 4. t. 383.
377	gratum W.en. (bh) grateful-scented	Hybrid	....	4. 8.	G h	
378	consanguineum W.en. (pu) kindred	—	....	—	G h	
379	pallidum W.en. (pa) pale-flowered	—	....	—	G h	
380	citriodorum (wh) Citron-scented	C. B. S.	....	—	G h	Andr. geran. c. ic.
381	uniflorum dc. (f) one-flowered	—	....	—	G h	
382	limonium s.g. (pu) Lemon-scented	Hybrid	1823.	—	G h	Sweet ger. 3. t. 278.
383	notabile H.g. (H) Hoare's Harlequin	—	1822.	—	G h	
384	scabrum dc. (H) rough-wedge-ld.	C. B. S.	1775.	—	G h	L'Herit. ger. t. 31.
385	tricuspidatum dc. (wh) three-point'd	—	1780.	—	G h	— t. 30.
386	Perryanum c.c. (wh) Perry's	Hybrid	1816.	—	G h	
387	glaucoides w.c. (wh) glaucium-like	—	....	—	G h	Wendl. coll. ic.
388	glaucum dc. (wh) glaucous-leaved	C. B. S.	1775.	6. 8.	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 57.
389	lanceolatum (wh) lance-leaved	—	....	—	G h	Andr. geran. c. ic.
390	diversifolium w.c. (wh) different-ld.	—	1794.	—	G h	Wendl. coll. ic.
391	cuspidatum dc. (wh) sharp-pointed	—	....	—	G h	
392	acrorium dc. (wh) sister	Hybrid	....	—	G h	
393	Tankervilleæ n.g. (wh) Lady Tankerville's	—	....	—	G h	
394	acutifolium (wh) acute-leaved	—	1821.	—	G h	
395	trifurcatum c.c. (wh) three-forked	—	....	—	G h	
396	levigatum dc. (wh) glaucous-trifid-ld.	C. B. S.	....	—	G h	Cav. dis. 4. t. 121. f. 1.
397	trifoliatum s.g. (wh) trifoliate-leaved	—	1799.	—	G h	Sweet ger. 3. t. 294.
<i>asaphyllum</i> dc. <i>Geranium trifoliatum</i> A.G. ic.						
398	patulum dc. (ro) spreading	—	1812.	4. 7.	G h	Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 541.
399	hepaticifolium dc. (H) Hepatica-ld.	—	1791.	5. 8.	G h	
400	mitellæfolium (wh) Mitella-leaved	—	—	5. 10.	G h	Andr. geran. c. ic.
<i>Geranium hepaticifolium</i> A.G. nec aliorum.						
401	fuscum dc. (ro) dark-marked	—	1812.	—	G h	Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 540.
402	saniculæfolium dc. (pu) Sanicle-ld.	—	1806.	6. 9.	G h	— 3. t. 539.
<i>coruæfolium</i> Jacq. non L. Her.						
403	crenæfolium c.c. (w) notched-petaled	Hybrid	1817.	—	G h	
404	aceleratum c.c. (wh) Celery-leaved	—	1819.	—	G h	
405	viridifolium s.g. (sa) bright-green-ld.	—	1825.	5. 9.	G h	Sweet ger. 4. t. 331
406	expansum (re) expanded	—	1823.	5. 10.	G h	
407	multidentatum (re) many-toothed	—	1823.	—	G h	
408	grandidentatum s.g. large-toothed	—	—	—	G h	Sweet ger. 3. t. 217.
409	Belladonna s.g. (bh) painted lady	—	—	—	G h	— 3. t. 270.
410	triumphans c.c. (bh) triumphant	—	1818.	—	G h	
411	serratifolium s.g. (bh) saw-leaved	—	1822.	—	G h	Sweet ger. 3. t. 221.
412	variegatum dc. (wh) variegated-flid.	C. B. S.	1812.	—	G h	Cav. dis. 4. t. 118. f. 3.
413	amplissimum w.c. (wh) stately	Hybrid	1796.	—	G h	Wendl. coll. ic.
<i>Geranium grandiflorum</i> var. <i>a.g. c. ic. Formæni</i> Hort.						
414	grandiflorum dc. (wh) great-flowered	C. B. S.	1794.	—	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 29.
415	Parmentieri c.c. (wh) Parmentier's	Hybrid	1822.	—	G h	
416	delphinifolium dc. (v) Larkspur-ld.	—	....	—	G h	
417	gossypifolium (H) Cotton-tree-ld.	—	1805.	—	G h	Andr. ger. c. ic.
<i>Geranium grandiflorum</i> var. <i>cærnea</i> A.G.						
418	electum s.g. (wh) elect	—	1804.	—	G h	Sweet ger. 3. t. 238.
419	asperifolium s.g. (re) rough-leaved	—	1807.	—	G h	— 2. t. 169.
420	Curtisianum dc. (wh) Curtis's	—	....	—	G h	
421	nobile dc. (H) noble	—	1822.	—	G h	
422	opulifolium s.g. (sa) Guelder-rose-ld.	—	1819.	—	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 53.
423	malvaceum (bh) Mallow-like	—	....	—	G h	
424	hemastictum s.g. (bh) blood-spotted	—	1827.	—	G h	Sweet ger. ser. 2. t. 18.
425	psilophyllum s.g. (re) smooth-ld.	—	1825.	—	G h	— 4. t. 356.

426	lucidum s.g. (bh) glossy-leaved	Hybrid	1826. 5. 10.	G h	Sweet ger. 4. t. 373.
427	Princeanum s.g. (wh) Prince's	—	1827. —	G h	— 4. t. 386.
428	clarum s.g. (wh) clear white	—	1826. —	G h	— 4. t. 366.
429	recurvifolium s.g. (wh) recurve-ld.	—	1825. —	G h	— 4. t. 343.
430	bryonæfolium s.g. (bh) bryony-ld.	—	1824. —	G h	— 4. t. 320.
431	Richianum s.g. (bh) Miss Rich's	—	1826. —	G h	— 4. t. 370.
432	platanifolium s.g. (h) Plane-leaved	—	1824. —	G h	— 4. t. 326.
433	verecundum s.g. (pi) blushing	—	—	G h	— 4. t. 316.
434	macranthum s.g. (wh) large-flowered	—	1821. —	G h	— 1. t. 88.
435	Couttsæ s.g. (sa) Mrs. Coutts's	—	1822. —	G h	— 8. t. 269.
436	rutilum c.c. (sa) light red	—	1821. —	G h	—
437	schizophyllum s.g. (sa) jagged	—	1822. —	G h	Sweet ger. 3. t. 289.
438	Barnardianum s.g. (sa) Mr. Barnard's	—	1820. —	G h	— 2. t. 127.
439	mucronatum s.g. (d.re) mucronate	—	1823. —	G h	— 3. t. 275.
440	Gurneyanum s.g. (d.re) Mr. Gurney's	—	1826. —	G h	— 4. t. 393.
441	argutum s.g. (sc) sharp-toothed	—	1824. —	G h	— 4. t. 344.
442	latifolium s.g. (re) broad-leaved	—	—	G h	— 4. t. 335.
443	megalanthum s.g. (re) grand-flowered	—	1826. —	G h	— ser. 2. t. 4.
444	megalion s.g. (sc) magnificent	—	—	G h	— ser. 2. t. 5.
445	cratægifolium s.g. (re) Hawthorn-ld.	—	1824. —	G h	— ser. 2. t. 19.
446	colophyllum (re) hollow-leaved	—	1927. —	G h	— ser. 2. t. 33.
447	Clintoniæ s.g. (re) Ds. of Newcastle's	—	—	G h	— 4. t. 392.
448	campylosépalon s.g. (sa) reflex-calyxed	—	1826. —	G h	— 4. t. 379.
449	Nairnii s.g. (d.re) Nairn's	—	1825. —	G h	— 4. t. 376.
450	rhodanthum (ro) rose-coloured	—	1824. —	G h	— 2. t. 282.
451	rhodopétalon s.g. (ro) rosy-petaled	—	1826. —	G h	— ser. 2. t. 14.
452	acutidentatum s.g. (sa) acute-toothed	—	1827. —	G h	— ser. 2. t. 40.
453	Milléri (re) Mr. Miller's	—	1824. —	G h	—
454	conchifolium (h) shell-leaved	—	1820. —	G h	—
455	striatum s.g. (bh) streak-flowered	—	1818. 3. 8.	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 1.
456	rigescens s.g. (bh) stiff-leaved	—	— 4. 9.	G h	— 2. t. 112.
457	eriphyllum s.g. (pu) woolly-round-ld.	—	— 5. 10.	G h	— 2. t. 141.
458	intermixtum (h) intermixed	—	— 4. 8.	G h	—
459	abutiloides s.g. (pu) Abutilon-like	—	1820. 4. 9.	G h	Sweet. ger. ser. 2. t. 3.
460	cordatum dc. (pu) heart-leaved	C. B. S.	1774. 3. 8.	G h	— 1. t. 67.
461	conduplicatum dc. (pu) curl'd-heart-ld.	Hybrid	—	G h	—
462	rubro-cinctum dc. (pu) red-edged	—	—	G h	—
463	Gowéri s.g. (pi) Mr. Leveson Gower's	—	1825. 5. 8.	G h	Sweet ger. 4. t. 338.
464	papilionæcum dc. (pu) Butterfly	C. B. S.	1724. 4. 7.	G h	— 1. t. 27.
465	tomentosum dc. (wh) Pennyroyal	—	1790. —	G h	— 2. t. 168.
466	vitifolium dc. (h) Vine-leaved	—	1724. 4. 8.	G h	Cav. dis. 4. t. 111. f. 2.
467	capitatum dc. (h) Rose-scented	—	1690. —	G h	— 4. t. 105. f. 1.
468	concolor s.g. (re) self-colored	Hybrid	1820. —	G h	Sweet. ger. 2. t. 140.
	β major s.g. (er) larger	—	—	G h	— 2. t. 140. f. 6.
469	congestum s.g. (pu) close headed	—	1825. —	G h	— 4. t. 325.
470	calamistratum s.g. (pu) curled-lobed	—	1828. —	G h	— ser. 2. t. 36.
471	graveolens dc. (h) Odour of Rose	C. B. S.	1774. 8. 7.	G h	L'Herit. ger. t. 17.
	β variegatum (h) striped-leaved	—	—	G h	Andr. geran. c. ic.
	Geranium capitatum var. A. G.	—	—	—	—
472	asperum dc. (f) rough multifid.	—	1795. 5. 9.	G h	Roth. abh. p. 51. t. 10.
473	Rádula dc. (h) rasp-leaved	—	1774. 3. 7.	G h	L'Herit. ger. t. 16.
474	balsameum dc. (f) balsamic	—	1790. 5. 9.	G h	Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 53.
475	Vandæsiæ s.g. (bh) Comtesse de Vandes.	Hybrid	1818. —	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 7.
476	hispidum dc. (wh) hispid	C. B. S.	1790. —	G h	Cav. dis. 4. t. 110. f. 1.
477	calliston s.g. (sa) graceful	—	1827. —	G h	Sweet ger. ser. 2. t. 9.
478	anthemifolium (re) Anthemis-ld.	Hybrid.	1822. —	G h	—
479	pyrethriifolium s.g. (sc) Feverfew-ld.	—	1821. —	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 153.
480	tanacetifolium s.g. (re) Tansy-leaved	—	1824. —	G h	— 4. t. 336.
481	sphærocéphalon s.g. (sc) round-head'd	—	—	G h	— 4. t. 317.
482	Moreanum s.g. (sc) More's victory	—	1823. —	G h	— 3. t. 285.
483	obcordatum s.g. (sc) obcordate-pet'd	—	—	G h	— 4. t. 310.
484	cuneiflorum s.g. (sc) wedge-petaled	—	1825. —	G h	— 4. t. 330.
485	chrysanthemifolium (sc) Chrysanthum-ld.	—	1821. 4. 10.	G h	— 2. t. 124.
486	Dobreeanum s.g. (sc) Mrs. Dobree's	—	1818. —	G h	— 3. t. 253.
487	Bisshoppæ s.g. (sc) Mrs. Bisshopp's	—	1822. —	G h	— 3. t. 272.
488	signatum s.g. (re) marked-leaved	—	—	G h	— 3. t. 265.
489	Spinii c.s. (bh.d) Spini's	—	—	G h	— 4. t. 362.
490	quercifolium dc. (bh) Oak-leaved	C. B. S.	1774. 3. 8.	G h	L'Herit. ger. t. 14.
	bipinnatifidum (bh) bipinnatifid	—	—	G h	— t. 15.

491 tortuosum s.g. (li) twisted-petaled	C. B. S.	1826. 3. 8.	G h	Sweet ger. ser. 2. t. 43.
492 eximium s.g. (pi) select	Hybrid.	1818. 4. 8.	G h	— 1. t. 26.
493 Essénie c.c. (pi) Lady Essex's	—	—	G h	—
494 oblätum s.g. (pi) oblate-leaved	—	—	G h	Sweet. ger. 1. t. 35.
495 Murryanum s.g. (bh) Ld. J. Murray's	—	—	G h	— 2. t. 164.
496 calocéphalon s.g. (bh) pretty-headed	—	1820. —	G h	— 3. t. 201.
497 obovatum s.g. (li) obovate-petaled	—	1823. —	G h	— 4. t. 367.
498 dilatatum s.g. (li) dilated-leaved	—	1824. —	G h	— 4. t. 314.
499 angustum dc. (bh) angust	—	1809. —	G h	Andr. geran. c. ic.
β Brucei c.c. (bh) Bruce's	—	—	G h	—
500 Breesianum s.g. (pi) Breese's	—	1818. —	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 64.
501 Husseyanum s.g. (pu) Lady Hussey's	—	—	G h	— 1. t. 92.
502 Wellsiannum s.g. (sc) Mr. Wells's	—	1822. 3. 8.	G h	— 1. t. 175.
503 Kingii s.g. (sc) Mr. King's	—	3.12. G h	—	— 3. t. 248.
504 Scottii s.g. (sc) Sir C. Scott's	—	— 3. 9.	G h	— 3. t. 264.
505 Palkii s.g. (cr) Mr. Palk's	—	— 1.12. G h	—	— 3. t. 224.
506 rotundilobum s.g. (sc) round-lobed	—	1823. 3. 9.	G h	— 3. t. 252.
507 latilobum s.g. (sc) broad-lobed	—	—	G h	— 3. t. 236.
508 Russellianum s.g. (sc) Russell's	—	1826. 4. 9.	G h	— 4. t. 385.
509 translucens s.g. (sc) transparent	—	1824. —	G h	— 4. t. 400.
510 Barclayanum s.g. (sc) Mr. Barclay's	—	—	G h	— 4. t. 384.
511 Harewoodiæ s.g. (d. re) Lady Harewood's	—	1826. —	G h	— 4. t. 389.
512 Stewartii s.g. (da. sc) Mr. Stewart's	—	1825. —	G h	— 4. t. 353.
513 lasiophyllum s.g. (sa) woolly-divided-ld.	—	—	G h	— 3. t. 296.
514 Lechianum dc. (bh) acute-notched	—	1820. —	G h	—
515 jatrophæfolium dc. (f) Jatropa-ld.	—	—	G h	—
516 denticulatum dc. (li) tooth-leaved	C. B. S.	1789. 5. 8.	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 109.
517 viscosissimum s.g. (bh) viscous	—	1820. 3. 8.	G h	— 2. t. 118.
α album (wh) white-flowered	—	—	G h	—
δ carneum (f) flesh-coloured	—	—	G h	—
518 carbasiunum s.g. (sa) linen-flowered	Hybrid.	1827. —	G h	Sweet ger. ser. 2. t. 38.
519 glutinosum dc. (f) clammy	C. B. S.	1777. 5. 6.	G h	L'Hert. ger. t. 20.
β nigrescens (f) black-marked	—	—	G h	Bot. mag. 143.
520 cynosbatifolium dc. (li) Cynosbati-ld.	Hybrid.	.... 4. 8.	G h	Sweet ger. 3. t. 259.
Geranium oxoniense A.G. ic.	—	—	—	—
521 verbenæfolium s.g. (li) Vervain-ld.	—	1818. —	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 149.
piperatum dc?	—	—	—	—
522 melissinum s.g. (da) Balm-scented	—	—	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 5.
523 volatiferum s.g. (sc) flying-flowered	—	1823. —	G h	— 3. t. 284.
524 brevipes (sc) short-peduncul'd	—	1824. —	G h	—
525 ternatum dc. (li) ternate-leaved	C. B. S.	1789. 5. 8.	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 165.
526 patentissimum w.c. (li) most-spreading	—	1822. —	G h	Wendl. coll. ic.
527 spinosum dc. (st) thorny	—	1795. 5. 6.	G h	Paters. lit. t. ad. p. 67.
528 tripartitum s.g. (st) brittle-stalked	—	1789. 5. 8.	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 115.
Geranium fragile A.R. 37.	—	—	—	—
529 incisum dc. (st) cut-leaved	—	1791. —	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 93.
530 canescens s.g. (bh) canescent	—	.... —	G h	—
531 abrotanifolium dc. (bh) Southernwood-ld.	—	1791. —	G h	Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 138.
532 artemisifolium dc. Wormwood-ld.	—	1817. —	G h	—
533 fragrans dc. (wh) Nutmeg-scent'd	Hybrid.	.... 5.10.	G h	Sweet ger. 2. t. 172.
534 odoratissimum dc. (wh) sweet-scent'd	C. B. S.	1724. —	G h	— 3. t. 299.
535 exstipulatum dc. (bh) soft trifid-ld.	—	1779. —	G h	L'Herit. ger. t. 35.
Geranium suaveolens A.G. ic.	—	—	—	—
536 dissectum s.g. (wh) dissected-ld.	Hybrid.	1822. 5.11.	G h	Sweet ger. 3. t. 247.
537 glomeratum dc. (w) close-headed	N. S. W.	1792. 5. 8.	G h	Jacq. fil. ecl. 1. t. 98.
australe s.c. 68. non dc.	—	—	—	—
538 australe dc. (wh) New Holland	—	—	G h	Jacq. fil. ecl. 1. t. 100.
539 inodorum dc. (w. pu) scentless	—	1796. 3. 8.	G h	Sweet ger. 1. t. 56.
540 columbinum dc. (pu) Dove's-foot	C. B. S.	1795. 6.10.	G h	Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 133.
541 procumbens dc. (bh) procumbent	—	1801. 4. 5.	G h	Andr. bot. rep. 234.
542 humifusum dc. (bh) trailing	Canaries	— 4.10.	H ⊙	Sweet ger. 1. t. 42.
543 chamædryfolium dc. (wh) Chamædry-ld.	C. B. S.	1812. 5. 6.	G h	Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 523.
544 althæoides dc. (wh) Althæa-leaved	—	1724. 4. 6.	G h	L'Herit. ger. t. 10.
545 grossularioides dc. (f) gooseberry-ld.	—	1731. 4. 8.	G h	Cav. dis. 4. t. 119. f. 2.
546 anceps dc. (pu) flat-stalked	—	1788. 5. 7.	G h	Jacq. col. 4. t. 22. f. 3.
547 parviflorum A.G. (pu) small-flowered	—	1800. —	G h	Andr. geran. c. ic.
548 acnagasticum L.T. (re) Tristan d'Acuna. T.d'Acunna	—	1818. —	G h	—
549 senecioides dc. (wh) groundsel-ld.	C. B. S.	1775. 6. 7.	G ⊙	Sweet ger. 4. t. 327.
550 alchimilloides dc. (wh) mantle-leaved	—	1693. 5.10.	G h	Cav. dis. 4. t. 98. f. 1.

550	Heritièri. Jacq. (wh)	L'Heritier's	C. B. S.	1820.	5.10.	G ½	
551	tabulære dc. (wh)	rough-stalked		1775.	5. 8.	G ½	L'Herit. ger. t. 9.
552	ovale dc. (ro)	oval-leaved		1774.		G ½	Sweet ger. 3. t. 235.
553	élegans dc. (wh, pu)	elegant		1795.		G ½	And. repos. 98.
	α major s.g. (wh)	smaller-flower'd				G ½	Sweet ger. 1. t. 36. f. a.
	β minor s.g. (v)	larger-flowered				G ½	1 t. 36. f. b.
554	schizopetalum s.g. (y, br)	divided-petal'd		1821.	6.10.	G ½	3. t. 232.
555	pinguifolium s.g. (bh)	greasy-leaved	Hybrid. ?	....	5.10.	G ½	1. t. 52.
556	latèripes dc. (va)	Ivy-leaved	C. B. S.	1787.		G ½	L'Herit. ger. t. 24.
	α viridifolium (li)	green-leaved				G ½	Andr. geran. c. ic.
	β zonatum (li)	Horseshoe-mark'd				G ½	
	γ roseum (ro)	rose-coloured				G ½	
	δ albomarginatum dc.	white-margined				G ½	Andr. geran. c. ic.
557	peltatum dc. (li)	peltate-leaved		1701.		G ½	Bot. mag. 20.
	β variegatum a.g. (li)	variegated-ld.				G ½	Andr. geran. c. ic.
558	scutatum s.g. (wh)	shield-leaved		1819.		G ½	Sweet ger. 1. t. 95.
JENKINSONIA. S.G. JENKINSONIA. (Mr. Jenkinson, a cult. of Geraniums.) Monadelph. Hept.							
1	tetragona s.g. (li)	square-stalked	C. B. S.	1774.	5. 8.	G ½	Sweet ger. 1. t. 99.
	β variegata (li)	variegated				G ½	1. t. 99.
2	quinata s.g. (st)	quinate-leaved		1793.		G ½	1. t. 79.
	<i>Pelargonium quinatum</i> n.m. 547.	<i>Geranium præmorsum</i> A.R. 150.					
3	pendula s.g. (pu)	pendulous-branch'd		....	5. 8.	G ½	Sweet ger. 2. t. 188.
4	longicaulis s.g. (bh)	long-stalked		....		G ½	Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 533.
	<i>Pelargonium longicaule</i> Jacq.						
5	anemonefolias a. (re)	Anemone-ld.		....		G ½	Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 535.
6	caucalisfolia s.g. (bh)	Caucalis-leav'd		1812.	3. 9.	G ½	3. t. 529.
7	multicaulis s.g. (vi)	many-stalked		1802.	6. 8.	G ½	3. t. 534.
8	læca s.g. (bh)	torn-leaved		1731.		G ½	3. t. 532.
9	Synnoti s.g. (pu)	Synnot's		1825.		G ½	Sweet ger. 4. t. 342.
10	coriandrifolias a. (bh)	Coriander-ld.		1724.	3. 9.	G ½	1. t. 34.
	<i>Pelargonium coriandrifolium</i> s.g.						
11	myrrhifolia s.g. (li)	Myrrh-leaved		1696.	5. 8.	G ½	Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 531.
	<i>Pelargonium betonicum</i> Jacq.						
12	bullata s.g. (wh)	blistered		....		G ½	Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 530.
13	canariensis (wh)	Canary	Canaries	1802.	5. 9.	G ½	Wild. hort. ber. t. 17.
	<i>Pelargonium canariense</i> w.						
CICONIU M. S.G. CICONIU M. (Ciconia, a stork; same as <i>Pelargonium</i>.) Monadelph. Hept.							
1	acetosum s.g. (sa)	Sorrel-leaved	C. B. S.	1710.	5. 9.	G ½	Andr. geran. c. ic.
2	scandens s.g. (ro)	climbing		1800.		G ½	
3	stenopetalum s.g. (sc)	narrow-petal'd				G ½	
4	leptopetalum (sc)	slender-petal'd				G ½	Andr. geran. c. ic.
	<i>Geranium stenopetalum</i> A. o. nec altorum.						
5	pumilum s.g. (sc)	dwarf				G ½	Andr. geran. c. ic.
	<i>Geranium zonale minima</i> A. o.						
6	lateritium s.g. (sc)	brick-coloured				G ½	Jacq. ecl. 1. t. 97. f. ult.
7	malvæfolium (li)	mallow-leaved		1812.		G ½	1. t. 97.
	<i>Pelargonium malvæfolium</i> Jacq.						
8	heterogamum s.g. (li)	six-stamened	Hybrid.	1786.		G ½	L'Herit. geran. t. 18.
9	albidum c.c. (wh)	white-flowered	C. B. S.	....		G ½	
10	zonale s.g. (va)	horse-shoe		1710.	4.12.	G ½	Cav. dis. 4. t. 98. f. 2.
	α lilacinum (li)	lilac-coloured				G ½	
	β coccineum (sc)	scarlet				G ½	
	γ crystallinum (sc)	coral-stalked				G ½	
	δ marginatum (sc)	white-edged				G ½	
11	reticulatum s.g. (sc)	netted-veined	Hybrid.	1810.	5.10.	G ½	Sweet ger. 2. t. 143.
12	Fothergillii s.g. (sc)	Fothergill's	C. B. S.	....		G ½	3. t. 226.
	α coccineum (sc)	scarlet				G ½	3. t. 226. a.
	β purpureum (pu)	purple				G ½	3. t. 226. b.
	γ monstrum s.g. (pu)	cluster-leaved	Hybrid.	1784.	7. 8.	G ½	1. t. 13.
14	sequaliflorum c.c. (sc)	victory		1819.	5.10.	G ½	
15	hybridum s.g. (sc)	hybrid	C. B. S.	1732.		G ½	Sweet ger. 1. t. 63.
16	oxyphyllum c.c. (wh)	sour-leaved	Hybrid.	....		G ½	Andr. geran. c. ic.
	<i>Geranium miniatum v. album</i> A. o.						
17	bamile (sc)	low-spreading	C. B. S.	....		G ½	
18	crenatum s.g. (sc)	scalloped-ld		....		G ½	Sweet ger. 4. t. 345.
19	bracteosum (sc)	large-bracted	Hybrid.	....		G ½	
	<i>Pelargonium bracteosum</i> dc.						
20	Bentickianum (sc)	Bentick's	C. B. S.	....		G ½	Sweet ger. 4. t. 350.
	<i>Pelargonium Bentickianum</i> dc. <i>Geranium crenatum</i> ; var. <i>mollifolia</i> A. o. c. ic.						

- 21 *fulgens* s.g. (sc) Basilisk Hybrid 1823. 5.10. G h Sweet ger. 4. t. 339.
 22 *glabrifolium* s.g. (sc) smooth-leaved ——— 1825. ——— G h ——— 4. t. 363.
 23 *cérinum* s.g. (ps) wax-flowered Hybrid? ——— G h ——— 2. t. 176.
 24 *inquinans* s.g. (sc) staining-gland'd C. B. S. 1714. 5. 9. G h Andr. geran. c. ic.
 25 *micranthum* s.g. (sc) small-flowered ——— ——— G h Sweet ger. 3. t. 295.
 ISOPETALUM S.G. ISOPETALUM. (isos, equal, and petalon, a petal.) Monadelphia Pentandria.
 1 *Cotylédonis* ac. (wh) Hollyhock-ld St. Helena 1765. 5. 8. G h Sweet ger. 2. t. 126.
Pelargonium Cotylédonis w.
 2? *discipes* c.c. central-stalked ——— 1808. G h

ORDER LVI.

LIMNANTHEÆ. *R. Brown in Phil. Mag. 1833.*

- LIMNANTHES R.Br. LIMNANTHES. (λιμνος, a lake, and ανθος, a flower.) Decand. Monogy.
 Douglassi R.B. (ye) Douglas's California 1833. 7. 8. H ⊙ Swt.br.fl.gar.s.2.t.378.

ORDER LVII.

TROPÆOLEÆ. *DC. prodr. l. p. 683.*

TROPÆOLUM DC. INDIAN-CRESS. (τροφαιον, a trophy; leaf, a buckler, and fl. an helmet.) Oct. Mon.

- 1 *minus* DC. (ye) small Peru 1596. 6.10. H ⊙ Bot. mag. 97.
β flore pleno (ye) double-flowered ——— ——— G h
γ atrosanguineum D. Don. (dk.re) seedling.... ——— ——— G h Swt. br. fl. gar. sicon. 2.
 2 *maius* DC. (ye) great 1686. ——— H ⊙ Bot. mag. 23.
β flore pleno (ye) double-flowered ——— ——— G h
 3 *hybridum* DC. (ye) hybrid ——— G h Berg. act. holm. 32. t. 1.
 4 *peregrinum* L. (ye) fringe-flowered Peru 1775. ——— G ⊙ Swt.br.fl.gar. s.2.t.134.
aduncum s.m.
 5 *tuberosum* DC. (ye) tuberous-rooted ——— 1828. ——— H h
 6 *brachyceras* (ye) short-horned Chili ——— G h Swt.br.fl.gar. s.2.t.370.
tenellum v.s.
 7 *Jarrattii* Paxt. (ye) Jarratt's Santiago ——— ——— S h Paxt. mag. bot. 5. t. 29.
 8 *pinnatum* DC. (ye) pinnate-flower'd Peru 1775. ——— G h Andr. reposit. t. 535.
 9 *tricolorum* s.f.g. (or) three-coloured Chili 1828. ——— H h Sweet.br.fl.gar. 3.t.270.
 10 *polyphyllum* DC. (ye) many-leaved 1827. ——— S h Cav. icon. 4. t. 395.
 CHYMOCARPUS D.D. CHYMOCARPUS. (χυμος, juice, and καρπος, a fruit, fleshy.) Oct. Monogy.
 1 *pentaphyllum* s.f.g. (or.gr) five-leaved B. Ayres 1830. 6.10. H h Swt.br.fl.gar.ser.2.t.245.
Tropæolum pentaphyllum Lam.

ORDER LVIII.

BALSAMINEÆ. *DC. prodr. l. p. 685.*

BALSAMINA DC. BALSAM. (balsamum, balsam.) Pentandria Pentagynia.

- 1 *turkensis* DC. (v) garden E. Indies 1596. 7.10. S ⊙ Blackw. t. 583.
Impatiens balsamina L.
 2 *coccinea* DC. (sc) glandular-ld ——— 1808. 6. 9. S ⊙ Bot. mag. 1256.
 3 *mysorensis* DC. (re) Mysore ——— 1823. ——— S ⊙
 4 *minor* DC. (wh) smaller ——— 1817. ——— F ⊙ Rheed. mal. 9. t. 50. 51.
 5 *bifida* DC. (re) bifid-spurred C. B. S. 1818. 7.10. H ⊙
 6 *latifolia* DC. (re) broad-leaved E. Indies ——— 6. 9. F ⊙ Rheed. mal. 9. t. 48.

7	capensis DC.	(re) Cape	C. B. S.	1818. 7.10.	H ⊙	
8	cochleata DC.	(sc) shell-spurred	China	1826. —	H ⊙	
9	chinensis DC.	(pm) Chinese	—	1823. —	H ⊙	
IMPATIENS DC. TOUCH-ME-NOT. (Elastic pods.) Pentandria Monogynia.						
1	biflora W.	(or) two-flowered	N. America	.... 7.10.	H ⊙	Sweet br. fl. gar. t. 43.
	fufca DC.					
2	pallida Natt.	pale-flowered	—	1812. 6.10.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 937.
	ndli-tângere E.D.	nec aliorum.				
3	borealis	(ye) Northern	Denmark	.... —	H ⊙	Flor. dan. t. 582.
	ndli-tângere F.D.	non L.				
4	ndli-tângere L.	(y.re) English	England	.... —	H ⊙	
5	parviflora DC.	(ye) small-flowered	Russia	1828. —	H ⊙	
6	tripétala DC.	(ye) three-petaled	E. Indies	1823. —	S ⊙	
7	triflora DC.	(re) three-flowered	Ceylon	1818. —	S ⊙	Burm. zeyl. t. 16. f. 2.
8	discolor DC.	(ye) two-coloured	Nepaul	1820. —	S ⊙	
9	cristata Wall.	(ye) crested	N. India	1827. —	S ⊙	
10	scapiflora B.M.	(pk) scape-flowered	E. Indies	1835. 8.	S 4	Bot. mag. t. 3587.
	acutella Arnott.					

ORDER LIX.

HYDROCEREÆ.

HYDROCERA		HYDROCERA. (vâp, water, and kepas, a horn.)		Pentandria Monogynia.	
nâsans Bl.	(re.wh) floating	E. Indies	1823. 6.10.	S w ⊙	
Impatiens nâsans L. Tytônia nâsans DC.					

ORDER LX.

OXALIDEÆ. DC. prodr. 1. p. 689.

AVERRHŌ'A DC.		AVERRHŌ'A. (Averrhoes of Corduba; cel. Arab. phys.)		Pent-Decan. Pent.	
1	Carambola DC.	(sf) Carambola-tree	E. Indies	1793. . . .	S ½ Rumph. amb. 1. t. 35.
2	Bilimbi DC.	(sf) Bilimbi-tree	—	1791. 5. 7.	S ½ — 1. t. 36.
BIOPHYTUM DC.		BIOPHYTUM. (Bios, life, and phytos, a plant; leaves sensitive.)		Dec. Pen.	
	sensitivum DC.	(ye) sensitive	E. Indies	1824. 5. 7.	S ¼ Jacq.ox. n.21. t. 78. f. 4.
Oxalis sensitiva L.					
O'XALIS DC.		WOOD-SORREL. (oxus, acid; taste of leaves.)		Decandria Pentagynia.	
§ 1. HEDYSAROT'DEA; peduncles ovoid, 3 or many-flowered; flowers secund, mixed with bracteas; stems leafy, generally suffrutescent; leaves bifoliate, middle leaflet on a long stalk.					
1	Plumieri DC.	(ye) Plumier's	S. America	1822. 4. 6.	S ½ Bot. reg. 810.
2	Barrelieri DC.	(bh) Barrelier's	—	—	S ½ Jacq. ox. n. 3. t. 3.
3	fruticosa DC.	(ye) frutescent	Rio Janeiro	—	S ½ —
4	tortuosa B.R.	(ye) twisted	Chili	1825. 6. 8.	G ½ Bot. reg. t. 1249.
§ 2. CORNICULATÆ; roots not bulbous; stems leafy; peduncles 2 or many-flowered, rarely 1-flowered; leaves trifoliate; leaflets sessile, or nearly so, usually obcordate.					
5	perennans DC.	(br.y) perennial	N. S. W.	. . . . 5. 9.	G ¼ —
6	Dilleni DC.	(ye) Dillenius's	America	1798. —	H ⊙ Dill. elth. 2. t. 221.
7	florida A.F.	(ye) prostrate	—	—	H ⊙ —
8	stricta DC.	(ye) upright	N. America	1658. 6.10.	H ¼ Jacq. ox. n. 9. t. 4.
9	chinensis Hw.	(ye) Chinese	China	. . . . 5.10.	G ¼ —
10	corniculata DC.	(ye) procumbent	Britain	. . . . —	H ¼ — Eng. bot. 1726.
11	Lyoni DC.	(ye) Lyon's	N. America	1812. —	H ¼ —
12	microphylla DC.	(ye) small-leaved	N. Holland	. . . . —	H ⊙ —
rubens H.M.					
13	repens DC.	(ye) creeping-stalk'd	C. B. S.	1793. 3. 4.	G ¼ Jacq. ox. n.11. t. 78. f. 1.
14	rosea DC.	(ro) rose-coloured	Chili	1823. 3. 6.	G ¼ Bot. mag. 2830.
floribunda B.R. 1123. non Lehman.					

- 15 *Simali* (cr) *Sims's* Chili 1822. 4. 6. G 4 Bot. mag. 2415.
rosea Sims Bot. mag. nec *altiorum*.
- 16 *lactoriflora* DC. (pu) side-flowering C. B. S. 1826. 3. 6. G 4 Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 204.
 § 3. *SASSILIFOLIA*; roots bulbous; stems leafy, villous, as well as the leaves, which are trifoliate and sessile, without glands; peduncles axillary, 1-flowered.
- 17 *macrostylis* DC. (pu) long-styled C. B. S. 1793. 10. 11. G b Jacq. ox. n. 22. t. 9.
 18 *tubiflora* DC. (vt) tube-flowered ——— 1790. ——— G b ——— n. 23. t. 10.
 19 *canescens* DC. (h) canescent ——— 1822. ——— G b ——— n. 24. t. 11.
 20 *secunda* DC. (h) second ——— 1790. ——— G b ——— n. 68. t. 12.
 21 *hirta* DC. (vt) hairy-stalked ——— 1787. 1. 3. G b ——— n. 26. t. 13.
 22 *hirtella* DC. (h) tooth-stamen'd ——— 1820. ——— G b ——— n. 27. t. 14.
 23 *multiflora* DC. (vt) many-flowered ——— 1789. 2. 3. G b ——— n. 28. t. 15.
 24 *fulgida* B.R. (cr) crimson ——— ——— G b Bot. reg. 1073.
 25 *rubella* DC. (vt) branching red ——— 1791. 9. 11. G b Bot. mag. 1031.
 26 *rosea* DC. (vt) rose-coloured ——— 1793. 10. 2. G b ——— 1698.
 § 4. *CADLIFLORA*; stems elongated, leafy; leaves of 3 or 5 leaflets; peduncles axillary, 1-flowered; roots bulbous.
- 27 *virginæ* DC. (wh) virgin C. B. S. 1822. 11. 12. G b Jacq. schoenb. 3. t. 275.
 28 *reptatrix* DC. (h) creeping-rooted ——— 1795. ——— G 4 Jacq. ox. n. 33. t. 20.
 29 *incarnata* DC. (h) flesh-coloured ——— 1739. 4. 6. G b Jacq. vind. t. 71.
 30 *disticha* DC. (ye) distichous ——— 1822. ——— G b Jacq. ox. n. 31. t. 18.
 31 *venosa* DC. (vt) veined-flowered ——— 1821. ——— G b ———
- § 5. *CAPRINÆ*; stemless; scapes many-flowered, rarely 1-2-flowered, leaves radical, variable in number, but usually 3; leaflets sessile, or nearly so, obcordate; roots bulbous.
- 32 *cuprea* B.C. (co) copper-coloured C. B. S. 1822. 4. 6. G b Lodd. bot. cab. 824.
 33 *tetraphylla* DC. (pu) four-leaved Mexico ——— H b ——— t. 790.
 34 *Depei* B.S. (h) Depei's ——— 1827. 5. 8. H b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 96.
 35 *sericea* DC. (ye) silky-leaved C. B. S. 1794. 4. 6. G b Jacq. ox. n. 13. t. 77. f. 1.
 36 *caribosa* B.R. (ye) fleshy Chile 1825. 4. 9. H 4 Bot. reg. 1063.
 37 *floribunda* Leh. (ro) ever-flowering Brazil 1829. 4. 12. H b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 54.
Martii Lodd. bot. cab. non Zuc.
- 38 *bipunctata* B.S. (h) two-spotted Brazil 1825. 4. 6. G 4 Bot. mag. 2781.
 39 *violacea* DC. (vt) violet-coloured N. America 1772. 5. 6. H b Jacq. vind. t. 180.
 40 *divergens* B.R. (wh) diverging Mexico ——— 6. 9. F 4 Bot. reg. 1620.
 41 *Martiana* Zuc. (h) Martius's Brazil 1828. 5. 9. F b ———
- arctica* B.S.
- 42 *palustris* B.S. (h) marsh ——— ——— 5. 12. S 4 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1551.
papilionacea Zuc.
- 43 *caprina* DC. (vt) goat's-foot C. B. S. 1757. 3. 6. G b Jacq. ox. t. 76. f. 1.
 44 *cœrua* DC. (ye) drooping-yellow ——— 2. 5. G b ——— n. 16. t. 6.
caprina B.R. 237. nec *altiorum*
- § *floræ pleno* (ye) double-flowered ——— ——— G b ———
- 45 *compressa* DC. (ye) compressed ——— 1794. 12. 1. G b Jacq. ox. n. 19. t. 78. f. 3.
 46 *dentata* DC. (h) toothed ——— 1793. 11. 12. G b ——— n. 17. t. 7.
 47 *livida* DC. (h) livid ——— 10. 11. G b ——— n. 18. t. 8.
 48 *Bowlii* B.S. (sc) Bowli's ——— 1824. 4. 8. G b Bot. reg. 1585.
 49 *purpurata* DC. (h) purplish-leav'd ——— 1820. 10. 11. G b Jacq. schoenb. t. 356.
 50 *macrophylla* DC. (vt) large-leaved ——— ——— G b ———
- 51 *lobata* DC. (ye) lobed Chili 1821. 4. 6. H b Bot. mag. 2386.
 52 *crenata* Jac. (ye) notched-petaled Peru 1829. 9. 11. H b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 125.
Arracacha G. Don syst.
- 53 *tenera* B.R. (h) tender Brazil 1826. 5. 6. S 4 Bot. reg. 1046.
- § 6. *SIMPLICIFOLIA*; plants stemless; leaves simple, pubescent; petioles naked; scapes or peduncles 1 or many-flowered.
- 54 *monophylla* DC. (h) simple-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 10. 11. G b Jacq. ox. n. 35. t. 79. f. 3.
 55 *lépida* DC. (wh) pretty ——— 1822. 10. 2. G b ——— n. 34. t. 21.
 56 *rostrata* DC. (wh) beaked ——— 1795. ——— G b ——— n. 36. t. 22.
- § 7. *PTEROPODA*; stemless; leaves of 2 or 3 leaflets; petioles winged; scapes 1-flowered.
- 57 *crispa* DC. (wh) curled C. B. S. 1793. 10. 2. G b Jacq. ox. n. 37. t. 23.
 58 *leporina* DC. (std) Hare's-eared ——— 1795. 10. 11. G b ——— n. 30. t. 25.
 59 *asinina* DC. (ye) ass's-eared ——— 1792. 11. 12. G b ——— n. 38. t. 24.
 60 *lanceifolia* DC. (ye) spear-leaved ——— 1795. 10. 11. G b ——— n. 40. t. 26.
 61 *fabaeifolia* DC. (ye) Bean-leaved ——— 1794. ——— G b ——— n. 41. t. 27.
- § 8. *ACETOSELLÆ*; stemless; leaves trifoliate, stalked; petioles naked; leaflets without glands; scapes one-flowered; roots bulbous.
- 62 *laburnifolia* DC. (ye) Laburnum-ld. C. B. S. 1793. 9. 10. G b Jacq. ox. n. 42. t. 28.
 63 *sanguinea* DC. (ye) bloody-leaved ——— 1795. 10. 12. G b ——— n. 43. t. 29.
 64 *rubro-flava* (re-ye) red and yellow ——— 1824. 1. 12. G b ——— n. 67. t. 50.
 65 *tricolor* (ye) three-coloured ——— 1794. 10. 12. G b ——— n. 63. t. 47.

66	ciliàris DC.	(pu)	ciliated	C. B. S.	1793. 10.12.	G b	Jacq. ox. n. 45. t. 30.
67	arcuàta DC.	(vi)	gland-covered	—	1795. —	G b	— n. 46. t. 31.
68	flaccida DC.	(re.wh)	flaccid	—	1812. —	G b	— n. 66. t. 51.
69	ferruginàta DC.	(wh)	rust-spotted	—	1822. —	G b	Jacq. schœnb. 3. t. 274.
70	ambigua DC.	(v)	ambiguous	—	1790. 9.12.	G b	Jacq. ox. n. 59. t. 43.
71	undulàta DC.	(wh)	wave-leaved.	—	1795. 10.11.	G b	— n. 60. t. 44.
72	glandulosa DC.	(wh)	glandulous	—	1822. —	G b	— n. 62. t. 46.
73	fuscàta DC.	(wh)	brown spotted	—	1795. 5. 6.	G b	— n. 61. t. 45.
74	sulphùrea DC.	(st)	sulphur-color'd	—	— 10.11.	G b	— n. 77. t. 63.
75	breviscapa DC.	(wh)	short-stalked	—	1823. 9. 2.	G b	— n. 72. t. 58.
76	speciosa DC.	(pu)	specious	—	1690. 9.11.	G b	— n. 74. t. 60.
77	rigidula Jac.	(wh)	rigid	—	1822. —	G b	— n. 73. t. 59.
78	variàbilis DC.	(v)	variable	—	1795. 10.12.	G b	— n. 67.
	<i>a. longiscapa</i> DC.	(wh)	white-flowered	—	—	G b	Bot. reg. t. 1505.
	<i>β rubra</i> DC.	(re)	red-flowered	—	—	G b	— t. 1505.
79	grandiflora W.	(wh)	great-flowered	—	1810. —	G b	Jacq. ox. n. 68. t. 54.
	<i>β Simsii</i> DC.	(wh)	Sims's	—	—	G b	Bot. mag. 1683.
80	laxula Jac.	(wh)	loose	—	1820. —	G b	Jacq. ox. n. 71. t. 57.
81	purpurea DC.	(pu)	purple	—	1812. —	G b	— n. 70. t. 56.
82	convexula DC.	(or)	convex-leaved	—	1789. 11.1.	G b	— n. 69. t. 55.
83	laevigata DC.	(pu)	smooth	—	1818. 6. 8.	H ⊙	
84	punctata DC.	(bh)	spot-leaved	C. B. S.	1823. 10.2.	G b	Jacq. ox. n. 82. t. 66.
85	strumosa DC.	(wh)	swollen-styled	—	1821. —	G b	— n. 79. t. 64.
86	marginata DC.	(wh)	green margined	—	1812. 9.12.	G b	— n. 85. t. 68.
87	pulchella DC.	(bh)	beautiful	—	1795. 10.11.	G b	— n. 86. t. 69.
88	obtusa DC.	(re)	blunt-leaved	—	1812. —	G b	— n. 83. t. 79. f. 1.
89	lanata DC.	(wh)	woolly-leaved	—	1791. —	G b	— n. 81. t. 77. f. 2.
90	lutèola DC.	(ye)	yellowish	—	1822. —	G b	— n. 80. t. 65.
91	fallax DC.	(ye)	deceptive	—	1825. —	G b	— n. 84. t. 67.
92	Piottæ ns.	(ro)	Piotta's	—	1816. 1. 9.	G b	Bot. reg. t. 1817.
93	Acetosella DC.	(ro)	common	Britain	.... 4. 6.	H b	Eng. bot. 762.
94	americana DC.	(wh)	American	N. America	....	H b	
95	alba D. Don.	(wh)	white-flowered	America	.... 4. 5.	H b	Swt. br. f. gar. s. 2. t. 398.
96	tenella DC.	(vi)	slender	C. B. S.	1793. —	G b	Jacq. ox. n. 32. t. 19.
97	nàtans DC.	(pu)	floating	—	1795. 9.12.	G w b	— n. 78. t. 79. f. 2.
98	cruentata DC.	(wh)	bloody	—	1826. —	G b	Jacq. f. ecl. 1. t. 45.
99	filicaulis DC.	(vi)	bilobed-leaved	—	1815. 9.10.	G b	Jacq. schœnb. 2. t. 205.
100	bifida DC.	(vi)	cloven-leaved	—	1791. —	G b	Jacq. ox. n. 89. t. 79. f. 4.
101	bifurca B. C.	(re)	forked-leaved	—	1825. 6. 9.	G b	Lodd. bot. cab. 1056.
102	cuneata DC.	(wh)	wedge-leaved	—	1818. —	G b	Jacq. ox. n. 55. t. 40.
103	puncifolia DC.	(wh)	wedge-shaped	—	1793. 4. 5.	G b	— n. 56. t. 41.
104	pusilla DC.	(bh)	small	—	1826. —	G b	— n. 57. t. 42.
105	linearis DC.	(vi)	linear-leaved	—	1795. 9.11.	G b	— n. 47. t. 32.
106	reclinata DC.	(sc)	reclining	—	—	G b	— n. 49. t. 34.
107	gracilis DC.	(re)	slender-stalked	—	....	G b	— n. 48. t. 33.
108	miniata DC.	(re)	miniated	—	1818. —	G b	— n. 50. t. 35.
§ 9. ADENOPHYLLÆ; caulescent, or nearly stemless, leafy; leaves stalked, of 3 or 5-linear leaflets, bearing red callous glands at the top, on the under surface; peduncles 1-flowered.							
109	glabra DC.	(pu)	smooth	C. B. S.	1795. 5. 6.	G b	Jacq. ox. n. 58. t. 76. f. 3.
110	versicolor DC.	(std)	striped-flowered.	—	1774. 1. 3.	G b	Bot. mag. 155.
111	elongata DC.	(std)	elongated	—	1791. 9.10.	G b	Jacq. ox. n. 52. t. 37.
112	sylvestris DC.	(std)	wild	—	....	G b	— t. 77. f. 4.
113	anceps L. en.	(ro)	handsome	—	1791. —	G b	Jacq. schœnb. t. 206.
114	tennifolia DC.	(std)	fine-leaved	—	1790. 10.11.	G b	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 712.
115	polyphylla DC.	(ro)	many-leaved	—	1791. 9. 1.	G b	Jacq. ox. n. 59. t. 39.
116	filifolia DC.	(ro)	slender-leaved	—	1818. —	G b	Jacq. schœnb. 3. t. 273.
117	pentaphylla DC.	(li)	five-leaved	—	1800. 11.2.	G b	Bot. mag. 1549.
§ 10. PALMATIFOLIA; stemless; leaves stalked, palmately or peltately divided into 5-15 leaflets, which are without glands; scapes 1-flowered.							
118	lupinifolia DC.	(ye)	Lupine-leaved	C. B. S.	1791. 10.11.	G b	Jacq. ox. n. 92. t. 2.
119	flava DC.	(ye)	narrow-leaved	—	1775. 3. 4.	G b	Bot. reg. 117.
120	pectinata DC.	(ye)	pectinated	—	1790. 9.11.	G b	Jacq. ox. n. 95. t. 75.
121	flabellifolia DC.	(ye)	fan-leaved	—	1789. —	G b	— n. 94. t. 74.
122	tomentosa DC.	(wh)	downy-leaved	—	1791. 4. 5.	G b	— n. 96. t. 81.

ORDER LXI.

ZYGOPHYLLÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 703.

TRIBULUS DC.		CALTROPS. (<i>τρεις</i> , three, and <i>βολος</i> , a point; fruit.) Decand. Monog.	
1 cistoides DC.	(ye) Cistus-like	S. America	1752. 7. S ½ Bot. reg. 791.
2 terrestris DC.	(ye) small	S. Europe	1596. 6. 7. H ½ Lam. ill. t. 346. f. 1.
3 subinermis F.	(ye) hairy	Thibet	1824. 6. 9. H ½
4 albus DC.	(wh) white-flower'd	Guinea	1826. 6. 8. S ½
5 maximus DC.	(st) great	Jamaica	1728. 6. 7. S ½ Jacq. ic. rar. t. 462.
6 lanuginosus DC.	(ye) woolly	Ceylon	1822. — S ½ Burm. zeyl. t. 106. f. 1.
7 trijugatus DC.	(ye) Nuttall's	America	1823. — H ½
FAGONIA DC.		FAGONIA. (M. Fagon, bot. patron.) Decandria Monogynia.	
1 cretica DC.	(pu) Cretan	Candia	1739. 6. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. 241.
2 glutinosa DC.	(pu) clammy	Egypt	1820. 5. 8. G ½ Del. aegypt. t. 28. f. 2.
3 arabica DC.	(pu) Arabian	Arabia	1759. 6. 8. G ½
4 Hispanica DC.	(pu) Spanish	Spain	.... — G ½
LARREA DC.		LARREA. (J. de Larrea, promot. of Sciences.) Decandria Monogynia.	
1 nitida DC.	(ye) glossy-leaved	Buen. Ayres	1823. 6. 8. G ½ Cav. ic. 6. t. 559.
2 divaricata DC.	(ye) spreading	—	1829. 6. 2. F ½ — 5. t. 560. f. 1.
ROEPERIA J.R.		ROEPERIA. (J. Roeper, M.D. bot. author.) Decandria Monogynia.	
1 fabagifolia J.R.	(ye) Fabago-leaved	N. Holland	1822. 6. 8. G ½ Juss. rut. t. 2. f. 3.
2 fruticulosa DC.	(ye) shrubby	—	1820. — G ½
<i>Zygophyllum fruticulatum</i> DC.			
3 aurantiaca B.R. (or ye) orange colour	—	....	7. G ½
ZYGOPHYLLUM DC.		BEAN-CAPE. (<i>ζυγος</i> , a yoke, and <i>φυλλον</i> , a leaf.) Decand. Monogynia.	
§ 1. <i>Leaves simple.</i>			
1 cordifolium DC.	(ye) heart-leaved	C. B. S.	1774. 10. G ½
2 simplex DC.	(ye) simple-leaved	Egypt	1825. 7. 8. F ½ Forsk. ill. t. 12.
§ 2. <i>Leaves bifoliate.</i>			
3 macropterum Mey. (ye) large-winged	—	Siberia	1827. 7. 9. H ½ Led. ill. t. 506.
4 atriplicoides F.M. (ye) Atriplex-like	—	America	1837. H ½
5 Fabago DC.	(saf) common	Syria	1596. — H ½ Swt. br. f. gar. s. 2. t. 226.
<i>Fabago major</i> D. Don.			
6 foetidum DC.	(ye) fetid	C. B. S.	1790. 6. 8. G ½ Schr. s. han. p. 17. t. 9.
β insuave S.M.	(ye) unpleasant	—	— G ½ Bot. mag. 372.
7 maculatum DC.	(ye) spotted	—	1782. 10. 11. G ½
8 microphyllum DC. (ye) small-leaved	—	—	1820. — G ½
9 Morgana DC.	(ye) four-leaved	—	1732. 5. 9. G ½ Dill. elth. t. 116. f. 141.
10 sessilifolium DC. (ye) sessile-leaved	—	—	1713. 7. 8. G ½ — t. 116. f. 142.
11 spinosum DC.	(ye) spiny	—	1818. — G ½
12 coccineum DC.	(sc) scarlet	Egypt	— G ½ Forsk. des. 87. ic. t. 11.
13 album DC.	(wh) white	—	1770. 10. 11. G ½ DC. pl. gras. t. 154.
14 prostratum DC.	(ye) hairy-jointed	C. B. S.	1818. — G ½
15 tridentatum DC. (ye) three-toothed	—	Mexico	1827. 9. 11. G ½ Flor. mex. ic. ined.
GAUJACUM DC.		LIGNUM-VITÆ. (<i>Guaiac</i> is the American name.) Decandria Monogynia.	
1 officinale DC.	(st) common	W. Indies	1694. 7. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 9.
2 verticale DC.	(st) vertical-petaled	New Spain	1823. S ½
3 arboreum DC.	(ye) tree	S. America	.... S ½ Jacq. amer. 130. t. 83.
<i>Zygophyllum arboreum.</i> Jac.			
PORLIERA DS.		PORLIERA. (A. de Porlier, promoter of botany.) Octandria Monogynia.	
hygrometrica DC. (st) pinnate-leaved	—	Peru	1820. G ½ Fl. per. v. 4. ined. t. 343.
BIEBERSTEINIA DS.		BIEBERSTEINIA. (F. M. Beiberstein, a Russ. bot.) Decand. Pentagy.	
odora DC.	(ye) sweet-scented	Altaia	1837. F ½ Led. ill. t.

§ 2. ZYGOPHYLLÆ SPURIAE ALTERNIFOLIÆ. DC.

- MELIANTHUS DC. HONEY-FLOWER. (*μελι*, honey, *αῖθος*, a flower.) Didynam. Angiosp.
 1 major DC. (*br*) great C. B. S. 1688. 5. 7. G h Bot. reg. 45.
 2 minor DC. (*br*) small ——— 1696. 8. G h Bot. mag. 301.
 3 comatus DC. (*br*) tufted ——— 1818. — G h Comm. rar. t. 4.
 BALANITES DC. BALANITES. (meaning unknown.) Decandria Monogynia.
egyptiaca DC. (*wh*) Egyptian Africa 1822. S h Del. fl. eg. t. 28. f. 1.
Ximénia egyptiaca L.

ORDER LXII.

RUTA'CEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 709.

Tribe 1. RUTEÆ. DC.

- RUTA DC. RUE. (*ρὺτη*, said to be from *ρὺς*, to flow.) Decandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *Leaves pinnate; fruit fleshy.*
 1 pinnata DC. (*ye*) winged-leaved Canaries. 1780. 3. 8. G h Bot. reg. 307.
 § 2. *Leaves decomposed and variously cut; capsules dehiscent.*
 2 montana DC. (*ye*) mountain S. Europe 1596. 8. 9. H 4 Jacq. ic. rar. 1. t. 76.
 3 graveolens DC. (*ye*) common ——— 1562. 6. 9. H h Duham. arb. 2. t. 61.
 4 bracteosa DC. (*ye*) large-bracted Sicily 1823. — H h
 5 divaricata DC. (*ye*) spreading Italy ——— H h Ten. fl. nap. 1. t. 36.
 6 angustifolia DC. (*ye*) narrow-leaved S. France 1722. — G h Bot. mag. 2311.
 7 macrophylla DC. (*ye*) long-leaved Africa ——— G h ——— 2018.
 8 albispora D.F. (*wh*) white-flowered Nepal 1820. 9. 10. G h Hook. ex. fl. t. 79.
 APLOPHYLLUM J.R. APLOPHYLLUM. (*απλοος*, simple, and *φυλλον*, a leaf.) Decand. Mon.
 1 patavinum J.R. (*ye*) Italian Italy 1820. 6. 9. H 4 Mich. gen. t. 19.
 2 pubescens J.R. (*ye*) pubescent Spain 1816. 5. 8. H 4
 3 tuberculatum J.R. (*ye*) tubercled Egypt 1824. 6. 8. H 4
 4 villosum J.R. (*ye*) villous Caucasus 1828. H 4 Buxb. cent. 2. t. 28. f. 2.
 5 linifolium J.R. (*ye*) Flax-leaved Spain 1752. 6. 9. H h Andr. rep. 565.
 6 suaveolens J.R. (*ye*) Primrose-scentd. Tauria H h Bot. mag. 2254.
 7 Buxbaumii J.R. (*ye*) Buxbaum's Levant 1828. 6. 8. H 4 Buxb. cent. 2. t. 28. f. 2.
Ruta Buxbaumii DC.
 8 thesioides F. (*ye*) Thesium-like Caspia ——— H 4
 9 dahuricum J.R. (*st*) Milk-wort-ld. Dahuria 1816. 7. 8. H 4 Gmel. sib. 4. t. 68. f. 2.
Peganum dahuricum. β. L. *Ruta dahurica* DC.
 PEGANUM DC. SYRIAN-RUE. (*πηγανον*, Greek name for rue.) Dodecandria Monogynia.
Hármala DC. (*wh*) common Levant 1570. 7. 8. H 4 Lam. ill. t. 401.

Tribe II. DIOSMEÆ EUROPÆANÆ. *Adr. Juss.*

- DICTAMNUS DC. FRAXIN'LLA. Decandria Monogynia.
 1 Fraxinella L.en. (*re*) red-flowered S. Europe 1596. 5. 7. H 4
 2 albus L.en. (*wh*) white-flowered ——— H 4 Jacq. aust. 5. t. 428.
 3 angustifolius S.F.G. (*ps*) narrow-leaved Siberia 1829. 5. 7. H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 93.

Tribe III. DIOSMEÆ CAPENSES. *Adr. Juss.*

- CALODENDRON DC. CALODENDRON. (*καλος*, beautiful, and *δενδρον*, a tree.) Pent. Monogyn.
capense DC. (*sh*) Cape C. B. S. 1789. G h Lam. j. h. nat. 56. t. 3.

- ADENA'NDRA** W.en. **ADENA'NDRA.** (ἀδην, a gland, and ἀνρ, a male.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- 1 uniflora W.en. (wh) one-flowered C. B. S. 1775. 4. 7. G ½ Bot. mag. 273.
 - 2 acuminata (wh) acute-leaved 1812. — G ½ Lodd. bot. cab. 493.
- Diadema acuminata* B.C. non DC.
- 3 amœna (bh) charming 1798. — G ½ Bot. reg. 553.
- Diadema amœna* B.C. 161.
- 4 speciosa Link. (wh) umbel-flowered 1790. — G ½ Bot. mag. 1271.
- umbellata* W. en. *Diadema speciosa* B.M.
- 5 fragrans R.S. (re) red-flowered 1812. 5. 7. G ½ Bot. mag. 1519.
 - 6 villosa R.S. (bh) villous — G ½
- Diadema villosa* DC. non Hort. *tomentosa* Hort.
- 7 marginata R.S. (bh) marginate 1806. 4. 6. G ½
 - 8 linearis B.D. (wh) linear-leaved 1800. 3. 7. G ½
- BARO'SMA** W. en. **BARO'SMA.** (βαρος, heavy, and οσμη, a smell.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- § 1. *Leaves glandularly serrulated.*
- 1 serratifolia W.en. (wh) saw-leaved C. B. S. 1789. 3. 6. G ½ Bot. mag. 456.
 - 2 odorata R.S. (wh) odoriferous 1790. 3. 5. G ½ Wendl. coll. 1. t. 15.
- Diadema latifolia* B.C. 290.
- 3 latifolia R.S. (wh) broad-leaved — G ½ Andr. rep. t. 33 ?
 - 4 crenulata W.R.S. (pu) crenulated — G ½ Bot. mag. t. 3413.
- Diadema latifolia* Lodd. bot. cab. t. 298.
- 5 crenata B.D. (wh) crenated 1774. 1. 5. G ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 404.
 - 6 betulina B.D. (wh) wedge-leaved 1790. 5. 7. G ½
- orbicularis* Hort. *Diadema betulina* DC.
- 7 pulchella B.D. (pu) blunt-leaved 1787. 2. 9. G ½ Bot. mag. 1357.
- Diadema pulchella* B.M. *Dicro pulchella* R.S.
- § 2. *Leaves entire or revolute.*
- 8 ovata B.D. (wh) oval-leaved — G ½ Bot. mag. 1616.
- Diadema ovata* B.M.
- 9 oblonga B.D. (wh) oblong-leaved 1821. 4. 8. G ½
 - 10 dioica B.D. (pi) dioecious 1816. — G ½ Bot. reg. 502.
- Diadema dioica* B.M. *linifolia* B.C. 400.
- 11 angustifolia B.D. (bh) narrow-leaved 1820. — G ½
 - 12 fuscidissima B.D. (bh) strong-scented 1818. — G ½
- MACROSTYLIS** B.D. **MACROSTYLIS.** (μακρος, long, and στυλος, a style.) Pentand. Monogyn.
- 1 lanceolata B.D. (h) spear-leaved C. B. S. 1824. 4. 6. G ½ Juss. rut. pl. 20. f. 20.
- Diadema barbata* R.S.
- 2 barbiger B.D. (h) beard-bearing 1826. — G ½
 - 3 obtusa B.D. (h) blunt-leaved 1824. — G ½
 - 4 cordata R.S. (h) cordate-leaved 1823. — G ½
 - 5 squarrosa B.D. (h) squarrose 1821. — G ½
- EUCHÆTIS** B.D. **EUCHÆTIS.** (ευ, well, and χαιτη, a head of hair.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- 1 glomerata B.D. (wh) close-flowered C. B. S. 1821. 4. 6. G ½ B. et Wendl. dias. t. A. f. 1.
- ACMADENIA** B.D. **ACMADE'NIA.** (ακμη, a point, and ἀδην, a gland.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- 1 juniperina B.D. (wh) Juniper-leaved C. B. S. 1818. 4. 6. G ½
 - 2 obtusata B.D. (re) blunt-leaved — G ½
- Diadema obtusata* R.S.
- 3 lævigata B.D. (wh) smooth — G ½ Thunb. voy. 4. t. 5.
- Diadema tetragona* Th. non L.
- 4 pungens B.D. (wh) pungent 1823. — G ½
 - 5 tetragona B.D. (bh) four-sided 1720. 6. 8. G ½
- COLEONEMA** B.D. **COLEONE'MA.** (κολεος, a sheath, and ρημα, a filament.) Pentand. Monog.
- 1 album B.D. (wh) white-flowered C. B. S. 1800. 3. 6. G ½ Juss. rut. pl. 19. f. 17.
- Diadema dila* DC. *Adenandra dila* R.S.
- 2 pulchrum B.M. (re) beautiful — 4. 5. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 3340.
- DIO'SMA** W. en. **DIO'SMA.** (διος, divine, and οσμη, a smell.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- § 1. *Flowers subcorymbose; leaves opposite.*
- 1 oppositifolia DC. (wh) opposite-leaved C. B. S. 1752. 3. 7. G ½
 - 2 succulenta DC. (wh) succulent leav'd — 4. 6. G ½ Wendl. coll. 1. t. 1.
- § 2. *Flowers sessile; leaves crowded or opposite.*
- 3 cupressina DC. (wh) Cypress-like C. B. S. 1790. 6. 7. G ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 303.
 - 4 ramosissima B.D. (wh) branching — 4. 8. G ½
- cupressina* Lam.
- 5 Meyeriana B.S. (wh) Meyer's 1826. — G ½
- § 3. *Flowers subcorymbose; leaves scattered.*
- 6 teretifolia L. en. (wh) round-leaved C. B. S. 1818. — G ½
 - 7 pectinata DC. (wh) pectinated 1812. 4. 6. G ½
 - 8 subulata DC. (wh) awl-leaved — 3. 6. G ½ Wendl. coll. 1. t. 8.
 - 9 rigida DC. (bh) Heath-leaved 1752. 2. 5. G ½ Bot. reg. 563.
- ericifolia* Andr. rep. t. 451.

10	hirsuta DC.	(wh) hairy-leaved	C. B. S.	1731. 2. 5.	G h	Wendl. coll. 1. t. 27.
11	ambigua D.D.	(wh) ambiguous	————	1824. —	G h	————
12	ericoides DC.	(wh) Heath-like	————	1756. 3. 7.	G h	Mill. ic. t. 124. f. 2.
13	longifolia DC.	(wh) long-leaved	————	....	G h	Wendl. coll. 1. t. 19.
AGATHO'SMA W. EN. AGATHO'SMA. (άγαθος, good, and σμα, a small.) Pentandria Monogynia.						
§ 1. Flowers terminal; subumbellate.						
1	hispida DC.	(wh) rough-leaved	C. B. S.	1786. 6. 8.	G h	————
2	pátula D.S.	(li) spreading	————	1821. —	G h	————
3	brevifolia D.S.	(li) short-leaved	————	1816. —	G h	————
4	tenuissima D.S.	(li) slender-leaved	————	.... 2. 5.	G h	Lod. bot. cab. t. 1624.
5	virgata D.S.	(wh) twiggy	————	1816. 4. 6.	G h	————
6	erecta D.D.	(wh) upright	————	————	G h	Wendl. coll. p. 17. t. 13.
7	bruniades D.S.	(li) Brunia-like	————	6. 8.	G h	————
8	Thunbergiana DC.	(li) Thunberg's	————	.... 4. 6.	G h	————
<i>Didema ciliata</i> Th. non L.						
9	bifida D.S.	(wh) bifid-petalled	————	1823. —	G h	————
<i>Didema bifida</i> Jacq. coll. 3. t. 20. f. 1.						
10	linifolia D.S.	(li) Flax-leaved	————	1821. —	G h	————
11	prolifera D.S.	(wh) proliferous	————	.... 4. 8.	G h	Wendl. coll. 3. t. 77.
12	ciliata D.S.	(bh) ciliated	————	1774. —	G h	Bot. reg. 366.
13	Cerrefolium D.S.	(wh) Chervil-scented	————	1790. —	G h	Vent. malm. t. 93.
14	reflexa L. EN.	(li) reflexed	————	1816. 6. 8.	G h	————
15	hirta B.R.	(pu) hairy	————	1794. 5. 7.	G h	Bot. reg. 369.
<i>Didema Ventenatiæna</i> S.S. <i>Búcco Ventenatiæna</i> R.S.						
16	laxa D.S.	(li) loose-branched	————	1816. —	G h	————
17	villosa W. EN.	(li) villous	————	1786. 6. 8.	G h	Wendl. coll. 1. t. 2.
<i>Búcco villosa</i> R.S. <i>Didema Wendlandiæna</i> DC. <i>A. lasiophylla</i> D.S.						
18	glabrata D.D.	(li) smooth	————	1821. —	G h	————
19	hybrida D.S.	(li) hybrid	————	————	G h	————
20	rugosa L. EN.	(wh) rugged-leaved	————	1790. 4. 8.	G h	————
21	mollis D.D.	(wh) soft	————	1824. —	G h	————
22	obtusæ DC.	(li) blunt-leaved	————	1774. —	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. 210.
<i>Didema ciliata</i> B.C. non L.						
	<i>α ovata</i>	(li) oval-leaved	————	————	G h	Wendl. coll. 1. t. 13.
	<i>β oblonga</i>	(li) oblong-leaved	————	————	G h	———— 1. t. 14.
	<i>γ lanceolata</i>	(li) lance-leaved	————	————	G h	Bot. reg. 366.
23	orbicularis DC.	(wh) round-leaved	————	1790. —	G h	————
24	ambigua DC.	(wh) doubtful	————	....	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. 461.
§ 2. Flowers terminal, subcapitate.						
26	imbricata W. EN.	(li) imbricated	————	1774. —	G h	Wendl. coll. 1. t. 9.
27	acuminata W. EN.	(pa) taper-pointed	————	1812. —	G h	———— 1 t. 28.
<i>Didema cordata</i> Hort.						
28	squamulosa D.S.	(wh) scaly-leaved	————	1818. —	G h	————
29	obtusata R.S.	(li) obtuse-leaved	————	1816. —	G h	Wendl. coll. 3. p. 7. t. 76.
AITONIA W. AITONIA. (William Aiton, of Kew Gardens.) Monadelphia Octandria.						
	capensis W.	(pk) cape	C. B. S.	1774. 5. 9.	G h	Bot. mag. 173.
EMPLEURUM DC. EMPLÉURUM. (εμ, in, πλευρον, a side; seeds attached to.) Monoc. Tetrand.						
	serrulatum DC.	(st) saw-leaved	C. B. S.	1774. 6. 7.	G h	Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 63.

Tribe IV. DIO'SMEÆ-AUSTRALÁSICÆ.

CORREA DC. CORREA. (Joseph Correa de Serra, Port. bot.) Octandria Monogynia.

§ 1. BREVIFLOREÆ; petals more or less distinct, short.						
1	alba DC.	(wh) white	N. S. W.	1793. 4. 7.	G h	Andr. bot. rep. 18.
2	rufa DC.	(wh) rusty-leaved	————	1819. —	G h	Labill. voy. 2 t. 17.
§ 2. LONGIFLOREÆ; petals cohering into a long cylindrical corolla.						
3	pulchella DC.	(pf) pretty	N. Holland	1824. 11. 5.	G h	Sweet fl. aust. t. 1.
4	speciosa DC.	(rc) red-flowered	N. S. W.	1806. —	G h	Bot. reg. 26.
5	virens DC.	(gr) green-flowered	————	1800. —	G h	Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 72.
PHEBALIUM DC. PHEBALIUM. (φειβαλη, a myrtle; habit.) Decandria Monogynia.						
1	squamulosum DC.	(wh) scaly	N. S. W.	1820. 4. 6.	G h	Vent. malm. t. 102.
2	Billardieri DC.	(sc) Billardier's	N. Holland	1822. 4. 8.	G h	Lab. nov. holl. 1. t. 141.
<i>Eriostemon squammeus</i> DC.						

- 3 elatum F.T. (wh) tall N. S. W. 1823. 4. 8. G h
 4 aureum F.T. (ye) golden ———— ———— G h
 5 lachnoides F.T. (wh) Lachnæa-like ———— ———— G h
 6 lineare ψ (wh) linear-leaved N. Holland 1825. G h
 7 salicifolium ds. (wh) Willow-leaved ———— ———— G h
CROWEA DC. CROWEA. (James Crow, British bot.) Decandria Monogynia.
 saligna DC. (ψ) Willow-leaved N. S. W. 1790. 7. 12. G h Bot. mag. 989.
ERIOSTEME DC. ERIOSTEMON. (ερσιον, woolly, and σθημων, a stamen.) Decand. Monog.
 1 buxifolium DC. (h) Box-leaved N. S. W. 1822. 4. 6. G h
 2 salicifolium DC. (re) Willow-leaved ———— ———— G h Bot. mag. 2354.
 3 myoporoides DC. (wh) Myoporum-like N. Holland 1823. 3. 4. G h Bot. mag. t. 3180.
 4 cuspidatum ds. (wh) sharp-pointed N. S. W. ———— 4. 8. G h Lodd. bot. cab. 1247.
 5 obovale ds. (h) oboval-leaved ———— ———— G h
 6 lanceolatum ds. (h) spear-leaved ———— ———— G h
 7 linearifolium DC. (wh) linear-leaved ———— ———— G h
 8 oblongifolium B.M. (wh) oblong-leaved ———— 1824. G h Bot. mag. t. 3322.
 9 ericæfolium M.C. (h) Heath-leaved N. Holland 1825. G h
PHILOTHECA L.T. PHILOTHECA. (ψιλος, smooth, and θηκη, a sheath.) Monad. Decand.
 australis L.T. (sh) Salsola-leaved N. S. W. 1822. ———— G h Linn. trans. 11. t. 21.
BORONIA DC. BORONIA. (Francis Borone, serv. to Dr. Sibthorp.) Octand. Monogyn.
 § 1. *Leaves pinnate.*
 1 pinnata DC. (re) Hawthorn-scentd. N. S. W. 1794. 2. 5. G h Bot. mag. 1763.
 2 tetrandra DC. (re) tetrandrous N. Holland 1824. G h Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 125.
 3 alata DC. (re) winged-leaved ———— ———— 4. 8. G h Sweet fl. aust. t. 48.
 § 2. *Leaves trifid.*
 4 anemonefolia F.T. (re) Anemone-leaved N. S. W. ———— 5. 8. G h
 § 3. *Leaves simple.*
 5 serrulata DC. (ro) Rose-scented ———— 1816. 2. 5. G h Bot. reg. 842.
 6 crenulata DC. (re) crenulated ———— G h n. s. t. 12.
 7 denticulata DC. (re) tooth-leaved N. Holland 1823. 4. 8. G h ———— 1000.
 8 parviflora DC. (re) small-flowered N. S. W. 1826. G h Smith's tracts t. 6.
 9 polygalæfolia DC. (re) Polygala-lid. ———— 1824. G h ———— t. 7.
 10 ledifolia DC. (re) Ledum-leaved ———— G h
CYMINO'SMA DC. CYMINO'SMA. (κυμιν, seed, and σμμη, smell.) Octandria Monogynia.
 1 pedunculata DC. (wh) peduncled E. Indies 1800. G h Vahl. symb. 3. t. 61.
Jambosifera pedunculata w.
 2 odorata DC. (wh) sweet-scented China 1818. G h
ZIERIA DC. ZIERIA. (John Zier, Polish botanist.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 lanceolata DC. (wh) spear-leaved N. S. W. 1808. 4. 7. G h Bot. mag. 1395.
Smithii Bot. rep. 606.
 2 macrophylla DC. (wh) large-leaved ———— 1820. ———— G h
 3 lævigata DC. (wh) smooth-leaved ———— 1822. ———— G h
 4 arborescens B.M. (wh) arborescent ———— G h Bot. mag. 1398.
 5 pauciflora DC. (wh) few-flowered ———— 4. 6. G h
 6 octandra n.s. (gr) octandrous ———— 1825. ———— G h
 7 obcordata ds. (wh) obcordate ———— 1824. ———— G h
 8 revoluta ds. (wh) revolute ———— 3. 5. G h
 9 microphylla DC. (wh) small-leaved ———— ———— G h
 10 pilosa DC. (wh) hairy ———— ———— G h Linn. trans. 10. t. 17. f. 2
 11 hirsuta DC. (wh) hirsute ———— ———— G h
MELICOPE DC. MELICOPE. (μελι, honey, and κοπη, a division.) Octandria Monogynia.
 ternata DC. ternate-leaved N. Zealand 1822. G h Lam. ill. t. 294.

Tribe V. DIOSMEÆ-AMERICANÆ.

- CHOISYA DS.** CHOISYA. (M. Choisy, a Genevese bot.) Decandria Monogynia.
 ternata DC. (wh) ternate-leaved Mexico 1825. S h H.B. et Kth. n. g. 6. t. 513.

Tribe VI. 'ZANTHOXYLÆE. DS. 1. p. 800.

ZANTHOXYLUM DC. ZANTHOXYLUM. (ζανθος, yellow, and ξυλον, wood.) Diœcia Pentandria.

Sect. 1. FAGARA; calyx 4-parted; petals and stamens 4; ovarium 2-parted, or of 2 ovaria; stigmas 2-lobed.

- 1 affine K.S. (wh) related Mexico 1826. G h
 2 Pteroda DC. (wh) Lentiscus-ld. W. Indies 1768. S h Br. jam. 146. t. 5. f. 1.
Fagara lentiscifolia W. en.
 3 piperitum DC. (wh) Ash-leaved Japan 1773. 9. G h Kœmpf. am. t. 893.
 4 Avicennæ DC. (wh) short-panicled China 1823. G h Lob. ic. 2. t. 133. f. 2.
 5 Budrunga DS. (wh) Bud-rung E. Indies 1825. 4. S h
 6 nitidum DS. (wh) shining China 1823. 2. 3. G h Bot. mag. 2558.
 Sect. 2. LANGSODRIFA; calyx 5-parted; petals 5; stamens 5; ovarium solitary; style 1.
 7 heterophyllum DC. (wh) various-leaved Bourbon 1823. S h
 Sect. 3. FAGARA-STREUM; petals 3; stamens 3; ovaria 3; styles 3.
 8 emarginatum DC. (wh) notch-leaved Jamaica 1739. S h Sloan. j. 2. t. 168. f. 4.
 9 acuminatum DC. (wh) taper-pointed ——— 1818. S h
 10 sapindoides DC. (wh) Licca-tree Jamaica S h Br. jam. 207. t. 20. f. 2.
Sapindus spinosus L.
 11 spinosum DC. (wh) spiny ——— 1824. S h
 Sect. 4. OCHROXYLUM; calyx 5-parted; petals 5; stamens 5; ovaria 3 or 1 to 5; styles distinct.
 12 tragodes DC. (wh) goats S. Domingo 1759. 6. 9. S h Jacq. amer. 21. t. 14.
Fagara tragodes W.
 13 tricarpum DC. (gr) Ash-leaved N. America 1806. H h Cat. car. 1. t. 26.
 14 hermaphroditum DC. (wh) hermaphrodite Guiana 1823. S h Aubl. gui. 1. t. 30.
 Sect. 5. AMPACUS; calyx 4-5-toothed; petals 4-5; glands 4-5; ovaria 4-5, connected.
 15 triphylla DC. (wh) three-leaved Penang 1820. S h
 16 Eoddia triphylla L.
 Sect. 6. XANTHOXYLUM; calyx of 5-petal-like sepals, which are bearded at their apices; petals wanting; stamens 5; ovaria 5.
 17 fraxineum DC. (gr) common N. America 1759. 3. 4. H h Duham. arb. 1. t. 97.
 18 mite DC. (gr) soft-leaved ——— 1712. H h
 § 1. Flowers unknown.
 19 juglandifolium DC. (wh) Walnut-leaved W. Indies 1822. S h Pluk. t. 239. f. 6.
 20 Clava Herculii DC. (wh) clubbed ——— 1739. 4. 5. S h ——— t. 239. f. 4.
 21 aromaticum DC. (wh) aromatic S. Domingo 1823. S h Jacq. f. ecl. 1. t. 70.
 22 armatum DC. (wh) armed E. Indies 1816. S h
 TODDALIA J.R. TODDALIA. (Koda-Toddali, Malabar name.) Monœcia Pentandria
 1 aculeata DC. (wh) prickly E. Indies 1790. 6. 8. S h Rheed. mal. 5. t. 41.
asiatica B.S. *Scopelia aculeata* Smith ic. ined. 2. p. 34.
 2 angustifolia DS. (wh) narrow-leaved Mauritius 1824. S h
Rubertia angustifolia Bojer.
 VEPRIS J.R. VEPRIS. (œpreps, a bramble; prickly.) Monœcia Octandria.
 1 obovata DC. (wh) obovate leaved Mauritius 1830. S h Lam. ill. t. 139. f. 2.
 2 lanceolata DS. (wh) lance-leaved ——— 1824. S h Juss. rut. pl. 26. n. 41.
 PTELEA J.R. SHRUBBY-TREFOIL. (πτελέα, a Greek name for elm.) Mon. Tetra-Pent.
 trifoliata DC. (wh) three-leaved N. America 1704. 6. 7. H h Schmidt. arb. 2. t. 76.
 BLACKBURNIA DC. BLACKBURNIA. (John Blackburn, English naturalist.) Tetrand. Monogyn.
 pinnata DC. (wh) pinnate I. of Norfolk 1829. G h Forst. gen. t. 6.
Ptelea pinnata L.
 AILANTUS DS. AILANTUS. (Ailanta, Molucca name.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 1 glandulosa DS. (wh) glandular China 1751. 8. H h Lher. stirp. t. 84.
 2 excelsa DS. (wh) tall E. Indies 1800. S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 23.
 BRUCEA DS. BRUCEA. (James Bruce, celebr. traveller.) Diœcia Tetrandria.
 1 antidyenterica DS. (pu) antidyenteric Abyssinia 1775. 5. 6. S h Lher. stirp. t. 10.
ferruginea DC.
 2 sumatrana DS. (pu) Sumatra Sumatra 1822. S h Rumph. amb. 7. t. 15.
 TETRADIIUM DS. TETRADIIUM. (τετραδιον, quaternary; parts of fl. and fr.) Tetr. Tetrag.
 trichotomum DS. (wh) trichotomous China 1822. 4. 5. S h

Tribe VII. *CUSPARIÆÆ*. DC.

- SPIRANTHERA** DC. **SPIRANTHERA**. (*σπῆρα*, a spire, and *ἀνθήρα*, an anther.) Pent. Monog.
odoratissima DC. (*bh*) Jasmine-scent'd Brazil 1823. S $\frac{1}{2}$ N.et.Mart.ac. b. xi. t. 31.
Ternstroemia jamaicensis Nees.
- MONNIERA** DC. **MONNIERA**. (W. Le Monnier, prof. bot. Paris.) Monadelphia Diandria.
trifolia DC. (*wh*) three-leaved Guiana 1792. 7. 8. S \odot Aubl. gui. 2. t. 293.
- TICO'REA** DC. **TICO'REA**. (meaning unknown.) Pentandria Monogynia.
foetida DC. (*wh*) strong-scented Guiana 1825. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Aubl. gui. 2. t. 277.
jamaicensis DC. (*wh*) Jasmine-flowd. Brazil 1827. S $\frac{1}{2}$ N.et.Mart.ac. b. 11. t. 18.
- GALIPEA** DC. **GALIPEA**. (name of one species in Guiana.) Diandria Monogynia.
trifoliata DC. (*gr*) three-leaved Guiana 1803. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Aubl. gui. 2. t. 269.
odoratissima H.B. (*wh*) most-fragrant Rio Janeiro 5. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1420.

ORDER LXIII.

SIMARUBEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 733.

- QUASSIA** DC. **QUASSIA**. (properties first disc. by Quassi, a Negro slave.) Decand. Mon.
amara DC. (*re*) bitter Guiana 1790. 6. 7. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 497.
- SIMARUBA** DC. **SIMARUBA**. (Caribbean name of *S. officinalis*.) Monocelia Decandria.
officinalis DC. (*wh*) officinal Guiana 1787. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Aubl. guian. 2. t. 331. f. 2.
Quassia Simaruba L. *Simaruba amara* Aubl.
- glauca* DC. (*wh*) glaucous-leaved Cuba 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$
excelsa DC. (*wh*) tall Jamaica 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Sw. act. holm. 1788. t. 8.
Quassia excelsa Sw.
- SIMABA** DC. **SIMABA**. (name in Guiana.) Decandria Monogynia.
guianensis DC. (*wh*) Guiana Guiana 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Aubl. gui. 1. t. 153.
Zingera amara W. [f.a.&b.]
orinocensis DC. (*wh*) Orinoco S. America 1818. S $\frac{1}{2}$ H.B.et.Kth.n.g. 6. t. 114.

ORDER LXIV.

OCHNA'CEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 735.

- O'CHNA** DC. **O'CHNA**. (*ὄχνη*, Greek name of the wild pear.) Polyandria Monogynia.
squarrosa DC. (*ye*) blunt-leaved E. Indies 1790. 7. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. cor. 1. t. 89.
obtusata DC.
- lucida* DC. (*pu*) acute-leaved ——— 1818. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ Lam. ill. t. 472. f. 1.
nitida DC. (*wh*) shining C. B. S. 1816. S $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. ann. m. 17. n. 3. t. 2.
multiflora DC. (*ye*) many-flowered Sierra Leon 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— n. 4. t. 3.
mauritiæna DC. (*ye*) Mauritius Mauritius ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— n. 8. t. 5.
atropurpurea DC. (*ye*) purple-calixed C. B. S. 1816. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Pluk. alm. t. 263. f. 1. 2
- GO'MPHIA** DC. **GO'MPHIA**. (*γομφος*, a club; fruit). Decandria Monogynia.
obtusifolia DC. (*ye*) blunt-leaved Madagascar 1803. S $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. ann. mus. n. 4. t. 8.
Ochna laevigata Vahl.
- guianensis* DC. (*ye*) Guiana Guiana 1825. S $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. ann. mus. n. 7. t. 9.
Jabotépita DC. (*ye*) spear-leaved W. Indies 1818. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Lam. ill. 472. f. 2.
nitida DC. (*ye*) glossy-leaved ——— 1803. S $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. an. mus. n. 13. t. 13.
laurel-folia DC. (*ye*) laurel-leaved ——— 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— n. 15. t. 15.
mexicana DC. (*ye*) Mexican Mexico 1825. G $\frac{1}{2}$ H. et B. pl. æq. 2. t. 74.
 x 2

- WALKER'IA DC. WALKER'IA. (Richard Walker, DD., founder bot. gard. Cambridge.) Pent. Mon.
 serrata DC. (ye) saw-leaved E. Indies 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Rheed. mal. 5. t. 48.
 CASTEL'IA DS. CASTEL'IA. (M. Castel, author of a poem on plants.) Dioscia Octandria.
 Nicholsonii DC. (cop) Nicholson's Antigua 1830. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Hook. bot. misc. 1. t. 54.

ORDER LXV.

CORIARIE'Æ. DC. *prodr.* 1. p. 739.

- CORIA'RIA DC. CORIA'RIA. (*corium*, a hide, used in tanning.) Mono-Dioecia Decandria.
 1 myrtifolia DC. (gr) Myrtle-leaved S. Europe 1629. 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Duham. arb. 1. t. 73.
 2 sarmentosa DC. (gr) sarmentose N. Zealand 1820. 7. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 2470.
 3 nepalensis Hort. (gr) Nepaul Nepaul 1837. G $\frac{1}{2}$

**SUBCLASS II. CALYCIFLORÆ.

ORDER LXVI.

CELASTRI'NEÆ. Brown *gen. rem.* p. 22.Tribe I. STAPHYLEACEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 2. p. 2.

- STAPHYLEA DC. BLADDER-NUT. (σταφυλή, a bunch; flowers.) Pentandria Trigynia.
 1 trifolia DC. (wh) three-leaved N. America 1640. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schmidt. arb. t. 80.
 2 Bumalda DC. (wh) Japan Japan 1804. 6. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$
Bumalda trifolia
 3 pinnata DC. (wh) five-leaved England 4. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. 1560.
 TURPINIA DC. TURPINIA. (M. Turpin, a French bot. artist.) Polygamia Dioecia.
 1 paniculata DC. (wh) panicked W. Indies 1826. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Vent. choix. t. 31.
Dalrymplea domingensis s.s.
 2 occidentalis DC. (wh) Western Jamaica 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$
Staphylea occidentalis Swartz.
 DALRYMPLEA R.C. DALRYMPLEA. (Col. Dalrymple, promoter of bot.) Pent. Mon.
 pomifera R.C. (wh) Apple-bearing E. Indies 1823. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. corom. 3. t. 279.
Turpinia pomifera DC.

Tribe II. EUONYMEÆ. DC.

- EUONYMUS DC. SPINDLE-TREE. (euz, good, and onoma, a name.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 japonicus DC. (wh) Japan Japan 1804. 6. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Kæmpf. ic. t. 8.
 2 europæus DC. (wh) common Britain 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. 362.
 3 verrucosus DC. (pu) warted Austria 1763. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schmidt arb. t. 72.
 4 velutinus F.M. (wh) velvety Caucasus 1838. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
europæus B velutinus Meyer.
 5 latifolius DC. (gr) broad-leaved S. Europe 1730. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schmidt. arb. t. 74.
 6 atropurpureus DC. (d.pu) dark-purple N. America 1756. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 120.
 7 americanus DC. (st) evergreen — 1683. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schmidt. arb. t. 75.
 8 sarmentosus N. (st) sarmentose — 1823. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 9 obovatus N. (gr) obovate-leaved — — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 10 angustifolius DC. (st) narrow-leaved Georgia 1806. — H $\frac{1}{2}$

- 11 *nanus* DC. (st) dwarf Caucasus 1829. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 12 *lucidus* D.P. (wh) shining-leaved Nepaul 1820. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 13 *grossus* F.I. (wh) large ——— 1828. 6. 8. F $\frac{1}{2}$
 14 *micranthus* D.P. (wh) small-flowered ——— 1820. . . . H $\frac{1}{2}$
 15 *bullatus* B.C. (pi) bullate ——— 1828. 5. 6. F $\frac{1}{2}$
 16 *chinensis* DC. (wh) Chinese China 1822. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ ✓
 17 *grandiflorus* F.I. (wh) large-flowered ——— 1823. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 18 *Hamiltonianus* DC. (wh) Hamilton's ——— 1825. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 19 *echinatus* F.I. (st) spinous-fruited ——— 1823. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ✓ Bot. mag. 2787.
 20 *garcinifolius* DC. (ye) *Garcinia*-leaved ——— 1820. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
lâcerus Hamilt.
CELASTRUS DC. STAFF-TREE. (κελας, the latter season; fruit remaining.) Pentand. Mono.
 § 1. *Leaves quite entire.*
 1 *oleoides* DC. (wh) Olive-leaved C. B. S. 1823. 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 *pterocarpus* DC. (wh) wing-capsuled ——— 1816. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Burm. afr. t. 97. f. 1.
 3 *rostratus* DC. (wh) beaked ——— 1821. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 *tricuspidatus* DC. (wh) three-pointed ——— 1816. 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Buchoz. dec. 6. t. 3.
Cassine lavigata Lam. *Olea capensis* Buchoz.
 5 *lucidus* DC. (wh) shining C. B. S. 1722. 4. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ L'Her. stirp. 1. t. 25.
 6 *macrocarpus* DC. (wh) large-capsuled Peru 1826. . . . G $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. per. 3. t. 230. f. 16.
 7 *bullatus* DC. (wh) scarlet-fruited Virginia 1759. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ✓ Pluk. alm. t. 28. f. 5.
 § 2. *Leaves toothed, serrated or crenated.*
 8 *scandens* DC. (wh) climbing N. America 1736. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ✓ Duham. arb. 1. t. 95.
 9 *punctatus* DC. (wh) spotted-stalked Japan 1816. . . . G $\frac{1}{2}$ ✓
 10 *natus* F.I. (wh) drooping-fld. E. Indies 1824. . . . S $\frac{1}{2}$ ✓
 11 *obtusifolius* DC. (wh) blunt-leaved Mauritius ——— 5. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$ ✓
trigynus Lam.
 12 *cassinoides* DC. (wh) crenated Canaries 1779. 8. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ L'Her. sert. ang. t. 10.
 13 *lycioides* DC. (wh) Box-thorn-like ——— 1821. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 14 *cernuus* DC. (wh) drooping C. B. S. 1815. 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 15 *myrtifolius* DC. (wh) Myrtle-leaved Jamaica . . . 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Sloan. jam. 2. t. 193. f. 1.
 16 *tetragonus* DC. (wh) four-sided C. B. S. 1816. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 17 *ilicifolius* DC. (wh) Holly-leaved Brazil 1824. . . . S $\frac{1}{2}$
 18 *ilicinus* DC. (wh) Ilex-like C. B. S. 1816. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 19 *retusus* DC. (wh) notched Peru 1823. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. per. 3. t. 229. f. a.
emarginatus F.P. non w.
 20 *linearis* DC. (wh) linear-leaved C. B. S. 1823. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 21 *emarginatus* DC. (st) emarginate E. Indies 1820. . . . S $\frac{1}{2}$
 22 *buxifolius* DC. (wh) Box-leaved C. B. S. 1752. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 2114.
 23 *cymosus* B.M. (wh) cyme-flowered ——— 1815. 6. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 2070.
 24 *multiflorus* DC. (wh) many-flowered ——— 1816. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 25 *pyracanthus* DC. (wh) red-fruited ——— 1752. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1167.
 26 *flexuosus* DC. (wh) flexuose ——— 1816. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 27 *montanus* DC. (wh) mountain E. Indies 1824. . . . S $\frac{1}{2}$
GEBLERIA. F.M. **GEBLERIA**. (Gebler, a Russian bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
suffruticosa F.M. *suffruticosa* Altaia 1837. . . . H $\frac{1}{2}$
MAYTENUS. **MAYTENUS**. (*Maiten*, name of one species in Chili.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *octogonus* DC. (gr) angular-leaved Peru 1786. 10. 11. G $\frac{1}{2}$
Celastrus octogonus W. *Senecia octogona* Lam.
 2 *chilensis* DC. (gr) Chili Chili 1824. 5. 6. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 1702.
 3 *verticillatus* DC. (gr) whorled Peru 1823. 9. 11. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. per. 3. t. 229. B.
 4 *Boaria* DC. (gr) Boaria Chili 1822. . . . G $\frac{1}{2}$
ELÆODENDRON DC. OLIVE-WOOD. (ελαία, an olive, and δένδρον, a tree; fruit like.) Pent. Moa.
 1 *orientale* DC. (wh) taper-leaved Madagascar 1771. . . . S $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 48.
indicum Gaert. fruct. 1. t. 57. *Rubertia olivina* J.
 2 *glauca* DC. (st) glaucous Ceylon 1823. . . . S $\frac{1}{2}$ Rottb. n.a. hav. 2. t. 4. f. 1.
 3 *xylocarpum* DC. (wh) leathery-leaved Antilles 1816. 7. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Vent. choix. 23.
Cassine xylocarpa Vent.
 4 *australe* DC. (wh) thick-leaved N. S. W. 1796. 6. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Vent. malm. t. 117.
Portenschlâgia australis Tratt. arch. t. 250. *Lamarekia dentata* Hort.
 5 *integrifolium*. (wh) entire-leaved N. S. W. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Tratt. arch. t. 284.
Portenschlâgia integrifolia Tratt.
 6? *crœcum* DC. (wh) Cape Holly C. B. S. 1794. 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$
Ilex crœcea W.
PTELIDUM DC. **PTELIDUM**. (from its similarity to *Ptelea*) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 *ovatum* DC. (gr) oval-leaved Madagascar 1825. . . . S $\frac{1}{2}$ Pet. Th. veg. afr. 1. t. 2.

Tribe III. *CASSINIEÆ*. DC. *prod.* 2. p. 11.

- CASSINE**. DC. *CASSINE*. (A name of American origin.) Pentandria Trigynia.
 1 *Maurocœnia* DC. (*wh*) Hottentot-cherry C. B. S. 1690. 7. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Dill. elt. t. 121. f. 147.
 2 *capensis* DC. (*wh*) Cape Phillyrea ——— 1629. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 236. f. 305.
 3 *Colpoön* W. (*wh*) Colpoön-tree ——— 1791. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Burm. aft. t. 86.
 4 *bárbara* R. S. (*wh*) quadrangular ——— 1816. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
 5 *æthiópica* R. S. (*wh*) Ethiopian ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
 6 *oppositifolia* DC. (*wh*) opposite-leaved ——— ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
 7 *excelsa* F. L. (*wh*) tall Nepal 1823. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
HARTOGIA DC. *HARTOGIA*. (J. Hartog, a Dutch naturalist.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
capensis DC. (*wh*) Cape C. B. S. 1816. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Thunb. n. gen. 5. p. 55. ic.
Schrœberia schinoides. Th. prodr. t. 2. *Elæodendron schinoides* S. S.
CURTISIA DC. *CURTISIA*. (Wm. Curtis, English bot.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
faginea DC. (*wh*) Hassagay-tree C. B. S. 1775. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Burm. afr. 235. t. 82.
NEMOPANTHES DC. *NEMOPANTHES*. (*νῆμος*, a grove, and *ανθος*, a flower.) Polygamia Dioecia.
canadensis DC. (*wh*) Canadian N. America 1812. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. pl. rar. gen. t. 3.
Flex canadensis Mich. f. amer. 2. t. 49.

ORDER LXVII.

ILICINEÆ. Brogn. *mem. rhamn.* p. 16.

- MYGINDA** DC. *MYGINDA*. (Fr. Von Mygind, German bot.) Tetrandria Tetragynia.
 1 *Uragoga* DC. (*pu*) saw-leaved S. America 1790. 8. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. amer. 24. t. 16.
 2 *myrtifolia* DC. (*wh*) Myrtle-leaved N. America 1818. 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
Flex myrsinifolia Ph.
 3 *Rhacoma* DC. (*re*) blunt-leaved Jamaica 1798. ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 311.
 4 *latifolia* DC. (*wh*) broad-leaved W. Indies 1795. 4. 5. S $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
FLEX DC. *HOLLY*. (*ac*, a point in Celtic.) Tetrandria Tetragynia.
 § 1. *Leaves spiny-toothed*.
 1 *Aquifolium* DC. (*wh*) common Britain ——— 4. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. 496.
β heterophylla (*wh*) various-leaved ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
γ crassifolia (*wh*) thick-leaved ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
δ ferox (*wh*) hedgehog ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
ε echinata (*wh*) striped-hedgehog ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
ζ flava (*wh*) yellow-berried ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
η senescens (*wh*) spineless ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
θ albo-marginata (*w*) white-edged ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
ι aureo-marginata (*w*) gold-edged ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
κ picta (*wh*) painted ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
 2 *recurva* L. en. (*wh*) recurved-spined ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
ciliata Booth.
 3 *baleárica* DC. (*wh*) Minorca Minorca 1815. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
 4 *laxiflora* DC. (*wh*) loose-flowered Carolina 1811. ——— F $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
 § 2. *Leaves toothed or serrated, but not spiny*.
 5 *Perôla* DC. (*hh*) thick-leaved Madeira 1760. 4. 5. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. 549.
β obtusa DC. (*hh*) blunt-leaved ——— ——— F $\frac{1}{2}$ Duham. ed. nov. 1. t. 2.
 6 *opaca* DC. (*wh*) Carolina Carolina 1744. ——— F $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 3.
 7 *chinensis* DC. (*wh*) Chinese China 1810. 4. 5. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 2043.
 8 *Cassine* DC. (*wh*) Cassine-like Carolina 1726. 8. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Catesb. car. 1. t. 31.
 9 *angustifolia* DC. (*wh*) narrow-leaved N. America 1806. 5. 6. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 4.
 10 *vomitifolia* DC. (*wh*) South-sea Tea Florida 1700. 6. 7. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 310.
 11 *latifolia* DC. (*wh*) broad-leaved Japan 1824. ——— F $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
 12 *canariensis* DC. (*wh*) Canary Canaries 1818. 5. 6. F $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
 13 *myrtifolia* DC. (*wh*) Myrtle-leaved W. Indies 1806. 7. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
 14 *serrata* DC. (*wh*) saw-leaved Japan 1824. ——— F $\frac{1}{2}$ ———
 § 3. *Leaves quite entire, or nearly so*.
 15 *calicifolia* DC. (*wh*) Willow-leaved Mauritius 1818. 4. 5. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. col. 5. t. 2. f. 2.
Burglaria lucida. Wendl.

- 16 *Macoucoa* DC. (wh) acuminate Trinidad 1826. S h Aubl. gui. 1. t. 34.
 17 *paraguensis* DC. (w) Paraguay Tea Brazil 1823. S h Lamb. pin. ic.
 18 *Dahoon* DC. (wh) Dahoon Carolina 1726. 5. 6. F h Willd. hort. ber. 1. t. 31.
 β laurifolia DC. (wh) large-leaved ———— F h Wats. dend. brit. t. 114.
PRINOS DC. WINTER BERRY. (πρωος, Greek name for Holly.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *PRINOIDES*; flowers 4-5 cleft; leaves deciduous.
 1 *deciduus* DC. (wh) deciduous N. America 1760. 6. 7. H h Wats. dend. brit. 115.
 Plex prinoides R. S.
 2 *ambiguus* DC. (wh) Carolina ———— 1812. 7. 8. H h Wats. dend. t. 29.
 § 2. *AGRIARIA*; flowers usually 6-cleft; leaves deciduous.
 3 *verticillatus* DC. (wh) whorled N. America 1736. 7. 8. H h Wats. dend. t. 30.
 padifolius W. en.
 4 *laevigatus* DC. (wh) smooth ———— 1812. ———— H h Wats. dend. t. 28.
 5 *lanceolatus* DC. (wh) scarlet-berried ———— 1811. 6. 7. H h
 6 *prunifolius* DC. (wh) Plum-leaved ———— 1820. ———— H h
 § 3. *WINTERLLIA*; flowers usually 6-cleft; leaves persistent.
 7 *glaber* DC. (wh) ever-green N. America 1759. 7. 8. H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 27.
 8 *atomarius* DC. (wh) atomiferous Georgia 1820. 6. 7. H h
 9 *coriaceus* DC. (wh) leathery-leaved ———— H h
 10 *lucidus* DC. (wh) shining-leaved 1778. ———— F h

ORDER LXVIII.

RHAMNEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 2. p. 19.

- ZIZYPHUS RS.** *ZIZYPHUS*. (*Zizox* is the Arabic name of the *Lotos*.) Petand. Monogyn.
 1 *Lotos* R. S. (st) Barbary Africa 1731. G h Desf. act. ac. 1738. t. 21.
 2 *macronata* W. en. (st) macronate C. B. S. 1820. G h
 subulina R. S.
 3 *sinensis* R. S. (wh) Chinese China 1818. 5. 6. H h
 4 *Oenoplia* R. S. (st) oblique-leaved Ceylon S h Burm. zeyl. 131. t. 61.
 5 *Jujuba* R. S. (st) blunt-leaved E. Indies 1759. 4. 5. S h Rheed. mal. 4. t. 41.
 6 *sordida* R. S. (ye) slier ———— 1823. S h
 Trinervia Roxb.
 7 *albena* F. I. (wh) white-fruited China 1822. G h
 8 *Spina Christi* R. S. (st) Christ's-thorn Egypt 4. 5. G h Pluk. alm. t. 197. f. 3.
 9 *Napaea* R. S. (wh) spotted-fruited Ceylon 1816. S h ———— t. 216. f. 6.
 10 *vulgaris* R. S. (ye) common S. Europe 1640. 8. 9. H h Pall. ross. 2. t. 59.
 11 *nitida* F. I. (ye) shining China 1822. G h
 12 *Xylopyrus* R. S. (ye) cork-barked E. Indies ———— S h
 13 *Caracotta* F. I. (ye) villous-branch'd ———— 1820. S h
 14 *microphylla* F. I. (ye) small-leaved ———— 1824. S h Pluk. alm. t. 197. f. 2.
 15 *incursa* F. I. (gr) incurved Nepaul. 1820. 5. 7. F h
 16 *flexuosa* F. I. (ye) flexuose ———— F h
PALIURUS DC. CHRIST'S THORN. (name of a town in Africa.) Pentandria Trigynia.
 1 *aculeatus* DC. (ye) common S. Europe 1596. 6. 7. H h Bot. mag. 1893.
 ausubilis R. S. *vulgaris* D. F. *Zizyphus Paliurus* R. S.
 2 *virgatus* DC. (ye) twiggly Nepaul. 1819. 8. 9. H h Bot. mag. t. 2535.
CONDALIA CONDALIA. (Anth. Condal, M.D., comp. of Loeffing.) Pentand. Monogyn.
 microphylla DC. (gr) small-leaved Chili 1824. G h Cav. ic. 6. t. 525.
BERCHEMIA DC. BERCHEMIA. (etymology unknown.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *volubilis* DC. (gr) climbing Carolina 1714. 6. 7. H h Jacq. ic. 2. t. 336.
 Rhamnus volubilis L. *Zizyphus volubilis* W. *Oenoplia volubilis* R. S.
 2 *lineata* DC. (wh) lined China 1804. G h Osb. it. 219. t. 7.
 3 *floribunda* Bro. (wh) many-flowered Nepaul 1827. G h Brong. m. ram. pl. 2. f. 1.
SAGERETIA Bro. SAGERETIA. (M. Sageret, a vegetable physiologist.) Pentand. Monogyn.
 1 *theezans* Bro. (gr) Tea-like China 9.12. G h
 Rhamnus theezans L.
 2 *hamdæa* Bro. (gr) hook-thorned Nepaul. 1826. G h
 Zizyphus hamdæa F. I.

RHA'MNUS DC.

BUCKTHORN. (*pauvus*, a branch, from *ram*, in Celtic.) Pentand. Monog.
 Sect. 1. MARCONE'LLA; flowers 4-5-cleft, usually dioecious; seed furrowed, having the raphe in the bottom of the furrow.

§ 1. ALATERNUS; flowers racemose, 5-cleft; leaves persistent.

1	Alaternus DC. (ye)	Alaternus	S. Europe	1629.	4. 6.	H	h	Duham. ed. nov. 3. t. 14.
a	latifolius (ye)	broad-leaved	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
β	baleáricus DC. (ye)	round-leaved	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
γ	hispanicus DC. (ye)	Spanish	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
δ	vulgaris DC. (ye)	oval saw-leaved	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
ε	glaber (ye)	smooth-leaved	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
ζ	integrifolius (ye)	entire-leaved	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
η	maculatus (ye)	spot-leaved	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
θ	aureus (ye)	gold-striped	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
ι	argenteus (ye)	silver-striped	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
2	Clusii W. en. (gr)	narrow-leaved	.....	1629.	.....	H	h	Clus. hist. 1. p. 50.
3	hybridus DC. (gr)	hybrid.	Hybrid.	.....	5. 6.	H	h	L'Her. sert. t. 5.
4	glandulosus DC. (gr)	Madeira	Canaries	1785.	6. 7.	G	h	Vent. malm. t. 34.
5	integrifolius DC. (gr)	Teneriffe	.....	1820.	.....	G	h	Nees hor. phys. t. 22.

coriaceous Nees.

§ 2. RHA'MNUS; flowers 5-cleft in fascicles.

6	longifolius DC. (gr)	long-leaved	N. America?	1822.	5. 6.	H	h	
7	prinosides DC. (gr)	Prinos-leaved	C. B. S.	1778.	8. 9.	G	h	L'Her. sert. ang. t. 9.
8	celtidifolius DC. (gr)	Celtis-leaved	.....	.....	.....	G	h	Burm. afr. 242. t. 88.

§ 3. Flowers 4-cleft, in fascicles.

* Branchlets terminated by a thorn each.

9	catharticus DC. (gr)	purging	England	.....	5. 6.	H	h	Eng. bot. 1629.
10	virgatus DC. (gr)	slender	Nepaul.	1819.	4. 5.	H	h	
11	tinctorius DC. (st)	dying	Hungary	1823.	5. 6.	H	h	Pl. rar. hung. 3. t. 255.
12	infectorius DC. (ye)	yellow-berried	S. Europe	1683.	6. 7.	H	h	Clus. hist. 1. p. 111. ic.
13	saxatilis DC. (gr)	rock	.....	1752.	5. 6.	H	h	Jacq. aust. 1. t. 53.
14	oleoides DC. (gr)	Olive-leaved	Spain	.....	6. 7.	H	h	
15	buxifolius DC. (gr)	Box-leaved	S. Europe	1820.	.....	H	h	
16	pubescens DC. (gr)	pubescent	S. France	.....	.....	H	h	
17	amygdalius DC. (ye)	Almond-like	N. Africa	.....	.....	H	h	
18	crenulatus DC. (gr)	crenulate	Teneriffe	1778.	3. 4.	G	h	
19	lycioides DC. (gr)	Box-thorn-like	Spain	1752.	9. 12.	H	h	Cavan. ic. 2. t. 182.
β	latifolius (gr)	broad-leaved	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
20	Pallasii v.m. (gr)	Pallas's	Iberia	1838.	.....	H	h	
	lycioides Pall. ross. 2. t. 83.	erythroxylon v.B.	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
21	spatulæfolius v.m. (ye)	spatula-leaved	Iberia	1838.	.....	H	h	
22	erythroxylon DC. (ye)	red-wooded	Siberia	1822.	4. 5.	H	h	Pall. ross. 2. t. 62.
23	microphyllus DC. (ye)	small-leaved	Mexico	.....	.....	G	h	H. et B.n.gen.a. 7. t. 616.

* * Branchlets not terminated by thorns.

24	pumilus L. (dk)	dwarf	Europe	1752.	7.	H	h	Scop. carn. ed. 2. t. 5.
β	raspétris Vill. (dk)	small	Dauphiny	.....	.....	H	h	
25	pumilus T.P. (gr)	little	Naples	1825.	.....	H	h	
26	valentinus W. (ye)	Spanish	Spain	.....	6. 7.	H	h	Cavan. ic. 2. t. 181.
	pumilus c. non W.	.....	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
27	Wulfenii a.s. (ye)	Wulfen's	Tergestum	.....	.....	H	h	Jacq. coll. 2. t. 11.
	pumilus Wulf. non L.	.....	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
28	dahuricus DC. (gr)	Dahurian	Dahuria	1826.	.....	H	h	Pall. ross. 2. t. 61.
29	alnifolius DC. (gr)	Alder-leaved	N. America	1778.	5. 6.	H	h	
30	franguloides a.s. (gr)	Frangula-like	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
31	Purshianus DC. (gr)	Pursh's	.....	1826.	.....	H	h	
	alnifolius Ph. nec aliorum.	.....	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
32	alpinus DC. (ye. pu)	Alpine	Switzerland	1752.	.....	H	h	Lodd. bot. cab. 1077.
33	carolinianus DC. (gr)	Carolina	N. America	1824.	5. 7.	H	h	

Sect. 2. FRA'NGULA; flowers 4-cleft, usually hermaphrodite; seed smooth, compressed, with the raphe on the surface.

34	Frangula DC. (gr)	berry-bearing	Alder. Britain	.....	4. 5.	H	h	Eng. bot. 250.
35	latifolius DC. (ye)	broad-leaved	Azores	1778.	6. 7.	H	h	Wats. dend. brit. t. 11.
36	lanceolatus Ph. (gr)	spear-leaved	N. America	1812.	4. 5.	H	h	

† Doubtful species.

37?	myrtacinus a.s. (gr)	wiry	Abyssinia	1775.	11.	S	h	
38?	teragonus DC. (gr)	square-branch'd	C. B. S.	1816.	6. 8.	G	h	Th. act. gor. 1812. c. ic.
SCUTIA Bro. SCUTIA. (scutum, a shield, form of disk.)	Pentandria Monogynia.	.....	.....	.....	.....	S	h	Gært. fruct. 2. t. 106.
1	Indica Bro. (dk)	Indian	E. Indies	1824.	.....	S	h	

Rhamnus circumscissus L. Ceanothus circumscissus DC.

- 2 *capensis* DC. (wh) Cape C. B. S. 1823. 5. 7. G h
Ceanothus capensis DC.
- 3 *sphaerospérma* DC. (ye) round-seeded Jamaica 1824. S h
- RETANI'LLA Bro. RETANI'LLA. (Peruvian name of *R. obcordata*.) Pentandria Monogynia.
obcordata Bro. (ye) obcordate-ld Peru 1822. 5. 7. G h Vent. hort. cels. t. 92.
Colletia obcordata V.
- TREVO'A H.M. TREVO'A. (M. Trevo, a Spanish bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
quinquenervia H.M. (wh) five-nerved Chili 5. 7. G h Hook. bot. misc. t. 45.B
- COLLETIA Bro. COLLETIA. (M. Collet, a friend of Commerson.) Pentandria Monogynia.
1 *spinosa* DC. (ye) spiny Peru 1823. G h Lam. ill. 2. t. 129.
2 *serratifolia* DC. (ye) saw-leaved 5. 8. G h Vent. choix. t. 15.
3 *ulicina* DC. (st) furze-leaved Chili 5. 7. G h Hook bot. misc. t. 43.
4 *horrída* B.R. (gr.wh) very spiny 1823. 5. 7. G h Bot. reg. t. 1776.
ferax DC.
- 5 *oruciata* DC. (st) broad-leaved 1824. G h
- 6 *infesta* DC. (wh) troublesome Mexico S h H.B.et.Kth.n.g.7.t.614.
Ceanothus infestus Kunth.
- DISCARIA DC. DISCARIA. (δίσκος, a disk; broad.) Tetra-Pentandria Monogynia.
australis DC. (ye) Southern N. Holland 1824. G h Hook.bot. misc. 1. t. 45.
- HOVENIA DC. HOVENIA. (David Hoven, senator of Amsterdam.) Pentandria Monogynia.
1 *dulcis* DC. (gr) smooth-leaved China 1812. 4. 6. G h Lam. ill. t. 131.
acérba Bot. reg. 501.
- 2 *inæqualis* DC. (gr) pubescent-ld Nepaul 1823. G h
dulcis D.P. et F.I. nec aliudum.
- COLUBRINA Bro. COLUBRINA. (coluber, a snake; twisted stems.) Pentandria Monogynia.
1 *ferruginosa* Bro. (st) Bahama red-wood Bahama 1726. 6. S h Jacq. vind. 3. t. 50.
Rhamnus colubrinus L. *Ceanothus colubrinus* DC.
- 2 *reclinata* Bro. (wh) oval-leaved Jamaica 1758. 8. S h Brown jam. t. 20. f. 2.
Ceanothus reclinatus DC. *Rhamnus ellipticus* H.K.
- 3 *triflora* Bro. (st) three-flowered Mexico 1826. G h
- 4 *cubensis* Bro. (st) Cuba Cuba 1824. S h Jacq. vind. 3. t. 49.
- 5 *asiatica* Bro. (st) Asiatic Asia 1691. 7. 8. S h Cavan. ic. 5. t. 440. f.1.
Ceanothus asiaticus DC.
- 6 *nepaulensis* DC. (ye) Nepalese Nepaul 1820. 5. 7. G h
Ceanothus nepaulensis Wall.
- CEANOTHUS Bro. CEANOTHUS. (κεανωθος, a name employed by Theophrastes.) Pent. Mon.
1 *azureus* DC. (st) blue New Spain 1818. 4. 5. G h Bot. reg. 291.
cæruleus Lod. bot. cab. 110. *bicolor* R.S.
- 2 *tardiflorus* DC. (wh) late-flowering N. America 1812. 9.10. H h
- 3 *americanus* DC. (wh) New Jersey Tea 1713. 7. 8. H h Bot. mag. 1479.
- 4 *ovatus* DC. (wh) smooth-leaved H h
- 5 *perennis* DC. (wh) perennial 1822. 6. 7. H h
- 6 *intermedius* DC. (wh) intermediate 1812. H h
- 7 *collinus* D. (wh) hill 1827. H h Know. birm. b. g. icon.
- 8 *sanguineus* DC. (wh) bloody-twigged 1812. 5. 7. H h
- 9 *microphyllus* DC. (wh) small-leaved 1806. 6. 7. H h
- 10 *buxifolius* DC. (wh) Box-leaved Mexico 1824. 4. 6. G h H. et.B.n.gen.a. 7.t.615.
- 11 *macrocarpus* DC. (st) large-fruited New Spain 1823. 6. 7. G h Cavan. ic. 3. t. 276.
- WILLEMETIA Bro. WILLEMETIA. (L. Willemet, bot. author.) Pentandria Monogynia.
africana Bro. (st) African C. B. S. 1712. 3. 4. G h Pluk. phyt. 126. f. 1.
Ceanothus africanus DC.
- TRYMALIUM Hug. TRYMALIUM. (τρυμαλία, a hole.) Pentandria Monogynia.
1 *globuleum* Hug. (str) globular-headed N. Holland 1803. 3. 4. G h Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 85.
Pomaderris globuleus Brogn. *Ceanothus globuleus* Lab.
- 2 *spatulatum* Hug. (str) spatulate-leaved N. Holland G h t. 84.
Pomaderris spatulatus Lab. *Ceanothus spatulatus* Lab.
- 3 *odoratissimum* A.R. (ye) sweetest-acntd N. Holland 1834. 2. 5. G h
- 4 *Wendlandianum* A.D. (ye) Wendland 1810. 3. 5. G h
Pomaderris Wendlandiana A.D. *Ceanothus Wendlandianus* Schult.
- 5 *capsulare* A.D. (ye) capsular-fruited S.S. Islands 1820. 3. 5. G h
Ceanothus capsularis Forst.
- POMADERRIS DC. POMADERRIS. (πυμα, a lid, and δερπίς, a skin; cover of capsule.) Pent. Mon.
§ 1. *Flowers with petals.*
- 1 *discolor* DC. (ye) two-coloured N. Holland 1803. 4. 5. G h Swt. fl. aust. t. 41.
Ceanothus discolor Vent. malm. t. 58.
- 2 *intermedia* DC. (st) intermediate N. S. W. 1818. 4. 6. G h
- 3 *acuminata* L.en. (wh) loose-flowered N. Holland 1816. 4. 7. G h
- 4 *elliptica* DC. (ye) elliptic-leaved 1805. G h Lah. nov. holl. 1. t. 86.
- 5 *lanigera* (ye) ferruginous 1806. G h Andr. rep. 569.
Ceanothus laniger A.R.

- 6 *Simsii* (st) Sims's N. S. W. 1821. 4. 7. G h Bot. mag. 1823.
lanigera Sims bot. mag. non Andr.
- 7 *viridifolia* Sieb. (st) brown green ———— G h
 8 *ledifolia* v.r. (ye) *Ledum*-leaved ———— 1824. ——— G h
 9 *betulina* v.m. (ye) birch-leaved ———— 1823. 5. 7. G h Bot. mag. t. 3212.
 10 *andromedifolia* v.r. (ye) *Andromeda*-ld ———— 1824. 4. 7. G h ———— 3219.
 11 *phylliræoides* dc. (ye) *Phillyrea*-leaved ———— 1803. ——— G h
 § 2. *Flowers without petals.*
- 12 *apétala* dc. (br) petalless N. Holland 1803. 5. 6. G h Lab. nov. holl. 1. t. 87.
 13 *áspera* dc. (br) rough N. S. W. 1818. 6. 7. G h
 14 *ligustrina* dc. (wh) Privet-like ———— 1826. ——— G h
 15 *phyllicifolia* dc. (wh) *Phylla*-leaved N. Holland 1810. 3. 5. G h Lodd. bot. cab. 120.
CRYPTA'NDRA DC. **CRYPTA'NDRA**. (*κρυπτος*, hidden, and *ανδρ*, a male; stamens.) Pent. Mon.
 1 *ericifolia* dc. (pa) Heath-leaved N. S. W. 1823. 5. 7. G h Linn. trans. 10. t. 18. f. 1.
 2 *amara* dc. (pa) bitter ———— 4. 6. G h ———— 10. t. 18. f. 2.
 3 *spinæscens* dc. (pa) spiny ———— 1834. ——— G h
- BARTLINGIA** DS. **BARTLINGIA**. (C. Bartling, bot. author.) Pentandria Monogynia.
obovata ds. (wh) obovate-leaved N. Holland 1825. 5. 6. G h
Cryptandra obovata Sieb.
- SOLENA'NTHA** DS. **SOLENA'NTHA**. (*σωλην*, a tube, *ανθος*, a fl.; petals converging into.) Pent. Mon.
spinosa ds. (wh) spiny N. Holland 1826. 4. 6. G h
Cryptandra spinosa v.r.
- VENTILA'GO** DC. **VENTILA'GO**. (*ventilo*, to be exposed to wind, *ago*, to drive away.) Pent. Mon.
maderaspata dc. (gr) Madras E. Indies 1822. S h ~ Roxb. corom. 1. t. 76.
- GOUANIA** DC. **GOUANIA**. (Anth. Gouan, prof. bot. Montpellier.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 1 *integrifolia* dc. entire-leaved S. America? 1824. S h ~
 2 *domingensis* dc. (gr) Chaw-stick W. Indies 1739. S h ~ Jacq. amer. t. 179. f. 40.
 3 *cordifolia* dc. (ye) heart-leaved Brazil 1822. S h ~
 4 *tomentosa* dc. (ye) woolly-leaved W. Indies 1823. S h ~ Gært. f. carp. 3. t. 183. f. 1.
 5 *mauritiæna* dc. (br) rusty Mauritius ———— S h ~
 6 *tiliæfolia* dc. (gr) Lime-leaved Bourbon 1810. 4. 6. S h ~
 7 *leptostachya* dc. (gr) slender-spiked E. Indies ———— S h ~ Roxb. corom. 1. t. 98.
tiliæfolia v.c. non Lam.
- 8 *Retinaria* dc. (gr) oval-leaved Mauritius 1824. S h ~ Gært. fruct. 2. t. 120. f. 4.
- TRICHOCE'PHALUS** BRO. **TRICHOCE'PHALUS**. (*τριξ*, a hair, and *κεφαλη*, a head; fl.) Pent. Mon.
 1 *stipularis* Bro. (wh) stipuled C. B. S. 1786. 5. 9. G h Wendl. coll. t. 32.
Phylla stipularis dc.
- 2 *spicatus* Bro. (wh) spiked ———— 1774. 11. 12. G h Lam. ill. t. 127. f. 3.
Phylla spicata L. non v.m.
- PHYLLICA** BRO. **PHYLLICA**. (*φυλλικος*, leafy.) Pentandria Monogynia.
Sect. 1. ERICOIDES; anthers kidney-shaped, with confluent cells; flowers in heads.
- 1 *parvispora* v.s. (wh) small-flowered C. B. S. 1790. 4. 7. G h
 2 *ericoides* v.s. (wh) Heath-leaved ———— 9. 4. G h Bot. mag. 224.
 3 *glabrata* v.s. (wh) smooth-leaved ———— 1820. 3. 5. G h
 4 *acerosa* v.s. (wh) needle-leaved ———— 1819. 4. 7. G h Spr. ber. mag. 8. t. 8. f. 2.
 5 *erliophora* v.s. (wh) pale-flowered ———— 1774. 11. 3. G h
 6 *excelsa* v.s. (wh) tall ———— 1820. 3. 5. G h Wendl. coll. 3. t. 4.
 7 *callosa* v.s. (wh) callous-leaved ———— 1774. 3. 4. G h
 8 *imberbis* v.s. (wh) beardless ———— 1823. 5. 9. G h Breyn. cent. 18. t. 7.
 9 *secunda* v.s. (wh) secund ———— 1812. ——— G h
 10? *australis* L. en. (wh) southern ———— 3. 5. G h
 11 *pumila* dc. (wh) dwarf ———— 1820. 4. 6. G h
- Sect. 2. STRIGOSA; anthers oblong, with parallel cells; flowers in spikes or heads.*
- 12 *bicolor* v.s. (wh) two-coloured C. B. S. 1823. 4. 5. G h
 13 *spicata* v.m. (wh) close-spiked ———— 8. 12. G h Bot. mag. 2704.
 14 *hirsuta* v.s. (wh) hairy ———— 1820. 5. 9. G h
 15 *pinæ* v.s. (wh) Pine-like ———— 1824. ——— G h
 16 *villosa* v.s. (wh) villous ———— 1790. ——— G h
 17 *papillosa* v.s. (wh) papillose ———— 1820. 3. 5. G h
 18 *rosmarinifolia* v.s. (w) Rosemary-ld. ———— 1815. 5. 8. G h Lodd. bot. cab. 849.
 19 *cylindrica* v.s. (wh) cylindrical ———— 4. 8. G h Wendl. coll. 1. t. 7.
 20 *horizontalis* dc. (wh) spreading ———— 1800. 6. 8. G h Spr. ber. mag. 8. f. 7.
pitmdæa Spr. non L.
- 21 *lanceolata* v.s. (wh) spear-leaved ———— 1790. 4. 5. G h
 22 *squarrosa* dc. (wh) squarrose ———— 1820. 3. 5. G h Lodd. bot. cab. 36.
 23 *Commelini* v.s. (wh) Commelin's ———— 1800. 5. 8. G h Comm. præf. 63. t. 13.
 24 *plumosa* v.s. (wh) feathered ———— 1752. 3. 5. G h Lam. ill. t. 127. f. 4.
 25 *capitata* v.s. (wh) headed ———— 1774. ——— G h Bot. reg. 711.

26	reclinata n.s.	(wA) reclined	C. B. S.	1820. 3. 3.	G h	Wendl. coll. 2. t. 56.
27	pedicellata DC.	(wh) pedicled	————	————	G h	
28	atrata n.s.	(wh) dark-haired	————	————	G h	
SOULA'NGIA. Bro. SOULA'NGIA. (Soulange-Bodin, nurseryman near Paris.) Pentand. Monog.						
1	axillaris Bro.	(wA) axillary-flower'd	C. B. S.	1812. 5. 6.	G h	Spr.ber.mag.8.t.8.f.4.
2	thymifolia Bro.	(wA) Thyme-leaved	Antarctic	1824. —	G h	Vent. malm. t. 57.
3	oleaeifolia Bro.	(wA) Olive-leaved	C. B. S.	.... 1. 4.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 323.
	<i>Phyllica spicata</i> Lod.	bot. cab. nec aliorum.				
4	paniculata Bro.	(wh) panicle'd	————	1812. 4. 6.	G h	
	<i>Phyllica paniculata</i> DC.	<i>myrtifolia</i> Poir.				
5	buxifolia Bro.	(wh) Box-leaved	————	1759. 5. 9.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. 848.
	<i>Phyllica buxifolia</i> Wend.	coll. 1. t. 26.				
6	cordata Bro.	(wh) heart-leaved	————	1789. 5. 6.	G h	Comm. præl. 62. t. 12.
7	orientalis	(wh) oriental	————	1820. —	G h	Herb. amat. t. 283.
	<i>Phyllica orientalis</i> Herb.	amat. t. 283.				
8	dioica DC.	(wA) dioecious	————	1817. —	G h	
9	rubra B.R.	(re) red	————	.... —	G h	Bot. reg. t. 1498.

† Genera ad Rhamneas accedentia.

SCHÆFFERIA. DC. SCHÆFFERIA. (J. C. Schæffer, a German bot.) Dioecia Tetrandria.						
	frutescens DC.	(wA) white-flowered	W. Indies	1793.	S h	Swartz. fl. ind. 1. t. 7.f.A.
	<i>B. buxifolia</i> DC.	(wA) Box-leaved	————	....	S h	Sloan. hist. 2. t. 209.f.1.
OLINIA DC. OLINIA. (Name of a town in Spain.) Pentandria Monogynia.						
	cymosa DC.	(wA) sweet-scented	C. B. S.	1812. 4. 6.	G h	
	<i>Sideroxylum cymosum</i> L.					

ORDER LXIX.

BRUNIA'CEÆ. DC. prodr. 2. p. 43.

BERZELIA. Bro. BERZELIA. (M. Berzelius, celebrated chemist.) Pentandria Monogynia.						
1	abrotanoides Bro.	(w.) Southernwood-li.	C.B.S.	1787. 5. 7.	G h	Wendl. coll. t. 45.
	<i>Brunia abrotanoides</i> Lodd.	bot. cab. 355.				
2	lanuginosa Bro.	(wh) woolly	————	1774. 6. 8.	G h	Wendl. coll. 1. t. 11.
	<i>Brunia lanuginosa</i> DC.					
3	globosa DC.	(wA) globose	————	1816. —	G h	
	<i>Brunia globosa</i> DC.					
BRUNIA RS. BRUNIA. (Cornille de Bruin or le Brun, a Dutch traveller.) Pentand. Monog.						
1	lævis n.s.	(wA) smooth	C. B. S.	1823. 5. 7.	G h	
2	nodiflora n.s.	(wA) imbricated	————	1786. 7. 8.	G h	Breyn. cent. 22. t. 10.
3	deusta n.s.	(wA) black-tipped	————	1804. 6. 8.	G h	
4	comosa n.s.	(wA) tufted	————	1823. —	G h	
5	verticillata n.s.	(wA) whorled	————	1794. —	G h	
6	virgata Bro.	(wA) twiggy	————	.... —	G h	
7	squarrosa n.s.	(wA) squarrose	————	1818. —	G h	
8	alopecuroides n.s.	(w) fox-tail	————	1816. 5. 7.	G h	
9	laxa n.s.	(wA) loose-branched	————	————	G h	
10	plumosa n.s.	(wA) feathered	————	1822. —	G h	
11	superba n.s.	(wA) superb	————	1791. —	G h	
12	fragarioides n.s.	(wA) Strawberry-like	————	1794. 5. 7.	G h	
13	ciliata n.s.	(wA) fringed	————	1812. —	G h	
14	ericoides n.s.	(wA) Heath-leaved	————	————	G h	Wendl. coll. II. t. 57.
15	arachnoides n.s.	(wA) cobweb	————	1810. —	G h	— t. 62.
16	formosa n.s.	(wA) handsome	————	1812. —	G h	
17	macrocephala n.s.	(w) large-headed	————	————	G h	
18	racemosa Bro.	(wA) clustered	————	1790. 5. 9.	G h	
	<i>Phylla racemosa</i> n.					

- 19 *pinifolia* Bro. (*wh*) Pine-leaved C. B. S. 1789. 5. 6. G h Brong. brun. t. 1. f. 2.
Phytica pinifolia L.
- 2 *imbricatâ* (*wh*) imbricated ——— 1801. 8.11. G h
Phytica imbricatâ Th.
- RASPALIA Bro. RASPA'LIA. (M. Raspal, writer on the formation of fecula.) Pentand. Digyn.
microphylla Bro. (*w*) small-leaved C. B. S. 1804. 6. 8. G h Brong. brun. t. 3. f. 1.
Brunia microphylla Th.
- STAAVIA DC. STAA'VIA. (Martin Staaff, a correspondent of Linnaeus.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *radiata* DC. (*wh*) rayed C. B. S. 1787. 5. 6. G h Brong. brun. t. 2. f. 2.
 2 *glutinosa* DC. (*wh*) clammy ——— 1793. 4. 5. G h Lodd. bot. cab. 852.
 3 *nuda* Bro. (*wh*) naked ——— 1821. — G h
 4 *ciliatâ* Bro. (*wh*) fringed ——— 1812. 5. 7. G h
- NEBELIA Neck. NEBE'LIA. (etymology unknown.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *paleacea* (*wh*) chaffy C. B. S. 1791. 6. 8. G h Wendl. coll. t. 21.
Berardia Bro. non p.s. *Brunia paleacea* n.s.
 2 *affinis* (*wh*) related ——— 1816. — G h
Berardia affinis Bro.
 3 *phylloides* (*wh*) Phytica-leaved ——— 1822. — G h
Berardia phylloides Bro. *Brunia phylloides* Th.
- LINCONIA L. LINC'ONIA. (Evidently the name of some botanist.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *alopencuroidea* L. (*wh*) Fox-tail C. B. S. 1824. 6. 8. G h Swz. in ber.m. 1810. t. 4.
 2 *thymifolia* DC. (*wh*) Thyme-leaved ——— 1825. — G h ——— p. 86. t. 4.
 3 *cuspidatâ* DC. (*wh*) cuspidate ——— — G h ——— 1811. p. 284. t. 7. f. 1.
- AUDOUINIA Bro. AUDOU'NIA. (Vict. Audouin, profound entomologist.) Pentand. Monogyn.
capitatâ Bro. (*wh*) headed C. B. S. 1790. 4. 6. G h
Didema capitata DC.
- TITTMANNIA Bro. TITTM'ANNIA. (A. Tittmann, writer on the embryo of plants.) Pent. Mon.
lateriflora Bro. (*wh*) side-flowering C. B. S. 1812. 4. 6. G h Brong. brun. t. 4. f. 2.
- THAMNEA Bro. THA'MNEA. (*θαμνος*, a shrub.) Pentandria Monogynia.
uniflora Bro. (*wh*) one-flowered C. B. S. 1810. 4. 6. G h Brong. brun. t. 4. f. 3.

ORDER LXX.

SAMYDEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 2. p. 47.

SAMYDA. DC. SAMY'DA. (*σαμυδα*, a Greek name for Birch.) Decandria Monogynia.

Sect. 1. EURAMYDA; calyx cleft to the middle; stamens 10-12; flowers large.

- 1 *glabrata* DC. (*wh*) smooth Jamaica 1818. 5. 8. S h
 2 *villosa* DC. (*wh*) villous ——— — S h
 3 *decurrens* s.s. (*wh*) decurrent Brazil 1822. — S h
 4 *pubescens* s.s. (*wh*) pubescent W. Indies 1793. — S h
 5 *serrulatâ* DC. (*wh*) saw-leaved ——— 1723. 7. 8. S h Jacq. col. 2. t. 17. f. 1.
 6 *spinulosa* DC. (*wh*) spiny St. Thomas 1826. S h Vent. choix. t. 43.
 7 *macrocarpa* DC. (*wh*) large-fruited Mexico ——— S h
 8 *rosea* n.m. (*ro*) rose-coloured W. Indies 1793. 6. 7. S h Bot. mag. 550.
serrulatâ A.B. 202. nec aliorum.

Sect. 2. GUIDONIA; calyx divided almost to the base; stamens 8-10; flowers small.

- 9 *nitida* DC. (*wh*) glossy-leaved Jamaica 1793. 6. 7. S h Br. jam. 217. t. 23. f. 3.
 10 *macrophylla* DC. (*gr*) large-leaved E. Indies 1823. — S h

CASEARIA. DC. CASEA'RIA. (J. Casearus, assisted Rheede in Hort. Mal.) Decandria Monogynia.

§ 1. OCTANTHERA; fertile stamens 8; sterile 8; leaves quite entire or nearly so.

- 1 *glomeratâ* DC. (*wh*) cluster-flower'd E. Indies 1824. 5. 7. S h
 2 *ovata* DC. (*gr*) oval-leaved ——— — S h Rheed. mal. 4. t. 49.
 3 *arguta* n.s. sharp-toothed Mexico ——— S h
 4 *ramiflora* DC. (*wh*) branch-flower'd Guiana ——— 5. 7. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 127.
 5 *nitida* DC. (*wh*) shining Carthage ——— — S h Act. helv. 8. p. 53. ic.

§ 2. DECANThERA; fertile stamens 10; sterile 10; leaves entire or serrated.

- 6 *sylvestris* DC. (*wh*) wood Jamaica 1823. S h
 7 *parviflora* DC. (*wh*) small-flowered W. Indies 1818. 5. 7. S h Sloan. hist. 2. t. 211. f. 2.
 8 *serrulatâ* DC. (*wh*) serrulate ——— — S h
 9 *glabra* n.s. (*wh*) smooth E. Indies 1820. — S h
 10 *hirsuta* DC. (*wh*) hairy W. Indies ——— S h
 11 *zizyphoides* n.s. (*wh*) Zizyphus-like Caracas 1824. S h

ORDER LXXI.

HOMALINEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 2. p. 53.

- HOMALIUM** DC. **HOMA'LIIUM.** (*ἴσος*, equal; *stamens.*) Polyadelphia Polyandria.
racemōsum DC. (*wh*) racemed W. Indies 1818. 5. 7. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 519.
- BLACKWELLIA** DC. **BLACKWE'LLIA.** (Elizabeth Blackwell, author cur. herb.) Dodec. Pent.
 1 *paniculata* DC. (*wh*) panicled Bourbon 1818. 5. 7. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 *glauca* DC. (*wh*) glaucous Mauritius 1823. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Vent. choix. t. 55.
 3 *nepalensis* DC. (*wh*) Nepaul Nepaul 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 *axillaris* DC. (*wh*) axillary-flower'd Madagascar 1823. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Lam. ill. t. 412. f. 1.
 5 *spiralis* DC. (*wh*) spiral Pegu 1820. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 6 *padiflora* H.B. (*wh*) Bird-cherry-fl'd China 1824. 8. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1308.
fragifolia Hort.
- ASTRANTHUS** DC. **STAR-FLOWER.** (*αστρον*, a star, and *ανθος*, a flower; form.) Heptan. Tetrag.
cochinensis (*wh*) Chinese China 1821. 6. 7. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 2659.
- ARISTOTELIA** DC. **ARISTOTE'LIA.** (Aristotle, the celebrated philosopher.) Dodecand. Tetragy.
Macqui DC. (*wh*) shining-leaved Chili 1773. 4. 3. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 44.
- AZA'RA** D.S. **AZA'RA.** (J. N. Azara, a Spanish prom. of bot.) Polyandria Monogynia.
 1 *dentata* D.S. (*ye*) toothed Chili 1832. 6. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1788.
 2 *serrata* D.S. (*ye*) serrated-leaved ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$ R. et. P. syst. t. 36.
 3 *integrifolia* D.S. (*ye*) entire-leaved ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$

ORDER LXXII.

CHAILLETIA'CEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 2. p. 57.

- CHAILLETIA** DC. **CHAILLE'TIA.** (M. Chaillet, a Swiss bot.) Pentandria Di-Trigynia.
 1 *toxicaria* D.S. (*wh*) poisonous Sierra Leone 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 *erecta* D.S. (*wh*) upright ———— ———— S $\frac{1}{2}$

ORDER LXXIII.

AQUILARINEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 2. p. 59.

- AQUILARIA** DC. **AQUILA'RIA.** (*aquila*, an eagle; called eagle wood.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 *Agalocha* H.B. Aloe-wood E. Indies 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 *Malaccensis* D.S. Malacca Malacca 1823. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Cav. diss. 7. t. 224.

ORDER LXXIV.

TEREBINTHA'CEÆ. D.S. 2. p. 60.

Tribe I. **CASSUVIEÆ.** R. Brown *cong.* p. 12.

- ANACARDIUM** DC. **CASHEW-NUT.** (*ανα*, without, and *καρδια*, a heart; fruit.) Enneand. Monog.
 1 *occidentale* DC. (*y.gr.*) common India 1599. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Catesb. car. 3. t. 9.
Cassædium pomiferum Lam. ill. 3. t. 322.

- 2 dubium H.B. (gr) doubtful E. Indies 1824. S h
SEMECARPUS DC. **SEMECARPUS.** (σημειον, a mark, and καρπος, a fruit.) Pentandria Trigynia.
Anacardium DC. (y.gr) common E. Indies 1820. S h
α angustifolium DC. (y.gr) long-leaved ———— ———— S h Ramph. amb. 1. t. 70.
β cuneifolium DC. (y.gr) wedge-leaved ———— ———— S h
γ obtusiusculum DC. (y.gr) broad-leaved ———— ———— S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 12.
MANGIFERA DC. **MANGO-TREE.** (Mango, and fero, to bear.) Pentandria Monogynia.
1 indica DC. (ye) common E. Indies 1690. 6. 9. S h Andr. rep. 425.
2 oppositifolia R.L. (ye) opposite-leaved ———— 1823. S h
3 foetida DC. (re) fetid Moluccas 1824. S h Rumph. amb. 1. t. 28.
BUCHANANIA R.C. **BUCHANANIA.** (Fr. Hamilton, M.D., formerly Buchanan.) Decand. Mon.
1 latifolia DC. (wh) broad-leaved E. Indies 1820. S h
2 angustifolia DC. (wh) narrow-leaved ———— ———— S h Roxb. corom. 3. t. 262.
Mangifera axillaris Lam. Cambesidea K.S.
HOLIGARNA DC. **HOLIGARNA.** (Name in Karnata language.) Polygamia Monœcia.
longifolia DC. (wh) long-leaved E. Indies 1828. S h Roxb. corom. 3. t. 282.
PISTACIA DC. **PISTACHIA-TREE.** (altered from the Arabic word foustaq.) Dioecia Pent.
§ 1. *Leaves impari-pinnate, deciduous.*
1 vera DC. (sf) true Levant 1570. 4. 5. H h Duham. ed. nov. 4. t. 17.
Mas. P. trifolia W. (sf) male-flowered ———— ———— H h Bocc. mus. t. 93.
Fem. P. vera W. (gr) female ———— ———— H h Rauw. it. 72. t. 9.
2 reticulata W. (sf) netted-leaved ———— 1752. ———— H h
3 Terebinthus DC. (sf) turpentine-tree S. Europe 1656. 6. 7. H h Duham. arb. v. 2. t. 87.
β sphaerocarpa DC. (sf) round-fruited Levant ———— H h J. Bauh. hist. 1. p. 278. ic.
4 atlantica DC. (sf) Atlantic Barbary 1790. G h
5 mexicana DC. (sf) Mexican Mexico 1825. G h H. et B. n. ge. am. 7. t. 608.
6 fagaroides DC. (sf) Fagara-like ———— ———— G h
§ 2. *Leaves abruptly pinnate, persistent.*
7 Lentiscus DC. (sf) Mastick-tree S. Europe 1654. 5. 6. H h Bot. mag. 1967.
β massiliensis Mill. (sf) narrow-leaved ———— ———— H h
MELANORRHEA W. **MELANORRHEA.** (μελας, black, and ροη, to flow.) Polygamia Dioecia.
usitata W.L. (re) useful E. Indies 1828. S h Wall. pl. rar. as. t. 11. 12.
COMOCOLA DC. **MAIDEN-PLUM.** (κομη, a tuft, and κλαδος, a branch.) Triand. Monogyn.
1 ilicifolia DC. (pu) Holly-leaved Caribbes 1789. 7. 9. S h Lam. ill. t. 27. f. 2.
2 dentata DC. (pu) tooth-leaved W. Indies 1790. S h Jacq. amer. t. 173. f. 4.
3 propinqua DC. (pu) related Cuba 1826. S h
4 integrifolia DC. (pu) entire-leaved Jamaica 1778. S h Sloan. his. 2. t. 222. f. 1.
ASTRONIUM DC. **ASTRONIUM.** (αστρον, a star; calyx.) Dioecia Pentandria.
graveolens DC. (re) strong-scented S. America 1826. S h Jacq. amer. t. 181. f. 96.
PICRAMNIA DC. **PICRAMNIA.** (πικρος, bitter; taste.) Dioecia Pentandria.
1 Antidesma DC. (sf) Ash-leaved Jamaica 1793. 6. 8. S h Sloan. his. 2. t. 208. f. 2.
2 pentandra DC. (sf) pentandrous W. Indies 1822. S h
SPATHIELIA DC. **SPATHIELIA.** (σπαθη, a palm-tree; simple stem.) Pentandria Trigynia.
simplex DC. (re) Sumach-leaved Jamaica 1778. 4. 6. S h Bot. reg. 670.

Tribe II. **SUMACHINEÆ.** D.C. prod. 2. p. 66.

- RHUS R.S.** **SUMACH.** (pous, red; colour of leaves and fruit.) Pentandria Trigynia.
Sect. 1. SUMACH; flowers one or bisexual; drupe usually villous, containing a smooth or striped nut; flowers paniced.
1 Coriaria R.S. (gr) Elm-leaved S. Europe 1596. 7. H h Flor. grec. t. 290.
2 typhina R.S. (pu) Virginian N. America 1629. 7. 8. H h Wats. dend. t. 17. mas.
α arborescens R.S. (pu) arborescent ———— ———— H h ———— t. 18. fem.
β frutescens R.S. (pu) frutescent ———— ———— H h
3 javanica R.S. (wh) Java Java 1799. 7. 9. S h Murr. com. got. vi. t. 3.
4 semialata R.S. (wh) Service-leaved Macao 1780. G h
5 paniculata Wal. (gr) paniced Nepaul 1823. 6. G h
6 viridiflora R.S. (gr) green-flowered N. America 7. H h
7 glabra R.S. (gr) smooth 1726. 7. 9. H h Wats. dend. t. 15.
α hermaphrodita DC. (gr) hermaphrodite ———— ———— H h Dill. elt. t. 243.
β dioica DC. (gr) dioecious ———— ———— H h Lam. ill. t. 207. f. 1.
8 elegans R.S. (sc) scarlet-flowered ———— ———— H h Wats. dend. t. 16.
9 vernix R.S. (gr) varnish 1713. H h ———— t. 19.
venenata DC.
10 vernicifera DC. (gr) Chinese varnish China G h Kæmp. amoen. t. 792.
Rhus vernix Th. non Ph.

11	Amela D.P.	(gr) large-leaved	Nepaul	1823.	....	G h	
12	Wallichii	(gr) Wallich's	—	—	....	G h	
	<i>juglandifolia</i> D.P. non Kth.						
13	fraxinifolia D.P.	(gr) Ash-leaved	—	—	7. 9.	G h	
14	acuminata DC.	(gr) pointed-leaved	—	—	....	G h	
15	succedanea R.S.	(gr) red Lac	China	1768.	6.	G h	Kemp. amoen. t. 795.
16	juglandifolia K.S.	(gr) Walnut-leaved	S. America	1826.	....	G h	H. et B. n. ge. a. 7. t. 603-4.
17	copallina R.S.	(gr) Lentiscus-leav'd	N. America	1688.	8. 9.	H h	Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 341.
18	alata R.S.	(gr) winged-leaved	C. B. S.	1818.	....	G h	
19	pauciflora R.S.	(gr) few-flowered	—	—	....	G h	
20	pumila R.S.	(gr) dwarf poisonous	N. America	1806.	7.	H h	
21	digitata R.S.	(gr) fingered	C. B. S.	1818.	....	G h	
22	obliqua R.S.	(gr) oblique-leaved	—	—	....	G h	
23	schinoides R.S.	(gr) Schinus-like	Brazil	1825.	....	S h	
24	chinensis Mill.	(gr) Chinese	China	1740.	....	G h	
25	radicans DC.	(wA) rooting poison-oak	N. America	1724.	6. 7.	H h	Bot. mag. 1806.
26	Toxicodendron DC.	(w) poison-oak	—	1640.	—	H h	Schkuhr. hand. 1. t. 82.
27	cirrhiiflora R.S.	(gr) tendril-flowered	C. B. S.	1825.	....	G h	
28	Thunbergiana R.S.	(gr) Thunberg's	—	1697.	7. 8.	G h	
29	glauca R.S.	(gr) glaucous	—	1818.	—	G h	
30	tridentata R.S.	(gr) three-toothed	—	—	....	G h	
31	crenata R.S.	(gr) crenated	—	....	6. 7.	G h	
32	dentata R.S.	(gr) rough-stalked	—	1798.	—	G h	
33	sinuata R.S.	(gr) sinuated	—	1818.	—	G h	
34	cuneifolia R.S.	(gr) wedge-leaved	—	1816.	—	G h	
35	dimidiata R.S.	(gr) variable-leaved	—	—	—	G h	
36	dissecta R. S.	(gr) dissected-leaved	—	—	—	G h	
37	incisa R.S.	(gr) cut-leaved	—	1789.	—	G h	
38	tomentosa R.S.	(gr) woolly-leaved	—	1691.	—	G h	Comm. hort. ams. 1. t. 92.
39	albida R.S.	(gr) white-barked	Barbary	1824.	....	F h	
40	villosa R.S.	(gr) villous-leaved	C. B. S.	1714.	7.	G h	Pluk. alm. t. 219. f. 8.
41	spicata R.S.	(gr) spiked	—	1816.	—	G h	
42	pubescens R.S.	(gr) pubescent	—	—	—	G h	
43	atomaria DC.	(gr) velvety	—	1820.	6. 8.	G h	Jacq. schoenb. 3. t. 343.
44	parviflora DC.	(gr) small-flowered	Nepaul	1824.	....	G h	
45	mucronata R.S.	(gr) mucronate	C. B. S.	1825.	....	G h	
46	viminialis R.S.	(gr) Willow-leaved	—	1774.	6. 7.	G h	Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 344.
47	erosa R.S.	(gr) erose-leaved	—	1816.	—	G h	
48	lancea R.S.	(gr) lance-leaved	—	—	—	G h	
49	angustifolia R.S.	(wA) narrow-leaved	—	1714.	—	G h	Pluk. alm. t. 219. f. 6.
50	rosmarinifolia R.S.	(gr) Rosemary-leaved	—	1800.	—	G h	Burm. afr. t. 91. f. 1.
51	undulata R.S.	(gr) wave-leaved	—	1818.	—	G h	Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 346.
52	lavigata R.S.	(gr) polished-leaved	—	1758.	—	G h	— 3. t. 345.
	<i>elongata</i> Jacq.						
53	elliptica R.S.	(gr) elliptic-leaved	—	1816.	—	G h	
54	pendulina R.S.	(gr) pendulous	—	—	—	G h	
55	lucida DC.	(gr) shining-leaved	—	1697.	7. 8.	G h	Comm. hort. 1. t. 93.
56	Cavanillesii DC.	(wA) Cavanilles'	Mexico	....	—	G h	Cavan. ic. 2. t. 132.
	<i>lacidum</i> C.I. non DC.						
57	Burmanni DC.	(gr) Burman's	C. B. S.	1697.	7. 8.	G h	Burm. afr. t. 91. f. 2.
	<i>lacidum</i> a. B.K.						
58	concinna B.T.	(gr) pretty	—	1816.	—	G h	
59	nervosa R.S.	(gr) nerved-leaved	—	....	—	G h	
60	pyroides B.T.	(gr) Pyrus-like	—	1816.	—	G h	
61	rigida DC.	(gr) rigid	—	....	—	G h	
62	tridactylis B.T.	(gr) three-fingered	—	1816.	....	G h	
63	serotifolia B.T.	(gr) saw-leaved	—	—	—	G h	
64	dioica DC.	(ye) dioecious	Mogador	1823.	—	F h	
	<i>oxyacanthoides</i> P.S.						
65	oxyacantha DC.	(ye) Hawthorn-like	—	—	....	F h	
66	lobata DC.	(gr) lobed-leaved	Teneriffe	1824.	....	F h	
67	heterophylla DC.	(gr) various-leaved	—	1816.	6. 8.	F h	
Sect. 2. <i>THEZEÆ</i> ; flowers dioecious; styles three, distinct; drupe roundish, marked by tubercles at apex, containing a compressed nut; leaves palmate.							
68	pentaphylla DC.	(ye) five-leaved	Sicily	1816.	....	G h	Desf. atl. 1. t. 77.
69	zizyphina R.S.	(gr) Zizyphus-like	—	—	—	G h	
Sect. 3. <i>CO'TINUS</i> ; flowers hermaphrodite; drupe semicordate, smooth, containing a triangular nut; leaves simple; flowers panicled.							
70	Cotinus R.S.	(gr) Venice	S. Europe	1656.	6. 7.	H h	Jacq. aust. 3. t. 210.

Sect. 4. METOPIMUM; flowers hermaphrodite; drupe dry, containing a large membranous nut; seed arillate; leaves pinnate.

71 Metopium DC. (ye) Hog-gum-tree Jamaica 1823. S h Sloan, jam. 2. t. 199. f. 2.
LOBAD'NUM. Raf. LOBADIUM. (Loba, a stalk of wheat; aments of flowers.) Pentand. Trig.

1 aromaticum (gr) aromatic N. America 1772. 5. H h Turp. ann. mus. 5. t. 30.
Rhús aromática n.s. Schmál'tzia aromática Desv.

2 suaveolens (gr) sweet N. America 1759. — H h
Schmál'tzia suaveolens Desv. Rhús suaveolens n.s.

LI'TRIA Hook. LI'TRIA. (Called litri in Chili.) Dioecia Decandria.
caustica Hook. caustic Chili 1832. F h Hook bot. Beech t. 7.
Rhús caustica DC.

CNEORUM DC. WIDOW-WAIL. (γυναικον, a name for a shrub resembling the olive.) Tri. Mon.

1 tricoecum DC. (ye) smooth S. Europe 1793. 4. 9. F h Lam. ill. t. 27.
2 pulverulentum DC. (y) powdered Teneriffe 1820. — F h Vent. cels. t. 77.

SCHINUS DC. SCHINUS. (σκινος, the Greek for mastich; similarity.) Dioecia Decandria.

1 Mülli DC. (wh) Mastick-tree Peru 1597. 7. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 3339.
2 terebinthifolius DC. (w) Terebinthus-ld. Brazil 1822. S h

DUVAU'A DC. DUVAU'A. (M. Duvau, a French bot.) Monocelia Octandria.

1 dependens DC. (ye) simple-leaved Chili 1790. 6. 7. H h Bot. reg. 1573.

Amyris polygama n.s. Schinus dependens A. N.

2 dentata DC. (wh) tooth-leaved Owhyhee 1795. 5. 7. H h Andr. rep. 620.
Schinus dentata A. R.

3 ovata B. R. (ye) ovate-leaved Chili 1822. 7. H h Bot. reg. 1568.

4 latifolia B. R. (ye) broad-leaved — — — — H h Bot. reg. t. 1580.

MAU'RIA K. S. MAU'RIA. (Ant. Mauri, an Italian bot.) Octo-Decandria Monogynia.

1 simplicifolia K. S. (bh) simple-leaved Peru 1822. G h H. et B. n. gen. a. 7. t. 605.

2 heterophylla K. S. (bh) various-leaved — — — — G h — — — — 7. t. 606.

ORDER LXXV.

AMYRIDEÆ. Kth. gen. tereb. p. 21.

AMYRIS W. AMY'RIS. (a, intensive, and μυρον, balm; scent.) Octandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | |
|--|------------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| 1 maritima DC. (wh) sea-side | Jamaica | 1824. 6. 7. | S h | |
| 2 floridana DC. (wh) Florida | Florida | 1826. — | G h | |
| 3 brasiliensis n.s. (wh) Brazilian | Brazil | 1822. — | S h | |
| 4 sylvatica DC. (wh) wood | Carthagera | 1793. — | S h | Jacq. amer. pict. t. 188. |
| 5 Plumieri DC. (wh) Plumier's | Antilles | .... | S h | Plum. ed. Berm. t. 100. |
| 6 toxifera DC. (wh) poisonous | W. Indies | 1800. — | S h | Catesb. car. 1. t. 40. |
| balsamifera L. | | | | |
| 7 pinnata DC. (wh) pinnate | S. America | 1824. — | S h | H. et B. n. gen. 7. t. 610. |
| 8 Agallócha H. B. (wh) hill | E. Indies | 1820. | S h | |
| 9 acuminata H. B. (wh) acuminate | — | 1822. | S h | |
| 10 heptaphylla H. B. (wh) seven-leaved | — | .... | S h | |
| 11 nana H. B. (wh) dwarf | — | 1824. | S h | |
| 12 punctata H. B. (wh) dotted | — | 1818. | S h | |

ORDER LXXVI.

SPONDIA'CEÆ. Kth. gen. tereb. p. 14.

SPONDIAS. DC. HOA-PLUM. (σπονδιος, Greek for the plum; similarity of fruit.) Decand. Pentagyn.

- | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|
| 1 Mombin L. (re) purple-fruited | W. Indies | 1817. 6. 8. | S h | Jacq. amer. t. 88. |
| purpurea DC. Myrobálanus Jacq. non L. | | | | |
| 2 Myrobálanus L. (wh) yellow-fruited | W. Indies | 1739. — | S h | Sloan. hist. t. 219. f. 1. 2. |
| lutea DC. Mombin Jacq. non L. | | | | |
| 3 axillaris H. B. axillary | Nepaul | 1824. | S h | |

- 4 acuminata H.B. taper-pointed Malabar 1824. S h
POUPA'RTIA DC. *POUPA'RTIA*. (Called *Bois de Poupard* in Bourbon.) Decandria Pentagynia.
 1 borbonica DC. (pu) Bourbon Bourbon 1824. S h
 2 mangifera DC. Mango-bearing E. Indies 1818. S h
Mangifera pinnata L. *Spodias mangifera* DC.
 3 dulcis DC. Otaheite-apple Society Isles 1793. 6. 8. S h Sonn. it. 2. t. 123.

ORDER LXXVII.

BURSERACEÆ. *Kth. gen. tereb. p. 14.*

- BOSWELLIA DC.** *BOSWELLIA*. (Dr. John Boswell, Edinburgh.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 glabra DC. (wh) smooth Coromandel 1824. S h Roxb. coron. 3. t. 207.
 2 hirsuta DC. (wh) hairy Amboyna — S h Rumph. amb. 2. t. 51.
 3 serrata DC. (wh) Olibanum-tree E. Indies 1816. S h Asiat. res. 9. p. 377. ic.
ELAPHRIUM K.S. *ELAPHRIUM*. (*ελαφρος*, contemptible; without beauty or value.) Oct. Mon.
 1 glabrum DC. (st) smooth Carthage 1818. S h Jacq. amer. t. 71. f. 4.
Fagara elaphrium W.
 2 copalliferum DC. (st) tall Mexico 1824. S h
excellentum DC.
 3 tomentosum DC. (st) tomentose S. America S h
Fagara octandra L.
BALSAMODE'NDRON DC. *BALSAM-TREE*. (*βασαμιν*, balsam, and *δενδρον*, a tree.) Oct. Mon.
 gileadense DC. (gr) blunt-leaved Arabia 1827. S h Vahl. symb. 1. t. 11.
I'CICA DC. *I'CICA*. (Guiana name.) Octo-Decandria Monogynia.
 1 enneandra DC. (wh) nine-stamened Guiana 1825. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 134.
 2 decandra DC. (wh) ten-stamened — S h
 3 altissima DC. (wh) tallest — 1822. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 132.
 4 guianensis DC. (wh) Guiana — 1833. S h — 1. t. 131.
 5 heptophylla DC. (wh) seven-leaved — 1826. S h — 1. t. 130.
 6 Tacamahaca DC. (wh) Tacamahac — 1819. S h
BURSERA DC. *BURSERA*. (Joachim Burser, a disciple of C. Bauhin.) Polygamia Dioecia.
 1 gumifera DC. (wh) Jamaica Birch W. Indies 1690. S h Jacq. amer. t. 65.
 2 serrata Rox. (wh) saw-leaved E. Indies 1818. S h
 3 simplicifolia DC. (wh) simple-leaved Jamaica 1824. S h
COLOPHONIA DC. *COLOPHONIA*. (called in Mauritius *bois de colophone*.) Hexand. Mon.
 mauritiana DC. (pu) panicled Mauritius 1826. S h
CANARIUM DC. *CANARIUM*. (*canari*, name in Malay language.) Dioecia Hexandria.
 1 commune DC. (wh) common Moluccas 1821. S h Rumph. amb. 2. t. 47.
 2 microcarpum DC. (w) small-fruited — 1826. S h — 2. t. 54.
 3 Pimela DC. (wh) Chinese China 1823. S h Ann. bot. 1. t. 7. f. 2.
SORINDEIA DC. *SORINDEIA*. (etymology unknown.) Polygamia Dioecia.
 Madagascariensis DC. (pu) Madagascar Madagascar 1828. S h
GARUGA DC. *GARUGA*. (Telinga name of one species.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 pinnata DC. (ye) winged-leaved E. Indies 1808. S h Roxb. cor. 3. t. 208.
 2 madagascariensis DC. (ye) Madagascar Madagascar 1824. S h

ORDER LXXVIII.

CONNARACEÆ. *R. Brown cong. p. 12.*

- CONNARUS L.** *CONNARUS*. (*κονναρος*, a tree described by Athenæus.) Monadelphia Decandria
 1 paniculatus H.B. (wh) panicled Chittagong 1824. S h
 2 nitidus H.B. (wh) glossy Silhet — S h
 3 monocarpus DC. (ye) one-fruited Ceylon 1768. S h
ROUREA Aub. *ROUREA*. (Guiana name of the tree.) Monadelphia Decandria.
 frutescens Aub. (wh) pubescent Guiana 1820. S h Aub. gui. 1. 187.
OMPHALOBIMUM DC. *OMPHALOBIMUM*. (*ομφαλος*, a navel, and *λαβος*, a pod.) Mon. Decand.
 1 indicum DC. (wh) E. Indies S h Gart. fruct. 1. t. 46.
 L

- 2 *africanum* DC. (*wh*) African Sierra Leon 1822. S h Cav. dis. 7. t. 221.
 EURYCOMA. DC. EURYCOMA. (*eupus*, wide, and *κομη*, hair; leaves.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 longifolia DC. (*pu*) long-leaved E. Indies 1826. S h
 CNESTIS DC. CNESTIS. (*κνέω*, to scratch; stinging hairs on capsules.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 glabra DC. (*pu*) smooth Mauritius 1824. S h Lam. ill. t. 387. f. 1.
 2 polyphylla DC. (*pu*) many-leaved Madagascar S h ——— t. 387. f. 2.
 3 monadelphica DC. .. monadelphous E. Indies 1826. S h

ORDER LXXIX.

LEGUMINOSÆ. DC. *prodr.* 2. p. 93.

Suborder I. PAPILIONACEÆ. DC. 1. c. p. 94.

Tribe I. SOPHOREÆ. DC. 1. c. p. 94.

- MYROSPERMUM. K.S. BALSAM-SEED. (*μυρον*, myrrh, and *σπέρμα*, a seed.) Decand. Monogyn.
 frutescens KS. (*dh*) shrubby Caracas 1824. S h H. et. B. n. g. 6. t. 570-71.
 MYROXYLUM. K.S. BALSAM-WOOD. (*μυρον*, myrrh, and *ξύλον*, wood; smell of.) Dec. Mon.
 1 pubescens K.S. (*wh*) pubescent Carthage 1820. S h Lamb. cinch. 92. t. 1.
 2 peruvianum K.S. (*wh*) Balsam of Peru Peru 1824. S h Lam. ill. t. 341. f. 1.
 3 toluiferum K.S. (*wh*) Balsam of Tolu S. America S h Woodv. m. bot. 3. t. 193.
 SOPHORA DC. SOPHORA. (An Arabic name of pea-flowered-tree.) Decandria Monogynia.
 Sect. 1. EUSOPHORA; *stamens 10, free.*
 1 japonica DC. (*wh*) Japanese Japan 1753. 8. 9. H 5 Andr. reposit. 585.
 β pendula L.C. (*wh*) pendulous ———— H 5
 γ variegata L.C. (*wh*) striped-leaved ———— H 5
 2 chinensis L.C. (*wh*) Chinese China H 5
 3 glauca DC. (*pu*) glaucous E. Indies 1818. S h
 4 tomentosa DC. (*ye*) downy ———— 1690. S h Bot. mag. t. 3390.
 5 occidentalis W. (*ye*) West Indian W. Indies S h Trew. chr. t. 59.
 6 crassifolia DC. (*ye*) thick-leaved Senegal 1824. S h
 7 secundiflora DC. (*dh*) side-flowering New Spain 1818. G h Cavan. ic. 5. t. 401.
 Virgilia secundiflora C.L. *Broussonetia secundiflora* Ort. dec. 5. t. 7.
 8 littoralis DC. (*ye*) sea-side Brazil 1824. S h Pluk. alm. t. 104. f. 3.
 9 galegioides DC. (*vi*) Galega-like Siberia 1817. 6. 7. H 2 Pall. astr. t. 88.
 10 flavescens DC. (*ye*) pale-yellow ———— 1785. 5. 7. H 2
 11 robusta H.B. robust Silhet 1820. S h
 Sect. 2. DISOPHORA; *stamens irregularly monadelphous at base.*
 12 velutina H.B. (*pu*) velvety China 1826. 6. 7. G h Bot. reg. 1185.
 PSEUDOSOPHORA. PSEUDOSOPHORA. (False Sophora.) Diadelphica Decandria.
 1 alopecuroides DC. (*wh*) Fox-tail Levant 1731. 7. 8. H 2 Dill. elth. f. 136.
 2 sericea N. (*wh*) silky Missouri 1811. 6. 7. H 2
 Astragalus carnosus Ph.
 EDWARDSIA DC. EDWARDSIA. (S. Edwards, a cel. bot. artist.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 chilensis DC. (*ye*) Chili Chili 1822. 4. 5. F h Bot. reg. 1798.
 Sophora macrocarpa DC. Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1125.
 2 grandiflora DC. (*ye*) large-flowered N. Zealand 1772. 3. 6. F h Bot. mag. 167.
 Sophora tetraptera N.M.
 3 chrysophylla DC. (*ye*) golden-leaved ———— F h Bot. reg. 738.
 4 myriophylla DC. (*ye*) many-leaved ———— 5. 6. F h
 5 microphylla DC. (*ye*) small-leaved ———— 1772. 3. 6. F h Bot. mag. 1442.
 6 minima L.C. (*ye*) smallest ———— 1816. F h
 7 nitida DC. (*ye*) shining Bourbon 1820. S h
 ORMO'SIA DC. ORMO'SIA. (*ορμος*, a necklace; seeds used as.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 dasycarpa DC. (*pu*) smooth-leaved W. Indies 1793. 6. 7. S h Linn. trans. 10. t. 26.
 Sophora monosperma Swartz.
 2 coccinea DC. (*pu*) scarlet-seeded Guiana 1826. S h Linn. trans. 10. t. 25.
 CALPU'RNIA Meyer. CALPU'RNIA. (etymology unknown.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 capensis Benth. (*dh*) Cape C. B. S. 1767. 7. 8. G h Bot. mag. 1590.
 Virgilia capensis DC.

- 2 intrusa Benth. (ye) small-flowered C. B. S. 1790. 5. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 2617.
Sophora egyptiaca Burchell. *Virgilia intrusa* Ait.
- 3 robinoides DC. (re) robinia-like ———— 6. 8. G h
 4 aurea Benth. (ye) golden Abyssinia 1777. 7 G h L'Herit. st. nov. 1. t. 75.
Virgilia aurea DC.
- VIRGILIA DC. VIRGILIA.** (Virgil the poet.) Decandria Monogynia.
 lutea DC. (ye) American N. America 1812. 6. 7. G h Mich. fil. arb. 3. t. 3.
- MACROTROPIS DC. MACROTROPIS.** (μακρος, long, and τροπισ, a keel; keel long.) Decand. Mon.
 1 foetida DC. (wh) strong-scented China 1822. 4. 5. F h
 2 inodora DC. (wh) scentless ———— 1824. ——— F h
- ANAGYRIS DC. BEAN TREFOIL.** (ανα, backwards, and γυρος, a circle.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 foetida DC. (ye) strong-scented Spain 1570. 4. 5. F h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 740.
 β glauca DC. (ye) glaucous-leaved S. Europe 1824. ——— F h
 2 latifolia DC. (ye) broad-leaved Teneriffe 1815. ——— F h
- PIPTANTHUS B.F.G. PIPTANTHUS.** (πιπτο, to fall, and ανθος, a flower.) Decandria Monogynia.
 nepalensis B.F.G. (ye) Laburnum-ld. Nepal 1819. 5. 6. H h Sweet br. fl. gar. 264.
Thermopsis napaulensis DC. *laburnifolia* D.F. *Baptisia nepalensis* Hook. ex. flor. 131.
- THERMOPSIS DC. THERMOPSIS.** (θερμος, a lupine, and οψις, resemblance.) Decand. Mon.
 rhombifolia DC. (ye) rhomb-leaved Louisiana 1811. 6. 7. H 4
Cytisus rhombifolius Ph.
- 2 fabacea DC. (ye) Bean-leaved Kamschatka 1824. ——— H 4 Bot. mag. t. 3611.
rhombifolia Richards.
- 3 lanceolata DC. (ye) spear-leaved Siberia 1776. ——— H 4 Bot. mag. 1389.
Sophora lupinoides Pall. astr. t. 89. *Podalyria lupinoides* B.M.
- 4 corgonensis DC. (ye) alpine Altay 1824. ——— H 4 Pall. astr. t. 90. f. 1.
Sophora alpina Pall. *Podalyria alpina* W. enum.
- BAPTISTA DC. BAPTISTA.** (βαπτω, to dye; used as.) Decandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *Leaves simple.*
 1 perfoliata DC. (ye) perfoliate Carolina 1732. 8. F 4 Bot. mag. t. 3121.
Crotalaria perfoliata L. *Rafnia perfoliata* W.
- § 2. *Leaves trifoliate.*
 2 exaltata B.F.G. (bf) tall upright N. America 1812. 6. 7. H 4 Sweet br. fl. gar. 97.
 3 auriculata (bf) eared ———— ——— H 4
 4 australis DC. (bf) common ———— 1758. ——— H 4 Bot. mag. 509.
Sophora australis B.M. *Podalyria australis* Vent. cels. t. 56.
- 5 confusa (bf) persistent-bract N. America 1812. 6. 7. H 4
 6 minor Lehm. (bf) lesser ———— ——— H 4
 7 villosa DC. (sf) villous ———— 1811. ——— H 4
 8 mollis DC. (bf) soft Carolina 1824. ——— H 4
 9 versicolor B.C. (va) various-coloured N. America ——— 6. 8. H 4 Lodd. bot. cab. 1144.
 10 alba DC. (wh) white-flowered ———— 1724. 6. 7. H 4 Bot. mag. 1177.
 11 tinctoria DC. (ye) dyer's ———— 1759. 7. 8. H 4 ——— t. 1099.
Sophora tinctoria L. *Podalyria tinctoria* B.M.
- CYCLOPIA DC. CYCLOPIA.** (κυκλος, a circle, and πους, a foot; base of pet.) Dec. Mon.
 1 genistoides DC. (ye) Genista-like C. B. S. 1787. 7. 8. G h Bot. mag. 1259.
Ibbetsonia genistoides B.M. *Gompholobium maculatum* A.R. 427.
- 2 galioides DC. DC. (ye) Galium-like C. B. S. 1818. 7. 8. G h Pluk. alm. t. 413. f. 4.
 3 tenuifolia DC. (ye) fine-leaved ———— 1826. ——— G h
 4 latifolia DC. (ye) broad-leaved ———— 1818. ——— G h
- PODALYRIA DC. PODALYRIA.** (Podalyrius, son of Æsculapius.) Decandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *Peduncles 1-flowered.*
 1 Burchellii DC. (pu) Burchell's C. B. S. 1818. 5. 7. G h
 2 hirsuta DC. (pu) hairy ———— 1774. 7. 8. G h Vent. cels. t. 99.
 3 cuneifolia DC. (wh) wedge-leaved ———— 1804. 5. 8. G h Sal. par. lond. 114.
 4 olecefolia P.L. (pu) Olive-leaved ———— ——— G h Bot. mag. 1923.
 5 sericea DC. (pu) silky ———— 1778. 10. 1. G h
 6 myrtillifolia DC. (pu) Myrtle-leaved ———— 1795. 4. 7. G h Bot. reg. 869.
 7 buxifolia DC. (pu) Box-leaved ———— 1790. 5. 10. G h Bot. mag. 1580.
 8 styracifolia DC. (pu) Storax-leaved ———— 1792. 5. 7. G h
 9 calyptrata W. (pu) one-flowered ———— 4. 5. G h
 10 coruscans Rich. (pu) glittering ———— 1822. ——— G h
 11 glauca DC. (pu) glaucous-leaved ———— ——— G h Lam. ill. t. 327. f. 4.
- § 2. *Peduncles 2-flowered.*
 12 argentea DC. (ii) silvery-leaved ———— 1780. 2. 6. G h Sal. par. lond. t. 7.
bisflora Bot. mag. t. 753.
- 13 liparioides DC. (ii) Liparia-like ———— 1824. 4. 6. G h
 14 subbiflora DC. (ii) netted-leaved ———— ——— G h
 15 cordata DC. (pu) heart-leaved ———— 1794. 5. 7. G h

- CHORIZEMA DC.** CHORIZEMA. (χορίς, a danse, and ζημα, a drink.) Decandria Monogynia.
- 1 ilicifolia DC. (sc) Holly-leaved N. Holland 1803. 3. 10. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Labill. voy. 1. t. 21.
 - 2 nana DC. (sc) dwarf-prickly ———— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1032.
 - 3 rhombea DC. (sc) various-leaved ———— 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Sweet flor. auct. t. 40.
 - 4 Dicksonii Benth. (sc ye) Dickson's Swan River 1836. 3. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. an. t. 106.
 - 5 scandens Benth. (ye) climbing N. Holland 1824. ———— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1434.
- Mirbélia Baxteri* B.S. *Chorizema scandens*, Graham. C. *Baxteri* DC.
- 6 ovata B.S. (sc) ovate leaved ———— 1830. ———— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1528.
 - 7 triangularis B.S. (sc) triangular-leaved ———— ———— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ———— t. 1513.
 - 8 cordata B.S. (sc pu) cordate-leaved Swan River 1836. ———— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ———— n. s. t. 10.
 - 9 angustifolia Hug. (ye re) narrow-leaved N. S. W. 1830. 3. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ———— t. 1541.
- Dilthyria glycinifolia* DC.
- 10 Henchmanni B.S. (sc) Henchmann's N. Holland 1825. 5. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 986.
 - 11 platylobioides DC. (ye) Platylobium-like ———— ———— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
- PODOLOBIUM DC.** PODOLOBIUM. (πους, a foot, and λοβος, a pod; stalked.) Decan. Monog.
- 1 trilobatum DC. (ye) three-lobed N. S. W. 1791. 4. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1477.
- Chorozema trilobatum* L.T. *Pultenæa ilicifolia* A.S. 320.
- 2 staurophyllum DC. (ye) spiny-leaved N. S. W. 1821. 3. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 959.
 - 3 scandens DC. (ye) climbing ———— 1825. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
- Chorozema scandens* L.T.
- 4 humifusum DC. (ye) trailing ———— 1824. ———— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
- Daviesia humifusa* Sieb.
- OXYLOBIUM DC.** OXYLOBIUM. (οξύς, sharp, and λοβος, a pod; pointed.) Decan. Monog.
- 1 obtusifolium S.F.A. (sc) blunt-leaved N. Holland 1825. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Sweet flor. aust. t. 5.
 - 2 arborescens DC. (ye) arborescent V. Diem. I. 1805. 5. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 392.
 - 3 retusum B.S. (or) retuse-leaved N. Holland 1822. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ———— t. 913.
 - 4 ellipticum DC. (ye) elliptic-leaved V. Diem. I. 1805. 5. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3249.
 - 5 cordifolium DC. (sc) heart-leaved N. S. W. 1807. 4. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ And. rep. 492.
 - 6 spinosum DC. (ye) spiny N. Holland 1823. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 7 Pultenæa DC. (ye) wood N. S. W. ———— 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
- CALLISTACHYS DC.** CALLISTACHYS. (καλλός, beauty, and σπῆχυς, a spike.) Decan. Mon.
- 1 lanceolata DC. (ye) spear-leaved N. Holland 1815. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 216.
 - 2 ovata DC. (ye) oval-leaved ———— ———— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1925.
 - 3 linearifolia DC. (ye) linear-leaved ———— 1824. ———— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
- BRACHYSEMA DC.** BRACHYSEMA. (βραχυς, short, and σπῆμα, a standard.) Decand. Monog.
- 1 latifolium DC. (sc) broad-leaved N. Holland 1803. 4. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 118.
 - 2 undulatum DC. (ye) wave-leaved ———— 1820. 2. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ———— t. 642.
- GOMPHOLOBIUM DC.** GOMPHOLOBIUM. (γομφος, a club, and λοβος, a pod.) Decan. Monog.
- § 1. *Leaves ternate.*
- 1 barbigerum DC. (ye) bearded-flowered N. S. W. 1824. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 2 grandiflorum DC. (ye) large-flowered ———— 1803. 3. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 484.
 - 3 virgatum DC. (ye) twiggy ———— 1824. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 4 tenuis B.S. (ye) slender N. Holland 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 1615.
 - 5 latifolium DC. (ye) broad-leaved N. S. W. 1803. 3. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Labill. nov. bol. t. 133.
- fimbriatum* Sm. ex. bot. t. 58. *psoraleæfolium* Sal. par. lond. t. 6.
- 6 glaucescens F.T. (ye) glaucescent N. S. W. 1821. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 7 marginatum DC. (ye) small-flowered N. Holland 1803. 3. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1490.
 - 8 pedunculare DC. (ye) long-stalked N. S. W. 1825. 4. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 9 angustifolium Ait. (ye) narrow-leaved N. Holland G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 10 aristatum Benth. (ye) awned ———— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 11 aduncum Cun. (ye) hooked N. S. W. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 12 tetrathecoides DC. (ye) Tetratheca-like ———— 1825. 4. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 13 venulosum B.S. (ye) veined N. Holland 1830. 7. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 1574.
 - 14 polymorphum DC. (sc) variable ———— 1803. 3. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1533.
- § 2. *Leaves impari-pinnate.*
- 1 lanatum DC. (cop ye) woolly ———— 1824. 3. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 16 Knightianum B.S. (ro) Knight's ———— 1830. 8. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1463.
 - 17 capitatum B.S. (ye) capitate ———— 7. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ———— t. 1563.
 - 18 tomentosum DC. (ye) tomentose 1803. 4. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ———— 1474.
 - 19 glabratum DC. (ye) smooth ———— 1824. ———— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 20 heterophyllum DC. (re) various-ld. ———— 1823. 3. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 21 venustum DC. (ye) purple-flowered ———— 1803. ———— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 22 pinnatum DC. (ye) wing-leaved N. S. W. 1822. 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
- BURTONIA DC.** BURTONIA. (David Burton, a bot. collector.) Decandria Monogynia.
- 1 scabra DC. (pu) rough-leaved N. Holland 1803. 5. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 2 minor DC. (ye) hairy-stalked N. S. W. 1812. 3. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 3 sessilifolia DC. (ye) sessile-leaved ———— 1825. ———— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ————
 - 4 conferta DC. (vi) crowded N. Holland 6. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1600.
- JACKSONIA DC.** JACKSONIA. (Geo. Jackson, an acute bot.) Decandria Monogynia.
- 1 scoparia DC. (ye) Broom-like N. S. W. 1803. 6. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd, bot. cab. 427.

- 2 spinosa DC. (ye) spiny N. Holland 1803. 4. 9. G h Labill. nov. hol. 1. t. 136
 3 horrida DC. (ye) horrid ——— 1825. ——— G h
 4 furcellata DC. (ye) forked N. S. W. 1822. 4. 6. G h Bonpl. nav. t. 11.
 5 Sternbergiana Ait (ye) Sternberg's N. Holland 1837. G h
 6 thesioides Ait. (ye) thesium-like ——— 1820. G h
 7 reticulata DC. (ye) netted N. S. W. 1822. 4. 6. G h
Daviesia reticulata LT.
VIMINARIA DC. VIMINARIA. (vimen, a twig; appearance.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 denudata DC. (ye) half-naked N. S. W. 1789. 6. 9. G h Bot. mag. 1190.
 2 lateriflora L.K. (ye) side-flowered ——— 1824. ——— G h
SPHEROLOBIUM DC. SPHEROLOBIUM. (σφαῖρα, a sphere, and λοβός, a pod.) Dec. Mon.
 1 vimineum DC. (ye) yellow-flowered N. S. W. 1802. 5. 8. G h Bot. mag. 969.
 2 medium DC. (re) red-flowered N. Holland 1803. 6. 8. G h
AOTUS DC. AOTUS. (a, priv. and ὠτα, ears; calyx.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 villosa DC. (ye) villous V. Diem. I. 1790. 4. 6. G h Bot. mag. 949.
 2 ferruginea DC. (ye) rusty ——— 1820. ——— G h
 3 virgata DC. (ye) slender N. Holland ——— 4. 8. G h
DILLWYNIA DC. DILLWYNIA. (L. W. Dillwyn, F.R.S. Brit. bot.) Decand. Monogyn.
Seet. 1. DILLWYNIASTRUM; petals and stamens deciduous.
 1 floribunda DC. (ye) close-flowered N. S. W. 1794. 4. 7. G h Sm. exot. bot. t. 26.
ericifolia Bot. mag. 1545. nec aliorum.
 2 ericifolia DC. (ye) Heath-leaved ——— 3. 7. G h ——— t. 25.
 3 juniperina DC. (ye) Juniper-leaved ——— 1818. 6. 7. G h Lodd. bot. cab. 401.
 4 glaberrima DC. (ye) smooth ——— 1800. 3. 7. G h Bot. mag. 944.
 5 parvifolia DC. (ye) small-leaved ——— G h ——— t. 1527.
 6 acicularis DC. (ye) needle-leaved ——— 1822. 5. 7. G h
 7 rudis DC. (ye) villous-branch'd ——— 1812. ——— G h
 8 teretifolia Sie. (ye) round-leaved ——— 1825. ——— G h
 9 hispidula Sie. (ye) hispid ——— ——— G h
 10 tenuifolia DC. (ye) slender-leaved ——— 1820. ——— G h
 11 pungens Cunn. (ye) pungent-leaved N. Holland 1825. 6. 8. G h Swt. flor. aust. t. 28.
Eutaria pungens Swt.
 12 phyllicoides F.T. (ye) Phylla-leaved N. S. W. 1824. 5. 8. G h
 13 sericea F.T. (ye) silky ——— ——— G h
Seet. 2. XEROPE'TAUM; petals and stamens persistent.
 1 cinerascens DC. (ye) ash-coloured V. Diem. I. 1818. 6. 7. G h Bot. mag. 2247.
EUTAXIA DC. EUTAXIA. (ευταξία, modesty; appearance.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 myrtifolia DC. (ye) Myrtle-leaved N. Holland 1803. 3. 6. G h Bot. mag. 1274.
Diltheynia obovata B.M.
 2 Baxteri K.W. (ye) Baxter's ——— 1830. ——— G h Flor. cab. t. 43.
SCLEROTHAMNUS DC. SCLEROTHAMNUS. (σκληρός, hard, and θάμνος, a shrub.) Dec. Mo.
 microphyllus DC. (ye) small leaved N. Holland 1803. 5. 6. G h
GASTROLOBIUM DC. GASTROLOBIUM. (γαστήρ, a belly, and λοβός, a pod.) Decand Monog.
 1 bilobum DC. (ye) two-lobed N. Holland 1803. 3. 5. G h Bot. reg. 411.
 2 retusum B.R. (or) blunt-leaved ——— 1832. 12. 3. G h Bot. mag. t. 3328.
EUCHLUS DC. EUCHLUS. (ευ, well, and χεῖλος, a lip; upper lip of calyx large.) Dec. Mo.
 oboordata DC. (ye) heart-leaved N. Holland 1803. 5. 6. G h Bot. reg. 403.
SPADO'SYLES Benth. SPADO'SYLES. (σπαδών, a gelding and σῦλος, a style.) Decand. Monog.
 Sieberii Benth. (ye) Sieber's N. S. W. 1824. 5. 7. G h
Pultenaea eichila DC.
PULTENÆA DC. PULTENÆA. (W. Pulteney, M.D., bot. author.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 daphnoides DC. (ye) Daphne-leaved N. S. W. 1792. 6. 7. G h Bot. mag. 1394.
 2 oboordata DC. (ye) heart-leaved V. Diem. I. 1808. 5. 7. G h Andr. rep. t. 574.
 3 cordata B.M. (ye) cordate ——— 1832. 3. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 3443.
 4 biloba DC. (ye) two-lobed N. Holland 1818. 5. 7. G h Bot. mag. t. 2091.
 5 scabra H.K. (y. pu) rough-leaved N. S. W. 1803. ——— G h
 6 incurvata F.T. (ye) incurved-ld. ——— 1825. ——— G h
 7 canescens F.T. (ye) canescent ——— 1824. 4. 7. G h
 8 polifolia F.T. (ye) Poley-leaved ——— ——— G h
 9 argentea F.T. (ye) silvery ——— 1826. ——— G h
 10 ferruginea DC. (ye) ferruginous ——— 1818. ——— G h Lin. trans. 11. t. 23.
 11 racemulosa DC. (ye) racemed ——— 1821. ——— G h
 12 parviflora DC. (ye) small-flowered ——— 1824. 5. 7. G h
 13 procumbens F.T. (ye) procumbent ——— ——— G h
 14 stricta DC. (ye) upright ——— 1803. 4. 6. G h Bot. mag. 1588.
 15 elliptica DC. (ye) elliptic-leaved ——— 1818. 4. 7. G h Lin. trans. 11. t. 24.
 16 plumosa DC. (ye) feathered ——— 1822. 5. 7. G h
 17 thymifolia DC. (ye) Thyme-leaved ——— ——— G h
 18 hypolampra DC. (ye) whorl-branched ——— ——— G h

19	<i>villifera</i> DC. (ye) wool-bearing	N. S. W.	1824.	5. 7.	G h	
20	<i>polygalifolia</i> DC. (ye) Milkwort-ld.	————	1818.	4. 7.	G h	Sweet flor. aust. t. 37.
21	<i>flexilis</i> DC. (ye) fragrant	————	1801.	4. 6.	G h	Bot. reg. 1694.
22	<i>Sweetii</i> G.D. (ye) Sweet's	————	1824.	—	G h	Sweet flor. austr. t. 35.
	<i>flexilis</i> Sweet, not DC.					
23	<i>retusa</i> DC. (ye) blunt	————	1789.	4. 5.	G h	Bot. reg. 378.
24	<i>capitellata</i> DC. (ye) small-headed	————	1825.	—	G h	
25	<i>linophylla</i> DC. (ye) Flax-leaved	————	1789.	5. 7.	G h	Schrad. s. han. 3. t. 18.
26	<i>microphylla</i> DC. (ye) small-leaved	————	1823.	—	G h	
27	<i>stipularis</i> DC. (ye) scaly	————	1792.	4. 6.	G h	Bot. mag. 475.
28	<i>paleacea</i> DC. (ye) chaffy	————	1789.	5. 7.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 291.
29	<i>aristata</i> DC. (ye) awned-calyxed	————	1823.	—	G h	
30	<i>echinula</i> DC. (ye) harsh-leaved	————	—	—	G h	
31	<i>vestita</i> DC. (ye) awned	N. Holland	1803.	4. 7.	G h	
32	<i>mucronata</i> B.C. (ye) mucronate-ld.	————	1826.	4. 6.	G h	Bot. cab. t. 1711.
33	<i>rosmarinifolia</i> B.S. (ye) rosemary-leav'd	————	1830.	—	G h	Bot. reg. 1584.
34	<i>subumbellata</i> B.M. (ye) subumbellate	V. D. L.	—	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 3254.
35	<i>tenuifolia</i> DC. (ye) slender-leaved	N. Holland	1818.	4. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. 2086.
	<i>candida</i> B.C. t. 1236.					
36	<i>villosa</i> DC. (ye) villous	N. S. W.	1790.	4. 5.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 967.
37	<i>stenophylla</i> N.S. (ye) narrow-leaved	N. Holland	1824.	4. 6.	G h	
38	<i>stypelioides</i> D.S. (ye) stypelia-like	————	—	—	G h	
39	<i>pedunculata</i> B.M. (ye) pedunculated	N. S. W.	—	5. 6.	G h	Bot. mag. 2859.
40	<i>eriphora</i> L.C. (ye) wool-bearing	————	1794.	4. 7.	G h	
41	<i>incarnata</i> M.C. (ye) flesh-coloured	N. Holland	1824.	—	G h	
42	<i>rosmarinifolia</i> ψ (ye) Rosemary-leav'd	————	—	—	G h	
PHYLLOTA Benth. PHYLLOTA. (φυλλον, a leaf, and ουσ, an ear.) Decandria Monogynia.						
1	<i>aspera</i> Benth. (ye) rough	N. S. W.	1824.	5. 8.	G h	
	<i>Pultenea aspera</i> DC.					
2	<i>comosa</i> Benth. (ye) tufted	————	—	—	G h	
3	<i>squarrosa</i> Benth. (ye) squarrose	————	—	—	G h	
4	<i>phylloides</i> Benth. (ye) Phyllis-like	————	—	—	G h	
DAVIESIA DC. DAVIESIA. (Rev. H. Davies, F.L.S., Welsh bot.) Decandria Monogynia.						
	§ 1. <i>Leaves unarmed at apex.</i>					
1	<i>latifolia</i> DC. (ye) broad-leaved	N. S. W.	1803.	5. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. 1757.
2	<i>corymbosa</i> DC. (ye) corymb-flowered	————	1804.	—	G h	
3	<i>mimosoides</i> H.K. (ye) green-leaved	————	1800.	—	G h	Andr. reposit. 526.
	<i>corymbosa</i> A.R. non Smith.					
4	<i>glauca</i> B.C. (ye) glaucous-leaved	————	1812.	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. 43.
	<i>mimosoides</i> Bot. mag. 1957. non H.K.					
5	<i>leptophylla</i> D.S. (ye) slender leaved	N. Holland	1824.	4. 6.	G h	
	§ 2. <i>Leaves spiny at apex.</i>					
6	<i>umbellulata</i> DC. (ye) small-umbelled	N. Holland	1822.	4. 8.	G h	
7	<i>physodes</i> D.S. (ye) bladdery	————	1824.	4. 6.	G h	
8	<i>incrassata</i> DC. (ye) thick-leaved	————	1820.	5. 8.	G h	
9	<i>acicularis</i> DC. (ye) needle-leaved	————	1804.	6. 7.	G h	
10	<i>ulicina</i> DC. (ye) Furze-like	N. S. W.	1792.	4. 8.	G h	Andr. reposit. 304.
	<i>linearis</i> Bot. cab. t. 1015.					
11	<i>genistoides</i> L.C. (ye) pungent	N. Holland	1825.	5. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1552.
12	<i>pungens</i> M.C. (ye) pungent	————	—	4. 8.	G h	
	§ 3. <i>Leaves cordate at their bases.</i>					
13	<i>squarrosa</i> DC. (ye) squarrose	N. S. W.	1822.	5. 7.	G h	
14	<i>cordata</i> DC. (ye) heart-leaved	N. Holland	1824.	—	G h	Bot. reg. 1005.
	§ 4. <i>Leaves wanting.</i>					
15	<i>alata</i> DC. (ye) winged	————	1820.	4. 6.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 728.
16	<i>junceae</i> DC. (ye) rushy	————	1823.	—	G h	
MIRBELIA DC. MIRBELIA. (M. Mirbel, French physiol. bot.) Decandria Monogynia.						
1	<i>reticulata</i> DC. (pu) netted-leaved	N. S. W.	1792.	5. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. 1211.
2	<i>pungens</i> M.C. (pu) pungent-leaved	N. Holland	1824.	—	G h	
3	<i>speciosa</i> DC. (pu) beautiful	N. S. W.	—	—	G h	Sweet flor. aust. t. 34.
4	<i>grandiflora</i> B.M. (ye) large-flowered	————	1823.	—	G h	Bot. mag. 2771.
5	<i>dilatata</i> DC. (pu) lobed-leaved	N. Holland	1803.	—	G h	Bot. reg. 1041.
6	<i>rubrifolia</i> D.S. (pu) rubia-leaved	N. S. W.	1792.	5. 7.	G h	
	<i>Pultenea rubrifolia</i> Andr. bot. rep. 1351.					
7	<i>pungens</i> DC. (pu) pungent	N. Holland	1823.	5. 7.	G h	

Tribe II. *LOTEÆ*. DC. *prodr.* 2. p. 115.Subtribe I. *GENTISTEÆ*. DC. 1. c. 115.

- HOVEA** DC. *HOVEA*. (A. P. Hove, a Polish bot.) Monadelphia Decandria.
- 1 *rosmarinifolia* F.T. (bf) Rosemary-ld. N. S. W. 1824. 3. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 2 *longifolia* DC. (bf) long-leaved ——— 1805. 3. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 614.
 - 3 *linearis* DC. (bf) linear-leaved ——— 1796. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 463. & t. 1427.?
 - lanceolata* var. *linearis* B.R. t. 1427.
 - 4 *lanceolata* DC. (bf) spear-leaved ——— 1805. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1624.
 - 5 *crispa* B.R. (pu) curled Swan River 1837. 2. 3. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 6 *pungens* Benth. (pu) pungent N. Holland ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 7 *apiculata* DC. (pu) apiculated N. S. W. 1824. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 8 *mucronata* DC. (pu) mucronate ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 9 *acutifolia* DC. (pu) acute-leaved ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 10 *Manglessii* B.R. (pu) Mangles's Swan River 1837. 1. 3. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. n. s. t. 62.
 - 11 *elliptica* DC. (bf) elliptic-leaved ——— 1817. 3. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - Poirétia elliptica* L.T.
 - 12 *villosa* B.R. (pu) villous N. Holland 1830. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1512.
 - 13 *purpurea* S.F.A. (pu) purple-flowered N. S. W. 1824. 2. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Sweet. flor. aust. t. 13.
 - 14 *pannosa* DC. (pu) rusty ——— 1823. 3. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3053.
 - lanigera* Lodd. cat.
 - 15 *latifolia* DC. (bf) broad-leaved ——— 1817. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. 30.
 - 16 *Celsii* DC. (bf) Cels's N. Holland 1818. 3. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 280.
- PLAGIOLOBIUM** S.F.A. *PLAGIOLOBIUM*. ($\pi\lambda\alpha\gamma\iota\sigma$, transverse, and $\lambda\omicron\sigma\sigma$, a pod.) Diad. Decand.
- 1 *chorizemifolium* S.F.A. (bf) Chorizema-ld. N. Holland 1824. 2. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Sweet flor. aust. t. 2.
 - Hovea chorizemifolia* B.R. t. 1524.
 - 2 *ilicifolium* S.F.A. (bf) Holly-leaved ——— 1827. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. flor. aust. t. 2. f. 10-11.
- LALAGE** B.R. *LALAGE*. (a dame mentioned in Horace.) Diadelphia Decandria.
- ornata* B.R. (ye) beautiful N. Holland 1830. 4. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 1722.
- PLATYLOBIUM** DC. *PLATYLOBIUM*. ($\pi\lambda\alpha\tau\upsilon\varsigma$, broad, and $\lambda\omicron\sigma\sigma$, a pod.) Monadelphia Decandria.
- 1 *formosum* DC. (ye) large-flowered N. S. W. 1790. 6. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 469.
 - 2 *parviflorum* DC. (ye) smaller-flowered ——— 1792. 5. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 1520.
 - 3 *ovatum* DC. (ye) oval-leaved ——— 1820. 5. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 4 *triangulare* DC. (ye) triangular-ld. V. Diem. Isl. 1805. 5. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1508.
 - 5 *obtusangulum* B.M. (or) obtuse-leaved ——— 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 3258.
 - 6 *Murrayanum* B.M. (or) Murray's ——— 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 3259.
- BOSSLEA** DC. *BOSSLEA*. (M. Bossieu Lamartiniere, a French bot.) Monadelph. Decand.
- § 1. *Branches compressed, leafless.*
- 1 *scelopendria* DC. (ye) Plank-plant N. S. W. 1792. 5. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Vent. malm. 55.
 - Platylobium Scelopendrium* Andr. rep. 191.
 - 2 *ensata* DC. (ye) sword-stemmed N. S. W. 1822. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Sweet flor. aust. t. 51.
 - rufa* Lob. bot. cab. 1119. non DC.
 - 3 *rufa* DC. (re) red-flowered N. Holland 1803. 5. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$
- § 2. *Branches compressed, leafy.*
- 4 *limphylla* DC. (ye) narrow-leaved ——— 7. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 2491.
 - 5 *heterophylla* DC. (ye) various-leaved N. S. W. 1792. 4. 12. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Vent. cels. t. 7.
 - lanceolata* B.M. 1144. *Platylobium lanceolatum et ovatum* A.R. 205 et 276.
 - 6 *rotundifolia* DC. (ye) round-leaved N. S. W. 1822. 5. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 7 *rhombifolia* DC. (ye) rhomb-leaved ——— 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Sweet flor. aust. t. 9.
 - lenticularis* Lod. bot. cab. 1238. non DC.
- § 3. *Branches terete, leafy.*
- 8 *microphylla* DC. (ye) small-leaved ——— 1803. 5. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 656.
 - 9 *lenticularis* DC. (ye) orbicular-leaved ——— 1822. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 10 *foliosa* F.T. (ye) leafy ——— 1823. 4. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 11 *ovata* DC. (ye) ovate-leaved ——— 1792. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - Platylobium ovatum* Andr. bot. rep. t. 266.
 - 12 *buxifolia* F.T. (ye) Box-leaved ——— 1823. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 13 *prostrata* DC. (ye) prostrate ——— 1803. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1493.
 - 14 *linumoides* DC. (ye) Linum-like N. Holland 1824. 4. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 15 *cordifolia* S.F.A. (y-pu) heart-leaved ——— 4. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Sweet flor. aust. t. 20.
 - 16 *cinerea* DC. (y-pu) sharp-leaved V. Diem. Isl. 1803. 5. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 306.
- GOODIA** DC. *GOODIA*. (Peter Good, bot. collector.) Monadelphia Decandria.
- 1 *lotifolia* DC. (ye) Lotus-leaved V. Diem. Isl. 1793. 4. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Sal. par. lond. 41.
 - 2 *subpubescens* (ye) hairy-leaved ——— 1812. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$

- 3 pubescens DC. (y. pu) downy V. Diern. Is. 1805. 4. 7. G h Bot. mag. 1310.
 4 retusa M.C. (ye) retuse-leaved N. Holland 1824. — G h
- TEPHROTHA'MNUS.** ΤΕΦΡΟΘΑ'ΜΝΟΣ. (τεφρος, ash-coloured, and θάμνος, a shrub.) Mon. Dec.
 tomentosus (ye) woolly C. B. S. 1798. 7. 8. G h And rep. 237.
Cytinus tomentosus A.B. *Goddia? polysperma* DC.
- SCOTTIA** H.K. SCOT'TIA. (Robert Scott, M.D., prof. bot., Dublin.) Monadelph. Decand.
 1 dentata DC. (se) broad-leaved N. Holland 1803. 1. 6. G h Bot. reg. 1233.
 2 trapeziformis M.C. . . . trapeziform ———— 1825. . . . G h
 3 lævis B.K. (ye) smooth ———— ———— G h Bot. reg. t. 1652.
 4 angustifolia M.C. (ye.re) narrow-leaved ———— 1. 6. G h ———— 1266.
- TEMPLETONIA** DC. TEMPLETO'NIA. (John Templeton, Irish bot.) Monadelphia Decandria.
 1 retusa DC. (se) green-leaved N. Holland 1803. 3. 7. G h Bot. reg. 383.
 2 glauca DC. (se) glaucous-leaved ———— ———— G h Bot. mag. 2088.
- RAF'NIA** DC. RA'FNIA. (C. C. Rafn, bot. author.) Monadelphia Decandria.
 1 cordata DC. (ye) heart-leaved C. B. S. 1821. 5. 7. G h
 2 elliptica DC. (ye) elliptic-leaved ———— 1816. ———— G h
 3 cuneifolia DC. (y. pu) wedge-leaved ———— 1820. ———— G h
 4 triflora DC. (ye) three-flowered ———— 1786. ———— G h Bot. mag. 482.
Crotalaria triflora L. *Borbonia cordata* And. rep. t. 31. nec aliorum.
 5 lancea DC. (ye) lance-leaved C. B. S. 1816. 5. 7. G h Th. ac. holm. 1800. t. 4.
Edmännia lancea Th.
- 6 opposita DC. (ye) opposite-leaved ———— 1825. ———— G h
 7 angulata DC. (ye) angular-stalked ———— 1816. ———— G h
 8 filifolia DC. (ye) narrow-leaved ———— ———— G h
- VASCO'A** DC. VASCO'A. (Vasco de Gama, Port. circumnavigator.) Monadelph. Decand.
 1 amplexicaulis DC. (ye) stem-clasping C. B. S. 1812. 6. 7. G h
Crotalaria amplexicaulis L. *Rafnia amplexicaulis* Th.
 2 perfoliata DC. (ye) perfoliate C. B. S. 1812. 7. 8. G h Seba. thes. 1. t. 24. f. 5.
Borbonia perfoliata Th. *Crotalaria amplexicaulis* Lam.
- BORBO'NIA** DC. BORBO'NIA. (Gaston de Bourbon, Duke of Orleans.) Monadelph. Decand.
 1 barbata DC. (ye) bearded C. B. S. 1816. 6. 8. G h Lam. ill. t. 610. f. 2.
 2 trinervia DC. (ye) three-nerved ———— 1759. ———— G h Pluk. alm. t. 297. f. 4.
 3 lanceolata DC. (ye) many-nerved ———— 1752. ———— G h Jacq. schenb. 2. t. 217.
 4 cordata DC. (ye) heart-leaved ———— 1759. ———— G h ———— 2. t. 218.
 5 ruscifolia DC. (ye) Ruscus-leaved ———— 1816. ———— G h Bot. mag. 2128.
 6 parviflora DC. (ye) small-flowered ———— 1821. ———— G h
 7 crenata DC. (ye) notch-leaved ———— 1774. ———— G h Bot. mag. 274.
 8 ciliata DC. (ye) fringed ———— 1816. ———— G h Houtt. syst. 8. t. 62. f. 2
- ACHYRON'IA** DC. ACHYRO'NIA. (αχυρον, chaff; hairs like.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 villosa DC. (ye) villous N. Holland 1810. 5. 8. G h Wendl. hort. ber. 1. t. 12.
- LIPA'RIA** DC. LIPA'RIA. (λεπρος, brilliant; shining leaves.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 spærica DC. (ye) globe-headed C. B. S. 1794. 7. 8. G h Bot. mag. 1241.
- PRIESTLEYA** DC. PRIESTLEYA. (M. Priestley, physiol. bot.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 myrtifolia DC. (ye) Myrtle-leaved C. B. S. 1825. 4. 7. G h DC. leg. mem. t. 29.
 2 hirsuta DC. (ye) shaggy-stemm'd ———— 1792. 12. 4. G h Bot. reg. 8.
Liparia hirsuta B.K.
- 3 lævigata DC. (ye) polished ———— 1799. 7. 8. G h DC. leg. mem. t. 30.
Borbonia lævigata Lodd. bot. cab. 247.
- 4 capitata DC. (ye) headed ———— 1812. 3. 6. G h
 5 graminifolia DC. (ye) narrow-leaved ———— 1800. 4. 7. G h
 6 tères DC. (ye) smooth-stalked ———— 1816. ———— G h
 7 ericæfolia DC. (w. pu) Heath-leaved ———— 1812. 4. 8. G h DC. leg. mem. t. 31.
 8 sericea DC. (ye) silky-leaved ———— 1794. ———— G h Pink. t. 388. f. 3.
 9 axillaria DC. (ye) axillary-flowerd. ———— 1824. ———— G h DC. leg. mem. t. 32.
 10 elliptica DC. (ye) elliptic-leaved ———— 1816. ———— G h ———— t. 33.
 11 villosa DC. (ye) villous-leaved ———— 1774. ———— G h Bot. mag. t. 3216.
 12 vestita DC. (ye) concave-leaved ———— 1800. 5. 6. G h ———— t. 2223.
- Liparia vestita* B.K. *Liparia villosa* A.B. 382. nec aliorum.
- 13 tomentosa DC. (ye) downy C. B. S. 1812. 5. 8. G h
 14 umbellifera DC. (ye) umbel-flowered ———— 1825. 6. 7. G h
- HA'LLIA** DC. HA'LLIA. (B. M. Hall, a pupil of Linneus.) Monadelphia Decandria.
 1 alata DC. (pu) wing-stalked C. B. S. 1818. 6. 8. G h
 2 flaccida DC. (pu) long-leaved ———— 1789. 6. 9. G h
 3 angustifolia DC. (pu) narrow-leaved ———— 1816. ———— G h
 4 cordata DC. (pu) heart-leaved ———— 1787. ———— G h Jacq. schenb. 3. t. 296.
Glycine monophylla Jacq. *Hedysarum cordatum* Th. n. ac. ups. 6, t. 1.
- 5 Asarina DC. (pu) Asarum-like C. B. S. 1816. 6. 9. G h
 6 imbricata DC. (pu) imbricated ———— 1812. ———— G h Bot. mag. 1850. et 2596.
- HEYLA'NDIA** DC. HEYLA'NDIA. (M. Heyland, bot. artist.) Monadelphia Decandria.
 1 hebecarpa DC. (ye) hairy-podded Ceylon 1820. 6. 8. s h DC. leg. mem. t. 34.

- 2 *leiocarpa* DC. (ye) smooth-podded E. Indies 1820. 7. 8. S h Petiv. gaz. t. 30. f. 11.
CROTALARIA DC. **CROTALARIA**. (*υποαλος*, a castanet; seeds rattle in pods) Monad. Dec.
 § 1. *Leaves simple*.
 * *Stipulas decurrent*.
 1 *alata* DC. (st) winged-stalked Nepal 1818. 4. 8. S h
 2 *platycarpa* DC. (ye) flat-podded N. America 1824. 7. 9. H ⊙
 3 *Purshii* DC. (ye) Pursh's — 1827. — H ⊙ Pluk. alm. t. 277. f. 2.
lævigata Ph. non Lam.
 4 *parviflora* DC. (ye) small-flowered — 1823. 6. 9. H ⊙ Pluk. alm. t. 169. f. 67
 5 *sagittalis* DC. (ye) Virginian — 1731. — H ⊙ Herm. lugd. p. 203. ic.
 6 *ovalis* DC. (ye) oval-leaved — 1827. — H ⊙
 7 *rubiginosa* DC. (ye) rusty E. Indies 1807. — S ⊙
 ** *Stipulas not decurrent*.
 8 *verrucosa* DC. (bl) blue-flowered E. Indies 1731. — S ⊙ Andr. reposit. 308.
cærulea Jac. ic. t. 144. *angulosa* Cav. ic. 4. t. 321.
 9 *sempervirens* DC. (ye) ever-blowing E. Indies 1816. 3. 9. S h Vent. hort. cels. t. 17.
 10 *retusa* DC. (ye) wedge-leaved — 1731. 5. 9. S ⊙ Bot. reg. 253.
 11 *Lechenaültii* DC. (ye) Lechensault's — 1826. — S ⊙
 12 *spectabilis* DC. (pu) showy — 1824. — S ⊙
 13 *pulcherrima* DC. (ye) Mysore — 1814. — S 4 Bot. mag. 2027.
 14 *bengalensis* DC. (ye) Bengal — 1806. — S ⊙ Pluk. alm. t. 169. f. 5.
 15 *junca* DC. (ye) rush-stalked — 1700. 6. 9. S ⊙ Bot. mag. 490.
 16 *tenusifolia* DC. (ye) slender-leaved — 1818. — S ⊙
 17 *fenestrata* DC. (ye) window-calyced — 1816. — S ⊙ Bot. mag. 1933.
 18 *sericea* DC. (ye) silky — 1807. — S ⊙
 19 *tecta* DC. (ye) striped-flower'd — 1824. 6. 10. S ⊙
 20 *Burmanni* DC. (ye) Burmann's — — S ⊙ Burm. ind. t. 48. f. 1.
 21 *hirsuta* DC. (ye) hairy-podded — 1823. — S ⊙
 22 *mysorensis* DC. (ye) Mysore — 1826. — S ⊙
 23 *montana* DC. (ye) mountain — 1816. — S 4
 24 *albida* DC. (wh) white-flowered — 1824. — S ⊙
 25 *paniculata* DC. (ye) panicled — 1807. 6. 8. S h
 26 *pulchra* DC. (ye) short-podded — 1800. 3. 5. S h Andr. reposit. t. 601.
 27 *Növe-Hollandiae* DC. (pu) N. Holland N. Holland 1820. 6. 8. S h
 28 *paulina* DC. (ye) St. Paul Brazil — 7. 9. S h Schr. pl. rar. h. mon. t. 88.
 29 *breviflora* DC. (ye) short-flowered — 1824. — S h
 30 *bifaria* DC. (ye) two-ranked E. Indies — S h
 31 *dichotoma* DC. (ye) forked — — S h
 32 *diffusa* DC. (ye) diffuse — 1818. 6. 8. S 4
 33 *biflora* DC. (ye) two-flowered E. Indies 1790. — S ⊙ Petiv. gaz. t. 30. f. 10.
 34 *glauca* DC. (ye) glaucous Guinea 1824. 7. 8. S ⊙
 35 *pumila* DC. (ye) dwarf — 1816. — S ⊙
 36 *nana* DC. (ye) dwarf E. Indies 1790. 6. 8. S ⊙ Burm. ind. t. 48. f. 2.
 37 *biolata* DC. (ye) two-winged — 1818. — S ⊙
 38 *tetragona* DC. (ye) square-stalked Nepal 1806. 8. 9. S 4
 39 *linifolia* DC. (ye) Flax-leaved E. Indies 1823. 6. 7. S ⊙ Andr. rep. t. 593.
 40 *pellita* DC. (ye) villous-podded Jamaica 1822. 7. 9. S h
 41 *virgultalis* (ye) twiggy C. B. S. 1816. — G h
 42 *acuminata* DC. (ye) taper-pointed — — G h
 43 *spartioides* DC. (ye) Broom-like — — G h
 44 *thebaica* DC. (ye) stripe-flowered Egypt 1828. 7. 8. G h Delil. fl. eg. t. 37. f. 1.
 45 *nummularia* DC. (ye) money-wort-ld. E. Indies — S 4
 46 *tuberosa* DC. (pu) tuberous-rooted Nepal 1816. 6. 7. S 4
 47 *anthylloides* DC. (ye) large-calyced Java 1789. 8. 9. S h
 48 *calycina* DC. (st) hispid-calyced E. Indies 1818. 7. 9. S 4 Schr. pl. rar. mon. t. 12.
 49 *nepalensis* L. en. (bl) Nepal Nepal 1821. 6. 8. S ⊙
 50 *Roxburghiana* DC. (ye) Roxburgh's E. Indies 1823. 7. 9. S 4
 51 *chinensis* DC. (ye) Chinese China 1820. 6. 7. S h
 52 *hirta* DC. (ye) hairy E. Indies 1816. 6. 8. S ⊙ Mart. acad. mun. 6. t. F.
 53 *prostrata* DC. (wh) prostrate — 1804. — S 4 — t. E.
 54 *stipulacea* H. B. (ye) large-stipuled — 1823. — S 4
 § 2. *Leaves trifoliate*.
 55 *arborescens* DC. (ye) spreading C. B. S. 1774. 6. 10. G h Jacq. vind. 3. t. 64.
incanescens W. *copensis* Th.
 56 *turgida* DC. (ye) turgid-podded — 1820. — G h Herb. amat. t. 238.
 57 *laburnifolia* DC. (ye) Laburnum-ld. E. Indies 1739. 7. 9. S 4 Rheed. mal. 9. t. 27.
 58 *pendula* DC. (ye) pendulous-pod. W. Indies 1820. — S h
 59 *Brownei* DC. (ye) Browne's Jamaica — S h
 60 *bracteata* DC. (ye) large-bracted E. Indies 1818. 5. 9. S h

61	<i>cytisoides</i> DC.	(ye) <i>Cytisus</i> -like.	Nepaul	1823.	6. 8.	S h	
62	<i>foliōsa</i> DC.	(ye) leafy	E. India	1826.	—	S h	
63	<i>orizēnsis</i> DC.	(ye) minute-flowered.	—	1816.	7. 8.	S ⊙	Mart. acad. mun. 6. t. II
64	<i>virgāta</i> DC.	(ye) slender	—	1824.	—	S ⊙	— 6. t. G.
65	<i>eubēnsis</i> DC.	(ye) Cuba	Cuba	1820.	—	S ⊙	
<i>Airta</i> Lag.							
66	<i>purpurāscons</i> DC.	(pu) purplish	Mauritius	1823.	8.10.	S ⊙	
67	<i>incāna</i> DC.	(ye) hoary	W. India	1714.	6. 7.	S ⊙	Bot. reg. 377.
68	<i>micans</i> DC.	(ye) glittering	E. India	1823.	—	S h	
69	<i>curtāta</i> DC.	(ye) short-keeled	—	1820.	—	S ⊙	
70	<i>vitellina</i> DC.	(ye) yellow-twigg'd	Brazil	1819.	5. 7.	S h	Bot. reg. 447.
71	<i>medicagīnea</i> DC.	(ye) Trefoil-leaved	E. India	1818.	6. 7.	S h	Rott. n. ac. nat. c. 4. t. 5.
72	<i>cajanifolia</i> DC.	(ye) Cajan-leaved	Mexico	1824.	7. 9.	S h	
73	<i>Grahāmi</i>	(ye) Graham's	—	—	9.12.	S h	Bot. mag. 2714.
<i>dichōtoma</i> B.M. non DC.							
74	<i>Bojēri</i>	(ye) Bojer's	Madagascar	1828.	....	S h	
<i>dichōtoma</i> Bojer. nec <i>aliorum</i> .							
75	<i>trichōtoma</i> Boj.	(ye) three-forked	—	—	....	S h	
76	<i>stricta</i> DC.	(ye) upright	E. India	1826.	8.10.	S ⊙	
77	<i>purpurea</i> DC.	(pu) purple-flowered	C. B. S.	1790.	3. 5.	G h	Bot. reg. 128.
78	<i>microphylla</i> DC.	(ye) small-leaved	Arabia	1823.	8.10.	H ⊙	
79	<i>micrantha</i> DC.	(ye) small-blossom'd	Ceylon	1820.	6. 7.	S ⊙	
80	<i>pallida</i> DC.	(st) pale-flowered	Africa	1775.	—	S ⊙	
81	<i>argentea</i> DC.	(ye) silvery-leaved	C. B. S.	1823.	—	G h	Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 220.
82	<i>pulchella</i> DC.	(ye) large-flowered	—	1800.	—	G h	Bot. mag. 1699.
83	<i>Saltiana</i> A.R.	(ye) Salt's	Abyssinia	1810.	6. 7.	S h	Andr. reposit. 648.
84	<i>angustifolia</i> DC.	(st) narrow-leaved	C. B. S.	1815.	5. 9.	G h	Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 219.
85	<i>villōsa</i> DC.	(ye) villous	—	1823.	—	G h	
86	<i>latifolia</i>	(ye) broad-leaved	E. India	1825.	—	S h	
87	<i>elliptica</i> H.B.	(ye) elliptic-leaved	China	1823.	7. 9.	G h	
88	<i>lanceolata</i> H.B.	(ye) spear-leaved	W. India	1806.	—	S h	
89	<i>lotifolia</i> DC.	(ye) Lotus-leaved	—	1732.	6. 7.	S h	Dill. elth. t. 102. f. 131
90	<i>axillāris</i> DC.	(ye) axillary-flow'd.	Guinea	1781.	7. 8.	S ⊙	
§ 3. <i>Leaves of 5-7 leaflets.</i>							
91	<i>quinquefolia</i> DC.	(ye) five-leaved	E. India	1792.	6. 7.	S ⊙	Rheed. mal. 9. t. 28.
HYPOCALYPTUS DC. HYPOCALYPTUS. (<i>ὥπο</i> under, and <i>καλυπτω</i> , to veil.) Monad. Decand.							
obcordatus DC. (pu) obcordate-leaved. C. B. S. 1790. 4. 6. G h Lodd. bot. cab. 1158.							
<i>Crotalaria cordifolia</i> B.C.							
VIBORGIA DC. VIBORGIA. (Eric Viborg, a Danish bot.) Monadelphia Decandria.							
1 obcordata DC. (ye) many-flowered C. B. S. 1812. 7. 9. G h Lodd. bot. cab. 509.							
<i>Crotalaria floribunda</i> B.C. <i>Anthyllis cuneata</i> Hort.							
2 sericea DC. (ye) silky C. B. S. 1780. — G h							
LODDIGESIA DC. LODDIGESIA. (Conrad Loddiges, of Hackney.) Monadelph. Decand.							
oxalidifolia DC. (re) Oxalis-leaved C. B. S. 1802. 5. 9. G h Bot. mag. 965.							
DICTYLUS DC. DICTYLUS. (<i>δις</i> , twice, and <i>χῆλος</i> , a lip; calyx.) Monad. Decand.							
lebeckioides DC. (st) Lebeckia-like C. B. S. 1816. 6. 8. G h DC. leg. mem. 6. t. 35.							
LEBECKIA DC. LEBECKIA. (Lebeck, some obscure bot.) Monadelphia Decandria.							
§ 1. <i>Leaves simple.</i>							
1 subnuda DC. (ye) few-leaved C. B. S. 1823. 4. 6. G h							
2 contaminata DC. (ye) narrow-leaved — 1787. — G h							
3 aspiaria DC. (ye) filiform-leaved — 1816. — G h Pluk. alm. t. 424. f. 1.							
§ 3. <i>Leaves trifoliolate.</i>							
4 subternata DC. (ye) various-leaved — — G h							
5 sericea DC. (ye) silky-leaved — 1774. — G h							
6 cytisoides DC. (ye) Cytisus-like — — G h Com. hort. amst. 2. t. 107.							
SARCOPHYLLUM DC. SARCOPHYLLUM. (<i>σαρξ</i> , flesh, and <i>φυλλον</i> , a leaf.) Monad. Decandria.							
carneum DC. (ye) fleshy-leaved C. B. S. 1812. 5. 8. G h Bot. mag. 2502.							
ASPALATHUS DC. ASPALATHUS. (<i>a priv.</i> , and <i>σπασω</i> , to extract; thorns.) Monadelph. Decand.							
§ 1. <i>Flowers almost sessile; leaves on fascicles.</i>							
1 spinosa DC. (ye) spiny C. B. S. 1823. 5. 8. G h Brey. cent. t. 26.							
2 aculeata DC. (ye) yellow-spined — — G h							
3 acuminata DC. (ye) taper-pointed — 1816. — G h Lam. ill. t. 620. f. 4.							
4 loricifolia DC. (ye) Larch-leaved — 1825. — G h							
5 capitata DC. (ye) headed — 1823. 6. 7. G h Lam. ill. t. 620. f. 2.							
6 astroites DC. (ye) spiny-bracted — 1825. 5. 8. G h Seba. thes. t. 24. f. 6.							
7 chenopoda DC. (or) cluster-leaved — 1759. 7. 8. G h Bot. mag. 2225.							
8 albens DC. (wh) white-leaved — 1774. — G h							
9 argyrea DC. (wh) silvery — 1818. — G h							
10 hystrix DC. (wh) silky-spined — 1824. — G h Lam. ill. t. 620. f. 1.							

11	thymifolia DC.	(ye) Thyme-leaved	C. B. S.	1825. 5. 8.	G h	Fluk. alm. t. 413. f. 1.
12	ericifolia DC.	(ye) Heath-leaved	-----	1780. 7. 8.	G h	----- t. 413. f. 6.
13	hispida DC.	(ye) hispid	-----	1823. -----	G h	
14	asparagoides DC.	(ye) Asparagus-like	-----	1812. -----	G h	
15	multiflora DC.	(ye) many-flowered	-----	1818. -----	G h	
16	uniflora DC.	(ye) one-flowered	-----	1812. -----	G h	Pluk. mant. t. 414. f. 7.
17	carnea DC.	(ye) fleshy-leaved	-----	1795. 5. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. 1289.
18	pinguis DC.	(ye) succulent. Id.	-----	1818. 7. 6.	G h	
19	crassifolia DC.	(ye) thick-leaved	-----	1800. -----	G h	Andr. reposit. t. 351.
20	affinis DC.	(ye) likened	-----	1816. -----	G h	
21	genistoides	(ye) Genista-like	-----	1825. 6. 8.	G h	
22	squarrosa DC.	(ye) squarrose	-----	-----	G h	
23	galioidea DC.	(ye) Galium-like	-----	1816. 7. 8.	G h	
24	pinsea DC.	(ye) Pine-leaved	-----	-----	G h	
25	abietina DC.	(ye) Fir-leaved	-----	1826. -----	G h	
26	araneosa DC.	(ye) cobweb	-----	1795. 6. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. 829.
27	globosa A.M.	(ye) globe-headed	-----	1802. -----	G h	Andr. reposit. 302.
28	ciliaris DC.	(ye) ciliated	-----	1790. 7. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. 2233.
29	quinquefolia DC.	(br) five-leaved	-----	1816. -----	G h	
30	candicans DC.	(ye) white	-----	1774. -----	G h	
31	heterophylla DC.	(ye) various-leaved	-----	1828. -----	G h	
32	argentea DC.	(ye) silvery-leaved	-----	1759. -----	G h	
33	subulata DC.	(ye) awl-leaved	-----	1789. -----	G h	
§ 2. Flowers nearly sessile: leaves trifoliate, hardly in fascicles.						
34	sericea DC.	(ye) silky	-----	1816. 7. 8.	G h	
35	callosa DC.	(ye) oval-spiked	-----	1812. -----	G h	Bot. mag. 2329.
36	fusca DC.	(ye) brown	-----	1816. -----	G h	
37	mucronata DC.	(ye) thorny-branch'd	-----	1796. 6. 7.	G h	
§ 3. Flowers pedicellate; leaves in fascicles.						
38	pedunculata DC.	(ye) small-leaved	-----	1775. 7. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. 344.
39	bracteata DC.	(ye) bracteate	-----	1816. -----	G h	
U'LEX. DC. FURZA. (ac, Celtic, a point; prickly branches.) Monadelphia Decandria.						
1	europæus DC.	(ye) common	Britain	.... 3. 7.	H h	Eng. bot. 742.
2	nanus DC.	(ye) dwarf	-----	.... 1. 12.	H h	----- t. 743.
3	provincialis DC.	(ye) Provence	-----	.... 6. 8.	H h	Loisel. not. 105. t. 6. f. 2.
4	hibernicus DC.	(ye) Irish	Ireland	.... 7. 8.	H h	
STAUROCANTHUS DC. STAUROCANTHUS. (σταυρος, a cross, and ακαρία, a spine.) Mon. Dec.						
1	aphyllus DC.	(ye) leafless	Portugal	1815. 6. 8.	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1452.
SPARTIUM DC. SPANISH BROOM. (σπάρτος, cordage; usc.) Monadelphia Decandria.						
1	juncæum DC.	(ye) common	S. Europe	1548. 7. 9.	H h	Bot. mag. 85.
Spartianthus juncæus L. en.						
2	β flore pleno	(ye) double-flowered	-----	-----	H h	
3	odoratissimum D. Don.	(ye) sweet-scented Persia	1830. -----	-----	H h	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 390.
4	acutifolium	(ye) acute-leaved	Egypt?	....	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1974.
acutifolium B.R.						
GENISTA DC. GENISTA. (gen, Celtic, a small bush.) Monadelphia Decandria.						
§ 1. Unarmed; leaves all or mostly trifoliate.						
1	parvisflora DC.	(ye) small-flowered	Levant	1739. 5. 7.	H h	Venten. cels. t. 87.
Spartium parvisflorum Vent.						
2	clavata DC.	(ye) clavate	Barbary	1812. 5. 8.	F h	Venten. hort. cels. t. 17.
Spartium sericeum Vent. non Ait.						
3	canariensis DC.	(ye) Canary	Canaries	1656. 5. 9.	F h	Bot. reg. t. 217.
4	candicans DC.	(ye) hoary	Spain	1735. 4. 7.	H h	Wats. dend. brit. t. 80.
5	pædens DC.	(ye) spreading	-----	1825. 5. 7.	H h	Cavan. ic. 2. t. 176.
6	linifolia DC.	(ye) Flax-leaved	-----	1739. 1. 6.	F h	Bot. mag. 442.
Spartium linifolium Desf. atl. 2. t. 181.						
7	triquetra DC.	(ye) triangular	Cornica	1770. 5. 6.	H h	Wats. dend. brit. t. 79.
8	bracteolata DC.	(ye) bracteolate	-----	1826. -----	H h	
9	microphylla DC.	(ye) small-leaved	Canaries	1824. -----	F h	
10	umbellata DC.	(ye) umbelled	Barbary	1799. 4. 6.	F h	Desf. atl. 2. t. 180.
Spartium umbellatum Desf.						
11	radiata DC.	(ye) rayed	Italy	1758. 5. 7.	H h	Bot. mag. 2260.
Spartium radiatum B.M. Mill. ic. t. 249. f. 1.						
§ 2. Spiny, leaves all or mostly trifoliate.						
12	hirsuta DC.	(ye) large-spined	Pyrenees	1826. 5. 7.	H h	Gilib. b. prat. 2. p. 239. ic.
13	lusitânica DC.	(ye) Portugal	Portugal	1771. 3. 5.	H h	Andr. reposit. t. 419.
14	ephedrioides DC.	(ye) Ephedra-like	Sardinia	1832. 5. 7.	H h	Maund. bot. gard. t. 498.
15	Lobellii DC.	(ye) Lobel's	S. Europe	1828. 4. 6.	H h	Lob. adv. p. 409. icon.
16	ferox DC.	(ye) sharp-spined	Barbary	1800. 6. 7.	F h	Desf. atl. 2. t. 182.

- 17 Cupani DC. (ye) Cupani's Naples 1826. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Cup-pan.ed.1.v.2.t.233.
 18 triacanthos DC. (ye) three-spined Portugal 1821. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Brot. phyt. 130. t. 54.
 19 cuspidosa DC. (ye) sharp-pointed C. B. S. 1816. — G $\frac{1}{2}$
 § 3. *Spiny; leaves all simple.*
 20 tricuspidata DC. (ye) three-pointed Algiers 1826. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ Desf. alt. 2. t. 183.
 21 gibraltaria DC. (ye) Gibraltar Gibraltar — F $\frac{1}{2}$
 22 sylvestris DC. (ye) wood Hungary 1824. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. ic. rar. t. 557.
hispanica Jacq. non L.
 23 ægyptiaca DC. (ye) Egyptian Egypt 1828. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 24 falcata DC. (ye) falcate-podded Portugal 1821. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Brot. phyt. 133. t. 55.
 25 corsica DC. (ye) Corsican Corsica 1826. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 26 scorpius DC. (ye) Scorpion S. Europe 1570. 3. 4. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Sweet br.fl.gard.s.2 t.63.
 27 hispanica DC. (ye) dwarf prickly Spain 1759. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Cavan. ic. 3. t. 211.
 28 anglica DC. (ye) petty whin Britain ... 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. 132.
 29 germanica DC. (ye) German Germany 1773. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Fuchs. hist. 220. ic.
 § 4. *Unarmed; leaves all simple.*
 30 purgans DC. (ye) purging S. France 1768. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bull. herb. t. 115.
 31 cinerea DC. (ye) ash-coloured — 1818. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 76.
 32 virgata DC. (ye) long-twined Madeira 1777. 3. 6. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 2265.
 33 congesta DC. (ye) close-branched Teneriffe ... 4. 7. F $\frac{1}{2}$
 34 sericea DC. (ye) silky-leaved Austria 1812. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 556.
 35 humifusa DC. (ye) trailing Dauphiny 1819. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Vill. dauph. 3. t. 44.
 36 apyhylla DC. (vi) violet-coloured Volga 1818. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall it. 3. app. t. 5. f. 2.
Spärtium apyhyllum L. en.
 37 monosperma DC. (wh) single-seeded S. Europe 1690. 5. 7. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1918.
Spärtium monospermum B. M. 683.
 38 sphaerocarpa DC. (ye) round-podded — 1731. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ Renealm. spec. t. 33.
 39 æthnensis DC. (ye) three-seeded Mt. Ætna 1822. 6. 8. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 2674.
Spärtium æthnense N.M.
 40 tetragona DC. (ye) four-sided Poland 1826. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 41 depressa DC. (ye) depressed Tauria 1828. ... H $\frac{1}{2}$
 42 scariosa DC. (ye) scarious Italy 1820. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Viv. frag. ital. 1. t. 8.
 43 anxantina DC. (ye) smooth — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt.br.fl.gar.s.2.t.316.
 44 tinctoria DC. (ye) Dyer's green-weed Britain ... H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. 44.
β latifolia DC. (ye) broad-leaved Switzerland 1824. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
γ hirsuta DC. (ye) villous — H $\frac{1}{2}$
δ pratensis DC. (ye) meadow Italy ... H $\frac{1}{2}$
 45 sibirica DC. (ye) Siberian Siberia 1785. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 190.
 46 polygalefolia DC. (ye) Milkwort-ld. Portugal 1826. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 47 florida DC. (ye) Spanish Spain 1752. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 48 mantica DC. (ye) prostrate Italy 1824. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Poll. fl. veron. 2. t.4. f.7.
 49 ovata DC. (ye) oval-leaved Hungary 1816. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 77.
 50 patula DC. (ye) spreading Siberia 1828. ... H $\frac{1}{2}$
 51 triangularis DC. (ye) three-sided Hungary 1815. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ W. et K. hung. 2.t.153.
 52 sagittalis DC. (ye) jointed Germany 1570. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 209.
 53 diffusa DC. (ye) diffuse Italy 1816. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. ic. rar. 3. t. 555.
Spärtium decumbens Jacq. non Ait.
 54 prostrata DC. (ye) trailing Italy 1826. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Reyn. mem. 1.p.211.ic.
 55 procumbens DC. (ye) procumbent Hungary 1816. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 1150.
 56 pilosa DC. (ye) hairy green-weed England ... 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. 44.
 57 micrantha DC. (ye) small-blossom'd Spain 1824. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Orteg. dec. 6. t. 10. f.1.
 58 plicocarpa DC. (ye) hairy-podded ... 1820. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 CYTISUS. DC. (ye) CYTISUS. (Cythnus, one of the Cyclades; found there.) Monadel. Decand.
 Sect. 1. ALBURNOIDES; calyx campanulate; legume 1-4-seeded, not dilated; flowers white;
leaves few; unarmed.
 1 nabigenus DC. (wh) cluster-flower'd Teneriffe 1779. 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 albus DC. (wh) white-flowered Portugal 1752. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Dubam. arb. t. 23.
Spärtium multiflorum W.
β incarnatus B.C. flesh-coloured — 1823. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. 1052.
 Sect. 2. LABURNUM; calyx campanulate; legume many-seeded, not dilated; flowers yellow;
leaves numerous; unarmed.
 3 Laburnum DC. (ye) Laburnum Europe 1596. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 176.
 4 sordidus B.R. (ye.pu) dirty-purple Hybrid 1833. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1965.
 5 alpinus DC. (ye) Scotch Laburnum Hungary ... 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ W. et K. hung. 3. t. 260.
 6 nigricans DC. (ye) black-rooted Austria 1730. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 802.
 7 sessilifolius DC. (ye) common Italy 1629. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 255.
 8 æolicus Guss. DC. (ye) Æolian Stromboli ... 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt br.fl.gar.s.2.t.382.
 9 triflorus DC. (ye) three-flowered Spain 1640. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Clus. hist. 1. p. 94. f. 3.
 10 elegans Ait. (ye) elegant C. B. S. 1821. 6. 8. F $\frac{1}{2}$

11. mollis DC. (ye) soft-leaved 1820. 6. 7. H h
 12. Weldenii D.S. (ye) Welden's Dalmatia 1837. — H h
 13. patens DC. (ye) woolly-podded Portugal 1752. — H h
 14. grandiflorus DC. (ye) great-flowered ——— 1816. — H h
 15. scoparius DC. (ye) common-broom Britain 4. 6. H h Eng. bot. 1330.

Spartium scoparium E.S.

Sect. 3. CALYCOTOME; calyx campanulate, at length truncate; legume thickened on the upper suture; spiny; flowers yellow.

16. spinosus DC. (ye) prickly S. Europe 1596. 6. 7. F h Lobel. ic. 2. t. 95.
 17. lanigerus DC. (ye) villous ——— 1822. — F h

Spartium lanigerum Df. *Calycotome villosa* L. en.

Sect. 4. TURCYTISUS; calyx tubular, bilabiate; unarmed.

18. proliferus DC. (wh) silky Canaries 1779. 4. 5. G h Bot. reg. 121.
 19. leucanthus DC. (wh) cream-coloured Hungary 1806. 6. 7. H h Bot. mag. 1438.
 20. albidus DC. (wh) whitish S. Europe 1824. — F h
 21. purpureus DC. (pu) purple-flower'd Austria 1732. 5. 8. H h Bot. mag. 1176.
 22. albidus DC. (wh) white-flowered ——— H h
 23. biflorus DC. (ye) two-flowered Hungary 1760. 5. 7. H h Bot. re.
 24. elongatus DC. (ye) long-branched ——— 1804. — H h Wats. dend. 82.
 25. multiflorus D.R. (ye) many-flowered ——— 1824. — H h Bot. reg. 1191.
 26. falcatus DC. (ye) sickle-shaped ——— 1816. 6. 8. H h W. et K. hung. 3. t. 238.
 27. austriacus DC. (ye) Austrian Austria 1741. 6. 9. H h Jacq. aust. 1. t. 21.
 28. supinus DC. (ye) trailing S. Europe 1755. 5. 8. H h ——— 1. t. 20.
 29. hirsutus DC. (ye) hairy ——— 1739. 6. 8. H h Jacq. obs. 4. t. 96.
 30. serotinus DC. (ye) late-flowering Hungary 1826. — H h
 31. capitatus DC. (ye) cluster-flowered Austria 1774. 6. 7. H h Jacq. anst. t. 33.
 32. ciliatus DC. (ye) fringed Mt. Carpathian 1824. — H h
 33. canescens DC. (ye) hoary ——— 1826. 5. 7. H h
 34. procerus DC. (ye) tall Portugal 1816. 6. 7. H h
 35. polytrichus DC. (ye) many-haired Tauria 1822. — H h

Sect. 5. LOTOIDES; Calyx tube short; the upper lip bipartite, and the lower one tridentate; corolla hardly exserted; unarmed.

36. argenteus DC. (ye) silver-leaved France 1739. 7. 9. H h Lobel. ic. 2. p. 41. f. 2.
 37. calycinus DC. (ye) dwarf Levant 1816. 6. 8. H h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 673.

nanus Wats. dend. brit. t. 81.

Sect. 6. CHRONANTHUS; Calyx having the upper lip bifid, and the lower one trifid; corolla persistent; legume 2-seeded.

38. orientalis DC. (ye) oriental Levant 5. 7. G h
ADENOCARPUS DC. *ADENOCARPUS* (*αδαν*, a gland, and *καρπος*, a fruit.) Monadelph. Dodecan.
 1. hispanicus DC. (ye) Spanish Spain 1821. 5. 7. F h
 2. intermedius DC. (ye) intermediate S. Europe 7. 8. H h Clus. hist. 1. p. 94. f. 1.
 3. parvifolius DC. (ye) small-leaved France 4. 7. H h
 4. telonensis DC. (ye) loose-flowered S. Europe 1824. 5. 7. H h Du. arb. ed. n. 5. t. 47. f. 2.
Cytisus divaricatus B. Bot. mag. 1387?
 5. frankenioides DC. (ye) Frankenia-like Teneriffe 1815. — G h
Genista viscosa W. *Adenocarpus anagyris* S.S.
 6. foliolosus DC. (ye) leafy Canaries 1770. 7. 8. F h Bot. mag. 426.

ONONIS DC. **REST-HARROW.** (*ovos*, an ass, and *ονημι*, to delight; food for.) Monadelph. Dodecan.

Sect. 1. EGONONIS; stipules adnate to the petioles.

§ 1. **NATRAIX;** leaves simple or trifoliate; flowers axillary, pedicellate.

1. crispa DC. (ye) curl-leaved Spain 1739. 6. 8. F h Roem. arch. 1. p. 3. t. 1.
 2. hispanica DC. (ye) Spanish ——— 1799. 5. 9. F h Bot. mag. 2450.
 3. vaginialis DC. (ye) sheathed Egypt 1815. 6. 8. F h Vent. cels. t. 32.
 4. Natrix DC. (ye) yellow-shrubby S. Europe 1683. 5. 9. F h Bot. mag. 329.
 5. picta DC. (std) painted-flower'd Barbary 1825. 6. 8. H h Desf. atl. 2. t. 137.
 6. pinguis W. (ye) greasy ——— 1739. 7. 8. F h
 7. longifolia DC. (ye) long-leaved Canaries 1816. 5. 6. F h
 8. ramosissima DC. (ye) branching Barbary 1825. 7. 8. H h Desf. atl. 2. t. 186.
 9. arenaria DC. (ye) sand S. France ——— H h
 10. biflora DC. (ye) two-flowered Barbary 1824. — H h
 11. viscosa DC. (ye) clammy S. France 1750. — H h Barrel. ic. t. 1239.
 12. brachycarpa DC. (ye) short-podded Spain 1824. — H h
 13. brevifolia DC. (ye) short-leaved S. Europe H h
 14. sicula DC. (ye) Sicilian Sicily 1822. 6. 8. H h
 15. pubescens DC. (ye) downy S. Europe 1690. — H h Brot. phyt. 140. t. 58.
arthropodia Brot.
 16. ornithopodioides DC. (ye) Bird's-foot Sicily 1713. — H h Cavan. ic. 2. t. 192.
 17. rotundifolia DC. (ye) round-leaved Switzerland 1570. 5. 7. H h Bot. mag. 335.
 18. fruticosa DC. (ye) shrubby S. Europe 1680. — H h ——— t. 317.

19	tridentata DC.	(re) three-toothed	Spain	1752. 6. 8.	F ½	Cavan. ic. 2. t. 152.
20	angustissima DC.	(re) narrow-leaved	————	1826. —	F ½	
21	cecidia DC.	(re) crested	Italy	1759. —	H ½	Barrel. ic. t. 1104.
22	foetida DC.	(re) strong-scented	Barbary	1804. 7. 10.	H ½	
23	geminiflora DC.	(re) twin-flowered	Spain	1825. 8. 10.	H ½	
24	Schoeni DC.	(re) Schouw's	Italy	1828. 7. 10.	H ½	
25	reclinata DC.	(re) reclined	S. Europe	1800. 6. 8.	H ½	Barrel. ic. t. 761.
26	mollis DC.	(re) soft	Spain	1824. —	H ½	
27	Cherleri DC.	(re) dwarf	S. Europe	1771. 6. 7.	H ½	Bauh. hist. 2. p. 394. f. 2.
28	peduncularis B. & A. (sch. ro)	peduncled	Teneriffe	1829. 4.	F ½	Bot. reg. t. 1446.
29	pendula DC.	(re) pendulous	Barbary	1826. 7. 9.	H ½	Desf. atl. 2. t. 191.
30	Sieberi DC.	(re) Sieber's	Crete	————	H ½	
§ 2. BUGRANA; leaves simple, or trifoliate; flowers sessile or nearly so.						
31	arborescens DC.	(re) tree	Barbary	1825. 6. 8.	F ½	Desf. atl. 2. t. 193.
32	altissima DC.	(re) stinking	Italy	1596. 5. 8.	H ½	All. ped. t. 41. f. 1.
Aircina Jacq. vind. t. 93.						
33	procurrens DC.	(re) rooting-branch'd	Europe	.... 6. 8.	H ½	Fuchs. hist. 60. ic.
34	repens W.	(re) creeping	Britain	.... —	H ½	Dill. elth. t. 25. f. 28.
35	spinosa DC.	(re) Cammock	————	.... —	H ½	Eng. bot. 682.
arvensis E. B.						
36	antiquorum W.	(re) tall	S. Europe	1790. —	H ½	
37	mitissima DC.	(re) cluster-flower'd	Portugal	1732. 6. 7.	H ½	Dill. elth. t. 24. f. 27.
38	diffusa DC.	(re) diffuse	Italy	1824. 7. 8.	H ½	
39	serrata DC. (ps. sch)	serrate	Egypt	1828. 6. 10.	H ½	
40	hirta DC.	(bl) hairy	Levant	————	H ½	
41	alopeuroides DC.	(re) Fox-tail	Portugal	1696. 7. 8.	H ½	Schkuhr. handb. t. 194.
42	alba DC.	(wh) white-flowered	Naples	1826. —	H ½	
43	oligophylla DC. (re. w)	few-leaved	————	1824. —	H ½	Ten. fl. nap. 2. t. 67.
44	aragonensis DC.	(ye) Arragon	Spain	1816. 4. 7.	H ½	Asso. arr. t. 6. f. 2.
45	capitata DC.	(ye) capitate	————	1818. 6. 7.	H ½	Cavan. ic. 2. t. 159. f. 2
46	striata DC.	(ye) striated	S. France	1814. —	H ½	
47	Columna DC.	(ye) small-flowered	Europe	1732. —	H ½	All. p. l. n. 1166. 209. f. 3.
minutissima Jacq. aust. t. 240. parviflora P. S.						
48	minutissima DC.	(ye) pointed-calyxed	S. Europe	1818. 6. 8.	H ½	Cavan. ic. 2. t. 153.
barbata Cav. saraditis Lam.						
49	variegata DC.	(ye) variegated	————	1784. 7. 8.	H ½	Desf. atl. 2. t. 185.
50	pallida DC.	(pa) pale	————	1824. —	H ½	
Sect. 2. LOTONORDEA; stipules hardly, or not at all adnate to the petioles, leafy; stamens monadelphous.						
51	emarginata Boj.	emarginate	Mauritius	1824.	S ½	
52	villosa DC.	(ye) villous	C. B. S.	1825. 7. 9.	G ½	
53	decumbens DC.	(ye) decumbent	————	1822. —	G ½	
54	geminata DC.	(ye) twin-podded	————	1787. —	G ½	
55	umbellata DC.	(ye) umbel-flowered	————	1818. —	G ½	
56	glabra DC.	(ye) smooth-leaved	————	1816. —	G ½	
57	capensis DC.	(pa) Cape annual	————	1823. —	H ½	
58	cœrua DC.	(ye) hanging-podded	————	1774. —	G ½	
REQUIENIA DC. REQUIENIA. (M. Requien, French bot.) Monadelphia Decandria.						
1	obcordata DC.	(ye) obcordate	Senegal	1824. 6. 8.	S ½	DC. leg. mem. t. 37.
2	sphaerospérma DC.	(ye) round-seeded	C. B. S.	1816. 4. 7.	G ½	t. 38.
ANTHYLLIS DC. KIDNEY VETCH. (anthos, a flower, and anthos, down; downy.) Monad. Decan.						
Sect. 1. DORYCHORIDES; calyx hardly inflated; legume 1-celled, 1-seeded; leaves impari-pinnate; odd leaflet sessile.						
1	Gerardi DC.	(ro) Gerard's	S. Europe	1806. 6. 8.	H ½	Ger. gallopr. t. 18.
2	onobrychioides DC.	(y) Saintfoin-like	Spain	1818. —	H ½	Cavan. ic. 2. t. 150.
Sect. 2. ASPALATHOIDES; calyx hardly inflated; legume 1-celled, 1-2-seeded; leaves trifoliate or simple.						
3	cytisoides DC.	(ye) downy-leaved	Spain	1731. 4. 6.	F ½	Barrel. ic. 1182.
4	genistæ DC.	(ye) Genista-like	————	1824. —	F ½	
5	Hermannæ DC.	(ye) Lavender-leav'd	Levant	1739. 4. 7.	F ½	Bot. mag. 2576.
6	aspalathi DC.	(ye) spiny	————	————	F ½	
Sect. 3. ERINACEA; calyx inflated; legume 1-celled, 1-2-seeded; spiny and leafless.						
7	erinacea DC.	(bl) prickly	Spain	1759. 4. 6.	H ½	Bot. mag. 676.
8	hystrix	(wh) porcupine	S. Europe	.... —	H ½	
Sect. 4. VULNERARIA; calyx inflated; legume 1-celled, 1-2-seeded; leaves impari-pinnate.						
9	Bárba-Jovis	(st) Jupiter's-beard	S. Europe	1640. 3. 5.	G ½	Bot. mag. 1927.
10	heterophylla DC.	(*) various-leaved	————	1708. 6. 7.	G ½	
11	sericea DC.	(ye) silky	Spain	1786. —	F ½	

12	polycéphala DC. (ye)	many-headed	Barbary	1829. 7.	H 4	Deaf. atl. 2. t. 195.
13	montana DC. (re)	mountain	Europe	1759. 6. 7.	H 4	Swt. br. fl. gar. 1. t. 79.
14	Webbiana S.M. (w)	Webb's	Teneriffe	1830. —	F 4	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 292.
15	Vulneraria DC. (ye)	common	Britain	... 5. 8.	H 4	Eng. bot. 104.
16	rústica Mil. (wh)	white-flowered	.....	.....	H 4	
17	Dillénii Set. (sc)	red-flowered	S. Europe	.....	H 4	Dill. eth. t. 320. f. 413.
18	polyphylla Kit. (ye)	many-leaved	Hungary	1827. —	H 4	
Sect. 5. CORNICINA; calyx inflated; legume 2 or many-celled; leaves pinnate.						
19	tetraphylla DC. (sf)	four-leaved	S. Europe	1640. 7. 8.	H 4	Bot. mag. 108.
20	cornicina DC. (sf)	horned	Spain	1759. —	H 4	Cavan. ic. 1. t. 39. f. 2.
21	hamosa DC. (sf)	hooked	Barbary	1820. —	H 4	
22	lotoides DC. (sf)	Lotus-like	Spain	1739. 6. 7.	H 4	Cavan. ic. 1. t. 40.
23	chilensis DC. (sf)	Chili	Chili	1824. —	G 4	
<i>Lotus subpinnatus</i> Lag.						

Subtribe II. TRIFOLIÆ. DC. prodr. 2. p. 171.

MEDICA'GO DC. MEDICK. (*Medike*, a name given to Medean grasses.) Diadelphia Decandria.

Sect. 1. LUPULARIA; legume reniform, falcate, or rather shell-shaped, glabrous or pubescent, with entire margins.

1	rupéstris DC. (ye)	rock	Tauria	1827. 6. 8.	H 4	
2	brachycarpa DC. (ye)	short-podded	Tiflis	1818. 7. 8.	H 4	
3	lupulina DC. (ye)	noneseuch	Britain	... 5. 8.	H 4	Eng. bot. 971.
4	cretacea DC. (ye)	suffrutescent	Tauria	1805. 7. 8.	H 4	
5	falcata DC. (ye)	sickle-podded	Britain	... —	H 4	Eng. bot. 1016.
6	procumbens DC. (ye)	procumbent	Poland	1827. —	H 4	
7	cancellata DC. (ye)	netted-podded	Caucasus	1828. —	H 4	
8	suffruticosa DC. (vi. ye)	frutescent	Pyrenees	1818. 6. 8.	H 4	
9	arborescens DC. (ye)	moon trefoil	Italy	1596. 5. 11.	H 4	Flor. græc. 767.
10	sibirica DC. (ye)	Siberian	Siberia	1824. 6. 9.	H 4	
11	media DC. (bl. ye)	pale-flowered	Europe	... 6. 7.	H 4	
12	nativa DC. (bl)	Lucerne	Britain	... —	H 4	Eng. bot. 1749.
β versicolor DC. (bl. y) various-color'd.						
13	mexicana DC. (bl)	Mexican	Mexico	1824. 5. 8.	F 4	
14	prostrata DC. (ye)	prostrate	Hungary	1793. 7. 8.	H 4	Jacq. vind. 1. t. 89.
15	glomerata DC. (ye)	clustered	Italy	1818. —	H 4	
16	glutinosa DC. (vi)	glutinous	Caucasus	— —	H 4	

Sect. 2. SPIROCARPUS; legume twisted into an orbicular form.

§ 1. Legumes with thin unarmed margins.						
17	obscura DC. (ye)	doubtful	S. France	1734. 7. 8.	H 4	Retz, obs. fasc. 1. t. 1.
18	lævis DC. (ye)	smooth	Tunis	1816. 6. 8.	H 4	
Hælix w.						
19	orbicularis DC. (ye)	flat-podded	S. Europe	1688. 7. 8.	H 4	Gært. sem. 2. t. 155.
20	marginata DC. (ye)	marginated	.....	1816. —	H 4	Moris. his. s. 2. t. 15. f. 2.
21	applanata DC. (ye)	obovate-leaved	.....	1824. 7. 9.	H 4	
22	scutellata DC. (ye)	snail-podded	S. Europe	1562. 6. 8.	H 4	Cært. sem. 2. t. 155. f. 7.
23	rugosa DC. (ye)	elegant	.....	1680. 7. 8.	H 4	Moris. his. s. 2. t. 15. f. 4.
elegans w.						
24	saxatilis DC. (ye)	stone	Tauria	1828. 6. 8.	H 4	
§ 2. Legumes with thickened unarmed margins.						
25	torrata DC. (ye)	smooth-podded	S. Europe	1658. 6. 8.	H 4	
26	turbinata DC. (ye)	turban	.....	1680. —	H 4	Moris. his. s. 2. t. 15. f. 5.
27	tuberculata DC. (ye)	wart-podded	.....	1658. —	H 4	Bauh. hist. 2. f. 1.
28	striata DC. (sf)	striped-podded	.....	1828. —	H 4	
§ 3. Legumes spiny.						
29	apiculata DC. (ye)	tufted	Italy	1800. —	H 4	
30	coronata DC. (ye)	crowned	S. Europe	1660. —	H 4	Moris. his. s. 2. t. 15. f. 16.
31	catalonica DC. (ye)	Catalonian	Catalonia	1816. —	H 4	Schrank. h. mon. t. 28.
32	denticulata DC. (ye)	toothed	S. France	1800. —	H 4	
33	flexuosa DC. (ye)	flexuose	Naples	1824. —	H 4	
34	spinulosa DC. (ye)	prickly-podded	S. Europe	1798. —	H 4	
35	pubescens DC. (ye)	pubescent	Montpelier	1823. —	H 4	
36	terrebellum DC. (ye)	short-spined	S. Europe	1798. —	H 4	

37	<i>marina</i> DC.	(ye) sea-side	S. Europe	1596.	6. 8.	H	○	Cavan. ic. 2. t. 130.
38	<i>tentaculata</i> DC.	(ye) distichous-spined	—	1824.	—	H	○	Gært. sem. 2. t. 155. f. 7?
39	<i>Hornemanniana</i> DC.	(ye) Hornemann's	Morocco	1823.	—	H	○	
40	<i>littoralis</i> DC.	(ye) shore	S. Europe	1827.	—	H	4	J. Bauh. his. 2. p. 385. ic.
41	<i>lappacea</i> DC.	(ye) bur-podded	—	—	—	H	○	
42	<i>pentacycla</i> DC.	(ye) five-whorled	—	—	—	H	○	
43	<i>histrix</i> DC.	(ye) porcupine	Naples	1824.	—	H	○	
44	<i>disciformis</i> DC.	(ye) hook-spined	Montpelier	1826.	—	H	○	
45	<i>carstiensis</i> DC.	(ye) creeping-rooted	Carinthia	1789.	6. 9.	H	4	Bot. mag. 909.
46	<i>nigra</i> DC.	(ye) black	France	—	6. 8.	H	○	Moris. his. s. 2. t. 15. f. 19.
47	<i>tribuloides</i> DC.	(ye) Caltrops-like	S. Europe	1739.	—	H	○	
48	<i>cylindracea</i> DC.	(ye) cylinder-podded.	—	1824.	—	H	○	
49	<i>præcox</i> DC.	(ye) early	France	1820.	—	H	○	
50	<i>mollissima</i> DC.	(ye) softest	—	1818.	—	H	○	
51	<i>græca</i> DC.	(ye) Grecian	Greece	1804.	—	H	○	
52	<i>minima</i> DC.	(ye) least	England	—	—	H	○	Flor. dan. t. 211.
53	<i>arenaria</i> DC.	(ye) sand	Italy	1824.	—	H	○	
54	<i>muricoleptis</i> DC.	(ye) arch-spined	Sicily	—	—	H	○	
55	<i>uncinata</i> DC.	(ye) hooked	S. Europe	1820.	—	H	○	
56	<i>distan</i> DC.	(ye) distant	—	—	—	H	○	Moris. bis. s. 2. t. 15. f. 21.
57	<i>erecta</i> DC.	(ye) erect	—	1810.	—	H	○	
58	<i>aculeata</i> DC.	(ye) prickly	—	1802.	—	H	○	
59	<i>maculata</i> DC.	(ye) heart	England	—	5. 6.	H	○	Eng. bot. 1616.
<i>polymorpha</i> E. B.								
60	<i>Gerardi</i> DC.	(ye) Gerard's	Hungary	1816.	6. 8.	H	○	Moris. his. s. 2. t. 15. f. 18.
<i>villosa</i> DC. fl. fr. 4. p. 545.								
61	<i>agrætis</i> DC.	(ye) field	Italy	1824.	—	H	○	
62	<i>rigidula</i> DC.	(ye) thorny-podded	S. Europe	1730.	—	H	○	
63	<i>muricata</i> DC.	(ye) prickly	England	—	5. 8.	H	○	Vaill. par. t. 33. f. 7.
64	<i>sphærocarpos</i> DC.	(ye) round-podded	Italy	1826.	6. 8.	H	○	Sebast. pl. rom. p. 15. t. 3.
65	<i>murex</i> DC.	(ye) Burdock-podded.	—	1802.	—	H	○	
66	<i>laciniata</i> DC.	(ye) cut-leaved	S. Europe	1683.	—	H	○	Breyn. cent. 81. t. 24.
67	<i>Tenoreana</i> DC.	(ye) Tenore's	Naples	1827.	—	H	○	
68	<i>granatensis</i> DC.	(ye) Spanish	Spain	1816.	—	H	○	Jacq. coll. sup. t. 15. f. 2.
69	<i>intertexta</i> DC.	(ye) hedgehog	S. Europe	1629.	—	H	○	Moris. his. s. 2. t. 15. f. 8.
70	<i>ciliaris</i> DC.	(ye) fringed	France	1686.	7. 8.	H	○	— s. 2. t. 15. f. 7.
71	<i>echinus</i> DC.	(ye) Sea-egg	S. Europe	1820.	6. 8.	H	○	— s. 2. t. 15. f. 9.
72	<i>megarophila</i> DC.	(ye) goats	—	1824.	7. 9.	H	○	
73	<i>caspia</i> L. EN.	(ye) Caspian	Caucasus	1820.	6. 8.	H	○	
74	<i>ovata</i> H. E.	(ye) oval-leaved	S. Europe	1818.	—	H	○	
75	<i>strumaria</i> H. E.	(ye) strumous	—	—	—	H	○	
76	<i>microdon</i> S.	(ye) small-toothed	Egypt	1826.	—	H	○	
77	<i>pedunculata</i> E.	(ye) peduncled	—	—	—	H	○	
HYMENOCARPOS DS. HYMENOCARPOS. (ὕμνω, a membrane, & καρπός, a fruit.) Diad. Dec.								
1	<i>circinnatus</i> DC.	(ye) circinnate	Corsica	1640.	7. 8.	H	○	
<i>Medicago circinnata</i> DC.								
2	<i>nummularius</i> DC.	(ye) money-wort	S. Europe	—	6. 8.	H	○	Gært. fr. 2. t. 155. f. 7.
3	<i>radiatus</i> DC.	(ye) radiated	Italy	1629.	—	H	○	Mor. hist. s. 2. t. 15. f. 3.
TRIGONELLA DC. FENUGREEK. (τρίγυς, three, and γωνία, an angle.) Diadelphica Decandria.								
Sect. 1. GRAMMOCARPOS; legume ovate, nerved lengthways, ending in a beak; flowers capitate, or umbellate.								
1	<i>cœrulea</i> DC.	(bl) blue	Switzerland	1562.	7. 9.	H	○	Bot. mag. 2283.
<i>Trifolium cœruleum</i> H. B. <i>Melilotus cœrulea</i> Lam.								
2	<i>Besseriana</i> DC.	(bl) Besser's	Poland	—	—	H	○	
3	<i>azurea</i> DC.	(bl) azure	Caucasus	1837.	—	H	○	
4	<i>maritima</i> DC.	(ye) sea-side	Egypt	1827.	—	H	○	
5	<i>uncinata</i> DC.	(st) hooked	Iberia	1823.	6. 9.	H	○	
<i>Melilotus hamda</i> M. B. <i>uncinata</i> Bess.								
6	<i>littoralis</i> DC.	(ye) shore	Sicily	1826.	—	H	○	
7	<i>calliceras</i> DC.	(ye) rostrate	Iberia	1821.	—	H	○	DC. hort. gen. 2. ic.
<i>oryzrhæus</i> F.								
Sect. 2. FœNUM-GRÆCUM; legume elongated, compressed, reticulated lengthwise, ending in a long beak; flowers sessile, solitary or twin.								
8	<i>prostrata</i> DC.	(ye) prostrate	S. France	—	6. 9.	H	○	J. Bauh. hist. 2. p. 365. f. 2.
9	<i>gladiata</i> DC.	(wh) sword-podded	Tauria	1829.	—	H	○	
10	<i>Fœnum-græcum</i> DC.	(st) common	S. France	1597.	—	H	○	Schk. s. han. 2. t. 211.
Sect. 3. BUCERAS; legume cylindrically compressed, a little arched, reticulated, mucronate; flowers racemose.								
11	<i>spindsa</i> DC.	(ye) thorny	Candia	1710.	7. 9.	H	○	Breyn. cent. 79. t. 33. f. 1

12	striata DC.	(ye) streaked	Abyssinia?	1824.	6. 9.	H ⊙	
13	spicata DC.	(ye) spiked	Greece	1836.	—	H ⊙	
14	hamosa DC.	(ye) hooked-podded	Egypt	1640.	7. 8.	H ⊙	Alp. egypt. t. 124.
15	flexuosa DC.	(st) flexuose	—	1818.	6. 8.	H ⊙	
16	Fischeriana DC.	(ye) Fischer's	Tiflis	—	—	H ⊙	
	flexuosa M.B. non Delil.						
17	angusta DC.	(ye) snake-podded	Egypt	1828.	—	H ⊙	Delil. fl. egypt. t. 110. f. 2.
18	tenuis DC.	(ye) slender	Tiflis	1818.	—	H ⊙	
19	arcuata DC.	(ye) arched	Caucasus	1837.	—	H ⊙	
20	elongata W. en.	(ye) elongated	—	1823.	—	H ⊙	
21	stellata Forsk.	(ye) starry	Arahia	1837.	—	H ⊙	
	egyptiaca Hort. elongata Hort.						
22	cancellata DC.	(ye) netted-podded	—	1818.	—	H ⊙	
23	monsipellata DC.	(ye) Montpellier	Montpellier	1710.	—	H ⊙	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 142
24	parviflora DC.	(ye) small-flowered	Switzerland	1824.	—	H ⊙	
25	pinnatifida DC.	(ye) pinnatifid	Spain	1801.	—	H ⊙	Cavan. ic. 1. t. 38.
	media Delil.						
26	polyserata DC.	(ye) broad-leaved	S. Europe	1640.	7. 9.	H ⊙	
27	monantha DC.	(ye) one-flowered	Caucasus	1837.	—	H ⊙	
28	egyptiaca DC.	(ye) Egyptian	Egypt	1823.	6. 8.	H ⊙	
29	ornithorynchos DC.	(ye) beak-podded	Russia	1825.	6. 9.	H ⊙	
30	crassifolia DC.	(ye) thick-leaved	Egypt	1828.	6. 8.	H ⊙	
Sect. 4. FALCATA; legume compressed, falcate, reticulated, mucronate; umbels pedunculate.							
31	ruthénica DC.	(ye) small	Siberia	1741.	5. 7.	H ½	Lodd. bot. cab. 1391.
32	laciniosa DC.	(ye) laciniate	Egypt	1823.	7. 9.	H ⊙	
33	platycarpus DC.	(ye) round-leaved	Siberia	1741.	6. 9.	H ½	Gmel. sib. 4. t. 9.
34	hybrida DC.	(ye) hybrid	France	1806.	—	H ½	DC. ic. rar. 1. t. 29.
35	ornithopodioides DC. (re)	Bird's foot	Britain	—	—	H ½	Eng. bot. t. 1047.
	Tyridium ornithopodioides M.B. Melilotus ornithopodioides P. S.						
36	corniculata DC.	(ye) horse-shoe	S. Europe	1597.	6. 7.	H ⊙	Moris. his. s. 2. t. 16. f. 11.
37	esculenta DC.	(ye) esculent	E. Indies	1815.	6. 9.	S ⊙	
POCOCKIA DC. POCOCKIA. (Richard Pocock, trav. in Levant.) Diadelphica Decandria.							
	cretica DC.	(ye) Cretan	Candia	1713.	6. 9.	H ⊙	Moris. his. s. 2. t. 14. f. 3.
	Tyridium cretica L. Melilotus cretica P. S.						
MELILOTUS DC. MELILOT. (mel and lotus, honey lotus.) Diadelphica Decandria.							
Sect. 1. COELORUTIS; legume wrinkled from lacuna.							
1	Kochiana DC.	(ye) Koch's	Germany	1816.	6. 9.	H ½	
2	dentata DC.	(ye) toothed	Hungary	1802.	6. 8.	H ½	W. et K. hung. 1. t. 42.
3	linearis DC.	(ye) linear-leaved	Spain	1816.	—	H ⊙	
4	ruthénica DC.	(wh) Russian	Sarepta	1828.	—	H ⊙	
5	melanosperma DC.	(ye) black-seeded	Tauria	1825.	—	H ½	
6	officinalis DC.	(ye) common	Britain	—	6. 9.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. 1340.
7	palustris DC.	(ye) marsh	Hungary	1824.	—	H ½	W. et K. hung. 3. t. 266.
8	altissima DC.	(wh) tallest	S. Europe	1818.	—	H ⊙	
9	leucantha DC.	(wh) white-flowered	Europe	—	—	H ½	Sturm. dents. 1. f. K.
	vulgaris W. en.						
10	macrorrhiza DC.	(ye) long-rooted	Hungary	1801.	7. 9.	H ½	W. et K. hung. 1. t. 26.
11	parviflora DC.	(ye) small-flowered	S. Europe	1810.	6. 8.	H ⊙	
12	rugulosa W. en.	(wh) rugged-podded	E. Indies	—	—	H ⊙	
13	indica W. en.	(ye) Indian	—	1680.	—	H ⊙	Flak. alm. t. 45. f. 4.
14	Baumèti H.	(ye) one-seeded	—	1818.	—	H ⊙	
15	minima DC.	(wh) small-flowered	E. Indies	1810.	8. 10.	H ⊙	
16	segetalis DC.	(ye) hedge	Spain	1824.	6. 8.	H ⊙	
17	polonica DC.	(ye) Polish	Poland	1778.	—	H ⊙	
18	taurica DC.	(wh) Taurian	Tauria	1823.	6. 9.	H ⊙	
19	italica DC.	(ye) Italian	Italy	1596.	—	H ⊙	Camer. hort. t. 29.
	rotundifolia T. N.						
20	gracilis DC.	(ye) slender	S. Europe	—	6. 8.	H ⊙	
	neapolitana T. P.						
21	pallida DC.	(ye) pale-podded	Poland	1823.	—	H ½	
22	suavæolens DC.	(ye) sweet-scented	Dahuria	1826.	—	H ½	
23	hirsuta Bal.	(ye) hairy	—	—	—	H ⊙	
24	procumbens H. Pr.	(y) procumbent	—	1829.	—	H ⊙	
Sect. 2. PLAGIORUTIS; legume wrinkled transversely and circinate.							
25	arvensis DC.	(ye) corn-field	Germany	1822.	6. 9.	H ⊙	
26	petitierriana W.	(wh) rough-podded	—	1816.	—	H ½	
27	Besseriæna DC.	(ye) Besser's	Tauria	1826.	6. 8.	H ½	
	embricata Bes.						
28	plicata P.	(ye) plaited	—	1823.	—	H ⊙	

Sect. 3. CAMPTYLORHIZA; legumes ovate or obovate, densely and arcuately veined.

- 29 messanensis DC. (ye) Sicilian Sicily 1680. 6. 8. H ⊙
 30 sulcata DC. (ye) furrowed Barbary 1798. — H ⊙
mauritanica W. enum.

TRIFOLIUM DC. TREFOIL. (tres, three, and folium, a leaf.) Diadelphia Decandria.

Sect. 1. LAGOPUS; calyx villous, not inflated; flowers in spikes.

- 1 angustifolium DC. (re) narrow-leaved S. Europe 1640. 6. 8. H ⊙ Barrel. ic. t. 698.
 2 intermedium DC. (wh) intermediate Italy 1829. — H ⊙
 3 purpureum DC. (pu) purple Montpellier 1826. — H ⊙ Loisel. fl. gall. t. 14.
 4 rubens DC. (re) long-spiked S. Europe 1633. 6. 9. H ½ Jacq. anst. 4. t. 385.
 5 coerulescens DC. (pu) bluish Tauria 1827. — H ⊙
 6 incarnatum DC. (sc) scarlet Italy 1596. 7. 9. H ⊙ Bot. mag. 328.
 7 Molinieri w. (bh) bluish-flowered — 1823. — H ⊙
 8 arvense DC. (wh) corn Britain 7. 8. H ⊙ Engl. bot. v. 14. t. 944.
 9 lagopus DC. (re) Hare's-foot Spain 1827. — H ⊙
 10 gracile P.S. (re) slender France 1818. — H ⊙ Barrel. ic. 901.
 11 ligusticum DC. (re) awned Portugal 1820. 6. 8. H ⊙ Balb. act. ac. it. 1. f. 2.

arrectistatum Brot. phyt. t. 63. f. 1. *aristatum* H.

- 12 divaricatum DC. (wh) spreading 1827. — H ⊙
 13 gemellum DC. (wh) double-headed Spain 1825. — H ⊙
 14 phleoides DC. (re) Phleum-spiked — — H ⊙
 15 lappaceum DC. (st) burr-spiked S. Europe 1787. — H ⊙ Barrel. ic. 871.
 16 echinatum DC. (wh) bristly Caucasus 1823. — H ⊙
 17 erinaceum DC. (wh) villous-leaved Iberia 1827. — H ⊙
 18 malacanthum DC. (wh) soft-headed 1824. — H ⊙
 19 sylvaticum DC. (pu) wood S. France 1826. — H ½

Sect. 2. PHLEASTRUM; calyx not inflated; flowers disposed in ovate heads.

- 20 Bocconi DC. (re) Boccone's S. Europe 1825. 7. 8. H ⊙ Brot. phyt. t. 63. f. 2.
semiglabrum Brot. collinum Poir.
 21 striatum DC. (pu) soft-knotted Britain 6. 7. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1843.
 22 tenuiflorum DC. (pa) slender-flowered Naples 1824. 6. 8. H ⊙
 23 scabrum DC. (wh) rough Britain 5. 7. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 903.

Sect. 3. EUTRAPHYLUM; calyx villous, not inflated; flowers disposed in bracteate ovate heads.

- 24 maritimum DC. (li) sea-shore Britain 6. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 220.
rigidum Savi. fl. pis. 2. p. 159. t. 1. f. 1.
 25 supinum DC. (bh) spreading-branch'd S. Europe 1827. — H ⊙ Savi. obs. trif. p. 46. f. 2.
 26 constantinopolitanum DC. (ye) Turkish Constantinople — — H ⊙
 27 cinctum DC. (st) girded Montpellier 1820. — H ⊙
 28 alexandrinum DC. (st) Egyptian Egypt 1798. — H ⊙
 29 ochroleucum DC. (st) sulphur-color'd Britain — H ½ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1224.
 30 tricoccephalum DC. (st) hairy-headed Caucasus 1829. — H ½
 31 canescens DC. (wh) gray — 1803. 5. 7. H ½ Bot. mag. 1168.
 32 pannonicum DC. (wh) Hungarian Hungary 1752. 6. 8. H ½ Jacq. obs. 2. t. 42.
 33 barbatum DC. (ye) bearded Montpellier 1827. — H ½
 34 olympicum B.M. (st) long-flowered Levant 1810. — H ½ Bot. mag. 2790.
 35 armenium DC. (st) Armenian Armenia 1816. 5. 7. H ½
 36 squarrosum DC. (wh) various-leaved Spain 1640. 7. 8. H ⊙ Moris. his. s. 2. t. 13. f. 1.
β flavicans DC. (st) yellowish — — H ⊙ Savi. obs. tri. p. 65. t. 3.
 37 albidum DC. (st) whitish 1796. — H ⊙
 38 conicum DC. (st) conical 1823. 6. 8. H ⊙
 39 Kitabelianum DC. (st) Kitabel's Hungary 1828. — H ⊙
 40 elongatum DC. (re) long-flowered Galatia 1810. — H ½
 41 alpestre DC. (pu) oval-spiked Europe 1789. — H ½ Bot. mag. 2779.
 42 medium DC. (pu) Cow-grass Britain 7. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 190.
 43 bracteatum DC. (pu) large-bracted Morocco 1804. 6. 8. H ♂
 44 expansum DC. (pu) expanded — 6. 7. H ½
 45 pratense DC. (pu) common-clover Britain 5. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 25. t. 1770.
α perenne (pu) perennial — — H ½ Sincl. gr. web. 221.
β sativum (pu) cultivated — — H ♂
 46 vaginatum Schl. (ye) sheathed Switzerland 1824. — H ½
pratense β flavicans Ser. in DC. prodr. 2. p. 195. *ochroleucum* γ DC.
 47 microphyllum DC. (p) small-leaved France 1824. 5. 9. H ½
 48 noricum DC. (st) shaggy Carinthia 1823. 6. 7. H ½ Sturm deuts. 1. fas. 16.
 49 pensylvanicum DC. (p) Buffalo-clover N. America 1811. 6. 9. H ½
 50 fimbriatum B.A. (re) fringed — 1826. 9. 10. H ½ Bot. reg. 1070.
 51 tridentatum B.A. (re) three-toothed — — 8. 10. H ½
 52 cyathiferum B.A. (re) cup-like — — H ½
 53 pallidum DC. (wh) pale Hungary 1803. 6. 8. H ⊙ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 36.
 54 Wormskiöldi DC. (re) Wormskiöld's Greenland 1826. 6. 7. H ⊙
 55 diffusum DC. (pu) diffuse Hungary 1801. 6. 9. H ⊙ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 50.

- 56 hirtum DC. (pu) hairy S. Europe 1806. 6. 7. H ☉ Desf. atl. 2. t. 209. f. 1.
Aspidium Desf.
- 57 fucatum B.R. (cr. re) pretty California 1833. 6. 7. H ☉ Bot. reg. t. 1863.
 58 pictum W. (pu) painted-leaved S. Europe 1806. — H ☉
 59 pauciflorum DC. (pu) few-flowered Archipelago 1828. — H ☉
 60 Cherleri DC. (st) hispid-headed S. Europe 1750. 5. 7. H ☉ Barrel. ic. 859.
 61 aspherocephalum DC. (wh) round-headed Barbary 1820. 6. 7. H ☉ Desf. atl. 2. t. 209.
 62 circumdatum Guss. (wh) surrounded Calabria 1836. — H ☉
 63 globosum DC. (wh) globular-headed Levant 1713. 6. 8. H ☉
 64 clypeatum DC. (wh) oriental ——— 1711. — H ☉ Alpin. exot. t. 306.
 65 stellatum DC. (ro) star-headed England ——— 7. 8. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1545.
 66 leucanthum DC. (wh) white-flowered Tauria 1823. 6. 8. H ☉
 67 Waldsteinianum (pu) Waldstein's Hungary 1826. — H ☉ W. et K. hung. 3. t. 269.
reflexum W.K. non L.
- 68 obscurum DC. (wh) obscure Italy 1820. 6. 7. H ☉ Sav. trif. p. 31. f. 1.
 69 saxatile DC. (wh) rock Switzerland 1816. 6. 8. H ☉ All. ped. t. 59. f. 3.
- Sect. 4. TRIFOLIATUM; calyx not inflated; flowers usually deflexed, disposed in globose heads.**
- 70 suffocatum DC. (wh) suffocated England ——— 6. 8. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1049.
 71 glomeratum DC. (ro) round-headed ——— 6. 7. H ☉ ——— v. 15. t. 1063.
 72 congestum DC. (re) crowded Calabria 1820. 5. 6. H ☉
 73 parviflorum DC. (st) small-flowered Hungary 1805. 7. 8. H ☉ Sturm deuts. 1. fasc. 15.
strictum Sturm.
- 74 strictum DC. (bh) upright S. Europe ——— H ☉ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 37.
 75 repens DC. (wh) white-clover Britain ——— 5. 9. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 25. t. 1769.
β pentaphyllum P.S. (w) purple 5-leaved ——— H ☉
- 76 Vaillantii DC. (wh) Vaillant's France ——— H ☉ Vaill. par. t. 22. f. 1.
 77 anomalum DC. (wh) anomalous ——— 1827. 5. 10. H ☉ Schrank. pl. rar. t. 47.
 78 cernuum DC. (pu) drooping Portugal 1820. 6. 7. H ☉ Brot. phyt. t. 62.
 79 pallens DC. (st) pale Hungary 1804. 6. 8. H ☉ Sturm. deuts. fl. 1. fasc. 15.
 80 caespitosum DC. (wh) turfey Switzerland 1815. — H ☉ Will. delph. 3. t. 41.
 81 angulatum DC. (bh) angular Hungary 1803. — H ☉ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 27.
 82 suaveolens DC. (pu) sweet-scented S. Europe 1818. — H ☉ W. hort. berl. t. 108.
 83 hybridum DC. (wh) hybrid ——— 1805. — H ☉ Sturm deuts. fl. 1. fasc. 15.
 84 oxypetalum F.M. (pu) sharp-petalled Louisiana 1836. — H ☉
 85 Michelianum DC. (st) Micheli's Italy 1815. — H ☉ Mich. n. gen. t. 25. f. 25.
 86 elegans DC. (il) elegant S. Europe 1818. — H ☉ Savi. fl. pi. 2. t. 1. f. 2.
formosum Savi. Vail. par. t. 22. f. 1.
- 87 reflexum DC. (pk. wh) reflexed Virginia 1794. — H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 3471.
 88 montanum DC. (wh) mountain Europe 1786. 7. 8. H ☉ Flor. dan. t. 1172.
 89 rupestre DC. (wh) flat-headed Italy 1824. — H ☉
 90 Prutetianum DC. (re) soft-hairy ——— 1828. — H ☉
- Sect. 5. VESICA'TUM; flowers in dense heads; upper lip of calyx inflated, and increased, but the under one remains unchanged.**
- 91 subterraneum DC. (w) subterraneous England ——— 5. 6. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1048.
 92 vesiculosum DC. (re) recurved Hungary 1805. 6. 8. H ☉ Bot. reg. t. 1408.
recurvum W.K.
- 93 ambiguum DC. (re) ambiguous Caucasus 1815. 6. 7. H ☉
 94 physanthum Hook (re) bladder-fl'd N. America 1837. — H ☉
 95 physopetalum F.M. (re) bladder-pet'd California ——— H ☉
 96 spumosum DC. (pu) bladdered France 1771. 6. 8. H ☉ Cupan. panp. t. 69. f. 1.
 97 resupinatum DC. (pu) resupinate Germany 1713. — H ☉ Sturm deuts. fl. 1. fasc. 16.
 98 fragiferum DC. (st) Strawberry England ——— 7. 8. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1050.
 99 tomentosum DC. (ye) woolly S. Europe 1640. 6. 8. H ☉ Barrel. ic. 864.
 100 phytodes DC. (st) swollen-calyxed Iberia 1829. — H ☉
 101 turgidum DC. (wh) turgid Caucasus 1818. 6. 7. H ☉
 102 alatum DC. (st) netted-calyxed Sicily 1820. 7. 8. H ☉ Cupan. panp. t. 97. f. 1. ?
Cupani Tineo.
- Sect. 6. LUPINASTER; segments of calyx subulate, erect; flowers large; petals persistent; leaves reticulated.**
- 103 uniflorum DC. (re. wh) one-flowered S. Europe 1822. 6. 8. H ☉ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 200.
β Sternbergianum DC. (wh) Sternberg's ——— H ☉ Buxb. c. 3. p. 18. t. 31. f. 2.
 104 eximium DC. (pu) choice Dahuria 1828. — H ☉
β albiflorum DC. (wh) white-flowered Altay ——— H ☉
- 105 alpinum DC. (re. wh) alpine Italy 1775. — H ☉ Sturm deuts. fl. 1. fasc. 15.
 106 involucriatum DC. (re) involucre Mexico 1825. — H ☉ Kth. pl. legum. t. 53.
 107 Gussoni DC. (pu) Gussone's Sicily 1822. — H ☉ Bonan. sic. t. 245.
- Sect. 7. CHRONOSEMIUM; flowers disposed in ovate heads; petals scarious; vexillum deflexed, persistent.**
- 108 badium DC. (br) villous-stalked Pyrenees ——— 6. 8. H ☉ Sturm deuts. fl. 1. fasc. 16.

109	<i>agrarium</i> DC. (ye) golden	Europe	1815. 6. 8.	H ☉	Sturm deuts. fl. 1. fasc. 16.
110	<i>spadicum</i> DC. (ye) bay-coloured	—	1778. —	H ☿	Bot. mag. 557.
111	<i>decipiens</i> DC. (ye) decipient	.....	1827. —	H ☉	—
112	<i>speciosum</i> DC. (br) large-flowered	Candia	1752. —	H ☉	Labill. dec. 5. t. 10.
	<i>comodum</i> Labil.				
113	<i>procumbens</i> DC. (st) Hop	Britain	.... 6. 7.	H ☉	Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 945.
114	<i>pariense</i> DC. (st) Paris	France	.... —	H ☉	Sturm deuts. 1. fas. 16.
	<i>paleus</i> Sturm.				
115	<i>Sebastiani</i> DC. (ye) Sebastiani's	Italy	1823. —	H ☉	Sebas. pl. rom. fas. 2. t. 4.
116	<i>flavescens</i> DC. (ye) yellowish	Sicily	1828. 6. 8.	H ☉	—
117	<i>minus</i> E.S. (ye) lesser yellow	Britain	.... —	H ☉	Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1256.
118	<i>filiforme</i> E.S. (ye) slender yellow	—	.... —	H ☉	— v. 18. t. 1257.
119	<i>micranthum</i> DC. (ye) small-flowered	Libya	1816. —	H ☉	—
	† <i>Species hardly known.</i>				
120	<i>comodum</i> W. (wh) tufted	N. America	1798. —	H ☿	—
121	<i>tenuifolium</i> DC. (wh) slender-leaved	Naples	1824. —	H ☉	—
122	<i>capense</i> DC. (st) Cape	C. B. S.	1825. —	G ☿	—
123	<i>congestum</i> DC. (wh) close-headed	Sicily	1829. —	H ☉	—
124	<i>formosum</i> DC. (pi) handsome	Isl. Melos	1828. —	H ☿	—
125	<i>lasiocephalum</i> DC. (w) woolly-headed	C. B. S.	1825. —	H ☉	—
126	<i>villosum</i> Pr. (wh) villous	Sicily	1818. 5. 7.	H ☉	—
127	<i>plicatum</i> Pr. (br) plaited	—	1824. 6. 8.	H ☉	—
128	<i>Ehrenbergii</i> E. ber. (w) Ehrenberg's	Egypt	1826. —	H ☉	—
129	<i>libanoticum</i> E. (wh) Lebanon	Mt. Lebanon	1827. —	H ☉	—
130	<i>albiceps</i> E. (wh) white-headed	Egypt	1829. —	H ☉	—
LUPINASTER Mh. LUPINASTRA. (so called from its likeness to Lupine.) Diadelphis Decandria.					
1	<i>pentaphyllum</i> Mh. (re) five-leaved	Siberia	1741. 7. 8.	H ☿	Bot. mag. 879.
	<i>Trifolium Lupinaster</i> S.M. <i>Pentaphyllum Lupinaster</i> P.S.				
2	<i>albens</i> F. (wh) white-flowered	Volga	1827. —	H ☿	—
3	<i>purpureus</i> F. (pu) purple	—	1821. 6. 8.	H ☿	—
4	<i>caeruleus</i> F. (pu) blue purple	—	1826. —	H ☿	—
5	<i>macrocephalus</i> Ph. (var) long-headed	Missouri	1826. —	H ☿	Pursh. fl. amer. t. 23.
DORYCNium DC. DORYCIUM (δορυ, a spear; ancient pl. used to poison.) Diadelph. Decand.					
1	<i>rectum</i> DC. (ro) upright	S. Europe	1640. 6. 8.	H ☿	Barrel. ic. t. 544.
	<i>Lotus rectus</i> W.				
2	<i>latifolium</i> DC. (wh) broad-leaved	Iberia	1818. 6. 9.	H ☿	—
3	<i>hirsutum</i> DC. (ro) hairy	S. Europe	1683. —	H ☿	Bot. mag. 336.
	<i>Lotus hirsutus</i> S.M.				
4	<i>sericeum</i> (bh) silky	—	1820. —	H ☿	—
	<i>Lotus sericeus</i> DC. cat. h. monsp. p. 122.				
5	<i>argenteum</i> DC. (ye) silvery	Egypt	1825. —	H ☿	Delil. fl. æg. 113. t. 40.
6	<i>parviflorum</i> DC. (ye) small-flowered	S. Europe	1824. 7. 8.	H ☉	Desf. atl. 2. t. 211.
7	<i>subbifidum</i> DC. (ye) two-flowered	Spain	1820. 6. 8.	H ☉	—
8	<i>herbaceum</i> DC. (wh) herbaceous	S. Europe	1802. 6. 9.	H ☿	Vill. dauph. 3. t. 41.
9	<i>intermedium</i> Mey. (wh) intermediate	Caucasus	1836. —	H ☿	—
10	<i>suffruticosum</i> DC. (wh) suffrutescent	S. Europe	1640. 7. 9.	F ☿	Lobel. ic. 2. p. 51. f. 1. 2.
11	<i>microphyllum</i> (ro) small-leaved	C. B. S.	1826. —	G ☿	Bot. mag. 2808.
	<i>Lotus microphyllum</i> S.M. 2808.				
LOTUS DC. BIRD'S-FOOT TREFOIL. (a name of Egyptian origin.) Diadelphis Decandria.					
Sect. 1. KROKIA; legume turgid, curved; flowers 1-2.					
1	<i>edulis</i> DC. (ye) esculent	S. Europe	1710. 7. 8.	H ☉	Cavan. ic. 2. t. 157.
Sect. 2. LOTIA; legume long, compressed; flowers umbellate.					
2	<i>ornithopodioides</i> (ye) claw-podded	S. Europe	1683. 6. 8.	H ☉	Cavan. ic. 2. t. 163.
3	<i>peregrinus</i> DC. (ye) flat-podded	—	1713. 7. 8.	H ☉	—
4	<i>indicus</i> DC. (ye) Indian	E. Indies	.... —	H ☉	Pluk. phyt. t. 200. f. 7.
5	<i>tetraphyllum</i> DC. (ye) four-leaved	Archipelago	1828. —	H ☉	Viv. fl. lib. t. 17. f. 13.
6	<i>flexuosus</i> DC. (ye) flexuose	.....	1820. 6. 8.	H ☉	—
Sect. 3. EULOTUS; legume long, cylindrical; flowers disposed in corymbose umbels.					
7	<i>glauca</i> DC. (ye) glaucous	Madeira	1777. 6. 8.	G ☿	—
8	<i>sessilifolius</i> DC. (ye) sessile-leaved	Canaries	1816. 6. 9.	G ☿	—
9	<i>anthyllioides</i> DC. (ye) Anthyllis-like	C. B. S.	1812. —	G ☿	Venten. malm. t. 92.
10	<i>atropurpureus</i> DC. (da) dark-purple	Cap. Verda	1823. 3. 9.	G ☿	—
11	<i>jacobæus</i> DC. (da) dark-flowered	—	1714. 1. 12.	G ☿	Bot. mag. 79.
12	<i>arenarius</i> DC. (ye) sand	Portugal	1824. 6. 8.	H ☉	Bot. reg. t. 1488.
13	<i>erectus</i> DC. (ye) silver-headed	Levant	1684. 6. 9.	G ☿	Cavan. ic. 2. t. 156.
	<i>β varians</i> DC. (ye) variable	—	1829. —	G ☿	—
14	<i>cyttaloides</i> DC. (ye) downy	S. Europe	1752. 7. 8.	H ☿	Barrel. ic. t. 1031.
15	<i>Dioscoridis</i> DC. (ye) Dioscorides's	Crete	1658. 6. 8.	H ☉	All. ped. 1. t. 59. f. 1.
16	<i>Gebelia</i> DC. (ro) Aleppo	Aleppo	1823. 5. 9.	F ☿	Vent. h. cels. t. 57.

- 17 *arabicus* DC. (re) red-flowered Arabia 1773. 7. 9. F 4 Jacq. vind. t. 155.
 18 *australis* DC. (re) New Holland N. S. W. 1803. 5. 9. G 4 Bot. mag. 1365.
 19 *Candolleanus* ed. 1. (re) De Candolle's ——— 1812. 6. 9. G 4
australis β *angustifolia* DC.
 20 *albidus* B.C. (wh) white-flowered ——— 1823. ——— G 4 Lodd. bot. cab. 1063.
 21 *obovatus* ed. 1. (ye) glaucous obovate ——— 1803. 4. 9. G 4
 22 *decumbens* DC. (ye) decumbent France 1820. 5. 7. H 4
 23 *Forsteri* (ye) Forster's Britain ——— H 4
decumbens B. F. non DC.
 24 *pilosissimus* DC. (ye) hairy S. France 1826. 6. 8. H ⊙
 25 *hispidus* DC. (ye) hispid Jersey 1820. ——— H ⊙ Eng. bot. suppl. t. 2823.
 26 *suaevolens* DC. (ye) fragrant S. Europe 1804. ——— H 4
 27 *angustissimus* DC. (ye) narrow-podded 5. 7. H 4 Banh. hist. 2. p. 356. f. 2.
 28 *diffusus* DC. (ye) slender-podded England ——— H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 925.
 29 *portosanctianus* Webb.... Porto Santo P. Santo 1829. H ⊙
 30 *ciliatus* DC. (ye) ciliated Italy 1820. 6. 8. H ⊙
 31 *gracilis* DC. (ye) slender Hungary 1818. 5. 7. H ⊙ W. et K. hung. 3. t. 229.
 32 *lanuginosus* DC. (ro) drooping-flow'd Levant ——— 7. 8. G 4
 33 *conimbricatus* DC. (bh) Portuguese Portugal 1800. 6. 8. H ⊙ Brot. phyt. t. 53.
 34 *glaberrimus* DC. (bh) smooth 1820. ——— H ⊙
 35 *odoratus* DC. (ye) sweet-scented Barbary 1804. ——— H 4 Bot. mag. 1233.
 36 *corniculatus* B. F. (ye) common Britain ——— H 4 Eng. bot. v. 30. t. 2090.
 37 *major* B. F. (ye) large hairy ——— H 4 ——— v. 30. t. 2091.
 38 *crassifolius* DC. (ye) thick leaved Europe 1812. 7. 9. H 4
 39 *tenuifolius* Poll. (ye) fine-leaved ——— 1837. ——— H 4
 40 *tenuis* W. K. (ye) slender Hungary 1816. 6. 8. H 4
depressus W. enum. *humifusus* W. en. ex. Link enum.
 41 *uliginosus* Schrad. (ye) bog Europe 1836. ——— H 4
 42 *pedunculatus* DC. (ye) long-peduncled Spain 1814. ——— H 4 Cavan. ic. 2. t. 164.
 43 *palustris* DC. (ye) marsh Levant 1824. ——— H 4
 CYAMOPSIS DC. CYAMOPSIS. (κυαμος, a bean, and σψις, resemblance.) Monadelph. Decand.
psoraleoides DC. (bl) psoralea-like India 1813. 7. 8. S ⊙ Lher. sterp. t. 78.
Dolichos fabaeformis Lher.
 TETRAGONOLOBUS DC. WINGED PEA. (τετρα, four, γωνια, an angle, and λοβος, a pod.) Dia. Dec.
 1 *purpureus* DC. (ps) purple-flowered S. Europe 1596. 6. 8. H ⊙ Bot. mag. 151.
Lotus tetragonolobus B. M.
 2 *biflorus* DC. (ye) two-flowered Sicily 1754. ——— H ⊙ Desf. atl. t. 210.
 3 *conjunctus* DC. (ps) twin-podded Montpellier 1759. ——— H ⊙
 4 *siliquosus* L. en. (ye) square-podded S. Europe 1683. 7. 8. H 4 Jacq. aust. 4. t. 361.
 5 *maritimus* L. en. (ye) sea-side ——— ——— H 4 Flor. dan. 800.
 6 *Requienii* F. M. (ye) Requien's Sardinia 1837. ——— H 4
Lotus Requienii Moris.
 HOSA'CKIA B. R. HOSA'CKIA. (David Hosack, M.D., prof. bot. New York.) Diadelph. Decand.
 1 *bicolor* B. R. (y.w) two-coloured N. America 1823. 6. 9. H 4 Bot. reg. t. 1257.
Lotus pinnatus Bot. mag. t. 2913.
 2 *Purshiana* B. R. (ye) Pursh's ——— 1827. ——— H 4
 3 *decumbens* B. R. (ye) decumbent ——— ——— H 4
 4 *parviflora* B. R. (ye) small-flowered ——— ——— H 4
 5 *crassifolia* B. R. (ye) thick-leaved California 1833. ——— H 4
 6 *stolonifera* B. R. (dr) stoloniferous ——— ——— H 4 Bot. reg. t. 1977.
 7 *Wrangeliana* G. D. (ye) Wrangel's ——— 1836. ——— H ⊙
Lotus Wrangelianus F. M.
 8 *subpinnata* G. D. (ye) subpinnate-ld Chili ——— ——— H ⊙ Hook et Arn. chil. t. 8.
Lotus subpinnatus Hook et Arn. *Anthyllis chilensis* DC.

Subtribe III. CLITORIÆ. DC. prodr. p. 246.

PSORA'LEA DC. PSORA'LEA, (ψωραλεος, scurfy.) Diadelphia Decandria.

§ 1. Flowers axillary, but never in spikes.

- 1 *odoratissima* DC. (bl) sweet-scented C. B. S. 1795. 5. 10. G 4 Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 229.
pinnata Andr. rep. 474. nec aliorum.
 2 *arbores* B. M. (bl) tree ——— 1814. ——— G 4 Bot. mag. 2090.

3	pinnata DC.	(bf) winged-leaved	C. B. S.	1690. 5. 7.	G h	Herm. lugd. 273. ic.
4	laevigata DC.	(pu) smooth	————	1824. ———	G h	————
5	verrucosa DC.	(bf) warted	————	1774. 5. 8.	G h	Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 226.
<i>angustifolia</i> Jacq.						
6	filiformis DC.	(bf) slender	————	1821. ———	G h	————
7	axillaris DC.	(bf) axillary-flowered	————	1816. 6. 7.	G h	————
8	tenuifolia DC.	(bf) slender-leaved	————	1793. ———	G h	Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 225.
9	fascicularis DC.	(bf) fascicle-flowered	————	1816. ———	G h	————
10	multicaulis DC.	(v) many-stalked	————	1793. 8. 10.	G h	Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 230.
11	aphylla DC.	(bf) leafless	————	1790. 6. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1727.
12	lathyrifolia DC.	(bf) Lathyrus-leaved	————	1823. ———	G h	Balb. h. taur. p. 25. ic.
13	decumbens DC.	(bf) decumbent	————	1774. 4. 6.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. 3. t. 228.
14	repens DC.	(bf) creeping	————	7. 8.	G h	————
15	hirta DC.	(bf) hairy	————	1713. 5. 9.	G h	————
16	Jacquiniæna	(bf) Jacquin's	————	————	G h	Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 228.
<i>hirta</i> Jacq. nec <i>altorum</i> .						
17	aculeata DC.	(bf) prickly-leaved	————	1774. ———	G h	Andr. reposit. 146.
§ 2. <i>Flowers approximate in the axils of the leaves, and capitate or spicate at the tops of the branches.</i>						
18	bracteata DC.	(bf) oval-spiked	C. B. S.	1731. 6. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. 446.
19	involuta DC.	(bf) large-bracted	————	1824. 7. 8.	G h	————
20	spicata DC.	(bf) long-spiked	————	1774. ———	G h	Andr. reposit. 411.
21	Stachydis DC.	(bf) Stachys-like	————	1793. 4. 6.	G h	————
22	striata DC.	(bf) streaked	————	1816. 6. 8.	G h	————
23	argentea DC.	(bf) silvery	————	————	G h	————
24	tomentosa DC.	(bf) woolly	————	1825. ———	G h	————
25	cinerea B. R.	(pu) grey	N. Holland	1837.	H ⊙	————
26	capitata DC.	(bf) headed	C. B. S.	1793. 6. 8.	G h	————
§ 3. <i>Peduncles axillary, bearing capitate spikes of flowers.</i>						
27	corylifolia DC.	(vi) Hazel-leaved	Arabia	1739. 6. 7.	S ♂	Bot. mag. 665.
28	acaulis DC.	(pu) stemless	Iberia	1837. ———	H ♀	————
29	virgata DC.	(bf) twiggy	Florida	1826. 6. 8.	H ♀	————
30	arenaria DC.	(bf) sand	Missouri	1823. ———	H ♀	————
<i>lanceolata et elliptica</i> Ph. ex Nutt.						
31	palestina DC.	(bf) Palestine	Levant	1771. 4. 9.	F ♀	Jacq. vind. 2. t. 184.
32	bituminosa DC.	(pu) bituminous	Italy	1570. ———	F h	Schkuhr hand. 2. t. 210.
33	orbicularis B. R.	(pu) orbicular-leaved	Californica	1833. 6. 7.	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1971.
34	sericea DC.	(pu) long-peduncled	C. B. S.	1815. 1. 12.	G h	Bot. reg. 223.
<i>pedunculata</i> B. R.						
35	Mutisiæ DC.	(pu) Mutis's	Mexico	1828. 6. 8.	G h	Kth. pl. legum. t. 54.
§ 4. <i>Peduncles axillary; bearing loose spikes or racemes of flowers.</i>						
36	esculenta DC.	(bf) Broad-root	Missouri	1811. 6. 8.	H ♀	Pursh. amer. 2. t. 22.
37	brachiata Dougl.	(wh) brachiata	Rocky Mts.	1828. 6. 7.	H h	Hook. am. t. 53.
38	cuspidata DC.	(bf) large-rooted	Louisiana	1811. 6. 8.	H ♀	————
<i>macrorrhiza</i> Fraser.						
39	incana DC.	(bf) silky	Missouri	1813. ———	H ♀	————
<i>argophylla</i> Ph.						
40	lupinella DC.	(pu) narrow-leaved	Carolina	1812. ———	H ♀	————
41	tenuiflora DC.	(pu) slender-flower'd	Missouri	1826. ———	H ♀	————
42	longifolia DC.	(wh) long-leaved	Louisiana	1811. ———	H ♀	————
43	melilotoides DC.	(bf) Melilot-like	Carolina	1814. 1823.	F ♀	Bot. reg. 454.
44	Onobrychia DC.	(pu) rough-podded	Louisiana	1812. ———	H ♀	———— t. 453.
45	glandulosa DC.	(v) glandular	Peru	1770. 5. 9.	H h	Swt. br. fl. gar. 3. t. 296.
46	pubescens DC.	(bf) pubescent	Lima	1823. ———	G ♂	Bot. reg. 968.
47	macrostachya DC.	(pu) long-spiked	Californica	1833. 7. 8.	H ♀	Bot. reg. t. 1769.
48	canescens DC.	(bf) canescent	Carolina	1823. 6. 8.	F ♀	————
49	divaricata DC.	(bf) divaricate	Peru	1820. 5. 9.	G h	————
50	dentata DC.	(wh, pu) tooth-leaved	Madeira	1816. ———	F h	Lob. ic. 2. t. 31. f. 1
<i>americana</i> Jacq. schoenb. t. 227.						

CARMICHAELIA. B. R. CARMICHAELIA. (Captain Dugald Carmichael, F.L.S.) Diad. Decand. australla B. R. (i) New Zealand N. Zealand 1822. 3. 5. G h Bot. reg. 912.

Lobus arboreus Forster.

INDIGOTERA DC. INDIGO. (indigo, a blue dye, and fero, to bear.) Diadelphica Decandria.

§ 1. SIMPLICIFOLIA: leaves simple, sessile, or nearly so.

1	linifolia DC.	(wh) Flax-leaved	E. Indies	1792. 7. 8.	S ⊙	Roxb. cor. 2. t. 194.
2	paniculata DC.	(re) panicled	Sierra Leon	1824. ———	S h	————
3	filifolia DC.	(re) filiform-leaved	C. C. S.	1812. 7. 10.	G h	————
4	echinata DC.	(re) prickly-podded	E. Indies	1824. 6. 9.	S ♀	————
5	cordifolia DC.	(pu) heart-leaved	————	1826. ———	S h	————

§ 2. OLIGOPHYLLA; *petioles elongated; leaflets 1-3, terminal one stalked.*

6	monophylla DC. (pu)	simple-leaved	N. S. W.	1826.	6. 9.	G h	
7	diphylla DC. (ro)	two-leaved	Africa	1824.	7. 10.	S ⊙	
8	subulata DC. (li)	awl-stipuled	W. Indies	—	—	S ⊙	
9	Lechenaultii DC. (pu)	Lechenault's	Bengal	1826.	7. 10.	S ⊙	
10	trifoliata DC. (re)	trifoliate	E. Indies	1818.	7. 8.	S 2	
11	multicaulis DC. (re)	many-stalked	Nepaul	1824.	7. 10.	S ⊙	
12	glandulosa DC. (re)	glandular	E. Indies	1818.	5. 7.	S 2	
13	biflora DC. (pu)	two-flowered	—	1826.	—	S h	
14	denudata DC. (pu)	smooth-leaved	C. B. S.	1790.	—	G h	Jacq. schœnb. 2. t. 233
15	amœna DC. (sc)	scarlet-flowered	—	1774.	3. 5.	G h	Bot. reg. 300.
16	rigida DC. (re)	rigid	E. Indies	1820.	5. 8.	S h	
17	virgata DC. (re)	twiggy	Nepaul	1823.	7. 8.	S h	

§ 3. MACROPODA; *leaves impari-pinnate; petioles elongated.*

18	argentea DC. (re)	silvery	Egypt	1776.	—	S h	L'Herit. stirp. t. 79.
19	tinctoria DC. (re)	East Indian	E. Indies	1731.	—	S h	Rheed. mal. 1. t. 54.
20	brachycarpa DC. (re)	short-podded	W. Indies	—	—	S h	
21	A'nil DC. (re)	West Indian	—	1731.	—	S h	Lam. ill. t. 626. f. 2.
22	cœrules H.B. (pu)	blue-flowered	E. Indies	1820.	6. 7.	S h	
23	leptostachya DC. (pu)	slender-spiked	—	1827.	6. 8.	S h	
24	atropurpurea DC. (pu)	dark-purple	Nepaul	1820.	7. 8.	S h	Bot. mag. t. 3065.
25	cylindrica DC. (pu)	cylindric-pod'd	C. B. S.	1822.	6. 8.	G h	
26	junceæ DC. (ro)	rushy	—	—	7. 10.	G h	Herb. amat. t. 227.

aphylla L. enum. *Lebeckia contaminata* B. & H. 104.

27	australis DC. (li)	round-stem'd	N. S. W.	1790.	3. 6.	G h	Bot. reg. 386.
28	sylvatica Sieb. (ro, li)	wood	N. Holland	1825.	6. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. 3000.
29	nuda DC. (pu)	naked	C. B. S.	1816.	—	G h	— 2214.

Lebeckia nuda B. & H.

30	angulata B. & H. (li)	angular-stalked	N. S. W.	1824.	3. 6.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 991.
31	macrostachya DC. (ro)	long-spiked	China	1822.	4. 6.	G h	Vent. malm. t. 44.
32	frutescens DC. (re)	frutescent	C. B. S.	1823.	7. 9.	G h	
33	divaricata DC. (re)	spreading	—	1824.	—	G h	Jacq. schœnb. t. 365.
34	mucronata DC. (re)	mucronate	Jamaica	—	—	S h	
35	elliptica H.B. (re)	elliptic-leaved	Bengal	1820.	7. 8.	S h	
36	pulchella H.B. (re)	pretty	E. Indies	1823.	—	S h	
37	arbores H.B. (p)	tree	—	—	—	S h	
38	purpurascens H.B. (p)	purplish	—	1827.	7. 8.	S h	
39	violacea H.B. (vi)	violet-coloured	—	1825.	—	S h	Bot. mag. t. 3348.
40	uncinata H.B. (re)	hooked	—	—	—	S h	
41	circinnata Rox. (re)	rounded	—	1822.	—	S h	
42	lateritia DC. (re)	brick-coloured	Guinea	—	—	S ⊙	Jacq. ic. t. 359.

Aernuta Jacq. non Linn.

43	viscosa DC. (re)	clammy	E. Indies	1806.	6. 8.	S ⊙	Wend. sert. han. 2. t. 12.
44	dendroides DC. (ro)	tree-like	Guinea	1822.	—	S ⊙	Jacq. ic. 3. t. 571.
45	polyphylla DC. (re)	many-flowered	Nepaul	1825.	4. 8.	G h	
46	heterotricha DC. (ro)	various-haired	C. B. S.	1816.	—	G 2	
47	hirsuta DC. (pu)	hairy-leaved	E. Indies	1739.	7. 9.	S h	Burm. zeyl. 37. t. 14.
48	endecaphylla DC. (re)	eleven-leaved	Guinea	1822.	—	S ⊙	Bot. reg. 789.
49	alternans DC. (re)	alternate-leaved	C. B. S.	1816.	—	G h	

§ 4. BRACHYPODA; *leaves impari-pinnate; petioles short.*

50	fragrans DC. (re)	fragrant	E. Indies	1822.	7. 9.	S 2	
51	pusilla DC. (re)	small	Madagascar	—	—	S h	
52	glabra DC. (re)	smooth	E. Indies	1824.	—	S ⊙	Pink. alm. t. 166. f. 1.
53	enacaphylla DC. (pu)	trailing	—	1776.	—	S ⊙	— t. 166. f. 2.
54	cytisoides DC. (ro)	angular-stem'd	C. B. S.	1774.	—	G h	Bot. mag. 742.
55	lotoides DC. (ro)	Lotus-like	—	1816.	—	G h	Comm. hort. 2. t. 84?
56	angustifolia DC. (pu)	narrow-leaved	—	1774.	6. 10.	G h	Bot. mag. 465.

§ 5. DIGITATA; *leaflets 3 to 5, rising from the same point at the tops of the petioles, or directly from the branch.*

57	aspalathoides DC. (re)	Aspalathus-like	Ceylon	1823.	4. 6.	S h	
58	filiformis DC. (ro)	filiform	C. B. S.	1816.	—	G h	
59	alopeuroides DC. (ro)	Fox-tail	—	1825.	—	G h	
60	coriacea DC. (ro)	leathery-leaved	—	1774.	7. 8.	G h	
61	sarmentosa DC. (ro)	dwarf	—	1786.	6. 8.	G h	
62	microphylla DC. (ro)	small-leaved	—	1812.	1. 12.	G h	
63	digitata DC. (ro)	finger-leaved	—	1820.	4. 8.	G h	
64	sessilifolia DC. (ro)	sessile-leaved	—	1816.	—	G h	
65	spinosa DC. (re)	spiny	Arabia	1822.	—	S h	
66	candicans DC. (ro)	white-leaved	C. B. S.	1774.	5. 9.	G h	Bot. mag. 198.

- 67 *psoraloides* DC. (re) Psoralea-like C. B. S. 1758. 7. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 476.
 68 *stipularis* DC. (re) stipuled ——— 1816. 6. 7. G h
 69 *incana* DC. (re) hoary ——— 1812. 5. 7. G h Bot. reg. 957.
 70 *trita* DC. (re) oval-leaved E. Indies 1802. 6. 8. S f
 71 *procumbens* DC. (re) procumbent C. B. S. 1816. 5. 7. G h
 72 *prostrata* DC. (re) prostrate E. Indies 1828. 8. 10. S o
- OUSTROPIS DS.** OUSTROPIS. (ovs, an ear, and τρωπις, a keel.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 *microphyllus* DC. (re) small-leaved C. B. S. 1827. 7. G u
Lotus microphyllus Bot. mag. 2808.
- CLITORIA DC.** CLITORIA. (*Clitoris*, an anatomical term.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 Sect. 1. **TERNATEA**; calyx tubular; vexillum spurless; leaves impari-pinnate.
 1 *lascivia* Boj. Madagascar Madagascar 1826. S h
 2 *heterophylla* DC. (bl) various-leaved E. Indies 1812. 7. 8. S o Bot. mag. 2111.
 3 *ternata* DC. (bl. wh) wing-leaved ——— 1739. 5. 9. S h Rheed. mal. 8. t. 38.
 a carulea (bl) blue-flowered ——— S h Bot. mag. 1542.
 β alba (wh) white-flowered ——— S h
- Sect. 2. **EULITORIA**; calyx tubular; vexillum spurless; leaves trifoliolate.
 4 *mariana* DC. (bl) Maryland N. America 1759. 8. 9. H u
 5 *formosa* DC. (vi) beautiful Oronoco 1823. 7. 8. G u
 6 *mexicana* DC. (pu) Mexican Mexico 1823. 6. 8. G u
- Sect. 3. **CENTROSEMA**; calyx campanulate, 5-cleft; vexillum spurred behind; leaves trifoliolate.
 7 *virginiana* DC. (pu) Virginian America 1732. 7. 8. G u Dill. elt. t. 76.
calcarigera Sal. par. lond. t. 51.
 8 *occidentalis* (pu) West Indian Trinidad 1824. 6. 8. S h Bot. reg. 1047.
virginiana B.H. 1047. non Linn.
 9 *brasiliana* DC. (bl) Brazilian Brazil 1759. — S u Breyn. cent. t. 32.
 10 *Plumieri* DC. (pu) Plumier's W. Indies 1815. 8. 11. S h Bot. reg. 268.
 11 *arborescens* DC. ... tree Trinidad 1804. S h
 12 *erecta* B.H. erect S. America 1822. S h
- Sect. 4. **GLYCINOIDES**; calyx campanulate, 5-toothed; leaves trifoliolate.
 13 *Berteriana* DC. (ye) Berter's St. Domingo 1824. 6. 8. S u
- NEUROCARPUM DC.** NEUROCARPUM. (νευρον, a nerve, and καρπος, a fruit; valves.) Diad. Dec.
 1 *guianense* DC. (pu) Guiana Guiana 1826. 6. 8. S u Aubl. guian. 2. t. 305.
 2 *fulcatum* DC. (vi) tickle-podded St. Domingo — S h Plum. spec. 8. t. 85.
- COLOGANIA DC.** COLOGANIA. (family of Cologan in Teneriffe.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 *intermedia* DC. (f) intermediate Mexico 1824. 6. 8. G u
 2 *angustifolia* DC. (vi) narrow-leaved ——— G u Kth. mim. 209. t. 58.
 3 *Broussonetii* DC. (vi) Broussonet's 1820. — S u
- GALACTIA DC.** GALACTIA. (γαλα, milk; juice.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 *pendula* DC. (re) pendulous Jamaica 1794. 7. 8. S h Bot. reg. 269.
 2 *sericea* DC. (pu) silky I. Bourbon 1824. — S h
 3 *cubensis* DC. (re) Cuba 1826. — S u
 4 *mollis* DC. (pu) soft Carolina — G u Dill. elth. 1. f. 170.
 5 *glabella* DC. (re) smooth ——— 1826. 6. 8. G u
- STEGANOTROPIS DS.** STEGANOTROPIS. (στεγανος, a covering, and τρωπις, a keel.) Diad. Dec.
 1 *conjugatus* DC. (ye) conjugate-leaved S. America 1827. 6. 7. S o
- VILMORINIA DC.** VILMORINIA. (M. Vilmorin, memb. agric. soc., Paris.) Diadelph. Decandria.
 1 *multiflora* DC. (pu) many-flowered W. Indies 1823. 7. 8. S h
Clitoria multiflora Swartz.
- COLLEA DC.** COLLEA. (Aloysio Colla, of Turin; bot. author.) Monadelphia Pent-Decandria.
 1 *speciosa* DC. (pu) pentandrous Peru 1824. 6. 8. G h DC. leg. mem. p. 245. t. 30.
 2 *trinervia* DC. (pu) decandrous E. Indies 1826. — S h p. 247. t. 41.
- OTOPTERA DC.** OTOPTERA. (ovs, an ear, and τρωπις, a wing.) Monadelphia Decandria.
 1 *Burchellii* DC. (pu) Burchell's C. B. S. 1816. 5. 7. G h DC. leg. mem. 250. t. 42.
- PUERIA DC.** PUERIA. (M. N. Paerari; prof. bot. Copenhagen.) Monadelphia Decandria.
 1 *tuberosa* DC. (ye) tuberous-root'd E. Indies 1806. 6. 8. S h
Hedy'sarum tuberosum W.
- 2 *Wallichii* DC. (ye) Wallich's Nepal 1826. 4. 6. G h DC. leg. mem. 254. t. 43.
- DUMASIA DC.** DUMASIA. (M. Dumas, of Paris.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 *villosa* DC. (ye) villous Nepal 1824. 8. 12. G h DC. leg. mem. 257. t. 44.
 2 *pubescens* (ye) pubescent ——— G h Bot. reg. 962.
- GLYCINE DC.** GLYCINE. (γλυκυσ, sweet; leaves and roots of some species.) Diadelph. Decand.
 1 *clandestina* DC. (bl) hidden-flower'd N. S. W. 1810. 4. 8. G h
 2 *debilis* DC. (ye) hairy E. Indies 1778. 6. 7. S u
 3 *minima* DC. (bl) small N. S. W. 1812. 4. 10. G u
 4 *striata* DC. (h) streaked S. America 1823. 7. 9. S h Jacq. vind. 1. t. 76.
 5 *perviflora* DC. (re) small-flowered E. Indies 1812. 7. 8. S f
 6 *senegalensis* DC. (ye) Senegal Senegal 1822. — S u
 7 *biloba* B.H. (pu) two-lobed Mexico 1827. 8. H h Bot. reg. 1418.
 8 *haretophylla* DC. (ye) various-leaved C. B. S. 1816. 6. 8. G u

- 9 argentea DC. (ye) silvery-leaved C. B. S. 1816. 6. 8. G 4 ~
 10 secunda DC. (ye) side-flowering ——— 1825. 6. 9. G 4 ~
CHÆTO'CALYX DC. **CHÆTO'CALYX**. (χαρτ, a bristle, and καλυξ, covered by.) Diadelph. Decand.
 vincentina DC. (ye) St. Vincent W. Indies 1823. 6. 8. S 2 ~ Bot. reg. 799.
Glycine vincentina B.N. 799.

Subtribe IV. **GALEGEÆ**. DC. prodr. 2. p. 243.

- PETALOSTEMUM** DC. **PETALOSTEMUM**. (πεταλον, a petal, and στήμον, a stamen.) Mon. Pen.
 1 candidum DC. (wh) white N. America 1811. 7. 8. H 4 Mich. amer. 2. t. 37. f. 1.
 2 carneum DC. (fl) flesh-coloured Florida ——— H 4
 3 violaceum DC. (pu) purple-flowered Missouri ——— 7. 9. H 4 Bot. mag. 1707.
 4 villösium DC. (ro) villous ——— 1826. ——— H 4
 5 corymbosum DC. (wh) corymbose Carolina 1806. ——— H 4
Dalea Kuhnistera W. *Kuhnistera carolinensis* Lam. *Cytipogon virgatum* Rafin.
DA'LEA DC. **DA'LEA**. (Thos. Dale, Eng. bot. 18th century.) Monadelphia Decandria.
 1 laxiflora DC. (wh) loose-flowered Louisiana 1811. 7. 8. H 4
 2 aurea DC. (ye) golden ——— H 4
 3 alopecuroides DC. (w) Fox-tail ——— 1812. ——— H 4 Mich. amer. 2. t. 38.
Dalea Linnaei Mich.
 4 Cliffortiæna w. (bl) Vera Cruz Vera Cruz 1737. 7. 8. H 4 Linn. h. cliff. t. 22.
 5 lagopus DC. (v) downy-spiked Mexico 1780. 10. 11. G 4 Cavan. ic. 1. t. 86.
 6 sericea DC. (d.v) silky ——— 1825. 9. 11. G 4 Kth. mim. 166. t. 48.
gracilis Kth.
 7 tuberculata DC. (pu) tubercled ——— G 4
 8 citriodora DC. (v) leafy New Spain 1780. 10. 11. G 4 Cavan. ic. 3. t. 271.
Psoralea citriodora Cav. *foliolosa* H.B.
 9 lutea DC. (ye) yellow Mexico 1823. 7. 9. G 4 Cavan. ic. 4. t. 325.
 10 mutabilis DC. (v) changeable ——— 1821. 9. 10. G 4 Bot. mag. 2486.
bicolor Hook. ex. flor. 43.
 11 nutans DC. (vi) nodding ——— 1824. 7. 9. G 4 Cavan. ic. 3. t. 201.
 12 reclinata DC. (vi) reclining ——— 5. 8. G 4
 13 tomentosa DC. (vi) woolly ——— 1823. 7. 9. G 4 Cavan. ic. 4. t. 240.
 14 prostrata DC. (ye) prostrate ——— 1826. ——— G 4
 15 mucronata DC. (wh) mucronate ——— G 4
 16 Thouini DC. (vi) Thouin's ——— 1824. 6. 9. H 4 Schrank. hort. mon. t. 9.
 17 phymatodes DC. (vi) obovate leaved Caracas ——— 7. 9. G 4 Jacq. ic. 3. t. 563.
 18 enneaphylla DC. (re) nine-leaved W. Indies 1772. ——— S 2
GLYCYRRHIZA DC. **LIGUORICÆ**. (γλυκυσ, sweet, and ρίζα, a root.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 glabra DC. (pu) common S. Europe 1562. 7. 9. H 4 Lam. ill. t. 625. f. 2.
 2 glandulifera DC. (pu) glandular Hungary 1805. 6. 8. H 4 W. et K. hung. 1. t. 21.
 3 lepidota DC. (wh) scaly Missouri 1811. 7. 8. H 4 Bot. mag. 2150.
 4 foetida DC. (ye) strong-scented Barbary 1823. 6. 9. H 4 Desf. atl. 2. t. 199.
 5 echinata DC. (pu) prickly-headed Italy 1596. ——— H 4 Bot. mag. 2154.
 6 asperima DC. (h) rough Siberia 1795. 7. 8. H 4 Pall. it. app. t. M. f. 3.
 7 uralensis DC. (h) Siberia ——— 1826. ——— H 4
 8 hirsuta DC. (h) hairy Levant 1739. ——— H 4
GALEGA DC. **GOAT'S-RUE**. (γαλα, milk; herbage increases.) Monadelphia Decandria.
 1 officinalis DC. (pu) officinal Spain 1568. 6. 9. H 4 Schk. hand. 2. t. 208.
α purpurea (pu) purple-flowered ——— H 4
β alba (pu) white-flowered ——— H 4
 2 persica DC. (wh) Persian Persia 1816. ——— H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. 3. t. 244.
 3 biloba B.F.G. (pu) two-lobed ——— 1823. ——— H 4 ——— 2. t. 159.
 4 orientalis DC. (bl) oriental Levant 1801. ——— H 4 Bot. reg. 326.
CALLO'TROPIS DC. **CALLO'TROPIS**. (καλλος, beauty, and τροπή, a keel.) Diadelph. Decand.
 tricolor DC. (var) three-coloured N. Holland 1823. 6. 9. G 4
Galega tricolor Hook. exot. fl. t. 185.
TEPHRO'SIA DC. **TEPHRO'SIA**. (τεφρος, ash-coloured; foliage of some species.) Mono-Diad. Dec.
 Sect. 1. **MUNDULÆA**; leaves impari-pinnate; racemes axillary, erect; stamens monadelphous;
 style glabrous or bearded.
 1 suberosa DC. (ro) cork-barked E. Indies 1818. 5. 8. S 2
Robinia suberosa H.B.
 2 fruticosa DC. (ro) frutescent ——— 1820. S 2 ~
 3 chinensis H.B. (ro) Chinese China 1822. 6. G 2
 4 sophoroides DC. (wh) Sophora-like Nepal 1826. G 2
 5 brachystachya DC. (ro) short-spiked ——— G 2

- 6 *cándida* DC. (ro) white-leaved E. Indies 1810. 5. 8. S h
Robinia cándida H. B.
- Sect. 2. BRISSEONIA; lobes of calyx acuminate; stamens monadelphous; style bearded laterally; legumes velvety or hispid.
- 7 toxicaria DC. (bh) Fish-poison S. America 1791. 5. 8. S h Plum ic. t. 135.
 8 virginiana DC. (re) Virginian Virginia 1765. 6. 8. H 2 Pluk. alm. t. 23. f. 2.
 9 hispidula DC. (li) bristle-podded ——— 1826. — H 2
- Sect. 3. CRACCORDES; lobes of calyx acuminate; stamens diadelphous; style bearded.
- 10 ochroleuca DC. (st) straw-coloured W. Indies 1799. 6. 8. S h Jacq. ic. t. 150.
- Sect. 4. REINEBIA; teeth of calyx subulate; stamens either monadelphous or diadelphous.
- 11 caribæa DC. (re.wh) various coloured Caribbees 1786. 6. 8. S h Jacq. amer. t. 125.
 12 grandiflora DC. (re) large-flowered C. B. S. 1774. 6. 9. I h Bot. reg. 769.
Galèga grandiflora H. B. *Galèga rosea* Lam.
- 13 villôsa DC. (pu) villous E. Indies 1779. 6. 8. S 2 Burm. zeyl. t. 33.
 14 purpurea DC. (pu) purple ——— 1768. 7. 8. S 2 ——— t. 32.
Galèga purpurea L.
- 15 lanceefolia DC. (st) lance-leaved ——— 1824. — S h
 16 argentea DC. (pu) silvery ——— 1826. S 2 Pluk. alm. t. 52. f. 1.
 17 piscatoria DC. (pu) woolly ——— 1778. 6. 8. S h
 18 leucantha DC. (wh) white-flowered Mexico 1826. 6. 10. G h H. et B. n. gen. a.
 19 coronillæfolia DC. (st) Coronilla-leaved Bourbon ——— S h
 20 capensis DC. (ye) Cape C. B. S. 1823. 5. 9. G h Jacq. ic. t. 574.
 21 cinerea DC. (vi) cinereous W. Indies 1824. 6. 9. S 2 ——— t. 575.
 22 littoralis DC. (pu) sea-shore ——— 7. 8. S 2 Jacq. amer. t. 124.
 23 hypargyrea DC. (pu) various-leaved E. Indies 1825. 6. 9. S h
heterophylla V.
- 24 stricta DC. (pu) straight-podded C. B. S. 1774. 5. 6. I h Jacq. schoenb. t. 236.
 25 linearis DC. (pu) linear-leaved Guinea 1822. S h
 26 pallens DC. (li) pale-flowered C. B. S. 1787. 6. 8. I h
 27 apollinea DC. (bl) Egyptian Egypt 1822. 6. 7. F 2 Delil. fl. eg. t. 53. f. 5.
 28 Barclayana (pu) Mr. Barclay's Madagascar 1823. 5. 10. S h Hook ex. flor. t. 188.
Dalbergia Barclayii H. B. V.
- 29 Telfairii (pu) Mr. Telfair's ——— S h
 30 Colonia L. F. (pu) Colonil E. Indies 1818. 6. 8. S h
 31 racemosa (pu) racemed ——— S h
Robinia racemosa H. B.
- 32 pentaphylla (pu) five-leaved ——— 1824. — S h
Galèga pentaphylla H. B.
- 33 biflora DC. (pu) two-flowered 1826. 6. 9. G h
 34 capitulata DC. (pu) headed Owyhee ——— S 2
 35 incana (pu) hoary E. Indies 1820. — S h
Galèga incana H. B.
- 36 Heyniiana (bl) Heyne's ——— 1807. 7. 9. S h
Galèga Heyniiana H. B.
- 37 sericea DC. (pu) silky C. B. S. 1824. — I h
 38 filifolia DC. (re) filiform-leaved ——— I h
- AMORPHA DC. BASTARD INDIGO. (a, priv. and μορφη, form; corolla.) Monad. Decand.
- 1 fruticosa DC. (bl) shrubby Carolina 1724. 6. 8. H h Bot. reg. 427.
 2 croceolanata W. D. (pu) yellow-haired ——— 1812. — H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 139.
 3 fragrans B. F. G. (pu) fragrant ——— H h Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 241.
nana Bot. mag. 2112. nec altiorum.
 4 emarginata L. C. (bl) emarginate ——— H h
fruticosa β *emarginata* Ph.
 5 Lewisii L. C. (bl) Lewis's ——— H h
fruticosa angustifolia Ph.
 6 glabra DC. (pu) smooth ——— H h
 7 nana DC. (pu) dwarf Missouri 1811. 7. 8. H h
microphylla Ph.
- 8 herbacea DC. (pu) pubescent Carolina 1803. 6. 8. H h Lodd. bot. cab. 689.
pubescens Ph.
- 9 canescens DC. (bl) canescent Missouri 1812. 7. 8. H h
- NISSOLIA DC. NISSOLIA. (William Nissolle, prof. Königsberg.) Mono-Diadel. Decand.
- 1 fruticosa DC. (st) shrubby S. America 1766. 7. 11. S h Jacq. vind. t. 167.
 2 racemosa DC. (st) racemed W. Indies 6. 8. S h
 3 glabrata DC. (wh) smooth-leaved S. America 1818. 7. 11. S h
 4 robiniaefolia DC. Robinia-leaved St. Vincent 1824. S h
 5 microptera DC. (ye) small-winged 5. 8. S 2
 6 retusa DC. (ye) retuse-leaved S. America 1823. S h

- MULLERA DC.** MULLE'RA. (O. P. Muller, a Danish bot.) Monadelphia Octo-Decandria.
molliformis DC. bracteol Guiana 1792. S h Aubl. guian. 4. t. 356.
- LONGOCHARPUS DC.** LONGOCHARPUS. (Λονχη, a lance, and καρπος, a fruit.) Mono-Diad. Dec.
 1 *domingensis* DC. (re) oval-leaved St. Domingo 1759. S h
 2 *violaceus* DC. (vi) violet W. Indies — 5. 8. S h Jacq. amer. t. 177. f. 49.
Robinia violacea Jacq.
 3 *formosianus* DC. (vi) formosa Africa 1822. S h Beauv. fl. ovar. 2. t. 76.
 4 *sericeus* DC. (pu) silky W. Indies 1823. S h
 5 *pyxidarius* DC. (pu) Cuba Caba 1822. S h
 6 *latifolius* DC. (pu) broad-leaved S. America 1814. S h
Amerimum latifolium w.
 7 *pubescens* DC. (pu) pubescent Caracas 1820. S h
 8 *roseus* DC. (ro) rose-coloured S. America S h
 9 *sepium* DC. (ro) hedge W. Indies 1820. S h Jacq. amer. t. 129. f. 101.
 10 *Swartzii* DC. (ro) Swartz's — — — — S h
Robinia sepium Sw.
 11 *Nicou* DC. (pu) climbing Guiana 1826. S h Aubl. guian. 2. t. 308.
Robinia Nicou Aubl. *scandens* w.
- ROBINIA DC.** ROBINIA. (Jean Robin, a French bot.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 *Pseudacacia* DC. (wh) com. or Locust Tree N. Amer. 1640. 5. 6. H 5 Schmidt arb. 1. t. 32.
 2 *inermis* DC. (wh) spineless — — — — H 5
spectabilis L. c.
 3 *macrophylla* L. c. (ro) long-leaved Siberia 1797. 6. 7. H 5
 4 *sophorifolia* L. c. (wh) Sophora-leaved Hybrid. 1811. — H 5
 5 *amorphæfolia* L. en. (w) Amorphia-leav'd — 1820. — H 5
 6 *umbraculifera* DC. (w) Parasol — 1811. H 5
Robinia inermis Dum. Cours. non DC.
 7 *dubia* DC. (bh) doubtful — — — — H 5
 8 *stricta* L. c. (wh) upright — — — — H 5
 9 *tortuosa* DC. (wh) twisting — — — — 6. 7. H 5
 10 *monstræa* L. c. (wh) monstrous — — — — H 5
 11 *pendula* L. en. (wh) pendulous — — — — H 5
 12 *viscosa* DC. (bh) clammy N. America 1797. 6. 8. H 5 Venten. cels. t. 4.
glutinosæ Bot. mag. 580.
 13 *hispida* DC. (ro) Rose Acacia Carolina 1743. 5. 9. H h Bot. mag. 311.
 14 *rosea* Ell. (ro) smooth-branch'd — 1812. — H h
 15 ? *guineensis* W. en. (ro) Guinea Guinea 1821. S h
Cytisus hispidus w.
- 16 ? *purpurea* L. en. (pu) purple — — — — 1816. 4. 6. S h
- POITEA DC.** POITEA. (M. Poiteau, a French bot.) Diadelphia Decandria.
galegoides DC. (ro) Galega-like St. Domingo 1826. S h Venten. choix. t. 36.
- COURSETTIA DC.** COURSETTIA. (Dumont de Corset, ed. of Bon Jardinier.) Diadelph. Decand.
 1 *tomentosa* DC. (ye) woolly Peru 1824. 6. 8. G h Cavan. ic. t. 84.
Lathyrus fruticulosus Cav. *Orobis tomentosus* Df. *Vicia fruticosa* w.
 2 *virgata* DC. (ye) slender Trinidad 1820. — S h Cavan. ic. t. 293.
Echynomene virgata Cav.
- SESBANIA DC.** SESBANIA. (Sesban is the Arabic name of first species.) Diadelph. Decand.
 1 *egyptiaca* DC. (ye) Egyptian Egypt 1680. 7. 8. S h Alp. egypt. 81. t. 82.
 2 *occidentalis* DC. (ye) West Indian W. Indies 1823. 6. 8. S h Plum. ed. Bur. t. 125. f. 1.
 3 *aculeata* DC. (ye) prickly E. Indies 1690. 7. 10. S h Jacq. ic. t. 364.
 4 *cannabina* DC. (ye) Hemp-like — 1800. — S h
 5 *affinis* DC. (ye) likened — 1822. 5. 8. S h
 6 *picta* DC. (std) painted W. Indies — 4. 9. S h Bot. reg. 873.
 7 *macrocarpa* DC. (st) long-podded Louisiana — 7. 10. H h Bart. fl. amer. 1. t. 28.
 8 *paludosa* DC. (ye) marsh E. Indies 1810. — S h
 9 *gracilis* DC. (ye) slender — 1824. — S h
 10 *sericea* DC. (ye) silky E. Indies 1818. — S h
 11 *procumbens* H. B. (ye) procumbent — — — — S h
 12 *uliginosa* (ye) swamp — — — — S h
Echynomene uliginosa H. B.
- AGATI DC.** AGATI. (name of first species in Sanscrit.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 *grandiflora* DC. (bh) great-flowered E. Indies 1768. 7. 8. S h Rheed. mal. 1. t. 51.
Sesbania grandiflora v. s. *Echynomene grandiflora* L. *Coronilla grandiflora* w.
 2 *coccinea* DC. (ac) red-flowered E. Indies 1824. 7. 8. S h Rumph. amb. 1. t. 77.
- GLOTTIDIUM DC.** GLOTTIDIUM. (γλωττα, a tongue; valves of pod.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 *floridanum* DC. (ye) flat-podded Florida 1822. 7. 8. S h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 148.
Sesbania platycarpa v. s. *Robinia vesicaria* Jacq. *Phaca floridana* w.
- PISCIDIA DC.** JAMAICA DOGWOOD. (piscis, fish, and cædo, to kill.) Diadelph. Decand.
 1 *Erythrina* DC. (v) oval-leaved W. Indies 1690. S h Sloan. jam. 2. t. 176. f. 4-5.

- 2 carthagenensis DC. (v) obovate-leaved. W. Indies S h Plum. ed Bur. t. 133. f. 2.
DAUBENTONIA DC. **DAUBENTONIA**. (M. Daubenton, a cel. naturalist.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 punicea DC. (pu) red-flowered Mexico 1824. S h Cavan. ic. 4. t. 316.
 2 longifolia DC. (ye) long-leaved New Spain 1828. S h ——— 4. t. 315.
CORYNELLA DC. **CORYNELLA**. (a dim. of κορυνη, a club; shape of style.) Diadel. Decand.
 polyantha DC. (pu) many-flowered W. Indies 1824. S h
Robinia polyantha Swartz.
CARAGANA DC. **CARAGANA**. (*Caragan*, name for *C. arborescens* among the Mongols.) Diad. Dec.
 1 Altägana DC. (ye) flat-podded Dahuria 1789. 4. 6. H h L'Herit. stirp. t. 76.
 2 microphylla DC. (ye) small-leaved Siberia 1816. ——— H h Pall. ros. t. 42. f. 1-2.
 3 arenaria L.c. (ye) sand ——— 1802. 6. 7. H h Bot. mag. 1886.
Robinia Caragana β *arenaria* B.M.
 4 arborescens DC. (ye) common ——— 1752. 4. 6. H h Schmidt arb. 1. t. 33.
Robinia Caragana L.
 5 Chamlägu DC. (ye) shining China 1773. 5. 6. H h L'Herit. stirp. t. 77.
 6 frutescens DC. (ye) shrubby Siberia 1752. 4. 6. H h Swt. br. fl. gar. 3. t. 227.
 7 mollis M.B. (ye) soft-leaved Tauria 1822. ——— H h
 8 grandiflora DC. (ye) large-flowered Iberia ——— H h
 9 pygmaea DC. (ye) pigmy Siberia 1751. ——— H h Bot. reg. 1021.
 10 mongolica F. (ye) Mongolian Tartary 1826. ——— H h
 11 Redowskii F. (ye) Redowski's Siberia 1822. ——— H h DC. leg. mem. t. 11. f. 45.
 12 spinosa DC. (ye) thorny ——— 1775. ——— H h Pall. ross. 1. t. 44.
 13 tragacanthoides DC. (y) Goat's-thorn-like ——— 1816. ——— H h Pall. astr. t. 86.
 14 jubata DC. (bh) bearded ——— 1796. ——— H h ——— p. 113. t. 85.
HALIMODENDRON DC. **SALT-TREE**. (*δαμνος*, maritime, and *δενδρον*, a tree.) Diadel. Decand.
 1 argenteum DC. (pu) silvery-leaved Iberia 1779. 5. 6. H h Bot. mag. 1016.
 2 subviridescens DC. (pu) smooth-leaved ——— ——— H h L'Herit. stirp. n. 162.
Robinia triflora L'Herit.
AMMOTENDRON. Fisch. **AMMOTENDRON**. (*αμμος*, sand, and *δενδρον*, a tree.) Decand. Monogy.
 Sieversii Fisch. (pu) Siever's Siberia 1837. H h Pall. astr. t. 91.
Sophora argentea Pall.
CALOPHACA DC. **CALOPHACA**. (*καλος*, beautiful, and *φαση*, a lentil.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 wolgarica DC. (ye) wing-leaved Siberia 1786. 5. 6. H h Wats. dend. brit. 83.
Cytisus wolgaricus L. *pinnatus* Pall. ross. 1. t. 47.
 2 juncea F.M. (ye) rushy Siberia 1837. ——— H h
COLUTEA DC. **BLADDER Senna**. (*κολουη*, to amputate; dic if lopped.) Diadel. Decand.
 1 arborescens DC. (ye) common S. Europe 1568. 6. 8. H h Bot. mag. 81.
 2 cruenta DC. (re) red-flowered Levant 1710. ——— H h Schmidt arb. t. 119.
 3 Haléppica DC. (ye) Pocock's ——— 1752. 5. 10. H h ——— t. 120.
Pocockii H.K. *Fetria* Mill. ic. t. 100.
 4 media DC. (ye) smaller ——— 6. 8. H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 140.
 5 nepalensis DC. (ye) Nepal Nepal 1822. 8. 9. H h Bot. mag. 2622.
SPHÆROPHYSA DC. **SPHÆROPHYSA**. (*σφαῖρα*, a sphere, and *φύσα*, a bladder.) Diadel. Decand.
 1 Salsula DC. (re) salt-field Dahuria 1829. H h Pall. itin. 4. t. 9. f. 1.
 2 caspica DC. (pu) Caspian Caucasus ——— H h
Colutea caspica M.B. *Phaca Salsula* Bieb. casp. 210.
SWAINSONA DC. **SWAINSONA**. (Isaac Swainson, F.R.S. F.L.S., bot. amateur.) Diad. Dec.
 1 galegifolia DC. (re) red-flowered N. S. W. 1800. 7. 8. G h Bot. mag. 792.
 2 coronillifolia DC. (pu) purple-flowered ——— 1802. ——— G h ——— t. 1725.
 3 leasertifolia DC. (pu) small-flowered N. Holland 1822. ——— G h
 4 astragalifolia C.C. (wh) white-flowered N. S. W. 1802. ——— G h Bot. reg. 994.
galegifolia var. *albiflora* B.R.
LESSERTIA DC. **LESSERTIA**. (Benj. Delessert, of Paris, cel. bot.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 annua DC. (pu) annual C. B. S. 1731. 6. 7. G ⊙ Hook. exot. flor. t. 84.
 2 diffusa DC. (pu) procumbent ——— 1792. 7. 8. G ⊙ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 576.
Galega dubia Jacq.
 3 fruticosa B.R. (pu) frutescent ——— 1826. ——— G ⊙ Bot. reg. 970.
 4 perennans DC. (ro) perennial ——— 1753. ——— G 4 Jacq. vind. 3. t. 3.
Cokitea perennans Jacq. *fistulosa* Hort.
 5 pulchra DC. (ro) pretty ——— 1817. 5. 8. G ⊙ Bot. mag. 2064.
 6 falciformis DC. (pu) sickle-podded ——— 1825. ——— G ♂ DC. leg. mem. t. 46.
 7 annularis DC. (pu) ring-podded ——— 1816. ——— G ⊙
 8 brachystachya DC. (pu) short-spiked ——— ——— G h
 9 prostrata DC. (pu) prostrate ——— 1820. ——— G ⊙
 10 virgata L.O. (pu) slender ——— 1828. 6. 8. G ⊙
 11 vesicaria DC. (pu) bladder-podded ——— 1825. ——— G ♂
 12 tomentosa DC. (pu) woolly ——— 1822. ——— G 4
 13 procumbens DC. (pu) procumbent ——— ——— G h
SUTHERLANDIA DC. **SUTHERLANDIA**. (James Sutherland, Curator bot. gard. Edinb.) Diad. Dec.

- 1 frutescens DC. (sc) frutescent C. B. S. 1683. 6. 9. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 181.
Cobanea frutescens B.M.
 2 camdensis (sc) hoary-lf. dwarf ——— 1816. ——— F $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 microphylla DC. (sc) small-leaved ——— ——— F $\frac{1}{2}$
 CLIA'NTHUS Sol. CLIA'NTHUS. (κλειος, glory, and ανθος, a flower.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 puniceus Sol. scarlet N. Zealand 1832. 6. 8. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. brit. fl. gar. n. s. t. 397.
Donia punicea D.S.

Subtribe V. ASTRAGALEÆ. DC. prodr. 2. p. 273.

- PHA'CA DC. BASTARD VETCH. (φακη, a lentil, from φαγω, to eat.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 bæ'tica DC. (wh) hairy Spain 1640. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Moris his. s. 2. t. 8. f. 1.
 2 frigida DC. (st) small Austria 1795. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. aust. t. 166.
 3 alpina DC. (y) Alpine ——— 1759. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 151.
 4 membranacea W. (st) membranous Dahuria 1823. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 lutea Led. (ye) yellow Siberia 1827. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 6 caespitosa DC. (st) tufted Missouri 1826. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
Astragalus triphyllus Ph.
 7 densifolia DC. (re) dense-leaved California 1822. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 8 glabra DC. (v) smooth S. Europe ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 9 canescens DC. (v) canescent Chili 1838. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
Berteriæna Moris. acad. tor. 37. t. 25.
 10 australis DC. (pa) trailing S. Europe 1779. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. 490.
 11 astragalina DC. (v) procumbent Scotland ——— 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. t. 2717.
 12 lapponica DC. (v) Lapland 1824. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. dan. t. 51.
 13 oroboides DC. (bf) Orobus-like N. Europe 1826. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— 8. t. 1396.
 14 triangularis W. (bf) triangular Siberia 1824. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 15 exaltata Led. (ye) tall Altay 1828. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 16 arenaria DC. (p.y) sand Siberia 1796. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. it. 4. t. 19. f. 3-4.
 OXYTROPIS DC. OXYTROPIS. (οξύς, sharp, and τροπίς, a keel; mucronate.) Diad. Decand.
 § 1. LACAU'LES; stemless; stipules adnate to the petioles; leaves of many opposite pairs of leaflets.
 1 montana DC. (bf) mountain Europe 1531. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 843.
Astragalus montanus B.M.
 2 cyanea DC. (bf) bright blue Iberia 1826. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 3 sordida (pa) sordid N. Europe 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. dan. t. 1041.
 4 argyrea DC. (pu) silvery Altay 1828. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 uralensis DC. (pu) villous Siberia 1800. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. astr. t. 42. f. A.
 6 sericea DC. (pu) hairy mountain Scotland 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. t. 466.
 7 coerules DC. (bf) blue-flowered Siberia 1827. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. astr. t. 52.
 8 arctica DC. (pu) northern Melvill Isl. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 9 argentata DC. (pa) silver-leaved Siberia ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. astr. t. 48.
 10 ambigua DC. (pu) ambiguous ——— 1824. 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 43.
 11 setosa DC. (pu) pointed-calyxed ——— 1828. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 44.
 12 Lamberti DC. (pu) Mr. Lambert's Missouri 1811. 8. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 2147.
 13 grandiflora DC. (ro) large-flowered Siberia 1824. 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. astr. t. 46.
 14 candicans DC. (pa) hoary ——— 1827. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 49.
 15 songarica DC. (vi) spear-podded ——— 1824. 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 51.
 16 sylvatica DC. (pu) wood ——— 1820. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 78.
 17 longirostra DC. (pu) long-beaked ——— 1824. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. astr. n. 17. t. 5.
Gmelini W.
 18 brevisrostra DC. (pu) short-beaked Altay 1802. 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. astr. n. 19. t. 6.
Astragalus altaicus Pull. astr. t. 45.
 19 leptophylla DC. (ro) slender-leaved Siberia 1818. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. astr. t. 66. A.
 20 filiformis DC. (bf) filiform Dahuria 1824. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. astr. n. 16. t. 4.
 21 nigrescens DC. (bf) black-haired Siberia 1828. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. astr. t. 53.
 22 campestris DC. (st) field Scotland H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 36. t. 2522.
Astragalus campestris B.B.
 23 sulphurea Led. (st) sulphur-color'd Siberia 1827. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Led ill. t. 55.
 24 viscosa DC. (wh) clammy Switzerland 1817. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Vill. dauph. 3. t. 43.
 25 foetida DC. (st) fetid ——— 1819. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 § 2. VERTICILLA'LES; stemless; leaflets for the most part verticillate, or 2 or 3 rise together from the same dot on the petiole.
 26 microphylla DC. (pu) small-leaved Siberia 1823. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. astr. t. 76.
 27 pumila DC. (bf) small ——— 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$

- 28 verticillaris DC. (pu) whorl-leaved Siberia 1824. 7. 8. H ♀ Amm. ruth. t. 19. f. 1.
 29 myriophylla DC. (va) many-leaved ———— H ♀ Pall. astr. t. 71.
 30 oxyphylla DC. (pu) sharp-leaved ———— 1823. 7. 9. H ♀ ———— t. 74.
 31 prostrata DC. (pu) prostrate ———— 1820. 6. 9. H ♀ ———— t. 72.

Astragalus dahuricus Pall. ast. *Phaca prostrata* L.

§ 3. CAULESCENTES; stems elongated; stipulas not adnate to the petioles; leaflets rising in pairs from the petioles.

- 32 pilosa DC. (st) hairy Siberia 1732. 6. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. 2483.
 33 floribunda DC. (pu) many-flowered ———— 1827. 5. 8. H ♂ Pall. astr. t. 37.
 34 glabra DC. (vi) smooth Dahuria ———— H ♀ DC. astr. n. 31. t. 8.
 35 deflexa DC. (vi) small-flowered Siberia 1800. 6. 8. H ♀ L'Herit. stirp. t. 80.

Astragalus retrofractus Pall. astr. t. 27. *hians* Jacq. ic. t. 252. *parviflorus* Lam.

- 36 Pallasii DC. (str) Pallas's Tauria 1818. 6. 8. H ♀ Pall. astr. t. 81.

- 37 Fischéri DC. (bl) Fischer's Siberia 1828. ———— H ♀

- 38 vaginata DC. (bl) sheathed ———— H ♀

- 39 tenella DC. (bl) slender ———— H ♀

- 40 dichoptera DC. (bl) pubescent ———— 1815. ———— H ♀

- 41 longicaulis Led. (pu) long-pointed ———— 1827. ———— H ♀

ASTRAGALUS DC. MILK-VETCH. (αστηρ, and γαλα, milk.) Diadelphia Decandria.

Sect. 1. PURPUREASCENTES; flowers purplish or white; stipulas free from the petioles.

§ 1. HYPOGLOTTIDEI; stipulas joined at their bases, opposite the leaves, bifid at apex.

- 1 hypoglottis DC. (pu) purple-mountain Britain 6. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 274.
 2 dasyglottis DC. (pu) creeping-rooted Siberia 1828. ———— H ♀
 3 purpureus DC. (pu) purple S. France 1824. ———— H ♀ DC. astr. n. 17. t. 12.
 4 sinicus L. (ro) Chinese annual China 1763. 7. 3. H ♂ Bot. mag. 1350.

lotoides DC.

- 5 onobrychioides DC. (pu) Saintfoin-like Persia 1828. ———— H ♀ DC. astr. n. 39. t. 16.

canescens DC. ast. *cephalotes* Pall. astr. t. 24.

- 6 leontinus DC. (pu) Lion's-tail Austria 1816. 5. 7. H ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. 432.

- 7 procumbens B.M. (bl. ye) procumbent Chili 1831. 5. 6. F ♀ Bot. mag. 3263.

- 8 Donianus DC. (pu) Mr. D. Don's Nepal 1821. 8. 9. H ♀

macrorrhizus D.P. non Cav.

- 9 arenarius DC. (bl) sand N. Europe 1798. 6. 7. H ♀ Retz. obs. 3. t. 3.

- 10 bayonensis DC. (pu) woolly-podded S. France 1828. ———— H ♀

- 11 macropterus DC. (pu) large-winged Siberia 1827. ———— H ♀

- 12 tauricus DC. (pu) Taurian Tauria 1824. 7. 8. H ♀ Pall. astr. t. 38.

§ 2. DISSITIFLORI; stipulas distinct; flowers distant in the racemes; legumes straight.

- 13 austriacus DC. (pu) Austrian Austria 1640. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 195.

- 14 olópterus DC. (pa) long-racemed Altay 1827. ———— H ♀

- 15 melilotoides DC. (pu) Melilot-like Siberia 1785. ———— H ♀ Pall. astr. t. 41.

- 16 sulcatus DC. (pu) furrowed ———— 7. 8. H ♀ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 40.

- 17 gracilis DC. (ti) slender Missouri 1812. 6. 7. H ♀

- 18 succulentus DC. (pu) succulent N. America 1827. ———— H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1324.

- 19 subulatus DC. (pu) awl-podded Tauria 1806. 5. 8. H ♀ Pall. astr. t. 20.

- 20 ceratoides DC. (pu) triangular-pod'd Altay 1827. ———— H ♀ ———— t. 20. A.

- 21 virgatus DC. (pu) twiggly Siberia 1806. ———— H ♀ ———— t. 18.

varius Gmel. itin. 2. t. 17.

- 22 brachylobus DC. (pu) short-podded ———— 1827. ———— H ♀

§ 3. ONOBRYCHOIDEI; stipulas distinct; flowers in dense spikes or heads; legumes generally

straight, rarely falcate; roots perennial,

- 23 dahuricus DC. (pu) Dahurian Dahuria 1824. 5. 8. H ♀ Pall. it. 3. ap. t. w. f. 1.

- 24 leptophyllus DC. (wh) slender-leaved Barbary 1811. 6. 7. H ♀ Desf. atl. 2. t. 207.

- 25 Stevenianus DC. (pu) Steven's Iberia 1829. ... H ♀

- 26 tenuifolius W. (pu) fine-leaved Siberia 1780. 7. 8. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 73.

linearifolius DC.

- 27 Onobrychis DC. (pu) purple-spiked Europe 1640. 6. 8. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 38.

- 28 aduncus DC. (pu) hooked Caucasus 1819. 6. 7. H ♀ Bieb. pl. ross. t. 80.

- 29 flaccidus DC. (wh) flaccid Iberia 1826. 6. 8. H ♀

- 30 vimineus DC. (pu) twiggly Siberia 1824. 7. 8. H ♀ Pall. astr. t. 21.

- 31 fruticosus DC. (pu) woody ———— 1804. 6. 8. H ♀ ———— t. 19.

- 32 adurgens DC. (bl) assurgent ———— 1824. ———— H ♀ ———— t. 31.

- 33 Laxmanni DC. (pa) Laxmann's ———— 1804. ———— H ♀ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 37.

- 34 missouriensis DC. (pu) Missouri Missouri 1826. 6. 8. H ♀

- 35 caryocarpus DC. (vi) swelled-podded Louisiana 1811. ———— H ♀ Bot. reg. 176.

§ 4. SESAMEI; stipulas distinct; flowers in dense spikes or heads; legumes straight; roots annual.

- 36 pentaglottis DC. (pu) rough Spanish Spain 1739. 6. 7. H ♂ Cavan. ic. 2. t. 188.

- 37 Glaux DC. (pu) small Spanish ———— 1596. ———— H ♂ Clus. hist. 2. p. 242. ic.

- 38 oxyglottis DC. (pu) sharp-podded Tauria 1824. 6. 9. H ♂

- 39 psiloglottis DC. (pu) smooth-podded Astracan 1829. ———— H ♂

- 40 *cruciatūs* DC. (pw) oblong-leaved Iberia 1823. 6. 9. H ⊙
 41 *Stella* DC. (pw) star-podded S. Europe 1658. — H ⊙ Lobel. ic. 2. t. 83.
 42 *tribuloides* DC. (pw) Caltrop-like Egypt 1828. — H ⊙
 43 *sesameus* DC. (pw) Sesama S. Europe 1616. — H ⊙ Garid. prov. t. 12.
 § 5. *VESICARIÆ*; *stipulas distinct*; *calyxes bladdery*.
 44 *vesicarius* DC. (pw) white Italian Europe 1637. 7. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 3268.
dioides W. et K. hung. 1. t. 40. *dealbatus* Pall. astr. t. 23. f. 1.
 45 *inflatus* Gill. (pw) inflated Chili 1827. 5. 6. F ½
 46 *albicaulis* DC. (wh) white-stalked Caucasus 1803. 7. 8. H ½ DC. astr. n. 59. t. 21.
dealbatus Pall. astr. t. 23. f. 2 et 3. *Oxytropis dealbata* P.S.
 § 6. *ANNULARES*; *stipulas distinct*; *legumes arched*.
 47 *Nuttallianus* DC. (bl) Nuttall's N. America 1826. 6. 8. H ½
micranthus N. non Desv.
 48 *cymbæcarpos* DC. (pa) boat-podded Portugal 1800. — H ⊙ Brot. phyt. t. 59.
 49 *striatellus* DC. (bl) striated Tauria 1829. — H ⊙ Bieb. cent. 1. t. 20.
 50 *annularis* DC. (ro) ring-podded Egypt 1800. — H ⊙ DC. astr. app. n. 6. t. 7.
 51 *trimorphus* DC. (pu) three-formed Libya 1827. 6. 7. H ⊙ Viv. lyb. t. 10. f. 2.
 52 *ankylotus* F.M. (pw) arched-podded Siberia 1835. — H ⊙
 53 *hispidulus* DC. (pa) rough-podded Egypt 1828. 6. 8. H ⊙
 54 *scorpioides* DC. (bl) blue-flowered Spain 1816. 6. 9. H ⊙
canaliculatus W. enum. ex Link enum. 2. p. 254.
 55 *maroëticus* DC. (li) Alexandrian Egypt 1828. — H ⊙ Delil. fl. eg. t. 39. f. 3.
 56 *corrugatus* DC. (pu) rugged-podded — — H ⊙
 57 *reticulatus* DC. (pu) netted Volga — — H ⊙
 Sect. 2. *OCHROLEUCI*; *stipulas free from the petioles*; *flowers cream-coloured*.
 § 1. *BUCKRATES*; *stipulas distinct*; *legumes arched*; *roots annual*.
 58 *contortuplicatus* DC. (st) wave-podded Siberia 1764. 7. 8. H ⊙ Pall. astr. t. 79.
 59 *trimestris* DC. (st) Egyptian Egypt 1739. — H ⊙ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 174.
 60 *ægiceras* DC. (st) Goat's-horn 1816. 6. 8. H ⊙
 61 *brachyceras* DC. (st) short-podded Persia 1828. — H ⊙
 62 *hamosus* DC. (st) hook-podded Spain 1633. — H ⊙ Moris.ox. s. 2. t. 9. f. 10.
 63 *epiglottis* DC. (st) heart-podded S. Europe 1737. — H ⊙ Herm. lugd. t. 77.
 64 *triangularis* DC. (st) triangular 1828. — H ⊙
 65 *boëticus* DC. (st) slender-podded S. Europe 1759. — H ⊙ Munt. phyt. t. 110.
 § 2. *SYNOCHREÆ*; *stipulas joined together*; *roots perennial*.
 66 *capitatus* W. (st) headed Levant 1759. 7. 8. H ½
 67 *microphyllus* DC. (st) small-leaved Siberia 1773. 6. 7. H ½
 68 *emarginatus* DC. (ye) emarginate Levant 1825. 7. 8. F ½ Labill. syr. dec. 1. t. 9.
 69 *semibilocularis* DC. (st) semibilocular Siberia 1804. 6. 8. H ½ DC. astr. n. 64. t. 23.
 70 *Baicalensis* Pall. (ye) Baical 1830. 8. 11. H ½
 71 *réptans* DC. (wh) creeping Mexico 1829. 6. 8. F ½ Willd. hort. ber. 2. t. 88.
 72 *odoratus* DC. (st) sweet-scented Levant 1816. — H ½ DC. astr. n. 67. t. 24.
 73 *stipulatus* DC. (st) large-stipuled Nepaul 1821. 8. 9. H ½ Bot. mag. 2380.
 § 3. *CICEROIDEI*; *stipulas distinct*; *spikes pedunculate*; *legumes sessile*.
 74 *glycyphyllus* DC. (st) sweet-leaved Britain 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. 3. t. 203.
 75 *glycyphylloides* DC. (ye) liquorice-like Iberia 1818. — H ½
 76 *depressus* DC. (st) depressed Europe 1772. 5. 6. H ½ Lodd. bot. cab. 680.
 77 *leucophaeus* DC. (wh) dwarf-white 1776. 5. 8. H ½ t. 111.
 78 *Cicer* DC. (st) bladder-podded Europe 1570. 6. 7. H ½ Jacq. aust. t. 251.
 79 *aliginosus* DC. (st) marsh Siberia 1752. 6. 8. H ½ Pall. astr. t. 26.
 80 *micranthus* DC. (st) small-blossom'd 1824. — H ½
 81 *canadensis* DC. (st) woolly N. America 1732. 6. 7. H ½ Lodd. bot. cab. 372.
 82 *carolinianus* DC. (st) Carolina H ½ Dill. eth. t. 39. f. 45.
 83 *falcatus* DC. (st) sickle-podded Siberia 1737. — H ½ DC. astr. n. 70. t. 26.
virescens H.K.
 84 *falciformis* DC. (st) sickle-like Barbary H ½ Desf. atl. 2. t. 207.
 85 *asper* DC. (st) rough Astracan Siberia 1796. 7. 8. H ½ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 33.
chloranthus Pall. astr. t. 25.
 86 *chlorostachys* DC. (ye.gr) green-spiked Nepaul 1824. 9. 10. H ½
 87 *pallascens* DC. (st) pale-flowered Siberia 1818. 6. 7. H ½
 § 4. *GALEGIFORMES*; *stipulas distinct*; *legumes stipitate*.
 88 *chinensis* DC. (st) upright Chinese 1795. 6. 8. H ½ Linn. f. decad. 1. t. 3.
 89 *podocarpus* DC. (ye) stalk-fruited Caucasus 1836. — H ½
 90 *galegiformis* DC. (st) Goat's-rue-like Siberia 1729. — H ½ Pall. astr. t. 29.
 91 *racemosus* DC. (wh) racemed Louisiana 1827. — H ½
galegoides N.
 § 5. *ALOPECUROIDEI*; *stipulas distinct*; *flowers in thick dense axillary spikes*.
 92 *alopécias* DC. (ye) axillary-headed Siberia 1823. 6. 8. H ½ Pall. astr. p. 12. t. 9.
 93 *alopeuroides* DC. (ye) Foxtail-like 1737. — H ½ t. 8.

- 94 *narbonensis* DC. (ye) French S. Europe 1780. 6. 8. H ♀ Pall. astr. t. 10.
 95 *ponticus* DC. (ye) villous-calyxed Tauria 1824. — H ♀ — t. 11.
 96 *vulpinus* DC. (ye) Fox-tail Siberia 1815. — H ♀ — t. 7.
alopecuroides Pall. astr. t. 7.
 97 *macrocephalus* DC. (ye) large-headed Persia 1829. — H ♀
 § 6. *CHRISTIA'NI*; stipulas adnate to the petioles; flowers in glomerate, almost sessile, axillary racemes.
 98 *christianus* DC. (st) great-yellow Armenia 1737. 7. 8. H ♀ Tourn. it. 2. t. 254.
 99 *tomentosus* DC. (st) downy-leaved Egypt 1800. — H ♀ DC. astr. n. 80. t. 29.
 100 *Sieberi* DC. (st) Sieber's — 1828. — H ♀
 Sect. 3. *TRAGACANTHA'CEI*; stipulas adnate to the petioles; petioles persistent, and at length become hardened spines.
 101 *Bárba-Jóvis* DC. (pu) silvery-leaved Armenia 7. 8. H ♀
Tragacantha argentea Mill.
 102 *caucasicus* DC. (wh) Caucasian Caucasus 1822. — H ♀ Pall. astr. p. 2. t. 2.
 103 *breviflorus* DC. (pu) short-flowered Armenia 1826. 6. 8. H ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. 1388.
 104 *arnacantha* DC. (h) prickly-leaved Tauria 1640. — H ♀ Pall. astr. p. 1. t. 1.
Potirium Pall. ast. nec aliorum.
 105 *siculus* DC. (bh) Sicilian Sicily 1827. — H ♀
 106 *Potirium* DC. (wh) small goat's-thorn S. Europe 1640. — H ♀ Morris. ox. s. 2. t. 13. f. 2.
 107 *massiliensis* DC. (wh) sea-side — 1827. — H ♀ Duham. arb. 2. t. 100.
Tragacantha Pall. astr. t. 4. f. 1. 2.
 108 *aristatus* DC. (wh) awned Pyrenees 1791. 5. 7. H ♀ Garid. aix. t. 104.
 109 *lagurus* DC. (ye) hare's-tailed Armenia 1829. — H ♀ DC. astr. n. 104. t. 36.
 110 *armatus* W. (ye) armed Barbary 6. 7. H ♀ Desf. atl. 2. t. 194.
Antyllis tragacanthoides Desf. *tumulus* DC.
 Sect. 4. *PONOCHE'RA'II*; stipulas adnate to the petioles; petioles persistent, not hardening into spines.
 § 1. *ANTHYLLO'DEI*; calyx bladderly, inclosing the legume.
 111 *halicacabus* DC. (ye) bladdered Armenia 1806. 6. 7. H ♀ Schreb. dec. p. 5. t. 3.
Phaca vesicaria Schreb.
 112 *laguroides* DC. (pu) Hare's-tail-like Siberia 1829. H ♀ Pall. astr. t. 16.
 113 *xanthotrichus* DC. (ye) yellow-haired Altaia 1836. 6. 7. H ♀ Led. ill. t. 296.
 114 *ammodytes* DC. (wh) silky-leaved Siberia 1823. — H ♀ Pall. astr. p. 7. t. 5.
 § 2. *CAPRI'NI*; calyxes not bladderly; flowers yellow.
 115 *dasyanthus* DC. (st) woolly-headed Siberia 1828. 6. 7. H ♀ Pall. astr. p. 79. t. 65.
eriocephalus W. et K. hung. 1. t. 46.
 116 *caprinus* DC. (ye) scented Barbary 1683. — H ♀ Moris. ox. s. 2. t. 24. f. 3.
 117 *longiflorus* DC. (ye) long-flowered Tartary — — H ♀ Pall. astr. t. 60.
 118 *roseus* DC. (ro) rosy Altaia 1837. — H ♀ Led. ill. t. 300.
 119 *utriger* DC. (ye) turgid-podded Tartary 1825. — H ♀ Pall. astr. t. 61.
 120 *excapus* DC. (ye) hairy-podded Hungary 1787. 5. 7. H ♀ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 561.
 121 *diffusus* DC. (st) diffuse Tauria 1824. 6. 7. H ♀ Pall. astr. t. 68.
 122 *lactiflorus* D.S. (st) milk-flowered Altaia 1836. — H ♀ Led. ill. t. 103.
 123 *buchtormensis* DC. (y) pointed-podd'd Siberia 1 26. — H ♀ Pall. astr. t. 62. f. A.
 § 3. *INCA'NI*; calyxes not bladderly; flowers purple; legumes bilocular.
 124 *monspessulanus* DC. (pu) Montpellier S. Europe 1710. 7. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. 375.
 125 *incanus* DC. (pu) hoary — 1759. 6. 7. H ♀ Magn. monsp. p. 32. ic.
 126 *sanguinolentus* DC. (ye) bloody Caucasus 1837. — H ♀
 127 *refractus* DC. (ye) bent — — H ♀
 128 *macrorrhizus* DC. (pu) long-rooted Spain 1821. 6. 8. H ♀ Cavan. ic. 2. t. 133.
 129 *brachycarpus* DC. (pu) short-podded Siberia 1820. — H ♀ Bot. mag. 2335.
 § 4. *RADICIFLO'RAE*; calyxes not bladderly; legumes generally bladderly.
 130 *physodes* DC. (pu) inflated Siberia 1739. 6. 8. H ♀ DC. astr. n. 127. t. 48.
 131 *Pallasi* DC. (pu) Pallas's Caucasus 1828. — H ♀ Pall. astr. t. 59.
 132 *testiculatus* DC. (bh) woolly podded — 1824. — H ♀ — t. 67.
 133 *rupifragus* DC. (pu) dry rock Tauria 1828. — H ♀ — t. 70.
 134 *reduncus* DC. (pu) crook-podded Volga — — H ♀ — p. 109. t. 82.
Species hardly known.
 135 *uncatus* DC. (wh) hooked Aleppo 1768. 7. 8. H ♀
 136 *radicans* DC. (pu) rooting-branch'd. 1828. — H ♀
 137 *campylorhynchus* F.M. (pu) curve-mount'd Armenia 1837. 6. 7. H ☉?
 138 *juvenalis* Del. juvenal Egypt — — H ☉?
 139 *oroboides* Horn .. orobus-like Europe — — H ♀
 140 *persicus* F.M. .. Persian Persia — — H ♀
 BISE'RRULA DC. HATCHET-VETCH. (bis, twice, and serrula, a little saw.) Diadelph. Decand.
Peliscinus DC. (st) common S. Europe 1640. 7. 9. H ☉ Tourn. inst. 417. t. 234.

Tribe III. HEDYSA'REÆ. DC. *prodr.* 2. p. 307.Subtribe I. CORONILLEÆ. DC. *loc. cit.* p. 308.SCORPIURUS DC. CATERPILLAR. (*σκορπιος*, a scorpion, and *ουρα*, a tail.) Diadelph. Decand.

- | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | lævigata DC. | (ye) smooth | Levant | 1820. | 6. 8. | H | ○ | Flor. græc. t. 718. |
| 2 | mauricata DC. | (ye) two-flowered | S. Europe | 1640. | — | H | ○ | Moris. ox. s. 2. t. 11. f. 4. |
| 3 | sulcata DC. | (ye) three-flowered | — | 1596. | — | H | ○ | Desf. atl. 2. t. 4. |
| 4 | subvillosa DC. | (ye) subvillous | — | 1731. | — | H | ○ | Mor. hist. s. 2. t. 11. f. 2. |
| 5 | acutifolia DC. | (ye) acute-leaved | Corsica | 1828. | — | H | ○ | Viv. fl. lyb. t. 19. f. 4. |
| 6 | vermiculata DC. | (ye) common | S. Europe | 1621. | — | H | ○ | Moris. ox. s. 2. t. 11. f. 3. |

CORONILLA DC. CORONILLA. (*corona*, a crown; disposition of flowers.) Diadelph. Decand.

Sect. 1. E'MERUS; legumes nearly terete, separating into joints; claws of petals three times as long as the calyx.

- | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---------------------|--------|-------|-------|---|---|----------------|
| 1 | E'merus DC. | (ye) Scorpion Senna | France | 1596. | 4. 6. | H | h | Bot. mag. 445. |
|---|-------------|---------------------|--------|-------|-------|---|---|----------------|

Sect. 2. CORONILLA; legume rather compressed, separating into joints; claws of petals hardly longer than the calyx.

- | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----------|-------|--------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| 2 | júncea DC. | (ye) rush-like | France | 1656. | 6. 8. | F | h | Bot. reg. 820. |
| 3 | valentina L. | (ye) nine-leaved | S. Europe | 1596. | 2. 6. | F | h | Bot. mag. 185. |
| <i>stipularis</i> Lam. | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | pentaphylla DC. | (ye) five-leaved | Algiers | .... | 3. 6. | F | h | Mill ic. t. 289. f. 2? |
| 5 | argentea DC. | (ye) silvery-leaved | Crete | 1664. | 5. 6. | F | h | — 2. t. 289. f. 3. |
| 6 | glauca DC. | (ye) seven-leaved | France | 1722. | 9. 5. | F | h | Bot. mag. t. 13. |
| 7 | viminialis DC. | (bh) slender | Mogador | 1798. | 5. 11. | G | h | Sal. par. lond. t. 13. |
| 8 | minima DC. | (ye) least | S. Europe | 1658. | 7. 8. | H | h | Bot. mag. 2179. |
| 9 | coronata DC. | (ye) large-headed | — | 1776. | 6. 8. | H | h | Clus. hist. 1. p. 98. f. 2. |
| 10 | montana DC. | (ye) mountain | Europe | 1816. | 6. 9. | H | h | Scop. carn. ed. 2. t. 44. |
| <i>coronata</i> B.M. 907. <i>non</i> L. | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | iberica DC. | (ye) Iberian | Iberia | 1818. | 7. 10. | H | h | Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 25. |
| 12 | parviflora DC. | (ye) small-flowered | Crete | 1828. | — | F | h | — |
| 13 | squamata DC. | (ye) scaly | Spain | 1820. | 6. 7. | H | h | Cav. ic. t. 155. |
| 14 | cretica DC. | (e) Cretan | Crete | 1731. | 6. 8. | H | ○ | Jacq. vind. 1. t. 25. |
| 15 | varia DC. | (gm) purple | Europe | 1597. | 6. 11. | H | h | Bot. mag. 258. |
| 16 | globosa Lam. | (pt) globose | Candia | 1800. | 7. 10. | H | h | — |

ASTROLOBUM DC. ASTROLOBUM. (*αστρον*, a star, and *λοβον*, a pod; disposition.) Diad. Dec.

- | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | ebracteatum DC. | (ye) round-podded | Portugal | .... | 5. 6. | H | ○ | Dalech. his. 1. 487. f. 1. |
| <i>Ornithopus lævigatus</i> Sm. <i>nudiflorus</i> Lag. <i>ebracteatus</i> Brot. | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | durum DC. | (ye) perennial | S. Europe | 1805. | 6. 7. | H | h | Cavan. ic. 1. t. 41. |
| 3 | repandum DC. | (ye) repand | Barbary | — | — | H | ○ | Lam. ill. t. 631. f. 4. |
| 4 | scorpioides DC. | (ye) Purslane-leav'd | S. Europe | 1596. | — | H | ○ | Cavan. ic. 1. t. 37. |
| <i>Ornithopus scorpioides</i> L. <i>trifoliatus</i> Lam. | | | | | | | | |

ORNITHOPUS DC. BIRD'S-FOOT. (*ορνιθος*, of a bird, and *πους*, a foot; pods like.) Diad. Dec.

- | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------|-------|---|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | compressus DC. | (ye) hairy | S. Europe | 1730. | 6. 7. | H | ○ | Berg. phyt. t. 191. |
| 2 | intermedius RO. | (ro) intermediate | Portugal | 1816. | — | H | ○ | — |
| <i>sativus</i> Brot. fl. lus. 2. p. 160. | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | perpusillus DC. | (e) common | Britain | .... | 5. 6. | H | ○ | Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 369. |
| HIPPOCREPIS. DC. HORSESHOE-VEGET. (<i>ἵππος</i> , a horse, and <i>κρηπίς</i> , a shoe.) Diad. Dec. | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | balearica DC. | (ye) shrubby | Minorca | 1776. | 5. 6. | F | h | Bot. mag. 427. |
| 2 | helvetica DC. | (ye) Swiss | Switzerland | 1822. | 5. 8. | H | h | — |
| 3 | comæta DC. | (ye) tufted | England | .... | 4. 8. | H | h | Eng. bot. 1. t. 31. |
| 4 | glauca DC. | (ye) glaucous | Naples | 1825. | 5. 8. | H | h | Ten. fl. neap. 2. t. 69. |
| 5 | syriaca E. | (ye) Syrian | Syria | 1826. | 6. 8. | H | ○ | — |
| 6 | scabra DC. | (ye) rough | Spain | — | — | H | ○ | — |
| 7 | multisiliquosa DC. | (ye) many-podded | S. Europe | 1683. | — | H | ○ | Schkuhr hand. 2. t. 206. |
| 8 | monocarpa DC. | (ye) one-podded | Caucasus | 1825. | — | H | ○ | — |
| 9 | unisiliquosa DC. | (ye) single-podded | Italy | 1570. | 6. 7. | H | ○ | Lam. ill. t. 630. f. 3. |
| 10 | ciliata DC. | (ye) ciliated | Spain | 1823. | 6. 8. | H | ○ | — |
| 11 | biflora DC. | (ye) two-flowered | — | 1824. | — | H | ○ | — |

SECURIGERA DC. HATCHET-VEGET. (*Securis*, a hatchet, and *gero*, to bear.) Diad. Decand.

- | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Coronilla DC. | (ye) common | S. Europe | 1562. | 7. 8. | H | ○ | Lam. ill. t. 629. |
|---|---------------|-------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|---|-------------------|

Subtribe II. EUHEDYSA REÆ. DC. prodr. 2. p. 313.

- PICTETIA DC. PICTETIA. (Charles Pictet, cel. French physician.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 aristata DC. (ye) awned S. Domingo 1820. 4. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. leg. mem. t. 47. f. 5.
Æschynomene aristata Jacq. schœnb. 2. t. 237.
 2 squamata DC. (ye) scaly W. Indies 1824. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ Vahl. symb. 3. t. 69.
Robinia squamata Vahl.
- ORMOCARPUM DC. ORMOCARPUM. (opus, a necklace, and καρπος, a fruit.) Diadelph. Decand.
 sennoides DC. (ye) Senna-like E. Indies 1818. 6. 7. S $\frac{1}{2}$
Hedy sarum sennoides W.
- POIRETIA DC. POIRETIA. (J. L. M. Poiret, bot. author.). Monadelphia Decandria.
 scandens DC. (ye) climbing S. Domingo 1826. . . . S $\frac{1}{2}$ Venten. choix. t. 42.
Turpinia punctata P. S. *Glycine punctata* Lam. ill. t. 609.
- MYRIADENUS DC. MYRIADENUS. (μυριος, many, and αδην, a gland; leaves.) Diadelph. Decand.
 tetraphyllus DC. (ye) four-leaved Jamaica 1818. 6. 7. S \odot Sloan. jam. 1. t. 116. f. 3.
Ornithopus tetraphyllus L.
- TETRAENEMA DC. TETRAENEMA. (τετρα, four, and νημα, a filament; number.) Monadelph. Decand.
 nutans (ii) drooping-flid. E. Indies 1823. 5. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 2867.
Hedy sarum nutans Gr. *Desmodium nutans* B. M.
- ZORNIA DC. ZORNIA. (John Zorn, of Bavaria, a bot. author.) Monadelphia Decandria.
 1 angustifolia DC. (ye) narrow-leaved E. Indies 1733. 7. 8. S \odot Rheed. mal. 9. t. 82.
diphylla P. S. *Hedy sarum diphyllum* L.
 2 reticulata DC. (ye) netted-bracted W. Indies S \odot
 3 thymifolia DC. (ye) Thyme-leaved Mexico 1826. — G $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 zeylonensis DC. (ye) Ceylon Ceylon 1733. — S \odot Burm. zeyl. t. 50. f. 1.
conjugata Sm. *Hedy sarum conjugatum* W.
 5 dyctiocarpa DC. (ye) netted-podded N. Holland 1824. — H \odot
 6 tetraphylla DC. (ye) four-leaved Carolina 1823. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Mich. amer. 2. t. 41.
 7 capensis DC. (ye) Cape C. B. S. 1824. 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Thunb. n. ac. ups. 6. t. 3.
- STYLOSANTHES DC. STYLOSANTHES. (στυλος, astyle, and ανθος, a flower; style long.) Mon. Dec.
 1 procumbens DC. (ye) procumbent Jamaica 1829. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Swar. ac. h. 1789. t. 11. f. 1.
 2 erecta DC. (ye) erect Guinea 1825. 7. 8. S \odot Beauv. fl. d'ow. 2. t. 77.
 3 viscosa DC. (ye) viscosa Jamaica 1829. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Swar. ac. h. 1789. t. 9. f. 2.
 4 mucronata DC. (ye) mucronate E. Indies 1818. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ Burm. zeyl. t. 106. f. 2.
Hedy sarum hamatum Burm. *Arachis fruticosa* Retz.
 5 elatior DC. (ye) tall Carolina 1823. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pluk. alm. t. 447. f. 7.
 6 guianensis DC. (ye) Guiana Guiana 1826. — S \odot Aubl. guian. 2. t. 309.
- ADESMIA DC. ADESMIA. (α priv., and δεσμος, a bond; free stamens.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 muricata DC. (ye) prickly-podded Patagonia 1793. 6. 7. G \odot Jacq. ic. 3. t. 568.
Hedy sarum muricata Jacq. *Patagonium hedy saroides* Schk.
 2 hispidula DC. (ye) hispid Peru 1826. 6. 8. G \odot DC. leg. mem. t. 48.
 3 papposa DC. (ye) feathery-podd'd Chili 1823. — G $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 microphylla Hook (ye) small-leaved Valparaiso 1836. . . . F $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 pendula DC. (ye) pendulous Buen. Ayres 1825. 8. 10. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 322.
 6 glutinosa DC. (ye) clammy-leaved Chili 1831. . . . G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. cab. t. 1692.
 7 viscosa Gill. (ye) clammy — 1832. 8. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 230.
 8 uspalatensis Gill. (ye) uspalata — 6. F $\frac{1}{2}$ — t. 222.
 9 Loudonia B. R. (ye) Loudon's Chili 1832. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 1720.
- ÆSCHYNOMENE DC. ÆSCHYNOMENE. (αἰσχυνω, to be ashamed; leaves sensitive.) Diadelph. Dec.
 1 aspera DC. (ye) rough-stemmed E. Indies 1759. 6. 7. S \odot Breyn. cent. 51. t. 52.
 2 sensitiva DC. (ye) sensitive W. Indies 1733. 5. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Plum. ic. t. 139.
 3 indica DC. (ye) Indian E. Indies 1799. 6. 7. S \odot Rheed. mal. 9. t. 18.
 4 americana DC. (ye) hairy Jamaica 1732. 7. 8. S \odot Sloan. jam. 1. t. 118. f. 3.
 5 patula DC. (ye) spreading Mauritius 1826. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 6 subviscosa DC. (ye) glandular E. Indies 1820. 9. 10. S \odot
 7 hispida DC. (ye) hispid N. America 1803. 8. 9. H \odot Bart. fl. amer. t. 29.
 8 micrantha DC. (ye) small-flowered Madagascar 1826. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 9 viscidula DC. (ye) viscous N. America 1818. 7. 8. H \odot
 10 falcata DC. (ye) sickle-podded Brazil 1825. — S \odot
 11 pendula Boj. (ye) pendulous Madagascar — S \odot
- SMITHIA DC. SMITHIA. Sir J. E. Smith, M.D., P. L. S.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 sensitiva DC. (ye) sensitive E. Indies 1785. 7. 10. S \odot Sal. par. lond. t. 92.
 2 conferta DC. (ye) close-flowered N. Holland 1825. — S \odot
 3 aspera B. B. (ye) rough E. Indies 1812. — S \odot
 4 geminiflora DC. (ye) twin-flowered — 1810. 7. S \odot

LOUREA DC. LOUREA. (etymology unknown.) Diadelphia Decandria.

1 Vespertilionis DC. (w) bat-winged Cochinchina 1780. 7. 8. S ♂ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 566.

Hedy'sarum Vespertilionis Jacq. *Christia lunata*. Moench.

2 reniformis DC. (pu) kidney-leaved China 1826. — S ♂

URA'RIA DC. URA'RIA. (etymology unknown.) Diadelphia Decandria.

§ 1. *Leaves impari-pinnate.*

1 picta DC. (pu) painted-leaved Guinea 1788. 6. 8. S ♂ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 567.

Hedy'sarum pictum Jacq.

2 comosa DC. (pu) comose E. Indies 1818. — S h

3 crinita DC. (br) crook-podded — 1780. 7. 9. S h Burm. ind. t. 56.

§ 2. *Leaves trifoliolate.*

4 lagopoides DC. (wh) Harefoot-like — 1790. — S h Burm. ind. t. 53. f. 2.

Hedy'sarum lagopodioides L. *Lespedeza lagopodioides* P.S.

5 Lagopus DC. (pu) Hare's-foot Nepaul 1823. 6. 8. S h

6 hamosa (wh) hooked E. Indies — 6. 7. S u

Doodia hamosa et *Hedy'sarum hamosum* H.B.

7 alopecuroides (wh) Fox-tail E. Indies — — S u

Doodia alopecuroides et *Hedy'sarum alopecuroides* H.B.

8 lagocéphala DC. (ye) hairy Brazil — 7. 9. S u

NICOLSO'NIA DC. NICOLSO'NIA. (M. Nicholson, author of nat. hist. of St. Domingo.) Diad. Dec.

barbata DC. (pu) bearded W. Indies 1826. 6. 8. S u

DESMODIUM DC. DESMODIUM. (Desros, a band; stamens connected) Diadelphia Decandria.

Sect. 1. EUDESMODIUM; joints of legume coriaceous, indehiscent and truncate at both ends; flowers corymbose; leaves trifoliolate.

1 dubium H.B. (pu) doubtful Nepaul 1823. 7. 8. S h Bot. reg. 967.

2 umbellatum DC. (wh) umbel-flowered E. Indies 1801. 6. 7. S h Jacq. schœnb. 3. t. 297.

Sect. 2. PLEUROLIDIUM; joints of legume membranous, nearly square, at length dehiscent.

§ 1. PTEROPODA; petioles winged; leaves simple.

3 auriculatum DC. (pu) eared Timor 1825. 6. 7. S h

4 triquetrum DC. (pu) triangular E. Indies 1802. 7. 8. S ♂ Burm. ind. t. 52. f. 2.

5 pseudotriquetrum DC. (pu) three-sided Nepaul 1818. — S ♂

6 alatum DC. (pu) winged-stalked E. Indies 1809. — S h

§ 2. GYRA'NTIA; petioles wingless; leaves trifoliolate, lateral leaflets small.

7 gyrans DC. (re) moving plant E. Indies 1775. 7. 9. S ♂ Jacq. ic. t. 565.

8 gyroides DC. (li) gyrans-like — 1818. — S h

Sect. 3. CHALARIUM; joints of legume membranous, indehiscent, oval or orbicular, tapering to both ends.

§ 1. *Leaves simple.*

9 gangeticum DC. (li) oval-leaved E. Indies 1762. 7. 9. S h Burm. zeyl. t. 49.

10 maculatum DC. (li) spotted — 1732. 6. 8. S ☉ Dill. elth. l. t. 141. f. 168.

Hedy'sarum maculatum L. *Echynomene maculata* Poir.

11 sagittatum DC. (re) arrow-leaved E. Indies 1807. — S u

12 angustifolium DC. (pu) narrow-leaved Mexico 1825. — S h

13 latifolium DC. (li) broad-leaved E. Indies 1800. 7. 8. S h Bot. reg. t. 356.

Hedy'sarum latifolium H.B.

14 velutinum DC. (vi) velvety Trinidad 1820. — S h

15 lasiocarpum DC. (ro) woolly-podded Guinea 1822. 7. 9. S h Beauv. fl. ow. l. t. 18.

§ 2. *Leaves trifoliolate.*

16 canadense DC. (pu) Canadian N. America 1640. — H u Corn. canad. t. 45.

17 canescens DC. (pu) canescent — 1733. — H u

18 marylandicum DC. (p) Maryland — 1725. 7. 10. H u Dill. elth. t. 144. f. 171.

19 obtusum DC. (vi) obtuse — 1805. 7. 8. H u

20 ciliare DC. (vi) fringed — 1823. — H u

21 viridiflorum DC. (pu) green-flowered — 1787. 7. 9. H u Pluk. alm. t. 308. f. 5.

22 levigatum DC. (pu) smooth-stalked — 1826. — H u

23 bracteosum DC. (pu) bracted — 1806. 7. 8. H u

24 cuspidatum DC. (pu) sharp-pointed — — H u

25 glabellum DC. (pu) smooth — 1824. 7. 9. H u

26 paniculatum DC. (pu) panicled — 1781. 7. 8. H u Pluk. alm. t. 432. f. 6.

27 acuminatum DC. (pu) glutinous — 1805. — H u

Hedy'sarum glutinatum W. *acuminatum* Ph.

28 nudiflorum DC. (pu) naked-flowered — 1823. — H u

29 paniculatum DC. (wh) small-flowered — 1828. — H u

30 rotundifolium DC. (pu) round-leaved — 1733. — H u

31 Aparines DC. (li) hairy-stalked Mexico 1820. 7. 9. S h

32 stipulaceum DC. (pu) stipulaceous — 1824. 7. 8. G u

33 cinereum DC. (pu) white-branched — 1826. 7. 9. S h H. et B. n. pl. am. 6. t. 599.

34 uncinatum DC. (vi) uncinate Caracas 1823. 6. 7. S h Jacq. schœnb. 3. t. 208.

35 incanum DC. (pu) hoary W. Indies 1820. 7. 8. S h Plum. ed. Bur. t. 149. f. 1.

36 erythrinæfolium DC. (wh) Erythrina-ld Trinidad — — S h

37	supinum DC. (pu) trailing	Jamaica	1820.	7. 8.	S h	Sloan. jam. 1. t. 118. f. 2.
38	tortuosum DC. (pu) twisted-podded	—	1781.	—	S h	— 1. t. 116. f. 2.
39	ascendens DC. (pu) ascending	—	1820.	7. 9.	S h	H. et B. n. pl. am. 6. t. 597.
40	mexicanum (bi) Mexican	Mexico	—	11. 5.	S h	Bot. reg. 815.
<i>Hedy'sarum ascendens</i> B? <i>caruleum</i> DC.						
41	trigonum DC. (li) trigonal	Jamaica	1733.	7. 9.	S h	—
42	spirale DC. (wh) spiral-podded	—	—	—	S h	—
43	asperum DC. (pa) harsh	—	1820.	6. 8.	S h	—
44	cæspitosum DC. (bh) tufted	Mauritius	—	—	S ½	—
45	mauritianum DC. (wh) creeping-rooted	—	1822.	7. 9.	S ½	—
46	Scalpe DC. (pu) repand-leaved	Madagascar	1823.	7. 8.	S h	—
<i>Hedy'sarum repandum</i> Poir. non Vahl.						
47	diversifolium DC. (li) different-leav'd	—	1820.	—	S h	—
48	spectabile (pu) showy	Zanzibar	1825.	—	S h	—
<i>Hedy'sarum spectabile</i> Boj.						
49	triflorum DC. (pu) three-flowered	India	1796.	6. 7.	S ½	Burm. ind. t. 54. f. 2.
50	heterophyllum DC. (pu) various-leav'd	Ceylon	1820.	—	S ½	Burm. zeyl. t. 54. f. 1.
51	parvifolium DC. (pu) slender	Nepaul	1823.	7. 9.	S h	—
<i>Hedy'sarum tenellum</i> DC. non Kth.						
52	Roxburghii (pu) Roxburgh's	E. Indies	1825.	—	S h	—
<i>diffusum</i> DC. p. 335. non p. 336.						
53	floribundum DC. (pu) abundant-fl'd.	Nepaul	1823.	—	S h	—
54	retusum D. P. (pu) retuse-leaved	—	—	—	S h	—
55	confertum DC. (li) close-flowered	—	1826.	—	S h	—
56	sambucense D. P. (li) villous-leaved	—	—	—	S h	—
57	concinnum DC. (li) neat	—	1823.	—	S h	—
58	trichocaulum DC. (vi) hairy-stalked	—	1827.	—	S h	—
59	Leschenaultii DC. (li) Leschenault's	E. Indies	—	—	S h	—
60	capitatum DC. (pu) headed	Ceylon	—	7. 8.	S h	Burm. ind. t. 54. f. 1.
<i>Hedy'sarum conicum</i> Poir.						
61	laxum DC. (li) loose	Nepaul	1828.	—	S h	—
62	tomentosum DC. (wh) woolly	China	1782.	6. 7.	G ½	—
63	repens DC. (pu) creeping	W. Indies	1820.	—	S h	—
64	malacophyllum DC. (li) soft-leaved	Manila	1822.	—	S ½	—
65	grandifolium DC. (li) large-leaved	E. Indies	—	—	S h	—
66	serotinum DC. (pu) late-flowering	N. America	1806.	8. 10.	H ½	—
67	cephalotes H. B. (li) close-headed	E. Indies	1825.	6. 8.	S h	—
68	altissimum (pa) tallest	—	—	—	S h	—
69	heptaphyllum (li) seven-leaved	—	1820.	6. 8.	S h	—
70	abyssinicum DC. (li) Abyssinian	Abyssinia	1802.	7.	S ½	—
71	bracteatum H. B. (li) bracted	E. Indies	1820.	7. 8.	S h	—
72	rhomboideum (pa) rhomboid	—	—	7. 9.	S h	—
<i>Hedy'sarum rhombifolium</i> H. B. non Elliot.						
73	orbiculatum H. B. (li) round-leaved	E. Indies	1818.	—	S h	—
74	recurvatum H. B. (li) recurved	—	1824.	—	S h	—
75	divergens H. B. (pa) divergent	—	—	—	S h	—
76	purpureum H. B. (pu) purple-flowered	—	1818.	6. 8.	S ½	—
77	patens H. B. (li) spreading	—	1824.	—	S ½	—
78	arborescens ... tree	—	1818.	—	S h	—
<i>Hedy'sarum arborescens</i> H. B.						
79	lacteum Boj. (st) milk-coloured	Zanzibar	1825.	10. 11.	S ½	—
80	Helmsbergii Boj. ... Helmsberg's	Madagascar	—	—	S h	—
DICERMA DC. DICERMA. (fus, twice, and épuu, a prop; calyx by 2 bractæas.) Diad. Dec.						
1	pulchellum DC. (ye) neat	E. Indies	1799.	7. 8.	S h	Burm. zeyl. t. 52.
<i>Hedy'sarum pulchellum</i> W. Zörnig <i>pulchella</i> F. S. <i>Phyllodium pulchellum</i> Desv.						
2	elegans DC. (ye) elegant	China	1826.	7. 8.	G h	—
3	biarticulatum DC. (ye) two-jointed	E. Indies	1808.	—	S h	Burm. zeyl. t. 50. f. 2.
<i>Hedy'sarum biarticulatum</i> L.						
TAVERNIERIA DC. TAVERNIERIA. (J. B. Tavernier, trav. in Levant.) Diadelphis Decandria.						
	nummularia DC. (ro) money-wort	Levant	1826.	6. 7.	G h	DC. leg. mem. 7. t. 152.
<i>Hedy'sarum nummularifolium</i> DC.						
HEDY'SARUM DC. HEDY'SARUM. (fus, sweet, and apouu, perfume.) Diadelphis Decandria.						
Sect. 1. ECHINOLOBIUM; joints of legumes villous, ribbed, muricated or glochidate in their disks.						
1	grandiflorum DC. (st) large-flowered	Iberia	1820.	6. 8.	H ½	Pall. itin. 2. p. 743. t. Y.
<i>sericeum</i> M. B. <i>Astragalus grandiflorus</i> L.						
2	argenteum DC. (pu) silvery	Siberia	1827.	—	H ½	Gmel. sib. 4. t. 13.
3	candidum DC. (pu) silver-leaved	—	1796.	7. 8.	H ½	—
4	splendens DC. (pa) glossy-leaved	—	1828.	—	H ½	—
5	pallidum DC. (pa) pale-flowered	Barbary	1811.	—	H ½	—

6	coronarium DC. (ac)	F. Honeysuckle	Italy	1596.	6. 8.	H	♂	Gært. fruct. 2. t. 153.
	α coccineum (ac)	scarlet-flowered	—	—	—	H	♂	
	β album (wh)	white-flowered	—	—	—	H	♂	
7	carnosum DC. (ro)	fleshy	Barbary	1820.	7. 8.	H	♀	Desf. atl. 2. t. 200.
8	humile DC. (pu)	dwarf	Spain	1640.	—	H	♀	J. Bauh. his. 2. p. 336. f. 1.
9	spinosissimum DC. (pu)	thorny	—	1731.	—	H	○	Pluk. alm. t. 50. f. 2.
10	capitatum DC. (ro)	headed	Barbary	....	—	H	♀	Bot. mag. 1251.
11	flexuosum DC. (pu)	wave-podded	Asia	1680.	—	H	○	Schk. hand. 2. t. 207.
12	carneum DC. (fl)	flesh-coloured	Siberia	1818.	—	H	♀	Lodd. bot. cab. 312.
13	elongatum V. (pu)	long-stalked	Russia	1823.	6. 8.	H	♀	— t. 1401.
14	lasiocarpum DC. (pu)	woolly-podded	Altaia	1824.	—	H	♀	
15	neglectum DC. (ro)	neglected	—	1837.	—	H	♀	Led. ill. t. 482.
	<i>lanocarpum</i> Led.							
16	setigerum Turcz. (ro)	setigerous	Siberia	—	—	H	♀	
17	tauricum DC. (ro)	Taurian	Tauria	1804.	7. 8.	H	♀	Bieb. cent. 2. t. 85.
	<i>roseum</i> Bot. mag. t. 996. non DC.							
18	roseum DC. (ro)	rose-coloured	Siberia	1803.	—	H	♀	
19	polymorphum DC. (ro)	polymorphous	Altaia	1828.	6. 7.	H	♀	
	β prostratum (ro)	prostrate	—	—	—	H	♀	
	<i>roseum</i> Steph.							
	γ adactyloides Led. (ro)	ascending	—	—	—	H	♀	Led. ill. t. 51.
	<i>rytidocarpum</i> DC.							
	δ suberectum Led. (ro)	erectish	—	—	—	H	♀	
	<i>Omelini</i> Led. Altaicum DC.							
20	venustum DC. (pu)	handsome	—	—	—	H	♀	
21	fruticosum DC. (li)	shrubby	Siberia	1782.	—	H	♀	Pall. it. 3. t. 5. f. 1.
22	ibericum DC. (li)	Iberian	Iberia	1824.	6. 8.	H	♀	
23	Razoumowianum DC. (li)	net-podded	Scythia	1828.	—	H	♀	
24	cretaceum DC. (pu)	slender-spiked	Volga	1818.	—	H	♀	
Sect. 2. LEIOLOBIUM; joints of legume smooth and glabrous.								
25	consanguineum DC. (pu)	related	Altay	1818.	6. 8.	H	♀	
26	obscurum DC. (pu)	creeping-rooted	Europe	1640.	7. 8.	H	♀	Bot. mag. 282.
27	brachyspermum DC. (pu)	short-lipped	Altay	1820.	—	H	♀	Gmel. sib. 4. t. 10.
28	sibiricum DC. (pu)	Siberian	Siberia	1798.	6. 7.	H	♀	Lam. ill. t. 628. f. 3.
29	alpinum W. (pu)	Alpine	—	—	—	H	♀	Bot. mag. 2213.
30	caucasicum DC. (pu)	Caucasian	Caucasus	1824.	6. 8.	H	♀	
31	argyrophyllum V. (pu)	silvery-leaved	Altay	1827.	—	H	♀	
ONOBRYCHIS DC. SAINT-FOIN. (ovos, an ass, and βρυχη, to gnaw; good for.) Diadel. Decand.								
Sect. 1. EUBRYCHIS; legume oblique, wrinkled or prickly on the disks, and toothed or interruptedly crested on the back.								
1	sativa DC. (ro)	common	Britain	....	6. 7.	H	♀	Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 96.
	<i>Hedysarum Onobrychis</i> Jacq. aust. t. 352.							
2	tanaitica V. (ro)	spreading	Siberia	1823.	—	H	♀	
3	carpathica DC. (ro)	Carpathian	Carp. Mount.	1818.	—	H	♀	
4	incurvata DC. (ro)	incurved	.....	1826.	—	H	♀	
5	montana DC. (pu)	mountain	Pyrenees	1816.	—	H	♀	
6	conferta DC. (pu)	close-flowered	Caucasus	1827.	6. 8.	H	♀	
7	procumbens DC. (ro)	procumbent	Iberia	1823.	—	H	♀	
8	supina DC. (ro)	trailing	S. Europe	1816.	—	H	♀	
9	glabra DC. (ro)	smooth	Tauria	1829.	—	H	♀	
10	arenaria DC. (ro)	sand	Hungary	1818.	—	H	♀	
11	mareotica DC. (ro)	villous-calyxed	Siberia	1829.	—	H	♀	
12	alba DC. (wh)	white-flowered	Hungary	1804.	7. 8.	H	♀	W. et. K. hung. 2. t. 111.
13	petraea DC. (wh)	stone	Caucasus	1818.	6. 8.	H	♀	
14	echinata DC. (pk)	echinated	Calabria	1831.	6. 7.	H	♀	
	<i>Hedysarum echinatum</i> Guss.							
15	crinita DC. (li)	haired	Levant	1837.	—	H	♀	
16	gracilis DC. (li)	slender	Poland	1828.	6. 8.	H	♀	
17	saxatilis DC. (wh)	rock	S. France	1790.	—	H	♀	All. ped. 1191. t. 19. f. 1.
18	Caput-galli DC. (vi)	Cock's-head	S. Europe	1731.	7. 8.	H	♀	Lobel. ic. 2. p. 81. f. 1.
19	Crista-galli DC. (vi)	Cock's-comb	—	1710.	6. 8.	H	○	Gært. fruct. 2. t. 148.
20	foveolata DC. (vi)	Sicilian	Sicily	1828.	—	H	○	
21	æquidentata DC. (ro)	equal-toothed	Levant	1823.	—	H	○	Desv. j. bot. 1. t. 23.
Sect. 2. HYMENOBRYCHIS; legumes falcate, wrinkled or prickly on the disks, expanded into a membranous entire or denticulated crest on the back.								
22	Pallasi DC. (st)	Pallas's	Tauria	1823.	6. 8.	H	♀	Bieb. pl. ros. 1. t. 35.
	<i>Burbaumiana</i> s.s. <i>Hedysarum Pallasi</i> W. Buxb. cent. 2. t. 42.							
23	heterophylla DC. (ye)	variable-leaved	Caucasus	1836.	—	H	♀	

- 24 radiata DC. (st) rayed Caucasus 1823. 7. 9. H ½ Desf. an. mus. 12. t. 13.
Hedy sarum Buxbaumii M.B.
- 25 Michauxii DC. (pa) Michaux Levant 1820. 6. 8. H ½ Buxb. cent. 2. t. 42.
- 26 ptolemæica DC. (ye) striped-flowered Egypt 1829. 7. 9. H ½ Delil. Æ. eg. t. 39. f. 1.
- Sect. 3. DENDROBYCHIS; legumes smooth, unarmed, and crestless; shrubby.
- 27 cornuta DC. (pu) horned Caucasus 1816. 6. 8. F ½
- ELEIOTIS DC ELEIOTIS. (ἐλεῖος, a dormouse, and οὖς, an ear.) Diadelphia Decandria.
- 1 monophylla DC. (ti) simple-leaved E. Indies 1820. 4. 8. S ½ Burm. ind. t. 50. f. 2.
- 2 sororia DC. (bh) ternate-leaved ——— S ½ Desv. j. bot. 3. t. 6. f. 31.
- Hedy sarum sordium* L.
- LESPEDEZA DC. LESPEDEZA. (Lepedez, once Governor of Florida.) Diadelphia Decandria.
- 1 júncea DC. (wh) slender-branch'd Siberia 1776. 7. 8. G ½ Linn. f. dec. 1. t. 4.
- Hedy sarum júnceum* L. *Anthyllis cuneata* Lam. Cours.
- 2 reticulata DC. (pu) netted ——— 1823. 7. 8. H ½
- 3 sessiliflora DC. (pu) sessile-flowered ——— H ½
- 4 eriocarpa DC. (vi) woolly-podded Nepaul 1812. 7. 9. G ½
- 5 frutescens DC. (pu) frutescent Carolina 1739. ——— G ½ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 89.
- 6 capitata DC. (ti) headed N. America 1789. 6. 8. H ½
- 7 angustifolia DC. (ti) narrow-leaved Carolina 1827. ——— H ½
- 8 Stuevei DC. (pu) Stueve's New Jersey 1823. 7. 9. H ½
- 9 polystachya DC. (wh) hairy N. America 1789. 6. 8. H ½ Mich. amer. 2. t. 40.
- Hedy sarum hirtum* W.
- 10 villosa DC. (wh) villous ——— 1812. ——— H ½
- 11 violacea DC. (vi) violet-coloured ——— 1789. 7. 8. H ½
- 12 divergens DC. (vi) divergent ——— 1827. ——— H ½
- 13 procumbens DC. (pu) procumbent ——— 1812. ——— H ½ Mich. amer. 2. t. 39.
- 14 prostrata DC. (pu) prostrate ——— 1818. ——— H ½
- E'BENUS DC. E'BENUS. (ἐβένος, ebony.) Monadelphia Decandria.
- 1 crética DC. (bh) Cretan Crete 1737. 6. 7. F ½ Swt. br. fl. gard. s. 2. t. 260.
- Anthyllis crética* Lam.
- 2 pinnata DC. (pi) wing-leaved Barbary 1786. 7. 8. G ½ Desf. ac. par. 1. t. 3.
- Anthyllis sericea* W.
- 3 Sibthorpii DC. (pi) Sibthorp's Greece 1826. ——— G ½ DC. leg. mem. t. 53.
- FLEMINGIA DC. FLEMINGIA. (John Fleming, M.D., an acute bot.) Diadelphia Decandria.
- Sect. 1. FLEMINGIASTRUM; leaves trifoliate; leaflets sessile; flowers naked or propped by small bractæa.
- 1 stricta DC. (re) straight E. Indies 1798. 7. 9. S ½ Roxb. corom. 3. t. 248.
- 2 semialata DC. (ro) winged Nepaul 1805. 7. 8. S ½ ——— 3. t. 249.
- 3 congesta DC. (re) crowded-spiked E. Indies 1802. 7. 9. S ½
- 4 nana DC. (re) dwarf ——— 1804. 8. 9. S ½
- 5 lineata DC. (re) branch-spiked ——— 1793. 7. 8. S ½ Burm. ind. t. 53. f. 1.
- 6 angustifolia DC. (re) narrow-leaved ——— 1812. 7. 9. S ½
- 7 procumbens DC. (re) procumbent ——— 1816. 8. S ½
- 8 prostrata DC. (re) prostrate China 1820. 7. 9. S ½
- Sect. 2. OSTRODIUM; leaves simple; flowers furnished with a large leafy persistent concave bractea each.
- 9 strobilifera DC. (wh) Beech-leaved E. Indies 1787. 7. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. 617.
- Hedy sarum strobiliferum* L. *Zornia strobilifera* P.S.

Subtribe III. ALHAGEÆ. DC. prodr. 2. p. 352.

- ALHAGI DC. ALHAGI. (Arabic name of one species.) Diadelphia Decandria.
- 1 maurdum DC. (re) Levant Levant 1714. 7. 8. G ½ Tourn. cor. 54. t. 489.
- Hedy sarum Alhagi* L. *mannifera* Dv. *Mánna hebræica* D.D.
- 2 camelorum DC. (re) Caspian Caucasus 1824. 7. 8. H ½
- ALYSICARPUS DC. ALYSICARPUS. (αλυσίς, a chain, and καρπός, a fruit; jointed.) Diad. Dec.
- 1 bupleurifolius DC. (ti) Bupleurum-ld. E. Indies 1793. 7. 8. S ½ Bot. mag. 1722.
- Hedy sarum bupleurifolium* Roxb. corom. 2. t. 194.
- 2 vaginalis DC. (pu) sheathed E. Indies 1790. 7. 8. S ½ Burm. zeyl. t. 49. f. 1.
- 3 nummularifolius DC. (pu) money-wort ——— 1777. 7. 9. S ½ Petiv. gaz. t. 26. f. 1.
- 4 monilifer DC. (pu) neck-lace ——— 1824. ——— S ½ Burm. ind. t. 52. f. 3.
- 5 glumaceus DC. (vi) rugged-podded Arabia ——— G ½
- 6 styracifolius DC. (pu) Storax-leaved E. Indies 1796. ——— S ½
- Hedy sarum styracifolium* L.

BREMONTIERA DC. BOIS-DE-SABLE. (M. Bremontier, a French agric. writer.) Diad. Decan.
Ammoxylon DC. (pu) sand-wood Mauritius 1826. S ♀
Hedyarum ammxylon S.B.

Tribe IV. VICIÆ. DC. prod. 2 p. 353.

CICER DC.		CHICK-PEA. (<i>cucis</i> , strength; Cicer. had their name from pulse.) Diad. Dec.	
1 arietinum DC.	common	S. Europe	1548. 7. 8. H ⊙ Bot. mag. 2274.
2 songaricum DC.	large-flowered	Persia	1828. — H ⊙ DC. leg. mem. t. 54.
FAHA DC.		BEAN. (<i>φαγω</i> , to eat; esculent seeds.) Diadelphia Decandria.	
vulgaris DC. (<i>wh. bk</i>)	common	Egypt	.... 5. 8. H ⊙ Tourn. inst. t. 222.
α equina (<i>wh. bk</i>)	<i>Horse</i>	—	— H ⊙
β præcox (<i>wh. bk</i>)	<i>Mazagon</i>	—	— H ⊙
γ ensiformis (<i>wh. bk</i>)	<i>long-pod</i>	—	— H ⊙
δ albiflora (<i>wh</i>)	<i>white blossomed</i>	—	— H ⊙
ε purpurea (<i>pu</i>)	<i>purple-flowered</i>	—	— H ⊙
ζ macrocarpa (<i>wh. bk</i>)	<i>broad Windsor</i>	—	— H ⊙
η chlorocarpa (<i>wh. bk</i>)	<i>green Windsor</i>	—	— H ⊙
VICIA DC.		VETCH. (<i>vincio</i> , to bind; by tendrils.) Diadelphia Decandria.	
§ 1. <i>Peduncles elongated, many-flowered; flowers secund.</i>			
1 pisiformis DC. (<i>st</i>)	<i>Pea-shaped</i>	S. Europe	1739. 7. 8. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 364.
2 amurena DC. (<i>pu</i>)	<i>beautiful</i>	Siberia	1829. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 4. n. 11. t. 32
3 caroliniana DC. (<i>wh</i>)	<i>Carolina</i>	Carolina	— H ♀
4 dumetorum DC. (<i>vi</i>)	<i>great-wood</i>	France	1752. 5. 7. H ♀ Sturm. deuts. 1. fas. 31.
5 dentata DC. (<i>vi</i>)	<i>toothed</i>	Russia	1818. 6. 7. H ♀
6 sylvatica DC. (<i>wh. vi</i>)	<i>wood</i>	Britain	.... 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. 2. t. 79.
7 americana DC. (<i>vi</i>)	<i>American</i>	N. America	1818. — H ♀
8 variegata DC. (<i>v</i>)	<i>variegated</i>	Caucasus	1829. — H ♀ Desf. cor. p. 80. t. 66.
9 purpurea DC. (<i>pu</i>)	<i>purple</i>	Tauria	1827. — H ♀
10 alpestris DC. (<i>pu</i>)	<i>alpine</i>	—	1828. — H ♀
11 cassubica (<i>vi</i>)	<i>Casubian</i>	Germany	1711. 6. 7. H ♀ Sturm deuts. 1. fas. 31.
12 abbreviata DC. (<i>vi</i>)	<i>abbreviated</i>	Caucasus	1818. — H ♀
13 cinerea DC. (<i>pa. bl</i>)	<i>ash-coloured</i>	Tauria	1829. — H ♀
14 Cracca DC. (<i>vi</i>)	<i>tufted</i>	Britain	.... 7. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. 17. t. 1168.
15 Bivonea DC. (<i>ro</i>)	<i>Bivoni's</i>	Sicily	1828. — H ♀
16 Gerardi DC. (<i>vi</i>)	<i>Gerard's</i>	S. Europe	1711. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. t. 229.
17 pseudocracca DC. (<i>vi</i>)	<i>slender-leaved</i>	Italy	1824. 7. 9. H ⊙
<i>tenuifolia</i> Tenore non Roth.			
18 microphylla DC. (<i>li</i>)	<i>small-leaved</i>	Archipelago	1828. 6. 8. H ♀
19 polyphylla DC. (<i>li</i>)	<i>many-leaved</i>	Algiers	1823. — H ♀
20 tenuifolia DC. (<i>vi</i>)	<i>slender-leaved</i>	Germany	1799. 6. 7. H ♀ Sturm. deuts. 1. fas. 31.
21 multicaulis Led. (<i>bl. vi</i>)	<i>many-stemmed</i>	Altaia	1837. 5. 6. H ♀ Led. ill. t. 50.
22 consentina DC. (<i>bl</i>)	<i>straw-coloured</i>	Naples	1824. 6. 7. H ♀
23 capensis DC. (<i>pu</i>)	<i>Cape</i>	C. B. S.	1802. 6. 8. G ♀
24 canescens DC. (<i>bl</i>)	<i>hoary</i>	Libanus	1800. — H ⊙ Labil. dec. syr. 1. t. 7.
25 ochroleuca DC. (<i>st</i>)	<i>sulphur-colored</i>	Italy	1824. — H ♀
26 punctata DC. (<i>pu</i>)	<i>spot-leaved</i>	Switzerland	1826. — H ⊙
27 onobrychioides DC. (<i>pu</i>)	<i>Saintfoin-like</i>	Europe	1789. — H ⊙ Sturm deuts. 1. fas. 31.
28 atropurpurea DC. (<i>d. pu</i>)	<i>dark-purple</i>	Algiers	1815. — H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 871.
29 bengalensis DC. (<i>sc</i>)	<i>Bengal</i>	E. Indies	1792. 7. 9. H ⊙ Herm. lugd. t. 625.
30 perennis DC. (<i>pu</i>)	<i>perennial</i>	S. Europe	1820. 6. 8. H ♀
31 longifolia DC. (<i>st</i>)	<i>long-leaved</i>	Syria	1824. — H ♀
32 argentea DC. (<i>ro</i>)	<i>silvery</i>	Pyrenees	1829. — H ♀
33 villosa DC. (<i>pu</i>)	<i>villous</i>	Germany	1815. — H ⊙ Sturm deuts. 1. fas. 31.
34 disperma DC. (<i>li</i>)	<i>two-seeded</i>	S. France	1826. — H ⊙
35 trichocalyx DC. (<i>wh</i>)	<i>hairy-calyxed</i>	Sardinia	1836. — H ⊙
36 altissima DC. (<i>bl</i>)	<i>tallest</i>	Barbary	1820. — H ♀
37 polysperma DC. (<i>pa. bl</i>)	<i>many-seeded</i>	Naples	1830. — H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 274.
38 biennis DC. (<i>vi</i>)	<i>biennial</i>	Siberia	1753. 7. 9. H ♂ Gmel. sib. 4. t. 2.
39 Nissolia DC. (<i>re</i>)	<i>red-flowered</i>	Levant	1773. 6. 7. H ⊙
40 pellucida DC. (<i>pu</i>)	<i>pellucid</i>	C. B. S.	1812. 6. 8. G ♀ Jacq. schœnb. 2. t. 222.

- 41 *biflora* DC. (bf) two-coloured Algiers 1801. 6. 8. H ⊙ Desf. atl. 2. t. 197.
 § 2. *Flowers pedunculate, solitary.*
- 42 *calcarata* DC. (pu) spurred ——— 1790. 7. 9. H ⊙
monantha W.
- 43 *bithynica* DC. (pu.wh) Bithynian Britain 7. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. 1842.
 44 *syriaca* DC. (ri) Syrian Syria 1822. — H ⊙
- § 3. *Flowers nearly sessile, solitary or twin.*
- 45 *pimpinelloides* DC. (pu) Pimpinella-like Rome ——— 6. 9. H ⊙
- 46 *sativa* DC. (pu) common Britain 5. 7. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 5. t. 334.
a nemoralis P.S. (pu) wood ——— H ⊙ Sturm deuts. 1. fas. 31.
β segetalis DC. (pu) hedge ——— H ⊙ Eng. bot. 5. t. 334.
- 47 *leucosperma* L. en. (wh) white-seeded ——— H ⊙
- 48 *glabra* DC. (pu) glabrous Switzerland 1819. — H ⊙
- 49 *Bobarti* DC. (pu) Bobart's Britain H ⊙ Eng. bot. t. 2708.
angustifolia Smith. eng. fl. *lathyroides* Dicks.
- 50 *Rothamagensis* Pera (pu) Rouen France 1836. — H ⊙
- 51 *angustifolia* W. en. (pu) narrow-leaved Europe ——— H ⊙ Sturm deuts. 1. fas. 31.
- 52 *megalosperma* W. en. (pu) large-seeded Tauria 1798. 6. 8. H ⊙
- 53 *incisa* DC. (pu) cut-leaved ——— 1829. — H ⊙
- 54 *repens* DC. (pu) creeping Archipelago 1828. — H ½
- 55 *canadensis* DC. (li) Canadian Canada ——— H ⊙
- 56 *globosa* DC. (bf) globular ——— 1804. — H ⊙
- 57 *cordata* DC. (pu) heart-leaved Germany 1828. — H ⊙ Sturm deuts. 1. fas. 32.
- 58 *pilosa* DC. (pu) pilose Tauria 1820. — H ⊙
- 59 *pergrina* DC. (pu) broad-podded S. Europe 1779. 7. 8. H ⊙ Sturm deuts. 1. fas. 32.
- 60 *Michauxii* DC. (wh) Michaux's ——— 1803. — H ⊙
- 61 *amphicarpa* DC. (pu) subterranean S. France 1815. — H ⊙ Ger. m. an. 6. v. 3. p. 344.
- 62 *lathyroides* DC. (pu) spring Britain 4. 6. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 1. t. 30.
- 63 *laevigata* DC. (br) smooth-podded England 7. 9. H ½ ——— 7. t. 483.
- 64 *dubia* DC. (pu) doubtful ——— 1827. — H ½
- 65 *lutea* DC. (ye) yellow-flowered Britain 6. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. 7. t. 481.
- 66 *hirta* P.S. (wh) hairy France 1820. — H ½
- 67 *hybrida* DC. (st) hairy-flowered England H ½ Eng. bot. 7. t. 482.
- 68 *hyrcanica* P.M. (ye) Hyrcanean Caucasus 1836. — H ⊙
Biebersteinii C. Meyer. not DC.
- 69 *spuria* DC. (st) spurious Sicily 1826. — H ½
- 70 *grandiflora* DC. (ye) large-flowered Switzerland 1823. — H ½ Scop. fl. carn. 2. t. 42.
- 71 *sordida* DC. (ye) large-yellow Hungary 1802. — H ⊙ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 134.
- 72 *bicolor* DC. (v) two-coloured ——— 1818. — H ½
- 73 *Biebersteinii* DC. (ye) Bieberstein's Poland 1823. — H ½
- 74 *tricolor* DC. (ye.pu) three-coloured Naples 1827. — H ⊙ Seb. et Maur. pr. rom. t. 4.
- 75 *Bacila* DC. (pu) Bacila ——— H ⊙
- 76 *picta* DC. (var) painted ——— H ⊙
- § 4. *Flowers nearly sessile, 2 or 4 together.*
- 77 *sepium* DC. (pu) bush Britain 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. 22. t. 1515.
- 78 *pannonica* DC. (wh) Hungarian Hungary 1658. 6. 7. H ⊙ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 34.
- 79 *pyrenaica* DC. (pu) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1828. — H ⊙ DC. ic. rar. 1. t. 33.
- 80 *striata* M. A. (stf) striped Tauria 1824. — H ⊙
- 81 *truncatula* DC. (st) truncate-leaved Caucasus 1828. 6. 8. H ⊙
- § 5. *Leaves broad, resembling those of the Bean.*
- 82 *narbonensis* DC. (d.pu) broad-leaved France 1596. — H ⊙ Roth. abhand. 10. t. 2.
- 83 *serratifolia* W. (pu) saw-leaved Hungary 1723. — H ⊙ Sturm fl. germ. 1. fas. 32.
- 84 *monadelphica* DC. (pu) monadelphous America 1820. — H ½
- 85 *platycarpus* DC. (pu) flat-podded Germany 1723. — H ⊙ Roth. abhand. 10. t. 1.
- † *Species not sufficiently known.*
- 86 *dasycarpa* Len. thick-fruited Naples 1837. 6. 8. H ½
- 87 *pseudo-orobus* Fish. false orobus Siberia? — H ½
- 88 *occulta* Lehm. hidden Europe? — H ⊙
- ERVUM DC. TARR. (erw. in Celtic, tilled land; pest in.) Diadelphia Decandria.
- Sect. 1. LÉNS; legumes rather inflated, broad-oblong, 2-seeded.
- 1 *Léns* DC. (pa) Lentil France 1548. 5. 7. H ⊙ Sturm fl. germ. 1. fas. 32.
Cicer Léns W. *Léns esculenta* Moench.
- 2 *nigricans* DC. (pa) dark-seeded Tauria 1823. 6. 7. H ⊙
- lentoides* T.P.
- 3 *lenticula* DC. (bf) one-flowered Carinthia 1824. 6. 8. H ⊙ Sturm fl. germ. 1. fas. 32.
solenensis Schrank pl. rar. t. 48. *uniflorum* Seb. rom. pl. fas. 2. t. 4.
- 4 *Hohenackeri* P.M. (li) Hohenacker's Caucasus 1830. 6. 8. H ⊙
- 5 *hirsutum* DC. (pu.wh) hairy Britain 6. 7. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 14. t. 970.
- 6 *dispersum* S.S. (li) two-seeded E. Indies 1824. 6. 8. H ⊙

- 7 *camelorum* s.s. (h) broad-podded 1824. 6. 8. H ⊙
 8 *pendulum* s.s. (h) pendulous-pod'd E. Indies 1828. — H ⊙
Sect. 2. ERYVILIA; legume rather inflated, oblong-linear, 4-6-seeded.
 9 *Ervilia* dc. (pu) official S. Europe 1596. 6. 8. H ⊙ Sturm fl. ge. 1. fas. 32. ic.
Ervilia sativa L. en. *Vicia Ervilia* w.
 10 *monanthos* dc. (h) single-flowered 1790. 7. 8. H ⊙ Sturm fl. ge. 1. fas. 32. ic.
Vicia articulata w. *Lathyrus monanthos* W. en.
 11 *agrigentinum* dc. (h) Sicilian Sicily 1827. — H ⊙
 12 *tetraspermum* dc. (h) four-seeded Britain 6. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 17. t. 1223.
 13 *gracile* dc. (h) slender S. Europe 1823. — H ⊙ Lois. fl. gal. t. 12.
temuissimum v.s. *longifolium* t.n. *Vicia laxiflora* Brot. phyt. t. 54.
 14 *pubescens* dc. (h) pubescent S. Europe 1828. 6. 8. H ⊙
 15 *Loiseleurii* dc. (h) Loiseleur's Tauria — H ⊙
 16 *diphyllum* dc. (h) two-leaved H ⊙
PTISUM DC. PEA. (pis, Celtic, a pea; hence *pisum* in Latin.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 1 *sativum* dc. (wh) cultivated S. Europe 5. 10. H ⊙ Lam. ill. t. 633.
α saccharatum dc. (wh) sugar H ⊙ Tourn. inst. t. 215.
β macrocarpon dc. (wh) marrowfat H ⊙
γ viride (wh) green-marroufat H ⊙
δ rugosum (wh) Knight's marrowfat H ⊙
ε chlorospermum (wh) green rouncival H ⊙
ζ carulescens (wh) blue Prussian H ⊙
η prolificum (wh) prolific H ⊙
θ præcox (wh) early Charlton H ⊙
ι unijlorum (wh) early frame H ⊙
κ humile (wh) dwarf H ⊙
λ umbellatum dc. (pi) rose or crown H ⊙ Tabern. icon. t. 495.
μ quadratum dc. (pu) grey or swine's H ⊙
 2 *elatum* dc. (pa, pu) upright Iberia 1827. 6. 10. H ⊙
 3 *arvense* dc. (pu) field Europe 6. 9. H ⊙ Moris. his. 2. s. 2. t. 1. f. 4.
 4 *maritimum* dc. (pu) sea England 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. 15. t. 1046.
 5 *americanum* dc. (pu) American America H ⊙
 6 *Jomardii* dc. (wh) angular-stalked Egypt 1818. 6. 9. H ⊙
 7 *thebaicum* dc. (wh) short-peduncled H ⊙
LATHYRUS DC. LA'THYRUS. (la, augment, and *thyrus*, exciting.) Diadelphia Decandria.
Sect. 1. EULA'THYRUS; vexillum toothless at the base; petioles winged.
 § 1. *Peduncles many-flowered; perennial.*
 * *Leaves with only one pair of leaflets.*
 1 *sylvestris* dc. (pu) wood Britain 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 805.
 2 *intermedius* dc. (ro) intermediate N. Europe 1818. — H ⊙ Flor. dan. t. 785.
 3 *magellanicus* dc. (bl) Lord Anson's Pea Cape Horn 1744. 6. 8. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 344.
armillatus Wexm. Maund. bot. gard. t. 526.
 4 *purpureo-cœruleus* k. w. (pu, bl) purple-blue Brazil 1836. 8. 9. F h ⊙ Flor. cab. 2. p. t. 117.
 5 *latifolius* dc. (ro) everlasting Pea England 7. 9. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1108.
β albidiflorus (wh) white-flowered H ⊙
 6 *rotundifolius* dc. (ro) round-leaved Tauria 1822. — H ⊙ Bieb. cent. 1. t. 22.
 7 *decaphyllus* Ph. (re, h) ten-leaved N. America 1829. 6. — H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 3123.
β ellipticus D. Don. (cr) elliptic Georgia H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 333.
 8 *pratensis* dc. (ye) meadow Britain 6. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 670.
 9 *tuberosus* dc. (ro) tuberous-rooted Europe 1596. 7. 8. H ⊙ Bot. mag. 111.
 10 *roseus* dc. (ro) rose-coloured Iberia 1828. — H ⊙
 11 *grandiflorus* dc. (pu) large-flowered Italy 1814. 6. 9. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 1938.
 ** *Leaves with 2, 3, 4, or more pairs of leaflets.*
 12 *pisiformis* dc. (std) Siberian Siberia 1759. 6. 8. H ⊙ Linn. fl. dec. t. 20.
 13 *mutabilis* v. f. g. (std) changeable 1825. — H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 194.
 14 *venosus* dc. (pu) veined N. America 1823. 7. 8. H ⊙
 15 *californicus* v. n. (pu) Californian California 1827. 6. 10. H ⊙ Bot. reg. 1144.
 16 *palustris* dc. (pu) marsh Britain 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 169.
 17 *altaicus* ps. (vi) Altaian Altai 1832. 6. 8. H ⊙ Led. ill. t. 53.
 18 *myrtifolius* dc. (pu) Myrtle-leaved N. America 1823. 7. 8. H ⊙
 19 *polymorphus* dc. (pu) variable Missouri — H ⊙
 20 *heterophyllus* dc. (h) various-leaved Europe 1731. 7. 9. H ⊙ J. Bauh. his. 2. p. 304. f. 1.
 21 *stipulaceus* dc. (pu) large-stipuled N. America 1827. — H ⊙
 § 2. *Peduncles 1-3-flowered; annual.*
 * *Petioles leafless.*
 22 *Aphaca* dc. (st) yellow-vetchling England 6. 7. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1167.
 23 *Nissolia* dc. (cr) crimson 5. 6. H ⊙ v. 2. t. 112.
 ** *Leaves with only one pair of leaflets.*
 24 *inconspicuus* dc. (pa) small-flowered Levant 1739. 7. 8. H ⊙

- 25 *sphaericus* DC. (sc) scarlet S. Europe 1800. 6. 7. H ⊙ — DC. ic. rar. 1. t. 32.
coccineus F.S. *axillaris* Lam. *inconspicuus* Jacq. vind. t. 86. *Orobis coccineus* Lodd. b. cab. t. 883.
- 26 *micranthus* DC. (pu) small-blossom'd S. France 6. 7. H ⊙ —
- 27 *angulatus* DC. (pu) angular-seeded S. Europe 1683. — H ⊙ — Buxb. cent. 3. t. 42. f. 2.
- 28 *longepedunculatus* DC. (pu) long-stalk'd 1824. 6. 9. H ⊙ —
- 29 *leptophyllus* DC. (pu) slender-leaved Caucasus 1828. — H ⊙ —
- 30 *setifolius* DC. (ro) bristle-leaved S. Europe 1739. 6. 7. H ⊙ — J Bauh. 2. p. 308. ic.
- 31 *amphicarpos* DC. (li) Earth Pea Levant 1680. 6. 9. H ⊙ — Sweet br. fl. gar. 3. t. 236.
- 32 *sativus* DC. (bl. wh) chickling-vetch S. Europe 1640. 6. 8. H ⊙ — Jacq. f. eclog. t. 116.
α caruleus (bl) blue-flowered ———— H ⊙ — Bot. mag. 115.
β albus (wh) white-flowered ———— H ⊙ —
- 33 *Cicera* DC. (pu) flat-podded ———— 1633. — H ⊙ — Jacq. f. eclog. t. 115.
- 34 *annuus* DC. (ye) yellow-annual ———— 1621. — H ⊙ — Buxb. cent. 3. t. 42. f. 1.
- 35 *hirsutus* DC. (pu) rough-podded England 7. 8. H ⊙ — Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1255.
- 36 *hirtus* DC. (pu) hairy 1824. 7. 9. H ⊙ —
- 37 *odoratus* DC. (va) Sweet Pea Sicily 1700. 6. 9. H ⊙ — Bot. mag. t. 60.
α purpureus DC. (pu) dark-purple ———— H ⊙ — t. 60.
β ruber (re) red-flowered H ⊙ —
γ roseus DC. (ro) painted-lady Ceylon ———— H ⊙ —
δ albus (wh) white-flowered ———— H ⊙ —
- 38 *tingitānus* DC. (pu) Tangier Pea Barbary 1680. — H ⊙ — Bot. mag. t. 100.
 *** Leaves with 2 or 3 pairs of leaflets.
- 39 *bithynicus* DC. (vi) tumid-podded S. Europe 1816. 6. 8. H ⊙ — All. ped. 1. t. 26. f. 2.
tumida W. *turgida* Lam. *Vicia bithynica* L.
- 40 *ciliatus* DS. (va) ciliated Calabria 1832. 5. 7. H ⊙
- Sect. 2. CLYMENTUM; *sealium* furnished with a conical gibbosity on each side at the base; lower petioles leafless; upper ones bearing 2-6 usually alternate leaflets.
- 41 *incurvus* DC. (pu) curve-podded Siberia 1802. 7. 8. H ½ — Roth. abb. 13. t. 4.
- 42 *alatus* DC. (pu) wing-stalked Italy 1829. — H ⊙ —
- 43 *Clymentum* DC. (re. bl) various-flowered Levant 1713. 6. 7. H ⊙ — Pluk. alm. t. 114. f. 6.
- 44 *articulatus* DC. (ro. wh) joint-podded S. Europe 1640. 7. 9. H ⊙ — Bot. mag. 258.
- 45 *auriculatus* Bert. (pu) eared Italy 1820. 6. 8. H ⊙ —
- 46 *spurius* DC. (pu) bastard 1815. — H ⊙ —
- 47 *tenuifolius* DC. (bl) slender-leaved Algiers 1824. 6. 7. H ⊙ —
- 48 *purpureus* DC. (pu) purple-flowered Levant 1826. 6. 8. H ½ — Desf. cor. p. 81. t. 61.
- 49 *cornutus* DC. (pu) horned 1824. — H ⊙ —
- 50 *aphyllus* (pu) leafless Smyrna 1828. 7. 8. H ⊙ —
- O'CHRUS DS. YELLOW PEA. (expos, yellow; flowers.) *Diadelpia Decandria*.
pallida DS. (pa) pale S. Europe 1633. 6. 7. H ⊙ — Schk. hand. 2. t. 280.
Lathyrus ochrus DC.
- PLATYSTYLIS B.F.G. PLATYSTYLIS. (κλατυς, broad, and στυλος, a style.) *Diadelpia Decand.*
 1 *cyanea* B.F.G. (bl) blue-flowered Iberia 1826. 7. 8. H ½ — Swt. br. fl. gar. 3. t. 239.
 2 *stipulacea* DS. (pu) stipulaceous Siberia 1828. 5. 6. H ½ — Bot. mag. t. 2937.
Lathyrus stipulaceus B.F.G.
- 3 *semilifolius* B.F.G. (pu) semileaved Levant 1824. 6. 8. H ½ — Buxb. cent. 2. t. 38.
Orobis semilifolius Bot. Mag. 2796. *digitatus* M.B.
- O'ROBUS DC. BITTER VETCH. (opos, to excite, and βους, an ox.) *Diadelpia Decandria*.
 § 1. Leaves with only one pair of leaflets.
 1 *laxiflorus* DC. (vi) loose-flowered Candia 1820. 5. 7. H ½ — Desf. cor. t. 62.
 2 *hirsutus* DC. (li) hairy Levant 1818. 5. 6. H ½ — Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 302.
 3 *formosus* DC. (pu) handsome Caucasus 1824. — H ½ —
 4 *lathyroides* DC. (bl) upright Siberia 1758. 6. 7. H ½ — Bot. mag. t. 2098.
 5 *Fischeri* B.F.G. (d. pu) Fischer's Siberia? 1827. — H ½ — Swt. br. fl. gar. 3. t. 289.
 § 2. Leaves with many pairs of broadish leaflets.
 6 *vernus* DC. (pu) spring Europe 1629. 3. 4. H ½ — Bot. mag. t. 521.
 7 *venosus* DC. (bl) veined Siberia 1818. 5. 6. H ½ — Gmel. fl. sib. 4. t. 5.
 8 *alpestris* DC. (pu) alpine Hungary ———— H ½ — W. et K. hung. 2. t. 126.
 9 *multiflorus* DC. (li) many-flowered Italy 1824. 5. 7. H ½ —
 10 *variegatus* DC. (pu) variegated Naples 1818. 5. 6. H ½ — Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 28.
 11 *vicioides* DC. (pu) Vetch-like Hungary ———— 6. 8. H ½ — W. et K. hung. 3. t. 242.
Vicia oroboides W.K.
- 12 *luteus* DC. (ye) yellow Siberia 1759. 6. 7. H ½ — Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 115.
 13 *Tournefortii* DC. (pu) Tournefort's Pyrenees 1821. — H ½ — Lap. mem. mus. 2. t. 10.
 14 *laevigatus* DC. (ye) smooth Hungary 1818. — H ½ — W. et K. hung. 3. t. 243.
 15 *aurantius* DC. (ye) orange-colour'd Iberia 1824. 6. 8. H ½ — Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 198.
 16 *syriaticus* DC. (st) wood Britain 6. 7. H ½ — Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 518.
 17 *ochroleucus* DC. (st) straw-coloured Hungary 1816. — H ½ — W. et K. hung. 2. t. 118.
 18 *Jordani* DS. (bl) Jordan's Naples 1830. 5. 6. H ½ —

19	<i>humilis</i> DC. (pw) humble	Siberia	1825. 7. 8. H 4	
	<i>Lathyrus humilis</i> Fisch.			
20	<i>niger</i> DC. (pw) black-rooted	Europe	1596. 5. 7. H 4	Bot. mag. t. 2261.
21	<i>erectus</i> DC. (pw) upright	.....	1820. 6. 7. H 4	
22	<i>tuberosus</i> DC. (pw) tuberous-rooted	Britain	.... 5. 6. H 4	Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1153.
23	<i>pyrenæicus</i> L. (pw) Pyrenean	Pyrenees	1699. — H 4	Pluk. alm. t. 210. f. 2.
24	<i>divaricatus</i> DC. (pw) divaricate	.....	1816. 5. 7. H 4	Lap. mem. mus. 2. t. 2.
25	<i>tennifolius</i> Roth. (pw) slender-leaved	Germany	1818. 5. 6. H 4	
	§ 3. <i>Leaves with many pairs of narrow leaflets.</i>			
26	<i>varius</i> DC. (v) party-coloured	Italy	1759. — H 4	Bot. mag. t. 675.
27	<i>angustifolius</i> DC. (v) narrow-leaved	Siberia	1766. — H 4	Gmel. sib. 4. p. 14. t. 5.
28	<i>canescens</i> DC. (bl.wh) canescent	S. Europe	1823. — H 4	Bot. mag. t. 3117.
29	<i>pallescens</i> M.B. (wh) pale-flowered	Tauria	1824. — H 4	
30	<i>ensifolius</i> DC. (wh) sword-leaved	Pyrenees	.... — H 4	Lap. mem. mus. 2. t. 12.
31	<i>albus</i> DC. (wh) white-flowered	Austria	1794. — H 4	Swt. br. fl. gr. 1. t. 22.
	<i>pannonicus</i> Jacq. aust. 1. t. 39.			
32	<i>atropurpureus</i> DC. (d.pw) dark-purple	Calabria	1826. 5. 6. H 4	Bot. reg. t. 1763.
33	<i>saxatilis</i> DC. (pw) rock	S. France	1823. 6. 8. H 4	Venten. cels. t. 94.
34	<i>longifolius</i> N. (li) long-leaved	Missouri	1827. — H 4	

Tribe V. PHASEOLEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 2. p. 381.

A'BRUS DC. WILD LIQUORICE. (asps, soft; tender leaves.)		Monadelphia Enneandria.
<i>precatorius</i> DC. (ro) common	India	1680. 3. 5. S h — Rheed. mal. 3. t. 39.
α <i>erythrospërma</i> (ro) red-seeded	.....	— — — S h — Rumph. amb. 5. t. 32.
β <i>melanospërma</i> (ro) black-seeded	.....	— — — S h —
SWEETIA DC. SWEETIA. (R. Sweet, F.L.S., bot. author.)		Diadelphia Decandria.
1 <i>longifolia</i> DC. (pw) long-leaved	S. America	1824. 6. 7. S h — Jacq. ic. 3. t. 572.
	<i>Galèga longifolia</i> Jacq. <i>Tephrosia longifolia</i> v.s.	
2 <i>filiformis</i> DC. (pw) slender	S. America	1826. — S h — Jacq. ic. 3. t. 573.
3 <i>lignosa</i> DC. (pw) woody	Trinidad	1820. S h —
	<i>Glycine ligndea</i> v.s.	
MACRA'NTHUS DC. MACRA'NTHUS. (μακρος, long, and ανθος, a flower.)		Diadelphia Decandria.
<i>cochinchinensis</i> DC. (wh) eatable-pod. Cochinchina	1826. 6. 9. H 4	—
WESTONIA S.S. WESTONIA. (Mr. Weston.)		Monadelphia Decandria.
<i>trifoliata</i> S.S. (st.re) trifoliolate	.....	1820. 6. 8. S 4
	<i>Róthia trifoliata</i> DC. <i>Glycine humifusa</i> W. en.	
TERAMNUS DC. TERAMNUS. (τεραμνος, soft; pods and leaves.)		Monadelphia Pentandria.
1 <i>volubilis</i> DC. (re) twining	Jamaica	1822. 7. 8. S h —
2 <i>uncinatus</i> DC. (re) hooked	.....	— S h — Plum. ed. Burm. t. 221.
AMPHICARPÆA DC. AMPHICARPÆA. (αμφι, on both sides, and καρπος, a fruit.)		Diadelph. Pent.
1 <i>monoica</i> DC. (pa) pale-flowered	N. America	1781. 8. 10. H 4 — Roem. arch. 1. p. 3. t. 2.
2 <i>comosa</i> Swt. (bl) tufted	.....	1812. 7. 9. H 4 —
	<i>Glycine comosa</i> Ph.	
3 <i>sarmentosa</i> DC. (pa) sarmentose	.....	1805. — H 4 — Schk. bot. an. 12. t. 2.
	<i>Glycine sarmentosa</i> Ph. <i>monoica</i> Schkuhr.	
HARDENBERGIA Hug. HARDENBERGIA. (Hardenberg, German bot.)		Diadelphia Decandria.
1 <i>monophylla</i> Hug. (pw) one-leav'd N. S. W.	1790. 3. 8. G h —	Vent. malm. t. 106.
	<i>Kennedyia monophylla</i> DC. <i>Glycine bimaculata</i> Bot. mag. t. 263.	
	β <i>longeracemosa</i> B.M. (pw) long-raeced	1828. 3. 8. G h — Bot. reg. t. 1336.
2 <i>ovata</i> Hug. (pw) ovate-leaved	N. S. W.	1820. — G h — Bot. mag. t. 2169.
3 <i>cordata</i> Hug. (pw) cordate-leaved	.....	— G h — Bot. reg. t. 944.
4 <i>Comptoniana</i> Hug. (pw) Compton's	N. Holland	1803. — G h — t. 298.
5 <i>macrophylla</i> Hug. (sc) long-leaved	Swan River	1835. — G h — t. 1862.
KENNEDYA DC. KENNEDYA. (Mr. Kennedy, F. L. S., Hammersmith.)		Diadelphia Decandria.
1 <i>rubicunda</i> DC. (cr) dingy-flowered	N. S. W.	1788. 3. 8. G h — Bot. mag. 208.
2 <i>nigricans</i> B.B. (dk.pw) blackish-flow'd N. Holland	.... 4. G h —	Bot. reg. t. 1715.
3 <i>prostrata</i> DC. (sc) scarlet one-fl'd N. S. W.	1790. 3. 8. G h —	Bot. mag. t. 270.
	<i>Glycine coccinea</i> B.M.	
4 <i>Marryattæ</i> B.B. (sc) Mrs. Marryatt's N. Holland	.... 4. 7. G h —	Bot. reg. t. 1790.
5 <i>coccinea</i> DC. (sc) many-flowered	.....	1803. 5. 9. G h — Swt. fl. aust. t. 23.
	<i>Glycine coccinea</i> L.	
ZICHYA Hug. ZICHYA. (M. Zichy, a German bot.)		Diadelphia Decandria.
1 <i>heterophylla</i> φ (pw) various-leaved	H. Holland	1826. G h —
2 <i>inophylla</i> Hug. (pw) few-leaved	.....	1825. G h — Bot. reg. t. 1421.
	<i>Kennedyia inophylla</i> DC.	

- 3 glabrata Hug. (sc) glabrous N. Holland 1833. 5. 7. S h \cup Bot. reg. t. 1838.
 4 sericea Hug. ds. (sc) silky ——— 1825. G h \cup ——— t. 1526.
Kennedyia dilatata B.R.
- PHYSOLOBIUM** Hugel. **PHYSILOBIUM**. ($\varphi\upsilon\sigma\alpha$, a bladder, and $\lambda\omicron\varsigma\omicron\varsigma$, a pod.) Diadelph. Decand.
Stirlingia Hug. Stirling's N. Holland 1834. 3. 6. G h \cup Bot. reg. t. 1845.
Kennedyia Stirlingia B.R.
- RHYNCHOSIA** DC. **RHYNCHOSIA**. ($\rho\upsilon\chi\omicron\varsigma$, a beak; keel.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 § 1. *Leaves usually simple, roundish, on long petioles.*
 1 reniformis DC. (ye) kidney-leaved Carolina 1806. 7. 8. F \mathcal{H}
 2 difformis DC. (ye) downy climbing ——— 1732. 6. 9. F \mathcal{H} \cup Dill. elth. t. 26. f. 29.
Glycine tomentosa β volubilis M.
 § 2. *Leaves trifoliate, on long petioles.*
 3 erecta DC. (br) upright ——— F \mathcal{H}
 4 caribæa DC. (ye) trailing W. Indies 1742. 9. 10. S h \cup Bot. reg. t. 275.
Glycine caribæa B.R.
 5 mollis DC. (ye) soft-leaved Guinea 1823. 6. 7. S h \cup Hook. ex. flor. 201.
Glycine mollis B.R.F.
 6 minima DC. (ye) slender-stalked W. Indies ——— S h \cup Jacq. obs. 1. t. 22.
 7 volubilis DC. (ye) black-podded China 1826. ——— S h \cup
 8 phaseoloides DC. (ye) Abrus-seeded W. Indies 1820. ——— S h \cup Bot. mag. t. 2284.
 9 precatória DC. (ye) Abrus-like S. America ——— S h \cup
 10 macrophylla DC. (ye) large-leaved Cuba 1825. ——— S h \cup
 11 reticulata DC. (ye) netted Jamaica 1779. 7. 9. S h \cup
 12 rhombifolia DC. (ye) rhomb-leaved E. Indies 1815. 5. 8. S h \cup
 13 medicaginea DC. (ye) Medick-like Ceylon 1826. ——— S h \cup Burm. zeyl. 188. t. 88.
 14 suaveolens DC. (ye) sweet-scented E. Indies 1816. ——— S h \cup
 15 viscida DC. (ye) viscidous ——— 1823. 6. 7. S h \cup
 16 viscosa DC. (ye) clammy ——— 1824. ——— S h \cup
 17 Fridericiana DC. (ye) blunt-leaved Manilla 1826. ——— S h \cup
 18 scarabæoides DC. (ye) rough-stemmed E. Indies ——— S \odot \cup Pluk. alm. t. 52. f. 3.
 19 bisflora DC. (ye) two-flowered ——— 1827. 6. 8. S \odot \cup
 20 angustifolia DC. (ye) narrow-leaved C. B. S. 1795. ——— G h \cup Jacq. schœrn. 2. t. 231.
 21 Tôta DC. (ye) smooth-stem'd ——— 1819. ——— G h \cup
- ERIOSEMA** DS. **ERIOSEMA**. ($\epsilon\pi\iota\omicron\varsigma$, wool, and $\sigma\tau\eta\mu\alpha$, a standard; vexillum.) Diadelph. Decan.
 1 grandiflora DS. (ye) great-flowered Mexico ... 10. S h
 2 violacea DS. (w) violaceous Guiana 1820. 5. 8. S h Aub. guian. 2. t. 306.
Rhynchodia violacea DC. *Glycine picta* Vahl.
- FAGELIA** DC. **FAGELIA**. (from the name of some obscure bot.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 bituminosa DC. (ye) clammy C. B. S. 1774. 4. 9. G h \cup Bot. reg. t. 261.
Glycine bituminosa B.R.
- WISTARIA** DC. **WISTARIA**. (Caspar Wistar; prof. anat. Pennsylvania.) Diadelph. Decan.
 1 frutescens DC. (bf) handsome N. America 1724. 6. 9. H h \cup Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 104.
speciosa N. *Glycine frutescens* B.M. *Apios frutescens* Ph.
 2 chinensis DC. (p. bi) Chinese China 1818 5. 7. H h \cup Swt. br. fl. gar. 3. t. 211.
Glycine chinensis Bot. mag. 2083. *sinensis* Bot. reg. 650.
 3 floribunda DC. (pu) bundle-flowered Japan H h \cup Houtt. syst. 8. t. 62. f. 2.
Dolichos polystachyus Thunb.
- A'PIOS** DC. **A'PIOS**. ($\alpha\pi\iota\omicron\varsigma$, a pear; form of roots.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 tuberosa DC. (ro) tuberous-rooted N. America 1640. 8. 9. H \mathcal{H} \cup Bot. mag. t. 1198.
Glycine A'pios B.M.
- A'MPHODUS** B.R. **A'MPHODUS**. ($\alpha\mu\phi\iota$, on both sides, and $\omicron\delta\omicron\upsilon\varsigma$, a tooth.) Diadelph. Decand.
 ovalis B.R. (pu) oval-leaved Trinidad 1824. 4. 6. S h \cup Bot. reg. t. 1101.
- PHASEOLUS** DC. **KIDNEY BEAN**. (*phaselus*, a little boat, resemblance in pods.) Diad. Dec.
 Sect. 1. **EUPHASEOLUS**; *legumes compressed.*
 § 1. **CARACALLA**; *roots tuberous; leaflets entire; vexillum twisted.*
 1 Caracalla DC. (pu) Snail-flower E. Indies 1690. 8. 9. S h \cup Bot. reg. t. 341.
 2 tuberosa DC. (ye) tuberous-rooted China 1825. ——— S h \cup
 § 2. **PERENNES**; *roots fibrous; racemes of flowers panicle; leaflets entire.*
 3 perennis DC. (pu) perennial Carolina 1823. 7. 9. F \mathcal{H} \cup
 4 macrostachyus DC. (pu) long-spiked N. America 1824. ——— H \mathcal{H} \cup
 § 3. **MACROPODIUM**; *roots annual; leaflets entire; peduncles longer than the leaves.*
 5 alatus DC. (pu) winged Carolina 1732. 7. 8. H \odot \cup Dill. elth. t. 235. f. 303.
 6 speciosus DC. (sc) showy Mexico 1830. ——— H \odot \cup
 7 sylvestris DC. (sc) wild ——— 1838. ——— H \odot \cup
 8 multiflorus DC. (sc) scarlet-runner S. America 1633. 6. 10. H \mathcal{H} \cup Schk. hand. 2. t. 199. a.
 a coccineus DC. (sc) scarlet-flowered ——— H \mathcal{H} \cup Moris. his. 52. t. 5. f. 4.
 b albiflorus DC. (wh) white-flowered ——— H \mathcal{H} \cup
 § 4. **BRACHYPODIUM**; *roots annual; leaflets entire; peduncles shorter than the leaves.*
 9 vulgaris DC. (urk. li) common E. Indies 1597. 5. 9. H \odot \cup Lobel. ic. 2. p. 59. ic.

10	compresus DC. (wh) white-runner	.....	6. 9.	H	⊙	—	Savi. mem. 3. t. 10. f. 20.
11	oblongus DC. (li) oblong seeded	.....	.....	H	⊙	—	3. p. 17. t. 10. f. 14.
12	seponaceus DC. (wh) spotted-white	.....	.....	H	⊙	—	3. p. 19. t. 10. f. 15.
13	timidus DC. (wh) thick-seeded	.....	.....	H	⊙	—	3. p. 19. t. 10. f. 16.
14	hematocarpus DC. (li) red-podded	.....	.....	H	⊙	—	3. p. 20. t. 10. f. 17.
15	spæricus DC. (li) roundish-seeded	.....	.....	H	⊙	—	3. p. 20. t. 10. f. 18.
16	gonospermus DC. (wh) angular-seeded	.....	.....	H	⊙	—	3. p. 21. t. 10. f. 19.
17	derasus DC. (gr.wh) narrow-podded Brazil	1823.	.....	H	⊙	—	Schb. h. mon. l. t. 89.
18	lanatus DC. (gr) cimetar-podded E. Indies	1779.	.....	S	⊙	—	Hout. syst. 8. t. 63. f. 1.
19	inamœnus DC. (gr.wh) various-coloured Africa	1794.	7. 8.	H	⊙	—	Jacq. vind. t. 66.
20	Xuaresii DC. (gr.wh) pointed-leaved	1823.	6. 9.	H	⊙	—	.....
21	adenanthus DC. (wh.li) painted-flow'd Guiana	1821.	.....	S	⊙	—	.....
22	macrocarpus DC. (wh) long-podded	.....	.....	H	⊙	—	.....
23	calcaratus H.B. (li) spurred E. Indies	1820.	7. 8.	S	⊙	—	.....
24	dolichoides H.B. (pu) Dolichos-like	1820.	.....	S	⊙	—	.....
25	minimus H.B. (li) small China	1823.	.....	H	⊙	—	.....
26	angustifolius H.B. (li) narrow-leaved	1818.	6. 8.	H	⊙	—	.....
§ 5. HETEROPHYLLI; leaflets all or some of them lobed.							
27	microspermus DC. (pu) small-seeded Cuba	1821.	6. 9.	S	⊙	—	.....
28	heterophyllus DC. (re) different-leav'd Mexico	1818.	7. 8.	H	⊙	—	.....
29	aconitifolius DC. (ye) Aconite-leaved E. Indies	1731.	6. 8.	S	⊙	—	Jacq. obs. 3. t. 52.
30	sublobatus H.B. (li) lobed-leaved	1820.	.....	S	⊙	—	.....
31	subtrilobus L. en. (ye) acute-lobed Brazil	1818.	.....	S	⊙	—	.....

SECT. 3. STROPHOSTYLES; legumes terete.

§ 1. LOBATIFOLII; leaflets all or some of them lobed.

32	diversifolius DC. (pu) various-leaved N. America	1806.	6. 8.	H	⊙	—	.....
33	trilobus DC. (pu) three-lobed E. Indies	1777.	7. 8.	S	⊙	—	Burm. ind. t. 50. f. 1.
34	angulosus DC. (bh) angular-stalk'd S. America	1818.	.....	S	⊙	—	.....
35	farinosus DC. (re) mealy E. Indies	1759.	.....	S	⊙	—	Niss. act. par. 1730. t. 42.
36	stipularis DC. (ye) large-stipuled Peru	1805.	.....	H	⊙	—	.....
37	mesoleucus L. en. (ye) Brazilian Brazil	1818.	.....	H	⊙	—	.....

§ 2. INTEGRIFOLII; leaflets entire.

38	hævolus DC. (ro) pale red Carolina	1732.	.....	H	⊙	—	Dill. elth. t. 233. f. 300.
39	verillatus DC. (bh) sweet-scented	.....	.....	H	⊙	—	Jacq. vind. 2. t. 102.
40	Mungo DC. (ye) small-fruited E. Indies	1790.	6. 7.	H	⊙	—	.....
41	hirtus W. (ye) hairy C. B. S.	1818.	7. 8.	H	⊙	—	.....
42	Hernandésii DC. (ye) Hernandez's Mexico	1824.	.....	H	⊙	—	Hern. mex. 887. ic.
43	chrysanthos DC. (ye) golden-flowered	.....	.....	H	⊙	—	.....
44	radicularis DC. (bh) rayed China	1732.	6. 7.	H	⊙	—	Dill. elth. t. 235. f. 305.
45	scaber DC. (st) rough-podded	.....	6. 9.	H	⊙	—	Moris. ox. s. 2. t. 5. f. 8.
46	lathyrroides DC. (re) Lathyrus-like Jamaica	1786.	7. 8.	S	⊙	—	Sloan. hist. t. 116. f. 1.
47	semierectus DC. (re) dark-red S. America	1732.	.....	S	⊙	—	Bot. reg. t. 743.
48	violaceus DC. (vi.wh) violet-flowered Africa?	.....	6. 9.	H	⊙	—	.....
49	Mâx DC. (re) hairy-podded E. Indies	1758.	6. 7.	S	⊙	—	Rumph. amb. 5. t. 140.
50	glaber H.B. (li) smooth Mauritius	1823.	7. 8.	S	⊙	—	.....
51	torosus H.B. (li) twisted-podded Nepaul	.....	.....	H	⊙	—	.....

SOJA DC. Soy. (Soja, name of a sauce prepared from the seeds.) Diadelphia Decandria.

hispidus DC. (vi) hispid E. Indies 1790. 7. 8. S ⊙ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 145.

Dolichos soja Jacq. soja japonica Savi.

B pallida DC. (ye) pale-flowered S ⊙

DO'LICHOS DC. DO'LICHOS. (δολιχος, long; stems.) Diadelphia Dodecandria.

SECT. 1. EUDOLICHOS; legume compressed, apiculated.

1	lignosus DC. (ro) woody E. Indies	1776.	7. 8.	S	h	—	Smith spicil. t. 21.
2	falciformis (ro) falcate-podded C. B. S.	.....	.....	G	h	—	Bot. mag. t. 382.
3	Jacquini DC. (wh) Jacquini's W. Indies	1822.	7. 9.	S	h	—	.....
4	spurius DC. (pu) spurious Guiana	1826.	.....	S	h	—	.....
5	tuberosus DC. (li) tuberous-rooted Martinica	.....	.....	S	h	—	Plum. ed. Burm. t. 220.
6	articulatus DC. (pu) jointed St. Domingo	1828.	.....	S	h	—	.....
7	hirsutus DC. (st) hirsute China	1802.	6. 7.	G	h	—	Kæmpf. ic. t. 41.
8	pubescens DC. (st) pubescent S. America	1826.	7. 9.	G	⊙	—	.....
9	pilosus DC. (li) hairy-podded E. Indies	1790.	7. 8.	S	⊙	—	.....
10	tetraspermus DC. (li) four-seeded	1816.	5. 8.	S	⊙	—	.....
11	capensis DC. (ye) Cape C. B. S.	1818.	.....	G	h	—	.....
12	falcatus DC. (li) falcate-podded E. Indies	1820.	7. 8.	S	h	—	.....
13	heterophyllus DC. (pu) various-leaved Canaries	1827.	6. 9.	H	⊙	—	.....
14	luteus DC. (ye) yellow-flowered Jamaica	1812.	7. 8.	S	h	—	.....
15	biflorus DC. (li) two-flowered E. Indies	1776.	.....	S	⊙	—	Pluk. alm. t. 213. f. 4.

SECT. 2. CATIANÆ; legumes cylindrical.

15	Catiang DC. (pu) small-podded	1793.	.....	S	⊙	—	.....
16	monachalis DC. (pu) hybrid Portugal	1826.	.....	li	⊙	—	.....

- 17 *sinensis* DC. (f) Chinese China 1776. 7. 8. H ⊙ Rumph. amb. 5. t. 134.
 18 *niloticus* DC. (sf) Egyptian Egypt 1828. — H ⊙ Delil. fl. eg. t. 38. f. 1.
 19 *Lobia* DC. (bl. wh) cultivated — — — — H ⊙
 20 *varillatus* DC. (sf) hispid S. America H ⊙ Dill. elt. 2. f. 302.
 21 *lobatus* DC. (li) lobe-leaved C. B. S. 1818. 6. 7. G 4 Hout. syst. 8. t. 64. f. 1.
 22 *viridis* H.B. (li) virose E. Indies — 5. 8. S 8 Rheed. mal. 8. t. 45.
 23 *gangeticus* H.B. (pu) Ganges Bengal 1824. 6. 7. S 4
 24 *glutinosis* H.B. (pu) glutinous E. Indies 1820. — S 4

SECT. 3. UNGUICULARIA; legume almost cylindrical, obtuse, ending in an unguiculate beak, which is rather concave beneath.

- 25 *unguiculatus* DC. (li) Bird's-foot W. Indies 1780. 6. 7. S ⊙ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 23.
 26 *tranquebaricus* DC. (vi) Tranquebar E. Indies 1801. — S ⊙ — 3. t. 70.
 27 *melanophthalmus* DC. (vi) black-circled 1822. 7. 9. H ⊙
 28 *sequepedalis* DC. (wh) long-podded W. Indies 1781. 8. 9. S ⊙ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 67.
 29 *Brunelli* DC. (wh) branching 1826. 6. 9. S ⊙
 30 *sphaeropermos* DC. (sf) round-seeded S. America 1823. 7. 8. S ⊙ Sloan. jam. 1. t. 117.

† *Species hardly known.*

- 31 *reticulatus* DC. (li) netted-leaved N. S. W. 1781. 6. 7. G 4
 32 *phascioides* H.B. (li) Kidney Bean-like China 1823. 7. 8. G 4
 33 *frutescens* D.P. (pu) frutescent Nepal 1824. — G 4
 34 *incanus* Wal. (pu) hoary E. Indies 1825. — S ⊙

VIGNA DC. *VIGNA.* (D. Vigna, comment. on Theophrast.) *Diadelphia Decandria.*

- 1 *glabra* DC. (ye) smooth America 1805. 7. 8. H ⊙ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 90.
Dolichos intortus Jacq.
 2 *villosa* DC. (ye) villous Chili 1826. — H ⊙
LA'BLAB DC. *LA'BLAB.* (Arabic name of *Convolvulus*.) *Diadelphia Decandria.*
 1 *vulgaris* DC. (pu) common Egypt 1694. 6. 7. S ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 236.
Dolichos Lablab B.M.

- 2 *purpureus* (pu) purple E. Indies 1790. 5. 10. S 4 Exot. bot. 2. t. 74.
Dolichos purpureus Bur. reg. t. 830.
 3 *benghalensis* (wh) Bengal Bengal 1820. 7. 8. S 4 Jacq. vind. 2. t. 124.
 4 *nankinicus* DC. (wh) Chinese China 1821. — H ⊙ Savi. dis. 1821. f. 8. d. g.
 5 *leucocarpus* DC. (wh) white-podded E. Indies — S ⊙ f. 9. a. d.
 6 *cultratus* DC. (wh) sharp-edged Japan 1818. 6. 7. H ⊙ Banks ic. Kempt. t. 25.
 7 *microcarpus* DC. (pu) short-podded E. Indies 1824. — S ⊙ Rumph. am. 5. t. 141. f. 1.
 8 *perennans* DC. (wh) perennial China 1823. 7. 8. H ⊙ — 5. t. 137.
Dolichos diluvius W.

PACHYRHIZUS DC. *PACHYRHIZUS.* (ραχis, thick, and ρίζα, a root.) *Diadelphia Decandria.*
 1 *angulatus* DC. (vi) angular-leaved E. Indies 1781. 7. 8. S 4 Rumph. amb. 5. t. 132.
Dolichos bulbosus L.

- 2 *trilobus* DC. (pu) three-lobed China 1825. 6. 8. S 4
PAROCHETUS D.P. *PAROCHETUS.* (παρᾱ, nigh, and οχερος, a brook.) *Diadelphia Decandria.*
 1 *communis* D.P. (li) common Nepal 1827. 6. 8. G 4
 2 *major* D.P. (li) larger — — — — G 4

DIOCLEA DC. *DIOCLEA.* (Dioeles-Carystinus, anc. Greek philos.) *Diadelphia Decandria.*
Jacquiniana DC. (re) Jacquin's Martinica 1826. 6. 9. S 4 Jacq. amer. t. 123.
Dolichos ruber Jacq.

PSOPHOCARPUS DC. *PSOPHOCARPUS.* (ψοφος, a sound, and καρπος, a fruit.) *Diadelph. Decand.*
tetragonolobus DC. (bi) square-podded Mauritius 1816. 9. 11. S ⊙ Rumph. amb. 5. t. 133.
Dolichos tetragonolobus L.

CANAVALLIA DC. *CANAVALLIA.* (canavali, Malabar name.) *Monadelphia Decandria.*

- 1 *obtusifolia* DC. (pu) blunt-leaved E. Indies 1818. 7. 8. S 4 Rheed. mal. 8. t. 43.
Dolichos rotundifolius Vahl.
 2 *gladiata* DC. (ba) sabre-podded — — — — S 4 Jacq. schœnb. 2. t. 221.
Dolichos gladiatus W. *Malocchia gladiata* Savi.
 3 *ensiformis* DC. (pu) cimeter-podded E. Indies 1778. 7. 8. S ⊙ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 559.
 4 *rosea* DC. (re) rose-coloured Jamaica 1812. — S 4
 5 *bonariensis* B.R. (pu) Buenos Ayres Buen. Ayres 1826. 6. 10. G 4 Bot. reg. t. 1199.

MUCUNA DC. *COW-ITCH.* (*Mucuna-Guaca*, name of *M. urens*, in Brazil.) *Diadelph. Decand.*
SECT. 1. ZOOPHTHALMUM; legumes having the furrows transversely lamellæ.

- 1 *urens* DC. (sf) broad podded W. Indies 1691. 6. 7. S 4 Jacq. amer. t. 182. f. 84.
Dolichos urens L. *Stizolobium urens* P.S.

SECT. 2. STIZOLOBIUM; legumes destitute of transverse lamellæ.

- 2 *altissima* DC. (li) tallest Martinica 1779. 6. 8. S 4 Jacq. amer. t. 182. f. 85.
 3 *pruriens* DC. (pu) common India 1580. — S 4 Bot. reg. n. s. t. 18.
Dolichos pruriens L. *Stizolobium pruriens* P.S. *Carpodopogon pruriens* H.B.
 4 *gigantea* DC. (pa) gigantic E. Indies 1815. 7. 9. S 4 Rheed. mal. 8. t. 36.
 5 *elliptica* DC. (li) elliptic-leaved Peru 1828. . . . G 4

6	mitis DC.	(<i>li</i>) oblique-leaved	Peru	1823. 7. 9.	G $\frac{1}{2}$ \curvearrowright	
	<i>Negrètia mitis</i> R.P.					
7	comosa DC.	(<i>wh</i>) tufted	Guiana	1827. —	S $\frac{1}{2}$ \curvearrowright	
8	monosperma DC.	(<i>li</i>) one-seeded	E. Indies	1818. —	S $\frac{1}{2}$ \curvearrowright	
	<i>Carpodogon monospermum</i> H.B.					
9	atropurpurea DC.	(<i>d.pu</i>) dark-purple	—	1820. —	S $\frac{1}{2}$ \curvearrowright	
10	anguinea	(<i>pu</i>) snake-like	—	1822.	S $\frac{1}{2}$ \curvearrowright	
	<i>Carpodogon anguinea</i> Roxb.					
11	nivea DC.	(<i>wh</i>) snowy-white	—	1820. 7. 9.	S \odot \curvearrowright	
12	imbricata DC.	(<i>pu</i>) imbricated	—	1815. —	S $\frac{1}{2}$ \curvearrowright	
13	bracteata DC.	(<i>pu</i>) bracteate	—	1822. —	S $\frac{1}{2}$ \curvearrowright	
14	capitata	(<i>pu</i>) headed	—	8.11.	S \odot \curvearrowright	
	<i>Carpodogon capitatum</i> H.B.					
PHYLLOLOBIUM DC. PHYLLOLOBIUM. (<i>φύλλον</i> , a leaf, and <i>λαβία</i> , a pod.) Diadelph. Decan.						
1	chinense DC.	(<i>wh</i>) Chinese	China	1818. 6. 8.	G $\frac{1}{2}$	
2	zanzibarense Boj.	.. Zanzibar	Zanzibar	1825.	S $\frac{1}{2}$	
CAJANUS DC. PIGEON-PEA. (<i>catjang</i> , Amboyna name.) Diadelphia Decandria.						
1	bicolor DC.	(<i>ye.pu</i>) two-coloured	E. Indies	1687. 7. 8.	S $\frac{1}{2}$	Jacq. vind. 2. t. 119.
	<i>Cytisus pseudo-cajan</i> Jacq.					
2	flavus DC.	(<i>ye</i>) yellow-flowered	—	—	S $\frac{1}{2}$	Jacq. obs. 1. t. 1.
	<i>Cytisus Cajan</i> L.					
LUPINUS DC. LUPINE. (<i>Lupus</i> , a wolf; destroys soil.) Monadelphia Decandria.						
§ 1. Leaves digitate.						
1	albus DC.	(<i>wh</i>) white	Levant	1596. 7. 8.	H \odot	Blackw. herb. t. 282.
2	terris DC.	(<i>wh.bl</i>) Egyptian	Egypt	1802. 6. 7.	H \odot	
3	varius DC.	(<i>bl</i>) variable	S. Europe	1596. 7. 9.	H \odot	
4	hirsutus DC.	(<i>bl</i>) blue-flowered	—	1629. —	H \odot	J. Bauh. his. 2. p. 289. ic.
5	bracteolaris DC.	(<i>bl</i>) bracteolate	MonteVid.	1828. —	H \odot	
6	pilosus DC.	(<i>ro</i>) rose	S. Europe	1710. —	H \odot	
7	angustifolius DC.	(<i>bl</i>) narrow-leaved	—	1686. —	H \odot	Knor. del. 2. t. L. 7.
8	linifolius DC.	(<i>bl</i>) flax-leaved	.....	1790. —	H \odot	Roth. abhand. 14. t. 5.
9	luteus DC.	(<i>ye</i>) yellow	S. Europe	1596. —	H \odot	Bot. mag. t. 140.
	<i>β sulphureus</i> DC.	(<i>st</i>) straw-coloured	—	—	H \odot	
10	microcarpus DC.	(<i>bl</i>) small-podded	Chili	1822. 4. 6.	H \odot	Bot. mag. t. 2413.
11	incanus Grah.	(<i>li</i>) hoary	S. America	1832. 6.	G $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 3283.
12	tristis B.M.	(<i>ye</i>) mournful	N. Holland	1828. 3. 4.	G $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 3420.
13	elegans B.M.	(<i>vi</i>) elegant	Mexico	1831. 6. 7.	H \odot	Bot. reg. t. 1581.
14	nanus Benth.	(<i>bl.wh</i>) dwarf	California	1830. 5. 6.	H \odot	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 257
15	uncarnosus B.M.	(<i>bl.wh</i>) thick-leaved	Texas	1832. 5. 9.	H \odot	— s. 2. t. 314
	<i>dimaculatus</i> D. Don. <i>texensis</i> B.M. 3492.					
16	densiflorus B.M.	(<i>wh.pk</i>) dense-flower'd	California	1833. 6. 7.	H \odot	Bot. reg. 1689.
17	leptophyllus B.M.	(<i>pu</i>) slender-leaved	—	—	H \odot	— 1670.
18	micranthus B.M.	(<i>pu</i>) small-flowered	Columbia	1827. 5. 7.	H \odot	— t. 1251.
19	aridus B.M.	(<i>bl.pu</i>) arid	—	6. 9.	H \odot	— t. 1242.
20	bicolor B.M.	(<i>bl.wh</i>) two-coloured	—	5.10.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 1109.
21	lepidus B.M.	(<i>bl.li</i>) lively	—	7.10.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 1149.
22	laxiflorus B.M.	(<i>bl.pi</i>) lax-flowered	—	8.10.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 1140.
23	littoralis B.M.	(<i>pu.bl</i>) shore	—	6.10.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 1198.
24	latifolius B.M.	(<i>bl</i>) broad-leaved	California	1833. 6. 8.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 1891.
25	ornatus B.M.	(<i>bl</i>) adorned	Columbia	1827. 5.11.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 1216.
26	plumosus B.M.	(<i>bl</i>) feathered	—	—	H $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 1217.
27	Sabinianus D.	(<i>ye</i>) Sabine's	—	6.10.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 1435.
28	mexicanus DC.	(<i>bl</i>) Mexican	Mexico	1819. 7. 9.	F $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 457.
29	perennis DC.	(<i>bl</i>) smooth-perennial	N. America	1658. 5. 8.	F $\frac{1}{2}$	Bot. mag. t. 202.
	<i>β albiflorus</i> (<i>wh</i>) white-flowered			1817. —	F $\frac{1}{2}$	
30	macrophyllus Benth.	(<i>pu</i>) large-leaved	—	1835. —	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 356.
31	polyphyllus B.M.	(<i>bl</i>) many-leaved	Columbia	1827. —	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Bot. reg. t. 1096.
	<i>β albiflorus</i> B.M. (<i>wh</i>) white-flowered			—	H $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 1377.
32	leucophyllus B.M.	(<i>wh</i>) white-leaved	—	6. 8.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 1124.
33	nootkatensis DC.	(<i>bl</i>) hairy-perennial	Nootka S.	1794. —	H $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 1311.
	<i>β variabilis</i> (<i>va</i>) variable-coloured			—	H $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 2136.
34	versicolor B.M.	(<i>pu.bl</i>) party-coloured	California	1833. 5. 7.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 1979.
35	rivularis B.M.	(<i>wh.bl</i>) rivulet	—	5. 9.	H $\frac{1}{2}$	— t. 1595.
36	variegatus V.	(<i>v</i>) variegated	Sitka	1828. —	H $\frac{1}{2}$	
37	argyreus DC.	(<i>bl</i>) silvery-leaved	.....	—	F $\frac{1}{2}$	
38	albifrons B.M.	(<i>bl</i>) white-fronted	—	1831. —	F $\frac{1}{2}$	Bot. reg. t. 1642.
39	arbutus B.M.	(<i>pu</i>) half-shrubby	California	1827. 6. 9.	F $\frac{1}{2}$	— 1230.
40	canaliculatus A.P.O.	(<i>bl</i>) channel-lid.	Buen. Ayres	1828. —	H $\frac{1}{2}$	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 283.
41	versicolor A.P.O.	(<i>v</i>) various-coloured	Mexico	—	H $\frac{1}{2}$	— ser. 2. t. 12.

- 42 tomentōsus DC. (va) woolly Peru 1826. 6.10. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 261.
 43 arboreus DC. (ye) tree California 1793. 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 682.
 44 mutābilis B.F.O. (wh.y) changeable Bagota 1825. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 130.
 β Cruikshanksii DC. (bl.ye.pk) *Cruikshank's* Peru 1829. 7. 8. F $\frac{1}{2}$ — s. 2. t. 203.
 Cruikshanksii B.M. 3056. *mutabilis* B.S. 1539.
 45 pulchēllus Swt. (dl) handsome Mexico 1828. 6.10. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 67.
 46 Marshallianus Swt. (dl) Marshall's 1830. 7.10. H $\frac{1}{2}$ — s. 2. t. 139.
 §. 2. *Leaves simple, entire.*
 47 villōsus DC. (ps) simple-leaved Carolina 1787. 7. 9. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Pursh. fl. amer. 2. t. 21.
CYLISTA DC. **CYLISTA.** (κυλίς, a calyx; large.) *Diadelphia* Decandria.
 1 scariōsa DC. (bh) rough E. Indies 1806. 4. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. corom. 1. t. 92.
 2 tomentōsa DC. (ye) tomentose — 1818. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ — t. 221.
 3 albiflōra DC. (wh) white-flowered Mauritius 4. 5. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1859.
 4 villōsa DC. (wh) hairy C. B. S. 1776. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Andr. rep. t. 446.
 Dalichos hirtus A.B.
ERYTHRINA DC. **CORAL-TREE.** (ερυθρος, red; flowers.) *Diadelphia* Decandria.
 1 herbācea DC. (sc) herbaceous Carolina 1724. 6. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 877.
 2 cārnea DC. (fl) flesh-coloured Vera Cruz 1733. 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Trew. chr. 2. t. 8.
 β pubescens (fl) *pubescent-leaved* — — G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 389.
 3 Coralodendron DC. (sc) common W. Indies 1690. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ Comm. h. ams. 1. t. 108
 4 enneandra DC. (sc) nine-anthered S $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. schoen. 4. t. 466.
 velutina Jacq. non w.
 5 macrophylla DC. (sc) large-leaved 1816. — S $\frac{1}{2}$
 6 austrālia Cun. (sc) southern Moreton B. 1830. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 7 mitis DC. (sc) smooth-stem'd Caracas 1818. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 216.
 8 nana Bowie (sc) dwarf C. B. S. 1823. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 9 poianthes DC. (sc) crowded-flow'rd. S. America 1826. 4. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1246.
 β rubinermis B.R. (sc) *subarmed* — — S $\frac{1}{2}$ — 1617.
 10 secundiflōra DC. (sc) side-flowering Brazil 1818. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ Linn. trans. 14. t. 12.
 11 speciosa DC. (li) large-flowered W. Indies 1805. 5.10. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Andr. rep. t. 443.
 12 umbrōsa DC. (sc) deltoid-leaved Caracas 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 13 humēana ss. (sc) Sir A. Hume's C. B. S. 1818. 5. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 2431.
 edfra Bot. reg. t. 736. non Thunb.
 14 cāfra Th. (ps) Cape-tree 1816. S 5
 15 fulgens DC. (sc) fulgent E. Indies 1801. 5.10. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 16 arborescens DC. (er) arborescent Nepaul 1818. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. corom. 3. t. 219.
 17 indica DC. (sc) Indian E. Indies 1814. 5. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Rheed. mal. 6. t. 7.
 18 picta DC. (er) prickly-leaved 1696. 5.10. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Rumph. amb. 2. t. 77.
 19 aculeatissima Df. (sc) very-prickly 1816. — S $\frac{1}{2}$
 20 velutina DC. (sc) velvety Caracas 1824. 6. 7. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3227.
 21 fūsa DC. (br.re) red-brown China 1800. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Rumph. amb. 2. t. 78.
 22 laurifolia Jacq. (sc) Laurel-leaved Brazil 5.10. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 142.
 23 crista-galli DC. (sc) Cock's-comb 1771. 6.10. H $\frac{1}{2}$ — t. 1214.
 24 nervōsa DC. (sc) nerved-leaved 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 25 glauca DC. (sc) glaucous Caracas S $\frac{1}{2}$
 26 piscidioides DC. (sc) Piscidia-leaved E. Indies 1800. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 27 incana W. (sc) hoary 1820. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 28 lithosperma W. n. stony-seeded N. Holland 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 29 arborea D.L. tree Trinidad 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 30 stricta H.B. (sc) upright E. Indies 1816. 4. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 31 ovalifolia H.B. oval-leaved S $\frac{1}{2}$
 32 suberōsa H.B. cork-barked S $\frac{1}{2}$
 33 resupinata H.B. resupinate 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. cor. 3. t. 220.
 34 abyssinica DC. Abyssinian Africa 1820. S $\frac{1}{2}$
RUDOLPHIA DC. **RUDOLPHIA.** (A. Rudolph, bot. of Jena.) *Diadelphia* Decandria.
 1 volūbilis DC. (sc) twining Portorico 1820. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Vahl. ecl. 3. t. 30.
 2 portoricēsis (sc) Portorico S $\frac{1}{2}$
 Erythrina portoricēsis Df.
 3 dubia DC. (sc) doubtful S. America 1815. S $\frac{1}{2}$ H. et B.n. gen. 6. t. 591.
BUTEA DC. **BUTEA.** (John, Earl of Bute; bot. patron.) *Diadelphia* Decandria.
 1 frondōsa DC. (sc) downy-branch'd E. Indies 1796. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. corom. 1. t. 21.
 2 supēba DC. (sc) smooth-branch'd 1798. S $\frac{1}{2}$ — v.l. t. 22.
 3 parviflōra DC. (sc) small-flowered Coromandel 1820. S $\frac{1}{2}$

Tribe VI. *DALBERGIEÆ*. DC. prod. 2. p. 415.

- DERRIS DC.** *DE'RRIS*. (*Seppis*, a skin; consist. of legumes.) Monadelph. Decandria.
trifoliata DC. (*wh*) three-leaved China 1826. 4. 6. G h ✓
- PONGAMIA DC.** *PONGAMIA*. (*pongam*, Malabar name.) Monadelph. Decandria.
 1 *glabra* DC. (*wh*) smooth-leaved E. Indies 1699. 6. 8. S h Vent. malm. t. 28.
 2 *elliptica* (*wh*) elliptic-leaved ——— 1820. — S h ✓
Galedupa elliptica H.B.
 3 *chinensis* DC. (*ye*) Chinese China 1827. — S h
 4 *uliginosa* DC. marsh E. Indies — S h ✓
 5 *piscidia* *Piscidia*-leaved ——— 1816. S h
Galedupa piscidia.
 6 *marginata* H.B. margined ——— 1824. S h ✓
- DALBERGIA DC.** *DALBERGIA*. (N. Dalberg, Swedish bot.) Mono-Diadelph. Decandria.
 1 *ougeinensis* DC. (*wh*) Hindoo E. Indies 1828. S h
 2 *latifolia* DC. (*wh*) broad-leaved ——— 1811. S h Roxb. corom. 2. t. 113.
 3 *Sissoo* DC. (*wh*) large ——— 1823. S h
 4 *rubiginosa* DC. (*wh*) rusty ——— 1811. 6. 8. S h ✓ Roxb. corom. 2. t. 115.
 5 *robusta* DC. (*wh*) robust ——— S h
 6 *scandens* DC. (*wh*) scandent ——— 5. 7. S h ✓ Roxb. corom. 2. t. 192.
 7 *volubilis* DC. (*wh*) twining ——— 1820. — S h ✓ v. 2. t. 191.
 8 *frondosa* DC. (*wh*) frondose ——— 1818. S h
 9 *paniculata* DC. (*wh*) panicled ——— 1811. S h Roxb. corom. 2. t. 114.
 10 *Barclayi* DC. (*pu*) Barclay's Mauritius 1823. S h Hook. exot. fl. t. 188.
 11 *emarginata* H.B. (*wh*) emarginate E. Indies — S h
 12 *zeylanica* H.B. (*wh*) Ceylon Ceylon 1816. S h
 13 *marginata* H.B. (*wh*) margined E. Indies 1820. 5. 7. S h ✓
 14 *tamarindifolia* H.B. (*wh*) Tamarind-leav'd ——— S h ✓
 15 *stipulacea* H.B. (*wh*) stipuled ——— 6. 8. S h
 16 *rimosa* H.B. (*wh*) rimose ——— 1824. S h
 17 *alata* H.B. (*wh*) winged ——— 1823. S h
 18 *Crowei* DC. (*wh*) Silhet ——— S h
- PTEROCARPUS DC.** *PTEROCARPUS*. (*πτερον*, a wing, and *καρπος*, a fruit.) Mono-Diadelph. Decand.
 1 *Draco* DC. (*ye*) official S. America 1818. S h Jacq. amer. t. 183. f. 92.
officinalis Jacq. *hemiptera* Gært.
 2 *suberosus* DC. (*ye*) corky Guiana 1826. S h Aubl. guian. 2. t. 229.
 3 *Marsipium* DC. (*st*) leathery-leaved E. Indies 1811. S h Roxb. corom. 2. t. 116.
 4 *dalbergioides* DC. (*ye*) Andaman red-wood ——— 1820. S h
 5 *indicus* DC. (*ye*) Indian ——— 1818. S h
 6 *santalinus* DC. (*ye*) red sandal wood ——— 1800. S h
 7 *santalinoides* DC. (*ye*) African Sierra Leon. 1826. S h
 8 *flavus* DC. (*ye*) yellow-barked China — S h Rumph. amb. 3. t. 117.
 9 *scandens* DC. (*vi*) climbing Caracas 1822. S h ✓
Amerinum scandens W.
- DREPANOCARPUS DC.** *DREPANOCARPUS*. (*δρεπανον*, a sickle, and *καρπος*, a fruit.) Monad. Decand.
lunatus DC. (*wh*) crescent-podded S. America 1792. S h Plu. ed. Burm. t. 201. f. 2.
Pterocarpus lunatus L. *Pterocarpus apterus* Gært. fruct. t. 156.
- ECASTAPHYLLUM DC.** *ECASTAPHYLLUM*. (*ἑκαστός*, each, and *φυλλον*, a leaf.) Diad.-Octo-Dec.
Browni DC. (*wh*) Browne's W. Indies 1733. 6. 8. S h ✓ Brown. jam. t. 32. f. 1.
Pterocarpus Ecastaphyllum L.
- AMERIMNUM DC.** *AMERIMNUM*. (*a*, priv., and *μερινα*, case.) Monadelph. Decandria.
Browni DC. (*wh*) Browne's W. Indies 1793. 6. 8. S h Brown. jam. 288. t. 32. f. 3.
- BRYA DC.** *BRYA*. (*βρυα*, to sprout; seeds on tree.) Monadelph. Decandria.
Ebenus DC. (*ye*) Jamaica Ebony W. Indies 1713. 7. 8. S h Brown. jam. t. 31. f. 2.

Suborder II.—Tribe VII. *SWARTZIEÆ*. DC. prodr. 2. p. 422.

- SWARTZIA DC.** *SWARTZIA*. (O. Swartz, M.D., bot. author.) Monadelph. Dec-Polyandria.
 1 *simplicifolia* DC. (*ye*) simple-leaved W. Indies 1822. S h
Rittera simplex Vahl. *Possira simplex* Swartz.

- 2 grandiflora DC. (ye) great-flowered Trinidad 1822. S h Vahl. pl. am. dec. 1. t. 9.
 § 2. *Leaves impari-pinnate.*
 3 pinnata DC. (ye) wing-leaved ——— 1820. S h Corr. an. mus. 9. t. 24. f. 2.
 4 tomentosa DC. (ye) woolly Cayenne 1826. S h Aubl. guian. 2. t. 307.
 BA'PHIA DC. CAMWOOD. (Baφη, dye; used for.) Decandria Monogynia.
 nitida DC. (wh) glossy Sierra Leone 5. 9. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 367.

Subroder III.—Tribe VIII. MIMOSEÆ. DC. prodr. 2. p. 424.

- ENTA'DA DC. ENTA'DA. (Malabar name of first species.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 1 Gigalbbium DC. (wh) West Indian W. Indies 1780. 4. 6. S h
 2 Purse'tha DC. (wh) East Indian E. Indies ——— S h Rumph. amb. 5. t. 4.
Parrana s.s. *Acacia scandens* W. *Mimosa scandens* L.
 3 monostachya DC. (wh) single-spiked E. Indies 1780. 4. 6. S h Rheed. mal. 9. t. 77.
Rheedii s.s. *Mimosa Entada* W.
 4 polystachya DC. (wh) many-spiked W. Indies 1816. 4. 9. S h DC. leg. mem. t. 61—62.
 MIMO'SA DC. SENSITIVE-PLANT. (μυρος, a mimic; leaves sensitive.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 Sect. 1. EUMIMO'SA; legume compressed, moniliform; flowers red.
 § 1. SENSITIVE; leaves with one pair of pinnae, and having 2 pairs of leaflets on each pinna;
 stamens 4, rarely 5; leaves generally sensitive.
 1 sensitiva DC. (ro) true Brazil 1648. 4. 9. S h Botan. regist. t. 25.
 2 obtusifolia DC. (ro) blunt-leaved ——— 1816. ——— S h
 3 strigosa DC. (ro) strigose S. America 1822. ——— S h
 4 marginata B.R. (ps) marginate E. Indies 1835. 7. 9. F h
 5 floribunda DC. (ro) many-flowered Cumana 1824. 6. 7. S h
 § 2. PUDICÆ: leaves with one or more pairs of pinnae; when more than one pair, they are
 digitate; and each pinna bears many pairs of leaflets; stamens 4, rarely 5; leaves usually sensitive.
 6 viva DC. (ro) lively Jamaica 1739. 7. 9. S h Sloan. his. 2. t. 182. f. 7.
 7 polycarpa DC. (ro) many-podded Peru 1816. ——— S h Kth. mim. p. 8. t. 3.
 8 pudica DC. (ro) humble-plant Brazil 1638. 4. 9. S h Bot. reg. v. 11. t. 941.
 9 pudibunda DC. (ro) fringe-stipuled ——— 1822. ——— S h
 10 polydactyla DC. (ro) many-fingered Demerara 1824. ——— S h Kth. mim. p. 14. t. 5.
 § 3. BIPINNATÆ; leaves bipinnate.
 11 hamata DC. (ro) hooked E. Indies 1820. 4. 9. S h
 12 intermedia DC. (ro) intermediate Caracas 1825. ——— S h Kth. mim. p. 16. t. 6.
 13 microcephala DC. (re) small-headed Trinidad 1820. 6. 7. S h
 14 viscida DC. (ro) viscid Brazil 1825. 4. 9. S h
 Sect. 2. HABE'SIA; legume compressed, hispid, not moniliform; leaves bipinnate; flowers white.
 15 canescens DC. (wh) canescent Guinea 1826. 4. 9. S h
 16 hispida DC. (wh) hispid Caracas 1824. 6. 9. S h
 17 ciliata DC. (wh) ciliated Brazil ——— S h
 18 polyacantha DC. (wh) many-spined Africa 1828. ——— S h Bruce itin. 5. t. 7.
 19 asperata DC. (wh) various-spined W. Indies 1822. 6. 7. S h DC. leg. mem. t. 63.
 20 pigra L. (wh) straight-spined Vera Cruz 1733. ——— S h Mill. ic. 2. t. 182. f. 3.
 21 sicaria DC. (wh) subulate-spined Brazil 1828. ——— S h
 Sect. 3. BATAUCAULON; legumes compressed, smooth, or pubescent, never moniliform, unarmed,
 or bearing a single row of spines; leaves bipinnate.
 22 rubiculis DC. (sf) Bramble-stalk'd E. Indies 1799. 6. 7. S h Roxb. corom. 2. t. 200.
octandra s.s. *epinositiqua* Rottler. *Rottleri* S.S.
 23 Ceratonia DC. (wh) round-leaved S. Domingo 1800. S h Plum. ed. Burm. 17. t. 8.
Acacia Ceratonia w.
 24 casta DC. (wh) chaste E. Indies 1741. 6. 8. S h Comm. hort. 1. t. 28.
 ↑ Species hardly known.
 25 angulata s.s. (wh) angular-stalk'd Brazil 1826. 6. 8. S h
 26 latispinosa s.s. (ye) broad-spined Madagascar 1822. ——— S h
 27 Barclayana Mr. Barclay's ——— S h
 28 brasiliensis s.s. (wh) Brazilian Brazil 1824. 6. 8. S h
 29 abstergens s.s. (ro) spotted-stalk'd E. Indies 1818. ——— S h
 30 ferruginea s.s. (ro) ferruginous ——— S h
 GAGNEBINA DC. GAGNEBINA. (etymology unknown.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 tamariscina DC. (sf) Tamarisk-like Mauritius 1824. S h DC. leg. mem. t. 64. f. B.
Acacia tamariscina w. *Mimosa tamariscina* Lam. Pluk. t. 329. f. 3.
 2 axillaris DC. (sf) axillary-spiked Mauritius 1822. S h DC. leg. mem. t. 64. f. A.

- ERYTHROPHLEUM** B. RED-WATER-TREE. (*spæpos*, red.) Decandria Monogynia.
 leonense G.D. Sierra Leone Sierra Leon. 1822. S h
- PARKIA** B. PA'RKIA. (Mungo Park, cel. trav.) Monadelphia Decandria.
 1 africana s. (cr) African Africa 1822. 6. 8. S h Beauv. fl. ow. 2. t. 90.
linga biglobosa DC. *Mimosa biglobosa* Jacq. amer. t. 179. f. 87.
- 2 uniglobosa ds. (sc) one-globed Sierra Leon. 1822. 3. S h
- INGA** DC. INGA. (American name of *L. Vera*.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 § 1. INGA-VERE; leaves pinnate; leaflets large.
 * PTEROPODEÆ; common petiole winged.
- 1 quassiaefolia DC. (wh) Quassia-leaved Brazil 1820. S h
 2 pilosiuscula DC. (wh) glossy-leaved Cayenne 1827. S h Vahl. ecl. 3. t. 24.
Mimosa lucida Vahl.
- 3 setifera DC. (wh) setiferous Guiana 1824. S h
 4 alba DC. (wh) white Cayenne 1804. 7. 8. S h
 5 Feuillei DC. (wh) Feuillee's Peru 1824. S h Feuil. obs. 3. p. 2. t. 19.
 6 fastuosa DC. (re) villous-flowered Caracas 1820. S h Jacq. fragm. t. 10.
Mimosa fastuosa Jacq.
- 7 sapindoides DC. (wh) Soap-berry-like ——— 1826. S h
 8 spuria DC. (wh) spurious Cumana 1823. 7. 8. S h Kth. mim. 39. t. 12.
 9 vera DC. (wh) sweet-fruited S. America 1739. S h Sloan. his. t. 183. f. 1.
Mimosa Inga L.
- 10 rhoifolia DC. (wh) Rhus-leaved Brazil 1815. S h
 * * APTEROPODEÆ; common petiole naked or nearly so.
- 11 Bourgoni DC. (sf) Beech-leaved W. Indies 1752. S h Anbl. guian. 2. t. 358.
marginata w. *Mimosa fagifolia* L. non Jacq.
- 12 marginata DC. margined Caracas ——— S h
 13 laurina DC. (wh) Laurel-leaved ——— 1768. 3. 5. S h
 14 punctata DC. (wh) white-spotted ——— 1818. S h Jacq. amer. t. 164.
Mimosa fagifolia Jacq. non L.
- 15 splendens DC. (wh) shining-leaved ——— 1825. S h
 16 nodosa DC. (wh) knobbed Ceylon 1690. 4. 6. S h Pluk. alm. t. 211. f. 5.
- § 2. HYMENOMORPHEÆ; leaves with one pair of pinnae, and each pinna bearing 2-3 or many leaflets.
- * BIGEMINÆ; pinna bearing one pair of leaflets.
- 17 microphylla DC. (wh) small-leaved Cumana 1815. S h
 18 dalcis DC. (wh) Sappan-fruit E. Indies 1800. 5. 7. S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 99.
 19 lingua-cati DC. (wh) four-leaved W. Indies 1690. 4. 6. S h Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 34.
 20 mellifera DC. (wh) honey-bearing Arabia 1826. S h
 21 ligustrina DC. (wh) Privet-leaved Caracas ——— S h Jacq. frag. t. 32. f. 5.
 22 foetida DC. (wh) strong-smelling W. Indies 1818. S h Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 390.
- * * TERGEMINÆ; pinna bearing 3 or 5 leaflets.
- 23 tergemina DC. (ps) trifoliate Martinica ——— 4. 6. S h Jacq. amer. t. 177. f. 81.
 24 emarginata DC. (ro) emarginate Mexico 1825. S h Kth. mim. 54. t. 17.
 25 latifolia DC. (ro) broad-leaved ——— 1768. 3. 5. S h Plum. ed. Burm. t. 9.
- * * * CONJUGATO-PINNATÆ; pinnae bearing from 2 to many pairs of opposite leaflets.
- 26 cinnalis DC. (sc) spiral-podded W. Indies 1726. 4. 6. S h Catesb. car. 2. t. 97.
 27 purpurea DC. (ps) Soldier-wood ——— 1733. 3. 5. S h Bot. reg. t. 129.
Mimosa purpurea Andr. reposit. t. 372.
- 28 xylocarpa DC. (wh) woody-podded E. Indies 1822. 4. 7. S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 100.
 29 bigemina DC. (wh) two-paired ——— 1823. S h Rheed. mal. 6. t. 12.
 30 Jiringa DC. (wh) twisted-podded ——— 1828. S h
- § 3. SAMANÆÆ; leaves bipinnate.
- 31 comosa DC. (wh) tufted Jamaica 1820. 4. 6. S h
 32 cyclocarpa DC. (wh) shell-podded Caracas 1826. S h Jacq. fragm. t. 34. f. 1.
 33 Saman DC. linear podded Jamaica ——— S h ——— t. 9.
 34 corcondiana DC. (wh) Coromandel E. Indies 1818. S h
 35 stipulata H.C. stipuled ——— 1831. S h
 36 pulcherrima Cerv. (ps) handsome Mexico 1822. S h
- ANNESLEYA** P.L. ANNESLEYA. (G. Annesly, Lord Montnorris.) Monadelphia Polyandria.
 1 grandiflora (cr) large-flowered Mexico 1769. 6. 9. S h Andr. reposit. t. 592.
Mimosa grandiflora A.B. *Acacia grandiflora* w. *Inga anomala* Kth. mim. t. 22.
- 2 Houstoni (cr) Houston's Vera Cruz 1729. 9. 11. S h Bot. reg. t. 98.
falcifolia Sal. par. lond. 64. *Acacia Houstoni* w. *Inga? Houstoni* DC.
- SCHRAUNKIA** DC. SCHRAUNKIA. (F. Von Paula Schrank, Germ. bot.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 1 aculeata DC. (ro) prickly Vera Cruz 1733. 7. 8. S h Mill. ic. 1. t. 182. f. 1.
 2 leptocarpa DC. (ro) slender-podded S. Domingo 1827. S h
 3 uncinata DC. (ro) hooked N. America 1789. H h Vent. choix. t. 28.
- DARLINGTONIA** DC. DARLINGTONIA. (Dr. Darlington, an Amer. bot.) Pentand. Monogyn.
 1 brachyloba DC. (wh) short-podded N. America 1803. 9. 10. H h DC. leg. mem. t. 66.

- 2 glandulosa DC. (wh) glandular N. America 1806. 9. 10. F h Vent. choix. t. 27.
Mimosa glandulosa M.
- DESMANTHUS DC. DESMA'NTHUS. (δεσμη, a bundle, and ανθος, a flower.) Polyg. Monoc.
- Sect. 1. NEPTUNIA; legume oblong, 4-6 seeded; sterile filaments petaloid; aquatic plants with sensitive bipinnate leaves.
- 1 lacustris DC. (st) marsh S. America 1823. 6. 8. S w O H. et. B. pl. æq. 1. t. 16.
 2 natans DC. (ye) floating China 1800. 7. 9. S w O And. reposit. t. 629.
 3 polyphyllus DC. (wh) many-leaved 1826. — S w O
 4 triquetrus DC. (wh) triquetrous E. Indies 1823. — S w O
 5 plenus DC. (ye) double-yellow Vera Cruz 1733. — S w O Mill. ic. t. 182. f. 2.
- Sect. 2. DESMA'NTHEA; legumes linear, 10-15-seeded; sterile stamens filiform; shrubs with bipinnate sensitive leaves.
- 6 depræssus DC. (wh) depressed W. Indies 1828. S h Kth. mim. p. 115. t. 35.
 7 diffusus DC. (wh) prostrate 1731. 7. 9. S h Pluk. alm. t. 307. f. 3.
 8 virgatus DC. (wh) twiggy E. Indies 1774. S h Jacq. vind. 1. t. 80.
 9 strictus DC. (wh) upright Caribees 1827. S h
 10 punctatus DC. (wh) spotted-stalked Jamaica 1636. — S d Comm. hort. 1. t. 31.
- Sect. 3. DICHROSTACHYS; legumes linear, twisted; sterile filaments linear, and elongated; anthers tipped each by a gland; shrubs with bipinnate leaves.
- 11 divergens DC. (ye) prickly Abyssinia 1816. 6. 7. S h Bruce itin. 5. t. 6.
 12 callistachys DC. (ro. ye) pretty-spiked 1820. — S h
 13 cinereus DC. (ro. ye) ash-coloured E. Indies 1739. — S h Roxb. corom. 2. t. 174.
Mimosa cinerea R. C.
- 14 nutans DC. (ro. ye) nodding Senegal 1826. — S h
- ADENANTHERA DC. BASTARD-FLOWER-FENCE. (ανθη, a gland, and ανθηρα, an anther.) Dec. Mo.
- 1 pavonina DC. (st) pale-yellow E. Indies 1759. 5. 8. S h Rumph. amb. 3. t. 109.
 2 falcata DC. (ye) woolly-leaved 1812. — S h 3. t. 111.
- PRO'SOPIS DC. PRO'SOPIS. (προσωπον, a mask.) Polygamia Monocia.
- 1 spicigera DC. (ye) catable-podded E. Indies 1812. 6. 7. S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 63.
 2 Adenanthera DC. (ye) prickly Coromandell 1821. S h
Adenanthera aculeata H. B.
- 2 horrida DC. (wh) long-spined S. America 1826. S h Kth. mim. p. 106. t. 33.
 3 dulcis DC. (wh) sweet-podded New Spain 1824. S h p. 110. t. 34.
 5 siliquastrum DC. (wh) falcate-podded Chili 1827. S h
 6 cumanensis DC. (wh) Cumana Cumana 1824. S h
 7 domingensis DC. (wh) St. Domingo S. Domingo 1826. S h
 8 juliflora DC. (ye) long-spiked Jamaica 1793. 5. 6. S h
- Acacia juliflora* W. *Mimosa juliflora* Swartz.
- LAGONYCHUM DC. LAGONYCHUM. (αγρυς, a hare, and ονυχιον, a little nail.) Dec. Mon.
- Stephanianum DC. Stephan's Levant 1821. H h Breyne. cent. 1. t. 56. f. 4.
- ACACIA DC. ACA'CIA. (ακατω, to sharpen; spiny.) Polygamia Monocia.
- Sect. 1. PHYLLODINÆ; leaves of two forms in a seedling state, bipinnate; but in the adult state, nothing remains but the dilated petioles, which are called phyllodia.
- * CAPITA'Æ; flowers collected into globular heads; heads solitary on the peduncles.
- 1 alata DC. (ye) wing-stalked N. Holland 1803. 4. 7. G h Bot. reg. 396.
 2 dolabriformis DC. (ye) hatchet-leaved 1818. 4. 6. G h
 3 decipiens DC. (ye) paradoxical 1803. 3. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 1745.
 3 præmorsa DC. (ye) truncate 1831. — G h Bot. mag. t. 3244.
 4 deltoidea DC. (ye) deltoid 1824. G h
 5 biflora DC. (ye) two-flowered 1803. 3. 6. G h Wendl. dis. n. 3. t. 2.
 6 hastulata DC. (ye) hastulate 1824. 4. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 3341.
 7 nervosa DC. (ye) nervose G h
 8 paradoxa DC. (ye) waved 1818. 3. 6. G h Wendl. dis. n. 4. t. 3.
undulata Bot. reg. t. 843.
 9 ornithophora S. F. A. (ye) Bird-leaved 1825. 4. 6. G h Swt. fl. aust. t. 24.
 10 armata DC. (ye) armed 1803. — G h Bot. mag. t. 1653.
 11 hybrida DC. (ye) Whitley's mule Hybrid 1822. 3. 6. G h Lodd. bot. cab. 1342.
 12 genistifolia DC. (ye) Genista-leaved N. Holland 1820. — G h
 13 juniperina DC. (st) Juniper-leaved N. S. W. 1790. — G h Vent. malm. t. 64.
ulicifolia Wendl. coll. 2. t. 6. *Mimosa ulicina* Sal. prodr.
 14 Brownii DC. (st) Brown's N. S. W. 1796. — G h
acicularis H. B. non w.
 15 echinula DC. (st) pungent 1824. — G h
 16 pugioniformis DC. (st) needle-leaved 1803. — G h Wendl. dis. 26. t. 9.
 17 asparagoides R. T. (st) Asparagus-like 1824. — G h
 18 Cunninghamii DC. (ye) Cunningham's 1825. — G h
tarifolia R. T. non w.
 10 diffusa DC. (ye) spreading 1822. 3. 6. G h Bot. reg. t. 634.
prostrata Lodd. bot. cab. 631.

20	<i>sulcata</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) furrowed-leaved	N. Holland	1803.	4. 8.	G h	Bot. reg. v. 11. t. 928.
21	<i>canaliculata</i>	(<i>ye</i>) glaucous-furrow'd	—	1823.	5. 8.	I h	
22	<i>saligna</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) Willow-leaved	—	1820.	3. 6.	G h	Labill. n. hol. 2. t. 235.
23	<i>emarginata</i> DC.	(<i>st</i>) emarginate	—	1816.	—	G h	
24	<i>stricta</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) upright	N. S. W.	1790.	2. 5.	G h	Bot. mag. 1121.
25	<i>leprosa</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) leprous	—	1824.	3. 6.	G h	
26	<i>dodoneifolia</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) clammy	—	1818.	4. 6.	G h	Wendl. dis. n. 19. t. 7.
	<i>vicosa</i> Wendl.	—	—	—	—	—	
27	<i>verniciiflua</i> F.T.	(<i>ye</i>) varnished	—	1819.	3. 6.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 3266.
28	<i>lanigera</i> F.T.	(<i>ye</i>) woolly-stemmed	—	1824.	—	G h	— t. 2922.
	<i>virgata</i> Lodd. bot. cab.	1246.	—	—	—	—	
29	<i>rigens</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) stiff	N. Holland	1824.	3. 5.	G h	
30	<i>lineata</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) lined	N. S. W.	1831.	—	G h	Bot. mag. 3346.
31	<i>brèves</i> B.M.	(<i>ye</i>) short-stalked	—	1810.	—	G h	— t. 3358.
32	<i>multinervis</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) many-nerved	N. Holland	1824.	3. 6.	G h	
33	<i>eglandulosa</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) glandless	—	—	—	G h	
34	<i>undulata</i> DC.	(<i>st</i>) wave-leaved	N. S. W.	—	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 3394.
35	<i>tristis</i> B.M.	(<i>ye</i>) sad	N. Holland	1828.	3. 4.	G h	— 3420.
36	<i>hispida</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) little-harsh	N. S. W.	1794.	4. 5.	G h	Sm. nov. holl. t. 16.
37	<i>cochlearis</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) spoon-leaved	N. Holland	1820.	3. 6.	G h	Labill. n.holl. 2. t. 234.
38	<i>coriacea</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) leathery	—	1824.	—	G h	
39	<i>anceps</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) flat-edged	—	—	—	G h	
40	<i>laurifolia</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) Laurel-leaved	S. Sea Isl.	1775.	—	S h	
41	<i>cyclops</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) circle-eye-seeded	N. S. W.	1824.	—	G h	
42	<i>graveolens</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) strong-scented	V. D. L.	1825.	—	G h	Bot. mag. 3279.
43	<i>elongata</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) elongated	N. S. W.	1824.	3. 6.	G h	— t. 3337.
44	<i>trinervis</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) three-nerved	—	1823.	4. 6.	G h	
45	<i>verniciiflua</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) varnish-flowing	—	1817.	—	G h	
46	<i>calamifolia</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) quill-leaved	—	1822.	1. 12.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 839.
47	<i>quadrilateralis</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) tetragonal-l'd.	—	—	4. 6.	G h	
§ 2. CAPITA TO-RACEMOSÆ; flowers collected into globose heads; heads disposed in racemes along axillary peduncles.							
48	<i>falcata</i> DC.	(<i>st</i>) sickle-leaved	N. S. W.	1790.	5. 6.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. 1115.
49	<i>falciformis</i> DC.	(<i>st</i>) sickle-shaped	—	1824.	4. 6.	G h	
50	<i>penninervis</i> DC.	(<i>wh</i>) feathered-nerv'd	—	1822.	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 2754.
	<i>impressa</i> Bot. reg. v. 13. t. 1115.	—	Lodd. bot. cab.	1319.	—	—	
51	<i>platyphylla</i>	(<i>st</i>) broad-leaved	N. Holland	1822.	4. 6.	I h	
52	<i>melanoxylon</i> DC.	(<i>wh</i>) black-wooded	V. Diem. Isl.	1808.	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1659.
53	<i>heterophylla</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) various-leaved	Bourbon	1820.	—	S h	
54	<i>amœna</i> DC.	(<i>st</i>) handsome	N. S. W.	1824.	4. 6.	G h	Wendl. dis. 16. t. 4.
55	<i>myrtifolia</i> DC.	(<i>st</i>) Myrtle-leaved	—	1789.	2. 5.	G h	Sweet flor. aust. t. 49.
56	<i>podalyriaefolia</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) Podalyria-leav'd	—	1824.	—	G h	
57	<i>vestita</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) clothed	N. Holland	1820.	3. 6.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 698.
58	<i>marginata</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) thick-margined	N. S. W.	1803.	4. 6.	G h	Wendl. dis. 19. t. 5. A.
59	<i>furfuracea</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) scurfy	—	1824.	—	G h	
	<i>dealbata</i> Canning.	—	—	—	—	—	
60	<i>umbrosa</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) shady	—	1825.	—	G h	Bot. mag. 3338.
61	<i>pyrifolia</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) Pear-leaved	—	1824.	—	G h	
62	<i>binervis</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) two-nerved	—	—	—	G h	
63	<i>bivenosa</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) two-veined	—	—	—	G h	
64	<i>prominens</i> DC.	(<i>wh</i>) prominent	—	—	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 3502.
65	<i>cultriformis</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) cultriform	—	—	—	G h	Hook icon. 2. t. 170.
66	<i>imbriata</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) fringed	—	1830.	—	G h	
67	<i>buxifolia</i> F.T.	(<i>ye</i>) Box-leaved	—	1824.	3. 5.	G h	
68	<i>lunata</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) lunate-leaved	V. Diem. Isl.	1816.	3. 6.	G h	Sweet flor. aust. t. 42.
	<i>B brevifolia</i> B.C.	(<i>ye</i>) short-leaved	—	—	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1235.
69	<i>obtusata</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) obtuse	N. S. W.	1824.	4. 6.	G h	
70	<i>crassiuscula</i> DC.	(<i>st</i>) thick-leaved	—	1803.	2. 6.	G h	Wendl. dis. 20. t. 8.
71	<i>suavolens</i> DC.	(<i>st</i>) sweet-scented	—	1790.	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 730.
	<i>B platycarpa</i> DC.	(<i>st</i>) flat-podded	—	—	—	G h	
72	<i>angustifolia</i> DC.	(<i>st</i>) narrow-leaved	—	—	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 768.
	<i>Mimosa angustifolia</i> Jacq. schenb.	3. t. 391.	—	—	—	—	
73	<i>linifolia</i> DC.	(<i>wh</i>) Flax-leaved	—	—	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 2168.
74	<i>abiectina</i> DC.	(<i>wh</i>) Fir-leaved	—	—	3. 6.	G h	
75	<i>subulata</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) awl-leaved	N. Holland	1824.	4. 6.	G h	Bonpl. nav. t. 45.
76	<i>rubida</i> DC.	(<i>ye</i>) reddish	—	1823.	—	G h	
77	<i>spinulosa</i>	(<i>ye</i>) small-spined	—	1822.	3. 6.	I h	
78	<i>cordifolia</i> ψ	(<i>ye</i>) heart-leaved	—	1824.	4. 6.	I h	
79	<i>dillwyniifolia</i> ψ	(<i>st</i>) Dillwynia-leav'd	—	—	—	G h	

- 80 mucronulata ψ (ye) sharp-pointed N. Holland 1824. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 81 oleifolia ds. (ye) Olive-leaved ——— 1823. — G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. 1332.
uncinata B.R. ——— ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 82 pendula ds. (wh) pendulous ——— ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 83 leucophylla c.c. (ye) white-leaved ——— 1820. 3. 6. I $\frac{1}{2}$
 § 3. SPICATÆ; flowers disposed in cylindrical spikes.
 84 taxifolia dc. (ye) Yew-leaved China 1820. 3. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 85 Oxycedrus dc. (ye) sharp-leaved N. S. W. 1824. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Sweet flor. anst. t. 6.
taxifolia Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1225. non w.
 86 verticillata dc. (ye) whorl-leaved V. Diem. Isl. 1780. 3. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 110.
a glabra dc. (ye) smooth-leaved ——— ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 β angusta dc. (ye) narrow-leaved ——— ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Vent. malm. t. 63.
 γ latifolia dc. (ye) broad-leaved ——— ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Wendl. coll. 1. t. 30.
 87 ruscifolia ds. (ye) ruscus-leaved N. Holland 1824. — G $\frac{1}{2}$
 88 linearis B.M. (wh) linear-leaved N. S. W. 1812. 8. 12. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 2156.
 89 longissima W.A. (ye) long-linear-ld. ——— ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Wendl. dis. 31. t. 11.
 90 mucronata dc. (wh) mucronate ——— 9. 1. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 2747.
 91 floribunda dc. (wh) many-flowered ——— 1796. 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Vent. choix. t. 13.
 92 doratoxylon F.T. (ye) spear-wood ——— 1824. 3. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 93 obtusifolia F.T. (ye) blunt-leaved ——— 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 94 homomalla dc. (ye) downy-leaved ——— ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Wendl. dis. 34. t. 13.
 95 holosericea ds. (ye) whole-silky N. Holland 1822. — S $\frac{1}{2}$
leucophylla Sweet?
 96 longifolia dc. (ye) long-leaved N. S. W. 1792. 3. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1827.
 β latifolia (ye) broader-leaved ——— ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 2166.
 97 intertexta dc. (ye) netted-veined ——— 1824. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$
obtusifolia et thegonocarpa Cunningham.
 98 glaucescens dc. (ye) glaucescent ——— 1790. 2. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Willd. hort. ber. t. 101.
 99 leucolobia (ye) white-podded N. S. W. 1824. 3. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$
dealbata F.T. non Link.
 100 cinerascens dc. (ye) greyish ——— ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 101 subcoriulea B.R. (ye) bluish-leaved N. Holland — 4. 6. I $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1075.
 102 Sophora dc. (ye) Sophora-podded V. Diem. Isl. 1805. — G $\frac{1}{2}$ Labil. n. boll. 2. t. 237.
 103 heteromalla c.c. (ye) broad woolly-ld. N. Holland 1822. — I $\frac{1}{2}$
 Sect. 2. CONJUGATO-PINNATÆ; leaves with one pair of pinnae, each pinna bearing few or many pairs of leaflets.
 104 coronillæfolia dc. (ye) Coronilla-leav'd Mogador 1826. 4. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 105 strumbulifera dc. (ye) twisted-podded Peru 1823. 4. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 106 reticulata dc. (ye) netted C. B. S. 1816. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Pluk. alm. t. 123. f. 2.
 107 pulchella dc. (ye) zigzag-spiny N. Holland 1803. 4. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 212.
 108 hispidissima dc. (ye) hispid ——— 1824. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 109 detineus dc. (ye) detaining C. B. S. 1816. 6. 10. I $\frac{1}{2}$
 110 viridifolia dc. (ye) green-branched ——— 4. 6. I $\frac{1}{2}$
 111 cassioides dc. (ye) Cassia-like S. America 1822. — S $\frac{1}{2}$
 112 sapindoides Cun. (ye) Soap-berry-like Moreton Bay 1830. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 113 Spinii ds. (r.y) Spinii's S $\frac{1}{2}$ Coll. hort. rip. ap. t. 6.
 114 diptera dc. (ye) two-winged S. America 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 Sect. 3. SPICIFLOÆ; leaves bipinnate, with few or many pairs of pinnae, and each pinna bearing many pairs of leaflets; flowers in spikes.
 § 1. Unarmed trees or shrubs.
 115 lophanthoides dc. (st) crested Jamaica 1826. 5. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 116 lophantha dc. (st) two-spiked N. Holland 1803. 11. 4. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 361.
Mimosa elegans Andr. deposit. 563.
 117 guianensis dc. (wh) Guiana Guiana 1803. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Aubl. guian. 2. t. 357.
 118 elephantina F.T. (ye) Elephant C. B. S. 1816. I $\frac{1}{2}$
 119 pulcherrima dc. (re) beautiful Brazil 1826. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 120 aspidioides dc. (wh) Aspidium-leav'd Guiana 1827. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 121 dealbata dc. (ye) white-leaved V. Diem. Isl. 1818. 3. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 371.
decurrens B.M. B.R.
 122 Wallichiana dc. (ye) Wallich's E. Indies 1827. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 § 2. Prickly or spiny trees or shrubs.
 123 adenanthèra H.B. perennial E. Indies 1825. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 124 ferruginea dc. (wh) ferruginous ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$
 125 Sûdra dc. (ye) hook-spined ——— 1789. 5. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. corom. 3. t. 225.
 126 Sûma H.B. (ye) Shumee-tree ——— 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 127 Catechu dc. (ye) medicinal ——— 1790. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. corom. 2. t. 175.
 128 fasciculata dc. (wh) fascicled Mexico 1828. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Kth. mim. 75. t. 23.
 129 viridiflora dc. (gr) green-flowered S. America 1823. 5. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Kunth. mim. t. 25.
 130 câfra dc. (ye) Hottentot C. B. S. 1816. I $\frac{1}{2}$

- 131 Sénégal DC. (wh) Senegal Africa 1823. S h
 132 cornigera DC. (ye) Cuckold-tree S. America 1692. 5. 6. S h
a. americana DC. (ye) brown-spined ———— S h Comm. hort. 1. t. 107.
β indica DC. (ye) yellow-spined E. Indies ———— S h Seba thes. 1. t. 70. f. 13.
 133 latrōnum DC. (wh) white-spined ———— 1824. ———— S h
 Sect. 4. *GLOBIFLOÆ*; leaves bipinnate, with few or many pairs of pinna, and each pinna bearing few or many pairs of leaflets; flowers in globose heads.
 § 1. *Prickles stipular, straight; legumes unarmed; stamens 20 or more.*
 134 Séyal DC. (ye) Egyptian Egypt 1828. G h Delil. fl. eg. t. 52. f. 2.
 135 hōrrida DC. (ye) common-cape C. B. S. 1823. 3. 5. I h Pluk. t. 121. f. 4.
Mimosa leucacantha Jacq. *capensis* B.T.
 136 ebūrnea DC. (ye) ivory-thorned E. Indies 1792. 4. 6. S h Roxb. corom. 2. t. 199.
 137 tortuosa DC. (st) twisted Jamaica 1822. S h
 138 Burmanniana DC. (ye) Burmann's E. Indies 1824. S h
 139 vērā DC. (ye) Egyptian-thorn Egypt 1596. 7. 8. I h Vest egypt. t. 8.
Mimosa nilotica L.
 140 arābica DC. (ye) Gum Arabic Arabia 6. 8. S h Roxb. corom. 2. t. 149.
 141 hebēclada DC. (ye) stoloniferous C. B. S. 1816. 4. 6. I h
stolonifera B.T.
 142 maurocāna DC. (wh) Marocca Marocca G h
 143 farnesiāna DC. (ye) Sponge-tree St. Domingo 1656. 6. 8. I h Duham. ar. ed. n. 2. t. 28.
 144 ālba DC. (wh) white E. Indies 1828. S h
 145 ālbicans DC. (wh) whitish Mexico 1827. S h Kth. mim. 87. t. 27.
 146 ālbida B.M. (ye) whitened Peru 1824. 4. 6. G h Bot. reg. t. 1317.
 147 leucophlæa DC. (st) panicled E. Indies 1812. S h Roxb. corom. 2. t. 150.
 148 hæmatōxylon DC. (ye) hoary C. B. S. 1816. S h
atomiphylla B.T.
 149 tomentōsa DC. (st) tomentose E. Indies ———— 5. 7. S h
 150 īndica DC. (ye) Indian ———— 1824. S h
 151 flexuosa DC. (ye) flexuose Cumana 1822. S h
 152 peruviana DC. (ye) Peruvian Peru ———— S h
 153 brachyacantha DC. short-spined S. America 1816. S h
 154 ciliata DC. fringed ———— 1823. S h
 155 aciculāris DC. needle-spined ———— S h
 156 Girāffe DC. (ye) Camelpard's C. B. S. 1816. I h
 157 rhodacantha DC. (ye) red-spined ———— S h
 158 heteracantha DC. (ye) various-spined C. B. S. I h
 159 Bancroftiana DC. (st) Bancroft's Jamaica 1826. S h
 160 polycephala DC. (wh) many-headed Mauritius ———— S h
 161 subinermis DC. (ye) scarcely spiny Jamaica ———— S h
 162 edulis W. en. eatable S. America 1822. S h
 § 2. *Prickles stipular, twin, also petiolar and along the ribs of the legume; stamens 10.*
 163 acanthocarpa DC. (bh) prickly-podd'd New Spain 1818. 4. 7. F h
Mimosa aculeaticarpa v. s.
 164 acantholoba DC. (st) prickly-fruited S. America 1822. S h
 § 3. *Rameal prickles scattered without order; stems erect.*
 165 concinna DC. (bh) neat E. Indies 1794. 6. 8. S h
 166 tamarindifolia DC. (wh) Tamarind-ld. W. Indies 1774. S h Jacq. schœnb. 3. t. 396.
 167 īntsia DC. (st) angular-stalked E. Indies 1778. 6. 8. S h Rheed. mal. 6. t. 4.
 168 pennata DC. (ye) fine-leaved ———— 1773. S h Burm. zeyl. 2. t. 1.
 169 plumbea B.M. (ye) feathery Madeira 1830? ———— S h Bot. mag. t. 3366.
scandens and *pennata* w.
 170 cæ'sia DC. (wh) gray E. Indies 1773. S h Pluk. mant. 1. t. 330. f. 3.
 171 centrophylla DC. (wh) prickly-leaved Jamaica 1826. S h
 172 Courantiana DC. (wh) Courant's 1824. S h
 173 arrophila DC. (wh) Nepal Nepal 1823. G h
 § 4. *Prickles scattered; stems climbing.*
 174 scandens DC. climbing Brazil 1826. S h
 175 prénasans B.M. (ye. re) prickly-feather'd Madeira G h Bot. mag. t. 3408.
 176 sarmentosa DC. .. trailing 1826. S h
 Sect. 5. *TRICHO'DÆÆ*; leaves similar to last section; prickles wanting; anthers hairy; stigma pencil-formed.
 177 trichodes DC. (wh) warted-stalked Caracas 1824. 6. 8. S h Jacq. schœnb. 3. t. 394.
 Sect. 6. *JULIBR'ASINÆ*; all as in last section, except that the anthers are glabrous, and the stigma simple.
 178 formosa DC. (wh) handsome Mexico 1826. S h Kth. mim. t. 32.
 179 nigricans DC. (st) unequal-winged N. Holland 1803. 5. 7. G h Bot. mag. t. 2188.
 180 atrigosa DC. (ye) ciliate-winged ———— 3. 6. G h
ciliata H.K. nec aliorum.

181 vāga DC. (st) Brazilian	Brazil	1823. 8. 9.	S h	Marcg. bras. p. 111 f. 1.
182 Lébbeck DC. (wh) Egyptian	Bombay	1742. —	G h	Pluk. mant. 2. t. 331. f. 1.
<i>epicéda</i> Jacq. ic. rar. 1. t. 198.	<i>Sirissa</i> Roxb.			
183 prócera DC. (pa) lofty	Coromandel	1824.	S h	Roxb. corom. 2. t. 121.
184 odoratissima DC. (pa) fragrant	—	1790. 4. 6.	S h	— 2. t. 120.
185 glauca DC. (wh) glaucous	S. America	1690. 6. 9.	S h	Trew ebret. t. 46.
186 leucocéphala DC. (wh) white-headed	—	1818. 4. 6.	S h	
187 latifolia DC. (wh) broad-podded	W. Indies	1777. 3. 6.	S h	Plum. ed. Burm. t. 6.
188 portoricensis DC. (wh) Porto Rico	Porto Rico	1820.	S h	Jacq. ic. 3. t. 633.
189 caracasana DC. (pu) Caracas	Caracas	1823.	S h	— 3. t. 632.
190 Lambertiāna DC. (pu) Mr. Lambert's	Mexico	1820. 7. 9.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 721.
191 tetragōna DC. (wh) square-stalked	Caracas	1822.	S h	
192 quadrangulāris DC. (wh) quadrangular	—	1816. 5. 7.	S h	Bot. mag. t. 2651.
193 discolor DC. (ye) two-coloured	N. S. W.	1788. 3. 6.	G h	— t. 1750.
<i>Mimosa discolor</i> Andr. reposit. t. 235.	<i>Mimosa detrycéphala</i> Vent.			cel. t. 1.
194 angulata DC. (ye) angular	N. Holland	1824. 4. 6.	G h	
195 pubescens DC. (ye) hairy-stemmed	N. S. W.	1790. 3. 6.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1263.
196 filicina DC. (wh) fern-leaved	Mexico	1825. 4. 6.	G h	Cavan. ic. 1. t. 78.
197 villōsa DC. (wh) villous	Jamaica	1826. —	S h	
198 frondōsa DC. (wh) frondose	E. Indies	1816.	S h	
199 venōsa W. en. (ye) charming	S. America	—	S h	
200 stipulata DC. (wh) stipuled	Bengal	1820. 5. 6.	S h	
201 divariata DC. (wh) straddling	E. Indies	—	S h	Jacq. schœrn. t. 395.
202 umbellulifera DC. (wh) small-umbell'd	Mexico	1825. —	G h	Kth. mim. t. 31.
203 arborea DC. (bh) tree	Jamaica	1768. —	S h	Sloan. his. 2. t. 182. f. 1. 2.
204 amara DC. (wh) bitter	Coromandel	1823. 4. 6.	S h	Roxb. corom. 2. t. 122.
205 Nemu DC. (bh) Japan-tree	Japan	—	G h	Banks ic. Kœmpf. t. 19.
206 Julibrissin DC. (bh) smooth tree	Levant	1745. 8. 9.	H h	Scoop. insub. 1. t. 8.
207 polyphylla DC. (wh) many-leaved	St. Martha	1826. 6. 9.	S h	
208 decurrens DC. (ye) decurrent	N. S. W.	1790. 5. 7.	G h	Vent. malm. t. 61.
209 mollissima DC. (ye) soft-leaved	—	1818. 4. 6.	G h	Sweet flor. aust. t. 12.
210 pentadēnia BA. (ye) five-glanded	N. Holland	1830. 4. 5.	G h	Bot. reg. 1521.
211 esculenta DC. (wh) eatable	New Spain	1820.	S h	Flor. mexic. ic. ined.
212 peregrina DC. (wh) white-flowered	S. America	1780. 7. 8.	S h	Kth. mim. t. 30.
213 grāta DC. (wh) grateful	Brazil	1828.	S h	
214 microphylla DC. (wh) small-leaved	Caracas	1826.	S h	
215 chrysostachys (ye) golden-spiked	Mauritius	1823.	S h	
216 lūida H.B. glossy	E. Indies	1816.	S h	
217 elata H.B. (wh) tall	—	1820.	S h	
218 Kalkōra H.B. (wh) large	—	—	S h	
219 Smithiana H.B. .. Smith's	Silhet	1823.	S h	
220 semicordata H.B. (wh) semicordate	E. Indies	—	S h	
221 fruticosa H.B. (wh) frutescent	China	1829. 5. 6.	G h	
222 pedunculata H.B. (wh) peduncled	E. Indies	1822.	S h	
223 triquetra H.B. (wh) triquetrous	Coromandel	1824.	S h	
224 robūsta B.T. (ye) robust	C. B. S.	1816.	I h	
225 litakunēnsis B.T. (ye) Litakan	—	—	I h	
226 guilandinēfolia (gr) Guilandina-ld.	N. Holland	1818. 7. 9.	I h	

Suborder IV. CÆSALPINIÆ.

Tribe IX. GEOFFRÆÆ. DC. prodr. 2. p. 473.

A'RACHIS DC. EARTH-NUT. (a, priv. and *akis*, a branch.) Diadelphia Decandria.

- 1 hypogæa DC. (ye) American S. America 1712. 5. 6. H ⊙ Trew ebret. t. 3. f. 3.
 2 africāna w. (ye) African Africa 1824. — H ⊙

VOANDZĒ'IA DC. VOANDZĒ'IA. (voandrou, name in Madagascar.) Diadelphia Decandria.

- subterrānea DC. (ye) subterranean Madagascar 1820. 6. 8. S ⊙ DC. leg. me. t. 20. f. 106.
Glycine subterranea Linn. dec. 37. t. 17.

PERA'LTEA DC. PERA'LTEA. (Jos. Peralt, of New Spain; botanical collector.) Diad. Decand.

- lupinoides DC. (pu) Lupine-like New Spain 1827. 9. 11. F h H. et B. n. gen. 6. t. 589.

- BRONGNIA'RTIA DC.** *BRONGNIA'RTIA*. (Adolph Brogniart, cel. bot.) *Diadelphia Decandria*.
podalyrioides DC. (p) Podalyria-like New Spain 1827. 9. 11. F h H. et B.n. gen. 6. t. 588.
- ANDRA DC.** *ANDRA*. (Brazilian name.) *Diadelphia Decandria*.
 1 *racemosa DC.* (p) racemed Brazil 1824. S h Aubl. gu. sup. t. 373.
 2 *infernis DC.* (p) bastard cabbage-tree Jamaica 1778. S h Phil. trans. 1777. t. 10.
- GEOFFROYA DC.** *GEOFFROYA*. (M. E. F. Geoffroy, author of a Mat. Med.) *Diadelph. Decand.*
 1 *spinosa DC.* (st) spiny S. America 1823. S h Jacq. amer. t. 180. f. 62.
 2 *Bredemeyeri DC.* (ye) striated Caracas 1824. S h
- Robinsia striata w.*
 3 *violacea DC.* (vi) violet Guiana 1827. S h Aubl. guian. t. 301.
- BROWNIA DC.** *BROWNIA*. (P. Browne, auth. of hist. Jam.) *Monad. Dec.-Dodecandria*.
 1 *Rosa DC.* (ro) mountain Rose Trinidad 1816. S h Ber. act. ang. 1771. t. 8-9.
- speciosa Sieber.*
 2 *coccinea DC.* (se) scarlet-flower'd W. Indies 1793. 7. 9. S h Jacq. amer. t. 121.
 3 *latifolia DC.* (ro) broad-leaved Caracas 1826. S h Jacq. fragm. t. 17.
 4 *racemosa DC.* (ro) racemed S h t. 18. 19.
 5 *grandiceps DC.* (ro) close-headed 1828. S h t. 22-23.
- DIPTERIX DC.** *TONQUIN BEAN.* (Dis, twice, and *πτερυξ*, a wing: calyx.) *Monad. Octo-Decand.*
odorata DC. (pu) sweet-scented Guiana 1793. S h Aubl. guian. 3. t. 296.
Coumarouna odorata Aubl. Barybema Tunga Gart. fruct. 2. t. 93.

Tribe X. *CASSIÆ*. DC. prodr. 2. p. 478.

- GLEDITSCHIA DC.** *GLEDITSCHIA*. (G. Gleditsch, prof. bot. Berlin.) *Polygamia Dioecia*.
 1 *triacanthos DC.* (gr) three-thorned N. America 1700. 6. 1. H 5 Wats. dend. brit. 2. t. 138.
 β infernis DC. (gr) spineless H 5 DC. leg. mem. t. 22. f. 109.
 2 *brachycarpa DC.* (gr) curved-spined H 5
 3 *monosperma DC.* (gr) single-seeded 1723. H 5 Mich. f. arb. 3. t. 10
 4 *siniensis DC.* (gr) Chinese China 1774. H 5 DC. leg. mem. 1. t. 1.
 horrída w.
 5 *macracantha DC.* (gr) large-spined H 5
 6 *ferox DC.* (gr) flat-spined H 5
 orientalis Bosc.
 7 *caspica DC.* (gr) Caspian Caucasus 1822. H h
 8 *micracantha L.C.* (gr) small-spined 1824. H h
 9 *indica DC.* (gr) Indian E. Indies 1812. S h
 10 *laevis L.C.* (gr) smooth 1824. H h
 11 *latifolia L.C.* (gr) broad-podded H 5
- GYMNOCALADUS DC.** *KENTUCKY COFFEE-TREE.* (*γυμνος*, naked, and *κλαδος*, a branch.) *Dioec. Dec.*
canadensis DC. (wh) Canadian N. America 1748. 5. 6. H 5 Mich. amer. 2. t. 51.
Guilandina dioica L.
- GUILANDINA DC.** *NICKER-TREE.* (M. Guilandinus, or Wieland; a cel. trav.) *Decand. Mon.*
 1 *Bondue L.T.* (ye) Sumatra Sumatra 1640. S h Rumph. amb. 5. t. 48.
 2 *Bonducella L.T.* (ye) common E. Indies S h Schrank. h. mon. t. 68.
 3 *microphylla DC.* .. small-leaved S h Rumph. amb. 5. t. 49. f. 2?
- COULTERIA DC.** *COULTERIA.* (Th. Coulter, M.D., cel. bot. and trav.) *Decandria Monogynia*.
 1 *tinctaria DC.* (ye) dyer's Peru 1818. S h H. et B.n. ge. am. 6. t. 569.
 Poinciana Tora n.p. Cuspalpinia pectinata Cavan.
 2 *mexicana DC.* (ye) Mexican New Spain 1826. S h Flor. mexic. ic. ined.
 3 *horrída DC.* (ye) horrid Popayan 1824. S h
- CÆSALPINIA DC.** *BRASILE'TTO.* (A. Cæsalpinus, M.D. bot. author.) *Decandria Monogynia*.
Sect. 1. NUGA'RIA; legume 1-2 seeded; seeds thick, transversely oblong; calyx glabrous.
 1 *Nuga DC.* (ye) acute-leaved Amboyna 1801. 4. 6. S h Rumph. amb. 5. t. 50.
 2 *paniculata DC.* (ye) panicked E. Indies 1812. S h Rhed. mal. 6. t. 19.
- Sect. 2. BRASIL'ITIA; legume oblong, acuminate at both ends, samaroid; one-seeded; seed flat; calyx downy.*
 3 *brasiliensis DC.* (ye) Brazilian Brazil 1818. 4. 6. S h
 4 *scandens DC.* (ye) climbing E. Indies 1800. S h
- Sect. 3. SAPPA'NTIA; legume compressed, many-seeded, 1-celled; seeds oblong.*
 5 *Sappén DC.* (ye) narrow-leaved E. Indies 1773. S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 16.
 6 *digyna DC.* (ye) digynous 1828. S h Will. n. ac. 1803. v. 4. t. 3-
 7 *mimosoides DC.* (ye) Mimosa-leaved 1806. 5. 7. S h Rhed. mal. 6. t. 8.
 8 *bijuga DC.* (ye) broad-leaved Jamaica 1770. 6. 9. S h Sloan. j. 2. t. 181. f. 2.3.
 9 *bahamensis DC.* (wh) emarginate Bahama 1823. S h Catesb. car. 2. t. 51.

- 10 *Crista* DC. (ye) oval-leaved Jamaica 4. 6. S h Plum. gen. 28. t. 9.
 11 *glandulosa* DC. (ye) glandular St. Domingo 1828. S h
 12 *Cacalaco* DC. (ye) round-leaved Mexico 1826. S h H. et B. pl. æq. 2. t. 137.
 13 *coriaria* DC. (ye) leathery W. Indies ——— S h Kth. mim. t. 45.
 14 *lebbekoides* DC. (ye) Lebbek-podd'd China 1812. S h
 15 *punctata* DC. (ye) dotted-leaved Brazil 1818. S h
 16 *procera* S.S. (ye) tall Cuba 1822. S h
 17 *cassiodora* DC. (ye) Cassia-like S. America 1823. S h
 18 *mucronata* DC. (ye) mucronate Brazil ——— S h
 19 *oleosperma* H.B. (ye) oil-seeded E. Indies 1800. 5. 6. S h
 20 *cucullata* H.B. (ye) hooded ——— 1822. S h
 21 *sepiaria* H.B. (ye) Mysore-thorn ——— 1806. 6. 9. S h
 22 *resupinata* H.B. (ye) resupinate ——— 1828. S h
 23 *enacaphylla* H.B. (ye) nine-leaved ——— 1812. S h
 24 *chinensis* H.B. (ye) Chinese China ——— S h
 25 *tortuosa* H.B. (ye) twisting E. Indies 1822. S h
 26 *sumatrana* H.B. (ye) Sumatra ——— S h
COLVILLEA Bojer. *COLVILLEA*. (Sir Ch. Colville, bot. patron.) Decandria Monogynia.
racemosa Boj. (sc) racemose Mauritius 1832. 6. 9. S h Bot. mag. t. 3325. 3326.
POINCIANA DC. *FLOWER FENCE*. (M. De Poinci; bot. patron.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 *regia* H.M. (sc) superb Madagascar 1827. S h Bot. mag. t. 2884.
 2 *pulcherrima* DC. (or) Barbadoes E. Indies 1691. 6. 9. S h ——— t. 995.
 3 *insignis* DC. (cop) noble S. America 1823. S h Kth. mim. t. 44.
 4 *elata* DC. (ye) fringe-petal'd E. Indies 1778. ——— S h
Casipia elata S.S.
 5 *Gilliesii* Wall. (ye.sc) Gillies's Mendoza 1829. ——— F h Swt. br. f. gar. n. s. t. 311.
LABICHEA DC. *LABICHEA*. (M. Labiche, accomp. Freycenet.) Decandria Monogynia.
lanceolata Benth. lanceolate Swan River 1837. G h
HOFFMANSEGGIA DC. *HOFFMANSEGGIA*. (J. C. Hoffmannsegg, bot. author.) Decand. Monog.
 1 *falcaria* DC. (ye) sickle-podded Chili 1806. 7. 8. F h Cavan. ic. t. 392.
 2 *prostrata* DC. (ye) prostrate Lima 1824. ——— F h
MELANOSTICTA DC. *MELANOSTICTA*. (melas, black, and stictos, a dot; glands.) Dec. Mon.
Burchellii DC. (ye) Burchell's C. B. S. 1816. G h DC. leg. mem. t. 69.
POMARIA DC. *POMARIA*. (Dr. Pomar, phys. to Philip III. Spain.) Decandria Monogynia.
glandulosa DC. (ye) glandular N. Spain 1826. 5. 6. G h Cavan. ic. 5. t. 402.
HÆMATOXYLON D. LOGWOOD. (αμα, blood, and ξυλον, wood; colour.) Decand. Monog.
campechianum DC. (ye) common S. America 1724. S h Catesb. car. 2. t. 66.
PARKINSONIA DC. *PARKINSONIA*. (Parkinson, bot. author.) Decandria Monogynia.
aculeata DC. (ye) prickly W. Indies 1739. 6. 9. S h Jacq. amer. t. 80.
CADIA DC. *CADIA*. (kadi, Arabic name.) Decandria Monogynia.
varia DC. (dh) various-colour'd Arabia 1755. 7. 10. S h Ploc. hort. pan. 9. ic.
purpurea w. *Spandonea tamarindifolia* Desf.
CERATONIA DC. *CAROB-TREE*. (κερατιον, a horn; pods.) Polygamia Diœcia.
Siliqua DC. (gr) St. John's bread Levant 1570. 9. 10. G h Andr. reposit. 567.
CASTANOSPERMUM DC. *MORTON BAY CENZUT*. (καστανος, chestnut and σπερμα, seed.) DC. Mo.
australe DC. (wh) southern N. Holland 1828. S h Hook bot. misc. t. 51. 52.
HARDWICKIA DC. *HARDWICKIA*. (Major Gen. Hardwick, F.R.S., &c.) Octo-Decand. Monog.
 1 *binata* DC. (ye) binate-leaved E. Indies 1796. S h Roxb. corom. t. 209.
 2 *pinnata* DC. (ye) pinnate-leaved ——— 1826. S h
JONESTIA DC. *JONESTIA* (cel. Sir W. Jones.) Octandria Monogynia.
Asoca DC. (or) winged-leaved E. Indies 1796. 4. 6. S h Rheed. mal. 5. t. 59.
pinnata w. *Saraca indica* L.
AMHERSTIA DC. *AMHERSTIA*. (Countess Amherst.) Diadelphica Decandria.
nobilis DC. (sc) noble Ava 1837. S h Wall. pl. rar. asiat. 1. t. 1.
TACHIGALLA DC. *TACHIGALLA*. (*Tachigali*, name of pl. in Guiana.) Decandria Monogynia.
paniculata DC. (ye) panicle Guiana 1827. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 143. f. 1.
MOLDENHAWERA DC. *MOLDENHAWERA*. (J. J. Moldenhawer, German bot.) Dec. Monog.
floribunda DC. (ye) many-flowered Brazil 1828. S h Neww. reis. v. 2. ic.
TAMARINDUS DC. *TAMARIND-TREE*. (tamar, Arabic for date, and indus, Indian.) Monad. Triand.
 1 *indica* DC. (ye) East Indian E. Indies 1633. 6. 7. S h Rheed. mal. 1. t. 23.
 2 *occidentalis* DC. (ye) West Indian W. Indies ——— S h Jacq. amer. t. 10.
CATHARTOCARPUS DC. *PURGING-CASSIA*. (καθαρος, to purge, and καρπος, a fruit.) Dec. Mon.
 1 *grandis* DC. (ye) large Brazil 1822. S h Breyn. cent. t. 21.
Cassia grandis L. *mollis* Vahl. *Brasiliana* DC.
 2 *ferruginea* DC. (ye) ferruginous Brazil 1828. S h
Cassia Roxburghii DC.
 3 *marginatus* DC. (ye) Roxburgh's Coromandel 1823. 6. 7. S h
 4 *trinitatis* DC. (ye) Trinidad 1824. S h
 5 *javanicus* DC. (f) Java Java 1779. 6. 7. S h Rumph. amb. 2. t. 22.

- 6 *Pistula* ds. (ye) purging E. Indies 1731. 6. 7. S h Woodv. med. bot. t. 163.
 7 *rhombifolius* ds. (ye) rhomb-leaved ——— 1820. — S h
 8 *nodosus* ds. (ye) knotted ——— 1824. — S h
 9 *conspicuus* ds. (ye) drumstick-tree Sierra Leon. 1822. . . . S h
CHAMÆFISTULA DS. CHAMÆRISTULA. (*chamae*, false, and *fistula*, a pipe; pods.) Dec. Mon.
 1 *baccillaris* ds. (ye) rod Surinam 1818. 6. 7. S h Bot. reg. 881.
Cassia baccillaris L. *Cathartocarpus baccillus* B.R.
 2 *speciosa* ds. (ye) handsome Brazil 1828. 6. 8. S h
 3 *melanocarpa* ds. (ye) black-podded Jamaica 1825. — S h
 4 *corymbosa* ds. (ye) corymbose B. Ayres 1796. 7. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 633.
 5 *floribunda* ds. (ye) many-flowered New Spain 1822. 5. 8. S h
 6 *Hibbertiana* ds. (ye) Hibbert's Barbadoes 1828. 9. S h Bot. reg. 1422.
Cassia Hibbertiana B.R.
 7 *levigata* ds. (ye) smooth New Spain 1811. 5. 8. S h
 8 *pendula* ds. (ye) pendulous S. America 1820. . . . S h
 9 *torosa* ds. (ye) twisted China 1807. 5. 7. G h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 73.
Cassia chinensis Jacq. non Lam.
 10 *chinensis* ds. (ye) Chinese ——— ——— G h
 11 *gigantea* ds. (ye) gigantic Jamaica 1825. . . . S h
 12 *coromandeliana* ds. (or) Coromandel Coromandel 1822. 5. 7. S h Jacq. fragm. t. 100
 13 *Sophora* ds. (ye) round-podded E. Indies 1653. 7. 9. S h Burm. zeyl. t. 98.
CA'SSIA DC. CA'SSIA. (etymology unknown.) Decandria Monogynia.
Sect. 1. HESPERICA; anthers biporate; legumes flat, dehiscent, winged on the back, pulpy inside; seeds horizontal, nearly obcordate.
 1 *alata* dc. (ye) winged-podded S. America 1731. . . . S h Jacq. obs. 2. t. 45. f. 2.
 2 *Rumphiana* dc. (ye) Rumphius's E. Indies 1822. . . . S h Rumph. amb. 7. t. 18.
 3 *bracteata* dc. (ye) bracteate Surinam ——— S h
Sect. 2. SP'ENNA; anthers biporate; legume flat; seeds vertical, nearly obcordate.
 4 *obovata* dc. (ye) obovate-leaved Egypt 1640. 7. 9. G ⊙ Jacq. f. ecl. 1. t. 87.
Senna Lam. ill. t. 332. f. 2.
 5 *lancoolata* dc. (ye) spear-leaved ——— 1759. 6. 8. G ⊙ Tabern. ic. 507.
orientalis v.s. *acutifolia* Delil. ill. eg. 75. t. 27. f. 1.
 6 *ligustrinoides* dc. (ye) Privet-like Arabia 1829. — G h
 7 *Browniana* dc. (ye) Brown's Mexico 1828. . . . S h Kth. mim. t. 41.
 8 *cuspidata* W. en. (ye) sharp-pointed S. America 1820. 5. 7. S h
Sect. 4. CHAMÆSP'ENNA; anthers biporate; legumes compressed, dehiscent, pulpy inside; seeds vertical, nearly square.
 9 *sericea* dc. (ye) silky-leaved S. America 1731. 5. 8. S ⊙ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 459.
sensitiva Jacq.
 10 *obtusifolia* dc. (ye) blunt-leaved Jamaica 1732. 7. 8. S ⊙ Dill. elth. t. 62. f. 72.
 11 *humilis* dc. (ye) dwarf S. America S ⊙ Plum. ed. Burm. t. 76. f. 2.
 12 *Tora* dc. (sf) oval-leaved E. Indies 1693. — S ⊙ Dill. elth. t. 63. f. 73.
 13 *toroides* H.B. (sf) Mysore ——— 1812. — S ⊙
 14 *ciliaris* dc. (ye) fringe-stipuled ——— ——— S ♂
 15 *Tagera* dc. (ye) long-podded ——— 1803. — S ♂ Rheed. mal. 2. t. 53.
 16 *venustula* dc. (ye) pretty Cumana 1825. — S h
 17 *aversiflora* H.B. (ye) contrary-flow'd Brazil 1823. 4. 12. S h Bot. mag. t. 2638.
 18 *viminea* dc. (ye) twiggly W. Indies 1786. 6. 7. S h Sloan. jam. 2. t. 180. f. 67.
 19 *chrysotricha* dc. (ye) golden-podded Guiana 1828. — S h Coll. mon. p. 99. t. 13.
 20 *apocouita* dc. (ye) acuminate ——— 1823. — S h Aubl. gu. 1. t. 146.
acuminata W. non Mench.
 21 *sennoides* dc. (ye) Senna-leaved E. Indies 1808. 7. 8. S h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 70.
 22 *bicapsularis* dc. (ye) six-leaved W. Indies 1730. 5. 6. S h Bot. mag. t. 633.
 23 *mollissima* dc. (ye) soft-leaved S. America 1816. 7. 8. S h
 24 *artemisioides* dc. (ye) Wormwood-like N. S. W. 1823. 4. 7. G h
 25 *glutinosa* dc. (ye) glutinous N. Holland ——— G h
 26 *oxyadena* dc. (ye) acute-glanded Jamaica 1820. — S h
 27 *dispar* dc. (ye) various-leaved S. America 1822. 5. 8. S h
 28 *acapulcensis* dc. (ye) Acapulco Mexico 1824. — S h
 29 *sulfurea* dc. (sf) straw-coloured E. Indies 1800. — S h Rheed. mal. t. 910.
arborescens Vahl. non Miller.
 30 *coluteoides* dc. (ye) Colutea-like S h Coll. mon. 102. t. 12.
 31 *Barclayana* s.r.a. (ye) Mr. Barclay's N. Holland 1824. 6. 10. G h Swt. flor. aust. t. 32.
 32 *biflora* dc. (ye) two-flowered W. Indies 1766. 12. 4. S h Bot. mag. t. 8. J.
 33 *tomentosa* dc. (sf) tomentose S. America 1822. 6. 8. S h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 72.
a multiglandulosa Jacq.
 34 *mxicana* dc. (ye) Mexican Mexico 1824. — S h Jacq. schoenb. t. 203.
 35 *stipulacea* dc. (ye) large-stipuled Chili 1786. — S h Feuill. per. 3. t. 42.
 36 *Bertieri* ds. (ye) Bertero's W. Indies 1824. 5. 7. S h Coll. hort. rip. t. 24.

37 auriculata DC.	(ye) eared	E. Indies	1777. 7. 9.	S h	Pluk. alm. t. 314. f. 4.
38 frondosa DC.	(ye) smooth shrubby	W. Indies	1769. 3. 4.	S h	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 74.
39 fastigiata DC.	(ye) fastigate	E. Indies	1810. 6. 7.	S h	
40 australis H.B.	(ye) New Holland	N. Holland	1820. 5. 12.	I h	Bot. mag. t. 2676.
41 polyphylla DC.	(ye) many-leaved	Portorico	1828. 6. 9.	S h	Jacq. ic. t. 460.
42 marginata DC.	(ye) white-edged	Surinam	1822. —	S h	
43 longisiliqua DC.	(ye) long podded	W. Indies	1800. 6. 7.	S h	
44 ægyptiaca DC.	(ye) Egyptian	Egypt	1823. 7. 9.	G ⊙	
45 esculenta H.B.	(ye) esculent	E. Indies	—	S ⊙	
46 occidentalis DC.	(ye) occidental	W. Indies	1759. 3. 8.	S h	Bot. reg. t. 83.
47 purpurea DC.	(ye) purple-stalked	E. Indies	1823. 6. 11.	S h	— t. 856.
48 hirsuta DC.	(ye) hairy	S. America	1778. 7. 9.	S h	Jacq. schoenb. t. 270.
<i>caracasana</i> Jacq.					
49 linearis DC.	(ye) linear-podded	Carolina	1828. 5. 7.	F u	
50 patula DC.	(ye) shining	W. Indies	1778. 8. 9.	S h	
51 pubescens DC.	(ye) pubescent	.....	1818. 5. 8.	S h	Jacq. fragm. t. 57.
52 sulcata DC.	(ye) furrowed	S. America	1826. 6. 8.	S h	Coll. mon. p. 110. t. 6.
53 ruscifolia DC.	(ye) Ruscus-leaved	Caracas	1816. 5. 7.	G h	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 71.
54 ligustrina DC.	(ye) Privet-leaved	America	1726. 6. 8.	S h	Bot. reg. t. 109.
55 robinoides DC.	(ye) Robinia-like	S. America	1820. —	S h	
56 marylandica DC.	(ye) Maryland	N. America	1723. 8. 10.	H u	Schkuhr. hand. 1. t. 113.
57 nigricans DC.	(ye) blackish	Arabia	1817. 6. 7.	G h	
<i>procumbens</i> Forsk.					
58 latifolia DC.	(ye) broad-leaved	Trinidad	1826. 6. 8.	S h	
59 arborescens DC.	(ye) arborescent	New Spain	....	S h	
60 opaca Gr.	(or) dull-leaved	S. America	1825. 8. 12.	S h	
61 pulchella Boj.	(ye) pretty	Zanzibar	— 7. 9.	S h	
62 Milleri DC.	(ye) Miller's	Jamaica	.... 6. 8.	S h	
63 Houstoniana DC.	(ye) Houston's	.....	7. 10.	S ⊙	
64 Plumieri DC.	(ye) Plumier's	Gaudaloupe	1822. —	S h	Plum. ed. Burm. t. 77.
<i>planisiliqua</i> Lam. non Linn.					
65 hirta DC.	(ye) hairy-branched	S. America	1822. 6. 9.	S h	
66 sumatrana DC.	(ye) Sumatra	Sumatra	1823. —	S h	
67 formosa DC.	(ye) beautiful	E. Indies	—	S h	
<i>speciosa</i> H.B. non Schrader.					
68 emarginata DC.	(ye) notched-leaved	Jamaica	1759. 5. 6.	S h	Sloan. bis. 2. t. 180. f. 1-4.
69 atomaria DC.	(ye) woolly-leaved	S. America	1822. 3. 9.	S h	
70 reticulata DC.	(ye) netted-leaved	Brazil	— 4. 6.	S h	
71 spectabilis DC.	(ye) showy	Caracas	1823. 5. 7.	S h	Coll. mon. p. 115. t. 7
72 setigera DC.	(ye) seta-bearing	E. Indies	1826. —	S h	
73 montana DC.	(ye) mountain	—	1822. —	S h	
Sect. 5. <i>A'BUS</i> ; <i>anthers biformes</i> ; <i>legumes flat</i> ; <i>seeds vertical or parallel</i> .					
74 A'bus DC.	(an) four leaved	Ceylon	1777. 6. 7.	S ⊙	Burm. zeyl. t. 97.
75 hispida DC.	(ye) hispid	Cayenne	1826. —	S ⊙	
76 lotoides DC.	(ye) Lotus-like	Orinoco	1820. —	S h	
Sect. 6. <i>CHAMÆCRISTA</i> ; <i>anthers biporose</i> ; <i>legumes flat</i> ; <i>seeds vertical, compressed</i> .					
77 diphylla DC.	(ye) two-leaved	W. Indies	1781. 5. 7.	S ⊙	Cavan. ic. 5. t. 600. f. 1.
78 bifoliata DC.	(ye) two-leafed	Brazil	1825. —	S h	Coll. mon. 120. t. 9. f. B.
79 exigua HB.	(ye) dwarf	Bengal	1820. 8. 10.	S ⊙	
80 gracilis DC.	(ye) slender	S. America	1816. 6. 8.	S h	Kth. min. t. 36.
81 uniflora DC.	(re) one-flowered	Brazil	1824. —	S h	
82 lineata DC.	(ye) lined	Jamaica	1820. 5. 7.	S h	
83 prostrata DC.	(ye) prostrate	S. America	1823. 7. 9.	S h	
84 triflora DC.	(ye) three-flowered	.....	1825. —	S ⊙	Jacq. schoenb. t. 408.
85 Burmanni DC.	(ye) Burman's	C. B. S.	1816. —	G h	
86 virgata DC.	(ye) slender-twiggd	Jamaica	1820. 5. 8.	S h	
87 brevifolia DC.	(ye) short-leaved	Madagascar	1824. 6. 7.	S h	
88 nectans DC.	(ye) Virginian	N. America	1800. 7.	G ♂	Linn. hort. cliff. t. 36.
89 chamæcrista DC.	(ye) dwarf	America	1699. 6. 9.	G ♂	Bot. mag. t. 157.
90 chamæcristoides DC.	(ye) large-flowd.	Vera Cruz	....	S h	
91 stricta Schk.	(ye) straight	Jamaica	....	S ♂	Schk. hort. mon. t. 34.
92 glandulosa DC.	(ye) glandular	W. Indies	1822. —	S ♂	Bot. mag. t. 3435.
93 mimosoides DC.	(ye) Mimosa-leaved	E. Indies	1806. —	S ⊙	
94 capensis DC.	(ye) Cape	C. B. S.	1816. 4. 6.	G h	Coll. mon. 124. t. 19.
95 pumila DC.	(ye) small	E. Indies	1820. 7. 10.	S ⊙	Pluk. alm. t. 120. f. 1.
96 procumbens DC.	(ye) procumbent	N. America	1806. 6. 9.	H ⊙	Comm. petrop. t. 11.
97 Parkeriana DC.	(ye) Parker's	Demerara	1817. 8. 9.	S h	
98 angustissima DC.	(ye) narrowest	Java	1820. 7. 8.	S ⊙	

- 99 *Wallichiana* DC. (ye) fine-leaved Nepal 1812. 6. 9. S ☉
dimidiata D.P.
- 100 *tépera* (ye) small-branched E. Indies 1818. — S ♂
tendilla H.B. non Kth
- 101 *microphylla* DC. (ye) small-leaved W. Indies 1822. — S ☉
- 102 *arenaria* DC. (ye) sand Orinoco 1819. 5. 6. S h
- 103 *Hornemanni* DC. (ye) Hornemann's 1827. — S ☉
venosa Hott. non Zucc.
- AFZELIA DC. AFZELIA. (Adam Afzelius, prof. bot., Upsal.) Octandria Monogynia.
africana DC. (cr) African Sierra Leon. 1821. S h
- SCHOTIA DC. SCHOTIA. (R. Van. Schot, comp. of Jacq.) Decandria Monogynia.
Sect. 1. SCHOTIA; calyx tubular; leaves abruptly pinnate.
 1 *speciosa* DC. (cr) superb C. B. S. 1759. 7. 12. I h Andr. reposit. t. 348.
 2 *tamarindifolia* DC. (cr) Tamarind-leav'd 1795. 5. 9. I h Bot. mag. t. 1153.
 2 *stipulata* DC. (cr) falcate-stipuled 1794. I h
 4 *alata* DC. (re) winged 1816. 6. 7. I h
- Sect. 2. SCHOTIA; legumes turgid; leaves simple.*
 5 *simplicifolia* DC. (re) simple-leaved C. B. S. 1816. 6. 7. I h
- Sect. 3. OMPHALOBIONDES; sepals and stamens combined at the very base; legume oval, compressed, 2-seeded; seed arillate.*
 6 *latifolia* DC. (re) broad-leaved C. B. S. 1816. 5. 8. I h Hook. ex. flor. t. 159.
Omphalobium Schotia s.s. Jacq. ecl. ic.
- COPAIFERA DC. BALSAM OF CAPEVI. (copaiba, and fero, to bear.) Decand. Monogyn.
 1 *officinalis* DC. (st) official S. America 1774. S h H. et B. n. gen. 7. t. 659.
 2 *guianensis* DC. (st) Guiana Guiana 1826. S h
 3 *coriacea* DC. (st) leathery-leaved Brazil 1824. S h
- CYNOMETRA DC. CYNOMETRA. (κυων, a dog, and μητρα, matrix; pods.) Decand. Monog.
 1 *cauliflora* DC. (re) stem-flowered E. Indies 1804. S h Rumph. amb. 1. t. 62.
 2 *ramiflora* DC. (re) branch-flowered 1826. S h 1. t. 63.
 3 *polyandra* DC. (re) many-stamened 1822. S h Roxb. corom. t. 286.
- PARIVOA DC. PARIVOA. (name in Guiana.) Diadelphia Decandria.
grandiflora DC. (pu) large-flowered Cayenne 1816. S h Aubl. guian. t. 303.
Dimorpha grandiflora Linn. trans. 9. t. 20.
- OUTEA DC. OUTEA. (Joutay, Guiana name.) Tri-Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 *guianensis* DC. (wh) Guiana 1827. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 9.
 2 *bijuga* DC. (wh) two-paired E. Indies 1823. S h Linn. trans. 12. t. 17.
Macrobium bijugum Linn. trans.
- VOUAPA DC. VOUAPA. (Guiana name.) Triandria Monogynia.
bifolia DC. two-leaved Guiana 1823. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 7.
- HYMENEA DC. LOCUST-TREE. (Hymen, god of marriage; twin leaves.) Decand. Monog.
 1 *Courbaril* DC. (wh) leathery-leaved S. America 1688. 6. 8 S h Lam. ill. t. 330. f. 1.
 2 *Candolleana* DC. (wh) Decandolle's Mexico 1825. S h H. et B. n. gen. 6. t. 566.
- TRACHYLOBIMUM DS. GUM-COPAL-TREE. (τραχυς, rough, and λοβος, a pod.) Dec. Monog.
 1 *Martianum* DS. (wh) Martius's Brazil 1808. S h Lam. ill. t. 330. f. 2.
Hymenaea verrucosa Lam.
 2 *Gertnerianum* DS. (wh) Gertner's Madagascar 1808. S h Gaertn. fruct. 1. t. 139. f. 7.
Hymenaea verrucosa Gaertn.
- BAUHINIA DC. BAUHINIA. (J. & C. Bauhin, cel. botanista.) Monad. v. Decand. Monog.
Sect. 1. CASPARIA; stamens 10, 9 of which are short, sterile, and monadelphous; ovarium stipitate; racemes terminal, simple.
 1 *divaricata* DC. (wh) dwarf W. Indies 1742. 6. 8. S h Linn. hort. cliff. t. 15.
 2 *Lamarckiana* DC. (wh) Lamarck's S. America S h
 3 *spathacea* DC. (wh) spathaceous New Spain 1825. S h
 4 *subrotundifolia* DC. (wh) round-leaved S. America 1816. 4. 6. S h Cavan. ic. 5. t. 406.
 5 *aurita* DC. (wh) long-eared Jamaica 1756. 9. 10. S h Miller ic. t. 61.
 6 *porrecta* DC. (wh) smooth-leaved W. Indies 1737. 7. 8. S h
 7 *latifolia* DC. (wh) broad-leaved New Spain 1825. S h Cavan. ic. 5. t. 405.
 8 *candida* DC. (wh) white-flowered E. Indies 1777. 5. 6. S h
 9 *acuminata* DC. (wh) acute-leaved 1808. 7. 8. S h Rheed. mal. 1. t. 34.
- Sect. 2. PAULETIA; stamens 10, all fertile, monadelphous at the base, or the 5 alternate ones are sterile; ovary stipitate.*
 § 1. Prickly shrubs.
 10 *grandiflora* DC. (wh) large-flowered Peru 1824. S h
 11 *aculeata* DC. (wh) prickly-stalked W. Indies 1737. 6. 8. S h Plum. ed. Bur. t. 44. f. 1.
 12 *forficata* DC. (wh) forked Brazil 1824. S h
 13 *emarginata* DC. (wh) emarginate Carthage S h
- § 2. Unarmed shrubs.
 14 *inermis* DC. (wh) unarmed Mexico 1810. S h Cav. icon. t. 409.
 15 *rufescens* DC. rufous Africa 1816. S h
 16 *parviflora* DC. (wh) small-flowered E. Indies 1808. S h

- 17 *ungula* DC. (wh) villous-leaved Caracas 1827. S h Jacq. fragm. t. 15. f. 1.
aculeata Jacq. amer. t. 177. f. 2.
 18 *variegata* DC. (v) variegated-flid. E. Indies 1690. 6. 7. S h Rheed. mal. 1. t. 32.
 19 *tomentosa* DC. (st) tomentose ———— 1808. S h Burm. zeyl. t. 18.
 20 *pubescens* DC. (wh) pubescent W. Indies 1824. S h
 21 *multinervia* DC. (wh) many-nerved Caracas 1825. S h
 22 *glaucescens* DC. (wh) glaucescent Trinidad 1817. S h
 Sect. 3. *STMPHYOPODA*; *stamens* 10, *monadelphous*, 3 fertile ones long, the rest short and almost abortive; *ovary stipitate*; *stipe adhering to the tube of the calyx*.
 23 *racemosa* DC. large-leaved E. Indies 1790. S h Vahl. symb. 3. t. 62.
 24 *purpurea* DC. (pu) purple ———— 1778. S h Rheed. mal. 1. t. 33.
 25 *retusa* DC. (wh) retuse-leaved ———— 1822. S h
 26 *triandra* H.B. (wh) triandrous E. Indies 1823. S h
 27 *semibifida* H.B. (wh) half-cleft ———— 1818. S h
 28 *malabérica* H.B. Malabar Malabar 1823. S h
 29 *ferruginea* H.B. ferruginous E. Indies 1822. S h
 30 *cordifolia* H.B. heart-leaved ———— 1828. S h
 31 *corymbosa* DC. (wh) corymbose China 1816. S h DC. leg. mem. t. 70.
 Sect. 4. *PHA'NERA*; *stamens* 10, *monadelphous* at the very base, 3 of which are long and fertile; *ovarium stipitate*; *branches compressed*.
 32 *anguina* DC. (wh) snake E. Indies 1818. S h Roxb. corom. 3. t. 28
scandens L. excl. synonym. Rumph. Rheed. mal. 8. t. 30-31.
 33 *lingua* DC. (st) tongue-leaved E. Indies 1799. S h Rumph. amb. 5. t. 1.
scandens L. excl. syn. Rheed.
 34 *coccinea* DC. (sc) scarlet-flowered China 1826. S h
 Sect. 5. *CAULOTRETUS*; *stamens* 10, all fertile and free; *ovarium sessile*.
 35 *guianensis* DC. (wh) Guiana Guiana 1824. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 145.
 36 *heterophylla* DC. (wh) various-leaved Caracas ———— S h Kth. mim. t. 46.
 37 *cumanensis* DC. (wh) Cumana Cumana ———— 7. 8. S h Bot. reg. t. 1133.
 38 *glabra* DC. (ye) glabrous Carthago 1810. S h Jacq. amer. t. 173. f. 3.
 39 *anatomica* L. cu. .. jagged-leaved S. America 1816. S h
Species hardly known.
 40 *spicata* spiked S. America 1820. S h
 41 *speciosa* L.C. handsome S h
 42 *microphylla* L.C. .. small-leaved S h
 43 *esculenta* B.T. (wh) eatable-rooted C. B. S. 1816. 7. 8. 1 4
 CERCIS DC. JUDAS-TREE. (κερκis, a shuttlecock.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 *Siliquastrum* DC. (ro) European S. Europe 1596. 5. 6. H h Bot. mag. t. 1138.
 2 *canadensis* DC. (ro) American N. America 1730. ———— H h Müller ic. t. 2.
 CRUDYA DC. CRUDYA. (evidently the name of some bot.) Octo-Decandria Monogynia.
 1 *spicata* DC. (wh) spiked Guiana 1825. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 147.
Apalata spicata Aubl.
 2 *aromatica* DC. (gr) aromatic ———— 1828. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 148.
Tbuchirba aromatica Aubl.
 CODARIUM DC. VELVET TAMARIND. (κωδιον, the hyde of a beast; pods.) Diandria Monogynia.
 1 *acutifolium* DC. (re) acute-leaved Sierra Leon. 1800. S h Roem. arch. 1. t. 6.
nitidum Vahl. *Dialium guineense* w.
 2 *obtusifolium* DC. (re) blunt-leaved ———— ———— S h

Tribe XI. DETARIEÆ. DC. prod. 2. p. 521.

- DETARIUM DC. DETARIUM. (detar, Senegal name.) Decandria Monogynia.
senegalensis DC. (gr) Senegal Senegal 1822. S h
 PHYLLOLOBIUM DS. PHYLLOLOBIUM. (φυλλον, a leaf, and λοβος, a pod.) Decand. Monogy.
Zanzibarense DS. Zanzibar Zanzibar 1826. S 4

ORDER LXXX.

MORINGEÆ. *Brown.*

MORINGA DC. HORSE-RADDISH-TREE. (Malabar name.) Decandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 1 | pterospermum DC. (ye) wing-seeded | E. Indies | 1759. | S h | Jacq. ic. 3. t. 461. |
| 2 | aptera DC. (ye) wingless | ———— | 1838. | S h | Blackw. herb. t. 386. |
| 3 | polygona DC. (ye) many-angled | ———— | 1822. | S h | |

ORDER LXXXI.

CHRYSOBALANÆ. *Brown cong. p. 14.*

CHRYSOBALANUS DC. COCOA PLUM. (Χρυσος, gold, and Βαλανος, an acorn.) Icosand. Monogy.

- | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | icaco DC. (wh) West Indian | W. Indies | 1752. 4. 6. | S h | Jacq. amer. t. 94. |
| 2 | ellipticus DC. (wh) Pigeon Plum | Sierra Leone | 1822. | S h | |
| 3 | oblongifolius DC. (wh) American | Georgia | 1812. 4. 5. | G h | |

PARINARIUM DC. PARINARIUM. (Guiana name.) Dodecandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------|------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1 | excelsum G.D. (wh) rough-plum | Sierra Leone | 1822. | S h | Loud. encycl. pl. f. 5072. |
| 2 | macrophyllum G.D. (w) gingerbread plum | ———— | ———— | S h | |

GRANGERIA DC. GRANGERIA. (N. Granger, trav. in Egypt.) Dodecandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|------------|-----|-------------------|
| borbonica DC. (wh) Bourbon | Bourbon | 1822. | S h | Lam. ill. t. 427. |
|----------------------------|---------|------------|-----|-------------------|

HIRTELLA DC. HIRTELLA. (a dim. of *Airtus*, hairy.) Tri-Dodecandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1 | triandra DC. (wh) triandrous | W. Indies | 1782. | S h | Jacq. amer. t. 8. |
| <i>americana</i> Jacq. non Aubl. <i>paniculata</i> K.S. | | | | | |
| 2 | glandulosa DC. (wh) glandular | Brazil | 1827. | S h | Spreng. anl. t. 7. f. 1-4. |
| 3 | racemosa DC. (bf) racemed | Guiana | 1782. | S h | Aubl. guian. 1. t. 98. |
| <i>americana</i> Aubl. non Jacq. | | | | | |
| 4 | oblongifolia DC. (ro) oblong-leaved | New Spain | 1826. | S h | |
| 5 | nemorosa DC. (ye) wood | Brazil | 1825. | S h | |

ORDER LXXXII.

AMYGDALINÆ. *D. Don. prodr. flor. nepal. p. 239.*

AMYGDALUS K.S. ALMOND. (αμυγδα, to lacerate; shell.) Icosandria Monogynia.

§ 1. *Calyx cylindrically campanulate.*

- | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|
| 1 | nana w. (pi) common-dwarf | Russia | 1683. 3. 4. | H h | Bot. mag. t. 161. |
| 2 | georgica Df. (pi) Georgian | Georgia | 1820. — | H h | |
| 3 | campéstris Bes. (pi) Besser's | Poland | 1829. — | H h | |
| <i>Besseriama</i> Schott. | | | | | |
| 4 | orientalis w. (ro) silvery-leaved | Levant | 1756. — | F h | |
| <i>argentea</i> Lam. | | | | | |
| 5 | incana w. (ro) woolly | Caucasus | — | H h | Pall. ross. 1. t. 7. |
| 6 | prostrata K.S. (pi) prostrate | Crete | 1802. 5. | H h | Bot. reg. t. 136. |
| <i>Prunus prostrata</i> K.S. | | | | | |
| 7 | sibirica L.c. (pi) Siberian | Siberia | 1820. 3. 4. | H h | Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1599. |

§ 2. <i>Calyx campanulate.</i>									
8	communis DC.	(pi) common	Barbary	1548.	3. 4.	H 5			
	a amara DC.	(pi) bitter	—	—	—	H 5			
	β dulcis DC.	(bh) sweet	—	—	—	H 5			Lam. ill. t. 430. f. 2.
	γ fragilis DC.	(bh) tender	—	—	—	H 5			Nois. jard. fr. t. 3. f. 1.
	δ macrocarpa DC.	(pi) large-fruited	—	—	—	H 5			Bot. reg. t. 1160.
	ε persicoides DC.	(pi) Almond Peach	Hybrid.	—	—	H 5			Nois. jard. fr. t. 3. f. 1.
9	cochinchinensis DC.	(pi) Chinese	Cochinchina	1825.	—	H 5			
10	Persica w.	(pi) common Peach	Persia	1562.	4. 5.	H 5			Nois. j. fr. 1-16. 22-35. ic.
	Persica vulgaris DC.								
	β flore pleno	(pi) double-blossomed	—	—	—	H 5			
	γ nana	(pi) dwarf	China	1826.	—	H 5			
	δ diba n.r.	(wh) white-flowered	—	—	—	H 5			Bot. reg. 1586.
	ε nectarina	(pi) Nectarine	Persia	1562.	—	H 5			Nois. jard. fr. t. 20-21.
	Persica laevis DC.								
ARMENTACA DC. APRICOT. (originally from Armenia.) Icosandria Monogynia.									
1	vulgaris DC.	(wh) common	Levant	1548.	2. 4.	H 5			Lam. ill. t. 431.
	a ovalifolia DC.	(wh) oval-leaved	—	—	—	H 5			Nois. jar. fr. t. 1-2. f. 1-2.
	β cordatifolia DC.	(wh) heart-leaved	—	—	—	H 5			— t. 1. f. 3. t. 2. f. 3.
2	dasycarpa DC.	(wh) black-fruited	—	—	3. 4.	H 5			Bot. reg. t. 1243.
	Prunus dasycarpa n.r.								
	β persicifolia DC.	(wh) Peach-leaved	—	—	—	H 5			Du. ar. ed. no. 5. t. 52. f. 1.
3	sibirica DC.	(pi) Siberian	Siberia	1788.	4.	H 5			Pall. ross. 1. t. 8.
4	brigitana DC.	(wh) spiny	S. Europe	—	—	H 5			Duh. arb. ed. n. 5. t. 59.
PRUNUS DC. PLUM-TREE. (name of Asiatic origin.) Icosandria Monogynia.									
1	spinosa DC.	(wh) Sloe-tree	Britain	—	3. 4.	H 5			Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 842.
	a vulgaris DC.	(wh) common	—	—	—	H 5			Duham. ed. n. 5. t. 54. f. 1.
	β microcarpa DC.	(wh) small-fruited	—	—	—	H 5			
	γ macrocarpa DC.	(wh) large-fruited	—	—	—	H 5			
	δ ovata DC.	(wh) oval-leaved	—	—	—	H 5			Blackw. herb. t. 494.
	ε intititia DC.	(wh) Bullace-tree	Britain	—	4.	H 5			Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 841.
2	caudicans DC.	(wh) snowy	—	1818.	4. 5.	H 5			Bot. reg. t. 1135.
4	Cocconia DC.	(wh) twin-flowered	Calabria	1826.	—	H 5			
5	maritima DC.	(wh) sea-side	N. America	1800.	—	H 5			
6	pubescens DC.	(wh) pubescent	—	1819.	—	H 5			
7	divaricata DC.	(wh) spreading	Caucasus	1828.	—	H 5			
8	cerasifera n.r.	(wh) Myrobalan	N. America	1629.	4. 5.	H 5			Duham. arb. 2. t. 2. f. 15.
9	pyramidalis DC.	(wh) pyramidal	Europe	—	4.	H 5			— 2. t. 15—20.
10	domestica DC.	(wh) common	England	—	—	H 5			Eng. bot. v. 25. t. 1783.
	a armenioides DC.	(wh) Apricot-like	—	—	—	H 5			Duham. arb. 2. t. 13—14.
	β claudiana DC.	(wh) Reine Claude	—	—	—	H 5			— 2. t. 11—12.
	γ damascena DC.	(wh) Damson	—	—	—	H 5			— n. 13. t. 5.
	δ turonensis DC.	(wh) Monsieur hatif, &c.	—	—	—	H 5			— 2. n. 16. t. 20. f. 1.
	ε juliana DC.	(wh) Saint Julien	—	—	—	H 5			Duh. ed. nov. 5. t. 54. f. 2.
	ζ catharina DC.	(wh) Saint Catharine	—	—	—	H 5			Duham. arb. 2. f. 1.
	η aubertiana DC.	(wh) Imperatrice	—	—	—	H 5			Nois. jard. fr. t. 57-58. f. 4.
CERASUS DC. CHERRY-TREE. (the name of a town in Pontus.) Icosandria Monogynia.									
Sect. 1. CERASOPHORA; pedicels 1 flowered rising from the bud in umbels.									
1	avium DC.	(wh) small-fruited	Britain	—	4. 5.	H 5			Blackw. t. 425.
	a sylvestris	(wh) wood	—	—	—	H 5			
	β macrocarpa DC.	(wh) large-fruited	—	—	—	H 5			Du. ed. no. 1. n. 2. t. 4. f. D.
	γ pallida DC.	(wh) pale-fruited	—	—	—	H 5			— 5. n. 3. t. 4. f. B. C.
	δ multiplex DC.	(wh) double-blossomed	—	—	—	H 5			
2	duracina DC.	(wh) hard-fruited	Europe	—	—	H 5			
	a cordigera DC.	(wh) Bigarreaux	—	—	—	H 5			Nois. jard. fr. t. 6. f. 1.
	β obtusata DC.	(wh) blunt-fruited	—	—	—	H 5			Duh. ed. no. 5. t. 18. f. B.
	γ mamillaria DC.	(wh) large-leaved	—	—	—	H 5			— 5. n. 12. t. 16. f. A.
3	juliana DC.	(wh) early	S. Europe	—	—	H 5			— 5. n. 5. t. 15. f. A.
	β heaumiana DC.	(wh) long-leaved	—	—	—	H 5			— n. 29. t. 19.
	γ pendula DC.	(wh) pendulous-branch'd	—	—	—	H 5			
4	caproniana DC.	(wh) common	—	—	—	H 5			
	a montmorencyana DC.	May Duke, &c.	—	—	—	H 5			Duh. ed. no. 5. n. 14. t. 7.
	β pallidocens DC.	(wh) pale-fruited	—	—	—	H 5			— n. 18. t. 11.
	γ gobelta DC.	(wh) Kentish	—	—	—	H 5			— t. 12. f. A.
	δ polygyna DC.	(wh) polygynous	—	—	—	H 5			Duham. arb. 4. t. 3.
	ε multiplex DC.	(wh) semi-double	—	—	—	H 5			— p. 173. t. 5.
	θ persiciflora DC.	(wh) double-flowered	—	—	—	H 5			
	κ variegata DC.	(wh) striped-leaved	—	—	—	H 5			
	λ griotta DC.	(wh) globular-fruited	—	—	—	H 5			Duh. ed. nov. n. 21. t. 14.
	ε cordigera DC.	(wh) red-heart	—	—	—	H 5			Duham. arb. 4. t. 16. f. 1.

5	Marascha Jacq. (wh)	Maraschino	Europe	1837.	4. 5.	H h	
6	affine Jacq. (wh)	allied	—	—	—	H h	
7	sempervirens DC. (wh)	late-fruited	N. America	...	5. 6.	H h	Wats. dend. brit. 131.
8	chamæcerasus DC. (wh)	bastard	Germany	1597.	5.	H h	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 90.
9	pernicifolia DC. (wh)	Peach-leaved	N. America	1818.	4. 5.	H h	
10	pumila DC. (wh)	dwarf	—	1756.	5.	H h	Mill. ic. t. 89. f. 2.
11	pygmaea DC. (wh)	small	—	1818.	—	H h	
12	nigra DC. (wh)	black-fruited	Canada	1773.	5. 6.	H h	Bot. mag. t. 1117.
13	borealis DC. (wh)	northern	N. America	1818.	—	H h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1593.
14	depressa DC. (wh)	depressed	—	1805.	5.	H h	
15	Sasquehannæ W. en. (wh)	glaucous-ld.	—	1800.	—	H h	
16	hyemalis DC. (wh)	mountain	—	1805.	—	H h	
17	prostrata DC. (ro)	prostrate	Candia	1802.	4. 5.	H h	Bot. mag. 136.
18	Chicasa DC. (wh)	Chicasaw	N. America	1806.	—	H h	
19	pubescens DC. (wh)	pubescent	—	1822.	5.	H h	
20	japonica DC. (ps)	Japan	Japan	1810.	3. 5.	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1801.
	<i>β multiplex</i> DC. (ro)	double	—	—	—	H h	t. 27.
21	serrulata DC. (bh)	saw-leaved	China	1822.	4. 5.	H h	
22	salicina DC. (bh)	Willow-like	—	—	—	H h	
23	Chinensis DC. (re)	China	—	1810.	3. 5.	H h	Bot. mag. 2176.
<i>Amygdalus pumila</i> Lin.							
Sect. 2. LAUROCÉRASUS; flowers disposed in racemes, rising from the branches.							
24	pseudo-cerasus DC. (wh)	Chinese	China	1820.	4. 5.	F h	Bot. reg. t. 800.
<i>paniculata</i> B. & H. non Thunb.							
25	pennsylvanica DC. (wh)	Pennsylvanian	N. America	1773.	5.	H h	Willd. arb. t. 3. f. 3.
26	Mahaleb DC. (wh)	perfumed	S. Europe	1714.	4. 5.	H h	Jacq. aust. 3. t. 227.
27	Pædus DC. (wh)	Bird	Britain	...	—	H h	Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1383.
28	rubra W. (wh)	red-fruited	England	...	—	H h	Willd. arb. t. 4. f. 2.
29	virginiana DC. (wh)	Virginian	N. America	1724.	5. 6.	H h	— t. 5. f. 1.
30	serotina DC. (wh)	American Bird	—	1629.	—	H h	Wats. dend. brit. 48.
31	occidentalis DC. (wh)	West Indian	Jamaica	1784.	12.1.	S h	Catesb. car. 2. t. 947
32	lusitana DC. (wh)	Portugal Laurel	Portugal	1648.	6.	H h	Mill. ic. t. 196. f. 1.
33	Hixa W. en. (wh)	Teneriffe	Teneriffe	1824.	—	F h	
34	Laurocerasus DC. (wh)	Laurel	Levant	1629.	4. 5.	H h	Blackw. herb. t. 512.
35	sphærocarpa DC. (wh)	round-fruited	Jamaica	1820.	...	S h	Sloan. jam. 2. t. 193. f. 1.
36	caroliniana DC. (wh)	evergreen	Carolina	1759.	5.	H h	
<i>Bumelia serrata</i> Pursh.							

ORDER LXXXIII.

POMACEÆ. D. Don *prodr. flor. nepal.* p. 236.

ME'SPILUS KS. ME'SPILUS. (μεσος, half, and πικρος, a bullet; fruit.)							Icosandria Di-Pentagynia.
1	germanica DC.	(wh) Medlar	England	....	5. 7.	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1523.
a	sylvestris DC.	(wh) wild	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
β	stricta DC.	(wh) upright	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
γ	diffusa DC.	(wh) Dutch	.....	.....	.....	H 5	Duham. arb. fr. 1. t. 3.
2	grandiflora S.S.	(wh) large-flowered	S. Europe	1800.	5. 6.	H 5	Exot. bot. 1. t. 18.
Smithii DC. lobata Poir. n. m. 3442.							
CRATÆGUS DS. WHITE-THORN. (κρatos, strength; wood.)							Icosandria Di-Pentagynia.
§ 1. PYRACANTHA; leaves toothed or nearly entire, never lobed.							
1	Pyracantha DC.	(wh) evergreen thorn	S. Europe	1629.	5.	H h	Schmidt arb. t. 90.
2	crenulata DC.	(wh) crenulate	Nepaul	1818.	6. 7.	H h	
3	mexicana DC.	(wh) Mexican	Mexico	1819.	5. 6.	F h	Swt. br. f. gar. s. 2. t. 300.
4	Crus-galli L.	(wh) Cockspur-thorn	N. America	1691.	5. 6.	H 5	Wats. dend. brit. t. 56.
	β ovalifolia B. & H.	(wh) oval-leaved	.....	....	.....	H 5	Bot. reg. t. 1860.
ovalifolia DC.							
5	pyracanthifolia	(wh) Pyracantha-leaved	.....	1691.	.....	H 5	
hirsuta Dum-Cours. bot. cult. ed. 2. v. 5. p. 448. non Miller.							
6	salicifolia LC.	(wh) Willow-leaved	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
7	linearis DC.	(wh) linear-leaved	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
8	nana Dum-C.	(wh) dwarf	.....	1826.	.....	H h	

9	<i>lagenaria</i> v.m. (wh) bottle-fruited	Siberia	1837.	5. 6.	H ½	
10	<i>spinosissima</i> L.c. (wh) long-spined	S. Europe	....	....	H ½	Lod. bot. cab. 1109.
11	<i>punctata</i> DC. (wh) spotted-fruited	N. America	1746.	....	H 5	Wats. dend. brit. t. 57.
	<i>α rubra</i> Ph. (wh) red-fruited	.....	.....	.....	H ½	
	<i>β aurea</i> Ph. (wh) yellow-fruited	.....	.....	.....	H ½	
12	<i>Douglasii</i> B.R. (wh) Douglas's	.....	1830.	....	H 5	Bot. reg. t. 1810.
	<i>punctata</i> <i>β brevipina</i> Hook.	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	<i>elliptica</i> DC. (wh) oval-leaved	.....	1765.	5.	H 5	
14	<i>prunifolia</i> DC. (wh) Plum-leaved	.....	1812.	5. 6.	H 5	Bot. reg. t. 1868.
15	<i>prunellifolia</i> DC. (wh) Sloe-leaved	.....	1824.	....	H ½	
16	<i>latifolia</i> DC. (wh) broad-leaved	.....	....	....	H 5	
17	<i>parvifolia</i> DC. (wh) Goosecherry-ld.	.....	1704.	....	H ½	Wats. dend. brit. 65.
	<i>Mespilus xanthocarpus</i> s.s. <i>Crataegus tomentosa</i> L. Trew. chr. t. 17.	.....	.....	.....	.....
18	<i>spatulata</i> B.R. (wh) spatulate-leaved	.....	....	....	H ½	Bot. reg. 1890.
	<i>virginica</i> Lodd. <i>viridis</i> Hort.	.....	.....	.....	.....
19	<i>ovalifolia</i> DC. (wh) oval-leaved	.....	....	....	H ½	
20	<i>viridis</i> DC. (wh) smooth green	.....	....	....	H ½	
21	<i>pauciflora</i> Poir. (wh) few-flowered	Switzerland	1818.	....	H ½	
22	<i>lucida</i> DC. (wh) glossy-leaved	.....	....	....	H ½	
	§ 2. Leaves variously lobed or cut.					
23	<i>apiifolia</i> DC. (wh) Parsley-leaved	.....	1812.	....	H ½	
24	<i>pyrifolia</i> DC. (wh) Pear-leaved	.....	1765.	6.	H 5	Bot. reg. t. 1877.
25	<i>sanguinea</i> Pall. (wh) hollow-leaved	Siberia	1750.	5. 6.	H 5	Wats. dend. brit. t. 58.
26	<i>microcarpa</i> B.R. (wh) small-fruited	N. America	1806.	....	H 5	Bot. reg. t. 1846.
	<i>spathulata</i> DC.	.....	.....	.....	.....
27	<i>coccinea</i> DC. (wh) scarlet-fruited	.....	1683.	4. 5.	H 5	..... t. 1957.
	<i>glandulosa</i> B.R.	.....	.....	.....	.....
	<i>β macracantha</i> B.R. (wh) long-spined	.....	....	....	H 5	Bot. reg. t. 1912.
	<i>macracantha</i> Lodd.	.....	.....	.....	.....
28	<i>purpurea</i> W.D. (wh) purple-branch'd	.....	....	....	H 5	Wats. dend. brit. t. 60.
29	<i>cordata</i> DC. (wh) Maple-leaved	.....	1738.	5. 6.	H 5	..... t. 63.
	<i>Crataegus cordata</i> Bot. reg. t. 1151.	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	<i>lobata</i> DC. (wh) lobed-leaved	.....	1818.	....	H 5	
31	<i>florentina</i> DC. (wh) Florentine	Florence	1824.	....	H 5	
32	<i>nigra</i> DC. (wh) black-fruited	Hungary	1818.	....	H 5	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1021.
33	<i>pentagyna</i> DC. (wh) five-styled	.....	.....	....	H 5	
34	<i>flava</i> DC. (wh) yellow-berried	N. America	1724.	....	H 5	Bot. reg. t. 1935.
	<i>β lobata</i> B.R. (wh) lobed	.....	....	....	H ½	..... t. 1932.
	<i>lobata</i> Bosc.	.....	.....	.....	.....
35	<i>fissa</i> DC. (wh) cloven-leaved	.....	1818.	....	H 5	
36	<i>Poiretiana</i> DC. (wh) Poiret's	N. America	....	....	H 5	
	<i>linearis</i> Poir. non P.S.	.....	.....	.....	.....
37	<i>platyphylla</i> B.R. (wh) broad-leaved	.....	....	....	H 5	Bot. reg. t. 1874.
	<i>fissa</i> Hort. not Bosc.	.....	.....	.....	.....
38	<i>dissecta</i> Dum. (wh) cut-leaved	Persia	1828.	....	H 5	
39	<i>Oxyacantha</i> DC. (wh) Hawthorn	Britain	....	5. 6.	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 35. t. 2504.
	<i>Crataegus Oxyacantha</i> DC.	.....	.....	.....	.....
	<i>β major</i> (wh) great-fruited	.....	....	....	H 5	
	<i>γ aurea</i> (wh) yellow-berried	.....	....	....	H 5	
	<i>δ Oliveriana</i> B.R. (wh) Oliver's	Levant	1818.	....	H 5	Bot. reg. t. 1933.
	<i>Oliveriana</i> Bosc.	.....	.....	.....	.....
40	<i>præcox</i> (wh) Glastonbury	.....	....	3. 5.	H 5	
41	<i>oxyacanthoides</i> B.R. Hawthorn-like	S. Europe	....	5. 6.	H 5	Bot. reg. t. 1128.
	<i>β multiplex</i> (wh) double-flowered	.....	....	....	H 5	
42	<i>elegans</i> Poir. (re) rose-coloured	.....	....	....	H 5	Blackw. herb. t. 149.
	<i>β ruberrima</i> (re) dark-red	.....	1827.	....	H 5	
43	<i>eriocarpa</i> Lind. (wh) woolley-fruited	Britain	....	....	H 5	
44	<i>monogyna</i> Pal. (wh) one-styled	Siberia	....	....	H 5	Pall. ross. l. t. 12.
45	<i>heterophylla</i> DC. (wh) various-leaved	Levant?	1818.	....	H 5	Bot. reg. t. 1847.
46	<i>Azarulus</i> DC. (wh) Azarole	S. Europe	1640.	....	H 5	Andr. reposit. t. 579.
47	<i>maroccana</i> B.R. (wh) Maroccca	Barbary	....	....	H 5	Bot. reg. t. 1855.
	<i>Arónia</i> Decaisne.	.....	.....	.....	.....
48	<i>Arónia</i> DC. (wh) Aronian	Levant	....	....	H 5	Pocock tr. t. 85.
49	<i>orientalis</i> DC. (wh) oriental	.....	1824.	....	H 5	Bot. reg. t. 1852.
50	<i>tanacetifolia</i> DC. (wh) Tansey-leaved	.....	1789.	....	H ½	..... t. 1884.
51	<i>odoratissima</i> DC. (wh) sweet-scented	Crimea	....	....	H ½	..... t. 1885.
52	<i>Celsiana</i> DC. (wh) Cels's	Levant	1822.	....	H ½	
53	<i>laciniata</i> DC. (wh) jagged	Sicily	.....	....	H ½	
54	<i>melanocarpa</i> DC. (wh) black-berried	Tauria	1818.	....	H ½	

- 53 pectināta L. en. (wh) pectinated Persia 1824. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 56 flabellāta L. (wh) fan-leaved 1823. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 57 pruinōsa Lk. (wh) frosted 1826. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 58 succulēta Scr. (wh) succulent — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 59 subvillōsa Scr. (wh) villous 1827. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 60 punicea v. crimson Dahuria — H $\frac{1}{2}$
- STRANVÆSIA BR. STRANVÆSIA. (Hon. W. F. Strangways.) Icosandria Digynia.
 glaucēscens B.R. (wh) glaucescent Nepal 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1956.
Crataegus glauca Wall.
- RAPHIOLEPIS DC. RAPHIOLÉPIS. (ραφίς, a needle, and λέω, a scale; bracteas.) Icos. Digyn.
 1 indica DC. (wh) Indian China 1806. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1726.
Crataegus indica B.M.
- 2 phaeostemon DC. (wh) red-stamen'd 1818. — G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 468.
indica Bot. reg. non Bot. mag.
- 3 rubra DC. (wh) red-stemmed 1806. — G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1400.
 4 salicifolia DC. (wh) Willow-leaved 1820. — G $\frac{1}{2}$ — t. 652.
- PHOTINIA DC. PHOTINIA. (φωτεινός, shining; leaves.) Icosandria Digynia.
 1 serrulata DC. (wh) smooth-leaved China 1804. 4. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 2105.
Crataegus glabra B.M.
- 2 arbutifolia DC. (wh) Arbutus-leaved California 1796. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 491.
 3 integrifolia DC. (wh) entire-leaved Nepal 1820. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$
Pyrus integrifolia D.P.
- 4 dubia DC. (wh) doubtful 1822. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Linn. trans. 13. t. 10.
Mespilus tinctoria D.P. *Mespilus bengalensis* Roxb.
- ERIOBOTRYA DC. LOQUAT. (ερίον, wool, and βοτρυς, a bunch; fruit.) Icosandria Pentagynia.
 1 japonica DC. (wh) Japan Japan 1787. 9. 10. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 365.
Mespilus japonica Vent. malm. t. 19.
 2 elliptica DC. (wh) elliptic-leaved Nepal 1822. H $\frac{1}{2}$
Mespilus Quila D.P.
- COTONEASTER DC. COTONÆASTER. (*Cotoneum*, quince; similarity.) Icosandria Di-Pentagynia.
 1 vulgaris DC. (wh) common Europe 1656. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. dan. t. 112.
Mespilus Cotonedaster L.
- 2 affinis DC. (wh) likened Nepal 1820. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1522.
 3 tomentosa DC. (wh) Quince-leaved Europe 1759. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 55.
Mespilus eriocarpa W.D.
- 4 melanocarpa L.C. (pf) black-fruited Russia — 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1531.
 5 denticulata K.S. (wh) tooth-leaved Mexico 1826. F $\frac{1}{2}$ H.et.B.n.ge.am.6.t.556.
 6 laxiflora J.F. (wh) loose-flowered Nepal 1820. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1305.
 7 multiflora DC. (wh) many-flowered Altaia 1837. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Led. ill. t. 274.
 8 frigida B.R. (wh) mountain Nepal 1823. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1229.
 9 acuminata DC. (wh) pointed-leaved 1820. 4. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Lin. trans. 13. t. 9.
Mespilus acuminata Lodd. bot. cab. t. 919.
- 10 nummularia B.R. (wh) Nummul.-ld. Nepal 1824. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 11 rotundifolia B.R. (wh) round-leaved 1820. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1187.
microphylla B. U'va ursi B.R.
- 12 microphylla B.R. (wh) small-leaved — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1114.
 13 buxifolia B.R. (wh) Box-leaved 1824. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
- AMELANCHIER DC. AMELANCHIER. (Savoy name of the Medlar.) Icosandria Pentagynia.
 1 vulgaris DC. (wh) common S. Europe 1596. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schmidt. arb. t. 85.
Mespilus Amelanchier Jacq. aust. t. 300. *Pyrus Amelanchier* W.
- 2 Botryapium DC. (wh) snowy N. America 1746. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schmidt. arb. t. 84.
Mespilus canadensis L. *Pyrus Botryapium* W. *Arbutus Botryapium* P.S.
- 3 ovalis DC. (wh) oval-leaved N. America 1800. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 sanguinea DC. (wh) red-branched 1812. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1171.
 5 florida B.R. (wh) florid 1830? — H $\frac{1}{2}$ — 1589.
- ARONIA P.S. ARONIA. (Latin for the Medlar.) Icosandria Di-Pentagynia.
 1 arbutifolia N. (wh) red-berried N. America 1700. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3668.
pyrifolia P.S. *Pyrus arbutifolia* Ph.
- 2 grandifolia (wh) large-leaved — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1154.
Pyrus grandifolia B.R.
- 3 floribunda (wh) many-flowered — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1006.
 4 depressa DC. (wh) depressed 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 xanthocarpa L.C. (wh) yellow-fruited 1820. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 6 melanocarpa N. (wh) black-fruited 1700. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schmidt. arb. t. 86.
 7 pubens DC. (wh) downy 1810. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 8 chamaemespilus P.S. (wh) Bastard Quince Pyrenees 1683. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schmidt. arb. t. 87.
Mespilus chamaemespilus L. *Crataegus chamaemespilus* Jacq. aust. t. 231.
- PYRUS DC. PEAR & APPLE. (peron, Celt.; a pear.) Icosandria Di-Pentagynia.
 Sect. 1. PYRAPHORUM; styles 5, free; pome more or less turbinate, never umbilicate at the base; pedicels simple, umbellate; leaves simple, glandless.

- 1 communis DC. (wh) common Pear England 4. H 5 Eng. bot. v. 25. t. 1784.
 a A'chras DC. (wh) pointed-leaved H 5
 β pyraster DC. (wh) round-leaved H 5 Gært. fr. t. 87. f. 2.
 γ saliva DC. (wh) cultivated H 5
 2 Bollwyleriana DC. (wh) woolly-leaved Germany 1786. 4. 5. H 5 Bot. reg. t. 1437.
 3 salicifolia DC. (wh) Sage-leaved France 1824. H 5
 4 amygdaliformis DC. (wh) Almond-like 1820. H 5
 5 elæagnifolia DC. (wh) Oleaster-leaved Tauria 1818. H 5
 6 salicifolia DC. (wh) Willow-leaved Siberia 1780. 5. 6. H 5 Bot. reg. t. 514.
 7 crenata D.P. (wh) crenated Nepal 1820. H 5
 8 sinica DC. (wh) Mount Sinai Levant 5. H 5 Wats. dend. brit. t. 49.
 persica P.S.
 9 nivâlis DC. (wh) white-leaved Austria H 5 Bot. reg. t. 1484.
 10 Pâshia D.P. (wh) rough-fruited Nepal 1825. 5. 6. H 5
 11 Nûssia D.P. (wh) small-fruited 1823. H 5
 12 sinensis B.B. (wh) Chinese China H 5 Bot. reg. t. 1248.
Secf. 2. MA'LUS; styles 5, connected at the very base; pome usually globose, always umbilicate at the base; pedicels simple, umbellate; leaves simple, glandless.
 13 acérba DC. (bh) sour Europe 4. 5. H 5 Flor. dan. t. 1101.
 14 Mâlus DC. (bh) common Apple Britain H 5 Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 179.
 15 par'cox (bh) Paradise Russia 1784. 4. H 5
 16 dioica DC. (sf) linear-petal'd 4. 5. H 5
 17 astracànica DC. (bh) Astracan Astracan 1824. H 5
 18 spectâbilis DC. (pi) Chinese Apple China 1780. 5. H 5 Bot. mag. t. 267.
 19 prunifolia DC. (bh) Siberian Crab Siberia 1758. 4. 5. H 5 Mill. ic. t. 2. 269.
 20 tomentosa DC. (bh) woolly 1824. H 5
 21 rubicunda DC. (bh) red-fruited 1820. H 5
 22 baccata DC. (bh) small Crab Siberia 1784. H 5 Pall. fl. ross. t. 10.
 23 coronaria DC. (pi) sweet-scented Virginia 1724. 5. H 5 Bot. reg. t. 651.
 24 angustifolia DC. (bh) narrow-leaved N. America 1750. H 5 Wats. dend. brit. 132.
 25 pumila Mil. (bh) dwarf-evergreen. 4. 5. H 5
Secf. 3. A'RIA; styles 2 or 3, pome globose; flowers in racemes or corymbs; peduncles branched; leaves simple, glandless, white beneath from tomentum.
 26 A'ria DC. (wh) white-beam Britain 5. 6. H 5 Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1858.
 a obtusifolia DC. (wh) blunt-leaved H 5 Fl. dan. t. 302.
 β acutifolia DC. (wh) acute-leaved H 5 Duham. ed. nov. 4. t. 34.
 Cratægus longifolia Duham. Pyrus alpina W. en.
 γ undulata DC. (wh) undulated H 5
 δ angustifolia DC. (wh) narrow-leaved H 5
 ε rugosa DC. (wh) wrinkled H 5
 ξ cretica DC. (wh) Cretan H 5
 η bullata DC. (wh) blistered H 5
 27 crenata D.P. (wh) crenated Nepal 6. H 5 Bot. reg. 1655.
 vestita Wall.
 28 intermedia DC. (wh) Swedish Sweden 1789. 4. 5. H 5 Flor. dan. 301.
 29 latifolia P.S. (wh) broad-leaved France 5. 6. H 5 Duham. arb. 1. t. 80.
 30 edulis W. en. (wh) eatable-fruited Europe 1816. H 5 Wats. dend. brit. t. 52.
 31 lanata D.P. (wh) woolly Nepal 1820. H 5
Secf. 4. TORMINALIA; styles 2-5, connected, glabrous; pome turbinate at the base and truncate at the apex, in consequence of the calycine lobes being deciduous; leaves lobately angular, glabrous in the adult state; flowers corymbosæ; peduncles branched.
 32 torminalis DC. (wh) Wild Service England 4. 5. H 5 Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 298.
Secf. 5. SO'RBUS; styles 2-5; pome globose, or turbinate; leaves impari-pinnate; flowers corymbosæ; peduncles branched.
 33 auriculata DC. (wh) eared-leaved Egypt 1828. H 5
 34 pinnatifida DC. (wh) pinnatifid England 5. 6. H 5 Eng. bot. v. 33. t. 2331.
 35 arbuscula Poir. (wh) little tree Germany H 5
 36 microcarpa DC. (wh) small-berried N. America H 5
 37 aucuparia DC. (wh) Mountain Ash Britain H 5 Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 337.
 38 americana DC. (wh) purple-berried Canada 1782. H 5 Wats. dend. brit. t. 54.
 39 sorbifolia W.D. (wh) Service-leaved 5. H 5 t. 53.
 40 Sorbus DC. (wh) Service-tree England 5. 6. H 5 Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 350.
 domestica E.B. Sorbus domestica L.
 41 lanuginosa DC. (wh) woolly-leaved Hungary 1820. H 5
 42 spuria DC. (bh) spurious Hybrid H 5 Bot. reg. t. 1196.
 hybrida Moench. Weis. t. 6. Sorbus spuria.
CYDONIA DC. QUINCK. (native near Cydon in Candia.) Icosandria Pentagynia.
Secf. 1. CYDONIA; lobes of calyx rather foliaceous, and serrulated; stamens disposed in a single series.
 1 vulgaris DC. (wh) common S. Europe. 1573. 5. 6. H 5 Jacq. aust. 4. t. 342.

<i>a. maliformis</i> DC. (wh) Apple-fruited	S. Europe	1573.	5. 6.	H 5	
<i>β lusitanica</i> DC. (wh) large-fruited	—	—	—	H 5	Duha. arb. fr. l. p. 195. ic.
<i>γ oblonga</i> DC. (wh) oblong-fruited	—	—	—	H 5	Blackw. herb. t. 137.
<i>2 sinensis</i> DC. (wh) Chinese	China	1815.	4. 5.	H 5	Bot. reg. t. 905.
Sect. 2. CHENOMELLES; lobes of calyx short, obtuse, entire; stamens in two series.					
<i>3 japonica</i> DC. (sc) Japan	Japan	1796.	1. 12.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 692.
<i>a rubra</i> (sc) red-flowered	—	—	—	H ½	
<i>Pyrus japonica</i> B.M. Mâture japonica A.B. 462.	—	—	—	—	
<i>β alba</i> (wh) white-flowered	—	1812.	—	H ½	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 541.

ORDER LXXXIV.

ROSA CEÆ. D. Don prodr. fl. nepal. p. 229.

Suborder I. ROSEÆ. DC. prodr. 2. p. 596.

ROSA DC.

Ro'se. (rhos, red, Celt.; colour of flowers.) Icosandria Polygynia.

Sect. 1. SIMPLICIFOLIA; leaves simple, exstipulate; fruit bristly.

1 berberifolia W. (ye) Berberry-leaved Persia 1790. 6. 8. H h Redout. ros. 1. 27. t. 2.

simplicifolia P.L. 101. *Lourea berberifolia* Bot. reg. 1261.

Sect. 2. FEROCES; branches clothed with permanent tomentum; fruit naked.

2 ferox L.R. (pu) hedgehog Caucasus 1796. 6. 8. H h Bot. reg. t. 420.

3 kamtschatica L.R. (pu) Kamtschatka Kamtschatka 1802. 7. 8. H h t. 419.

β nitens B.R. (pu) glossy 1820. — H h t. 824.

Sect. 3. BRATEATA; branches and fruit clothed with persistent tomentum.

4 involucrata L.R. (wh) floral-leaved China 1814. 5. 10. H h Bot. reg. t. 739.

5 clinophylla L.R. (wh) naked-flowered 1820. — H h Redout. ros. 1. t. 10.

6 bracteata L.R. (wh) Macartney 1795. 6. 10. H h t. 6.

β scabriuscula L.R. (w) rough Macartney — — H h Bot. mag. 1377.

Sect. 4. CINNAMOMES; setigerous or unarmed, bracteate; leaflets lanceolate, glandless; disk thin.

7 nitida W. en. (ro) dwarf Labrador N. America 1773. 7. 8. H h Lindl. ros. t. 2.

8 rapa R.R. (ro) double Burnet 1726. — H h Redout. ros. 1. 7. t. 2.

9 lucida W. (re) single Burnet 1773. — H h Miss Lawr. ros. t. 24.

10 Lindleyi S.S. (ro) spreading 1726. — H h Lindl. ros. t. 3.

laxa L.R. non Retz.

11 parviflora W. (bh) small-flowered 1724. — H h

a Single Pennsylvanian (bh) — — H h Miss Lawr. ros. t. 68.

β Double Pennsylvanian (bh) — — H h t. 66.

12 Woodsii L.R. (pi) Woods's 1815. 6. 7. H h

13 gemella S.S. (re) twin-flowering 1800. 7. 8. H h

14 Lyonii S.S. (ro) Lyon's Tennessee 1812. — H h

15 florida L.C. (re) flowering N. America 6. 7. H h

16 carolina L.R. (re) Carolina 1726. — H h Lindl. ros. t. 4.

17 pennsylvanica L. en. (re) Pennsylvanian — — H h

18 blanda L.R. (re) Hudson's Bay 1773. 5. 8. H h Miss Lawr. ros. t. 27.

19 fraxinifolia L.R. (re) Ash-leaved Newfoundland — 4. 6. H h Bot. reg. 458.

β Red Alpine Rose (re) — — H h Miss Lawr. ros. t. 75.

20 cinnamomea E.S. (ro) Single Cinnamon England 5. H h Eng. bot. v. 34. t. 2388.

β flava semiplena (ro) semidouble — — H h

γ fecundissima (ro) double Cinnamon Europe 4. 5. H h Lindl. ros. t. 5.

21 taurica D.S. (re) Taurian Tauria 1817. 6. 7. H h

22 dahurica D.S. (re) Dahurian Dahuria 1824. 5. 6. H h

23 majalis L.R. (ro) dwarf Cinnamon S. Europe 4. 5. H h Flor. dan. t. 688.

24 frutescens S.S. (bh) short-peduncled Volhynia 1820. 5. 6. H h

25 ambigua S.S. (bh) ambiguous — — H h

26 macrophylla L.R. (ro) long-leaved Nepaul 1822 H h Lindl. ros. t. 6.

27 americana L. en. (ro) American America H h

Sect. 5. PIMPINELLIFOLIA; bearing crowded nearly equal prickles or unarmed; leaflets ovate or oblong; sepals connivent, persistent; disk almost absent.

28 alpina L. R. (re) Alpine Europe 1683. 6. 6. H h Bot. reg. 424.

a Alpine Rose (re) common — — H h Miss Lawr. ros. t. 30.

<i>β pyrenæica</i> L.R. (re) <i>Pyrenean</i>	Europe	1683.	6. 7.	H h	Jacq. schoenb. 4. t. 416.
<i>γ pendulina</i> L.R. (re) <i>pendulous</i>	—	1726.	—	H h	Miss Lawr. ros. t. 9.
29 <i>pygmaea</i> s.s. (ro) <i>pigmy</i>	Tauria	....	—	H h	—
30 <i>rubella</i> s.s. (re) <i>long-fruited</i>	England	....	7.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 36. t. 2521.
<i>β melanocarpa</i> L.R. (re) <i>black-fruited</i>	—	....	—	H h	—
31 <i>muricata</i> L. en. (ro) <i>muricate</i>	—	1823.	6. 7.	H h	—
32 <i>balsamica</i> s.s. (ro) <i>balsamic</i>	—	....	—	H h	—
33 <i>stricta</i> L.R. (ro) <i>upright</i>	N. America	1726.	—	H h	Lindl. ros. t. 7.
<i>Upright Carolina</i> (ro)	—	—	—	H h	Miss Lawr. ros. t. 36.
34 <i>suavis</i> s.s. (ro) <i>sweet</i>	—	1817.	—	H h	—
35 <i>acicularis</i> L.R. (ro) <i>grey-Siberian</i>	Siberia	....	3. 4.	H h	Lindl. ros. t. 8.
36 <i>pauciflora</i> Ly. (ro) <i>few flowered</i>	—	....	—	H h	—
37 <i>sulphurea</i> w. (st) <i>double-yellow</i>	Levant	1629.	7.	H h	Bot. reg. 46.
38 <i>lutescens</i> Ph. (st) <i>yellowish</i>	Siberia	1780.	5. 6.	H h	Lindl. ros. t. 9.
<i>Aispidæ</i> Bot. mag. t. 1570.	—	—	—	—	—
39 <i>viminea</i> L.R. (ro) <i>twiggy</i>	Russia	1826.	5. 6.	H h	—
40 <i>spinosissima</i> R.B. (ro) <i>Scotch</i>	Britain	....	6. 7.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 187.
<i>β reverea</i> L.R. (wh) <i>reversed prickly</i>	—	....	—	H h	Bot. reg. 431.
<i>γ striped-flowered Scotch</i> (std)	—	....	—	H h	Miss Lawr. ros. t. 15.
<i>δ Red Scotch</i> (re)	—	....	—	H h	— t. 62.
<i>ε Double Scotch</i> (wh)	—	....	—	H h	— t. 63.
<i>ζ Tall Scotch</i> (wh)	—	....	—	H h	— t. 19.
<i>η Marbled Scotch</i> (pu. wh)	—	....	—	H h	— t. 78.
<i>θ sanguisorbifolia</i> L.R. (wh) <i>Sanguisorba</i> -ld. ..	—	....	—	H h	—
41 <i>altaica</i> W. en. (wh) <i>Pallas's</i>	Siberia	....	—	H h	Pall. ros. 2. t. 75.
42 <i>ochroleuca</i> L. en. (st) <i>sulphur-colour'd</i>	—	1814.	—	H h	—
43 <i>melanocarpa</i> s.s. (wh) <i>small-black-fruit'd</i> S. Europe	1823.	—	—	H h	—
44 <i>grandiflora</i> L.R. (wh) <i>large-flowered</i>	Siberia	....	5. 6.	H h	Bot. reg. 888.
45 <i>myricantha</i> DC. (wh) <i>numerous-spin'd</i> S. France	1820.	—	—	H h	Lindl. ros. t. 10.
46 <i>involuta</i> s.s. (bh) <i>Dr. Walker's</i>	Hebrides	....	6. 7.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2068
47 <i>reversa</i> L.R. (bh) <i>reversed</i>	Hungary	1817.	—	H h	W. et K. hung. 3. t. 264.
48 <i>Biebersteinii</i> Ly. (ro) <i>Bieberstein's</i>	Caucasus	1821.	5.	H h	—
49 <i>Doniana</i> L.T. (wh) <i>Mr. Don's</i>	Britain	....	6. 7.	H h	Eng. bot. t. 2601.
50 <i>gracilis</i> L.T. (ro) <i>slender</i>	—	....	7. 8.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 583.
<i>cilliosa</i> R.B. non L.	—	—	—	—	—
51 <i>Wilsoni</i> DA. (pk) <i>Wilson's</i>	England	....	6. 7.	H h	Eng. bot. suppl. 2722.
52 <i>Sabini</i> L.T. (ro) <i>Mr. Sabine's</i>	Britain	....	7. 8.	H h	Eng. bot. t. 2394.
53 <i>marginata</i> L.D. (ro) <i>marginated</i>	Germany	1823.	—	H h	—
54 <i>coruscans</i> L. en. (ro) <i>glittering</i>	—	....	—	H h	—
Sect. 6. CENTIFOLLE; bearing bristles and prickles of two forms; peduncles bracteate; leaflets wrinkled; disk closing the throat; sepals compound.					
55 <i>damascena</i> L.R. (re) <i>red-damask</i>	Syria?	1575.	6. 7.	H h	Miss Lawr. ros. t. 38.
56 <i>centifolia</i> L.R. (ro) <i>Provins</i>	Caucasus	1596.	—	H h	— t. 8.
<i>β muscosa</i> L.R. (ro) <i>single moss</i>	—	1724.	—	H h	Bot. reg. 53.
<i>γ multiplex</i> (ro) <i>double moss</i>	—	....	—	H h	Bot. mag. t. 69.
<i>δ albiflora</i> (wh) <i>white moss</i>	—	....	—	H h	Bot. reg. t. 102.
<i>ε pomponia</i> L.R. (pi) <i>Pompon</i>	—	....	—	H h	Redout. ros. 1. 65. t. 21
<i>ζ bipinnata</i> L.R. (pi) <i>bipinnate</i>	Caucasus	....	—	H h	— 2. 11. t. 4.
57 <i>gallica</i> L.R. (re) <i>official</i>	Europe	1596.	—	H h	Bot. reg. t. 448.
<i>β pumila</i> L.R. (re) <i>dwarf</i>	Austria	1773.	—	H h	Jacq. aust. 2. t. 198.
58 <i>pulegiella</i> (re) <i>neat</i>	France	....	—	H h	—
59 <i>parvifolia</i> L.R. (pu) <i>Burgundy</i>	Europe	....	—	H h	Bot. reg. t. 452.
Sect. 7. VILLOSAE; prickles straightish; leaflets with diverging serratures; sepals connivent, persistent; disk closing the throat.					
60 <i>turbinata</i> L.R. (ro) <i>Frankfort</i>	Europe	1629.	6. 7.	H h	Miss Lawr. ros. t. 69.
61 <i>villosa</i> L.T. (bh) <i>villous</i>	Britain	....	6.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 35. t. 2459
<i>mollis</i> R.B.	—	—	—	—	—
<i>α single apple bearing</i> (bh) —	—	....	—	H h	Miss Lawr. ros. t. 33.
<i>β coriacea</i> L.T. (bh) <i>blue-stalked</i>	—	....	—	H h	—
<i>γ concavifolia</i> L.T. (bh) <i>concave-leaved</i>	Scotland	....	—	H h	—
<i>δ suberecta</i> L.T. (bh) <i>suberect</i>	Yorkshire	....	—	H h	—
<i>ε double apple-bearing</i> (pi)	—	....	—	H h	—
62 <i>Leeana</i> Swt. Lee's globe hip	—	....	—	H h	Miss Lawr. ros. t. 29.
63 <i>scabridiscula</i> L.T. (bh) <i>roughish</i>	Britain	....	—	H h	Swt. guide 195.
64 <i>sylicstris</i> DS. (re) <i>wild</i>	England	....	6. 7.	H h	Eng. bot. t. 1896.
65 <i>heterophylla</i> L.T. (bh) <i>various-leaved</i>	Scotland	....	—	H h	—
66 <i>tomentosa</i> L.T. (bh) <i>downy-ld. dog</i>	Britain	....	—	H h	Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 990.
<i>β sylvæstris</i> L.T. (bh) <i>wood</i>	—	....	—	H h	—
<i>γ canescens</i> L.T. (bh) <i>canescent</i>	—	....	—	H h	—

8	<i>incana</i> L.T.	(<i>dh</i>) hoary	Britain	....	6.	H	h	
	<i>resinosa</i> L.R.	(<i>re</i>) resinous	Ireland	....	—	H	h	
67	Sherardi Sm.	(<i>dh</i>) Sherard's	Britain	....	6. 7.	H	h	
68	nuda L.T.	(<i>dh</i>) naked	Westmoreland.	....	6.	H	h	
69	alba L.R.	(<i>wh</i>) single-white	Europe	1597.	6. 7.	H	h	Miss Lawr. ros. t. 37.
Sect. 8. RUBIGINOSÆ; prickles unequal, sometimes bristle-formed, rarely wanting; leaflets glandular, with diverging serratures; sepals persistent; disk thickened.								
70	montana s.s.	(<i>dh</i>) mountain	Tauria	1820.	6. 7.	H	h	
71	hibernica L.T.	(<i>pi</i>) Irish	Ireland	....	6. 11.	H	h	Eng. bot. v. 31. t. 2196.
72	lutea L.R.	(<i>ye</i>) yellow	Germany	1596.	6.	H	h	Bot. mag. 363.
	<i>spinea</i> D. Don.	(<i>ye</i>) double	—	—	—	H	h	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 353.
	<i>γ Hoggii</i> D. Don.	(<i>ye</i>) Hogg's American	—	—	—	H	h	t. 410.
73	punica Mil.	(<i>re, ye</i>) red and yellow	Persia	—	—	H	h	Bot. mag. t. 1077.
74	Dicksoniana L.R.	(<i>dh</i>) Dickson's	Ireland	....	—	H	h	
75	rubiginosa s.s.	(<i>ro</i>) sweet-briar	Britain	....	—	H	h	Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 991.
76	micrantha L.T.	(<i>ro</i>) small	England	....	—	H	h	v. 35. t. 2490.
77	sepium DC.	(<i>dh</i>) hedge	France	....	—	H	h	t. 2653.
78	Borreri L.T.	(<i>dh</i>) Borrer's	Britain	....	—	H	h	Eng. bot. v. 36. t. 2579.
	<i>dumetorum</i> L.R.	2723. <i>inodora</i> Fries.	—	—	—	H	h	
79	umbellata DC.	(<i>ro</i>) umbel-flowered	—	....	—	H	h	
80	adenophylla s.s.	(<i>dh</i>) glandulous	—	1816.	—	H	h	
81	iberica DC.	(<i>re</i>) Iberian	Iberia	1820.	6. 7.	H	h	
82	pruinosa L.C.	(<i>ro</i>) frosted	—	1817.	5. 6.	H	h	
	<i>pulegiolata</i> L.R. non M.R.	—	—	—	—	H	h	
83	glutinosa L.R.	(<i>dh</i>) glutinous	Levant	1821.	6. 7.	H	h	Cupan. panp. ed. 1. t. 16
	<i>rubiginosa cretica</i> Red ros.	125. t. 47.	—	—	—	H	h	
84	Montezumas s.s.	(<i>ro</i>) Mexican	Mexico	1823.	....	H	h	Redout. ros. 1. t. 16.
85	repens Scop.	(<i>dh</i>) creeping	—	1825.	6. 7.	H	h	
86	uncinata Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) hooked	Poland	1826.	—	H	h	
87	Boreykiana Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) Boreyky's	—	1827.	—	H	h	
88	Fischeriana Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) Fischer's	Russia	1825.	—	H	h	
89	gorenkensis Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) Gorenki	—	—	—	H	h	
90	guttensei Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) Guttensei	Poland	1822.	—	H	h	
91	Kosinskiana Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) Koscinzki	Europe	1825.	—	H	h	
92	polyphylla Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) many-leaved	—	1827.	—	H	h	
93	terebinthiacea Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) Turpentine	Germany	1825.	—	H	h	
94	Redowskiana Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) Redowski's	—	1828.	—	H	h	
95	uncinella Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) small-hooked	Europe	1825.	—	H	h	
96	dimorpha Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) variable	Volhynia	1821.	—	H	h	
97	caryophyllacea Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) Clove-scent'd	Poland	1825.	—	H	h	
98	glauca Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) glaucous	—	—	—	H	h	
99	nitidula Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) glossy	Europe	—	—	H	h	
100	floribunda Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) abundant-flowd.	—	1828.	—	H	h	
101	solstitialis Bes.	(<i>dh</i>) summer	Poland	1821.	—	H	h	
102	acuta V.	(<i>dh</i>) acute-leaved	Caucasus	—	—	H	h	
103	purpurascens V.	(<i>pu</i>) purplish	Tanaim	—	—	H	h	
104	rupicola V.	(<i>dh</i>) rocky	Altay	—	—	H	h	
Sect. 9. CANINÆ; prickles equal, hooked; leaves glandular or glandless, with conniving serratures; sepals deciduous; disk closing the throat.								
105	saxatilis M.R.	(<i>dh</i>) rock	Tauria	1825.	6. 7.	H	h	
106	caucasicca M.R.	(<i>dh</i>) Caucasian	Caucasus	1798.	5. 6.	H	h	Lindl. ros. t. 11.
107	caesia L.T.	(<i>dh</i>) grey-leaved	Scotland	....	7.	H	h	Eng. bot. v. 33. t. 2367.
108	sarmentacea L.R.	(<i>ro</i>) sarmentose	Britain	....	6. 7.	H	h	t. 2594.
	<i>nitens</i> L.T.	(<i>ro</i>) glossy-leaved	—	....	—	H	h	
109	bracteosa L.T.	(<i>dh</i>) long-bracted	Lancashire	....	—	H	h	
110	dumetorum L.T.	(<i>bu</i>) bushy	England	....	6.	H	h	Eng. bot. t. 2610.
111	Forsteri Sm.	(<i>dh</i>) Forster's	—	....	—	H	h	t. 2611.
112	collina L.T.	(<i>dh</i>) hill	—	....	—	H	h	t. 2612.
113	canina L.T.	(<i>dh</i>) dog or hep	Britain	....	6. 7.	H	h	Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 992.
	<i>cera</i> L.T.	(<i>dh</i>) waxy	—	....	—	H	h	
	<i>γ glandulifera</i> L.T.	(<i>dh</i>) glandular	—	....	—	H	h	
	<i>δ simplicisscula</i> L.T.	(<i>dh</i>) simple-calyced	—	....	—	H	h	
114	sarculosa L.T.	(<i>dh</i>) surculose	—	....	—	H	h	
115	leucantha L.R.	(<i>wh</i>) white-flowered	Siberia	1824.	....	H	h	
116	rubrifolia L.R.	(<i>r</i>) reddish-leaved	S. Europe	....	5. 6.	H	h	Bot. reg. t. 430.
117	sericea L.R.	(<i>dh</i>) silky-leaved	Nepaul	1823.	....	H	h	Lindl. ros. t. 12.
118	microphylla L.R.	(<i>re</i>) small-leaved	China	1822.	6. 8.	H	h	Bot. reg. 919.
119	longifolia w.	(<i>dh</i>) Willow-leaved	—	....	2. 10.	F	h	Redout. ros. 2. 27. t. 12.
120	indica w.	(<i>ro</i>) common China	—	1789.	1. 12.	H	h	Miss Lawr. rust. t. 26.

<i>β centifolia</i>	(ro) large double	China	....	1.12.	H h	
<i>γ purpurea</i>	(pu) purple	China	....	—	H h	
<i>δ subdiba</i>	(bh) whitish	China	....	—	H h	
<i>ε media</i>	(ro) middle	China	....	—	H h	
<i>ζ minor</i>	(ro) small	China	....	—	H h	
<i>η fragrans</i>	(pu) anemating	—	....	—	H h	Andr. ros. ic.
<i>θ nivea</i> D.D.	(wh) white	Noisette	Hybrid	....	7.	H h
<i>i Blairi</i> D.D.	(pu) Blair's	—	1829.	6.	H h	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 224.
<i>k Smithii</i> Swt.	(ye) Smith's yellow	Noisette	—	6. 7.	H h	— s. 2. t. 405.
121 <i>odorata</i>	(pa) sweet-scented	China	1810.	2.12.	H h	— s. 2. t. 158.
<i>indica odorata</i>	A.S. <i>indica fragrans</i>	A.S. 1. 115.	t. 42.			Bot. reg. 804.
<i>β flavescens</i>	(sf) yellow	China	1823.	2.12.	H h	
122 <i>Ruga</i> B.S.	(bh) Ruga	Hybrid	1829.	4. 9.	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1389.
123 <i>sempervirens</i> L.S.	(cr) red	China	1789.	1.12.	F h	Exot. bot. 2. t. 91.
<i>a diversifolia</i> v.	(re) single	—	....	—	F h	Ven. cels. t. 35.
<i>β atrorubens</i>	(cr) double red	—	1789.	....	F h	Bot. mag. 284.
<i>γ resplendens</i>	(cr) resplendent	—	....	1.12.	F h	
<i>δ fragrans</i>	(re) fragrant	—	1820.	—	F h	
<i>ε Terneuxii</i>	(re) Terneux's	—	—	—	F h	
<i>ζ Bichonii</i>	(re) Bichon's	—	—	—	F h	
124 <i>claire</i> B.S.	(re) clear	Hybrid	....	....	H h	Bot. reg. 1438.
125 <i>Lawranceana</i> L.S.	(bh) Miss Lawrance's	China	1810.	1.12.	F h	— t. 538.
<i>β flore pleno</i>	(bh) double-flowered	—	1824.	—	F h	
Sect. 10. SYSTYLA; styles combined; stipules adnate.						
126 <i>systyla</i> L.T.	(bh) clustered-dog	Britain	....	6. 7.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 1895.
<i>β lanceolata</i> L.S.	(bh) spear-leaved	Ireland	....	—	H h	
<i>γ Monsonia</i> L.S.	(bh) Lady Monson's	England	....	—	H h	
127 <i>arvensis</i> L.T.	(wh) field	Britain	....	—	H h	Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 188.
<i>β scandens</i>	(wh) Ayreshire	—	....	—	H h	Bot. mag. 2054.
128 <i>geminata</i> Ran.	(wh) Swiss	Switzerland	....	—	H h	
129 <i>sempervirens</i> W.	(wh) evergreen	S. Europe	1629.	6. 8.	H h	Bot. reg. t. 465.
130 <i>Boursoultii</i>	(ro) Boursoult's	Hybrid	1821.	4. 7.	H h	
131 <i>hyacinthina</i>	(ro) Hyacinth-scented	—	—	—	H h	
132 <i>Grevillii</i> (ro. bh)	Greville's	China	....	—	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1372.
133 <i>Roxburghii</i>	(ro) Roxburgh's	—	....	—	H h	
134 <i>multiflora</i> W.	(pa) many-flowered	—	1804.	6. 8.	H h	Bot. reg. 425.
<i>a rosea</i>	(ro) common	—	—	—	H h	Bot. mag. t. 1059.
<i>β albiflora</i>	(wh) white-flowered	—	1825.	—	H h	
<i>γ platyphylla</i>	(wh) broad-ld. seven sisters	China	1816.	....	H h	
135 <i>Brunonii</i> L.S.	(wh) Mr. Brown's	Nepaul	1820.	6. 8.	H h	Lindl. ros. t. 14.
136 <i>moschata</i> L.S.	(wh) musk-scented	Africa	1596.	7. 9.	H h	Miss Lawr. ros. t. 64.
<i>β flore pleno</i>	(wh) double musk	—	—	—	H h	— t. 53.
137 <i>nivea</i> Dup.	(wh) snow-white	Hybrid	1823.	—	H h	Bot. reg. 861.
138 <i>Noisettiana</i> A.S.	(bh) Noisette's	—	1816.	5.11.	H h	
<i>β grandiflora</i>	(bh) large flowered	—	1827.	—	H h	
<i>γ Fraseri</i>	(bh) Fraser's	—	1815.	—	H h	
<i>δ purpurea</i>	(pu) purple	—	1823.	—	H h	
139 <i>Armida</i> F.B. Webb.	Armida's	Teneriffe	1829.	....	H h	
140 <i>rubifolia</i> L.S.	(re) bramble-leaved	N. America	1800.	7. 9.	H h	
<i>β fenestralis</i> L.S.	(re) thin-leaved	—	—	—	H h	Lindl. ros. t. 15.
Sect. 11. BANKSIA'NÆ; stipules almost free, narrow, usually deciduous; leaves usually ternate; stems climbing.						
141 <i>microcarpa</i> L.S.	(wh) small-fruited	China	1822.	5.10.	H h	Lindl. ros. t. 18.
142 <i>levigata</i> L.S.	(wh) smooth	Georgia	1826.	7. 9.	H h	Bot. mag t. 2847.
143 <i>sinica</i> L.S.	(wh) shining-leaved	China	1759.	6. 8.	F h	Bot. reg. t. 1922.
<i>cherokensis</i> Donn.	<i>hystris</i> Lindl. mon. nivea	dc. <i>levigata</i> Mx.				
144 <i>Banksia</i> L.S.	(wh) Lady Banks's	China	1807.	6. 8.	H h	Bot. reg t. 397.
<i>a albiflora</i>	(wh) white-flowered	—	—	—	H h	Bot. mag. t. 1954.
<i>β lutea</i>	(ye) yellow-flowered	—	1823.	—	H h	— v. 13. t. 1105.

GARDEN VARIETIES.

I. *spinosioides*.

- 1 Aberdeen
- 2 Aberfoil
- 3 alba
- 4 Alhoa

GARDEN VARIETIES.

- 5 Ancram
- 6 Anderson's double lady's
[blush]
- 7 Arbroath
- 8 Argyll
- 9 Arrochar

GARDEN VARIETIES.

- 10 Aurora borealis
- 11 Balloch
- 12 Banff
- 13 Bannochburn
- 14 Boriadaie
- 15 Bass

GARDEN VARIETIES.

16 Bengloe
 17 Ben Lomond
 18 Ben More
 19 Berwick
 20 bicolor
 21 Biggar
 22 Birnam
 23 Blair Athol
 24 Boharm
 25 Borthwick
 26 Buchan
 27 Bute
 28 Caithness
 29 Calder
 30 Callender
 31 Campsie
 32 carnescens
 33 Carron
 34 Cheviot
 35 ciphieri
 36 Clydesdale
 37 Cromarty
 38 Dalkeith
 39 Dalrymple
 40 Dornock
 41 double blush Princess
 42 double blush Provins
 43 double crimson
 44 double crimson mottled
 45 double dark marbled
 46 double dark red
 47 double lady's blush
 48 double light marbled
 49 double light purple
 50 double pink
 51 double purple
 52 double rose blush
 53 Douglas
 54 Dumbarton
 55 Dumblane
 56 Dumfermline
 57 Dumfries
 58 Dunbar
 59 Duncriff
 60 Dundee
 61 Dunglass
 62 Dunkeld
 63 Dunlop
 64 Dunmore
 65 Dutch double blush
 66 dwarf bicolor
 67 Dysart
 68 Eden
 69 Elgin
 70 Etterick
 71 Fairy
 72 Falkirk
 73 Falkland
 74 Falla
 75 Fife
 76 flavescens
 77 Forfar
 78 Forth
 79 Fort William
 80 fulgens
 81 Farness
 82 Galloway

GARDEN VARIETIES.

83 Glasgow
 84 Glenco
 85 Glenfallach
 86 Glengarry
 87 Gonrock
 88 Grahamston
 89 Grampian
 90 Greenock
 91 Haddington
 92 Halkirk
 93 Hamilton
 94 Hawick
 95 Hawthorndean
 96 Hector
 97 humilis
 98 Huntly
 99 incarnata
 100 Inverary
 101 Inverness
 102 Invermay
 103 Janus
 104 Jedburgh
 105 Jura
 106 Keith
 107 Kelso
 108 Kilmarnock
 109 Kincardine
 110 Kinnaird
 111 Kinross
 112 Kircaldy
 113 Kirkwall
 114 Lanark
 115 Laxford
 116 Leith
 117 Leslie
 118 Lismore
 119 Lochaber
 120 Lochaird
 121 Loch fine
 122 Lochleven
 123 Lochlomond
 124 Lothian
 125 Maidenkirke
 126 Melrose
 127 Moncrieff
 128 Monteith
 129 Montgomery
 130 Montrose
 131 Mount Stuart
 132 Mull
 133 Moray
 134 mutabilis
 135 Nevis
 136 Northumberland
 137 Paisley
 138 penicillata
 139 Pentland
 140 perpetual
 141 picta L.B.C. 687
 142 Proteus
 143 red, double light
 144 Robertson
 145 Rosslyn
 146 Rothsay
 147 rubicunda
 148 Selkirk
 149 Shetland

GARDEN VARIETIES.

150 Sky
 151 small double light purple
 152 small double white
 153 small double yellow
 154 Staffa
 155 Stirling
 156 Strathmore
 157 striata
 158 Stronsa
 159 Sutherland
 160 Tiviotdale
 161 Tarbet
 162 Thornhill
 163 Thurso
 164 Tranent
 165 true double red
 166 two-coloured, large double
 167 two-coloured, small double
 168 variegata
 169 venulosa glabra
 170 venulosa hispida
 171 white, large double
 172 white, large semidouble
 173 white, small double
 174 Whitley's double white
 175 yellow, globe double
 176 yellow, large double
 177 yellow, pale double

II. *gallica*.

178 admirable
 179 aigle, noir
 180 aimable beauté
 181 albanian
 182 Amaranth
 183 Antwerp
 184 atlas
 185 beauté rouge
 186 beauté supreme
 187 belle aurore
 188 belle cramoisie
 189 belle herminie
 190 belle pourpre
 191 belle violette
 192 Bijou
 193 Bishop, M.L.A. 20
 194 black frizzled
 195 blue
 196 blue and purple
 197 blush hundred-leaved
 198 bouquet rouge royale
 199 bright purple
 200 brunette
 201 Brussels
 202 Buonaparte
 203 burning coal
 204 cardinal M.L.A. 59
 205 carmine
 206 carmine, brillante
 207 carmine, proliferous
 208 carnation
 209 Catalonian
 210 champion
 211 chancellor
 212 changeable
 213 cherry
 214 Clementine

GARDEN VARIETIES.

215 coquette
 216 couleur de feu
 217 cramoisie, grand
 218 crown
 219 Cupid
 220 damask black
 221 dark marbled
 222 dark violet
 223 delicious
 224 dingy
 225 double velvet
 226 double marbled M.L.R. 57
 227 Duc de Guiche
 228 Duchesse d'Orleans
 229 Dutch crimson
 230 Dutch tree
 231 Dutch 100-leaved
 232 early Ranunculus
 233 enchanter
 234 enfant de France
 235 Eucharis
 236 Fanny Bias
 237 favourite purple
 238 fiery
 239 Flanders
 240 Flemish
 241 formidable
 242 fringed M.L.R. 82.
 243 garnet
 244 gay
 245 giant M.L.R. 49.
 246 gloria mundi
 247 gloria mundi flore pallido
 248 gloria mundi pourpre
 249 granaat appel
 250 grand monarque
 251 grand purple
 252 grand Sultan
 253 Henry IV.
 254 Herry
 255 imperatrice
 256 incomparable
 257 infernal
 258 invincible
 259 Italian
 260 Josephine
 261 Junon
 262 king
 263 La Dauphine
 264 la grand belle pourpre
 265 Leyden
 266 light purple
 267 Lisbon M.L.R. 67
 268 lively
 269 L'ombre agreable
 270 L'ombre superbe
 271 lurid
 272 maiden
 273 Majorca
 274 Malabar
 275 Malta
 276 manteau royal
 277 marbled
 278 marbled, grand
 279 Margaret
 280 matchless
 281 Mauve

GARDEN VARIETIES.

282 mignonne
 283 mignonne, blush
 284 mignonne, dark
 285 mignonne, favorite
 286 mignonne, incised
 287 mignonne, red
 288 mignonne, semidouble
 289 mignonne, striped
 290 mirabelle
 291 Mogul
 292 Montaubon
 293 Morocco
 294 mottled, black
 295 mundi M.L.R. 13
 296 natalie
 297 negrette
 298 negro
 299 ninon de l'Enclos
 300 nonpareil
 301 nonsuch
 302 noir de Hollande
 303 Normandy
 304 officinal
 305 officinal blush
 306 officinal carmine
 307 Orleans
 308 ornement de parade
 309 Pestana
 310 paradise
 311 paragon
 312 pavot
 313 perruque
 314 petite 100 leav'd, M.L.R. 55
 315 petite panachée
 316 phoenix
 317 plicate M.L.R. t. 87.
 318 Pluto M.L.R. 32.
 319 Pomona
 320 pompadour
 321 pomponne bizarre
 322 Poniatsowsky
 323 poppy
 324 porcelaine
 325 Portland
 326 pourpre bouquet
 327 pourpre charmante
 328 pourpre de Tyr
 329 pourprée, grand belle
 330 pourprée, point
 331 pourpre velours
 332 prince
 333 princess
 334 prince William V.
 335 prolific
 336 Fronville
 337 Proserpine
 338 Provins pulmonaire
 339 purple blue
 340 purple crimson
 341 pyramidal
 342 queen
 343 Ranunculus
 344 red and violet
 345 Roi de France
 346 Roi de pourpres
 347 royal crimson
 348 royal red

GARDEN VARIETIES.

349 royal purple
 350 royal virgin M.L.R. 7
 351 sable
 352 Saint John's
 353 Sanspareil
 354 sceptre
 355 semidouble velvet
 356 shell M.L.R. 89
 357 single velvet.—51
 358 Singleton's 100 leaved.—85
 359 Spanish
 360 stadtholder
 361 Stepney M.L.R. 46.
 362 striped nosegay
 363 striped velvet
 364 superb red
 365 Sultan M.L.R. 35.
 366 Trafalgar
 367 triumphant
 368 Tuscany, B.R. v. 6. t. 448
 369 two-colored
 370 Venetian
 371 victory
 372 violette et rouge
 III. *centifolia*.
 373 aurora
 374 Belle d'Aunay
 375 Blandford, M.L.R. 21
 376 black, mottled
 377 blush, royal, M.L.R. 47
 378 blush cabbage
 379 Bourbon
 380 bright crumpled
 381 carmine
 382 Centfeuilles Anemone
 383 Centfeuilles de Bruxelles
 384 Centfeuilles de Hesse
 385 Centfeuilles gaufrée
 386 chamois
 387 cluster
 388 Constance
 389 Cumberland
 390 dragon
 391 Duchesse d'Angouleme
 392 Duchesse de Berri
 393 early 100-leaved
 394 Elysian
 395 emperor
 396 grand chamois
 397 grand marbled
 398 grand Provins
 399 Juno
 400 Louis XVIII.
 401 Malta
 402 mère gryone
 403 mignonne, scarlet
 404 mignonne, crimson
 405 mignonne, purple
 406 mottled purple
 407 Neapolitan
 408 one-sided
 409 Cillet
 410 pencilled
 411 petite Hollande
 412 Persian
 413 pomponne, gros
 414 pourprée, aimable

GARDEN VARIETIES.

- 415 pourprée, favorite
416 pourprée, violette
417 Provins, single a.m. l. t. 1.
418 Provins, common, m.l.r. 8
419 Provins, cabbage
420 Provins, bluish cabbage
421 Provins, scarlet, m.l.r. 22
422 Provins, Childings—43
423 Provins, bluish—1.
424 Provins, white—4
425 Provins, Shailer's—76
426 Provins, Colvill's
427 Provins, damask
428 Provins, dwarf
429 Provins, invincible
430 Provins, Dutch
431 Provins, imperial
432 Provins, royal
433 Provins, early
434 Provins, semidouble
435 red Belgic
436 rouge superbe
437 sans pétales
438 souchet
439 Spong's
440 superb carmine
441 surpassante
442 Syren
443 Trianon, Belle de
444 Versailles
445 Vilmorin

* *centifolia muscosa*.

- 446 single moss
447 common moss
448 bluish moss
449 dark moss
450 mottled moss
451 prolific moss
452 royal moss
453 scarlet moss
454 semidouble moss
455 striped moss
456 Shailer's white moss
457 Bristol white moss

† *centifolia pomponia*

- 458 de Meux m.l.r. 31
459 de Rheims—71
460 dwarf Bagshot
461 mignonne charmante
462 mossy de Meux
463 mossy pomponne
464 Pomponne, m.l.r. 50.
465 proliferosus Pomponne
466 St. Francis, m.l.r. 88
467 small provins

IV. *damascena*.

- 468 Agathe, rouge
469 argentea
470 Auguste, belle
471 Aurora
472 bifera carnea
473 bifera de Naples
474 bifera grandiflora
475 Belgique carnée

GARDEN VARIETIES.

- 476 Belgique violette
477 belle couronnée
478 bluish, Belgic m.l.r. 70
479 bluish, monthly—18
480 bluish, damask—52
481 Brunswick
482 couronnée, petite
483 damas argenté
484 damas pourpre
485 early bluish
486 Egyptian
487 Emperor
488 favorite mignonne
489 félicité
490 Goliath m.l.r. t. 80.
491 gracieuse
492 grand monarque
493 great royal m.l.r. 58
494 imperial bluish m.l.r. 90.
495 incomparable
496 lesser Belgic
497 pale cluster
498 paragon
499 Parnassus
500 Pœstana
501 petite 100-leaved
502 perpetual
503 prolific
504 quatre saisons
505 quatre saisons, blanche
506 quatre saisons, flesh-colored
507 quatre saisons, François
508 quatre saisons, panaché
509 quatre saisons, pomponne
510 quatre saisons, sans épines
511 quatre saisons, semidouble
512 red damask, m.l.r. 38
513 red monthly. m.l.r. 5.
514 red Belgic—83.
515 rouge agathe
516 Swiss
517 valiant
518 Watson's bluish
519 white damask
520 white monthly. m.l.r. 17
521 York and Lancaster—10.
522 Zealand

V. *alba*.

- 523 agate
524 agate magnifique
525 agate Marie Louise
526 agate nouvelle
527 agate prolifère
528 agate royale
529 agate superb
530 agate Thalie
531 belle aurore
532 belle Henriette
533 blanche à cœur vert
534 blanche de Belgique
535 bouquet blanc
536 celestial
537 cluster maiden's bluish
(m.l.r. 23)
538 double white bluish
539 Duc d'York
540 Eliza

GARDEN VARIETIES.

- 541 feuille fermée
542 full double white m.l.r. 25
543 grand cuisse de nymphe
544 great maiden's bluish
(m.l.r. 230)
545 Joanne d'Arc
546 Morage la favorite
547 muscat rouge
548 nova celestis
549 nova plena
550 petite cuisse de nymphe
551 rosea
552 semidouble white
553 Simonville
554 small maiden's bluish
555 spineless virgin
556 thornless virgin
557 triangularis

VI. *rubiginosa*.

- 558 Clementine sweet briar
559 cluster bluish sweet briar
560 double mossy sweet briar
(m.l.r. 72)
561 double red sweet briar—61
562 double rosy sweet briar
563 double tree sweet briar
564 eglantine sweet briar
565 eglanteria alba
566 evergreen sweet briar
567 large bluish sweet briar
568 maiden sweet briar
569 Manning's sweet briar
(m.l.r. 41)
570 monstrous sweet briar
571 petite hessoise
572 royal sweet briar
(m.l.r. 74)
573 scarlet sweet briar
574 semidouble dwarf
575 semidouble white sweet briar
(m.l.r. 65)
576 Zabeth

VII. *indica et semperflorens*.

- 577 atronigra
578 Bengale à bouquet
579 Bengale à flore panaché
580 Bengale blanche
581 carnescent
582 Chiffonée
583 Cérise éclatante
584 cucullata
585 elegans
586 florida
587 gigantea
588 lie de vin
589 lucida
590 major
591 minor
592 monstrœa
593 moonshine
594 nigra
595 sanguinea
596 sans épine
597 Thibœ
598 Veloutée

GARDEN VARIETIES.

VIII. *Various garden Roses.*

599 abundant
 600 abyta
 601 Achæia
 602 Achilles
 603 Adeline
 604 admirable
 605 Adonis
 606 African black
 607 agate japonæse
 608 aglace noir
 609 aimable violette
 610 Ajax
 611 aland
 612 alba feuille fermée
 613 alba bifera
 614 Albanian
 615 alba novo pleno
 616 alba nova celestis
 617 albo-roses
 618 alba triangularis
 619 aline
 620 Amazon
 621 amour constant
 622 Andalusian
 623 anemoneflora
 624 Arcadian
 625 arcato
 626 archbishop
 627 ardoise
 628 Armenian
 629 armida
 630 Assyrian
 631 Athenian
 632 augusta
 633 aurelia
 634 Baden
 635 Balbec
 636 beauté frappante
 637 beauté insurmountable
 638 beauté panachée
 639 beauté renommée
 640 beauté sans pareille
 641 beauté tendre
 642 belladonna
 643 belle actrisse
 644 belle aimable
 645 belle aurore descemet
 646 belle brune
 647 belle cataline
 648 belle cerisie
 649 belle d'Aunay
 650 belle du jour
 651 belle flammande
 652 belle forme
 653 belle galathee
 654 belle hative
 655 belle incarnate
 656 belle inconnue
 657 belle Matilde
 658 belle mahæca
 659 belle parade
 660 belle Tigridia
 661 belle zulme
 662 belle rouge
 663 belle sans flatterie
 664 belle sans pareille

GARDEN VARIETIES.

665 belle Therese
 666 belle vue
 667 bellona
 668 Berkshire
 669 bizard royal
 670 black purple
 671 blanche superbe
 672 blondine
 673 blush Italian
 674 blush velvet
 675 bold
 676 Bonifacius
 677 bouquet blanc
 678 bouquet panache
 679 bouquet parfait
 680 bouquet superbe
 681 Bourbon
 682 Brabant
 683 bracelet d'amour
 684 brigitte
 685 brilliant
 686 brune brillante
 687 brunette aimable
 688 brunette superbe
 689 brucephalus
 690 bullata
 691 cabinet
 692 Calypso
 693 camellote
 694 cannabina
 695 canopus
 696 Carthaginian
 697 Castile
 698 Cecropia
 699 Ceres
 700 cervalia
 701 chance
 702 charmante pourprée
 703 chausse
 704 chiron
 705 cicris pale rose
 706 Cleopatra
 707 comtesse de Genlis
 708 cornelian
 709 coosack
 710 couleur à la mode
 711 couleur de cendre
 712 couleur de cerise
 713 couleur excellent
 714 coupée
 715 couronne
 716 couronne des roses
 717 couronne impériale
 718 cramoisie éblouissant
 719 cramoisie élégant
 720 cramoisie foncé
 721 cramoisie imperial
 722 cramoisie incomparable
 723 cramoisie minor
 724 cramoisie nouveau
 725 cramoisie panaché
 726 cramoisie sans pareil
 727 cramoisie triomphant
 728 crimson
 729 crimson perpetual
 730 crown imperial
 731 crown purple

GARDEN VARIETIES.

732 Cybele
 733 Danes
 734 Danish
 735 dark mignonne
 736 dark mottled
 737 dark shell
 738 darling
 739 de begnal gros violet
 740 Dejanira
 741 delicate
 742 Derby
 743 descemets
 744 diadem
 745 dianthiflora
 746 Dickson's duchess
 747 Dido
 748 don des dames
 749 Dione
 750 diacolor
 751 Dorothee
 752 double apple bearing
 [M.L.R. 29]
 753 double dog.—60
 754 double Mimms
 755 double Pæony
 756 double purple
 757 double red thornless
 758 double white thornless
 759 duc de Brabant
 760 Duchess
 761 duchess d'Oldenburgh
 762 duke of Clarence
 763 Durham
 764 Dutch Cinnamon
 765 Dutch velvet
 766 dwarf burnet-leaved
 767 dwarf Chester
 768 dwarf prolific
 769 early red
 770 erato
 771 Etna
 772 Euphrosyne
 773 evratina
 774 ex alba rosea
 775 fair maid
 776 favonius
 777 favorite
 778 favorite des dames
 779 fausse unique
 780 felicie
 781 felicite
 782 Felix
 783 feu amoureux
 784 feuille chiffonnée
 785 feuille crenulée
 786 feuille de chêne
 787 feuille de frêne
 788 few-spined
 789 fine panachee
 790 fine crimson
 791 fine purple
 792 flavia pourpre
 793 flesh-coloured
 794 flesh-coloured four seasons
 795 fleur de parade
 796 fleur de pomme
 797 fleur et feuille marbrée

GARDEN VARIETIES.

798 fleur panachée
799 flora
800 flore nigricante
801 florentine
802 flore rubra
803 floribunda
804 florio
805 flos puniceus
806 folie de Corse
807 four seasons semidouble
808 Franconian
809 Frankfort
810 Frankfort agate
811 freckled
812 frilled
813 frizzled
814 gallica foliacea
815 garnett
816 Gascony
817 Genoeese
818 Genoeese velvet
819 Genève
820 globe
821 gloomy
822 gloria rubrorum
823 gloriosa
824 glowing
825 grand Alexandre
826 grande Anglaise
827 grand Cæsar
828 grand centifolia
829 grande chausse
830 grand cramoisie
831 grande foncée
832 grand Mogul
833 grand pivoine
834 grande pompadour
835 grand pyramidal
836 grand rouge
837 grand triumpant
838 grandesse royale
839 grandeur royal
840 great Mogul
841 grey
842 griseline
843 griseline sans epines
844 Hainault
845 Haarlem
846 harpagus
847 Helena
848 Hebe
849 hero
850 Hertford
851 Hildesheim
852 Hollandia magniflora
853 hortulanus
854 hundred-leaved mignonne
855 hyacinth
856 hybrida perfecta
857 hybrid nouvelle
858 iconium
859 idumea
860 illustrious
861 impératrice
862 impératrice de France
863 Indian queen
864 inermis

GARDEN VARIETIES.

865 iris noir
866 Isabelle
867 Isis
868 Jacqueline
869 Jeanne d'arc
870 Jersey
871 Jesaica
872 jolie
873 Julian
874 king Agrippa
875 king of Mexico
876 la belle Elise
877 la belle Rovine
878 l'abondance
879 la constance
880 la coquette
881 la Diane
882 l'admirable
883 la fidele
884 la gracieuse
885 la grandesse
886 l'aimable de Stoires
887 lake
888 la maculée
889 la magnifique
890 la majestueuse
891 la mignarde
892 l'amitié
893 la moderne
894 Lancaster
895 Lanckman
896 la negresse
897 la parfaite
898 la Parisienne
899 la petite Lisette
900 la plus belle
901 la plus rouge
902 la pomme grenade
903 la précieuse pourpre
904 la reine
905 la reine des roses
906 large platter
907 large perfect
908 la rose de Medicia
909 la rose d'Ispahan
910 la royale
911 la superbe
912 la superbe en brun
913 la tendresse
914 la victorieuse
915 la virginité
916 leafy
917 Leander
918 le dauphin
919 Lee's perpetual
920 le grandeur
921 le grand Lowendael
922 le grand Suwarrow
923 le grand visir
924 Leipsick
925 les alliés
926 le violet triumpant
927 light 100-leaved
928 l'impayable
929 l'importante
930 l'obscrité
931 Lodona

GARDEN VARIETIES.

932 Lodoiska
933 l'ombre panachée
934 l'ombre sans pareille
935 London pride
936 Louis 18th
937 Lubeck
938 Ludolph
939 Lindovicus
940 Luxemburg
941 Lyonnoise
942 Lystra
943 madder
944 Magdalen
945 maiden blush
946 mantle
947 marble, apple bearing
948 Margareta
949 Marie Anne
950 marquis de la Romana
951 Marsailles
952 maxima
953 mere gigon
954 merveilleuse
955 Mexican
956 Milanese
957 Minerva
958 miroir des dames
959 mon bijou
960 monstrosa
961 monstrous cluster
962 monstrous 100-l.d.m.r.73.
963 Montpellier
964 Morin
965 morning star
966 mottled
967 mourning
968 multiplex
969 Napoleon
970 Napoli di romana
971 Narbonne
972 Nassau
973 negre panachée
974 Neptune
975 new mottled
976 new Provins
977 nigritienne
978 Niobe
979 noblesse
980 noir foncé
981 non plus ultra
982 nouvelle favorite
983 nouvelle de Provins
984 nouvelle pivoine
985 Oldenburgh
986 Oliver
987 Olympic
988 Omphale
989 orient
990 orion
991 ornement de park
992 ornement de violet
993 oublié des François
994 painted
995 painted Belgic
996 Palestine
997 panachée admirable
998 panachée nouvelle

GARDEN VARIETIES.

999 panschée sanspaille
 1000 panschée superbe
 1001 Pannonian
 1002 paradis
 1003 Paris 100-leaved
 1004 Parnassus
 1005 parson
 1006 party-coloured
 1007 Patmos
 1008 Palmyra
 1009 Paulina
 1010 Pearson's gigantic
 1011 Pegasus
 1012 pencilled mignonne
 1013 pencilled Provins
 1014 Penelope
 1015 perfecta
 1016 perle de l'orient
 1017 perpetuelle rouge
 1018 Peruvian
 1019 petit César
 1020 petit cramoisie
 1021 petit favorite
 1022 petit mignon
 1023 pierian
 1024 Pilgrim
 1025 pink velvet
 1026 plicata purpurea
 1027 Pomeranian
 1028 pomegranate
 1029 pomona
 1030 pomponne
 1031 pomponne blanc
 1032 pomponne bifera
 1033 pomponne quatre saisons
 1034 pomponne varin
 1035 Pope's cluster
 1036 Portlandica grandiflora
 1037 Portlandica perpetua
 1038 Portobella
 1039 Portugal
 1040 pourpre agreable
 1041 pourpre de Paris
 1042 pourpre sans epines
 1043 pourpre de Vienne
 1044 pourpre imperial
 1045 pourpre incomparable
 1046 pourpre obscur
 1047 pourpre sans defaut
 1048 pourpre sans pareil
 1049 pourpre superb
 1050 predominant
 1051 Presburg
 1052 prince
 1053 prince d'Arenberg
 1054 princely
 1055 prince regent
 1056 princess Charlotte
 1057 princesse noble
 1058 professor
 1059 purple crown
 1060 purple imperial
 1061 purple velvet
 1062 pyramide pourpre
 1063 quatre saisons blanche
 1064 quatre saisons François
 1065 quatre saisons panschée

GARDEN VARIETIES.

1066 quatre saisons sans epines
 1067 queen's Provins
 1068 ragged robin
 1069 Raphael
 1070 Ratishon
 1071 Ravenna
 1072 red cluster
 1073 red crown
 1074 red Provins
 1075 red velvet
 1076 refulgent
 1077 regina forum
 1078 reine Caroline
 1079 reine d'Hongrie
 1080 renoncule nouvelle
 1081 rex rubrorum
 1082 riche en fleurs
 1083 roi des negres
 1084 roi de Rome
 1085 roi de Maroc
 1086 roi des Pays Bas
 1087 Roman
 1088 Rosabel
 1089 Rosanna
 1090 rose agreable
 1091 rose bouquet
 1092 rose de Ceres
 1093 rose des dames
 1094 rose du roi
 1095 rose d'Orleans
 1096 rose du prince
 1097 rose la mode
 1098 rose Lee
 1099 rose pivoine
 1100 rose prolifere
 1101 rouge agreable
 1102 rouge bien vif
 1103 rouge éclatant
 1104 rouge formidable
 1105 rouge frappant
 1106 rouge luisant
 1107 rouge panschée
 1108 rouge sans épines
 1109 rouge semidouble
 1110 rouge vegetable
 1111 royal bouquet
 1112 royal carmine
 1113 royal gabina
 1114 royal mantle
 1115 royal viscosus
 1116 rubripina
 1117 rubiginosa umbellata
 1118 ruby
 1119 sable
 1120 St. Antoine
 1121 St. Catharine
 1122 St. George
 1123 St. Germain
 1124 St. Gothard
 1125 St. Jago
 1126 St. Mark
 1127 St. Patrick
 1128 sans défaut
 1129 sans pétales
 1130 Sarmatian
 1131 scarlet Brabant
 1132 Sceptre

GARDEN VARIETIES.

1133 scone purple
 1134 semidouble hep
 1135 semidouble mignonne
 1136 semidouble monthly
 1137 semidouble new
 1138 seigneur d'Artselaar
 1139 septum cerise
 1140 Seville
 1141 Sheffield
 1142 Shylock
 1143 Silenus
 1144 Silesian
 1145 shining semidouble
 1146 simplicité
 1147 singulière agate
 1148 Sirius
 1149 soliditas
 1150 Southampton
 1151 Spartan
 1152 spineless red
 1153 spiral
 1154 Stæbon
 1155 standard
 1156 state
 1157 Stephanus
 1158 striped monthly
 1159 striped Provins
 1160 sugar loaf
 1161 sulphurea
 1162 sulphurea minor
 1163 superb
 1164 superb amaranth
 1165 superbe brune
 1166 superbe pyramide
 1167 surpasse Singleton
 1168 surpasse tout
 1169 Swiss
 1170 Syrian
 1171 Tangiers
 1172 ten-leaved
 1173 temple d'Apollon
 1174 tete de mort
 1175 Theseus
 1176 Tigris
 1177 tricolor
 1178 tomentosa alba
 1179 toujours
 1180 tous les mois gris
 1181 transparent
 1182 transparent nouvelle
 1183 Trebonius
 1184 tree-burnet-leav'd
 1185 tree prony
 1186 trésorier
 1187 triomphe
 1188 triomphe des dames
 1189 triomphe royale
 1190 Triton
 1191 turban
 1192 two-coloured 100-leaved
 1193 two-coloured mignonne
 1194 vacua
 1195 vagrant
 1196 velours cramoisie
 1197 veloute
 1198 venerable
 1199 venetatus

GARDEN VARIETIES.

GARDEN VARIETIES.

GARDEN VARIETIES.

1200 ventome noir	1214 violette brillante	1228 umbrella
1201 Venus	1215 violette curieuse	1229 unique rouge
1202 venusta	1216 violette foncée	1230 Waterloo
1203 veritas	1217 violette maculée	1231 Watson's blush
1204 vermillion	1218 violette nouvelle	1232 Watson's white
1205 vesta	1219 violette sans pareille	1233 Wellington
1206 Vesuvius	1220 violette superbe	1234 woolly-leaved
1207 Victoria	1221 violette supérieure	1235 white damask
1208 Vidua	1222 virgin's	1236 white Pompons
1209 villosa nouvelle	1223 virginale	1237 York
1210 Vilmorin	1224 virbilis	1238 Yorkshire blush
1211 violette	1225 virgo cramoisie	1239 Yorkshire Province
1212 violette agréable	1226 ulterio	1240 zaire
1213 violette aimable	1227 ultramarine	1241 Zenobia

Suborder II. *POTENTILLÆ*. Juss. gen. 337.RUBUS L. BRAMBLE. (*rub*, red, Celt.) Icosandria Polygynia.§ 1. *Leaves pinnate, glabrous beneath.*

1 roseifolius DC. (<i>wh</i>) Rose-leaved	Mauritius 1811. 10.4.	G h	Smith ic. 3. t. 60.
2 eglantaria DC. (<i>wh</i>) Eglantine	N. Holland 1824. 5. 6.	G h	
3 coronarius (<i>wh</i>) double-flowered China	1811. 10.4.	H h	Bot. mag. t. 1783.

roseifolius β *coronarius* B.M.

4 pinnatus DC. (<i>wh</i>) pinnate	St. Helena 1789. 6. 7.	G h	
--------------------------------------	------------------------	-----	--

§ 2. *Leaves pinnate, downy or tomentose beneath.*

5 gracilis DC. (<i>wh</i>) slender	E. Indies 1826. 6. 7.	S h	
6 micranthus D.F. (<i>re</i>) small-flowered	Nepaul 1818. 6. 8.	H h	Bot. reg. t. 854.

pasciflorus B.M.

7 distans D.F. (<i>re</i>) distant-leaved	—	H h	
8 apetalus DC. (<i>gr</i>) petalless	Mauritius 1823. —	S h	
9 macropodus DC. (<i>wh</i>) large-footed	N. Holland 1822. —	G h	
10 strigosus DC. (<i>wh</i>) strigose	N. America.	6. 7.	H h
11 pedunculatus D.F. (<i>wh</i>) long-peduncled	Nepaul 1820. 7. 8.	H h	
12 occidentalis DC. (<i>wh</i>) American raspberry	N. Amer. 1696. 5. 6.	H h	Dill. elth. t. 247. f. 319.
13 asper DC. (<i>wh</i>) rough	Nepaul 1822. 6. 8.	H h	
14 idaeus DC. (<i>wh</i>) Raspberry	Britain	5. 6.	H h

§ 3. *Leaves palmate, of 3 or 5 leaflets; stipules petiolar, linear.*

15 laciniatus DC. (<i>bh</i>) jagged-leaved	—	6. 9.	H h	Wild. hort. ber. t. 82.
16 caesius DC. (<i>wh</i>) Dewberry	Britain	6. 8.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 826.
17 ellipticus DC. (<i>wh</i>) elliptic	Nepaul 1827. —	H h		Long. 2. t. 141.

flatus DC.

18	foliolosus D.F.	(li) leafy	—	1823.	7. 8.	H h	
19	flagellaris DC.	(wh) shining-leaved	N. America	1789.	6. 7.	H h	
20	inermis W. en.	(wh) smooth	—	1805.	—	H h	
21	corylifolius B.B.	(wh) Hazel-leaved	Britain	....	7.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 827.
22	agrestis DC.	(wh) field	Hungary	1818.	7. 8.	H h	W. et. K. hung. 3. t. 268.
23	spectabilis DC.	(pu) showy	Columbia	1827.	6. 8.	H h	Bot. reg. 1424.
24	plicatus W.N.	(wh) plaited-leaved	Britain	....	7. 8.	H h	Eng. bot. t. 2714.
25	affinis W.N.	(wh) related	—	....	6. 9.	H h	Wei. et N. p. 22. t. 3 et 56.
26	ulmifolius DC.	(ro) Elm-leaved	Gibraltar	1824.	7. 8.	H h	
27	Linkianus DC.	(wh) double-flowered	—	....	6. 9.	H h	
28	albicans DC.	(wh) white-leaved	Hungary	1818.	—	H h	
29	fruticosus DC.	(f) Blackberry	Britain	....	—	H h	Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 715.
	β pomponius DC.	(bh) semidouble	—	....	—	H h	
	γ leucocarpus DC.	(bh) white-berried	—	....	—	H h	
	δ inermis DC.	(bh) smooth-stemmed	—	....	—	H h	
30	tomentosus W.N.	(wh) woolly-leaved	Germany	1816.	6. 8.	H h	Wei. et N. rub. germ. t. 8.
31	sacatus DC.	(pk) holy	Levant	1823.	—	H h	Schreb. dec. t. 8.
32	canescens DC.	(bh) canescent	Piedmont	1826.	—	H h	

33	colinus DC. (bh) bill	Montpelier	1820.	7. 8.	H h	Noc. et. Balb. fl. tic. t. 9.
34	fastigiatus W.N. (wh) close-flowered	Britain	....	....	H h	Wei. et N. rub. germ. t. 2.
35	suberectus K.B. (wh) upright	....	....	6. 9.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 36. t. 2572.
36	cordifolius W.N. (wh) heart-leaved	....	....	7. 8.	H h	Wei. et N. rub. germ. t. 5.
37	Ménkii S.S. (wh) velvety	Germany	1816.	....	H h	
38	Schlechtendalii S. (w) Schlechtendale's	....	....	....	H h	
39	tiliaefolius S.S. (wh) Lime-tree-ld	....	....	....	H h	
40	Schleichéri S.S. (wh) Schleicher's	....	1824.	....	H h	
41	húridus S.S. (wh) very prickly	....	....	....	H h	
42	leucostachyus S.S. (wh) white-spiked	Britain	....	....	H h	Eng. bot. t. 2631.
43	rhamnifolius W.N. (wh) Rhamnus-ld.	....	....	....	H h	— t. 2604.
44	setosus DC. (wh) bristly	N. America	....	5. 7.	H h	
45	abruptus L.B. (wh) abrupt	Britain	....	7. 8.	H h	
46	nítidus W.N. (bh) glossy-leaved	....	....	....	H h	Wei. et N. rub. germ. t. 4.
47	carpinifolius W.N. (pk) Hornbeam-ld.	....	....	....	H h	Eng. bot. suppl. 2664.
48	argutus DC. (wh) sharp-toothed	N. America	1824.	6. 7.	H h	
49	cuneifolius DC. (wh) wedge-leaved	....	1811.	6. 8.	H h	
50	sanguinoléntus DC. (w) red-wooded	Mauritius	1823.	....	S h	
51	villosus DC. (wh) shaggy	N. America	1777.	7. 8.	H h	
52	hírtus W.K. (wh) hairy	Britain	....	....	H h	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 141.
53	vulpinus Df. (re) fox-tail	Germany	1816.	....	H h	Flor. dan. t. 1165.
<i>Sprengelii</i> W.N.						
54	jamaicensis DC. (wh) Jamaica	Jamaica	1820.	....	S h	Sloan. jam. 2. t. 213. f. 1.
55	hispídus DC. (wh) bristly	Canada	1768.	....	H h	
56	trivialis Ph. (bh) American Dewberry	N. Amer.	1789.	6. 7.	H h	
57	macrophyllus W.N. (w) large-leaved	Wales	....	7. 8.	H h	
58	vulgaris W.N. (bh) common	Britain	....	....	H h	
59	diversifolius L.B. (bh) different-leaved	....	....	....	H h	
60	discolor W.N. (bh) two-coloured	....	....	....	H h	
61	fusco-áter W.N. (bh) dark-brown	....	....	....	H h	
62	pálidus W.N. (bh) pale-leaved	....	....	....	H h	
63	Kochléri W.N. (bh) Kochler's	....	....	....	H h	Eng. bot. t. 2605.
64	rúdis W.N. (bh) way-side	....	....	....	H h	
65	rubicaúlia W.N. (bh) red-stalked	Germany	1816.	....	H h	
66	echinátus L.B. (bh) hedgehog	Britain	....	....	H h	
67	dumetórum W.N. (wh) bushy	....	....	....	H h	
68	tetraphyllus W. en. (w) four-leaved	N. America	1812.	6. 7.	H h	
69	lanuginósus DC. (wh) woolly	Caucasus	1820.	....	H h	
70	parvifolius DC. (pu) small-leaved	China	1818.	6. 8.	H h	Bot. reg. t. 496.
71	canadénsis DC. (wh) purple-stalked	N. America	1811.	6. 7.	H h	
§ 4. <i>Leaves palmate of 3-5 leaflets; stipules ovate, rarely linear.</i>						
72	saxatilis DC. (wh) stone	Britain	....	6. 7.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2233.
73	triflórus Rich. (wh) three-flowered	N. America	1825.	....	H h	
74	árticus DC. (cr) dwarf crimson	Scotland	....	5. 8.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 23. t. 1585.
75	pistillátus Ph. (ro) close-styled	Labrador	1802.	6. 7.	H h	Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 86.
<i>acaulis</i> DC.						
76	obovális DC. (wh) oboval-leaved	N. America	1823.	5. 7.	H h	Hook. fl. amer. t. 61.
§ 5. <i>Leaves simple, lobed.</i>						
77	parviflórus DC. (wh) Vine-leaved	....	1824.	....	H h	
78	stellátus DC. (ro) star-flowered	....	1823.	6. 7.	H h	Sm. ic. fasc. 3. t. 64.
79	Chamsemórus DC. (wh) Cloud-berry	Britain	....	....	H h	Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 716.
80	flóridus DC. (wh) large-flowered	N. America	1827.	6. 8.	H h	
81	odorátus DC. (re) flowering raspberry	....	1700.	6. 9.	H h	Bot. mag. t. 323.
82	nutkáus DC. (wh) Nutka Sound	N. America	1826.	6. 7.	H h	Bot. reg. 1368.
83	refléxus DC. (wh) reflexed	China	1818.	....	G h	— t. 461.
84	Hamiltonianus DC. (wh) Hamilton's	Nepaul	....	....	H h	Wall. pl. asiat. 3. t. 234.
<i>rugosus</i> DC. non Smith.						
85	moluccáus DC. (wh) Moluccas	Amboyna	1810.	....	S h	Rumph. amb. 5. t. 47. f. 2.
86	róridus DC. (wh) rorid	Madagascar	1830.	8. 9.	S h	Bot. reg. t. 1607.
87	rugósus DC. (wh) rugose	S. America	1824.	6. 7.	S h	
88	tiliáceus DC. (wh) Lime-tree ld.	Nepaul	....	....	H h	
89	paniculátus DC. (wh) panicle	....	1826.	7. 9.	H h	
90	betúlius DC. (wh) Birch-leaved	....	1825.	....	H h	
DALIBARDA DC. DALIBARDA. (D. Dalibard, a French bot.)						
<i>repens</i> DC. (wh) Violet-leaved						
<i>violæoides</i> M.						
FRAGARIA DC. STRAWBERRY. (<i>fragrans</i> , fragrant; fruit.)						
§ 1. <i>Flowers hermaphrodite.</i>						
1 monophýlla S.S. simple-leaved						
1	monophýlla S.S.	....	1773.	5. 6.	H h	Bot. mag. t. 63.

2	<i>vesca</i> DC.	(wh) wood	Britain	....	4. 6.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1524.
	<i>a sylvestris</i> DC.	(wh) wild	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
	<i>β semperflorans</i> DC.	(wh) ever-bearing	-----	-----	4. 12.	H 2	Nois. jard. fr. t. 11. f. 2.
	<i>γ alba</i>	(wh) white-fruited	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
	<i>δ minor</i> DC.	(wh) small English	Britain	-----	-----	H 2	
	<i>ε hortensis</i> DC.	(wh) garden	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
	<i>ζ eschellii</i> DC.	(wh) short-shooted	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
	<i>η multiplex</i> DC.	(wh) double-blossomed	-----	-----	4. 6.	H 2	Blackw. herb. t. 77. f. 3.
	<i>θ botryiformis</i> DC.	(wh) crown-flowered	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
	<i>i muricata</i> DC.	(gr) monstrous	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
3	<i>calycina</i> DC.	(wh) large-calyxed	Britain	-----	-----	H 2	
4	<i>collina</i> DC.	(wh) Alpine	Germany	1768.	4. 11.	H 2	
	<i>α rubra</i>	(wh) red Alpine	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
	<i>β alba</i>	(wh) white Alpine	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
5	<i>platanioides</i> DC.	(bh) Plane-leaved	N. America	....	4. 6.	H 2	
	§ 2. Flowers usually dioecious from abortion.						
6	<i>Majalea</i> DC.	(wh) plaited-leaved	France	....	-----	H 2	
	<i>a bifera</i> DC.	(wh) double-bearing	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
	<i>β dubia</i> DC.	(wh) flat-fruited	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
7	<i>Breslingea</i> DC.	(wh) leathery-leaved	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
	<i>a abortiva</i> DC.	(wh) sterile	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
	<i>β nigra</i> DC.	(wh) black-fruited	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
	<i>γ pendula</i> DC.	(wh) pear-fruited	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
	<i>δ hispida</i> DC.	(wh) Longchamp	France	-----	-----	H 2	
	<i>ε viridis</i> DC.	(wh) green-fruited	-----	-----	-----	H 2	Nois. jard. fr. t. 13. f. 2.
	<i>ζ pratensis</i> DC.	(wh) field	France	-----	-----	H 2	
8	<i>elatioides</i> DC.	(wh) tall	Europe	-----	-----	H 2	
9	<i>moschata</i> Ehr.	(wh) Hantboy	England	....	5. 6.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 31. t. 2197.
	<i>elatioides</i> B.B.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
	<i>β dioica</i> DC.	(wh) dioecious	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
10	<i>virginiana</i> DC.	(wh) scarlet	N. America	1829.	4. 6.	H 2	Nois. jard. fr. t. 12. f. 2.
	<i>β hybrida</i> DC.	(wh) Keen's seedling	Hybrid	-----	-----	H 2	
11	<i>chilensis</i> DC.	(wh) Chili	S. America	1727.	5. 6.	H 2	Dill. elth. t. 20. f. 140.
12	<i>grandiflora</i> DC.	(wh) Pine	Surinam	1759.	-----	H 2	Mill. ic. t. 288.
	<i>β ananassa</i> DC.	(wh) Pine apple	-----	-----	-----	H 2	Nois. jard. fr. t. 14. f. 2.
	<i>γ calyculata</i> DC.	(wh) Bath scarlet	-----	-----	-----	H 2	— t. 11. f. 1. t. 14. f. 1
	<i>δ tineta</i> DC.	(wh) red-fleshed	-----	-----	-----	H 2	
13	<i>canadensis</i> DC.	(wh) Canadian	Canada	-----	-----	H 2	
DUCHE'SNEA DS. DUCHE'SNEA. (A. N. Duchesne, a bot. author.)							Icosandria Polygynia.
	<i>fragarioides</i> DC.	(ye) strawberry-like	Nepaul	1805.	5. 10.	H 2	Bot. reg. 61.
	<i>Fragaria indica</i> DC.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
COMAROPSIS DC. COMAROPSIS. (κομαρ, comarum, and οψις, resemblance.)							Icos. Pent-Oct.
1	<i>fragarioides</i> DC.	(ye) strawberry-like	N. America	1803.	5. 6.	H 2	Mich. amer. 1. t. 28.
	<i>Dalibarda fragarioides</i> M.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
2	<i>Doniana</i> DC.	(ye) Don's	-----	-----	-----	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 1567.
	<i>Dalibarda fragarioides</i> B.M. non Mich.	Waldsteinia Doniana Tratt.	-----	-----	-----	-----	
3	<i>pedata</i> DC.	(wh) pedate	N. America	1827.	5. 6.	H 2	Smith. ic. ined. t. 63.
	<i>Rubus pedatus</i> Sm.	<i>Dalibarda pedata</i> s.s.	-----	-----	-----	-----	
HORKE'LIA B.M. HORKE'LIA. (John Horkel, prof. phys. Berlin.)							Decandria Polygynia.
1	<i>congesta</i> B.M.	(wh) tufted-flowered	N. America	1827.	7. 9.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 2880.
2	<i>fusca</i> B.M.	(pk) brown	California	1833.	6. 8.	H 2	Bot. reg. t. 1997.
WALDSTEINIA DC. WALDSTEINIA. (F. von Waldstein, a German bot.)							Icos. Dignia.
	<i>geoides</i> DC.	(ye) Avena-leaved	Hungary	1804.	6. 7.	H 2	Lodd. bot. cab. 402.
COLURIA B. COLURIA. (καλουρος, tailless; carpels.)							Icosandria Polygynia.
	<i>potentilloides</i> B. (or) Siberian	Siberia	1780.	6. 7.	H 2	Jacq. vind. 3. t. 68.	
	<i>Geum potentilloides</i> W. Dryas geoides Pall. Sieversia geoides ss.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
COWANIA LT. COWANIA. (James Cowan, introduced it.)							Icosandria Polygynia.
	<i>plicata</i> L.T.	(pu) plicate	Mexico	1832.	6. 7.	F 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 400.
SIEVER'SIA B. SIEVER'SIA. (M. Sievers, a Russian bot. and trav.)							Icosandria Polygynia.
1	<i>Péckii</i> s.m.	(ye) Peck's	N. America	1827.	6. 7.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 2863.
2	<i>ciliata</i> DC.	(ye) ciliated	-----	1818.	-----	H 2	
3	<i>rosea</i> Grah.	(ro) rosy	-----	1827.	5.	H 2	
4	<i>radiata</i>	(ye) radiate	-----	1822.	6. 7.	H 2	
	<i>Geum radiatum</i> Ph.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
5	<i>triflora</i> B.M. (ye. bh) three-flowered	-----	-----	1827.	-----	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 2858.
6	<i>montana</i> s.s.	(ye) mountain	Austria	1597.	5. 9.	H 2	Jacq. aust. 4. t. 373.
	<i>β minor</i>	(ye) smaller mountain	Alps	-----	-----	H 2	Barrel. rar. t. 399.
7	<i>glacialis</i> s.s.	(ye) arctic	Siberia	1827.	-----	H 2	
8	<i>Rosati</i> s.	(ye) Ross's	Melville Isl.	-----	-----	H 2	Brown ch. mel. p. 18. t. C.

- 9 *anemonoides* s.s. (wh) Anemone-like Kamtschat. 1824. 5. 9. H ♀
 10 *atlantica* ps. (ye) Atlantic S. Europe 1810. — H ♀
 11 *réptans* s.s. (ye) creeping Switzerland 1775. 6. 8. H ♀ Jacq. anat. 5. ap. t. 22.
 GEUM. B. AVENS. (yeu, to give a relish; roots.) Icosandria Polygynia.
 1 *agrimonoides* Ph. (wh) Agrimony-leaved N. America 1811. 6. 7. H ♀ Murr. com. gost. 5. t. 2?
 2 *hispidum* s.s. (wh) hispid Sweden 1828. — H ♀ Reich. ic. cent. t. 3.
 3 *strictum* w. (ye) upright N. America 1778. 5. 7. H ♀ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 93.
akypicum Jacq.
 4 *intermedium* w. (ye) intermediate Europe 1794. 5. 8. H ♀ W. hort. ber. 1. t. 69.
 5 *hybridum* Jacq. (ye) hybrid — — — H ♀ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 94.
 6 *rivale* w. (ye, bh) water Britain — — — 5. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. 2. t. 106.
 7 *pyrenæicum* ps. (ye) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1804. 6. 7. H ♀ Lam. ill. t. 44.
 8 *brachypetalum* ps. (ye, bh) short-petal'd. — — — 1826. 5. 8. H ♀
 9 *sylvaticum* ps. (ye) wood S. Europe 1820. 6. 7. H ♀
atlanticum Desf. atl. 1. p. 401. *biglorum* Brot.
 10 *Thomasiænum* ps. (ye) Thomas's Pyrenees 1828. — H ♀
 11 *Quellyon* s.r.o. (ac) scarlet Chili Chili 1826. 5. 10. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 292.
coccineum Bot. reg. t. 1088. non Flor. græc. *Chilodæne* Balb.
 β *grandiflorum* (ac) large-flowered — — — 1829. — H ♀ Bot. reg. 1348.
 12 *macrophyllum* ps. (ye) large-leaved Kamtschat. 1804. 6. 7. H ♀
 13 *canadense* ps. (ye) Canadian Canada 1778. 5. 8. H ♀ Murr. com. gost. 5. t. 4.
 14 *heterophyllum* ps. (wh) various-leaved — — — — H ♀
 15 *Besseriænum* (ye) Besser's Volhynia 1828. — H ♀
intermedium Besser non Willd.
 16 *hirsutum* L. en. (st) hairy N. America 1818. 5. 7. H ♀
 17 *virginianum* ps. (wh) Virginian — — — 7. 8. H ♀ Herm. parad. t. 111.
 18 *album* ps. (wh) white-flowered — — — 1730. — H ♀ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 175.
canadense Jacq. non Murr.
 19 *urbanum* ps. (ye) common Britain — — — 5. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1400.
 20 *ranunculoides* ps. (ye) Ranunculus-like — — — 1827. — H ♀
 DRYAS DC. DRYAS. (Dryades, nymphs of the oaks; leaves.) Icosandria Polygynia.
 1 *octopetala* ps. (wh) mountain Britain — — — 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 451.
 2 *Drummondii* s.m. (ye) Drummond's N. America 1827. 4. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2972.
 3 *integrifolia* ps. (wh) entire-leaved Greenland 1824. — H ♀ Hook. ex. flor. t. 220.
 POTENTILLA DC. CINQUEFOIL. (potens, powerful; qualities.) Icosandria Polygynia.
 § 1. *Leaves ternate.*
 1 *nivea* ps. (ye) snowy-leaved N. Europe 1816. 6. 8. H ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. 460.
 β *macrophylla* s.m. (ye) large-leaved N. America 1827. — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2982.
 2 *angustifolia* ps. (ye) narrow-leaved Siberia 1826. — H ♀ Lehm. pot. t. 19.
 3 *macrantha* ps. (ye) great-flowered — — — 1829. 5. 8. H ♀
 4 *uniflora* ps. (ye) single-flowered Daburia 1827. — H ♀ Lehm. pot. t. 18.
 5 *minima* ps. (ye) small Switzerland 1816. 4. 6. H ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. 480.
 6 *helvetica* ps. (ye) Swiss — — — 1819. — H ♀
norvegica Swt. but not of Lín.
 7 *Braunæna* n.p. (ye) Braune's — — — 1816. — H ♀ Nestl. pot. t. 10. f. 4.
 8 *glacialis* ps. (ye) very hairy — — — 5. 7. H ♀ Ser. mus. helv. 1. t. 7.
 9 *frigida* ps. (ye) frigid Dauphiny — — — H ♀ Nestl. pot. t. 10. f. 3.
 10 *grandiflora* ps. (ye) large-flowered Siberia 1640. 6. 7. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 75.
 11 *villosa* ps. (ye) villous N. America 1827. — H ♀ Lehm. pot. t. 16.
 12 *norvegica* ps. (ye) Norwegian N. Europe 1764. 6. 8. H ♂ Flor. dan. t. 171.
 13 *Morisoni* ps. (wh) Morison's N. America 1680. 7. 8. H ⊙ Nestl. pot. t. 9. f. 1.
monopetala L. Moris. his. s. 2. t. 20. f. 2. *hirsuta* w.
 14 *hirsuta* ps. (ye) hairy-leaved Greenland 1820. 6. 8. H ♀ Flor. dan. t. 1390.
 15 *elætiæ* ps. (ye) taller Siberia 1824. 6. 7. H ♀ Lehm. pot. t. 14.
 16 *subcaulis* ps. (ye) short-stalked S. France 1820. 5. 7. H ♀ Scop. carn. 1. t. 22.
velutina L.p.
 17 *atro sanguinea* ps. (er) dark crimson Nepal 1820. 6. 9. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 124.
 18 *ferruginea* Paxt. (or. bh) rusty Hybrid 1835. 7. 8. H ♀ Paxt. bot. mag. 5. p. 223.
 § 2. *Leaves digitate, of 5 to 9 leaflets.*
 19 *umbrosa* ps. (go) shaded Tauris 1821. 6. 8. H ♀
 20 *réptans* ps. (ye) common Britain — — — H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 862.
 21 *bithynica* ps. (ye) Bithynian Bithynia 1822. — H ♀
 22 *flagellaris* ps. (ye) rod Siberia 1820. — H ♀ Lehm. pot. t. 12.
 23 *stolonifera* Lehm. (ye) stoloniferous Europe 1837. — H ♀
 24 *simplex* ps. (ye) sarmentose N. America 1804. 5. 8. H ♀
sarmentosa W. en. *caroliniana* Poirët.
 25 *canadensis* ps. (ye) Canadian Canada 1818. — H ♀ Nestl. pot. t. 10. f. 1.
 26 *vérgæ* s.b. (ye) spring Britain — — — 3. 5. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 37.
 27 *cinerea* ps. (ye) ash-coloured S. Europe 1820. 4. 6. H ♀ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 491.
subcaulis Jacq. non L.

28	<i>pátula</i> DC. (ye) spreading	Hungary	1806.	6. 8.	H ½	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 199.
29	<i>opaca</i> DC. (ye) opaque-leaved	Scotland	....	—	H ½	Ser. mus. helv. 1. t. 4. f. 1.
30	<i>alpéstris</i> N.P. (ye) alpine	—	....	—	H ½	— v. 8. t. 561.
	<i>aurea</i> N.B. nec <i>aliorum</i> .					
31	<i>aurea</i> DC. (go) golden	Alps Europe	....	—	H ½	Ser. mus. helv. t. 8. f. a. b.
32	<i>crócea</i> D.S. (ye) copper	Switzerland	1816.	—	H ½	
	<i>rubens</i> Horn.					
33	<i>salisburgénsis</i> Jac. (ye) broad-lobed	—	1825.	—	H ½	Jacq. ic. 3. t. 490.
34	<i>Halléri</i> DC. (ye) Haller's	—	....	—	H ½	Hall. hist. t. 21. f. 4.
35	<i>Thomási</i> DC. (ye) silky-haired	Italy	1825.	—	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 365.
36	<i>calàbra</i> T.N. (ye) Calabrian	—	—	—	H ½	Ten. fl. nap. 1. p. 287. t. 45.
37	<i>impolita</i> Wah. (ye) unpolished	Carpathian	1818.	—	H ½	
38	<i>Gunthéri</i> L.F. (ye) Gunther's	Bohemia	1823.	—	H ½	Lehm. pot. 97. t. 10.
39	<i>argéntea</i> N.B. (ye) silvery-leaved	Britain	....	—	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 89.
40	<i>declinata</i> D.S. (ye) declinate	—	1817.	—	H ½	
41	<i>petræ</i> D.S. (ye) rock	France	1819.	—	H ½	Lehm. pot. t. 11.
42	<i>collina</i> DC. (ye) hill	Germany	1823.	—	H ½	
43	<i>intermedia</i> DC. (ye) intermediate	Scotland	....	—	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 35. t. 2449.
	<i>opaca</i> N.B. non L.					
44	<i>elongata</i> Bes. (ye) long-stalked	Russia	1827.	—	H ½	
45	<i>incisa</i> DC. (ye) jagged-leaved	—	1818.	5. 8.	H ½	
46	<i>gracilis</i> D.S. (ye) slender	N. America	1826.	6. 8.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 2984.
47	<i>Loddigésii</i> D.S. (ye) Loddiges	Siberia	....	—	H ½	Lodd. cab. icon.
	<i>vinosa</i> DC.					
48	<i>chrysántha</i> D.S. (ye) yellow-flower'd	—	1827.	—	H ½	Led. ill. t. 338.
49	<i>desertorum</i> D.S. (ye) desert	Altaie	1830.	—	H ½	— t. 327.
50	<i>dealbata</i> D.S. (ye) whitened	—	1837.	—	H ½	— t. 326.
51	<i>canescens</i> DC. (ye) canescent	S. Europe	1822.	—	H ½	Tausch. h. can. 1. t. 10.
52	<i>thuringiaca</i> DC. (ye) decumbent	Germany	—	—	H ½	
53	<i>virgata</i> D.S. (ye) twiggly	Europe	1820.	6. 7.	H ½	
54	<i>stipularis</i> DC. (ye) large-stipuled	Siberia	1807.	—	H ½	Gmel. fl. bad. 3. n. 38. f. 2.
55	<i>hirta</i> DC. (ye) hairy	S. Europe	1725.	5. 9.	H ½	Lehm. pot. t. 8.
56	<i>pedata</i> N.P. (ye) pedate-leaved	Italy	1818.	—	H ½	Nestl. pot. 44. t. 7.
57	<i>astracæica</i> DC. (ye) Astracan	Levant	1787.	6. 8.	H ½	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 92.
58	<i>taurica</i> S.S. (ye) Taurian	Tauria	1824.	—	H ½	Lehm. pot. 90. t. 9.
59	<i>recta</i> S.S. (ye) upright	S. Europe	1648.	—	H ½	Nestl. pot. 42. t. 6.
60	<i>obscura</i> S.S. (ye) obscure	Siberia	1816.	6. 7.	H ½	Noc. et Balb. fl. tic. t. 10.
61	<i>laciniosa</i> S.S. (ye) jagged	Hungary	1818.	—	H ½	Bot. reg. t. 1478.
62	<i>Russelliana</i> S.F.G. (sc) Russell's	Hybrid	1827.	—	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. v. 3. t. 279.
63	<i>formosa</i> D.P. (ro) handsome	Nepaul	1820.	5. 9.	H ½	— v. 2. t. 136.
	<i>nepalénsis</i> Hook. ex. flor. t. 88. <i>colorata</i> Lehm.					
64	<i>Hopwoodiana</i> D.S. (ro) Hopwood's	Hybrid	1826.	....	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 61.
65	<i>Mackayana</i> D.S. (ye. n.) Mackay's	—	....	—	H ½	— s. 2. t. 43.
66	<i>ruthénica</i> DC. (ye) Russian	Siberia	1799.	5. 7.	H ½	Moris. his. s. 2. t. 20. f. 2.
67	<i>pulcherrima</i> DC. (ye) very fair	N. America	1837.	—	H ½	
68	<i>diffusa</i> DC. (ye) diffuse	Siberia	1825.	—	H ½	
69	<i>pumila</i> S.S. (ye) dwarf	N. America	1818.	5. 6.	H ½	
70	<i>Weinmannii</i> L.C. (ye) Weinmann's	Thuringia	1822.	6. 8.	H ½	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 706.
71	<i>ornithopodioides</i> (ye) Bird's-foot	—	1827.	—	H ½	
72	<i>lanuginosa</i> F. (ye) woolly	Caucasus	1821.	—	H ½	
73	<i>Sieversiana</i> Ot. (ye) Sievers's	—	1829.	—	H ½	
74	<i>normalis</i> F. (ye) normal	Siberia	1827.	—	H ½	
75	<i>pulchella</i> DC. (ye) neat	Melville Isl.	—	5. 7.	H ½	
76	<i>divaricata</i> S.S. (ye) divaricate	Cornica	1824.	6. 8.	H ½	
	§ 3. <i>Leaves pinnate.</i>					
77	<i>fruticosa</i> DC. (ye) shrubby	England	....	—	H ½	Eng. bot. 2. t. 88.
78	<i>dahurica</i> N.P. (ye) Dahurian	Dahuria	1824.	—	H ½	Nestl. pot. 31. t. 1.
79	<i>floribunda</i> Ph. (ye) cluster-flowered	N. America	1811.	5. 9.	H ½	Wats. dend. brit. t. 70.
80	<i>bifurca</i> DC. (ye) bifid-leaved	Siberia	1773.	6. 7.	H ½	Gmel. it. 1. t. 37. f. 1.
81	<i>supina</i> DC. (ye) trailing	Europe	1696.	7. 8.	H ½	Jacq. aust. 5. t. 406.
82	<i>pimpinelloides</i> DC. (ye) Burnet-leaved	Levant	1758.	6. 8.	H ½	Buxb. cent. 1. t. 48.
83	<i>cicutariaefolia</i> DC. (ye) cicuta-leaved	Galatia	1818.	—	H ½	Nestl. pot. t. 2. f. 2.
84	<i>geoides</i> DC. (ye) Avena-like	Tauria	1820.	—	H ½	
85	<i>Sprengeliana</i> DC. (ye) Sprengel's	Siberia	1824.	—	H ½	Lehm. pot. 49. t. 3.
86	<i>viscosa</i> DC. (ye) clammy	—	1797.	7. 8.	H ½	Bot. reg. t. 1492.
	<i>Aspidia</i> N.P. non W.					
87	<i>glandulosa</i> B.R. (ye) glandular	California	1833.	8.	H ½	Bot. reg. t. 1583.
	§ <i>incisa</i> S.B. (ye) cut-leaved	—	—	6.	H ½	— t. 1973.

88	pensylvànica DC. (ye) Pennsylvanian	N. America	1725.	6. 8.	H 2	Jacq. vind. 2. t. 189.
89	pectinàta F. (ye) pectinated	Siberia	1824.	—	H 2	—
90	missouriàica B.R. (st) Missouri	Missouri	1830.	5. 8.	H 2	Bot. reg. t. 1412.
91	argùta Ph. (st) sharp-toothed	N. America	1818.	5. 7.	H 2	— t. 1379.
92	bipinnatifida DC. (ye) bipinnatifid	—	1826.	6. 7.	H 2	—
	<i>argùta</i> Lehm. not. Ph.	—	—	—	—	—
93	Drummondii D.S. (ye) Drummond's	—	—	—	H 2	Hook. fl. amer. 1. t. 65.
94	Hippiàna D.S. (ye) Hipp's	—	—	—	H 2	— 1. t. 64.
	<i>dealbàta</i> Dougl. <i>leucophylla</i> Torrey.	—	—	—	—	—
95	multifida DC. (ye) cut-leaved	Siberia	1759.	5. 7.	H 2	Ser. mus. helv. 1. t. 8.
96	agrimonioides D.S. (ye) Agrimony-ld.	Caucasus	1823.	6. 8.	H 2	—
97	verticillària DC. (ye) whorled	Dahuria	—	—	H 2	—
98	sericea DC. (ye) silky	Siberia	1780.	5. 6.	H 2	Lehm. pot. 66. t. 6.
99	filipendula D.S. (ye) dropwort-like	Dahuria	1823.	6. 7.	H 2	—
100	sanguisorba D.S. (ye) Burnet-like	Siberia	1826.	—	H 2	Lehm. pot. t. 5.
101	conferta D.S. (ye) crowded	Altai	1837.	—	H 2	Led. ill. t. 333.
102	Egèdii DC. (ye) smooth-leaved	Greenland	1827.	5. 7.	H 2	Flor. dan. t. 1578.
103	anserina DC. (ye) wild Tansy	Britain	....	5. 9.	H 2	Eng. bot. 12. t. 861.
	<i>β geminiflora</i> DC. (ye) <i>twin-flowered</i>	—	....	—	H 2	Moria. his. s. 2. t. 20. f. 4.
	<i>γ cœnicolor</i> DC. (ye) <i>silky-leaved</i>	—	....	—	H 2	—
104	candicans DC. (ye) hoary-leaved	America	1826.	—	H 2	Nestl. pot. 34. t. 3. f. 2.
105	splendens DC. (ye) glossy-leaved	Nepaul	1818.	7. 9.	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. 2. t. 150.
	<i>striata</i> S.S. <i>Siemensiana</i> Lehm.	—	—	—	—	—
106	dasyphylla D.S. (ye) thick-leaved	Altai	1836.	5. 7.	H 2	Led. ill. t. 331.
107	Salesovii DC. (ye) white shrubby	Siberia	1823.	6. 8.	H 2	Lehm. pot. 35. t. 1.
108	glabra DC. (wh) smooth white	—	1818.	6. 10.	H 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 914.
109	rupèstris DC. (wh) rock	England	....	6. 8.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2058.
110	fragarioides DC. (wh) Strawberry-like	Siberia	1773.	5. 7.	H 2	Lehm. pot. 50. t. 4.
	§ 4. <i>Leaves digitate; flowers white.</i>	—	—	—	—	—
111	alba DC. (wh) white-flowered	Wales	....	6. 9.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1384.
112	alchemilloides DC. (wh) alchemilla-like	Pyrenees	1823.	—	H 2	Lap. act. toul. 1. t. 17.
113	caulescens DC. (wh) caulescent	Austria	1759.	5. 7.	H 2	Jacq. aust. t. 220.
114	Clusiàna S.S. (wh) Clusius's	S. Europe	1806.	7. 8.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 1327.
115	lupinoides S.S. (wh) close-flowered	Pyrenees	1739.	6. 7.	H 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 654.
116	valderia DC. (st) crowded-flower'd	S. Europe	1818.	6. 8.	H 2	All. fl. ped. t. 24. f. 1.
	§ 5. <i>Leaves ternate; flowers white.</i>	—	—	—	—	—
117	garicépensis Ecklon (wh) gariep	C. B. S.	1837.	—	H 2	—
118	nifida DC. (bh) glossy	S. Europe	1798.	—	H 2	Jacq. aust. ap. t. 25.
119	apennina DC. (wh) Apennine	Italy	1825.	—	H 2	Ten. fl. nap. 1. t. 46.
120	tridentata DC. (wh) trifid-leaved	Scotland	....	5. 7.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 34. t. 2389.
121	micrantha DC. (wh) small-blossom'd	S. Europe	1816.	6. 8.	H 2	Ser. mus. helv. 1. t. 5.
122	Fràgaria DC. (wh) sterile strawberry	Britain	....	3. 6.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 25. t. 1785.
	<i>Fràgaria stérilis</i> S.B. <i>Còmarum fragarioides</i> W. enum.	—	—	—	—	—
123	emarginàta Ph. (wh) emarginate	Labrador	1828.	—	H 2	—
124	Jamesoniàna DC. (ye) Jameson's	Greenland	1822.	6. 7.	H 2	—
TORMENTILLA DS. TORMENTIL, (<i>tormentum</i> , pain; effic. in tooth ache.) Icosan. Polygyn.						
1	erècta D.S. (ye) erect	Britain	....	5. 10.	H 2	Eng. bot. t. 863.
	<i>Potentilla Tormentilla</i> DC.	—	—	—	—	—
2	réptans D.S. creeping	Britain	....	6. 7.	H 2	Eng. bot. t. 864.
	<i>Potentilla nemoralis</i> N.P.	—	—	—	—	—
CÔMARUM DS. MARSH CINQUEFOIL. (<i>κομπος</i> , arbutus; fruit.) Icosandria Polygynia.						
	palèstre DC. common	Britain	....	6. 8.	H 2	Eng. bot. t. 172.
	<i>Potentilla Còmarum</i> DC.	—	—	—	—	—
SIBBALDIA DC. SIBBALDIA. (R. Sibbald, prof. phys. Edinburgh.) Pentandria Pentagynia.						
1	procumbens DC. (ye) procumbent	Britain	....	6. 8.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 897.
2	parviflora DC. (ye) small-flowered	Levant	....	—	H 2	—
CHAMÆRHOÏDOS DS. CHAMÆRHOÏDOS. (<i>χαμαι</i> , dwarf; <i>ροσος</i> , a rose.) Pentand. Pentagyn.						
1	erècta D.S. (ye) upright	Siberia	1806.	6. 8.	H 2	Amm. ruth. 112. t. 15.
	<i>Sibbaldia erècta</i> DC.	—	—	—	—	—
2	grandiflora D.S. (ye) large-flowered	Dahuria	1828.	—	H 2	—
3	polygyna D.S. (ye) many-styled	Siberia	1824.	—	H 2	—
AGRIMONIA DC. AGRIMONY. (a corruption of <i>Argemone</i> .) Doderandria Digynia.						
1	Eupatòria DC. (ye) common	—	....	6. 8.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1335.
2	nepalensis DC. (ye) Nepaul	Nepaul	1820.	—	H 2	—
3	odoràta DC. (ye) sweet-scented	Italy	1640.	7. 8.	H 2	—
4	dahurica DC. (ye) Dahurian	Dahuria	1824.	6. 8.	H 2	—
5	pilosa DC. (ye) hairy	Siberia	1820.	—	H 2	—
6	parviflora DC. (st) small-flowered	N. America	1766.	6. 7.	H 2	—
7	suavèolens DC. (st) fragrant	—	1820.	—	H 2	—

- 8 *striata* DC. (wh) striped-flowered N. America 1812. 6. 8. H ½
 9 *repens* DC. (ye) creeping-rooted Levant 1737. 7. 9. H ½
AREMONIA DC. **AREMONIA**. (altered from *Agrimonia*.) Pent-Decandria Digynia.
agrimonoides DC. (ye) Agrimony-like Italy 1739. 6. 8. H ½ Col. cephr. 1. t. 144.
Spallanzania agrimonoides S.S. *Agrimonia agrimonoides*.

Suborder III. **SANGUISORBEÆ**. DC. prodr. v. 2. p. 588.

ALCHIMILLA DC. **LADIES' MANTLE**. (Alkemelych, Arabic name.) Di-Tetrand. Monogyn.

Sect. 1. ALCHIMILLA; calyx 8-cleft; stamens 2-4; perennial.

- 1 *capensis* DC. (gr) Cape C. B. S. 1818. 4. 6. G ½ Lam. ill. t. 86. f. 2.
 2 *vulgaris* DC. (gr) common Britain 6. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 597.
 β variegata (gr) variegated-leaved H ½
 γ glabra (gr) smooth Pyrenees H ½
 3 *hybrida* DC. (gr) mountain Saxony H ½ Pluk. t. 240. f. 2.
 montana W.en.
 4 *pubescens* DC. (gr) pubescent Caucasus 1813. — H ½ Wild. hort. ber. 2. t. 79.
 5 *alpina* DC. (gr) silvery Britain 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 244.
 6 *sericea* DC. (gr) silky Caucasus 1813. 6. 8. H ½
 7 *pentaphylla* DC. (gr) five-leaved Switzerland 1784. 7. H ½ Bocc. mus. p. 18. t. 1.
 8 *sibbaldiafolia* DC. (gr) *Sibbaldia*-ld. Mexico 1823. — F ½ H. et B. n. g. am. 6. t. 561.

Sect. 2. A'PHANES; calyx 4 rarely 5-cleft; stamens 1-2, fertile; annual.

- 9 *arvensis* DC. (gr) Parsley piert. Britain 4. 6. H ○ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1011.
A'phanes w. *A'phanes arvensis* L.

10 *cornuopoides* DC. (gr) Spanish Spain 1825. 4. 7. H ○

MARGYRICARPUS DC. **MARGYRICARPUS**. (μαργαρος, a pearl, and καρπος, a fruit.) Dian. Mon.

setosus DC. (gr) bristle-pointed S. America 1829. F ½ Flor. peruv. 1. t. 8. f. d.

ACÆNA Kth. **ACÆNA**. (ακανα, a thorn; calyx armed.) Tri-Pentandria Monogynia.

- 1 *elongata* DC. (gr) long-spiked Mexico 1827. 4. 8. F ½
 2 *latebrosa* DC. (gr) hairy C. B. S. 1774. 4. 6. G ½ Gert. fruct. 1. t. 32.
 3 *pinnatifida* DC. (gr) pinnatifid Chili 1823. — G ½ Bot. reg. 1271.
 4 *sericea* DC. (gr) silky Port Desire G ½ Jacq. f. ecl. 1. t. 55.

ANCISTRUM Kth. **ANCISTRUM**. (αγκιστρος, a fish-hook; bristles on calyx.) Di-Pentand. Mono.

- 1 *sanguisorba* L. (gr) Burnet-leaved N. Zealand 1796. 6. F ½ Gert. fruct. t. 32.
 2 *ovatifolium* DC. (gr) oval-leaved Peru 1802. 5. 6. F ½ Vent. h. cels. t. 5.
repens Vent.

- 3 *argenteum* K.S. (gr) silvery-leaved S. America 1823. — F ½ Fl. per. 1. t. 103. f. b.

- 4 *ascendens* DC. (gr) ascending Magellan — H ½

- 5 *laevigatum* DC. (gr) smooth — 1790. 6. 8. H ½

- 6 *magellanicum* DC. (gr) Magellan — H ½ Lam. ill. t. 22. f. 2.

- 7 *lucidum* Lam. (gr) shining Falkland Isl. 1777. 5. 6. H ½ — t. 22. f. 3.

SANGUISORBA DC. **GREAT-BURNET**. (sanguis, blood, and sorbeo, to absorb.) Tetrand. Monogyn.

- 1 *officinalis* DC. (pu) official Britain 6. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1312.

- 2 *auriculata* DC. (pu) eared Italy H ½ Bocc. mus. 19. t. 9.

- 3 *carnea* DC. (pi) flesh-coloured 1818. — H ½

- 4 *Andersonii* DS. (re) Anderson's Siberia 7. 8. H ½

- 5 *rubra* Sck. (re) red-spiked Dahuria 1824. 6. 8. H ½ Schrank. h. mon. t. 69.

- 6 *praecox* Bes. (pi) early-flowered Siberia 1827. 5. 7. H ½

- 7 *angustifolia* F. (pi) narrow-leaved — 1820. 6. 8. H ½

- 8 *tenuifolia* DC. (re) slender-leaved Dahuria — H ½

- 9 *ingrica* (wh) glossy-leaved 1829. — H ½

- 10 *mauritanica* DC. (gr) Barbary Algiers H ½ Moris. ox. s. 8. t. 18. f. 4.

- 11 *alpina* DS. (ye) alpine Altaia 1837. — H ½ Led. ill. t. 90.

- 12 *neglecta* DS. (wh) neglected 1800. — H ½

- 13 *media* DC. (re) short-spiked Canada 1785. — H ½ Moris. ox. s. 8. t. 18. f. 8.

- 14 *canadensis* DC. (wh) Canadian — 1833. — H ½ — s. 8. t. 18. f. 12.

POTERIIUM DC. **BURNET**. (poterium, a cup; used in drink.) Monoecia Polyandria.

Sect. 1. LEPOTERIIUM; fruit smooth, baccate; spikes cylindrical.

- 1 *spinosum* DC. (wh) prickly-shrubby Levant 1595. 4. 8. G ½ Moris. ox. s. 8. t. 18. f. 5.

- 2 *cripum* DC. (wh) curled-leaved G ½

- 3 *inferne* DC. (wh) spineless G ½

- 4 *caudatum* DC. (wh) shrubby Canaries 1799. 1. 4. G ½ Bot. mag. 2341.

Sect. 2. RUTINOPOTERIIUM; fruit wrinkled or tubercled; spikes globose.

- 5 *Sanguisorba* DC. (pu) common England 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 86.

- 4 agrimonifolium DC. (ps) Agrimony-ld. Spain 1818. 6. 7. H ½
 5 hybridum w. (ps) sweet France 1683. — H ½ Barrel. ic. t. 632.
 6 polygamum DC. (ps) Hungarian Hungary 1803. 7. 8. H ½ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 198.
 7 villosum DC. (ps) villous Levant 1829. — H ½ Flor. grec. t. 942.
 8 verrucosum L. (ps) warted Egypt 1827. — H ½
CERCOCARPUS DC. CERCOCARPUS. (κερκος, a shuttlecock, and καρπος, a fruit.) Icosand. Monogynia.
 fothergilloides DC. (ps) Fothergilla-like Mexico 1828. G ½ H. et B. n. gen. 6. t. 559.
CLIFFORTIA DC. CLIFFORTIA. (G. Clifford, patr. of Linneus.) Dioecia Polyandria.
 § 1. MULTINE'RVIA; leaves solitary, many-nerved; stipules simple.
 1 ilicifolia DC. (st) Holly-leaved C. B. S. 1714. 5. 9. G ½ Linn. hort. cliff. t. 30.
 2 cordifolia DC. (st) heart-leaved ——— 1816. — G ½
 3 tridentata DC. (st) three-toothed ——— 1752. 6. 7. G ½
 4 ruscifolia DC. (st) Ruscus-leaved ——— G ½ Linn. hort. cliff. t. 31.
arachnoidea R. C. 260.
 5 graminea DC. (st) grass-leaved ——— 1825. — G ½
 § 2. DICHOT'EREA; leaflets 1-nerved, solitary; stipules bifid.
 6 ferruginea DC. (st) ferruginous C. B. S. 1823. 6. 7. G ½
 7 cuneata DC. (st) wedge-leaved ——— 1787. 4. G ½
 § 3. TENUIFOLLE; leaflets 3, narrow.
 8 strobilifera DC. (st) cone-bearing C. B. S. 1816. 5. 7. G ½ Pluk. alm. t. 275. f. 2.
 9 ericæfolia DC. (st) heath-leaved ——— 1799. 7. 9. G ½
 10 sarmentosa DC. (st) twiggy ——— 1795. 6. 8. G ½
 11 falcata DC. (st) falcate-leaved ——— 1816. — G ½
 § 4. LATIFOLLE; leaflets 3, oval or obcordate; stipules small.
 12 ternata DC. (st) ternate-leaved C. B. S. 1816. 6. 8. G ½ Linn. hort. cliff. t. 32.
 13 trifoliata DC. (st) three-leaved ——— 1752. 4. 7. G ½ Pluk. alm. t. 319. f. 4.
 14 obcordata DC. (st) obcordate ——— 1790. 6. 8. G ½
 15 obliqua DC. (st) oblique-leaved ——— 1816. — G ½
 16 dentata DC. (st) toothed ——— G ½
 § 5. BIFOLIATA; leaflets 2; petioles wanting.
 17 crenata DC. (st) notched-leaved C. B. S. 1791. 7. 8. G ½
 18 pulchella DC. (st) beautiful ——— 1795. 4. 5. G ½
 19 cinerea DC. (st) cinereous ——— 1800. 6. 7. G ½

ORDER LXXXV.

SPIRÆACEÆ. DC. Don prodr. flor. nepal. p. 227.

- PURSHIA DC. PURSHIA.** (F. Pursh, cel. Amer. bot.) Icosandria Monogynia.
 tridentata DC. (ye) three-toothed Columbia 1827. H ½ Pursh. fl. amer. 1. t. 15.
Tigarea tridentata Ph.
KERRIA DC. KERRIA. (W. Kerr, bot. collector.) Icosandria Pent-Octagynia.
 japonica DC. (ye) Japanese Japan 1834. 4. 9. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gard. s. 2. t. 337.
 β flore pleno (ye) double-flowered ——— 1804. — H ½ Andr. reposit. t. 587.
Cérchurus japonicus Bot. mag. t. 1296.
SPIRÆA DC. SPIRÆA. (σπείρα, to become spiral; for garlands.) Icosandria Pentagynia.
 Sect. 1. PHYSOCARPUS; ovaria connected at base; at length bladder; peduncles 1-flowered.
 1 opulifolia DC. (wh) Guelder-rose-ld. N. America 1690. 6. 7. H ½ Schmidt arb. 1. t. 52.
 2 capitata DC. (wh) headed Columbia 1827. — H ½
 Sect. 2. CHAMÆDRYON; ovaria free; pedicels 1-flowered, umbellate or corymbose.
 3 ulmifolia DC. (wh) Elm-leaved Siberia 1790. 6. 7. H ½ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 140.
 4 flexuosa DC. (wh) flexuose ——— 1820. — H ½ Camb. mon. spir. t. 26.
 5 bella DC. (ro) red-flowered Nepal 1818. 6. 9. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2426.
 6 chamædrifolia DC. (wh) Germander-ld. Siberia 1780. 6. 7. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1222.
 7 media Ph. (wh) middle Canada 1827. — H ½
 8 oblongifolia W. & A. (wh) oblong-leaved Hungary 1815. 5. 7. H ½ W. et K. hung. 3. t. 235.
 9 cæna DC. (wh) hoary-leaved ——— 1824. 6. 7. H ½ ——— 3. t. 227.
 10 vacciniifolia D. P. (wh) Vaccinium-ld. Nepal ——— 6. 8. H ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1403.
 11 trilobata DC. (wh) three-lobed Siberia 1801. 5. 6. H ½ Pall. ros. 1. t. 17.

- 12 alpina DC. (wh) Alpine Siberia 1806. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. ros. 1. t. 20.
 13 thalictroides DC. (wh) meadow-rue-ld. ——— 1790. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— 1. t. 18.
 14 pikowiensis DC. (wh) Pikow Poland 1824. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 15 hypericifolia W. (wh) Hypericum-ld. N. America 1640. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schmidt arb. 1 t. 26.
 16 uralensis (wh) Fischer's Siberia 1822. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
crenata f. non W. *hypericifolia* β *uralensis* DC.
 17 acutifolia W. en. (wh) acute-leaved Siberia ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 18 crenata L. (wh) crenated ——— 1739. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 19 crataegifolia L. en. (wh) Hawthorn-ld. ——— 1824. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 20 obovata W. K. (wh) obovate-leaved Hungary 1816. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 21 savranica Bes. (wh) small-flowered Poland 1826. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 22 Besseriæna (wh) Besser's ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
crenata Bes. non L.
 23 canescens DC. (wh) canescent Nepaul 1825. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 24 ceanothifolia DC. (wh) Ceanothus-ld. ——— 1820. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 25 corymbosa DC. (wh) corymbose Virginia 1812. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 671.
Sect. 3. SPIRÆRIA; ovary free; flowers panicled or thyrsoid.
 26 betulifolia DC. (wh) Birch-leaved Siberia 1812. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. ros. 1. t. 16.
 27 lævigata DC. (wh) smooth-leaved ——— 1774. 4. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schmidt arb. 1. t. 49.
 28 salicifolia DC. (ro) Willow-leaved Britain 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 1468.
 29 alpestris DS. (pk) alp Siberia 1800. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Aum. ruth. t. 28.
 30 alba W. D. (wh) white-flowered ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 133.
paniculata W.
 31 carpinifolia W. en. (bh) broad-leaved N. America 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 66.
 32 tomentosa DC. (ro) tomentose ——— 1736. 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schmidt arb. 1. t. 51.
 33 arisefolia DC. (ro) Aria-leaved ——— 1827. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 34 diacolor DC. (wh) two-coloured ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
Sect. 4. SORBARIA; ovary joined; flowers in thyrsoid panicles; leaves pinnate.
 35 sorbifolia DC. (wh) Service-leaved Siberia 1759. 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schmidt arb. 1. t. 58.
 36 grandiflora (wh) large-flowered Kamtschatka 1817. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. ros. 1. t. 25.
sorbifolia β *alpina* DC.
Sect. 5. ARUNCUS; carpels 5, free, pendulous; leaves tripinnate; flowers dioecious.
 37 Aruncus DC. (wh) Goat's-beard Siberia 1633. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. ros. 1. t. 26.
 38 americana DC. (wh) glossy-leaved N. America 1825. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
Sect. 6. ULMARIA; ovary free; torus obsolete; flowers in cymose umbels; leaves pinnate.
 39 Ulmaria DC. (wh) Meadow-sweet Britain 6. 10. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 960.
a tomentosa DC. (wh) tomentose ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 β multiplex DC. (wh) double-flowered ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 γ variegata DC. (wh) variegated-leaved ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 40 lobata DC. (ro) lobed-leaved N. America 1765. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 88.
 41 palmata DC. (wh) palmated China 1823. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 42 digitata DC. (ro) digitate Siberia ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. ros. 1. t. 27.
 43 Filipendula DC. (wh) Dropwort Britain 6. 10. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 284.
 β multiplex DC. (wh) double-flowered ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 GILLENIA DC. GILLENIA. (Gillen, the name of some bot.) Dodecandria Pentagynia.
 1 trifoliata DC. (bh) three-leaved N. America 1713. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 489.
Spiræa trifoliata B. M.
 2 stipulacea DC. (bh) large-stipuled ——— 1805. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bart. med. bot. t. 6.

ORDER LXXXVI.

QUILA'GEÆ. D. Don, Edinb. jour. Jany. 1831.

- KAGENE'CKIA DC. KAGENE'CKIA. (Fred. de Kageneck, bot. patr.) Icosandria Pentagynia.
 oblonga DC. (wh) oblong Chili 1832. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1836.
cratagoides D. Don. *cratagifolia* B. M.
 QUILLA'JA DS. QUILLA'JA. (Quillai, Chili name.) Decandria Pentagynia.
 saponaria DC. (wh) Soap Chili 1832. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. per. prod. 2. t. 3. p.

ORDER LXXXVII.

CALYCANTHÆ. DC. *prodr.* 3. p. 1.

CALYCANTHUS DC. ALLSPICE-TREE. (καλυξ, a calyx, and ανθος, a flower.) Icosand. Polygy.					
1	floridus DC. (d.pu)	Carolina	1726. 5. 8.	H h	Bot. mag. t. 503.
2	prunifolius (d.pu)	Plum-leaved	1822. —	H h	
3	glauca DC. (d.pu)	glaucous-leaved	1806. —	H h	Guimp. ab. holz. t. 5.
	fertilis Bot. reg. t. 404.				
4	oblongifolius N. (d.pu)	oblong-leaved	1812. —	H h	
5	laevigatus DC. (d.pu)	smooth-leaved	1806. —	H h	Bot. reg. t. 481.
CHIMONANTHUS DC. JAPAN ALLSPICE. (χειμων, winter, and ανθος, a flower.) Icos. Polygy.					
	fragrans DC. (ye)	fragrant	Japan	1776. 12. 3.	H h Bot. mag. t. 466.
	Calycánthus præcox B.M.				
	α virens (ye.pu)	common	—	—	H h Hort. Kew. v. 2. t. 10.
	β luteus (ye)	yellow-flowered	1814. —	H h	
	γ grandiflorus B.M. (ye)	large-flowered	1812. —	H h	Bot. reg. t. 451.

ORDER LXXXVIII.

GRANA'TEÆ. D. Don in Jameson *Edinb. phil. journ.* jul. 1826. p. 134.

PUNICA DC. POMEGRANATE. (puniceus, Carthaginian.) Icosandria Monogynia.					
1	Granatum DC. (or)	common	S. Europe	1548. 6. 9.	H h Bot. mag. t. 1832.
	α rubrum DC. (or)	red-flowered	—	—	H h Schkuhr handb. t. 131.
	β flore pleno DC. (or)	double red	—	6. 8.	H h Trew chret. t. 71. f. 2.
	γ flavescens (ye)	yellow-flowered	China	1810. —	F h
	δ albescens (wh)	white-flowered	—	—	F h Andr. reposit. t. 96.
	ε multiplex (wh)	double white	—	—	F h
2	nana DC. (or)	dwarf	S. America	1723. 7. 9.	F h Bot. mag. t. 634.

ORDER LXXXIX.

MEMECYLEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 3. p. 5.

MEMECYLON DC. MEMECYLON. (μεμυκλον, fruit of Arbutus.) Octandria Monogynia.					
1	angulatum DC. (pu)	square-stalked	Mauritius	1826. 5. 7.	S h
2	capitellatum DC. (pu)	headed	Ceylon	1796. 7. 8.	S h Burm. zeyl. t. 30.
3	edule DC. (pu)	eatable-fruited	E. Indies	1823. —	S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 82.
4	grande DC. (bl)	tree	—	1824.	S h Rheed. mal. 2. t. 14.
MOUR'RIA DC. MOUR'RIA. (name in Guiana.) Decandria Monogynia.					
1	myrtilloides DC. (wh)	sessile-leaved	Jamaica	1818. 6. 8.	S h Sloan. his. 2. t. 87. f. 3.
	Petaloma myrtilloides Swartz. fl. ind. occ. 2. p. 833. t. 14.				
2	guianensis DC. (ye)	Guiana	1825. —	S h	Aubl. guian. 1. t. 180.
3	grandiflora DC. (wh)	great-flowered	Brazil	1822.	S h
4	alternifolia H.B.	alternate-leav'd	E. Indies	1823.	S h

ORDER XC.

COMBRETACEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 3. p. 9.Tribe I. *TERMINALIEÆ*. DC. *prodr.* 3. p. 9.

- BUCCIDA DC. OLIVE-BARK-TREE. (*Souv.*, an ox; horn terminating flower-spikes.) Decand. Monog.
- 1 Bùcceras DC. (wh) Jamaica Jamaica 1793. 7. 10. S h Bot. reg. t. 907.
 - 2 capitata DC. (wh) headed W. Indies 1826. S h Vahl. ecl. 1. t. 8.
- TERMINALIA DC. TERMINALIA. (*terminus*, the end; leaves at ends.) Polygamia Monœcia.
- Seet. 1. CATAPPA; drupe compressed, winged, containing a woody putamen.*
- 1 Tanibouca DC. (wh) Guiana Guiana 1826. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 178.
 - 2 angustifolia DC. (wh) narrow-leaved E. Indies 1692. 5. 7. S h Jacq. vind. 3. t. 100.
- Catappa Benzoin* Gert. fruct. 2. p. 206. t. 127.
- 3 mauritiana DC. (wh) Mauritius Mauritius 1822. S h Lam. ill. t. 848. f. 2.
 - 4 Catappa DC. (wh) large-leaved E. Indies 1778. 5. 7. S h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 197.
 - 5 subcordata K.S. (wh) heart-leaved W. Indies 1816. S h
 - 6 moluccana DC. (wh) Moluccas Moluccas — S h Rumph. amb. 1. t. 68.
 - 7 glabrata DC. (wh) smooth-leaved Society Isles 1822. S h Spreng. antiq. bot. t. 2.
- Seet. 2. MYROBALANUS; drupe ovate, dry or baccate, containing a roundish angularly-furrowed putamen.*
- 8 latifolia DC. (wh) broad-leaved W. Indies 1778. 6. 8. S h
 - 9 bengalensis DC. (wh) Bengal E. Indies 1826. S h
 - 10 Bellérica DC. (wh) fetid-flowered — 1818. S h Roxb. corom. 2. t. 198.
 - 11 Chébula DC. (wh) oval-leaved — 1796. 6. 8. S h — 2. t. 197.
 - 12 citrina DC. (st) Citron-leaved — 1823. S h Gert. fruct. 2. t. 97.
 - 13 prócera DC. (wh) lofty — 1816. S h Roxb. corom. 3. t. 224.
 - 14 gangética H.B. (wh) Ganges — 1823. S h
 - 15 biticária H.B. (wh) Silhet — 1824. S h
- † *Species hardly known.*
- 16 arbúscula DC. (wh) small-tree Jamaica 1822. S h
 - 17 sericea DC. (wh) silky-leaved C. B. S. 1816. I h
 - 18 Fatra'a DC. (wh) Madagascar Madagascar 1826. S h
- PENTAPTERA DC. PENTAPTERA. (*πεντε*, five, and *πτερον*, a wing; fruit.) Polygamia Monœcia.
- 1 tomentosa DC. (wh) woolly E. Indies 1824. S h DC. diss. t. 1.
 - 2 paniculata DC. (wh) panicled — 1826. S h
 - 3 Arjuna DC. (wh) glaucous-leaved — 1825. S h DC. diss. t. 2.
 - 4 bialata H.B. (wh) two-winged — S h
- GETONIA DC. GETONIA. (etymology unknown.) Decandria Monogynia.
- 1 floribunda DC. (wh) many-flowered E. Indies 1815. 5. 7. S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 87.
 - 2 nutans DC. (wh) nodding — 1823. S h
- CONOCARPUS DC. BUTTON-TREE. (*κονος*, a cone, and *καρπος*, a fruit; form.) Pent-Decand. Monog.
- 1 erecta w. (wh) upright Jamaica 1752. 6. 8. S h Jacq. amer. t. 52. f. 1.
 - 2 procumbens w. (wh) procumbent Cuba 1730. S h — t. 52. f. 2.
 - 3 acuminata DC. (wh) pointed-leaved E. Indies 1822. S h
 - 4 latifolia DC. (wh) broad-leaved — 1816. S h

Tribe II. *COMBRETEÆ*. DC. *prodr.* 3. p. 18.

- LAGUNCULARIA DC. LAGUNCULARIA. (etymology unexplained) Decandria Monogynia.
- racemosa DC. (or) racemed W. Indies 1825. S h Jacq. amer. t. 53.
- COMBRETUM DC. COMBRETUM. (a name given by Pliny to a cl. pl.) Octo-Decand. Monogynia.
- Seet. 1. EUCOMBRETUM; flowers octandrous.*
- 1 secundum DC. (ye. sc) side-flowering W. Indies 1822. S h Jacq. am. pic. t. 260. f. 26.
 - 2 elegans DC. (re) elegant S. America 1823. S h Aubl. gu. 1. t. 137.
 - 3 formosum DC. (ye. re) beautiful Brazil 1824. S h
 - 4 farinoseum DC. (or) mealy-leaved Mexico 1823. S h

- 5 laxum ds. (wh) loose-racemed S. America 1822. S h — Lam. Ill. t. 282. f. 1.
 6 nanum ds. (wh) dwarf Nepal 1826. G h
 7 micranthum ds. (sc) small-flowered Sierra Leone 1823. S h
parviflorum Reichenb. hort. bot. t. 62.
 Sect. 2. POIVREA; flowers decandrous.
 8 comosum ds. (cr) tufted Sierra Leone 1821. 5. 8. S h — Bot. reg. t. 1165.
 9 intermedium ds. (cr) intermediate — — — — S h —
 10 alternifolium ds. (wh) alternate-leav'd S. America 1826. S h — Jacq. am. pic. t. 260. f. 27.
decandrum Jacq. *Poirrea decandrum* DC.
 11 purpureum ds. (sc) scarlet-flowered Madagascar 1818. 3. 10. S h — Bot. reg. t. 429.
Poirrea coccinea DC. *Cristaria coccinea* Sonn. itin. 2. t. 140. non Pursh.
 12 decandrum ds. (wh) Roxburgh E. Indies 1822. S h — Roxb. corom. 1. t. 59.
Poirrea Roxburghii DC.
 13 grandiflorum ds. (sc) great-flowered Sierra Leone 1824. 7. 10. S h — Bot. reg. t. 1631.
Azidii ds. L. T.
 CACOU'CIA DC. CACOU'CIA. (Guiana name.) Dodecandria Monogynia.
coccinea DC. (sc) scarlet Guiana 1815. S h — Aubl. guian. 1. t. 179.
Schousboea coccinea W.
 QUISQUALIS DC. QUISQUALIS. (guis, who, and *qualis*, what kind; uncertainty.) Dec. Mon.
 1 indica DC. (cr) Indian China 1815. 5. 8. S h — Bot. reg. t. 492.
 2 glabra DC. (cr) smooth E. Indies 1825. — S h — Burm. ind. t. 28. f. 2.
 3 pubescens s.s. pubescent China 1815. S h —
 4 villosa s.s. villous Pegu 1818. S h —

ORDER XCI.

VOCHYSIÆ. DC. *prodr.* 3. p. 25.

- VOCHYSIA DC. VOCHYSIA. (*Vochy*, (Guiana name.) Monandria Monogynia.
 1 guianensis DC. (ye) Guiana Guiana 1822. S h — Aubl. guian. 1. t. 6.
Cuculária excelsa W.
 2 tomentosa DC. (ye) woolly — — — — 1825. S h
 QUAE'LEA DS. QUAE'LEA. (Guiana name.) Monandria Monogynia.
violacea M.P. (vi) violet-coloured Brazil 1824. S h — Mart. pl. bras. 1. t. 81.
 ERI'SMA DS. ERI'SMA. (*spuma*, strife; anomalous.) Monandria Monogynia.
floribunda D.S. (vi. sf) many-flowered Guiana 1825. S h — Tratt. tab. t. 105.

ORDER XCII.

RHIZOPHOREÆ. DC. *prodr.* 3. p. 31.

- OLISBEA DC. OLISBEA. (*ολιβος*; form of fruit.) Decandria Monogynia.
rhizophoraefolia DC. *Rhizophora*-ld. W. Indies 1825. S h
 RHIZOPHORA DC. (*ριζα*, a root, and *φορεω*, to bear; branches.) Octandria Monogynia.
Mangle DC. (ye) common India 1818. S h — Jacq. amer. t. 89.
 CARALLIA DC. CARALLIA. (*Carallie*, Telinga name.) Dodecandria Monogynia.
lucida DC. (ye) glossy E. Indies 1826. S h — Roxb. corom. 3. t. 211.

ORDER XCIII.

ONAGRARIÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 35.Tribe I. MONTINIEÆ. DC. *prodr.* loc. cit.

MONTINIA DC. MONTINIA. (L. Montin, an acute Swedish bot.) *Diœcia Tetrandria.*
 àcris DC. (wh) Sea purslane-ld. C. B. S. 1774. 7. 8. G h Smith *spicil.* t. 15.
caryophyllacea Thumb.

Tribe II. FUCHSIEÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 36.

FUCHSIA DC. FUCHSIA. (L. Fuchs, cel. Germ. bot.) *Ootandria Monogynia.*
Sect. 1. EUCLIA'NDRA; stamens inclosed; flowers polygamous.
 1 *microphylla* DC. (re) small-leaved Mexico 1827. 6. 9. F h Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 16.
 2 *thymifolia* DC. (re) Thyme-leaved ——— 1829. 4. 10. F h ——— 2. t. 25.
 3 *cylindrica* B.M. (re.gr) cylindrical ——— 1836. — F h Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 66.
 4 *lycioides* DC. (re) Box-thorn-ld. Chili 1796. 4. 10. F h Bot. mag. t. 1024.
rosea R. et P.
 5 *parviflora* DC. (re) small-flowered Mexico 1824. 6. 9. F h Bot. reg. t. 1048.
 6 *bacillaris* B.M. (ro) rod-branched ——— — F h ——— t. 1480.
Sect. 2. MACROSTEMA; stamens exerted; flowers bisexual.
 7 *arborescens* DC. (re) arborescent Mexico 1823. 6. 10. G h Bot. reg. t. 943.
 8 *macrostemma* DC. (sc) large-crowned Chili ——— 5. 10. F h Flor. per. 3. t. 324. f. b.
 9 *tendilla* DC. (sc) weak ——— 1822. — F h ———
 10 *conica* D. Don. (sc) conical-tubed ——— 1824. — F h Bot. reg. t. 1062.
conica B.M.
 11 *globosa* D. Don. (sc) globose-tubed ——— — F h Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 216.
globosa B.M. t. 1556. B.M. 3364.
 12 *gracilis* D. Don. (sc) slender Mexico 1822. — F h Bot. reg. t. 847.
gracilis B.M. *decussata* DC.
 13 *multiflora* B.M. (sc) many-flowered ——— 1824. — F h Bot. reg. t. 1052.
 14 *discolor* B.M. (re.pu) two-coloured Falkland Isl. 1830. 8. F h ——— t. 1805.
 15 *recurvata* B.M. (sc) recurved S. America ... 5. 10. F h Bot. mag. t. 3523.
 16 *coccinea* DC. (sc) scarlet Chili 1788. — F h ——— t. 97.
 17 *excorticata* DC. (gr.re) changeable N. Zealand 1821. — G h Bot. reg. t. 857.
 18 *fulgens* B.M. (sc.δf) fulgent Mexico 1835. — G h ——— n. s. t. 1.

Tribe III. ONAGREÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 40.

CHAMÆNERION Tourn. CHAMÆNERION. (χαμαι, dwarf; and νεριον, oleander.) Oct. Mon.
 1 *spicatum* G.B. (re) spiked England 7. 8. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 1947.
Epilobium angustifolium B.M.
 2 *albiflorum* (wh) white-flowered ——— H 4
 3 *speciosum* L.C. (re) handsome Europe H 4
Epilobium angustifolium B. latum DC. latifolium Schmidt.
 4 *americanum* (re) American N. America 1825. — H 4
 5 *rosmarinifolium* DC. (re) Rosemary-ld. Europe 1775. 6. 8. H 4 Reich. ic. 4. t. 341.
Epilobium angustissimum Bot. mag. t. 76.
 6 *Halleri* Retz. (re) Haller's Switzerland 1798. — H 4 Reich. ic. 4. t. 342.
Epilobium Dodonæi Allioni. rosmarinifolium B. alpinum DC.
 7 *latifolium* (B) broad-leaved Europe 1779. 7. 8. H 4 Sal. par lond. t. 58.
halimifolium B.M.

- EPILOBIUM DC.** WILLOW-HERB. (*ewi*, upon, and *λοβος*, a pod; flowers.) Octan. Monog.
- 1 alpinum DC. (ro) alpine Britain 6. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 2001.
 - 2 origanifolium DC. (ro) Marjoram-leav'd 7. 8. H ♀ v. 28. t. 2000.
- aleuticum* E.B.
- 3 minutum D.S. (pk) minute N. America 1826. 6. 7. H ○
 - 4 roseum E.B. (ro) rose-coloured H ♀ v. 10. t. 693.
 - 5 alpestre S.S. (ro) simple-stalked Switzerland H ♀
 - 6 montanum DC. (h) mountain Britain H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1177.
 - 7 nutans DC. (bh) nodding Bohemia 1827. H ♀ Reich. ic. 2. t. 197.
 - 8 Hornemannii DC. (h) Hornemann's Finland H ♀ p. 73. t. 180.
- nuttallii* Horn. *nec aliorum.*
- 9 coloratum DC. (ro) pink-flowered N. America 1805. H ♀
 - 10 dahuricum DC. (wh) Dahurian Dahuria 1816. H ○
 - 11 hirsutum DC. (pw) Codlins & cream. Britain H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 838.
 - 12 tomentosum DC. (pw) woolly Levant 1821. H ♀ Vent. hort. oels. t. 90.
 - 13 villosum DC. (ro) villous C. B. S. 1799. G ♀
 - 14 cylindricum DC. (ro) round-stemmed Nepal 1827. H ♀
 - 15 palustre DC. (ro) round-stalked Britain H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 346.
 - 16 rivulare DC. (ro) rivulet N. Europe 1828. H ♀ Reich. ic. 2. t. 170.
 - 17 parviflorum DC. (pw) small-flowered Britain H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 795.
 - 18 hypericifolium Ta. (re) hypericum-ld. S. Europe 1837. H ♀
 - 19 squammatum DC. (wh) scaly N. America 1800. H ♀
- rosmarinifolium* Ph.
- 20 tetragonum DC. (pw) square-stemmed Britain H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 1948.
 - 21 obscurum F.B. (pw) obscure Europe 1820. H ♀ Reich. ic. 2. t. 199.
 - 22 canescens H.H. (ro) canescent 1826. H ♀
- HARTMANNIA Spach.** **HARTMANNIA.** (Hartmann, a German bot.) Octandria Monogynia.
- rosea* Spach. (ro) rose-coloured Peru 1783. 5. 9. F ♀ Bot. mag. t. 347.
- Euthera rosea* DC.
- GAURA DC.** **GAURA.** (*γαυρος*, superb.) Octandria Monogynia.
- 1 biennis DC. (bh) biennial N. America 1762. 8. 10. H ♂ Bot. mag. t. 389.
 - 2 angustifolia DC. (f) narrow-leaved Carolina 1816. 7. 9. F ♂ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 457.
- fruticosa* Jacq. *ex DC. prodr.*
- 3 sinuata DC. (f) sinuate-leaved Arkanza 1826. H ♂
 - 4 tripetala DC. (bh) three-petaled Mexico 1804. 8. 10. H ○ Cavan. ic. 4. t. 396. f. 1.
 - 5 linifolia DC. (wh) Flax-leaved Arkanza 1826. 7. 9. H ♂
 - 6 parviflora B.M. (pk) small-flowered N. America 8. 9. H ♂ Bot. mag. t. 3506.
 - 7 coccinea DC. (ro) pale-scarlet Louisiana 1811. 8. 10. H ♀
 - 8 mutabilis DC. (ye) changeable-col. N. Spain 1795. 7. 9. F ♂ Bot. mag. t. 388.
 - 9 cenotheiflorum DC. (ye) canescent 1816. F ♂
- SPHÆROSTIGMA Ser.** **SPHÆROSTIGMA.** (*σφαῖρα*, a sphere, and *στίγμα*, a stigma.) Oct. Mon.
- 1 Chamissonis Ser. (ye) Chamisson's Chili 1818. 6. 9. H ○ Lindl. coll. t. 10.
- Euthera dentata* DC.
- 2 micranthum S.S. (ye) small-blossom'd California 1820. H ○
- Euthera micrantha* DC. *hirta* L. en.
- 3 strigulosum F.M. (ye) strigulose California 1836. 6. 9. H ○
 - 4 minutiflorum F.M. (ye) minute-leaved Chili H ○
- Euthera contorta* Hook.
- 5 cheiranthifolium F.M. (ye) Wallflower-ld. Chili 1820. F ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1040.
 - 6 spirale F.M. (ye) spiral N. America 1836. H ○
- Euthera spiralis* Hook.
- ENOTHERA DC.** EVENING PRIMROSE. Octandria Monogynia.
- Sect. 1. ONAGRA; stigma quadrifid; anthers oblong-linear; capsules cylindrical, prismatic, or obsoletely tetragonal, thickened at the base.*
- 1 biennis DC. (ye) common N. America 1629. 6. 9. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1534.
 - 2 elata DC. (ye) tall upright Mexico 1827. 7. 10. F ♂
 - 3 bifrons D. Don. (ye) two-faced Texas 1835. 9. 10. H ♂ Swt. br. fl. gar. a. 2. t. 386.
 - 4 grandiflora DC. (ye) large-flowered N. America 1778. 6. 8. H ♂ Bot. mag. t. 2068.
- biennis* var. *grandiflora* B.M. 1604.
- 5 suaveolens DC. (ye) fragrant H ♂
 - 6 Simsiana DC. (ye) Sims's Mexico 1816. 7. 10. F ♂ Bot. mag. t. 1974.
- corymbosa* B.M. *non* Lamarck.
- 7 salicifolia DC. (ye) Willow-leaved 1818. 6. 9. H ♂
 - 8 parviflora DC. (ye) small-flowered N. America 1757. 6. 8. H ♂ Moerb. ic. 1. t. 34.
 - 9 cruciata N. (st) cross-petalled 1821. 6. 10. H ♂
 - 10 muricata DC. (ye) prickly-stalked 1789. 7. 9. H ♂ Murr. com. goet. 6. t. 1.
 - 11 nocturna DC. (ye) night-smelling C. B. S. 1790. 4. 8. G ♂ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 455.
 - 12 longiflora DC. (ye) long-flowered B. Ayres 1776. 7. 9. H ♂ Bot. mag. t. 365.
 - 13 villosa DC. (ye) villous C. B. S. 1791. G ♂
 - 14 mollissima DC. (ye) soft wave-ld. B. Ayres 1732. 6. 10. H ♂ Schkuhr. hand. 1. t. 105.

- 15 odorata DC. (ye) sweet-scented Patagonia 1790. 4. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2403.
a glaucescens DC. (ye) glaucescent ———— H ♀ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 456.
β viridescens DC. (ye) purple-stalked ———— H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 147.
- 16 striata DC. (ye) striped-seeded ———— 1816. 6. 9. H ⊙
- 17 sinuata DC. (ye) scallop-leaved N. America 1770. 7. 8. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 3392.
- 18 Sellowii L.C. (ye) Sellow's M. Video ———— H ⊙
- 19 Drummondii B.M. (ye) Drummond's Texas 1833. 8. 9. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 3361.
- 20 corymbosa DC. (ye) corymbosa ———— 1826. 6. 9. H ♂
- 21 spectabilis H.B. (ye) showy Mexico 1822. ———— F ♂
- 22 gauroides DC. (ye) Gaura-like Baltimore 1816. 7. 9. H ♂
- 23 media DC. (ye) intermediate N. America 1821. 6. 9. H ♀
- 24 erosa DC. (ye) Erase-petalled C. B. S. 1828. 7. 9. H ♂
- 25 serrulata DC. (ye) saw-leaved N. America 1821. 6. 10. H ♀ Sweet br. fl. gar. t. 133.
 Bot. reg. t. 1142.
- 26 pallida B.B. (ba) pale ———— 1827. 6. 8. H ♀
- 27 albicaulis DC. (wh) white-stalked ———— 1811. 5. 9. H ⊙
- pinnatifida* N. non Kth.
- 28 Nuttallii (wh) Nuttall's ———— 5. 8. H ♀
albicaulis N. non Pursh.
- Sec. 2. *CENOTHEAUM*; stigma quadrifid; anthers oblong; capsules oblong or obovate, tetragonal, having the angles prominent.
- 29 cespitosa DC. (wh) tufted N. America 1811. 6. 9. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1593.
- 30 caulis DC. (wh) short-stalked Chili 1822. ———— H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 763.
- 31 taraxacifolia B.F.G. (w) Dandelion-ld. ———— 1823. ———— H ♀ Sweet. br. fl. gar. t. 294.
grandiflora Flor. peruv. 3. t. 318. f. b. nec altorum.
- 32 anisoloba DC. (wh) unequal-lobed Chiloe 1828. 6. ———— H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 105.
- 33 triloba DC. (st) root-flowering N. America 1821. 6. 10. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 2566.
- rhizocarpa* S.S.
- 34 macrocarpa DC. (ye) large-fruited ———— 1811. 6. 8. H ♀ Sweet br. fl. gar. t. 5.
- 35 missouriensis B.M. (ye) Missouri ———— H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1592.
- alata* Nutt.
- 36 virgata DC. (pu) slender-twiggd Peru 1823. 6. 9. H ⊙ Flor. per. t. 315.
- 37 pinnatifida DC. (ye) pinnatifid Mexico 1825. ———— F ♀
- 38 tetraptera DC. (wh) four-winged ———— 1796. ———— H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 468.
- 39 latiflora DC. (wh) broad-flowered ———— 1826. ———— H ♀ Flor. mex. ined. t. 376.
- 40 glauca DC. (ye) glaucous-leaved N. America 1812. 5. 10. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1606.
- 41 fruticosa DC. (ye) frutescent ———— 1737. 6. 8. H ♀ ———— t. 332.
- 42 ambigua DC. (ye) ambiguous ———— H ♀ ———— t. 3545.
- fruticosa* var. *ambigua* B.M.
- 43 serotina B.F.G. (ye) late-flowered ———— 1820. 7. 10. H ♀ Sweet br. fl. gar. t. 184.
- 44 tetragona DC. (ye) blunt-leaved ———— 6. 8. H ♀
- 45 Fraseri DC. (ye) Fraser's ———— 1811. 5. 10. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1674.
- 46 pumila DC. (ye) dwarf ———— 1757. 5. 9. H ♀ ———— t. 355.
- 47 linearis DC. (ye) linear-leaved ———— 6. 8. H ♀
- 48 speciosa DC. (wh) handsome Louisiana 1821. ———— H ♀ Sweet br. fl. gar. t. 253.
- 49 canadensis DC. (ye) Canadian Canada 1825. 6. 9. H ⊙
- EUCHARI'DIUM** F.M. **EUCHARI'DIUM**. (ev, well, and xapis, comeliness.) Octandria Monogynia.
concinnum F.M. (ro) neat California 1836. 5. 9. H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1962.
- BOISDUVA'LLIA** Spach. **BOISDUVA'LLIA**. (M. Boisduval, a French bot.) Octandria Monogynia.
- 1 Douglasii Spach. (pu) Douglas's California 1831. 6. 7. H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1593.
- Enothëra densiflora* B.M. 1593.
- 2 concinna Spach. (pu) neat Chili 1832. 6. 8. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 183.
- Enothëra concinna* D. Don. *humifusa* Bot. reg. t. 1829.
- GODETIA** Spach. **GODETIA**. (M. Godet, a French bot.) Octandria Monogynia.
- 1 Cavanillesiana Sp. (pu) Cavanilles's Chili 1822. 5. 9. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 167.
- Enothëra tenella* DC. ———— 1820. ———— H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1587.
- 2 Gayana Sp. (pu) Gay's ———— 1820. ———— H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1587.
- Enothëra tenuifolia* DC. G. *tenella* var. *tenuifolia* Bot. reg.
- 3 vinosa B.B. (pa) venous California 1833. ———— H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1880.
- 4 rubicunda B.B. (re) reddish ———— ———— H ⊙ ———— t. 1856.
- 5 lepidota B.B. (pu) lepid ———— ———— H ⊙ ———— t. 1849.
- 6 viminea Sp. (pu) twiggy N. America 1827. ———— H ⊙ ———— t. 1220.
- 7 decumbens Sp. (pu) decumbent ———— ———— H ⊙ ———— t. 1221.
- 8 quadrivulnera Sp. (pu) four-spotted ———— ———— H ⊙ ———— t. 1119.
- 9 Lindleyana Sp. (pu) Lindley's ———— ———— H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 19.
- 10 amœna (wh-ro) pleasing ———— 1826. ———— H ⊙ ———— t. 268.
- Enothëra roseo-alba* DC.
- 11 purpurea Sp. (pu) purple ———— 1784. ———— H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 352.
- 12 Romanzovii Sp. (pu) Romanzov's ———— 1819. ———— H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 662.
- CLARKIA** Ph. **CLARKIA**. (Capt. Clarke, N. American trav.) Octandria Monogynia.
- 1 pulchella Ph. (ro) beautiful N. America 1827. 5. 10. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 157.

<i>β albiflora</i>	(wh) white-flowered	N. America	1827. 5. 10.	H ⊙	Swt. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 157. β.
<i>γ integriloba</i>	(ro) entire-lobed	—	—	H ⊙	—
2 <i>elegans</i> Dougl.	(ps) elegant	California	1830. —	H ⊙	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 209.
3 <i>gauroides</i> Dougl.	(ps) Gaura-like	—	1835. —	H ⊙	t. 379.
4 <i>rhomboides</i> Des.	(ps) rhomboid	N. America	1833. —	H ⊙	Bot. reg. t. 1981.

Tribe IV. *JUSSIEÆ*. DC. prodr. v. 3. p. 52.

JUSSIEA DC. **JUSSIEA**. (A. de Jussieu, uncle of the cel. A. L. de Jussieu.) Octo-Dec. Dodec. Mono.

- § 1. *Petals 5, rarely 6; stamens 10, rarely 12.*
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 1 <i>variabilis</i> DC. | (ye) variable | Guiana | 1820. 7. 9. | Swt. fl. | |
| 2 <i>leptocarpa</i> DC. | (ye) narrow-podded | Mississippi | 1824. — | H ⊙ | |
| 3 <i>pilosa</i> DC. | (ye) hairy | Caracas | 1829. — | Swt. fl. | H. et B. n. gen. 6. t. 532. |
| 4 <i>grandiflora</i> DC. | (ye) great-flowered | Carolina | 1812. 7. 10. | Gwt. fl. | Bot. mag. t. 2122. |
| 5 <i>repens</i> DC. | (wh) creeping | E. Indies | 1816. — | Swt. fl. | Rheed. mal. 2. t. 51. |
| 6 <i>Swartziana</i> DC. | (ye) Swartz's | W. Indies | 1826. — | Swt. fl. | |
- § 2. *Petals 4; stamens 8.*
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 7 <i>inclinata</i> DC. | (ye) inclined | Surinam | 1820. — | Swt. fl. | |
| 8 <i>acuminata</i> DC. | (ye) acuminate | Jamaica | — | S ⊙ | |
| 9 <i>linifolia</i> DC. | (ye) Flax-leaved | W. Indies | — | S ⊙ | |
| 10 <i>erecta</i> DC. | (ye) upright | S. America | 1739. — | Swt. fl. | Gart. fruct. t. 31. |
| 11 <i>frutescens</i> DC. | (ye) frutescent | ..... | 1829. 4. 6. | Swt. fl. | |
| 12 <i>longifolia</i> DC. | (ye) long-leaved | Brazil | 1828. 6. 9. | Swt. fl. | DC. pl. rar. gen. 1. t. 4. |
| 13 <i>decurrens</i> DC. | (ye) decurrent | N. America | — | Hwt. fl. | Abb. ins. t. 40. |
| 14 <i>ovalifolia</i> DC. | (ye) oval-leaved | Madagascar | 1823. 7. 9. | Swt. fl. | Bot. mag. t. 2530. |
| 15 <i>Burmanni</i> DC. | (ye) Burmann's | E. Indies | 1808. 8. 9. | Swt. fl. | Andr. reposit. 621. |
- suffruticosa* A. N.
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|----------|-------------------------|
| 16 <i>villosa</i> DC. | (ye) villous | — | 1826. — | Swt. fl. | Rheed. mal. 2. t. 50. |
| 17 <i>octonervia</i> DC. | (ye) eight-nerved | S. America | 7. 9. | Swt. fl. | Lam. ill. t. 280. f. 1. |
- Gnathera octonervis* Jacq. amer. t. 70.
- | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------|----------|------------------------------|
| 18 <i>octofolia</i> DC. | (ye) eight-veined | Caribbees | .... | Swt. fl. | Plum. ed. Bur. t. 175. f. 1. |
| 19 <i>scabra</i> DC. | (ye) rough | Brazil | 1816. — | Swt. fl. | |
| 20 <i>hirta</i> DC. | (ye) hairy | S. America | 1823. — | Swt. fl. | Plum. ed. Bur. t. 174. f. 2. |
- LUDWIGIA** DC. **LUDWIGIA**. (C. G. Ludwig, prof. med. Leipsic.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--|
| 1 <i>jussieoides</i> DC. | (ye) Jussieu-like | Mauritius | 1826. 7. 9. | Swt. fl. | |
| 2 <i>parviflora</i> DC. | (ye) small-flowered | E. Indies | 1812. — | S ⊙ | |
- ISNARDIA** DC. **ISNARDIA**. (A. D. Isnard, French bot.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
- Sect. 1. LUDWIGIARIA; petals present; leaves alternate.*
- | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|----------|------------------|
| 1 <i>alternifolia</i> DC. | (ye) alternate-leaved | N. America | 1752. 6. 7. | Hwt. fl. | Lam. ill. t. 77. |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|----------|------------------|
- Ludwigia alternifolia* L. *macrocarpa* M.
- | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------|---|-------------|----------|--|
| 2 <i>hirsuta</i> DC. | (ye) hairy | — | 1812. 6. 8. | Hwt. fl. | |
|----------------------|------------|---|-------------|----------|--|
- Sect. 2. DAUNTIA; petals wanting; leaves opposite.*
- | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------|---------|------------|----------|--------------------|
| 3 <i>palustris</i> DC. | (gr) marsh | Britain | 7. 8. | Hwt. fl. | Eng. bot. t. 2593. |
| 4 <i>nitida</i> DC. | (gr) American | America | .... | Hwt. fl. | |
- Ludwigia nitida* M. *apetala* Walter. *palustris* Torrey.

Tribe V. *CIRCEÆ*. DC. prodr. v. 3. p. 61.

- LOPEZIA** DC. **LOPEZIA**. (Th. Lopez, a Spanish bot.) Monandria Monogynia.
- | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| 1 <i>racemosa</i> DC. | (ps) smooth | Mexico | 1792. 8. 10. | G ♂ | Bot. mag. t. 254. |
| 2 <i>cordata</i> DC. | (ps) heart-leaved | — | 1826. 7. 10. | H ⊙ | |
| 3 <i>coronata</i> DC. | (ps) coronet-flowered | — | 1805. — | H ⊙ | Sweet br. fl. gar. t. 103. |
| 4 <i>oppositifolia</i> DC. | (ps) opposite-leaved | — | 1825. — | H ⊙ | |
| 5 <i>integrifolia</i> DC. | (ps) entire-leaved | — | — | H ⊙ | |
| 6 <i>miniata</i> DC. | (ps) frutescent | — | 1824. 9. 11. | G ♀ | Jacq. f. ecl. t. 109. |
| 7 <i>hirsuta</i> DC. | (ps) hairy | — | 1796. — | G ♂ | Jacq. coll. 5. t. 15. f. 4. |
| 8 <i>pumila</i> DC. | (ps) dwarf | — | 1825. 7. 9. | H ⊙ | |
- CIRCEA** DC. **ENCHANTRESS'S NIGHTSHADE**. (Circe, the fam. enchantress.) Diand. Mono.
- | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------|------------|-----|---------------------------|
| 1 <i>latetiana</i> DC. | (wh) common | Britain | 6. 8. | H ♀ | Egg. bot. v. 15. t. 1056. |
| 2 <i>canadensis</i> L. | (wh) smooth-stalked | N. America | .... | H ♀ | |
| 3 <i>alpina</i> DC. | (wh) mountain | Britain | 6. 9. | H ♀ | Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1057. |

ORDER XCIV.

HYDROCARYEÆ. *DS. syst. 2. p. 700.*

TRA'PA DC.		WATER-CALTROPS. (abridged from <i>Calcitrops</i> , caltrops.) Tetrand. Monogy.			
1 natans DC.	(<i>wh</i>) floating	S. Europe	1781. 6. 8. Hw	○	Bot. reg. t. 259.
2 quadrispinosa DC.	(<i>wh</i>) four-spined	E. Indies	1823. —	Sw	○
3 bispinosa DC.	(<i>wh</i>) two-spined	—	1822. 6. 9. Sw	○	Rorb. corom. t. 234.
4 bicornis DC.	(<i>wh</i>) two-horned	China	1790. —	Gw	‡ Braum ic. chin. t. 22.

ORDER XCV.

HALORA'GEÆ. *DC. prodr. v. 3. p. 65.*Tribe I. *CERCODIANÆ. DC. prodr. v. 3. p. 65.*

SERPI'CULA DC.		SERPI'CULA. (<i>serpo</i> , to creep.) Monoclea Tetrandia.			
repens DC.	(<i>gr</i>) creeping	C. B. S.	1789. 7. 8. G	‡	Berg. cap. t. 5. f. 10.
GONIOCA'RPUS DC.		GONIOCA'RPUS. (<i>γωνια</i> , an angle, and <i>καρπος</i> , a fruit.) Octand. Tetragy.			
1 micranthus DC.	(<i>wh</i>) small-flowered	Japan	1805. 6. 9. H	○	Thunb. fl. jap. t. 15.
2 scaber DC.	(<i>wh</i>) rough-leaved	China	1820. —	H	○ Ann. bot. l. t. 12. f. 6.
3 teucroides DC.	(<i>wh</i>) Teucrium-like	N. S. W.	1826. —	H	○
HALORA'GIS DC.		HALORA'GIS. (<i>δλs</i> , the sea, and <i>ραγ</i> , a berry.) Octandria Di-Tetragynia.			
1 prostrata DC.	(<i>gr</i>) prostrate	N. S. W.	1818. 4. 9. G	‡	
2 digyna DC.	(<i>gr</i>) two-styled	N. Holland	1826. —	G	‡ Labil. n. holl. 1 t. 129.
CERCO'DIA DC.		CERCO'DIA. (<i>κερος</i> , a tail, and <i>ειδος</i> , like; petals.) Octandria Tetragynia.			
erecta DC.	(<i>gr</i>) upright	N. Zealand	1772. 4. 9. G	‡	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 69.
<i>Haloragis alata</i> Jacq. <i>Cercodia</i> H.K. <i>Tetragonia toefolia</i> L.					
PROSERPINA'CA DC.		PROSERPINA'CA. (<i>proserpo</i> , to creep; plants.) Triandria Trigynia.			
1 palustris DC.	(<i>wh</i>) marsh	N. America	1822. 7. 8. Hw	○	Jus. an. mus. 3. t. 30. f. 1.
2 pectinata DC.	(<i>wh</i>) pectinated	—	—	Hw	○ Lam. ill. 1. t. 50. f. 1.
MYRIOPHYLLUM. WATER MILFOIL.		MYRIOPHYLLUM. (<i>μυριος</i> , a myriad, and <i>φυλλον</i> , a leaf.) Monoclea-Tetr-Oct.			
1 spicatum DC.	(<i>ro</i>) spiked	Britain	.... 7. 8. Hw	‡	Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 83.
2 pectinatum DC.	(<i>ro</i>) pectinated	Europe	1828. —	Hw	‡ Flor. dan. t. 1046.
<i>verticillatum</i> v. n.					
3 verticillatum DC.	(<i>ro</i>) verticillate	England	.... —	Hw	‡ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 218.

Tribe II. *CALLITRICHINEÆ. D.C. prod. v. 3. p. 70.*

CALLITRICHÉ DC.		WATER STARWORT. (<i>καλλος</i> , beautiful, and <i>τριχ</i> , a hair.) Monand. Digyn.			
1 verna DC.	(<i>wh</i>) vernal	Britain	.... 4. 10. Hw	○	Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 722.
2 autumnalis DC.	(<i>wh</i>) autumnal	—	.... 6. 10. Hw	○	— t. 722. f. 2.
3 pedunculata DC.	(<i>wh</i>) peduncled	—	.... 4. 10. Hw	○	— t. 2606.

Tribe III. *HIPPURIDEÆ. DC. prod. v. 3. p. 71.*

HIPPU'RIS DC.		MARE'S-TAIL. (<i>ἵππος</i> , a horse, and <i>ουρα</i> , a tail; resemblance.) Monand. Monog.			
vulgaris DC.	(<i>gr</i>) common	Britain	.... 5. Hw	‡	Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 763.

ORDER XCVI.

CERATOPHYLLÆ. *Gray brit. pl. arr.* 2. p. 554.

- CERATOPHYLLUM DC. HORNWORT. (κερας, a horn, and φυλλον, a leaf; branched.) Mon. Polyd.
 1 demersum DC. (gr) spiny-fruited Britain 7. 9. H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 947.
 2 submersum DC. (gr) naked-fruited 9. H w 4 v. 10. t. 679.

ORDER XCVII.

LYTHRARIÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 75.Tribe I. SALICARIÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 75.

PEPLIS DC. WATER PURSLANE. (πεπλος, Greek for purslane.) Hexandria Monogynia.

- 1 Pórtula DC. (re) common Britain 7. 9. H ○ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1211.
 2 alternifolia DC. (re) alternate-leaved Caucasus 6. 9. H ○
 3 biflora Salzm. .. two-flowered Brazil? — S ○

AMMA'NNIA DC. AMMA'NNIA. (J. Ammann, prof. bot. Petersburg.) Tetr-Heptandria Monogynia.

§ 1. Flowers apetalous; stamens 4.

- 1 ægyptiaca DC. (gr) Egyptian Egypt 1818. 7. 8. H w ○ Willd. hort. ber. t. 6.
 2 senegalensis DC. (gr) Senegal 1836. — Sw ○ Lam. ill. t. 77. f. 2.
 3 vesicatoria DC. (ye) bladdered E. Indies 1825. — Sw ○ Pluk. alm. t. 136. f. 22.
 4 occidentalis DC. (gr) occidental Portorico 1829. — Sw ○

§ 2. Petals and stamens 4.

- 5 cáspica DC. (gr) Caspian Astracan 1818. — H w ○
 6 ramósiar DC. (pu) branching Virginia 1759. — H w ○ Boec. mus. t. 104.
 7 latifolia DC. (wh) broad-leaved W. Indies 1733. — Sw ○ Sloan. his. 1. t. 7. f. 4.
 8 hámilis DC. (ro) small N. America 1823. — H w ○
 9 baccifera us. (ye) berry-bearing China 1820. — H w ○ Burm. ind. t. 15. f. 3.
 10 verticillata DC. (pu) whorled — — H w ○ Lam. ill. t. 77. f. 3.

- 11 multiflora DC. (re) many-flowered E. Indies 1818. — Sw ○
 12 débilis DC. (h) cluster-flower'd — 1778. — Sw ○

- 13 diffusa DC. (wh) spreading — 1818. — Sw ○
 14 rotundifolia DC. (f) round-leaved Nepal — — H w ○

§ 3. Petals and stamens 5.

- 15 pentandra DC. (wh) pentandrous E. Indies 1823. — Sw ○

§ 4. Petals 4-7; stamens 8-14.

- 16 sanguinolénta DC. (cr) bloody Jamaica 1803. — Sw ○
 17 octandra DC. (cr) octandrous E. Indies 1818. — Sw ○ Roxb. corom. 2. t. 133.
 18 auriculata DC. (pu) eared Egypt 1820. — H w ○ Willd. h. ber. 1. t. 7.

† Species hardly known.

- 19 rúbra DC. (re) red-flowered Nepal 1822. — H w ○
 20 pállida DC. (pa) pale-flowered 1828. — H w ○
 21 víridis DC. (gr) green 1818. — H w ○
 22 Wormskióldi L. .. Wormskjöld's Siberia 1828. H w ○

LYTHRUM DC. LYTHRUM. (λυθρον, black blood; colour of fl.) Di-Dodecandria Monogynia.

Sect 1. HYSOPIFOLIA; flowers solitary in the axils of the leaves, never in spikes.

- 1 thymifolium DC. (h) Thyme-leaved S. Europe 1820. 7. 9. H ○ Barrel. ic. 773. f. 2.
 2 thesioides DC. (h) Thesium-like Caucasus 1828. — H ○
 3 lineare DC. (wh) linear-leaved N. America 1812. 7. 8. H 4
 4 álbum DC. (pu) winged — 5. 11. F 4 Bot. mag. t. 1812.
 5 hyssopifolium DC. (h) Hyssop-leaved England 8. 9. H ○ Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 292.

- 6 lanceolatum DC. (pw) spear-leaved Carolina 1822. 7. 9. H ½
 7 album DC. (wh) white-flowered Mexico 1827. — H ½
 § 2. *Stamens twice the number of the petals.*
 8 Græfferi DC. (pw) Græffer's S. Europe 1825. — H ½
Sect. 2. SALICARIA; terminal flowers disposed in racemose spikes; stamens twice the number of the petals.
 9 Salicaria DC. (pw) common Britain 7. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 1061.
 10 pubescens (pw) pubescent N. America 7. 8. H ½
Salicaria β pubescens Ph.
 11 diffusum B.F.G. (pw) spreading ——— 1822. 7. 9. H ½ Sweet br. fl. gar. t. 149.
 12 virgatum DC. (ro) slender-branch'd Europe 1776. 6. 9. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1003.
CUPHEA DC. CUPHEA. (cupos, curved; capsules.) Dodecandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *CIRCÆOIDÆA; racemes spicate, terminal; flowers small.*
 1 circæoides DC. (vi) Circæa-like S. America 1819. 8. 10. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2201.
 2 spicata DC. (ro) spiked Peru ——— H ½ Cavan. icon. 4. t. 381.
 § 2. *LONGIFLOÆA; flowers axillary, disposed in racemose spikes; calyx tubular, spurred at base.*
 3 Melvillea DC. (sc.gr) scarlet & green Guiana 1822. 6. 10. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 852.
 § 3. *LYTHROIDÆA; pedicels interpetiolar, 1-flowered; calyx gibbous at the base; petals large; stamens 11-12.*
 4 viscosissima DC. (h) clammy America 1776. 7. 10. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 60.
 5 procumbens DC. (h) procumbent Mexico 1816. 6. 9. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 182.
 6 lanceolata DC. (pw) spear-leaved ——— 1796. 5. 8. G ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 402.
 7 equipetala DC. (vi) equal-flowered ——— 1828. 6. 9. H ½ Cavan. ic. 4. t. 382. f. 2.
 8 virgata DC. (vi) twiggly ——— H ½ ——— t. 382. f. 1.
 § 4. *FRUTICOSÆ; pedicels alar 1-flowered; calyx and gibbous at the base.*
 9 Llavea B.K. (sc) Llave's Mexico 1829. 8. 10. F ½ Bot. reg. t. 1386.
 10 decandra DC. (pw) ten-stamened Jamaica 1789. 6. 10. S ½
 11 parviflora DC. (ro) small-flowered Demerara 1824. 10. 12. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 161.
 12 Simsi ed. 1. (h) Sims's Trinidad 1823. 8. 10. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2850.
serpyllifolia B.M. non Kth. Trinitatis DC..
 13 multiflora DC. (vi) many-flowered ——— 1822. — S ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 808.
ACISANTHERA DC. ACISANTHERA. (axis, a point, and anther.) Decand. Monog.
 quadrata DC. (pi) four-sided Jamaica 1804. S ½ Brown. jam. t. 22. f. 1.
HEIMIA DC. HEIMIA. (Dr. Heim, cel. Berlin physician.) Dodecandria Monogynia.
 1 salicifolia DC. (ye) Willow-leaved Mexico 1821. 6. 9. F ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 281.
 2 myrtifolia Ot. (ye) Myrtle-leaved ——— 1827. — F ½
DECODON DC. DECODON. (dekas, ten, odous, a tooth; calyx.) Decandria Monogynia.
 verticillatum DC. (pw) whorl-flowered N. America 1759. 7. 9. H ½
Lythrum verticillatum L. Nesaea verticillata Kth.
NESAEA DC. NESAEA. (name of a sea-nymph.) Oct.-Dodecandria Monogynia.
 triflora DC. (h) three-flowered Mauritius 1802. 8. 9. S ½
Lythrum triflorum L.
LAWSONIA DC. LAWSONIA. (Isaac Lawson, M.D., trav. in Carolina.) Octandria Monogynia.
 1 spinosa W. (wh) prickly E. Indies 1759. 6. 9. S ½ Rheed. mal. 1. t. 40.
 2 inermis W. (wh) smooth Egypt ——— G ½ Rauw. ic. 60. t. 7.
GINORIA DC. GINORIA. (Marquis Carlo Ginori; prom. bot.) Dodecandria Monogynia.
 americana DC. (h) American Cuba 1827. S ½ Jacq. amer. t. 91.
GRISLEA DC. GRISLEA. (G. Grisley, a Portuguese bot.) Oct.-Dodecandria Monogynia.
 1 secunda DC. (re) second Caracas 1824. 6. 8. S ½
 2 tomentosa DC. (sc) downy E. Indies 1804. 5. 12. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 30.
Woodfordia floribunda Sal. par. lond. t. 42. Lythrum fruticosum L.

Tribe II. *LAGERSTROMIÆ DC. prodr. v. 3. p. 92.*

- LAGERSTROMIA DC. LAGERSTROMIA.** (M. Lagerstroem, Germ. bot.) Icosandria Monogynia.
 1 indica DC. (re) Indian China 1759. 8. 10. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 405.
β carnea (h) flesh-coloured ——— 1816. — F ½
γ alba (wh) white-flowered ——— ——— F ½
 2 rosea DC. (ro) rosy ——— 1825. 8. 9. F ½ Bot. cab. t. 1765.
 3 parviflora DC. (wh) small-flowered E. Indies 1816. 8. 10 S ½ Roxb. corom. 1. t. 66.
 4 speciosa DC. (ro) beautiful China 1826. S ½ Munch. haus. 3. t. 356.
 5 grandiflora DC. (ro) large-flowered E. Indies 1809. S ½
 6 regina DC. (ro) oblong-leaved ——— 1792. S ½ Roxb. corom. 1. t. 651.

R

ORDER XCVIII.

MELASTOMACEÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 99.Tribe I. LAVOISIEREÆ. DC. *loc. cit.* 100.

- MERIA'NIA DC. MERIA'NIA. (Maria S. Merian, entomologist.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 leucantha DC. (wh) white-flowered Jamaica 1825. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 rosea DC. (ro) mountain-rose ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$ Tussac fl. ant. t. 6.
 3 purpurea DC. (pu) purple ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$ Swart. fl. ind. oc. 2. t. 15.

Tribe II. RHEXIEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 3. p. 114.

- SPE'NNERA DC. SPE'NNERA. (M. Spanner, a German bot.) Octo-Decandria Monogynia.
 1 paludosa DC. (ro) marsh Brazil 1825. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 fragilis DC. (wh) brittle Trinidad 1822. — S $\frac{1}{2}$
 3 aquatica DC. (wh) marsh S. America 1793. 3. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Aubl. guian. 1. t. 169.
Rhexia aquatica Bonpl. rhex. t. 40. *Metastoma aquatica* Aubl.
 4 pendulifolia DC. (ro) hanging-leaved Guiana 1826. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bonpl. nav. t. 26.
 5 glandulosa DC. (wh) glandulous ——— 1824. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— 70. t. 27.
 MICROLICIA DC. MICROLICIA. (μικρος, small, and ηλικια, stature; dwarf.) Decand. Mon.
 1 brevifolia DC. (pu) short-leaved Guiana 1823. 7. 10. S \odot Aubl. guian. 1. t. 155. f. b.
Meistoma tridactylis Aubl. *Rhexia tridactylis* Vahl.
 2 bivalvis DC. (pu) two-valved Trinidad 1822. 6. 8. S \odot Aubl. guian. 1. t. 155. f. a.
 3 recurva DC. (pu) recurved-leav'd ——— 1820. — S $\frac{1}{2}$
 RHE'XIA DC. RHE'XIA. (ρηξ, a rupture; cure for.) Octandria Monogynia.
 1 mariana DC. (li) Maryland N. America 1759. 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pluk. mant. t. 428. f. 1.
a purpurea DC. (li) purplish ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
β rubella DC. (re) reddish ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 41.
 2 virginica DC. (pu) Virginian ——— 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 968.
 3 ciliata DC. (pu) ciliated ——— 1812. 8. 10. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 298.
 4 angustifolia DC. (wh) narrow-leaved ——— 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 OXY'SPORA DC. OXY'SPORA. (οξύς, sharp; and σπορα, a seed.) Octandria Monogynia.
 paniculata DC. (re) panicked Nepal 1826. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$
Arthrocladum paniculatum D. F.
 HETERONOMA DC. HETERONOMA. (ἑτερος, variable; and νομα, law.) Octand. Monog.
 1 subtripinervium DC. (wh) white-flow. Mexico 1824. 6. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Lk. et Ott. ab. 1. t. 24.
Melastoma subtripinervium Lk. et Ott.
 2 diversifolium DC. (re) diverse-leaved ——— 1830. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— 1. t. 37.

Tribe III. OSBECKIÆ. DC. *prodr.* 3. p. 127.

- LASIA'NDRA DC. LASIA'NDRA. (λασιος, hairy; and ανηρ, a male; stamens.) Decand. Mon.
 1 Fontaneiana DC. (pu) rough-leaved Brazil 1818. 4. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bonpl. rhex. t. 36.
Melastoma granulosa B. reg. 671. *Rhexia Fontaneiana* Bonpl.
 2 Langsdorffiana DC. (pu) Langsdorf's Brazil 1821. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bonpl. rhex. t. 51.
 3 argentea DC. (li) silvery-leaved ——— 1816. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 12.
Rhexia holosericea Bot. reg. t. 323. *Pterodroma holosericeum* Don.
 CHÆTOGA'STRA DC. CHÆTOGA'STRA. (χατη, a bristle, and γαστρον, a belly.) Dec. Mon.
 1 lanceolata DC. (wh) spear-leaved Trinidad 1827. 1. 5. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 2836.
 2 hypericoides DC. (wh) Hypericum-like ——— 1820. 8. 12. S \odot Aubl. guian. 1. t. 168.
Rhexia villotissima Bonpl. rhex. t. 31. *Melastoma villosa* Aubl.

- 3 ciliāris DC. (pu) fringed S. America 1822. 4. 7. S ♀ Vent. choix. t. 34.
Meriania ciliāris Vent.
- 4 grācilis DC. (ro) slender Brazil 1824. — S ♀ Bot. mag. 3481.
- ARTHROSTEMMA DC. ARTHROSTEMMA. (αρθρον, a joint, and στήμμη, a stamen.) Oct. Mon.
- 1 ladanoides DC. (li) bristly-stalked Trinidad 1820. 6. 9. S ○ Bonpl. rhex. t. 27.
Rhæxia ladanoides Bonpl. *Melastoma trichótoma* W.
- 2 villōsum DC. (vi) villous Trinidad — S ♀ Aubl. guian. 1. t. 129. f. 1.
- 3 versicolor DC. (δλ) changeable-col. Brazil 1825. 5. 9. S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1066.
Rhæxia versicolor B. & H.
- 4 nitidum Grah. (pa. li) glossy-leaved B. Ayres 1830. 7. F ♀ Bot. mag. t. 3412.
- OSBECKIA DC. OSBECKIA. (Peter Osbeck, a Swedish nat.) Octo-Decandria Monogynia.
- Sect. 1. MICROLEPIS; calyx 5-cleft; teeth deciduous; stamens 10; appendages between the lobes of the calyx small and ciliated.
- 1 urceolāris DC. (pu) urceolate Brazil 1825. 4. 9. S ♀
- Sect. 2. PTEROLEPIS; stamens 8-10; calyx 4-5-cleft; lobes permanent; appendages between the lobes elongated and pectinated.
- 2 Simsii DC. (pu) Sims's Mauritius 1820. 4. 9. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2235.
Melastoma osbeckioides B. & H.
- 3 glomerāta DC. (ro) cluster-flower'd S. America 1821. 12. 4. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2838.
β albiflora DC. (wh) white-flowered Brazil — S ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 334.
Rhæxia glomerāta B. & H.
- Sect. 3. OSBECKIARIA; calyx 4-5-cleft, with a bristly tube, having the appendages between the lobes plumose and pectinated; lobes and appendages caducous.
- 4 chinēnsis DC. (ro) Chinese China 1816. 3. 10. S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 542.
- 5 zeylānica DC. (wh) Ceylon Ceylon 1749. 5. 9. S ♀ — t. 565.
- 6 angustifolia DC. (ro) narrow-leaved Nepal 1826. — S ♀
- 7 nepalēnsis H. & F. (ro) handsome Nepal 1820. — S ♀ Hook. ex. flor. t. 31.
speciosa D. & F.
- β albiflora* B. & H. (wh) white-flowered — 1829. 8. S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1475.
- 8 stellāta DC. (li) starry-haired — 1818. 5. 9. S ♀ — t. 674.
- 9 ternifolia DC. (li) whorl-leaved — 1825. — S ♀ Wall. pl. rar. as. t. 240.
- 10 octāndra DC. (ro) octandrous Ceylon 1815. 4. 8. S ♀
- Melastoma octāndra* L.
- 11 decūbens DC. (ro) decumbent Africa 1821. — S ♀ Beauv. fl. ow. t. 41.
Melastoma decūbens Beauv.
- TIBOUCHINA DC. TIBOUCHINA. (of Caribbean origin.) Decandria Monogynia.
- aspera DC. (pu) rough Guiana 1820. 4. 6. S ♀ Aubl. guian. 1. t. 177.
- MEDINILLA D. S. MEDINILLA. (etymology unknown.) Decandria Monogynia.
- erythrophylla B. & H. (re) red-leaved E. Indies 1837. S ♀
- MELASTOMA DC. MELASTOMA. (μελας, black, and στίμα, the mouth; stains.) Dec. Mon.
- 1 affine DC. (ro) scaly-stalked E. Indies 1816. 1. 8. S ♀
- 2 malabāthricum DC. (ro) Malabar — 1793. — S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 672.
- 3 asperum DC. (ro) rough — 1815. 8. 11. S ♀ Rheed. mal. 4. t. 43.
- 4 macrocāpum DC. (ro) large-fruited — 1793. 1. 8. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 529.
malabāthrica B. & H. nec aliorum.
- 5 sanguineum DC. (li) red-veined Sunda St. 1818. 4. 12. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2241.
- 6 rubrolimbātum DC. (wh) red-limbed E. Indies 1823. — S ♀ Lk. et Ott. abb. t. 41.
- 7 cāndidum DC. (li) white-leaved China 1820. 4. 8. S ♀
- 8 normāle DC. (li) Nepal Nepal 1819. 2. 6. S ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 707.
nepalēnsis B. & H.
- 9 Wallichii DC. (li) Wallich's — 1824. — S ♀
- 10 decūmidum DC. (pu) ten-cleft E. Indies 1826. 1. 8. S ♀
- 11 cymōsum DC. (li) cymose Sierra Leone 1792. 4. 8. S ♀ Vent. h. malm. t. 14.
corymbōsum Bot. mag. t. 984.
- 12 elongātum DC. (pu) tuberous-rooted — 1822. S ♀
- 13 pulverulētum DC. (re) powdered Sumatra — S ♀
- PLEROMA DC. PLEROMA. (πληρωμα, fulness; capsule.) Decandria Monogynia.
- 1 vimīneum DC. (vi) slender Brazil 1820. 4. 8. S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 664.
Rhæxia vimīnea B. & H.
- 2 heteromāllum DC. (bi) woolly-leaved — — S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 644.
Melastoma heteromālla.
- 3 villōsum DC. (pu) villous S. America 1820. 5. 10. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2630.
Melastoma villōsa B. & H.
- DIPLOSTEGIUM DC. DIPLOSTEGIUM. (διπλος, double, and στέγος, a covering.) Dec. Mon.
- canēscens DC. (ro) hoary-stem'd Brazil 1820. 4. 8. S ♀
- ACIOTIS DC. ACIOTIS. (ακίς, a point, and οὖς, an ear; petals.) Octandria Monogynia.
- discolor DC. (δλ) two-coloured W. Indies 1793. 3. 9. S ♀

Tribe IV. *MICONIÆ* DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 152.

- CLIDEMIA** DC. *CLIDEMIA*. (*Clidemi*, an ancient Greek bot.) Decandria Monogynia.
- 1 aggregata DC. (wh) clustered Peru 1820. 7. 10. S h
- 2 hirta DC. (wh) hairy Jamaica 1740. 3. 6. S h Bot. mag. t. 1971.
- Melastoma hirta* B.M.
- 3 crenata DC. (wh) crenated W. Indies 1820. — S h Vahl. ic. pl. am. 2. t. 22.
- 4 elegans DC. (wh) elegant Trinidad 1822. — S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 167.
- 5 biserrata DC. (pu) double-serrate Brazil 1825. — S h
- 6 spicata DC. (wh) spiked Trinidad 1820. — S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 165.
- 7 strigillosa DC. (wh) strigose Jamaica 1825. — S h
- 8 agrestis DC. (wh) field Cayenne 1822. 4. 8. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 166.
- 9 lanata DC. (wh) sweet-scented Trinidad — S h
- TOCO'CA** DC. *TOCO'CA*. (of Caribbean origin.) Decandria Monogynia.
- guianensis DC. (ro) Guiana Guiana 1822. 4. 7. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 174.
- Melastoma physiphora* Vahl.
- MAIETA** DC. *MAIETA*. (etymology unknown.) Decandria Monogynia.
- guianensis DC. (ro) Guiana Guiana 1824. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 176.
- OSSÆA** DC. *OSSÆA*. (Don. Ant. de La Ossa, of Havana.) Octandria Monogynia.
- purpurascens DC. (pu) purplish Jamaica 1822. 3. 6. S h
- Melastoma purpurascens* Swartz.
- SAGRÆA** DC. *SAGRÆA*. (Don Ramon de La Sagra, of Havana.) Octandria Monogynia.
- 1 sessiliflora DC. (re) sessile-flowered Guiana 1793. 4. 8. S h Vahl. ic. am. t. 19.
- Melastoma rubra* Bonpl. mel. t. 39.
- 2 hirtella DC. (wh) hispid-fruited Jamaica 1824. — S h
- 3 umbrosa DC. (wh) shaded W. Indies — 3. 7. S h
- 4 pilosa DC. (wh) pilose Jamaica 1828. — S h
- 5 microphylla DC. (wh) small-leaved — 1820, 5. 6. S h
- 6 hirsuta DC. (wh) purple-haired — 1823. — S h
- TETRAZY'GIA** DC. *TETRAZY'GIA*. (*τετρα*, four, and *ζυγος*, a yoke.) Tetr-Octand. Monogynia.
- 1 tetrandra DC. (wh) tetrandrous Jamaica 1815. 3. 6. S h
- Melastoma tetrandra* Swartz.
- 2 discolor DC. (wh) two-coloured W. Indies 1793. 5. 7. S h Bonpl. mel. t. 34.
- Melastoma discolor* Jacq. amer. t. 84.
- 3 angustifolia DC. (wh) narrow-leaved — 1823. — S h Bonpl. mel. t. 10.
- HETERO'TRICHUM** DC. *HETERO'TRICHUM*. (*heteros*, variable, and *trich*, a hair.) Decand. Monogynia.
- 1 niveum DC. (bh) snowy-white St. Domingo 1820. 5. 10. S h
- Melastoma nivea* Lam.
- 2 patens DC. (bh) spreading — 1825. 4. 8. S h
- CONOSTEGIA** DC. *CONOSTEGIA*. (*κονος*, a cone, and *στεγη*, a covering.) Dec-Dodecand. Monogynia.
- 1 procera DC. (wh) tall Jamaica 1822. S h Bonpl. mel. t. 51.
- 2 balbisiana DC. (wh) Balbis's — 1825. S h
- 3 semicrenata DC. (wh) semicrenate W. Indies 1823. 4. 6. S h Bonpl. mel. t. 41.
- DIPLOCHITA** DC. *DIPLOCHITA*. (*διπλος*, double, and *χιτων*, an outer coat.) Octo-Dec. Mono.
- 1 Fothergilla DC. (wh) Fothergill's Trinidad 1815. S h Bonpl. mel. t. 32.
- Melastoma Fothergilla* ss. *Fothergilla mirabilis* Aubl. gui. 1. t. 175.
- 2 Swartziana DC. (ro) Swartz's Jamaica 1815. 4. 6. S h Bonpl. mel. t. 33.
- Melastoma Tamonea* Swartz.
- 3 macrophylla DC. ... large-leaved Mexico 1820. S h
- LOREYA** DC. *LOREYA*. (M. Lorey, a French bot.) Decandria Monogynia.
- arborescens DC. (wh) arboresecent Guiana 1822. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 163.
- Melastoma arborescens* Aubl.
- MICONIA** DC. *MICONIA*. (D. Micon, a Spanish bot.) Decandria Monogynia.
- Sect. 1. LEIOSPHÆA*; calyx and fruit smooth; flowers crowded.
- 1 racemosa DC. (ro) racemed Trinidad 1822. 4. 8. S h Bonpl. mel. t. 27.
- Melastoma racemosa* Aubl. guian. t. 156.
- 2 purpurascens DC. (wh) purple-berried Guiana 1804. 3. 6. S h Aubl. guian. t. 154.
- Melastoma purpurea* W.
- 3 ciliata DC. (wh) fringed — 1824. 4. 7. S h Bonpl. mel. t. 26.
- Sect. 2. ERIOsphæA*; flower bud tomentose; leaves discoloured.
- 4 holosericea DC. (wh) velvety W. Indies 1816. 4. 7. S h Bonpl. mel. t. 23-24.
- 5 argentea DC. (wh) silvery-leaved — 1827. — S h Sloan. jam. t. 196. f. 1.
- Sect. 3. EUMICONIA*; tube of calyx obovate or turbinate; flowers disposed in rows along the branches of the panicle.
- 6 impatiolaris DC. (wh) great-leaved W. Indies 1822. 4. 7. S h Bonpl. mel. t. 29.
- Melastoma macrophylla* Lam.

- 7 *Lambertiana* DC. (wh) Mr. Lambert's W. Indies 1824. 4. 7. S h
 8 *caudata* DC. (ro) tailed-leaved S. America 1822. 5. 8. S h Bonpl. mel. t. 7.
 9 *pyramidalis* DC. (wh) pyramidal Trinidad — S h Pluk. alm. t. 159. f. 1.
Melastoma pyramidalis Lam.
 10 *Acinodendron* (wh) oval-leaved Jamaica 1804. — S h Plum. ic. 142. f. 2.
Melastoma Acinodendron L.
 11 *laxigata* DC. (wh) smooth Caribees 1815. 4. 8. S h Bot. reg. t. 363.
 12 *prasina* DC. (wh) green Jamaica 1824. — S h
 13? *ecostata* DC. (pw) ribless — 1793. 5. 6. S h
Melastoma ecostata H.K.
 BLA'KEA DC. BLA'KEA. (Martin Blake, of Antigua.) Dodecandria Monogynia.
 1 *trinervia* DC. (ro) three-ribbed Jamaica 1789. 6. 7. S h Bot. mag. t. 451.
 2 *quinquenervia* DC. (ff) five-nerved Guiana 1820. — S h Anbl. guian. 1. t. 210.
triplinervia L.

ORDER XCIX.

ALANGIÆ. DC. *prodr.* 3. p. 203.

- ALA'NGIUM DC. ALA'NGIUM. (*alangi*, Malabar, name.) Icosandria Monogynia.
 1 *decapetalum* DC. (wh) Sage-leaved E. Indies 1779. 5. 8. S h Rheed. mal. 4. t. 17.
Grævia sateifolia L.
 2 *hexapetalum* DC. (wh) six-petalled — 1822. — S h Rheed. mal. 4 t. 26.
 MA'BLEA R.C. MA'BLEA. (of Indian origin.) Icosandria Monogynia.
begoniifolia R.C. (wh) Begonia-leaved E. Indies 1824. S h Bot. reg. n. s. t. 58.

ORDER C.

PHILADELPHÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 205.PHILADELPHUS DC. SYRINGA. (*φιλadelphos*, a name employed by Aristotle.) Icosand. Monogy.§ 1. *Stems straight, stiff; flowers in racemes.*

- 1 *coronarius* DC. (wh) common S. Europe 1596. 5. 6. H h Bot. mag. t. 391..
 2 *β variegatus* (wh) striped-leaved — — — — H h
 3 *γ multiplex* (wh) double-flowered — — — — H h
 2 *nanus* Mil. (wh) dwarf — — — — 6. 7. H h
 3 *Zeyheri* DC. (wh) Zeyher's N. America 1812. — H h Schrad. diss. c. ic.
 4 *floribundus* DC. (wh) many-flowered — 1816. — H h — c. ic.
 5 *Gordonianus* R.C. (wh) Gordon's — 1830. — H h
 6 *verrucosus* DC. (wh) warted — 1812. — H h Schrad. diss. c. ic.
grandiflorus Bot. reg. t. 570. non w.
 7 *tomentosus* DC. (wh) tomentose Nepal 1822. — H h
nepaulensis L.H.B.
 8 *latifolius* DC. (wh) broad-leaved N. America 1820. — H h Lois. herb. amat. t. 208.
 § 2. *Stems more slender, twiggy, loose; flowers solitary or three together.*
 9 *grandiflorus* DC. (wh) large-flowered N. America 1816. 6. 7. H h Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 8.
 10 *speciosus* DC. (wh) beautiful — 1820. — H h Bot. reg. t. 2003.
 11 *laxus* DC. (wh) loose-branched — 1816. — H h Schrad. diss. c. ic.
 12 *triflorus* R.C. (wh) three-flowered Himalaya 1835. — H h
 13 *hirsutus* DC. (wh) slender-hairy N. America 1816. — H h Bot. reg. n. s. t. 14.
 14 *β gracilis* DC. (wh) slender — — — — H h
gracilis Lodd. cat.
 14 *Lewisii* DC. (wh) Lewis's — — — — H h
 15 *inodorus* DC. (wh) entire-leaved Carolina 1738. — H h Bot. mag. t. 1478.

- DECUMARIA DC. DECUMARIA. (*δευμα*, a tenth; structure of flowers.) Dodecand. Monogyn.
 1 bārbara Ph. (wh) smaller Carolina 1785. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$)
 2 sarmentōsa Ph. (wh) larger ——— 1758. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$) Bosc. act. par. 1. t. 13.
 DEUTZIA DS. DEUTZIA. (John Dentz, a Dutch naturalist.) Decandria Trigynia.
 1 scābra ds. (wh) scabrous Japan 1833. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. f. gar. c. 2. t. 393.
 2 canescens Sld. (wh) canescent ——— 1837. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$

ORDER CI.

MYRTACEÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 207.Tribe I. CHAMÆLAUCIÆ. DC. *prodr.* 3. p. 208.

- CALYTRIX DC. CALYTRIX. (*καλύξ*, a calyx, and *τριξ*, a hair; lobes.) Icosand. Monogyn.
 1 glābra dc. (wh) smooth N. S. W. 1818. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 409.
 2 virgātā Cun. (wh) twiggy ——— 1823. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3323.
ericoides F.T.
 3 scābra dc. (wh) rough-leaved ——— 1824. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 DARWINIA. LT. DARWINIA. (Dr. Darwin, auth. of a poem called Bot. Gard.) Decand. Monog.
 1 fasciculāris ls. (wh) fascicled N. S. W. 1826. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Linn. trans. v. 11. t. 22.
 2 taxifolia F.T. (wh) Yew-leaved ——— 1827. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 VERTICORDIA DC. VERTICORDIA. (meaning unknown.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 Fontanēsii dc. (wh) Desfontaines' N. Holland 1826. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Desf. mem. mus. 5. t. 4.
Chamelaucium plumbeum Df.
 2 Brōwnii dc. (wh) Brown's ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Desf. mem. mus. 5. t. 19.
 CHAMÆLAUCIUM DC. CHAMÆLAUCIUM. (*χαμαι-λευκή*, humble poplar) Decandria Monogynia.
 ciliātum dc. (wh) fringed N. Holland 1825. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Df. mem. mus. 5. t. 3. f. B.
 GENETYLLIS DC. GENETYLLIS. (meaning unknown.) Icosandria Monogynia.
 diosmōides dc. (wh) Diosma-like N. Holland 1827. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. dict. cl. v. 11. c. ic.
 PILEANTHUS DC. PILEANTHUS. (*πίλος*, a cap, and *ανθος*, a flower; invol.) Icosand. Monog.
 Limācis dc. (wh) clubbed-leaved N. Holland 1824. 4. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Lab. n. holl. 2. t. 149.

Tribe I. LEPTOSPERMEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 3. p. 209.

Subtribe I. MELALEUCÆ. Stamina polyadelphous. DC. loc. cit. p. 210.

- ASTARTEA DC. ASTARTEA. (*Astarte*, Syrian Venus.) Polyadelphia Icosandria.
 fasciculāris dc. (wh) fascicled V. Diem. Isl. 1824. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Lab. n. holl. 1. t. 170.
Melaleuca fasciculāris Labill.
 TRISTANIA DC. TRISTANIA. (*τρις*, three, *σταν*, to stand; flowers and leaves by threes.) Poly. Icos.
 1 nerifolia dc. (ye) Oleander-leaved N. S. W. 1804. 7. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 1058.
Melaleuca nerifolia B.M. *salicifolia* Andr. reposit. t. 485.
 2 persicifolia F.T. (ye) Peach-leaved N. S. W. 1824. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 3 laurina dc. (ye) Laurel-leaved ——— 1798. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 deprēssa dc. (ye) depressed ——— 1820. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 albicans Cun. (wh) whitish N. Holland 1818. 6. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 6 albens dc. (ye) white-leaved N. S. W. 1822. 7. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 7 conferta dc. (ye) Pittosporum-ld. ——— 1805. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 8 macrophylla Cun. (wh) large-leaved Moreton-B. 1830. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1839.
 9 suavēdolens dc. (ye) sweet-scented N. Holland 1826. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Gaert. fruct. 1. t. 35.
 BEAUFOURIA DC. BEAUFOURIA. (Mary, Duchess of Beaufort, patr. of bot.) Polyad. Icosand
 1 decussata dc. (sc) splendid N. Holland 1803. 3. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 18.
 2 spēssa dc. (sc) alternate-leaved ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 3 splēdens Baxt. (sc) splendid ——— 1830. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 Dampieri B.M. (re) Dampier's ——— 1823. 3. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3272.

- CALOTHA'MNUS DC. CAROTHA'MNUS.** (καλος, beautiful, θαμνος, a shrub.) Polyad. Icosand.
 1 quadrifida DC. (sc) four-cleft N. Holland 1803. 1.12. G h Bot. mag. t. 1506.
 2 clavata M.C. (sc) club-leaved ——— 1826. ——— G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1447.
 3 villosa DC. (sc) hairy 5-cleft ——— 1803. ——— G h Bot. reg. t. 1099.
 4 gracilis DC. (sc) long-leaved ——— ——— G h
- MELALEUCA DC. MELALEUCA.** (μελας, black, and λευκος, white; wd. bl; branch wh.) Pol. Icos.
 § 1. *Leaves alternate.*
 1 Leucadendron DC. (wh) aromatic E. Indies 1796. S h Rumph. amb. 2. t. 16.
 2 minor DC. (wh) Cajuputi-tree ——— 1816. S h ——— 2. t. 17. f. 1.
 3 viridiflora DC. (gr) green-flowered N. S. W. 1798. 4. 6. G h Cavan. ic. t. 333.
Metrosideros quinquerivra Cavan.
 4 paludosa DC. (re) long-leaved red N. Holland 1803. 7. 9. G h
 5 globifera DC. (wh) globe-fruited ——— ——— G h
 6 diosmifolia DC. (gr) Diosma-leaved ——— 1794. 6. 7. G h Andr. reposit. t. 476.
 7 styphelioides DC. (wh) Styphelia-leaved N. S. W. 1793. 4. 6. G h
 8 genistifolia DC. (wh) Genista-leaved ——— ——— G h Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 55.
 9 lanceolata DC. (st) spear-leaved N. Holland 1812. 5. 6. G h Otto hort. ber. 36.
 10 striata DC. (wh) rigid-leaved ——— 1803. ——— G h Lab. n. holl. 2. t. 165.
 11 thymoides DC. (ye) yellow-spear-ld. ——— ——— G h ——— 2. t. 167.
 12 squamea DC. (pu) scaly-branched V. Diem. Isl. 1805. 6. 8. G h Bot. reg. t. 447.
 13 nodosa DC. (wh) Whin-leaved N. S. W. 1790. ——— G h Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 35.
 14 tenuifolia DC. (wh) slender-leaved ——— 1824. ——— G h
 15 ericifolia DC. (wh) Heath-leaved ——— 1788. 7. 9. G h Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 34.
 16 erubescens DC. (li) Lilac-coloured ——— 1820. ——— G h Otto hort. ber. 37.
 17 armillaris DC. (wh) pale-flowered ——— 1788. 6. 8. G h Vent. malm. t. 76.
ericifolia Andr. rep. t. 175. non Sm. *Metrosideros armillaris* G.
 18 Hugelii Endl. (wh) Hugel's Swan River 1837. G h
 19 uncinata DC. (re) hook-leaved N. Holland 1803. 6. 8. G h
 20 scabra DC. (pu) rough-leaved ——— ——— G h Swt. flor. aust. t. 10.
 21 juniperoides DC. (st) Juniper-like N. S. W. 1826. ——— G h
 22 pulchella DC. (li) pendulous N. Holland 1803. 6. 9. G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 200.
 § 2. *Leaves opposite or verticillate.*
 23 thymifolia DC. (pu) Thyme-leaved N. S. W. 1792. ——— G h Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 36.
coronata Andr. rep. t. 278. *gnidifolia* Vent. malm. t. 7.
 24 decussata DC. (li) cross-leaved N. Holland 1803. 6. 9. G h Bot. mag. t. 2268.
 25 tetragona DC. (li) four-sided ——— 1824. ——— G h
 26 cuticularis DC. (pu) solitary-flower'd ——— 1824. ——— G h Lab. n. holl. 2. t. 171.
 27 fulgens DC. (sc) splendid ——— 1803. 6. 8. G h Bot. reg. t. 103.
 28 linearifolia DC. (wh) Toad-flax-leav'd N. S. W. 1793. 5. 7. G h Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 56.
 29 Fraseri B.M. (re) Fraser's ——— G h Bot. mag. t. 3210.
 30 abietina DC. (wh) Fir-leaved N. Holland 1824. 5. 7. G h
 31 hypericifolia DC. (sc) Hypericum-ld. N. S. W. 1792. 7. 9. G h Andr. reposit. t. 200.
 32 elliptica DC. (cr) elliptic-leaved N. Holland 1824. ——— G h Lab. n. holl. 2. t. 173.
 33 squarrosa DC. (wh) Myrtle-leaved N. S. W. 1792. ——— G h Bot. mag. t. 1935.
myrtifolia Vent. malm. t. 47.
 34 gibbosa DC. (li) gibbous V. Diem. Isl. 1822. 6. 8. G h Lab. n. holl. 2. t. 172.
 35 imbricata L. en. (wh) imbricated N. Holland 1803. 5. 6. G h
 36 sprengelioides DC. (wh) Sprengelia-like N. S. W. 1824. ——— G h
 37 calycina DC. (wh) permanent-cup'd N. Holland 1803. 6. 8. G h
 § 3. *Leaves in whorls.*
 38 densa DC. (pu) dense-leaved ——— ——— G h
 39 incana DC. (st) hoary N. S. W. 1812. ——— G h Bot. reg. t. 410.
canescens Otto. hort. ber. p. 87. Abbild. t. 81. *tomentosa* coll. hort. rip. t. 37.
- EUDESMIA DC. EUDESMIA.** (eu, well, and δεσμη, a bundle; stamens polyadelphous.) Polyand. Icos.
 tetragona DC. (wh) square-stemm'd N. Holland 1824. 6. 8. G h Swt. flor. aust. t. 21.

Subtribe II. EULEPTOSPERMEÆ. Stamina free. DC. prodr. 3. p. 216.

EUCALYPTUS DC. EUCALYPTUS. (eu, well, and καλυπτω, to cover; calyx.) Icosand. Monogyn.

§ 1. *Leaves alternate; operculum conical, longer than the cup of the calyx.*

- 1 cornuta DC. (wh) horned N. Holland 1803. 3. 6. G h Lab. voy. 1. t. 20.
 2 tereticornis DC. (wh) long-horned N. S. W. 1804. 4. 7. G h
 3 resinifera DC. (wh) red gum-tree ——— 1788. ——— G h Andr. reposit. t. 400.

4	longifolia DC.	(wh) long-leaved	N. S. W.	1818.	4. 7.	G h	Link et Ot. abb. t. 45.
§ 2. <i>Leaves alternate; operculum conical, equal in length to the calycine cup.</i>							
5	robusta DC.	(wh) brown gum-tree	N. S. W.	1794.	8. 9.	G h	Smith nov. holl. t. 13.
6	rostrata Cav.	(wh) beaked	—	1804.	—	G h	Cavan. ic. 4. t. 342.
7	marginata DC.	(wh) thick-edged	—	1794.	4. 7.	G h	—
8	incrassata DC.	(wh) thick-leaved	N. Holland	1820.	—	G h	Lab. nov. holl. 2. t. 150.
9	persicifolia DC.	(wh) Peach-leaved	N. S. W.	1812.	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 501.
10	punctata DC.	(wh) black-dotted	—	1810.	—	G h	—
11	acervula DC.	(wh) flat-peduncled	—	1818.	—	G h	—
12	virgata DC.	(wh) slender-twiggd	—	1820.	5. 8.	G h	—
13	micrantha DC.	(wh) small-flowered	—	1824.	—	G h	—
14	stellulata DC.	(wh) starry	—	1816.	—	G h	—
15	oblonga DC.	(wh) oblong-leaved	—	1819.	6. 8.	G h	—
16	riminalis DC.	(wh) slender	N. Holland	1816.	—	G h	Lab. nov. holl. 2. t. 151.
17	capitellata DC.	(wh) small-headed	N. S. W.	1804.	4. 7.	G h	White's voy. 226. ic.
18	triantha L. en.	(wh) three-flowered	—	1820.	4. 6.	G h	—
19	saligna DC.	(wh) Willow-like	—	1804.	4. 7.	G h	—
20	angustifolia L. en.	(wh) narrow-leaved	—	1816.	—	G h	—
21	microphylla DC.	(wh) small-leaved	—	—	—	G h	—
22	stenophylla DC.	(wh) slender-leaved	—	—	—	G h	—
23	myrtifolia DC.	(wh) Myrtle-leaved	—	1812.	4. 6.	G h	—
24	elongata DC.	(wh) taper-pointed	—	1820.	—	G h	—
25	media DC.	(wh) acuminate	—	—	—	G h	—
26	reticulata DC.	(wh) netted-leaved	—	1816.	....	G h	—
27	umbellata DC.	(wh) umbel-flowered	—	1820.	5. 8.	G h	—
§ 3. <i>Leaves alternate; operculum nearly conical or hemispherical, shorter than the calycine cup.</i>							
28	ovata DC.	(wh) oval-leaved	N. Holland	1820.	5. 8.	G h	Lab. nov. holl. 2 t. 153.
29	mucronata L. enum.	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	scabra DC.	(wh) rough-leaved	N. S. W.	1803.	—	G h	—
30	pilularis DC.	(wh) small-fruited	—	1804.	2. 5.	G h	—
31	radiata L.	(wh) rayed	—	1824.	3. 6.	G h	—
32	stricta DC.	(wh) straight	—	—	....	G h	—
33	hemastoma DC.	(wh) red-mouthed	—	1803.	4. 7.	G h	White's voy. 226. c. ic.
	racemosa Cavan. ic. 4. n. 377.	—	—	—	—	—	—
34	ligustrina DC.	(wh) Privet-like	N. S. W.	1824.	....	G h	—
35	amygdalina DC.	(wh) Almond-leaved	N. Holland	1822.	....	G h	Bot. mag. t. 3260.
36	ambigua DC.	(wh) ambiguous	—	1824.	....	G h	—
37	Lindleyana DC.	(wh) Lindley's	N. S. W.	1816.	4. 6.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 947.
	longifolia B.R. non Link.	—	—	—	—	—	—
38	botryoides DC.	(wh) clustered	—	1803.	4. 7.	G h	Cavan. ic. 4. t. 341.
	platypodus Cavan.	—	—	—	—	—	—
39	piperita DC.	(wh) Peppermint-tree	—	1788.	—	G h	Reich. gart. mag. t. 42.
40	pallens DC.	(wh) white-leaved	—	1822.	—	G h	—
41	obliqua DC.	(wh) oblique-leaved	V. Diem. Isl.	1774.	4. 8.	G h	Sal. par. lond. t. 15.
42	corymbosa DC.	(wh) corymbose-fl.	N. S. W.	1788.	—	G h	Cavan. ic. 4. t. 340.
43	paniculata DC.	(wh) paniced	—	1801.	6. 8.	G h	—
44	cneorifolia DC.	(wh) Widow-wail-ld.	—	1824.	—	G h	—
45	obtusifolia DC.	(wh) blunt-leaved	—	—	....	G h	—
§ 4. <i>Leaves alternate; operculum hemispherical, much broader than the calycine cup.</i>							
46	gomphoccephala DC.	(w) persistent-headed	N.S.W.	1824.	....	G h	—
§ 5. <i>Leaves opposite or alternate on the same plant.</i>							
47	globulus DC.	(wh) large-tree	V. Diem. Isl.	1804.	5. 6.	G h	Lab. voy. 1. t. 13.
	pulverulenta L. enum. non B.M. glauca DC.	—	—	—	—	—	—
48	diversifolia DC.	(wh) various-leaved	N. S. W.	1810.	5. 8.	G h	Bonpl. nav. 1. t. 13.
49	perfoliata DC.	(wh) perfoliate glaucous	N. Holland	1803.	4. 6.	G h	—
50	cordata DC.	(wh) heart-leaved	V. Diem. Isl.	1816.	11. 3.	G h	Lab. nov. holl. 2. t. 152.
51	pulverulenta DC.	(wh) powdered	N. S. W.	—	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 2087.
52	pulvifera DC.	(wh) powder-bearing	—	1824.	....	G h	—
53	purpurascens DC.	(wh) purple-branch'd	—	1804.	....	G h	—
54	tuberculata DC.	(wh) warted-branch'd	—	1816.	....	G h	—
55	rigida DC.	(wh) rigid-leaved	—	—	....	G h	—
56	hypericifolia DC.	(wh) Hypericum-ld.	—	1804.	....	G h	—
57	Cunninghami	(wh) Cunningham's	—	1825.	....	G h	—
	microphylla V.T. non Link.	—	—	—	—	—	—

ANGOPHORA DC. ANGOPHORA. (αγγος, a vessel, and φορεω, to bear.) Icosand. Monogy.

- 1 cordifolia DC. (wh) hispid N. S. W. 1789. 5. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 1960.
Metrosideros hispida Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 42. *hirsuta* Andr. rep. t. 281. *anomala* Vent. malm. t. 2.

- 2 floribunda DC. (wh) many-flowered N. S. W. 1788. 5. 8. G h
Metrosideros floribunda L.T. non Vent.
- 3 intermedia DC. (wh) intermediate ——— 1820. — G h
- 4 lanceolata DC. (wh) ribbed ——— 1816. — G h Cavan. ic. 4. t. 337.
Metrosideros costata P.S. *splendens* Gært. fruct. 1. t. 34. f. 2.
- CALLISTEMON DC. CALLISTEMON. (καλλιστος beautiful, and στήμων, a stamen.) Icosand. Mon.
 § 1. *Stamens with yellowish filaments.*
- 1 pitaifolium DC. (gr) Pine-tree-leaved N. S. W. 1806. 6. 8. G h Wendl. coll. 1. t. 16.
 2 viridiflorum DC. (gr) green-flowered ——— 1820. — G h Bot. mag. t. 2602.
rupeifolium C.C. *Metrosideros viridiflora* B.M.
- 3 lophanthum S.V.A. (st) crested ——— 1816. — G h Swt. flor. aust. t. 29.
 4 leptostachyum S.V.A. (st) slender-spiked ——— G h
 5 salignum DC. (st) Willow-leaved ——— 1788. 5. 7. G h Bonpl. nav. t. 4.
Metrosideros saligna Vent. cels. t. 70. non Bot. mag.
- 6 pallidum DC. (st) pale-leaved N. S. W. 1816. — G h Bonpl. nav. p. 101. t. 41.
 7 Sieberi DC. (st) Sieber's ——— 1820. — G h
- § 2. *Stamens with scarlet filaments.*
- 8 rigidum DC. (sc) rigid-leaved ——— 1800. 3. 8. G h Bot. reg. t. 393.
 9 lineare DC. (sc) linear ——— 1788. 6. 7. G h Sert. hann. t. 11.
 10 rugulosum DC. (sc) tubercle-leaved ——— 1820. — G h
 11 scabrum B.C. (sc) rough-leaved N. Holland 1824. — G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1288.
 12 linearifolium DC. (sc) linear-leaved ——— 1820. — G h
 13 microphyllum M.C. (sc) small-leaved ——— 1825. — G h
 14 microstachyum B.C. (sc) small-spiked ——— 1824. 3. 4. G h Bot. reg. n. s. t. 14.
 15 formosum M.C. (sc) handsome ——— 1825. 6. 7. G h
 16 lanceolatum DC. (sc) spear-leaved N. S. W. 1788. 11. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 260.
Metrosideros citrina B.M. *lanceolata* L.T.
B. semperflorens B.C. (sc) ever-blowing ——— G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 523.
- 17 marginatum DC. (sc) thick-margined ——— 1816. 6. 8. G h Cavan. ic. 4. t. 332.
 18 glaucum S.V.A. (sc) splendid N. Holland 1803. 3. 6. G h Bonpl. nav. t. 34.
Metrosideros glauca Bomp. *speciosa* Bot. mag. t. 1761. C. *speciosum* DC.
- 19 hybridum DC. (sc) hybrid N. S. W. 1824. 4. 6. G h
- METROSIDEROS DC. METROSIDEROS. (μύρτα, the heart, and σίδηρος, iron.) Icosand. Monogy.
 1 vera DC. (gr) Ironwood E. Indies 1815. 5. 8. S h Lindl. coll. t. 18.
 2 florida DC. (st) many-flowered N. Zealand 1820. — G h
 3 glomulifera DC. (st) cluster-flowered N. S. W. 1805. — G h
 4 umbellata DC. (re) umbel-flowered ——— 1822. — G h Cavan. ic. 4. t. 337.
 5 angustifolia DC. (wh) narrow-leaved C. B. S. 1787. — G h Hout. pl. sys. 3. t. 25. f. 2.
- STENOSPERMUM Swt. STENOSPERMUM. (στενός, narrow, and σπέρμα, a seed.) Icosand. Monogy.
 1 capitatum Swt. (h) headed N. S. W. 1824. 4. 6. G h Reich. hort. bot. 1. t. 84.
Metrosideros capitata DC. *Melaieuca eriocephala* Sieb.
- 2 corifolium Swt. (wh) Coris-leaved N. S. W. 1791. 6. 7. G h Vent. malm. t. 46.
Leptospermum ambiguum Sm. exot. bot. t. 59. *Metrosideros corifolia* Vent.
- BILLOTIA DS. BILLOTIA. (Madame Zecophi Billoti, of Turin, bot. artist.) Icosand. Monogy.
 1 marginata DS. (wh) white-margined N. Holland 1816. 6. 7. G h Lab. nov. holl. 2. t. 148.
Leptospermum marginatum Labill.
- 2 flexuosa DS. (wh) flexuose ——— 1812. — G h Colla. h. rip. ap. 1. t. 2.
Leptospermum flexuosum L. enum. *Metrosideros flexuosa* W. enum.
- 3 saligna Swt. (wh) Willow-like N. S. W. 1812. 6. 7. G h
 4 ovalifolia Swt. (wh) oval-leaved N. Holland ——— G h
- Fabricia myrtifolia* Hort. nec aliorum.
- 5 linearifolia DS. linear-leaved ——— 1824. G h
 6 elliptica Swt. (wh) elliptic-leaved ——— G h
- LEPTOSPERMUM DC. SOUTH SEA MYRTLE. (λεπτός, slender, and σπέρμα, a seed.) Icosand. Mono.
 1 emarginatum DC. emarginate N. S. W. 1816. 6. 7. G h
 2 sericeum DC. (wh) silky-leaved V. Diem. Isl. 1820. — G h Lab. nov. holl. 2. t. 147.
 3 tuberculatum DC. (wh) tuberculate N. S. W. 1816. — G h Cavan. ic. 4. t. 330.
stellatum Cavan.
- 4 grandifolium DC. (wh) large-leaved ——— 1803. — G h Bot. mag. t. 1610.
 5 lanigerum DC. (wh) woolly-leaved ——— 1774. — G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1192.
 6 pubescens W. (wh) hoary-leaved ——— G h
 7 trinerve DC. (wh) three-nerved ——— 1812. — G h White itin. 229. c. ic.
 8 grandiflorum B.C. (wh) large-flowered ——— 1816. — G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 514.
scoparium B. *grandiflorum* B.M. t. 3419.
- 9 scoparium DC. (wh) N. Zealand Tea N. Zealand 1772. — G h Andr. rep. t. 622.
 10 squarrosum G. (wh) squarrose N. S. W. ——— G h Forst. itin. 1. t. 22.
 11 floribundum (wh) many-flowered ——— G h Roem. et Ust. mag. 7. t. 2.
 12 rubricaulis L. en. (wh) red-stemmed ——— 1812. — G h

13	flavescens DC. (wh) yellowish	N. S. W.	1787. 5. 7. G h	Bot. mag. t. 2695.
	<i>Melaleuca Theda</i> Wendl. sert. ham. l. t. 14.			
14	gnidifolium DC. (wh) Gnidia-leaved		1824. — G h	
15	thymifolium F. R. (wh) Thyme-leaved		1823. — G h	
16	multicaule F. R. (wh) many-branched		— G h	
17	obliquum DC. (wh) oblique		1800. — G h	
18	porophyllum DC. (wh) dotted-leaved		1823. — G h	Cav. ic. 4. t. 330. f. 2.
19	parvifolium DC. (wh) small-leaved		1795. — G h	
20	myrtifolium DC. (wh) Myrtle-leaved		1824. 6. 8. G h	
21	obovatum S. F. A. (wh) obovate-leaved		1823. — G h	Swt. flor. aust. t. 36.
22	attenuatum DC. (wh) fine-branched		1795. — G h	
23	multiflorum DC. (wh) abundant-flower'd		1820. — G h	Cav. ic. 4. t. 331. f. 1.
24	juniperinum DC. (wh) Juniper-leaved		1790. — G h	Vent. malm. 89.
25	baccatum DC. (wh) berry-fruited		— 6. 7. G h	Cavan. ic. 4. t. 331. f. 2.
26	arachnoideum DC. (w) cobweb		1795. 5. 7. G h	Gert. fruct. l. t. 35. f. 3.
27	triloculare DC. (wh) trilocular		1816. — G h	Vent. malm. t. 84.
28	dubium DC. (wh) doubtful		1824. 6. 7. G h	
29	pendulum DC. (wh) pendulous		— G h	
FABRICIA DC. FABRICIA. (C. Fabricius, cel. Danish entomologist.) Icosandria Monogynia.				
1	myrtifolia DC. (wh) Myrtle-leaved	N. S. W.	1803. 5. 6. G h	Gert. fruct. l. t. 35. f. 4.
2	laevigata DC. (wh) smooth-leaved		1788. — G h	Bot. mag. t. 1304.
3	sericea (wh) silky-leaved	N. Holland	1803. G h	
4	stricta B. C. (wh) upright	N. S. W.	1822. 5. 7. G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1219.
BÆCKEA DC. BÆCKEA. (Abraham Bæck, friend of Linneus.) Pent-Dodecand. Monogyn.				
1	frutescens DC. (wh) Chinese	China	1806. 9. 1. G h	Bot. mag. t. 2802.
2	gracilis F. R. (wh) slender-branch'd	N. S. W.	1824. 6. 9. G h	
3	virgata DC. (wh) slender-twiggy		1806. 8. 10. G h	Bot. mag. t. 2127.
4	linifolia DC. (wh) Flax-leaved		1820. 6. 8. G h	Linn. trans. 8. t. 12.
5	diffusa DC. (wh) spreading		1824. — G h	
6	densifolia DC. (wh) close-leaved		1812. — G h	
7	pulchella DC. (wh) neat		1825. — G h	
8	diosmifolia DC. (wh) Diosma-leaved		1823. — G h	
9	camphorata DC. (wh) Camphor-scented		1803. 8. 10. G h	Bot. mag. t. 2694.
10	microphylla DC. (wh) small-leaved		1812. — G h	
11	brevifolia DC. (wh) short-leaved		1824. — G h	
12	ramosissima DC. (wh) branching		1825. 7. 9. G h	
13	crenulata DC. (wh) notch-leaved		1822. — G h	
14	diosmoides DC. (wh) Diosma-like		1825. — G h	
15	saxicola DC. (wh) rock		.... — G h	

Tribe III. MYRTEÆ. DC. prodr. v. 3. p. 230.

SONNERATIA. DC. SONNERATIA. (M. Sonnerat, trav. in New Guinea, &c.) Icosand. Monogyn.				
1	acida DC. (re) acid-fruited	E. Indies	1822. S h	Rheed. mal. 3. t. 40.
2	alba DC. (wh) white-flowered		1824. S h	Rumph. amb. 3. t. 73.
3	apetala DC. (gr) petalless		1826. S h	Sym. emb. to Ava. 3. t. 25.
NEOLITRIS DC. NEOLITRIS. (wh, priv. and ελντρον, a seed vessel.) Icosandria Monogynia.				
1	paniculata DC. (wh) panicked	Moluccas	1820. S h	
2	jambosella DC. (wh) jambosella	Society Isl.	1810. G h	
<i>Pedium decapernum</i> L.				
CAMPOMANESIA DC. CAMPOMANESIA. (Rodrig. C. de Compamanes, Spanish nat.) Icosand. Mono.				
	lineatifolia DC. (wh) yellow-fruited	Peru	1824. 4. 6. G h	Flor. per. prod. t. 13.
PSIDIUM DC. GUAVA. (ψιδιον, pomegranate; resemblance.) Icosandria Monogynia.				
§ 1. Branches tetragonal.				
1	pumilum DC. (wh) dwarf	E. Indies	1824. 4. 6. S h	Rumph. amb. 1. t. 49.
2	aromaticum DC. (wh) aromatic	W. Indies	1779. 6. 8. S h	Aubl. guian. 1. t. 191.
3	montanum DC. (wh) mountain		— 5. 7. S h	
4	pyriferum DC. (wh) Pear-fruited		1656. 6. 8. S h	Trew. chr. t. 43.
5	pomiferum DC. (wh) Apple-fruited		1692. — S h	Rumph. amb. 1. t. 48.
6	sapidissimum S. S. (wh) pleasant		1823. — S h	Jacq. schoenb. 3. t. 366.
§ 2. Branches terete or cylindrical.				
7	guineense DC. (wh) Guinea	Guinea	— — S h	
8	polycarpon DC. (wh) many-fruited	Trinidad	1809. 4. 8. S h	Linn. trans. 11. t. 17.
9	arica DC. (wh) egg-fruited	Brasil	1820. 5. 7. S h	Raddi mem. 1821. t. 1.

- 10 *fluviatile* DC. (wh) Guiana Guiana 1823. 5. 7. S h
guianensis R.S.
- 11 *oligospermum* DC. (wh) few-seeded Brazil ——— S h
- 12 *Cattleianum* DC. (wh) Mr. Cattle's 1816. 1.12. S h Bot. reg. 622.
- 13 *cordatum* DC. (wh) spice W. Indies 1811. 5. 7. S h Bot. mag. t. 1779.
- 14 *nigrum* DC. (wh) black-fruited China ——— S h
- 15 *rubrum* DC. (wh) red-fruited ——— 1820. ——— S h
- 16 *chinensis* LC. (wh) yellow Chinese ——— 1818. ——— S h
- 17 *fragrans* L.C. (wh) fragrant ——— 4. 8. S h
- 18 *myrtifolium* L.C. (wh) Myrtle-leaved ——— S h
- 19 *latifolium* DC. (wh) broad-leaved ——— 1820. 6. 8. S h
- 20 *indicum* DC. (wh) Indian E. Indies 1824. ——— S h
- JOSSINIA** DC. *JOSSINTA*. (etymology unknown.) *Icosandria Monogynia*.
- 1 *mespiloides* DC. (wh) Mespilus-like Isl. Bourbon 1826. S h
- 2 *elliptica* DC. (wh) elliptic-leaved Mauritius 1824. S h
- Eugenia elliptica* Lam. non Smith.
- 3 *buxifolia* DC. (wh) Box-leaved Isl. Bourbon 1822. S h
- 4 *melastomoides* Cun. (wh) Melastoma-like Moreton B. G h
- MYRTUS** DC. *MYRTLE*. (*μυρρ*, myrrh; perfume.) *Icosandria Monogynia*.)
- 1 *communis* DC. (wh) common S. Europe 1597. 7. 8. F h Lam. ill. t. 410.
- A. melanocarpa* DC. (w) black-berried ——— F h
- a romana* DC. (wh) broad-leaved ——— F h Mill. ic. t. 184 f. 1.
- β multiplex* (wh) double-blossomed ——— F h
- B. leucocarpa* DC. (wh) white-fruited Levant F h
- 2 *tarentina* (wh) Box-leaved S. Europe 1597. ——— F h
- 3 *italica* (wh) upright Italian ——— F h
- β variegata* (wh) striped-leaved ——— F h
- γ maculata* (wh) blotch-leaved ——— F h
- 4 *hortica* (wh) Orange-leaved ——— 1597. ——— F h Blackw. t. 114.
- 5 *lusitana* (wh) Portugal Portugal ——— F h Clas. hist. 1. p. 66. f. 1.
- 6 *belgica* (wh) sharp-leaved S. Europe ——— F h
- 7 *naucronata* (wh) small-leaved ——— F h
- 8 *tomentosa* DC. (ro) woolly-leaved China 1776. 5. 9. S h Bot. mag. t. 250.
- 9 *tenuifolia* DC. (wh) slender-leaved N. S. W. 1824. ——— G h
- 10 *lucida* DC. (wh) shining Surinam 1793. 4. 8. S h
- MYRCIA** DC. *MYRCIA*. (surname of Venus.) *Icosandria Monogynia*.
- 1 *punctata* DC. (wh) punctated Santa Cruz 1825. S h
- 2 *coriacea* DC. (wh) Sumach-leaved Hispaniola 1759. 5. 7. S h Plum. ic. t. 208. f. 2.
- 3 *acris* DC. (wh) broad-ld. Allapice W. Indies ——— S h Pluk. alm. t. 155. f. 3.
- 4 *pimentoides* DC. (wh) Allapice-like ——— S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 178.
- Myrtus Pimenta* β *latifolia* Lodd. bot. cab. t. 178.
- 5 *divaricata* DC. (wh) spreading-flow'd W. Indies 1820. ——— S h Plum. ic. t. 208. f. 1.
- 6 *sororia* DC. (wh) sister Trinidad 1822. ——— S h
- 7 *splendens* DC. (wh) glossy-leaved Hispaniola ——— S h Jacq. coll. 2. t. 4.
- Eugenia periplocifolia* Jacq.
- 8 *Mini* (wh) small-fruited Guiana 1803. ——— S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 197.
- Eugenia Mini* Aubl.
- 9 *crassinervia* DC. (wh) thick-nerved ——— 1780. ——— S h
- 10 *bracteata* DC. (wh) leafy-bracted Brazil 1824. ——— S h
- 11 *pseudo-Mini* DC. (wh) Brazilian ——— 1822. ——— S h
- CALYPTRANTHES** DC. *CALYPTRA*'NTHES. (*καλυπτρα*, a hood, and *ανθος*, a flower.) *Icos. Mun.*
- 1 *rigida* DC. (wh) rigid-leaved Jamaica 1822. S h
- 2 *Chytracalia* DC. (wh) forked-panicled ——— 1778. 3. 5. S h Brown. jam. t. 37. f. 2.
- 3 *Zozygium* DC. (wh) oval-leaved ——— 5. 7. S h ——— 240. t. 7. f. 2.
- SYZYGIUM** DC. *SYZYGIUM*. (*συζυγος*, coupled; branch and leaves.) *Icosandria Monogynia*.
- 1 *obovatum* DC. (wh) obovate-leaved Mauritius 1822. S h
- 2 *paniculatum* DC. (wh) panicled ——— 1821. 4. 6. S h
- Eugenia paniculata* Lam.
- 3 *glomeratum* DC. (wh) cluster-flowered ——— 1824. S h
- 4 *Jambolana* DC. (wh) Jambolana-tree E. Indies 1796. 5. 7. S h Rumph. amb. 1. t. 42.
- Calyptranthus Jambolana* W. *Eugenia Jambolana* Lam.
- 5 *inophyllum* DC. (wh) equal-leaved E. Indies 1826. S h
- 6 *caryophyllifolium* DC. (wh) Clove-ld. ——— 1822. 5. 7. S h Rumph. amb. 1. t. 41.
- Eugenia caryophyllifolia* Lam. *Calyptranthus caryophyllifolia* W.
- 7 *venosum* DC. (wh) veined-leaved Nepaul 1824. S h
- 8 *fruticosum* DC. (wh) shrubby E. Indies ——— S h
- 9 *zeylanicum* DC. (wh) Ceylon ——— 1798. 6. 7. S h Herm. zeyl. 435. ic.
- CARYOPHYLLUS** DC. *CLOVE-TREE*. (*Qarwafel*, Arab for clove.) *Icosandria Monogynia*.
- aromaticus* DC. (wh) aromatic Moluccas 1797. S h Bot. mag. t. 2749-2750.

- ACMENA DC. ACME'NA. (a name of Venus.) Icosandria Monogynia.
elliptica DC. (wh) elliptic-leaved N. S. W. 1790. 5. 9. G h Bot. mag. t. 1872.
Eugenia elliptica B.M. *Myrtus Smithii* s.s. *Metrodideros floribunda* Vent. malm. t. 75.
- EUGENIA DC. EUGEN'IA. (Prince Eugene of Savoy, patr. of bot.) Icosandria Monogynia.
 1 Michélie DC. (wh) one-flowered Brazil 1759. 1. 3. S h Bot. mag. t. 473.
uniflora W. *Plinia pedunculata* B.M.
- 2 ligustrina DC. (wh) Privet-leaved Caribbees 1798. 8. 9. S h
 3 balsamica DC. (wh) balsamic W. Indies 1816. 6. 7. S h Jacq. frag. t. 45. f. 2.
 4 angustifolia DC. (wh) narrow-leaved St. Domingo 1825. S h Plum. ed. Bur. t. 207. f. 2.
 5 obscura DC. (wh) obscure Brazil 1824. 10. 11. S h Bot. reg. t. 1044.
Myrtus obscura B.R.
- 6 alpina DC. (wh) alpine Jamaica 1827. 6. 8. S h
 7 latifolia DC. (wh) broad-leaved Guiana 1793. S h Anbl. guian. 1. t. 199.
 8 Lambertiana DC. (wh) Mr. Lambert's W. Indies 1794. S h
 9 Parkeriana DC. (wh) Parker's Trinidad S h
 10 Roxburghii DC. (wh) Roxburgh's E. Indies 1798. 6. 7. S h Andr. reposit. t. 619. f.
zeylanica Roxb. non w.
- 11 disticha DC. (wh) globe-berried Jamaica 1793. 4. 7. S h Lindl. coll. t. 19.
Myrtus disticha L. coll.
- 12 glabrata DC. (wh) smooth W. Indies 1825. S h
 13 axillaris DC. (wh) axillary Jamaica 1793. 9. 10. S h
 14 floribunda DC. (wh) many-flowered Santa Cruz 1822. 4. 6. S h
 15 buxifolia DC. (wh) Box-leaved W. Indies S h
 16 baruensis DC. (wh) many-flowered S h Jacq. ic. 3. t. 486.
 17 dumosa DC. (wh) bushy 1793. 6. 7. S h
 18 biflora DC. (wh) two-flowered Jamaica 1759. 4. 5. S h Brown jam. t. 25. f. 3.
Myrtus biflora W.
- 19 Sieberiana DC. (wh) Sieber's Trinidad 1824. S h
 20 trinervia DC. (wh) three-nerved N. S. W. 1823. G h Bot. mag. t. 3223.
Myrtus trinervia L. r.
- 21 trinitatis DC. (wh) Trinidad Trinidad S h
 22 Gregii DC. (wh) Greg's Dominica 1776. 6. 7. S h Gaert. fruct. 1. t. 33.
Grægia aromatica G. *Myrtus Grægii* W.
- 23 fragrans DC. (wh) sweet-scented Jamaica 1790. 4. 5. S h Bot. mag. t. 1242.
 24 virgulosa DC. (wh) twiggly W. Indies 1787. 7. 8. S h
- Myrtus virgulosa* W.
- 25 corymbosa DC. (wh) corymbose E. Indies 1824. S h Rheed. mal. 5. t. 27.
 26 pulchella H.B. (wh) pretty 1822. S h
 27 glandulifera H.B. (wh) glandular 1823. S h
 28 obtusifolia H.B. (wh) blunt-leaved S h
 29 cerasoides H.B. (wh) Cherry-fruited S h
 30 Pimentia DC. (wh) Allspice W. Indies 1723. 5. 7. S h Bot. mag. t. 1236.
Myrtus Pimentia W.
- JAMBO'SA DC. JAMBO'SA. (jambos, vernacular name.) Icosandria Monogynia.
 1 vulgaris DC. (st) narrow-leaved E. Indies 1768. 2. 7. S h Bot. mag. t. 1696 & 3356.
Eugenia Jambos B.M.
- 2 venosa DC. (sh) veined-leaved Madagascar 1824. S h
 3 macrophylla DC. (wh) large-leaved E. Indies 1822. S h
 4 macrocarpa (wh) large-fruited S h
- Eugenia macrocarpa* H. B.
- 5 purpurascens DC. (pu) purple-flower'd W. Indies 1768. 5. 8. S h Andr. reposit. t. 458.
Eugenia malaccensis Smith exot. bot. t. 61.
- 6 malaccensis DC. (wh) Malay Apple E. Indies S h Rheed. mal. 1. t. 18.
 7 amplexicaulis DC. (gr) stem-clasping Sumatra 1820. 3. 6. S h Bot. reg. t. 1033.
 8 aquea DC. (ro) watery Molluccas 1819. S h Rumph. amb. 1. t. 38. f. 2.
- Eugenia aquea* H. B.
- 9 acuminata (gr) taper-pointed Amboyna 1816. 5. 6. S h
Eugenia acuminata H. B.
- 10 laurifolia DC. (wh) Laurel-leaved E. Indies 1824. S h
 11 ternifolia (wh) three-leaved 1822. S h
- Eugenia ternifolia* H. B.
- 12 australis DC. (wh) Myrtle-leaved N. Holland 1812. 5. 9. G h Bot. mag. t. 2236.
Eugenia australis Coll. hort. rip. app. t. 8. *Eugenia myrtifolia* Bot. reg. t. 627.

Tribe IV. *BARRINGTONIÆ*. DC. prodr. v. 3. p. 288.

- BARRINGTONIA** DC. *BARRINGTONIA*. (Hon. Daines Barrington, F.R.S.) Monad. Polyan.
 1 *speciosa* DC. (*pa.wh*) beautiful E. Indies 1786. S h Rumph. amb. 3. t. 114.
 2 *racemosa* DC. (*wh*) racemed Malabar 1822. S h Rheed. mal. 4. t. 6.
Eugenia racemosa L.
STRAVADIUM DC. *STRAVADIUM*. (*Tyleria-Samstravadi*, Malabar name.) Mon. Polyand.
 1 *album* DC. (*wh*) white-flowered Moluccas 1822. S h Rumph. amb. 3. t. 116.
 2 *rubrum* DC. (*ro*) red-flowered ———— S h ———— 3. t. 115.
Barringtonia acutangula O. *Eugenia acutangula* L.
GUSTAVIA DC. *GUSTAVIA*. (Gustavus III., King of Sweden, pat. bot.) Monadel. Polyand.
 1 *angusta* DC. (*wh*) large-flowered Guiana 1794. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 192.
 2 *fastuosa* DC. (*wh*) six-petalled ———— 1824. S h ———— 1. t. 193.

MYRTACEÆ DUBLÆ. DC. prodr. v. 3. p. 394.

- FÆTIDIA** DC. *FÆTIDIA*. (from its foetid smell.) Icosandria Monogynia.
mauritiana DC. (*gr*) sessile-leaved Mauritius 1825. S h Lam. ill. t. 419.
CAREYA R.C. *CAREYA*. (Rev. W. Carey, of Serampore, cel. bot.) Monadelphina Polyandria.
 1 *sphærica* H.B. (*wh*) spherical E. Indies 1823. S h ————
 2 *arbores* R.C. (*gr.wh*) tree ———— S h Roxb. corom. 3. t. 218.
 3 *herbacea* R.C. (*re*) herbaceous ———— 1808. 7. 8. S h ———— 3. t. 217.
GRIFAS DC. *ANCHOVY PEAR*. (*ypas*, to eat; fruit.) Polyandria Monogynia.
cauliflora DC. (*wh*) stem-flowering Jamaica S h Sloan. his. 2. t. 217. f. 2.

ORDER CII.

LECYTHIDÆÆ. D.S.

- LECYTHIS**. DC. *LECYTHIS*. (*λεκυθος*, an oil jar; form of fruit.) Monadelphia Polyandria.
 § 1. *Leaves serrated*.
 1 *Ollaria* DC. (*wh*) sessile-leaved Brazil 1820. S h ————
 2 *minor* DC. (*wh*) smaller Carthagea 1823. S h Jacq. amer. t. 109.
 § 2. *Leaves entire*.
 3 *grandiflora* DC. (*ro*) large-flowered Cayenne 1822. S h Au-gu. 2. t. 283. 284. 285.
 4 *Idatimon* DC. (*ff*) flesh-coloured Guiana ———— S h ———— 2. t. 829.
 5 *amara* DC. (*ye*) bitter-seeded ———— S h ———— 2. t. 286. et t. 285. f. 1.
 6 *parviflora* DC. (*st*) small-flowered ———— S h ———— 2. t. 287.
 7 *bracteata* DC. (*st*) bracteate Maranham 1825. S h ———— 2. t. 282.
BERTHOLLETTIA DC. *BRAZIL-NUT*. (Louis Claude Berthollet, cel. chem.) Mon. Poly.
excelsa DC. (*st*) lofty Brazil 1824. S h H. et B. pl. equ. 1. t. 36.
COUROUPITA DC. *COUROUPITA*. (*Couroupitoutouma*, Caribbean name.) Monadel. Poly.
guianensis DC. (*wh*) Guiana Guiana 1820. S h Aubl. guian. 2. t. 282.
Lécythia bracteata W. *Pêkea Couroupita* Juss.

ORDER CIII.

CUCURBITACEÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 297.Tribe II. CUCURBITÆÆ. DC. *prod.* 3. p. 299.

LAGENARIA DC. GOURD. (<i>Lagena</i> , a bottle; form of fruit.)		Monœcia Monadelphia.	
1	<i>vulgaris</i> DC. (wh) bottle	India	1597. 7. 9. H ⊙
	<i>a Gourda</i> DC. (wh) common	—	H ⊙
	<i>β Cougourda</i> DC. (wh) Cow-gourd	China	— H ⊙
	<i>γ depræsa</i> DC. (wh) flat-fruited	India	— H ⊙
	<i>δ turbinata</i> DC. (wh) top-fruited	—	H ⊙
	<i>ε clavata</i> DC. (wh) club-fruited	—	H ⊙
2	<i>vittata</i> DC. (wh) ribbon	E. Indies	.... 7. 9. H ⊙
3	<i>idolatrix</i> DC. (wh) Pear-fruited	—	.... H ⊙
CUCUMIS DC. CUCUMBER. (κυκκος, a cucumber.)		Monœcia Monadelphia.	
1	<i>Melo</i> DC. (st) Melon	Tartary	1570. 5. 9. F ⊙
2	<i>deliciosus</i> DC. (st) delicious	E. Indies	1818. — F ⊙
3	<i>sativus</i> DC. (ye) common	—	1573. 7. 9. H ⊙
	<i>α viridis</i> DC. (ye) green-fruited	—	— H ⊙
	<i>β flavus</i> DC. (ye) pale-fruited	—	— H ⊙
	<i>γ albus</i> DC. (ye) white Turkey	—	— H ⊙
	<i>δ variegatus</i> DC. (ye) striped-fruited	—	— H ⊙
	<i>ε fastigiatus</i> DC. (ye) clustered	—	— H ⊙
4	<i>flexuosus</i> DC. (ye) flexuous snake	—	1597. 5. 9. F ⊙
	<i>β reflexus</i> DC. (ye) angular-leaved	—	.... F ⊙
5	<i>anguinus</i> W. (ye) snake-fruited	—	1820. 7. 9. F ⊙
6	<i>jamaicensis</i> DC. (ye) round-fruited	Jamaica	1818. — F ⊙
7	<i>Chate</i> DC. (ye) hairy	Levant	1759. 6. 7. H ⊙
8	<i>Dudaim</i> DC. (ye) Apple-fruited	—	1705. 7. 8. H ⊙
9	<i>prophetaurum</i> DC. (ye) globe-fruited	—	1777. 6. 9. F ⊙
10	<i>africanus</i> DC. (ye) African	C. B. S.	1816. — G ♀
11	<i>Anguria</i> DC. (ye) round prickly	Jamaica	1692. 7. 9. H ⊙
12	<i>Citrullus</i> DC. (ye) Water Melon	Africa	1597. 5. 9. F ⊙
	<i>α Pisteca</i> DC. (ye) firm-fruited	—	— F ⊙
	<i>β Jace</i> DC. (ye) juicy-fruited	—	— F ⊙
13	<i>pubescens</i> DC. (ye) pubescent	—	1815. 6. 9. F ⊙
14	<i>maculatus</i> DC. (ye) spotted-fruited	—	.... F ⊙
15	<i>Colocynthis</i> DC. (ye) bitter	Japan	1551. 5. 8. F ⊙
16	<i>perennis</i> DC. (ye) perennial	N. America	1824. 6. 8. F ⊙
17	<i>coronarius</i> (ye) crowned	—	1827. — F ⊙
18	<i>Momordica</i> H.B. (ye) Momordica-like	E. Indies	1812. 7. 9. F ⊙
19	<i>utilitissimus</i> H.B. (ye) useful	—	1820. — F ⊙
20	<i>turbinatus</i> H.B. (ye) top-shaped	—	— F ⊙
21	<i>maderaspatanus</i> W. (ye) Madras	—	1805. 7. 8. F ⊙
	<i>Byrnia maderaspatana</i> DC.	—	— F ⊙
22	<i>integrifolius</i> H.B. (ye) entire-leaved	—	1825. — F ⊙
LUFFA DC. <i>لuffa</i> . (<i>Louff</i> , Arabic name of a species.)		Pentandria Monogynia.	
1	<i>foetida</i> DC. (ye) strong-scented	E. Indies	1812. 6. 10. F ⊙
2	<i>acutangula</i> DC. (ye) acute-angled	—	1692. 6. 9. F ⊙
	<i>Cucumis acutangulus</i> Jacq.	—	— F ⊙
3	<i>Plukenetiana</i> DC. (ye) Plukenet's	—	.... F ⊙
4	<i>clavata</i> H.B. (ye) erect	—	1820. 6. 10. F ⊙
5	<i>amara</i> H.B. (ye) bitter	—	— F ⊙
6	<i>graveolens</i> H.B. (ye) strong-smelling	—	1823. — F ⊙
7	<i>racemosa</i> H.B. (ye) racemed	—	— F ⊙
8	<i>ægyptiaca</i> DC. (ye) Egyptian	Egypt	1739. 7. 8. F ⊙
	<i>Momordica Luffa</i> L.	—	— F ⊙
BENINCASA DC. BENINCASA. (Count Benincasa, an Ital.)		Polygamia Monœcia.	
	<i>cerifera</i> DC. (ye) musky	E. Indies	.... 7. 9. F ⊙

BRYONIA DC. BRYONY. (*Bryon*, to sprout up; growth.) Monoclea Monadelphia.§ 1. *Leaves angular.*

1	rostrata DC.	(st) rostrate	E. Indies	1825.	7. 9.	S ☉	—
2	scabra DC.	(st) globe-fruited	C. B. S.	1774.	9. 10.	G ☿	—
3	verrucosa DC.	(st) warted	Canaries	1779.	6. 10.	G ☿	—
4	scabrata DC.	(st) roughish	E. Indies	1826.	—	S ☿	—
5	punctata DC.	(st) dotted	C. B. S.	1816.	—	G ☿	—
6	cordata DC.	(st) cordate	—	—	—	G ☿	—
7	grândis DC.	(st) great-flowered	E. Indies	1783.	5. 8.	S ☿	Rump. amb. 5. t. 166. f. 1.
8	umbellata DC.	(st) umbel-flowered	—	1825.	—	S ☿	Rheed. mal. 8. t. 26?
9	hederifolia DC.	(st) ivy-leaved	Teneriffe	—	—	G ☿	Jacq. fragm. 73. t. 113.

§ 2. *Leaves lobed.*

10	epigæa DC.	(st) leathery-leaved	E. Indies	1815.	—	G ☿	—
11	scabrèlla DC.	(st) rough-seeded	—	1781.	6. 8.	S ☉	—
12	latebræsa DC.	(st) hairy	Canaries	1779.	—	G ☿	—
13	trilobata DC.	(st) three-lobed	C. B. S.	1816.	—	G ☉	—
14	alba DC.	(wh) black-fruited	Europe	1807.	—	H ☿	Lam. ill. t. 796.
15	dioica DC.	(st) red-fruited	Britain	—	5. 9.	H ☿	Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 439.
16	nitida DC.	(st) glossy	—	1824.	—	S ☿	—
17	crética DC.	(st) Cretan	Candia	1759.	7. 9.	G ☿	Desf. an. mus. 12. t. 17.
18	quinqueloba DC.	(st) five-lobed	C. B. S.	—	6. 10.	G ☿	Bot. reg. t. 82.
19	ficiolia DC.	(st) Fig-leaved	B. Ayres	1726.	—	G ☿	Dill. elth. t. 50. f. 58.
20	variegata DC.	(st) variegated	America	—	—	S ☿	—

§ 3. *Leaves palmate.*

21	racemosa DC.	(st) racemed	Trinidad	1820.	—	S ☿	Plum. amer. 83. t. 97.
22	pinnatifida DC.	(st) pinnatifid	C. B. S.	1816.	7. 8.	G ☿	—
23	divisa W. en.	(st) divided-leaved	—	1818.	6. 10.	G ☿	—
24	palmata DC.	(st) palmated	Ceylon	1778.	7. 8.	S ☿	—
25	Garcini DC.	(st) round-lobed	—	1818.	—	S ☿	Burm. ind. t. 57. f. 3.
26	laciniata DC.	(st) lacinated	E. Indies	1710.	—	S ☿	Herm. lugd. 95. t. 97.
27	africana DC.	(st) African	C. B. S.	1759.	7. 8.	G ☿	Herm. parad. t. 708.
28	dissècta DC.	(st) smooth-leaved	—	1710.	—	G ☿	—
29	tenella H. B.	(st) slender	E. Indies	1820.	—	S ☿	—
30	Wallichiana DC.	(st) filiform	Nepaul	—	—	S ☿	—

filiformis H. B.SICYOS DC. SINGLE-SEEDED CUCUMBER. (*sicyos*, Gr. name of cucumber.) Monoc. Monad.

1	angulatus DC.	(ye) angular-leaved	N. America	1710.	7. 9.	H ☉	Dill. elth. t. 51. f. 59.
2	bryonifolius DC.	(ye) Bryony-leaved	—	1832.	—	F ☉	—
3	parviflorus DC.	(ye) small-flowered	Quito	1823.	7. 9.	H ☉	—
4	microphyllus DC.	(ye) small-leaved	Mexico	—	—	H ☉	—
5	vitifolius DC.	(ye) Vine-leaved	—	—	—	H ☉	—
6	laciniatus DC.	(ye) jagged-leaved	S. America	1827.	—	F ☉	Plum. ed Burm. t. 243.

ELATERIUM DC. ELATERIUM. (*elateron*, an impeller; elastic fruit.) Monoclea Monadelphia.

1	gemellum DC.	(wh) twin-tendrilled	Mexico	1826.	6. 9.	H ☉	—
2	carthagenense DC.	(wh) Carthaginian	Caracas	1824.	—	F ☉	Jam. am. pict. t. 232.
3	tannoides DC.	(st) Tannus-like	Mexico	1818.	—	H ☉	—

MOMORDICA DC. MOMORDICA. (*mordeo*, to bite, appearance of seeds.) Monoclea Monadelph.

1	balsamina DC.	(ye) Balsam Apple	E. Indies	1568.	6. 7.	F ☉	Blackw. herb. 6. t. 539.
2	muricata DC.	(ye) tubercled	—	—	—	F ☉	Rheed. mal. 8. t. 10.
3	Charántia DC.	(ye) hairy	—	1710.	—	F ☉	Bot. mag. t. 2455.
4	abbreviata DC.	(ye) short-fruited	—	—	—	F ☉	—
5	senegalensis DC.	(ye) Senegal	Senegal	1822.	7. 8.	F ☉	—
6	cylindrica DC.	(ye) cylindrical	China	1816.	—	F ☉	—
7	operculata DC.	(ye) rough-fruited	W. Indies	1731.	6. 9.	F ☉	Comm. rar. t. 22.
8	Elaterium DC.	(st) squirting cucumber	S. Europe	1548.	—	H ☿	Bot. mag. t. t. 1914.
9	dioica DC.	(st) dioecious	E. Indies	1820.	7. 8.	S ☿	Rheed. mal. 8. t. 18.
10	monadelphæa H. B.	(ye) monadelphous	—	1812.	—	S ☿	—
11	mixta H. B.	(ye) mixed	—	1820.	—	S ☿	—
12	umbellata H. B.	(ye) umbel-flowered	—	1818.	—	S ☿	—
13	tubiflora H. B.	(ye) tube-flowered	—	1824.	7. 10.	F ☉	—

SECHIUM DC. СЕЧО. (*sekiŝo*, to fatten; hogs.) Monoclea Monadelphia.

1	edule DC.	(ye) eatable	W. Indies	1823.	7. 9.	F ☉	Jacq. amer. t. 163.
2	americanum DC.	(ye) American	Jamaica	1825.	—	F ☉	—
3	palmatum DC.	(st) palmated	Mexico	1827.	9. 11.	F ☉	Moc. et. Ses. fl. max. ic.

MELOTHRIA DC. MELOTHRIA. (*melothron*, a name given to Bryony.) Monoclea Triandria.

1	pendula DC.	(ye) pendulous	America	1752.	6. 7.	H ☉	Plum. ic. t. 66. f. 2.
2	foetida DC.	(ye) strong-scented	Guinea	1825.	—	S ☿	Jacq. ic. 3. t. 624.

Trichosanthes fatidissima Jacq.

TRICHOSANTHES DC. SNAKE-GOURD. (*θρίξ*, a hair, and *ανθος*, a flower; fringed.) Monœc. Monad.

1	anguina DC.	(wh) common	China	1755. 5. 8.	F ⊙	Bot. mag. t. 722.
2	colabrina DC.	(wh) panicled	.....	1820. —	F ⊙	Jacq. f. eclog. t. 128.
3	dioica H.B.	(wh) dioecious	E. Indies	— 5. 6.	S ♀	—
4	cucumérina DC.	(wh) Cucumber-like	.....	1804. 6. 8.	F ⊙	Rheed. mal. 8. t. 15.
5	lobata H.B.	(wh) lobed-leaved	.....	1812. —	F ⊙	—
6	cordata H.B.	(wh) heart-leaved	.....	1823. —	S ♀	—
7	palmata H.B.	(wh) palmated	.....	1825. —	S ♀	—
8	corniculata DC.	(wh) horn-gourd	W. Indies	1810. 6. 7.	S ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2703.

tuberosa B.M. *Ceratodanthia tuberosa* S.A.**AMPELOSYCOS DS. VINE-CUCUMBER.** (*αμπελος*, a vine, and *συκος*, a cucumber.) Diœc. Monad.

scandens DS.	(pu) climbing	Zanzibar	1825. 6. 8.	S h	Bot. mag. t. 2681.
<i>Jokiffia Africana</i> DC.					
♀ <i>femina</i>	(pu) female	.....	—	S h	t. 2681.
<i>Feuille à pédale</i> B.M.					
♂ <i>mâcula</i>	(pu) male	.....	1827. —	S h	Bot. mag. t. 2751 et 2752.
<i>Telfairia pedata</i> Hook.	bot. mag. t. 2751.				

CUCURBITA DC. PUMPKIN. (*Curvitas*, crookedness; shape.) Monœcia Monadelphia.

1	máxima DC.	(ye) Elephant	.....	7.10. H ⊙	Tourn. inst. n. 2. t. 24.
a	Potiro DC.	(ye) yellow-fruited	.....	H ⊙	—
β	viridis DC.	(ye) green-fruited	.....	H ⊙	—
γ	Courgero DC.	(ye) small-fruited	.....	H ⊙	—
2	Melopépo DC.	(ye) Squash	.....	1597. 5. 9. H ⊙	Moris. hist. 1. s. 1. t. 8.
3	moschata DC.	(ye) musk Melon	W. Indies	— 6. 9. F ⊙	Dalech. hist. 616. f. 3.
4	villosa DC.	(ye) woolly-fruited	E. Indies	1818. — F ⊙	—
5	Pépo DC.	(ye) common	Levant	1570. — H ⊙	—
a	subrotunda DC.	(ye) round-fruited	.....	H ⊙	—
β	oblónga DC.	(ye) oblong-fruited	.....	H ⊙	—
6	farinosa DC.	(ye) mealy-fruited	E. Indies	1822. — F ⊙	—
7	verrucosa DC.	(ye) warted	.....	1658. — H ⊙	Bauh. hist. 2. p. 222. ic.
8	subverrucosa DC.	(ye) oblong-fruited	.....	H ⊙	—
9	aurántia DC.	(ye) orange-gourd	.....	H ⊙	—
a	orángina DC.	(ye) true orange	.....	H ⊙	—
β	colocynthoides DC.	(ye) variegated-fruit'd ..	.....	H ⊙	—
10	ovifera DC.	(ye) egg-shaped	Astracan	.....	H ⊙ Dod. pempt. 670. f. 1.
a	pyriformis DC.	(ye) pear-fruited	.....	H ⊙	Ser. diss. t. 1.
β	subglobosa DC.	(ye) white-striped	.....	H ⊙	—
γ	grisea DC.	(ye) white-spotted	.....	H ⊙	—
11	foetidissima DC.	(ye) strong-scented	Mexico	1825. — H ⊙	—
12	marcupialis Jacq.	(ye) bag-bearing	.....	1821. — H ⊙	—
13	dipsacea L.	(ye) Teasel-like	Egypt	1827. — H ⊙	—

ANGURIA DC. ANGU'RIA. (*αγγος*, a vessel; shape of fruit.) Monœcia Diandria.

1	trilobata DC.	(re) three-lobed	Martinico	1793. 6. 7. S ♀	Jacq. am. pict. t. 234.
2	pedatisecta DC.	(re) cut-leaved	Peru	1827. 7.10. H ⊙	Feuil. per. 1. t. 41.
3	pedata DC.	(re) pedate-leaved	St. Domingo	— 6. 8. S ♀	Jacq. am. pict. t. 155.
4	umbrosa DC.	(re) shaded	S. America	— — S ♀	—

GENERA CUCURBITACEIS AFFINIA.**GRONOVIA DC. GRONOVIA.** (J. F. Gronovius, a German bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.

scandens DC.	(sf) climbing	Jamaica	1731. 6. 7.	S ♀	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 338.
--------------	---------------	---------	-------------	-----	----------------------

ORDER CIV.**PAPAYA'CEÆ. DS. 3. p. 43.****CARICA DS. PAPAW-TREE.** (a native of Caria.) Diœcia Decandria.

1	Papaya DS.	(sf) common	India	1690. 7. 8. S h	Bot. reg. t. 459.
2	pyriformis DS.	(ro) Pear-fruited	Peru	1825. S h	Feuil. journ. 3. t. 39.

3	<i>citriformis</i> DC.	(ro)	Citron-fruited	Guinea	1825.	S h	Bot. mag. t. 3633.
4	<i>canlidora</i> DC.	(st)	stem-flowering	Caracas	1806. 6. 8.	S h	Jacq. schoenb. 3. t. 311.
5	<i>microcarpa</i> DC.	(st)	small-fruited	————	————	S h	———— 3. t. 309. 310.
6	<i>monica</i> Df.	(st)	monocious	————	1816. ———	S h	————
7	<i>digitata</i> DC.	(st)	spiny	Guiana	1824.	S h	Aubl. guian. 2. t. 246.

spinosa W.

ORDER CV.

PASSIFLOREÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 321.Tribe I. *PAROPSIÆ*. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 322.

SMEATHMANNIA L.T. *SMEATHMANNIA*. (M. Smeathmann, African trav.) Polyand. Pentag.
laevigata L.T. (wh) smooth Sierra Leon. 1822. S h

Tribe II. *PASSIFLOREÆ VERÆ*. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 322.

PASSIFLORA DC. PASSION-FLOWER. (*passio*, passion, and *flos*, a flower.) Monadelph. Pentand.

Sect. 1. POLYANTHEMA. *peduncles many-flowered; involucre wanting; calyx 5-lobed; petals 5.*

1 *holosericea* DC. (st) silky-leaved Vera Cruz 1733. 5. 8. S h — Bot. reg. t. 59.

Sect. 2. CIECA. *calyx 5-lobed; petals wanting; involucre wanting or small; peduncles 1-flowered.*

2 *pallida* DC. (gr) pale-flowered W. Indies 1820. 5. 10. S h — Bot. reg. t. 660.

3 *cuprea* DC. (co) copper-coloured Bahama Isl. 1724. 7. 8. S h — Jacq. ic. 3. t. 606.

4 *Cavanillesii* DC. (pu) Cavanilles's W. Indies 1822. S h — Cavan. dias. 10. t. 273.

cuprea Cav. not of L.

5 *multiflora* DC. (wh) many-flowered Vera Cruz 1731. 6. 9. S h — Cavan. dias. 10. t. 272.

6 *auriculata* DC. (wh) auricled Orinoco 1820. 6. 8. S h —

7 *pubescens* DC. (wh) pubescent Caracas 1825. — S h —

8 *mexicana* DC. (wh) Mexican Mexico 1812. — S h — Jus. an. mus. 6. t. 38. f. 2.

9 *normalis* DC. (cr) linear-lobed Jamaica 1771. 5. 7. S h —

10 *angustifolia* DC. (gr) narrow-leaved W. Indies 1773. 6. 9. S h — Bot. reg. t. 188.

Aetophylla Jacq. schœn. 2. t. 181.

11 *maculata* DC. (wh) painted-leaved N. America 1812. — G h — Pluk. t. 210. f. 3.

12 *gracilis* DC. (wh) slender — 1823. 6. 10. S h — Bot. reg. t. 870.

13 *lutea* DC. (st) pale yellow — 1714. 5. 8. F h — t. 79.

14 *minima* DC. (gr) small S. America 1690. 7. 9. S h — t. 144.

15 *hirsuta* DC. (gr) hairy-stalked W. Indies 1778. 8. 10. S h — Plum. amer. t. 88.

16 *onychina* BR. (st) clawed Brazil 1835. — S h — Bot. reg. n. s. t. 21.

17 *suberosa* DC. (wh) cork-barked W. Indies 1759. 6. 9. S h — Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 28.

18 *peltata* DC. (st) peltate — 1778. 8. 10. S h — Bot. reg. t. 507.

19 *hederacea* DC. (wh) Ivy-leaved Antilles 6. 7. S h — Plum. amer. t. 84.

20 *pannosa* DC. (st) cloth-leaved W. Indies 1824. 6. 9. S h —

21 *cuneata* W. en. (wh) wedge-leaved S. America 1820. 6. 10. S h —

22 *multiformis* DC. (wh) multiform Caracas 1825. — S h — Jacq. frag. t. 67. f. 1.

caracasana W. en.

23 *heterophylla* DC. (wh) various-leaved St. Domingo 1817. — S h — Plum. ed. Bur. t. 139. f. 1.

24 *rubricaulis* Jac. (re) red-stalked S. America 1821. 6. 8. S h —

Sect. 3. DECALOBA. *calyx 10-lobed; the 5 inner ones are probably petals; involucre wanting,*

or small; peduncles 1-flowered.

25 *perfoliata* DC. (pu) perfoliate W. Indies 1806. 7. 9. S h — Bot. reg. t. 78.

26 *rubra* DC. (st) red-fruited — 1731. 4. 9. S h — t. 95.

27 *capsularis* DC. (wh) angular-fruited — 1826. — S h — Bot. mag. t. 2868?

28 *biflora* DC. (wh) crescent-leaved — 1733. — S h — Sm. ic. pict. 1. t. 1.

lunata Sm. non Juss. *Vespertilio* Miss Lawr. pass. t. 8. *see aliorum.*

B ? acutifolia (wh) acute-lobed W. Indies — S h — Bot. reg. t. 577.

29 *Andersonii* DC. (st) Anderson's St. Vincent 1823. 7. 10. S h —

- 30 hemicycla DC. (wh) half-circle-ld. S. America 1817. S h \cup
- 31 Vespertilio DC. (wh) bat-winged W. Indies 1732. 5. 6. S h \cup Dill. elth. t. 137. f. 164.
- 32 Maximiliana DC. (wh) two-coloured Brazil 1820. 6. 10. S h \cup Bot. reg. t. 597.
Vespertilio B.R. nec *aliorum*. *discolor* Lodd. bot. cab. t. 565.
- 33 oblongata DC. (wh) oblong-leaved Jamaica 1822. S h \cup
- 34 kermesina DC. (cr) crimson S. America 1831. S h \cup Bot. reg. 1633.
- 35 lyrefolia DC. (wh) lyre-leaved Jamaica 1816. 6. 7. S h \cup Tuss. ant. t. 4.
- 36 tuberosa DC. (pa) tuberous-rooted S. America 1784. 6. 10. S h \cup Bot. reg. t. 432.
punctata Lodd. bot. cab. t. 101.
- 37 rotundifolia DC. (wh) round-leaved W. Indies 1779. 5. 8. S h \cup Cavan. dis. t. 290.
- 38 obscura DC. (wh) obscure S. America 1823. 8. 10. S h \cup
- 39 punctata DC. (st) dotted-leaved Peru 1784. 5. 6. S h \cup Cavan. dis. 6. t. 269.
- SECT. 4. GRANADILLA; inopincrum 3-leaved, under the flower; peduncles 1-flowered.**
*** Leaves entire.**
- 40 serratifolia DC. (pu) notch-leaved W. Indies 1731. 5. 10. S h \cup Bot. mag. t. 651.
- 41 coccinea DC. (sc) scarlet-flowered Guiana 1823. S h \cup Aubl. guian. 3. t. 324.
- 42 mucronata DC. (v) mucronate Brazil 1822. S h \cup Cavan. dias. t. 282.
- 43 maliformis DC. (v) Apple-fruited W. Indies 1731. 7. 11. S h \cup Bot. reg. t. 94.
- 44 limifolia DC. (wh) lime-tree-ld. Peru 1822. S h \cup Feuill. obs. 2. t. 12.
- 45 ligularis DC. (v) taper-pointed ———— 4. 8. S h \cup Juss. an. mus. 6. t. 40.
- 46 quadrangularis DC. (v) square-stalked Jamaica 1768. 8. 10. S h \cup Bot. reg. t. 14.
- 47 alata DC. (v) wing-stalked W. Indies 1772. 4. 8. S h \cup Bot. mag. t. 66.
- 48 phenicea B.R. (sc. bl) scarlet-flower'd S. America 1830. 9. S h \cup Bot. reg. t. 1663.
- 49 albida DC. (wh) white-flowered Brazil 1816. 7. 11. S h \cup ———— t. 677.
- 50 angulata Cerv. (wh) angular-stalked Mexico 1823. G h \cup
- 51 laurifolia DC. (v) Laurel-leaved W. Indies 1690. 6. 8. S h \cup Bot. reg. t. 13.
- 52 tinifolia DC. (v) Tinus-leaved ———— 1822. S h \cup Juss. an. mus. 6. t. 41. f. 2.
- ** Leaves lobed, parted, or cut to the base.**
- 53 racemosa DC. (sc) racemed Brazil 1816. 1. 12. S h \cup Bot. reg. t. 285.
- 54 sanguinea DC. (cr) crimson Hybrid 1820. G h \cup
- 55 cœruleo-racemosa (pu) Whitley's mule ———— G h \cup Lodd. bot. cab. t. 573.
a quinquelobata H.T. (pu) five-lobed ———— G h \cup Hort. trans. 4. t. 9.
 β trilobata H.T. (pu) three-lobed ———— G h \cup
 γ racemifera (pu) raceme-bearing ———— G h \cup
- 56 alato-cœrulea DC. (ro) Masters's mule Hybrid 1823. 4. 8. G h \cup Bot. reg. t. 848.
- 57 stipulata DC. (wh) glaucous-leaved Cayenne 1779. 8. 9. S h \cup Aubl. guian. 2. t. 325.
glauca Bot. reg. t. 88. now Humb.
- 58 Raddiana DC. (st. pur) Raddi's Brazil 1829. 7. 10. S h \cup
- 59 alba DC. (wh) white-flowered ———— S h \cup
- 60 albicans H.C. (wh) whitish Mexico 1826. S h \cup Lk. et Ott. ab. t. 33.
- 61 incarnata DC. (bh) flesh-coloured N. America 1629. 7. 9. H h \cup Miss Lawr. pass. ic.
- β integriloba* DC. (bh) entire-lobed ———— 1812. H h \cup Bot. reg. t. 332.
- 62 edulis DC. (bh) eatable-fruited Brazil 1816. 6. 10. G h \cup Bot. mag. t. 1989.
incarnata β Bot. reg. t. 152.
- 63 vitifolia DC. (wh) Vine-leaved S. America 1824. S h \cup
- 64 filamentosa DC. (v) filamentose ———— 1819. 7. 10. G h \cup Cavan. dias. 10. t. 294.
- 65 palmata DC. (v) palmate-leaved Brazil ———— F h \cup Lodd. bot. cab. t. 97.
- 66 Colvillii DC. (v) Colvill's mule Hybrid 1823. H h \cup Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 126.
- 67 cœrulea DC. (wh. bl) common Brazil 1699. H h \cup Bot. reg. t. 488.
 β glaucophylla (wh. bl) glaucous-ld. H h \cup
 γ angustifolia (wh. bl) narrow-long-ld. H h \cup
- 68 chinensis (wh. bl) Chinese China 1819. 6. 10. G h \cup
cœrulea Lour. nec *aliorum*.
- 69 serrata DC. (pa) saw-leaved Martinica 1800. S h \cup Cavan. dias. 10. t. 296.
- 70 digitata B.P. (pa) digitate Peru 1824. S h \cup
- 71 pedata DC. (pa) curl-flowered W. Indies 1781. S h \cup Plum. am. t. 81.
- SECT. 5. TACSONIODES; tube of calyx rather elongated, but still shorter than the limb; leaves 3-lobed, having the recesses and petioles glandular.**
- 72 picturata DC. (v) pictured Brazil 1823. 6. 9. S h \cup Bot. reg. t. 673.
- 73 cephalisma DC. crowded-flower'd. 1826. S h \cup Bor. ann. 2. t. 22. f. 2.
- SECT. 6. DYSCOMIA; involucre 3-leaved under the flower, having the leaflets divided into setaceous glandular lobes; calyx 10-lobed, the inner 5-lobes probably petals.**
- 74 hibiscifolia (wh. bl) Hibiscus-leaved Caribees 1825. 6. 9. S h \cup Plum. am. t. 86.
- 75 foetida (wh. bl) stinking W. Indies 1731. 7. 9. S h \cup Bot. mag. t. 2619.
- 76 hircina ed. l. (wh. bl) strong-scented Brazil 5. 10. S h \cup Bot. reg. t. 321.
foetida Bot. reg. nec *aliorum*. *hircina* Bot. cab. 138. nec *aliorum*.
- 77 gossypifolia B.R. (wh. bl) cotton-ld. W. Indies 1830. 8. S h \cup Bot. reg. n. s. 19.
hibiscifolia DC. not Lam.
- 78 nigelliflora B.M. (wh. bl) nigella-flow. Tucuman 1836. 7. 9. G h \cup Bot. mag. t. 2035.

- 79 *tucumanensis* B.M. (*wh. fl.*) Tucuman Tucuman 1836. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Bot. mag. t. 3636.
 80 *ciliata* DC. (*wh. fl.*) ciliated Jamaica 1783. 7. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup ——— t. 288.
 DISEMMA DC. DISEMMA. (*8s*, two, and *στεμμα*, a crown; double.) Monadelph. Pentand
 1 *Herbertiana* DC. (*st*) Ld. Casnarvon's N. Holland 1822. 6. 10. G $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Bot. reg. t. 737.
Passiflora Herbertiana B.B.
 2 *adanthifolia* DC. (*or*) *Adiantum*-l'd. Norfolk Isl. 1792. — G $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Bot. reg. t. 233.
Passiflora aurantia Andr. reposit. t. 295. *Passiflora glabra* Wendl. coll. 1. t. 17.
 3 *Baueri* D.S. (*ye*) Bauer's Norfolk Isl. G $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
 MURUCUA DC. MURUCUA. (Brazilian name for many species of passion-flower.) Mon. Pen.
ocellata DC. (*cr*) ocellated W. Indies 1739. 7. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Bot. reg. t. 574.
Passiflora Murucua B.M. Lin. am. 1. t. 10. f. 10.
 TACSONIA DC. TACSONIA. (*Tucso*, name of a species in Peru.) Monadelphia Pentandria.
 1 *pinastipula* DC. (*ro*) feather-stipuled Chili 1826. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 156.
 2 *peduncularis* DC. (*ro*) long-peduncled Peru 1815. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Cavan. ic. 5. t. 426.
Passiflora peduncularis Cav.
 MODECCA DC. MODECCA. (Name of a species in the East Indies.) Dioclea Monadelphia.
 1 *lobata* DC. (*gr*) lobe-leaved Sierra Leone 1816. 6. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Bot. reg. t. 433.
 2 *trilobata* H.B. (*gr*) three-lobed E. Indies 1823. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Roxb. corom. 3. ic.
 3 *tuberosa* H.B. (*gr*) tuberous-rooted ——— 1822. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Rumph. amb. 8. t. 20.

ORDER CVI.

MALESHERBIA'CEÆ. DS. 3. p. 60.

- MALESHERBIA DC. MALESHERBIA. (C.W. deLamoig. *Malesherbes*, pat. of the sciences.) P. Tr.
 1 *thyrsiflora* DC. (*ye*) thyrse-flowered Chili 1832. 8. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Cavan. ic. 4. t. 375.
 2 *paniculata* DD. (*fl*) panicled ——— ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 167.
linearifolia D.D. *coronata* DC.
 3 *humilis* D.D. (*wh*) humble ——— ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 *fasciculata* D.D. (*wh*) fascicled ——— ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$

ORDER CVII.

LOASEÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 339.

- BARTONIA DC. BARTONIA. (B. S. Barton, M.D., prof. bot. Philadelphia.) Poly. Mon.
 1 *albescens* D.S. (*wh*) whitish Chili 1831. 6. 7. H \odot Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 182.
 2 *ornata* DC. (*wh*) naked-seeded Missouri 1811. 7. 9. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1487.
decapetala B.M.
 3 *nuda* DC. (*wh*) winged-seeded ——— ——— ——— F $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 *aurea* B.S. (*ye*) golden California 1835. 6. 7. H \odot Swt. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 357.
 BLUMENBACHIA DC. BLUMENBACHIA. (J.F. Blumenbach, M.D., prof. med. Gott.) Poly. Mon.
 1 *insignis* DC. (*wh*) elegant Chili 1826. 7. 10. H \odot Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 171.
Lodæa palmata Treviranus. *pátula* Gr.
 2 *multifida* B.M. (*wh. re*) multifid B. Ayres 1834. — H \odot Bot. mag. t. 3599.
 SCYPHANTHUS B.F.G. CUP-FLOWER. (*σκυφος*, a cup, and *ανθος*, a flower; form.) Poly. Mon.
elegans B.F.G. (*ye*) elegant Chili 1824. 5. 9. F $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 238.
 LOASA DC. LOASA. (meaning unknown.) Polyandria Monogynia.
 1 *bryoniifolia* DC. (*ye*) Bryony-leaved Chili 1828. 6. 9. H \odot Schrad. pl. rar. goet. ic.
 s 2

- 2 tricolor DC. (ye) three-coloured Chili 1822. 8.10. H ⊙
 3 nitida DC. (ye) glossy-leaved Peru — 7.10. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 195.
tricolor B.R. 667.
 4 Plâcei H.T. (ye.re) Place's Chili — — — H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1599.
acanthifolia B.R. 785. *nitida* Hook. bot. misc. 3. p. 238.
β parviflora B.M. (ye) small-flowered — — — H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 3218.
 5 ambrosiifolia B.R. (ye) Ambrosia-ld. Lima 1829. 7. 9. H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1390.
hispidâ DC. Bot. mag. 1305.
 6 incana Grah. (wh) hoary Peru 1830. 10.11. F 2 Bot. mag. t. 3048.
 7 grandiflora DC. (ye) large-flowered Peru 1825. 7.10. H ⊙ Juss. an. mus. 5. t. 4. f. 2.
 8 alba D. Don (wh) white-flowered Chili 1831. — — H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 192.
CAIO'PHORA DC. **CAIO'PHORA**. (name, to burn, and *phoea*, to bear; flowers red.) Pol. Mon.
lateritia G.D. (or.re) brick-coloured Tucuman 1836. 5.11. F 2 Bot. mag. t. 3632.
pusicea D.S.† *Loasa lateritia* B.M.
MENTZELIA DC. **MENTZELIA**. (C. Mentzelius, M.D., Germ. bot.) Polyandria Monogynia.
 1 âspersa DC. (or) rough W. Indies 1773. 7. 9. S ⊙ Plum. ed. Bur. t. 174. f. 1.
 2 oligosperma DC. (or) few-seeded Louisiana 1812. 5. 7. F 2 Bot. mag. t. 1760.
 3 hispida DC. (or) hispid Mexico 1824. 6. 9. F 2 Cavan. ic. 1. t. 70.
 4 stipitata DC. (ye) stipitate — 1835. 6. 8. F 2 Botan. t. 34.

ORDER CVIII.

TURNERA'CEÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 345.

- TURNERA** DC. **TURNERA**. (W. Turner, M.D., Eng. bot.) Pentandria Trigynia.
 1. *Peduncles combined with the petioles, bibracteate.*
 1 ulmifolia DC. (ye) Elm-leaved Jamaica 1733. 6. 9. S 2 Linn. h. cliff. t. 10.
 2 angustifolia B.M. (ye) narrow-leaved — — — 4. 9. S 2 Bot. mag. t. 281.
 3 cuneiformis DC. (ye) wedge-leaved Brazil 1821. — — S 2
 4 trioniflora DC. (ye) Katnia-flow'd. Trinidad 1812. — — S 2 Bot. mag. t. 2106.
elegans B.S.
 5 acuta DC. (ye) acute-leaved Jamaica 1826. — — S 2
 6 pumilâ DC. (ye) nettle-leaved — 1796. 8. 9. S ⊙ Sloan. hist. t. 127. f. 6.
 2. *Peduncles axillary, distinct from the petioles; flowers bibracteate.*
 7 rupêstris DC. (ye) rock Guiana 1826. 6. 9. S 2 Aubl. guian. 1. t. 113. f. 1
 3. *Flowers disposed in axillary and terminal racemes.*
 8 guianensis DC. (ye) Guiana Guiana 1826. 6. 9. S ⊙ Aubl. guian. 1. t. 114.
 9 cistoides DC. (ye) Cistus-like America 1774. 6.10. H ⊙ Plum. ic. t. 150. f. 1.
 10 racemosa DC. (ye) raceme-flower'd St. Domingo 1789. 7.10. S ⊙ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 94.
PIRIQUETA DC. **PIRIQUETA**. (etymology not explained.) Pentandria Trigynia.
villôsa DC. (ye) villous Guiana 1826. 7.10. S ⊙ Aubl. guian. 1. t. 117.

ORDER CIX.

PORTULA'CEÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 351.

- TRIANTHEMA** DC. **TRIANTHEMA**. (three, and *anthos*, a flower.) Pent-Decand. Mono-Trigy.
Sect. 1. ZALE'YA; stamens 10 or more.
 1 decandra DC. (gr) trailing E. Indies 1762. 7. 8. S ⊙ Burm. ind. t. 31. f. 3.
 2 triquetra DC. (gr) triquetrous — 1826. — — S ⊙
Sect. 2. ROCA'MA; stamens 5.
 3 obcordata H.B. (gr) obcordate — 1820. — — S ⊙
 4 monogyna DC. (gr) Purslane-leaf'd Jamaica 1716. — — S ⊙ DC. plant. gras. t. 109.

PORTULACA DC. PURSLANE. (*porto*, to carry, and *lac*, milk.) Oct-Dodecandria Monogynia.

§ 1. <i>Axils of leaves naked.</i>					
1	oleracea H.S.	(ye) small	Europe	1562. 6. 8.	H ⊙ DC. plant. gras. t. 123.
2	sativa H.S.	(ye) garden	America	1652. 6. 9.	H ⊙
	<i>β aurea</i> H.S.	(ye) golden	—	—	H ⊙
3	parvifolia H.S.	(ye) small-leaved	Jamaica	1799. 8. 10.	H ⊙
§ 2. <i>Axils of leaves or joints hairy.</i>					
4	foliosa DC.	(ye) leafy	Guinea	1822. 6. 8.	S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 793.
5	involucrata H.S.	(ye) leafy-flowered	—	1819. 8. 9.	S ♀
6	marginata DC.	(ye) red-margined	Caracas	1822. 6. 10.	H ⊙
7	halimoides DC.	(ye) Halimus-leaved	Jamaica	1823. 8. 9.	S ⊙ Sloan. hist. 1. t. 129. f. 3.
8	mucronata DC.	(ye) mucronate	—	1827. 6. 9.	S ⊙
9	quadrifida DC.	(ye) quadrifid	Asia	1773. 8. 9.	S ⊙ Jacq. coll. 2. t. 17. f. 4.
10	meridiana DC.	(ye) noon-day	E. Indies	1791. 5. 6.	S ⊙ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 31.
11	grandiflora B.M.	(va) large-flowered	Chili	1828. 6. 8.	F ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2885.
	<i>α purpurea</i>	(pu) purple-flowered	—	—	F ♀ — t. 2885. f. 2.
	<i>β arvensis</i>	(or) orange-coloured	—	—	F ♀ — t. 2885. f. 1.
12	pilosa DC.	(ps) hairy	W. Indies	1690. —	S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 792.
13	setacea H.S.	(ps) bristly	—	—	S ⊙ Pluk. phyt. t. 246. f. 6.
14	Gilliesii DC.	(ps) Gillies's	Mendoza	1827. 6. 7.	G ♀ Bot. reg. 1672.
15	pusilla DC.	(ro) least	Trinidad	1824. —	F ⊙

ANACAMPSEROS DC. ANACA'MPSEROS. (ανακαμπτω, to cause return, and ερως, love.) Dodec. Mono.

1	telophistum DC. (re) round-leaved	C. B. S.	1732. 7. 9.	D I ♀	DC. plant. gras. t. 3.
<i>Portulaca Anacampseros</i> L. <i>Talinum Anacampseros</i> W. <i>Rulingia Anacampseros</i> H.S.					
2	arachnoides DC. (hh) cobweb	C. B. S.	1790. 7. 9.	D I ♀	Bot. mag. t. 1368.
3	varians (re) various-leaved	_____	1812.	_____ D I ♀	
<i>Rulingia varians</i> H.S.S.					
4	rubens DC. (re) red-leaved	_____	1796.	_____ D I ♀	
5	filamentosa DC. (ro) thready	_____	1795.	_____ D I ♀	Bot. mag. t. 1367.
6	lanceolata DC. (ro) spear-leaved	_____	1796.	_____ D I ♀	
7	angustifolia DC. (ro) narrow-leaved	_____	1819.	_____ D I ♀	
8	rufescens DC. (hh) rufescent	_____	1818.	_____ D I ♀	
9	trigona DC. (hh) trigonal-leaved	_____	_____	_____ D I ♀	Burm. afr. t. 30. f. 2.
10	lanigera DC. (ro) woolly	_____	_____	_____ D I ♀	
11	intermedia H.P. (ro) intermediate	_____	1823.	_____ D I ♀	
12	polyphylla DC. (ro) many-leaved	_____	_____	_____ D I ♀	
<i>Rulingia polyphylla</i> H.S.S.					

TALINUM DC. TALINUM. (θαλίνα, a green branch; verdure.) Dodecandria Monogynia.

Sect. 1. <i>PREMERA'NTHUS</i> ; <i>stigmæ</i> 3, <i>close together.</i>					
1	teretifolium DC. (ro) round-leaved	N. America	1820. 7. 8.	H ♀	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 819.
Sect. 2. <i>TALINA'STRIUM</i> ; <i>style filiform</i> ; <i>stigmæ</i> 3, <i>spreading.</i>					
2	crassifolium DC. (ro) thick-leaved	Caribees	1800. 8. 9.	S ♀	Jacq. vind. 3. t. 52.
3	fruticosum DC. (wh) white-flowered	S. America	....	S ♀	Comm. hort. 1. t. 4.
4	triangulare DC. (ye) triangular	W. Indies	1739. —	S ♀	Jacq. obs. 1. t. 23.
5	pates DC. (re) spreading-fl.	S. America	1776. 8. 10.	S ♂	Jacq. vind. 2. t. 151.
<i>paniculatum</i> Gart. fruct. 2. t. 128. <i>Portulaca paniculata</i> Jacq. amer. non A.P.					
6	reflexum DC. (ye) reflex-flowered	S. America	1800. 8. 10.	S ♂	Bot. mag. t. 1543.
7	cuneifolium DC. (re) wedge-leaved	Arabia	1823. —	S ♀	
8	lineare K.S. (ye) linear-leaved	Mexico	1826. —	H ⊙	
9	purpureum L. (pu) purple	.....	—	H ⊙	
CALANDRINIA DC. CALANDRINIA. (L. Calandrini, an Italian bot.) Dodecandria Monogynia.					
1	paniculata DC. (ro) panicled	S. America	1812. 8. 10.	H ⊙	
2	pilosculca DC. (ro) ciliated	Chili	1823. —	H ⊙	Hook. ex. flor. 1. t. 82.
<i>Talinum ciliatum</i> Hooker non A.P. ex DC.					
3	Phacoperna DC. (ro) Peruvian	Peru	1827. —	G ♂	
4	caulescens DC. (ro) caulescent	Mexico	—	H ⊙	H. et B. n. ge. am. 6. t. 526.
5	compressa DC. (ro) compressed	Chili	1826. —	H ⊙	
<i>β adscendens</i> Otto (ro) ascending					
..... H ⊙					
6	nitida DC. (re) shining	.....	1837. —	H ⊙	
7	procumbens Moris (re) procumbent	S. America	—	H ⊙	
8	monandra DC. (re) Monandrous	Chili	—	H ⊙	
<i>Talinum monandrum</i> R. et P.					
9	glauca DC. (ro) glaucous-leaved	.....	1827. —	DG ♀	
10	discolor B.M. (ro) two-coloured	Chili ?	1832. 7. 8.	DG ♀	Bot. mag. t. 3357.
11	speciosa B.M. (ro) showy-flowered	California	..... 9. 10.	DG ♀	..... t. 3379.
12	arenaria B.M. (ro) sand	Chili	1832. 7.	H ⊙	Bot. reg. 1603.
<i>racemosus</i> B.M. vol. 64. <i>pieta</i> Gill.					
13	umbellata DC. (ro) umbellate	Peru	1836. 7. 8.	H ⊙	
<i>Talinum umbellatum</i> R. et P.					

- 14 *grandiflora* B.S. (ro) large-flowered Chili 1826. 6. 10. D G ½ Bot. reg. t. 1194.
 15 *Andrewsii* (ro) Andrews's W. Indies 1812. 8. 10. D G ½ Andr. rep. t. 253.
Talinum patens A.S. nec *altiorum*.
 16 *Lockharti* (ro) Lockhart's Trinidad 1825. 6. 9. D G ½
Talinum grandiflorum Lockhart.
PORTULACARIA DC. PURSLANE-TREE. (altered from *Portulaca*.) Pentandria Trigynia.
 A'fra DC. (ro) African Africa 1732. 6. 9. D G ½ DC. plant. gras. t. 102.
CLAYTONIA DC. CLAYTONIA. (John Clayton, bot. collector.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *perfoliata* DC. (wh) small-flowered N. America 1794. 5. 8. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 1332.
cubensis Bonp. an. mus. 7. t. 6.
 2 *alsinoides* DC. (wh) chickweed-like Nootka-sound 1794. 3. 6. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 1309.
 3 *lanceolata* DC. (wh) spear-leaved N. America 1812. 3. 5. H ½ Pursh. fl. amer. 1 t. 3.
 4 *sibirica* DC. (ro) Siberian Siberia 1768. 5. 8. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 16.
 5 *acutifolia* DC. (wh) acute-leaved ——— 1827. H ½
 6 *gypsophiloides* P.M. (re) Gypsophila-like California 1836. 8. 10. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 375.
 7 *Vestiana* F. (ro) Vest's Altay 1827. H ½
 8 *unalaschkensis* S.S. (wh) Unalaschka Unalaschka 1824. 3. 6. H ⊙
 9 *virginiana* L. (wh) notch-petalled N. America 1748. 3. 8. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 163.
 10 *acutiflora* (wh) acute-petalled ——— H ½ Bot. mag. t. 941.
virginica B.M. non L. *virginiana* a. *acutiflora* DC.
 11 *grandiflora* B.F.G. (pi) large-flowered N. America H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 216.
 12 *caroliniana* M. (pi) spatula-leaved ——— 1789. H ½ v. 3. t. 208.
MONTIA DC. WATER-CHICKWEED. (Jos. Monti, prof. bot. Bologna.) Triand. Trigyn.
fontana DC. (wh) common Britain 4. 6. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1206.
GINGINIA DC. GINGINIA. (M. Gingins, a French bot.) Pentandria Trigynia.
 1 *brevicaulis* DC. (pi) short-stalked C. B. S. 1816. 5. 6. G ½ DC. m. s. his. n. pa. v. 4. ic.
 2 *elongata* DC. (pi) long-peduncled ——— 1795. G ½ Andr. rep. t. 329?
Pharnaceum incanum L. *lineare* Andr. non *altior*.
 3 *aurea* DC. (or) orange-flowered C. B. S. ——— G ½ Andr. rep. t. 326.
 4 *alba* DC. (wh) white-flowered ——— G ½ t. 329?
 5 *conferta* DC. (wh) close-leaved ——— 1782. 5. 10. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1883.
Pharnaceum incanum B.M. non L.
 6 *pruinosa* DC. (wh) pruinose ——— 1817. 6. 8. G ½
Pharnaceum pruinum H.S.
LI' MEUM W. LI' MEUM. (etymology unknown.) Heptandria Digynia.
africanum W. (wh) African C. B. S. 1774. 6. 7. G ½

ORDER CX.

PARONYCHIEÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 365.Tribe I. *TELEPHIEÆ*. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 366.

- TELEPHIUM DC.** ORPINE. (Telephus, son of Hercules.) Pentandria Trigynia.
Imperati DC. (wh) true S. Europe 1658. 6. 8. H ½ Schkahr. handb. 1. t. 85.
CORRIPIOLA DC. STRAPWORT. (a dim. of *Corrigia*, a shoe-string.) Pentandria Trigynia.
 1 *telephifolia* DC. (wh) Orpine-leaved Spain 1822. 6. 8. H ½
 2 *littoralis* DC. (wh) sand England 7. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 668.

Tribe II. *ILLECEBREÆ*. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 367.

- HERNIA'RIA DC.** RUPTURE-WORT. (*hernia*, a rupture; cures.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *cindreæ* DC. (gr) cinereous Montpellier 1816. 7. 8. H ⊙
 2 *glabra* DC. (gr) smooth England H ½ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 206.
 3 *hirsuta* DC. (gr) hairy ——— H ½ v. 20. t. 1379.
 4 *incana* DC. (gr. wh) hoary S. Europe 1816. 5. 8. H ½ Fluk. alm. t. 53. f. 3.
 5 *Besseri* DC. (gr) Besser's Tauria 1824. H ½

- 6 alpina DC. (gr) alpine S. Europe 1816. 7. 8. H 4
 7 fruticosa DC. (gr) frutescent Spain 1814. 5. 8. H 2
 8 polygonoides DC. (gr) Knot-grass-like S. Europe 1752. — F 2 Cavan. ic. 2. t. 137.
 ANY'CHIA DC. ANY'CHIA. (from its affinity to *Paronychia*.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 dichotoma DC. (gr) forked N. America 1806. 5. 8. H 3 Ort. dec. t. 15. f. 2.
Queria canadensis L.
 2 capillacea DC. (gr) smooth-stalked ——— 1824. — H 3
 ILLE'CEBRUM DC. KNOT-GRASS. (*illicio*, to allure; pretty plant.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 verticillatum DC. (wh) whorled England 7. 8. H 3 Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 895.
 CHÆTANY'CHIA DC. CHÆTANY'CHIA. (χατή, a head of hair, and ονύχ, a claw.) Pentand. Monogy.
 cymosa DC. (wh) cymose S. Europe 1817. 6. 7. H 4 Flor. græc. t. 245.
Illecebrum cymosum L.
 PARONY'CHIA DC. PARONY'CHIA. (παρᾶ, near, and ονύχ, a claw.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 echinata DC. (wh) bristly S. Europe 1817. 6. 7. H 4 Schrad. journ. 1801. t. 4.
 2 bonariensis DC. (wh) Buenos Ayres Buenos Ayres 1826. 8. 10. H 3
brasiliæna Lam. dict. 5. p. 23.
 3 chilensis DC. (wh) Chili Chili 1837. — F 4
 4 arābica DC. (wh) Arabian Arabia 1828. 7. 10. H 3 Descr. de l'Egyp. t. 18.
 5 polygouifolia DC. (wh) Polygonum-ld. Dauphiny 1816. 5. 8. H 4 Vill. delph. 2. t. 16.
 6 argentea DC. (wh) silvery S. Europe 1840. — H 4 Flor. græc. t. 246.
hispanica s.s. *Illecebrum Paronychia* L.
 7 italica n.s. (wh) Italian Italy 1816. — H 4 Vill. delph. 2. p. 410. ic.
 8 capitata DC. (wh) capitate Spain 1683. 6. 8. H 4 Flor. græc. t. 247.
 9 serpyllifolia DC. (wh) Thyme-leaved S. Europe 1820. — H 4 Schrad. journ. 1801. t. 4.
 10 nivea DC. (wh) villous-leaved ——— 1812. — H 4 Barrel. ic. t. 687.
 11 canariensis J. (wh) Canary Teneriffe 1829. 8. 10. G 4
 12 tenuifolia L. en. (wh) slender-leaved 1822. 6. 8. H 3
 13 alpinefolia n.s. (wh) Chickweed-ld. Spain H 3 Scop. del. ins. t. 13.
 14 pubescens n.s. (wh) pubescent S. France 1818. — H 4 Schra. jour. 1801. p. 412.

Tribe III. POLYCARPÆÆ. DC. prodr. v. 3. p. 373.

POLYCARPÆA DC. POLYCARPÆA. (πολυ many, and καρπος, a fruit.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- 1 gnaphalodes DC. (wh) woolly-leaved Canaries 1818. 6. 8. F 2
Hagea gnaphalodes v.s. *Mollia gnaphalodes* s.s. *Lahaya gnaphalodes* n.s.
 2 latifolia DC. (wh) broad-leaved Teneriffe 1816. 7. 8. F 2 Schrank pl. rar. t. 29.
 3 teneriffæ DC. (wh) forked ——— 1779. — H 3 W. hort. ber. 1. t. 11.
Mollia diffusa w. *Lahaya diffusa* Schult. syst.
 4 aristata DC. (wh) bearded Canaries 1780. 6. 7. F 2
 5 memphitica DC. (wh) Egyptian Egypt 1828. 7. 9. H 3 Delil. fl. æg. t. 24. f. 2.
 6 stellata DC. (wh) starry Guinea 1820. 6. 8. H 3
 7 corymbosa DC. (wh) corymbose Ceylon 1823. — H 3 Burm. zeyl. t. 65. f. 2.
 8 brasiliensis n.s. (wh) Brazilian Brasil 1837. — S 4
 9 tenuifolia DC. (wh) fine-leaved Guinea 1817. — S 2
 10 carnosa DC. (wh) fleshy-leaved Canaries 1816. — F 2
 11 Smithii DC. (wh) Smith's ——— F 2

ORTEGIA DC. ORTEGIA. (Jos. E. de Ortega, a Spanish bot.) Triandria Monogynia.

- 1 hispanica DC. (gr) Spanish Spain 1768. 6. 7. H 4 Cavan. ic. 1. t. 47.
 2 dichotoma DC. (gr) forked Italy 1781. 8. 9. H 4 All. ac. taur. 3. t. 4. f. 1.

POLYCARPON DC. ALL-SMED. (πολυ many, and καρπος, a fruit.) Tri-Pentandria Trigynia.

- § 1. *Flowers triandrous.*
 1 tetraphyllum DC. (wh) four-leaved England 5. 8. H 3 Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1031.
 § 2. *Flowers pentandrous.*
 2 alpinefolium DC. (wh) Chickweed-ld. S. Europe H 3 Bocc. sic. p. 71. t. 38.
Lahaya alpinefolia s.
 3 peploides DC. (wh) Peplis-like Sicily 1818. 6. 8. H 4
Lahaya polycarpoides s. *Mollia polycarpon* s.s.

Tribe IV. POLLICHIEÆ. DC. prod. v. 3. p. 377.

POLLICHIA DC. POLLICHIA. (J. A. Pollich, M.D., German bot.) Monandria Monogynia.
 campestris DC. (wh) whorl-leaved C. B. S. 1780. 8. 10. G 3 Smith spicil. 1. t. 1.

ORDER CXI.

SCLERANTHACEÆ. DS. 3. p. 94.

Tribe I. *SCHERANTHEÆ*. DS. 3. p. 94.

MNIA'RUM DC.	MNIA'RUM. (<i>μνιapos</i> , mossy; habit.) Monandria Digynia.	
biflorum DC. (gr) two-flowered	N. Holland 1818. 5. 7. G ½	Forst. gen. 1. t. 1.
SCLERANTHUS DC. KNAWEI. (<i>σκληρος</i> , hard, and <i>ανθος</i> , a flower; dry.) Decandria Digynia.		
1 annuus DC. (gr) annual	Britain 7. 8. H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 351.
2 perennis DC. (gr) perennial	..... 8. 9. H ½	..... w. 5. t. 352.
3 pungens DC. (gr) pungent	N. Holland 1826. — H ⊙	

Tribe II. *QUERIA'CEÆ*. DC. prodr. v. 3. p. 379.

QUERIA DC.	QUERIA. (Jos. Quer. y Martinez, M.D. prof. bot. Madrid.) Triand. Trigyn.	
hispanica DC. (gr) Spanish	Spain 1800. 5. 9. H ⊙	Quer. fl. esp. 6 t. 15. f. 2.

Tribe III. *MINUARTIEÆ*. DC. prodr. v. 3. p. 379.

MINUARTIA DC.	MINUA'RTIA. (John Minuart, a Spanish bot.) Tri-Decandria Trigynia.	
1 dichotoma DC. (wh) forked	Spain 1771. 6. 7. H ⊙	Lœfl. it. p. 121. t. 1. f. 3.
2 montana DC. (wh) mountain	..... 1806. — H ⊙	..... p. 122. t. 1. f. 4.
3 campestris DC. (wh) field	..... — H ⊙	Act. stock. 1758. t. 1. f. 3.
LOEFLINGIA DC.	LOEFLINGIA. (Peter Lœfling, a disciple of Linnaeus.) Triandria Monogynia.	
1 hispanica DC. (wh) Spanish	Spain 1770. 6. 7. H ⊙	Cavan. ic. 1. t. 94.
2 pentandra DC. (wh) pentandrous	..... 1820. — H ⊙	..... 2. t. 148. f. 2.

ORDER CXII.

CRASSULA'CEÆ. DC. prodr. v. 3. p. 381.

Tribe I. *CRASSULEÆ*. DC. prodr. v. 3. p. 381.

TILLÆ'A DC.	TILLÆ'A. (M. A. Tilli, M.D., prof. bot. Pisa.) Tetrandria Tetragynia.	
1 muscosa DC. (wh) mossy	England 5. 7. H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 115.
2 moschata DC. (wh) musk-scented	Magellan 1794. 5. 11. H ⊙	
<i>Crassula moschata</i> Forster.		
3 connata B.P. (re) connate	Peru 1838. — H ⊙	R. et P. fl. per. 1. t. 106. f. a.
<i>rubescens</i> DC.		
4 verticillaris DC. (wh) whorled	N. S. W. 1823. 6. 9. H ⊙	
BULLIARDA DC.	BULLIA'RDA. (M. Bulliard, a French bot.) Tetrandria Tetragynia.	
1 Vaillantii DC. (wh) Vaillant's	France 1825. 6. 8. Hw ⊙	DC. plant. gras. t. 74.
2 aquatica DC. (wh) water	N. Europe 1816. — Hw ⊙	
DASYSTEMON DC.	DASYSTE'MON. (<i>δαρυς</i> , thick, and <i>στυμον</i> , a stamen.) Pentand. Pentagyn.	
calycinum DC. (wh) leafy-calyxed	N. Holland 1823. 6. 9. H ⊙	
SE'PTAS. DC.	SE'PTAS. (<i>septem</i> , seven; No. 7 prevail. in fructific.) Heptand. Heptagyn.	
1 capensis DC. (wh) Cape	C. B. S. 1774. 8. 9. D G ½	Andr. rep. t. 98.
2 globifera B.M. (wh) globe-flowering	..... 1809. 3. 5. D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 1472.
3 Umbella DC. (wh) skreen	..... 1800. 7. 8. D G ½	Jacq. ic. t. 352.
<i>Crassula Umbella</i> Jacq.		

- CRA'SSULA H.R.** **CRA'SSULA.** (dim. of *crassus*, thick; leaves and stems.) Pentand. Pentagyn.
- § 1. **LATIFOLIAE**; *shrubby; leaves broad and flat, having the margins and surfaces smooth.*
- 1 *arborescens* DC. (pf) arborescent C. B. S. 1730. 5. 6. D G h Bot. mag. t. 384.
- Cotyledon* B.M.
- 2 *portulacæa* DC. (ro) oblique-leaved ——— 1759. 4. 5. D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 79.
- obliqua* H.S.
- 3 *lactea* H.S. (wh) milk-white ——— 1774. 9. 2. D G h Bot. mag. t. 1771.
- 4 *telephioides* H.R. (ro) Orpine-like ——— 1820. 7. 8. D G h
- § 2. **SUBULARES**; *shrubby; leaves awl-shaped.*
- 5 *ramosa* H.S. (ro) branching C. B. S. 1774. ——— D G h
- 6 *revolvens* H.P. (wh) recurved-leaved ——— 1820. 8. 10. D G h
- 7 *tetragona* H.S. (wh) square-leaved ——— 1711. ——— D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 19.
- 8 *biplanata* H.P. (wh) flat-leaved ——— 1820. ——— D G h
- 9 *acutifolia* H.S. (wh) acute-leaved ——— 1795. 9. 11. D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 2.
- 10 *bibracteata* H.P. (wh) double-bracted ——— 1820. 8. 10. D G h
- α *minor* H.P. (wh) smaller ——— ——— D G h
- β *major* H.P. (wh) larger ——— ——— D G h
- 11 *filiculis* H.P. (wh) thready-stem'd ——— ——— D G h
- § 3. **SQUAMULOSÆ**; *frutescent; leaves linear-lanceolate, rough from scaly papillæ.*
- 12 *scabra* H.R. (wh) rough-leaved C. B. S. 1730. 6. 7. D G h Dill. elth. t. 99. f. 117.
- 13 *scabrella* H.S. (wh) patent-leaved ——— 1820. 6. 9. D G h
- 14 *squamulosa* H.R. (wh) small-scaly ——— 1817. ——— D G h
- 15 *bullulata* H.S. (ye) rough-yellow ——— 1800. 6. 7. D G h Mart. cent. t. 24.
- 16 *pruinosa* DC. (wh) frosted ——— 1821. ——— D G h
- § 4. **COLUMNARES**; *frutescent; leaves broader, densely imbricated along the stems and branches.*
- 17 *columnaris* H.S. (wh) columnar C. B. S. 1789. 7. 10. D G h Burm. afr. t. 9. f. 2.
- 18 *locopodioides* DC. (wh, pw) whip-cord ——— 1760. 6. 7. D G h
- imbricata* H.K.
- 19 *ericoides* H.P. (wh) large whip-cord ——— 1820. 9. 10. D G h
- 20 *vestita* DC. (ye) powdered-leav'd ——— 6. 10. D G h
- 21 *argentea* H.S. (wh) silvery-leaved ——— 1820. 7. 9. D G h
- § 5. **PERFILATAE**; *shrubs or herbs; leaves flat, broader, glabrous, connate, usually glaucous.*
- 22 *perfoasa* DC. (wh) threaded C. B. S. 1785. 8. 9. D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 25.
- perfilata* H.S. Scop. del. ina. 3. t. 6. c.
- 23 *perforata* DC. (wh) perfoliate ——— ——— D G h
- 24 *marginalis* DC. (wh) red-margined ——— 1774. 7. 8. D G h Jacq. schœnb. 4. t. 471.
- 25 *pellucida* H.S. (bh) pellucid ——— 1732. 6. 9. D G h Dill. elth. t. 100. f. 119.
- 26 *centauroides* DC. (ro) Centaury-flow'd ——— 1774. 5. 7. D G h Bot. mag. t. 1765.
- § 6. **PETIOLARES**; *frutescent; leaves flat, broader petiolate.*
- 27 *cordata* DC. (ro) heart-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 5. 8. D G h DC. plant. gras. 2. t. 121.
- 28 *spatulata* DC. (ro) notch-leaved ——— 7. 9. D G h ——— 1. t. 49.
- § 7. **ROSULARES**; *herbs; radical leaves opposite, rosulate; scapes nearly naked; flowers glomerate, small.*
- 29 *orbicularis* H.S. (bh) starry C. B. S. 1731. 7. 9. D G h DC. plant. gras. 1. t. 43.
- 30 *rosularis* H.R. (wh) great-starry ——— 1819. ——— D G h
- § 8. **GLOMERATÆ**; *dichotomous herbs; flowers small, glomerate; lower ones solitary, in the forks.*
- 31 *glomerata* H.S. (wh) rough-clustered C. B. S. 1774. 8. 10. H ⊙ DC. plant. gras. 1. t. 57.
- 32 *glabra* H.R. (wh) smooth-cluster'd ——— 6. 10. H ⊙
- † *Species not sufficient known.*
- 33 *expansa* H.S. (wh) expanded C. B. S. 1774. 6. 8. H ⊙
- 34 *diffusa* H.S. (wh) diffuse ——— ——— H ⊙
- 35 *subulata* H.S. (wh) awl-leaved ——— 1820. ——— H ⊙ Petiv. gaz. t. 89. f. 8.
- 36 *lineolata* H.S. (wh) channelled ——— 1774. ——— D G ♂
- 37 *pulchella* H.R. (ye) pretty ——— 1778. 7. 8. H ⊙
- 38 *sparsa* H.S. (st) alternate-leaved ——— 1774. 6. 9. H ⊙
- PURGOSEA H.P.** **PURGOSEA.** (*purpos*, a tower; disp. of flowers.) Pentandria Pentagynia.
- 1 *linguefolia* H.R. (wh) tongue-leaved C. B. S. 1808. 8. 9. D G h
- 2 *ciliata* DC. (st) ciliated ——— 1732. 7. 8. D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 7.
- 3 *concinna* (wh) small neat ——— 1820. ——— D G h
- Crassula concinna* H.R.
- 4 *ligulifolia* (wh) latchet-leaved ——— ——— D G h
- Crassula ligulifolia* H.R.
- 5 *concinella* DC. (wh) elegant ——— 1822. ——— D G h
- 6 *tomentosa* H.R. (wh) tomentose ——— 1790. 4. 5. D G h
- 7 *cotyledonis* DC. (wh) Cotyledon-like ——— 1800. 7. 9. D G h
- 8 *conspicua* (wh) conspicuous ——— 1820. ——— D G h
- Crassula conspicua* H.R.

- 9 corymbulosa DC. (wh) impress-dotted C. B. S. 1818. 9.11. D G ♀ Ot. et Lk. abb. t. 16.
pertusa H.R. *Crassula corymbulosa* L. em.
- 10 pertusula H.R. (wh) small impress-dot'd. — 1822. — D G ♀
 11 capitellata H.R. (wh) square-spiked — 1774. 7. 8. D G ♂
 12 thyrsoflora H.R. (wh) thyrse-flowered — 1824. — D G ♂
 13 obovata H.R. (wh) obovate-leaved — 1818. — D G ♂
 14 aloides H.R. (sh) Aloe-like — 1774. 6. 8. D G ♂
 15 punctata DC. (wh) dotted — 1759. 4. 8. D G ♀
 16 ramuliflora DC. (wh) branch-flowered — 1821. 6. 7. D G ♀ Ot. et Lk. abb. t. 17.
 17 turrita H.R. (sh) tower-like — 1818. 9.11. D G ♂ Jacq. schœnb. l. t. 52.
a alba (wh) white-flowered — — D G ♂
β rosea H.S.S. (ro) rose-coloured — — D G ♂
- GLOBULEA DC. GLOBULEA. (globulus, a small globe; petals tipped by waxy globules.) P. Pent.
 § 1. CULTRATÆ; leaves cuneately-obovate, cultrate; suffruticose.
 1 cultrata DC. (wh) sharp-leaved C. B. S. 1732. 7. 8. D G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1940.
 2 radicans DC. (wh) rooting-branch'd — 1823. 12.3. D G ♀
 3 atropurpurea DC. (wh) purple-leaved — 7. 8. D G ♀
 § 2. LINGUATÆ; leaves lorate, obtuse, convex beneath, or narrow tongue shaped, imbricating in 4 rows; scapes leafless; stems short.
 4 lingua DC. (wh) tongue-leaved C. B. S. 1823. 5. 6. D G ♀
 5 lingula DC. (wh) lesser-tongue — — D G ♀
 6 capitata DC. (wh) large grey-leav'd — 1819. 7. 8. D G ♀
 7 obvallata DC. (wh) Houseleek-leav'd — 1795. — D G ♀ DC. plant. gras. t. 61.
Crassula obvallata L. Trew. pl. rar. l. t. 11.
 8 canescens DC. (wh) caescent — 1800. — D G ♀
 § 3. ANGUSTATÆ; leaves linear, semiterete, furrowed, or terete; scapes leafless.
 9 nudicaulis DC. (wh) naked-stalked C. B. S. 1732. 5. 9. D G ♀ DC. plant. gras. t. 133.
 10 sulcata DC. (wh) sulcate — 1820. — D G ♀
 § 4. LORATÆ; leaves lorate, convex beneath, imbricating in 4 rows; scapes leafy.
 11 impressa DC. (wh) impressed C. B. S. 1822. 7. 8. D G ♀ Comm. præl. t. 29.
β minor H.P. (wh) lesser — — D G ♀
 12 paniculata DC. (wh) panicled — 1823. — D G ♀
 13 hispida DC. (wh) hispid — — 10.11. D G ♀
 § 5. SUBULATÆ; leaves subulate, fleshy, flatish above; flowers cymose.
 14 mesembryanthoides DC. (wh) hedgehog C. B. S. 1822. 7. 9. D G ♀
β altior (wh) taller — — D G ♀
 15 mollis DC. (wh) soft — 1774. — D G ♀
 16 subincana DC. (wh) hoary frutescent — 1822. — D G ♀
a decumbens H.P. (wh) decumbent — — D G ♀
β erecta H.P. (wh) erect — — D G ♀
- CURTOGYNE H.R. CURTOGYNE. (κυρτος, gibbous, and γυνή, a female; ovaria.) Pen. Pent.
 1 dejecta DC. (wh) twisted-branch'd C. B. S. 1821. 6. 7. D G ♀ Jacq. schœnb. t. 423.
Crassula dejecta Jacq.
- 2 undulata H.R. (wh) lesser-waved — 1797. 8.11. D G ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 584.
 3 undata A.R. (wh) greater-waved — 1818. — D G ♀
 4 undosa D.S. (wh) waved-leaved — 1824. 7. 8. D G ♀
- GRAMMANTHES DC. GRAMMANTHES. (γραμμα, a writing, and ανθος, a flower.) Pen. Pent.
 1 chloreflora DC. (ye) Chloro-flower'd C. B. S. 1774. 6. 8. H ☉ Herm. lugd. t. 553.
Crassula dichotoma L. *Vaudanthes chloro-flora* H.R.
- 2 retroflexa (or) orange-flower'd — 1788. — H ☉
Crassula retroflexa H.S.
- 3 gentianoides DC. (ye) Gentian-flower'd — 1816. — H ☉ Pluk. mant. t. 415. f. 6.
- ROCHEA DC. ROCHEA. (M. de la Roche; a French bot.) Pentandria Pentagynia.
 1 falcata DC. (or) falcated C. B. S. 1785. 6. 9. D G ♀ DC. plant. gras. t. 103.
Crassula falcata Bot. mag. t. 2035. obliqua Andr. reposit. t. 414.
β minor H.P. (sc) smaller C. B. S. 1821. 6. 9. D G ♀
 2 perfoliata DC. (va) great perfoliate — 1725. 7. 8. D G ♀ Mill. ic. t. 108.
a coccinea DC. (sc) scarlet — — D G ♀
β alba DC. (wh) white-flowered — — D G ♀ DC. plant. gras. t. 13.
 3 albiflora DC. (wh) white-flowered — 1820. 7. 9. D G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2391.
Crassula albiflora B.M.
- KALOSANTHES H.R. KALOSANTHES. (καλος, beautiful, and ανθος, a flower.) Pen. Pent.
 1 coccinea H.R. (sc) scarlet C. B. S. 1710. 6. 8. D G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 495.
Crassula coccinea B.M. *Röchea coccinea* DC. plant. gras. t. 1.
β alba H.R. (wh) white-flowered C. B. S. 1710. 6. 8. D G ♀ Bratl. succ. t. 50.
 2 media H.R. (std) great changeable — 1820. — D G ♀
 3 versicolor H.R. (std) various-coloured — 1816. — D G ♀ Bot. reg. t. 320.
Crassula versicolor B.R.
- 4 bicolor H.R. (ye.sc) two-coloured — 1820. — D G ♀

- 5 capitata (wā) headed C. B. S. 1822. 6. 8. D G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1029.
Crassula capitata L.c. nec aliorum. *odoratissima alba* DC.
6 odoratissima H.S. (st) sweet-scented ——— 1793. 6. 7. D G h Andr. rep. t. 26.
Crassula odoratissima Jacq. schenb. t. 434. *Dietrichia odoratissima* Tratt.
7 flava H.S. (ye) yellow-flower'd C. B. S. 1802. 6. 9. D G h Burm. afr. t. 23. f. 3.
8 cymosa H.S. (wh) cymose ——— 1800. ——— D G h
9 biconvexa H.P. (wh) convex-leaved ——— 1822. ——— D G h
10 jasminea A.S. (wā) Jasmine-flower'd ——— 1812. 6. 8. D G h Bot. mag. t. 2178.
Crassula jasminea B.M. *Röchea jasminea* DC.
KALANCHOE DC. KALANCHOE. (Chinese name of one of the species.) Octand. Tetragyn.
1 spathulata DC. (ye) spatulate China 1820. 7. 9. D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 65.
2 egyptiaca DC. (or) Egyptian Egypt ——— D G h ——— t. 64.
3 rotundifolia H.P. (ye) round-leaved C. B. S. ——— D G h
4 acutiflora H.P. (wh) white-flowered E. Indies 1806. ——— D S h Andr. reposit. t. 560.
Veria acutiflora A.S.
5 crenata DC. (ye) great notched Sier. Leone 1793. ——— D S h Andr. reposit. t. 21.
Cotyledon crenatum Bot. mag. t. 1436. *Veria crenata* A.S.
6 varians D.S. (ye) variable E. Indies ——— D S h
7 laciniata DC. (ye) cut-leaved ——— 1731. ——— D S h DC. plant. gras. t. 100.
8 ceratophylla DC. (st) buck's-horn-ld. China 1820. 9. 1. D G h
BRYOPHYLLUM DC. BRYOPHYLLUM. (Spow, to sprout, and φυλλον, a leaf; edges.) Oct. Tet.
calycinum DC. (br) large-cupped Mauritius 1800. 4. 7. D G h Bot. mag. t. 1409.
COTYLEDON DC. NAUFLWORT. (κοτυλη, a cavity; leaves.) Decandria Pentagynia.
§ 1. *Leaves opposite.*
1 undulata H.S.S. (ye) wave-leaved C. B. S. 1818. 7. 8. D G h
2 orbiculata H.S. (ye. bh) round-leaved ——— 1789. ——— D G h
3 ovata H.S. (ye. bh) ovate-leaved ——— D G h Bot. mag. t. 321.
orbiculata B.M. *orbiculata* β *obovata* DC. pl. gras. t. 76.
4 oblonga H.S. (ye. bh) oblong-leaved C. B. S. 1690. 7. 10. D G h
5 elata H.S.S. (ye. bl) tall-powdered ——— 1816. 6. 8. D G h
6 crassifolia H.P. .. thick-leaved ——— 1823. ——— D G h
7 viridis H.P. .. green-leaved ——— D G h
8 ramosa H.S.S. (ye. bh) branching ——— 1768. 7. 10. D G h Moris. his. s. 12. t. 7. f. 39.
9 ramosissima H.S.S. (ye) cluster-branch'd ——— 1816. ——— D G h
10 coruscans H.S.S. (or) sparkling ——— 1818. 3. 5. D G h Bot. mag. t. 2601.
canalifolia H.P.
11 unguata DC. (pu) unguate ——— 1822. 5. 8. D G h Bur. afr. dec. 3. t. 22. f. 1.
12 papillaris DC. (or) cross-leaved ——— 1813. ——— D G h Bot. reg. t. 915.
decussata Bot. mag. t. 2518.
13 tricuspidata H.P. (or) trident-leaved ——— 1820. ——— D G h
14 conneiformis H.P. (pu) conneiform-ld. ——— 1823. ——— D G h
15 purpurea DC. (pu) purple ——— 1813. 7. 8. D G h Burm. afr. t. 20. f. 1.
16 cristata H.P. (pu) Coxcomb-leaved ——— 1825. 8. 10. D G h
17 clavifolia H.P. (pu) club-leaved ——— D G h
§ 2. *Leaves alternate, marcescent.*
18 curviflora DC. (ye. bh) curve-flower'd ——— D G h Bot. mag. t. 2044.
19 tuberculosa DC. (or) tubercled ——— 1822. ——— D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 86.
20 calicioides DC. (ye) Calacia-like ——— 1820. 5. 6. D G h
21 ventricosa DC. (gr) bellied-tubed ——— 1825. 6. 8. D G h Burm. afr. d. 3. t. 21. f. 1.
22 sparsa DC. (ye) narrow-leaved ——— 1731. 7. 8. D G h ——— t. 19. f. 1.
23 fascicularis DC. (gr. re) clustered ——— 1759. 7. 9. D G h ——— t. 18.
tardiflorum Bonpl. nav. t. 37.
§ 3. *Leaves alternate, persistent.*
24 triflora DC. (wh. pu) three-flowered ——— 1821. 7. 9. D G h
25 maculata DC. (v) spotted-leaved ——— 1818. 5. 7. D G h
26 rhombifolia H.P. (ye) rhomb-leaved ——— 1823. ——— D G h
27 jasmiflora DC. (v) Jasmine-flower'd ——— 1818. 6. 8. D G h
28 rotundifolia H.P. (ye. bh) round-leaved ——— 1826. 7. 8. D G h
29 hemisphaerica DC. (v) thick-leaved ——— 1731. 6. 8. D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 1. t. 87.
30 mamillaria DC. (v) mamillary ——— 1818. 5. 7. D G h
31 cuneata DC. (ye) large pubescent ——— 1813. 6. 8. D G h
32 interjecta H.P. .. fleshy-stemmed ——— 1823. ——— D G h
33 caryophyllacea DC. (re) Clove-flower'd ——— 1826. 6. 8. D G h Burm. dec. 2. t. 17.
34 mucronata DC. (ye) mucronate ——— 1818. ——— D G h Burm. afr. t. 19. f. 2.
35 canaliculata H.S.S. (v) channel-leav'd ——— 1817. ——— D G h
36 gracilis H.S.S. (ye) slender ——— 1800. 5. 8. D G h
37 dichotoma H.S. (gr) fork-spined ——— 1818. ——— D G h
PISTONIA DC. PISTONIA. (etymology not explained.) Decandria Pentagynia.
hispanica DC. (re) Spanish Spain 1796. 6. 7. H ♂ DC. plant. gras. t. 122.
Cotyledon hispanica Loefl. it. p. 77. t. 1.

UMBILICUS DC. PENNYWORT. (*umbilicus*, the navel; hollow leaves of some species.) Dec. Pent.
Sect. 1. ROSULARIA; sepals equal to the tube of the corolla; leaves radical, rosulate; scapes subpanicled; herbs with the habit of Sempervivum.

1 *sempervivum* Ds. (re) Houseleek Caucasus 1837. H 4

Cotyledon sempervivum M.B.

2 *pubescens* D.S. (re) downy ———— H 4

Cotyledon pubescens Meyer. *Sedum pildum* M.B.

Sect. 2. COTYLE; roots tuberous; stems branched; radical leaves cucullate; corolla hardly 5-cleft.

3 *pendulinus* Dc. (gr) drooping-flower'd Britain 6. 9. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 325.

Cotyledon Umbilicus M.B.

4 *erectus* Dc. (ye) upright-flower'd England ——— H 4 Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1522.

Cotyledon tuteum M.B.

5 *horizontalis* Dc. (st) horizontal Sicily 1828. ——— H 4

Sect. 3. PISTONOIDES; roots thick, woody; stems simple, fistular, densely leafy.

6 *Lievenii* D.S. (re) Lieven's Caucasus 1836. 5. 7. H 4 Led. ill. t. 57.

Cotyledon Lievenii Meyer.

ORO'STACHYS F. ORO'STACHYS. (*oros*, the end, and *stachys*, a spike.) Decandria Pentagynia.

1 *serrata* (ps) notch-leaved Crete 1732. 6. 7. F 4 Dill. elth. t. 95. f. 112.

Cotyledon serrata M.B.

2 *spinosa* (ye) spiny Siberia ——— F 4 Murr. com. goet. 7. t. 5.

chlorantha f. *Cotyledon spinosum* L. Gmel. sib. 4. t. 67. f. 2.

3 *malachophylla* f. (wh) soft-leaved Dahuria 1815. ——— H 4 Pall. it. 3. ap. t. G. f. 1.

4 *thyrsiflora* f. (dh) thyrse-flowered ——— 1820. ——— H 4

ECHEVERIA DC. ECHEVERIA. (M. Echeverri, a bot. artist of Mexico.) Decand. Pentagynia.

1 *coccinea* Dc. (sc) scarlet Mexico 1816. 8. 10. D G 4 Bot. mag. t. 2572.

Cotyledon coccinea M.B.

2 *grandifolia* H.P. (or) large-leaved ——— 1826. ——— D G 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 275.

3 *gibbiflora* Dc. (or) gibbous-flower'd ——— D G 4 Bot. reg. t. 1247.

4 *caespitosa* Dc. (ye) tongue-leaved California 1796. 6. 8. D F 4 Jacq. f. ecl. 1. t. 17.

Cotyledon linguiformis H.K. *Sedum Cotyledon* Jacq.

5 *secunda* B.K. (sc) secund Mexico 1838. 6. 7. D F 4

6 *lurida* H.P. (sc) lurid ——— 1830. 7. D F 4

RHODOLA L. ROSE-ROOT. (*rhodon*, a rose; smell of roots.) Diccia Octandria.

1 *rosea* L. (ye) common Britain 5. 7. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 508.

Sedum Rhodiola Dc. plant. gras. t. 143.

2 *sibirica* f. (ye) Siberian Siberia 1826. ——— H 4

Sedum altaicum D.S.

SEDUM DC. STONECROP. (*sedeo*, to sit; habitat. on stones.) Decandria Pentagynia.

§ 1. *Leaves flat.*

1 *Aizoon* Dc. (ye) yellow Orpine Siberia 1757. 7. 9. H 4 DC. plant. gras. t. 101.

2 *elongatum* D.S. (ye) elongated Altaia 1827. 5. 7. H 4

3 *algidum* D.S. (ye) algid ——— ——— H 4

4 *hybridum* Dc. (st) German-leaved Siberia 1766. ——— H 4 Murr. com. goet. 6. t. 5.

5 *involutum* Dc. (wh) involucred Caucasus 1822. ——— H 4

6 *verticillatum* Dc. (ps) whorl-leaved Kamtschat. 7. 9. H 4

7 *latifolium* Dc. (st) broad-leaved Europe 1794. ——— H 4 Linn. amoen. 2. t. 4. f. 14.

8 *maximum* H.S. (ps) great purple Spain ——— H 4

9 *albicans* H.S. (wh) great white Europe ——— H 4

10 *argutum* H.S. (ps) lance-toothed M. Carpath. 1820. ——— H 4

11 *paucidentum* H.S. (wh) few-toothed Europe ——— H 4

12 *Téléphium* M.B. (ps) common Orpine Britain ——— H 4 Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1319.

13 *triphyllum* (ps) three-leaved Portugal 1794. ——— H 4

Anacampseros triphylla H.S.

14 *purpureum* H.S. (ps) purple-stalked ——— ——— H 4 DC. plant. gras. t. 92.

15 *telephoides* Dc. (ps) Rhodiola-like N. America 1810. 7. 8. H 4

16 *spurius* Dc. (ps) greater-fringed Caucasus ——— 7. 9. H 4

17 *Ewersii* D.S. (ps) Ewers's Altaia 1829. 7. 8. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 2370.

18 *ibericum* Dc. (re) Iberian Iberia 1836. ——— H 4

19 *roseum* Dc. (re) rose-coloured Caucasus 1827. 7. 9. H 4

20 *dentatum* Dc. (li) large-toothed ——— 1810. ——— H 4

21 *pectinatum* Dc. (wh) pectinated ——— 1819. ——— H 4

22 *lividum* Dc. (wh) livid-leaved ——— 1820. ——— H 4

23 *cruciatum* Dc. (wh) cross-leaved S. Europe 1816. 6. 7. H 4 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 464.

monregalensis Balb. misc. p. 23. t. 6.

24 *ciliare* H.S. (wh) fringed Caucasus 1810. 7. 9. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 1807.

oppositifolium B.M. *Anacampseros ciliaris* H.S.

25 *ternatum* Dc. (dh) dwarf 3-leaved N. America 1789. 7. 8. H 4 Bot. reg. t. 142.

26 *pulchrum* Dc. (ps) pretty ——— 1824. ——— H 4

27 *populifolium* Dc. (wh) Poplar-leaved Siberia 1780. ——— H 4 Bot. mag. t. 211.

28	Notarijanni DC. (wh) few-flowered	Naples	1824.	7. 8.	H ♀	Ten. flor. nap. 1. t. 40.
29	Anacampeiros DC. (pu) evergreen	France	1596.	—	H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 118.
	<i>Anacampeiros sempervirens</i> H.S.					
30	divaricatum W. (li) spreading	Madeira	1777.	6. 7.	G ♀	
31	Sempervivum DC. (re) houseleek-ld.	Iberia	1823.	6. 8.	H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2474.
32	deltoidum DC. (pu) deltoid-leaved	Naples	1826.	—	H ⊙	
33	stellatum DC. (sh) starry	S. Europe	1640.	6. 7.	H ⊙	Camer. hort. 7. t. 2.
34	Cepheia DC. (wh) panicled	France	—	7. 8.	H ♂	Clus. hist. 2. p. 68. ic.
35	calabricum Ten. (wh) Calabrian	Calabria	1836.	—	H ♂	
36	spathulatum W. & K. (wh) spathulate	Hungary	1820.	—	H ♂	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 104.
37	Fabaria Koch. (wh) bean	Europe	1836.	—	H ♂	
38	neglectum Ten. (wh) neglected	Naples	—	—	H ♂	
39	tetraphyllum F. & G. (wh) four-leaved	Levant	....	—	H ♂	
	§ 2. <i>Leaves terete.</i>					
40	cœruleum DC. (pu) blue pubescent	Tunis	1821.	7. 9.	H ♀	Bot. reg. t. 520.
41	anglicum DC. (wh, re) English	England	....	7. 8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 171.
	<i>β microphyllum</i> H. & R. (wh) small-ld.	—	....	—	H ♀	
42	oblongum H. & A. (wh) oblong-leaved	—	....	—	H ♀	
43	atratum DC. (wh) dark annual	Italy	1795.	7. 9.	H ⊙	DC. plant. gras. t. 120.
44	glaucom DC. (wh) glaucous	Hungary	1816.	—	H ♂	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 181.
45	saxifidum DC. (wh) six-cleft	Caucasus	1818.	—	H ♂	
46	andegavense DC. (wh) Andegaveny	France	1836.	—	H ⊙	
47	pallens H. & A. (wh) annual glaucous	—	....	—	H ⊙	
48	villosum DC. (ro) hairy	Britain	....	6. 7.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 394.
49	pallidum M. & B. (ro) pale red	Tauria	1820.	7. 9.	H ⊙	
50	rubens DC. (re) annual red	S. Europe	1759.	5. 8.	H ⊙	DC. plant. gras. t. 55.
	<i>Crassula rubens</i> DC.					
51	caespitosum DC. (re) tufted	—	1788.	7. 8.	H ⊙	Cavan. ic. t. 69. f. 2.
	<i>Crassula caespitosa</i> Cav. <i>Crassula Magnolii</i> DC. <i>verticillaria</i> L?					
52	miserrum H. & A. (gr) meagre	Mexico	1837.	....	H ⊙	
53	dasyphyllum DC. (wh) thick-leaved	England	....	6. 7.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 656.
54	hispanicum DC. (wh) Spanish	Spain	1732.	—	H ♀	Jacq. aust. 5. ap. t. 47.
55	album DC. (wh) white	England	....	6. 8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1578.
56	micranthum Haw. (wh) small-flowered	—	....	6. 7.	H ♀	
	<i>album β micranthum</i> Hort.					
57	teretifolium DC. (wh) terete-leaved	—	....	—	H ♀	Flor. dan. t. 86.
	<i>album</i> DC. pl. gras. t. 22. not of Lin.					
58	quinquefidum H. & A. (gr, wh) five-cleft	—	....	6. 8.	H ♀	
59	hexapetalum H. & A. (ye) six-petal'd	—	....	—	H ♀	
60	quadrifidum DC. (ye) four-cleft	Dahuria	1800.	7. 8.	H ♀	Pall. it. 3. a. t. P. f. 1.
61	nudum DC. (ye) naked-branch'd	Madeira	1777.	—	G ♀	
62	ochroleucum H. & P. (st) tall sharp-cup'd	Greece	....	—	F ♀	
63	altissimum DC. (st) tall blunt-cup'd	Italy	1769.	—	H ♀	DC. plant. gras. t. 116.
	<i>Jacquini</i> H. & P. <i>Sempervivum sedifforme</i> Jacq. vind. 1. t. 81.					
64	cærulescens H. & P. (st) great-straw-col.	—	....	—	H ♀	
65	reflexum H. & P. (ye) reflex-leaved	Britain	....	6. 7.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 695.
66	septangulare H. & P. (ye) seven-angled	Europe	....	7. 8.	H ♀	
67	albescens H. & A. (ye) white-leaved	England	....	6. 7.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 35. t. 2477.
	<i>glaucom</i> H. & B. non W. & K.					
68	minus H. & P. (ye) lesser short-leav'd	—	....	—	H ♀	DC. plant. gras. t. 116.
	<i>reflexum</i> DC.					
69	spirale H. & P. (ye) spiral-leaved	Europe	....	—	H ♀	
70	sexangulare DC. (ye) insipid	England	....	—	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 1946.
71	acre DC. (ye) biting	Britain	....	—	H ♀	— v. 12. t. 839.
	<i>β diminutum</i> Haw. (ye) less	England	....	—	H ♀	
	<i>γ elongatum</i> Haw. (ye) elongated	—	....	—	H ♀	
72	recurvatum H. & P. (ye) slender-re-curv'd	—	1820.	6. 7.	H ♀	
73	anopetalum DC. (st) broader-leav'd	S. France	1815.	—	H ♀	Bauh. icon. 3. 428.
	<i>β aurantiacum</i> H. & P. (or) orange-col.	—	....	—	H ♀	
74	virens H. & P. (ye) deep green	Portugal	1774.	—	H ♀	
75	viridulum H. & P. (ye) small green	—	1826.	6. 8.	H ♀	
76	subclavatum H. & P. (ye) subclavate	N. America	1829.	....	H ♀	
77	globulifolium Moris. (ye) globe-leaved	—	1838.	....	H ♀	
78	stenopetalum DC. (ye) narrow-petalled	N. America	1826.	6. 7.	H ♀	
79	litoreum P. & S. (ye) sea-shore	Calabria	1837.	5. 7.	H ⊙	Guss. pl. rar. t. 37. f. 2.
80	rupestre H. & P. (ye) expanding glaucous	England	....	6. 8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 170.
81	Forsterianum H. & P. (ye) Forster's	Wales	....	7. 8.	H ♀	— v. 26. t. 1802.
82	saxatile DC. (ye) rock	S. Europe	1739.	7. 9.	H ⊙	DC. pl. gras. t. 119.

- 83 repens DC. (ye) creeping Pyrenees 1829. 7. 9. H ☉ VIII. danph. 3. t. 45.
Guettardi Villars.
- 84 magellensis DC. (ye) Neapolitan Naples 1816. — H ☉
- 85 monregalensis Balb. (ye) Balbis's Monregal 1817. — H ☿
- 86 Sieboldii Hort. (ye) Siebold's Japan 1838. H ☿
- MONANTHES H.R. MONANTHES. (μονος, one, and ανθος, a flower.) Decand. Heptagyn.
polyphylla H.R. (pu) many-leaved Canaries 1777. 7. 9. D G ☿ Bot. mag. t. 93.
Sempervivum monanthæ H.M.
- SEMPERVIVUM DC. HOUSELEEK. (semper vivo, to live for ever.) Decand. Dodecagynia.
Sect. 1. CHAONOBIVM; plants living only for a time, never throwing out young plants from the axils.
- 1 aizoides DC. (ye) Aizoon-like Madeira 5. 7. D G ☿ DC. pl. gras. t. 4.
Sedum aizoides DC. pl. gr. divaricatum H.K.
- 2 tortuosum DC. (ye) twisted Canaries 1779. 7. 8. D G ☿ Bot. mag. t. 296.
- 3 villosum DC. (ye) small villous Madeira 1777. 5. 7. D G ☿ Bot. reg. t. 1553.
- 4 ciliatum DC. (wh) ciliated Teneriffe 1815. — D G ☿
- 5 glandulosum DC. (ye) gland-edged Madeira 1777. 3. 5. D G ☿
- 6 glutinosum DC. (ye) glutinous — 7. 8. D G ☿ Bot. reg. t. 278.
- 7 urbicum DC. (ye) wedge-leaved Canaries 1824. — D G ☿ t. 1741.
- 8 retusum H.P. (ye) retuse-leaved Teneriffe — D G ☿
- 9 arboreum DC. (ye) tree Levant 1640. 12. 3. D G ☿ Bot. reg. t. 99.
β variegatum H.R. (ye) variegated — D G ☿
γ atropurpureum H.R. (ye) dark pur.-ld. — D G ☿
- 10 frutescens H.P. (ye) frutescent Teneriffe 1824. 3. 6. D G ☿
- 11 tabuliforme DC. (ye) table-shaped Madeira 1815. 7. 9. D G ☿ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1328.
- 12 canariense DC. (wh) Canary Island Canaries 1699. 6. 7. D G ☿ DC. plant. gr. t. 141.
- 13 Smithii DC. (ye) Smith's — 1815. 8. 10. D G ☿ Bot. mag. t. 1980.
- 14 barbatum DC. (ye) bearded Madeira — 6. 7. D G ☿
lineolare H.S.S. spathulatum Horn.
- 15 hybridum H.R. (ye) hybrid Hybrid D G ☿
- 16 caespitosum DC. (ye) latchet-leaved Canaries 1815. 9. 4. D G ☿ Bot. mag. t. 1978.
ciliatum H.M. non W. barbatum H.R. non Smith. ciliare H.S.S.
- 17 uviferum P.B. Webb. (ye) Uvade'Guanches Teneriffe 1829. D G ☿
- 18 laxum H.R. (ye) loose-flowered Canaries 1820. 7. 10. D G ☿
- 19 dodrantale DC. (st) smooth-leaved — 1815. 7. 8. D G ☿
- 20 aureum DC. (ye) chalice-form Teneriffe — 6. 7. D G ☿ Bot. reg. t. 892.
calyciforme H.R. Lodd. bot. cab. 1368.
- 21 punctatum DC. (ye) dotted-leaved Canaries 1824. 7. 9. D G ☿
- 22 stellatum DC. (ye) annual villous Madeira 1790. 7. 10. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 1809.
villosum H.M. non H.S.
- 23 dichotomum DC. (ye) forked Canaries 1824. 6. 8. D G ☿ DC. jard. gen. t. 21.
- 24 africanum DC. (ye) African C. B. S. 1768. D G ☿
- Sect. 2. JOVIBARBA; young plants rising from the axils of the lower leaves.
- 25 hirtum DC. (st) hairy Italy 6. 7. H ☿ DC. plant. gras. t. 107.
soboliferum H.M. t. 1457. ex DC. globiferum H.R. non DC.
- 26 globiferum DC. (ye) great-flowered Germany 1731. — H ☿ Bot. mag. t. 507 et 2115.
- 27 tectum DC. (pu) common Britain 6. 9. H ☿ Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1320.
- 28 flagelliforme DC. (re) whip-lash Siberia 1818. 6. 8. H ☿
- 29 montanum DC. (re) mountain Switzerland 1752. — H ☿ DC. plant. gras. t. 105.
- 30 arachnoideum DC. (pu) Cobweb Italy 1699. — F ☿ Bot. mag. t. 68.
- 31 pumilum M.B. (pu) dwarf Caucasus 1824. — F ☿

Tribe II. PENTHOREÆ.

- PENTHORUM DC. PENTHORUM. (πεντε, five, and ορος, a boundary.) Decand. Pentagyn.
sedoides DC. (st) American Virginia 1768. 7. 8. H ☿ Act. up. 1744. t. 2.
- LEWISIA Ph. LEWISIA. (Capt. Lewis, an American trav.) Dodecandria Trigynia.
rediviva Ph. (wh) white-flowered N. America 1827. 7. 8. H ☿ Hook. bot. mis. 1. t. 70.

ORDER CXIII.

FICOIDEÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 415.

Tribe I. MESEMBRYANTHEMÆ.

MESEMBRYANTHEMUM. FIG-MARYGOLD. (μεσημβρία, mid-day, and ἄνθος, a flower.) Ic. Pent. Sect. 1. ACAULIA; stems very short or wanting; leaves large, variable in form and thickness, but never flat.

§ 1. SPHERODEA; stemless; leaves 2, opposite, joined into a globe, but at length separating at apex; flowers solitary, sessile, central; calyx 4-5-cleft; stigmas 4-5; petals joined into a loose tube.

1	minutum H.B. (re) small-white	C. B. S.	1795. 9.11.	D 14	Bot. mag. t. 1376.
2	minimum H.B. (st) small chequer'd	_____	1766. 9.12.	D 14	Pet. gaz. t. 39. f. 3.
3	perpaillum H.B. (st) small exerted	_____	1819. _____	D 14	_____
4	obcordellum H.B. (wh) glaucous chequer'd	_____	1776. 10.2.	D 14	Bot. mag. t. 1647.
5	obconellum H.B. (wh) green chequer'd	_____	1794. _____	D 14	_____
6	ficiforme H.B. .. fig-shaped	_____	1819.	D 14	_____
7	truncatellum H.B. (st) large dotted	_____	1795. 10.2.	D 14	_____
8	fibuliforme H.B. .. cloth button	_____	_____ 11.	D 14	_____
9	uviforme H.B. .. Grape-like	_____	1820.	D 14	Burm. dec. t. 10. f. 2?
10	nuciforme H.B. .. nut-shaped	_____	1790.	D 14	_____

§ 2. SUBQUADRIFOLIA; nearly stemless; leaves 4-6, decussate, flat above and convex beneath; flowers solitary, nearly sessile; calyx 4 5-cleft; stigmas 4-6. The two upper leaves usually connate at first.

11	testiculare H.B. (wh) broad short white	C. B. S.	1774. 11.	D 14	_____
12	octophyllum H.B. (ye) narrow short white	_____	_____	D 14	Bot. mag. t. 1573.
	testiculare H.B.	_____	_____	_____	_____
	β longiusculum (ye) longer leaved	_____	_____	D 14	_____
13	testiculatum DC. (ro) rosy	_____	_____	D 14	Jacq. frag. 73. t. 12. f. 2.
14	obtusum H.B. (re) obtuse cloven	_____	1792. 3. 4.	D 14	_____
15	fissum H.B. .. cloven white	_____	1776.	D 14	_____
16	digitiforme H.B. (wh) finger-formed	_____	1775. 4. 6.	D 14	_____
	digitatum H.B.?	_____	_____	_____	_____

§ 3. ALOEDEA; stemless; leaves triquetrous, thickening to the tops, the carinal angle gibbous; the 2 upper leaves entire; flowers central, sessile.

17	magnipunctum H.B. (ye) gt.-dotted club	C. B. S.	1816. 9.11.	D 14	_____
	α sesquianciatæ H.B. (ye) thickest-ld.	_____	_____	D 14	_____
	β unciatæ H.B. (ye) thinner-leaved	_____	_____	D 14	_____
18	nobile H.P. (ye) noble	_____	_____ 11.	D 14	_____
19	canum H.B. (ye) hoary club-leav'd	_____	1795.	D 14	_____
20	aloides H.B. (ye) Aloe-like	_____	1816. 9.11.	D 14	_____

§ 4. RINGENTIA; stemless; leaves triquetrous, thickening to the top, or gibbous, usually ciliate-toothed; calyx 4-5-cleft; stigmas 4-5; flowers opening after meridian.

21	caninum H.B. (ye) dog-chop	C. B. S.	1717. 8.10.	D G 4	DC. plant. gras. t. 95.
22	vulpinum H.B. (ye) fox-chop	_____	1795. _____	D G 4	_____
23	hybridum H.B. (ye) hybrid	Hybrid	....	D G 4	_____
24	tigrinum H.P. (ye) tiger-chop	C. B. S.	1790. 9.11.	D G 4	Bot. reg. 260.
25	felinum H.P. (ye) cat-chop	_____	1730. 8.11.	D G 4	DC. plant. gras. t. 152.
26	lupinum H.P. (ye) wolf's-chop	_____	1822. 6. 8.	D G 4	_____
27	agninum H.P. (ye) lamb's-chop	_____	_____ 5. 6.	D G 4	_____
28	mustelinum H.P. (ye) weasel-chop	_____	1818. 8.11.	D G 4	_____
29	musculinum H.P. (ye) small trailing	_____	_____ 6. 8.	D G 4	_____
30	ermatinum H.P. (ye) Ermine-chop	_____	1823. 5. 6.	D G 4	_____
	β majus H.P. (ye) red-tipped	_____	_____	D G 4	_____
31	murinum H.P. (ye) mouse-chop	_____	1790. 9.	D G 4	_____

§ 5. ALBINOEA; stemless tufted; leaves decussate, green, spreading, full of white tubercular dots, terete at base, acinaciformly triquetrous at apex, mucronate; flowers central, solitary, sessile; stamens like those of Ringentia.

32	albidum H.P. (ye) keeled white dotted	C. B. S.	1824. 7. 9.	D G 4	_____
33	albidipunctum H.P. (ye) white-spotted	_____	_____ 8. 9.	D G 4	_____

§ Sect. 6. *DOLABRIFORMIA*; stemless, or nearly so; leaves decussate, with a keeled gibbous angle; calyx 5-cleft; stigmas 5.

- 34 *dolabriforme* H.B. (ye) hatchet-leaved C. B. S. 1705. 5.11. D G ½ Bot. mag. t. 32.
 35 *carinans* H.B. (ye) scymetar-leaved ——— 1820. D G ½
 36 *scapiger* H.B. (ye) great-scaped ——— 1822. 8. 9. D G ½
 § 7. *ROSTRATA*; stemless, or nearly so; leaves 4-6, connate, semiterete, attenuated, keeled a little, and rather denticulated at apex; calyx 4-8 cleft; stigmas 8-12; flowers pedunculate.
 37 *filidum* H.B. (ye) whitish C. B. S. 1714. 7. 8. D G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1824.
 38 *denticulatum* H.B. (st) toothed-beak'd ——— 1793. 4. D G ½
 α canum H.B. (st) white-leaved ——— D G ½
 β glaucum H.B. (st) glaucous-leaved ——— D G ½
 γ candidissimum H.B. (st) whitest ——— D G ½
 39 *robustum* H.B. (ye) robust-beaked ——— 1795. D G ½
 40 *compactum* H.B. (ye) compact ——— 1780. 11. D G ½
 41 *quadrifidum* H.B. (ye) quadrifid ——— 1795. D G ½
 42 *bifidum* H.B. (ye) bifid-beaked ——— D G ½
 43 *bibracteatum* H.B. (ye) double-bracted ——— 1803. 4.11. D G ½
 44 *purpurascens* DC. (ye) purple-bracted ——— 1826. D G ½
 45 *rostratum* H.B. (ye) heron-beaked ——— 1732. 4. 5. D G ½ Dill. elth. f. 229.
 β tuberculatum H.B. (ye) tuberculate ——— D G ½
 46 *ramulosum* A.B. (ye) small-beaked ——— 1803. 3.11. D G ½

§ 8. *MONILIFORMIA*; stems very short, moniliform, without leaves in the summer; two first leaves united even to the apex and deciduous; the two following ones elongated, joined at the base; calyx 4-6-cleft, full of papula as well as the leaves; stigmas 7-8.

- 47 *piniforme* H.B. .. pea-shaped C. B. S. 1796. D 1 ¼
 48 *moniliforme* H.B. (wh) necklace ——— 1791. 3. 4. D 1 ¼

§ 9. *LINGUIFORMIA*; stemless, or nearly so; leaves tongue-shaped, flat above and convex beneath, soft and shining; flowers large, solitary; calyx 4-5-cleft; stigmas 8, rarely 10.

* Leaves distich.

- 49 *scalpratum* H.B. (ye) great tongue C. B. S. 1714. 8.10. D G ½ Dill. elth. t. 183. f. 224.
 50 *fragrans* H.B. (ye) sweet-scented ——— 1820. D G ½ Ott. et Lk. abb. t. 43.
 51 *grandiflorum* H.B. (ye) great-blistered ——— 1824. D G ½
 52 *prepingue* H.B. (ye) soft tongue ——— 1792. D G ½
 53 *medium* H.B. (ye) large-tongue ——— 1816. D G ½
 54 *cultratum* H.B. (ye) long-cultrated ——— 1820. D G ½
 55 *lucidum* H.B. (ye) high-polished ——— 1768. D G ½ Dill. elth. f. 227.
 56 *adscendens* H.B. (ye) long-poduncled ——— 1805. 8.11. D G ½
 57 *pustulatum* H.B. (ye) blistered-tongue ——— 1816. D G ½
 58 *longum* H.B. (ye) long-thin-leaved ——— 1725. 8.10. D G ½
 α flaccidum H.B. (ye) long-flaccid ——— D G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1866.
 depressum H.B. nec aliorum.
 β declivis H.B. (ye) lesser erect-edged ——— D G ½
 γ angustum H.B. (ye) narrow-leaved ——— D G ½
 δ purpurascens H.B. (ye) purple green ——— D G ½
 ε uncatum H.B. (ye) leaden green ——— 1819. D G ½
 ζ attolens H.B. (ye) narrow dark ——— D G ½
 59 *lingueforme* H.B. (ye) common tongue ——— 1732. 11.3. D G ½ Dill. elth. f. 226.
 β rufescens H.B. (ye) reddish green ——— 1804. D G ½
 γ subcruciatum H.B. (ye) subcruciate ——— 1820. 8.11. D G ½
 δ prostratum H.B. (ye) prostrate ——— D G ½
 ε assurgens H.B. (ye) assurgent ——— 1819. D G ½
 60 *latum* H.B. (ye) broad tongue ——— 1732. D G ½ Dill. elth. f. 225.
 β breve H.B. (ye) short-flat ——— 1802. D G ½
 61 *depressum* H.B. (ye) small recurving-ld. ——— 1795. 9.11. D G ½ Dill. elth. f. 226?
 α pallens H.B. (ye) light green ——— D G ½
 β fluidum H.B. (ye) rufous green ——— 1819. D G ½
 ** Leaves cruciate, usually obliquely decussate.
 62 *cruciatum* H.B. (ye) soft-cruciate ——— 1792. 5.11. D G ½
 63 *taurinum* H.B. (ye) Bull's-horn ——— 1795. 9.11. D G ½
 64 *Salmii* H.B. (ye) Prince de Salm's ——— 1818. D G ½
 α decussatum H.B. (ye) decussate ——— D G ½
 β semicruciatum H.B. (ye) semicruciate ——— 1820. D G ½
 γ angustifolium H.B. (ye) narrow-ld. ——— D G ½
 65 *surrectum* H.B. (ye) thick acute tongue ——— 1819. D G ½
 66 *heterophyllum* H.B. (ye) various-ld. ——— 1795. D G ½
 67 *angustum* H.B. (ye) narrow tongue ——— 1790. 3.10. D G ½
 β pallidum H.B. (ye) paler-leaved ——— 1819. D G ½
 γ heterophyllum H.B. (ye) semicylindric-ld. ——— 8.10. D G ½ Andr. reposit. 540.
 68 *difforme* H.B. (ye) difformed ——— 1732. D G ½ Dill. elth. f. 242.
 β brevicaulis H.B. (ye) short-stalked ——— D G ½

- 69 bidentatum H.R. (ye) double-toothed C. B. S. 1816. 8.10. D G ½
 α minus H. R. (ye) smaller ———— D G ½
 β majus H.R. (ye) larger ———— D G ½
 70 bigibberatum H.P. (ye) lesser difform ———— 1824. ———— D G ½
 71 semicylindricum H.R. (ye) small difform ———— 1732. 3.11. D G ½ Dill. elth. t. 194. f. 241.
 § 10. GIBBOSA; nearly stemless; leaves large, unequal, one of which is gibbous, the other oblique, connate at the base; calyx 5-cleft; stigmas 6; flowers small.
 72 gibbosum H.R. (re) great pale gibbous C. B. S. 1780. 1. 4. D G ½
 73 luteo-viride H.R. (re) long pale gibbous ———— 1795. ———— D G ½
 74 perviride H.R. (re) dark green gibbous ———— 1792. 1. 5. D G ½
 75 pubescens H.R. (re) hoary gibbous ———— D G ½
 § 11. CALAMIFORMIA; nearly stemless; leaves numerous, almost terete, greenish, dotted; flowers on short peduncles; calyx 5-cleft, stigmas 8.
 76 calamiforme H.R. (wh) white-fld. quill C. B. S. 1717. 7. 9. D G ½ DC. plant. gras. t. 5.
 77 obsubulatum H.R. (wh) reversed quill ———— 1796. D G ½
 § 12. TERETIFOLIA; stemless or nearly so; leaves nearly terete, greenish, dotted; flowers pedunculate, showy; calyx 4-cleft; stigmas 12.
 78 cylindricum H.R. (re) cylindric quill C. B. S. 1792. 9. 2. D G ½
 79 teretifolium H.R. (re) round quill ———— 1794. ———— D G ½
 80 teretiúsculum H.R. (re) roundish quill ———— D G ½
 § 13. BELLIDIFLORA; stemless or caulescent; leaves triquetrous, acute at the angles, toothed at apex; flowers solitary, pedicellate; calyx 5-cleft; stigmas numerous, hair-formed.
 81 bellidiflorum H.R. (re) daisy-flowered C. B. S. 1717. 6. 8. D G ½ Dill. elth. t. 224. f. 233.
 α glaucescens H.R. (re) small-glaucous ———— D G ½
 β viride H.R. (ro) pea-green ———— 1822. ———— D G ½
 82 subulatum DC. (std) great-green ———— 1768. 6. 8. D G ½ DC. plant. gras. t. 41.
 § 14. ACUTA; stemless or nearly so; leaves semi-terete, subulate, incurved, triquetrous at apex; green, full of pellucid dots; flowers pedicellate; calyx 5-cleft.
 83 acutum H.R. (pu) great awl-leaved C. B. S. 1793. 11. 4. D G ½
 84 punctatum H.R. (pu) middle-spotted ———— D G ½
 85 diminutum H.R. (pu) small awl-leaved ———— 1789. 4. D G ½
 β cauciculatum H.R. (pu) stalked ———— 1717. ———— D G ½
 Sect. 2. CEPHALOPHYLLA; stems decumbent, leaves long, triquetrous, or nearly cylindrical, disposed in heads; flowers pedunculate, yellow; calyx 5-cleft; stigmas 10-20.
 § 15. CORNICULATA; leaves crowded at the nodi, elongated, glabrous; ovarium depressed.
 86 loreum H.R. (st) leathery-stalked C. B. S. 1732. 9. D G ½ Dill. elth. t. 200. f. 255
 β congestum H.R. (st) crowded-leaved ———— 1805. D G ½
 87 diversifolium H.R. (st) short-horn-ld. ———— 1726. 3.10. D G ½ Dill. elth. t. 198. f. 252.
 α majus H.R. (std) larger ———— 1819. ———— D G ½
 β glaucius H.R. (st) glaucescent ———— 1726. ———— D G ½
 γ brevifolium H.R. (st) short-leaved ———— 1819. 8. D G ½
 δ late-virens H.R. (st) pale-green ———— D G ½
 ε atro-virens H.R. (st) dark-green ———— 8. 9. D G ½
 88 decipiens H.R. (st) middle horn-ld. ———— 1820. D G ½
 89 dubium H.R. (st. or) round-stalked ———— 1800. 11. 5. D G ½ Bradl. succ. d. 4. t. 40.
 90 corniculatum H.R. (std) long-horn-ld. ———— 1732. 3. 5. D G ½ DC. plant. gras. 108.
 § 16. PROCUMBENTIA; procumbent; leaves connate at the base, long, semiterete or cylindrical.
 91 purpureo-album H.P. (std) purple & white C. B. S. 1824. 7.10. D G ½
 92 procumbens H.R. (v) purple-jointed ———— 1820. D G ½
 93 tricolorum H.R. (st. re) three-coloured ———— 1794. 10. D G ½
 § 17. CAPITATA; erect, branched; leaves crowded at the tops of the branches, very long, smooth; floriferous branches decumbent; petals aliated at the base.
 94 pugioniforme H.R. (ye) great dagger-ld. C. B. S. 1714. 7. 9. D G ½ DC. plant. gras. t. 82.
 β carneum H.R. (ye) flesh-coloured ———— D G ½
 γ purpureum H.R. (pu) purple ———— D G ½
 δ biénne H.R. (ye) biennial ———— D G ½
 95 capitatum H.R. (ye) lesser dagger-ld. ———— 1717. 7. 9. D G ½ Bot. reg. t. 494.
 β ramigerum H.R. (ye) branching ———— 1816. ———— D G ½
 96 brevicaulis H.R. (ye) dwarf dagger-ld. ———— D G ½
 97 coruscans H.R. (ye) glittering-dagger. ———— 1813. ———— D G ½
 98 elongatum H.R. (ye) tuberous long-ld. ———— 1793. 5. D G ½ DC plant. gras. t. 72.
 α grandiflorum (ye) large-flowered ———— D G ½
 β minus H.R. (ye) lesser ———— D G ½ Bot. reg. t. 493.
 γ fusiforme H.R. (ye) fusiform ———— D G ½ Brey. cent. t. 80.
 Sect. 3. REPTANTIA; suffrutescent, decumbent, creeping; branches angular; leaves opposite; connate at the base, acutely triquetrous; flowers pedunculate, reddish except in M. edule; stigmas 5-20.

§ 18. *SARMENTOSA*; branches rooting; leaves dotted, with serrulated margins; peduncles bracteate, usually ternate; calyx 5-cleft; stigmas 5.

- 99 *validum* H.P. (ro) robust light-green C. B. S. 1823. 5. D G ½
 100 *geminiflorum* H.R. (ro) small-pale ——— 1819. — D G ½
 101 *simile* H.R. (ro) short-jointed ——— 5. 7. D G ½
 102 *laxum* H.R. (ro) long-jointed ——— D G ½
 103 *sarmentosum* H.R. (ro) sarmentose ——— 1805. 4. 5. D G ½
 104 *rigidicaule* H.R. (ro) stiff-stemmed ——— 1819. — D G ½
 105 *Schöllii* H.R. (ro) Scholl's ——— 1818. — D G ½ Jacq. frag. t. 51. f. 2.

adnatum Jacq. non H. *recurvum* H.S.S.

§ 19. *RUBRICAU'LIA*; branches reddish, hardly decumbent, leaves rough and serrulated on the angles; flowers solitary, bractless; calyx 5-cleft; stigmas 5-8.

- 106 *filamentosum* H.R. (ro) thready C. B. S. 1732. 3. 4. D G ½ Dill. elth. t. 212. f. 273.
 107 *serrulatum* H.R. (ro) rosy-stalked ——— 1795. 11. 12. D G ½
a glaucum H.R. (ro) glaucous ——— D G ½
β viridius H.R. (ro) greenish ——— D G ½
 108 *rubricaulis* H.R. (ro) deep red-stalk'd ——— 1802. 12. 2. D G ½
a gracilius H.R. (ro) slenderest ——— D G ½
β densius H.R. (ro) crowded ——— D G ½
γ subvirens H.R. (ro) fall-green ——— D G ½

§ 20. *ACINACIFORMIA*; robust, rather decumbent; branches angular, prostrate; leaves acinaciform; flowers large, solitary; fruit fleshy; stigmas 6-10.

- 109 *acinaciformis* H.R. (ro) great scymetar-ld. C. B. S. 1714. 8. 9. D G ½ Dill. elth. f. 270. 271.
a brève H.R. (ro) short-branched ——— D G ½ Andr. reposit. 508.
β longum H.R. (ro) longer-branched ——— D G ½
 110 *levigatum* H.R. (ro) smooth-scymentar ——— 1802. — D G ½
 111 *rubro-cinctum* H.R. (ro) red-edged ——— 1811. — D G ½ Bot. reg. t. 1732.
a crassum H.R. (ro) thick-leaved ——— D G ½
β compressum H.R. (ro) compressed ——— D G ½
γ tenerum H.R. (ro) tender ——— D G ½
 112 *subulatum* H.R. (ro) wing-stalked ——— 1802. — D G ½
 113 *virens* H.R. (ro) smooth-edged green ——— 1821. 7. 8. D G ½
 114 *edule* H.R. (ye) Hottentot's-fig. ——— 1690. — D G ½ Dill. elth. t. 212. f. 272.
 115 *dimidiatum* H.R. (ro) lesser-eatable ——— 1811. — D G ½ DC. plant. gras. t. 89.

§ 21. *CARNICAU'LIA*; stems elongated, weak, prostrate, and creeping, when young thick and fleshy; leaves usually soft; flowers large, solitary; stigmas 6; capsule pulpy outside.

- 116 *glaucescens* H.R. (ro) glaucouscent N. Holland 1804. 7. D G ½
 117 *abbreviatum* H.P. short-jointed N. S. W. 1825. D G ½
 118 *Rossi* H.R. (ro) Ross's V. Diem. Isl. 1821. D G ½
 119 *virescens* H.R. (ro) virescent N. Holland 1804. 6. 8. D G ½
 120 *aequilaterale* H.R. (ro) equal-angled ——— 1791. — D G ½
β decagynum DC. (ro) ten-styled ——— D G ½

§ 22. *HUMILLIMA*; humble, prostrate, and creeping, rooting at the joints; leaves usually crowded, with smooth edges; calyx 5-cleft; stigmas 5.

- 121 *reptans* H.R. (ro) creeping C. B. S. 1774. 6. 8. D G ½
 122 *australe* H.R. (h) New Zealand N. Zealand 1773. — D G ½
 123 *crassifolium* H.R. (ro) thick-leaved C. B. S. 1727. 5. 8. D G ½ Dill. elth. t. 208. f. 257.
 124 *clavellatum* H.R. (re) club-ld. creeping N. Holland 1803. 6. 7. D G ½
β aggregatum H.R. (re) cluster-branched ——— D G ½
γ minus H.R. (re) shorter-branched ——— D G ½

SECT. 4. *PERFOLIATA*; usually erect shrubs, with erect or decumbent branches; leaves opposite, connate and sheathing at the base, usually triquetrous towards the top, and for the most part hooked at the apex; calyx 5-cleft; stigmas 5.

- 125 *forficatum* H.R. (re) scissors-leaved C. B. S. 1758. 9. 10. D G ½ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 26.
 126 *geminatum* H.R. (re) white twin-shoot'd ——— 1792. D G ½
 127 *marginatum* H.R. (re) white-edged ——— 1793. D G ½
 128 *rostellum* H.R. (wh. re) little-prostrate beak. ——— 1820. 8. 10. D G ½
 129 *perfoliatum* H.R. (ro) great-hooked ——— 1714. 6. 8. D G ½ Dill. elth. t. 192. f. 240.
a triacanthum H.R. (ro) three-thorned ——— D G ½ Bradl. suc. 5. t. 46.
β monacanthum H.R. (ro) one-thorned ——— D G ½ ——— dec. 3. f. 26.
 130 *uncinellum* H.R. (h) small-hooked ——— 1819. — D G ½ Dill. elth. f. 239.
 131 *uncinatum* H.R. (ro) greenish-hooked ——— 1725. 8. D G ½ DC. plant. gras. t. 54,
 132 *semidentatum* H.R. (ro) slender-hooked ——— 1818. 6. 8. D G ½
 133 *undens* H.P. (h) dwarf-uncinate ——— 1824. — D G ½
 134 *viride* H.R. (h) deep-green ——— 1792. 7. D G ½
 135 *scutangulum* H.P. (wh) sharp-angled ——— 1820. 6. 8. D G ½
 136 *curtum* H.R. (wh) short-sheathed ——— 1811. — D G ½
β majus H.R. (wh) larger ——— D G ½
 137 *hamatum* W. (wh) hook'd-sheathing ——— D G ½

- 138 *vaginatum* H.B. (wh) rough-sheathing C. B. S. 1802. 7. 8. D G ½
β parviflorum H.B. (wh) smaller-flowered ——— D G ½
- 139 *parviflorum* H.B. (wh) small-flowered ——— 1800. 8. D G ½
- 140 *rigidum* H.B. (wh) rigid ——— 1793. ——— D G ½
- 141 *tenellum* H.B. (wh) least-perfoliate ——— 1782. ——— D G ½
- 142 *imbricatum* H.B. (wh) imbricated ——— 7. D G ½
α majus H.B. (wh) smallest ——— D G ½
β majus H.B. (wh) blunt-crowded ——— D G ½
γ viride H.B. (wh) dull-green ——— D G ½
- 143 *multiflorum* H.B. (wh) many-flowered ——— 7. 9. D G ½ Flak. phyt. t. 117. f. 1.
α majus H.B. (wh) larger-white ——— D G ½
β minus H.B. (wh) lesser-white ——— D G ½
γ rubrum H.B. (re) red-flowered ——— 1816. ——— D G ½
δ patens H.B. (wh) single-flowered ——— D G ½
ε nitens H.B. (wh) bright-green ——— D G ½
- 144 *umbellatum* H.B. (wh) umbel-flowered ——— 1727. 6. 9. D G ½ Dill. elth. t. 208. f. 266.
β apetalum H.B. (wh) petalless ——— D G ½
- 145 *tumidulum* H.B. (re) tumid ——— 1802. 3. D G ½
β minus H.B. (re) lesser ——— D G ½
- 146 *foliosum* H.B. (re) many-leaved ——— 9. D G ½
- 147 *lineolatum* H.B. (re) tumid-sheathed ——— 1819. 6. 8. D G ½
β minus H.B. (re) lesser ——— D G ½
γ nitens H.B. (re) glittering ——— D G ½
- 148 *serratum* H.B. (ye) saw-keeled ——— 1707. 6. 7. D G ½ Dill. elth. t. 192. f. 238.
149 *lacerum* H.B. (re) ragged-keeled ——— 1792. 6. D G ½
- 150 *heteropetalum* H.B. (ye) various-petal'd ——— 1794. 5. 8. D G ½
α albiflorum (wh) white-flowered ——— D G ½
β roseum (ro) rose-coloured ——— D G ½
- 151 *glaucinum* H.B. (li) glaucine ——— 1818. ——— D G ½
α angustum H.B. (li) slenderest-leaved ——— D G ½
β crassum H.B. (li) thicker-leaved ——— D G ½
- 152 *mutabile* H.B. (wh, ro) changeable ——— 1792. 7. 9. D G ½ DC. plant. grs. t. 60.
filamentum DC.
- 153 *inclaudens* H.B. (pw) open-flowered ——— 1805. 6. 9. DG ½ Andr. reposit. 388.
- Sect. 5. TRIQUETRA**; branched shrubs; leaves opposite, distinct, more or less triquetrous; flowers usually solitary, terminal; calyx 5-cleft; stigmas 5.
- § 23. **DELTOIDEA**; leaves glaucous, deltoid, nearly distinct, having the angles mucronately toothed; flowers numerous, aggregate, small, sweet-scented.
- 154 *caulescens* H.B. (li) smooth delta-ld. C. B. S. 1731. 5. 7. D G ½ Dill. elth. f. 243-4
- 155 *deltoides* H.B. (li) great delta-ld. ——— 5. D G ½ DC. plant. grs. 53.
- 156 *muricatum* H.B. (li) small delta-ld. ——— D G ½ Dill. elth. t. 195. f. 27.
β minus H.B. (li) smaller-leaved ——— D G ½
- § 24. **MICROPHYLLA**; humble, procumbent, divaricate; leaves small, connate, mucronate, crowded, persistent.
- 157 *microphyllum* H.B. (ro) small-green-ld. C. B. S. 1795. 5. D G ½
- 158 *mucronatum* H.B. (ro) bristle-pointed ——— 1794. 6. 7. D G ½
- 159 *pygmaeum* H.B. (ro) pigmy-connate ——— 1820. ——— D G ½
- 160 *pulchellum* DC. (ro) small grey-leaved ——— 1793. 4. D G ½
- canescens* H.B.
β revolutum H.B. (ro) revolving-branched ——— 1819. ——— D G ½
- § 25. **FALCATA**; branches erect or divaricate; leaves falcate, glaucous, usually dotted; flowers solitary or aggregate.
- 161 *maximum* H.B. (ro) great crescent-ld. C. B. S. 1787. 3. 8. D G ½
- 162 *lunatum* H.B. (ro) small crescent-ld. ——— 4. 6. D G ½
- 163 *falcatum* H.B. (ro) small sickle-ld. ——— 1727. 6. 8. D G ½ Dill. elth. f. 275-6.
- 164 *decumbens* H.B. (li) dwarf-decumbent ——— 1759. 5. 10. D G ½
- 165 *incurvum* H.B. (li) incurved ——— 1802. 6. D G ½
β dilatans H.B. (li) dilated ——— 1805. 9. 10. D G ½
γ pallidius H.B. (li) pale-flowering ——— D G ½
δ densifolium H.B. (li) dense lesser-ld. ——— 1819. ——— D G ½
ε roseum H.B. (ro) rosy ——— D G ½
- 166 *confertum* H.B. (li) crowded-leaved ——— 1805. ——— D G ½
- 167 *falciforme* H.B. (li) sickle-shaped ——— 7. 8. D G ½
- 168 *virgatum* H.B. (li) slender-twigg'd ——— 1793. 2. 4. D G ½
- 169 *glomeratum* H.B. (re) clustered ——— 1732. 6. 8. D G ½ Dill. elth. t. 213. f. 274.
- 170 *inflexum* H.B. (re) inflex-leaved ——— 1818. ——— D G ½
- § 26. **STENNA**; dwarf effuse; branches and leaves filiform; petals narrow or setaceous, pale red.
- 171 *stenum* R.P. (re) narrow C. B. S. 1829. D G ½
- 172 *debile* R.P. (re) weak ——— 1824. 8. 7. D G ½

- § 27. *SCA'BRI*DA; branches filiform, expanded; leaves scabrous from dots, a little incurved.
- 173 *scabrum* H.B. (re) rough C. B. S. 1731. 7. D G $\frac{1}{2}$ Dill. elth. t. 197. f. 251.
 α pallidum H.B. (li) pale-bloomed ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 β purpureum H.B. (pu) purple ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
- 174 *versicolor* H.B. (wh. re) changeable rough ——— 1795. 5. 8. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 175 *retroflexum* H.B. (re) reflex-flowered ——— 1794. 5. 10. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 176 *imbricans* H.B. (re) imbricate-leaved ——— 1818. ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 177 *deflexum* H.B. (re) smooth-deflexed ——— 1774. 7. 10. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 178 *polyanthum* H.B. (pu) copious-flowered ——— 1803. 8. ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 179 *polyphyllum* H.B. (re) crowded-leaved ——— 1819. 6. 10. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 180 *violaceum* H.B. (vi) deep-violaceous ——— 1820. 10. ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. plant. gras. t. 84.
 181 *emarginatum* H.B. (vi) notch-petalled ——— 1732. 6. 8. D G $\frac{1}{2}$ Dill. elth. t. 197. f. 250.
 182 *dilatatum* H.B. (wh) gibbous-keeled ——— 1795. 7. ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
- § 28. *BRACTEA*TA; erect; branches compressed; leaves hooked at apex, more or less scabrous from dots; flowers bracteate, expanded.
- 183 *bracteatum* H.B. (re) double-bracted C. B. S. 1774. 7. 10. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 184 *anceps* H.B. (li) broad-bracted ——— 1811. 9. 10. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 β pallidum H.B. (li) paler-flowered ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 185 *gracile* H.B. (li) slender-bracteate ——— 1794. 8. 11. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
stellatum H.B. non DC.
 β gracilius H.B. (li) pale flat-bracted ——— ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 186 *radiatum* H.B. (re) radiate ——— 1732. ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$ Dill. elth. t. 197. f. 249.
 187 *compressum* H.B. (re) rough-compressed ——— 1792. 7. 9. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 188 *pátulum* H.B. (li) paler-flowered ——— 1811. 10. 11. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 189 *asperum* H.B. (ro) large rough-leaved ——— 1818. 7. 9. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 α majus H.B. (ro) broader-leaved ——— ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 β caeruleoens H.B. (ro) bluish-leaved ——— 1820. ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
- § 29. *CONFERTA*; branches ascending; leaves rather connate, crowded, with smooth angles; flowers solitary or by threes.
- 190 *formosum* H.B. (re) white-eyed red C. B. S. 1820. 8. 9. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 191 *amoenum* DC. (re) beautiful ——— 1825. ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 192 *spectabile* H.B. (pu) glaucous-showy ——— 1787. 5. 8. D G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 396.
 193 *conspicuum* H.B. (re) dark-red showy ——— 1806. 9. 10. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 194 *tarbinatum* DC. (re) top-shaped ——— 1826. ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. vind. t. 476.
 195 *blandum* H.B. (bh) fair-flowered ——— 1816. 6. 12. D G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 582.
 196 *curviflorum* H.B. (bh) incurving white ——— 1818. ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
- § 30. *AUREA*; erect, branched; leaves dotted, elongated, glaucous; flowers large.
- 197 *aureum* H.B. (or) great-orange C. B. S. 1750. 3. 10. D G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 262.
 198 *austriatum* H.B. (or) glaucous-orange ——— 1793. 6. 8. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 199 *glaucom* H.B. (ye) great gold-flower'd ——— 1696. 6. 7. D G $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. plant. gras. t. 146.
- § 31. *CYMBIFOLIA*; erect; branches straight, usually decussate; leaves small, turgid, obtuse, boat-shaped.
- 200 *cymbifolium* H.B. (ye) greater boat-ld. C. B. S. 1823. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 201 *strictum* H.B. (ye) upright boat-ld. ——— 1795. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 202 *mucroniferum* H.B. (ye) mucronate boat-ld. ——— 1823. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 203 *cymbiforme* H.B. (re) small boat-ld. ——— 1793. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 204 *graniforme* H.B. (ye) grain-leaved ——— 1727. 9. 10. D G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bradl. succ. 2. t. 20.
 205 *molle* H.B. (re) soft ——— 1774. 10. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
- Sect. 6. *TENETIU'SCULA*; shrubs; leaves distinct, rarely connate at the base, nearly terete, without any papula; calyx 5-cleft; stigmas 5.
- § 32. *TENUIFLO*RA; branches slender; leaves rather triquetrous, somewhat compressed; flowers solitary, pedunculate, expanding in the morning.
- 206 *coccineum* H.B. (sc) scarlet-flowered C. B. S. 1696. 5. 9. D G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 59.
 α obtusum H.B. (sc) blunt-calyced ——— ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. plant. gras. t. 83.
 β acutius H.B. (sc. pu) acute-calyced ——— ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 γ minus H.B. (sc) lesser ——— ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 207 *bicolorum* H.B. (sc. ye) two-coloured ——— 1732. ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 α erectum H.B. (sc. ye) tall-upright ——— ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$ Dill. elth. t. 202. f. 258.
 β pátulum H.B. (sc. ye) spreading ——— ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 γ minus H.B. (sc. ye) dwarf-spreading ——— ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 208 *inequale* H.B. (ye) unequal-capped ——— 1716. ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bradl. succ. 1. t. 7.
 209 *tenuifolium* H.B. (sc) slender-leaved ——— 1700. 6. 9. D G $\frac{1}{2}$ Dill. elth. t. 201. f. 256.
 β erectum H.B. (sc) upright slender-ld. ——— ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. plant. gras. t. 82.
 210 *variabile* H.B. (ye) changeable-ld. ——— 1796. 6. 8. D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 α densius H.B. (ye) rough close-leaved ——— ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
 β laevius H.B. (ye) smoother distant-ld. ——— ——— D G $\frac{1}{2}$
- § 33. *ADU'NCA*; dwarf; leaves subulate, usually incurved, hooked at apex; flowers solitary, expanding before meridian.
- 211 *spiniforme* H.B. (li) thorn-shaped C. B. S. 1793. 9. 10. D G $\frac{1}{2}$

- β subaduncum* H.R. (li) greater hook-ld. C. B. S. 1810. 10.11. D G h
 212 *curvifolium* H.R. (li) great curve-ld. ——— 1799. 10. D G h
 213 *flexifolium* H.R. (li) lesser curve-ld. ——— 1818. — D G h
α peroviride H.R. (li) dark-green ——— — D G h
β laete virens H.R. (li) apple-green ——— — D G h
 214 *inconspicuum* H.P. (li) inconspicuous ——— 1824. 6. 9. D G h
 215 *aduncum* H.R. (li) small curve-ld. ——— 1795. 2. 3. D G h
 216 *filiacule* H.R. (li) thready-stemmed ——— 1800. 9. D G h
 § 34. *SPINOZA*; erect; branches stiff, hard, usually spinose after florescence; leaves rather triquetrous.
 217 *macroniferum* H.P. (re) mucrone-bearing C. B. S. 1821. 9. D G h
puberulentum W. en.
 218 *spinosum* H.R. (pu) thorny ——— 1714. 6. 9. D G h Dill. elth. t. 208. f. 265.
 § 35. *HAWORTHIA* NA; smooth, erect; branches decussate, chestnut-coloured; leaves subulate, elongated, glaucous; flowers solitary.
 219 *productum* H.P. (ro) great-cupped C. B. S. 1820. 6. 8. D G h
 220 *lepidum* H.P. (wh) pretty ——— 1824. 7. 9. D G h
 221 *stipulaceum* H.R. (re) tall-stipuled ——— 1723. 5. 8. D G h Dill. elth. f. 267 & 268.
 222 *corallinum* H.R. (ro) coral-stemmed ——— 1819. — D G h
 223 *Haworthii* H.R. (ro) Haworth's ——— 1793. 6. 1. D G h
 224 *laeve* H.R. (pu) blunt white-leav'd ——— 1774. 7. 9. D G h
 § 36. *VERBUCULATA*; erect; branches short; leaves crowded, connate, terete, blunt, glaucous, soft, dollies.
 225 *veruculatum* H.R. (ye) long spit-leaved C. B. S. 1731. 5. 6. D G h
α Dillenii H.R. (ye) Dilleni's ——— — D G h Dill. elth. f. 259.
β Candellii H.R. (ye) cluster spit-leaved ——— — D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 86.
 § 37. *CROCEA*; branches on one side; leaves subtriquetrous at apex; flowers solitary; calyx succulent, unequal.
 226 *purpureo-crœceum* H.R. purple saffron-ld. C. B. S. 1780. 8.10. D G h
 227 *flavo-crœceum* H.P. yellow and saffron ——— 1816. 5. 9. D G h
 228 *luteum* H.P. (ye) upright-yellow ——— 1822. 6. 8. D G h
 229 *luteolum* H.P. (ye) small-yellow ——— — D G h
 230 *crœceum* H.R. (sa) saffron-flowered ——— 1816. 10.11. D G h Jacq. frag. p.17. t.11. f.2.
 Sect. 7. *PLANIFOLIA*; herbs or under-shrubs; leaves flat, beset with papule.
 § 38. *PLATYPHYLLA*; leaves flat, variable in form, papulose as well as the branches; calyx 5-cleft; stigmas 5.
 231 *crystallinum* H.R. (wh) diamond C. B. S. 1727. 5. 8. D G ♂ DC. plant. gras. t. 128.
 232 *glaciale* H.R. (wh) Ice-plant Greece 1787. — G ⊙
 233 *pinnatifidum* H.R. (ye) jagged-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 5.10. G ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 67.
 234 *acasiliflorum* (H.R. (ye) small ice-plant ——— 7. 8. G ⊙
α luteum H.R. (ye) yellow-flowered ——— — G ⊙
β album H.R. (wh) white-flowered ——— 1816. — G ⊙
 235 *clandestinum* H.P. (wh) minute-flower'd ——— 1823. 5. 8. D G h
 236 *puberulum* H.P. (wh) puberulous ——— 1829. 6. 8. D G ⊙
 237 *Aitonii* H.R. (ro) Aiton's ——— 1823. 6.10. D G ♂ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 7.
 238 *lanceolatum* H.R. (wh) spear-leaved ——— 1795. 5. 8. G ⊙
α album H.R. (wh) white-flowered ——— — G ⊙
β roseum H.R. (ro) rosy ——— 1812. — G ⊙
 § 39. *CORDIFOLIA*; leaves petiolate, cordate, rather papulose; calyx 5-lobed, unequal; stigmas 4.
 239 *cordifolium* H.R. (re) heart-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 5. 9. D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 102.
 § 40. *HELIANTHOIDEA*; leaves lanceolate or spatulate, almost without papule; peduncles axillary; calyx angular at the base, with 5 elongated lobes; stigmas 10-20.
 240 *pomeridianum* H.R. (ye) great-yellow C. B. S. 1774. 7. 9. G ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 540.
β Andreæii H.R. (ye) Andreæ's ——— — G ⊙ Andr. reposit. t. 57.
 241 *Candollii* H.R. (ye) Decandolle's ——— — G ⊙ DC. plant. gras. t. 135.
helianthoides DC. nec aliorum.
 242 *pilœum* H.R. (ye) hairy-yellow ——— 1800. 6. 8. G ⊙ Breyn. cent. t. 79.
 243 *calendulaceum* H.R. (y) hispid narrow-cup'd ——— 1819. 8. G ⊙
 244 *flaccidum* DC. (ye) flaccid ——— 1826. — D G ♂
 245 *helianthoides* H.R. (ye) spatula-leaved ——— 1774. 8.10. G ⊙
 § 41. *SCARPA* NA; almost stemless; leaves linear or cuneiform, almost all radical, entire, papulose; peduncles one-flowered, rising from the root; calyx 5-lobed, unequal; stigmas 6.
 246 *cuneifolium* DC. (pu) transparent C. B. S. 1774. 7. G ⊙ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 288.
limpidum H.R.
 247 *pyropœum* H.R. (v) annual 3-colour'd ——— 1820. 4. 7. G ⊙
α rubidum (pu) the ruby ——— — G ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 2144.
tricolor W. hort. ber. t. 22.
β roseum H.R. (ro) the rosy ——— — G ⊙
γ album H.R. (bh) bluish-white ——— 1819. — G ⊙

- 248 villisum H.R. (δλ) villous C. B. S. 1759. 7. D G h
 § 42. *EXPA'NSA*; leaves flat, hardly papulose, stem-clasping, keeled a little; calyx tube sub-pyriform, with 5-6 unequal lobes; stigmas 4.
- 249 expānsūm H.R. (st) houseleek-leav'd 1705. 7. 8. D G h Dill. elth. t. 172. f. 223.
fortūdeum DC. plant. gras. t. 94. non L.
- 250 varians H.R. (wh.st) varying C. B. S. 1706. 7.10. D G h Pet. gaz. t. 78. f. 10.
 251 tortūdeum H.R. (st) twisting-leaved 1705. 6.10. D G h Dill. elth. t. 181. f. 222.
 252 pāllens H.R. (wh) pale-flowered 1774. 7. 8. D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 47.
expānsūm DC. non L.
- 253 crassicaule H.P. (ye) thick-stalked 1822. 5. D G h
 254 lorātum H.R. (wh) glaucous strap-ld. 1819. D G h
 255 relaxātum H.R. (re) livid strap-leav'd D G h
 256 anātomīcūm H.R. (wh) skeleton-leav'd 1803. 7. 8. D G h
 β *fragile* H.R. (wh) brittle D G h
 257 humifusūm H.R. (wh) narrow-ld. ice-pl. 1774. D G h
 258 rectūm H.R. (wh) upright-egg-ld. 1819. D G h
- Sect. 8. PAPULO'SA*; shrubs or herbs; leaves opposite, rarely alternate; distinct, nearly terete or thick at one end, channelled above, narrow, more or less bevel with glittering papula; calyx 4-cleft, but usually 6-cleft; stigmas just so many.
- § 43. *NODIFLO'RA*; branched; leaves nearly terete or linear, thick, papulose; flowers axillary, almost sessile; calyx 4-5 lobed; stigmas 4-5.
- 259 cadūcūm H.R. (wh) deciduous C. B. S. 1774. 7. 8. G⊙
 260 apētālūm H.R. (wh) dwarf-spreading G⊙ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 6.
 261 nodiflorūm H.R. (wh) knot-flowered Egypt 1739. 8.10. G⊙ DC. plant. gras. t. 88.
- § 44. *GENICULIFLO'RA*; erect; leaves semiterete, papulose; flowers solitary, sessile in the forks; expanding in the day time.
- 262 ciliātūm H.R. (wh) ciliated C. B. S. 1774. D G h
 263 geniculiflorūm H.R. (ye) joint-flower'd Egypt 1727. 7. 9. D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 17.
- § 45. *TRIPOL'IA*; leaves flat; radical ones crowded; ramal ones alternate, almost without papula; flowers pedunculate; calyx 5-cleft; stigmas 5.
- 264 Tripolīum H.R. (wh) Aster-leaved C. B. S. 1700. 4.10. D G ♂ Dill. elth. t. 172. f. 220.
 § 46. *SPLENDEN'TIA*; branched erect; leaves when young furrowed above, bevel with papula; flowers usually solitary, expanding before meridian; calyx usually 5-lobed; stigmas 5, rarely 4-6.
- 265 crassuloides H.R. (δλ) Crassula-like C. B. S. 1819. 7. 8. D G h
 266 inco'mptūm H.R. (wh) persistent-cup'd 1816. D G h
 267 splēdens H.R. (wh) shining white-fl'd. 1716. 6. 8. D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 35.
 268 flexūdeūm H.R. (δλ) flexuose-leaved 1795. 7. 8. D G h
 269 acuminātūm H.P. (wh) long-cupped 1820. 8. 9. D G h
 270 albicaule H.P. (wh) white-twigg'd 1823. 8.10. D G h
 271 sulcātūm H.R. (wh) acute-cupped 1819. D G h
 272 fastigiātūm H.R. (bi) level-topped 1794. 7. 9. D G h
 β *reflexūm* H.R. (br) reflex-leaved 1792. 8. 9. D G h
 273 umbelliflorūm H.R. umbel-flowered 1825. D G h
 274 longistylūm DC. (δλ) long-styled 1822. D G h
- 275 pāllens Jacq. schœnb. 3. t. 279. non Ait. pāllēscens H.R.
 β *purpurascens* DC. (pu) purplish C. B. S. D G h
- § 47. *JU'NCEA*; erectish; branches slender, green; leaves subulate, deciduous; flowers pedunculate; calyx 4-cleft; stigmas 4.
- 276 micranthōn H.R. (wh) small-blossom'd C. B. S. 1804. 8. 9. D G h Jacq. schœnb. 3. t. 278.
parviflorūm Jacq. non H.R.
- 277 jūnceūm H.R. (ro) rushy 1800. 8.10. D G h
 278 granulicaule H.P. (ro) shagreen-stem'd 1821. 6. 8. D G h
 279 tēne H.R. (wh) slender rushy 1819. D G h
- § 48. *SPINUL'VERA*; stems usually strumose; branches rather fleshy, papulose; leaves cylindrical, papulose, channelled above, permanent, spinose; flowers expanding before meridian, calyx 5-cleft; stigmas 5.
- 280 spinuliferūm H.R. (st) spinulescent C. B. S. 1794. 6.10. D G h
 281 grōssūm H.R. (δλ) gouty 1774. 8.10. D G h
 282 salmōneūm H.R. (ro) salmon-colour'd 1819. D G h
 283 canaliculātūm H.R. (ye) channel-ld. 1794. 7.10. D G h
 284 viridiflorūm H.R. (gr) green-flowered 1774. 7.11. D G h Bot. mag. t. 326.
 285 tenuiflorūm H.R. (re) slender-flower'd 1824. D G h Jacq. frag. 52. f. 3.
 286 longispīnālūm H.P. (st) rosy-cup'd yellow 1821. 8.11. D G h
 287 nfidūm H.R. (ye) shrubby crystalline 1790. 7.10. D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 129.
brachiātūm DC. nec alidrum.
- § 49. *TRICHO'TOMA*; erect, branched; leaves nearly cylindrical, glittering from papula; calyx 5-cleft; flowers small by threes.
- 288 subincānūm H.P. (wh) soft-ld. white C. B. S. 1821. 8. 9. D G h

- 289 brachiātum H.B. (ye) three-forked C. B. S. 1774. 6. 8. D G ½
 290 testaceum H.B. (se) tile-coloured ——— 1816. ——— D G ½
 291 megarhizum D.S. (wh) large-rooted ——— 1823. 6. 9. D G ½
macrorhizum H.B.
 292 tuberōsum H.B. (co) tuberous shrubby ——— 1714. 6. 10. D G ½ DC. plant. gras. t. 78.
β minus H.B. (bi) lesser-leaved ——— ——— D G ½
 § 50. NOCTIFLORA; slender subshrubs, at length becoming thickened at the roots; branches elongated; leaves cylindrical, glaucous; remote, drooping, soon falling off; flowers terminal, usually by threes; calyx turbinate, 4-cleft; stigmas 4.
 293 noctiflorum H.B. (ro, wh) night-flowering C.B.S. 1714. 6. 8. D G ½ DC. plant. gras. t. 10.
α phœniceum H.B. (ro) deep rosy ——— D G ½ Dill. elth. f. 262.
β stramineum H.B. (st) straw-coloured ——— D G ½ ——— f. 263.
γ elatum H.B. (wh, ro) tall-rosy ——— 1819. ——— D G ½
 294 fulvum H.B. (br, wh) grey-barked ——— 1732. ——— D G ½
 295 clavatum DC. (wh) clubbed ——— ——— D G ½ Jacq. schœnb. t. 108.
defoliatum H.B.
 296 horizontale H.B. (st) spreading-leaved ——— 1795. ——— D G ½
 § 51. ASPERICULIA; branches filiform, scabrous; leaves remote, nearly terete, glittering from papula; flowers expanding before meridian; calyx 5-cleft; stigmas 5.
 297 speciosum H.B. (cr) glittering orange C. B. S. 1793. 5. 10. D G ½
 298 micans H.B. (sc) dark orange ——— 1704. 5. 8. D G ½ Bot. mag. t. 448.
 299 maculatum H.B. (sc) spotted-stalked ——— 1792. ——— D G ½
 300 flavum H.B. (go) small-glittering ——— 1820. 8. D G ½
 301 obliquum H.B. (re) bright afternoon-flg. ——— 1819. ——— D G ½
 302 parvifolium H.B. (pu) small triquetrous ——— 6. 10. D G ½
 303 brevifolium H.B. (re) short-leaved ——— 1777. ——— D G ½ Jacq. vind. t. 477.
erigerifolium Jacq.
 304 subglobosum H.B. (re) globular ——— 1795. ——— D G ½
 305 pulverulentum H.B. (re) powdered ——— 1792. 5. D G ½
 § 52. HISPIDA; branches hispid; leaves cylindrical, papulose; peduncles hispid; flowers middle-sized, expanding before meridian; calyx 5-cleft; stigmas 5.
 306 hispidum H.B. (pu) hispid-stalked C. B. S. 1704. 5. 10. D G ½ DC. plant. gras. t. 66.
α Dillenii H.B. (pu) the bushy ——— D G ½ Dill. elth. f. 278.
 307 subhispidum H.B. (pu) subhispid ——— 1820. ——— D G ½
hispidum β platypetalum H.B.
 308 hirtellum H.B. (re) dwarf bristly ——— 1792. 5. 11. D G ½
 309 cœdens H.B. (wh) trailing hispid ——— 1820. ——— D G ½
β viridius Haw. (wh) greener ——— ——— 9. D G ½
 310 subcompressum H.B. (vi) upright twiggly ——— 1824. 6. 8. D G ½
β minus H.B. (vi) lesser ——— ——— D G ½
 311 furfurum H.B. (re) scurfy ——— 1830. ——— D G ½
 312 floribundum H.B. (ff) crowded-fl. ——— 1704. 5. 10. D G ½ Dill. elth. t. 114. f. 280.
 313 calycinum H.B. (wh) hispid long-cup'd ——— 1819. ——— D G ½
 314 striatum H.B. (std.) striped bristly ——— 1727. ——— D G ½ Dill. elth. t. 215. f. 281.
α roseum H.B. (std.) rosy ——— D G ½ ——— t. 215. f. 281.
β pallens H.B. (std) pale-flowered ——— D G ½ DC. plant. gras. t. 132.
 315 attenuatum H.B. (v) slender hispid ——— 1820. ——— D G ½
 316 tuberculatum DC. (v) hispid-leaved ——— 1814. ——— D G ½
hispidifolium H.B.
α fastigiatum H.B. (v) level-topped ——— ——— D G ½
β roseum H.B. (ro) rosy-flowered ——— ——— D G ½
 § 53. ECHINATA; much branched; leaves nearly terete, more or less hispid as well as the branches; calyx 5-lobed, foliaceous; stigmas 5.
 317 echinatum H.B. (ye) hedge-hog C. B. S. 1774. 7. 10. D G ½ D.C. plant. gras. t. 24.
α luteum (ye) yellow ——— ——— D G ½
β album (wh) white-flowered ——— ——— D G ½
 318 strumosum H.B. (st) tuberous-hedge-hog ——— 1820. ——— D G ½
 § 54. BARBATA; branched; leaves nearly terete, rather papulose, thick, bearded at apex. flowers expanding in the sun; calyx 5-8 cleft; stigmas 5-8.
 319 barbatum H.B. (pu) bearded bushy C. B. S. 1793. 5. 10. D G ½ Bot. mag. t. 70.
 320 stelligerum H.B. (pu) procumbent-bearded ——— 1705. 6. 8. D G ½
 321 bulbosum H.B. (re) bearded tuberous ——— 1820. ——— D G ½
 322 intonsum H.B. (re) black-bearded ——— 7. D G ½
α rubicundum H.B. (re) red-flowered ——— ——— D G ½
β album H.B. (bh) white-flowered ——— ——— D G ½
 323 stellatum H.B. (pu) small-bearded ——— 1716. 9. 10. D G ½ DC. plant. gras. t. 29.
 324 densum H.B. (pu) dwarf-bearded ——— 1732. 5. 8. D G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1220.
 HEMENOGYNE H.B. HYMNOCYNE. (ὅμνη, a membrane, and ὤνη, a female.) Icos. Dodec.
 glabra H.B. (st) smooth C. B. S. 1732. 5. 8. G 0
Mesembryanthemum glabrum H.B. non A. R.

TETRAGONIA W. **TETRAGONIA**. (*tetpa*, four, and *γωνία*, an angle; fruit.) Icosand. Pentag.

Sect. 1. **TETRAGONOIDES**; *stamens in fascicles or solitary in the recesses of the calyx; nuts usually horned.*

- | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|------|----------|------------|-------|----|-----|---|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | <i>expansa</i> H.S. | (gr) | horned | N. Zealand | 1772. | 8. | 9. | H | ⊙ | DC. plant. gras. t. 114. |
| 2 | <i>crystallina</i> H.S. | (gr) | diamond | Peru | 1788. | 6. | 12. | H | ⊙ | — t. 34. |
| 3 | <i>echinata</i> H.S. | (gr) | hedgehog | C. B. S. | 1774. | 5. | 8. | G | ♂ | — t. 113. |

Sect. 2. **TETRAGONOCARPUS**; *stamens in one series at the base of the calycine lobes; fruit usually winged.*

- | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------------|------|-----------------|----------|-------|----|----|---|---|----------------------------|
| 4 | <i>hirsuta</i> DC. | (gr) | hairy | C. B. S. | 1823. | 5. | 8. | G | ♂ | |
| 5 | <i>fruticosa</i> H.S. | (gr) | shrubby | — | 1712. | 7. | 9. | G | h | Mill. ic. 2. t. 263. f. 2. |
| 6 | <i>linearis</i> H.S. | (gr) | linear-leaved | — | 1819. | 9. | | G | h | |
| 7 | <i>obovata</i> H.S. | (gr) | obovate-leaved | — | — | — | — | G | h | |
| 8 | <i>decumbens</i> H.S. | (gr) | trailing | — | 1758. | 7. | 9. | G | h | DC. plant. gras. t. 23. |
| 9 | <i>Tetrapteris</i> H.S. | (gr) | wing-seeded | — | 1795. | — | — | G | h | |
| 10 | <i>spicata</i> H.S. | (gr) | spiked | — | — | — | — | G | h | |
| 11 | <i>herbacea</i> H.S. | (gr) | tuberous-rooted | — | 1752. | 6. | 7. | G | h | Comm. hort. 2. t. 102. |
| 12 | <i>purpurea</i> Ot. | (pu) | purple | — | 1825. | — | — | H | ⊙ | |

SESUVIUM DC. **SESUVIUM**. (etymology unknown.) Icosandria Tri-Pentagynia.

- | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|------|------------------|-----------|-------|----|----|---|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | <i>pedunculatum</i> Ps. | (pu) | peduncled | W. Indies | 1692. | 6. | 8. | D | S | Pluk. phyt. t. 216. f. 1. |
| 2 | <i>sessile</i> P.S. | (pu) | sessile-flowered | — | — | — | — | D | S | DC. plant. gras. t. 9. |

Aizoon canariense Andr. rep. t. 201. nec aliorum.

- | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|------|--------------|------------|-------|----|----|---|---|--------------------|
| 3 | <i>longifolium</i> DC. | (pu) | long-leaved | S. America | 1816. | 7. | 8. | D | S | |
| 4 | <i>revolutifolium</i> DC. | (pu) | revolute-ld. | Cuba | — | — | — | D | S | Bot. mag. t. 1701. |
| 5 | <i>repens</i> DC. | (pu) | creeping | E. Indies | 1816. | — | — | S | ⊙ | |
| 6 | <i>microphyllum</i> DC. | (pu) | small-leaved | Havannah | 1823. | — | — | D | S | |

AIZOON DC. **AIZOON**. (*aei*, always, *ζωος*, alive.) Icosandria Pentagynia.

§ 1. *Leaves alternate.*

- | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|------|------------------|----------|-------|----|----|---|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | <i>canariense</i> DC. | (ye) | Purslane-leav'd. | Canaries | 1731. | 7. | 8. | D | G | DC. plant. gras. t. 136. |
| 2 | <i>glinoides</i> DC. | (ro) | hairy | C. B. S. | 1774. | 6. | 8. | D | G | |

§ 2. *Leaves opposite.*

- | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|------|--------------|----------|-------|----|----|---|---|-------------------------|
| 3 | <i>hispanicum</i> DC. | (wh) | Spanish | Spain | 1728. | 7. | 8. | H | ⊙ | DC. plant. gras. t. 30. |
| 4 | <i>tomentosum</i> DC. | (ye) | woolly | C. B. S. | 1824. | — | — | D | G | |
| 5 | <i>stellatum</i> DC. | (ye) | starry | — | — | — | — | D | G | |
| 6 | <i>perfoliatum</i> DC. | (ye) | perfoliate | — | 1816. | 6. | 8. | D | G | |
| 7 | <i>sarmentosum</i> DC. | (ye) | trailing | — | — | — | — | D | G | Burm. afr. t. 26. f. 2. |
| 8 | <i>lanceolatum</i> W. | (ye) | spear-leaved | — | 1752. | 8. | | D | G | |

BALBISIA Cav. **BALBISIA**. (J. B. Balbis, a German bot.) Decandria Pentagynia.

- | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|------|-----------|-------|-------|----|--|---|---|--------------------|
| 1 | <i>peduncularis</i> D. Don | (ye) | peduncled | Chili | 1829. | 8. | | G | h | Bot. reg. t. 1392. |
|---|----------------------------|------|-----------|-------|-------|----|--|---|---|--------------------|

Ledocarpum pedunculare B.R. *Cruickshanksia cristiflora* Bot. misc. t. 90.

GLINUS DC. **GLINUS**. (given by Theophrastus to the maple.) Dodecandria Pentagynia.

- | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|------|-------|-----------|-------|----|----|---|---|-----------------------|
| | <i>lotoidea</i> DC. | (wh) | hairy | S. Europe | 1788. | 7. | 8. | H | ⊙ | Bocc. sic. 21. t. 11. |
|--|---------------------|------|-------|-----------|-------|----|----|---|---|-----------------------|

ORDER CXIV.

NEURADIA'CEÆ.

GRIELUM DS. **GRIELUM**. (*γρῦα*, old; hoary aspect.) Monadelphia Decandria.

- | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|------|-------------|----------|-------|----|----|---|---|----------------------|
| 1 | <i>tenuifolium</i> D.S. | (ye) | fine-leaved | C. B. S. | 1790. | 4. | 6. | S | h | Swt. ger. 2. t. 176. |
| 2 | <i>laciniatum</i> D.S. | (ye) | jagged | — | 1825. | — | — | S | h | — 4 t. 306. |

ORDER CXV.

NITRARIA'CEÆ.

NITRARIA DC. **NITRARIA**. (found near nitre works.) Dodecandria Trigynia.

- | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|------|--------------|---------|-------|----|----|---|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Schobéri L. | (wh) | thick-leaved | Siberia | 1778. | 5. | 8. | H | h | Andr. rep. t. 529. |
|---|-------------|------|--------------|---------|-------|----|----|---|---|--------------------|

2	sibirica v. (wh) Siberian	Siberia	1826.	H h	Gmel. sib. 2. t. 98.
3	caspica W. en. (wh) Caspian	Caspia	1822. 5. 8.	H h	Pall. ross. t. 50. f. B.
4	tridentata DC. (wh) tridentate	Africa	— — — —	H h	

ORDER CXVI.

CACTEÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 457.Tribe I. *OPUNTIA'CEÆ*. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 458.*MAMMILLARIA* H.S. *MAMMILLARIA*. (*mamma*, a nipple; *mammæ*form tubercles.) Ic. Mon.

1	magnimamma DC. (re) large-beaded	Mexico	1823. 6. 8.	D S h	
2	coronaria DC. (sc) the great	— — — —	1820. — — —	D S h	Orteg. dec. t. 16.
3	corioides Bosch. ... leather-like	S. America	1835.	D S h	
4	pyramidalis Ot ... pyramidal	Mexico	— — — —	D S h	
5	discolor DC. (wh.re) two-coloured	S. America	1800. — — —	D S h	DC. diss. t. 2. f. 2.
<i>Cactus Spinii</i> Coll. <i>depressus</i> DC. cat. h. monsp. p. 84. <i>pseudo-mammillaris</i> Salm Dyck.					
6	lanifera DC. (re) wool-bearing	Mexico	1823. 6. 8.	D S h	DC. diss. t. 4.
7	divaricata Hort. (pk) divaricate	— — — —	— — — —	D S h	
8	Andr�� Ot. ... Andrea's	— — — —	1835.	D S h	
9	cuneiflora Hitch. ... wedge-flowered	— — — —	— — — —	D S h	
10	grandis Hitch. ... great	— — — —	— — — —	D S h	
11	cylindrica Hitch. ... cylindrical	— — — —	— — — —	D S h	
12	neglecta Hort. ... neglected	— — — —	1835.	D S h	
13	rhodantha Ot. (ro) rose-flowered	— — — —	1836.	D S h	
<i>atrata</i> Hort.					
14	nivea Wend. ... white	— — — —	1834.	D S h	
15	nivosa Hort. ... snowy	— — — —	1835.	D S h	
16	pulcherrima Hort. (re) very-fair	— — — —	— — — —	D S h	
17	dichotoma Hort. (pk) forked	— — — —	— — — —	D S h	
18	lutescens Hort. ... yellowish	— — — —	— — — —	D S h	
19	ericantha Hort. ... woolly-spined	— — — —	— — — —	D S h	
20	flavescens DC. (re) yellow-spined	S. America	1811. — — —	D S h	
21	fulvispina H.P. (re) brown-spined	Brasil	1822. 8. 10.	D S h	
22	densa P.S. dense	Mexico	1830.	D S h	Lk. et Ot. pl. r. t. 35.
23	straminea H.S.S. (re) straw-coloured	S. America	1811. 6. 8.	D S h	
24	prolifera DC. (wh) white-spined	— — — —	1688. 7. 8.	D S h	
25	pulchra H.S.S. (pu) pretty	Mexico	1828. 6. 10.	D S h	Bot. reg. t. 1329.
26	bicolor D.S. (re) two-coloured	— — — —	1832. — — —	D S h	
27	depressa DC. (wh.re) depressed	S. America	1800. 6. 8.	D S h	DC. diss. t. 2. f. 2.
<i>discolor</i> DC. <i>dis.</i> non Haw.					
28	discolor H.S. (wh.re) discoloured	S. America	1800. 6. 8.	D S h	
29	acanthophlegma Lehm. lace-spined	— — — —	1835.	D S h	
30	vetula Mart. (A.sc) oldish	— — — —	— — — —	D S h	
31	superfexta Mart. ... cobwebbed	— — — —	1836.	D S h	
32	stellata H.P. (ro) starry	— — — —	1816. 6. 9.	D S h	Lod. bot. cab. t. 79.
<i>non pusilla</i> DC. ex H.P.					
33	tenax H.S. (ye.wh) slender	Chili	1830. 5. 6.	D S h	Bot. reg. t. 1523.
34	floribunda B.M. (pk) bundle-flowered	— — — —	.... — — —	D S h	Bot. mag. t. 3647.
35	atrata B.M. (pk) dark	— — — —	.... — — —	D S h	— — — — t. 3642.
36	Lehm��nii B.M. (st) Lehmann's	Mexico	— — — —	D S h	— — — — t. 3634.
<i>ochracantha</i> and <i>leucacantha</i> DC. rev.					
37	angularis Ot. ... angular	— — — —	1835.	D S h	
38	polyedra Mart. ... many-sided	— — — —	1836.	D S h	
39	Zuccariniana Mart. ... Zuccarini's	— — — —	1835.	D S h	
40	Karwinakii Zucc. ... Karwinaki's	— — — —	1836.	D S h	
41	subpolyedra Salm. ... subpolyedrous	— — — —	— — — —	D S h	
42	Seitziana Mart. ... Seitz's	— — — —	1835.	D S h	
43	pycnacantha Mart. ... close-spined	— — — —	— — — —	D S h	
44	loricata Mart. ... harnessed	— — — —	— — — —	D S h	

45	polythèle Mart.	.. many-teated	.....	1835.	....	D S H	
46	carnea Zucc.	(<i>fl.</i>) flesh-coloured	.....	—	....	D S H	
47	longimamma Dc.	.. long-teated	Mexico	—	....	D S H	
48	microthèle Mart.	.. small-teated	.....	1836.	....	D S H	
49	spacelata Mart.	.. spiculate	.....	—	....	D S H	
50	simplex Dc.	(<i>wh</i>) small red-spin'd W. Indies	1688.	7. 8.	D S H		DC. plant. gras. t. 3.
	<i>Cactus mammillaris</i> L.						
51	tentaculata Hort.	(<i>sc</i>) stinging	.....	1636.	....	D S H	
52	missouriensis L. c.	(<i>wh</i>) Missouri	Missouri	1813.	6. 8.	D G H	
	<i>Cactus mammillaris</i> Nuttall. <i>sec aliorum.</i>						
53	vivipara Dc.	(<i>re</i>) viviparous	.....	—	....	D G H	
54	parvimamma Dc.	.. small-beaded	S. America	1817.	....	D S H	
	<i>Cactus microthèle</i> s.s.						
55	elongata Dc.	.. elongated	Mexico	1833.	....	D S H	
56	stella-aurata Mart.	(<i>ye</i>) golden-starred	.....	1835.	....	D S H	
57	echinaria Dc.	.. hedge-hog	Mexico	1833.	....	D S H	
58	suberosa Dc.	.. subcroceous	.....	—	....	D S H	
59	intertexta Dc.	.. interwoven	.....	—	....	D S H	
60	elegans Dc.	.. elegant	.....	—	....	D S H	
61	crinita Dc.	.. hairy	.....	—	....	D S H	
62	Wildiana Ot.	.. Wild's	.....	—	....	D S H	
63	subangularis Dc.	.. subangular	Mexico	1833.	....	D S H	
64	aurata Ot.	.. eared	.....	—	....	D S H	
65	geminispina Dc.	(<i>re</i>) twin-spined	.....	1823.	6. 8.	D S H	DC. diss. t. 3.
66	glomerata Dc.	(<i>re</i>) tufted	St. Domingo	1825.	....	D S H	Plum. ed Bur. t. 201. f. 1.
67	pusilla Dc.	(<i>dh</i>) hoary starry	S. America	1816.	6. 9.	D S H	DC. diss. t. 2. f. 1.
	<i>Cactus stellatus</i> Lodd. bot. cab. t. 79.						
68	Helicteres Dc.	(<i>ro</i>) simple obovate	Mexico	1827.	—	D S H	DC. diss. t. 5.
69	cónica H. s. s.	.. cone-beaded	.....	1808.	....	D S H	
70	coccinea Gill.	(<i>sc</i>) scarlet-flower'd	Chili	1827.	....	D S H	
71	apicida Gil.	(<i>re</i>) handsome	.....	—	....	D S H	
72	fuscata Ot.	.. brown	S. America	—	....	D S H	
73	canescens Ot.	.. canescent	.....	—	....	D S H	
74	caespitosa Ot.	.. tufted	.....	—	....	D S H	
75	chrysacantha Ot.	(<i>ye</i>) yellow-spined	.....	—	....	D S H	
76	cirriferus Karw.	tendrill-bearing	Mexico	1838.	....	D S H	
77	histrix Karw.	porcupine	.....	—	....	D S H	
78	glochidata Karw.	glochidate	.....	—	....	D S H	
79	quadrispina Karw.	(<i>sc</i>) four-spined	.....	—	....	D S H	
80	columnaris Karw.	columnar	.....	—	....	D S H	
MELOCACTUS DC. MELON THISTLE. (<i>μῆλον</i> , a melon, and <i>κακτός</i> ; shape.) Icos. Monog.							
1	communis Dc.	(<i>re</i>) Turk's-cap.	W. Indies	1688.	7. 8.	D S H	DC. plant. gras. t. 112.
	<i>β oblongus</i> Dc. (<i>re</i>) oblong						
	<i>γ macrocephalus</i> large-beaded						
2	macracanthus Dc.	(<i>re</i>) large-spined	S. America	1820.	....	D S H	Lk. et Ot. dis. t. 12.
3	pyramidalis Dc.	.. pyramidal	Curassao	1824.	....	D S H	— p. 10. t. 25.
4	placentiformis Dc.	(<i>re</i>) black-spined	Brazil	—	7. 9.	D S H	Beal. h. cyst. 4. ord. f. 1.
	<i>Cactus Melocactus</i> Beal. non L. <i>Melocactus</i> Boissier Lk. et Ot. dis. p. 11. t. 21.						
5	Langsdorffii Dc.	(<i>ye</i>) Langsdorf's	Brazil	1826.	7. 9.	D S H	
6	meomacanthus Dc.	.. oblong	Jamaica	1836.	....	D S H	Lk. et Ot. p. 19. t. 15.
7	polycanthus Dc.	.. many-spined	Brazil	—	....	D S H	— p. 13. t. 16. f. 1.
8	amosus Hoffm.	(<i>sc</i>) pleasant	.....	1835.	....	D S H	
9	Grengelii Hort.	.. Grengel's	W. Indies	1836.	....	D S H	
10	Salmianus Ot.	.. Salm's	.....	—	....	D S H	
11	octogonus Hort.	.. eight-angled	Mexico	1834.	....	D S H	
12	excavatus Hort.	.. excavated	.....	—	....	D S H	
ECHINOCACTUS DC. ECHINOCACTUS. (<i>εχινος</i> , a hedge-hog, <i>κακτός</i> ; form.) Icos. Monog.							
1	gibbosus Dc.	(<i>wh</i>) gibbous	Jamaica	1808.	6. 8.	D S H	Bot. reg. t. 137.
	<i>Cactus gibbosus</i> s.s.						
2	subgibbosus H. P.	(<i>wh</i>) subgibbous	Chili	1830.	....	D S H	
3	nobilis H. P.	(<i>wh</i>) noble	Mexico	1796.	....	D S H	
	<i>Cereus redactus</i> Dc.						
4	latispinus H. P.	(<i>pu</i>) flat-spined	.....	1823.	....	D S H	Lk. et Ot. dis. t. 14.
5	Sellowii Dc.	.. Sellow's	MonteVideo	—	....	D S H	Lk. et Ot. dis. t. 22.
6	cornigerus Dc.	(<i>wh</i>) horn-bearing	Mexico	1830.	6. 9.	D S H	DC. diss. t. 7.
7	crispatus Dc.	(<i>pu</i>) curl-ribbed	.....	1826.	....	D S H	DC. diss. t. 8.
8	obvallatus Dc.	(<i>pu</i>) guarded	.....	—	....	D S H	— t. 9.
9	tenuispinus Dc.	(<i>ye</i>) slender-spined	Brazil	—	6. 8.	D S H	

10	<i>melocactiformis</i> DC. (8A) Melocactus-like	Mexico	1826.	....	D S ½	DC. diss. t. 10.
11	<i>Langsdorffii</i> D.S. (ye) Langsdorf's	Brazil	1833.	....	D S ½	
12	<i>pachycentrus</i> Lehm. .. thick-spined	.....	1836.	....	D S ½	
13	<i>centetarius</i> Lehm. (re) awl-spined	.....	.....	....	D S ½	
14	<i>sessiliflorus</i> Hort. .. sessile-flowered	.....	1834.	....	D S ½	
15	<i>coccineus</i> Hort. (sc) scarlet	.....	1835.	....	D S ½	
16	<i>spiralis</i> Karw. .. spiral	Mexico	.....	....	D S ½	
17	<i>Eyriesii</i> D.S. (wA) Eyries's	.....	.....	6. 8.	D S ½	Bot. reg. 1707.
	<i>β glaucus</i> B.S. (wh) glaucous	.....	.....	.....	D S ½	Bot. reg. n. s. t. 31.
18	<i>tubiflorus</i> B.M. (wA) tube-flowered	.....	.....	.....	D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 3627.
19	<i>intortus</i> DC. .. twisted	Antigua	1768.	....	D S ½	
20	<i>Salmianus</i> DC. .. Salm-Dyck's	Curacao	1824.	....	D S ½	
21	<i>hystrix</i> H.P. (wh) porcupine	S. America	1818.	5. 7.	D S ½	
22	<i>Ottónis</i> D.S. (ye) Otto's	Brazil	1830.	6. 8.	D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 3107.
23	<i>corymbosus</i> Ot. (ye) clubbed	.....	1835.	....	D S ½	
24	<i>Montevideensis</i> (ye) Monte Video	M. Video	.....	....	D S ½	
25	<i>rhodanthus</i> (re) red-flowered	.....	.....	....	D S ½	
26	<i>acutangulus</i> (ye) acute-angled	.....	.....	....	D S ½	
27	<i>tuberculatus</i> DC. .. tubercled	Mexico	1826.	....	D S ½	Lk. et Ot. dis. t. 26.
28	<i>platyacanthus</i> Hort. .. broad-spined	.....	1837.	....	D S ½	
29	<i>polyacanthus</i> Hort. .. many-spined	Brazil	.....	....	D S ½	
30	<i>xanthacanthus</i> Hort. .. yellow-spined	.....	1835.	....	D S ½	
31	<i>Gilliesii</i> Hort. .. Gillies's	Mexico	1830.	....	D S ½	
32	<i>formosus</i> Hort. .. beautiful	.....	.....	....	D S ½	
33	<i>thelaphorus</i> Hort. .. nipple-bearing	.....	1834.	....	D S ½	
34	<i>gladiatus</i> DC. .. sword-spined	Mexico	1826.	....	D S ½	Lk. et Ot. diss. p. 17. t. 17.
35	<i>subuliferus</i> DC. .. awl-spined	.....	1824.	....	D S ½	p. 16. t. 27.
36	<i>depressus</i> DC. .. depressed	S. America	1780.	....	D S ½	
37	<i>orthacanthus</i> DC. .. straight-spined	M. Video	1828.	....	D G ½	Lk. et Ot. dis. t. 18.
38	<i>acutus</i> DC. .. sharp-ribbed	.....	.....	....	D G ½	p. 15. t. 23.
39	<i>parvispinus</i> DC. .. small-spined	S. America	1815.	....	D S ½	
40	<i>intricatus</i> DC. .. intricate	M. Video	1828.	....	D S ½	Lk. et Ot. dis. t. 24.
41	<i>inflatus</i> Gil. .. inflated	Chili	1828.	....	D S ½	
42	<i>erinaceus</i> H.P. .. Hedgehog	.....	1818.	....	D S ½	
	<i>Cactus erinaceus</i> H.S.S.					
43	<i>excelsus</i> Ot. .. engraven	.....	1836.	....	D S ½	
44	<i>anconianus</i> Hort. .. Ancona	Ancona	1834.	....	D S ½	
45	<i>spinospinus</i> Hort. .. very spiny	.....	.....	....	D S ½	
46	<i>echinatus</i> Hort. .. echinated	Mexico	1830.	....	D S ½	
47	<i>oxyacanthus</i> Hort. .. sharp-spined	.....	.....	....	D S ½	
48	<i>cylindricus</i> Hort. .. cylindrical	Mexico	1836.	....	D S ½	
49	<i>octogonus</i> D.S. (re, wh) octagonal	S. America	1830.	6. 8.	D S ½	Bot. reg. 1717.
50	<i>agglomeratus</i> Karw. agglomerated	Mexico	1838.	....	D S ½	
51	<i>glaucus</i> Karw. glaucous	.....	.....	....	D S ½	
52	<i>acutangulus</i> Karw. acute-angled	.....	.....	....	D S ½	
53	<i>ingens</i> Karw. huge	.....	.....	....	D S ½	
54	<i>Linkii</i> D.S. (ye) Link's	Mexico	1828.	.....	D S ½	
55	<i>Lecchii</i> D.S. (ye) Lecche's	S. America	1833.	.....	D S ½	Coll. rip. app. 5. t. 2.
56	<i>Scopa</i> DC. .. acetaceous	Brazil	1826.	....	D S ½	
CEREUS DC. CEREUS. (cereus, plant; shoots of some species.) Icosandria Monogynia.						
Sect. 1. CEREA'STRI; stems upright, never throwing out roots.						
§ 1. Stems of many angles.						
1	<i>multangularis</i> DC. .. many-angled	S. America	1815.	....	D S ½	
2	<i>myriophyllus</i> Hort. .. thousand-ld.	.....	1815.	....	D S ½	
3	<i>strigosus</i> Gill. .. strigose	Chili	1824.	....	D S ½	
4	<i>spinosus</i> Hitch. .. spiny	.....	1815.	....	D S ½	
5	<i>Bonariensis</i> Trev. .. Buenos Ayres	B. Ayres	1836.	....	D S ½	
6	<i>tenuatus</i> Hort. .. slender	.....	.....	....	D S ½	
7	<i>oxygonus</i> Ot. (pk) sharp-angled	Brazil	1829.	....	D S ½	
	<i>Echinocactus sulcatus</i> Hort.					
8	<i>multiplex</i> Ot. (ca, sc) multiple	.....	1830.	....	D S ½	
9	<i>leucanthus</i> Gill. (wh, pu) white	Chili	.....	....	D S ½	
	<i>Melocactus ambiguus</i> Hitch.					
10	<i>turbinatus</i> Pfrf. .. turbinate	.....	1835.	....	D S ½	
	<i>Echinocactus turbinatus</i> Hort.					
11	<i>tephracanthus</i> DC. .. ashy-spined	.....	1825.	....	D S ½	Lk. et Ot. dis. t. 14. f. 2.
12	<i>recurvus</i> DC. .. recurve-spined	Mexico	1768.	....	D S ½	
	<i>Cactus nobilis</i> L.					

13	senilis DC.	.. grey-headed	Mexico	1823.	....	D S h	
	<i>Cactus senilis</i> H.F.						
14	ferox H.F.	(wh) fierce upright	Brazil	1828.	—	D S h	
	§ 2. <i>Stems of 6 to 12 angles.</i>						
15	peruvianus DC. (re.wh)	great Peruvian	Peru	1728.	8.10.	D S h	DC. plant. gras. t. 58.
16	monstruosus DC. (re.wh)	irregular	S. America	1816.	—	D S h	DC. diss. t. 11.
	<i>Cactus abnormis</i> W. enum. sup. 31.						
17	monóclonus DC. (ro.wh)	obcordate-pet.	Caribees	....	6. 8.	D S h	Plum. ed. Burm. t. 191.
18	fimbriatus DC. (ro)	fringe-petal'd	St. Domingo	1826.	—	D S h	— t. 195. f. 1.
19	hexagonus H.S. (ro.wh)	great 6-angled	Surinam	1690.	7. 8.	D S h	Bradt. succ. t. 1.
20	heptagonus H.S. (wh)	great 7-angled	W. Indies	1728.	—	D S h	
21	histrix DC.	.. Porcupine	....	1818.	....	D S h	
22	pellucidus Ot.	.. pellucid	....	1830.	....	D S h	
23	Olfersii Ot.	.. Olfers's	Brazil	—	....	D S h	
24	spinibarbatus Ot.	.. Spine-bearded	....	—	....	D S h	
25	nigrospinus Tw.	.. black-spined	B. Ayres	1836.	....	D S h	
26	heteracanthus Tw.	.. variable-spined	—	—	....	D S h	
27	tortuosus Tw.	.. twisted	—	—	....	D S h	
28	affinis Hort.	(wh) allied	....	—	....	D S h	
29	glauca Salm.	.. glaucous	Brazil	1835.	....	D S h	
30	Jamacaru Salm. (wh)	Jamacaru	—	—	....	D S h	
31	caerius Hort.	.. grey	....	1836.	....	D S h	
32	amblyogonus	.. blunt angled	S. America	—	....	D S h	
33	formosus (wh)	beautiful	B. Ayres	1834.	....	D S h	
34	cinerascens DC.	.. greyish	Mexico	1830.	....	D S h	
35	eburneus DC.	.. ivory-thorned	Curassao	1818.	....	D S h	Bradt. succ. t. 10.
	§ <i>monstruosus</i> DC.	.. monstrous	Hybrid	....	....	D S h	
36	griseus H.S. (wh)	grey-spined	S. America	1809.	9.10.	D S h	
37	crenulatus DC.	.. crenulate	—	1822.	....	D S h	
38	æthiops H.F. (wh)	black-spined	Brazil	1828.	—	D S h	
39	albi-spinus DC.	.. white-spined	S. America	1822.	....	D S h	
40	regalis DC.	.. the royal	—	1816.	....	D S h	
41	strictus DC.	.. straight	—	1822.	....	D S h	
42	Haworthii DC.	.. Haworth's	Caribees	1811.	....	D S h	
	<i>Cactus Haworthii</i> S.S. <i>Cereus nobilis</i> H.S.						
43	aureus DC.	.. gold-spined	S. America	1825.	....	D S h	
44	niger DC. (wh)	black	—	1820.	....	D S h	
45	fulvispinus DC.	.. tawny-spined	—	1795.	....	D S h	
46	flavispinus DC.	.. yellow-spined	—	1822.	....	D S h	
47	chilensis DC.	.. ten-angled	Chili	1825.	....	D S h	
48	euphorbioides DC.	.. Euphorbia-like	S. America	1815.	....	D S h	
49	candicans Hort.	.. whitish	....	1830.	....	D S h	
50	macracanthus Hort.	.. long-spined	—	—	....	D S h	
51	ochroleucus Hort. (st)	cream-coloured	....	1835.	....	D S h	
52	nigricans Hort.	.. blackish	....	—	....	D S h	
53	Russellianus Forb.	.. D. of Bedford's	Demerara	1836.	....	D S h	
54	Royenii DC. (wh)	Royen's 9-angled	W. Indies	1728.	6. 9.	D S h	DC. plant. gras. t. 143.
55	lanuginosus DC. (wh)	woolly	—	1690.	7. 8.	D S h	Herm. parad. t. 115.
56	repandus DC. (wh)	waved short-spin'd	—	1728.	8.10.	D S h	Bot. reg. t. 336.
57	suprepandus DC. (wh)	waved long-spin'd	—	1817.	....	D S h	
58	coerulescens Forb.	.. bluish	Brazil	....	....	D S h	
59	glaucescens Tw.	.. glaucescent	Buenos Ayres	1836.	....	D S h	
60	eriphorus Hort. (re)	woolly	....	1835.	....	D S h	
61	divaricatus DC.	.. divaricate	....	1826.	....	D S h	
62	polygonus DC. (wh)	many-sided	St. Domingo	1827.	....	D S h	Plum. ed. Burm. t. 196.
63	magnus H.F. (wh)	great 12-angled	—	1830.	6.10.	D S h	
64	rosaceus Ot. (ro)	rosy	....	1826.	....	D S h	
65	Deppii Ot.	.. Deppi's	Mexico	—	....	D S h	
66	propinquus Salm.	.. allied	....	1835.	....	D S h	
67	leptacanthus DC.	.. slender-spined	....	—	....	D S h	
68	incrastatus Ot.	.. incrusted	....	1826.	....	D S h	
	§ 3. <i>Stems of 3, 4, or 5 angles, very rarely of 6 angles.</i>						
69	grandis DC.	.. straddling-spin'd	....	1816.	....	D S h	
70	pentaplophus B.M. (pk)	five-crested	....	—	....	D S h	
	§ <i>subarticulatus</i> B.M. (pk) <i>subarticulatus</i>		....	—	....	D S h	Bot. mag. t. 3651.
71	tetragonus DC. (wh)	great 4-angled	S. America	1710.	7. 8.	D S h	
72	paniculatus DC. (wh.re)	panicled	St. Domingo	1827.	....	D S h	Plum. ed. Burm. t. 192.
73	obtusus DC.	.. blunt 3-angled	Brazil	1819.	....	D S h	

- 74 *latevirens* Salm. pale-green 1836. D S h
 75 *Pitajaya* Jacq. Pitajaya Carthagena — D S h
 76 *variabilis* Ot. variable — D S h
 77 *validus* H.F. strong S. America 1826. D S h
- SECT. 2. SERPENTINI; stems jointed, prostrate, rooting or twining.**
 § 1. *Stems of many angles.*
 78 *serpentinus* DC. (pu.wh) white-spined — 1817. 7. 8. D S h Lk. et Ott. abb. t. 91.
 79 *tunicatus* D.S. tunicated Brazil 1832. D S h
 80 *ambiguus* DC. (pu.wh) ambiguous 1827. 7. 8. D S h
 81 *léptophis* DC. (re) slender Mexico 1832. D S h
 82 *flagelliformis* DC. (ro) creeping Peru 1690. 3. 6. D G h Bot. mag. t. 17.
 83 *costatus* Hort. ribbed — 1690. D S h
 84 *Martianus* Hort. (pu) Martin's 1835. D S h
 85 *Smithii* Hort. Smith's — D S h
 86 *tenuissimus* very-slender — D S h
 87 *flagiformis* Karw. Karwink's Mexico 1838. — D S h
 88 *caudatus* Gil. tailed Chili 1828. D G h
 89 *horizontalis* Gil. horizontal — D G h
- § 2. *Stems of 5 or 6 angles.*
 90 *grandiflorus* DC. (ye.wh) night-flower'd Jamaica 1700. 6. 8. D S h Bot. mag. t. 3381.
 91 *Napoleonis* B.M. (wh) Napoleon's S. America 9. D S h — t. 3458.
 92 *Colvilli* Colvill's hybrid Hybrid 1825. 6. 10. D S h
 93 *pentagonus* DC. (wh) five-angled S. America 1769. 7. 8. D S h
 94 *réptans* H.S.S. creeping — 1813. D S h
 95 *albisetosus* H.S.S. wht.-spin'd trailg. St. Dom. 1816. D S h
 96 *radicans* DC. rooting-branch'd S. America 1827. D S h
 97 *humilis* DC. slender dwarf — D S h
 98 *nyriocaulon* Mart. many-stemmed 1835. D S h
 99 *nycticalius* L.K. night-beauty 1834. D S h
 100 *Schränkii* Zuc. Schrank's 1835. D S h
 101 *arcuatus* Hort. (wh) arched — D S h
 102 *Lanceanus* Hort. (sc) Lance's 1834. D S h
 103 *ramosus* Karw. branched Mexico 1838. — D S h
- § 3. *Stems of 3 or 4 angles.*
 104 *quadrangularis* DC. (wh) quadrangular S. America 1809. 7. 9. D S h Plum. ed. Bur. t. 199.f.1.
 105 *tripteris* DC. broad-lobed 1827. D S h
 106 *bifrons* H.S.S. rooting 4-angul. S. Domingo 1818. D S h
 107 *speciosissimus* DC. (sc.pu) beautiful Mexico 1816. 6. 9. D G h Bot. reg. t. 486.
Cactus speciosissimus H.K. *speciosus* Colla hort. rip. t. 10.
β lateritis B.A. (br) brick-coloured Hybrid 1831. 6. D S h Bot. reg. 1596.
 108 *triangularis* DC. (wh) great triangular W. Indies 1690. 7. 8. D S h Bot. mag. t. 1884.
 109 *undatus* H.F. waved China 1828. D S h
 110 *setiger* H.F. bristle-bearing Brazil — D S h
 111 *trigonus* DC. (wh) small triangular W. Indies 1809. 7. 8. D S h Plum. ed. Bur. t. 200.f.2.
 112 *triqueter* DC. least triangular S. America 1794. D S h
 113 *coccineus* DC. (sc) scarlet-flowered Brazil 1828. D S h
 114 *Smithianus* (sc) Smith's hybrid Hybrid 1824. 6. 9. D G h
 115 *extensus* DC. extended 1826. D S h
 116 *aquamulösus* DC. (ye) scaly Brazil — D S h
 117 *prismaticus* DC. prismatic — D S h
 118 *setaceus* DC. bristly Brazil 1828. D S h
 119 *mysurus* DC. mouse-tail — D S h
 120 *tenuis* DC. (ro) slender-branched — 1826. D S h
 121 *tenuispinus* H.F. slender-spined Mexico — D S h
 122 *baxarius* Karw. clog — 1838. D S h
 123 *gemmatus* Karw. bud 1834. — D S h
- SECT. 3. EPIPHYLLUM; branches compressed, 2-edged, crenated; usually angular at the base.**
 124 *phyllanthoides* DC. (pi) rosy-flowered Mexico 1816. 5. 8. D G h Bot. mag. t. 2092.
Cactus speciosus Bot. reg. t. 304. *Epiphyllum phyllanthoides* H.K.
 125 *Jenkinsoni* (sc) Mr. Jenkinson's Hybrid 1824. 6. 9. D G h
 126 *Ackermannii* H.K. (sc) Ackermann's Mexico — 5. 7. D S h
 127 *oxypetalus* DC. (re) sharp-petalled — 1828. — D S h
 128 *truncatus* DC. (er) truncated Brazil 1818. 7. 11. D S h Bot. reg. t. 696.
Cactus truncatus Bot. mag. t. 2092. *Epiphyllum truncatum* H.F.
 129 *crispatus* H.F. curled — 1829. D S h
 130 *alatus* DC. (gr.wh) wing-stemmed Jamaica 1818. 8. 11. D S h Bot. mag. t. 2820.
 131 *Hookeri* H.F. (wh) Hooker's S. America 7. 8. D S h — t. 2692.
Cactus Phyllanthus B.M. nec aliorum. *Epiphyllum Hookeri* H.F.

- 132 *Phyllanthus* DC. (wh) long-tubed S. America 1710. 6. 7. D S h DC. plant. gram. t. 145.
 133 *rhombus* Salm. ... rhomboid 1835. D S h
 134 *ramulosus* Salm. ... branching D S h
 135 *latifrons* Karw. ... broad fronted Mexico 1838. D S h
 136 *longifolius* Karw. ... long-leaved D S h
 Sect. 4. *OPUNTIA* CHEI; composed of globose joints, furnished with strong diverging prickles; flowers tubular; style exerted, multifid at the apex.
 137 *gracilis* DC. ... slender S. America 1826. DS h
OPUNTIA DC. INDIAN-FIG. (plentiful near Opus, a city of Locris.) Icosand. Monogyn.
 Sect. 1. *CYLINDRA* CEM; stems cylindrical, neither jointed nor furrowed, but bear areolate convex tubercles, and fascicles of prickles.
 1 *rosea* DC. (ro) rosy Mexico 1830. DS h
 2 *cylindrica* DC. (sc) cylindrical Peru 1799. DS h Bot. mag. t. 3301.
Cereus cylindricus H.S. *Cactus cylindricus* Lam.
 3 *imbricata* DC. (sc) imbricate 1820. DS h
Cereus imbricatus H.S.
 4 *stapelia* DC. ... stapelia-like Mexico 1830. DS h
 5 *exuviate* DC. ... exuviate DS h
 6 *decipiens* DC. (sc) deceiving D S h
 7 *Kleinianus* DC. ... Klein's 1836. D S h
 8 *leptocaulis* DC. ... slender-stem'd D S h
 9 *ramulifera* Forb. ... branch-bearing D S h
 10 *pubescens* Wend. ... pubescent D S h
 11 *Ottóni* D.S. ... Otto's Brazil 1830. D S h Lk. et Ot. pl. r. b. t. 16.
 12 *pulvinata* DC. ... pulvinate Mexico D S h
 Sect. 2. *DIVARICA* TEM; humble; branches diverging; joints linear-lanceolate, thick, nearly terete; prickles strong in fascicles.
 13 *longispina* H.F. (ye) long-spined Brazil 1826. 6. 10. D S h
 14 *glomerata* H.F. (ye) long flat-spined D S h
 15 *aurantiaca* Gill. (or) orange Chili 1824. D S h Bot. mag. t. 1606.
 16 *foliata* DC. (ye) greater Pin-pillow S. America 1805. 6. 7. D S h
pusilla H.S. non DC.
 17 *articulata* Ot. ... articulated 1836. D S h
 18 *alpina* Gill. ... alpine Chili D S h
 19 *corrugata* Gill. ... corrugated 1824. D S h
 20 *andicola* Hort. ... Andes 1690. D S h
 21 *horizontalis* Ot. ... horizontal 1814. D S h
 22 *platyacantha* Hort. (ye) broad-spined D S h
 23 *curassavica* DC. (ye) Pin-pillow Curassao 1690. D S h Bradl. succ. t. 4.
a major H.S. (ye) larger D S h
β media H.S. (ye) middle D S h
γ minor H.S. (ye) smaller D S h
δ longa H.S. (ye) longer Brazil 1820. D S h
 24 *fragilis* DC. (ye) brittle Pin-pillow Missouri 1814. D F h
 25 *pusilla* DC. (ye) small Pin-pillow S. America 1826. D S h
 Sect. 3. *GRANDISPINO* SÆ; joints compressed, ovate or obovate, prickles variable, the smaller ones setaceous and the larger strong.
 26 *polyacantha* H.S. S. (sf) many-spined Missouri 1814. 7. 9. D F h
missouriensis DC. *Cactus ferox* H.
 27 *media* H.S. S. (ye) lesser many-spined D F h
 28 *ferox* DC. (ye) ferocious S. America 1817. D S h
 29 *spinosissima* DC. ... cluster-spined Jamaica 1732. 7. D S h
 30 *myriacantha* Lk. et Ot. thousand-spined Mexico 1830. D S h
 31 *humilis* H.S. (ye) humble W. Indies 1795. 7. 8. D S h
Abrida DC.
 32 *Dillenii* DC. (ye) Dillenius's S. America 1731. 9. 10. D S h Bot. reg. t. 255.
Cactus Dillenii H.S. Dill. elth. 2. t. 296. f. 382.
 33 *Tuna* DC. (ye) yellow-spined D S h Dill. elth. t. 295. f. 380.
 34 *polyantha* DC. (ye) many-flowered 1811. 7. 9. D S h Bot. mag. t. 2691.
 35 *monacantha* DC. (ye) one-spined 1816. D S h Bot. reg. 1726.
 36 *leucotriche* DC. ... white-haired Mexico 1836. D S h
 37 *senilis* Parm. ... old-man 1837. D S h
 38 *calacantha* Ot. ... beautiful-spined 1836. D S h
 39 *megacantha* Forb. ... large-spined Mexico 1835. D S h
 40 *albicans* Forb. ... whitish-spined D S h
 41 *elatior* DC. (ye) great black-spin'd 1731. 7. 8. D S h Dill. elth. t. 204. f. 379.
 42 *nigricans* DC. (ye) lesser black-spined 1795. D S h Bot. mag. t. 1557.
Cactus Tuna γ nigricans H.S.

- 43 *máxima* DC. (ye) great oblong S. America 1768. 7. 9. D S h
 44 *triacantha* DC. (ye) three-spined ——— 1796. ——— D S h
 Sect. 4. PARVISPINOSE; prickles uniform, hair-shaped, short or almost wanting.
 45 *decumana* H.B. .. great S. America 1820. D S h
 46 *elongata* H.S.S. .. various-spined ——— 1816. D S h
 47 *cochinillifera* DC. (re) Cochineal-flg ——— 1688. 7. 9. D S h Andr. rep. t. 523.
Cactus cochiniifer Bot. mag. t. 2741-2742.
 48 *Ficus-Indica* DC. (ye) Indian Fig ——— 1731. 7. 8. D S h
 49 *pseudo-Tuna* DC. (ye) bastard ——— ——— D S h
 50 *tomentosa* DC. .. woolly-branch'd ——— 1824. D S h
 51 *sericea* Gil. .. silky Chili 1827. D S h
 52 *lanceolata* DC. (ye) spear-shaped ——— 1796. 7. 9. D S h
 53 *tuberculata* DC. (ye) tubercled ——— 1818. D S h
 54 *inermis* DC. (ye) upright-spineless ——— 1796. ——— D S h DC. plant. gras. n. 138. ic.
stricta H.S.
 55 *Amyela's* DC. (ye) Neapolitan Naples 1825. ——— D F h
 56 *subinermis* L.en. (ye) nearly smooth S. America 1824. 7. 9. D S h
 57 *rubescens* DC. .. red-stemmed Brazil 1828. D S h
 58 *crassa* DC. (ye) thick-lobed Mexico 1817. 6. 9. D S h
 59 *longispina* Ot. (ye) long-spined S. America 1824. D S h
 60 *leucacantha* Ot. (ye) white-spined ——— D S h
 61 *pulvinata* DC. .. pulvinate Mexico 1827. D S h
 62 *sulphurea* Gill. (ye) sulphur-flower'd Chili 1827. D S h
 63 *Hernandezii* DC. (re) Hernandez's Mexico ——— D G h Hern. mex. 78. ic.
 64 *microdasy* Lehm. ... small-thick ——— 1810. D S h
 65 *párvula* Forb. .. least Chili 1835. D S h
 66 *glauca* Forb. .. glaucous ——— D S h
 67 *decumbens* Salm. .. decumbent Mexico ——— D S h
 68 *elata* Ot. .. tall S. America 1731. D S h
 69 *grándis* Forb. .. great ——— 1835. D S h
 70 *hórrida* Salm. (ye) horrid S. America 1815. D S h
 71 *spinulifera* Salm. .. spine-bearing Mexico 1836. D S h
 72 *dejécta* Forb. (ye) dejected Cuba ——— D S h
 73 *vulgáris* DC. (re) common America 1596. 7. 9. D F h Mill. dict. t. 191.
Cactus Opuntia Bot. mag. t. 2393.
B minor (ye) lesser N. America 1914. ——— D F h
Cactus Opuntia N.
 Sect. 5. TENUILOBA; stems terete, when young; joints flat, membranous.
 74 *brasiléensis* DC. (ye) round-stem'd Brazil 1817. 5. 6. D S h Bot. mag. t. 3293.
Species not sufficiently known.
 75 *Nopalillo* Karw. small Nopal Mexico 1838. D S h
 76 *spinósura* Karw. yellow-spined ——— D S h
 77 *réptans* Karw. creeping ——— D S h
 PERE'SKIA DC. PERE'SKIA. (Mr. F. Peireak, a French nat.) Icosandria Monogynia.
 1 *aculeata* DC. (wh) Barbadoes Gooseby. W. Indies 1696. 10. 11. S h Bot. reg. t. 1928.
Cactus Pereskia L.
 2 *longispina* H.S.S. (wh) long-spined S. America 1808. S h
 3 *Ble'o* DC. (re) rose-coloured ——— 1827. 1. 4. S h Bot. reg. 1473.
 4 *portulacæfolia* DC. (ps) Purslane-leaf'd W. Indies 1820. S h Plum. ed Bur. t. 197. f. 1.
 5 *grandifolia* DC. .. great-leaved Brazil 1818. S h
 6 *Petitache* Karw. Petitache Mexico 1838. S h
 7 *crassicaulis* Karw. thick-stemmed ——— S h
 8 *grandiflora* Karw. great-flowered ——— S h
 9 *grandispina* Hort. ... great-spined 1818. S h

Tribe II. RHIPSALIDEÆ. DC. prod. v. 3. p. 475.

- RHIPSALIS DC. RHIPSALIS. (wh, a willow branch; flexible.) Dodecandria Monogynia.
 1 *Casey'ha* DC. (wh) pendulous W. Indies 1758. 7. 10. S h Bot. mag. t. 3080.
 2 *Hookeriana* DC. (wh) four-petal'd ——— S h Hook. ex. flor. t. 2.
 3 *fasciculata* DC. (wh) cluster-branch'd S. America 1800. ——— S h Bot. mag. t. 3079.
 4 *parasitica* DC. (wh) parasitical W. Indies ——— S h Plum. ed Bur. t. 197. f. 2.
 5 *funalis* DC. (wh) great-flowered S. America 1816. 7. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 2740.
grandiflorus B.M. *Cactus funalis* s.s.

6	salicornioides DC. (ye)	Glass-wort-like	W. Indies	1818.	5. 8.	D S h	Bot. mag. t. 2461.
7	mesembryanthoides DC.	Fig Marygold-like	—	—	—	D S h	t. 3078.
8	cereuscula R.P.	.. cereus-like	Brazil	1828.	....	D S h	
9	spatulata Ot.	.. spatulate	.....	1836.	....	D S h	
10	pendula Salm.	(wh) pendulous	.....	1818.	....	D S h	
11	pentaptera Ot.	(wh) five-winged	.....	1836.	....	D S h	
12	calamiformis Forb.	quill-formed	.....	—	....	D S h	

ORDER CXVII.

GROSSULARIÆ. DC. *prodr.* v. 3. p. 477.

RIBES DC. CURRENT. (Arabic name of an acid plant.) Pentandria Monogynia.

Sect. 1. GROSSULARIA; peduncles 1-2-3 flowered; calyx more or less campanulate; leaves plicate; gooseberries.

1	oxyacanthoides DC. (st)	Hawthorn-ld.	N. America	1703.	4. 5.	H h	Dill. eth. t. 139. f. 166.
2	ferox DC. (st)	ferocious	California	1827.	—	H h	
3	lacustris DC. (br)	swamp	N. America	1812.	—	H h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 884.
4	Menziesii DC. (cr)	Menzies's	California	1827.	—	H h	
5	speciosum DC. (sc)	beautiful	N. America	—	—	H h	Swt. br. fl. gar. 2. s. t. 149.
6	uva-crispa R.S. (st)	smooth Gooseberry	England	....	—	H h	Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2057.
7	reclinatum R.S. (st)	procumbent	Germany	1683.	—	H h	
8	Grossularia R.S. (st)	rough Gooseberry	England	....	—	H h	Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 1292.
9	caucasicum DC. (st)	Caucasian	Caucasus	1820.	—	H h	
10	aciculare DC. (wh)	acicular-spined	Siberia	1827.	—	H h	Led. ill. t. 230.
11	setosum B.R. (st)	bristly	Missouri	—	5.	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1237.
12	hirtellum DC. (st)	hairy	N. America	1812.	4. 5.	H h	
13	gracile DC. (st)	slender	—	—	—	H h	
14	Cynobati DC. (st)	prickly-fruited	Canada	1759.	4.	H h	Schmidt. arb. t. 98.
15	divaricatum D.S. (wh)	divaricate	N. America	1826.	4.	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1359.
16	triflorum DC. (br)	three-flowered	—	1812.	4. 5.	H h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1094.
17	niveum D.S. (wh)	white	—	1826.	—	H h	Bot. reg. 1692.
18	Dikúsha F. (st)	Fischer's	Siberia	1821.	—	H h	
19	Stakóri F. (st)	Siberian	—	—	—	H h	

Sect. 2. BOTRYCARPUM; prickles of Sect. Grossularia, and the racemose flowers of Sect. Ribesia.

20	orientale DC. (st)	oriental	Syria	1820.	4. 5.	H h	
21	saxatile DC. (br)	rock	Siberia	1828.	—	H h	
22	diacantha DC. (st)	two-spined	—	1781.	5. 6.	H h	Pall. ross. 2. t. 66.

Sect. 3. RIBESIA; racemes generally many-flowered; leaves plicate, calyx campanulate or cylindrical; currants.

23	alpinum DC. (st)	Alpine	Britain	....	4. 5.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 704.
	α sterile DC. (st)	barren	—	....	—	H h	
	β bacciferum DC. (st)	berry-bearing	—	....	—	H h	
24	resinosum DC. (st)	clammy	N. America	1800.	—	H h	Bot. mag. t. 1483.
25	procumbens DC. (br)	trailing	Dahuria	1804.	5. 6.	H h	Pall. ross. 2. t. 65.
26	multiflorum DC. (st)	many-flowered	Hungary	1818.	5.	H h	Bot. mag. t. 2368.
27	spicatum DC. (br)	acid	England	....	—	H h	Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1290.
28	rubrum DC. (st)	common-red	Britain	....	4. 5.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1289.
	α sylvestre DC. (st)	wild	—	....	—	H h	
	β hortense DC. (st)	cultivated	—	....	—	H h	
	γ carneum DC. (st)	pale-fruited	—	....	—	H h	
	δ variegatum DC. (st)	stripe-fruited	—	....	—	H h	
	ε album DC. (st)	white-fruited	—	....	—	H h	
29	petreum DC. (re)	rock	England	....	5. 6.	H h	Berl. mem. t. 2. f. 15.
							Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 705.
30	cereum B.R. (wh)	waxy	Columbia	1827.	4. 5.	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1263.
31	inebrians B.R. (br)	intoxicating	N. America	1830.	4.	H h	Bot. reg. 1471.
32	atropurpureum Led. (ps)	dark-purple	Siberia	1827.	....	H h	
33	carpathicum R.S. (st)	Carpathian	Carpathian M.	1816.	4. 5.	H h	
34	triste DC. (re. ye)	dark-coloured	Siberia	1816.	—	H h	

35 punctatum ds. (ye) dotted <i>prostratum</i> R. et P. not dc.	Chili	1826. 4. 5.	H h	Bot. reg. 1658. & 1278.
36 heterotrichum ds. (pu) variable-haired	Altaia	1837. —	H h	Led. ill. t. 235.
37 nigrum dc. (wh) black-fruited	Britain	....	H h	Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1291.
38 glaciale ds. (wh) icy	Nepaul	1823. —	H h	
39 trifidum dc. (pu) trifid-calyx	N. America	1828. —	H h	
40 glandulosum dc. (st) glandular	Chili	1820. 5. 6.	H h	Flor. per. t. 232. f. b.
41 prostratum dc. (pu) prostrate <i>glandulosum</i> H.K. non R.P.	N. America	1777. 4. 5.	H h	L'Herit. stirp. 1. t. 2.
42 Biebersteinii dc. (st) Bieberstein's <i>caucasicum</i> M.B. nec aliorum.	Caucasus	1820. —	H h	
43 rigens dc. (st) rigid	N. America	1812. —	H h	
44 albinervium dc. (st) white-nerved	Canada	1828. —	H h	
45 laxiflorum dc. (st) loose-flowered	N. America	1812. —	H h	
46 viscosissimum dc. (ye) viscons	—	1827. —	H h	
47 sanguineum dc. (cr) crimson	—	1820. 5. 6.	H h	Bot. mag. t. 3335.
48 malvaceum Benth. (re) Malvaceous	California	1835. —	H h	Swt. fl. gard. s. 2. t. 340.
49 floridum dc. (st) Pennsylvanian	N. America	1729. 4. 5.	H h	Dill. elth. t. 244. f. 315.
Sect. 4. SYMPROCALYX; calyx tubular, yellow; racemes many flowered; leaves compassing in the bud; unarmed.				
50 flavum ds. (ye) yellow <i>aureum</i> B.R. 125. <i>aureum</i> γ <i>sanguineum</i> H.T.	Missouri	1812. 4. 6.	H h	Bot. reg. t. 125.
51 tenuiflorum B.R. (ye) slender-flowered	N. America	1824. —	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1274.
<i>a melanocarpum</i> (ye) black-fruited	—	—	H h	
β <i>chrysocarpum</i> (ye) yellow-fruited	—	—	H h	
52 aureum ds. (ye) golden	—	1812. —	H h	Berl. rib. t. 2. f. 23.
<i>a præcox</i> ds. (ye) early	—	—	H h	
β <i>villosum</i> ds. (ye) villous	—	—	H h	
<i>longiflorum</i> Fraser.	—	—	H h	
γ <i>serotinum</i> ds. (ye) late	—	—	H h	

ORDER CXVIII.

ESCALLO'NEÆ. *Kth. synopsis* v. 3. p. 364.

ESCALLO'NIA L.	ESCALLO'NIA. (Escallon, a Span. trav. in S. America.)	Pentand Monogy.
1 rubra dc. (re) red-flowered	Chili	1826. 8. 10. G h Bot. mag. t. 2890.
<i>Stereosylon rubrum</i> Flor. per. v. 3. t. 236. f. b.		
2 glandulosa dc. (wh) glandular	Chili	— G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1291.
3 floribunda dc. (wh) many-flowered	N. Granada	1827. G h
4 caracasana dc. (wh) Caracas	Caracas	— S h
5 viscosa dc. (wh) viscons	Mendoza	1829. G h
6 discolor dc. (wh) two-coloured	N. Granada	1820. G h Vent. choix. t. 54.
7 pulverulenta ds. (wh) powdery	Chili	1831. G h Swt. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 310.
8 illinita ds. (wh) anointed	—	1831. 8. 9. F h Bot. reg. t. 1900.
8 Montevicensis dc. (wh) Monte Video	Brasil	1827. — F h t. 1467.
<i>bifida</i> Lk. et Ot. abbild. t. 23.		
ANOPTERUS B.P.	ANOPTERUS. (ανω, upwards, and πτερον, a wing; seeds.)	Decand. Digyn.
glandulosa B.P. (wh) glandular	V. Diem. Isl.	1823. G h Lab. nov. holl. 1. t. 112.
ITEA DC.	ITEA. (Greek name of willow.)	Pentandria Monogynia.
virginica dc. (wh) Virginian	N. America	1744. 6. 8. H h Bot. mag. t. 2409.

ORDER CXIX.

SAXIFRAGACEÆ. DS. 3. p. 206.

Tribe I. SAXIFRAGACEÆ. DC. *prodr.* 4. p. 17.

SAXIFRAGA L. SAXIFRAGE. (*saxum*, a stone, and *frango*, to break.) Decandria Digynia.
Sect. 1. BERGENIA; calyx 5-parted; petals and stamens perigynous; seeds cylindrical; leaves large, fleshy, undivided.

1 *crassifolia* L.T. (ro) thick-leaved Siberia 1765. 3. 5. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 126.

Bergenia crassifolia Moen. *Megasea crassifolia* H.B.

2 *cordifolia* L.T. (ro) heart-leaved Siberia 1779. — H 2

3 *media* (ro) intermediate — 1819. — H 2

Megasea media H.B.

4 *ligulata* L.T. (wh) fringed-leaved Nepal 1818. — H 2 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 59.

Megasea ciliata H.B.

Sect. 2. GYNOPERA; calyx 5-leaved; petals and stamens hypogynous; seeds spherical; leaves fleshy, undivided.

5 *Gem* L.T. (sp) kidney-leaved Ireland 6. 7. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1561.

6 *hirsuta* L.T. (sp) hirsute — 5. 6. H 2 — v. 33. t. 2322.

7 *polita* L. en. (sp) polished — — H 2

Robertsonia polita H.B.

8 *dentata* L. en. (sp) toothed — 5. 6. H 2

Robertsonia dentata H.B.

9 *crenata* (sp) crenated 1790. — H 2

Robertsonia crenata H.B.

10 *sphaeroides* (sp) sphaeroid Pyrenees† 1800. — H 2

Robertsonia sphaeroides H.B.

11 *punctata* L. (sp) dotted-flowered Siberia 1699. — H 2

12 *serrata* L. en. (sp) sawed-leaved Ireland — H 2

Robertsonia serrata H.B.

13 *umbrosa* L.T. (sp) London-pride Britain 4. 6. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 633.

14 *cuneifolia* L.T. (sp) wedge-leaved Switzerland 1768. 5. 6. H 2 W. et K. hung. 1 t. 44.

15 *spicata* L.T. (sp) spiked N. America 1827. — H 2

16 *arguta* L.T. (sp) deep-notched — — — H 2

17 *hybrida* L. en. (sp) hybrid 1820. — H 2 Sternb. sax. 17. t. 8. f. 3.

18 *stellaris* L.T. (wh) starry Britain 6. 7. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 167.

β Schleicheri L.T. (wh) Schleicher's Switzerland 1819. — H 2

Spatularia stellaris γ depilata H.B.

γ dissimilis Ds. (wh) dissimilar Scotland — H 2

19 *leucanthemifolia* (wh) stock-leaved N. America 1812. — H 2 Lap. pyr. sax. t. 25.

20 *sarmentosa* L.T. (wh) sarmentose China 1771. — F 2 Bot. mag. t. 92.

Diptera sarmentosa Bork. *Ligularia sarmentosa* H.B.

21 *cuscutiformis* B.C. (wh) dodder-like China 1815. 2. 7. F 2 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 186.

Ligularia minor H.B.

22 *erosa* L.T. (wh) jagged-leaved N. America 1812. 5. 6. H 2

Aulaxis nuda H.B.

β hirsuta L.T. (wh) hairy — — — H 2

Aulaxis micranthifolia H.B.

Sect. 3. LEOGYNE; calyx 5-cleft; petals sessile; stamens inserted in the throat of the calyx. stigmas orbicular; ovary free; seeds roundish; leaves reniform, lobed.

23 *rotundifolium* L.T. (wh) round-leaved Austria 1596. 5. 6. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 424.

Miscopetalum rotundifolium H.B.

β repanda L.T. (wh) repand — — H 2 Sternb. saxif. t. 5.

24 *granulata* L.T. (wh) grain-rooted Britain 5. — H 2 Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 500.

β multiplex (wh) double-flowered — — H 2

25 *altifida* Ds. (wh) Altifid — H 2

26 *bulbifera* L.T. (wh) bulbiferous S. Europe. 6. 7. H 2 Sternb. sax. t. 12. f. 1.

27 *cœnea* L.T. (wh) drooping Scotland 7. — H 2 Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 664.

Lobaria cœnea H.B.

28 *sibirica* L.T. (wh) Siberian Siberia 1802. 5. 6. H 2 Sternb. sax. p. 23. t. 25.

29 *rivularis* L.T. (wh) Alpine-brook Scotland 6. 7. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2275.

Lobaria rivularis H.B.

- 30 *hederacea* L.T. (wh) Ivy-leaved Levant 1752. 7. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 379.
 31 *nudicaulis* L.T. (wh) naked-stalked N. America 1837. 5. 6. H ½
Sect. 4. HIRCOLUS; calyx 5-cleft; petals sessile; stamens inserted in the throat of the calyx; stigmas orbicular; ovarium free; seeds oblong, wrinkled; leaves narrow, entire, usually ciliated.
- 32 *Hirculus* L.T. (ye) yellow-marsh England 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1009.
Hirculus ranunculoides H.B.
 33 *flagellaris* L.T. (ye) flagelliferous Baffin's Bay 1820. — H ½ Sternb. sax. p. 25. t. 6.
 34 *aizoides* L.T. (ye) smaller-mountain Britain 7. 8. H ½ ——— t. 8. f. 1.
β autumnalis (ye) larger-mountain ——— H ½ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 39.
Leptæsea aizoides H.B.
 35 *branchialis* L.T. (st) spiny-fringed Siberia 1819. — H ½ Gmel. sib. 4. t. 65. f. 2.
 36 *tenella* L.T. (wh) slender Carinthia 1824. — H ½ Jacq. coll. 3. t. 17.
 37 *juniperina* L.T. (ye) Juniper-like Caucasus 1826. — H ½ Sternb. sax. p. 31. t. 10.
 38 *tricuspidata* L.T. (ye) tricuspidate N. America 1827. 5. 6. H ½ Fl. dan. t. 976.
 39 *aspera* L.T. (st) rough Switzerland 1852. 8. H ½ Jacq. aust. 5. t. 31.
Ciliaria aspera H.B.
 40 *bryoides* L.T. (st) thread-moss-like ——— 6. 7. H ½ Jacq. misc. 2. t. 5. f. 1.
Sect. 5. MICRANTHES; calyx 5-parted; petals small, sessile, inserted in the calyx, as also the stamens; stigmas capitate; ovarium free; seeds oblong, smooth; leaves undivided.
- 41 *hieracifolia* L.T. (br) Hawkweed-ld. Hungary 1789. 5. 6. H ½ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 18.
 42 *penylvanica* L.T. (gr) Pennsylvanian N. America 1732. — H ½ Dill. elt. t. 253. f. 328.
β glabra (gr) smoother-leaved ——— H ½
 43 *semipubescentia* L.T. (st) semipubescent ——— H ½
Micranthes semipubescentia H.B.
 44 *virginensis* L.T. (wh) Virginian ——— 1790. 5. 7. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1664.
Dermæsea pillosa H.B.
 45 *congesta* H.B.L. (wh) close-headed ——— 1812. — H ½
nivalis Ph. nec aliorum
 46 *nivalis* L.T. (wh) clustered Alpine Britain 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 440.
Dermæsea nivalis H.B.
 47 *vernalis* Ds. (wh) vernal N. America — H ½ Willd. hort. ber. t. 43.
virginensis Torr. elongata Sternb.
 48 *ferruginea* Gr. (wh) rusty ——— 1827. — H ½
 49 *melaleuca* s.s. (wh) Fischer's Siberia 1826. — H ½
 50 *longicaula* L.T. (wh) long-scaped ——— 1824. 5. 7. H ½
 51 *dahurica* L.T. (wh) Dahurian Dahuria ——— H ½
Sect. 6. AZOONIA; calyx 5-cleft; petals sessile perigynous, as well as the stamens; stigmas spatulate, bearded; seeds ovate, triquetrous, wrinkled.
- 52 *Cotyledon* L.T. (wh) pyramidal Alps Europe 1596. 5. 7. H ½ Flor. dan. t. 241.
Chondrosea pyramidalis H.B.
 53 *intermedia* (wh) related 1808. 7. H ½
Chondrosea intermedia H.B.
 54 *lingulata* L.T. (sp) tongue-leaved Pyrenees 5. 7. H ½
longifolia s.s.
β media L.T. (sp) middle ——— H ½ Sternb. sax. p. 1. t. 1. a.
 55 *crustata* L. en. (sp) crusted ——— H ½ ——— 1. t. b.
 56 *Aizoon* L.T. (sp) large margined ——— 1731. — H ½ Jacq. aust. t. 438.
 57 *recta* P.S. (sp) straight-leaved Alps Europe — H ½ Lap. pyr. sax. t. 15.
infacta L.T. W. hort. ber. 2. t. 75. *Chondrosea Aizoon* H.B.
β minor H.B. (sp) lesser Alps Europe — H ½
γ parviflora H.B. (sp) smaller-flowered ——— H ½
 58 *mutata* L.T. (ye) saffron-colour'd Switzerland 1779. 6. 7. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 351.
 59 *aretoides* L.T. (ye) Aretia-like ——— 1825. — H ½ Lap. pyr. sax. t. 13.
 60 *Bursariana* L.T. (st) Burser's Italy ——— 5. 6. H ½ Jacq. misc. 1. t. 17. f. 3.
 61 *retusa* L.T. (st) purple-flowered Pyrenees 3. 4. H ½ Lap. pyr. sax. t. 18.
 62 *oppositifolia* L.T. (re) opposite-leaved Britain — H ½ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 9.
Antiphylla carulea H.B.
 63 *biflora* L.T. (re) two-fld. purple Switzerland 1825. — H ½ Lap. pyr. sax. t. 17.
 64 *caesia* L.T. (st) grey ——— 1752. 5. 6. H ½ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 374.
 65 *valdensis* Ds. (wh) Baldo S. Europe — H ½
caesia W.
 66 *nitida* Ds. (ye) shining — H ½ Sternb. sax. t. 10.
 67 *tenella* Ds. (wh) tender Carinthia 1819. 6. 8. H ½ Jacq. coll. 3. t. 17.
 68 *diapensioides* L.T. (wh) Diapensia-like Switzerland 1828. 5. 6. H ½ Flor. ped. app. p. 21. t. 3.
 69 *compacta* s.s. (wh) compact ——— H ½
Sect. 7. SAXIFRAGACEÆ; calyx 5-cleft; petals sessile, perigynous, as well as the stamens; stigmas spatulate, bearded; seeds obovate; leaves divided, rarely simple.
- 70 *androsæcea* L.T. (wh) Androsæcea-leav'd Switzerland 1792. 5. 6. H ½ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 389.

71	<i>sedioides</i> L.T. (sf) Stonecrop-like	Europe	1825.	5. 6.	H 4	Jacq. misc. 2. t. 21. f. 22.
72	<i>stenopétala</i> D.S. (wh) narrow-petalled	Switzerland	....	—	H 4	Sternb. sax. t. 11.
	<i>aphylla</i> Sternb.					
73	<i>ténera</i> L.T. (sf) flat-leaved	—	1825.	—	H 4	Sternb. sax. t. 9. f. 4.
	<i>planifolia</i> S.S.					
74	<i>geranioides</i> L.S. (wh) cranesbill-leav'd	Pyrenees	1770.	4. 5.	H 4	Lap. pyr. sax. t. 43.
75	<i>irrigua</i> L.T. (wh) crowfoot-leav'd	Siberia	1820.	—	H 4	M. B. cent. pl. rar. t. 73.
76	<i>pedatifida</i> L.T. (wh) pedatifid	Scotland	....	5. 6.	H 4	Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2278.
	<i>β minor</i> H.B. (wh) smaller villous	—	....	—	H 4	
	<i>γ ladanifera</i> L.T. (wh) ladaniferous	Pyrenees	....	—	H 4	Lap. sax. pyr. t. 42.
77	<i>viscosa</i> H.B. (wh) clammy	—	....	—	H 4	
78	<i>quinquéfida</i> H.B. (wh) quinquefid	Scotland	....	—	H 4	
79	<i>ceratophylla</i> L.T. (wh) shining-calyx'd	Spain	1804.	—	H 4	Bot. mag. t. 1651.
80	<i>ajugifolia</i> L.T. (wh) Bugle-leaved	Pyrenees	1770.	6. 7.	H 4	Lap. pyr. sax. t. 31.
81	<i>affinis</i> L.T. (wh) affined	Ireland	....	—	H 4	
82	<i>pentadactyla</i> L.T. (wh) five-fingered	Pyrenees	1815.	5. 6.	H 4	Lap. pyr. sax. t. 40.
83	<i>latifida</i> L.T. (wh) broad-cleft	Spain	1826.	—	H 4	
84	<i>decipiens</i> L.T. (wh) palmate	Wales	....	—	H 4	Sternb. sax. p. 55. t. 23.
	<i>palmata</i> Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 455. <i>caespitosa</i> Flor. dan. t. 71.					
85	<i>hirta</i> L.T. (wh) hairy	Ireland	....	—	H 4	Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2291.
86	<i>platypétala</i> L.T. (wh) broad-petalled	Scotland	....	6.	H 4	— v. 32. t. 2276.
87	<i>Schraderei</i> S.S. (wh) Schrader's	Siberia	1826.	—	H 4	
88	<i>incurvifolia</i> L.T. (wh) incurved-leav'd	Ireland	....	—	H 4	
89	<i>denudata</i> L.T. (wh) half-naked	Scotland	....	—	H 4	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1517.
90	<i>Sternbergii</i> L.T. (wh) Sternberg's	Germany	....	5. 6.	H 4	Stern. sax. t. 24.
91	<i>pulchella</i> L.T. (sf) pretty	—	1818.	—	H 4	
92	<i>tridentata</i> L.T. (wh) three-toothed	—	....	—	H 4	
93	<i>caespitosa</i> L.T. (sf) tufted	Wales	....	—	H 4	Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 794.
94	<i>lanceolata</i> H.B. (wh) lanceolate	S. Europe	1800.	—	H 4	
95	<i>exarata</i> L.T. (wh) furrowed	Pyrenees	1818.	—	H 4	Vill. delph. 4. t. 45.
	<i>nervosa</i> Lap. pyr. sax. t. 89.					
96	<i>pedemontana</i> L.T. (wh) Piedmont	Piedmont	1824.	—	H 4	All. ped. t. 21. f. 6.
	<i>cymosa</i> Pl. rar. hung. t. 88. <i>heterophylla</i> Sternb. sax. t. 20. f. 1-2.					
97	<i>moschata</i> L.T. (ye) musky	Piedmont	....	5. 6.	H 4	Jacq. misc. 2. t. 21. f. 2.
98	<i>muscoïdes</i> L.T. (sf) Moss-like	England	....	—	H 4	Lap. pyr. sax. t. 35.
	<i>Muscària muscoïdes</i> H.B.					
99	<i>pygmaea</i> L.T. (sf) pigmy	Scotland	....	—	H 4	Eng. bot. v. 33. t. 2214.
	<i>moschata</i> H.B. non Jacq. <i>Muscària caespitosa</i> H.B.					
100	<i>tridactylites</i> H.B. (bh) Rue-leaved	Britain	....	3. 5.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 501.
	<i>Tridactylites annua</i> H.B.					
101	<i>controversa</i> S.S. (wh) confused	N. Europe	....	—	H ⊙	Sternb. sax. t. 16.
102	<i>petrea</i> L.T. (wh) rock	Carinthia	1752.	4. 5.	H ⊙	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 81.
103	<i>ascendens</i> D.T. (wh) ascending	Pyrenees	—	5. 6.	H 4	Sternb. sax. t. 19. f. 1-2.
	<i>aquatica</i> Lap. pyr. sax. t. 28.					
104	<i>hypnoides</i> L.T. (wh) mossy	Britain	....	4. 6.	H 4	Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 454.
	<i>β viscosa</i> L.T. (wh) viscous	—	....	—	H 4	
	<i>γ angustifolia</i> L.T. (wh) narrow-ld.	—	....	—	H 4	
	<i>δ muscosa</i> L.T. (wh) tufted	—	....	—	H 4	
	<i>ε pulchella</i> L.T. (wh) larger	—	....	—	H 4	
	<i>ζ spatulata</i> H.B. (wh) spatulate	—	....	—	H 4	
	<i>η latifida</i> H.B. (wh) broad-cleft	—	....	—	H 4	
	<i>θ rhodopétala</i> H.B. (bh) rosy-petalled	—	....	—	H 4	
	<i>ι recurvula</i> H.B. (wh) recurving-cup'd	—	....	—	H 4	
	<i>κ aristata</i> H.B. (wh) awned	—	....	—	H 4	
	<i>λ septifida</i> H.B. (wh) seven-cleft	—	....	—	H 4	
105	<i>condensata</i> L.T. (wh) close	Scotland	....	—	H 4	Gmel. fl. bad. t. 3.
106	<i>elongella</i> L.T. (wh) long-peduncled	—	....	5. 6.	H 4	Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2277.
107	<i>leptophylla</i> L.T. (wh) narrow-leaved	Wales	....	—	H 4	
	<i>β angustifida</i> L.T. (wh) narrow-lobed	—	....	—	H 4	
108	<i>leucivirens</i> L.T. (wh) light-green	Scotland	....	—	H 4	
109	<i>quinquedens</i> H.B. (wh) five-toothed	Europe	....	—	H 4	
110	<i>Haworthii</i> H.B. (mh) Haworth's	—	....	—	H 4	
	<i>hirta</i> H.B. non E.B.					
111	<i>estivalis</i> F. (wh) summer	Altai	1821.	5. 7.	H 4	
	LEPTARRHENA DC. LEPTARRHENA . (λεπτος, slender, and αρρην, a male.) Decand. Digyn.					
	<i>pyrolifolia</i> DC. (wh) pyrola-leaved	N. America	1827.	5. 6.	H 4	Hook. fl. amer. 1. t. 89.
	<i>Saxifraga pyrolifolia</i> L.T.					
	HEUCHERA DC. ALLUM-ROOT . (J. H. de Heucher, prof. med. Witterberg.) Pentand. Digyn.					
	<i>1 americana</i> DC. (gr) viscid	N. America	1656.	5. 7.	H 4	Schkuhr. hand. t. 58.
	<i>viscida</i> Ph.					

- 2 pubescens DC. (*h*) pubescent N. America 1812. 5. 7. H ½
 3 hispida DC. (*gr*) hispid ——— 1820. ——— H ½
 4 micrantha B.S. (*gr*) small-flowered Columbia 1827. 6. 7. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1302.
 5 villosa DC. (*gr*) villous N. America 1812. 5. 7. H ½
 6 caulescens DC. (*wh*) caulescent ——— ——— H ½
 7 glabra DC. (*gr*) smooth Altaia 1827. ——— H ½
 8 Richardsoni B.S. (*gr*) Richardson's N. America ——— H ½
 9 cylindrica DS. (*ye*) cylindrical ——— 5. 6. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1924.
 10 Menziesii DS. (*wh*) Menzies's ——— 1812. 4. 5. H ½ Hook. fl. amer. 1. t. 80.
Tiarella Menziesii Ph.
- TIARELLA DC. TIARELLA. (*tiara*, a Persian diadem; form of fruit.) Decandria Digynia.
 1 cordifolia DC. (*wh*) heart-leaved N. America 1731. 4. 5. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1589.
 2 trifoliata DC. (*wh*) three-leaved ——— 1826. ——— H ½
 3 polyphylla DC. (*wh*) many-leaved Nepal 1818. ——— H ½
 4 colorata Gr. (*wh*) coloured N. America 1827. 4. 6. H ½
 ASTILBE DS. ASTILBE. (*a* priv., and *στῆλη*, brightness; opaque.) Oct-Decandria Digynia.
 1 decandra DS. (*st*) decandrous Carolina 1812. 5. 6. F ½ Vent. malm. t. 54.
Tiarella biternata V.
 2 rivularis DS. (*st*) rivulet Nepal 1825. ——— H ½ Bot. reg. t. 2911.
Spiraea barbata B.S.
- TELLIMA DS. TELLIMA. (anagram of *Mitella*.) Decandria Digynia.
grandiflora B.S. (*st*) large-flowered N. America 1826. 4. 5. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1178.
Mitella grandiflora Ph.
- MITELLA DC. MITELLA. (a dim. of *mitra*, a mitre; form of fruit.) Decandria Digynia.
 1 diphylla DC. (*wh*) two-leaved N. America 1731. 4. 5. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 166.
 2 cordifolia DC. (*wh*) heart-leaved ——— 1812. ——— H ½ Lam. ill. t. 373. f. 3.
 3 reniformis DC. (*wh*) kidney-leaved ——— 1758. 6. 8. H ½ ——— t. 373. f. 2.
nuda W.
 4 trifida Gr. (*wh*) trifid N. America 1827. 5. 7. H ½
 5 prostrata DC. (*wh*) prostrate ——— 1812. 5. 6. H ½
- DRUMMONDIA DC. DRUMMONDIA. (T. Drummond, bot. collector.) Pentandria Digynia.
mitelloides DC. (*wh*) *Mitella*-like N. America 1827. 6. 7. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2933.
Mitella pentandra B.S.
- CHRYSOSPLENIUM DS. GOLDEN SAXIFRAGE. (*χρυσος*, gold, and *σπλήν*, the spleen.) Oct-Dec. Dig.
 1 alternifolium DS. (*ye*) alternate-leaved Britain 4. 5. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 54.
 2 oppositifolium DC. (*ye*) opposite-ld. ——— H ½ ——— v. 7. t. 490.
 3 americanum DS. (*ye*) American N. America ——— H ½
oppositifolium Mx.
 4 nepalense DC. (*ye*) Nepal Nepal 1824. ——— H ½

Tribe II. HYDRA'NGEÆ. DC. prod. 4. p. 13.

- HYDRA'NGEA DS. HYDRA'NGEA. (*ἵδωρ*, water, and *αγγεων*, a vessel.) Decandria Digynia.
 1 arborescens DC. (*wh*) shrubby Virginia 1736. 7. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 437.
vulgaris DC.
 2 cordata DC. (*wh*) heart-leaved Carolina 1806. ——— H ½ Wats. dend. brit. t. 42.
 3 nivea DC. (*wh*) white-leaved ——— 1786. ——— H ½ ——— t. 43.
radiata Walt.
 4 heteromalla DC. (*wh*) woolly-leaved Nepal 1823. H ½
 5 quercifolia DC. (*wh*) Oak-leaved Florida 1803. 6. 9. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 925.
 6 hortensia DC. (*pt*) changeable China 1788. 4. 9. H ½ ——— t. 438.
β. coriacea (*bl*) blue-flowered ——— ——— H ½
- ADAMIA DC. ADAMIA. (John Adam, some time Gov. Gen. of India.) Decandria Pentagynia.
cyanea DC. (*wh*) blue-berried E. India 1829. 6. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. 3046.

ORDER CXX.

GALACINEÆ. DS. 3. p. 203.

GALAX DS. GALAX. (γαλα, milk; white flowers.) Pentandria Monogynia.

aphylla ds. (wh) leafless Virginia 1786. 6. 7. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 754.

Blandfordia cordata Andr. bot. rep. t. 343.

FRANCOA DS. FRANCOA. (F. Franco, M.D., promoter of bot.) Octandria Tetragynia.

1 appendiculata ds. (pk) appendiculate Chili 1830. 7. 8. H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 151.

2 sonchifolia ds. (pu) sonchus-leaved ———— H 4 ———— s. 2. t. 169.

3 ramosa ds. (wh) branched ———— H 4 ———— s. 2. t. 223.

ORDER CXXI.

CUNONIA'CEÆ. DS. 3. p. 196.

Tribe I. CUNONIE'Æ. DS. p. 197.

WEINMANNIA DS. WEINMANNIA. (J. W. Weinmann, a Germ. bot.) Octandria Digynia.

1 glabra ds. (wh) smooth W. Indies 1818. 5. 7. S 1/2 Lam. ill. t. 313. f. 1.

2 hirta ds. (wh) hairy ———— S 1/2

3 elliptica ds. (wh) elliptic-leaved Peru 1823. G 1/2

4 ovata ds. (wh) oval-leaved ———— G 1/2 Cav. ic. 6. t. 566.

ACROPHYLLUM Benth. ACROPHYLLUM. (ακρος, the summit, and θυλλος, a leaf.) Oct. Dig.

venosum Benth. (wh) veiny N. Holland 1836. G 1/2 Botan. t. 95.

Weinmannia vendae Flor. cab.

CALDCLEUVIA DS. CALDCLEUVIA. (Alex. Caldcleugh, F.R.S.) Octandria Digynia.

paniculata ds (wh) panicled N. Holland 1831. G 1/2 Cavan. icon. 6. t. 565.

Weinmannia paniculata Cav.

PLATYOLPHUS DS. WHITE-ASH. (πλατυς, broad, and λοφος, a crest.) Oct-Decandria Digynia.

trifoliata ds. (wh) trifoliata C. B. S. 1820. G 1/2

Weinmannia trifoliata L.

CUNONIA DS. CUNONIA. (J. C. Cuno, of Amsterdam.) Decandria Digynia.

capensis ds. (wh) Cape. C. B. S. 1816. 5. 7. G 1/2 Bot. reg. t. 828.

CALLICOMA DS. CALLICOMA. (καλος, beautiful, and κομη, hair.) Dodecandria Digynia.

serratifolia ds. (sf) saw-leaved N. S. W. 1793. 5. 8. G 1/2 Andr. reposit. t. 566.

CERATOPE'TALUM DS. CERATOPE'TALUM. (κερας, a horn, and πεταλον, a petal.) Decand. Mon.

gummiferum ds. (ge) gum-bearing. N. Holland 1820. G 1/2 Sm. n. holl. 1. t. 3.

SCHIZOMERIA DS. SCHIZOMERIA. (σχιζω, to cut, and μερις, a part; petals.) Decand. Digy.

ovata ds. (wh) ovate-leaved N. Holland. 1825. G 1/2

Ceratopetalum ovatum Caloy.

Tribe II. BAUEREÆ. DS. prodr. 3. p. 202.

BAUERA D.S. BAUERA. (Franc. and Ferdin. Bauer, cel. bot. artists.) Polyand. Digynia. H. K.

1 rubrifolia ds. (re) Madder-leaved N. S. W. 1793. 7. 12. G 1/2 Sal. ann. bot. 1. t. 10.

rubroides A.R. 198. B.M. 715.

2 humilis ds. (re) dwarf ———— 1804. ———— G 1/2 Dodd. bot. cab. t. 1197.

ORDER CXXII.

UMBELLIFERÆ. *Juss. gen.* 218.Suborder I. *ORTHOSPERMEÆ*. DC. *prodr.* 4. p. 58.Tribe I. *HYDROCOTYLINÆ*. Subtribe I. *HYDROCOTYLINÆ*. DC. *prodr.* 4. p. 58.**HYDROCOTYLE** DC. MARSH-PENNYWORT. (ὕδωρ, water, and κοτυλή, a cavity.) Pent. Digy.

- 1 interrupta DC. (wh) interrupted N. America 1824. 5. 7. H w ½ Rich. dis. t. 50. f. 1. b.
 2 vulgaris DC. (sh) common Britain 5. 6. H w ½ Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 751.
 3 umbellata DC. (wh) umbelled N. America 1795. 7. 8. H w ½ Spreng. umb. 1. t. 1. f. 1.
 4 bonariensis DC. (ye) Buenos Ayres B. Ayres 1828. — H w ½ Cavan. icon. 5. t. 488.
 5 natans DC. (sh) floating Naples 1819. 6. 8. H w ½ Cyr. rar. neap. 1. t. 6. f. B.
 6 americana DC. (gr) American N. America 1790. 5. 8. H w ½ Spreng. umb. p. 3. t. 2. f. 3.
 7 plebeia DC. (gr) plebian N. Holland 1823. — G w ½ Rich. hydr. f. 23.
 8 ranunculoides DC. (gr) crowfoot-leav. Mexico 1824. — G w ½ Spr. umb. 2. t. 1. f. 2.
 9 pulchella DC. (gr) pretty N. S. W. 1826. — G w ½
 10 peduncularis (gr) peduncled — 1823. — G w ½ Rich. hydr. f. 26.
 11 sibthorpioides DC. (wh) Sibthorpia-like Mauritius 1818. — S w ½
 12 villosa S. S. (gr) villous C. B. S. 1795. 8. G w ½
 13 nepalensis H. B. K. (gr) Nepaul Nepaul 1818. 2. 6. G w ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 30.
hispidula D. P.
 14 spicata DC. (gr) spiked W. Indies 1825. — S w ½ Rich. hydr. f. 15.
 15 triloba DC. (gr) three-lobed C. B. S. 1810. — G w ½ Thun. diss. 2. t. 3.
 16 nitidula DC. (gr) glossy Java 1821. — S w ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 29.
 17 canariensis DC. (gr) Canary Canaries 1828. 4. 6. G w ½
 18 prolifera Ot. (gr) proliferous Brazil 1824. — S w ½
 19 repanda DC. (wh) Pilewort-leaved N. America 1806. 6. 7. G w ½ Spreng. umb. t. 2. f. 4.
 20 asiatica DC. (wh) thick-leaved Asia 1690. 7. 8. G w ½ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 46.
CRA'NTZIA DC. CRA'NTZIA. (J. N. CRANTZ, Germ. bot.) Pentandria Digynia.
 lineata DC. (wh) lined N. America 1824. 5. 8. H w ½ Rich. hydr. f. 38.

Hydrocotyle lineata Mx.

- ERIGENEA** DC. ERIGENEA. (εργενεια, a name of Aurora; early.) Pentandria Digynia.
 bulbosa DC. (wh) bulbous N. America 1825. 3. 5. H ½ Spreng. umb. 5. t. 5. f. 9.
DIDYSCUS DC. DIDYSCUS. (dis, twice, and discus, a disk; fruit.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 albidus DC. (wh) white-flowered N. S. W. 1820. 6. 8. H ⊙ Linn. trans. 10. t. 21. f. 2.
Trachymene incisa L. F.
 2 cœruleus DC. (st) blue-flowered — 1827. 7. 9. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 2875.
Trachymene cœrulea Bot. reg. t. 1225.

- TRACHYMENE** DC. TRACHYMENE. (τραχυς, rough, and μενη, a membrane.) Pentan. Digynia.
 1 compressa DC. (st) flat-stalked N. Holland 1824. 5. 6. G ½ Lab. n. holl. 1. t. 101.
 2 linearis DC. (ye) linear-leaved N. S. W. — — G ½ Cavan. icon. 5. t. 485.
Azorella linearifolia Cav.
 3 lanceolata Spr. (wh) lance-leaved N. Holland 1829. 7. G ½ Bog. mag. t. 3334.
 4 ovata DC. (wh) oval-leaved N. S. W. 1824. 5. 7. G ½
 5 ovata DC. (st) ovate-leaved — 1827. 5. 6. G ½ Lab. n. holl. 1. t. 100.
Azorella ovata Labill.

- ASTROTRICHA** DC. ASTROTRICHA. (αστρον, a star, and τριχίς, a hair: hairs stellate.) Pent. Digy.
 1 floccosa DC. (wh) woolly N. S. W. 1825. 5. 7. G ½ DC. col. mem. 5. t. 5.
 2 ledifolia DC. (st) ledum-leaved — 1830. — G ½ 5 t. 6.
XANTHOSIA DC. XANTHOSIA. (ξανθος, yellow; down.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 montana DC. (wh) mountain N. S. W. 1826. 5. 7. G ½ Linn. trans. 10. t. 22. f. 1.
 2 hirsuta DC. (wh) hairy — 1830. — G ½
BOWLESIA DC. BOWLESIA. (W. Bowles, an Irish botanist.) Pentandria Digynia.
 tenera DC. (wh) slender MonteVideo 1827. 6. 8. H ⊙ Lk. et Ott. abb. t. 4.

Tribe II. *MULFNEÆ*. DC. *prodr.* 4. p. 78.

- DRU'SA** DC. *DRU'SA*. (M. Le Dru, a French bot. and traveller.) Pentandria Digynia.
oppositifolia DC. (wh) opposite-leaved Canaries. 1826. 6. 9. H ☉ DC. *ann. mus.* 10. t. 38.
SPANAN'THE DC. *SPANAN'THE*. (σπανος, rare, and ανθος, a flower; few.) Pentand. Digyn.
paniculata DC. (wh) panicked Caracas. 1795. 7. 8. S ♂ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 350.
Hydrocotyle Spananthe w.
POZO'A DC. *POZO'A*. (D. Pozo, a Spanish bot.) Pentandria Digynia.
coriacea DC. (wh) leathery-leaved Chili 1827. 7. 9. F ♀

Tribe III. *SANICULÆÆ*. DC.

- ACTINOTUS** DC. *ACTINOTUS*. (aktiv, a ray, and otis, an ear; involucre.) Pentand. Digyn.
Heliánthi DC. (wh) larger N. S. W. 1821. 6. 12. G ♂ Bot. reg. t. 654.
Eriocátia major Ex. bot. t. 80.
SANICULA DC. *SANICLE*. (sano, to heal; virtues.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *europæa* DC. (wh) wood Britain 6. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 98.
 2 *canadensis* L. (wh) Canadian. Canada 1800. — H ♀
 3 *marilandica* DC. (wh) Maryland N. America 1765. — H ♀ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 348.
HOHENACKERIA F.M. *HOHENACKERIA*. (R. F. Hohenacker, a German bot.) Pentand. Digyn.
bupleurifolia F.M. Hare's-ear-leav'd Gandscha 1836. 6. 7. H ♂
HACQUETIA DC. *HACQUETIA*. (Balth Hacquet, a Hungarian bot.) Pentandria Digynia.
Epipactis DC. (ye) dwarf S. Europe 1816. 5. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 5. t. 11.
Astrántia Epipactis w. *Déndia Epipactis* ss.
ASTRANTIA DC. *ASTRANTIA*. (αστρον, a star, and αντι; umbels.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *major* DC. (bh) great black Alps Europe 1596. 5. 9. H ♀ Exot. bot. 2. t. 76.
 2 *Biebersteinii* F.M. (bh) Bieberstein's Caucasus 1835. — H ♀
major Bieb. not of Lin.
 3 *carniolica* DC. (bh) Carniolian Carniola. 1812. 5. 6. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 6. app. t. 10.
minor Smith exot. bot. 2. t. 77. ex. DC.
 4 *intermedia* DC. (bh) Caucasian Caucasus. 1824. — H ♀
caucásica s.v. *trifida* H.v.
 5 *máxima* Pall. (bh) Hellebore-leaved — 1804. 6. 7. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1553.
helleborifolia PL. 60. *heterophylla* M.B.
 6 *minor* DC. (wh) small Switzerland 1686. 5. 6. H ♀ Lam. ill. t. 191. f. 2.
ERYNGIUM DC. *ERYNGO*. (ερευνω, to belch; specific in flatulency.) Pentandria Digynia.
Sect. 1. PARALLELINERVIA; nerves of radical leaves parallel and longitudinal; leaves narrow.
 1 *aquátium* DC. (wh) marsh N. America 1699. 7. 9. H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 372.
 2 *longifolium* DC. (wh) long-leaved Mexico 1812. — F ♀ Cav. ic. 6. t. 555.
 3 *gramineum* DC. (bl) grass-leaved New Spain 1825. 7. 10. F ♀ Laroch. eryng. t. 26.
 4 *bromeliæfolium* DC. (sf) Bromelia-leav. — 1822. — F ♀ — t. 28.
 5 *monocéphalum* DC. (pu) one-headed Mexico 1824. — F ♀ Cavan. icon. 6. t. 553.
 6 *ebracteatum* DC. (wh) bractless Monte Video 1810. 7. 9. F ♀ Laroch. eryng. t. 32.
Sect. 2. RAMOSINERVIA; limbs of radical leaves more or less distinct from the petioles; the nerves more or less branched and diverging.
 7 *ternátum* DC. (pw) ternate-leaved Crete 7. 9. F ♀ Moris. his. s. 7. t. 36. f. 24.
 8 *planum* DC. (bl) flat-leaved Europe 1596. — H ♀ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 391.
 9 *tricuspidátum* DC. (pu) trifid Spain 1699. 9. H ♂ Laroch. eryng. t. 9.
 10 *dichótomum* DC. (bl) forked S. Europe 7. 9. H ♀ Desf. atl. 1. t. 55.
 11 *coeruleum* M.B. (bl) blue Caucasus 1816. — H ♀
 12 *gigantæum* DC. (bl) gigantic Armenia 1823. — H ♀ Laroch. eryng. t. 11.
 13 *alpinum* DC. (bl) Alpine Switzerland 1597. — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 922.
 14 *spina-álba* DC. (wh) white-spined S. Europe 1816. — H ♀ Vill. delph. t. 17.
 15 *virgátum* DC. (bl) oval-leaved N. America 1810. 6. 7. H ♀ Laroch. eryng. t. 20.
 16 *grácile* DC. (ye) slender N. Spain 1818. 7. 9. F ♀ — t. 24.
 17 *Baldwini* DC. (bl) small-headed Carolina 1824. — H ♀
 18 *aquifolium* DC. (bl) holly-leaved Spain 1827. — H ♀ Laroch. eryng. t. 10.
 19 *corniculátum* DC. (bl) horned Portugal 1803. 6. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1427.
 20 *ténue* DC. (bl) slender annual — — H ☉ Moris. sect. 7. t. 35. f. 15.
 21 *Cervantesii* DC. (bl) Cervantes's Mexico 1820. — H ♀ Tratt. arch. t. 359.
 22 *pusillum* DC. (bl) dwarf Spain 1640. 6. 8. H ♀ Laroch. eryng. t. 16.
 23 *virginianum* DC. (pa) Virginian Virginia 7. 9. H ♀ — t. 19.

24 serratum DC. (wh) serrated	New Spain	1823. 8.10. F ½	Cav. ic. 6. t. 55.
25 Carlina DC. (bl) Carlina-like	—	1827. — F ½	Laroch. eryng. t. 22.
26 fetidum DC. (wh) stinking	W. Indies	1714. — S ½	Sloan. jam. t. 156. f. 3.4.
27 maritimum DC. (bl) sea Holly	Britain	.... 7.10. H ½	Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 718.
28 triquetrum DC. (bl) triquetrous	Sicily	1827. — H ½	Deaf. atl. 1. t. 34.
29 campestre DC. (wh) field	Britain	.... 7. 8. H ½	Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 57.
30 Bourgati DC. (bl) cut-leaved	S. France	1731. 6. 8. H ½	Gouan. ill. 7. t. 3.
31 Billardieri DC. (bl) Labillardier's	Levant	.... H ½	Laroch. eryng. t. 2.
32 amethystinum (bl) amethystine	Styria	1648. 7. 8. H ½	W. et. K. hung. 3. t. 215.
33 Anderssonii DC. (bl) Anderson's	.....	.... H ½	
amethystinum DC.			
34 dilatatum DC. (bl) dilated	Portugal	.... H ½	Laroch. eryng. t. 4.
35 crinitum DC. (bl) fringe-leaved	Spain	1826. — H ½	
36 comdeum DC. (ps) tufted	Mexico	1818. — F ½	Laroch. eryng. t. 7.
37 ovinum DC. (wh) sheep's	N. Holland	1824. — G ½	
38 azureum A. S. (bl) azure blue	.....	1818. — H ½	

Tribe IV. *AMMINEÆ*. DC. 4. p. 98.

RU'MIA DC.	Ru'MIA. (Goddess of young infants.) Pentandria Digynia.		
1 taurica DC. (wh) Taurian	Tauria	1820. 7. 8. H ½	Hoff. umb. p. 173. f. 17.
Cachrys taurica S.S.			
2 sibirica r. (wh) Siberian	Siberia	1826. — H ½	
3 microcarpa DC. (wh) small-fruited	Caucasus	1827. — H ½	Hoff. umb. tit. t. 3. 21.
4 athamantoides DC. (wh) Athamanta-like	Siberia	— H ½	
5 leiogyne DC. (wh) smooth-styled	Caucasus	1837. — H ½	
Trinia Hoffmanni DC.			
6 seseloides DC. (wh) Seseli-like	Tauria	1827. — H ½	Led. ill. t. 8.
CICUTA DC.	COWRANE. (a name used by Pliny.) Pentandria Digynia.		
§ 1. Fibres of roots cylindrical and slender.			
1 virida DC. (wh) long-leaved	Britain	.... 7. H ½	Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 479.
2 davurica DC. (wh) Daurian	Siberia	1824. — H ½	Gmel. sib. 1. t. 47.
§ 2. Fibres of roots oblong and fleshy.			
3 maculata DC. (wh) spotted	N. America	1759. 7. 8. H ½	
4 bulbifera DC. (wh) bulb-bearing	—	1823. — H ½	Big. amer. bot. med. t. 22.
ZIZIA DC. ZIZIA. (G. B. Zizi, a German bot.)	Pentandria Digynia.		
1 adrea DC. (ye) golden	N. America	1699. 5. 6. H ½	
Smyrnia aureum w. Thaspium aureum N. Sison aureum S.S.			
2 cordata DC. (ye) cordate-leaved	—	1597. 6. 7. H ½	
3 integerrima DC. (ye) quite entire	—	1758. — H ½	
PENTACRYPTA D.S. PENTACRYPTA. (πεπτα, five; κρυπτον, to hide.)	Pentandria Digynia.		
atropurpurea D.S. (ps) dark purple	Mexico	1829. F ½	
A'PIUM DC. CELERY. (apon, Celt. water; habitation.)	Pentandria Digynia.		
1 graveolens DC. (wh) common	Britain	.... 6. 8. H ½	Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1210.
a fistulosum (wh) hollow-stalked	—	.... H ½	
β solidum (wh) solid-stalked	—	.... H ½	
γ rubrum (wh) red-stalked	—	.... H ½	
δ napæceum Mill. (wh) Turnep-rooted	—	.... H ½	
2 chilense DC. (wh) Chili	Chili	1836. — H ½	
PETROSELI'NUM DC. PARSLEY. (περσος, a rock, and αλευρον, parsley; habitation.)	Pent. Dig.		
1 sativum DC. (gr) common	Sardinia	1548. 6. 7. H ½	Moris. sect. 9. t. 8. f. 2.
β crispum (gr) curled-leaved	—	.... H ½	— 9. t. 8. f. 3.
2 romanum Zuc. (gr) large	Greece	.... H ½	
3 fractophyllum Lag. (st) broken-leaved	—	1825. — H ½	
4 prostratum DC. (gr) prostrate	V. Diem. Isl.	1818. — G ½	Vent. malm. t. 81.
5 peregrinum DC. (wh) Lovage-like	Portugal	1633. 6. 7. H ½	Jacq. vind. 3. t. 18.
Ligusticum peregrinum Jacq. Sison peregrinum S.S.			
6 ægetum D.C. (sh) corn	England	.... 8. H ⊙	Eng bot. v. 4. t. 228.
Sison ægetum S.S.			
TRI'NIA H.U. TRI'NIA. (Dr. Trinius, cel. Russian bot.)	Pentandria Digynia.		
1 Hoffmanni M.B. (wh) Hoffman's	Tauria	.... 5. 6. H ½	
glaberrima var. Hoffm.			
2 glaberrima DC. (st) quite-glabrous	England	.... H ½	Eng. bot. t. 1209.
Pimpinella dioica S.S.			

- 3 *Henningii* M.B. (wh) *Henning's* Hungary 1803. 6. 8. H ♀
Pimpinella dioica Bess. *Trinia vulgaris* DC.
- 4 *Kitabelii* DC. (wh) *Kitabel's* ——— 1827. — H ♀ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 72.
Pimpinella glauca Hoffm.
- 5 *ramosissima* V. (wh) *branching* Siberia ——— H ♀
- HELOSCIA'DIUM DC. HELOSCIA'DIUM. (ελος, a marsh, and οκλαδιον, an umbel.) Pent. Dig.
- Sect. 1. CYCLOSPERMA; involucre and involucre wanting; fruit quite glabrous.
- 1 *leptophyllum* DC. (wh) *narrow-leaved* S. Europe 1824. 7. 8. H ⊙ Jacq. vind. t. 200.
Sison A'mmi Jacq. *Pimpinella lateriflora* L. enum.
- 2 *laciniatum* DC. (wh) *jagged* Peru 1836. 6. 7. H ⊙
- Sect. 2. MAUCHARTIA; involucre of 1-3 leaves, rarely wanting; involucre of 5 or 6 leaves; procumbent creeping plants.
- 3 *intermedium* DC. *intermediate* France 1826. 6. 8. H w ♀ Thor. jo. bot. 1. t. 7. f. 1. 2.
- 4 *inundatum* DC. (wh) *inundated* Britain 5. 6. H w ♀ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 227.
Sison inundatum R.B. *Sium inundatum* K.P. *Medum inundatum* S.S.
- 5 *nodiflorum* DC. (wh) *procumbent* Britain 7. 8. H w ♀ Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 639.
Sium nodiflorum R.B.
- 6 *repens* DC. (wh) *creeping* ——— 6. H w ♀ Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1431.
- DISCOPLEURA DC. DISCOPLEURA. (δισκος, a disk, and πλεωρα, a rib.) Pentand. Digyn.
- 1 *capillacea* DC. (wh) *capillary* N. America 1824. 7. 9. H ⊙ DC. omb. t. 8. A.
A'mmi capillaceum M.
- 2 *Nuttallii* DC. (wh) *slender-leaved* ——— 1812. 7. 8. H ⊙ DC. omb. t. 9.
- LEPTOCAULIS DC. LEPTOCAULIS. (λεπτος, slender, and καυλος, stem.) Pentand. Digyn.
- divaricata* DC. (ro. wh) *spreading* N. America 1812. 6. 8. H ⊙ DC. omb. t. 10. A.
Ethusa divaricata N. *A'mmi divaricata* P.S.
- PTYCHOTIS DC. PTYCHOTIS. (πτυχη, a plait, out, an ear; petals in mid.) Pent. Digyn.
- Sect. 1. EUPTYCHOTIS; involucre none; ribs of fruit smooth.
- 1 *heterophylla* DC. (wh) *Coriander-leav'd* Pyrenees 1778. 7. 8. H ♂ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 198.
Medum heterophyllum S.S. *Ethusa Bunius* W.
- 2 *verticillata* DC. (wh) *Milfoil-leaved* S. Europe 1759. 6. 7. H ⊙ Dalech. lugd. 695. f. 2.
Seseli ammoides S.S. *Ptychotis ammoides* K.V.
- Sect. 2. TRACHYSPERMUM; involucre of few linear or trifid leaves; fruit mucated.
- 3 *coptica* DC. (wh) *Egyptian* Egypt 1773. 6. 7. H ⊙ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 196.
Trachyspermum copticum L. enum. *A'mmi copticum* L. *Bunium copticum*. S.S.
- 4 *Ajowan* DC. (wh) *Ajava seeds* E. Indies 1830. 6. 7. H ⊙
- FALCARIA DC. FALCARIA. (fals, a sickle.) Pentandria Digynia.
- 1 *Rivini* DC. (wh) *decurrent* Europe 1726. 7. 8. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 257.
Sium Falcaria S.S. *Drepanophyllum agreste* K.V.
- 2 *dahuricum* DC. (wh) *Dahurian* Dahuria 1824. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 1. n. 14. t. 27.
Cicuta dahurica V.
- SISON DC. SISON. (Sisum, Celt. running water; habitation.) Pentandria Digynia.
- Amomum* DC. (wh) *hedge* Britain 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 954.
- SCHULTZIA DC. SCHULTZIA. (J. H. Schultz, a cel. Germ. bot.) Pentandria Digynia.
- crinita* DC. (wh) *slender-leaved* Altaia 1828. 6. 7. H ♂ Pall. act. pet. 1779. 12. t. 7.
- A'MMI DC. BISHOP'S WEED. (αμμος, sand; habitation.) Pentandria Digynia.
- 1 *majus* DC. (wh) *great* S. Europe 1551. 6. 7. H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 273.
- 2 *glaucofolium* DC. (wh) *glaucous-leav'd* France 1816. — H ♂
- 3 *intermedium* DC. (wh) *intermediate* Pyrenees 1816. — H ♂ Lapeyr. pyr. t. 75.
- 4 *anethifolium* DC. (wh) *fennel-leaved* Siberia 1818. — H ♂
Daucus meoides P.S.
- 5 *Vimaga* DC. (wh) *Toothpick* S. Europe 1596. 6. 8. H ⊙ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 26.
Vimaga daucoides G.
- ÆGOPODIUM DC. GOUT-WEED. (αἴ, a goat, and πους, a foot; shape of leaves.) Pent. Dig.
- 1 *Podagraria* DC. (wh) *common* Britain 5. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 940.
Sison Podagraria S.S.
- 2 *alpestre* Led. (wh) *Alp* Altaia 1830. 6. 7. H ♀ Led. ill. t. 7.
- CARUM DC. CARAWAY. (from Caria, in Asia Minor.) Pentandria Digynia.
- Sect. 1. CARVI; involucre wanting; involucre wanting, or of very few leaves.
- 1 *Carvi* DC. (wh) *common* Britain 6. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 1503.
Feniculum Carvi Len.
- 2 *rigidulum* DC. (wh) *rigid* Italy 1796. 7. 8. H ♀ Viv. it. frag. 1. t. 15.
Sesum rigidulum Viv. *Seseli pimpinelloides* L.
- Sect. 2. BULBOCISTANUM; involucre and involucre many-leaved.
- 3 *Bulbocistanum* DC. (wh) *Earth-nut* Europe 1797. 6. 7. H ♀ Flor. dan. t. 220.
Bunium Bulbocistanum W. *Myrrhis Bunium* S.S.
- 4 *verticillatum* DC. (wh) *whorl-leaved* Britain 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 395.
Sium verticillatum K. B. *Sison verticillatum* L. *Ethusa fatua* M.K.

CHAMÆSCIA'DIUM. DS. CHAMÆSCIA'DIUM. (*χαμας*, on the ground, and *σκιάδιον*, an umbel.) Pe. Di.
flavescens DC. (ye) yellow-flowered Caucasus 1821. 6. 7. H ♀
Bunium acule Hoffm.

BU'NIUM DC. BU'NIUM. (*Βουνος*, a hill; habitat.) Pentandria Digynia.

sect. 1. CHRY'SEUM; flowers yellow or greenish; styles diverging.

1 *peucedanoides* DC. (st) Sulphur-wort Caucasus 1823. 7. 8. H ♀

2 *luteum* DC. (ye) yellow Volga 1827. — H ♀

3 *viridescens* DC. (gr) greenish-flower'd Europe 1826. — H ♀

Sium viridescens R.S.

sect. 2. CARO'DES; flowers white; styles diverging.

4 *glaucescens* DC. (wh) glaucous Persia 1831. 7. 8. H ♀

5 *alpinum* DC. (wh) Alpine Hungary 1827. 6. 8. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 182.

Wallröthia tuberosa A.S.

6 *ferulefolium* DC. (wh) ferula-leaved Candia 1824. 6. 7. H ♀ Desf. ann. mus. 11. t. 30.

sect. 3. CONOPO'DIUM; flowers white; styles straight; stylopodium conical.

7 *denudatum* DC. (wh) naked Britain 5. 6. H ♀ Eng. bot. t. 988.

Bunium flexuosum R.S.

8 *Pyreneæum* DC. (wh) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1820. — H ♀ Lois. fl. gall. t. 1. f. 5.

9 *rigens* DC. (wh) stiff C. B. S. 1787. 6. 7. G ♀

Conium rigens L.

CRYPTOTÆ'NIA DC. CRYPTOTÆ'NIA. (*κρυπτος*, hidden, and *ταβια*, vitta.) Pent. Digy.

1 *canadense* DC. (wh) Canadian N. America 1699. 7. 8. H ♀

Sium canadense W. *Myrrhis canadensis* S.S.

2 *Thomasi* DC. (wh) Thomas's Italy 1827. — H ♀

PIMPIN'ELLA DC. BURNET SAXIFRAGE. (altered from bipinnate; leaves.) Pentand. Digyn.

sect. 1. TRAGOSEL'YNUM; roots perennial; fruit glabrous.

1 *magna* DC. (wh) great England 6. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 408.

2 *media* P.S. (wh) middle Germany — H ♀ Hoff. deut. fl. t. 397.

orientalis Jacq. aust. t. 397.

3 *diseecta* W. (wh) cut-leaved France — H ♀ Retz. obs. 3. t. 2.

4 *rotundifolia* DC. (wh) round-leaved Caucasus 1816. — H ♂ Spr. anl.ed. 2. t. 4. f. 1. 4.

Sium rotundifolius S.S.

5 *Saxifraga* DC. (wh) common Britain — H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 407.

6 *nigra* DC. (wh) black-rooted Germany 1683. 6. 8. H ♀ Bauh. hist. 3. p. 111. f. 2.

7 *aurea* DC. (ye) golden Persia 1831. H ♀

sect. 2. TRA'OIUM; fruit villous; roots biennial or perennial.

7 *Tragium* DC. (wh) Columna's S. Europe 1824. 6. 8. H ♀ Column. phyt. t. 17.

Tragium Columnæ S.S.

8 *depressa* DC. (wh) depressed Candia 1822. — H ♀

9 *peregrina* DC. (wh) nodding Italy 1640. — H ♀ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 131.

10 *aromatica* DC. (wh) aromatic Caucasus 1824. — H ♂

11 *bubonoides* DC. (wh) Bubon-like Portugal 1814. — H ♀ Brot. phyt. t. 35.

Tragium Broteri R.S.

12 *villosa* DC. (wh) villous Barbary 1824. — H ♀

Tragium Schoubaei R.S.

sect. 3. ANI'SUM; fruit puberulous; roots annual.

13 *dichotoma* DC. (wh) dichotomous Spain 1798. 6. 8. H ⊙

14 *Crética* DC. (wh) Cretan Candia 1820. — H ⊙

15 *Anisum* DC. (wh) Anise Egypt 1551. — H ⊙ Moris. his. s. 9. t. 9.

Sium Anisum R.S. *Anisum vulgare* Gaert.

SFUM DC. WATER-PARNEP. (*Σίσι*, Celt. water; habitat.) Pentandria Digynia.

1 *Sisarium* DC. (wh) Skirret China 1548. 7. 8. H ♀ Schukr. hand. 1. t. 69.

2 *hincifolium* DC. (wh) spear-leaved Siberia 1823. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 1. t. 47.

3 *latifolium* DC. (wh) broad-leaved Britain — H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 204.

4 *lineare* DC. (wh) linear N. America 1816. — H ♀

5 *cicutarium* Gmel. (wh) cicuta-like Siberia 1831. — H ♀

6 *angustifolium* DC. (wh) narrow-leaved Britain — H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 139.

Bérula angustifolia Koch. *deutschl. fl.*

BUPLEU'RUM DC. HARE'S-EAR. (*Bous*, an ox and *πλευρον*, a side; effects.) Pent. Digyn.

1 *coriaceum* DC. (st) thick-leaved Gibraltar 1784. 7. 8. G ♀ L'Herit. st. nov. t. 67.

2 *fruticosum* DC. (st) shrubby S. Europe 1596. — H ♀ Flor. grec. t. 263.

3 *frutescens* DC. (st) frutescent Spain 1752. 8. 9. H ♀ Cav. ic. 2. t. 106.

4 *plantagineum* DC. (st) plain-leaved Barbary 1809. — G ♀ Desf. atl. 1. t. 57.

5 *canescens* P.S. (st) hoary — — G ♀

6 *spineum* DC. (st) thorny Spain 1752. — F ♀ Gouan. ill. 8. t. 2. f. 3.

7 *diforme* DC. (st) various-leaved C. B. S. — — G ♀ Burm. afr. t. 71. f. 1.

8 *rotundifolium* DC. (ye) round-leaved England 6. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 99.

9 *nodiflorum* DC. (ye) knot-flowered Candia 1823. — H ⊙ Del. egypt. t. 22. f. 2.

proliferum Del.

9	protráctum DC. (st) protracted	Portugal	1824.	6. 7.	H	⊙	
10	heterophyllum DC. (st) various-leaved	Egypt	—	—	II	⊙	
	<i>panacifolium</i> H.B.						
11	aúreum DC. (ye) golden	Siberia	—	—	H	⊙	
12	longifolium DC. (st) long-leaved	Switzerland	1713.	5. 7.	H	⊙	Moris. sect. 9. t. 11.
13	pyrenæicum DC. (st) Pyrenean	Pyrenees	1814.	—	H	⊙	Gouan. ill. t. 4.
14	angulòsum W. (st) angular-leaved	Switzerland	1759.	—	H	⊙	Moris. sect. 9. t. 12.
15	ranunculoides DC. (st) Crowfoot-like	Pyrenees	1790.	7. 8.	H	⊙	Park. theatr. f. 7.
16	caricifolium W. (st) Carex-leaved	S. France	1824.	—	H	⊙	
17	Burserianum W. (st) Burser's	—	1820.	—	H	⊙	
18	petræum s.s. (st) alpine	S. Europe	1823.	—	H	⊙	Rich. de Bellev. t. 206.
19	sibiricum M.B. (st) Siberian	Siberia	1826.	—	H	⊙	
20	graminifolium DC. (st) Grass-leaved	Switzerland	1768.	5. 7.	H	⊙	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 56.
21	stellatum DC. (st) starry	—	1775.	—	H	⊙	Hall. helv. t. 18.
22	falcatum DC. (st) twisted-stalk'd	Germany	1739.	5. 9.	H	⊙	Jacq. aust. 2. t. 158.
23	scorzoneræfolium DC. (st) Scorzonera-ld.	—	1818.	6. 8.	H	⊙	
24	rigidum DC. (st) rigid	S. France	1739.	5. 9.	H	⊙	Moris. sect. 9. t. 12.
25	nudum DC. (st) naked-stalked	C. B. S.	1778.	10.	G	⊙	
26	gibraltàricum Lag. (st) Gibraltar	Gibraltar	1825.	—	G	⊙	
27	glaucum DC. (ye) glaucous	S. France	1828.	—	H	⊙	
28	Odontites DC. (ye) toothache	S. Europe	....	7. 8.	H	⊙	Rehb. icon. 2. t. 68. f. 177.
29	aristatum DC. (bh) narrow-leaved	England	....	10.	H	⊙	Eng. bot. v. 35. t. 2468.
	<i>Odontites latæola</i> s.s. <i>B. odontites</i> s.s.						
30	juncum DC. (ye) linear-leaved	S. Europe	1722.	7. 8.	H	⊙	Moris. sect. 9. t. 12.
31	Gerardi DC. (ye) Gerard's	—	1804.	—	H	⊙	Jacq. aust. t. 256.
32	baldense DC. (ye) channel-leaved	M. Baldo	1818.	—	H	⊙	W. et K. hung. 3. t. 257.
33	exaltatum DC. (ye) exalted	Caucasus	1807.	7.	H	⊙	
34	semicompositum DC. (ye) dwarf	Spain	1778.	6. 9.	H	⊙	Flor. græc. t. 261.
	<i>Odontites semicomposita</i> s.s.						
35	gracile DC. (ye) slender-twigg'd	Tauria	1827.	—	H	⊙	
36	tenuissimum DC. (ye) slender	England	....	7. 8.	H	⊙	Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 478.
37	trifidum DC. (ye) trifid-umbell'd	Italy	1824.	5. 9.	H	⊙	
HETEROMORPHA DC. HETEROMORPHA. (ἑτερος, variable, and μορφή, form.) Pentand. Digy.							
	arborescens DC. (st) arborescent	C. B. S.	1816.	7. 8.	G	h	
	<i>Dupleurum arborescens</i> s.s. <i>Tendria arborescens</i> s.s.						

Tribe V. *SESELINÆE*. DC.

LICHTENSTEINIA DC. LICHTENSTEINIA. (M. Von Lichtenstein, prof. med. Berlin.) Pent. Digy.							
1	lácera DC. (wh) cut-leaved	C. B. S.	1818.	8. 10.	G	⊙	
	<i>Cenánthe exaltata</i> Th.						
2	inébrians (wh) various-leaved	—	1816.	8. 9.	G	⊙	
	<i>pyrethriifolia</i> DC. <i>Cenánthe inébrians</i> Th.						
CENANTHE DC. WATER-DROPWORT. (ὄνος, wine, and ἄθος, a flower.) Pentand. Digyni.							
1	fatulòsa DC. (bh) common	Britain	....	6. 8.	H	⊙	Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 363.
2	peucedanifolia DC. (wh) round-rooted	S. Europe	....	—	H	⊙	Follich. palat. t. 3.
3	silisifolia DC. (wh) oblong-rooted	England	....	—	H	⊙	Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 348.
	<i>peucedanifolia</i> s.s. non s.s.						
4	Lachenalii DC. (wh) naked-rooted	N. Europe	1824.	—	H	⊙	
	<i>gymnorhiza</i> s.s.						
5	pimpinelloides DC. (bh) Burnet Saxifrage	England	....	—	H	⊙	Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 347.
6	prolifera DC. (wh) proliferous	S. Europe	1739.	—	H	⊙	Jacq. vind. 3. t. 62.
7	globulòsa DC. (wh) globe-headed	Portugal	1710.	—	H	⊙	Gouan. ill. 18. t. 9.
8	crocata DC. (wh) poisonous	Britain	....	—	H	⊙	Eng. bot. v. 33. t. 2313.
9	Phellandrium DC. (wh) water Hemlock	—	....	6. 7.	H	⊙	v. 10. t. 684.
	<i>Phellandrium aquaticum</i> s.s.						
10	apiifolia DC. (wh) Parsley-leaved	Portugal	1806.	6. 8.	H	⊙	Brot. phyt. t. 33.
11	australis s.s. (wh) southern	S. Europe	1824.	—	H	⊙	
12	involutàta Cav. (wh) involucred	Spain	1820.	—	H	⊙	
13	amœna Leb. (wh) handsome	.....	1827.	—	II	⊙	
14	tenuifolia DC. (wh) fine-leaved	C. B. S.	1816.	—	G	⊙	
15	interrupta DC. (wh) interrupted	—	1818.	—	G	⊙	
ANNESORHIZA DC. ANNESORHIZA. (ἀννης, chaste, and ρίζα a root; smell.) Pentand. Digy.							
	capensis DC. (wh) Cape	C. B. S.	1816.	6. 8.	G	⊙	

- SCLEROSCIADUM DC.** *SCLEROSCIADUM*. (σκληρός, hard, and σκιάδω, an umbel.) Pent. Digy.
humile DC. (wh) dwarf Teneriffe 1787. 6. 8. H ☉ DC. col. mem. 5. t. 2. f. F.
- ÆTHUSA DC.** *FOOLS-PARSLEY*. (αἶθος, to burn; acrid taste.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *Cynapium DC.* (wh) common Britain 7. 9. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1192.
 2 *cynapioides DC.* (wh) Caucasian Caucasus 1820. — H ☉ Hoff. umb. ed. 2. t. tit. f. 9.
 3 *elata DC.* (wh) tall Siberia — H ☉
- FCENICULUM DC.** *FENNEL*. (Latin name for *fennel*.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *vulgare DC.* (ye) common Britain 7. 8. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1208.
Anethum Fœniculum R.S. *Mœum Fœniculum* S.S.
 2 *dulce DC.* (ye) sweet S. Europe 1824. — H ☉ DC. hort. m. ined. t. 96.
 3 *piperitum DC.* (ye) peppery Italy — H 4
Mœum piperitum R.S. *Anethum piperitum* Bert.
 4 *luteum F.* (ye) yellow Persia 1829. — H ♂
- KUNDMA'NNIA DC.** *KUNDMA'NNIA*. (H. Kundmann, a German bot.) Pentandria Digynia.
sicula DC. (ye) Parsnep-leaved Sicily 1686. 7. 8. H 4 Jacq. vind. 2. t. 133.
Brignolia pastinacifolia K.U. *Sium siculum* R.S.
- DEVERRA DC.** *DEVERRA*. (a mythological name.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *tortuosa DC.* (wh) twisting Levant 1826. G ½ Desf. atl. 1. t. 73.
Bübon tortuosum Df.
 2 *aphylla DC.* (wh) leafless C. B. S. 1816. G ½
Bübon aphyllum Schlecht.
- SE'SELI S.S.** *MEADOW SAXIFRAGE*. (*Seyceiyous*, Arabic name.) Pentandria Digynia.
Sect. 1. HIPPOMA'RATHRUM; involucre wanting; leaves of involucre joined into a cup, which is toothed on the margin.
 1 *Hippomarathrum DC.* (wh) various-ld. Austria 1656. 7. 8. H 4 Jacq. aust. 2. t. 143.
Sect. 2. HIPPOMARATHROIDES; involucre wanting or of few leaves; leaves of involucre joined at the base.
 2 *dichotomum DC.* (wh) forked Tauria 1816. 7. 9. H ♂ Bot. mag. t. 2073.
 3 *gummiferum DC.* (bh) gum-bearing Crimea 1710. — H ♂ Sm. exot. bot. t. 20.
 4 *cuneifolium DC.* (wh) wedge-leaved Caucasus 1823. — H 4
 5 *rigidum DC.* (wh) stiff Hungary 1710. 6. 8. H 4 W. et K. hung. 2. t. 146.
 6 *peucedanifolium DC.* (wh) smooth-stalk'd — 1826. 7. 9. H 4 — t. 146.
 7 *leucospermum DC.* (wh) white-seeded — 1805. 7. H 4 — t. 89.
- Sect. 3. EUSE'SELI; involucre wanting or of few leaves; leaves of involucre distinct.*
 8 *elatum DC.* (wh) tall Austria 1710. 7. 8. H 4 Gouan. ill. 16. t. 8.
 9 *varium DC.* (wh) variable — 1818. — H 4
 10 *glaucum DC.* (pu. wh) glaucous France 1759. — H 4 Jacq. aust. 2. t. 45.
 11 *montanum DC.* (wh) mountain Italy 1658. 6. 7. H 4 Lob. ic. t. 778.
 12 *coloratum DC.* (bh) coloured Europe 1816. 7. 8. H ♂ Jacq. aust. t. 55.
Cœrum simplex W.
 13 *campestre DC.* (wh) field Poland 1827. — H 4
 14 *tortuosum DC.* (wh) crooked S. Europe 1597. 10. H 4 Moris. sect. 9. t. 6.
 15 *proliferum DC.* (wh) prolific — 1823. 5. 8. H 4
 16 *chærophyloides S.S.* (wh) Chervil-like C. B. S. 1816. — G 4
 17 *Boccòni DC.* (wh) Boccone's Sicily 1826. — H 4 Bocce. sic. s. 27. 28.
 18 *divaricatum DC.* (ye) shining-leaved N. America 1812. 6. 7. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 1742.
 19 *striatum DC.* (wh) striped-stalked C. B. S. 1816. 7. 8. G 4
 20 *gracile DC.* (ye) slender Hungary 1806. 6. 7. H 4 W. et K. hung. 2. t. 117.
 21 *petræum DC.* (wh) glaucous Tauria 1824. 7. 8. H 4
Bübon glaucus S.S.
 22 *Pallasii DC.* (wh) Pallas's Siberia 1823. — H 4
 23 *strictum DC.* (wh) strict Altaia 1830. 7. H ♂ Led. ill. t. 174.
 24 *Lobelianum Bess.* (wh) Lobel's — 1823. 7. 9. H 4
- LIBANOTIS DC.** *LIBANOTIS*. (Λιβανός, incense; scent.) Pentandria Digynia.
Sect. 1. ENIOTIS; petals canescent.
 1 *graveolens DC.* (wh) strong-scented Altaia 1833. 6. 7. H 4 Led. ill. t. 164.
 2 *buchtormensis DC.* (wh) Siberian Siberia 1822. 7. 8. H 4 DC. coll. mem. 5. t. f. 5.
Bübon buchtormensis R.S. *Athamanta rigida* Horn.
Sect. 2. EULIBANOTIS; petals glabrous.
 3 *vulgare DC.* (wh) mountain England 7. 8. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 138.
Athamanta Libanotis R.S.
 4 *pubescens DC.* (wh) pubescent Pyrenees 1734. — H 4
Athamanta pubescens Retz.
 5 *daucifolia DC.* (wh) carrot-leaved S. Europe — H 4 Jacq. vind. 2. t. 197.
Athamanta daucifolia DC. A. *Pyrenæica* Jacq.
 6 *condensata DC.* (wh) condensed Siberia 1773. — H 4 Lam. ill. t. 194. f. 1.
Athamanta condensata L.
 7 *Sibirica DC.* (wh) Siberian Siberia 1771. — H 4 Gmel. sib. t. 40. f. 2.
 8 *athamantoides DC.* (wh) athamanta-like — 1817. — H 4 Jacq. vind. t. 197.

- cachroides DC. (wh) Cachrys-like Dauria 1827. 7. 8. H ♀
Cachrys sibirica F.
- CENOLOPHIUM DC. CENOLOPHIUM. (κενος, empty, and λοφος, a crest.) Pentandria Digynia.
 Fischéri DC. (wh) Fischer's Siberia 1820. 6. 8. H ♀ DC. col. mem. 5. t. 3. f. T.
Cnidium Fischéri s.s. *Anglica Fischéri* s.s. *Ligusticum Fischéri* L. enum.
- CNIDIUM DC. CNIDIUM. (ancient name of *orach*.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 Monniéri DC. (wh) annual S. Europe 1771. 7. 8. H ☉ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 62.
Selinum Monniéri Jacq. *Cicuta sinensis* Zuc.
 2 apioides DC. (wh) Parsley-leaved Europe 1791. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 5. ap. t. 44.
Ligusticum apioides s.s. *silaifolium* Jacq.
 3 venosum DC. (wh) veined Europe 1818. 7. 8. H ♀ Spreng. f. hal. 92. f. 2.
Scéeli dubium s.s.
 4 anomalum DC. (wh) anomalous Altaia 1836. 6. 8. H ♂ Led. ill. t. 311.
 5 Fontanésii DC. (wh) Desfontaines's Barbary H ♀
 6 carvifolium DC. (wh) carvi-leaved Caucasus 1820. H ♀
 7 canadense DC. (wh) Canadian Canada 1817. H ♀
Selinum canadense Mx.
 8 dahuricum F.M. (wh) Dahurian Dahuria 1837. H ♀
- THASPIUM DC. THASPIUM. (from the Isle of Thapsia.) Pentandria Digynia.
 § 1. *Umbels opposite the leaves.*
 1 atropurpureum DC. (pu) dark purple-fl. Carolina 1810. 6. 9. H ♀
 § 2. *Umbels terminal.*
 2 actaeifolium DC. (ye) Actaea-leaved N. America 1824. 7. 8. H ♀
Ligusticum actaeifolium M.
 3 barbinode DC. (ye) bearded-jointed 1759. 6. 7. H ♀
Thapsia trifoliata s.s.
- TROCHISCANTHES DC. TROCHISCANTHES. (τροχισκος, a wheel, and ανθος, a flower.) Pent. Digy.
 nodiflorum DC. (bh) knot-flowered Apennines 1818. 6. 7. H ♀ All. ped. v. 2. t. 72.
Ligusticum nodiflorum s.s. *verticillatum* W. et K. hung. 2. t. 171.
- ATHAMANTHA DC. SPIGNELL. (a species found on Mount Athamas, in Sicily.) Pentand. Digy.
 1 cervariifolia DC. (wh) carvi-leaved Teneriffe 1818. 6. 7. G ♀
Scéeli cervariifolia DC.
 2 macedonica DC. (wh) Macedonian Greece 1596. 6. 8. F ♀ Lobel. hist. 406. ic. 708.
Bibon macedonicum L.
 3 cretensis DC. (wh) candy-carrot Austria 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 62.
 4 Matthioli DC. (wh) fine-leaved Carniola 1802. H ♀ Jacq. ic. rar. 1. t. 57.
 5 sicula DC. (wh) Flixweed-leaved Sicily 1686. H ♀ Ten. fl. nap. 1. t. 25.
 6 stricta Led. (wh) upright Siberia 1827. H ♀
 7 annua W. (wh) annual Candia 1731. H ☉ Moris. ox. s. 9. t. 10.
- LIGUSTICUM DC. LIGUSTICUM. (some species grow in Liguria.) Pentandria Digynia.
 § 1. *Margin of calyx 5-toothed; teeth persistent.*
 1 scoticum DC. (bh) Scotch Britain 6. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1207.
 2 obtusifolium DC. (wh) blunt-leaved Tangiers 1824. 7. 8. H ♀
 § 2. *Margin of calyx minutely 5-toothed; involucre of many leaves.*
 4 alatum DC. (ro.wh) winged-stalked Caucasus 1823. 7. 8. H ♀
 5 ferulaceum DC. (wh) Fennel-leaved Levant 1752. 6. H ♀ Allion. ped. t. 60.
Laserpitium dauricum Jacq. vind. 3. t. 38.
 6 canefolium DC. (wh) wedge-leaved Naples 1827. 6. 7. H ♀ Guss. pl. rar. 130. t. 26.
 7 candicans DC. (wh) pale 1780. 7. 8. H ♀
 § 3. *Margin of calyx obsolete; involucre wanting, or of few leaves.*
 8 pyreneicum DC. (wh) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1739. 6. 7. H ♀ Gouan. ill. t. 7. f. 2.
Cnidium pyrenaicum s.s. *Scéeli aristatum* H.K.
 9 Seguiéri DC. (wh) Fennel-leaved Italy 1774. 7. 8. H ♀ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 61.
Selinum Seguiéri Jacq. *Imperatoria Seguiéri* s.s.
- SILAUS. DC. SILAUS. (a name used by Pliny.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 pratensis DC. (st) meadow England 6. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 30. t. 2142.
Peucedanum Silaus s.s. *Cnidium Silaus* s.s. *Scéeli pratensis* Riv. pent. irr. t. 58.
 2 tenuifolius DC. (ye) late-flowering Hungary 1824. 7. 8. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 182.
Peucedanum Matthioli s.s.
 3 Besèri DC. (st) Alpine Poland 1739. 6. 7. H ♀
Peucedanum alpestre s.s.
 4 longifolius DC. (ye) long-leaved Altaia 1820. 7. 8. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 1. t. 41.
 5 carvifolius DC. (ye) carvi-leaved Caucasus 1837. H ♀
- WALLROTHIA DC. WALLROTHIA. (J. Wallroth, a German bot.) Pentandria Digynia.
 tenuifolia DC. (wh) slender-leaved Pyrenees 1826. 6. 8. H ♀ DC. mem. umb. t. 1. f. A
- MEUM DC. BAW-MONKY. (meuay, smaller; delicacy of leaves.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 athamanticum DC. (wh) common Britain 4. 6. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2249.
 2 Mutellina DC. (re) Alpine Austria 1774. 7. 8. H ♀ Jacq. aust. t. 56.
Phellodarium Mutellina L.

- ARPIŦTIUM** Nec. **ARPIŦTIUM**. (altered from *Laserpitium*.) Pentandria Digynia.
simplex (wh) shining Switzerland 1775. 7. H ♂ Jacq. mia. 2. t. 2.
Laserpitium simplex Jacq. *lucidum* H.K. *Gaya simplex* DC.
CONIOSELIŦNUM DC. **CONIOSELIŦNUM**. (composed of *Conium* and *Selinum*.) Pent. Dign.
1 *ingricum* F. (wh) Ingrian Russia 1827. 7. 8. H ♀
2 *Fischeri* DC. (wh) Fischer's Tartary 1825. — H ♀
Angelica Fischeri As.
3 Czernævia F.M. (wh) Czernæw's Siberia 1837. — H ♀
4 *dubium* Turc. (wh) doubtful — — — H ♀
5 *univittatum* Turc. (wh) one-ribbed — — — H ♀
CRITHMUM DC. **SAMPHIRE**. (κριθη, barley; seeds like.) Pentandria Digynia.
maritimum DC. (st) sea-side Britain 7. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 819.

Tribe VI. *ANGELICEÆ*. DC.

- LEVIŦTICUM**. DC. **LOVAGE**. (levo, to assuage; medical.) Pentandria Digynia.
officinale DC. (ye) common Italy 1596. 6. 7. H ♀ Schk. handb. t. 68.
Ligusticum Levisticum S.S.
SELIŦNUM DC. **MILK-PARSLEY**. (σελιων, Gr. name of parsley.) Pentandria Digynia.
carvifolium DC. (bh) Caraway-leav'd Austria 1774. 7. 8. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 16.
OSTERICUM DC. **OSTERICUM**. (etymology unknown.) Pentandria Digynia.
pratense DC. (wh) field Galicia 1824. 7. 8. H ♀ Rechb. ic. rar. t. 402.
Angelica pratensis M.B.
ANGELICA DC. **ANGELICA**. (from angelic virtues.) Pentandria Digynia.
1 *Razoulli* DC. (bh) decurrent-ld. Pyrenees 1816. 6. 8. H ♀ Gouan. ill. 13. t. 6.
2 *montana* DC. (wh) mountain Switzerland — — — H ♀
3 *sylvæstris* DC. (wh) wild Britain — H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1128.
4 *lúcida* DC. (br) shining Canada 1640. — H ♂ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 24.
5 *triquinata* DC. (wh) triquinate-leaved N. America 1810. — H ♀ Spreng. umb. t. 6. f. 2.
6 *pyreneæ* DC. (wh) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1818. — H ♀ Gouan. ill. p. 11. t. 5.
7 *lanceifolia* S.S. (wh) lance-leaved 1818. — H ♀
Selinum angelicodistrum L. enum.
ARCHANGELICA DC. **ARCHANGELICA**. (αρχη, original, and angelica.) Pentand. Digyn.
1 *officinalis* DC. (wh) garden England 6. 8. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 36. t. 2561.
Angelica Archangelica E.S.
2 *atropurpurea* DC. (pu) dark purple Canada 1750. 7. 8. H ♂ Cornut. canad. t. 100.
3 *Gmelini* DC. (wh) Gmelin's Kamtschat. 1827. — H ♀
4 *decurrrens* D.S. (wh) decurrent-leav'd Altaia 1836. — H ♀ Led. ill. t. 166.

Tribe VII. *PEUCEDANEÆ*. DC.

- OPO'PANAX** DC. **OPO'PANAX**. (οπος, juice, παν, all, ακος, a remedy.) Pentand. Digyn.
Chironium DC. rough S. Europe 1640. 6. 7. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 3. t. 211.
Pastinaca Opopanax w. *Ferula Opopanax* S.S.
FERULA S.S. **GIANT-FENNEL**. (ferio, to strike; stems used as rods.) Pentandria Digynia.
Sect. 1. FERULA'GO; vittæ often numerous; involucre of 4-8 leaves.
1 *sylvatica* DC. (ye) wood Podolia 1830. 6. 7. H ♀
2 *paucijuga* DC. (ye) few-leaved Persia — — — H ♀
3 *Ferulago* DC. (ye) knot-flowered S. Europe 1596. — H ♀ Jacq. aust. ap. t. 5.
nodiflora Jac.
4 *thyrisiflora* DC. (st) thyrse-flowered Candia 1823. — H ♀ Fl. græc. t. 200.
5 *stricta* DC. (ye) straight C. B. S. 1816. — G ♂
Sect. 2. FERULA'RIA; fruit having 3 vittæ in each dorsal furrow, and 4 in the commissure; involucre wanting.
6 *nudicaulis* DC. (ye) naked-stalked Sicily 1825. 12. 3. H ♀
Nuttallii DC.
7 *A'ssa foetida* DC. (st) Assa foetida Persia 1818. 6. 7. H ♀ Kmpf. am. p. 536. ic.
8 *linearis* Cerv. (ye) linear-leaved Mexico 1828. 8. 10. F ♀
9 *communis* DC. (ye) common Europe 1597. 6. 7. H ♀ Moris. s. 9. t. 15. f. 3.
10 *glauca* DC. (ye) glaucous Italy 1596. — H ♀

- 11 *campéstris* s.s. (ye) field Tauria 1827. 6. 7. H 2
 12 *tingitana* dc. (ye) Tangier Barbary 1680. — H 3 Herm. parad. t. 165.
 13 *nuda* dc. (ye) naked Siberia 1827. — H 2 Spreng. umb. t. 7. f. 15.
 14 *cáspica* dc. (ye) Caspian Caspia 1824. — H 2 — t. 7. f. 14.
 15 *orientális* dc. (ye) eastern Levant 1759. 7. 8. H 2 Tourn. it. 3. t. 239.
 16 *pérstica* dc. (ye) stinking Persia 1782. — H 2 Andr. rep. t. 538.
 17 *capillaris* dc. (ye) capillary Portugal 1828. — H 2 Mor. ox. s. 9. t. 15.
 18 *desertorum* Led. (ye) desert Siberia 1827. — H 2
 19 *songárica* r.s. (ye) Songarian — — H 2
ERIOSYNAPHE DC. **ERIOSYNAPHE**. (*spun*, wool, and *συναφή*, connection.) Pentand. Digyn.
longifolia dc. (ye) long-leaved Wolga 1823. 7. 8. H 2 DC. mem. umb. pl. 1. f. E.
Férula longifolia v.
PALIMBIA DC. **PALIMBIA**. (meaning not explained.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *sálsa* dc. (ye) fine-leaved Tauria 1804. 7. 8. H 2 Pall. act. pet. 1779. t. 8.
Siler sálsa s.s. *Agasyllis sálsa* s.u.
β poddolia dc. (gr. ye) podolia Podolia — — H 2
 2 *Chabréi* dc. (h) fine-leaved Europe 1791. 7. 6. H 2 Jacq. aust. 1. t. 72.
Selinum Chabréi Jacq. *Oreoselinum Chabréi* m.b. *Imperatoria Chabréi* r.s.
PEUCE'DANUM DC. **SULPHURWORT**. (*σεύκη*, a pine, and *δαυος*, parched.) Pentand. Digyn.
Sect. 1. EUPEUCE'DANUM; margins of mericarps narrow; vittæ 2-4 in the commissure; dorsal ribs 5; involucre generally wanting.
 1 *officinále* dc. (ye) official England 5. 7. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 25. t. 1767.
 2 *paniculátum* dc. (ye) panicked Corsica 1827. — H 2
 3 *parisiénse* dc. (wh) French France 1816. — H 2 Gmel. sib. 1. t. 41.
 4 *vaginátum* d.s. (wh) sheathed Altaia 1837. — H 2 Led. ill. t. 808.
 5 *italicum* p.s. (ye) yellow-flowered Italy 5. 7. H 2
 6 *ruthénicum* dc. (ye) Russian Russia 1824. 6. 8. H 2
 7 *luthifolium* dc. (ye) long-leaved Hungary 1826. — H 2 W. et K. hung. t. 251.
 8 *arenárium* dc. (ye) sand — 1816. 6. 7. H 2 — 1. t. 20.
 9 *Morisoni* dc. (ye) Morison's — — H 2 Moris. bis. 3. a. 9. t. 15. f. 1.
 11 *créticum* d.s. (wh) knotted-stalked Crete H 2 — s. 9. t. 17.
 12 *aúreum* dc. (ye) golden Canaries 1779. 6. G 3 Bot. reg. t. 559.
 13 *tenuifolium* dc. (ye) slender-leaved C. B. S. 1816. 6. 8. G 3
 14 *iseténse* dc. (st) straw-coloured Siberia 1828. — H 3 Gmel. sib. 1. t. 42-43.
 15 *sibiricum* dc. (ye) Siberian 1804. 6. 7. H 2 W. et K. hung. 1. t. 20.
Sect. 2. THYSELINUM; margins of mericarps narrow; vittæ 2 in the commissure, covered by an indusium; involucre many-leaved.
 16 *sylvéstre* dc. (wh) marsh Britain 7. 8. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 229.
Selinum palústre r.b. *Thysselinum palústre* n.v. *Selinum sylvéstre* L.
 17 *baicalénse* dc. (wh) Baical Siberia 1824. 7. 8. H 2
Sect. 3. CERVÁRIA; margins of mericarps narrow; vittæ 2 in the commissure, superficial, solitary in the furrows; dorsal ribs 5, approximate; involucre many-leaved.
 18 *Cervária* dc. (wh. pu) large-leaved Europe 1597. 7. 8. H 2 Jacq. aust. 1. t. 69.
Athamánta Cervária Jacq. *Ligusticum Cervária* s.s.
 19 *alsáticum* dc. (wh) small-headed Austria 1774. 6. 8. H 2 Jacq. aust. 1. t. 70.
 20 *Oreoselinum* dc. (re. wh) bending Europe 1780. 7. 9. H 2 Jacq. aust. 1. t. 68.
Athamánta Oreoselinum Jacq. *Oreoselinum legitimum* m.b.
Sect. 4. SELINOIDES; margins of mericarps broad, diapherous; vittæ usually 2 in the commissure, and one in each furrow; involucre many-leaved.
 21 *alpéstre* dc. (ye) Alp 1739. 6. 7. H 2
 22 *montánum* dc. (wh) mountain Switzerland 1816. 7. 8. H 2 Roem. arch. 1. f. 2.
 23 *involucrátum* dc. (wh) involucre S. France 1821. — H 2
Selinum peucedanoides r.s. *Oreoselinum peucedanoides* n.v.
 24 *austriacum* dc. (wh) Austrian Austria 1804. — H 2 Jacq. aust. 1. t. 71.
Selinum austriacum Jacq. *Oreoselinum austriacum* n.v.
 25 *rablénse* dc. (wh) linear-leaved N. Europe 1816. 7. 8. H 2 Flor. dan. t. 1330.
 26 *latifolium* dc. (wh) broad-leaved Caucasus — — H 2
Oreoselinum latifolium m.b.
 27 *Bellárdi* Lag. (wh) Bellardi's Piedmont 1824. — H 2
Sect. 5. ANGELICOIDES; vittæ 2 in the commissure superficial; dorsal ribs 5 at equal distances, involucre wanting.
 28 *verticilláre* dc. (ye) whorled Piedmont 1683. 7. H 2 Jacq. hort. vind. t. 130.
Angélica verticillária
IMPERATORIA DC. **MASTER-WORT**. (imperial virtues in medicine.) Pentand. Digynia.
 1 *ostráthium* dc. (wh) common Britain 5. 7. H 2 Eng. bot. t. 1380.
 2 *angustifolia* dc. (wh) narrow-leaved Piedmont 1819. 7. 8. H 2
 3 *caucásica* dc. (wh) Caucasian Caucasus 1824. — H 2
 4 *Mexicana* d.s. (wh) Mexican Mexico 1818. — H 2
DOREMA D.S. **DOREMA**. (*δορμα*, a gift; virtues.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *ammoniacum* d.s. ammoniac Persia 1831. H 2

CALLISACE DC. **CALLISACE.** (καλλος, beauty, and σακος, a buckler; fruit.) Pentand. Digyn.

dahurica DC. (wh) Daurian Dauria 1820. 7. 8. H ♀

Thyselinum dahuricum s.s.

BUBON K.U. **BU'BON.** (βουβων, the groin; to cure.) Pentandria Digynia.

1 *Galbanum* DC. (ye) Lovage-leaved C. B. S. 1696. 6. 8. G ♀ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 36.

Selinum Galbanum s.s.

2 *gummiferum* DC. (ye) gum-bearing ——— 1731. ——— G ♀ Comm. hort. ams. 2. t. 52.

3 *lavigatum* DC. (ye) smooth ——— 1774. 3. 10. G ♀

ANETHUM DC. **DILL.** (ανω, upwards, and θεω, to run; quick growth.) Pentandria Digynia.

1 *graveolens* DC. (ye) common Spain 1570. 6. 7. H ♂ Hoff. umb. gen. t. 1. f. 13.

Pastinaca Anethum s.s.

2 *setetum* DC. (ye) Portugal Portugal 1796. ——— H ☉ Jacq. vind. t. 132.

3 *Sowa* DC. (sf) Indian E. Indies 1810. ——— H ☉

CAPNOPHYLLUM DC. **CAPNOPHYLLUM.** (καπνος, fumitory, and φυλλον, a leaf.) Pent. Dig.

1 *africanum* DC. (wh) Rue-leaved C. B. S. 1759. 6. 9. H ☉

Conium africanum L. *Rumia capensis* L. en.

2 *Jaquinii* DC. (wh) Jaquin's ——— ——— H ☉ Jacq. hort. vind. t. 164.

Conium africanum Jacq. det. of L.

ARCHEMORA DC. **ARCHEMORA.** (a mythological name.) Pentandria Digynia.

1 *ambigua* DC. (wh) ambiguous N. America 7. 8. H ♀

2 *rigida* DC. (wh) rigid Virginia 1774. 7. 8. H ♀ Moris. his. s. 9. t. 7. f. 1.

Sium rigidius w. *Oenanthe rigida* n. *Pastinaca rigida* s.s.

PASTINACA DC. **PARNEP.** (*pastinum*, a dibble; form of root.) Pentandria Digynia.

1 *lucida* DC. (ye) shining-leaved S. Europe 1771. 6. 7. H ♂ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 199.

2 *sativa* DC. (ye) cultivated 7. H ♂ Blackw. ic. t. 373.

3 *sylvestris* Mill. (ye) wild Britain H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 556.

sativa β *arvensis* f.s. *opaca* W. en.

4 *latifolia* DC. (ye) broad-leaved Corsica 1824. ——— H ♀

5 *divaricata* DC. (ye) divaricate ——— ——— H ♀

6 *taraxacifolia* r. (ye) Dandelion-ld. Russia 1822. ——— H ♀

7 *graveolens* DC. (ye) strong-scented Tauria . 1819. 7. 8. H ♀ Hoff. umb. t. 1. B. f. 6. c.

Malabaila graveolens n.v.

8 *panacifolia* r. (ye) Panax-leaved ——— 1826. ——— H ♀

9 *pimpinellifolia* DC. (ye) Burnet Saxifrage Caucasus 1824. ——— H ♂ Mill. ic. t. 266.

10 *umbrosa* DC. (ye) shady ——— 1821. ——— H ♀

11 *stenocarpa* DC. (ye) narrow-fruited Siberia 1830. ——— H ♀

12 *Sekakul* DC. (ye) cut-leaved Levant 1816. 6. 7. H ♂ Venten. cels. t. 78.

dissecta Vent.

ASTYDAMIA DC. **ASTYDAMIA.** (daughter of Oceanus; grows on sea-shore.) Pentand. Digyn.

canariensis DC. (ye) cut-leaved Canaries 1780. 7. G ♂ DC. dis. umb. t. 1. f. D.

Bupleurum canariense s.s. *Crithmum latifolium* v. *Tendria canariensis* s.s.

HERACLEUM DC. **COW-PARNEP.** (*Heracles*, Hercules, sacred to him.) Pentandria Digynia.

1 *Sphondylium* DC. (wh) common Britain 5. 6. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 939.

2 *flavescens* DC. (wh) yellowish Austria 1789. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 173.

3 *elegans* Jacq. (wh) rough-leaved ——— 1800. 5. 6. H ♀ ——— 2. t. 175.

4 *angustifolium* DC. (wh) narrow-leaved ——— ——— H ♀ ——— 2. t. 174.

5 *longifolium* DC. (wh) long-leaved ——— ——— H ♀ ——— 2. t. 374.

6 *palmatilobum* DC. (wh) palmate-lobed ——— 1830. ——— H ♀

7 *sibiricum* L. (sf) Siberian 1768. ——— H ♀ Gmel. sib. 1. t. 50.

8 *Panacea* DC. (wh) Fig-leaved ——— 1596. 7. 8. H ♀ Lobel. ic. 701.

9 *pyrenaicum* DC. (wh) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1804. ——— H ♀ Lap. fl. pyr. t. 79.

amplifolium Lap.

10 *speciosum* n.v. (wh) handsome ——— 1816. ——— H ♀

11 *asperum* DC. (wh) rough ——— ——— H ♀

12 *cordatum* DC. (wh) heart-leaved Sicily 1825. ——— H ♀

13 *villosum* DC. (wh) villous Siberia 1816. ——— H ♀

14 *grandiflorum* Stev. (w) large-flowered Caucasus 1818. ——— H ♀

15 *decipiens* n.v. (wh) deceiving ——— ——— H ♀

16 *marginatum* r. (wh) margined Siberia 1816. ——— H ♀

17 *pubescens* DC. (wh) pubescent Caucasus 1824. ——— H ♀ Willd. h. ber. 1. t. 53. 54.

gummiferum W. en.

18 *caucasicum* DC. (wh) Caucasian ——— ——— H ♀

19 *alpinum* DC. (wh) Alpine Switzerland 1739. 6. 7. H ♀ Barrel. ic. 55.

20 *austriacum* DC. (wh) Austrian Austria 1816. ——— H ♀ Jacq. aust. t. 61.

Tordylium sticticum w.

21 *ligusticifolium* DC. (wh) Lovage-leaved Tauria 1824. ——— H ♂

22 *subvillosum* r. (wh) subvillous Siberia 1820. ——— H ♀

23 *gigantum* r. (wh) gigantic ——— ——— H ♀

24 *basivum* r. (wh) stately ——— ——— H ♀

- 25 laciniatum v. (wh) jagged Siberia 1824. 6. 7. H ♀
 26 tauricum v. (wh) Taurian ——— 1823. ——— H ♀
 27 verrucosum Stev. (wh) warted Tauria 1820. ——— H ♂
 28 caspicum dc. (wh) Caspian Caucasus 1828. ——— H ♀
 29 lanatum dc. (wh) woolly N. America ——— H ♀
 30 minimum dc. (wh) dwarf Dauphiny 1800. 5. 7. H ♀ Vill. delph. 2. t. 14.
pumilum Vill. *Peucedanum Vocontidrum* s.s.
 ZOZIMIA DC. ZOZIMIA. (A. N. & Z. Zozima, distinguished editors of the Gr. Classics.) Pent. Digy.
 absinthifolia dc. (ye) Wormwood-ld. Persia 1816. 7. 8. H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 281.
orientalis n.v. *Heracleum absinthifolium* Vent. choix. t. 22. *Tordylium absinthifolium* P.S.

Tribe VIII. *TORDYLINÆ*. DC.

- HASSELQUISTIA DC. HASSELQUISTIA. (Fred. Hasselquist, M.D., a trav. in H. Land.) Pent. Dig.
 1 ægyptiaca dc. (wh) Egyptian Egypt 1768. 7. H ☉ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 87.
 2 cordata dc. (wh) heart-leaved 1787. ——— H ☉ ——— 2. t. 193.
 TORDYLIUM DC. HARTWORT. (*τὸρδύλιον*, of Dioscorides.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 syriacum dc. (wh) Syrian Syria 1597. 7. H ☉ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 54.
 2 cordatum v. (wh) heart-leaved ——— 1826. ——— H ☉
 3 maximum ss. (wh) great England 6. 7. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1173.
 CONDYLOCARPUS K. U. CONDYLOCARPUS. (*κονδυλος*, a finger joint, & *καρπος*, a fruit.) Pent. Mon.
 1 officinalis n.v. (bA) officinal England 7. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 34. t. 2440.
Tordylium officinale dc.
 2 æpulus n.v. (wh) small Italy 1739. ——— H ☉ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 53.
Tordylium æpulum dc.

Tribe IX. *SILERINÆ*. DC.

- KRUBERA DC. KRUBERA. (J. J. Kruber, M.D., promoter of bot.) Pentandria Digynia.
 leptophylla dc. slender-leaved Barbary 1800. 6. 7. H ☉ Desf. atl. 1. t. 66.
Conium dichotomum Df. *Cáchrys dichotoma* n.s. *Tordylium peregrinum* L.
 AGASYLLIS CC. AGASYLLIS. (Greek name of Ammoniac.) Pentandria Digynia.
 caucásica dc. (wh) Caucasian Caucasus 1823. 5. 7. H ♀
Siler caucásicum s.s. *Cáchrys latifolia* M.B.
 SILER D.C. SILER. (*siler*, withy, from *salio*, to spring; quick growth.) Pentandria Digynia.
 trilobum d.c. (wh) Columbine-ld. Austria 1796. 5. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 147.
aquilegifolium n.s. *Laserpitium aquilegifolium* v.
 PACHYPLEURUM DS. PACHYPLEURUM. (*παχυς*, thick, and *πλευρον*, rib; fruit.) Pent. Dig.
 alpinum ds. (wh) alpine Altaia 1837. 5. 7. H ♀ Led. ill. icon.

Tribe X. *CUMINÆ*. DC.

- CUMINUM DS. CUMIN. (*quamous*, Arabic name.) Pentandria Digynia.
 Cuminum dc. (wh) officinal Egypt 1594. 6. 7. H ☉ Cav. ic. 4. t. 360.

Tribe XI. *THAPSINÆ*. DC.

- THAPSIA DC. DEADLY CARROT. (first species discovered in the island of Thapsus.) Pent. Dig.
 1 villósa dc. (ye) villous S. Europe 1710. 6. 7. H ♀ Moris. s. 9. t. 18. f. 3.

- 2 foetida DC. (ye) stinking Spain 1596. 7. 8. H ♀ Moris. s. t. 18. f. 7.
 3 Aedlepium DC. (ye) oriental Levant 1774. — H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 286.
 4 garganica DC. (ye) Garganian Barbary 1683. — H ♀ Gouan. ill. 18. t. 10.
 5 Silphium DC. (ye) Silphium Libya 1824. — H ♀
 6 altissima DC. (ye) tall Apulia — H ♀
- CYMOPTERUS DC. CYMOPTERUS. (κύμα, a wave, and πτερον, a wing.) Pentandria Digynia.
 glomerata DC. (ye) clustered N. America 1824. 5. 6. H ♀
Selinum acutale Ph.
- LASERPITTIUM DC. LASERPWT. (laser, its gum, and pix. pitch.) Pentandria Digynia.
 § 1. Fruit glabrous, or the primary ribs are clothed with very short down.
 1 glabrum DC. (wh) broad-leaved Europe 1640. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. anat. t. 146.
latifolium s.s.
 2 marginatum DC. (st) purple-margin'd Hungary 1818. — H ♀ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 192.
 3 Siler DC. (wh) mountain — 1640. — H ♀ — 2. t. 145.
 4 gumiferum DC. (wh) gum-bearing S. Europe 1824. 7. 8. H ♀ Desf. atl. 1. t. 72.
Thapsia gummifera s.s.
 5 angustifolium DC. (wh) Columbine-ld. S. Europe 1640. 5. 7. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 3. t. 253.
tritobum Jacq. *alpinum* W. et K.
 6 angustifolium W. (wh) narrow-leaved — 1738. 6. 7. H ♀ Moris. s. 9. t. 19. f. 9.
 7 peucedanoides W. (wh) fine-leaved Italy — H ♀ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 350.
 8 hirsutum DC. (wh) hairy Switzerland 1759. — H ♀ Hall. stirp. t. 19.
 9 Stevenii F. M. (wh) Steven's Caucasus 1838. — H ♀
 10 scabrum DC. (wh) scabrous Spain 1800. — H ♂ Cavan. icon. 2. t. 190.
 11 Archangelica DC. (wh) spotted-stalked Hungary 1818. — H ♀ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 58.
 12 pilosum DC. (st) sulphur-colored Caucasus 1759. — H ♀
 13 gallicum DC. (wh) French S. Europe 1683. — H ♀ Pluk. phyt. t. 198. f. 6.
 14 pratense Led. (wh) field Siberia 1827. — H ♀
 15 laxiflorum V. (wh) loose-flowered — 1828. — H ♀
- § 2. Primary ribs of fruit hispid from spreading bristles.
 16 pruthenicum DC. (wh) Prussian Germany 1759. 7. 8. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 153.
 17 hispidum DC. (bh) hispid Caucasus 1818. 7. 8. H ♀
 18 Athamante s.s. (wh) branching Siberia — H ♂
- LOPHOSCIADIUM DC. LOPHOSCIADIUM. (λοφος, a crest, and σκιάδιον, an umbel.) Pentand. Digy.
 millefolium DC. (ye) milfoil-leaved Levant 1823. 7. 8. H ♀ DC. mem. umb. t. 2. f. P.
Férula meoides s.s.
- MELANOSELINUM DC. BLACK-PARSLEY. (μελας, black, and σελινον, parsley.) Pentand. Digy.
 decipiens DC. (wh) shrubby Madeira 1785. 6. 7. G ♀ Weud. s. ban. 3. t. 13.

Tribe XII. DAUCINEÆ. DC.

- ARTE'DIA DC. ARTE'DIA. (Peter Artedi, a Swedish bot.) Pentandria Digynia.
 squamata DC. (wh) Fennel-leaved Levant 1740. 7. H ⊙ Lam. ill. t. 193.
- ORLA'YA DC. ORLA'YA. (John Orley, M.D., of Moscow.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 grandiflora DC. (wh) great-flowered S. Europe 1648. 7. 8. H ⊙ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 54.
Caicalia grandiflora s.s.
 2 maritima DC. (bh) sea-side — 1825. — H ⊙ Cavan. icon. 2. t. 101.
Caicalia maritima s.s.
 3 platycarpus DC. (wh) broad-seeded — 1800. — H ⊙ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 10.
- DAUCUS DC. CARROT. (δαυκος, said to be from δαω, to make bot.) Pentandria Digynia.
 Sect. 1. CAROTA; prickles of secondary ribs slender; rays of umbel nearly equal, or gradually shorter to the centre.
 1 Carota W. (wh) wild Britain 6. 7. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1174.
 β lutea (wh) yellow-rooted, garden — — H ♂
 γ aurantia (wh) long-orange — — H ♂
 δ præcox (wh) early-horn — — H ♂
- 2 mauritanicus DC. (wh) fine-leaved Spain 1768. — H ♂ All. ped. 2. t. 61. f. 1.
 3 polygamus DC. (wh) polygamous — — H ♂ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 78.
 4 pusillus DC. (wh) small N. America 1812. — H ♂
 5 maritimus DC. (ro) sea-side France — H ♂
 6 hispanicus DC. (bh) Spanish England — H ♂ Eng. bot. t. 2560.
maritimus F. B. *gummifer* Lam.
- 7 prolifer DC. (wh) proliferous Sicily 1828. — H ♂
 8 hispidus DC. (bh) hispid Barbary 1804. — H ♂ Desf. atl. 1. t. 63.
 9 aureus DC. (ye) golden Calabria 1823. 7. H ⊙ — 1. t. 61.

- 10 scutellus DC. (bh) Sicilian Barbary 1804. 6. 7. H ♂
 11 Gingidium DC. (ro) shining-leaved France 1722. — H ♂ Moris. s. 9. t. 13. f. 4.
lucidus W.
 12 parvislorus DC. (wh) small-flowered Barbary 1823. — H ♂ Deaf. atl. 1. t. 68.
 13 crinitus DC. (wh) whorl-leaved — 1804. — H ♀ — 1. t. 62.
Torilis crinita S.S.
 Sect. 2. PLATYSPERMUM; prickles of secondary ribs cohering at the base; involucre wanting or small.
 14 muricatus DC. (bh) prickly-seeded Barbary 1683. 6. 7. H ⊙ Moris. s. 9. t. 14. f. 4.
 15 littoralis DC. (wh) sea-shore Greece 1823. — H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 271.
 16 pulcherrimus DC. (wh) beautiful Caucasus 1816. — H ♂
Caucalis pulcherrima M.B.
 17 Bocconi Guss. (wh) Bocconi's Calabria 1836. — H ♂
 18 pubescens DC. (wh) pubescent Egypt 1820. — H ⊙
 19 orientalis DC. (wh) oriental Caucasus 1699. — H ♂ Buxb. cent. 3. t. 28.
Caucalis orientalis S.S.
 20 Bessarabicus DC. (wh) Bessarabian Odessa 1824. — H ♂
Caucalis littoralis M.B. *Cachrys littoralis* S.S.
 Sect. 3. ANISATIS; carpophore almost undivided; rays of umbel very unequal.
 21 montevidensis Ot. (wh) Monte Video Monte Video 1826. 6. 7. H ⊙

Suborder II. CAMPYLOSPERMEÆ. DC.

Tribe XIII. ELÆOSELFNEÆ. DC.

ELÆOSELFNUM DC. MARSH-PARSLEY. (ελασα, an olive, and σελινον, parsley.) Pentand. Digy.
 meoides DC. (ye) Meum-like S. Europe 1830. 6. 8. H ♀ Deaf. alt. 1. t. 69.

Tribe XIV. CAUCALINEÆ. DC.

- SZOVI'TSIA F.M. SZOVI'TSIA. (M. Szovits, a trav. in Persia.) Pentandria Digynia.
 callicarpa F.M. (wh) beautiful-fruited Persia 1837. 7. 8. H ⊙
 CAUCALIS DC. BUR-PARSLEY. (a name used by Hippocrates.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 daucoides DC. (ro) small England 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 197.
 2 mauritanica DC. (wh) Barbary 1823. — H ⊙
 3 leptophylla DC. (bh) fine-leaved Europe 1739. — H ⊙ Jacq. vind. t. 193.
 4 pumila W. (bh) dwarf — 1640. — H ⊙ Ger. gallop. n. 4. t. 10.
 5 hispida S.S. (st) hispid S. Europe 1825. — H ⊙
 6 humilis Lag. (wh) low — — — H ⊙
 TURGENIA DC. TURGENIA. (turgeo, to swell; fruit.) Pentandria Digynia.
 latifolia DC. (bh) broad-leaved England 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 198.
Caucalis latifolia S.S.
 TORILIS DC. TORILIS. (a name employed by Adanson.) Pentandria Digynia.
 Sect. 1. EUTOILIS; fruit covered with stiff usually hooked prickles.
 1 Anthriscus DC. (bh) upright Britain 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 987.
 2 infesta DC. (wh) spreading — — — H ⊙ — v. 19. t. 1314.
Aselonica S.S. *arvensis* L. en. *Caucalis infesta* S.S.
 3 neglecta DC. (wh) confused Austria — H ⊙ Jacq. aust. t. 29.
 4 microcarpa DC. (wh) small-fruited Ukraine 1828. — H ⊙
werdnica S.S.
 5 nodosa DC. (wh) knotted Britain 5. 7. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 199.
 Sect. 2. TRICHOSPERMA; fruit covered with long, soft, setaceous, spreading, coloured hairs.
 6 trichosperma DC. (h) hairy-seeded Egypt 1818. 5. 7. H ⊙

Tribe XV. SCANDICINÆ. DC.

SCANDIX DC.

CICELY. (Greek name of an eatable plant.) Pentandria Digynia.

Sect. 1. PECTEN; *beak of fruit compressed on the back; petals nearly equal; carpophore undivided, setaceous.*

- 1 Pecten DC. (wh) Venus's comb Britain 6. 7. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1397.
- 2 brachycarpa DC. (wh) short-seeded Sicily 1829. — H ☉
- 3 pinnatifida DC. (wh) cut-leaved Persia 1805. 5. 7. H ☉ Venten. cels. t. 14.
- Sect. 2. WYLLIA; *beak of fruit compressed on the sides; carpophore bifid; petals radiant.*
- 4 parvisflora N.S. (wh) small-flowered Tauria 1827. 5. 7. H ☉
- 5 australis DC. (wh) southern S. Europe 1713. 5. 7. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 285.
- Wyllia australis* H.U.
- 6 falcata DC. (wh) radiated Tauria — — H ☉ Hoff. umb. t. 2. f. 2.
- Wyllia radians* H.U.
- 7 grandiflora DC. (wh) large-flowered — 1827. 6. 7. H ☉ Hoff. umb. p. 15. t. 2. f. 3.
- 8 ibérica DC. (wh) Iberian Iberia 1828. — H ☉ — t. 2. f. 4.

ANTHRISCUS DC. ROUGH CHERVIL. (a name given by Pliny.) Pentandria Digynia.

- 1 vulgaris DC. (wh) common Britain 5. 6. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 818.
- Scandix anthriscus* N.S.
- 2 trichosperma N.S. (wh) hairy-seeded Persia 1827. — H ☉
- 3 nemorosa DC. (wh) wood Caucasus 1823. 7. 8. H ♀ Hoff. umb. 2. t. 1. B. f. 19.
- 4 torquata DC. (wh) twisted France 1726. 6. 7. H ♂ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 63.
- Cherophyllum bulbosum* All.
- 5 cicutaria DC. (wh. re) Cicuta-like Switzerland 1810. 5. 7. H ♀
- Cherophyllum cicutarium* Vill.
- 6 fumaroides DC. (wh) Fumitory-like Hungary 1818. 7. 8. H ♂ W. et K. hung. 3. t. 224.
- 7 sylvestris DC. (wh) smooth Britain 4. 5. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 752.
- Cherophyllum sylvestre* N.S.
- 8 cerefolium DC. (wh) true Chervil — 6. 7. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1268.
- Scandix cerefolium* N.S. *Cherophyllum sativum* N.S.

CHEROPHYLLUM DC. CHERVIL. (χαρπύ, to rejoice, and φύλλον, a leaf; smell.) Pentand. Digy. Sect. 1. EUCHEROPHYLLUM; *fruit glabrous, ribbed; styles more or less diverging.*

- 1 aromaticum DC. (wh) aromatic Scotland 6. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. t. 2636.
- Myrrhis aromatica* N.S.
- 2 angelicifolium DC. (wh) Angelica-leaf'd Iberia 1828. — H ♀
- 3 hirsutum DC. (wh) hairy-leaved Switzerland 1759. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 148.
- 4 cicutarium L. en. (wh) Cicuta-like S. Europe 1816. — H ♀
- 5 acreum DC. (st) golden Scotland 6. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 30. t. 2103.
- 6 maculatum DC. (wh) spotted-stemmed S. Europe 1810. 5. 6. H ♀
- 7 millefolium DC. (wh) thousand-leaved Caucasus 1818. — H ♀ Hoff. umb. 2. t. 1. f. 33.
- tenuifolium* Stev. but not of Poir.
- 8 temulentum DC. (wh) rough Britain 7. 8. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1521.
- 9 monogonum DC. (wh) one-angled Hungary 1820. 4. 6. H ♀
- 10 angulatum Kit. (wh) angular — — H ♀
- 11 humile DC. (wh) dwarf 1825. — H ♀
- Anthriscus humilis* Besser. *Myrrhis humilis* N.S.
- 12 hybridum DC. (wh) hybrid Naples 1823. — H ♀
- 13 bulbosum DC. (wh) bulbous-rooted Europe 1726. — H ♂ Jacq. anst. t. 63.
- 14 nitidum Wahl. (wh) glossy-seeded Carpathian-m. 1820. — H ♀
- 15 Biebersteinii Lag. (wh) Bieberstein's Caucasus 1824. 5. 6. H ♀
- 16 roseum DC. (ro) rose-coloured Iberia 1824. 6. 7. H ♂ Hoff. umb. t. 1. B. f. 33.
- 17 coloratum DC. (st) color'd-bract'd Illyria 1806. 7. 8. H ♂
- 18 tenuifolium DC. (wh) slender-leaved Morocco — — F ♂ Jacq. vind. t. 51.
- 19 Villarii Koch. (wh) Villars's Dauphiny 1836. — H ♂

Sect. 2. PHYSOCAULIS; *fruit subcylindrical, covered with stiff flattened bristles; styles short, straight.*

- 20 nodosum DC. (wh) knotted Sicily 1656. 5. 6. H ☉ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 25.
- Scandix nodosa* Jacq. *Anthriscus nodosa* N.S.
- Sect. 3. BRACHYSTYLIS; *fruit glabrous, ribbed; styles very short, straight; umbels of few rays.*
- 21 procumbens Ph. (wh) procumbent N. America 1699. 7. 8. H ☉ Moris. his. s. 9. t. 11. f. ult.
- SPHALLEROCARPUS DC. SPHALLEROCARPUS. (σφαλλω, to deceive, & καρπός, fruit.) Pent. Digy.
- Cymium (wh) slender Siberia 1827. 6. 8. H ♂ DC. dis. umb. t. 2. f. N.
- Myrrhis gracilis* N.S. *Cherophyllum Cymium* v. *gracile* Bess.
- MOLOPOSPERMUM DC. MOLOPOSPERMUM. (μωλόφ, a stripe, and σπέρμα, seed.) Pent. Digy.

- cicutarium DC. (pa) Hemlock-leaved Switzerland 1596. 6. 7. H ♀ Jac. aust. app. t. 13.
Peloponnesiacum K.U. *Ligusticum peloponnesiacum* L.
 MYRRHIS DC. MYRRH. (μυρρη, myrrh; smell.) Pentandria Digynia.
 odorata DC. (wh) sweet-scented Britain 5. 6. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 697.
 OSMORHIZA DC. OSMORHIZA. (οσμη, smell, and ριζα, a root; sweet-scented.) Pentand. Digy.
 1 brevistylis DC. (wh) short-styled N. America 1806. 7. 8. H ♀ Spreng. umb. t. 3. f. 6.
Myrrhis Claytoni s.s. *Uraspermum hirsutum*. Bigelow. *Claytoni* N.
 2 longistylis DC. (wh) long-styled ———— 1806. ——— H ♀
 3 Berterii DC. (wh) Bertero's Chile 1838. ——— H ♀
chilensis Hook.

Tribe XVI. SMYRNEÆ. DC.

- LAGECIA DC. WILD CUMIN. (λαγος, a hare, and οικος, a house.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 cuminoides DC. (gr.ye) common Levant 1640. 6. 7. H ☉ Flor. græc. 243.
 OLIVERIA DC. OLIVERIA. (M. J. A. Olivier, a traveller in Levant.) Pentandria Digynia.
 orientalis DC. (bh) Thyme-scented Bagdad 1816. 5. 7. H ☉ Venten. cels. t. 21.
decumbens v.
 ECHINOPHORA DC. SEA PARSNEP. (εχινος, a hedge-hog, and φορεω, to bear.) Pentand. Digy.
 1 spinosa DC. (bh) prickly England 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 34. t. 2413.
 2 tenuifolia DC. (bh) fine-leaved Apulia 1731. 7. 8. H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 266.
 3 trichophylla DC. (bh) slender-leaved Armenia 1820. ——— H ♀
 ARCTOPUS DC. ARCTOPUS. (αρκτος, a bear, and πους, a foot; spines like claws.) Polyg. Dice.
 echinatus DC. (wh) rough C. B. S. 1774. 6. 9. G ♀ Bot. reg. t. 705.
 CA'CHRY'S DC. CA'CHRY'S. (καω, to burn; carminative.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 levigata DC. (ye) smooth S. Europe 1710. 7. 8. H ♀ Moris. umb. t. 3. f. sup.
 2 odontalgica DC. (ye) Pallas's Siberia 1824. ——— H ♀ Pall. reis. ap. 3. t. 9.
 3 alpina DC. (ye) Alpine Tauria 1826. ——— H ♀
 PERLE'BIA DC. PERLE'BIA. (etymology unknown.) Pentandria Digynia.
 triquetra DC. (wh) winged Levant. 1816. 6. 7. H ♀ Vent. cels. t. 79.
Laserpitium triquetrum v. *Cachrys triquetra* s.s.
 ÆGOMARATHRUM KU. GOAT FENNEL. (αἴ, a goat, and μαραθρον, fennel.) Pentandria Digy.
 1 pteroclæna DC. (ye) hairy-seeded Sicily 1640. 7. 8. H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 238.
Cachrys sicula L. *Hippomarathrum siculum* L. en.
 2 crispa DC. (ye) curled Caucasus 1810. ——— H ♀
Hippomarathrum crispum K.U.
 PRA'NGOS DC. PRA'NGOS. (native name of *P. pabularia*.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 ferulacea DC. (ye) fennel-like Sicily 1752. 6. 7. H ♀
Laserpitium ferulaceum L. *Cachrys libanotis* Guss.
 2 uloptera DC. (ye) curled-winged Persia 1836. ——— H ♀
 3 foeniculacea DC. (ye) fennel-like Caucasus 1837. ——— H ♀
 4 pabularia DC. (ye) fodder Thibet 1839. H ♀ Wall. pl. rar. asia. 3. t. 212.
 MAGYDARIS DC. MAGYDARIS. (Latin name of *Laserwort*.) Pentandria Digynia.
 paniculata DC. (wh) Parsnep-leaved Sicily 1752. 7. 8. H ♀ Bocc. sic. 1. t. 1.
Cachrys panicifolia s.s. *Athamanta panicifolia* s.s.
 HE'RMAS DC. HE'RMAS. (meaning unknown.) Polygamia Monoecia.
 1 gigantea DC. (pu) gigantic C. B. S. 1794. 6. 7. G ♀ Thunb. act. pet. 14. t. 11.
 2 villosa DC. (bh) villous ———— 1795. ——— G ♀ Burm. afr. t. 71. f. 2.
depauperata L.
 3 ciliata DC. (wh) ciliated ———— 1816. ——— G ♀ Burm. t. 72. f. 1.
 4 capitata DC. (wh) headed ———— 6. 8. G ♀ Thunb. act. pet. 14. t. 12.
 5 quinqueidentata DC. (wh) toothed ———— 1821. ——— G ♀ ———— 14. p. 533. t. 12.
 CONIUM DC. HEMLOCK. (κονια, dust; pulverised for medicine.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 maculatum DC. (wh) common Britain 6. 7. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1191.
 2 crocticum DC. (wh) Hungarian Hungary H ♂
 ARRACA'CIA DC. ARRACA'CIA. (S. American name of plants.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 esculenta DC. (wh) esculent. S. America 1822. 4. 5. F ♀ Hook. ex. flor. t. 152.
Conium Arracacha H.B.K.
 2 moschata DC. (wh) musky ———— 1824. ——— F ♀ H.B. et K. no. ge. 5. t. 420.
 PLEUROSPERMUM DC. PLEUROSPERMUM. (πλευρον, a rib, and σπερμα, a seed.) Pent. Digy.
 1 austriacum DC. (wh) Austrian Austria 1596. 6. 8. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 151.
Ligusticum austriacum v.
 2 uralsensis DC. (wh) Ural Siberia 1836. ——— H ♀ Gmel. sib. 1. t. 45.

- SMYRNIUM DC.** ALEXANDER'S. (*σμύrna*, myrrh; smell.) Pentandria Digynia.
- 1 *olusatrum* DC. (sf) common Britain 5. 6. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 230.
 - 2 *perfoliatum* DC. (sf) perfoliate Europe 1596. 5. H ♀ Flor. græc. 289.
- Dioscōridis* ss.
- 3 *rotundifolium* DC. (ye) round-leaved Sicily 1700. — H ♂ Lob. ic. t. 709.
- Dodonæ*'s ss.
- 4 *apiifolium* DC. (ye) smallage-leaved Candia 1731. 5. 7. H ♀
 - 5 *cicutarium* ss. (ye) Cicut-like Caucasus 1829. — H ♀
- PHYSOSPERMUM DC.** PHYSOSPERMUM. (*φύσα*, a bladder, and *σπέρμα*, a seed.) Pent. Digy.
- 1 *commutatum* DC. (wh) CORNISH England 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 683.
- Ligusticum cornubiense* M.B.
- 2 *aquilegifolium* DC. (wh) columbine-ld. Caucasus 1820. 5. 7. H ♀ Spreng. umb. t. 4. f. 7.
- Ligusticum aquilegifolium* W. *Smyrniū nudicaule* M.B.

Suborder III. *CÆLOSPERMÆ*. DC. prodr. 4. p. 249.

Tribe XVII. *CORIANDRÆ*. DC. prod. 4. p. 249.

- BIFORIS DC.** BIFORIS. (*bis*, twice, and *foris*, a door; two holes in commissure.) Pent. Digy.
- 1 *testiculata* DC. (wh) flosculose S. Europe 1640. 6. 7. H ☉ Moris. sect. 9. t. 11.
- Corion testiculatum* L. *Coriandrum testiculatum* L. *Bifora flosculosa* M.B.
- 2 *radiata* DC. (wh) rayed Tauria H ☉ Hoff. umb. ed. 2. t. tit. f. 2.
- ATREMA DC.** ATREMA. (*a*, priv., and *τρῆμα*, a hole; destitute of.) Pentandria Digynia.
- 1 *americanum* DC. (wh) American N. America 1827. 6. 7. H ☉ DC. mem. umb. t. 18.
- Coriandrum americanum* N.
- CORIANDRUM DC.** CORIANDER. (*κορίν*, a bug, and *αρσν*, a male; smell.) Pentandria Digynia.
- 1 *sativum* DC. (bh) common England 6. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 67.

ORDER CXXIII.

ARALIA'CEÆ. Juss. gen. p. 217.

- ADOXA DC.** MOSCHATL. (*a*, priv., and *δοξα*, glory.) Oct-Decandria Tetragynia.
- 1 *Moschatellina* DC. (sf) tuberous Britain 3. 5. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 453.
- PANAX DC.** PANAX. (*παρ*, all, and *ακος*, a remedy; in medicine.) Polygamia Dioecia.
- § 1. *Herbaceous plants, with tuberous roots and compound leaves.*
- 1 *quinquefolium* DC. (gr) Ginseng N. America 1740. 6. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1333.
 - 2 *trifolium* DC. (wh) lesser ——— 1759. 5. 6. H ♀ ——— t. 1334.
- pusilla* A. N.M.
- § 2. *Prickly shrubs; leaves ternate or palmately-lobed.*
- 3 *aculeatum* DC. (wh) prickly China 1774. 11. S ♀ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 634.
 - 4 *horridum* DC. (wh) horrid N. America 1829. H ♀
- § 3. *Unarmed shrubs leaves; simple, undivided.*
- 5 *cochleatum* DC. (wh) shell-leaved E. Indies 1820. 4. 6. S ♀ Ramp. amb. 4. t. 31.
 - 6 *conchifolium* M.B. (gr) shell-leaved Guiana — S ♀
- § 4. *Unarmed shrubs; leaves digitate.*
- 7 *attenuatum* DC. (gr) attenuated W. Indies 1825. S ♀
 - 8 *Morototoni* DC. (wh) Morototoni Trinidad 1822. S ♀ Aubl. gui. 2. t. 360.
- chrysophyllum* Vahl. *undulatum* F.S.
- 9 *arborescens* DC. (gr) tree N. Zealand 1822. G ♀
 - 10 *digitatum* (gr) fingered E. Indies 1818. S ♀

§ 4. *Unarmed shrubs; leaves pinnately compound.*

- 11 fruticosum DC. (gr) shrubby Ternate 1800. 8. 9. S h Andr. rep. t. 595.
CUSOONIA DC. *CUSOONIA*. (Peter Cusson, prof. bot., Montpellier.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 thyrsiflora DC. (gr) thyrse-flowered C. B. S. 1795. 8.10. G h Th. nov. act. ups. 3. t. 12.
 2 triptera DC. (gr) tripterous ——— 1816. G h Colla hort. rip. t. 26.
 3 spicata DC. (gr) spike-flowered ——— 1789. 8.10. G h Th. nov. act. ups. 3. t. 13.
GILBERTIA DC. *GILBERTIA*. (J. E. Gilbert, a French bot.) Pent-Decandria Monogynia.
 palmata DC. (wh) palmate-leaved E. Indies 1818. 3. 4. S h Bot. reg. t. 894.
Gastonia palmata A.R.
SCIODAPHYLLOM DC. *SCIODAPHYLLOM*. (*σκια*, a shadow, and *φυλλον*, a leaf.) Pent. Pentagy.
 1 pentandrum DC. (hh) pentandrous Peru 1828. G h Flor. peruv. t. 311.
 2 acuminatum DC. (ye) acuminate-petal'd ——— 1818. S h ——— t. 310.
Actinophyllum acuminatum A.P.
 3 conicum DC. (hh) conical-flowered ——— ——— S h ——— Flor. peruv. p. 75. t. 309.
 4 pedicellatum DC. (hh) pedicelled ——— ——— S h ——— t. 308.
Actinophyllum pedicellatum A.P.
 5 angulatum DC. (ye) tree ——— 1824. G h
 6 Brownii DC. (gr) upright W. Indies 1793. 6. 8. S h Brown jam. t. 19. f. 1.2.
Aralia Sciodaphyllum W.
 7 anomalum DC. (gr) anomalous Trinidad 1817. S h
ARALIA DC. *ARALIA*. (a name of unknown meaning.) Pentandria Pentagynia.

§ 1. *Prickly species.*

- 1 pentaphylla DC. (gr) five-ld. prickly China 1822. G h
 2 erinacea DC. (wh) hedgehog N. America 1827. H h
 3 spinosa DC. (wh) Angelica-tree Virginia 1688. 9. H h Comm. hort. 1. t. 47.
 § 2. *Unarmed species.*
 4 nudicaulis DC. (wh) naked-stalked N. America 1731. 6. 7. H h Fluk. alm. t. 238. f. 5.
 5 racemosa DC. (gr) berry-bearing ——— 1658. 6. 9. H h Schkuhr. hand. 1. t. 86.
 6 pubescens DC. (wh) pubescent New Spain 1819. G h DC. mons. ined. t. 45.
 7 hispida DC. (wh) hispid N. America 1799. 6. 7. H h Bot. mag. t. 1085.
 8 micans DC. (gr) glittering Trinidad 1826. S h

HEDERA DC. Ivy. (*hedera*, a cord in Celtic.) Pentandria Mono-Pentagynia.§ 1. *Leaves compound.*

- 1 umbraculifera (wh) large E. Indies 1818. 3. 4. S h
Aralia umbraculifera H.B.
 2 digitata H.B. (wh) fingered ——— ——— S h
 3 sambucifolia Cun. (gr) elder-leaved N. Holland 1823. 8. G h
 4 macrophylla Cun. (n) large-leaved Norfolk I. 1831. G h
 5 aculeata D.P. (wh) prickly Nepaul Nepaul 1816. F h
 6 fragrans D.P. (wh) fragrant ——— ——— F h
 7 xalapensis DC. (wh) Xalapa Mexico 1827. S h
 8 ferruginea DC. (wh) rusty Trinidad 1826. S h

§ 2. *Leaves simple.*

- 9 arborea DC. (wh) tree Jamaica 1820. S h Jacq. schoenb. t. 51.
 10 pendula DC. (gr) pendulous ——— 1824. S h Swartz. icon. t. 9.
 11 capitata DC. (gr) cluster-flower'd W. Indies 1777. 8. S h Smith. ic. pict. 4.
 12 canariensis H.B. (gr) Irish Canaries 1807. 9.10. H h Willd. ber. m. 2. t. 5. f. 1.
 13 Helix DC. (gr) common Britain H h Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1267.
β poetica H.B. (gr) *Poet's* ——— ——— H h
chrysocarpa DC.
 γ *albo-variegata* (gr) *white-variegated* ——— ——— H h
 δ *flavo-variegata* (gr) *yellow-variegated* ——— ——— H h

ORDER CXXIV.

CAPRIFOLIA'CEÆ. *Juss. gen. p. 210.*Tribe I. *CORNEÆ*. DC. prod. 4. p. 320.**CORNUS** DC. Dogwood. (*Cornu*, a horn; hard wood.) Tetrandria Monogynia.§ 1. *NUDIFLOREÆ: flowers corymbose or panicled, not involucreted.*

- 1 alternifolia DC. (wh) alternate-leaved N. America 1760. 9. H h Schm. arb. 2. t. 70.
 2 paniculata DC. (wh) panicled ——— 1758. 6. 7. H h ——— 2. t. 68.

- 3 *stricta* DC. (wh) upright N. America 1758. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schm. arb. 2. t. 67.
 β variegata DC. (wh) variegated-leav'd ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
4 *oblonga* DC. (bh) oblong-leav'd Nepal 1818. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
5 *macrophylla* F. & S. (wh) large-leaved ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
6 *circinata* DC. (wh) Pennsylvanian N. America 1784. ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schm. arb. 2. t. 69.
7 *alba* DC. (wh) white-berried Siberia 1741. 6. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ———— 2. t. 65.
8 *sibirica* DC. (wh) Siberian ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
9 *sericea* DC. (wh) blue-berried N. America 1683. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schm. arb. 2. t. 64.
10 *sanguinea* DC. (wh) common Britain 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 249.
 β variegata (wh) variegated ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
§ 2. INVOLUCRATÆ; flowers disposed in heads or umbels, surrounded by coloured involucre, which are usually composed of four leaves.
11 *máscula* DC. (ye) Cornelian Cherry Europe 1596. 2. 4. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. græc. t. 151.
 β variegata (ye) variegated ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
12 *florída* DC. (ye) great-flowered N. America 1731. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 526.
13 *canadensis* DC. (wh) Canadian Canada 1774. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 880.
14 *subcica* DC. (wh) dwarf Britain 4. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 310.
BENTHA'MIA B.R. BENTHA'MIA. (George Benthams, Sec. Hort. Society.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
fragifera B.R. (wh) Strawberry-bearing Nepal 1820. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1579.
Córpus capitata DC.

Tribe II. SAMBUCÆ. DC. prodr. 4. p. 321.

SAMBUCUS DC. ELDER. (*sapbuck*, a musical instrument; made of the wood.) Pentand. Trig.

§ 1. Leaves pinnate; flowers cymose or corymbose.

- 1 *E'bulus* R.S. (st) herbaceous Britain 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 475.
2 *humilis* Mill. (st) dwarf H $\frac{1}{2}$
3 *chinensis* DC. (st) Chinese China 1825. ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
4 *nigra* DC. (wh) common Britain 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 476.
 β variegata (wh) variegated ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 γ aurea (wh) golden-leaved ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
5 *pulverulenta* (wh) powdered-leaved ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
6 *monstrósa* (wh) deformed ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
7 *viráscens* (wh) green-fruited ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
8 *álbida* (wh) white-fruited ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
9 *laciníata* Mill. (wh) Parsley-leaved H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schm. arb. t. 144.
10 *hybrida* Jac. (wh) hybrid 1826. ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
11 *rotundifolia* L.C. (wh) round-leaved Wiltshire H $\frac{1}{2}$
12 *canadensis* DC. (wh) Canadian N. America 1761. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schm. arb. t. 142.
§ 2. Leaves pinnate; flowers panicled.

- 9 *racemósa* DC. (st) red-berried S. Europe 1596. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 59.
 β purpurea (st) purple-flowered ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
10 *púbens* DC. (st) pubescent N. America 1812. ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$

VIBURNUM DC. VIBURNUM. (vico, to tie; pliant branches.) Pentandria Trigynia.

Sect. 1. O'FULUS; outer flowers of corymbs radiant and sterile, larger than the rest, which are fertile; seeds obcordate.

- 1 *mólle* DC. (wh) soft N. America 1812. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
2 *edúle* DC. (wh) eatable-fruited ———— 1812. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
3 *Oxycóccos* DC. (wh) Cranberry-like ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
4 *O'palus* DC. (wh) Guelder Rose Britain 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 332.
5 *róseum* R.S. (wh) Snowball-tree H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schm. arb. t. 174.
6 *variegátum* (wh) variegated-leav'd H $\frac{1}{2}$

Sect. 2. SOLENOTINUS; corymbs not radiant; corollas obconical or cylindrical; seeds ovate-oblong.

- 6 *cylíndricum* DC. (wh) cylindrical-ld. Nepal 1826. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
7 *davúricum* R.S. (wh) Siberian Dahuria 1785. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. ross. 1. t. 38.

Sect. 3. LENTA'GO; corymbs not radiant; flowers all fertile, and equal in shape and size; corollas rotate or subcampanulate; seeds oval.

- 8 *lantánoides* DC. (wh) Lantana-like N. America 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1570.
9 *lantána* DC. (wh) wayfaring-tree Britain H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 331.
10 *nervosum* DC. (wh) nerved-leaved Nepal 1826. ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
11 *cotinifolium* D.P. (wh) cotinus-leaved H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1650.
polycárrum DC.
12 *acerifolium* DC. (wh) Maple-leaved N. America 1736. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 11.

13	Lentago DC.	(wh) tree	N. America	1761.	7.	H	h	Wats. dend. brit. t. 21.
14	squamatum R.S.	(wh) scaly	—	1812.	6. 7.	H	h	— t. 24.
15	pyrifolium DC.	(wh) pear-leaved	—	—	5. 6.	H	h	— t. 22.
16	prunifolium DC.	(wh) plum-leaved	—	1731.	—	H	h	— t. 23.
17	pubescens DC.	(wh) pubescent	—	1736.	6. 7.	H	h	—
18	dentatum DC.	(wh) tooth-leaved	—	—	—	H	h	Wats. dend. brit. t. 25.
19	lævigatum DC.	(wh) Cassioberry bush	—	1724.	7. 8.	H	h	Mill. ic. 1. t. 83. f. 1.
20	nitidum DC.	(wh) shining-leaved	—	1758.	5. 6.	H	h	—
21	cassinoides DC.	(wh) thick-leaved	—	1761.	6. 7.	H	h	—
22	obovatum DC.	(wh) obovate-leaved	—	1812.	5. 6.	H	h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1476.
23	odoratissimum DC.	(w) sweet-scented	China	1810.	—	G	h	Bot. reg. t. 456.
	chinense Zeyh.							
24	nudum DC.	(wh) oval-leaved	N. America	1752.	—	H	h	Wats. dend. brit. t. 20.
25	villosum DC.	(wh) villous	Jamaica	1820.	4. 6.	S	h	—
26	rugosum DC.	(wh) rugged-leaved	Canaries	1796.	4. 5.	H	h	Bot. reg. t. 376.
	rigidum Vent. malm.	t. 98.						
27	strictum L. en.	(wh) upright Laurestine	S. Europe	1596.	3. 5.	H	h	—
	β virgatum	(wh) twiggy	—	—	—	H	h	—
28	tinus DC.	(wh) common Laurestine	—	—	12. 4.	H	h	Bot. mag. t. 38.
29	lucidum R.S.	(wh) shining Laurestine	—	—	2. 5.	H	h	Clus. hist. 1. 49. ic.

Tribe III. LONICERÆ. DC. prodr. 4. p. 329.

SYMPHORICARPU DC. St. PETER'S-WORT. (συμφορεω, to accumulate, & καρπος; in clusters.) Pt. Mn.

1	vulgaris DC.	(bh) common	N. America	1730.	8. 9.	H	h	Schmidt arb. t. 115.
2	racemosa DC.	(bh) Snowberry	—	1812.	7. 9.	H	h	Wats. dend. brit. t. 7.
3	montana DC.	(pi) mountain	Mexico	1829.	7. 10.	H	h	H. et B. nov. gen. 3. t. 296.

Symphoria Mexicana Lod. bot. cab.

DIERVILLA DC. DIERVILLE. (M. Dierville, a French surg. first introduced the plant.) Pent. Mon.

	canadensis DC.	(ye) yellow-flower'd	N. America	1739.	6. 7.	H	h	Bot. mag. t. 1796.
--	----------------	----------------------	------------	-------	-------	---	---	--------------------

lutea Ph. Tournefortii R.S. *humilis* P.S. *Lonicera Diervilla* L.

LONICERA DC. FLY-HONEYSUCKLE. (Adam Lonicer, a German bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.

Sect. 1. IBERICÆ; berries 2 on each peduncle, joined together.

1	alpigena DC.	(re) red-berried	Switzerland	1596.	4. 5.	H	h	Schmidt arb. t. 112.
2	microphylla DC.	(re) small-leaved	Siberia	1818.	5. 6.	H	h	Led. ill. t. 213.
3	sibirica DC.	(re) Siberian	—	—	—	H	h	—
4	oblongifolia DC.	(wh) oblong-leaved	N. America	1823.	4. 5.	H	h	Hk. fl. amer. bor. 1. t. 100.
5	orientalis DC.	(wh) oriental	Levant	1820.	—	H	h	—

caucasica Pall.

6	coerulea DC.	(sf) blue-berried	Switzerland	1629.	3. 4.	H	h	Bot. mag. t. 1965.
---	--------------	-------------------	-------------	-------	-------	---	---	--------------------

7	iberica DC.	(br) Iberian	Iberia	1818.	5. 6.	H	h	Bieb. cent. 1. t. 13.
---	-------------	--------------	--------	-------	-------	---	---	-----------------------

8	altaica DC.	(wh) Altaian	Altaia	1827.	3. 4.	H	h	Pall. flor. ross. t. 37.
---	-------------	--------------	--------	-------	-------	---	---	--------------------------

Sect. 2. CUPRANTHÆ; berries either distinct or joined; corollas very gibbous on one side at the base.

9	Ledebourii D.S.	(ye) Ledebour's	California	1838.	5. 6.	H	h	—
---	-----------------	-----------------	------------	-------	-------	---	---	---

10	involuta R.S.	(ye) involucred	N. America	1824.	—	H	h	Bot. reg. t. 1179.
----	---------------	-----------------	------------	-------	---	---	---	--------------------

Sect. 3. CHAMÆCASI; berries usually joined at the very base, and diverging at apex; corollas hardly gibbous at the base or equal.

11	Pallasii Led.	(ye) Pallas's	Siberia	1838.	5. 6.	H	h	—
----	---------------	---------------	---------	-------	-------	---	---	---

12	villosa R.S.	(sf) villous	Canada	1818.	4. 5.	H	h	—
----	--------------	--------------	--------	-------	-------	---	---	---

Xylosteum villosum M.

13	Xylosteum DC.	(wh) fly	England	—	6. 7.	H	h	Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 916.
----	---------------	----------	---------	---	-------	---	---	--------------------------

14	canescens DC.	(wh) canescent	Barbary	1820.	—	H	h	Desf. atl. 1. t. 52.
----	---------------	----------------	---------	-------	---	---	---	----------------------

biflora Desf.

15	punica DC.	(cr) crimson-flower'd	—	—	4. 5.	H	h	Bot. mag. t. 2469.
----	------------	-----------------------	---	---	-------	---	---	--------------------

16	ciliata DC.	(bh) ciliated	N. America	1824.	5. 6.	H	h	—
----	-------------	---------------	------------	-------	-------	---	---	---

canadensis DC.

	β alba R.S.	(wh) white-berried	—	—	—	H	h	—
--	-------------	--------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

17	tatarica DC.	(wh) Tartarian	Tartary	1752.	4. 5.	H	h	Pall. ros. 1. t. 36.
----	--------------	----------------	---------	-------	-------	---	---	----------------------

	α alba	(wh) white-flowered	—	—	—	H	h	—
--	--------	---------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

	β rubra	(pi) red-flowered	—	—	—	H	h	Bot. reg. t. 31.
--	---------	-------------------	---	---	---	---	---	------------------

	γ lutea	(wh) yellow-fruited	—	—	—	H	h	—
--	---------	---------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

18	nigra DC.	(pu) black-berried	Switzerland	1597.	3. 4.	H	h	Schmidt arb. t. 110.
----	-----------	--------------------	-------------	-------	-------	---	---	----------------------

19	flexuosa DC.	(wh) flexuose	China	1806.	7. 9.	H	h	—
----	--------------	---------------	-------	-------	-------	---	---	---

20	quadrifolia DC.	(wh) four-leaved	Siberia	1824.	—	H	h	—
----	-----------------	------------------	---------	-------	---	---	---	---

- 21 *pyrenæica* DC. (*wh*) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1739. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Magn. hort. t. 209.
 22 *hispida* DC. (*wh*) hispid-branch'd Dauria 1821. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 23 *ligustrina* DC. (*st*) Privet-leaved Nepaul 1825. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$
NINTOO'A. NINTOO'A. (Nin-too, Chinese name of *N. japonica*.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *longiflora* (*st*) long-flowered China 1816. 5.10. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1233.
Caprifolium longiflorum B.M. *japonicum* D.P.
 2 *confusa* (*st*) pale-flowered China 1806. 7.10. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Andr. reposit. t. 583.
Nin-too Kæmpf. amoen. 5. p. 785. *Lonicera japonica* Bot. reg. t. 70 non Thunb.
 3 *japonica* Th. (*re*) red-flowered China 1814. 4.11. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 3316.
Lonicera chinensis W.D. Bt. 117. L. *glabra* Wall. *flexuosa* Bot. reg. v. 9. t. 712. *nee aliorum*.
CAPRIFOLIUM RS. HONEYSUCKLE. (*caper*, a goat, and *folium*, a leaf; climbing.) Pent. Mon.
 1 *italicum* B.S. (*dh*) early England 4. 6 H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 799.
albua (*wh*) white-flowered H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. aust. t. 357.
Lonicera Caprifolium B.S.
B rubrum (*re*) early red Italy H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schmidt arb. t. 106.
 2 *etruscum* B.S. (*wh, ps*) Italian 1824. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ San. Viag. al. m. t. 1.
 3 *balsamicum* B.S. (*st*) red-barked S. Europe H $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 *dioicum* B.S. (*st*) small-flowered N. America 1766. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 138.
parviflorum Ph. ? *bracteatum* M. ? *Lonicera media* Murr. com. got. 1776. t. 3.
 5 *gratum* B.S. (*re*) evergreen N. America 1730. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Hort. angl. n. 10. t. 8.
 6 *flavum* B.M. (*ye*) golden-flowered 1810. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1318.
Fraseri Ph. *Lonicera flava* B.M.
 7 *Douglasii* H.T. (*ye*) Douglas's Canada 1824. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 8 *pubescens* H.T.F. (*ye*) pubescent N. America 1820. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Hook. ex. flor. t. 27.
Lonicera Goidii S.S. L. *hirsutum* B.M. 3103.
 9 *sempervirens* B.S. (*sc*) Trumpet 1656. 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 781.
 10 *oblongifolium* (*sc*) oblong-leaved Carolina F $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 1753.
Lonicera sempervirens B. minor B.M.
 11 *occidentale* (*or*) western FtVancouver 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1458.
ciliatum Dougl. B.M.
 12 *ciliatum* B.S. (*ye*) fringed N. America 1827. 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 13 *implerum* B.S. (*pa*) glaucous-leaved Minorca 1772. 6. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 640.
 14 *hispidulum* B.S. (*re*) hispid N. America 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1761.
 15 *Periclymenum* B.S. (*st*) Woodbine Britain 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 800.
a vulgare H.K. (*st*) common H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schmidt arb. t. 107.
B serotinum H.K. (*re*) late red 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 108.
γ belgicum H.K. (*dh*) Dutch 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Hort. angl. n. 5. t. 6.
δ quercifolium H.K. (*st*) Oak-leaved Britain H $\frac{1}{2}$
ε variegatum H.K. (*st*) variegated-ld. H $\frac{1}{2}$
LEYCESTERIA DC. **LEYCESTERIA**. (Hon. W. Leicester.) Pentandria Monogynia.
formosa DC. (*wh*) handsome Nepaul 1824. 8.10. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 2.
TRIOSTEMUM DC. **FEVERWORT**. (*trpis*, three, and *correx*, a bone; 3 bony seeds.) Pent. Mon.
 1 *perfoliatum* DC. (*ps*) perfoliate N. America 1730. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 45.
 2 *angustifolium* DC. (*ye*) narrow-leaved 1699. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Fluk. alm. t. 104. f. 2.
LINNÆA W. **LINNÆA**. (Carolus Linnaeus, cel. naturalist.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
borealis W. (*dh*) two-flowered Britain 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 433.

ORDER CXXV.

LORANTHÆ. Juss. ann. mus. 12. p. 292.

- LORANTHUS** DC. **LORANTHUS**. (*lorum*, a lash, and *anthos*, a flower.) Hexand. Monogyn.
europæus DC. (*st*) European Europe 1824. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. aust. t. 30.
VISCUM DC. **MISSLETOE**. (*viscus*, bird-lime; clammy fruit.) Dioecia Tetrandria.
album DC. (*gr*) common England 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 1470.
NUYTSIA D.S. **NUYTSIA**. (Peter Nuyts, a cel. Dutch nav.) Hexandria Monogynia.
floribunda D.S. (*st*) bundle-flowered N. Holland 1831. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Lab. n. holl. 1. t. 113.
Loranthus floribundus DC.
AUCUBA D.S. **AUCUBA**. (Japanese name of the shrub.) Dioecia Tetrandria.
japonica D.S. (*ps*) blotch-leaved Japan 1783. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1107.

ORDER CXXVI.

CHLORANTHÆ. *R. Brown.*

- CHLORANTHUS D.S. CHLORANTHUS. (*χλωρος*, green, and *ανθος*, a flower.) Tetran. Mon.
- | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----|--------------------------|
| 1 inconspicuus D.S. (st) trailing | China | 1781. 5. 9. | G h | L'Her. sert. angl. t. 2. |
| 2 erectus H.S.L. (wh) upright | ———— | 1809. 6. 7. | G h | |
| 3 elatior L. enum. | ———— | 1820. — | G h | |
| 4 monostachys D.S. (st) single-spiked | ———— | 1819. 2. 6. | G u | Bot. mag. t. 2190. |
| 5 monander D.S. (ye) single-stamen'd | ———— | 1817. 1. 12. | G u | |

ORDER CXXVII.

DIPTEROCARPEÆ. D.S. l. p. 812.

- LOPHIRA D.S. SCRUBBY OAK. (*λαφος*, a crest; calyx to fruit.) Icosandria Monogynia.
- | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|------------|-----|
| alata DC. | (wh) winged | Sierra Leone | 1822. | S h |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|------------|-----|

ORDER CXXVIII.

RUBIACEÆ. DC. *prod.* 4. p.

Tribe I. CINCHONAÆ. DC.

Subtribe I. NAUCLEEÆ. DC.

- NAUCLEA DC. NAUCLEA. (*ναυς*, a ship, and *κλειω*, to enclose.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- § 1. NAUCLEARIA; lobes of calyx short, acute, or wanting; carpels free in Nos. 1 and 2, but combined in Nos. 3, 4, and 5.
- | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 1 undulata DC. | (ye) wave-leaved | E. Indies | 1823. 7. 8. | S h | |
| 2 coadunata DC. | (ye) coadunate | ———— | 1820. | S h | |
| 3 macrophylla DC. (st) large leaved | ———— | ———— | 1829. | S h | |
| 4 Cadamba DC. | (or) broad-leaved | ———— | 1823. | S h | Rheed. mal. 3. t. 33. |
| 5 parvifolia DC. | (ye) small-leaved | ———— | 1825. | S h | Roxb. corm. 1. t. 52. |
| 6 orientalis DC. | (ye) oriental | ———— | 1800. | S h | |
- § 2. PENTACORYNA; calycine segments elongated and club-shaped.
- | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 7 cordifolia DC. | (st) heart-leaved | E. Indies | 1825. | S h | Roxb. corm. 1. t. 53. |
| 8 purpurea DC. | (pu) purple-flowered | ———— | 1827. | S h | ———— 1. t. 54. |
- UNCARIA DC. UNCARIA. (*uncus*, a hook; old peduncles.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| 1 Gambier DC. | (pu) Gambier-tree | E. Indies | 1826. | S h | — Linn. trans. v. 8. t. 22. |
| 2 pilosa DC. | (wh) hairy | ———— | ———— | S h | — |

- ADINA DC. ADINA. (*adinos*, crowded; *flowers*.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 globiflora DC. (*wh*) globe-flowered China 1804. 7. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 895.
 2 pedunculata DC. (*wh*) peduncular ——— 1825. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
Nuclea adinoides B.S.

Subtribe II. CINCHONEÆ. DC.

- COUTAREA DC. COUTAREA. (not explained by the author.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 speciosa DC. (*sc*) Laurel-leaved Guiana 1803. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Aubl. guian. l. t. 122.
Pottandia hexandra Jacq. am. pict. t. 65.
 HILLIA DC. HILLIA. (Sir John Hill, bot. author.) Tetr-Hexandria Monogynia. S.S.
 1 longiflora DC. (*wh*) long-flowered W. Indies 1789. 2. 3. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 721.
 2 tetrandra DC. (*wh*) mountain Jamaica 1793. 6. 7. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Swz. icon. t. 11.
 LUCULIA DC. LUCULIA. (*Luculi-osa*, name in Nepal.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 gratissima DC. (*ro*) sweet-scented Nepal 1818. 10. 2. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 145.
Cinchona gratissima V.L. *Mussa'nda Luculia* D.P.
 HYMENODICTYON DC. HYMENODICTYON. (*δμνη*, a membrane, and *δικτυον*, a net.) Pe. Mo.
 1 thyriflorum DC. (*st*) thyrse-flower'd E. Indies 1816. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 excelsum DC. (*wh*) tall ——— ——— ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. cor. 2. t. 106.
Cinchona excelsum B.S.
 EXOSTEMMA DC. EXOSTEMMA. (*εξω*, without, and *στεμμα*, a crown.) Pentand. Monogyn
 1 caribæum DC. (*wh*) Caribbean W. Indies 1780. 6. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Andr. reposit. t. 461.
Cinchona caribæa W.
 2 floribundum DC. (*bb*) many-flowered ——— 1794. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Lamb. cinch. 27. t. 7.
 MANETTIA DC. MANETTIA. (Xavier Manetti, a bot. author.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 lygistum DC. (*re*) veined-leaved W. Indies 1822. 2. 4. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Brown. jam. t. 3. f. 2.
 2 coccinea DC. (*sc*) scarlet Trinidad 1806. 12. 4. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 693.
 3 glabra DC. (*sc*) glabrous B. Ayres 1834. 8. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 233.
cordifolia B.M. t. 3202. B.S. t. 1866.
 BOUVARDIA DC. BOUVARDIA. (Charl. Bouvard, M.D., a French bot.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 triphylla DC. (*sc*) blunt-leaved Mexico 1794. 4. 11. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Sal. par. lond. t. 88.
 2 Jacquinii DC. (*sc*) sharp-leaved ——— ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. schenb. l. t. 257.
Isoëra americana Jacq. *Bouvardia triphylla* Bot. reg. t. 107.
 3 versicolor DC. (*re. ye*) various-color'd S. America 1814. 7. 1. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 245.
 PINCKNEYA DC. PINCKNEYA. (Mr. Pinckney, an American bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 pubens DC. (*bb*) pubescent Georgia 1786. 6. 7. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Mich. amer. t. 13.
 CALYCOPHYLLUM DC. CALYCOPHYLLUM. (*καλυξ*, a calyx, and *φυλλον*, a leaf.) Pent. Mon.
 1 candidissimum DC. (*wh*) whitest Cuba 1830. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Vahl. symb. 2. t. 30.
 2 coccineum DC. (*re*) scarlet-bracted Trinidad 1820. 8. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 29.
Macrocnemum coccineum Vahl. *Mussa'nda coccinea* B.S.

Tribe II. GARDENIACEÆ. DC.

Subtribe I. SARCOCEPHALEÆ. DC.

- SARCOCEPHALUS DC. SARCOCEPHALUS. (*σαρξ*, flesh, and *κεφαλη*, a head.) Pent. Mon.
 esculenta DC. (*wh*) eatable-fruited Sier. Leone 1822. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1827.

Subtribe II. *GARDENIÆ*. DC.

BURCHELLIA DC. BURCHELLIA. (W. Burchell, celeb. trav. and nat.) Pentand. Monogy.

- 1 capensis DC. (se) broad-leaved C. B. S. 1818. 3. 6. G h Bot. reg. t. 466.
 2 parviflora DC. (or) smaller-flowered ———— G h ———— t. 891.
bubalina B.M. 2339.

MUSSÆNDA DC. MUSSÆNDA. (vernacular name of *M. frondosa*.) Pentandria Monogynia.

Sect. 1. BELILLA; one of the lobes of the calyx always dilated and coloured; anthers sessile, inclosed; capsules ovate.

- 1 speciosa DC. (ro) showing Caraccas 1826. 8. 10. S h Jacq. schœnb. 1. t. 43.
Macrocnidum speciosum Jacq.
 2 frondosa DC. (ye) frondose E. Indies 1815. 5. 10. S h Bot. reg. t. 517.
 3 glabra DC. (ye) smooth ———— 1820. ———— S h
 4 pubescens DC. (ye) pubescent China 1805. 5. 9. G h Bot. mag. t. 2099.
 5 corymbosa DC. (or) corymbose E. Indies 1827. 5. 8. S h
 6 macrophylla DC. (or) large-leaved Nepal ———— S h

Sect. 2. LANDIA; lobes of calyx equal, or nearly so; capsules naked at apex.

- 7 Landia DC. (ye) De la Lande's Mauritius 1824. 8. 9. S h Lam. ill. t. 157. f. 2.
 8 Stadmanni DC. (ye) Stadmann's ———— 1828. ———— S h
 9 arcuata DC. (ye) arched ———— 1822. ———— S h
 10 chinensis DC. (ye) China China 1820. ———— G h

TOCOYENA DC. TOCOYENA. (Guiana name.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- longiflora DC. (wh) long-flowered Guiana 1826. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 50.

POSOQUERIA DC. POSOQUERIA. (*Aymara-posoqueri*, Guiana name.) Pentand. Monogyn.

- 1 longiflora DC. (wh) long-flowered Guiana S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 51.
 2 latifolia DC. (wh) broad-leaved ———— S h Rudge guian. 1. t. 40.
 3 gracilis DC. (wh) slender ———— S h ———— 1. t. 41.

OXYANTHUS DC. OXYANTHUS. (αξυς, sharp, and ανθος, a flower; calyx teeth.) Pent. Monogy.

- 1 speciosus DC. (wh) showy Sierra Leone 1789. 7. 12. S h DC. dias. ic.
 2 tubiflorus DC. (wh) tube-flowered ———— S h Andr. rep. t. 183.
Gardenia tubiflora A.R.
 3 hirsutus DC. (wh) hairy ———— 1812. ———— S h Bot. mag. t. 1992.
speciosus Lind. col. t. 13. not of DC.

STYLOCORYNA DC. STYLOCORYNA. (στυλος, a style, and κορυνη, a club.) Pentan. Monogyn.

- malabaria DC. (wh) sweet-scented E. Indies 1822. 4. 6. S h Roxb. cor. t. 197.

Gardenia fragrans B.C. *Posoqueria fragrans* V.L.GENIPA DC. GENIP-TREE. (*genipapa*, Guiana name.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- 1 oblongifolia DC. (sf) oblong-leaved Peru 1823. 4. 6. S h Flor. per. 2. t. 220. f. a.
 2 americana DC. (wh) American S. America 1779. 5. 7. S h Plum. ic. t. 136.
 3 Merianæ DC. (wh) hairy Cayenne 1800. ———— S h Merian. sur. t. 43.
Duroia eriopila L.

- 4 esculenta DC. (wh) Cherry-fruited China ———— S h

GARDE'NIA DC. GARDE'NIA. (Alex. Garden, M.D., Charlestown.) Pentandria Monogynia.

§ 1. Thorny shrubs.

- 1 amœna DC. (re.wh) crimson-tipped China 1810. 6. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 1904.
 2 pœnea B.N. (ye) lobe-leaved S. America 6. 7. S h Bot. reg. t. 1952.
 3 montana DC. (wh) mountain E. Indies 1818. 6. 8. S h
 4 campanulata DC. (sf) bell-flowered ———— 1812. ———— S h
 5 micrantha DC. (wh) small-flowered China 1806. ———— S h Thunb. gar. n. 8. t. 1. f. 2.

§ 2. Unarmed shrubs.

- 6 florida DC. (wh) Cape Jasmine China 1754. 7. 10. S h Bot. reg. t. 449.
 β flore-pleno (wh) double-flowered ———— S h Ehret. pict. t. 15.
 γ longiflora B. M. (wh) long-flowered ———— S h Bot. mag. 3349.
 7 angustifolia DC. (wh) narrow-leaved ———— 1820. ———— S h Lodd. bot. cab. 512.
 8 radicans DC. (wh) rooting ———— 1804. 3. 6. G h Bot. reg. t. 73.
 9 grandiflora DC. (wh) large-flowered ———— 1816. ———— S h Bot. mag. t. 2627.
florida var. *ovatifolia*. Bot. mag. t. 2627.
 10 costata DC. (wh) ribbed E. Indies 1825. S h
 11 latifolia DC. (wh) broad-leaved ———— 1787. S h Roxb. cor. 2. t. 134.
 12 lucida DC. (wh) glossy-leaved ———— 1820. S h
 13 pubescens DC. (wh) pubescent ———— 1825. 5. 7. S h
 14 Thunbergii DC. (wh) starry C. B. S. 1773. 1. 3. S h Bot. mag. t. 1004.
 15 Rothmannia DC. (sp) spotted-flowered ———— 1774. 7. G h ———— t. 690.

RA'NDIA DC. RA'NDIA. (Issac Rand, M.D. demonstr. bot. Chelsea.) Pentand. Monogyn.

Sect. 1. OXYCERAS; throat of corolla not dilated; thorny shrubs.

- 1 latifolia DC. (wh) broad-leaved W. Indies 1733. 5. 6. S h Lam. ill. 136. f. 1.
aculeata ns. *Gardenia Rándia* w.
 2 mitis DC. (wh) mild ———— S h Bot. mag. t. 1841.
 3 obovata DC. (wh) obovate-leaved N. Granada 1818. ——— S h Flor. per. t. 220. f. b.
 4 pubescens DC. (wh) pubescent Peru ——— S h ——— 2. t. 120. f. b.
 5 rotundifolia DC. (wh) round-leaved ——— S h
 6 dumetorum DC. (wh) bushy W. Indies 1779. 7. 9. S h Roxb. corom. 2. t. 136.
Gardenia dumetorum w. *Cánthium coronátum* Lam.
 7 uliginosa DC. (wh) marsh E. Indies 1802. 7. 9. S h ——— 2. t. 135.
 8 longispina DC. (wh) long-spined ——— 1812. 4. 6. S h
Gardenia longispina s.s.
 9 nutans DC. (wh) drooping ——— 1818. 7. 9. S h
 10 floribunda DC. (wh) many-flowered ——— 1825. S h
 11 longiflora DC. (wh) long-flowered ——— 1818. S h Lam. ill. t. 136. f. 3.
Gardenia multiflora w.
 12 fasciculata DC. (wh) fascicle-flowered ——— 1824. 5. 6. S h
 13 rigida DC. (wh) rigid Nepal 1825. S h
 14 stricta DC. (wh) upright E. Indies 1824. 5. 7. S h
Macrocneum strictum s.s.
 15 armata DC. (wh) armed W. Indies 1813. 5. 6. S h Jacq. amer. pict. t. 71.
Mussaenda spinosa Jacq. *Gardenia armata* s.s.
 16 tetracantha DC. (st) four-spined N. Spain 1818. ——— S h Cavan. icon. 5. t. 435.
Mussaenda tetracantha Cav. *Gardenia tetracantha* s.s.
 17 hirsuta DC. (wh) large-spined China 1825. 5. 7. S h
 18 sinensis DC. (wh) Chinese ——— S h
 19 Bowieana B.M. (wh) Bowie's C. B. S. G h Bot. mag. t. 3009.
 Sect. 2. EUCLYNIA; tube of corolla usually dilated and obconical at the throat; unarmed shrubs.
 20 maculata DC. (wh) spotted-flowered Guinea 1696. 7. 9. S h Sal. par. lond. t. 65.
Rothmannia longiflora Sal.
 21 Mussenda DC. (wh) Mussenda-like S. America 1820. S h Jacq. amer. t. 48.
Mussaenda formosa Jacq. *Gardenia Mussenda* Th.
 22 macrantha DC. (wh) large-flowered Sierra Leone 1796. 8. 9. S h Sal. par. lond. t. 93.
longiflora P.L. non s.s.
 23 propinqua B.B. (wh) strong-spined 1816. 5. 8. S h Bot. reg. t. 975.
 HEINSIA DC. HEINSIA. (Heinsius, famed philologist.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 24 jasmiflora DC. (wh) jasmine-flowered Sierra Leone 1824. 3. 4. S h
 CUPIA DC. CUPIA. (Cape, Malabar name.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 corymbosa DC. (wh) corymbose E. Indies 1759. 4. 6. S h Bot. reg. t. 119.
Webbia corymbosa s.s.
 2 macrophylla DC. (wh) large-leaved ——— 1824. 5. 7. S h
 3 odorata DC. (wh) sweet-scented ——— 1826. ——— S h
 4 cymosa DC. (wh) cymose ——— 1811. ——— S h
 COCCOCYPSELUM DC. COCCOCYPSELUM. (κακκος, a berry, κυψαλη, a vase.) Tetrand. Monog.
 1 repens DC. (li) creeping W. Indies 1793. 5. ——— S 4 Brown. jam. t. 6. f. 1.
 FERNELIA J. FERNELIA. (J. Fernel, M.D., French bot.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 buxifolia DC. (wh) Box-leaved Ist. France 1816. 4. 6. S h Gært. fr. 3. t. 191.
 2 obovata DC. (wh) obovate-leaved Mauritius ——— S h Lam. ill. t. 67. f. 1.
buxifolia B. Lamarck.
 PETUNGA DC. PETUNGA. (Bengalee name.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 Roxburghiana DC. (wh) Roxburgh's E. Indies 1818. S h
Randia racemosa P.L.
 CATESBEA DC. LILY-THORN. (Mark Catesby, auth. of nat. hist., Carolina.) Tetrand. Monog.
 1 spinosa DC. (wh) spiny Providencel. 1726. 5. 9. S h Bot. mag. t. 131.
 2 latifolia DC. (wh) broad-leaved W. Indies 1818. 9. 11. S h Bot. reg. t. 858.
 3 parvifolia DC. (wh) small-flowered ——— 1810. 7. 10. S h Sloan. h. 2. t. 207. f. 1.
 4 parvifolia DC. (wh) small-leaved St Domingo 1818. 5. 7. S h Lam. ill. t. 156. f. 2.
Gardenia parvifolia ns. *Randia parvifolia* Lam.

Tribe III. HEDYOTIDEÆ. DC.

Subtribe I. RONDELETIÆ. DC.

- MACROCNEUM DC. MACROCNEUM. (μακρος, long, and νημα, a filament.) Pentand. Monog.
 1 jamaicensis DC. (wh) Jamaica Jamaica 1806. S h Swart. obs. t. 3. f. 1.

- CONDAMI'NEA DC. CONDAMI'NEA. (La Condamine, a trav. in S. America.) Pentand. Monog.
 tinctoria DC. (wh) dying S. America 1820. 9.10. S h
- PORTLANDIA DC. PORTLANDIA. (Duchess of Portland, bot. patroness.) Pentand. Monog.
 1 grandiflora DC. (wh) great-flowered Jamaica 1775. 6. 8. S h Sm. ic. pict. 1. t. 6.
 2 coccinea DC. (sc) scarlet-flowered ——— 1812. S h
- WENDLANDIA DC. WENDLANDIA. (H. L. Wendland, cur. bot. gard., Hanover.) Pent. Mon.
 1 paniculata DC. (wh) paniced E. Indies 1820. 7. 8. S h
Rondeletia paniculata P.J.
- 2 tinctoria DC. (wh) dyer's ——— 1825. — S h
- RONDELETIA DC. RONDELETIA. (W. Rondelet, a fam. nat. hist. of Montpellier.) Pent. Mon.
 1 americana DC. (wh) American W. Indies 1752. 8. S h Plum. ic. t. 242. f. 1.
 2 lævigata DC. (wh) smooth-leaved ——— 1790. 7. 8. S h
 3 trifoliata DC. (re) three-leaved Jamaica S h Jacq. amer. pict. t. 62.
 4 racemosa DC. (wh) racemed W. Indies 1818. — S h Brown. jam. 143.t.2.f.3.
 5 tomentosa DC. (wh) downy-leaved ——— S h
 6 hirta DC. (br. ye) hairy ——— 1776. 6. 8. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 350.
 7 odorata DC. (re) sweet-scented Havana 7.12. S h Bot. reg. t. 1905.
speciosa Hort. Lod. bot. cab. t. 1893.
- OPHIORHIZA DC. SNAKE-ROOT. (opir, a snake, and rho, a root; cures bite of.) Pent. Mon.
 Mungos DC. (wh) Mangos E. Indies 1820. 4.12. S h

Subtribe II. *HEDYOTÆ*. DC.

- DENTE'LLA DC. DENTE'LLA. (dens, a tooth; segments of corolla.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 repens DC. (wh) creeping N. Holland 1802. 7. H h Rumph. am. 6.t.170.f.4.
- OLDENLANDIA DC. OLDENLANDIA. (H. B. Oldenland, a Danish bot.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 diffusa DC. (wh) spreading E. Indies 1818. 7. 9. S ⊙
 2 herbacea DC. (wh) herbaceous ——— 1816. 6. 9. S ⊙ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 35.
 3 capensis DC. (wh) Cape C. B. S. 1824. 7.10. H ⊙
 4 umbellata DC. (wh) Indian Madder E. Indies 1792. 7. 8. S y Roxb. cor. 1. t. 3.
 5 corymbosa DC. (wh) Hyssop-leaved Jamaica 1739. 6.10. S ⊙ Ehret pic.t. 2. f. 1.et t.4.
 6 ramosissima DC. (wh) branching 1816. — S ⊙
 7 biflora DC. (ps) two-flowered E. Indies — S ⊙
 8 lactea DC. (st) milk-coloured ——— S ⊙
 9 Deppeana DC. (wh) Deppe's Mexico 1830. 6. 9. S h Lk. et. Ott. abbild. t. 36.
Gerontodea Deppeana L.
- KOHAUTIA DC. KOHAUTIA. (W. Kohaut, a coll. of nat. hist.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 gracilis DC. (wh) slender Nepaul 1828. 6.10. S ⊙
Hedyotis gracilis P.J. *fusca* D.P.
- ANOTIS DC. ANOTIS. (a priv., and ovis, an ear; calyx.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 lanceolata DC. (wh) lanceolate Carolina 1788. 6. 9. H ⊙
 2 rotundifolia DC. (wh) round-leaved N. America 1831. 3. 6. H y
 3 cuspidata DC. (re) cuspidate Trinidad 1824. — S h
 4 ciliolata DC. (h) ciliated N. America 1832. 6. 9. H y Bot. gard. t. 583.

Tribe IV. *ISERTIÆ*. DC.

- ISERTIA DC. ISERTIA. (P. E. Isert, Surg. Danish Accra.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 coccinea DC. (sc) scarlet-flower'd S. America 1820. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 123.

Tribe V. *HAMELIEÆ*. DC.SABI'CEA DC. SABI'CEA. (*Sabisabi*, Guiana name.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- 1 *aspera* DC. (wh) rough Guiana 1824. S h \cup Aubl. guian. 1. t. 76.
 2 *hirta* DC. (wh) hairy Jamaica 1825. S h \cup

HAMELIA DC. HAMELIA. (H. L. Du Hamel du Monceau; author of val. fr. trees.) Pent. Mon.

- 1 *axillaris* DC. (ye) axillary-flower'd Jamaica 1820. 7. 8. S h
 2 *ventricosa* DC. (ye) large-flowered W. Indies 1778. 9.11. S h Bot. reg. 1195.
grandiflora per. lond. t. 55.
 3 *latifolia* DC. (sc) broad-leaved Trinidad 1819. — S h
 4 *chrysantha* DC. (ye) yellow-flower'd W. Indies 1820. — S h Jacq. ic. 2. t. 335.
 5 *pätens* DC. (sc) spreading — 1752. 7. 8. S h Exot. bot. 1. t. 24.
 6 *sphaerocarpa* DC. (or) round-fruited Peru 1811. — S h Flor. per. t. 221. f. b.

Tribe VI. *GUETTARDEÆ*. DC.Subtribe I. *MORI'NDEÆ*. DC.MORI'NDA DC. MORI'NDA (*Morus Indica*; Indian Mulberry.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- 1 *umbellata* DC. (wh) umbelled E. Indies 1809. 6. 8. S h
 2 *citrifolia* DC. (wh) broad-leaved Otaheite 1793. — S h Rheed. mal. 1. t. 52.
 3 *tinctoria* DC. (wh) dyer's — 1826. S h
 4 *bracteata* DC. (wh) bracted E. Indies 1816. 5. 7. S h
 5 *angustifolia* DC. (wh) narrow-leaved — — S h Roxb. corom. 3. t. 237.
 6 *Rôyoc* DC. (wh) Laurel-leaved W. Indies 1793. 7.10. S h Jacq. vind. 1. t. 16.
 7 *jasminoides* Cun. (ye) Jasmine-like N. S. W. 1830. 4. G h Bot. mag. t. 3351.

Subtribe II. *GUETTARDEÆ*. DC.

MITCHELLIA DC. MITCHELLIA. (John Mitchell, M.D., Amer. bot.) Tetrandria Monogynia.

- repens* DC. (wh) creeping N. America 1761. 6. H h Cat. car. 1. t. 20.

VANGUERIA DC. VANGUERIA. (*Voa-Vanguer*, name in Madagascar.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- 1 *edulis* DC. (gr) eatable E. Indies 1809. 5. 7. S h Lam. ill. t. 159.
 2 *spinosa* DC. (gr) spiny — 1818. S h
 3 *velutina* B.M. (gr) velvety Madagascar 1828. 5. 6. S h Bot. mag. t. 3014.

GUETTARDA DC. GUETTARDA. (J. E. Guettard, a French bot.) Monoclea Tetr-Pent-Hexandria.

Sect. 1. CADA'MBA; limb of calyx soon falling off; cells of drupe curved at top.

- 1 *speciosa* DC. (wh) great-flowered E. Indies 1771. S h Bot. reg. t. 1393.

Sect. 2. GUETTARDA'RIA; limb of calyx usually persistent; corolla silky outside, with flat lobes; cells of drupe straight.

- 2 *argentea* DC. (wh) silvery-leaved Jamaica 1826. S h Lam. ill. t. 154. f. 2.
 3 *ambigua* DC. (wh) ambiguous W. Indies 1829. S h Brown. j. t. 20. f. 1.
 4 *scabra* DC. (wh) rough — 1827. S h Vent. choix. 1. t. 1.

Matthiola scabra L.

- 5 *rugosa* DC. (wh) rough-leaved — 1793. S h
 6 *parviflora* DC. (wh) small-flowered — 1829. S h
 7 *membranacea* DC. (wh) membranaceous — 1830. S h
 8 *odorata* DC. (br) sweet-scented Havannah 1827. S h Jacq. am pic. t. 259. f. 16.
 9 *elliptica* DC. .. elliptic-leaved Jamaica 1823. S h

Sect. 3. ULO'LOBUS; limb of calyx short, 5-parted; corolla silky outside, with curled lobes.

- 10 *crispiflora* DC. (wh) curled-flowered W. Indies S h

Y

Sect. 4. LAUGERIA; limb of calyx truncate or toothed; corolla glabrous, 4-5 lobed.

- 11 resinosa DC. (wh) resinous Trinidad 1824. S h Vahl. ecl. 1. t. 10.
STENO'STOMUM DC. STENO'STOMUM. (στενος, narrow, στομα, a mouth; corolla.) Pent. Monog.
 1 lucidum DC. (wh) glossy W. Indies 1818. 5. 8. S h Vahl. symb. 3. t. 57.
Stürmia lucida v. *Guatteria lucida* P.S. *Laugeria lucida* Swt.
 2 tomentosum DC. (wh) tomentose Jamaica 1822. — S h
CHIONE DC. CHIONE. (χιώνος, white as snow; flowers.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 glabra DC. (wh) glabrous W. Indies 1824. S h Rich. mem. 5. t. 19. f. 1.
Psychotria megalosperma Vahl. ecl. 3. t. 21.
HAMILTONIA DC. HAMILTONIA. (W. Hamilton, Amer. bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 suaveolens DC. (wh) sweet-scented E. Indies 1816. 8. 12. S h Bot. reg. t. 348.
Spermadictyon suaveolens B.R.
 2 scabra DC. (δ) blue-flowered Nepal 1827. 1. 3. S h Bot. reg. t. 1235.
Spermadictyon azureum B.R.
ERITHALIS DC. ERITHALIS. (ερί, and θαλλω, to grow green.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 fruticosa DC. (wh) shrubby Jamaica 1793. 7. 8. S h Jacq. am. p. t. 260. f. 20.
odorifera B.R.
RETINOPHYLLUM DC. RETINOPHYLLUM. (ρετιν, resin, and φύλλον, a leaf.) Pentand. Mono.
 secundiflorum DC. (wh) side-flowering S. America S h H. B. pl. æquin. 1. t. 23.
Nonatelia secundiflora Swt.
NONATELIA DC. NONATELIA. (Guiana name.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 racemosa DC. (wh) racemed Trinidad 1825. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 72.
 2 violacea DC. (wh) violet-berried Guiana 1824. S h ——— 1. t. 73.
 3 officinalis DC. (wh) official W. Indies 1824. S h ——— 1. t. 70. f. 1.
Psychotria involucreata W.
 4 lutea DC. (ye) yellow-flowered Guiana 1823. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 74.

Tribe VII. PÆDERIÆ. DC.

- PÆDERIA DC. PÆDERIA.** (pæderos, an opal; shining berries.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 foetida DC. (pw) stinking China 1806. G h Leon. Kämpf. 9.
LECONTEA DC. LECONTEA. (John Leconte, American bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 Bojeriana DC. (wh) Bojer's Madagascar 1823. S h —
Pæderia Lingua Boj.

Tribe VIII. COFFEEÆ. DC.

Subtribe I. COFFIÆ. DC.

- CANTHIUM DC. CANTHIUM.** (Canti, Malabar name.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 angustifolium DC. (st) narrow-leaved E. Indies 1826. 5. 7. S h
 2 parvifolium DC. (wh) small-leaved ——— 1824. — S h
 3 parviflorum DC. (ye) small-flowered ——— — S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 51.
Weberia teirandra W.
 4 didymum DC. (wh) cyme-flowered ——— 1811. — S h Gært. carp. 3. t. 196.
 5 chinense DC. (wh) Chinese China 1804. 7. 9. G h Thunb. gar. n. 7. t. 2. f. 4.
Randia spinosa Poir.
ELECTRONIA DC. ELECTRONIA. (ηλεκτρον, a whip; square branches.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 ventosa DC. (wh) square-branched C. B. S. 1816. G h Cruz. rub. cap. t. 2.
Serissa capensis Th.
DIPLOSPORA DC. DIPLOSPORA. (διπλος, double, and σπαρα, a seed.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 viridiflora DC. (gr) green-flowered China 5. 7. G h Bot. reg. t. 1026.
Canthium dubium B.R.
SIDERODENDRON DC. IRON-TREE. (σίδηρος, iron, and δένδρον, a tree.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 triflorum DC. (ro. wh) three-flowered W. Indies 1793. S h Jacq. amer. 19. t. 175. f. 9.
CHIOCCCA DC. SNOWBERRY. (χιων, snow, and κοκκος, a berry; white.) Pentand. Monog.
 1 racemosa DC. (wh) cluster-flowered Jamaica 1729. 2. S h Andr. reposit. t. 284.
 2 anquifuga DC. (wh) panicle W. Indies 1824. — S h Mart. med. bras. t. 5.

- CHOMELIA DC.** **CHOMELIA.** (B. Chomel, M.D., a French bot.) *Tetrandria Monogynia.*
 1 spinosa DC. (wh) spiny W. Indies 1793. S h Jacq. amer. 18. t. 13.
 2 fasciculata DC. (wh) fasciated Jamaica 1824. 4. 6. S h
- IXORA DC.** **IXORA.** (name of a Malabar idol.) *Tetrandria Monogynia.*
 1 grandiflora DC. (ac) great-flowered E. Indies 1814. 7. 9. S h Bot. reg. t. 154.
coccinea L. nom. B.M.
 2 Bandhucca DC. (ac) stem-clasping ———— 1. 4. S h Bot. reg. t. 513.
 3 fulgens DC. (ac) glossy ———— 1820. S h Rumph. amb. 4. t. 46.
longifolia Sm. *lanceolata* Lam.
 4 flammula DC. (cr) flame-coloured China 1690. 4. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 169.
coccinea B.M. *stricta* F. I. *speciosa* W. enum.
 5 crocata DC. (se) saffron-coloured China 1820. S h Bot. reg. t. 782.
 6 incarnata DC. (f) flesh-coloured ———— S h Lodd. bot. cab. 1048.
 7 blanda DC. (wh) charming ———— 1812. S h Bot. reg. t. 100.
 8 alba DC. (wh) white E. Indies 1768. 6. S h Rheed. mal. 2. t. 14.
 9 cuneifolia DC. (wh) wedge-leaved ———— 1820. S h Bot. reg. t. 648.
 10 brachiata DC. (wh) brachiate-panicled ———— S h
 11 arborea DC. (wh) fragrant ———— S h Andrews's reposit. t. 78.
 12 acuminata DC. (wh) tapering-leaved ———— 1824. 3. 5. S h
 13 decipiens DC. (wh) deceiving ———— 1818. 6. 12. S h
parviflora F. I. not of Vahl.
 14 parviflora DC. (wh) small-flowered ———— 1800. 8. 10. S h Vahl symb. 3. t. 52.
 15 barbata DC. (wh) bearded ———— 1822. 6. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 2505.
 16 undulata DC. (wh) wave-leaved ———— 1818. S h
 17 rosea DC. (ro) rose-coloured ———— 1820. 4. 8. S h Bot. reg. t. 540.
 18 obovata DC. (cr) obovate-leaved ———— 1810. S h
- purpurea* F.
PAVETTA DC. **PAVETTA.** (vernacular name of P. Indica.) *Tetrandria Monogynia.*
 1 indica DC. (wh) Indian E. Indies 1791. 8. 10. S h Rheed. mal. 5. t. 10.
 2 tomentosa DC. (wh) woolly ———— 1824. S h
 3 caffra DC. (wh) Cape C. B. S. 1816. G h Bot. mag. t. 3580.
 4 areolata DC. (wh) tubercled China 3. 10. S h Bot. reg. t. 198.
indica B.M. nec *altorum*
- TETRAMERIUM G.** **TETRAMERIUM.** (*tetras*, four, and *meros*, a part; flowers.) *Tetrand. Monogy.*
 1 odoratissimum S. S. (wh) sweet-scented W. Indies. 1793. 4. 6. S h Jacq. amer. t. 47.
Coffea occidentalis W. *Isdra americana* Sw. *Faramea odoratissima* DC.
- COFFEA DC.** **COFFEE-TREE.** (*Coffea*, a province of Narea, in Africa.) *Pentand. Monogy.*
 1 arabica DC. (wh) Arabian Yemen 1696. 8. 11. S h Bot. mag. t. 1303.
 2 paniculata DC. (wh) panicled Guiana 1822. S h Aubl. guian. 1. t. 56.
Tetramerium paniculatum S. S.
- PSYCHOTRIA DC.** **PSYCHOTRIA.** (*ψυχον*, life; powerful emetic properties.) *Pentand. Monogy.*
 1 elliptica DC. (wh) elliptic-leaved Brazil 1820. 2. 6. S h Bot. reg. t. 607.
 2 undata DC. (wh) wave-leaved Bahama 1818. 4. 6. S h Jacq. schoenb. 3. t. 260.
 3 chimarrhoides DC. (wh) Chimarrhis-like Trinidad 1826. S h
 4 capitellata DC. (wh) capitellate ———— 1824. S h
 5 brachiata DC. (wh) cross-branched W. Indies 1793. S h
 6 pubescens DC. (wh) pubescent Jamaica 1812. S h
 7 corymbosa DC. (ps) corymbose ———— 3. 4. S h
 8 myrtiphyllum DC. (wh) Myrtle-leaved ———— 1823. 2. 5. S h Sloan. his. 2. t. 209. f. 2.
 9 parasitica DC. (wh) parasitic W. Indies 1802. 5. 8. S h Jacq. amer. t. 51. f. 1.
 10 marginata DC. (wh) marginate Jamaica 1819. 5. 6. S h
 11 hirsuta DC. (wh) hairy ———— 1826. S h
 12 foetens DC. (wh) strong-scented ———— 1825. S h
 13 citrifolia DC. (wh) Citron-leaved W. Indies 1793. 1. 12. S h
 14 laurifolia DC. (wh) Laurel-leaved ———— 1825. 5. 8. S h
 15 Brownei DC. (wh) Browne's Jamaica 1806. 5. 6. S h Brown. jam. t. 17. f. 2.
 16 glabrata DC. (wh) smooth ———— 1822. 4. 5. S h
 17 pedunculata DC. (st) pedunculate ———— 1824. 5. 6. S h
 18 Roxburghii DC. (wh) Roxburgh's Moluccas 1806. 4. 5. S h
 19 Reevesii DC. (gr) Reeves's China 1823. 4. 6. G h
 20 daphnoides Cun. (wh) Daphne-like Moreton Bay 1830. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 3228.
- PALICOU'REA DC.** **PALICOU'REA.** (etymology unknown.) *Pentandria Monogynia.*
 1 Pavetta DC. (wh) nerved W. Indies 1823. 8. 10. S h Plum. ic. t. 156. f. 1.
Pavetta pentandra S. S.
 2 crocea DC. (se) copper-coloured Trinidad ———— 7. 8. S h Brown. jam. t. 13.
 3 rigida DC. (ye) stiff ———— 1820. 8. 10. S h
 4 apicata DC. (ye) pointed-fruited Caracas 1824. 7. 11. S h Kth. nov. gen. 3. t. 285.

Subtribe II. *CEPHÆLI'DEÆ*. DC.**CEPHÆLIS** DC. *CEPHÆLIS*. (κεφαλή, a head; flowers.) Pentandria Monogynia.**SECT. 1. TAPOGOMEA**; heads of flowers involucreted by two large spreading connate coloured bracteas.

1	tomentosa DC.	(pu)	tomentose	Trinidad	1820.	4. 6.	S h	
2	punicea DC.	(pu)	puniceous	Jamaica	1825.	—	S h	
3	elata DC.	(pu)	tall	—	1793.	—	S h	

SECT. 2. CALLICOGCA; heads of flowers involucreted by distinct ovate or oblong bracteas.

4	glabra DC.	(bl)	smooth	Trinidad	1820.	5. 8.	S h	Aubl. guian. 1. t. 63.
5	Swartzii DC.	(bl)	Swartz's	W. Indies	1824.	—	S h	
6	axillaris DC.	(pu)	axillary-flower'd	Brazil	1816.	4. 5.	S h	
7	violacea DC.	(vi)	violet-coloured	W. Indies	1824.	4. 6.	S h	Aubl. guian. 1. t. 60.
<i>Tapogomea violacea</i> Aubl.								
8	muscosa DC.	(wh)	mossy	—	—	—	S h	Jacq. amer. t. 35.
9	purpurea DC.	(pu)	purple	Guiana	1821.	—	S h	Aubl. guian. 1. t. 63. f. 3.
10	alba DC.	(bh)	white	—	1824.	—	S h	1. t. 62. f. 1.
11	pedunculata DC.	(wh)	long-peduncled	Sierra Leon.	—	2. 4.	S h	Sal. par. lond. t. 103.
CARAPICHEA DC. <i>CARAPICHEA</i> . (vernacular name.) Pentandria Monogynia.								
	Aublétii DC.	(wh)	Aublét's	Guiana	1824.	6. 9.	S h	Aubl. guian. 1. t. 68.

Cephaelis involucreta w.**SUTERIA** DC. *SUTERIA*. (J. R. Suter, prof. bot. Berne.) Pentandria Monogynia.

calycina DC. (wh) large-calyced Brazil 1816. 4. 5. S h Lindl. coll. t. 21.

Cephaelis calycina Lindl.**GEOPHILA** DC. *GEOPHILA*. (γη, the earth, and φίλος, to love; creeping.) Pentand. Monogy.

reniformis DC. (wh) kidney-leaved W. Indies 1793. 4. 6. S 4 Jacq. amer. t. 46.

Psychotria herbacea w.Tribe IX. *SPERMACOCEÆ*. DC.Subtribe I. *CEPHALANTHÆÆ*. DC.**CEPHALANTHUS** DC. **BUTTON-WOOD**. (κεφαλή, a head, and άνθος, a flower.) Tetrand. Monogy. occidentalis DC. (wh) American N. America 1735. 8. S h Schmidt arb. 1. t. 45.Subtribe II. *EUSPERMACOCEÆ*. DC.**BORRERIA** DC. *BORRERIA*. (W. Borrer, F.L.S., cel. British bot.) Tetrand. Monogy.

1	verticillata DC.	(wh)	whorl-flowered	Africa	1732.	6. 8.	S h	
<i>Spermacoce verticillata</i> L. <i>macronata</i> Nees. <i>Bigelovia verticillata</i> s.s. <i>commutata</i> s.s.								
2	Kohautiana DC.	(wh)	Kohaut's	Africa	1732.	6. 8.	S h	Dill. elth. t. 277. f. 358.
3	spinosa DC.	(wh)	spiny	E. Indies	1829.	8. 9.	S ⊙	Brown. jam. t. 141. f. 1.
4	parviflora DC.	(wh)	small-flowered	—	1827.	—	S ⊙	Meyer. esseq. 83. t. 1.
5	cornifolia DC.	(wh)	Cornus-leaved	Brazil	1820.	—	S ⊙	
6	capitata DC.	(wh)	capitate	Peru	1826.	6. 8.	F 4	Flor. per. 1. t. 91. f. b.
7	aspera DC.	(wh)	rough	W. Indies	1822.	7. 8.	S ⊙	Aubl. guian. 1. t. 20. f. 4.
8	ascendens DC.	(wh)	ascending	Madagascar	1820.	—	S ⊙	
9	linifolia DC.	(wh)	flax-leaved	W. Indies	—	6. 8.	S ⊙	

SPERMACOCE DC. **BUTTON-WOOD**. (σπερμα, a seed, and ακων, a point.) Tetrand. Monogy.

1	glabra DC.	(wh)	smooth	N. America	1823.	7. 8.	H ⊙	
2	stricta DC.	(wh)	upright	E. Indies	1821.	—	S ⊙	
<i>Bigelovia stricta</i> s.s.								
3	hispida DC.	(vi)	bristly	E. Indies	1781.	8. 9.	S ⊙	Burm. zeyl. t. 20. f. 3.
4	latifolia s.s.	(wh)	broad-leaved	Guiana	1803.	7.	S ♂	Aub. gui. t. 19. f. 1.
5	suffrutescens s.s.	(bh)	suffruticose	—	1823.	7. 8.	S h	Jacq. schœn. t. 322.
6	radicans DC.	(wh)	rooting	Guiana	1803.	—	S 4	Aubl. gui. 1. t. 20. f. 4.
7	tenuior DC.	(bh)	slender	W. Indies	1732.	6. 8.	H ⊙	Sch. hand. 1. t. 22.

- 8 lanceolata DC. (wh) spear-leaved W Indies 1818. 6. 8. H ⊙
 9 sexangularis DC. (bl) six-angled ——— 1822. — S ⊙ Aubl. gui. 1. t. 20. f. 3.
 10 prostrata DC. (wh) prostrate Jamaica 1818. — S h
 11 involucriata DC. (wh) involucred Carolina 1812. — H ⊙
DIO'DIA DC. **DIO'DIA.** (διοδωρ, a passage.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 virginica DC. (wh) Virginian Virginia 1820. 6. 8. H h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 29.
 2 tetragona DC. (wh) angular-stem'd Carolina 1824. — H h
 3 hirsuta DC. (wh) hairy N. America 1830. — H h
 4 verticillata DC. (wh) whorl-leaved Santa Cruz 1821. S h
 5 teres DC. (wh) round-stemmed N. America 1820. 7. 8. H ⊙
 6 sarmentosa DC. (wh) sarmentose W. Indies 1821. 6. 8. S h
Spermacœe diodina M.
CRU'SEA DC. **CRU'SEA.** (G. Cruse, who has written on Cape Rubiacœæ.) Tetra. Monogy.
 rubra DC. (ro) red W. Indies 1760. 7. 8. S ♂ Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 256.
Spermacœe rubra Jacq. strigosa Bot. mag. t. 1558.
RICHARDSONIA DC. (R. Richardson, Eng. bot. of 16th cent.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 scabra DC. (wh) rough S. America 1812. 9. 10. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 91.
 2 pilosa DC. (wh) hairy Lima 1824. 7. 9. H ⊙ Flor. peruv. 3. t. 279. f. b.
 3 stellaria DC. (wh) starry Brazil 1836. — H ⊙
KNOXIA DC. **KNOXIA.** (R. Knox, author of Hist. Ceylon.) Tetrandria Monogynia W.
 1 seylanica DC. (wh) Ceylon Ceylon 1826. 6. 8. S h Lam. ill. t. 59. f. 1.
 2 corymbosa DC. (wh) Sumatra E. Indies 1818. 4. 6. S h
Spermacœe sumatrensis V.L.
 3 umbellata DC. (wh) umbel-flowered Nepaul 1820. 4. 6. S h
Spermacœe teres V.L.
 4 exserta DC. (wh) exserted Ceylon 1828. 6. 8. G h
 5 laevis DC. (h) smooth E. Indies 1818. 7. 8. G h
Spermacœe Roxburghii S.S.
MITRACARPUM DC. **MITRACARPUM.** (μυτρα, a girdle, and καρπος, a fruit.) Tetran. Monogy.
 1 villœsum DC. (wh) villous Jamaica 1823. 7. 9. S ⊙ Jacq. ic. t. 308.
Spermacœe hirta Jacq. non Swartz.
 2 hirtum DC. (wh) hairy Jamaica 1822. 7. 9. S ⊙
 3 Fischèri DC. (wh) Fischer's ——— 1820. — S ⊙
 4 stylœsum DC. (wh) long-styled Manila — 8. 9. S ⊙

Tribe X. *PUTORIEÆ*. DC.

- SERYSSA DC.** **SERYSSA.** (a name employed by Dioscorides.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 fœtida DC. (wh) Japanese Japan 1787. 5. 9. G h Bot. mag. t. 361.
β multipler (wh) double-flowered ——— ——— G h
ERNO'DEA DC. **ERNO'DEA.** (ερνοδης, branched.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 littoralis DC. (ye) Sea-shore W. Indies 1820. 6. 7. S h Sloan. his. 2. t. 169. f. 1 & 2.
PLOCAMA DC. **PLOCAMA.** (πλοκαμος, bent or twisted; hairs.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 pendula DC. (wh) pendulous Canaries 1779. G h
PUTORIA DC. **PUTORIA.** (putor, rankness; smell.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 calabrica DC. (pu) mountain Sicily 1820. 6. 7. H h Flor. grœc. t. 143.
Asperula calabrica L. *Brundœa montana* F.G.

Tribe XI. *ANTHOSPERMEÆ*. DC.

- ANTHOSPERMUM DC.** **AMBER-TREE.** (ανθος, a flower, and σπέρμα, a seed.) Dioecia Tetrand.
 æthiopicum DC. (gr) Ethiopian C. B. S. 1692. 6. 7. G h Fluk. alm. t. 183. f. 1.
CAPROSMA DC. **CAPROSMA.** (καρπος, a wild boar, and σμνη, a smell.) Tetra-Heptan. Digyn.
 hirtella DC. (wh) hairy V. D. L. 1837. G h Lab. nov. holl. 1. t. 95.
PHYLLIS DC. **BASTARD HARE'S-EAR.** (φύλλον, a leaf; principal beauty.) Pentandria Digyn.
 nobilis DC. (br) Canary Canaries 1699. 6. 7. G h Dill. elth. t. 299. f. 386.

Tribe XII. *STELLA'TÆ*. DC. prod. 4. p. 580.CRUCIANE'LLA DC. CROSS-WORT. (*crux*, a cross; leaves placed crosswise.) Tetrand. Monogy.§ 1. *Flowers disposed in continuous spikes.*

1 angustifolia DC. (st)	narrow-leaved	S. Europe	1658. 6. 7. H	○	Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 109.
2 ciliata DC. (st)	ciliated	Levant	1805. 7. 8. H	○	
3 pétula DC. (ye)	spreading	Spain	1798. 6. 7. H	○	
4 latifolia DC. (gr)	broad-leaved	S. Europe	1633. — H	○	Flor. græc. t. 139.
5 ægyptiaca DC. (st)	Egyptian	Egypt	1800. — H	○	
6 mouspeliaca DC. (st)	Montpelier	S. France	1791. 7. 8. H	○	Flor. græc. t. 140.
7 suaveolens DC. (ye)	sweet-scented	Caucasus	1837. — H	¼	
8 gilánica DC. (ye)	Gilan	Persia	— — H	¼	Tri. in act. pet. 1818. t. 12.
9 chlorostachys F.M. (gr)	green-spiked	Persia ?	— — H	¼	

§ 2. *Flowers capitate.*

10 maritima DC. (ye)	sea-side	S. France	1640. 7. 8. G	½	Sabb. hort. 2. t. 13.
11 stylôsa DC. (re)	long-styled	Persia	1836. 6. 8. H	¼	Bot. reg. n. a. t. 55.
12 americana DC. (bl)	American	Vera Cruz	.... 7. 8. S	½	
13 pubescens DC. (pu)	pubescent	Candia	1799. — G	¼	

§ 3. *Flowers in fascicles, forming interrupted racemes.*

14 áspera DC. (st)	rough	Iberia	1827. 6. 8. H	¼	
15 glomerata DC. (st)	clustered	—	1828. — H	¼	
16 molluginoides DC. (wh)	Mollugo-like	Caucasus	1800. — H	¼	Buxb. cent. 2. t. 30. f. 1.
17 exáspérata F.M. (ye)	exasperated	Persia ?	1837. — H	¼	
18 hispidula F.M. (ye)	hispidulous	—	? — H	¼	
19 hispida DC. (pu)	hispid	Vera Cruz	.... — S	¼	

SHERA'RDIA DC. SHERA'RDIA. (W. Sherard, LL.D., Consul at Smyrna.) Tetrand. Monogy.

arvénis DC. (li) little Britain 4. 9. H ○ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 891.

RUBIA DC. MADDER. (*ruber*, red; colour of roots.) Tetrandria Monogynia.

1 tinctorum DC. (gr)	dyer's	S. Europe	1596. 6. — H	¼	Flor. græc. t. 141.
2 splendens DC. (ye)	glossy	Portugal	1812. 6. 8. H	½	
3 galioides R.S. (gr)	Galium-like	Canaries	1816. — F	½	
4 peregrina DC. (ye)	wild	England	.... 7. — H	¼	Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 851.
5 lácida DC. (ye)	shining	Majorca	1762. — F	½	Flor. græc. t. 142.
6 fruticôsa DC. (ye)	prickly-leaved	Canaries	1779. 9. — F	½	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 25.
7 Bocconî DC. (bh)	Boccone's	Italy	1823. — H	¼	Bocc. mus. t. 75. f. 2-3.
8 angustifolia DC. (st)	narrow-leaved	S. Europe	1772. 7. 8. F	½	Lam. ill. t. 60. f. 2.
9 cordifolia DC. (wh)	heart-leaved	Siberia	1783. 7. — H	¼	Pall. it. 3. ap. t. L. f. 1.

ASPERULA DC. WOODRUFF. (a dim. of *asper*, rough; leaves.) Tetrandria Monogynia.

§ 1. SHERARDIA'NA; corollas tubularly funnel-shaped; annual.

1 trichôdes DC. (gr. wh)	hairy	Persia	1838. 6. 7. H	○	
2 arvénis DC. (bh)	field	Europe	1596. 7. — H	○	Lob. ic. t. 801. f. 2.

§ 2. CYNANCHICA; corollas tubularly funnel-shaped; perennials.

3 levigata DC. (wh)	shining	S. Europe	1775. 6. — H	¼	Moris. his. 3. t. 21 f. 4.
4 taurina DC. (li)	broad-leaved	Italy	1739. 4. 6. H	¼	Lob. ic. 800. f. 1.
5 longiflora DC. (li)	long-flowered	Hungary	1818. — H	¼	W. et K. hung. t. 150.
6 aristata DC. (st)	awned	S. Europe	1823. — H	¼	
7 supina DC. (bh)	trailing	Caucasus	— 6. 7. H	¼	
8 brevifolia DC. (li)	short-leaved	Levant	1818. — H	½	Vent. cels. t. 63.
9 cynanchica DC. (bh)	small	England	.... 7. — H	¼	Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 33.
10 alpina DC. (bh)	Alpine	Caucasus	1825. — H	¼	
11 crassifolia R.S. (wh)	thick-leaved	Levant	1775. 6. — H	¼	
12 scabra DC. (wh)	rough	Italy	1824. — H	¼	
13 tinctoria DC. (bh)	narrow-leaved	Europe	1764. 6. 7. H	¼	Tabern. ic. 151.
14 montana DC. (bh)	mountain	Hungary	1801. — H	¼	
15 arcadiensis DC. (ro)	Arcadian	Arcadia	1819. 5. — H	¼	Bot. mag. t. 2146.
16 tomentosa DC. (pu)	woolly	Italy	1826. — H	¼	Ten. fl. nap. 1. t. 9.
17 nifida DC. (pt)	shining	Greece	1829. 7. 9. H	¼	Flor. græc. t. 124.
18 hirta DC. (pu)	thick-rooted	Pyrenees	1826. 5. 6. H	¼	Ram. phil. t. 9. f. 1. 2.
19 hirsuta DC. (ro)	hairy creeping	S. Europe	1820. — H	¼	

repens Brot.

20 incana DC. (pu)	hoary	Crete	1823. 6. 7. H	¼	Flor. græc. t. 119.
--------------------	-------	-------	---------------	---	---------------------

§ 3. GALIODEÆ; corollas campanulate; perennials.

21 galioides DC. (wh)	glaucous	S. Europe	1710. 6. 9. H	¼	Bocc. mus. 2. t. 116.
	<i>Galium glaucum</i> L.				
22 humifusa DC. (wh)	spreading	Caucasus	1825. — H	¼	

- 23 longifolia DC. (wh) long-leaved Greece 1823. 6. 9. H ½ Flor. græc. 118.
 24 Aparine DC. (wh) marsh Crete ——— H ½ ——— t. 117.
risalis Sm. *Galium uliginosum* Pall.
 25 odorata DC. (wh) sweet-scented Britain 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. 755.
 26 tyrica DC. (wh) Tyraican Levant 1826. ——— H ½
 VALA'NTIA DC. VALA'NTIA. (S. Vaillant, an eminent French bot.) Tetrand. Monogy.
 1 muralis DC. (st) wall S. Europe 1739. 5. 7. H ○ Flor. græc. t. 137.
 2 hispida DC. (wh) bristly ——— 1768. ——— H ○ ——— t. 138.
 GALIUM DC. BEDSTRAW. (γαλα, milk; some used for curdling.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 Sect. 1. MASCHAGA'LIA; inflorescence axillary; flowers polygamous, cream-coloured or yellow; leaves 4 in a whorl.
 1 cruciatum DC. (ye) Crosswort Britain 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 143.
Valantia cruciata W.
 2 chersonense DC. (ye) fringed Tauria 1829. 5. 7. H ½
 3 tauricum DC. (ye) fragrant ——— 1820. ——— H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2670.
Valantia taurica Pall.
 4 coronarium DC. (ye) crowned Tauria 1816. 6. 7. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 125.
Valantia taurica M.S.
 5 pedemontanum DC. (ye) Piedmont Piedmont 1799. 7. ——— H ½ Bell. append. t. 5.
 6 retrorsum DC. (ye) retrorse Hungary ——— ——— H ○ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 33.
Pedemontanum M.S. *Valantia pedemontana* W.K.
 7 Bauhini M.S. (ye) Bauhin's Europe 1731. 7. 8. H ½ ——— l. t. 32.
Valantia glabra L.
 8 vernum DC. (ye) shining ——— ——— ——— H ½ Scop. c.e. 2. t.n. 144. t. 2.
 9 Persicum DC. (ye) Persian Persia 1837. ——— H ½
 10 Halleri M.S. (st) Haller's Switzerland 1823. 5. 6. H ½
Valantia glabra Vill.
 § 2. PLATYGALIA; leaves broad, 4 in a whorl; flowers disposed in cymose panicles, hermaphrodite; fruit glabrous.
 11 articulatum DC. (ye) jointed Egypt 1752. 7. 8. H ○ Lam. ill. t. 843. f. 3.
 12 rubioides DC. (st) Madder-leaved S. Europe 1775. 7. ——— H ½ Buxb. cent. 2. t. 29.
 13 diffusum DC. (st) spreading ——— 1820. ——— H ½
 14 tatariæ DC. (wh) Tartarian Tartary ——— 6. 8. H ½
 15 valanticoides DC. (wh) Valantia-like Caucasus 1823. ——— H ½
 § 3. LEIOGALIA; leaves 6 to 10 in a whorl, rarely 4 or 5; flowers disposed in cymose panicles, hermaphrodite, white; fruit glabrous.
 16 palastre DC. (wh) water Britain 6. 8. H w ½ Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1857.
 17 satyrioides DC. (wh) Savory-leaved Caucasus 1818. 7. ——— H w ½
 18 trifidum DC. (wh) 3-fid-flowered N. Europe ——— ——— H w ½ Flor. dan. t. 48.
 19 tinctorium DC. (wh) dyer's N. America 1830. ——— H ½
 20 fruticosum DC. (wh) frutescent Crete 1823. 7. 8. F ½
 21 helodes DC. (wh) weak-branched Portugal 1827. ——— H w ½
 22 Claytoni M.S. (wh) Clayton's N. America ——— ——— H w ½
 23 Witheringii DC. (wh) rough England 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 31. t. 2206.
 24 glabrum S.S. (wh) smooth C. B. S. 1816. ——— G ½
 25 nigrinosum DC. (wh) marsh Britain 7. 8. H w ½ Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 1972.
 26 divaricatum DC. (wh) divaricate S. France 1820. ——— H ○ DC. ic. gal. rar. t. 24.
 27 campestre DC. (st) field Barbary 1818. 8. 9. H ○
 28 austriacum M.S. (wh) Austrian Europe 1804. 6. 7. H ½ Jacq. aust. t. 80.
 29 Bocconi DC. (bh) Boccone's ——— 1801. 5. 6. H ½ Bocc. mus. t. 101.
 30 obliquum DC. (wh) oblique-leaved S. France ——— H ½ Vill. delph. 2. n. 9. t. 8.
 31 pusillum DC. (wh) least England 7. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 74.
 32 pumilum DC. (wh) dwarf Pyrenees 1820. 6. 7. H ½ Lam. ill. t. 60. f. 2.
 33 eupinum DC. (wh) trailing Europe 1819. ——— H ½ Juss. ac. p. 1714. t. 15. f. 2.
 34 alpestre DC. (wh) smooth-leaved S. Europe 1824. ——— H ½ Vill. delph. 2. t. 7. bis.
 35 tenuifolium M.S. (wh) slender-leaved ——— 1820. 6. 7. H ½
 36 tenuissimum DC. (br) slenderest Caucasus 1818. 7. 9. H ○
 37 tyrolense DC. (wh) Tyroless Tyrol 1801. 7. ——— H ½
 38 Mollugo DC. (wh) great hedge Britain 7. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1673.
 39 elatum F.S. (wh) tall France 1827. ——— H ½
 40 Villarsii DC. (wh) Villars's Pyrenees 1823. 6. 7. H ½ Vill. dauph. 2. t. 7.
megalo sperma All.
 41 campanulatum S.S. (wh) bell-flowered Europe 1710. 6. 9. H ½ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 81.
glacium Jacq. non l.
 42 erectum DC. (wh) upright Britain 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2067.
 43 lucidum M.S. (wh) glossy S. Europe 1820. ——— H ½ All. ped. 1. t. 77. f. 2.
 44 linifolium DC. (wh) Flax-leaved ——— 1759. ——— H ½ Barr. ic. t. 356 et 583.
 45 rigidum DC. (wh) rigid Azores 1778. ——— H ½
 46 sylvaticum DC. (wh) wood S. Europe 1658. 7. 8. H ½

- 47 cinereum DC. (wh) cinereous Scotland 8. H ½ All. ped. l. t. 77. f. 4.
 48 hyrcanicum DC. (wh) Hyrcanian Caucasus 1838. 6. 8. H ½
 49 chloroleucum F.M. (gr.wh) greenish-wh. Persia ——— H ½
 50 aristatum DC. (wh) awned Scotland 7. 8. H ½ Barr. ic. t. 356.
 51 saxatile DC. (sh) smooth heath Britain ——— H ½ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 815.
 52 helveticum DC. (wh) Swiss Switzerland 1823. ——— H ½ J.m.ac.p.1714.t.15.f.1.
 53 anglicum DC. (st) English England 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 384.
 54 parvifolium R.S. (wh) small-leaved Switzerland 1825. ——— H ½
 55 parisiense R.S. (st) Paris France 1818. ——— H ½
 § 4. TRICHOGALIA; leaves 4 to 10 in a whorl; flowers hermaphrodite, in cymose panicles; fruit hispid.
 56 boreale DC. (wh) cross-leaved Britain 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 105.
 57 septentrionale DC. (wh) northern N. America 1827. ——— H ½
 58 brachyphyllum DC. (wh) short-leaved Caucasus ——— H ½
 59 rotundifolium DC. (wh) round-leaved Europe 6. 7. H ½ Jacq. aust. t. 94.
 60 Neesianum DC. (wh) Nees's Tenerife 1830. 8.10. F ½
 Aizidium Nees.
 61 ellipticum DC. (wh) elliptic-leaved Sicily 1820. 6. 7. H ½ Barr. ic. t. 21. f. 4.
 62 pilosum R.S. (wh) hairy N. America 1778. ——— H ½
 63 græcum DC. (pu) Candian Candia 1798. ——— H ½ Flor. græc. t. 136.
 64 suaveolens R.S. (wh) sweet-scented N. Europe 1827. ——— H ½
 65 reflexum R.S. (wh) reflexed Tauria 1818. ——— H ½
 66 maritimum DC. (pu) sea-side S. Europe 1820. 7. 8. H ½
 67 triflorum DC. (wh) three-flowered N. America 1827. ——— H ½ Willd. hort. ber. t. 66.
 § 5. ERYTHROGALIA; leaves 6 in a whorl; flowers hermaphrodite, cymose panicles, purple or red; fruit glabrous.
 68 rubrum DC. (re) red-flowered Italy 1597. 6. 7. H ½ Ger. herb. t. 967. f. 3.
 69 purpureum DC. (pu) purple-flowered Switzerland 1731. ——— H ½ Noc. et Balb. fl. tic. l. t. 3.
 § 6. EUAPARINÆ; stems scabrous; leaves 4-8 in a whorl; inflorescence axillary; fruit granular or hispid, didymous.
 70 capillare R.S. (wh) woolly-fruited Spain 1828. 6. 7. H ½ Cavan. icon. 2. t. 191. f. 1.
 71 Aparine DC. (wh) Cleavers Britain 6. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 316.
 72 infestum R.S. (st) infesting Europe 1818. ——— H ½ W. et K. hung. 3. t. 202.
 73 litigiosum DC. (wh) litigious S. Europe 6. 7. H ½ DC. icon. rar. t. 26.
 74 microsperrum DC. (wh) small-seeded Barbary 1819. ——— H ½
 75 setaceum DC. (wh) setaceous Sicily ——— H ½
 76 scaberrimum DC. (st) roughest Egypt 1818. 6. 9. H ½
 77 baldense R.S. (wh) tufted Mt. Baldo. 1825. 7. 8. H ½
 78 tricorne DC. (st) three-flowered Britain 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 23. t. 1641.
 79 spurium DC. (gr) spurious ——— 6. 7. H ½ v. 26. t. 1871.
 80 verrucosum R.S. (st) warted ——— 6. 8. H ½ v. 31. t. 2173.
 saccharatum R.S. Valéncia Aparine w.
 § 7. XANTHOGALIA; leaves 6 to 10 in a whorl; inflorescence panicles; flowers yellow; hermaphrodite.
 81 verum DC. (ye) cheese-rennet Britain 7. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. t. 660.
 82 verosimile R.S. (ye) similar Europe 1825. ——— H ½
 83 humifusum (ye) trailing Tauria 1820. 6. 7. H ½
 84 caucasicum R.S. (ye) Caucasian Caucasus ——— 7. 9. H ½
 85 mutabile R.S. (ye) changeable Poland 1828. ——— H ½
 § 8. ASPERÆ; leaves 4 rarely 6 in a whorl; inflorescence lateral; fruit oblong, hispid; parts of fruit distinct, narrow, elongated.
 86 filiformis DC. (ye) filiform Tenerife 1780. 6. 7. H ½
 Valéncia filiformis Ait.
 87 murale DC. (ye) wall S. Europe 1805. ——— H ½ Flor. græc. t. 115.
 Sherardia murale L.
 88 verticillatum DC. (wh) whorled France 1829. ——— H ½ ——— t. 116.
 CALLIPELTIS DC. CALLIPELTIS. (καλλος, beautiful, and πτερον, a buckler.) Tetran. Mono.
 cucullaria DC. (ye) hooded Levant 1780. 5. 6. H ½ Buxb. cent. l. t. 19. f. 2.

Tribe XIII. OPERCULARIÆ DC. prodr. 4. p. 614.

- OPERCULARIA DC. OPERCULARIA. (operculum, a lid; calyx.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 Lemarckiana DC. (wh) Lemarck's N. S. W. 1825. 7. 9. H ½ Lam. ill. t. 658. f. 1.

- 2 *áspera* DC. (wh) rough N. Zealand 1790. 6. 7. H ♀ Gært. fr. 1. t. 24. f. 4.
 3 *hispida* DC. (wh) hispid N. S. W. ——— G ♀ Jus. an. mus. 4. t. 70. f. 1.
áspera L.
 4 *sessiliflora* DC. (wh) sessile-flowered ——— 1816. ——— G ♀ Jus. an. mus. 4. t. 70. f. 2.
 5 *ocymifolia* DC. (wh) Basil-leaved ——— 1820. ——— G ♀
 6 *palcata* DC. (gr.re) Young's ——— 1793. 7. 8. G ♀ Linn. trans. 3. t. 5.
Cryptospermum Youngii P.S.
 PO'MAX DC. PO'MAX. (σμα, a lid; fruit.) Tetrandia Monogynia.
 hirta DC. (wh) hairy N. Holland 1818. 6. 7. G ♀ Gært. fr. 1. t. 24. f. 4.
Opercularia umbellata G.
 LIPO'STOMA DS. LIPO'STOMA. (Λεωσ, to fall from, and στωμα, a mouth.) Tetrand. Mon.
 capitata DS. (bl) capitata Brazil 1828. 6. 8. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2840.
Eginetia capitata Graham. *Hedyotis campanuliflora* B.M.

ORDER CXXIX.

VALERIA'NEÆ. DC. fl. fr. ed. 3. v. 4. p. 418.

CENTRA'NTHUS DC. CENTRA'NTHUS. (κεντρον, a spur, and ανθος, a flower.) Monand. Mon.

- 1 *longiflorus* DC. (re) long-flowered Armenian 1826. 6. 9. H ♀
 2 *angustifolius* DC. (re) narrow-leaved Europe 1731. 5. 7. H ♀ Flor. grec. 1. t. 29.
 3 *rubra* DC. (re) common England 6.10. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1531.
Valeriana rubra K.S.
 α *coccineus* (sc) scarlet ——— ——— H ♀
 β *carneus* (fl) flesh-coloured ——— ——— H ♀
 γ *alba* (wh) white-flowered ——— ——— H ♀
 4 *nervosus* DC. (wh) nerved-leaved Corsica 1830. ——— H ♀
 5 *Calcitrapa* DC. (pi) cut-leaved Portugal 1570. 5. 7. H ☉ Flor. grec. 1. t. 30.

VALERIA'NA DC. VALERIAN. (Valerius first used the plant in medicine.) Triand. Monog.

- § 1. *Radical leaves undivided; cauline ones tripartite or pinnatifid.*
 1 *dioica* DC. (bh) dioecious Britain 5. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 628.
 2 *Phu* DC. (wh) garden Germany 1597. ——— H ♀ Plenck. t. 28.
 3 *officinalis* DC. (bh) great wild Britain 6. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 698.
 4 *tennifolia* Vahl. (bh) linear-leaved Germany ——— H ♀ Sturm. fl. germ. fasc. 9.
 5 *sambucifolia* DC. (bh) Elder-leaved Sweden 1818. ——— H ♀
 6 *cardamines* M.B. (bh) Ladies smock-ld. Caucasus 1823. 6. 7. H ♀
 7 *sisymbriifolia* DC. (pi) water-rocket-ld. Levant 1820. ——— H ♀
 8 *tripteris* DC. (bh) three-leaved Switzerland 1752. 3. 5. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 268.
 9 *pyrenica* DC. (ro) heart-leaved Scotland 5. 6. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 23. t. 1591.
 10 *capensis* DC. (bh) Cape C. B. S. 1816. 6. 7. F ♀
 11 *tuberosa* DC. (ro) tuberous-rooted S. Europe 1629. 5. 8. H ♀ Lapeyr. pyr. t. 53.
 12 *asarifolia* DC. (re) Asarum-leaved Candia 1824. ——— H ♀
 13 *elongata* DC. (st) elongated Austria 1812. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 219.

- § 2. *Leaves all undivided.*
 14 *supina* DC. (ro) creeping-rooted Germany 1818. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. misc. 2. t. 17. f. 2.
 15 *alliarisifolia* M.S. (wh) Alliaria-leaved Levant 1825. 5. 8. H ♀ Buxb. cent. 2. t. 11.
 16 *montana* DC. (bh) mountain Switzerland 1748. 6. 7. H ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. 317.
 17 *saxatilis* DC. (wh) rock Germany 1748. 7. ——— H ♀ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 267.
 18 *sallunca* DC. (bh) headed-flower'd Italy 1824. 6. 7. H ♀ All. ped. 1. t. 70. f. 1.
 19 *celtica* DC. (st) raceme-flower'd Switzerland 1748. ——— H ♀ Jacq. coll. 1. t. 1.
 PATRI'NIA DC. PATRI'NIA. (M. Patrin, a trav. in Siberia.) Tetrandia Monogynia.
 1 *sibirica* DC. (ye) Siberian Siberia 1759. 5. 6. H ♂ Bot. mag. t. 2325.
Valeriana sibirica L. *ruthénica* B.M.
 2 *coronata* S.S. (ye) crowned Altay 1826. 5. 7. H ♂
 3 *rupéstris* DC. (re) rock Siberia 1801. ——— H ♂ Bot. mag. t. 714.
Valeriana sibirica B.M.
 4 *heterophylla* D.S. (ye) various-leaved China 1837. ——— H ♀
 5 *intermedia* DC. (ye) intermediate Siberia 1823. ——— H ♂
nudiáscula Fisch.

- 6 scabiosifolia DC. (ye) Scabious-leav'd Dahuria 1826. 6. 8. H 2 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 154.
serratuslefolia v.
- DUFRESNIA DC. DUFRESNIA. (Peter Dufresne, M.D., a French bot.) Tetrand. Monog.
orientalis DC. (rv) oriental Levant 1838. H 2 DC. coll. mem. 7. t. 3.
- FEDIA DC. FEDIA. (*fedus*, a syn. of *æedus*, a kid.) Diandria Monogynia.
Cornucopie DC. (pa) purple S. Europe 1596. 5. 8. H 0 Bot. reg. t. 155.
Valeriana cornucopia B.R.
- VALERIANELLA DC. VALERIANELLA. Triandria Monogynia.
- 1 olitoria DC. (bh) Lamb's Lettuce Britain 4. 8. H 0 Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 811.
Valeriana locusta K.S. *Fedia olitoria* B.S. *Fedia locusta* Reich. ic. t. 60.
- 2 radiata DC. (bh) rayed N. America 1819. 4. 7. H 0 Dufres. val. t. 3. n. 7.
- 3 excarpa DC. (pk) stemless Caucasus 1826. H 0
- 4 gibbosa DC. ... gibbous Sicily 1837. H 0
- 5 uncinata DC. (bh) uncinata Truria 1818. H 0 Reich. ic. C. 1. t. 69.
- 6 echinata DC. (it) prickly-capsul'd S. Europe 1807. 7. 8. H 0 1. t. 68.
- 7 eriocarpa DC. (bh) woolly-capsuled France 1823. 4. 7. H 0 1. t. 65.
- 8 mixta DC. (bh) mixed S. Europe 1828. H 0 Dufres. val. t. 3. n. 6.
- 9 truncata DC. (bh) truncate Crete 1829. H 0 Reich. ic. C. 2. t. 115.
- 10 microcarpa S.S. (bh) small-capsuled S. Europe 1828. H 0 2. t. 114.
- 11 auricula DC. (bh) eared Britain H 0 Eng. bot. suppl. t. 2809.
- 12 dentata DC. (bh) toothed Europe 4. 8. H 0 Dufres. val. t. 3. f. 5.
- 13 pumila DC. (re) small S. Europe 1823. 4. 7. H 0 Reich. ic. C. 2. t. 113.
- 14 hamata DC. (bh) hooked France 1825. H 0 1. t. 66. f. 1.
- 15 Morisonii DC. (bh) Morison's Britain 4. 8. H 0 Eng. bot. t. 1370.
- Fedia dentata* K.S. non DC.
- 16 vesicaria DC. (bh) bladdered Candia 1739. 4. 7. H 0 Flor. græc. 1. t. 34.
- 17 coronata DC. (bh) prickly-seeded Portugal 1731. H 0 Dufres. val. t. 3. f. 2.
- 18 rotata S.S. (bh) rotate Italy 1828. H 0 Reich. ic. C. 1. t. 67.
- 19 discoidea D.F. (bh) discoid 1731. H 0 2. t. 116.
- 20 chenopodiifolia S.S. (bh) Goosefoot-ld. N. America H 0
- 21 plagiostephana F.M. (wh) oblique-crowned Caucasus 1836. H 0
- 22 cymbocarpa S.S. ... boat-fruited 1837. H 0
- 23 carinata DC. (bh) keeled Britain 4. 8. H 0 Eng. bot. suppl. t. 2810.
- 24 muricata M.B. (bh) muricate Caucasus 1828. 4. 7. H 0
- 25 angulosa DC. (bh) angular 1826. H 0
- 26 sclerocarpa F.M. (bh) hard-fruited Caucasus 1836. H 0
- 27 brachystephana Ten. (bh) short-crowned Naples 1838. H 0
- 28 oxyrhyncha F.M. (bh) sharp-beaked Persia? H 0
- 29 gracilis F.M. (bh) slender H 0
- 30 Szovitsiana F.M. (bh) Szovits' H 0
- BETCKEA DC. BETCKEA. (M. Betcke, a French bot.) Triandria Monogynia.
- 1 samolifolia DC. (ro) Samolus-leaved California? 1835. H 0
- 2 major F.M. (ro) larger N. California H 0
- PLECTRITIS DC. PLECTRITIS. (πλεκτρον, a cock's spur; flowers.) Triandria Monogynia.
- 1 congesta DC. (ro) close-headed N. America 1826. 5. 6. H 0 Bot. reg. t. 1094.
Valerianella congesta B.R.
- 2 brachystemon F.M. (wh) short-stam'd. N. California 1836. H 0

ORDER CXXX.

DIPSACEÆ. Juss. gen. 194.

Tribe I. MORINEÆ. DC. prodr. 4. p. 644.

- MORFNA DC. MORFNA. (Louis Morin, M.D., a French bot.) Diandria Monogynia.
persica DC. (re) Persian Persia 1740. 7. 8. G 2 Flor. græc. 1. t. 28.

Tribe II. *SCABIOSEÆ*. DC. prodr. 4. p. 645.

- DIPSACUS DC.** **TRASEL.** (*Sapras*, to thirst; leaves hold water.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
- 1 fullonum DC. (li) manured Britain 7. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2080.
 - 2 sylvestris DC. (li) wild H ♂ v. 15. t. 1032.
 - 3 laciniatus DC. (li) cut-leaved Germany 1683. 7. 8. H ♂ Jacq. aust. 5. t. 403.
 - 4 divaricatus DC. (li) spreading-leav'd Sicily 1827. — H ♂
 - 5 Gmelini DC. (bl) Gmelin's Caucasus 1820. — H ♂ Jacq. f. ecl. t. 106.
 - 6 ferox DC. (dh) fierce Corsica — — H ♂ t. 107.
 - 7 pilosus DC. (wh) small Britain 8. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 877.
 - 8 inermis DC. (st) spineless Nepal 1820. 8.10. H ♂
- CEPHALARIA DC.** **CEPHALARIA.** (κεφαλη, a head; flowers.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
- § 1. *Perennial plant; palea acuminate, downy.*
- 1 tatrica DC. (ye) Tartarian Russia 1759. 6. 8. H ♀ Rchb. pl. crit. 4. t. 301.
 - Scabidea tatrica Gmel. elata Horn.
 - 2 alpina DC. (st) Alpine Switzerland 1570. 6. 7. H ♀ Moris. s. 6. t. 13. f. 10.
 - Scabidea alpina W.
- § 2. *Annual plants; palea membranous, awned at apex.*
- 3 transylvanica DC. (li) Transylvanian Hungary 1699. 7. 8. H ⊙ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 111.
 - 4 joppensis DC. (st) Joppa Joppa 1828. 7. H ⊙ Reich. H. bot. t. 15.
 - Succisa joppica s.s.
 - 5 syriaca DC. (wh) Syrian Syria 1633. — H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 105.
 - β pedunculata DC. (bl) Vaillant's Levant 1826. — H ⊙
 - Vaillant's s.s.
- § 3. *Perennial plants; outer palea alone, blunt or bluntish.*
- 6 centauroides DC. (st) Centaury-like S. Europe 1816. 7. 8. H ♀ Coult. dips. t. 1. f. 8.
 - α communis DC. ... common Hungary — — H ♀ W. et K. hung. 3. t. f. 230.
 - Scabidea centauroides Lam. laevigata W. et K.
 - β corniculata DC. (st) horned Hungary 1801. — H ♀ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 13.
 - Cephalaria corniculata s.s. Scabidea corniculata W. & K.
 - γ uralensis DC. (st) Uralian Siberia 1789. — H ♀ Murr. c. got. 1782. t. 4.
 - Scabidea uralensis Murr.
 - δ cretacea DC. (st) leathery-leaved Tauria 1828. — H ♀
 - Scabidea coriacea W. en.
 - 7 leucantha DC. (wh) white-flowered S. Europe 1633. 9.10. H ♀ Rchb. pl. crit. 4. t. 356.
 - β albescens DC. (st) whitish Siberia H ♀
 - Scabidea albescens W. en.
 - γ Scopoli DC. (wh) Scopoli's Carniola 1793. — H ♀
 - Scabidea leucantha Scop.
 - 8 rigida DC. (wh) rough-leaved C. B. S. 1731. 7. G ♀
 - 9 attenuata DC. (wh) narrow-leaved — 1774. 7. 9. G ♀
 - Scabidea attenuata L. trifida Th.
 - 10 scabra s.s. (wh) scabrous — 1825. — G ♀
- KNAUTIA DC.** **KNAUTIA.** (C. Knaut, M.D., of Halle, a bot. author.) Tetrand. Monogy.
- Sect. 1. *LYCHNODÆS*; involucre erect, cylindrical, of 6-10 leaves; flowers few; receptacle narrow; corollas irregular.
- 1 orientalis DC. (re) red-flowered Levant 1713. 6. 9. H ⊙ Schk. handb. 1. t. 22.
 - 2 propontica DC. (re) purple-flowered — 1768. — H ⊙ Lam. ill. t. 58.
- Sect. 2. *TRACHEODÆS*; involucre spreading, 10-12-leaved; flowers few or many; involucre bidentate at apex; corollas rather irregular; calyx ciliated.
- 3 hybrida DC. (pu) hybrid S. Europe 1748. 6. 9. H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 104.
 - Scabidea integrifolia var. DC. bidentata F.G.
- Sect. 3. *TRICHEBA*; involucre spreading, of many leaves; flowers numerous; receptacle dilated; involucre rather truncate at top; calyx divided into 8-10 awnes; corollas almost regular.
- 4 arvensis DC. (li) field Britain 7.10. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 659.
 - Scabidea arvensis L.
 - β collina DC. (pu) hill Europe H ♀
 - γ canescens DC. (li) canescent — — H ♀
 - 5 campestris DC. (li) pasture Poland 1824. — H ♀
 - 6 sylvatica DC. (re) broad-leaved Austria 1633. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 362.
 - Scabidea sylvatica L.
 - β longifolia DC. (li) long-leaved Hungary 1802. 7. 8. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 5.
 - γ integrifolia DC. (st) pubescent — 1820. — H ♀
 - Scabidea integrifolia Host. pubescens W. en.
 - 7 montana DC. (wh) mountain Caucasus 1823. — H ♀ Jacq. f. eclog. t. 60.

- 8 ciliata DC. (st) ciliated Hungary 1820. 7. 8. H ♀ Rchb. pl. cr. 3. t. 273.
 9 diversifolia DC. (vi. li) diverse-leaved Transylvania 1826. — H ♀
Scabiosa diversifolia s.s.
 10 Salcedi DC. (li) Salcedi's Spain 1823. — H ♀
PTEROCEPHALUS DC. PTEROC'EPHALUS. (πτερον, a wing, and κεφαλη, a head.) Tet. Mon.
 1 plumosus DC. (li) feathered Greece 1824. 7. 8. H ♂ Flor. græc. t. 111.
Scabiosa plumosa Sm. *Knaútia plumosa* L.
 2 Vaillantii DC. (wh) Vaillant's S. Europe 1739. — H ♂ — t. 112.
Scabiosa papposa L. *involutrata* v.g.
 3 palestina DC. (st) Palestine Palestine 1771. 7. 8. H ♂ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 96.
Scabiosa Sibthorpiana v.g. t. 109.
 β calabricus DC. (pu) Calabrian Calabria — H ♂
 γ dalmaticus DC. (pu) Dalmatian Dalmatia — H ♂ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 157.
Scabiosa silenifolia W. et K.
 4 lusitanicus DC. (re) Portuguese Portugal 1824. 6. 7. H ♂
Scabiosa plumosa Lk. *graminifolia* Brot. not L.
SCABIOSA DC. SCABIOUS. (scabies, the itch; said to cure.) Tetrandia Monogynia.
Sect. 1. ASTEROCEPHALUS; involuclis teretibus at the base, not plicate, and furnished with 5-6 foveolæ; crown of seed large, membranous, spreading or erect; calyx sessile or stipitate, ending in 5 exerted bristles; corollas 5-cleft.
 1 caucasia DC. (wh) Caucasian Caucasus 1803. 7. 8. H ♀ Jacq. fragm. t. 125. f. 1.
 2 elegans s.s. (vi) elegant — — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 886.
caucasia Sm. *elegans* s.s. *connata* Horn. *caucasia* β *elegans* DC.
 3 prolifera DC. (st) prolific Egypt 1863. 7. 9. H ♂ Flor. græc. t. 107.
 4 graminifolia DC. (li) grass-leaved Switzerland — 6. H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 835.
 5 cretica DC. (li) Cretan Crete 1596. 6. 10. G ♀ Moris. s. 6. t. 15. f. 31.
 6 stellata DC. (li) stary Spain — 7. 8. H ♂ — s. 6. t. 15. f. 39.
rotata M.B.
 7 simplex s.s. (wh) simple-stalked Barbary — H ♂ Desf. atl. 1. t. 39. f. 1
stellata β *pinnatifida* DC
 8 palestina DC. (wh) Palestine Palestine 1771. 7. 8. H ♂ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 96.
 9 micrantha DC. (ro) small-flowered Armenia 1819. — H ♂ Desf. an. mus. t. 11. 25.
Biebersteinii s.s. *sicula* M.B.
 10 isetensis DC. (wh. li) Siberian Siberia 1801. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 88. f. 1.
rupesstris s.s.
 11 crenata DC. (st) crenated Sicily 1824. — H ♀ Cyril. pl. rar. 1. t. 3.
napiifolia Flor. græc. t. 114. *coronopifolia* s.s.
 12 lyrata DC. (li) lyrate-leaved Turkey 1799. — G ♂
 13 pectinata DC. (li) pectinated Arabia 1824. — H ♂
 14 acutiflora DC. (pa. re) acute-flowered S. Europe 1824. — H ♀ Rchb. pl. crit. 4. t. 326.
 15 ucrainica DC. (wh) Ukraine Ukraine 1713. 6. 10. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 87.
argentea L. Flor. græc. t. 168. *alba* Scop.
 β *sicula* DC. (re) Sicilian Sicily — — H ♀ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 15.
divaricata Jacq. *eburnea* v.g. t. 106.
Sect. 2. VIDUA; base of involuclis rounded and plicate, having the foveolæ usually obliterated; crown small reflexed; limb of calyx pedicellate, with 5 exerted bristles.
 16 atropurpurea DC. (pu) sweet E. Indies 1629. 7. 9. H ♂ Bot. mag. t. 247.
 β carnea (st) flesh coloured — — H ♂
 γ rosea (ro) rose coloured — — H ♂
 δ variegata (v) variegated — — H ♂
 ε alba (wh) white-flowered — — H ♂
 ζ prolifera (d. pu) large-flowered — — H ♂ Moris. s. 6. t. 14. f. 2.
 17 setifera DC. (wh) setiferous France 1820. — H ♀
 18 grandiflora DC. (st) great-flowered Barbary 1804. 6. 9. H ♀ Scop. del. ins. 3. t. 14.
 19 maritima DC. (li) sea-side S. Europe 1818. 7. 9. H ♂ Bauh. hist. 3. p. 7. f. 2.
 20 limoniifolia DC. (li) Limonium-ld. Sicily 6. 8. H ♀ Cup. panph. 2. t. 247.
 21 ambigua DC. (pu) ambiguous Naples 1835. 6. 9. H ♀
 22 Massoni DC. (li) Masson's Azores 1779. 6. 8. H ♀
lucida H.K. Massoni H.S.L. *sifens* s.s.
 23 saxatilis DC. (wh) rock Spain 1827. — H ♀ Cav. icon. 2. t. 184.
Sect. 3. SUCCISA; base of involuclis not distinguishable from the tube, the foveolæ reaching from the base to the crown; crown short, spreading, membranous; limb of calyx sessile, with 5 bristles, of which some or all are sometimes abortive.
 § 1. corollas 5-cleft.
 24 africana DC. (wh) African Africa 1690. 7. 10. G ♀ Herm. pnrad. t. 219.
indurata L. *incisa* Mill.
 25 altissima DC. (li) tall C. B. S. 1816. 6. 9. G ♀ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 185.
 26 lucida DC. (li) shining France 1800. — H ♀ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 138.
norica Vest. *stricta* W. et K.

27 <i>amoena</i> DC. (ro) glossy	Russia	1823. 7. 8. H 4	
<i>nitida</i> S.S.			
28 <i>Scopoli</i> DC. (st) Scopoli's	S. Europe	1822. — H 4	
29 <i>ochroleuca</i> DC. (st) pale-flowered	Germany	1597. — H 4	Jacq. aust. 5. t. 439.
<i>leucifolia</i> Roth.			
30 <i>graminifolia</i> DC. (wh.li) cut-leaved	S. Europe	1597. — H 4	Gerard. herb. 582. f. 2.
31 <i>reversa</i> DC. (li) reversed	Siberia	1829. — H 4	
32 <i>paucicosta</i> DC. (vi) few-bristled	Italy	1827. — H 4	Sav. fl. pisa. t. 2. f. 6.
<i>visiata</i> Savi.			
33 <i>Columbària</i> DC. (li) fine-leaved	Britain	.... 7. 8. H 4	Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1311.
<i>β Columna</i> DC. (li) <i>Columna</i> 's	Italy	1823. — H 4	Ten. fl. nap. 1. t. 7.
<i>γ commutata</i> DC. (bl) changed	Siberia	— H 4	
34 <i>bannatica</i> DC. (H) Hungarian	Hungary	1800. — H 4	W. et K. hung. 1. t. 12.
35 <i>ceratophylla</i> (H) stag's-horn-ld.	Naples	1825. — H 3	Ten. fl. nap. 1. t. 8.
36 <i>agrestis</i> DC. (li) field	Hungary	1818. — H 4	W. et K. hung. 3. t. 204.
37 <i>incana</i> DC. (li) hoary	.....	— H 4	
38 <i>dahurica</i> F. (H) Dahurian	Dahuria	1824. — H 4	
39 <i>neglecta</i> DC. (H) neglected	Naples	1825. — H 4	
40 <i>holosericea</i> DC. (bl) silky	Pyrenees	1824. — H 4	
41 <i>pyrenæica</i> DC. (li) Pyrenean	—	1823. — H 4	All. ped. 1. t. 25. f. 2.
<i>maritima</i> Vill. <i>cinerea</i> Lam.			
<i>β mollissima</i> DC. (bl) soft	S. Europe	— 7. 8. H 4	
<i>lasiflora</i> L. en.			
<i>γ tomentosa</i> DC. (vi) woolly	Spain	1826. — H 4	Cavan. icon. 2. t. 183.
42 <i>Webbiana</i> DC. (wh) Webb's	Levant	1820. — H 4	Bot. reg. t. 717.
43 <i>mollis</i> DC. (li) soft	.....	1827. — H 4	Rchb. pl. crit. 4. t. 353.
<i>capillata</i> S.S.			
44 <i>suaveolens</i> DC. (li) sweet-scented	Hungary	1802. — H 4	W. et K. hung. t. 53.
<i>canescens</i> W. et. K.			
45 <i>dichotoma</i> DC. (re) forked	Sicily	1804. 6. 8. H ⊙	Bocc. mus. 120.
<i>parviflora</i> Desf.			
46 <i>urceolata</i> DC. (st) Rue-leaved	—	1804. — H 4	Bocc. sic. t. 40. f. 3.
<i>rotundifolia</i> Vahl. <i>divaricata</i> Lam.			
§ 2. <i>Corollas 4-lobed.</i>			
47 <i>Succisa</i> DC. (bl) Devil's-bit	Britain	.... 8. 10. H 4	Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 878.
<i>Succisa pratensis</i> S.S.			
<i>β glabrata</i> DC. (bl) smooth-leaved	Austria	1823. 7. 9. H 4	
48 <i>australis</i> DC. (ye) creeping-rooted	Italy	— H 4	
	<i>Species hardly known.</i>		
49 <i>Hornemannii</i> DC. (H) Hornemann's	.....	1825. 7. 9. H 4	
50 <i>comosa</i> S.S. (vi) tufted	Dahuria	1828. — H 4	
51 <i>diffusa</i> S.S. (H) diffuse	Teneriffe	1825. 6. 8. F 4	Reich. hort. t. 16.
52 <i>pilosa</i> S.S. (bh) hairy	Spain	1826. — H 4	

ORDER CXXXI.

CALYCE'REÆ. *Brown in Linn. trans. v. 12. p. 132.*

ACICARPHA L.T. ACICARPHA. (akis, a point, and καρπος, chaff.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
spathulata L.T. (ye) spathulate-leav'd Brazil 1816. 6. 9. G 4

ORDER CXXXII.

COMPOSITÆ. DC. prodr. 5. p. 4.

Tribe I. VERNONIACEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 9.

Subtribe I. VERNONIÆÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 10.

DIVISION I.—EUVERNONIÆÆ. DC. prod. 1. p. 10.

SPARGANOPHORUS DC. SPARGANO'PHORUS. (σπαργανον, a fillet, and φέρω, to bear.) Syn. Æq.

1 Vaillantii DC. (pu) Vaillant's E. Indies 1824. 6. 8. S ½ Gart. fr. 2. t. 165. f. 4.
Ethulia Sparganophorus L.

2 Strachium DC. (pu) axillary-flower'd W. Indies 1826. — S ½ Brown. jam. t. 34. f. 2.

ETHULIA DC. ETHU'LIA. (etymology unknown.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

1 conyzoides DC. (H) panicled India 1776. 7. 8. S ½ Linn. fil. dec. t. 1.
ramdosa H.B.

2 brasiliensis L. en. (pu) Brazilian Brazil 1822. — S ½

VERNONIA DC. VERNO'NIA. (Will. Vernon, a trav. in N. America.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

1 tères DC. (pu) terete Nepal 1821. 7. 8. H ½

Aciclops squarrosa D.D.

2 cinerea DC. (pu) grey E. Indies 7. 8. S ½ Rumph. am. 6. t. 14. f. 1.

3 noveboracensis DC. (pu) long-leaved N. America 1710. 9. 11. H ½ Dill. elt. t. 263. f. 342.

4 præalta DC. (pu) tall ——— 1732. — H ½ ——— t. 264. f. 343.

5 angustifolia DC. (pu) narrow-leaved ——— 1817. — H ½

6 oligophylla DC. (pu) few-leaved ——— 1710. — H ½ Dill. elt. t. 262. f. 341.

7 altissima DC. (pu) tallest ——— 1823. — H ½

8 pandurata DC. (pu) fiddle-form ——— ——— H ½

9 serratuloides DC. (pu) Sawwort-like Mexico 1824. — H ½

10 axillariiflora DC. (pu) axillary-flower'd Brazil 1829. 9. 10. F ½ Bot. reg. t. 1464.

11 centriflora DC. (pu) centre-flower'd ——— 1826. — S ½

12 sericea B.R. (H) silky ——— 1818. 9. 1. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 522.

13 acutifolia B.M. (pa. pu) acute-leaved S. America 11. 12. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 3062.

14 arborescens DC. (pu) tree Jamaica 1733. — S ½ Plum. sp. 10. t. 130. f. 2.

Conyza arborescens W.

15 fruticosa DC. (pu) shrubby S. America 1818. 11. 12. S ½ Plum. ic. 95. f. 1.

Conyza fruticosa L.

16 tomentosa Ot. (ye) tomentose Brazil 1827. 9. 11. S ½

17 flexuosa DC. (pu) flexuose-branch'd ——— 1823. 9. 10. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2477.

18 aspera DC. (wh) rough E. Indies 1820. 6. 8. S ½

19 anthelmintica DC. (H) Indian ——— 1770. 8. 9. S ½ Rheed. mal. 2. t. 24.

Ascaripida indica Cup. *Conyza anthelmintica* L.

CYANOPIS DC. CYA'NOPIS. (κυανος, blue; flowers.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

pubescens DC. (H) Chinese China 1758. 7. 8. S ½ Mill. icon. t. 247.

Conyza chinensis Lam. *patala* H.K.

CENTRATHERUM DC. CENTRATH'E'RUM. (κεντρον, a spur, and αβηρ, an awn.) Syng. Æqualis.

1 intermedium DC. (H) intermediate Brazil 1821. 7. 9. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 223.

Amphérèphis intermedia Lk.

2 punctatum DC. (H) dotted Caraccas 1824. — H ½ Hum. et Bon. n. g. 6. t. 314.

Amphérèphis aristata Kunth.

3 muticum DC. (H) mutic S. America 1826. — H ½ ——— t. 315.

STOKESIA. W. STOKES'IA. (Jonathan Stokes, M.D., Eng. bot.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

cyanea W. (H) blue-flowered Carolina 1766. 8. G ½ L'Herit. ser. 27. t. 38.

PLATYCARPHA. DC. PLATYCA'RPHA. (πλατύς, broad; καρφος, chaff.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

glomerata DC. (H) glomerated C. B. S. 1816. 7. 8. G ½

Cynara glomerata Th. *Stobæa glomerata* s.s.

DIVISION II.—ELEPHANTOPÆÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 85.

- ELEPHANTOPUS DC.** ELEPHANT'S-FOOT. (ελεφας, an elephant, and πους, a foot.) Syng. Segreg.
- 1 scaber DC. (re) rough-leaved E. Indies 1695. 6. 9. S ½ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 7.
 2 carolinianus DC. (re) Carolina America 1732. 7. 9. G ½ Dill. elth. t. 106. f. 126.
 3 nudicaulis DC. (re) naked stem W. Indies 1733. 7. 8. S ½
tomentosus W.
 4 mollis DC. (wh) soft-leaved Caraccas 1825. — S ½
 5 Martii DC. (vi) Martius's Brazil 1829. — S ½ Arrab. flum. 8. f. 148.
cervinus Arrab.
- ELEPHANTOSIS DC.** ELEPHANTOSIS. (altered from *Elephantopus*.) Syngen. Segregata.
- angustifolius DC. (re) narrow-leaved W. Indies 1823. 7. 8. S ½ Sloan. hist. t. 148. f. 4.
Elephantopus angustifolius Swartz.
- DISTREPTUS DC.** DISTREPTUS. (dis, & στρεφω, to turn; inflorescens.) Syngenesia Segregata.
- 1 nudiflorus DC. (re) naked-flower'd W. Indies 1822. 7. 8. S ½
Elephantopus nudiflorus W.
 2 spicatus DC. (re) spiked ——— 1821. — S ½ Sloan. hist. 1. t. 150. f. 3. 4.

DIVISION III.—ROLANDRÆÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 88.

- GUNDELIA DC.** GUNDELIA. (Andrew Gundelscheiner, a Germ. bot.) Syngenesia Segregata.
- Tournefortii DC. (pu) Tournefort's Levant 1739. 6. 8. H ½ Mill. ic. t. 287.
- ROLANDRA DC.** ROLANDRA. (Dan. Rolander, a trav. in Surinam.) Syngenesia Segregata.
- argentea DC. (wh) silver-leaved W. Indies 1714. 7. S ½ Sloan. jam. 1. t. 7. f. 3.
- LAGASCEA DC.** LAGASCEA. (Mariano Lagasca, a cel. Spanish bot.) Syngenesia Segregata.
- Seet. 1. LAGASCEA; pappus crown-formed, small, nearly entire, ciliated.
 1 mollis W. (wh) soft S. America 1815. 6. 9. G ○ Bot. mag. t. 1804.
 Seet. 2. NOCCÆA; pappus with short subdentate palea.
- 2 rubra DC. (re) red-flowered Mexico 1823. 8. 10. F ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 26.
Nocca rigida Kunth.
- 3 suaveolens DC. (wh) sweet-scented ——— ——— F ½
 4 latifolia DC. (wh) broad-leaved ——— ——— F ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 215.

Subtribe II. PECTIDEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 94.

DIVISION I.—LIA'BEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 94.

- ANDROMACHIA DC.** ANDROMACHIA. (Andromachus, phys. to Nero.) Syngenesia Superflua.
- igniflora DC. (ye) close-flowered S. America 1823. 6. 8. F ½ H. et B. pl. æq. 2. t. 112.
Herba de Santa Maria incolarum.
- LIABUM DC.** LIABUM. (meaning not explained.) Syngenesia Superflua.
- Brownii DC. Browne's Jamaica 1768. 6. 7. S ½ Lam. ill. t. 682. f. 2.
Stierkea umbellata Willd.

DIVISION II.—EUPECTIDEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 98.

- PECTIDIUM DC.** PECTIDIUM. (similarity to Pectis.) Syngenesia Superflua.
- punctatum DC. (ye) dotted Hispaniola 1824. 6. 8. S ○ Jacq. amer. t. 126.
Pectis punctata Jacq.
- PECTIS W.** PECTIS. (pecten, a comb; pappus.) Syngenesia Superflua.
- 1 prostrata W. (ye) prostrate New Spain 1824. 7. 9. H ○ Cavan. ic. 4. t. 324.
 2 ciliaris W. (ye) ciliated Hispaniola 1793. 7. S ○ Plum. ic. 151. f. 2.
 3 linifolia W. (ye) flax-leaved Jamaica 1732. 7. 8. S ○ Sloan. hist. 1. t. 149. f. 3.

LORENTIA DC. LORENTIA. (Lorenti, an Ital. bot.) Syngenesia Superflua.

- 1 humifusa DC. (ye) trailing W. Indies 1822. 7. 9. S ☉ Plum. ic. t. 95. f. 2.
Pectis humifusa Swartz.
 2 canescens DC. (ye) canescent Mexico 1827. 8. 9. H ☉ H. et B. n. gen. 4. t. 393.
 3 saturejoides DC. (ye) Savory-leaved Vera Cruz 1733. S ♀ Reliq. houst. 8. t. 19.

Tribe II. EUPATORIACEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 103.

Subtribe I.—EUPATORIÆÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 104.

DIVISION I.—ALOMIÆÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 104.

PIQUERIA DC. PIQUERIA. (And. Piquerio, a Spanish bot.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

- 1 trinervis DC. (wh) three-nerved Mexico 1798. 7. 8. G ♀ Cavan. ic. 3. t. 235.
 2 pilosa DC. (wh) hairy ——— 1824. — G ♀
ovata G. Don.

3 artemisioides DC. (wh) Wormwood-like Quito ——— 8. 12. G ♀

ALO'MIA K.S. ALO'MIA. (a priv. and λωμα, a fringe; achenia.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

- ageratoides K.S. (wh) white-flowered New Spain 1823. 7. 9. G ♀ H. et B. 4. t. 354.

PHALACRÆA DC. PHALACRÆA. (φαλακρος, bald; achenia.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

- latifolia DC. (pu) broad-leaved Peru 1800. 7. 8. H ☉ Cavan. ic. 4. p. 357.
Agératum latifolium Cav.

ISOCA'RPHA DC. ISOCA'RPHA. (ισος, equal, and ραφος, chaff.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

- oppositifolia DC. (wh) opposite-leaved W. Indies 1739. 7. 8. S ♂
Calea oppositifolia W.

CELESTINA Cas. CELESTINA. (celestis, heavenly; blue flower.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

- 1 suffruticosa (bf) suffruticose S. America 7. 10. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1730:
Agératum celestinum B.M. *micranthum* Lag.
 2 ageratoides K.S. (bf) Ageratum-like New Spain 1824. — G ♀
 3 corymbosa DC. (bf) blue-flowered N. America 1732. 7. 11. H ♀ Dill. elth. t. 114. f. 139.
Eupatorium celestinum W. *Celestina cærulea* Cas.

AGERATUM DC. AGERATUM. (a priv., γeras, old age; annual.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

- 1 strictum B.M. (wh) upright Nepal 1820. 9. 11. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 2410.
 2 conyzoides DC. (bf) hairy America 1714. 7. 8. H ☉ Hook. ex. flor. t. 15.
 3 cæruleum P.S. (bf) blue-flowered S. America 1820. — H ☉
 4 mexicanum B.M. (bf) Mexican Mexico 1823. 8. 10. H ☉ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 89.
 5 Houstonianum Mil. (bf) Houston's S. America 6. 8. S ☉
 6 paniculatum Scr. (bf) panicled ——— 1827. 9. 10. H ☉
 7 album W. (wh) white-flowered ——— 1822. 6. 9. H ☉
hirtum Lam.

8 maritimum DC. (bf) sea-side Cuba 1826. — S ♀

9 cordifolium H.B. (wh) heart-leaved Bengal 1820. 8. 10. S ☉

ADENOSTEMMA DC. ADENOSTEMMA. (αδην, a gland, and στεμμα, a crown.) Syngen. Æqualis.

- 1 Swartzii DC. (wh) Swartz's Jamaica 1818. 7. 9. H ♀ Sloan. jam. t. 155.
Lavania decumbens Swartz. *Cótula Verbesina* L.

2 rugosum DC. (wh) wrinkled E. Indies 1820. 8. 10. S ☉

aquaticum D.D.

3 erectum DC. (wh) erect ——— 1739. 7. 9. S ☉ Burm. zeyl. t. 42.

Lavania erecta W.

SCLEROLEPIS DC. SCLEROLEPIS. (σκληρος, hard, and λευς, a scale.) Syngenesia Superflua.

verticillatus DC. (pu) whorl-leaved N. America 1827. 8. 10. H w ♀

Sparganophorus verticillaris M.

STEVIA W. STEVIA. (P. J. Esteve, prof. bot. Valencia.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

Sect. I. EXARISTATÆ; pappus exaristate, paleaceous, scarious; paleæ 5-6 free or combined.

1 monardefolia DC. (ro) Monarda-leav'd Mexico 1826. 8. 9. F ♀

2 pilosa DC. (ro) hairy New Spain 1825. 8. 10. F ♀

3 subpubescens DC. (w) downy-branch'd ——— F ♀

4 coriacea DC. (wh) leather-leaved Peru 1826. — F ♀

- 5 angustifolia DC. (wh) narrow-leaved Mexico 1803. 8.10. F ½
 6 laciada DC. (wh) glossy-leaved New Spain 1822. — F ½
 Sect. 2. PALAECIO-ARISTATA; pappus with 1 to 5 short awned paleæ.
 7 salicifolia DC. (wh) Willow-leaved Mexico 1803. 8.10. F ½ Cavan. ic. 4. t. 354.
 8 trifida DC. (wh) trifid-leaved New Spain 1828. — F ½
 9 micrantha DC. (wh) small-flowered — 1825. — F ½
 10 connata DC. (wh) connate-leaved — — F ½
 11 microphylla DC. (sh) small-leaved Mexico 1828. — F ½
 12 fastigiata DC. (wh) crowded-fl. New Spain — F ½
 13 adenophora DC. (wh) glandular Chile 1822. — F ½
 14 enarthrotricha L.G. (w) jointed-haired New Spain 1828. — F ½
 15 ovata DC. (wh) oval-leaved Mexico 1816. 8. 9. F ½
 16 suavæolens DC. (wh) sweet-scented — 1827. — F ½
 17 rhombifolia DC. (wh) rhomb-leaved — 1826. 8.10. F ½
 18 nepetæfolia DC. (wh) catmint-leaved — — F ½
 19 Eupatoria DC. (ro, wh) entire-leaved — 1798. 7. 9. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 1849.
 20 lanceolata DC. (sh) spear-leaved — 1824. — F ½
 21 fascicularis B.R. (wh) fasciated — 1837. — F ½ Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 59.
 22 ivæfolia DC. (wh) Iva-leaved — 1816. — F ½
 23 serrata DC. (wh) saw-leaved — 1799. — F ½ Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 300.
 24 virgata DC. (wh) slender — 1824. — F ½
 25 purpurea DC. (pu) purple-flowered — 1812. 8. 9. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 93.
Eupatoria B.R. nec aliorum.
 26 viscida DC. (ro) rose-coloured — 1824. 9.10. F ½
 27 paniculata DC. (wh) panicle New Spain — F ½ Bot. mag. t. 1861.
Hyssopifolia B.R.
 28 incanescens DC. (wh) villous-stalked — 1825. 8.10. F ½
 29 pubescens DC. (pu) pubescent Mexico 1823. — F ½
 30 tomentosa DC. (ro) tomentose — 1825. — F ½
 31 ternifolia DC. (wh) three-leaved — — F ½
 32 mollis DC. (wh) soft — 1834. — F ½
 33 laxiflora DC. (pu) loose-flowered — F ½
purpurea var. L.G. Hyssopifolia Kunth.
 Sect. 3. MULTICARISTATA, pappus without paleæ or nearly so, but with 6 to 20 awns instead.
 34 subcoccinatifolia DC. (w) 8-awned Peru 1824. — F ½
 PALAFOXIA DC. PALAFOXIA. (Palifox, a Spanish general.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 linearis DC. (wh) linear-leaved Mexico 1816. 8.10. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 2132.
Stecia linearis w. Ageratium lineare Cav. ic. 3. t. 205.
 2 fastigiata DC. (wh) fastigiate N. America 1823. — H ½
Polypteria integrifolia Nutt.

DIVISION II.—ADENOSTYLEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 126.

- KUHNIÆ DC. KUHNIA. (Adam Kuhn, a pupil of Linneus.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 eupatorioides DC. (wh) Eupatorium-like N. America 1812. 6. 8. H ½ Linn. fil. dec. t. 11.
Critônia eupatorioides a.
 2 paniculata DC. (st) glandular-leaved — 1816. — H ½ Gært. carp. 2. t. 174. f. 7.
Critônia Kuhnia c. Kuhnia Critônia w.
 3 rosmarinifolia DC. (pu) Rosemary-ld. Cuba 1827. S ½
 LIATRIS W. LIATRIS. (etymology unknown.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 Sect. 1. EULIATRIS; pappus in one series, long and plumose; roots tuberous; heads spicate or racemose.
 1 tenuifolia DC. (pu) fine-leaved Carolina 1820. 8.10. H ½
 2 elegans DC. (pu) hairy-cupped N. America 1787. 9.10. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 267.
 3 squarrosa DC. (pu) rough-cupped — 1732. — H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 44.
 Sect. 2. SUPRAO; pappus in 1 or 3 series; bristles densely bearded; root tuberous; heads spicate or racemose.
 4 spheroides DC. (pu) globular-cupped N. America 1817. 8.10. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 87.
 5 scarides DC. (pu) scariose-cupped — 1739. 9.10. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 590. t. 1654.
 6 spicata DC. (pu) long-spiked — 1732. 8.10. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 49.
 7 pumila B.C. (pu) dwarf — — H ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 147.
 7 racemosa D.C. (pu) racemose — 1783. — H ½ Bot. reg. t. 595.
pilosa B.R. and Lodd. bot. cab. t. 356., but not of others.
 7 pycnostachya DC. (pu) pubescent — 1732. 8.10. H ½ Diill. elt. t. 72. f. 43.
 8 heterophylla DC. (pu) various-leaved — 1790. 7. 8. H ½
 9 intermedia B.R. (pu) intermediate — 1823. 8. 9. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 948.
 10 cylindracea DC. (pu) cylindrical-cup'd — 1811. 10. H ½
 11 pilosa DC. (pu) hairy-leaved — 1783. — H ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1909.

12 *gracilis* DC. (pu) smooth-leaved N. America 1812. 10. H ½
 13 *turbinata* B.F.G. (pu) turbinate-cupped ——— 1823. ——— H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. ic.
 Sect. 3. TRILI'EA; *bristles of pappus in 1 to 3 series, shortly and distantly bearded; roots subtuberosus, fibrous; heads corymbose or panicled.*

14 *paniculata* DC. (pu) panicled N. America 1826. 8.10. H ½
 15 *odoratissima* DC. (pu) sweet-scented Carolina 1786. ——— F ½ Andr. reposit. t. 633.
 16 *corymbosa* DC. (pu) corymbose N. America 1825. ——— F ½

EUPATO'RIMUM W. EUPATO'RICUM. (Mithridates Eupator, first used it in medicine.) Syng. *Æqualis*.
 Sect. 1. IMBRICATA; *scales of heads in many imbricated series; outer scales short, inner ones gradually longer.*

§ 1. CYLINDROCE'PHALA; *heads cylindrical, 5 to 6-flowered; scales blunt and ciliated.*

1 *repandum* DC. (wh) repand-leaved Antilles 1822. 6. 8. S ½ Plum. ic. 130. f. 1.
 2 *atriplicifolium* DC. (li) Orache-leaved W. Indies 1820. ——— S ½
 3 *sinnatum* DC. (wh) sinuate ——— 1824. 6. 8. S ½ Plum. sp. 10. ic. 128. f. 1.
 4 *odoratum* DC. (wh) sweet-scented Jamaica 1752. 8.10. S ½ Pluk. alm. t. 177. f. 3.
 5 *conyzoides* DC. (pu) Conyza-like S. America ——— S ½ Schrank. hort. mon. t. 85.
 6 *pulchellum* DC. (vi) pretty Mexico 1824. 6. 8. S ½ H. et B. v. 4. t. 345.
 7 *ivæfolium* DC. (wh) Iva-leaved Jamaica 1794. 6. 7. S ½
 8 *stoechadifolium* L. (vi) Stoechas-leaved New Granada 1826. ——— S ½ Sm. ic. ined. t. 69.
 9 *punctatum* DC. (pu) punctated N. America 1815. 8. 9. H ½

§ 2. SESSILIFO'LLIA; *heads 5-10 flowered; involucre oblong; scales oblong.*

10 *sessilifolium* DC. (wh) sessile-leaved N. America 1777. 9.10. H ½
 11 *truncatum* DC. (wh) truncate-leaved ——— 1812. 8.10. H ½
salviaefolium Bot. mag. t. 2010.
 12 *perfoliatum* DC. (wh) Feverwort ——— 1699. ——— H ½ Big. med. bot. 1. t. 2.

§ 3. VERTICILLA'TA; *heads 5-10 flowered; involucre oblong; scales oblong; leaves 4 in a whorl.*

13 *trifoliatum* L. (wh) three-leaved N. America 1768. 8.10. H ½
ternifolium Ell. DC.
 14 *purpureum* DC. (pu) purple-stalked ——— 1640. 9.10. H ½ Corn. canad. t. 72.
 15 *maculatum* DC. (pu) spotted-stalked ——— 1656. 8. 9. H ½ Herm. parad. t. 158.
 16 *verticillatum* DC. (pu) whorl-leaved ——— 1811. ——— H ½
 17 *dubium* DC. (pu) doubtful ——— 1815. ——— H ½
punctatum W. en.

Sect. 2. SUBIMBRICATA; *scales of involucre loose or imbricated in few series; heads ovate or campanulate.*

18 *triflorum* DC. (wh) three-flowered Trinidad 1821. 7. 8. S ½ Aub. gui. 2. t. 314.
 19 *iresinoides* DC. (wh) Iresine-like S. America 1824. 6. 8. S ½ H. et B. v. 4. t. 340.
 20 *populifolium* DC. (wh) Poplar-leaved Mexico ——— S ½
 21 *canescens* DC. (wh) sparsely S. America 1822. 6. 8. S ½ Vahl. symb. 3. t. 73.
 22 *xalapense* DC. (wh) six-angled Mexico ——— S ½
 23 *Schiedeanum* DC. (wh) Schiede's 1833. ——— F ½
virgatum Schrad. *diversifolium* Schrad.

Sect. 3. EXIMBRICATA; *scales of involucre in one or two nearly equal series, never imbricated.*

24 *adenophorum* DC. (wh) gland-bearing Mexico 6. 8. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1723.
glandulosum B.R.
 25 *deltoides* DC. (vi) deltoid-leaved 1818. ——— S ½ Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 369.
 26 *paniculatum* DC. (pu) panicled 1833. 7. 8. H ½
 27 *Ayapana* DC. (pu) medicinal Brazil 1821. 8.10. S ½ Vent. malm. p. 3. t. 3
tripplinerve P.S.
 28 *Berterianum* DC. (wh) Bertero's Guadaloupe 1830. 7. 8. H ½ Coll. hort. rip. 3. t. 9.
Mikania Berteriana S.S.
 29 *tetragonum* DC. (wh) tetragonal Mexico 1832. S ½
 30 *Schraderi* DC. (wh) Schrader's ——— S ½
 31 *diffusum* DC. (wh) spreading S. America 1821. 6. 8. S ½
 32 *cordatum* DC. (wh) cordate-leaved N. America ——— 8.10 H ½
melissoides W. *aromaticum* Ell.
 33 *aromaticum* DC. (wh) aromatic ——— 1739. 7. 8. H ½ Pluk. alm. t. 88. f. 3.
 34 *urticæfolium* W. (wh) Nettle-leaved S. America 1803. ——— G ½ Smith ined. t. 68.
 35 *ageratoides* DC. (wh) Ageratum-like N. America 1640. 8.10. H ½ Corn. canad. t. 21.
 36 *ceanothifolium* DC. (w) Ceanothus-like ——— 1812. 8.11. H ½
 37 *serotinum* DC. (wh) late ——— ——— H ½
 38 *feniculaceum* DC. (st) Fennel-leaved ——— 1807. 6. 9. H ½
 39 *coronopifolium* DC. (wh) buckshorn-ld. ——— 1819. 8. 9. H ½
 40 *hyssopifolium* DC. (wh) Hyssop-leaved ——— 1699. ——— H ½ Dill. elth. t. 115. f. 140.
 41 *altissimum* DC. (wh) tall ——— 9.10. H ½ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 164.
 42 *album* DC. (wh) white-flowered ——— 1822. 8.10. H ½
 43 *lanceolatum* W. (wh) spear-leaved ——— 1819. 8.11. H ½
 44 *teucriifolium* DC. (wh) Teucrium-leav'd ——— 1816. ——— H ½ Willd. hort. ber. t. 32.
 45 *rotundifolium* DC. (wh) round-leaved ——— 1699. 7. 8. H ½ Pluk. alm. t. 88. f. 4.

- 46 pubescens DC. (wh) pubescent N. America 1816. 8. 10. H ½
 47 amœnum DC. (re) pleasant ———— H ½
 48 cannabinum DC. (pu) Hempagrimony Britain 7. 10. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 428.
 49 syriacum DC. (ro) syrian Syria 1807. 7. 9. H ½ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 170.
Species not sufficiently known.
 50 lamifolium L. en. (wh) Lamium-leaved N. America 1818. 8. 10. H ½
 51 paniculatum Mil. (wh) panicled ———— H ½
 52 myosotifolium DC. (bl) Myosotis-leav'd S. America 1824. 6. 8. S ½ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 282.
MIKANIA DC. MIKANIA. (Jos. Mikan, prof. bot., Prague.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 Houstoni DC. (wh) Houston's Jamaica 1733. 7. 8. S ½
 2 hastata DC. (wh) halbert-leaved ———— S ½ Brown jam. t. 34. f. 3.
 3 scandens DC. (wh) climbing N. America 1714. 8. 9. H ½ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 169.
 4 Guaco DC. (wh) medicinal S. America 1823. S ½ H. et B. pl. 2. t. 105.
 5 amara DC. (wh) bitter Trinidad 1824. S ½ Aubl. gui. 2. t. 315.
 6 trinitaria DC. (wh) Trinidad ———— 1823. 8. 9. S ½
 7 orinocensis DC. (wh) Orinoca Pararuma 1826. S ½
 8 suaveolens DC. (wh) sweet-scented N. Granada 1823. S ½
 9 chenopodiifolia DC. (wh) Goosefoot-ld. Sierra Leone 1824. S ½
 10 opifera DC. (wh) snakewort Brazil 1822. S ½
 11 nummularia DC. (wh) moneywort Mexico 1826. 6. 8. S ½
CRITONIA DC. CRITONIA. (κριτος, select; beauty.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 Dalea DC. (wh) shrubby Jamaica 1773. 8. S ½ Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 146.
Eupatorium Dalea L.
 2 parviflora DC. (wh) small-flowered ———— 1823. S ½
BULBOSTYLIS DC. BULBOSTYLIS. (βολβος, a bulb, and στυλος, a style.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 Cavanillesii DC. (st) squarrose Mexico 1824. S ½ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 98.
Eupatorium squarrosum Cav.
 2 veronicaefolia DC. (w) Speedwell-ld. ———— 1825. S ½ H. et B. v. 4. t. 341.
Eupatorium veronicaefolium K. S.
 3 pendula DC. (ye) pendulous ———— 1832. S ½
HEBECLINIUM DC. HEBECLINIUM. (ἥβη, down, and κλιων, a little bed.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 macrophyllum DC. (fl) large-leaved S. America 1824. S ½ Plum. spec. 10. t. 129.
Eupatorium macrophyllum L.
CONOCLINIUM DC. CONOCLINIUM. (κωνος, a cone, and κλιων, a bed.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 celestinum DC. (bl) sky-blue Virginia 7. 8. H ½ Dill. elth. t. 114. f. 139.
Eupatorium celestinum L.
ADENOSTYLES CAS. ADENOTYLES. (αδην, a gland, and στυλος, a style.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 candidissima Cas. (pu) hoary S. France 1828. 7. 9. H ½
leucophylla DC. Cacalia tomentosa Vill. leucophylla w.
 2 alba DC. (pi) white-leaved Austria 1739. 7. 8. H ½ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 235.
Petasites DC. Cacalia dibifrons Jacq. Petasites Lam.
 3 viridis Cas. (H) alpine Austria 1739. 7. 8. H ½ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 234.
glabra DC. Cacalia alpina Jacq. glabra Vill.
 4 hybrida DC. (pu) hybrid Switzerland — H ½
Cacalia tomentosa β hybrida Vill.

Subtribe II. *TUSSILAGINEÆ*. DC. prod. v. 3. p. 204.

- HOMOGYNE DC. HOMOGYNE.** (ἡμος, crude, and γυνή, a female; styles.) Syngenesia Super.
 1 alpina DC. (pu) Alpine Austria 1710. 3. 5. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 84.
Tussilago alpina L.
 2 discolor DC. (pu) two-coloured ———— 1633. 4. 5. H ½ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 247.
 3 sylvestris DC. (pu) wood ———— 1816. H ½ 5. app. t. 12.
NARDO'SMIA DC. NARDO'SMIA. (ναρδος, spikenard, and οσμη, smell.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 frigida DC. (pa) Lapland Lapland 1710. 5. H ½ Flor. dan. t. 61.
Tussilago frigida L.
 2 fragrans DC. (bh) fragrant Italy 1806. 1. 3. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1388.
Tussilago fragrans L.
 3 corymbosa DC. (wh) corymbose Arctic regions 1827. 1. 4. H ½
 4 palmata DC. (wh) cut-leaved Labrador 1778. 4. H ½ Hort. Kew. v. 3. t. 11.
 5 laevigata DC. (ye) smooth Bohemia 1816. H ½
 6 sagittata DC. (pa) sagittate N. America ———— H ½
PETASITES DC. PETASITES. (πετασος, a parasol; large leaves.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 vulgaris DC. (bh) common butter bur. Britain 3. 4. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 431.
Tussilago Petasites L. B.

- 2 hybridus G.D. (bh) large-leaved Britain 3. 4. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 430.
 3 tomentosus DC. (wh) lobe-leaved Germany 1790. — H ½ Retz. obs. 1. t. 2.
Tussilago sparsa w. *tomentosa* Ehr.
 4 albus DC. (wh) whitebutter-bur. Europe 1683. 1. 4. H ½ Flor. dan. t. 524.
Tussilago dibba L.
 5 niveus DC. (wh) downy-leaved Switzerland 1713. 4. H ½ Retz. obs. 2. t. 3.
TUSSILAGO DC. COLTSFOOT. (*tussis*, a cough, and *ago*, to drive away.) Syng. Super.
 1 Färfa DC. (ye) common Britain 3. 4. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 429.
β variegata (ye) variegated-ld. ———— ———— H ½

Tribe III. *ASTEROIDEÆ*. DC. prodr. 5. p. 211.Subtribe I. *ASTERINEÆ*. DC. prodr. 5. p. 213.DIVISION I.—*AMELLEÆ*. DC. prodr. 5. p. 213.

- AMELLUS DC.** AMELLUS. (a plant mentioned by Virgil.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 Lychnitis DC. (bl) Cape C. B. S. 1768. 6. 7. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 886.
 2 annuus DC. (bl) blue-flowered ———— 1819. — H ⊙
Kaufussia amelloides Zeyh.

DIVISION II.—*ASTEREÆ*. DC. prodr. 5. p. 217.

- MATRIA DC.** MATRIA. (M. Maire, a bot. collector.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 crenata DC. (li) crenated C. B. S. 1820. 4. 8. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 855.
Gerbiera crenata B.R.
 2 taxifolia DC. (ye) ciliated ———— 1816. 7. 8. G ½
Leyseria ciliata Th. *Aster taxifolius* L.
FELICIA DC. FELICIA. (evidently from the name of a lady.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 tenella DC. (vi) slender C. B. S. 1769. 4. 10. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 33.
Aster tenellus L. *Kaufussia ciliata* B.R. *Cineraria tenella* Lk. *Aster dentatus* Th.
 2 angustifolia DC. (li) villous C. B. S. 1812. 4. 10. G ½
Aster villousus Th.
β glabra DC. (bl) glabrous ———— 1804. 5. 7. G ½ Jacq. schoenb. 3. t. 370.
Aster angustifolius Jacq.
 3 echinata DC. (ye) prickly-cupped ———— 1820. 4. 6. G ½
 4 reflexa DC. (re.wh) reflexed-leaved ———— 1759. 2. 9. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 884.
Aster reflexus L. *Chrysocoma scabra* Th.
MUNY'CHIA DC. MUNY'CHIA. (etymology unknown.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 hirsuta DC. (ye.wh) hairy C. B. S. 5. 11. G ½ Vent. malm. t. 95.
Cineraria hirsuta Vent.
 2 Cymbalaria DC. (wh) Ivy-leaved ———— 1786. — G ½
brachyglauca Cass. *Aster cymbalaria* Th. *oppositifolius* L.
AGATHLÆA DC. AGATHLÆA. (*agathos*, good; flowers pretty.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 Bergeriana DC. (bl) Berger's C. B. S. 1816. 6. 8. H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 490.
Kaufussia amelloides Eckl.
 2 coalcatis DC. (bl) Cape-Aster ———— 1753. 2. 9. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 249.
Cineraria amelloides w.
 3 Zeyheri DC. (bl) Zeyher's ———— — G ½
Cineraria linifolia Zeyh.
 4 serrata DC. (bl) saw-leaved ———— 1825. 7. 9. G ½
Aster serratus Th.
BELLIDIASTRUM Cas. BELLIDIASTRUM. (*bellis*, the daisy, and *astrum*, like.) Syngen. Superfl.
Micheli Cas. (wh.ro) Micheli's Austria 1570. 6. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1196.
A'rnica Bellidiastrium B.M. *Doronicum Bellidiastrium* L.
ASTER W. STARWORT. (*αστρον*, a star; form of heads.) Syngenesia Superflua.
SECT. I. ALPIGINI; scales of involucre narrow, nearly equal; receptacle naked, pitted; pappus in few series; stigmas short, triangular; heads large.
 1 alpinus DC. (ps) Alpine Alps Europe 1658. 5. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 199.

- 2 *pyreneus* DC. (vi) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1768. 6. 9. H ½
 3 *peregrinus* DC. (bf) foreign N. America . . . 6. 8. H ½
Sect. 2. AMELLII; scales of involucre squarrose or ciliated; receptacles alveolate, with toothed margins; stigmas lanceolate at top; heads large.
 4 *salsuginosus* DC. (vi) salt-plain N. America 1827. 5. 6. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2942.
 5 *biflorus* DC. (ii) two-flowered ——— 1806. 9. 10. H ½
strictus Ph.
 6 *sarculosus* DC. (vi) succulose ——— . . . 8. 9. H ½
 7 *conspicuus* DC. (bf) conspicuous ——— . . . 9. 11. H ½
 8 *spectabilis* DC. (bf) showy ——— 1777. 8. 9. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1527.
 9 *nudiflorus* DC. (vi) naked-flowered ——— ——— H ½
 10 *radula* DC. (wh) rasp-leaved ——— 1785. ——— H ½
 11 *tataricus* DC. (bf) Tartarian Siberia 1818. ——— H ½ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 80. f. 2.
Grindelia sibirica Lk.
 12 *sibiricus* DC. (pu) Siberian ——— 1768. 6. 9. H ½ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 80. f. 1.
 13 *Amellus* DC. (bf) Italian Italy 1596. 7. 9. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 340.
a latifolius (bf) broad-leaved ——— ——— H ½
β angustifolius (bf) narrow-leaved ——— ——— H ½
 14 *ibericus* M.S. (bf) Iberian Iberia 1827. ——— H ½
Amellus e ibericus DC.
 15 *amelloides* Bes. (vi) Amellus-like Poland ——— ——— H ½
Amellus e Bessardibicus DC.
 16 *novæ anglie* DC. (bf) New England N. America 1710. 9. 10. H ½ Herm. parad. 98.
β rubra (re) red-flowered ——— 1812. ——— H ½ Bot. reg. 183. f. inf.
 17 *carolinianus* DC. (pu) tall Carolina . . . 8. 9. H ½
 18 *oblongifolius* DC. (H) oblong-leaved Missouri 1823. ——— H ½
gracilescens N.
 19 *phlogifolius* DC. (vi) Phlox-leaved N. America 1797. 7. 10. H ½
 20 *pates* DC. (bf) spreading ——— 1773. 9. 11. H ½ Swt. brit. f. gar. t. 234.
 21 *auritus* DC. (wh) eared ——— . . . ——— H ½
 22 *grandiflorus* DC. (bf) great-flowered ——— 1720. 10. 11. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 273.
 23 *sericeus* DC. (bf) silky-leaved Missouri 1802. 5. 11. G ½ Venten. cels. t. 33.
Sect. 3. GENUINI; scales of involucre imbricated or loose, having the margins more or less membranous; receptacles alveolately toothed; pappus in many series.
 § 1. **HETEROPHYLLI**; radical or lower leaves petiolate, cordate, rarely roundish.
 24 *cordifolius* DC. (bf) heart-leaved N. America 1759. 7. 8. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1597.
 25 *paniculatus* DC. (ii) panicled ——— 1640. 9. 10. H ½ Corn. canad. t. 65.
 26 *sagittifolius* DC. (bf) arrow-leaved ——— 1818. 7. 9. H ½
 27 *diversifolius* DC. (bf) diverse-leaved ——— 1699. 8. 10. H ½ Herm. parad. t. 96.
undulatus L.
 28 *heterophyllus* DC. (bf) variable-leaved ——— 1811. 7. 9. H ½
cordifolius Nutt. pubescens Horn.
 § 2. **HOMOPHYLLI**; radical leaves acute at the base, more or less attenuated.
 29 *patalus* DC. (bf) spreading N. America 1633. 7. 9. H ½ Hoffm. phyt. blat. t. d. f. 2.
paniculatus W. Tradescanti Hoffm.
β pallens DC. (bf) pale-blue ——— 1775. 9. 10. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1509.
pallens W. ex. tardiflorus L.
 30 *abbreviatus* DC. (bf) shortened ——— . . . 7. 9. H ½
acuminatus Nees.
 31 *preanthoides* DC. (bf) hairy-branched ——— 1817. ——— H ½
 32 *præcox* DC. (ii) early-flowering ——— 1800. 7. 8. H ½
 33 *thyrsiflorus* DC. (ii) thyrse-flowered ——— 8. 9. H ½
recurvatus W.
β squarrosus DC. (ii) squarrose ——— . . . ——— H ½
 34 *firmus* DC. (ii) firm ——— 1818. ——— H ½
 35 *punicus* DC. (pu) red-stalked ——— 1710. 7. 10. H ½ Herm. ludg. t. 651.
hispidus a amarus Lam.
β demissus DC. (vi) short ——— . . . ——— H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1636.
 36 *vimineus* DC. (ii) slender ——— 1818. ——— H ½
 37 *argutus* DC. (bf) sharp-toothed ——— ——— H ½
 38 *laxiflorus* DC. (ii) loose-flowered ——— . . . ——— H ½
longifolius Nees.
β carneus (ii) flesh-coloured ——— 1827. ——— H ½
 39 *brunalis* DC. (bf) smooth ——— . . . ——— H ½
advi delgii W. not L. *lavigatus* Lam. *serotinus* N.
 40 *præditus* DC. (bf) tallest N. America 1760. 9. 10. H ½ Rob. ic. 307.
salsifolius M.S. *virgatus* Nees.
 41 *æstivus* DC. (wh) summer ——— 1776. 7. 8. H ½
 42 *bländus* DC. (pu) charming ——— 1800. 10. 11. H ½

43	obliquus DC. (<i>li.wh.</i>) oblique lanceolatus N. rigidulus Desf.	N. America	8. 9.	H	♂	
44	hiemalis DC. (<i>wh.vi.</i>) winter salicifolius Nees.	—	10.11.	H	♀	Dill. elth. t. 35. f. 39.
45	tardiflorus DC. (<i>li</i>) late-flowering	—	—	H	♀	
	♂ caespitosus DC. (<i>li</i>) tufted	—	—	H	♀	Bot. reg. t. 1571.
	adulterinus B.A., but not of Nees.					
46	novi belgii DC. (<i>li</i>) New York serotinus Nees. floribundus N.	—	1710.	—	H	♀
	♂ floribundus DC. (<i>li</i>) abundant-fl. floribundus W.	—	—	H	♀	
47	luxurians DC. (<i>li</i>) luxuriant	—	—	H	♀	
	novi belgii N., not L.					
48	adulterinus DC. (<i>re</i>) bastard	—	8.10.	H	♀	
49	mutabilis L. (<i>pu</i>) changeable squarrolidus DC.	—	1710. 9.10.	H	♀	Herm. lugd. t. 67.
50	longifolius DC. (<i>bl</i>) long-leaved junceus H.K. eminens Nees.	—	1798. 10.	H	♀	Bot. reg. t. 1640.
	♂ eminens DC. (<i>re</i>) eminent eminens W.en.	—	1.11.	H	♀	
	γ laevigatus DC. (<i>li</i>) smooth laevigatus Ph., not W.	—	—	H	♀	
	♂ albidiflorus DC. (<i>wh</i>) white-flowered eminens virginicus B.A. virginicus N.A.	—	1826.	—	H	♀
51	salignus DC. (<i>wh</i>) willow-leaved	Germany	1815.	—	H	♀
52	acuminatus DC. (<i>wh</i>) acuminate	N. America	1806. 8.10.	H	♀	Bot. mag. t. 2707.
53	laxus DC. (<i>wh</i>) loose-stalked	—	9.11.	H	♀	
54	simplex DC. (<i>wh</i>) simple-stalked	—	8.10.	H	♀	
55	lanceolatus DC. (<i>wh</i>) lanceolate	—	1811. 8.11.	H	♀	
56	leucanthemus DC. (<i>w</i>) Tarragon-like dracunculoides W.	—	9.11.	H	♀	
57	bellidiflorus DC. (<i>wh</i>) daisy-flowered	—	—	H	♀	
58	parviflorus DC. (<i>wh</i>) small-flowered miser H.K.	—	1759. 9.10.	H	♀	
59	divergens DC. (<i>wh</i>) spreading downy	—	1758.	—	H	♀
60	fragilis DC. (<i>pa.bl</i>) brittle	—	1800. 9.	H	♀	Bot. reg. t. 1537.
61	Tradescanti DC. (<i>vi</i>) Michaelmas daisy vimineus Lam.	—	1633. 7. 9.	H	♀	Moris. s. 7. t. 21. f. 42.
62	coridifolius DC. (<i>wh</i>) Coris-leaved foliolidus Ell.	—	8.11.	H	♀	Bot. reg. t. 1587.
63	dumosus DC. (<i>wh</i>) bushy foliolidus P.S.	—	1734.	—	H	♀
	α violaceus H.K. (<i>vi</i>) violet-flowered	—	—	H	♀	
	β albus H.K. (<i>wh</i>) white-flowered	—	—	H	♀	
64	ericoides DC. (<i>wh</i>) heath-leaved tenuifolius W.	—	1758. 9.	H	♀	
65	sparsiflorus W. (<i>wh</i>) scattered-flowered glabellus DC.	—	1798. 9.11.	H	♀	
66	pilosus DC. (<i>wh</i>) hairy villosus Mx.	—	1812. 9.10.	H	♀	
67	foliolosus W. (<i>wh</i>) leafy	—	1732. 10.	H	♀	Dill. elth. t. 35. f. 39.
68	diffusus DC. (<i>wh</i>) diffuse	—	1777. 9.10.	H	♀	
69	stenophyllus DC. (<i>bl</i>) narrow-leaved	—	—	H	♀	
70	miser DC. (<i>wh</i>) meagre β myrtifolius L.en. (<i>w</i>) Myrtle-leaved	—	1759. 8. 9.	H	♀	
	—	—	1819.	—	H	♀
71	pendulus DC. (<i>wh</i>) pendulous	—	1758.	—	H	♀
72	concolor DC. (<i>pu</i>) self-coloured	—	1759. 8.11.	H	♀	Hoff. phyt. bl. t. c. f. 2.
73	squarrolus DC. (<i>bl</i>) ragged	—	1801.	—	H	♀
74	multiflorus DC. (<i>wh</i>) many-flowered	—	1732. 9.10.	H	♀	Dill. elth. t. 36. f. 40.
75	ciliatus W. (<i>wh</i>) ciliated	—	—	H	♀	
76	canescens DC. (<i>bl</i>) canescent biennis N.	—	1812.	—	H	♂
77	retroflexus DC. (<i>bl</i>) retroflexed squarrolus Hort.	—	—	H	♀	
78	tenuifolius DC. (<i>pu</i>) fine-leaved polyphyllus W.en. junceus Ph.	—	1725.	—	H	♀
79	purpuratus DC. (<i>pu</i>) purplish miser Hort. Par.	—	—	H	♀	

- 80 *laevis* w. (bl) smooth N. America 1753. 9.10. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1500.
 81 *concinna* DC. (bl) neat ——— 1800. ——— H ½ ——— t. 1619.
 82 *strictus* DC. (vi) upright dwarf. ——— 1806. ——— H ½
 83 *onustus* DC. (vi) showy ——— ——— H ½
confertus Desf.
 84 *mutabilis* DC. (bl) changeable ——— 1710. 9.11. H ½ Herm. tugd. 6. icone.
 85 *versicolor* DC. (wh, bl) various-coloured ——— 1790. 8. 9. H ½
 86 *elegans* w. (bl) elegant ——— 8.10. H ½
 87 *amplexicaulis* DC. (bl) stem-clasping N. America 9.11. H ½
 88 *lævigatus* DC. (i) smooth-stem'd ——— 1794. ——— H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2995.
 89 *cyaneus* DC. (bl) bright-blue ——— 1789. ——— H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1495.
 90 *glauca* N.A. (bl) glaucous-leaved ——— 1823. 8.10. H ½
 91 *rubricaulis* DC. (vi) red-stemmed N. America H ½
Species not sufficiently known.
 92 *argenteus* H.K. (bl) silver-leaved N. America 1801. 7. 9. H ½
 93 *reticulatus* DC. (wh) netted-leaved ——— 1812. ——— H ½
 94 *serotinus* w. (bl) late-flowering ——— 9.11. H ½
 95 *pinifolius* L.en. (wh) Pine-leaved ——— 1823. 9.10. H ½
 96 *laxiflorus* L.en. (i) loose-flowered ——— 8.10. H ½
 97 *scoparius* N.A. (wh) broom-like ——— 1827. ——— H ½
 98 *expansus* N.A. (bl) expanded ——— ——— H ½
 99 *abbreviatus* N.A. (bl) short-rayed ——— ——— H ½
 100 *robustus* N.A. (bl) robust ——— ——— H ½
TRIPOLIUM DC. **ΤΡΙΠΟΛΙΟΝ**. (a name employed by Pliny.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *vulgare* DC. (bl) common Britain 8. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. t. 87.
Aster Tripodium L.
β panonicum DC. (bl) Hungarian Hungary 1815. ——— H ½ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 8.
γ salinum DC. (bl) salt-marsh Siberia ——— H ½ Schr. hort. goet. 1. t. 3.
 2 *flexuosum* DC. (bl) flexuous N. America ——— H ½
Aster flexuosus N. *sparsiflorus* Mx.
 3 *subulatum* DC. (bl) subulate ——— 1798. ——— H ½
Aster longifolius Desf. *subulatus* N.
 4 *pauciflorum* DC. (bl) few-flowered ——— ——— H ½
GALATELLA DC. **ΓΑΛΑΤΕΛΛΑ**. (a dim. of γαλα, milk.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 § 1. *Leaves dotted.*
 1 *linifolia* DC. (wh) flax-leaved N. America 1739. 7. 8. H ½
Aster linifolius L.
 2 *punctata* DC. (i) dotted Europe 1683. 8. 9. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1818.
Aster æris L. *hyssopifolius* Cav. icon. 3. t. 232. *sedifolius* L.
β intermedia DC. (i) intermediate. S. Europe 8. 9. H ½ Garid. six. t. 11.
γ insculpta DC. (i) undotted Hungary 1815. ——— H ½ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 109.
Aster punctatus W. et K. *dracunculoides* Bess.
 3 *cana* DC. (i) hoary-leaved Hungary 1816. ——— H ½ ——— hung. 1. t. 30.
 4 *dracunculoides* DC. (bl) Tarragon-like Caucasus 1820. ——— H ½
Aster dracunculoides Lam. *strictus* Wend.
β discoidea DC. .. *discoïd* Caucasus ——— ——— H ½ Gmel. fl. sib. 2. t. 82. f. 1.
Aster bifidus Nees. *biflorus* Bieb.
 § 2. *Leaves dotless.*
 5 *rigida* DC. (bl) stiff Europe ——— H ½
Aster æris w. *trinervis* H.P.
 6 *memoralis* DC. (i) wood N. America 1778. ——— H ½
ledifolius Ph. *Aster memorialis* H.K.
 7 *Hauptii* DC. (bl) Haupt's Altaia 1827. ——— H ½ Led. ill. t. 161.
Aster fastigiatus Led.
 8 *lusitânica* DC. (pu) Portugal Portugal 1820. 8.10. H ½ Brot. phyt. t. 29.
Aster lusitanicus Brot. *fagax* Brot.
CALIMERIS DC. **ΚΑΛΙΜΕΡΙΣ**. (καλος, beautiful, and μερίς, a part.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *incisa* DC. (bl) cut-leaved Siberia 1816. 6. 9. H ½
Aster incisus F. *Grindelia incisa* S.S.
 2 *altica* DC. (bl) dwarf Altaia 1804. 5. 8. H ½
Aster altaicus W.en. *pumilus* F.
 3 *canescens* DC. (bl) canescent Siberia ——— ——— H ½
Aster Gehleri Bess. *lithospermifolia* H. par.
 4 *caspiarabica* G.D. (pu) false Arabian Russia 1834. 9. H ½ Bot. gard. no. 672.
Aster caspiarabicus F.M.
ARCTOGERON DC. **ΑΡΚΤΟΓΕΡΟΝ**. (αρκτος, northern, and γερων, an old man.) Syng. Superflua.
 1 *gramineum* DC. (pu) grass-leaved Siberia 1824. 9. H ½ Gmel. sib. 1. t. 76. f. 2.
Eriogonum gramineum L.

- SERICOCARPUS DC. SERICOCARPUS.** (σπινος, silk, and καρπος, a fruit.) Syngenes. Superfl.
- 1 *solidaginoides* DC. (wh) Solidago-like N. America 1699. 8. 9. H 4 Pluk. alm. t. 79. f. 2.
Aster solidaginoides w. *Conyza limifolia* L.
 - 2 *conyzoides* DC. (wh) Conyza-like N. America 1778. — H 4
Aster conyzoides w.
 - 3 *tortifolius* DC. (wh) twisted-leaved ———— H 4
- HELEASTRUM DC. HELEASTRUM.** (ἥλος, a marsh, and αστρον, a star.) Syng. Superfl.
- 1 *album* DC. (wh) white-flowered Missouri 1824. 8. 9. H 4
Chrysopsis album Nutt.
 - 2 *paludosum* DC. (bl) marsh N. America 1784. — H 4
Aster paludosus H.K. *grandiflorus* Walt.
- BIOZIA DC. BIOZIA.** (M. Biot, a French bot.) Syngenesia Superfl.
- 1 *Schreberi* DC. (wh) Schreber's N. America 1827. 8.10. H 4
Aster Schreberi Nees.
 - 2 *latifolia* DC. (wh) broad-leaved ———— H 4
 - 3 *glomerata* DC. (wh) glomerate ———— H 4
 - 4 *macrophylla* DC. (wh) large-leaved ———— 1739. 7.10. H 4
Aster macrophyllus L. *Eurybia macrophylla* Cass.
 - 5 *corymbosa* DC. (wh) corymbose N. America 1765. 9. H 4 Bot. reg. t. 1532.
Aster corymbosus H.K. *cordifolius* Mx.
- EURVIA DC. EURVIA.** (in mythology the name of a nymph.) Syngenesia Superfl.
- 1 *myrsinoides* DC. (wh) Myrsine-leaved V. Diem. Isl. 1824. — G 2 Lab. nov. h. p. 53. t. 202.
Aster myrsinoides Lab.
 - 2 *erubescens* DC. (bl) blush-flowered N. S. W. 1826. — G 2
 - 3 *argophylla* DC. (wh) musk-scented V. Diem. Isl. 1804. — G 2 Bot. mag. t. 1563.
 - 4 *lirata* B.M. (wh) fluted-stemmed N. S. W. 1812. — G 2 ———— t. 1509.
 - 5 *aculeata* DC. (wh) prickly-leaved V. Diem. Isl. 1818. — G 2 Lab. nov. hol. 2. t. 200.
Aster exasperatus L. *aculeatus* Lab.
- OLEARIA DC. OLEARIA.** (etymology unknown.) Syngenesia Superfl.
- 1 *dentata* DC. (wh) tooth-leaved N. S. W. 1793. 5. 7. G 2 Wend. a. han. p. 8. t. 24.
Aster dentatus Andr. rep. t. 61. *tomentosus* Schr.
 - 2 *stellulata* DC. (wh) starry-haired V. Diem. Isl. 1823. — G 2 Lab. nov. hol. 2. t. 196.
 - 3 *phlogopappa* DC. (vi) glossy-haired ———— 1827. — G 2 ———— 2. t. 195.
- DIPLOSTEPHIUM DC. DIPLOSTEPHIUM.** (διπλος, double, and στέφος, a crown.) Sy. Sup.
- 1 *cornifolium* DC. (wh) Dogwood-leav'd N. America 1811. 8.10. H 4 Pluck. alm. t. 76. f. 1.
 - 2 *umbellatum* DC. (wh) umbellate ———— 1759. 7. 9. H 4 Hoff. phyt. blat. t. 8. f. 2.
Aster umbellatus w. *Chrysopsis umbellata* N.
 - 3 *amygdalinum* DC. (wh) Almond-ld. N. America 1699. 8.10. H 4 Bot. reg. t. 1517.
Aster humilis w. *Chrysopsis humilis* N. *A. amygdalinus* Lam.
 - 4 *acuminatum* DC. (wh) acuminate N. America ———— H 4 Bot. mag. 2707.
- CALLISTEPHUS DC. CRINA ASTER.** (καλλιστος, most beautiful. στέφος, a crown.) Syn. Sup.
- 1 *chinensis* DC. (va) garden China 1731. 7. 9. H 4 Dill. alth. t. 34. f. 38.
 - 2 *a cerulea* (bl) blue-flowered ———— H 4
 - 3 *rubra* (re) red-flowered ———— H 4
 - 4 *alba* (wh) white-flowered ———— H 4
 - 5 *variegata* (bl. wh) variegated ———— H 4
 - 6 *vernicolor* (re. wh) red and white ———— H 4
 - 7 *multiflex* (va) double-flowered ———— H 4
 - 8 *brachyantha* (va) bonnet ———— H 4
- DIPLOAPPUS DC. DIPLOAPPUS.** (διπλος, double, and πappos, pappus.) Syn. Sup.
- 1 *obtusatus* DC. (ii) obtuse-leaved C. B. S. 1793. 5. 7. G 2
 - 2 *Aster obtusatus* w.
 - 3 *fruticulosus* DC. (ii) shrubby ———— 1759. 3. 7. G 2 Bot. mag. t. 2286.
 - 4 *filifolius* DC. (wh) thread-leaved ———— 1812. — G 2 Venten. malm. t. 82.
 - 5 *caucasicus* DC. (pu) Caucasian Caucasus 1804. 7. 8. H 4
 - 6 *linariifolius* DC. (pu) toad-flax-leav'd N. America 1699. 9.10. H 4
 - 7 *Aster linariifolius* w. *Chrysopsis linariifolia* N.
 - 8 *rigidus* DC. (vi) stiff-leaved N. America 1759. 8.10. H 4 Lodd. bot. cab. 1. t. 6.
Aster rigidus Ph. *pulcherrimus* Lodd. *nemorialis* w. non H.K.
 - 9 *incanus* DC. (vi) hoary California 1833. 8.10. H 4 Bot. reg. t. 1693.
- HETEROCHÆTA DC. HETEROCHÆTA.** (στερος, variable, and χαιρα, a bristle.) Syn. Sup.
- 1 *pubescens* DC. (wh) pubescent Mexico 1827. 7.11. H 4
 - 2 *Erigeron pubescens* Kth.
- POLYACTIDIUM DC. POLYACTIDIUM.** (πολυ, many, and κτυ, a ray; flowers.) Syn. Sup.
- 1 *delphinifolium* DC. (wh) Larkspur-ld. S. America 1816. 7. 8. S 3 Willd. h. ber. t. 90.
Erigeron delphinifolium w.
- ERIGERON W. ERIGERON.** (ερ, the spring, and γερον, an old man; hoary.) Syngen. Sup.
- Sect. 1. *EUBERGERON*; bristles of pappus not combined into a ring at the base.
- 1 *Ligula longer than the disc.*
 - 1 *glaucom* DC. (ii) glaucous-leaved S. America 1812. 1.12. G 2 Bot. reg. t. 10.

- 2 speciosum DC. (bl) showy California 1830. 6. 8. H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1577.
Stenactis speciosa B.R.
- 3 maximum DC. (pu) largest Mexico 1830. — F ♀
 4 philadelphicum DC. (pu) spreading N. America 1778. 7. 8. H ♀
 5 purpureum DC. (pu) purple Hudson's B. 1776. — H ♀
 6 bellidifolium DC. (H) Plantain-leav'd N. America 1790. — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2402.
serpentarium Hort.
- 7 glabellum DC. (pu) smoothish — 1827. 8. 12. H ♀ — t. 2923.
 8 pumilum DC. (wh) dwarf — 8. 9. H ♀
 9 humile DC. (wh) low — 9. 10. H ♀
 10 asperum DC. (wh) rough — 1828. 8. 9. H ♀ Flor. cab. 4. 396.
 11 pulchellum DC. (pu) neat Dahuria 1818. 4. 5. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2321.
Aster pulchellus w. *altvariensis* Lodd.
- 12 compositum DC. (H) daisy-flowered N. America 1811. 8. 9. H ♀ Lin. trans. 14. t. 13.
 13 rivulare DC. (wh) rivulet Trinidad 1821. — S ☉
 14 jamaicense DC. (wh) Jamaica Jamaica 1820. — S ☉ Swartz obs. t. 8. f. 2.
 § 2. *Ligulae not exceeding the disc.*
- 15 canadense DC. (wh) Canada England 8. 9. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2019.
 16 bonariense DC. (wh) buck's-horn S. America 1732. 7. 8. H ☉ Dill. elt. t. 257. f. 334.
 17 divaricatum DC. (wh) divaricate N. America 1818. — H ♂
 18 pusillum DC. (wh) small — 1825. 8. 9. H ☉
 19 chinense DC. (wh) Chinese China 1818. 7. 9. H ☉ Jacq. schoenb. 3. t. 303.
 Sect. 2. TRIMORPHÆA; female flowers numerous, in one to three series, narrow-ligulate; central flowers tubular, very slender, 5-lobed.
- 20 Villarsii DC. (pu) Villars's Piedmont 1804. 7. 8. H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 583.
atticum Vil.
- 21 rupestre Schl. (H) rock Switzerland 1818. — H ♀
 22 ære DC. (H) common Britain H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1158.
 23 alpinum DC. (H) Alpine Scotland 7. H ♀ — v. 7. t. 464.
 24 uniflorum DC. (H) dwarf — 8. 9. H ♀ — v. 34. t. 2416.
 25 podolicum Beauv. (pu) Polish Poland 1818. 7. 9. H ♀
 26 Lehmannii DC. (H) Lehmann's 1828. — H ♀
 27 elongatum DC. (H) elongated Siberia 1833. — H ♀
 28 armerifolium DC. (pu) Thrift-leaved Baical 1829. 6. 8. H ♀
 29 foetidum DC. (ye) stinking Malta 1688. — H ☉ Bocc. sic. 26. t. 13.
 30 caucasicum DC. (pu) Caucasian Caucasus 1821. 7. 8. H ♀
 31 lævigatum DC. (wh) smooth Cayenne 1823. — S ♂
- † Species not sufficiently known.
- 32 montevidense DC. (wh) M. Videau MonteVideol 1827. 7. 8. H ☉
 33 involucratum Lk. involucred Brazil 1828. S ♀
- HETEROPAPPUS DC. *ΗΕΤΕΡΟΠΑΨΣ*. (ερεπος, variable, and παππος, pappus.) Syngen. Sup.
 hispidus DC. (wh) hispid China 1804. 9. 10. H ♀ Koempf. am. t. 29.
Aster hispidus Th.
- PHALACROLOMA DD. PHALACROLOMA. (φαλακρος, bald, and λωμα, a fringe.) Sy. Su.
 obtusifolium DC. (ye) Hyssop-leaved Carolina 1727. 7. 10. H ♀ Dill. elt. t. 306. f. 394.
Eriogon carolinianum L.
- LEPTOSTELMA DC. LEPTOSTELMA. (λεπτος, slender, and στέλμα, a crown.) Syng. Superfl.
 maxima D.D. (wh) gigantic Mexico 1828. 8. 9. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 38.
 STENACTIS DC. STENACTIS. (στενος, narrow, and ακτις, a ray; ligulæ.) Syng. Superflua.
- 1 verna DC. (wh) naked-stalked N. America 1812. 7. H ♀
Eriogon nudicaule Mx. *Aster verna* L.
- 2 strigosa DC. (wh) strigose N. America 1818. — H ♂
Eriogon strigosum Muhl. australe Horn.
- 3 annua DC. (wh) various-leaved N. America 1640. 7. 9. H ♂ Flor. græc. t. 486.
Aster annuus L. *Diplopappus diabus* Cas. *Eriogon heterophyllum* w.
- 4 multiradiata DC. (re) many-rayed Nepal 8. H ♀
Aster involuoides D.D.
- BOLTONIA DC. BOLTONIA. (J. B. Bolton, English bot.) Syngenesia Superflua.
- 1 diffusa DC. (wh) Starwort-fld. N. America 1758. 8. 10. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2554.
asteroides w.
- 2 glastifolia DC. (pu) glaucous-leaved — 9. H ♀ — t. 2381.
- CALOTIS DC. CALOTIS. (καλος, beauty, and ος, an ear; pappus.) Syngenesia Superflua.
- cuneifolia DC. (bl) wedge-leaved N. Holland 1819. 7. 8. G ♀ Bot. reg. t. 504.
- BELLIUM DC. BELLIIUM. (bellis, a daisy; similar.) Syngenesia Superflua.
- 1 bellidioides DC. (pk) small Italy 1796. 6. 9. H ☉ Swt. bt. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 175.
 2 minutum DC. (wh) dwarf Levant 1772. 6. 10. H ♀ Schreb. a. ups. 1. t. 5. f. 2.
 3 crassifolium DC. (wh) thick-leaved Sardinia 1832. — H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 278.
- GARULEUM DC. GARULEUM. (not explained.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
- 1 pinnatifidum DC. (bl) pinnatifid C. B. S. 1774. 6. 9. G ♀ Jacq. icon. 1. t. 179.
Osteospermum pinnatifidum Th. *cæruleum* H.K.

- MYRIA'CTIS DC. MYRIA'CTIS.** (*μυριας*, a myriad, and *ακτις*, a ray.) Syngenesia Superflua.
Gmelini DC. (*wh*) Gmelin's Persia 1836. 6. 7. F ½
Botryadènia Gmelini V.M.
- BELLIS DC. DAISY.** (*bellus*, pretty; flowers.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *sylvestris* DC. (*wh*) large Portugal Portugal 1797. 5. 7. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2511.
 2 *perennis* DC. (*wh*) common Britain 3. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 424.
 β hortensis (*wh*) large double H ½ Bot. mag. t. 228.
 γ fistulosa (*re*) red quilled H ½
 δ tubulosa (*wh*) white quilled H ½
 ε prolifera (*wh.re*) *Hen & Chicken* H ½
 3 *hybrida* Ten. (*wh*) Italian Italy 1824. 4. 8. H ½
 4 *annua* DC. (*wh*) annual S. Europe 1759. 3. 7. H ○ Bot. mag. t. 2174.
 5 *integrifolia* Mx. (*pu*) entire-leaved N. America 1834. 6. 7. F ○ ——— t. 3455.
- BRACHY'COME DC. BRACHY'COMM.** (*βραχυς*, short, and *κομη*, hair; pappus.) Syng. Superfl.
diversifolia DC. (*wh*) different-leav'd N. Holland 1824. 5. 7. G ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 215.
Pyræthrum diversifolium Graham.

DIVISION III.—CHRYSO'CEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 310.

- GYMNOSPERMA DC. GYMNO'SPE'RMA.** (*γυμνος*, naked, and *σπέρμα*, a seed.) Syng. Æqual.
glutinosa DC. (*ye*) clammy Brazil 1815. 1. 5. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 462.
Sellæa glutinosa B.R.
- BRACHYRIS DC. BRACHY'RIS.** (*βραχυς*, short, and *αχυρος*, palea.) Syngenesia Superflua.
Euthamiz DC. (*ye*) strong-scented Missouri 1827. 8.10. H ½
Solidago Sarothræ Ph. *Brachyachyris Euthamiz* s.s.
- GRINDE'LLA DC. GRINDE'LLA.** (Grindel, a German bot.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *glutinosa* DC. (*ye*) glutinous Mexico 1803. 1.12. F ½ Bot. reg. t. 187.
 Denia glutinosa B.R. *Doronicum glutinosum* W.
 2 *inuloides* DC. (*ye*) Inula-like Mexico 1815. 6. 9. F ½ Bot. reg. t. 248.
 3 *pulchella* DC. (*ye*) pretty Chili 1827. — F ½
 4 *nitida* Bern. (*ye*) glossy Mexico 1825. — F ½
 5 *coronopifolia* Leh. (*ye*) Buckhorn-ld. ——— 1826. — F ½
 6 *arguta* DC. (*ye*) sharp-toothed ——— 1822. — F ½ Bot. reg. t. 781.
 angustifolia B.R.
 7 *spatulata* DC. (*ye*) spatulate-leaved ——— ——— F ½
 Lamberti G. Don.
 8 *angustifolia* DC. narrow-leaved ——— 1820. — F ½
 Ducellii s.s.
- 9 *squarrosa* DC. (*ye*) Snake-headed Missouri 1811. 7. 9. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 1706.
 10 *villosa* D. (*ye*) villous Columbia 1827. 8.10. H ½
- HETEROTHECA DC. HETEROTHE'CA.** (*ἑτερος*, variable, and *θήκη*, a sheath.) Syng. Superfl.
 1 *inuloides* DC. (*ye*) Inula-like Mexico 1827. 8.10. F ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 246.
 Diplacoma villosa D.D. *Doronicum Mexicanum* Cerv.
 2 *scabra* DC. (*ye*) scabrous N. America F ½
 Inula scabra Nutt.
- PSIA'DIA DC. PSIA'DIA.** (*ψας*, a dew-drop; gluten and leaves.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
glutinosa DC. (*ye*) glutinous Mauritius 1796. 6. 8. S ½ Jacq. schœn. 2. t. 152.
- MICROGLO'SSA DC. MICROGLO'SSA.** (*μικρος*, small, and *γλωσσα*, a tongue.) Syn. Pol. Nec.
volubilis DC. (*wh*) proliferous Java 1819. 7. 8. S ½ Rumph. am. 5. t. 104. f. 1.
Conyza prolifera W.
- NIDORE'LLA DC. NIDORE'LLA.** (a dim. of *nidor*, a smell; fetid.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *trifida* DC. (*ye*) three-lobed Sinai 1837. H ½
 2 *foetida* DC. (*ye*) fetid C. B. S. 7. 8. G ½ Mill. icon. t. 233.
 Erigeron foetidum L. *Inula foetida* L.
- NEJA DC. NE'JA.** (meaning unknown.) Syngenesia Superflua.
gracilis DC. (*ye*) slender Mexico 1828. 9.10. F ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. ser. 2.
- CHRYSO'PSIS DC. CHRYSO'PSIS.** (*χρυσος*, gold, and *οψις*, resemblance.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *gossypina* DC. (*ye*) cottony N. America 1823. 6. 8. H ½
 Inula gossypina M.
 2 *trichophylla* DC. (*ye*) hairy-leaved ——— 1827. — H ½
 3 *mariana* DC. (*ye*) American ——— 1742. 7. 8. H ½ Mill. ic. 1. t. 57. f. 1.
 4 *villosa* DC. (*ye*) villous Missouri 1811. 8. 9. H ½
 Sideranthus integrifolius Fras. *Amelias villosus* Ph.
- BIGELO'WIA DC. BIGELO'WIA.** (Jacob Bigelow, M.D., American bot.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 *uniligulata* DC. (*ye*) one-flowered N. America 1811. 8.10. H ½
 Solidago paucifloraculosa Mx.
 2 *dracunculoides* DC. (*ye*) Siberian Missouri 1822. 9.10. H ½
 Chrysocoma dracunculoides Ph. *graveolens* Nutt.

- 3 nudata DC. (ye) naked N. America 1819. — H 2
 4 virgata DC. (ye) slender ———— H 2
SOLIDA'GO DC. GOLDEN-ROD. (*solido*, to unite; vulnerary.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 § 1. *Racemes secund subscorpioid.*

- * *Leaves three-nerved.*
 1 canadensis DC. (ye) Canadian N. America 1648. 7. 9. H 2 Schk. hand. 3. f. 246.
 2 procera DC. (ye) great ———— 1758. 9. 10. H 2
 3 serotina W. (ye) upright smooth ———— 7. 8. H 2
 4 gigantea DC. (ye) gigantic ———— 8. 9. H 2
 5 ciliaris DC. (ye) ciliated ———— 1811. — H 2
 6 reflexa DC. (ye) hanging-leaved ———— 1758. 8. 9. H 2
 7 fragrans DC. (ye) fragrant ———— 7. 9. H 2
 8 lateriflora DC. (ye) lateral-flowered ———— 1758. 8. 9. H 2
 9 glabra DC. (ye) smooth ———— — H 2
 10 angulata DC. (ye) angular ———— — H 2
 11 longifolia DC. (ye) long-leaved ———— — H 2
 12 nutans DC. (ye) drooping ———— — H 2
 ** *Leaves feather nerved or veined.*
 13 aspera DC. (ye) rough-leaved N. America 1732. 9. H 2 Dill. elth. t. 305. f. 392.
 14 altissima DC. (ye) tall ———— 1686. 8. 9. H 2 Mart. cent. 14.
 15 recurvata DC. (ye) recurved ———— 1814. — H 2
 16 rugosa DC. (ye) wrinkle-leaved ———— 1732. — H 2 Dill. elth. t. 308. f. 396.
 17 villosa DC. (ye) villous ———— — H 2
 18 scabra DC. (ye) rough ———— 1811. — H 2
 19 pyramidalis DC. (ye) pyramidal ———— 1812. 8. 9. H 2
 20 nemoralis DC. (ye) woolly-stalked ———— 1769. 9. H 2
 21 patula DC. (ye) spreading ———— 1805. 9. 10. H 2
 22 ulmifolia DC. (ye) Elm-leaved ———— — 8. 10. H 2
 23 arguta DC. (ye) sharp-notched ———— 1758. 7. 8. H 2
 24 juncea DC. (ye) rush-stalked ———— 1769. 8. 9. H 2
 25 elliptica DC. (ye) oval-leaved ———— 1759. — H 2
 26 asperata Ph. (ye) roughish-leaved Canada 1825. — H 2
 27 odora DC. (ye) sweet-smelling N. America 1699. 8. 10. H 2 Big. med. bot. 1. t. 20.
retrota Mx.
 28 puberula DC. (ye) pubescent ———— — H 2
 29 sempervirens DC. (ye) evergreen ———— 9. 10. H 2 Corn. canad. t. 169.
 30 verrucosa DC. (ye) warted ———— — H 2
 31 tortilis DC. (ye) twisted-leaved ———— — H 2
odora Mx. not of H.K.

§ 2. *Racemes erect, not secund.*

- * *Leaves serrated.*
 32 multiflora DC. (ye) many-flowered N. America . . . 9. 10. H 2
 33 bicolor DC. (sch.) two-coloured ———— 1759. 8. 9. H 2 Pluk. alm. t. 114. f. 8.
Aster bicolor Nees.
 34 petiolaris DC. (ye) late-flowered ———— 1758. 10. 12. H 2
 35 hispida DC. (ye) hispid ———— 1820. 8. 10. H 2
 36 cæsia DC. (ye) Maryland ———— 1732. 9. 10. H 2
 37 flexicaulis DC. (ye) crook-stalked ———— 1725. 9. H 2 Pluk. alm. t. 235. f. 3.
 38 latifolia DC. (ye) broad-leaved ———— — H 2 ———— t. 235. f. 4.
 39 ambigua DC. (ye) angular-stalked 1759. 7. 8. H 2
 40 macrophylla Ph. (ye) large-leaved N. America . . . 8. 10. H 2
 41 glomerata DC. (ye) close-flowered ———— 1820. — H 2
 42 squarrosa DC. (ye) squarrose-cup'd ———— 1827. — H 2
 43 alpestris W.K. (ye) Alpine Europe ———— 7. 9. H 2
 44 Virgaurea DC. (ye) common Britain ———— — H 2 Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 301.
 45 cambrica W. (ye) Welsh Wales ———— 7. 8. H 2 Dill. elth. t. 306. f. 393.
 46 asiatica F. (ye) Asiatic N. Asia 1824. — H 2
 47 axillaris DC. (ye) axillary N. America 1811. 8. 10. H 2
 48 flabelliformis DC. (ye) fan-shaped ———— — H 2
 49 gracilis DC. (ye) weak ———— — H 2
 50 Schraderi DC. (ye) Schrader's ———— — H 2
 51 humilis DC. (ye) humble ———— — H 2
 52 leiocarpa DC. (ye) dwarf ———— 1811. 7. 8. H 2
humilis Ph.
 53 virgata DC. (ye) slender ———— 1827. — H 2
 54 livida DC. (ye) purple-stemmed ———— 1812. — H 2
 55 hirta DC. (ye) hairy ———— . . . 9. 10. H 2
 56 grandiflora DC. (ye) great-flowered ———— — H 2
 57 minuta W. (ye) least Pyrenees 1772. 7. 8. H 2 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 189.

- 58 multiradiata DC. (ye) Labrador Labrador 1776. 7. 8. H ½
 59 elata DC. (ye) tall hairy N. America 1811. 8. 10. H ½
 60 rigida DC. (ye) hard-leaved ——— 1710. 9. H ½ Herm. parad. 243.
 61 littoralis s.s. (ye) sea-side Italy 1827. 7. 9. H ½
 62 decurrens s.s. (ye) decurrent China 1823. 8. 10. H ½
 ** Leaves quite entire.
- 63 lithospermifolia DC. (ye) Gromwell-ld. N. America 1811. 8. 10. H ½
 64 fuscata DC. (ye) brownish ——— ——— H ½
 65 limoniifolia DC. (ye) Limonium-ld. ——— 1683. 7. 10. H ½ Dodart. act. 4. t. 219.
 mexicana L.
 66 lævigata DC. (ye) fleshy-leaved ——— 1799. 10. 11. H ½
 67 stricta DC. (ye) Willow-leaved ——— 1758. 9. H ½
 68 cræta DC. (ye) upright ——— ——— H ½
 69 viminea DC. (ye) twiggy ——— 1759. ——— H ½
 70 angustifolia DC. (ye) narrow-leaved ——— 1824. ——— H ½
 71 speciosa N. (ye) handsome ——— 1812. 9. 10. H ½
 integrifolia Desf.
- EUTHAMIA N. EUTHAMIA. (ευ, well, and θῆται, crowded; flowers.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 graminifolia N. (ye) grass-leaved N. America 1758. 8. 10. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2546.
 Chrysocoma graminifolia L. Solidago lanceolata w. graminifolia DC.
 2 tenuifolia N. (ye) slender-leaved N. America 1758. 9. 10. H ½
- COMMIDENDRUM DC. COMMIDENDRUM. (κομμι, gum, and δένδρον, a tree.) Syngen. Superfl.
 1 rugosum DC. (br) wrinkled St. Helena 1772. 11. G ½
 Conyza rugosa H.K.
- APLOPA'PPUS DC. APOLOPA'PPUS. (απλοος, simple, and πappos, pappus.) Syngenesia Superfl.
 1 ciliatus DC. (ye) ciliated Arkansas 1821. 9. 10. H ½ Hook. ex. flor. 1. t. 45.
 Dénia ciliata Nutt.
 2 spinulosus DC. (ye) spiny Missouri ——— H ½
 Amelthus spinulosus Ph. Sideranthus pinnatifidus Fras.
- LINOSYRIS DC. LINOSYRIS. (λινον, flax, and Ουγρις, a name adopted by Ray.) Syngen. Superfl.
 1 vulgaris DC. (ye) common Europe 9. 10. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 35. t. 2505.
 Chrysocoma Linosyris L.
 2 villosa DC. (ye) villous Hungary 1799. ——— H ½ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 58.
 3 punctata DC. (ye) dotted Siberia 1741. 8. 9. H ½ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 82. f. 1.
 Chrysocoma biflora L. dracunculoides Lam.
 4 divaricata DC. (ye) divaricate Astracan ——— H ½
- CHRYSO'COMA DC. GOLDF-LOCKES. χρυσος, gold, and κομη, a head of hair.) Syngen. Æqualis.
 1 comætea DC. (ye) great-shrubby C. B. S. 1731. 6. 8. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1972.
 2 pátula L. (ye) spreading ——— 1816. ——— G ½
 3 cœnea L. (ye) small-shrubby ——— 1712. 5. 9. G ½ Comm. hort. 2. t. 45.
 4 ciliata DC. (ye) Heath-leaved ——— 1759. 7. 10. G ½ ——— 2. t. 48.
 5 nivea DC. (ye) woolly-leaved ——— 1820. 5. 9. G ½ Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 147.
 tomentosa Jacq. non L.
- PTERONIA DC. PTERONIA. (πτερον, a wing; scales on recept.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 camphorata DC. (ye) aromatic C. B. S. 1774. 6. 7. G ½ Pluk. mant. t. 345. f. 2.
 2 stricta DC. (ye) cluster-flowered ——— 4. 6. G ½
 3 flexicaulis DC. (ye) bending-stalked ——— 1812. 6. 8. G ½
 4 fasciculata DC. (ye) cluster-flowered ——— 1816. ——— G ½
 5 pallens DC. (pa) pale ——— ——— G ½
 6 oppositifolia DC. (ye) opposite-leaved ——— 1774. 7. G ½ Lam. ill. t. 667. f. 2.
 7 glomerata DC. (ye) crowded ——— 1823. 6. 8. G ½
 8 scariæa DC. (ye) window-cupped ——— 1815. ——— G ½

Subtribe II. BACCHARIDEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 368.

DIVISION I.—CONYZEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 368.

- SPHÆRA'NTHUS DC. SPHÆRA'NTHUS. (σφαῖρα, a sphere, and ἄνθος, a flower.) Syngen. Segr.
 1 mollis DC. (bf) soft E. Indies 1818. 7. 9. S ½ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 43.
 2 indicus W. (pw) Indian ——— 1699. 8. 12. S ½ Burm. seyl. t. 94. f. 3.
 3 cochinchinensis W. (bf) Cochinchina Cochinchina 1826. 7. 8. H ½
 4 hirtus DC. (bf) hairy Manila 1823. ——— G ½ Lam. ill. t. 718. f. 1.

- 5 *africanus* w. (δ) African C. B. S. 1759. 7. 8. G ⊙ Pluk. mant. t. 108. f. 7.
microcephalus DC. ?
- DICHOCEPHALA DC. DICHOCEPHALA. (δis, twice, and *κεφαλη*, colour, *κεφαλη*, a head.) Syng. Sup.
- 1 *latifolia* DC. (ye) broad-leaved E. Indies 1804. 7. 8. S ⊙ Lam. ill. t. 699. f. 1.
Cátula bicolor Roth. *Grangea latifolia* Lam. *Sphæranthus africanus* Burm.
- 2 *sonchifolia* DC. (ye) Sonchus-leaved Caucasus 7. 8. H ⊙
Cátula sonchifolia M.B.
- GRA'NGEA DC. GRA'NGEA. (probably the name of some bot.) Syngenesia Superflua.
- 1 *maderaspátana* DC. (ye) Madras E. Indies 1780. 7. 8. S ⊙ Lam. ill. t. 699. f. 3.
Cátula maderaspátana w.
- 2 *cinerea* L. en. (ye) grey Egypt 1825. — H ⊙
- 3 *egyptiaca* DC. (ye) Egyptian — — — H ⊙ Jacq. hort. vind. 3. t. 88.
Tanacetum egyptiacum Jacq. *humile* Desf.
- KARELINIA DC. KARELINIA. (Karelin, a bot. collector.) Syngenesia Superflua.
- 1 *cáspia* DC. (pu) Caspian Caspia 8. 9. H ⊕ Pall. voy. 2. t. 13.
Serrátula Cáspia Pall.
- CONYZA DC. FLEA-BANE. (novis, dust; powder of, kills fleas.) Syngenesia Superflua.
- Sect. 1. DIMORPHA'NTHES; receptacle flat, naked, or alveolately-fringed; achenia much shorter than the bristle-formed pappus.
- 1 *chilénais* DC. (ye) Chili Chili 1816. 8. 10. H ⊙
Erigeron chilénais D.D.
- 2 *diversifolia* DC. (ye) diverse-leaved — — — F ⊕
- 3 *Grahamii* DC. (ye) Graham's Buenos Ay. 1820. — F ⊕
- 4 *amœna* DC. (pu) pretty Congo 1816. 7. 8. S ⊕
- 5 *sericea* DC. (ye) snowy Canaries 1779. G ⊕
- 6 *fastigiata* DC. (pu) clustered Senegal 1820. 7. 8. H ⊙
- 7 *Gouani* DC. (ye) Gouan's Canaries 1772. — G ⊕ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 79.
- 8 *ambigua* DC. (wh) ambiguous S. Europe — H ⊙
- Erigeron linifolius* w.
- 9 *egyptiaca* DC. (ye) Egyptian Egypt 1778. 7. 9. H ⊙ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 19.
- 10 *mauritiána* Boj. (pu) Mauritius Mauritius 1821. — S ⊙
- 11 *Huberti* Boj. (pu) Hubert's Madagascar 1824. 7. 10. S ⊙
- 12 *viscosa* Boj. (pu) viscous Mauritius — 8. 10. S ⊙
- Sect. 2. FIMBRILLARIA; receptacle fimbriiferous; those of the centre longest, and usually bristle-formed.
- 13 *pinnatifida* DC. (pu) pinnatifid E. Indies 1816. 7. 9. S ⊕
- 14 *incisa* DC. (pu) cut-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 6. 8. G ⊕
- 15 *isafolia* DC. (wh) Peruvian America 1696. 7. 8. G ⊕ Schk. handb. 3. t. 244.
Baccharis isafolia L. *halamifolia* w.
- Species not sufficiently known.*
- 16 *glomerata* L. en. (pu) crowded 1824. 7. 8. S ⊕
- 17 *spatulata* L. en. (bi) spatulate — 7. 9. S ⊕
- 18 *thapsoides* M.B. (pu) Thapsus-leaved Caspian Sea 1806. — H ⊕
- PHAGNALON DC. PHAGNALON. (not explained.) Syngenesia Superflua.
- 1 *sordidum* DC. D. (br) small-flowered S. Europe 1570. 7. 9. F ⊕ Barr. ic. t. 368.
Conyza sordida L.
- 2 *pumilum* DC. (ye) dwarf Crete 1826. 7. 9. H ⊕ Flor. græc. t. 863.
- 3 *saxatile* DC. (br) stone S. Europe 1640. 7. 8. F ⊕ Schk. handb. 3. t. 341.
- 4 *rupestre* DC. (ye) rock Arabia 1790. — G ⊕ Schmidel ic. t. 36.
Conyza rupestris L. *Tendrii* s.s. *geminiflora* Ten.

DIVISION II.—BACCHARÆE. DC. prod. 5. p. 399.

- BA'CCHARIS DC. FLOWMAN'S SPIKENARD. (Bacchus wine; smell.) Syngenesia Superflua.
- 1 *glutinosa* DC. (ye) clammy Peru G ⊕
- 2 *glomerulæflora* DC. (wh) heap-flower'd N. America 1817. 8. 10. F ⊕
- 3 *halamifolia* DC. (wh) Halimium-leaved — 1683. 9. 11. H ⊕ Dub. arb. 2. t. 60.
- 4 *scoparia* DC. (wh) broom Jamaica 1822. 7. 9. S ⊕ Brown. jam. t. 34. f. 4.
Câtea scoparia L.
- 5 *mollis* DC. (wh) soft Quito 1824. 5. 6. F ⊕
- 6 *genistelloides* DC. (w) wing-stemmed Brazil 1829. 7. 10. G ⊕
altia Hort. *Pterocladia genistelloides* Lamb. herb.
- 7 *parviflora* DC. (wh) small-flowered Peru 1822. S ⊕
- 8 *angustifolia* DC. (wh) narrow-leaved Carolina 1812. 6. 9. F ⊕
- 9 *júncea* DC. (wh) rushy Brazil 1827. — S ⊕

Subtribe III. *TARCHONANTHÆ*. DC. prod. 5. p. 429.DIVISION I.—*EUTARCHONANTHÆ*. DC.

- BRACHYLÆNA** DC. *BRACHYLÆNA*. (*βραχys*, short, and *χλαῖνα*, a cloak; invol.) Syn. Superfl.
 1 *neriifolia* DC. (*st*) Oleander-leaved C. B. S. 1752. 8.11. G h
Baccharis neriifolia w.
 2 *dentata* DC. (*ye*) toothed-leaved ——— 1816. 6.10. G h
Tarchonanthus dentatus Th.
 3 *elliptica* DC. (*ye*) elliptic-leaved ——— 1823. — G h
TARCHONANTHUS DC. AFRICAN FLEABANE. (*tarchon*, Arab. for *tarragon*, and *anthos*.) Syn. Æq.
camphoratus DC. (*ye*) strong-scented C. B. S. 1690. 6.10. G h Lam. ill. t. 671.

DIVISION II.—*PLUCHEÆ*. DC. prod. 5. p. 432.

- BLU'MEA** DC. *BLU'MEA*. (C. L. Blume, a Dutch bot.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
 1 *amplētens* DC. (*ye*) clasping E. Indies 1828. 6. 7. S ☉
 2 *axillaris* DC. (*re*) axillary Mauritius 1824. 7. 9. S ☉
Conyza axillaris Lam.
 3 *chinensis* DC. (*st*) China China 1796. 7. 8. S ♂
Conyza chinensis L.
 4 *balsamifera* DC. (*re*) balsamiferous ——— 1818. 6. 7. S ♀ Rumph. amb. 6. t. 24. f. 1.
 5 *pubiflora* DC. (*wh*) downy-flowered E. Indies 1812. — S ♀
Erigeron asteroides Roth.
 6 *aurita* DC. (*wh*) eared ——— 1818. — S ☉
Conyza aurita L.
PLUCHEA DC. *PLUCHEA*. (from the name of some bot.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
 1 *subdecurrens* DC. (*ye*) Mexico Mexico 1824. 8. 9. S h
Conyza adnata K.S. *Baccharis adnata* w.
 2 *Dioscoridia* DC. (*wh*) Dioscorides' Levant 1822. 7. 9. G h Rauw. it. 4. t. 54.
 3 *indica* DC. (*pu*) Indian E. Indies ——— G h Brey. cent. t. 70.
 4 *odorata* DC. (*pu*) sweet-scented India 1759. 6. 8. S h Plum. ic. t. 97.
 5 *marylandica* DC. (*pu*) Maryland N. America . . . 8.10. H ☉ Dill. elt. t. 88. f. 104.
 6 *camphorata* DC. (*pu*) camphor-scented ——— 1704. — H ♀ ——— t. 89. f. 103.
Baccharis foetida w.
 7 *bifrons* DC. (*st*) oval-leaved ——— 1739. 8. 9. H ♀ Pluk. alm. t. 87. f. 4.
 8 *purpurascens* DC. (*st*) purplish Jamaica 1822. — S ☉ Sloan. hist. 1. t. 159. f. 1.
 9 *foetida* DC. (*wh, re*) stinking Africa 1724. — G ♀ Mill. ic. 2. t. 233.
 10 *carolinensis* w. (*pu*) Carolina Carolina 1823. — G h Jacq. ic. 3. t. 185.
 11 *hirsuta* DC. (*ye, pu*) shaggy China 1767. — G ♂
Conyza hirsuta L.
PTEROCAULON DC. *PTEROCAULON*. (*πτερον*, a wing, and *καυλον*, a stem.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *virgatum* DC. (*pu*) wing-stalked America 1783. 8. 9. G ♀ Sloan. hist. 1. t. 152. f. 5.
Conyza virgata L.
 2 *pychnostachya* DC. (*pu*) narrow-spiked Carolina . . . 7. 8. H ♀
Conyza pychnostachya Mx.
EVAX DC. *ΕΥΑΧ*. (not explained.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
 1 *pygmæa* DC. (*br*) pigmy S. Europe 1629. 7. 8. H ☉ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 36.
Filago pygmæa w.
 2 *asterisciflora* DC. (*br*) simple-stalked Spain 1824. — H ☉ Lam. ill. t. 694. f. 2.
Filago asterisciflora P.S.
 3 *exigua* DC. (*br*) slender Sicily 1831. — H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 922.
 4 *discolor* DC. (*br*) two-coloured ——— — H ☉
MICROPUS DC. *MICROPUS*. (*μικρος*, small, and *πους*, a foot; heads.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
 1 *supinus* DC. (*pu*) trailing S. Europe 1710. 6. 9. H ☉ Schk. hand. 3. t. 267.
 2 *erectus* DC. (*pu*) upright ——— 1683. — H ☉ Læfl. hisp. t. 1. f. 3.
EPALTES DC. *ΕΠΑΛΤΕΣ*. (not explained.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
divaricata DC. (*pu*) spreading E. Indies 1815. 6. 9. S ☉ Lam. ill. t. 699.

Subtribe IV. *INULEÆ*. DC. prod. 5. p. 462.*INULA* DC. *INULA*. (a corruption of *Helenium*.) Syngenesia Superflua.Sect. 1. *CORYMBÆTIA*; outer scales of involucre broad-ovate, foliaceous; inner ones obovate-spatulate, obtuse, achenia glabrous.1 *Helenium* DC. (ye) Elecampane Britain 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1546.Sect. 2. *BUBONIUM*; scales of involucre linear or lanceolate, ending each in a small foliaceous appendage, outer ones the shortest.2 *Oculus-Christi* DC. (ye) hoary Austria 1759. 7. 9. H ♀ Jacq. aust. t. 223.3 *britannica* DC. (ye) creeping-rooted Germany ——— H ♀ Flor. dan. t. 413.4 *graveolens* DC. (ye) strong-smelling S. Europe 1633. 7. 8. H ♂ Ger. emac. 481. f. 2.5 *aspera* Poir. (ye) rough 1828. 7. 10. H ♀6 *campéstris* Bess. (ye) field Poland 1827. ——— H ♀*Oculus Christi* β, *campéstris* DC.7 *squarrosa* DC. (ye) net-leaved S. Europe 1768. 7. 9. H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 875.8 *salicina* DC. (ye) willow-leaved N. Europe 1648. 8. 9. H ♀ Flor. dan. 786.9 *spiræifolia* DC. (ye) Austrian Austria 1801. 7. 9. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 5. ap. t. 19.*Bubonium* Jacq.10 *hirta* DC. (ye) hairy ——— 1759. 6. 9. H ♀ ——— 4. t. 358.11 *glandulosa* DC. (ye) glandular Georgia 1804. 7. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1907.12 *grandiflora* DC. (ye) large-flowered Caucasus 1825. ——— H ♀13 *mollis* L. en. (ye) soft 1823. ——— H ♀14 *suaveolens* DC. (ye) woolly-leaved S. Europe 1758. 6. 8. H ♀ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 51.15 *Vaillantii* DC. (ye) Vaillant's France 1739. ——— H ♀ Hall. helv. n. 73. t. 2.16 *germanica* DC. (ye) German Germany 1759. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 134.17 *ensifolia* DC. (ye) sword-leaved Austria 1793. 7. 9. H ♀ ——— 2. t. 162.18 *provincialis* W. (ye) oval-leaved France 1778. 7. 8. H ♀19 *montana* DC. (ye) mountain S. Europe 1759. ——— H ♀ Garid. aix. t. 10.*calycina* S. S.20 *bifrons* DC. (ye) Italian ——— 1713. 6. 8. H ♀ Herm. parad. t. 127.21 *thapsoides* DC. (ye) Mullein-like 1823. ——— H ♀β *Biebersteini* DC. (ye) *Bieberstein's* Caucasus ——— H ♀*Coryza thapsoides* M. S.22 *verbascifolia* Poir. (ye) Mullein-leaved ——— 1828. ——— H ♀*thapsoides* β, *Poirétii* DC.23 *hybrida* S. S. (ye) hybrid Poland 1828. ——— H ♀24 *glabra* M. S. (ye) smooth Caucasus 1826. ——— H ♀25 *caspica* DC. (ye) Caspian Volga ——— H ♀26 *candida* DC. (ye) woolly Candia 1714. 6. 7. F h Flor. græc. t. 866.*verbascifolia* W.27 *limonifolia* F. G. (ye) white-leaved ——— F h ——— t. 865.*candida* W. non L.28 *Coryza* DC. (ye) great Britain 7. 8. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1195.*Coryza squarrosa* L.Sect. 3. *LIMBÆDA*; scales of involucre without appendages, adpressed, acuminate, in few series; the inner not exceeding the outer ones much.29 *viscosa* DC. (ye) clammy Barbary 1633. 7. 8. G ♀ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 165.*Erigeron viscosum* Jacq.30 *crithmoides* DC. (ye) Samphire-leaved England 8. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 68.

SCHIZO'GYNE DC. SCHIZO'GYNE. (σχίζω, to cut, and γυνή, a female; style.) Syng. Superfl.

sericea DC. (ye) silky Canaries 1779. G h*Coryza sericea* H. K.

VICO'A DC. VICO'A. (probably from the name of some bot.) Syngenesia Superflua.

indica DC. (ye) Indian E. Indies 1739. 7. 10. S ♂ Burm. zeyl. t. 55. f. 2.*Inula indica* L.

FRANCŒURIA DC. FRANCŒURIA. (probably from the name of some bot.) Syngenesia Superfl.

crispa DC. (ye) curled Egypt 1739. 7. 10. H ♂ Del. egypt. t. 45. f. 2.*Inula crispa* P. S. *Coryza undulata* Poir.

JASO'NIA DC. JASO'NIA. (from Jason, on account of the golden flowers.) Syngenesia Superfl.

1 *longifolia* DC. (ye) long-leaved N. America 1818. 7. 8. H ♀*Erigeron longifolium* P. S.2 *glutindosa* DC. (ye) clammy S. Europe 1825. 7. 9. H ♀ Booc. sic. t. 13. f. 4.*Inula saxatilis* Lam. *Erigeron glutindrum* L.3 *tuberosa* DC. (ye) tuberous-rooted S. Europe 1640. ——— H ♀ Moria. s. 7. t. 19. f. 20.*Erigeron tuberosum* W.

4	sicula DC.	(ye) red-stalked	Sicily	1779. 8. 9.	H ⊙	Bocc. sic. t. 31. f. 4.
5	dichotoma DC.	(pu) cluster-flower'd	Teneriffe	1780. 7. 8.	G h	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 171.
	<i>Conyza dichotoma</i> L. <i>insuloides</i> H. K.					
6	levigata DC.	(ye) smooth	Teneriffe	1824. 5. 7.	G h	
PULICARIA DC. FLEAWORT. (pules, a flea; small drives away.) Syngenesia Superflua.						
1	vulgaris DC.	(ye) small	England	.... 8. 9.	H ⊙	Gart. sem 2. t. 173. f. 7.
	<i>Pnula Pulicaria</i> Eng. bot v. 17. t. 1196.					
2	villosa L. en.	(ye) villous	.....	1821. —	H ⊙	
3	arabica DC.	(ye) Arabian	Arabia	1823. —	F 4	Pluk. alm. t. 149. f. 4.
4	dysenterica DC.	(ye) meadow	England	.... —	H 4	Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1115.
	<i>Faula dysenterica</i> H. B.					
5	paludosa Lk.	(ye) marsh	Portugal	1828. —	H 4	
6	undulata DC.	(ye) waved	Egypt	.... —	H ⊙	Del. egypt. t. 46. f. 1.
	<i>Faula undulata</i> L.					
7	odora DC.	(ye) sweet-scented	S. Europe	1824. 6. 8.	H 4	Moris. s. 7. t. 21. f. 6.
CÆSULIA Roxb. CÆSULIA. (cæsus, beaten; trampled upon.) Syngenesia Segregata.						
1	axillaris W.	(wh) axillary-flowered	E. Indies	1804. 7. 9.	S 4	Andr. reposit. t. 431.
2	lanceifolia	(wh) spear-leaved	.....	1820. —	S 4	

Subtribe V. BUPHTHALMEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 483.

BUPHTHA'LMUM DC. OX-EYE. (<i>Bous</i> , an ox, and <i>οφθαλμος</i> , the eye.) Syngenesia Superflua.						
1	salicifolium DC. (ye)	Willow-leaved	Austria	1759. 6. 10.	H 4	Jacq. aust. 4. t. 370.
2	grandiflorum DC. (ye)	great-flowered	————	1722. ———	H 4	Moris. s. 6. t. 7. f. 52.
3	procumbens Df. (ye)	procumbent	————	1820. ———	H 4	————
TELEKIA DC. TELEKIA. (a name not explained.) Syngenesia Superflua.						
1	speciosissima DC. (ye)	handsome	Italy	1828. 6. 10.	H 4	Bott. mag. t. 3466.
2	cordifolia DC. (ye)	heart-leaved	Hungary	1739. 6. 8.	H 4	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 113.
<i>Bupthalmum cordifolium</i> L.						
ASTERISCUS DC. ASTERISCUS. (<i>αστρον</i> , a star; heads.) Syngenesia Superflua.						
1	stenophyllum DC. (ye)	linear-ld.	Canaries	1816. 5. 7.	G h	————
<i>Bupthalmum stenophyllum</i> L.K.						
2	imbricatus DC. (ye)	elegant	————	————	G h	————
<i>Bupthalmum elegans</i> W.						
3	sericeus DC. (ye)	silky	————	1779. ———	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1836.
4	aquaticus DC. (ye)	sweet-scented	S. Europe	1731. 7. 8.	H ⊙	Breyn. cent. t. 77.
5	maritimum DC. (ye)	sea	Sicily	1640. 7. 9.	H 4	Bocc. mus. t. 129.
PALLENIS DC. PALLENIS. (<i>παλλην</i> , the peninsula of Maced. habitat.) Syngenesia Superfl.						
	spinosa DC. (ye)	spinose	Spain	1570. 6. 9.	H ⊙	Schkuhr. han. t. 258.
<i>Bupthalmum spinosum</i> L.						
ANVILLEA DC. ANVILLEA. (J. B. B. D'Anville.) Syngenesia Polygamia Superflua.						
	Garcini DC. (ye)	Garcin's	Levant	1827. 5. 7.	G h	Vent. oels. t. 25.
<i>Bupthalmum flosculdeum</i> Vent.						

Subtribe VI. ECLIPTEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 488.

BORRICHIA DC. BORRICHIA. (M. Borrich, a cel. nat.) Syngenesia Superflua.						
1	arborescens DC.	(ye) arborescent	S. America	1699. 5. 9.	G h	Dill. elth. t. 38. f. 43.
	<i>Bupthalmum arborescens</i> W. <i>Diomedeia glabrata</i> H. B.					
2	frutescens DC.	(ye) shrubby	Carolina	1696. 6. 8.	G h	Catesb. carol. 1. t. 93.
	<i>Bupthalmum frutescens</i> Dill. elth. t. 28. f. 4. <i>Diomedeia bidentata</i> H. B.					
3	argentea DC.	(ye) silvery	Cuba	1823. —	G 4	
ECLIPTA DC. ECLIPTA. (εκλειπω, to be deficient; pappus wanting.) Syngenesia Superflua.						
1	erecta DC.	(wh) upright	S. America	1690. 7. 9.	H ⊙	Dill. elth. t. 113. f. 137.
2	punctata DC.	(wh) dotted	W. Indies	1822. —	S ⊙	Jacq. amer. pict. t. 197.
3	prostrata DC.	(wh) trailing	E. Indies	1732. —	S ⊙	Dill. elth. t. 113. f. 138.
4	procumbens M.	(wh) procumbent	Carolina	1819. —	H ⊙	
5	linearis Ot.	(wh) linear-leaved	.....	1825. —	S ⊙	
BLAINVILLEA DC. BLAINVILLEA. (H. D. de Blainville, a cel. French zoologist.) Syng. Superfl.						
1	latifolia DC.	(wh) broad-leaved	E. Indies	1823. 6. 7.	S ⊙	Mur. c. goett. 1779. t. 4.
	<i>Eclipta latifolia</i> L. <i>Verbesina dichotoma</i> Wall.					

SA'LMEA DC. SA'LMEA. (Prince Charles of Salm Dyke, in Holland.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

- 1 scandens DC. (wh) climbing S. America 1815. 4. 6. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2062.
Calea Aneflus L.

- 2 hirsuta DC. (wh) hairy ———— S ½
 3 eupatorioides (wh) large-headed ———— S ½ Jacq. ecl. 2. t. 139.
Bidens scandens Swz.

DA'HLIA DC. DA'HLIA. (Andrew Dahl, a Swedish bot.) Syngenesia Superflua.

- 1 Cervantesii DC. (ac) Cervantes' Mexico 1820. 8. 10. H ¼ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 22.
 2 Aurora S.F.G. (ac) double-flowered ———— 1828. ———— H ¼ Swt. flor. guid. t. 117.
 3 crocata DC. (ac) saffron-coloured ———— 1818. ———— H ¼ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 282.
 4 coccinea DC. (ac) scarlet-flowered ———— 1802. ———— H ¼ Cavan. icon. t. 266.
 5 rosea C.F. (ro) bipinnate-leaved ———— 7. 10. H ¼ ———— t. 265.
 6 astrantiaeflora (pu) Astrantia-fl. ———— 1812. ———— H ¼
 7 variabilis DC. (va) variable ———— 1789. 6. 11. H ¼ Cavan. icon. 1. t. 80.

- pinnatis c.l. superflua* H.K.
 a purpurea (pu) purple-flowered ———— H ¼ Ann. mus. 3. t. 37. f. 1.
 b lilacina (li) lilac-coloured ———— H ¼ Sal. par. lond. t. 16.
 c pallida (bl) bluish-flowered ———— H ¼
 d alba (wh) white-flowered ———— H ¼
 e flava (ye) yellow-flowered ———— H ¼
 f cuprea (co) copper-coloured ———— H ¼
 g rubra (re) red-flowered ———— H ¼ Bot. mag. t. 1885. A.
 h coccinea (ac) scarlet-flowered ———— H ¼
 i punicea (cr) crimson-flowered ———— H ¼ Bot. reg. t. 55.
 k atrosanguinea (d.cr) dark-crimson ———— H ¼
 l atropurpurea (d.pu) dark purple ———— H ¼
 m nigra (da) dark-coloured ———— H ¼
 n variegata (v) variegated-fl. ———— H ¼
 o nana (li) double dwarf lilac ———— H ¼ Andr. reposit. t. 483.
 p superba (pu) double purple ———— H ¼ Bot. mag. t. 1885. B.
 q Junoniæna (d.pu) Juno ———— 6. 11. H ¼ Swt. flor. guid. t. 102.
 r imperialis (d.pu) Dennis' imperial ———— 1827. ———— H ¼ v. 1. t. 71.
 s stellaria (sc) morning star ———— 1826. ———— H ¼ v. 1. t. 65.
 t sphaerocéphala (d.cr) globe-flowered ———— 1827. ———— H ¼ v. 2. t. 115.
 u Belladonna (pi) painted Lady ———— H ¼ v. 2. t. 110.

The varieties of the present species are endless.

SIEGESBECKIA DC. SIEGESBECKIA. (J. G. Siegesbeck, M.D., a cel. German bot.) Syng. Superf. Sect. 1. PENTAMERANTHES; female flowers with flat ligula; those of the disk 5-toothed and pentandrous.

- 1 orientalis DC. (ye) oriental E. Indies 1730. 8. 10. H ⊙ Schk. hand. 3. t. 256.
 2 triangularis C.F. (ye) triangular-leav'd Mexico ———— H ⊙ Cav. ic. 3. t. 253.
 3 ibérica DC. (ye) Iberian Iberia 1823. ———— H ⊙ Buxb. cent. 3. t. 52.
 4 cordifolia DC. (ye) heart-leaved Mexico 1826. ———— H ⊙
 5 jorullensis DC. (ye) Sundew-like ———— 1825. ———— F ¼ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 203.
drosioides B.F.G.

Sect. 2. TRIMERANTHES; flowers of the ray difformed, shortly and irregularly ligulate, 2-3 toothed; those of the disk tridentate, triandrous.

- 6 flosculosa DC. (ye) small-flowered Peru 1784. 6. 7. H ⊙ L'Herit. stirp. t. 19.

Tribe IV. SENECTIONIDEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 497.

Subtribe I. MELAMPODINEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 506.

DIVISION I.—EUXENIÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 501.

EUXENIA DC. EUXENIA. (eux, beautiful, and ξένος, a stranger.) Syngenesia Segregata.

- 1 grata DC. (ye) grateful Chile 1825. 7. 9. F ½
Podanthus gratus D.D.
 2 Mitiqui DC. (ye) Mitique ———— 1826. ———— F ½ Hor. phys. berl. 75. t. 16.

PETRO'BIIUM DC. PETRO'BIIUM. (*petros*, a rock, and *bios*, to live; growing among.) Syng. Æqual.
 arboreum DC. (*ar*) tree St. Helena 1816. S h Forst. nov. gen. t. 47.
Spilanthes arboreus Forst.

DIVISION II. MILLERIE'Æ. DC. prod. 5. p. 502.

ELVTRA DC. ELV'TRA. (not explained.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
 biflora DC. (*ye*) two-flowered S. America 1730. 6. 8. H ☉ Mart. dec. 47. f. 1.
Millèria biflora L. *Delilia Bertèrii* S. S.
 MILLERIA DC. MILLERIA. (Philip Miller; auth. of gard. dict.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
 quinqueflora DC. (*ye*) five-flowered Vera Cruz 1731. 7. 10. H ☉ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 82.
 FOUGEROU'XIA DC. FOUGEROU'XIA. (M. Fougereux de Bandaroy; bot. auth.) Syng. Necess.
 1 recta DC. (*ye*) upright Vera Cruz 1699. 6. 7. H ☉ Schk. ha. 3. t. 261. C.
Baltimora recta L.
 2 alba DC. (*wh*) white 1824. — H ☉
 CHRYSO'GONUM DC. CHRYSO'GONUM. (*χρυσος*, gold, and *γωνυ*, a knee.) Syngen. Necess.
 virginianum DC. (*ye*) Carolina Carolina 5. 6. H ☿ Pluck. alm. t. 83. f. 4.

DIVISION III.—SILPHIE'Æ. DC. prod. 5. p. 510.

SILPHIUM W. SILPHIUM. (*salaph*; Arabic name of Assafoetida.) Syngenesia Necessaria.

§ 1. TETETICAU'LIA; stems terete or bluntly subhexagonal.

* Leaves pinnate-lobed, alternate.

- 1 laciniatum DC. (*ye*) jagged-leaved N. America 1781. 7. 9. H ☿ Lin. fl. fas. 1. t. 3.
- 2 compositum DC. (*ye*) scollop-leaved ——— 1789. — H ☿
- ** Leaves undivided, alternate.
- 3 Asteriscus DC. (*ye*) hairy-stalked N. America 1732. 7. 9. H ☿ Dill. elth. t. 37. f. 42.
- 4 scabrum N. (*ye*) rough-leaved ——— 1823. — H ☿
- Asteriscus* B. *lanceolatus* DC.
- 5 pumilum DC. (*ye*) dwarf woolly ——— ——— H ☿
- 6 therebinthinaceum DC. (*ye*) broad-leaved ——— 1765. 8. 9. H ☿ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 43.

*** Leaves undivided, verticillate.

- 7 trifoliatum DC. (*ye*) three-leaved N. America 1755. 7. 10. H ☿ Bot. mag. t. 3355.
- 8 ternatum DC. (*ye*) various-leaved ——— 1806. — H ☿
- 9 atropurpureum W. (*ye*) purple-stalked ——— 1812. — H ☿
- ternatum* B. *atropurpureum* DC.

§ 2. TETRAGO'NA; stems tetragonal, sometimes terete at tops; leaves opposite.

- 10 perfoliatum DC. (*ye*) perfoliate N. America 1766. 7. 10. H ☿ Bot. mag. t. 3354.
- 11 conjunctum W. en. (*ye*) conjoined ——— H ☿
- perfoliatum* B. *conjunctum* DC.
- 12 connatum DC. (*ye*) round-stalked ——— 1765. — H ☿
- 13 Hornemannii DC. (*ye*) Hornemann's ——— H ☿
- connatum* Desf. not. L. *perfoliatum* Poir. not. L.
- 14 erythrocaulon DC. (*ye*) red-stemmed ——— H ☿

POLYMNIA DC. POLYMNIA. (name of one of the muses.) Syngenesia Necessaria.

- 1 canadensis DC. (*ye*) Canadian N. America 1768. 7. 8. H ☿ Lin. am. ac. 3. t. 1. f. 5.
- 2 Uvedalia DC. (*ye*) broad-leaved ——— 1699. 8. 10. H ☿ Moris. s. 6. t. 7. f. 55.
- 3 maculata DC. (*ye*) spotted-stalked Mexico 1823. 9. 11. H ☿ Cav. ic. 3. t. 227.
- 4 aspera DC. (*ye*) rough ——— 1830. — F ☿

DIVISION IV.—MELAMPODIE'Æ. DC. prod. 5. p. 517.

MELAMPO'DIUM W. MELAMPO'DIUM. (*melas*, black, and *pous*, a foot; seeds.) Syng. Necess.

Sect. 1. EUMELAMPO'DIUM; inner scales of involucre involving the achenia, tubercular or muricated outside, and ribbed, drawn out each at top into a cuculla, which is sometimes truncate and sometimes ending in a hooked awn.

- 1 americanum DC. (*ye*) American Vera Cruz 1733. 8. 10. S ☉ Reliq. Houst. 9. t. 21.
- 2 sericeum DC. (*ye*) silky-leaved New Spain 1825. — H ☉

Sect. 2. ZARABE'LLIA; inner scales of involucre involving the achenia of the rays, wrinkled or tubercled outside, truncate or drawn out into mucrones or teeth at tops.

- 3 hispidum DC. (*ye*) hispid New Spain 1825. 9. 11. H ☉ H. et B. 4. t. 399.

- 4 longifolium DC. (ye) long-leaved New Spain 1820. 9.11. H ⊙
 5 ovalifolium A.L. (ye) oval-leaved S. America 1828. — H ⊙ Rchb. exot. t. 42.
divaricatum DC. *paludum* Kth. *Wedelia ovalifolium* w. *Aleina ovalifolia* L.G.
 Sect. 3. ALCINA; inner scales of involucre involving the achenia of the ray, oval-oblong, smooth,
 bearing each 2 to 4 small tubercles at tops.
 6 perfoliatum DC. (ye) perfoliate Mexico 1796. 8.10. H ⊙ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 15.
Aleina perfoliata Cav. *Wedelia perfoliata* w.
 ACANTHOSPERMUM DC. THORN-SEED. (ακανθος, a thorn, and σπέρμα, a seed.) Syng. Necess.
 1 xanthoides DC. (ye) Xanthium-like Brazil 1830. 6.10. H ⊙
hirsutum DC. *brasilium* Schrank hort. mon. 2. t. 53.
 2 humile DC. (ye) dwarf Jamaica 1782. 6.10. S ⊙
Melampodium humile Swz.

DIVISION V.—AMBROSIEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 522.

- XANTHIUM DC. XA'NTHIUM. (ξανθος, yellow; used for dyeing.) Monœcia Pentandria.
 1 strumarium DC. (gr) small burdock England 7. 9. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 36. t. 2544.
 2 orientale DC. (gr) oriental China 1685. — H ⊙ Linn. dec. 33. t. 17.
 3 indicum DC. (gr) Indian E. Indies — — H ⊙
chinense Mill.
 4 canadense L. (gr) Canadian Canada — — H ⊙ Dill. elth. 2. t. 321.
 5 echinatum W. (gr) hedgehog Italy 1818. — H ⊙ Noc. fl. tic. 4. t. 323.
macrocarpum DC.
 6 catharticum DC. (gr) divided-leaved S. America 1825. 9.10. H ⊙
 7 spinosum DC. (gr) spiny S. Europe 1713. 7. 9. H ⊙ Herm. parad. 246.
 FRANSERIA DC. FRANSERIA. (Anth. Franser, M.D., a German bot.) Monœcia Pentandria.
 1 artemisioides DC. (gr) Mugwort-leaved Peru 1759. 7. 9. G h Willd. hort. ber. t. 2.
 2 ambrosioides DC. (gr) Ambrosia-ld. Mexico 1796. — G h Cavan. ic. 2. t. 200.
 AMBROSIA DC. AMBROSIA. (the feigned food of gods; fragrant.) Monœcia Pentandria.
 § 1. Leaves undivided.
 1 integrifolia DC. (gr) entire-leaved N. America 1816. 7. 9. H ⊙
 § 2. Leaves three-lobed.
 2 trifida DC. (gr) trifid-leaved — 1669. — H ⊙ Moris. a. 6. t. 1. f. 4.
 3 cumanensis DC. (gr) Cumana S. America 1823. 9.11. H ⊙
 § 3. Leaves pinnatifid or bipinnatifid.
 4 elatior DC. (gr) tall N. America 1696. 7. 8. H ⊙ Herm. lugdb. t. 35.
 5 artemisiifolia DC. (gr) Mugwort-leaved — 1759. — H ⊙
 6 paniculata DC. (gr) panicked — 1811. 7. 9. H ⊙ Pluk. alm. t. 10. f. 5.
 7 maritima DC. (gr) sea Italy 1570. 7. 8. H ⊙ Schk. hand. 3. t. 292.
 8 peruviana DC. (gr) Peruvian Peru 1821. 9.11. G h
 9 heterophylla DC. (gr) variable-leaved N. America 1817. — H ⊙

DIVISION VI.—Ivæ. DC. prod. 5. p. 527.

- TETRANTHUS DC. TETRA'NTHUS. (τετρας, four, and ανθος, a flower; in head.) Syng. Necess.
 littoralis DC. (wh) sea-shore S. Domingo 1820. — H ⊙
 IVA DC. IVA. (a name used by the older botanists.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
 1 ciliata DC. (ye) ciliated N. America 1820. 7. 8. H ⊙
 2 annua DC. (ye) annual S. America 1768. — H ⊙ Schmid. ic. t. 16.
 3 xanthiifolia DC. (ye) Xanthium-ld. Missouri 1827. — H ⊙
 4 axillaris DC. (ye) axillary-flower'd — 5. 6. H ⊙ Hook. f. b. amer. 2. t. 107.
 5 frutescens DC. (ye) shrubby N. America 1711. 8. H h Lam. ill. t. 166. f. 2.

DIVISION VII.—PARTHENIÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 530.

- PARTHENIUM DC. PARTHENIUM. (παρθενος, a virgin; med. virtues.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
 1 integrifolium DC. (wh) entire-leaved Virginia 1661. 6.10. H h Willd. hort. ber. t. 4.
 2 incanum DC. (wh) hoary Mexico 1824. — H ⊙ H. et B. 4. t. 391.
 3 hysterocephorus DC. (wh) cut-leaved W. India 1728. 7.10. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 2275.
Argyrochaeta bipinnatifida Cavan. icon. 4. t. 378.

Subtribe II.—HELIA'NTHEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 534.

DIVISION I.—HELIOPSI'DEÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 534.

ZINNIA W. ZI'NNIA. (J. G. Zinn, prof. bot. Gottingen.) Syngenesia Superflua.

‡ 1. *Achenia* of the disk bearing one awn on the inner side, and sometimes two very unequal ones; paleæ of the receptacle entire, obtuse.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|----------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 pauciflora DC. | (ye) yellow-flowered | Peru | 1753. 7. 8. H | ○ | Mill. ic. 1. t. 64. |
| 2 multiflora DC. | (re) red-flowered | N. America | 1770. 6. 10. H | ○ | Bot. mag. t. 149. |
| 3 verticillata DC. | (re) whorl-leaved | Mexico | 1789. 7. 8. H | ○ | Andr. repos. t. 189. |
| 4 tenuiflora DC. | (re) slender-flowered | ———— | 1799. — H | ○ | Bot. mag. t. 555. |

‡ 2. *Achenia* of the disk biaristate or bidentate at apex, seldom mutic; paleæ of receptacle quite entire, acute.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------|---|--------------------|
| 5 hybrida DC. | (sc) hybrid | Mexico | 1818. 6. 9. H | ○ | Bot. mag. t. 2123. |
| 6 angustifolia DC. | (re) narrow-leaved | ———— | 1825. — H | ○ | ———— |

‡ 3. *Achenia* of the disk mutic or subbidentate; paleæ of receptacle serrately crested at apex.

- | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|--------|----------------|---|-------------------|
| 7 elegans DC. | (vi) elegant | Mexico | 1796. 7. 10. H | ○ | Bot. mag. t. 527. |
|---------------|--------------|--------|----------------|---|-------------------|

violacea Cav. Andr. repos. t. 55.‡ *coccinea* B.R. (sc) scarlet-flowered ———— 1829. — H ○ Bot. reg. t. 1294.

WEDELIA KS. WEDELIA. (G. W. Wedel, a German bot.) Syngenesia Necessaria.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|------------|----------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 acapulcensis DC. | (ye) Acapulco | Mexico | 1823. 6. 8. S | h | ———— |
| 2 hispida DC. | (ye) hispid | New Spain | 1819. — S | h | Bot. reg. t. 543. |
| 3 radiosa DC. | (ye) rayed | S. America | 1822. 8. 10. S | h | ———— t. 610. |
| 4 calendulacea DC. | (ye) Marigold | Ceylon | 1739. 7. 9. S | ○ | Burm. zeyl. t. 22. f. 1. |

Verberina calendulacea L. *Wedelia Benghalensis* Rich. ———— 1827. 9. 11 S ½ H. B. nov. gen. 4. t. 372.

MELANTHE'RA DC. MELANTHE'RA. (μελας, black, and ανθηρα, an anther). Syng. Æqualia.

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 deltoidea DC. | (h) Linnæus's | S. America | 1799. 6. 8. S | ♂ | Jacq. ic. 3. t. 583. |
|-----------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---|----------------------|

Linnaei K.S. *Bidens nivea* L. *Cala aspera* Jacq.

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|
| 2 hastata DC. | (wh) hastate-leaved | N. America | 1732. — G | ½ | Dill. elth. t. 47. f. 55. |
| 3 pandurata DC. | (wh) fiddle-leaved | ———— | ———— G | ½ | ———— t. 46. f. 54. |

WOLLASTONIA DC. WOLLASTONIA. (Dr. Wollaston, cel. chemist.) Syngenesia Superflua.

- | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|---|------------------------|
| 1 biflora DC. | (ye) two-flowered | E. Indies | 1818. 7. 9. S | ○ | Rheed. mal. 10. t. 40. |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|---|------------------------|

Acmelia biflora S.S. *Verbesina biflora* L.

PASCALIA DC. PASCALIA. (Dedan Pascal, M.D., prof. bot., Parma.) Syngenesia Superflua.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------------|-------|---------------|---|------------------------|
| 1 glauca DC. | (ye) glaucous-leaved | Chili | 1799. 6. 8. H | ½ | Andr. reposit. t. 549. |
|--------------|----------------------|-------|---------------|---|------------------------|

HELIO'PSIS DC. HELIO'PSIS. (ἥλιος, the sun, and οψις, resemblance; heads.) Syng. Superfl.

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|---|------------------------|
| 1 canescens DC. | (ye) hoary-leaved | S. America | 1820. 8. 10. H | ½ | ———— |
| 2 laevis DC. | (ye) smooth | Mexico | 1714. 7. 10. H | ½ | Bot. mag. t. 3372. |
| 3 helianthoides | (ye) roughish | N. America | ———— H | ½ | L'Herit. stirp. t. 45. |

Buphthalmum helianthoides L.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|------|-----------|---|-------------------|
| 4 scabra DC. | (ye) rough-leaved | ———— | 1820. — H | ½ | Bot. reg. t. 592. |
|--------------|-------------------|------|-----------|---|-------------------|

canescens B.R. non K.S.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|------|-----------|---|---------------------------|
| 5 buphthalmoides DC. | (ye) ox-eye-like | Pern | 1798. — G | ½ | Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 151. |
|----------------------|------------------|------|-----------|---|---------------------------|

Anthemis buphthalmoides Jacq.

GUIZOTIA. GUIZOTIA. (Count Guizot, patron of bot.) Syngenesia Superflua.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|---|--------------------|
| 1 oleifera DC. | (ye) oleiferous | Abyssinia | 1775. 6. 7. H | ○ | Bot. mag. t. 1017. |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|---|--------------------|

Verbesina sativa B.M. *Polyommia abyssinica* L.

TETRAGONOTHECA DC. TETRAGONOTHECA. (τετραγωνος, quadrangular; θηκη, a case.) Sy. Sup.

- | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------|----------------|---|------------------------|
| 1 helianthoides DC. | (ye) Sunflower-like | Virginia | 1726. 8. 10. H | ½ | Schk. hand. 3. t. 263. |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------|----------------|---|------------------------|

FERDINA'NDIA DC. FERDINA'NDIA. (Ferdinand IV. of Spain.) Syngenesia Superflua.

- | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------|----------------|---|------|
| 1 angusta DC. | (ye) august | Mexico | 1816. 8. 10. F | h | ———— |
| 2 integrifolia D.D. | (ye) entire-leaved | ———— | 1828. — F | h | ———— |

ZALUZA'NIA DC. ZALUZA'NIA. (Zalusianski, a Polish bot.) Syngenesia Superflua.

- | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------|--------|---------------|---|------|
| 1 triloba DC. | (ye) three-lobed | Mexico | 1798. 7. 9. F | h | ———— |
|---------------|------------------|--------|---------------|---|------|

Anthemis triloba W.

CHILIOPHY'LLUM DC. CHILIOPHY'LLUM. (χιλιος, a thousand, and φυλλον, a leaf.) Syng. Sup.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------|---------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 globosum DC. | (ye) globose | Mexico | 1829. 8. 9. G | ½ | Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 371. |
|----------------|--------------|--------|---------------|---|--------------------------|

Anthemis globosa Ort.

DIVISION II.—RUDBECKIÆ DC. prod. 5. p. 554.

- ECHINACEA DC.** *ECHINACEA*. (εχινος, a hedgehog; involucre.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
 1 purpurea DC. (ps) reflexed-rayed N. America 1699. 7.10. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 2.
Rudbeckia purpurea B.M.
 2 serotina DC. (h) hispid-stalked ——— 1816. 8.10. H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 4.
Rudbeckia serotina B.F.G.
 3 napifolia DC. (ro) Rape-leaved New Spain 1824. 7.10. F 4
Rudbeckia napifolia K.S.
 4 heterophylla DC. (li) various-leaved Mexico 1828. 9.11. H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t.
 5 Dicksonii BR. (ps) Dickson's ——— 1835. — H 4 Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 27.
RUDBECKIA D.D. *RUDBECKIA*. (Olof Rudbeck, prof. bot., Upsal.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
 1 digitata DC. (ye) narrow-jagged-ld. N. America 1759. 8. 9. H 4 Moris. s. 6. t. 6. f. 54.
 2 laciniata DC. (ye) broad-jagged-ld. ——— 1640. 7. 9. H 4 — s. 6. t. 6. f. 53.
 3 laevigata DC. (ye) smooth Georgia 1812. 7. 8. H 4
CENTROCARPHA DD. *CENTROCARPHA*. (κεντρον, a spur, and καρφος, chaff.) Syng. Frustr.
 1 triloba D.D. (ye) three-lobed N. America 1699. 7.10. H 4
Rudbeckia triloba L. *tomentosa* Ell.
 2 aristata D.D. (ye) awned ——— ——— H 4 Bot. reg. t. 525.
Rudbeckia triloba B.R. *aristata* Ph.
 3 hirta D.D. (ye) great hairy ——— 1714. 6.11. H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 82.
Rudbeckia hirta B.F.G.
 4 fulgida D.D. (ye) small hairy ——— 2760. 7. 8. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 1996.
 5 chrysomela B.F.G. (ye) pointed-leaved ——— 1822. 7.11. H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2.
 6 spathulata W. (ye) spatulate-ld. ——— 1825. 8.11. H 4
 7 gracilis N. (ye) slender hairy ——— ——— H 4
 8 radula D.D. (ye) rasp Georgia ——— 7. 8. H 4
 9 grandiflora Swt. (ye) great-flowered N. America 1830. ——— H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 87.
Rudbeckia nudicaulis Nutt.
DRACOPIS DC. *DRACOPIS*. (δρακων, a dragon, and πους, a foot.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
amplexicaulis DC. (ye) stem-clasping Louisiana 1793. 7. 9. H 4 Jacq. icon. 3. t. 592.
Rudbeckia amplexicaulis Vahl.
OBELISCARIA DC. *OBELISCARIA*. (obeliskos, an obelisk; form of recept.) Syng. Frustr.
pinnata DC. (ye) fragrant N. America 1803. 8. 9. H 4 Sw. br. fl. gar. t. 146.
Rudbeckia pinnata L.
RATIBIDA Raf. *RATIBIDA*. (meaning unknown.) Syngenesia Superflua.
columnaris DC. (ye) high-crowned Louisiana 1811. 8. 9. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 1601.
Rudbeckia columnaris Ph. *Obeliscaria columnaris* DC.
β pulcherrima D.D. (ye. re) very fair Texas 1832. ——— H 4 Swt. br. fl. s. 2. t. 361.
Obeliscaria pulcherrima DC.
GYMNOPSIS DC. *GYMNOPSIS*. (γυμνος, naked, and οψις, resemblance.) Syng. Necess.
triplinerve DC. (ye) triple-nerved S. America 1825. 6. 9. S 4
Gymnoloma triplinervia K.S.
WULFFIA DC. *WULFFIA*. (G. H. Wulff, a German bot.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
maculata DC. (ye) spotted-stalked Brazil 1822. 6. 9. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 662.
MONTAGNÆA DC. *MONTAGNÆA*. (M. Montagna, a Neapolitan bot.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
 Sect. 1. *ERIOCARPÆ*; *ligula* five; *paleæ* very hairy.
 1 floribunda DC. (wh) bundle-flowered Mexico 1828. 9.10. F 4 H. B. 4. t. 396.
Eriocoma floribunda K.S.
 2 tomentosa DC. (wh) woolly ——— ——— S 4 Swt. br. fl. s. 2. t. 44.
Eriocoma fragrans D.D. *heterophylla* Schr.
 Sect. 2. *ACANTHOCARPÆ*; *ligula* about 10; *paleæ* rather villous, mucronate, and at length
sprescent.
 3 grandiflora DC. (wh) great-flowered Mexico 1826. 9.10. S 4
Montana grandiflora Llave.
SCLEROCARPUS DC. *SCLEROCARPUS*. (σκληρος, and καρπος, a fruit.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
africanus DC. (ye) African Guinea 1812. 7. 8. G 4 Jacq. ic. 1. t. 176.
ENCELIA DC. *ENCELIA*. (εγκελαις, an eel; form of seeds.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 canescens DC. (ye) canescent Mexico 1786. 7. 9. G 4 Bot. reg. t. 909.
Pallaria halimifolia W. *Coreopsis limensis* Jacq. ic. 3. t. 594.
 2 halimifolia DC. (ye) great-flowered Mexico 1825. ——— G 4 Cavan. ic. 3. t. 216.
Pallaria grandiflora W.
CHRYSOSTEMMA DC. *GOLDEN CROWN*. (χρυσος, gold, and στεμμα, a crown.) Syng. Frustr.
tripteris DC. (ye) three-leaved N. America 1737. 8.10. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 3583.
Coreopsis tripteris L.

- CALLIO'PSIS DC. CALLIO'PSIS.** (*καλλιστος*, most beautiful, and *οφθαλμος*, an eye.) Syng. Frustr.
- 1 *tinctoria* DC. (*ye. pu*) two-coloured Arkansas 1823. 6.10. H ☉ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 72.
bicolor B.M. *Coreopsis tinctoria* N.
 - 2 *atropurpurea* B.M. (*pu*) dark purple ———— H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 3511.
 - 3 *Atkinsoniana* DC. (*ye. pu*) Atkinson's Columbia 1827. 8.11. H ½ Bot. reg. 1376.
 - 4 *palmata* S.S. (*ye*) palmate-leaved Louisiana 1823. 8.10. H ☉
 - 5 *rosea* S.S. (*ro*) rose-coloured N. America ———— H ½
- Coreopsis rosea* DC.
- 6 *Drummondii* D.D. (*ye. pu*) Drummond's Texas 1834. 9.10. H ☉ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 315.
- Coreopsis diversifolia* B.M. t. 3474.

DIVISION III.—COREOPSI'DÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 569.

- COREO'PSIS DC. COREO'PSIS.** (*κορυς*, a brig, and *οφθαλμος*, resemblance; in seeds.) Syng. Frustr.
- § 1. *Leaves opposite, parted or cut.*
- 1 *grandiflora* DC. (*ye*) large-flowered N. America 1826. 8. 9. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 175.
 - 2 *delpiniifolia* DC. (*ye*) whorl-leaved ———— 1759. 7.10. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 156.
 - 3 *tenatifolia* DC. (*ye*) slender-leaved ———— 1780. 7. 8. H ½ Pluk. man. t. 344. f. 4.
- verticillata* L.
- 4 *trichosperma* DC. (*ye*) pinnate-leaved Carolina 1822. 8.10. G ♂
 - 5 *aurea* DC. (*ye*) Hemp-leaved N. America 1785. 8. 9. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1228.
 - 6 *discolor* L. en. (*ye*) two-coloured ———— 1818. ———— H ½
 - 7 *senifolia* DC. (*ye*) sessile-leaved ———— 1812. ———— H ½ Bot. mag. t. 3484.
 - 8 *coronata* B.M. (*ye*) crowned Texas 1835. 6. 9. H ☉ ———— t. 3460.
 - 9 *longipes* B.M. (*ye*) long-stalked ———— ———— H ☉ ———— t. 3586.
 - 10 *filifolia* B.M. (*ye*) thread-leaved ———— ———— H ☉ ———— t. 3505.
 - 11 *auriculata* DC. (*ye*) ear-leaved N. America 1699. 8.10. H ½ Schk. hand. 3. t. 260.
 - 12 *diversifolia* DC. (*ye*) diverse-leaved ———— ———— H ½ Bot. mag. t. 3474.
- auriculata* B. *diversifolia* Ell.
- § 2. *Leaves opposite, undivided.*
- 13 *latifolia* DC. (*ye*) broad-leaved ———— 1786. 8. 9. H ½
 - 14 *arguta* DC. (*ye*) sharp-notched Carolina ———— ———— H ½
 - 15 *lanceolata* DC. (*ye*) spear-leaved ———— 1724. 7. 9. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 10.
 - 16 *crassifolia* H.K. (*ye*) thick-leaved ———— 1786. 8.10. H ½
- lanceolata* γ. *villosa* DC.
- 17 *integrifolia* DC. (*ye*) entire-leaved ———— ———— ———— H ½
- § 3. *Leaves alternate.*
- 18 *angustifolia* DC. (*ye*) narrow-leaved N. America 1778. 6. 8. H ½
 - 19 *gladiata* DC. (*ye*) gladiate ———— 1827. ———— H ½
- dichotoma* Mx.
- ACTINO'MERIS N. ACTINO'MERIS.** (*ακτιν*, a ray, and *μερις*, a part.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
- 1 *alternifolia* DC. (*ye*) squarrose N. America 1640. 9.11. H ½ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 110.
- quarrosea* N. *Coreopsis alternifolia* Jacq. *Verbesina Coreopsis* Ph.
- 2 *procera* N. (*ye*) tall N. America 1765. 9.10. H ½
- Coreopsis procera* H.K.
- 3 *alba* N. (*wh*) white-flowered ———— ———— ———— H ½
 - 4 *helianthoides* DC. (*ye*) Sunflower-like Louisiana 1825. ———— H ½
 - 5 *alata* DC. (*ye*) wing-stalked Virginia 1803. 9.11. H ½
- Coreopsis alata* Ph.
- 6 *ovata* DC. (*ye*) oval-leaved Mexico 1829. ———— H ½ Cav. icon. 3. t. 280.
 - 7 *tetralpæa* DC. (*ye*) four-winged ———— 1803. ———— H ½ ———— t. 260.
- Coreopsis alata* Cav. not. N.
- SIMSIA DC. SIMSIA.** (Dr. John Sims, edit. bot. mag.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
- 1 *amplexicaulis* DC. (*ye*) stem-clasping Mexico 1806. 7. 8. F ½
- Coreopsis amplexicaulis* Cav.
- 2 *heterophylla* DC. (*ye*) various-leaved ———— 1827. 8.10. F ½ H. B. 4. t. 380.
- Ximenia heterophylla* K.S.
- 3 *scifolia* DC. (*ye*) foetid ———— 1799. 7. 8. H ☉ Cav. icon. 1. t. 77.
- Coreopsis foetida* Cav. *Ximenia foetida* K.S.
- 4 *cordata* DC. (*ye*) heart-leaved Mexico ———— ———— F ½
- VIGUIERA DC. VIGUIERA.** (L. G. A. Viguier, a French bot.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
- 1 *helianthoides* DC. (*ye*) Sunflower-like Cuba 1825. 6. 9. S ½ H. et B. 4. t. 379.
 - 2 *dentata* DC. (*ye*) toothed Mexico 1798. 9.11. F ½ Cav. icon. 3. t. 220.
- Helianthus dentatus* Cav.
- 3 *prostrata* DC. (*ye*) prostrate N. America 1800. 7. 9. H ½
- LEIGHIA DC. LEIGHIA.** (G. Leigh, a German nat.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
- 1 *linearis* DC. (*ye*) linear-leaved Mexico 1823. 8.10. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 523.
- Helianthus linearis* Cav.

- 2 *speciosus* DC. (ye) showy Mexico 1833. 8.10. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 3295.
Helianthus speciosus B.M.
- HARPA'LIIUM DC. HARPA'LIIUM. (etymology unknown.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
 rigidum DC. (ye) stiff N. America 8.10. H ½
Helianthus rigidus Desf.
- TITHO'NIA DC. TITHO'NIA. (Tithonus, fav. of Aurora; colour of flowers.) Syng. Frustr.
 1 *tagetiflora* DC. (or) Tagetes-flower'd W. Indies 1821. 8. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 591.
 2 *tubæformis* DC. (ye) tube-flowered Mexico 1799. 9.11. H ○ ——— t. 1519.
Helianthus tubæformis Jacq.
 3 *excelsa* DC. (ye) tallest ——— 1824. — F ½ Cav. icon. 3. t. 219.
Helianthus excelsus Willd. *gigantæus* Cav. not L.
- HELIA'NTHUS DC. SUNFLOWER. (*ἥλιος*, the sun, and *ἄνθος*, a flower.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
 1 *annuus* DC. (ye) annual S. America 1596. 6.10. H ○ Lob. icon. t. 592. f. 2.
 2 *indicus* w. (ye) dwarf annual Egypt 1785. — H ○ Tabern. ic. 764.
 3 *lenticularis* DC. (ye) freckled N. America 1827. 8. 9. H ○ Bot. reg. t. 1265.
 4 *petiolaris* DC. (ye) long-petioled Arkansa 1826. 7.11. H ○ Swt. br. fl. gar. s.2. t. 75.
asper Roth.
 5 *ovatus* DC. (ye) ovate-leaved Mexico 1828. 6.10. H ○
 6 *patens* DC. (ye) spreading S. America ——— H ○
 7 *doronicoides* DC. (ye) Doronicum-like N. America 1795. 7.10. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2778.
pubescens Vahl. *Hookeri* G.D.
 8 *multiflorus* DC. (ye) many-flower'd ——— 1597. 8.10. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 227.
β plenus (ye) double-flowered ——— H ½
 9 *tuberosus* DC. (ye) Jerusalem Artichoke Brazil 1617. 9.10. H ½ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 161
 10 *atrorubens* DC. (ye) dark-eyed N. America 1732. 7.10. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2020.
diffusus B.M.
 11 *lactiflorus* DC. (ye) pale-flowered ——— ——— H ½
 12 *divaricatus* DC. (ye) divaricate ——— 1759. 8.10. H ½ Moris. s. 6. t. 7. f. 66.
 13 *trachelifolius* DC. (ye) Trachelium-ld. ——— 1818. — H ½
 14 *longifolius* DC. (ye) long-leaved Georgia 1812. — H ½
 15 *pauciflorus* DC. (ye) few-flowered Louisiana 1823. — H ½
 16 *gigantæus* DC. (ye) gigantic N. America 1714. 9.10. H ½ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 160.
altissimus w.
 17 *strumosus* w. (ye) Carrot-rooted ——— 1710. — H ½ Bocc. sic. t. 27. f. 4.
 18 *decapetalus* DC. (ye) ten-rayed ——— 1759. 8.11. H ½ Bot. mag. 3510.
 19 *mollis* DC. (ye) soft ——— 1795. 7.10. H ½ ——— t. 3589.
pubescens B.R. t. 527. not Vahl.
 20 *macrophyllus* DC. (ye) large-leaved ——— 1800. 8.10. H ½ Willd. hort. ber. t. 70.
 21 *angustifolius* DC. (ye) narrow-leaved ——— 1789. 9.10. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2051.
 22 *parviflorus* K.S. (ye) small-flowered Mexico 1824. 8.10. H ½ H. et B. 4. t. 378.
 23 *cornifolius* DC. (ye) Dogwood-leav'd ——— ——— H ½
 24 *trilobatus* DC. (ye) three-lobed ——— 1823. — H ½
 25 *procumbens* DC. (ye) procumbent Peru 1800. 7. 9. F ½
prostratus Desf.

DIVISION IV. BIDENTIDÆ. DC. prod 5. p. 593.

BIDENS DC. BIDENS. (*bis*, twice, and *dens*, a tooth; achenia.) Syngenesia Frustranea.

Sect. 1. PLATYCARPÆA; achenia oval or obovate, subcompressed, ciliated, with bristles on the margins, the upper of which are retrograde; leaves usually undivided.

- 1 *nodiflora* DC. (ye) sessile-flowered E. Indies 1732. 7. 8. S ○ Dill. elth. t. 44. f. 52.
 2 *tripartita* DC. (ye) trifid Britain 7. 9. H ○ Eng. bot. t. 1113.
 3 *cérnua* DC. (ye) nodding ——— ——— H ○ ——— t. 1114.
 4 *chrysanthemoides* DC. (ye) large yellow N. America 1827. 8.10. H ○
 5 *frondosa* DC. (ye) smooth-stalked ——— 1710. 7. 8. H ○ Moris. his. s. 6. t. 5. f. 21.
 6 *bullata* DC. (ye) rough-leaved Italy 1759. 8.11. H ○ Arduin. spec. 2. t. 18.
 7 *connata* DC. (ye) connate N. America 1817. — H ○
 8 *repens* DC. (ye) creeping Nepaul 1819. 6. 8. H ○
- tripartita* Roxb.
 9 *helianthoides* DC. (ye) Sunflower-like Mexico 1825. — H ½
- Sect. 2. PSILOCARPÆA; achenia linear-tetragonal, glabrous or with the margin ciliated upwards.
 10 *arguta* DC. (ye) sharp-toothed Mexico 1825. 7. 8. H ½
 11 *triplinervia* DC. (ye) triply-nerved ——— ——— H ½
 12 *heterophylla* DC. (ye) various-leaved ——— 1803. 8. 9. F ½ Orteg. dec. 8. t. 12.
 13 *luxurians* W. en. (ye) luxuriant ——— 1823. — F ½
 14 *foliosa* W. en. (ye) leafy ——— 8.10. H ○
 15 *reflexa* L. en. (ye) reflexed Mexico 1824. — G ½

16	<i>crithmifolia</i> DC. (ye) Samphire-leav'd	Quito	1824. 9.10.	F ½	
17	<i>angustissima</i> D.C. (or) narrow-leaved	New Spain	—	H ½	
18	<i>procera</i> DC. (ye) tall	S. America	1818.	H ½	Bot. reg. t. 684.
19	<i>ferulaefolia</i> DC. (ye) Fennel-leaved	Mexico	1799. 10.11.	F ½	Jacq. schoenb. 3. t. 373.
<i>Coreöpsis ferulaefolia</i> Jacq.					
20	<i>ciliata</i> Swt. (ye) fringed	—	1827. 8.10.	H ½	
21	<i>chrysantha</i> Ort. (ye) golden-flowered	—	—	H ½	
22	<i>coronata</i> F. (ye) crowned	—	1829.	H ½	
23	<i>procumbens</i> DC. (ye) procumbent	Mexico	1827.	H ½	
24	<i>hirtella</i> DC. (ye) hairy	—	1826.	H ½	
25	<i>leucantha</i> DC. (wh) white-flowered	S. America	— 8.10.	H ½	
26	<i>striata</i> B.V.G. (std) stripe-flowered	Mexico	1827. 8.11.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 237.
27	<i>chinensis</i> DC. (wh) Chinese	China	1801. 6. 7.	H ½	Rumph. amb. 6. t. 15. f. 2.
28	<i>coreöpsides</i> DC. (ye) Coreöpsis-like	W. Indies	1752.	S ½	Plum. icon. 53. f. 1.
<i>Coreöpsis chrysantha</i> B.S.					
29	<i>alba</i> G.D. (wh) climbing	Jamaica	1699. 6. 7.	H ½	— Herm. parad. 124.
<i>Coreöpsis alba</i> DC.					
30	<i>incisa</i> G.D. (ye) jagged-leaved	W. Indies	— 9.12.	S ½	— Bot. reg. t. 7.
<i>Coreöpsis incisa</i> B.S.					
31	<i>reptans</i> G.D. (ye) trailing	—	1792. 7. 9.	S ½	— Smith spic. t. 22.
<i>Coreöpsis reptans</i> L.					
32	<i>pilosa</i> DC. (wh) hairy	N. America	1732. 7.	H ½	Dill. elth. t. 43. f. 51.
33	<i>sambucifolia</i> DC. (ac) Elder-leaved	S. America	1801. 7. 8.	H ½	Cavan. ic. 3. t. 229.
34	<i>odorata</i> DC. (wh) sweet-scented	Mexico	1823.	H ½	— 1. t. 13.
35	<i>grandiflora</i> DC. (wh) large-flowered	S. America	1811. 8.11.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 1689.
<i>Coreöpsis diversifolia</i> Jacq. eclog. 1. t. 54. <i>Bidens serrulata</i> Df. <i>Cömea lutea</i> B.M.					
36	<i>bipinnata</i> DC. (ye) Hemlock-leaved	N. America	1687. 8.11.	H ½	Herm. parad. t. 123.
37	<i>parviflora</i> DC. (ye) small-flowered	Siberia	1823.	H ½	
CO'SMOS DC. CO'SMOS. (κοσμος, an ornament; flowers.) Syngenesia Frustranea.					
1	<i>sulphureus</i> DC. (st) Southernwood-ld.	Mexico	1799. 7. 8.	H ½	Jacq. ic. 3. t. 595.
2	<i>tenellus</i> DC. (ro) slender	—	1825. 10.11.	G ½	
3	<i>bipinnatus</i> DC. (pu) purple-flowered	—	1799.	G ½	Bot. mag. t. 1535.
4	<i>crithmifolius</i> DC. (ro) Samphire-ld.	—	1825.	G ½	
5	<i>parviflorus</i> DC. (wh) white-flowered	—	1800.	H ½	Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 374.
6	<i>chrysanthemoides</i> DC. (v) violet	—	1826. 9.10.	F ½	H. B. 4. t. 392.
7	<i>tenuifolius</i> B.A. (pu) fine-leaved	—	1830.	H ½	Bot. reg. t. 2007.
8	<i>scabiosoides</i> B.A. (pu) Scabiosa-like	—	1838.	H ½	Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 15.
9	<i>diversifolia</i> Ott. (h) diverse-leaved	N. America	1835. 6.10.	H ½	Flor. cab. t. 2. p. 47.

DIVISION V.—VERBESINÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 607.

PERYME'NIUM DC. PERYME'NIUM. (etymology unknown.) Syngenesia Superflua.

1	<i>discolor</i> DC. (wh) two-coloured	Mexico	1830.	G ½	
2	<i>Barclayanum</i> DC. (co) Barclay's	—	—	G ½	

LIPOCHÆTA DC. LIPOCHÆTA. (λεγω, to fall, and χαστη, a bristle.) Syngenesia Superflua.

	<i>tagetiflora</i> G.D. (ye) Tagetes-flower'd	Mexico	1828. 8.10.	F ½	
--	---	--------	-------------	-----	--

Zexmenia tagetiflora D.D.

VERBESINA DC. VERBESINA. (altered from Verbena.) Syngenesia Superflua.

Sect. 1. VERBESINARIA; heads radiate; ligule in one series; awns of achenia straight, usually twin, equal, or one of them is sometimes shorter or wanting.

§ 1. Leaves not decurrent; stems not winged.

1	<i>atriplexifolia</i> DC. (st) Atriplex-leav'd	Trinidad	1822. 9.11.	S ½	Colla hort. rip. t. 31.
2	<i>bupththalmoides</i> DC. (ye) procumbent	Monte Video	1827. 6. 8.	F ½	Link et Ott. abb. t. 49.
3	<i>serrata</i> DC. (ye) saw-leaved	Mexico	1803. 7.10.	G ½	Cav. ic. 3. t. 214.
4	<i>aurea</i> DC. (ye) golden	—	1829. 9.	G ½	Bot. mag. t. 3384.

Wedelia aurea B.M.

5	<i>helianthoides</i> DC. (ye) Sunflower-like	Quito	1827. 8.	G ½	
6	<i>salicifolia</i> DC. (ye) Willow-leaved	Mexico	1824. 10.11.	G ½	

§ 2. PTEROCARPAE; leaves decurrent, therefore the stem is winged.

7	<i>Phaetusa</i> DC. (ye) northern	N. America	— 7.10.	H ½	Pluk. mant. t. 342.
<i>Siegesbeckia occidentalis</i> L. V. <i>Siegesbeckia</i> Mx.					
8	<i>Siegesbeckia</i> DC. (ye) American	Virginia	1731. 10.11.	H ½	
9	<i>pinnatifida</i> DC. (st) pinnatifid	Mexico	1824. 8.10.	F ½	Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 305.
10	<i>virginica</i> DC. (wh) white-flowered	N. America	1812. 7. 9.	H ½	
11	<i>virgata</i> DC. (ye) slender	Mexico	1825.	H ½	Cav. ic. 3. t. 275.
12	<i>gigantea</i> DC. (wh) tree	W. Indies	1758.	S ½	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 175.
13	<i>sinuata</i> DC. (ye) sinuated	Carolina	1821.	H ½	

laciniata N.

Sect. 2. HAMULIUM; heads radiate; ligula numerous, subbiserial; awns of achenia two, unequal, the smaller one straight, the larger one hooked at the apex.

14 alata DC. (or) wing-stalked S. America 1699. 5.10. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 1716.

Sect. 3. PLATYPTERIS; heads discoid; ligula none.

15 crocata DC. (co) coppery Mexico 1812. 1. 3. F 4 Bot. mag. t. 1627.

Spilanthes crocata B.M. *Bidens crocata* Cav. icon. 1. t. 99.

+ Species not sufficiently known.

16 tridentata S.S. (ye) three-toothed W. Indies 1759. 6. 8. S 4

17 chinensis L. (or) Chinese China 1814. 5.10. G 4

18 fruticosa W. (ye) shrubby W. Indies 1759. 6. 8. S 4 Plum. ic. t. 52.

ACME'LLA P.S. ACME'LLA. (ακμη, a point; taste of foliage.) Syngenesia Superflua.

1 mauritiana P.S. (ye) Balm-leaved Mauritius 1768. 7. 8. S 4 Rumph. amb. 6. t. 65.

Spilanthes Acme'lla W.

2 repens P.S. (ye) creeping N. America 1819. — H 4

3 occidentalis P.S. (ye) oval-leaved S. America 1825. — H 4

4 uliginosa Cass. (ye) bog Jamaica 1820. — S 4

5 tenella Cass. (ye) slender Caracas 1823. — S 4

debilis K.S.

SPILANTHES DC. SPILANTHES. (σπίλος, a spot, and ανθος, a flower.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

1 Pseudo-Acmella DC. (ye) spear-leav'd Ceylon 1768. 7. S 4 Pluk. alm. t. 159. f. 4.

2 exasperata DC. (wh) rough-stalked Caracas 1825. 7. 9. S 4 Jacq. ic. 3. t. 584.

3 alba DC. (wh) white-flowered Peru 1783. 6. 7. H 4 L'Herit. stirp. 7. t. 4.

4 oleracea DC. (ye) esculent E. Indies 1770. 7. 9. S 4 Jacq. vind. 2. t. 135.

5 pallida F. (sf) pale-flowered Jamaica 1821. — S 4

6 multiflora Ot. (ye) many-flowered 1829. — S 4

7 brasiliensis DC. (ye) Brazil 1827. — S 4

XIMENE'SIA. XIMENE'SIA. (Joseph Ximenes, a Spanish bot.) Syngenesia Superflua.

encelioides DC. (ye) oval-leaved Mexico 1795. 6.11. G 4 Cavan. ic. 2. t. 178.

SANVITA'LLA DC. SANVITA'LLA. (probably the name of some bot.) Syngenesia Superflua.

procumbens DC. (ye) trailing Mexico 1798. 7. 8. H 4 Bot. reg. t. 707.

SYNEDRE'LLA DC. SYNEDRE'LLA. (a dim. of συνεδρος, a bench; recept.) Syngenesia Superflua.

nodiflora DC. (ye) sessile-flowered W. Indies 1726. 6. 7. S 4 Dill. elth. t. 45. f. 53.

CHRYSANTHE'LLUM DC. CHRYSANTHE'LLUM. (dim. of Chrysanthemum.) Syngen. Sup.

1 procumbens DC. (ye) procumbent W. Indies 1768. 6. 7. S 4 Lam. ill. t. 666. f. 2.

Verbesina mûlica L. *Anthemis Americana* L.

2 Swartzii DC. (ye) Swartz's Jamaica — — — S 4 Swartz. obs. t. 8. f. 1.

Verbesina mûlica Swartz.

GLOSSOCAR'DIA DC. GLOSSOCAR'DIA. (γλωσσα, a tongue, and καρδια, the heart.) Sy. Su.

Borvâllea DC. (ye) eatable E. Indies 1818. 7. 9. S 4

Verbesina Borvâllea W.

HETEROSPERMUM DC. HETEROSPERMUM. (heteros, variable, and σπέρμα, a seed.) Sy. Su.

pinnatum DC. (ye) wing-leaved New Spain 1799. 8. 9. H 4 Cavan. ic. 3. t. 267.

Subtribe III. FLAVERIÆÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 634.

FLAVERIA J. FLAVERIA. (flavus, yellow; used in dyeing.) Syngenesia Necessaria.

1 Contrayerva DC. (ye) Peruvian Peru 1794. 8.10. H 4 Cavan. ic. 1. t. 4.

2 angustifolia DC. (ye) narrow-leaved Mexico 1825. — H 4 — 3. t. 223.

Mûleria angustifolia Cav.

3 linearis DC. (ye) linear Cuba 1822. — H 4

maritima K.S.

BROTHERO'A DC. BROTERO'A. (M. Brotero, a cel. bot. collector.) Syngenesia Segregata.

trinervata DC. (ye) three-nerved Mexico 1799. 7. 9. H 4 Schrad. jour. 1800. t. 5.

Nauebergia trinervata W. *Flavaria repanda* Lag.

ENHY'DRA DC. ENHY'DRA. (ev, in, and υδωρ, water; habitat.) Syngenesia Superflua.

sessilis DC. (ye) sessile-flowered W. Indies 7. 8. S 4

Meyera sessilis Swartz.

Subtribe IV. *TAGETINÆ*. DC. prodr. 5. p. 638.DIVISION I.—*TAGETÆ*. DC. prodr. 5. p. 638.

- LEBETNA DC.** *LEBETINA*. (not explained.) *Syngenesia Superflua*.
cancellata DC. (ye) Mexican Mexico 1823. 8. 9. H ⊙
Dysodia porophyllum W. enum.
- DYSODIA DC.** *DYSODIA*. (δυσωδία, fetid.) *Syngenesia Superflua*.
 1 *chrysanthemoides* DC. (ye) glandular N. America 1823. 8. 9. H ⊙ Venten. cels. t. 36.
Tagetes papposa v.
 2 *Porophyllum* DC. (ye) Mexican Mexico ——— H ⊙ Cav. icon. 3. t. 225.
Babera porophylla K.S.
 3 *fastigiata* DC. (ye) clustered ——— 1827. 9. 11. H ⊙
 4 *divaricata* Rich. (ye) spreading ——— 1828. ——— H ⊙
 5 *pubescens* DC. (ye) pubescent New Spain 1826. 8. 10. H ⊙ Cavan. icon. 3. t. 212.
Aster pinnatus Cavan.
 6 *incana* DC. (ye) hoary Mexico H ⊙ Bot. reg. 1602.
Dysodia rubintegerrima Lag. *Babera incana* B.R.
- TAGETES DC.** *TAGETES*. (Tagas, a Tuscan divinity; beauty.) *Syngenesia Superflua*.
 § 1. *PECTIDIFORMES*; leaves undivided, opposite; involucre cylindrical.
 1 *lucida* DC. (ye) sweet-scented Mexico 1798. 7. 11. F ♀ Bot. mag. t. 740.
 2 *florida* DC. (ye) gay-flowering ——— 1827. 8. 11. F ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 35.
 § 2. *MACROCEPHALÆ*; leaves pinnate; heads many-flowered; ligule large, roundish; involucre ovate or campanulate.
 3 *pátula* DC. (pu. ye) French Marygold Mexico 1573. 7. 10. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 150.
 4 *corymbosa* DC. (ca) corymb-flower'd ——— 1825. 9. 11. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 151.
a purpurea (pu) purple-flowered ——— ——— H ⊙
β lutea (ye) yellow-flowered ——— ——— H ⊙
 5 *erecta* DC. (ye) Afric. Marygold ——— 1596. 6. 9. H ⊙ Lam. ill. t. 684.
 6 *tenuifolia* DC. (ye) fine-leaved ——— 1797. 7. 10. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 141.
 § 3. *LEPTOCEPHALÆ*; leaves pinnate, rarely bipinnate; heads few-flowered; involucre cylindrical; ligule small or wanting.
 7 *subvillosa* DC. (ye) villous-leaved Mexico 1825. 8. 11. H ⊙
 8 *coronopifolia* DC. (ye) small-rayed ——— 1822. ——— H ⊙
clandestina L.G.
 9 *micrantha* DC. (ye) solitary-flower'd ——— ——— H ⊙ Cavan. ic. 4. t. 352.
 10 *glandulifera* DC. (ye) gland-bearing Brasil 1728. 9. 11. H ⊙ Dill. elth. 2. t. 280. f. 362.
glandulosa L.cn. minuta L.
 11 *daucoides* DC. (ye) carrot-like Mexico H ⊙
 12 *foetidissima* DC. (ye) very fetid ——— ——— H ⊙
 13 *angustifolia* DC. (ye) narrow-leaved ——— 1826. ——— H ⊙
 14 *multifida* DC. (ye) multifid ——— ——— H ⊙
filifolia Lag.

DIVISION II.—*POROPHYLLÆ*. DC. prod. 5. p. 647.

- POROPHYLLUM DC.** *POROPHYLLUM*. (πορος, a pore, and φύλλον, a leaf.) *Syng. Æqual*.
 1 *rudérale* DC. (gr. ye) glaucous-leav'd S. America 1824. 7. 10. S ⊙ Jacq. amer. t. 127.
Kleinia ruderalis Jacq.
 2 *ellipticum* DC. (gr. ye) perforated ——— 1699. 6. 10. S ⊙ Cavan. ic. 3. t. 222.
Cacalia porophyllum L.
 3 *viridiflorum* DC. (gr) green-flowered Mexico 1823. ——— S ♀
 4 *tagetoides* DC. (gr) Tagetes-like ——— ——— H ⊙
 5 *linifolium* DC. (pu) suffruticose S. America 1825. ——— G ♀ Cavan. ic. 3. t. 257.
 6 *coloratum* DC. (vi) violet-coloured Mexico ——— ——— H ⊙ Mart. mon. t. 15.
 7 *decumbens* DC. (pu) decumbent ——— ——— G ♀ Lodd. bot. cab t. 1561.
Kleinia suffruticosa Lodd.

Subtribe V. *HELENIÆ*. DC. prod. 5. p. 651.

DIVISION I.—GAILLARDIÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 651.

GAILLARDIA DC. GAILLARDIA. (M. Gaillard de Marentonneau, a French bot.) Syng. Frust.

§ 1. *A'NNUE*; inner scales of involucre ending abruptly in a linear subulate appendage each.

1 *Drummondii* DC. (ye. ec) Drummond's Texas 1834. 7. 10. H ⊙ Bot. mag. 3368.

picta Swt. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 267. *bicolor* β, *Drummondii* B.M.

2 *pulchella* DC. (ye. re) neat Louisiana 1786. 7. 10. H ⊙ Garten. mag. 1810. t. 6.

bicolor Lam. *amara* Raf. *Virgilia helioides* Lher.

§ 2. *PERR'NNE*s; scales of involucre linear-lanceolate.

3 *lanceolata* DC. (ye. re) two-coloured Carolina 1787. 7. 10. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 1602.

bicolor B.M.

4 *aristata* DC. (ye) long-awned N. America 1812. — H 4 Bot. reg. t. 1186.

ACHYROPA'PPUS DC. ACHYROPA'PPUS. (αχυρον, chaff, and πappos, pappus.) Syngen. Superfl.

schkuhrioides DC. (ye) Schkuhria-like Mexico 1830. 7. 8. H ⊙ L. et O. abbild. t. 30.

SCHKU'HRIA DC. SCHKU'HRIA. (Christ. Schkuhr, a cel. German bot.) Syngenesia Superflua.

abrotanoides DC. (wā) Wormwood-lk. Mexico 1798. 7. 9. H ⊙ Schk. hand. 3. t. 250. b.

FLOREST'INA DC. FLOREST'INA. (evidently from the name of a lady.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

1 *pedata* DC. (wā) pedate-leaved Mexico 1803. 7. 9. G ⊙ Cavan. ic. 4. t. 356.

Stevia pedata B.M. 2040.

2 *callosa* DC. (wā) callous Arkansa 1824. 6. 8. H ⊙

Stevia callosa N.

BA'NIA DC. BA'NIA. (not explained.) Syngenesia Superflua.

1 *stachadifolia* DC. (ye) Stachys-leaved Mexico 1826. 6. 8. H 4

Eriophyllum stachadifolium L.G.

2 *lanata* DC. (ye) woolly N. America 1827. — H 4 Bot. reg. t. 1167.

E. caespitosum B.R. *Actinella lanata* Ph. *Trichophyllum lanatum* N. *Helénium lanatum* s.s.

3 *oppositifolia* DC. (ye) opposite-leaved N. America 1826. 6. 8. H 4

4 *trollifolia* DC. (ye) Trollius-leaved New Spain 1828. 8. 10. F 4

HYMENOP'APPUS DC. HYMENOP'APPUS. (ὑμην, a membrane, and πappos, pappus.) Syng. Æqualis.

1 *scabiosæ* DC. (wā) Scabious-like Missouri 1812. 6. 8. H ⊙ Jour. de. hist. nat. n. 1. ic.

2 *tenuifolius* DC. (wā) slender-leaved ——— 1811. — F 3

POLYPTERIS DC. POLYPTERIS. (πολυ, many, and πτερον, a wing; palea.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

integrifolia DC. (ye) entire-leaved Carolina 1823. 7. 8. H 4

Hymenopappus integrifolius s.s.

CEPHALO'PHORA DC. CEPHALO'PHORA. (κεφαλη, a head, and φορεω, to bear.) Syng. Æqualis.

1 *glauca* DC. (wā) glaucous Chili 1798. 7. 8. H ⊙ Cavan. ic. 6. t. 599.

Hymenopappus glauca s.s. *Santolina tinctoria* Mol.

2 *aromatica* DC. (ye) aromatic Chili 1798. 7. 8. H ⊙ Hook. ex. flor. t. 189.

Grœmia aromatica Hook.

BÆ'RIA F.M. BÆ'RIA. (K. E. de Baer, of Dorpat.) Syngenesia Superflua.

chrysostomæ F.M. (ye) yellow-mouthed N. California 1836. 8. 7. H ⊙ Swt. fl. figar. s. 2. t. 395.

LASTHENIA DC. LASTHENIA. (not explained.) Syngenesia Superflua.

§ 1. *Pappus paleaceus*.

1 *glaberrima* DC. (ye) quite glabrous California 1833. 6. 7. H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1823.

californica B.R.

2 *obtusifolia* DC. (ye) blunt-leaved Chili ——— H ⊙ Colla. mem. tur. 38. t. 30.

Ranœgia Feuillei Poepp.

§ 2. *Pappus wanting*.

3 *glabrata* DC. (ye) glabrous California ——— H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1780.

HELENIUM DC. HELENIUM. (celeb. Helen.) Syngenesia Superflua.

Sect. 1. *HELE'NIA*; corollas of the disk 5-toothed; palea of pappus awned at apex or distinctly apiculated; receptacle convex or globose.

1 *autumnale* DC. (ye) smooth N. America 1729. 8. 10. H 4 Schk. hand. 3. t. 250.

2 *pubescens* w. (ye) downy ——— 1776. 8. 9. H 4

3 *pumilum* DC. (ye) dwarf ——— 1819. 5. 10. H 4

4 *mexicanum* DC. (ye) Mexican Mexico 1823. 8. 10. H 4

Sect. 2. *TE'TRODUS*; corollas of the disk 4-toothed; palea of pappus short; receptacle ovate or oblong.

5 *quadrupartitum* DC. (ye) four-cleft ——— 1825. 8. 9. H ⊙

6 *quadridentatum* DC. (ye) four-toothed Louisiana 1790. 5. 10. H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 598.

Rudbeckia alata Jacq. ic. t. 194.

7 *varium* DC. (ye) variable Mexico 1832. — H ⊙

DIVISION II.—GALINOS'GÆÆ. DC. prod. 5. p. 668.

- CA'LEA DC.** CA'LEA. (καλος, beautiful.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 jamaicensis DC. (ii) purple-flowered W. Indies 1739. 6. 7. S ½ Sloan. jam. 1. t. 151. f. 3.
 2 martinicensis DC. (ii) Martinico Martinico 1821. S ½
 3 cordifolia DC. (ye. ii) heart-leaved Jamaica 1822. 6. 7. S ½
 4 solidaginea DC. (ii) Solidago-like Caracas 1817. — S ½ H. et B. 4. t. 407.
CALEA'CTE DC. CALEA'CTE. (καλος, beautiful, ακρη, sea-side; habitat.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 articholia DC. (ye) Nettle-leaved Vera Cruz S ½
Solidago urticifolia Mill.
 2 pinnatifida DC. (ye) pinnatifid Brazil 1816. 6. 8. S ½
GALINOS'GA DC. GALINOS'GA. (M.M. Galinsoga, superin. bot. gard., Madrid.) Syng. Super.
 parviflora DC. (wh) small-flowered S. America 1796. 6. 8. H ○ Cavan. icon. 3. t. 281.
Wiborgia parviflora K.S. *Wiborgia Acmélla* Roth.
SOGALG'NA DC. SOGALG'NA. (an anagram of Galinsoga.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 trilobata DC. (ye) three-lobed Peru 1797. 8. 11. H ○ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 56.
Galinsoga trilobata Cav.
 2 halisioides DC. (ye) Mexican Mexico 1825. — H ○ H. et B. 4. t. 386.
PTILOSTEPHIUM DC. PTILOSTEPHIUM. (πτειλον, a feather; στεφνος, a crown.) Syngen. Super.
 1 coronopifolium DC. (ye) Buckhorn-ld. Mexico 1823. 8. 10. H ○ H. et B. 4. t. 387.
 2 trifidum DC. (ye) trifid-leaved — H ○ — 4. t. 388.
TRIDAX DC. TRI'DAX. (τριδακτος, thrice-bitten; ray-flowers.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 procumbens DC. (st) procumbent Mexico 1804. 7. 8. H ○
Baibisia elongata W.
MARSHA'LLIA DC. MARSHA'LLIA. (Humphrey Marshall, a bot. author.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 lanceolata DC. (ii) spear-leaved Carolina 1812. 6. 7. F ½
 2 latifolia DC. (ii) broad-leaved — 1806. — F ½ Mich. amer. 2. t. 43.
Persoonia latifolia M. *Trattenickia latifolia* P.S.
 3 cespitosan. (pu. wh) tufted Texas 1837. 7. 8. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 3704.
SPHENO'GYNE DC. SPHENO'GYNE. (σφην, a wedge, and γυνη, a female.) Syngen. Frustran.
 Sect. 1. THELYT'HEA'MNOS; outer scales of involucre without any manifest scarious margin.
 1 anthemoides DC. (ye) white-crowned C. B. S. 1774. 7. 9. H ○ Bot. mag. t. 544.
 2 crithmifolia DC. (ye) Samphire-leaved — 1768. 4. 8. G ½ — t. 3042.
 3 abrotanifolia DC. (ye) Southernwood-ld. — 1789. 5. 8. G ½
 4 dentata DC. (ye) small-leaved — 1787. 6. 7. G ½ Burm. afr. t. 64.
 5 foeniculacea DC. (ye) Fennel-leaved — 1825. 5. 9. H ○ Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 156.
Arctotis fœniculacea Jacq.
 6 leucanthemoides DC. (ye) Ox-eye Daisy-ld. — — H ○ Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 164.
Arctotis leucanthemoides Jacq.
 Sect. 2. XERO'LEPTIS; scales of involucre with a broad scarious margin.
 7 odorata DC. (ye) smooth-seeded C. B. S. 1774. 4. 6. G ½
 8 scariosa DC. (ye) scaly-cupped — — G ½
 9 pilifera DC. (ye) hair-toothed — 1820. 6. 7. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 604.
 10 serrata DC. (ye) saw-leaved — 1826. — G ½

DIVISION III.—MADIE'Æ. DC. prod. 5. p. 691.

- MA'DIA DC.** MA'DIA. (madi is its name in Chili.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 viscosa DC. (ye) viscons Chili 1794. 7. 8. H ○ Bot. mag. t. 2574.
mellosa Jacq. schoenbr. 3. t. 302.
MADA'RIA DC. MADA'RIA. (altered from *Madia*.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
 elegans DC. (ye) elegant California 1831. 7. 8. H ○ Bot. reg. t. 1458.
Madia elegans D.D.
CALLICHR'O'A F.M. CALLICHR'O'A. (καλλιστος, most beautiful, and χρος, to colour.) Syng. Superfl.
 platyglōssa F.M. (ye) broad-flowered California 1836. 5. 8. H ○ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 373.
OXYUR'A DC. OXYUR'A. (οξυς, acute, and ουρα, a tail.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 chrysanthemoides DC. (ye) Chrys.-like California 1836. 6. 7. H ○ Bot. reg. t. 1815.

Subtribe VI. ANTHEMIDÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 1.

DIVISION I.—EUANTHEMIDÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 1.

- EDERA DC. EDERA.** (George Eder, a Danish bot.) Syngenesia Segregata.
 1 *prolifera* DC. (ye) *proliferous* C. B. S. 1789. 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1637.
 2 *asiatica* DC. (ye) *linear-leaved* ——— 1821. 5. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. schœnb. 2. t. 154.
- ANTHEMIS DC. CHAMOMILE.** (*arbus.*, a flower; covered with.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 Sect. 1. CHAMOMELUM; *achenia all bald; heads radiate.*
 1 *Marchalliana* DC. (ye) *Bieberstein's* Caucasus 1828. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 *Rudolphiana* M.B. (ye) *Rudolph's* ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 Marchalliana β *Rudolphiana* L.C.
 3 *fruticulosa* DC. (wh) *frutescent* ——— 1810. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Barrel. ic. t. 451.
 4 *Chamomilla* DC. (wh) *various-leaved* S. Europe 1720. 8. 10. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 *retusa* DC. (wh) *retuse* Egypt 1824. 7. 8. H \odot
 6 *incrassata* DC. (wh) *thick-stalked* S. France 1823. 7. 10. H \odot
 australis W. *Nicaensis* W.
 7 *pontica* DC. (wh) *pontic* Odessa 1817. ——— H \odot
 8 *nobilis* DC. (wh) *common* Britain 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 908.
 β flore pleno DC. *double-flowered* Gardens ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 9 *arvensis* DC. (wh) *corn* Britain 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— v. 9. t. 602.
 10 *aurea* DC. (ye) *golden* S. Europe 1570. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Lob. icon. t. 771. f. 2.
 nobilis β *florescens* P.S. *Andacylus aureus* L.
- Sect. 2. EUANTHEMIS; *achenia terminated by a circular or unilateral corona.*
 11 *parthenoides* DC. (wh) *Parthenium-like* 1764. 8. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 527.
 apiifolia B.A. *Matricaria parthenioides* Desf.
 12 *iberica* DC. (wh) *Iberian* Iberia 1829. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 13 *petraea* DC. (wh) *long-stalked* Naples 1823. 8. 10. H \odot
 14 *minuta* Leh. (wh) *minute* 1829. ——— H \odot
 15 *suffruticosa* Leh. (wh) *suffrutescent* ——— 6. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 16 *Kitabelii* DC. (wh) *Kitabel's* Hungary 1807. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 sardisii Wen. *carpathica* W. et K.
 17 *peregrina* DC. (wh) *close-branched* Piedmont 1817. 7. 8. H \odot Flor. græc. t. 883.
 18 *candidissima* DC. (w) *silvery-leaved* Caucasus 1812. ——— H \odot
 19 *montana* DC. (wh) *mountain* Italy 1759. 7. 10. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Ger. prov. t. 8.
 sardisii DC. *suffruticosa* Horn.
 20 *chia* DC. (wh) *cut-leaved* Chio 1731. 6. 10. H \odot Guss. pl. rar. t. 69.
 21 *rigescens* DC. (wh) *rigid* Caucasus 1805. 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ W. hort. ber. 1. t. 62.
 nigricans Hort.
 22 *Cota* W. (wh) *Venetian* Italy 1714. 7. 8. H \odot Pluk. alm. t. 17. f. 5.
 23 *altissima* DC. (wh) *tall* S. Europe 1731. 8. ——— H \odot Flor. græc. t. 881.
 24 *punctata* DC. (wh) *dotted* Levant 1825. 7. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Desf. atl. 2. t. 139.
 25 *maritima* DC. (wh) *sea* England 7. 8. H \odot Till. pis. t. 19. f. 3.
 26 *ruthenica* DC. (wh) *Russian* Tauria 1823. 7. 10. H \odot
 27 *melampodina* DC. (wh) *Egyptian* Egypt 1819. 6. 7. H \odot Del. egypt. t. 45. f. 1.
 28 *secundiramea* DC. (w) *secund. branch'd* Sicily 1824. 7. 9. H \odot Biv. cent. 2. t. 2.
 29 *Wiedemanniana* F.M. (wh) *Wiedemann's* Nativolia 1836. ——— H \odot
 30 *anglica* DC. (wh) *English* Britain 7. 8. H \odot Eng. bot. t. 2370.
 maritima E.B. not L.
 31 *tinctoria* DC. (ye) *Ox-eye* Britain 6. 11. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 1472.
 β discoides W. (ye) *saw-leaved* Italy 1800. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 32 *austriaca* DC. (wh) *Austrian* Austria 1759. 5. 8. H \odot Jacq. aust. 5. t. 444.
 β Triumphetti DC. *Triumphetti's* Italy ——— ——— H \odot Triumph. obs. t. 80.
- MARUTA DC. MARUTA.** (meaning not explained.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
 1 *Cotula* DC. (wh) *stinking* Britain 6. 9. H \odot Eng. bot. v. 25. t. 1772.
 A'nthemis Cotula L. *ramosa* Lk.
 2 *fuscata* DC. (wh) *brown-scaled* Portugal 1805. 7. 8. H \odot Biv. cent. 2. t. 1.
 A'nthemis fuscata Brot. *fallax* W.en. *præcox* Lk.
- LUGO'A DC. LUGO'A.** (Fernand. de Lugo, a trav. in Teneriffe.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *revoluta* DC. (wh) *revolute* Canaries 1816. 8. 10. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 A'nthemis revoluta Lk.
- LYONNETIA DC. LYONNETIA.** (M. Lyonnet, a cel. microscopic observer.) Syng. Super.
 1 *creticus* DC. (wh) *Cretan* Candia 1759. 6. 8. H \odot Ann. mus. 11. t. 22.
 Andacylus creticus L.
 2 *abrotanifolia* DC. *southernwood-ld.* S. Europe 1727. 7. 8. H \odot Flor. græc. t. 854.
 Santolina anthemoides L. *Cotula abrotanifolia* W.

ANA'CYCLUS DC. ANA'CYCLUS. (a priv., *ἄνθος*, a flower, and *κύκλος*, a circle.) Syn. Sup.
Sect. 1. PYRÆTHRA'RIA; heads amply rayed; ligula white, purplish beneath; corollas of the disk equally 5-lobed.

- 1 *Pyrethrum* DC. (w) Pellitory of Spain S. Europe 1570. 6. 7. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 462.
A'nthemis Pyrethrum w.

Sect. 2. DIORTHODON; heads amply rayed; corollas of the disk with two lobes longer than the others.

- 2 *radiatus* DC. (ye) rayed S. Europe 1823. 6. 8. H 0
 3 *clavatus* DC. (wh) clavate Barbary ——— H 0
A'nthemis incrassata Lk. *Anacyclus divaricatus* Balb.
 4 *valentinus* DC. (ye) fine-leaved Spain 1656. ——— H 0 Schk. han. 3. t. 254. b.
 5 *purpurascens* DC. (ye.cr) two-coloured S. Europe 1829. ——— H 0
 6 *officinæ* Hayn. (wh) officinal 1828. ——— H 0
 7 *inflatus* Lehm. (wh) inflated Siberia 1829. ——— H 0
 8 *tomentosus* DC. (wh) woolly France ——— H 0
A'nthemis pubescens w. *tomentosa* Gouan.

- 9 *pedunculatus* DC. (wh) large-stalked Portugal 1823. 8. 10. H 0

Sect. 3. HIO'NTHIA; ray flowers female, minute ligulate, almost tubular; corollas of the disk equally 5-lobed.

- 10 *orientalis* DC. (wh) oriental Levant 1731. 6. 8. H 0 Boer. lugd. 1. t. 110.
CYRTO'LEPIS DC. CYRTO'LEPIS. (*κύρτος*, a curve, and *Λεύς*, a scale.) Syn. Superflua.
alexandrina DC. (ye) Alexandrian Egypt 1828. 6. 8. H 0 Del. egypt. t. 48. f. 3.
Anacyclus alexandrinus w.

ORMENIS DC. ORMENIS. (*οἶσμος*, wild asparagus.) Syngenesia Superflua.

- mixta* DC. (wh) simple-leaved France 1731. 7. 8. H 0 Mich. gen. t. 30. f. 1.
A'nthemis mixta L. *coronifolia* w.

CLADA'NTHUS CAS. CLADA'NTHUS. (*κλάδος*, a branch, and *ἄνθος*, a flower.) Syn. Superflua.

- 1 *arabicus* Cas. (ye) Arabian Barbary 1759. 7. 8. H 0 Smith spic. 9. t. 10.
proliferus DC. *A'nthemis arabica* w.

- 2 *canescens* S.F.G. (ye) canescent Canaries 1829. 3. 8. F 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. ser. 2.

PTA'Rmica DC. SNEEZEWORD. (*πταρμος*, sneezing; excites.) Syngenesia Superflua.

§ 1. *Leaves pinnate; lobes undivided or cut.*

- 1 *Barrelieri* DC. (wh) Barrelier's Naples 1829. 8. 10. H 4 Ten. fl. nap. 2. t. 81.
A'nthemis Barrelieri Ten.

- 2 *mucronulata* DC. (wh) mucronulate Italy 1829. 8. 10. H 4 Barrelier. ic. t. 522.

- 3 *oxyloba* DC. (wh) sharp-lobed Austria 1807. 7. 9. H 4 Jacq. aust. 6. ap. t. 30.
A'nthemis alpina L.

- 4 *atrata* DC. (wh) black-capped ——— 1596. 7. 8. H 4 Sturm. dent. fl. 1. t. 16.
β Hankeana DC. (wh) Henke's Tyrol 1821. ——— H 4

- A'nthemis corymbosa* Henke.

- γ *Clusiana* DC. (wh) Clusius's Austria 1596. ——— H 4 Jacq. aust. 1. t. 77.

- δ *intermedia* DC. (wh) intermediate Switzerland 1824. ——— H 4

- Achillea intermedia* Schleich.

- ε *moschata* DC. (wh) musk Italy 1775. 6. 7. H 4 Jacq. aust. 5. t. ap. 33.

- 6 *nana* DC. (wh) dwarf ——— 1759. 6. 8. H 4 All. ped. 1. t. 9. f. 3.

- 7 *macrophylla* DC. (wh) large-leaved ——— 1710. 7. 8. H 4 Triumf. obs. t. 23.

- 8 *Vallesiaca* DC. (wh) Valesian Switzerland 1819. ——— H 4

- Achillea helvetica* Murr.

- 9 *Clavenna* DC. (wh) silver-leaved Austria 1656. 6. 7. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 1287.

- 10 *Thomasiana* DC. (wh) Thomas's S. France 1828. ——— H 4

- Achillea montana* Schleich.

§ 2. **PECTINATÆ;** leaves pinnatifid, or pectinated.

- 11 *alpina* DC. (wh) Alpine Siberia 1731. 7. 11. H 4 Bocc. mus. 144. t. 101.

- 12 *serrata* DC. (wh) saw-leaved Switzerland 1686. 8. 9. H 4

- 13 *impatiens* DC. (wh) impatient Siberia 1759. 6. 9. H 4 Gmel. sib. 2. t. 83. f. 1.

§ 3. **EUPTA'Rmica;** leaves serrated.

- 14 *mongolica* DC. (wh) Mongolic Tartary 1823. ——— H 4

- Achillea Mongolica* r.

- 15 *lingulata* DC. (wh) tongue-leaved Hungary 1815. 7. 8. H 4 W. et K. hung. 1. t. 2.

- 16 *Herba-rota* DC. (wh) Herbarota France 1640. 6. 7. H 4 All. ped. 1. t. 9. f. 3.

- 17 *grandiflora* DC. (wh) great-flowered Caucasus 1815. 7. 8. H 4

- 18 *vulgaris* DC. (wh) Sneezewort Britain 7. 11. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 757.

- Achillea ptarmica* L.

- β *flore plena* (wh) double-flowered ——— ——— H 4

- 19 *cristata* DC. (wh) slender-branch'd Italy 1784. 7. 8. H 4

- 20 *speciosa* DC. (wh) spear-leaved 1804. 7. 9. H 4

- 21 *biserrata* DC. (wh) two-toothed Iberia 1825. ——— H 4

- 22 *salicifolia* r. (wh) Willow-leaved Lithuania 1827. ——— H 4

- vulgaris* δ, *cartilaginea* DC.

ACHILLEA DC. MILFOIL. (Achilles, pupil of Chiron; first used it in medicine.) Syng. Superfl.
 § 1. *MILLEFOLIATA*; leaves pinnate; lobes usually cut or pinnatifid; ligula usually white.

- 1 *crithmifolia* DC. (wh) Samphire-leav'd Hungary 1804. 7. 8. H ½ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 66.
- 2 *tanacetifolia* DC. (ro) Tansy-leaved Switzerland 1685. — H ½ Moris. s. 6. t. 11. f. 14.
- 3 *lanata* DC. (wh) woolly Caucasus 1804. — H ½
- 4 *magna* DC. (wh) great S. Europe 1683. 6. 11. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 896.
- 5 *Millefolium* DC. (wh) Yarrow Britain 6. 10. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 758.
- 6 *β rubra* (re) red-flowered — — — — H ½
- 7 *asplenifolia* DC. (ro) Rose-coloured N. America 1803. 6. 8. H ½ Vent. cels. t. 93.
- 8 *rosea* Desf.
- 9 *microphylla* DC. (wh) small-leaved Spain 1800. — H ½ Barr. ic. 1114.
- 10 *ligustica* DC. (wh) Ligurian Italy 1791. — H ½ Flor. græc. t. 897.
- 11 *nobilis* DC. (wh) showy Germany 1640. — H ½ Schk. hand. 3. t. 255.
- 12 *myriophylla* s. s. (wh) many-leaved 1798. 7. 9. H ½
- 13 *odorata* DC. (wh) sweet-scented Spain 1729. 6. 8. H ½ Jacq. col. 1. t. 21.
- 14 *setacea* DC. (wh) bristly Hungary 1805. 5. 6. H ½ W. et K. hung. 7. t. 80.
- 15 *abrotanifolia* W. (ye) Southernwood-ld Levant 1739. 6. 8. H ½
- 16 *chamaemelifolia* DC. (wh) Chamomile-ld Pyrenees 1820. — H ½
- 17 *dentifera* DC. (wh) tooth-leaved Italy 1804. 7. 9. H ½ All. ped. 1. t. 53. f. 1.
- 18 *magna* All. *distans* W. et K.
- 19 *syriatica* DC. (wh) wood Calabria 1830. — H ½

§ 2. *FILIPENDULINA*; leaves variously pinnate, rarely only serrated; lobes or segments flat, undivided or parted; ligula yellow or cream-coloured.

- 20 *Ageratum* DC. (ye) Sweet Maudlin S. Europe 1579. 8. 10. H ½ Mill. ic. t. 10.
 - 21 *decolorans* DC. (st) pale yellow England 1798. 6. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 36. t. 2531.
 - 22 *serrata* x. b. nec aliorum.
 - 23 *semipectinata* DC. (st) half-pectinated 1801. — H ½
 - 24 *auriculata* w.
 - 25 *coronopifolia* DC. (st) buckshorn-ld. Levant 1816. 8. 9. H ½ Willd. ch. 18. t. 1. f. 2.
 - 26 *semipectinata* DC. (st) half pectinated 1801. — H ½
 - 27 *auriculata* w.
 - 28 *Tournefortii* DC. (ye) Egyptian Levant 1640. 7. 9. G ½ Flor. græc. t. 892.
 - 29 *egyptiaca* L.
 - 30 *pectinata* DC. (st) comb-leaved Hungary 1801. 8. 9. H ½ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 34.
 - 31 *ochroleuca* w. x. non w.
 - 32 *Gerberi* DC. (ye) various-leaved Siberia 1816. — H ½ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 83. f. 2.
 - 33 *pilosa* DC. (ye) hairy 1826. — H ½
 - 34 *leptophylla* DC. (ye) narrow-leaved Tauria 1823. 6. 8. H ½
 - 35 *taurica* DC. (st) Taurian — 1829. — H ½
 - 36 *aurea* w. (go) golden-flower'd Levant 1739. 6. 9. H ½
 - 37 *filipendulina* DC. (go) short-rayed Casp. shores 1812. 7. 8. H ½
 - 38 *β eupatoria* DC. (ye) Caspian Caucasus 1803. — H ½ Buxb. cent. 2. t. 19.
 - 39 *eupatorium* x. b.
 - 40 *γ filicifolia* DC. (ye) fern-leaved Iberia — — — H ½ Willd. ach. t. 2. f. 3.
 - 41 *Tanacetum angulatum* w.
 - 42 *compacta* DC. (ye) compact 1812. — H ½
 - 43 *decumbens* DC. (ye) decumbent Kamtschatka 1800. 6. 8. H ½
 - 44 *micrantha* DC. (st) small-flowered Levant 1805. 6. 10. H ½
 - 45 *β sulphurea* DC. (st) sulphur-colour'd Caspia 1739. 6. 9. H ½
 - 46 *pubescens* w.
 - 47 *tomentosa* DC. (ye) tomentose S. Europe 1648. 5. 10. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 498.
 - 48 *ochroleuca* DC. (st) cream-coloured Naples 1804. 7. 9. H ½ Ten. fl. nap. 2. t. 83.
 - 49 *punctata* Ten.
 - 50 *bannatica* DC. (st) Hungarian Hungary 1823. — H ½
 - 51 *anthemoides* DC. (ye) Chamomile-like 6. 10. H ½
- § 3. *SANTOLINOIDES*; leaves pinnate; segments transverse, imbricated, undivided, or usually tripartite; ligula usually yellow or cream-coloured.
- 52 *critica* DC. (wh) Cretan Candia 1739. 7. 8. H ½ Bocc. mus. t. 34.
 - 53 *albicaulis* DC. (st) white-stemmed Caucasus 1836. — H ½
 - 54 *falcata* DC. (st) sickle-leaved Levant 1739. 6. 9. H ½ Lam. ill. t. 683. f. 3.
 - 55 *santolinoides* DC. (st) Santolina-like Spain 1824. — H ½
 - 56 *tenuifolia* DC. (ye) slender-leaved Levant 1733. 6. 8. H ½ Jacq. del. 1. t. 4.
 - 57 *dibida* W. en.
 - 58 *Santolina* DC. (ye) Lavender-cotton-ld. — 1759. — H ½ Flor. græc. t. 891.
 - 59 *imbricata* DC. (st) imbricated Syria — H ½ Vent. cels. t. 54.
 - 60 *vermiculata* DC. (st) vermiculate Caucasus 1836. — H ½
- Species not sufficiently known.*
- 61 *holosericea* v. g. (wh) silky-leaved Greece 1823. 7. 9. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 894.
 - 62 *dubia* v. (wh) doubtful Siberia 1800. — H ½
 - 63 *heterophylla* s. (wh) different-leaved 1804. — H ½

- 48 *paradoxæ* L.c. (*wh*) uncertain 1822. 7. 9. H ½
 49 *squarrosa* DC. (*wh*) rough-headed 1775. 7. 8. H ½
 DIOTIS DC. DIOTIS. (*dis*, twice, and *ous*, an ear; corolla with two spurs.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
maritimus DC. (*ye*) sea-side England 7. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 141.
Santolina maritima R.B. *Oldanthus maritimus* L. en.
 SANTOLINA DC. LAVENDER-COTTON. (*Sanctus*, holy, and *Linum*, flax.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 *Chama-cyparissus* DC. (*ye*) common S. Europe 1573. 7. H ½ Lam. ill. t. 671. f. 3.
β tomentosa DC. (*ye*) woolly 1827. 7. 9. H ½
squarrosa Moris. *tomentosa* P.S.
γ squarrosa (*ye*) *squarrose* 1570. 7. 8. H ½ Moris. s. 6. t. 3. f. 17.
ericoides P.S. *squarrosa* W. *villida* Mill.
 2 *viridis* DC. (*ye*) dark-green 1727. 7. H ½
 3 *rosmarinifolia* DC. (*ye*) Rosemary-leav'd 1683. 7. 9. H ½ Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 62.
 4 *pectinata* DC. (*ye*) pectinate Spain 1825. — H ½
 5 *viscosa* DC. (*ye*) viscidous H ½
 6 *crithmifolia* DC. (*ye*) Samphire-ld. S. Europe 1823. — H ½
 7 *pinnata* DC. (*wh*) wing-leaved 1791. — F ½ Viv. fragm. 1. t. 1.
 8 *alpina* DC. (*ye*) alpine 1798. — H ½ Guss. pl. rar. t. 58.
 9 *canescens* DC. (*ye*) canescent Spain 1683. — H ½
minor Mill. dict.
 LASIOSPERMUM DC. LASIOSPERMUM. (*λασιος*, woolly, and *σπερμα*, a seed.) Syngenesia Superfl.
 1 *lobata* DC. (*ye*) long-stalked Italy 1798. 6. 9. F ½ Lam. ill. 671. f. 4.
Santolina eriosperma P.S. *erecta* Lam. *alpina* Bertol.
 2 *radiatum* DC. (*ye*) fleshy-leaved C. B. S. 1824. 6. 8. G ½
Mattha capensis S.S.

DIVISION II.—CHRYSEANTHEMÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 38.

- LIDBECKIA DC. LIDBECKIA. (E. G. Lidbeck, a Swedish bot.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *lobata* DC. (*ye*) lobe-leaved C. B. S. 1816. 5. 6. G ½ Lam. ill. t. 701. f. 3.
Lancisia lobata P.S. *Cotula quinquefolia* Z.
 2 *pectinata* DC. (*ye*) silver-leaved C. B. S. 1774. — G ½ Berg. cap. 306. t. 5. f. 9.
 GAMOLEPIS DC. GAMOLEPIS. (*γαμος*, wedlock, and *λεπis*, a scale; joined.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *Tagetes* DC. (*ye*) slender-stalked C. B. S. 1823. 7. 9. H ½
Othónna Tagetes L.
 2 *ericoides* DC. (*ye*) heath-like 1815. — G ½
Othónna ericoides L.
 EGLETES DC. EGLETES. (not explained.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *domingensis* DC. (*wh*) St. Domingo S. America 1825. 8. 10. H ½
Matricaria prostrata Swz. *Pyrethrum simplicifolium* W.
 2 *viscosa* DC. (*wh*) clammy Vera Cruz 1739. 8. S ½
Cotula viscosa L.
 NANA'NTHEA DC. NANA'NTHEA. (*nanos*, dwarf, and *anthos*, a flower.) Syngenesia Superflua.
perpusilla DC. (*wh*) least Corsica 1827. 5. 7. H ½ Desv. journ. 2. t. 13. f. 3.
Chrysanthemum perpusillum Lois.
 LEUCANTHEMUM DC. OX-EYE-DAISY. (*λευκος*, white, and *anthos*, a flower.) Syng. Superfl.
 Sect. 1. PHALACROGLOSSUM; achenia bald; flowers of the ray female.
 1 *integrifolium* DC. (*wh*) entire-leaved N. America 1827. 6. 8. H ½
Chrysanthemum integrifolium Richards.
 2 *sibiricum* DC. (*wh*) Siberian Siberia — — H ½
Chrysanthemum arcticum Led. not. L.
β acutifolium (*wh*) acule-lobed 1739. 6. 9. H ½ Schk. hand. t. 253.
C. monspeliense Hort.
 3 *vulgare* DC. (*wh*) common Britain 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. t. 601.
Chrysanthemum leucanthemum L.
 4 *rotundifolium* DC. (*wh*) round-leaved Hungary 1819. 7. 8. H ½ W. et K. hung. 3. t. 236.
 5 *arcticum* DC. (*wh*) northern Kamtschatka 1801. 6. 8. H ½ Willd. hort. ber. t. 33.
 6 *maximum* DC. (*wh*) largest Pyrenees 1816. 5. 8. H ½
Chrysanthemum maximum Ram.
 Sect. 2. PHALACRODI'SCUS; achenia of the disk without pappus; pappus of the rays crown-
 formed, unilateral; flowers of the rays female.
 7 *latifolium* DC. (*wh*) broad-leaved Pyrenees 1816. 5. 8. H ½
Pyrethrum latifolium W. en.
 8 *lanceolatum* DC. (*wh*) lanceolate France — — H ½
 9 *atrium* DC. (*wh*) fleshy-leaved Austria 1731. 7. 8. H ½ Jacq. fragm. t. 44.
 10 *montanum* DC. (*wh*) mountain France 1759. 6. 7. H ½ Jacq. obs. 4. t. 91.
 11 *heterophyllum* DC. (*wh*) various-leaved Switzerland 1806. 7. 8. H ½

- 12 *graminifolium* DC. (wh) Grass-leaved Montpelier 1739. 5. 7. H ♀ Jacq. obs. 4. t. 92.
 13 *cebenense* DC. (wh) ps Montpelier ——— 6. 9. H ♀ ——— 4. t. 93.
Chrysanthemum monspeliense L.
 Sect. 3. EUNUCHOLOGOSUM; achenia of the rays furnished with unilateral pappus, but those of the disk are bald; ray-flowers sterile.
- 14 *setabense* DC. (wh) marsh Barbary 1817. 8. 9. H ♀ Desf. atl. 2. t. 238.
Chrysanthemum paludsum Desf.
- Sect. 4. PHALACROCARPUM; achenia all bald; flowers of the disk sterile, those of the ray fertile.
- 15 *anomalous* DC. (wh) anomalous Spain 1824. 7. 9. H ♀
 MATRICARIA DC. MATRICARIA. (matrix, the womb; effects on.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *suaveolens* DC. (wh) sweet Europe 1781. 6. 8. H ♂
 2 *disciformis* DC. (ye) disc-formed Caucasus 1835. ——— H ♂
 3 *Chamomilla* DC. (wh) Wild Chamomile Britain 5. 7. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1232.
 4 *pusilla* DC. (wh) small 7. 9. H ♂
 5 *præcox* DC. (wh) early Caucasus 1827. 5. 7. H ♀
Pyrethrum præcox M.B. *parviflorum* W.
 6 *inodora* DC. (wh) scentless Britain 8. 9. H ♂ Eng. bot. t. 676.
Pyrethrum inodorum Smith.
 7 *capensis* DC. (wh) Cape C. B. S. 1699. 7. 9. G ♂ Seb. thes. 1. t. 16. f. 2.
 PYRETHRUM DC. FEVERFEW. (wup, fire; taste hot.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 § 1. LEUCOGLOSSA; ligula white, rarely red, elongated; disk yellow; receptacle always naked.
- 1 *maritimum* DC. (wh) sea Britain 6. 10. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 979.
 2 *glabrum* DC. (wh) smooth Spain 1825. 7. 8. H ♂
 3 *arvense* DC. (wh) corn Barbary 1837. ——— H ♂
Phalacrodiscus arvensis T.M.
 4 *incanum* Led. (wh) hoary Siberia 1827. 7. 8. H ♀
 5 *tomentosum* DC. (wh) woolly Corsica 1829. 7. 9. H ♀ Lois. fl. gall. t. 18.
 6 *palustre* DC. (wh) marshy Armenia 1824. 7. 10. H ♂
 7 *corymbosum* DC. (wh) mountain Germany 1596. 6. 8. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 379.
 8 *serotinum* DC. (wh) creeping-rooted N. America 1731. 9. 10. H ♀ Jacq. obs. 4. t. 90.
 9 *uliginosum* DC. (wh) marsh Hungary 1816. 7. 9. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2706.
 10 *alpinum* DC. (wh) Alpine Switzerland 1759. 7. 8. H ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 126.
 11 *Halleri* DC. (wh) Haller's ——— 1820. ——— H ♀ Barrel. ic. 458. f. 2.
B. Barrelieri DC. (wh) Barrelier's Pyrenees 1816. ——— H ♀ Barrel. icon. t. 458. f. 3.
Barrelieri Lk.
 12 *carneum* DC. (pi) flesh-coloured Caucasus 1804. 8. 9. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1080.
Chrysanthemum coccineum M.B. *roseum* Bot. reg. t. 1084. not M.B.
 13 *roseum* DC. (ro) rose-coloured Caucasus 1818. 8. 9. H ♀
Chrysanthemum coccineum W.
 14 *sericeum* DC. (wh) silky Iberia 1731. 7. 8. H ♀ Bieb. cent. 2. t. 78.
Chrysanthemum argenteum W.
 15 *cin. rarifolium* DC. (ye) Ragwort-ld. Dalmatia 1824. 6. 8. H ♀ Bocc. mus. t. 4.
 16 *Parthenium* DC. (wh) common Britain 6. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1231.
β flore pleno (wh) double-flowered H ♀
 17 *parthenifolium* DC. (wh) Parthenium-ld. Caucasus 1804. 6. 7. H ♀ Vent. cels. t. 43.
 18 *caucasicum* DC. (wh) Caucasian ——— 7. 8. H ♀
 19 *ceratophylloides* DC. (wh) Stag's-horn-ld. Piedmont 1808. 6. 7. H ♀ All. ped. t. 37. f. 1.
Chrysanthemum ceratophylloides All.
 20 *Achilleæ* DC. (wh) Milfoil-leaved Italy 1775. 6. 8. H ♀ Mich. gen. 34. t. 29.
tenuifolium Ten. fl. nap. 2. t. 80.
 21 *niveum* DC. (wh) snowy Iberia 1810. ——— H ♀
pulcherrimum W. en. *fratitulosum* Schultes obs.
 § 2. GYMNOCLINES; ligula white or yellow, few, short, deformed, rarely wanting; receptacle naked, narrow, and flat.
- 22 *macrophyllum* DC. (wh) large-leaved Hungary 1803. 7. 10. H ♀ W. et K. hang. 1. t. 94.
 23 *achilleæfolium* DC. (ye) Milfoil-like Cumana 1824. 6. 7. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 85. f. 2.
 24 *decepiens* DC. (wh) deceiving Persia 1835. ——— H ♀
 25 *myriophyllum* DC. (ye) thousand-ld. Caucasus 1818. 5. 9. H ♀
Tumætophyllum myriophyllum W. *Achillæa bipinnata* L.
 § 3. XANTHOGLOSSA; ligula numerous, elongated, yellow; receptacle naked.
- 26 *millefoliatum* DC. (ye) Milfoil-leaved Siberia 1731. 5. 9. H ♀ Mill. ic. 1. t. 9.
 27 *bipinnatum* DC. (ye) wing-leaved ——— 1796. 6. 7. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 85. f. 1.
 28 *leptophyllum* S.S. (ye) narrow-leaved Caucasus 1829. ——— H ♀
 29 *Bocconi* DC. (ye) Bocconi's Spain 1823. 7. 8. H ♀ Bocc. mus. 2. t. 98.
 30 *trifurcatum* DC. (ye) trifurcate-leav'd Barbary 1820. ——— H ♀ Desf. atl. 2. t. 235. f. 2.
 31 *Mycdonis* DC. (ye) tongue-leaved Italy 1775. ——— H ♂ Jacq. obs. 4. t. 94.
Chrysanthemum hybridum Guss.

§ 4. DENDRA'NTHEMA; shrubs; involucre scarious; heads usually double, through the multiplication of ligula; there are scarious bracteoles on the receptacle between the ligulae.

32	tripartitum B.P.G.(ye)	three-parted	China	1820. 10. 12.	F ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 193.
33	indicum DC.	(ye) Indian	—	1819.	G ½	Hort. trans. v. 4. pl. 12.
<i>Chrysanthemum indicum</i> L.						
34	siniense DC.	(va) variable Chinese	—	1790.	H ½	—
<i>Chrysanthemum sinense</i> Sab. <i>A'nthemis artemisiaefolia</i> W. <i>Chrysanthemum indicum</i> B.M. non L.						
β	purpureum	(pu) old purple	China	1790. 10. 12.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 327.
γ	variabile	(wh) changeable-white	—	1802?	H ½	— t. 2042.
δ	tubulosum album	(wh) quilled white	—	1808.	H ½	Bot. reg. t. 4.
ε	superbum	(wh) superb white	—	1817.	H ½	— t. 455.
ζ	tassellatum	(wh) tasselled white	—	1816.	H ½	—
η	tubulosum luteum	(ye) quilled yellow	—	1802.	H ½	—
θ	sulphureum	(st) straw-coloured	—	—	H ½	—
ι	aureum	(go) golden yellow	—	—	H ½	Bot. reg. t. 4. f. sup.
κ	discolor	(li) large lilac	—	1808.	H ½	—
λ	lilacinum	(pi) pink or lilac	—	1798.	H ½	—
μ	cupreum	(co) buff or copper colour'd	—	—	H ½	—
ν	fulvum	(br) Spanish brown	—	1806.	H ½	—
ξ	flammeum	(ye) quilled flame yellow	—	1819.	H ½	Hort. trans. v. 4. pl. 14.
ο	tubulosum roseum	(li) quilled pink	—	—	H ½	Bot. reg. t. 616.
π	atropurpureum	(cr) early crimson	—	1820.	H ½	Hort. trans. v. 5. pl. 3. inf.
ρ	aurantiacum	(or) large quilled orange	—	—	H ½	— v. 5. pl. 3. f. sup.
σ	expansum	(li) expanded light purple	—	—	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 2556.
τ	purpurascens	(li) quilled light purple	—	—	H ½	—
υ	involutum	(li) curled lilac	—	—	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 7.
φ	fasciculatum	(ye) superb clustered yellow	—	—	H ½	— t. 14.
χ	tubulosum carneum	semidouble quilled pink	—	—	H ½	Hort. tr. v. 5. pl. 17*. inf.
ψ	album	semiduplex semidouble quilled white	—	—	H ½	—
ω	tubulosum aurantium	semidouble quilled orange	—	—	H ½	Hort. tr. v. 5. pl. 17**. inf.
αα	serotinum	(p.pu) late pale purple	—	—	H ½	—
ββ	salmonium	(sa) quilled salmon-colour'd	—	—	H ½	Hort. t. v. 5. pl. 17**. sup.
γγ	pavulum	(ye) small yellow	—	—	H ½	Hort. t. 5. pl. 17**. f. sup.
δδ	papyraceum	(wh) paper white	—	1821.	H ½	—
εε	pallidum	(li) late pale pink	—	1822.	H ½	—
ζζ	chrysocomum	(ye) tasselled yellow	—	1824.	H ½	—
ηη	Waratah	(ye) yellow Waratah	—	—	H ½	—
θθ	Sabini	(ye) golden Lotus	—	—	H ½	—
ιι	chryseides	(ye) double Indian yellow	—	—	H ½	—
κκ	Parkii	(ye) Park's small yellow	—	—	H ½	—
λλ	pallens	(p.or) semidouble quilled pale orange	—	—	H ½	—
μμ	stramineum	(st) pale buff	—	—	H ½	—
νν	mutabile	(st) changeable pale buff	—	—	H ½	—
ξξ	bicolor	(v) two-coloured incurved	—	—	H ½	—
οο	versicolor	(ve) two-coloured red	—	—	H ½	—
ππ	stellatum	(pu) starry purple	—	—	H ½	—
ρρ	ornatum	(li) tasselled lilac	—	—	H ½	—
σσ	fulvoscens	(pu) brown purple	—	—	H ½	—
ττ	verecundum	(bh) early bluish	—	—	H ½	—
υυ	blandum	(bh) bluish	—	—	H ½	—
φφ	leucanthum	(wh) double Indian white	—	—	H ½	—

§ 5. BALSAMITÆ; heads discoid or radiate; ligula female; corollas of the disk terete, 5-toothed; pappus very short, subdentate.

35	Balsamita DC.	(wh) various-leaved	Levant	1779. 8. 9.	H ½	Jacq. obs. 4. t. 89.
36	multifidum DC.	(wh) multifid	—	1806.	H ½	—
<i>Chrysanth. Balsamita</i> β, Hort. <i>multifidum</i> Desf. <i>Pyræthrum pinnatifidum</i> W.						
37	Tanacetum DC.	(ye) Cosmary	Europe	1568.	H ½	Schk. handb. 3. t. 24.
<i>Tanacetum Balsamita</i> L. <i>Balsamita vulgaris</i> W.						
CHRYSA'NTHEMUM W. CHRYSA'NTHEMUM. (χρῶς, gold, and ἄθος, a flower.) Syn. Sup.						
Sect. 1. GLEBIO'NIS; achenia bald, those of the ray trigonal, almost wingless, those of the disk turbinate or subcompressed, striately ribbed; heads yellow; ligula sometimes cream-coloured.						
1	coronarium DC.	(wh.ye) garden	Sicily	1629. 7. 10.	H ⊙	Lam. ill. t. 678. f. 6.
α	album	(wh) white-flowered	—	—	H ⊙	—
β	aureum	(ye) golden	—	—	H ⊙	—
2	segetum DC.	(ye) corn	Britain	.... 6. 8.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 540.
3	Roxburghii DC.	(ye) Roxburgh's	E. Indies	1810. 6. 9.	H ⊙	Bot. mag. t. 1521.
<i>Pyræthrum indicum</i> Roxb. <i>Chrys. brevicaudatum</i> Hort.						

Secl. 2. ISM'ELIA; achenia terminated by coroniform toothed pappus, those of the ray 3-winged, and those of the disk much compressed, winged; ligule white or yellow.

- 4 carinatum DC. (wh. pu) three-coloured Barbary 1796. 7.10. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 508.
5 pumilum W.en. (wh) small C. B. S. 1806. — H ☉

Secl. 3. MAGA'RSA; achenia terminated by coroniform toothed pappus or without; those of the ray 3-winged; those of the disk sub-compressed, having the inner angle winged a little.

- 6 forniculaceum DC. (wh) Fennel-leav'd Tenerife 1815. 1.12. G h Bot. reg. t. 272.
7 crithmifolium W.en. (wh) Samphire-ld. — G h
8 anethifolium W.en. (wh) Dill-leaved — G h
9 frutescens DC. (wh) shrubby Canaries 1699. — G h
10 coronopifolium W.en. (wh) Buckshorn-ld. — G h
11 grandiflorum DC. (wh) great-flowered — 1815. — G h
12 speciosum W.en. (wh) large-flowered — G h
13 Broussonetii DC. (wh) Broussonet's — 1829. 7.10. G h
14 pinnatifidum DC. (ye) cut-leaved Madeira 1778. 5. 8. G h Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 342.
Chrysanthemum pinnatifidum S.S. *Ismélia maderensis* D. Don.

Species not sufficiently known.

- 15 mexicanum DC. (wh) Mexican Mexico 1827. 8.11. H h
16 italicum DC. (ye) Italian Italy 1796. 6. 7. H h
17 daucifolium DC. (wh) carrot-leaved — 1820. — H h
18 sylvestre W.en. (wh) wood Portugal 1804. 6. 7. H h
CENTROSPERMUM S.S. CENTROSPHOTHE'CA. (δισ, twice, ποσφν, form, and σπρη, a seed.) Sy. Su.
chrysanthemum s.s. (ye) yellow-flow. Spain 1821. 8.10. H ☉

Heteranthemis hirta Schot. *Chrysanthemum viscidum* DC.

DIMORPHOTHE'CA DC. DIMORPHOTHE'CA. (δισ, twice, ποσφν, form, and σπρη, a sheath.) Sy. Su.

Secl. 1. METEORINA; outer flowers of the disk hermaphrodite, inner ones male; achenia with smooth edges.

- 1 pluviialis DC. (wh. pu) small Cape C. B. S. 1699. 6. 7. H ☉ Mill. ic. t. 75. f. 2.
Caléndula pluviialis L.
2 hybrida DC. (wh. pu) great Cape — 1752. — H ☉ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 39.
Secl. 2. LESTIBODEA; outer flowers of the disk hermaphrodite, inner ones male; achenia of the disk with scabrous margins.
3 nudicaulis DC. (wh) naked-stalked C. B. S. 1731. 6. 8. G h Comm. hort. 2. t. 33.
4 graminifolia DC. (wh. pu) Grass-leaved — 1756. 5. 9. G h Bot. reg. t. 289.
5 Tragus DC. (pu. wh) bending-stalked — 1774. 5. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 408.
Caléndula Tragus Jacq. h. schenb. 2. t. 153.
6 flaccida v. (or) flaccid — G h Bot. reg. t. 28.

Secl. 3. BLA'XIUM; flowers of the disk male; corollas appendiculate on the outside of the lobes.

- 6 fruticos DC. (wh) shrubby C. B. S. 1752. 6. 7. G h Mill. ic. 2. t. 283.
Caléndula fruticosa L.

Secl. 4. CASTALIS; flowers of the disk fertile; tubes very short; achenia of the rays trigonal, 3-winged, tubercular; those of the disk obovate, flat, smooth, 2-winged.

- 7 cuneata DC. (or) viscosa C. B. S. 1790. 6. 9. G h Andr. reposit. t. 412.
Caléndula viscosa Andr. *Arctotis glutinosa* Bot. mag. t. 1343.
8 aurantiaca DC. (or) orange — 1774. — G h Vent. malm. t. 20.
Caléndula flaccida Vent.
9 dentata A.R. (wh) tooth-leaved — 1790. 5. 6. G h Andr. reposit. c. ic.
10 oppositifolia DC. (ye) glaucous-leaved — 1774. 8. G h

Secl. 5. ARNO'LDIA; flowers of the disk hermaphrodite; achenia of the ray trigonal, smooth; those of the disk flatly compressed.

- 11 chrysanthemifolia DC. (ye) large-flow. C. B. S. 1790. 3. 8. G h Bot. reg. t. 40.
Caléndula chrysanthemoides Vent. malm. t. 56. Bot. mag. t. 2218.

DIVISION III.—COTULÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 76.

PEYROUSEA DC: PEYROUSEA. (La Peyrouse, cel. circumnavigator.) Syngenesia Superflua.

- oxyleps DC. (ye) umbel-flowered C. B. S. 1822. 7. 9. H ☉

Cotula umbellata L.

COTULA DC. COTULA. (old name for a species of *Anthemis*.) Syngenesia Superflua.

- 1 anthemoides DC. (ye) Anthemis-like St. Helena 1696. 7. 8. S ☉ Dill. eth. t. 23. f. 25.
2 aurea DC. (ye) golden S. Europe 1823. 7. 9. H ☉ Lam. ill. t. 700. f. 2.
3 coronopifolia DC. (ye) Buck's Horn C. B. S. 1683. — G ☉ — t. 700. f. 1.
4 pusilla DC. (ye) small — 1835. — G ☉
5 filifolia DC. (ye) thread-leaved — G ☉
6 spheranthus DC. (ye) round-headed Congo 1820. — S h

- CENIA DC. CENIA.** (*κενος*, empty; tops of branches.) *Syngenesia Superflua.*
 1 *turbinata DC. (wh. re) turbinata C. B. S. 1718. 7. 8. H ⊙ Lam. ill. t. 701. f. 1.*
Lidbeckia turbinata w. Côtula turbinata L.
 2 *sericea DC. (ye) silky C. B. S. 1816. 6. 8. H ⊙*
Côtula sericea Thunb.
 3 *discoidea DC. (ye) discoid ———— H ⊙ Houtt. syst. t. 69. f. 4.*
Côtula nudicaulis Th.
LO'NAS DC. LO'NAS. (meaning unknown.) *Syngenesia Superflua.*
inodora DC. (ye) scentless Sicily 1686. 7. 8. H ⊙ Bot. mag. 2276.
Athanasia annua L.
GONOSPERMUM DC. GONOSPERMUM. (*γωνια*, an angle, and *σπέρμα*, a seed.) *Syng. Superfl.*
 1 *elegans DC. (ye) elegant Canaries 1816. 5. 9. G h*
Tanacetum canariense DC. Achillea arborescens Horn.
 2 *multiflorum DC. (ye) many-flowered Canaries 1838. — G h*
HYMENO'LEPIS DC. HYMENO'LEPIS. (*ὑμην*, a membrane, and *λεπτις*, a scale.) *Syngen. Æqua.*
 1 *parviflora DC. (ye) small-flowered C. B. S. 1731. 4. G h Jacq. schoen. t. 149.*
Athanasia parviflora L. Tanacetum crithmifolium L.
 2 *pinnata Meyer. (ye) pinnated C. B. S. 1824. 6. 8. G h Lam. ill. t. 670. f. 4.*
HOLOPHYLLUM DC. HOLOPHYLLUM. (*ἅλος*, entire, and *φύλλον*, a leaf.) *Syng. Superfl.*
 1 *capitatum DC. (ye) hairy C. B. S. 1774. 1. 3. G h Moris. a. 6. t. 3. f. 48.*
Athanasia capitata L.
 2 *glabrum DC. (ye) glabrous ———— 1822. 5. 7. G h Petiv. gaz. t. 81. f. 6.*
Athanasia punctata Berg.
 2 *lanuginosum DC. (ye) woolly ———— G h Cavan. ic. 2. t. 3.*
ATHANASIA DC. ATHANASIA. (a priv., *θανάτος*, death; lasting flowers.) *Syngenesia Æqualis.*
 § 1. **LEPTOC'EPHALE**; *heads oblong or oval-oblong; leaves quite entire, rarely tridentate.*
 1 *tomentosa DC. (ye) lavender-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 5. 6. G h Lam. ill. t. 670. f. 1.*
cindreia L.
 2 *filiformis DC. (ye) fine-leaved ———— 1787. 8. G h*
 § 2. **SPHEROC'EPHALE**; *heads globose or obovate-globose, many-flowered.*
 * *Leaves entire.*
 3 *pubescens DC. (ye) villous-leaved C. B. S. 1768. 6. 8. G h Comm. hort. 2. t. 47.*
 4 *arenata DC. (ye) crenated ———— 1816. — G h*
 ** *Leaves toothed, cut, or lobed.*
 5 *trifurcata DC. (ye) trifid-leaved ———— 1710. 7. 8. G h Comm. hort. 2. t. 49.*
 6 *tricuspidata DC. (ye) three-pointed ———— 1816. — G h*
 7 *virgata DC. (ye) twiggy ———— 1815. — G h Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 148.*
 8 *crithmifolia DC. (ye) samphire-leaved ———— 1723. — G h Comm. hort. 2. t. 50.*
 9 *cuneifolia DC. (ye) wedge-leaved ———— 1816. 7. 9. G h Lam. ill. t. 670. f. 3.*
MORY'SIA DC. MORY'SIA. (M. de Saint Morys, bot. amat.) *Syngenesia Æqualis.*
 1 *dentata DC. (ye) tooth-leaved C. B. S. 1759. 7. 8. G h Comm. rar. t. 41.*
Athanasia dentata L.
 2 *pinnata DC. (ye) pinnate ———— 1824. — G h*
 3 *lineariloba DC. (ye) pectinated ———— 1774. 5. 6. G h*
Athanasia pectinata L.
 4 *fasciculata DC. (ye) fascicled ———— 1816. 8. 9. G h*
Tanacetum vesiculosum Th.

DIVISION IV.—ARTEMESIÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 92.

- STILBNOPHYTUM DC. STILBNOPHYTUM.** (*στύλβος*, shining, and *φυτον*, a plant.) *Sy. Su.*
linifolium w. (ye) Flax-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 8. G h
Tanacetum linifolium Th.
ARTEMISIA DC. WORMWOOD. (*Artemis*, one of the names of *Diana*.) *Syngenesia Superflua.*
Sect. 1. Dracunculæ; receptacle naked; heads heterogamous; flowers of the ray female in one series; those of the disk bisexual, but sterile from the abortion of the achenia.
 1 *salsoloides DC. (ye. gr) Saltwort-like Siberia 1827. 7. 7. F h*
 2 *arenaria DC. (ye) few-flowered ———— 1824. 6. 7. H h*
pauciflora M.B.
 3 *variabilis DC. (ye) variable Naples H h*
 4 *paniculata DC. (ye) panicled France H h Barrel. icon. t. 447.*
 5 *crithmifolia DC. (br) Samphire-leaved Portugal 1739. 8. 10. H h*
 6 *campestris DC. (br) field England 8. H h Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 338.*
Marschalliana s.s. pauciflora w.
 7 *inodora DC. (ye) inodorous Siberia 1548. 7. 8. H h*
Redowski Led.
 8 *Fontanesiana DC. (ye) Desfontaines's 1548. — H h*
trifurcata Desf.

- 9 *Dracunculus* DC. (*wh.gr*) Tarragon S. Europe 1548. 7. 8. H 4 Black. herb. t. 116.
β inodora DC. (*wh.gr*) scentless Siberia ——— H 4 Gmel. sib. 2. t. 59. & 60. f. 1.
inodora W. en. *not* M. B.
- 10 *glauca* DC. (*ye*) glaucous ——— 1806. 6. 8. H 4 Gmel. sib. 2. t. 60. f. 2.
- 11 *dracunculoides* Ph. (*gr.*) Tarragon-like N. America 1811. 8. 10. H 4
- céræna* N. *nitens* Fraser.
- 12 *desertorum* DC. (*br*) desert Tartary 1817. 7. 9. H 4
leucanthemifolia Hort.
- β neglecta* W. en. (*gr. ye*) neglected Siberia 1815. 7. 8. H 4
- 13 *nana* DC. (*ye. gr*) dwarf Switzerland 1819. — H 4
helvetica Schleich.
- β Allioni* DC. (*br*) Swiss ——— 1823. — H 4 All. ped. t. 9. f. 1.
pedemontana L. *tanacetifolia* L.
- 14 *borealis* DC. (*ye. gr*) Northern Siberia — H 4
β Wormsköldi DC. .. *Wormsköldi*'s Greenland 1827. 6. 7. H 4 Flor. dan. t. 1585.
grœnlandica Wormsk.
- 15 *scoparia* DC. (*wh. gr*) besom Hungary 1796. 7. 9. H ○ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 65.
elegans Roxb.
- 16 *japonica* DC. (*wh*) Japanese Japan 1804. 10. 11. H 4
 17 *parviflora* DC. (*ye. gr*) small-flowered Nepaul 1818. 6. 8. H ○
- SECT. 2. SERIPHIDIUM; receptacle naked; heads homogamous.**
 § 1. SUBINDIVISÆ; radical leaves undivided or simply pinnatifid.
 18 *cœrulescens* DC. (*ye*) bluish England 8. 10. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 34. t. 2426.
 § 2. MULTIFIDA; radical leaves bi or tri-pinnate; lobes linear.
 19 *valentina* Lam. (*ye. gr*) Spanish Spain 1739. 7. 8. F 4 Barr. ic. t. 485.
 20 *aragonensis* DC. (*ye. gr*) snowy-white ——— 1816. — F 4 Asso arrag. t. 8. f. 1.
 21 *ramosa* DC. (*st*) branching Canaries ——— 6. 8. G 4
 22 *inculta* DC. (*ye. gr*) uncultivated Egypt 1818. 8. 9. H 4 Dell. ill. t. 43. f. 2.
 23 *maritima* DC. (*br*) drooping-flower'd Britain — H 4 Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1706.
 24 *gallica* DC. (*br*) upright-flower'd ——— — H 4 t. 1001.
 25 *salina* DC. (*wh. gr*) sea-side Germany 1817. — H 4 Spreng. halens. t. 12.
 26 *nitens* DC. (*br. gr*) nodding Tartary 1819. 7. 9. H 4
 27 *monogyna* DC. (*ye*) one-styled Hungary 1816. — H 4 W. et K. hung. 1. t. 75.
 28 *vallesiaca* DC. (*st*) downy Italy 1739. 7. 8. H 4
 29 *Santonica* DC. (*wh. gr*) Tartarian Siberia 1596. 9. 11. H 4 Gmel. sib. 2. t. 51.
 30 *fragrans* DC. (*st*) Lavender-leav'd Armenia 1739. 6. 7. H 4
 31 *Lerchiana* DC. (*ye. gr*) Lerche's Siberia 1820. — H 4
β humilis DC. (*ye. gr*) *humile* Gmel. sib. 2. t. 50. f. 2 & 3.
humilis M. B.
- γ *Gmeliniana* DC. (*ye. gr*) *Gmelin's* ——— — H 4 Led. ill. t. 478.
alibida Led.
- 32 *taurica* DC. (*wh. gr*) Taurian Tauria 1824. 7. 8. H 4
- SECT. 3. ABRÖTANUM; receptacle naked; heads heterogamous; flowers of the ray female, of the disk hermaphrodite, all fertile.**
 33 *afra* DC. (*wh. gr*) Cape C. B. S. 1816. 9. 12. G 4 Jacq. schœn. 4. t. 467.
 34 *judeica* DC. (*ye*) Judean Levant 1688. 8. G 4 Pluk. alm. t. 73. f. 2.
 35 *Gmelini* DC. (*ye. gr*) *Gmelin's* Siberia — H 4 Gmel. sib. 2. t. 58. f. 1.
 36 *Messerschmidiana* DC. (*gr. st*) sacred ——— 1828. 7. 9. H 4 ——— 2. t. 56. f. 2.
- sacrorum* Led.
- 37 *procera* DC. (*ye. gr*) tall S. Europe 1816. 8. 10. F 4 Lobel. ic. 768.
paniculata Lam.
- 38 *Abrotanum* DC. (*ye. gr*) Southernwood ——— 1548. — H 4 Blackw. t. 555.
 39 *chamæmelifolia* DC. (*br*) Chamomile-ld. ——— 1739. 7. 8. F 4 Vill. dauph. 3. t. 35.
- 40 *herbacea* DC. (*ye. gr*) herbaceous Siberia 1817. 8. H 4
 41 *pónica* DC. (*ye*) Roman Austria 1570. 9. H 4 Jacq. aust. 1. t. 99.
 42 *ludoviciana* DC. (*br*) St. Louis Missouri 1827. 6. 7. H 4
 43 *tanacetifolia* DC. (*br*) Tansy-leaved Siberia 1768. 7. 8. H 4 All. ped. 1. t. 10. f. 3.
 44 *laciniata* DC. (*gr*) jagged Dauria 1823. — H 4
β Mertensiana DC. (*gr. st.*) *Mertens's* ——— 1826. — H 4 Wallr. sched. t. 4.
 45 *insipida* DC. (*br*) insipid S. Europe 1823. — H 4 Vill. delph. 3. t. 35.
 46 *armeniaca* DC. (*gr. ye*) Armenian Armenia 1828. — H 4 Rchb. ic. exot. t. 4.
canescens W.
- β potentillifolia* DC. (*gr. st*) Cinquefoil-ld. Siberia 1827. 7. 9. H 4
 47 *austriaca* DC. (*br*) Austrian Austria 1597. 8. 10. H 4 Jacq. aust. 1. t. 100.
β nivea DC. (*gr. ye*) snowy Siberia 1815. 6. 7. H 4
nivea W. en.
- γ *repens* DC. (*br*) creeping Armenia 1805. — H 4
repens W.

- 48 vulgaris DC. (pu) Mugwort Britain 8. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 978.
β camtschatica DC. (gr.st) *Kamtschatka* Kamtschatka 1827. 8. 10. H ♀
 49 indica DC. (ye.gr) Indian E. Indies 1796. 9. 10. F ♀ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 45.
 50 integrifolia DC. (ye.gr) entire-leaved Siberia 1759. 7. 8. H ♀ Gm. sib. 2. t. 48. f. 1. 2.
 51 mexicana DC. (ye.pu) Mexican Mexico 1824. — H ♀
 52 serrata N. (gr) saw-leaved Missouri 1827. — H ♀
longifolia DC.
 53 gnaphalodes DC. (br) Cudweed-like — — — H ♀
 54 lactiflora DC. (wh) milk-flowered Nepal 1820. 8. 10. F ♀
 55 fasciculata DC. (ye.pu) fascicled Iberia — 8. 9. H ♀
β armeniaca DC. (ye.gr) *Armenian* Armenia — — — H ♀
orientalis W.
 56 tanacetifolia DC. (br) tansy-leaved Piedmont 1800. — H ♀ Lam. ill. t. 695. f. 3.
 57 spicata DC. (br) spiked Switzerland 1790. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 5. t. ap. 34.
 58 norvegica DC. (br) Norwegian Norway 1823. — H ♀ Flor. dan. t. 801.
rupëstris Flor. dan. nec *aliorum*.
 59 chinensis DC. (ye.gr) Moxa China 1816. 7. 10. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 61. f. 1. 2.
 60 annua DC. (wh.gr) annual Siberia 1741. 7. 8. H ♂ Am. ruth. t. 196. f. 23.
 61 biennis DC. (ye.gr) biennial Missouri 1804. — H ♂ Bot. mag. t. 2472.
 62 palustris DC. (ye) marsh Siberia — — — H ♂ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 55.
 63 pectinata DC. (br) comb-leaved Dauria 1806. 7. 9. H ♂ Pall. it. 3. t. Hh. f. 2.
 Sect. 4. ABSINTHIUM; receptacle pilose; heads heterogamous; flowers of the ray female, of the disk hermaphrodite; involucre subglobose.
 64 arborëscens DC. (ye.gr) tree Levant 1640. 6. 8. H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 856.
 65 argentea DC. (ye) silvery Madeira 1777. 6. 7. G ♀
 66 moxa DC. (ye.gr) Moxa China — — — G ♀
 67 montevidensis DC. (ye.gr) Monte Video M. Video — — — G ♀
 68 camphorata DC. (ye.gr) Camphor-scent'd S. Europe 1820. 6. 7. H ♀ Lob. ic. t. 769. f. 1.
subcanescens W. en.
 69 saxatilis W. et K. (wh) rock Hungary 1816. 6. 8. H ♀
 70 sericea DC. (wh) silky-leaved Siberia 1796. 6. 7. H ♀ Gmel. sib. t. 64. f. 1.
 71 glaciatis DC. (ye.gr) silky Switzerland 1739. 7. 8. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 5. t. ap. 35.
 72 rupëstris DC. (br) stone N. Europe — — — H ♀ All. ped. t. 9. f. 1.
 73 mutellina DC. (ye.gr) Alpine Alps of Europe 1815. — H ♀ Vill. dauph. 3. t. 35.
 74 splendens DC. (ye) glossy Caucasus 1827. — H ♀
 75 furcata S.S. (br) forked Siberia 1829. — H ♀
 76 lanata DC. (wh.ye) woolly S. Europe 1827. — H ♀
caucásica L.
 77 alpina M.B. (ye.gr) alpine Caucasus — — — H ♀
 78 viridifolia S.S. (ye.gr) green-leaved Siberia 1828. 8. 10. H ♀
 79 frigida DC. (gr.ye) frigid — — — 1597. — H ♀
β procumbens DC. (ye.gr) procumbent — — — 1823. 8. 9. H ♀
procumbens Schrad. *aprica* Led. *chrysántha* V.
 γ *Gmelini* DC. (ye.gr) leafy-panicled Siberia 1824. 7. 8. H ♀
jeniseensis S.S. *virgata* Richards.
 80 mollissima DC. (ye) soft-leaved Nepal 1823. 8. 11. H ♀
 81 Absinthium DC. (ye) common Britain 7. 10. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1230.
 82 Sieversiana W. (br.gr) Sievers's Siberia 1800. 7. 8. H ♂
 Species not sufficiently known.
 83 balsamita W. en. (ye) Balsam-scented 1800. 7. 8. H ♀
 84 lednicensis S.S. (ye.gr) linear-lobed Hungary 1829. 6. 7. H ♀
 85 palmata W. (gr.ye) palmated S. Europe 1739. — G ♀
 TANACETUM DC. TANSY. (altered from *Athanasia*.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 Sect. 1. EUTANACETUM; heads heterogamous; flowers of the ray tubular, female, 3-toothed, in one series; those of the disk hermaphrodite and 5-toothed; leaves pinnate or bipinnate.
 1 vulgare DC. (ye) common Britain 5. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1229.
β crispum (ye) curled — — — H ♀
 2 Douglasii DC. (ye) Douglas's N. America H ♀
 3 Barclayanum DC. (ye) Barclay's Siberia H ♀
incanum Hort.
 4 boreale DC. (ye) Northern — — — H ♀
 5 sibiricum DC. (ye) Siberian — — — 1823. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 65. f. 2.
 6 canescens DC. (ye) canescent Persia 1827. — H ♀
incanum L.
 Sect. 2. PSANASETUM; heads homogamous; corollas all 4 or 5-toothed; pappus almost wanting.
 7 argenteum DC. (ye) silvery Levant 1812. 5. 9. H ♀ Willd. sch. t. 2. f. 4.
 8 annuum DC. (ye) annual S. Europe 1629. 7. 8. H ♂ Clus. hist. 1. p. 326. f. 1.
Balsamita annua DC.
 9 Audiberti DC. (ye) Audibert's Corsica 1837. — H ♀

- 10 *microphyllum* DC. (ye) small-leaved Spain 1629. 7. 8. H ⊙ Mill. icon. t. 227. f. 1.
Sect. 3. *MATRICARIODES*; heads *homogamous*; receptacle *conical*; corollas 4-toothed.
- 11 *pauciflorum* DC. (ye) few-flowered N. America 1827. 5. 9. H 4
Cótula matricarioides Bong.
Sect. 4. *BROCHIA*; heads *homogamous*, rarely *heterogamous*; corollas all 4-toothed; achenia
of the ray angular or compressed.
- 12 *grandiflorum* DC. (ye) great-flowered C. B. S. 1825. 5. 9. G 4
13 *globiferum* DC. (ye) globe-bearing ——— 1838. ——— H ⊙ Deless. icon. scl. 4. t. 48.
14 *suffruticosum* w. (ye) shrubby ——— 1751. ——— G 4 Comm. hort. 2. t. 100.
15 *multiflorum* DC. (ye) Tansy-leaved ——— 1780. 6. 8. H ⊙ Pluk. man. t. 430. f. 7.
Cótula tanacetifolia w.
- PLA'GIUS DC. PLA'GIUS. (πλάγιος, transverse.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
1 *grandiflorus* DC. (ye) great-flowered N. Africa 6.10. H ♂ Desf. act. par. 1791. t. 1.
Balsamita grandiflora Desf. *Cótula grandis* L.
2 *ageratifolius* DC. (ye) *Ageratum*-ld. Candia 1605. ——— G 4 Alp. exot. t. 326.
3 *virgatus* DC. (ye) twiggy Italy 1791. 6. 7. H 4 Jacq. obs. 4. t. 81.
Balsamita virgata Desf. *Chrysocoma denticulata* Jacq. schoenbr. 3. t. 363.
- PENTZIA DC. PENTZIA. (C. J. Pentz, a Swedish bot.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
flabelliformis DC. (ye) fan-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 5. 8. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 212.
Tanacetum flabelliforme B.M.
- MYRIOGYNE DC. MYRIOGYNE. (μυρία, a myriad, and γυνή, a female.) Syng. Superflua.
minuta DC. (ye) minute E. India 1768. 7. 9. H ⊙ Lam. ill. t. 699. f. 2.
Cótula minuta Forst. *Grægea decumbens* Desf. *cuneifolia* w.
- CHLAMYDOPHORA DC. CHLAMYDOPHORA. (χλαμυδος, a cloak, and φορεω, to bear.) Sy. Æq.
tridentata DC. (ye) tridentate Egypt 1836. 6. 8. H ⊙ Del. ill. egypt. t. 4. f. 1.
Balsamita tridentata Del.
- SPHEROMORPHA DC. SPHEROMORPHA. (σφαῖρα, a sphere, and μορφή, form.) Sy. Su.
centipedia DC. (ye) centiped China 1768. 7. 9. H ⊙ Burm. ind. t. 58. f. 3.
Grægea minima w. *Cótula minima* w.

DIVISION V.—HIPPIÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 141.

- SOLIVA DC. SOLIVA. (Salvator Soliva, M.D., a Spanish bot.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
1 *anthemifolia* DC. (gr) Chamomile-ld. S. America 1812. 4.12. H ⊙ J. ann. mus. t. 61. f. 1.
Gymnastyles anthemifolia v.s.
- 2 *pterosperma* DC. (gr) wing-seeded Brazil 1827. 5. 9. H ⊙
3 *stolonifera* L.T. (gr) stoloniferous Portugal? 1818. 4.12. H ⊙
Hippia stolonifera v.s. *Gymnastyles lusitânica* s.s.
- 4 *Barclayana* DC. (ye) Barclay's S. America 1830. ——— H ⊙
5 *minuta* Swt. (ye) fringe-leaved ——— 1825. ——— H ⊙
pygmaea DC. *Hippia minuta* L. *Gymnastyles minuta* s.s.
- 6 *pedicellata* DC. (gr) pedicelled S. America 1825. ——— H ⊙
7 *sessilis* DC. (gr) sessile Chili 1836. ——— H ⊙ R. et P. prod. t. 24.
- LEPTINELLA DC. LEPTINELLA. (a dim. of λεπτος, slender. Syngenesia Necessaria.
perpusilla v.m. least Persia 1836. 6. 8. H ⊙
- HIPPIA DC. HIPPIA. (ἵππος, a horse; fond of.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
frutescens DC. (ye) shrubby C. B. S. 1710. 2. 8. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 1855.
Tanacetum frutescens L. *suffruticosum* Th.
- ERIOCEPHALUS DC. WOOLHEAD. (ερίον, wool, and κεφαλή, a head; woolly.) Syn. Nec.
1 *africanus* w. (ye) cluster-leaved C. B. S. 1732. 1. 4. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 833.
2 *glaber* Th. (ye) cross-leaved ——— 1816. 3. 6. G 4
decussatus v.t. *frutescens* H.K. *seifer* DC.
- 3 *purpureus* v.t. (pu) purple C. B. S. ——— G 4
4 *racemosus* DC. (ye) silver-leaved ——— 1739. 3. 4. G 4
5 *spinosus* DC. (ye) spiny ——— 1816. ——— G 4

Subtribe VII. GNAPHALIEÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 149.

DIVISION I.—ANGIANTHÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 149.

- ANGIANTHUS DC. ANGIANTHUS. (αγγιον, a vessel, and ανθος, a flower.) Syn. Seg.
 tomentosus DC. (ye) woolly N. Holland 1803. 7. 8. G ½ Wendl. coll. 2. t. 48.
Cassinia aurea H.K. non L.T.
 CRASPE'DIA DC. CRASPE'DIA. (κρασπεδον, a fringe; bracteas.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 macrocephala DC. (ye) large-headed V. D. L. 1834. 6. 8. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 3415.
 2 plebeia Cun. (ye) plebeian N. Holland 1823. G ½
 3 glauca BA. (ye.rr) glaucous V. D. L. 1830. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 1908.

DIVISION II.—CASSINIEÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 153.

- AMMOBIUM DC. AMMOBIUM. (αμμος, sand, and βιω, to live; habitat.) Syngen. Æqualis.
 alatum DC. (wh) winged-stalk'd N. S. W. 1823. 8. 9. F ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 48.
 IXO'DIA H.K. IXO'DIA. (ιξωδης, viscid; plant.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 achillaeoides H.K. (wh) Milfoil-like N. Holland 1803. 3. 9. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1534.
 CASSINIA L.T. CASSINIA. (M. Henri Cassini, cel. French bot.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 affinis DC. (st) related N. S. W. 1823. 4. 6. G ½
 2 aurea DC. (ye) golden ——— 1821. ——— G ½ Bot. reg. t. 764.
 3 longifolia DC. (st) long-leaved ——— ——— G ½
 4 denticulata DC. (st) tooth-leaved ——— 1826. 6. 8. G ½
 5 leptophylla DC. (wh) small-leaved N. Zealand 1821. 4. 6. G ½
 APALOCHLAMYS DC. APALOCHLAMYS. (απαλος, soft, and χλαμυς, a cloak; invol.) Sy. Æq.
 Kérri DC. (st) Kerr's N. Holland 1821. 5. 10. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 678.
Cassinia spectabilis B.A.

DIVISION III.—HELYCHETHEÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 157.

- HUMEA DC. HUMEA. (Lady of Sir Abraham Hume.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 elegans DC. (re) elegant N. S. W. 1800. 6. 10. G ½ Exot. bot. 1. t. 1.
 RHODANTHE DC. RHODANTHE. (ροδος, red; ανθος, a flower; colour.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 Manglessii DC. (re) Mangless's Swan River 1833. 6. 10. F ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 225.
 PODOTHECA DC. PODOTHECA. (πους, a foot, and θηκη, a sheath; achenia.) Syng. Æqualis.
 angustifolia DC. (ye) narrow-leaved N. Holland 1835. 6. 8. H ½
 MORNA DC. MORNA. (mythological name.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 nitida DC. (ye) shining Swan River 1837. 6. 9. F ½ Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 1941.
 2 nivea B.A. (wh. ye) snowy ——— ——— F ½ 2. t. 9.
 PODOLEPIS Lab. PODOLEPIS. (πους, a foot, and λειψ, a scale; stipitate.) Syngen. Super.
 1 rugata DC. (ye) wrinkle-scaled N. Holland 1803. 7. 8. G ½ Lab. nov. boll. 2. t. 208.
 2 acuminata DC. (ye) sharp-scaled N. S. W. ——— 5. 8. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 956.
Sedlia jaceoides B.M.
 3 gracilis DC. (li) slender N. Holland 1827. 8. 10. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 285.
 4 contorta B.A. (ye) twisted V. D. L. 1835. ——— G ½
 OZOTHAMNUS DC. OZOTHAMNUS. (οζος, a branch, and θάμνος, a shrub.) Syng. Æqualis.
 1 cinereus DC. (ye) rusty V. Diem. Isl. 1820. 4. 8. G ½ Lab. nov. hol. v. 2. t. 182.
Chrysocoma cinerea Lab.
 2 rosmarinifolius DC. (ye) Rosemary-leav'd ——— 1822. ——— G ½ Lab. nov. hol. v. 2. t. 161.
Eupatridium rosmarinifolium Lab.
 3 ferrugineus DC. (ye) ferruginous ——— ——— G ½ Lab. nov. hol. v. 2. t. 180.
Eupatridium ferrugineum Lab.
 4 diosmeifolius DC. (ye) Diosma-leaved N. Holland 1827. ——— G ½
 LEO'NTONYX DC. LEO'NTONYX. (λεων, a lion, and ονυξ, a claw; scales.) Syngen. Superflua.
 1 squarrosus DC. (pu. wh) squarrose C. B. S. 1816. 7. 10. G ½ Jacq. frag. t. 3. f. 4.
Gnaphalium squarrosum Jacq. *Spiralepis squarrosa* D. Don.

- 2 glomeratus DC. (wh) cluster-flowered C. B. S. 1774. 3. 9. G 4
 3 tinctus DC. (sh) stained ——— 1816. ——— G 4
 4 declinatus DC. (wh) creeping ——— 1787. 7. 9. G 4
Gnaphalium declinatum W.
- HELICHRYSUM DC. HELICHRYSUM. (ἥλιος, the sun, and χρῶμα, gold.) Syngen. Superflua.
 Sect. 1. EUPHELICHRYSUM; receptacle naked; pappus scabrous.
 § 1. OXYBELIA; heads ovate or subglobose, small; scales white, acuminate, scarcely radiating.
- 1 ericifolium DC. (wh) heath-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 6. 8. G 4
Gnaphalium ericoides L. *Stœbe aspera* Th.
- 2 ericoides DC. (wh) heath-like ——— ——— G 4 Bot. mag. t. 435.
 § 2. DECLINATA; heads ovate or semiglobose, small or middle-sized, many-flowered; scales whitish, hardly radiant, ending each in a bluntish appendage.
- 3 serpyllifolium DC. (wh) Thyme-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 7. 10. G 4 Volck. norib. t. 194.
Gnaph. helianthemifolium Burm.
- § 3. SPHEROCOPHALA; heads nearly globose, many-flowered; scales blunt, white, rarely purplish or straw-coloured, conniving.
- 4 stellatum DC. (wh) starry C. B. S. ——— ——— G 4 Burm. afr. t. 80. f. 12.
Gnaphalium fragrans Sieb. *carneum* Schrank.
- 5 grandiflorum DC. (w) great-flowered C. B. S. 1731. 6. 8. G 4 Burm. afr. t. 76. f. 1.
Gnaphalium grandiflorum W.
- 6 fruticans DC. (wh) frutescent ——— 1779. ——— G 4 Bot. mag. t. 1802.
Astefina fruticans B.B. 726. *Gnaphalium fruticans* B.M. *grandiflorum* A.B. 489.
- 7 crassifolium DC. (ye) thick-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 7. 9. G 4
 8 felinum DC. (wh) cat's ——— 1791. 5. 6. G 4 Bot. reg. t. 243.
discolorum D. Don. *congestum* D. Don. *Gnaphalium congestum* A.B.
 β subhirsutum (wh) hairy C. B. S. 1791. 5. 6. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 2328.
Gnaph. congestum B.M.
- 9 sanguineum DC. (re) bloody Egypt 1768. 5. 7. H 4 Rauw. it. 285. t. 37.
 § 4. XERANTHERMOIDEA; scales of involucre more or less acuminate, radiating, shining, white, rarely purple or yellowish; leaves narrow, usually recurved.
- 10 paniculatum DC. (wh) corymb.-flower'd C. B. S. 1800. 6. 9. G 4 Burm. afr. t. 67. f. 1.
argenteum A.B. 552. *see aliorum*.
- 11 argenteum DC. (wh) silvery ——— ——— G 4
 12 fragrans A.B. (ro) fragrant ——— 1803. 7. 9. G 4 Andr. reposit. t. 313.
Elichrysium fragrans A.B.
- 13 retortum DC. (wh) trailing ——— 1732. 7. 8. G 4 Dill. elth. t. 322. f. 415.
 14 striatum DC. (wh) rigid-leaved ——— 1801. 5. 6. G 4 Andr. reposit. t. 387.
rigidum B.B.
- § 5. STOECHADINA; heads middle-sized, aggregate, corymbose; scales yellow, rarely white.
- 15 Lamarckii DC. (wh) Lamarck's S. Europe 1774. 7. 9. G 4
Gnaphalium crassifolium Lam. *ambiguum* P.B.
- 16 caespitosum DC. (ye) tufted Sicily ——— 7. 9. G 4 Viv. lib. t. 111. f. 5.
Stœchas β DC. *Gnaphalium caespitosum* Presl. *conglobatum* Viv.
- 17 Stœchas DC. (ye) com. shrubby S. Europe 1629. 6. 10. H 4 Barrel. ic. 410.
 18 angustifolium DC. (ye) narrow-leaved ——— 1818. ——— H 4 ——— t. 1125.
Gnaphalium angustifolium P.B. *italicum* W.en.
- 19 rupestre DC. (ye) rock Naples 1830. 6. 10. H 4
 20 microphyllum DC. (ye) small-leaved Crete 1823. ——— G 4
 21 igneocens DC. (re) red-flowered C. B. S. 1731. ——— G 4
 22 orientale DC. (ye) eastern Africa 1629. 4. 8. G 4 Comm. hort. 2. t. 55.
 23 arenarium DC. (ye) sand Europe 1739. 7. 9. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 2159.
 24 graveolens DC. (ye) strong-smelling Tauria 1819. ——— H 4
Gnaphalium graveolens B.B.
- 25 rutilans DC. (ye) shining-flower'd C. B. S. 1731. 6. 7. G 4 Dill. elt. t. 107. f. 127.
 26 squammosum DC. (ye) scaly ——— 1802. 7. 9. G 4 Bot. mag. 1773.
Xeranthemum herbaceum A.B. t. 487. *Elichrysium splendens* B.M.
- § 6. XEROCHLÆNA; heads homogamous or heterogamous, ample, many-flowered, radiant; scales yellow or white; achenia glabrous; pappus pilose; bristles bearded at top; heads solitary or loosely corymbose, on long peduncles.
- 27 foetidum DC. (ye) strong-scented C. B. S. 1692. 6. 9. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 1987.
Gnaphalium foetidum B.M.
- 28 fulgidum DC. (ye) great yellow ——— 1774. 2. 10. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 414.
 29 dealbatum DC. (wh) herbaceous V.Diem. Isl. 1812. 1. 12. G 4 Lab. nov. hol. 2. t. 190.
 30 bicolor B.B. (wh. ye) two-coloured ——— ——— H 4 Bot. reg. t. 1814.
 31 bracteatum DC. (ye) wave-leaved N. Holland 1799. 7. 9. H 4 Andr. reposit. 375.
chrysanthemum P.B. *Xeranthemum bracteatum* V.M. t. 2. *lucidum* Maunde.
 β albidum DC. (wh) white-scaled ——— 7. 9. H 4
- 32 macranthum DC. (wh. pk) large-flowered Swan River 1838. ——— H 4 Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 58.

- § 7. CYLINDRICA; involucrem cylindrical, few-flowered; scales adpressed or squarrose.
- 33 cylindricum DC. (ye) cylindrical C. B. S. 1780. 6. 8. G ½ Pluk. phyt. 298. f. 4.
- 34 imbricatum DC. (re, ye) imbricated G ½ Burm. afr. t. 80. f. 2.
Gnaphalium imbricatum L. *discolorum* L.
- Sect. 2. BLEPHAROLEPIS; heads largish, homogenous or heterogamous; scales attenuated into slender ciliated stipes; achenia glabrous; pappus pilose, scabrous, bearded at apex.
- 35 apiculatum DC. (ye) N. Holland V. Diem. Isl. 1804. 1. 12. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 240.
Gnaphalium apiculatum B. R.
- 36 scorpioides DC. (ye) scorpion-like 1837. — G ½ Lab. nov. holl. 2. t. 191.
- Sect. 3. TAXOSTICHE; involucrem cylindrical; scales not spirally disposed, but lying over each other in 2 to 5 incumbent series, white, glabrous; outer ones shorter, inner ones longer and blunter, erect; receptacle narrow, convex, fimbriiferous, or areolate.
- 37 Zeyheri DC. (wh) Zeyher's C. B. S. 1821. 5. 7. G ½
Pentstemon micrantha D. Don.
- Sect. 4. LEPICLONÆ; receptacle paleaceous fimbriiferous; pappus scabrous.
- 38 undatum DC. (wh, re) wavy C. B. S. 5. 7. G ½
Gnaphalium crispum W.
- 39 odoratissimum DC. (ye) sweet-scented 1691. 4. 8. G ½ Mill. ic. 1. t. 131. f. 2.
- 40 cymosum DC. (ye, wh) branching Africa 1731. — G ½ Dill. elth. t. 107. f. 128.
- 41 parviflorum DC. (ye) small-flowered C. B. S. — G ½ Burm. afr. t. 77. f. 1.
Gnaphalium niveum L. *cernuum* Th. *citrinum* Schrank.
- 42 maritimum DC. (ye) sea-side C. B. S. 1772. 6. 8. G ½ Burm. afr. t. 77. f. 2.
Gnaphalium maritimum L. *dasyanthum* W. en.
- 43 teretifolium DC. (wh) round-leaved C. B. S. 1812. — G ½ Burm. afr. t. 77. f. 2.
Gnaphalium tephræodes L. k. en. *teretifolium* et *ericoides* W.
- 44 crispum DC. (wh) curled C. B. S. 1809. 6. 8. G ½ Breyn. prod. t. 18. f. 3.
- 45 auriculatum DC. (wh) auricled 1771. 8. 1. G ½
pandurafolium Schrank. *Gnaphalium patulum* Berg.
- 46 carneum P. B. (f) flesh-coloured C. B. S. 1816. 4. 6. G ½
- PANÆTIA DC. PANÆTIA. (meaning unknown.) Syngenesia Superflua.
- falsa B. R. (ye) fulvous Swan River 1838. 4. 7. G ½
- LEUCOSTEMMA D. D. LEUCOSTEMMA. (λευκος, white, and στεμμα, a crown.) Syng. Superfl.
- 1 vestitum D. D. (wh) upright C. B. S. 1774. 7. 9. G ½ Burm. afr. t. 66. f. 1.
Ellichrysum vestitum W. *Helichrysum vestitum* DC.
- 2 lingulatum D. D. (wh) tongue-leaved C. B. S. 1812. — G ½
- ASTE'LMA Br. ASTE'LMA. (a priv. and στεμμα, a crown; fruit.) Syngenesia Superflua.
- 1 eximium B. R. (re) giant C. B. S. 1793. 6. 9. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 532.
Gnaphalium eximium A. R. 654. *Helipterum eximium* DC.
- 2 millefolium D. D. (wh) many-flowered C. B. S. 1802. 6. 9. G ½
Gnaphalium millefolium W. *Helipterum p. tomoides* DC.
- 3 Stæhelina D. D. (ye) keel-leaved C. B. S. 1801. 12. 3. G ½ Andr. rep. t. 428.
- 4 crassifolium D. D. (ye) thick-leaved 1816. 3. 5. G ½
- 5 proteoides D. D. (wh) Protea-like 1821. — G ½
- 6 speciosissimum D. D. (wh) showy 1691. 7. 9. G ½ Andr. reposit. t. 51.
Xeranthemum speciosissimum A. R. *Ellichrysum speciosissimum* W.
- 7 linearis D. D. (wh) linear-leaved C. B. S. 1816. 7. 9. G ½
- 8 spiralis D. D. (re, wh) spiral-leaved 1801. 7. 10. G ½ Andr. reposit. t. 262.
Ellichrysum spirale W.
- 9 variegatum D. D. (v) large globular-fl. 5. 6. G ½
- 10 imbricatum D. D. (ro) imbricated 1816. — G ½
Ellichrysum imbricatum W. *Xeranthemum imbricatum* L.
- 11 canescens D. D. (ro) elegant C. B. S. 1794. 8. 4. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 420.
- 12 modestum Sie. (f) modest 1815. 6. 7. G ½ — t. 2710.
Gnaph. modestum B. M. *Synedrypha gnaphaloides* DC. *Helip. gnaphaloides* DC. *Stæhelina gnaphaloides* L.
- 13 virgatum G. Don. (wh) twiggy C. B. S. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1697.
Helipterum virgatum DC. *Pteronia pauciflora* B. M.
- APHELEXIS DC. APHELEXIS. (αφελος, simple, and εἶς, habit; slender.) Syng. Superfl.
- 1 humilis DC. (pu) dwarf C. B. S. 1812. 6. 9. G ½ Andr. reposit. t. 664.
Ellichrysum spectabile B. C. 59. *pinifolium* P. S. *Helipterum humile* DC.
- 2 sesamoides D. D. (pu) superb C. B. S. 1739. 4. 6. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 425.
Ellichrysum sesamoides W. *Xeranthemum sesamoides* B. M. *Helipterum sesamoides* DC.
- 3 heterophyllum G. Don. (wh, re) variable-ld. C. B. S. 1799. 4. 6. G ½ Andr. reposit. t. 279.
Helipterum heterophyllum DC.
- 4 fasciculata D. D. (os) bundle-leaved 3. 9. G ½ Andr. reposit. t. 242.
- a lutescens (st) yellowish G ½
- β versicolor (pu, wh) variegated-flower'd G ½ Breyn. ic. t. 16. f. 2.
- δ rubra (sc) red-flowered G ½ Andr. reposit. t. 650.
- 5 filiformis DC. (bh) filiform 1796. — G ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1954.
Helichrysum ericoides P. S. *Helipterum filiformis* DC.

- 6 *incanum* G. Don. (wh. gw) hoary V. D. L. 1828. 5. 6. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2881.
Helichrysum incanum B.M. *Helipterum incanum* DC.
- ACHYROCLINE DC. ACHYROCLINÆ. (αχυρον, chaff, and κλωη, a bed.) Syng. Superfl.
alatum DC. (st) winged Quito 1829. 7. 8. G ♀
Gnaphalium alatum K.S.
- GNAPHALIUM DC. EVERLASTING. (γυμπαλον, soft down; covered with.) Syng. Superfl.
 Sect. 1. EUGNAPHALIUM; achenia nearly terete.
- 1 *citrinum* DC. (or) citron-coloured Chili 1835. 6. 7. F ♀
 2 *puberulum* DC. (st) puberulous 1837. — F ♀ Schr. pl. mon. t. 84.
 3 *Schraderi* DC. (pu) Schrader's America — — F ♀
 4 *decurrens* DC. (st) decurrent N. America 1745. — H ♀
 5 *undulatum* DC. (wh) wave-leaved Africa 1732. 6. 9. H ⊙ Dill. alth. t. 108. f. 130.
 6 *obtusifolium* L. (wh) blunt-leaved N. America 1699. 7. 9. H ⊙ — t. 108. f. 131.
 7 *purpureum* DC. (pu) purple-flowered S. America 1732. 6. 9. G ♂ — t. 109. f. 132.
 8 *coarctatum* W. (gr) crowded Chili 1820. — H ♀
 9 *polycepalum* DC. (st) many-headed N. America 1826. — H ⊙
 10 *luteo-album* DC. (st) Jersey Jersey 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 1002.
 11 *albescens* DC. (wh) white Jamaica Jamaica 1793. S ♀
 12 *uliginosum* DC. (st) marsh Britain 8. 9. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1194.
 13 *stachydifolium* DC. (br) Stachys-ld. Montevideo 1826. — H ⊙
 14 *Berterianum* DC. (br) Bertero's Chili 1835. — H ⊙
chilense S.S.
- 15 *spicatum* DC. (ru) spicate America 1817. 7. 9. F ♀
coarctatum W.
- 16 *americanum* DC. (br) Jamaica Jamaica 1815. S ♀
 17 *peninsylvanicum* DC. (st) American N. America — 7. 9. H ⊙
 18 *syriaticum* DC. (st) highland Britain 8. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 913.
 19 *rectum* Smith. (br) upright wood — — — H ♀ — v. 2. t. 124.
 20 *conicum* (ye) conical S. Europe 1824. 6. 10. H ♀
- Sect. 2. EUCHITON; achenia subcompressed; scales of involucre rufous, usually propped by foliaceous bractæ.
- 21 *involucratum* DC. (gr) involucred N. Zealand 1823. 7. 8. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2582.
 22 *cephaloideum* W. (br) headed S. Europe 1818. 6. 7. H ⊙
globosum Horn.
- Species not sufficiently known.
- 23 *lasiocaulon* Swt. (wh) woolly-stalked C. B. S. 1823. 6. 9. G ♀
 24 *acuminatum* Swt. (wh) taper-pointed N. Holland 1812. — G ♀
 25 *resedifolium* Trev... Reseda-leaved 1836. — H ⊙
 26 *candelabrum* Horn. chandelier — H ⊙
- OMALOTHECA DC. OMALOTHECÆ. (θυαλος, smooth, and θηκη, a sheath.) Syng. Superfl.
supina DC. (br) dwarf Scotland 6. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1193.
Gnaphalium supinum Vill.
β subacaulis DC. (br) small Sweden 1818. — H ♀ Krock. sil. t. 41.
Gnaphalium pusillum Hænke.
- CLADOCHETA DC. CLADOCHETÆ. (κλαδος, a branch, and χαιτη, a head of hair.) Syng. Æqn.
candidissima DC. (ye) white-leaved Caucasus 1819. 7. 9. H ♀
Gnaphalium candidissimum M.B.
- FILAGO DC. FILAGØ. (filum, a thread; hairy.) Syngenesia Superflua.
- 1 *germanica* DC. (st) common Britain 6. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 948.
Gnaphalium germanicum L.
β pyramidalis DC. (st) pyramidal S. Europe 1779. — H ⊙
 2 *gallica* DC. (st) narrow-leaved England — H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 33. t. 2369.
 3 *montana* DC. (st) mountain Europe 1820. — H ⊙
 4 *minima* G.D. (st) least Britain 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1157.
 5 *arvensis* DC. (st) corn Europe 1804. — H ⊙ Flor. dan. t. 1275.
β Lagopus DC. (wh) Hare's-foot Siberia 1820. — H ⊙
 6 *neglecta* DC. (wh) neglected France — H ⊙
- Species not sufficiently known.
- 7 *australis* P. (st) southern S. Europe 1823. 7. 8. H ⊙
 8 *Sellowii* L.K. (st) Sellow's Buen. Ayres 1825. — H ⊙
 9 *pompeyana* E. (st) Egyptian Egypt 1820. — H ⊙
- METALASIA DC. METALASIÆ. (μετα, a change, λανος, woolly; turned leaves.) Syng. Superfl.
- 1 *muricata* DC. (ro) muricate C. B. S. 1816. 6. 9. G ♀
 2 *divergens* DC. (wh) spreading — — — G ♀ Burm. afr. t. 72. f. 2.
Gnaphalium divergens W.
- 3 *fastigiata* Swt. (wh) close-flowered — — — 1812. 5. 8. G ♀ Petiv. gaz. 12. t. 7. f. 3.
Gnaphalium fastigiatum W.
- 4 *aurea* DC. (ye) golden — — — 1816. — G ♀
 5 *mucronata* L.T. (ye) mucronate — — — 1824. — G ♀ Burm. afr. t. 66. f. 3.

- 6 *pungens* DC. (*wh*) pungent C. B. S. 1815. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 7 *phylicoides* DC. (*wh*) *Phylica*-leaved ——— 1816. — G $\frac{1}{2}$
 8 *pulcherrima* DC. (*wh*) *Gnaphalium*-like ——— 1824. — G $\frac{1}{2}$ *Burm. afr. t. 77. f. 1.*
Stœbe gnaphaloides Th.
 9 *cephalotes* DC. (*wh. re*) large-headed ——— 1789. 11. 1. G $\frac{1}{2}$ *Pluk. phyt. t. 410. f. 2.*
ERYTHROPOGON DC. **ΕΡΥΘΡΟΠΟΓΟΝ.** (*erythros*, red; *poros*, a beard.) *Syngenesia Æqualis.*
 1 *imbricatus* DC. (*wh*) imbricated C. B. S. 1816. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ *Lam. ill. t. 693. f. 3.*
Metalasia uniflora DC.
 2 *umbellatus* DC. (*ro*) umbellate ——— — G $\frac{1}{2}$
Metalasia umbellata D.D.
DISPARA GO DC. **DISPARA** GO. (*dispar*, unequal; *corollas*.) *Syngenesia Segregata.*
ericoides DC. (*wh*) Heath-like C. B. S. 1816. 7. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ *Moris. a. 7. t. 18. f. 12.*
Stœbe ericoides Th.

DIVISION IV.—SERIPHIEÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 259.

- STOEBE** DC. **ΣΤΟΒΕ.** (*stribas*, a bed of leaves; used as.) *Syngenesia Segregata.*
 1 *æthiopica* DC. (*wh*) Juniper-leaved C. B. S. 1759. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ *Lam. ill. t. 722.*
Seriphium æthiopicum P.S.
 2 *gomphrenoides* DC. (*w*) *Gomphrena*-like ——— — G $\frac{1}{2}$ *Houtt. syst. 4. t. 34. f. 1.*
 3 *alopecurioides* DC. (*wh*) foxtail-like ——— — G $\frac{1}{2}$ *Pluk. alm. t. 445. f. 72.*
SERIPHIMUM DC. **ΣΕΡΙΦΙΜΟΝ.** (*seriphion*, sea wormwood.) *Syngenesia Segregata.*
cinereum DC. (*wh*) Heath-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ *Pluk. mant. t. 297. f. 1.*
Stœbe cinerea P.S.

DIVISION V.—ANTENARIÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 264.

- TRICHOGYNE** DC. **ΤΡΙΧΟΓΥΝΗ.** (*trichē*, a hair, and *gynē*, a female; styles.) *Syng. Superflua.*
 1 *reflexa* DC. (*wh*) reflex-leaved C. B. S. 1816. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$
Stœbe reflexa L.
 2 *seriphoides* DC. (*wh*) *Seriphium*-like ——— 1825. — G $\frac{1}{2}$
Metalasia seriphoides D.D.
 3 *cauliflora* DC. (*wh*) stem-flowering Egypt — H ☉ *Lab. syr. dec. 4. t. 2. f. 1.*
PHENOCOMA DC. **ΦΗΝΟΚΟΜΑ.** (*phaios*, bloody, and *komē*, hair; involucre.) *Syng. Superflua.*
prolifera DC. (*pu*) prolificus C. B. S. 1789. 5. 11. G $\frac{1}{2}$ *Bot. reg. t. 21.*
Eliechrysium proliferum B.S. *Xeranthemum proliferum* L.
PETALACTE DC. **ΠΕΤΑΛΑΚΤΗ.** (*petalon*, a petal, and *aktē*, the sea-shore; habitat.) *Syng. Superf.*
 1 *coronata* DC. (*wh*) crowned C. B. S. 1816. 5. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ *Burm. afr. t. 69. f. 3.*
Gnaphalium coronatum W.
 2 *bicolor* DC. (*pu. wh*) two-coloured ——— — G $\frac{1}{2}$
ANAXETON DC. **ΑΝΑΞΕΤΟΝ.** (not explained.) *Syngenesia Superflua.*
arborescens DC. (*re*) shrubby C. B. S. 1770. 2. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$
Gnaphalium arborescens L. *arborescens* L.
ANTENNA'RIA DC. **ΑΝΤΕΝΝΑ'ΡΙΑ.** (*pappus*, like antennæ of insects.) *Syngenesia Superflua.*
 1 *dioica* DC. (*ro*) red-flowered Britain 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ *Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 267.*
Gnaphalium dioicum E.B.
 2 *hyperborea* DC. (*wh. ro*) northern Skye — H $\frac{1}{2}$ *Eng. bot. suppl. t. 2640.*
 3 *alpina* DC. (*wh*) Alpine Alps/Europe 1775. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ *Rehb. pl. crit. 8. t. 750.*
 4 *carpathica* DC. (*wh*) Carpathian Carp. mount — H $\frac{1}{2}$ *Flor. dan. t. 332.*
Gnaphalium alpinum W. non L.
 5 *plantaginea* DC. (*wh*) Plantain-leav'd Virginia 1759. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ *Pluk. alm. t. 348. f. 9.*
Gnaphalium plantagineum W.
 6 *margaritacea* DC. (*wh*) pearly England 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ *Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2018.*
 7 *tripinervis* DC. (*wh*) triple-nerved Nepal 1823. 6. 9. F $\frac{1}{2}$ *Bot. mag. t. 2468.*
 8 *contorta* DC. (*wh*) twisted-leaved ——— 1818. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ *Bot. reg. t. 605.*
LEONTOPODIUM DC. **ΛΙΟΝΤΟΠΟΔΙΟΝ.** (*leων*, a lion, and *pous*, a foot; heads.) *Syng. Superflua.*
 1 *alpinum* DC. (*wh*) Swiss Switzerland 1776. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ *Bot. mag. t. 1958.*
Gnaphalium Leontopodium B.M.
 2 *sibiricum* DC. (*wh*) Siberian Siberia 1829. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ *Rehb. pl. crit. 10. t. 961.*

DIVISION VI.—LEYSSERÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 276.

ATHRIXIA DC. ΑΘΡΙΨΙΑ. (α, priv., and ὄψις, a hair; recept.) Syngenesia Superflua.
capensis DC. (H) Cape C. B. S. 1823. 5. 8. G 4 Bot. reg. t. 681.
Aster crinitus Th.

LEYSSERÆ. LEYSSERÆ. (M. Leysser, auth. of Flora Halensis.) Syngenesia Superflua.
1 gnaphalioides DC. (or) woolly C. B. S. 1774. 7. 9. G 4 Jacq. ic. 3. t. 558.
2 capillifolia DC. (st) Leysseræ-like Africa 1824. 6. 8. H ①
Gnaphalium leysseroides Dt. *Pectis discoidea* H. B. *Longchampsia capillifolia* W.

DIVISION VII.—RELHANIEÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 280.

CARPESIIUM DC. ΚΑΡΠΗΣΙΟΝ. (καρπῆσιον, a slender straw; scales.) Syngenesia Superflua.
1 cernuum DC. (ye) drooping Austria 1739. 7. 8. A 4 Jacq. aust. 3. t. 204.
2 abrotanoides DC. (ye) Southernwood-like China 1768. — H 4 Osbeck. it. t. 10.
3 torulosum W. (ye) twisted Siberia 1823. 6. 8. H 4

4 Wulfenianum Schreb. (ye) Wulfen's 1829. — H 3
NESTLERÆ DC. ΝΕΣΤΛΕΡÆ. (C. G. Nestler, bot. author.) Syngenesia Superflua.
biennis DC. (ye) biennial C. B. S. 1820. 7. 9. G 3 Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 301.
Colemellea biennis B. & S.

RELHANIA DC. ΡΕΛΗΑΝΙΑ. (Rich. Relhan, author of Flora Cantabr.) Syngenesia Superflua.
1 squarrosa DC. (ye) cross-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 5. 6. G 4
2 pedunculata DC. (ye) dwarf ——— 1824. 5. 8. G 4
3 paleacea DC. (ye) chaffy ——— 1825. — G 4 Gært. fruct. 2. t. 173. f. 9.
Leyssera paleacea Gært.

ECLOPES DC. ΕΚΛΟΨΕΣ. (not explained.) Syngenesia Superflua.
1 genistefolia DC. (ye) Genista-leaved C. B. S. 1823. 5. 7. G 4
Relhania genistefolia L'her.
2 triflora DC. (ye) pungent-leaved ——— 1820. 6. 8. G 4 Bot. reg. t. 587.
Relhania pungens B. & S. *lateriflora* Lk.

OSMITES DC. ΟΣΜΙΤΕΣ. (οσμή, perfume; smell of camphor.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
1 bellidiastrum DC. (wh) Daisy-like C. B. S. 1816. 4. 8. G 4
2 dentata Th. (ye) toothed ——— 1790. — G 4 Seb. mus. 1. t. 90. f. 2.
camphorina Gært. Lin.

OSMITOPsis DC. ΟΣΜΙΤΟΨΙΣ. (resemblance to Osmites.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
asteriscoides DC. (wh) starry C. B. S. 1823. 4. 7. G 4 Burm. afr. t. 58. f. 1.
Osmites asteriscoides L.

Subtribe VIII. SENECTIONEÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 292.

DIVISION I.—NEUROLÆNEÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 292.

NEUROLÆNA DC. ΝΕΥΡΟΛÆΝΑ. (νεῦρον, a nerve, and χλαῖνα, a cloak; scales.) Syng. Æqualis.
lobata DC. (ye) halberd-weed W. Indies 1733. 6. 7. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 1734.
Cala lobata B. & S.

DIVISION II.—ERECHTHIDÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 293.

ERECHTHITES DC. ΕΡΕΧΘΗΤΕΣ. (meaning unknown.) Syngenesia Superflua.
1 carduiifolia DC. (pu) Thistle-leaved 6. 7. H ①
Senecio carduiifolius Desf.
2 hieracifolia DC. (ye) Hawkweed-ld. N. America 1699. 8. H ① Herm. parad. t. 226.
Senecio hieracifolius L. *Cinera'ria canadensis* W.

- 3 *valerianaefolia* DC. (ye) Valerian-leaved Brazil 1826. 6. 10. F ☉ Rchb. exot. 1. t. 85.
 4 *ambigua* DC. (ye) Cactalia-like ——— 1820. ——— H ☉
Senecio cactalioides L. en.
 5 *glomerata* DC. (ye) close-flowered N. Holland 1816. 8. 10. H ☉
 ERIOTHRIX DC. ΕΡΙΟΘΡΙΧ. (ερίω, wool, and θρίξ, a hair; pappus.) Syngenesia Superflua.
lycopodioides DC. (wh) Clubmoss-like Mauritius 1828. S ☿ Lam. ill. t. 697. f. 2.
Conyza lycopodioides Lam. *Baccharis lycopodioides* s.s.
 CREMOCEPHALUM DC. CΡΕΜΟΚΕΦΑΛΟΝ. (κρεμασ, to suspend, and κεφαλη, a head.) Sy. Sup.
cernuum DC. (ps) drooping E. Indies 1780. 7. 8. H ☉ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 98.
Senecio cernuus H.K. *rubens* Jacq. *uniflorus* Retz. *purpureus* W.

DIVISION III.—EUSENECIO'NEÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 298.

- GYNU'RA DC. ΓΥΝΟΥ'ΡΑ. (γυνή, a female, and ουρα, a tail.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 *Pseudo-China* DC. (or) Chinese China 1732. 6. 8. G ☿ Dill. clth. t. 258. f. 335.
Senecio pseudo-China L.
 2 *hamatophylla* DC. (ye) purple-leaved C. B. S. 1789. 6. 10. G ☿
 3 *bicolor* DC. (or) two-coloured E. Indies 1804. 9. 5. S ☿ Bot. reg. t. 110.
Cactalia bicolor B.R.
 4 *ovalis* DC. (ye) oval-leaved China 5. 9. S ☿ Bot. reg. t. 102.
 EMILIA Cas. ΕΜΙΛΙΑ. (evidently from the name of a lady.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 *sagittata* DC. (or ps) flame-flowered Java 1823. 6. 9. S ☉
flammea Cas. *Cactalia sagittata* W.
 2 *sonchifolia* W. (re) Sonchus-leaved E. Indies 1768. 7. S ☉ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 68.
Cactalia sonchifolia L.
 3 *coccinea* B.M. (se) scarlet-flowered S. America 1799. 6. 7. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 564.
 BRACHYSTEPHIUM DC. ΒΡΑΧΥΣΤΕΦΙΟΝ. (βραχυς, short, and στεφος, a crown.) Syng. Super.
diversifolium DC. (wh) diverse-leaved N. Holland H ☉ Bot. reg. t. 1026.
Pyræthrum diversifolium Graham.
 CINERARIA DC. CΙΝΕΡΑ'ΡΙΑ. (cineræ, ashes; down on leaves.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *geifolia* DC. (ye) kidney-leaved C. B. S. 1710. 4. 8. G ☿ Comm. hort. 2. t. 73.
 2 *canescens* DC. (ye) small-flowered ——— 1790. ——— G ☿ Bot. mag. t. 1990.
 3 *lobata* DC. (ye) lobed ——— 1774. 6. 8. G ☿
 4 *humifusa* DC. (ye) trailing ——— 1704. 7. 8. G ☿
 5 *viscosa* DC. (wh) clammy ——— 1774. 6. 8. G ☿ Jacq. frag. 12. t. 7. f. 2.
 6 *scapiflora* DC. (ye) long-peduncled ——— 1828. 5. 6. G ☿
 SENECL'LLIS DC. ΣΕΝΕΚ'ΛΛΙΣ. (a dim. of *Senecio*.) Syngenesia Superflua.
glauca DC. (ye) glaucous Siberia 1790. 6. 7. H ☿ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 74.
Cineraria glauca W.
 LIGULARIA DC. ΛΙΓΟΥΛΑ'ΡΙΑ. (ligula, a little tongue; ray-flowers ligulate.) Syngen. Superfl.
 1 *altaica* DC. (ye) Altaian Altaia 1837. 6. 8. H ☿
 2 *sibirica* DC. (ye) Siberian Siberia 1784. ——— H ☿ Bot. mag. t. 1869.
Cineraria sibirica W. et K.
 3 *speciosa* Schra. (ye) large-flowered ——— 1818. ——— H ☿ Bot. reg. t. 812.
 4 *caucasica* M.B. (ye) Caucasian Caucasus 1820. ——— H ☿
 5 *thyrsoides* DC. (ye) thyrsoid Altaia 1837. ——— H ☿ Led. ill. t. 157.
Senecio sibirica L. *Cineraria thyrsoides* Led.
 A'RNICA DC. Α'ΡΝΙΚΑ. (αρνικς, a lamb's skin; leaves.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *montana* DC. (ye) mountain Europe 1731. 7. 8. H ☿ Bot. mag. t. 1749.
 2 *angustifolia* DC. (ye) narrow-leaved Greenland 1827. 6. 8. H ☿ Flor. dan. t. 1524.
 3 *fulgens* DC. (ye) glossy-flowered Missouri 1826. ——— H ☿
 4 *maritima* L. (ye) sea-side Kamtschatka 1821. ——— H ☿
 ARO'NICUM DC. ΑΡΟ'ΝΙΚΟΝ. (altered from *Doronicum*.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *scorpioides* DC. (ye) alternate-leaved Austria 1710. 6. 8. H ☿ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 349.
A'rnica scorpioides L.
 2 *glaciale* W. (ye) alpine Germany 1816. 7. 8. H ☿ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 586.
 3 *Doronicum* DC. (ye) Clusius's Austria ——— H ☿ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 92.
A'rnica Clusii All. t. 17. f. 1. 2. *A'rnica Doronicum* Jacq.
 4 *alticum* DC. (ye) Siberian Siberia 1783. 6. 8. H ☿ Pall. a. pet. 1779. t. 16.
 DORO'NICUM DC. ΛΕΟΠΑΡΔ'S-BANE. (doronigi, Arabic name.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 § 1. *Radical leaves cordate*.
 1 *Pardalanchæ* DC. (ye) great Britain 5. H ☿ Eng. bot. t. 2654.
 2 *macrophyllum* DC. (ye) large-leaved Europe 1821. ——— H ☿
 3 *austriacum* DC. (ye) Austrian Austria 1816. ——— H ☿ Jacq. aust. t. 130.
 4 *Columnæ* DC. (ye) Columnæ's Naples 1826. 4. 6. H ☿ Ten. flor. nsp. 2. t. 79.

- 5 *caucasicum* DC. (ye) Caucasian Caucasus 1815. 4. 6. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 3143.
orientale W. en.
§ 2. *Radical leaves ovate.*
- 6 *dentatum* DC. (ye) toothed 1825. 5. 6. H 4
- 7 *plantaginum* DC. (ye) Plantain-leaved S. Europe 1570. — H 4 Lob. icon. t. 648. f. 2.
- 8 *scorpioides* DC. (ye) mountain Britain 4. 6. H 4 Eng. bot. t. 630.
pardaliâches N.S.
- CACA'LIA DC. CACA'LIA. (*κακος*, bad, and *λαω*, exceedingly; for soil.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.
- Sect. 1. EUCACA'LIA; *receptacle naked, flat; flowers whitish.*
- 1 *suaveolens* DC. (wh) sweet-scented N. America 1752. 8.10. H 4
- 2 *runcinata* DC. (ro) runcinate Mexico 1825. H 4
- 3 *hastata* DC. (wh) spear-leaved Siberia 1780. 8.10. H 4 Gmel. sib. 2. t. 66.
- 4 *cordifolia* DC. (ye) heart-leaved Mexico 1825. 7. 9. F 4 H. et B. 4. t. 350.
- Sect. 2. CONO'PHORA; *receptacle conical; involucre 5-leaved, 5-flowered.*
- 5 *atriplicifolia* DC. (wh) Orache-leaved N. America 1699. 8.10. H 4 Pluk. alm. t. 101. f. 2.
- 6 *reniformis* DC. (wh) kidney-leaved 1801. 7. 8. H 4
- 7 *tuberosa* DC. (wh) tuberous-rooted 1812. — H 4
- Sect. 3. AULACO'PHORA; *receptacle fimbriiferous, conical; involucre 10-12-leaved, ecalyculate.*
- 8 *reticulata* DC. (ye) netted Bourbon 1823. G 4
Species not sufficiently known.
- 9 *pinnata* DC. (ye) pinnate-leaved Iberia 1816. 7. 8. H 4
- 10 *rhombifolia* DC. (st) rhomb-leaved Caucasus — 8.10. H 4
- PSACALIUM DC. PSACA'LIIUM. (*ψακας*, the dew.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.
- peltatum* DC. (gr) peltated Mexico 1825. 7. 8. G 4 H. et Bonpl. 4. t. 361.
Cacalia peltata K.S.
- KLEINIA DC. KLEI'NTIA. (J. H. Klein, a German botanist.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.
- 1 *papillaris* DC. (wh) rough-stalked C. B. S. 1727. G 4 Dill. elth. t. 55. f. 63.
Cacalia papillaris H.S.
- 2 *Anteuphorbium* DC. (st) oval-leaved 1596. 2. 3. G 4 Dill. elth. t. 55. f. 2. 3.
- 3 *nerifolia* H.S. (wh) Oleander-leaved Canaries 1732. 9.10. G 4 DC. plant. gras. t. 12.
Cacalia Kleinia W.
- 4 *ficoides* DC. (st) flat-leaved C. B. S. 1710. 6.11. G 4 DC. plant. gras. t. 90.
- 5 *radicans* DC. (ye) rooting G 4
- Cacalia radicans* L.
- 6 *repens* DC. (st) glaucous-leaved 1759. 8.10. G 4 DC. plant. gras. t. 42.
- 7 *cylindrica* DC. (ye) cylindrical Africa 1818. — G 4 t. ic.
- 8 *canadensis* DC. (st) narrow-leaved C. B. S. 1757. 6. G 4
- 9 *Haworthii* DC. (st) woolly-leaved 1795. G 4
- Cacalia canadensis* W. *Kleinia tomentosa* H.S. non *C. tomentosa* L.
- 10 *pugioniformis* DC. long-leaved 1820. S 4
Cacalia longifolia H.S.
- 11 *articulata* DC. (wh) jointed C. B. S. 1775. 9.11. G 4 DC. plant. gras. t. 18.
laciniata Jacq. ic. 1. t. 168.
- SENECIO DC. GROUNDSEL. (*senex*, an old man; recept. like a bald head.) Syngen. Superf.
- Ser. 1. CAUCA'SICI; *natives of Europe, North Africa, Levant, and Siberia.*
- 1 *vulgaris* DC. (ye) common Britain 1.12. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 747.
- 2 *Decaisnii* DC. (ye) Decaisne's Arabia 1837. — H 4
- Crassocephalum flavum* Decaisne.
- 3 *arabicus* DC. (ye) Arabian Egypt 1804. 7. 8. H 4
- 4 *verbenzefolius* DC. (ye) Vervain-leaved 1803. 6. 7. H 4 Jacq. vind. 1. t. 3.
- 5 *triflorus* DC. (ye) three-flowered 1776. 7. 9. H 4
- 6 *ægyptius* DC. (ye) Egyptian 1771. 7. 8. H 4
- 7 *viscosus* DC. (ye) stinking Britain 6.10. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 32.
- 8 *sylvaticus* DC. (st) mountain 7. 8. H 4 v. 11. t. 748.
- 9 *lividus* DC. (ye) livid H 4 v. 35. t. 2515.
- 10 *fœniculaceus* DC. (ye) fennel-like Naples H 4 Till. pis. t. 78.
- 11 *trilobus* DC. (ye) three-lobed Spain 1728. 6. 8. H 4
- leucanthemifolius* DC.
- 12 *crassifolius* DC. (ye) thick-leaved S. Europe 1815. — H 4 Barr. ic. t. 261.
- 13 *Marmoræ* DC. (ye) Sardinian Sardinia 1829. 4. 5. H 4
- 14 *coronopifolius* DC. (ye) Buckshorn-ld Spain 1821. 7. 8. H 4
- 15 *nebrodensis* DC. (ye) Nebrodes S. Europe 1704. 6. 8. H 4 Barrel. rar. 401.
lanuginosus Presl.
- 16 *rupëstris* W. et K. (ye) rock Hungary 1805. 6. 7. H 4 W. et K. hung. 2. t. 123.
laciniata Bert. *montanus* W. *nebrodensis* B. *glabratus* DC.
- 17 *glauca* DC. (ye) sea-green Egypt 1739. — H 4
- 18 *athénsis* DC. (ye) Etna Sicily 1836. — H 4 Cup. panph. t. 161.
- 19 *chrysanthemifolius* DC. (ye) Chrysanthemum-ld. Sicily 1823. 7. 9. H 4
- 20 *vernalis* DC. (ye) spring Hungary 1803. 4. 6. H 4 W. et K. hung. 1. t. 24.

21	aquilidus Sm. (ye) inelegant <i>chrysanthemifolius</i> γ, <i>latilobus</i> DC.	England	.... 6.10. H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 600.
22	gallicus DC. (ye) French <i>laxiflorus</i> Viv.	France	.... — H ⊙	Viv. fl. lib. t. 11. f. 3.
23	delphinifolius W. (ye) Larkspur-leav'd Sicily	1823. — H ♂		Vahl. symb. 2. t. 43.
24	rapistroides DC. (ye) Rapistrum-like	Caucasus	1837. — H ⊙	
25	frigidus DC. (ye) frigid <i>Cineraria frigida</i> Richard.	N. America	1827. 5. 6. H ♀	
26	alpinus DC. (ye) Alpine	Austria	1683. 6. 8. H ♀	Jacq. aust. 2. t. 177.
27	cordifolius G.D. (ye) heart-leaved <i>Cineraria cordifolia</i> Jacq.	—	1739. 7. 8. H ♀	— 2. t. 176.
28	auratus DC. (ye) golden <i>Cineraria aurea</i> L.	Siberia	1825. 6. 8. H ♀	
29	taraxacifolius DC. (ye) Dandelion-ld. <i>Cineraria taraxacifolia</i> M.B.	Caucasus	1824. — H ♀	
30	lampsanoides DC. (ye) small-flowered <i>Cineraria parviflora</i> M.B.	—	1827. — H ♀	
31	abrotanifolius DC. (ye) Southernwood-ld. Austria	1640. 7.10. H ♀		Jacq. aust. 1. t. 79.
32	artemisiifolius DC. (ye) Wormwood-ld. France	1820. — H ♀		
33	ambraceus DC. (ye) ambraceous <i>adonidifolius</i> Lois.	Siberia	1827. — H ♀	
34	erucefolius DC. (ye) Eruca-leaved	Europe	1816. 7. 8. H ♀	
35	tenuifolius Sm. (ye) slender-leaved <i>erucefolius</i> β, <i>tenuifolius</i> DC.	Britain	.... — H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 574.
36	Jacobe'a DC. (ye) common-ragwort	—	.... — H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1139.
37	erraticus DC. (ye) water	S. Europe	1826. 5. 7. H ♀	Rechb. pl. crit. 4. f. 538.
38	aquatilis DC. (ye) marsh	Britain	.... — H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1131.
39	pratensis DC. (ye) lofty <i>arenarius</i> M.B.	Caucasus	1827. 7. 8. H ♀	
40	Othonne DC. (ye) Othonna-like <i>Cineraria anomala</i> Flor. græc.	—	1822. — H ♀	Flor. græc. t. 872.
41	umbrosus DC. (ye) ear-leaved	Hungary	1815. — H ♀	
42	platyphyllus DC. (ye) broad-leaved <i>Cineraria macrophylla</i> M.B.	Caucasus	1828. 8.10. H ♀	
43	coriaceous DC. (ye) leathery-leaved	Levant	1728. 7. 8. H ♀	Dill. elth. t. 105. f. 125.
44	Doria DC. (ye) broad-leaved	Austria	1570. 7. 9. H ♀	Jacq. aust. 2. t. 185.
45	macrophyllus DC. (ye) large-leaved	Caucasus	1817. — H ♀	
46	eudorus DC. (ye) golden <i>Cacalia senecioides</i> Desf.	.....	1815. — H ♀	
47	calaliaster DC. (ye) Cacalia-like <i>Cacalia sarracénica</i> L.	France	— — H ♀	
48	paludosus DC. (ye) Bird's-tongue	England	.... 6. 8. H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 650.
49	Fuchsii DC. (ye) Fuchs's <i>nemorosus</i> Lorey.	Switzerland	1819. — H ♀	
50	sarracénicus DC. (ye) creeping-rooted <i>Jacquiniæ</i> DC.	Britain	.... 7.10. H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 31. t. 2211.
	β <i>nemorosus</i> W. (ye) branching	Austria	1785. 7. 8. H ♀	Jacq. aust. 2. t. 184.
	γ <i>flosculosus</i> DC. (ye) <i>flosculose</i>	Hungary	1805. — H ♀	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 148.
	<i>croaticus</i> W. et K.			
	δ <i>ovatus</i> DC. (ye) oval-leaved	Germany	1817. — H ♀	
51	leucophyllus DC. (ye) white-leaved	S. Europe	1821. — H ♀	
52	ambiguus DC. (ye) shining-leaved	Sicily	1820. — F ♀	
53	linifolius DC. (ye) Flax-leaved <i>Cineraria bicolor</i> .	Spain	1817. — H ♀	Barrel. rar. t. 802.
54	cinerarius DC. (ye) sea ragwort <i>Cineraria maritima</i> L.	S. Europe	1633. 7. 9. F ♀	Flor. græc. t. 871.
55	gibbosus DC. (ye) gibbous-headed <i>Cineraria gibbosa</i> Guss.	Sicily	1827. 6. 8. H ♀	
56	candidus DC. (ye) white-nerved <i>Cineraria nebrodensis</i> Guss. <i>candida</i> Presl.	—	1823. — H ♀	Cup. pamph. 2. t. 165.
57	parviflorus DC. (ye) small-flowered	Piedmont	— — H ♀	All. ped. t. 38. f. 3.
58	carniolicus DC. (ye) Carniolian	Carniola	1827. 7. 8. H ♀	Sch. m. ph. 4. t. 15.
59	uniflorus DC. (ye) one-flowered	S. Europe	1799. — H ♀	All. ped. t. 17. f. 3.
60	incanus DC. (ye) downy	—	1759. — H ♀	Fluk. alm. t. 39. f. 6.
61	Doronicum DC. (ye) Leopard's-bane	—	1705. — H ♀	Jacq. aust. 5. t. ap. 45.
62	arachnoides DC. (ye) woolly <i>Arnica lanigera</i> Ten.	Italy	1827. — H ♀	
63	pseudo-Arnica DC. (ye) false Arnica <i>Arnica maritima</i> L.	Siberia	.... — H ♀	Hook. fl. b. am. 1. t. 113.

- 64 *Tournefortii* DC. (ye) Peach-leaved Pyrenees 1817. 7. 8. H ♀ Ram. bul. ph. t. 11. f. 3.
persicifolius Ram.
- 65 *racemosa* DC. (ye) racemose Caucasus — — H ♀ Led. ill. t. 94.
Cineraria racemosa M.B. *clapica* r.s. *glabrata* Led. *auriculata* Led.
- 66 *crispata* DC. (ye) curled Austria 1818. 6. 8. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 178.
Cineraria crispata L.
- 67 *rivularis* DC. (ye) rivulet Hungary 1822. — H ♀ W. et K. hung. t. 239.
Cineraria rivularis W. et K.
- 68 *croceus* DC. (ye) coppery Austria — — H ♀ Tratt. arch. 1. t. 48.
- 69 *oviricensis* DC. (ye) thick-leaved Carinthia 1825. — H ♀ Rehb. ic. crit. f. 217.
Cineraria crassifolia Kit.
- 70 *alpéstris* DC. (ye) rough-leaved N. Europe 1826. — H ♀ Jacq. aust. t. 179.
- 71 *spathulæfolius* DC. (ye) spatulate-ld. Germany 1820. — H ♀ Rehb. pl. cr. 2. f. 240.
- 72 *pappus* DC. (ye) long-chaffed Galicia 1828. — H ♀
- 73 *pratensis* DC. (ye) field — — H ♀ Rehb. pl. cr. 2. f. 218.
- 74 *palustris* DC. (ye) marsh England ... 4. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 151.
- 75 *aurantiacus* DC. (or) orange-coloured Switzerland 1818. 5. 7. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 256.
- 76 *campéstris* DC. (ye) mountain N. Europe ... H ♂ Jacq. aust. t. 180.
- 77 *integrifolius* R.B. (ye) entire-leaved England ... H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 152.
- 78 *longifolius* G.D. (ye) long-leaved Austria 1792. 6. 8. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 181.
brachycaetus DC.
- 79 *congestus* DC. (ye) close-headed Melville Isl. 1827. 5. 6. H ♀
Cineraria congesta R.Br.
- Ser. 2. CHINESE; natives of China and Japan.
- 80 *subensisformis* DC. (ye) jagged-leaved Japan 1774. 8. H ♀
japonicus Th.
- 81 *speciosus* DC. (re) red-flowered China 1789. 7. 8. G ♀ Bot. reg. t. 41.
- Ser. 3. AUSTRALASIA; natives of New Holland.
- 82 *odoratus* DC. (ye) sweet-scented N. Holland 1820. — G ♀
Cacalia odorata Desf.
- Ser. 4. CAPE; species natives of extra-tropical South Africa.
- 83 *dentatus* DC. (ye) toothed-leaved C. B. S. 1823. 5. 8. G ♀ Jacq. coll. 5. t. 6. f. 2.
- 84 *acuminatus* DC. (ye) scaly — 1816. — G ♀
- 85 *telephifolius* DC. (ye) *Telephium*-ld. — 1823. — H ♂ Jacq. frag. 1. t. 1. f. 3.
- 86 *eriosus* DC. (st) crenate — 1828. 4. 7. G ♀
- Cineraria crenata* s.s.
- 87 *cinerascens* DC. (ye) gray — 1774. 5. 7. G ♀ Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 150.
- 88 *lanceus* DC. (ye) spear-leaved — 7.10. G ♀
- 89 *opifolius* Jacq. (ye) *Jacquin's* — — G ♀ Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 304.
- 90 *longifolius* W. (ye) long-leaved — 1775. 8.11. G ♀ Comm. hort. 2. t. 71.
- 91 *halimifolius* DC. (ye) succulent-leav'd — 1723. 7. G ♀ Dill. elth. t. 104. f. 124.
- 92 *ilicifolius* W. (ye) *Ilex*-leaved — 1731. 6. 7. G ♀ Comm. rar. t. 42.
- 93 *rigidus* DC. (ye) hard-leaved — 1704. 6. 9. G ♀ Comm. hort. 2. t. 75.
- 94 *solidaginoides* W. (ye) Golden-rod-like — 1819. — G ♀ Hout. syst. 4. t. 32. f. 1.
- 95 *hastatus* W. (ye) halbert-leaved — 1722. 5. 8. G ♀ Dill. elth. t. 152. f. 184.
- 96 *pubigerus* W. (ye) runcinate-leav'd — 1816. — G ♀ Moria. s. 7. t. 18. f. 32.
- 97 *rigescens* DC. (ye) stiff-leaved — 1815. — G ♀ Jacq. coll. 5. t. 6. f. 1.
- 98 *nervatus* s.s. (pu) *nerved*-leaved — 1824. 7. 8. G ♀
- 99 *peucedanifolius* W. (w) *Peucedanum*-ld. — 1816. 6. 8. G ♀ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 581.
Cacalia peucedanifolia Jacq.
- 100 *reclinatus* W. (ye) grass-leaved — 1774. — G ♂ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 174.
- 101 *cordifolius* DC. (ye) heart-leaved — 1827. 7. 9. G ♀
- 102 *arenarius* s.s. (ye) sand — 1826. — G ♀
- 103 *rosmarinifolius* DC. (ye) *Rosemary*-ld. — 7. 8. G ♀ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 587.
- 104 *asper* DC. (ye) rough — 1774. — G ♀
- 105 *scandens* DC. (ye) climbing — 4. G ♀
- Cacalia scandens* Th.
- 106 *deltoides* DC. (ye) deltoid — — G ♀
- Eupatorium auriculatum* Lam. *scandens* L.en.
- 107 *angulatus* DC. (ye) angular C. B. S. 1828. 4. 7. G ♀
- Cineraria laevis* s.s.
- 108 *purpureus* DC. (pu) purple — 1774. 7. 9. G ♀ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 580.
- 109 *crubescens* DC. (bh) bluish-coloured — 6.10. G ♂
- 110 *pseudo-elegans* DC. (pu) false-elegant *elegans* Th. 1830. — G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 238.
- 111 *venustus* H.K. (re) wing-leaved — 1774. 5.11. G ♀ Bot. reg. t. 901.
- grandiflorus* DC.
- 112 *elegans* DC. (re) elegant — 1700. 6. 8. H ♂ Comm. hort. 2. t. 30.
2 C

- a ruber* (re) red-flowered C. B. S. 1700. 6. 8. H ☉
β albus (wh) white-flowered ———— H ☉
γ pleno-albus (wh) double-white ———— 4.11. G ♀
δ pleno-ruber (re) double-red ———— G ♀
113 *umbellatus* DC. (ye, pu) umbel-flowered ———— 1822. 6. 8. G ♀ Pluck. m. t. 421. f. 6.
114 *lilacinus* S.S. (lt) lilac-coloured ———— 1826. 6.12. G ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1342.
glastifolius DC.
Ser. 5. CANARIENSES; natives of the Canaries, Azores, and Madeira.
115 *L'Heritieri* DC. (pu) woolly Canaries 1780. 5. 9. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 53.
Cineraria lanata L'Her.
116 *maderensis* DC. (pu) purple-flower'd Madeira 1777. 6. 7. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1786.
Cineraria aurita L'Her.
117 *elätior* L'en. (wh) tall ———— 2. 5. G ♀
118 *cruentus* DC. (pu) purple-leaved Canaries 1777. — G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 406.
Cineraria cruenta Mass. *aurita* A.R. 24. nec *altiorum*.
β lacteus DC. (wh) cream-coloured Canaries ———— G ♀ Jacq. eclog. t. 105.
Cineraria hybrida W.en.
119 *pulchellus* Swt. (re) bright red-flowered ———— 1818. — G ♀
120 *populifolius* DC. (re) Poplar-leaved ———— 1780. 6. 9. G ♀ Venten. malm. t. 100.
Cineraria populifolia L'Her. *Cacalia appendiculata* Poir.
121 *lacteus* DC. (wh) milk-coloured Palma 1816. — G ♀ Vent. malm. t. 100.
Cineraria populifolia var. *leucantha* Vent. et DC.
122 *malvifolius* DC. (lt) Mallow-leaved Azores 1777. — G ♀
123 *Tussilaginifolia* DC. (pu) Coltsfoot-like Teneriffe 1832. 8.11. G ☉ Bot. reg. t. 1550.
Ser. 6. CARIBÆI; natives of the West India Islands, South America.
124 *denticulatus* DC. (ye) American S. America 1823. S ♀
Cineraria Americana L.
125 *jamaicensis* DC. (ye) hoary Jamaica ———— 6. 8. S ♀
Cineraria incana Swt.
126 *discolor* DC. (ye) two-coloured ———— 1822. — S ♀
127 *lucidus* DC. (ye) glossy W. Indies ———— S ♀ Plum. 2. ic. 154.
128 *Swartzii* DC. (ye) smooth ———— 1827. 4. 7. S ♀
Cineraria glabrata Swartz.
129 *adenotricha* DC. (ye) stem-clasping Chili 1826. 5. 7. F ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1190.
Adenotricha amplexicaulis S.S.
Ser. 7. CHILENSES; natives of Chili.
130 *glaber* DC. (ye) smooth Chili 1836. — H ☉
Ser. 8. PATAGONICI; natives of Patagonia, Cape Horn.
131 *Smithii* DC. (bh) gigantic Cape Horn 1801. 7. 8. H ♀ Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 65.
Cineraria gigantea Sm.
Ser. 9. MEXICANI; natives of Mexico, including California, Louisiana, and Texas.
132 *ampullaceus* DC. (ye) ampullaceous Texas 1832. 6. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 3487.
133 *angulifolius* DC. (ye) angular-leaved Mexico 1827. 12.1. G ♀
Cineraria angulata Mairet.
134 *petasites* DC. (ye) butter-bur-leav'd Mexico 1812. 12.2. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1536.
135 *præcox* DC. (ye) early-flowering ———— 1824. 2. 4. G ♀ DC. pl. rar. gen. t. 7.
136 *vernus* DC. (ye) narrow-leaved ———— 1825. G ♀
Cineraria angustifolia K.S.
Ser. 10. BORALI-AMERICANI; natives of North America.
137 *Balsamita* DC. (ye) various-leaved N. America 1819. 6. 8. H ♀
138 *obovatus* DC. (ye) obovate-leaved ———— H ♀
139 *aureus* DC. (ye) golden ———— 1758. 7. 8. H ♀
140 *canadensis* DC. (ye) Canadian ———— 1818. — H ♀
Species not sufficiently known.
141 *spicatus* (ye) spike-flowered ———— 1828. 6. 7. H ♀
142 *foliosus* Salz. (ye) leafy S. Europe 1836. — H ♀
143 *obscurus* F. (ye) obscure Siberia ———— H ♀
144 *dahuricus* F. (ye) Dahurian Dahuria 1821. 7.10. H ♀
145 *dryadeus* Sieb. (ye) Dryas-like ———— 1836. — H ♀
146 *valerianifolius* Wolf. (ye) Valerian-ld ———— H ♂
147 *lyratifolius* S.S. (ye) lyrate-leaved S. Europe 1826. 5. 6. H ♀
148 *fragrans* S.S. (ye) fragrant Siberia ———— 6. 8. H ♀
149 *Barrelieri* W. (ye) Barrelier's Pyrenees 1824. — H ♀ Barrel. ic. 146.
150 *medius* W.K. (ye) intermediate Hungary 1818. — H ♀
Cineraria media W.K.
151 *Aitonianus* G.D. (ye) Aiton's ———— — G ♀
Cineraria Aitoniana S.S.
152 *exsquammatus* M. (ye) scaleless Portugal 1827. 6. 8. H ☉
153 *thyrsoides* G.D. (ye) thyrses-flowered Armenia ———— H ♀
Cineraria thysoides F.
154 *glaucescens* S.S. (ye) glaucescent ———— 1826. 6.10. H ☉

- 153 *vestitus* H.K. (ye) clothed C. B. S. 1824. 5. 6. G 2
Cacalia vestita H.K.
- 156 *subalpinus* Koch. (ye) subalpine Germany 1831. — H 2
BRACHYRHYNCHUS DC. **BRACHYRHYNCHUS**. (*Brachys*, short, and *rynchos*, a beak.) Syng. Æq.
albicaulis DC. (pw) white-stemmed C. B. S. 6. 8. F 2
- BEDFORDIA** DC. **BEDFORDIA**. (Duke of Bedford.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
salicina DC. (ye) yellow-leaved V. Diem. lal. 1820. 4. 6. G 2 Bot. reg. t. 923.
Cacalia salicina Labill. *Calceitium calycisum* s.s.
- EURIOPS** DC. **EURIOPS**. (*eupus*, wide, and *ops*, an eye; disk of flowers.) Syngen. Superfl.
1 *linifolius* DC. (ye) flax-leaved C. B. S. 6. 7. G 2 Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 308.
Cineraria linifolia L.
- 2 *tenuissimus* DC. (ye) fine-leaved ——— 1759. 4. 7. G 2 Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 239.
Othonna tenuissima L.
- 3 *virginicus* DC. (ye) fan-leaved ——— 1822. 7. 9. G 2 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 728.
Othonna flabellifolia Lodd.
- 4 *trifurcatus* DC. (ye) three-forked ——— 6. 9. G 2
- 5 *trifidus* DC. (ye) trifid-leaved ——— 1823. — G 2
Othonna trifida L.
- 6 *pectinatus* DC. (ye) Wormwood-leaved C. B. S. 1731. 4. 6. G 2 Bot. mag. t. 306.
Othonna pectinata L.
- 7 *Athanasie* DC. (ye) Athanasia-like ——— 1795. 11. 12. G 2 Jacq. schoen. t. 242.
8 *abrotanifolius* DC. (ye) Southernwood-ld. ——— 1692. 1. 5. G 2 Bot. reg. t. 108.

Tribe V. **CYNAREÆ**. DC. prod. 6. p. 449.Subtribe I.—**CALENDULACEÆ**. DC. prod. 6. p. 451.DIVISION I.—**CALENDULÆÆ**. DC. prod. 6. p. 451.**CALENDULA** DC. **MARYGOLD**. (*Calenda*, first day of the month; flowering.) Syng. Necess.

- 1 *arvensis* DC. (ye) field Europe 1597. 6. 9. H ☉ Schk. hand. 2. t. 265.
2 *sicula* DC. (ye) Sicilian Sicily 1816. — H ☉ Viv. fl. lib. t. 20. f. 2.
ceratospërma Viv.
- 3 *stellata* DC. (ye) stellate Barbary 1795. — H ☉ Schk. hand. 2. t. 265.
4 *asterica* F.M. (ye) starry 1836. — H ☉
- 5 *maritima* DC. (ye) sea-side Sicily 1826. — H ☉
- 6 *marginata* DC. (ye) marginate Gibraltar 1820. — H ☉
- 7 *persica* DC. (ye) Persian Persia 1830. — H ☉
- 8 *gracilis* DC. (ye) slender ——— 1836. — H ☉
- 9 *officinalis* DC. (ye) common S. Europe 1573. — H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 3204.
β plena (ye) double-flowered ——— H ☉
- 10 *ægyptiaca* DC. (ye) Egyptian Egypt 1820. — H ☉
- 11 *suffruticosa* DC. (ye) suffrutescent S. Europe 1823. — H 2
- 12 *denticulata* DC. (ye) toothed Barbary 1821. 6. 8. H ☉
- 13 *sâncta* w. (ye) pale-flowered Levant 1731. 5. 9. H ☉
- 14 *incana* DC. (ye) hoary Barbary 1796. 6. 8. H ☉ Desf. atl. 2. t. 245.
tomentosa Df. non L.

DIPTEROCOME F.M. **DIPTEROCOME**. (*dis*, double, *πτερον*, a wing, and *κομη*, a head of hair.) Sy. Ne.
puzilla F.M. (ye) least Persia 1835. 5. 6. H ☉**OLIGOCARPUS** DC. **OLIGOCARPUS**. (*oligos*, few, and *καρπος*, a fruit; achenia.) Syng. Necess.
calendulaceus DC. (ye) Marigold-like C. B. S. 1823. 7. 8. G ☉
Osteospermum calendulaceum L.**TRIPTERIS** DC. **TRIPTERIS**. (*τρεις*, three, and *πτερον*, a wing; achenia.) Syng. Superfl.

- 1 *pallescens* DC. (ye) pale C. B. S. 1774. 8. G 2
Calendula opposita H.K.
- 2 *arborescens* DC. (ye) arborescent ——— 3. 8. G 2 Jacq. icon. 3. t. 596.
Calendula arborescens Jacq. *muricata* Th. *rigida* H.K.
- 3 *tomentosa* DC. (ye) tomentose C. B. S. 1828. 6. 8. H ☉

DIVISION II.—OSTEOSPERMÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 459.

OSTEOSPERMUM DC. OSTEOSPERMUM. (*osteos*, a bone, and *σπέρμα*, a seed.) Syng. Necess.

1 spinosum DC. (ye) rough-leaved	C. B. S.	1700. 2. 10. G h	Comm. hort. 2. t. 43.
2 spinosum DC. (ye) smooth-leaved	————	1793. 3. 6. G h	Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 377.
3 pisiferum DC. (ye) smooth	————	1757. 3. 5. G h	Mill. ic. 2. t. 194. f. 1.
4 moniliferum DC. (ye) Poplar-leaved	————	1714. 7. 8. G h	Dill. elth. t. 68. f. 79.
5 hirsutum DC. (ye) hairy	————	1822. — G h	————
6 ciliatum DC. (ye) fringed	————	1818. — G h	Burm. afr. t. 61. f. 2.
7 imbricatum DC. (ye) imbricated	————	1824. — G h	————
8 ilicifolium DC. (ye) Holly-leaved	————	1816. — G h	Burm. afr. 172. t. 62.
9 rigidum DC. (ye) rigid	————	1774. 4. 7. G h	————
10 corymbosum DC. (ye) corymb	————	1820. 5. 8. G h	————
11 incanum w. (ye) hoary-leaved	————	1816. 7. 8. G h	————
12 polygaloides DC. (ye) Milkwort-leav'd	————	1759. — G h	Fluk. mant. t. 382.

DIVISION III.—OTHO'NNÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 458.

GYMNODISCUS DC. GYMNO'DISCUS. (*gymnos*, naked, and *discos*, a disk.) Syngen. Necess.

capillaris w. (ye) capillary-stalked	C. B. S.	1822. 6. 9. H ○	————
<i>Othónna capillaris</i> L.	————	————	————
DO'RIA DC. DO'RIA. (a name employed by the ancients.)	Syngenesia Necessaria.	————	————
1 retrofracta DC. (ye) axillary-flowered	C. B. S.	1812. 6. 9. G h	Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 376.
<i>Othónna retrofracta</i> Jacq.	————	————	————
2 digitata DC. (ye) finger-leaved	————	1822. — G h	————
<i>Othónna digitata</i> L.	————	————	————
3 lingua DC. (ye) tongue-leaved	————	1787. 5. 9. G h	Jacq. schoen. t. 238.

OTHO'NNA DC. RAGWORT. (*othōn*, linen; down, like.) Syngenesia Necessaria.

§ 1. <i>Shrubby; axils and ciliatrices not bearded.</i>			
1 ciliata DC. (ye) fringed-leaved	C. B. S.	1824. 5. 6. G h	————
2 quinqueidentata DC. (ye)	————	1830. — G h	————
3 coronopifolia DC. (ye) Buckhorn-ld.	————	1731. 7. 9. G h	Comm. hort. 2. t. 70.
4 cheirifolia DC. (ye) Stock-leaved	Barbary	1752. 4. 6. H h	Bot. reg. t. 266.
5 denticulata DC. (ye) tooth-leaved	C. B. S.	1774. 4. 7. G h	Bot. mag. t. 1979.
6 parviflora DC. (ye) small-flowered	————	1704. 7. 8. G h	Volk. norib. t. 226.
7 membranifolia DC. (ye) membrane-ld.	————	.... — G h	Mill. icon. t. 245. f. 2.
8 amplexicaulis DC. (ye) stem-clasping	————	1826. — G h	————
§ 2. <i>Shrubby and fleshy; axils often bearded; roots thickened.</i>			
9 cylindrica DC. (ye) cylindrical	C. B. S.	1818. 7. 8. G h	DC. pl. grass. 1. t. 48.
<i>Cineraria filifolia</i> Th. <i>Othónna tenuissima</i> H.S.	<i>Cacalia cylindrica</i> Lam.	————	————
10 carnosa DC. (ye) fleshy	C. B. S.	1816. 7. 8. G h	————
<i>Cineraria cacalioides</i> L.	————	————	————
11 frutescens DC. (ye) frutescent	————	———— G h	Comm. hort. 2. t. 70.
12 arborescens DC. (ye) tree	————	1723. — G h	Dill. elth. t. 103. f. 123.
13 cacalioides DC. (ye) tuberous	————	1774. 5. 9. G h	————
14 dentata L. (ye) toothed-leaved	————	.... — G h	Burm. afr. t. 59.
15 vestita DC. (ye) clothed	————	1827. — G h	————
<i>Cineraria vestita</i> H.S.	————	————	————
§ 3. <i>Herbaceous or fleshy; roots tuberous; necks and axils generally bearded.</i>			
16 filiculis DC. (ye) Yam-rooted	C. B. S.	1791. 4. 5. G h	Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 241.
17 tuberosa DC. (ye) bulbous	————	1774. 5. 6. G h	Breyn. cent. t. 66.
<i>bulbosa</i> w.	————	————	————
18 amplexifolia DC. (ye) perfoliate	————	1789. 5. 7. G h	Jacq. schoen. t. 240.
<i>perfoliata</i> Jacq.	————	————	————
<i>β amplexicaulis</i> DC. (ye) stem-clasping	————	———— G h	Bot. mag. t. 1312.
19 linifolia DC. (ye) Flax-leaved	————	1825. — G h	————
20 pinnatifida DC. (ye) pinnatifid	————	1823. — G h	————
21 pinnata L. (ye) wing-leaved	————	1759. 4. 6. G h	Bot. mag. t. 768.
22 heterophylla w. (ye) various-leaved	————	1812. 4. 7. G h	————
HE'RTIA DC. HZ'RTIA. (probably the name of some bot.)	Syngenesia Necessaria.	————	————
crassifolia DC. (ye) thick-leaved	C. B. S.	1710. 9. 10. G h	Mill. ic. 2. t. 245. f. 2.
<i>Othónna crassifolia</i> L.	————	————	————

Subtribe II. ARCTOTIDEÆ DC. prod. 6. p. 484.

DIVISION I.—ARCTOTHEÆ DC. prod. 6. 484.

ARCTOTIS DC. ARCTOTIS. (*αρκτος*, a bear, and *οὖρ*, an ear; achenia.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
Sect. 1. EUARCTOTIS; achenia densely villous at the base; wings toothed.

§ 1. Stems very short; pedicels scapose, one-headed.

- | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|
| 1 | <i>candida</i> DC. (or. pi) Sea-green-ld. | C. B. S. | 1794. 5. 8. | G ♀ | Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 170. |
| | <i>glaucophylla</i> Jacq. | | | | |
| 2 | <i>acaulis</i> DC. (ye) dwarf | ———— | 1759. 4. 7. | G ♀ | Bot. reg. t. 122. |
| | β <i>tricolor</i> DC. (pu. wh) three-coloured | ———— | 1794. 5. 7. | G ♀ | ———— t. 131. |
| | γ <i>undulata</i> DC. (or) wave-leaved | ———— | 1795. 4. 6. | G ♀ | Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 160. |
| | δ <i>speciosa</i> DC. (pu. ye) showy | ———— | 1812. 6. 8. | G ♀ | Bot. mag. t. 2182. |
| 3 | <i>adpressa</i> DC. (ye. re) adpressed | ———— | ———— | G ♀ | Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 158. |
| | <i>acaulis</i> Jacq. not of Th. | | | | |

§ 2. Stems more or less elongated, simple or branched.

- | | | | | | |
|----|---|----------|--------------|-----|--------------------------|
| 4 | <i>elongata</i> DC. (st. re) elongated | C. B. S. | 1774. 3. 5. | G ♀ | |
| | <i>grandiflora</i> H.K. not Jacq. <i>Massonioides</i> S.S. | | | | |
| 5 | <i>angustifolia</i> DC. (or) narrow-leaved | C. B. S. | 1759. 7. 9. | G ♀ | Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 381. |
| | <i>decumbens</i> Jacq. | | | | |
| 6 | <i>amoena</i> J.F. (wh. pu) handsome | ———— | 1822. ——— | G ♀ | Jacq. frag. t. 118. |
| 7 | <i>bellidifolia</i> DC. (wh. cr) panicle | ———— | ———— | G ♀ | Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 380. |
| | <i>muricata</i> Th. <i>paniculata</i> Jacq. | | | | |
| 8 | <i>laevis</i> DC. (or. cr) great-flowered | ———— | 1774. 3. 5. | G ♀ | Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 378. |
| | <i>denuata</i> Th. <i>glabrata</i> Jacq. <i>schoenb.</i> 2. t. 175. <i>agarrida</i> Jacq. 2. t. 177. <i>grandiflora</i> Jacq. | | | | |
| 9 | <i>decurrens</i> DC. (wh. pi) decurrent | C. B. S. | 1794. 6. 7. | G ♀ | Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 165. |
| 10 | <i>repens</i> DC. (st. br) creeping | ———— | 1795. 7. 9. | G ♀ | ———— 3. t. 382. |
| 11 | <i>auriculata</i> DC. (ye. pu) ear-leaved | ———— | ———— | G ♀ | ———— 2. t. 169. |
| | β <i>melanocicla</i> W. (wh. re) various-colour'd | ———— | 1812. ——— | G ♀ | Jacq. ecl. 1. t. 51. |
| 12 | <i>fastuosa</i> DC. (or. cr) Orange-flower'd | ———— | 1795. 5. 7. | G ♂ | Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 166. |
| 13 | <i>aspera</i> DC. (wh. ro) broad rough-ld. | ———— | 1710. 7. 9. | G ♀ | Burm. afr. t. 57. f. 1. |
| | γ <i>lyrata</i> W. <i>bicolor</i> W. en. | | | | |
| | β <i>scabra</i> DC. (st. pu) spotted | ———— | 1812. 5. 8. | G ♀ | Bot. reg. t. 130. |
| | <i>maculata</i> Jacq. <i>arborescens</i> W. | | | | |
| | γ <i>aureola</i> (or) narrow rough-ld. | ———— | 1710. ——— | G ♀ | Bot. reg. t. 32. |
| | <i>undulata</i> Th. <i>aureola</i> B.K. | | | | |
| | δ <i>arborescens</i> W. (wh. pi) arborescent | ———— | 1818. ——— | G ♀ | Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 171. |
| | ε <i>cyprea</i> W. (co. pu) copper-coloured | ———— | 1824. 7. 8. | G ♀ | ———— 2. t. 176. |
| 14 | <i>elatio</i> DC. (ye. pu) tall | ———— | 1816. ——— | G ♀ | ———— 2. t. 172. |
| 15 | <i>revoluta</i> DC. (ye. bk) revolute-leaved | ———— | 1824. 8. 10. | H ⊙ | ———— 2. t. 173. |
| 16 | <i>Cineraria</i> DC. (ye. or) black-eyed | ———— | 1825. ——— | G ♀ | ———— 2. t. 174. |
| 17 | <i>stachadifolia</i> DC. ... <i>Stachys</i> -leaved | ———— | 1799. 7. 9. | G ♀ | |
| | β <i>decumbens</i> DC. (ro) Rose | ———— | 1793. ——— | G ♀ | Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 162. |
| | <i>decumbens</i> Th. <i>rosea</i> Jacq. | | | | |
| 18 | <i>argentea</i> DC. (v) silver-leaved | ———— | 1774. 8. ——— | G ♀ | Jacq. ecl. f. t. 52. |
| 19 | <i>virgata</i> DC. (ye. pu) slender-twigg'd | ———— | 1816. 7. 9. | H ⊙ | Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 307. |
| 20 | <i>flammea</i> J.F. (or) flame-coloured | ———— | 1822. ——— | G ♀ | Jacq. frag. t. 47. f. 1. |
| 21 | <i>purpurea</i> W. en. (pu) purple | ———— | 1827. ——— | G ♀ | |

Sect. 2. PSEUDARCTOTIS; achenia clothed with short pubescence all over; wings denticulated.

- | | | | | | |
|----|--|----------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|
| 22 | <i>flaccida</i> DC. (wh. re) bending-stalked | C. B. S. | 1794. 5. 7. | G ⊙ | Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 163. |
| 23 | <i>spinulosa</i> W. (or. bk) thorny-leaved | ———— | 1795. 5. 8. | G ⊙ | ———— 2t t. 167. |

VENIDIUM DC. VENIDIUM. (etymology not explained by author.) Syngenesia Superflua.

- | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|
| 1 | <i>angustifolium</i> DC. (pu) narrow-leaved | C. B. S. | 1739. 6. 8. | G ♀ | Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 168. |
| | <i>Arctotis angustifolia</i> Jacq. | | | | |
| 2 | <i>plantaginum</i> DC. (ye. pu) Plantain-ld. | ———— | 1768. ——— | G ♀ | |
| 3 | <i>perfoliatum</i> DC. (ye) perfoliate | ———— | 1816. 5. 8. | G ♀ | |
| 4 | <i>discolor</i> DC. (ye) two-coloured | ———— | ———— | G ♀ | |
| | <i>Osteospermum perfoliatum</i> Th. not L. | | | | |
| 5 | <i>Schraderi</i> DC. (pu) Schrader's | ———— | 1832. ——— | G ⊙ | |
| | <i>Clethra hirta</i> Schrad. | | | | |

ARCTOTHECA DC. ARCTOTHECA. (*αρκτος*, a bear, and *θηκη*, a sheath.) Syngenesia Frustranea.

- | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|
| 1 | <i>repens</i> DC. (ye) creeping | C. B. S. | 1793. 7. 8. | G ♀ | Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 306. |
| 2 | <i>hirta</i> DC. (ye) hairy | ———— | 1818. 7. 9. | G ♀ | |
| 3 | <i>grandiflora</i> DC. (ye) great-flowered | ———— | 1833. ——— | G ♀ | |

- CRYPTOSTE'MMA DC.** **CRYPTOSTE'MMA.** (*κρυπτος*, hidden, and *στεμμα*, a crown.) Syng. Frust.
 1 *calendulaceum* DC. (ye) *Marygold-fld.* C. B. S. 1752. 6. 8. H ☉ Jacq. schœn. 2. t. 157.
β lyratum DC. (ye) *lyrate* ———— H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 2252.
calendulacea B.M.
 2 *hypochondriacum* DC. (ye) *divided-rayed* ———— 1731. 7. 8. H ☉
 3 *runcinatum* DC. (ye) *Dandelion-leaved* ———— 1794. ——— H ☉
MICROSTE'PHIUM DC. **MICROSTE'PHIUM.** (*μικρος*, small, and *στεμμα*, a crown.) Syngen. Frust.
niveum DC. (ye) *white-leaved* C. B. S. 1820. 6. 8. G h
Osteospermum nivicum L.
HETERO'LEPIS DC. **HETERO'LEPIS.** (*ἕτερος*, variable, and *λεπτις*, a scale.) Syngenesia Superflua.
decipiens DC. (ye) *deceiving.* C. B. S. 1821. 5. 8. G h Jacq. schœn. 2. t. 154.
Edera alièna L.

DIVISION II.—GORTERIE'Æ. DC. prodr. 6. p. 497.

- CULLUM'IA DC.** **CULLUM'IA.** (Sir Thom. Gery Cullum, English bot.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
 1 *ciliaris* DC. (ye) *ciliated* C. B. S. 1774. 5. 6. G h Burm. afr. t. 54. f. 1.
 2 *setosa* DC. (ye) *recurved smooth-ld.* ———— 1780. 6. 8. G h Comm. hort. 2. t. 28.
 3 *squarrosa* DC. (ye) *recurved awl-ld.* ———— 1786. ——— G h Th. act. hafn. 3. t. 5.
 4 *sulcata* DC. (ye) *furrowed* ———— G h Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 371.
Gorteria spinosa Jacq.
 5 *pectinata* DC. (ye) *pectinated* ———— 1818. ——— G h
Berckheya pectinata W.
GORTE'RIA DC. **GORTE'RIA.** (David Gorter, a Dutch bot.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
personata DC. (ye) *procumbent* C. B. S. 1774. 7. 8. G ☉ Jacq. coll. 4. t. 21. f. 1.
BERCKHE'YA DC. **BERCKHE'YA.** (John Lefranc de Berckhey, Dutch bot.) Syngen. Frustra.
 1 *cynaroides* DC. (ye) *Artichoke-cup'd* C. B. S. 1789. 6. G 4 Vahl. nat. hafn. 1. t. 8.
 2 *obovata* DC. (ye) *smooth shrubby* ———— 1794. 6. 8. G h Hout. n. h. 6. t. 34. f. 2.
 3 *fruticosa* DC. (ye) *hoary* ———— 1739. 7. 8. G h Jacq. ic. 3. t. 591.
incana W.
 4 *cuneata* DC. (ye) *wedge-leaved* ———— 1812. 6. 8. G h Th. act. hafn. 3. t. 10.
 5 *palmata* DC. (ye) *palmated* ———— 1800. ——— G h ———— 3. t. 13.
 6 *grandiflora* DC. (ye) *large-flowered* ———— 1812. ——— G h Bot. mag. t. 1844.
 7 *uniflora* DC. (ye) *single-flowered* ———— 1815. ——— G h Th. act. hafn. 3. t. 7.
DIDE'LTA DC. **DIDE'LTA.** (*δις*, double, and *δελτα*, a Greek letter.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
 1 *carnosum* DC. (ye) *alternate-leaved* C. B. S. 1774. 6. 7. G h L'Her. stirp. t. 28.
 2 *spinosum* DC. (ye) *opposite-leaved* ———— G h Wendl. obs. t. 4. f. 32.
 3 *cernuum* DC. (ye) *drooping-flowered* ———— 5. 7. G 3 Meerb. ic. 1. t. 40.
GAZA'NIA DC. **GAZA'NIA.** (*γάζα*, a treasure; beauty of flowers.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
 1 *uniflora* DC. (ye) *golden* C. B. S. 1816. 7. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 2270.
 2 *rigens* DC. (ye.ve) *great-flowered* ———— 1755. 5. 9. G h ———— t. 90.
 3 *heterophylla* W. (ye.ve) *various-leaved* ———— 1812. ——— G 4 Willd. hort. ber. t. 97.
 4 *Pavonia* DC. (ye.ve) *Peacock* ———— 1804. 6. 7. G 4 Bot. reg. t. 35.
 5 *subulata* DC. (ye) *awl-leaved* ———— 1792. 7. 8. G 4 Act. hafn. 4. t. 1.
STOBÆ'A DC. **STOBÆ'A.** (*στίβας*, a bed of leaves; used for.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 *pinnata* DC. (ye) *Carthamus-like* C. B. S. 1812. 1.12. G h Bot. mag. t. 1788.
Berckheya pinnata DC.
 2 *atractylodes* DC. (ye) *Atractylis-like* ———— 1823. 7. 8. G 4

Subtribe III. ECHINOPSIDEÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 522.

- ECHINOPS DC.** **GLOBE-THISTLE.** (*ἐχινος*, a hedgehog, and *οψ*, resemblance.) Syngen. Segreg.
 § 1. *Pappus coroniform*; bristles combined even to their apices; scales of involucre free, toothless.
 1 *platylepis* DC. (bl) *broad-scaled* 8.10. H 4 Trautv. diss. t. 1.
tauricus Hort. *humilis* Rchb.
 2 *exaltatus* DC. (bl) *exalted* Russia 1822. ——— H 3 Bot. mag. t. 2457.
strictus B.M. *Ritro* Schk. handb. t. 268. not L.

§ 2. *Bristles of pappus conferruminated into a fringed cup, that is, free at their apices.*

* *Scales of involucre all distinct and free.*

- | | | | | | | |
|------|---|----------|-------|-------|-----|---------------------------------|
| 3 | <i>humilis</i> DC. (bl) low | Siberia | 1826. | 6. 8. | H ♀ | |
| | <i>eriophorus</i> Steph. <i>lanatus</i> Steph. | | | | | |
| 4 | <i>dahuricus</i> DC. (bl) Dahurian | Dahuria | 1827. | — | H ♀ | Trautv. dias. t. 3. |
| | <i>Gmelini</i> Led. | | | | | |
| | <i>β angustilobus</i> DC. (bl) narrow-lobed | Volhynia | ... | — | H ♀ | |
| | <i>ruthenicus</i> Bess. | | | | | |
| 5 | <i>sphaeroccephalus</i> DC. (wh) great | Austria | 1596. | 7. 8. | H ♀ | Flor. græc. t. 923. |
| 6 | <i>ruthenicus</i> DC. (bl) Russian | Russia | 1819. | — | H ♀ | |
| 7 | <i>Ritro</i> DC. (bl) small | Europe | 1570. | 7. 9. | H ♀ | Bot. mag. t. 932. |
| | <i>β tenuifolia</i> DC. (bl) fine-leaved | Siberia | 1816. | — | H ♀ | |
| | <i>elegans</i> Bertol. <i>tenuifolius</i> F. | | | | | |
| 8 | <i>hannaticus</i> DC. (wh) Hungarian | Hungary | 1828. | — | H ♀ | Roch. ban. t. 37. f. 78. |
| | <i>ruthenicus</i> Rehb. crit. t. 450. | | | | | |
| 9 | <i>paniculatus</i> N.A. (bl) panicle | Spain | 1815. | — | H ♂ | Bot. reg. t. 356. |
| 10 | <i>tauricus</i> W. en. (bl) Taurian | Tauria | 1816. | — | H ♀ | |
| 11 | <i>persicus</i> DC. (wh) Persian | Persia | 1821. | — | H ♀ | |
| | <i>pungens</i> Trautv. | | | | | |
| 12 | <i>Tournefortii</i> DC. (wh) Tournefort's | Levant | 1830. | — | H ♀ | |
| | <i>strigosus</i> M.B. <i>sphaeroccephalus</i> var. M.B. | | | | | |
| 13 | <i>glaberrimus</i> DC. (bl) quite-glabrous | Sinai | — | — | H ♀ | |
| | <i>spinosus</i> Hove. <i>Prescottii</i> F.M. | | | | | |
| 14 | <i>spinosus</i> DC. (wh) thorny-headed | Egypt | 1597. | 7. 8. | H ♀ | Flor. græc. t. 924. |
| 15 | <i>viscosus</i> DC. (wh) viscous | Caucasus | 1823. | — | H ♂ | |
| | ** <i>Inner scales of involucre combined into a tube to the middle.</i> | | | | | |
| 16 | <i>horridus</i> DC. (wh) horrid | Persia | 1817. | 7. 8. | H ♀ | Schrad. diss. blum. t. 2. f. 2. |
| | <i>orientalis</i> Trautv. | | | | | |
| 17 | <i>lanuginosus</i> W. (bl) woolly | Levant | 1736. | 6. 7. | H ♀ | Flor. græc. t. 926. |
| | <i>græcus</i> DC. | | | | | |
| § 3. | <i>Bristles of pappus free to the base; scales of involucre free.</i> | | | | | |
| 18 | <i>strigosus</i> DC. (wh) annual | Spain | 1729. | 7. 9. | H ♂ | Bot. mag. t. 2109. |

Subtribe IV. CARDOPATEÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 527.

- CARDOPATUM DC. CARDO'PATUM. (etymology unknown.) Syngenesia Segregata.
corymbosum DC. (bl) umbellid S. Europe 1640. 6. 7. H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 844.
Brötera corymbosa W.

Subtribe V. XERANTHEMEÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 528.

XERANTHEMUM DC. XERA'NTHUM. (ξερὸς, dry, and ἄνθος, a flower.) Syngen. Superfl.

- | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|-------|-------|-----|------------------------|
| 1 | <i>annuum</i> D.D. (pu. wh) common annual | S. Europe | 1570. | 7. 8. | H ♂ | Jacq. aust. 4. t. 388. |
| | <i>radiatum</i> DC. | | | | | |
| | <i>α roseum</i> (ro) rose-coloured | — | — | — | H ♂ | |
| | <i>β album</i> (wh) white-flowered | — | — | — | H ♂ | |
| 2 | <i>erectum</i> DC. (wh) erect | Persia | 1836. | — | H ♂ | |
| 3 | <i>longepapposum</i> DC. (wh?) long-feathered | — | — | — | H ♂ | |
| 4 | <i>inapertum</i> D.D. (pu) small-flowered | S. Europe | 1620. | — | H ♂ | Rehb. cent. 7. t. 641. |
| | <i>cylindraceum</i> DC. | | | | | |

CHARDINIA D.D. CHARDINIA. (M. Chardin, cel. trav. in the East.) Syngenesia Superflus.

- | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------|-------|-------|-----|--|
| | <i>orientalis</i> D.D. (wh) oriental | Levant | 1713. | 7. 8. | H ♂ | |
| | <i>xeranthemoides</i> Desf. <i>Xeranthemum orientale</i> W. | | | | | |

Subtribe VI. CARLINEÆ. DC. prodr. 6. p. 631.

SAUSSUREA DC. SAUSSUREA (H. B. de Saussure, a Swiss botanist.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

Sect. 1. LAGUOSTEMON; scales of involucrem foliaceous, inappendiculate; tails of anthers bearded; pappus biseriate.

- 1 liatroides DC. (pu) large-headed Siberia 1827. 7. 8. H ½ Led. ill. 1. t. 59.
Serratula pycnocephala s.s.
 2 rigida DC. (pu) rigid ———— ———— H ½ Led. ill. 1. t. 79.
 3 pygmaea DC. (pu) pigmy Austria 1816. ———— H ½ Jacq. aust. t. 440.
Serratula pygmaea Jacq. *Cirsium pygmaeum* Scop.
 4 salicifolia DC. (re) Willow-leaved Siberia 1796. ———— H ½ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 27.
 5 elegans DC. (re) elegant Caucasus 1820. ———— H ½ Lin. trans. v. 11. t. 37.

Sect. 2. BENEDICTIA; scales of involucrem inappendiculate; tails of anthers ciliated; pappus biseriate.

- 6 Gmelini Led. (pu) Gmelin's Siberia 1827. 7. 8. H ½
 7 elongata DC. (pu) elongated ———— ———— H ½ DC. diss. t. 6.
 8 crassifolia DC. (pu) thick-leaved Caucasus 1824. ———— H ½ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 26.
salsa Led. *Serratula salsa* M.B.
 9 angustifolia DC. (pu) narrow-leaved Siberia 1816. ———— H ½ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 33.
 10 discolor DC. (pu, wh) two-coloured Europe ———— H ½ Hall. helv. t. 6.
lappathifolia DC. *Dock-leaved* ———— ———— H ½ Moris. s. 7. t. 22. f. 1.
 11 serrata DC. (pu) saw-leaved ———— ———— H ½ Led. ill. 1. t. 71.
 12 alpina DC. (pu) Alpine Britain ———— ———— H ½ Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 599.
 Sect. 3. THEODOREA; scales of involucrem appendiculate at apex; tails of anthers ciliated.
 13 amara DC. (pu) bitter Siberia 1820. 7. 8. H ½ Led. ill. 1. t. 67.
 14 pulchella DC. (pu) purple-scaled ———— 1823. 6. 7. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2589.
 15 alata DC. (pu) winged ———— ———— H ½ Led. ill. 1. t. 63.
 16 laciniata DC. (pu) jagged-leaved ———— 1827. ———— H ½ ———— 1. t. 61.

APLOTAXIS DC. APLOTAXIS. (απλωος, simple, and ταξις, a series; pappus.) Syngen. Æqua.

- 1 Frolovii DC. (pu) Frolov's Siberia 1827. 6. 7. H ½ Led. ill. t. 352.
Serratula lyrata Led. *Saussurea Frolovii* Led.
 2 cándicans DC. (pu) whitened Nepaul 1820. 6. 10. H ½
Cárduus heteromallus D.D.

ARCTIUM DC. ARCTIUM. (αρκτος, a bear; heads.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

- lanuginosum DC. (pu) round-leaved Italy 1791. 7. 8. H ½ Vill. dauph. 3. t. 22.
Onopordum rotundifolium w. *Berardia subacalis* Vill.

STÆHELINA DC. STÆHELINA. (Benedict Stæhelin, a Swiss bot.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

- 1 dubia DC. (pu) Rosemary-ld. S. Europe 1640. 6. 7. H ½ Lam. ill. t. 666. f. 4.
 2 arboræcans DC. (re) Storax-leaved Candia 1739. 7. 9. F ½ Flor. græc. t. 345.

CARLINA DC. CARLINE-THISTLE. (Charlemagne.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

Sect. 1. HERACANTHA; involucrem double; scales radiating and coloured, outer ones foliaceous.

- 1 acutis DC. (wh) dwarf Italy 1640. 6. ———— H ½ Knorr. thes. 2. t. c. 1.
β canescens F.S. (wh) stalked ———— ———— H ½
γ simplex F.S. (wh) single-flowered Hungary 1816. 6. 7. H ½ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 152.
δ aggregata w. (wh) clustered ———— 1804. 6. 9. H ½
 2 acanthifolia DC. (wh) Acanthus-leav'd Pyrenees 1818. 6. 7. H ½ Allion. ped. t. 51.
 3 vulgaris DC. (bh) common Britain ———— 5. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1144.

Sect. 2. MITTINA; involucrem as if it were triple; scales imbricated and pressed.

- 4 nebrodensis DC. (wh) Nebrode Sicily 1821. 6. 8. H ½ Rehb. pl. crit. t. 761.
longifolia Rehb.

- β glabriuscula* DC. (wh) smoothish ———— ———— H ½
Biebersteinii Horn.

- 5 racemosa DC. (ye) racemed Spain 1658. 6. 8. H ⊙ Desf. atl. 2. t. 224.

- 6 sicula DC. (wh) Sicilian Sicily 1828. ———— H ½

- 7 lanata DC. (ro) woolly S. Europe 1683. 6. 7. H ⊙ Garid. six. t. 21.

- 8 corymbosa DC. (ye) corymbed ———— 1640. 7. 8. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 837.

Sect. 3. CHAMÆLEON; involucrem double; outer scales foliaceous, spiny-toothed; inner ones narrow, entire.

- 9 gummiifera DC. (pu) gummy-rooted S. Europe 1640. 6. 8. H ½ Cavan. ic. 3. t. 228.
Acárna gummiifera L. Flor. græc. t. 838.

Sect. 4. CARLOWITZIA; involucrem hemispheric, imbricated; inner scales scarious at apices, girated by spreading, spiny-serrated leaves.

- 10 salicifolia DC. (sf) Willow-leaved Madeira 1784. 8. G ½ DC. comp. 2. t. 11.

Cárthamus salicifolius w. *Onobroma salicifolium* L. en. *Carlowitzia salicifolia* DC.

Species hardly known.

- 11 lyrata DC. (wh) lyre-leaved C. B. S. 1816. 8. G ½

- ATRA'CTYLIS DC.** *ATRA'CTYLIS.* (*arpacros*, a spindle; stems.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 *humilis* DC. (*wh*) dwarf Spain 1759. 5. 7. H ♀ Cav. ic. 1. t. 54.
 2 *serrataloides* DC. (*pu*) Sawwort-like Palestine 1827. 6. 8. H ♀
Acérna serrataloides s.s.
 3 *comosa* DC. (*pu*) tufted ———— ———— H ♀
 4 *cancellata* DC. (*bf*) netted S. Europe ———— 6. 7. H ♂ Lam. ill. t. 662. f. 1.
Acérna cancellata All. ped. Flor. græc. t. 839.
COUSINIA DC. *COUSINIA.* (M. Cousin, a peer of France; bot. pat.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 *carduiformis* DC. (*pu*) Thistle-like Iberia 1804. 7. H ♀
Carduus orientalis M.B.
 2 *tenella* F.M. (*pu*) tender America 1837. 6. 7. H ♂
 3 *hy'strix* F.M. (*pu*) porcupine Persia ———— H ♂
 4 *Hohenackeri* F.M. (*ye*) Hohenaker's Caucasus 1836. ———— H ♀
 5 *cynaroides* Mey. (*wh*) Cynara-like ———— 1823. 7. 8. H ♂
Carduus cynaroides M.B. *Onobryda cynaroides* s.s.
 6 *macrocephala* Mey. (*st*) large-headed Caucasus 1823. ———— H ♂
 7 *volgensis* DC. (*pu*) Volga ———— 1804. 7. H ♀
Carduus volgensis M.B.

Subtribe VII. CENTAURIEÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 557.

- AMBERBOA DC.** *AMBERBOA.* (from the name of a Spanish nat.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
 1 *muricata* DC. (*pu*) muricated Spain 1621. 7. 8. H ♂
Centaurea muricata L. *pubigera* F.S.
 2 *crupinoides* DC. (*sm*) saffron-coloured Barbary 1826. ———— H ♂ Viv. lib. t. 22. f. 2.
 3 *Lippii* DC. Lippi's Egypt 1739. ———— H ♂ Ism. act. par. 1719. t. 10.
Centaurea Lippii W.
 4 *moschata* DC. (*li*) sweet sultan Persia 1629. 7. 10. H ♂ Schkuhr. handb. t. 261.
Centaurea moschata L.
 5 *odorata* DC. (*ye*) yellow sultan Levant 1683. ———— H ♂ Swt. brit. fl. gar. 1. t. 51.
Centaurea suaviolens W.
B. glauca W. (*pu*) glaucous Caucasus 1805. 6. 7. H ♂
Centaurea glauca W.
 6 *spectabilis* DC. (*ye*) showy Armenia 1830. ———— H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 355.
Centaurea balsamita D.D.
ZOEGERA DC. *ZOEGERA.* (J. Zœger, M.D., author of Flora Islandica.) Syngenesia Frustranea.
Leptaurea DC. (*ye*) yellow-flowered Levant 1779. 7. 8. H ♂ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 177.
CRUPINA Cas. *STARRY SCABIOUS.* (from *krupis*, a Belgic word signifying to creep.) Syng. Frustr.
vulgaria Cas. (*re*) black-seeded Italy 1596. 6. 7. H ♂ Colum. ceph. 1. t. 34.
Centaurea crupina W.
MICROLO'NCHUS DC. *MICROLO'NCHUS.* (*μικρος*, small, and *ογχοσ*, a claw.) Syngen. Frustr.
salmanticus DC. (*wh, pu*) Salmantic S. Europe 1596. 7. 8. H ♂ Jacq. vind. t. 64.
Centaurea salmantica L. *tenella* Hort. *tenuiflora* Hort.
CENTAUREA DC. *CENTAURY.* (first used in medicine by the centaur Chiron.) Syng. Frustr.
Ser. 1. APOLEPI'DÆA; scales of involucre either exappendiculate or furnished with a scarious appendage.
Sect. 1. Scales of involucre imbricate, with blunt membranous edges; achenia glabrous; pappus double.
 1 *pulchella* DC. (*pu*) neat Persia 1836. 6. 7. H ♂ Led. ill. t. 93.
Sect. 2. CENTAURIUM; involucre ovate-globose; scales ovate, adpressed, blunt; achenia glabrous; pappus double.
 2 *tagana* DC. (*pu*) Portugal 1640. 7. 8. H ♀ Brot. phyt. lus. t. 3.
 3 *africana* DC. (*ye*) African Africa 1825. ———— F ♀
 4 *alpina* DC. (*ye*) Alpine Italy 1640. ———— H ♀ Cornut. can. 69. t. 70.
 5 *Centaureum* DC. (*bf*) great ———— 1596. ———— H ♀ Blackw. herb. t. 293.
 6 *ruthénica* DC. (*st*) Russian Russia 1806. ———— H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 41.
Sect. 3. MICROLOPHUS; involucre ovate-conical or ovate-oblong; scales adpressed, coriaceous, entire, acute, or mucronulate, 1 or 2 toothed at base, or palmately 5-7-awned.
 7 *alata* DC. (*ye*) winged-stalked Tartary 1781. 8. 9. H ♀ Venten. ocla. t. 80.
 8 *Béhen* DC. (*ye*) saw-leaved Levant 1797. 7. 8. H ♀ Rauw. itin. t. 288.
 9 *babylónica* DC. (*pu*) Babylonian ———— 1710. 6. 9. H ♀ Alp. exot. t. 282.
 10 *arguta* DC. (*st*) sharp-notched Teneriffe 1829. 7. 9. G ♀ Nees. hor. phys. t. 25.
Sect. 4. CHARTOLEPIS; involucre ovate; scales adpressed, appendiculate; appendage cleft.

- 11 *glabifolia* DC. (ye) Wood-leaved Siberia 1731. 8. 9. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 62.
 12 *macrocephala* DC. (st) large-headed Caucasus 1805. 6. 8. H ♀ ——— t. 1248.
Sect. 5. PHALOLEPIS; involucre ovate or globose; scales appendiculate, with scarious margins and ending in a mucrone.
 13 *nitens* DC. (pu) glittering Caucasus 1823. 7. 8. H ☉ Buxb. cent. 2. t. 15. f. 1.
 14 *margaritacea* DC. (pu) Taurian Tauria 1596. — H ♀
splendens M.B.
 15 *leucolepis* DC. (wh) white-scaled Naples ——— H ♀
splendens L. det M.B.
 16 *alba* DC. (pu) white Spain 1597. 6. 9. H ♀ Tab. icon. t. 153. f. 1.
splendens Ten.
 17 *angustifolia* DC. (wh, pu) brownish Italy ——— H ♀ Tem. fl. nap. t. 84.
 18 *incana* DC. (pu) hoary Naples 1827. — H ♂
 19 *amara* DC. (pu) bitter S. Europe 7. 8. H ♀ Bocc. mus. 31. t. 17.
Ser. 2. JACEINÆ; middle scales of involucre drawn out into a ciliate-serrated scarious appendage each.
Sect. 6. JA'CEA; involucre ovate-globose; appendages of scales ciliated, dilated at the base; pappus wanting, or nearly so.
 20 *Ja'cea* DC. (pu) brown knapweed England 7. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1678.
 21 *decumbens* DC. (pu) decumbent France 1815. — H ♀
 22 *pratensis* DC. (pu) field — H ♀
 23 *mollis* DC. (pu) soft Switzerland — H ♀
mollis Schleich.
 24 *transalpina* DC. (pu) transalpine ——— 1819. — H ♀
nigræscens Gand. *dubia* Sut.
 25 *nigræscens* DC. (pu) dark England 6. 8. H ♀
 26 *salicifolia* DC. (pu) Willow-leaved Caucasus 1816. — H ♀
vochynensis Bern.
 27 *spatulata* DC. (bl) spatulate-ld. Naples 1827. — H ♀
 28 *nigra* DC. (pu) black knapweed Britain 5. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 278.
 29 *decipiens* P.S. (pu) deceived France 1826. — H ♀ Rechb. ic. crit. t. 985.
Sect. 7. PTEROLOPHUS; involucre ovate-globose; scales imbricated, striated on the back; back of appendages brown or spotted; margins scarious, ciliated, terminated by a point or spine.
 30 *pterolopha* DC. (wh) wing-crested 1817. 6. 8. H ♀
ovina Hort.
 31 *spinulosa* DC. (pu) small-spined Hungary 1825. — H ♀ Roch. pl. ban. t. 36. f. 76.
Sect. 8. LEPTERANTHUS; middle and outer scales drawn out each into a linear pectinately ciliated appendage; inner ones scarious, subdentate.
 32 *procumbens* DC. (pu) procumbent Italy 1821. 6. 8. H ♀ Balb. misc. alt. t. 1.
 33 *austriaca* DC. (pu) Austrian Austria 1815. 6. 10. H ♀ Rechb. ic. crit. 2. t. 376.
 34 *pectinata* DC. (pu) pectinated France 1727. 7. 10. H ♀ ——— 7. t. 642.
 35 *uniiflora* DC. (pu) one-flowered S. Europe 1824. 6. 8. H ♀ Bocc. mus. 2. t. 2.
 36 *flocculosa* DC. (pu) flocculose Italy 1817. — H ♀ Rechb. ic. crit. 4. t. 362.
 37 *nervosa* W. (pu) nerved S. Europe 1815. 6. 9. H ♀ ——— 2. t. 372.
phrygia B. *mucronata* DC.
 38 *linifolia* DC. (pu) Flax-leaved ——— 1826. — H ♀ Barrel. ic. t. 139.
 39 *phrygia* DC. (pu) feathery-cup'd Switzerland 1633. 6. 10. H ♀ Flor. dan. t. 520.
 40 *rivarialis* P.S. (br) river-side Portugal 1812. 7. 9. H ♀
 41 *tricocephala* DC. (pu) downy-cupped Iberia 1805. 7. 8. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 45. f. 1.2.
 42 *hyssopifolia* DC. (pu) Hyssop-leaved Spain 1812. — F ♀ Barrel. ic. 306.
Sect. 9. ÆTHEOPAPPUS; involucre ovate-globose; inner scales scarious, ciliate jagged; middle ones drawn out into a ciliated appendage each; pappus of the rays almost wanting, of the disk simple, and bearded at the base.
 43 *pulcherrima* DC. (pu) beautiful Caucasus 1823. 7. 8. H ♀ Rechb. pl. crit. 8. t. 716.
Sect. 10. STRILOPHUS; involucre ovate; scales imbricated, coriaceous, each drawn out into a lanceolate, acuminate, pectinately ciliated appendage; pappus of the disk double, but wanting in the ray.
 44 *balsamita* DC. (ye) Balsam-scented Armenia 1834. 7. 8. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 355.
 45 *coronopifolia* DC. (ye) Buck's-horn-ld. Iberia 1739. 6. 7. H ☉
Sect. 11. PLECTOCÉPHALUS; involucre subglobose; outer scales drawn out into a scarious, pectinately-ciliated appendage each; pappus with homogeneous, scabrous, stiff, caducous bristles.
 46 *americana* DC. (li) American Arkansas 1823. 6. 7. H ☉ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 51.
Plectocéphalus americanus D.D.
 47 *chilensis* DC. (li) Chili Chili 1836. — H ☉
Sect. 12. PSEPHELLUS; involucre roundish; outer scales and middle ones drawn out each into a pectinately-ciliated appendage, inner ones into a nearly entire or erose one; pappus short.
 48 *integrifolia* DC. (pu) entire-leaved Caucasus 1837. 7. 8. H ♀
 49 *Marshalliana* S.S. (pu) Marshall's ——— 1829. — H ♀

45	<i>declinata</i> DC. (pu) declining	Caucasus	1827. 7. 8. H ½	
46	<i>dealbata</i> DC. (pu) mealy	—	1804. — H ½	
47	<i>cicutæfolia</i> H.H. (pu) Cicuta-leaved	Europe	1824. — H ½	
48	<i>sibirica</i> DC. (pu) Siberian	Siberia	1782. — H ½	Gmel. sib. 2. t. 42. f. 2.
49	<i>decumbens</i> DC. (pu) decumbent	Caucasus	1837. — H ½	
	<i>dealbata</i> B. M.B.			

Sect. 13. CHEIROLOPHUS; involucrem ovate, scales adpressed, coriaceous, with membranous entire edges, each drawn out into a scarious, usually palmately-ciliated appendage; pappus of the ray wanting, of the disk of many series of bristles.

50	<i>sempervirens</i> DC. (pu) evergreen	Spain	1683. 7. 8. H ½	Bocc. sic. t. 39. f. 3.
51	<i>intybacea</i> DC. (re) Succory-leaved	S. Europe	1778. 7. 9. H ½	Barrel. ic. t. 1229.
52	<i>canariensis</i> DC. (wk) Canary	Teneriffe	1815. — G ½	

Ser. 3. CYANEÆ; middle scales with a more or less scarious appendage, which runs along the scale, rarely ending in a spine.

Sect. 14. MELANOLOMA; scales lanceolate, edged with a black membrane, and drawn out into a pinnate recurved appendage; pappus double, but none in the ray.

53	<i>pullata</i> DC. (br) sad-coloured	S. Europe	1714. 6. 7. H ½	Mill. ic. 2. t. 152. f. 2.
----	--------------------------------------	-----------	-----------------	----------------------------

Sect. 15. CYANUS; scales girded by a serrately ciliated membranous margin; pappus double.

54	<i>Cyanus</i> DC. (bl. va) blue-bottle	Britain	.... 6. 8. H ½	Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 277.
	<i>Cyanus setegum</i> Moench.			

55	<i>Triumfetti</i> DC. (re) Cenisian	Mt. Cenis	1826. — H ½	
----	-------------------------------------	-----------	-------------	--

56	<i>montana</i> DC. (bl) mountain	Austria	1596. — H ½	Bot. mag. t. 77.
----	----------------------------------	---------	-------------	------------------

57	<i>ochroleuca</i> W. (st) Caucasian	Caucasus	1801. 7. 8. H ½	— t. 1175.
----	-------------------------------------	----------	-----------------	------------

58	<i>cheiranthifolia</i> W. (ye) Stock-leaved	Caucasus	1829. — H ½	
----	---	----------	-------------	--

	<i>montana</i> B. <i>citrina</i> DC.			
--	--------------------------------------	--	--	--

59	<i>acutana</i> Vill. .. silvery-fringed	S. Europe	1816. 6. 8. H ½	Barrel. ic. 389.
----	---	-----------	-----------------	------------------

	<i>axillaris</i> W. <i>variegata</i> Lam.			
--	---	--	--	--

60	<i>stricta</i> W.K. (bl) upright	Hungary	1826. — H ½	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 178.
----	----------------------------------	---------	-------------	---------------------------

61	<i>depressa</i> M.B. (bl) depressed	Caucasus	— H ½	Bot. mag. t. 3669.
----	-------------------------------------	----------	-------	--------------------

62	<i>lingulata</i> S.S. (bl) tongue-leaved	Spain	1825. — H ½	
----	--	-------	-------------	--

63	<i>Fischeri</i> W.en. (pu) Fischer's	Siberia	1816. — H ½	
----	--------------------------------------	---------	-------------	--

	<i>montana</i> B. <i>purpurascens</i> DC.			
--	---	--	--	--

64	<i>mollis</i> W. et K. (bl) soft	Hungary	1816. — H ½	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 219.
----	----------------------------------	---------	-------------	---------------------------

Sect. 16. ODONTOLOPHUS; scales adpressed, with narrow white edges, terminated by an ovate, membranous, ciliate-denticulated appendage each; achenia pubescent; pappus of numerous imbricated bearded scales, but none in the ray.

65	<i>trinervia</i> DC. (pu) three-nerved	Caucasus	1828. 7. 8. H ½	
----	--	----------	-----------------	--

Sect. 17. LOPHOLOMA; scales adpressed, with a decurrent, coriaceous, brown or black dentately-ciliated, apiculated appendage each; pappus double, inner short.

66	<i>rigida</i> DC. (pu) rigid	1824. 7. 8. H ½	
----	------------------------------	-------	-----------------	--

	<i>rigescens</i> Horn.			
--	------------------------	--	--	--

67	<i>Cineraria</i> DC. (pu) hoary-leaved	Italy	1710. — H ½	Moris. s. 7. t. 26. f. 20.
----	--	-------	-------------	----------------------------

68	<i>cinerea</i> DC. (pu) gray	—	6. 7. H ½	Jacq. vind. 1. t. 92.
----	------------------------------	---	-----------	-----------------------

69	<i>coriacea</i> W.K. (re) leathery-leaved	Hungary	1804. — H ½	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 195.
----	---	---------	-------------	---------------------------

70	<i>Scabiosa</i> DC. (pu) greater-knapweed	Britain	— 6. 8. H ½	Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 56.
----	---	---------	-------------	------------------------

71	<i>stereophylla</i> DC. (pu) variable-leaved	Poland	1828. — H ½	Rchb. pl. cent. 5. t. 444.
----	--	--------	-------------	----------------------------

72	<i>apiculata</i> DC. (pu) apiculated	Tauria	1825. — H ½	
----	--------------------------------------	--------	-------------	--

Sect. 18. SPILACRON; scales adpressed, ending in a shortly ciliated, membranous appendage each; pappus of pappus subulose.

73	<i>volgensis</i> DC. (pu) Volga	Volga	1821. 6. 8. H ½	⊙
----	---------------------------------	-------	-----------------	---

	<i>arenaria</i> Stev.			
--	-----------------------	--	--	--

Sect. 19. ACROLOPHUS; scales imbricated, each terminated by an acute appendage, which is more or less ciliated; pappus short.

74	<i>arenaria</i> DC. (pu) sand	Caucasus	1821. 6. 8. H ½	Gmel. sib. 2. t. 44. f. 2.
----	-------------------------------	----------	-----------------	----------------------------

75	<i>Kartschiana</i> DC. (pu) Kartachi's	Carniola	1836. — H ½	Scoop. carn. 2. t. 55.
----	--	----------	-------------	------------------------

76	<i>dissecta</i> DC. (pu) cut-leaved	Italy	1824. — H ½	
----	-------------------------------------	-------	-------------	--

	<i>maculosa</i> Guss.			
--	-----------------------	--	--	--

77	<i>ambigua</i> DC. (pu) ambiguous	Naples	1827. — H ½	Guss. pl. rar. t. 61.
----	-----------------------------------	--------	-------------	-----------------------

	<i>dissecta</i> B Ten.			
--	------------------------	--	--	--

78	<i>leucophylla</i> DC. (pu) white-leaved	Caucasus	1824. 7. 8. H ½	
----	--	----------	-----------------	--

79	<i>argentea</i> DC. (ye) silver-leaved	Candia	1739. — F ½	Barrel. ic. t. 218.
----	--	--------	-------------	---------------------

80	<i>Reichenbachii</i> DC. (pu) Reichenbach's	1830. — H ½	Rchb. pl. crit. 5. t. 443.
----	---	-------	-------------	----------------------------

	<i>arenaria</i> Rchb.			
--	-----------------------	--	--	--

81	<i>maculosa</i> DC. (pu) spotted-cupped	Siberia	1816. — H ½	Gmel. sib. 2. t. 44. f. 1. 2.
----	---	---------	-------------	-------------------------------

82	<i>ovina</i> W. (ye) small-flowered	Iberia	1802. 7. 11. H ½	
----	-------------------------------------	--------	------------------	--

83	<i>paniculata</i> DC. (pu) panicled	Europe	1640. 7. 8. H ½	Jacq. aust. 4. 320.
----	-------------------------------------	--------	-----------------	---------------------

84	<i>coerulescens</i> DC. (pu) bluish	Spain — H ½	Cav. ic. 3. t. 320.
----	-------------------------------------	-------	------------	---------------------

	<i>virgata</i> Cav. <i>paniculata</i> Lam.			
--	--	--	--	--

- 85 Biehersteinii DC. (pw) Bieberstein's *paniculata* M.B. *micrantha* Gmel. Caucasus 1821. 7. 8. H ☉ Gmel. itin. 1. t. 23. f. 1.
- 86 tenuiflora DC. (pw) fine-flowered *ovina* M.B. Tauria 1820. — H ♂ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 43.
- 87 parviflora DC. (pw) small-flowered S. Europe 1823. — H ♀
- 88 Wiedemanniana F.M. (ro) Wiedemann's *Natolia* 1836. — H ♀
- 89 squarrosa DC. (pw) squarrose Persia — H ♀
- 90 spinosa DC. (wh) prickly-branch'd *Candia* 1840. — F ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2493.
- 91 hybrida DC. (pw, ye) hybrid Italy 1821. — H ♂
- SECT. 20. ACROCE'NTRON; scales adpressed, with the margins membranous and ciliated, and drawn out into a stiff spine, which is ciliated at the base.**
- 92 orientalis DC. (ye) oriental Tauria 1759. 7. 8. H ♀ Rechb. pl. crit. 5. t. 445.
- 93 atropurpurea W.K. (pw) dark purple *calocephala* B. *atropurpurea* DC. Hungary 1802. 6. 8. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 116.
- 94 calocephala DC. (ye) smooth-stalked Levant 1816. — H ♀ Rechb. pl. crit. 5. t. 446.
- 95 collina DC. (ye) hill S. Europe 1596. 6. 7. H ♀ Clus. hist. 2. p. 8. f. 2.
- 96 pubescens DC. (ye) downy 1804. 7. 8. H ♀
- 97 nicæensis S.S. (ye) Italian Italy 1827. — H ♀
- 98 rupëstris DC. (ye) rock 1804. — H ♀ Column. ecph. 1. t. et f. 2.
- arachnoidea* Vir. fl. it. fr. t. 8.
- 99 ceratophylla DC. (ye) Buckhorn-leav'd Naples 1820. — H ♀
- 100 jacobæefolia DC. (ye) Jacobea-leaved 1829. 6. 8. H ♀
- 101 argyrophylla DC. (pw) silvery-leaved Naples 1816. — H ♀
- 102 reflexa DC. (ye) crook-spined Iberia 1801. 7. 8. H ♀
- 103 centauroides DC. (ye) lyre-leaved S. Europe 1739. 5. 7. H ♀ Column. ecph. 1. t. 35.
- 104 ragusina DC. (ye) white-leaved Dalmatia 1710. 6. 7. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 494.
- 105 sordida DC. (pw, ye) sordid 1817. — H ♀
- SECT. 21. HYMNOC'NTRON; scales adpressed, palmately jagged; the outer ones drawn out into a spine each in the middle.**
- 106 diluta DC. (pw) pale-flowered S. Europe 1781. 7. 8. H ♀
- elongata* W.
- SECT. 22. CROCODY'LIUM; scales imbricated, coriaceous, with broad scarious margins drawn out each into a spine; achenia villous; pappus double.**
- 107 Crocodylium DC. (da) bluish-flowered Levant 1777. 7. 8. H ☉ Barrel. rar. t. 503.
- 108 pumila DC. (li) dwarf Candia H ☉ Vent. malm. t. 9.
- SER. 4. CALCITRA'PEÆ; appendages of the scales of the involucrem horny and pungent, and furnished with pinnatifid spines.**
- SECT. 23. VERUT'INA; scales imbricated; middle ones drawn out each into a long twiny spine, bearing 1 or 2 lateral spines on each side; inner ones mucic; achenia pubescent.**
- 109 Verutum DC. (ye) dwarf yellow Levant 1780. 8. 9. H ☉ Jacq. ic. f. 178.
- SECT. 24. MESOC'NTRUM; scales coriaceous, imbricated; middle ones drawn out into a long spine, having several small spines at its base on the sides; pappus double.**
- 110 eriophora DC. (ye) woolly-headed Portugal 1714. 6. 10. H ☉
- 111 æpula DC. (ye) Apulian Sicily 1829. 6. 8. H ☉ Column. ecph. 1. t. 31.
- 112 solstitialis DC. (ye) St. Barnaby's England 7. 8. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 243.
- 113 melitensis DC. (ye) cluster-headed Malta 1710. — H ☉ Bocc. sic. t. 35.
- 114 Adami DC. (ye) Adam's Siberia 1804. — H ☉
- 115 sulphurea DC. (st) straw-coloured 1815. — H ☉
- 116 sicula DC. (st) Sicilian Sicily 1710. — H ☉ Bocc. sic. t. 8. f. 1.
- 117 Stevenii DC. (ye) Steven's Caucasus 1826. — H ☉
- 118 fuscata DC. (ye) brownish Sardinia 1830. — H ☉
- marginata* Ten.
- 119 ægyptiaca DC. (wh) Egyptian Egypt 1790. 6. 9. H ☉ Del. ægypt. no. 43. f. 2.
- 120 aurea DC. (yo) great golden S. Europe 1758. 7. 9. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 421.
- 121 scoparia DC. (pw) broom Levant 1829. — H ♀
- SECT. 25. CALCITRA'PA; middle scales drawn out into a spine each, with small pinnate spines at the base; inner ones scarious at top; achenia glabrous.**
- 122 decurrens DC. (ye, pw) decurrent 7. 8. H ♀
- 123 tenuifolia DC. (pw) slender-leaved Spain! 1829. — H ♀ Barrel. ic. t. 177.
- 124 Calcitrapa DC. (li) Star-thistle Britain H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 123.
- 125 calcitrapoides DC. (li) Phœnician Levant 1683. 6. 7. H ☉
- 126 ibérica DC. (pw) Iberian Iberia 1821. 7. 8. H ☉
- 127 myacantha DC. (pw) many-spined France — H ☉
- 128 Torrefana DC. (pw) Torre's Naples 1830. — H ☉
- SER. 5. SERRIDIL'Æ; scales adpressed, imbricated, drawn out each into a horny palmately-spinose appendage.**
- SECT. 26. PHILOST'ÆUS; outer and middle scales drawn out each into a spreading, very spinose appendage; terminal spine the largest; achenia downy.**
- 129 ferox DC. (re) hedgehog Barbary 1790. 7. 9. F ♀ Desf. atl. 1. t. 242.

SECT. 27. SERI'DIA; scales drawn out into a palmately-spinose appendage each; achenia glabrous.

- 130 *cruenta* DC. (ps) obovate-leaved S. Europe 1816. 6. 8. H ½
 131 *sonchifolia* DC. (ps) Sow-thistle-ld. ——— 1780. 8. 10. H ½ Pluk. phyt. 39. f. 1.
 132 *Seridia* DC. (ps) purple-flower'd Spain 1686. 6. 8. H ½ Pluk. alm. t. 38. f. 1.
 133 *Zanonii* s.s. (ps) Zanon's ——— 1822. — H ½
 134 *Isardii* s.s. (li) Jersey Jersey 7. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2256.
aspera B, *auriculata* DC.
 135 *aspera* DC. (ps) rough S. Europe 1772. 6. 10. H ½ Bocc. mus. 35. t. 26.
 136 *sphaerocéphala* DC. (ps) globe-headed ——— 1683. 6. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2531.
 137 *auriculata* DC. (ps) eared ——— 1816. 7. 8. H ½
sonchifolia B, *auriculata* DC.
 138 *polyacantha* s.s. (ps) many-spined Portugal 1804. — H ½ Viv. fl. lib. t. 24.
sonchifolia γ, *dimorpha* DC.

SECT. 28. SEKIDIODIES; scales drawn out into a small palmately-spinose appendage.

- 139 *glomerata* DC. (st) proliferous Egypt 1816. 7. 8. H ½ Vent. hort. cels. t. 16.
straminea W. hort. ber. t. 26. *prolifera* Vent.

SECT. 29. PECTINASTREUM; scales adpressed, drawn out each into an orbicular, erect, pectinately-spinose appendage.

- 140 *napiifolia* DC. (ps) Turnip-leaved Candia 1691. 7. 9. H ½ Herm. parad. t. 189.
Species hardly known.
 141 *capillata* DC. (ps) hairy-headed Volga 1827. 6. 8. H ½
 142 *tatarica* W. (ye) Tartarian Tartary 1801. 7. 8. H ½
 143 *Stœbe* DC. (ps) wing-leaved Austria? 1659. 6. 7. H ½
 144 *bullata* Leh. .. blistered 1829. H ½?
 145 *ucrainica* Ot. .. Ukraine Ukraine H ½?
 146 *subspinosa* Leh. (ps) somewhat spiny Siberia ——— 7. 8. H ½
 147 *subulosa* DC. (wh) gravel ——— 1828. — H ½
 148 *peregrina* DC. (ps) soft-leaved S. Europe 1749. — H ½
 149 *multifida* P.S. (st) multifid ——— 1824. — H ½
 150 *romana* L. (ps) Roman Italy 1739. 7. 9. H ½ Barrel. rar. t. 504.
 151 *Barrelieri* s.s. (ps) Barrelier's Hungary 1826. — H ½ Barrel. ic. 310.
 152 *leucantha* Lam. (wh) white-blossom'd S. Europe 1826. — H ½ ——— 359.
 153 *xanthina* s.s. (ye) yellow 1836. — H ½?

CNICUS DC. Cnicus. (κνικος, a name employed by Dioscorides.) Syngenesia Frustr.
benedictus DC. (st) blessed thistle Spain 1548. 6. 10. H ½ Zorn. ic. t. 122.
Centaurea benedicta L. *Cárdus benedictus* Cam.

Subtribe VIII. CARTHAMÆÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 609.

KENTROPHYLLUM DC. KENTROPHYLLUM. (κεντρος, a spur, and φύλλον, a leaf.) Sy. Fr.

SECT. 1. ATRAXYLE; inner leaves of involucre nearly entire; inner series of pappus much shorter than the outer, truncate at apex.

- 1 *lanatum* DC. (ye) woolly S. Europe 1596. 7. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2143.
Cárdamus lanatus B.M. *Centaurea lanata* DC. *Heracantha lanata* L.en.
 2 *tauricum* L.en. (ye) Taurian Tauria 1818. 6. 7. H ½
Cárdamus creticus W. *Heracantha taurica* L.en.
 3 *glacum* DC. (ps) glaucous Iberia 1818. 6. 7. H ½
 4 *lasiocaulon* DC. (wh) woolly-stemmed Candia 1781. — H ½ Flor. græc. t. 842.
Heracantha cretica L.en.

SECT. 2. THAMNACANTHA; inner scales of involucre lanceolate, quite entire; inner series of pappus hardly distinct from the rest.

- 5 *arborescens* DC. (yr) tree Spain 1731. 7. 8. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 8302.
Cárdamus arborescens W. *Onobroma arborescens* s.s.

CARTHAMUS DC. BASTARD SAFFRON. (gortom, Arab. to paint; used as dye.) Syn. Æq.

- 1 *tinctorius* DC. (or) common Egypt 1551. 6. 7. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 170.
 2 *oxyacanthus* DC. (ye) sharp-spined Caucasus 1829. — H ½

ONOBROMA DC. ΟΝΟΒΡΟΜΑ. (bros, an ass, and βρωμα, food; fit for.) Syngen. Æqualis.

- armenium* DC. (ye) Armenian Armenia 1816. 6. 7. H ½
Cárdamus armenius W.en.

CARDUNCELLUS DC. CARDUNC'LLUS. (a dim. of *Cardunculus*, a cardoon.) Syng. Æqua.

- 1 *monspeliensis* DC. (st) common France 1776. 5. 6. H ½ Lob. ic. 2. p. 20.
Cárdamus Carduncellus W.
 2 *mitissimus* DC. (st) small ——— 1734. 6. 7. H ½

- 3 *tingitānus* DC. (*bl*) Tangier Barbary 1759. 6. 7. H ♀ Cavan. ic. 2. t. 128.
Cárthamus tingitānus W.
 4 *cœrûleus* D.C. (*bl*) blue-flowered Spain 1640. — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2293.
Cárthamus cœrûleus W. *Onobrychis cœrûlea* A.S.

Subtribe IX. SILYBEÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 615.

- SILYBUM DC. SILYBUM. (the Greek name of some plant.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
marianum DC. (*pu*) milk-thistle Britain 7. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 976.
Cárduus marianus L.S.
 GALACTITES DC. GALACTITES. (γάλα, milk; white veins in leaves.) Syngen. Frustranea.
tomentosa DC. woolly S. Europe 1738. 7. H ☉ DC. ann. mus. 16. t. 16.
Centaurea galactites W.
 TYRIMNUS DC. TYRIMNUS. (not explained.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
leucographus DC. (*pu*) white-spotted Italy 1752. 6. 7. H ☉ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 23.
Cárduus leucographus L.

Subtribe X. CARDUINEÆ. DC. prod. 6. p. 617.

- ONOPORDUM DC. COTTON-THISTLE. (ὄνος, an ass, περδω; flatulent effects.) Syng. Æqua.
 § 1. Stem erect, many-headed; outer scales spreading or reflexed, nearly the length of the inner ones.
 1 *Acánthium* DC. (*pu*) woolly Britain 7. 8. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 977.
 2 *tauricum* W. (*pu*) Taurian Tauria 1800. — H ♂
 3 *virens* DC. (*pu*) green S. Europe 1822. — H ♂ Flor. græc. t. 833.
elatum Sm. *viscosum* Horn.
 4 *macrocánthum* DC. (*pu*) long-spined Barbary 1798. — H ♂ Schousb. maroc. t. 5.
 5 *elongatum* DC. (*pu*) Illyrian S. Europe 1648. — H ♂ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 148.
illyricum W.
 § 2. Stem erect, many-headed; scales erect, or nearly so, imbricated; outer ones shorter. §
 6 *arábicum* DC. (*pu*) Arabian S. Europe 1686. 7. H ♂ Bot. mag. t. 3299.
 7 *græcum* DC. (*pu*) Grecian Greece 1799. 6. 7. H ♂ Gouan. ill. t. 25.
 § 3. Stem short, 1-headed, or wanting; heads sessile.
 8 *pyrenæicum* DC. (*wh*) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1818. — H ♂
 9 *acañon* DC. (*wh*) dwarf 1739. — H ♂ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 167.
 10 *uniflorum* DC. (*wh*) one-flowered Spain 1826. — H ♂ Cav. icon. t. 88.
 CYNARA DC. ARTICHOKE. (κυρ, a dog; spines like teeth of.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 *Cardunculus* DC. (*bl*) Cardoon Candia 1658. 8. 9. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 3241.
 2 *Scólymus* DC. (*bl*) common S. Europe 1548. — H ♀ Blackw. t. 458.
 3 *spinossissima* DC. (*bl*) very spiny Sicily 1824. — H ♀
 4 *hórida* DC. (*bl*) very prickly Madeira 1778. — G ♀ Flor. græc. t. 834.
 5 *humilis* DC. (*bl*) dwarf Spain 1613. 7. 8. H ♀ Pluk. alm. t. 81. f. 2.
 6 *córsica* Viv. (*bl*) Corsican Corsica 1825. — H ♀
 7 *pygmæa* DC. (*bl*) small Spain 1824. — H ♀
 CARDUUS D.P. THISTLE. (ard, a point, in Celt.; prickly habit.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 *arábicus* DC. (*pu*) Arabian Arabia 1789. 7. 8. H ☉ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 166.
 2 *nítans* DC. (*pu*) musk Britain — H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1112.
 3 *macrocephalus* DC. (*pu*) large-headed Naples 1830. — H ☉
nítans M.B. *hamulosus* T.
 4 *carlinoides* DC. (*pu*) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1784. — H ♂ Gourn. ill. t. 23.
Carlina pyrenæica L.
 5 *carlinæ-folius* W. (*pu*) Carline-leaved 1804. — H ♂
 6 *acanthoides* DC. (*bl*) welshed Britain 6. 7. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 973.
 7 *hamulosus* DC. (*pu*) hooked Hungary 1802. — H ☉

- 8 *crispus* DC. (H) curled Europe 1804. 7. 8. H ♂ Flor. dan. t. 621.
 9 *chrysacanthus* DC. (pu) golden-spined Naples 1828. — H ♀
 10 *onopordioides* DC. (pu) Onopordum-like Iberia 1824. — H ♀
 11 *argenteus* DC. (pu) white Egyptian Egypt 1789. 6. 8. H ☉ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 192.
 12 *arctioides* DC. (pu) pinnated Hungary 1804. 7. 8. H ♀ Scop. carn. t. 93.
 13 *dubius* DC. (pu) doubtful 1827. — H ♀
 14 *seminudus* DC. (pu) half-naked Caucasus — H ♂
 15 *uncinatus* DC. (pu) crook-pointed Volga — H ♂
 16 *nigræscens* DC. (pu) blackish Dauphiny 1819. — H ♂ Vill. dauph. 3. t. 20.
 17 *corymbosus* DC. (pu) corymb-flower'd Naples 1827. — H ☉
 18 *cinereus* DC. (pu) gray Caucasus — H ♂
 19 *collinus* DC. (pu) hill Hungary 1828. — H ♂ W. et K. hung. 3. t. 232.
 20 *Argemone* DC. (pu) Argemone-ld. Pyrenees 1816. — H ♀
 21 *medius* DC. (pu) intermediate — H ♀ Gouan. ill. t. 24.
 22 *affinis* DC. (pu) allied Naples 1830. — H ♀ Guss. pl. rar. t. 57.
 23 *myriacanthus* DC. (pu) many-spined N. Africa 1836. — H ♂ Nocc. et Balb. fl. t. 12.
 24 *Candollei* DC. (pu) De Candolle's France — H ♂
litigidus Nocc. *arenarius* DC.
 25 *cephalanthus* DC. (pu) head-flowered Corsica 1835. — H ♂
pycnocephalus s.s. *congestus* Guss.
 26 *argyrea* DC. (pu) silvery Sicily 1827. — H ☉
 27 *tenuiflorus* s.s. (pu) slender-flowered Britain 6. 7. H ☉ Eng. bot. t. 412.
β albidus DC. (pu) white-leaved Caucasus 1829. 7. 8. H ☉
γ pycnocephalus DC. (pu) Italian S. Europe 1739. 7. 9. H ☉ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 34.
 28 *neglectus* DC. (pu) neglected Naples 1833. — H ☉
 29 *defloratus* DC. (pu) deflowered Austria 1670. — H ♀
β alpina DC. (pu) alpine Hungary 1805. 7. 8. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 3. t. 267.
γ circioides DC. (pu) *Circium*-like Europe — H ♀
spinulosus Bertol.
δ transalpinus DC. (pu) *transalpine* Switzerland — H ♀ Jacq. aust. t. 89.
glaucophyllus Hort. Jacq.
ε crassifolius DC. (pu) thick-leaved 7. H ♀
ι ruminus DC. (pu) Pollini's Italy 1823. 7. 8. H ♀
 30 *tenuifolius* DC. (pu) fine-leaved Switzerland 1819. — H ♀
panonicus Schleich. *crassifolius* Horn.
 31 *candicans* DC. (pu) hoary Hungary 1805. 7. 8. H ♂ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 83.
 32 *personatus* DC. (pu) cut-leaved Austria 1776. — H ♂ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 358.
 CLAVENA DC. CLAVENA. (Nicol. Clavena, who has written on Compositæ.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 *canariensis* DC. (pu) clubbed Canaries 1827. 7. 8. F ♂
Cárdenus clavulatus Lk.
 2 *squarrosa* DC. (wh) squarrose Madeira — F ♂
 PIGNOMON DC. PIGNOMON. (not explained.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
Acárna DC. (pu) yellow Spain 1683. 7. 9. H ☉ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 53.
Cnicus Acérna L. *Circium Acárna* Moench. *Carlina Acérna* s.s.
 CIRSIIUM DC. HORSE-THISTLE. (*κίρσιος*, varicose veins; supp. to heal.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 Sect. 1. LOPHOLEPIS; involucre hardly girded by bractes; scales imbricated, adpressed, ending in a subulate spine, and with the margins spinulously serrated; marginal flowers usually male; heads large, roundish.
 1 *ciliatum* DC. (pu) ciliated Siberia 1787. 8. H ♀ Murr. com. got. 6. t. 5.
 2 *Ukránicum* DC. (pu) Ukraine — 1820. 7. 8. H ♀
serrulatus var. s.s.
 3 *fimbriatum* DC. (pu) fringed Caucasus 1816. — H ♀
 Sect. 2. ERIOLEPIS; scales imbricated, ending each in an entire subulate spine; marginal flowers hermaphrodite; leaves tomentose beneath and scabrous above, sessile, rarely decurrent.
 * Leaves decurrent.
 4 *italicum* DC. (pu) Italian Italy 1826. 7. 8. H ♀ Dod. pempt. 738. f. 2.
 5 *lanceolatum* DC. (pu) common Britain 6. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 107.
Cárdenus lanceolatus s.s. *Cnicus lanceolatus* w.
 6 *soroccephalum* DC. (pu) aggregate-headed Caucasus 1836. 7. 8. H ♂
 7 *giganteum* DC. (pu) giant Sicily 1820. — H ♂ Desf. atl. 2. t. 221.
 8 *pascuarense* DC. (pu) Pascuaro Mexico 1827. — H ♂ H. B. amer. 4. t. 310.
 9 *echinatum* DC. (pu) hedgehog Barbary 1824. — H ♂
 10 *eriophorum* DC. (pu) woolly-headed Britain — H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 386.
Cárdenus eriophorum s.s. *Cnicus eriophorum* w.
 11 *ferox* DC. (wh) fierce S. Europe 1683. — H ♂ All. ped. 1. t. 50.
 12 *discolor* DC. (pu) two-coloured N. America 1803. — H ♂
 13 *lappaceum* DC. (pu) Burdock-like Caucasus 1826. — H ♂
 14 *serrulatum* DC. (pu) serrulated — 1820. — H ♂

- 15 *cérneum* DC. (pu) drooping Mexico 1827. 7. 8. H ½
Oniscus lappaceus Hort. par.
- 16 *laniflorum* DC. (pu) woolly-flowered Caucasus 1823. — H ♂
 17 *arachnoideum* DC. (pu) cobweb — — H ½ Rchb. pl. crit. 4. t. 359.
- 18 *horrîdum* DC. (pu) very spiny — 1820. — H ♂
 19 *munitum* DC. (pu) armed — 1816. — H ♂
 20 *altissimum* DC. (pu) giant N. America 1726. 8. 9. H ½ Dill. elth. t. 69. f. 80.
- ** *Leaves stem-clasping, not decurrent.*
- 21 *strigôsum* DC. (pu) strigose Caucasus 1818. 7. 8. H ♂
 Sect. 3. ORTHOCENTRON; *scales oval-oblong, often ciliated, imbricated, usually ending in straight subulate spine; corollas equally 5-cleft.*
- 22 *polyanthemum* DC. (pu) many-flowered Rome 1739. 6. 7. H ♂ Triumph. obs. t. 103.
elatius L. en. *Cárduus polyanthemus* L.
- 23 *elôdes* DC. (pu) marsh Caucasus — H ♂
 24 *sicalum* DC. (pu) Sicily Sicily 1828. 7. 8. H ♂
β pinguis s.s. (pu) pungent Levant — — H ♂
- Sect. 4. CEPHALONOPLOS; *heads discious; scales imbricate, lanceolate, adpressed; outer ones rather spinose at tops; filaments rather scabrous.*
- 25 *arvêse* DC. (H) corn or way Britain 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 975.
Serrâula arvêsis W. *Cárduus arvêsis* s.s. *Oniscus arvêsis* Ph.
- 26 *incânum* DC. (pu) hoary Caucasus 1829. 6. 7. H ½ Gmel. itin. t. 36. f. 2.
 27 *setosum* DC. (pu) setose Tauria 1823. 7. 8. H ½ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 22.
- Sect. 5. ORNÔTROPHÆ; *scales ending in a mucrone; corollas irregularly 5-cleft; filaments rather hairy.*
- * *Leaves more or less decurrent.*
- 28 *uliginôsum* DC. (pu) swamp Caucasus 1820. 7. 8. H ½
 29 *cânum* DC. (pu) hoary Austria 1633. — H ½ Jacq. anat. 1. t. 42-43.
 30 *monspessulanum* DC. (pu) Montpellier Montpellier 1596. 6. 7. H ½ Lob. ic. t. 581. f. 2.
β pyrenæicum DC. (pu) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1818. 7. 8. H ½ Jacq. obs. 4. t. 95.
γ dissectum DC. (pu) dissected — H ½
 31 *pannônicum* DC. (pu) Hungarian Hungary 1816. 7. 9. H ½ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 5.
 32 *pratêse* DC. (pu) field France — H ½ Mor. ox. s. 7. t. 29. f. 28.
- Cárduus tuberôsus* L. *pratêsis* Lam.
- 33 *subalpinum* DC. (pu) subalpine Pyrenees 1816. — H ½
β lacteum DC. (st) milk-coloured Switzerland 1819. — H ½
Oniscus lacteus Schleich.
- 34 *palûstre* DC. (H.wk) marsh Britain 7. 8. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 974.
Cárduus palûstria s.s. *Oniscus palûstria* W.
- 35 *hybridum* DC. (pu) hybrid 1819. — H ½
 36 *chiom* DC. (pu) Chio Chio 1824. — H ½ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 5.
 37 *semidecurrens* DC. (pu) panicled Pyrenees 1827. — H ½
paniculatum s.s.
- 38 *semipectinatum* DC. (w) semipectinate Siberia 1828. — H ½
 39 *parviflorum* DC. (wk) small-flowered S. Europe 1781. 6. 7. H ½
Cárduus parviflorus L.
- ** *Leaves not decurrent.*
- 40 *oleraceum* DC. (wk) pale-flowered Europe 1570. 7. 8. H ½ Flor. dan. 860.
 41 *rufescens* DC. (wk) rufescent Carniola 1792. — H ½ Scop. carn. 1005. t. 54.
carniolica Scop.
- 42 *rigens* DC. (wk) upright alpine Switzerland 1775. — H ½ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 90.
tatâricum DC.
- 43 *spinosissimum* DC. (wk) feathery-headed Switzerland 1759. 6. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1366.
 44 *tatâricum* L. (wk) Tartarian Tartary 1829. — H ½
angustifolium DC.
- 45 *Bertolonii* DC. (wk) Bertoloni's Italy 1828. — H ½
 46 *ochroleucum* DC. (st) pale yellow Switzerland 1801. 7. H ½ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 310.
Eristihales Jacq.
- 47 *glutinôsum* DC. (st) clammy France 1762. 6. 8. H ½
Oniscus Eristihales L.
- 48 *pauciflorum* DC. (pu) few-flowered Hungary 1816. — H ♂ W. et K. bung. 2. t. 161.
 49 *trichocephalodes* DC. (pu) river 1804. 7. 8. H ½ All. pedem. t. 35.
salisburyense DC.
- β rivulâre* DC. (pu) rivulet Austria — — H ½ Jacq. austr. 1. t. 91.
Oniscus rivulâris W.
- 50 *montanum* DC. (pu) mountain Hungary — H ½
 51 *bulbosum* DC. (pu) tuberous England 8. 10. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 36. t. 2562.
Oniscus tuberôsus s.s. *Cárduus tuberôsus* L.
- 52 *anglicum* DC. (pu) English Britain 6. 7. H ½ — v. 3. t. 177.
Cárduus pratêsis s.s. *heterophyllus* Lightf. not L. Eng. bot. t. 675. *Oniscus pratêsis* W.

- 53 *Försteri*, Sm. (pu) Forster's England 7. 8. H ♀
 54 *obvallatum* DC. (pu) crowded-fl. Caucasus 1816. — H ♀
 55 *acaulis* DC. (pu) dwarf Britain — H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 161.
Carduus acutis E.S. *Cnicus acutis* W.
β cauliscens P.S. (pu) stalked Britain — H ♀
γ Gmelini V. (pu) Gmelin's Baical 1829. — H ♀
 56 *serratuloides* DC. (pu) Sawwort-like Siberia 1752. 6. 10. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 127.
 57 *ambiguum* DC. (pu) ambiguous S. Europe 1823. — H ♀
 58 *orgyale* DC. (pu) tall — H ♀
 59 *dealbatum* DC. (pu) mealy-leaved Caucasus 1828. — H ♀
 60 *heterophyllum* DC. (pu) various-leav'd Britain — H ♀ Eng. bot. t. 675.
Carduus polymorphus Lap. *helenoides* L.
β incisum DC. (pu) cut Europe — H ♀ All. pedem. t. 34.
heterophyllum L.
- Species not sufficiently known.*
- 61 *mite* DC. (pu) soft Siberia 1818. 7. 8. H ⊙
 62 *medium* S.S. (pu) middle Italy 1829. — H ♀
 63 *squarrosus* DC. (pu) squarrose Siberia — H ♀
 64 *neglectum* DC. (pu) neglected — H ♀
 65 *desertorum* DC. (pu) desert 1823. — H ♀
 66 *elatum* L. en. (pu) tall — H ♀
 67 *creticum* S.S. (wh) Cretan Crete 1827. — H ♀
- ERYTHROLÆNA** *ERYTHROLÆNA*. (*ερυθρος*, red, and *κλαυς*, a cloak.) *Syngenesia* Æqualis.
conspicua B.F.G. (sc) conspicuous Mexico 1824. 9. 10. F ♂ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 134.
CHAMÆPUCE DC. *CHAMÆPUCE*. (*χαμας*, on the ground, and *πικνη*, a pine.) *Syng.* Æqualis.
Sect. 1. *PTILOSTEMON*; *scales drawn out into a narrow appendage; corollas obringent; filaments plumose.*
- 1 *mutica* DC. (re) Pine-leaved Candia 1640. 7. 11. F ♀ Flor. græc. t. 347.
Stachelina Chamæpuce L.
 2 *gnaphalodes* DC. (pu) woolly Calabria — F ♀ Cyr. pl. rar. 1. t. 9.
Carduus gnaphalodes Cyr.
- Sect.* 2. *LAMYRA*; *scales ending each in a lanceolate spinose appendage, which is more or less tumid inside at the base; corollas nearly equal; filaments hairy.*
- 3 *Casabonæ* DC. (pu) fish-bone S. Europe 1714. 6. 8. F ♂ Schmidt ic. t. 51-52.
Carduus Casabonæ L.
 4 *stellata* DC. (pu) starry Italy 1665. 6. 7. H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 830.
Carduus stellatus L. *Circium stellatum* All.
 5 *stricta* DC. (pu) straight Naples 1820. — H ♀
Cnicus strictus Ten.
- Sect.* 3. *PLATTYPHIUM*; *scales ending each in a broad lanceolate spinose appendage, which is rather tumid at the base; corolla obringent; filaments hairy.*
- 6 *Dianthæ* DC. (pu) two-spined Barbary 1800. 6. 7. F ♂ Lab. ic. pl. syr. 1. t. 3.
 7 *ætra* DC. (pu) Africa 1802. — F ♂ Jacq. schœnb. 2. t. 145.
Carduus æter Jacq.
 8 *echinocéphala* DC. (pu) spiny-headed Caucasus 1823. — H ♀
 9 *cynaroides* DC. (pu) Artichoke-like Crete 1828. — H ♀ Desf. cor. t. 35.
Carduus cynaroides Lam.
- 10 *nivea* DC. (pu) snowy-leaved Sicily — — H ♀
Cnicus æter Ten. *Circium niveum* S.S.
 11 *horrída* DC. (wh) Bætian Spain 1825. — H ♀
Circium horridum Lag. *bæticum* S.S.
- NOTOBASIS** DC. *NOTOBASIS*. (*νωτος*, the back, and *βασίς*, the base.) *Syngenesia* Necessaria.
syriaca DC. (wh) Syrian Levant 1771. 7. 8. H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 831.
Carduus syriacus L.
- ECHENAÏS** DC. *ECHENAÏS*. (*εχινος*, a hedgehog; prickly habit.) *Syngenesia* Æqualis.
carlinoides DC. (wh) hard-flowered Caucasus 1824. 7. 8. H ♂
Circium scleranthum M.B. *Carlina Echinus* M.B.
β nifans DC. (wh) drooping Caucasus — — H ♂ DC. hort. gen. t. 22.
Circium carlinoides v. *Cnicus carlinoides* Schrank.
- LAPPA** DC. *BURDOCK*. (*laphath*, Hebrew, a bur; heads.) *Syngenesia* Æqualis.
 1 *minor* DC. (pu) smooth-headed Britain 7. 8. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1228.
Arctium Lappa E.S.
 2 *tomentosa* DC. (pu) woolly-headed — H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 35. t. 2478.
Arctium Bardana W. *Lappa* β L. *tomentosum* Schkuhr. hand. t. 227.
 3 *major* DC. (pu) larger Europe 7. 8. H ♂ Lam. ill. t. 665.
Arctium Lappa W. *Lappa* α L. *majus* Schkuhr.

Subtribe XI. SERRATULEÆ. DC. prodr. 6. p. 662.

ACROPTILON DC. ACROPTILON. (*akros*, the summit, and *ptilon*, a feather.) Syngen. *Æqua*.

- 1 repens DC. (ye) creeping Levant 1739. 6. 8. H ♀

Centaurea repens L.

- 2 Picris DC. (ye) Picris Caucasus 1822. — H ♀

Centaurea Picris w. *Serratula Picris* M.B. *amara* Pall.RHAPONTICA DC. RHAPONTICA. (*rha*, rhubarb, and *Ponticus*, of Pontus.) Syngen. Frustr.

Sect. 1. STEMMACA'NTHA; scales ending each in a long much-acuminated appendage, with scarious edges.

- 1 atriplicifolium DC. (pu) Siberian Siberia 1784. 8. H ♀

Onopordon deltoides H.K. *Silybum atriplicifolium* v.

- 2 cynaroides DC. (pu) Cynara-like Pyrenees 1818. — H ♀ Mor. ox. s. 7. t. 25. f. 2.

Cnicus cynaroides DC. *inermis* w. *centauroides* L. *Circium inermis* L. en.

Sect. 2. EURHAPONTICUM; outer scales ending each in a large oblong or roundish scarious appendage; inner ones narrow, pointed.

- 3 scariolum DC. (pu) common Switzerland 1640. 7. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1752.

- 4 uniflorum DC. (pu) one-flowered Siberia 1796. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 38.

Cnicus uniflorus w. *Serratula uniflora* s.s.

- 5 pulchrum DC. (pu) fair Caucasus 1836. — H ♀

- 6 doronicifolium f. (pu) Doronicum-ld. Siberia 1825. 6. 8. H ♀

- 7 dahuricum f. (pu) Dahurian Dahuria 1829. — H ♀

Sect. 3. CESTRINUS; scales oblong, expanded each into an oval, scarious, jagged appendage at apex.

- 8 acutis DC. (bl) Carthamus-like Barbary 1799. 7. H ♀ Desf. atl. 2. t. 223.

Cynara acutis w. *Serratula acutis* DC. *Cestrinus carthamoides* Cass.

LEUZEA DC. LEUZEIA. (M. de Leuze, a friend of De Candolle.) Syngenesia Frustranea.

Sect. 1. RHACOMA; fruit subtubercled; scales expanded into an orbicular subconcave appendage each; inner ones narrow.

- 1 conferta DC. (pu) cone S. Europe 1683. 6. 9. H ♀ DC. ann. mus. 16. t. 14.

Centaurea conferta w.

- 2 australis DC. (pu) New Holland N. Holland 1821. 8. 9. H ♀ Gaud. in Freyc. t. 92.

Sect. 2. FORNICIUM; fruit smooth, crowned with a manifest crenated border; scales expanded each into entire lanceolate or subulate flat appendage each.

- 3 salina DC. (pu) salt-marsh Siberia 1804. 7. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 37.

Circium salinum M.B. *simplex* Horn.

- 4 altaica DC. (pu) Altay Altay 1827. 7. 8. H ♀

Holocharis altaica v.

- 5 carthamoides DC. (pu) Carthamus-like Siberia 1823. — H ♀

Cnicus carthamoides w. *Leuzea carthamoides* DC. *Holocharis carthamoides* M.B.ALFREDIA DC. ALFREDIA. (evidently from the name of a bot.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.

- cernua DC. (wh) nodding Siberia 1755. 6. 7. H ♀ Mill. ic. 2. t. 248.

Cnicus cernuus w. *Silybum cernuum* c.SERRATULA DC. SAWWORT. (a dim. of *serra*, a saw; serrated leaves.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.

Sect. 1. SARRETA; flowers dioicous.

- 1 tinctoria DC. (pu) common Britain 7.10. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 38.

Sect. 2. MASTROCIUM; ray-flowers few, female, exceeding those of the disk, 3-4-cleft, bearing 3-4 barren filaments.

- 2 coronata DC. (pu) lyre-leaved Italy 1739. 7. 8. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 20.

Sect. 3. KLASIA; flowers equal, all hermaphrodite.

- 3 quinquefolia DC. (pu) five-leaved Persia 1804. 7. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1871.

- 4 nitida DC. (pu) glossy Siberia 1821. — H ♀

- 5 centauroides DC. (pu) Centaury-like — 1804. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 40.

- 6 radiata DC. (pu) rayed Hungary 1800. — H ♂ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 11.

- 7 xeranthemoides DC. (pu) everlasting-fld. Caucasus 1804. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 47. f. 1.

- 8 heterophylla DC. (pu) Horehound-ld. France 1823. — H ♀ Vill. delph. 3. t. 19.

lycopifolia Vill.

- 9 pinnatifida DC. (pu) pinnatifid Spain — H ♀ Cav. icon. 1. t. 83.

Cárduus pinnatifidus Cav.

- 10 cichoræa DC. (pu) Succory-like Italy 1824. 7. 9. H ♂ Till. pis. p. 84. t. 27.

Centaurea cichoræa L. Cyr. pl. rar. 2. t. 7.

- 11 nitida DC. (pu) glossy Hungary 1806. 7. 8. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 52.

- 12 nudicaulis DC. (pu) naked-stalked S. Europe 1739. — H ♀ Cav. ic. 3. t. 226.

Cárduus cerinthoides w. *glauca* Cav. *Centaurea nudicaulis* L. *Serratula nudicaulis* DC.

- 13 leucantha DC. (wh) white-flowered Spain 1825. 7. 8. H ♂ Cavan. icon. 2. t. 165.

Cárduus leucanthus Cav.

Sect. 4. OLIGOCHÆTA; ray-flowers hermaphrodite, often destitute of pappus; pappus of few bristles; style undivided.

14	divaricata F.M. (pu) divaricate	Persia	1836. 5. 7.	H	⊙	
15	aspera L. en. (pu) rough	Nepaul	1820. —	—	H	⊙
JURINEA DC. JURINEA. (M. Jurin, a cel. French nat.) Syngenesia Æqualis.						
1	linearifolia DC. (pu) linear-leaved	Siberia	1827. 5. 7.	H	¼	Gmel. sib. 2. t. 28.
	<i>Serratula linearifolia</i> DC. multiflora L. en.					
2	stæchadifolia DC. (pu) woolly-headed	Tauria	1820. —	H	¼	Bieb. pl. rar. ruth. 1. t. 39.
	<i>Serratula stæchadifolia</i> s.s.					
3	alata DC. (pu) winged-stalked	.....	1812. 6. 8.	H	♂	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 103.
	<i>Serratula alata</i> Desf. <i>Carduus alatus</i> D.D.					
4	polyclosos DC. (pu) Siberian	Siberia	1823. 7. 8.	H	¼	
	<i>Serratula polyclosos</i> DC.					
5	arguta L. en. (pu) sharply-toothed	———	———	———	H	¼
	<i>Serratula arguta</i> L. en.					
6	cyanoidea DC. (pu) blue-bottle-ld.	———	1778. —	H	¼	Gmel. sib. 2. t. 15.
7	molliis DC. (pu) one-flowered	Caucasus	1817. —	H	¼	Bot. mag. t. 2482.
	<i>Serratula simplex</i> DC. <i>Carduus molliis</i> L.					
8	depressa DC. (pu. wh) depressed	Caucasus	1820. 6. 8.	H	¼	Linn. trans. v. 11. t. 38.
	<i>Serratula depressa</i> Stev.					
9	humilis DC. (pu) humble	Pyrenees	1826. —	H	¼	Desf. atl. 2. t. 220.
	<i>Serratula humilis</i> Desf.					
	<i>B. Bocconi</i> DC. (pu) Bocconi's	Sicily	———	———	H	¼
	<i>Serratula Bocconi</i> Guss.					Bocc. mus. t. 109.
10	moschata DC. (pu) musky	Naples	———	———	H	¼
	<i>Carduus moschatus</i> Guss.					
11	spectabilis DC. (pu) showy	Somchetia	1837. —	H	¼	
12	subcaulis F.M. (pu) stemless	Caucasus	———	———	H	¼

Suborder II. LABIATIFLOREÆ. DC. prod. 7. p. 1.

Tribe VI. MUTISACEÆ. DC.

Subtribe I. MUTISIEÆ. DC.

MUTISIA DC. MUTISIA. (Celestine Mutis, an American bot.) Syngenesia Æqualis.						
1	speciosa B.M. (pu) handsome	Brazil	1825. 9. 11.	G	½	Bot. mag. t. 2705.
	<i>arachnoidea</i> Martius.					
2	latifolia DC. (re) broad-leaved	Chili	1832. —	G	½	Swt. br. fl. g. s. 2. t. 288.
3	ilicifolia DC. (re) holly-leaved	———	———	G	½	Hook. bot. misc. 1. t. 4.
CHUQUIRAGA DC. CHUQUIRAGA. (Peruvian name of the plant.) Syngenesia Æqualis.						
1	insignis DC. (ye) large-flowered	S. America	1824.	G	½	Lam. ill. t. 691.
	<i>Johannia insignis</i> W.					
2	spinosa DC. (ye) spiny	Peru	1825. 4. 5.	F	½	
	<i>Bacasia spinosa</i> p. 280. ed. prior.					
PRINTZIA DC. PRINTZIA. (Printz, a German nat.) Syngenesia Necessaria.						
	Bergii DC. (vi) Bergeus's	C. B. S.	1812. 6. 7.	G	½	
	<i>Aster papposus</i> W. <i>Inula cærulea</i> L. <i>Leysæra polifolia</i> Th.					
GERBERIA DC. GERBERIA. (T. Gerber, a trav. in Russia.) Syngenesia Superflua.						
	asplenifolia DC. (ye. pu) Spleenwort-ld.	C. B. S.	1822. 4. 6.	G	¼	Burm. afr. 155. t. 26. f. 1.
	<i>Africa Gerberia</i> L. <i>Doronicum asplenifolium</i> Lam.					
LYCOSERIS DC. LYCOSERIS. (Λυκος, a wolf, and σπερς, hiccory.) Syngenesia Superflua.						
	mexicana DC. (wh) Mexican	Mexico	1828.	F	½	Smith. ic. ined. 3. t. 66.
	<i>Onoseris mexicana</i> W. <i>Atractylis mexicana</i> L.					
CHÆTANTHERA DC. CHÆTANTHERA. (χαῖτη, a bristle, and ἀνθήρα, an anther.) Sy. Su.						
1	ciliata DC. (ye) ciliated	Chili	1822. 7. 8.	H	⊙	
2	linearis DC. (ye) linear	———	1837. —	H	⊙	
3	chilensis DC. (ye) Chili	———	———	F	¼	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. f. 214.
	<i>spatulata</i> Poeppig. <i>serrata</i> D.D.					
4	tenuifolia DC. (ye) fine-leaved	———	———	F	¼	Deless. ic. sel. 4. t. 81.

- ONO'SERIS DC. ONO'SERIS.** (*onos*, an ass, and *seris*, succory.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 *purpurata* DC. (*pu*) purple S. America 1827. 7. 9. F ½ Smith. ic. ined. t. 65.
Atractylis purpurata Smith.
 2 *Cummingii* DC. (*wh*) Cumming's Peru 1832. — H 0
 3 *odorata* DC. (*re*) sweet-scented Chili 1830. 8. 9. G 0
Chaitachle'na obovata DD.
CENTROCLI'NIUM. DD. CENTROCLI'NIUM. (*κεντρον*, a spur, and *κλινη*, a bed.) Syn. Æqu.
 1 *reflexum* B.M. (*ro*) reflexed Peru 1830. 8. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3114.
Onoseris reflexa DC.
 2 *adpressum* B.M. (*ro*) adpressed ———— 6. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3115.
ANA'NDRIA DC. ANA'NDRIA. (*α* priv., and *ανηρ*, a male; anthers.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 *bellidiastrum* DC. (*wh*) Daisy-like Siberia 1825. 6. 8. H ½ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 68. f. 2.
Perdicium Anandria R.Br. *Tussilago lyrata* w.
β autumnale DC. (*wh*) autumnal Siberia 1759. 8. 9. H ½ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 68. f. 1.
Tussilago Anandria L.

Subtribe II. LERIEÆ. DC. prod. 7. p. 40.

- LERIA DC. LERIA.** (M. Leri, a French bot.) Syngenesia Superflua.
nitans DC. (*wh*) drooping-flowered W. Indies 1793. 6. 7. S ½ Plum. ic. t. 41. f. 1.
Tussilago nitans w.
 2 *albicans* DC. (*wh*) woolly-leaved Jamaica 1821. — S ½
CHAPTALIA DC. CHAPTALIA. (M. Chaptal, a French chemist.) Syngenesia Necessaria.
tomentosa DC. (*dh*) woolly N. America 1806. 5. 6. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2257.
Tussilago integrifolia M.

Tribe VII. NASSAUVIACEÆ. DC. prod. 7. p. 48.

Subtribe I. NASSAUVIÆ. DC.

- TRIPTILION DC. TRIPTILION.** (*τρεῖς*, three, and *πτερον*, a feather; pappus.) Syng. Æqu.
 1 *cordifolium* DC. (*wh*) heart-leaved Peru 1823. 6. 8. H 0 Bot. reg. t. 853.
 2 *spinosum* DC. (*wh*) spiny ———— 1830. — H 0
POLYACHYRUS DC. POLYACHYRUS. (*πολυ*, many, and *αχυρον*, chaff; receptacle.) Sy. Æq.
Poeppigii DC. Poeppig's Chili 1830. . . . F ½ Deless. ic. sel. 4. t. 84.
aureus D.D.

Subtribe II. TRIXI'DEÆ. DC. prodr. 7. p. 54.

- JUNGIA DC. JUNGIA.** (Joachim Jungens, prof. bot. Hamburg.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
ferruginea DC. (*ye*) panicled Chili 1825. 7. 9. H ½ DC. an. mus. 19. t. 7.
Dumortiera paniculata DC.
LEUCERIA DC. LEUCERIA. (*λευκος*, white; flowers.) Syngenesia Superflua.
senecioides DC. (*wh*) Ragwort-like Chili 1822. 8. 10. F ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 101.
Trixis senecioides Hooker.

- TRIXIS DC.** *TRIXIS*. (τρίξος, triple; capsule.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 1 frutescens DC. (wā) frutescent Jamaica 1826. 2. 4. S ½ Lam. ill. t. 677. f. 2.
Perdicium radicale L.
 2 divaricata DC. (wā) divaricate Brazil 1824. 4. 6. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2765.
auriculata B.M. *Perdicium brasiliense* Gr.
MOSCHARIA DC. *MOSCHARIA*. (μοσχός, musk; scent.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 pinnatifida DC. (wā) Turnep-leaved Chili 1826. 8. 10. F 3 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 229.
Gastrocérphs runcinata D.D.

Suborder III. LIGULIFLOREÆ. DC. prod. 7. p. 74.

Tribe VIII. CICHORACEÆ. DC.

Subtribe I. SCOLYMEÆ. DC. prodr. 7. p. 75.

- SCOLYMUS DC.** *GOLDEN THISTLE*. (σκόλος, spiny.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 maculatus DC. (ye) annual S. Europe 1633. 7. 8. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 824.
 2 hispanicus DC. (ye) Spanish ——— 1658. 7. 9. H 4 ——— t. 825.
 3 grandiflorus DC. (ye) great-flowered Barbary 1820. ——— H 4 Desf. atl. 2. t. 218.

Subtribe II. LAPSA'NEÆ. DC. prod. 7. p. 76.

- LAPSA'NA DC.** *NIPPLE-WORT*. (λαψάω, to purge; effects.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 communis DC. (ye) common Britain 6. 9. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 844.
 γ pubescens DC. (ye) pubescent Europe 1820. ——— H ☉
 β crispata DC. (ye) curled 1799. ——— H ☉
 2 grandiflora DC. (ye) lyrate Caucasus 1816. 7. 8. H 3
lyrata W.en.
 3 intermedia DC. (ye) intermediate ——— 1823. ——— H ☉
RHAGADIOLUS DC. *RHAGADIOLUS*. (ράγος, a slit; calyx.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 stellatus DC. (ye) starry S. Europe 1633. 6. 7. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 817.
 β edulis DC. (ye) heart-leaved Levant ——— H ☉ ——— t. 818.
Lapsana Rhagadiolus L.
 γ intermedium DC. (ye) intermediate Naples 1826. ——— H ☉
 2 Hedy'pnois F.M. (ye) Persian Persia 1837. ——— H ☉
KALPI'NIA DC. *KALPI'NIA*. (Kölpin, a German naturalist.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 linearis DC. (ye) linear-leaved Levant 1788. 7. 8. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 819.
Lapsana Kalpinia L. *Rhagadiolus Kalpinia* W.

Subtribe III. HYOSERIDEÆ. DC. prod. 7. p. 78.

- ARNO'SERIS DC.** *ARNO'SERIS*. (αρνός, a lamb; σέρσις, succory.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 pusilla DC. (ye) small Britain 5. 7. H ☉ Eng. bot. t. 94.
Hyoseris minima E.B.
HYO'SERIS DC. *HYO'SERIS*. (ὄς, a hog, and σέρσις, succory.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 I scabra DC. (ye) rugged Sicily 1789. 6. 8. H ☉ Lam. ill. t. 654. f. 1.
microcephala DC.

- 2 *hæida* DC. (ye) shining Levant 1770. 6. 8. H 4 Jacq. vind. t. 150.
 3 *radiata* DC. (ye) starry S. Europe 1640. — H 4 Pluk. alm. t. 37. f. 2.
HEDY'PNOIS DC. **HEDY'PNOIS.** (ἥδης, sweet, and πνέω, to breathe; scent.) Syng. *Æqualis*.
 1 *polymorpha* DC. (ye) branching S. Europe 1683. 6. 7. H ⊙ Cav. ic. 1. t. 43.
nonapeliensis, mauritiana rhagadioloides w. cretica Cav.
 2 *cretica* DC. (ye) Cretan Crete 1731. — H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 813.
 3 *tubæformis* T.C. (ye) thick-tubed Italy 1823. — H ⊙
 4 *coronopifolia* DC. (ye) buck's-horn-ld. — — H ⊙
 5 *persica* DC. (ye) Persian Persia 1822. 6. 9. H ⊙
 6 *péndula* DC. (ye) pendulous Barbary 1818. — H ⊙
 7 *arenaria* DC. (ye) sand Morocco 1800. 7. 8. H ⊙
Hyôseris arenaria Schousb.
APO'SERIS DC. **APO'SERIS.** (αῖσος, danger, and σερς, succory; poisonous.) Syng. *Æqualis*.
foetida DC. (ye) stinking Italy 1722. 7. 8. H 4 W. et K. hung. 1. t. 49.
Lapsana foetida w. Hyôseris foetida P.S.
CATANAN'CHE DC. **CATANAN'CHE.** (καταναγκη, strong incentive.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.
 1 *lutea* DC. (ye) yellow Candia 1640. 6. 7. H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 821.
 2 *cœrulea* DC. (bl) blue-flowered S. Europe 1596. 7. 10. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 293.
CICHO'RIMUM DC. **SUCCORY.** (a name used by the Greeks.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.
 1 *Intybus* DC. (bl) common Britain . . . 6. 10. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 539.
β discaricatum DC. (bl) branching Barbary 1798. 7. 9. H ⊙
 2 *pumilum* DC. (bl) dwarf Levant 1790. — H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 821.
 3 *Endivia* DC. (bl) Endive E. Indies 1548. — H ⊙ Blackw. herb. t. 378.
a latifolia (bl) broad-leaved — — H ⊙
β crispata (bl) curled-leaved — — H ⊙
γ leucophylla (bl) white-leaved — — H ⊙
 4 *spinulosum* DC. (bl) prickly Candia 1633. 7. 8. F 7 Flor. græc. t. 823.
CALA'IS DC. **CALA'IS.** (a mythological name.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.
Lindlèyi DC. (ye) Lindley's N. America 1833. 5. 6. H ⊙
TO'LPI'S DC. **TO'LPI'S.** (etymology unknown.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.
 1 *barbata* DC. (ye) purple-eyed France 1620. 6. 9. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 35.
Crêpis barbata B.M. *Drepânia barbata* DC.
 2 *umbellata* DC. (ye) umbelled Italy 1818. 6. 7. H ⊙ Biv. mon. t. 1.
quadriaristata Biv.
 3 *altissima* DC. (ye) tall S. Europe — — H ⊙ Desf. act. par. 38. t. 8.
virgata Desf. *Drepânia ambigua* DC. *Crêpis ambigua* Balbis.
 4 *coronopifolia* DC. (ye) fleshy-leaved Madeira 1777. 8. 9. H ⊙ Desf. act. par. 38. t. 9.
Crêpis coronopifolia w. succulenta B.K.
 5 *grandiflora* DC. (ye) great-flowered Naples 1830. 6. 9. H ⊙
 6 *macrorrhiza* DC. (ye) large-rooted Madeira 1829. 7. 9. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 2988.
Crêpis macrorrhiza B.M.
ÆTHO'NIA. **ÆTHO'NIA.** (a mythological name.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.
 1 *fruticosa* D.D. (ye) shrubby Madeira 1785. 6. 7. G 4 Schrank. mon. 1. t. 46.
Hieracium fruticosum B.K.
 2 *filiformis* D.D. (ye) fine-leaved — — 1777. — G 4
Crêpis filiformis W.
 3 *lagopoda* D.D. hare's-foot Canaries 1817. — G 4
KRI'GIA DC. **KRI'GIA.** (D. Krig, M.D., a German bot.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.
virginica DC. (ye) Virginian N. America 1811. 5. 7. H ⊙
MICRO'SERIS DC. **MICRO'SERIS.** (μικρος, small, and σερς, succory.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.
pygmaea DC. (ye) least Chili 1830. 5. 8. H ⊙
Lepidonema chilense B.M.
CYNTHIA D.D. **CYNTHIA.** (a name of Diana.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.
amplexicaulis D.D. (ga) stem-clasping N. America 1799. 7. 8. H 4
virginica DC. *Hyôseris amplexicaulis* M. *Krigia amplexicaulis* N. *Trósimon virginicum* Ph.

Subtribe IV. HYPOCHÆRIDEÆ. DC. prod. 7. p. 90.

- HYPOCHÆRIS** DC. **CAT'S-EAR.** (vwo, under; χοίρος, a pig; fond of.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.
 1 *arachnoidea* Biv. (ye) Cobweb Italy 1804. 7. 8. H ⊙
 2 *glabra* DC. (st) smooth Britain — — H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 575.
β minima DC. (ye) least Barbary 1794. — H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 816.
γ hirsuta DC. (ye) hairy Sicily 1836. — H ⊙

- 3 neapolitana DC. (ye) Neapolitan Naples 1836. 7. 8. H ½
dimorpha Ten.
- 4 radicata DC. (ye) long-rooted Britain 6. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 831.
 5 Balbisii W.en. (ye) Balbis's S. Europe 1822. — H ½ Jacq. ic. rar. t. 160.
Scorzonera taraxacifolia Jacq.
- ACHYROPHORUS DC. ACHYROPHORUS. (αχυρον, chaff, and φερω, to bear.) Syn. Æqu.
 1 maculatus DC. (ye) spotted England 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 225.
 2 helveticus DC. (ye) one-flowered Switzerland 1799. — H ½ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 165.
 3 hispidus DC. (ye) bristly S. Europe 1804. 7. 8. H ½ Willd. hort. ber. 1. t. 46.
 4 oxyodontos DC. (ye) sharp-toothed — H ½
Seriola cretensis Desf.
- 5 ambiguus DC. (ye) ambiguous — H ½
Crepis pinnatifida Hort.
- 6 pinnatifidus DC. (ye) pinnatifid Naples 1827. — H ½
Hypoche'ris pinnatifida Tenore. *Robérta pinnatifida* s.s.
- 7 apargioides DC. (ye) Apargia-like S. Europe 1829. — H ⊙
- AGENO'RA D.D. AGENO'RA. (a mythological name.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 levigata D.D. (ye) smooth Candia 1772. 7. 8. H ⊙ Desf. atl. 2. t. 216.
Seriola levigata w. *Rodigia levigata* s.s.
- SERFOLA DC. SERFOLA. (serpis, succory; affinity.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 æthnensis DC. (ye) rough Italy 1763. 7. 8. H ⊙ Jacq. obs. 4. t. 79.
 2 glauca DC. (ye) glaucous Sicily 1829. — H ⊙
 3 albicans DC. (ye) whitish — — — H ⊙ Biv. sic. 1. t. 7.
allata Biv.
- 4 cretensis DC. (ye) Cretan Crete 1820. — H ⊙ Biv. sic. 3. t. 4.
rubescens Tineo. *urens* L.
- ROBERTIA DC. ROBERTIA. (M. Robert, a Corsican bot.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 taraxacoides DC. (ye) Dandelion-like Corsica 1824. 7. 8. H ½ Lois. gal. 530. t. 28.

Subtribe V. RODIGIÆ. DC. prod. 7. p. 98.

- RODIGIA DC. RODIGIA. (M. Rodig, a German bot.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 commutata DC. (ye) Poppy-leaved Caucasus 1823. 6. 7. H ⊙
Crepis rheadifolia M.B.
- AMMOGETON DC. AMMOGETON. (αμμος, sand, and γερων, near; habitat.) Syng. Æqua.
 scorzonerifolium DC. (ye) Scorzonera-ld. N. America 1834. 6. 7. H ½
- PACHYLEPIS DC. PACHYLEPIS. (παχυσ, thick, and λεπis, a scale.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 Kalmii DC. (ye) Kalm's N. America 1794. 8. H ⊙
Hieracium Kalmii L.

Subtribe VI.—SCOZONE'REÆ. DC. prod. 7. p. 99.

- THRI'NCIA DC. THRI'NCIA. (θρυκος, a battlement; pappus.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 1 tuberosa DC. (ye) tuberous-rooted France 1683. 5. 7. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 797.
Apargia tuberosa w. *Leontodon tuberosum* L.
- 2 Leysseri DC. (ye) smooth Switzerland 1823. 7. 8. H ½ Seckh. handb. t. 220.
glabra Schl.
- 3 hirta DC. (ye) simple-haired Britain — H ½ Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 535.
pilocalyx Lag. ? *Hedypnois hirta* M.B.
- 4 nudicalyx Lag. (ye) naked-calyx Spain 1823. — H ½
hirta γ, *arenaria* DC.
- 5 hispida DC. (ye) hispid S. Europe 1815. 6. 8. H ⊙ Vill. dauph. 3. t. 25.
 6 maroccana DC. (ye) Morocco Morocco 1799. 7. 8. H ⊙
 7 pygmaea DC. (ye) small Madeira — H ⊙
nudicaulis Lowe. *Hypseris pygmaea* w.
- APA'RGIA DC. APA'RGIA. (a name used by the Greeks.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
 Taraxaci DC. (ye) Dandelion-like Britain 7. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1109.
Hedypnois Taraxaci M.B. *Hieracium Taraxaci* L. *Picris Taraxaci* All.

- LEONTODON DC.** LION'S TOOTH. (*leaw*, a lion, and *odon*, a tooth; leaves.) Syng. *Æqualis*.
 1 *asperum* DC. (ye) hairy Hungary 1805. 6. 7. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 110.
Apargia aspera W. et K.
 2 *saxatile* DC. (yr) rock Naples 1827. — H ♀ Ten. flor. neap. t. 72.
Apargia saxatilis Ten.
 3 *hispidum* DC. (ye) rough Britain 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 554.
Hedypnois hispida B.B. *Leontodon hispidum* L. *Apargia hispida* L. *Pieris hispida* H.K.
 4 *dubium* DC. (ye) tooth-leaved Germany 1827. 7. H ♀
 5 *crispum* DC. (ye) curled France 1803. 7. 8. H ♀ Vill. dauph. 3. t. 25.
 6 *caucasicum* DC. (ye) Caucasian Caucasus 1823. — H ♀
 7 *coronopifolium* DC. (ye) buck's-horn-ld. Barbary 1820. — H ♀ Desf. atl. 2. t. 214.
 8 *incanum* DC. (ye) hoary Europe 1784. 5. 6. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 287.
 9 *alpinum* DC. (ye) alpine Austria 1816. 6. 8. H ♀ — 1. t. 93.
 10 *Villarsii* DC. (ye) Villars's France 1818. — H ♀ Vill. dau. 3. p. 82. t. 25.
biacutellafolium DC.
 11 *hispanicum* DC. (ye) Spanish Spain 1825. — H ♀ Cavan. icon. t. 149.
 12 *crœcum* DC. (m) saffron-coloured Hungary 1820. 5. 6. H ♀ Poll. veron. 2. t. 2. f. 2.
β aurantiacum DC. (or) orange-coloured — 1816. — H ♀
 13 *hastile* DC. (ye) shiny-leaved S. Europe 1796. 7. 8. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 164.
 14 *tenuifolium* DC. (ye) fine-leaved Switzerland 1819. — H ♀
 15 *Rosani* DC. (ye) Rosani's Naples — — H ♀
 16 *lucidum* DC. (ye) shining — — H ♀
OPORINIA DC. *OPORINIA*. (*opowes*, autumn; flowering time.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.
 1 *autumnalis* DC. (ye) autumnal Britain 8. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 830.
Hedypnois autumnalis B.B. *Apargia autumnalis* W.
 2 *pratensis* DC. (ye) field Germany — H ♀
Apargia pratensis L.
MILLI'NA DC. MILLI'NA. (from the name of some bot.) Syngenesia *Æqualis*.
leontopodioides DC. (ye) bunch-rooted Naples 1828. 7. 8. H ♀ Ten. flor. nap. t. 71.
Apargia fasciculata Biv. *cichoræa* Ten.
PODOSPERMUM DC. *PODOSPERMUM*. (*pous*, a foot, and *σπερμα*, a seed.) Syng. *Æqua*.
 1 *calcitrapifolium* DC. (y) Calcitrapa-ld. Levant 1729. 6. 8. H ♀ Barr. ic. 800.
resedifolium DC.
 2 *laciniatum* DC. (ye) cut-leaved S. Europe 1640. 6. 7. H ♂ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 356.
β rubulatum DC. (ye) grass-leaved France 1759. — H ♀ Jacq. obs. 4. t. 100.
Scorzonera graminifolia F.O. 784. *pinifolia* Gouan.
 3 *muricatum* DC. (ye) bristly Piedmont 1818. — H ♀
 4 *octangulare* DC. (ye) 8-angled S. Europe 1820. — H ♂ Guss. pl. rar. t. 55. f. 2.
 5 *Tenorii* DC. (ye) Tenore's Naples 1830. — H ♂ — t. 55. f. 3.
 6 *intermedium* F.M. (ye) intermediate Persia — H ♀ Buxb. cent. 2. t. 22.
 7 *Colūmnae* Guss. (ye) Columna's Calabria 1827. — H ♀ Guss. pl. rar. t. 54.
 8 *canum* F.M. (ye) hoary Russia 1838. — H ♀
GEROPOGON DC. OLD-MAN'S-BEARD. (*γερων*, an old man; *παργον*, a beard.) Syng. *Æqua*.
glaber DC. (pi) smooth Italy 1704. 7. 8. H ♂ Bot. mag. t. 479.
TRAGOPOGON DC. GOAT'S-BEARD. (*τραγος*, a goat, and *παργον*, a beard.) Syng. *Æqua*.
 § 1. *Peduncles obconical, and fistular at their apices.*
 1 *majus* DC. (ye) great Austria 1788. 5. 6. H ♂ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 29.
dubius Scop.
 2 *coloratum* DC. (re) coloured Caucasus 1836. — H ♂
 3 *eriospermum* DC. (pu) woolly-seeded Naples — — H ♂
 4 *porrifolium* DC. (pu) purple England — H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 9. p. 638.
 5 *hirsutum* DC. (ye) hairy Provence 1759. — H ♂ Garid. aix. t. 105.
Geropogon hirsutum L.
 § 2. *Peduncles terete.*
 6 *pratense* DC. (ye) yellow Britain 5. 6. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 434.
 7 *mutabile* DC. (ea) changeable Siberia 1816. — H ♂ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 157.
 8 *undulatum* DC. (st) wave-leaved Crimea 1790. — H ♂ — 1. t. 158.
 9 *orientale* DC. (ye) oriental Levant 1787. 6. 7. H ♂
 10 *floccosum* DC. (ye) woolly Hungary 1816. 5. 6. H ♂ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 112.
graminifolium DC. (ye) grass-leaved 1836. — H ♂
caucasicum F.M.
 11 *crocifolium* DC. (vi) Crocus-leaved Italy 1739. 6. 7. H ♂ Flor. græc. t. 779.
 12 *angustifolium* DC. (vi) narrow-leaved — 1816. — H ♂
 13 *villdeum* DC. (ye) hairy Spain 1794. 5. 6. H ♂
 14 *campêtre* DC. (ye) field Poland 1828. — H ♂
 15 *rubrum* DC. (ro) red-flowered Volga 1827. — H ♂ Led. ill. t. 30.
roseum Biv.
 16 *collinum* DC. (re) hill Caucasus — H ♂
roseum Mey.

Species not sufficiently known.

- 17 *humile* v. .. dwarf Caucasus 1829. H ♂
 18 *phaeopappum* v. (ye) glossy-chaff'd Persia H ♂
 19 *cannum* dc. (ye) hoary Hungary 1822. 5. 6. H ♂
- UROSPERMUM** DC. SHEEP'S-BEARD. (*upos*, a shoal, and *σπερμα*, a seed.) Syng. *Æqual.*
 1 *Dalechampia* dc. (ye) great-flowered S. Europe 1739. 6. 10. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1623.
 2 *picroides* dc. (ye) prickly-cupp'd 1683. 7. 8. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 781.
 β asper dc. (ye) rough Montpellier 1774. — H ☉ t. 782.
 γ capense dc. (ye) Cape C. B. S. 1824. 6. 8. G ♂ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 577.
- SCORZONERA** DC. VIPER'S-GRASS. (*scurzon*, the name of a viper in Catalanian.) Syng. *Æqual.*
Sect. 1. EUSCORZONERA; achenia glabrous; pappus plumose; inner palea five, naked at apex, and longer than the rest; heads many-flowered.
- 1 *pusilla* dc. (st) small Volga 1827. 6. 8. H ♀ Pall. it. 2. ap. t. L.
 2 *tuberosa* dc. (ye, pu) tuberous Siberia 1826. 7. 9. H ♀ Pall. itin. t. v. f. 3.
 3 *deliciosa* dc. (pu) delicious Sicily 1825. — H ♀
 4 *purpurea* dc. (pu) purple-flowered Europe 1759. 5. 6. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 35.
 5 *rosea* dc. (ro) rose-coloured Hungary 1807. 7. — H ♀ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 121.
 6 *trachysperma* dc. (pu) rough-seeded Calabria 1818. 7. 8. H ♀ Guss. pl. rar. t. 58.
 serrulata Viv.
 7 *angustifolia* dc. (ye) narrow-leaved Switzerland 1759. 6. 8. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 122.
 8 *plantagina* Sch. (ye) Plantain-leaved ——— 1816. 8. — H ♀
 9 *hispanica* dc. (ye) garden Spain 1576. 6. 9. H ♀ Lam. ill. t. 647. f. 5.
 10 *glastifolia* dc. (ye) Wood-leaved Germany 1816. — H ♀
 11 *taurica* m. b. (ye) Taurian Tauria 1820. — H ♀
 12 *rumicifolia* L. en. (ye) Dock-leaved 1822. — H ♀
 13 *macrorrhiza* dc. (ye) long-rooted Switzerland 1819. 6. 7. H ♀
 14 *tenuifolia* dc. (ye) fine-leaved Piedmont — H ♀
 15 *humilis* dc. (ye) dwarf Europe 1597. 8. — H ♀ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 36.
 β austriaca dc. (ye) Austrian Austria — H ♀
 humilis Jacq. non v.
 16 *crispa* dc. (ye) curled Tauria 1817. 6. 8. H ♀
 17 *parviflora* dc. (ye) small-flowered Austria 1805. 6. 9. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 305.
 caricifolia Pall. itin. 3. app. j. 1. f. 1.
 18 *mollis* dc. (ye) soft Volga 1829. — H ♀
 19 *stricta* dc. (ye) upright ——— 1821. — H ♀
 villosa m. b. nec Scop.
 20 *tomentosa* dc. (ye) white Armenia 1789. 6. 7. H ♀
 21 *radiata* dc. (ye) rayed Siberia 1820. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 1.
- Sect. 2. GELASIA; pappus unequal; bristles more or less scabrous to the middle, not plumose; achenia glabrous.*
 22 *villosa* dc. (ye) villous Levant 1821. 6. 8. H ♀ Scop. carn. t. 46.
- Sect. 3. LASIOSPORA; bristles of pappus plumose, naked at apex, unequal, in many series; achenia very villous, almost woolly.*
 23 *eriosperma* dc. (ye) woolly-seeded Caucasus 1825. 6. 8. H ♀
 Lasioesperma angustifolium v.
 24 *hirsuta* dc. (ye) hairy S. Europe 1759. — H ♀ All. ped. t. 31. f. 33.
 Geropogon calyculatus L. Jacq. vind. 2. t. 106. *hirsutus* All.
 25 *ensifolia* dc. (ye) sword-leaved Caucasus 1823. 6. 8. H ♀
 26 *lanata* dc. (ye) woolly Iberia — — H ♀
 27 *latifolia* dc. (ye) broad-leaved Persia 1836. — H ♀
- Species not sufficiently known.*
 28 *graminifolia* dc. (ye) grass-leaved Portugal 1759. 6. 8. H ♀
 29 *chondrilloides* dc. (ye) Chondrilla-like Spain 1818. — H ♀
- HYMENONE'MA** DC. HYMENONE'MA. (*hymn*, a membrane, and *σμμα*, a filament.) Syng. *Æqualis.*
aspera dc. (ye) rough Levant 1822. 7. 8. H ♀ Desf. an. mus. 1. t. 9.
 Scorzonera aspera Desf. *stylifera* v. s.
- ASTERTHRIX** DC. ASTERTHRIX. (*αστρον*, a star, and *θριξ*, a hair; pappus.) Syng. *Æqualis.*
 1 *asperima* dc. (ye) roughest Galatia 1822. 8. 9. H ♀
 Scorzonera asperima v. *hispidia* m. b. *Apargia strigosa* m. b.
 2 *hispanica* dc. (ye) Spanish Spain 8. 9. H ♀ Cav. ic. 2. t. 149.
 Leontodon hispidum Cav. *Apargia hispanica* v.
- MICRODERIS** DC. MICRODERIS. (*μικρος*, small, and *δερν*, a neck.) Syngenesia *Æqualis.*
rigens dc. (ye) bristle-leaved Azores 1778. 7. 8. F ♀
 Crepis rigens n. k.
- PTCRIS** DC. PTCRIS. (*πικρος*, bitter; taste.) Syngenesia *Æqualis.*
Sect. 1. EUPTCRIS; pappus of achenia conform, plumose.
 1 *hieracioides* dc. (ye) Hawkweed-like England 7. 8. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 196.
 2 *strigosa* dc. (ye) strigose Caucasus 1823. — H ♀
 rigida Led.

- 3 Sprengeriana DC. (ye) Sprenger's Europe 1783. 6. 8. H ⊙ Jacq. schoenbr. t. 144.
Crêpis rhagadioloides Lam.
4 pauciflora DC. (ye) few-flowered S. France 1818. — H ⊙ Gertr. fr. 2. t. 158. f. 2.
5 dahurica R. (ye) Dahurian Dahuria 1820. — H ⊙
6 kamschatkica Led. (ye) Kamtschatka Kamtschatka 1823. — H ⊙
7 integrifolia DC. (ye) entire-leaved Europe 1816. — H ⊙
Crêpis aspera Lam.
8 laciniata Vis. (ye) jagged-leaved Germany — H ⊙
Crêpis lappacea Host. *hieracioides* Schkuhr. handb. t. 216.
Sect. 2. SPITZ'ELIA; *pappus of marginal achenia short and pilose, hardly plumose, hairs sometimes combined to the middle.*
9 altissima DC. (ye) tall Egypt 1825. 6. 8. H ⊙
10 radicata DC. (ye) rooted — 1817. — H ⊙
β lyrata DC. (ye) lyrate — — — H ⊙ Del. egypt. t. 40. f. 3.
11 hispida DC. (ye) hispid — — — H ⊙
12 barbarorum R. (ye) barbarian's N. Holland 1837. — H ⊙
13 asperissima R. (ye) very rough — — — H ⊙
HELMINTHIA DC. Ox-rongus. (ελμινθια, a little worm; seeds like.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
1 echioides DC. (ye) bristly Britain 6. 7. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 972.
Picris echioides R. & S.
2 humifusa DC. (ye) trailing — — H ⊙
Picris echioides β.
3 asplenoides DC. (ye) Spleenwort-ld. Barbary 1803. 7. 8. H ⊙ L'Herit. stirp. t. 82.
Picris asplenoides L'her.

Subtribe VII. LACTU'CEÆ. DC. prod. 7. p. 133.

LACTUCA DC. LETTUCE. (Lac, milk; milking.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

Sect. 1. SCARIOLA; involucrem in 2 or 3 series, imbricated or calyculate; outer scales longest, beak often elongated.

- 1 perennis DC. (bf) perennial Germany 1596. 6. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2130.
2 cichoriifolia DC. (bf) Succory-leaved France 1818. — H ♀
3 tuberosa DC. (bf) tuberous Persia 1820. — H ♀ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 47.
4 sonchifolia DC. (bf) sonchus-leaved Tauria 1817. 7. 8. H ♀
5 segutiana DC. (pu) various-leaved Italy 1823. — H ⊙
6 tenerrima DC. (pu) purple-flowered S. Europe 1815. — H ♀
7 undulata DC. (pu) waved — 1837. — H ⊙ Balb. misc. t. 8.
8 cretica DC. (ye) Cretan Candia 1818. — H ♂ Desf. ann. mus. t. 19.
9 Scariola DC. (st) prickly Britain — H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 268.
10 maculata DC. (st) spot-leaved Europe — H ♂
11 virida DC. (st) strong-scented Britain 7. 9. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 1957.
12 angustana DC. (st) entire-leaved Italy 1791. 7. 8. H ⊙ All. ped. 1. t. 52. f. 1.
13 altissima DC. (ye) tall Caucasus 1818. — H ♀
14 sagittata DC. (ye) arrow-leaved Hungary 1805. — H ♂ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 1.
15 saligna DC. (ye) least England — H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 707.
16 indica DC. (ye) Indian E. Indies 1784. 8. 10. H ⊙
17 quercina DC. (ye) Oak-leaved Europe 1686. 5. 7. H ⊙
18 Chaixii DC. (ye) Chair's Dauphiny 1818. — H ⊙ Vill. dauph. 3. t. 32.
19 stricta DC. (ye) upright Hungary 1805. 6. 7. H ♂ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 48.
20 elongata DC. (st) elongated Pennsylvania — — H ♂
21 integrifolia DC. (ye) entire-leaved N. America 1817. — H ♂
22 sativa DC. (ye) garden 1562. 6. 9. H ⊙ Rob. ic. pl. c. ic.
23 crispata DC. (ye) curled 1570. 6. 8. H ⊙ Dod. pempt. 644. f. 2.
24 palmata w. (ye) jagged-leaved 1683. — H ⊙ Lob. ic. 242. f. 1.
laciniata Roth.
25 spectabilis R. showy Persia 1829. H ⊙?
26 pallida DC. (st) pale-flowered Canada 1704. 7. 9. H ♀ Rob. ic. 148 et 151.
Sonchus pallidus w.
27 deltoidea DC. (ye) deltoid-leaved Iberia 1825. 7. 8. H ♂
ambigua Hort. *Prenanthes deltoidea* M. & N.
28 hispida DC. (ye) hispid Iberia 1817. — H ♂
Prenanthes hispida M. & N. *tuberosa* Stev.

SECT. 2. MYCE'LIS; involucrem cylindrical, calyculate at the very base; beaks of achenia distinct.

29 muralis DC. (st) wall Britain 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 457.
Prendanthus muralis K.S.

CHONDRILLA DC. GUM SUCCORY. (χοῦδρος, a lump; gum.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

1 juncus DC. (ye) common France 1633. 9. 10. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 5. t. 427.
2 graminea DC. (ye) grass-leaved Caucasus 1824. 7. 9. H ♀
3 latifolia DC. (ye) broad-leaved ———— H ♂
4 brevirostris DC. (ye) short-beaked Siberia 1837. ———— H ♂
5 stricta DC. (ye) straight ———— H ♀ Led. ill. t. 37.
6 prenanthoides DC. (ye) Prenanthes-like S. Europe 1817. ———— H ♀ Schr. acad. munch. 4. t. 17.
Prendanthus chondrilloides L.

TARAXACUM DC. DANDELION. (ταρακων, to stir; diuretic.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

1 dens-leonis DC. (ye) common Britain 4. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 510.
Leontodon Taraxacum L.
2 corniculatum DC. (ye) horned Europe 1827. ———— H ♀
3 erythrospermum DC. (ye) red-seeded Siberia 1820. ———— H ♀
4 β βessardicum DC. (ye) small-flowered S. Europe 1823. 6. 8. H ♀
5 ceratophorum DC. (ye) horn-bearing Altaia 1837. ———— H ♀ Led. ill. t. 34.
6 alpinum DC. (ye) Alpine Europe 1827. ———— H ♀
7 caucasicum DC. (ye) Caucasian Caucasus ———— H ♀
8 serotinum DC. (ye) late-flowered Hungary 1816. 7. 9. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 114.
9 glaucescens DC. (ye) glaucescent Caucasus 1820. 4. 7. H ♀
10 obovatum DC. (ye) obovate-leaved Spain 1805. 7. H ♀ Willd. hort. berl. t. 47.
11 eriopodium DC. (ye) hairy-stalked Nepaul 1818. 7. 8. H ♀
12 apenninum DC. (ye) Apennine Apennines 4. 7. H ♀
13 bicolor DC. (ye) two-coloured Altaia 1836. ———— H ♀ Led. ill. t. 132.
14 Stevèni DC. (ye) Steven's ———— 1819. 6. 7. H ♀
15 palustre DC. (ye) marsh Britain ———— H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 553.
16 nigricans DC. (ye) dark-leaved Hungary 1823. 7. H ♀
17 laevigatum DC. (ye) smooth Spain ———— H ♀

WILLEMETIA DC. WILLEMETIA. (P. R. Willemet, a botanical author.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

1 spargioides DC. (ye) Argemone-like Austria H ♀ Jacq. austr. t. 293.
Hieracium stipitatum Jacq. *Cræpis Apargia* P.S.

IXERIS DC. IXERIS. (not explained.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

1 versicolor DC. (ye) various-color'd Dauria 1823. 7. 8. H ♀
Lagotis versicolor Lk. *Barkhausia versicolor* S.S.

MACRORHYNCHUS DC. MACRORHYNCHUS. (μακρος, long, and ρυγχος, a snout.) Syng. Æqualis.

1 pterocarpus DC. (ye) wing-fruited Chili 1836. 6. 7. H ♂
2 laevigatus DC. (ye) smooth ———— H ♂
3 aurantiacus DC. (or) orange-flower'd ———— 1838. ———— H ♂

BARKHAUSIA DC. BARKHAUSIA. (M. Borkhausen, a German bot.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

SECT. 1. PALE'YA; achenia of the ray and disk equally beaked; involucrem imbricated.
1 albida DC. (ye) whitish Dauphiny 1781. 7. 10. H ♀ Vill. dauph. 3. t. 33.
Cræpis albida Vill. Jacq. ic. 1. t. 164. *Picridium albidum* P.S.

SECT. 2. LEPIDOSERIS; achenia all equally beaked; involucrem calyculate; scales with scarious margins.

2 alpina DC. (ye) alpine Italy 1739. 6. 8. H ♂ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 5.
Cræpis alpina W.
3 vesicaria DC. (ye) bladdered Crete 1828. ———— H ♂
4 scariosa DC. (ye) scarious Calabria 1826. ———— H ♂ Col. ecphr. t. 237.
5 spathulata DC. (ye) spathulate Sicily 1829. ———— H ♂
6 Marschallii DC. (ye) Marshall's Tauria 1836. ———— H ♂

Cræpis taurinensis M.S.
7 purpurea DC. (ye) purple Sicily 1827. 7. 9. H ♀ Col. ecphr. t. 242.

8 raphanifolia DC. (ye) Radish-leaved ———— 1816. 6. 7. H ♂

9 taraxacifolia DC. (ye) Dandelion-ld. Europe 1815. 5. 8. H ♂ Balb. misc. t. 9.

Cræpis taurinensis W. *cinerea* Desf. *biennis* Lap.

β praecox DC. (ye) early Europe ———— H ♂ Balb. misc. t. 9.

γ infybaea DC. (ye) Succory-leaved Portugal 1816. 6. 7. H ♂

δ hyemalis DC. (ye) winter Sicily 1829. 8. 11. H ♀ Biv. man. 1. t. 2.

SECT. 3. AGOSERIS; achenia all equally beaked; involucrem calyculate; outer scales linear-lanceolate.

1 tenuifolia DC. (ye) fine-leaved Tauria 1816. 5. 7. H ♀ Rchb. ic. bot. 1. f. 19 & 20.

Cræpis pulcherrima Fisch. *graminifolia* Led.

11 bursifolia DC. (ye) pinnatifid Sicily 1823. 7. 8. H ♀ Bocc. m. 2. t. 106 & 112.

Cræpis bursifolia L.

12 macrophylla DC. (ye) large-leaved N. Africa 1819. ———— H ♂

- 13 *setosa* DC. (ye) hispid S. Europe 1798. 6. 8. H ☉ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 43.
Crepis setosa Hall. *hispidula* W. et K. *banatica* W. en.
- 14 *leontodontoides* DC. (ye) Dandelion-like Italy 1804. 7. 8. H ♂
- 15 *nana* DC. (ye) dwarf N. America 1827. 6. 8. H ♀ Hook. Parry. voy. ap. t. 1.
Prenanthes polymorpha Led.
- 16 *senecioides* DC. (ye) Senecio-like Egypt 1820. — H ☉ Del. egypt. t. 42. f. 2.
- 17 *bellidifolia* DC. (ye) Daisy-leaved Corsica 1826. — H ☉ Lois. fl. gall. t. 18.
- 18 *suffreniana* DC. (ye) mealy-headed France 1825. — H ☉
Crepis cernua Ten.
- Sect. 4. ANISODYRIS;** *achenia of the rays beakless, or with very short beaks; those of the disk with long beaks; outer scales of involucre small and narrow.*
- 19 *rubra* DC. (ff) lilac Italy 1632. 6. 8. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 801.
- 20 *gravdolens* DC. (ye) strong-scented 1824. — H ☉
- 21 *Candollei* DC. (ye) De Candolle's 1817. — H ☉
- 22 *glandulosa* DC. (ye) glandular Sicily 1827. — H ☉ Cup. panph. t. 119.
- 23 *foetida* DC. (ye) fetid Britain — H ♂ Eng. bot. t. 406.
Crepis foetida L. *amygdalina* Lag.
- 24 *juvenalis* DC. (ye) juvenal Montpellier 1837. — H ☉
- ÆTHEORHIZA DC. ÆTHEORHIZA.** (*ætho*, to scorch, and *rhiza*, a root.) *Syngenesia Aqualis.*
- bulbosa* DC. (ye) bulbous S. Europe 1823. 6. 8. H ♀ Lob. ic. t. 230. f. 2.
Leontodon bulbosum L. *Hieracium bulbosum* w. *stoloniferum* Viv. fragm. 1. t. 20.
- CREPIS DC. CREPIS.** (a name used by Pliny.) *Syngenesia Aqualis.*
- Sect. 1. PHÆCASIUM;** *heads few-flowered; outer scales of involucre adpressed.*
- 1 *pulchra* DC. (ye) Hawkweed-ld. Scotland 6. 9. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 33. t. 2325.
Prenanthes hieracifolia w.
- Sect. 2. BRACHYDEMA;** *heads many-flowered; outer scales of involucre adpressed; recept. fringed a little.*
- 2 *rigida* DC. (ye) rigid Hungary 1805. 5. 7. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 19.
latifolia P. s.
- 3 *lacra* Ten. (ye) jagged Naples 1823. 6. 7. H ♂ Seb. pl. rom. fasc. 2. t. 5.
biennis Seb. et Maur.
- Sect. 3. EUCREPIS;** *heads many-flowered; outer scales of involucre rather loose; recept. naked.*
- 4 *paucaflora* DC. (ye) few-flowered Egypt 1830. 6. 8. H ☉
- 5 *lodomeriænsis* DC. (ye) rough-headed Germany 1827. 6. 9. H ☉ Gmel. sib. 3. t. 11.
Gmelini s.
- 6 *neglecta* DC. (ye) neglected — H ☉
- 7 *scabra* DC. (ye) rough S. Europe 1829. — H ♂
- 8 *Lachenalii* DC. (ye) entire-leaved Europe 6. 9. H ☉
- nicaeensis* Balb.
- 9 *agrestis* s. s. (ye) field Hungary 1801. 7. 8. H ☉ W. et K. hung. 3. t. 220.
- 10 *corymbosa* DC. (ye) corymbose Italy 1828. — H ♂
- 11 *parviflora* DC. (ye) small-flowered Levant 1829. — H ☉
- 12 *polymorpha* DC. (ye) green Switzerland 1796. 6. 7. H ☉ Lobel. ic. 229. f. 2.
virens L.
- β stricta* DC. (ye) straight Europe — — H ☉ Scop. carn. t. 97.
- γ humilis* DC. (ye) dwarf — — H ☉
- δ diffusa* DC. (ye) diffuse — — H ☉
- 13 *ramosissima* DC. (ye) branched Archipelago 1828. 7. 8. H ☉
- 14 *tectorum* DC. (ye) roof Britain — H ☉ Eng. bot. t. 1111.
- 15 *biennis* DC. (ye) biennial — H ♂ t. 149.
- 16 *Bungei* DC. (ye) Bunge's Altaia 1837. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 13. f. 1.
- 17 *pungens* DC. (ye) pungent 1826. — H ☉
- Sect. 4. INTYBELLIOIDES;** *involucre biseriate, calyculate at the base; achenia columnar; heads cylindrical.*
- 18 *multicaulis* DC. (ye) many-stemmed Altaia 1837. 7. 8. H ♀ Led. ill. 1. t. 36.
- 19 *Gmelini* DC. (ye) Gmelin's Siberia 1798. 6. 8. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 8. f. 2.
Hieracium Gmelini L.
- 20 *præmorsa* DC. (ye) præmorse 1820. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 13.
Hieracium præmorsum L.
- 21 *incarnata* DC. (ff) flesh-coloured Carniola 1815. — H ♀ Jacq. ic. t. 578.
Hieracium incarnatum Wulf.
- 22 *Proelichiana* DC. (ye) Froelich's Switzerland 1819. 7. 8. H ♀
Hieracium parviflorum Schl.
- Sect. 5. HIERACIODES;** *involucre imbricated, in many series; fruit columnar.*
- 23 *Columnæ* DC. (cop) Columna's Naples 5. 7. H ♀ Ten. flor. nap. 2. t. 70.
Hieracium Columnæ Ten. *Apargia lœcida* Ten.
- 24 *aurea* DC. (yo) golden-flowered Italy 1769. — H ♀ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 297.
Leontodon aureum Jacq. *Hieracium aureum* w. *Calliopsis aurea* D. D.

COMPOSITÆ.

- 25 pygmaea DC. (ye) pygmy Switzerland 1823. 6. 7. H ♀ All. ped. t. 15. f. 2.
Hieracium prunellifolium Gouan.
- 26 lampsanoides DC. (ye) Lampsaena-like Pyrenees 1812. 7. 8. H ♀ Gouan. ill. t. 21. f. 3.
Hieracium lampsanoides Gouan.
- 27 lyratum DC. (ye) lyrate Siberia 1777. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 9.
 28 hieracioides DC. (ye) Hawkweed-like Hungary 1816. — H ♀ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 17.
Hieracium molle Jacq. austr. t. 129.
- 29 chondrilloides DC. (ye) Gum-succory Austria 1840. 6. 8. H ♀ Jacq. austr. t. 429.
Hieracium chondrilloides Jacq. vind. t. 7.
- 30 montana DC. (ye) mountain Austria 1775. — H ♀ Jacq. austr. t. 190.
Hieracium montanum Jacq.
- 31 feniculacea DC. (ye) Chondrilla-like Carniola 1829. 6. 7. H ♀ Scop. carn. 2. t. 52.
Crêpis chondrilloides s.s. *Wibelia chondrilloides* Hoppe. *Berisia andryalooides* Brigu.
- 32 succisaefolia DC. (ye) Succisa-leaved Piedmont 1822. — H ♀
Hieracium succisaefolium All.
- HAPALOSTEPHIUM D.P. HAPALOSTEPHIUM. (ἀπάλος, soft, and στέφος, a crown.) Sy. Æq.
- 1 paludosum D.P. (ye) Succory-leaved Britain 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. t. 1094.
Hieracium paludosum s.s. *Crêpis paludosa* Moench.
- 2 pyrenicum D.P. (ye) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1723. — H ♀ Jacq. austr. t. 441.
Hieracium blattarioides s.s. *austricum* Jacq. *Crêpis blattarioides* DC.
- 3 pilosum D.P. (ye) hairy Pyrenees 1723. 7. 8. H ♀ Herm. parad. t. 184.
- 4 sibiricum D.P. (ye) Siberian Siberia 1755. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 10.
Crêpis sibirica L. *Hieracium sibiricum* W.
- 5 grandiflorum (ye) large-flowered Idria 1824. 6. 8. H ♀ W. et K. hung. t. 31.
Crêpis grandiflora L.
- 6 alpestre DC. (ye) Alp Austria 1823. 5. 7. H ♀ Jacq. austr. 2. t. 191.
Hieracium alpestre Jacq. *Crêpis alpestris* DC.
- 7 hieracioides DC. (ye) Hieracium-like Scotland 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. t. 2210.
Hieracium molle Jacq. austr. t. 129. *Crêpis hieracioides* DC. W. et K. hung. 1. t. 70.
- 8 croaticum W.K. (ye) Hungarian Hungary 1820. — H ♀
Hieracium croaticum W. et K. hung. t. 218.
- PHÆNOPUS DC. PHÆNOPUS. (φαεινός, from the evident stipe.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
- vimineus DC. (st) rushy-twigg'd Austria 1789. 7. 8. H ♂ Jacq. austr. 1. t. 9.
Prenanthes viminea L. *Chondrilla viminea* Lam.
- BRACHYRAPHUS DC. BRACHYRAPHUS. (βραχύς, short, and ραφός, a beak.) Syn. Æqu.
- intybaeus DC. (ye) Endive-leaved S. America 1781. 6. 8. H ☉ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 162.
Lactuca intybaea Jacq.
- CHORISMA D.D. CHORISMA. (χωρισμός, a separation.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
- repens DD. (st) creeping Siberia 1828. 7. 9. H ♀ Linn. am. ac. 2. t. 4. f. 23.
Prenanthes repens L. *Chorisma repens* DC.
- ZACINTHA DC. ZACINTHA. (growing in the Island of Zante.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
- verrucosa DC. (ye) warted S. Europe 1633. 6. 7. H ☉ Gart. sem. 2. t. 157. f. 7.
Lapsana Zacyntha L.
- HERPACIA DC. HERPACIA. (ἑρπερ, variable.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
- Szovitzii F.M. (ye) Szovitz's Persia 1836. 6. 7. H ☉
- ENDOPTERA DC. ENDOPTERA. (εὐδον, within, and πτερον, a wing.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
- 1 Dioscoridis DC. (ye) Dioscorides' France 1772. 6. 7. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 808.
Crêpis Dioscoridis L. *heterosperma* Schrad. *pâtula* Desf. *croatica* Horn.
- 2 aspera DC. (ye) rough Sicily 1797. 7. 8. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 804.
Crêpis aspera L. *Barkhausia aspera* Rechb. *muricata* s.s.
- PTEROTHECA DC. PTEROTHECA. (πτερον, a wing, and θήκη, a sheath.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
- nemausensis DC. (ye) Palestine S. Europe 1794. 6. 7. H ☉ Vill. delph. 3. t. 26.
Crêpis nemausensis W. *nuda* Lam. *nudicaulis* s.s.
- INTYBELLIA DC. INTYBELLIA. (a dim. of *Intybus*.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
- purpurea DC. (pu) purple Tauris 1823. 6. 7. H ☉
Lagotis taurica M.B. *Crêpis purpurea* M.B. *Myöseris purpurea* L. en.
- MICRORHYNCHUS DC. MICRORHYNCHUS. (μικρός, small, and ρυγχος, a beak.) Syn. Æq.
- nudicaulis DC. (ye) naked-stemmed Arabia 6. 7. H ♀ Murr. com. got. 3. t. 4.
Chondrilla nudicaulis L. *Lactuca nudicaulis* Murr. *Sonchus discaricatus* Del.
- PICRIDIMUM DC. PICRIDIMUM. (πικρός, bitter; taste.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
- 1 vulgare DC. (ye) various-leaved France 1773. 6. 8. H ☉ All. ped. 1. t. 16. f. 1.
Scorzonera picroides L. *Sonchus picroides* W.
- 2 tingitanum DC. (ye) Tangier Barbary 1713. 6. 9. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 142.
Scorzonera tingitana B.M. *Sonchus tingitanus* W.
- 3 hispanicum DC. (ye) Spanish Spain 1816. — H ☉ Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 14. 3.
- ZOLLIKOFFERIA DC. ZOLLIKOFFERIA. (C. T. Zollikofer, a German bot.) Syng. Æqualis.
- 1 pumila DC. (ye) dwarf Spain 1822. 7. 9. H ♀ Cav. ic. 2. t. 1. 21. f. 2.
Scorzonera pumila Cav. *Sonchus scorzonerifolius* Lag.

- 2 *chondrilloides* DC. (ye) Chondrilla-like Sicily 1826. 7. 9. H ♀ Boec. sic. t. 7. A.
Sonchus chondrilloides Desf. Bocconi Jan. *Scorzonera reesoidifolia* L.
- SONCHUS DC. Sow Thistle. (σῶνχος, hollow; stems.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
- 1 *squarrosus* DC. (ye) shrubby Madeira 1777. 4. 7. G ♀ L'her. stirp. t. 81.
fruticulosus L. non Jacq.
- 2 *Jacquinii* DC. (ye) Jacquin's ----- G ♀ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 161.
fruticulosus Jacq. non L.
- 3 *lævigatus* L. en. (ye) smooth ----- 1816. ----- G ♀
β lyratus L. en. (ye) lyre-leaved ----- G ♀
- 4 *hyoserifolius* H. B. (ye) Hyoseris-leaved ----- 1818. ----- G ♀
uticulatus DC.
- 5 *radicatus* DC. (ye) long-rooted Canaries 1780. 7. 8. G ♀
gummifer DC. (ye) gummy ----- 1816. ----- G ♀
- 6 *pinnatus* DC. (ye) wing-leaved Madeira 1777. 4. 7. G ♀
maritimus DC. (ye) sea-side Piedmont 1748. 7. 9. H ♀ All. ped. 1. t. 16. f. 2.
- 8 *oleraceus* DC. (ye) common-smooth Britain 6.12. H ○ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 843.
- 9 *laevis* L. enum. *oleraceus* α, *laevis* W. enum. *ciliatus* DC.
- 10 *lacerus* W. en. (ye) torn-leaved Britain H ○
- 11 *asper* s. s. (ye) rough-leaved ----- H ○ Schkuhr. handb. t. 256.
oleraceus γ, *asper* L. *filix* DC.
- 12 *uliginosus* DC. (ye) marsh Caucasus 1823. 7. 9. H ♀
- 13 *palustris* DC. (ye) tall marsh Britain H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 935.
- 14 *arvensis* DC. (ye) corn-field ----- H ♀ v. 10. t. 674.
- 15 *bantonensis* (ye) smooth-headed Hampshire H ♀
- 16 *tenerrimus* DC. (ye) clammy S. Europe 1691. 7. 8. H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 790.
- 17 *caucasicus* v. (ye) Caucasian Caucasus 1820. ----- H ○
- 18 *flexuosus* Led. (ye) flexuose ----- 1822. ----- H ♀
- 19 *chinensis* v. (ye) Chinese China 1820. ----- H ♀
- 20 *ténax* v. (ye) tough Siberia 1824. ----- H ♀
- 21 *longifolius* Trev. (ye) long-leaved ----- H ○
- 22 *setosus* Ehrenb. (ye) prickly ----- 6. 7. H ○
- 23 *dulcis* F. M. (ye) sweet ----- H ○
- ATALA'NTHUS D.D. ATALA'NTHUS. (ατάλος, soft, and αῖθος, a flower.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
- 1 *pinnatus* D.D. (ye) pinnated Canaries 1823. 6. 7. F ♀ Jacq. f. eclog. 1. t. 19.
Prenanthes pinnata W. *Sonchus leptocéphalus* DC.
- 2 *arborescens* Swt. (ye) arborescent Canaries ----- 6. 8. F ♀
Prenanthes arborescens W. enum. *Sonchus arborescens* DC.
- 3 *spinosus* D.D. (ye) prickly Barbary 1640. 3. 5. F ♀ Park. theatr. 804. f. 7.
- PRENA'NTHE D.D. PRENA'NTHE. (πρηνη, drooping, and αῖθος, a flower.) Syng. Æqua.
- 1 *purpurea* W. (ye) purple-flowered Germany 1658. 7. 9. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 317.
- 2 *hispida* s. s. (ye) hispid Siberia 1823. 6. 8. H ♀
- 3 *diversifolia* s. s. (ye) various-leaved ----- 1827. ----- H ♂
- Crépis baicalensis* DC.
- LYGODESMIA D.D. LYGODESMIA. (λγος, a twig, and δεσμος, a band; stems.) Syn. Æq.
- jūncea* D.D. (ro) rush-like Missouri 1827. 5. 6. H ♀
- Prenanthes jūncea* Ph.

Subtribe VIII. HIERACIÆÆ. DC. prod. 7. p. 198.

- HIERACIUM DC. HAWKWEED. (ἵεραξ, a hawk; sharpens sight.) Syngenesia Æqualis.
- Ser. 1. COPHOLÉPIDA; inner scales of involucre obtuse.
- sect. 1. DASYCÉPHALA; involucre more or less hairy, or glanduliferous.
- § 1. PILOSELLÆ; hairy, stoloniferous; scapes one-headed.
- 1 *Pilosella* DC. (st) Mouse-ear Britain 5. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1093.
- 2 *piloselloides* DC. (st) Pilosella-like Switzerland 1819. ----- H ♀
- Hoppeanum* Schult.
- 3 *dubium* DC. (st) branching Britain 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 33. t. 2332.
- 4 *Auricula* DC. (go) umbell'd mouse-ear England H ♀ v. 33. t. 2368.
- barmentosum* DC.
- 5 *filix* DC. (go) hairy spear-leav'd ----- 1816. ----- H ♀ Rohb. icon. t. 39. f. 82.
- 6 *pratense* DC. (ye) tall Europe 1824. ----- H ♀ Vill. voy. t. 2. f. 1.
- florulentum* W.
- 7 *cyathosum* DC. (ye) small-flowered ----- 1730. 5. 6. H ♀ Vill. voy. t. 4. f. 2.
- 8 *piloselloides* DC. (ye) Mouse-ear-like France 1823. 5. 7. H ♀ Vill. delph. 3. p. 100. t. 27.

- 9 flagellare DC. (ye) creeping Hungary 1816. 5. 7. H 4 W. et K. hung. 3. t. 270.
stoloniferum W. et K.
- 10 bifurcum DC. (ye) two-forked S. Europe 1822. — H 4
collinum Gunth.
- 11 Pelletierianum DC. (ye) Pelletier's Europe — H 4
 12 Tenoreanum DC. (ye) Tenore's Abbruzzo — H 4
pseudo-pilosella Ten.
- 13 brachiatum DC. (ye) brachiata Volyhnia — H 4
collinum Bess.
- 14 sphaerocepalum DC. (ye) round-headed Switzerland 1819. 6. 8. H 4 Vill. voy. t. 2.
dubium Hoppe. *hybridum* Vill. *stoloniferum* Desf. *furcatum* Hopp.
- 15 apiculatum DC. (ye) mountain Switzerland 1825. 6. 8. H 4
 16 Bauhini DC. (ye) Bauhin's 1820. — H 4
auricula W.
- 17 radiocaulis DC. (ye) root-stemmed Denmark — H 4
dubium Flor. dan. t. 1044.
- 18 collinum DC. (ye) hill Europe 1824. — H 4 Cochn. eich. t. 1.
auricula W. *cymosum* s.s. *cymigerum* Rchb.
- 19 pratense DC. (ye) field Europe — H 4
Cochardii Mey. *dubium* L. *cymosum* W.
- 20 aurantiacum DC. (or) orange-coloured Scotland 6. 7. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 1469.
β chloranthum DC. (ye) pale-flowered Europe — H 4
γ repens DC. (ye) creeping — H 4
- 21 hybridum DC. (ye) hybrid Dauphiny 1825. — H 4
 22 angustifolium DC. (ye) narrow-leaved Switzerland 1819. — H 4 Vill. voy. t. 3. f. 4.
cymosum Schleich. *glaciata* Reyn.
- 23 breviscapum DC. (ye) short-scaped Pyrenees — H 4
pumilum Lap.
- 24 echioides DC. (ye) viper's-bugloss Hungary 1802. 7. 8. H 4 W. et K. hung. 1. t. 85.
 § 2. PULMONARIAE; stems leafy, bearing one or more heads; hairy or glandular herbs.
 * Hairs on leaves simple.
- 25 alpinum DC. (ye) Alpine Britain 7. 8. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1110.
pumilum W. *hybridum* Vill. dauph. 3. t. 26.
- 26 intybaceum DC. (ye) Endive-leaved Europe 1794. — H 4 Jacq. aust. ap. t. 43.
albidum Vill.
- 27 Halleri DC. (ye) Haller's 1802. — H 4 Vill. dauph. 3. t. 26.
 28 sudeticum St. (ye) Swedish Sweden 1823. — H 4
- 29 pictum DC. (ye) painted-leaved Switzerland — H 4
 30 nigrescens DC. (ye) dark-coloured Savoy 1801. — H 4 Willd. hort. ber. t. 10.
 31 picroides DC. (st) Picris-like Switzerland 1819. — H 4 Vill. voy. t. 1. f. 3.
lanerolatum Schleich. *ochroleucum* Schleich.
- 32 prenanthoides DC. (ye) rough-border'd Scotland 6. 9. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2235.
 33 elongatum DC. (ye) elongated Switzerland 1824. — H 4
- 34 denticulatum K. (ye) small-toothed Scotland 7. 8. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 30. t. 2122.
prenanthoides γ, *denticulatum* DC.
- 35 canescens L. (ye) canescent 1820. — H 4
syloeticum K. *canescens* DC.
- 36 cydoniæfolium DC. (ye) Quince-leaved France 1816. 7. 8. H 4
 37 sylvaticum DC. (ye) wood Britain 8. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2031.
denudatum s.s.
- 38 pulmonarium DC. (go) lungwort Scotland 7. 8. H 4 — v. 33. t. 2307.
 39 speciosissimum DC. (ye) handsome S. Europe 1823. — H 4
speciosum H. H.
- 40 compositum DC. (ye) compound Pyrenees — H 4
 41 Kalmii W. (ye) Kalm's Pennsylvania 1794. 8. H 4
canadense DC.
- 42 incanum DC. (ye) hoary Caucasus 7. 8. H 4
 43 hirtum DC. (ye) hairy — H 4
 44 ciliatum DC. (ye) fringed Crete 1823. — H 4
- 45 humile DC. (ye) low S. Europe 1816. 6. 8. H 4 Jacq. aust. t. 189.
pumilum Jacq. *Jacquini* Vill. delph. 3. t. 28.
- 46 vulgatum DC. (ye) common N. Europe — H 4
 47 bifidum W. en. (ye) bifid Hungary 1818. 6. 7. H 4
 48 murorum DC. (go) wall Britain 7. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2082.
 49 maculatum K. B. (ye) stained-leaved England 7. 8. H 4 — v. 30. t. 2121.
murorum var. *maculatum* DC.

** Hairs on leaves plumose.

- 51 pictum DC. (ye) painted-leaved Switzerland 1819. 6. 8. H ½
vulgatum s.s.
- 52 mixtum DC. (ye) mixed Pyrenees — H ½ Vill. dauph. 3. t. 29.
barbatum Loia. *saxatile* Vill.
- 53 lanatum w. (ye) woolly Hungary 1823. 7. 8. H ½ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 127.
 Sect. 2. *LEIOCEPHALA*; scales of involucre wholly glabrous, or only above.
 § 1. *PHYLLPODA*; radical leaves present at the time of flowering.
 * *STENOCEPHALA*; heads small, subcylindrical, slender; involucre calyculate at the base, hairy.
- 54 vendsum DC. (ye) red-veined N. America 1790. 6. 8. H ½
 55 Gronovii DC. (ye) Gronovius's — 1798. — H ½
 56 marianum w. (ye) Maryland — — H ½
Gronovii Ph.
- ** *ORTHOCEPHALA*; heads larger, ovate; scales of involucre imbricated; herbs glaucous; peduncles scaly above.
- 57 staticifolium DC. (ye) thrift-leaved Europe 1804. 6. 7. H ½ Vill. dauph. 3. p. 116. t. 27.
 58 grandolens DC. (ye) strong-scented — 1826. 7. 8. H ½
calyculatum H.H.
- 59 porrifolium DC. (ye) Leek-leaved Austria 1640. — H ½ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 286.
 60 saxatile DC. (ye) rock — 1801. — H ½ Jacq. obs. 2. t. 50.
 61 glaucum DC. (ye) glaucous S. Europe 1807. 6. 7. H ½ All. ped. t. 28. f. 3.
saxatile Jacq. ic. 1. t. 163.
- 62 graminifolium DC. (ye) grass-leaved Switzerland — H ½
β polyphyllum DC. (ye) many-leaved — — H ½
- 63 levigatum DC. (ye) smooth Bohemia 1804. 8. 9. H ½ Willd. hort. ber. t. 16.
 64 affine DC. (ye) allied Switzerland 1819. 7. 8. H ½
- sabaudum* L. *vulgatum* var. *tridentatum* Fries.
- 65 ramosum DC. (ye) branching Hungary 1805. — H ½ W. et K. hung. t. 216.
 66 lanceolatum DC. (ye) lance-leaved Italy — H ½ Vill. dauph. 3. t. 33.
- § 2. *APHYLLOPODA*; radical leaves absent at the time of flowering; scales in many series; peduncles scaly.
- 67 paniculatum DC. (ye) paniced Canada 1800. 7. 8. H ½
 68 diffusum DC. (ye) diffuse 1820. — H ½
ambiguum Hort.
- 69 lucidum DC. (ye) shining Sicily 1830. — H ½
 70 racemosum DC. (ye) racemed Hungary 1818. — H ½ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 193.
 71 Ledebourii DC. (ye) Ledebour's — H ½
- 72 umbellatum DC. (ye) umbel-flowered Britain 8. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 25. t. 1771.
β coronopifolium DC. (ye) Buckhorn-ld. 1823. 7. 8. H ½
- 73 auriculatum DC. (ye) ear-leaved 1826. — H ½
 74 sylvestre DC. (ye) frutescent Britain — H ½ Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 349.
sabaudum Smith.
- 75 sabaudum DC. (ye) Savoy S. Europe — H ½ All. ped. t. 27. f. 2.
virgatum Hort.
- 76 virgatum DC. (ye) twiggy N. America 1816. — H ½
 77 latifolium DC. (ye) broad-leaved Pyrenees 1823. 6. 9. H ½
- croaticum* Lap.
- 78 viridum DC. (ye) leafy Hungary 1805. 7. 8. H ½ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 145.
foliosum w.
- 79 corymbosum DC. (ye) corymbose 1820. — H ½
 80 prostratum DC. (ye) prostrate S. Europe 1823. — H ½
 81 eriophorum DC. (ye) woolly France — H ½ St. A. b. ph. No. 52. t. 2. f. 1.
- Ser. 2. *OXYLEPIDA*; inner scales of involucre acute or acuminate.
- § 1. *Hairs on leaves simple.*
- 82 glanduliferum DC. (ye) glanduliferous Switzerland 1819. 7. 8. H ½ All. ped. t. 14. f. 2.
alpium Flor. dan. t. 27.
- 83 eriophyllum DC. (ye) villous — 1816. — H ½
 84 villidum DC. (st) shaggy alpine Scotland — H ½ Eng. bot. v. 34. t. 2379.
β vilidum DC. (ye) very pilose Europe 1820. — H ½
- 85 Schraderi DC. (ye) Schrader's Switzerland 1823. — H ½
 86 elongatum DC. (ye) elongated Europe — H ½
- vilidum* Bauh. hist. 2. p. 1030. f. A.
- 87 flexuosum DC. (ye) bending-stalk'd Hungary 1804. — H ½ W. et K. hung. t. 209.
 88 amplexicaule DC. (ye) heart-leaved Pyrenees 1739. — H ½ All. ped. 1. t. 15. f. 1.
 89 grandiflorum DC. (ye) great-flowered Europe 1791. — H ½ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 99.
 90 pilosum DC. (ye) pilose Switzerland 1819. — H ½
 91 longifolium DC. (ye) long-leaved — 1823. — H ½
cerinthoides w.
- 92 decipiens DC. (ye) honeywort. Scotland 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 34. t. 2378.
cerinthoides E.B.

- 93 pallascens DC. (st) pale Hungary 1815. 6. 7. H 2 W. et K. hung. 3. t. 217.
 94 rotundatum Schreb. (ye) round-leaved 1823. 7. 8. H 2
pallascens B. Willdenowii DC.
 95 Hoppeanum DC. (ye) Hoppe's Switzerland 1819. — H 2
scitum Sturm.
 ** Hairs on leaves plumose.
 96 Lapeyrousi DC. (ye) Lapeyrouse's Pyrenees 7. 8. H 2
B. villosum DC. (ye) villous H 2
γ obovatum DC. (ye) obovate H 2
 97 cerinthoides DC. (ye) Cerinthe-like H 2 Gouan. obs. t. 22.
alatum Lap. scopulorum Lap.
 98 Lawsoni DC. (st) Lawson's Britain 6. 8. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2083.
 99 dasycephalum DC. (ye) thick-headed Dauphiny 1820. — H 2 Vill. dauph. 3. t. 29.
Liottardi Vill. *anchusafolium* s.s. saxatile Balb.
 100 undulatum DC. (ye) wave-leaved Spain 1778. — H 2
 101 andryaloides DC. (ye) Andryala-like France 1818. — H 2 Vill. delph. 3. t. 29.
 102 tomentosum DC. (ye) woolly Switzerland 1819. — H 2
lanatum Vill. *Lawsonii* W. *Andryala lanata* L.
 103 verbascifolium F. S. (ye) Mullein-ld. S. Europe 1732. 5. 6. H 2 Mill. ic. 1. t. 146. f. 1.
Andryala lanata s.s.

Species not well known.

- 104 calcareum A. N. (ye) spurred S. Europe 1823. 7. 8. H 2
 105 sonchifolium M. S. (ye) Sonchus-leav'd Caucasus 1828. — H 2
 106 crassifolium S. (ye) thick-leaved 1823. — H 2
 107 fasciculatum Ph. (ye) bundled Canada H 2
 108 glutinosum W. (ye) clammy S. Europe 1796. — H 2
 109 Milleri L. en. (ye) Miller's H 2
 110 piloccephalum L. en. (ye) hairy-headed Europe 1816. — H 2
 111 trichoccephalum W. (ye) bristly-headed 1823. — H 2
 112 verruculatum L. en. (ye) warted H 2
 113 glabratum W. (ye) smooth Switzerland — 6. 8. H 2
 114 Sternbergii L. en. (ye) Sternberg's Hungary 1828. — H 2
 115 incisum s.s. (ye) cut-leaved 1823. 7. 8. H 2
 116 parvifolium W. (ye) small-leaved Austria — H 2
 117 boreale s.s. (ye) northern N. Europe 1828. — H 2
 118 bracteolatum L. en. (ye) bracted S. Europe 1823. — H 2
 119 viridescens Schl. (gr) greenish Switzerland 1820. — H 2
 120 ovatum Schl. (ye) oval-leaved H 2

NARBALUS DC. NARBALUS. (meaning not explained.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

§ 1. Leaves palmately or trifidly lobed.

- 1 altissimus DC. (ye) tallest N. America 1696. 7. 8. H 2 Pluk. alm. t. 317. f. 2.
Prenanthes altissima W. *Harpalyce altissima* D.D.
 2 serpentarius DC. (pu) Lion's-foot N. America 1823. 8. 10. H 2 Pursh am. sept. 2. t. 24.
Prenanthes serpentaria L. *Harpalyce serpentaria* D.D.
 3 trilobatus DC. (wh) three-lobed N. America 8. 10. H 2
 4 Fraseri DC. (wh) Fraser's Carolina 1823. — H 2
Prenanthes diba Ell. *rubicunda* W. *Harpalyce rubicunda* D.D.

§ 2. Leaves toothed, angular, or pinnatifid.

- 5 suavis DC. (wh) white-flowered N. America 1762. 7. 8. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 1079.
dibus Hook. *Prenanthes diba* N. M. *suavis* Sal. par. lond. t. 85. *Harpalyce diba* D.D.
 6 cordatus DC. (ye) heart-leaved N. America 1816. 7. 8. H 2 Willd. hort. berl. t. 25.

§ 3. Leaves quite entire.

- 7 virgatus DC. (ii) tall slender 1823. 8. 9. H 2
 8 racemosus DC. (pu) racemed Canada 1822. — H 2 Hook. fl. bor. amer. 1. t. 14.

ANDRYALA DC. ANDRYALA. (etymology unknown.) Syngenesia Æqualis.

Sect. 1. EUANDRYALA; receptacle bractless; achenia all bearing pappi.

- 1 ragusina DC. (ye) downy Archipelago 1753. 6. 8. F 2 Mill. ic. 1. t. 146. f. 1.
B. incana DC. (ye) hoary Pyrenees 1826. — H 2
γ lyrata DC. (ye) lyrate H 2 Lob. icon. t. 231. f. 2.
Rothia argentea Lap.

- 2 nigricans DC. (ye) dark-headed Barbary 1804. 7. 8. H 2
 3 pinnatifida DC. (ye) wing-leaved Madeira 1778. — F 2
 4 tenuifolia DC. (ye) fine-leaved Sicily H 2

Sect. 1. VOÏOTIA; margin of recept. paleaceous; palea shorter than the invol.; achenia of the ray bald; but the pappus is probably deciduous.

- 5 Rothia DC. (ye) Spanish Spain 1810. 8. H 2 Gært. sem. 2. t. 174.
Rothia andryaloides Roth.
 6 varia DC. (ye) variable Madeira 6. 8. F 2
candidissima Desf.

- β cheiranthifolia* DC. (ye) various-ld. Madeira 1777. 5. 10. F ♀ L'Herit. stirp. 35. t. 18.
Andryala cheiranthifolia L'Herit.
 7 *crithmifolia* DC. (ye) Samphire-leav'd Madeira 1778. 6. 8. F ♂
 8 *sinuata* DC. (ye) Stock-leaved Spain 1768. — H ☉
Róthia cheiranthifolia Roth.
 9 *integrifolia* DC. (ye) hoary S. Europe 1711. 7. 8. H ♂
Róthia rancinata Roth. *Andryala lanata* Vill.
LASTIOPUS DD. **LASTIOPUS** (*laosus*, hairy, and *vous*, a foot; peduncles.) *Syngenesia Æqualis*.
sonchoides D.D. (ye) Sonchus-like Amercia 1835. 7. 8. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 346.
Dubyæa sonchoides DC.
MULGEDIUM DC. **MULGEDIUM**. (*mulgeo*, to milk; milky.) *Syngenesia Æqualis*.
SECT. 1. **EUMULGEDIUM**; *pappus white; invol. imbricated; corollas blue or purple.*
 § 1. *Leaves more or less pinnate, lobed.*
 1 *alpinum* DC. (bl) Lapland Lapland 1804. 7. 8. H ♀ Smith ic. ined. t. 21.
Sonchus lappónicus W. *Agathyrus alpinus* D.D.
 2 *ceruleum* DC. (bl) blue-flowered Scotland — H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 34. t. 2425.
Sonchus alpinus W. non L. *Agathyrus ceruleus* D.D.
 3 *Plumieri* DC. (bl) Plumier's Pyrenees 1794. — H ♀
 4 *prenanthoides* DC. (bl) Prenanthes-like Caucasus 1827. — H ♀
Sonchus prenanthoides M.B. *Agathyrus prenanthoides* D.D.
 5 *macrophyllum* DC. (bl) large-leaved N. America 1820. 7. 8. H ♀
Sonchus macrophyllus Ph.
 6 *azureum* DC. (bl) azure Altaia — H ♀ Led. ill. t. 496.
 7 *tataricum* DC. (bl) Tartarian Tartary 1784. 6. 7. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. t. 3. f. C.
 8 *pulchellum* D.D. (bl) entire-leaved Missouri 1812. — H ♀
Sonchus pulchellus Ph. *Lactuca integrifolia* N. *Lactuca pulchella* DC.
 9 *sonchifolium* DC. (bl) Sonchus-leaved Levant 1824. 6. 7. H ♂
Lactuca sonchifolia W.
 § 2. *Leaves almost undivided, toothed.*
 10 *multiflorum* DC. (bl) many-flowered — H ♀
 11 *albānum* DC. (bl) Iberian Persia — H ♀
Sonchus albānus Stev.
 12 *sibiricum* DC. (bl) Siberian Siberia 1759. 7. 9. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 2. f. 3.
Sonchus sibiricus W. *Lactuca sibirica* D.P. *Agathyrus sibiricus* D.D.
 13 *floridānum* DC. (bl) small-flowered N. America 1713. 7. 8. H ♂
 14 *acuminātum* DC. (bl) taper-pointed 1812. 8. 9. H ♂ Jacq. schoenb. 3. t. 367.
Sonchus acuminātus Ph.
SECT. 2. **AGN'LMA**; *pappus sordid; invol. calyculate or calyculately imbricate; corollas blue or purple.*
 15 *leucophæum* DC. (pa) whitish-flower'd N. America 1820. 7. 8. H ♂
Sonchus leucophæus W. *Prenanthes autumnālis* Walter. *Agathyrus spicatus* D.D.
 16 *calacisfolium* DC. (bl) Cacalia-leaved Iberia 1826. 7. 8. H ♀
Sonchus calacisfolius M.B. *Agathyrus calacisfolius* D.D.
TROXIMON D.D. **TROXIMON**. (*τροξιμος*, eatable.) *Syngenesia Æqualis*.
 1 *glāucum* Ph. (ye) glaucous-leaved N. America 1811. 7. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 3462.
 2 *cuspidātum* Ph. (ye) cuspidate 4. 6. H ♀ t. 1667.
marginātum N.
SOLDEVILLA Lag. **SOLDEVILLA**. (D. Soldevillo, a friend of Lagascas.) *Syng. Æqua*.
setosa Lag. (ye) bristly Spain 1826. 7. 8. H ☉
Hispidella hispida DC.

ORDER CXXXIII.

CAMPANULACEÆ. *Juss. gen. p. 163.*Tribe I. *JASIONEÆ*. *D.S. 3. p. 732.*

- JASTONE** R.S. **SHEEP'S SCABIOUS**. (*ιαστον*, a name applied by Theophrastus.) *Pent. Monog.*
 1 *montana* DC. (bl) mountain Britain 6. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 882.
 2 *perennis* DC. (bl) perennial France 1787. — H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 505.
 3 *foliosa* DC. (bl) leafy S. Spain 1826. — H ♀ Cavan. ic. 2. t. 148. f. 1.

- 4 *hämilia* ds. (bl) dwarf S. France 1824. 6. 7. H ½
LIGHTFOOTIA DS. **LIGHTFOOTIA**. (Rev. J. Lightfoot, author of *Flora Scotica*.) Pent. Monog.
 1 *oxycoccoides* ds. (pa) lance-leaved C. B. S. 1787. 7. G ½ Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 69.
 2 *Loddigæi* ds. (pa) slender ——— 1824. 6. 8. G ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1038.
tenella B.C.
 3 *lanceolata* DC. (w.bl) spear-leaved ——— 1826. — G ½
 4 *muscosa* ds. (wh.bl) moss-like ——— — G ½
 5 *subulata* ds. (bl) awl-leaved ——— — G ½ L'Herit. s. angl. 4. t. 5.
CANARINA DS. **CANARINA**. (a native of the Canary Islands.) Hexandria Monogynia.
Campánula ds. (or) Canary Canaries 1696. 1. 3. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 444.
PLATYCODON DS. **PLATYCODON**. (πλατυς, broad, and κωδων, a bell.) Pentand. Monogynia.
grandiflora ds. (bl) great-flowered Siberia 1782. 6. 8. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 208.
Campánula grandiflora Jacq. *Wahlenbergia grandiflora* Schr.
WAHLENBERGIA DS. **WAHLENBERGIA**. (G. Wahlenberg, M.D. au. of *Flora Lapponica*.) Pen. Mo.
Sect. 1. EDRAIA'NTHA; corolla and calyx 5-lobed; capsule 2-3-celled; seeds ovate, flat.
 1 *graminifolia* ds. (bl) grass-leaved Sicily 1816. 5. 7. H ½ Fl. græc. t. 206.
 2 *Kitaibelii* ds. (w) Kitaibel's Hungary 1823. 6. 8. H ½ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 154.
Campánula graminifolia W. et K. hung. non Fl. græc.
 3 *tenuifolia* ds. (w) slender-leaved Hungary 1820. 5. 9. H ½
Sect. 2. AIKYNIA; corolla and calyx 5-lobed; capsule 3-5-celled; seeds ovate.
 4 *capensis* ds. (w) Cape C. B. S. 1803. 7. 10. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 782.
Campánula capensis B.M. *Roelia decurrens* Bot. rep. 238.
 5 *diffusa* ds. (bl) diffuse C. B. S. 1787. 6. 7. H ½
 6 *linearis* ds. (wh) linear-leaved ——— 1822. 7. 10. H ½
 7 *diversifolia* ds. (bl) diverse-leaved ——— — H ½
 8 *procumbens* ds. (bl) procumbent ——— 1824. — H ½
 9 *hederacea* ds. (pa.bl) Ivy-leaved England 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 73.
Campánula hederacea E.B. *Aikinia hederacea* Salisb.
 10 *arvatica* ds. (bl) Spanish Spain 1825. 5. 7. H ½ Fluk. phyt. t. 23. f. 1.
Campánula arvatica L.G.
 11 *gracilis* ds. (bl) slender N. S. W. 1794. 4. 8. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 691.
Campánula gracilis B.M.
 12 *stricta* ds. (bl) upright ——— — G ½ Sm. exot. bot. t. 45.
Campánula stricta Exot. bot. non Lin.
 13 *capillaris* B.C. (bl) capillary N. Holland 1824. — G ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1406.
 14 *littoralis* ds. (bl) sea-side V. Diem. Isl. 1820. — G ½ Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 70.
 15 *quadrifida* ds. (bl) four-cleft N. S. W. 1822. — G ½
 16 *saxicola* ds. (bl) small rock V. Diem. Isl. 1825. 5. 10. G ½
 17 *Sieberi* ds. (bl) Sieber's N. S. W. 1826. — G ½
 18 *dehiscens* ds. (wh) dehiscent Bengal 1818. — H ½
 19 *undulata* ds. (bl) waved C. B. S. 1822. 5. 7. G ½
Campánula undulata.
 20 *exilis* DC. (bl) slender ——— 1836. — H ½
 21 *cérna* ds. (bl.wh) drooping ——— 1804. 7. 9. G ½ Comm. hort. t. 87.
 22 *nutabunda* ds. (wh) nodding-flower'd Calabria 1830. — H ½ Guss. pl. rar. t. 18.
 23 *paniculata* ds. (bl) panicled C. B. S. — H ½ Th. mem. pet. 4. t. 7. f. 4.
 24 *hispidula* ds. (bl.wh.) hispid-calyced ——— 1816. 6. 9. H ½ Comm. hort. 2. t. 37.
Campánula hispidula Th.
 25 *capillacea* ds. (wh) capillary ——— 1822. 5. 7. H ½
Sect. 3. LOBELIODES; calyx and corolla 3-5-lobed; stamens 3, capsule 2-celled.
 26 *lobelioides* ds. (bl) Lobelia-like Canaries 1777. 7. 8. H ½ Alph. bc. camp. t. 17.
 27 *repens* (wh) creeping 1830. 6. 10. H ½
PRISMATOCARPUS L'H. **PRISMATOCARPUS**. (πρισμα, a prism, and καρπος, a fruit.) Pent. Mon.
 1 *fruticosus* D.S. (bl) shrubby C. B. S. 1787. 8. G ½
 2 *Hookeri* Swt. (w) Hooker's 1823. — G ½ Bot. mag. t. 2733.
Campánula Prismatocarpus B.M. nec L'Her.
 3 *diffusus* ds. (bl) diffuse ——— 1787. 7. 9. G ½
Trachelium diffusum Ait.
 4 *nitidus* DC. (bl) shining ——— 1823. 6. 8. F ½ L'Her. sert. ang. 2. t. 3.
Campánula Prismatocarpus w.
 5 *interruptus* DC. (bl) interrupted ——— 1820. — G ½
ROELLA DS. **ROELLA**. (W. Roell, prof. anat., Amsterdam.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *ciliata* ds. (bl.wh) ciliate C. B. S. 1774. 6. 9. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 378.
 2 *pedunculata* ds. (bl) peduncled ——— 1827. — G ½
 3 *filiformis* ds. (bl) filiform ——— 1816. — G ½ Lam. ill. t. 123. f. 2.
 4 *decurrens* ds. (bl) decurrent ——— 1787. 7. 9. H ½ L'Her. sert. ang. 4. t. 6.
 5 *squarrosa* ds. (bl) trailing ——— 7. 8. G ½
 6 *muscosa* ds. (bl) moss-like ——— 1802. 8. 10. H ½
 7 *spicata* ds. (wh) spiked ——— 1824. — G ½

Tribe II. *CAMPANULÆÆ*. DS. 3. p. 746.

PHYTEUMA D.S. PHYTEUMA. (a name adopted from Dioscorides.) Pentandria Monogynia.

Sect. 1. SYNOTOMA; segments of corolla cohering at their apices; stigmas 2; capsule 2-celled.

1 comosum D.S. (da. bl) tufted Austria 1752. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. ap. t. 50.

Sect. 2. HYDRANTHUM; segments of corolla cohering a long time at their apices, but at length becoming free; filaments expanded at their bases; stigmas 2-3; capsule 2-celled; flowers sessile.

2 pauciflorum D.S. (bl) few-flowered Germany 1823. 6. 8. H ♀ Hegets. reise. t. 13 & 15.

3 globularifolium D.S. (bl) Globularia-ld. S. Europe ——— H ♀ Mor. ox. 2. s. 5. t. 5. f. 50.

4 hemisphaericum D.S. (bl) linear-leaved Switzerland 1752. 7. H ♀ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 333.

Micheli Lap.

5 humilis D.S. (bl) humble Valais 1825. 7. 8. H ♀ Hegets. reise. t. 16.

6 orbiculare D.S. (bl) round-headed England 6. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 142.

cordatum Vill. Bot. mag. t. 1466.

β lanceolatum D.S. (bl) lanceolate France 1819. — H ♀ Vill. dauph. 2. t. 12. f. 1.

γ giganteum D.S. (bl) giant ——— 1820. — H ♀ ——— 2. t. 11. f. 3.

ellipticum Vill.

δ comosum D.S. (bl) tufted ——— — H ♀

ε decipiens D.S. (bl) deceiving Switzerland 1819. — H ♀ Hegets. reise. t. 34.

brevisfolium Schleich.

7 Charmellii D.S. (bl) long-bracted Pyrenees 1819. — H ♀ Vill. delph. 2. t. 11. f. 3. A.

8 Sieberii D.S. (bl) Sieber's Levant 1827. 7. 8. H ♀

9 Schenckeri D.S. (bl) Schenck's Switzerland 1813. 5. 6. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1797.

10 scorzonifolium D.S. (bl) Scorzonera-ld. Europe 1817. — H ♀ ——— t. 2271.

betonicifolium Bot. mag. t. 2066.

11 Micheli D.S. (bl) Micheli's Mt. Cenis 1822. — H ♀ Rehb. icon. bot. t. 348.

12 betonicifolium D.S. (bl) Betony-leaved Switzerland 1816. 6. 8. H ♀ ——— t. 250.

13 spicatum D.S. (st) spiked Europe 1597. — H ♀ Flor. dan. t. 362.

14 Halleri D.S. (pa. vi) Haller's Switzerland 1819. — H ♀ Bot. gard. t. 680.

β ovatum D.S. (pa) oval-spiked ——— 1814. — H ♀

15 nigrum D.S. (da. pu) black-flowered Bohemia 1820. 7. 8. H ♀

16 inaequatum D.S. (bl) unequal-leaved Hungary 1826. 6. 7. H ♀

Sect. 3. PODANTHUM; segments of corolla as in the preceding section, as well as the filaments; stigmas 3; capsule 3-celled; flowers pedicelled.

17 limoniifolium D.S. (bl) Limonium-leaved Europe 1819. 6. 8. H ♀

strictum B.M. t. 2145. stylisum Schrank. fasc. 5. t. 49. virgatum Lodd. bot. cab. 667.

18 collinum D.S. (bl) hill Naples 6. 8. H ♀ Guss. pl. rar. t. 19.

Campanula virgata Ten.

19 lanceolatum D.S. (bl) lanceolate-leaved Armenia 1826. — H ♀ Desf. ann. mus. 11. t. 5.

20 campanuloides D.S. (bl) Campanula-like Caucasus 1804. — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1015.

21 canescens D.S. (h) canescent Hungary ——— H ♀ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 14.

PETROMARULA D.S. PETROMARULA. (wepor, a rock, and μαρον, a bitter herb.) Pent. Mon.

pinnata D.S. (bl) pinnate-leaved Candia 1640. 8. 9. F ♀ Swt. br. f. gar. s. 2. t. 224.

Phyteuma pinnatum L. Vent. cels. t. 52.

MICHAUXIA D.S. MICHAUXIA. (And. Michaux, bot. to Louis XVI.) Octandria Monogynia.

1 campanuloides D.S. (h) rough-leaved Levant 1787. 6. 8. G ♂ Bot. mag. t. 219.

2 laevigata D.S. (h) smooth Persia 1829. — H ♂ ——— t. 3128.

decandra F.

CAMPANULA D.S. BELL-FLOWER. (campana, a bell; shape of flower.) Pentandria Monogynia.

Sect. 1. MEDIUM; the sinuses of the calyx furnished with reflexed appendages; capsule 3-5-celled, dehiscing by valves at base.

§ 1. *Capsule 5-celled; stigmas 5; stems many-flowered; radical leaves on long petioles.*

1 lyrata D.S. (bl) lyre-leaved Levant 6. 8. H ♀ Moris. 2. s. 5. t. 3. f. 51.

2 rupetris D.S. (bl) various-leaved ——— 1827. — H ♂ Flor. græc. t. 213.

3 tomentosa D.S. (bl) woolly ——— 1824. — H ♂ Willd. hort. berl. 1. t. 213.

lanuginosa w.

4 Andrewsii D.S. (bl) Andrews's Greece 1788. 5. 8. H ♀ Andr. reposit. t. 385.

5 betonicifolia D.S. (bl) Betony-leaved Olympus 1823. 6. 9. H ♂ Flor. græc. t. 210.

6 corymbosa D.S. (bl) corymbose Candia 1820. 5. 8. H ♂ Ann. mus. 11. t. 16.

7 Medium D.S. (bl) Canterbury-bell Germany 1597. 6. 9. H ♂ Knor. delic. 1. t. 9.

β alba (w) white-flowered ——— ——— H ♂ Gard. aix. p. 76. t. 18.

§ 2. *Capsule 3-celled; stigmas 3; flowers usually solitary, rarely many.*

8 Adamsii D.S. (bl) Adam's Caucasus 1829. 6. 9. H ♀ Bieb. cent. pl. ross. 1. t. 16.

9	Biebersteiniana D.S. (bl) Bieberstein's	Caucasus	1820.	7. 8.	H ♀	Schreb. dec. 3. t. 2.
	<i>raspétris</i> M.B. <i>tridentata</i> Schreb.					
10	Pallasiana D.S. (bl) Pallas's	Siberia	1827.	—	H ♀	
11	Allioni D.S. (p.bl) Allioni's	S. Europe	1818.	—	H ♀	All. ped. n. 418. t. 6. f. 3.
12	saxatilis D.S. (bl) rock	Candia	1768.	5. 8.	G ♀	Barrel. ic. t. 813.
13	dichotoma D.S. (bl) forked	Levant	1827.	7.10.	H ♂	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 280.
14	mollis D.S. (bl) soft	Syria	1788.	5. 8.	G ♀	Bot. mag. t. 404.
	<i>velutina</i> Desf. atl. 1. t. 51.					
	<i>β microphylla</i> D.S. (bl) small-leaved	Spain	1820.	—	H ♀	
15	affinis D.S. (bl) allied	—	1824.	7. 8.	H ♀	
16	stricta D.S. (bl) straight	Egypt	1827.	6. 8.	H ♀	Tour. an. mu. 11. t. 13.
17	alliarisefolia D.S. (wh) Alliaria-leaved	Caucasus	1803.	8. 9.	H ♀	Sal. par. lond. t. 26.
	<i>macrophylla</i> M.B. t. 912. <i>lamifolia</i> Bieb.					
18	sarmatica D.S. (pa.bl) gum-bearing	Siberia	—	6. 8.	H ♀	Bot. reg. t. 237.
	<i>gummifera</i> D.S. <i>betonicaefolia</i> M.B.					
19	sibirica D.S. (bl) Siberian	—	1783.	7. 9.	H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 659.
20	divergens D.S. (bl) divergent	Hungary	1814.	6. 7.	H ♂	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 256.
	<i>spathulata</i> W.M. hung. t. 258.					
21	violaeifolia D.S. (wh) Violet-leaved	Siberia	1827.	6. 8.	H ♀	
22	barbata D.S. (p.bl) bearded	Italy	1752.	—	H ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 409.
23	punctata D.S. (wh) dotted-flower'd	Siberia	1813.	5. 6.	H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 1723.
24	speciosa D.S. (bl) showy	S. Europe	1820.	6. 9.	H ♀	Lapeyr. pyr. t. 6.
	<i>longifolia</i> Lap.					
25	caucasica D.S. (bl) Caucasian	Caucasus	1804.	7. 8.	H ♀	
26	alpina D.S. (pa.bl) Alpine	Switzerland	1779.	7.	H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 957.
27	cichoriacea D.S. (bl) Succory-leaved	Greece	1768.	7. 9.	F ♀	Flor. grec. t. 209.
	<i>capitata</i> M.B. t. 811.					
28	lingulata D.S. (vi) tongue-leaved	Hungary	1804.	7. 8.	H ♀	W. et K. hung. 1. t. 64.
29	ligularia D.S. (bl) strap-leaved	Alps	1825.	—	H ♀	
Sect. 2. EUCODON; sinuses of calyx not furnished with appendages; capsule 3-celled, dehiscing laterally by the valves, sometimes at the base and sometimes at the apex.						
§ 1. Capsules erect, dehiscing at the base; flowers sessile, capitate, or spicate.						
30	foliosa D.S. (bl) leafy	Italy	1820.	6. 9.	H ♀	Ten. fl. neap. t. 18.
31	petrea D.S. (bl) woolly-leaved	Mt. Baldo	1818.	—	H ♀	Mor. hist. 2. s. 5. t. 4. f. 44.
32	glomerata D.S. (bl) clustered	Britain	....	6. 8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 90.
	<i>β albiflora</i> (wh) white-flowered	—	....	—	H ♀	
33	elliptica D.S. (bl) elliptic-leaved	Hungary	1819.	—	H ♀	Bocc. mus. 70. t. 58.
34	cephalantha D.S. (p.bl) pale-flowered	Siberia	1824.	—	H ♀	
35	farinosa Bess. (bl) mealy	Poland	—	—	H ♀	
36	aggregata D.S. (bl) crowded-flower'd	Bavaria	—	—	H ♀	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 505.
37	speciosa D.S. (bl) specious	Siberia	1819.	—	H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2649.
	<i>glomerata β dahurica</i> Bot. reg. 620.					
38	nicaeensis D.S. (bl) Nice	Italy	1820.	—	H ♀	All. ped. t. 39. f. 1.
39	cervicarioides D.S. (bl) intermediate	—	1819.	—	H ♀	
40	cervicaria D.S. (bl) wave-leaved	Germany	1768.	7.	H ♂	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 452.
41	spicata D.S. (bl) spiked	Switzerland	1786.	—	H ♂	All. ped. 1. t. 46. f. 2.
42	multiflora D.S. (vi) many-flowered	Hungary	1814.	6. 7.	H ♂	W. et K. hung. t. 263.
	<i>macrostachya</i> W. en.					
43	thyrsoides D.S. (st) long-spiked	Switzerland	1785.	6. 8.	H ♂	Bot. mag. t. 1290.
§ 2. Capsules drooping, dehiscing at their bases; lobes of calyx entire; flowers pedicellated.						
44	latifolia D.S. (bl) giant	Britain	....	7.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 302.
	<i>α caerulea</i> (bl) blue-flowered	—	....	—	H ♀	
	<i>β alba</i> (wh) white-flowered	—	....	—	H ♀	Flor. dan. t. 85.
45	macrantha L. en. (bl) great-flowered	Russia	1822.	6. 7.	H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2553.
46	erlocarpa D.S. (bl) woolly-capsul'd	Caucasus	1824.	—	H ♀	
47	urticifolia D.S. (bl) Nettle-leaved	Germany	1800.	8.	H ♀	
	<i>β flore pleno</i> (wh) double-white	—	....	—	H ♀	
48	Trachelium D.S. (bl) throatwort	Britain	....	6. 8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 12.
	<i>α caerulea</i> (bl) blue-flowered	—	....	—	H ♀	
	<i>β alba</i> (wh) white-flowered	—	....	—	H ♀	
	<i>γ multiplex</i> (bl.wh) double-flowered	—	....	—	H ♀	
49	rapunculoides D.S. (bl) creeping	England	....	6. 7.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1369.
	<i>β ucrainica</i> D.S. (bl) Ukraine	Ukraine	1819.	—	H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2632.
	<i>infundibuliformis</i> M.B. <i>crenata</i> L. en. <i>neglecta</i> Bess.					
50	trachelioides D.S. (bl) Throatwort-like	Caucasus	1818.	6. 8.	H ♀	
51	bononiensis D.S. (bl) panicked	Italy	1773.	8. 9.	H ♀	Moris. s. 5. t. 4. f. 38.
52	ruthenica D.S. (bl) Russian	Russia	1815.	6. 8.	H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2653.
53	simplex D.S. (bl) simple-stalked	Italy	1823.	7. 8.	H ♀	
54	lychnitis M.B. (bl) Lychnis-like	.....	—	—	H ♀	

- 55 *obliquifolia* n.s. (bf) oblique-leaved Italy 1820. 7. 8. H ♀ Ten. fl. nosp. t. 17.
 56 *collina* n.s. (bf) Sage-leaved Caucasus 1803. — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 927.
 57 *rhomboidalis* n.s. (bf) Germander-ld. Switzerland 1775. 7. H ♀ Barrel. ic. 567.
arvens B.M. t. 551.
 58 *trichocalycina* n.s. (bf) long-pointed-calyx'd Naples 1824. 7. 8. H ♀ Ten. flor. nap. t. 16.
 59 *lanceolata* n.s. (bf) spear-leaved Piedmont 1827. 6. 8. H ♀ All. ped. t. 47. f. 2.
 60 *linifolia* n.s. (bf) Flax-leaved Sweden 1816. — H ♀ Vill. delph. 1. t. 10.
Schleichéri Sut. *virgata* Raf.
 61 *rotundifolia* n.s. (bf) round-leaved Britain — H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 866.
Scheuchzéri Lodd. bot. cab. t. 485.
a corulea (bf) blue-flowered — — H ♀
β albiflora (wh) white-flowered — — H ♀
 62 *Scheuchzéri* n.s. (bf) Scheuchzer's Alps Europe 1813. — H ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 485.
 63 *caespitosa* n.s. (bf) tufted Switzerland — H ♀ Scop. carn. ed. 2. t. 4.
pumila Haenk. *pumila* n.s. t. 512. *Bellardi* All. ped. t. 85. f. 5.
β alba (wh) white Switzerland — 6. 8. H ♀
 64 *pubescens* Schrn. (bf) pubescent Bohemia 1813. — H ♀ Rehb. ic. bot. 1. t. 78.
 65 *pūla* n.s. (d.pw) dark-flowered Austria 1779. — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2492.
 66 *excisa* n.s. (bf) cut-flowered Switzerland 1816. — H ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 561.
 67 *Waldsteiniana* n.s. (v) Waldstein's Hungary 1824. — H ♀ W. et K. hung. t. 136.
 68 *aparinoides* n.s. (p. bf) Aparine-like N. America 1825. 7. 9. H ⊙
 69 *divaricata* n.s. (bf) divaricate — 1827. 6. 8. H ♀
 70 *Erinus* n.s. (pa. bf) forked S. Europe 1768. 7. 8. H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 214.
 71 *drabifolia* n.s. (bf) Draba-leaved Athens 1823. — H ⊙ — t. 215.
 72 *erinoides* n.s. (bf) Erinus-like Africa — — H ⊙ Herm. lugd. t. 111.
 § 3. *Capule erect, dehiscing at the base; flowers pedicellate.*
 73 *Elatines* n.s. (pa. pw) trailing-stalked S. Europe — 7. 9. H ♀ All. ped. n. 422. t. 7.f.1.
garganica n.s. t. 1768.
 74 *garganica* n.s. (bf) Garganian Italy 1832. 5. 10. H ♀ Swt. br. f. gar. a. 2. t. 252.
 75 *Portenschlagiana* n.c. (bf) Portenschlag's Dalmatia — H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1993.
 76 *Raineri* n.s. (bf) Rainer's Italy 1825. 6. 8. H ♀
 77 *fragilis* n.s. (bf) brittle — 1818. — H ♀ Cyr. pl. rar. f. 1. t. 11.f.2.
β hirsuta n.s. (bf) hairy — — H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1728.
 78 *Tenorii* n.s. (bf) Tenore's Naples — H ♀
corymbosa Ten. *Rosini* Ten. *Thomasi* Ten.
 79 *pyramidalis* n.s. (bf) pyramidal Carniola 1596. — H ♀ Wein. phyt. t. 289.
a corulea (bf) common blue — — H ♀
β albiflora (wh) white-flowered — 1816. — H ♀
 80 *versicolor* n.s. (bf) various-colour'd Greece 1788. — H ♀ Andr. reposit. t. 396.
planiflora W. en. non Lam. *Willdenowiana* n.s.
 81 *lactiflora* n.s. (sf) milk-coloured Caucasus 1814. 7. 9. H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 241.
 82 *americana* n.s. (bf) American N. America 1763. 7. H ♂ Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 336.
 § 4. *Capule erect, dehiscing laterally towards the apex; flowers pedicellate.*
obliqua Jacq. *asteroides* Lam.
 83 *planiflora* n.s. (bl. wh) glossy — 1731. 7. 8. H ♀ Dodart. mem. 4. t. 113.
nitida n.s.
a corulea (bf) blue-flowered — — H ♀
β alba (wh) white-flowered — — H ♀
 84 *peregrina* n.s. (bf) rough-leaved Syria 1794. 6. 8. G ♂ Bot. mag. t. 1257.
 85 *carpathica* n.s. (bf) Carpathian Carp. Alps 1774. — H ♀ — t. 117.
 86 *dasycarpa* n.s. (bf) fleshy-podded Hungary 1827. — H ♀
 87 *Stevani* n.s. (bf) Steven's Siberia 1828. — H ♀
 88 *persicifolia* n.s. (v) Peach-leaved Europe 1596. 7. 9. H ♀ Flor. dan. t. 1087.
a corulea (bf) blue-flowered Scotland. — H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 206.
β alba (wh) white-flowered Europe — H ♀
γ maxima B.M. (bf) large-flowered — — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 397.
δ albo-plena (wh) double white — — H ♀
a coruleo-plena (bf) double blue — — H ♀
 89 *virgata* n.s. (bf) twiggy Syria 1823. 6. 8. H ♀ Lab. syr. dec. 2. t. 6.
 90 *Rapunculus* n.s. (bf) Rampion Britain 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 283.
 91 *Hermi* n.s. (bf) Hermi's Portugal 1823. — H ♀ H. et Lk. fl. port. 2. t. 72.
 92 *pátula* n.s. (bf) spreading Britain — H ♂ Eng. bot. 1. t. 42.
β neglecta n.s. (bf) neglected Europe — H ♂
 93 *ramosissima* n.s. (bf) much-branched Greece 1820. — H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 204.
 94 *Lœrei* n.s. (bl. wh) Pollini's Mt. Baldo 1819. 6. 9. H ⊙ Swt. br. f. gar. a. 2. t. 332.
 95 *Loeflingii* n.s. (bf) Loefling's Spain 1818. — H ⊙ H. et Lk. fl. port. 2. t. 82.
Brausometiana n.s.
 96 *Zóyii* n.s. (bf) blunt-leaved Carniola 1813. 6. 8. H ♀ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 334.
 97 *cenisia* n.s. (bf) ciliated Switzerland 1775. 6. 7. H ♀ All. ped. 1. t. 6. f. 2.

- 98 uniflora D.S. (bf) single-flowered Lapland 1827. 6. 7. H ♀ Linn. fl. lap. t. 9. f. 5. 6.
 99 spatulata D.S. (bf) spatulate Greece 1824. 6. 8. G ♂ Flor. græc. t. 203.
- Species not sufficiently known.*
- 100 Alpini D.S. (bf) Alpinus Italy 1823. 7. 9. H ♀
 101 Kitaibeliana D.S. (bf) Kitaibel's Hungary 1828. 6. 7. H ♀
 102 Ottoniana D.S. (bf) Otto's C. B. S. 1822. 5. 7. G ♀
- SPECULARIA D.S. VENUS' LOOKING-GLASS.** (ancient name of one of the species.) Pent. Mon.
 1 Speculum D.S. (bf) common S. Europe 1596. 5. 8. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 102.
Prismatocarpus Speculum, L'her. *Campánula Speculum* L.
 β alba (wh) white-flowered S. Europe 1596. 5. 8. H ⊙
 2 hirsuta D.S. (bf) hairy Italy 1822. — H ⊙ Ten. fl. neap. t. 19.
 3 falcata D.S. (bf) falcate — — — H ⊙ — t. 20.
 4 hybrida D.S. (bf) cora England ... — H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 375.
Campánula hybrida L.
 5 pentagonia D.S. (bf) five-angled Turkey 1686. — H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 56.
Campánula pentagonia L.
 6 perfoliata D.S. (bf) perfoliate N. America 1680. — H ⊙ Moris. s. 5. t. 2. f. 23.
Campánula perfoliata n.s. *amplexicaulis* M.
 7 biflora F.M. (bf) two-flowered Russia 1836. — H ⊙
- ADENO'PHORA D.S. ADENO'PHORA.** (ἀδην, a gland, and φέρω, to bear.) Pent. Monog.
 § 1. *Leaves broader, ovate-lanceolate, more or less coarsely serrated*
 1 tricuspidata D.S. (bf) three-toothed Dahuria 1822. 5. 7. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 116.
denticulata v. *Campánula tricuspidata* n.s.
 2 verticillata D.S. (bf) whorled Dahuria 1783. 6. 8. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 150.
 3 latifolia v. (bf) broad-leaved Siberia 1827. 5. 7. H ♀
Campánula pereskiaefolia n.s.
 4 Lamareckii D.S. (bf) Lamareck's — 1826. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 3. n. 18. t. 26.
 5 liliifolia D.S. (p. bf) lily-leaved — 1784. 5. 9. H ♀ Jacq. schenb. 3. t. 335.
connatis v. *Campánula liliifolia* D.S.
 β suavitolens n.s. (p. bf) sweet-scented Hungary 1818. — H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 236.
 γ hybrida n.s. (p. bf) upright-flower'd — — H ♀
 6 stylota D.S. (bf) long-styled — 1820. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 3. n. 20. t. 27.
 7 reticulata D.S. (bf) netted — 1829. — H ♀
 8 intermedia Swt. (p. bf) intermediate Siberia 1620. — H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 108.
Campánula intermedia n.s.
 9 periplocæfolia D.S. (bf) Periploca-ld. — 1824. — H ♀
 10 coronopifolia D.S. (bf) Bucksborn-ld. Dahuria 1822. — H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 104.
 § 2. *Leaves narrower, linear, entire, or nearly so.*
 11 maritima D.S. (bf) bellied 1815. 7. 8. H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 149.
coronata n.s. A. coronata A.DC.
 12 Gmelini D.S. (bf) Gmelin's Dahuria 1823. 5. 8. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 3. t. 33.
- SYMPHIA'NDRA D.S. SYMPHIA'NDRA.** (συμφω, to combine, and ἀνδρ, a male.) Monad. Pen.
 1 pædula D.S. (wh) pendulous Caucasus 1818. 6. 8. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 66.
Campánula pædula M.B. Vandèii D.D.
 2 armèna D.S. (bf) Armenian Caucasus 1825. — H ♀
Campánula Armèna Stev.
- MU'SSCHIA D.S. MU'SSCHIA.** (J. M. Musasche, bot. gard., Gand.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 aurea D.S. (ye) golden Madeira 1777. 7. 9. G ♀ Bot. reg. t. 57.
Campánula aurea L. Vent. cels. t. 116.
 α latifolia D.S. (ye) broad-leaved — — — G ♀ Duh. ed. nov. t. 41.
 β angustifolia D.S. (ye) narrow-ld. — — — G ♀ Jacq. schenb. 4. t. 472.
- TRACHELIUM D.S. THROATWORT.** (τραχῆλος, the neck; cures.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 cœruleum D.S. (bf) blue Italy 1640. 7. 9. H ♂ Bot. reg. t. 72.

ORDER CXXXIV.

LOBELIA'CEÆ. Juss. ann. mus. 18. p. 1.

- SIPHOCAMPYLUS D.S. SIPHOCAMPYLUS.** (σιφων, a tube, and καμπυλος, a curve.) Pent. Monog.
 1 surinamensis D.S. (bh) Surinam Surinam 1786. 1. 7. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 225.
Lobelia surinamensis L.

<i>β rubra</i> Lodd. (re) red-flowered	Brazil	1820. 1. 4.	S ♀	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 749.
2 <i>circifolius</i> ds. (ye.gr) Circium-leaved	W. Indies	1825. 8.10.	S ♀	Plum. spec. 4. t. 116.
3 <i>persicifolius</i> ds. (pu) Peach-leaved	————	1818. 6. 9.	S ♀	————
4 <i>Kraussii</i> ds. (re) Krauss's	————	1828. 1. 2.	S ♀	Bot. mag. t. 3012.
5 <i>acuminatus</i> ds. (st) acuminate	————	1822. 6. 9.	S ♀	Sloan. hist. 1. t. 95. f. 2.
6 <i>giganteus</i> ds. (or) great	S. America	1828. 8.11.	S ♀	Cav. icon. 6. t. 513.
7 <i>bicolor</i> D.D. (ac.ye) two-coloured	N. America	1837. 6. 8.	F ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 389.
TU'PA DS. Tu'PA. (Chili name of first species.) Pentandria Monogynia.				
1 <i>Feuillei</i> ds. (sc) Feuille's	Chili	1824. 9.10.	F ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 284.
<i>Lobelia Tupa</i> L. Bot. reg. t. 1612.	————	————	————	————
2 <i>salicifolia</i> ds. (or) Willow-leaved	————	1794. 10.11.	F ♀	Bot. mag. t. 1325.
<i>Lobelia Tupa</i> H.K. <i>gigantea</i> B.M.	————	————	————	————
3 <i>purpurea</i> ds. (pu) purple	————	1825. 8. 9.	F ♀	Bot. reg. t. 1325.
4 <i>arguta</i> ds. (ye) sharp-toothed	————	1824. —	F ♀	———— t. 973.
5 <i>Cavanillesiana</i> ds. (sc) Cavanilles's	————	1831. 7. 8.	F ♀	Bot. mag. t. 3207.
<i>Lobelia mucronata</i> Cav. B.M. 3207.	————	————	————	————
6 <i>polyphylla</i> ds. (pu) many-leaved	————	1832. 8. 9.	F ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 242.
7 <i>blanda</i> D.D. (re) bluish	————	1830. —	F ♀	———— s. 2. t. 308.
8 <i>persicifolia</i> ds. (re) Peach-leaved	S. America	1825. 6. 7.	G ♀	Cav. icon. 6. t. 518.
<i>Lobelia salicifolia</i> Cav. <i>Cavanillesiana</i> ds.	————	————	————	————
9 <i>racemosa</i> ds. (gr) racemose	Brazil	1818. 7. 8.	S ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2137.
<i>Lobelia racemosa</i> Hook.	————	————	————	————
10 <i>assurgens</i> ds. (pu) assurgent	Jamaica	1787. 6.10.	S ♀	Andr. bot. rep. t. 553.
<i>Lobelia assurgens</i> L.	————	————	————	————
11 <i>robusta</i> ds. (pu) robust	St. Domingo	1830. 8.	S ♀	Bot. mag. t. 3138.
<i>Lobelia robusta</i> Graham.	————	————	————	————
12 <i>decurrens</i> ds. (pu) decurrent-leav'd	Chili	1826. 6. 9.	F ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 86.
<i>Lobelia decurrens</i> Cav.	————	————	————	————
13 <i>Bridgesii</i> D.D. (pk) Bridges's	————	1837. 7. 8.	F ♀	Bot. mag. t. 3671.
<i>Lobelia Bridgesii</i> B.M.	————	————	————	————
LOBELIA DS. LOBELIA. (M. Lobel, M.D., cel. bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.				
1 <i>linearis</i> ds. (bf) linear-leaved	C. B. S.	1791. 5. 8.	G ♀	————
2 <i>setacea</i> ds. (bf) bristle-leaved	————	1816. —	G ♀	Act. Gorenk. 1811. f. 11.
3 <i>commutata</i> ds. (bf) notch-leaved	————	————	G ♀	————
4 <i>simplex</i> ds. (bf) simple-stalked	————	1794. —	G ♀	————
5 <i>pinifolia</i> ds. (bf) Pine-leaved	————	1752. —	G ♀	Andr. reposit. t. 240.
6 <i>Kalmii</i> ds. (bf) Kalm's	N. America	1820. 7. 9.	H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2238.
7 <i>Nuttallii</i> ds. (bf) Nuttall's	————	————	H ♀	————
<i>gracilis</i> N. nec <i>aliorum</i> .	————	————	————	————
8 <i>pauciflora</i> ds. (bf) few-flowered	Mexico	1824. —	F ♀	————
9 <i>chinensis</i> ds. (p.bf) Chinese	China	1822. —	H ♂	————
10 <i>bellidifolia</i> ds. (bf) Daisy-leaved	C. B. S.	1790. 5. 8.	G ♀	————
11 <i>rhizophyta</i> ds. (wh) rooting-branched	————	1814. —	G ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2519.
12 <i>decumbens</i> ds. (bf) decumbent	————	1820. —	G ♀	———— t. 2277.
13 <i>triquetra</i> ds. (bf) triangular	————	1774. —	G ♀	————
14 <i>cinerea</i> ds. (wh) gray	————	1824. 6.10.	H ♂	————
15 <i>xalapensis</i> ds. (bf) Xalapa	Mexico	1826. 9.11.	F ♀	————
16 <i>tomentosa</i> ds. (bf) tomentose	C. B. S.	1816. 5. 8.	G ♀	————
17 <i>secunda</i> ds. (wh) side-flowering	————	1790. —	G ♀	————
18 <i>trialata</i> ds. (bf) three-winged	Nepal	1820. —	G ♀	Hook. ex. flor. t. 44.
<i>micrantha</i> H.E.F. non K.S.	————	————	————	————
19 <i>alata</i> ds. (bf) winged-stalked	N. S. W.	1804. —	G ♀	Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 72.
20 <i>nicotianæfolia</i> ds. (st) Tobacco-leaved	E. Indies	1822. 6. 9.	S ♀	————
21 <i>Claytoniana</i> ds. (p.bf) Clayton's	N. America	1799. 6. 8.	H ♀	Willd. hort. ber. t. 30.
<i>goodenoides</i> w. <i>pallida</i> Roth.	————	————	————	————
22 <i>pyramidalis</i> ds. (pu) pyramidal	Nepal	1819. 7.10.	G ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2387.
23 <i>fulgens</i> ds. (cr) fulgent	Mexico	1809. 5. 9.	F ♀	Bot. reg. t. 165.
24 <i>splendens</i> ds. (sc) splendid	————	1814. —	F ♀	———— t. 60.
25 <i>speciosa</i> B.M. (pu) showy, Low's purp. Hybrid	Hybrid	.... 5.10.	F ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 174.
<i>syphilitica</i> var. <i>hybrida</i> Bot. mag. t. 3604. <i>hybrida</i> Bot. reg. t. 1445.	————	————	————	————
26 <i>cardinalis</i> ds. (sc) Cardinal-flower	Virginia	1629. 5. 9.	F ♀	Bot. mag. t. 320.
<i>β Milleri</i> D.D. (pu) Miller's	————	.... —	H ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 372.
27 <i>syphilitica</i> ds. (bf) blue cardinal	————	1665. 8.10.	H ♀	Bot. reg. t. 537.
28 <i>colorata</i> ds. (bf) coloured	N. America	1825. 6.10.	H ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 180.
29 <i>coelestis</i> ds. (bf) heavenly blue	Mexico	— 5. 6.	F ♀	————
<i>crispa</i> Gr.	————	————	————	————
30 <i>fenestralis</i> B.R. (bf) windowed	————	1826. 7. 9.	F ♀	Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 47.
31 <i>debilis</i> ds. (bf) feeble	C. B. S.	1774. 4. 8.	H ♂	————
32 <i>gracilis</i> ds. (bf) slender	N. S. W.	1801. 7.10.	G ♂	Bot. mag. t. 741.

- 33 *purpurascens* Ds. (pu) purple N. S. W. 1809. 6. 8. G ½
 34 *Cliffortiæna* Ds. (pu) purple-flowered S. America 1733. 7. 8. H ☉ Lin. h. clif. 426. t. 26.
 35 *Michauxii* N. (pu) Michaux's N. America — H ☉
Cliffortiæna M. non L.
 36 *inflata* Ds. (bl) bladder-podded — 1759. — H ☉ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 99.
 37 *urens* Ds. (bl) acrid England 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 953.
 38 *puberula* Ds. (bl) downy N. America 1819. — H ½ Bot. mag. t. 3292.
 39 *amoena* Ds. (bl) bright blue — 1812. 6. 8. H ½ Ann. mus. 18. t. 1. n. 1.
 40 *minuta* Ds. (sh) small C. B. S. 1772. 6. 9. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 2590.
 41 *minima* Ds. (wh) least — 6. 10. G ½ — t. 2077.
 42 *Lauréntia* Ds. (bl) Italian Italy 1778. 7. 8. H ☉ Mich. gen. 18. t. 14.
 43 *tendella* Ds. (vi) slender-leaved Sicily 1820. 6. 8. H ☉
 44 *campanuloides* Ds. (bl) campanulate Japan 1819. 7. 9. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 733.
 45 *Erinus* Ds. (bl) ascending C. B. S. 1752. 6. 9. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 901.
 46 *Breynii* Ds. (bl. wh) Breynius's — 1823. — G ½ Breyn. cent. t. 89.
 47 *erinoides* Ds. (bl) trailing — 1759. 6. 8. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 3609.
 48 *bicolor* Ds. (bl. wh) spotted — 1795. — H ☉ — t. 514.
 49 *Schránkii* Swt. (bl) Schrank's — 1824. — G ½ Schrank h. mon. t. 31.
seviada Sck. non Thunb. *decumbens* L. enum. non B.M.
 50 *ilicifolia* Ds. (wh. pu) Holly-leaved C. B. S. 1815. 5. 9. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1896.
 51 *anceps* Ds. (bl) flat-edged — 1824. 7. 10. H ☉
 52 *pubescens* Ds. (wh) downy-leaved — 1780. 6. 8. G ½ Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 178.
 53 *hirsuta* Ds. (bl) blue-flower'd hairy — 1759. 6. 9. G ½ Burm. afr. t. 40. f. 2.
 54 *zeylanica* Ds. (pu) Ceylon E. Indies 1820. — S ½
 55 *coronopifolia* Ds. (bl) Buckahorn-ld. C. B. S. 1752. 7. 8. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 644.
 56 *coerulea* Ds. (bl) blue-flowered — 1823. 5. 8. G ½ — t. 2701.
 57 *Thunbergii* Ds. (bl) upright-raceme-ld. — 1812. 7. 10. G ½
coronopifolia Th. non B.M.
 58 *crenata* Ds. (bl) notched-leaved — 1794. 4. 5. G ½
 59 *Simsii* Ds. (bl) long-peduncled — 1819. 8. 11. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 2251.
pedunculata B.M. non B.P.
 60 *verbascifolia* Sm. (pu) Mullein-leaved Nepaul 1822. 5. 7. G ½
 61 *heteromalla* Jac. (bl) woolly-leaved — 1829. G ½
 62 *mollis* Ds. (pu) soft — 1828. 5. 8. S ½
 63 *heterophylla* Ds. (bl) variable-leaved N. Holland 1836. 9. 10. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 2041.
 64 *concolor* Ds. (bl) self-coloured N. S. W. 1828. 5. 6. G ½
 65 *inundata* Ds. (bl) inundated — 1822. 5. 8. G ½
 66 *pedunculata* Ds. (bl) long-stalked — — G ½
 67 *dentata* Ds. (bl) toothed — 1819. — G ½ Cavan. ic. 6. t. 522.
 68 *gibbosa* Ds. (bl) gibbous — 1824. — G ½ Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 71.
 69 *ramosa* Benth. (d. bl) branched Swan River 1838. 6. 10. G ½ Botan. t. 93.
PRATIA DS. **PRATIA**. (M. Prat Bernon, accomp. Freycenet.) Monadelphia Pentandria.
 1 *begoniifolia* Ds. (pu) Begonia-leaved Nepaul 1827. 4. 10. F ½ Bot. reg. t. 1373.
Lobelia begoniifolia Wall.
 2 *rugulosa* Ds. (wh) wrinkled N. Zealand 1828. 5. 8. F ½
Lobelia rugulosa Graham. *maculata* Penny.
 3 *corymbosa* Ds. (re) corymbosa C. B. S. 1824. 6. 7. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 2639.
Lobelia corymbosa B.M.
PARASTRA'NTHUS DS. **PARASTRA'NTHUS**. (παραστραφω, to invert, and ανθος, a flower.) Pen. Mon.
 1 *simplex* Ds. (ye) simple C. B. S. 1774. 6. 7. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1319.
Lobelia lutea L.
 2 *variifolia* Ds. (ye) various-leaved — 1812. — G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1692.
 3 *unidentata* Ds. (bl) unidentate — 1794. 5. 8. G ½ — t. 1484.
Lobelia unidentata H. K. *bidentata* Donn.
DORTM'ANNA DS. **DORTM'ANNA**. (Dortmann, a Dutch apothecary, according to Clusius.) Pen. Mon.
 1 *lacustris* Ds. (bl) lake Britain 7. H ½ Eng. bot. t. 140.
Lobelia Dortmanna L.
 2 *palustris* Ds. (bl) marsh N. America 1823. — H ½
Lobelia palustris Nutt.
HIPPO'BROMA DS. **HIPPO'BROMA**. (ἵππος, a horse, and βρομος, poison.) Pentand. Monogy.
 longiflora Ds. (wh) long-flowered W. Indies 1752. 5. 8. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1200.
Lobelia longiflora Jacq.
MONO'PSIS DS. **MONO'PSIS**. (μονος, one, and οψις, resemblance; regular flowers.) Pentand. Monogy.
 conspicua Ds. (bl) conspicuous C. B. S. 1812. 7. 8. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 1499.
Lobelia Speculum B.M.
ISOTOMA DS. **ISOTOMA**. (ισος, equal, and τομα, a section; segments of corolla.) Pentand. Monogy.
 1 *axillaris* Ds. (bl) axillary N. S. W. 1824. 7. 10. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 964.
Lobelia senecioides Cunningham.
 2 *Brownii* Ds. (pu) Brown's — 1829. 10. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 3075.
Lobelia hypocrateriformis R. Br.

- CLINTONIA DS. CLINTONIA. (De Witt Clinton, Gov. of State of N. York.) Pentand. Monogy.
 1 *élegans* ds. (bl) elegant Columbia 1827. 6. 9. H ☉ Bot. reg. t. 1241.
 2 *pulchellana* s. (bl. wh) neat California 1832. — H ☉ Swt. br. & gar. s. 2. t. 412.
- CYPHIA DS. CYPHIA. (κυφος, a curve; stigma gibbous.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *volubilis* ds. (ps) climbing C. B. S. 1795. 6. 8. S ¼
 2 *digitata* ds. (H) finger-leaved — 1820. 7. 10. G ¼
 3 *incisa* ds. (bl) cut-leaved — — — G ¼
 4 *bulbosa* ds. (pt) bulb-bearing — 1791. 8. 9. S ¼ Burm. afr. t. 38. f. 2.
 5 *Phyteuma* ds. (pt) Phyteuma-leaved — 1820. 2. 5. S ¼ Bot. reg. t. 625.
 6 *Cardamines* ds. (bl) Cardamine-leaved — — — S ¼

ORDER CXXXV.

STYLIDÆ. *Brown prodr. l. p. 565.*

- STYLIDIUM DS. STYLIDIUM. (στυλος, a column; stamens and style.) Gynandria Diandria.
Sect. 1. VENTENATIA; capsule ventricose, subovate, and sometimes spherical or oblong.
 1 *hirsutum* ds. (re) hairy N. Holland 1830. 5. 6. G ¼ Bot. mag. t. 3194.
 2 *graminifolium* ds. (ro) grass-leaved N. S. W. 1803. 4. 8. G ¼ Bot. reg. t. 90.
 3 *lineare* ds. (H) linear-leaved — 1820. — G ¼ Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 67.
Ventenatis minor Ex. b.
 4 *juncum* ds. (re) rushy N. Holland 1830. — G ¼
 5 *scandens* ds. (re) climbing — 1803. 7. 8. G ¼ Bot. mag. t. 3136.
 6 *fruticosum* ds. (wh) frutescent — 5. 10. G ½ Sal. par. lond. t. 77.
glanduliferum F. L.
 7 *laricifolium* ds. (ro) Larch-leaved N. S. W. 1818. — G ½ Bot. reg. t. 550.
tenaxifolium B. M. 2249.
- Sect. 2. ANDERSONIA; capsule linear or linear-lanceolate.*
 8 *fasciculatum* ds. (ps) fascicled N. Holland 1830. 8. G ¾ Bot. reg. t. 1459.
 9 *adnatum* ds. (bl) adnate — 1824. 5. 10. G ½ — t. 914.

ORDER CXXXVI.

GOODENOVIÆ. *Brown prodr. l. p. 573.*

Tribe I. GOODENIÆ. DS. 3. p. 723.

- GOODENIA. B.P. GOODENIA. (Dr. Goodenough, Bp. of Carlisle, an excel. Eng. bot.) Pent. Mon.
 1 *bellidifolia* B.P. (ye) Daisy-leaved N. S. W. 1823. 5. 9. G ¼
 2 *stellifera* B.P. (ye) starry-haired — 1825. — G ¼
 3 *paniculata* B.P. (ye) panicled — — — G ¼ Cavan. ic. 6. t. 507.
 4 *gracilis* B.P. (ye) slender N. Holland 1824. 5. 8. G ¼ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1032.
 5 *decurrens* B.P. (ye) decurrent N. S. W. 1825. — G ¼
 6 *ovata* B.P. (ye) oval-leaved — 1793. 6. 10. G ½ Andr. reposit. t. 68.
 7 *grandiflora* B.P. (ye) large-flowered — 1802. 6. 8. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 890.
 8 *heterophylla* B.P. (ye) variable-leaved — 1826. 6. 10. G ¼
 9 *hederacea* B.P. (ye) Ivy-leaved — 1823. — G ¼
- EUTHALES B.P. EUTHALES. (ευ, well, and θαλλω, to sprout.) Pentandria Monogynia.
trinervis B.P. (ye. ps) three-nerved N. Holland 1803. 5. 9. G ¼ Bot. mag. t. 1137.
Goodenia tenella A. R. 466. *Vellia trinervis* Lab. n. hol. t. 77.
- VELLEIA B.P. VELLEIA. (Major Velley, Crypt. bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
Sect. 1. MENOCEBAS; calyx 5-leaved; corolla spurred at the base; spur persistent.
 1 *paradoxa* B.P. (ye) paradoxical N. S. W. 1823. 6. 8. G ¼ Bot. reg. t. 971.

- Sect. 2. VELLEIA-VER'Æ; calyx 3-leaved; corolla rather gibbous on one side at the base.*
 2 lyrata B.P. (ye) lyrate-leaved N. S. W. 1819. 4. 6. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 551.
 3 spathulata B.P. (ye) spathulate ——— 1823. ——— G ½
LECHENAU'LTIA B.P. LECHENAU'LTIA. (M. Lechenault, a French bot. and trav.) Pent. Mon.
 1 formosa B.P. (sc) handsome N. Holland 1823. 6. 9. G ½ Swt. flor. aust. t. 26.
 2 oblata S.F.A. (ye) oblate-petalled ——— G ½ t. 46.

Tribe II. *SCÆVOLEÆ*. DS. 3. p. 727.

- SCÆVOLA B.P. SCÆVOLA. (scava, the left hand; form of corolla.) Pentandria Monogynia.*
Sect. 1. SARCOCA'EPÆ; drupe baccate, 2-celled; peduncles axillary, dichotomous, rarely 1-flowered; leaves alternate.
 1 Koenigii D.S. (wh) König's E. Indies 1818. 8.10. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2732.
 2 Plumieri D.S. (wh) Plummer's W. Indies 1724. ——— S ½ Jacq. amer. t. 179. f. 88.
Lobelia Plumieri Jacq.
 3 ivæfolia D.S. (wh) Iva-leaved Trinidad 1820. ——— S ½
 4 Taccada D.S. (wh) Indian E. Indies 1818. ——— S ½ Gært. fruct. 1. t. 25.
Sect. 2. XEROCA'EPÆ; drupe dry, 1-4-celled; bractæa foliaceous; spikes terminal, rarely axillary.
 5 crassifolia B.P. (bf) thick-leaved N. Holland 1805. 8.10. G ½ Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 79.
 6 cuneiformis B.P. (bf) wedge-leaved V. Diem. Isl. 1823. ——— G ½ 1. t. 80.
 7 microcarpa B.P. (bf) small-fruited N. S. W. 1790. 5. 9. G ½ Cavan. ic. 6. t. 509.
Goodenia levigata B.M. 287.
 8 suaveolens B.P. (bf) sweet-scented ——— 1798. ——— G ½ Andr. reposit. t. 22.
Goodenia calendulacea A.B.
Sect. 3. POGONANTHE'RA; drupe nearly dry; anthers bearded; peduncles axillary, 1-flowered.
 9 hispida B.P. (li) branching N. S. W. 1820. 5. 8. G ½ Cavan. ic. 6. t. 510.
Goodenia ramosissima Sm. new holl. 15. t. 5.
DAMPIERA B.P. DAMPIE'RA. (Capt. Will. Dampier, R.N., cel. circumnav.) Pentand. Monogy.
 1 undulata B.P. (bf) wave-leaved N. S. W. 1824. 5. 8. G ½
 2 ovalifolia B.P. (ps) oval-leaved ——— 1823. 5. 9. G ½
 3 purpurea B.P. (ps) purple-flowered ——— 1825. ——— G ½
 4 stricta B.P. (bf) upright ——— 1814. 6. 8. G ½

Tribe III. *BRUNONIE'Æ*. DS. 3. p. 731.

- BRUNO'NIA B.P. BRUNO'NIA. (R. Brown, D.C.L. V.P.L.S.) Pentandria Monogynia.*
 australis B.P. (bf) southern V. D. Isl. 1834. 6. 8. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 1833.

ORDER CXXXVII.

ERICA'CEÆ. D.S. 3. p. 785.Tribe I. *ERI'CEÆ*. D.S. 3. p. 786.Subtribe I. *ERI'CEÆ NORMA'LES*. D.S. 3. p. 786.

- CALLUNA D.S. CALLU'NA. (καλλυνω, to adorn; moors.) Octandria Monogynia.*
 vulgaris D.S. (pi) common Britain 6. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1013.
Erica vulgaris B.B.

<i>a carnea</i>	(pi) flesh-coloured	Britain	....	6. 8.	H h	
<i>β alba</i>	(wh) white-flowered	.....	....	.....	H h	
<i>γ multiplex</i>	(pi) double-flowered	.....	....	.....	H h	
ERICA W. HEATH. (specu, to break, supposed to; the stone.)						Octandria Monogynia.
1 absinthoides H.K. (pu)	Wormwood-like	C. B. S.	1792.	3. 6.	G h	
2 actæa L.en. (wh)	cluster-leaved	.....	1810.	.....	G h	
3 acuminata A.H. (pi)	pointed-leaved	.....	1798.	5. 6.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
<i>β pallida</i>	(pa) pale-flowered	.....	.....	.....	G h	
4 acuta A.H. (re)	pointed-cupped	.....	1799.	5. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
5 acutangularis L.C. (re)	acute-angled	.....	1823.	.....	G h	Bot. cab. 1868.
6 adenophora s.s. (wh)	gland-haired	.....	1810.	.....	G h	
7 aggregata s.s. (li)	clustered	.....	.....	.....	G h	Wendl. er. f. 13. n. 5.
8 Aitoniana H.K. (wh.re)	Aiton's	.....	1790.	6. 9.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 429.
9 albens H.K. (wh)	pallid	.....	1789.	3. 8.	G h	..... t. 410.
10 albidula L.C. (wh)	white-flowered	.....	1823.	5. 8.	G h	
11 alopecuroides s.s. (li)	fox-tail	.....	1812.	.....	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 874.
12 ambigua s.s. (pi)	ambiguous	.....	1798.	.....	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
<i>cylindrica</i> A.H. non Thunb. <i>hybrida</i> Hort.						
13 amœna H.K. (pu)	feathery	C. B. S.	1795.	3. 7.	G h	Wend. eric. 17. p. 73. ic.
<i>plumbea</i> A.H.						
14 ampullacea H.K. (dh)	flask	.....	1790.	6. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 303.
15 andromedaeflora H.K. (pi)	Andromeda-fl'd.	.....	1803.	3. 6.	G h	..... t. 1250.
16 anthina s.s. (pu)	full-flowering	.....	1811.	.....	G h	
<i>florida</i> Hort. non W.						
17 aperta s.s. (re)	open-flowered	.....	.....	.....	G h	
18 A'phanes s.s. (wh)	Parsley-piert.	.....	1820.	.....	G h	
19 arbores s.s. (wh)	tree	S. Europe	1658.	2. 6.	H h	
<i>β styliæa</i> F.S. (wh)	long-styled	.....	.....	.....	H h	
20 arbuscula B.C. (re)	little-tree	C. B. S.	1818.	4. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 843.
21 arctata L.C. (wh)	arched	.....	.....	.....	G h	
22 Archeriana H.K. (re)	Lady Archer's	.....	1796.	8. 11.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
23 ardens H.K. (ac)	ardent	.....	1800.	4. 6.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 115.
24 argentiflora s.s. (wh)	silvery-flowered	.....	1816.	.....	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
25 aristata H.K. (cr)	awned	.....	1801.	3. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1249.
26 aristella E.W. (re)	small-awned	.....	1806.	.....	G h	
27 assurgens L.en. (wh)	assurgent	.....	1810.	5. 8.	G h	
28 aurea H.K. (ye)	golden	.....	1799.	7. 9.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
29 auricularis L.T. (re)	eared	.....	1810.	3. 7.	G h	
30 australis H.K. (re)	Spanish	Spain	1769.	4. 7.	H h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
31 axillaris w. (pu)	axillary	C. B. S.	1798.	5. 7.	G h	
32 azaleæfolia L.T. (li)	Azalea-leaved	.....	.....	5. 8.	G h	
33 bæccans H.K. (li)	Arbutus-flowered	.....	1774.	4. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 358.
34 Bandoniana L.C. (dh)	Lord Bandon's	.....	1816.	5. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
35 Banskii H.K. (st)	Banks's	.....	1787.	2. 7.	G h	..... v. 1.
36 barbata H.K. (wh)	bearded	.....	1799.	5. 8.	G h	..... v. 2.
37 Beaumontiæ A.H. (wh)	Mrs. Beaumont's	.....	1820.	6. 8.	G h	..... v. 4.
38 bella s.s. (pu)	pretty	.....	.....	.....	G h	
39 Bergiana H.K. (re)	Bergius's	.....	1787.	4. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 939.
<i>quadriiflora</i> A.H. v. 2.						
40 bicolor w. (re.gr)	two-coloured	.....	1790.	8. 3.	G h	
<i>calathiflora</i> L.T.						
41 biflora B.C. (wh)	two-flowered	.....	1820.	5. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 683.
42 blanda H.K. (pi)	charming	.....	1800.	4. 9.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
43 Blandfordiana H.K. (ye)	Blandford's	.....	1803.	3. 6.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1793.
44 Bonplandiana B.M. (wh)	Bonpland's	.....	1816.	.....	G h	..... t. 2126.
45 borboniæfolia L.T. (wh)	Borbonia-leaved	.....	.....	.....	G h	
46 Bowiciana B.C. (dh)	Bowie's	.....	.....	3. 9.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 842.
<i>Bæueria</i> Andr. heath. v. 4.						
47 brachialis L.T. (re)	armed	.....	1792.	.....	G h	
48 bracteata w. (re)	red-bracted	.....	1800.	5. 7.	G h	
49 bracteolaris F.S. (wh)	bracteate	.....	.....	3. 7.	G h	
50 brevifolia L.T. (wh)	short-leaved	.....	....	8. 1.	G h	
51 Broadleyana A.H. (pi)	Broadley's	.....	1810.	5. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
52 bruniaides w. (wh)	Brunia-like	.....	1790.	4. 7.	G h	
53 bucciniflora B.M. (li.wh)	trumpet-flowered	.....	1816.	5. 9.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 2465.
54 cæcia L.T. (wh)	grey	.....	1795.	2. 5.	G h	
55 cæffa A.H. (wh)	sweet-scented	.....	1774.	8. 10.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 196.
56 caledonica s.s. (ro)	Caledonian	.....	1816.	5. 9.	G h	

57	callosa s.s. (H) callous-leaved	C. B. S.	1799. 6. 9.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
	canaliculata β minor A.H.				
58	calicetoma B.C. (f) pretty-mouthed	Hybrid	1810. 5. 6.	G h	Bot. cab. t. 1759.
59	calycina w. (pi) calycine	C. B. S.	1799. 6. 9.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 594.
60	calyculata F.S. (br) rusty-flowered		1800. 5. 7.	G h	
61	campanulata H.K. (ye) bell-flowered		1791. 4. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
62	campylophylla s.s. (H) hook-leaved		1802. 3. 5.	G h	
	incurva A.H.				
63	canaliculata H.K. (H) channelled		1799. 8. 2.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
64	canescens H.K. (H) canescent		1790. 5. 8.	G h	v. 2.
	ericecephala A.H. non Lam.				
65	capax L.T. (re.wh) capacious		1806. —	G h	
66	capitata H.K. (st) downy-headed		1774. 3. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
67	carduifolia L.T. (H) Carduus-leaved		1806. 5. 7.	G h	
68	carinata B.C. (pi) keeled		— 6. 9.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1071.
69	carnea L. (pi) early dwarf	Germany	1763. 1. 8.	H h	Jacq. aust. t. 32.
70	carniola B.C. (f) flesh-coloured	C. B. S.	1816. 5. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 926.
71	catervefolia L.T. (H) huddle-leaved		1790. 4. 7.	G h	
72	Celsiana L.C. (re) Cels's		— — —	G h	
73	cephalotes w. (pu) purple-headed		1812. 3. 7.	G h	
74	cerinthoides H.K. (sc) Honeywort-flower'd		1774. 5. 9.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 220.
	a glaberrima (sc) smoothish		— — —	G h	
	β hispida (sc) bristly		— — —	G h	
75	cernua H.K. (bh) drooping-flowered		1791. 8. 12.	G h	Mont. ac. ups. 2. t. 9. f. 3.
76	cerviciflora L.T. (ye) Stag's-horn-flowered		— 3. 7.	G h	
	inaperta Hort.				
77	chlamydisflora L.T. (re) cloak-flower'd		1801. 5. 9.	G h	
78	chloroloma B.C. (pu.gr) green-edged		— 10. 11.	G h	Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 17.
79	ciliaris w. (pi) ciliated	Portugal	1759. 7. 9.	H h	Bot. mag. t. 484.
80	ciliatiflora L.T. (wh) fringe-flowered	C. B. S.	— 5. 8.	G h	
81	cinerascens w. (pu) greyish		— — —	G h	
82	cindra w. (pu) fine-leaved	Britain	— 6. 9.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1015.
	a atropurpurea (d.pu) dark-purple		— — —	H h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1409.
	β rubra (re) red-flowered		— — —	H h	
	γ carnea (f) flesh-coloured		— — —	H h	
	δ pallida L.C. (bh) pale-flowered		— — —	H h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1505.
	ϵ alba (wh) white-flowered		— — —	H h	
83	cistifolia L.en. (wh) Cistus-leaved	C. B. S.	1799. 5. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
	barbata β minor A.H.				
84	claviflora H.K. (gr) club-flowered		1779. 8. 10.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
	sessiliflora A.H. non L.				
85	clavata s.s. (gr) clubbed		1812. —	G h	Andr. heath. ic.
86	Clintonia Lee. (re) Lady Clinton's		1816. 5. 8.	G h	
87	coarctata s.s. (H) close		— — —	G h	Wendl. eric. f. 19. n. 1.
88	coccinea H.K. (sc) scarlet-flowered		1783. 1. 12.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
89	codonoides B.C. (re) bell-flowered	S. Europe	— 2. 6.	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1698.
90	colibrans H.K. (wh) changing-coloured		1812. 1. 6.	G h	— t. 601.
91	comosa H.K. (re.wh) tufted		1787. 4. 8.	G h	Ic. hort. kew. t. 18.
	a rubra (re) red-flowered		— — —	G h	Wendl. eric. 12. p. 7. ic.
	β alba (wh) white-flowered		— — —	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
92	complanata s.s. (re) flattened		— — —	G h	
93	Comptoniana s.s. (re) Lady Northampton's		1820. —	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
94	concaia B.C. (pu) concave-flowered		1808. 2. 5.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 134.
95	concinna H.K. (bh) blush		1773. 7. 10.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
96	concolor L.C. (wh) self-coloured		— 3. 6.	G h	
97	conferta H.K. (wh) crowded-flowered		1800. 10. 2.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
98	confertifolia s.s. (re) crowded-leaved		— 5. 8.	G h	
99	congesta s.s. (wh) close-headed		1812. —	G h	Wendl. eric. f. 12. n. 5.
100	conica L.C. (re) conical		1820. —	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1179.
101	conspicua H.K. (ye) conspicuous		1774. —	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
102	constancia Lee. (re) constant-flowered		1810. —	G h	
103	cordata H.K. (wh) heart-leaved		1799. 4. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
104	corifolia H.K. (bh) Coris-leaved		1774. 8. 12.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 422.
	articulata B.M. calycina A.H.				
105	corydalis L.T. (re) winged-anthered		1812. 2. 5.	G h	
106	costata H.K. (re) ribbed-flowered		1795. 2. 6.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
	β superba A.H. (bh) superba		1820. 4. 5.	G h	v. 4.
107	Coventryana B.C. (ro) Lord Coventry's		1808. 5. 6.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 423.
108	crassifolia A.H. (H) thick-leaved		1826. —	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.

109	<i>crinita</i> B.C. (wh) long-haired	C. B. S.	1825. 5. 9.	G h	Bot. cab. t. 1432.
110	<i>cristatiflora</i> L.T. (H) crested	—	1803. —	G h	—
111	<i>crossota</i> s.s. (wh) fringed-calyxed	—	1820. —	G h	—
112	<i>cruciformis</i> s.s. (ye) cross-like	—	1818. —	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
113	<i>croenta</i> H.K. (cr) bloody-flowered	—	1774. 9. 5.	G h	— v. 1.
114	<i>cubica</i> H.K. (pu) cube-flowered	—	1790. 4. 7.	G h	— v. 1.
	<i>β minor</i> B.C. (pu) lesser cube-flowered	—	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 972.
115	<i>cumuliflora</i> L.T. (wh) heap-flowered	—	1801. 5. 9.	G h	—
116	<i>curviflora</i> H.K. (ye) curve-flowered	—	1774. 7. 10.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
117	<i>curviröstris</i> L.T. (H) curve-styled	—	1790. —	G h	—
	<i>declinata</i> Hort.	—	—	—	—
118	<i>Cushiniäna</i> Lec. (re) Cushin's	—	1816. —	G h	—
119	<i>cuspidigera</i> L.T. (H) cuspidate	—	— 2. 5.	G h	—
120	<i>cylindrica</i> Th. (wh) white cylindrical	—	1810. 3. 5.	G h	—
121	<i>cyrtoseflora</i> L.T. (H) Cyrtilla-flowered	—	1800. 2. 8.	G h	—
122	<i>daphneflora</i> B.C. (H) Daphne-flowered	—	1791. 4. 5.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 543.
123	<i>daphnoides</i> B.C. (re) Daphne-like	—	—	G h	— t. 154.
124	<i>decipiens</i> s.s. (H) slender-woolly	—	1822. —	G h	—
125	<i>decolorans</i> W. (re wh) discoloured	—	1812. —	G h	—
126	<i>decora</i> H.K. (H) graceful	—	1790. 11. 1.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
127	<i>deflexa</i> L.C. (wh) deflexed	—	1812. 5. 8.	G h	—
128	<i>demissa</i> L.C. (re) low	—	1810. —	G h	—
129	<i>densa</i> s.s. (H) dense	—	—	G h	Andr. heath. ic.
130	<i>densifolia</i> W. (re) dense-leaved	—	1811. 3. 8.	G h	—
131	<i>denticulata</i> W. (wh) tooth-calyxed	—	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1090.
	<i>fastigiata</i> A.H. nec <i>aliorum</i> .	—	—	—	—
132	<i>depressa</i> H.K. (wh) depressed	—	1789. 6. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
	<i>rupëstris</i> A.H.	—	—	—	—
133	<i>dianthifolia</i> L.T. (re) pink-leaved	—	1796. 3. 8.	G h	—
134	<i>diaphana</i> s.s. (H) transparent	—	1800. 5. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
	<i>transparens</i> B.C. 177. non Th.	—	—	—	—
135	<i>dichrus</i> s.s. (re gr) Andrews' 2-color'd	—	1790. 8. 5.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
	<i>bicolor</i> A.H. non W.	—	—	—	—
136	<i>Dickensoniäna</i> L.C. (va) Mr. Dickenson's	—	1809. —	G h	—
	<i>α dilba</i> (wh) white-flowered	—	—	G h	—
	<i>β rubra</i> (re) red-flowered	—	—	G h	—
137	<i>diosmeifolia</i> L.T. (H) Diosma-leaved	—	1792. 3. 7.	G h	—
138	<i>dioctiflora</i> L.T. (wh) Diotis-flowered	—	1795. 3. 8.	G h	—
139	<i>discolor</i> H.K. (H) different-colour'd	—	1788. 10. 3.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
140	<i>distan</i> s.s. (w) distant	—	1816. —	G h	—
141	<i>Donniäna</i> Lec. (re) Donn's	—	1812. 5. 9.	G h	—
142	<i>droseroides</i> A.H. (pu) Sundew-like	—	— 7. 10.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
	<i>droseroides β minor</i> A.H.	—	—	—	—
143	<i>dumosa</i> A.H. (re) bushy	—	—	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
144	<i>echiniflora</i> H.K. (H) Echinium-flower'd	—	1798. 2. 7.	G h	— v. 3.
	<i>β purpurea</i> A.H. (pu) purple-flower'd	—	1812. —	G h	— v. 4.
145	<i>elata</i> H.K. (ye) tall	—	1790. 7. 9.	G h	— v. 2.
146	<i>elegans</i> H.K. (H) elegant	—	1799. 11. 5.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 960.
147	<i>elongata</i> B.C. (wh) elongated	—	1820. 3. 6.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 738.
148	<i>emarginata</i> A.H. (wh) hairy cupped	—	1800. 6. 10.	G h	Andr. heath. ic.
149	<i>embothriifolia</i> L.T. (re) Embotrium-ld.	—	— 2. 5.	G h	—
150	<i>empetrifolia</i> H.K. (re) Crowberry-ld.	—	1774. 4. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 447.
151	<i>empetroides</i> H.K. (pu) close-flower'd	—	1788. 5. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
152	<i>epistomia</i> L.C. (wh) spigot	—	1800. —	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1186.
153	<i>equisetifolia</i> L.T. (re) Equisetum-leav'd	—	—	G h	—
	<i>articulatis</i> Hort.	—	—	—	—
154	<i>ericephala</i> B.C. (wh) woolly-headed	—	1816. 6. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1270.
155	<i>erosa</i> B.C. (H) gnawed-petal'd	—	—	G h	— t. 133.
156	<i>erubescens</i> H.K. (H) reddish-flower'd	—	1800. 3. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
157	<i>Eweräna</i> H.K. (cr) Ewer's	—	1793. 7. 11.	G h	— v. 2.
	<i>α glabra</i> (cr) smooth-leaved	—	—	G h	—
	<i>β longiflora</i> (cr) long-flowered	—	—	G h	—
	<i>γ pilosa</i> (cr) hairy-leaved	—	—	G h	—
158	<i>exigua</i> L.T. (pu) small downy	—	1790. 3. 9.	G h	—
159	<i>eximia</i> L.C. (re) choice	—	1811. —	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1105.
160	<i>exserta</i> L.C. (wh) exserted	—	1820. —	G h	—
161	<i>expansa</i> L.C. (re) expanded	—	1811. —	G h	—
162	<i>exposita</i> L.C. (re) exposed	—	1820. 7. 10.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1521.
163	<i>expuncta</i> s.s. (re) woolly-branched	—	1811. 3. 9.	G h	—

164	<i>exsudans</i> H.C. (pt) sweating	C. B. S.	1810. 8.10.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 287.
165	<i>exurgens</i> H.K. (cr.re) quiver-formed	—	1792. 1.12.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
166	<i>fabrilis</i> L.T. (re) tiled-leaved	—	1791. 4. 8.	G h	—
167	<i>fallax</i> L.T. (wh) viscous-flower'd	—	— 11.3.	G h	—
168	<i>fascicularis</i> H.K. (ro.gr) cluster-fld.	—	1787. 2. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
	<i>coronata</i> A.H. <i>radiflora</i> L.T.	—	—	—	—
169	<i>fastigiata</i> W. (bh) crowded	—	1792. —	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
	<i>Walkeri</i> A.H. v. 1. nec v. 4.	—	—	—	—
170	<i>fausta</i> L.T. (re) bristly-leaved	—	1795. 4. 6.	G h	—
171	<i>ferruginea</i> H.K. (cr.bh) rusty	—	1798. 5. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
172	<i>festa</i> L.T. (bh) angular-stalked	—	— 3. 5.	G h	—
173	<i>fibula</i> L.en. (ti) button	—	1812. 5. 6.	G h	—
174	<i>filamentosa</i> H.K. (re) long-peduncled	—	1800. 1.12.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 6.
175	<i>filiformis</i> L.T. (re) filiform	—	— 2. 9.	G h	—
176	<i>frimbriata</i> A.H. (re) fringed	—	1800. 3. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. ic.
177	<i>finitima</i> L.C. (pu) related	—	— —	G h	—
178	<i>fastuosa</i> L.T. (wh) white slender-fld.	—	1800. 7.11.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
	<i>tenniflora</i> B. <i>alba</i> A.H. <i>Cliffordiana</i>	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 34.	—	—	—
179	<i>fiacida</i> L.en. (wh) flaccid	C. B. S.	1810. 7.11.	G h	—
180	<i>flagellaris</i> L.en. (st) whipcord	—	— —	G h	—
181	<i>flagelliformis</i> A.H. (re) whipcord-like	—	1812. —	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
182	<i>flammea</i> H.K. (ye) flame-flowered	—	1798. 10.5.	G h	— v. 2.
	<i>bibes</i> L.T.	—	—	—	—
183	<i>flava</i> H.K. (ye) 3-leaved yellow	—	1795. 9. 4.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
	<i>B. imbricata</i> B.M. (ye) imbricated	—	— —	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1815.
184	<i>flexicaulis</i> H.K. (re) crook-stalked	—	1800. 5. 1.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
	<i>glandulosa</i> A.H. nec <i>aliorum</i> .	—	—	—	—
185	<i>flexuosa</i> H.K. (wh) zigzag	—	1792. 4. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
186	<i>floribunda</i> B.C. (ti) many-flowered	—	1800. 11.3.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 176.
187	<i>florida</i> H.K. (pu) florid	—	1803. 5. 8.	G h	Thunb. eric. n. 64. t. 6.
	<i>B. campanulata</i> B.M. (pk) campanulate	—	1834. —	G h	Bot. mag. t. 3639.
188	<i>foliacea</i> A.H. (ye) foliaceous	—	1822. 5. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
189	<i>follicularis</i> H.K. (ye) yellow-pencilled	—	1794. 2. 7.	G h	— v. 1.
	<i>Petiveriana</i> A.H.	—	—	—	—
190	<i>formosa</i> W. (sa) handsome	—	1795. 3. 8.	G h	Thunb. eric. n. 82. t. 3.
	<i>a. alba</i> (wh) white-flowered <i>reflexa alba</i>	Hort. —	—	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
	<i>B. rubra</i> (re) red-flowered <i>reflexa rubra</i>	Hort. —	—	G h	— v. 4.
191	<i>fragrans</i> H.K. (pu) fragrant	C. B. S.	1803. 3. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 2181.
192	<i>fugax</i> L.T. (pu) fugacious	—	1800. 3. 5.	G h	—
193	<i>furfuracea</i> H.K. (re) columnar-threaded	—	1789. 8.12.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
	<i>monadelphæ</i> A.H. non B.M.	—	—	—	—
194	<i>gelida</i> H.K. (gr) green-verticillate	—	1790. 4. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
	<i>gelva</i> W. <i>alveiflora</i> L.T.	—	—	—	—
195	<i>gemmifera</i> B.M. (or) jewel	—	1802. 7.10.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 2266.
196	<i>genistæfolia</i> L.T. (re) Genista-leaved	—	— 10.5.	G h	—
197	<i>glabra</i> L.en. (wh) glabrous	—	1802. 5. 8.	G h	—
198	<i>glandulosa</i> Th. (cr) glandular-haired	—	1801. —	G h	—
199	<i>glauca</i> H.K. (pu) glaucous-leaved	—	1792. —	G h	Bot. mag. t. 580.
200	<i>globosa</i> W. (bh) globular-flower'd	—	1789. 7. 9.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
201	<i>glomerata</i> S.S. (ti) glomerate	—	1812. —	G h	— v. 4.
202	<i>glomiflora</i> L.T. (wh) round-flowered	—	— 4. 9.	G h	—
203	<i>glutinosæ</i> H.K. (pu) glutinous	—	1787. 7.10.	G h	Icon. hort. kew. t. 17.
	<i>droseroides</i> A.H.	—	—	—	—
204	<i>gnaphalodes</i> W. (wh) Cudweed-like	—	1812. 2. 4.	G h	Pluk. m. 68. t. 346. f. 11.
205	<i>gracilis</i> H.K. (re) gracile	—	1794. 2. 6.	G h	Wend. eric. 8. p. 9. ic.
206	<i>grandiflora</i> H.K. (ye) great-flowered	—	1775. 5. 9.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 189.
207	<i>grandinosa</i> B.C. (wh) hail-flowered	—	1820. —	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 627.
208	<i>halicacaba</i> H.K. (wh) bladder-flowered	—	1780. 5. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
209	<i>Hartnelli</i> Roll. (re) Hartnell's	—	— 5.10.	G h	—
210	<i>helianthemifolia</i> L.T. plain-leaved	—	1796. 6. 9.	G h	—
211	<i>herbacea</i> L. (st) trailing	S. Europe	1763. 1. 8.	H h	Bot. mag. t. 471.
212	<i>Hibbertiana</i> H.K. (cr.gr) Hibbert's	C. B. S.	1800. 6. 9.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
213	<i>hirsuta</i> B.C. (wh.pu) hairy	—	1812. 5. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 754.
214	<i>hirta</i> W. (re) hairy-leaved	—	1795. 4. 7.	G h	Thunb. eric. n. 56. t. 2.
215	<i>hirtiflora</i> B.M. (ti) hairy-flowered	—	1790. —	G h	Bot. mag. t. 481.
216	<i>hispida</i> S.S. (re) hispid	—	1791. 7. 9.	G h	Andr. heath. ic.
217	<i>hispidula</i> W. (pu) bristly-stemmed	—	— 6. 8.	G h	—
218	<i>holosericea</i> L.T. (wh) velvety	—	— 2. 7.	G h	—
219	<i>horizontalis</i> A.K. (wh) horizontal-ld.	—	1800. 7. 9.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.

220	Humeana B.C. (pi) Sir A. Hume's	C. B. S.	1808. 5. 7.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 389.
221	humifusa L.T. (pi) low	—	.... 6. 7.	G h	—
222	hyacinthoides H.K. (pi) Hyacinth-fl.	—	1798. 6. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
223	hyssoipifolia L.T. (re) Hyssop-leaved	—	1800. 5. 9.	G h	—
224	ignescens H.K. (or.sc) fiery	—	1792. 3. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
225	imbecilla Swt. (re) feeble	—	1793. 6. 7.	G h	—
	gracilis L.T. nec aliorum.	—	—	—	—
226	imbricata w. (pu) imbricated	—	1786. 5. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1243.
227	imperialis s.s. (ro) imperial	—	1816. —	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
228	incana s.s. (wh.re) hoary	—	—	G h	Wend. er. f. 18. n. 4. ic.
229	incarnata w. (ff) flesh-coloured	—	1791. —	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
230	incurva w. (wh) incurved	—	—	G h	—
231	inflata w. (ro) inflated	—	1800. 5. 9.	G h	Thunb. dis. n. 67. t. 2. f. 2.
232	infundibuliformis (ro.wh) funnel-fl.	—	1812. —	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 589.
233	intertexta B.C. (wh) interwoven	—	1810. —	G h	— t. 1034.
234	intervallaris L.T. (bh) distant-leaved	—	— 5.11.	G h	—
235	Irbyana A.H. (bh) Irby's	—	1800. 6.10.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
236	jasminiflora H.K. (wh) Jasmine-fl.	—	1794. —	G h	— v. 1.
237	jubata s.s. (re) crest-flowered	—	1816. —	G h	—
238	Juliana s.s. (re) Julian's	—	1812. 5.10.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 799.
239	labialis L.T. (pi) lipped	—	—	G h	—
240	lachneifolia H.K. (pu) Lachnea-l.	—	1793. 5. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
241	lactiflora B.C. (st) milk-coloured	—	1816. —	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 901.
	tricolor s.s.	—	—	—	—
242	laevis A.H. (wh) smooth	—	1790. 3. 6.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
243	Lambertiana H.K. (wh) Lambert's	—	1800. 5. 8.	G h	— v. 2.
244	lanata w. (ro) woolly	—	1775. 2. 5.	G h	Wend. eric. f. 5. n. 2.
245	lanceolata P.S. (wh) spear-leaved	—	1791. 6.12.	G h	— fasc. 8. p. 13. ic.
246	lanuginosa H.K. (br) large brown-fl.	—	1803. 9. 1.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
247	laricina s.s. (pi) Larch-leaved	—	1824. 6. 8.	G h	—
248	lasiophylla s.s. (li) downy-leaved	—	1816. 5. 8.	G h	—
249	lateralis H.K. (ff) side-flowered	—	1791. 3. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
250	latifolia H.K. (re) broad-leaved	—	1800. 5. 8.	G h	— v. 2.
251	lavandulacifolia L.T. (re) Lavender-l.	—	1795. —	G h	—
252	Lawsoni B.M. (re) red slender-fl.	—	1802. 4. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1720.
253	laxa H.K. (li) loose-flowered	—	1800. 9. 2.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
254	Leeana H.K. (ye) Lee's	—	1788. 8. 1.	G h	— v. 1.
255	leptocarpa s.s. (re) slender chaffed	—	1824. 4. 7.	G h	—
256	leucantha L.en. (wh) white-blossom'd	—	1803. 1. 5.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
	leucanthera A.H. non l.	—	—	—	—
257	leucanthera w. (wh) white-tipped	—	— 2. 6.	G h	—
258	Linnaeana H.K. (pu.wh.) Linnaeus's	—	1790. 1. 5.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
	Linnaeoides A.H.	—	—	—	—
	B superba A.H. (pu.wh) superb	—	1822. —	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
259	longiflora B.C. (ye) long-flowered	—	.... 4. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 983.
260	longifolia w. (re) long-leaved	—	1787. 2. 7.	G h	Wend. eric. t. 3.
	pinex Wend.	—	—	—	—
261	longipedunculata (li) long-stalked	—	1818. 3. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 103.
262	lucida H.K. (pi) lucid	—	1800. 4. 1.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
263	lutea H.K. (ye) yellow	—	1774. 2. 5.	G h	— v. 1.
264	lyrigera L.T. (re) lyre-bearing	—	1790. —	G h	—
265	magnifica s.s. (ro) magnificent	—	1816. 4. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
266	mammosa w. (pu) nipple	—	1762. 7.10.	G h	— v. 1.
	a pupurea (pu) purple-flowered	—	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 125.
	B pallida (li) pale-flowered	—	—	G h	— t. 951.
267	margaritacea H.K. (wh) pearl-flowered	—	1775. 5. 9.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
268	marifolia H.K. (wh) Marum-leaved	—	1773. 5. 7.	G h	— v. 1.
269	Massoni H.K. (or.gr) Masson's	—	1787. 7.10.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 336.
270	mediterranea w. (re) Mediterranean	Portugal	1648. 3. 5.	H h	— t. 471.
271	melanthera w. (li) dark-anthered	C. B. S.	1803. 6. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 867.
272	melastoma A.H. (ye) black-anthered	—	1795. 4. 7.	G h	— t. 333.
273	mellifera s.s. (pu) honey-bearing	—	1816. —	G h	—
274	metulaeflora H.K. (re) nine-pin	—	1798. 6. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 612.
275	microphylla L.C. (re) small-leaved	—	.... —	G h	—
276	microstoma s.s. (re) aggregate-flower'd	—	1816. —	G h	—
277	minutiflora A.R. (pu) minute-flower'd	—	1822. 5. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
278	mirabilis A.H. (pu) wonderful	—	— 3. 8.	G h	— v. 4.
279	modesta L.T. (bh) modest	—	.... —	G h	—
280	mollæaris P.S. (pu) soft-leaved	—	1803. 4.10.	G h	—
281	mollis s.s. (pu) soft	—	1816. —	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.

282	<i>mollissima</i> L.C. (wh) softest	C. B. S.	....	4.10.	G h	
283	<i>monadelphæ</i> B.M. (wh) monadelphous	—	1789.	5. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1370.
	<i>Banksia</i> <i>β purpurea</i> A.H.					
284	<i>Monsoniæ</i> H.K. (wh) Lady Monson's	—	1787.	4. 9.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1915.
285	<i>montana</i> L.C. (li) mountain	—	1816.	—	G h	
286	<i>moschata</i> A.H. (li) musky	—	1805.	5. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
287	<i>mucosa</i> H.K. (pu) mucous	—	1787.	2. 4.	G h	— v. 1.
288	<i>mucosoides</i> L.C. (li) mucous-like	—	1800.	3. 4.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1212.
289	<i>mucronata</i> s.s. (re) mucronate	—	1812.	4. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
290	<i>multiflora</i> H.K. (bh) many-flowered	France	1731.	6.11.	H h	— v. 2.
291	<i>munda</i> L.T. (bh) neat-flowered	C. B. S.	....	5. 7.	G h	
292	<i>mundula</i> B.C. (pu) neat	—	1816.	3. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 114.
293	<i>Muscari</i> H.K. (st) musk	—	1790.	—	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
294	<i>mutabilis</i> H.K. (pu) mutable	—	1798.	2.10.	G h	— v. 3.
295	<i>nana</i> L.T. (ye) dwarf	—	1792.	5. 8.	G h	— v. 2.
	<i>depressa</i> A.H.					
296	<i>nidiflora</i> L.T. (bh) nest-flowered	—	....	10.5.	G h	
297	<i>nidularia</i> B.C. (pu) nest-like	—	1816.	5. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 764.
298	<i>nigricans</i> s.s. (wh) black-stamened	—	—	—	G h	
299	<i>nigrita</i> H.K. (wh) black-tipped	—	1790.	3. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
300	<i>nitida</i> H.K. (wh) shining	—	1800.	7.10.	G h	— v. 3.
301	<i>nivalis</i> A.H. (wh) snowy-flowered	—	1820.	5. 6.	G h	— v. 4.
302	<i>nivea</i> s.s. (wh) snowy	—	1816.	5. 9.	G h	
303	<i>Niveni</i> H.K. (re) Niven's	—	1799.	2. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
304	<i>noiseflora</i> L.T. (re) bell-shaped	—	....	2. 5.	G h	
305	<i>notabilis</i> s.s. (re) notable	—	1816.	3. 8.	G h	
306	<i>nudiflora</i> W. (ye) small-bracted	—	1783.	7. 8.	G h	
307	<i>obbatæ</i> H.K. (re.wh.) bottle	—	1796.	4. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
308	<i>obcordata</i> s.s. (wh) obcordate	—	1812.	—	G h	
309	<i>obliqua</i> H.K. (pu) oblique-leaved	—	1789.	8.10.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
310	<i>oblonga</i> H.W. (re) oblong	—	....	6. 9.	G h	
311	<i>obtusa</i> B.C. (re) obtuse	—	1816.	5. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1027.
312	<i>octogona</i> L.C. (re) eight-angled	—	—	—	G h	
313	<i>odorata</i> H.K. (wh) perfumed	—	1804.	4. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
314	<i>oilula</i> s.s. (ro) close smooth-leaved	—	1812.	—	G h	— v. 4.
315	<i>onosmaeflora</i> L.T. (ye) Onosma-flowered	—	1789.	9. 5.	G h	— v. 1.
	<i>glutinosæ</i> A. H. <i>viscosa</i> Wend.					
316	<i>oppositifolia</i> A.H. (wh) opposite-leaved	—	1804.	3. 5.	G h	Andr. heath. c. ic.
	<i>α alba</i> (wh) white-flowered	—	—	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1343.
	<i>β rubra</i> B.C. (re) red-flowered	—	—	—	G h	— t. 1060.
317	<i>ostrina</i> B.C. (sc) scarlet-flowered	—	1824.	3. 6.	G h	— t. 1218.
318	<i>ovata</i> B.C. (re) ovate	—	1791.	2. 5.	G h	— t. 417.
319	<i>oxycoccifolia</i> L.T. (bh) Cranberry-leaved	—	—	—	G h	
320	<i>pallens</i> s.s. (st) pale	—	1812.	3. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
321	<i>pallida</i> B.C. (pu) pallid	—	—	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1355.
322	<i>palliflora</i> L.T. (pu) pale-flowered	—	....	2. 8.	G h	
323	<i>pallustris</i> H.K. (bh) marsh	—	1799.	5.10.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
324	<i>paniculata</i> W. (pu) panicled	—	1774.	2. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1194.
325	<i>pannosa</i> L.T. (wh) cloth-flowered	—	....	2. 6.	G h	
326	<i>párlis</i> L.T. (re) matched	—	1789.	5. 8.	G h	
327	<i>Parmentieri</i> B.C. (wh) Parmentier's	—	1816.	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 197.
	<i>β rosea</i> L.C. (ro) rose-coloured	—	—	—	G h	
328	<i>parviflora</i> L.T. (pu) small-fl. downy	—	1790.	3. 9.	G h	
329	<i>Passerina</i> W. (wh) sparrow-wort	—	1800.	11.5.	G h	Petiv. gaz. t. 3. f. 7.
330	<i>pâtens</i> A.H. (pu) spreading	—	—	3. 6.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
331	<i>Patersoni</i> H.K. (ye) Paterson's	—	1791.	3. 8.	G h	— v. 1.
332	<i>pavetteflora</i> L.T. (wh) Pavetta-flowered	—	....	5. 8.	G h	
333	<i>pectinifolia</i> L.T. (bh) pectinated	—	1800.	11.6.	G h	
334	<i>pedunculata</i> s.s. (re) peduncled	—	1810.	5. 9.	G h	
335	<i>pellucida</i> A.H. (wh) pellucid	—	1800.	10.6.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
	<i>β rubra</i> A.H. (re) red-flowered	—	1806.	—	G h	— v. 4.
336	<i>peltata</i> A.H. (gr.pu) peltate-stigma'd	—	1804.	4. 8.	G h	— v. 4.
337	<i>péndula</i> W. (pu) pendulous	—	1791.	7. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 902.
338	<i>penicillata</i> A.H. (re) pencilled	—	1774.	4. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
339	<i>penicilliflora</i> L.T. (wh) white-pencilled	—	1792.	5. 8.	G h	Wend. eric. 4. p. 5. ic.
340	<i>periplocæfolia</i> L.T. (li) Periploca-leaved	—	—	8.12.	G h	
341	<i>persoluta</i> H.K. (re) garland	—	1774.	2. 5.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 342.
342	<i>perspicua</i> H.K. (wh) clear-flowered	—	1790.	3. 6.	G h	Wend. eric. 1. p. 7. ic.
	<i>β Linnaea</i> A.H. v. 2.					

343	petiolata H.K. (wh) Rosemary-leaved	C. B. S.	1774.	3. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
344	Petiveriana H.K. (ye) Petiver's	—	—	—	G h	Lam. ill. t. 288. f. 3.
345	Peziza S.C. (wh) button-flowered	—	—	5. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 265.
346	phylloides W. (pu) Phylla-like	—	1800.	4. 7.	G h	—
347	physodes H.K. (wh) sticky	—	1788.	3. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 443.
348	picta L.C. (wh, ye) painted	—	1800.	—	G h	—
349	pilosa S.S. (gr) pilose	—	—	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 606.
350	pilularia L.C. (wh) white-balled	—	1820.	10. 2.	G h	— t. 1563.
351	pilulifera W. (pu) ball-bearing	—	1789.	4. 5.	G h	—
352	pinca S.S. (wh) Pine-like	—	1790.	8. 12.	G h	—
	<i>β purpurea</i> L.C. (pu) purple	—	—	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1259.
353	pinifolia A.H. (re) Pine-leaved	—	—	6. 12.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
	<i>pityophylla</i> S.S.	—	—	—	—	—
	<i>α coccinea</i> A.H. (sc) scarlet	—	—	—	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
	<i>β discolora</i> A.H. (wh, pu) two-coloured	—	1820.	—	G h	— v. 4.
354	planifolia A.H. (re) flat-leaved	—	—	—	G h	— v. 3.
355	Plukenetiana H.K. (sc) Plukenet's	—	1774.	4. 7.	G h	— v. 1.
	<i>β pallida</i> L.C. (pa) pale-flowered	—	—	—	G h	—
	<i>γ albena</i> A.H. (wh) white-flowered	—	—	—	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
356	Pohlmanni L.C. (re) Pohlmann's	—	1816.	5.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1816.
357	polytricha (sc, gr) many-haired	—	1804.	7. 10.	G h	— t. 1116.
	<i>hirta</i> Lodd. bot. cab. <i>nec aliorum, pilosa</i> Hort.	—	—	—	—	—
358	præcox L.C. (li) early dwarf	—	1805.	2. 5.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1413.
359	prægnans A.H. (bh) swelled	—	1796.	5. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
	<i>β coccinea</i> (sc) scarlet-flowered	—	—	—	G h	— v. 4.
360	præstans S.S. (bh) excelling	—	—	—	G h	— v. 4.
361	primuloides A.H. (re, wh) Cowslip-flower'd	—	1802.	4. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1548.
362	princeps H.K. (pi) fine red	—	1800.	—	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
363	procera S.S. (ye) lofty	—	1791.	—	G h	—
364	procumbens S.S. (re) procumbent	—	1816.	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1993.
365	propendens H.K. (li) pale downy	C. B. S.	1800.	7. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 2140.
366	protrudens L.C. (wh) protruding	—	1816.	5. 8.	G h	—
367	pseudo-vestita Benth. (ph) false-vestita	Hybrid	—	—	G h	Botan. t. 104.
368	pubescens H.K. (li) pale downy	C. B. S.	1790.	2. 12.	G h	—
369	pubigera L.T. (li) pubescent-flowered	—	1792.	1. 5.	G h	—
370	pubibunda L.T. (bh) nodding	—	1812.	3. 8.	G h	Wend. eric. f. 3. p. 5. ic.
	<i>nulans</i> Wendland.	—	—	—	—	—
371	pulchella W. (re) neat	—	—	—	G h	Thunb. dia. n. 24. t. 4. f. 2.
372	pulcherrima (ro, wh) beautiful	—	1820.	7. 10.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
	<i>jasminiflora</i> B. minor A.H. v. 4. <i>Irbyana</i> Hort. non Andr.	—	—	—	—	—
373	pulverulenta L.C. (wh) powdered	C. B. S.	1820.	3. 8.	G h	—
374	pulviniformis L.T. (bh) cushion	—	—	2. 5.	G h	—
375	pumila S.S. (li) short	—	1812.	3. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
376	pura B.C. (wh) clear	—	—	5. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 72.
377	purpurea H.K. (pu) purple-flowered	—	1789.	1. 12.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
378	pustilla L.T. (bh) low	—	—	6. 7.	G h	—
379	pyramidalis H.K. (bh) pyramidal	—	1787.	2. 5.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 366.
380	pyramidiformis S.S. (bh) pyramid-formed	—	1818.	—	G h	—
381	pyrolæflora L.T. (wh) Pyrola-flowered	—	1790.	5. 7.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
	<i>andromedæflora</i> B. alba A.H. v. 4.	—	—	—	—	—
382	quadræflora L.T. (re) four-flowered	—	—	3. 8.	G h	—
383	quadrangularis A.H. (fl, wh) square-tubed	—	1812.	5. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
384	radiata H.K. (re) rayed	—	1798.	8. 11.	G h	— v. 1.
	<i>β discolor</i> A.H. (re, wh) two-coloured	—	1820.	—	G h	— v. 4.
385	racemosa W. (fl) racemed	—	1795.	4. 5.	G h	—
386	racemifera H.K. (re) compact-flowered	—	1803.	4. 6.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2
387	ramentacea H.K. (pu) slender-branched	—	1786.	7. 12.	G h	— v. 1.
388	ramulosa Viv. (li) Italian	Italy	1826.	5. 8.	H h	—
389	recurvata B.C. (wh) recurved	C. B. S.	1812.	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 3427.
390	reflexa S.S. (pu, wh) reflexed	—	—	—	G h	—
391	refulgens A.H. (ro, gr) refulgent	—	1816.	5. 9.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
392	regérminans W. (li) clustered-flowered	—	1791.	5. 8.	G h	—
393	resinosa H.K. (or) varnished	—	1803.	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1139.
	<i>vernix</i> A.H. v. 3.	—	—	—	—	—
394	retorta H.K. (ro) recurved-leaved	—	1787.	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 362.
395	retroflexa H.K. (re) jointed	—	—	7. 9.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
	<i>pulchella</i> A.H. non Th. <i>articularis</i> Th. non L.	—	—	—	—	—
396	rigida B.C. (re) rigid	—	1820.	5. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1286.
397	rigidifolia S.S. (re) rigid-leaved	—	1816.	6. 8.	G h	—

398	<i>Rollisdoni</i> (δδ) Rollison's	C. B. S.	1823.	5. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
	<i>caerogens</i> β <i>hybrida</i> A.H. v. 4.					
399	<i>rosea</i> H.K. (re) rose-coloured	_____	1798.	6.10.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
400	<i>rostellata</i> N.W. (wh) beaked	_____	1810.	4. 6.	G h	
401	<i>rubella</i> B.M. (re) reddish	_____	1812.	5. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 2165.
402	<i>rubens</i> H.K. (re) red-flowered	_____	1798.	6. 9.	G h	
403	<i>rubida</i> B.C. (re) ruby	_____	1820.	_____	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1166.
404	<i>rubroscapala</i> (re, wh) red-calyxed	_____	1825.	_____	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
	<i>rubro-calyx</i> A.H. v. 4.					
405	<i>rugosa</i> S.S. (ye, ps) wrinkled	_____	1812.	_____	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
406	<i>Russelliana</i> B.C. (ro) Duke of Bedford's	_____	1824.	_____	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1013.
407	<i>Sainsburyana</i> S.S. (ro) Sainsbury's	_____	1804.	7. 9.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
408	<i>saxatilis</i> L.T. (ro) broad-stigma'd	_____	1796.	5. 9.	G h	
409	<i>Salisburyana</i> S.S. (ro) Salisbury's	_____	1815.	_____	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
410	<i>sanguinea</i> B.C. (cr) bloody	_____	....	3. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 36.
411	<i>sanguinolenta</i> B.M. (pu) dark-flowered	_____	1810.	_____	G h	Bot. mag. t. 2263.
	<i>pygmaea</i> Andr. heath. v. 4.					
412	<i>Savileana</i> (re) Savile's	_____	1800.	6. 7.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 96.
413	<i>scabriuscula</i> B.C. (wh) roughish	_____	_____	_____	G h	_____ t. 517.
414	<i>scariosa</i> B.C. (li) scariosa	_____	_____	_____	G h	_____ t. 477.
415	<i>Schöllii</i> B.C. (pu) Scholl's	_____	1790.	5. 9.	G h	_____ t. 538.
416	<i>scoparia</i> W. (gr) small green-fl'd. S. Europe	_____	1770.	4. 5.	F h	Linn. eric. n. 14. f. fl.
417	<i>Sebana</i> H.K. (re) Seba's	C. B. S.	1774.	3. 6.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
	<i>a. fusca</i> Lod. (br) brown-flowered	_____	_____	_____	G h	
	<i>β. lutea</i> Lod. (ye) yellow-flowered	_____	_____	_____	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 266.
	<i>γ. minor</i> Lod. (or) smaller	_____	_____	_____	G h	
418	<i>selaginifolia</i> L.T. (re) Selago-leaved	_____	1801.	2. 6.	G h	
419	<i>serpyllifolia</i> B.C. (li) Serpyllum-leaved	_____	1812.	5. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 744.
420	<i>serratifolia</i> H.K. (ye) saw-leaved	_____	1790.	8.12.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
421	<i>serrulata</i> L.C. (ye) sawed	_____	1814.	6. 8.	G h	
422	<i>setacea</i> A.H. (δδ) bristly-leaved	_____	1796.	2. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
423	<i>sexfaria</i> H.K. (wh) six-angled	_____	1774.	5. 8.	G h	_____ v. 2.
424	<i>Shannoniana</i> A.H. (δδ) Earl Shannon's	_____	1800.	6. 7.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 168.
425	<i>sicciifolia</i> L.T. (re) dagger-leaved	_____	1791.	2. 7.	G h	
426	<i>simpliciflora</i> H.K. (ye, re) single-flowered	_____	1774.	3. 7.	G h	Wend. eric. 17. p. 69. ic.
427	<i>Smithiana</i> L.C. (re) Smith's	_____	1810.	_____	G h	
428	<i>socciflora</i> L.T. (gr) green-pencilled	_____	1799.	4. 5.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
	<i>Sedana viridis</i> A.H.					
429	<i>Solandri</i> H.K. (re) Solander's	_____	1800.	3. 9.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
430	<i>sordida</i> H.K. (br) sordid	_____	1790.	8. 5.	G h	_____ v. 1.
	<i>laniflora</i> Wend.					
431	<i>Sparmannii</i> H.K. (ye) Sparrman's	_____	1794.	9. 3.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
	<i>aspera</i> A.H. <i>hystriciflora</i> L.T.					
432	<i>sparsa</i> L.C. (li) scattered	_____	1800.	3. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1467.
433	<i>speciosa</i> H.K. (or, re) speciosa	_____	_____	6. 9.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
434	<i>spicata</i> H.K. (gr) spiked	_____	1789.	1.12.	G h	_____ v. 1.
435	<i>spiralis</i> L.C. (wh) spiral	_____	1816.	5. 8.	G h	
436	<i>splendens</i> W. (se) splendid	_____	1792.	4. 9.	G h	Wend. eric. 8. p. 5. ic.
437	<i>spumosa</i> H.K. (st) spumous	_____	1785.	5. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 566.
438	<i>spuria</i> H.K. (pi) spurious	_____	1796.	4. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 1.
439	<i>squamiflora</i> L.T. (pi) scaly-flowered	_____	....	5.11.	G h	
440	<i>squamosa</i> H.K. (li) scaly-cupped	_____	1794.	4. 6.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
441	<i>squarrosa</i> L.T. (pu) squarrose	_____	....	3. 8.	G h	
442	<i>stagnalis</i> L.T. (δδ) stagnant	_____	1790.	3. 6.	G h	
443	<i>staminea</i> A.H. (st) reflex-stemmed	_____	1799.	6. 9.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 3.
444	<i>stellata</i> B.C. (wh) starry	_____	1806.	_____	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 893.
	<i>solandroides</i> Andr. heath. v. 4.					
445	<i>stellifera</i> A.S. (δδ) star-bearing	_____	_____	4. 8.	G h	Andr. heath. v. 4.
446	<i>stenantha</i> (δδ) slender bluish-flower'd	_____	1820.	5. 8.	G h	_____ v. 4.
	<i>tenuiflora</i> γ <i>carnea</i> A.H. v. 4.					
447	<i>stricta</i> H.K. (li) straight-branch'd S. Europe	_____	1765.	8.11.	H h	Andr. heath. v. 2.
448	<i>strigosa</i> H.K. (li) dwarf downy	C. B. S.	1775.	3. 8.	G h	
449	<i>struthiolesflora</i> L.C. (wh) Struthiola-flower'd	_____	1812.	5. 8.	G h	
450	<i>stylaris</i> A.S. (re) prominent-styled	_____	_____	_____	G h	
451	<i>stylaea</i> L.T. (li) long-styled	_____	1789.	1. 8.	G h	
452	<i>suaveolens</i> L.C. (li) sweet	_____	1800.	5.11.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 21.
453	<i>subulata</i> S.S. (re) awl-leaved	_____	1818.	6. 8.	G h	
454	<i>sulphurea</i> B.M. (st) sulphur-coloured	_____	1812.	3. 5.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1984.
455	<i>superba</i> (re) superb	_____	1795.	6. 9.	G h	Andr. heath. c. ic.

<i>formosa</i> A.H. <i>nec aliorum.</i>			
<i>a coccinea</i> (sc) scarlet	C. B. S.	1795. 6. 9.	G h
<i>β rosea</i> (ro) rose-coloured	—	—	G h
<i>γ bicolor</i> (ye.gr) two-coloured	—	—	G h
456 <i>Swainsoniana</i> s.s. (pi) Swainson's	—	1810. 6. 7.	G h
457 <i>tardiflora</i> L.T. (h) pubescent	—	1790. 3. 8.	G h
<i>pubescens</i> B.M. non l.			
458 <i>taxifolia</i> H.K. (bh) yew-leaved	—	1788. 7. 11.	G h
459 <i>tegulaefolia</i> L.T. (wh) tiled	—	.... 1. 5.	G h
460 <i>Templea</i> A.H. (ro) Lady Temple's	—	1820. 5. 8.	G h
461 <i>tenella</i> H.K. (re) delicate	—	1791. 8. 5.	G h
462 <i>tenuiflora</i> A.H. (sf) slender yellow-flower'd	—	1800. 4. 6.	G h
463 <i>tenuifolia</i> H.K. (re) slender-leaved	—	1794. 4. 8.	G h
464 <i>tenuis</i> L.T. (wh) slender	—	1790. 8. 2.	G h
465 <i>tenuissima</i> s.s. (re) very slender	—	1803. 2. 8.	G h
466 <i>tetragona</i> H.K. (ye) square-flowered	—	1789. 7. 9.	G h
467 <i>Tétralix</i> H.K. (li) cross-leaved Britain	—	.... 6. 8.	H h
<i>α rubra</i> (re) red-flowered	—	....	H h
<i>β carnea</i> (li) flesh-coloured	—	....	H h
<i>γ alba</i> (wh) white-flowered	—	....	H h
468 <i>teucriifolia</i> s.s. (pu) Teucrium-leaved C. B. S.	—	1812. 5. 9.	G h
469 <i>thalictroides</i> s.s. (wh) meadow-rue-flowered	—	1810. —	G h
470 <i>Thunbergii</i> H.K. (or) Thunberg's	—	1794. 5. 8.	G h
471 <i>thymifolia</i> H.K. (re) Thyme-leaved	—	1789. —	G h
472 <i>tiaræflora</i> H.K. (re) turban-flowered	—	1800. —	G h
473 <i>togata</i> B.M. (re) large-cupped	—	1812. 6. 8.	G h
474 <i>tomentosa</i> L.T. (wh) woolly-flower'd	—	.... 2. 8.	G h
475 <i>tortuosa</i> L.C. (wh) twisted	—	1816. 3. 6.	G h
476 <i>totta</i> s.s. (wh) bristly-branched	—	1822. —	G h
477 <i>tragulifera</i> L.T. (h) broad-anthered	—	.... 5. 8.	G h
478 <i>translucens</i> Lee. (bh) translucent	—	1797. —	G h
479 <i>transparens</i> Th. (bh) transparent	—	1800. —	G h
480 <i>triceps</i> B.C. (wh) three-headed	—	1809. —	G h
481 <i>tricolor</i> H.S.L. (or.r.gr) three-coloured	—	1803. 6. 9.	G h
<i>aristata minor</i> A.H. <i>non tricolor</i> s.s.			
<i>β superba</i> Paxt. <i>superb</i>	C. B. S.	1836. 5. 2.	G h
482 <i>triflora</i> H.K. (wh) three-flowered	—	1774. 3. 6.	G h
483 <i>triphylla</i> L.en. (re.ye) three-leaved	—	1812. —	G h
484 <i>triumphans</i> B.C. (wh) triumphant	—	5. 10.	G h
485 <i>trissula</i> B.C. (wh.pi) dapper	—	—	G h
486 <i>tuberculata</i> L.T. (pu) tubercled	—	1790. 2. 8.	G h
487 <i>tubiflora</i> H.K. (pi) tube-flowered	—	1775. 4. 7.	G h
488 <i>tubifascula</i> B.C. (re) small-tubed	—	1822. —	G h
489 <i>tumida</i> B.R. (sc) tumid	—	1812. 5. 9.	G h
490 <i>turbiniflora</i> L.T. (wh) top-flowered	—	1793. 10. 2.	G h
491 <i>turgida</i> L.en. (pi) turgid	—	1800. 3. 6.	G h
<i>taxifolia β major</i> A.H. v. 4.			
492 <i>turrigera</i> L.T. (h) Cypress	—	1796. 6. 9.	G h
<i>cupressina</i> Hort.			
493 <i>umbellata</i> H.K. (re) umbelled	Portugal	1782. 5. 7.	F h
494 <i>undulata</i> A.H. (cr) crumple-fl'd	C. B. S.	1824. 5. 8.	G h
495 <i>unica</i> s.s. (bh) one-flowered	—	1812. 5. 7.	G h
<i>pedunculata</i> A.H. <i>nec aliorum.</i>			
496 <i>urceolaria</i> H.K. (wh) pitcher-flowered	—	1778. —	G h
497 <i>urina</i> Lee (wh) shaggy	—	1812. 4. 8.	G h
498 <i>vagans</i> H.K. (bh) Cornish	Cornwall	.... 7. 8.	H h
499 <i>β alba</i> (wh) white-flowering	—	....	H h
500 <i>varia</i> B.C. (va) variable	C. B. S.	1820. 5. 8.	G h
501 <i>velitaria</i> L.T. (bh) javelin-flower'd	—	1790. 1. 6.	G h
502 <i>velleriflora</i> H.K. (bh) woolly-flowered	—	1774. 2. 6.	G h
<i>bruniades</i> A.H.			
503 <i>ventricosa</i> H.K. (bh) porcelain	—	1787. 4. 9.	G h
504 <i>ventrosa</i> (wh) tun-bellied	—	1822. 5. 8.	G h
<i>obdita β umbellata</i> A.H. v. 4.			
505 <i>verecunda</i> L.T. (bh) blushing	—	1791. 4. 9.	G h
<i>céræa</i> A.H. <i>non Thunb.</i>			
506 <i>vernalis</i> B.C. (pi) vernal	—	1827. 3. 4.	G h
507 <i>viscidiflora</i> L.T. (wh) viscous-leaved	—	1804. 3. 9.	G h
508 <i>varicolor</i> H.K. (sc.or) various-colored	—	1790. 11. 5.	G h

Andr. heath. v. 1.

— v. 2.

— v. 4.

— v. 4.

Bot. mag. t. 480.

Andr. heath. v. 1.

Andr. heath. v. 4.

— v. 2.

— v. 3.

Seb. mus. l. t. 73. f. 6.

Wend. eric. 6. p. 9. ic.

Andr. heath. v. 3.

Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1014.

Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1294.

Bot. mag. t. 1214.

Andr. heath. v. 2.

— v. 3.

Bot. mag. t. 1626.

Lodd. bot. cab. t. 962.

Andr. heath. v. 3.

Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1733.

Lodd. bot. cab. t. 257.

— t. 668.

Andr. heath. v. 1.

Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1157.

Bot. reg. t. 65.

Andr. heath. v. 4.

Andr. heath. v. 2.

— v. 4.

— v. 4.

Icon. hort. kew. t. 16.

Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 3.

Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1325.

Andr. heath. v. 1.

Bot. mag. t. 350.

Andr. heath. v. 4.

Andr. heath. v. 1.

Bot. cab. t. 1608.

Andr. heath. v. 1.

- 509 verticillata A.H. (sc) verticillate C. B. S. 1774. 7.10. G h Andr. heath v. 1.
 510 vesicularis L.T. (sh) bladdered ——— 1796. 2. 8. G h ———
 511 vestiflora L.T. (re) clothed ——— 3. 6. G h ———
 512 vestita H.K. (va) tremulous ——— 1789. 1.12. G h ———
 a alba H.K. (wh) white ——— G h Andr. heath. v. 1.
 β incarnata H.K. (fl) flesh-coloured ——— G h ——— v. 2.
 γ purpurea H.K. (pu) purple-flowered ——— G h ——— v. 1.
 δ rosea H.K. (ro) rose-coloured ——— G h ——— v. 2.
 ε fulgida H.K. (sc) bright red ——— G h ——— v. 2.
 ζ coccinea H.K. (sc) scarlet ——— G h ——— v. 1.
 η lutea H.K. (ye) yellow ——— G h ——— v. 3.
 513 villosa H.K. (wh) villous ——— 1800. 2. 6. G h ——— v. 3.
 514 virgata S.S. (wh) twiggy ——— 1824. ——— G h ———
 515 viridescens B.C. (gr) greenish ——— 1. 6. G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 223.
 516 viridiflora A.H. (gr) green-flowered ——— 1820. 5. 8. G h Andr. heath. v. 4.
 517 viridipurpurea W. (gr) green&purple Portugal ——— F h Linn. eric. n. 9. f. fl.
 518 viridia H.K. (gr) green-flowered C. B. S. 1800. ——— G h Andr. heath. v. 2.
 519 viscaria H.K. (h) clammy-flower'd ——— 1774. 3. 7. G h Icon. hort. kew t. 1.
 520 Walkeriæ (h) Walker's ——— 1806. 6. 8. G h Andr. heath. v. 4.
 Walkeria β rubra A.H. v. 4.
 521 xeranthemifolia L.T. Xeranthemum-ld. ——— 1812. 5. 8. G h ———
 522 Zeyheri S.S. (h) Zeyher's ——— 1824. ——— G h ———
 GYPSOCA'LLIS DS. GYPSOCA'LLIS. (γυψος, lime, and κάλλιστος, most beautiful.) Oct. Mon.
 vagans D.S. (re) common England 6. 8. H h Eng. bot. t. 3.
 Erica vagans L. All Eric'æ with globular, ovate or campanulate flowers, having the stamens
 exserted, belong to this genus.
 PACHY'SA D.S. PACHY'SA. (παχυς, thick; corolla.) Octandria Monogynia.
 ardens D.S. (or.re) ardent C. B. S. 1800. 4. 6. G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 47.
 Erica ardens Andr. The Erica verna, Lambertiana, physodes, baccans, fasciculata, and
 glomiflora belong to this genus.
 CERA'MIA DS. CERA'MIA. (κεραμος, a pitcher; form of corolla.) Octandria Monogynia.
 urceolaris D.S. (wh) pitcher-flower'd C. B. S. 1778. 5. 6. G h Bauer. pl. kew. t. 16.
 Erica urceolaris Berg. The Erica marifolia, planifolia, thymifolia, cordata, latifolia, obliqua,
 oxycoctifolia, and seryllifolia belong to this genus.
 DE'SMIA DS. DE'SMIA. (δεσμη, a fascicle; flowers.) Octandria Monogynia.
 conferta D.S. (wh) crowded-ld. C. B. S. 1800. 10. 2. G h Lodd. bot. cab. 1334.
 Erica conferta Andr.
 EURYLEPIS DS. EURYLEPIS. (εὐρυς, wide, and λεπίς, a scale.) Octandria Monogynia.
 Halicacaba D.S. (ye.gr) kettle-flow'd. C. B. S. 1780. 5. 8. G h Andr. eric. vol. 2.
 Erica Halicacaba Th. The Erica albens, tetragona, Thunbergii, bracteata, macronata, petiolata,
 obcordata, crosata, fragrans, saxifera, triflora, and Monsonia belong to this genus.
 EURYSTEGIA D.S. EURYSTEGIA. (εὐρυς, wide, and στεγή, a cover.) Octandria Monogynia.
 glauca D.S. (pu) glaucous C. B. S. 1792. 5. 7. G h Bot. mag. t. 580.
 Erica glauca Andr. The Erica elegans, andromedaeflora, lanuginosa, emarginata, triceps,
 triumphans, and lachneofolia belong to this genus.
 LOPHA'NDRA D.S. LOPHA'NDRA. (λοφος, a crest, and ανηρ, a male; anthera.) Oct. Mon.
 cubica D.S. (re) cube-flowered C. B. S. 1790. 4. 9. G h Andr. heath. vol. 1.
 Erica cubica Andr.
 LAMPROTIS D.S. LAMPROTIS. (λαμπρότης, splendour; calyx.) Octandria Monogynia.
 calycina D.S. (re) large-calyc'd C. B. S. 1799. 6. 9. G h Lodd. bot. cab. 524.
 Erica calycina L. The Erica corifolia, pallida, virgida, spumosa, flagellaria, flagelliformis,
 gnaphalodes, modesta, paniculata, laxifolia, squammosa, tenuifolia, lutea, biflora, oppo-
 sitifolia, rubella, and togata belong to this genus.
 CALLYSTA D.S. CALLYSTA. (κάλλιστος, most beautiful; flowers.) Octandria Monogynia.
 ventricosa D.S. (re) ventricose C. B. S. 1787. 4. 9. G h Bot. mag. t. 350.
 Erica ventricosa L. The Erica muscari, fastigiata, hyacinthoides, pratensis, mincula, moschata,
 blanda, primuloides, Swainsonii, and many others, belong to this genus.
 EURYLOMA D.S. EURYLOMA. (εὐρυς, wide, and λωμα, a margin; limb.) Octandria Monogynia.
 Aitoni D.S. (re.wh) Aiton's C. B. S. 1790. 6. 9. G h Bot. mag. t. 429.
 Erica Aitoni Andr. The Erica jasminiflora, tricolor, ampullacea, Shannoniæ, Irbyana, princeps,
 retorta, aristata, and obdita belong to this genus.
 CHO'NA D.S. CHO'NA. (χυμη, a funnel; form of corolla.) Octandria Monogynia.
 sanguinea D.S. (re) bloody-flowered C. B. S. 1799. 1.12. G h Andr. heath. vol. 2.
 Erica Nirænia Andr.
 SYRINGODEA D.S. SYRINGODEA. (συνεργή, a tube; form of corolla.) Octandria Monogynia.
 Lecæna D.S. (or.re) Lec's C. B. S. 1788. 5. 1. G h Lodd. bot. cab. 298.
 Erica Lecæna Ait., as well as all other Ericæ with long tubular flowers, belong to this genus.
 DASYANTHES D.S. DASYANTHES. (δασύς, thick, and ανθος, a flower.) Octandria Monogynia.
 Sparmanni D.S. (ye) Sparmann's C. B. S. 1788. 9. 2. G h Andr. heath. vol. 3.
 Erica Sparmanni L.

- ECTA'SIS. D.S. ECTA'SIS.** (*ektasis*, extension; stamens protruding.) Octandria Monogynia.
Petiverii d.s. (ye) Petiver's C. B. S. 1774. 3. 7. G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 144.
Erica Petiverii L. *The Erica Plukenetii, Banksiana, Sebiana, monadelphæ, follicularia,*
and stellaris belong to this genus.
- ERIODE'SMIA D.S. ERIODE'SMIA.** (*epion*, wool, and *desmion*, a bundle.) Octandria Monogynia.
capitata d.s. (wh) capitate C. B. S. 1774. 7. 8. G h Andr. heath. vol. 1.
Erica capitata L.
- OCTOPERA D.S. OCTOPERA.** (*oktw*, eight, and *wapa*, a sack; capsule 8-celled.) Oct. Mon.
Bergiana d.s. (re) Bergius's C. B. S. 1787. 4. 8. G h Andr. heath. vol. 2.
Erica Bergiana L.
- ERE'MIA D.S. ERE'MIA.** (*epmuos*, solitary; seeds in cells.) Octandria Monogynia.
totta d.s. (re) Hottentot C. B. S. 1810. 6. 7. G h
- BLÆ'RIA D.S. BLÆ'RIA.** (Patrick Blair, M.D., F.R.S., author of Bot. Essays.) Tetrand Monog.
ericoides d.s. (pw) heath-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 8. 10. G h Wendl. coll. 1. t. 25.
muscosa d.s. (wh) Moss-leaved ——— 6. 8. G h
fasciculata d.s. (wh) close-headed ——— 1812. ——— G h
paucifolia d.s. (f) few-leaved ——— G h Wendl. coll. 2. t. 43.
articulata d.s. (bh) jointed ——— 1795. 5. 6. G h ——— 2. t. 44.
scabra d.s. (wh) rough ——— 1806. ——— G h ——— 1. t. 31.
depressa d.s. (pw) depressed ——— 1816. ——— G h
purpurea d.s. (pw) purple-flowered ——— 1791. ——— G h
humosa d.s. (ro) bushy ——— 1806. 6. 8. G h Wendl. coll. 2. t. 38.
glabella d.s. (wh) smooth ——— 1816. ——— G h Seb. thes. 1. t. 20. f. 2.
ciliaris d.s. (wh) fringed ——— 1795. ——— G h Wendl. coll. 2. t. 49.
- SYMPLE'ZA D.S. SYMPLE'ZA.** (*sympleze*, to press; stamens to tube.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
capitellata d.s. (pw) headed C. B. S. 1812. 6. 8. G h Wendl. coll. 2. t. 37.
Blaeria bracteata Wendl.

Subtribe II. ANDROMEDEÆ. DS. 3. p. 828.

- ANDRO'MEDA D.S. ANDRO'MEDA.** (in mythol. daughter of Cepheus.) Decandria Monogynia.
polifolia d.s. (ro) wild rosemary Britain 6. 7. H h Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 713.
glaucochylla L. en. (wh) *glauca*-ld N. America 5. 9. H h
γ subulata P.S. (ro) *awl*-leaved Europe ——— H h
δ grandiflora B.C. (pk) *large-flowered* Ingria 1790. 4. H h Bot. cab. t. 1714.
ε revoluta B.C. (pk) *revolute-leaved* N. Europe 1783. 4. 5. H h ——— t. 1725.
2 rosmarinifolia Ph. (bh) *Rosemary*-ld. N. America 5. 9. H h Pall. ross. 2. t. 70. f. B.
- CASSIOPE DS. CASSIOPE.** (wife of Cepheus.) Decandria Monogynia.
hypnoides d.s. (wh) *Moss-like* Lapland 1798. 6. 7. H h Bot. mag. t. 2936.
Andrōmeda hypnoides L.
- 2 tetragona* d.s. (wh) *four-sided* ——— 1810. H h Bot. mag. t. 3181.
Andrōmeda tetragona L.
- CASSA'NDRA D.S. CASSA'NDRA.** (daughter of Priamus and Hecuba.) Decandria Monogynia.
calyculata d.s. (wh) *various-leaved* Russia 1748. 2. 4. H h Pall. ross. 2. t. 72. f. 1.
Andrōmeda calyculata L.
- α ventricosa* H.K. (wh) *globe-flowered* ——— ——— H h Bot. mag. t. 1286.
β nana B.C. (wh) *dwarf* ——— ——— H h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 862.
γ latifolia H.K. (wh) *broad-leaved* Newfld. ——— H h ——— t. 530.
- 2 angustifolia* d.s. (wh) *narrow-leaved* N. America ——— H h
- cripa* Link enum.
- ZENO'BIA D.S. ZENO'BIA.** (Queen of Palmyra.) Decandria Monogynia.
speciosa d.s. (wh) *large-flowered* Carolina 1800. 6. 9. H h Swt. br. f. gar. s. 2. t. 330.
Andrōmeda speciosa L.
- α nitida* Ph. (wh) *smooth-leaved* ——— ——— H h Bot. mag. t. 970.
cassinifolia B.M.
β glauca W.D. (wh) *glauca*-leaved ——— ——— H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 26.
Andrōmeda dealbata Bot. reg. t. 1010.
β pulverulenta Ph. (wh) *mealy-leaved* ——— ——— H h Bot. mag. t. 667.
- LYO'NIA D.S. LYO'NIA.** (John Lyon, collector of American plants.) Decandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *Leaves evergreen.*
1 ferruginea d.s. (wh) *rusty-leaved* Georgia 1784. 6. 7. G h Venten. malm. t. 80.
Andrōmeda ferruginea W.

- 2 *rigida* D.S. (wh) rigid Georgia 1774. 4. 5. G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 430.
 3 *salicifolia* D.S. (wh) Willow-leaved N. America 6. 7. H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 38.
 § 2. *Leaves deciduous.*
 4 *marginata* D.S. (ph) thick-leaved N. America 1765. 6. 8. H h Bot. mag. t. 1095.
Andrœmeda coriacea L. *laevis* Lam. nitida Mx. *Mariâna* Jacq. ic. 3. t. 79. not of others.
 5 *racemosa* D.S. (wh) branching N. America 1736. 7. H h L'her. stirp. 2. t. 13.
 6 *paniculata* D.S. (wh) panicle 1748. 5. 6. H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 37.
 7 *arborea* D.S. (wh) Sorrel-tree 1752. 7. 9. H h Bot. mag. t. 905.
 8 *capreaefolia* D.S. (wh) tendril-leaved 1812. H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 127.
 9 *multiflora* D.S. (wh) many-flowered H h t. 128.
 10 *frondosa* D.S. (wh) bristly-flower'd 1806. 5. 6. H h
 11 *fasciculata* D.S. (wh) bundle-flower'd Jamaica 1822. G h
 12 *jamaicensis* D.S. (wh) Jamaica 1793. G h
 13 *mariana* D.S. (bh) Maryland N. America 1736. 6. 7. H h Pluk. mant. t. 448. f. 6.
α ovalis (bh) oval-leaved H h Bot. mag. t. 1579.
β oblonga (bh) oblong-leaved H h
LEUCOTHOE D.S. LAUCOTHŌX. (mythological name.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 *acuminata* D.S. (wh) acute-leaved N. America 1765. 8. H h Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 89.
Andrœmeda acuminata L.
 2 *spinulosa* D.S. (wh) spiny-leaved 1793. 6. 7. H h Bot. mag. t. 1955.
Andrœmeda Catesbeii W.
 3 *axillaris* D.S. (wh) axil-flowering 1765. 5. 8. H h Duham. ar. ed. nov. t. 39.
β longifolia (wh) long-leaved H h Bot. mag. t. 2357.
 4 *floribunda* D.S. (wh) many-flowered Georgia 1812. 5. 6. H h t. 1566.
 5 *spicata* D.S. (wh) spiked N. America 6. 7. H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 36.
PIERIS D.S. ΠΕΡΙΑΣ. (one of the Muses.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 *japonica* D.S. (wh) Japan 1806. 5. 6. H h Thunb. jap. 181. t. 22.
Andrœmeda japonica Th.
 2 *ovalifolia* D.S. (bh) oval-leaved Nepal 1823. G h Wall. as. res. 13. p. 39. ic.
 3 *siniensis* D.C. (bh) Chinese China 1826. G h Bot. cab. 1648.
AGARISTA D.S. ΑΓΑΡΙΣΤΑ. (a mythological name.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 *buxifolia* D.S. (er) Box-leaved Mauritius 1822. 4. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 2660.
Andrœmeda buxifolia P.S.
 2 *salicifolia* D.S. (grh) Willow-leaved 1829. 5. 6. S h Bot. mag. t. 3286.
PHYLLODOCE D.S. ΦΥΛΛΟΔΟΚΗ. (mythological name.) Octandria Monogynia.
 1 *taxifolia* D.S. (pu) Yew-leaved Scotland 6. 7. H h Eng. bot. t. 2169.
Menziesia carulea Swartz.
 2 *empetrifloris* D.S. (re) Empetrum-like N. America 1810. H h Bot. mag. t. 3176.
DABŒCIA D.S. ΔΑΒΩΚΙΑ. (called St. Dabeoc's Heath in Ireland.) Octandria Monogynia.
polifolia D.S. (pu) Irish Ireland 6. 9. H h Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 35.
Erica Daboecia N.S. *Menziesia polifolia* Juss.
β nana (pu) dwarf H h
γ alba D. Don. (wh) white-flowered Ireland H h Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 276.
ENKIAŒTHUS D.S. ΕΝΚΙΑΝΘΟΣ. (εγκυος, pregnant, and ανθος, a flower.) Decand. Monogynia.
 1 *quinquefolius* D.S. (pi) Canton China 1812. 10. 2. G h Bot. reg. t. 884.
 2 *reticulatus* D.S. (bh) netted-leaved 1820. G h t. 885.
ARBUTUS D.S. ΣΤΡΑΒΩΒΕΡΙ-ΔΕΥΟ. (ar-boise, Celt., an austere bush.) Decand. Monogynia.
 1 *Uvedo* D.S. (wh.re) common Ireland 9. 12. H h Eng. bot. v. 34. t. 2377.
β rubra (re) red-flowered H h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 123.
γ flore plena (wh) double-flowered H h
δ schizopetala (wh) jagged-petalled H h
ε integrifolia (wh) entire-leaved H h
ζ crispata (wh) curled-leaved H h
η salicifolia (wh) Willow-leaved H h
 2 *canariensis* D.S. (ro) long-leaved Canaries 1796. 5. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 1577.
 3 *hybrida* D.S. (wh) hybrid Hybrid H h Bot. reg. t. 619.
serratifolia D.C. 580. *andracknoides* L. en.
 4 *Milleri* D.S. Miller's Hybrid 1825. H h
 5 *Andrachne* D.S. (wh) oriental Levant 1724. 3. 4. H h Bot. reg. t. 113.
 6 *procera* D.S. (wh) tall N. America 1825. 4. H h t. 1753.
 7 *Menziesii* D.S. (wh) Mr. Menzies's H h
 8 *densiflora* D.S. (wh) dense-flowered Mexico 1826. F h
 9 *laurifolia* D.S. (wh) Laurel-leaved 1825. F h
 10 *phillyreaefolia* D.S. (wh) Phillyrea-leaved Peru 1812. G h
 11 *pumila* D.S. (wh) dwarf Magellan 1824. G h
ARCTOSTAPHYLOS D.S. ΑΡΚΤΟΣΤΑΦΥΛΟΣ. (αρκτος, a bear, and σταφυλη, a grape.) Dec. Mono.
 1 *Uva-ursi* D.S. (bh) Bear-berry Britain 4. 6. H h Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 714.
Arbutus Uva-ursi N.S. *Mairania Uva-ursi* Desv.
 2 *alpina* D.S. (pi) Alpine Scotland 4. 5. H h Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2030.

- 3 tomentosa B.M. (wh) woolly N. America 1825. H h Bot. mag. t. 3320.
A'rbutus tomentosa Ph. Bot. reg. t. 1791.
- PERNETTYA DS. PERNETTYA. (M. Pernetty, a traveller.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 mucronata DS. (wh) mucronate Magellan 5. 6. H h Bot. reg. t. 1675.
A'rbutus mucronata L. B.M. t. 3093.
- 2 pilosa DS. (wh) hairy Mexico 1830. 4. 5. H h Bot. mag. t. 3177.
- GAULTHERIA DS. GAULTHERIA. (M. Gaulther, a phys. and bot.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 procumbens DS. (bh) trailing N. America 1782. 7. 9. H h Andr. reposit. t. 116.
 2 fragrantissima DS. (wh) fragrant Nepal 1824. H h Wal. as. res. 13. p. 297. le.
 3 Shallon DS. (bh) Shallon N. America 1827. 5. 6. H h Bot. mag. t. 2848.
- EPIGEA DS. EPIGEA. (ewi, upon, and yawa, the earth; trailing.) Decandria Monogynia.
 repens DS. (wh) creeping N. America 1736. 7. 8. H h Bot. reg. t. 201.
β rubricunda D. Don. (re) red-flowered 3. 4. H h Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 384.
- PHALEROCARPUS DS. PHALEROCARPUS. (φαλπος, white, and καρπος, a fruit.) Octand. Monog. serpyllifolia DS. (pi) Wild thyme-ld. N. America 1776. 5. 7. H h Mich. amer. t. 23.
Vaccinium hispidulum w. *Oxycoccus hispidulus* v. s. *A'rbutus thymifolia* L. *Gaultheria serpyllifolia* Ph.
- CLETHRA DS. CLETHRA. (κλητρα, Greek name for alder; leaves like.) Decand. Monog. 1 alnifolia DS. (wh) Alder-leaved N. America 1731. 8. 10. H h Lam. ill. t. 369.
 2 tomentosa DS. (wh) woolly-leaved H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 39.
 3 scabra DS. (wh) rough-leaved Georgia 1806. H h
 4 acuminata DS. (wh) acute-leaved Carolina H h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1427.
 5 paniculata DS. (wh) panicked N. America 1770. H h
 6 arborea DS. (wh) tree Madeira 1784. G h Bot. mag. t. 1057.
β variegata (wh) variegated G h
γ minor (wh) dwarf G h
 7 ferruginea DS. (wh) ferruginous S. America 1818. G h Flor. per. 4. t. 380. f. b.
 8 tinifolia DS. (wh) Tinus-leaved Jamaica 1825. S h Brown jam. t. 21. f. 1.
- MYLOCARYUM W. en. BUCKWHEAT-TREE. (μυλη, a mill, and καρπον, a nut.) Decand. Monog. ligustrinum Ph. (wh) Privet-leaved Georgia 1786. 5. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 1625.
Cliftonia ligustrina A.S.
- BROSSIA L. BROSSIA. (G. de la Brosse, French physician.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 coccinea L. (sc) scarlet S. America S h Lam. ill. t. 111. f. 3.
- CYRILLA L. CYRILLA. (D. Cyrillo, M.D., a Neapolitan bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 racemiflora L. (wh) Carolina Carolina 1765. 6. 8. F h Bot. mag. t. 2456.
caroliniana P.S. *Ptea Cyrilla* w.

Tribe II. RHODOREÆ. DS. 3. p. 842.

RHODOENDRON DS. RHODOENDRON. (ροdon, a rose, and δενδρον, a tree.) Pent-Dec. Mono.
 Sect. 1. PONTICUM; calyx 4-lobed; corolla campanulate; stamens 10; ovary 5-celled; leaves coriaceous, evergreen.

- 1 ponticum DS. (va) common Gibraltar 1763. 5. 6. H h Bot. mag. t. 650.
α purpureum (pu) purple H h
β roseum (ro) rose-coloured H h
γ album (wh) white H h
δ variegatum (li) variegated H h
ε marginatum (li) silver-edged H h
- η myrtifolium* DS. (pu) myrtle-leaved 6. 8. H h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 908.
ζ Smithii DS. (ro) Smith's Hybrid 4. 5. H h Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 50.
ι multiplex (pu) double-blossom'd 5. 6. H h
κ obtusum DS. (li) blunt-leaved H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 162.
 2 azaleoides A.S. (li) Azalea-like H h Andr. reposit. t. 379.
ponticum β, subdeciduum A.R.
- 3 hybridum B.M. (li) Herbert's hybrid H h Bot. reg. t. 195.
maximum hybridum B.M. t. 3454.
- 4 Gowenianum B.F.G. (pu) Mr. Gowen's 1825. H h Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 263.
maximum DS. (bh) large N. America 1736. 6. 8. H h Bot. mag. t. 951.
β album Ph. (wh) white-flowered 1811. H h
- 6 purpureum DS. (pu) purple-flowered H h
β Russellianum DS. (ro) Russell's Hybrid H h Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 91
- 7 catabawbiense DS. (ro) Catawba N. America 1809. H h Bot. mag. t. 1671.
β altacelerense B.M. (sc) Highclere Hybrid H h t. 3433.
- 8 Carnarvonii B.M. (re) Lord Carnarvon's Arb-catawb. H h Bot. reg. t. 1414.

- 9 *chrysanthum* ds. (ye) yellow Siberia 1796. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Sal. par. lond. t. 80.
officinale F.L.
- 10 *cancasicum* ds. (ro. wh) Caucasian Caucasus 1803. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1145.
 β stramineum s.m. (st) straw-coloured H $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 3422.
 γ pulcherrimum s.m. (ac) very fair Hybrid H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1820.
 δ venosissimum D. Don (pk) showy H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 285.
- 11 *Catesbyi* ds. (ro) Catesby's N. America 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
- 12 *punctatum* ds. (ll) dotted-leaved 1796. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Andr. reposit. t. 36.
 α minus ds. (ll) smallest H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 162.
 β majus s.m. (ll) larger 1812. H $\frac{1}{2}$
- 13 *ferrugineum* ds. (ro) rusty-leaved Switzerland 1752. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 255.
 β album D.D. (wh) white-flowered Pyrenees H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 258.
14 *hirsutum* ds. (ro) hairy-leaved Switzerland 1656. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1853.
- 15 *setosum* ds. (pu) bristly Nepal 1820. G $\frac{1}{2}$
- Sect. 2. BOO'MANB; calyx 5-lobed; corolla campanulate; stamens 10; ovarium 8-10-celled; leaves coriaceous, evergreen.**
- 16 *arborescens* ds. (ac) tree India 1817. 4. 6. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 250.
 β roseum (ro) rose-coloured F $\frac{1}{2}$ s. 2. t. 339.
 γ undulatum D.D. (pu) undulated Hybrid H $\frac{1}{2}$ s. 2. t. 341.
- 17 *album* ds. (wh) snowy-white India F $\frac{1}{2}$ s. 2. t. 148.
arborescens *album* Bot. reg. t. 1684.
- 18 *campanulatum* ds. (pk. wh) bell-fl. Nepal 1824. F $\frac{1}{2}$ s. 2. t. 241.
- 19 *cinnamomeum* ds. (ro) cinnamon-color'd. 1826. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1982.
arborescens *δ cinnamomeum* s.m.
- 20 *barbatum* ds. (re) bearded 1837. G $\frac{1}{2}$
- Sect. 3. POGONANTHERA; calyx short, 5-lobed; corolla salver-shaped, with a cylindrical tube and a spreading limb; stamens 8, inclosed; ovarium 5-celled; leaves coriaceous, evergreen.**
- 21 *anthopogon* ds. (ro) bearded-flower'd Nepal 1824. G $\frac{1}{2}$
- Sect. 4. LEPTOPHYLLUM; limb of calyx dilated, 5-lobed; corolla campanulate or rotate; stamens 10; ovarium 5-celled; leaves membranous, sometimes deciduous.**
- 22 *lapponicum* ds. (ro) Lapland Lapland 1827. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3106.
Azalea lappónica L.
- 23 *dauricum* ds. (pu) Daurian Siberia 1780. 2. 4. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 636.
 β altaicum ds. (ll) Altay 1824. H $\frac{1}{2}$
- γ sempervirens* ds. (d. pu) dark-green H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 194.
- Sect. 5. CHAMÆCISTUS; limb of calyx foliaceous, 5-cleft; corolla rotate; stamens 10; ovarium 5-celled; leaves small, membranous.**
- 24 *camtschaticum* ds. (pi) Kamtschatka Kamtschatka 1802. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. ros. 1. t. 33.
25 *chamæcistus* ds. (pi) Thyme-leaved Siberia 1786. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 488.
- Sect. 6. TUTSU'RSI; limb of calyx foliaceous, 5-cleft; corolla campanulate; stamens 10; ovarium 5-celled; leaves membranous, evergreen, hispid.**
- 26 *indicum* ds. (ce) Indian China 1808. 3. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$
- Azalea indica* s.m.
 α puniceum (pi) red-flowered G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1480.
 β ignescens D. Don (ac) fiery G $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 128.
 γ Smithii Swt. (ac) Smith's Hybrid 1826. 4. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ s. 2. t. 117.
 δ purpureum (pu) double-purple China 1819. 3. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 2509.
 ϵ luteum (ye) double-yellow 1826. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 η variegatum s.m. (wh. re) variegated 1832. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1716.
 ζ speciosum Swt. (pu) showy Hybrid 1830. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 284.
- 27 *macranthum* ds. (ro) large-flowered Japan 1833. 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ s. 2. t. 261.
Azalea indica var. *lateritia* Bot. reg. 1700.
- 28 *reticulatum* ds. (re) reticulated Japan G $\frac{1}{2}$
- 29 *Farreri* ds. (ll) Farrer's China 1829. 3. 4. G $\frac{1}{2}$
- 30 *phœniceum* ds. (pu) scarlet 1824. 3. 5. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 128.
indicum *β phœniceum* Swt. *pulchrum* Swt.
 β splendens D.D. (ac) splendid Hybrid G $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 385.
- 31 *ledifolium* ds. (wh) white-flowered China 1819. 3. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 811.
Azalea ledifolia Bot. mag. t. 2901.
- 32 *decumbens* ds. (cr) decumbent 1823. 2. 3. G $\frac{1}{2}$
- 33 *sinense* ds. (ye) Chinese 1824. 3. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 α flammœum s.f.o. (or) flame-coloured H $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 885.
 β flavescens s.f.o. (ye) pale-yellow 1826. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 290.
- Sect. 7. AZALEA; limb of calyx short, 5-lobed; corolla funnel-shaped; stamens 5; ovarium 5-celled; leaves deciduous.**
- 34 *flavum* ds. (ye) yellow Turkey 1793. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 433.
Azalea pontica s.m.
 β cæpreum (co) copper-coloured H $\frac{1}{2}$
 γ glaucum (pa) glaucous H $\frac{1}{2}$
pallidum (pa) pale H $\frac{1}{2}$

ε	albiflorum	(wh) white-flowered	Turkey	....	5. 6.	H h	Bot. mag. t. 2383.
η	coronarium D. Don	(ye) crown	Hybrid	1834.	—	H h	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 331.
ζ	versicolor B.R.	(pk. ye) party-coloured	—	....	—	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1559.
θ	ardens D. Don	(or. re) burning	—	....	—	H h	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 306.
ι	Seymourii B.R.	(ye) Seymour's	—	....	—	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1975.
35	nudiflorum Ds.	(na) small-calyxed	N. America	1734.	—	H h	
<i>Asalea nudiflora</i> W.							
α	album	(wh) early white	—	—	—	H h	
β	albo-plenum	(wh) double white	—	....	—	H h	
γ	blanckum	(bh) bluish-flowered	—	....	—	H h	
δ	carneum	(f) pale red	—	1734.	—	H h	Bot. reg. t. 120.
ε	carolinianum	(f) Carolina	—	....	—	H h	
ζ	coccineum	(sc) scarlet	—	....	—	H h	Bot. mag. t. 180.
η	corymbosum	(wh) corymb-flower'd	—	....	—	H h	
θ	crispum	(bh) curled	—	....	—	H h	
ι	cumulatum	(wh) bundled	—	....	—	H h	
κ	discolor	(re. wh) two-coloured	—	....	—	H h	
λ	fastigiatum	(bh) crowded	—	....	—	H h	
μ	floridum	(bh) abundant-flowered	—	....	—	H h	
ν	scintillans B.R.	(re. or) glittering	Hybrid	....	—	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1461.
ξ	Gowenianum H.A.	(pu) Gowen's	—	....	—	H h	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 263.
ο	globosum	(bh) globose	N. America	....	—	H h	
π	glomeratum	(bh) clustered	—	....	—	H h	
ρ	incanum	(wh) hoary-leaved	—	....	—	H h	
σ	incarnatum	(f) flesh-coloured	—	....	—	H h	
τ	mirabile	(re) wonderful	—	....	—	H h	
υ	montanum	(f) mountain	—	....	—	H h	
φ	pallidum	(li. wh.) pale-flowered	—	....	—	H h	
χ	paludosum	(li. wh) marsh	—	....	—	H h	
ψ	papilionaceum	(f) Butterfly	—	....	—	H h	
ω	partitum	(f. wh) fluted	—	....	—	H h	
αα	parviflorum	(bh) small-flowered	—	....	—	H h	
ββ	proliferum	(bh) proliferaous	—	....	—	H h	
γγ	pumilum	(bh) dwarf	—	....	—	H h	
δδ	purpurascens	(f) purplish	—	....	—	H h	
εε	purpureum	(pu) purple	—	....	—	H h	
ζζ	purpureo-plenum	(pu) double purple	—	....	—	H h	
ηη	roseum	(ro) rosy	—	....	—	H h	
θθ	ruberrimum	(re) dark-red	—	....	—	H h	
ιι	rubescens	(pi) reddish	—	....	—	H h	
κκ	rubicundum	(re) rubicund	—	....	—	H h	
λλ	rubrum B.C.	(re) red-flowered	—	....	—	H h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 51.
μμ	rubro-plenum	(re) double-red	—	....	—	H h	
νν	rufum	(re) rufous	—	....	—	H h	
ξξ	rutilans	(re) deep-red	—	....	—	H h	
οο	semiduplex	(wh) semidouble	—	....	—	H h	
ππ	stamineum	(wh) long-stemmed	—	....	—	H h	
ρρ	stellatum	(wh) starry	—	....	—	H h	
σσ	tricolor	(wh. re) three-coloured	—	....	—	H h	
ττ	variabile	(re. wh) variable	—	....	—	H h	
υυ	variegatum	(std) variegated	—	....	—	H h	
φφ	versicolor	(re. wh) various-coloured	—	....	—	H h	
χχ	violaceum	(vi) violet	—	....	—	H h	
ψψ	Carlsoni B.R.	(pu) Carlson's	Hybrid	....	—	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1449.
ωω	eximium D. Don	(cr) crimson	—	....	—	H h	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 291.
36	viscidum Ds.	(wh) viscid	N. America	1734.	7. 8.	H h	Meerb. ic. 2. t. 9.
<i>Asalea viscosa</i> Ph.							
α	odoratum	(wh) common white	—	—	—	H h	
β	crispum	(wh) curled	—	—	—	H h	
γ	dealbatum	(wh) powdered	—	—	—	H h	
δ	vittatum	(re. wh) striped-flowered	—	—	—	H h	
ε	penicillatum	(re. wh) pencilled	—	—	—	H h	
ζ	variegatum	(re. wh) variegated	—	—	—	H h	
η	rubescens	(re) reddish-flower'd	—	—	—	H h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1518.
ι	pubescens	(re. wh) pubescent	—	—	—	H h	t. 441.
κ	flsum	(wh) narrow-petalled	—	—	—	H h	
κ	ornatum Ds.	(re) ornamented	Hybrid	....	—	H h	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 137.
37	calendulaceum Ds.	(ye) yellow American	N. America	1806.	5. 6.	H h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1394.
<i>Asalea calendulacea</i> W.							

- α cruceum* (m) saffron-coloured N. America 1806. 5. 6. H h Bot. mag. t. 1721.
β chrysocentrum (go) golden H h
γ grandiflorum (or) large-flowered H h
δ cupreum (co) copper-coloured H h
ε splendens (co. ye) shining H h
ζ flammulum (co. ye) flame-coloured 1812. H h Bot. reg. t. 145.
η triumphans (co. ye) triumphant H h
θ ignescens (co. ye) fiery-flowered H h
ι subcupreum B. A. (cop) rather coppery Hybrid H h Bot. reg. t. 1366.
κ lepidum B. A. (pk. ye) lepid H h t. 1402.
λ fulgidum B. M. (or. ye) fulgid H h Bot. mag. t. 3439.
μ Stapletonianum B. A. (pk. ye) Stapleton's H h Bot. reg. t. 1407.
38 *tricolor* (ye. ro. wh) three-coloured 1816. H h
39 *Morterii* Ds. (fl. ye) Morter's 1828. H h Swt. br. fl. gar. a. 2. t. 10.
α carneum (fl) flesh-coloured H h
β prastans (co. bh) handsome H h
40 *arborescens* D. S. (re) arborescent N. America 1818. 5. 7. H h
Azalea arborescens Ph.
41 *nitidum* Ds. (re. wh) glossy-leaved 1812. 6. 8. H h Bot. reg. t. 414.
Azalea nitida B. A.
42 *bicolor* Ds. (wh. re) two-coloured 1734. H h Trew. chret. t. 48.
Azalea bicolor Ph.
43 *glaucom* Ds. (wh) glaucous dwarf 1784. 6. H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 5.
Azalea glauca Ph.
44 *hispidum* Ds. (wh) tall glaucous 6. 8. H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 6.
Azalea hispida Ph.
45 *canescens* Ds. (ro) canescent 1812. H h
46 *speciosum* Ds. (va) large-calyced H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 116.
α majus (sc) large scarlet H h Lodd. bot. cab. 624.
β crispum (sc) curled H h
γ aurantium (or) orange H h
δ obliquum (re) oblique-leaved H h
ε prunifolium (ro) Plum-leaved H h
ζ cucullatum (re) hollow-leaved H h
η revolutum (re) revolute H h
θ ciliatum (re) fringed H h
ι acutifolium (re) acute-leaved H h
κ undulatum (re) wave-leaved H h
λ tortuosifolium (re) twisted-leaved H h
47 *albiflorum* B. M. (wh) white-flowered 1837. 7. H h Bot. mag. t. 3670.
Sect. 8. RHODORA; limb of calyx 5-toothed; limb of corolla bilabiate; upper lip 2-3-cleft, broadest, lower one bidentate; stamens 10; capsule 5-celled; leaves deciduous.
48 *Rhodora* Ds. (pi) Canadian Canada 1767. 4. 5. H h Bot. mag. t. 474.
Rhodora canadensis W.
BEJA'RIA DS. BEJA'RIA. (D. Bejar, a Spanish bot.) Decandria Monogynia.
1 *racemosa* Ds. (bh) sweet-scented Florida 1810. 6. 7. G h Vent. cels. t. 51.
paniculata M. *Bejaria racemosa* Ph.
2 *glauca* Ds. (ff) glaucous Caracas 1826. G h H. B. pl. æquin. 2. t. 177.
KAL'MIA DS. KAL'MIA. (Peter Kalm, prof. Abo, in Sweden.) Decandria Monogynia.
1 *latifolia* Ds. (pi. wh) broad-leaved N. America 1734. 5. 7. H h Bot. mag. t. 175.
2 *angustifolia* Ds. (re) narrow-leaved 1736. H h t. 331.
β variegata (li) variegated H h
γ minima (re) least H h
δ nana (re) dwarf H h
ε pumila (re) small H h
ζ rosea (re) rose-coloured H h
η rubra B. C. (re) red-flowered H h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 502.
θ ovata Ph. (re) oval-leaved New Jersey H h
3 *glauca* Ds. (re) glaucous N. America 1767. 4. 5. H h Bot. mag. t. 177.
β rosmarinifolia Ds. (re) Rosemary-ld. 1812. H h
4 *hirsuta* Ds. (ro) hairy 1786. 8. 9. H h Bot. mag. t. 138.
5 *cuneata* Ds. (bh) cuneated Carolina 1820. 4. 5. H h
MENZIESIA DS. (Achib. Menzies, comp. of Vancouver.) Octandria Monogynia.
1 *ferruginea* Ds. (co) ferruginous N. America 1811. 5. 6. H h Sm. ic. ined. 1. t. 56.
2 *globularis* Ds. (co) globular-flowered 1806. H h Sal. par. lond. t. 44.
ferruginea β, B. M. 1571.
AZALEA DS. AZALEA. (αζαλεα, arid; habitat.) Pentandria Monogynia.
procumbens Ds. (ro) trailing Britain 4. 5. H h Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 865.
Loiseleuria procumbens B. S. *Chamaelidion procumbens* L. en.

- LEIOPHYLLUM** DS. **LEIOPHYLLUM**. (λεῖος, smooth, and φύλλον, a leaf.) Decand. Monog.
 1 thymifolium ds. (wh) upright N. America 1736. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 531.
Lædum buxifolium w. *Ammyretæ buxifolia* Ph.
 2 Lyoni Swt. (wh) spreading Carolina 1812. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
LÆDUM DS. **LÆDUM**. (λαδον, a name used by the ancients.) Decandria Monogynia.
 1 palustre ds. (wh) marsh Europe 1762. 4. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. dan. t. 1031.
β decumbens ds. (wh) decumbent Hudson's Bay — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 canadense ds. (wh) dwarf Canada 1824. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1049.
 3 latifolium ds. (wh) broad-leaved N. America 1763. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 464.

Tribe III. **VACCINIEÆ**. DS. 3. p. 854.

VACCINIUM DS. WHORTLE-BERRY. (an ancient Latin name.) Oct-Decandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *Leaves deciduous.*

* *Pedicles one-flowered, usually solitary, rarely twin or in fascicles.*

- 1 Myrtillus ds. (bh) Blue-berry Britain 4. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. 7. t. 456.
 2 uliginosum ds. (ro) great Bilberry 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ v. 9. t. 581.
 3 angustifolium (gr. re) narrow-leaved N. America 1776. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3447.
myrtilloides M.
 4 caespitosum ds. (pk) tufted — 1823. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ — t. 3429.
 5 salicinum ds. (bh) Willow-like — 1827. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 ** *Flowers in sessile tufts.*
 6 galëzans ds. (st) Gale-leaved N. America 1806. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 7 ligustrinum ds. (pu. re) Privet-leaved — — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 8 tenellum ds. (ro) Pennsylvanian — 1772. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3434.
penyloëdicum ds.

*** *Flowers in racemes.*

- 9 pallidum ds. (wh) pale N. America 1772. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 10 arboreum ds. (bh) tree — 1765. 5. 11. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1607.
diffusum w.
 11 stamineum ds. (wh) long-stamened — 1772. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Andr. reposit. t. 263.
album Ph.
 12 dumosum ds. (bh) bushy — 1774. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1106.
hirtellum H. K. *frondosum* Mx. Andr. reposit. t. 140.
β hæmile w. D. (wh) dwarf N. America 1774. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 32.
γ virgatum ds. (pk) twiggy — 1767. 4. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3522.
δ angustifolium ds. narrow-leaved — 1812. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 34.
Watsoni Swt.
 13 albidum ds. (wh) white-flowered — 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3428.
 14 canadense ds. (pk) Canadian — 1827. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ — t. 3446.
 15 corymbosum ds. (wh) corymbose — 1806. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ — t. 3433.
americanum B. R. t. 400.
 16 marianum ds. (wh) Maryland — 1812. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 124.
 17 grandiflorum ds. (wh) great-flowered — 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ — t. 125. A.
 18 elongatum ds. (bh) elongated — — H $\frac{1}{2}$ — t. 125. B.
 19 minutiflorum ds. (bh) minute-flowered — — H $\frac{1}{2}$ — t. 125. C.
 20 glabrum ds. (re) smooth — — H $\frac{1}{2}$ — t. 125. D.
 21 mucronatum ds. (wh) mucronate — 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 22 fuscum ds. (re) cluster-flowered — 1770. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 302.
formosum A. R. 97.
β angustifolium Ph. (re) narrow-leaved — — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 23 frondosum w. (wh) blunt-leaved — 1761. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
β venustum H. K. (wh) red-twigged — 1770. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 24 resinosum w. (st) clammy — 1772. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wang. am. t. 30. f. 69.
β rubescens (re) red-flowered — — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1288.
 25 parviflorum A. R. (re) small-flowered — 1804. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Andr. reposit. t. 125.
resinosum B. *lutescens* Ph.
 26 Arctostaphylos ds. (re) oriental Levant 1777. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 974.
 27 padifolium ds. (re) Madeira Madeira 1810. 7. 2. H $\frac{1}{2}$
maderense L. en.

§ 2. *Leaves evergreen.*

* *Flowers in racemes.*

- 28 meridionale ds. (re) Jamaica Jamaica 1778. 3. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$

- 29 *Vitis Idæa* D.S. (bh) Cow-berry Britain 4. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 598.
 a minus (bh) smaller H ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1023.
 β majus (ro) larger N. America H ½ t. 616.
- 30 *crassifolium* D.S. (pf) thick-leaved Carolina 1787. 6. 7. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 1152.
 31 *myrtifolium* D.S. (pf) Myrtle-leaved 1812. 5. 7. F ½
 32 *nitidum* D.S. (pf) glossy-leaved 1794. F ½ Andr. rep. t. 480.
 33 *decumbens* D.S. (pf) decumbent F ½ Bot. mag. t. 1550.
 34 *boxifolium* D.S. (bh) Box-leaved N. America H ½ t. 928.
 35 *ovatum* D.S. (bh) oval-leaved 1827. H ½
- ** *Flowers disposed in fascicles.*
- 36 *myrsinites* D.S. (ps) Myrsine-leaved Carolina 1794. 5. 7. F ½
 37 *obtusum* D.S. (bh) blunt-creeping N. America 1827. H ½
- *** *Flowers solitary, pedicellate.*
- 38 *halleriæfolium* D.S. (wh) Halleria-leaved N. America 5. 6. H ½
 39 *humifusum* D.S. (wh) trailing 1827. 4. 5. H ½
- OXYCOCCUS** D.S. CRANBERRY. (ofus, sharp, and kokkos, a berry; taste.) Octan. Monog.
- 1 *palustris* D.S. (pi) common Britain 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 319.
 Vaccinium Oxycoecos L.B. *Schöllera Oxycoecos* Roth.
- 2 *macrocarpus* D.S. (pf) large-fruited N. America 1760. 5. 8. H ½ Wats. dend. brit. t. 122.
 3 *erectus* D.S. (ro) upright 1806. 6. 8. H ½ t. 31.
 Vaccinium erythrocarpum M.
- AGAPETES** D.S. AGAPETES. (αγαπητος, beloved; beauty.) Decandria Monogynia.
- 1 *setigera* D.S. (sc) bristle-bearing E. Indies 1838. G ½
 Thibaidia setigera Wall.
- 2 *verticillata* D.S. (sc) verticillate G ½
 3 *variegata* D.S. (sc) variegated G ½

Tribe IV. *PYROLEÆ*. D.S. 3. p. 863.

- PYROLA** D.S. WINTER-GREEN. (a dim. of *Pyrus*, a pear-tree; leaves similar.) Dec. Mon.
- 1 *uniflora* D.S. (wh) single-flowered Britain 6. 7. H ¼ Eng. bot. t. 146.
 Monotropa grandiflora Sal.
- 2 *secunda* D.S. (wh) serrated H ¼ Eng. bot. t. 517.
 3 *minor* D.S. (bh) lesser H ¼ t. 158.
 β rosea L.B. (ro) rose-coloured England 7. 8. H ¼ t. 2543.
 4 *media* D.S. (bh) intermediate 6. 7. H ¼ t. 945.
 5 *dentata* D.S. (st) toothed N. America 1827. H ¼
 6 *elliptica* D.S. (wh) elliptic-leaved 1826. H ¼ Rad. diss. t. 5. f. 1.
 7 *occidentalis* D.S. (st) western 1827. H ¼
 8 *rotundifolia* D.S. (st) round-leaved Britain H ¼ Eng. bot. t. 213.
 9 *americana* D.S. (wh) American N. America H ¼
 rotundifolia Ph. non Eng. bot.
- 10 *asarifolia* D.S. (st) Asarum-leaved 1822. H ¼
 11 *chlorantha* D.S. (st) cream-colour'd H ¼ Rad. diss. t. 4. f. 1.
- CHIMAPHILA** D.S. CHIMA'PHILA. (χημα, winter, and φιλεω, to love.) Decand. Monog.
- 1 *umbellata* D.S. (wh, re) umbelled N. America 1752. 6. 8. H ¼ Bot. mag. t. 778.
 corymbosa Ph. *Pyrola umbellata* L.
- 2 *maculata* D.S. (wh) spotted-leaved H ¼ Bot. mag. t. 897.

Tribe V. *MONOTROPEÆ*. D.S. 3. p. 866.

- MONOTROPA** D.S. MONO'TROPA. (μονος, one, and τροπεω, to turn.) Decand. Monog.
- uniflora* D.S. (st) one-flowered N. America 1822. 6. 8. H ¼ Hook. ex. flor. t. 85.
- HYPOPITYS** D.S. YELLOW BIRD'S-NEST. (υπω, under, and πικrus, a pine tree.) Dec. Mon.
- europæa* D.S. (st) common Britain 6. 7. H ¼ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 69.
 Monotropa Hypopitys L.B.

ORDER CXXXVIII.

EPACRIDEÆ. *Brown prodr.* 1. p. 535.Tribe I. *EPACRIEÆ*. D.S. 3. p. 781.

- DRACOPHYLLUM** B.P. **DRACOPHYLLUM**. (*δρακων*, a dragon, and *φύλλον*, a leaf.) Pent. Mono.
 1 secundum B.P. (*wh*) side-flowering N. S. W. 1824. 4. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 3264.
 2 longifolium B.S. (*wh*) long-leaved N. Zealand ——— G h Furs. ch. gen. t. 10. f. i-m.
- SPHENOTOMA** S.F.A. **SPHENOTOMA**. (*σφη*, a wedge, and *τομή*, a section.) Pentand. Monogy.
 1 gracilis S.F.A. (*wh*) slender N. Holland 1825. 5. 10. G h Swt. flor. aust. t. 44.
 2 capitata R. Br. (*wh*) beaded ——— 1830. 4. G h Bot. reg. t. 1515.
- SPRENGELIA** Sm. **SPRENGELIA**. (C. C. Sprengel, of Spandow, Brandenburg.) Pent. Mono.
 incarnata B.P. (*pi*) flesh-coloured N. S. W. 1793. 4. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 1719.
- PONCELETIA** B.P. **PONCELETIA**. (M. Poncelet, auth. of a treat. on wheat.) Pent. Mon.
 sprengelioides B.P. (*w*) marsh N. S. W. 1826. 4. 6. G h
- ANDERSONIA** B.P. **ANDERSONIA**. (W. Anderson, Surgeon, acc. Capt. Cook.) Pent. Mono.
 sprengelioides B.P. (*w*) Sprengelia-like N. Holland 1803. 3. 7. G h Bot. mag. t. 1645.
- COSMELIA** B.P. **COSMELIA**. (*κοσμεω*, to adorn; flowers.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 rubra B.P. (*re*) red-flowered N. Holland 1826. 4. 6. G h Bot. reg. t. 1822.
- LYSINEMA** B.P. **LYSINEMA**. (*λυσis*, a freeing, and *σθημα*, a filament; stamens.) Pent. Mon.
 1 pentapetalum B.P. (*w*) five-petaled N. Holland 1826. 4. 6. G h
 2 lasianthum B.P. (*wh*) woolly-flowered ——— 1820. ——— G h
 3 conspicuum B.P. (*wh*) conspicuous ——— 1824. G h
 4 pungens B.P. (*wh*) pungent N. S. W. 1804. 3. 6. G h Cav. ic. 4. t. 346.
Epacris attenuata Lodd. bot. cab. t. 38.
 5 roseum B.C. (*re*) rose-coloured N. S. W. 1804. ——— G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 863.
Epacris rosea B.C. *pungens* Bot. mag. t. 1199.
- EPACRIS** B.P. **EPACRIS**. (*επι*, upon, and *ακρος*, the summit; tops of hills.) Pentan. Monog.
 § 1. *Leaves cordate*.
 1 purpurascens B.P. (*h*) rigid-leaved N. S. W. 1803. 2. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 844.
pungens B.M.
 α lilacina (*li*) pale-flowered ——— ——— G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 237.
 β rubra (*re*) red-flowered ——— ——— G h ——— t. 876.
 γ pulchella B.P. (*wh*) sweet-scented ——— 1804. 3. 6. G h ——— t. 170.
 3 microphylla B.P. (*wh*) small-leaved ——— 1817. ——— G h Bot. mag. t. 3658.
 4 apiculata D.S. (*wh*) pointed ——— 1823. 5. 8. G h
 5 campanulata D.S. (*re*) campanulate V. Diem. Isl. ——— G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1925.
 6 grandiflora B.P. (*cr*) crimson N. S. W. 1803. 1. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 982.
- § 2. *Leaves not cordate at the base*.
 1 ruscifolia B.P. (*wh*) Ruscus-leaved V. Diem. Isl. 1824. 3. 5. G h
 8 impressa B.P. (*re*) impressed ——— 2. 5. G h Swt. flor. aust. t. 4.
β parviflora B.P. (*re*) small-flowered ——— 1836. ——— G h Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 19.
 9 ceriseiflora D.S. (*wh*) wax-flowered ——— 1831. 3. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 3243.
 10 nivialis D.S. (*wh*) snowy ——— 1829. 6. 7. G h ——— t. 3253.
 11 variabilis D.S. (*re*) variable ——— 1. 3. G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1818.
 12 sparsa B.P. (*wh*) scattered-flower'd N. S. W. 1825. 3. 5. G h
 13 obtusifolia B.P. (*wh*) blunt-leaved ——— 1804. 4. 6. G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 293.
 14 heteronema B.P. (*wh*) hairy-branch'd V. Diem. Isl. 1824. ——— G h Bot. mag. t. 3257.
 15 paludosa B.P. (*wh*) marsh N. S. W. ——— G h
 16 onosmaeflora D.S. (*re*) Onosma-flowered ——— 1823. 5. 8. G h
 17 exserta B.P. (*wh*) exserted V. Diem. Isl. 1812. 4. 6. G h
 18 mucronulata B.P. (*wh*) short-pointed ——— 1824. ——— G h

Tribe II. *STYPHELIEÆ*. D.S. 3. p. 774.

- TROCHOCARPA** B.P. ΤΡΟΧΟΚΑΡΠΑ. (τροχος, a wheel, and καρπος, a fruit.) Pent. Monog.
laurina B.P. (wh) Laurel-leaved N. S. W. 1820. G 5 Bot. mag. t. 3324.
Styphelia cornifolia L.T.
- ACROTRICHE** B.P. ΑΚΡΟΤΡΙΧΗ. (ακρος, the summit, and τριχ, a hair.) Pentand. Monog.
 1 *cordata* B.P. (wh) heart-leaved N. Holland 1825. 4. 6. G h Labill. n. hol. 1. t. 63.
 2 *ovalifolia* B.P. (gr.y) oval-leaved ——— 1824. ——— G h Bot. mag. 3171.
 3 *serrulata* B.P. (wh) saw-leaved V.Diem.Ial. 1816. ——— G h Labill. n. hol. 1. t. 62.
Styphelia serrulata Labill.
 4 *divaricata* B.P. (wh) divaricate N. S. W. 1822. ——— G h
- MONOTOCA** B.P. ΜΟΝΟΤΟΚΑ. (μονος, one, and τοκος, a birth; fruit one-seeded.) Pent. Mo.
 1 *scoparia* B.P. (wh) broom N. S. W. 1823. 4. 7. G h Smith new holl. 43.
Styphelia scoparia Smith.
 2 *lineata* B.P. (wh) lineated V.Diem.Ial. 1804. 5. 8. G h Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 61.
Styphelia glauca Labill.
 3 *albena* B.P. (wh) white-leaved N. S. W. 1823. ——— G h
 4 *elliptica* B.P. (wh) elliptic-leaved ——— 1802. ——— G h Smith new holl. 49.
- LEUCOPOGON** B.P. ΛΕΥΚΟΠΟΓΟΝ. (λευκος, white, and πογων, a beard.) Pentan. Monog.
 § 1. *Spikes axillary, many-flowered; drupe baccate.*
 1 *lanceolatus* B.P. (wh) small-flowered N. S. W. 1790. 5. 8. G h Swt. flor. aust. t. 47.
Styphelia parviflora Andr. reposit. t. 287. *Gnidium* Vent. malm. t. 23.
 2 *Richii* B.P. (wh) oblong-leaved N. S. W. 1824. ——— G h Bot. mag. t. 3251.
parviflorus B.P. t. 1560. *polystachyus* B.C. t. 1436.
 3 *interruptus* B.P. (wh) interrupted N. Holland 1825. 3. 6. G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1451.
 § 2. *Spikes usually axillary; calyx and bractees coloured; drupe nearly dry; leaves never cordate.*
 4 *muticus* B.P. (wh) awnless N. S. W. 1826. 5. 8. G h
 5 *ericoides* B.P. (wh) heath-leaved ——— 1815. 4. 7. G h Smith new holl. 48.
Epacris spuria Cavan. ic. 4. t. 347. f. 1.
 6 *obovatus* B.P. (wh) obovate-leaved N. S. W. 1824. ——— G h Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 67.
 7 *polystachyus* B.P. (wh) many-spiked N. Holland 1825. 6. 7. G h
 8 *virgatus* B.P. (wh) twiggy N. S. W. 1815. 4. 7. G h Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 64.
 9 *attenuatus* B.P. (wh) attenuated ——— 1824. 4. 8. G h
 10 *collinus* B.P. (wh) hill V.Diem.Ial. 1822. 5. 6. G h Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 65.
 § 3. *Spikes axillary and terminal; leaves cordate; calyx and bractees foliaceous.*
 11 *amplexicaulis* B.P. (w) stem-clasping N. S. W. 1815. 4. 8. G h Linn. trans. 8. t. 8.
 § 4. *Spikes terminal; calyx and bractees rather foliaceous; drupe dry; leaves not cordate.*
 12 *microphyllus* B.P. (w) small-leaved N. S. W. 1818. 4. 8. G h Cavan. ic. 4. t. 349. f. 2.
Peroja microphylla Cav.
 13 *striatus* B.P. (wh) striated N. Holland 1824. ——— G h
 § 5. *Peduncles axillary, 1-2 flowered; drupe dry.*
 14 *biflorus* B.P. (wh) two-flowered N. S. W. 1826. ——— G h
 15 *setiger* B.P. (wh) bristle-pointed ——— 1824. ——— G h
 16 *appressus* B.P. (wh) pressed-leaved ——— 4. 6. G h
 17 *juniperinus* B.P. (wh) Juniper-leaved ——— 1804. ——— G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 447.
- LISSANTHE** B.P. ΛΙΣΣΑΝΘΗ. (λίσσος, smooth, and ανθος, a flower.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *Calyx bractees; pedicels bibracteate; racemes axillary; corolla naked inside.*
 1 *sæpida* B.P. (wh) recurved-flowered N.S.W. 1823. 11. 1. G h Bot. reg. t. 1275.
 2 *subulata* B.P. (wh) awl-leaved ——— 4. 7. G h
 3 *strigosa* B.P. (wh) strigose ——— G h Sm. new holl. 48.
 § 2. *Calyx bibracteate; corolla villous inside; flowers axillary, solitary.*
 4 *daphnoides* B.P. (wh) Daphne-leaved V.Diem.Ial. 1818. 6. 7. G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 466.
 5 *ciliata* B.P. (wh) fringed ——— 1823. ——— G h
- CYATHODES** B.P. ΚΥΑΘΟΔΕΣ. (κυαθος, a cup, and οδους, a tooth; disk.) Pentan. Monog.
 1 *glauca* B.P. (wh) glaucous V.Diem.Ial. 1818. 4. 6. G h Lab. nov. holl. 1. t. 81.
 2 *oxycedrus* B.P. (wh) linear-leaved ——— 1822. 5. 8. G h ——— 1. t. 69.
 3 *abietina* B.P. (wh) Fir-like ——— 1824. 8. 12. G h ——— 1. t. 63.
- MELICHRUS** B.P. ΜΕΛΙΧΡΟΣ. (μελιχρος, honey-coloured; glands.) Pentand. Monog.
 1 *rotatus* B.P. (re) rotate-flowered N. S. W. 1822. 5. 8. G h Cavan. ic. 4. t. 349. f. 1.
Ventenatia procumbens Cav.
 2 *medius* B.P. (re) intermediate ——— 1823. ——— G h
- STENANTHERA** B.P. ΣΤΕΝΑΝΘΕΡΑ. (στενός, narrow, and ανθηρα, an anther.) Pen. Mon.
pinnifolia B.P. (se) Pine-leaved N. S. W. 1811. 5. 7. G h Bot. reg. t. 218.

SYMPLOCINEÆ.

ASTROLO'MA B.P. ASTROLO'MA. (<i>ἀστρον</i> , a star, and <i>λαμα</i> , a fringe; corolla.) Pent. Mon.					
1	humifusum B.P. (<i>sc</i>) Juniper-leaved	N. S. W.	1807. 5.10.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1439.
2	denticulatum B.P. (<i>re</i>) toothed	—	1825. —	G h	—
STYPHE'LIA B.P. STYPHE'LIA. (<i>στυφελος</i> , rough, or harsh; habit.) Pentand. Monogynia.					
1	tubiflora B.P. (<i>cr</i>) crimson	N. S. W.	1802. 5. 8.	G h	Sm. new holl. 45. t. 14.
2	triflora B.P. (<i>cr.gr</i>) three-flowered	—	1796. —	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1297.
3	viridiflora B.P. (<i>gr</i>) green-flowered	—	1791. 4. 6.	G h	Swt. flor. aust. t. 50.
4	latifolia B.P. (<i>gr</i>) broad-leaved	—	1823. —	G h	—
5	ascendens B.P. (<i>gr</i>) ascending	V. Diem. Isl.	1822. —	G h	—
6	læta B.P. (<i>gr</i>) fruitful	N. S. W.	—	G h	—
7	longifolia B.P. (<i>gr</i>) long-leaved	—	1807. —	G h	Bot. reg. t. 24.

SUBCLASS III. COROLLIFLO'RÆ. DC.

ORDER CXXXIX.

SYMPLOCINEÆ. *Don prodr. p. 144.*

SYMPLOCOS DS. SY'MPLOCOS. (<i>συμπλοκη</i> , connexion; stamens at base.) Polyadel. Polyand.					
<i>Sect. 1. ALSTONIA; corolla 8-10 parted; stamens in 3-4 series; drupe 3-4-celled, half inferior.</i>					
1	coccinea ds. (<i>sc</i>) scarlet	Mexico	1825.	S h	H. et B. pl. seq. l. t. 52.
2	tinctoria ds. (<i>ye</i>) Laurel-leaved	Carolina	1780. 4. 6.	F h	Catesb. car. l. t. 54.
<i>Hopea finctoria Ph.</i>					
<i>Sect. 2. PALU'RA; corolla 5-parted; stamens in a triple series; ovarium inferior.</i>					
3	sinica ds. (<i>wh</i>) Chinese	China	1822. 4. 6.	F h	Bot. reg. t. 710.
4	cratægoides ds. (<i>wh</i>) Hawthorn-like	Nepaul	1824.	G h	—

ORDER CXL.

STYRACINEÆ. *DS. 4. p. 3.*

STYRAX DS. STORAX. (<i>στυραξ</i> , from <i>asthirak</i> , Arabic name.) Decandria Monogynia.					
1	officinale ds. (<i>wh</i>) officinal	Italy	1597. 7.	H h	Andr. reposit. t. 631.
2	grandifolium ds. (<i>wh</i>) great-leaved	N. America	1765. —	H h	Wats. dend. brit. t. 129.
3	pulverulentum ds. (<i>wh</i>) powdered	—	1794. 6. 7.	H h	— t. 41.
4	glabrum ds. (<i>wh</i>) smooth	—	1765. 7. 8.	—	— t. 40.
<i>lævigatum Bot. mag. t. 921.</i>					

ORDER CXLI.

HALESIA'CEÆ. *DS. 4. p. 6.*

HALESIA DS. SNOWDROP-TREE. (Stephen Hales, D.D. F.R.S.) Dodecandria Monogynia.					
1	tetraptera ds. (<i>wh</i>) four-winged	Carolina	1756. 4. 5.	H h	Bot. mag. t. 910.
2	parviflora ds. (<i>wh</i>) small-flowered	—	1812. 5.	H h	Bot. reg. t. 952.
3	diptera ds. (<i>wh</i>) two-winged	N. America	1758. 4. 5.	H h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1172.

ORDER CXLII.

MYRSINEACEÆ. DS. 4. p. 7.

Tribe I. *MÆSEÆ*. DS. 4. p. 21.

MÆSA DS.		MÆ'SA. (<i>maas</i> , the Arabic name of one species.)		Pentandria Monogynia.	
1	<i>indica</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>)	Indian	E. Indies	1812. 2. 6. S h	Bot. mag. t. 2052.
<i>Beeboutsia indica</i> F. l.					
2	<i>tomentosa</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>)	tomentose	Nepaul	1818. — S h	
3	<i>argentea</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>)	silvery-leaved	E. Indies	— S h	
4	<i>macrophylla</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>)	large-leaved	—	1823. — S h	
5	<i>nemorosa</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>)	grove	—	1830. — S h	Mart. choix. t. 6.

Tribe II. *ARDISIEÆ*. DS. 4. p. 8.

ARDISIA DS.		ARDISIA. (<i>ardis</i> , a point; anthers.) Pentandria Monogynia.	
Sect. 1. ARDISIA-VERÆ; anthers free, longer than the filaments; style subulate, longer than the stamens; bractæas much shorter than the pedicels.			

§ 1. *Leaves entire, glabrous.*

1	<i>acuminata</i> ds. (<i>pi</i>)	acuminate	Guiana	1803. 7. 8. S h	Bot. mag. t. 1678.
<i>Myrsine Icaceria</i> R. s.					
2	<i>tinifolia</i> ds. (<i>pi</i>)	Tinus-leaved	Jamaica	1824. — S h	Sloan. hist. 2. t. 105.
3	<i>thyrsiflora</i> ds. (<i>pi</i>)	Thyrse-flowered	Nepaul	— 4. 8. S h	
4	<i>lanceolata</i> ds. (<i>pi</i>)	leathery-leaved	E. Indies	1818. 6. 9. S h	
5	<i>paniculata</i> ds. (<i>ro</i>)	panicled	—	— 3. 8. S h	Bot. reg. t. 638.
6	<i>colorata</i> F. l. (<i>ro</i>)	red-flowered	—	1816. — S h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 465.
7	<i>complanata</i> F. l. (<i>pi</i>)	pubescent	Pinang	1824. 5. 9. S h	
8	<i>humilis</i> ds. (<i>pi</i>)	tumbel-flowered	E. Indies	1809. 6. 9. S h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 531.

littoralis Andr. repos. t. 630. *umbellata* F. l. s. s.

§ 2. *Leaves crenated, toothed, or serrated, glabrous.*

9	<i>solanacea</i> w. (<i>ro</i>)	Nightshade-like	E. Indies	1798. 6. 9. S h	Bot. mag. t. 1677.
10	<i>pyramidalis</i> ds. (<i>pi</i>)	pyramidal	Santa Cruz	1818. 4. 9. S h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 448.
11	<i>macrocarpa</i> F. l. (<i>pi</i>)	large-fruited	Nepaul	1824. 5. 9. S h	
12	<i>serrulata</i> ds. (<i>pi</i>)	saw-leaved	W. Indies	1820. 7. 8. S h	Plum. ic. 80.
13	<i>canaliculata</i> w. (<i>pi</i>)	channelled	N. Granada	1824. 4. 8. S h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1083.
14	<i>crispa</i> ds. (<i>pi</i>)	crenated	E. Indies	1809. 7. 9. S h	Andr. reposit. t. 623.
<i>crenata</i> F. l. <i>elegans</i> Andr. rep.					
15	<i>lentiginosa</i> B. R. (<i>wh</i>)	freckled	China	— 3. 12. G h	Bot. reg. t. 533.
<i>crenulata</i> B. C. 2. non Vent. <i>crenata</i> Bot. mag. t. 1950.					
16	<i>punctata</i> B. R. (<i>pi</i>)	spotted-flower'd	China	1823. 6. 9. S h	Bot. reg. t. 827.

§ 3. *Leaves pilose, crenate*

17	<i>odontophylla</i> ds. (<i>re</i>)	toothed	E. Indies	1830. — S h	Bot. reg. t. 1890.
18	<i>crenulata</i> ds. (<i>pi</i>)	cre.	W. Indies	1793. — S h	Venten. choix. t. 5.

littoralis w.

Sect. 2. HYMENANDREA; anthers combined; style about equal in length to the stamens; stigma dot-formed; bractæas much shorter than the pedicels.

19	<i>glandulosa</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>)	glandular	E. Indies	1827. 3. 12. S h	
20	<i>hymenandra</i> ds. (<i>pk</i>)	membrane-anthered	Silhet	1828. 3. 7. S h	Wall. pl. rar. 1. t. 175.

Sect. 3. MICRANTHERA; filaments elongated; anthers free, much shorter than the filaments; style subulate, not longer than the stamens.

21	<i>coriacea</i> ds. (<i>ro</i>)	leathery-leaved	W. Indies	1822. 4. 8. S h	
22	<i>exoclasa</i> ds. (<i>gr</i>)	Laurel-leaved	Madeira	1784. 7. 8. G h	Gært. sem. 1. t. 77. f. 1.

Myrsine Heberdensia R. s.

EMBE'LIA DS. EMBE'LIA. (Ceylonese name of a species.) Pentandria Monogynia.

1	<i>robusta</i> ds. (<i>gr. wh</i>)	robust	E. Indies	1823. S h	
2	<i>floribunda</i> ds. (<i>ye. gr</i>)	sweet-scented	Nepaul	1826. S h	

THEOPHRASTEÆ.

MYRSINE DS. MYRSINE. (*μυρσίνη*, Greek name of myrrh.) Polygamia Dioecia.

- § 1. *Stigma fringed or lobed.*
- | | | | | | |
|----|---|----------|--------------|----------|-------------------------|
| 1 | <i>africana</i> ds. (<i>gr. pu</i>) African | C. B. S. | 1691. 3. 5. | G h | Comm. hort. 1. t. 64. |
| 2 | <i>retusa</i> ds. (<i>gr. pu</i>) retuse-leaved | Azores | 1778. 6. | G h | Venten. cels. t. 86. |
| 3 | <i>rotundifolia</i> ds. (<i>w. pu</i>) round-leaved | C. B. S. | 1816. — | G h | Pluk. alm. t. 18. f. 5. |
| 4 | <i>semiserrata</i> ds. (<i>dh</i>) semiserrate | Nepaul | 1822. | G h | Bot. mag. t. 3222. |
| 5 | <i>capitellata</i> ds. (<i>gr</i>) axillary-headed | — | — | G h | |
| 6 | <i>bifaria</i> ds. (<i>dh</i>) bifarious | — | — | G h | |
| 7 | <i>subspinosa</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>) spiny-leaved | — | 1823. | G h | |
| 8 | <i>variabilis</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>) variable | N. S. W. | 1820. 6. 9. | G h | |
| 9 | <i>coriacea</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>) leathery-leaved | Jamaica | 1822. | S h | |
| | <i>Samara coriacea</i> Sw. | | | | |
| 10 | <i>Samara</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>) oval-leaved | C. B. S. | 1770. 11. 2. | G h | |
| | <i>Samara pentandra</i> w. | | | | |
| 11 | <i>melanophlebos</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>) Laurel-leaved | — | 1783. 3. 6. | G h | Jacq. vind. 1. t. 71. |
| | <i>Sideroxylon melanophlebum</i> w. | | | | |
| 12 | <i>mitis</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>) pointed-leaved | — | 6. 9. | G h | Bot. mag. t. 1858. |
| | <i>Sideroxylon mitis</i> n.m. <i>Scleroxylum mitis</i> W. en. <i>Mangifolia Milleriana</i> P.S. | | | | |
| 13 | <i>venulosa</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>) veined-leaved | C. B. S. | 1816. 6. 9. | G h | |
| | § 2. <i>Stigma simple.</i> | | | | |
| 14 | <i>canariense</i> s.s. (<i>wh</i>) Canary | Canaries | — — — | G h | |

Tribe III. ÆGICERÆ. DS. 4. p. 7.

- ÆGICERAS DS. ÆGICERAS. (*alg*, a goat, and *kepas*, a horn; fruit.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- | | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|-----|------------------------------|
| <i>fragrans</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>) fragrant | N. Holland | 1824. | G h | Kon. an. bot. 1. p. 129. ic. |
| CORYNOCA'RUS DS. CORYNOCA'RUS. (<i>κορυνη</i> , a club, and <i>kepos</i> , a fruit.) Pentand. Monogy. | | | | |
| <i>levigata</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>) smooth | N. Zealand | 1823. | G h | Forst. gen. t. 16. |

ORDER CXLIII.

THEOPHRASTEÆ. DS. 4. p. 25.

- THEOPHRASTA DS. THEOPHRASTA. (Theophrastus, the father of Nat. Hist.) Pentand. Monogy.
- | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------|
| <i>Jussieu</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>) Jussieu's | St. Domingo | 1818. 1. 4. | S h | Lindl. coll. t. 26. |
| <i>americana</i> L. | | | | |
| CLAVIJA DS. CLAVIJA. (J. Clavijo Faxardo, a Spanish natur.) Monadelphis Pentandria. | | | | |
| 1 <i>macrocarpa</i> ds. (<i>or</i>) large-fruited | Peru | 1816. | S h | Flor. peruv. gen. t. 38. |
| 2 <i>longifolia</i> ds. (<i>or</i>) long-leaved | — | — | S h | Nouv. ann. mus. 1. t. 14. |
| 3 <i>ornata</i> ds. (<i>or</i>) showy | Caraccas | 1828. | S h | Bot. reg. t. 1764. |
| <i>Theophrasta longifolia</i> Jacq. | | | | |
| JACQUINIA DS. JACQUINIA. (Nich. Jos. de Jacquin, prof. bot., Vienna.) Pentand. Monogy. | | | | |
| 1 <i>arbores</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>) blunt-leaved | W. Indies | 1820. | S h | |
| 2 <i>armillaris</i> ds. (<i>wh</i>) armed-leaved | — | 1768. 4. 6. | S h | Jacq. amer. pict. t. 56. |
| 3 <i>sauratiaca</i> ds. (<i>or</i>) orange-coloured | Sandwich I. | 1796. 4. 9. | S h | Bot. mag. t. 1639. |
| 4 <i>ruscifolia</i> ds. (<i>or</i>) Ruscus-leaved | S. America | 1729. — | S h | Jacq. amer. pict. t. 57. |
| 5 <i>macrocarpa</i> ds. (<i>or</i>) large-capsuled | — | 1820. — | S h | Cavan. ic. 5. t. 483. |

ORDER CXLIV.

SAPOTACEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 26.

- INOCA'RPUS** DS. **OTAHEITE-CHESTNUT.** (*Ives*, a fibre, and *καρπος*, a fruit.) Decand. Monogy.
edulis DS. (wh) eatable South-sea I. 1793. S h Roxb. corom. 3. t. 263.
BUMELIA DS. **BUMELIA.** (*Βουμेलία*, Greek name of Ash.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *Armed shrubs and trees.*
 1 *lycioides* DS. (wh) Boxthorn-ld. N. America 1758. 8. H h Duham. arb. 2. t. 68.
 2 *oblongifolia* D.S. (wh) oblong-leaved Mississippi 1818. 7. 8. H h
 3 *ténax* D.S. (wh) silvery-leaved Carolina 1765. — H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 10.
chrysophylloides W.D. *Sideroxylon* *ténax* L.
 4 *lanuginosa* D.S. (wh) woolly-leaved Carolina — — H h
 5 *reclinata* D.S. (wh) reclined — 1806. — H h Venten. choix. t. 22.
 6 *strigosa* D.S. (wh) strigose — — — G h
Sideroxylon strigosum W.en.
 § 2. *Unarmed shrubs and trees.*
 7 *nigra* D.S. (wh) black W. Indies 1806. 6. 8. S h
 8 *salicifolia* D.S. (wh) Willow-leaved S. America 1758. — S h Sloan. hist. 2. t. 206. f. 2.
 9 *fetidissima* D.S. (wh) fetid W. Indies 5. 7. S h
 10 *cuneata* D.S. (wh) cuneate-leaved Jamaica 1823. S h
 11 *rotundifolia* D.S. (wh) round-leaved W. Indies 1816. — S h
SERSALISIA D.S. **SERSALISIA.** (J. B. Sersalis, a Neapolitan ecclesiastic.) Pentan. Monog.
sericea D.S. (wh) silky-leaved N. Holland 1772. 5. 6. G h
Sideroxylon sericeum W.
SIDEROXYLON D.S. **IRON-WOOD.** (*σίδηρος*, iron, and *ξύλον*, wood.) Pentand. Monogynia.
 1 *inermis* D.S. (wh) smooth C. B. S. 1692. 7. 8. G h Lam. ill. 2. t. 120. f. 1.
 2 *tomentosum* D.S. (wh) tomentose E. Indies 1818. S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 28.
 3 *rugosum* D.S. (wh) rugose Jamaica 1828. S h
ARGANIA D.S. **ARGANIA.** (*Argan*, vernacular name of the tree.) Pentandria Monogynia.
Sideroxylum D.S. (ye) spiny Morocco 1711. 7. 8. H h Comm. hort. 1. t. 83.
Sideroxylum spinosum L. *Elaeodendron* *Argan* W.
CHRYSOPHYLLUM D.S. **STAR-APPLE.** (*χρυσός*, gold, and *φύλλον*, a leaf.) Pentan. Monog.
 1 *Cainito* D.S. (wh) broad-leaved W. Indies 1737. 5. 6. S h Bot. mag. t. 3072.
 2 *β jamaicensis* (wh) purple-fruited — — — S h Jacq. am. pict. t. 52.
 3 *γ coriuleum* (wh) blue-fruited — — — S h Jacq. amer. t. 37.
 4 *δ microphyllum* (wh) small-leaved — — — S h Jacq. amer. pict. t. 53.
 5 *monopyrrum* DC. (wh) acute-leaved — — — 1816. — S h Bot. mag. t. 3303.
 6 *angustifolium* D.S. (wh) narrow-leaved St. Domingo 1819. S h
 7 *argenteum* D.S. (wh) silvery Martinico 1758. — S h Jacq. amer. pict. t. 51.
 8 *macrophyllum* D.S. (wh) large-leaved Sier. Leone 1822. S h
 9 *obovatum* D.S. (wh) obovate — — — S h
 10 *glabrum* D.S. (wh) smooth-leaved Martinico 1818. 4. 6. S h Jacq. amer. pict. t. 55.
NYCTERISTION D.S. **NYCTERISTION.** (*νυκτερίς*, a bat, and *στίσιον*, food.) Pent. Mon.
ferrugineum D.S. (wh) ferruginous S. America 1823. S h Flor. peruv. 2. t. 187.
A'CHRAS D.S. **SAPOTA.** (*αχρας*, Greek name of wild pear.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *Sapota* D.S. (wh) common S. America 1731. 4. 6. S h Bot. mag. t. 3111, 3112.
 2 *β Zapotilla* Jacq. (wh) *Naseberry-tree* — — — S h Jacq. amer. 57. t. 41. b.
 3 *australis* D.S. (wh) New Holland N. S. W. 1823. G h
LUCUMA D.S. **LUCUMA.** (name of first species in Peru.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *mammosum* D.S. (wh) Mammes S. America 1739. 5. 8. S h Jacq. amer. t. 182. f. 19.
 2 *Bonplandii* D.S. (wh) Bonpland's Havannah 1822. S h
 3 *obovatum* D.S. (wh) obovate-leaved Peru — — — S h Flor. peruv. 3. t. 239.
 4 *salicifolium* D.S. (wh) Willow-leaved Mexico 1823. S h
MIMUSOPS D.S. **MIMUSOPS.** (*μυμς*, an ape; *οψις*, resemblance; corolla.) Octand. Monog.
 1 *Elengi* D.S. (wh) pointed-leaved E. Indies 1796. 5. 7. S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 14.
 2 *dissecta* D.S. (wh) oval-leaved South Sea Isl 1804. — S h
 3 *hexandra* D.S. (wh) hexandrous E. Indies 1816. — S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 15.
 4 *Kaiki* D.S. (wh) obtuse-leaved — 1796. 5. 8. S h Rumph. amb. 3. t. 8.
 5 *cyanocarpa* C.M. (gr) blue-fruited N. Holland 1821. 9. S h
IMBRICARIA D.S. **IMBRICARIA.** (*imbrico*, to cover with tiles; use of wood.) Octand. Monog.
borbonica D.S. (wh) Bourbon Bourbon 1820. S h Lam. ill. t. 380.
 202

MA'SSIA. D.S.	BA'SSIA. (Ferdin. Bassi, cur. bot. gard. Bologna.)	Dodecandria Monogynia.
1 longifolia D.S. (wh) long-leaved	E. Indies 1811. S h	Lam. ill. t. 398.
2 latifolia D.S. (wh) broad-leaved	1799. S h	Roxb. cor. 1. t. 19.
3 butyracea D.S. (wh) butter-tree	Nepaul 1823. S h	

ORDER CXLV.

EBENACEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 37.

MA'BA D.S. MA'BA. (vernacular name of <i>M. elliptica</i> .)		Diocia Hexandria.
buxifolia D.S. (wh) Box-leaved	E. Indies 1810.	S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 45.
<i>Ferricola buxifolia</i> Roxb.		
CARGILLIA D.S. CARGILLIA. (James Cargill, M.D., mentioned by C. Bauhin.)		Polyg. Dior.
1 australis D.S. (wh) southern	N. S. W. 1816.	G h Bot. mag. t. 3274.
2 laxa D.S. (wh) loose	N. Holland 1827.	G h
DIOSPYROS D.S. DATE PLUM. (dios, divine, and wupos, wheat.)		Polygamia Diocia.
1 virginiana D.S. (p. ye) Persimon	N. America 1629. 6. 7.	H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 146.
2 pubescens D.S. (pa. ye) pubescent	1812. 4. 5.	H h
3 reticulata D.S. (wh) netted	Mauritius 1823.	S h
4 Ebenaster D.S. (wh) Ebenus-like	E. Indies 1792. 6. 8.	S h Ramph. amb. 1. t. 6.
5 melanoxylon D.S. (wh) black-wooded	1817.	S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 46.
6 Ebenum D.S. (wh) smooth	1792.	S h Rotb. act. hafa. 2. t. 5.
7 montana D.S. (wh) mountain	1819.	S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 48.
8 Mabola D.S. (st) Mabola-tree	Philippines 1822. 4. 5.	S h Bot. reg. t. 1139.
9 obovata D.S. (wh) four-seeded	W. Indies 1796. 5. 7.	S h Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 312.
10 sylvatica D.S. (wh) wood	E. Indies 1812.	S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 47.
11 Embryopteris D.S. (gr) glutiniferous	1796. 5. 8.	S h Bot. reg. t. 499.
<i>Embryopteris glutinifera</i> B.C. 1. t. 70.		
12 lobata D.S. (wh) lobed-fruited	China 1822.	G h
13 vaccinioides D.S. (wh) Vaccinium-like	1822.	G h Hook. ex. flor. t. 139.
14 edulis L.C. (wh) eatable	E. Indies 1822.	S h
15 Lotus D.S. (pa. ye) European	Italy 1596. 6. 7.	H h Mill ^h ic. t. 116.
16 Kaki D.S. (wh) Japan	Japan 1789.	G h Kämp. amœn. t. 806.
17 hirsuta D.S. (wh) hairy	Ceylon 1816.	S h
18 chloroxylon D.S. (wh) cluster-flowered	E. Indies 1822.	S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 49.
19 cordifolia D.S. (wh) heart-leaved	1794. 5. 7.	S h 1. t. 50.
20 rugulosa D.S. (wh) wrinkled	N. Holland 1823.	G h
ROYENA D.S. ROYENA. (Adrian Van Royen, prof. bot., Leyden.)		Decandria Digynia.
1 lucida D.S. (wh) shining-leaved	C. B. S. 1690. 5. 6.	G h Lam. ill. t. 370. f. 1.
2 villosa D.S. (wh) heart-leaved	1774. 6. 7.	G h
3 pallens D.S. (wh) pale	1789.	G h
4 myrtifolia W.en. (wh) Myrtle-leaved	1812.	G h
5 glabra D.S. (wh) smooth	1731. 7. 9.	G h Comm. hort. 1. t. 65.
6 cuneata D.S. (wh) pubescent	1752.	G h Bot. reg. t. 500.
<i>pubescens</i> W.en.		
7 hirsuta D.S. (wh) hairy-leaved	1774.	G h Lam. ill. t. 370. f. 2.
8 angustifolia D.S. (wh) willow-leaved	1789. 6. 7.	G h
9 latifolia D.S. (wh) broad-leaved	1816.	G h
DIPLOHEMA D.S. DIPLOHEMA. (διπλος, double, and νημα, a filament.)		Polyg. Diocia.
1 elliptica D.S. (wh) elliptic-leaved	C. B. S. 1815. 6. 7.	G h
<i>Royena polyandra</i> L.		
2 ambigua D.S. (wh) ambiguous	1774.	G h Vent. malm. t. 17.
VISNEA W. VISNEA. (A. M. de Vismes, of Lisbon.)		Dodecandria Trigynia.
Mocanera w. (wh) Canary	Canaries 1815. 8. 12.	G h

ORDER CXLVI.

OLEINÆ. *Brown prod. 1. p. 622.*

Tribe I. OLIVÆ. D.S. 4. p. 44.

LIGUSTRUM D.S. PRIVET. (*ligo*, to tie; flexible branches.) Diandria Monogynia.

1	vulgare D.S.	(wh) common	Britain	....	6. 7.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 764.
	<i>β</i> variegatum (wh)	striped-leaved	-----	....	-----	H h	
	<i>γ</i> angustifolium (wh)	narrow-leaved	-----	....	-----	H h	
	<i>δ</i> leucocarpum (wh)	white-berried	-----	....	-----	H h	
	<i>ε</i> xanthocarpum (wh)	yellow-berried	-----	....	-----	H h	
	<i>ζ</i> itidicum Mill.	(wh) evergreen	Italy	....	-----	H h	
2	spicatum D.S.	(wh) spiked	Nepaul	1823.	-----	H h	Bot. mag. t. 2922.
3	lucidum D.S.	(wh) Wax-tree	China	1794.	6. 9.	F h	Wata. dend. brit. t. 137.

PHILLYREA D.S. PHILLYREA. (*φύλλον*, a leaf; chief beauty.) Diandria Monogynia.

1	paniculata D.S.	(wh) panicked	China	1820.	4. 6.	H h	
	<i>Olea chinensis</i> Swt.						
2	angustifolia D.S.	(wh) narrow-ld	Phillyrea S. Europe	1597.	5. 6.	H h	Lam. ill. t. 8. f. 3.
	<i>α</i> lanceolata (wh)	spear-leaved	-----	-----	-----	H h	
	<i>β</i> rosmarinifolia (wh)	Rosemary-ld.	-----	-----	-----	H h	
	<i>γ</i> brachiata (wh)	cross-branched	-----	-----	-----	H h	
3	media D.S.	(wh) twiggy	-----	-----	-----	H h	
	<i>β</i> buxifolia D.S.	(wh) Box-leaved	-----	-----	-----	H h	
4	ligustrifolia D.S.	(wh) Privet-leaved	-----	-----	-----	H h	
5	pendula D.S.	(wh) pendulous	-----	-----	-----	H h	
6	oleaefolia D.S.	(wh) Olive-leaved	-----	-----	-----	H h	Fluk. alm. t. 310. f. 5.
7	lævis D.S.	(wh) smooth-leaved	-----	-----	-----	H h	Duham. arb. t. 125.
8	latifolia D.S.	(wh) broad-leaved	-----	-----	-----	H h	Flor. græc. t. 2.
9	obliqua D.S.	(wh) oblique-leaved	-----	-----	-----	H h	
10	spinosa D.S.	(wh) Holly-leaved	-----	-----	-----	H h	
	<i>ilicifolia</i> W. en.						

OLEA D.S. OLIVE. (*ελαία*, an olive.) Diandria Monogynia.

1	europea D.S.	(wh) European	S. Europe	1570.	6. 8.	H h	
	<i>α</i> Oleaster D.S.	(wh) spiny-branched	Portugal	....	-----	H h	Flor. græc. 1. t. 3.
	<i>β</i> longifolia D.S.	(wh) long-leaved	S. Europe	....	-----	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 456.
	<i>sativa</i> D.S.						
	<i>γ</i> ferruginea D.S.	(wh) ferruginous	-----	....	-----	G h	
	<i>δ</i> latifolia D.S.	(wh) broad-leaved	-----	....	-----	G h	
	<i>ε</i> obliqua D.S.	(wh) oblique-leaved	-----	....	-----	G h	
	<i>ζ</i> buxifolia D.S.	(wh) Box-leaved	-----	....	-----	G h	
2	verrucosa D.S.	(wh) warted	C. B. S.	1814.	-----	G h	
3	americana D.S.	(wh) American	N. America	1758.	6.	G h	Catech. car. 1. t. 61.
4	fragrans D.S.	(wh) fragrant	China	1771.	6. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1552.
5	lancea D.S.	(wh) lance-leaved	Mauritius	1818.	-----	S h	
6	dioica D.S.	(wh) dioecious	E. Indies	-----	....	S h	
7	capensis D.S.	(wh) Cape	C. B. S.	1730.	6. 9.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 613.
8	undulata D.S.	(wh) wave-leaved	-----	-----	-----	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 379.
9	excoisa D.S.	(wh) Laurel-leaved	Madeira	1784.	5. 6.	G h	Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 251.
10	paniculata D.S.	(wh) panicked	N. S. W.	1823.	4. 6.	G h	
11	Roxburghii D.S.	(wh) Roxburgh's	E. Indies	1828.	....	S h	
	<i>paniculata</i> v. l. non D.P.						
12	robusta D.S.	(wh) large Phillyrea	E. Indies	1818.	....	S h	
	<i>Phillyrea robusta</i> v. l.						

NORONHIA D.S. NORONHIA. (*C. Noronha*, a trav. in Madag.) Diandria Monogynia.

1	cérnaa D.S.	(wh) drooping	Mauritius	1816.	....	S h	
	<i>Olea cérnaa</i> Vahl.						
2	emarginata D.S.	(wh) emarginate	-----	....	-----	S h	Lam. ill. t. 8. f. 2.

CHIONANTHUS D.S. FRINGE-TREE. (*χιών*, snow, and *ανθος*, a flower; colour.) Diand. Monog.

1	virginica D.S.	(wh) smooth-leaved	N. America	1736.	5. 7.	H 5	Catech. car. 1. t. 68.
---	----------------	--------------------	------------	-------	-------	-----	------------------------

- 2 *maritima* (wh) pubescent-leaved N. America 1736. 5. 7. H 5 Wats. dend. brit. t. 1.
virginica β *maritima* Ph. *virginica* β *angustifolia* w.d.
 3 *axillaris* D.S. (wh) axil-flowering N. Holland 1810. G h

Tribe II. SYRINGEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 51.

SYRINGA D.S. LILAC. (σπυρίγ, a pipe; branches.) Diandria Monogynia.

- 1 *vulgaris* D.S. (va) common Persia 1597. 5. H h Schk. hand. 1. t. 2.
 α *liadina* (li) pale-flowered ———— H h Bot. mag. t. 183.
 β *purpurea* (pu) purple-flowered ———— H h
 γ *molacea* (vi) violet ———— H h
 δ *alba* (wh) white-flowered ———— H h
 ε *variegata* (ii) variegated-ld. ———— H h
 2 *Josikæa* D.S. (pu) deep-fl. German Germany 1833. ———— H h Bot. mag. t. 3278.
 3 *chinensis* D.S. (pu) Siberian China 1795. ———— H h
 4 *persica* D.S. (ii) Persian Persia 1640. ———— H h Bot. mag. t. 486.
 α *liadina* (ii) pale-flowered ———— H h
 β *alba* (wh) white-flowered ———— H h
 γ *laciniata* (ii) cut-leaved ———— H h Schmidt arb. 2. t. 79.
 FONTANE'SIA D.S. FONTANE'SIA. (M. René L. Desfontaines, cel. French bot.) Diand. Monog.
phillyræoides D.S. (wh) Phillyrea-ld. Syria 1787. 6. 8. H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 2.

Tribe III. NOTELIEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 51.

NOTELÆA D.S. NOTELÆA. (νοτός, the south, and ελαια, an olive.) Diandria Monogynia.

- 1 *longifolia* D.S. (wh) long-leaved N. S. W. 1790. 3. 6. G h Venten. choix. t. 25.
Olea apétala A.S. 316.
 2 *ovata* D.S. (wh) oval-leaved ———— 1818. ———— G h
 3 *punctata* D.S. (wh) dotted N. Holland 1826. ———— G h
 4 *ligustrina* D.S. (wh) Privet-leaved V. D. Island 1807. 7. 8. G h Venten. choix. t. 456.
 5 *rigida* D.S. (wh) rigid-leaved ———— 1820. ———— G h

LINOCIE'RA D.S. LINOCIE'RA. (Geoffroy Linocier, a French bot.) Diandria Monogynia.

- 1 *ligustrina* D.S. (wh) Privet-like W. Indies 1820. S h
 2 *cotinifolia* D.S. (wh) Cotinus-leaved Ceylon 1818. S h Lam. ill. 1. t. 9. f. 2.
 3 *compacta* D.S. (wh) Caribbean W. Indies 1793. S h Jacq. coll. 2. t. 6. f. 1.

Tribe IV. FRAXINIEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 53.

FRAXINUS D.S. ASH-TREE. (φρασσα, to hedge; used for.) Polygamia Dioecia.

- 1 *excelsior* D.S. (gr) common Britain 4. 5. H 5 Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1692.
 β *argentea* (gr) silver-striped ———— H 5
 γ *pendula* (gr) weeping ———— H 5
 δ *horizontalis* (gr) horizontal ———— H 5
 ε *jaspidea* (gr) coloured branch'd ———— H 5
 ζ *erecta* (gr) erose-leaved ———— H 5
 2 *aurea* W.en. (gr) yellow-barked ———— H 5
 3 *atrovirens* D.S. (gr) green curled-leaved H 5
 4 *nana* D.S. (gr) dwarf ———— H h
 5 *verrucosa* L.en. (gr) warted ———— H 5
 6 *heterophylla* D.S. (gr) various-leaved England H 5 Eng. bot. v. 35. t. 2476.
simplicifolia S.S.

7	<i>polemonifolia</i> D.S. (gr) Polemonium-ld. N. America	....	4. 5.	H 5	
8	<i>parvifolia</i> D.S. (gr) small-leaved Levant	1816.	—	H 5	
9	<i>lentiscifolia</i> S.S. (gr) Lentiscus-leaved Aleppo	1710.	5. 6.	H 5	Pluk. alm. t. 182. f. 4.
10	<i>argentea</i> D.S. (gr) silver-leaved Corsica	1825.	....	H 5	
11	<i>sambucifolia</i> D.S. (gr) Elder-leaved N. America	1800.	....	H 5	
12	<i>oxycarpa</i> D.S. (gr) sharp-leaved Tauria	1815.	5. 6.	H 5	
<i>oxyphylla</i> M.B.					
13	<i>pallida</i> D.S. (gr) pale N. America	1818.	....	H 5	
14	<i>rufa</i> D.S. (gr) rufous	1822.	....	H 5	
15	<i>fusca</i> D.S. (gr) brown-branched	—	....	H 5	
16	<i>nigra</i> D.S. (gr) black-twigged	1818.	4. 6.	H 5	
17	<i>elliptica</i> D.S. (gr) elliptic-leaved	1824.	....	H 5	
18	<i>ovata</i> D.S. (gr) oval-leaved	—	....	H 5	
19	<i>Richardi</i> D.S. (gr) Richard's	—	....	H 5	
20	<i>alba</i> D.S. (gr) grey-branched	1825.	....	H 5	
21	<i>cinerea</i> D.S. (gr) cinereous	1818.	....	H 5	
22	<i>viridis</i> D.S. (gr) green-branched	1816.	....	H 5	
23	<i>longifolia</i> D.S. (gr) long-leaved	1825.	....	H 5	
24	<i>tamariscifolia</i> S.S. (gr) Tamarisk-ld. Levant	....	....	H 5	
25	<i>mexicana</i> (gr) Mexican Mexico	1825.	....	H 5	
26	<i>rubicunda</i> D.S. (gr) red-veined N. America	—	....	H 5	
27	<i>pulverulenta</i> D.S. (gr) powdered	—	....	H 5	
28	<i>mixta</i> D.S. (gr) mixed	—	....	H 5	
29	<i>expansa</i> D.S. (gr) expanded	—	....	H 5	
30	<i>platycarpa</i> D.S. (gr) flat-seeded	1816.	4. 6.	H 5	Catesb. car. t. 80.
31	<i>quadragulata</i> D.S. (gr) four-sided	1811.	—	H 5	Mich. f. arb. ic.
32	<i>epiptera</i> D.S. (gr) dotted-stalked	—	—	H 5	— t. 33.
<i>discolor</i> M.					
33	<i>lancea</i> Bosc. (gr) lance-leaved	1823.	—	H 5	
34	<i>pannosa</i> D.S. (gr) cloth-leaved	1818.	—	H 5	
35	<i>pubescens</i> D.S. (gr) pubescent	1783.	5.	H 5	Du Roi. ed. 2. t. 1.
36	<i>curvidens</i> S.S. (gr) curved-toothed Carolina	1811.	4. 5.	H 5	
37	<i>caroliniana</i> D.S. (gr) Carolina N. America	—	4. 6.	H 5	
38	<i>juglandifolia</i> D.S. (gr) Walnut-leaved	1783.	—	H 5	
39	<i>acuminata</i> D.S. (gr) taper-pointed	1723.	—	H 5	
40	<i>americana</i> S.S. (gr) white	—	—	H 5	
O'RNUS D.S. FLOWERING ASH. (name of the Wild Ash.) Diandria Monogynia.					
1	<i>americana</i> D.S. (wh) American N. America	1812.	5. 6.	H 5	
2	<i>europæa</i> D.S. (wh) European Italy	1710.	—	H 5	Flor. græc. 1. t. 4.
<i>Fraxinus Ornus</i> W.					
3	<i>rotundifolia</i> D.S. (wh) manna	1697.	4. 5.	H 5	Willd. baumz. t. 2. f. 1.
4	<i>striata</i> D.S. (wh) streak-barked	1818.	—	H 5	
<i>Fraxinus striata</i> S.S.					
5	<i>floribunda</i> D.S. (wh) many-flowered Nepal	—	....	G 5	Wall. pl. rar. as. 3, t. 277.
<i>Fraxinus floribunda</i> F.I.					

ORDER CXLVII.

COLUMELLIEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 57.

BOLIVARIA D.S. BOLIVARIA. (Bolívar, liber. of S. America.) Diandria Monogynia.
trifida D.S. (ye) trifid Chili 1828. 7. G 2

ORDER CXLVIII.

JASMINEÆ. *Brown prodr.* 1. p. 520.

NYCTANTHES D.S. NYCTANTHES. (νύξ, the night, and ἄνθος, a flower.) Diandria Monogynia.
 árbortristis D.S. (wh. ye) square-stalked E. Indies 1781. 6. 9. S h Bot. reg. t. 399.

JASMINUM D.S. JASMINÆ. (ια, a violet, and οσμή, a smell; flowers.) Diandria Monogynia.

§ 1. *Leaves simple.*

- 1 Sámbar D.S. (wh) single Arabian E. Indies 1665. 1.12. S h Bot. reg. t. 1.
- β *múltiplex* (wh) *semidouble* ——— 1700. — S h Andr. reposit. t. 497.
- γ *trifoliátum* (wh) *Tuscan* ——— 1730. — S h Bot. mag. t. 1785.
- 2 undulátum D.S. (wh) wave-leaved ——— 1812. 2. 6. S h Bot. reg. t. 436.
- 3 pubéscens D.S. (wh) hairy Indian ——— 1759. 5.12. S h Sm. ex. bot. 2. t. 118.
- multiflorum* And. rep. t. 436. *Airsátum* L. Bot. reg. t. 21.
- 4 angustifólium D.S. (wh) narrow-ld. ——— 1816. 1.12. S h Rheed. mal. 6. t. 53.
- 5 laurifólium D.S. (wh) Laurel-leaved ——— S h Bot. reg. t. 521.
- 6 trinérve D.S. (wh) three-nerved Java 1804. 4. 6. S h ——— t. 918.
- 7 gláucum D.S. (wh) glaucous C. B. S. 1774. 6. 8. G h Bot. reg. t. 1213.
- 8 bracteatum D.S. (wh) bracteate Sumatra 1820. — S h ———
- 9 latifólium D.S. (wh) broad-leaved E. Indies 1817. — S h ———
- 10 arboréscens D.S. (wh) arborescent ——— 1824. S h ———
- 11 scádens D.S. (wh) scandent ——— S h ———
- 12 simplicifólium D.S. (wh) simple-leaved Society Isl. 3. 6. S h Bot. mag. t. 980.
- 13 elongátum D.S. (wh) long-branched E. Indies 1823. S h Berg. act. an. 1772. t. 11.
- 14 grácle D.S. (wh) slender Norfolk Isl. 1791. 1.12. G h Andr. reposit. t. 127.
- 15 acuminátum D.S. (wh) acuminate N. Holland 1820. 6. 9. G h Bot. reg. t. 1296?
- 16 volábile D.S. (wh) twisting C. B. S. 1816. 4. 7. G h Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 321.

§ 2. *Leaves ternate, opposite.*

- 17 auriculátum D.S. (wh) auriculate E. Indies 1790. 5. 9. S h Bot. reg. t. 264.
- 18 paniculátum D.S. (wh) variable-leaved China 1812. 2.12. S h ——— t. 690.
- 19 fíexile D.S. (wh) acute 3-leaved E. Indies 1820. 4. 8. S h ———
- 20 tortuósum D.S. (wh) twisting C. B. S. ——— S h Jacq. schœn. 4. t. 490.
- fíexile* Jacq. non w.
- 21 lanceolária D.S. (wh) lance-leaved E. Indies. 1826. — S h ———
- 22 campanulátum D.S. (wh) bell-shaped calyx'd. 1820. — S h ———
- 23 capénsæ D.S. (wh) Cape C. B. S. 1816. — G h ———
- 24 azóricum D.S. (wh) white Azorian Madeira 1724. 4.11. G h Bot. reg. t. 89.
- 25 dispérnum D.S. (wh) two-seeded Nepaul 1825. G h ———

§ 3. *Leaves ternate, alternate.*

- 26 frúticans D.S. (ye) common yellow S. Europe 1570. 4.10. H h Bot. mag. t. 461.
- 27 hùmile D.S. (ye) Italian ——— 1656. 6. 9. H h Bot. reg. t. 350.
- 28 heterophýllum D.S. (ye) variable-leaved Nepaul 1820. 7. 8. H h ———
- 29 odoratissimum D.S. (ye) yellow Azorian Madeira 1656. 5.11. G h Bot. mag. t. 285.

§ 4. *Leaves pinnate, alternate.*

- 30 revólutum D.S. (ye) yellow Nepaul Nepaul 1812. 3.10. H h Bot. reg. t. 178.
- chrysáanthemum* R. L.
- 31 pubigerum D.S. (ye) pubescent ——— 1828. — H h Bot. reg. t. 1409.
- Wallichianum* R. S.

§ 5. *Leaves pinnate, opposite.*

- 32 officinále D.S. (wh) common white E. Indies 1548. 6.10. H h Bot. mag. t. 31.
- β *leucophýllum* (wh) white-edged ——— H h ———
- γ *chrysophýllum* (wh) yellow-edged ——— H h ———
- δ *múltiplex* (wh) double-blossomed ——— 1823. — H h ———
- 33 grandifórum D.S. (wh) Catalonian ——— 1629. — G h Bot. reg. t. 91.

ORDER CXLIX.

STRYCHNACEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 64.

STRY'CHNOS DS.	STRY'CHNOS.	(στυχνος, Greek name of Solanum.)	Pentand. Monogy.
1 Nák-vómica ds. (wh)	Poison-nut	E. Indies	1778. S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 4.
2 colubrina ds. (gr. ye)	muricate-fruited	—————	1818. 5. 8. S h Rheed. mal. 8. t. 24.
3 potatdrom ds. (wh)	clearing-nut	—————	1794. 4. 6. S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 5.
4 madagascariénais ds. (wh)	Madagascar	Madagascar	1818. S h Pluck. phyt. t. 170. f. 4.
5 spinósa ds. (gr. ye)	spiny	—————	1824. S h
6 axillária ds. (wh)	axillary-fld.	E. Indies	1818. 5. 7. S h Linn. trans. v. 12. t. 15

ORDER CL.

POTALIA'CEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 84.

ANTHOCLEI'STA DS.	ANTHOCLEI'STA.	(ανθος, a flower, and κλειστος, shut up.)	Dodec. Monogy.
macrophy'lla ds. (wh)	large-leaved	Sierra Leone	1820. S h
FAGRÆ'A DS.	FAGRÆ'A.	(Jonas Theodor. Fagrens, M.D.)	Pentandria Monogynia.
1 zeyláica ds. (wh)	Ceylon	Ceylon	1824. 4. 7. S h Thunb. ac. hol. 1782. t. 4.
2 frágrens ds. (wh)	fragrant	China	1826. 5. 7. S h

ORDER CLI.

APOCI'NEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 70.

Tribe I. ECHITIE'Æ. D.S. p. 72.

ECHITES D.S.	ECHIT'ES.	(εχis, a viper; twining.)	Pentandria Monogynia.
1 longiflora d.s. (wh)	long-flowered	Brazil	1816. 5. 8. S h
2 repens d.s. (re)	creeping	St. Domingo	1824. 6. 8. S h Jacq. am. pict. t. 35.
3 biflora d.s. (wh)	twin-flowered	W. Indies	1793. 7. 8. S h Jacq. amer. 30. t. 21.
4 umbellata d.s. (wh)	umbelled	Jamaica	1733. 7. S h ——— 30. t. 22.
5 torosa d.s. (ye)	climbing	—————	1778. 6. 8. S h ——— 33. t. 27.
6 diffórmis d.s. (ye)	deformed	Carolina	1806. 6. 7. S h
7 domingénsis d.s. (ye)	St. Domingo	W. Indies	1820. 7. 8. S h Jacq. ic. t. 53.
8 stellária s.s. (st)	starry	Brazil	.... 8. S h Bot. reg. 1664.
9 frutescens n.s. (wh)	frutescent	E. Indies	1816. 6. 7. S h
10 paniculata n.s. (wh)	panicled	—————	————— S h
CHONEMO'RPHA DS.	CHONEMO'RPHA.	(χωνη, a funnel, and μορφη, form.)	Pentand. Monogy.
1 dichótoma ds. (wh)	forked	E. Indies	1818. 6. 7. S h
<i>Echites dichótoma</i> Roth. <i>Héynii</i> s.s.			
2 grandiflora ds. (pi)	large-flowered	—————	1823. S h
<i>Echites grandiflora</i> Roth. <i>macrantha</i> s.s.			

- 3 antidyssenterica *DS.* (ps) medicinal E. Indies 1821. S h
 4 pubescens *DS.* (wh) pubescent ——— 1822. S h Rheed. mal. 1. t. 49?
 5 reticulata *DS.* (wh) netted-leaved ——— 1818. 6. 7. G h
AGANO'SMA DS. **AGANO'SMA.** (*ayans*, mild, and *osmā*, a smell.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 caryophyllata *DS.* (ye) clove-scented. E. Indies 1812. 10. S h
Echites caryophyllata Blum.
 2 Roxburghii *DS.* (st) Roxburgh's ——— 9.11. S h Bot. mag. t. 1919.
Echites caryophyllata Roxb.
BEAUMONTIA DS. **BEAUMONTIA.** (late Mrs. Beaumont, Breton Hall, Yorkshire.) Pent. Monog.
 1 grandiflora *DS.* (wh) oval-leaved E. Indies 1812. 5. 7. S h Bot. reg. t. 911.
 2 longifolia L.C. (wh) long-leaved ——— 1818. S h
PACHYPODIUM DS. **PACHYPODIUM.** (*payos*, thick, and *podus*, a foot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 tuberosum B.S. (wh.re) tuberous-rooted C. B. S. 1813. 4. 6. D G h Bot. reg. t. 1321.
 2 glabrum *DS.* (f) glabrous ——— 1795. 7.11. D G h Bot. cab. t. 1676.
Echites hispidosa Th.
 3 tomentosum *DS.* (wh) woolly ——— 1820. — D G h Thunb. ac. pet. 14. t. 9. f. 2.
Echites succulenta Th. Jacq. fragm. t. 117.
ICHNOCARPUS DS. **ICHNOCARPUS.** (*yxos*, a vestige, and *karpos*, a fruit.) Pentand. Monog.
 1 grandiflora *DS.* (ps) shrubby E. Indies 1759. 7. 8. S h Burm. zeyl. t. 12. f. 1.
PARSONSIA DS. **PARSONSIA.** (James Parsons, M.D., bot. author.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 corymbosa *DS.* (re) corymb-flower'd W. Indies 1820. 6. 8. S h Jacq. amer. pict. t. 37.
Echites corymbosa Jacq.
 2 floribunda *DS.* (wh) many-flowered Jamaica ——— S h
Echites floribunda W.
VALLA'RIS DS. **VALLA'RIS.** (*vallo*, to enclose; used for fences.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 Pergularia *DS.* (wh) smooth-leaved E. Indies 1818. S h Rumph. am. 5. t. 29.
Pergularia glabra W. *Emieria Pergularia* B.S.
LYON'SIA DS. **LYON'SIA.** (Israel Lyons, bot. author.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 straminea *DS.* (st) climbing N. S. W. 1820. 6. 8. S h
THENA'RDIA DS. **THENA'RDIA.** (L. J. Thenard, a cel. chemist.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 floribunda *DS.* (gr) abundant-fl'd Mexico 1823. S h H. et B. 3. t. 240.
APOCYNUM D.S. **DOG'S-BANE.** (*apo*, from, and *kyon*, a dog; poisons.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 androsæmifolium *DS.* (bh) Tutsan-ld. N. America 1688. 7. 9. H h Bot. mag. t. 280.
 2 cannabinum *DS.* (gr) Hemp-like ——— 1699. — H h Moris. s. 15. t. 3. f. 14.
 3 hypericifolium *DS.* (wh) Hypericum-ld. ——— 1758. 6. 7. H h Jacq. vind. 3. t. 66.
 4 venetum *DS.* (re) Venetian Adriatic Isl. 1690. — H h Lob. ic. 372. f. 1. 2.
β album (wh) white-flowered ——— H h
AMSONIA R.S. **AMSONIA.** (Ch. Amson, an American trav.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 latifolia B.S. (st) broad-leaved N. America 1759. 5. 6. H h Bot. reg. t. 151.
 2 salicifolia B.S. (pa. st) Willow-leaved ——— 1812. — H h Bot. mag. t. 1873.
 3 angustifolia B.S. (st) hairy-stalked ——— 1774. — H h Venten. choix. t. 29.
HÆMADICTYON DS. **HÆMADICTYON.** (*alma*, blood, and *dictyon*, a net.) Pentand. Monog.
 1 venosum *DS.* (ye) red-veined W. Indies 1820. 4. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 2473.
Echites nitens B.M.
 2 suberecta *DS.* (ye) Savanna-flower ——— 1759. 6. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 1064.
Echites suberecta Swt.
PRESTONIA DS. **PRESTONIA.** (Charl. Preston, M.D., mentioned by Ray.) Pentand. Monog.
 1 tomentosa *DS.* (ye) tomentose Brasil 1820. 5. 8. S h
 2 glabrata *DS.* (ye) smooth S. America 1823. — S h
NERIUM DS. **OLEANDER.** (*nypos*, humid; habitat.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 Oleander *DS.* (ro) common S. Europe 1596. 6. 10. G h Flor. grec. t. 248.
β alba (wh) white-flowered ——— G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 700.
γ splendens (ro) double-hybrid Hybrid 1815. — G h Bot. reg. t. 74.
δ variegata (ro) variegated-ld. S. Europe ——— G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 666.
 2 odorum *DS.* (ro) sweet-scented E. Indies 1683. 6. 8. S h Rheed. mal. 9. t. 2.
β carneum (f) flesh-coloured ——— 1816. — S h Bot. mag. t. 2032.
γ flore pleno (ro) double-flowered ——— S h Rheed. mal. 9. t. 1.
 3 flavescens *DS.* (st) yellowish ——— 1816. — S h
STROPHA'NTHUS DS. **STROPHA'NTHUS.** (*strophos*, twisted, and *anthos*, a flower.) Pentand. Monog.
 1 dichotomus *DS.* (ro) forked E. Indies 1816. 2.10. S h Burm. ind. 68. t. 26.
Echites caudata L.
 2 divergens *DS.* (ye) spreading China ——— S h Bot. reg. t. 469.
dichotomus B.S. non DC.
 3 sarmentosus *DS.* (re) sarmentose Sierra Leon. 1822. S h Desf. an. mus. 1. t. 27.
CRYPTOLEPIS DS. **CRYPTOLEPIS.** (*cryptos*, hidden, and *lepis*, a scale.) Pent. Monog.
 1 elegans *DS.* .. elegant E. Indies 1823. S h

Tribe II. *WRIGHTIÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 85.

WRIGHTIA DS. WRIGHTIA. (W. Wright, M.D. F.R.S.)		Pentandria Monogynia.	
1	antidysenterica ds. (wh) oval-leaved	E. Indies. 1778.	S h Burm. zeyl. t. 77.
2	seylanica ds. (wh) spear-leaved	.....	S h t. 12. f. 2.
3	dubia ds. (sc) doubtful	..... 5. 8.	S h Bot. mag. t. 1646.
<i>Cameraria dubia</i> B.M.			
4	coccinea ds. (sc) scarlet.	..... 1820. 6. 8.	S h Bot. mag. t. 2696.
<i>Nerium coccineum</i> Bot. cab. t. 894.			
5	tinctoria ds. (wh) dyer's	..... 1812.	S h Bot. reg. t. 933.
6	pubescens ds. (re) pubescent	..... 1830.	S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1929.

Tribe III. *ALSTONIÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 86.

ALSTONIA DS. ALSTONIA. (Dr. Alston, prof. bot. Edinb.)		Pentandria Monogynia.	
1	scholaris ds. (wh) whorl-leaved	E. Indies 1816.	S h Rheed. mal. 1. t. 45.
2	spectabilis ds. (wh) showy	Timor 1825.	S h
3	venenata ds. (wh) poisonous	E. Indies 1823.	S h

Tribe IV. *GELSEMIÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 87.

GELSEMIUM D.S. GELSEMIUM. (<i>gelsemimo</i> , Ital. name for jasmine.)		Pentandria Monogynia.	
sempervirens D.S. (ye) evergreen		N. America 1640. 6. 7.	G h Catesb. car. 1. t. 53.
<i>nitidum</i> D.S. <i>Bigonia sempervirens</i> W.			

Tribe V. *TABERNEMONTANÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 87.

TABERNEMONTANA DS. TABERNEMONTANA. (J. Theodore, surm. Tabernaemontanus.)		Pent. Mo.	
1	citrifolia ds. (st) Citron-leaved	Jamaica 1784. 5. 8.	S h Plum. ic. t. 248. f. 2.
2	alba ds. (wh) white-flowered	W. Indies 1780.	S h Jacq. amer. t. 175. f. 13.
<i>citrifolia</i> Jacq. non L.			
3	laurifolia ds. (st) Laurel-leaved	..... 1768.	S h Bot. reg. t. 716.
4	cymosa ds. (wh) cyme-flowered	S. America 1820.	S h Jacq. amer. t. 181. f. 14.
5	grandiflora ds. (wh) great-flowered	..... 1823.	S h Lam. ill. t. 170. f. 2.
6	amygdalifolia ds. (wh) Peach-leaved	..... 1780. 4. 8.	S h Bot. reg. t. 338.
7	discolor ds. (st) two-coloured	Jamaica 1822.	S h
8	persicariaefolia ds. (st) Persicaria-ld.	Mauritius 1826.	S h Jacq. icon. rar. t. 320.
9	arcuata ds. (st) arch'd-follicled	Peru 1820.	S h Flor. peruv. 2. t. 143.
10	crispa ds. (wh) wave-leaved	E. Indies 1818. 5. 10.	S h Rheed. mal. 1. t. 46.
11	coronaria ds. (wh) broad-leaved	..... 1710. 6. 10.	S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 406.
<i>β flore pleno</i> (wh) double-flowered		.....	S h Bot. mag. t. 1865.
<i>Nerium coronarium</i> B.M.			

- 12 *recurva* DS. (st) recurved E. Indies 1824. 5. 9. S h Bot. reg. t. 1084.
gracissima B.R.
- 13 *densiflora* DS. (wh) close-flowered Ceylon — 6. 7. S h Bot. reg. t. 1273.
- 14 *undulata* DS. (st) waved Trinidad — S h
- 15 *odorata* DS. (ye) yellow-flowered Cayenne 1793. 10. 11. S h Aub. guian. 1. t. 102.
Cameraria lutea w. *Cameraria Tamaguarina* Aublet.
- CAMERA'RIA DS. BASTARD MANGENEEL. (Joachim Camerarius, an ancient bot.) Pent. Monog.
- 1 *latifolia* DS. (wh) broad-leaved Havannah 1733. 8. S h Andr. reposit. t. 261.
- 2 *angustifolia* DS. (wh) narrow-leaved S. America 1752. 9. S h Plum. ic. t. 72. f. 2.
- CONOPHARYNGIA DS. CONOPHARYNGIA. (κονος, a cone, and φάρυγξ, the throat.) Pent. Monog.
- longifolia* DS. .. long-leaved Madagascar 1816. S h
- Plumieria longifolia* Lam.
- PLUMERIA DS. PLUMERIA. (Charles Plumier, cal. bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- 1 *rubra* DS. (re) red-flowered Jamaica 1690. 7. 8. S h Bot. reg. t. 780.
- 2 *purpurea* DS. (pu) purple Peru 1820. — S h Flor. peruv. 2. t. 137.
- 3 *acuminata* DS. (wh) acute-leaved E. Indies 1790. 6. 9. S h Bot. reg. 114.
acutifolia B.S.
- 4 *obtusa* DS. (wh) blunt-leaved W. Indies 1733. 7. 8. S h Catesb. car. 1. t. 93.
- 5 *alba* DS. (wh) white Jamaica — S h Jacq. amer. t. 174. f. 2.
- 6 *incarnata* DS. (fl) flesh-coloured Peru — S h Flor. peruv. t. 138.
- 7 *carinata* DS. (wh.re) keel-leaved — 1824. — S h
- 8 *bicolor* DS. (ye.wh) two-coloured S. America 1815. 6. 9. S h Bot. reg. t. 480.
- 9 *tricolor* DS. (wh.re) three-coloured — S h Flor. peruv. 2. t. 139.
- 10 *Kerii* DS. (wh.re) Ker's Mexico 1815. 7. 9. S h Bot. reg. t. 510.
tricolor B.R. not of R. et P.
- 11 *Milleri* DS. (fl) Miller's S. America 7. 8. S h
- incarnata* Mill. not of R. et P.
- 12 *lutea* DS. (ye) yellow-flowered — — S h Flor. peruv. 2. t. 142.
- 13 *aurantia* DS. (or) orange-flowered — 1816. — S h
- 14 *pudica* DS. (st) wax-flowered — — S h
- 15 *tuberculata* DS. (wh) tubercled — 1820. 6. 8. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 681.
- 16 *tenuifolia* L.C. .. slender-leaved — S h
- 17 *Northiana* L.C. .. North's — S h
- 18 *mexicana* DS. (wh) Mexican Mexico 6. 9. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1024.
- 19 *Lamberti* DS. (wh) Lambert's — 1824. — S h Bot. reg. t. 1378.
Cowani D. Don.
- 20 *Blandfordiana* L.C. ... Blandford's S. America S h
- 21 *nivea* L.C. (wh) snowy white — 6. 8. S h
- 22 *conspicua* L.C. .. conspicuous — S h
- 23 *macrophylla* L.C. ... large-leaved — S h
- 24 *leucantha* L.C. (wh) white-blossomed — S h
- 25 *parvifolia* H.S.S. (wh) small-leaved W. Indies 1813. 7. 8. S h
- VINCA DS. PERIWINKLE. (vinco, to conquer; kills other plants.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- 1 *herbacea* DS. (bl) herbaceous Hungary 1816. 6. 7. H 2 Bot. reg. t. 301.
- 2 *minor* DS. (bl) lesser Britain 3. 9. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 917.
- α *cerulea* (bl) blue-flowered — H 2
- β *alba* (wh) white-flowered — H 2
- γ *atropurpurea* (pu) dark-purple — H 2
- δ *multiplax* (pu) double-flowered — H 2
- ε *variegata* (wh) variegated — H 2
- 3 *major* DS. (bl) greater England H 2 Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 514.
- β *multiplax* (bl) double-blue — H 2
- CATHARANTHUS DS. CATHARANTHUS. (καθαρος, pure, and ανθος, a flower.) Pent. Monog.
- 1 *pusillus* DS. (st) small-flowered E. Indies 1778. 8. S 0 Rheed. mal. 8. t. 33.
Vinca pusilla L. *parviflora* W.
- 2 *roseus* DS. (ro) Madagascar — 1756. 3. 10. S 2 Bot. mag. t. 248.
Vinca rosea L.
- β *alba* (wh) white-flowered — — S h
- γ *ocellata* (wh.re) red-eyed — — S h

Tribe VI. *ALYXIEÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 96.*ALYXIA* DS. *ALYXIA*. (αλύξις, grief; gloomy appearance.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- 1 *Forstæri* ds. (wh) Forster's Norfolk Isl. 1831. 4. 6. G h
 2 *daphnoides* ds. (wh) Daphne-like ———— G h Bot. mag. t. 3313.
 3 *ruscifolia* ds. (wh) Ruscus-leaved N. S. W. 1822. ———— G h ———— t. 3312.
Richardseni Swt.

β pugioniformis ds. (wh) dagger-ld. Moreton Bay 1830. 9. G h

CERBERA DS. *CERBERA*. (from Cerberus; poisonous qualities.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- 1 *Ahoûai* ds. (ye) oval-leaved Brazil 1739. 6. 7. S h Bot. mag. t. 737.
 2 *ovata* ds. (ye) ovate-leaved N. Spain S h Cavan. ic. 3. t. 270.
 3 *theretoides* ds. (ye) revolute-margin'd N. Spain 1820. S h
 4 *Therètia* ds. (ye) linear-leaved S. America 1735. S h Jacq. amer. 48. t. 34.
 5 *cuneifolia* ds. (ye) wedge-leaved Mexico 1826. 4. 6. S h

TANGHINIA DS. *TANGHINIA*. (Tanghin, vernacular name of a species.) Pent. Monog.

- 1 *Manghas* ds. (wh) blunt-leaved E. Indies. 1759. 4. 8. S h Flor. cab. 2. 133.
Cérbera Manghas L.T.
 2 *Odallam* ds. (wh.re) spear-leaved ———— 6. 9. S h Bot. mag. t. 1845.
Cérbera Manghas B.M. non L.T. *Odallam* L.T.
 3 *lactaria* ds. (wh) Milk-tree E. Indies S h Rumph. amb. 2. t. 81.
Cérbera Manghas G 2. t. 123 et 124. f. 1. non L.T. *lactaria* L.T.
 4 *veneniflua* ds. (bh.re) poison-nut Madagascar 1826. S h Bot. mag. t. 2968.
Cérbera Tanghin B.M.
 5 *laurifolia* ds. (wh) Laurel-leaved E. Indies 1819. 6. 9. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 989.
 6 *maculata* ds. (wh.re) wave-leaved Bourbon 1782. 6. 7. S h Andr. reposit. t. 130.
 7 *dichotoma* ds. (wh) forked E. Indies. 1827. ———— S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1516.
Cérbera dichotoma DC.

DISSOLENA DS. *DISSOLENA*. (δύς, twice, and σωλην, a tube.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- verticillata* ds. (wh) whorl-leaved. China 1812. S h

RAUWOLFIA DS. *RAUWOLFIA*. (L. Rauwolf, physician at Augsburg.) Pentan. Monog.

- 1 *nitida* ds. (wh) shining S. America 1752. 6. 9. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 339.
 2 *ternifolia* ds. (wh) three-leaved ———— 1822. ———— S h Bot. mag. t. 2440.
 3 *canescens* ds. (st) hoary Jamaica 1739. ———— S h Jacq. amer. pict. f. 17.
 4 *tomentosa* ds. (wh) woolly S. America 1823. ———— S h ———— t. 46.
 5 *spinosa* ds. (st) spiny Peru 1827. ———— S h Cavan. icon. 6. t. 526.

OCHROSIA DS. *OCHROSIA*. (ωχρος, pale yellow; flowers.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- 1 *borbónica* d.s. (st) Bourbon Bourbon 1823. S h

Cérbera borbónica s.s. *Ophioxylon Ochrosia* P.S.

- 2 *maculata* d.s. (wh) spotted-leaved Bourbon 1782. 6. 7. S h Andr. reposit. t. 130.

OPHIOXYLON D.S. *OPHIOXYLON*. (οφίς, a snake; ξύλον, wood; twisted.) Polyg. Monœc.

- serpentinum* d.s. (wh) serpent-wood E. Indies 1690. 5. 6. S h Bot. mag. t. 784.

VALLISIA D.S. *VALLISIA*. (T. Vallesio, phys. to Philip II. of Spain.) Pentand. Monog.

- 1 *cymbæfolia* d.s. (wh) boat-leaved S. America 1816. 6. 8. S h Cavan. ic. 3. t. 297.
Rauwolfia glabra W.
 2 *dichotoma* d.s. (wh) forked Peru 1822. ———— S h Flor. peruv. 2. t. 151.f.6.

Tribe VII. *KOPSIEÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 100.*CALPICARPUM* D.S. *CALPICARPUM*. (καλπίς, an urn, and καρπός, a fruit.) Pent. Monog.

- Roxburghii* d.s. (re) Roxburgh's Peru 1819. 3. 9. S h Bot. reg. t. 391.

Cérbera fruticosa B.R.

Tribe VIII. *MELODINEÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 101.

- MELODINUS** D.S. *MELODINUS*. (*μελον*, a melon, and *δωω*, to turn.) Pentan. Mono-Digy.
 1 *scandens* D.S. (*wh*) climbing N. Caledonia 1775. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Lam. ill. t. 179.
 2 *parvifolius* L.C. (*wh*) small-leaved E. Indies S $\frac{1}{2}$
 3 *undulatus* L.C. (*wh*) wave-leaved S $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 *monogynus* D.S. (*wh*) one-styled 1816. 4. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 834.
CARPODINUS D.S. *PISHAMIN*. (*καρπος*, a fruit, and *δωω*, to turn; form.) Pentan. Digy.
 1 *dulcis* D.S. (*wh*) sweet Sierra Leone 1823. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 *acidus* D.S. (*wh*) sour S $\frac{1}{2}$
WILLUGHBEIA D.S. *WILLUGHBEIA*. (Fr. Willughby, a pupil of Ray's.) Pentan. Monogy.
edulis D.S. (*bh*) eatable E. Indies 1818. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. corom. 3. t. 280.

Tribe IX. *ALLAMANDIÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 102

- ALLAMANDA** D.S. *ALLAMANDA*. (Fred. Allamand, of Stockholm; a bot. col.) Pent. Monogy.
 1 *Aublétii* D.S. (*ye*) Willow-leaved Guiana 1785. 6. 7. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 338.
cathartica Aubl.
 2 *Linnei* D.S. (*ye*) Linneus's Antilles — — S $\frac{1}{2}$ Wend. cert. han. 1. t. 22.
cathartica L.
 3 *verticillata* D.S. .. whorl-leaved E. Indies 1812. S $\frac{1}{2}$
Nerium tinctorium Hort.

Tribe X. *CARANDIÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 103.

- CARISSA** D.S. *CARISSA*. (Khriahna, Sanscrit name of a species.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *Carandas* D.S. (*wh*) Jasmine-flower'd E. Indies 1790. 7. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. cor. 1. t. 77.
 2 *spinarum* D.S. (*wh*) Box-leaved 1809. 8. 12. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 162.
 3 *ovata* D.S. (*wh*) oval-leaved N. Holland 1817. 6. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 *lanceolata* D.S. (*wh*) lanceolate 1822. 7. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 *Xylöpicon* D.S. (*wh*) nerved-leaved Mauritius 1820. 6. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Aub. Thou. obs. p. 24. ic.
ARDUINA D.S. *ARDUINA*. (M. Arduin, an ancient bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
spinosa D.S. (*wh*) two-spined C. B. S. 1760. 3. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Mill. ic. 2. t. 300.
Carissa Arduina P.S.
MONETIA D.S. *MONETIA*. (J. B. A. de Monet, a bot. author.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
tetracantha D.S. (*wh*) four-spined E. Indies 1758. 7. S $\frac{1}{2}$ L'Her. stirp. t. 1.
barlerioides L'Her.

ORDER CLII.

ASCLEPIADEÆ. *Brown prodr.* 1. p. 458.Tribe I. *ORTHOPHURAMIÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 109.Subtribe I. *STAPELIEÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 109.

- CEROPE'GIA D.S. CEROPE'GIA.** (*κρως*, wax, and *πηγη*, a fountain; pollen masses.) Pe. Di.
- 1 *aphylla* D.S. (*st*) leafless Canaries 1808. S h
 - 2 *stapeliformis* D.S. (*br*) Stapelia-like C. B. S. 1826. 7. 8. D S h Bot. mag. t. 3564.
 - 3 *torulosa* D.S. .. straddling ——— 1821. D S h
 - 4 *dichotoma* D.S. (*st*) forked E. Indies 1806. 8. D S h
 - 5 *jancea* D.S. (*st-pu*) rushy ——— 1820. 4. 6. D S h — Roxb. cor. 1. t. 10.
 - 6 *elegans* D.S. (*pu*) elegant ——— 1828. 8. 10. D S h — Bot. reg. t. 1706.
 - 7 *Wightii* D.S. (*pu-str*) Dr. Wight's ——— 1832. — D S h — Bot. mag. t. 3267.
 - 8 *Lushii* D.S. (*gr-pu*) Lush's ——— 1833. — D S h — t. 3300.
 - 9 *africana* D.S. (*br*) African C. B. S. 1821. 4. 11. D S h — Bot. reg. t. 626.
 - 10 *bulbosa* D.S. (*pu*) bulbous-rooted E. Indies ——— D S h — Roxb. cor. 1. t. 7.
 - 11 *acuminata* D.S. (*pu*) acuminate ——— 1820. — D S h — 1. t. 8.
 - 12 *tuberosa* D.S. (*pu*) tuberos-rooted ——— 1821. — D S h — 1. t. 9.
- HUE'RNIA D.S. HUE'RNIA.** (Justus Huernius, early collector of Cape plants.) Pent. Dig.
- 1 *reticulata* D.S. (*d-pu*) netted C. B. S. 1793. 7. 8. D S h Bot. mag. t. 1662.
- Stapelia reticulata* B.M.
- β *deformis* J.S. (*wh-pu*) deformed ——— ——— D S h Jacq. stap. c. ic.
 - 2 *campanulata* D.S. (*st-pu*) bell-shaped ——— 1795. 7. 10. D S h Bot. mag. t. 1227.
 - 3 *clavigera* D.S. (*st-cr*) club-haired ——— ——— D S h — 1. t. 9.
- Stapelia campanulata* B.M. nec *aliorum*.
- 4 *venusta* D.S. (*st-re*) showy ——— ——— 6. 7. D S h Mass. stap. 10. t. 3.
 - 5 *lentiginosa* D.S. (*st-pu*) freckled ——— ——— 7. 11. D S h Bot. mag. t. 506.
 - 6 *guttata* D.S. (*st-cr*) red-spotted ——— ——— 8. 11. D S h Mass. stap. 10. t. 4.
 - 7 *humilis* D.S. (*st-pu*) humble ——— ——— D S h — 10. t. 5.
 - 8 *tubata* D.S. (*st-re*) tube-flowered ——— 1805. — D S h Jacq. stap. c. ic.
 - 9 *duodecimfida* J.S. (*st-re*) eleven-cleft ——— ——— D S h — c. ic.
 - 10 *crispa* D.S. (*st-pu*) curled ——— ——— D S h
 - 11 *barbata* D.S. (*st-pu*) bearded ——— 1795. — D S h Mass. stap. 11. t. 7.
 - 12 *ocellata* D.S. (*st-pu*) eyed ——— 1816. — D S h
- PIARA'NTHUS D.S. PIARA'NTHUS.** (*πιap*, fatness, and *ανθος*, a flower; fleshy.) Pent. Digy.
- 1 *punctatus* D.S. (*st*) purple dotted C. B. S. 1795. 7. 11. D S h Mass. stap. 18. t. 24.
 - 2 *pullus* D.S. (*d-p*) many-flowered ——— 1774. 8. 9. D S h Bot. mag. t. 1648.
 - 3 *ramosus* Swt. (*pk*) branched ——— 1795. 6. 8. D S h Mass. stap. 21. t. 32.
- Stapelia ramosa* Mass.
- 4 *parviflorus* D.S. (*pu*) small-flowered ——— ——— D S h Mass. stap. 22. t. 35.
 - 5 *Gussoneanus* D.S. (*ye-pu*) Gussone's ——— 1832. 6. 7. D S h Bot. reg. t. 1731.
 - 6 *incarnatus* D.S. (*st*) flesh-coloured ——— 1793. 4. 8. D S h Mass. stap. 22. t. 44.
 - 7 *aridus* D.S. (*ye-wh*) arid ——— 1795. 8. D S h — 21. t. 33.
 - 8 *piliferus* Swt. (*pk*) hairy-tubercled ——— 1799. — D S h — 17. t. 23.
- HOO'DIA Swt. HOO'DIA.** (Mr. Hood, a cult. of succulent plants.) Pentandria Digynia.
- Gordonii Swt. (*br*) Gordon's C. B. S. 1796. D S h Mass. stap. 24. t. 40.
- Stapelia Gordonii* Mass.
- STAPELIA D.S. CARRION-FLOWER.** (Boderus a Stapel, Dutch bot.) Pentandria Digynia.
- § 1. *Branches of stem alately tetragonal.*
- 1 *grandiflora* D.S. (*d-p*) great-flowered C. B. S. 1795. 9. 12. D S h Mass. stap. 13. t. 11.
 - 2 *spectabilis* D.S. (*d-p*) showy ——— 1802. — D S h Bot. mag. t. 585.
- grandiflora* B.M. non Mas.
- 3 *ambigua* D.S. (*re-pu*) ambiguous ——— 1795. 6. 11. D S h Mass. stap. 13. t. 12.
 - β *fulva* (*br*) brown-flowered ——— ——— D S h Jacq. stap. c. ic.
- ambigua varietas* Jacq.
- 4 *sororia* D.S. (*re-pu*) sister ——— 1797. 6. 8. D S h Mass. stap. 23. t. 39.
 - 5 *elongata* Swt. (*br*) long-branched ——— ——— D S h Jacq. stap. c. ic.
- sororia varietas* Jacq.
- 6 *lunata* Swt. (*pu*) lunate-spotted ——— ——— D S h Jacq. stap. c. ic.
- sororia varietas alia* Jacq.

7	<i>pátula</i> D.S. (d.p) spreading	C. B. S.	....	6. 8. D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
	<i>sordida</i> Jacq. non Mas.				
8	<i>deflexa</i> B.M. (ye.re) reflexed	—	1806.	— D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 1890.
	<i>reflexa</i> H.S. <i>Gonostemon deflexus</i> H.S.				
9	<i>lúcida</i> D.S. (pu) glossy	—	1821.	— D S ½	
10	<i>brevirostris</i> W.en. (br) short-beaked	—	....	— D S ½	
	§ 2. <i>Angles of stem 4, equal, flat, downy.</i>				
11	<i>Massoni</i> D.S. (d.p) Masson's	C. B. S.	1808.	— D S ½	
12	<i>Astérus</i> D.S. (d.p.ye) Starfish	—	1795. 5.11.	D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 536.
13	<i>stellaris</i> D.S. (br.p) starry	—	1804. 8.10.	D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
14	<i>hirsuta</i> D.S. (s.d.vi) hairy	—	1710. 6. 8.	D S ½	Jacq. misc. 1. t. 3.
	β <i>atra</i> B.R. (da.pu) dark-flowered	—	—	D S ½	Bot. reg. t. 756.
15	<i>lanifera</i> D.S. (d.br) woolly-flowered	—	1814. 6. 9.	D S ½	
16	<i>flavicomata</i> D.S. (br) yellow-haired	—	—	D S ½	
17	<i>hamata</i> D.S. (pu.re) hooked	—	1805.	— D S ½	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 242.
18	<i>comata</i> D.S. (d.p.ye) very hairy	—	1821.	— D S ½	
19	<i>multiflora</i> D.S. (pu.re) many-flowered	—	—	D S ½	
20	<i>rufa</i> D.S. (bi.re) rusty brown	—	1795. 6.11.	D S ½	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 239.
21	<i>pulvinata</i> D.S. (r.p) cushioned	—	—	D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 1240.
22	<i>hirsirostris</i> D.S. (gr.pu) cloven-beaked	—	1821.	— D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
23	<i>concinna</i> D.S. (br) spruce	—	1795. 6. 8.	D S ½	Mass. stap. 15. t. 18.
24	<i>glandulifera</i> D.S. (y.br) hairy-glanded	—	—	D S ½	
25	<i>hispida</i> D.S. (br) hispid	—	1821.	— D S ½	
26	<i>glanduliflora</i> D.S. (st) gland-flowered	—	1795. 8.11.	D S ½	Mass. stap. 16. t. 19.
27	<i>acuminata</i> D.S. (d.p) acuminate	—	—	7. 9. D S ½	— 15. t. 17.
	† <i>Species hardly known.</i>				
28†	<i>cordata</i> D.S. heart-shaped	C. B. S.	1805. 6. 8.	D S ½	
29†	<i>canescens</i> D.S. canescent	—	1795.	— D S ½	
30†	<i>ophiuncula</i> D.S. serpent-like	—	1805.	— D S ½	
GONOSTEMON D.S. GONOSTEMON. (γωνία, an angle, and στήμων, a stamen.) Pentand. Digy.					
1	<i>divaricatum</i> D.S. (f) divaricated	C. B. S.	1793. 6.11.	D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 1007.
	<i>Stapelia divaricata</i> B.M.				
2	<i>strictum</i> D.S. (f) upright	—	1819.10.12.	D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 2037.
	<i>Stapelia stricta</i> B.M.				
3	<i>pallidum</i> D.S. (pa) pale-flowered	—	—	D S ½	Wendl. coll. 2. t. 51.
	<i>Stapelia pallida</i> Wendl.				
PODANTHES D.S. PODANTHES. (πους, a foot, and ανθος, a flower; pedicelled.) Pentand. Digy.					
1	<i>pulchra</i> D.S. (st) beautiful sulphur	C. B. S.	1800. 8.10.	D S ½	
	β <i>majior</i> (st.d.p) larger	—	—	D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 786.
	<i>Stapelia verrucosa</i> B.M. nec <i>altiorum</i> .				
2	<i>irrorata</i> D.S. (st.cr) dewy	—	1795. 7. 9.	D S ½	Mass. stap. 12. t. 9.
3	<i>verrucosa</i> D.S. (st.br) warted	—	—	8.10. D S ½	— 11. t. 8.
4	<i>roriflua</i> D.S. (st.cr) dew-bearing	—	1802.	— D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
	<i>Stapelia roriflua</i> Jacq.				
5	<i>pulchella</i> D.S. (st.cr) beautiful	—	1795. 5.11.	D S ½	Mass. stap. 22. t. 36.
6	<i>ciliata</i> D.S. (ye) ciliated	—	—	10.11. D S ½	— 9. t. 1.
TRIDENTEA D.S. TRIDENTEA. (<i>tridens</i> , a trident; segments of outer corona.) Pentand. Digy.					
1	<i>gemmiflora</i> D.S. (dk) gem-flowered	C. B. S.	1795.10.11.	D S ½	Mass. stap. 14. t. 15.
2	<i>stygia</i> D.S. (dk) Stygian	—	1800. 8.10.	D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 1839.
	<i>Stapelia gemmiflora</i> β, B.M.				
3	<i>moschata</i> D.S. (d.p) musk-scented	—	1799. 9.11.	D S ½	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1051.
	<i>Stapelia hircosa</i> Jacq. stap. c. ic.				
4	<i>vétula</i> D.S. (d.p) purple-smooth	—	1793. 5.11.	D S ½	Mass. stap. 15. t. 16.
5	<i>Simsii</i> D.S. (d.p) Sims's	—	1800.	— D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 1234.
	<i>Stapelia vétula</i> B.M. non Mass.				
6	<i>paniculata</i> D.S. (re) panicled	—	1805. 6. 9.	D S ½	
7	<i>rugosa</i> D.S. (pu.gr) wrinkled	—	....	— D S ½	
	<i>Stapelia rugosa</i> W. en.				
8	<i>juvencula</i> H.S. (d.br) short-flowered	—	....	— D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
9	<i>depressa</i> D.S. (re.p) depressed	—	....	— D S ½	— c. ic.
TROMOTRICHE D.S. ΤΡΟΜΟΤΡΙΧΗ. (τρεμος, tremour, and τριχί, a hair.) Pentandria Digynia.					
1	<i>fuscata</i> D.S. (br) brown-flowered	C. B. S.	1814. 6.10.	D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
	<i>Stapelia fuscata</i> Jacq.				
2	<i>glauca</i> D.S. (cr) large-glaucous	—	1799. 6.11.	D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
3	<i>revoluta</i> D.S. (cr) revolute-flowered	—	1790. 6. 9.	D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 724.
	<i>Stapelia revoluta</i> B.M.				
4	<i>pruinosa</i> D.S. (dk) frosted	—	1795. 6. 8.	D S ½	Mass. stap. 24. t. 41.
5	<i>obliqua</i> D.S. (ye.r) oblique-flowered	—	1805. 6. 9.	D S ½	
6	<i>mutabilis</i> Swt. (gr.br) changeable	—	1823.	— D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.

<i>B variabilis</i> (st.re) variable		C. B. S.	1823. 6. 9. D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
<i>Stapelia mutabilis</i> varietas Jacq.				
O'RBEA D.S.		O'RBEA. (orbis, an orb; centre of flower.) Pentandria Digynia.		
1	maculosa D.S. (y.p) spotted	C. B. S.	1804. 6. 9. D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 1833.
2	mixta D.S. (vi.ve) mixed	—	1795. — D S ½	Mass. stap. 23. t. 38.
<i>Stapelia mixta</i> Mas.				
3	quinquenervia D.S. (s.p) five-nerved	—	1810.10.12. D S ½	—
4	trisulca s.s. (ye.pu) trisulcate	—	1806. — D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
5	bisulca D.S. (s.p) bisulcate	—	— D S ½	—
6	variegata D.S. (s.p) variegated	—	1727. 6.10. D S ½	Moris. s. 15. t. 3. f. 4.
<i>Stapelia variegata</i> L. non B.M.				
7	Curtisii D.S. (s.p) Curtis's	—	1787. — D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 26.
<i>Stapelia variegata</i> B.M. non L.				
8	lepida D.S. (st.cr) pretty	—	1805. 7. 8. D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
9	orbicularis D.S. (br) large orb'd	—	1799. 7.11. D S ½	Andr. reposit. t. 448.
10	bufonia D.S. (y.bk) toad-like	—	1806. 8.10. D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 1676.
<i>Stapelia Bufonia</i> B.M.				
11	clypeata D.S. (y.p) shield-flowered	—	1799. 6.11. D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
12	planiflora D.S. (ye.bk) flat-flowered	—	1805. 7.11. D S ½	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 191.
13	inodora D.S. (s.p) scentless	—	1788. 6. 8. D S ½	—
14	rugosa s.s. (gr.br) rugged	—	1805. 5. 8. D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
15	Wendlandiana D.S. (s.br) Wendland's	—	— 6. 9. D S ½	Wendl. coll. 2. t. 52.
<i>Stapelia rugosa</i> Wendl. non Jacq.				
16	marginata D.S. (s.vi) margined	—	— D S ½	—
17	conspicata D.S. (s.st) dirtied	—	1795. 6.10. D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
18	normalis D.S. (s.p) sulphur-coloured	—	1821. — D S ½	Bot. reg. t. 755.
19	marmorata D.S. (s.da) marbled	—	— D S ½	—
20	retusa D.S. (s.da) retuse	—	1808. 9.10. D S ½	—
21	anguinea D.S. (y.da) snake	—	1806. 8. 9. D S ½	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 828.
22	picta D.S. (st.d.p) painted	—	1799. 6. 9. D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 1169.
23	Woodfordiana D.S. (s.p) Woodford's	—	1805. — D S ½	—
OBE'SIA D.S.		OBE'SIA. (oberus, fat; flowers.) Pentandria Digynia.		
1	serrulata D.S. (st.br) sawed	C. B. S.	1805. 6. 8. D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
<i>Stapelia serrulata</i> Jacq.				
2	geminata D.S. (ye.br) twin-flowered	—	1795. 5.11. D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 1326.
<i>Stapelia geminata</i> B.M.				
3	decora D.S. (ye.pu) neat	—	— D S ½	Mass. stap. 19. t. 26.
DUVA'LIA D.S.		DUVA'LIA. (H. A. Duval, a French bot.) Pentandria Digynia.		
§ 1. Corollas ciliated.				
1	reclinata D.S. (pu.ve) reclined	C. B. S.	1795. 8.10. D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 1397.
2	elegans D.S. (d.pu) elegant	—	— D S ½	— t. 1184.
<i>Stapelia elegans</i> B.M.				
3	hirtella D.S. (d.pu) hairy	—	— D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
<i>Stapelia hirtella</i> Jacq.				
4	caespitosa D.S. (d.pu) tufted	—	1790. 8.11. D S ½	Mass. stap. 20. t. 29.
5	mastodes D.S. (d.pu) teated	—	1821. 8.10. D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
6	Jacquiniiana D.S. (d.pu) Jacquin's	—	1802. 7. 9. D S ½	— t. 37.
<i>Stapelia radiata</i> Jacq. non B.M.				
7	tuberculata D.S. (d.p) tubercled	—	1774. 7.11. D S ½	—
§ 2. Corollas naked.				
8	radiata D.S. (d.pu) radiated	—	1795. 9.11. D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 619.
9	replicata D.S. (br.pu) replicate	—	1806. 8.10. D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
<i>Stapelia replicata</i> Jacq.				
10	laxigata D.S. (d.p) smooth	—	1808. 7.11. D S ½	—
11	glomerata D.S. (d.p) clustered	—	— D S ½	—
12	compacta D.S. (d.p) compact	—	1800. 8.11. D S ½	—
CARUNCULARIA D.S.		CARUNCULARIA. (caruncula, a fleshy protuberance.) Pentand. Digy.		
1	Simsii Swt. (re.bk) Sims's	C. B. S.	1790. 6.11. D S ½	Sims bot. mag. t. 793.
<i>Stapelia peduncularia</i> B.M. pedunculata Simsii Jacq. stap. c. ic.				
2	Massoni Swt. (br) Masson's	C. B. S.	1790. 6.11. D S ½	Mass. stap. p. 17. t. 21.
<i>Stapelia peduncularia</i> Mass. pedunculata Massoni Jacq. stap. c. ic.				
3	Jacquini Swt. (co) Jacquin's	C. B. S.	1790. 6.11. D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
<i>Stapelia peduncularia</i> Jacq.				
4	penduliflora Swt. (br) pendulous-flowered	—	— D S ½	Jacq. stap. c. ic.
<i>Stapelia peduncularia</i> alia. Jacq.				
5	aperta Swt. (p.pu) open-flowered	—	1795. 7. 8. D S ½	Mass. stap. 23. t. 37.
<i>Stapelia aperta</i> Mass.				

- PECTINARIA D.S. PECTINARIA.** (*pecten*, a comb; inner corona.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *mammillaris* (*br.re*) prickly C. B. S. 1774. 6. 8. D S h Burm. afr. p. 27. t. 11.
Stapelia mammillaris w.
 2 *articulata* D.S. (*d.r*) jointed ———— 8. 9. D S h Mass. stap. 20. t. 30.
Stapelia articulata Mas.
CARALLUMA D.S. CARALLUMA. (*Carallum* is the Telinga name of first species.) Pent. Dig.
 1 *ascendens* D.S. (*pu*) ascending E. Indies 1804. 7.11. D S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 30.
 2 *imbriata* D.S. (*pu*) fringed ———— 1824. — D S h Wall. pl. as. rar. t. 8.
BOUCEROSIA D.S. BOUCEROSIA. (*Boucepos*, furnished with horns.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *umbellata* D.S. (*fl*) umbellate E. Indies 1804. 7.11. D S h Roxb. cor. 1. t. 241.
Caralluma umbellata H.S. *Stapelia umbellata* Roxb.
 2 *crenulata* D.S. (*ye.pu*) crenulated E. Indies 1829. — D S h Wall. pl. as. rar. t. 7.
Caralluma crenulata Wall.
BRACHYSTELMA D.S. BRACHYSTELMA. (*Braxys*, short, and *στέλμα*, a crown.) Pent. Dig.
 1 *tuberosum* B.R. (*pu*) tuberous-rooted C. B. S. 1820. 4.10. S h Bot. reg. t. 722.
 2 *spatulatum* B.R. (*br*) spatulate-leaved ———— 1824. 8.10. D G h ———— t. 1113.
 3 *crispum* D.S. (*br.ye*) curled ———— 1829. — D G h Bot. mag. t. 3016.
FISCHERIA D.S. FISCHERIA. (F. E. L. Fischer, M.D., bot. gard. Petersburg.) Pent. Dig.
ascendens D.S. (*gr.ye*) climbing S. America 1826. S h DC.hort.mon.ined.t.67.

Subtribe II. HOYA'CEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 125.

- HOYA D.S. HOYA.** (Thomas Hoy, late gard. at Sion House.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *crassifolia* D.S. (*wh*) large-leaved China 1817. 10.1. D S h —
 2 *carnea* D.S. (*hh*) fleshy-leaved ———— 1802. 7.10. D G h Bot. mag. t. 788.
 3 *pallida* D.S. (*hh*) pale ———— 1820. — D S h Bot. reg. t. 951.
acuta H.R.
 4 *Pottii* D.S. (*hh*) Potts's ———— 1822. — D S h B. mag. t. 3425.
 5 *trinervis* D.S. (*hh*) three-nerved ———— 1824. — D S h —
 6 *australis* D.S. (*wh*) Southern N. Holland 1820. — D G h —
carnea B.F.
 7 *lanceolata* D.S. (*hh*) spear-leaved Nepaul 1825. — D G h —
 8 *viridiflora* D.S. (*gr*) green-flowered E. Indies ———— D S h Rheed. mal. 9. t. 15.
 9 *coriacea* D.S. (*wh*) coriaceous Moluccas 1837. — D S h Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 18.
TYLOPHORA D.S. TYLOPHORA. (*tylos*, a swelling, and *φορεω*, to bear; pollen masses.) Pe. Dig.
 1 *grandiflora* D.S. (*br.gr*) great-flowered N. S. W. 1822. 6. 8. G h —
 2 *barbata* D.S. (*gr.br*) bearded ———— G h —
 3 *axillia* D.S. (*pu*) slender E. Indies 1823. — S h Linn. trans. 12. t. 16.
MARSDENIA D.S. MARSDENIA. (W. Marsden, F.R.S., author of Hist. Sumatra.) Pe. Dig.
 1 *suaevolens* D.S. (*wh*) sweet-scented N. S. W. 1816. 3. 8. G h Bot. reg. t. 489.
 2 *erecta* D.S. (*wh*) upright Syria 1597. 7. 8. G h Jacq. vind. 1. t. 38.
 3 *flavescens* D.S. (*ye.h*) yellowish-fl. N. Holland 4. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 3289.
 4 *tenacissima* D.S. (*ye*) very tough E. Indies 1806. S h Roxb. corom. 3. t. 240.
PERGULARIA D.S. PERGULARIA. (*pergula*, an arbour; plants fit for.) Pentand. Digynia.
 1 *odoratissima* D.S. (*st*) large E. Indies 1784. 6. 7. S h Bot. reg. t. 412.
 2 *minor* D.S. (*st*) smaller ———— 1790. 5. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 755.
 3 *sanguinolenta* D.S. (*st*) bloody-juiced Sierra Leone 1822. 8. 9. S h ———— t. 2532.
DISCHIDIA D.S. DISCHIDIA. (*dis*, twice, and *σχίζω*, to cut; corona.) Pentandria Digynia.
bengalensis D.S. (*st*) Bengal E. Indies 1818. 6.10. S h Bot. mag. t. 2916.
GYMNEMA D.S. GYMNEMA. (*γυμνος*, naked, and *νημα*, a filament.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *sylvestre* D.S. (*wh*) netted-leaved Ceylon 1816. 6. 8. S h Willd. phyt. 1. t. 5. f. 3.
 2 *tingens* D.S. (*ye*) pointed-leaved E. Indies 1823. — S h Roxb. corom. 3. t. 239.
Asclepias tingens R.C.
SARCOLOBUS D.S. SARCOLOBUS. (*σαρξ*, flesh, and *λοβος*, a pod; follicles.) Pent. Digynia.
 1 *globosus* D.S. (*wh*) globular-fruited E. Indies 1823. S h Wall. as. res. 12. t. 4.
 2 *carinatus* D.S. (*gr.ye*) keeled-fruited ———— S h ———— 12. t. 5.

Tribe II. *GONOLOBÆÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 136.

GONOLOBUS D.S. GONOLOBUS. (*γωνία*, an angle, and *λοβος*, a pod.) Pentandria Digynia.

- | | | | | | |
|----|--|-------------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | <i>maritimus</i> D.S. (<i>gr.p</i>) sea-side | Caracas | 1823. 6.10. | S h | Bot. reg. t. 931. |
| 2 | <i>suberosus</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) cork-barked | America | 1732. 7. 9. | S h | Dill. elt. 229. f. 296. |
| 3 | <i>crispiflorus</i> D.S. (<i>wh.gr</i>) curled-flowered | S. America | 1741. 7. 8. | S h | Plum. ic. t. 216. f. 1. |
| 4 | <i>planiflorus</i> D.S. (<i>rust</i>) flat-flowered | Trinidad | 1818. — | S h | — |
| 5 | <i>guianensis</i> D.S. (<i>gr</i>) green-flowered | Guiana | 1826. 7. 9. | S h | — |
| | <i>viridiflorus</i> D.S. non Nutt. <i>Cynanchum viridiflorum</i> Meyr. | | | | |
| 6 | <i>grandiflorus</i> D.S. (<i>ye</i>) large-flowered | S. America | 1825. 8.10. | G h | Bot. reg. t. 1053. |
| 7 | <i>rostratus</i> D.S. (<i>gr</i>) beaked-petal'd | Trinidad | 1823. — | S h | — |
| 8 | <i>niger</i> D.S. (<i>dk</i>) black-flowered | Mexico | 1825. 9.11. | G h | Bot. mag. t. 2799. |
| | <i>Cynanchum nigrum</i> Cav. ic. 2. t. 159. | | | | |
| 9 | <i>uniflorus</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) solitary-flowered | — | — | S h | H. et. B. 3. t. 238. |
| 10 | <i>carolinensis</i> D.S. (<i>d.p</i>) blunt-flowered | N. America | 1820. 7. 9. | H h | Jacq. ic. 2. t. 342. |
| 11 | <i>hirsutus</i> D.S. (<i>d.pu</i>) hairy | — | 1806. 6. 9. | H h | Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 1. |
| 12 | <i>macrophyllus</i> D.S. (<i>p.pu</i>) large-leaved | — | 1822. — | H h | — |
| 13 | <i>discolor</i> D.S. (<i>d.pu</i>) Virginian | — | 1809. 7. 9. | H h | Bot. mag. t. 1273. |
| | <i>Cynanchum discolor</i> B.M. | | | | |
| 14 | <i>obliquus</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) oblique-flower'd | Carolina | 1818. — | H h | Jacq. ic. 2. t. 341. |
| 15 | <i>Baldwynianus</i> (<i>st</i>) Baldwyn's | Savannah | 1822. 7. 9. | H h | Lodd. bot. cab. t. 365? |
| | <i>hirsutus</i> L. bot. cab. ? <i>neq aliorum</i> , <i>carolinianus</i> N. non Jacq. | | | | |
| 16 | <i>hirtus</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) hairy-leaved | America | 7. 9. | S h | Moris. his. 3. s. 15. t. 3. f. 61 |
| 17 | <i>undulatus</i> D.S. (<i>br.pu</i>) wave-leaved | S. America | 1814. — | S h | Jacq. amer. 85. t. 58. |
| 18 | <i>viridiflorus</i> N. (<i>gr</i>) Nuttall's | Mississippi | 1822. — | H h | — |
| | <i>Nuttallianus</i> A.S. | | | | |
| 19 | <i>levis</i> A.S. (<i>d.pu</i>) smooth | — | 1806. 6. 7. | H h | — |
| 20 | <i>diadematus</i> D.S. (<i>st</i>) red-crowned | Mexico | 1812. 9.10. | S h | Bot. reg. t. 252. |
| 21 | <i>barbatus</i> D.S. (<i>ye</i>) bearded | — | 1826. — | G h | H. et B.n. gen. 3. t. 239. |
| 22 | <i>mucronatus</i> (<i>br.re</i>) sharp-pointed | Trinidad | 1804. 7. 8. | S h | Andr. reposit. t. 515. |
| | <i>Cynanchum mucronatum</i> A.S. non K.S. | | | | |

Tribe III. *ASCLEPIÆÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 139.

ASCLEPIAS D.S. SWALLOW-WORT. (*Æsculapius*, god of medicine; powerful effects.) Pe. Di.

§ 1. *Leaves opposite.*

- | | | | | | |
|----|--|------------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------|
| 1 | <i>syriaca</i> D.S. (<i>li</i>) Syrian | Astracan | 1629. 7. 8. | H h | Blackw. t. 521. |
| | <i>Beid el Ossar</i> Vestingius. Linn. trans. v. 14, p. 239. | | | | |
| 2 | <i>obovata</i> A.C. (<i>pu</i>) obovate-leaved | Carolina | 1826. — | H h | — |
| 3 | <i>tomentosa</i> A.C. (<i>pu</i>) woolly | — | — | H h | — |
| 4 | <i>exaltata</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) tall | N. America | .... | H h | — |
| 5 | <i>phytolaccoides</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) Phytolacca-like | — | 1812. — | H h | — |
| 6 | <i>debilis</i> D.S. (<i>wh</i>) weak | — | 1818. — | H h | — |
| 7 | <i>parviflora</i> D.S. (<i>wh</i>) small-flowered | — | 1774. 7.10. | H h | Jacq. f. ecl. t. 28. |
| 8 | <i>salicifolia</i> D.S. (<i>wh</i>) Willow-leaved | S. America | 1816. 6. 9. | G h | Lodd. bot. cab. t. 272. |
| 9 | <i>angustifolia</i> A.S. (<i>st</i>) narrow-leaved | Mexico | 1824. — | F h | — |
| 10 | <i>curassavica</i> D.S. (<i>or</i>) Curassavian | S. America | 1692. 6.10. | S h | Bot. reg. t. 81. |
| 11 | <i>nivea</i> D.S. (<i>wh</i>) Almond-leaved | N. America | 1730. 7. 9. | H h | Bot. mag. t. 1181. |
| 12 | <i>virgata</i> D.S. (<i>li</i>) slender | Mexico | 1825. — | F h | Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 85. |
| 13 | <i>incarnata</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) flesh-coloured | N. America | 1710. 7. 8. | H h | Bot. reg. t. 250. |
| 14 | <i>pulchra</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) hairy | — | — | H h | Swt. br. fl. gr. s. 2. t. 18. |
| 15 | <i>amoena</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) oval-leaved | — | 1732. — | H h | — t. 82. |
| 16 | <i>purpurascens</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) purple | — | — | H h | Dill. elt. t. 28. f. 31. |
| 17 | <i>citrifolia</i> D.S. (<i>wh</i>) Citron-leaved | Florida | 1812. — | F h | Jacq. icon. t. 345. |
| 18 | <i>variegata</i> D.S. (<i>wh.re</i>) variegated | — | 1597. — | H h | Bot. mag. t. 1182. |
| 19 | <i>obtusifolia</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) blunt-leaved | — | 1823. — | H h | — |
| 20 | <i>amplexicaulis</i> A.S. (<i>re</i>) stem-clasping | — | 1812. — | H h | — |
| 21 | <i>laurifolia</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) Laurel-leaved | — | 1823. — | H h | Pluk. anal. t. 358. |
| | <i>periplocaefolia</i> N. | | | | |

- 22 *Greeniana* n. (wh) Green's N. America 1828. 6. 8. H ½
 23 *acuminata* d.s. (wh. pu) taper-pointed Florida 1812. 7. 8. H ½
 24 *cinerea* d.s. (wh) grey Carolina 1825. — H ½
Enslenia cinerea s.s.
 25 *paupercula* d.s. (re) remote-leaved Florida 1812. 6. 7. H ½
 26 *pedicellata* d.s. (gr. ye) dwarf — — — H ½
 27 *rosea* d.s. (re) rose-coloured Mexico 1824. 7. 9. G ½
 28 *linifolia* d.s. (wh) Flax-leaved — — — G ½
 § 2. *Leaves verticillate.*
 29 *quadrifolia* d.s. (bh) four-leaved N. America 1823. 8. 9. H ½ Jacq. obs. 2. t. 33.
 30 *verticillata* d.s. (bh) whorl-leaved — 1759. 8. 10. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 144.
 31 *mexicana* d.s. (wh) Mexican Mexico 1823. 7. 9. G ½ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 58.
 § 3. *Leaves alternate.*
 32 *linaria* d.s. (wh) toadflax-leaved — 1802. — G ½ — 1. t. 57.
 33 *rubra* d.s. (re) red-flowered N. America — — H ½
 34 *tuberosa* d.s. (or) tuberous-rooted — 1690. — H ½ Bot. reg. t. 76.
 35 *decumbens* d.s. (or) decumbent — 1731. — H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 24.
POLYOTUS D.S. **POLYOTUS**. (πολυ, many, and οὖς, an ear; corona auricled.) Pentand. Digynia.
longifolius d.s. (p. pu) long-leaved N. America 1816. 7. 8. H ½
Asclepias longifolia s.s. *Gomphocarpus longifolius* s.s. *Acerates longifolia* s.c.
ENSLÉNIA D.S. **ENSLÉNIA**. (Aloysius Enslen, an American bot.) Pentandria Digynia.
albida d.s. (st) straw-coloured Virginia 1828. 7. 9. H ½
GOMPHOCARPUS D.S. **GOMPHOCARPUS**. (γομφος, a club, and καρπος, a fruit.) Pent. Digyn.
 1 *arborescens* d.s. (wh) broad-leaved C. B. S. 1714. 12. G ½ Jacq. schoenb. 1. t. 50.
 2 *crispus* d.s. (pu) curled-leaved — 1774. 7. G ½ Comm. rar. t. 17.
 3 *fruticosa* d.s. (wh) Willow-leaved — 1714. 6. 9. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1628.
Asclepias fruticosa w.
OXYSTYLMA D.S. **OXYSTYLMA**. (οξύς, sharp, and στελαμα, a crown; corona.) Pentand. Digyn.
esculentum d.s. (wh. re) esculent E. Indies 1816. — S ½ Roxb. corom. 1. t. 11.
ANANTHERIX D.S. **ANANTHERIX**. (a priv., and ανθερις, an awn; corona without.) Pent. Dig.
viridis d.s. (gr) green-flowered N. America 1812. 8. 10. H ½
STYLANDRA D.S. **STYLANDRA**. (στυλος, a column, and ανηρ, a male.) Pentandria Digynia.
pumila d.s. (st) dwarf Carolina 1812. 7. 8. G ½
Podostigma pubescens s.s. *Asclepias pedicellata* Ph.
XYSMALOBIUM D.S. **XYSMALOBIUM**. (ξύσμα, a thread, and λοβος, a pod.) Pentand. Digyn.
 1 *undulatum* d.s. (gr) waved-leaved C. B. S. 1783. 7. 8. G ½ Comm. rar. t. 16.
 2 *grandiflorum* d.s. (pu) large-flowered — 1823. — G ½
CALOTROPIS D.S. **CALOTROPIS**. (καλος, beautiful, and τροπις, a keel; flowers.) Pent. Digyn.
 1 *procera* d.s. (wh) bell-flowered Persia 1714. 7. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1792.
Asclepias gigantea a.s.
 2 *gigantea* d.s. (p. pu) curled-flowered E. Indies 1690. — S ½ Bot. reg. t. 58.
OXYPETALUM D.S. **OXYPETALUM**. (οξύς, sharp, and πεταλον, a petal.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *appendiculatum* d.s. (pu) large-flowered Brazil 1824. 6. 8. S ½ Mart. n. pl. bras. t. 30.
 2 *Banksii* d.s. Banks's — 1826. — S ½ — t. 29.
SCHUBERTIA D.S. **SCHUBERTIA**. (H. B. Schubert, prof. bot. Erlang.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *grandiflora* d.s. (wh) great-flowered Brazil 1837. 6. 9. S ½
 2 *graveolens* s.s. (st) strong-scented — — S ½
ARAUJIA D.S. **ARAUJIA**. (Ant. de Araujo; patron bot.) Pentandria Digynia.
albena d.s. (wh) white-flowered Brazil 1836. 7. 8. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1759.
Physanthus albena Mart. B.M. t. 3201.
MORREÑIA B.R. **MORREÑIA**. (Professor Ch. Morren, of Liege.) Pentandria Digynia.
odorata s.s. (gr) sweet-scented B. Ayres 1837. 6. 8. G ½
DIPLOLEPIS D.S. **DIPLOLEPIS**. (διπλος, double, and λεψις, a scale; corona.) Pent. Digynia.
 1 *vomitaria* s.s. (st) dull-leaved China 1820. 6. 9. S ½
 2 *apiculata* d.s. (st) glossy-leaved — — S ½
CYNANCHUM D.S. **CYNANCHUM**. (κυων, a dog, and στυγω, to strangle.) Pentandria Digynia.
 § 1. *Pollen masses fixed beneath their apices; follicles cylindrical, divaricate; leaves cordate.*
 1 *acutum* d.s. (wh) acute-leaved Europe 1596. 7. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 250.
 2 *excelsum* d.s. (wh) tall Barbary 1816. — H ½
 3 *monspeliacum* d.s. (bh) Montpellier S. Europe 1596. 8. 9. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 251.
 § 2. *Pollen masses fixed by their apices; stigma ending in a bifid point; leaves subcordate.*
 4 *pauciflorum* d.s. (gr. w.) few-flowered E. Indies 1822. 5. 8. S ½ Will. phy. l. n. 23. t. 5. f. 3.
Periploca tunicata w.
 § 3. *Pollen masses fixed by their apices; stigma ending in an entire point.*
 5 *roseum* d.s. (ro) rosy Dauria 1816. 7. 8. H ½ Gmel. sib. 4. t. 42.
Asclepias daurica w.
 § 4. *Pollen masses fixed beneath their apices; stigma ending in an entire short point; follicles smooth.*
 6 *nigrum* d.s. (bk) black. S. Europe 1596. 5. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2390.

- 7 medium D.S. (br) middle 5. 8. H 2
 8 Vincetoxicum D.S.(w) officinal Europe 1596. — H 2 Flor. dan. t. 849.
Asclepias Vincetoxicum w.
 9 fuscum D.S. (st) yellow-flowered ———— H 2
 § 5. *Pollens masses fixed beneath their apices; umbels sessile, or nearly so.*
 10 sibiricum D.S. (st) Siberian Siberia 1775. 7. 8. H 2 Murr. gott. 2. t. 7.
 11 pilosum D.S. (wh) hairy C. B. S. 1726. 6. 9. G 2 Bot. reg. t. 111.
Periploca africana A.R. 557.
 12 crassifolium D.S.(gr.w.) thick-leaved ———— 1816. G 2
 13 capense D.S. (wh) Cape ———— 1820. G 2
 14 fetidum D.S. (st) fetid Mexico 1823. 7. 8. G 2 Cavan. ic. 2. t. 158.
 15 fimbriatum D.S.(wh) fringed S. America 1826. — S 2 H.B.etK.n.g. 3. t. 234.
Species not sufficiently known.
 16 viridiflorum B.M.(gr.re) green-flower'd E. Indies 1814. 10. 12. S 2 Bot. mag. t. 1929.
 17 undatum A.R. (gr) wave-leaved ———— 1803. 7. 8. S 2 Andr. reposit. t. 410.
 18 oleaeifolium D.S.(gr.wh) olive-leaved Egypt 1831. 6. G 2 Del. Egypt. t. 2. f. 20.
A'ryhel Del.
HARRISONIA D.S. **HARRISONIA**. (Mr. Harrison of Ægburg, near Liverpool.) Pent. Dig.
loniceroides D.S. (cr) Honeysuckle Brazil 1824. 9. 10. S 2 Bot. mag. t. 2699.
DÆMIA D.S. **DÆMIA**. (altered from the Arabic name of a species.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 extensa D.S. (st) smooth-leaved E. Indies 1778. 7. 8. S 2 Jacq. ic. 1. t. 54.
 2 bicolor Swt. (gr.pu) two-coloured ———— 1806. — S 2 Andr. reposit. t. 562.
Cynanchum bicolor A.R.
 3 guineensis D.S. (wh) Guinea Guinea 1824. — S 2 Beauv. fl. d'ow. 1. t. 56.
Asclepias scandens Beauv.
SARCOSTEMMA D.S. **SARCOSTEMMA**. (σαρξ, flesh, and στεμμα, a crown; corona.) Pent. Dig.
 1 viminalis D.S. (wh) twisting E. Indies 1731. 7. S 2
 2 Swartzianum D.S. (wh) Swartz's W. Indies S 2 Sloan. hist. 1. t. 131. f. 1.
TWEEDIA B.M. **TWEEDIA**. (Mr. Tweedie, of Buenos Ayres.) Pentandria Digynia.
 versicolor B.M. (bl) party-coloured B. Ayres 1836. 7. 8. F 2 Bot. mag. t. 3630.
coriacea Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 407.
PHILIBERTIA D.S. **PHILIBERTIA**. (J. C. Philibert, a French bot.) Pentandria Digynia.
 gracilis D.D. (st.pu) great-flowered B. Ayres 1836. 6. 8. G 2 Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 403.
grandiflora B.M. t. 3618.
EUSTEGIA D.S. **EUSTEGIA**. (eu, well, and στεγω, to cover; triple corona.) Pentandria Digynia.
 hastata D.S. (gr.wh) halberd-leaved C. B. S. 1816. 6. 8. G 2 Spr. n. ent. t. 1. f. 5-10.
Apocynum hastatum w.
METASTELMA D.S. **METASTELMA**. (μετα, instead, and στεμμα, a crown.) Pentandria Digynia.
 parviflorum D.S.(wh) small-flowered W. Indies 1826. 5. 6. S 2 Plum. ic. 215. f. 1.
MICROLOMA D.S. **MICROLOMA**. (μικρος, small, and λομα, a fringe.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 sagittatum D.S. (sc) arrow-leaved C. B. S. 1775. 7. 8. G 2 Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 38.
 2 linearis D.S. (cr) linear-leaved ———— 1816. — G 2 Pluk. man. 17. t. 335. f. 5.
ASTEPHANUS D.S. **ASTEPHANUS**. (α priv., and στεφανος, a crown; absent.) Pentand. Digyn.
 1 triflorus D.S. (wh) three-flowered C. B. S. 1816. 7. 9. G 2
 2 linearis D.S. (wh) panicled ———— G 2
 3 lanceolatus D.S.(wh) spear-leaved ———— 1822. — G 2

Tribe IV. **SECAMONEÆ**. D.S. 4. p. 159.

- SECAMONE** D.S. **SECAMONE**. (squamous, Arabic name *S. emetica*.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 emetica D.S. (wh) narrow-leaved India 1816. S 2 Willd. phyt. 1. t. 5. f. 2
 2 aegyptiaca D.S. (wh) Egyptian Egypt 1752. 7. G 2 Alp. aegy. t. 134.
Alpini A.S. *Periploca Secamone* w.
 3 mauritiana D.S. (pu) long-leaved Mauritius 1823. S 2 Rheed. mal. 9. t. 11.

Tribe V. **PERIPLOCEÆ**. D.S. 4. p. 161.

- PERIPLOCA** D.S. **PERIPLOCA**. (περιπλεκω, to wrap about; stems.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 graeca D.S. (pu) Virginian-silk Syria 1597. 7. 8. H 2 Bot. reg. t. 803.
 2 lavigata D.S. (ye) smooth Canaries 1779. 6. 8. G 2 Cavan. ic. 3. t. 217.
panicifolia Cav. icon.

- HEMIDE'SMUS R.S. HEMIDE'SMUS. (*ἡμιος*, half, and *δεσμος*, a tie; filaments.) Pentand. Digyn.
indicus n.s. (gr) Indian Ceylon 1796. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Burm. zeyl. t. 83. f. 1.
 CRYPTOSTEGIA D.S. CRYPTOSTEGIA. (*κρυπτος*, concealed, and *στεγω*, to cover.) Pentand. Digyn.
grandiflora n.s. (ro) large-flowered E. Indies 1812. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 435.

ORDER CLIII.

GENTIANÆÆ. *Brown prodr.* 1. p. 449.

Tribe I. GENTIANIÆÆ. D.S. 4. p. 175.

Subtribe I. GENTIANÆÆ. D.S. 4. p. 175.

- SWERTIA D.S. FLEWORT. (Iman Swert, a cult. of bulbs in Holland.) Tetr. Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *perennis* n.s. (br. pu) marsh England; 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 1441.
 2 *dichotoma* n.s. (gr. re) forked Siberia 1827. 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. ross. 2. t. 91.
 HALE'NIA D.S. HALE'NIA. (meaning not explained.) Tetra. Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *sibirica* n.s. (gr) Siberian Siberia 1817. 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Pall. ross. 2. t. 90. f. 1.
Swertia corniculata L.
 2 *Michauxiana* n.s. (gr. ye) Michaux's Canada 1824. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 GENTIANELLA D.S. GENTIANELLA. (a dim. of *Gentiana*.) Tetrandria Digynia.
 1 *ciliata* n.s. (bf) fringe-flowered S. Europe 1759. 8. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. aust. t. 113.
Gentiana ciliata L.
 2 *fimbriata* n.s. (bf) fimbriate Caucasus 1824. 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Column. ecphr. 221. f. 1.
 3 *crinita* n.s. (bf) jagged-flowered N. America 1804. 7. 10. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 139.
Gentiana fimbriata Andr. rep. t. 509. non w.
 4 *barbata* n.s. (bf) bearded Siberia 8. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 639.
Gentiana ciliata n.m. sec. *allorum*.
 FRASERA D.S. FRASERA. (John Fraser, a collector of plants.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
Walteri n.s. (ye) Walter's N. America 1795. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
carolinensis Walt.
 GENTIANA D.S. GENTIANA. (Gentius, King of Illyria.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *quinqueflora* n.s. (pu) five-flowered N. America 1823. 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$
amarilloides m.
 2 *aurea* n.s. (wh. ye) large involucred Norway — — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. dan. t. 344.
quinquefolia v.d. *involucrata* Rottb. ac. havn. 10. p. 434. t. 1. f. 2. A. B.
 3 *umbellata* n.s. (pa. bl) umbel-flowered Caucasus 1823. 8. 10. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 *caespitosa* n.s. (gr. bl) tufted N. America 1829. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 *macrophylla* n.s. (bl) long-leaved Siberia 1796. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1414.
 ASTERIAS D.S. GENTIAN-ROOT. (*αστηρ*, a star; flowers.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *lutea* n.s. (ye) yellow Alps Europe 1596. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Mill. ic. t. 139.
Gentiana lutea L.
 2 *hybrida* n.s. (ye. re) hybrid Switzerland 1825. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 COILANTHA D.S. COILANTHA. (*κοιλος*, concave, and *ανθος*, a flower; form.) Pentand. Digynia.
 1 *purpurea* n.s. (pu) purple Switzerland 1768. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Andr. reposit. t. 117.
Gentiana purpurea L.
 2 *pannonica* n.s. (pa. pu) round-petaled — — — — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 136.
β. albiflora (wh) white-flowered — — — — 1826. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 3 *punctata* n.s. (st. pu) dotted-flowered — — — — 1775. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. aust. 5. t. ap. 28.
 4 *campanulata* n.s. (ye) bell-flowered — — — — 1824. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ — — — — ap. t. 29.
 5 *biloba* n.s. (bl) two-lobed France 1820. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. icon. gall. t. 15.
 6 *Burseri* n.s. (st) Burser's Pyrenees — — 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 7 *asclepiadea* n.s. (bl) swallowwort-ld. Austria 1629. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1078.
 EURYTHALIA D.S. EURYTHALIA. (meaning unknown.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *uniflora* n.s. (vi) one-flower'd Carpathian m. 1828. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Roem. ar. 1. p. 23. t. 2. f. 4.
Gentiana uniflora w.
 2 *germanica* n.s. (vi) German Germany 1825. 8. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Mayrh. fl. mon. t. 278.
 3 *Amarilla* n.s. (vi) autumnal Britain 8. 10. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 236.
 4 *uliginosa* n.s. (bl) marsh Germany 1827. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 *obtusifolia* n.s. (bl. st) blunt-leaved Switzerland 1828. — H $\frac{1}{2}$ Roem. ar. 1. p. 22. t. 2. f. 3.

- 6 *pratensis* D.S. (vi) meadow Siberia 1824. 8. 10. H ♂
 7 *caucásica* D.S. (bl) Caucasian Caucasus 1804. 7. 8. H ♂ Bot. mag. t. 1038.
 8 *campéstris* D.S. (vi) field Britain 8. 10. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 237.
 9 *angustifolia* D.S. (bl) slender-leaved N. America 1820. 8. 9. H ♂
 10 *glaciális* D.S. (bl) northern N. Europe 1826. H ♂ Sch. rom. arc. 1. t. 2. f. 5.
 11 *conférta* F. (bl) crowded Altay 1827. H ♂
 12 *Gebleri* Led. (bl) Gebler's H ♂ Reich. ic. t. 271.
PLEUROGYNA D.S. **PLEUROGYNA** (πλευρα, a side, and γυνή, a female.) Pentandria Digynia.
rotata D.S. (bl) rotate-flowered Siberia 1827. 8. 9. H ⊙ Pall. ross. 2. t. 89. f. 1.
Gentiana rotata Froel. *Swertia rotata* L.
ERICALA D.S. **ERICALA**. (meaning unknown.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 *alpina* D.S. (bl) Alpine Switzerland 1818. 3. 6. H ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 476.
Gentiana alpina L.
 2 *altica* D.S. (bl) Altay Siberia 1826. H ♀ Pall. ross. 2. t. 97. f. 1.
 3 *pyrenæica* D.S. (bl) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1825. H ♀ W. et K. hung. t. 207.
 4 *pumila* D.S. (bl) small Switzerland H ♀ Jacq. obs. 2. t. 49.
 5 *linearis* D.S. (bl) linear-leaved N. America 1816. 8. 9. H ♀
 6 *vérna* D.S. (bl) spring England 3. 6. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 493.
 7 *æstiva* D.S. (bl) summer Germany 1826. H ♀ Rosm. arch. 1. t. 3. f. 8.
 8 *bavárica* D.S. (bl) Bavarian 1775. 7. H ♀ Vill. delph. 2. t. 10.
 9 *imbricatá* D.S. (bl) imbricated Switzerland 1825. H ♀
 10 *angulosa* D.S. (bl) angular-calyx'd Caucasus 1826. 4. 6. H ♀ Marsch. cent. rar. 1. t. 47.
 11 *cruciata* D.S. (bl) Crosswort Austria 1596. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. austr. 4. t. 372.
 12 *utriculosa* D.S. (bl) bladdered Caucasus 1826. 7. 9. H ♂ W. et K. hung. t. 206.
 13 *nivalis* D.S. (bl) small alpine Scotland 8. 9. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 896.
 14 *aquática* D.S. (bl) water-side Dahuria 1827. 7. 9. H ♂
 15 *humilis* D.S. (pa. bl) dwarf Caucasus H ♂ Pall. ross. 2. t. 97. f. 2.
PNEUMONANTHE D.S. **CALATHIAN VIOLET**. (πνευμων, the lungs, and ανθος, a flower.) Pt. Dg.
 § *Anthera* combined.
 1 *vulgáris* D.S. (bl) common England 8. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. t. 20.
Gentiana Pneumonanthe L.
 β *gutáta* D.S. (bl. wh) spotted H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1101.
 2 *acutis* D.S. (bl) stemless Wales 3. 6. H ♀ Eng. bot. t. 1594.
Gentiana acutis L.
 § 2. *Anthera* free, incumbent or erect. This section is probably nearest allied to *Ericala*.
 3 *ascéndens* D.S. (bl) ascending Siberia 1799. 6. 7. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 705.
 β *decumbens* D.S. (bl) decumbent H ♀ t. 723.
 4 *frigida* D.S. (wh) frigid Carpathian m. 1816. H ♀ Froel. gent. n. 13. ic.
 5 *septémfida* D.S. (bl) crested Levant 1804. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1229.
 β *gutáta* (bl. wh) spotted H ♀ t. 1410.
 6 *álgida* D.S. (st. bl) narrow-leaved Siberia 1808. H ♀ Pall. ros. 2. t. 95.
 7 *gélida* D.S. (st) cream-coloured Caucasus 1815. H ♀
 8 *pæúdo-pneumonanthe* D.S. (bl) Canadian N. America 1828. H ♀
Gentiana Pneumonanthe Ph.
 9 *triflora* D.S. (p. bl) three-flowered Siberia 1807. 6. 7. H ♀ Pall. ross. 1. t. 93. f. 1.
 10 *Saponária* D.S. (bl) barrel-flowered N. America 1776. 8. 9. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1039.
 11 *Catesbæi* D.S. (bl) Catesby's 6. 8. H ♀ Andr. reposit. t. 418.
 12 *intermedia* D.S. (pa) intermediate 1820. 8. 9. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2303.
 13 *incarnata* D.S. (st. bl) flesh-coloured 1812. 9. 11. H ♀ t. 1856.
 14 *ochroleuca* D.S. (st) pale-flowered 1803. 8. 9. H ♀ t. 1551.
TACHIA D.S. **TACHIA**. (*Tachi*, Guiana name of one species.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *longifolia* D.S. (ye) long-leaved Jamaica 1793. 7. 9. S h Bot. reg. t. 880.
Lisianthus longifolius L.
 2 *cordifolia* D.S. (ye) heart-leaved 1816. 6. 8. S h Brown. jam. 2. t. 9. f. 2.
 3 *Swartzii* D.S. (ye) Swartz's 1793. 7. 9. S h
Lisianthus exsertus Swz.
CHLORA D.S. **YELLOW-WORT**. (χλωρος, pale; flowers.) Octandria Monogynia.
 1 *imperfoliata* D.S. (ye) sessile-leaved Italy 1826. 6. 7. H ⊙
 2 *perfoliata* D.S. (ye) perfoliate Britain H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 60.
HYPPION D.S. **HYPPION**. (ἵππος, a horse, and αν, a violet.) Pentandria Monogynia.
viscosum D.S. (ye) clammy Canaries 1781. 6. 7. G ♂ Sm. ic. fas. 3. t. 18.
Fraxum viscosum Sm. *Gentiana viscosa* Bot. mag. t. 2135.
CANSCORA D.S. **CANSCORA**. (*kansjan-cora*, Malabar name.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 *diffusa* D.S. (ro) diffuse E. Indies 1820. 7. 8. H ⊙ Hook. bot. misc. 3. t. 25.
Pládera virgata Roxb.
 2 *decussata* D.S. (wh) decussate 1816. 6. 8. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 3066.
Pládera decussata Roxb.
VOHIRIA D.S. **VOHIRIA**. (*voyria*, Guiana name of a species.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *rosea* D.S. (ro) rose-coloured Trinidad 1822. 6. 8. S ♀ Aubl. guian. 1. t. 83. f. 1
Lita rosea W.

2 cœrulea d.s.	(bl) blue-flowered	Trinidad	1824. 6. 8.	S ♀	Anbl. guian. 1. t. 83. f. 2.
3 uniflora d.s.	(ye) one-flowered	W. Indies	— — —	S ♀	Jacq. amer. 87. t. 60. f. 3.

Subtribe II. COUTOU'BEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 200.

COUTOU'BEA D.S. COUTOU'BEA. (Guiana name.) Tetrandria Monogynia.

1 spicata d.s.	(wh) spiked	S. America	1823. 7. 8.	S ♂	Aubl. guian. 1. t. 27.
2 ramosa d.s.	(wh) branched	— — —	6.10.	S ♂	— — — 1. t. 28.

Esacum ramosum d.s.

Subtribe III. CHIRONIEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 202.

CHIRONIA D.S. CHIRONIA. (Centaur Chiron.) Pentandria Monogynia.

1 jasminoides d.s. (ro)	Jasmin-like	C. B. S.	1812. 4. 7.	G ♀	Bot. reg. t. 197.
2 lychnoides d.s. (pu)	Lychnis-flowered	— — —	1816. — —	G ♀	— — —
3 nudicaulis d.s. (pu)	naked-stalked	— — —	— — —	G ♀	Linn. trans. 7. t. 12. f. 3.
4 linoides d.s. (pi)	flax-leaved	— — —	1787. 7. 9.	G ♀	Bot. mag. t. 511.
5 tetragona d.s. (pu)	four-sided	— — —	1822. — —	G ♀	Linn. trans. 7. t. 12. f. 2.
6 peduncularis d.s. (pu)	peduncled	— — —	— — — 7.10.	G ♀	Bot. reg. t. 1803.

ROSLINIA D.S. ROSLINIA. (meaning unknown.) Pentandria Monogynia.

1 baccifera d.s. (pi)	berry-bearing	C. B. S.	1759. 6. 7.	G ♀	Bot. mag. t. 233.
<i>Chironia baccifera</i> L.					
2 angustifolia d.s. (ro)	narrow-leaved	— — —	1800. 6. 8.	G ♀	Bot. mag. t. 818.
3 frutescens d.s. (ro)	frutescent	— — —	1756. 6. 9.	G ♀	— — — t. 37.
4 albiflora d.s. (wh)	white-flowered	— — —	— — —	G ♀	— — —
5 decussata d.s. (ro)	cross-leaved	— — —	1789. — —	G ♀	Bot. mag. t. 707.

ERYTHRÆA D.S. ERYTHRÆA. (ερυθρος, red; flowers.) Tetrandria Monogynia.

1 Centaureum d.s. (ro)	common	Britain	— — — 7. 8.	H ♂	Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 417.
2 Cahanlahuan d.s. (re)	Cahanlahuan	Chile	1825. — —	H ♂	Feuill. per. 2. t. 36.
<i>Chironia chilensis</i> W.					
3 latifolia d.s. (ro)	broad-leaved	Lancashire	— — —	H ♂	— — —
4 pulchella d.s. (ro)	dwarf-branching	England	— — — 8. 9.	H ♂	Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 458.
5 littoralis d.s. (ro)	simple dwarf	Britain	— — — 6. 8.	H ♂	— — — v. 33. t. 2305.
6 conferta d.s. (ro)	close-flowered	Spain	1818. 5.11.	H ♀	— — —
7 spicata d.s. (ro)	spiked	S. Europe	— — —	H ♂	Flor. græc. t. 238.
8 albiflora d.s. (wh)	white-flowered	— — —	— — —	H ♂	Matth. comen. p. 488. f. 2.
9 australis d.s. (ro)	New Holland	New Holland	1823. 5. 8.	G ♂	— — —
10 uliginosa d.s. (ro)	marsh	Hungary	1825. 6. 8.	H ♂	W. et K. pl. hung. t. 238.
11 aggregata d.s. (ro)	cluster-branch'd	Nepaul	1824. 3.11.	H ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 137.
12 maritima d.s. (ye)	sea-side	S. Europe	1777. 7. 8.	H ♂	Flor. græc. t. 237.
12 Massoni Swt.	(ye) Masson's	Azores	— — —	F ♀	— — —
<i>maritima</i> H.K. nec aliorum vid. obs. in Flor. Græc.					
13 lutea d.s. (ye)	yellow-flowered	S. Europe	— — —	H ♂	Barrel. ic. 468.

SABBATIA D.S. SABBATIA. (L. Sabbati, a cel. Italian bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.

1 gracilis d.s. (ro)	slender	N. America	— — — 7. 9.	H ♂	Sal. par. lond. t. 32.
2 stellaris d.s. (ro, ye)	starry	— — —	1827. 6. 8.	H ♂	Bartr. ic. ined. t. 13.
3 angularis d.s. (pu)	angular-stalked	— — —	1823. 7. 8.	H ♂	— — —
4 calycosa d.s. (ro)	dichotomous	— — —	1812. 6. 8.	H ♂	Bot. mag. t. 1600.
5 chloroides d.s. (ro)	Chlora-like	— — —	1817. 8. 9.	H ♂	— — —
6 paniculata d.s. (wh)	panicled	— — —	— — —	H ♀	— — —

Subtribe IV. LISIANTHÆ. D.S. 4. p. 207.

- LISIANTHUS** D.S. **LISIANTHUS**. (*λίσσις*, dissolution, and *ἄνθος*, a flower.) Pentan. Monogy.
 1 *grandiflorus* D.S. (*st*) large-flowered Trinidad 1820. 7. 9. S ☉ Aubl. guian. 1. t. 79.
 2 *alatus* D.S. (*gr. wh*) winged Cayenne 1824. — S ☉ ——— 1. t. 80.
 3 *latifolius* D.S. (*ye*) broad-leaved W. Indies 1822. S ½
 4 *umbellatus* D.S. (*ye*) umbel-flowered ——— ——— S ½
 5 *acutangulus* D.S. (*ye*) acute-angled Peru 1820. 6. 8. S ½ Flor. per. 2. t. 122. f. a.
 6 *angustifolius* D.S. (*gr*) narrow-leaved S. America 1824. 7. 10. S ☉
EUSTOMA D.S. **EUSTOMA**. (*εὐστόμος*, a beautiful mouth; corolla.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *silentifolium* D.S. (*pu*) Silene-leaved Providence Isl. 1804. 7. S ½ Sal. par. lond. t. 241.
Lisianthus glaucifolius Jacq. ic. 1. t. 33.
 2 *Russellianum* G.D. (*pu*) Russell's Texas 1835. 8. 9. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 3626.
Lisianthus glaucifolius Nutt. *Russellianus* B.M.

Tribe II. EXACIÆ. D.S. 4. p. 211.

- SEBÆA** D.S. **SEBÆA**. (Alb. Seba, a Dutch bot.) Tetr-Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *ovata* D.S. (*st*) oval-leaved N. S. W. 1820. 8. 10. G ☉ Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 52.
 2 *albena* D.S. (*wh*) white-flowered C. B. S. ——— G ☉ Barm. afr. t. 74. f. 4.
 3 *cordata* D.S. (*ye*) heart-leaved ——— 1815. 7. 8. H ☉ ——— t. 74. f. 5.
CICENDIA Adans. **CICENDIA**. (meaning unknown.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
filiforme Swt. (*ye*) slender-stalked Britain 7. 8. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 235.
Ezucum filiforme B.B. *Microcyle filiforme* Lk.
EXACUM D.S. **EXACUM**. (*ex*, out, and *ago*, to drive; expels poison.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
retrogonum D.S. (*ye*) square-stalked Nepal 1820. 8. 10. H ☉

ORDER CLIV.

SPIGELIACEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 169.

- MITRASA'CME** D.S. **MITRASA'CME**. (*μῆτρα*, a mitre, and *ἀκμή*, a point; capsule.) Tetr. Monog.
 1 *polymorphus* D.S. (*wh*) variable N. S. W. 1822. 6. 8. G ½
 2 *canescens* D.S. (*wh*) canescent ——— 1820. — G ½
 3 *serpyllifolia* D.S. (*wh*) creeping ——— 1826. — G ½
HOUSTONIA R.S. **HOUSTONIA**. (Dr. Houston, cel. bot. collector.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 *coerulea* D.S. (*pa. bl*) blue-flowered N. America 1785. 5. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 370.
 2 *serpyllifolia* D.S. (*wh*) Thyme-leaved ——— 1827. — H ½ ——— t. 2822.
 3 *tendla* D.S. (*pu*) slender Carolina 1812. — H ½
 4 *albiflora* N. (*wh*) white-flowered N. America 1828. — H ½
 5 *purpurea* D.S. (*li*) purple-flowered ——— 1800. — H ½
 6 *longifolia* Ga. (*dh*) long-leaved H ½ Bot. mag. t. 3099.
SPIGELIA D.S. **WOAM-GRASS**. (Adrian Spigelius, prof. bot. Padua.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *Anthelmia* D.S. (*dh*) annual W. Indies 1759. 7. S ☉ Bot. mag. t. 2359.
 2 *marylandica* D.S. (*sc*) perennial N. America 1694. 7. 8. H ½ ——— t. 80.

ORDER CLV.

LOGANIA'CEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 164.

LOGA'NIA D.S. LOGA'NIA. (James Logan, a Scotch bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- 1 latifolia D.S. (wh) broad-leaved N. Holland 1816. 4. 6. G h Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 61.
E'xacum vaginale Lab.
 2 floribunda D.S. (wh) many-flowered N. S. W. 1797. 4. 5. G h Andr. reposit. t. 520.
Eudema albiflora A. R.
 3 revoluta D.S. (wh) revolute-leaved ——— 1822. 4. 6. G h

ORDER CLVI.

MENYANTHA'CEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 167.

VILLA'RSIA R.S. VILLA'RSIA. (D. Villars, a cel. French bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- 1 nymphoides D.S. (ye) common England 6. 7. H w y Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 217.
Menyanthes nymphoides R. R.
 2 indica D.S. (ye) Indian E. Indies 1790. 6. 8. S w y Hook. bot. misc. 3. t. 30.
 3 Simsii D.S. (ye) Sims's Nepaul 1792. 5. 8. S w y Bot. mag. t. 658.
 4 sarmentosa D.S. (ye) sarmentoso N. S. W. 1806. — G w y ——— t. 1323.
Menyanthes sarmentosa B. M.
 5 lacunosa D.S. (wh) smooth-flowered N. America 1812. 6. 7. G w y Venten. choix. 9.
 6 reniformis L.S. (ye) kidney-leaved N. S. W. 1820. — G w y Bot. reg. t. 1533.
 7 parnassifolia D.S. (ye) tall ——— 1805. 6. 10. G w y Bot. mag. t. 1029.
Menyanthes esallata B. M. *Swertia parnassifolia* Lab. n. hol. t. 97.
 8 ovata D.S. (ye) oval-leaved C. B. S. 1786. 5. 7. G w y Bot. mag. t. 1909.
 MENYA'NTHES D.S. BUCK-BEAN. (μνρ, a month, and αῖθος, a flower.) Pentan. Monogy.
 1 trifoliata D.S. (li) common Britain 6. 7. H w y Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 495.
 2 americana (li) American N. America 4. 6. H w y
trifoliata β minor R. S.

ORDER CLVII.

BIGNONIA'CEÆ. Brown prodr. 1. p. 470.

Tribe I. BIGNONIE'Æ. D.S. 4. p. 216.

BIGNO'NIA. D.S. TRUMPET-FLOWER. (Abbé Bignon, librarian to Louis XIV.) Didyn. Angiosep.

- § 1. *Leaves simple.*
 1 pallida D.S. (li) pale St. Vincent 1823. 7. 8 S h Bot. reg. t. 965.
 § 2. *Leaves conjugate, with a tendril in the middle.*
 2 U'nguis D.S. (ye) Barbadoes W. Indies 1759. S h Plum. amer. t. 94.

- 3 *staminea* D.S. (ye, pw) long-stemmed Hispaniola 1820. 6. 9. S h Plum. ic. 56. f. 2.
 4 *capreolata* D.S. (ye, pw) four-leaved N. America 1710. 6. 8. H h Bot. mag. t. 564.
 5 *pubescens* D.S. (ye) downy New Spain 1759. 6. 7. S h
 6 *sequinoidalis* D.S. (ye) sequinoidal W. Indies 1768. 6. 8. S h Plum. ic. t. 55. f. 1.
 7 *Chamberlayni* D.S. (ye) Chamberlayne's S. America 1818. S h Bot. mag. t. 2148.
 8 *chrysoleuca* D.S. (ye, wh) yellow & white 1824. S h
 9 *allacea* D.S. garlick-scented W. Indies 1790. S h
 10 *spectabilis* D.S. (pw) showy S. America 1820. S h
 11 *picta* D.S. (wh) flat-stemmed 1820. S h
 12 *obliqua* D.S. (re) oblique-leaved Caracas 1828. S h
 13 *laurifolia* D.S. (li) Laurel-leaved Guiana 1804. S h
 14 *lactiflora* D.S. (wh) milk-coloured Trinidad 1822. 4. 6. S h Vahl. symb. 3. t. 66.
 15 *villosa* D.S. (pw) villous S. America 1820. S h
 16 *ophthalmica* A. (ye) Anderson's St. Vincent 1812. S h
 17 *rigescens* D.S. (fl, ye) rigid-leaved S. America 1816. 6. 8. S h Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 210.
 18 *grandifolia* D.S. (ye) large-leaved 4. 7. S h Bot. reg. t. 418.
 19 *latifolia* D.S. (ye) broad-leaved Cayenne 1824. S h
 20 *elongata* D.S. (pw) long-racemed S. America 1820. S h Vahl. ecl. 2. t. 16.
 21 *mollissima* D.S. (pw) soft-leaved Caracas 1812. S h
 22 *diversifolia* D.S. different-leaved Mexico 1824. S h
 23 *floribunda* D.S. abundant-fl. 1824. S h
 24 *candicans* D.S. (pw) white-leaved Trinidad 1822. 9. 12. S h
 25 *quadrangularis* D.S. square-stalked 1824. S h
 26 *colorata* D.S. (ye) coloured-calyx'd 1824. S h
 27 *crucifera* D.S. (or) cross-bearing S. America 1759. 6. 8. S h Plum. ic. t. 58.
 § 2. *Lower leaves ternate; upper ones conjugate, and furnished with tendrils.*
 28 *Cherère* D.S. (or) various-leaved Guiana 1820. 6. 10. S h Bot. reg. t. 1301.
heterophylla W.
 29 *venusta* D.S. (or) comely S. America 1816. 9. 12. S h Bot. reg. t. 249.
 30 *incarnata* D.S. (ro) flesh-coloured Guiana 1818. 6. 9. S h Aub. gui. 3. t. 261.
 31 *echinata* D.S. (hh) echinated 1804. S h 2. t. 264.
 § 3. *Leaves ternate or trifoliate, without tendrils.*
 32 *mollis* D.S. (ye) soft Guiana 1818. S h Vahl. ecl. 2. t. 10.
tomentosa Rich. non Th.
 33 *littoralis* D.S. (re) sea-side Mexico 1824. S h
 34 *viridiflora* B.C. (gr) green-flowered S. America 1820. 6. 9. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1026.
 35 *triphylla* D.S. (wh) three-leaved Mexico 1733. S h
 § 4. *Leaves digitate, destitute of tendrils.*
 36 *fluviatilis* D.S. (wh) marsh S. America 1818. 7. 8. S h Aub. gui. 2. t. 267.
 37 *Leucosylon* D.S. (pi) white-wooded W. Indies 1759. 6. 7. S h Andr. reposit. t. 43.
 38 *chrysanthus* D.S. (ye) golden-flower'd Caracas 1822. S h Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 211.
 39 *lepidota* D.S. (ro) silver-spotted Cuba 1828. S h
 40 *esculifolia* D.S. (or) Esculapian-l. Mexico 1824. S h
 § 5. *Leaves abruptly pinnate or bipinnate, tendrilled.*
 41 *Chica* D.S. (vi) Chica S. America 1819. S h Humb. et Bpl. pl. 1. t. 31.
 42 *bijuga* D.S. Madagascar 1822. S h
 43 *Clematis* D.S. (wh, ye) Clematis-leaved Caracas 1824. S h
 44 *jasminifolia* D.S. Jasmine-leaved S. America 1824. S h
 § 6. *Leaves decompound.*
 45 *variabilis* D.S. (gr, ye) variable-leaved Caracas 1820. 6. 8. S h Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 212.
 46 *crenata* L.C. crenated 1825. S h
 47 *decipiens* L.C. doubtful 1825. S h
 48 *lucida* L.C. glossy S. America 1824. S h
 49 *alba* D.S. (wh) white-flowered Guiana 1823. S h Aub. gui. 2. t. 266.
 50 *purpurea* L.C. (pw) purple S. America 1822. S h
 51 *tomentosa* Th. tomentose Japan 1823. S h Kempt. amoen. t. 860.
 52 *spicata* D.L. spiked-flowered Trinidad 1822. S h
 § 7. *Leaves impari-pinnate.*
 53 *multijuga* D.S. (y, pk) many-leaved E. Indies 1826. S h Wall. pl. rar. ant. 95-96.
 54 *amoena* D.S. (ye) handsome 1823. S h 2. t. 183.
 SPATHODEA D.S. SPATHODEA. (σπαθη, a spath; form of calyx.) Didymia Angiosperma.
 § 1. *Leaves conjugate.*
 1 *uncata* D.S. (ye) hooked Guiana 1804. 6. 9. S h Bot. mag. t. 1511.
Bignonia uncata B.M.
 § 2. *Leaves impari-pinnate.*
 2 *corymbosa* D.S. (ye) corymb-flower'd Trinidad 1823. S h
 3 *Rheedii* D.S. (wh) Rheed's E. Indies 1794. S h Roxb. cor. 2. t. 144.
Bignonia spathacea B.C.

- 4 *Roxburghii* D.S. (ro) Roxburgh's E. Indies 1820. S h Roxb. cor. v. 2. t. 145.
Bignonia quadrilocularis Roxb.
- 5 *longiflora* D.S. (ye) long-flowered Malabar 1816. S h Rheed. mal. 6. t. 29.
Bignonia chelonoides L. *longiflora* w.
- 6 *levis* D.S. (pu) smooth Guinea 1825. S h Beauv. fl. d'ow. 1. t. 29.
7 *crispa* D.S. (wh) curled E. Indies 1822. S h
Bignonia crispa Roxb. *atrovirens* s.s.
- 8 *stipulata* D.S. stipulated E. Indies 1825. S h
Bignonia stipulata Roxb.
- 9 *fraxinifolia* D.S. (ye) Ash-leaved Caracas 1821. S h ~
Bignonia fraxinifolia s.s.
- TE'COMA D.S. TE'COMA. (*Tecomacohiti*, Mexican name of the species.) *Didymia Angiosp.*
§ 1. *Leaves simple.*
- 1 *undulata* D.S. (or) waved E. Indies 1827. S h
2 *splendida* D.S. (or) splendid Brazil 1826. S h
- § 2. *Leaves digitate.*
- 3 *pentaphylla* D.S. (wh) five-leaved Jamaica 1733. S h Marc. bras. t. 118.
4 *digitata* D.S. digitate-leaved S. America 1818. S h
5 *serratifolia* D.S. (ye) serrated-leaved Trinidad 1822. S h
Bignonia serratifolia Vahl.
- § 3. *Leaves impari-pinnate.*
- 6 *australis* D.S. (bh) broad-leaved N. S. W. 1793. 4. 7. G h ~ Bot. mag. t. 865.
Bignonia Pandora s.m.
- 7 *meonantha* D.S. (bh) narrow-leaved ——— 1815. — G h ~
Bignonia meonantha L. en.
- 8 *jasminoides* D.S. (bh) jasmine-like N. Holland 1830. 7. 8. G h Bot. reg. t. 2002.
9 *mollis* D.S. (ye) soft-leaved Mexico 1824. S h
- 10 *diversifolia* D.S. diverse-leaved N. Holland 1830. F h ~
11 *suaevolens* D.S. (cr) sweet-scented E. Indies 1825. S h
Bignonia suaevolens Roxb.
- 12 *radicans* D.S. (or) Ash-leaved N. America 1640. 7. 8. H h ~
α major (or) great ——— ——— H h ~ Bot. mag. t. 485.
β minor D.S. (or) smaller ——— ——— H h ~ Catesb. car. 1. t. 65.
13 *grandiflora* D.S. (or) large-flowered China 1800. 6. 9. G h ~ Bot. mag. t. 1398.
Bignonia grandiflora s.m. *Incarvillea grandiflora* s.s.
- 14 *capensis* D.S. (or) Cape C. H. S. 1824. 4. 8. G h ~ Bot. reg. t. 1117.
15 *stana* D.S. (ye) upright-ash-ld S. America 1730. 7. 9. S h Bot. mag. 3191.
16 *sambucifolia* D.S. (ye) Elder-leaved Peru 1824. — S h
17 *incisa* D.S. (ye) cut-leaved Trinidad ——— S h
- § 4. *Leaves decomposed.*
- 18 *xylocarpa* D.S. (wh) woody-fruited E. Indies 1825. S h
Bignonia xylocarpa Roxb.
- JACARA'NDA D.S. JACARA'NDA. (a name of Brazilian origin.) *Didymia Angiospermia.*
1 *tomentosa* D.S. (pu) tomentose Brazil 1824. S h
2 *mimosifolia* D.S. (bl) Mimosa-leaved ——— 1818. 4. 5. S h Bot. reg. t. 631.
ovalifolia Bot. mag. t. 2327.
- 3 *bahamensis* D.S. (bl) Bahama Bahama Isl. 1724. 7. 9. S h Catesb. car. 1. t. 42.
Bignonia caribaea w.
- 4 *brasiliana* D.S. (ye) Brazilian Brazil 1820. S h
5 *Copaia* D.S. (bl) Box-leaved Guiana 1793. S h Aub. gui. 2. t. 265.
Bignonia procera w.
- 6 *rhombifolia* Mey. (pu) rhomb-leaved Surinam 1823. S h
ilicifolia D.S.
- AMPHILOPHIUM D.S. AMPHILOPHIUM. (αμφιλοφος, crested on all sides.) *Didymia Angiosp.*
paniculatum D.S. (pu) panicle S. America 1788. S h ~ Jacq. amer. t. 116.
Bignonia paniculata Jacq.
- CHILOPSIS D.S. CHILOPSIS. (χελος, a lip, and ψη, resemblance.) *Didymia Angiospermia.*
saligna D.S. (ro) linear-leaved Mexico 1825. S h Cavan. ic. 3. t. 269.
Bignonia? linearis Cav.
- PLATYCARPUM D.S. PLATYCARPUM. (πλατυς, broad, and καρπος, a fruit.) *Pentand. Monog.*
orinocense D.S. (re) Orinoco Orinoco 1829. S h H. et B. pl. seq. 2. t. 104.
- CALOSANTHES D.S. CALOSANTHES. (καλος, beautiful, and ανθος, a flower.) *Pentand. Monog.*
indica D.S. (re) Indian E. Indies 1775. 6. 7. S h Rheed. mal. 1. t. 43.
Bignonia indica L. *Spathodea pentandra* Bot. mag. t. 3081.
- MILLINGTONIA D.S. MILLINGTONIA. (Thomas Millington, an English bot.) *Didy. Ang.*
hortensis D.S. (wh) cork-barked E. Indies 1818. S h Roxb. corom. 3. t. 214.
Bignonia ruberda Roxb.
- CATALPA. CATALPA. (Indian name of first species.) *Diandria Monogynia.*
1 *syringifolia* D.S. (wh) common N. America 1726. 6. 8. H h Bot. mag. t. 1094.
Bignonia Catalpa L.

- 2 longissima D.S. (ωχ. pu) wave-leaved W. Indies 1777. S h Plum. ic. t. 57.
3 microphylla D.S. (bā) small-leaved Hispaniola 1820. S h ——— t. 55.

Tribe II. *TOURRETIEÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 231.

- CALA'MPELIS** D.S. **CALA'MPELIS**. (καλός, beautiful, and αμπελος, a vine.) Didynam. Angiosp.
scabra D.S. (or) rough-podded Chili 1823. 7.11. H h Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 30.
Eccremocarpus scaber Bot. reg. t. 939.
ECCREMOCARPUS D.S. **ECCREMOCARPUS**. (εκαρεμης, pendant, and καρπος, a fruit.) Didy. Ang.
longiflorus D.S. (ye) long-flowered Peru 1824. G h H. et B. pl. æq. 1. t. 65.
TOURRETIA D.S. **TOURRETIA**. (M. A. L. Claret la Tourrette, a friend of Rousseau.) Did. Ang.
Lappacea D.S. (vi) Burdock Peru 1788. 6. 8. H O Sal. stirp. 5. t. 3.
Domèya Lappacea L'her.

Tribe III. *CRESCENTIEÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 231.

- CRESCENTIA** D.S. **CALABASH-TREE**. (Pietro Crescentio, an Italian writer on agricul.) Did. Ang.
1 Cujète D.S. (var) common W. Indies 1690. S h Bot. mag. t. 3430.,
2 acuminata D.S. (h) acuminate Cuba 1822. S h
3 cucurbitina D.S. (var) Gourd-fruited W. Indies 1733. S h Plum. icon. t. 109.
4 alata D.S. (h) winged-leaved Mexico 1825. S h
TANÆCIUM D.S. **TANÆCIUM**. (ταναις, long; elongated stems.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
parasticum D.S. (ωχ) parasitical Jamaica S h Jacq. schonb. 1. t. 115.
TRIPINNA'RIA D.S. **TRIPINNA'RIA**. (leaves tripinnate.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
africana D.S. (pu) African Mauritius 1823. S h Jacq. coll. 3. t. 18.
Tanæcium pinnatum W. *Crescentia pinnata* Jacq.

ORDER CLVIII.

COBCEA'CEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 236.

- COBCEA** D.S. **COBCEA**. (B. Cobo, a Spanish bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
scandens D.S. (cl) climbing Mexico 1792. 5.10. G h Bot. mag. t. 851.

ORDER CLIX.

PEDALI'NEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 233.

- PEDALIUM** D.S. **PEDALIUM**. (πηδalion, the rudder of a ship; angles of fruit.) Didy. Angios.
Murex D.S. (ye) prickly-fruited E. Indies. 1778. 8. 9. S O Lam. ill. t. 538.

- MARTYNIA D.S. MARTYNIA.** (John Martyn, F.R.S., prof. bot., Cambridge.) Didym. Angios.
 1 diandra D.S. (re) two-stamened New Spain 1731. 7. 8. S ☉ Bot. reg. t. 2001.
 2 proboscidea D.S. (li) horn-capsuled America 1738. 6. 8. G ☉ Bot. mag. t. 1056.
annua L.
 3 lutea D.S. (ye) yellow S. America 1824. 7. 9. H ☉ Bot. reg. t. 934.
 4 longiflora D.S. (pu) long-flowered C. B. S. 1781. 7. 8. G ☉ Meerb. ic. 1. t. 7.
CRANIOLA'RIA D.S. CRANIOLA'RIA. (κρανίον, the skull; capsule like.) Didymia Agiosperma.
annua D.S. (wh.sp) annual S. America 1733. 7. 8. S ☉ Jacq. amer. t. 110.
Martynia Craniolaria W.
SE'SAMUM D.S. OILY-GRAIN. (semusen, Egyptian name of a species.) Didymia Agiosperma.
 1 orientale D.S. (bh) oriental E. Indies 1731. 7. 8. S ☉ Rheed. mal. 9. p. 54.
 2 indicum D.S. (bh) Indian ———— S ☉ Bot. mag. t. 1788.
 3 luteum D.S. (ye) yellow ———— 1825. — S ☉

ORDER CLX.

POLEMONIACEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 237.

- POLEMONIUM D.S. GREEK VALERIAN.** (πολεμος, war.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 cœruleum D.S. (bi) common Britain 6. H ½ Eng. bot. t. 14.
β album (wh) white-flowered ———— H ½
γ maculatum s.s. (sp.) spot-flowered ———— H ½
δ piliferum D.S. (bi) piliferous N. America H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1303.
 2 gracile D.S. (wh) slender Dahuria 1818. 6. 7. H ½
 3 mexicanum D.S. (bi) Mexican Mexico 1817. 4. 6. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 460.
 4 pulcherrimum D.S. (bi) bright-blue N. America 1827. 7. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2979.
 5 reptans D.S. (bi) creeping ———— 1758. 4. 5. H ½ ———— t. 1887.
 6 villosum D.S. (bi) dwarf hairy Siberia 1827. 6. 9. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 266.
 7 richardsoni D.S. (bi) Richardson's N. America ———— H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2800.
 8 moschatum Gr. (bi) musk-scented ———— H ½
 9 humile D.S. (bi) dwarf ———— H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1304.
 10 sibiricum D.S. (wh) bipinnate Siberia 1800. 6. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 182.
DIAPEN'SIA D.S. DIAPEN'SIA. (ancient Greek name of Sanicle.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 lapponica D.S. (wh) Lapland Lapland 1801. 2. 3. F ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2.251.
 2 cuneifolia D.S. (wh) wedge-leaved Carolinas 1806. 6. 7. F ½ Sal. par. t. 104.
Pyridanthera barbula Mx. fl. bot. amer. 1. t. 17.
PHLO'X D.S. LYCHNIDÆA. (φλοξ, a flame; colour of flowers.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 § 1. Leaves broad; barren stems none.
 1 disticha Sab. (re) two-rowed N. America 1826. 7. 10. H ½
 2 involucrata Nut. (li) involucred ———— 1830. 6. H ½
 3 paniculata D.S. (pu) panicled ———— 1732. 8. 9. H ½ Dill. eth. t. 166. f. 203.
β alba (wh) white-flowered ———— 1813. — H ½
 4 undulata D.S. (pu) wave-leaved ———— 1759. 7. 8. H ½
 5 acuminata D.S. (pu) cross-leaved ———— 1812. 6. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1880.
decussata Lyon. latifolia Hort. non m.
 6 virginica L.C. (pu) Virginian ———— — H ½
 7 intermedia L.C. (pu) intermediate ———— 7. 9. H ½
 8 læta Penny (re) mild Hybrid H ½
 9 exœlsa Penny (re) tall H ½
 10 penduliflora D.S. (pu) drooping-fl'd N. America 1824. — H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 46.
 11 corymbosa D.S. (li) corymb-flower'd ———— — H ½
 12 acutifolia D.S. (pu) sharp-leaved ———— 1825. — H ½
 13 odorata D.S. (re) sweet-scented ———— 1824. — H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 224.
 14 scabra D.S. (li) rough-leaved ———— 1812. — H ½ ———— t. 248.
Sickmanni Lehman.
 15 maculata D.S. (pu) spotted-stalked ———— 1740. 7. 8. H ½ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 147.
 16 pyramidalis D.S. (li) pyramidal ———— 1800. 6. 8. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 233.
 17 latifolia D.S. (pu) broad-leaved ———— 1812. — H ½
 18 carolina D.S. (re.pu) rough-stemmed ———— 1728. 7. 9. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1344.

- 19 nitida D.S. (re) shining Carolina 1818. 7. 9. H ♀
suffruticosa Herb.
- 20 cordata D.S. (li) heart-leaved Carolina 1826. 6. 9. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 13.
 21 excelsa H.W. (pu) tall upright N. America 1824. — H ♀
 22 Wheeleriana H.W.G. (pi) Wheeler's Hybrid — H ♀
 23 Shepherdii H.W. (re) Shepherd's — H ♀
 24 Drummondii D.S. (re) Drummond's Texas 1835. 8. 9. H ☉ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 316.
 25 glaberrima D.S. (pu) smooth-stalked N. America 1725. 6. 8. H ♀ — s. 2. t. 36.
 26 triflora D.S. (dh) flesh-coloured — 1816. 7. 9. H ♀ — t. 29.
carnea Bot. mag. t. 2155.
- 27 suaveolens D.S. (wh) white-flowered — 1766. 7. 8. H ♀
 28 longiflora D.S. (wh) long-flowered — 1827. 7. 10. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 31.
tardiflora Penny.
- 29 reflexa H.W.G. (d.pu) reflexed-leaved — 1824. 6. 9. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 232.
 30 suffruticosa H.W. (d.pu) glossy-leaved — 1790. 7. 9. H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 68.
 § 2. *Leaves broad; barren stems present.*
- 31 Listoniana D.S. (pu) Liston's N. America 1816. 5. 7. H ♀
 32 ovata D.S. (pu) ovate-leaved — 1759. — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 528.
 33 stolonifera D.S. (df) creeping — 1800. 6. 9. H ♀ — t. 563.
repens M. *stolonifera* has the right of priority.
- 34 prostrata D.S. (re) prostrate N. America 1792. 4. 5. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 293.
crassifolia Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1596. *stolonifera* β, *crassifolia* D.D.
- 35 pilosa D.S. (p.df) hairy-leaved N. America 1759. 5. 6. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1307.
aristata M. Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1731.
- 36 amoena D.S. (ro) Frazer's hairy — 1809. 6. 7. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1308.
pilosa β, M.S.
- 37 canadensis D.S. (pa.df) Canadian Canada 1826. 5. 7. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 221.
 38 divaricata D.S. (pa.df) early-flowering N. America 1746. 4. 6. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 163.
 § 3. *Leaves linear or subulate.*
- 39 procumbens D.S. (df) procumbent N. America 1829. 5. 6. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 7.
 40 speciosa D.S. (pu) showy Columbia 1826. 5. 7. H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1351.
 41 subulata D.S. (li.pu) awl-leaved N. America 1786. 4. 6. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 411.
 42 nivalis D.S. (wh) snowy white — 1820. — H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 185.
 43 setacea D.S. (pi) bristle-leaved — 1786. 4. 5. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 415.
- COLLO'MIA D.S. COLLO'MIA. (κόλλα, glue; seeds gluey.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- 1 grandiflora D.S. (df) large-flowered N. America 1827. 6. 7. H ☉ Bot. reg. t. 1174.
 2 linearis D.S. (fl) linear-leaved — — H ☉ — t. 1156.
 3 gracilis D.S. (ro) slender — 5. 7. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 2924.
Gilia gracilis H.W.
- 4 coccinea D.S. (sc) scarlet Chili 1832. 6. 10. H ☉ Bot. reg. t. 1622.
Cavanillieri Hook. et Arn. *lateritia* Swt. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 206.
- 5 gillioidea D.S. (re) Gilia-like California 1833. — H ☉
 6 glutinosa D.S. (re) clammy — — H ☉
 7 heterophylla D.S. (ro) various-leaved N. America 1827. 5. 8. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 2895.
- HUGELIA D.S. HUGELIA. (Baron Ch. de Hugel, of Vienna.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- 1 densiflora D.S. (df) dense-flowered California 1833. 6. 7. H ☉
 2 elongata D.S. (df) elongated — — H ☉
 3 virgata D.S. (df) twiggy — — H ☉
 4 lutea D.S. (ye) yellow — — H ☉
- LINANTHUS D.S. LINANTHUS. (λίανον, flax, and ανθος, a flower.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- dichotomus D.S. (ye) dichotomous California 1833. 6. 7. H ☉
- LEPTOSIPHON D.S. LEPTOSIPHON. (λεπτός, slender, and σίφων, a tube.) Pentan. Monogy.
- 1 grandiflorus D.S. (ye.pu) great-flowered California 1833. 6. 10. H ☉
 2 androsæceus D.S. (wh.df) Androsæce-like — — H ☉ Bot. reg. t. 1710.
 3 luteus D.S. (ye) yellow-flowered — — H ☉
 4 parviflorus D.S. (ye) small-flowered — — H ☉
 5 densiflorus D.S. (pu.wh) dense-flowered — — H ☉ Bot. reg. t. 1725.
- FENZLIA D.S. FENZLIA. (Dr. Fenzle, of Vienna.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- dianthiflora D.S. (pu.ye) pink-flowered California 1833. 6. 8. H ☉
- GILIA D.S. GILIA. (P. S. Gilio, a Spanish bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- Sect. 1. DACTYLOPHYLLUM; lower leaves opposite, sessile, and palmately cut; flowers solitary, on long peduncles; corolla with a short tube and a spreading limb.
- 1 liniflora D.S. (fl) flax-flowered California 1833. 6. 8. H ☉
 2 pharnaceoides D.S. (wh) Pharnaceum-like — — H ☉
- Sect. 2. IPOMOPsis; leaves alternate, pinnate, or pinnatifid; flowers solitary, and sometimes glomerate; tube of corolla elongated.
- 3 coronopifolia D.S. (sc) Buckhorn-ld. Carolina 1726. 8. 9. H ♂ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 289.
Cantua coronopifolia W. Andr. bot. rep. t. 415. *Ipomopsis picta* Hort. *elegans* Mx.

- 4 aggregata D.S. (sc) aggregate Columbia 1827. 8. 9. G ♂ Bot. reg. t. 1281.
puichella Dougl. *elegans* S.S. *Cantua aggregata* Ph.
- 5 tenuiflora D.S. (ro) fine-flowered California 1833. 6. 8. H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1888.
- 6 arenaria D.S. (bl) sand ———— ———— H ⊙
- Sect. 3. EUGILIA; leaves alternate, pinnatifid, or pinnate; flowers almost solitary, but generally glomerate; tube of corolla rather shorter than the calyx.
- 7 parviflora D.S. (bl) small-flowered N. America 1793. 9. 11. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 2883.
Ipomopsis inconspicua Smith ext. bot. 1. t. 14. *Gilia inconspicua* Dougl.
- 8 tricolor D.S. (ye. pa. wh) tricoloured California 1833. 6. 9. H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1704.
- 9 laciniata D.S. (pa) jagged-leaved Chili 1831. 7. H ⊙ R. et P. fl. per. 2. t. 123. f. b.
- 10 multicaulis D.S. (bl) many-stemmed California 1833. 6. 9. H ⊙
- 11 achilleaefolia D.S. (bl) Millefoil-leaved ———— 8. 12. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 280.
- 12 capitata D.S. (bl) capitate-flower dN. America 1826. 6. 9. H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1170.
- ÆGOCHLOA D.S. ÆGOCHLOA. (aē, a goat, and χλωα, a green herb.) Pentand. Monogyn.
- 1 intertexta D.S. (bl) interwoven California 1833. 6. 8. H ⊙
- 2 pungens D.S. (wh. bl) pungent ———— ———— H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 2977.
- 3 eryngioides D.S. (wh. bl) Eryngo-like Chili ———— ———— H ⊙
- Gilia mucronata* Lehm.
- BONPLANDIA Cav. BONPLANDIA. (Aimé Bonpland, companion of Humboldt.) Pent. Monogyn.
- geminiflora Cav. (bl) twin-flowered New Spain 1813. 5. 12. S ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 92.
Caldasia heterophylla w. non *Caldasia* DC.
- LOESSELIA D.S. LOESSELIA. (John Loesel, author of Flora Prussica.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- 1 coccinea D.S. (sc) scarlet Mexico 1826. 5. 7. G h Cavan. ic. 4. t. 365.
Holzia coccinea Cav.
- 2 coerulesa D.S. (bl) blue-flowered ———— 1827. ———— G h Cavan. ic. 4. t. 366.
- 3 glandulosa D.S. (re) glandular ———— 1825. ———— G h ———— 4. t. 367.
- 4 mexicana D.S. (re) Mexican ———— 1837. G h

ORDER CLXI.

HYDROLEACEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 249.

- HYDROLEA D.S. HYDROLEA. (ὕδωρ, water, and ελαια, an olive.) Pentandria Digynia.
- 1 spinosa D.S. (bl) thorny S. America 1791. 7. 8. S h Bot. reg. t. 566.
- 2 quadrivalvis D.S. (bl) four-valved Carolina 1824. ———— G u
- WIGANDIA D.S. WIGANDIA. (John Wigand, a Prussian bot.) Pentandria Digynia.
- 1 dreus D.S. (vi) stinging Mexico 1827. 4. 6. G u Flor. peruv. 3. t. 243.
- 2 Kunthii D.S. (bl) Kunth's ———— 1837. G u
- dreus* Kunth, not of S. et P.
- 3 caracasana D.S. (bl) Caracas Caracas 1825. ———— S u Bot. reg. t. 1966.
- NA'MA D.S. NA'MA. (vagu, a stream; habitat.) Pentandria Digynia.
- 1 jamaicensis D.S. (wh. bl) Jamaica Jamaica 1812. 6. 9. S ⊙ Lam. ill. t. 184.
- 2 undulata D.S. (vi) wave-leaved Mexico 1826. ———— G u
- O'DON D.S. O'DON. (ωδων, a bell; form of corolla.) Decandria Monogynia.
- Royenii D.S. (wh. pa) Royen's. C. B. S. 1801. 9. F ⊙ Andr. bot. repos. t. 325.

ORDER CLXII.

RETZIA'CEÆ D.S. 4. p. 306.

- RETZIA D.S. RETZIA. (A. J. Retzius, prof. nat. hist. Lund.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- spicata D.S. (br) spicate C. B. S. 5. 6. G h Lam. ill. t. 103.

ORDER CLXIII.

CONVOLVULACEÆ. *Brown prodr.* 1. p. 481.

Tribe I. ARGYRIÆ. D.S. 4. p. 253.

- RIVEA** D.S. **RI'VEA**. (Ang. de la Rive, a physician of Geneva.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- 1 *tiliifolia* D.S. (wh) Tilia-leaved E. Indies 1812. 5. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
Ipomœa gangatica Swt.
- 2 *hypocrateriformis* D.S. (wh) Salver-shaped ——— 1817. 6. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
Lettsomia unijlora Roxb.
- 3 *ornata* D.S. (wh) adorned ——— 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Choisy mem. gen. 6. t. 3.
Lettsomia ornata Roxb.
- 4 *Bona-nox* D.S. (wh) good night ——— 1799. 7. 10. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
- ARGYREIA** D.S. **ARGYRÆIA**. (argyros, silvery; under sides of leaves.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- Sect. 1. PITCHANTHUS; corolla almost entire, with 5 plates at top; stamens enclosed.*
- 1 *splendens* D.S. (ro) glossy-leaved E. Indies 1814. 11. 1. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Bot. mag. t. 2628.
Ipomœa splendens B.M. *Lettsomia splendens* V.L.
- 2 *speciosa* D.S. (pu) broad-leaved E. Indies 1778. 7. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Bot. mag. t. 2446.
Ipomœa speciosa B.M. *Convolvulus speciosus* W. *Lettsomia nervosa* V.L.
- 3 *argentea* D.S. (pi) silvery-leaved E. Indies 1820. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
Lettsomia argentea V.L.
- 4 *elliptica* D.S. (ro) elliptic-leaved ——— 1822. 5. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
Ipomœa laurifolia Swt.
- 5 *cuneata* D.S. (d. pu) wedge-leaved ——— 1817. 6. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Bot. reg. t. 661.
Lettsomia cuneata V.L. *Ipomœa atrosanguinea* B.M. 2170.
- 6 *pomœca* D.S. (pi) Apple-fruited E. Indies 1828. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Gae. fr. 2. 178.
- 7 *Roxburghii* D.S. (ro) Roxburgh's ——— 1816. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
Ipomœa Roxburghii Swt. *amaena* Bl.
- 8 *Malabarica* D.S. (pk) Malabar ——— 1823. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Rheed. mal. 11. t. 51.
- 9 *capitata* L.S. (ro) capitate ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
Lettsomia strigosa Roxb. *Ipomœa capitata* B.S.
- Sect. 2. SCHIZANTHUS; corolla 5-cleft or 5-parted; stamens exerted.*
- 10 *cymosa* D.S. (fi) cyme-flowered E. Indies 1823. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
Lettsomia cymosa V.L.
- 11 *setosa* D.S. (pi) bristly-stemmed ——— 1820. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
- 12 *virgata* slender-twigg'd ——— 1825. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup

Tribe II. CONVOLFULÆ. D.S. 4. p. 258.

- QUAMO'CLIT** D.S. **QUAMO'CLIT**. (quamos, a kidney-bean, and κλατος, dwarf.) Pent. Monogy.
- 1 *phoenicea* D.S. (sc) scarlet E. Indies 1713. 6. 9. S \odot \cup
Ipomœa coccinea Andr. reposit. t. 449.
- 2 *Ruiziana* D.S. (sc) Ruiz's Peru ——— S \odot \cup Flor. per. 2. t. 120. f. b.
Ipomœa angulata Ort.
- 3 *coccinea* D.S. (sc) scarlet W. Indies ——— S \odot \cup Bot. mag. t. 221.
Ipomœa coccinea L.
- 4 *luteola* D.S. (or) yellowish Guatemala 1759. — S \odot \cup Jacq. ic. rar. 1. t. 35.
- 5 *serotina* D.S. (or) late 1824. — S \odot \cup DC. icon. t. 27.
- 6 *hederifolia* D.S. (vi) Ivy-leaved W. Indies 1773. — S \odot \cup Plum. icon. t. 93. f. 2.
- 7 *triloba* D.S. (vi) three-lobed S. America 1752. 6. 7. S \odot \cup
Ipomœa triloba L.
- 8 *hastigera* D.S. (ff) halbert-bearing Mexico 1824. 5. 7. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup
- 9 *sanguinea* D.S. (cr) bloody W. Indies 1812. 2. 11. S $\frac{1}{2}$ \cup Bot. reg. t. 9.

- 10 longiflora D.S. (wh) long-flowered Cuba 1803. 5. 7. S h ✓
 11 grandiflora D.S. (sc) great-flowered Mexico 1826. 1.12. S 4 ✓
Morena grandiflora La Llave.
 12 globosa D.S. (sc) globose ——— 1827. — S 4 ✓
Morena globosa La Llave.
 13 digitata D.S. (sc) digitate-leaved S. America 8.10. S ○ Plum. icon. t. 92. f. 1.
 14 vulgaris D.S. (sc) common E. Indies 1629. 7. 9. S ○ Bot. mag. t. 244.
Ipomœa Quamoclit L.
β albiflora D.S. (wh) white-flowered ——— S ○
LEPTOCALLIS D.S. LEPTOCALLIS. (λεπτος, slender, and καλλος, pretty; plants.) Pent. Mono.
armata D.S. (re.vi) armed-calyced Mexico 1824. 7.10. S ○ Cavan. ic. 5. t. 478. f. 2.
Ipomœa armata n.s. muricata Cav. non Jacq.
BATATAS D.S. BATATAS. (Malay name.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 edulis D.S. (wh.pu) sweet potatoe E. Indies 1597. 6. 9. S 4 Rheed. mal. 7. t. 50.
Ipomœa Batatas w.
 2 paniculata D.S. (pu) panicked E. Indies 1799. 6. 9. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 62.
 3 insignis D.S. (pu) showy ——— 1814. — S 4 t. 75.
Ipomœa gossypifolia W. en.
 4 heterophylla D.S. (β) variable-leaved S. America 1817. 7.10. S 4 Jacq. fragm. t. 12. f. 4.
 5 Willdenoviae D.S. (pu) Willdenow's 1823. 7. 8. S 4
 6 senegalensis D.S. (pu) Senegal ——— S 4
 7 macrorrhiza D.S. (sc) large-rooted St. Domingo 1817. 7.10. S 4 Burm. amer. t. 90. f. 1.
 8 bignonioides D.S. (pu) Bignonia-like Cayenne 1823. 7. 8. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 2645.
Ipomœa bignonioides
 9 venosa D.S. (pu) veined-leaved Mauritius 1820. — S 4
 10 pentaphylla D.S. (st) five-leaved E. Indies 1739. 8. 9. S 4 Jacq. icon. rar. 2. t. 319.
 11 Cavanillesii D.S. (bh) Cavanilles' S. America 1815. — S 4 Cavan. ic. 3. t. 256.
Ipomœa pentaphylla Cav. not L.
 12 ternata D.S. (wh) ternate-leaved ——— 1824. 6. 8. S 4 Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 37.
 13 glaucoflora D.S. (pu) glaucous-leaved Mexico 1732. 5. 7. S 4 Dill. elth. t. 87. f. 101.
 14 bonariensis B.M. (pk) Buenos Ayrean B. Ayres 1826. 8. 9. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 3665.
PHARBITIS D.S. PHARBITIS. (φάρβη, colour; flowers.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *Leaves cordate, entire.*
 1 hispida D.S. (pu) hispid America 1629. 6. 9. H ○ Bot. mag. t. 113.
Convolvulus purpureus L.
β incarnata (β) flesh-coloured ——— H ○
γ leucantha (wh) white-flowered ——— H ○
δ varia B.M. (var) variable ——— H ○ Bot. mag. t. 1682.
ε elatior B.M. (wh.bl) taller ——— H ○ t. 1005.
discolor Jacq.
 2 barbiger a D.S. (bl) beard-bearing ——— 1824. 7.10. H ○ Swt. br. fr. gar. t. 86.
 § 2. *Leaves 3-5 lobed.*
 3 Nil D.S. (bl) blue S. America 1597. — H ○ Bot. reg. t. 272.
 4 hederacea D.S. (bl) Ivy-like ——— 1729. 8.10. H ○ t. 85.
Ipomœa barbata Roth.
 5 varia D.S. (bl) variable-leaved ——— 1816. 5.10. S 4
 6 Purshii D.S. (bl) Pursh's N. America 1597. 7. 9. H ○ Bot. mag. t. 188.
Ipomœa Nil Ph. not L.
 7 scabrida D.S. (wh) scabrous S. America 1824. 5.10. H ○
 8 Forskælii (wh) Forskal's Egypt 1804. — H ○
Ipomœa scabra Forsk.
 9 diversifolia B.R. (pu) diverse-leaved Peru H ○ Bot. reg. 1988.
 10 cuspidata D.S. (pu) cuspidate ——— 1732. 6. 7. H ○ Flor. per. 2. t. 119. f. a.
 11 Dillenii D.S. (bl) Dillenius's Guinea H ○ Dill. elth. t. 81. f. 93.
 12 cœrulea D.S. (bl) blue E. Indies 1815. 7. 9. H ○ Bot. reg. t. 276.
 13 punctata D.S. (pu) dotted-calyced India 7.11. H ○ Dill. elth. t. 83. f. 96.
 14 cœrulescens D.S. (bl) light-blue ——— 1820. 6. H ○
CALONYCTION D.S. CALONYCTION. (καλος, beautiful, and νυξ, night.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 speciosum D.S. (wh) showy S. America 1773. 7. 9. S ♂ Bot. mag. t. 752.
Ipomœa bœna-nœx L. *Argyreia bœna-nœx* Swt.
 2 Roxburghii D.S. (wh) Roxburgh's E. Indies 1799. — S ♂ Rheed. mal. 11. t. 50.
Ipomœa grandiflora Roxb. *longiflora* W. en.
 3 muricatum D.S. (pu) muricated E. Indies 1777. — S ○ Jacq. schoenb. 3. t. 323.
Ipomœa muricata Jacq.
 4 pseudomuricatum D.S. (pu) smaller ——— 1827. — S h
 5 grandifloram D.S. (wh) great-flowered W. Indies S 4 Andr. bot. rep. t. 403.
Convolvulus grandiflorus L. *Ipomœa latiflora* n.s.
 6 noctolucum G.V. (wh) night-flowered E. Indies 1811. 9.10. S h Bot. reg. t. 889.
Ipomœa noctolucica B.R.

EXOGENIUM DS. EXOGENIUM. (εξω, without, and γωνία, an angle.) Pentand. Monogy.

1 filiforme D.S. (pu) filiform W. Indies 1823. 9.11. S h — Jacq. amer. t. 19.

Ipomœa filiformis Jacq. *Convolvulus filiformis* Desr.

2 repandum D.S. (sc) repand W. Indies 1793. 2.11. S h — Sal. par. lond. t. 81.

Ipomœa repanda Jacq.

IPOMŒA D.S. IPOMŒA. (ψ, bindweed, and ομοιος, similar.) Pentandria Monogynia.

Sect. 1. ERIPOMŒA; stems creeping, not climbing.

1 reptans D.S. (li) creeping E. Indies 1806. 5. 6. S 4 Rumph. am. 5. t. 155. f. 1.

2 pès-câpre D.S. (pu) single-flowered — 1770. 6. 7. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 319.

maritima D.S. *Convolvulus pès-câpre* V.L.

3 Beladámboe D.S. (wh) whipcord E. Indies 1809. 7. 9. S 4 Rheed. mal. 11. t. 58.

rugosa D.S. *Convolvulus flagelliformis* V.L.

4 reniformis D.S. (ye) kidney-leaved E. Indies 1825. — S 4 Burm. ind. t. 30. f. 1.

5 bilobata D.S. (pu) two-lobed — 1809. 6. 7. S 4 Rumph. amb. 5. t. 159. f. 1.

6 brasiliensis D.S. (pu) three-flowered Brazil 1726. — S 4 Plum. amer. 89. t. 104.

Convolvulus brasiliensis W.

Sect. 2. ORTHIPOMŒA; stems erect or diffuse, never climbing.

7 tridentata D.S. (st) trifid E. Indies 1778. 7. 8. S ⊙ Rheed. mal. 2. t. 65.

8 filicaulis D.S. (ye) thread-stemmed — — S ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 317.

angustifolia Jacq. ic. rar. t. 317. *filiformis* Th. *medium* Lour. *denticulata* R. Br.

9 arborescens D.S. (wh, pu) tree Mexico 1818. S h

10 stans D.S. (sc) Mexican — 1824. 7. 8. S 4 — Cavan. icon. 3. t. 250.

Sect. 3. SYRORHIPOMŒA; stems twining.

§ 1. Leaves entire, usually cordate; capsules generally large; anthers usually twisted.

11 Turpethum D.S. (wh) square-stalked Ceylon 1752. 3. 6. S 4 — Bot. reg. t. 279.

12 triquetra D.S. (pu) triquetrous Santa Cruz 7.10. S h —

13 campanulata D.S. (pu, w) bell-flowered E. Indies 1800. 8. 9. S ⊙ Rheed. mal. 2. t. 56.

§ 2. Leaves cordate, entire; capsules and sepals middle-sized; flowers capitately aggregate.

14 involucreta D.S. (ro) involucred Sierra Leone 1822. 8.10. S ⊙ — Beauv. fl. d'ow. 2. t. 89.

15 tamnifolia D.S. (bt) Tamus-leaved Carolina 1732. 7. H ⊙ — Dill. elth. t. 318. f. 410.

16 atropurpurea D.S. (d, pu) dark purple Nepal 1824. 7. 9. H ⊙ — Wall. pl. rar. as. 1. t. 43.

17 sessiliflora D.S. (ro) sessile-flowered E. Indies 1816. — S ⊙ —

Ipomœa sphaerocéphala Swt. *Convolvulus sessiliflorus* A.S.

18 polyanthus D.S. (ye, gr) umbel-flowered W. Indies 1739. 6. 7. S 4 — Plum. amer. 88. t. 102.

Convolvulus umbellatus W.

§ 3. Leaves cordate, hastately cordate or hastate, with entire edges.

* Peduncles one-flowered.

19 albivenia D.S. (wh) white-veined Algoa Bay 1825. 9.10. S h — Bot. reg. t. 1116.

Convolvulus albivenius B.S.

20 ochracea D.S. (ye) pale yellow Benin 1826. 8.10. S ⊙ — Bot. reg. t. 1060.

21 solanifolia D.S. (ro) Nightshade-ld. America 1759. 7. 8. S 4 — Plum. ic. 94. f. 1.

22 leucantha D.S. (wh) white-flowered S. America 1823. 8.10. H ⊙ — Jacq. ic. 2. t. 318.

23 sibirica D.S. (wh) Siberian Siberia 1779. 7. 8. H ⊙ — Pall. it. 3. p. 723. t. K.

24 sagittifolia D.S. (ro) arrow-leaved Carolina 1819. 6. 9. G 4 — Bot. reg. t. 437.

Convolvulus sagittifolius B.S.

25 jalapa D.S. (pu) jalap Mexico 1733. 7. 8. S 4 —

Ipomœa Schiedeana Zucc. *Purga* Schiede.

** Peduncles many-flowered.

26 sidæfolia D.S. (wh) Sida-leaved S. America 1812. 6. 8. S h —

27 cymosa D.S. (wh) fair-flowered — 1820. S h —

bifida Roth. *Convolvulus blándus* V.L.

28 pilosa D.S. (wh) hairy E. Indies 1824. 5. 8. S 4 —

Ipomœa pentagona Swt.

29 cándicans D.S. (wh) hoary N. America 6. 8. G 4 — Bot. mag. t. 1603.

Convolvulus cándicans B.M.

30 sepiaria D.S. (ro) hedge E. Indies 1817. 5. 7. S h — Rheed. mal. 11. t. 53.

31 bogotensis D.S. (pu) Bogota S. America 1820. 5. 8. S h —

32 carneæ D.S. (st) flesh-coloured — 1799. 8. 9. S 4 — Jacq. amer. 26. t. 18.

33 violacea D.S. (st) purple-flower'd — 1732. — S ⊙ — Plum. ic. t. 93. f. 1.

34 corymbosa D.S. (wh) corymbose India 1823. — S h — — 89. f. 2.

35 multiflora D.S. (pu) many-flowered Jamaica S 4 — Pluk. phyt. t. 167. f. 1.

36 rubro-cerulea B.M. (re, bt) red-blue Mexico 1830. 7. 8. S h — Bot. mag. t. 3297.

Hookeri D.S.

37 Schiedeana B.R. (bt) Schiede's — 1838. 7.10. S h —

*** Peduncles three-flowered.

38 obœura D.S. (wh, pu) hairy E. Indies 1732. 6. 8. S ⊙ — Bot. reg. t. 239.

§ 4. Leaves cordate at the base, often three-lobed, with toothed or repand edges.

39 tyrianthina B.M. (pu) purple-flowered Mexico 1838. 10. S h —

39 stipulacea D.S. (wh) stipuled E. Indies 1805. 8.10. S 4 —

Convolvulus stipulaceus V.L.

- 40 *fastigiata* D.S. (pu) crowded E. Indies 1816. 5. 8. S 4 — Feuille. per. 3. t. 1.
plataniifolia D.S. *Convolvulus fastigiatus* F. 1.
- 41 *pubibunda* D.S. (ro) modest W. Indies 1825. 7. 10. S 0 — Bot. reg. t. 999.
- 42 *pilosa* D.S. (pi) various-ld. hairy E. Indies 1815. 5. 10. S 0 —
Convolvulus pilosus F. 1.
- 43 *Aitonii* D.S. (pu) Aiton's 4. 10. S 4 — Bot. reg. t. 1794.
- 44 *chryseides* D.S. (ye) golden China 1817. 6. 10. S 4 — Bot. reg. t. 270.
Convolvulus dentatus F. 1.
- 45 *sagittata* D.S. (ro) sagittate S. Europe 1826. 7. 9. H 4 — Cavan. icon. 2. t. 107.
- 46 *lacunosa* D.S. (wh. pu) starry N. America 1640. 7. 8. H 0 — Dill. elth. t. 87. f. 102.
- 47 *pandurata* D.S. (w. re) Virginian 1732. 6. 9. G 4 — Bot. reg. t. 588.
Convolvulus panduratus B.M. 1939.
- 48 *Purshii* G.D. (ro) Pursh's Jalap S. America 1733. 8. 11. S 4 — Bot. mag. t. 1572.
Jalapa B. R. 621. *Convolvulus Jalapa* B.M.
- 49 *Michauxii* D.S. (wh. bh) Michaux's Georgia 1815. — G 4 — Bot. reg. t. 342.
Jalapa B. R. *macrorrhiza* M. non B.S.
- 50 *mutabilis* D.S. (bf) changeable S. America 1812. 5. 9. S 4 — Bot. reg. t. 39.
- 51 *acuminata* D.S. (pu) taper-pointed — S 4 —
- 52 *trichocarpa* D.S. (H) hairy-capsuled N. America H 0 — Dill. elth. t. 84. f. 98.
commutata D.S. *carolinus* Ph. *Convolvulus carolinus* M. non L.
- 53 *gemella* D.S. (wh) twin-flowered E. Indies 1827. 7. 9. S 4 — Burm. ind. t. 21. f. 1.
 § 4. *Leaves palmately, digitately, or pedately lobed; rarely trifid or three-lobed.*
- 54 *Horsfallii* D.S. (re) Horsfall's Africa? 1833. 12. 1. S 4 — Bot. mag. t. 3315.
- 55 *tyriantha* B.M. (pu) cut-leaved Mexico 1837. 10. S 4 —
- 56 *carolina* D.S. (pu) Carolina 1732. 7. 8. G 4 — Dill. elth. t. 84. f. 98.
- 57 *pulchella* D.S. (v) neat E. Indies 1824. 5. 8. S 4 —
- 58 *vitifolia* D.S. (ye) vine-leaved 1820. 6. 9. S 4 — Burm. ind. t. 18. f. 1.
- 59 *dissecta* D.S. (wh) cut-leaved Tropics 1813. — S 4 — Willd. phyt. 1. t. 2. f. 3.
- 60 *tuberosa* D.S. (st. pu) tuberous-rooted W. Indies 1731. 8. 10. S 4 — Bot. reg. t. 768.
- 61 *hepaticifolia* D.S. (bf) Hepatica-leaf'd E. Indies 1759. 8. 9. S 0 — Burm. ind. t. 20. f. 2.
- 62 *parviflora* D.S. (pu) small-flowered Santa Cruz 1822. 7. 10. S 0 — Sloan. hist. 1. t. 97. f. 1.
- 63 *umbellata* D.S. (sc) umbellated S. America 1739. 6. 8. S 4 — Bourm. amer. t. 92. f. 2.
- 64 *pendula* D.S. (pu) pendulous-fl'd. N. S. W. 1808. 5. 10. G 4 — Bot. reg. t. 632.
- 65 *dasyperma* D.S. (ye. pu) warted E. Indies 1815. 8. 9. G 0 — t. 86.
tuberculata B.M. non W.S. *Convolvulus pedatus* F. 1.
- 66 *coptica* D.S. (wh) palmate-leaved E. Indies 1824. 8. 10. S 0 —
- 67 *sinuata* D.S. (wh) sinuated N. America 1813. 6. 9. G 4 — Jacq. vind. t. 159.
dissecta Ph. non W. *Convolvulus dissectus* M.
- 68 *tuberculata* D.S. (H) tubercled Bourbon 1818. — S 4 — Jacq. schœn. 2. t. 199.
stipulacea Jacq.
- 69 *pés-tigridis* D.S. (bh) palmated E. Indies 1732. 8. 10. S 0 — Dill. elth. t. 318. f. 411.
- 70 *platensis* D.S. (pu) Plata S. America 1817. 6. 9. S 4 — Bot. reg. t. 333.
- 71 *setosa* D.S. (pu) bristly-stalked Brazil 8. 10. S 4 — t. 335.
- 72 *palmata* D.S. (pu) jagged-leaved Egypt 1680. 6. 9. S 4 — Bot. mag. t. 699.
cairica Swt. *Convolvulus cairicus* B.M.
- 73 *pulchella* D.S. (pu) finger-leaved E. Indies 1815. 6. 8. S 4 —
Convolvulus digitatus F. 1.
- 74 *polytricha* D.S. (wh) many-haired 1826. 6. 10. S 0 —
Convolvulus hirsutus F. 1.
- 75 *heptaphylla* D.S. (pi) seven-leaved 1827. S 4 —
 † *Species hardly known.*
- 76 *maxima* D.S. (pu. re) great Ceylon Ceylon 1799. 7. 8. S 4 — Rheed. mal. 2. t. 53.
- 77 *hirsutula* D.S. (wh) hairy-stemmed S. America 1828. — S 0 — Jacq. f. eclog. t. 44.
- 78 *bicolor* D.S. (ye. pu) two-coloured E. Indies 1815. 7. 8. S 4 —
Convolvulus bicolor F. 1.
- 79 *scrobiculata* D.S. (wh. pu) furrowed Trinidad 1822. 3. 6. S 4 — Bot. reg. t. 1076.
- 80 *salicifolia* D.S. (wh) Willow-leaved E. Indies 1816. 5. 7. S 4 —
- CONVOLVULUS B.P. BINDWEED. (*Convolv*, to entwine; habit.) Pentandria Monogynia.
- SECT. 1. ORTHOCALLOS; stems erect or prostrate, never twining.
- 1 *scutellus* D.S. (bf) small-flowered S. Europe 1640. 6. 8. H 0 — Bot. reg. t. 445.
- 2 *pseudoscutellus* D.S. (wh) long-peduncul'd Canaries 1815. 7. 8. H 0 — t. 498.
elongatus W. enum.
- 3 *Forskælii* Del. (bf) Forskål's Egypt 1837. — H 0
- 4 *Imperati* D.S. (st) trailing Naples 1824. 6. 9. H 4 — Cyr. pl. rar. fasc. 1. t. 5.
- 5 *Sibthorpi* D.S. (bf) Sibthorp's Samos 1823. 7. 8. H 4 — Flor. græc. t. 193.
sagittifolius F. G.
- 6 *hirtus* D.S. (bf) hairy-stalked E. Indies 1806. 6. 8. S 0
- 7 *platycarpus* D.S. (H) flat-podded Mexico 1827. 8. 10. F 4 — Cavan. ic. 5. t. 482.

- 8 multifidus D.S. (bh) multifid C. B. S. 1822. 6. 8. G 4
 9 persicus D.S. (wh) Persian Persia 1829. — H 4 Gmel. iter. 3. t. 7.
 10 tricolor D.S. (bl, ye) three-coloured S. Europe 1629. 7. 9. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 27.
 β albiflorus (wh) white-flowered — — — H 4
 11 meonanthus D.S. (bl, ye) pale blue Portugal 1827. — H 4
 12 strictus D.S. (ro) straight Egypt 1822. 6. 8. H 4
 13 pentapetaloides D.S. (bf) Majorca Majorca 1789. 6. 7. H 4 Flor. græc. t. 197.
 14 lineatus D.S. (bh) dwarf S. Europe 1714. — H 4 — t. 199.
 15 Gerardi D.S. (bh) Gerard's — — — H 4 Barrel. ic. t. 311.
 16 undulatus D.S. (wh, re) waved — — — 1816. 6. 10. H 4 Cavan. ic. 3. t. 277. f. 1.
 hamilis Jacq. col. 4. t. 22. f. 3. *evolvuloides* F.G. t. 189. *ciliatus* F.S.
 17 lanatus D.S. (wh) woolly-leaved Levant 1829. 5. 6. G 4 Flor. græc. t. 202.
 18 intermedius D.S. (bh) intermediate S. Europe 1825. 6. 7. H 4
 19 Cneorum D.S. (bh) silvery-leaved Levant 1640. 5. 9. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 459.
 20 saxatilis D.S. (bh) rock S. Europe 1796. 6. 8. F 4 Booc. mus. 138. t. 96.
 21 floricus D.S. (bh) many-flowered Teneriffe 1779. 8. 9. G 4 Jacq. ic. 1. t. 34.
 22 Cantabricus D.S. (f) flax-leaved S. Europe 1689. 5. 9. H 4 Jacq. aust. 3. t. 296.
 23 salvifolius L. en. (bh) Sage-leaved Palestine 1825. — H 4
 24 linearis D.S. (wh, re) narrow-leaved S. Europe 1770. — G 4 Bot. mag. t. 289.
 25 suffruticosus D.S. (bh) suffrutescent Levant 1827. 6. 8. F 4 Desf. atl. 1. t. 48.
 26 Dorycnium D.S. (ro) silky-leaved — — — 1806. 6. 7. H 4 Flor. græc. t. 201.
 27 holosericeus D.S. (st) silky Tauria 1824. — H 4
 28 scoparius D.S. (wh) broom Canaries 1733. 8. 9. G 4 Venten. choix. t. 24.
 29 terrestris D.S. (wh) small Altay 1828. 7. 9. H 4
 Sect. 2. STROPHOCALLOS; stems twining.
 § 1. Leaves sagittate, hastate, or cordate.
 30 arvensis D.S. (pi, wh) small Britain 6. 9. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 312.
 31 chinensis D.S. (pi) Chinese China 1816. — H 4 Bot. reg. t. 322.
 32 Malcolmii D.S. (wh) Malcolm's Persia 1824. 7. 10. H 4
 33 emarginatus D.S. (re) emarginate 6. 9. H 4
 34 bicuspidatus D.S. (bh) two-pointed Davuria — — — H 4
 35 Scammonia D.S. (st, bh) Scammony Levant 1596. 7. 8. H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 173.
 36 erubescens D.S. (bh) maiden blush N. S. W. 1803. 7. 9. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 1067.
 37 geniculatus D.S. (re) jointed Australia 1826. 7. 8. G 4
 38 quinqueflorus D.S. (bh) five-flowered Mauritius — — — S 4
 39 pannifolius D.S. (bl) cloth-leaved Canaries 1805. 6. 9. G 4 Bot. reg. t. 222.
 40 canariensis D.S. (pi) Canary 1690. — G 4 Bot. mag. t. 1228.
 41 Massoni D.S. (wh) Masson's — — — 1788. — G 4 Bot. reg. t. 133.
 Dryandri s.s. *suffruticosus* s.s.
 42 bonariensis D.S. (sid) stripe-flowered B. Ayres 1827. 6. 8. G 4 Cavan. icon. 5. t. 48. f. 2.
 43 tillæus D.S. (wh) Lime-tree-ld. Brazil 1820. — S 4
 44 ciliatus D.S. (bh) fringed-leaved Cayenne — — — S 4
 45 pentanthus D.S. (bl) five-flowered W. Indies 1808. 4. 10. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 439.
 46 farinosus D.S. (bh) mealy-stalked Madeira 1777. 5. 6. G 4 Bot. reg. t. 1323.
 47 Hermanniæ D.S. (wh) Peruvian Peru 1799. 8. 9. G 4 L'Herit. stirp. t. 33.
 § 2. Leaves oblong not cordate.
 48 tenellus D.S. (wh) slender N. America 1812. 6. 8. H 4 Pluk. alm. t. 166. f. 4.
 49 aquaticus D.S. (wh) water-side — — — H 4
 50 guianensis D.S. (bh) Guiana Guiana 1820. 6. 8. S 4 Aub. gui. 1. t. 52.
 § 3. Leaves quinate, pedate, palmate, or jagged.
 51 tenuissimus D.S. (li) slender-leaved Levant 6. 10. G 4 Flor. græc. t. 195.
 52 althæoides D.S. (li) Althæa-leaved — — — 1597. 6. 9. F 4 — t. 194.
 53 bryoniifolius D.S. (pu) Bryony-leaved China 1802. 7. 8. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 948.
 54 italicus D.S. (pi) Italian Italy — F 4 Ten. fl. neap. 1. t. 15.
 Airritus T.N. nom M.B.
 55 hirsutus D.S. (pu, ye) hairy Tauria 1824. — H 4
 56 alceifolius D.S. (st, pu) Hollyhock-leaved C. B. S. 1823. — G 4
 57 macrocarpus D.S. (pu) long-fruited S. America 1752. — S 4 Burm. amer. t. 91. f. 1.
 58 quinquefolius D.S. (w, pu) five-leaved Vera Cruz — S 4 Pluk. alm. t. 167. f. 6.
 59 glaber D.S. (wh) smooth Cayenne 1806. S 4 Aub. gui. 1. t. 53.
 ANISEFIA D.S. ANISEFIA. (anisos, unequal; sepals.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 calycina D.S. (wh) large-calyxed E. Indies 1816. 5. 8. S 4
 Ipomœa calycina Roxb. *Hardwickii* s.s.
 2 salicifolia D.S. (wh) Willow-leaved St. Domingo — — — S 4
 Ipomœa salicifolia Desr.
 CALYSTEGIA D.S. BEARBIND. (καλὴ, a calyx, and στεγνός, to cover; bractless.) Pent. Mon.
 1 æspium D.S. (wh) great hedge Britain 6. 9. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 313.
 2 sylvestris D.S. (wh) wood Hungary 1815. — H 4 W. et K. hung. t. 261.
 Convolvulus sylvestris W. en.

- 3 inflata Df. (re) inflated N. America . . . 6. 9. H 4 ~ Bot. mag. t. 732.
sépium Ph. *Convolvulus sépium* β *incarnata* n.m.
4 dahurica d.s. (pi) Dahurian Dahuria 1820. 7. 8. H 4 ~ Bot. mag. t. 2609.
5 Catesbiana d.s. (ro) Catesby's Carolina 1816. 7. 9. H 4 ~
6 marginata d.s. (wh) margined N. S. W. 1824. 7. 8. F 4 ~
7 stans d.s. (wh) woolly N. America 1818. 6. 7. H 4 ~
tomentosa Ph. *Convolvulus stans* n.
8 spithamea d.s. (wh) small upright ——— 1696. 7. 8. H 4 Hook. ex. flor. t. 97.
9 Soldanella d.s. (pi) sea-side Britain . . . 6. 7. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 314.
Convolvulus Soldanella n.s.
10 reniformis d.s. (pi) kidney-leaved N. S. W. 1822. 6. 8. F 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. v. 2. t. 181.
11 hederacea d.s. (ro) Ivy-leaved Nepaul 1826. — F 4 ~
SHUTTERIA D.S. SHUTTERIA. (Dr. Shuter, Irish bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
bicolor d.s. (bl) Mr. Ker's Mauritius 1818. 6. 9. S ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 318.
Calystegia Keriana Swt. *Conv. involucreta* B.R. non Beau. *Conv. bicolor* n.m. 2205. *see aliorum*.
SKINNERIA D.S. SKINNERIA. (Capt. T. Skinner, a trav. in the East.) Pentand. Monogy.
caespitosa d.s. (st) tufted E. Indies 1827. 5. 8. S ♂
Ipomæa caespitosa Roxb.
PORA'NA W. PORA'NA. (πορενας, to extend; climbing.) Pentandria Digynia.
1 racemosa d.s. (wh) cluster-flowered Nepaul 1823. 7. 11. H ⊙ ~ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 127.
Dinētus racemosa Swt.
2 paniculata d.s. (wh) paniced E. Indies — . . . S h ~ Roxb. corom. 3. t. 235.
3 volubilis d.s. (wh) climbing ——— . . . S h ~ Burm. ind. t. 21. f. 1.
BREWERIA D.S. BREWERIA. (Sam. Brewer, mentioned by Dillenius.) Pentand. Digynia.
Roxburghii d.s. (wh) Roxburgh's E. Indies 1826. . . . S h
Convolvulus semidigynus Roxb. *Ipomæa semidigyna* Swt.
CRESSA D.S. CRESSA. (appertaining to the Isle of Crete.) Pentandria Digynia.
cretica d.s. (wh) Cretan Levant 1822. 7. 9. H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 256.
EVO'LVULUS D.S. EVO'LVULUS. (evolve, to turn; twining.) Pentandria Digynia.
1 nummularius d.s. (bl) round-leaved Jamaica 1816. 10. S ⊙ Jacq. amer. t. 260. f. 23.
2 alsinoides d.s. (bl) Chickweed-leaved E. Indies 1733. 6. 7. S 4 Rheed. mal. 11. t. 64.
3 hirsutus d.s. (pa.bl) hairy Cumana 1825. 6. 8. S 4 Lam. ill. t. 216. f. 2.
4 lanceolatus d.s. (pa.bl) spear-leaved S. America 1818. — S 4
5 limifolius d.s. (bl) flax-leaved Jamaica 1782. 8. 9. S ⊙ Brown. jam. t. 10. f. 2.
6 sericeus d.s. (wh) silky ——— 1827. 8. 10. S ⊙ ——— t. 10. f. 3.
7 incanus d.s. (bl) hoary Peru 1824. — S 4 R. et P. fl. p. 3. t. 252. f. 1.
8 Nuttallianus d.s. (ye) Nuttall's Missouri 1821. 5. 6. H 4
argenteus n.
9 latifolius d.s. (wh) broad-leaved Brazil 1819. 6. 7. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 401.

Tribe III. DICHONDREÆ. D.S. 4. p. 302.

- DICHONDRA D.S. DICHONDRA. (dis, double, and χερσος, a grain; capsule.) Pent. Digy.
1 repens d.s. (wh) creeping N. S. W. 1803. 6. 8. G 4 Sm. lc. ined. 1. t. 8.
2 rotundifolia d.s. (wh) round-leaved Persia 1816. — H 4
3 caroliniana d.s. (gr) Carolina Carolina 1812. — G 4
4 sericea d.s. (wh) silky W. Indies 1793. — S 4 Swartz. lc. t. 10.
5 argentea d.s. (wh) silvery New Spain 1818. — S 4 Willd. hort. ber. t. 81.
FAL'KIA D.S. FAL'KIA. (Peter Falk, a Swedish bot.) Pentandria Digynia.
repens d.s. (wh) creeping C. B. S. 1774. 5. 8. G 4 Andr. reposit. t. 257.

Tribe IV. CUSCUTEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 303.

- CUSCUTA D.S. DODDER. (Kechout, Arabic name.) Pentandria Digynia.
1 europæa d.s. (wh) great England . . . 8. 9. H ⊙ ~ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 378.

2	<i>Epithymum</i> D.S. (wh) lesser	Britain	....	7.10.	H 4	Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 55.
3	<i>epilinum</i> D.S. (wh) Flax	—	....	—	H 0	—
4	<i>monogyna</i> D.S. (wh) one-styled	Levant	—	—	H 0	Flor. græc. t. 257.
5	<i>lupuliformis</i> D.S. (wh) rough dotted	Silesia	1824.	—	H 0	Krock. siles. t. 36.
6	<i>macrocarpa</i> D.S. (wh) large-podded	Siberia	1827.	—	H 0	—
7	<i>chinensis</i> D.S. (wh) Chinese	China	1803.	—	G 0	—
8	<i>australis</i> D.S. (wh) New Holland	N. Holland	1818.	—	G 4	—
9	<i>chilensis</i> D.S. (wh) Chili	Chili	1821.	1.12.	G 4	Bot. reg. t. 603.
10	<i>odorata</i> D.S. (wh) sweet-scented	Lima	1820.	—	H 4	—
11	<i>verrucosa</i> D.S. (wh) warted-calyced	Nepaul	1822.	9.11.	H 4	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 6.
12	Hookeri Swt. (wh) Hooker's	E. Indies	1823.	—	H 0	Hook. ex. flor. t. 150.

reflexa var. *verrucosa* H.B.K. excl. synonym.

ORDER CLXIV.

BORAGINÆÆ. *Brown prodr.* 1. p. 492.

Tribe I. CYNOGLOSSEÆ. D.S.

MATTIA D.S. ΜΑΤΤΙΑ. (etymology unknown.) Pentandria Monogynia.

§ 1. *Achenia compressed, smooth; stamens exerted.*

1	<i>umbellata</i> D.S. (re. ye) umbel-flowered	Hungary	1818.	6. 7.	H 4	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 148.
§ 2. <i>Achenia compressed; stamens enclosed.</i>						
2	<i>lanata</i> D.S. (re) Magella	Levant	1800.	—	G 4	Tourn. an. mus. 10. t. 37.
<i>Cynoglossum lanatum</i> W.						
3	<i>magellensis</i> D.S. (vi) woolly	Italy	1823.	5. 7.	H 4	—
<i>Cynoglossum magellense</i> Tenore.						
4	<i>cristata</i> D.S. (pu) crested	Armenia	1829.	—	H 8	—
5	<i>Columnæ</i> D.S. (pu) Columna's	Europe	1824.	—	H 8	Column. ecphr. 1. t. 178.
<i>Cynoglossum Columnæ</i> Biv.						

RINDER D.S. RINDERÆ. (Dr. Rinder, of Moscow.) Pentandria Monogynia.

<i>laevigata</i> D.S. (wh) smooth	Siberia	1824.	6. 7.	H 4	Pall. ross. 2. t. 88.
-----------------------------------	---------	-------	-------	-----	-----------------------

tetradepis Pall. *Cynoglossum Rindera* Pall. *Cynoglossum laevigatum* W.

CYNOGLOSSUM D.S. HOUND'S-TONGUE. (κυν, a dog, and γλῶσσα, a tongue.) Pent. Mon.

1	<i>officinale</i> D.S. (re) common	Britain	....	6. 7.	H 8	Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 921.
2	<i>Hænkii</i> D.S. (pu) rough-leaved	Hungary	1815.	—	H 8	—
3	<i>sylvaticum</i> D.S. (pu) green-leaved	Britain	....	—	H 8	Eng. bot. v. 23. t. 1642.
4	<i>Dioscoridis</i> D.S. (bl) Dioscorides	Dauphiny	1818.	—	H 8	—
5	<i>bicolor</i> D.S. (wh. re) two-coloured	Germany	—	—	H 8	—
6	<i>pictum</i> D.S. (re. bl) Madeira	Madeira	1658.	8.	G 8	Clus. hist. 2. p. 162. f. 2
7	<i>lanceolatum</i> D.S. (wh. bl) spear-leaved	Africa	1806.	7. 8.	H 0	—
8	<i>virginicum</i> D.S. (bl. wh) stem-clasping	N. America	1812.	6. 7.	H 4	—
<i>amplexicaule</i> W.						
9	<i>lateriflorum</i> Lam. (pu) side-flowered	Europe	1836.	—	H 8	—
10	<i>divaricatum</i> D.S. (pu) divaricate	Siberia	—	—	H 8	—
11	<i>clandestinum</i> D.S. (vi) hidden-flower'd	Barbary	1823.	—	G 8	Desf. atl. 1. t. 42.
12	<i>canescens</i> D.S. (bl) canescent	E. Indies	1815.	7.10.	G 0	Jacq. schœnb. 4. t. 489.
13	<i>racemuseum</i> F.R.	—	—	—	—	—
14	<i>grandiflorum</i> Benth. (bl. wh) great-fl.	Cashmere	1837.	—	H 8	—
15	<i>apenninum</i> D.S. (vi) Apennine	Italy	1731.	4. 7.	H 8	Sabb. hort. rom. 2. t. 36.
16	<i>tomentosum</i> D.S. (vi) woolly-leaved	—	1823.	5. 8.	H 4	—
17	<i>holosericeum</i> D.S. (vi) silky	Caucasus	1827.	5. 9.	H 8	—
18	<i>diffusum</i> D.S. (wh) spreading	E. Indies	1820.	7.10.	H 0	—
19	<i>australe</i> D.S. (vi) New Holland	N. S. W.	—	5. 7.	G 4	—
20	<i>cheirifolium</i> D.S. (pu) silvery-leaved	Levant	1596.	6. 7.	H 8	—

Anchusa lanata D.S.

ECHINOSPERMUM D.S. ECHINOSPERMUM. (εχινος, a hedgehog, and σπέρμα, a seed.) Pt. Mn.

§ 1. *Fruit drooping or deflexed; racemes almost bractless.*

1	<i>zeylanicum</i> D.S. (bl) Ceylon	Ceylon	1826.	6. 9.	S 0	—
---	------------------------------------	--------	-------	-------	-----	---

2	<i>virginianum</i> D.S. (pa) Virginian	Virginia	1699. 6. 7. H ♂	Moris. s. 11. t. 30. f. 9
	<i>Myosotis virginiana</i> w. <i>Rochelia virginiana</i> D.S.			
3	<i>deflexum</i> D.S. (bl) deflexed	Hungary	1823. 6. 7. H ♂	Wahl. a. holm. 1810. t. 4.
	§ 2. <i>Fruit erect; racemes leafy.</i>			
4	<i>Lappula</i> D.S. (bl) common	Europe	1656. 4. 8. H ⊙	Flor. dan. t. 692.
5	<i>pátulum</i> D.S. (bl) squarrose	Siberia	1802. — H ⊙	
	<i>agrarium</i> L. ex.			
6	<i>Redóvskii</i> D.S. (bl) Redowski's	Russia	1821. 6. 7. H ♂	
7	<i>barbatum</i> D.S. (bl) bearded	Tauria	1819. — H ⊙	
8	<i>marginatum</i> D.S. (bl) margined	Astracan	— — H ⊙	
9	<i>heteracanthum</i> D.S. (bl) various-spined	Siberia	1826. — H ⊙	
10	<i>macranthum</i> D.S. (bl) large-flowered	—	1827. — H ⊙	Led. ill. t. 29.
11	<i>intermedium</i> D.S. (bl) intermediate	Altaia	1836. — H ⊙	— t. 180.
12	<i>strictum</i> D.S. (bl) straight	—	— — H ⊙	— t. 27.
13	<i>Vahlíanum</i> D.S. (bl) Vahl's	Egypt	— — H ⊙	
14	<i>leiocarpum</i> F.M. (bl) smooth-fruited	Persia	— — H ⊙	
15	<i>Szowvitsii</i> F.M. (bl) Szowvits's	—	— — H ⊙	
	ROCHELIA D.S. ROCHE'LIA. (Anth. Rochel, cur. bot. gard. Pest.)			Pentandria Monogynia.
	<i>stellulata</i> D.S. (bl) starry	Siberia	1835. 6. 7. H ⊙	
	OMPHALODES D.S. OMPHALODES. (ομφαλος, the navel, and εἶδος, like.)			Pentand. Monog.
1	<i>nítida</i> D.S. (bl) shining	Portugal	1812. 4. 6. H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2529.
	<i>Cynoglossum nítidum</i> B.M. <i>Picódia nítida</i> B.S.			
2	<i>vérna</i> D.S. (bl) Comfrey-leaved	S. Europe	1633. 3. 5. H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 7.
	<i>Cynoglossum Omphalodes</i> B.M. <i>Picódia vérna</i> B.S.			
3	<i>brassicifolia</i> D.S. (wh) stem-clasping	Spain	1824. 6. 8. H ⊙	Lehm. m. ber. 8. 2. t. 6.
	<i>amplexicaulis</i> Lehm. <i>Picódia brassicifolia</i> B.S.			
4	<i>littoralis</i> D.S. (wh) sea-side	France	1827. — H ⊙	
5	<i>linifolia</i> D.S. (wh) Venus Navelwort	Portugal	1648. — H ⊙	Barrel. ic. 1234.
6	<i>scorpioides</i> D.S. (bl) variable-leaved	Bohemia	1823. 6. 8. H ⊙	Lehm. m. ber. 8. 2. t. 7.
7	<i>sempervirens</i> D.S. (bl) evergreen	Britain	.... 5. 6. H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 45.
	<i>Anchúsa sempervirens</i> B.S.			
8	<i>myosotoides</i> D.S. (bl) Myosotis-like	Candia	1828. 4. 6. H ♀	Lab. syr. dec. 2. t. 2.
9	<i>intermedia</i> D.S. (bl) intermediate	Arabia	1836. — H ♂	
	ASPERUGO D.S. GERMAN MADWORT. (asper, rough; asperity of plant.)			Pentandria Monogynia.
	<i>procumbens</i> D.S. (bl) procumbent	Britain	.... 4. 5. H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 661.
	TRICHODE'SMA D.S. TRICHODE'SMA. (τριχ, a hair, and δεσμος, a bond.)			Pentand. Monog.
1	<i>indicum</i> D.S. (bl) Indian	E. Indies	1759. 6. 10. H ⊙	Pluk. alm. 30. t. 76. f. 3.
	<i>Borago indica</i> L.			
2	<i>africanum</i> D.S. (bl) African	C. B. S.	— 7. 8. H ⊙	Isn. act. par. 1718. t. 11.
3	<i>seylánicum</i> D.S. (bl) Ceylon	E. Indies	1799. — S ⊙	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 314
	SOLENA'NTHUS D.S. SOLENA'NTHUS. (σωλην, a tube, and ανθος, a flower.)			Pentand. Monog.
	<i>circinnatus</i> D.S. (pu) circinnate	Altaia	1837. 6. 8. H ♀	Led. ill. t. 26.

Tribe II. BORAGIÆÆ. D.S.

Subtribe I. BORA'GEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 307.

BORA'GO D.S.	BORAGE. (cor, the heart, and ago, to affect; cordial.)			Pentand. Monog.
1	<i>officinalis</i> D.S. (bl) common	Britain	.... 6. 9. H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 36.
	β <i>albiflora</i> (wh) white-flowered	—	.... — H ⊙	
2	<i>laxiflora</i> D.S. (bl) bell-flowered	Corsica	1813. 5. 8. H ♂	Bot. mag. t. 1798.
3	<i>crassifolia</i> D.S. (bl) thick-leaved	Persia	1824. — H ♀	Venten. cels. t. 100.
4	<i>longifolia</i> D.S. (bl) long-leaved	Numidia	1825. — H ♀	Deef. atl. 1. t. 44.
	TRACHYSTEMON D.S. TRACHYSTEMON. (τραχυς, rough, and στήμων, a stamen.)			Pent. Monog.
1	<i>orientalis</i> D.S. (bl) oriental	Turkey	1752. 3. 5. H ♀	Bot. reg. t. 288.
	<i>Borago orientalis</i> L.			
2	<i>crética</i> D.S. (bh) Cretan	Greece	1823. 5. 6. H ♀	Flor. græc. t. 176.
	<i>Borago crética</i> w.			

Subtribe II. SYMPHYTEÆ. D.S. prod. 4. p. 312.

SYMPHYTUM D.S. COMFREY. (*συμφύω*, to make unite, and *φυτόν*, a plant.) Pentand. Monog.§ 1. *Roots tuberous or fleshy.*

1	officinale D.S. (wh) common	Britain	5. 7.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 817.
	β <i>purpurascens</i> (pu) purplish	—	....	—	H ½	—
2	bohemicum D.S. (cr) red-flowered	Bohemia	....	—	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 304.
3	tuberosum D.S. (st) tuberous-rooted	Scotland	....	5. 10.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 23. t. 1502.
4	bulbosum D.S. (ye) bulbous-rooted	Levant	1829.	5. 7.	H ½	Reich. icon. t. 220.
5	cordatum D.S. (st) heart-leaved	Hungary	1813.	—	H ½	W. et K. hung. 6. t. 7.

§ 2. *Roots fibrous.*

6	orientale D.S. (wh) eastern	Turkey	1752.	—	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 1912.
7	bullatum D.S. (wh) blistered	Tauria	1806.	—	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 1787.
	<i>tauricum</i> B.M.	—	—	—	—	—
8	caucasicum D.S. (bl) Caucasian	Caucasus	1816.	—	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 3182.
9	asperitimum D.S. (bl) roughest	—	1799.	5. 9.	H ½	— t. 929.
10	echinatum D.S. (pu) bristly	—	1824.	—	H ½	—
11	peregrinum D.S. (wh) oblique-leaved	Poland	1816.	5. 7.	H ½	—

ONOSMA D.S. ONOSMA. (*onos*, an ass, and *osmū*, smell; grateful to.) Pentand. Monog.§ 1. *Hairs or bristles stellate, rising from tubercles.*

1	gigantum D.S. (ye) gigantic	Tauria	1818.	3. 6.	H ½	Led. ill. t. 238.
2	rigidum D.S. (ye) stiff	—	1826.	7. 8.	H ½	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 173.
3	stellulatum D.S. (ye) starry-haired	Hungary	1816.	3. 7.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 889.
4	tauricum B.M. (go) golden-flowered	Tauria	1801.	4. 6.	F ½	—

§ 2. *Hairs or bristles solitary.*

5	echioides D.S. (ye) hairy	S. Europe	1683.	3. 6.	H ½	Flor. græc. t. 172.
6	montanum D.S. (ye) mountain	Levant	1827.	—	H ½	Colum. cephr. p. 183. f. 2.
7	arenarium D.S. (ye) sand	Hungary	1804.	3. 7.	H ½	W. et K. hung. 3. t. 279.
8	tinctorium D.S. (st) dyer's	Volga	1828.	4. 6.	H ½	—
9	rupestre D.S. (ye) rock	Caucasus	1823.	—	H ½	—
10	erectum D.S. (ye) upright	Crete	1828.	—	F ½	Flor. græc. t. 173.
11	orientale D.S. (st) oriental	Levant	1752.	5. 6.	G ½	Lehm. nov. act. haf. 2. t. 2.
12	divaricatum D.S. (st) spreading	Caucasus	1818.	4. 6.	H ½	Pall. it. 2. app. t. 50.
13	simplicissimum D.S. (st) linear-leaved	Siberia	1768.	—	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 2248.
14	trinervium D.S. (st) three-nerved	Mexico	1825.	—	G ½	—
15	Gmelini D.S. (ye) Gmelin's	Altai	1829.	4. 8.	H ½	Led. ill. t. 230.
16	polyphyllum D.S. (ye) many-leaved	—	—	7. 8.	H ½	— t. 24.
17	sericeum D.S. (ye) silky-leaved	Levant	1752.	6. 7.	F ½	—
18	synanthërum v. (ye) connected	Altai	1827.	—	H ½	—

ONOSMODIUM D.S. ONOSMODIUM. (from similarity to *Onoclea*.) Pentandria Monogynia

1	hispidum D.S. (st) hispid	N. America	1759.	6.	H ½	Moris. s. 11. t. 28. f. 3.
2	molle D.S. (wh) soft	—	1812.	6. 8.	H ½	Mich. amer. t. 15.

PULMONARIA D.S. LUNGWORT. (remedy for disorders in the lungs.) Pentandria Monogynia.

1	azurea D.S. (bl) azure	Hungary	1823.	5.	H ½	Moris. his. s. 11. t. 29. f. 5.
2	angustifolia D.S. (pu) narrow-leaved	Britain	....	4. 5.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 23. t. 1628.
3	tuberosa D.S. (pu) tuberous-rooted	Hungary	1824.	5.	H ½	—
4	mollis D.S. (pu) soft-leaved	—	1816.	—	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 2422.
5	officinalis D.S. (pu) common	England	....	—	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 118.
6	saccharata L. en. (wh) white-flowered	Germany	1816.	—	H ½	Moris. s. 11. t. 29.
7	grandiflora D.S. (pu) large-flowered	—	....	—	H ½	DC. ic. ined. t. 64.
8	oblongata Schr. (pu) oblong-leaved	Germany	1820.	—	H ½	—

angustifolia B. *oblongata* D.S.

MERTENSIA D.S. MERTENSIA. (Prof. Mertens, of Bremen.) Pentandria Monogynia.

1	davurica D.S. (bl) Daurian	Dauria	1812.	5. 6.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 121.
	<i>Pulmonaria davurica</i> B.M. 1743. <i>Lithospermum dahuricum</i> Lehm.	—	—	—	—	—
2	denticulata D.S. (pu) toothed	N. America	1801.	5. 6.	H ½	—
3	sibirica D.S. (pu) Siberian	Siberia	—	6. 7.	H ½	Led. ill. t. 207.
4	maritima D.S. (bl) sea-side	Britain	....	—	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 368.
	<i>Pulmonaria maritima</i> B.M. <i>Lithospermum maritimum</i> Lehm.	—	—	—	—	—
5	parvisora D.S. (bl) small-flowered	N. America	1824.	6. 7.	H ½	—
6	pulmonarioides D.S. (bl) Virginian	—	1699.	3. 5.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 160.
	<i>Pulmonaria virginica</i> B.M. <i>Lithospermum pulchrum</i> Roth.	—	—	—	—	—
7	paniculata D.S. (pu) panicked	Hudson's Bay	1778.	5. 6.	H ½	Bot. reg. t. 146.
	<i>Pulmonaria paniculata</i> B.M.	—	—	—	—	—

- 8 marginata D.S. (*bl*) margined Louisiana 1813. 5. 6. H 4
Pulmonaria lanceolata Ph. *marginata* N.
9 simplicissima D.S. (*bl*) simple-stalked Siberia 1829. — H 4
CERINTHE D.S. HONEYWORT. (*xpos*, wax, and *arbes*, a flower; bees collect from.) Pent. Mon.
§ 1. Corolla 5-toothed; teeth reflexed or conniving.
1 major D.S. (*ye, pu*) great S. Europe 1596. 7. 8. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 333.
2 aspera D.S. (*pu, ye*) rough — 1633. — H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 170.
3 retorta D.S. (*pu, ye*) bent-topped Levant 1828. 7. 8. H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 171.
4 alpina D.S. (*pu, ye*) alpine M. Carpathian 1827. 6. 10. H ⊙
§ 2. Corolla 5-cleft, with conniving segments.
5 minor D.S. (*ye*) small Austria 1570. — H ⊙ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 124.
6 maculata D.S. (*ye, pu*) spotted Tauria 1804. — H ♂

Subtribe III. LITHOSPERMÆÆ. D.S. 4. p. 321.

LITHOSPERMUM D.S. GROMWELL. (*lithos*, a stone, and *σπερμα*, a seed; hard.) Pentand. Monog.

- 1 fruticosum D.S. (*re*) shrubby S. Europe 1683. 5. 6. H 4
2 rosmarinifolium D.S. (*pu*) Rosemary-ld. Naples — 5. 6. H 4 Bot. reg. t. 1736.
fruticosum β major Lehm. *fruticosum* Flor. græc. t. 161.
3 prostratum D.S. (*pu*) prostrate S. Europe 1825. — H 4 Lois. fl. gall. add. 1. t. 4.
4 divaricatum D.S. (*st*) spreading Africa 1829. 7. 9. H 4
5 hispidulum D.S. (*bl*) bristly Greece 1828. — F 4 Flor. græc. t. 162.
6 arvensis D.S. (*st*) corn Britain — 5. 6. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 123.
7 officinale D.S. (*ye*) official — — 5. 8. H 4 v. 2. t. 134.
8 latifolium D.S. (*st*) broad-leaved America 1816. — H 4
9 orientale D.S. (*ye*) yellow-flowered Levant 1713. — H 4 Bot. mag. t. 515.
10 lineatum D.S. (*st*) lined — — 1816. — H 4
11 apulum D.S. (*ye*) small S. Europe 1768. 6. 7. H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 158.
12 crassifolium D.S. (*st*) thick-leaved Levant 1825. 5. 8. H 4
13 decumbens D.S. (*st*) decumbent Persia — 7. 9. H ⊙ Vent. cels. t. 37.
14 villosum D.S. (*pu*) villous S. Europe 1820. 6. 7. H 4
15 tinctorium D.S. (*st*) dyer's — 1596. 6. 10. H 4 And. repos. t. 576.
16 purpureo-ceruleum (*bl*) creeping England — 5. 6. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 117.
17 graminifolium D.S. (*bl*) grass-leaved S. Europe 1826. — H 4 Viv. frag. ital. t. 5.
18 tenuiflorum D.S. (*wh*) slender-flowered Egypt 1796. — H ⊙ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 313.
19 dispernum D.S. (*h*) two-seeded Spain 1799. 6. 7. H ⊙ Linn. dec. 1. t. 7.
20 setosum D.S. (*h*) bristly Persia 1836. — H ⊙

BATSCHIA D.S. BA'TSCHIA. (G. J. G. Batsch, a German botanist.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- 1 Gmelini D.S. (*ye*) Carolina Carolina 1812. 5. 7. H 4
caroliniana D.S. *Lithospermum Aitium* S.S.
2 sericea D.S. (*ye*) silky N. America 1824. — H 4 Moris. ox. 3. s. 11. t. 28. f. 4.
Lithospermum sericeum Lehm. *Anchusa virginica* L.
3 disticha D.S. (*st*) distich Mexico 1806. — G 4 Jacq. fragm. t. 48. f. 3.
Lithospermum distichum Ort.
4 canescens D.S. (*ye*) canescent N. America — 5. 7. H 4 Mich. amer. 1. t. 14.
5 longiflora D.S. (*ye*) long-flowered Missouri 1812. — H 4
6 decumbens D.S. (*ye*) decumbent N. America 1826. — H 4
7 conspicua D.S. (*ye*) conspicuous — 1827. — H 4

MO'LTZIA D.S. MO'LTZIA. (Count Gadske Moltke, a Danish prince.) Pentand. Monogynia.

coriacea D.S. (*bl*) blue-flowered Persia 1829. 4. 6. H 4ECHIUM D.S. VIPER'S-BUGLOSS. (*exis*, a viper; cures bite of.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- § 1. Shrubby; stamens exserted; natives of the Canaries.
1 giganteum D.S. (*wh*) gigantic Canaries 1779. 7. 11. G 4 Vent. malm. t. 71.
2 aculeatum D.S. (*st*) prickly — 1815. 5. 8. G 4
3 molle D.S. (*wh*) soft-leaved — — G 4
4 nervosum D.S. (*bl*) sinewy-leaved Madeira 1777. 6. 8. G 4
5 bifrons D.S. (*bl*) two-fronted Canaries 1815. — G 4 DC. ic. mons. ined. t. 19.
6 ambiguum D.S. (*bl*) ambiguous — 5. 7. G 4 t. 20.
7 viridescens D.S. (*pa, bl*) green-leaved — — G 4
8 candelans D.S. (*bl*) hoary tree Madeira 1777. 5. 6. G 4 Bot. reg. t. 44.
9 cynoglossoides D.S. (*bl*) hound's-tongue-ld. Canaries 1816. — G 4
10 densiflorum D.S. (*h*) dense-flowered — — G 4 DC. ic. m. ined. t. 22.
11 fastuosum D.S. (*bl*) fastuous — 1779. 4. 8. G 4 Jacq. f. eclog. t. 41.
12 strictum D.S. (*bl*) upright — 5. 12. G 4 Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 35.

13	lineatum d.s. (bh) lined	Canaries	1815.	5. 6.	G h	Jacq. f. eclog. t. 42.
14	macrophyllum d.s. (bh) large-leaved	.....	1812.	.....	G h	
15	solidum d.s. (wh) leafy	.....	.....	.....	G h	
16	simplex d.s. (wh) simple-stalked	Canaries	.....	5.12.	G h	DC. ic. m. ined. t. 21.
17	brachyanthum d.s. (w) short-flowered	Madeira	1820.	5. 7.	G h	
§ 2. <i>Shrubby; stamens exerted or inclosed; natives of C. B. S.</i>						
18	fruticosum d.s. (wh, bh) frutescent	C. B. S.	1759.	5. 6.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 86.
19	hispidum d.s. (wh) hispid-leaved	.....	1816.	.....	G h	
20	verrucosum d.s. (wh) warted	.....	1820.	5. 7.	G h	
21	laevigatum d.s. (wh) smooth-stalked	.....	1774.	6. 7.	G h	
22	glaucophyllum d.s. (bh) glaucous-ld.	.....	1792.	6. 8.	G h	Jacq. ic. t. 312.
23	glabrum d.s. (wh) smooth	.....	1791.	5. 6.	G h	
24	paniculatum d.s. (wh) panicked	.....	1815.	.....	G h	
25	grandiflorum d.s. (ro) great-flowered	.....	1787.	6. 7.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 124.
<i>formidum d.s.</i>						
26	ferocissimum d.s. (bh) prickly-stalked	.....	1794.	.....	G h	Andr. reposit. t. 39.
27	spicatum d.s. (wh) spiked dwarf	.....	1799.	3. 5.	G h	
28	caudatum d.s. (re) tailed	.....	1815.	6. 9.	G h	
29	capitatum d.s. (re) headed	.....	1822.	.....	G h	
30	sphaerocéphalum d.s. (w) round-headed	.....	1824.	.....	G h	
31	argenteum d.s. (bh) silvery	.....	1789.	6. 7.	G h	Andr. reposit. t. 154.
32	lasiophyllum d.s. (w) woolly-leaved	.....	1819.	.....	G h	
33	Swartzii d.s. (bh) Swartz's	C. B. S.	1816.	.....	G h	
34	incanum d.s. (bh) hoary	.....	.....	4. 6.	G h	
35	strigosum d.s. (vi) strigose	.....	1819.	6. 7.	G h	
36	scabrum d.s. (bh) rough	.....	1820.	5. 7.	G h	
§ 3. <i>Stems herbaceous.</i>						
37	petreum d.s. (bh) rock	Dalmatia	1828.	6. 7.	H ♂	
38	calycinum d.s. (bl, ye) large-calyxed	S. Europe	1829.	6. 8.	H ⊙	Viv. frag. ital. 1. t. 4.
39	plantagineum (n.s. (pu) Plantain-ld.	Italy	1776.	7.10.	H ⊙	Flor. græc. t. 179.
40	lusitanicum d.s. (bl) Portugal	S. Europe	1731.	7. 8.	H ♀	
41	plantaginoides d.s. (bh) Plantain-like	.....	1825.	.....	H ⊙	Jacq. vind. 1. t. 45.
42	prostratum d.s. (re) prostrate	Egypt	1824.	.....	H ♀	
43	macranthum d.s. (vi) large-flowered	Barbary	.....	7.10.	H ⊙	Desf. atl. 1. t. 46.
<i>grandiflorum Desf. non Andr.</i>						
44	australe d.s. (re, pu) oval-leaved	S. Europe	1824.	.....	H ⊙	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 101.
45	Simsii d.s. (re, bh) Sims's	.....	1816.	.....	H ⊙	Bot. mag. t. 1934.
<i>creticum d.s. non Flor. græc.</i>						
46	maritimum d.s. (bh) sea-side	Italy	1815.	.....	H ⊙	Bocc. mus. 2. t. 78.
47	italicum d.s. (wh) white	Jersey	....	7. 8.	H ♂	Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2081.
48	pyrenæicum d.s. (bh) Pyrenean	Pyrenees	1815.	.....	H ♂	
49	asperum d.s. (bh) roughest	Caucasus	1826.	.....	H ♂	
50	thyrsoides d.s. (bh) bunch-flowered	.....	1823.	.....	H ♂	
51	rubrum d.s. (re) red-flowered	Hungary	1791.	.....	H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 1822.
52	vulgare d.s. (bh) common	Britain	....	.....	H ♂	Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 181.
<i>album (wh) white-flowered</i>						
53	tuberculatum d.s. (bh) tubercled	S. Europe	1826.	.....	H ♂	
54	violaceum d.s. (vi, bh) violet-flowered	England	1658.	.....	H ⊙	Eng. bot. t. 2798.
55	parviflorum d.s. (bh) small-flowered	Barbary	1798.	.....	H ⊙	
<i>micranthum d.s.</i>						
56	tenuis d.s. (bh) slender	.....	1824.	.....	H ⊙	
57	Sibthorpii d.s. (ro) Sibthorp's	Naples	.....	.....	H ♂	Flor. græc. t. 181.
<i>hispidum f.s. nec aliorum. elegans Lehm.</i>						
58	diffusum d.s. (re) spreading	Crete	1827.	7. 9.	H ⊙	Flor. græc. t. 182.
59	creticum d.s. (pu) Cretan	Levant	1683.	.....	H ⊙	..... t. 183.
60	orientale d.s. (pu) oriental	.....	1780.	7. 8.	H ⊙	Tourn. it. 2. f. 107.
61	dahuricum d.s. (bh) Dahurian	Dahuria	1827.	.....	H ♂	
62	angustifolium d.s. (bh) narrow-leaved	Spain	1826.	.....	H ⊙	
63	Lagascanum d.s. (H) Lagasca's	.....	.....	.....	H ♀	
64	salmaticum d.s. (pu) long-stamened	.....	1824.	.....	H ⊙	
65	arenarium Guss. (pu) sand	Calabria	1826.	.....	H ⊙	
NONÆA D.S. NONÆA. (J. P. None, a German botanist.) Pentandria Monogynia.						
1	violacea d.s. (vi) violet-coloured	S. Europe	1686.	5. 7.	H ⊙	Moris. s. 11. t. 26. f. 11.
<i>Lycopsis vesicaria w. Nõnea decumbens Moench.</i>						
2	nigricans d.s. (d, pu) black-flowered	.....	....	.....	H ⊙	Zanon. hist. 56. t. 38.
3	pulla d.s. (d, pu) dark-flowered	Germany	1648.	6. 7.	H ♀	Jacq. aust. 2. t. 183.
4	ciliata d.s. (ye) fringed	Levant	1804.	.....	H ⊙	
5	rosea d.s. (ro) rose-coloured	Caucasus	1824.	.....	H ⊙	Bieb. cent. ross. t. 43.
<i>Aschites rosea M.B. Lycopsis rosea s.s.</i>						

- 6 setosa D.S. (ye) bristly Iberia 1826. 6. 7. H ⊙
 7 versicolor D.S. (bl.wh) various-coloured ——— 1820. ——— H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 3477.
Anchusa versicolor D.S.
 8 obtusifolia D.S. (bl) blunt-leaved Chio 1818. ——— H ⊙
 9 alba D.S. (wh) white France ——— H ⊙
 10 flavescens D.S. (ye) yellowish Caucasus 1836. ——— H ⊙ Bot. gard. t. 678
 11 lutea D.S. (ye) pale yellow S. Europe 1805. ——— H ⊙ Nocc. hort. tran. t. 3.
Anchusa lutea D.S. *Lycopsis lutea* S.S.
 12 picta D.S. (bl.std) painted Tauria 1818. ——— H ⊙
Anchusa picta M.B. *Lycopsis picta* S.S.
 13 alpestris D.S. (st) Alp Caucasus 1829. 7. 10. H 2 Linn. trans. 11. t. 32.
Anchusa alpestris Stev.
 14 echioides D.S. (ye) Bugloss-like Caucasus 1820. 6. 7. H ⊙ Buxb. cent. t. 1.
Lycopsis echioides L.
 15 sordida F.M. (ye) dirty-yellow ——— 1835. ——— H ⊙
PLAGIOBOTHRYS D.S. **PLAGIOBOTHRYS**. (πλάγιος, transverse, and βότρυς, a pit.) Pent. Mon.
rufescens D.S. (wh) rufescent Chili 1836. 6. 7. H ⊙
CRYPTANTHA D.S. **CRYPTANTHA**. (κρυπτος, hidden, and ανθος, a flower.) Pentand. Monog.
 1 glomerata D.S. (bl.wh) glomerated Chili 1836. 6. 7. H ⊙
 2 microcarpa D.S. (bl) small-fruited ——— ——— H ⊙
AMSIŃCKIA D.S. **AMSIŃCKIA**. (Dr. Amsinck, German bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 lycopsoides D.S. (ye) Lycopsis-like Chili 1836. 6. 7. H ⊙
 2 angustifolia D.S. (ye) narrow-leaved ——— ——— H ⊙
 3 intermedia D.S. (ye) intermediate California ——— H ⊙
 4 spectabilis D.S. (ye) showy ——— ——— H ⊙
LYCOPSIS D.S. **WILD-BUGLOSS**. (λύκος, a wolf, and οψις, resemblance.) Pentand. Monogynia.
 1 arvensis D.S. (bl) common Britain ——— 5. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 938.
 2 orientalis D.S. (bl) oriental Caria 1820. ——— H ⊙ Buxb. cent. 5. t. 30.
Anchusa ovata Lehm.
 3 variegata D.S. (bl.wh) variegated-ld. Italy 1683. ——— H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 179.
Anchusa variegata Lehm.

Subtribe IV. ANCHUSEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 339.

- ANCHUSA** D.S. **BUGLOSS**. (αγκυρα, a paint for the skin; former use.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *Calyx 5-parted, erect in the fruit-bearing state; corollas unequal.*
 1 Barrelieri D.S. (bl) Barrelier's Italy 1815. 6. 7. H 2 Barrel. ic. 333.
Myosotis obtusa W. et K. hung. 1. t. 100.
 2 paniculata D.S. (bl) panicled S. Europe 1597. 6. 10. H 2 Bot. reg. t. 483.
italica D.S.
 3 Milleri D.S. (ro) Miller's Levant 1718. ——— H ⊙
 4 myosotidiflora D.S. (bl) Myosotis-fl. Caucasus 1828. ——— H 2 M. B. cent. pl. rar. t. 14.
 5 stylösa D.S. (bl) long-styled Tauria 1824. ——— H ⊙ M.B. cent. pl. rar. t. 23.
 6 tinctoria D.S. (bl) dyer's Levant 1596. 6. 10. H 2 Flor. græc. t. 166.
 7 parviflora D.S. (bl) small-flowered ——— 1827. ——— H ⊙
 8 aggregata D.S. (bl) clustered ——— ——— H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 167.
parviflora Flor. græc. non w.
 9 hispida D.S. (vi) hispid Egypt 1823. ——— H 2
 10 tenella D.S. (wh) slender China 1816. ——— H ⊙ Jacq. f. ecl. t. 29.
seylanica Jacq.
 11 caespitosa D.S. (bl) tufted Levant 1828. ——— H 2 Flor. græc. t. 169.
 12 latifolia D.S. (bl) broad-leaved ——— 5. 8. H ♂
 13 arvensis F.M. (bl) corn ——— ——— H ⊙
 § 2. *Calyx 5-cleft or deeply 5-toothed, campanulate when in fruit, and more or less inflated and drooping; corollas equal.*
 14 procera D.S. (bl) tall Poland 1822. 6. 10. H 2
 15 lycopsoides D.S. (vi) Lycopsis-like ——— ——— H 2
 16 officinalis D.S. (vi) common Britain ——— H 2 Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 662.
 17 incarnata D.S. (f) flesh-coloured Europe ——— H 2
 18 undulata D.S. (pu) wave-leaved S. Europe 1739. 6. 8. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 2119.
 19 ochroleuca D.S. (st) pale-flowered Caucasus 1810. 7. 8. H 2 ——— t. 1608.

20	leptophylla D.S. (bl) slender-leaved	S. Europe	1640.	7. 8.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 1897.
	angustifolia D.M.					
21	crispa D.S. (bl) curled	Corsica	1835.	—	H ½	
22	angustifolia D.S. (bl) narrow-leaved	Europe	1640.	5. 6.	H ½	Flor. græc. t. 164.
23	capensis D.S. (w) Cape	C. B. S.	1800.	7. 8.	G ½	Andr. reposit. t. 336.
24	hybrida D.S. (pu) villous	Naples	1818.	7. 10.	H ½	Ten. fl. neap. t. 11.
25	Gmelini D.S. (bl) Gmelin's	Siberia	1829.	—	H ½	
26	Agárdhii D.S. (pu) tubercle-leaved	—	1823.	7. 9.	H ½	
27	verrucosa D.S. (wh) warped	Egypt	—	7. 10.	H ½	Jacq. vind. 3. t. 21.
	Asperugo aegyptiaca Jacq.					
28	rupëstris D.S. (bl) rock	Siberia	1802.	6. 8.	H ½	Pall. it. 3. ap. t. E. f. 3.
	Myosotis rupëstris W.					
MYOSOTIS D.S. SCORPION-GRASS. (mus, a mouse, and ous, an ear; leaves.) Pentand. Monog.						
1	palmistris D.S. (bl. ye) Forget-me-not	Britain	....	6. 9.	H w ½	Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 1973.
	scorpioides W.					
2	repens D.S. (bl. ye) creeping	Britain	....	—	H w ½	Eng. bot. t. 2703.
3	collina D.S. (bl. ye) hill	—	....	4. 5.	H ½	— t. 2558.
4	cæspitosa D.S. (bl) tufted	—	....	5. 7.	H w ½	— t. 2661.
5	sylvatica D.S. (bl. ye) wood	—	....	6. 8.	H ½	Rail syn. t. 9. f. 2.
	intermedia D.S.					
6	commutata D.S. (bl) changed	Europe	....	—	H ½	
7	alpëstris D.S. (bl) rock	Scotland	....	—	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 36. t. 2559.
	rupicola D.S.					
8	lithospermifolia D.S. (bl) Gromwell-ld.	Caucasus	1823.	—	H ½	
9	suaveolens D.S. (bl) sweet-scented	Europe	—	—	H ½	
10	sericea D.S. (bl) silky-leaved	Siberia	1802.	—	H ½	
11	villosa D.S. (wh) villous	—	1829.	—	H ½	Led. ill. t. 215.
12	sparsiflora D.S. (wh) loose-flowered	Europe	1818.	—	H ½	
13	stricta D.S. (bl ye) upright	—	—	—	H ½	
14	arvensis D.S. (bl) corn	Britain	....	6. 9.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 36. t. 2629.
15	versicolor D.S. (bl. ye) various-colour'd	—	....	4. 6.	H ½	— t. 480. f. 1.
16	littoralis D.S. (bl. ye) sea-shore	Caspia	1836.	—	H ½	
17	intermedia D.S. (bl. ye) intermediate	Britain	....	—	H ½	Drev. et Heyn. bild. 2. t. 51.
18	californica F.M. (bl. ye) Californian	California	1836.	—	H ½	
19	pusilla D.S. (bl. ye) least	Corsica	1820.	—	H ½	Desv. journ. 2. t. 8. f. 1.
20	nana D.S. (bl) dwarf	Britain	....	6. 8.	H ½	Hæc. pl. alp. cart. 2. f. 6.
21	peduncularis D.S. (bl) peduncled	Astracan	1822.	—	H ½	
22	clavata D.S. (bl) clavate	Siberia	1829.	—	H ½	
23	australis D.S. (bl) southern	N. S. W.	1824.	—	H ½	
24	ungulata D.S. (bl) clawed	Siberia	1822.	—	H ½	
BOTHRIOSPERMUM D.S. BOTHRIOSPERMUM. (Bothrios, a small pit, and sperma, a seed.) Pt. Mn.						
1	bicarinalum F.M. (bl) two-keeled	Persia	1837.	5. 8.	H ½	
2	tendillum F.M. (bl) tender	—	—	—	H ½	

Tribe III. HELIOTROPEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 357.

HELIOTROPIMUM D.S. TURNBOL. (ἥλιος, the sun, and τροπή, a turning; spikes.) Pent. Mon.						
1	peruvianum D.S. (wh) Peruvian	Peru	1757.	5. 9.	G ½	Bot. mag. t. 141.
	B hybridum (wh) More's hybrid	Hybrid	1815.	—	G ½	
2	corymbosum D.S. (bl) large-flowered	—	1808.	—	G ½	Bot. mag. t. 1609.
	grandiflorum Len.					
3	maroccanum D.S. (wh) Morocco	Morocco	1821.	—	G ½	
4	parviflorum D.S. (wh) small-flowered	India	1732.	7. 9.	S ½	Dill. elth. t. 146. f. 175.
5	europeum D.S. (wh) European	S. Europe	1562.	6. 10.	H ½	Jacq. aust. 3. t. 207.
6	commutatum D.S. (wh) smaller	—	....	—	H ½	
7	oblongifolium D.S. (w) oblong-leaved	—	1827.	—	H ½	
8	suaveolens D.S. (wh) sweet-scented	Caucasus	1823.	—	H ½	
9	obovatum D.S. (wh) obovate-leaved	Nepaul	1825.	—	H ½	
10	aegyptiacum D.S. (wh) Egyptian	Egypt	1824.	—	H ½	
11	Bocconii D.S. (wh) Bocconi's	S. Europe	....	—	H ½	

- 12 ellipticum Led. (wh) elliptic-leaved Caspia 1838. 6.10. H ☉
 13 lasiocarpum v.m. (wh) woolly-fruited ———— H ☉
 14 coromandelianum D.S. (w) Coromandel E. Indies 1812. 7.10. S ♂
 15 curassavicum D.S. (wh) glaucous S. America 1731. 6. 7. S ♂ Bot. mag. t. 2669.
 β chenopodioides D.S. (w) smooth-lf. ———— S ♂ Pluk. alm. t. 36. f 63.
 16 zeylanicum D.S. (wh) Ceylon Ceylon 1815. — S ♂ Burm. ind. t. 16. f. 2.
 17 linifolium D.S. (wh) flax-leaved C. B. S. ———— G h
 Myosotis fruticosa w.
 18 capense D.S. (wh) Cape ———— 1824. — G ☉
 19 demissum D.S. (wh) dwarf S. America 1752. 5. 6. S h Plum. ic. 227. f. 2.
 humile Lam. *Turnefortia humilis* w.
 TIARIDIIUM D.S. TIARIDIIUM. (tiapa, a Persian diadem, and eider, like; capsule.) Pent. Mon.
 1 indicum D.S. (h) Indian W. Indies 1713. 6. 8. S ☉ Bot. mag. t. 1837.
 Heliotropium indicum n.m.
 2 velutinum D.S. (wh) villous-stalked E. Indies — S ☉ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 48.
 3 anisophyllum D.S. (wh) African Africa 1822. — S ☉ Beau. fl. d'ow. 2. t. 94.
 Heliotropium anisophyllum Beauv.
 PIPTOCLATNA D.S. PIPTOCLATNA. (πῖπτο, to fall, and κλανα, a cloak; calyx.) Pent. Mon.
 1 supina D.S. (wh) trailing S. Europe 1640. 6. 7. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 157.
 Heliotropium supinum L.
 COLDENIA D.S. COLDENIA. (Conwall. Colden, an American bot.) Tetrandia Tetragynia.
 procumbens D.S. (wh) procumbent E. Indies 1699. 7. 8. S ☉ Lam. illus. t. 89.
 TOURNEFORTIA D.S. TOURNEFORTIA. (Jos. Pitton de Tournefort, cel. bot.) Pent. Mon.
 Sect. 1. PITTONIA; limb of corolla plicately 5-cleft; berry containing two 2-celled 1-seeded nuts.
 1 cymosa D.S. (f) broad-leaved Jamaica 1777. 7. S h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 31.
 2 foetidissima D.S. (f) Tobacco-leaved ———— 1739. 9. S h Plum. ic. 226. t. 230.
 3 bicolor D.S. (wh, gr) two-coloured ———— 1812. ... S h
 4 suffruticosa D.S. (wh) hoary-leaved ———— 1759. 6. 9. S h Sloan. hist. 2. t. 162. f. 4.
 5 mutabilis D.S. (wh) changeable Java 1820. — S h Venten. choix. t. 3.
 6 maculata D.S. (st) spotted-fruited Carthago 1828. — S h
 7 argentea D.S. (wh) silvery-leaved E. Indies 1822. — S h Rumph. amb. 4. t. 55.
 Sect. 2. MESSERSCHMIDTIA-ANTIQUE; corolla funnel-shaped, having the limb swollen towards the top; berry depressed, girded by five prominent teeth in a circle, divisible into two 2-seeded nuts.
 8 fruticosa D.S. (wh) shrubby Canaries 1779. 6.10. G h Bot. reg. t. 464.
 Messerschmidtia fruticosa w.
 9 angustifolia D.S. (pa, bi) narrow-leaved ———— — G h
 10 sibirica D.S. (wh) herbaceous Siberia 1780. — H h Gmel. it. 2. t. 27.
 Argusia montana Amm. *Messerschmidtia Argusia* L.
 Sect. 3. HELIOTROPIODES; the species have the habit of *Heliotropium*, but nothing peculiar in character.
 11 gnaphalodes D.S. (wh) Gnaphalium-like W. Indies 1820. 6. 8. S h Jacq. amer. t. 173. f. 11.
 Heliotropium gnaphalodes w.
 12 heliotropioides B.M. (pa, pu) Turnsole-like B. Ayres 1829. 5.10. F h Bot. mag. t. 3096.
 MESSERSCHMIDTIA D.S. MESSERSCHMIDTIA. (D. G. Messerschmidt, a trav. in Siberia.) Pt. Mn.
 1 caracasana D.S. (wh) Caracas Caracas 1828. 5. 9. S h
 2 hirsutissima D.S. (wh) very hairy S. America 1818. 5. 8. S h Sloan. hist. 2. t. 212. f. 1.
 Turnefortia hirsutissima w.
 3 volubilis D.S. (gr) climbing Jamaica 1752. 7. 8. S h Sloan. hist. 1. t. 143. f. 2.
 Turnefortia volubilis w.
 4 scandens D.S. (gr) scandent S. America 1816. — S h Flor. peruv. 2. t. 148.
 5 laurifolia D.S. (st) Laurel-leaved W. Indies 1823. ... S h Venten. choix. t. 2.
 6 velutina D.S. (wh) velvety Mexico 1826. 6. 9. G h H. et B. am. 3. t. 201.
 Turnefortia velutina n.s.
 7 umbellata D.S. (wh) umbel-flowered ———— — G h ———— 3. t. 202.

ORDER CLXV.

CORDIACEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 374.

Tribe I. CORDIÆÆ. D.S. 4. p. 374.

CO'RDIA D.S. CO'RDIA. (Euricius Cordius, an ancient German bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.

Sect. 1. SEBESTENÆ: fruit and calyx smooth; flowers corymbose or panicled, large; throat of corolla naked.

- | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|
| 1 Dilleni D.S. (or) Dellenius's | Bahamas | 1729. 6. 8. | S h | Dill. elth. t. 255. f. 331. |
| <i>Sebestena</i> w. | | | | |
| 2 Sebestena D.S. (or) rough-leaved | W. Indies | — 7. 8. | S h | Bot. mag. t. 794. |
| 3 lævis D.S. (sh) smooth-leaved | Caracas | 1816. 4. 8. | S h | Jacq. schœn. 1. t. 40. |
| 4 Collococca D.S. (or) long-leaved | Jamaica | 1759. 3. 4. | S h | Sloan. hist. 2. t. 203. f. 2. |
| 5 tetraphylla D.S. (wh) four-leaved | Trinidad | 1823. 4. 7. | S h | Aubl. guian. 1. t. 88. |
| 6 nodosa D.S. (wh) hairy | Guiana | 1803. 6. 7. | S h | — 1. t. 86. |
| <i>hirsuta</i> w. <i>Collococcus</i> Aubl. non L. | | | | |
| 7 elliptica D.S. (wh) elliptic-leaved | W. Indies | 1804. 6. 8. | S h | |
| Sect. 2. MICRA'NTHE; character as in the preceding section; but the flowers are small. | | | | |
| 8 flavescens D.S. (wh) yellow-fruited | Guiana | 1818. 6. 7. | S h | Aub. gui. 1. t. 89. |
| 9 macrophylla D.S. (wh) long-leaved | W. Indies | 1752. — | S h | Sloan. hist. 2. t. 221. f. 1. |
| 10 reticulata D.S. (wh) netted-leaved | E. Indies | 1826. 4. 6. | S h | |
| <i>angustifolia</i> v. r. | | | | |
| 11 latifolia D.S. (wh) broad-leaved | — | 1824. 6. 8. | S h | Rumph. amb. 2. t. 75. |
| 12 Myxa D.S. (wh) smooth-leaved | — | 1640. | S h | Rheed. mal. 4. t. 37. |
| 13 monofca D.S. (wh) Birch-leaved | — | 1799. 3. 4. | S h | Roxb. corom. 1. t. 58. |
| 14 serrata D.S. (wh) saw-leaved | — | 1824. | S h | |
| 15 grandis D.S. (wh) great | — | 1818. | S h | |
| 16 polygama D.S. (wh) polygamous | — | 1812. 6. 8. | S h | |
| 17 campanulata D.S. (ye) bell-flowered | — | 1824. | S h | Rumph. amb. 2. t. 75. |
| 18 spinicens D.S. (wh) spiny | — | 1818. 6. 7. | S h | |

Sect. 3. GERASCA'NTHUS; calyx 10-striped or 10-ribbed; flowers large, corymbose.

- | | | | | |
|---|------------|-------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 19 grandiflora B.R. (wh) great-flowered | S. America | 1827. 8. | S h | Bot. reg. t. 1491. |
| 20 geraschanthoides D.S. (w) taper-leaved | Cuba | 1824. 4. 7. | S h | |
| 21 Geraschanthus D.S. (w) Spanish Elm | W. Indies | 1789. 5. | S h | Jacq. amer. t. 175. f. 16. |
| 22 dentata D.S. (wh) toothed | Caracas | 1823. | S h | |
| 23 dichotoma D.S. (wh) forked | N. Holland | 1824. | S h | |
| 24 scaberrima K.S. (wh) rough | Peru | — | S h | |
| 25 micrantha D.S. (gr) small-flowered | Jamaica | 1822. | S h | |

Sect. 4. VARRO'NIA; flowers small, glomerate, capitate, or spicate; 5-parted, pentandrous, and hermaphrodite.

- § 1. CYMO'BE; cymes glomerate in the flower bearing state; calycine teeth acute.
- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|-----|-------------------------------|
| 26 Alba D.S. (wh) white-flowered | Carthage | 1818. | S h | Comm. hort. t. 80. |
| 27 bifurcata D.S. (wh) forked | Peru | — | S h | Flor. peruv. 2. t. 146. f. a. |
- Varronia dichotoma* R.P. parviflora P.S.

§ 2. DABYCE'PHALA; spikes capitate or globose; throat of corolla hairy.

- * Teeth of calyx acute.
- | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|
| 28 corymbosa D.S. (wh) single-seeded | Caracas | 1820. 5. 7. | S h | Jacq. schœn. 1. t. 39. |
| <i>monosperma</i> Jacq. | | | | |
| 29 lineata D.S. (wh) round-spiked | W. Indies | 1793. 6. 9. | S h | Brown. jam. t. 13. f. 2. |
| <i>Varronia lineata</i> w. | | | | |

** Teeth of calyx subulately setaceous.

- | | | | | |
|---|------------|-------------|-----|------------------------------|
| 30 globosa D.S. (wh) globe-headed | Cuba | 1820. 7. 8. | S h | Sloan. his. 2. t. 194. f. 2. |
| <i>bullata</i> K.S. | | | | |
| 31 mirabiloides D.S. (wh) jointed | Hispaniola | 1798. 9. | S h | Jacq. amer. t. 33. |
| § 3. SPICA'TÆ; spikes elongated; teeth short, acute; throat of calyx hairy. | | | | |
| 32 angustifolia D.S. (wh) narrow-leaved | Santa Cruz | 1808. 6. 8. | S h | |
| 33 curassavica D.S. (wh) long-spiked | S. America | 1759. — | S h | Centur. amer. 41. t. 56. |
| <i>Varronia curassavica</i> w. | | | | |
| 34 martinicensis K.S. (wh) Martinico | Martinico | 1795. 8. 9. | S h | Jacq. amer. 41. t. 32. |

PATAGO'NULA D.S. PATAGO'NULA. (native of Patagonia.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 americana D.S. (wh) spear-leaved S. America 1732. 6. 8. G h Dill. eith. t. 226. f. 293.
Cordia Patagonula W.

Tribe II. EHRETIA'CEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 387.

EHRETIA D.S. EHRETIA. (G. B. Ehret, a French artist.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 serrata D.S. (wh) saw-leaved Nepaul 1812. 6. 9. G h
 2 tinifolia D.S. (wh) Tinus-leaved Jamaica 1734. 6. 7. S h Trew Ehret. t. 24.
 3 acuminata D.S. (wh) acuminate N. S. W. 1820. — G h
 4 internodis D.S. (wh) axillary-flower'd Mauritius 1821. — S h L'Herit. stirp. 1. t. 24.
 BEURRE'RIA D.S. BEURRE'RIA. (M. Beurrer, an apothec. of Nuremberg.) Pent. Monogy.
 1 succulenta D.S. (wh) oval-leaved W. Indies 1758. 5. 7. S h Jacq. obs. 2. t. 26.
 2 exsucca D.S. (wh) dry-fruited — 1804. — S h Jacq. amer. t. 173. f. 17.
 3 lævis D.S. (wh) smooth E. Indies 1816. S h Roxb. corom. t. 56.
Ehretia lævis Roxb.
 4 aspera D.S. (wh) rough-leaved E. Indies 1795. 4. 6. S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 55.
Ehretia aspera Roxb.
 5 divaricata D.S. (wh) divaricate Havannah 1820. — S h
 6 laxa D.S. (wh.gr) loose-flowered Mauritius 1821. 6. 7. S h Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 41.
Ehretia laxa Jacq.
 CARMO'NA D.S. CARMO'NA. (B. S. Carmona, an artist, comp. of Lœffing.) Pent. Monogy.
 1 heterophylla D.S. (wh) Box-leaved E. Indies 1816. S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 57.
Ehretia heterophylla Roxb.
 2 microphylla D.S. (wh) small-leaved Nepaul 1818. 6. 8. S h Pluk. phyt. t. 31. f. 1.
Ehretia microphylla Lam.

ORDER CLXVI.

HYDROPHYLLÆ. Brown.

HYDROPHYLLUM D.S. WATER-LEAF. (ὕδωρ, water, and φύλλον, a leaf.) Pentand. Monogy.
 1 virginicum D.S. (wh.bl) Virginian N. America 1739. 5. 6. H 4 Bot. reg. t. 331.
 2 canadense D.S. (wh) Canadian Canada 1759. — H 4 — t. 242.
 3 appendiculatum D.S. (pa.bl) panicled N. America 1812. — H 4
Nemophila paniculata S.S.
 ELLISIA D.S. ELLISIA. (John Ellis, F.R.S., auth. of a Treat. on Corollines.) Pent. Monogy.
 1 Nyctelia D.S. (wh) cut-leaved Virginia 1755. 4. 8. H 4 Trew pl. select. t. 99.
 2 ambigua D.S. (wh) ambiguous N. America 1825. 4. 6. H 4
 NEMOPHILA D.S. NEMOPHILA. (νεμος, a grove, and φιλέω, to love; habitat.) Pent. Monogy.
 1 phacelioides D.S. (bl) Phacelia-like N. America 1822. 6. 9. H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 32.
 2 parviflora D.S. (bl) small-flowered Columbia 1826. — H 4
 3 aurita D.S. (pu) eared California 1831. — H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 338.
 4 insignis D.S. (bl.wh) showy — 1822. — H 4 — t. 329.
 5 liniflora F.M. (bl) flax-flowered — 1838. — H 4
 6 atomaria D.S. (wh.pu) atom — 1836. — H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 376.
 EUTOCA D.S. EUTOCA. (ευτοκος, fruitful; numerous seeds.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 Menziesii D.S. (pu) many-flowered N. America 1826. 5. 6. H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 334.
multiflora S.S. 1180.
 2 Franklinii D.S. (pu) Franklin's Mississippi 1827. — H 4 Bot. mag. t. 2985.
 3 parviflora D.S. (bl) small-flowered N. America 1826. — H 4 Pluk. alm. t. 245. f. 5.
Phacelia parviflora Pursh.
 4 sericea D.S. (bl) silky — 1827. 5. 8. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 3003.
pulchella Lehm.

5	viscida D.S.	(bl) viscid	California	1833.	5. 8.	H	⊙	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 368.
6	Wrangellianad.S.	(bl) Wrangel's	—	1836.	—	H	⊙	t. 362.
7	divaricata D.S.	(bl) divaricate	—	1833.	—	H	⊙	Bot. reg. t. 1784.
PHACELIA D.S. PHACE'LIA. (φακελος, a fascicle; flowers.) Pentandria Monogynia.								
1	bipinnatifida D.S.	(bl) bipinnatifid	N. America	1827.	5. 6.	H	⊙	Mich. amer. 1. t. 16.
2	circinnata D.S.	(wh) woolly	Magellan	1816.	6. 10.	H	⊙	Jacq. f. col. t. 91.
	<i>Hydrophyllum magellanicum</i> Lam.		<i>Aldæa circinnata</i> W. en.					<i>Aldæa pinnata</i> n. et p. 2. t. 14.
3	congesta D.S.	(bl) crowded	Texas	1835.	6. 10.	H	⊙	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 327.
4	tanacetifolia D.S.	(bl) tansy-leaved	California	1833.	—	H	⊙	t. 360.

ORDER CLXVII.

SOLA'NEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 397.

Tribe I. SOLA'NEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 400.

SOLA'NUM R.S. NIGHT-SHADE. (a name given by Pliny.) Pentandria Monogynia.

Sect. 1. Unarmed shrubs or herbs.

§ 1. POTATOE; leaves impari-pinnate, pinnatifid, ternate, or entire; flowers corymbose or racemose, terminal, lateral, or axillary.

* Leaves impari-pinnate; racemes corymbose, terminal.

1	tuberosum D.S.	(bl, wh) Potatoe	Peru	1597.	6. 8.	H	⊙	Plenck. off. t. 121.
2	appendiculatum D.S.	(wh) appendaged	Mexico	1823.	—	S	h	Dunal solan. ed. 2. t. 84.
3	etuberosum D.S.	(pw) tuberless	Chili	1833.	—	H	⊙	Bot. reg. t. 1712.
4	Commersoni D.S.	(wh) Commerson's	Monte Video	1822.	—	H	⊙	Hort. trans. 5. t. 10.
5	runcinatum D.S.	(bl) runcinate	Peru	1832.	9. 10.	H	⊙	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 177.

** PRÆCO'DREA; leaves impari-pinnate or ternate; leaflets quite entire, acuminate; peduncles axillary, aggregate, racemose.

6	Seaforthianum D.S.	(pi) Seaforth's	Barbadoes	1804.	7. 9.	S	h	Andr. repoit. t. 504.
---	--------------------	-----------------	-----------	-------	-------	---	---	-----------------------

*** Leaves pinnatifid and entire.

7	laciniatum D.S.	(bl) cut-leaved	N. Holland	1772.	7. 8.	G	h	Bot. mag. t. 349.
	<i>α fruticosum</i>	(bl) frutescent	N. S. W.	—	—	G	h	
	<i>β herbaceum</i>	(bl) herbaceous	V. Diem. Isl.	—	—	H	⊙	
8	quercifolium D.S.	(vi) Oak-leaved	Peru	1787.	6. 7.	H	⊙	Feuil. per. 2. t. 15?
9	radicans D.S.	(it) rooting	—	1771.	7. 8.	G	⊙	Linn. dec. 1. t. 10.
10	reclinatum D.S.	(bl) reclining	—	—	—	S	h	Lam. ill. t. 145. f. 4.

**** Leaves ternate or simple, ovate.

11	betaceum D.S.	(bh) Beet-leaved	New Spain	1803.	6. 7.	S	h	Andr. rep. t. 511.
12	muricatum D.S.	(wh, vi) warted	Peru	1785.	7. 8.	S	h	Feuil. peruv. 2. t. 26.
13	diversifolium D.S.	(wh) different-leaved	Caracas	1824.	—	S	h	Dunal. solan. ed. 2. t. 88.
14	Bulbocastanum D.S.	(wh) tuberous-rooted	Mexico	1826.	6. 9.	H	⊙	t. 3.
15	oliganthum D.S.	(wh) climbing	Orinoco	1824.	7. 8.	S	h	t. 90.
16	Herbertianum Paxt.	(pw, ye) Herbert's	S. America	1833.	6. 8.	S	h	Paxt. mag. 5. p. 269.

§ 2. Leaves lobed, sinuated, angular, toothed, or entire.

17	persicum D.S.	(bl) Persian	Persia	1829.	6. 9.	H	h	—
18	corymbosum D.S.	(vi) corymb-flower'd	Peru	1786.	7. 8.	S	⊙	—
19	Dulcamara D.S.	(bl) bitter-sweet	Britain	—	6. 8.	H	h	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 565.
	<i>β album</i>	(wh) white-flowered	—	—	—	H	h	—
	<i>γ variegatum</i>	(pa) variegated	—	—	—	H	h	—
20	crispum D.S.	(bl) curled	Chili	1826.	—	S	h	—
21	littorale D.S.	(bl) sea-side	Europe	—	—	H	h	—
22	Tegre D.S.	(gr) hairy-stemmed	Guiana	1820.	—	S	h	Aubl. guian. 1. t. 84.
23	varucatum D.S.	(ye) varnished	Buenos Ayres	1837.	—	H	⊙	—
24	pygmaeum D.S.	(bl) pygmy	—	1819.	—	H	⊙	Cav. ic. 5. t. 439. f. 2.
25	Tweddianum D.S.	(bl) Tweedie's	—	1833.	—	G	⊙	Bot. mag. t. 3385.
26	quitense D.S.	(wh, pu) Lima	Lima	1825.	—	G	h	Bot. mag. t. 2739.
27	macrocarpon D.S.	(bl) large-fruited	Peru	1759.	5. 9.	S	h	Mill. ic. 2. t. 294.
28	calycinum D.S.	(bl) large-calyxed	Mexico	1825.	—	S	h	Dunal solan. ed. 2. t. 29.
29	pentadactylon D.S.	(bl) five-fingered	Trinidad	1818.	—	S	h	—

- 30 racemiflorum D.S. (bf) racemed S. America 1818. 7. 9. H ⊙ Jacq. sch. 3. t. 3.
scabrum Jacq. non Vahl.
- 31 æthiopicum D.S. (wh) Ethiopia 1597. — H ⊙ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 12.
 32 Zuccagnianum D.S. (wh) Zuccagni's 1818. — H ⊙ Dunal solan. t. 11.
 33 pseudocapsicum (wh) Winter-cherry Madeira 1596. 6. 9. G h Sabb. h. rom. t. 59.
 34 triquetrum D.S. (wh) triquetrous N. Spain 1820. — S h Cavan. ic. 3. t. 259.
 § 3. *MONELLA*; leaves acuminate at both ends; racemes short paniced, intra-foliaceous; pedicels subumbulate or paniced, drooping; berries small, globose; flowers small.
- 35 nodiflorum D.S. (wh) knot-flowered Guiana 1815. 8. 9. G ⊙ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 326.
 36 Dilleni D.S. (wh) Dillenius's Hungary ... — H ⊙ Dill. elth. t. 275. f. 355.
 37 guineense D.S. (gr. wh) large-berried Guinea ... — H ⊙ — t. 274. f. 354.
 38 fistulosum D.S. (wh) fistulous-stalked Mauritius 1826. — H ⊙
 39 nigrum D.S. (wh) black-berried Britain ... — H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 566.
 40 olaceum D.S. (wh) cultivated W. Indies ... — H ⊙ Piso lib. 4. c. 50. f. 3.
 41 pterocaulle D.S. (wh. vi) wing-stalked America ... — H ⊙ Dill. elth. t. 275. f. 256.
 42 judaicum D.S. (wh) rough-stalked Europe ... — H ⊙
 43 suffruticosum D.S. (wh) suffrutescent Barbary 1804. 5. 9. G h
 44 quadrangulare D.S. (wh) quadrangular C. B. S. 1812. — H ⊙
 45 triangulare D.S. (wh) three-sided E. Indies ... 6. 9. S ⊙
 46 rubrum D.S. (wh) red-berried S. America ... — H ⊙
 47 incertum D.S. (wh) uncertain E. Indies 1810. — H ⊙
 48 minutum D.S. (wh) pubescent-stalk'd Europe ... — H ⊙
 49 humile D.S. (wh) small S. Europe ... — H ⊙
 49 flavum D.S. (sf) yellow-berried Hungary 1816. — H ⊙
ochroleucum Dun.
- 50 villosum D.S. (wh) villous annual S. Europe — H ⊙ Dill. elth. t. 274. f. 353.
 51 hirsutum D.S. (wh) hairy annual Egypt — H ⊙
 52 Kitaibeli D.S. (wh) Kitaibel's Hungary 1822. — H ⊙
 53 Besseri D.S. (wh) Besser's America 1824. — H ⊙
 § 4. *HOLOPHYLLA*; leaves quite entire, solitary; calyx 5-parted; stamens equal.
- * *Racemes terminal.*
- 54 patulum D.S. (vi) spreading Peru 1818. 6. 10. S h Flor. per. 2. t. 164. f. a.
 55 cestrifolium D.S. (wh) Cestrum-leaved 1826. 4. 7. S h
 56 longiflorum D.S. (bf) long-flowered Guiana 1823. 6. 8. S h Dunal solan. t. 9.
longifolium Dun.
- 57 bombense D.S. (wh) Bomba S. America 1818. — S h Jacq. f. eclog. t. 24.
 58 pubigerum D.S. (wh) downy Mexico 1823. — S h Dunal sol. t. 6.
Cervantesii Lag.
- 59 pyrifolium D.S. (wh) Pear-leaved W. Indies 1824. 6. 8. S h Dun. sol. ed. 2. t. 34.
 60 macrantherum D.S. (vi) large-anthered Mexico 1826. — G h H. et B. gen. am. 3. t. 195.
 61 laurifolium D.S. (wh) Laurel-leaved S. America 1820. — S h Dunal sol. t. 8.
 62 verbascifolium D.S. (w) Mullein-leaved W. Indies 1749. — S h Jacq. vind. 1. t. 13.
 63 auriculatum D.S. (vi) ear-leaved Madagascar 1773. S h Scop. del. 3. t. 8.
 64 salicifolium D.S. (wh) Willow-leaved Trinidad 1822. 6. 9. S h
- ** *Racemes opposite the leaves, or nearly so, tomentose downy, or dotted, with leprous-like powdery down.*
- 65 pubescens D.S. (pu) pubescent E. Indies 1816. 6. 8. S h Willd. phyt. 1. t. 3.
 66 argenteum D.S. (wh) silvery Brazil — — S h Dunal sol. ed. 2. t. 39.
 *** *Peduncles axillary, one-flowered, solitary or twin, or many together.*
- 67 Hookerianum D.S. (bf) Hooker's Mexico 1825. 6. 9. G h Bot. mag. t. 2708.
coriaceum Bot. mag. nec aliorum.
- 68 havanense D.S. (bf) Havannah W. Indies 1793. 7. 8. S h Jacq. amer. pict. t. 48.
 § 5. *GERMINATA*; leaves entire, twin, and sometimes solitary on the same branch, rarely aggregate; calyx 5-parted; stamens equal.
- * *Peduncles axillary, aggregate; leaves aggregate.*
- 69 aggregatum D.S. (ff) crowded Guiana 1793. 7. 8. S h Jacq. ic. 2. t. 323.
 ** *Racemes simple, cymose, opposite the leaves.*
- 70 nudum D.S. (wh) naked Mexico 1824. 3. 6. S h
 71 diphyllum D.S. (wh) two-leaved W. Indies 1699. 6. 7. S h Jacq. ic. 2. t. 322.
 72 arboreum D.S. (wh) tree Cumana 1819. — S h Dunal sol. ed. 2. t. 198.
 73 spirale D.S. (wh) spiral-racemed E. Indies 1820. 4. 6. S h
 74 triste D.S. (wh) sad Martinico — 6. 7. S h Jacq. amer. pict. t. 49.
 § 6. *Branches spinescent; leaves solitary, entire; peduncles axillary, solitary, one-flowered; calyx 5-toothed; stamens unequal; seeds bony.*
- 75 lycioides D.S. (li) spiny Peru 1791. 5. 6. S h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 46.
 § 7. *POLYMERIS*; leaves entire, solitary, or twin; calyx 10-toothed or 10-cleft; peduncles 1-flowered, axillary, or supra-foliaceous.
- * *Leaves twin: corolla plicate, 5-angled; stamens unequal.*
- 76 unisporum D.S. (bf) one-flowered St. Domingo 1820. 5. 7. S h Dun. solan. ed. 2. t. 42.

- 77 monanthum D.S. (s) one-flowered New Spain 1816. 5. 6. S 4
 78 decedentatum D.S. (wh) ten-toothed China 1826. 6. 9. H 0
 79 Rumphii D.S. (wh) Rumphius's E. Indies H 0 Rumph. amb. 6. t. 26. f. 1.
 80 neglectum D.S. (wh) neglected W. Indies 1824. S 2 Burm. amer. t. 245. f. 4.
 81 crassipetalum D.S. (h) thick-petalled Nepal — 4. 7. G 2
 82 lysimachioides D.S. (w) Loosestrife-like E. Indies 1823. 6. 9. S 4
 *** Leaves solitary: corolla plicate, 5-angled; stamens unequal.
 83 fugax D.S. (wh, ye) fugacious Caracas 1816. 5. 6. S 2 Jacq. 2. t. 324.
 84 stellatum D.S. (bf) starry S. America — S 2 — 2. t. 325.
 85 virgatum D.S. (v) twiggly W. Indies 1819. — S 2 Dunal sol. ed. 2. t. 40.
 86 lentum D.S. (v) climbing woolly New Spain 1823. 6. 8. S 2 Cavan. ic. 4. t. 308.
 *** Leaves solitary, rarely twin; corolla 5-parted; stamens equal.
 87 scandens D.S. (ps) climbing W. Indies 1822. S 2
 Sect. 2. ACULEATA; plants prickly, or furnished with prickles.
 § 1. Leaves entire, repand, or sinuately angular; peduncles or racemes simple, or nearly so.
 * LEPROPHORA; stems and leaves white from leprous tomentum; racemes lateral, seldom axillary or opposite the leaves, few-flowered; prickles straight, acerose.
 88 elaeagnifolium D.S. (bf) Elaeagnus-leaved Chili 1823. 6. 8. S 2 Cavan. ic. 3. t. 243.
 89 stelligerum D.S. (h) starry-haired N. Holland 1820. — S 2 Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 88.
 90 obtusifolium D.S. (bf) blunt-leaved Mexico 1826. — G 2 Dunal sol. ed. 2. t. 119.
 91 dealbatum D.S. (wh) white-leaved Chili — 10. 11. G 2 Bot. mag. t. 2697.
 saponaceum B.M. non Dunal.
 ** PERBACIA; leaves entire or repand; racemes simple, elongated, extrafoliaceous; pedicels secund, erect in the flower-bearing state, but drooping in the fruit-bearing state; corollas 5-parted.
 92 racemosum D.S. (wh) wave-leaved W. Indies 1781. 7. 8. S 2 Jacq. amer. pict. t. 50.
 93 igneum D.S. (wh) red-spined S. America 1714. 3. 11. S 2 Jacq. vind. 1. t. 14.
 94 subarmatum D.S. (wh) partly armed — 1823. — S 2
 95 bahamense D.S. (wh, v) Bahama Bahama 1732. 6. 7. S 2 Dill. elth. t. 271. f. 350.
 96 molle D.S. (wh) soft-leaved Caracas 1826. — G 2
 *** POLYGAMUM; flowers small, bisexual ones solitary, on short peduncles, male ones racemose; leaves entire or repand.
 97 polyacanthum D.S. (wh) many-spined Dominica 1821. 6. 10. S 2 Cavan. ic. 3. t. 236.
 98 Aquartia D.S. (wh) Aquart's St. Domingo 1819. — S 2 Jacq. amer. t. 15.
 Aquartia aculeata Jacq.
 99 reticulatum D.S. (wh) reticulated — 1820. — S 2 Dunal sol. ed. 2. t. 49.
 **** ERIOPHYLLA; leaves repand, angular, or sinuated, woolly on both surfaces; peduncles solitary, many-flowered, or aggregate and one-flowered; flowers small.
 100 hirtum D.S. (wh) hairy-calyced Trinidad 1823. 6. 7. S 2 Vahl ic. rar. d. 2. t. 21.
 101 tomentosum D.S. (bf) tomentose S. America 1662. — S 2 Boec. sic. 8. t. 5.
 102 hybridum D.S. (pa, bf) hybrid Guinea 1815. — S 2 Jacq. vind. 2. t. 113.
 103 coccineum D.S. (bf) scarlet-fruited 1820. — S 2 Jacq. ic. 1. t. 43.
 104 jamaicense D.S. (h) Jamaica — S 2
 105 cuneifolium D.S. (wh) wedge-leaved W. Indies S 2 Dunal sol. t. 22.
 106 heterotrichum D.S. (wh) variable-hair'd S. America 1824. — S 2 — t. 20.
 ***** MICHACANTHA; prickles small, short, recurved; leaves lanceolate, entire or sinuately angular, having the midrib prickly beneath; racemes simple, cymose, extra-axillary.
 107 heterophyllum D.S. (bf) variable-ld. Guiana 1823. 7. 9. S 2 Dunal sol. ed. 2. t. 62.
 108 volubile D.S. (bf) twining Hispaniola — S 2 Plum. Mss. t. 4. f. 32.
 109 lanceifolium D.S. (wh) lance-leaved S. America S 2 Jacq. ic. 2. t. 329.
 110 coriaceum D.S. (bf) leathery-leaved Trinidad 1824. 6. 9. S 2 Dun. sol. p. 197. t. 14.
 111 umbrinum D.S. .. shaded S. America 1825. — S 2 Dunal. sol. ed. 2. t. 126.
 112 rubiginosum D.S. ... rusty Cayenne 1821. — S 2 Vahl. icon. t. 13.
 § 2. SUBINERMIA; stems prickly at the base; leaves sinuately angular or entire; racemes many-parted, pedicels cymose; flowers numerous, many abortive, corolla 4-5 cleft; berries 4-celled; anthers unequal.
 113 bonariense D.S. (wh) Buenos Ayres B. Ayres 1727. 6. 9. H 2 Dill. elth. t. 272. f. 351.
 114 fastigiatum D.S. (pa, bf) fastigiate S. America 1820. — S 2 Jacq. f. eclog. t. 6.
 115 oporinum D.S. (bf) large-leaved S. America — S 2 Dunal sol. t. 16.
 macrophyllum Dun.
 116 subinerme D.S. (bf) spear-leaved W. Indies 1752. 7. 8. S 2 Jacq. amer. t. 40. f. 3.
 117 lanceolatum D.S. (bf) lanceolate New Spain 6. 7. S 2 Cavan. ic. 3. t. 245.
 118 astroites Jacq. (bf) Aster-like S. America 1823. — S 2 Jacq. f. eclog. t. 65.
 119 glutinosum D.S. (bf) glutinous 1818. 6. 8. S 2 Dunal. sol. ed. 2. t. 54.
 120 Brownii D.S. (v) Brown's N. S. W. 1820. — S 2
 violaceum B.P. non Jacq.
 121 fragrans B.M. (ps) fragrant Brazil 1835. 6. 8. F 2 Bot. mag. t. 3684.
 122 elatum D.S. (bf) tall 1824. 6. 9. S 2
 123 ochrochneum L.en. (bf) rusty-branched Brazil — 6. 8. S 2

§ 3. *TOXIVUM*; prickly; leaves entire, sinuated or lobed; flowers corymbose or panicled; anthers equal.

124	<i>gigantæum</i> D.S. (wh. vi) tall	C. B. S.	1792.	6. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1921.
125	<i>tôrrum</i> D.S. (wh) curved-prickled	W. Indies	1816.	—	S h	
126	<i>ferrugineum</i> D.S. (wh) ferruginous	—	—	—	S h	Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 334.
127	<i>Lichtensteinii</i> D.S. ... Lichtenstein's	C. B. S.	1824.	—	G h	
128	<i>saponaceum</i> D.S. (bl. vi) soapy	Chili	1825.	6. 7.	G h	Flor. per. 2. t. 175. f. a.

Scâtrum B. et F.

4. *MELONGËNA*; leaves sinuated, angular or lobed; berries 2-3-celled; corolla 5-cleft; peduncles 1-flowered or bifid, the lower part bearing a fertile flower, and the upper part bearing many usually sterile-flowers.

129	<i>esculentum</i> D.S. (li) eatable	Tropics	1597.	6. 9.	G ⊙	Dunal. sol. t. 3. f. E.
130	<i>ovigerum</i> D.S. (pa. bl) Egg-plant	Arabia	—	—	G ⊙	Blackw. t. 549.
	<i>α violaceum</i> (pa. bl) violet-fruited	—	—	—	G ⊙	
	<i>β album</i> (pa. bl) white-fruited	—	—	—	G ⊙	
	<i>γ luteum</i> (pa. bl) yellow-fruited	—	—	—	G ⊙	
	<i>δ ruber</i> (pa. bl) red-fruited	—	—	—	G ⊙	
131	<i>longum</i> D.S. (vi) long-fruited	E. Indies	1816.	—	S h	
132	<i>insanum</i> D.S. (pu) insane	—	1815.	8. 10.	S h	Pluk. alm. t. 226. f. 3.
133	<i>melanoxylon</i> D.S. (vi) black-wooded	—	1825.	7. 10.	S ⊙	
134	<i>undatum</i> D.S. (pa. bl) waved	E. Indies	1818.	6. 9.	S h	Rheed. mal. 2. t. 37.
135	<i>fuscatum</i> D.S. (vi) brown-branched	America	—	7. 8.	G ⊙	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 42.
136	<i>sodomæum</i> D.S. (pu) black-spined	Africa	1688.	6. 7.	G h	Flor. græc. t. 235.
137	<i>incanum</i> D.S. (re) hoary	Mauritius	1823.	—	S h	Scop. del. 1. t. 1.
138	<i>indicum</i> D.S. (bl) Indian	India	1732.	7.	S h	Dill. elth. t. 270. f. 349.
139	<i>coagulans</i> D.S. (bl) scollop-leaved	Arabia Felix	1802.	—	S h	Jacq. schœn. 4. t. 469.
140	<i>sanctum</i> D.S. (bl. pu) oblique-leaved	Egypt	—	—	S h	
141	<i>marginatum</i> D.S. (li) white-margined	Africa	1775.	6. 9.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1928.
142	<i>congensæ</i> D.S. (bl) Congo	—	1815.	—	G h	
143	<i>campechiense</i> D.S. (li) purple-spined	America	1732.	7.	G h	Dill. elth. t. 268. f. 347.
144	<i>Trongum</i> D.S. (pu) Trongum	E. Indies	1818.	6. 9.	S ⊙	Rumph. amb. 5. t. 86. f. 1.

§ 5. *ACANTHOPHORA*; prickly; leaves sinuately angular, toothed or pinnatifid, nearly glabrous, villous, or tomentose; racemes short, few-flowered; corollas 5-parted.

* Berries glabrous; leaves smooth or villous, from simple silky hairs.

145	<i>platanifolium</i> D.S. (vi) Plane-leaved	S. America	1822.	7. 9.	S h	Bot. mag. t. 2618.
146	<i>myriacanthum</i> D.S. (w) many-spined	—	—	—	S h	
147	<i>aculeatissimum</i> D.S. (w) very prickly	—	1800.	—	S h	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 41.
148	<i>spinossissimum</i> D.S. (w) very spiny	Trinidad	1820.	—	S h	
149	<i>lividum</i> D.S. (wh) livid	Madagascar	1821.	—	S h	
150	<i>lasiocarpum</i> D.S. (wh) four-celled	E. Indies	1824.	6. 8.	S ♂	Rheed. mal. 2. t. 35.
	<i>Airsatum</i> F. l. non Dunal. <i>quadriculare</i> S.S.	—	—	—	—	
151	<i>mammosum</i> D.S. (pa. bl) nipple	W. Indies	1699.	7. 8.	H ⊙	Merian. surin. t. 27.
152	<i>ciliatum</i> D.S. (pa. bl) ciliated	—	1816.	—	H ⊙	Dunal sol t. 18.

** Leaves villous or tomentose, from usually stellate hairs.

153	<i>stramonifolium</i> D.S. (bl) broad-leaved	E. Indies	1778.	6. 9.	S h	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 44.
154	<i>flavescens</i> D.S. (wh) yellowish	Trinidad	1822.	—	S h	
155	<i>ferox</i> D.S. (li. pu) Malabar	Malabar	1795.	8. 9.	S ♀	Dunal. sol. ed. 2. t. 68.
156	<i>campanulatum</i> D.S. (pu) bell-flower'd	N. S. W.	1818.	—	G ⊙	Bot. mag. t. 3672.
157	<i>armatum</i> D.S. (pu) armed	—	1819.	—	S ♀	Dunal sol. ed. 2. t. 69.
158	<i>pungetium</i> D.S. (w) pungent	—	1823.	—	G ⊙	— ed. 2. t. 70.
159	<i>cinereum</i> D.S. (wh) grey	—	—	—	G ♀	

§ 6. *LATHROCARPUM*; prickly; leaves sinuated or lobed; racemes simple or almost so; corollas 5-cleft; berries small, globose.

160	<i>Milleri</i> D.S. (wh) Miller's	C. B. S.	1762.	7. 8.	G h	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 330.
161	<i>trilobatum</i> D.S. (wh) three-lobed	W. Indies	1759.	8.	S h	Pluk. alm. t. 316. f. 5.
162	<i>acetosifolium</i> D.S. (w) Sorrel-leaved	E. Indies	—	—	S h	Burm. ind. t. 22. f. 2.
163	<i>rigescens</i> D.S. (vi) rigid	C. B. S.	1815.	6. 8.	G h	Jacq. schœn. 1. t. 42.
164	<i>carolinense</i> D.S. (w. bl) Carolina	Carolina	1732.	7. 9.	G ♀	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 331.
165	<i>Anguavi</i> D.S. (bl) Madagascar-potatoe	Madagas.	1818.	—	S h	Dunal sol. ed. 2. t. 74.
166	<i>violaceum</i> D.S. (bl) violet	E. Indies	1823.	6. 9.	S h	Jacq. fragm. t. 133. f. 1.
167	<i>pyracanthum</i> D.S. (pu) orange-thorn'd	Madagascar	1789.	8. 9.	S h	Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 64.
	<i>β inermis</i> (pu) smooth-calyxed	—	—	—	S h	Bot. mag. t. 2547.
168	<i>virginianum</i> D.S. (w) Virginian	Virginia	1662.	5. 8.	H ⊙	Dill. elth. t. 267. f. 346.
169	<i>Jacquinii</i> D.S. (bl. pu) Jacquin's	E. Indies	1804.	9. 11.	S ⊙	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 332.
170	<i>xanthocarpum</i> D.S. (bl) yellow-fruited	Ethiopia	1828.	6. 10.	H ⊙	Wend. s. han. 1. t. 2.

§ 7. *CATPTOCARPUM*; leaves pinnatifid or bipinnatifid; corolla 5-cleft; berry covered by the calyx, which is prickly.

171	<i>Balbisi</i> D.S. (wh) Balbis's	S. America	1816.	4. 9.	S h	Bot. mag. t. 2568.
	<i>decipiens</i> B.S. 140. <i>bracteifolium</i> Jacq. f. col. t. 7. <i>viadrum</i> DC.	Jacq. f. col. t. 7.	—	—	—	
172	<i>tectum</i> D.S. (ye) villous-calyxed	Mexico	1826.	7. 10.	G h	Cavan. icon. 4. t. 309.

Species not sufficiently known.

173	Plukenetii D.S. (wh) Plukenet's	S. America	....	6. 8.	S h	Pluk. phyt. t. 227. f. 2.
174	ericalyx D.S. (wh) woolly-calyced	Carthage	1731.	5. 8.	S h	
175	umbellatum D.S. (wh) umbelled	S. America	....	....	S h	
176	americanum D.S. (pw) American	Virginia	1727.	7. 9.	H ⊙	
177	axilliflorum D.S. (bf) axil-flowered	Vera Cruz	1728.	6. 9.	S h	✓
	<i>scandens</i> Miller.					
178	memphiticum D.S. (wh) tooth-stalked	....	1823.	....	S h	
179	persicum D.S. (bf) Persian	Persia	1829.	....	H h	✓
180	capsicastrum Ot. (wh) Capsicum-like	....	1827.	....	S h	
181	atrosanguineum Sek. (c) dark crimson	....	....	....	S h	
182	capense D.S. (wh) Cape prickly	C. B. S.	1816.	6. 10.	G h	
183	Houstoni D.S. (wh) Houston's	Vera Cruz	1731.	....	S h	
184	Angurium D.S. (ye) procumbent	....	....	....	S h	

NYCTERIUM V. NYCTERIUM. (*nyctepis*, a bat, form of leaves of some species.) Pent. Mon.

Sect. 1. Corolla rather irregular, 5-cleft; segments acute, reflexed; berry globose, propped by the calyx; leaves cordate, entire, or sinuate.

1	cordifolium v. (vi) Canary	Canaries	1779.	3. 4.	G h	Ventem. malm. t. 85.
	<i>Solanum vespertilio</i> R.S.					
2	Amazonium D.S. (bf) Lambert's	Brasil	1814.	5. 9.	S h	Bot. mag. t. 1801.
	<i>Solanum Amazonium</i> Bot. reg. t. 71.					
3	pubescens A.D. (pw) downy	E. Indies	1820.	6. 7.	S h	Willd. p. phyt. t. 3.
	<i>Solanum pubescens</i> W.					

Sect. 2. Corolla 5-cleft, nearly regular; berry covered by the increased prickly calyx; leaves pinnate, pinnatifid or bipinnatifid.

4	cornutum L.en. (ye) horned	S. America	1825.	5. 9.	S h	Juss. ann. mus. 3. t. 9.
5	lobatum Swt. (ye) Missouri	Missouri	1813.	7. 9.	H ⊙	Pursh fl. amer. 1. t. 7.
	<i>Solanum heterandrum</i> Ph. <i>Androcera lobata</i> N.					
6	rostratum D.S. (ye) beaked	Mexico	1823.	....	H ⊙	Dunal sol. t. 24.
7	Fontaneianum D.S. (ye) Desfontaine's Brazil	1813.	....	....	H ⊙	Bot. reg. t. 177.
8	heterodoxum D.S. (bf) very prickly	Mexico	1824.	....	H ⊙	Dunal sol. t. 25.

LYCOPEPERSICUM D.S. LOVE-APPLE. (*Lykos*, a wolf, and *persikon*, a peach.) Pent. Mon.

1	pimpinellifolium D.S. (ye) Pimpinella-ld.	S. America	....	6. 8.	S h	
2	regulare D.S. (ye) regular-leaved	....	....	6. 9.	G ⊙	
3	peruvianum D.S. (ye) Peruvian	Peru	....	6. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 2814.
	<i>Solanum peruvianum</i> Jacq. Icon. t. 327.					
4	dentatum D.S. (ye) tooth-leaved	S. America	....	....	H ⊙	Dunal solan. 2. ined. t. 82.
5	Humboldtii D.S. (ye) Humboldt's	....	1815.	....	H ⊙	Willd. hort. ber. 1. t. 27.
6	pyrifolium D.S. (ye) Pear-fruited	....	....	....	H ⊙	Dunal solan. t. 26.
7	cerasiforme D.S. (ye) Cherry-fruited	Peru	1800.	7. 9.	H ⊙	Jacq. vind. 1. t. 11.
	<i>Solanum pseudolycopersicum</i> Jacq.					
	α ruber (ye) red-fruited	....	....	....	H ⊙	
	β luteum (ye) yellow-fruited	....	....	....	H ⊙	
8	esculentum D.S. (ye) Tomato	S. America	1596.	....	H ⊙	Dunal solan. t. 3. f. 3.
	α erythrocarpum (ye) red-fruited	....	....	....	H ⊙	
	β chrysocarpum (ye) yellow-fruited	....	....	....	H ⊙	
	γ leuocarpum (ye) white-fruited	....	....	....	H ⊙	
9	procumbens D.S. (ye) procumbent	....	....	....	H ⊙	
10	commutatum D.S. (ye) changed	....	....	....	H ⊙	

CAPSICUM D.S. CAPSICUM. (*καρπω*, to bite; heat.) Pentandria Monogynia.

§ 1. Peduncles solitary.

* Berries pendulous.

1	annuum D.S. (wh) annual	India	1548.	6. 7.	G ⊙	Rheed. mal. 2. t. 35.
2	longum D.S. (wh) long-fruited	....	....	....	G ⊙	Dodon. pemph. 716. f. 3.
3	cordiforme D.S. (wh) heart-shaped	India	1731.	....	G ⊙	
4	tetragonum D.S. (wh) four-sided	....	....	....	G ⊙	
5	angulosum D.S. (wh) angular-fruited	....	....	....	S ⊙	
6	sphaericum D.S. (wh) round-fruited	....	1807.	4. 7.	S ⊙	
7	ovatum D.S. (wh) oval-fruited	....	....	....	S h	
8	pendulum D.S. (wh) pendulous	....	1804.	....	S h	
9	luteum D.S. (wh) yellow-fruited	E. Indies	1820.	....	S h	
10	griseum D.S. (wh) various-fruited	India	1759.	5. 8.	S h	Best. syst. 2. t. 2. f. 1.
	α globosum D.S. (wh) globular-fruited	....	....	....	S h	
	β luteum D.S. (wh) yellow oval-fruited	....	....	....	S h	
	γ bifidum (wh) cleft-fruited	....	....	....	S h	
11	Milleri D.S. (st) Miller's	New Spain	1759.	....	S h	
	<i>cerasiforme</i> Mill. non W.					
12	havanense K.S. (wh) Havannah	Havannah	1826.	....	S h	

- ** *Berries erect.*
- 13 ustulatum Paxt. (wh) dark Chili 1837. 10. 11. S ⊙ Paxt. mag. t. 197.
 14 conoides D.S. (st) conical-fruited India 1729. 5. 8. S h
 15 pyramidalis D.S. (wh) pyramidal Egypt 1732. — S h
 16 cerasiforme D.S. (st) Cherry-fruited W. Indies 1759. — S h
 17 purpureum D.S. (pu) purple E. Indies 1824. — S h
 18 frutescens D.S. (wh) shrubby India 1656. 6. 9. S h Rheed. mal. 2. t. 56.
 β torulatum (wh) twisted — — — S h
 19 bicolor D.S. (pu) purple-flowered W. Indies 1804. — S h Bot. mag. t. 1835.
 nigrum W. en. violaceum oc.
 20 coerulescens D.S. (pu) bluish — — — 1827. — S h
 § 2. *Peduncles generally twin.*
- * *Berries erect.*
- 21 microcarpum D.S. (wh) small-fruited S. America 1824. 6. 9. S h
 22 micranthum D.S. (wh) small-flowered Brazil — — — S h
 23 baccatum D.S. (wh) Bird pepper W. Indies 1731. — S h Sloan. j. 1. t. 146. f. 2.
 24 minimum D.S. (wh) small-berried E. Indies 1728. — S h
- ** *Berries pendulous.*
- 25 sinense D.S. (wh) oval Chinese China 1807. — S h Jacq. vind. 3. t. 67.
 PHY'SALIS D.S. WINTER-CHERRY. (φύσα, a bladder; calyx.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 Sect. 1. *PHYSALODENDRON*; shrubby; flowers aggregate.
 1 somnifera D.S. (st) clustered E. Indies 1759. 7. 8. G h Jacq. ecl. 1. t. 23.
 flexuosa L. *Alpini* Jacq.
 β tomentosa D.S. (st) woolly Greece 1596. — G h Flor. græc. t. 233.
 vomisera L.
 2 arborescens D.S. (ye) arborescent Campeachy 1733. 6. 8. S h Mill. ic. 2. t. 206. f. 2.
 Sect. 2. *EUROSTORHIZA*; frutescent or herbaceous; roots strong; flowers solitary; buds while closed large for the size of the flowers.
 3 viscosa D.S. (st) clammy America 1732. 7. 9. H h Bot. mag. t. 2625.
 β Jacquini D.S. (ye) *Jacquin's* N. America — — — H h Jacq. vind. 2. t. 136.
 viscosa Jacq. *pennsylvanica* L.
 4 lanceolata D.S. (ye) spear-leaved — — — 1780. — H h
 5 curassavica D.S. (st) Curassavian S. America 1699. 6. 9. S h Pluk. alm. t. 111. f. 5.
 6 Alkekengi D.S. (wh) common S. Europe 1548. — H h Flor. græc. t. 234.
 7 tuberosa D.S. (ye, pu) tuberous-rooted — — — 1816. — S h
 8 chenopodiifolia D.S. (ye) goose-foot-ld. S. America 1798. 7. 8. S h
 9 peruviana D.S. (ye, pu) Peruvian Peru 1773. — S h
 β edulis D.S. (ye, pu) eatable S. America — — — S h Bot. mag. t. 1068.
 Sect. 3. *EPYSTORHIZA*; annual; roots slender; flowers solitary; buds ovate, while closed small in comparison to the size of the corollas.
 10 pubescens D.S. (ye, pu) pubescent America 1640. 7. 8. H ⊙ Feuil. per. 3. t. 1.
 rambosa M. *Rothiana* Hort.
 β pruinosa D.S. (ye) frosted — — — 1726. — H ⊙ Dill. elth. 10. t. 9. f. 9.
 barbadensis Jacq. ic. 1. t. 39.
 11 micrantha D.S. (ye) small-flowered — — — 1822. — H ⊙
 12 foetens D.S. (ye, br) strong-scented Peru 1827. — H ⊙
 nodosa Lam. *foetidissima* Lag.
 13 sequata D.S. (ye, br) equal-calyced — — — 1826. — H ⊙
 izocarpa Brot.
 14 Linkiana D.S. (ye) Link's Brazil 1819. — H ⊙ Mor. ox. s. 13. t. 3. f. 22.
 dubia Lk.
 15 angulata D.S. (wh) angular-branch'd India 1732. 6. 9. H ⊙ Dill. elth. t. 12. f. 12.
 16 indica D.S. (ye) Indian E. Indies 1820. — H ⊙ Rumph. amb. 4. t. 25. f. 1.
 parviflora R. Br. minima Roxb. *Nicandra indica* n.s.
 17 minima D.S. (ye) least E. Indies 1759. — H ⊙ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 70.
 Lagadæ R. S. *villidæ* Roth.
 18 patula D.S. (wh) spreading Vera Cruz 1731. 7. 9. S ⊙
 19 villosa D.S. (st) villous — — — S ⊙
 20 cordata D.S. (ye, gr) heart-leaved — — — S ⊙
 21 maxima D.S. (st) large-annual — — — S ⊙
 22 abyssinica D.S. (ye) Abyssinian Abyssinia 1828. — S ⊙
 23 prostrata D.S. (st) trailing Peru 1782. — H ⊙ Andr. reposit. t. 75.
 24 philadelphica D.S. (ye) Philadelphian N. America 1798. — H ⊙ Jacq. frug. t. 85. f. a.
 atriplicifolia Jacq. *chenopodiifolia* n.
- SA'RACHA D.S. SA'RACHA. (Isodore Saracha, a Benedictine monk.) Pentand. Monogy.
 1 procumbens D.S. (st) procumbent Peru 1822. 7. 9. H h Cavan. ic. 1. t. 72.
 A'tropa procumbens Cav. *Bellinia procumbens* n.s.
 2 umbellata D.S. (st) umbel-flowered Peru — — — H h Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 85.
 3 viscosa D.S. (st, ol) clammy Mexico 1835. 6. 10. G h — — — s. 2. t. 323.

WITHERINGIA D.S. WITHERINGIA. (W. Withering, M.D., English bot.) Tetra-Pentan. Monogy.

- | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------|-------|-------|-----|-------------------------------|
| 1 | <i>solanacea</i> D.S. (st) yellow-flowered | S. America | 1742. | 5. 9. | S ½ | L'Herit. sert. angl. t. 1. |
| 2 | <i>stramonifolia</i> D.S. (st) Stramonium-ld. | Mexico | 1823. | — | S ½ | — |
| 3 | <i>crassifolia</i> D.S. (st) thick-leaved | C. B. S. | 1729. | — | G ½ | Dill. elth. t. 273. f. 352. |
| 4 | <i>montana</i> D.S. (wh, st) mountain | Pera | 1822. | — | G ½ | Bot. mag. t. 2768. |
| 5 | <i>phyllantha</i> D.S. (st) annual | — | — | 7. 9. | H ⊙ | Cavan. ic. 4. t. 359. f. 1. |
| 6 | <i>pinnatifida</i> D.S. (st) pinnatifid | — | — | 6. 8. | G ½ | Flor. peruv. 2. t. 170. f. b. |

MANDRAGORA D.S. MANDRAKE. (Greek name of the mandrake.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|-------|-------|-----|---------------------------------|
| 1 | <i>pre'cox</i> D.S. (st, st) blister-leaved | Switzerland | 1818. | 3. 4. | H ½ | Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 198. |
| 2 | <i>vernalis</i> D.S. (st) large-leaved | S. Europe | 1652. | 5. 6. | H ½ | Müll. fig. t. 173. |
| <i>officinærum</i> D.S. | | | | | | |
| 3 | <i>autumnalis</i> D.S. (st) autumn-flower'd | Levant | — | 8. 9. | H ½ | Flor. græc. t. 232. |
| 4 | <i>macrocarpa</i> Bert. (pu) large-fruited | Italy | 1830. | — | H ½ | Swt. br. fl. gar. a. 2. t. 325. |
| <i>autumnalis</i> Swt. br. fl. gar. | | | | | | |

ATROPA D.S. A'TROPA. (Ατροπος, one of the Destinies; poisonous.) Pentand. Monogy.

- | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|----------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------------|
| 1 | <i>frutescens</i> D.S. (ye) frutescent | Spain | 1737. | 1. 3. | G ½ | Cavan. ic. 2. t. 102. |
| <i>Physalis frutescens</i> Cav. | | | | | | |
| 2 | <i>aristata</i> D.S. (ye) bearded | Canaries | 1779. | 5. 8. | G ½ | — |
| <i>Physalis aristata</i> Ait. | | | | | | |

BELLADONNA Lam. BELLADO'NNA. (used as a wash for the face.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---------|------|-------|-----|-------------------------|
| 1 | <i>baccifera</i> Lam. (br, pu) deadly nightshade | Britain | .... | 6. 7. | H ½ | Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 592. |
| <i>A'tropa belladonna</i> L. | | | | | | |

ANISODUS D.S. ANISO'DUS. (ανισος, unequal; οδους, a tooth; calyx teeth.) Pentand. Monogy.

- | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|-----|---------------------------|
| 1 | <i>laridus</i> D.S. (br) larid | Nepaul | 1823. | 8. 10. | H ½ | Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 125. |
| <i>Whitlæya stramonifolia</i> B.F.G. | | | | | | |

NICANDRA D.S. NICA'NDRA. (Nicanor, of Colophon, priest of Apollo.) Pentand. Monogy.

- | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------|-------|--------|-----|-------------------------------|
| 1 | <i>physaloides</i> D.S. (st) American | America | 1759. | 7. 9. | H ⊙ | Bot. mag. t. 2458. |
| <i>NECTOU'XIA</i> D.S. NECTOU'XIA. (H. Netoux, author of Diss. de Cassia Egyptiacis.) Pent. Mon. | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>formosa</i> K.S. (ye) pretty | Mexico | 1826. | 7. 10. | H ⊙ | H. et B. n. g. am. 3. t. 193. |

LYCIUM D.S. BOX-THORN. (Lycia, in Asia Minor; hence λυκιον of Diosc.) Pent. Monog.

Sect. 1. EULYCIUM; calyx urceolate, irregularly 3-6-cleft; corolla tubularly funnel-shaped, with a 5-parted spreading or reflexed limb; flowers extra-axillary, solitary, twin or aggregate.

- | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|-------|-------|-----|-------------------------|
| 1 | <i>europeum</i> D.S. (st) European | S. Europe | 1730. | 5. 8. | H ½ | Flor. græc. t. 236. |
| 2 | <i>ruthenicum</i> D.S. (ro) Russian | Siberia | 1804. | — | H ½ | Pall. ros. 1. t. 49. |
| 3 | <i>barbarum</i> D.S. (re) Willow-leaved | Barbary | 1696. | — | H ½ | Wats. dend. brit. t. 9. |
| 4 | <i>Shawii</i> D.S. (wh) white-flowered | — | .... | — | H ½ | Shaw afric. f. 349. |
| 5 | <i>Trewianum</i> D.S. (pu) Trew's | China | .... | — | H ½ | Trew Ehret. t. 68. |
| <i>chinense</i> P.S. non Mill. | | | | | | |
| 6 | <i>chinense</i> D.S. (re) Chinese | — | .... | — | H ½ | Wats. dend. brit. t. 8. |
| <i>obatum</i> P.S. <i>barbarum</i> β <i>chinense</i> w. | | | | | | |
| 7 | <i>lanceolatum</i> D.S. (vi) spear-leaved | S. Europe | .... | — | H ½ | Duham. arb. nov. t. 32. |
| 8 | <i>turbatum</i> D.S. (re) top-shaped | China | 1709. | — | H ½ | — t. 31. |

Sect. 2. ISOPO'NTIA; calyx urceolately campanulate, regularly 5-toothed; corolla tubularly campanulate, with an erect 5-cleft limb; stamens enclosed; thorny shrubs.

- | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------|-------|-------|-----|---------------------------------|
| 9 | <i>ætrum</i> D.S. (st) African | N. Africa | 1712. | 6. 7. | H ½ | Swt. br. fl. gar. a. 2. t. 324. |
| 10 | <i>tenuis</i> D.S. (pu) slender | C. B. S. | — | — | H ½ | — |
| 11 | <i>rigidum</i> D.S. (st) rigid | — | 1795. | — | H ½ | Trew Ehret. t. 24. f. 1. |
| <i>caradocum</i> P.S. <i>italicum</i> Miller. | | | | | | |
| 12 | <i>microphyllum</i> D.S. (vi) small-leaved | — | — | — | H ½ | — |
| 13 | <i>cinereum</i> D.S. (pu) gray | — | 1815. | 6. 8. | H ½ | — |
| 14 | <i>horridum</i> D.S. (wh) succulent-leaved | — | 1791. | 7. 8. | H ½ | — |
| 15 | <i>tetrandrum</i> D.S. (pu) tetrandrous | — | .... | — | H ½ | — |

Species hardly known.

- | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------|-------|-------|-----|-------------------------------|
| 16 | <i>carolinianum</i> D.S. (pu) Carolina | Carolina | 1806. | 7. 9. | H ½ | — |
| 17 | <i>capsulare</i> D.S. (pu) capsular | Mexico | 1730. | 6. 8. | G ½ | — |
| AGNISTUS D.S. AGNISTUS. (etymology unknown.) Pentandria Monogynia. | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>arborescens</i> D.S. (wh) arborescent | Pera | 1819. | 6. 7. | G ½ | Flor. peruv. 2. t. 182. f. a. |
| <i>A'tropa arborescens</i> L. <i>Ly'cium aggregatum</i> R. et P. <i>Centrum cauliflorum</i> Jacq. schœnb. 3. t. 325. | | | | | | |
| JABOROSA D.S. JABOROSA. (Jaborose, Arabic for Mandrake.) Pentandria Monogynia. | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>integrifolia</i> D.S. (wh) entire-leaved | B. Ayres | .... | .... | G ½ | Bot. mag. t. 3489. |

Tribe II. *NICOTIANÆÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 462.

NICOTIANA R.S. TOBACCO. (Jean Nicot, of Nismes, introd. tob. to France.) Pentand. Monog.
Sect. 1. TABACUM; leaves large; corollas funnel-shaped, with spreading acute limbs; throat inflated.

1	chinensis D.S.	(ro)	Chinese	China	1815.	6. 8.	G ♀	
2	fruticosa D.S.	(ro)	frutescent	C. B. S.	1699.	7. 9.	G ♀	Mill. icon. t. 185. f. 1.
3	alba Mil.	(wh)	white-flowered	Tobago	—	8.10.	H ♂	
4	latissima DC.	(ro)	broad-leaved	America	—	7. 9.	H ♂	
<i>macrophylla</i> D.S.								
5	Tabacum D.S.	(ro)	Virginian	—	1570.	—	H ♂	Blackw. t. 146.
	<i>a. attenuata</i>	(re)	slender	—	—	—	H ♂	
	<i>β pallidescens</i>	(bh)	pale-flowered	—	—	—	H ♂	
	<i>γ alipes</i>	(ro)	winged	—	—	—	H ♂	
	<i>δ serotina</i>	(ro)	late-flowered	—	—	—	H ♂	
	<i>ε gracilipes</i>	(ro)	slender-stalked	—	—	—	H ♂	
	<i>ζ Verdan</i>	(ro)	Verdan	—	—	—	H ♂	
	<i>η lingua</i>	(ro)	longue-leaved	—	—	—	H ♂	
6	nepalensis Ot.	(ro)	Nepaul	Nepaul	1829.	—	H ♂	
7	brasiliensis Ot.	(ro)	Brazilian	Brazil	1825.	—	H ♂	
8	decurrens Ag.	(ro)	decurrent	S. America	1820.	—	H ♂	
9	petiolata Ag.	(ro)	petiolate	—	—	—	H ♂	
10	sanguinea Ot.	(sc)	scarlet-flowered	Brazil	1829.	—	H ♂	
11	lanceifolia D.S.	(ro)	lance-leaved	Quito	1823.	—	H ♂	
<i>Ybarrensis</i> Kth.								
<i>Sect. 2. RUSTICA</i> ; corollas yellow, funnel-shaped, salver-shaped, or tubular; segments bluishish or acute.								
12	viscosa D.S.	(gr)	viscous	B. Ayres	1824.	7. 9.	H ♂	
13	puella D.S.	(gr)	Primrose-leaved	Vera Cruz	1733.	8.	S ♂	Mill. ic. t. 185. f. 2.
<i>humilis</i> Ehrh.								
14	rustica D.S.	(gr)	common	America	1570.	—	H ♂	Blackw. t. 437.
	<i>a asiatica</i> D.S.	(gr)	Asiatic	—	—	—	H ♂	
	<i>β brasilia</i> K.S.	(gr)	Brazil	Brazil	—	—	H ♂	
	<i>γ pumila</i> K.S.	(gr)	dwarf	S. America	—	—	H ♂	
15	humilis L. en.	(gr)	lesser	America	—	—	H ♂	
16	paniculata D.S.	(gr)	panicled	Peru	1752.	—	H ♂	Flor. peruv. 2. t. 129. f. b.
17	cerinthoides D.S.	(gr)	honeywort	America	1816.	—	H ♂	Lehm. nicot. t. 2.
18	Langsdorffii D.S.	(gr. ye)	Langsdorff's	S. America	1824.	—	H ♂	Bot. mag. t. 2555.
19	glauca D.S.	(st)	glaucous	B. Ayres	1827.	—	H ♀	— t. 2837.
<i>Sect. 3. PETUNIORIDES</i> ; corollas white, salver-shaped; tube sub-cylindrical.								
20	sanveolens D.S.	(wh)	sweet-scented	N. S. W.	1800.	5. 9.	G ♀	Bot. mag. t. 673.
<i>wadulata</i> Vent. malm. t. 10. non K.P.								
21	rotundifolia K.S.	(wh)	round-leaved	Swan River	1838.	—	G ♀	
22	vincoflora D.S.	(wh)	Vinca-flowered	S. America	1825.	8.10.	H ♂	
23	dilatata D.S.	(wh)	dilated-leaved	—	—	—	H ♂	
24	noctiflora D.S.	(wh)	night-flowering	Andes	1826.	7.10.	F ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 262.
25	acuminata D.S.	(wh)	taper-pointed	Buenos Ayres	—	—	F ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2919.
26	longiflora D.S.	(wh)	long-flowered	Chili	1832.	—	H ♂	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 196.
<i>alida</i> L.								
27	persica D.S.	(wh)	Persian	Persia	1832.	—	H ♂	Bot. reg. t. 1592.
28	angustifolia D.S.	(gr)	narrow-leaved	Chili	1822.	—	H ♂	Flor. peruv. 2. t. 130. f. a.
29	repanda D.S.	(bh)	stem-clasping	Havannah	—	8.10.	H ♂	Bot. mag. t. 2484.
<i>lyrata</i> K.S.								
30	plumbaginifolia D.S.	(wh)	curled-leaved	America	1816.	5.10.	G ♀	Vivian. elench. t. 5.
<i>crispa</i> Jacq. fragm. t. 84.								
31	pulmonarioides D.S.	(wh)	Pulmonaria-like	S. America	1828.	—	H ♂	
32	bonariensis D.S.	(wh)	Buenos Ayres	Buenos Ayres	1821.	—	H ♂	Lehm. nicot. n. 8. t. 1.
<i>Sect. 4. POLYDICTIA</i> ; corollas tubular, ventricose at the base, white inside, and livid outside; capsule 4 or many-celled; flowers axillary, solitary.								
33	nana D.S.	(wh)	dwarf	S. America	1822.	8.10.	H ♂	Bot. reg. t. 833.
34	quadrivalvis D.S.	(wh)	four-valved	N. America	1811.	7. 8.	H ♂	Bot. mag. t. 1778.
35	multivalvis D.S.	(wh)	many-valved	—	1826.	9.10.	H ♂	Bot. reg. t. 1057.
<i>Species not sufficiently known.</i>								
36	auriculata Hoffm.	—	auricled	—	1838.	—	H ♂	
37	Berteriiana Hort.	—	Bertero's	—	—	—	H ♂	
38	micrantha H.P.	—	small-flowered	—	—	—	H ♂	

- SAIRA'NTHUS D.S. SAIRA'NTHUS.** (*saipe*, to clear, and *antos*, a flower.) Didyna. Angiosp.
glutinosus d.s. (or) clammy Peru 1759. 7. 9. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 107.
Nicotiana glutinosa L.
- PETUNIA D.S. PETUNIA.** (*petun*, name of tobacco in Brazil.) Pentandria Monogynia.
1 *nyctaginiflora* d.s. (wh) large-flowered S. America 1824. 4. 10. F ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 119.
2 *intermedia* d.s. (ye. pu) intermediate Buenos Ayres 1832. 8. F ♀ a. 2. t. 237.
Nierembergia intermedia Graham. *Salpiglossis linearis* B.M. 3256.
3 *violacea* d.s. (ro. pu) violaceous Buenos Ayres 1831. 7. 10. F ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 193.
Nierembergia punicea D.D.
B. Atkinsoniana (ro. pu) Atkinson's Hybrid ——— F ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 268.
- NIEREMBERGIA D.S. NIEREMBERGIA.** (J. E. Nieremberg, a Spanish Jesuit.) Pent. Monog.
1 *gracilis* B.M. (wh) Toadflax-leaved Uruguay 1831. 7. G ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 172.
2 *aristata* d.s. (wh. pu) awned Buenos Ayres 1832. 7. 8. F ♀ ——— s. 2. t. 255.
3 *filiatilis* d.s. (wh. pu) slender-stemmed ——— 6. 9. G ♀ ——— s. 2. t. 243.
linariifolia Graham.
4 *calycina* d.s. (wh) large-flowered Uruguay 1832. 9. 10. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 3371.
- SALPIGLOSSIS D.S. SALPIGLOSSIS.** (*σαλπιγξ*, a tube, and *γλῶσσα*, a tongue.) Didy. Angios.
sinuata d.s. (pu) purple Chili 1829. 6. 8. F ♀ Swt. br. fl. v. 3. t. 271.
atropurpurea B.M. t. 2811.
β straminea d.s. (st) straw-coloured ——— 1826. 6. 9. F ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 231.
γ picta d.s. (wh. st) painted-flower'd ——— F ♀ ——— v. 3. t. 258.
- SCHIZANTHUS D.S. SCHIZANTHUS.** (*σχίζω*, to cut, and *antos*, a flower.) Diand. Monogyn.
1 *pinnatus* d.s. (li. pu) winged-leaved Chili 1823. 7. 10. H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 63.
β humilis B.R. (li. pu) humble ——— 1832. ——— H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1562.
2 *porrigens* d.s. (wh. pu) spreading ——— 1823. ——— H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 76.
3 *Grahamii* d.s. (pu. y) Graham's ——— 1829. 5. 10. G ♂ Bot. mag. t. 3044.
4 *retusus* d.s. (pi. y) notch-petalled ——— G ♂ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 201.
5 *Hookeri* d.s. (ro) Hooker's ——— G ♂ Bot. mag. t. 3070.
- SCOPOLIA D.S. SCOPOLIA.** (J. H. Scopoli, author of *Flora Carniolica*.) Pentand. Monogyn.
carniolica d.s. Nightshade-lid. Carniola 1780. 4. 5. H ♀ Jacq. obs. 1. t. 29.
hyoscyamoides d.s. *Hyoscyamus Scopolia* Bot. mag. t. 1126.
- PHYSOCHLAINA D.S. PHYSOCHLAINA.** (*φύσα*, a bladder, and *χλαίνα*, a cloak.) Pent. Monog.
1 *physaloides* d.s. (d. pu) purple-flower'd Siberia 1777. 3. 4. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 13.
Hyoscyamus physaloides L.
2 *orientalis* d.s. (li) oriental Iberia 1815. ——— H ♀ ——— t. 12.
Hyoscyamus orientalis B.B.
- HYOSCYAMUS D.S. HENBANE.** (*ὄς*, a hog, and *κνῆμος*, a bean.) Pentandria Monogynia.
1 *niger* d.s. (ye. bk) common Britain 6. 7. H ♂ Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 591.
2 *agrestis* d.s. (gr. pu) field Hungary 1816. 6. 9. H ♂ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 27.
3 *pallidus* d.s. (st) pale-flowered ——— 1815. ——— H ⊙
4 *reticulatus* d.s. (re) Egyptian Egypt 1640. 7. 9. H ⊙ Camer. hort. 77. t. 22.
5 *albus* d.s. (st. pu) white Greece 1570. 7. 8. H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 230.
major Mill.
6 *Clusii* d.s. (wh) Clusius's S. Europe ——— H ⊙ Clus. hist. 2. p. 84. f. 1.
ditus β minor B.B.
7 *auriculatus* d.s. (ye. pu) auricled Naples 1823. ——— H ⊙
8 *Camerarii* r.m. (ye. pu) Camerarius's S. Europe H ⊙
9 *aurus* d.s. (ye. pu) golden Levant 1640. 3. 10. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 87.
10 *Senecioides* d.s. (ye. pu) yellow-flowered Egypt 1812. ——— G ♀
11 *canariensis* d.s. (ye. pu) various-leaved Canaries 1816. 1. 12. G ♂ Bot. reg. t. 180.
12 *muticus* d.s. (wh. pu) three-coloured Egypt 1818. 5. 8. G ♂
13 *Datōra* d.s. (ye. pu) Egyptian ——— 1829. ——— F ♀
14 *pumilus* d.s. (ye. bk.) dwarf Persia 1691. 7. H ⊙ Pluk. alm. t. 37. f. 5.
15 *micranthus* d.s. (st. pu) small-flowered Siberia 1829. ——— H ♂

Tribe III. *DATURÆÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 472.

- DATURA D.S. THORN-APPLE.** (corruption of *tatorah*, Arabic name.) Pentandria Monogynia.
Sect. 1. *STRAMONIUM*; limb of calyx 5-angled, 5-lobed, or 5-toothed; corolla 5-angled, 5-toothed; stamens inclosed; capsule erect.
1 *inermis* d.s. (wh) smooth-fruited Africa 1780. 6. 10. H ⊙ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 82.
laevis L.

- 2 *ferox* D.S. (wh) Chinese China 1731. 7.10. H ⊙ Zason. hist. t. 162.
 3 *Stramonium* D.S. (wh) common England — H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1288.
 β canescens F.I. (st) *canescent* Nepal 1824. — H ⊙
 4 *Tatula* D.S. (bl) light blue S. America 1629. — H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 83.
 5 *quercifolia* D.S. (h) Oak-leaved Mexico 1824. — H ⊙
 Sect. 2. DUTRA; limb of calyx ventricose, angular, 5-lobed; margin of corolla 5-10-toothed; capsule nearly globose, more or less drooping, 2-celled at apex, and 4-celled at bottom.
 6 *alba* D.S. (wh) white-flowered E. Indies 7.10. H ⊙ Rumph. amb. 5. t. 87. f. 1.
 Métel Roxb. not L.
 7 *fastuosa* D.S. (pu. wh) purple Egypt 1629. — H ⊙ Rumph. amb. 5. t. 243. f. 2.
 β flore-pleno (pu. wh) double-flowered — — G ⊙
 8 *dibia* D.S. (wh) doubtful — H ⊙ Rheed. mal. 2. t. 29.
 9 *muricata* D.S. (wh) muricated 1819. — H ⊙ Knor. del. 1. t. 12.
 10 *hybrida* D.S. (wh) hybrid Hybrid 1826. 6. 9. F ♀
 11 *Métel* D.S. (wh) downy Asia 1596. 6.10. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 1440.
 12 *fruticosa* D.S. (wh) frutescent S. America 1825. — S ♀
 13 *guayaquilensis* D.S. (wh) Guayaquil Guayaquil 1826. — H ⊙ Swt. br. fl. gar. 2. t. 380.
 Sect. 3. CERATOCALIS; calyx terete, entire, dehiscing by a lateral fissure; limb of corolla 10-toothed; capsule pendulous.
 14 *ceratocalia* D.S. (wh. pu) horn-stalked Cuba 1805. 8.10. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 3352.
 BRUGMANZIA D.S. BRUGMANZIA. (S. J. Brugmans, a German bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *candida* D.S. (wh) downy-stalked Peru 1818. 8. 9. S ♀ Flor. peruv. 2. t. 128.
 Datura arborea L.
 2 *suavdolens* D.S. (wh) smooth-stalked S. America 1733. — S ♀
 Datura arborea Hort. *suavdolens* W. enum.
 3 *bicolor* D.S. (or. sc.) two-coloured Peru 1836. 6.10. G ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. 2. t. 272.
 sanguinea D.D. *Datura sanguinea* R. et P.
 SOLANDRA D.S. SOLANDRA. (D. Solander, L.L.D. comp. of Sir J. Banks.) Pent. Monogy.
 1 *grandiflora* D.S. (h) large-flowered Jamaica 1781. 3. 8. S ♀ Jacq. schœn. 1. t. 45.
 2 *nifida* D.S. (st) glossy-leaved — — S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1874.
 grandiflora B.M. non Jacq.
 3 *viridiflora* D.S. (gr) green-flowered Brazil 1816. 5. 6. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1948.
 4 *oppositifolia* D.S. ... opposite-leaved W. Indies 1824. S ♀
 5 *guttata* D.S. (ye. pu) spotted Mexico 5. 6. S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1155.
 ULLOA D.S. ULLOA. (Ant. Ulloa, a Spanish nat.) Pentandria Monogynia.
parasitica D.S. (sc) parasitic Peru 1824. S ♀ Flor. per. 2. t. 135.
 Juanilloa parasitica R. et P.

Tribe IV. FRANCISCEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 476.

- BRUNFELSIA D.S. BRUNFELSIA. (Otho Brunfelsius, a Carthusian Monk.) Didyn. Angiosp.
 1 *undulata* D.S. (wh. bl) large-flowered Jamaica 1780. 6. 7. S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 228.
 2 *americana* D.S. (wh. st) American W. Indies 1735. — S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 393.
 α latifolia (wh. st) broad-leaved — — S ♀
 β angustifolia (wh. st) narrow-leaved — — S ♀
 3 *violacea* D.S. (bl. wh) purple-stalked — — 1820. — S ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 792.
 FRANCISCEA D.S. FRANCISCEA. (Francis I., Emperor of Austria.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 1 *uniflora* D.S. (wh. bl) single-flowered Brazil 1827. 1.12. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2829.
 Hopeana B.M. *Brunfelsia uniflora* D.D.
 BROWALLIA D.S. BROWALLIA. (John Browallius, Bishop of Abo.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 1 *elata* D.S. (bl. wh) upright Peru 1768. 6. 9. G ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 34.
 2 *demissa* D.S. (bl. wh) spreading S. America 1735. — G ⊙
 3 *grandiflora* D.S. (pa. bl) large-flowered Peru 1829. 7.11. G ⊙
 4 *cordata* D.S. (bl) cordate-leaved — — 7.10. G ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1334.
 grandiflora B.M. not of B.M.
 5 *elongata* D.S. (bl) elongated S. America — G ⊙
 lactea Hort.

Tribe V. *ANTHOCERCEÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 478.**ANTHOCERCIS** D.S. **ANTHOCER'ACIS**. (*anthos*, a flower, and *kerkis*, a ray; form.) Didy. Angios.

1	hitbrea D.S.	(ye) yellow	N. Holland	1803.	5. 8.	G h	Swt. flor. aust. t. 17.
2	albicans D.S.	(wh) white-flowered	————	1823.	4. 6.	G h	———— t. 16.
3	viscosa D.S.	(wh) viscous	————	————	————	G h	Bot. reg. t. 1624.
4	ilicifolia D.S.	(wh) Holly-leaved	————	1829.	....	G h	————

Tribe VI. *NOLANIEÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 479.**NOLANA** D.S. **NOLA'NA**. (*nola*, a little bell; form of corolla.) Pentandria Monogynia.

1	prostrata D.S.	(bl) trailing	Peru	1761.	7. 9.	H ⊙	Bot. mag. t. 731.
2	tenella D.S.	(bl) slender	Chili	1824.	—	F h	———— t. 2604.
	<i>paradoxa</i> Hook.						
3	paradoxa D.S.	(bl) violet-coloured	————	1822.	—	H ⊙	Bot. reg. t. 865.
4	atriplicifolia D.S.	(bl) atriplex-leaved	Peru	1834.	6. 10.	H ⊙	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 305.
	<i>grandiflora</i> Lehm.						

TRIGUERA D.S. **TRIGUE'RA**. (D. Trigueros, Spanish botanist.) Pentandria Monogynia.

	ambrosiaca D.S. (pu)	Ambrosiacal	Spain	1752.	7. 8.	H ⊙	Burb. cent. 5. t. 17. f. 52.
	<i>Verbascum Osbeckii</i> L.						

GRABOWSKIA D.S. **GRABO'WSKIA**. (H. Grabowski, M.D., German bot.) Pentand. Monogy.

	boerhaaviifolia D.S. (pu)	glaucons-ld.	Peru	1780.	4. 5.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 1985.
	<i>Lycium boerhaaviifolium</i> L.						

Tribe VII. *CESTRINEÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 480.**CESTRUM** D.S. **CE'sTRUM**. (*kestron*, Greek name for Betony.) Pentandria Monogynia.

§ 1. *Filaments toothless and naked, or sometimes villous at their insertion.*

* *Flowers solitary or aggregate, sessile.*

1	pendulinum D.S. (wh)	pendulous	Caracas	1820.	3. 6.	S h	Jacq. schœnb. 3. t. 327.
2	vespertinum D.S. (wh)	cluster-flowered	W. Indies	1759.	5. 7.	S h	———— 3. t. 328.
3	roseum D.S.	(ro) rose-coloured	Mexico	1829.	....	G h	————

** *Flowers epicate or racemose, axillary or terminal.*

4	fœtidissimum D.S. (ye)	stinking	Jamaica	....	5. 8.	S h	Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 329.
5	bracteatum D.S. (st)	large-bracted	S. America	1828.	12. 2.	S h	Bot. mag. t. 2974.
6	acuminatum D.S. (ye. gr)	tapering-ld.	Mexico	1824.	7. 10.	F h	Swt. br. fl. gar. ser. 2.
7	fastigiatum D.S. (wh)	Honey-suckle	W. Indies	....	10. 12.	S h	Bot. mag. t. 1729.
8	odontospermum D.S. (w)	smooth	S. America	1793.	7. 9.	S h	Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 331.
9	diurnum D.S. (wh)	day smelling	W. Indies	1732.	10. 11.	S h	Dill. elth. t. 154. f. 186.
10	tinctorium D.S. (wh)	dying	Caracas	1823.	5. 6.	S h	Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 332.
11	latifolium D.S. (st)	broad-leaved	Trinidad	1822.	—	S h	————

*** *Racemes compound or panicled, or the peduncles are racemously panicled.*

12	pallidum D.S. (gr. ye)	pale-flowered	Jamaica	1732.	5. 6.	S h	Sloan. hist. 2. t. 204. f. 2.
13	paniculatum D.S. (gr. ye)	panicled	Caracas	1819.	....	S h	————

**** *Peduncles corymbosæ, axillary, or terminal.*

14	multiflorum D.S. (gr)	many-flowered	S. America	1825.	5. 6.	S h	————
15	thyrsoidum D.S. (st)	bunch-flowered	Mexico	1826.	5. 7.	S h	————
16	auriculatum D.S. (wh)	ear-leaved	Peru	1774.	6. 7.	S h	L'Herit. s. nov. 1. t. 35.

§ 2. *Filaments furnished each with a sessile gland at the base.*

17	tomentosum D.S. (st)	downy	S. America	1790.	6. 7.	S h	————
18	Pérqui D.S.	(st) Willow-leaved	————	1787.	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1770.

§ 3. *Filaments furnished each with a tooth or toothlet at their insertion.*

19	undulatum D.S. (st)	waved-leaved	Peru	1823.	5. 6.	S h	Flor. peruv. 2. t. 153.
----	---------------------	--------------	------	-------	-------	-----	-------------------------

20	alaternoides D.S. (gr. ye)	Alaternus-like	S. America	1820.	4. 6.	S h	Bot. mag. t. 2929.
21	hirsutum D.S. (st)	hairy-stalked	.....	1822.	5. 6.	S h	Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 324.
22	salicifolium D.S. (st)	Sallow-leaved	Caracas	....	3. 6.	S h	..... 3. t. 326.
23	laurifolium D.S. (ye)	Laurel-leaved	W. Indies	1691.	5. 8.	S h	Smith spicil. 2. t. 2.
24	macrophyllum D.S. (st)	large-leaved	.....	1812.	.....	S h	Venten. choix. t. 18.
25	nocturnum D.S. (gr. ye)	night-smelling	E. Indies	1732.	11.	S h	Dill. elth. t. 153. f. 185.
26	hirtum D.S. (gr. wh)	hairy	Jamaica	1822.	5. 8.	S h	.....
27	suberosum D.S. (gr)	cork-barked	.....	1815.	6. 7.	S h	Jacq. schœn. 4. t. 452.
28	exstipulatum D.S. (gr)	exstipulate	S. America	1824.	.....	S h	.....
29	angustifolium D.S. (st)	narrow-leaved	.....	1820.	.....	S h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 618.
VESTIA D.S. VESTIA. (Dr. Vest, a German botanist.) Pentandria Monogynia.							
	lycioides D.S. (gr. ye)	Boxthorn-like	Chili	1815.	1.12.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 299.
ACOCANTHERA D.S. ACOCANTHERA. (ακάνθη, a mucrone, and ἀνθή, an anther.) Pent. Monog.							
1	venenata D.S. (st)	poisonous	C. B. S.	1787.	2. 4.	G h	.....
		<i>Cestrum venenatum</i> Th. citrifolium Retz.					
2	lycioides D.S. (wh)	Lycium-like	C. B. S.	1824.	6.10.	G h	.....
		<i>Cestrum lycioides</i> Licht.					

ORDER CLXVIII.

VERBASCINÆ. D.S. 4. p. 488.

VERBASCUM D.S. MULLEIN. (<i>barbascum</i> , from bearded filaments.) Pentandria Monogynia.							
§ 1. <i>Leaves decurrent; flowers disposed in dense spikes.</i>							
1	Thapsus D.S. (st)	Shepherd's club	Britain	....	7. 8.	H ♂	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 549.
2	elongatum D.S. (wh)	long-spiked	Europe	1813.	.....	H ♂	Tabern. Krcut. 956. ic.
3	thapsoides D.S. (ye)	branching	Portugal	....	.....	H ♂	Schrad. verb. t. 5. f. 2.
4	thapsiforme D.S. (ye)	simple-stalked	Europe	....	.....	H ♂	.....
5	indicum D.S. (ye)	Indian	Nepaul	1827.	.....	F ♂	.....
6	crassifolium D.S. (ye)	thick-leaved	S. Europe	1816.	.....	H ♂	H. et Lk. fl. port. 1. t. 26.
7	cuspidatum D.S. (ye)	sharp-pointed	Austria	.....	.....	H ♂	Schrad. verb. t. 1. f. 1.
8	gossypinum D.S. (ye)	cottony	Iberia	1824.	6. 8.	H ♂	.....
9	niveum D.S. (ye)	snowy	Naples	.....	.....	H ♂	Ten. fl. neap. t. 22.
10	candidissimum D.S. (ye)	very white-ld.	S. Europe	1825.	.....	H ♂	.....
11	densiflorum D.S. (ye)	dense-flowered	Italy	.....	.....	H ♂	.....
12	macranthum D.S. (ye)	large-flowered	Portugal	1823.	.....	H ♂	H. et Lk. fl. port. t. 27.
13	australe D.S. (ye)	southern	S. Europe	1816.	.....	H ♂	Schrad. verb. t. 2.
14	phlomidoides D.S. (ye)	woolly	Turkey	1739.	.....	H ♂	Flor. græc. t. 224.
15	rugulosum D.S. (ye)	rugged-leaved	S. Europe	1820.	.....	H ♂	.....
16	conocarpum D.S. (ye)	conical-capsuled	Sardinia	1829.	.....	H ♂	.....
17	condensatum D.S. (ye)	close-flowered	Austria	1818.	.....	H ♂	Schrad. verb. t. 3.
18	nemorosum D.S. (ye)	wood	.....	.....	.....	H ♂	..... t. 1. f. 2.
19	mucronatum D.S. (ye)	mucronate	Candia	1814.	.....	H ♂	.....
20	hybridum D.S. (ye)	hybrid	Hybrid	.....	.....	H ♂	.....
21	montanum D.S. (st)	mountain	Switzerland	1816.	.....	H ♂	.....
22	collinum D.S. (ye)	hill	Germany	1820.	.....	H ♂	Schrad. verb. t. 5. f. 1.
23	versiflorum D.S. (br. re)	scattered-fl.	.....	1815.	.....	H ♀	.....
24	ramigerum D.S. (ye)	small-branched	.....	1824.	.....	H ♂	Schrad. verb. t. 4.
25	Bastardi D.S. (ye)	Bastard's	S. France	.....	.....	H ♂	.....
26	auriculatum D.S. (ye)	eared-leaved	Levant	1826.	.....	H ♂	Flor. græc. t. 225.
27	sinuatum D.S. (ye)	scalloped-leaved	S. Europe	1570.	7. 8.	H ♂	..... t. 227.
§ 2. <i>Leaves not decurrent.</i>							
28	undulatum D.S. (ye)	waved-leaved	Caucasus	1816.	.....	H ♂	.....
29	plicatum D.S. (ye)	plaited-leaved	Greece	.....	.....	F ♀	Flor. græc. t. 226.
30	bipinnatifidum D.S. (ye)	bipinnatifid	Tauria	1813.	.....	H ♂	Bot. mag. t. 1777.
31	pinnatifidum D.S. (ye)	pinnatifid	Archipelago	1788.	5. 6.	G ♀	Flor. græc. t. 228.
32	Chazii D.S. (ye)	French	France	1816.	7. 8.	H ♂	Vill. delph. 2. t. 13.
33	Boerhaavii D.S. (ye)	annual	S. Europe	1731.	.....	H ♂	Mill. ic. 2. t. 273.
34	compactum D.S. (ye)	compact-flower'd	Tauria	1824.	.....	H ♂	.....
35	gnaphalodes D.S. (ye)	Gnaphalium-like	.....	.....	.....	H ♂	.....

36	ovalifolium d.s. (ye)	oval-leaved	Caucasus	1804.	7. 9.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 1037.
37	formosum d.s. (ye. pu)	beautiful	Russia	1814.	7. 8.	H ½	Bot. reg. t. 558.
38	lychnitis d.s. (wh)	white	Britain	....	6. 8.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 58.
39	austriacum d.s. (st)	Austrian	Austria	1819.	—	H ½	
40	pulverulentum d.s. (ye)	powdered	England	....	—	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 487.
41	majale d.s. (ye)	purple-stalked	Montpelier	1822.	5. 7.	H ½	
42	Stevèni d.s. (ye)	Steven's	Siberia	1820.	6. 8.	H ½	
43	fasciculatum n. (ye)	clustered	Mount Sinai	1826.	5. 8.	F ½	
44	æthiopicum n. (ye)	Ethiopian	—	1825.	—	F ½	
45	pyramidatum d.s. (ye)	pyramidal	Caucasus	1804.	7. 8.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 31.
46	ovatum d.s. (ye)	oval-leaved	Spain	—	—	H ½	Schrad. h. gott. t. 15.
47	rotundifolium d.s. (ye)	round-leaved	Naples	1826.	—	H ½	Ten. fl. neap. t. 23.
48	flocdeum d.s. (ye)	wool-bearing	Hungary	1805.	6. 7.	H ½	W. et K. hung. 1. t. 79.
49	leptostachyum d.s. (ye)	slender-spiked	S. France	1824.	7. 9.	H ½	
50	angustifolium d.s. (ye)	narrow-leaved	Naples	1822.	—	H ½	
51	longifolium d.s. (ye)	long-leaved	—	—	—	H ½	Ten. fl. neap. t. 21.
52	nigrum d.s. (ye)	black-rooted	England	....	6. 8.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 59.
53	orientale d.s. (ye)	oriental	Caucasus	1820.	—	H ½	
54	Alopécurus d.s. (ye)	fox-tail	France	1818.	—	H ½	
55	virgatum d.s. (ye)	slender	Britain	....	8.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 550.
56	speciosum d.s. (ye)	splendid	Austria	1820.	6. 8.	H ½	Schrad. h. gott. t. 16.
57	grandiflorum d.s. (ye)	great-flowered	.....	1816.	—	H ½	— t. 15.
58	monspeulatum d.s. (ye)	Montpelier	S. France	1824.	—	H ½	Schrad. ver. p. 2. t. 2. f. 2.
59	lanatum d.s. (ye)	woolly-leaved	S. Europe	1828.	—	H ½	— pars. 2. t. 2. f. 1.
60	hyoserifolium d.s. (ye)	Hyoseris-leav'd	Levant	1829.	—	F ½	— pars. 2. t. 3. f. 1.
61	chrysærium d.s. (ye)	golden	Palestine	1827.	—	F ½	
62	Schottianum d.s. (ye)	Schott's	Austria	1828.	—	H ½	Schrad. ver. p. 2. t. 3. f. 2.
63	Weidemannianum f. m. (ye)	Weidemann's	.....	—	—	H ½	
64	Blattaria d.s. (ye)	yellow moth	Britain	....	7. 9.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 393.
65	glabrum d.s. (wh)	white moth	.....	—	—	H ½	
66	blattarioides d.s. (ye)	moth-like	S. Europe	1816.	—	H ½	
67	hannaticum d.s. (ye)	Hungarian	Hungary	1820.	—	H ½	
68	repandum d.s. (ye)	waved	.....	1813.	7. 8.	H ½	
69	hæmorrhoidale d.s. (ye)	Madeira	Madeira	1777.	6. 8.	G ½	
70	cupreum d.s. (co)	copper-colour'd	Hybrid	1798.	5. 9.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 1226.
71	phœniceum d.s. (d. pu)	purple-flowered	S. Europe	1596.	5. 8.	H ½	— t. 885.
72	punicum d.s. (pi)	pink-flowered	—	1815.	—	H ½	Schrad. h. gott. t. 14.
73	rubiginosum d.s. (re. br)	brown-flower'd	Hungary	—	—	H ½	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 197.
74	ferrugineum d.s. (br)	rusty	S. Europe	1683.	—	H ½	Trew Ehret. t. 16. f. 1.
75	triste d.s. (da. br)	dark-flowered	Levant	1788.	—	H ½	Andr. reposit. t. 162.
<i>ferrugineum</i> A.B. nec aliorum.							
76	spectabile d.s. (ye)	showy	Tauria	1822.	6. 8.	H ½	
77	betonicefolium d.s. (ye)	Betony-leav'd	Levant	1828.	—	F ½	Desf. ann. mus. 11. t. 4.
78	urticæfolium d.s. (ye. re)	spotted-fl.	.....	1827.	—	H ½	
79	ceratophyllum d.s. (ye)	hackberry-ld.	Levant	1829.	—	H ½	Schrad. verb. p. 2. t. 1. f. 2.
80	spinum d.s. (ye)	spiny	Candia	1824.	5. 8.	G ½	Flor. græc. t. 229.
CE'LSIA D.S. CE'LSIA. (Olaus Celsius, D.D., prof. Greek, Upsal.) Didyma. Angiosper.							
Sect. 1. ARCTURUS; filaments all bearded; anthers fixed by their middles, 2-celled; cells confluent.							
1	orientalis d.s. (ye)	oriental	Levant	1713.	7. 8.	H ½	Lam. ill. 532.
2	Arcturus d.s. (ye)	scopol-leaved	Candia	1780.	7. 9.	F ½	Bot. mag. t. 1962.
3	coromandelina d.s. (ye)	Coromandel	E. Indies	1783.	7. 8.	S ½	
β heterophylla d.s. (ye) variable-ld.				1829.	—	S ½	
4	viscosa d.s. (ye)	clammy	.....	1816.	—	F ½	
5	brachystepala Trant. (ye)	short-sepal'd	Persia	1837.	—	H ½	
6	lyrata d.s. (ye)	lyrate-leaved	Spain	1816.	6. 8.	H ½	
<i>Verbascum lyratum</i> Lam.							
Sect. 2. PSEUDOTHAÏRUS; two longer stamens glabrous, with adnate oblong anthers; the two shorter ones bearded, having the anthers fixed by their middles, with confluent cells.							
7	crética d.s. (ye. pu)	great-flowered	Crete	1752.	7. 9.	F ½	Bot. mag. t. 964.
8	betonicefolia d.s. (ye)	Betony-leaved	Barbary	1824.	—	F ½	
Sect. 3. NEÏFLA; filaments all bearded; anthers all terminal and one-celled, dehiscing by two acute valves.							
9	sublanata d.s. (ye)	woolly	.....	1818.	—	H ½	Bot. reg. t. 438.
10	lanceolata d.s. (ye)	spear-leaved	Levant	1816.	—	F ½	Venten. cels. t. 27.
RAMONDA D.S. RAMONDA. (L. Ramond, a French bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.							
pyrenaica d.s. (pu)				Borage-leaved	Pyrenees	1731. 5.	H ½
<i>Verbascum Myconi</i> B.M.							

ORDER CLXIX.

SCROPHULARINÆ. *Brown. prodr.* l. p. 433.Tribe I. SCROPHULARIÆ. *D.S.* 4. p. 500.DIGITALIS D.S. FOXGLOVE. (*digitale*, finger of a glove; shape of corolla.) Didynam. Angios.§ 1. *Corolla funnel-shaped, rather ventricose; upper segment bifid; stamens equal in length to the tube.*

1	laciniata D.S.	(ye) cut-leaved	Malaga	1826.	6. 8.	H ♀	Bot. reg. t. 1201.
2	obscura D.S.	(or) Willow-leaved	Spain	1778.	7. 8.	H ♀	Lind. digit. t. 26.
4	lutea D.S.	(st) small yellow	France	1629.	—	H ♀	— t. 23.
5	hybrida D.S.	(pi.wh) hybrid	Hybrid	....	—	H ♀	Salv. nou. bull. 3. 337. t. 6.
6	fucata D.S.	(pu) painted	—	....	—	H ♀	—
	lutea S.	Lindl. digit. t. 25.	—	—	—	—	—
7	media D.S.	(ye) middle-yellow	Germany	1816.	—	H ♀	—
8	micrantha D.S.	(st) small-blossom'd	Switzerland	1824.	—	H ♀	Elm. mon. 46. t. 2.
9	tubiflora D.S.	(st) tube-flowered	S. Europe	1816.	—	H ♀	Lind. digit. t. 22.
10	lutescens D.S.	(st) pale yellow	—	—	—	H ♀	— t. 21.
11	purpurascens D.S.	(pi) bluish-flowered	Italy	1776.	—	H ♀	— t. 20.
	crubescens H.K.	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	rigida D.S.	(pu.ye) rigid	S. Europe	1824.	—	H ♀	Lind. digit. t. 19.
13	viridiflora D.S.	(gr) green-flowered	Levant	1827.	—	H ♀	— t. 18.
14	parviflora D.S.	(pu) small-flowered	—	1798.	6. 8.	H ♀	— t. 17.

§ 2. *Corolla roundish-ventricose; lip length of tube; stamens equal in length to the tube.*

15	orientalis D.S.	(li.wh) oriental	Levant	1819.	7. 8.	H ♀	Lind. digit. t. 554.
16	lanata D.S.	(wh.br) woolly	Hungary	1789.	6. 7.	H ♀	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 291.
17	leucophæa D.S.	(wh.br) broad-lipped	Greece	1788.	6. 10.	H ♀	Lind. digit. t. 14.
18	aurea D.S.	(or) golden	—	1815.	7. 8.	H ♀	— t. 13.
19	ferruginea D.S.	(br) iron-coloured	Italy	1597.	—	H ♀	— t. 12.
20	sibirica D.S.	(ye.re) Siberian	Siberia	1820.	—	H ♀	— t. 11.
21	lavigata D.S.	(ye) shining-leaved	Hungary	1810.	—	H ♀	— t. 10.
22	nervosa Steud.	(ye) nerved	—	1836.	—	H ♀	—

§ 3. *Corolla oblong-ventricose; upper segment transverse; stamens shorter than the tube.*

23	fulva D.S.	(co) tawny	S. Europe	1820.	6. 8.	H ♀	Lindl. digit. t. 9.
24	ambigua D.S.	(ye) greater yellow	Switzerland	1596.	7. 8.	H ♀	Bot. reg. t. 64.
	grandiflora a.s.	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	ochroleuca D.S.	(st) sulphur-color'd	Germany	1816.	—	H ♀	Lind. digit. t. 8.
26	fuscescens D.S.	(br) netted-flowered	Hungary	1824.	—	H ♀	—
27	minor D.S.	(pu) dwarf	Spain	1789.	6. 7.	H ♀	Lind. digit. t. 5. 6.
28	eriostachya D.S.	(pu) woolly-spiked	—	1826.	—	H ♀	—
29	tomentosa D.S.	(pu) tomentose	Portugal	1820.	6. 8.	H ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2194.
30	Thapsi D.S.	(pu) Mullein	Spain	1752.	5. 8.	H ♀	Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 43.
	β alba	(wh) white-flowered	—	....	—	H ♂	—
31	purpurea D.S.	(pu) common	Britain	....	6. 9.	H ♂	Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1297.

ISOPLEXIS D.S. ISOPLEXIS. (ισος, equal, and πλεκω, to plait.) Didynamia Angiospermia.

1	Scéptrum D.S.	(or) Madeira shrubby	Madeira	1777.	7. 8.	G h	Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 73.
---	---------------	----------------------	---------	-------	-------	-----	--------------------------

Digitális scéptrum L.

2	canariensis D.S.	(ye) Canary	Canaries	1698.	6. 7.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 48.
---	------------------	-------------	----------	-------	-------	-----	------------------

Digitális canariensis L.

REHMANNIA B.R. REHMANNIA. (not explained.) Didynamia Angiospermia.

	chinensis B.R.	(or.pu) Chinese	China	1835.	7. 8.	F ♀	Bot. reg. t. t. 1960.
--	----------------	-----------------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-----------------------

Digitális glutinosa Gert.

SCROPHULARIA D.S. FIGWORT. (named from its supposed use in the cure of scrofula.) Di. Ang.

Sect. 1. VENTILLA; rudiment of fifth stamen wanting.

§ 1. *Thyræ leafy.*

1	vernalis D.S.	(ye) yellow	Britain	3. 5.	H ♂	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 567.
---	---------------	-------------	---------	------	-------	-----	-------------------------

§ 2. *Thyræ leafless.*

2	orientalis D.S.	(br.ye) oriental	Levant	1710.	7. 8.	H ♀	Schk. hand. 2. t. 173.
---	-----------------	------------------	--------	-------	-------	-----	------------------------

Sect. 2. SARODONIA; sterile stamen present, adnate at the base, but free at the apex, dilated and spatulate or emarginate and reniform; fertile anthers yellow.

§ 1. *Thyræ leafy.*

- 3 grandiflora D.S. (br. ye) large-flowered S. America 1816. 7. 8. H ♀
 4 sambucifolia D.S. (br. g) Elder-like Spain 1640. 7. 9. H ♀ Mill. ic. 2. t. 231.
metifera Vahl. Deaf. atl. 2. t. 143.
β hirsuta D.S. (br. gr) hairy Portugal 1786. — H ♀ Rchb. icon. cent. 1. t. 98.
sambucifolia W. en. grandiflora Rchb.
 5 peregrina D.S. (pu) Nettle-leaved Italy 1640. 6. 8. H ♂ Flor. græc. t. 597.
arguta Ait.
 6 Scorodonia D.S. (pu) balm-leaved Britain 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 31. t. 2209.
 § 2. *Thyræ leafless.*
 7 lanceolata D.S. (st) spear-leaved Pennsylvania 1826. — H ♀
 8 marilandica D.S. (g. br) Maryland N. America 1759. 5. 7. H ♀
 9 nodosa D.S. (d. pu) knotty-rooted Britain — H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1544.
 10 aquatica D.S. (d. pu) water — — H ♀ — v. 12. t. 854.
Balbisia Horn.
 11 glabrata D.S. (pu. ye) smooth-leaved Canaries 1779. 4. 5. G ♂ Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 209.
 12 biscerrata D.S. (pu. ye) double-serrate 1816. 5. 7. H ♀
 13 Scopoli D.S. (br. ye) Scopoli's Germany — 6. 9. H ♀ Scop. carn. 2. t. 32.
rugosa W. en.
 14 grandidentata D.S. (pu) great-toothed Italy 1829. 6. 8. H ♀
glandulosa W. et K. hung. t. 214.
 15 altaica D.S. (st) white-flowered Siberia 1786. 5. 6. H ♀ Mur. com. got. 4. t. 2.
 16 betonicæfolia D.S. (pu) Betony-leaved Spain 1752. 6. 8. H ♀ Barrel. ic. 274.
 17 Smithii D.S. (br. ye) Smith's Canaries 1815. 4. 8. G ♀
 18 trifoliata D.S. (ye. br) three-leaved Africa 1731. 5. 9. H ♂ Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 286.
appendiculata Jacq.
 19 auriculata D.S. (br. ye) ear-leaved Spain 1772. 7. 8. H ♀
 20 hispida D.S. (br. ye) hispid Levant 1820. 7. 9. H ♀
 21 tanacetifolia D.S. (br. ye) Tansy-leaved Tauria 1804. — H ♀ W. hort. ber. 1. t. 56.
 22 lyrata D.S. (br. pu) lyrate-leaved Portugal 1816. — H ♀ — 1. t. 55.
 23 variegata D.S. (pu. ye) variegated Caucasus 1816. 7. 8. H ♀
 24 ebulifolia D.S. (ye. pu) Elder-leaved 1824. — H ♀
 25 verbenaefolia D.S. (br. ye) Vervain-ld. Hungary 1806. 7. — H ♀ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 170.
laciniosa W. et K.
 26 incisa D.S. (dk. pu) cut-leaved Altaia 1819. 7. 8. H ♀ Led. ill. t. 156.
 27 divaricata D.S. (ye. gr) divaricate Iberia 1826. — H ♀ — t. 121.
 28 micrantha D.S. (pu) small-flowered Levant 1828. — H ♀
 29 rupèstris D.S. (br. ye) rock Tauria 1826. 6. 9. H ♀ Rchb. icon. cent. 3. t. 258.
 30 lucida D.S. (br. ye) shining-leaved Levant 1596. 6. 8. H ♀ W. hort. ber. 1. t. 57.
 31 filicifolia D.S. (d. pu) Fern-leaved Crete — H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 600.
 32 multifida D.S. (br. ye) multifid-leaved 1816. — H ♀ W. hort. ber. 1. t. 58.
 33 glauca D.S. (pu) glaucous Greece 1827. — H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 599.
 34 pubescens D.S. (pu) pubescent — H ♀
 35 pallida r. (pa) pale-flowered Iberia — — H ♀
 36 obtusifolia r. (pu) blunt-leaved Hungary 1821. — H ♀

Sect. 3. CANINA; the fifth or sterile stamen deficient of an anther, that is to say the tip of the free part is acute.

- 37 frutescens D.S. (br. ye) shrubby Portugal 1768. 6. 8. F h Herm. lugd. t. 547.
 38 pinnatifida D.S. (br. ye) pinnatifid — 1819. — F h
 39 heterophylla D.S. (pu. ye) various-ld. Levant 1827. 7. 8. G h Flor. græc. t. 603.
 40 canina D.S. (or. re) wing-leaved S. Europe 1683. 6. 8. H ♂ Flor. græc. t. 598.
β chrysanthemifolia (br. pu) Chrysanth.-ld. Tauria 1816. — H ♀ W. hort. ber. 1. t. 59.
 41 ramosissima D.S. .. much-branched Corsica 1821. — H ♀
frutescens Df.
 42 elongata Webb. (re) elongated Teneriffe 1829. 7. 10. F h
 43 canina D.S. (ye. br) grey Levant 1828. — F ♂ Flora. græc. t. 604.
 44 cretacea D.S. (ye) narrow-leaved Siberia 1828. — H ♀
 45 lanata r. (br) woolly — 7. 11. H ♀

† *Species not sufficiently known.*

- 46 ascendens D.S. (br. ye) ascending 1816. 7. 8. H ♀
 47 hirsuta D.S. (pu. ye) hairy S. Europe 1822. 6. 8. H ♀
 48 rivularis D.S. (pu) rivulet Sardinia 1830. — H ♀
 49 oblongifolia D.S. (pu) oblong-leaved Corsica — — H ♀
 50 melissæfolia D.S. (pa) Balm-leaved Levant 1823. 7. 8. H ♀
 ALONSO'A D.S. ALONSO'A. (Zanoni Alonso, Span. sec. for Santa Fe de Bogota.) Didy. Angios
 1 incisifolia D.S. (sc) Nettle-leaved Chili 1795. 5. 10. G h Bot. mag. t. 417.
Clelia urticæfolia n. n. *Hemimeris urticæfolia* w.
 2 acutifolia D.S. (sc) acute-leaved Peru 1790. — G h

- 3 intermedia D.S. (or) intermediate 5.10. G ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1456.
 4 linearis D.S. (sc) linear-leaved Chili 1790. — G ½ Swt. br. fl. gr. s. 2. t. 240.
 5 caulilata D.S. (sc) wing-stemmed 1823. — G ½
RUSSELLIA D.S. *RUSSELLIA*. (Alex. Russel, auth. of nat. hist. Aleppo.) Didyn. Angiosp.
 1 floribunda D.S. (sc) abundant-flowering Mexico 1824. 6. 8. S ½
 2 multiflora D.S. (sc) many-flowered 1812. — S ½ Bot. mag. t. 1528.
 3 ternifolia D.S. (sc) tern-leaved 1818. — S ½
 4 junccea D.S. (sc) rushy 1830. ? — S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1773.

Tribe II. *ANTIRRHINEÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 514.

ANTIRRHINUM D.S. SNAP-DRAGON. (αντι, like, and ρω, a snout.) Didymia Angiosperma.
Sect. 1. ASARINA; capsule membranous, subglobose, each cell opening by a broad irregular hole under the apex; leaves opposite, lobed, palmate-nerved.

- 1 Asarina D.S. (wh) heart-leaved Italy 1699. 7. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 902.
Sect. 2. ANTIRRHINASTRUM; capsule woody or chartaceous, nearly pear-shaped, oblique at the base, incurved at the top, and opening by three holes; leaves lanceolate, entire, pinnate-nerved; lower ones opposite, upper ones alternate.

§ 1. Lobes of calyx much shorter than the corolla.

- 2 molle D.S. (wh) soft-leaved Spain 1752. 7. 10. F ½
 3 sempervirens D.S. (re. pu. ye) evergreen S. Europe 1817. 6. 8. H ½ Lk. fl. port. 1. t. 56.
meonanthum Lk.
 4 latifolium D.S. (ye) broad-leaved 6. 8. H ½ Barrel. icon. t. 655.
majus β latifolium Duby.
 β hybridum D.S. (pu) tufted Pyrenees H ½ Lk. fl. port. 1. t. 50.
latifolium Mill. fig. t. 26.
 5 majus D.S. (ea) great England 6. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 129.
 α albiflorum (wh) white-flowered H ½
 β roseum (ro) rose-coloured H ½
 γ coccineum (sc) scarlet H ½
 δ bicolor (re. wh) two-coloured H ½
 ε multiplex (sc) double-flowered H ½
 η Montevideense D.S. (wh. ye) Montevideo Monte Video. H ½
 6 tortuosum D.S. (pu) twisted Italy H ½ Sab. hort. rom. 3. t. 2.
 7 siculum D.S. (st) Sicilian Sicily 1804. 7. 8. H ½ Chav. ant. t. 3. f. 24.
 β glandulosum D.S. (ye) glandular 1830. — H ½ Guss. fl. sic. t. 309. f. 2.
 γ elatum D.S. (pu. ye) tall Levant 1818. — H ½
angustifolium D'Urv.

§ 2. Segments of the calyx exceeding the corolla, or about equal in length to it.

- 8 Orontium D.S. (bh) Calf's-snout Britain 7. 9. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1155.
 9 calycinum L. en. (wh) long-calyced S. Europe 1810. — H ⊙ Lk. fl. port. t. 52.
Orontium γ grandiflorum D.S.

- 10 rytidocarpum D.S. (bl. pu) rough-fruited California 1836. — H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1893.
glandulosum B.S.

LINARIA D.S. TOAD-FLAX. (Λινον, flax; similarity in leaves.) Didymia Angiosperma.

Sect. 1. CHENORRHINUM; palate of corolla more or less depressed; upper lip drawn out in front, not erect; spur shorter than the corolla; seeds oblong-ovate, truncate, furrowed, foveolate, or echinate; herbs clothed with hairs; leaves quite entire; flowers loosely racemose, axillary.

§ 1 Capsule chartaceous; upper cell larger than the lower, and dehiscing by a valve at apex; lower cell dehiscing by a transverse chink towards the base or indehiscent.

- 1 origanifolia D.S. (bf) Marjoram-leaved Europe 1785. 6. 9. F ½ Barrel. ic. 598.
 2 villosa D.S. (wh) villous Spain 1786. 7. 8. F ½ — 597.
 3 rubrifolia D.S. (bf) red-leaved S. France 1824. — F ½

§ 2. Capsule membranous, with equal cells; each cell dehiscing by three teeth at apex.

- 4 minor D.S. (pu. ye) little erect England 6. 11. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 2014.
Antirrhinum minus K.S.
 5 littoralis D.S. (bf) shore Austria 1824. — H ⊙
pubescens F.S.

Sect. 2. CYMBALARIA; corolla having the throat closed by the palate; spur blunt, much shorter than the corolla; capsule dehiscing by 6 valves at apex; seeds oblong, wrinkled; leaves palmate-nerved, usually lobed; flowers axillary.

- 6 Cymbalaria D.S. (bh) Ivy-leaved England 5. 11. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 502.
 β acutangula D.S. (bh) acute-angled Naples 1820. — H ½ Ten. fl. nap. 2. t. 59.

- 7 pallida D.S. (H) pale-flowered Italy 1824. 5.11. H 4 Ten. fl. nap. 2. t. 159. f. 2.
pubescens T.F. non F.S.
 8 pilosa D.S. (H) hairy-leaved ——— 1800. 6. 9. H 4 Jacq. obs. 2. t. 48.
 9 hepaticifolia D.S. (pu) Hepatica-leav'd Corsica 1828. ——— F 4
 10 squitrifolia D.S. (d. pu) equal 3-lob'd Sardinia ——— F 4 Bot. mag. t. 2941.

Seet. 3. ELATINOIDES; corolla with a prominent palate and an acute spur; capsule almost spherical, dehiscing at the sides by two lids, or ovate and dehiscing by two valves at apex; seed ovate, truncate or roundish, pitted or tubercular; leaves feather-nerved, toothed, lobed, or entire; flowers axillary.

§ 1. Capsule nearly spherical, dehiscing by two circular lids at the sides.

- 11 elatinoïdes D.S. (ye) Elatine-like Barbary 1821. 7. 9. H ⊙ Desf. atl. 2. t. 132.
 12 Elatine D.S. (bl) sharp-pointed England 7.11. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 692.
 13 cirrhosa D.S. (bl. wh) cirrhose Egypt 1777. 7. 8. H ⊙ Jacq. vii d. 1. t. 82.
 14 spūria D.S. (ye. vi) round-leaved England 7. 9. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 691.
Antirrhinum spūrium L.S.
 15 lanigera D.S. (st) woolly S. Europe 1820. ——— H ⊙ Desf. atl. 2. t. 130.
 16 dealbata D.S. (ye) villous-leaved Portugal ——— H ⊙ Lk. fl. port. t. 34.
 17 ægyptiaca D.S. (ye) Egyptian Egypt 1771. 7. H ⊙ Viv. fl. lib. t. 27. f. 2.
 18 fruticosa D.S. (ye) shrubby Barbary 1822. 5. 6. G 4 Desf. atl. 2. t. 135.

§ 2. Capsule acute, dehiscing by two oblong valve-formed lids at apex.

- 19 circinata D.S. (ye) circinate-leaved Canaries 1824. 6. 8. F 4 Swt. br. fl. gar.s. 2. t. 235.
 20 spartioides D.S. (ye) Broom-like Teneriffe 1814. ——— F 4
scoparia Brouss.

Seet. 4. LINARIASTRUM; palate of corolla prominent; capsule dehiscing by 4 to 10 small valves or teeth at apex; seeds angular or discoid, girded by a membranous border, emarginate at the hylum; leaves feather-nerved, entire; flowers terminal, spicately racemose, and sometimes somewhat capitate.

§ 1. Leaves dilated, verticillate or alternate; flowers racemose or spicately racemose.

* Leaves usually three in a whorl; flowers usually verticillate.

- 21 triornithophora D.S. (pu) three bird's Portugal 1710. 6. 9. F 4 Bot. mag. t. 523.
 ** Leaves three in a whorl or opposite; the rest alternate.
 22 latifolia D.S. (ye) broad-leaved Barbary 1800. 6. 7. H ⊙ Desf. atl. 2. t. 134.
 23 triphylla D.S. (bl. ye) three-leaved Sicily 1596. 6. 9. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 324.
 24 hirta D.S. (ye) shaggy-leaved Spain 1759. ——— H ⊙ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 117.
 25 reflexa D.S. (wh) reflexed-flower'd S. Europe 1824. ——— H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 593.
 26 cretæica L.S. (bl. ye) crowded-flower'd Siberia 1826. ——— H ⊙
 27 virgata D.S. (bl) slender-stalked Barbary 1824. ——— H ⊙ Desf. atl. 2. t. 135.
 28 thymifolia D.S. (ye) Thyme-leaved S. Europe ——— H ⊙ Lois. fl. gall. 2. t. 10.
 29 pedunculata D.S. (bl) peduncled Spain 1810. ——— H ⊙
transagana L.S.

- 30 flava D.S. (ye) yellow Barbary 1820. ——— H ⊙ Desf. atl. 2. t. 135.

*** Leaves all alternate.

- 31 lusitânica D.S. (ye) Portugal S. Europe 1820. 6. 7. H 4 Lk. fl. port. t. 43.
 32 grandiflora D.S. (ye) great-flowered Armenia 1836. ——— H ⊙ Buxb. cent. 1. t. 24.
 33 dalmatica D.S. (ye) Dalmatian Persia 1731. ——— F 4 Bot. reg. t. 1683.
 34 genistifolia D.S. (ye) Broom-leaved Austria 1704. 7. 8. H 4 Flor. græc. t. 596.
 β proœra D.S. (ye) tall Tauria H 4 Bot. mag. t. 2183.
 γ silenifolia D.S. (ye) Silene-leaved Levant 1819. ——— H 4 Rchb. pl. crit. 5. t. 437.

§ 2. Leaves narrow; flowers racemose, or spicately racemose; gather large.

* Seeds angular.

- 35 linifolia D.S. (ye) flax-leaved Italy 1824. 7. 8. H 4 Rchb. pl. crit. 5. t. 422.
 ** Seeds discoid, marginate.
 36 itálica D.S. (ye) Italian Piedmont 1820. 6. 9. H 4 Rch. pl. cr. 5. t. 421. f. 608.
 37 vulgaris D.S. (ye) common Britain H 4 Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 658.

- Antirrhinum Linaria* L.S.
 β Peidria (ye) regular-flower'd ——— H 4 Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 260.
 38 odora D.S. (ye. bl) sweet-scented Caucasus 1827. ——— H 4 Rch. pl. cr. 5. t. 425. f. 612.
júnica Rchb. *Loeselii* L.S.
 39 macrocha D.S. (ye) long-tailed ——— 1823. ——— H 4 Rch. pl. cr. 5. t. 432. f. 621.
 β Besseriána D.S. (ye) Besser's ——— H 4 ——— 5. t. 433. f. 623.
macrocha Bieb. pl. rar. ross. 1. t. 27.

§ 3. Leaves narrow, alternate, or verticillate; flowers disposed in racemes or spicate racemes; erect herbs, furnished with sterile leafy aurculti.

* Style forked at top; seeds transversely corrugated.

- 40 aparinoïdes D.S. (st) Aparine-like Levant 1728. 5. 8. H ⊙ Bocc. sic. t. 19. f. 1.
reticulata Rch. *multicaulis* Ten. *stricta* Flor. græc. t. 594. *heterophylla* Desf.
 41 linocrisea D.S. (li) flesh-coloured S. Europe 1826. 5. 8. H ⊙ Lk. fl. port. t. 41.
incarnata L.S.
 42 reticulata D.S. (ye. pu) netted-flowered Algiers 1788. 5. 7. F 4 Smith. ic. pict. t. 2.
 43 versicolor D.S. (ye. bl) various-colour'd France 1777. 7. 9. H ⊙ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 116.

- 44 viscosa D.S. (br. ye) clammy Spain 1786. 7. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 368.
 45 sparteæ D.S. (ye) branching ——— 1772. 6.10. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 200.
juncæa Desf. *præcox* Lk. fl. port. t. 37.
 46 juncæa D.S. (ye) rush-stalked Spain 1780. 7. 8. H ☉
meconantha Lk.
 47 bipartita D.S. (bf) cloven-flowered Barbary 1801. — H ☉ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 30.
speciosa Jacq. fil. eclog. t. 95.
 ** *Style thickened at the apex; stigma emarginate; seeds angular, rather prismatic.*
 48 chalepensis D.S. (wh) white-flowered Levant 1680. 6. 7. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 592.
 49 canadensis D.S. (vi) Canadian N. America 1812. 6. 8. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 3473.
 50 purpurea D.S. (pu) purple S. Europe 1648. 7. 9. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 589.
 51 striata D.S. (std) creeping-rooted England 7.10. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1253.
repens H.K. *Ant. repens* L.
β monspessulanæ D.S. (bf) Montpellier France — H ☉ Tourn. inst. t. 163. f. 197.
 52 corifolia D.S. (pa) Coris-leaved Levant 1835. 6. 8. H ☉ Desf. cor. Tourn. t. 22.
 *** *Style thickened at top; stigma somewhat emarginate; seeds discoid, with ciliated edges.*
 53 Pelusieriana D.S. (vi) violet-coloured S. Europe 1640. 6. 9. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 591.
 § 4. *Leaves glabrous, narrow, lower ones verticillate, upper ones alternate; flowers small, usually emcapitate; erect herbs.*
 * *Calyx glabrous; seeds ovate-oblong.*
 54 albifrons D.S. (wh) white-fronted Greece 1828. 6. 8. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 588.
 ** *Calyx downy; seeds discoid, marginate; disks smooth.*
 55 simplex D.S. (bf) upright S. Europe 1816. 7. 8. H ☉ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 499.
arvensis β simplex D.S.
 56 arvensis D.S. (bf) corn ——— — H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 590.
 57 micrantha D.S. (pa. bf) small-flowered Spain 1825. 5. 7. H ☉ ——— t. 587.
parviflora Desf. atl. 2. t. 137.
 § 5. *Leaves narrow, small; lower ones usually 4 in a whorl, upper ones alternate; flowers generally disposed in capitate racemes; bracteas usually deflexed; procumbent or diffuse herbs, furnished with numerous barren branches.*
 * *Seeds discoid, girded by a broad membranous margin; disk smooth.*
 58 tristis D.S. (bk. br) melancholy Spain 1727. 7. 8. G ☉ Bot. mag. t. 74.
 59 supina D.S. (ye) trailing ——— 1728. — H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 595.
β pyrenæica D.S. (ye) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1824. 6. 8. H ☉ DC. ic. rar. gall. 1. t. 11.
 60 alpina D.S. (bf) Alpine Austria 1570. 7.11. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 205.
 ** *Seeds reniform, acrobiculate.*
 61 Hæläva D.S. (ye) hairy-calyxed Egypt 1803. 7. 9. H ☉
 *** *Seeds obliquely oval, attenuated at the base, convex on one side and concave on the other; smooth or tubercled, girded by a narrow border.*
 62 Candollei D.S. (ye) De Candolle's France 1819. 6. 9. H ☉ DC. ic. gall. rar. 5. t. 13.
saxatilis DC. not Hoffm.
 63 arenaria D.S. (ye) sand Hungary 1825. 7. 9. H ☉ DC. ic. gall. rar. 5. t. 14.
 64 saxatilis D.S. (ye) rock S. Europe 1827. 6. 8. H ☉ Lk. fl. port. 1. t. 40.
glutinosa Lk. fl. port. 1. t. 39.
 *** *Seeds discoid, orbicular, girded by a narrow border; disk tubercled.*
 65 amethystina D.S. (bf) bright blue S. Europe 1816. 6. 8. H ☉ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 33. f. 1.
Antirrhinum bipunctatum Cav. nec aliorum.
 66 glauca D.S. (ye) glaucous-leaved S. Europe 1800. — H ☉
β bipunctata D.S. (ye) two-spotted ——— 1749. — H ☉ Cav. ic. 1. t. 33. f. 2.
γ multicaulis D.S. (ye) many-stemmed ——— 1728. — H ☉
 67 diffusa D.S. (ye. bf) spreading Portugal 1824. — H ☉ Lk. fl. port. 1. t. 49.
Species not sufficiently known.
 68 hians D.S. (ye) toadflax-like S. Europe 1816. 5. 8. H ☉
linarioides S.S.
 69 acutifolia v. (ye. bf) sharp-leaved Levant 1826. 6. 8. H ☉
 70 fasciculata Ot. (ye) clustered ——— 1829. — H ☉
 71 caucasicæ D.S. (bf) Caucasian Caucasus 1818. — H ☉
 72 procera D.S. (bf) tall ——— 7. 9. H ☉
 73 delphinoides Gay ... Larkspur-like ——— — H ☉
 74 Perezii Gay ... Perez's ——— — H ☉
 75 elegans D.S. (bf) elegant Spain 1812. 6. 9. H ☉
 76 acutiloba Fisch. ... acute-lobed Russia — H ☉
 ANARRHINUM D.S. ANARRHINUM. (ava, without, and þu, a snout; spur none.) Didy. Angios.
 1 darimifnum D.S. (bf) pubescent Mount Sinai 1826. 5. 8. H ☉
pubescens v.
 2 bellidifolium D.S. (bf) Daisy-leaved France 1629. 6. 8. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 2056.
 3 fruticosum D.S. (bf) shrubby Barbary 1826. — F ☉ Desf. atl. t. 142.
 MAURANDIA D.S. MAURANDIA. (Dr. Maurandy, prof. bot. Carthagens.) Didyna. Angiosper.
 1 semperflorens D.S. (ro) red-flowered Mexico 1796. 1.12. G h ☉ Bot. mag. t. 450.
 2 antirrhiniflora D.S. (bf) blue-flowered ——— 1814. — G h ☉ ——— t. 1643.

- 3 *Barclayana* D.S. (*bf*) Mr. Barclay's Mexico 1826. 4. 11. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1108.
LOPHOSPERMUM D.S. *ΛΟΦΟΣΠΕΡΜΟΝ*. (*λοφος*, a crest, and *σπερμα*, a seed.) Didyn. Angiosp.
 1 *erubescens* D.S. (*ye*) blushing Mexico 1830. 6. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 68.
scandens Bot. mag. t. 3037 and 3038. S.S. 1381.
 2 *scandens* D.S. (*re*) climbing Mexico 1835. — G $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 401.
 3 *atrosanguineum* D.S. (*dk. pu*) dark-purple — 1832. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ — a. 2. t. 250.
Rhodochiton D.D. *Rhodochiton volatile* N.A. t. 1755.
NEMESIA D.S. *ΝΕΜΕΣΙΑ*. (a name applied by Dioscorides, from *νεμεσις*, division.) Didyn. Angios.
 1 *chamedryfolia* D.S. (*w. bl*) *Chamedrys*-ld. C.B.S. 1787. 4. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$
Antirrhinum macrocarpum W.
 2 *bicorne* D.S. (*wh. bl*) horned — 1774. 7. 8. G \odot Burm. afr. t. 75. f. 3.
 3 *foetens* D.S. (*wh. bl*) fetid — 1798. 4. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Venten. malm. t. 41.
 4 *linearis* D.S. (*en. ro*) linear-leaved — 1822. — G \odot
 5 *frutescens* D.S. (*ye*) frutescent — 1816. 5. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$
Antirrhinum frutescens Th.
 6 *floribunda* N.A. (*wh. ye*) bundle-flower'd — 4. 9. G \odot Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 39.
affinis Benth.

Tribe III. *GRATIOLEÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 534.

- GRATFOLA** D.S. *ΗΓΔΟΧ-ΗΥΣΟΡ*. (*gratia*, grace; supp. med. properties.) Diand. Monogy.
 1 *latifolia* D.S. (*wh*) broad-leaved N. S. W. 1822. 6. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 *officinalis* D.S. (*wh*) official Europe 1568. 5. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. dan. t. 363.
 3 *virginica* D.S. (*st*) Virginian Virginia 1759. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 *aurea* D.S. (*ye*) golden port N. America 1826. 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1399.
 5 *quadridentata* D.S. (*st*) four-toothed — 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Lam. ill. 1. t. 16. f. 2.
 6 *megalocarpa* D.S. (*st*) sharp-pointed — 1829. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
acuminata Ph.
 7 *pilosa* D.S. (*wh*) hairy — 1827. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 8 *tetragona* D.S. (*bl*) square-stemmed B. Ayres 1830. — F $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3134.
BONNAYA D.S. *BONNAYA*. (H. Bonnay, a German botanist.) Diandria Monogynia.
 1 *brachiata* D.S. (*wh*) brachiate E. Indies 1825. 6. 9. H \odot Pl. sel. h. ber. t. 11.
 2 *brachycarpa* D.S. (*vi*) short-capsuled — 1829. — S \odot
 3 *veronicaefolia* D.S. (*vi*) Speedwell-ld. — 1798. — S δ Roxb. corom. 2. t. 154.
Gratiola veronicaefolia W.
 4 *réptans* D.S. (*li*) creeping — 1820. — S \odot
LINDENBERGIA D.S. *LINDENBERGIA*. (J. B. Lindenberg, a German crypt. bot.) Didyn. Angios.
 1 *urticifolia* D.S. (*ye. pu*) nettle-leaved E. Indies 1830. 6. 8. H \odot Lk. et Ott. abbd. t. 95.
STEMODIA D.S. *ΣΤΕΜΟΔΙΑ*. (*στημων*, a stamen, and *δις*, double; anthers 2-lobed.) Didyn. Angios.
 1 *suffruticosa* D.S. (*bl*) suffrutescent S. America 1823. 5. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 *viscosa* D.S. (*vi*) viscid E. Indies 1819. 7. 10. S \odot Roxb. Corom. t. 163.
 3 *verticillaris* D.S. (*pu*) whorled Brazil 1822. — H \odot
 4 *parviflora* D.S. (*wh*) small-flowered S. America 1759. 7. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ H.B. nov. gen. t. 175.
 5 *maritima* D.S. (*bl*) sea-side Cuba 1822. — S \odot Jacq. Amer. t. 174. f. 66.
 6 *chilensis* B.R. (*bl*) Chili 1830. 8. 10. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1470.
DODARTIA D.S. *DODARTIA*. (M. Dodart, memb. Acad. Sciences, Paris.) Didyn. Angios.
 1 *orientalis* D.S. (*d. pu*) oriental Levant 1752. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 147.
MAZUS D.S. *ΜΑΖΟΣ*. (*μαζος*, a teat; mouth of corolla, tubercled.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 1 *rugosus* D.S. (*wh*) China 1780. 5. 10. H \odot Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 36.
Lindernia japonica Th. *Hornemannia bicolor* W. en.
HERPSTIS D.S. *ΗΡΠΗΣΤΙΣ*. (*επηρησις*, anything that creeps; stems.) Didynam. Angiosper.
 1 *stricta* D.S. (*bl*) upright Brazil 1823. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 *Monniera* D.S. (*wh*) thyme-leaved S. America 1772. 7. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. corom. 2. t. 178.
portulacæa B.M. t. 2557. *cuneifolia* Ph.
 3 *rotundifolia* D.S. (*bl*) round-leaved N. America 1824. — H $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 *amplexicaulis* D.S. (*bl*) stem-clasping Carolina 1822. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 *micrantha* D.S. (*wh*) small-flowered N. America 1827. 7. 8. H \odot
 6 *semiserrata* Ot. (*wh*) semiserrate Mexico 1824. — G $\frac{1}{2}$
 7 *chrysantha* Ot. (*ye*) yellow-flowered — 1829. — G $\frac{1}{2}$
MATOU'REA D.S. *MATOU'REA*. (Guiana name.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 1 *pratensis* D.S. (*bl*) field Trinidad 1824. 7. 8. S \odot Aubl. guian. 2. t. 259.
 2 *dubia* B.M. (*bl*) doubtful B. Ayres 1830. — G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3134.
VANDELLIA D.S. *VANDELLIA*. (Dominico Vandelli; prof. nat. hist., Lisbon.) Didyn. Angios.
 1 *diffusa* D.S. (*wh*) spreading S. America 1824. 7. 9. S \odot Marc. bras. 1. c. 15. f. 1.
 2 1 2

- 2 crustacea D.S. (*bf*) crustaceous E. Indies 1816. 6. 8. S ☉ Roxb. corom. 3. t. 202.
Tittmannia ovata Rchb. *Hornemannia ovata* Lk. et ott. ab. bl. 1. t. 9.
- 3 viscosa D.S. (*wh*) viscous E. Indies 1823. 5. 10. S ☉
Hornemannia viscosa W. en. *Tittmannia viscosa* s.s.
- ARTENEMA D.S. ARTENEMA. (*aprae*, to append, and *ema*, a filament; stamens.) Did. Ang.
 fimbriata D.S. (*bf*) fringed N. Holland 1830. 6. 10. G 4 Swt. br. f. gar. s. 2. t. 234.
Torenia scabra Graham B.M. t. 3104. *fimbriata* Graham.
- TORENIA D.S. TORENIA. (Olof Toreen, a Swedish clergyman.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 1 cordifolia B.R. (*h*) heart-leaved E. Indies 1811. 7. 9. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 3715.
 2 asiatica D.S. (*wh*) Asiatic 1823. 6. 8. S 4 Rheed. mal. 9. t. 53.
hirsuta W. *diffusa* D.D. *Grafiola alata* Roxb.
- LINDERNIA D.S. LINDERNIA. (F. Balh, à Lindern, author of Hort. Alsaticus.) Did. Ang.
 Pyxidaria D.S. (*pu*) European S. Europe 1789. 6. 8. H ☉ Lam. ill. t. 522.
- LIMOSELLA D.S. MUDWORT. (*dim. of limus*, mud.; habitat.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 aquatica D.S. (*f*) water Britain 7. 9. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 357.
- MIMULUS D.S. MONKEY-FLOWER. (*μῦμος*, to ape; ringent corolla.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 § 1. *Stems erect; leaves feather-nerved; calyx tubular.*
 1 ringens D.S. (*h*) gaping N. America 1759. 7. 8. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 283.
 2 alatus D.S. (*h*) oval-leaved 1783. — H 4 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 410.
 § 2. *Stems usually decumbent or creeping, rarely erect; leaves 3-5-nerved, toothed; calyx ovate or tubular usually inflated.*
 3 Lewisii D.S. (*pa. pu*) Lewis's Missouri 1824. 8. H 4 Pursh. amer. t. 20.
 4 cardinalis D.S. (*re*) cardinal California 1835. 6. 8. F 4 Swt. br. f. gar. s. 2. t. 358.
 5 roseus D.S. (*ro. ye*) rose-coloured 1833. 6. 9. H 4 — s. 2. t. 210.
 6 lateus D.S. (*ye*) yellow-flower'd Chili 1825. — H 4 Feuille. peruv. 2. t. 34.
 β *reticulata* B.R. (*ye. pu*) dark-spotted Columbia — H 4 Bot. reg. t. 1030.
 γ *variegatus* B.M. (*ye. re*) variegated Chili — H 4 Bot. mag. t. 3336.
variegatus L. B.C.
 δ *Youngiana* B.M. (*ye. re*) Mr. Young's — H 4 — t. 3363.
 ε *Smithii* B.R. (*ye. sc*) Smith's Hybrid — H 4 Bot. reg. t. 1674.
 η *Wilsoni* D.D. (*re. pu*) Wilson's 7. 8. H 4 Swt. br. f. gar. s. 2. t. 406.
 7 guttatus D.S. (*ye*) spotted-flower'd America 1812. 6. 9. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 1501.
lateus B.M. non L.
 8 floribundus D.S. (*ye*) many-flowered Columbia 1826. 8. 10. H ☉ Bot. reg. t. 1125.
 9 moschatus D.S. (*ye*) musk-scented — 7. 10. H 4 — t. 1118.
 10 parviflorus D.S. (*sf*) small-flowered Mexico 1824. 6. 9. H ☉ — t. 874.
 11 propinquus D.S. (*ye*) related N. America 1827. 4. 10. H 4 Bot. reg. t. 1330.
- DIPLACUS Nutt. DIPLACUS. (*δῖς*, twice; and *πλάξ*, a placenta; double.) Didynamia Angiosp.
 1 puniceus Nutt. (*sc*) scarlet California 1836. 1. 12. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 3655.
 2 aurantius C.D. (*or*) orange 1794. — G 4 — t. 354.
Mimulus glutinosus B.M.
- LEUCOCARPUS D.S. LEUCOCARPUS. (*λευκος*, white, and *καρπος*, a fruit.) Didynamia Angiosp.
 alatus D.S. (*ye*) winged-stalked Vera Cruz 1830. 10. F 4 Swt. br. f. gar. s. 2. t. 124.
Condea alata Grah. *Mimulus perfoliatus* B.M. 1367.
- COLLI'NSIA D.S. COLLI'NSIA. (Zaccheus Collins, V.P. acad. nat. sc. Philadelphia.) Did. Ang.
 1 verna D.S. (*bl. pu*) spring N. America 1827. 4. 11. H ☉ Swt. br. f. gar. t. 220.
 2 grandiflora D.S. (*pu. bl*) great-flower'd Columbia 1826. 5. 7. H ☉ Bot. reg. t. 1107.
 3 bicolor D.S. (*pu. wh*) two-coloured California 1833. 8. 10. H ☉ — t. 1734.
 4 sparsiflora D.S. (*vi*) scattered-fl. 1836. 5. 5. H ☉
 5 parviflora D.S. (*bl*) small-flowered N. America 1827. 6. 9. H ☉ Bot. reg. t. 1082.
 6 heterophylla Nutt. (*pu. wh*) various-ld. 1837. 7. 8. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 3695.

Tribe IV. GERARDIÆ. D.S. 4. p. 556.

- GERARDIA D.S. GERARDIA. (John Gerard, author of Herbal.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 1 purpurea D.S. (*pu*) purple N. America 1772. 7. 8. H ♂ Bot. mag. t. 2048.
 2 tenuifolia D.S. (*pu*) slender-leaved 1812. — H ♂ Bart. f. amer. 3. t. 82.
 3 maritima D.S. (*h*) sea-side 1823. — H ♂
 4 flava D.S. (*ye*) yellow 1796. — H 4 Pluk. amal. t. 389. f. 3.
 6 quercifolia D.S. (*ye*) oak-leaved 1812. — H 4 Pursh. amer. 1. t. 19.
 7 Pedicularis D.S. (*ye*) variable 1826. 6. 8. H ♂ Lam. ill. t. 529. f. 2.

- SOPUBIA** D.S. **SOPUBIA**. (*sopubi-sua* name in Nawarice.) *Didynamia* Angiospermia.
 1 *delphinifolia* D.S. (ro) Larkspur-leav'd E. Indies 1800. 6. 7. S 4 Roxb. corom. 1. t. 90.
Gerardia delphinifolia D.P.
SEYMERIA D.S. **SEYMERIA**. (Henry Seymer, English nat.) *Didynamia* Angiospermia.
 1 *tenuifolia* D.S. (ye) slender-leaved Carolina 7. 9. H 4
Azëlia cassioides Gmel. *Gerardia Afzëlia* M.
 2 *pectinata* D.S. (ye) pectinated Carolina — H 4

Tribe V. **VERONICEÆ**. D.S. 4. p. 563.

VERONICA D.S. **SPEEDWELL**. (either from *ver*, the spring, or a Roman female saint.) *Diand.* Mon.
Sect. 1. **VERONICA**; *caprule swollen; emarginate at top; seeds oblong, rather compressed.*

§ 1. *Leaves opposite or verticillate, serrated; racemes numerous, terminal.*

- | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|-----|---------------------------------|
| 1 | <i>foliosa</i> D.S. | (bl) leafy | Hungary | 1805. 7. 9. | H 4 | W. et K. hung. 2. t. 102. |
| 2 | <i>crenulata</i> D.S. | (bl) notch-flowered | S. Europe | 1804. — | H 4 | Hoff. phyt. p. 95. t. E. f. 3. |
| 3 | <i>maritima</i> D.S. | (bl) sea-side | — | 1570. — | H 4 | Schrad. ver. t. 1. f. 1. |
| 4 | <i>ticinensis</i> D.S. | (bl) Ticin | Italy | — | H 4 | Tabern. n. kreut. 2. f. 4. |
| <i>Höstii</i> D.S. | | | | | | |
| 5 | <i>spuria</i> D.S. | (bl) spurious | Siberia | 1731. 7. 9. | H 4 | Gmel. it. 1. t. 39. |
| 6 | <i>paniculata</i> D.S. | (bl) panicked | Tartary | 1797. 6. 7. | H 4 | |
| | <i>β leucantha</i> D.S. | (wh) white-flowered | Siberia | 1824. — | H 4 | |
| <i>leucantha</i> Helm. | | | | | | |
| 7 | <i>Stephaniæna</i> D.S. | (bl) Stephan's | Persia | 1821. — | H 4 | Hoff. phyt. p. 98. t. E. f. 4. |
| 8 | <i>complicata</i> D.S. | (bl) bundled | S. Europe | 1812. 9. 10. | H 4 | |
| 9 | <i>azurea</i> D.S. | (bl) azure | ..... | 1818. 6. 9. | H 4 | |
| 10 | <i>glabra</i> D.S. | (bl) smooth | S. Europe | 1804. 7. 9. | H 4 | Schrad. ver. p. 25. t. 1. f. 4. |
| | <i>β albiflora</i> | (wh) white-flowered | — | — | H 4 | |
| 11 | <i>brachyphylla</i> D.S. | (bl) short-leaved | ..... | 1818. — | H 4 | |
| <i>brevifolia</i> L. en. | | | | | | |
| 12 | <i>elätior</i> D.S. | (bl) tall | S. Europe | 1808. — | H 4 | Riv. mon. t. t. 97. |
| 13 | <i>exaltata</i> D.S. | (bl) lofty | Siberia | 1816. — | H 4 | |
| 14 | <i>arguta</i> D.S. | (bl) sharp-notched | S. Europe | 1812. — | H 4 | Schrad. ver. n. 7. t. 2. f. 2. |
| 15 | <i>nitens</i> D.S. | (bl) glossy-leaved | ..... | 1816. — | H 4 | |
| | <i>β falcata</i> D.S. | (bl) falcate-leaved | ..... | 1820. 6. 7. | H 4 | |
| 16 | <i>longibracteata</i> D.S. | (bl) long-bracted | ..... | 1816. — | H 4 | |
| | <i>β latifolia</i> | (bl) broad-leaved | ..... | — | H 4 | |
| 17 | <i>media</i> D.S. | (bl) long-spiked | Germany | 1804. — | H 4 | Schrad. ver. n. 8. t. 1. f. 2. |
| 18 | <i>persicifolia</i> D.S. | (bl) Peach-leaved | ..... | 1819. — | H 4 | |
| 19 | <i>australis</i> D.S. | (bl) pubescent | S. Europe | 1812. — | H 4 | Schrad. ver. n. 9. t. 2. f. 3. |
| 20 | <i>longifolia</i> D.S. | (bl) long-leaved | ..... | 1731. — | H 4 | p. 26. t. 2. f. 1. |
| | <i>β latifolia</i> D.S. | (bl) stout | S. Russia | 1827. 6. 9. | H 4 | |
| <i>græca</i> Mart. | | | | | | |
| | <i>γ abbreviata</i> | (bl) acute-leaved | ..... | 1820. 7. 9. | H 4 | |
| <i>acuta</i> Mart. | | | | | | |

§ 2. *Leaves opposite never verticillate, serrated or crenated; racemes numerous or solitary; sterile branches or surculi usually present.*

- | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|
| 21 | <i>ambigua</i> D.S. | (bl) ambiguous | England | 7. 9. | H 4 | |
| 22 | <i>neglecta</i> D.S. | (bl) canescent | Siberia | 1797. — | H 4 | Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 55. |
| 23 | <i>angustifolia</i> D.S. | (bl) narrow-leaved | — | 1823. — | H 4 | |
| 24 | <i>incana</i> D.S. | (bl) hoary | Russia | 1759. — | H 4 | Hoff. c. gott. 15. t. 6. |
| 25 | <i>rigens</i> D.S. | (bl) rigid | ..... | 1824. — | H 4 | |
| 26 | <i>ëlegans</i> D.S. | (ro) elegant | Italy | — | H 4 | |
| <i>incarnata</i> G.D. <i>carnea</i> Rouch. | | | | | | |
| 27 | <i>spicata</i> D.S. | (bl) spiked | England | — | H 4 | Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 2. |
| 28 | <i>Clusii</i> D.S. | (bl) Clusius's | N. Europe | — | H 4 | Flor. dan. t. 52. |
| 29 | <i>menthaefolia</i> D.S. | (bl) Mint-leaved | Austria | 1818. — | H 4 | |
| 30 | <i>Barrelieri</i> D.S. | (bl) Barrelier's | S. Europe | — | H 4 | Barrel. ic. t. 682. |
| 31 | <i>orchidea</i> D.S. | (bl) Orchis-like | Europe | — | H 4 | |
| 32 | <i>crassifolia</i> D.S. | (v) thick-leaved | Hungary | 1818. — | H 4 | |
| 33 | <i>hybrida</i> D.S. | (bl) Welsh | England | — | H 4 | Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 673. |
| 34 | <i>confusa</i> D.S. | (bl) confused | ..... | 1819. 6. 7. | H 4 | |
| 35 | <i>longiflora</i> D.S. | (H) long-flowered | ..... | 1823. 7. 9. | H 4 | |
| 36 | <i>ruthénica</i> D.S. | (bl) Russian | Russia | — | H 4 | |
| 37 | <i>grædis</i> D.S. | (wh) large white | Siberia | 1826. — | H 4 | |

- 38 *Ponæ* D.S. (bl) dwarf Pyrenees 1823. 7. 9. H ½ Gouan. ill. t. 1. f. 1.
 39 *polystachya* D.S. (bl) many-spiked 1819. — H ½
 40 *præfata* L.C. (bl) tall upright 1817. 6. 8. H ½
 41 *corymbosa* G.D. (bl) corymbose 6. 7. H ½
 42 *melancholica* Df. (bl) melancholy 1820. — H ½
 43 *ascendens* D.S. (bl) ascending 1828. — H ½
 44 *villosa* D.S. (bl) villous S. Europe 1800. — H ½ Schrad. ver. p. 13. t. 1. f. 3.
 45 *Waldsteiniana* D.S. (bl) Waldstein's 1819. 6. 8. H ½
 § 3. *Leaves opposite, never verticillate, pinnate, and pinnatifid; racemes solitary or numerous.*
 46 *pinnata* D.S. (bl) wing-leaved Siberia 1776. 6. 8. H ½ Hoff. c. gott. 15. t. 10.
 47 *incisa* D.S. (bl) cut-leaved 1779. — H ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1397.
 48 *laciniata* D.S. (bl) jagged-leaved 1780. — H ½ Jung. ic. rar. C. 1. f. 2.
 49 *sublaciniata* D.S. (bl) sublacinated — H ½
 Sect. 2. *GENTIANOIDES; capsule swollen, emarginate, seeds large, flat, oblique, somewhat saucer-shaped; leaves opposite connate, sheathing at the base, smooth and glossy; racemes solitary, terminal, loose, elongated.*
 50 *gentianoides* D.S. (vi) Gentian-like Levant 1748. 5. 6. H ½ Flor. græc. 1. t. 5.
 51 *gentianifolia* (pa. bl) Gentian-leaved — H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1002.
gentianoides B.M. non Flor. græc.
 52 *pallida* D.S. (pa) pale Levant 1816. — H ½
 Sect. 3. *SERPYPHILLOIDIA; capsule ovate or obovate, compressed, emarginate, seeds compressed; leaves small, opposite; racemes terminal, elongated, or corymbose, few-flowered; small alpine, erect, creeping, or trailing plants.*
 53 *bellidioides* D.S. (bl) Daisy-leaved Switzerland 1775. 6. 7. H ½ Hall. hist. t. 15. f. 1.
 54 *fruticulosa* D.S. (pa) flesh-coloured Scotland 6. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1028.
 55 *saxatilis* D.S. (bl) blue rock 6. 7. H ½ — v. 15. t. 1027.
 56 *Baumgartenii* D.S. (pa. bl) Baumgarten's Transylv. 1826. 5. 6. H ½
 57 *nummularia* D.S. (bl) moneywort Pyrenees 1820. 6. 8. H ½ Gouan. ill. 1. t. 1. f. 2.
 58 *alpina* D.S. (bl) Alpine Scotland 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 484.
a acutifolia (bl) acute entire-lf. Europe H ½
β pumila All. (bl) saw-leaved — H ½ Allion. ped. t. 22. f. 5.
γ obtusifolia (bl) blunt entire-lf. Scotland — H ½ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 484.
δ integrifolia W. (bl) entire-leaved Europe — H ½ Krock. sil. t. 3.
ε heterophylla (bl) various-leaved — H ½
ζ rotundifolia (bl) round-leaved — H ½ Braun. salisb. n. 15. t. 2.
 59 *Wormskioeldii* D.S. (bl) Wormskioeld's Greenland 1819. 5. 6. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2975.
 60 *grandifolia* D.S. (bl) large-leaved Italy 1828. — H ½
 61 *serpyllifolia* D.S. (bl. f) smooth Britain 4. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1075.
a ovata (bl. f) common — H ½
β tenella Schm. (bl) roundish-leaved Europe — H ½
γ neglecta Schm. (pa) neglected — H ½
δ quaternata (pa. li) four-leaved — H ½
ε nummulariaefolia (pa) moneywort-leaved — H ½
ζ humifusa L.T. (pa) trailing — H ½
 62 *repens* D.S. (pa. bl) creeping France 1830. — H ½ Lois. fl. gall. t. 1.
tenella Viv.
 63 *tenella* D.S. (pu) slender Pyrenees 1820. 5. 6. H ½ Allion. ped. t. 22. f. 1.
 64 *microphylla* D.S. (pu) small-leaved Hungary 1824. — H ½
 65 *thymifolia* D.S. (bl) thyme-leaved Crete 1827. 5. 7. H ½ Flor. græc. v. 1. t. 6.
 Sect. 4. *HEBE; capsule ovate or oval, compressed, racemes lateral and axillary; leaves quite entire.*
 66 *parviflora* D.S. (bl) small-flowered N. Zealand 1822. 6. 8. H ½
 67 *undulata* D.S. (wh) wave-leaved E. Indies 1827. — G ½
 68 *decussata* D.S. (wh) cross-leaved Falkland Isl. 1776. — F ½ Bot. mag. t. 242.
 69 *perfoliata* D.S. (bl) perfoliate N. S. W. 1816. 7. 8. G ½ — t. 1936.
 70 *gracilis* D.S. (bl) slender 1822. 6. 8. G ½
 Sect. 5. *CHAMÆDRYS; capsule compressed, emarginate or obovate; seeds compressed, flat on one side, and convex on the other; racemes lateral and axillary.*
 § 1. *Leaves serrated, crenated, or denticulated.*
 71 *labiata* D.S. (pa. bl) labiated N. Holland 1802. 4. 7. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 3461.
Derwentia Andr. reposit. t. 531.
 72 *Brównii* D.S. (bl) sharp-toothed N. S. W. 1822. 6. 8. G ½
 73 *plebeia* D.S. (bl) plebeian — G ½
arguta R.S.
 74 *distans* D.S. (bl) distant N. Holland 1825. — G ½
 75 *Alliōmii* D.S. (bl) shining-leaved S. Europe 1748. — H ½ Allion. ped. 1. t. 46. f. 3.
 76 *officinalis* D.S. (bl) official Britain 4. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 765.

<i>β rigida</i> Gr. (<i>bl</i>) rigid-leaved	Scotland	....	4. 7.	H	4	
<i>γ albiflora</i> (<i>wh</i>) white-flowered	Britain	....	—	H	4	
77 <i>Mulleriana</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) Muller's	Styria	1825.	5. 7.	H	4	
78 <i>Tournefortii</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) Tournefort's	S. France	1821.	5. 6.	H	4	
79 <i>hirsuta</i> D.S. (<i>pa</i>) bristly	Scotland	....	—	H	4	Eng. bot. suppl. t. 2673.
<i>setigera</i> D.S.						
80 <i>aphylla</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) naked-stalked	Italy	1775.	5.	H	4	Seguier. ver. t. 3. f. 2.
81 <i>montana</i> D.S. (<i>pa</i>) mountain	Britain	....	7. 8.	H	4	Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 766.
82 <i>Chamaedrys</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) Germander	—	....	5. 8.	H	4	— v. 9. t. 623.
83 <i>micrantha</i> D.S. (<i>wh, pa</i>) soft-leaved	Portugal	1819.	5. 6.	H	4	Hoff. f. port. t. 57.
<i>mollis</i> Zca. <i>mollissima</i> Hort.						
84 <i>plicata</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) plaited-leaved	Bohemia	1823.	—	H	4	Pohl. tent. fl. b. p. 15. f. 1.
85 <i>peduncularis</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) long-peduncled	Caucasus	1825.	6. 7.	H	4	
86 <i>petraea</i> D.S. (<i>pa, bl</i>) Caucasian-rock	—	1821.	—	H	4	
87 <i>umbræa</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) shady wood	Tauria	1827.	—	H	4	M.B. cent. ros. 1. t. 7.
88 <i>pilosa</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) hairy	Bohemia	1819.	5. 6.	H	4	
89 <i>Purshii</i> D.S. (<i>pa, bl</i>) kidney-leaved	Missouri	1827.	5. 8.	H	4	
<i>reniformis</i> Ph.						
90 <i>acutiflora</i> D.S. (<i>li</i>) acute-flowered	France	1821.	5. 6.	H	4	
91 <i>Michauxii</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) Michaux's	Levant	—	—	H	4	
92 <i>depauperata</i> D.S. (<i>re</i>) few-flowered	Hungary	1819.	—	H	4	W. et K. hung. 3. t. 245.
93 <i>stolonifera</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) creeping	N. America	1827.	5. 8.	H	4	
94 <i>divaricata</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) divaricate	Sweden	1828.	—	H	4	
95 <i>Vestiana</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) Vest's	—	1820.	—	H	4	
96 <i>máxima</i> D.S. (<i>pa, bl</i>) large	Iberia	1824.	—	H	4	Buxb. cent. 1. t. 34.
97 <i>urticifolia</i> D.S. (<i>pa, bl</i>) Nettle-leaved	Austria	1776.	6. 7.	H	4	Jacq. aust. 1. t. 59.
98 <i>Chaixi</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) Chaix's	S. Europe	1825.	5. 7.	H	4	
99 <i>prostrata</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) trailing	Germany	1774.	5. 6.	H	4	Bauh. hist. 3. p. 287. ic.
100 <i>melissifolia</i> D.S. (<i>pa, bl</i>) balm-leaved	—	1826.	—	H	4	
101 <i>latifolia</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) broad-leaved	Austria	1748.	6. 7.	H	4	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 23.
102 <i>Teucrium</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) saw-leaved	Europe	1596.	6. 8.	H	4	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 425.
103 <i>crinita</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) very hairy	Hungary	1826.	—	H	4	
104 <i>lutetiana</i> D.S. (<i>pa, bl</i>) Portugal	Portugal	—	—	H	4	
105 <i>dentata</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) tooth-leaved	S. Europe	1816.	—	H	4	
106 <i>Schmidtii</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) Schmidt's	Bohemia	1797.	6. 7.	H	4	
§ 2. <i>Leaves pinnatifid, bipinnatifid, or pectinately toothed.</i>						
107 <i>pectinata</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) pectinated	Levant	1820.	6. 8.	H	4	Buxb. C. 1. t. 39. f. 1.
108 <i>orientalis</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) various-leaved	—	1748.	—	H	4	Sal. stirp. rar. 7. t. 4.
109 <i>trichocarpa</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) hairy-capsuled	—	1820.	—	H	4	
<i>pilocarpa</i> Len.						
110 <i>Jacquinii</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) Jacquin's	Austria	1748.	—	H	4	Jacq. aust. 4. t. 329.
<i>austriaca</i> Jacq. non L.						
111 <i>austriaca</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) Austrian	—	—	—	H	4	Moris. h. s. 3. t. 23. f. 12.
<i>polymorpha</i> Wen.						
112 <i>tenuifolia</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) slender-leaved	Iberia	1821.	6. 7.	H	4	
113 <i>pinnatifida</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) pinnatifid	—	1817.	5. 6.	H	4	
114 <i>multifida</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) multifid-leaved	Siberia	1748.	6. 8.	H	4	Bot. mag. t. 1679.
115 <i>caucasica</i> D.S. (<i>wh, bl</i>) Caucasian	Caucasus	1815.	—	H	4	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1395.
116 <i>taurica</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) Taurian	Tauria	—	—	H	4	— t. 911.
117 <i>satureifolia</i> B.M. (<i>bl</i>) Savory-leaved	—	—	—	H	4	Bot. mag. t. 3683.
Sect. 6. <i>SACUTELLATA</i> ; capsule orbicular, deeply two-lobed, compressed; seeds compressed on one side, and convex on the other; racemes loose, axillary.						
118 <i>scutellata</i> D.S. (<i>li</i>) marsh	Britain	....	6. 8.	H w 4		Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 782.
119 <i>Parulularia</i> D.S. (<i>li</i>) tooth-leav'd marsh	Austria	1816.	—	H w 4		Trattin. fl. aust. t. 20.
120 <i>caroliniana</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) Carolina	Carolina	1821.	6. 7.	H w 4		
Sect. 7. <i>BECCABUNGA</i> ; capsule inflated, entire or emarginate, subdidymous; seeds oblong or globose.						
121 <i>Beccabunga</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) brook-lime	Britain	....	5. 6.	H w 4		Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 655.
122 <i>Anagallis</i> D.S. (<i>pa, bl</i>) long-leaved water	—	....	6. 8.	H w 4		— v. 11. t. 781.
123 <i>anagalloides</i> D.S. (<i>pa, bl</i>) Anagallis-like	Calabria	1836.	—	H w 4		Guss. pl. rar. t. 3.
Sect. 8. <i>COCHLIDIOSPERMA</i> ; capsule compressed, obcordate; seed navicular; peduncles axillary, one-flowered; floral leaves alternate.						
124 <i>vérna</i> D.S. (<i>pa, bl</i>) vernal	Britain	....	4. 5.	H	○	Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 25.
125 <i>digitata</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) fingered	Spain	1805.	6. 7.	H	○	Reich. ic. t. 36.
126 <i>triphyllous</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) variable-leaved	Britain	....	4. 5.	H	○	Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 26.
127 <i>hederifolia</i> D.S. (<i>pa, bl</i>) Ivy-leaved	—	....	3. 10.	H	○	— v. 11. t. 784.
128 <i>Cymbalaria</i> D.S. (<i>wh</i>) fleshy-leaved	Levant	1823.	4. 8.	H	○	Flor. grec. t. 9.
129 <i>peregrina</i> D.S. (<i>pa</i>) knotgrass-leav'd	N. Europe	1680.	5. 6.	H	○	Flor. dan. t. 407.

- 130 *depressa* D.S. (*bl*) depressed Hungary 1826. 4. 8. H ⊙
 131 *glauca* D.S. (*bl*) glaucous Greece ——— H ⊙ Flor. græc. v. 1. t. 7.
 132 *amœna* D.S. (*bl*) fine blue Iberia 1823. 5. 6. H ⊙ MB. cent. ros. t. 1. f. 18.
 133 *biloba* D.S. (*wh*) two-lobed Levant 1819. 4. 6. H ⊙ Buxb. cent. 1. t. 36.
 134 *præcox* D.S. (*bl*) early-flowered Europe ——— 3. 5. H ⊙ Allion. ped. t. 1. f. 1.
 135 *acnifolia* D.S. (*pa.bl*) Basil-leaved S. Europe 1788. 4. 5. H ⊙ Poit. et Turp. par. 1. t. 23.
 136 *arvensis* D.S. (*bl*) wall Britain 4. 7. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 734.
 137 *agrestis* D.S. (*va*) field ——— 1.12. H ⊙ ——— sup. t. 2603.
pulchella DC. non Bernhard. *versicolor* Fries.
 138 *opaca* D.S. (*pa.bl*) dull-leaved Britain ——— H ⊙ Reic. ic. C. 3. p. 67. t. 278.
 139 *polita* D.S. (*bl*) polished ——— ——— H ⊙ Eng. bot. t. 703.
 140 *didyma* D.S. (*bl*) toothed-calyzed Naples 1827. ——— H ⊙
 141 *pulchella* D.S. (*wh.ro*) neat 1823. 3. 6. H ⊙
 142 *Buxbaumii* D.S. (*bl*) Buxbaum's Britain 1820. ——— H ⊙ Eng. bot. t. 2769.
pérnica Poir.
 143 *filiformis* D.S. (*bl*) long-stalked Levant 1780. 5. H ⊙ Buxb. cent. 1. t. 40. f. 1.
 144 *ceratocarpa* D.S. (*bl*) horn-fruited Caucasus 1835. 3. 6. H ⊙
DIPLOPHYLLUM D.S. **DIPLOPHYLLUM**. (*διπλος*, double, and *φυλλον*, a leaf.) Dian. Mono.
veronicæforme D.S. (*bl*) Speedwell-like Caucasus 1813. 4. 6. H ⊙ Linn. trans. v. 11. t. 31.
Veronica cristæ galli L.T.
LEPTANDRA D.S. **LEPTANDRA**. (*λεπτος*, slender, and *ανηρ*, a male; stamens.) Dian. Mon.
 1 *virginica* D.S. (*wh*) Virginian Virginia 1714. 7. 9. H ⊕ Fluk. alm. t. 70. f. 2.
Veronica virginica W.
B incarnata D.S. (*li*) lilac-flowered ——— ——— H ⊕
 2 *sibirica* D.S. (*wh*) Siberian Siberia 1779. 7. 8. H ⊕ Amm. ruth. 20. t. 4.
 3 *Meyeri* D.S. (*bl*) Meyer's Dahuria 1837. ——— H ⊕
Veronica tubiflora F.M.
PÆDEROTA D.S. **PÆDEROTA**. (a name applied by the ancients.) Diandria Monogynia.
 1 *agria* D.S. (*st*) sulphur-coloured Italy 1823. 6. 7. H ⊕ Jacq. viud. 2. t. 121.
 2 *Bonarota* D.S. (*vi*) violet-coloured Germany 1818. ——— H ⊕ Jacq. aust. 5. t. 39.
WULFENIA D.S. **WULFENIA**. (Rev. F. X. Wulfen, a German bot.) Diandria Monogynia.
carinthiaca D.S. (*bl*) blue-flowered Carinthia 1817. 6. 9. H ⊕ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 66.

Tribe VI. **BUCHNEREÆ**. D.S. 4 p. 582.

- BUCHNERA** D.S. **BUCHNERA**. (J. G. Buchner, a German bot.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 1 *americana* D.S. (*bl*) American N. America 1733. 6. 8. H ⊕
 2 *urticæfolia* D.S. (*bl*) nettle-leaved N. Holland 1824. ——— S ⊕
NYCTERINIA D.S. **NYCTERINIA**. (*νυκτεριος*, belonging to the night.) Didyn. Angiosp.
Lychnidea D.S. (*wh.pu*) Phlox-flower'd C.B.S. 1821. 3.10. G ⊕ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 239.
Erinus Lychnidea L.
SPHENANDRA D.S. **SPHENANDRA**. (*σφην*, a wedge, and *ανηρ*, a male.) Didyn. Angiosp.
viscosa D.S. (*re*) clammy C. B. S. 1773. 6.11. G ⊕ Bot. mag. t. 217.
Buchnera viscosa F.M. *Manulea viscosa* W.
CHENOSTOMA D.S. **CHENOSTOMA**. (*χαινω*, to gape, and *στομα*, a mouth.) Did. Ang.
 1 *linifolium* D.S. (*wh*) flax-leaved C. B. S. 1820. 7. 8. G ⊕
Manulea linifolia Th.
 2 *hispidum* D.S. (*wh*) hispid ——— 1816. 5.12. G ⊕ Vent. malm. t. 15.
Manulea oppositiflora Vent. *hispida* Th.
 3 *cordatum* D.S. (*wh*) cordate-leaved C. B. S. ——— 6. 9. G ⊕
 4 *fœtidum* D.S. (*wh*) fetid ——— 1794. ——— G ⊕ Andr. reposit. t. 80.
Manulea fœtida F.S. *Buchnera fœtida* Andr.
 5 *villosum* D.S. (*wh*) villous C. B. S. 1783. 6. 7. G ⊕ Burm. afr. t. 50. f. 2.
Buchnera capensis W.
LYPERIA D.S. **LYPERIA**. (*λυπρος*, sad; colour of flowers.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 1 *tristis* D.S. (*wh.pu*) sad C. B. S. 1825. 5. 6. G ⊕
Erinus tristis L.
 2 *fragrans* D.S. (*wh.pu*) fragrant ——— 1776. ——— G ⊕ Bot. reg. t. 748.
Erinus fragrans Ait. *lychnidea* Th.
 3 *violacea* D.S. (*vi*) violet-flowered ——— 1816. 5. 9. G ⊕
Manulea violacea L. en. *chrysalina* Weinm.
 4 *argentea* D.S. (*wh*) silvery C. B. S. 1801. 7.11. G ⊕

- 5 pedunculata D.S. (wh) solitary-flower'd C. B. S. 1790. 6.11. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Andr. reposit. t. 84.
Manulea pedunculata Andr.
MANULEA D.S. **MANULÆA**. (*manus*, the hand; divisions of corolla.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 1 tomentosa D.S. (or) tomentose C. B. S. 1774. 5.12. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 322.
 2 rubra D.S. (or) narrow-leaved ——— 1790. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Pl. sel. hort. ber. t. 20.
angustifolia L. en.
 3 rhynchantha D.S. (or) wedge-leaved ——— 1816. 6. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 Cheiranthos D.S. (ye) Wallflower-like ——— 1795. 6. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Comm. hort. 2. t. 42.
 5 coerulea D.S. (bf) blue-flowered ——— 1822. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
ERINUS D.S. **ERINUS**. (*epur*, a name employed by Dioscorides.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 1 alpinus D.S. (pw) smooth-leaved Pyrenees 1739. 3. 4. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 310.
 2 hispanicus D.S. (pw) hairy-leaved Spain ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$

Tribe VII. **BUDDLIEÆ**. D.S. 4. p. 596.

- BUDDLEA** D.S. **BUDDLEA**. (Abraham Buddle, English bot.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 madagascariensis D.S. (or) Madagascar 1824. 9.10. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 2824.
 2 saligna D.S. (wh) Willow-like C. B. S. 1816. 8. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 29
 3 paniculata D.S. (wh) panicked Nepal 1823. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 americana D.S. (ye) American W. Indies 1824. 7.10. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Sloan. hist. 2. t. 173. f.1.
 5 occidentalis D.S. (wh) occidental Peru 1730. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. peruv. 1. t. 83.
 6 salvifolia D.S. (wh, cr) Sage-leaved C. B. S. 1760. 8. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 28.
 7 Neemda D.S. (wh) Nepal Nepal 1822. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 8 brasiliensis D.S. (or) Brazilian Brazil ——— 9.11. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 2713.
 9 heterophylla D.S. (ye) different-leaved S. America 1826. 1. 5. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1259.
 10 globosa D.S. (ye) round-headed Chili 1774. 5. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 174.
 11 connata D.S. (or) connate-leaved Peru 1826. 5. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 2833.
 12 thyrsoides D.S. (ye) Willow-leaved S. America 1823. S $\frac{1}{2}$
salicifolia Vahl.
 13 diversifolia D.S. (wh) various-leaved Java ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$

Tribe VIII. **CALCEOLARIÆ**. D.S. 4. p. 601.

- CALCEOLARIA** D.S. **SLIPPERWORT**. (*calceolus*, a little slipper; form of corolla.) Dian. Monog.
 § 1. *Leaves opposite, pinnate or pinnatifid; stems leafy.*
 1 pinnata D.S. (st) wing-leaved Peru 1773. 7. 9. H \odot Bot. mag. t. 41.
 2 scabiosifolia D.S. (st) Scabious-leaved ——— 1823. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 2405.
 § 2. *Leaves entire or toothed; radical ones usually rosulate; peduncles scape-formed; herbaceous plants.*
 3 Fothergillii D.S. (pw) Fothergill's Falkland Is. 1777. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 348.
 4 plantaginea D.S. (ye) Plantain-leaved Chili 1826. 6. 9. F $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 2805.
 § 3. *Leaves entire or toothed; radical ones broad, usually rosulate; stems few-leaved, corymbose many-flowered; herbaceous plants.*
 5 crenatiflora Cav. (ye) crenate-flowered Chiloe 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. 3255.
pendula B.F.G. t. 155. *anemala* P.S.
 6 corymbosa D.S. (ye) corymb-flower'd Chili 1823. 4. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 262.
 7 Gelliana D.S. (wh) Gellan's Hybrid 1830. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 723.
 8 hians (ye) gaping ——— 5.10. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 9 Hopeana (ye) Hope's ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 10 Morrisoni (o.ch) Morrison's ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 11 polyantha (ye) many-flowered ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 12 Youngii (ye) Young's ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1448.
 13 purpurea D.S. (pw) purple-flowered Chili 1826. 6.10. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 2775.
 14 picta D.S. (wh, pw) painted Hybrid F $\frac{1}{2}$ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 244.
 § 4. *Leaves toothed, crenated, or serrated, petiolate; petioles naked; stems leafy.*
 * *Leaves opposite.*
 14 Herbertiana D.S. (ye) Herbert's Chili 1828. 5.10. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1313.
 14 parviflora B.S. (ye) small-flowered ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 1576.

** Leaves opposite, and three in a whorl.

- 15 bicolor D.S. (wh. ye) two-coloured Peru 1829. 8. 9. G h Flor. per. l. t. 25. f. b.
 16 diffusa D.S. (w. ye) spreading ——— 7.10. F h Bot. reg. t. 1374.
 bicolor R.M. t. 3036. non Flor. peruv.
 17 angustiflora D.S. (ye) narrow-flowered ——— 1830. 6. G h Bot. reg. t. 1743.
 § 5. Leaves serrated or toothed, petiolate; petioles furnished with membranous wings; stems leafy.
 18 arachnoidea D.S. (pu) cobweb Chili 1827. 6.10. F h Bot. mag. t. 2874.
 β fulgens D.D. (pu) shining Hybrid ——— F h Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 227.
 19 petiolaris D.S. (ye) much-branched Chili 1827. 6. 9. G h Bot. reg. t. 1214.
 floribunda B.R. connata. Bot. mag. t. 2876.
 20 ascendens D.S. (ye) ascending Chili 1826. — G h Bot. reg. t. 1215.
 21 polifolia D.S. (ye) white-leaved ——— G h Bot. mag. t. 2897.
 22 rugosa D.S. (ye) rugged-leaved ——— 1823. 6. 8. G h Hook. ex. flor. t. 99.
 crenata Bot. reg. t. 790.
 23 integrifolia D.S. (ye) entire-leaved ——— G h Bot. reg. t. 744.
 rugosa Bot. mag. t. 2523.
 β angustifolia D.S. (ye) narrow-leav'd ——— 1826. — G h Bot. reg. t. 1083.
 γ viscosissima D.S. (ye) very clammy ——— G h Bot. mag. t. 3214.
 24 chilensis D.S. (ye) Chiloe Chiloe 1831. 7.10. F h Bot. reg. t. 1476.
 25 Wheeleri D.S. (pu) Wheeler's Hybrid ——— 5.10. F h Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 130.
 § 6. Leaves sessile; stems leafy.
 26 thyrsiflora D.S. (ye) tufted-flowered Chili 1827. 6. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 2915.
 DIA'SCIA L.en. DIA'SCIA. (Dis, two, ασκίον, a little bladder.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 Bergiana L.en. (re) Bergius's C. B. S. 1816. 7.10. H h Pluk. phyt. 320. f. 5.
 Hemimeris diffusa w.
 HEMI'MERIS D.S. HEMI'MERIS. (hμi, half, and μερις, a part.) Diandria Monogynia.
 montana D.S. (re) mountain C. B. S. 1816. 6. 8. G h Lam. ill. t. 532.
 ANGELO'NIA D.S. ANGELO'NIA. (Angelen, vernacular name.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 salicariaefolia D.S. (bf) Salicaria-leav'd S. America 1818. 7.10. S h Bot. reg. t. 415.

Tribe IX. EUPHRASIEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 609.

- EUPHRA'SIA D.S. EYE-BRIGHT. (εὐφρασω, to delight; curing blindness.) Didyn. Angiosp.
 1 tricuspidata D.S. (w. pu) three-pointed Italy 1828. 6. 9. H ⊙ Pluk. alm. t. 177. f. 1.
 2 officinalis D.S. (wh. pu) common Britain 7. 9. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1416.
 β alpina D.S. (pu) Alpine S. Europe 1823. — H ⊙
 γ latifolia D.S. (re) broad-leaved ——— 1826. — H ⊙ Magn. monsp. t. 94.
 δ minima D.S. (wh. pu) least Switzerland 1828. — H ⊙
 ODONTITES D.S. ODONTITES. (odont, a tooth; good in toothache.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 1 rubra D.S. (re) red eyebright Britain 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. t. 1415.
 Euphrasia odontites L.
 2 limfolia D.S. (it) flax-leaved S. France 1823. 7. 9. H ⊙
 3 lutea D.S. (ye) yellow S. Europe 1816. — H ⊙ Jacq. aust. t. 398.
 Euphrasia lutea L.
 BA'RTSIA D.S. BA'RTSIA. (John Bartsch, M.D., a Swedish bot.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 1 viscosa D.S. (ye) yellow-viscid Britain 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1045.
 2 alpina D.S. (vi) Alpine ——— H ⊙ v. 6. t. 361.
 3 Trixago D.S. (ye) simple-stalked S. Europe 1820. — H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 585.
 Trixago rhinanthina L.enum.
 4 purpurea D.S. (re. wh) broad-leaved Greece 1827. 6. 9. H ⊙ Flor. gæc. v. 5. t. 586.
 latifolia v. g.
 CASTILLEJA D.S. CASTILLEJA. (D. Castillejo, a bot. of Cadiz.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 1 integrifolia D.S. (wh) entire-leaved S. America 1825. G h Sm. ic. ined. t. 39.
 2 toluccensis D.S. (wh) procumbent Mexico ——— G h
 3 pallida D.S. (st) pale-flowered Siberia 1782. 6. 9. H h Gmel. sib. 3. t. 42.
 septentrionalis Bot. reg. t. 925. Bartsia pallida w.
 4 coccinea D.S. (or) vermilion N. America 1787. 7. 9. H ⊙ Bot. reg. t. 1137.
 Bartsia coccinea w. Eucharisma coccineum N.
 5 sessiflora D.S. (bh) sessile-flowered Louisiana 1811. 7. 8. H h
 grandiflora S.S. Eucharisma grandiflorum N.

Tribe X. *TEEDIE'Æ*. D.S. 4. p. 616.**TEEDIA** D.S. *TEE'DIA*. (etymology unknown.) *Didynamia Angiospermia*.1 *lucida* D.S. (*pu*) shining C. B. S. 1774. 4. 7. G ♀ Bot. reg. t. 210.*Capraria lucida* w. *Baukhausenia lucida* Roth.2 *pubescens* D.S. (*pu*) pubescent C. B. S. 1816. 5. 10. G ♀ Bot. reg. t. 214.**FREYLI'NIA** D.S. *FREYLI'NIA*. (name of some German bot.) *Didynamia Angiospermia*.1 *lanceolata* D.S. (*ye*) spear-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 5. 7. G ♀ Pl. sel. h. ber. t. 4.*oppositifolia* Spin. *cestroides* Coll. *Capraria lanceolata* L.2 *undulata* D.S. (*ro*) wave-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 3. 7. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1556.*Capraria undulata* Ait.**APTO'SIMUM** B.R. *APTO'SIMUM*. (*a*, priv. and *πτωσιμος*, deciduous.) *Didynamia Angiospermia*.*depressum* B.R. (*di*) depressed C. B. S. 1836. 10. 12. G ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1882.Tribe XI. *HALLERIE'Æ*. D.S. 4. p. 617.**HALLERIA** D.S. *HALLER'RIA*. (Albert. Haller, M.D., author of *Stirpes Helveticæ*.) *Didyn. Angios*1 *lucida* D.S. (*sc*) shining-leaved C. B. S. 1752. 6. 8. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1744.2 *elliptica* D.S. (*sc*) elliptic-leaved ——— 1816. ——— G ♀ Burm. afr. t. 84. f. 1.

ORDER CLXX.

RHINANTHACEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 618.

Tribe I. *RHINANTHIE'Æ*. D.S.**RHINANTHUS** D.S. **YELLOW RATTLE**. (*ρῆρ*, a snout, and *ἄνθος*, a flower.) *Didyn. Angiosp.*1 *Crista-galli* D.S. (*ye*) Cock's-comb Britain 6. 8. H ⊕ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 657.2 *major* D.S. (*ye*) larger England ——— H ⊕ ——— t. 2737.3 *hirsutus* D.S. (*ye*) villous Germany 1816. ——— H ⊕ Bull. herb. t. 125.*Alectorolophus* L. cn. *villdens* P.S.**E'LEPHAS** D.S. **E'LEPHAS**. (upper lip resembles proboscis of elephant.) *Didyn. Angiosper.*1 *incurva* D.S. (*ye*) incurved Levant 1759. 7. 8. H ⊕ Tourn. itin. p. 126. icon.*Rhinanthus orientalis* L.2 *recta* D.S. (*ye*) straight-beaked Caucasus ——— ——— H ⊕ Colum. ecphr. 1. t. 188.*orientalis* M.B. *Rhinanthus elephas* L.**MELAMPYRUM** D.S. **COW-WHEAT**. (*μελας*, black, and *πυρος*, wheat.) *Didynamia Angiospermia*.1 *cristatum* D.S. (*ye. pu*) crested England 7. 8. H ⊕ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 41.2 *arvense* D.S. (*ye. pu*) corn-field ——— 6. 7. H ⊕ ——— v. 1. t. 53.3 *nemorosum* D.S. (*ye*) colour'd-bracted Europe 1823. ——— H ⊕ Flor. dan. t. 305.4 *pratense* D.S. (*ye*) common Britain 7. 8. H ⊕ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 113.5 *sylvaticum* D.S. (*co*) wood ——— ——— H ⊕ ——— v. 12. t. 804.**TRIPHYSA'RIA** D.S. **TRIPHYSA'RIA**. (*τρίς*, three, and *φύσα*, a bladder.) *Didyn. Angiosper.**versicolor* D.S. (*wh. re*) party-coloured California 1837. 6. 9. H ⊕**PEDICULARIS** D.S. **LOUSEWORT**. (*pediculus*, a louse; make sheep lousy.) *Didyn. Angiosper.***Sect. 1. PERSONATÆ**; leaves opposite, lower lip of corolla erect ex Stev., lips closed ex Benth.1 *Sceptrum* D.S. (*ye. cr*) sceptred Sweden 1793. 7. 8. H ♀ Flor. dan. t. 26.2 *striata* D.S. (*ye. cr*) stripe-flowered Dahuria 1826. 6. 7. H ♀ Pall. it. 3. a. n. 98. t. R. f. 2.**Sect. 2. VERTICILLATÆ**; corolla ringent; leaves verticillate.3 *spicata* D.S. (*pu*) spike-flowered Dahuria 1827. 7. 8. H ♀ Pall. it. 3. a. n. 100. t. 8. f. 2.

- 4 myriophylla D.S. (ye) Milfoil-leaved Dahuria 1816. 5. 7. H ♀ Pall. it. 3. ap. t. 8. f. 1.
 5 verticillata D.S. (pu) whorled Austria 1790. 5. 6. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 206.
Sect. 3. FAUCIDANTES; corolla ringent, galea furnished with a tooth on both sides beneath the middle; leaves alternate.
 6 palustris D.S. (pu) marsh Britain 6. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 309.
Sect. 4. ROSTRATÆ; leaves alternate; corolla ringent; tube hardly exerted; galea toothless, falcate; beak straight.
 7 incarnata D.S. (f) flesh-coloured Austria 1796. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 140.
 8 rostrata D.S. (pu) beaked S. Europe 1823. — H ♀ — t. 205.
asplenifolia w.
 9 tuberosa D.S. (ye) tuberous Switzerland 1799. 7. 8. H ♀ Hall. helv. n. 323. t. 10.
 10 ascendens Schl. (ye) ascending — 1825. — H ♀ —
 11 gyroflexa D.S. (pu) bending — — — H ♀ Vill. delph. 2. t. 9.
 12 atrorubens D.S. (d.re) dark-red — — — H ♀ —
 13 uncinata D.S. (f.ye) hooked-flower'd Siberia 1815. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 3. t. 45.
 14 compacta D.S. (ye) close-headed — — — H ♀ —
 15 resupinata D.S. (pu) resupinate — 1816. 5. 7. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 3. t. 44.
 16 proboscidea D.S. (pu) proboscis-flid. — 1827. H ♀ —
 17 elegans D.S. (pu) elegant — — 6. 8. H ♀ —
 18 speciosa Led. (pu) beautiful — — — H ♀ —
Sect. 5. BICUSPIDATÆ; leaves alternate; galea short bidentate, without a beak; upper lip toothless.
 19 flava D.S. (ye) yellow Siberia 1828. 7. 8. H ♀ Pall. it. 3. a. n. 97. t. R. f. 1.
 20 canadensis D.S. (ye) Canadian N. America 1800. — H ♀ Swt. br. fl. ger. t. 37.
 21 sylvatica D.S. (ro) common Britain 5. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 400.
 22 euphrasiodes D.S. (ye.re) eye-bright-ld. Siberia 1816. 6. 7. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 3. t. 43.
 23 achillaeifolia D.S. (ye) Milfoil-leaved — 1827. 7. 8. H ♀ —
 24 comosa D.S. (ye) spiked Italy 1775. — H ♀ All. ped. 1. t. 4. f. 1.
 25 pallida D.S. (et) pale yellow N. America 1826. — H ♀ —
 26 rubens D.S. (pu) red-flowered Dauria 1827. 5. 7. H ♂ —
 27 sudetica D.S. (pu) Swedish N. Europe — — H ♀ —
Sect. 6. EDENTULÆ; leaves alternate; corolla ringent; galea toothless, without a beak.
 28 recutita D.S. (pu) jagged-leaved Austria 1787. 7. 8. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 258.
 29 foliosa D.S. (ye) leafy — 1786. — H ♀ — 2. t. 139.
 30 flammæa D.S. (ye.sc) upright N. Europe 1775. 7. H ♀ Hall. helv. t. 8. f. 3.
 31 Oederi D.S. (ye) Oeder's — 1827. — H ♀ —
 32 versicolor D.S. (ye.br) various-colour'd Switzerland 1825. 7. 8. H ♀ —
 33 elata D.S. (pu) lofty Siberia 1826. 6. 8. H ♂ —
 34 exaltata D.S. (pu) tall — 1827. — H ♀ —
 35 rosea D.S. (ro) rose-coloured S. Europe 1825. 7. 8. H ♀ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 115.

Tribe II. CYMBARIÆ. D.S. 4. p. 627.

- CYMBARIA D.S. CYMBARIA. (κυβη, a boat; form of fruit.) Didymia Angiosperma.
 davurica D.S. (ye) Daurian Davuria 1796. 6. 7. H ♀ Amm. ruth. t. 1. f. 2.

ORDER CLXXI.

OROBANCHEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 627.

- OROBANCHE D.S. BROOM-RAPE. (οροβαν, a vetch, and σπχω, to strangle; kills.) Didy. Angios.
 1 caryophyllacea D.S. (pu) clove-scented England 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. t. 2639.
 2 major D.S. (br.pu) greater Britain 6. 7. H ♀ — v. 6. t. 421.
 3 elatior D.S. (br) taller — 7. 8. H ♀ — v. 8. t. 568.
 4 minor D.S. (pa.pu) smaller — H ♀ — v. 6. t. 422.
 5 rubra D.S. (pu.re) red Ireland 8. H ♀ — v. 25. t. 1786.

PHELIPÆA D.S.		PHELIPÆA. (illustrous family of <i>Phelipeaux</i> , patr. nat. sci.) Didyn. Angios.	
1 <i>cœrulea</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) blue	Britain	.... 7. H ½	Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 423.
<i>Orobanchæ cœrulea</i> Vill.			
2 <i>rambœa</i> D.S. (<i>pu.bl</i>) branching	-----	.... 8. 9. H ½	Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 184.
<i>Orobanchæ rambœa</i> L.			
LATHRÆA D.S.		TOOTHWORT. (<i>λαθραειος</i> , clandestine; hidden.) Didynamia Angiospermia.	
<i>squamaria</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) scaly	Britain	.... 4. H ½	Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 50.

ORDER CLXXII.

CHELO'NEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 636.

CHELO'NE D.S.		CHELO'NE. (<i>χελωνη</i> , a tortoise; back of upper lip compared to.) Didyn. Ang.	
1	<i>glabra</i> D.S. (<i>wh</i>) white-flowered	N. America	1730. 8. 10. H ½ Trew pl. select. t. 88.
2	<i>obliqua</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) red-flowered	—	1752. — H ½ Bot. reg. t. 175.
3	<i>Lyoni</i> D.S. (<i>re</i>) Lyon's	—	1812. 7. 9. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 293.
<i>major</i> Bot. mag. t. 1864.			
4	<i>nemorœa</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) wood	—	1827. — H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1211.
PENTSTEMON D.S. PENTSTEMON. (<i>πεντε</i> , five, and <i>στημων</i> , a stamen.) Didyn. Angiosper.			
<i>Sect. 1. GENTIANOIDES; sterile filament glabrous; anthers glabrous; leaves narrow, glaucous, entire; radical ones crowded; flowers panicled.</i>			
1	<i>barbatus</i> D.S. (<i>sc</i>) scarlet	Mexico	1794. 6. 9. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 116.
<i>Chelone barbata</i> Cav.			
	<i>β. carneus</i> D.S. (<i>pa.re</i>) flesh-coloured	—	— H ½ Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 21.
2	<i>centranthifolius</i> D.S. (<i>sc</i>) centranthus-ld.	California	1832. 7. 10. H ½ — t. 1737.
<i>Sect. 2. ERIANTHERA; anthers ciliated or downy, not glabrous as in the following section.</i>			
3	<i>heterophyllus</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) various-leaved	California	1834. 6. 9. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1899.
4	<i>Scouleri</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) Scouler's	Columbia	1827. 5. 7. H ½ — t. 1277.
5	<i>glabra</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) blue-flowered	Louisiana	1811. 7. 9. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1672.
<i>Chelone erianthera</i> Nutt.			
6	<i>glandulœus</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) glandular	N. America	1827. 6. 7. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1262.
7	<i>venustus</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) handsome	—	7. 9. H ½ — t. 1309.
8	<i>Richardsoni</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) Richardson's	—	1825. 7. 10. H ½ — t. 1121.
<i>Sect. 3. VILÆA; anthers glabrous.</i>			
9	<i>roseus</i> D.S. (<i>ro</i>) rose-coloured	Mexico	— H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 230.
<i>angustifolius</i> N. A. t. 1122.			
10	<i>campanulatus</i> D.S. (<i>ro</i>) bell-flowered	—	1794. 3. 10. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 1878.
11	<i>atropurpureus</i> D.S. (<i>d.pu</i>) dark purple	—	1824. — H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 235.
12	<i>pulchellus</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) pretty	—	1825. 5. 10. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1138.
13	<i>Kunthii</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) Kunth's	—	— H ½ Bot. reg. n. s. t. 3.
<i>Chelone angustifolia</i> Kth.			
14	<i>gentianoïdes</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) Gentian-like	—	— H ½ Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 172.
<i>Chelone gentianoïdes</i> Kth.			
15	<i>lavigatus</i> D.S. (<i>pi</i>) smooth	N. America	1776. 7. 9. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1425.
16	<i>hirsutus</i> D.S. (<i>bl.pi</i>) narrow-ld. hairy	—	1758. — H ½ Moris. s. 11. t. 21. f. 3.
17	<i>pubescens</i> D.S. (<i>bl.pu</i>) broad-ld. hairy	—	— H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1424.
18	<i>gracilis</i> D.S. (<i>h</i>) slender	—	1825. — H ½ — t. 2945.
19	<i>glaucus</i> D.S. (<i>h</i>) glaucous	—	1827. — H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1286.
20	<i>digitalis</i> D.S. (<i>wh</i>) foxglove-flower'd	Arkansa	1824. 6. 8. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 120.
21	<i>cristatus</i> D.S. (<i>vi</i>) crested	Louisiana	1811. 7. 9. F ½ —
22	<i>cœruleus</i> D.S. (<i>bl</i>) slender-blue	—	— F ½ —
<i>angustifolius</i> Fraser.			
23	<i>grandiflorus</i> D.S. (<i>pi.wh</i>) great-flowered	Louisiana	— F ½ —
24	<i>albidus</i> D.S. (<i>wh</i>) dwarf	—	— F ½ —
25	<i>diffusus</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) spreading	Columbia	1827. 6. 10. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1132.
26	<i>ovatus</i> D.S. (<i>bl.pu</i>) oval-leaved	N. America	— 6. 8. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 211.
27	<i>deustus</i> D.S. (<i>wh</i>) blasted	—	— H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1318.
28	<i>decussatus</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) cross-leaved	—	— H ½ —
29	<i>acuminatus</i> D.S. (<i>pu</i>) pointed-leaved	—	— H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1285.
30	<i>attenuatus</i> D.S. (<i>st</i>) taper-pointed	—	7. 9. H ½ — t. 1295.
31	<i>confertus</i> D.S. (<i>st</i>) crowded-flower'd	Columbia	— H ½ — t. 1260.

32	pruinæus D.S.	(bf) blue-leaved	N. America	1827.	6. 8.	H ½	Bot. reg. t. 1280.
33	procærus D.S.	(vi) tall	————	————	————	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 2954.
34	speciosus D.S.	(bf) beautiful	————	————	6. 9.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 259.
35	triphyllus D.S.	(li) three-leaved	————	————	7. 9.	H ½	Bot. reg. t. 1245.
36	serrulatus D.S.	(pu) saw-leaved	————	————	————	H ½	
37	suffruticosus D.S.	(pu) suffrutescent	————	————	————	H ½	
38	Murrayanus B.M.	(sc) Murray's	Texas	1834.	————	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 3472.
39	Mackayanus Fl. cab.	(pu. wh. ye) Mackay's Ohio	————	————	8. 9.	H ½	Flor. cab. 2. p. 117.
40	Cobæa D.S.	(pu. re) Cobæa-flowered	N. America	1835.	5. 10.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 348.
41	staticæfolius D.S.	(vi) Statice-leaved	California	1833.	6. 10.	H ½	Bot. reg. t. 1770.
42	crassifolius D.S.	(li) thick-leaved	N. America	1830.	7. 9.	H ½	———— s. 2. t. 16.
43	breviflorus B.M.	(pu. st) short-flowered	California	1833.	9. 10.	H ½	———— t. 1946.

ORDER CLXXIII.

SIBTHORPIACEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 641.

SIBTHORPIA L.	SIBTHORPIA.	(H. Sibthorp, M.D., prof. bot., Oxford.)	Didym. Angiosp.
europæa L.	(wh) Cornish money-wort	England	7. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 619.
DISANDRA L.	DISANDRA.	(bis, twice, and comp , a male; 4 and 8.)	Heptandria Monogynia.
prostrata L.	(ye) trailing	Madeira	1771. 5. 8. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 218.
CAPRA'RIA S.S.	GOAT-WEND.	(caper, a goat; smell.)	Didynamia Angiosperma.
1 cuneata S.S.	(ro) wedge-leaved	S. America	1759. 6. 8. S ½
2 biflora S.S.	(wh) two-flowered	————	1752. 7. 8. S ½ Jacq. amer. t. 115.
3 humilis W.	(ro) dwarf	E. Indies	1781. — S ⊙
SCOPA'RIA L.	SCOPA'RIA.	(Scopa, a broom; used as.)	Tetrandria Monogynia.
1 dulcis D.S.	(wh) sweet	S. America	1730. 6. 9. S ⊙ Herm. parad. t. 241.
2 flava D.S.	(ye) yellow	Brazil	1829. — S ½

ORDER CLXXIV.

GESNEREÆ. D.S. 4. p. 643.

Tribe I. GLOXINIEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 645.

TREVIRANIA S.S.	TREVIRANIA.	(L. C. Treveranus, prof. bot. Bonn.)	Didym. Angiosp.
pulchella D.S.	(sc) scarlet	Jamaica	1778. 8. 10. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 374.
<i>Cyrtilla pulchella</i> B.M. <i>Achimenes coccinea</i> P.S.			
GESNERIA D.S.	GESNERIA.	(Conrad Gesner, of Zurich, fam. bot.)	Didynam. Angiosperm.
§ 1. <i>Peduncles radical.</i>			
1 tuberosa D.S.	(sc) tuberous-rooted	Brazil	1834. 8. 9. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3664.
<i>rupëstria</i> Graham.			
2 acalulis D.S.	(sc) stemless	Jamaica	1793. 5. 8. S ½ Sloan. jam. 1. t. 102. f. 1.
§ 2. <i>Cymes terminal umbellate.</i>			
3 rupicola D.S.	(sc) rock	Brazil	..... S ½ Mart. bras. 3. t. 213.
4 Douglasii D.S.	(sp) Douglas's	————	1825. 5. 8. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1110.
<i>verticillata</i> Bot. mag. t. 2776. <i>nov</i> Cavan.			
<i>β verticillata</i> B.M. (sp) whorled			
		Brazil	———— S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3612.

§ 3. *Peduncles axillary, two or many flowered, cymose.*

5	<i>latifolia</i> D.S. (sc) long-spiked	Brazil	1825. 7.10.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 1202.
	<i>macrostachya</i> B.N.				
6	<i>aggregata</i> D.S. (sc) clustered	—	1816. 6.10.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 329.
7	<i>reflexa</i> Fl. cab (sc) reflexed	Valparaiso	1837. 4. 6.	F ½	Flor. cab. 61.
8	<i>Cooperi</i> Paxt. (sc) Cooper's	Brazil	1835. —	S ½	Paxt. mag. icon.
	<i>bulbosa</i> Bot. mag. t. 3041.				
9	<i>bulbosa</i> D.S. (sc) bulbous-rooted	—	1816. 5. 8.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 343.
10	<i>Sellowii</i> D.S. (sc) Sello's	—	....	S ½	
11	<i>corymbosa</i> D.S. (ye) corymbose	Jamaica	1793. —	S ½	
12	<i>elongata</i> D.S. (sc) elongated	Quito	1835. 9.	S ½	Bot. gard. t. 27.
13	<i>lasiantha</i> D.S. (sc) woolly-flowered	Mexico	....	S ½	Zucc. ac. wiss. 1830. t. 13.
14	<i>rupëstris</i> Paxt. (pt) rock	Brazil	1835. 7.12.	S ½	Paxt. mag. 53.
§ 4. <i>Flowers verticillate.</i>					
15	<i>sceptrum</i> D.S. (re) sceptre	Brazil	1836. —	S ½	Mart. bras. 3. t. 214.
	<i>β ignea</i> D.S. (re. ye) fiery	—	—	S ½	Bot. mag. 3576.
16	<i>allagophylla</i> D.S. (sc) changeable-leaved	—	1835. 5. 7.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 1767.
17	<i>spicata</i> D.S. (pu) spiked	Mexico	1831. —	S ½	Kth. nov. gen. 2. t. 188.
§ 5. <i>Peduncles axillary, one-flowered, solitary or aggregate.</i>					
18	<i>prasinata</i> D.S. (gr) green-flowered	Brazil	1816. 5. 6.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 428.
	<i>Codonophora grandiflora</i> B.N.				
19	<i>rutila</i> D.S. (sc) brilliant	—	1826. 6.10.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 1158.
20	<i>Lindlei</i> B.M. (cr) Lindley's	—	—	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 3602.
	<i>rutila</i> β, <i>astrozanguinea</i> B.N. 1279.				
21	<i>hirsuta</i> D.S. (pu) hairy	S. America	—	S ½	Kth. nov. gen. 2. t. 189.
22	<i>Suttoni</i> D.S. (sc) Sutton's	Brazil	1833. 7. 8.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 1637.
23	<i>lateritia</i> B.N. (sc) brick-coloured	—	—	6. 8.	S ½
	<i>Selloi</i> Hort.				t. 1950.
24	<i>faucialis</i> B.N. (sc) large-throated	—	1836. 7. 8.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 1785.
25	<i>tubiflora</i> D.S. (sc) tube-flowered	S. America	1815. 2. 6.	S ½	Cavan. ic. 6. t. 584.
26	<i>pendulina</i> B.N. (sc) drooping-flowered	Brazil	1825. 6. 9.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 1032.

GLOXINIA D.S. GLOXINIA. (B. P. Gloxin, of Colmar.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
Sect. 1. EUGLOXINIA; calyx terete.

1	<i>hirsuta</i> D.S. (bf) hairy	Brazil	1825. 6. 8.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 1004.
2	<i>speciosa</i> D.S. (bf) many-flowered	—	1815. 6.11.	S ½	— t. 213.
	<i>β alba</i> (wh) white-flowered	—	1822. —	S ½	— t. 3206.
3	<i>caulescens</i> D.S. (w) caulescent	Pernambuco	1820. 8.10.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 1127.
4	<i>maxima</i> Paxt. (p. bf) largest	Hybrid	1837. 7. 8.	S ½	Paxt. mag. bot. v. p. 219.
5	<i>maculata</i> D.S. (pu) spotted-stalked	S. America	1739. 7.10.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 1191.

Sect. 2. SINNINGIA; calyx angular or winged, especially at the base.

6	<i>guttata</i> D.S. (gr. ye) spotted-throated	Brazil	1825. 6. 8.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 1112.
	<i>Sinningia guttata</i> B.N.				
7	<i>Schottii</i> D.S. (gr. ye) Heller's	—	1824. —	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 997.
	<i>Sinningia Helléri</i> B.N.				
8	<i>velutina</i> D.S. (gr. ye) velvety	—	—	S ½	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1398.
9	<i>villosa</i> D.S. (gr. ye) shaggy	—	1826. —	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 1134.

Tribe II. CONRADIEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 650.

RHYTIDOPHYLLUM D.S. RHYTIDOPHYLLUM. (ρυτίς, a wrinkle, and φύλλον, a leaf.) Di. An.

1	<i>tomentosum</i> (gr. pu) woolly	S. America	1752. 11.6.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 1023.
	<i>Gemëria tomentosa</i> L. <i>Codonophora lanceolata</i> L.				
2	<i>auriculatum</i> B.M. (re. ye) auricled	Brazil	1834. 10.11.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 3562.
CONRADIA D.S. CONRADIA. (Conrad Gesner, see Gesneria.) Didynamia Angiospermia.					
1	<i>scabra</i> D.S. (re) scabrous	Jamaica	1822. 6. 8.	S ½	
	<i>Gemëria scabra</i> Swz.				
2	<i>ventricosa</i> D.S. (sc) ventricose	—	1823. —	S ½	
	<i>Gemëria ventricosa</i> Swz. <i>Pentarrhaphia longiflora</i> B.N.				
3	<i>calycina</i> D.S. .. large-calyxed	Jamaica	1824. —	S ½	
	<i>Gemëria calycina</i> Swz. <i>Sinningia calycina</i> Hort.				

Tribe III. *BESLERIÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 651.

- BESLERIA** D.S. *BESLERIA*. (Paul Besler, auth. of Hortus Eysettensis.) Didyn. Angiosp.
 1 *incarnata* D.S. (ff) flesh-coloured Guiana 1823. 7. 8. S h Aub. gui. 2. t. 256.
 2 *lutea* D.S. (ye) yellow-flowered ——— 1739. — S h Plum. ic. 49. f. 1.
 3 *hirtella* S.S. (ye) hairy-leaved Brazil 1823. — S h
 4 *grandifolia* S.S. (ye) large-leaved ——— S h
COLUMNEA D.S. *COLUMNEA*. (Fabius Columna, an Ital. bot.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
 1 *scandens* D.S. (sc) climbing W. Indies 1759. 8. 9. S h Bot. reg. t. 805.
 2 *hirsuta* D.S. (or) hairy ——— 1780. 8.11. S h Bot. mag. t. 3081.
 3 *trifoliata* S.S. (bl) three-leaved S. America 1825. — S h
 4 *rutilans* D.S. (ye.re) red-leaved Jamaica 1823. — S h
 5 *hispida* D.S. (sc) bristly ——— 1824. — S h
DRYMONIA D.S. *DRYMONIA*. (δρυμος, an oak wood; growing in woods.) Didyn. Angiosp.
Jacquinii D.S. (wh.ye) saw-leaved W. Indies 1806. 6. 7. S h Bot. reg. n. s. t. 4.
bicolor B.R. *Besleria serrulata* Jacq.
ALLOPLECTUS D.S. *ALLOPLECTUS*. (αλλος, diverse, and πλεκω, to plait.) Didyn. Angiosp.
 1 *cristatus* D.S. (ye) crested W. Indies 1739. 6. 8. S h Jacq. amer. t. 119.
Besleria cristata L.
 2 *coccinea* D.S. (ye) scarlet-calyced Guiana 1824. 5. 8. S h Aub. gui. 2. t. 255.
Besleria coccinea Aubl.
 3 *Schottii* D.S. (ye.re) two-coloured Brazil 1823. — S h
Besleria dichrous S.S.
EPTISCIA D.S. *EPTISCIA*. (επι, upon, and σκια, a shadow; grow in shade.) Didyn. Angiosp.
 1 *pulchella* D.S. (or) large-flowered W. Indies 1806. 5. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 1146.
Besleria pulchella B.M.
 2 *melittifolia* D.S. (pw) Balm-leaved Guiana 1739. 6. 7. S h Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 54.
Besleria melittifolia Smith.

ORDER CLXXV.

CYRTANDRACEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 656.

- ÆSCHYNA'NTHUS** D.S. *ÆSCHYNA'NTHUS*. (αἰσχυνω, to be ashamed, and ανθος, a flower.) Di. An.
 1 *grandiflorus* D.S. (sc) great-flowered E. Indies 1839. 8. 9. S h Part. bot. mag. icon.
Incarvillea parasitica Roxb. *Trichospermum grandiflorum* D.P.
STREPTOCARPUS D.S. *STREPTOCARPUS*. (στρεπτος, twisted, and καρπος, a fruit.) Didyn. Ang.
Rexii D.S. (p.bl) Rex's C. B. S. 1824. 2.10. S h Bot. reg. t. 1173.
Didymocarpus Rexii Hook. exot. fl. t. 227.
FIELDIA D.S. *FIELDIA*. (Baron Field, F.L.S.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
australis D.S. (gr.wh) southern N. Holland 1824. G h Hook. exot. flor. t. 232.
AMPHICOME D.S. *AMPHICOME*. (αμφι, on both sides, and κωμη, hair.) Didynam. Angiosp.
arguta D.S. (re) sharp-toothed Himalaya 1837. 6. 9. G h Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 19.

ORDER CLXXVI.

LABIATÆ. D.S. 4. p. 665.

Tribe I. OCYMOIDEÆ. Benth. lab.

MOSCHO'SMA D.S. ΜΟΣΧΟ'SΜΑ. (μοσχος, musk, σμνη, smell.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.

1 ocyroides D.S. (wh) Basil-like 1823. 6. 8. S ⊙

Lumnitzera ocyroides s.s. *Ocimum polycladum* Link.

2 polystachya D.S. (wh) many-spiked E. Indies 1783. 7. 8. S ⊙ Murr. c. gott. 3. t. 3.

OCY'MUM D.S. ΒΑΒΙΛ. (ὀψω, to swell; strong scented.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.

Sect. 1. OCY'MODON; each of the upper filaments furnished with a toothlet at the base; whorls 6-flowered; pedicels reflexed.

1 viride D.S. (wh) green E. Indies 1816. 7. 9. S ♀

febrifugum Bot. reg. t. 753.

2 suave D.S. (wh) sweet-scented ———— S ♀

3 canum D.S. (wh) hoary China 1822. ———— H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 2452.

didum Roxb. *americanum* L. *stamineum* A.M. *adacendens* D.S.

4 cristatum D.S. (wh) crested E. Indies 1812. 7. 8. S ⊙

filamentosum D.S. (wh) great-flowered Abyssinia 1802. 9. 10. G ♀ L'Herit. s. nov. t. 43.

grandiflorum s.s.

5 minimum D.S. (wh) bush Ceylon 1573. ———— H ⊙ Schk. handb. 2. t. 166.

6 gratissimum D.S. (wh) shrubby E. Indies 1752. ———— S ♀ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 495.

7 Basilicum D.S. (wh) common sweet India 1548. ———— H ⊙ Blackw. t. 104.

pidium W. en. *ciliatum* Horn.

β *glaberrimum* D.S. (wh) glabrous E. Indies 1817. 7. 8. S ⊙

caryophyllatum Roxb.

γ *album* D.S. (wh) white ———— 1789. ———— S ⊙ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 86.

didum L. *americanum* Jacq.

δ *thyrsiflorum* D.S. (wh) thyrses-flowered ———— 1806. 7. 8. S ♂ ———— 3. t. 72.

8 Bojeri D.S. (wh) Bojer's Madagascar 1825. S ♀

Sect. 2. HIERO'CY'MUM; each of the upper filaments furnished with a fascicle of hairs at the base; whorls 6-flowered; pedicels spreading.

9 carnosum D.S. (wh) thick-leaved Montevideo 1828. 6. 8. H ⊙

10 sanctum D.S. (wh) purple-stalked E. Indies 1758. ———— S ⊙ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 92.

monachorum L.

11 tenuiflorum D.S. (fl) slender-spiked ———— 1768. ———— S ♂ Rumph. amb. 5. t. 82. f. 2.

Sect. 3. GYMNO'CY'MUM; filaments all naked and toothless; whorls 6-flowered, rarely 10-flowered.

12 micranthum D.S. (wh) small-flowered Caracas 1816. 7. 9. S ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 2996.

montanum A.M.

GENIO'SPORUM D.S. GENIO'SPORUM. (etymology unknown.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.

1 prostratum D.S. (pa. fl) prostrate E. Indies 1812. 6. 9. S ⊙ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 92?

Ocimum prostratum w. *menthoides* Burm.

2 strobiliferum D.S. (fl) strobile-bearing Nepal 1804. ———— S ♀

Plectranthus coloratus D.D.

ACROCE'PHALUS D.S. ΑΚΡΟC'ΕΦΑΛΟΣ. (ακρος, the summit, and κεφαλη, a head.) Did. Gym.

1 capitatus D.S. (wh) headed China 1806. 7. 9. H ⊙

Lumnitzera capitata s.s. *Ocimum capitellatum* w.

2 villösus D.S. (wh) villous E. Indies 1817. 7. 8. S ♀

ORTHOSIPHON D.S. ΟΡΘΟC'ΙΦΟΝ. (ὀρθος, straight, and σιφων, a tube.) Didynam. Gymnospermia.

1 asperus D.S. (wh) rough E. Indies 1827. 5. 8. S ♀

Ocimum asperum Roth. *Plectranthus asper* s.s.

2 rubicundus D.S. (pu) reddish Nepal 1826. 6. 9. G ♀

Plectranthus rubicundus D.D.

3 virgatus D.S. (fl) twiggy ———— ———— G ♀

PLECTRA'NTHUS D.S. ΠΛΕΤΤΡΑ'ΝΘΟΣ. (πλεκτρον, a cockscomb, and ἄθος, a flower.) Di. Gy.

1 fruticosus D.S. (fl) shrubby C. B. S. 1774. 6. 9. G ♀ L'Herit. stirp. 85. t. 41.

2 punctatus D.S. (wh. fl) dotted Africa 1775. 1. 5. G ♂ ———— 1. t. 41.

3 rotundifolius D.S. (fl) round-leaved Mauritius 1823. 6. 8. S ♀ Rheed. mal. 11. t. 25.

4 parviflorus D.S. (fl) small-flowered N. Holland 1805. 6. 9. G ♀ W. hort. ber. 1. t. 65.

graveolens D.P.

- 5 cordifolius D.S. (bl) heart-leaved Nepal 1823. 6. 9. G ♀
mollis s.s. *incanus* L. cn. *secundus* Roxb.
- 6 Coctea D.S. (bl) canescent Nepal 1823. 6. 9. G ♀
- 7 ternatifolius D.S. (bl) three-leaved ——— 1825. ——— G ♀
- 8 ternatus D.S. (bl) Onime-root Madagascar 1820. 11. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2460.
- 9 australis D.S. (bl) New Holland N. Holland 1823. ——— G ♂ Bot. reg. t. 1098.
- COLEUS D.S. COLEUS. (κολεος, a sheath; flaments connected.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
- 1 barbatus D.S. (vi.wh) Forskohl's Abyssinia 1806. 10. 11. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2036.
- Plectranthus Forskohl's* s.m. *barbatus* Andr. reposit t. 594.
- 2 comorus D.S. (bl) tufted Nepal 1820. ——— G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2318.
- 3 scutellarioides D.S. (bl.wh) Sculcap-like E. Indies 1764. 7. 8. S ♀ ——— t. 1446.
- 4 aromaticus D.S. (bl) Amboyina ——— 1826. ——— S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1520.
- amboinicus* Lour.
- 5 galeatus D.S. (bl) helmetted Nepal 1820. 7. 8. S ♂
- ANISOCHYLUS D.S. ANISOCHYLUS. (ανισος, unequal, χυλος, a lip; corolla.) Didyn. Gymnos.
- carnosus D.S. (li) thick-leaved E. Indies 1788. 6. 7. S ♂ Linn. amoen. ac. 10. t. 3.
- Lavandula carnosa* w. *Plectranthus dubius* s.s. *strobiliferus* H.B.
- ÆOLLANTHUS D.S. ÆOLLANTHUS. (αολλαν, to vary, and ανθος, a flower.) Didyn. Gymnos.
- suaveolens D.S. (wh) sweet-scented Brazil 1829. 7. 10. S ♂ Mart. an. bot. mon. f. t. 2.
- PYCNOSTACHYS D.S. PYCNOSTACHYS. (πυκνος, dense, and σταχυς, a spike.) Didyn. Gym.
- caerulea D.S. (bl) blue-flowered Madagascar 1825. 8. 10. F ♂ Hook. ex. flor. t. 202.
- MARSYPIANTHUS D.S. MARSYPIANTHUS. (μαρσπιος, a purse, and ανθος, a flower.) Did. Gym.
- hyptioides D.S. (bl) Hyptis-like Trinidad 1823. 7. 8. S ♂
- HYPTIS D.S. HYPTIS. (ὑπτιος, resupinate; corollas.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
- 1 spicifera D.S. (wh) spike-bearing Madagascar 1828. 6. 8. S ♂ Sloan. hist. 1. t. 108. f. 1.
- Madagascariensis* Bojer.
- 2 suaveolens D.S. (bl) small-headed W. Indies 1778. 10. 1. S ♂ Poit. an. mus. 7. t. 29. f. 2.
- obrectata* R. Br. *Plumieri* Poit. *Ballota suaveolens* Jacq. schomb. 3. t. 42.
- 3 radiata D.S. (wh) Carolina Carolina 1690. 6. 7. G ♀ Poit. an. bot. mon. f. t. 2.
- 4 capitata D.S. (wh) Jamaica W. Indies 1714. ——— S ♂ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 114.
- 5 polysanthes D.S. (wh) many-flowered S. America 1819. ——— S ♂
- 6 brevipes D.S. (li) short-peduncled W. Indies 1822. ——— S ♂
- 7 recurvata D.S. (wh) recurved Cayenne ——— S ♀ Poit. an. mus. t. 4. f. 3.
- 8 alba D.S. (bl) white-leaved Mexico 1825. ——— S ♀
- 9 spicata D.S. (bl) spiked S. America 1819. 7. 9. G ♂ Poit. an. mus. t. 28. f. 2.
- 10 verticillata D.S. (wh) whorled ——— 1824. ——— S ♂ Jacq. icon. t. 113.
- 11 pectinata D.S. (ye) pectinated W. Indies 1776. 12. 1. S ♀ Poit. an. mus. 7. t. 30.
- persica* Poit. *Brotéria persica* Lin. trans. 6. t. 13.
- LAVANDULA D.S. LAVENDER. (lavo, to wash; used in fomentations.) Didynam. Gymnosper.
- Sect. 1. STOECHAS; floral leaves 3-5-flowered, in dense spikes; upper ones sterile and comose; upper tooth of calyx dilutely appendiculate.
- 1 stoechas D.S. (bl) French S. Europe 1562. 5. 7. G ♀ Flor. græc. t. 549.
- 2 pedunculata D.S. (bl) peduncled ——— ——— F ♀ Ger. emac. p. 568. f. 4.
- Stoechas* B. L.
- 3 viridis D.S. (bl) Madeira Madeira 1777. ——— G ♀ Hoff. et Lk. lus. 1. t. 4.
- 4 dentata D.S. (bl) tooth-leaved Spain 1597. 6. 9. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 400.
- 5 heterophylla D.S. (bl) various-leaved ——— 1316. 4. 8. G ♀
- Sect. 2. SPICA; floral leaves 3-5-flowered, in loose spikes; upper tooth of calyx dilutely appendiculate.
- 6 vera D.S. (bl) common S. Europe 1568. 7. 9. H ♀ Schk. hand. 2. t. 157.
- Spica* L.
- β alba (wh) white-flowered ——— ——— H ♀
- 7 spica D.S. (bl) broad-leaved ——— ——— H ♀ Ger. emac. p. 583. f. 1.
- latifolia* L.
- Sect. 3. PNEUSTACHYS; floral leaves one-flowered, opposite, in loose spikes; upper lip of calyx tridentate; lower one bidentate.
- 8 pinnata D.S. (bl) pinnated Madeira 1777. 4. 8. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 401.
- 9 formosa D.S. (bl) handsome Canaries ——— G ♀
- pinnata* B. *pubescens* Benth.
- 10 multifida D.S. (bl) cut-leaved ——— 1597. 7. 9. G ♂ Lobel. ic. 432.
- 11 abrotanoides D.S. (bl) Southernwood-ld. ——— 1699. 6. 9. G ♀ Comm. rar. t. 27.

Tribe II. *MENTHOIDEÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 711.

- POGOSTEMON** D.S. *POGOSTEMON*. (*σῶγρον*, a beard, and *σπῆμα*, a stamen.) Didy. Gym.
plectranthoides D.S. (*wh*) *Plectranthus*-like Mauritius 1818. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3238.
- DYSOPHYLLA** D.S. *DYSOPHYLLA*. (*δυσώδης*, fetid, and *φύλλον*, a leaf.) Didyn. Gymnos.
 1 *quadrifolia* D.S. (*ii*) four-leaved Nepaul 1823. 6. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 *cruciata* D.S. (*ii*) cross-leaved ——— 1820. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
Méntha quadrifolia D.S. not Roxb.
 3 *stellata* D.S. (*ii*) starry-leaved ——— 1816. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 *verticillata* D.S. (*ii*) whorl-leaved ——— 1828. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 *pumila* D.S. (*ii*) dwarf ——— ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 2907.
Méntha verticillata B.M. *pumila* Graham.
- ELSHOLTZIA** D.S. *ELSHOLTZIA*. (J. S. Elsholtz, a Prussian bot.) Didynam. Gymnosperm.
 1 *cristata* D.S. (*ii*) crested Siberia 1789. 5. 7. H \odot Bot. mag. t. 2560.
 2 *blanda* D.S. (*wh*) agreeable Nepaul 1820. 10. 12. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 3091.
Méntha blanda DC. *Aphanochilus blandus* B.R.
 3 *incisa* D.S. (*wh*) cut-leaved Nepaul 1818. 6. 10. G $\frac{1}{2}$ DC. pl. rar. gen. t. 8.
Hyptis stachyoides L.en. *Méntha blanda* H.C. non DC. *Aphanochilus incisus* B.R.
- COLEBROOKIA** D.S. *COLEBROOKIA*. (H. T. Colebrooke, F.R.S., cel. bot.) Didyn. Gym.
 1 *oppositifolia* D.S. (*wh*) opposite-leaved Nepaul 1816. 6. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Sm. exot. bot. t. 115.
 2 *ternifolia* D.S. (*wh*) three-leaved E. Indies ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. corom. 3. t. 245.
- ISANTHUS** M. *ISANTHUS*. (*ἴσος*, equal, and *ἄνθος*, a flower.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
coeruleus M. (*ii*) blue N. America 1732. 6. 8. H δ Dill. elt. t. 285. f. 369.
Trichostema brachiatum L.
- PERILLA** D.S. *PERILLA*. (etymology unknown.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
 1 *ocymoides* D.S. (*wh*) Basil-leaved India 1770. 7. 8. H \odot Arduin. spec. 2. t. 13.
 2 *fruticosa* D.S. (*wh*) frutescent Nepaul 1818. ——— S \odot
- PRESLIA** D.S. *PRESLIA*. (C. B. and J. S. Presl, of Prague.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
cervina D.S. (*wh*) Hyssop-leaved S. France 1648. 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Moris. s. 3. t. 7. f. 7.
Méntha cervina L.
- MENTHA** D.S. *MENTHA*. (*μῆνθ*, of Theophrastus.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
 1 *viridis* W. (*pu*) spear Britain 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 34. t. 2424.
 2 *laviata* W.en. (*pu*) smooth-leaved Germany 6. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 3 *balsamea* W.en. (*pu*) Balsam-scented Italy 1804. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 *crispata* W.en. (*pu*) crumpled Europe 1807. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 *piperita* E.B. (*pu*) pepper England 8. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 687.
 6 *nilifera* S.S. (*pu*) Egyptian Egypt 1796. 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 87.
 7 *tenuis* M. (*wh*) slender N. America 1826. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 8 *sylvestris* E.B. (*pu*) wild Britain 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 686.
 9 *memorosa* W.en. (*pu*) wood ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. dan. t. 484.
 10 *hirta* W. en. (*pu*) hairy Europe ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 11 *pubescens* W.en. (*pu*) pubescent ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 12 *Auricularia* W. (*ii*) Indian E. Indies 1796. ——— S $\frac{1}{2}$ Rumph. amb. 6. t. 16.
 13 *crispa* W. (*pu*) curled Siberia 1640. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 14 *pyramidalis* T.N. (*pu*) pyramidal Naples 1824. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 15 *undulata* W.en. (*pu*) wave-leaved Europe 1816. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 16 *incana* W.en. (*pu*) hoary ——— 1790. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 17 *lavanulacea* W.en. (*pu*) Lavender-ld. Spain 1825. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 18 *capensis* W. (*pu*) Cape C. B. S. 1816. ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 19 *rotundifolia* E.B. (*pu*) round-leaved Britain 8. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 446.
 β variegata (*pu*) variegated ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 20 *macrostachya* T.N. (*pu*) long-spiked Naples 1820. ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 21 *gratissima* W. (*pu*) oblong-leaved Britain 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 22 *citrata* S.S. (*pu*) Bergamot England ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1025.
odorata E.B.
 23 *hirsuta* E.B. (*pu*) hairy water Britain 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 447.
 24 *acutifolia* E.B. (*pu*) acute-leaved England 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— v. 34. t. 2415.
 25 *sativa* E.B. (*re*) tall red ——— 8. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— v. 7. t. 488.
 26 *rubra* E.B. (*re*) common red Britain 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— v. 20. t. 1413.
 27 *gentilis* E.B. (*re*) bushy red ——— 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— v. 30. t. 2118.
 28 *gracilis* H.K. (*re*) narrow-leaved ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— v. 7. t. 449.
 29 *palustris* S.M. (*pu*) marsh ——— 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 30 *villosa* S.M. (*pu*) horse ——— 7. 8. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 31 *pratensis* S.M. (*pu*) meadow ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Sole's Mints. t. 17.
 32 *rivialis* S.M. (*pu*) river ——— ——— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 33 *paludosa* S.M. (*pu*) brook ——— 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$
 34 *arvensis* E.B. (*ii*) corn Britain 7. 9. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 30. t. 2119.

35 præcox s.m.	(li) early-flowering	-----	....	6.	H ½	Sole's Mint. ic.
36 agrætis E.B.	(li) field	-----	....	7. 8.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 30. t. 2120.
37 austriaca s.s.	(pu) Austrian	Austria	1818.	-----	H ½	
38 dentata w.	(pu) toothed	Germany	1816.	-----	H ½	
39 canadensis w.	(pu) Canadian	N. America	1801.	-----	H ½	
40 borealis m.	(li) northern	-----	1824.	-----	H ½	
41 elegans s.s.	(pu) elegant	S. Europe	1828.	-----	H ½	
42 badensis s.s.	(pu) Baden	Italy	-----	-----	H ½	
43 rugosa Roth.	(pu) rugged-leaved	Germany	1824.	-----	H ½	
44 glabrata s.s.	(pu) smooth	Egypt	1802.	-----	H ½	
45 Pulgænum s.s.	(li) Pennyroyal	Britain	....	8. 9.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1026.
46 Requienii d.s.	(pu) Requien's	Corsica	1829.	5. 8.	H ½	

Audibertia pusilla B.R. *Thymus parviflorus* Req.

LYCOPUS D.S.	WATER-HOREHOUND. (Λυκος, a wolf, and πους, a foot.)	Dian. Monog.
1 australis d.s.	(wh) New Holland	N. S. W. 1823. 5. 7. G ½
2 europæus d.s.	(wh) European	Britain 7. 8. H ½
3 intermedius d.s.	(wh) intermediate	Europe 1816. ----- H ½
4 exaltatus d.s.	(wh) tall	Italy 1739. ----- H ½
5 virginicus d.s.	(wh) Virginian	N. America 1760. 8. 9. H ½
6 sinuatus d.s.	(wh) sinuate-leaved	----- 1812. ----- H ½
7 macrophyllus d.s.	(wh) large-leaved	----- 1700. ----- H ½

MERIANDBA D.S.	MERIBANDRA. (μερις, a part, and ανηρ, a male.)	Didyn. Gymnosp.
bengalensis d.s.	(wh) Bengal	E. Indies 1825. 6. 9. S ½
<i>Salvia bengalensis</i> Roxb.	<i>abyssinica</i> R. Br.	

Tribe III. MONARDEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 667.

SA'LZIA D.S. SAGE. (*salvo*, to save; healing qualities.) Diandria Monogynia.

Sect. 1. EU'SPHACE; calyx campanulate; tube of corolla wide, furnished with a ring of hairs; connective stretched out behind.

1 crética d.s.	(vi) Cretan	Crete	1760. 6. 8.	F ½	Rivin. monop. t. 128.
2 officinalis d.s.	(bl) garden	S. Europe	1597. 6. 7.	H ½	Woodv. med. bot. t. 38.
<i>chromola</i> Hg.					
3 lavandulæfolia d.s.	(bl) Lavender-leaved	Spain	-----	H ½	
<i>rosmarinifolia</i> Hort. tenuior Desf.	<i>hispanicum</i> Lg.				
4 grandiflora d.s.	(bl) great-flowered	S. Europe	1616. 6. 9.	H ½	Jacq. eclog. t. 36.
5 crassifolia d.s.	(bl) thick-leaved	Barbary	1804.	F ½	
6 confusa d.s.	(pu) confused	S. Europe	....	F ½	
<i>aurita</i> Schultes.					
7 triloba d.s.	(vi) three-lobed	-----	1596. 6. 7.	H ½	Flor. græc. 1. t. 17.
8 Clusii d.s.	(wh) Clusius's	Levant	1827. 6. 9.	F ½	Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 195.
9 incarnata d.s.	(br) flesh-coloured	-----	1729.	G ½	Plak. phyt. t. 194. f. 6.
10 interrupta d.s.	(wh, bl) interrupted	Barbary	1825. 5. 6.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 169.
11 pinnata d.s.	(pu) winged-leaved	Levant	1731. 7.	H ½	Boer. lugd. 1. t. 167.
12 ringens d.s.	(li) ringent	-----	1827.	F ½	Flor. græc. t. 18.
13 rosæfolia d.s.	(pu) Rose-leaved	-----	-----	G ½	Smith. ic. med. 1c. t. 5.
14 scabiosæfolia d.s.	(wh, li) Scabious-ld.	Tauria	1826.	H ½	Jacq. f. ecl. t. 3.
<i>vulnerariæfolia</i> w.					
15 Hablitziana d.s.	(w.re) Taurian	-----	1795. 8.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 1429.

Sect. 2. HYMENOSPHACE; calyx campanulate; tube of corolla ample, furnished with a ring of hairs; connective drawn out behind.

16 Linkiana d.s.	(bl) hairy-flowered	Levant	1823. 6. 9.	G ½	
<i>pilantha</i> L.en.					
17 pomifera d.s.	(li) Apple-bearing	Candia	1699. 7. 8.	H ½	Flor. græc. t. 15.
18 calycina d.s.	(li) broad-calyxed	Greece	1823.	G ½	----- t. 16.
19 canariensis d.s.	(li) Canary	Canaries	1697. 6. 9.	G ½	Trew. pl. rar. 2. t. 19.
20 aurea d.s.	(br) golden	C. B. S.	1731. 4. 11.	G ½	Bot. mag. t. 186.
21 dentata d.s.	(bl) tooth-leaved	-----	1774. 12. 1.	G ½	
22 paniculata d.s.	(pu) panicked	-----	1758.	G ½	Mill. ic. t. 225. f. 1.
23 africana d.s.	(bl) African	-----	1731. 4. 6.	G ½	Comm. hort. 2. t. 91.
<i>colorata</i> Vahl.					Mill. fig. t. 225. f. 1.

Sect. 3. DRYMOSPHACE; calyx tubular or campanulate; tube of corolla exerted, furnished with a ring of hairs inside; upper lip falcate; connective drawn out behind.

24 glutinosa d.s.	(st) glutinous	Europe	1596. 6. 9.	H ½	Sabb. hort. rom. t. 3.
25 nubicola d.s.	(st) Nepaul	Nepaul	1824. 8. 10.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 140.

Sect. 4. HORMINUM; calyx tubular; tube of corolla widened under the throat, without any ring of hairs inside; upper lip concave or falcate; connective deflexed behind and abruptly dilated.

- 26 *Horminum* D.S. (pu) annual Clary S. Europe 1596. 6. 8. H ☉ Flor. græc. 1. t. 20.
a violacea (bl) purple-topped S. Europe 1596. 6. 8. H ☉
β rubra (re) red-topped H ☉
 27 *viridis* D.S. (li) green topped Italy 1759. — H ☉ Flor. græc. 1. t. 19.
 28 *Forskøhlil* D.S. (bl) Forskohl's Levant 1800. — H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 988.

Sect. 5. ETHIOPIS; calyx campanulate or tubular; tube of corolla widened under the throat, without any ring of hairs inside; upper lip falcate; connective deflexed behind, abruptly dilated and callous.

- 29 *indica* D.S. (bl.wh) Indian India 1731. 5. 7. H ☿ Bot. mag. t. 395.
 30 *syriaca* D.S. (wh) Syrian Levant 1759. 7. G ☿ Arduin. spec. 1. t. 1.
 31 *candidissima* D.S. (p.bl) hoary-leaved — 1804. 6. 7. G ☿ Flor. græc. t. 26.
crassifolia R. & S. non Cav.
 32 *verbascifolia* D.S. (wh.ye) *Verbascum*-ld. Iberia 1825. — H ☿
 33 *odorata* D.S. (wh) sweet-scented Bagdad 1804. 7. F ☿ Jacq. f. ecl. t. 16.
 34 *compressa* D.S. (wh) compressed Levant 1816. 7. 8. H ☿ Venten. oels. t. 59.
 35 *tingitana* D.S. (st) Tangier Barbary 1796. 7. G ☿ Rivin. monop. 1. t. 52.
 36 *Sclarea* D.S. (bh) common Clary Italy 1562. 7. 9. H ♂ Flor. græc. 1. t. 25.
 37 *Simsiana* D.S. (bl.wh) Sims's Syria 1788. 6. 7. H ☿ Bot. reg. t. 1003.
bracteata S.M. 2320.
 38 *spinosa* D.S. (wh) thorny-calyxed Egypt 1789. 6. G ♂ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 7.
egyptiaca L. *Abyssinica* L.
 39 *Ethiopis* D.S. (wh) woolly Austria 1570. 5. 6. H ♂ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 211.
 40 *argentea* D.S. (wh) silvery Crete 1759. 5. 7. H ♂ Flor. græc. 1. t. 27.
pyramidalis Petag. *pátula* Desf.
 41 *præcox* D.S. (pu) early-flowered N. Africa 1826. 3. 6. F ☿
 42 *phlomisoides* D.S. (pu) Mullein-leaved Spain 1805. 5. 6. H ♂ Rœm. script. his. t. 1. f. 1.
 43 *canescens* D.S. (pu) canescent Caucasus 1837. — H ♂ Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 36.
 44 *ceratophylla* D.S. (li) stag's-horn-leav'd Persia 1699. 7. 8. H ♂ Pluk. alm. t. 194. f. 5.

Sect. 6. PLETHIOGRAPHÆ; calyx ovate; tube of corolla widened under the throat, without any ring of hairs inside; upper lip concave or falcate; connective deflexed behind, abruptly dilated, callous and connate at the extremity.

- 45 *bicolor* D.S. (bl.ye) two-coloured Barbary 1793. 6. 7. H ☿ Bot. mag. t. 1774.
 46 *austriaca* D.S. (st) Austrian Austria 1776. 6. 7. H ☿ Bot. reg. t. 1019.
 47 *limbata* D.S. (w.r.ye) limbate Caucasus 1838. — H ☿
 48 *ceratophylloides* D.S. (li) branching Egypt 1771. 6. 8. H ♂ Arduin. spec. 2. t. 2.
 49 *pratensis* D.S. (bl) meadow England ... 5.11. H ☿ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 153.
agrestis L. *hamatodes* L. *variegata* W. et K.
 50 *Tenorei* D.S. (bl) Tenore's Italy 1820. 5. 8. H ☿ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 26.
Barrelieri Ten. fl. nap. 1. t. 2.
 51 *lusitânica* D.S. (bl) Portugal S. Europe 1819. 6. 8. H ☿ Jacq. f. eclog. 1. t. 38.
 52 *virgata* D.S. (wh.ro.bl) long-branched Armenia 1758. 7.11. H ☿ Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 37.
rubra S.S. *amplexicaulis* Lam. *gigantea* Desf.
 53 *sclareoides* D.S. (re) blistered Spain 1804. 7. 8. H ☿ Jacq. f. ecl. t. 38.
lusitânica J.M. *elongata* Spr. *bullata* W.en.
 54 *rugosa* D.S. (wh) wrinkle-leaved C. B. S. 1775. — G ☿
 55 *viscosa* D.S. (wh.cr.) clammy Italy 1773. 5. 6. H ☿ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 5.
 56 *disermas* D.S. (wh) long-spiked Syria — 7 H ☿ Barrel. ic. 187.
 57 *nitans* D.S. (bl) nodding Russia 1780. 6. 8. H ☿ Bot. mag. t. 2436.
pendula Bess.
 58 *pendula* D.S. (vi) drooping Transylvania. ... — H ☿
 59 *Sibthorpii* D.S. (li) Sibthorp's Levant 1829. 6. 9. F ☿ Flor. græc. t. 22.
campêstris M.S. *molle* Jacq. f. ecl. 1. t. 37.
 60 *sylvæstris* D.S. (bl) wood Germany 1759. 6.10. H ☿ Jacq. anst. 3. t. 212.
memorosa Mill. Dict.
 61 *verbenaca* D.S. (bl) wild clary Britain ... 6.10. H ☿ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 154.
Speimânii W.en.
β oblongata D.S. (bl) oblong-leaved Tauria 1720. — H ☿ Jacq. f. ecl. 1. t. 14.
 62 *clandestina* D.S. (li) cut-leaved Italy 1739. 4. 7. H ♂ Flor. græc. 1. t. 24.
polymorpha Lk. *obtusata* Lk. *parviflora* Lk.
β multifida D.S. (pa.bl) multifid S. Europe 1823. 5. 6. H ☿ Flor. græc. 1. t. 23.
laciniata W.en.
 63 *nubia* D.S. (bl) Nubian Africa 1784. 6. 7. G ☿ Murr. c. gott. 1778. t. 3
 64 *parviflora* D.S. (st) small-flowered Syria 1816. 7.10. F ☿ Lab. syr. dec. 4. t. 7.

Sect. 7. MICROGRAPHÆ; calyx ovate; upper lip entire; corolla small; tube enclosed, without any ring of hairs inside; connective deflexed, combined longitudinally; lower lobe of style flattened, dilated, and rounded.

- 65 *occidentalis* D.S. (wh) West Indian W. Indies 1820. 6. 9. S ☿ Flor. per. 1. t. 39. f. a. a.
procumbens R. et P.

Sect. 8. CALOSPHECÆ; calyx tubular or campanulate; upper lip entire; tube of corolla exerted or inclosed, without a ring of hairs inside; upper lip straight, concave; connective deflexed, connate lengthwise; lower lobe of style subulate.

- § 1. MICRANTHÆ; flowers hardly 3 lines long.
- 66 tenella D.S. (bl) slender Jamaica 1821. 6. 9. S ☉ Swartz, icon. t. 2.
 67 tilimifolia D.S. (bl) lime-leaved S. America 1793. 6. 8. S ☿ Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 254.
finbriata Kth. nov. gen. 2. t. 149.
 68 serotina D.S. (bl) late-flowering Chio 1759. 8. 10. G ☿ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 3.
dominica Vahl. Swartz's obs. t. 1. f. 1.
 69 micrantha D.S. (bl) small-flowered Mexico 1818. 5. 6. S ☉ Jacq. schœn. 4. t. 481.
bullata Ort. Jacq. serotina Vahl.
 70 lanceolata D.S. (bl) lance-leaved S. America — 7. 9. H ☉ Jacq. f. ecl. t. 13.
trichostemmoides Ph. *aspidophylla* R.S. *reflexa* Horn.
 § 2. BRACHYANTHÆ; flowers 4 lines, and often a little longer.
 71 angustifolia D.S. (bl) narrow-leaved Mexico 1806. 6. 7. G ☿ Bot. reg. t. 1554.
reptans Jacq. schœn. t. 319.
 72 azurea D.S. (bl) azure-flowered Carolina 1806. — F ☿ Bot. mag. t. 1728.
mexicana Walt. *acuminata* P.S. Vent. cels. t. 20. *longifolia* Nutt.
 73 chamædrysoides D.S. (re) Germander-like Mexico 1795. 6. 9. G ☿ Bot. mag. t. 808.
 74 urticifolia D.S. (bl) Nettle-leaved N. America 1799. 6. 7. H ☿ Moris. his. 3. t. 13. f. 31.
 75 rhombifolia D.S. (bl) Rhomb-leaved Mexico 1827. 1. 12. G ☉ Bot. reg. t. 1429.
foliosa B.S.
 76 hispânica D.S. (bl) Spanish — 1739. 6. 8. H ☉ Bot. reg. t. 359.
primatica Cav. *tetragona* Mœnch.
 77 polystachya D.S. (bl) many-spiked New Spain 1822. 9. 12. G ☿ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 27.
linearifolia Lag.
 78 scorodonia D.S. (bl) balm-scented Mexico 1826. 6. 8. G ☿
melissiodora Lag. *hirta* Schrank.
 79 amarissima D.S. (bl) bitter — 1803. 7. 8. G ☿ Bot. reg. t. 347.
nepetoides Kth. nov. gen. 2. t. 150. *amara* Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 255.
 § 3. BRACTEATÆ; floral leaves bractea-formed, clasping the flowers.
 80 hirsuta D.S. (bl) hirsute Mexico 1801. 5. 6. H ☉ Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 252.
bracteata Poir. *vederitides* Vahl. *phlomoidea* Cav. icon. 4. t. 320.
 81 leucantha D.S. (wh) white-flowered Mexico 1825. 7. 10. G ☿ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 24.
 § 4. LONGIFLORÆ; tube of corolla twice or thrice longer than the calyx.
 82 strictiflora D.S. (ye.re) strict-flowered Peru 1831. 1. 12. S ☿ Bot. mag. t. 3135.
 83 tubiflora D.S. (ye.sc) tube-flowered — 1820. 9. 10. S ☿ Smith. icon. ined. t. 26.
biflora R. et P. fl. per. 1. t. 38. f. a.
 84 leonuroides D.S. (sc) shining-leaved — 1783. 4. 10. G ☿ Lam. ill. t. 20. f. 3.
formosa B.M. 376. *comoda* L'her. stirp. 1. t. 21. *nodosa* Flor. per. 1. t. 41. f. a.
 85 Régia D.S. (sc) Regia Mexico 1828. 9. 11. G ☿ Cavan. icon. 5. t. 455.
 86 splendens D.S. (sc) splendid Brazil 1823. 8. 3. S ☿ Bot. reg. t. 687.
braziliensis S.S.
 87 involucrâta D.S. (pu) large-bracted Mexico 1825. 8. 11. G ☿ Bot. reg. t. 1205.
lævigata Kth. nov. gen. 2. t. 147.
 88 agglutinans D.S. (sc) clammy-stalked N. Spain 1827. 6. 7. G ☿
 89 confertiflora D.S. (or.re) crowded-flower'd Brazil 1824. 8. 9. S ☿ Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 29.
 90 Grahami D.S. (pu) Graham's Mexico 1829. 6. 7. F ☿ Bot. reg. t. 1370.
 91 coccinea D.S. (sc) scarlet-flowered S. America 1774. 4. 10. G ☿ Mirb. an. m. 15. t. 15. f. 8.
rosea Vahl. *glaucescens* Pohl. braz. 2. t. 192.
 92 elegans D.S. (cr) elegant Mexico 1820. 7. 10. G ☿ H. et B. pl. am. 2. t. 144.
incarnata K.S. non w.
 93 pseudococcinea D.S. (sc) pale scarlet S. America 1797. 6. 8. S ☿ Bot. mag. t. 2864.
 94 fulgens D.S. (sc) glossy Mexico 1827. 1. 12. G ☿ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 59.
cardinalis Kth. nov. gen. 2. t. 151.
 95 pulchella D.S. (sc) pretty S. America 1821. 8. 12. G ☿ Coll. hort. rip. t. 16.
doliostachys Lag.
 96 patens D.S. (bl) spreading Mexico 1837. 7. 9. F ☿ Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 23.
spectabilis Kth. Cav. icon. 5. t. 454.
 97 amethystina D.S. (bl) amethystine S. America 1824. 6. 9. S ☿ Smith ic. ined. 2. t. 27.
 98 mexicana D.S. (bl) Mexican Mexico 1724. 5. 7. G ☿ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 26.
melissæfolia Desf.
β major D.S. (bl) butterfly-like N. Spain 1825. 7. 10. S ☿ Cavan. ic. 4. t. 319.
papilionacea Cav.
 99 tubifera D.S. (sc) long-tubed Mexico 1824. 6. 10. S ☿ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 25.
longiflora w.
 100 laratiflora D.S. (bl) Lamium-leaved W. Indies 1793. 6. 12. S ☿ Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 318.
Boviana Jacq. f. ecl. t. 47. *amæna* B.M. t. 1294. *cyanea* Fisch. *violacea* Donn. *latifolia* Anders.
 101 purpurea D.S. (pu) purple Mexico 1825. 5. 7. S ☿ Cavan. ic. 2. t. 166.

Sect. 9. HETERO'SPHACE; floral leaves deciduous; calyx tubular; upper lip truncate and tridentate; tube of corolla furnished with a ring of hairs inside; upper lip short and straight; connective fixed by the middle, remote.

- 102 nilotica D.S. (bl) Nilotic Egypt 1780. 6. 8. H 2 Jacq. vind. 3. t. 92.
abyssinica Jacq. icon. rar. 1. t. 6. applanata W.en.
103 aurita D.S. (pu) eared C. B. S. 1795. 5. 7. G 2
104 runcinata D.S. (bl) runcinated 1795. — G 1 Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 8.
erda Desf.
105 scabra D.S. (pu) rough-leaved — 1774. 4. 9. G 2
106 lyrata D.S. (pu) lyre-leaved N. America 1728. 6. 9. H 2 Moris. s. 11. t. 13. f. 27.
107 ægyptiaca D.S. (bl) Egyptian Egypt — 6. 7. S 2 Jacq. vind. 2. t. 108.
Sect. 10. HEMI'SPHACE; calyx tubular; upper lip truncate and tridentate; tube of corolla furnished with a ring of hairs inside; upper lip arched; connective remote behind, deflexed, acute.
108 verticillata D.S. (li) whorled Germany 1659. 6. 11. H 2 Mirb. an. m. 15. t. 15. f. 10.
β parviflora (li) small-flowered — — H 2
109 napifolia D.S. (li) Rape-leaved Italy 1776. 6. 7. H 2 Jacq. vind. 2. t. 262.
† Species not sufficiently known.

110 scordioides D.S. (bl) glandular — 1824. 5. 8. S 2
111 papillosa D.S. (wh) papillose — 1827. 6. 8. G 2
112 cæcia D.S. (pa.bl) grey S. America 1813. 6. 9. G 2
113 nepetifolia D.S. (bl) Catmint-leaved — 1823. 7. 8. H 2
114 rosea D.S. (ro) rose-coloured E. Indies 1816. 6. 9. S 2
115 scorodoniæfolia D.S. villous — 1824. — F 2

AUDIBERTIA D.S. AUDIBERTIA. (M. Audibert, nurseryman at Tarascon.) Didyn. Gymnos.
incana D.S. (bl) hoary N. America 1827. 7. 10. F 2 Bot. reg. t. 1469.
Salsia incana Doug.

ROSMARINUS D.S. ROSEMARY. (ros, dew, marinus, of the sea; habitat.) Diandria Monogynia.
officinalis D.S. (pa.bl) common S. Europe 1548. 1. 4. H 2 Flor. græc. 1. t. 14.
α angustifolius (pu.bl) narrow-leaved — — H 2
β latifolius (pa.bl) broad-leaved — — H 2
γ argenteus (pa.bl) silver-striped — — H 2
δ aureus (pa.bl) gold-striped — — H 2

MONARDA D.S. MONARDA. (N. Monarda, a physician of Seville in 16th cent.) Diand. Monog.
Sect. 1. EUMONARDA; style and stamens exserted.

- 1 didyma D.S. (sc) Oswego Tea N. America 1752. 6. 8. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 546.
coccinea Mx. Kalmiana Ph. purpurea Lam.
β purpurea D.S. (pu) crimson-flower'd N. America 1789. 6. 8. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 145.
2 fistulosa D.S. (pu) fistulous — 1656. 6. 8. H 2 Mill. ic. t. 122. f. 2.
altissima W.en. rugosa Ait. oblongata Ait. affinis Lk. clinipodia Ph.
3 media W.en. (da.pu) purple-bracted N. America — 6. 9. H 2 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 98.
4 mollis L. (pa.pu) soft N. America — 6. 7. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 2953.
menthaefolia Graham. fastuosa β, mollis Benth.
5 russelliana D.S. (wh.re) Russell's N. America 1823. — H 2 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 166.
6 bradburiana D.S. (pa.re) Bradbury's — — H 2 Bot. mag. t. 3310.
fistulosa B.M.
7 gracilis D.S. (st) slender — 1824. 7. 8. H 2

Sect. 2. CHEILYCTIS; stamens shorter or equal in length to the upper lip of the corolla.

- 8 punctata D.S. (ye.re) spotted N. America 1714. 6. 10. F 2 Bot. reg. t. 87.
9 aristata D.S. (li) Citron-scented Texas 1823. — F 2 Bot. mag. t. 3526.
citriodora Cerv.

BLEPHILIA D.S. BLEPHILIA. (βλεφαρίς, the eyelash; ciliated bracteas.) Diandria Monogynia.

- 1 ciliata D.S. (bl) blue-flowered N. America 1798. 7. 8. H 2 Pluk. alm. t. 164. f. 3.
Monarda ciliata L.
2 hirsuta D.S. (li) hairy — — 7. 9. H 2
Monarda ciliata Mx.

ZIZIPHORA D.S. ZIZIPHORA. (zizi, Indian name, φopez, to bear.) Diandria Monogynia.

- 1 clinopodioides D.S. (li) headed Siberia 1799. 7. 8. H 2 Rud. mem. p. 1819. t. 11.
Cunila capitata L.
2 acinoides D.S. (ro) Thyme-leaved — 1786. — H 2
3 capitata D.S. (li) oval-leaved Syria 1752. — H 2 Flor. græc. 1. t. 13.
4 hispanica D.S. (li) Spanish Spain 1759. 6. 8. H 2 Lam. ill. t. 18. f. 1.
5 tenuior D.S. (li) spear-leaved Levant 1752. 6. 7. H 2 — t. 18. f. 2.
6 taurica D.S. (li) Taurian Tauria 1816. 7. 9. 2 2 M.B. cent. pl. rar. 2. t. 82.
7 serpyllacea B.M. (li) sweet-scented Caucasus 1803. 7. 8. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 906?
media L.en.
8 dasyantha D.S. (li) hairy-flowered Siberia — 6. 8. H 2 — t. 1093.
Pouechémi B.M.

HORMINUM D.S. HORMINUM. (δρμα, to excite; qualities.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
pyrenæicum D.S. (bl) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1820. 6. 7. H 2 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 252.

Tribe IV. *SATUREINEÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 761.

- BYSTROPO'GON** D.S. *BYSTROPO'GON*. (*Bov*, to close, and *πυγών*, a beard.) Didynam. Gymnos.
- 1 *origanifolius* D.S. (ii) Marjoram-leav'd Tenerife 1815. 7. 8. G h
 - 2 *plumbeus* D.S. (ii) woolly-flowered Canaries 1779. 6. 7. G h
 - 3 *canariensis* D.S. (ii) Canary 1714. 6. 8. G h Comm. hort. 2. t. 65.
 - 4 *punctatus* D.S. (ii) cluster-flower'd Madeira 1775. 7. 9. G h L'Her. sert. ang. t. 23.
- PYCNA'NTHEMUM** D.S. *PYCNA'NTHEMUM*. (*πυκνός*, dense, and *ανθος*, a flower.) Didy. Gym.
- 1 *linifolium* D.S. (wh) Flax-leaved N. America 1739. 7. 8. H 4 Herm. parad. t. 218.
 - 2 *lanceolatum* D.S. (wh) spear-leaved 1812. — H 4
 - 3 *nudum* D.S. (wh) naked 1824. — H 4
 - 4 *ovatum* West. (wh) ovate-headed 1829. 7. 9. H 4
 - 5 *aristatum* D.S. (wh) awned 1752. 8. H 4 Mich. amer. 2. t. 33.
- verticillatum* Ph.
- 6 *incanum* D.S. (dh) hoary — 1732. 7. 10. H 4 Dill. cit. t. 74. f. 85.
- MONARDE'LLA** D.S. *MONARDE'LLA*. (s dim. of Monarda.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
- 1 *caroliniana* D.S. (ii) Carolinian Carolina 1816. 7. 8. H 4
- Pychnanthemum Monardella* Mx.
- AMARA'CUS** D.S. *AMARA'CUS*. (Greek name of Dittany.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
- 1 *Dictamnus* D.S. (ii) Dittany of Crete Candia 1551. 6. 9. F h Bot. mag. t. 298.
- Origanum Dictamnus* L.
- 2 *Tournefortii* D.S. (ro) Dittany of Amorgos Amorgos 1788. 8. 9. F h Flor. græc. t. 569.
- ORIGANUM** D.S. *MARJORAM*. (*ορος*, a mountain, *χαρως*, joy.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
- 1 *sipyleum* D.S. (ro) Mount Sipylus Levant 1699. 6. 9. F h Flor. græc. t. 570.
 - 2 *vulgare* D.S. (ro) common Britain — 6. 10. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1143.
- stoloniferum* Bess.
- 3 *β primaticum* D.S. (wh) prismatic Portugal 1596. — H 4 Schk. handb. 2. t. 164.
- latifolium* Müll. *megastachyum* L. en. *macrostachyum* L. enum. *criticum* L.
- 4 *γ humile* D.S. (pu) dwarf Asia 1827. — H 4
 - 5 *δ cireus* D.S. (ro) green Portugal 1816. — H 4 Hoff. et Lk. fl. p. 1. t. 9.
- oblongatum* Lk.
- 6 *ε hirtum* D.S. (wh) hairy S. Europe 1820. — H 4
- 3 *heracleoticum* D.S. (ii) winter, sweet — 1640. — H 4 Lobel. ic. 492.
- Smyrneum* Flor. græc. t. 571. *glandulosum* Desf.
- MARJORA'NA** D.S. *MARJORA'NA*. (*maryamych*, Arabic name of Margoran.) Didyn. Gymnospermia.
- 1 *hortensis* D.S. (wh) knotted Portugal 1573. 6. 7. F h Woodv. med. bot. t. 165.
- Origanum Marjorana* L. *marjoranoides* w.
- 2 *microphylla* D.S. (ii) Lavender-scented Crete 1822. 7. 10. F h Bot. mag. t. 2602.
- Origanum Maru*. Flor. græc. t. 573.
- 3 *crassifolia* D.S. (pu) thick-leaved Levant — 6. 7. F h
- Origanum Maru* L. *egyptiacum* Hort.
- 4 *nervosa* D.S. (wh) Indian-knotted E. Indies 1820. — S h Vest. fl. ægypt. t. 33.
- Origanum indicum* Alp. *syriacum* L.
- 5 *onites* D.S. (wh) pot Sicily 1759. 7. 11. H 4 Flor. græc. t. 572.
- Origanum onites* L. *pallidum* Desf. *Smyrneum* L.
- 6 *ægyptiaca* D.S. (ii) Egyptian Egypt 1731. 6. 8. F h Alp. ægypt. t. 95.
- THYMUS** D.S. *THYME*. (*θυμός*, courage; smell reviving.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
- Sect. 1. MASTICHINA; calyxine teeth all subulate.*
- 1 *Mastichina* D.S. (ii) Mastick Spain 1596. 7. 9. F h Blackw. t. 134.
 - 2 *tomentosus* D.S. (ii) elongated — 1816. — F h
- elongatus* L. en.
- Sect. 2. SERPYLLUM; upper teeth of calyx lanceolate.*
- 3 *vulgaris* D.S. (ii) common S. Europe 1548. 5. 8. H h Woodv. med. bot. t. 109.
- β latifolius* (ii) broad-leaved — — H h
- 4 *tenuifolius* D.S. (ii) fine-leaved S. Spain — — H h
- γ exsertens* D.S. (ii) exserted — — H h
- 5 *Piperella* D.S. (ii) strong-scented Levant 1823. — F h Flor. græc. t. 576.
- graveolens* Flor. græc.
- 6 *Hérba-Baroni* D.S. (ii) Herb-Baron Corsica 1820. — H h Lois. fl. gall. t. 9.
- lucidus* Guss.
- 7 *Serpyllum* D.S. (ii) wild or mother of, Britain — — H h Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1514.
- collinus* M.B. *levigatus* Vahl.
- 8 *β lanuginosus* D.S. (ii) woolly — — H h
- γ exsertens* D.S. (ii) exserted — — H h
- 9 *δ citratus* D.S. (ii) Lemon — — H h
- citriflorus* L. en.

- e. montanus* D.S. (li) mountain Hungary 1800. 6. 7. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 71.
mammillarius M.S. Bot. mag. t. 2666. *Hedoma thymoides* P.S.
8 *azureus* Maund (bl) azure Europe 1830. 6. 7. H ♀ Bot. gard. 604.
9 *angustifolius* D.S. (li) narrow-leaved ——— 1771. ——— H ♀ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 147.
odoratissimus M.S. *Zygis* L. *acicularis* W. et K. *spinulosus* Ten. *Thymbra ciliata* Ten.
10 *pannonicus* D.S. (li) Hungarian Hungary 1816. ——— H ♀ Lk. fl. port. 1. t. 17.
ascendens Bernh. *glabrescens* Lk. *Marshallianus* w. *odoratissimus* Mill.
11 *lanceolatus* D.S. (ps) lanceolate Barbary 1823. 7. 8. F ♀ Desf. atl. 2. t. 128.
12 *hirsutus* D.S. (li) hairy Hungary 1816. 6. 8. H ♀
13 *striatus* D.S. (ps) striated S. Europe 1771. 6. 9. F ♀ Flor. græc. t. 574.
Zygis Flor. græc. *acicularis* Guss.
14 *villosus* D.S. (li) hairy Portugal 1759. 6. 7. F ♀ Flor. græc. t. 578.
15 *numidicus* D.S. (re) Numidian Numidia 1816. 7. 8. F ♀
16 *capitatus* D.S. (li) headed S. Europe 1823. 6. 7. H ♀ Brot. phyt. t. 12.
creticus Brot. *Marinæ* Ten. *Satureia capitata* L. Flor. græc. t. 544.
17 *ericefolius* W. en. (li) Heath-leaved Spain 1806. 6. 8. H ♀
Sect. 3. PSEUDOTHYMBA, floral leaves large coloured.
cephalatus D.S. (li) great-headed Portugal 1759. 7. 8. H ♀ Hof. et Lk. fl. lus. t. 13.
19 *ciliatus* D.S. (vi) ciliated N. Africa 1824. ——— F ♀ Desf. atl. 2. t. 123.
Thymbra ciliata Desf.
20 *azoricus* L.C. (li) dwarf Azores 1820. 6. 9. H ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1530.
† *Species hardly known.*
21 *albicans* D.S. (li) white-leaved Portugal 1816. 6. 8. H ♀ Lk. fl. port. t. 11.
SATUREIA D.S. SAVORY. (*Scatter*, Arabic name for Labiate plants.) *Didynamia Gynnospermia.*
Sect. 1. SATUREIA, whorls few-flowered; bractæ small or wanting.
1 *hortensis* D.S. (wh) summer Italy 1652. 6. 8. H ☉ Lam. ill. t. 504. f. 1.
2 *montana* D.S. (li) winter S. Europe 1562. 6. 7. H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 543.
3 *rupëstris* D.S. (wh) rock Carniola 1798. ——— H ♀ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 494.
Melissa alba W. et K. hung. 3. t. 205. *Nepeta crotia* a.s.
4 *mutica* D.S. (li) mutic Caucasus 1837. ——— H ♀
5 *virgata* D.S. (li) twiggy Spain 1824. ——— H ♀
obovata D.S. *cuneifolia* Ten.
6 *spinosa* D.S. (wh) spiny Crete 1827. 5. 7. H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 545.
7 *mollia* Webb. (wh) soft Teneriffe 1829. 7. 10. F ♀
Sect. 2. TRAORIGANUM, whorls densely globose, remote, propped by bractæ.
8 *Thymbra* D.S. (li) whorl-flowered Candia 1640. 5. 7. F ♀ Flor. græc. t. 541.
Thymus traoriganum L.
HYSSOPUS D.S. *HYSSOP.* (*erob*, Hebrew for Hyssop.) *Didynamia Gynnospermia.*
1 *officinalis* D.S. (bl) common S. Europe 1548. 6. 9. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 254.
2 *orientalis* w. (bl) narrow-leaved Caucasus 1816. ——— H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2299.
angustifolius M.S.
3 *Schleicheri* D.S. (bl) Schleicher's Switzerland 1819. ——— H ♀
officinalis ♂, *canescens* D.S.
4 *discolor* D.S. (bl) two-coloured Siberia 1818. ——— H ♀
5 *septemfidus* v. seven-cleft Egypt 1827. H ♀
6 *septemcrenatus* v. seven-notched ——— 1829. H ♀
COLLINSONIA D.S. *COLLINSONIA.* (Peter Collinson, F.R.S., a prom. of bot.) *Diand. Monog.*
1 *canadensis* D.S. (ye) Nettle-leaved N. America 1735. 8. 10. H ♀ Linn. hort. clif. t. 5.
2 *scabrituscula* D.S. (re. ye) rough-stalked Florida 1776. 7. 9. H ♀
3 *ovalis* Ph. (ye) oval-leaved Carolina 1812. 8. H ♀
4 *tuberosa* D.S. (ye) tuberous ——— 1806. ——— H ♀
serotina M.S.
5 *anisata* D.S. (ye) Anise-scented ——— ——— 10. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1213.
CUNTLA D.S. *CUNTLA.* (a name employed by Pliny.) *Diandria Monogynia.*
mariana D.S. (ps) Mint-leaved N. America 1759. 7. 9. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 243.

Tribe V. *MELISSINÆ.* D.S. 4. p. 775.

- HEDEOMA* D.S. *HEDEOMA.* (Greek name for mint.) *Diandria Monogynia.*
pulegioides D.S. (wh. vi) Pennyroyal-ld. N. America 1777. 6. 8. H ☉
MICROMERIA D.S. *MICROMERIA.* (*μικρος*, small, and *μερις*, a part.) *Didynamia Gynnosperm.*
1 *Juliana* D.S. (li) linear-leaved Italy 1596. 5. 9. F ♀ Flor. græc. t. 540.
Satureia Juliana L.

- β hirsuta* D.S. (H) hairy Sicily 1824. 5. 9. F ♀
 2 *græca* D.S. (L) Grecian Greece 1759. 6. 7. F ♀ Flor. græc. t. 542.
Satureia græca L.
β densiflora D.S. (H) dense-flowered Italy 1820. 6. 7. F ♀
tenuifolia Ten. congesta Horn.
 3 *approximata* D.S. (H) bundle-leaved Sicily 1825. 5. 7. F ♀
Thymus fruticulosus Bert *Satureia approximata* Biv.
 4 *nervosa* D.S. (H) nerved Sicily 1770. 6. 10. H ♀ Desf. alt. 2. t. 121. f. 2.
Satureia nervosa Desf. *Thymus filiformis* Ten.
 5 *microphylla* D.S. (pu) small-leaved S. Europe 6. 8. F ♀
Satureia Teneriffæ L. ex. *Thymus Teneriffæ* Hort.
 6 *filiformis* D.S. (pu) filiform Majorca 1770. 6. 8. F ♀
Thymus filiformis Ait. *Piperella filiformis* Presl.
 7 *Teneriffæ* D.S. (H) Teneriffæ Teneriffæ 1815. 7. 8. F ♀
 8 *Piperella* D.S. (H) oval-leaved Hungary 1802. 7. 8. H ♀ W. et K. hung. t. 156.
Thymus croaticus W. et K. *Piperella* All.
 9 *obovata* D.S. (wh) ovate-leaved Jamaica 1783. 6. 8. S ♀ Coll. hort. rip. t. 25.
Satureia viminea L. *incana* Sw. *Xenopoma obovatum* Coll.
 10 *Pulegium* D.S. (pu) pennyroyal Hungary 6. 8. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 2. t. 262.
Melissa subnuda W. et K.
 11 *marifolia* D.S. (st) marum-leaved S. Europe 1800. 6. 9. F ♀ Cavan. ic. 6. t. 576.
Nepeta marifolia Cav. *Thymus creticus* D.C. *marifolius* L.
 MELISSA D.S. BALM. (μελισσα, a bee, from μελι, honey.) Didymia Gymnospermia.
officinalis D.S. (hh) common S. Europe 1573. 6. 10. H ♀ Woodb. med. bot. t. 147.
β villosa D.S. (hh) villous H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 579.
altissima Fl. græc. *cordifolia* v.s. *hirsuta* Balb.
 CALAMINTHA D.S. CALAMINT. (καλος, beautiful, and μινθα, mint.) Didymia Gymnospermia.
 1 *incana* D.S. (wh) hoary Levant 1788. 6. 7. F ♀ Flor. græc. t. 577.
Thymus incanus Smith.
 2 *cretica* D.S. (pu) Cretan S. Europe 1596. — F ♀ Barrel. ic. 1166.
 3 *fruticosa* D.S. (pu) shrubby Spain 1732. 7. 9. F ♀
 4 *Nepeta* D.S. (H) lesser England 7. 10. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1414.
Melissa Nepeta L. *Thymus Nepeta* v.s.
 5 *vulgaris* D.S. (H) common England 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1676.
Melissa Calamintha L. *Thymus Calamintha* v.s.
 6 *grandiflora* D.S. (ro) great-flowered Italy 1596. 6. 9. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 208.
Melissa grandiflora v.s.
 7 *caroliniana* D.S. (H) Carolina Carolina 1804. 6. 7. F ♀ Bot. mag. t. 297.
Thymus grandiflorus v.s.
 CLINOPODIUM D.S. WILD-BASIL. (κλυπη, a bed, and ποδος, a foot.) Didymia Gymnospermia.
 1 *vulgare* D.S. (ro) common Britain 6. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1401.
egyptiacum v.s. *atropurpureum* H.H.
 A'CYNOS D.S. A'CYNOS. (Ακνος, Gr. name of a balsamic plant.) Didymia Gymnospermia.
 1 *vulgaris* D.S. (vi) Basil-leaved Britain 6. 8. H ○ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 411.
Thymus A'cinus v.s.
 2 *graveolens* L. en. (vi) strong-scented Tauria 1823. — H ○
 3 *exiguus* v.s. (pu) small Levant 1828. — H ○ Flor. græc. t. 575.
 4 *villosus* D.S. (vi) villous Germany 1817. — H ○
 5 *alpinus* D.S. (vi) Alpine Austria 1731. 6. 9. H ○ Bot. mag. t. 2152.
 6 *purpureascens* D.S. (pu) purple Spain 1820. — H ♂
 7 *patavinus* D.S. (pu) Marjoram-ld. S. Europe 1776. 6. 8. H ♂ Jacq. obs. 4. t. 87.
 8 *rotundifolius* D.S. (pu) round-leaved Spain 1820. — H ♀
 GARDOQUIA D.S. GARDOQUIA. (Don Diego Gardoqui, a promoter of botany.) Didy. Gym.
 1 *discolor* D.S. (pu) two-coloured Caracas 1827. 4. 7. S ♀
 2 *Hookeri* D.S. (sc) Hooker's Florida 1834. 6. 10. G ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 271.
 3 *Gilliesii* D.S. (H) Gillies's Chili 1828. — G ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1812.
 4 *betonicoides* Benth. (pu) Betonica-like Mexico 1837. — F ♀
 5 *multiflora* D.S. (sc) many-flowered Chili — F ♀
 THYMBRA D.S. THYMBRA. (θυμρα, name of a sweet-scented herb.) Didymia Gymnospermia.
 1 *spicata* D.S. (re) spiked-flower'd Levant 1699. 6. 7. G ♀ Flor. græc. t. 546.
 2 *verticillata* D.S. (re) whorl-flowered Spain 1702. — G ♀

Tribe VI. SCUTELLARINEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 789.

PRUNELLA D.S. SELF-HEAL. (altered from the German die braune.) Didymia Gymnosperm.

- 1 vulgaris D.S. (bf) common Britain 7. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 961.
 2 alba (wh) white-flowered H ½
 2 australis Swt. (bf) New Holland N. S. W. 1826. — F ½
 vulgaris S.P. nec aliorum.
 3 pensylvanica S.S. (bf) Pennsylvanian N. America 1801. 7. 9. H ½ W. hort. ber. 1. t. 9.
 4 grandiflora D.S. (bf) great-flowered Austria 1596. — H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2014.
 5 intermedia S.S. (bf) intermediate S. Europe 1790. — H ½ t. 337.
 grandiflora B.M.
 6 incisa L.en (bf) cut-leaved H ½
 7 laciniata L. (ye) yellow-flower'd Austria 1713. — H ½ Lam. ill. t. 516. f. 2.
 8 hastata S.S. (bf) halberd-leaved Portugal H ½
 9 longifolia P.S. (bf) long-leaved France H ½
 10 hyssopifolia S.S. (pu) hyssop-leaved S. Europe 1731. — H ½ Moris. s. 11. t. 5. f. 7.
 CLEONIA D.S. CLEONIA. (altered from Cleonicum of Pliny.) Didymia Gymnospermia.
 lusitanica D.S. (pa.bf) sweet-scented Portugal 1710. 6. 7. H ½ Mill. ic. 1. t. 70.

SCUTELLARIA D.S. SKULLCAP. (scutella, a little saucer: calyx.) Didymia Gymnospermia.
 Sect. 1. LUPULINARIA; floral leaves usually membranous; flowers disposed in tetragonal spikes, or subracemose and scarcely secund.

- 1 grandiflora D.S. (re.ye) large-flowered Siberia 1804. 7. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 635.
 2 orientalis D.S. (ye) yellow-flowered Levant 1729. 7. 9. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 580.
 3 altaica P. (bf.wh) Altay Siberia 1816. — H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 45.
 4 alpina D.S. (bf) Alpine Hungary 1752. 6. 10. H ½ t. 90.
 variegata S.S.
 5 lupulina D.S. (ye) Tartarian Tartary 1739. 6. 9. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1493.
 alpina β, hutea D.S. verna Bess.

Sect. 2. HETERANTHERIA; floral leaves small, green; flowers racemose secund.

- 6 purpurascens D.S. (pu) purplish W. Indies 1823. 6. 8. S ½

Sect. 3. STACHYMOERHA; floral leaves green, small, different in form from the cauline leaves; flowers racemose, secund opposite.

- 7 altissima D.S. (d.pu) tall Levant 1731. 7. 8. H ½
 8 albida D.S. (wh) hairy white 1771. 6. 7. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 581.
 nigrescens S.S. cretica Mill. pallida M.B.
 9 columnæ D.S. (d.pu) heart-leaved Italy 1806. 7. 8. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 52.
 peregrina Flora græc. t. 582.
 10 peregrina D.S. (vi) foreign Tauria 1815. — H ½
 rubicunda H.H.
 11 commutata D.S. (pu) changed Hungary 1683. — H ½ W. et. K. hung. 2. t. 125.
 peregrina W. et. K.
 12 hirta D.S. (pu.wh) hairy Candia 1825. — H ½ Flor. græc. t. 583.
 13 macrantha P. (pu) large-flowered Dahuria 1827. 6. 9. H ½
 14 pilosa D.S. (d.pu) pilose N. America — H ½ Lam. ill. t. 515. f. 3.
 caroliniana Mx.
 15 serrata D.S. (d.pu) saw-leaved 1800. — H ½ Andr. reposit. t. 941.
 16 integrifolia D.S. (bf) entire-leaved N. America 1731. — H ½ Pluk. alm. t. 441. f. 6.
 hyssopifolia W.

Sect. 4. GALERICULATA; floral leaves green, similar to the cauline ones, but gradually smaller; flowers opposite secund, axillary, or the upper ones are somewhat racemose.

- 17 scordifolia D.S. (pu.wh) Scordium-lid. Siberia 1823. 6. 8. H ½ Amm. stirp. t. 55.
 18 galericulata D.S. (bf) common Britain 6. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 523.
 19 hastifolia D.S. (pu) hastate-leaved Germany 1798. 6. 7. H ½ Riv. mon. irr. t. 77. f. 2.
 20 minor D.S. (ro) lesser Britain 7. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 524.
 21 parvula D.S. (bf) slender N. America 1823. — H ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 106.
 ambigua Nutt.
 22 havanensis D.S. (wh.bf) Havannah Havannah 1793. 5. 6. S ½ Jacq. obs. 2. t. 29.
 23 humilis D.S. (pu) dwarf N. S. W. 1822. 6. 8. G ½
 24 nervosa D.S. (bf) nerve-leaved N. America 1827. — H ½

Sect. 5. MASCHALOTACHYS; floral leaves green, similar to the cauline ones; upper ones small bractea-formed; flowers opposite secund, disposed in axillary and terminal racemes.

- 25 lateriflora D.S. (pu) Virginian N. America 1752. 6. 9. H ½
 26 viscid D.S. (bf) viscid Iberia 1820. 7. 9. H ½

PERILO'MIA D.S. PERILO'MIA. (*περι*, around; and *λωμα*, a fringe; seeds.) Didyn. Gym.
ocymoides D.S. (*oc*) Ocimum-like S. America . . . 7. 9. G h Bot. reg. t. 1394.

Tribe VII. PROSTANTHÆ. D.S. 4. p. 798.

- CHILO'DIA D.S. CHILO'DIA. (*χελος*, a lip, and *οδους*, a tooth.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
scutellarioides D.S. (*pu*) skull-cap-like N. S. W. 1828. 6. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 3405.
PROSTANTHÆRA B.P. PROSTANTHÆRA. (*προσθηκη*, an appendage, and *ανθηρα*, an anther.) D.G.
1 lasianthos D.S. (*wh*) villous-flowered N. S. W. 1808. 6. 7. G h Bot. reg. t. 143.
2 coerulea D.S. (*bl*) blue-flowered ——— 1824. 4. 7. G h
3 prunelloides D.S. (*pu*) Prunella-like ——— 1826. — G h
4 incisa D.S. (*wh*) cut-leaved ——— 1825. — G h
5 linearis D.S. (*wh*) linear-leaved ——— 1823. — G h
6 denticulata D.S. (*wh*) tooth-leaved ——— — G h
7 marifolia D.S. (*wh*) Marum-leaved ——— 1827. 4. 6. G h
8 saxicola D.S. (*wh*) rock ——— 1823. — G h
9 violacea D.S. (*bl*) violet-coloured ——— — G h Bot. reg. t. 1072.
10 rhombea D.S. (*re*) rhomb-leaved ——— — G h
WESTRINGIA D.S. WESTRINGIA. (J. P. Westring, phys. to the King of Sweden.) Did. Gym.
1 rosmarinifolmis D.S. (*w*) Rosemary-like N. S. W. 1791. 5. 8. G h Andr. reposit. t. 214.
2 Dampieri D.S. (*wh.re*) Dampier's N. Holland 1803. 5. 7. G h Bot. mag. t. 3308.
3 rigida D.S. (*wh.re*) stiff ——— 1823. — G h
4 cinerea D.S. (*wh.re*) grey ——— 1821. 8. 9. G h Bot. mag. t. 3307.
5 angustifolia D.S. (*wh*) narrow leaved V. Diem. I. 1823. 5. 7. G h
6 longifolia D.S. (*wh*) long-leaved N. S. W. 1826. — G h
7 eremicola Cunn. (*wh.re*) Cunningham's ——— 1822. 10. 11. G h Bot. reg. t. 1481.
longifolia B.B. 1481.
HEMIGENIA D.S. HEMIGENIA. (*ημι*, half, and *γεννα*, offspring; anthers one-celled.) D.G.
purpurea D.S. (*pu*) purple N. S. W. 1824. 4. 8. G h

Tribe VIII. NEPE'TEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 802.

- LOPHANTHUS D.S. LOPHANTHUS. (*λοφος*, a crest, and *ανθος*, a flower.) Didynam. Gymnos.
Sect. 1. RESUPINARIA; cymes axillary, pedunculate, few-flowered.
1 chinensis D.S. (*ye*) Mint-leaved Siberia 1752. 8. 9. H 4 Jacq. vind. 2. t. 182.
Hyssopus Lophanthus s.s.
Sect. 2. CHIASTANDBA; whorls collected into terminal spikes.
1 nepetoides D.S. (*ye*) square-stalked N. America 1692. 8. 10. H 4 Jacq. vind. 1. t. 68.
3 scrupularifolius D.S. (*re*) Figwort-ld. ——— 1800. 7. 8. H 4 Herm. parad. t. 106.
4 anisatus D.S. (*bl*) Anise-like ——— 1820. 7. 9. H 4 Bot. reg. t. 1282.
5 urticifolius D.S. (*pu*) Nettle-leaved ——— 1826. — H 4
6 rugosus D.S. (*bl*) wrinkled China 1836. — H h
NETPETA D.S. CATMINT. (*nepa*, a scorpion, cures bites.) Didynamia Gynospemia.
Sect. 1. SCHIZONEPETA; whorls crowded, composed of sessile cymes; calyx tubular, stamens exerted, leaves dissected.
1 botryoides D. (*wh*) annual Siberia 1779. 6. 7. H O Cavan. ic. 1. t. 49.
bipinnata Cav.
2 lavandulacea D.S. (*wh*) Lavender-like ——— 1797. 7. 8. H 4 Gmel. sib. 3. t. 55.
multifida w. *Lophanthus multifidus* Benth.
Sect. 2. PUCHNONEPETA; whorls crowded, composed of sessile cymes; calyx tubular.
3 multibracteata D.S. (*vi*) many-bracted Barbary 1823. 6. 8. H 4 Deaf. atl. 2. t. 123.
4 apulea D.S. (*vi*) Apulean ——— — H 4
tuberosa Deaf. *rosea* Salzm.
5 tuberosa D.S. (*vi*) tuberous-rooted Spain 1683. — H 4 Barrel. ic. t. 602.
reticulata Deaf. atl. 2. t. 124. *lanata* Jacq. obs. 3. t. 75.
6 Scorditis D.S. (*wh*) sessile-spiked Crete 1823. — G h Alp. exot. t. 283.
hirsuta L.
7 sapina D.S. (*bl*) trailing Caucasus 1830. — H 4
Sect. 3. STREIONEPETA; cymes condensed into many-flowered whorls, usually pedunculate; superior ones subopercate.
8 Sibthorpi D.S. (*wh.sp*) Sibthorp's Greece 1640. 6. 8. H 4 Flor. grec. t. 548.
italica F.G.

- 9 *italica* D.S. (*re. wh*) Italian S. Europe 1640. 6. 8. H ½ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 112.
teucrioides Lam. *marruboides* W. en. *imbricata* Lag.
- Sect. 4. CATARIA;** *cymes usually condensed into many-flowered whorls, lower ones pedunculate; racemes simple or panicled.*
- 10 *macrura* D.S. (*li*) long-tailed Siberia 1818. 7. 8. H ½
 11 *Cataria* D.S. (*wh*) common Britain ... 7. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 137.
citriodora Becker.
- 12 *Nepetella* D.S. (*li*) small S. Europe 1758. 7. 8. H ½ All. ped. 1. t. 2. f. 1.
amethystina Desf.
- B humilis* D.S. (*li*) dwarf — 1798. — H ½ Rchb. icon. eur. 3. t. 261
graveolens Vill. *angustifolia* Vahl.
B incana D.S. (*li*) hoary Levant 1723. 8. H ½
incana Ait.
- 13 *Mussini* D.S. (*li*) scollop-leaved Siberia 1804. 5. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 923.
longiflora R.M. non v.
- 14 *grandiflora* D.S. (*li*) large-flowered Caucasus 1806. 7. 8. H ½ Rchb. icon. eur. 3. t. 279.
colorata W. en.
- 15 *melissifolia* D.S. (*li*) balm-leaved Candia 1752. — H ½ Desf. ann. mus. 10. t. 23.
- Sect. 5. MACRONEPETA;** *cymes pedunculate, few-flowered; racemes terminal, very loose, branched a little.*
- 16 *macrantha* D.S. (*li*) large-flowered Siberia 1760. 6. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2185.
Dracocéphalum sibiricum L.
- 17 *longiflora* D.S. (*li*) long-flowered Persia 1802. — H ½ Vent. cels. t. 66.
 18 *crispa* D.S. (*li*) curl-leaved Levant 1800. — H ½
- 19 *septemcrenata* D.S. (*li*) seven-notched Egypt 1836. — H ½
 20 *teucriifolia* D.S. (*li*) Tencrium-leaved Armenia 1816. — H ½
 21 *lamifolia* D.S. (*li*) Lamium-leaved — 1806. — H ½
 22 *lophantha* D.S. (*li*) crested Altay 1821. — H ½
- Sect. 6. ORTHONEPETA;** *cymes dense, on short peduncles; whorls distant; racemes usually panicled.*
- 23 *latifolia* D.S. (*pu*) broad-leaved Pyrenees 1777. 5. 8. H ½
cervula Ait.
- 24 *nuda* D.S. (*pu*) naked S. Europe 1710. 7. 8. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 547.
violacea Vill. *paniculata* Crantz.
- B parviflora* D.S. (*wh*) small-flowered Ukraine 1789. — H ½ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 24.
nuda Jacq. *pannonica* L. *ukránica* M.B.
- 25 *pannonica* D.S. (*li*) close-flowered Hungary 1683. 8. 10. H ½ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 129.
- Sect. 7. OXYNEPETA;** *flowers distinct or collected at the tops of the branches into corymbose panicles.*
- 26 *parviflora* D.S. (*li*) small-flowered Tauria 1828. 6. 8. H ½
 27 *ukránica* D.S. (*li*) Siberian Siberia 1804. 7. H ½
sibirica M.B.

* Species hardly known.

- 28 *suaveolens* Roem. (*wh*) sweet-scented 1804. 6. 8. H ½
 29 *serpyllifolia* S.S. (*li*) Thyme-leaved Tauria 1826. — H ½
- GLECHOMA D.S. GROUND-IVY.** (*γληχων*, name of a kind of thyme.) Didynamia Gymnosper.
- 1 *hederacea* D.S. (*li*) common Britain ... 3. 5. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 853.
 2 *hirsuta* D.S. (*pu*) hairy Hungary ... H ½ W. et K. hung. t. 119.
- DRACOCÉPHALUM D.S. DRAGON'S-HEAD.** (*δρακων*, a dragon, and *κεφαλη*, a head.) Did. Gym.
- Sect. 1. KERMODRA'CON;** *procumbent; leaves nearly orbicular, crenated, palmate, or pinnatifid; flowers in heads or in oblong spikes.*
- 1 *chamedryoides* D.S. (*li*) Chamædryis-like 1828. 7. 8. H ½
 2 *organoides* D.S. (*li*) Marjoram-like Siberia 1827. 6. 7. H ½
 3 *botryoides* D.S. (*li*) woolly-leaved Caucasus 1823. — H ½
 4 *palmatum* D.S. (*li*) palmated Siberia 1815. 6. 8. H ½
 5 *pinnatum* D.S. (*li*) wing-leaved — 1827. — H ½ Led. ill. t. 445.
- Sect. 2. CALODRA'CON;** *stems thick at the base; floriferous branches erect, few-leaved; leaves nearly all radical, crenated, on long petioles, whorls in capitate or oblong spikes.*
- 6 *grandiflorum* D.S. (*li*) great-flowered Siberia 1759. 7. 8. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. a. 2. t. 57.
altaïense Laxm.
- 7 *mexicanum* Kth. (*li*) Mexican Mexico 1832. — H ½
 8 *imberbe* D.S. (*li*) beardless Siberia 1836. — H ½
- Sect. 3. CRYPTODRA'CON;** *stems erect; branches leafy; whorls disposed in capitate spikes.*
- 9 *parviflorum* D.S. (*li*) small-flowered N. America 1825. 7. 8. H ½
- Sect. 4. MOLDAVICA;** *stems erect or ascending, leafy; whorls distant subracemose.*
- 10 *moldavicum* D.S. (*li*) Moldavian Moldavia 1596. 7. 8. H ○ Lam. ill. t. 513. f. 1.
 11 *canescens* D.S. (*li*) hoary-headed Levant 1711. — H ○ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 38.
 12 *ibericum* D.S. (*li*) Iberian Iberia 1827. — H ○
 13 *peltatum* D.S. (*li*) Willow-leaved Levant 1711. — H ○ Lam. ill. t. 513. f. 2.
 14 *thymiflorum* D.S. (*li*) small-flowered Siberia 1752. 6. 9. H ○ Gmel. sib. 3. t. 50.

- 15 *nūtans* D.S. (bf) nodding Siberia 1731. 7. 8. H ☉ Bot. reg. t. 841.
 16 *integrifolium* Led. (bf) entire-leaved ——— 1827. — H ☿
 17 *peregrinum* D.S. (bf) prickly-leaved ——— 1759. 7. 8. H ☿ Bot. mag. t. 1084.
 Sect. 5. RUYSCHIANA; *stems erect, leafy; whorls somewhat interruptedly spicate; anthers villous.*
 18 *Ruyschiana* D.S. (bf) Hyssop-leaved N. Europe 1699. 6. 9. H ☿ Flor. dan. t. 121.
 19 *austriacum* D.S. (bf) Austrian Austria 1597. 6. 7. H ☿ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 112.
 20 *argunense* D.S. (bf) Fischer's Siberia 1822. 7. 9. H ☿ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 47.
 CEDRONE'LLA D.S. CEDRONE'LLA. (a dim of *κεδρος*, a cedar.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
 1 *cordata* D.S. (bf) cordate-leaved N. America 1824. 7. 8. H ☿
Dracoccephalum cordatum Nutt.
 2 *triphylla* D.S. (pa. pu) Balm of Gilead Canaries 1697. 7. 9. G ☿ Comm. hort. 2. t. 41.
Dracoccephalum canariense L.

Tribe IX. STACHYDEÆ. D.S. 4. p. 815.

- MELITTIS D.S. BASTARD-BALM. (μελίττα, a bee.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
 1 *Melissophyllum* D.S. (pu) common England 6. 8. H ☿ Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 577.
β alpina (pu. wh) Alpine Switzerland — H ☿
 2 *grandiflora* D.S. (wh. vi.) great-flowered England 5. H ☿ Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 636.
 PHYSTOSTEGIA D.S. PHYSTOSTEGIA. (φύσα, a bladder, στέγω, to cover.) Didynamia Angiosper.
 1 *virginiana* D.S. (cr) Virginian N. America 1683. 7. 9. H ☿ Bot. mag. t. 467.
 2 *speciosa* B.F.G. (ro) beautiful ——— 1820. — H ☿ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 93.
Dracoccephalum speciosum B.F.G.
 3 *denticulata* B.R. (ro) toothed ——— 1787. 8. 9. H ☿ Bot. mag. t. 214.
Dracoccephalum denticulatum B.M.
 4 *variegata* B.R. (re. wh) variegated ——— 1812. — H ☿ Vent. cel. t. 44.
 5 *imbricata* D.S. (ro) imbricated ——— 1834. — H ☿ Bot. mag. t. 3386.
 SYNA'NDRA D.S. SYNA'NDRA. (συν, together, and ανδρ, a male; close anthers.) D. G.
grandiflora D.S. (st) great-flowered N. America 1827. 6. 7. H ☿
 MACBRIDEA D.S. MACBRIDEA. (James Macbride, M.D., S. Carolina.) Didyn. Gymnos.
pulchra D.S. (re. stid) pretty Carolina 1804. 7. 9. G ☿
Thymbra caroliniana. Walter.
 ORVA'LA DC. ORVA'LA. (Orval, in France.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
lamioides DC. (pu. sh) balm-leaved Italy 1596. 4. 7. H ☿ Bot. mag. t. 172.
Lamium Orvala B.M.
 LAM'ium D.S. ARCHANGEL. (λαμνος, the throat; ringent flowers.) Didynamia Gymnosper.
 1 *longiflorum* D.S. (pu) long-flowered S. Europe 4. 9. H ☿ Eng. bot. v. 36. t. 2539.
 2 *rugosum* D.S. (pu) rough Italy 1766. 7. 8. H ☿ Flor. græc. t. 555.
 3 *maculatum* F.G. (pu) spotted Greece 4. 5. H ☿ — t. 556.
 4 *album* D.S. (wh) white Britain 4. 9. H ☿ Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 768.
 5 *striatum* D.S. (wh. stid) striped-flower'd Levant 1829. — H ☿ Flor. græc. t. 557.
 6 *bifidum* D.S. (wh) bifid-helmetted Naples 1825. — H ☿ Cyr. rar. fasc. 1 t. 7.
 7 *moschatum* D.S. (wh) musk-scented Levant 1739. 7. 9. H ☿
 8 *molle* D.S. (wh) Pellitory-leaved 1683. 4. 5. H ☿
 9 *flexuosum* D.S. (wh) flexuose Naples 1824. 4. 8. H ☿ Ten. flor. nap. ic.
 10 *garganicum* D.S. (pu) woolly Italy 1729. 7. 8. H ☿ Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 48.
 11 *laevigatum* D.S. (pu) smooth ——— 1711. 3. 10. H ☿ Pluk. alm. t. 198. f. 1.
 12 *purpureum* D.S. (pu) purple Britain 2. 8. H ☿ Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 769.
β albidum (wh) white-flowered ——— — H ☉
 13 *intermedium* D.S. (pu) intermediate Scotland — H ☉ Rchb. bot. eur. t. 224.
 14 *incisum* D.S. (lf) cut-leaved England 5. 7. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 1933.
 15 *amplexicaule* D.S. (pu) Henbit Britain — H ☉ — v. 11. t. 770.
 16 *multifidum* D.S. (pu) multifold-leaved Levant 1752. 4. 5. H ☉ Comm. rar. t. 26.
 GALEOBDOLON E.B. DEAD-NETTLE. (γαλή, a weasel, and βολος, fetid; smell.) Didyn. Gymn.
luteum E.B. (ye) yellow Britain 5. 6. H ☿ Sm. bot. v. 11. t. 787.
 LEONURUS D.S. MOTHERWORT. (λεων, a lion, and ουρα, a tail.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
 Sect. 1. CARDIACA; *tube of corolla obliquely annulate inside, rather ventricose above; middle lobe of lower lip entire.*
 1 *Cardiaca* D.S. (lf. wh) common Britain 7. 8. H ☿ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 286.
β villosa D.S. (lf. wh) villous Tauria 1824. — H ☿
condensatus H.H. neglectus Schranck. *læcerus* Lindl.
 γ *crispus* D.S. (lf) curl-leaved Siberia 1658. — H ☿ Murr. c. gott. 8. t. 4.
 2 *glaucescens* D.S. (lf) glaucous-leaved ——— 1827. 7. 9. H ☿ Led. ill. t. 179.

- 3 *tataricus* D.S. (H) Tartarian Tartary 1756. 8.10. H ♂ Mill. ic. 1. t. 80.
altaiicus S.S. *multifidus* Desf.
- Sect. 2. CHAITYRUS; tube of corolla straight, naked inside; middle lobe of lower lip nearly entire.
- 4 *marrubiâstrum* D.S.(re) Horehound-like Europe 1710. 6. 8. H ☉ Jacq. aust. 5. t. 405.
- Sect. 3. PANZERIA; tube of corolla straight, naked inside; middle lobe of lower lip obcordate or bifid.
- 5 *sibiricus* D.S. (ro) Siberian Siberia 1759. 6. 8. H ♂ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 204.
 6 *heterophyllus* D.S.(ro) various-leav'd S. America 1824. — H ☉ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 197.
 7 *lanatus* D.S. (st) woolly Siberia 1752. — H ♀ Gmel. sib. 3. t. 54.
Ballota lanata w.
- ANISO'MELES D.P. ANISO'MELES. (*ανισος*, unequal, and *μελος*, a member.) Didynam. Gymn.
- 1 *ovata* D.S. (vi.wh) broad-leaved E. Indies 1783. 7. 8. S ☉ Burm. zeyl. t. 71. f. 1.
 2 *malabarica* D.S. (vi) Malabar — 1817. — S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2071.
- GALEO'PSIS D.S. HEMP-NETTLE. (*γαλην*, a weasel, and *ψις*, resemblance.) Didynam. Gymnos.
- 1 *Ladanum* D.S. (ro) red Britain 7. 9. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 884.
canescens Schultes. *angustifolia* Ehrh.
 2 *ochroleuca* D.S. (ye) downy Britain 7. 8. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 33. t. 2353.
villosa R.B.
 3 *Tehrâit* D.S.(wh.pu) common — — H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 207.
 4 *versicolor* R.B.(ye.vi) various-colour'd — — H ☉ — v. 10. t. 667.
canadina w. *Tehrâit* γ. *grandiflora* D.S.
 5 *pubescens* Beas.(wh.re) pubescent Galicia 1820. — H ☉
Tehrâit B. *pubescens* D.S.
- BETO'NICA L. BETONY. (*betonic*, celt name.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
- 1 *officinalis* D.S. (pu) wood Britain 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1142.
 2 *stricta* S.A. (pu) Danish Denmark 1592. 6. 7. H ♀
 3 *incana* S.A. (pu) hoary Italy 1759. — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2125.
 4 *orientalis* S.A. (pu) oriental Levant 1737. — H ♀ Lam. ill. t. 507. f. 2.
 5 *alopecuroides* S.S. (st) Foxtail S. Europe 1759. 7. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 1. t. 78.
 6 *hirsuta* S.S. (pu) hairy Italy 1710. 6. 7. H ♀ Mur. com. got. 2. t. 3.
 7 *grandiflora* S.S. (pu) great-flowered Siberia 1800. — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 700.
 8 *hirta* Leyss. (pu) villous Europe 1830. — H ♀
- STACHYS D.S. HEDGE-NETTLE. (*σταχυς*, a spike; flowers.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
- Sect. 1. STACHYOTYPUS; whorls usually about 6-flowered; bractæ minute; calycine segments usually spinose.
- 1 *sylvatica* D.S. (pu) common Britain 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 416.
canariensis Jacq. ic. 1. t. 108.
 2 *circinata* D.S. (pu) blunt-leaved Barbary 1777. 5. 7. H ♀ L'Herit. s. nov. t. 26.
retusina W. en. *latifolia* Ait.
 3 *palmistria* D.S. (pu) Clown's all-heal Britain 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1675.
 4 *ambigua* D.S. (pu) ambiguous — 6. 7. H ♀ — v. 30. t. 2089.
 5 *aspera* D.S. (pu) harsh-leaved N. America 1816. 7. 8. H ♀
Aspida Ph.
 6 *albicaulis* D.S. (re) white-stemmed B. Ayres 1827. 7. 8. G ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1558.
 7 *grandidentata* D.S.(re) great-toothed Chili — G ♀ — t. 1080.
 8 *nepetefolia* D.S.(pu) Catmint-leaved Levant 1805. 6. 8. H ♀
 9 *arabica* D.S. (re) Arabian Arabia 1820. — H ☉
 10 *æthiopica* D.S. (H) Ethiopian C. B. S. 1770. 4. 7. G ♀ Jacq. obs. 4. t. 77.
 11 *corsica* D.S. (H) Corsican Corsica 1825. — H ♀ Rchb. icon. eur. t. 646.
 12 *arvensis* D.S. (pu) corn Britain 7. 8. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1154.
- Sect. 2. OLISIA; leaves ovate; whorls about 6-flowered; bractæ minute; calycine segments usually spinose.
- 13 *annua* D.S. (ye) annual S. Europe 1713. 6. 8. H ☉ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 360.
 14 *hirta* D.S. (ye) procumbent Spain 1725. — H ☉ All. ped. 1. t. 2. f. 3.
 15 *pubescens* D.S. (ye) pubescent Italy 1816. — H ♀
Balbieri L. en. *decumbens* W. en.
 16 *maritima* D.S. (ye) sea-side S. Europe 1714. 7. H ♀ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 70.
betonicaefolia R.S.
 17 *spinulosa* D.S. (ye) spiny Dalmatia 7. 8. H ☉
- Sect. 3. CHAMÆSIDERITIS; leaves oblong or lanceolate; whorls 2-6-flowered, bractæ minute, subspinose.
- 18 *recta* D.S. (ye) upright S. Europe 1683. 6. 8. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 359.
glutinea Smith.
 19 *arenaria* D.S. (pu) sand Barbary 1804. 6. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1959.
iberica M.B. *diffusa* Schw. *scordifolia* W. en. *rubra* Donn.
 20 *angustifolia* D.S. (H) narrow-leaved Tauria 1823. 6. 7. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. 2. t. 180.
tenuifolia L. en.

- Sect. 4. AMBLEIA**; *whorls 2-6-flowered; bractees small; teeth of calyx soft and minute.*
- 21 *rugosa* D.S. (st) rough C. B. S. 1774. 7. 8. G h Jacq. ic. 3. t. 493.
 22 *palestina* (wh, pu) Palestine Palestine 1820. 6. 8. G h Barr. icon. t. 279.
- Sect. 5. ZIETENIA**; *bractees small or few, whorls 2-6-flowered; teeth of calyx spiny.*
- 23 *lavandulifolia* D.S. (pu) lavender-ld. 1816. 5. 7. H h Rchb. icon. eur. 1. t. 15.
Zietenia orientalis P.S.
 24 *stenophylla* D.S. (ye) linear-leaved S. Spain 1819. 6. 7. F h
 25 *orientalis* D.S. (st) oriental Levant 1768. — H h Flor. græc. t. 560.
 26 *spinosa* D.S. (wh) thorny Candia 1640. 7. F h — t. 559.
 27 *glutindosa* D.S. (wh) clammy — 1729. 6. 7. H h Moris. s. 11. t. 4. f. 17.
 28 *fruticulosa* D.S. (pu) frutescent Caucasus 1825. — H h
- Sect. 6. ERIOSTACHYS**; *clothed with soft wool or villi whorls many-flowered; outer bractees alone equalling the calyces.*
- 29 *heraclea* D.S. (pu) Phlomis-leaved Italy 1816. 6. 7. H h All. ped. t. 84. f. 1.
phlomoidea W. en. *intermedia* Ten.
β lutea D.S. (ye) yellow Levant 1768. 6. 7. H h Flor. græc. t. 560.
orientalis Vahl. *obliqua* W. et. K. hung. 2. t. 134.
 30 *mollissima* W. en. (li) soft-leaved Corfu 1806. 7. 8. H h W. hort. ber. t. 60.
 31 *italica* D.S. (pu) Italian Italy 1747. — H ♂ Ten. fl. nap. 2. t. 53.
salviaefolia Ten.
 32 *sericea* D.S. (li) silky Nepal 1830. 7. 9. H h
 33 *lanata* D.S. (pu) woolly Siberia 1782. 6. 9. H h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 107.
 34 *germanica* D.S. (pu) downy England 7. 8. H h Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 829.
dasyantha Rafin. *biennis* Roth.
 35 *polystachya* D.S. (pu) many-spiked Naples 1824. 6. 8. H h Ten. fl. nap. 2. t. 53.
 36 *lusitana* D.S. (pu) Portugal Portugal 1800. — H h
Eriostemon lusitanicus Lk.
 37 *exaltata* Ot. (pu) tall 1820. 6. 8. H h
 38 *alpina* D.S. (pu) Alpine Germany 1597. — H h Lap. pyr. 1. t. 8.
β intermedia D.S. (pu) *intermediate* Siberia 1640. — H h Swt. br. d. gar. t. 100.
intermedia Ait. *sibirica* Lk. *orientalis* L.
 39 *cretica* D.S. (pu) Cretan Candia 1640. 6. 8. H h Flor. græc. t. 558.
- Sect. 7. CALOSTACHYS**; *stems furnished with obverse hairs on the angles; whorls about 6-flowered; bractees minute; teeth of calyx spinescent; cells of anthers diverging.*
- 40 *coccinea* D.S. (sc) scarlet S. America 1798. 6. 8. F h Bot. mag. t. 666.
- Species not sufficiently known.*
- 41 *affinis* Fres. (pu) allied Egypt 1836. H h
 42 *ramosissima* Rochel (pu) much-branch'd H h
 43 *scifera* Meyer. (pu) bristle-bearing Caucasus H h
 44 *SPHA'CELE* D.S. SPHA'CELE. (σφακος, sage; similarity.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
 1 *Lindleyi* D.S. (li) Lindley's Valparaiso 1825. 7. 9. G h Bot. reg. t. 1226.
Stachys Salvia B.R.
 2 *campanulata* D.S. (w, h) bell-flowered Chili 1810. 7. 8. F h Bot. reg. t. 1382.
Rosmarinus chilensis Mol.
- LEPECHINIA** D.S. LEPECHINIA. (John Lepechin, a Russian bot.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
spicata D.S. (st) spiked Mexico 1800. 7. 8. H h Bot. reg. t. 1292.
- CRANIO'TOME** D.S. CRANIO'TOME. (κράνιον, a helmet, and τμήν, a section.) Didyn. Gymn.
versicolor D.S. (re, wh) various-color'd Nepal 1823. 7. 8. G h
Ajaga furcata L. enum. *Anisomeles nepalensis* S.S.
- SIDE'RITIS** D.S. IRONWORT. (a name employed by Pliny.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
- Sect. 1. MARUBIA'STRUM**; *floral leaves green, entire, or crenated; whorls 4-10-flowered. interruptedly racemose.*
- 1 *canariensis* D.S. (ye) Canary Canaries 1697. 5. 8. G h Jacq. vind. 3. t. 30.
 2 *candicans* D.S. (ye) Mullein-leaved. Madeira 1714. 4. 7. G h Comm. hort. 2. t. 99.
cretica L.
- Sect. 2. EMPEDOCLEA**; *floral leaves entire, clasping the sessile flowers.*
- 3 *syriaca* D.S. (ye) Syrian Levant 1597. 6. 9. G h Flor. græc. t. 550.
 4 *taurica* D.S. (ye) Taurian Tauria 1818. — H h Bibb. cent. ross. 1. t. 39.
 5 *scutella* D.S. (ye) woolly Naples 1827. — F h
brutia T.S.
 6 *perfoliata* D.S. (ye) perfoliate Levant 1731. 8. 11. H h
 7 *pulillans* D.S. (wh, ye) brownish — 1828. — F h Vent. cels. 1. t. 98.
- Sect. 3. EUSIDERITIS**; *floral leaves bractea-formed, sessile, cordate, clasping the flowers, with spiny-toothed edges; teeth of calyx spiny.*
- 8 *spinosa* D.S. (ye) spiny Spain 6. 9. H h
 9 *ilicifolia* D.S. (ye) Holly-leaved Levant H h
 10 *scordiodides* D.S. (ye) scollop-leaved France 1597. 6. 11. H h Barrel. ic. t. 343.
subspinosa Cavan. 1. t. 209.

- β elongata* (ye) elongated Spain 1597. 6.11. H ♀
foetida Poir. *hirsuta* Brot.
γ alpina D.S. (ye) alpine Pyrenees 1816. — H ♀
pyrenaica Poir. *alpina* Vill.
δ angustifolia D.S. (ye) narrow-leaved — 1597. — H ♀ Schk. hand. 2. t. 158.
hystriophylla L.
11 *leucantha* D.S. (wh) white-flowered Spain 1828. 8.11. F ♀ Cavan. ic. 2. t. 304.
12 *incana* D.S. (ye) Lavender-ld. — 1752. 7. 8. H ♀ Desf. atl. 2. t. 126.
virgata Desf.
13 *angustifolia* D.S. (ye) narrow-leaved — 1825. — H ♀
incana Cavan. ic. 2. t. 186.
14 *chamaedryfolia* D.S. (ye) Germander-ld. Pyrenees — 6.11. H ♀ Cavan. ic. 4. t. 301.
15 *hirsuta* D.S. (ye) hairy S. Europe 1731. 6. 7. H ♀ — 4. t. 302.
16 *crispata* D.S. (ye) curled-leaved Gibraltar 1816. 6. 9. F ♀
Sect. 4. HEBIOTRIA; floral leaves almost similar to the cauline ones, a little toothed; teeth mutic.
17 *montana* D.S. (ye) mountain Austria 1752. 7. 8. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 551.
18 *lanata* D.S. (bt) dark-flowered — 1787. 7. H ☉ Murr. com. got. 1. t. 4.
19 *romana* D.S. (ye) Roman Italy. 1759. 6. 8. H ☉ Flor. græc. t. 552.
elegans Muss.
MARRUBIUM D.S. HORSEHOUND. (marrob, Hebrew; bitter juice.) Didynam. Gymnosperm.
1 *Alysum* D.S. (pu) plaited-leaved Spain 1597. 7. 8. H ♀ Ger. herb. 379. f. 1.
2 *astracanicum* D.S. (bt) Astracan Levant 1816. — H ♀ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 109.
3 *peregrinum* D.S. (wh) Sicilian Sicily 1640. 7. 9. H ♀ Jacq. aust. 2. t. 160.
4 *candidissimum* D.S. (wh) woolly white Levant 1732. — H ♀ Dill. elt. 274. f. 214.
5 *leonuroides* D.S. (pu) related Siberia 1816. — H ♀
affine L. en.
6 *supinum* D.S. (wh) procumbent S. Europe 1714. 8.10. H ♀ Bocc. mus. 2. t. 96.
7 *catariæfolium* D.S. (wh) Catmint-leav'd Levant 1823. 7. 9. H ♀
8 *velutinum* D.S. (ye) velvety — 1827. — F ♀ Flor. græc. t. 561.
9 *vulgare* D.S. (wh) common Britain 6. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. t. 6. f. 410.
10 *propinquum* F.M. (wh) allied — 1836. — H ♀
BALLOTA D.S. STINKING-HORSEHOUND. (Ballaw, to reject; by cattle.) Didyn. Gymn.
nigra D.S. (pu) strong-scented Britain 7. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 46.
foetida Lk. *vulgaris* Lk.
α nigra (pu) purple-flowered — — H ♀
β alba (wh) white-flowered — — H ♀
BERINGERIA D.S. BERINGERIA. (M. Beringer, a French nat.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
1 *cinerea* D.S. (lt) cinereous S. Europe 1824. 6. 9. H ♀
Marrubium cinereum s.s. *Balldia mollissima* D.S.
2 *acetabulosa* B.S. (lt) saucer-leaved Candia 1676. 6. 8. F ♀ Barrel. icon. 129.
3 *pseudo-dictamnus* B.S. (lt) shrubby-white. — 1596. 7. 8. F ♀ Flor. græc. t. 562.
Marrubium pseudo-dictamnus v.o.
4 *africana* B.S. (lt) African C. B. S. 1710. 7. 9. G ♀ Comm. hort. 2. t. 90.
5 *crispa* B.S. (lt) curled-leaved S. Europe 1714. 7. 8. H ♀ Herm. parad. t. 200.
6 *hispanica* B.S. (lt) Spanish Spain — — H ♀ — t. 201.
7 *hirsuta* B.S. (lt) hairy S. Europe 6. 7. H ♀
8 *orientalis* B.S. (lt) oriental Levant 1823. — H ♀
ROYLEA D.S. ROYLEA. (J. F. Royle M.D. prof. mat. med. K. C. London.) Did. Gym.
elegans D.S. (wh, re) elegant Nepal 1824. 7. 9. G ♀ Wall. pl. as. rar. 1. t. 74.
Balldia cinerea D.S.
LEUCAS D.S. LEUCAS. (Λευκος, white flowers.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
1 *chinensis* D.S. (wh) Chinese China 1822. 6. 8. S ♀
2 *zeylanica* D.S. (wh) Ceylon E. Indies 1777. 6.10. S ☉
3 *linifolia* (wh) Flax-leaved — 1816. — S ☉ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 111.
4 *cephalotes* D.S. (wh, pu) large-headed — 1811. — S ☉ Desf. mem. mus. 11. t. 4.
5 *nutans* D.S. (wh) nodding — 1826. — S ☉
6 *hirta* D.S. (wh) hairy — 1824. — S ☉
7 *aspera* D.S. (wh) rough Persia 1823. — S ☉
8 *indica* D.S. (bt) Indian E. Indies 1789. 7. 8. S ☉
9 *urticæfolia* D.S. (wh) Nettle-leaved — 1810. — S ☉
10 *martiniensis* D.S. (wh) West Indian W. Indies 1781. — S ☉ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 110.
Phlomis martinicensis w.
11 *biflora* D.S. (wh) two-flowered E. Indies 1820. — S ☉ Burm. zeyl. t. 63. f. 1.
LEONOTIS D.S. LION'S-EAR. (Λεων, a lion, and οὖς, an ear; corollas like.) Didyn. Gymnos.
1 *Leonurus* D.S. (or) narrow-leaved C. B. S. 1712. 10.12. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 478.
Phlomis Leonurus w.
2 *ovata* D.S. (or) dwarf shrubby — 1713. 6. 7. G ♀ Mill. ic. 2. t. 162. f. 1.
3 *intermedia* D.S. (or) intermediate S. Africa 1823. — G ♀ Bot. reg. t. 850.
4 *nepetifolia* D.S. (or) Catmint-leaved E. Indies 1778. 9.10. S ☉ — t. 281.

PHLOMIS D.S. JERUSALEM-SAGE. (φλωμος, of Diosc. from φλωγος, a flame.) Didyn. Gymnos.
Sect. 1. EUPHLOMIS; galea large, tomentose, rarely villous; lateral segments of lower lip furnished each with a small appendage; the middle lobe large and emarginate.

§ 1. **LYCHNITIS; floral leaves dilated at the base, clasping the flowers.**

1 **LYCHNITES D.S.** (ye) lamp-wick S. Europe 1658. 6. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 999.

§ 2. **GYMNOFLOMIS; floral leaves narrowed at the base; whorls few-flowered; bractæa few, loose, or wanting; teeth of calyx soft and mutic.**

2 **CRINITA D.S.** (ye) haired Spain 1820. 6. 8. F h Cavan. ic. 3. t. 247.

3 **ORIENTALIS D.S.** (ye) eastern Syria F h

4 **NISSEOLII D.S.** (ye) Nissolle's Levant 1757. 6. 7. F h Mill. ic. 2. t. 204.

5 **ARMENIACA D.S.** (ye) Armenian Armenia 1829. F h Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 364.

§ 3. **DENDROFLOMIS; whorls dense; bractæa adpressed, numerous, about equal in length to the calyxes, which are usually truncate and mucronate.**

6 **FRUTICOSA D.S.** (ye) shrubby Spain 1596. 6. 7. H h Flor. græc. t. 563.

7 **FERRUGINEA D.S.** (ye) ferruginous Naples H h Ten. flor. nap. 2. t. 57.

8 **CRETICA D.S.** (ye) Cretan Crete 1823. G h

9 **LANATA D.S.** (ye) small shrubby S. Europe 1596. H h

microphylla Sieb.

9 **SCARIOSEA D.S.** (ye) scariosely-bracted Italy 1823. F h

10 **VISCOSEA D.S.** (ye) green shrubby Levant F h

viridis DC.

11 **PURPUREA D.S.** (pu) purple S. Europe 1661. 6. 8. F h Smith spicil. 6. t. 7.

salviaefolia Jacq. schenb. 3. t. 359.

12 **ITALICA D.S.** (pu) Italian Italy F h Smith spicil. 1. t. 6.

13 **ANGUSTIFOLIA D.S.** (st) narrow-leaved Greece 1596. F h

flavescens Mill.

§ 4. **OXYFLOMIS; whorls many-flowered, rarely so low as 6-flowered; bractæa very acute, with stiff, rather pungent tops.**

14 **FILOCOSA D.S.** (ye) woolly Egypt 1828. 8. 11. F h Bot. reg. t. 1300.

15 **BICOLOR D.S.** (ye, pu) two-coloured Lybia 1714. 6. 7. H h Bot. mag. t. 1891.

Sâmia B.M. β *bicolor* Viv.

16 **SÂMIA D.S.** (pu) Samian N. Africa 1714. H h Flor. græc. t. 564.

17 **RUSSELLIANA D.S.** (ye) Russell's Levant 1821. H h Russ. alep. 2. t. 16.

lunarifolia β *Russelliana* B.M. 2542.

18 **LUNARIFOLIA D.S.** (ye) Lunaria-leaved Greece 1818. H h

19 **HERBA-VENTIS D.S.** (pu) rough-leaved S. Europe 1596. 7. 9. H h Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 74.

20 **PUNGENS D.S.** (pu) pungent Levant 1818. 6. 8. H h t. 33.

Sect. 2. PHLOMIDOPSIS; galea erectish pilose; middle lobe of lower lip hardly longer than the lateral ones; whorls dense; bractæa adpressed.

21 **AGRARIIS D.S.** (pu) field Siberia 1827. 6. 8. H h Led. ill. t. 346.

22 **ALPINA D.S.** (pu) Alpine 1802. 6. 9. H h Pall. act. pet. 2. t. 13.

23 **TUBEROSA D.S.** (pu) tuberous-rooted 1759. 6. 10. H h Bot. mag. t. 1555.

EREMOSTACHYS D.S. **EREMOSTACHYS.** (ερμος, a desert, and σταχυς, a spike.) Didyn. Gymnos.

1 **LACINIATA D.S.** (ye) jagged-leaved Caucasus 1731. 7. H h Swt. br. fl. gard. t. 24.

Phlomis laciniata L.

2 **MOLUCELLOIDES D.S.** (st) Molucella-like Siberia 1836. H h Led. ill. t. 437.

3 **TUBEROSA D.S.** (st) tuberous-rooted 1796. H h Pall. it. 3. app. t. T.

Molucella tuberosa Pall.

MOLUCELLA D.S. **MOLUCCA-BALM.** (a dim. of Moluccas.) Didyn. Gymnospermia.

1 **LEVIS D.S.** (wh, re) smooth Syria 1570. 7. 8. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 1852.

2 **SPINOSA D.S.** (wh, re) spiny Levant 1596. H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 567.

Chamaedia incisa Presl. Bot. reg. t. 1244.

HOLMSKIOLDIA D.S. **HOLMSKIOLDIA.** (Theod. Holmskiöld, a Danish nat.) Didyn. Gymnos.

SANGUINEA D.S. (re) bloody Silhet 1796. 7. 8. S h Smith exot. bot. 2. t. 80.

Hastingsia coccinea Smith.

HYMENOCRATER D.S. **HYMENOCRATER.** (μυνη, a membrane, and κρατηρ, a dish.) Didyn. Gymno.

BITUMINOSUS F.M. (st) bituminous Persia 1836. F h

Tribe X. PRASIÆ. D.S. 4. p. 857.

PRA'SIUM D.S. **PRA'SIUM.** (πρασιν, a name given by Dioscorides.) Didyn. Gymnos.

MAJUS D.S. (wh) great S. Europe 1699. 6. 8. G h Flor. græc. t. 584.

minus L.

Tribe XI. *ADJUGOIDEÆ*. D.S. 4. p. 860.

- AMETHYSTEA** D.S. *AMETHYSTEA*. (*amethystine* colour of flowers.) Diandria Monogynia.
corulea D.S. (*bl*) blue-flowered Siberia 1759. 6. 7. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 2448.
- TRICHOSTEMA** D.S. *TRICHOSTEMA*. (*θρῖς*, a hair, and *στέμν*, a stamen.) Didynia. Gymnosperm.
 1 *dichotomum* D.S. (*bl*) Marjoram-ld. N. America 1759. 6. 7. H ☉ Lam. ill. t. 515.
 2 *lineare* D.S. (*bl*) linear-leaved ———— H ☉ Dill. elth. t. 285. f. 369.
- TEUCRIUM** D.S. *GERMANDER*. (Teucer, son of Scamander.) Didynamia Gymnospermia.
Sect. 1. LEUCOSCEPTRUM; *whorls many-flowered, spicate; calyx turbinate; corolla incurved; upper segment short, broad, truncate, erect.*
 1 *macrostachyum* D.S. (*wh*) large-spiked Nepal 1825. 7. 9. F ♀ Smith exot. bot. t. 116.
Leucosceptrum canum Smith, *Clerodendron leucosceptrum* D.S.
Sect. 2. TRICHOPEIS; *whorls 2-flowered, axillary, or in terminal racemes; calyx campanulate, declinate, the upper tooth broadest; corolla tomentose; the upper segment short, truncate.*
 2 *heterophyllum* D.S. (*li*) various-leaved Madeira 1759. 6. 7. G ♀
 3 *betonicum* D.S. (*pu*) hoary ———— 1775. 5. 8. G ☉ Bot. mag. t. 1114.
- Sect. 3. TEUCRIS*; *peduncles axillary, 1-flowered, or loosely cymose and many-flowered; calyx campanulate, erect; lower segment oblong and concave; achenia wrinkled.*
 4 *fruticans* D.S. (*bl*) narrow-ld. shrubby Spain 1640. 6. 9. H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 527.
latifolium Bot. mag. t. 245.
 5 *creticum* D.S. (*pu*) Cretan Caudia 1824. 7. 8. F ♀ Flor. græc. t. 529.
 6 *brevifolium* D.S. (*li*) short-leaved Crete ———— 6. 9. H ♀ ———— t. 528.
 7 *orientale* D.S. (*bl*) great-flowered Levant 1752. 7. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1279.
 8 *campanulatum* D.S. (*bl*) bell-flowered ———— 1728. ———— H ♀
 9 *cubense* D.S. (*li*) Cuba Cuba 1733. 5. ———— S ♂ Jacq. obs. 2. t. 30.
lavigatum Vahl.
 10 *bicolor* D.S. (*bl*) Orchis-flowered Chili 1826. 8. 10. F ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1255.
heterophyllum Cavan. icon. 6. t. 577. non L'Herit. *orchioideis* D.S.
 11 *africanum* D.S. (*re*) trifid-leaved C. B. S. 1791. 6. 8. G ♀
trifidum Retz.
 12 *pseudochamaepitys* (*pu*) False ground pine S. Europe 1752. ———— F ♀ Sabb. hort. rom. 3. t. 95.
nissoliolum L.
- Sect. 4. PYCNOBOTRYS*; *whorls 4 or many-flowered, crowded; calyx inflated, declinate; lower segment of corolla broad and concave; achenia wrinkled.*
 13 *abutiloides* D.S. (*ye*) Mulberry-leav'd Madeira 1777. 4. 5. G ♀ Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 358.
- Sect. 5. STACHYBOTRYS*; *whorls 6 or more flowered, in terminal spikes; calyx campanulate, declinate; lower segment of corolla oblong, concave; achenia wrinkled.*
 14 *hyrcanicum* D.S. (*pu*) Betony-leaved Persia 1763. 8. 10. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2013.
 15 *insatum* D.S. (*pu*) thick-spiked Jamaica 1778. ———— S ♀
 16 *canadense* D.S. (*pu*) Canadian N. America 1768. 5. 6. H ♀ Schkuhr. handb. 160.
virginicum L.
 17 *Arduini* D.S. (*wh*) Arduini's Levant 1827. ———— H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 531.
 18 *bracteatum* D.S. (*pu*) bracted Barbary 1828. 7. 8. G ♀ Desf. atl. 2. t. 120.
- Sect. 6. SCORODONIA*; *whorls 2-flowered, secund, usually in branched racemes; calyx campanulate, declinate; upper segment of corolla oblong, declinate.*
 19 *Scorodonia* D.S. (*st*) wood sage Britain 7. ———— H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1543.
 20 *pseudo-scorodonia* D.S. (*ye*) false S. Europe 1818. ———— H ♀ Desf. atl. 2. t. 119.
 21 *massiliense* D.S. (*li*) sweet-scented France 1731. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. vind. l. t. 94.
 22 *lasitanicum* D.S. (*pu*) Portuguese Portugal 1777. 6. 10. S ♀ ———— 1. t. 41.
asiaticum Hoffm.
- Sect. 7. SCORDIUM*; *whorls 2-6-flowered, distant, axillary; floral leaves similar to the cauline leaves; calyx tubular declinate, gibbous beneath at the base; upper segment of corolla declinate.*
 23 *spinosum* D.S. (*wh*) thorny Spain 1640. 5. 6. H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 539.
 24 *resupinatum* D.S. (*st*) resupinate Barbary 1801. 7. 8. H ☉ Desf. atl. 2. t. 117.
 25 *Scordium* D.S. (*pu*) water Europe 1816. ———— Hw ♀
 26 *scordiolides* D.S. (*pu*) likened England ———— H ♀ Eng. bot. t. 828.
Scordium D.S.
- Sect. 8. CHAMÆDRYS*; *whorls 2-6-flowered, distinct, in loose racemes; calyx tubular, declinate, upper segment of corolla oblong, declinate.*
 28 *regium* D.S. (*pu*) royal Spain 1699. 5. 10. F ♀ Pluk. alm. t. 65. f. 1.
 29 *multiflorum* D.S. (*pu*) many-flowered ———— 1731. 7. 9. H ♀ Boec. mus. t. 117.
 30 *lucidum* D.S. (*re*) shining S. Europe 1730. 6. 9. H ♀ Flor. græc. t. 532.
 31 *Chamædrys* D.S. (*pu*) wall England 5. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 680.
 32 *canum* F.M. (*pu*) hoary Caucasus 1836. ———— H ♀

- 33 flavum D.S. (st) yellow-flowered S. Europe 1640. 7. 9. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 533.
 34 Marum D.S. (pu) Cat-thyme Spain ——— F ½ Park. theat. 17. f. 2.
 35 subspinosum D.S. (pu) Minorca Minorca 1816. ——— G ½
 36 quadratulum D.S. (ro) many-branched Levant 1828. ——— F ½ Flor. græc. t. 530.
Sect. 9. PŒLIUM; whorls few, condensed into heads; calyx tubular, subdeclinate; upper segment of corolla oblong, declinate; achenia much wrinkled.
 37 pyrenæicum D.S. (pu) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1731. 6. 8. H ½ Bocc. mus. 2. t. 61.
 38 Laxmanni D.S. (ye, pu) Laxmann's Siberia 1800. ——— H ½
 39 alpestre D.S. (wh) alpine Levant 1821. 6. 9. G ½ Flor. græc. t. 538.
 40 cuneifolium D.S. (wh) wedge-leaved ——— 1828. 6. 8. F ½ ——— t. 537.
 41 pumilum D.S. (re) small Spain 1816. 7. 8. F ½ Cavan. ic. 2. t. 118.
Libanotis s.s.
 42 montanum D.S. (st) dwarf mountain S. Europe 1710. 7. 10. F ½ Flor. græc. t. 534.
rupinum L. Jacq. aust. t. 417.
 43 thymifolium D.S. (pu) Thyme-leaved Spain 1816. 6. 10. F ½
 44 angustissimum D.S. (re) narrow-leaved ——— 1818. 6. 8. H ½ Barrel. rar. t. 1080.
 45 Pœlium D.S. (wh) Poley S. Europe 1562. 7. 9. F ½
a flavescens D.S. (wh) yellowish ——— 1731. ——— F ½ Cavan. ic. 2. t. 117.
aureum Schreb. *flavicans* Lam.
β vulgare D.S. (wh) common S. Europe 1562. ——— F ½ Flor. græc. 535.
pseudohysopus Schreb.
γ gnaphalodes D.S. (re) woolly-headed 1826. ——— F ½ Barrel. rar. t. 1083.
δ purpurascens D.S. (pu) purple S. Europe F ½
ε angustifolium D.S. (re) narrow-leaved ——— 1731. ——— F ½ Flor. græc. t. 536.
capitatum L. *pychnophyllum* Schreb. *valentinum* Schreb.
AJUGA D.S. BUGLE. (a priv., and *gyros*, a yoke; calyx not bilabrate.) Didynam. Gymnosperm.
Sect. 1. BU'GULA; whorls 6 or many-flowered.
 1 reptans D.S. (bl) common Britain 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 489.
a cærulea (bl) blue-flowered ——— H ½
β rubra (pu) red-flowered ——— H ½
γ alba (wh) white-flowered ——— H ½
 2 alpina D.S. (bl) Alps England 5. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 477.
 3 genevensis D.S. (bl) Geneva Switzerland 1656. 5. 6. H ½ Bull. herb. t. 361.
 4 pyramidalis D.S. (fl) pyramidal Britain H ½ Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1270.
 5 orientalis D.S. (bl) oriental Levant 1732. ——— H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. ser. 2.
Sect. 2. CHAMÆPITYS; whorls 2, rarely 4-flowered; upper lip of corolla short and truncate.
 6 Chamæpitys D.S. (ye) ground pine England 4. 7. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 77.
 7 Chia D.S. (ye) Grecian Levant 1828. ——— H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 524.
 8 salicifolia D.S. (ye) Willow-leaved ——— ——— H ⊙ ——— t. 526.
 9 l'va D.S. (ye) musky S. Europe 1759. 7. 8. H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 525.
 10 oblongata D.S. (ye) oblong-leaved Caucasus 1829. ——— H ½
 11 Laxmanni D.S. (ye) Laxmann's Europe 1800. 6. 8. H ½ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 69.
Teucrium Laxmanni L.

ORDER CLXXVII.

SELAGINEÆ. Choisy mem. fam. Selag. 1823. p. 19.

- POLYCE'NIA C.S. POLYCE'NIA.** (πολυ, many, and κενο, empty; cells.) Didynam. Gymnosperm.
hebenstretiolides c.s. (w) spike-flowered C. B. S. 1816. 8. 10. G ⊙ Choisy. sel. t. 2. f. 1.
HEBENSTREITIA C.S. HEBENSTREITIA. (J. E. Hebenstreit, prof. bot. Leipsic.) Did. Ang.
 1 dentata w. (wh) dwarf tooth-ld. C. B. S. 1739. 5. 9. G ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 483.
 2 integrifolia w. (ye) golden ——— 1792. 4. 6. G ½ Andr. reposit. t. 252.
aurea Andr.
 3 fruticosa H.M. (wh) frutescent ——— 1816. 5. 11. G ♂ Bot. mag. t. 1970.
 4 albiflora L.en. (wh) white-flowered ——— 1815. ——— G ½
 5 chamaedryfolia L.en. Chamaedrys-leav'd ——— 1816. ——— G ½
 6 tenuifolia H.M. (wh) slender-leaved ——— 1826. ——— G ♂
 7 scabra w. (wh) rough-leaved ——— 5. 9. G ½
 8 cordata w. (wh, re) heart-leaved ——— 1774. 7. 8. G ½

DISCHY'SMA C.S.		DISCHY'SMA.	(δισ, twice, and σχισμα, a fissure.)	Didymamia Angiospermia.	
1	ciliatum c.s.	(wh) ciliated	C. B. S.	1815. 5. 7.	G ♂
2	erinoides	(wh) Erinus-leaved	————	1816. 5.11.	G ♂
<i>Hebenstreitia erinoides</i> w.					
3	hispidum	(wh) long-spiked	————	1816. 5.11.	G ⊙
<i>Hebenstreitia hispida</i> Lam.					
4	spicatum c.s.	(wh) spiked	————	1815. 5. 7.	G ⊙
5	capitatum c. s.	(ye) headed	————	1822. ———	G ⊙
AGATHE'LPI'S C.S.		AGATHE'LPI'S.	(αγαθός, a heap, and λεπίς, a scale.)	Diandria Monogynia.	
1	angustifolia c.s.	(wh) narrow-leaved	C. B. S.	1823. 5. 8.	G ♀
<i>Brathemum angustifolium</i> L. <i>Selago angustifolia</i> w.					
2	parvifolium c.s.	(wh) small leaved	C. B. S.	1816. ———	G ♀
MICRODON C.S. MICRODON. (μικρος, small, and δονος, a tooth.)					
1	lucidum c.s.	(wh) glossy	C. B. S.	1812. 6. 7.	G ♀
2	ovatum c.s.	(wh) oval-headed	————	1774. ———	G ♀
<i>Selago ovata</i> B.M.					
SELAGO C.S.		SELA'GO.	(a name employed by the ancients.)	Didymamia Gymnospermia.	
1	micrantha c.s.	(ye) small-flowered	C. B. S.	1824. 5. 7.	G ♀
2	divaricata c.s.	(wh) spreading	————	1816. ———	G ♀
3	fruticosa c.s.	(wh) frutescent	————	1822. 6. 8.	G ♀
4	minutissima c.s.	(ye) small	————	1816. ———	G ♀
5	corymbosa c.s.	(wh) fine-leaved	————	1699. 7. 9.	G ♀
6	cinerea c.s.	(vi) cinereous	————	1816. ———	G ♀
7	hispidia c.s.	(ye) hispid	————	1823. 6. 9.	G ♀
8	adpressa c.s.	(wh) close-flowered	————	1816. ———	G ♀
9	canescens s.s.	(wh) canescent	————	1812. 7.11.	G ♀
10	Gillii B.M.	(re) Dr. Gill's	————	1829. 6. 9.	G ♀
11	Spinea L.en.	(wh) reflex-leaved	————	1816. 7. 8.	G ♀
12	diffusa s.s.	(wh) diffuse	————	1807. ———	G ♀
13	spicata L.en.	(wh) spiked	————	1816. ———	G ♀
14	teretifolia L.en.	(wh) cylinder-leaved	————	1819. ———	G ♀
15	rapunculoides s.s.	(vi) Rampion-like	————	1790. 7.11.	G ♀
16	fulvomaculata L.en.	(vi) brown-spotted	————	1816. ———	G ♀
17	spuria s.s.	(vi) linear-leaved	————	1779. 7.10.	G ♀
18	ramulosa L.en.	(wh) branching	————	1815. 6. 9.	G ♀
19	fasciculata s.s.	(bi) cluster-flower'd	————	1774. ———	G ♀
20	heterophylla s.s.	(wh) various-leaved	————	1829. ———	G ♀
21	polystachya s.s.	(wh) many-spiked	————	1823. 6. 8.	G ♀
22	bracteata s.s.	(wh) imbricated-bracted	————	1816. 6. 9.	G ♀
23	polygaloides s.s.	(vi) milkwort-like	————	1807. 7.11.	G ♀
24	rotundifolia s.s.	(wh) round-leaved	————	1816. 7. 9.	G ♀
25	pterophylla Ot....	winged-leaved	————	1828.	G ♀
26	ciliata c.s.	(wh) fringed	————	1824. ———	G ♀

ORDER CLXXVIII.

VERBENACEÆ. *Brown prodr.* 1. p. 510.

CLERODENDRUM B.P. **CLERODE'NDRAUM.** (κληρος, fortune, and δένδρον, a tree.) Did. Ang.

§ 1. *Calyx 5-toothed, unchanged.*

1	pubescens B.R.	(wh) downy-leaved	W. Indies	1824. 7. 9.	S ♀	Bot. reg. t. 1035.
2	ligustrinum s.s.	(wh) Privet-leaved	Mauritius	1789. 8.11.	S ♀	Jacq. col. sup. t. 5. f. 1.
3	inérne s.s.	(wh) smooth	E. Indies	1692. ———	S ♀	———— t. 4. f. 1.
4	angustifolium s.s.	(wh) narrow-leaved	Jamaica	1823. ———	S ♀	Lam. ill. t. 544. f. 2.
5	coromandelinum s.s.	(w) Coromandel	E. Indies	1824. ———	S ♀	————
6	emirnése B.M.	(wh) small-flowered	Madagascar	1823. 6.12.	S ♀	Bot. mag. t. 2925.

floribundum Bot. reg. t. 1035. non B.P.

7	volubile s.s. (wh) climbing	Guinea	1822. 8.11.	S h	✓
8	buxifolium s.s. (wh) Box-leaved	.....	1818. 7. 8.	S h	
	<i>Volcameria buxifolia</i> W. en				
9	heterophyllum s.s. (w) various-leaved	Mauritius	1805. 8. 9.	S h	Andr. reposit. t. 554.
	<i>Volcameria angustifolia</i> A. n.				
10	macrophyllum s.s. (st. bl) large-ld.	.....	1822. —	S h	Bot. mag. t. 2536.
11	serratum s.s. (wh) saw-leaved	E. Indies	.....	S h	Rheed. mal. 4. t. 29.
12	lividum s.s. (wh) livid-bracted	China	1824. 9.11.	S h	Bot. reg. t. 945.
13	cernuum Wal. (wh) drooping	E. Indies	1822.	S h	
	§ 2. Calyx 5-cleft, or 5-parted, increasing afterwards.				
14	Siphonanthus s.s. (wh) whorled-leaved	E. Indies	1796.	S h	Burm. ind. t. 43. f. 1.
	<i>Siphonanthus indica</i> et <i>Ovidda mitis</i> L.				
15	verticillatum d.p. (wh) four-leaved	Nepaul	1818.	S h	
16	basitatum s.s. (wh. ph) halbert-leaved	E. Indies	1824. 7.11.	S h	Bot. reg. t. 1307.
17	ternifolium d.p. (wh) tern-leaved	Nepaul	1823.	G h	
18	helianthifolium Wal. (wh) sun-flower-ld.	E. Indies	1824.	S h	
19	odoratum d.p. (re) odoriferous	Nepaul	1820. 7. 8.	S h	
20	fœtidum d.p. (wh) strong-scented	.....	.....	S h	
21	cordatum d.p. (wh) heart-leaved	.....	1826. —	S h	
22	nitans d.p. (wh) nodding	.....	....	S h	Bot. mag. t. 3049.
23	scandens s.s. (wh) scandent	Guinea	1822. 7. 9.	S h	✓
24	trichotomum s.s. (wh) three-forked	Japan	1800. —	G h	Banks lc. Kæmp. t. 22.
25	fortunatum s.s. (wh) spear-leaved	E. Indies	1784. 7. 8.	S h	Osh. it. t. 11.
26	attenuatum B.P. (wh) attenuated	N. S. W.	1824. 5. 8.	G h	
27	squamatum s.s. (sc) scarlet	China	1790. 6. 9.	S h	Part. mag. 3. p. 217.
	<i>speciosissimum</i> Part.				
28	tomentosum s.s. (wh) downy	N. S. W.	1794. 3. 5.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1518.
29	infortunatum s.s. (wh) long-flowered	E. Indies	....	S h	
30	phlomoïdes s.s. (wh) Phlomis-like	.....	1820. 5. 7.	S h	Burm. ind. t. 45. f. 1.
31	fragrans s.s. (wh) fragrant	China	1790. 12.8.	S h	Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 41.
	<i>β multipler</i> (wh) double-flowered	.....	.....	S h	Bot. mag. t. 1834.
32	viscosum s.s. (wh) clammy	E. Indies	1796. 5. 8.	S h	— t. 1805.
33	dentatum h.s. (wh) tooth-leaved	.....	1826. —	S h	
34	neriifolium h.s. (wh) Oleander-leav'd	.....	1824. —	S h	
35	paniculatum s.s. (sc) panicked	Java	1809. 7.10.	S h	Bot. reg. t. 406.
36	urticifolium h.s. (wh) Nettle-leaved	E. Indies	1822. —	S h	
37	violaceum L.en. (vi) violet-coloured	.....	.....	S h	
38	japonicum (wh) Japan	Japan	1823.	S h	
	<i>Volcameria japonica</i> Th.				
39	costatum d.p. (wh) ribbed-leaved	N. S. W.	1823. 5. 8.	G h	
	VOLKAMERIA S.S. VOLKAMERIA. (J. C. Volkamer, a German bot.)				Didynam. Angiosp.
	aculeata s.s. (wh) prickly	W. Indies	1739. 8.10.	S h	Brown. jam. t. 20. f. 2.
	ÆGIPHILA R.S. ÆGIPHILA. (aig, a goat, and φίλεω, to love.)				Tetrandria Monogynia.
1	martinicensis s.s. (st) Martinico	W. Indies	1780. 11.1.	S h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 132.
2	arborescens s.s. (st) arborescent	Trinidad	1820.	S h	Aub. gui. 1. t. 24.
3	laevis s.s. (ye) smooth	Guiana	1824. 6. 7.	S h	— 1. t. 25.
4	elata s.s. (ye) tall	W. Indies	1823. 7.11.	S h	Bot. reg. t. 946.
5	fœtida s.s. (ye) fetid	.....	1800. 6. 7.	S h	
6	trifida s.s. (wh) trifid-flowered	Jamaica	1826. —	S h	
7	diffusa s.s. (st) diffuse	W. Indies	1804. 7. 8.	S h	Andr. reposit. t. 578. f. 1.
8	obovata s.s. (st) oval-leaved	.....	.....	S h	— t. 578. f. 2.
	CALLICARPA R.S. CALLICARPA. (καλλιστος, most beautiful, and καρπας, a fruit.)				Tet. Mon.
1	americana s.s. (re) American	Carolina	1724. 6. 7.	G h	Catesb. car. 2. t. 47.
2	cana s.s. (li) hoary	E. Indies	1799. —	S h	
3	lanata s.s. (pu) woolly	.....	1788. —	S h	Gart. fruct. 1. t. 94.
4	incana v.i. (ro) white-leaved	.....	1816. 6.10.	S h	
5	macrophylla s.s. (ro) large-leaved	.....	1808. —	S h	
6	lanceolaria v.i. (pu) lance-leaved	.....	1816. —	S h	
7	ferruginea s.s. (li) rusty	Jamaica	1794. 6. 7.	S h	
8	reticulata s.s. (wh) netted-leaved	.....	1822. —	S h	
9	longifolia s.s. (wh) long-leaved	China	.....	S h	Hook ex. flor. t. 133.
10	rubella s.s. (re) red-flowered	.....	.....	S h	Bot. reg. t. 883.
11	purpurea v.i. (pu) purple-flowered	.....	7. 9.	S h	
12	arbores v.i. (p. pu) tree	Nepaul	.....	S h	
	VITEX S.S. CHASTE-TREE. (vitea, a twig, pliant branches.)				Didynam. Angiosper.
	§ 1. Leaves simple.				
1	ovata s.s. (bl) oval-leaved	China	1796. 7. 8.	S h	
	§ 2. Leaves ternate.				
2	triflora s.s. (vi) three-flowered	Cayenne	1823. —	S h	

- 3 latifolia s.s. (M) broad-leaved E. Indies 1820. — S h Rheed. mal. 5. t. 2.
 4 altissima s.s. (vi) tall Ceylon 1802. S h
 § 3. *Leaves ternately quinate.*
 5 alata s.s. (vi) winged E. Indies 1816. 6. 8. S h
 6 gigantea k.s. (vi) giant Guayaquil 1826. S h
 7 bicolor s.s. (bl.wh) two-coloured E. Indies 1810. 6. 8. S h
 8 trifolia s.s. (vi) three-leaved ——— 1759. — S h Bot. mag. t. 2187.
 9 Negundo s.s. (bl) Ash-leaved ——— S h Rheed. mal. 2. t. 11.
 § 4. *Leaves quinate.*
 10 umbrosa s.s. (vi) bushy W. Indies 1824. S h
 11 A'gnus-castus w. (wh) common Sicily 1570. 9. H h Flor. græc. t. 506.
 β latifolia (wh) broad-leaved ——— G h
 12 incisa s.s. (bl) cut-leaved China 1758. 7. 9. H h Bot. mag. t. 364.
 Negundo B.M.
 13 arborea H.B. (bl) tree E. Indies 1820. S h
 14 bignonioides k.s. (bl) trumpet-flow'd Caracas 1826. S h
 15 saligna H.B. (bl) Willow-leaved E. Indies 1823. S h
 16 Doniana Swt. (vi) Don's Sierra Leon. 1824. S h
 umbrosa H.T. non Sw.
 17 heterophylla H.B. (bl) various-leaved E. Indies 1820. S h
 18 capitata P.B. (bl) headed-flowered Trinidad 1822. 6. 8. S h Vahl. ecl. 2. t. 18.
 WALLROTHIA S.S. WALLROTHIA. (F. W. Wallroth, a bot. of Halle.) Didynamia Angiosper.
 Leucocylon s.s. (pu) white-wooded Ceylon 1793. S h
 Viter Leucocylon l.
 CHLOANTHES B.P. CHLOANTHES. (χλωη, green, and αθος, a flower.) Didynam. Angiosper.
 1 stoechadis s.p. (st) white-leaved N. S. W. 1822. 6. 8. G h
 2 glandulosa B.P. (st) glandular-leaved ——— 1824. — G h
 PREMNA S.S. PREMNA. (πρεμων, a stump of a tree; low.) Didynamia Angiosperma.
 1 integrifolia s.s. (wh) entire-leaved E. Indies 1822. S h Ramph. amb. 3. t. 133.
 2 tomentosa s.s. (wh) woolly ——— 1825. S h
 3 reticulata s.s. (wh) netted-leaved Jamaica 1826. S h
 4 spinosa H.B. (wh) spiny E. Indies 1822. S h
 5 esculenta H.B. (wh) esculent ——— 1824. S h
 6 latifolia H.B. (wh) broad-leaved ——— 1827. S h
 7 serratifolia s.s. (wh) saw-leaved ——— S h
 HOLMSKIO'LDIA. HOLMSKIO'LDIA. (T. Holmskiöld, a Cryptog. bot.) Didynamia Angiosperma.
 1 sanguinea s.s. (sc) scarlet E. Indies 1796. 10. 4. S h Bot. reg. t. 692.
 Hastigia coccinea Sm. ex. bot. t. 80.
 2 scandens (pf) climbing ——— 1824. — S h
 Hastigia scandens H.B.
 PETREA S.S. PETREA. (Lord Petre, a patron of bot.) Didynamia Angiosperma.
 1 volubilis s.s. (pu) climbing Vera Cruz 1733. 7. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 628.
 2 rugosa k.s. (pu) rough-leaved Caracas 1824. S h
 3 erecta L.C. (pu) upright S. America ——— S h
 4 stapelia Paxt. (h) Stapelia-like ——— 6. S h
 HO'STA Jacq. HO'STA. (N. T. Host, a German bot.) Diandria Monogynia.
 1 coerulea Jacq. (bl) blue-flowered S. America 1733. 6. 9. S h Bot. reg. t. 1204.
 Cornutia punctata B.M. 2611.
 2 latifolia k.s. (vi) broad-leaved Mexico 1824. — S h
 CORNUTIA P.S. CORNUTIA. (James Cornut, M.D., trav. in Canada.) Diandria Monogynia.
 pyramidata P.S. (bl) pyramidal W. Indies 1733. S h Lam. ill. t. 541.
 GMELINA S.S. GMELINA. (Gmelin, a German naturalist.) Didynamia Angiosperma.
 1 arborea s.s. (br.ye) tree E. Indies 1812. S h Roxb. corom. 3. t. 246.
 2 villosa s.s. (ye) villous ——— 1818. S h
 3 asiatica s.s. (ye) oval-leaved ——— 1792. S h Lam. ill. t. 542.
 4 parviflora P.S. (ye) small-flowered ——— 1817. S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 32.
 parvifolia s.s.
 5 sinuata L. en. (ye) sinuated ——— 1824. S h
 CITHAREXYLUM W. FIDDLE-WOOD. (κίθαρη, a fiddle; wood made into.) Didynam. Angiosp.
 1 caudatum s.s. (wh) upright Jamaica 1763. S h Jacq. ic. 3. t. 501.
 erectum Jacq.
 2 villosum v.s. (wh) hairy-leaved W. Indies 1784. S h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 118.
 3 subseriatum s.s. (wh) subserrate Hispaniola 1819. S h
 4 quadrangulare s.s. (w) square-stalked Jamaica 1759. 6. 8. S h Jacq. vind. 1. t. 22.
 5 cinerea s.s. (wh) ash-coloured W. Indies 1739. — S h Jacq. amer. t. 118.
 6 mollis s.s. (wh) soft-leaved ——— 1822. — S h
 7 pentandrum s.s. (pu) pentandrous Portorico 1815. — S h Vent. cels. t. 47.
 DURANTA S.S. DURANTA. (C. Durante, M.D., an Italian bot.) Didynamia Angiosperma.
 1 Plumieri s.s. (bl) smooth S. America 1733. 6. 10. S h Bot. reg. t. 244.

- 2 *Elkisia* B.M. (bf) prickly W. Indies 1739. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 1759.
 3 *inermis* Mill. (bf) unarmed S. America S h
 4 *xalapensis* K.S. (bf) Mexican Mexico 1822. S h
 5 *Mutisii* K.S. (bf) Mutis's S. America 6. 8. S h
AMASONIA S.S. **AMASONIA**. (Th. Amazon, an American trav.) *Didymia* Angiospermia.
punica S.S. (ye) puniceous Trinidad 1823. S h
LANTANA S.S. **LANTANA**. (a name used by the ancients.) *Didymia* Angiospermia.
 § 1. *Prickly shrubs*.
 1 *aculeata* S.S. (or) changeable-col'd W. Indies 1692. 4.11. S h Bot. mag. t. 96.
 2 *purpurea* S.S. (pu) purple-flower'd S. America 1822. S h
 3 *scabrida* S.S. (or) rough W. Indies 1774. 7.10. S h
 4 *mista* W. (st. li) Nettle-leaved 1732. 8.10. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 68.
 5 *melissifolia* S.S. (ye) Balm-leaved 7. 9. S h Dill. elt. t. 57. f. 66.
 6 *nivea* S.S. (wh) snowy white 1810. S h Bot. mag. t. 1946.
 β mutabilis B.M. (ye. ro) changeable 5. 6. S h t. 3110.
 7 *Lockhartii* G.D. (wh) Lockhart's Trinidad 1820. 7.10. S h
 8 *hispida* K.S. (re) hispid Mexico 1824. S h
 9 *stricta* S.S. (ro) narrow-leaved Jamaica 1733. S h Sloan. jam. 2. t. 195. f. 4.
 § 2. *Plants unarmed*.
 10 *Rádula* W. (pu) Rasp-leaved W. Indies 1803. S h
 11 *salviaefolia* S.S. (re) Sage-leaved C. B. S. 1823. G h Jacq. schoenb. 3. t. 285.
 12 *recta* S.S. (bh) upright Jamaica 1758. 6. 8. S h 3. t. 360.
 13 *involucrata* S.S. (li) round-leaved W. Indies 1690. 5. 7. S h Pluk. alm. t. 114. f. 5.
 14 *odorata* S.S. (wh) sweet-scented 1758. 5.11. S h Plum. ic. 71. f. 2.
 15 *mollis* Gr. (ro) soft Mexico 1826. 11. 8. G h
 16 *Cámara* S.S. (ye) various-colour'd W. Indies 1691. 4. 9. S h Dill. elt. t. 56. f. 65.
 17 *trifolia* S.S. (ro) three-leaved 1733. 6. 9. S h Bot. mag. t. 1449.
 18 *annua* S.S. (ro) annual S. America 7. 8. S ⊙ t. 1022.
 19 *fulcata* S.S. (ro) painted Brazil 1822. S h Bot. reg. t. 798.
 20 *lavandulacea* S.S. (wh) Lavender-like S h Jacq. schren. t. 361.
 21 *crocea* L.en. (or) saffron-coloured Jamaica S h t. 473.
 22 *violacea* Desf. (vi) violet-coloured S. America 1824. S h
 23 *brasiliensis* L.en. (wh) Brazilian Brazil 7. 8. S h
 24 *alba* L.en. (wh) white-flowered S. America S h
 25 *hirta* Gr. (wh) hairy white 1825. 8.11. S h
 26 *horrída* K.S. (ye) horrid Mexico 7. 8. S h
 27 *Sellowiana* L.O. (ro) Sello's Monte Video 1829. 12. 4. S h Bot. mag. t. 2981.
SPIELMANNIA S.S. **SPIELMANNIA**. (J. R. Spielmann, a German bot.) *Didynamia* Angiosperm.
africana S.S. (wh) African C. B. S. 1710. 2.11. G h Bot. mag. t. 1899.
TECTONA W. **TEAK-WOOD**. (altered from *tekka*, its Malabar name.) *Pentandria* Monogynia.
grandis W. (wh) great E. Indies 1777. S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 6.
STREPTIUM S.S. **STREPTIUM**. (*σπερτρος*, twisted; fruit.) *Didynamia* Angiospermia.
asperum S.S. (wh) rough E. Indies 1799. 7. 8. S ½ Roxb. corom. 2. t. 146.
Törtula aspera W. *Priva leptostachya* P.S.
PRIVA S.S. **PRIVA**. (etymology unknown.) *Didynamia* Angiospermia.
 1 *lappulacea* P.S. (pu) bristly-fruited S. America 1822. 6. 8. S ½ Jacq. obs. 1. t. 24.
echinata K.S.
 2 *mexicana* P.S. (li) Mexican Mexico 1726. 8. 9. G ½ Dill. elth. t. 302. f. 389.
hispida K.S. *Verbena mexicana* L.
TAMO'NEA S.S. **TAMO'NEA**. (name of the plant in Cayenne.) *Diandria* Monogynia.
 1 *verbenacea* S.S. (bf) thorny-fruited W. Indies 1733. 8. S ⊙ Banks. vel. Hous. t. 2.
curassavica P.S. *Ghinea spinosa* W.
 2 *spicata* K.S. (bf) spiked Trinidad 1824. 8.10. S ⊙ Aubl. guian. t. 268.
STACHYTARPHETA. **BASTARD Vervain**. (*σταχυς*, a spike, and *ρappicos*, dense.) *Diand. Mon.*
 1 *angustifolia* S.S. (vi) narrow-leaved S. America 6. 9. S ⊙ Jacq. obs. 4. t. 86.
 2 *elatio* S.S. (vi) tall Brazil 1821. 8.11. S ⊙
 3 *indica* S.S. (vi) Indian Ceylon 1732. 8. 9. S ⊙
 4 *urticifolia* B.M. (bf) Nettle-leaved S. America 5. 9. S ♂ Bot. mag. t. 1848.
 5 *jamaicensis* S.S. (bf) Jamaica W. Indies 1714. 6. 9. S ♂ t. 1860.
 6 *hirta* K.S. (vi) hairy-leaved New Granada 1821. 5.10. S h
 7 *cayennensis* S.S. (bf) Cayenne Cayenne 1819. S h
 8 *umbrosa* K.S. (bf) shade Cumana 1829. S h
 9 *prismatica* S.S. (bf) Germander-ld. W. Indies 1699. 5. 6. S ♂ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 208.
 10 *orubica* S.S. (vi) Orubian S. America 6. 8. G ♂ Ehr. pict. t. 5. f. 1.
 11 *mutabilis* S.S. (or) changeable-ld. 1801. 3. 9. S h Bot. mag. t. 976.
Verbena mutabilis W. *Cymbidius mutabilis* Par. lond. t. 49.
 12 *crassifolia* S.S. (vi) thick-leaved Brazil 1826. 6. 9. S h
 13 *Zuccagni* S.S. (ro. vi) Zuccagni's 1824. S h
 14 *hirsutissima* L.en. (bf) hairy Brazil 1821. S ½

- PHYMA S.S. PHYMA.** (etymology unknown.) *Didynamia Angiospermia.*
leptostachya s.s. (w) slender-spiked N. America 1802. 8. 9. H ♀ Lam. ill. t. 516.
- ZAPANIA J. ZAPANIA.** (P. A. Zappa, an Italian bot.) *Didynamia Angiospermia.*
 1 *stuechadifolia* p.s. (w) oval-spiked W. India 1732. 8. 9. S ♀ Brown. jam. t. 3. f. 1.
 2 *nodiflora* s.p. (pi) knot-flowered America 1664. 7. 8. G ♀ Flor. græc. t. 533.
Verbena nodiflora L. *Lippia nodiflora* s.s.
β rosea D.D. (re) rose-flowered Chili 1832. 6. 8. F ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 225.
- ALOYSIA P.S. ALOYSIA.** (Maria Louisa, mother of Ferd. VII. of Spain.) *Didynamia Angiospermia.*
citrodora p.s. (li) Lemon-scented Chili 1784. 5. 9. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 367.
Verbena triphylla B.M. *Lippia citrodora* s.s.
- VERBENA S.S. VERVAIN.** (altered from *ferfaen*, its Celtic name.) *Didynamia Angiospermia.*
 1 *angustifolia* s.s. (bi) narrow-leaved N. America 1802. 6. 8. H ♀
rugosa w.
 2 *paniculata* s.s. (pu) panicked ——— 1800. 7. 8. H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1102.
 3 *bonariensis* s.s. (bi) cluster-flower'd B. Ayres 1732. 7. 10. H ♂ Dill. elt. t. 300. f. 387.
 4 *caroliniana* s.s. (pi) Carolina N. America ——— 6. 9. H ♀ ——— t. 301. f. 388.
 5 *urticifolia* s.s. (w) Nettle-leaved ——— 1663. 7. 9. H ♀ Rob. ic. 26.
 6 *stricta* s.s. (bi) upright ——— 1802. 7. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1976.
 7 *polytachya* s.s. (re) many-spiked Mexico 1820. 8. 10. H ♀
 8 *lanistachya* s.s. (bi) woolly-spiked California 1823. ——— H ♀
 9 *bracteosa* s.s. (bi) long-bracted N. America 1812. 7. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2910.
 10 *Aubletia* s.s. (ro) rose ——— 1774. 6. 8. F ♂ ——— t. 308.
 11 *Lamberti* B.M. (ro) Lambert's Peru 1816. ——— F ♀ Bot. reg. t. 2200.
β rosea D.D. (ro) rose-flowered Louisiana 1836. 7. 8. F ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 363.
Drummondii Hook. *Aubletia* β, *Drummondii* s.s. t. 1925.
- 12 *chamædyfolia* p.s. (ac) scarlet-flower'd B. Ayres 1827. 4. 10. F ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. ser. 2. t. 9.
Melindrea Bot. reg. t. 1184. *Erinus peruvianus* L.
 13 *teucroides* s.s. (w, pk) German-like ——— 1837. 8. F ♀ Bot. mag. t. 3694.
 14 *trifida* s.s. (pu) trifid Mexico 1818. ——— H ♂
 15 *incisa* s.s. (ro) cut-leaved Santa Fe 1836. 7. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 3628.
 16 *Tweedia* s.s. (ac) Tweedie's S. America ——— 4. 5. F ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 391.
 17 *barbata* Gr. (li) bearded Mexico 1827. 9. 12. G ♀
 18 *hastata* s.s. (pu) halberd-leaved Canada 1710. ——— H ♀ Herm. parad. t. 242.
 19 *scabra* s.s. (vi) rough Mexico 1822. ——— H ♀
 20 *alata* s.p. (pu) winged-stalked Monte Video 1827. 7. 10. F ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. ser. 2. t. 41.
 21 *officinalis* s.s. (li) common Britain . . . 6. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 769.
 22 *sororia* s.p. (li) sister Nepal 1823. 8. 10. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 202.
 23 *spuria* s.s. (li) jagged-leaved N. America 1731. 7. 8. H ♂
 24 *rugosa* D.D. (pu) wrinkled B. Ayres 1837. ——— F ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 318.
 25 *multifida* s.p. (ro) *Erinus*-like Peru 1820. 7. 8. H ♂ Flor. peruv. l. t. 33. f. c.
erinoides s.s.
β Sabini D.D. (pu) Sabine's Chili 1830. ——— H ♂ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 347.
multifida var. *contracta* B.R. t. 1766.
- 26 *venosa* B.M. (ro) strong-veined B. Ayres ——— 5. 9. F ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 207.
 27 *pulchella* s.p. (li) pretty ——— 1827. 4. 10. F ♀ ——— t. 295.
 28 *sulphurea* B.R. (st) sulphur-coloured Chili 1834. 8. 9. F ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 221.
 29 *canescens* s.s. (vi) canescent Mexico 1820. 7. 8. H ♀ H. et B. 2. t. 136.
 30 *hispid* s.s. (pu) hispid Peru 1816. ——— H ♂
 31 *supina* s.s. (li) trailing Spain 1640. 6. 7. H ♂ Flor. græc. t. 554.
β hirsuta s.s. (li) hairy Egypt 1829. ——— H ♂
 32 *prostrata* H.K. (li) prostrate N. America 1794. ——— H ♀
- LIPPIA J. LIPPIA.** (Angusto Lippi, a French trav. and nat.) *Didynamia Angiospermia.*
purpurea s.s. (pu) purple Mexico 1823. 6. 8. G ♀ Jacq. f. eclog. t. 85.

ORDER CLXXIX.

MYOPORINÆ. *Brown prodr. p. 514.*

- SPARTOTHAMNUS CUN. SPARTOTHAMNUS.** (*avapros*, cordage, and *šapros*, a shrub.) D.A.
juncus CUN. (w) rushy * N. Holland 1819. 8. 9. G ♀

- MYOPORUM** B.P. *MYOPORUM*. (*μυος*, to shut, and *πορος*, a pore; in leaves.) Didym. Angiosp.
- 1 ellipticum B.P. (*wh*) smooth-leaved N. S. W. 1789. 1. 3. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Andr. reposit. t. 283.
 - Pogonia glabra* A.N.
 - 2 acuminatum B.P. (*wh*) acuminate ——— 1812. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 3 montanum B.P. (*wh*) mountain ——— 1822. 2. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 4 parvifolium B.P. (*wh*) small-leaved N. Holland 1803. 3. 9. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1691.
 - 5 debile B.P. (*bl*) procumbent N. S. W. 1793. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 1830.
 - 6 diffusum B.P. (*bl*) diffuse N. Holland 8. 2. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 8 adscendens B.P. (*wh*) ascending ——— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 9 tuberculatum B.P. (*wh*) tubercled ——— 1803. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 10 insulare B.P. (*wh*) insular N. S. W. 1800. 1. 4. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 11 viscosum B.P. (*wh*) viscid N. Holland 1803. 5. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 12 crassifolium s.s. (*wh*) thick-leaved N. Zealand 1822. — G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 13 oppositifolium s.s. (*wh*) opposite-leaved N. Holland 1803. 1. 12. G $\frac{1}{2}$
- STENOCHILUS** B.P. *STENOCHILUS*. (*στενος*, narrow, and *χελος*, a lip.) Didym. Angiosp.
- 1 glaber B.P. (*sc*) smooth-leaved N. Holland 1803. 1. 12. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1942.
 - 2 maculatus B.P. (*cr-sp.*) spotted-flowered ——— 1820. 4. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 647.
 - 3 viscosus B.M. (*ye*) clammy ——— 1825. — G $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 2930.
- BONTIA** S.S. *BONTIA*. (James Bonting, M.D., a Dutch nat.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
- daphnoides s.s. (*st*) Barbadoes W. Indies 1690. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Dill. elth. t. 49. f. 57.
- AVICENNIA** B.P. *AVICENNIA*. (Avicenna, a Persian physician.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
- tomentosa B.P. (*wh*) downy-leaved India 1793. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Palisot. d'Owar. t. 47.

ORDER CLXXX.

ACANTHACEÆ. *Nees. in Wall. pl. rar. asiat. 3. p. 70.*Tribe I. *THUNBERGIEÆ. Nees. l. c. p. 77.*

- THUNBERGIA** S.S. *THUNBERGIA*. (Ch. Peter Thunberg, cel. trav. and bot.) Didym. Ang.
- 1 grandiflora s.s. (*bl*) large-flowered E. Indies 1822. 3. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 495.
 - 2 fragrans s.s. (*wh*) white Indian ——— 1796. 5. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1881.
 - 3 cordata C.S. (*wh*) heart-leaved Brazil 1823. 3. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Coll. h. rip. t. 21.
 - 4 capensis s.s. (*st*) Cape C. B. S. 1816. — G $\frac{1}{2}$ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1529.
 - 5 alata B.M. (*or*) winged Zanzibar 1825. 1. 12. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 2591.
 - β albiglora B.M. (*wh*) white-flowered Mauritius S $\frac{1}{2}$ ——— t. 3512.
 - 6 angulata H.B.K. (*pu*) angular-stalked ——— 1824. 5. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Hook. ex. flor. t. 166.
- MEYENIA** Nees. *MEYENIA*. (J. F. Meyen, M.D., cel. phys. bot.) Didynam. Angiosper.
- Haytayneanum Nees. (*ye*) Haytayne's India 3. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Wall. pl. rar. as. 2. t. 164.
- Thunbergia Haytayneanum* Wall.
- HEXACENTRIS** Nees. *HEXACENTRIS*. (*εξ*, without, and *κεντρον*, a spur.) Didynam. Ang.
- coccinea Nees. (*sc*) scarlet-flowered Nepaul 1824. 6. 2. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Hook. ex. flor. t. 195.
- Thunbergia coccinea* D.R.

Tribe II. *NELSONIEÆ. Nees. l. c. 3. p. 79.*

- NELSONIA** B.P. *NELSONIA*. (David Nelson, a cel. bot. collector.) Diandria Monogynia.
- tomentosa Nees. (*pu*) Lamium-leaved E. Indies 1824. 6. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$
- lamifolia* F.L.

Tribe III. *ECHMATACANTHÆ*. Nees. l. c.Subtribe I. *HYGROPHILEÆ*. Nees. l. c.

- HEMIADELPHIS** Nees. *HEMIADELPHIS*. (*ἡμιός*, half, and *ἀδελφός*, brotherhood.) Di. An.
polysperma Nees. (*h*) many-seeded E. Indies 1821. 8.10. S ☉
Justicia polysperma V.L.
- HYGROPHILA** B.P. *HYGROPHILA*. (*ὕγρος*, moist, and *φίλος*, to love.) Didynam. Angios.
 1 *ringens* s.s. (*h*) gaping-flowered E. Indies 1807. 7. 8. S ☉
 2 *obovata* Nees (*pu*) obovate-leaved ——— 1820. 7.11. S ☉
Ruellia obovata H.B.
- 3 *salicifolia* Nees. (*vi*) Willow-leaved ——— 1822. 6. 9. S ☉
Ruellia salicifolia Vahl.
- 4 *longifolia* Nees. (*pu*) long-leaved ——— 1821. 6. 9. S ☉
Ruellia longifolia s.s.

Subtribe II. *RUELLOIDEÆ*. Nees. l. c. p. 81.

- DIPTERACANTHUS** Nees. *DIPTERACANTHUS*. (*διπτερος*, two-winged, and *ἀκανθος*, Acanthus.) D.A.
- 1 *ciliatus* Nees. (*h*) fringed E. Indies 1806. 7. 8. S ☉
Ruellia ciliata Horn.
- 2 *pátula* Nees. (*vi*) spreading ——— 1774. — S ☉ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 119.
Ruellia pátula Jacq.
- RUELLIA** S.S. *RUELLIA*. (John Ruella, M.D., a French bot.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
- 1 *ocymoides* s.s. (*h*) Basil-like Mexico 1815. 7. 8. S ☉ Cavan. ic. 5. t. 456.
 2 *australis* s.s. (*re*) New Holland N. S. W. 1820. 6. 9. G ☉ — ic. 6. t. 586. f. 1.
 3 *foetida* s.s. (*vi*) strong-scented Mexico 1824. — G ☉
- 4 *biflora* s.s. (*h*) two-flowered Carolina 1765. 7. G ☉
- 5 *violacea* s.s. (*h*) violet-flowered Guiana 1822. 6. 9. S ☉ Aub. gui. 2. t. 271.
 6 *ovata* s.s. (*h*) oval-leaved Mexico 1800. 7. 8. S ☉ Cavan. ic. 3. t. 254.
 7 *brasili* Mart. (*vi*) Brazil Brazil 1828. 8. 9. S ☉
- 8 *cernua* H.B. (*vi*) cernuous E. Indies 1821. 6. 9. S ☉
- 9 *semitetrandra* Jac. ... semitetrandrous 1829. S ☉
- 10 *elegans* B.M. (*h*) elegant E. Indies 6. 9. S ☉ Bot. mag. t. 3389.
 11 *ciliatiflora* B.M. (*h*) fringe-flowered B. Ayres 1838. — G ☉ — t. 3718.
- 12 *picta* B.M. (*h*) painted St. Domingo 1826. 4. 8. S ☉ Bot. cab. t. 1448.
 13 *formosa* s.s. (*sc*) splendid Brazil 1808. 6. 9. S ☉ Bot. mag. t. 1400.
- 14 *macrophylla* s.s. (*re*) large-leaved S. America 1820. — S ☉ Vahl. symb. 2. t. 39.
 15 *tuberosa* s.s. (*vi*) tuberous-root'd Jamaica 1752. 7. 8. S ☉ Sloan. jam. 1. t. 95. f. 1.
 16 *strépens* s.s. (*pa. h*) whorl-flowered N. America 1726. — G ☉ Schk. hand. 2. t. 177.
 17 *lacte* s.s. (*h*) white Mexico 1796. 6. 8. G ☉ Cavan. ic. 3. t. 255.
 18 *clandestina* s.s. (*h*) three-flowered Barbadoes 1728. 7. 8. S ☉ Vahl. elth. t. 248. f. 320.
 19 *paniculata* s.s. (*h*) panicled W. Indies 1768. 8.10. S ☉ Bot. reg. t. 585.
 20 *undulata* s.s. (*vi*) wave-leaved E. Indies 1817. 7.11. S ☉
- 21 *hfrta* s.s. (*vi*) hairy ——— S ☉ Vahl. symb. 3. t. 67.
 22 *pubescens* P.S. (*h*) pubescent C. B. S. 1816. 5. 7. G ☉
- 23 *tetragona* s.s. (*h*) four-sided Brazil 1818. 6. 9. S ☉
- STROBILANTHES** B.L. *STROBILANTHES*. (*στροβίλος*, a strobile, and *ἄνθος*, a flower.) Did. Ang.
- Sabiniana* Nees. (*vi*) Sabine's E. Indies 1827. 4. 8. S ☉ Bot. reg. t. 1238.
Ruellia Sabiniana s.s. Bot. mag. 3517.
- GOLDFUSSIA** Nees. *GOLDFUSSIA*. (Goldfuss, prof. Bonn.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
anisophylla Nees. (*h*) unequal-leaved E. Indies 1823. 9. 4. S ☉ Bot. mag. t. 3404.
Ruellia anisophylla Hook. exot. flor. t. 191. *periclyptolia* Bot. reg. t. 955.
- GEISSOMERIA** B.R. *GEISSOMERIA*. (*γείσσω*, the caves of a house, and *μαρία*, a part.) Di. An.
- 1 *longiflora* B.M. (*sc*) long-flowered Brazil 1825. 8.10. S ☉ Bot. reg. t. 1045.
 2 *fulgida* Svt. (*sc*) bright-flowered W. Indies 1804. 7. 8. S ☉ Andr. reposit. t. 527.
Ruellia fulgida A.R.

Subtribe III. BARLERIEÆ. Nees l. c. p. 90.

- ASTERACA'NTHA** Nees. **ASTERACA'NTHA**. (*αστηρ*, a star, and *ακανθος*, a spine.) Didyn. Angios.
- longifolia* Nees. (vi) long-leaved E. Indies 1781. 7. 9. S ♂ Pluk. alm. t. 133. f. 4.
Barleria longifolia L.
- BARLERIA** S.S. **BARLERIA**. (J. Barrelier, a cel. French bot.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
- 1 *buxifolia* H.B. (bf) Box-leaved E. Indies 1763. 6. 7. S h Rheed. mal. 2. t. 47.
 - 2 *Prionitis* s.s. (ye) thorny ——— 1759. 7. 8. S h ——— 9. t. 41.
 - 3 *spicata* H.B. (pu) spiked-flowered ——— 1822. 4. 8. S h
 - 4 *lupulina* B.R. (ye) hop-headed ——— 1824. 8. S h Bot. reg. t. 1483.
- Decliptera spinosa* Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1244.
- 5 *cristata* s.s. (bf) crested ——— 1796. 4. 9. S h Bot. mag. t. 1615.
 - 6 *Alba* B.C. (wh) white-flowered ——— 1818. — S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 360.
 - 7 *ciliata* H.B. (pu) fringed ——— 1822. 4. 10. S h
 - 8 *tomentosa* s.s. (bf) woolly ——— 1825. — S h
 - 9 *flava* s.s. (ye) yellow-flowered Arabia 1816. — S h Jacq. f. ecl. t. 46.
- mitis* B.R. 191. *Justicia flava* w. *Eranthemum flavum* W. en.
- 10 *longiflora* s.s. (vi) long-flowered E. Indies 1816. 6. 9. S h Vahl. symb. 1. t. 16.
 - 11 *purpurea* B.C. (pu) purple ——— 1817. — S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 344.
 - 12 *dichotoma* H.B. (pu) forked ——— 1822. — S h
 - 13 *coerulea* B.B. (bf) blue-flowered ——— — S h
- LEPIDA'GATHIS** W. **LEPIDA'GATHIS**. (*λεως*, a scale, *αγαις*, a heap.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
- cristata* w. (pu) crested E. Indies 1817. 5. 8. S ♀

Subtribe IV. ACANTHEÆ. Nees l. c. p. 97.

- BLEPHARIS** J. **BLEPHARIS**. (*Βλεφαρίς*, cilia; ciliated bractæas.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
- 1 *capensis* s.s. (wh) simple-spined C. B. S. 1816. 5. 9. G h
 - 2 *furcata* s.s. (wh) fork-spined ——— — 6. 8. G h
 - 3 *procumbens* s.s. (wh) procumbent ——— 1825. — G h
- ACANTHUS** S.S. **BEARS-BREECH**. (*ακανθος*, a spine; full of.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
- 1 *mollis* w. (wh) soft-leaved Italy 1548. 7. 9. H ♀ Lam. ill t. 550.
 - 2 *niger* L. en. (wh) shining-leaved Portugal 1759. — H ♀
 - 3 *spinosus* B.M. (wh) prickly-leaved S. Europe 1629. — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1808.
 - 4 *spinosissimus* P.S. (wh) white-spined ——— — H ♀
 - 5 *carduifolius* s.s. (wh) Cape C. B. S. 1816. — G ♀
- DILIVARIA** Juss. **DILIVARIA**. (name in the Isle of Luçon.) Didynamia Angiospermia.
- ilicifolia* Nees. (wh) Holly-leaved E. Indies 1759. S h Rheed. mal. 2. t. 48.
Acanthus ilicifolius L.

Subtribe V. JUSTICIEÆ. Nees l. c. p. 98.

- CROSSA'NDRA** P.S. **CROSSA'NDRA**. (*κροσσος*, a fringe, and *ανρ*, a male.) Didyn. Angiosper.
- undulatifolia* P.L. (sc) wave-leaved E. Indies 1800. 6. 1. S h Bot. reg. t. 69.
Ruellia infundibuliformis A.R. 542. *Harrachia spectiosa* Jacq. ecl. t. 21.
- APHELA'NDRA** B.P. **APHELA'NDRA**. (*αφελς*, simple, and *ανρ*, a male.) Didyn. Angiosper.
- cristata* s.s. (sc) dense-spiked W. Indies 1733. 6. 9. S h Bot. reg. t. 1477.
Ruellia cristata A.R. 506. *Justicia pulcherrima* L.
- PHLOGACANTHUS** Nees. **PHLOGACANTHUS**. (*φλογς*, a flame, and *ακανθος*, acanthus.) Didyn. Angiosper.
- 1 *thyrsiflorus* Nees (or) thyreo-flower'd E. Indies 1812. 5. 9. S h
- Justicia thyrsiflora* v.l.
- 2 *guttatus* Nees (ye.sp) spotted ——— 1828. 4. 8. S h Bot. reg. t. 1334.
Justicia guttata Wall.

- CRYPTOPHRA'GIUM** Nees. (**CRYPTOPHRA'GIUM**. (*κρυπτος*, hidden, & *φραγμος*, a partition.) D.M. venustum Nees (pu) beautiful E. Indies 1828. 8.11. S h Bot. reg. t. 1380.
Justicia venusta B.R.
- ROSTELLA'RIA** Nees. **ROSTELLA'RIA**. (a dim. of *rostrum*, a snout.) Diandria Monogynia.
1 procumbens Nees (ro) procumbent E. Indies 1798. 7. 8. S h Pluk. alm. t. 56. f. 3.
Justicia procumbens Vahl.
2 quinquangularis Nees (ro) five-angled ——— 1820. — S h
Justicia quinquangularis F.I.
- GRAPTOPHY'LLUM** Nees. **GRAPTOPHY'LLUM**. (*γραφτος*, written, and *φυλλον*, a leaf.) Diand. Mon.
hortense Nees (cr) painted E. Indies 1780. 7. 8. S h Rheed. mal. 6. t. 60.
Justicia picta L.
a *diba* (cr) white-marked ——— ——— S h Bot. reg. t. 1227.
B *lirida-sanguinea* (pu) purple-leaved ——— 1815. — S h Bot. mag. t. 1870.
- BELOPER'ONE** Nees. **BELOPER'ONE**. (*βελος*, an arrow, and *ωπερν*, a clasp.) Diand. Monog.
1 oblongata Nees (re) oblong-leaved Java 1826. 9.10. S h Bot. reg. t. 1657.
Justicia oblongata L.O.
2 plumbaginifolia Nees (re) Plumbago-ld. E. Indies 1819. 6. 9. S h Jacq. fil. eclog. t. 12.
Justicia plumbaginifolia Jacq.
- ADHATODA** Nees. **ADHATODA**. (Ceylon name.) Diandria Monogynia.
1 Betonica Nees (wh) Betony-leaved E. Indies 1789. 2. 4. S h Rheed. mal. 2. t. 21.
Justicia Betonica L.
2 ramosissima Nees (wh) branching ——— 1812. 8.12. S h
Justicia ramosissima F.I.
3 vasisa Nees (wh.pu) Malabar-nut Ceylon 1699. 5. 7. S h Bot. mag. t. 861.
Justicia Adhatoda L.
- GENDARU'SSA** Nees. **GENDARU'SSA**. (Malay name.) Diandria Monogynia.
1 decussata Nees (h) cross-leaved E. Indies 1824. 2. 4. S h
Justicia decussata F.I.
2 ventricosa Nees (sp) hop-flowered China 1825. 4. 6. S h Bot. mag. t. 2766.
Justicia ventricosa B.M.
3 vulgaris Nees (vi) Willow-leaved E. Indies 1800. 6. 7. S h Bot. reg. t. 635.
Justicia Gendarussa L.
4 furcata Nees (vi) forked Peru 1795. 4. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 430.
Justicia furcata Jacq. *peruviana* B.M. Cavan. ic. 1. t. 28.
5 tranquebariensis Nees (bh) Tranquebar E. Indies 1818. 4. 8. S h
Justicia tranquebariensis L.
- ERANTHEMUM** R.S. **ERANTHEMUM**. (*ερα*, the spring, and *ανθεμον*, a flower.) Diand. Monog.
1 variabile B.P. (pu) variable N. S. W. 1820. 6. 9. G h
2 montanum F.I. (bh) mountain E. Indies 1825. 7. 2. S h
3 pulchellum F.I. (bh) nervose ——— 1796. 1.10. S h Andr. reposit. t. 88.
Justicia nervosa B.M. 1358.
4 racemosum F.I. (bh) racemed ——— 1826. 7. 2. S h
5 barlerioides F.I. (pa.bh) Barleria-like ——— 1824. — S h
6 strictum F.I. (bh) upright ——— 1822. — S h Bot. reg. t. 867.
7 crenulatum B.R. (h) crenulate ——— 1824. 10.2. S h ——— t. 879.
8 bicolor B.S. (wh.pu) two-coloured Philippines 1802. 5. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 1423.
Justicia bicolor B.M.
9 spinosum B.S. (wh) thorny W. Indies 1733. 7. 8. S h Jacq. amer. 2. t. 2. f. 1.
10 foecundum B.R. (pu) fecund Brazil 1830. 9. S h Bot. reg. t. 1494.
11 acanthophorum B.S. (h) spiny China 1822. 7. 8. S h
12 ambiguum B.S. ... bunch-leaved 1823. S h
parviflorum L. *enum. nec aliorum*.
- JUSTICIA** R.S. **JUSTICIA**. (J. Justice, a Scotch horticulturist.) Diandria Monogynia.
1 hispida B.S. (wh) hispid Sierra Leone 1824. 4. 8. S h
2 Ecobolium B.S. (pa.bh) long-spiked E. Indies 1759. 3. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 1847.
3 vitellina F.I. (pi.ye) reflex-leaved ——— 1818. 5. 9. S h
4 alba F.I. (wh) white-flowered ——— 1816. 4. 8. S h
5 coccinea B.S. (sc) scarlet S. America 1770. 12.4. S h Bot. mag. t. 432.
6 calycotricha B.S. (ye) yellow-flowered Brazil 1825. 1. 3. S h ——— t. 2816.
flavicomis Bot. reg. t. 1027.
7 quadrifida B.S. (sc) twiggly Mexico 1795. 3. 9. S h Sal. par. lond. t. 50.
virgularis F.L.
8 pumila B.S. (sc) dwarf S. America 1820. — S h
9 nigricans B.S. (wh.re) black-striped China 1819. 6. 9. G h
10 nitida B.S. (wh.sp) glossy W. Indies 1790. 3. 9. S h Andr. reposit. t. 570.
11 bracteolata B.S. (pu) bracteolate Caracas 1824. 6. 8. S h Jacq. ic. t. 205.
12 salicina B.S. (re) Willow-like Peru 1819. 7. 8. S h
13 secunda B.S. (pu) side-flowering W. Indies 1793. 5. 9. S h Bot. mag. t. 2060.
14 geniculata B.M. (sc) jointed-stalked ——— 1822. 7.10. S h ——— t. 2487.

- 15 *nodosa* B.M. (*cr. pu*) swollen-jointed Brazil 1826. 8. 10. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2914.
 16 *ciliaris* B.M. (*wh*) ciliated Cumana 1780. 7. 8. S ☉ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 104.
 17 *lucida* B.S. (*sc*) shining-leaved W. Indies 1795. — S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1014.
 18 *salviaeflora* B.S. (*sc*) Sage-flowered Mexico 1823. — S ♀
 19 *carnea* B.S. (*ff*) flesh-coloured Rio Janeiro 1827. 8. 9. S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1397.
 20 *amabilis* Hook. (*re*) lovely S. America S ♀
 21 *carthaginensis* B.S. (*sc*) Carthaginian Carthage 1792. 6. 7. S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 797.
 22 *pedunculosa* B.S. (*pu*) long-peduncled N. America 1759. 7. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2367.
americana W.
 23 *quadrangularis* B.M. (*pu*) square-stalked Mauritius — 1. 3. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2845.
asperula Wall. Lodd. bot. cab. 1691.
 24 *comata* B.S. (*ii*) Balsam-herb Jamaica 1795. 7. 8. S ♀ Sloan. jam. 1. t. 103. f. 2.
 25 *eustachiana* B.S. (*pu*) Eustachian St. Eustachia 1799. 8. 9. S ♀ Jacq. amer. pict. t. 5.
 26 *Keriana* (*sc. or*) Ker's China 1815. 6. 9. S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 309.
eustachiana B.S. Bot. mag. t. 2076. *non* Jacq.
 27 *pectoralis* B.S. (*pu*) Garden Balsam W. Indies 1787. 5. 6. S ♀ Bot. reg. t. 796.
 28 *periplocafolia* B.S. (*pu*) Periploca-ld. S. America 1799. 6. 8. S ♀ Jacq. coll. s. t. 7. f. 2.
 29 *lithospermifolia* (*vi*) Gromwell-ld. Peru 1796. 4. 8. S ♀ Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 4.
 30 *caracasana* B.S. (*vi*) Caracas Caracas 1818. — S ♀ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 206.
 31 *leucantha* B.S. (*wh*) dirty white Brazil 1824. — S ♀
 32 *formosa* B.S. (*pu*) handsome 1819. 6. 9. S ♀
 33 *maculata* B.C. (*pu*) spotted-leaved W. Indies 1823. — S ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 626.
 34 *divaricata* B.S. (*wh*) divaricate C. B. S. 1822. 3. 6. G ♀
 35 *pétala* B.S. (*wh*) spreading-branched — 1824. — G ♀
 36 *hyssopifolia* B.S. (*st*) Hyssop-leaved Canaries 1690. 3. 8. G ♀ Mill. ic. 9. t. 13.
 37 *orchoides* B.S. (*bb*) Broom-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 8. G ♀ Vent. malm. t. 51.
RHINACANTHUS Nees. **RHINACANTHUS**. (*pu*, a snout, and *acanthus*, Acanthus.) Dian. Mon.
communis Nees. (*wh*) white-flowering E. Indies 1790. 2. 10. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 325.
Justicia naruta L.

Subtribe VI. DICLIPLEREÆ Nees. l. c. p. 109.

- BLECHUM** B.P. **BLECHUM**. (*βλεχον*, name of ground ivy.) *Didymia Angiospermia*.
 1 *Brówni* B.S. (*ii*) dense-spiked W. Indies 1780. 6. S ☉ Sloan. jam. 1. t. 109. f. 1.
 2 *laxiflorum* B.S. (*wh*) loose-flowered — 1822. 6. 8. S ♀
 3 *angustifolium* B.S. (*ii*) narrow-leaved — 1826. 7. 10. S ♀
PHAYLOPSIS W. **PHAYLOPSIS**. (*φαιλος*, abject, *οψις*, appearance.) *Didyn. Angiospermia*.
 1 *longifolia* B.M. (*wh*) long-leaved Sierra Leone 1822. 3. 5. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2433.
 2 *imbricata* (*wh*) imbricated Mauritius — S ♀
Atbellima imbricata B.S.
 3 *parviflora* W. (*wh*) small-flowered E. Indies 1825. 4. 8. S ♀
ELYTRARIA R.S. **ELYTRARIA**. (*ελυτρον*, an involucre; scales of stem.) *Dian. Monog.*
 1 *crenata* B.S. (*wh*) nothed-leaved E. Indies 1819. 11. 2. S ♀ Roxb. corom. 2. t. 127.
Justicia acutis F.L.
 2 *lyrata* B.S. (*wh*) lyrate-leaved E. Indies 1825. 11. 2. S ♀
 3 *virgata* B.S. (*wh*) twiggly Carolina 1813. 7. 8. H ♀ Mich. amer. 1. t. 1.
 4 *ramosa* B.S. (*bb*) branching Mexico 1825. — G ♀
 5 *caulescens* B.S. (*wh*) caulescent Manila 1828. — G ♀
RUNGIA Nees. **RUNGIA**. (Ferd Range, prof. Breslau.) *Diandria Monogynia*.
 1 *pectinata* Nees. (*bb*) pectinated E. Indies 1801. 7. 9. S ♀ Roxb. corom. 2. t. 153.
Justicia parviflora W. *Decliptera pectinata* B.S.
 2 *repens* B.S. (*ii*) creeping — 1822. — S ♀ Roxb. corom. 2. t. 152.
Decliptera repens L.
 3 *retusa* B.S. (*pu*) retuse Santa Cruz 1718. 7. 9. S ♀
Decliptera retusa Juss.
DICLIPTERA J. **DICLIPTERA**. (*δις*, double, and *κλειω* to shut; fruit 2-valved.) *Dia. Mon.*
 1 *spinosa* B.C. (*ye*) spiny Madagascar 1827. 4. 6. S ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1244.
 2 *chinensis* B.S. (*ro*) Chinese China 1816. 8. 12. S ♀ Burm. ind. t. 4. f. 1.7
 3 *bivalvis* B.S. (*ro*) two-valved E. Indies 1820. . . . S ♀
 4 *multiflora* B.S. (*vi*) many-flowered Quito 1821. 6. 9. S ♀ Flor. peruv. 1. t. 14. f. b.
 5 *congesta* B.S. (*pu*) crowded-flowered Mexico 1825. — S ♀
 6 *resupinata* B.S. (*st*) resupinate N. Spain 1805. 5. 8. S ♀ Cavan. ic. 3. t. 203.
Justicia sesanguilaris Cav. *non* L.

- 7 *brasiliensis* n.s. (ps) Brazilian Brazil 1824. 5. 8. S ½
 8 *scorpioides* n.s. (ps) Scorpion-grass-ld. Vera Cruz S ½ Reliqu. Houst. t. 1.
 9 *sexangularis* n.s. (re) chickweed-ld. S. America 1733. 7. S ○ Pluk. alm. t. 279. f. 6.
 10 *assurgens* n.s. (sc) assurgent W. Indies 1827. — S ½
 PERISTROPHÆ Nees. PRÆSTROPHÆ. (περι, around, and στροφος, twisted.) Diand. Mon.
 1 *tinctoria* Nees (pi) Roxburgh's E. Indies 1815. 6. 9. S ½ Rumph. amb. 6. t. 22. f. 1.
Justicia Roxburghiana n.s. *tinctoria* v. l. *Báphica* n.s.
 2 *lanceolaria* Nees (ro) lance-leaved E. Indies 1818. 8. 12. S ½
Justicia lanceolaria v. l.
 3 *speciosa* v. l. (pu) beautiful ——— 1823. 1. 12. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2722.
Justicia speciosa v. l.
 4 *bicalyculata* Nees (li) Malabar E. Indies 1785. 8. 10. S ○ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 71.
Justicia bicalyculata Vahl.
 HYPOESTES R.S. (επο, under, and εστια, a house; involucrum.) Diandria Monogynia.
 1 *purpurea* n.s. (ps) purple-flowered China 1822. 6. 8. S ½
Justicia purpurea L.
 2 *verticillaris* n.s. (dh) whorl-flowered C. B. S. 1823. 4. 6. G ½
 3 *serpens* n.s. (li) creeping-stalked Mauritius — 6. 8. S ½
 4 *involucrata* n.s. (wh) involucred E. Indies 1811. 7. 8. S ½
 RHAPHIDOSPERMA Nees. RAPIDOSPERMA. (ραφι, a needle, and σπερμα, a seed.) Dian. Mon.
 1 *glabra* v. l. (ro, ye) smooth E. Indies 1824. 6. 9. S ½
Justicia glabra v. l.
 2 *vestita* n.s. (vi) clothed ——— 1827. — S ½

Subtribe VII. ANDROGRAPHIDEÆ. Nees. l.c. p. 115.

- ANDROGRAPPHIS Nees. ANDROGRA'PHIS. (ανδρ, a male, and γραφις, a pencil.) Dian. Mon.
 1 *paniculata* Nees (ro) panicked E. Indies 1811. 7. 8. S ○ Jacq. f. eclog. t. 34.
Justicia paniculata Burm.
 2 *echioides* Nees. (wh, pu) Echiium-like ——— 1812. 6. 9. S ○ Rheed. mal. 9 t. 46.
Justicia echioides L.

ORDER CLXXXI.

LENTIBULARIÆ. Brown. prodr. 1. p. 429.

- PINGUICULA L. BUTTERWORT. (pinguis, fat; leaves.) Diandria Monogynia.
 1 *vulgaris* n.s. (vi) common Britain 5. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 70.
 2 *alpina* n.s. (wh, st) Alpine Europe 1794. 4. H ½ Flor. dan. t. 453.
 3 *grandiflora* n.s. (li) great-flowered Ireland 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 31. t. 2184.
 4 *lusitânica* n.s. (st) pale Britain 6. 7. H ½ ——— v. 3. t. 145.
 5 *lutea* n.s. (ye) yellow Carolina 1816. — H ½ Bot. reg. t. 126.
 6 *edéntula* n.s. (ye) toothless N. America 1821. 4. 5. H ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 16.
 UTRICULARIA L. HOODED MILFOIL. (utriculus, a little bladder; from roots.) Diand. Monog.
 1 *vulgaris* n. s. (ye) common Britain 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 253.
 2 *intermedia* n. s. (ye) intermediate Ireland — H ½ ——— v. 35. t. 2489.
 3 *minor* n. s. (st) lesser Britain — H ½ ——— v. 4. t. 254.

ORDER CLXXXII.

PRIMULA'CEÆ. *Brown prodr.* 4. p. 427.

CYCLAMEN L. CYCLAMEN. (κυκλος, a circle; peduncles.) Pentandria Monogynia.					
1 cōmū s.s.	(re) green, round-ld.	S. Europe	1596. 1. 4.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 4.
2 vērnum s.f.g.	(re) spring	—	1814. 2. 5.	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 9.
3 europæum s.s.	(li) round-leaved	Europe	1596. 7. 8.	H 2	t. 176.
<i>Chiusi</i> s.s.					
4 persicum s.s.	(wh) Persian	Cyprus	1731. 2. 4.	G 2	Bot. mag. t. 44.
α inodōrum (wh.pu)	scentless	—	—	G 2	—
β odorātum (wh.pu)	sweet-scented	—	—	G 2	—
γ albiflorum (wh)	pure white	—	—	G 2	—
δ laciniātum s.s.	(wh.pu) jagged	—	—	G 2	Bot. reg. t. 1095.
5 hederæfolium s.s.	(li) ivy-leaved	Britain	.... 6. 8.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 548.
α purpurascens (li)	purplish flower'd	—	....	H 2	—
β albidum (wh)	white-flowered	—	....	H 2	—
6 neapolitanum t.n.	(re) Neapolitan	Naples	1826. —	H 2	Ten. fl. nap. t. 118.
7 repandum f.g.	(re) angular-leaved	Greece	.... 3. 4.	F 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 117.
8 ibericum Goldie....	Georgian	Asiatic G.	1831.	H 2	—
9 latifolium f.g.	(li) broad-leaved	Greece	1823. 4. 5.	F 2	Flor. græc. t. 185.
DODECATHÉON L. AMERICAN COWSLIP. (δωδεκα, twelve, and θεος, god.) Pentand. Monog.					
1 mœdia s.s.	(li) Mead's	Virginia	1744. 4. 6.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 12.
α lilacinum (li)	common lilac	—	—	H 2	Trew. chret. t. 12.
β albiflorum (wh)	white-flowered	....	1820. —	H 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1489.
γ elegans s.f.g.	(re) rose-coloured	....	1827. 4. 7.	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 60.
δ giganteum (li)	gigantic	....	—	H 2	—
2 integrifolium s.s.	(vi) entire-leaved	N. America	1829. —	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 3622.
SOLDANE'LLA R.S. SOLDANNE'LLA. (solidus, a shilling; round leaves.) Pentandria Monogynia.					
1 montana s.s.	(li) mountain	Bohemia	1816. 4.	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 11.
2 alpina s.s.	(li) Alpine	Switzerland	1656. —	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 49.
3 pusilla s.f.g.	(vi) lesser	S. Europe	1824. —	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 48.
4 minima s.s.	(li) least	Carp. mount	1820. —	H 2	s. 2. t. 53.
CORTUSA L. BEAR'S-EAR SANICLE. (James Ant. Cortusus; first found by.) Pentand. Monog.					
Mathioli s.s.	(li) short-calyx'd	Austria	1596. 4. 6.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 987.
PRIMULA L. PRIMROSE. (Primus, the first; flowering.) Pentandria Monogynia.					
1 prænitens s.s.	(pi) glossy	China	1820. 1. 12.	F 2	Bot. reg. t. 539.
<i>sineas</i> Lind. col. non Lour.					
α rosea (re)	rose-coloured	—	—	F 2	Bot. mag. t. 2564.
β albiflora s.f.g.	(wh) white-flowered	—	—	F 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 196.
γ dentiflora (re)	jagged-flowered	—	—	F 2	Lindl. coll. bot. t. 7.
2 cortusoides s.s.	(re) Cortusa-leaved	Siberia	1794. 5. 7.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 399.
3 dentiflora s.s.	(re) tooth-flowered	—	....	H 2	Andr. reposit. t. 451.
4 suaveolens s.s.	(ye) sweet-scented	Naples	1826. —	H 2	Ten. fl. neap. 1. t. 13.
<i>Colimæna</i> t.n.					
5 inflata s.s.	(ye) bellied-calyx'd	Hungary	1824. —	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2.
6 brevistyla (st)	short-styled	France	—	H 2	—
β versicolor (va)	various-colour'd	—	....	H 2	—
7 vera s.s.	(ye) Cowslip	Britain	.... 5. 6.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 5.
β rubra (re)	red cowslip	—	....	H 2	—
8 microcalyx Bng.	(re) small-calyx'd	Altaia	1838. —	H 2	—
9 acutilla s.s.	(st) common	Britain	.... 3. 5.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 4.
<i>vulgaria</i> s.s.					
β albo-plena (wh)	double-white	....	—	H 2	—
γ sulphureo-plena (st)	double-sulphur	....	—	H 2	—
δ cupreo-plena (co)	double-copper	....	—	H 2	—
ε salmonæo-plena (pa)	double-salmon	....	—	H 2	—
ζ lilacino-plena (li)	double-lilac	....	—	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 229.
η rubro-plena (re)	double-Scotch	....	—	H 2	—
θ purpureo-pleno (d.pu)	double dark purple	....	—	H 2	—
10 elatior s.s.	(st) Oxlip	Britain	....	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 518.

β polyantha (va)	Polyanthus	.....	3. 5.	H ½		
γ Fletcheri (ve.ye)	Fletcher's defiance	.....		H ½		Swt. flor. guid. t. 49.
δ Burnardiana (ve.ye)	Burnard's Formosa	.....		H ½		..... t. 97.
ε Shadiana (pu.ye)	Shad's telegraph	.....		H ½		..... t. 125.
ζ calycantha (va)	coloured-calyxed	.....		H ½		
12 amœna n.s. (pu)	pretty purple	Caucasus	.....	F ½		Bot. mag. t. 3252.
13 Perreiniana n.s. (pu)	Perrein's	Spain	.....	F ½		Flugg. an. mus. 12. t. 37.
Fluggeana Lehm. mon. prim. p. 36. t. 2.						
14 Pallasi n.s. (st)	Pallas's	Altay	1820.	H ½		Bot. reg. t. 896.
15 Auricula n.s. (va)	Auricula	Switzerland	1596.	4. 5.	H ½	Jacq. aust. 5. t. 415.
β lutea (ye)	yellow-flowered	.....		H ½		
γ calycantha (ye)	yellow-calyxed	.....		H ½		
δ integerrima (va)	entire-leaved	.....		H ½		Trattin. tabul. t. 431.
ε hortensis (va)	garden	.....		H ½		..... t. 432.
ζ venusta (pu)	Howe's Venus	.....		H ½		Swt. flor. guid. t. 84.
η Redmansii (bl)	Redman's metropolitan	.....		H ½		..... t. 69.
θ melanocycla (bk.wh)	Will's black and clear	.....		H ½		..... t. 63.
ι albifolia (pu.st)	Taylor's glory	.....		H ½		..... t. 3.
κ Hedgeana (pu.st)	Hedge's Britannia	.....		H ½		..... t. 22.
λ dilecta (pu.wh)	Wood's delight	.....		H ½		..... t. 131.
μ Warrisiانا (ve.gr)	Warrisi's union	.....		H ½		..... t. 134.
ν Moreana (pu.gr)	Morre's Navarino	.....		H ½		..... t. 58.
ο Quirrogiana (pu.gr)	Burnard's Gen. Quiroga	.....		H ½		..... t. 129.
π Hilliana (pu.gr)	Page's Lord Hill	.....		H ½		..... t. 118.
ρ violacea (vi.gr)	Moore's Violet	.....		H ½		..... t. 105.
σ Oldenburghii (ve.gr)	Page's Duchess of Oldenb.	.....		H ½		..... t. 2.
τ Alexandri (ve.gr)	Stretch's Alexander	.....		H ½		..... t. 10.
υ undulata (ve.gr)	Page's champion	.....		H ½		..... t. 15.
φ Grimesii (ve.gr)	Grimes's privateer	.....		H ½		..... t. 29.
χ Lawriana (ve.gr)	Lawrie's Hertfordshire Hero	.....		H ½		..... t. 94.
ψ independens (bk.gr)	Booth's freedom	.....		H ½		..... t. 91.
ω oboeura (pu.gr)	Cockup's Eclipse	.....		H ½		..... t. 45.
aa Pollitiana (ve.gr)	Pollit's highland boy	.....		H ½		..... t. 52.
ββ Smithii (ve.gr)	Smith's Waterloo	.....		H ½		..... t. 76.
γγ gloriosa (ve.gr)	Lawrie's glory of Cheshunt	.....		H ½		..... t. 79.
16 Palmaria n.s. (ye)	unequal-bracted	Naples	1816.	H ½		Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 8.
17 Balbisii n.s. (ye)	Balbis's	Italy	1826.	H ½		Moret. fl. vicent. p. 7. ic.
18 marginata n.s. (ro)	silver-edged	Switzerland	1777.	3. 4.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 191.
crenata n.s.						
19 longiflora n.s. (li)	long-flowered	.....	1818.	4. 6.	H ½	Jacq. aust. 5. t. 46.
20 longifolia n.s. (li)	long-leaved	Levant	1790.	4. 5.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 392.
auriculata n.s.						
21 sibirica n.s. (pk)	Siberian	Siberia	1818.	6. 7.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 3167.
β integerrima n.s. (pk)	entire-leaved	Altai	1836.		H ½	..... t. 3445.
22 gigantea n.s. (re)	giant	Siberia	1820.	5. 7.	H ½	Lehm. prim. t. 6.
23 mistassinica n.s. (re)	Lake Mistassins	N. America	1818.		H ½	..... t. 7.
24 farinosa n.s. (re)	Bird's-eye	Britain	.....	4. 7.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 6.
β violacea (re)	small red-fl.	England	.....	6. 7.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gr. ser. 2. t. 65. a.
γ lilacina (pa.re)	large pale-fl.	.....		H ½		..... 2. t. 65b.
δ nivea (wh)	white-flowered	.....		H ½		..... 2. t. 65c.
25 scotica n.s. (pu)	Scotch bird's-eye	Scotland	.....	7.	H ½	Hook. fl. lond. t. 133.
26 stricta n.s. (li)	Horneman's	N. Europe	1822.	6. 7.	H ½	Flor. dan. t. 1385.
Hornemanniana n.s.						
27 davurica n.s. (ro)	Siberian bird's-eye	Davuria	1806.	5. 6.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 1219.
intermedia n.s.						
28 pusilla n.s. (li)	American bird's-eye	N. Amer.	1819.		H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 5.
29 altica n.s. (li)	pale-flowered	Altay	1826.	3. 5.	H ½	Lehm. prim. t. 5.
30 longiscapa Led. (li)	long-scaped	.....	1837.		H ½	Led. ill. t. 218.
31 finmarchica n.s. (vi)	Norwegian	Norway	1798.		H ½	Flor. dan. t. 168.
32 nivalls n.s. (pu)	snowy mountain	Davuria	1790.	4. 5.	H ½	Pall. it. 3. app. t. 9. f. 2.
33 viscosa n.s. (pu)	clammy	Piedmont	1792.	4.	H ½	Trattin. tabul. t. 434.
34 glutinosa n.s. (vi)	glutinous	S. Europe	1820.	3. 6.	H ½	Jacq. aust. t. 26.
35 carnifolia n.s. (vi)	elliptic-leaved	Carniola	1826.		H ½	Bot. gard. t. 651.
36 glaucescens n.s. (pu)	glaucescent	Switzerland	.....		H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 254.
37 integrifolia n.s. (pu)	entire-leaved	Pyrenees	.....	6. 7.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 942.
38 Simsii Swt. (st)	Sims's	Switzerland	.....	4. 6.	H ½	..... t. 1161.
villosa β flore albo n.s.						
39 nivea f. (wh)	snowy white	Siberia	.....		H ½	
nivalis Hort. nec aliorum.						

- 40 *helvética* B.C. (pu) Swiss Switzerland 1790. 4. 6. H ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 348.
 41 *venusta* B.R. (pu) neat 5. 6. H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 1983.
 42 *pubescens* B.S. (pu) pubescent Pyrenees 1768. — H ♀ Trattin. tabul. t. 427.
villosa B.M. 14. non Jacq.
 43 *villosa* B.S. (pu) villous S. Europe — H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 52.
 44 *ciliata* B.S. (pu) ciliated Switzerland H ♀ — a. 2. t. icon.
decora Bot. mag. t. 1922.
 45 *pedemontana* B.S. (pu) Piedmont Piedmont 1826. 4. 6. H ♀
β purpurata B.B. (pu) purplish-fl. H ♀ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 291.
 46 *minima* B.S. (pu) smallest Switzerland 1819. 4. 5. H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 581.
 47 *Allioni* B.S. (re) Allioni's France 1818. 4. 6. H ♀
 48 *involuta* L.C. (ye) involucre Egypt 1826. 3. 4. F ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2842.
verticillata B.M. non Vahl, nec Forsk.
- ANDRO'SACE L.** **ANDRO'SACE.** (comp, a male, and *saxes*, a buckler; leaves.) Pentand. Monogyia.
 1 *máxima* B.S. (wh) oval-leaved Austria 1597. 3. 6. H ○ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 331.
 2 *elongata* B.S. (wh) cluster-flowered 1776. 4. 5. H ○ — 4. t. 330.
 3 *nana* B.S. (wh) dwarf S. Europe 1825. — H ○
 4 *septentrionalis* B.S. (wh) tooth-leaved Russia 1755. — H ○ Bot. mag. t. 2021.
 5 *alismoides* H.H. (wh) Alisma-like Siberia 1827. — H ○
 6 *coronopifolia* A.A. (wh) Buckhorn-ld. 1806. 6. 9. H ♂ Andr. reposit. t. 647.
lactiflora B.S.
 7 *filiformis* B.S. (wh) filiform — 1823. — H ○ Gmel. sib. 4. t. 44. f. 4.
 8 *villosa* B.S. (bh) villous Pyrenees 1790. 6. 7. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 743.
 9 *chamæjasmen* B.S. (bh) grass-leaved Austria 1768. 6. 8. H ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 232.
 10 *carinata* Tor. (st) keeled N. America 1827. 4. 7. H ♀
 11 *brevifolia* B.S. (wh) short-leaved Siberia — 6. 8. H ♂ Vill. delph. 2. t. 15.
 12 *macrocarpa* Led. (wh) large-capsuled — — H ○
 13 *lactea* B.S. (wh) white-flowered — 1752. — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 868.
 14 *carnea* B.S. (ro) awl-leaved Switzerland 1768. 7. 8. H ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 40.
 15 *linearis* Gr. (bh) linear-leaved N. America 1827. 4. 7. H ♀
 16 *obtusifolia* B.S. (bh) blunt-leaved Switzerland 1820. 7. 8. H ♀ All. ped. 1. t. 46. f. 1.
 17 *albana* B.S. (bh) capitate Caucasus 1827. — H ♀ Linn. trans. 11. t. 33.
 18 *acutis* Ot. (wh) stalkless Siberia 1825. — H ♂
- ARETIA W.** **ARETIA.** (Benoit Aretius, prof., Berne.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 *helvética* w. (st) imbricated Switzerland 1775. 5. 6. H ♀ Schk. hand 1. t. 32.
 2 *argentea* (st) silvery — 1826. — H ♀ Lap. pyr. ic. ined. t. 67.
Andrésea argentea B.S.
 3 *alpina* w. (pi) linear-leaved — 1775. — H ♀ Jacq. aust. 5. app. t. 18.
 4 *pubescens* L.C. (pi) pubescent — 1820. — H ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1273.
 5 *Vitaliana* w. (ye) grass-leaved Pyrenees 1787. — H ♀ — t. 166.
Primula sedifolia F.L. 107. *Andrésea Vitaliana* B.S.
- DOUGLASIA B.R.** **DOUGLASIA.** (David Douglas, coll. nat. hist.) Pentandria Monogynia.
nivalis B.R. (hi) snowy N. America 1835. 6. 7. F h Bot. reg. t. 1836.
- TRIENTA'LIS W.** **WINTER-GREEN.** (*triens*, 1-3rd, one 3rd of a foot in height.) Hept. Monogyia.
 1 *europæa* w. (wh) oval-leaved Britain 5. 6. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 15.
 2 *americana* Ph. (wh) spear-leaved N. America 1816. 7. 8. H ♀ Bart. flor. amer. 2. t. 48.
- CORIS L.** **CORIS.** (a name employed by Dioscorides.) Pentandria Monogynia.
monspeiliensis L. (st) Montpellier S. Europe 1640. 6. 7. G ♂ Bot. reg. t. 536.
- HOTTONIA L.** **WATER-VIOLET.** (P. Hutton, prof. Leyden.) Pentandria Monogynia.
palustris B.B. (pi) marsh England 7. 8. H w ♀ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 364.
- SCHWENCKIA R.S.** **SCHWENCKIA.** (J. T. Schwenck, prof. med. Jena.) Diandria Monogynia.
 1 *americana* B.S. (vi) American Cayenne 1781. 8. 9. S ♂ Schw. h. m. haag. t. 1.
 2 *browallioides* K.S. (gr. pu.) Browallia-like Caracas 1824. — S ♀ H. et B. n. g. am. 2. t. 181.
 3 *Hilariana* D.C. (gr. pu) St. Hilaire's Brazil 1826. — S ○ DC. pl. rar. genev. t. 10.
- LYSIMACHIA L.** **LOOSE-STRAIFE.** (*Lysimachus*, king of Sicily; first used it in med.) Pent. Mon.
 * *Peduncles many-flowered.*
 1 *vulgaris* B.S. (ye) common Britain 7. 9. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 761.
 2 *Ephemerum* B.S. (wh) Willow-leaved Spain 1730. — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 2346.
 3 *atropurpurea* B.S. (d. pu) dark purple Levant H ○ Flor. græc. t. 187.
 4 *dubia* B.S. (d) pale purple — 1759. — H ♂ — t. 188.
 5 *stricta* B.S. (ye) upright N. America 1781. 7. 8. H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 104.
bulbifera B.M. *racemosa* M.
 6 *capitata* B.S. (ye) headed — 1813. 5. 7. H ♀
 7 *thysiflora* B.S. (ye) tufted England H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 176.
- ** *Peduncles one-flowered.*
 8 *quadrifolia* B.S. (ye) four-leaved N. America 1798. 7. 8. H ♀ Lam. ill. 1. t. 101. f. 2.
hirsuta M.
 9 *longifolia* B.S. (ye) long-leaved — — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 660.
quadriflora B.M.

10 lanceolata n.s.	(ye) spear-leaved	N. America	1826.	7. 8.	H ½	
11 verticillata n.s.	(ye) whorl-leaved	Hungary	1818.	6. 8.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 21.
12 ciliata n.s.	(ye) ciliated	N. America	1732.	—	H ½	Wachend. hort. t. 12.
13 punctata n.s.	(ye) punctated	S. Europe	1658.	7. 8.	H ½	Jacq. aust. 4. t. 366.
14 angustifolia n.s.	(ye) narrow-leaved	N. America	1803.	7. 9.	H ½	
15 hybrida n.s.	(ye) hybrid	—	1806.	—	H ½	
16 nemorum n.s.	(ye) wood	Britain	....	5. 7.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 527.
17 azorica n.s.	(ye) Azorian	Azores?	....	—	F ½	Bot. mag. t. 3273.
18 anagalloides n.s.	(ye) Pimpernell-fld.	Crete	1789.	—	F ½	Flor. græc. t. 198.
19 maculata n.s.	(ye) spotted	N. S. W.	1822.	—	G ½	
20 Nummularia n.s.	(ye) Moneywort	Britain	....	6. 7.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 528.
LUBFANIA S.S.	LUBINIA. (M. de St. Labin, a trav. in India.)	Pentandria Monogynia.				
atropurpurea n.s.	(ps) dark-purple	C. B. S.	1823.	7. 9.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 34.
ASTEROLIPNON Lk.	ASTEROLIPNON. (αστρον, a star, and λιπον, flax.)	Pentandria Monogynia.				
stellatum L.en.	(da) starry	Italy	1658.	6.	H ½	Flor. græc. t. 189.
Lysimachia Linum-stellatum n.s.						
TIRASEKIA Schmidt.	TIRASEKIA. (meaning unknown.)	Pentandria Monogynia.				
tenella n.s.	(re) slender	Britain	....	7. 8.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 530.
alpina Schmidt.	Anagallis tenella n.s.					
ANAGALLIS L.	PIMPERNELL. (αναγελαι, to laugh; effects.)	Pentandria Monogynia.				
1 arvensis n.s.	(sc) red-flowered	Britain	....	6. 9.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 529.
phænicea n.s.						
2 carnea Schl.	(f) flesh-coloured	Switzerland	—	—	H ½	
3 indica n.s.	(bf) Indian	E. Indies	1824.	—	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 132.
4 coriacea n.s.	(bf) blue-flowered	Britain	....	—	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1823.
5 Webbiana	(bf) Webb's	Portugal	1828.	5. 11.	F ½	
6 Wellsiana	(re) Wells's	Hybrid	1830.	—	F ½	
7 Marryattæ Swt.	(re) Mrs. Marryatt's	—	1828.	—	F ½	
8 latifolia n.s.	(bf) broad-leaved	Spain	1759.	5. 7.	G ½	Bot. mag. t. 2389.
9 Monelli n.s.	(bf) blue Italian	Italy	1648.	5. 9.	G ½	— t. 319.
8 Willmoreana n.s.	(bf) Willmore's	Madeira	....	—	G ½	— t. 3380.
γ lilacina n.s.	(lf) lilac	S. Europe	....	—	G ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 377.
δ phænicea n.s.	(sc) scarlet-fld.	Morocco	1803.	—	G ½	Bot. mag. t. 831.
collina n.s.	fruticosa n.s. grandiflora Andr. repos. t. 367.					
10 linifolia n.s.	(bf) Flax-leaved	Portugal	1796.	6. 7.	G ½	Moris. s. 5. t. 26. f. 3.
CENTUNCULUS L.	BASTARD PIMPERNELL. (a name used by the Italians, deriv. from Cento.)	Tet. Mo.				
minimus n.s.	(f) least	Britain	....	6. 7.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 531.
† SAMOLUS B.P.	BOOK-WEED. (originally from the Isle of Samos.)	Pentand. Monog.				
1 Valerandi n.s.	(wa) common	Britain	....	6. 8.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 703.
2 littoralis n.s.	(wa) sea-side	N. S. W.	1806.	7. 9.	G ½	Lab. n. holl. 1. t. 54.
3 campanuloides n.s.	(w) Campanula-like	C. B. S.	1816.	—	G ½	
	Campanula portæ w.					

ORDER CLXXXIII.

GLOBULARIÆ. Lam. et. DC. fl. fr. ed. 3. v. 3. p. 42.

GLOBULARIA L.	GLOBULARIA. (globus, a globe; flowers in heads.)	Tetrandria Monogynia.				
1 longifolia w.	(bf) Willow-leaved	Madeira	1775.	7. 8.	G ½	Bot. reg. t. 685.
salicina n.s.						
2 Alypum n.s.	(pa. bf) three-toothed	S. Europe	1640.	8. 9.	G ½	Garid. six. t. 42.
β integrifolia (pa. bf)	entire-leaved	—	....	—	G ½	Roem. et Ust. b. m. 7. t. 5.
3 linifolia n.s.	(bf) Flax-leaved	Spain	1818.	5. 6.	H ½	
4 vulgaris n.s.	(bf) common	Europe	1640.	—	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 20.
5 spinosa n.s.	(bf) prickly-leaved	Spain	—	—	F ½	
6 cordifolia n.s.	(bf) wedge-leaved	Germany	1633.	6. 7.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 34.
7 nana n.s.	(bf) dwarf	S. France	1818.	—	H ½	DC. ic. pl. gal. rar. 1. t. 3.
8 nudicaulis n.s.	(bf) naked-stalked	Germany	1629.	—	H ½	Jacq. aust. 3. t. 230.
9 bellidifolia n.s.	(bf) Daisy-leaved	Italy	1824.	—	H ½	
10 incanescens n.s.	(ps) hoary	—	1828.	—	H ½	Viv. frag. it. 1. t. 3.

SUBCLASS IV. MONOCHLAMYDEÆ.

ORDER CLXXXIV.

PLUMBAGINEÆ *Brown prodr.* 1. p. 425.

ARME'RIA R.S.	THRIFT. (a name used by the ancients.)	Pentandria	Pentagynia.
1 <i>vulgaris</i> R.S. (<i>pa.li</i>) common	Europe	.... 6. 8. H 4	Schk. handb. t. 87.
<i>Stidice Arméria L.</i>			
2 <i>arenaria</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) sand	France	.... 5. 8. H 4	
3 <i>alpina</i> R.S. (<i>vi</i>) flattish-stalked	Carinthia	.... — H 4	
4 <i>littoralis</i> R.S. (<i>vi</i>) ciliate-leaved	Portugal	.... — H 4	
5 <i>maritima</i> Mill. (<i>ro</i>) sea-side	Britain	.... 5. 7. H 4	Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 226.
6 <i>humilis</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) dwarf	Portugal	.... — H 4	
7 <i>juniperifolia</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) Juniper-leaved	Spain	1818. — H 4	Quer. hisp. 6. t. 15. f. 1.
8 <i>pinifolia</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) Pine-leaved	Portugal	.... — H 4	
9 <i>pungens</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) pungent-leaved	—	.... — H 4	
10 <i>alliacea</i> R.S. (<i>wa</i>) Garlic-leaved	Spain	1798. 5. 6. H 4	Flor. græc. t. 29.
11 <i>scorzonerifolia</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) spear-leaved	S. Europe	1816. — H 4	
12 <i>lusitanica</i> R.S. (<i>sc</i>) large-leaved	—	1814. — F 4	
13 <i>latifolia</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) broad leaved	Portugal	1740. 5. 7. H 4	Jacq. vind. 1. t. 42.
<i>cephalotes</i> H.K.			
14 <i>plantaginæa</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) Plantain-ld.	S. Europe	1816. 5. 6. H 4	
15 <i>denticulata</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) tooth-leaved	Italy	— — H 4	
16 <i>dianthoides</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) Pink-like	S. Europe	1824. 5. 7. H 4	Swt. br. fl. gar. ser. 2.
17 <i>hirta</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) hairy	Gibraltar	1818. — H 4	
18 <i>fasciculata</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) bundle-leaved	Portugal	.... 4. 8. H 4	Venten. cels. t. 38.
<i>fruticosa</i> Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1587.			
STATICE L.	SEA-LAVENDER. (<i>στατική</i> , to stop; med. virtues.)	Pentan.	Pentagyn.
1 <i>graminifolia</i> R.S. (<i>sc</i>) Grass-leaved	Siberia	1780. 6. 7. H 4	
2 <i>Limonium</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) common	England	.... 5. 8. H 4	Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 102.
<i>Tasanthema Limonium</i> R.S.			
3 <i>clata</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) tall	Siberia	1824. — H 4	
4 <i>Gmelini</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) Gmelin's	—	1796. 6. 8. H 4	Gmel. sib. 2. t. 90.
5 <i>caroliniana</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) Carolina	N. America	1824. — H 4	
6 <i>scoparia</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) Broom	Siberia	1796. — H 4	
7 <i>latifolia</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) broad-leaved	—	1791. 5. 7. H 4	Hoff. c. gott. 1796. t. 1.
8 <i>purpurata</i> R.S. (<i>pu</i>) purple	C. B. S.	1800. 6. 7. G 4	
9 <i>bellidifolia</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) Daisy-leaved	Greece	1823. — G 4	Flor. græc. t. 295.
10 <i>globulariæfolia</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) Globularia-ld.	S. Europe	— — F 4	— — t. 296.
11 <i>oleæfolia</i> R.S. (<i>vi</i>) Olive-leaved	Italy	1698. 5. 8. H 4	Lobel. ic. p. 295. f. 2.
12 <i>Willdenowiana</i> R.S. (<i>vi</i>) Willdenow's	S. France	1804. 6. 8. H 4	Willd. h. ber. t. 63.
<i>spatulata</i> w. non Desf.			
13 <i>auriculæfolia</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) Auricula-leaved	Barbary	1781. 7. 8. F 4	
14 <i>incana</i> R.S.G. (<i>re</i>) hoary	Levant	1823. — H 4	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 272.
<i>a sanguinea</i> (<i>cr</i>) crimson-flowered	—	— — H 4	— — t. 272. f. 1.
<i>β rosea</i> (<i>ro</i>) rose-coloured	—	— — H 4	— — t. 272. f. 2.
<i>γ alba</i> (<i>wa</i>) white-flowered	—	— — H 4	
15 <i>spatulata</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) spatula-leaved	Barbary	1804. 6. 8. F 4	Bot. mag. t. 1617.
16 <i>cordata</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) retuse-leaved	S. Europe	1752. 5. 7. F 4	Barrel. ic. 805.
17 <i>emarginata</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) emarginate	Gibraltar	.... — F 4	
18 <i>caspia</i> R.S. (<i>pa.li</i>) Caspian	Siberia	.... 7. 8. H 4	Gmel. sib. 2. t. 89. f. 2.
19 <i>scabra</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) rough-branched	C. B. S.	1788. 5. 7. G 4	
20 <i>tetragona</i> R.S. (<i>li</i>) square-stalked	—	1816. — G 4	

21	reticulata n.s.	(bl) matted	England	....	7. 8.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 5. 328.
22	binervosa n.s.	(bl) two-nerved	-----	....	6. 9.	H ½	----- t. 2663.
23	puberula Webb.	(pu, ye) puberulous	Canaries	....	-----	F ½	Bot. reg. t. 1450.
24	imbricata Webb.	.... imbricated	Teneriffe	1829.	-----	G ½	-----
25	dichotoma n.s.	(bl) forked	Spain	1818.	7. 8.	H ½	Cavan. ic. 1. t. 50.
26	virgata n.s.	(bl) twiggy	-----	....	-----	H ½	-----
27	viminea n.s.	(bl) slender	-----	1823.	-----	H ½	-----
28	echioides f.g.	(bl) rough-leaved	S. Europe	1752.	-----	F ½	Flor. græc. t. 299.
29	rorida f.g.	(pu, bl) frosted	Levant	-----	-----	F ½	----- t. 298.
	echioides Prodr. fl. græc. non L.						
30	articulata n.s.	(re) jointed	S. Europe	1824.	-----	H ½	Lois. gal. 2. t. 6.
31	pubescens n.s.	(bl) pubescent	S. France	1826.	-----	H ½	-----
32	palmaria f.g.	(ro) rosy-coloured	Levant	-----	-----	F ½	Flor. græc. t. 297.
33	speciosa n.f.g.	(re) Plantain-leaved	Russia	1776.	-----	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 105.
34	conspicua n.s.	(re) conspicuous	-----	1804.	-----	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 1629.
35	congesta Led.	(re) crowded	Altai	1837.	-----	H ½	Led ill. t. 314.
36	tatarica n.f.g.	(re) Tartarian	Russia	1731.	6. 7. 8.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 37.
37	acerosa n.s.	(re) needle-leaved	M. Ararat	1829.	-----	F ½	Buxb. cent. 2. p. 18. t. 10.
38	flexuosa n.s.	(ro) zigzag	Siberia	1791.	7. 8.	H ½	Gmel. sib. 2. t. 89. f. 1.?
39	minuta n.s.	(ro) small	S. Europe	1658.	6. 7.	H ½	Bocc. sic. t. 13. f. 3.
40	pectinata n.s.	(bl) triangular-stalk'd	Canaries	1780.	9. 10.	F ½	-----
41	echinus n.s.	(re) hedgehog	Caucasus	1813.	6. 8.	H ½	Flor. græc. t. 300.
42	cinerea n.s.	(wh) ash-coloured	C. B. S.	1822.	9. 10.	G ½	-----
43	macrophylla s.s.	(bl, w) large-leaved	Canaries	1816.	7. 9.	F ½	-----
44	suffruticosa n.s.	(h) narrow-leaved	Siberia	1779.	5. 9.	H ½	Gmel. sib. 2. t. 88. f. 2. 3.
45	monopetala n.s.	(pu) Sicilian shrubby	Sicily	1731.	7. 8.	F ½	Bocc. sic. t. 16. 17.
46	arborea Brouss.	(bl, wh) tree	Teneriffe	1830.	-----	G ½	Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 6.
47	cylindrifolia n.s.	(v) round-leaved	N. Africa	1738.	-----	G ½	-----
48	ferulacea n.s.	(ye) Fennel-like	Siberia	1796.	5.	H ½	Moris. s. 15. t. 1. f. 23.
49	sinuata n.s.	(bl, ye) scollop-leaved	Levant	1629.	5. 9.	F ½	Bot. mag. t. 71.
50	Thoufini n.s.	(bl, ye) Thoufin's	Africa	1738.	6. 10.	F ½	Mart. cent. t. 84.
51	alata n.s.	(ye) winged	-----	1806.	-----	F ½	-----
52	spicata n.s.	(wh) spiked	Caucasus	1828.	8. 10.	H ½	Gmel. sib. 2. t. 91. f. 2.
53	egyptiaca n.s.	(wh) Egyptian	Egypt	1816.	6. 10.	F ½	Bot. mag. t. 2363.
54	auriculata n.s.	(bl) eared	Galicia	1817.	-----	H ½	-----
55	elata r.	(bl) tall	Siberia	1820.	-----	H ½	-----
56	mucronata n.s.	(h) curled	Barbary	1784.	-----	F ½	L'Herit. stirp. t. 13.
PLUMBA'GO L.			LEADWORT. (<i>plumbum</i> , a disease of the eyes; cures.)				
1	europæa n.s.	(vi) European	S. Europe	1596.	9. 10.	H ½	Pentan. Monog.
2	lapathifolia n.s.	(wh) Dock-leaved	Iberia	1824.	-----	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 2139.
3	capensis n.s.	(bl) blue-flowered	C. B. S.	1818.	9. 3.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 417.
4	tristis n.s.	(br) dark-flowered	-----	1792.	5. 6.	G ½	-----
5	zeylanica n.s.	(wh) Ceylon	E. Indies	1731.	4. 9.	S ½	Rheed. mal. 10. t. 8.
6	occidentalis	(wh) West Indian	W. Indies	1817.	-----	S ½	-----
	zeylanica β n. s. scandens Hort.						
7	mexicana n.s.	(vi) Mexican	Mexico	1829.	4. 8.	S ½	-----
8	rosea n.s.	(ro) rose-coloured	E. Indies	1777.	3. 7.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 230.
9	scandens n.s.	(wh) climbing	W. Indies	1699.	7. 8.	S ½	Jacq. amer. pict. t. 13.
10	rhomboides n.s.	(bl) rhomboid-leaved	Mexico	1828.	8. 10.	G ½	Bot. mag. t. 2917.
11	micrantha r.	(pu) small-flowered	Persia	1829.	6. 8.	H ½	-----

ORDER CLXXXV.

PLANTAGINEÆ. Juss. gen. 89.

GLAUX L.	BLACK SALTWORT. (<i>γλαυκος</i> , sea-green.)	Pentandria Monogynia.
maritima n.s.	(h) sea-side	Britain 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 13

*** Leaves coarsely toothed, or subpinnatifid.

59	Corónopus R.S.	(gr)	star of the earth	Britain	....	4. 9.	H	⊙	Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 892.
60	Jacquini R.S.	(wh)	Jacquini's	S. Europe	1801.	7. 8.	H	⊙	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 27.
	<i>Cornuti Jacq.</i>								
61	Serraria R.S.	(wh)	saw-leaved	Barbary	1640.	6. 7.	H	⊙	Moris. s. 8. t. 16. f. 19.
62	macrorrhiza R.S.	(br)	large-rooted	Morocco	1798.	7. 8.	H	⊙	Bocc. sic. t. 15. f. 2.
63	Loeflingii R.S.	(br)	narrow-leaved	Spain	....	—	H	⊙	Jacq. vind. 2. t. 126.
64	amplexicaulis R.S.	(br)	stem-clasping	—	1797.	6. 7.	H	⊙	Cavan. ic. 2. t. 125.
65	villosa R.S.	(gr)	villous	Germany	1804.	—	H	⊙	—
66	vaginata R.S.	(li)	sheathed	Canaries	1816.	—	G	⊙	Venten. cels. t. 29.
67	Cynops R.S.	(gr)	shrubby	S. Europe	1596.	5. 8.	H	⊙	Jacq. fragm. t. 182.
68	afra R.S.	(wh)	Barbary	Barbary	1640.	6.	F	⊙	Moris. s. 8. t. 17. f. 4.
69	divaricata R.S.	(wh)	spreading	—	1824.	—	H	⊙	—
	<i>β caspia F.M.</i>								
		(br)	Caspian	Caspia	1836.	—	H	⊙	—
70	squarrosa R.S.	(wh)	leafy-spiked	Egypt	1787.	8. 9.	H	⊙	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 28.
71	Psyllium R.S.	(sh)	Fleawort	S. Europe	1562.	7. 8.	H	⊙	Flor. grec. t. 149.
72	arenaria R.S.	(wh)	sand	Hungary	1804.	5. 8.	H	⊙	W. et K. hung. 1. t. 51.
73	stricta R.S.	(sh)	upright	Morocco	—	7. 8.	H	⊙	Moris. s. 8. t. 17. f. 2.
74	sicula R.S.	(wh)	Sicilian	Sicily	1820.	7. 10.	H	⊙	—
75	truncata Cham.	(br)	truncate	Mexico	1836.	—	H	⊙	—
	<i>β prostrata F.M.</i>								
		(br)	prostrate	—	—	—	H	⊙	—
76	parviflora R.S.	(br)	small-flowered	Barbary	1826.	—	H	⊙	—
77	Isághul R.S.	(wh)	East Indian	E. Indies	1819.	7. 8.	S	⊙	—
78	indica R.S.	(wh)	Indian	India	1780.	—	H	⊙	—
79	pumila R.S.	(wh)	dwarf	S. Europe	1790.	—	H	⊙	Murr. c. gott. 1778. t. 5.
80	nifida R.S.	(bl)	glossy	—	1822.	7. 10.	H	⊙	—
81	Durvillei F.M.	(br)	D'Urville's	—	1836.	—	H	⊙	—
82	brasilienis B.M.	(wh)	Brazilian	Brazil	1822.	—	S	⊙	Bot. mag. t. 2616.
LITTORELLA L. SHORE-WEED. (<i>litus</i> , the sea-shore; habit.)									Monoclea Tetrandria.
	lacustris R.S.	(gr)	Plantain-leaved	Britain	....	6. 9.	H	⊙	Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 468.

ORDER CLXXXVI.

NYCTAGINEÆ. Juss. gen. 90.

BOUGAINVILLEA Commers. BOUGAINVILLEA. (Bougainville, a cel. circumnav.) Oct. Mon.									
	spectabilis Juss. (pk)	showy	S. America	1829.	....	S	⊙	✓	Lam. ill. t. 294.
OXYBAPHUS R.S. UMBRELLA-WORT. (oxys, sharp; bapn, dye.) Triandria Monogynia.									
1	viscosus R.S.	(pu)	viscid	Peru	1793.	5. 9.	H	⊙	Bot. mag. t. 434.
2	glaberrimus R.S.	(pu)	smooth-leaved	New Spain	1811.	7. 8.	H	⊙	Cavan. ic. 4. t. 379.
3	ovatus R.S.	(re)	oval-leaved	Peru	1820.	—	H	⊙	Flor. peruv. 1. t. 75. f. h
4	Cervantesii Lag.	(pu)	Cervantes'	Mexico	1822.	7. 10.	H	⊙	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 84.
5	expansus R.S.	(pu)	expanded	Lima	—	—	H	⊙	Flor. peruv. 1. t. 75. f. a
6	aggregatus R.S.	(re)	aggregate	New Spain	1811.	—	H	⊙	Cavan. ic. 5. t. 437.
7	nyctagineus N.	(re)	heart-leaved	Missouri	1823.	7. 9.	H	⊙	—
<i>Allidnia nyctaginea</i> N. <i>Calymenia nyctaginea</i> N.									
8	albida N.	(li)	white-leaved	Carolina	1824.	—	H	⊙	—
9	pilosa N.	(re)	pilose	Missouri	1812.	—	H	⊙	—
<i>Calymenia pilosa</i> N. <i>Allidnia ovata</i> Ph.									
10	hirsutus N.	(re)	hairy	Louisiana	—	—	H	⊙	—
11	angustifolius	(li)	narrow-leaved	—	—	—	H	⊙	—
<i>Allidnia linearis</i> Ph. <i>Calymenia angustifolia</i> N.									
12	decumbens N.	(li)	decumbent	Missouri	1818.	—	H	⊙	—
MIRABILIS R.S. MANVEL OF PERU. (<i>mirabilis</i> , wonderful; flowers.) Pentand. Monogy.									
1	dichotoma R.S. (re. wh)	forked	Mexico	1640.	7. 8.	F	⊙	✓	Plenck. ic. off. t. 139
	a rubra	(re)	red-flowered	—	—	—	F	⊙	—
	β alba	(wh)	white-flowered	—	—	—	F	⊙	—

2	Jálapa n.s.	(ca) common	India	1596.	6. 9.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 371.
	a díba	(wh) white-flowered	—	—	—	H ½	
	β flava	(ye) yellow-flowered	—	—	—	H ½	
	γ rubra	(re) red-flowered	—	—	—	H ½	
	δ rubro-flava	(re.ye) red and yellow	—	—	—	H ½	
	ε rubro-díba	(re.wh) red and white	—	—	—	H ½	
3	hybrida n.s.	(re) hybrid	Hybrid	1818.	—	H ½	
4	longiflora n.s.	(wh) long-flowered	Mexico	1759.	—	H ½	Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 23.
5	suaveolens n.s.	(wh) sweet-scented	—	1824.	—	H ½	
ABRONIA R.S. ABRONIA. (aβpos, elegant.) Pentandria Monogynia.							
1	umbellata n.s.	(bh) flesh-coloured	California	1823.	6. 8.	H ½	Hook. ex. flor. t. 194.
2	mellifera n.m.	(wh) honey-scented	—	1827.	5. 9.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 2879.
ALLIONIA K.S. ALLIONIA. (Charl. Allioni, a Piedmontese bot.) Tetrandria Monogynia.							
1	violacea n.s.	(vi) violet-coloured	Cumana	1820.	7. 9.	H ○	
2	incarnata n.s.	(bh) flesh-coloured	—	—	—	H ○	L'Herit. stirp. t. 31.
BOERHAAVIA L. HOGWEED. (Herm. Boerhaave, father of medicine.) Mono-Di-Tet. Mou.							
1	erecta n.s.	(wh) upright	W. Indies	1733.	7. 9.	S ½	Jacq. vind. 1. t. 5. 6.
2	procumbens f.l.	(w.re) procumbent	E. Indies	—	—	S ½	Rheed. mal. 7. t. 56.
3	diffusa n.s.	(sc) spreading	W. Indies	1690.	8. 9.	S ½	
4	ascendens n.s.	(re) ascending	Guinea	1824.	6. 9.	S ½	
5	hirsuta n.s.	(sc) scarlet-trailing	Jamaica	1733.	5. 8.	S ½	Jacq. vind. 1. t. 7.
6	plumbaginea n.s.	(ro) Plumbago-leaved	Spain	1822.	—	S ½	Cavan. ic. 2. t. 112.
7	discolor n.s.	(bh) two-coloured	Guayaquil	1825.	—	S ½	
8	viscosa n.s.	(sc) viscons	—	—	—	S ½	
9	scandens n.s.	(gr) climbing	Jamaica	1691.	4. 9.	S ½	Jacq. vind. 1. t. 4.
10	excelsa n.s.	(pu) lofty	S. America	1820.	—	S ½	
PISONIA L. PISONIA. (Will. Piso, M.D., trav. in Brazil.) Heptandria Monogynia.							
1	grandis n.p.	(wh) superb	N. Holland	1805.	—	G ½	
2	hirtella n.s.	(wh) hairy	Mexico	1825.	—	G ½	
3	fragrans n.s.	(gr) fragrant	—	—	—	S ½	
4	macrophylla L.en.	(w) long-leaved	—	1820.	—	S ½	
5	obovata L.en.	(gr) obovate-leaved	S. America	—	—	S ½	
6	nigricans n.s.	(wh) black	W. Indies	1806.	5. 7.	S ½	
7	obtusata n.s.	(gr) blunt-leaved	—	1822.	—	S ½	
8	mexicana L.en.	(ro) Mexican	Mexico	1825.	6. 8.	H ½	
Boerhavia arborescens n.s.							
9	nitida W.en.	(li) glossy	Madagascar	1824.	—	S ½	
10	aculeata n.s.	(ye) prickly	Jamaica	1739.	3. 4.	S ½	Lam. ill. t. 861.
BOLDOA S.S. BOLDOA. (D. Bolto, a Spanish bot.) Triandria Monogynia.							
1	lanceolata n.s.	(re) lance-leaved	Mexico	1824.	5. 7.	G ½	H. et B. pl. seq. I. t. 44.
Salpianthus arenarius n.s.							
2	purpurascens Cav.	(pu) purplish	Cuba	1820.	—	S ½	Cav. hort. madr. t. 7.

ORDER CLXXXVII.

AMARANTHACEÆ. Brown prodr. p. 413.

AMARANTHUS L. AMARANTH. (a priv., and μαρῶν, to wither, and ἄνθος, a flower.) M.T.P.
 § 1. Flowers triandrous.

* Glomerules axillary, subcymose, or subpanicate.

1	tenuifolius w.	(gr) fine-leaved	E. Indies	1801.	7. 9.	H ○	
2	angustifolius w.	(gr) narrow-leaved	Levant	1723.	—	H ○	
3	pallidus n.s.	(pa) pale	Tauria	1823.	—	H ○	
4	pericarioides n.s.	(re) Persicaria-like	Nepaul	1818.	9. 11.	H ○	
5	Acroglóchin n.s.	(gr) spiny-bracted	—	1820.	—	H ○	
6	álbus w.	(wh) white	N. America	1778.	7. 9.	H ○	W. amar. 9. t. 1. f. 2.
7	gracilis w.	(gr) Pellitory-leaved	—	1759.	—	H ○	— 8. t. 4. f. 7.
8	polygamus w.	(gr) hermaphrodite	E. Indies	1780.	—	H ○	Rumph. amb. 5. t. 82.
9	Blitum n.s.	(gr) wild	England	—	6. 8.	H ○	Eng. bot. v. 31. t. 2212.

10	<i>viridis</i> w.	(gr) green	Brazil	1768.	8. 9.	H ⊙	W. amar. 18. t. 8. f. 16.
11	<i>campestris</i> w.	(gr) field	E. Indies	1818.	—	H ⊙	
12	<i>polygonoides</i> w.	(gr) spotted-leaved	Jamaica	1778.	7. 8.	H ⊙	W. amar. 11. t. 6. f. 12.
13	<i>melancholicus</i> w.	(pu) melancholy	E. Indies	1731.	6. 9.	H ⊙	— 15. t. 9. f. 18.
14	<i>tricolor</i> w.	(st) three-coloured	—	1548.	—	H ⊙	Knor. thes. 2. t. A. 3. 5.
15	<i>bicolor</i> w.	(st) two-coloured	—	1802.	7. 8.	H ⊙	
16	<i>lineatus</i> s.p.	(gr) line-leaved	N. Holland	1828.	—	H ⊙	
17	<i>gangeticus</i> w.	(gr) oval-spiked	E. Indies	1778.	—	H ⊙	W. amar. 16. t. 6. f. 11.
18	<i>mangostanus</i> w.	(gr) rhomb-leaved	—	1801.	—	H ⊙	— 13. t. 12.

** *Glomerules axillary and terminal, subspicate.*

19	<i>polystachyus</i> w.	(gr) many-spiked	E. Indies	1816.	7. 9.	H ⊙	
20	<i>tristis</i> w.	(pu) round-headed	China	1759.	6. 8.	H ⊙	W. amar. 21. t. 5. f. 10.
21	<i>inamoenus</i> w.	(gr) inelegant	—	1816.	—	H ⊙	
22	<i>incomptus</i> W.en.	(gr) slovenly	—	—	—	H ⊙	
23	<i>lividus</i> w.	(br) livid	N. America	1759.	7. 9.	H ⊙	W. amar. 20. t. 1. f. 1.
24	<i>oleraceus</i> w.	(li) eatable	E. Indies	1764.	7. 8.	H ⊙	— 17. t. 5. f. 9.
25	<i>lanceifolius</i> n. s.	(gr) lance-leaved	—	1816.	8. 10.	H ⊙	
26	<i>atropurpureus</i> n. s.	(pu) dark-purple	—	1821.	—	H ⊙	
27	<i>gracilis</i> s. s.	(gr) oval-leaved	Guinea	1806.	7. 8.	H ⊙	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 344.
<i>Chenopodium caudatum</i> Jacq.							
28	<i>prostratus</i> w.	(gr) trailing	France	1739.	7. 9.	H ⊙	
29	<i>scandens</i> w.	(gr) climbing	S. America	1796.	7. 8.	H ⊙	
30	<i>deflexus</i> w.	(gr) bending	—	1805.	—	H ⊙	W. amar. 10. t. 10. f. 20.
31	<i>fasciatus</i> n. s.	(gr) fasciate	E. Indies	1820.	8. 10.	H ⊙	
32	<i>bullatus</i> s. s.	(gr) blistered	—	—	7. 9.	H ⊙	
33	<i>arabianus</i> w.	(gr) Indian	E. Indies	1825.	—	H ⊙	
34	<i>Berchtholdi</i> n. (pi. gr)	Berchthold's	S. Europe	1826.	—	H ⊙	
35	<i>bahiensis</i> Lk.	(gr) Bahia	Bahia	1823.	—	H ⊙	
36	<i>sylvestris</i> Desf.	(pu) wild	Europe	1830.	—	H ⊙	
37	<i>ascendens</i> Lois.	(pu) ascending	—	1836.	—	H ⊙	
38	<i>purpurascens</i> Ot.	(pu) purplish	—	1828.	—	H ⊙	
39	<i>littoralis</i> Ot.	(gr) sea-side	—	1823.	—	H ⊙	
40	<i>rigidus</i> s.	(gr) rigid	—	—	—	H ⊙	
41	<i>tortuosus</i> n. h.	(gr) twisted	—	—	—	H ⊙	
42	<i>laxifolius</i> Ot.	(gr) loose-leaved	—	—	—	H ⊙	
43	<i>glomeratus</i> Ot.	(gr) glomerate	—	1829.	—	H ⊙	
44	<i>spicatus</i> P. s.	(gr) spiked	France	—	—	H ⊙	

§ 2. *Flowers racemose, pentandrous.*

45	<i>pumilus</i> s. s.	(gr) dwarf	N. America	1829.	6. 9.	H ⊙	
46	<i>curvifolius</i> s. s.	(gr) curved-leaved	Caucasus	1827.	—	H ⊙	
47	<i>hybridus</i> w.	(re) clustered	—	1656.	—	H ⊙	W. amar. 26. t. 9. f. 17.
48	<i>hæticus</i> w.	(pi) oval-spiked	—	1796.	8. 9.	H ⊙	— 25. t. 7. f. 13.
49	<i>lætus</i> w.	(re) blunt-leaved	Italy	1799.	7. 9.	H ⊙	— 28. t. 8. f. 15.
50	<i>strictus</i> w.	(gr) upright	—	1793.	—	H ⊙	— 27. t. 3. f. 5.
51	<i>paniculatus</i> w.	(re) panicked	N. America	1798.	—	H ⊙	— 32. t. 2. f. 4.
52	<i>calosoides</i> k. s.	(wh) Spinach-like	S. America	1824.	9. 11.	H ⊙	
53	<i>caracasæus</i> k. s.	(wh) Caracas	Caracas	1821.	—	H ⊙	
54	<i>retroflexus</i> w.	(gr) hairy	N. America	1759.	7. 9.	H ⊙	W. amar. 33. t. 11. f. 21.
55	<i>flavus</i> w.	(st) pale yellow	India	—	—	H ⊙	— 35. t. 3. f. 6.
56	<i>chlorostachys</i> w.	(ye) nodding	—	1796.	—	H ⊙	— 34. t. 10. f. 19.
57	<i>pariënsis</i> s. s.	(gr) Paris	France	1819.	—	H ⊙	
58	<i>hypochoandriacus</i> w.	(re) Prince's feather	Virginia	1684.	—	H ⊙	
59	<i>sanguineus</i> w.	(re) spreading	Bahama Isl.	1775.	—	H ⊙	W. amar. 31. t. 2. f. 3.
60	<i>cræntus</i> w.	(cr) various-leaved	China	1728.	6. 8.	H ⊙	
61	<i>speciosus</i> D. P.	(sc) showy	Nepaul	1819.	9. 11.	H ⊙	Bot. mag. t. 2227.
62	<i>caudatus</i> w.	(re) Love lies bleeding	E. Indies	1596.	8. 9.	H ⊙	
	<i>β maximus</i>	(re) tree	—	—	—	H ⊙	
63	<i>spinosus</i> w.	(gr) prickly	W. Indies	1683.	7. 9.	H ⊙	W. amar. 38. t. 4. f. 8.
64	<i>frumentaceus</i> n. s.	(gr) cultivated	E. Indies	1819.	—	H ⊙	

TRICHINIUM B.P. TRICHINIUM. (τριχινος, composed of hairs; flowers.) Pentand. Monogy.

alopecuroides n. s. (re. ye) Foxtail-like Swan River 1836. 6. 8. F ⊙ Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 28.

LECANOCARPUS N.E. LECANOCARPUS. (λεκανη, a basin, and καρπος, a fruit.) Monoc. Pen.

nepalensis n. s. (gr) Nepaul 1816. 8. 10. H ⊙ Nees ab Ess. ic. sel. t. 2.

Amaranthus caudatus Lk.

CELOSIA R.S. Cock's-comb. (κλεος, burnt; dry.) Pentandria Monogynia.

1 argentea s. s. (sh) silvery-spiked China 1714. 6. 9. S ⊙ Mart. cent. t. 7.

β linearis (sh) narrow-leaved E. Indies — S ⊙ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 39.

2 pyramidalis s. s. (wh) pyramidal — S ⊙ Burn. ind. 65. t. 25. f. 1.

3 margaritacea s. s. (wh. re) pearl-flowered India S ⊙ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 39.

- 4 cristata n.s. (re) common Asia 1570. 6. 9. S ⊙ Rumph. amb. 3. t. 84.
 α elata (re) tall red ———— S ⊙ Knor. del. 1. t. H. 5. 6.
 β compacta (re) dwarf red ———— S ⊙
 γ flavescens (st) yellow ———— S ⊙
- 5 comosa n.s. (re) tufted E. Indies 1802. — S ⊙
 6 coccinea n.s. (sc) scarlet China 1597. — S ⊙
 7 castrénis n.s. (re) branched E. Indies 1739. — S ⊙ Barrel. rar. t. 1195.
 8 cernua n.s. (sc) drooping ———— 1809. 7. 8. S ⊙ Andr. reposit. t. 635.
 9 monodius n.s. (hh) downy ———— 1778. 7. 9. S ⊙ Plak. alm. 11. t. 334. f. 4.
- Achyranthes monodius* n.s. *Illecebrum monodius* L.
 10 nodiflora n.s. (wh) knotted E. Indies 1780. — S ⊙ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 98.
- LESTIBUDE'SIA R.S. LESTIBUDE'SIA. (F. G. Lestiboudis, a Dutch bot.) Pentan. Monog.
 1 virgata n.s. (gr) wave-leaved W. Indies 1815. 8.10. S h Jacq. ic. 2. t. 339.
- Celsia virgata* Jacq.
 2 paniculata n.s. (st) panicked Jamaica 1733. 6. 9. S ♂ Sloan. hist. 1. t. 91. f. 2.
 3 trigyna n.s. (wh) oval-leaved Senegal 1777. 8.10. S ♂ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 15.
- DEERINGIA R.S. DEERINGIA. (C. Deering, M.D., English bot.) Pentandria Trigynia.
 1 indica n.s. (wh) Berry-bearing E. Indies 1804. 6. 9. S ♂
 2 celosioides n.p. (wh) Cockscomb-like N. Holland 1822. — S h
- CHAMISSO'A K.S. CHAMISSO'A. (M. Chamisso, comp. of Freycenet.) Pentand. Monog.
 altissima n.s. (st) tall S. America 1819. 5. 6. S h H. et B. n. gen. 2. t. 125.
- CLADO'STACHYS D.P. CLADO'STACHYS. (κλάδος, a branch, and σπῆκος, a spike.) Pe. Mo.
 1 frutescens n.p. (gr) frutescent E. Indies 1777. 8.11. S h Rumph. amb. 5. t. 83.
Achyranthes muricata L. *Chamissoa muricata* n.s.
 2 alternifolia (pu) alternate-leaved E. Indies 1789. 7. 8. S ⊙ Plak. alm. t. 260. f. 1.
Achyranthes alternifolia W. *Desmochæta alternifolia* DC.
- ACHYRANTHES R.S. ACHYRANTHES. (αχυρας, chaff, and ανθος, a flower.) Pentan. Mon.
 1 argentea n.s. (ro) upright Sicily 1713. 5.10. H h Flor. grec. t. 244.
 2 aspera n.s. (gr) rough India 1751. — S h Mill. ic. t. 11. f. 2.
 3 obtusifolia Lam. (gr) blunt-leaved ———— S h
 4 crispa n.s. (gr) curl-leaved ———— 1816. — S h
 5 virgata n.s. (gr) slender Portorico 1823. — S h
 6 fruticosa n.s. (wh) shrubby E. Indies 1816. — S h
 7 nivea n.s. (wh) white Canaries 1780. 5. 7. G h
 8 pubescens n.s. (wh) pubescent ———— 1824. — S h
 9 brachiata n.s. (wh) armed E. Indies 1829. 8.10. S ⊙ Plak. alm. 2. t. 334. f. 5.
 10 globulifera n. (wh) globe-headed ———— 1828. — S ⊙
 11 australis n.p. (wh) southern N. Holland 1823. — S h
 12 dichotoma L. (re) dichotomous N. America 1820. — S ⊙
- DESMOCHÆTA R.S. DESMOCHÆTA. (δεσμος, a bond, and χυτή, a bristle.) Pent. Monog.
 1 atropurpurea DC. (pu) dark-purple E. Indies 1759. 8.10. S h Rheed. mal. 10. t. 59.
Achyranthes leppaceæ L. *Purshia leppaceæ* J.
 2 flavescens DC. (st) yellowish E. Indies ———— S h DC. h. mons. ined. t. 79.
 3 patula n.s. (wh) spreading ———— 1824. — S h
 4 prostrata DC. (pu) prostrate ———— 1793. 7. 8. S h Rumph. amb. 6. t. 11.
 5 sanguinolenta Lk. (gr) bloody-leaved ———— 1824. — S h ———— t. 27. f. 2.
- ALTERNANTHERA. ALTERNANTHERA. (anthers alternate.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 sessilis n.s. (wh) sessile-flowered E. Indies 1778. 7.10. S ♂ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 11.
 2 ficoides n.s. (wh) creeping-stalk'd S. America 1819. — S h Jacq. amer. pict. t. 90.
Gomphrena ficoides Jacq.
 3 spinosa n.s. (st) spiny ———— S h
axillaris DC. *Achyranthes spinosa* Horn.
 4 denticulata n.p. (wh) tooth-leaved N. S. W. 1822. — G h
 5 tenuis DC. (wh) slender E. Indies 1828. 7. 9. H ⊙
 6 Achyrantha n.s. (br) creeping B. Ayres 1732. 6. 8. S h Mart. pl. bras. 2. t. 152.
 7 caracasana n.s. (wh) Caracas Trinidad 1819. 6. 7. S h
 8 sericea n.s. (wh) silky America 1825. — S h
 9 procumbens n.s. (wh) procumbent Quito 1820. — S h
- BUCHO'LZIA M.P. BUCHO'LEIA. (Bucholz, a German bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 polygonoides M.P. (w) Persicaria-leaf'd S. America 1731. 6. 7. G h Herm. parad. t. 17.
Illecebrum polygonoides W. *Alternanthera polygonoides* n.s.
 2 frutescens M.P. (wh) frutescent Peru 1822. 6. 7. S h L'Herit. stirp. 1. t. 37.
- ÆRUA J. ÆRUA. (its Arabic name.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 1 lanata n.s. (wh) woolly E. Indies 1691. 4. 8. S ♂ Mill. ic. 1. t. 11. f. 1.
Illecebrum lanatum L.
 2 javanica n.s. (wh) spear-leaved ———— 1786. — S h Burm. ind. t. 65. f. 2.
- PHILOXERUS B.P. PHILOXERUS. (φιλεω, to love, and ξηρος, arid; soil.) Pentan. Monog.
 1 vernicularia n.s. (wh) creeping S. America ———— 4. 8. S h Herm. parad. t. 15.
 2 aggregatus n.s. (wh) clustered Cumana 1819. — S h

MOGIPHA'NES M.P. **МОГИПХАНЕС.** (etymology unknown.) *Pentandria Monogynia.*

- | | | | | | |
|--|--|------------|-------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1 | brasiliensis M.P. (wā) upright | Brazil | 1790. 7.10. | S ½ | Mart. pl. bras. 2. t. 133. |
| | <i>Gomphrena brasiliensis</i> Jacq. ic. 2. t. 346. <i>Philoxerus brasiliensis</i> B.P. | | | | |
| 2 | straminea M.P. (st) straw-coloured | Brazil | 1799. 7.10. | S ½ | Mart. pl. bras. 2. t. 135. |
| GOMPHRENA R.S. GLOBE AMARANTH. (' <i>gomphe</i> , a club; flowers in heads.) Pent. Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | globosa R.S. (re) annual | India | 1714. 5.10. | S ⊙ | Bot. mag. t. 2815. |
| | β <i>alba</i> (wā) white-flowered | — | — | S ⊙ | — |
| 2 | decumbens R.S. (pa.wā) decumbent | Mexico | — | S ⊙ | Jacq. schoen. t. 482. |
| 3 | peruviana R.S. (st) peruviana | S. America | 1732. 7.10. | S ½ | Bot. mag. t. 2614. |
| 4 | arborescens R.S. (st) tree | — | 1802. — | S ½ | — |
| 5 | villosa S.S. (st) villous | M. Video | 1826. 6. 8. | S ½ | — |
| 6 | nigricans M.P. (bk) dark-flowered | Brazil | 1827. — | S ½ | Mart. pl. bras. 2. t. 113. |
| 7 | callosa S. callous | S. America | 1829. | S ½ | — |
| 8 | carnea Jac. (s) flesh-coloured | — | — | S ½ | — |
| 9 | lanata R.S. (wā) woolly | N. Holland | 1824. 6. 8. | S ⊙ | — |
| 10 | amaranthoides R.S. (wā) Amaranth-like | E. Indies | 1820. — | S ⊙ | — |
| OPLOTHECA N. OPLOTHECA. (ὀπλωσ, armour, and ἔκρη, a sheath; fruit.) Pent. Monog. | | | | | |
| 1 | lactea M.P. (wā) milk-coloured | S. America | 1818. 7.10. | S ½ | DC. h. mons. ined. t. 93. |
| 2 | interrupta N. (wā) trailing | W. Indies | 1733. — | S ♂ | Jacq. icon. 1. t. 51. |
| | <i>Gomphrena interrupta</i> R.S. | | | | |
| 3 | floridana N. (wā) Florida | Florida | 1823. 8.10. | F ½ | Bot. mag. t. 2603. |
| BRANDESIA M.P. BRANDESIA. (from the name of a German bot.) Pentandria Monogynia. | | | | | |
| 1 | puberula M.P. (wā) pubescent | Brazil | 1825. 6. 9. | S ½ | — |
| | <i>Achyrocline capilliflora</i> Colla hort. rip. t. 18. | | | | |
| 2 | villosa M.P. (wā) villous | Brazil | 1826. — | S ⊙ | Mart. bras. 2. t. 128. |
| 3 | porrigens M.P. (re) crimson-fld. | Peru | 1802. 4. 8. | G ½ | Bot. mag. t. 830. |
| | <i>Achyrocline porrigens</i> B.M. | | | | |
| PFAFFIA M.P. PFAFFIA. (from the name of a German bot.) Pentandria Monogynia. | | | | | |
| | gnaphaloides M.P. (w) Cadwood-like | Brazil | 1822. 6. 8. | S ½ | — |
| | <i>Celoria gnaphaloides</i> L. | | | | |
| IRESIENE S.S. IRESIENE. (<i>esperon</i> , a name used by the Greeks.) Dinecia Pentandria. | | | | | |
| 1 | celosioides S.S. (wā) Florida | America | 1733. 7. 8. | F ½ | Lam. ill. t. 313. |
| 2 | diffusa S.S. (wā) spreading | S. America | 1812. 7. 9. | S ½ | — |
| 3 | elongata S.S. (wā) long-stalked | — | 1822. — | S ½ | — |
| ROSEA M.P. ROSEA. (etymology unknown.) Polygamia Monoclea. | | | | | |
| | elatio M.P. (st) tall | S. America | 1820. 8.10. | S ⊙ | Sloan. hist. 1. t. 90. |
| | <i>Iresine elatio</i> W. | | | | |

ORDER CLXXVIII.

PHYTOLACEÆ. *Brown.*

PHYTOLA'CCA W. **PHYTOLA'CCA.** (φυτον, a plant, and lacca, lac.) Decandria Decagynia.

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1 | octândra w. | (wh) | white-flowered | Mexico | 1732. 7.11. | G ½ | Dill. elt. t. 239. f. 308. |
| 2 | abyssinica w. | (wh) | African | Africa | 1775. 5. 6. | S ½ | Hoff. c. gert. t. 2. |
| 3 | heptândra s.s. | (wh) | 7-anthered | ..... | 1819. 7.10. | G ½ | |
| 4 | bogotensis s.s. | (wh) | variable anther'd | S. America | 1823. — | G ½ | |
| 5 | decândra w. | (hh) | Virginian poke | Virginia | 1615. 8. 9. | H ½ | Bot. mag. t. 931. |
| 6 | dodecândra w. | (hh) | recurved-leaved | ..... | .... 5. 6. | S ½ | |
| 7 | mexicana Swt. | (wh) | Mexican | Mexico | 1824. 7.10. | G ½ | Bot. mag. t. 2633. |
| | icosândra s.m. non w. | | | | | | |
| 8 | icosândra w. | (wh) | red-stemmed | E. Indies | 1758. 7.11. | S ½ | Mill. ic. t. 207. |
| 9 | dioica w. | (wh) | tree | S. America | 1768. | S ½ | L'Herit. st. nov. t. 70. |
| RIVINA R.S. RIVINA. (A. G. Rivin, prof. med. and bot., Leipzig.) Tetrand. Monogy. | | | | | | | |
| 1 | hàmilis s.s. | (wh) | downy | W. Indies | 1699. 1.10. | S ½ | Bot. mag. t. 1781. |
| 2 | laevis s.s. | (hh) | smooth | ———— | 1733. 2. 9. | S ½ | Lam. ill. t. 81. f. 2. |
| 3 | latifolia s.s. | (pw) | broad-leaved | Madagascar | 1826. 7. 9. | S ½ | |
| 4 | brasiliensis s.s. (gr) | | wave-leaved | Brazil | 1790. 6. 7. | S ½ | |
| 5 | purpurâscens s.s. (pw) | | purple | W. Indies | 1815. 5. 8. | S ½ | Schrad. gen. nov. t. 5. |
| 6 | lancofolata L.en. (wh) | | spear-leaved | Brazil | ———— | S ½ | |
| 7 | ocândra s.s. | (wh) | climbing | W. Indies | 1752. 5. 6. | S ½ | Plum. ic. 2. 241. |

- 8 tinctoria Ham. (wh) dyeing Caraccas 1830. . . . S ♀
MICROTEA K.S. **MICROTEA.** (μικροτης, smallness; plant.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 debilis K.S. (wh) slender S. America 1824. 7. 9. S ⊙
 2 maypurensis G.D. (wh) branching ——— 1822. 5. 6. H ⊙ H. et B. pl. am. 2. t. 122.
Ancistrocarypus maypurensis K.S.
PETIVERIA W. **PETIVERIA.** (James Petiver, a cel. English bot.) Heptandria Monogynia.
 1 alliacea w. (wh) Garlic-scented Jamaica 1759. 6. 7. S ♀ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 148.
 2 octandra w. (wh) dwarf W. Indies 1737. — S ♀ Plum. ic. 213. t. 219.
GISEKIA W. **GISEKIA.** (P. D. Gieseke, a German botanist.) Pentandria Pentagynia.
 pharmacioides w. (wh) trailing E. Indies 1783. 6. S ⊙ Roxb. corom. 2. t. 183.

ORDER CLXXXIX.

CHENOPODEÆ. *Brown prodr. p. 405.*

- BASELLA R.S.** **MALABAR-NIGHTSHADE.** (Malabar name.) Pentandria Trigynia.
 1 rubra R.S. (re) red-flowered E. Indies 1731. 7. 9. S ♂ Rheed. mal. 7. t. 24.
 2 alba R.S. (wh) white-flowered ——— 1688. 7. 11. S ♂ Pluk. alm. t. 63. f. 1.
 3 lucida R.S. (wh) shining ——— 1802. — S ⊙
 4 cordifolia R.S. (re) heart-leaved ——— S ⊙
 5 tuberosa R.S. (st) tuberous-rooted S. America 1824. — S ♀
 6 ramosa R.S. (re) branched ——— S ♀
 7 marginata R.S. (wh) dwarf-margined ——— 1824. — S ♀
 8 japonica R.S. (bh) dwarf China 1814. — G ⊙ Burm. ind. t. 39. f. 4.
HABLITZIA M.B. **HABLITZIA.** (C. L. Hablitz, a Russian bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 tamnoides M.B. (wh) Tamnus-like Caucasus 1828. 7. 10. H ♀
ANREDEA J. **ANREDEA.** (etymology unknown.) Pentandria Trigynia.
 spicata R.S. (bh) spiked Cuba 1749. 7. 9. S ♀ Sloan. hist. 1. t. 90. f. 1.
Basella vesicaria Lam. ill. t. 215. f. 1. *Polygonum scandens* w.
ANABASIS L. **ANABASIS.** (a Greek name for Equisetum.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 aphylla R.S. (gr) leafless Levant 1823. 5. 7. F ♀ Buxb. cent. 1. t. 18.
 2 florida M.B. (wh) flowering Persia 1829. 7. 11. H ⊙ M.B. cent. pl. ros. 1. t. 17.
 3 cretacea R.S. (gr) long-rooted Siberia 1828. 6. 8. H ♀ Pall. it. 1. ap. n. 109. t. 1. n.
 4 spinosissima R.S. (gr) spiny-branched Iberia 1829. — H ♀ Delil. eg. n. 305. t. 21. f. 2.
 5 tamariscifolia R.S. (gr) Tamarisk-leav'd Spain 1752. 6. 7. F ♀ Cavan. ic. 3. t. 283.
 6 foliosa R.S. (gr) leafy Volga 1828. 7. 10. H ⊙ Pall. ill. 2. t. 23.
Salsola clavifolia M.B. *baccifera* Pall.
 7 ammოდρόν Mey. (gr) Sand-tree Caucasus 1836. — H ♀
SALSOIA R.S. **SALTWORT.** (salsus, salt; saline.) Pentandria Digynia.
 § 1. *Outside of calyx, drawn out into 5 scarious appendages after florescence.*
 1 Kali R.S. (st) prickly Britain . . . 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 634.
 2 Tragus R.S. (ro) smooth S. Europe 1816. — H ⊙ Pall. ill. 2. t. 29. f. 2.
 3 tamariscina R.S. (br) Tamarisk-like Tauria 1828. 7. 9. H ⊙
 4 crassa R.S. (re wh) thick-leaved Caucasus 1823. 8. 10. H ⊙ Buxb. cent. 1. t. 14. f. 2.
 5 rosacea R.S. (pu) rose-coloured Asia 1759. 7. 8. H ⊙ Schk. hand. 1. t. 57.
 6 oppositifolia R.S. (ro) opposite-leaved Sicily 1829. . . . H ♀
 7 brachiata R.S. (pu) armed Tauria 1828. 7. 10. H ⊙ Pall. ill. 2. t. 22.
 8 glauca R.S. (ro) glaucous Armenia 1829. . . . H ♀
 9 vermiculata R.S. (gr) suffrutescent Siberia 1759. 7. 8. H ♀ Gmel. sib. 3. t. 18. f. 2.
 10 microphylla R.S. (re) small-leaved Spain ——— H ⊙ Cavan. ic. 3. t. 287.
 11 collina Pall. (re) hill Siberia 1837. — H ⊙
 12 spissa R.S. (ro) dwarf Caucasus 1829. 7. 10. H ⊙ Pall. ill. 2. t. 15.
 13 verrucosa R.S. (gr) warted ——— 1822. 7. 8. H ♀ ——— 2. t. 16.
 14 ericoides R.S. (br) Heath-like ——— 1829. . . . H ♀ ——— 2. t. 14.
 15 laniflora R.S. (re) woolly-flowered Siberia 1797. 6. 8. H ⊙ ——— 2. t. 21.
 16 sativa R.S. (pi) cultivated Spain 1783. 7. 8. H ♀ Cavan. ic. 3. t. 291.
 17 obtusifolia Led. (br) blunt-leaved Siberia 1827. . . . H ⊙
 18 marginata R.S. (gr) thick-margined Armenia 1829. . . . H ♀?

§ 2 *Calyx increased after florescence.*

- 19 Sôda n.s. (wh) long fleshy-ld. S. Europe 1683. 7. 8. H ⊙ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 68.
 KO'CHIA R.S. KO'CHIA. (C. Koch, a cel. German botanist.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 arenaria n.s. (wh) sand Hungary 1819. 7. 9. H ⊙ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 78.
 2 dasyantha n.s. (wh) woolly-flowered Caucasus 1829. — H ⊙ Gmel. jun. it. 1. t. 137.
 3 prostrata n.s. (gr) trailing S. Europe 1780. 6. 8. F h Jacq. aust. 3. t. 294.
Salsola prostrata Jacq.
 4 trigyna L.en. (gr) slender-leaved Spain 1804. 7. 8. H ⊙ Cavan. ic. 3. t. 289.
Salsola affinis Cav. *Chenopodium trigynum* n.s.
 5 hyssopifolia n.s. (gr.re) Hyssop-leaved Siberia 1801. 6. 8. H ⊙ Pall. it. 1. ap. t. H. f. 1.
 6 sedoides n.s. (gr) Stonecrop-like Tauria 1823. — H 4 — 3. t. M. f. 8.
 7 muricata n.s. (gr) muricated Egypt 1773. — H ⊙
 8 latifolia Fres. (gr) broad-leaved — 1836. — H ⊙
 9 eriophora n.s. (gr) woolly Spain 1816. — H ⊙ Trattin. arch. t. 124.
 10 scoparia n.s. (gr) SummerCypress Greece 1629. 6. 9. H 4 Buxb. cent. 1. t. 16.
Chenopodium Scoparia w.

CHENO'LEA L. CHENO'LEA. (χην, a goose, and Asia, a prey.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 diffusa w. (wh) silky C. B. S. 1758. 8. 9. G h

Salsola sericea n.s. *Kochia sericea* R.S. *Chenopodium sericeum* n.s.

ENCHYLE'NA B.P. ENCHYLE'NA. (etymology unknown.) Pentandria Di-Trigynia.

tomentosa n.s. (wh) woolly N. Holland 1824. 6. 8. G h

RHAGO'DIA B.P. RHAGO'DIA. (ραγ, a berry.) Polygamia Monœcia.

- 1 Billardièri B.P. (gr) narrow-leaved N. S. W. 1822. 6. 7. G h Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 96.
 2 hastata B.P. (gr) halberd-leaved — 1803. — G h Loud. enc. pl. f. 14270.
 3 nutans B.P. (gr) nodding-branch' d'V. Diem. I. 1824. 7. 9. G 4
 4 parabolica B.P. (ye) parabolic N. S. W. 1823. — G h

ACROGLO'CHIN Schr. ACROGLO'CHIN. (ακρος, the summit, and γλοχι, a point.) Pent. Digy.

chenopodioides f. (gr) Goose-foot-like Siberia 1823. 5. 9. H ⊙

CHENOPO'DIUM R.S. GOOSE-FOOT. (χην, a goose, and πους, a foot.) Pentandria Digynia.

§ 1. *Leaves flat, angular.*

- 1 arbutum n.s. (gr) upright Britain 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 717.
 2 atriplicia n.s. (cr) purple China 1780. 8. 9. H ⊙ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 80.
 3 punctulatum n.s. (re) white-spotted 1820. — H ⊙ Scop. del. ins. 1. t. 11.
 4 gigantum D.P. (gr) gigantic Nepal 9.11. H ⊙
 5 rubrum n.s. (f) red Britain 8. 9. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1721.
 6 chrysomelanospermum n.s. black-seeded Galicia 1825. — H ⊙
 7 carthaginense n.s. (gr.re) Carthage 1824. 6. 8. H ⊙
 8 rhombifolium n.s. (gr) angular-leaved N. America 1807. 7. 9. H ⊙
 9 guineense w. (gr) Guinea Guinea 1790. 8. 9. H ⊙ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 345.
 10 murale n.s. (gr) nettle-leaved Britain H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1722.
 11 Quinoa n.s. (gr) green Quinoa Chili 1822. 7. 9. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 3641.
 β rubrum (re) red Quinoa — — H ⊙ Feuil. par. ed. germ. t. 10.
 12 serotinum n.s. (gr) late-flowering S. Europe 8. 9. H ⊙
 13 ficifolium n.s. (gr) Fig-leaved England H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1724.
 14 album n.s. (gr) white Britain 6. 9. H ⊙ — v. 24. t. 1723.
 β subrotundum (gr) round-leaved — — H ⊙ Petiv. h. brit. t. 8. f. 4.
 γ viride w. (gr) green — — H ⊙
 δ integrifolium (gr) entire-leaved — — H ⊙
 ε crassifolium (gr) thick-leaved — — H ⊙
 15 opulifolium n.s. (gr) Guelder-rose-ld. S. Europe H ⊙ Bast. j. bot. 1814. t. 3.
 16 petiolare n.s. (gr) petiolar S. America 1824. — H ⊙
 17 blitoides n.s. (gr) Blitum-like France 1820. — H ⊙
 18 Schraderianum n.s. (gr) Schrader's Europe 1817. — H ⊙
 19 hybridum n.s. (gr) Maple-leaved Britain 8. 9. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 1919.
 20 Botrys n.s. (gr) cut-leaved S. Europe 1548. 6. 9. H ⊙ Flor. grac. t. 253.
 21 foetidum W. en. (gr) strong-scented 1823. 6. 8. H ⊙
 22 botryoides n.s. (re) many-clustered Britain H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2247.
 23 ambrosioides n.s. (gr) Mexican Mexico 1640. 6. 10. H ⊙ Moris. s. 5. t. 35. f. 8.
 24 suffruticosum n.s. (gr) suffrutescent — 1819. — G h
 25 anthelminticum w. (gr) American America 1732. 7. 8. G h Dill. elt. t. 66. f. 76.
 26 graveolens n.s. (gr) strong-scented Mexico 1819. 8. 11. H ⊙
 27 incisum n.s. (gr) jagged 1826. — H ⊙
 28 glaucum n.s. (gr) Oak-leaved England 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 1454.
 29 crassifolium n.s. (cr) fleshy-leaved 1820. — H ⊙
 30 humifusum n.s. (pu) trailing 1824. — H ⊙
 31 sepium n.s. (re) hedge Bohemia 1822. — H ⊙
 32 radiatum n.s. (gr) rayed N. America 1803. 6. 8. H ⊙ W. hort. her. 1. t. 28.

Kochia dentata w. *Salsola platyphylla* n.

- § 2. *Leaves flat, entire.*
- 34 *olidum* n.s. (gr) stinking Britain 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1034.
foetidum n.s. *Vulvaria* w.
- 35 *polyspermum* n.s. (gr) Allseed H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 1480.
 36 *acutifolium* n.s. (gr) acute-leaved H ⊙ v. 21. t. 1481.
- 37 *marginatum* n.s. (gr) bony-edged 1824. — H ⊙
- 38 *caudatum* n.s. (gr) long-tailed Guinea 1806. — G ⊙ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 341.
- 39 *laterale* n.s. (gr) oblong-leaved 1781. 8. 9. S ⊙
- 40 *strictum* n.s. (gr) upright E. Indies — 9. 11. H ⊙
- 41 *lanocolatum* n.s. (gr) spear-leaved Pennsylvania 1809. 7. H ⊙
- § 3. *Leaves nearly terete.*
- 42 *fruticosum* n.s. (gr) shrubby England 8. 9. H h Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 635.
Salidula fruticosa n.s.
- 43 *parvifolium* n.s. (gr) small-leaved Caucasus 1829. H h Pall. ill. 3. t. 44.
- 44 *altissimum* n.s. (wh) Grass-leaved Russia 1775. 7. 8. H ⊙ Schrad. d. hal. t. 1. f. 3.
Salidula altissima w. *Suaeda altissima* Pall. ill. t. 42.
- 45 *trigynum* n.s. (gr) trigynous Spain — — H ⊙ Cavan. icon. 3. t. 289.
- 46 *hirsutum* n.s. (gr) hairy Denmark 1791. — H ⊙ Flor. dan. t. 187.
Salidula hirsuta v.d.
- 47 *salsum* n.s. (gr) Saltwort Astracan 1782. 8. 9. H ⊙ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 83.
- 48 *spicatum* n.s. (gr) spiked Spain 1816. 8. 10. H ⊙ Cavan. ic. 3. t. 290.
- 49 *setigerum* n.s. (gr) setiferous — — H ⊙ DC. h. mons. ined. t. 87.
- 50 *maritimum* n.s. (gr) sea blite Britain 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 633.
- TELOXIS Tand. ΤΙΛΟΧΙΣ. (velox, at length, and oxis, sharp.) Pentandria Digynia.
- aristata Tand. (gr) awned Siberia 1771. 6. 9. H ⊙ Gmel. sib. 3. t. 15. f. 1.
Chenopodium aristatum L.
- ROUBIEVA Tand. РОУБИЕВА. (G. Roubien, prof. bot. Monsp.) Pentandria Digynia.
- multifida Tand. (gr) multifid B. Ayres 1732. 6. 10. H x Dill. elth. t. 66. f. 77.
Chenopodium multifidum L.
- ATRIplex R.S. ORACHN. (ater, black; seeds.) Polygamia Monoclea.
- 1 *Hélimus* n.s. (wh) tall shrubby Spain 1640. 7. 8. H h Park. theat. 724. f. 2.
- 2 *portulacoides* n.s. (gr) dwarf shrubby Britain H h Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 261.
- 3 *verruciferum* n.s. (gr) warted-fruited Caucasus 1827. — H h
- 4 *albicans* n.s. (bh) white C. B. S. 1774. 6. 7. G h
- 5 *reniforme* n.p. (gr) reniform N. Holland 1824. — G h
- 6 *glaucum* w. (gr) glaucous S. Europe 1732. 7. 8. F h Dill. elth. t. 40. f. 46.
- 7 *linifolium* n.s. (gr) Flax-leaved S. America 1819. — G h
- 8 *polygamum* n.s. (gr) polygamous N. Spain 1826. — F h
- 9 *coriaceum* n.s. (gr) leathery Egypt 1828. 6. 9. F h
- 10 *roseum* n.s. (gr) rose-like S. Europe 1739. 6. 7. H ⊙ Schk. hand. 3. t. 350.
- 11 *foliosum* n.s. (gr) leafy Portugal 1824. — H ⊙
- 12 *sibiricum* n.s. (wh) Siberian Siberia 1783. 7. 8. H ⊙ Schk. hand. 3. t. 350.
- 13 *tataricum* n.s. (gr) Tartarian Tartary 1778. — H ⊙ — 3. p. 539. t. 349.
- 14 *parvifolium* n.s. (gr) small-leaved Mexico 1827. — H ⊙
- 15 *montevidenſe* n.s. (gr) Monte Video Monte Video — — H ⊙
- 16 *bengalense* n.s. (gr) Bengal E. Indies H ⊙
- 17 *hortense* n.s. (gr) garden Tartary 1548. — H ⊙ Blackw. t. 93 et 552.
β intermedium (re) intermediate
γ rubrum (re) red-garden — — H ⊙
- 18 *nitens* n.s. (gr) glossy Hungary 1746. — H ⊙ Schkuhr. hand. t. 348.
- 19 *acuminatum* n.s. (gr) acuminate — 1820. — H ⊙ W. et K. hung. t. 103.
- 20 *venetum* n.s. (gr) Venetian Venice — — H ⊙
- 21 *incanum* n.s. (gr) hoary-leaved Spain 1818. — H ⊙
- 22 *album* n.s. (gr) white-leaved Italy 1826. — H ⊙
- 23 *incisum* n.s. (gr) cut-leaved Tauria 1829. — H ⊙
- 24 *laciniatum* n.s. (gr) frosted sea Britain H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 165.
- 25 *crassifolium* Meyer (gr) thick-leaved Caucasus 1836. — H ⊙
- 26 *Besserianum* n.s. (gr) Besser's Hungary 1825. — H ⊙
- 27 *hastatum* n.s. (gr) halberd-leaved Europe H ⊙ Flor. dan. t. 1286.
- 28 *prostratum* n.c. (gr) prostrate — — H ⊙
- 29 *obtusum* n.s. (gr) blunt-leaved Siberia 1825. — H ⊙
- 30 *microspermum* n.s. (w) small-seeded Hungary 1800. — H ⊙ W. et K. hung. t. 250.
- 31 *oblongifolium* n.s. (gr) oblong-leaved — — H ⊙ t. 221.
- 32 *pétulum* n.s. (gr) spreading Britain 6. 9. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 936.
- 33 *angustifolium* n.s. (gr) narrow-leaved — 6. 8. H ⊙ — v. 25. t. 1774.
- 34 *erectum* n.s. (gr) upright England 8. H ⊙ — v. 31. 2223.
- 35 *littorale* n.s. (gr) grass-leaved Britain 8. 9. H ⊙ — v. 10. t. 708.
- 36 *pedunculatum* n.s. (gr) pedunculated England 7. 9. H ⊙ — v. 4. t. 232.
- 37 *oppositifolium* n.s. (gr) opposite-ld. France 1827. — H ⊙

- 36 verticillatum n.s. (gr) whorl-leaved Spain 1822. 7. 9. H ⊙ Cavan. H.R.M. t. 21.
 39 sulcatum n.s. (gr) sulcate H ⊙
 LONDESIA F.M. LONDESIA. (W. Londres, a German bot.) Monoclea Pentandria.
 eriantha w.m. (gr) hairy-flowered Caspia 1838. 6. 8. H ⊙
 BETTA R.S. BRET. (bett, red, in Celt; root.) Pentandria Digynia.
 1 vulgaris n.s. (gr) common S. Europe 1548. 7. 9. H ♂ Schk. hand. 1. t. 56.
 a viridis (gr) green H ♂ Plenck. off. t. 169.
 β rubra (gr) red H ♂
 γ lutea (gr) yellow H ♂ Kern. abbild t. 235.
 δ macrorhiza (gr) mangoid-wortzel H ♂
 2 Cicla n.s. (gr) white Portugal 1570. H ♂ Plenck. off. t. 170.
 3 crispata n.s. (gr) curled-leaved H ♂
 4 trigyna n.s. (wh) Hungarian Hungary 1796. 7. 8. H ♀ W. et K. hung. 1. t. 35.
 5 maritima n.s. (gr) sea-side Britain 6. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 285.
 6 macrorhiza n.s. (gr) large-rooted Caucasus 1827. H ♀
 7 orientalis Roth. (gr) leafy Egypt 1826. 7. 9. H ⊙
 foliosa n.
 8 patula n.s. (gr) spreading Madeira 1778. 8. 9. G ♂
 AGATHOPHYTUM Tand. AGATHOPHYTUM. (αγαθος, good, and φυτόν, a plant.) Pentand. Digy.
 Bonus Henricus Tand. (gr) Eng. Mercury Britania 6. 8 H ♀ Eng. bot. t. 1033.
 Chenopodium Bonus Henricus L.
 SPINACIA W. SPINAGE. (spina, a spine; fruit.) Dioecia Pentandria.
 oleracea w. (gr) common 1568. 3. 10. H ⊙ Sck. hand. 3. t. 324.
 a spinosa w. (gr) prickly H ⊙
 β inermis (gr) round H ⊙
 ACNIDA W. VIRGINIAN HEMP. (a, priv., and ακνή, a nettle; like.) Dioecia Pentandria.
 1 cannabina w. (gr) common N. America 1640. 6. 7. H ⊙
 2 ruscocarpa w. (gr) rugged-capsuled Virginia 1824. H ⊙ Mich. fl. amer. 2. t. 50.
 BOSEA R.S. GOLDEN-ROD. (E. G. Bosse, of Leipsic.) Pentandria Digynia.
 yervanora n.s. (br) tree Canaries 1728. 6. 9. G ♀ Jacq. f. eclog. t. 25.
 CORISPERMUM L. TICK-SEED. (κορπ, a bug, and σπέρμα, a seed; like.) Monandria Digynia.
 1 hyssopifolium n.s. (wh) Hyssop-leaved Europe 1739. 7. H ⊙ Flor. græc. 1. t. 1.
 2 nitidum n.s. (wh) glossy Hungary 1827. 8. 9. H ⊙
 3 Rodowskii n.s. (wh) Redowski's Caucasus 1828. H ⊙
 4 spicatum n.s. (wh) spiked H ⊙
 5 canescens n.s. (wh) caescent Hungary 1822. 7. 9. H ⊙
 6 intermedium n.s. (wh) intermediate Prussia H ⊙
 7 tenue L.en. (wh) slender 1823. H ⊙
 8 squarrosum n.s. (wh) rough-spiked Russia 1759. 8. 9. H ⊙ Pall. ross. 2. t. 99.
 9 bracteatum Viv. (wh) bracteated Africa 1836. H ⊙
 10 Pallasii Stev. (wh) Pallas's Siberia H ⊙
 11 polygaloides F.M. (wh) Milkwort-like H ⊙
 12 Marschallii n.s. (wh) Marshall's Caucasus 1829. H ⊙
 13 latifolium Lk. (wh) broad-leaved 1826. H ⊙
 14 sabulosum Led. (wh) gravel Siberia 1827. H ⊙
 BLITUM R.S. STRAWBERRY-BLITE. (blith, sweet; Celtic.) Monandria Digynia.
 1 capitatum n.s. (re) berry-headed Austria 1633. 5. 8. H ⊙ Poit. et T. fl. p. 1. t. 2.
 2 virgatum n.s. (re) slender S. Europe 1680. 5. 9. H ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 276.
 3 petiolare L.en. (re) petiolate 1818. H ⊙
 4 chenopodioides n.s. (gr) Goosefoot-like 1826. H ⊙
 5 maritimum n. (gr) sea-side N. America 1823. H ⊙
 CERATOCARPUS L. CERATOCARPUS. (κερας, a horn, and καρπος, a fruit.) Monoc. Monand.
 arenarius L. (gr) sand Tartary 1757. 6. 7. H ⊙ Buxb. in. act. pet. 1. t. 9.
 BOUSSINGAULTIA K.S. BOUSSINGAULTIA. (M. Bousaingalt, cel. nat. and trav.) Monoc. Mon.
 baselloides Kth. (wh) Basella-like B. Ayres 1835. 6. 8. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 3620.
 SALICORNIA L. GLASSWORT. (Salicor, in Languedoc.) Monandria Monogynia.
 1 herbacea n.s. (gr) marsh Britain 8. 9. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 415.
 2 procumbens n.s. (gr) procumbent England H ⊙ v. 35. t. 2475.
 3 radicans n.s. (gr) rooting Britain 9. H ♀ v. 24. t. 1691.
 4 pygmaea n.s. (gr) small Caucasus 1827. H ⊙
 5 perennans n.s. (gr) perennial Siberia 1823. 8. 9. H ♀ Pall. it. 1. ap. T. D. f. 1.
 6 fruticosa n.s. (gr) shrubby Britain H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 35. t. 2467.
 7 arabica n.s. (gr) Arabian Arabia 1758. G ♀ Moris. a. 2. t. 33. f. 7.
 8 foliosa n.s. (gr) leafy Siberia 1827. H ♀
 HALOCNEMUM M.B. HALOCNEMUM. (ἅλς, the sea, and κνέμη, a knee.) Monandria Digynia.
 caspicum n.s. (gr) Caspian Caucasus 1827. 7. 8. H ♀ Pall. it. 1. ap. t. A. f. 2.
 POLYCNEUM R.S. POLYCNEUM. (πολυ, many, and κνέμη, a knee; joints.) Trian. Mon.
 1 arvense n.s. (wh) trailing S. Europe 1640. 7. H ⊙ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 365.
 2 recurvum n.s. (wh) recurved-ld. Switzerland 1824. 7. 8. H ⊙

- HALIMOCNE'S MIS** Led. **HALIMOCNE'S MIS.** (ἀλας, the sea, and κνημη, a knee.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 volvox Mey. (gr) saltwort Tartary 1828. 7. 8. H ⊙ Pall. ill. t. 50.
Polygonum edule M. n.
 2 sibiricum R. S. (wh) Siberia 1829. — H ⊙ Pall. ill. t. 51.
 3 oppositifolium R. S. (wh) opposite-ld. Tartary 1820. — H ⊙ Pall. it. sp. T. E. f. 2.
 4 crassifolium R. S. (wh) thick-leaved Astracan 1828. — H ⊙ Pall. ill. t. 55.
 5 sclerospermum R. S. (w) hard-seeded — 1821. — H ⊙ — t. 56.
 6 pubescens Led. (wh) pubescent Siberia 1827. — H ⊙ —
CAMPHORO'SMA L. **CAMPHORO'SMA.** (smelling of camphor.) Tetrandia Monogynia.
 1 monspeliacum W. (wh) hairy S. Europe 1640. 8. 9. G h Schk. hand. l. t. 26.
perenne Pall. ill. pl. imp. cogn. t. 57.
 2 ovatum R. S. (wh) Hungarian Hungary 1823. — H ⊙ W. et K. hung. l. t. 63.
PANDERIA F.M. **PANDERIA.** (C. H. Pander, a naturalist.) Pentandia Digynia.
pilosa F. M. (gr) hairy Caucasus 1836. 6. 8. H ⊙ —
GALENA W. **GALENA.** (C. Galenus, a cel. physician.) Octandia Digynia.
africana W. (pa) African C. B. S. 1752. 6. 8. G h Lam. ill. t. 314.
A'XYRIS W. **A'XYRIS.** (αἴψος, rough.) Monœcia Triandria.
 1 amaranthoides W. (gr) simple-spiked Siberia 1758. 6. 7. H ⊙ Gmel. sib. t. 2. f. 2.
 2 hybrida W. (gr) bastard — 1780. 6. 8. H ⊙ — t. 4. f. 1.
 3 prostrata W. (gr) trailing — 1798. 7. 8. H ⊙ — t. 3. f. 2.
DIO'TIS W. **DIO'TIS.** (δῖς, twice; οὖς, an ear.) Monœcia Tetrandia.
ceratoides W. (wh) shrubby Siberia 1780. 8. H h Jacq. ic. l. t. 189.
A'xyris ceratoides Jacq. *Ceratosperrum pappusum* R. S.

ORDER CXC.

BEGONIA'CE Æ. Ventenat. et Don prodr. p. 223.

- BEGONIA L.** **BEGONIA.** (Michel Begon, a promoter of bot.) Monœcia Polyandria.
 1 nitida S. S. (bh) shining-leaved Jamaica 1777. 5. 12. S h Sal. par. lond. t. 72.
 2 dichotoma S. S. (wh) forked Caracas 1800. 7. 8. S h Jacq. ic. 3. t. 619.
 3 reniformis S. S. (wh) kidney-leaved Brazil 1823. — S h Bot. mag. t. 3225.
 4 spatulata S. S. (wh) spatula-ld. W. Indies 1813. 8. 10. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 17.
 5 odorata S. S. (wh) sweet-scented S. America 1823. 6. 8. S h —
 6 sanguinea B. M. (pi) bloody Brazil 1828. 6. 10. S h Bot. mag. t. 3520.
 7 Sellöi L. O. (wh) Sello's — — S h —
 8 longipes B. M. (wh) long-stalked Mexico — 3. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 3001.
 9 undulata B. M. (wh) wave-leaved Brazil 1825. 8. 12. S h — t. 2723.
 10 semperflorens B. C. (w) ever-blowing Mexico 1829. 1. 12. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1439.
 11 Hookeri Swt. (pi) Hooker's — 1827. — S h Bot. mag. t. 2920.
semperflorens B. M. non B. C.
 12 disticha S. S. (wh) distichous S. America 1820. 6. 8. S h —
 13 macrophylla S. S. (bh) large-leaved Jamaica 1793. 5. 9. S h —
 14 hirtella S. S. (wh) fringed W. Indies 1818. — S h —
 15 Evansiana A. R. (pi) Evans's China 1804. — S h Bot. mag. t. 1473.
diector H. K. published 1813. *Evansiana* A. R. published 1811. B. M. 1812.
 16 picta Sm. (pi) painted Nepal 1823. 5. 9. S h Bot. mag. t. 2962.
 17 heracleifolia S. C. (wh) Heracleum-ld. Mexico 1831. 4. 5. S h Bot. reg. t. 1668.
 18 palmata D. P. (pi) palmated Nepal 1825. 5. 9. S h —
 19 vitifolia L. O. Vine-leaved Brazil 1829. . . . S h —
 20 platanifolia L. O. (wh) Plane-leaved — — 5. 9. S h Bot. mag. t. 3591.
 21 diversifolia B. M. (pi) various-leaved Mexico 1827. 9. 12. S h — t. 2966.
 22 villosa B. S. (wh) villous Brazil — 8. 10. S h Bot. reg. t. 1252.
 23 pauciflora B. R. (bh) few-flowered W. Indies 1816. 5. 9. S h — t. 471.
 24 patula H. S. S. (bh) spreading Brazil 1811. — S h —
 25 geraniifolia B. M. (re) Geranium-ld. Lima 1833. 9. S h Bot. mag. t. 3387.
 26 multibulbillosa Mart. bulbillose Brazil 1830. 5. 9. S h — t. 3444.
 27 bulbifera L. O. (pi) bulb-bearing — 1829. 9. 11. S h —
 28 monoptera L. O. (wh) one-winged — 1826. — S h Bot. mag. t. 3564.

29	tuberosa s.s.	(pi) tuberosa	Amboyna	1810. 7. 9.	S ½	Rumph. am. 5. t. 169. f. 2.
30	acutifolia s.s.	(wh) acute-leaved	W. Indies	1822. —	S ½	Sloan. jam. t. 127. f. 1. 3.
31	acuminata s.s.	(wh) pointed-leaved	Jamaica	1790. 5. 12.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 364.
32	lucida n.s.	(wh) polished	Trinidad	1820. —	S ½	—
33	argyrostigma s.s.	(pi) silver-spotted	Brazil	1819. 7. 9.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 666.
34	petalodes s.s.	(wh) petaloid	—	1832. 4. 5.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 1757.
35	dipetala s.s.	(pi) two-petalled	E. Indies	1826. 4. 8.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 2849.
36	papillosa s.s.	(pi) papillose	S. America	1823. —	S ½	— t. 2846.
37	Fischeri s.s.	(wh) Fischer's	Brazil	1835. 2. 3.	S ½	— t. 3532.
38	Meyeri H. Berl.	(wh) Meyer's	—	1838. —	S ½	—
39	castaneafolia H. Berl.	(bh) Chestnut-ld.	—	—	S ½	—
40	fagifolia H. Berl.	(bh) Beech-leaved	—	—	S ½	—
41	Dregii H. Berl.	(bh) Drege's	—	—	S ½	—
42	insignis s.s.	(pi) handsome	—	1828. 1. 12.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 2900.
43	incarnata L.O.	(pi) flesh-coloured	—	1829. —	S ½	—
44	Martiana L.O.	(pi) Martius's	—	—	S ½	—
45	octopetala s.s.	(wh) eight-petalled	Lima	1835. 10. 11.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 3559.
46	suaveolens s.c.	(wh) fragrant	W. Indies	1816. 5. 9.	S ½	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 69.
47	humilis H.K.F.	(wh) dwarf	—	1788. 10.	S ½	Hook. ex. flor. t. 17.
48	hirsuta s.s.	(wh) shaggy-leaved	—	1789. 5. 6.	S ½	Aub. gui. 2. t. 348.
49	ulmifolia s.s.	(bh) Elm-leaved	S. America	1820. 6. 1.	S ½	Hook. ex. flor. t. 57.
50	scandens s.s.	(gr) climbing	Jamaica	1824. 7. 8.	S ½	Aub. gui. 2. t. 349.
51	sinuata s.s.	(wh) sinuated	Brazil	1836. 5. 7.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 3731.

ORDER CXCI.

POLYGO'NEÆ. *Brown prodr. p. 419.*

COCO'LOBA L.		SEASIDE-GRAPE. (<i>kokkos</i> , a berry, and <i>kafoa</i> , a pod.)		Octandria Trigynia.	
1	uvifera s.s.	(wh) round-leaved	W. Indies	1690.	S h Bot. mag. t. 3130.
2	pubescens s.s.	(wh) downy	—	—	S h — t. 3166.
3	excoriata s.s.	(wh) oval-leaved	—	1733.	S h Plum. ic. t. 146. f. 1.
4	nivea s.s.	(st) snowy	Jamaica	1826.	S h —
5	punctata s.s.	(wh) spear-leaved	W. Indies	1733.	S h Jacq. amer. 144. t. 77.
6	laurifolia W.en.	(wh) Laurel-leaved	S. America	1816. 8. 9.	S h —
7	diversifolia s.s.	(wh) different-ld.	Hispaniola	—	S h Hook. ex. flor. t. 102.
8	obtusifolia s.s.	(wh) blunt-leaved	S. America	1823.	S h Jacq. amer. t. 74.
9	microstachya s.s.	(wh) small-spiked	W. Indies	—	S h —
10	virens s.s.	(ye) green	—	8.	S h Bot. reg. t. 1816.
11	barbadensis s.s.	(wh) Barbadoes	Barbadoes	1790.	S h Jacq. obs. 1. t. 8.
12	latifolia s.s.	(wh) broad-leaved	S. America	1812.	S h Lam. ill. t. 316. f. 4.
13	acuminata s.s.	(wh) sharp-pointed	—	1824.	S h —
14	longifolia L.en.	(wh) long-leaved	—	1818.	S h —
15	tenuifolia s.s.	(wh) small-leaved	Jamaica	1824.	S h Brown. jam. 210. f. 3.
SARCO'GONUM G.D.		SARCO'GONUM. (on account of fleshy berries.)		Polygamia Monoclea.	
adpressum G.D.		adpressed		N. S. W. 1822. 5. 9.	G h Bot. mag. t. 3145.
<i>Polygonum adpressum</i> s.p.					
BRUNNI'CHIA S.S.		BRUNNI'CHIA. (M. T. Brunnich, a Danish nat.)		Decandria Trigynia.	
cirrhosa s.s.		(gr) Carolina	Carolina	1787.	G h Gært. s. 1. t. 48. f. 2.
POLY'GONUM L.		PERSICARIA. (<i>polo</i> , many, and <i>gonu</i> , a knee; joints.)		Tetr-Oct. Di-Trig.	
§ 1. <i>Flowers octandrous, trigynous, spicate.</i>					
1	Bistorta w.	(pi) Snake-weed	Britain	.... 5. 9.	H ½ Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 509.
2	bistortoides Ph.	(bh) Snakeweed-like	N. America	1828. 6. 7.	H ½ —
3	amplexicaule D.F.	(re) stem-clasping	Nepaul	1837. —	H ½ —
4	injudundum s.s.	(st) unattractive	—	1825. 5. 6.	G ½ Bot. reg. t. 1250.
5	viviparum s.s.	(pi) alpine bistort	Britain	.... 5. 9.	H ½ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 669.
6	petiolatum D.F.	(pi) petiolate	Nepaul	1823. —	H ½ —
7	macrophyllum D.F.	(pu) large-leaved	—	1822. —	H ½ —
8	affine D.F.	(vo) related	—	1823. —	H ½ —

§ 2. *Flowers octandrous, trigynous, racemose.*

- 9 mite p.s. (li) tasteless N. America 1818. 6. 9. H ○
 10 hydropiperoides Ph.(w) acrid 1824. — H ○
 11 tenuiflorum s.s. (li) slender-flower'd Sicily 1826. — H ½
 12 scandens w. (pi) climbing N. America 1749. 7. 9. H ½
 13 Fagopyrum w. (pi) Buck-wheat England 7. 8. H ○ Pluk. alm. t. 177. f. 7.
 14 emarginatum w. (pi) Indian buck-wheat Nepal 1796. — H ○ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1044.
 15 tataricum w. (gr) Tartarian Siberia 1759. — H ○ Bot. reg. t. 1065.
 16 Convolvulus w. (bh) common climbing Britain 5. 9. H ○ Gmel. sib. 3. t. 13. f. 1.
 17 dumetorum w. (li) bush England — H ○ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 941.
 ————— t. 2811.

§ 3. *Flowers octandrous, trigynous, glomerate.*

- 18 sagittatum w. (wh) arrow-leaved N. America 1759. 7. 8. H ○ Bart. fl. amer. t. 101.
 19 patens n.p. (pi) spreading Nepal 1823. — H ½

§ 4. *Flowers octandrous, trigynous, panicled.*

- 20 elegans s.s. (wh) elegant 1824. — H ½
 21 alpinum w. (wh) Alpine Italy 1816. — H ½ Bocc. mus. 2. t. 27.
 22 undulatum w. (wh) wave-leaved Siberia 1789. 6. 7. H ½ Gmel. sib. 3. t. 10.
 23 divaricatum w. (wh) divaricated 1759. 7. 8. H ½ ————— 3. t. 11. f. 1.
 24 salignum w. (wh) Willow-like 1816. 5. 8. H ½
 25 aciculatum w. (wh) narrow-leaved ————— 6. 7. H ½
 26 cymosum s.s. (wh) cyme-flowered Naples 1827. 7. 9. H ½

§ 5. *Flowers octandrous, trigynous, axillary.*

- 27 aviculare s.s. (ro) Knot-grass Britain 4. 10. H ○ Eng. bot. t. 1252.
 28 Raii s.s. (re) Ray's England — H ○ ————— t. 2805.
 29 Dryandri s.s. (bh) Dryander's E. Indies 1796. 4. 8. H ○

Elegans n.k. nec aliorum.

- 30 arenarium w.k. (pu) sand Hungary 1807. 5. 8. H ○ W. et K. hung. t. 67.
 31 ramosum L.en. (wh) branching Siberia 1822. 6. 8. H ½
 32 littorale L.en. (wh) sea-side S. Europe 1816. 5. 8. H ½
 33 Bellardi p.s. (wh) Bellardi's 1822. — H ½ All. ped. t. 90. f. 2.
 34 patulum m.s. (wh) spreading-branch'd Tauria ————— H ½
 35 maritimum w. (wh) sea-shore England 6. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. t. 2804.
 36 alpestre Mey (wh) alp Caucasus 1836. — H ○
 37 acetosum m.s. (li) Sorrel-leaved Astracan 1823. — H ½
 38 erectum w. (wh) upright N. America 1792. 7. 8. H ½
 39 linifolium s.s. (bh) Flax-leaved 1824. 6. 8. H ○ Bart. fl. amer. 3. t. 95. f. 2.
 40 herniarioides s.s. (wh) Egyptian Egypt 1822. — F ½

§ 6. *Flowers octandrous, digynous.*

- 41 pensylvanicum w. (ro) Pennsylvanian N. America 1819. 7. 8. H ○

§ 7. *Flowers heptandrous, digynous.*

- 42 orientale w. (re) common E. Indies 1707. 7. 10. H ○ Bot. mag. t. 213.
 43 *β album* (wh) white-flowered — H ○

§ 8. *Flowers heptandrous, trigynous.*

- 43 barbatum s.s. (re) bearded China 1822. 6. 9. F ½ Rheed. mal. 12. t. 77.
 44 decipiens s.p. (ro) decipient N. S. W. — 7. 8. G ½
 45 plebeium s.p. (bh) linear-leaved — G ½
 46 Persicaria (li) spotted Britain — H ○ Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 756.
 47 lapathifolium s.s. (gr) Dock-leaved — 7. 10. H ○ ————— v. 20. t. 1382.
 48 laxum s.s. (gr) loose England — H ○ Eng. bot. t. 2822.
 49 incanum W.en. (li) hoary Germany 1804. — H ○ Schrank. bav. 1. t. 3.
 50 persicarioides k.s. (w) Mexican Mexico 1825. — H ½
 51 Hydropiper s.s. (gr) Water pepper Britain 7. 9. H ○ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 989.
 52 glabrum w. (gr) smooth E. Indies 1822. — S ½
 53 minus s.s. (li) slender England — H ○ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1043.
 54 repens (wh) rooting-branch'd Fulham 8. 10. H ○
 55 tortuosum n.p. (wh) twisting Nepal 1824. 7. 10. F ½
 56 equisetiformes s.s. (wh) Equisetum-like Britain — H ○ Flor. græc. t. 364.
 57 oxyspermum Led. (w) sharp-seeded Siberia 1827. — H ½
 58 arifolium w. (bh) Arum-leaved N. America 1816. 5. 10. H ○ Bart. fl. amer. t. 100.

§ 9. *Flowers pentandrous, trigynous.*

- 59 ocreatum w. (bh) spear-leaved Siberia 1780. 6. 9. H ½ Gmel. sib. 3. t. 8.

§ 10. *Flowers pentandrous, digynous.*

- 60 virginianum w. (pa) Virginian N. America 1640. 8. 9. H ½ Park. theat. 857. f. 6.
 61 amphibium w. (ro) amphibious Britain 6. 8. H w ½ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 436.

§ 11. *Flowers tetrandrous.*

- 62 gracile n.p. (pi) slender-stalked N. S. W. 1822. — G ½
 63 acetosifolium p.s. (re) Brazilian Brazil — S ½ Venten. cels. t. 88.

AMPELYGONUM B.R. AMPELYGONUM. (αμπελος, a vine, and γωνυ, a joint.) Decand. Trigyn.

1 chinense B.R. (st) Chinese China 1795. 7. 8. H ☉ ~ Burma. ind. t. 30. f. 3.
Polygonum chinense Meisner.

2 tinctorium B.R. (re) dyers ——— 1776. — H ♂ ~

TRAGOPYRUM M.B. TRAGOPYRUM. (τραγος, a goat, and πυρος, wheat.) Octandria Trigynia.

1 lanceolatum M.B. (pi) spear-leaved Siberia 1770. 7. 8. H ♀ Bot. reg. t. 255.
Polygonum frutescens B.R.

2 burifolium M.B. (pi) Box-leaved Caucasus 1800. — H ♀ Bot. mag. t. 1065.
Polygonum crispulum B.M.

ATRAPHA'XIS L. ATRAPHA'XIS. (α priv. and τρεφω, to nourish.) Hexandria Digynia.

1 spinosa s.s. (gr) prickly Levant 1732. 8. H ♀ L'Herit. stirp. 1. t. 14.

2 undulata s.s. (gr) waved-leaved C. B. S. — 6. 7. G ♀ Dill. elt. t. 32. f. 36.

OXYRIA Sm. MOUNTAIN SORREL. (οξύς, sharp; taste.) Hexandria Digynia.

reniformis Sm. (gr) kidney-leaved Britain — 6. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 910.

Rumex digynus B.R.

RU'MEX L. Dock. (rumo, to suck; sorrel.) Hexandria Trigynia.

§ 1. Flowers hermaphrodite; valves marked by a granule.

1 Hydrolápathum s.s. (gr) great-water Britain — 7. 8. H w ♀ Eng. bot. v. 30. t. 2104.
aquaticum B.B.

2 Británnica s.s. (gr) Virginian N. America — 6. 7. H ♀

3 máximus s.s. (gr) great Europe — H ♀

4 acútus B.B. (gr) sharp Britain — H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 724.

5 Nemolápathum w. (gr) flat-valved Europe 1816. — H ♀

6 nemorósum W.en. (gr) wood — H ♀

7 sanguíneus B.B. (gr) bloody-veined England — H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1533.

8 condylódcs M.B. (gr) spreading Caucasus 1823. — H ♀

9 crispus B.B. (gr) curled Britain — H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 1998.

10 Patientia w. (gr) Patience Italy 1573. — H ♀

11 confértus W.en. (gr) close-leaved — 1816. — H ♀

12 brasiliénsis L.en. (gr) Brazilian Brazil 1823. — G ♀

13 verticillátus s.s. (gr) whorled N. America 1818. — H ♀

14 spathulátus P.S. (gr) spatulate-leaved C. B. S. 1824. 8. 2. G ♀

15 purpureus P.S. (gr) purple-veined Europe — 6. 7. H ♀

16 lineáris s.s. (gr) linear-leaved C. B. S. 1824. 8. 12. G ♀

17 salicifolius s.s. (gr) Willow-leaved California 1821. 7. 10. F ♀

18 lævigátus s.s. (gr) smooth — 1828. — H ♀

19 sylvestris s.s. (gr) wood Germany 1826. 6. 8. H ♀

20 obtusifolius B.B. (gr) broad-leaved Britain — H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 1999.

21 nepalénsis s.s. (gr) Nepalese Nepal 1823. — H ♀

22 paléstris B.B. (ye) yellow marsh England — 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 1932.

23 marítimus B.B. (ye) sea-side Britain — H ♀ — v. 11. t. 725.

24 divaricátus w. (gr) divaricate Italy 1793. — H ♀ Till. pis. t. 37. f. 2.

25 strictus L.en. (gr) upright — 1824. — H ♀

26 reticulátus Boss. (gr) reticulated Podolia — H ♀

27 persicarioides w. (gr) Persicaria-like N. America 1773. 6. 7. H ♀

28 dentátus w. (gr) dentated Egypt 1732. 7. 8. H ☉ Dill. elt. t. 158. f. 191.

29 ægyptiacus w. (gr) Egyptian — 1734. 6. 7. H ☉ Till. pis. t. 37. f. 1.

30 ucránicus s.s. (gr) Ukraine Ukraine 1820. — H ☉

31 crispátulus M. (gr) curled-leaved N. America — H ☉

32 cristátus Dc. (gr) crested — H ♀

33 púlcher B.B. (gr) fiddle Britain — 6. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1576.

§ 2. Flowers hermaphrodite; valves destitute of a granule.

34 aquáticus s.s. (gr) water Europe 1818. 6. 8. H w ♀

35 scutátus w. (gr) French sorrel France 1596. 6. 7. H ♀ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 67.

36 hastifolius M.B. (gr) hastate-leaved Caucasus 1816. — H ♀

37 vesicárius w. (gr) bladder Africa 1656. 7. 8. H ☉ Moris. s. 5. t. 28. f. 7.

38 tingifolius w. (gr) Tangier Barbary 1680. 6. 8. H ♀ Zanon. hist. 9. t. 6.

39 longifolius K.S. (gr) long-leaved S. America 1827. 7. 10. F ♀

40 sarcorhizms L.en. (gr) fleshy-rooted C. B. S. 1824. 8. 12. G ♀

41 Burchellii s.s. (gr) Burchell's — 1816. 8. 10. G ♀

42 Lunária w. (gr) tree Canaries 1698. 6. 7. G ♀ Pluk. alm. t. 252. f. 3.

43 orientális Bern. (gr) oriental Levant 1821. 7. 9. H ♀

44 conspérus Ot. (gr) scattered — 1824. — H ♀

45 domesticus s.s. (gr) various-leaved Sweden 1823. — H ♀

46 róseus w. (gr) rose Egypt 1737. 7. 8. H ☉

47 læcerus s.s. (gr) torn-leaved — 1825. — H ☉

48 bucephalóphorus (gr) Basil-leaved Italy 1683. 6. H ☉ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 41. f. 1.

49 fimbriátus s.s. (gr) fringe-valved C. B. S. 1816. 7. 9. G ♀

- 50 *Brównii* s.s. (*gr*) Brown's fringed N. S. W. 1824. 7. 9. G 4
 § 3. *Flowers bisexual.*
- 51 *Acetosa* K.B. (*gr*) common Sorrel Britain 6. 8. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 127.
 52 *Acetosella* K.B. (*st*) sheep's Sorrel ———— 5. 7. H 4 ———— v. 24. t. 1674.
 53 *abyssinicus* Jacq. (*gr*) Abyssinian Abyssinia 1823. — G 4 Jacq. vind. 3. t. 98.
 54 *tuberatus* w. (*gr*) tuberous-rooted S. Europe 1752. 6. 8. H 4
 55 *arifolius* s.s. (*gr*) Arum-leaved Africa 1775. 12. 4. G 4
 56 *triangularis* DC. (*gr*) triangular-ld. S. Europe 1824. — F 4
 57 *amplexicaulis* s.s. (*gr*) stem-clasping Pyrenees 1816. 6. 8. H 4
 58 *luxurians* s.s. (*gr*) luxuriant S. Europe ———— H 4
 59 *alpinus* w. (*gr*) alpine France 1597. 6. 7. H 4 Zorn ic. 261.
 60 *frutescens* s.s. (*gr*) frutescent Tristan d'Ac. 1816. 6. 9. G 4
 61 *gigantæus* H.K. (*gr*) tall Sandwich I. 1796. 6. 8. G 4
- EMEX S.S. E'MEX. (etymology unknown.) Hexandria Trigynia.
spinatus s.s. (*gr*) spiny-seeded Candia 1656. 6. 7. H 4
Rumex spinatus w.
- PTEROSTEGIA Fch. PTEROSTEGIA. (*πτερον*, a wing, and *στεγος*, a covering.) Hexand. Trigynia.
drymarioides F.M. (*gr. wh*) Drymaria-like California 1835. 6. 8. H 4
- PODOPTERUS K.S. PODOPTERUS. (*πους*, a foot, and *πτερον*, a wing.) Hexandria Trigynia.
mexicanus K.S. (*wh*) Mexican Mexico 1825. G 4 H. et B. pl. am. 2. t. 107.
- TRIPLARIS K.S. TRIPLARIS. (*triplex*, triple; parts of flower.) Dicoecia Enneandria.
americana K.S. (*ro. pu*) American S. America 1823. 5. 8. S 4 Jacq. amer. 13. t. 173. f. 5.
- RHEUM L. RHUBARB. (Rha, the Volga; first brought from there; or *ρῆον*, to flow.) Enneand. Trigynia.
 1 *Rhaponticum* w. (*wh*) common Asia 1573. 5. 6. H 4 Sabb. hort. 1. t. 34.
 2 *undulatum* w. (*wh*) wave-leaved China 1734. — H 4 L. amoen. acad. 3. t. 4.
 3 *crispum* And. (*wh*) curl-leaved ———— 1820. — H 4
 4 *compactum* w. (*wh*) thick-leaved Tartary 1758. — H 4 Mill. ic. 2. t. 218.
 5 *tataricum* w. (*wh*) Tartarian ———— 1793. — H 4
 6 *hybridum* w. (*wh*) bastard Asia 1778. — H 4 Murr. c. gott. t. 1.
 7 *austriacum* And. (*wh*) Austrian Austria 1819. — H 4
 8 *sibiricum* And. (*wh*) Siberian Siberia ———— H 4
 9 *leucorhizum* F. (*st*) white-rooted ———— 1827. — H 4
 10 *fenestratum* F. (*wh*) windowed ———— 1760. — H 4
 11 *rotundifolium* And. (*w*) round-leaved ———— ———— H 4
 12 *nutans* F. (*wh*) nodding Asia 1824. — H 4
 13 *Ribes* w. (*wh*) warted-leaved Levant 1724. — H 4 Ann. mus. 1. t. 49.
 14 *palmatum* w. (*wh*) palmated China 1763. 4. 5. H 4 Linn. fasc. 7. t. 4.
 15 *australe* D.P. (*d. pu*) Nepaul Nepaul 1826. — H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 269.
Emodi Wall.

ORDER CXII.

ERIOGONEÆ. *Bentham Lin. trans.*

- ERIOGONUM M. ERIOGONUM. (*ερion*, wool, and *γωνυ*, a knee.) Eneandria Trigynia.
 1 *tomentosum* M. (*wh*) woolly Carolina 1811. 5. 6. H 4 Mich. amer. v. 1. t. 24.
 2 *flavum* N. (*ye*) silky Missouri ———— 7. H 4
sericeum Ph.
- 3 *pauciflorum* Ph. (*wh*) few-flowered Louisiana 1812. — H 4
 4 *compositum* B.N. (*wh*) compound N. Albion 1834. — H 4 Bot. reg. t. 1774.
 5 *longifolium* N. (*wh*) long-leaved Arkansa 1824. — H 4
- CALLIGONUM W. CALLIGONUM. (*καλλιστος*, most beautiful, and *γωνυ*, a knee.) Dodec. Tetra.
 1 *Pallasi* w. (*wh. gr*) Caspian Caspian shores 1780. 8. H 4 Pall. ros. 2. t. 177. 78.
 2 *Panderi* w. (*gr. wh*) Fischer's ———— 1824. 7. 9. H 4
 3 *comosum* P.S. (*gr. wh*) tufted Persia 1829. H 4
- KÖENIGIA W. KÖENIGIA. (Emmanuel Koenig, prof. at Bâle.) Triandria Trigynia.
islandica w. (*gr*) Iceland Iceland 1773. 4. H 4 Lam. ill. gen. t. 51.

ORDER CXIII.

LAURINÆ. *Brown prodr. p. 401.*

- LAURUS W.** *LAURUS.* (*blawr*, green, Celt.; evergreen.) Enneandria Monogynia.
- 1 *nobilis* w. (*gr. ye*) Sweet Bay S. Europe 1561. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Flor. græc. t. 365.
 - 2 *undulata* (*gr. ye*) wave-leaved ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 3 *salicifolia* (*gr. ye*) Willow-leaved ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 4 *variegata* (*gr. ye*) variegated ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 5 *latifolia* (*gr. ye*) broad-leaved ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 6 *crispa* (*gr. ye*) curled ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 7 *florè-plena* (*gr. ye*) double-flowered ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 8 *coriacea* s.s. (*gr. ye*) leathery-leaved Jamaica 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 9 *salicifolia* s.s. (*gr.*) Willow-leaved W. Indies ———— S $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 10 *Catesbeii* f.s. (*wh*) Catesby's Florida 1811. 4. 6. F $\frac{1}{2}$ Catesb. car. 1. t. 28.
 - 11 *carolinensis* m. (*gr. ye*) Carolina N. America 1806. ———— F $\frac{1}{2}$ ———— 1. t. 63.
 - 12 *a glabra* (*gr. ye*) smooth-leaved ———— F $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 13 *β pubescens* (*gr. ye*) downy ———— F $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 14 *γ obtusa* (*gr. ye*) blunt-leaved ———— F $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 15 *Borbonia* w. (*gr. ye*) Bourbon S. America 1739. ———— F $\frac{1}{2}$ Plum. gen. 4.
 - 16 *thyrsiflora* s.s. (*gr. ye*) bunch-flowered Madagascar 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 17 *indica* w. (*gr. ye*) royal bay Madeira 1665. 10. 3. G $\frac{1}{2}$ Pluk. alm. t. 304. f. 1.
 - 18 *foetens* w. (*gr. ye*) Madeira or Til. ———— 1760. ———— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 19 *canariensis* W.en. (*st*) Canary Canaries 1815. ———— G $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 20 *aggregata* s.m. (*wh*) clustered China 1812. ———— S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 2497.
 - 21 *Chloroxylon* w. (*gr. ye*) Cogwood-tree Jamaica 1778. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Brown. jam. t. 7. f. 1.
 - 22 *pendula* w. (*gr. ye*) pendulous ———— 1822. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 23 *bullata* Burc. (*gr*) blistered African oak C. G. H. 1823. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$
- BENZO'IN** Nees. *BENZO'IN.* (*ben*, in Arabic, perfume.) Enneandria Monogynia.
- 1 *odorifera* Nees. (*ye. gr*) Benjamin-tree N. America 1683. 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Comm. hort. 1. t. 97.
 - 2 *Laurus Benzoin* L.
 - 3 *Diospyrus* Nees. (*gr. ye*) twiggy ———— 1810. ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1470.
 - 4 *Laurus Diospyrus* Mx.
 - 5 *geniculata* G.D. (*ye. gr*) kneed ———— 1759. ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1471.
 - 6 *Laurus geniculata* Mx.
 - 7 *retivialis* Nees. (*gr. ye*) veined-leaved ———— 1765. ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 8 *Laurus retivialis* L.
- SA'SSAFRAS** Nees. *SA'SSAFRAS.* (*Sassafras*, a name given by the Spaniards.) Enneand. Monog.
- 1 *officinarium* Nees. (*gr. ye*) officinal N. America 1633. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Catesb. car. 1. t. 55.
 - 2 *Laurus Sassafras* L.
 - 3 *albida* G.D. (*gr. ye*) white ———— ———— H $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 4 *Laurus albida* Nutt.
- PERSEA G.** *ALLIGATOR-PEAR.* (a name used by Theophrastus.) Enneandria Monogynia.
- 1 *gratissima* G. (*st*) common W. Indies 1739. 4. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1258.
 - 2 *Laurus Persea* w.
- CINNAMOMUM B.P.** *CINNAMOM.* (Amomum of China.) Enneandria Monogynia.
- 1 *Cassia* s.s. (*gr*) pubescent E. Indies 1768. 5. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Andr. reposit. t. 596.
 - 2 *Laurus Cinnamomum* A.R. *Pérsea Cassia* s.s. *Cinnamomum officinarum* Nees.
 - 3 *verum* (*gr*) true Ceylon 1763. 6. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1636.
 - 4 *Laurus Cassia* s.m.t. *Pérsea Cinnamomum* s.s.
 - 5 *dulce* s.s. (*gr. wh*) sweet E. Indies 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 6 *nitidum* s.s.f. (*gr*) glossy-leaved Sumatra ———— 6. 9. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Hook. ex. flor. t. 176.
 - 7 *obtusifolium* Nees. (*gr*) square-branch'd E. Indies 1805. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 8 *Laurus Befolghdia* L.T.
 - 9 *Culitlāban* Nees. (*gr*) three-flowered Moluccas S $\frac{1}{2}$ Ramph. amb. 2. t. 14.
 - 10 *Laurus Culitlāban* s.s.
 - 11 *encalyptoides* Nees. (*gr*) Eucalyptus-like E. Indies 1805. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 - 12 *Laurus malabathrica* s.s.
 - 13 *gracile* Hort. (*gr*) slender ———— S $\frac{1}{2}$

CAMPHORA Nees. CAMPHOR. (altered from Kafier.) Enneandria Monogynia.

1 officinarum Nees. (wh) officinal Japan 1727. 3. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 2658.

Laurus Camphora L.

2 glauca G.D. (wh) glaucous ——— 1806. — G h

Laurus glauca W.

OCO'TEA K.S. Oco'TEA. (etymology unknown.) Dodecandria Monogynia.

psychotrioides K.S. (gr) spear-leaved Mexico 1828. G h

CRYPTOCARYA B.P. CRYPTOCA'RYA. (κρυπτος, hidden, and καρνος, a nut.) Deced. Monog.

1 glaucescens B.P. (gr) glaucous-leaved N.S.W. 1820. G h

2 obovata B.P. (gr) obovate-leaved ——— 1823. G h

TETRANTHERA B.P. TETRANTH'E'RA. (τετρας, four, and ανθηρα, an anther.) Diœcia Enneand.

1 laurifolia B.P. (gr.wh) Laurel-leaved Japan 1823. 1. 5. G h Bot. reg. t. 893.

2 apétala B.P. (gr.wh) petalless E. Indies ——— G h Roxb. corom. 2. t. 147.

3 dealbata B.P. (gr) white-leaved N. S. W. 1824. G h

TETRADENIA. Nees. TETRADE'NIA. (τετρας, four, and αδην, a gland.) Diœcia Enneandria.

involucrata Nees (gr.ye) involucreated E. Indies 1820. 1. 5. S h Roxb. corom. 2. t. 187.

Laurus involucrata Roxb.

CASSYTHA L. CASSY'THA. (Greek name for Dodder; like.) Dodecandria Monogynia.

1 filiformis L. (wh) slender C. B. S. 5. 8. G h Rumph. amb. 5. t. 184. f. 4.

2 glabélla B.P. (wh) smooth N. S. W. 1822. — G h

3 paniculata B.P. (wh) panicked ——— 1824. — G h

ORDER CXCV.

ILLIGEREÆ. Blume.

YROCA'RPUS B.P. GYROCA'RPUS. (γυρος, a circle, and καρπος, a fruit.) Polygamia Monœcia.

1 americanus W. (ye) American W. Indies 1816. S h Jacq. amer. t. 178. f. 80.

2 asiaticus W. (ye) Asiatic E. Indies 1812. S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 1.

Jacquinia R.C.

ORDER CXCV.

HERNANDIACEÆ. Blume.

HERNANDIA L. JACK IN A BOX. (F. Hernandez, a trav. in Mexico.) Monœcia Triandria.

1 sondra W. (wh) peltate-leaved W. Indies 1693. S h Rumph. emb. 2. t. 85.

2 guianensis W. (wh) Guiana Guiana 1823. S h Aub. gui. 2. t. 309.

3 ovigera W. (wh) oval-leaved E. Indies 1820. S h Rumph. amb. 3. t. 123.

ORDER CXCVI.

MYRISTICÆÆ. *Brown prodr. p. 399.*MYRISTICA W. NUTMEG. (*μυρρα*, myrrh.) Dioecia Monadelphia.

- | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------|------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| 1 | <i>moschata</i> w. | (<i>ye</i>) true | E. Indis | 1795. | S h | Hook. ex. flor. t. 155-156. |
| | <i>officinalis</i> H.E.F. | <i>aromatica</i> Lam. | | | | |
| 2 | <i>sebifera</i> s.s. | (<i>ye</i>) woolly-fruited | S. America | 1829. | S h | |
| 3 | <i>fatua</i> s.s. | (<i>ye</i>) tasteless | Surinam | 1812. | S h | Pluk. alm. t. 250. f. 6. |

ORDER CXCVII.

BREXIA'CEÆ. D.S. vol. 2.

BREXIA. B.R. BREXIA. (*Βρεξία*, rain; shelters from.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------|-----|-------------------|
| 1 | <i>spinosa</i> B.R. | (<i>wh</i>) spiny-leaved | Madagascar | 1815. 7. 8. | S h | Bot. reg. t. 872. |
| 2 | <i>madagascariensis</i> (w) | Madagascar | ————— | ————— | S h | ————— t. 730. |
| | <i>Vernonia madagascariensis</i> | Lamarck. | | | | |
| 3 | <i>chrysophylla</i> (wh) | golden-leaved | ————— | 1820. | S h | |

ORDER CXCVIII.

PROTEA'CEÆ. *Brown Linn. trans. 10. p. 46.*AULAX P.L. AU'LAX. (*αυλαξ*, a furrow; leaves.) Dioecia Tetrandria.

- | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|-----|-------------------------|
| 1 | <i>pinifolia</i> L.T. | (<i>ye</i>) Pine-leaved | C. B. S. | 1780. 7. 9. | G h | Andr. reposit. t. 76. |
| | <i>Prötea pinifolia</i> | A.B. | | | | |
| 2 | <i>umbellata</i> L.T. | (<i>ye</i>) umbelled | ————— | 1774. 6. 8. | G h | Andr. reposit. t. 218. |
| LEUCADE'NDRON L.T. LEUCADE'NDRON. (<i>λευκος</i> , white, and <i>δενδρον</i> , a tree.) Dioec. Tetrand. | | | | | | |
| § 1. <i>Nut swollen; calyx and style remaining.</i> | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>argenteum</i> L.T. | (<i>st</i>) Silver-tree | C. B. S. | 1693. 6. 8. | G h | Bot. reg. t. 979. |
| | <i>Prötea argentea</i> w. | | | | | |
| 2 | <i>plumosum</i> L.T. | (<i>ye</i>) feathered | ————— | 1774. ——— | G h | Thunb. diss. 40. t. 4. |
| | <i>Prötea parviflora</i> | Th. | | | | |
| 3 | <i>retusum</i> L.T. | (<i>ye</i>) retuse-leaved | ————— | 1825. ——— | G h | |
| 4 | <i>spathulatum</i> L.T. | (<i>ye</i>) spatulato | ————— | 1812. ——— | G h | |
| § 2. <i>Nut ventricose or lenticular, wingless; style deciduous; calyx persistent.</i> | | | | | | |
| 5 | <i>angustatum</i> L.T. | (<i>ye</i>) narrow-leaved | C. B. S. | 1824. 6. 8. | G h | |
| 6 | <i>imbricatum</i> L.T. | (<i>ye</i>) imbricated | ————— | 1790. ——— | G h | |
| 7 | <i>buxifolium</i> L.T. | (<i>ye</i>) Box-leaved | ————— | 1812. ——— | G h | Wend. h. herr. t. 14? |
| 8 | <i>levisianus</i> L.T. | (<i>ye</i>) short-leaved | ————— | 1774. 4. 6. | G h | ————— t. 1. |
| 9 | <i>linifolium</i> L.T. | (<i>ye</i>) Flax-leaved | ————— | 1809. ——— | G h | Jacq. schcen. 1. t. 26. |

- 10 stellatum (ye) starry C. B. S. 1809. 5. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 881.
Pròtea stellaris B.M. squarrosa K.P.
- 11 fusciflorum L.T. (br) brown-flowered ——— 1812. ——— G h Jacq. schœnb. 1. t. 27.
 12 tortum L.T. (ye) twisted-leaved ——— 1790. 3. 5. G h Bot. reg. t. 826.
 13 cinereum L.T. (ye) grey-leaved ——— 1774. 7. 8. G h
 14 corymbosum L.T. (ye) corymbed ——— 1790. 4. 7. G h Bot. reg. t. 402.
 § 3. Nut smooth; style and calyx deciduous; scales distinct.
- 15 decorum L.T. (ye) decorous C. B. S. 1790. 5. 8. G h
 16 squarrosus L.T. (ye) squarrose ——— 1812. ——— G h Boerh. lug. 2. p. 197. c. ic.
Pròtea strobilina L.
- 17 concolor L.T. (ye) one-coloured ——— 1774. 3. 6. G h Andr. reposit. t. 307.
Pròtea globosa B.M. 878. *strobilina* Schrad. a. han. 1. t. 1.
- 18 grandiflorum L.T. (ye) great-flowered C. B. S. 1789. 4. 6. G h Sal. par. lond. t. 105.
 19 ovale L.T. (ye) oval-leaved ——— 1818. ——— G h
 20 venosum L.T. (ye) veined-leaved ——— 1815. ——— G h
 21 decurrens L.T. (ye) decurrent ——— 1812. 6. 8. G h
 22 glabrum L.T. (ye) smooth ——— 3. 6. G h
 23 strictum L.T. (ye) upright ——— 1795. 4. 6. G h Sal. par. lond. t. 75.
Euryspermum salicifolium P.L. *Pròtea conferta* Andr. rep. t. 541.
- 24 virgatum L.T. (ye) slender C. B. S. 4. 6. G h
 25 ascendens L.T. (ye) ascending ——— 1774. 6. 8. G h Pluk. mant. t. 229. f. 6.
 26 concinnum L.T. (ye) neat ——— 1800. ——— G h
 27 salignum L.T. (ye) Willow-leaved ——— 1774. 4. 6. G h Boer. lugd. 2. p. 204. ic.
 28 uliginosum L.T. (ye) swamp ——— 1795. ——— G h Breyne. cent. 21. t. 9.
 29 flodidum L.T. (ye) florid ——— ——— G h Pluk. phyt. t. 229. f. 4.
Pròtea saligna mas. et fem. Andr. rep. t. 572?
- § 4. Scales of strobile connate; samara foliaceous, smooth.
- 30 platyspermum L.T. (ye) flat-seeded C. B. S. 1818. 4. 6. G h
 31 comosum L.T. (ye) tufted ——— 1812. 5. 8. G h
 32 æmulum L.T. (ye) related ——— 1789. 6. 9. G h
Pròtea incurva Andr. rep. t. 429.
- 33 abiétinum L.T. (ye) Pine-leaved ——— 7. 9. G h Andr. reposit. t. 461.
Pròtea teretifolia Andr. reposit. t. 461.
- 34 scabrum L.T. (ye) rough ——— 1812. 4. 6. G h
 35 sericeum L.T. (ye) silky-leaved ——— 1818. ——— G h
 36 globularia L.T. (ye) globe-headed ——— 1810. ——— G h Lam. ill. 1. t. 53.
 37 pubescens L.T. (ye) pubescent ——— 1822. ——— G h
 38 ericifolium L.T. (ye) Heath-leaved ——— ——— G h
 39 inflexum L. en. (ye) inflexed ——— 1812. ——— G h
 40 caudatum L. en. (ye) tailed ——— ——— G h
 41 marginatum L. en. (ye) villous-margined ——— 1818. ——— G h
 42 crassifolium L.T. (ye) thick-leaved ——— 1816. ——— G h
 43 cartilagineum L.T. (ye) bony-margined ——— ——— G h
- PETROPHILA L.T. PETROPHILA. (petros, a rock, and phileo, to love.) Tetrand. Monogyn.
- § 1. Lower joint of stigma glabrous, upper one tomentose.
- 1 rigida L.T. (wh) rigid N. S. W. 1823. 4. 6. G h
 2 teretifolia L.T. (wh) round-leaved N. Holland 1824. G h
 3 filifolia L.T. (wh) thread-leaved ——— G h
- § 2. Stigma inarticulate, rather hispid.
- 4 acicularis L.T. (pk. ye) needle-leaved ——— G h Bot. mag. t. 3469.
 5 pulchella L.T. (wh) Fennel-leaved N. S. W. 1790. 7. 8. G h ——— t. 796.
 6 canescens Cun. canescent N. Holland 1830. G h
 7 pedunculata L.T. (st) peduncled N. S. W. 1824. 4. 8. G h
 8 fastigiata L.T. (wh) fastigate N. Holland 1820. ——— G h
 9 diversifolia L.T. (wh) various-leaved ——— 1803. 4. 6. G h
- § 3. Scales of strobile distinct.
- 10 trifida L.T. (wh) trifid-leaved ——— 1824. G h
- ISOPOGON L.T. ISOPOGON. (isos, equal, and pogon, a beard.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
- § 1. Strobile globose; scales imbricated, slowly deciduous.
- 1 teretifolius L.T. (wh) round-leaved N. Holland 1824. 4. 8. G h
 2 anethifolius L.T. (wh) Dill-leaved N. S. W. 1796. 3. 6. G h Cavan. ic. 6. t. 549.
 3 formosus L.T. (st) handsome N. Holland 1805. ——— G h Bot. reg. t. 1288.
 4 anemonifolius L.T. (st) Anemone-leaved N. S. W. 1791. 7. 9. G h Bot. mag. t. 697.
 5 divaricatus A.R. (ye) spreading ——— ——— G h Andr. rep. t. 465.
 6 trilobus L.T. (wh) three-lobed N. Holland 1803. 5. 6. G h
 7 Londoni B.M. (re) London's ——— 1830. ——— G h Bot. mag. t. 3421.
 8 spatulatus L.T. (pk) spatulate ——— 1836. ——— G h
 9 linearis B.M. (pk) linear-leaved ——— ——— G h Bot. mag. t. 3450.
 10 longifolius L.T. (ye) long-leaved ——— 1830. 3. 4. G h ——— t. 3539.
 11 longifolius L.T. (ye) long-leaved ——— 1820. ——— G h Bot. reg. t. 900.

- 11 propinquus M.C. (y) related N. Holland 1824. G h
 § 2. Common receptacle flattish; palea deciduous.
- 12 attenuatus L.T. (wh) attenuated N. Holland 1824. 5. 6. G h
 13 polycephalus L.T. (wh) many-headed G h
 14 axillaris L.T. axillary G h
- PROTEA L.T. PROTÆA. (a mythological name.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
- § 1. Heads terminal.
- 1 cynaroides L.T. (re) Artichoke fld. C. B. S. 1774. 11. 3. G h Bot. mag. t. 770.
 2 latifolia L.T. (pu) ray-flowered 1806. 7. 9. G h t. 1717.
 a coccinea (sc) scarlet-flowered G h Andr. reposit. t. 646.
 β viridiflora (gr) green-flowered G h t. 646.
 3 compacta L.T. (pu) compact 1810. G h
 4 longiflora L.T. (st) long-flowered 1795. 1. 4. G h Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 81.
 ochroleuca Sm. lacticolor Par. lond. t. 27.
 5 coccinea L.T. (sc) scarlet-flowered 1810. 5. 6. G h
 6 speciosa L.T. (wh, br) splendid 1786. 3. 6. G h Knight's prot. c. ic.
 7 obtusa Swt. (pa, pi) obtuse G h Andr. reposit. t. 110.
 speciosa N.M. 1183. *Erodendrum obtusum* K.P.
 8 macrophylla L.T. (wh) large-leaved C. B. S. 1810. G h
 9 formosa L.T. (sc) handsome 1789. 5. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 1713.
 coronata A.B. 469. *Erodendrum formosum* Par. lond. t. 76.
 10 melaleuca L.T. (bk) black-fringed C. B. S. 1786. 3. 7. G h Andr. reposit. t. 103.
 11 Lepidocarpum L.T. (bk) crested 1806. G h Wein. phyt. 4. t. 895.
 12 nerifolia L.T. (pu) Oleander-leaved 2. 4. G h Bot. reg. t. 208.
 13 pulchella L.T. (pu) wave-leaved 1795. 3. 8. G h t. 20.
 a ciliata (pu, bk) fringe-leaved G h Andr. reposit. t. 270.
 β glabra (pu, bk) smooth-leaved G h t. 277.
 γ speciosa (pu, bk) specious G h t. 442.
 14 patens L.T. (st, bk) spreading 1789. 3. 6. G h t. 543.
 15 magnifica A.B. (pu, bk) magnificent G h t. 438.
 16 incompta L.T. (wh) villous-branched 1807. 5. 7. G h
 17 longifolia L.T. (st, bk) long-leaved 1798. 3. 8. G h Bot. reg. t. 47.
 18 umbonalis (st, pu) embosced G h Andr. reposit. t. 144.
 longifolia var. cuneo turbinato A.B. *Erodendrum umbonale* K.P.
 19 ligulifolia (st, pu) strap-leaved C. B. S. 1798. 3. 8. G h Andr. reposit. t. 133.
 longifolia ferrugineo-purpurea A.B. *Erodendrum ligulifolium* K.P.
 20 mellifera L.T. (ro, wh) honey-bearing C. B. S. 1774. 12. 5. G h Bot. mag. t. 346.
 β alba (wh) white-flowered G h Andr. reposit. ic.
 21 grandiflora L.T. (ro, w) great-flowered 1787. 5. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 2447.
 β marginata (ro, wh) red-margined G h Bot. reg. t. 569.
 22 Scolymus L.T. (ro, wh) small-flowered 1780. G h Bot. mag. t. 698.
 23 mucronifolia L.T. (wh, ro) dagger-ld 1803. 7. 12. G h Andr. rep. t. 500.
 24 nana L.T. (cr) dwarf 1787. 4. 7. G h Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 44.
 rosea Sm. acutifolia Par. lond. t. 2.
 25 pendula L.T. (wh, gr) pendulous 1806. 3. 6. G h
 26 tenax L.T. (st) tough 1801. 2. 5. G h Sal. par. lond. t. 70.
 27 caniculata L.T. (pi) channel-leaved 1800. 12. 2. G h Andr. reposit. t. 437.
 28 acuminata B.M. (cr) sharp-pointed 1809. 3. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 1694.
 29 acutis L.T. (st, br) short-stalked 1802. 5. 9. G h Wein. phyt. 4. t. 898.
 30 glaucophylla P.L. (st, br) glaucous-ld. 7. 9. G h Sal. par. lond. t. 11.
 31 elongata L.T. (st, br) elongated 1810. G h
 32 angustata L.T. (st) narrow-leaved 1809. G h
 33 revoluta L.T. (wh) revolute-leaved 1818. G h
 34 tenuifolia L.T. (wh, br) slender-leaved 1816. G h
 35 laevis L.T. (ro, gr) smooth-leaved 1806. 5. 7. G h Bot. mag. t. 2439.
 longifolia Par. lond. t. 37.
 36 scabra L.T. (wh, br) rough-leaved 1809. G h
 37 repens L.T. (re, wh) creeping 1800. 6. 8. G h Wein. phyt. 4. t. 897. a.
 38 lorea D.T. (wh) thong-leaved 1812. G h
 39 turbiniflora L.T. (ro) turfy 1803. 4. 5. G h Sal. par. lond. t. 103.
 40 Scolopendrium L.T. (w, b) Hart's-tongue 1802. G h
- § 2. Flowers lateral.
- 41 cordata L.T. (cr) heart-leaved C. B. S. 1790. 3. 5. G h Andr. reposit. t. 289.
 42 amplexicaulis L.T. (re) stem-clasping 1802. 1. 3. G h Sal. par. lond. t. 67.
 43 humilis L.T. (pu) low-flowering 6. 8. G h Andr. reposit. 532.
 44 acerda L.T. (cr) Pine-leaved 1803. 3. 5. G h Bot. reg. t. 351.
- LEUCOSPERMUM L.T. LEUCOSPERMUM. (λευκος, white, and σπερμα, a seed.) Tetr. Mon.
- § 1. Heads amentaceous: proper bractes persistent, indurated.
- 1 lineare L.T. (ye) linear-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 8. 9. G h Thunb. dis. n. 35. t. 4.

- 2 attenuatum L.T. (ye) attenuated C. B. S. 1810. 8. 9. G h
 3 Tôttum L.T. (ye) smooth-bracted ——— 1774. 6. 8. G h
 4 médium L.T. (ye) oval-leaved ——— 1794. — G h Andr. reposit. t. 17 ?
Prôtea formosa A.B.?
 5 ellipticum L.T. (ye) elliptic ——— 1803. 5. 8. G h
 6 conocarpum L.T. (go) many-toothed ——— 1774. — G h Boer. lugd. 2. p. 196. ic.
 7 grandiflorum L.T. (go) great-flowered ——— 1800. 5. 7. G h Sal. par. lond. t. 116.
Leucadendron grandiflorum F.L.
 8 pûberum L.T. (ye) downy-leaved ——— 1774. 5. 8. G h
 9 buxifolium L.T. (ye) Box-leaved ——— 1822. — G h
 10 pátalum L.T. (ye) spreading ——— 1816. — G h
 11 spathulatum L.T. (ye) spatulate ——— 1810. — G h
 12 tomentosum K.P. (ye) cottony ——— 1789. 8. 9. G h
 13 párule K.P. (ye) matched ——— 1790. — G h
 14 cándicans (or) Rose-scented ——— G h Andr. reposit. t. 294.
Prôtea cándicans A.B.
 15 Hypophyllum L.T. (ye) trifid-leaved ——— 1787. — G h Pluk. mant. t. 440. f. 3.
 § 2. *Receptacle flattish; proper bractes narrow, deciduous.*
 16 crinitum L.T. (ye. h) villous-bracted C. B. S. 1824. G h
 17 oleifolium L.T. (ye) Olive-leaved ——— 1822. 4. 6. G h
 18 diffusum L.T. (ye) diffuse ——— 1823. — G h
MIMETES L.T. MIMETES. (μυμητης, a mimic.) *Tetrandria Monogynia.*
 § 1. *Heads axillary.*
 1 hirta L.T. (ye. cr) hairy C. B. S. 1774. 6. 8. G h Wein. phyt. 4. t. 899. f. a.
 2 capitulata L.T. (re) small-headed ——— 1822. — G h
 3 pauciflora L.T. (re) few-flowered ——— 1816. — G h
 4 palustris K.P. (re) marsh ——— 1802. — G h Boer. lugd. 2. p. 194. ic.
 5 cucullata L.T. (re) three-toothed ——— 1789. G h Pluk. alm. t. 304. f. 6.
Prôtea cucullata w.
 6 Hartogii L.T. (re) woolly-leaved ——— 1810. G h Wein. phyt. 4. t. 906. a.
 § 2. *Heads terminal.*
 7 divaricata L.T. (wh) divaricate ——— 1795. 6. 9. G h
 8 vacciniifolia (re. wh) Vaccinium-ld. ——— 1800. — G h
Dianella vacciniifolia K.P.
 9 purpurea L.T. (pu) Heath-leaved ——— 1789. 11. 12. G h
SERRURIA L.T. SERRURIA. (J. Serrurier, M.D., a German bot.) *Tetrandria Monogynia.*
 § 1. *Heads simple; peduncles undivided or wanting.*
 1 acrocarpa L.T. (h) sharp-fruited C. B. S. 1822. 4. 6. G h
 2 elevata L.T. (h) sandy-hill ——— 1821. — G h
 3 Aitoni L.T. (h) Aiton's ——— 1823. — G h
 4 diffusa L.T. (h) diffuse ——— 1810. 6. 8. G h
 5 abrotanifolia K.P. (h) Southernwood-ld. ——— 1803. — G h Andr. reposit. t. 522.
Prôtea abrotanifolia hirta A.B.
 6 millefolia K.P. (h) thousand-leaved ——— G h Andr. reposit. t. 337.
 7 artemisiifolia K.P. (h) Wormwood-ld. ——— 1789. — G h ——— t. 264.
 8 pinnata L.T. (h) slender ——— 1803. — G h ——— t. 512.
 9 arenaria L.T. (h) sand ——— G h
 10 cyanoides L.T. (h) trifid-leaved ——— G h Pluk. mant. t. 345. f. 6.
 11 scariosa L.T. (h) scaly-bracted ——— 1816. 5. 7. G h
 12 pedunculata L.T. (h) woolly-headed ——— 1789. 5. 8. G h Andr. reposit. t. 264.
Prôtea glomerata A.B.
 13 scoparia L.T. (h) Broom ——— 1809. — G h
 14 Niveni L.T. (h) Niven's ——— 1800. — G h Andr. reposit. t. 349.
Prôtea decumbens A.B. non Th.
 15 villosa L.T. (h) villous ——— 1810. 4. 7. G h
 16 fœniculacea L.T. (h) Fennel-leaved ——— 1816. — G h
 17 ciliata L.T. (h) ciliated ——— 1803. — G h
 18 congesta L.T. (h) crowded ——— 1816. — G h
 19 squarrosa L.T. (h) squarrose ——— 1810. — G h
 20 phyllicoides L.T. (h) Phyllis-flower'd ——— 1788. — G h Andr. reposit. t. 507. f. 4.
Prôtea abrotanifolia A.B.
 21 semula L.T. (h) grey-branched ——— 1803. — G h
 22 parilis K.P. (h) matched ——— G h Andr. reposit. t. 507.
 23 odorata (h) sweet-scented ——— G h ——— t. 545.
Prôtea abrotanifolia odorata A.B.
 24 emarginata (h) emarginate ——— 1800. — G h Andr. reposit. t. 536.
arenaria K.P. non Br. *abrotanifolia minor* A.B.
 § 2. *Heads compound; partial ones aggregate.*
 25 decumbens L.T. (h) decumbent C. B. S. 1816. — G h Thunb. diss. 1. t. 1.

- 26 flagellaris L.T. (ii) procumbent C. B. S. 1816. 4. 7. G h
 27 glomerata L.T. (ii) many-headed — 1789. — G h Burm. afr. t. 99. f. 2.
 28 decipiens L.T. (ii) decipient — 1806. — G h
 29 Roxburghii L.T. (ii) Roxburgh's — — G h
 30 Burmanni L.T. (ii) Burmann's — 1786. — G h Burm. afr. t. 99. f. 1.
Prötea Serraria L.
 31 tritermata L.T. (wh) silvery-flowered — 1802. — G h Andr. reposit. t. 447.
Prötea argentiflora A.B.
 32 elongata L.T. (ii) long-peduncled — 1800. — G h
 33 crithmifolia L.T. (ii) Samphire-ld. — 1816. — G h
NIVENIAL L.T. NIVE'NIA. (James Niven, a cel. bot. collector.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *Superior leaves undivided, broader.*
 1 Sceptum L.T. (pu) sceptre-like C. B. S. 1790. 5. 6. G h Sparr. a. st. 1777. t. 1.
 2 spathulata L.T. (pu) maiden hair-ld. — 7. 8. G h Thunb. dis. n. 58. t. 5.
 3 parvifolia L.T. (pu) small-leaved — 1810. — G h Thunb. t. 5. quoad. fig.
 § 2. *Leaves all pinnatifid.*
 4 spicata L.T. (pu) spiked — 1786. 6. 8. G h
 5 crithmifolia L.T. (pu) Samphire-leaved — 1797. — G h Andr. reposit. t. 243.
Prötea Lagopus A.B. non Thunb.
 6 media L.T. (bh) middle — 1803. — G h Andr. reposit. t. 234?
Prötea spicata A.B.?
 7 Lagopus L.T. (pu) Hare's-foot — 1810. — G h
SOROCEPHALUS L.T. SOROC'EPHALUS. (σopos, a heap, and κεφαλη, a head.) Tetrand. Mon.
 1 setacea L.T. (pu) setaceous C. B. S. 1823. 6. 8. G h
 2 imberbis L.T. (pu) smooth — 1806. — G h
 3 spatuloides L.T. (pu) club-bearing — 1803. — G h
 4 tenuifolia L.T. (pu) slender-leaved — 1802. — G h
 5 lanatus L.T. (pu) woolly — 1790. 6. 9. G h Thunb. dis. n. 30. t. 3.
 6 imbricatus L.T. (ro) imbricated — 1794. 4. 7. G h Andr. reposit. t. 517.
 7 diversifolius L.T. (pu) various-leaved — 1807. — G h
SPATA'LLA L.T. SPATA'LLA. (σπαταλη, wantonness.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *Involucrum one-flowered; stigma concave, shell-shaped; calyx unequal.*
 1 pedunculata L.T. (pu) long-peduncled C. B. S. 1822. 4. 8. G h
 2 mollis L.T. (pu) soft — 1826. — G h
 3 nivea L.T. (ii) snowy-bearded — 1806. — G h
 4 ramulosa L.T. (pu) branching — 1812. — G h
 5 bracteata L.T. (pu) bracteate — 5. 9. G h
 6 prolifera L.T. (pu) proliferous — 1800. 6. 8. G h Thunb. dis. n. 27. t. 4.
 7 pyramidalis L.T. (pu) pyramidal — 1821. — G h
 § 2. *Involucrum 3-4 flowered; stigma rather convex; calyx nearly equal.*
 8 incurva L.T. (pu) incurved-leaved C. B. S. 1789. 5. 6. G h Thunb. dis. n. 22. t. 3.
 9 caudata L.T. (pu) tailed — 1812. — G h — sec. ic. t. 2.
 10 Thunbergii L.T. (pu) Thunberg's — 1806. — G h
 11 brevifolia L.T. (pu) short-leaved — 1823. — G h
ADENA'NTHOS L.T. ADENA'NTHOS. (αδη, a gland, and ανθος, a flower.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 obovata L.T. (ii) obovate-leaved N. Holland 1824. G h Lab. n. hol. 1. t. 37.
 2 cuneata L.T. (ii) wedge-leaved — G h — v. l. t. 36.
 3 sericea L.T. (ii) silky-leaved — G h — v. l. t. 38.
SIMSIA L.T. SIMSIA. (John Sims, M.D., an English bot.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 anethifolia L.T. (ye) Dill-leaved N. Holland 1825. G h Labil. n. hol. 1. 37.
CONOSPERMUM L.T. CONOSPE'RMUM. (κονος, a cone, and σπερμα, a seed.) Tetrand. Monog.
 1 ellipticum L.T. (wh) elliptic-leaved N. S. W. 1822. 5. 7. G h
 2 taxifolium L.T. (af) Yew-leaved — 1823. 4. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 2724.
 3 ericifolium L.T. (bh) Heath-leaved — 1820. — G h — t. 2850.
 4 longifolium L.T. (wh) long-leaved — 1824. G h Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 82.
 5 acinacifolium Gr. (wh) scymeter-ld. — 4. 6. G h
 6 tenuifolium L.T. (wh) slender-leaved — — G h
 7 coeruleum L.T. (ii) blue N. Holland 1830. G h
 8 triplinervium R.Br. (bi) three-nerved — G h
AGA'STACHYS L.T. AGA'STACHYS. (αγαστος, admirable, and σταχυς, a spike.) Tetrand. Monog.
 odorata L.T. (ye) sweet-scented V. Diem. Isl. 1824. 4. 7. G h
PERSOONIA L.T. PERSOO'NIA. (H. Persoon, a celebrated bot.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 teretifolia L.T. (ye) round-leaved N. Holland 1824. 5. 6. G h
 2 pinifolia L.T. (ye) Pine-leaved N. S. W. 1818. 5. 7. G h Linn. trans. 10. t. 16. f. 1.
 3 juniperina L.T. (ye) Juniper-leaved V. Diem. Isl. 1823. — G h Lab. n. hol. 1. t. 45.
 4 hirsuta L.T. (ye) hairy N. S. W. 1800. — G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 327.
 5 mollis L.T. (ye) soft — 1818. — G h
 6 linearis L.T. (ye) linear-leaved — 1794. 7. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 760.

- 7 pallida Gr. (st) pale N. S. W. 1824. 9. 10. G h
 8 lucida L.T. (ye) shining ——— 6. 8. G h
 9 flexifolia L.T. (ye) bending-leaved ——— 1822. ——— G h Lodd. bot. cab. 922.
 10 chamaepitys F.T. (ye) ground-pine N. S. W. 1624. ——— G h
 11 scabra L.T. (st) rough N. Holland ——— G h
 12 nodans L.T. (ye) nodding N. S. W. 1821. ——— G h
 13 pruinosa M.C. (ye) frosted N. Holland ——— G h
 14 lanceolata L.T. (st) spear-leaved ——— 1791. 6. 7. G h Andr. reposit. t. 74.
 B latifolia (st) broad-leaved ——— G h ——— t. 280?
 15 latifolia B.C. (st) broad-leaved N. S. W. 1822. ——— G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1509.
 16 salicina L.T. (st) Willow-leaved N. Holland 1795. ——— G h Cavan. ic. 4. t. 389?
 17 spatulata L.T. (ye) spatulate ——— 1824. ——— G h
 18 ferruginea L.T. (ye) ferruginous ——— 1818. ——— G h Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 83.
ANADENIA L.T. ANADENIA. (awa, without, and *aden*, a gland.) Tetrandra Monogynia.
 1 pulchella L.T. (ye) neat N. Holland 1824. 6. 7. G h
 2 Manglessii Gr. (ye) Mangles's Swan River 1836. 4. 5. G h
BRABEJUM L.T. AFRICAN ALMOND. (*Βραβειον*, a sceptre; spikes.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 stellatifolium L.T. ... common C. B. S. 1731. 3. 4. G h Hon. n. h. par. 2. t. 6. f. 27.
GREVILLEA L.T. GREVILLEA. (C. F. Greville, a promoter of nat. hist.) Tetrandra Monog.
 § 1. *Lissostylis*; leaves entire, flowers fasciated, style glabrous, follicles ribless.
 1 punicea L.T. (sc) scarlet-flowered N. S. W. 1822. 4. 9. G h Bot. reg. t. 1319.
 2 dubia L.T. (ro) doubtful ——— G h
 3 sericea L.T. (ro) silky ——— 1790. ——— G h Bot. mag. t. 802.
 4 linearis L.T. (li) linear-leaved ——— G h Andr. reposit. t. 272.
 α incarnata B.M. (pi) flesh-coloured ——— G h Bot. mag. t. 2661.
 β alba B.C. (ba) white-flowered ——— G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 858.
 5 stricta L.T. (li) upright ——— 1822. ——— G h
 6 riparia L.T. (ri) river-side ——— 1791. ——— G h
 7 planifolia B.R. (ro) flat-leaved N. Holland 1823. 4. 5. G h Bot. reg. t. 1383.
concinna Lindl. *Seymouria* Swt.
 8 rosmarinifolia F.T. (li) Rosemary-ld. N. S. W. 1824. ——— G h Swt. flor. aust. t. 30.
 9 parviflora L.T. (st) small-flowered ——— G h
 10 juniperina L.T. (gr. st) Juniper-like ——— 1821. ——— G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1003.
 11 concinna L.T. (st. ro) pretty N. Holland 1824. 3. 8. G h Swt. flor. aust. t. 7.
 § 2. *Ptychocarpa*; leaves all entire; flowers in fascicles or short racemes; style hairy or tomentose.
 12 arenaria L.T. (li) sand N. S. W. 1803. 4. 9. G h Bot. mag. t. 3285.
 13 montana L.T. (gr) mountain ——— G h
 14 acuminata L.T. (gr) acute-leaved ——— 1805. ——— G h Swt. flor. aust. t. 55.
 15 cinerea L.T. (gr) grey ——— 1821. ——— G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 857.
 16 mucronulata L.T. (gr) mucronulate ——— 1809. ——— G h Swt. flor. aust. t. 38.
 17 Baueri L.T. (ba) Bauer's ——— 1823. 4. 8. G h Hook. ex. flor. t. 216.
pubescens Hooker, et Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1229.
 18 sulphurea F.T. (st) sulphur-coloured ——— 1823. ——— G h
 § 3. *Eriostylis*; leaves entire; flowers fasciated; style woolly, pedicellate; follicles ribless.
 19 sphacelata L.T. (br) sphacelate N. S. W. 1825. 4. 8. G h
 20 phylloides L.T. (st) Phyllis-like ——— G h
 21 mucronifolia Cun. (st) mucrone-leaved ——— 1824. ——— G h
 22 collina K.F. (br) hill ——— 1812. ——— G h
 23 buxifolia L.T. (bu) Box-leaved ——— 1790. 2. 9. G h Bot. reg. t. 443.
 24 podalyriaefolia C.C. (pu) Podalyria-ld. N. Holland 1821. 5. 8. I h
 25 podocarpifolia ... Podocarpus-ld. ——— 1823. I h
 26 berberifolia C.C. Berberry-leaved ——— I h
 § 4. *Grevillea-virex*; flowers racemose; leaves pinnatifid; rarely undivided.
 27 acanthifolia F.T. (gr) Acanthus-ld. ——— 1823. I h Bot. mag. t. 2807.
 28 Gaudichaudii B. (gr) Gaudichaud's ——— I h Freycen. voy. t. 46.
 29 trifurcata C.C. three-forked ——— I h
 30 asplenifolia L.T. (st) Spleenwort-ld. N. S. W. 1806. I h
 31 Caley's B.B. (or) Caley's Moreton Bay 1830. ——— G h Bot. mag. t. 3133.
blechnifolia Cun. Mss.
 32 robusta Cun. (or) robust, or Silk Oak P. Jackson 1829. 6. 9. G 5 Bot. mag. t. 3184.
 33 Flindersii Cun. ... Flinders's N. Holland 1823. I h
 34 gibbosa L.T. gibbous N. S. W. I h
 35 aquifolia Ait. ... Holly-leaved N. Holland 1820. G h
 36 ferruginea Sieb. ... rusty N. S. W. 1837. G h
 37 bipinnatifida R.Br. ... bipinnatifid Swan River ——— G h
 38 canescens B.R. (var) canescent N. S. W. 1824. G h Bot. mag. t. 3185.

HA'KEA L.T. HA'KEA. (Baron Hake, a patron of bot.) Tetrandria Monogynia.

§ 1. *Leaves all filiform.*

* *Capsule ecalcarate near the apex.*

1	pugioniformis L.T. (wh) dagger-fruited	N. S. W.	1796.	5. 6.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 353.
2	parilis K.P. (wh) matched	V. Diem. Isl.	—	—	G h	
3	epiglottis L.T. (wh) curved-fruited	—	1822.	—	G h	Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 40.
4	nodosa L.T. (wh) knot-podded	N. Holland	1824.	—	G h	
5	flexilis L.T. (wh) bending	—	—	—	G h	
6	obliqua L.T. (wh) oblique-flower'd	—	1803.	6. 9.	G h	
7	subulata Cun. (wh) awl-leaved	—	1824.	—	G h	
8	ulicina Cun. (wh) Furze-like	N. S. W.	—	—	G h	
9	petrophiloides (wh) Petrophila-like	N. Holland	1825.	—	G h	

** *Capsule bicalcarate near the apex.*

10	lissosperma L.T. (wh) smooth-seeded	V. Diem. Isl.	1824.	6. 9.	G h	
11	gibbosa L.T. (st) gibbous-fruited	N. S. W.	1790.	5. 6.	G h	Cavan. ic. 6. t. 534.
12	acicularis L.T. (wh) needle-leaved	—	—	—	G h	Venten. malm. t. 111.

Cinchium aciculare v.

13	suavolens L.T. (wh) sweet-scented	N. Holland	1803.	11.1.	G h	
14	Lambertii F.L. (wh) Lambert's	—	1823.	—	G h	

§ 2. *Leaves some filiform and some flat.*

15	microcarpa L.T. (wh) small-fruited	V. Diem. Isl.	1818.	4. 8.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 475.
16	trifurcata L.T. (wh) trifurcate	N. Holland	1824.	—	G h	
17	varia L.T. (wh) variable	—	1825.	—	G h	
18	echinata ψ (wh) bristly-podded	—	—	—	G h	

§ 3. *Leaves all flat.*

19	angustifolia ψ (wh) narrow-leaved	—	1824.	—	G h	
20	linearis L.T. (wh) linear-leaved	—	—	—	G h	Swt. flor. aust. t. 43.
21	florida L.T. (wh) many-flowered	—	1803.	5. 6.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 2579.
22	ilicifolia L.T. (wh) Holly-leaved	—	—	7. 9.	G h	
23	nitida L.T. (wh) glossy	—	—	6. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 2246.
24	amplexicaulis L.T. (wh) smooth-stalked	—	—	—	G h	
25	prostrata L.T. (wh) pubescent	—	—	—	G h	
26	ceratophylla L.T. (wh) horn-leaved	—	—	—	G h	
27	acanthophylla L.en. (w) Acanthus-ld.	—	—	—	G h	
28	undulata L.T. (wh) wave-leaved	—	—	6. 8.	G h	
29	repanda B.P. (wh) repand	—	1820.	—	G h	
30	propinqua F.T. (wh) related	—	1823.	—	G h	
31	oleifolia L.T. (wh) Olive-leaved	—	1794.	6. 7.	G h	
32	saligna L.T. (wh) Willow-leaved	—	1791.	3. 7.	G h	Swt. flor. aust. t. 27.
33	marginata L.T. (wh) marginate	—	1824.	4. 7.	G h	
34	ruscifolia L.T. (st) Ruscus-leaved	—	—	—	G h	Lab. nov. holl. 1. t. 39.
35	cinerea L.T. (wh) hoary-leaved	—	1803.	6. 7.	G h	
36	canescens L.en. (wh) canescent	N. S. W.	1800.	6. 8.	G h	
37	dactyloides L.T. (wh) nerved-leaved	—	1790.	—	G h	Cavan. ic. 6. t. 535.
38	elliptica L.T. (wh) oval-leaved	N. Holland	1794.	—	G h	
39	ferruginea S.F.A. (wh) rusty-stemmed	—	1824.	4. 8.	G h	Swt. flor. aust. t. 45.
40	cucullata B.P. (wh) hollow-leaved	—	—	—	G h	
41	clavata L.T. (wh) clavate	—	—	—	G h	Lab. nov. holl. 1. t. 41.
42	laurina R. Br. (wh) laurel-leaved	—	1830.	—	G h	
43	Baxteri R. Br. (wh) Baxter's	—	—	—	G h	
44	tuberculata R.Br. (wh) tubercled	—	—	—	G h	

EMBO'THRIUM Lab. EMBO'THRIUM. (ev, in, and βοθριον, a little pit; anthers.) Tetrand. Monog. strobilinum Lab. (st) cone-flowered N. Holland 1824. 3. 6. G h Lab. nov. holl. 2. t. 265.

LAMBERTIA L.T. LAMBERTIA. (A. B. Lambert, F.R.S. V.P.L.S.) Tetrandria Monogynia.

1	naiflora L.T. (re) single-flowered	N. Holland	1824.	—	G h	Bauer. ic. ined. h. Lamb.
2	inermis L.T. (or) unarmed	—	—	—	G h	— ic. ined. h. Lamb.
3	formosa L.T. (ro) handsome	N. S. W.	1788.	6. 8.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 528.
4	echinata L.T. (ro) lobe-leaved	N. Holland	1824.	—	G h	Bauer. ic. ined. h. Lamb.
5	propinqua R.Br. ... related	—	1830.	—	G h	
6	ericifolia R.Br. ... Heath-leaved	—	—	—	G h	

XYLOME'LUM L.T. WOODEN-PEAR-TREE. (xυλον, wood, and μηλον, an apple.) Tetr. Monog. pyrifera L.T. (wh) prickly-leaved N. S. W. 1789. 6. 8. G h Cavan. ic. 6. t. 536.

RHOP'ALA L.T. RHOP'ALA. (vernacular name.) Tetrandria Monogynia.

1	montana L.T. (st) mountain	Guiana	1823.	4. 6.	S h	Aub. gui. 1. t. 32.
2	nitida L.T. (st) glossy	—	1826.	—	S h	Rudge pl. gui. 1. t. 39.
3	dentata L.T. (st) tooth-leaved	—	1802.	5. 8.	S h	
4	sessilifolia L.T. (st) sessile-leaved	—	1803.	—	S h	Rudg. gui. 1. t. 31.

QUAD'RIA L.T. QUAD'RIA. (A. de La Quadra, a Spanish bot.) Tetrandria Monogynia. heterophylla B.A.F.P. ... variable-leaved Chili 1826. G h R. et P. fl. per. l. t. 99. f. b.

Guerina Avellana Mol.

- TELOPEA L.T.** **WARATAH.** (τηλαωτος, seen afar; flowers.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
speciosissima L.T.(cr) splendid N. S. W. 1789. 5. 7. G h Bot. mag. t. 1128.
Embothrium speciosissimum B.M.
- LOMATIA L.T.** **LOMATIA.** (λομα, a border; seeds.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 *silaifolia* L.T. (wh) cut-leaved N. S. W. 1792. 6. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 1272.
 2 *tinctoria* L.T. (st) various-leaved V. Diem. Isl. 1822. — G h Lab. n. holl. 1. t. 42-43.
 3 *polymorpha* L.T. (st) variable — 1823. — G h
 4 *ilicifolia* L.T. (st) Holly-leaved N. Holland 1824. — G h
 5 *longifolia* L.T. (wh) long-leaved N. S. W. 1816. 5. 8. G h Bot. reg. t. 442.
 6 *dentata* L.T. (st) tooth-leaved Chili 1824. — G h Flor. peruv. 1. t. 94. a.
- STENOCA'RPUS L.T.** **STENOCA'RPUS.** (στενος, narrow, and καρπος, a fruit.) Tetrand. Monogynia.
salignus L.T. (wh) sweet-scented N. S. W. 1815. 6. 9. G h Bot. reg. t. 441.
- BOTRY'CERAS W.** **BOTRY'CERAS.** (βοτρυς, a raceme, and κερας, a horn.) Tetrand Monogynia.
laurinum w. (gr) Laurel-like N. Holland 1820. 6. 9. G h W. m. b. 1811. t. 10. f. 10.
- BA'NKSIA L.T.** **BA'NKSIA.** (Sir Jos. Banks, P.R.S. &c.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 *pulchella* L.T. (st) small-flowered N. Holland 1803. 2. 8. G h
 2 *sphaerocarpa* L.T. (st) round-fruited — — — G h
 3 *nitans* L.T. (st) nodding-fld. — — — 4. 6. G h
 4 *ericifolia* L.T. (st) Heath-leaved N. S. W. 1788. 1. 12. G h Bot. mag. t. 738.
 5 *spinulosa* L.T. (st) spiny-leaved — — — 12.5. G h Andr. reposit. t. 457.
 6 *collina* L.T. (st) hill — — — 1800. — G h
 7 *elatio* L.T. (ye) taller N. Holland 1824. — G h
 8 *occidentalis* L.T. (re) west-coast — — — 1803. 4. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 3535.
 9 *littoralis* L.T. (ye) sea-side — — — 4. 7. G h — t. 3060.
 10 *marginata* L.T. (gr) various-leaved N. S. W. 1804. 5. 8. G h — t. 1947.
 11 *Browni* Bax. Mss. ... Brown's N. Holland 1830. — G h
 12 *australis* L.T. (gr) southern V. Diem. Isl. 1816. 5. 8. G h Bot. reg. t. 787.
maurcescens Hooker bot. mag. 2803. *nec aliorum.*
- 13 *Goodii* R.Br. ... Good's N. Holland 1830. — G h
 14 *insularis* L.T. (gr) Island V. Diem. Isl. 1823. — G h
 15 *ledifolia* Cun. (st) Cunningham's N. Holland 1822. 5. 8. G h
Cunninghamii S.S.
- 16 *integrifolia* L.T. (st) entire-leaved N. S. W. 1788. 5. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 2770.
 17 *Baxteri* R.Br. ... Baxter's N. Holland 1830. — G h
 18 *compa* L.T. (st) related — — — 1823. — G h
 19 *verticillata* L.T. (st) whorl-leaved — — — 1794. 7. 11. G h Hook. ex. flor. t. 96.
 20 *Solandri* R.Br. ... Solander's — — — 1830. — G h
 21 *coccinea* L.T. (sc) scarlet-flowered — — — 1803. — G h Bauer. n. holl. ic.
 22 *paludosa* L.T. (st) marsh N. S. W. 1805. 1. 4. G h Bot. reg. t. 697.
 23 *media* R.Br. (st) intermediate N. Holland 1824. — G h Bot. mag. t. 3120.
 24 *oblongifolia* L.T. (st) oblong-leaved N. S. W. 1788. 5. 8. G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 241.
 25 *Baueri* R.Br. ... Bauer's N. Holland 1830. — G h
 26 *latifolia* L.T. (st) broad-leaved N. S. W. 1802. 5. 8. G h Cavan. ic. 6. t. 543.
 27 *marcescens* L.T. (st) short-leaved N. Holland 1794. 1. 12. G h Swt. flor. aust. t. 14.
præmorsa Andr. rep. t. 258. *asplenifolia* K.P.
- 28 *attenuata* L.T.(st) attenuated, smooth-fld. N. Holland 1794. 1. 10. G h
 29 *Caley* R.Br. ... Caley's — — — 1830. — G h
 30 *serrata* L.T. (st) saw-leaved N. S. W. 1788. 7. 9. G h Andr. reposit. t. 82.
undulata Bot. reg. t. 1316.
- 31 *emula* L.T. (st) deeply-sawed — — — 1788. 1. 6. G h Bot. reg. t. 688.
 32 *dentata* L.T. (st) tooth-leaved N. Holland 1822. — G h
 33 *quercifolia* L.T. (st) Oak-leaved — — — 1805. — G h Bot. reg. t. 1430.
 34 *dryandroides* S.F.A. (br) Dryandra-like — — — 1824. 3. 6. G h Swt. flor. aust. t. 56.
 35 *speciosa* L.T. (ye) long-leaved — — — 1805. 5. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 3052.
 36 *grandis* L.T. (st) great-flowered — — — 1794. — G h
 37 *prostrata* B.P. (or) prostrate — — — 1824. — G h Bot. reg. t. 1572.
 38 *repens* L.T. (st) creeping — — — 1803. — G h Lab. voy. 1. t. 23.
 39 *ilicifolia* L.T. (sc) Holly-leaved — — — 1824. — G h
- DRYA'NDRA L.T.** **DRYA'NDRA.** (Jonas Dryander, L.L.D. comp. of Sir J. Banks.) Tetr. Monogynia.
 1 *floribunda* L.T. (ye) many-flowered N. Holland 1803. 1. 12. G h Bot. mag. t. 1581.
 2 *foliolata* R.Br. ... leafleted — — — 1830. — G h
 3 *cuneata* L.T. (st) wedge-leaved — — — 1803. 11. 2. G h
α brevifolia (st) short-leaved — — — G h
β longifolia (st) long-leaved — — — G h
 4 *armata* L.T. (ye) acute-leaved — — — 1. 12. G h Bot. mag. t. 3236.
 5 *falcata* L.T. (ye) falcate-leaved — — — 1824. — G h
 6 *formosa* L.T. (or) Apricot-scented — — — 1803. 1. 12. G h Swt. flor. aust. t. 53.
 7 *arctotoides* R.Br. ... Arctotis-like — — — 1830. — G h
 8 *mucronulata* L.T. (ye) pointed-leaved — — — 1824. — G h

9	plumosa L.T.	(ye) feathered	N. Holland	1803.	1. 8.	G h	
10	calophylla R.Br.	beautiful-leaved	—	1830.	...	G h	
11	obtusula L.T.	(ye) blunt-leaved	—	1803.	...	G h	
12	nivea L.T.	(ye) white-leaved	—	—	7. 9.	G h	Lab. voy. 1. t. 24.
13	longifolia L.T.	(ye) long-leaved	—	1805.	1.12.	G h	Swt. flor. aust. t. 3.
14	Baxteri B.P.	(ye) Baxter's	—	1824.	...	G h	
15	tenuifolia L.T.	(ye) slender-leaved	—	1803.	3. 5.	G h	
16	nervosa B.F.A.	(ye) nerved-leaved	—	1824.	3.12.	G h	Swt. flor. aust. t. 22.
17	pteridifolia L.T.	(ye) Pteris-leaved	—	—	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 3500.
	<i>blechnifolia</i> Cunn.						
HEMICLI'DIA R.Br.	HEMICLI'DIA.	(ἡμιος, half, and κλειω, to shut up.)	Tetrand.	Monogy.			
Baxteri R.Br.	(ye) Baxter's	Lucky Bay	....	6.	G h		Bot. reg. t. 1455.
<i>Dryandra falcata</i> R.Br.							

ORDER CXCI.

THYMELÆÆ. *Brown prodr. p. 358.*

DIRCA W.	LEATHER-WOOD.	(δῖρκα, a fountain; habitat. near.)	Octand.	Monogy.			
palustris w.	(ye) marsh	Virginia	1750.	3. 4.	H h		Bot. reg. t. 292.
LAGE'TTA J.	LACE-BARK.	(name in Jamaica.)	Octandria	Monogynia.			
lanceolata J.	(wh) Jamaica	Jamaica	1793.	12.1.	S h		Lam. ill. t. 239.
DA'PHNE W.	DA'PHNE.	(Greek name of the Laurel.)	Octandria	Monogynia.			
1 Mezereum w.	(re.wh) Mezereon	England	....	2. 4.	H h		Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1381.
α album	(wh) white-flowered	—	....	—	H h		
β rubrum	(re) red-flowered	—	....	—	H h		
γ autumnale	(re) autumnal-flowered	—	....	8.12.	H h		
2 Laurula w.	(gr) spurge-laurel	Britain	....	1. 3.	H h		Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 119.
3 pontica w.	(gr.ye) Pontic	Pontus	1759.	4. 5.	H h		Bot. mag. t. 1282.
β variegata	(ye) variegated-leaved	—	....	—	H h		
4 tinifolia w.	(st) Bonace-bark	Jamaica	1733.	5. 7.	S h		
5 Gnidium w.	(wh) Flax-leaved	Spain	1597.	6. 8.	H h		Lodd. bot. cab. t. 150.
6 indica L.	(wh) Indian	China	1800.	5. 7.	G h		
7 papyracea Wall.	(wh) paper	Nepaul	1824.	4. 6.	G h		As. res. 13. p. 315. ic.
8 odora w.	(bh) sweet-scented	China	1771.	12.3.	G h		Bot. mag. t. 1587.
β rubra D.D.	(re) red-flowered	—	....	—	G h		Swt. br. fl. gar. s.2.t.320.
γ variegata	(bh) variegated-leaved	—	....	—	G h		
9 hybrida B.F.G.	(ro) Dauphin	Hybrid	1826.	1. 6.	F h		Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 200.
10 alpina w.	(wh) Alpine	Italy	1759.	5. 7.	H h		Lodd. bot. cab. t. 65.
11 altaica w.	(wh) Altaic	Siberia	1796.	4. 5.	H h		Bot. mag. t. 1875.
12 Cneorum w.	(ro) trailing	Austria	1752.	4. 9.	H h		— t. 313.
13 striata s.s.	(pi) streaked	Hungary	....	—	H h		
14 collina s.s.	(re) hairy	Italy	1752.	1. 6.	H h		Bot. mag. t. 428.
15 australis s.s.	(pu) Southern	Naples	....	—	H h		Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 56.
16 sericea s.s.	(h) silky-leaved	Levant	1818.	—	H h		
17 oleoides s.s.	(h) Olive-leaved	Crete	1815.	1.12.	H h		Bot. mag. t. 1917.
18 neapolitana B.C.	(re) Neapolitan	Italy	1823.	1. 6.	H h		Lodd. bot. cab. t. 719.
collina β, neapolitana	B.C. 822.						
19 Thymelæa w.	(st) smooth-leaved	Spain	1815.	2. 4.	H h		Pluk. alm. t. 229. f. 2.
20 Tarton-ràira w.	(st) silvery-leaved	France	1640.	5. 7.	H h		— t. 318. f. 6.
21 pubescens L.	(ye) downy	Austria	1810.	4. 6.	H h		Fl. pis. 49. t. 2.
GNIDIA L. GNIDIA.	(an ancient name of Thymelæa.)	Octandria	Monogynia.				
1 pinifolia w.	(wh) Pine-leaved	C. B. S.	1768.	5. 6.	G h		Bot. reg. t. 19.
2 radiata s.c.	(wh) radiate	—	1818.	—	G h		Lodd. bot. cab. t. 29.
3 imberbis H.K.	(st) smooth-scaled	—	1792.	8. 4.	G h		Bot. mag. t. 1463.
4 simplex H.K.	(ye) Flax-leaved	—	1786.	5. 6.	G h		— t. 812.
5 juniperifolia w.	(wh) Juniper-leaved	—	1822.	—	G h		
6 capitata w.	(wh) purple-twiggd	—	1788.	6. 7.	G h		
7 biflora Th.	(ye) two-flowered	—	1806.	—	G h		

8	stricta Wk.	(ye) straight	C. B. S.	1818.	6. 7.	G h	
9	imbricata w.	(st) imbricated	—	1822.	4. 8.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 757.
	denudata B.R.						
10	oppositifolia H.K.	(ye) opposite-leaved	—	1783.	5. 7.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 2.
11	tomentosa s.s.	(st) tomentose	—	1822.	—	G h	
12	sericea w.	(ye) silky	—	1786.	—	G h	Andr. reposit. t. 225.
	oppositifolia A.R. nec aliorum.						
13	laevigata Th.	(ye) smooth	—	1822.	—	G h	
	LACHNÆA W.	LACHNÆA. (λαχνη, wool flowers.)	Octandria Monogynia.				
1	boxifolia Lam.	(wh) green box-ld.	C. B. S.	1800.	5. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1657.
2	glauca H.K.	(wh) glaucous	—	—	—	G h	— t. 1658.
3	purpurea w.	(pu) purple-flowered	—	—	—	G h	— t. 1594.
4	ericephala w.	(wh) woolly-headed	—	1793.	6. 7.	G h	— t. 1295.
5	conglomerata w.	(ch) clustered	—	1773.	—	G h	
	PASSERINA W.	SPARROW-WORT. (passer, a sparrow; seeds.)	Octandria Monogynia.				
1	uniflora w.	(wh) one-flowered	C. B. S.	1759.	4. 7.	G h	Wend. obs. t. 2. f. 18.
2	laxa w.	(wh) loose	—	1804.	6. 7.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 755.
3	tenuiflora w.	(st) slender-flowered	—	1812.	—	G h	
4	filiformis w.	(st) filiform	—	1752.	6. 8.	G h	Wend. obs. t. 2. f. 15.
5	capitata w.	(wh) headed	—	1789.	6. 10.	G h	— t. 2. f. 17.
6	hirsuta w.	(st) hairy	S. Europe	1759.	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1949.
7	striata Lam.	(wh) striate	C. B. S.	1822.	—	G h	
8	ericoides w.	(st) Heath-like	—	—	—	G h	
9	ciliata w.	(wh) fringed	—	1819.	—	G h	Seb. mus. 2. t. 12. f. 9.
10	rigida w.	(wh) stiff	—	1817.	—	G h	
11	grandiflora w.	(wh) great-flowered	—	1789.	5. 6.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 292.
12	spicata w.	(wh) spiked	—	1787.	5. 7.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 311.
13	anthylloides w.	(st) Anthyllus-like	—	1816.	—	G h	
	STELLERA W.	STELLERA. (G. W. Steller, a collect. of Siberian plants.)	Octand. Monog.				
1	Passerina w.	(ye) Flax-leaved	S. Europe	1759.	7. 8.	H ⊙	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 68.
	Passerina annua s.s.						
2	altica F.S.	(wh) Altay	Altay	1824.	—	H ⊙	
3	dichotoma F.	(wh) forked	Dahuria	—	—	H ⊙	
	DAIS L. DA'is.	(etymology unknown.)	Decandria Monogynia.				
	cotinifolia w.	(pi) Cotinus-leaved	C. B. S.	1776.	6. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 147.
	STRUTHIOA L.	STRUTHIOA. (στρουθιον, a sparrow; seeds.)	Tetrandria Monogynia.				
1	virgata H.K.	(re) twiggy	C. B. S.	1779.	4. 8.	G h	Andr. reposit. t. 139.
2	ciliata A.R.	(st) ciliated	—	—	—	G h	— t. 149.
3	lateriflora R.S.	(wh) side-flowering	—	1816.	—	G h	
4	pubescens R.S.	(re) downy	—	1790.	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 1212.
5	longiflora R.S.	(wh) long-flowered	—	1824.	—	G h	Lam. ill. t. 78.
6	glabra R.S.	(wh) upright smooth	—	1798.	4. 9.	G h	Wendl. obs. t. 2. f. 10.
	erecta w. stricta Donn.						
7	juniperina R.S.	(wh) drooping	—	1758.	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 222.
	erecta B.M. nec aliorum.						
8	angustifolia R.S.	(st) narrow-leaved	—	1816.	—	G h	
9	incana B.C.	(ye) hoary	—	1802.	7. 8.	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 11.
10	imbricata R.S.	(ye) tiled-leaved	—	1794.	4. 8.	G h	Andr. reposit. t. 113.
11	ovata B.S.	(wh) oval-leaved	—	1792.	2. 6.	G h	— t. 119.
12	tomentosa R.S.	(wh) downy-leaved	—	1799.	8. 9.	G h	— t. 334.
	PIMELEA B.P.	PIMELEA. (πιμελη, fatness.)	Diandria Monogynia.				
1	linifolia B.P.	(wh) flax-leaved	N. S. W.	1793.	2. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 891.
2	cérnaa Fl. cab.	(ye) drooping	N. Holland	1835.	7.	G h	Flor. cab. 2. p. 113.
3	paludosa B.P.	(wh) marsh	N. S. W.	1826.	2. 8.	G h	
4	glauca B.P.	(wh) glaucous-leaved	—	1822.	—	G h	Linn. trans. 10. t. 13. f. 2.
5	hypericina B.M.	(ye) Hypericum-ld.	N. Holland	1830.	3. 6.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 3330.
6	intermedia B.R.	(wh) intermediate	K.G.'s Sound	1830.	3.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 1439.
7	diosmeifolia B.C.	(ro) Diosma-ld.	N. Holland	1826.	....	G h	Bot. cab. t. 1708.
8	sylyestris B.P.	(pk) wood	N. S. W.	1830.	....	G h	Bot. reg. t. 1582.
9	egustrina B.P.	(wh) Privet-like	—	1823.	2. 8.	G h	— t. 1827.
10	decussata B.P.	(re) cross-leaved	—	—	4. 8.	G h	Swt. flor. auct. t. 8.
	ferruginea Lab.						
11	Hendersonii Gr.	(pk) Henderson's	N. Holland	1837.	—	G h	Bot. mag. t. 3721.
12	rosea B.P.	(ro) rose-coloured	—	1800.	3. 9.	G h	— t. 1458.
13	hispidia B.R.	(re) hispid	—	1833.	—	G h	Bot. reg. t. 1572.
14	lanata B.P.	(wh) woolly	V. D. L.	1834.	4. 5.	G h	Botan. t. 61.
15	crinita B.R.	(wh) hairy	Swan River	1837.	—	G h	
16	linoides F.T.	(wh) flax-like	N. S. W.	1824.	3. 9.	G h	
17	filamentosa L.T.	(wh) filamentose	N. Holland	1826.	—	G h	Linn. trans. 10. t. 14. f. 1.
18	pauciflora B.P.	(ye) few-flowered	V. Diem. Isl.	1812.	—	G h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 179.

19 arenaria Cun.	(wh) sand	N. Zealand 1827.	6. 8.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 3270.
20 humilis B.P.	(wh) dwarf	V. D. L.	1825. 6. 9.	G h	Bot. reg. t. 1268.
21 clavata B.P.	(ye) clubbed	N. Holland 1826.	3. 6.	G h	
22 longiflora B.P.	(wh) long-flowered	—————	1830. 5. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. t. 3281.
23 graciliflora B.M.	(wh) slender-flowered	—————	—————	G h	—————t. 3288.
24 incana B.P.	(wh) hoary	V. Diem. lal. 1824.	4. 8.	G h	Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 24.
sivea Flor. cab.					
25 drupacea B.P.	(wh) drupe-bearing	—————	1820. ———	G h	Swt. flor. aust. t. 52.
26 spicata B.P.	(wh) spiked	N. S. W.	1824. ———	G h	Linn. trans. 10. t. 14. f. 2.
26 prostrata	(wh) prostrate	N. Zealand 1839.	—————	G h	

ORDER CC.

OSYRIDEÆ. *Brown.*

OSYRIS W.	POET'S CASSIA. (a name used by Pliny.)	Diocia Triandria.	
alba w.	(wh) white	S. Europe 1739.	G h Lam. ill. t. 802.
EXOCARPOS B.P.	ΕΞΟΚΑΡΠΟΣ. (εξω, outside, and καρπος, a fruit.)	Pentandria Monogynia.	
1 cupressiformis B.P.	(wh) Cypress-like	N. Holland 1820.	G h Labill. voy. 1. t. 14.
2 humifusa B.P.	(gr) low-procumbent	V. D. Isl. 1822.	G h
3 stricta B.P.	(gr) upright	N. S. W. ———	G h

ORDER CCI.

PENÆACEÆ.

PENÆA R.S.	PENÆA. (Peter Pena, a bot. in the time of Lobel.)	Tetrandria Monogynia.	
1 myrtilloides w.	(ye) Myrtle-like	C. B. S. 1816. 5. 7.	G h
2 fruticulosa B.S.	(re) blunt-leaved	————— 1822. ———	G h
3 mucronata B.S.	(re) sharp-pointed	————— 1787. ———	G h Vent. malm. t. 87.
4 squamæa B.S.	(re) scaly	————— ———	G h Bot. reg. t. 106.
5 imbricata B.M.	(re) imbricate	————— 1823. 4. 6.	G h Bot. mag. t. 2809.
6 acuta B.S.	(re) acute-leaved	————— 1824. ———	G h
7 Sarcocolla B.S.	(ye) rhomb-leaved	————— 1816. 5. 7.	G h Th. m. n. c. ber. 1. t. 3. f. 1.
8 marginata B.S.	(wh) thick-edged	————— ———	G h

ORDER CCII.

SANTALACEÆ. *Brown prodr. p. 350.*

SANTALUM B.P.	SANDAL-WOOD. (Santal, Arabic name.)	Tetrandria Monogynia.	
1 album F.L.	(ye. ps) white	E. Indies 1804.	S h Bot. mag. t. 3235.
2 myrtifolium F.L.	(h) Myrtle-leaved	————— 1819.	G h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 2.
3 obtusifolium B.P.	.. blunt-leaved	N. S. W. 1823.	G h
FUSANUS B.P.	FUSANUS. (from the French name of Spindle-tree.)	Tetrandria Monogynia.	
compressus B.K.	(gr) flat-stalked	C. B. S. 1776.	G h Berg. cap. 38. t. 1. f. 1.
			2 Q

LEPTOMERIA B.P. LEPTOMERIA. (λεπτος, slender, and μέρος, a part.) Pentand. Monogy.

- 1 *ácida* B.P. (wh) acid N. S. W. 1823. G h
 2 *Billardièri* B.P. (wh) Labillardiere's ———— S h Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 93.
Thesium drupaceum Lab.

THESIUM R.S. THESIUM. (formed the crown which Thesee gave to Arian.) Pentan. Monog.

- 1 *linophyllum* R.S. (gr) common England 6. 7. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 247.
 2 *intermedium* R.S. (wh) intermediate Germany 1818. ——— H 2 Schkuhr. hand. t. 51.
 3 *montanum* R.S. (wh) mountain Europe ——— H 2 Hayn. sc. j. t. 119.
 4 *alpinum* R.S. (wh) Alpine ———— 1814. ——— H 2 Jacq. aust. 5. t. 416.
 5 *ramosum* R.S. (wh) branching ———— 1824. ——— H 2 Hayn. sc. j. p. 30. t. 7.
 6 *ebracteatum* R.S. (gr) blunt-leaved Germany ———— H 2 ——— l. c. t. 7.
 7 ? *amplexicaule* R.S. (gr) stem-clasping C. B. S. 1787. ——— G h

COMANDRA N. COMANDRA. (κομη, hair, and ανηρ, a male.) Pentandria Monogynia.

- umbellata* N. (wh) umbelled N. America 1782. 6. H 2 Pluk. mant. t. 342. f. 1.
Thesium umbellatum w.

HAMILTONIA W. OIL-NUT. (M. Hamilton, an American bot.) Polygamia Dioecia.

- oleifera* W. (gr. ye) Olive-bearing N. America 1800. G h Pursh. amer. 1. t. 13.
Pyralia pubera M.

NYSSA R.S. TUPELO. (a water nymph.) Polygamia Dioecia.

- 1 *villosa* R.S. (gr) hairy-leaved N. America 1806. 5. H h Mich. arb. 2. t. 21.
 2 *aquatica* R.S. (gr) water ———— 1739. 4. 5. H h ——— 2. t. 22.
biflora w.
 3 *candicans* R.S. (gr) Ogechee-lime ———— 1812. H h Mich. arb. 2. t. 20.
 4 *capitata* H.K. (gr) beaded Carolina 1806. H h
 5 *tomentosa* R.S. (gr) tomentose ———— 1812. H h Mich. arb. 2. t. 19.
grandidentata Mx.
 6 *denticulata* R.S. (gr) toothed N. America 1795. 5. 6. H h Catesb. car. 1. t. 60.

ORDER CCIII.

ELÆAGNEÆ. *Don prodr. p. 67.*

IPPOPHAE L. SEA-BUCKTHORN. (ἵππος, a horse, and φάω, to clear; eyes.) Dioec. Tet.

- 1 *rhainoides* W. (st) common England 4. 5. H h Eng. bot. t. 425.
β angustifolia A.B. (st) narrow-leaved Europe ——— H h
γ sibirica A.B. (st) Siberian Siberia ——— H h
 2 *salicifolia* D.P. (st) Willow-leaved Nepaul 1819. H h

SHEPHERDIA N. SHEPHERDIA. (W. Shepherd, cur. bot. gard. Liverpool.) Dioec. Octand.

- 1 *argentea* N. (st) silvery Missouri 1818. H h Arb. brit. 1208.
Hippophae argentea Ph.
 2 *canadensis* N. (st) Canadian ———— 1759. 4. 5. H h Arb. brit. 1209.
Hippophae canadensis w.

ELÆAGNUS L. OLEASTER. (ελαία, an olive, and agnus-castus, the chaste tree.) Te. Mo.

- 1 *angustifolia* R.S. (wh) narrow-leaved S. Europe 1633. 7. H h Bot. reg. t. 1156.
β hortensis M.B. (st) garden Caucasus 1827. ——— H h
 2 *sibirica* F. (st) Fischer's Siberia 1821. ——— H h
 3 *orientalis* R.S. (wh) oriental Levant 1748. 7. 8. G h Pall. ros. 1. t. 5.
 4 *spinosa* R.S. (wh) spiny Egypt 1826. ——— F h
 5 *argentea* Ph. (wh) silvery N. America 1813. ——— H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 16.
 6 *arborescens* F.I. (wh) tree Nepaul 1819. H h
 7 *conferta* F.I. (st) close-flowered ———— H h
 8 *latifolia* R.S. (wh) broad-leaved E. Indies 1712. 7. 8. S h Burm. zeyl. t. 39. f. 2.
 9 *triflora* F.I. (wh) three-flowered Nepaul 1825. H h ——— t. 39. f. 1.
 10 *umbellata* D.P. (wh) umbelled ———— 1829. H h Thumb. jap. t. 14.

ORDER CCIV.

ASARINÆ. *Kunth synops.* 1. p. 442.

A'SARUM L.		ASARABACCA. (α priv. and σαρα, a tie; unfit for garlands.) Dod. Mon.	
1	europæum s.s. (ps) common	England	.... 5. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1083.
2	canadense s.s. (ps) Canadian	Canada	1713. 4. 7. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 95.
3	virginicum w. (ps) Virginian	Virginia	1759. 4. 5. H ½ t. 18.
4	arifolium s.s. (ps) Arum-leaved	Carolina	1818. 5. 6. H ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 40.
HETEROTROPA M.D. HETERO'TROPA. (ἑτερος, variable, and τροπος, a thong.) Dod. Mon.			
	asaroides M.D. (ps) Asarum-like	Japan	1837. 2. 6. F ½
ARISTOLOCHIA W. BIRTH WORT. (ἄριστος, very best, and λοχία, parturition.) Gyn. Hex.			
1	bilobata w. (ps) two-lobed	W. Indies	1822. 6. 8. S ½ Plum. amer. t. 106.
2	trilobata w. (ye.br) three-lobed	S. America	1775. 6. 7. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1399.
3	surinamensis w. (ps.ye) Surinam	Surinam	1823. — S ½ Jacq. obs. 1. t. 3.
4	ringens w. (br) gaping	S. America	1820. — S ½ Vahl. symb. 2. t. 47.
5	brasiliensis Mart. (ye.br) Brazilian	Brazil	— — S ½
	ringens Lk.		
6	labiosa B.R. (br) lipped	S. America	— 5. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 689.
7	caudata B.R. (id) tailed-lipped	Brazil	1828. 6. S ½ — t. 1453.
8	ciliosa Benth. (ps.gr) ciliated	N. Patagonia	1836. 5. 9. F ½ Botan. t. 96.
9	foetens B.R. (ye.ps) fetid	S. America	— — S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1824.
10	cymbifera B.R. (ye.ps) boat-bearing	Brazil.	1830. — S ½ — t. 1543.
11	pentandra w. (ps) pentandrous	Cuba.	1828. S ½ Jacq. ic. pict. t. 224.
12	panduriformis w. (ps) fiddle-leaved	Caracas	1823. S ½
13	saccata Wall. (ps) saccate	Silhet	1829. 9. 10. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3640.
14	maxima w. (ps) great	New Spain	1759. 7. S ½ Jacq. amer. t. 146.
15	Sipho w. (br) broad-leaved	N. America	1763. 6. 7. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 534.
16	tomentosa B.R. (ye) downy	—	1799. — H ½ — t. 1369.
17	odoratissima w. (ps) sweet-scented	Jamaica	1737. 7. S ½ Sloan. jam. 1. t. 104.f. 1.
18	barbata w. (ps) bearded	Caracas	1796. 6. 8. S ½ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 608.
19	bilabiata w. (ps) two-lipped	Cuba	1829. S ½
20	indica w. (ps) Indian	E. Indies	1780. 6. 7. S ½ Rheed. mal. 8. t. 25.
21	acuminata w. (ps) taper-pointed	Mauritius	1820. S ½
22	foetida K.S. (ps) fetid	Mexico	1822. 6. 8. S ½ H. et B. 2. t. 114.
23	hastata K.S. (ps) halberd-leaved	Havannah	— S ½ — 2. t. 116.
24	hyperborea Hort. (ps) northern	India	1836. 6. 8. G ½ Paxt. mag. 6. p. 53.
25	chilensis B.R. (ps) Chili	Chili	1837. — G ½ Bot. reg. t. 1680.
26	boetica w. (ps) Spanish	Spain	1596. 5. 6. H ½ Moris. s. 12. t. 17. f. 6.
27	glauca w. (ye) glaucous	Barbary	1785. 6. 8. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1115.
28	sempervirens w. (ps) evergreen	Candia	1727. 5. 6. G ½ — t. 1116.
29	longa w. (ps) long-rooted	S. Europe	1548. 6. 10. H ½ Mill. ic. t. 51. f. 2.
30	microphylla W. en. (ps) small-leaved	.....	1826. — G ½
31	Serpentaria w. (ps) Snake-root	N. America	1632. 6. 7. H ½ Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 385.
32	sagittata Muhl. (ps) arrow-leaved	—	1819. — H ½
33	bracteata w. (ps) bracteate	E. Indies	1793. 7. S ½
34	Pistolechia w. (ps) small	S. Europe	1597. 6. 7. H ½
35	rotunda w. (ps) round-rooted	—	1596. 3. 10. G ½
36	pallida w. (ps) pale-flowered	Italy	1640. 5. 8. H ½ Moris. s. 12. t. 18. f. 2.
37	hirta w. (ps) hairy	Chio	1759. 5. 6. G ½ Toura. 1. it. t. 147.
38	Clematidis w. (ye) common	England	.... 5. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 398.
39	arborescens w. (ps.ye) tree	America	1737. 6. 7. G ½

ORDER CCV.

CYTINEÆ. *Brogniart.*

NEPENTHES L. PITCHER-PLANT. (νη, priv. and νερδες, grief.) Dioecia Monadelphica.			
1	distillatoria w. (gr) cylindrical	Ceylon	1789. 4. 5. S w ½ Burm. zeyl. 42. t. 17.
2	Phyllamphora w. (gr) ventricose	China	1822. 6. 8. S w ½ Bot. mag. t. 2629.

ORDER CCVI.

CEPHALOTEÆ. *R. Br.*

- CEPHALOTUS Lab. CEPHALOTUS. (κεφαλή, a head, and οὖς, an ear.) Dodecand. Hexagyn.
 follicularis Lab. (wh) follicular N. Holland 1822. 6. 8. G 2 Bot. mag. t. 3118 & 3119.

ORDER CCVII.

STACKHOUSEÆ. *Brown.*

- STACKHOUSEIA Lab. STACKHOUSEIA. (John Stackhouse, Cryptogamic bot.) Pent. Trigyn.
 1 linearifolia F.T. (st) Linaria-leaved N. S. W. 1823. 3. 6. G 2
 2 spatulata s.s. (wh) spatulate-leaved 1825. 4. 6. G 2
 3 monogyna B.R. (wh.re) monogynous N. Holland G 2 Bot. reg. t. 1917.

ORDER CCVIII.

EUPHORBIAÆ. *Juss. gen. 384.*

- MERCURIALIS W. MERCURY. (Mercury disc. its virtue.) Dioecia Enneandria.
 1 perennis w. (gr) perennial Britain 4. 5. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1872.
 2 ambiguus w. (gr) doubtful England 7. 8. H 2 Engl. bot. t. 2816.
 3 annuus w. (gr) annual Britain 7. 9. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 559.
 4 elliptica w. (gr) oval-leaved Portugal 1802. 5. 7. G 2 Venten. cels. t. 12.
 5 tomentosa w. (gr) woolly Spain 1640. 7. 9. H 2
 PEDILANTHUS Neck. SLIPPER-SPURGE. (πέδιλον, a slipper, and ανθος, a flower.) Dod. Trig.
 1 tithymaloides B.R. (sc) Myrtle-leaved S. America 1699. 6. 7. D S 2 Bot. reg. t. 837.
 myrtifolius L.en. Crepidaria myrtifolia H.S.S.
 2 carinatus Swt. (sc) keel-leaved W. Indies 1809. — D S 2 Bot. mag. t. 2514.
 Euphorbia carinata B.M. Crepidaria carinata H.S.S.
 3 subcarinatus H.S. (sc) small-keeled W. Indies 1819. — D S 2
 4 canaliculatus (sc) channelled-ld. — D S 2 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 727.
 Euphorbia canaliculata B.C.
 5 padifolius H.S. (sc) Padus-leaved — 1699. — D S 2 Dill. elt. t. 288. f. 372.
 6 cordellatus Swt. (sc) small-heart-ld. — 1795. — D S 2
 Crepidaria cordellata H.S.
 EUPHORBIA W. SPURGE. (Euphorbus, physician to Juba, King of Mauritania.) Dod. Trig.
 § 1. Stems thick, fleshy, naked, or with a few leaves.
 * Prickly.
 1 uncinata DC. (gr.ye) twin-spined C. B. S. 1795. 6. 8. D G 2 DC. plant. gras. t. 151.
 Scolopendria H.S. procumbens Meerh. ic. rar. t. 55. ex H.P.
 2 squarrosa H.P. (gr.ye) squarrose C. B. S. 1825. 6. 8. D G 2
 3 trigona H.S. (gr.ye) upright 3-sided E. Indies 1768. 7. 8. D S 2
 4 antiquorum H.S. (gr.ye) spreading 3-sided — 1688. — D S 2 Comm. hort. l. t. 12.

- 5 *Hætea* n.s. (gr.ye) marbled ——— 1804. ——— D S h
6 *grandidens* n.p. (gr.ye) large-toothed C. B. S. 1820. ——— D G h
7 *canariensis* w. (br.re) Canary Canaries 1697. 3. 4. D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 140.
8 *cærulescens* n.p. (st) blue-stemmed C. B. S. 1825. ——— D G h
9 *tetragona* n.p. (gr.ye) four-sided ——— ——— D G h
10 *heptagona* w. (br.re) seven-angled ——— 1731. 7.11. D G h Bradl. suc. 2. t. 13.
a nigra n.s. (br.re) black-spined ——— ——— D G h
β rubra n.s. (br.re) red-spined ——— ——— D G h
11 *pentagona* n.p. (gr.ye) five-sided ——— 1825. ——— D G h
12 *enneagona* n.s. (gr.ye) nine-angled ——— 1790. 7.10. D G h
13 *mammillaris* w. (gr.ye) warty-angled ——— 1759. 7. 8. D G h Comm. præl. t. 9.
14 *cercifœrnis* w. (gr.ye) naked ——— 1731. 6. 7. D G h Burm. afr. t. 9. f. 3.
15 *officinærum* w. (ye) official Africa 1597. ——— D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 77.
16 *odontophylla* W.en. (gr) white-spined C. B. S. 1824. ——— D G h
17 *stellaspina* n.p. (gr.ye) starry-spined ——— ——— D G h
18 *polygona* n.s. (gr.ye) many-angled ——— 1790. 7. 9. D G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1334.
19 *nerifolia* w. (re) Oleander-leaved India 1690. 6. 7. D S h DC. plant. gras. t. 46.
20 *Hystrix* w. (st) Porcupine C. B. S. 1695. ——— D G h Jacq. schœn. 2. t. 207.
loricella p.s. *Treisia Hystrix* n.s.
21 *varians* n.s. (gr.ye) variable-stemmed E. Indies 1800. 6. 9. D S h
22 *grandifolia* n.s. (gr.ye) great-leaved S. Leone 1798. ——— D S h
23 *erosa* W.en. (gr.ye) crease ——— 1818. D S h
24 *tribuloides* s.s. (wh) Caltrops-like Canaries 1816. 6. 9. D G h
25 *Millii* Desm. (sc) splendid Madagascar 1828. ——— D S h Bot. mag. t. 2902.
spéndens s.m. ann. 1829. *Millii* Desm. ann. 1826.
26 *fulgens* Karw. (sc) fulgent Mexico 1836. 7. 9. D S h Paxt. mag. 4. p. 31.
jacquiniiflora Hort.
β pulcherrima Karw. (sc) very fair ——— 1838. ——— D S h
27 *Bojeri* v.m. (sc) Bojer's Mauritius 6. 7. D S h Bot. mag. t. 3527.
28 *cucumérina* w. (gr) Cucumber-like C. B. S. 5. 9. D G h Vail. it. t. 5.
** *Unarmed.*
29 *melosœrnis* w. (ye) Melon-like C. B. S. 1774. ——— D G h Andr. reposit. t. 617.
30 *clava* w. (gr) club ——— 3.12. D G h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 85.
Treisia tuberculata n.s.s.
31 *Haworthii* Swt. (gr) Haworth's ——— ——— D G h
Treisia clava n.s. excl. syn. w.
32 *bupleurifolia* w. (ye) cone-shaped ——— 1791. 6. 7. D G h Bot. mag. t. 3476.
33 *Caput medusæ* w. (gr) great Medusa's head Africa 1731. 8. D G h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1315.
Medusæ major n.s.
β humilis (gr) dwarfed ——— 1768. ——— D G h Burm. afr. t. 8.
34 *tessellata* n.s. (gr) chequer'd M'-head 1788. ——— D G h
35 *fructus-pini* n.s. (gr) small M'-head C. B. S. 1731. ——— D G h DC. plant. gras. t. 150.
β geminata (gr) twin-branched ——— ——— D G h Burm. afr. t. 9. f. 1.
36 *procumbens* n.s. (gr) least M'-head ——— 1768. ——— D G h t. 10. f. 1.
37 *pátula* Mill. (br.gr) spreading ——— ——— D G h
Dactylanthus pátula n.s.
38 *anacantha* w. (br.gr) acaly ——— 1727. 9.10. D G h Bot. mag. t. 2520.
39 *globosa* v.m. (br.gr) roundish-jointed ——— 1822. 6.11. D G h t. 2624.
Dactylanthus globosa n.p.
40 *tuberculata* w. (wh) tuberculate ——— 1805. 6. 8. D G h Jacq. schœn. 2. t. 208.
41 *hamata* n.s. (br.gr) hooked ——— 1795. ——— D G h Burm. afr. t. 6. f. 3.
42 *Commelini* dc. (br.gr) Commelin's Africa D S h
43 *Ornithopus* W.en. (w) Bird's-foot ——— 1816. ——— G h Jacq. fragm. t. 120.
44 *clandestina* s.s. (gr) clandestine ——— 1824. ——— D G h
45 *lophogona* w. (gr) curl-winged Madagascar ——— D S h DC. plant. gras. ic.
46 *pendula* L.en. (gr) pendulous ——— 1808. ——— D S h
Tithymalus pendulus n.
47 *Tirucalli* w. (wh) Indian tree India 1690. D S h Rheed. mal. 2. t. 34.
§ 2. *Stem uniform, frutescent, erect; flowers scattered or aggregate, not umbellately involucreted.*
48 *mauritànica* w. (ye) Barbary Africa 1732. 6. 8. D G h Dill. elt. t. 289. f. 373.
49 *Lamarckii* n.s.l. (gr) Lamarck's Africa 1808. 6. 8. D G h
mauritànica Lam. nec aliorum *virgata* p.s. non w.k.
50 *aphylla* W.en. (gr) leafless Teneriffe 1815. ——— D G h
51 *atropurpurea* W.en. (pu) dark purple ——— ——— D G h Bot. mag. t. 3321.
52 *piscatoriæ* w. (gr.ye) smooth spear-ld. Canaries 1777. ——— D G h
53 *balsamifera* w. (gr.ye) balsam ——— 1779. ——— D G h
54 *laurifolia* p.s. (gr.ye) Laurel-leaved Peru 1820. ——— D G h

- 55 bracteata s.s. (gr) bracteated 1809. 6. 8. D S h Jacq. schoenb. t. 276.
 56 dendroides w. (ye) tree-like Italy 1768. — H h Barret. ic. 910.
 57 læta w. (st) Mezereon-ld. S. Europe 1758. 6. 8. D G h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 87.
 58 punicea w. (cr) scarlet-flowered Jamaica 1778. 1. 9. D S h Bot. reg. t. 190.
 59 heterophylla w. (sc) various-leaved W. Indies 1690. 4. 9. D S h Plum. ic. t. 251. f. 3.
 60 cyathophora w. (ye, pt) coloured S. America 1806. 7. 8. D S h Jacq. ic. 3. t. 480.
 61 repanda Swt. (gr, ye) waved E. India 1808. 8. D S h
Tithymalus repandus H.S.
 62 biglandulosa H.S. (gr) twin-glanded Isl. Bourbon — 9. D S h
 63 geniculata P.S. (st) jointed Cuba 1823. 7. 10. S ○ Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 277.
prunifolia H.S. *Tithymalus prunifolius* H.S.
 64 nudiflora s.s. (st) naked-flowered Jamaica 1800. 8. D S h Jacq. ic. 3. t. 470.
 65 verticillata s.s. (gr) whorled W. Indies 1826. — D S h
 66 cotinifolia w. (wh) Cotinus-leaved S. America 1690. 7. 8. D S h Hook. ex. flor. t. 59.
 67 petiolaris H.K. (ye) long-stalked W. Indies 1800. 5. 6. D S h Bot. mag. t. 883.
 68 mellifera w. (pu, gr) honey-bearing Madeira 1784. 4. 5. G h — t. 1305.
 69 glabrata s.s. (gr, ye) smooth-leaved W. Indies 1824. — D S h
 70 toxicaria L.en. (gr) poisonous 1825. — D S h
 § 3. *Herbaceæ; flowers solitary or aggregate, not umbellate.*
 71 picta w. (gr) painted S. America 1789. 5. 7. S 4 Jacq. ic. 3. t. 477.
 72 silenifolia Swt. (gr, ye) Silene-leaved C. B. S. 1821. — G 4
Tithymalus silenifolius H.S.
 73 crispa H.S. (gr, ye) curl-leaved — — — G 4
 74 tuberosa w. (gr, ye) tuberous Ethiopia 1800. 10. 12. G h Burm. afr. 9. t. 4.
 75 uniflora G.D. (ye) one-flowered S. America 1827. 7. 8. G h
Tithymalus uniflorus Haw.
 76 affinis D.C. (gr, re) affined 1823. 6. 8. G h
 77 linarifolia w. (ye) toad-flax-leaved 1794. — S h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 86.
 78 linifolia w. (ye) Flax-leaved W. Indies — — S h
 79 angustifolia Lockh. (ye) narrow-leaved Trinidad 1827. S h
 80 ocymoides w. (ye) Basil-leaved S. America 1733. — S ○
 81 dentata M. (ye) dentated N. America 1806. 6. 7. H ○
 82 hypericifolia w. (wh) Hypericum-ld. America 1727. 6. 9. H ○ Hook. ex. flor. t. 36.
 83 Humboldtii W.en. (gr) Humboldt's S. America 1809. 7. 10. S f
 84 prostrata w. (pu) trailing-red W. Indies 1758. — S ○
 85 rosea w. (ro) rosy E. Indies 1808. 8. S ○
 86 maculata w. (ye) spotted S. America 1660. 7. H ○ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 186.
 87 humifusa W.en. (ye) trailing 1824. 6. 8. H ○
 88 pilulifera w. (gr) globular E. Indies 1800. — S 4 Jacq. ic. 3. t. 478.
 89 hyssopifolia w. (gr) Hyssop-leaved W. Indies 1787. 8. 9. S ○
 90 scordifolia s.s. (wh) Scordium-ld. S. America 1826. 6. 8. S h Jacq. icon. t. 476.
 91 tannensis s.s. (gr) Tanna N. Hebrides — G h
 92 thymifolia w. (wh) Thyme-leaved India 1699. 7. 8. S ○ Pluk. alm. t. 113. f. 2.
 93 parviflora w. (wh) small-flowered E. Indies 1818. — S ○ Burm. zeyl. t. 105. f. 2.
 94 variegata B.M. (wh) variegated Louisiana 1811. 6. 8. H ○ Bot. mag. t. 1747.
 95 canescens w. (wh, re) canescent Spain 1818. 7. 8. H ○ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 63.
 96 Chamaesyce w. (wh) scollop-leaved S. Europe 1752. — H ○ Moris. s. 10. t. 2. f. 19.
 97 Pœpis w. (ye) purple Devonshire — H ○ Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 2002.
 98 polygonifolia w. (st) knotgrass-ld. N. America 1704. 6. 7. H ○ Jacq. col. sup. t. 13. f. 3.
 99 Ipecacuanha w. (gr) Ipecacuanha 1812. — H 4 Bot. mag. t. 1494.
 § 4. *Flowers umbellate, involucreted.*
 * *Umbels trifid.*
 100 Péplus w. (gr) petty Britain 7. 8. H ○ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 959.
 101 peplodes D.C. (gr) least S. Europe 1800. 7. 9. H ○
Eula minima H.S.
 102 dictyosperma P.M. (gr, ye) net-fruited California 1836. — H ○
 103 falcata w. (ye) sickle-leaved S. Europe 1699. 6. 8. H ○ Jacq. anst. 2. t. 121.
 104 acuminata M.B. (gr) acuminate Iberia 1823. — H ○
 105 exigua w. (gr) dwarf Britain 7. H ○ Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1336.
 106 diffusa w. (gr, re) diffuse Austria 1798. 7. 9. H ○ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 88.
 107 undulata M.B. (wh) undulate Caucasus 1820. — H 4
 108 micrantha w. (gr) small-flowered Persia 1803. 7. 9. H ○
 109 Lagascana s.s. (gr) Lagasca's Spain 1827. 7. 10. H ○
 ** *Umbels quadrifid or quinquefid.*
 110 Lathyrus w. (gr) Caper England 5. 10. H f Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2255.
 111 terricina w. (ye) retuse-leaved S. Europe 1818. 7. 10. H ○
 112 valentina P.S. (ye) Spanish Spain 1804. 7. 8. H ○
 113 A'pios w. (ye) pear-rooted Candia 1596. 6. 7. H 4

114	genistoides w. (ye)	Genista-like	C. B. S.	1808. 7. 8.	G h	
115	condensata s.s. (ye)	tufted	Iberia	1828. 6. 8.	H 2	
116	spinosa w. (ye)	prickly	Levant	1710. 6. 7.	F h	Wats. dend. brit. t. 45.
117	fruticosa L.en. (ye)	shrubby	Sicily	1825. —	F h	Biv. pl. sic. cent. l. 33.
118	epithymoides w. (ye)	broad-leaved	Austria	1805. 5. 6.	H 2	Andr. reposit. t. 616.
119	villosa w.k. (m)	villous	Hungary	1818. 6. 9.	H 2	W. et K. hung. t. 93.
120	tenuifolia s.s. (ye)	slender-leaved	S. Europe	1827. —	H ⊙	
121	echinocarpa s.s. (ye)	prickly-podded	Crete	1828. —	H δ	
122	condylocarpa m.s. (ye)	warted-fruited	Caucasus	1824. —	H 2	
123	obtusata Ph. (ye)	blunt-bracted	N. America	1826. —	H 2	
124	mercuriana Ph. (ye)	Mercury-like	—	1824. —	H 2	
125	marginata Ph. (wh)	white-margined	—	1816. —	H ⊙	
126	dulcis w. (pu)	sweet	S. Europe	1759. 5. 6.	H 2	Jacq. aust. 3. t. 213.
127	ambigua w.k. (ye)	ambiguous	Hungary	1824. —	H 2	W. et K. hung. t. 135.
128	carniolica w. (ye)	Carniolian	Carniola	1795. 8.	H 2	Scop. carn. t. 21.
129	angulata w. (ye)	angular-stalked	Austria	1819. 7. 8.	H 2	Jacq. ic. t. 481.
130	nummularifolia (ye)	moneywort-ld.	—	1800. 7.	G h	
131	erythrina L.en. (gr)	purple-margined	C. B. S.	1816. 6. 8.	G 2	
132	neapolitana T.N. (wh)	Neapolitan	Naples	1825. 7. 8.	H 2	Ten. fl. neap. t. 42.
133	Pithyusa w. (gr)	Juniper-leaved	S. Europe	1741. 6. 7.	F h	Bocc. sic. t. 5.
134	portulacica w. (ye)	Portland	Britain	— 5. 9.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 441.
135	saxatilis w. (ye)	rock	Austria	1816. 6. 8.	H 2	Jacq. aust. t. 345.
136	glauca m.s. (ye)	stony	Caucasus	1819. —	H 2	
137	Parlatia w. (ye)	sea	England	— 7. 9.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 195.
	β suffruticosa (ye)	shrubby sea	—	—	F h	
138	juncus w. (ye)	rushy	Madeira	1779. 7. 8.	G 2	Jacq. schoen. l. t. 107.
139	congesta W.en. (ye)	fiddle-leaved	Spain	1817. —	H 2	
140	aleppica w. (ye)	Aleppo	Crete	1739. —	F 2	Alp. exot. t. 64.
141	taurinenis W.en. (ye)	Italian	Italy	1818. —	H 2	All. ped. 2. t. 83. f. 2.
142	segetalis w. (ye)	corn	S. Europe	1699. —	H ⊙	Jacq. aust. 5. t. 450.
143	gracilis s.s. (ye)	slender	Ukraine	1826. —	H 2	
144	caespitosa T.N. (ye)	tufted	Naples	—	H 2	
145	pinca s.s. (ye)	Pine-leaved	—	—	H 2	
	linifolia T.N. non w.	—	—	—	—	
146	binumbellata D.C. (ye)	double-umbel'd	Barbary	1780. 8.	H ⊙	Poir. it. ed. germ. t. 1.
147	angustifolia (ye)	narrow-leaved	—	— 7. 8.	H 2	
	Erula angustifolia n.s.	—	—	—	—	
148	multicorymbosa (ye)	many-flowered	—	1805. —	H 2	
149	provincialis w. (ye)	linear-leaved	S. Europe	1800. 8. 11.	H ⊙	
150	juncoides n.s. (ye)	Rush-like	—	— 7. 8.	H ⊙	
151	helioscopia w. (ye)	Wartwort	Britain	—	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 883.
152	stellulata Sn. (ye)	starry	Europe	1823. —	H ⊙	
153	biolata L.en. (ye)	two-winged	—	1819. —	H ⊙	
154	aerrata w. (ye)	narrow-notch-ld.	S. Europe	1710. 7.	G 2	Jacq. ic. 3. t. 483.
155	uralensis v. (ye)	Fischer's	Tauria	1824. —	H 2	
156	cretica w. (ye)	Cretan hoary	Levant	1768. —	H 2	
157	rigens Swt. (ye)	stiff	—	1795. 7. 8.	H h	
	Galarhaeus rigidus n.s.	—	—	—	—	
158	verrucosa w. (ye)	warted	France	1800. 6.	H 2	Moris. s. 10. t. 3. f. 3.
159	corollata w. (wh)	great-flowered	N. America	1803. 7. 9.	H 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 390.
160	spathulifolia n.s. (gr)	spatula-leaved	—	1800. 8.	G h	
161	corallioides w. (ye)	Coral-stalked	England	— 6. 9.	H 2	Eng. bot. 2837.
	pilosa Hook.	—	—	—	—	
162	mollis Gm. (ye)	soft	S. Europe	1823. —	H 2	
163	androsemifolia n.s. (ye)	Tutsan-ld.	Hungary	1804. 7. 9.	H 2	
164	pilosa w. (ye)	hairy	Siberia	1758. 6. 8.	H 2	Gmel. sib. 2. t. 93.
165	orientalis w. (st)	oriental	Levant	1739. 6. 7.	H 2	
166	fragifera L.en. (ye)	Strawberry-like	Italy	1825. —	H 2	
167	virgata w.k. (ye)	twiggy	Hungary	1807. 7.	H 2	W. et K. hung. t. 162.
168	platyphylla n.s. (ye)	annual warted	England	— 7. 8.	H ⊙	Jacq. aust. t. 376.
169	Kunzei Lehm. (ye)	Kunze's	Europe	1829. 6. 7.	H ⊙	
170	stricta z.s. (ye)	upright warted	England	— 7. 8.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 333.
171	litterata w. (st)	blotch-leaved	—	1790. 8.	H ⊙	Jacq. ic. 3. t. 482.
172	crispata L.en. (ye)	crisp-leaved	—	1819. 7. 9.	H 2	
173	pubescens s.s. (ye)	pubescent	Barbary	1827. —	H 2	Jacq. f. ecl. t. 66.
174	lutescens Led. (ye)	yellowish	Siberia	—	H 2	
175	Ehrenbergii (ye)	Ehrenberg's	Egypt	1826. 6. 9.	H ⊙	
	heterophylla Ehr. non w.	—	—	—	—	

- 176 *trigonocarpa* z. (ye) three-sided podded Russia 1821. 6. 9. H ☉
 177 *retusa* c.l. (gr) notch-leaved S. Europe ——— H ☉ Cavan. ic. t. 34. f. 3.
- *** *Umbels six or more cleft.*
- 178 *E'sula* w. (gr) leafy-branched Britain 5. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1399.
 179 *Gerardiāna* w. (ye) Gerard's Germany 1801. 7. H ½ Jacq. aust. t. 436.
 180 *Cyparissias* w. (ye) Cypress England 5. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 840.
 181 *nicaēnsis* w. (ye) sharp-leaved Spain 1809. ——— F ½ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 485.
 182 *myrsinites* w. (ye) glaucous S. Europe 1570. 4. 6. H ½
 183 *rigida* m.s. (ye.re) rigid Tauria 1819. 6. 8. H ½ Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 43.
 184 *imbricata* w. (ye) imbricated Portugal 1804. 8. 9. F ½
 185 *glaucēscens* W.en. (ye) glaucescent 1819. ——— H ½
 186 *agraria* m.s. (ye) field Tauria ——— 6. 8. H ½
 187 *palūstria* w. (ye) marah Sweden 1570. 5. 8. H ½ Flor. dan. t. 866.
 188 *pallida* w. (ye) pale Hungary 1818. 6. 8. H ½
 189 *lucida* w.k. (ye) glossy ——— 1820. ——— H ½ W. et K. hung. t. 55.
 190 *procera* m.s. (ye) tall Terek 1824. 6. 8. H ½
 191 *ceratocarpa* t.N. (ye) horn-capsuled Naples ——— H ½ Ten. fl. neap. t. 43.
 192 *emarginata* w. (ye) freckled Italy 1758. 7. 8. H ½
 193 *hiberna* s.s. (ye) Irish Ireland 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1337.
 194 *salicifolia* w. (ye) Willow-leaved Hungary 1804. ——— H ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 973.
 195 *syrtica* w. (pi) wood S. Europe 1768. 7. 9. F ½ Jacq. aust. t. 375.
 196 *macróceras* r.m. (gr.ye) long-horned Caucasus 1837. ——— H ½
 197 *amygdaloides* w. (st) Almond-leaved England 3. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 256.
 198 *Characias* w. (ye.pu) upright red H ½ v. 7. t. 442.
 199 *veneta* L.en. (ye) venomous Europe 1824. ——— H ½ Bot. reg. n. s. t. 6.
 200 *Bonplandii* (wh) Bonpland's N. Spain 1823. 4. 6. S ½
- marginata* k.s. non Nutt.
- POINSETTIA B.M. POINSETTIA. (M. Poinsett.) Dodecandria Trigynia.
pulcherrima (ye.w) scarlet-bracted N. America 1834. 3. 6. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 3493.
Euphōbia Poinsettia Hort.
- β *albida* Benth. (or) white-bracted Mexico 1834. G ½ Botan. t. 70.
- CICCA L. CICCA. (Peter Cicca, who wrote in 1553. Monœcia Tetrandria.
disticha w. (gr) long-leaved E. Indies 1796. 4. 6. S ½ Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 194.
- BU'XUS W. BOX-TREE. (altered from πύξος, Greek name.) Monœcia Tetrandria.
 1 *chinensis* L.en. (ye) China China 1812. 4. 8. H ½
 2 *balearica* w. (ye) Minorca Minorca 1780. 7. H ½ Arb. bri. 1220 & 1221.
 3 *sempervirens* w. (ye) common England 4. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1341.
 α *arborescens* Mill. (ye) tree H ½
 † *argentea* (ye) silvery-leaved H ½
 † *aurea* (ye) golden-leaved H ½
 † *marginata* (ye) margined H ½
 β *angustifolia* Mill. (ye) narrow-leaved H ½
 † *variegata* (ye) variegated H ½
 γ *myrtifolia* Mill. (ye) myrtle-leaved H ½
 δ *suffruticosa* (ye) dwarf H ½
- SARCOCOCCA B.R. SARCOCOCCA. (σαρκώ, fleshy, and κοκκος, a berry.) Monœcia Tetrandria.
coriacea Swt. (wh) leathery Nepal 1820. 4. 6. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 358.
prunifolia B.R. *Pachysandra coriacea* Hook. ex. flor. t. 148.
- PACHYSA'NDRA M. PACHYSA'NDRA. πᾶχυς, thick, and ἀνδρ, a male.) Monœcia Tetrandria.
procumbens m. (δδ) procumbent N. America 1800. 3. 4. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 33.
- ACIDOTON W. ACIDOTON. (ακιδωτός, pointed; stinging hairs.) Monœcia Polyandria.
urens w. (gr) stinging Jamaica 1793. 4. 6. S ½ Sloan. jam. l. t. 83. f. 1.
- PLUKENETIA W. PLUKENETIA. (Leonard Plukenet, a cel. Eng. bot.) Monœcia Monadelphia.
 1 *volubilis* w. (gr) twining W. Indies 1739. 7. 8. S ½ Plum. ic. t. 226.
 2 *corniculata* s.s. (gr) horned E. Indies 1827. ——— S ½ Rumph. amb. l. t. 79. f. 2.
- DALECHA'MPIA W. DALECHA'MPIA. (James Dalechamp, a cel. French bot.) Mon. Monad.
 1 *scandens* w. (gr) climbing W. Indies 1739. 6. 7. S ½ Jacq. amer. 252. t. 160.
 2 *brasiliensis* w. (gr) Brazilian Brazil 1820. ——— S ½
 3 *sinbiata* k.s. (gr) fringed Mexico 1829. ——— S ½
- ACA'LYPHA W. ACA'LYPHA. (α priv, καλός, pleasant, and ἀφν, touch; harsh.) Mon. Monad.
 § 1. *Spikes of distinct sexes.*
 1 *diversifolia* w. (gr) various-leaved Caracas 1824. 6. 8. S ½
 2 *hernandifolia* s.s. (gr) Hernandia-ld. Jamaica 1825. S ½
 3 *alopecuroides* w. (gr) Fox-tail Venezuela 1804. 7. 9. H ☉ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 620.
 4 *anemioides* k.s. (gr) Anemia-like Mexico 1829. S ½
 5 *purpurascens* k.s. (pu) purple-bracted ——— 1827. S ½
 6 *elliptica* s.s. § (gr) elliptic-leaved Jamaica 1825. S ½
 7 *laevigata* w. (gr) smooth ——— 1819. 7. 9. S ½

- 8 *virgata* w. (gr) twiggy Jamaica 1822. 7. 9. S h Brown. jam. t. 36. f. 2.
 9 *macrostachya* w. (gr) long-spiked Caracas 1824. — S h Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 245.
 10 *polystachya* w. (gr) many-spiked — S h ——— 2. t. 246.
 11 *scabræa* w. (gr) rough Jamaica 1822. — S h ———
 12 *integrifolia* s.s. (gr) entire-leaved Madagascar 1823. S h ———
 § 2. *Spikes androgynous*.
 13 *virginica* w. (gr) Virginian N. America 1759. 7. 8. H ⊙ Schk. hand. 3. t. 311.
 14 *caroliniana* w. (gr) Carolina ——— 1811. — H ⊙ Lam. ill. t. 780. f. 2.
 15 *ciliata* w. (gr) ciliated E. Indies 1799. — S ⊙ Vahl. symb. 1. t. 20.
 16 *reptans* w. (gr) creeping Jamaica 1822. — S h Sloan. hist. 1. t. 82. f. 3.
 17 *indica* w. (gr) Indian E. Indies 1759. 7. 9. S ⊙ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 81.
 18 *hispida* w. (gr) hispid ——— 1820. — S ⊙ ———
 19 *cuspidata* w. (gr) cuspidate Caracas ——— S h Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 243.
 20 *cordata* Th. (gr) cordate C. B. S. 1836. — S ⊙ ———
 21 *rubra* W.en. (re) red S. America 1823. 6. 9. S ⊙ ———
 22 *brachystachya* W.en. (gr) short-spiked China 1816. 7. 8. H ⊙ ———
 23 *pauciflora* W.en. (gr) few-flowered ——— ——— H ⊙ ———
OMALANTHUS J. **OMALANTHUS**. (δμαλος, smooth, and ανθος, a flower.) Monœcia Monad.
populifolia B.M. (wh) Poplar-leaved N. Holland 1824. 6. 8. G h Bot. mag. t. 2780.
CAPERONIA Hilar. **CAPERONIA**. (etymology unknown.) Monœcia Monadelphia.
 1 *castaneifolia* s.s. (gr) Chestnut-ld. S. America 1827. 7. 10. S ⊙ Bot. mag. t. 2794.
Croton castaneifolius B.M.
 2 *palustris* s.s. (gr) marsh Vera Cruz 1731. — S ⊙ Mart. dec. 4. t. 88.
Croton palustris w.
CROTON W. **CROTON**. (κροτον, a tick; seeds like.) Monœcia Monadelphia.
 1 *variegatus* w. (gr) variegated E. Indies 1804. 6. 9. S h Rheed. mal. 6. t. 61.
a latifolius H.B. (gr) broad-leaved ——— ——— S h ———
β crispus H.B. (gr) curl-leaved ——— S h Rumph. amb. 4. t. 26. f. 2.
γ medius H.B. (gr) narrow-leaved ——— 1820. — S h ——— 4. t. 25.
 2 *linearis* s.s. (gr) Willow-leaved W. Indies 1733. 7. S h Jacq. amer. t. 162. f. 4.
 3 *rosmarinifolius* Cunn. Rosemary-ld. N. Holland 1824. 6. 8. G h ———
 4 *casarilla* s.s. (gr) Casarilla S. America 1778. 7. 8. S h Catcub. car. 2. t. 46.
 5 *maritimus* s.s. (gr. wh) sea-side Carolina 1786. — G h ———
 6 *gracilis* s.s. (gr) slender Mexico 1824. — S h ———
 7 *glabellus* s.s. (gr. wh) Laurel-leaved Jamaica 1778. 5. 8. S h Sloan. jam. 2. t. 174. f. 2.
 8 *hirtus* s.s. (gr. wh) hairy Trinidad 1821. — S ⊙ L'Herit. stirp. 17. t. 9.
 9 *argenteus* s.s. (gr) silvery-leaved S. America 1733. 7. 8. S ⊙ ———
 10 *tigium* w. (wh) purging E. Indies 1796. 8. 9. S h Rheed. mal. 2. t. 33.
 11 *glandulosus* s.s. (gr) glandular W. Indies 1818. — S ⊙ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 194.
 12 *subtilus* s.s. (gr. ye) yellowish Trinidad 1822. — S h Aubl. guian. 2. t. 339.
 13 *populifolius* s.s. (gr. wh) Poplar-leaved Jamaica 1824. — S h ———
 14 *tiliæfolius* p.s. (gr. wh) Lime-tree-ld. St. Vincent 1825. — S h Plum. mss. 4. t. 123.
 15 *elatæria* s.s. (gr. wh) sea-side Balsam Jamaica 1748. — S h Sloan. hist. 2. t. 174. f. 2.
 16 *lucidus* s.s. (gr. wh) shining ——— 1822. 7. 9. S h ———
 17 *micans* s.s. (gr. ye) glittering ——— 1815. — S h Pluk. alm. t. 220. f. 5.
 18 *nitens* s.s. (wh. gr) nitent ——— 1818. — S h ———
 19 *læcerus* s.s. (wh. gr) jagged 1822. — S h ———
 20 *pungens* s.s. (gr. ye) pungent Caracas 1791. — S h Jacq. ic. 3. t. 622.
 21 *penicillatus* s.s. (gr) pencilled Cuba 1799. 7. 8. S h Venten. choix. t. 12.
 22 *flavens* s.s. (ye. gr) pale yellow W. Indies 1822. — S h ———
 23 *macrophyllus* s.s. (wh) large-leaved Jamaica ——— S h ———
 24 *aromaticus* s.s. (wh) aromatic Ceylon 1793. — S h Rumph. amb. 3. t. 126.
 25 *humilis* s.s. (wh. gr) humble Jamaica 1799. — S h ———
 26 *farinosus* s.s. (wh) mealy Madagascar 1826. S h ———
 27 *astroites* w. (gr. wh) woolly-leaved W. Indies 1782. 7. 8. S h ———
 28 *lobatus* s.s. (wh) various-leaved Vera Cruz 1730. — S ⊙ Mart. dec. 5. t. 46.
 29 *hibiscifolius* H.K. (gr. wh) Hibiscus-ld. Mexico 1810. — S h ———
flabellifolius Lod. cat. *digitata* Hort.
 30 *gossypifolius* s.s. (wh) Cotton-leaved Trinidad 1823. — S h Vahl. symb. t. 49.
 31 *tomentosus* L. en .. tomentose — S h ———
CODIÆUM J. **CODIÆUM**. (not explained.) Monœcia Monadelphia.
pictum J. (gr) painted-leaved E. Indies 1733. 7. S h Bot. mag. t. 3051.
Croton pictus L.
CROZOPHORA J. **CROZOPHORA**. (etymology not explained.) Monœcia Pentandria.
 1 *plicata* J. (wh. gr) plaited E. Indies 1824. 6. 8. G ⊙ Burm. ind. t. 62. f. 1.
 2 *tinctoria* J. (wh. gr) officinal S. Europe 1570. 7. 8. H ⊙ Niss. act. par. 1712. t. 17.
Croton tinctorium w.
 3 *verbascifolia* J. (wh. gr) Mullein-leaved Greece 1826. — H ⊙ ———

- ROTTLE'RA W.** ROTTLE'RA. (Rev. Dr. Rottler, Danish missionary.) Diccia Icosandria.
 1 *brasilensis* s.s. (gr) Brazilian Brazil 1820. S h
 2 *tintoria* s.s. (gr) dyer's E. Indies 1810. S h Roxb. corom. 2. t. 168.
- GELONIUM W.** GELONIUM. (etymology unknown.) Diccia Icosandria.
 1 *bifarium* w. (gr) oval-leaved E. Indies 1793. 6. 8. S h
 2 *lancoletum* h.b. (gr) spear-leaved ——— 1825. ——— S h
 3 *fasciculatum* Rox. (ye) cluster-fld. ——— ——— S h Bot. mag. t. 3231.
- TREWIA W.** TREWIA. (C. J. Trew, a cel. Germ. bot.) Diccia Polyandria.
 1 *nudiflora* w. (gr) naked-flowered E. Indies 1796. S h Rheed mal. 1. t. 42.
- HYÆNA'NCHE H.K.** HYÆNA-POISON. (poisons hyenas.) Diccia Dodecandria.
 1 *globosa* h.k. (gr.wh) Cape C. B. S. 1783. 4. 9. G h Lamb. cinch. 52. t. 10.
- EUCLEA W.** EUCLEA. (ευκλεια, glory; foliage.) Diccia Dodecandria.
 1 *racemosa* w. (wh) round-leaved C. B. S. 1722. 11. 12. G h Jacq. fragm. 3. t. 1. f. 5.
 2 *undulata* w. (wh) wave-leaved ——— 1794. 6. 10. G h
- JATROPHA W.** PHYSIC-NUT (ιατρον, remedy, and φαρμα, to eat.) Monœc. Monadelph.
 1 *gossypifolia* w. (sc) Cotton-leaved W. Indies 1690. 5. 8. S h Bot. reg. t. 746.
 2 *pandurefolia* w. (sc) fiddle-leaved Cuba 1800. ——— S h Bot. mag. t. 604.
 3 *integerrima* w. (sc) spicy ——— 1809. ——— S h ——— t. 1464.
 4 *Cúrcas* w. (sc) angular-leaved S. America 1731. S h Jacq. vind. 3. t. 63.
 5 *multifida* w. (sc) multifid ——— 1696. 6. 8. S h Sal. par. lond. t. 91.
 6 *coccinea* L. en. (sc) scarlet ——— 1822. ——— S h
CNIDO'SCOLOS P.B. CNIDO'SCOLOS. (κνιδη, a nettle, σκωλος, a spine.) Monœcia Monadelphia.
 1 *urens* p.b. (wh) stinging Brazil 1690. 5. 7. S h Jacq. vind. 1. t. 21.
Jatropha urens Jacq.
 2 *stimulosus* Ph. (wh) stimulous N. America 1812. ——— F h Pluk. alm. t. 220. f. 3.
Jatropha stimulosa Ph.
 3 *napeaefolia* w. (wh) Napea-leaved Antilles 1823. 7. 8. S h
 4 *fragrans* x.s. (wh) fragrant Cuba 1822. 6. 8. S h
 5 *herbacea* w. (wh) annual Vera Cruz 1759. 7. 8. S h Reliq. houst. 6. t. 15.
 6 *Marcgravia* p.b. (wh) Marograve's Brazil 1823. ——— S h Pohl. flor. bras. 1. t. 50.
 7 *vitifolia* p.b. (wh) Vine-leaved ——— ——— S h ——— 1. t. 52.
- MA'NIHOT P.B.** MA'NIHOT. (altered from Mandioca, name in Brazil.) Monœc. Decand.
 1 *foetida* p.b. (bl.br) strong-scented Mexico 1824. 7. 8. S h
 2 *Jánipha* p.b. (br.gr.) Læfving's S. America ——— S h Jacq. amer. t. 162. f. 1.
Jatropha carthagenensis Jacq. *Jánipha* w. *Jánipha Læfvingii* x.s.
 3 *gracilis* p.b. (br.gr) slender Brazil 1822. 7. 8. S h Pohl. pl. bras. 8. t. 16.
 4 *anomala* p.b. (br) anomalous ——— ——— S h ——— 1. t. 21.
 5 *pruinosa* p.b. (bl.br) frosted ——— 1824. ——— S h ——— 1. t. 22.
 6 *digitiformis* p.b. (bl.br) finger-formed ——— 1826. ——— S h ——— 1. t. 27.
 7 *digitata* Swt. finger-leaved N. S. W. 1810. G h
Croton digitatus v.
 8 *diversifolia* different-leaved N. Holland 1822. G h
 9 *tenuifolia* p.b. (bl.br) slender-leaved Brazil ——— 6. 8. S h Pohl. pl. bras. 1. t. 29.
 10 *angustifolia* p.b. (br) narrow-leaved ——— 1829. S h
 11 *resulifolia* x.s. (bl.br) Esculus-leaved S. America 1825. 5. 8. S h H. et. B. 2. t. 109.
 12 *utilissima* p.b. (bl.br) Cassava ——— 1739. 7. 8. S h Bot. mag. t. 3071.
Jatropha Manihot w. *Jánipha Manihot* x.s.
 13 *caricifolia* p.b. (bl.br) Papaw-leaved Brazil 1822. ——— S h Pohl. pl. bras. 1. t. 32.
 14 *Dalechampiaformis* p.b. (br) Dalechampia-like ——— 1818. ——— S h ——— 1. t. 36.
 15 *sinuata* p.b. (br) sinuate-leaved ——— 1824. ——— S h ——— 1. t. 41.
- ALEURITES W.** ALEURITES. (αλευριτης, mealy; leaves.) Monœcia Monadelphia.
 1 *triloba* w. (wh) three-lobed Society I. 1793. S h
 2 *Ambinnax* p.s. (wh) Molucca Ceylon 1803. S h
- Croton moluccanus* w.
- RI'CINUS W.** PALMA-CHRISTI. (the Latin for a tick; form of seeds.) Monœc. Monadelph.
 1 *communis* w. (re.sc) Castor-oil plant E. Indies 1548. 7. 8. H h Lam. ill. t. 792.
 2 *Krappa* L.O. (wh.fl) Krappa 1827. 8. 11. H h
 3 *leucocarpus* L.O. (wh.sh) white-capsuled F h
 4 *macrophyllus* L.O. (w.r) large-leaved F h
 5 *paniculatus* L.O. (re.wh) panicle 1824. 8. 10. F h
 6 *rutilans* L.O. (re.wh) red-stalked 1827. F h
 7 *undulatus* L.O. (re.wh) wave-leaved F h
 8 *viridis* w. (sh.wh) green E. Indies 1802. 8. H h W. hort. ber. 1. t. 49.
 9 *africanus* w. (re.wh) African Africa 7. 8. G h
 10 *lividus* w. (re.wh) livid-leaved C. B. S. 1795. ——— G h Jacq. ic. 1. t. 196.
 11 *inermis* w. (re.sc) smooth-capsuled India 1758. ——— S h ——— 1. t. 195.
 12 *armatus* A.B. (re.wh) rough-capsuled Malta 1807. 7. 8. S h Andr. reposit. t. 430.
- MA'PPA J.** MA'PPA. (Marc Mappus, an Alsatian bot.) Monœcia Monadelphia.
 1 *moluccana* s.e. (wh) Molucca Moluccas 1828. S h

- 2 *Tanaisia* s.s. (wh) scollop-leaved E. Indies 1810. 7. 9. S h Rumph. amb. 3. t. 121.
Ricinus Tanaisius w.
- OMPHALEA W. OMPHA'LEA. (ομφαλος, the navel.) Monoclea Monadelphia.
 triandria w. (wh) long-leaved Jamaica 1763. 6. 7. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 519.
- HIPPO'MANE W. MANCHINEL-TREE. (ἵππος, a horse, and μανία, madness.) Mon. Monad.
 1 *Manchinella* w. (gr) common W. Indies 1690. S h Catesb. car. 2. t. 95.
 2 *spinosa* s.s. (gr) spiny ——— 1820. S h Plum. ic. 171. f. 1.
Sapium ilicifolium w.
- SA'PIUM W. SA'PIUM. (sap, fat, Celt.; yields.) Monoclea Monadelphia.
 1 *aucuparium* s.s. single-spiked W. Indies 1692. S h Jacq. amer. t. 158.
 2 *Hippomane* s.s. (gr) two-glanded ——— 1824. S h
 3 *indicum* w. (gr) Indian E. Indies 1817. S h
- SIPHO'NIA W. ELASTIC-GUM-TREE. (σῆψον, a tube; gum formed into.) Monoclea Monad.
Cahuchu w. (gr) common S. America 1823. S h Lam. ill. t. 790.
elastica p.s.
- AGYNE'JA W. AGYNE'JA. (α, priv, and γυνή, a female; no style.) Monoclea Monad.
 1 *impubes* w. (gr) smooth China 1820. 7. 9. H ⊙
 2 *pubera* w. (gr) woolly ——— 1823. S h
- STILLING'IA W. STILLING'IA. (Benj. Stillingfleet, an English bot.) Monoclea Monadelphia.
 1 *syriatica* w. (ye) wood Carolina 1787. 7. 8. G h
 2 *ligustrina* w. (st) Privet-leaved N. America 1812. G h
 3 *sebifera* w. (st) Tallow-tree China 1703. 9. S h Pluk. amal. t. 390. f. 2.
 4 *populnea* w. (st) Poplar-like Ceylon 1823. S h
- HURA W. SAND BOX-TREE. (vernacular name.) Monoclea Monadelphia
 1 *strépens* W.en. (gr) unequal-toothed S. America 7. 9. S h
 2 *crépans* W.en. (gr) equal-toothed ——— 1733. S h Lam. ill. t. 793.
- BRADLE'JA W. BRADLE'JA. (Rich. Bradley, prof. bot. Cambridge.) Monoclea Monad.
 1 *sinica* w. (wh) Chinese China 1816. 7. 9. S h Gart. sem. 2. t. 109. f. 1.
 2 *nitida* s.s. (wh) glossy E. Indies 1820. S h
 3 *multilocularis* s.s. (wh) multilocular ——— S h
- PHYLLANTHUS W. PHYLLA'NTHUS. (φύλλον, a leaf, and ἄνθος, a flower.) Mon. Monad.
 1 *obovatus* w. (wh) annual N. America 1803. 7. 8. H ⊙
 2 *maderaspatensis* w. (gr) Madras E. Indies 1783. S h
 3 *gracilis* s.s. (gr) slender ——— 1820. S h
 4 *longifolius* w. (gr) long-leaved Isl. Bourbon 1822. S h Lam. ill. t. 156. f. 1.
 5 *lanceolatus* w. (gr) spear-leaved ——— 6. 8. S h
 6 *nitens* w. (bh.st) nodding Jamaica ——— S h Jacq. schœn. 2. t. 193.
 7 *grandifolius* w. (gr) great-leaved Portorico 1771. S h
 8 *viridis* w. (gr) venomous E. Indies 1802. S h
 9 *turbinatus* s.m. (gr) shining-leaved China 7. 9. S h Bot. mag. t. 1862.
 10 *Conami* w. (gr) Brazilian Brazil 1791. S h Aub. gui. 2. t. 354.
 11 *obcordatus* s.s. (gr) obcordate E. Indies 1818. S h
 12 *retusus* s.s. (gr) retuse-leaved ——— 1822. S h
 13 *reticulatus* s.s. (bh) netted ——— 1818. 8. 9. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 577.
 14 *lucens* w. (gr) thick-veined China 1822. 7. 9. S h
 15 *cantonensis* L.en. (gr) Canton ——— 1819. 7. 8. H ⊙
 16 *conatus* W.en. (gr) wedge-leaved ——— H ⊙
 17 *Niruri* w. (gr) Indian E. Indies 1692. 6. 9. S ⊙ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 15.
 18 *Urinaria* w. (gr) stinging ——— 1819. S ⊙ Rumph. amb. 6. t. 17. f. 2.
 19 *microphyllus* s.s. (gr) small-leaved S. America 1824. S h
 20 *polyphyllus* w. (gr) many-leaved E. Indies 1805. 7. 9. S h
 21 *mimosoides* w. (gr) Mimosa-like W. Indies 1820. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 721.
 22 *rhamnoides* w. (gr) Rhamnus-like E. Indies ——— S h
 23 *strictus* s.s. (gr) upright ——— 1823. S h
 24 *fraxinifolius* s.s. (gr) Ash-leaved ——— 1818. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 731.
 25 *juglandifolius* W.en. (gr) Walnut-leav'd New Spain ——— 6. 9. S h
 26 *scandens* Roxb. (gr) climbing E. Indies 1803. S h
- EMBLICA L.T. E'MBLICA. (Motacca name.) Monoclea Syngenesia.
 1 *officinalis* L.T. (st) official E. Indies 1768. 6. 9. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 548.
 2 *racemosa* s.s. (st) racemed ——— 1793. 7. 8. S h
Phyllanthus racemosus w.
- KIRGANE'IA J. KIRGANE'IA. (Malabar name.) Monoclea Monadelphia.
elegans j. (gr) elegant Mauritius 1820. 6. 9. S h
Phyllanthus Kirganella w.
- XYLO'PHYLLA W. XYLO'PHYLLA. (ξύλον, wood, and φύλλον, a leaf.) Monoclea Monadelphia.
 § 1. *Bearing flowers on the edges of the leaves.*
 1 *longifolia* w. (re) long-leaved E. Indies 1816. 1. 12. S h Rumph. amb. 7. t. 12.
Phyllanthus ceramica p.s.
- 2 *latifolia* w. (wh) Seaside Laurel S. America 1783. 8. 10. S h Bot. mag. t. 1021.

- 3 *speciosa* (wh) handsome Jamaica 1818. — S h Jacq. ic. 3. t. 616.
arbuscula w. *Phyllanthus speciosus* Jacq.
- 4 *angustifolia* w. (wh) narrow-leaved Jamaica 1789. 7. 8. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 577.
 5 *linearis* p.s. (re) linear-leaved — 1822. — S h
 6 *elongata* n.c. (re) elongated — — S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1091.
 7 *montana* w. (or) mountain — 1820. 11. 4. S h Bot. mag. t. 2652.
 8 *falcata* w. (re) falcate-leaved Bahama Isl. 1699. 7. 9. S h Bot. reg. t. 373.
- § 2. *Bearing flowers on the branches.*
- 9 *ramiflora* w. (wh) oval-leaved Siberia 1785. 7. 8. H h Pall. it. 3. t. E. f. 2.
 10 *obovata* W.en. (wh) obovate-leaved — — H h
- ANDRA'CHNE W. BASTARD ORPINE. (Greek name of Purslane.) Monœcia Gynandria.
telephoides w. (wh) annual Italy 1732. 7. 8. H ⊙ Lam. ill. t. 797.
- BRIDE'LIA W. BRIDE'LIA. (Prof. Bridel, cel. Cryptogamic bot.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 1 *scandens* w. (wh) climbing E. Indies 1804. 7. 9. S h Roxb. corom. 2. t. 173.
 2 *montana* s.s. (st) mountain — 1825. — S h v. 2. t. 171.
 3 *fruticosa* p.s. (st) frutescent — 1827. — S h v. 2. t. 172.
- CLUYTIA W. CLUYTIA. (O. Cloytius, a Dutch bot.) Diccia Gynandria.
 1 *collina* w. (st) hill E. Indies 1807. — S h Roxb. corom. 2. t. 169.
 2 *pátula* w. (st) spreading — 1812. — S h — 2. t. 170.
 3 *pulchella* w. (st) broad-leaved C. B. S. 1739. 1. 6. G h Bot. mag. t. 1945.
 4 *heterophylla* w. (st) various-leaved — 1816. 2. 4. G h
 5 *tomentosa* w. (st) tomentose — 1812. 4. 6. G h
 6 *pubescens* w. (st) pubescent — 1817. — G h
 7 *polifolia* w. (wh) Poley-leaved — 1790. — G h Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 50.
 8 *ericoides* w. (wh) Heath-leaved — — G h Bot. reg. t. 779.
 9 *daphnoides* w. (wh) Daphne-like — 1731. 5. 6. G h W. hort. ber. t. 52.
 10 *polygonoides* (wh) Polygonum-like — 1790. 12. 3. G h t. 51.
 11 *alaternoides* w. (wh) narrow-leaved — 1692. — G h Bot. mag. t. 1321.
- EXCÆCA'RIA W. EXCÆCA'RIA. (excæco, to blind; juice causing.) Diccia Monadelphia.
 1 *lúcida* (wh) shining-leaved Jamaica 1824. 4. 6. S h
 2 *glandulosa* s.s. (wh) glandular — — S h Sloan. hist. 2. t. 158. f. 2.
 3 *Agallóchas* s. (gr. ye) Indian E. Indies 1823. — S h Rumph. amb. 2. t. 79. 80.
 4 *serrata* n.c. (wh) saw-leaved Chili 1796. 11. 2. G h
- ADELIA W. ADELIA. (a priv. and ἔηλος, visible; minute flowers.) Diccia Monadel.
 1 *Bernárdia* w. (gr. wh) villous-leaved Jamaica 1768. 7. 8. S h
 2 *Ricinella* w. (gr. wh) smooth-leaved — — S h
 3 *Acideton* w. (gr. wh) Box-leaved — 6. 7. S h
- LOUREIRA W. LOUREIRA. (John de Loureiro, a Portuguese missionary.) Dicc. Monad.
 1 *cuneifolia* w. (bh) wedge-leaved Mexico 1824. 6. 8. G h Cavan. ic. 5. t. 429.
Mozinna spatulata Ort. dec. 8. t. 13.
- 2 *glandulosa* w. (bh) glandulous — 1799. — G h Cavan. ic. 5. t. 430.
- BORYA W. BORYA. (Bory de St. Vincent, trav. in Mauritius.) Diccia Diandria.
 1 *porulosa* w. (gr. wh) Florida 1806. 7. 8. H h
 2 *ligustrina* w. (gr. wh) Privet-leaved N. America 1812. — H h
 3 *prinoidea* W.en. (gr. wh) Prinos-like — 1816. — H h
 4 *nítida* W.en. (gr. wh) glossy-leaved — — H h
 5 *retusa* W.en. (gr. wh) retuse-leaved — 1812. — H h
 6 *acuminata* w. (gr. wh) pointed — — H h Mich. amer. 2. t. 48.
- Adelia acuminata* w.
- 7 *distichophylla* n. (gr. wh) distich-leaved — — H h
- SECURINE'GA J. SECURINE'GA. (*securis*, a hatchet, and *nego*, to refuse.) Monœc. Pentand.
nítida p.s. (wh) Otaheite Myrtle Otaheite 1793. 3. 8. S h Lindl. collect. t. 9.
- TRAGIA W. TRAGIA. (J. Bock, commonly called Tragus.) Monœcia Triandria.
 1 *volubilis* w. (gr) twining W. Indies 1739. 6. 7. S h Trew. pl. rar. 2. t. 15.
 2 *involucrata* w. (gr) involucre E. Indies 1759. — S ⊙ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 190.
 3 *mercureialis* w. (gr) Mercury-like — 1818. — S ⊙ Rheed. mal. 10. t. 82.
 4 *urticæfolia* s.s. (gr) nettle-leaved N. America 1812. — H ⊙
 5 *hirsuta* d.L. (gr) hairy Trinidad 1820. — S ⊙
 6 *urens* w. (gr) stinging Virginia 1699. 8. H ⊙ Fluk. alm. t. 107. f. 5.
 7 *infesta* s.s. (gr) troublesome Brazil — — S ⊙
 8 *cannabina* w. (gr) Hemp-leaved — 1699. 6. 7. S 2 Burm. ind. t. 63. f. 1.
- MICRO'STACHYS J. MICRO'STACHYS. (*μικρος*, small, and *σταχυς*, a spike.) Monœcia Triandria.
 1 *corniculata* (gr) two-horned Trinidad 1820. 6. 7. S ⊙
Tragia corniculata Vahl. *Cnemidostachys Vahlia* s.s.
- 2 *Chamaelea* s. (gr) lance-leaved E. Indies. 1793. — S ⊙ Rheed. mal. 2. t. 34.

ORDER CCIX.

EMPETREÆ. *D. Don on the affinities of the Empetrea p. 3.*

- EMPETRUM D.D. EMPETRUM. (*εμ, in, πετρος, a rock; habitat.*) Dicoecia Triandria.
 1 nigrum w. (*gr*) black-berried Britain 4. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 526.
 2 rubrum B.R. (*re*) red N.America? H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1783.
 COREMA D.D. COREMA. (*κορμη, a broom; growth.*) Dicoecia Triandria.
 album D.D. (*gr*) white-berried Portugal 1774. 4. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$
Empetrum album w.
 CERATTOLA M. CERATTOLA. (*κερατιον, a little horn; stigma.*) Monoccia Diandria.
 ericoides M. (*st*) Heath-like N. America 1810. 4. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 2758.

ORDER CCX.

GNETEÆ. *Blume.*

- GNETUM W. GNETUM. (altered from *Gnemon*, vernacular name.) Monoccia Monadel.
 gnemon w. (*gr*) Indian India 1815. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Rumph. amb. 1. t. 71.
 EPHEDRA. EPHEDRA. (*επι, upon, and εδω, water*) Dicoecia Monadelphia.
 1 distachya w. (*st*) great France 1570. 6. 7. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Schk. hand. 3. t. 339.
 2 monostachya w. (*st*) small Siberia 1772. 9. 11. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 142.
 3 altissima w. (*st*) tall Barbary 1823. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Desf. atl. 2. t. 253.
 4 minor Jacq. (*st*) smaller 1838. H $\frac{1}{2}$

ORDER CCXI.

ANTIDE'SMEÆ.

- ANTIDE'SMA W. ANTIDE'SMA. (*αντι, like, and δεσμα, a tie; bark used as.*) Dicoec. Pentand.
 1 alexitèria w. (*gr*) Laurel-leaved E. Indies 1793. 5. 6. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Rheed. mal. 5. t. 11.
 2 pubescens w. (*gr*) pubescent ——— 1818. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. corom. 2. t. 167.
 3 paniculata w. (*gr*) panicked ——— 1800. — S $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 zeylanica Lam. (*gr*) Ceylon Ceylon 1821. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Burm. zeyl. t. 10.
 STILAGO W. STILAGO. (etymology unknown.) Dicoecia Triandria.
 1 Binius w. (*gr*) Laurel-leaved E. Indies 1757. 8. 10. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Rheed. mal. 4. t. 56.
 2 diandra w. (*gr*) diandrous ——— 1800. — S $\frac{1}{2}$ Roxb. corom. 2. t. 166.
 PUTRANJIVA Wall. PUTRANJIVA. (Indian name.) Dicoecia Tetrandria.
 indica Wall. (*gr*) Indian E. Indies 1822. 2. 4. S $\frac{1}{2}$
Nageia Putranjiva B.R.
 GARRYA B.R. GARRYA. (N. Garry, Sec. Huds. Bay Comp.) Dicoecia Tetrandria.
 elliptica B.R. (*wh*) elliptic-leaved California 1828. 10. 2. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1086.

ORDER CCXII.

ARTOCARPEÆ. *R. Brown.*

FIGUS L.

FIG-TREE. (etymology unknown.) Polygamia Dicaea.

§ 1. *Leaves quite entire, cordate at the base.*

1	religiosa n.s.	(gr) Poplar-leaved	E. Indies	1731.	....	S h	Rheed. mal. 1. t. 27.
2	superstitiosa L.en.	(gr) superstitious	.....	....	....	S h	
3	nymphæifolia n.s.	(gr) Water-lily-ld.	E. Indies	1659.	....	S h	
4	cordata n.s.	(gr) heart-leaved	C. B. S.	1802.	4. 6.	S h	Thunb. sic. p. 8. c. ic.
5	urophylla Wall.	(gr) tail-leaved	India	1829.	6.	S h	Bot. cab. t. 1697.
6	oblongata L.en.	(gr) oblong-leaved	C. B. S.	1816.	....	S h	
7	crassinervia n.s.	(gr) thick-nerved	S. America	.....	....	S h	
8	rubrinervia L.en.	(gr) red-nerved	Brazil	1824.	....	S h	
9	rubiginosa n.s.	(gr) ferruginous	N. S. W.	1789.	3. 6.	G h	Venten. malm. t. 114.
	australis w.						
10	costata n.s.	(gr) rib-leaved	E. Indies	1763.	....	S h	
11	laevigata n.s.	(gr) smooth	W. Indies	1822.	....	S h	
12	lentiginosa n.s.	(gr) veined-leaved	.....	1826.	....	S h	
13	citrifolia n.s.	(gr) Citron-leaved	.....	1824.	....	S h	
14	coronata n.s.	(gr) red-crowned	N. S. W.	1807.	3. 6.	G h	Colla hort. rip. t. 8.
15	lucida n.s.	(gr) shining-leaved	E. Indies	1772.	4. 6.	S h	
16	scandens n.s.	(gr) climbing	S. America	1816.	....	S h	
17	stipulata n.s.	(gr) trailing	China	1771.	....	G h	
18	pedunculata n.s.	(gr) Willow-leaved	S. America	1776.	5. 7.	S h	Pink. alm. t. 178 f. 4.
19	venosa n.s.	(gr) vein-leaved	E. Indies	1763.	6. 8.	S h	Rheed. mal. 3. t. 64.
20	leucotoma n.s.	(gr) white-spotted	.....	....	....	S h	W. hort. ber. 1. t. 36.
	venosa w. non H.K.						
21	tinctoria n.s.	(gr) Otaheite	Society Isl.	1783.	5. 6.	S h	
22	septica n.s.	(gr) rough	E. Indies	1826.	....	S h	Rumph. amb. 3. t. 96.
23	benjamina n.s.	(gr) oval-leaved	.....	1757.	....	S h	Rheed. mal. 1. t. 26.
24	padifolia n.s.	(gr) Padus-leaved	Mexico	1826.	....	S h	
25	complicata n.s.	(gr) complicated	.....	....	....	S h	
26	glabrata n.s.	(gr) smooth	Teneriffe	1816.	....	G h	
27	benghalensis n.s.	(gr) Bengal	E. Indies	1690.	4. 5.	S h	Rheed. mal. 1. t. 28.
28	microcarpa n.s.	(gr) small-fruited	Guinea	1823.	....	S h	
29	americana n.s.	(gr) American	Jamaica	1822.	....	S h	Plum. spec. t. 132. f. 2.
30	racemosa n.s.	(gr) clustered	E. Indies	1759.	4. 6.	S h	Rheed. mal. 1. t. 25.
31	pertusa n.s.	(gr) Laurel-leaved	S. America	1780.	....	S h	
32	terebrata n.s.	(gr) obovate-leaved	Mauritius	1822.	....	S h	Bory it. t. 17.
33	pumila n.s.	(gr) dwarf	China	1759.	....	G h	Kæmp. smoen. t. 804.
34	comosa n.s.	(gr) tufted	E. Indies	1825.	....	S h	Bot. mag. t. 3305.
35	glomerata n.s.	(gr) crowded	.....	1818.	....	S h	Roxb. corom. 2. t. 123.
36	Hookeri Swt.	(gr) Hooker's	W. Indies	1816.	1. 4.	S h	Hook. ex. flor. t. 111.
	nitida H.B.F. nec aliorum.						
37	nitida n.s.	(gr) glossy-leaved	E. Indies	1786.	3. 6.	S h	Rheed. mal. 3. t. 55.
38	ciliolosa n.s.	(gr) fringe-stippled	.....	1816.	....	S h	
39	rubra n.s.	(gr) vermilion-fruited	E. Indies	1826.	....	S h	Rumph. amb. 3. t. 85.f
40	cotinifolia n.s.	(gr) Cotinus-leaved	Mexico	1824.	3. 6.	S h	
41	obtusifolia n.s.	(gr) blunt-leaved	.....	....	....	S h	
42	coriacea n.s.	(gr) leathery-leaved	E. Indies	1772.	....	S h	
43	populnea n.s.	(gr) Poplar-leaved	.....	....	....	S h	
44	macrophylla n.s.	(gr) large-leaved	N. Holland	1816.	4. 6.	G h	
45	elastica n.s.	(gr) Indian rubber	E. Indies	1815.	....	G h	
46	Afzelii G.D.	(gr) Afzelius's	Sierra Leone	1822.	....	S h	
47	lasiophylla L.en.	(gr) downy-leaved	.....	1816.	....	S h	
48	glaucophylla n.s.	(gr) glaucous-leaved	S. America	1824.	....	S h	
	§ 2. <i>Leaves quite entire, narrowed at the base.</i>						
49	insipida n.s.	(gr) insipid	Caracas	1829.	....	S h	
50	retusa n.s.	(gr) retuse-leaved	E. Indies	1793.	4. 6.	S h	
51	laurifolia n.s.	(gr) Laurel-leaved	W. Indies	1759.	....	S h	Sloan. jam. 2. t. 223.
	martiniensis w.						

52	calyculata n.s.	(gr) calyculate	Vera Cruz	1760. 4. 6.	S h	
53	brasiliensis L.en.	(gr) Brazilian	Brazil	1820. —	S h	
54	cuneata n.s.	(gr) wedge-leaved	—	1826.	S h	
55	indica n.s.	(gr) Banyan-tree	E. Indies	1759.	S h	Rheed. mal. 3. t. 63.
56	salicifolia n.s.	(gr) Willow-leaved	Arabia	1818.	S h	
57	Logani G.D.	(gr) Logan's	Caracas	1824.	S h	
58	aurantiaca Lod.	(gr) orange-coloured	—	1818.	S h	
59	pendula L.en.	(gr) pendulous	—	1824. 5. 7.	S h	
60	myrtifolia L.en.	(gr) Myrtle-leaved	—	—	S h	
61	pubescens n.s.	(gr) pubescent	E. Indies	—	S h	
62	nervosa n.s.	(gr) strong-nerved	—	1826.	S h	
63	elliptica n.s.	(gr) elliptic-leaved	S. America	1824.	S h	
64	acuminata Ham.	(gr) acuminate	E. Indies	—	S h	Bot. mag. t. 3282.
65	longifolia L.C.	(gr) long-leaved	—	—	S h	
66	caudata L.C.	(gr) tailed	—	—	S h	
67	dumosa L.C.	(gr) bushy	—	—	S h	
68	viscifolia L.C.	(gr) Viscum-leaved	—	—	S h	
69	lanceolata H.B.	(gr) spear-leaved	E. Indies	1820.	S h	
§ 3. Leaves serrated.						
70	Brassii H.T.	(gr) Brass's	Sierra Leone	1822.	S h	
71	obtusata L.en.	(gr) obtuse-toothed	—	1820.	S h	
72	muntia L.en.	(gr) rough-leaved	N. Holland	1818.	S h	
73	ulmifolia n.s.	(gr) Elm-leaved	Philippine	1825.	S h	
74	capensis n.s.	(gr) Cape	C. B. S.	1816.	G h	
75	exasperata n.s.	(gr) very rough	Guinea	1822.	S h	Willden. fic. t. 2.
scabra w. non Forst.						
76	hispidia n.s.	(gr) opposite-leaved	E. Indies	1802.	S h	Roxb. corom. 2. t. 124.
oppositifolia Rox. scabra Jacq. schen. 3. t. 315.						
77	Lichtensteinii L.en.	(gr) Lichtenstein's	C. B. S.	1824.	G h	
§ 4. Leaves divided.						
78	aquatica w.	(gr) water	E. Indies	1758. 4. 6.	S h	
79	heterophylla n.s.	(gr) various-leaved	—	1816.	S h	Rheed. mal. 3. t. 62.
80	repens n.s.	(gr) creeping-stemmed	—	1805.	S h	
81	querifolia L.C.	(gr) Oak-leaved	E. Indies	1827. 5. 8.	S h	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1540.
82	virgata n.s.	(gr) twiggy	—	1817.	G h	
83	Cárica n.s.	(gr) common	S. Europe	1548. 6. 7.	H h	Trew-Ehret. t. 73. 74.
BROSIMUM W. BREAD-NUT. (Species, good to eat; fruit.) Polygamia Dioecia.						
1	Alicatrum w.	(gr) Jamaica	Jamaica	1776.	S h	Sw. fl. ind. oc. 1. t. 1. f. 1.
2	sparium w.	(gr) Milkwood	—	1789.	S h	
3	Galactodendron D.D.	(gr) Cow-tree	Caracas	1829.	S h	Bot. mag. t. 2723, & 2724.
Galactodendron utile K.S. Palo de Vacca. Humboldt.						
CECROPIA W. SNAKE-WOOD. (Cecrops, King of Athens.) Dioecia Diandria.						
1	peltata w.	(gr) peltated	Jamaica	1778.	S h	Lam. ill. t. 800.
2	palmata w.	(gr) palmated	Brazil	1823.	S h	
3	concolor w.	(gr) self-coloured	—	—	S h	
ARTOCARPUS W. BREAD-FRUIT. (apros, bread, and kawas, a fruit.) Monocelia Monandria.						
1	incisa w.	(gr) true	S. Sea. Isles.	1793.	S h	Rumph. amb. 1. t. 33.
	a nucifera	(gr) nut-bearing	—	—	S h	
	β apyræna	(gr) seedless	—	—	S h	Rumph. amb. 1. t. 32.
2	integrifolia w.	(gr) Jaca-tree	E. Indies	1778. 6.	S h	Rheed. mal. 3. t. 26-28.
	β heterophylla Lam.	various-leaved	—	—	S h	Rumph. amb. 1. t. 30.
TROPHIS W. RAMOON-TREE. (rpepa, to nourish. fodder.) Dioecia Tetrandria.						
1	americana w.	(gr) American	W. Indies	1789. 4. 6.	S h	Brown. jam t. 37. f. 1.
2	aspera w.	(gr) rough-leaved	E. Indies	1802. —	S h	
3	spinosa n.s.	(gr) spiny	—	1826. —	S h	
MACLURA N. MACLURA. (W. MacLure, American geologist.) Dioecia Tetrandria.						
1	aurantiaca n.	(gr) Osage apple	Missouri	1824.	H h	Lamb. pin. v. 2. ap. t. 12.
2	tinctoria D.D.	(gr) Fustick-wood	W. Indies	1739.	S h	Plum. ic. t. 204.
Morus tinctoria w. Broussonetia tinctoria K.S.						
BROUSSONETIA W. PAPER MULBERRY. (P. N. V. Broussonet, a French nat.) Dioec. Tet.						
	papyrifera w. (gr. br)	common	Japan	1751. 4. 7.	H h	Andr. reposit. t. 488.
MORUS W. MULBERRY. (mopa, Greek name of Mulberry.) Monocelia Tetrandria.						
1	alba w.	(gr) white	China	1596. 6.	H h	Schk. hand. 3. t. 290.
	β multicaulis A.B.	(gr) many-stemmed	—	—	H h	
	γ Morettiana A.B.	(gr) Moretti's	—	—	H h	
	δ macrophylla A.B.	(gr) long-leaved	—	—	H h	
	ε romana A.B.	(gr) Roman	—	—	H h	
	θ nervosa A.B.	(gr) nerved	—	—	H h	
	i italica A.B.	(gr) Italian	—	—	H h	

κ <i>rosea</i> A.B. (gr) <i>rose</i>	China	....	6.	H	h	
λ <i>columbacea</i> A.B. (gr) <i>columbacea</i>	—	....	—	H	h	
μ <i>membranacea</i> A.B. (gr) <i>membranacea</i>	—	....	—	H	h	
2 <i>tatarica</i> w. (gr) Tartarian	Tartary	1784.	—	H	h	Pall. ros. 2. t. 52.
3 <i>italica</i> w. (gr) Italian	Italy	....	6.	H	h	
4 <i>constantinopolitana</i> (gr) Constantinople	Constantinople	—	—	H	h	
5 <i>nigra</i> w. (gr) common	Italy	1548.	—	H	5	Wats. dend. brit. t. 159.
6 <i>rubra</i> w. (gr) red	N. America	1629.	6. 7.	H	5	Wagh. amer. t. 15.f.35.
<i>canadensis</i> Lam.						
7 <i>scabra</i> W.en. (gr) rough	—	1812.	—	H	h	
8 <i>pennsylvanica</i> L.c. (gr) Pennsylvanian	—	—	—	H	h	
9 <i>pumila</i> L.C. (gr) dwarf	—	—	—	H	h	
10 <i>indica</i> w. (gr) Indian	E. Indies	1820.	....	S	h	Rheed. mal. 1. t. 49.
11 <i>sinensis</i> L.C. (gr) Chinese	China	—	....	G	h	
12 <i>mauritanica</i> w. (gr) Mauritius	Mauritius	—	....	S	h	Jacq. ic. 3. t. 617.
CONOCEPHALUS B.J. CONOCEPHALUS. (κονος, a cone, and κεφαλη, a head.) Mon. Tetran.						
<i>naucleiflorus</i> B.R. (ye) Nauclea-flowered	E. Indies	1816.	10. 4.	S	h	Bot. reg. t. 1203.

ORDER CCXIII.

URTICACEÆ. Juss.

BEHMERIA W. BEHMERIA. (G.H. Böhmer, a Germ. bot.)	Monœcia Tetrandria.
1. <i>Leaves opposite.</i>	
1 <i>caudata</i> w. (gr) tailed	W. Indies 1822. 4. 8. S h
2 <i>cylindrica</i> w. (gr) cylindrical	Virginia 1759. 6. 8. H ½
3 <i>macrophylla</i> D.P. (gr) large-leaved	Nepaul 1820. — G h
4 <i>rotundifolia</i> D.P. (gr) round-leaved	— 1819. — G ½
5 <i>platyphylla</i> D.P. (gr) rough-leaved	— 1818. 6. 10. G h
6 <i>spicata</i> A.S. (gr) spiked	Japan 1824. — H ½
§ 2. <i>Leaves alternate.</i>	
7 <i>ramiflora</i> w. (gr) branch-flowering	W. Indies 1822. — S h
<i>Catulus ramiflorus</i> L. <i>Præcis ramiflorus</i> Lam.	
8 <i>elongata</i> L. en. (gr) elongated	Brazil — 7. 9. H ⊙
9 <i>lateriflora</i> w. (gr) side-flowering	N. America 1816. 6. 8. H ½
10 <i>interrupta</i> w. (gr) interrupted	E. Indies — 8. 10. S ½
11 <i>rubescens</i> w. (gr) tree	Canaries 1779. 2. 5. G h
12 <i>Urtica arborescens</i> L'Her. stirp. t. 20.	
<i>salicifolia</i> D.P. (gr) Willow-leaved	Nepaul 1826. 7. 10. G h
13 <i>castaneifolia</i> Cun. (gr) Chestnut-leaved	Norfolk I. 1831. 11. G h
14 <i>frondosa</i> D.P. (gr) frondose	Nepaul 1818. 7. 10. G h
15 <i>ternifolia</i> D.P. (gr) three-leaved	— 1827. — G h
16 <i>frutescens</i> w. (gr) frutescent	— 1819. — G h
URTICA W. NETTLE. (uro, to burn; stings.)	Monœcia Tetrandria.
§ 1. <i>Leaves opposite.</i>	
1 <i>pilulifera</i> w. (gr) Roman	England 6. 8. H ⊙
2 <i>balearica</i> w. (gr) Balearic	Balearic I. 1731. 6. 7. H ⊙
3 <i>Dodartii</i> w. (gr) Dodart's	S. Europe 1683. 7. 8. H ⊙
4 <i>pumila</i> w. (gr) dwarf	N. America 1817. — H ⊙
5 <i>crassifolia</i> w. (gr) thick-leaved	S. America 1822. — S h
6 <i>grandifolia</i> w. (gr) great-leaved	Jamaica 1793. — S h
7 <i>photinophylla</i> Cun. shining-leaved	Moreton B. 1830. G 5
8 <i>gigas</i> Cun. (gr) giant	N. Holland 1823. G h
9 <i>moroides</i> Cun. (gr) mulberry-like	— G h
10 <i>ferox</i> Forst. (gr) fierce	N. Zealand — G h
11 <i>reticulata</i> w. (gr) net-leaved	Jamaica 1793. 6. 8. S h
12 <i>involucrata</i> A.M. (gr) embossed	W. Indies 1809. 10. 11. S ½

Bot. mag. t. 2491.

- 13 *diffusa* w. (gr) spreading W. Indies 1809. 8.10. S ½
 14 *rhiza* w. (gr) rusty Jamaica 1793. 6. 9. S ½
 15 *scabrifolia* L. en. (gr) rough E. Indies 1815. 10.12. G ½
 16 *scripta* D.F. (gr) black-lined Nepaul 1823. 6. 8. H ½
 17 *rupēstris* s.s. (gr) rock Sicily 1828. — H ½
 18 *convexa* H.H. (gr) convex-leaved 1824. 6. 9. H ⊙
 19 *urens* w. (gr) small Britain 6.10. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1236.
 20 *dioica* w. (gr) common 7. 9. H ½ v. 25. t. 1750.
 21 *chamedryoides* Ph. (gr) Germander-like Georgia 1813. — H ⊙
 22 *membranacea* w. (gr) membranaceous S. Europe 1818. — H ½
 23 *angustifolia* r. (gr) narrow-leaved Russia 1824. — H ½
 24 *ardens* L. en. (gr) burning Nepaul 1819. 8.11. H ⊙
 25 *cannabina* w. (gr) Hemp-leaved Siberia 1749. 7. 9. H ½ Amm. rath. 249. t. 25.
 26 *rugosa* w. (gr) rough-leaved Jamaica 1793. 5. 7. S ½
 27 *gracilis* w. (gr) slender-stalked Hudson's B. 1782. 6. 8. H ½
 28 *Parietaria* w. (gr) Pellitory-leaved Jamaica 1793. 7. 9. S ½ Sloan. j. 1. t. 93. f. 1.
 29 *ciliata* w. (gr) ciliated 1815. — S ½
 30 *radicans* s.s. (gr) rooting 1809. — H ½
 31 *namularifolia* w. (gr) moneywort-ld. 1822. — S ½ Sloan. hist. 1. t. 131. f. 4.
 32 *depressa* w. (gr) depressed S ½
 33 *microphylla* w. (gr) small-leaved W. Indies 1793. 4. 5. S ½ Sloan. j. 1. t. 93. f. 2.
 34 *trianthemoides* P.S. (gr) branching 1824. — S ½
 35 *serrulata* s.s. (gr) saw-leaved Jamaica S ½
 36 *lucida* s.s. (gr) glossy-leaved 1808. — S ½
 37 *recurva* H.H. (gr) recurved 1826. 6. 9. H ⊙
 38 *macrostachya* Wal. (gr) long-spiked E. Indies 1824. S ½
 39 *pulchella* L. en. (gr) neat 1816. S ½
 § 2. *Leaves alternate.*
 40 *estruans* w. (gr) Surinam Surinam 1803. 6. 7. S ½ Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 388.
 41 *capitata* w. (gr) headed N. America 1820. H ½
 42 *canadensis* w. (gr) Canadian Canada 1656. 8.10. H ½ Pluk. alm. t. 239. f. 2.
 43 *nivea* w. (gr) white-leaved China 1739. 8. 9. H ½ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 166.
 44 *caracasana* w. (gr) Caracas Caracas 1820. S ½ Jacq. schœn. 3. t. 386.
 45 *caravellana* L. en. (gr) pointed-leaved S. America 8.10. H ⊙
 46 *baccifera* w. (gr) berry-bearing 1793. 7. 8. S ½ Andr. reposit. t. 454.
 47 *elongata* w. (gr) elongated Philippines 1823. — S ½
 48 *capitellata* s.s. (gr) small-headed Java 1816. 4. 8. S ½
 49 *ferocissima* (gr) ferocious Nepaul 1805. 8.10. H ⊙
Abrida L. en. non ex.
 50 *pentandra* H.B. (gr) pentandrous E. Indies — — S ½
 51 *arborescens* L. en. (gr) arborescent Manila 1822. S ½
 52 *diversifolia* L. en. (gr) different-leaved E. Indies 1820. S ½
 53 *heterophylla* D.F. (gr) various-leaved Nepaul 1823. 6. 8. H ½
FORSKÖHLEA L. **FORSKÖHLEA**. (P. Forskœhl, prof. bot. Copenhagen.) Monœc. Monan.
 1 *fruticosa* w. (gr) frutescent Teneriffe 1816. 6. 8. G ½
 2 *tenacissima* w. (gr) clammy Egypt 1767. 7. 8. H ⊙ Jacq. vind. 1. t. 48.
 3 *candida* w. (gr) rough C. B. S. 1774. 6. 7. G ½
 4 *viridis* z. (gr) green Arabia 1828. — G ⊙
 5 *angustifolia* w. (gr) narrow-leaved Teneriffe 1779. 7. 8. H ⊙ Murr. c. gott. p. 24. t. 2.
PARIETARIA W. **PELLITORY**. (*paries*, a wall; *habitat*.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 1 *indica* w. (gr) Indian E. Indies 1790. 4. 5. S ½
 2 *officinalis* w. (gr) common Britain 6. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 879.
 3 *judica* w. (gr) Basil-leaved Germany 1728. — H ½ Schkub. hand. 3. t. 34.
 4 *pensylvanica* w. (gr) Pennsylvanian N. America 1816. — H ⊙
 5 *floridana* n. (gr) Florida Florida 1827. — H ⊙
 6 *urticefolia* w. (gr) Nettle-leaved Isl. Bourbon 1700. — S ⊙
 7 *lustranica* w. (gr) Chickweed-ld. Spain 1710. 7. 8. H ⊙ Bocc. sic. t. 24. f. 13.
 8 *cretica* w. (gr) Cretan Crete 1818. — H ⊙
 9 *prostrata* L. en. (gr) prostrate 1823. — H ½
 10 *polygonoides* w. (gr) Polygonum-ld. Armenia 1728. — H ⊙ Mart. cent. pl. rar. t. 8.
PILEA L. col. **PILEA**. (*πῖλος*, a cap; *perianth*.) Monœcia Tetrandria.
muscosa L. col. (gr) mossy W. Indies 1793. 4. 5. S ½ Lindl. col. t. 4.
THELYGONUM W. **DOG'S-CABBAGE**. (*θηλας*, a woman, and *γυνή*, a knee.) Monœc. Polyan.
Cynocrambe w. (gr) common S. Europe 1710. 7. H ⊙ Schk. hand. 3. t. 299.
GUNNERA W. **GUNNERA**. (Ernest Gunner, a Danish bot.) Gynandria Diandria.
perpensa w. (gr) Marsh-marigold-ld. C.B.S. 1688. 4. 6. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 2376.
DORSTENIA W. **DORSTENIA**. (Theodore Dorsten, a German bot.) Monœcia Diandria.
 1 *cordifolia* w. (gr) heart-leaved W. Indies 1822. 5. 8. S ½ Swart. obs. t. 7. f. 2.
 2 *brasiliensis* w. (gr) Brazilian S. America 1792. 3. 4. S ½

3	Houstonia w.	(gr)	Houston's	S. America	1747.	6. 7.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 2017.
4	arifolia w.	(gr)	Arum-leaved	Brazil	1823.	—	S 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 999.
5	Contrayerva w.	(gr)	Contrayerva root	S. America	1748.	5. 8.	S 2	Jacq. ic. 3. t. 614.
6	Drakena w.	(gr)	round-rooted	Vera Cruz	1729.	—	S 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 667.
7	tubicina B.M.	(gr)	tubed	Trinidad	1824.	7. 9.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 2804.
8	ceratosánthes B.P.	(gr, pu)	horned	S. America	—	4. 6.	S 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1216.

ORDER CCXIV.

CANNABINEÆ. *Endl.*

CANNABIS W.	HEMP.	(can, a reed, and ab, small; Celt.)	Dioecia Tetrandria.
sativa w.	(gr)	common	India 6. 7. H ☉ Schk. hand. 3. t. 325.
HUMULUS W.	HOP.	(Humus, the earth; lies on.)	Dioecia Tetrandria.
Lupulus w.	(gr)	common	Britania 6. 8. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 427.

ORDER CCXV.

ULMACEÆ.

MERTE'NSIA K.S.	MERTE'NSIA.	(F. T. Mertens, prof., Bremen.)	Polygamia Monœcia.
1 lævigata K.S.	(ye)	Mexican	Mexico 1825. S 2 H. et B. n. gen. 2. t. 103.
2 iguanea K.S.	(ye)	Jamaica	Jamaica 1791. 4. 6. S 2
<i>Rhamnus iguaneus</i> L. <i>Zizyphus iguanea</i> P.S. <i>Celtis aculeata</i> W.			
3 rhamnoides K.S.	(ye)	Rhamnus-like	Jamaica 1791. 4. 6. S 2 Cavan. ic. 3. t. 294.
SPO'NIA Juss.	SPO'NIA.	(etymology unknown.)	Polygamia Monœcia.
1 micrantha Juss.	(gr)	smooth	Jamaica 1739. 8. 9. S 2 Plum. ic. t. 206. f. 1.
<i>Celtis micrantha</i> W.			
2 orientalis w.	(gr)	oriental	E. Indies 1820. — S 2 Rheed. mal. 4. t. 40.
3 pumila Ph.	(gr)	dwarf	N. America 1812. 5. H 2
4 crassifolia w.	(gr)	heart-leaved	— 5. 6. H 5 Duham. arb. 2. t. 9.
5 occidentalis w.	(gr)	American	— 1656. 4. 5. H 5 Wats. dend. brit. t. 147.
β cordata K.S.	(gr)	heart-leaved	— H 5
γ scabriuscula K.S.	(gr)	rough-leaved	— H 5
6 Willdenowiana K.S.	(gr)	Willdenow's	China H 5
7 sinensis K.S.	(gr)	Chinese	— H 5
8 lævigata K.S.	(gr)	smooth	Louisiana 1812. 4. 5. H 5
CELTIS K.S.	NETTLE-TREE.	(a name given to the cel. Lotus by the ancients.)	Polyg. Mon.
1 Tournefortii w.	(gr)	Tournefort's	Levant 1738. H 5 Tourn. it. 2. t. 41.
2 australis w.	(gr)	European	S. Europe 1796. 5. H 5 Wats. dend. brit. t. 105.
PLANERA M.	PLANE'RA.	(J. J. Planer, a German bot.)	Tetrandria Digynia.
1 Richardi M.	(br. gr)	Richard's	N. America 1766. 4. 5. H 5
<i>Ulmus nemoralis</i> H.K.			
2 carpinifolia w.D.	(gr)	Hornbeam-ld.	Siberia — H 5 Wats. dend. brit. t. 106.
3 parvifolia	(gr)	small-leaved	Caucasus H 5 Jacq. schœnb. t. 262.
<i>Ulmus parvifolia</i> Jacq.			
4 Gmelini M.	(br. gr)	Gmelin's	N. America 1816. — H 5 Michx. arb. t. 7.
<i>aquatica</i> N.			
ULMUS R.S.	ELM-TREE.	(Elm, its Anglo-Saxon name.)	Pentandria Digynia.
1 campestris K.B.	(pu)	common English	Britain 4. 5. H 5 Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 1886.
β latifolia A.B.	(pu)	broad-leaved	— H 5
γ alba A.B.	(pu)	white	— H 5
δ acutifolia A.B.	(pu)	acute-leaved	— H 5
ε stricta A.B.	(pu)	English	— H 5
η virens A.B.	(pu)	Kidbrook	England H 5
θ cornubiensis A.B.	(pu)	Cornish	Cornwall H 5
<i>stricta</i> Lindl.			

1	sarmienſis A.B.	(pu)	Jersey	Jersey	....	—	H 5	
	λ tortuſa A.B.	(pu)	twiſted	.....	....	—	H 5	
	α variegata A.B.	(pu)	variegated	.....	....	—	H 5	
	β betulafolia A.B.	(pu)	Birch-leaved	.....	....	—	H 5	
	ο viminalis A.B.	(pu)	twiggy	.....	....	—	H 5	
	π planifolia A.B.	(pu)	flat-leaved	.....	....	—	H 5	
	ρ cucullata A.B.	(pu)	hooded-leaved	.....	....	—	H 5	
	σ concavafolia	(pu)	concave-leaved	.....	....	—	H 5	
2	suberſa E.B.	(pu)	cork-barked	Britain	....	3. 4.	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 31. t. 2161.
	β variegata A.B.	(pu)	variegated	.....	....	—	H 5	
	γ alba A.B.	(pu)	white	.....	....	—	H 5	
	δ erecta A.B.	(pu)	erect	.....	....	—	H 5	
	ε hertfordienſis	(pu)	Hertfordſhire	England	.....	—	H 5	
3	glabra E.B.	(pu)	smooth	.....	....	—	H 5	v. 32. t. 2248.
	β vegeta A.B.	(pu)	vegeta	.....	....	—	H 5	
	γ scampetonienſis A.B.	(pu)	Scampston	.....	....	—	H 5	
	δ major A.B.	(pu)	larger	.....	....	—	H 5	
	ε glandulosa A.B.	(pu)	glandular	.....	....	—	H 5	
	η latifolia A.B.	(pu)	broad-leaved	.....	....	—	H 5	
	θ microphylla A.B.	(pu)	small-leaved	.....	....	—	H 5	
	ι pendula A.B.	(br)	weeping	.....	....	—	H 5	
	λ variegata A.B.	(gr)	variegated	.....	....	—	H 5	
	μ ramulosa A.B.	(gr)	branched	.....	....	—	H 5	
4	major E.B.	(br)	declining-branch'd	.....	....	—	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 36. t. 2542.
5	montana E.B.	(gr)	Wyck	.....	....	—	H 5	v. 27. t. 1887.
	β rugosa A.B.	(gr)	wrinkled	.....	....	—	H 5	
	γ major A.B.	(gr)	larger	.....	....	—	H 5	
	δ minor A.B.	(gr)	smaller	.....	....	—	H 5	
	ε cevennenſis A.B.	(gr)	Cevennen	.....	....	—	H 5	
	η nigra A.B.	(gr)	black-frish	.....	....	—	H 5	
	θ australis A.B.	(gr)	southern	.....	....	—	H 5	
	ι pendula A.B.	(gr)	weeping	.....	....	—	H 5	
	λ fastigiata A.B.	(gr)	fastigated	.....	....	—	H 5	
	μ crista A.B.	(gr)	curled	.....	....	—	H 5	
6	effusa w.	(gr)	spreading-flow.	.....	....	—	H 5	Schk. hand. t. 57.
7	alba w.	(br)	white	Hungary	1816.	....	H 5	
8	crispa w.	(br)	curl-leaved	N. America	....	....	H 5	
9	americana w.	(gr)	large-leaved	.....	1752.	....	H 5	
	β rubra A.B.	(gr)	red-American	.....	....	....	H 5	
	γ pendula A.B.	(gr)	weeping-American	.....	....	....	H 5	
	δ incisa A.B.	(gr)	cut-American	.....	....	....	H 5	
	ε alba A.B.	(gr)	white-American	.....	....	....	H 5	
10	pendula W.en.	(gr)	pendulous	.....	....	....	H 5	
11	fulva M.	(br)	slippery	.....	....	....	H 5	Mich. arb. 3. t. 6.
12	scabra Mill.	(br)	rough	.....	....	....	H 5	
13	pumila w.	(br)	dwarf	Siberia	1771.	....	H 2	Fall. ros. 1. t. 48.
14	microphylla F.S.	(br)	jagged-leaved	.....	....	....	H 2	Fall. r. 1. t. 48. f.A.B.C.
15	parvifolia Jacq.	(gr)	small-leaved	Siberia	....	....	H 2	
16	humilis A.B.	(br)	humble	.....	....	....	H 2	
17	carpinifolia A.B.	(br)	Hornbeam-ld.	England	....	....	H 5	
18	alata M.	(br)	winged	N. America	1816.	....	H 5	Mich. arb. 3. t. 5.
19	chinensis F.S.	....	Chinese	China	....	....	G 2	
20	integrifolia Roxb.	..	entire-leaved	E. Indies	1822.	....	G 2	

ORDER CCXVI.

JUGLANDÆ. D.C. theor. ed. p. 215.

JUGLANS N. WALNUT-TREE. (abbreviation of *Jovis glans*.) Monoclea Polyandria.

1	regia w.	(gr)	common	Persia	1562.	4. 5.	H 5	Lam. ill. t. 781.
	β maxima F.S.	(gr)	double-fruited	.....	....	....	H 5	

γ <i>serotina</i> v.s. (gr) late-fruited	Persia	1562.	4. 5.	H 5	
δ <i>lénens</i> A.B. (gr) Titmouse	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
ε <i>laciniafa</i> A.B. (gr) jagged-leaved	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
2 <i>nigra</i> w. (gr) black	N. America	1629.	_____	H 5	Wats. dend. brit. t. 158.
3 <i>cinerea</i> w. (gr) shell bark	_____	1656.	_____	H 5	_____ v. 1. t. 192.
_____ <i>cathartica</i> Mich. arb. 1. t. 2.	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
4 <i>fraxinifolia</i> s.s. (gr) Ash-leaved	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
PTEROCA'RYA Kth. PTEROCA'RYA. (στερον, a wing, and καρυον, a nut.) Monœcia Polyandria.	Caucasus	1828.	_____	H 5	
_____ <i>caucásica</i> Kth. (gr) Caucasian	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
_____ <i>Juglans pterocarpa</i> s.s. <i>Rhus obscurum</i> M.B.	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
CARYA N. HICKORY Nut. (καρυον, a nut.) Monœcia Tetr-Hexandria.	N. America	_____	4. 5.	H 5	Mich. arb. 1. t. 3.
1 <i>olivæformis</i> N. (gr) Pecan nut	_____	1766.	_____	H 5	
2 <i>angustifolia</i> H.K. (gr) narrow-leaved	_____	1804.	_____	H 5	Mich. arb. 1. t. 8.
3 <i>sulcata</i> N. (gr) shell-bark	_____	1730.	_____	H 5	_____ 1. t. 7.
4 <i>alba</i> N. (gr) shag-bark	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
_____ <i>Juglans compressa</i> w.	_____	1629.	_____	H 5	Mich. arb. 1. t. 6.
5 <i>tomentosa</i> N. (gr) mocker-nut	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
_____ <i>Juglans alba</i> w. non M.	_____	1824.	_____	H 5	
β <i>maxima</i> N. (gr) large-fruited	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
6 <i>pubescens</i> L.en. (gr) pubescent	_____	1824.	_____	H 5	
7 <i>microcarpa</i> N. (gr) small-fruited	_____	1800.	5.	H 5	
8 <i>amara</i> N. (gr) bitter nut	_____	1812.	4. 5.	H 5	Mich. arb. 1. t. 9. f. 3-4.
9 <i>porcina</i> N. (gr) Pig nut	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
_____ <i>Juglans obcordata</i> w.	_____	1799.	_____	H 5	Mich. arb. 1. t. 9. f. 1 2.
10 <i>glabra</i> w. (gr) smooth-leaved	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
_____ <i>Juglans porcina</i> β <i>ficiformis</i> M.	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
11 <i>aquatica</i> N. (gr) water	Carolina	1826.	_____	H 5	Mich. arb. 1. t. 5.
12 <i>integrifolia</i> s.s. (gr) entire-leaved	Louisiana	_____	_____	H 5	
_____ <i>Hicoria integrifolia</i> Rafin.	_____	_____	_____	H 5	

ORDER CCXVII.

CUPULIFERÆ. Kth. synopsis. 1. p. 353.

QUERCUS W. OAK. (quer, fine, and cues, a tree; Celt.) Monœcia Polyandria.

§ 1. Leaves quite entire.

1 Phellos w. (y.gr) Willow-leaved	N. America	1723.	5. 6.	H 5	Mich. arb. 1. t. 12.
β <i>hamulis</i> Ph. (y.gr) dwarf	_____	1812.	_____	H 5	Catesb. car. 1. t. 22.
2 <i>maritima</i> w. (y.gr) sea	_____	1811.	_____	H 5	Mich. querc. t. 13. f. 1.
3 <i>sericea</i> w. (y.gr) running	_____	1724.	_____	H 5	Mich. arb. 2. t. 15.
4 <i>virens</i> w. (y.gr) live	_____	1739.	5.	H 5	_____ 2. t. 11.
5 <i>cinerea</i> w. (y.gr) ash-coloured	_____	1789.	5. 6.	H 5	_____ 2. t. 14.
6 <i>imbricaria</i> w. (y.gr) tile-cupped	N. America	1786.	5. 6.	H 5	Mich. arb. 2. t. 13.
7 <i>laurifolia</i> w. (y.gr) Laurel-leaved	_____	_____	5.	H 5	Mich. querc. t. 17.
β <i>obtus</i> Ph. (y.gr) blunt-leaved	_____	_____	_____	H 5	_____ t. 18.
8 <i>lutea</i> w. (y.gr) yellow-leaved	Mexico	1825.	_____	H 5	
§ 2. Leaves toothed.					
9 <i>glauca</i> w. (y.gr) glaucous	Japan	1822.	_____	H 5	Banks. ic. Kæmp. t. 17.
10 <i>granuntia</i> w. (y.gr) Holly-leaved	S. France	1730.	6.	H 5	Arb. brit. 1787-1788.
11 <i>Ballota</i> w. (y.gr) Barbary	Barbary	1818.	_____	H 5	_____ 1784.
12 <i>rotundifolia</i> w. (y.gr) round-leaved	Spain	_____	_____	H 5	
13 <i>flex</i> w. (y.gr) evergreen	S. France	1581.	5. 6.	H 5	Wats. dend. brit. t. 90.
α <i>integrifolia</i> H.K. (y.gr) entire-ld.	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
β <i>serrata</i> H.K. (y.gr) saw-leaved	_____	_____	_____	H 5	Duham. arb. 1. t. 123.
γ <i>oblonga</i> H.K. (y.gr) long-leaved	_____	_____	_____	H 5	_____ 1. t. 124.
δ <i>fagifolia</i> L.C. (y.gr) Beech-leaved	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
ε <i>crispa</i> L.C. (y.gr) curl-leaved	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
η <i>latifolia</i> A.B. (y.gr) broad-leaved	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
θ <i>longifolia</i> A.B. (y.gr) long-leaved	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
14 <i>variifolia</i> (y.gr) different-leaved	S. Europe	_____	_____	H 5	
_____ <i>heterophylla</i> Lam. non PA.	_____	_____	_____	H 5	
15 <i>crenata</i> Lam. (y.gr) crenated	Portugal	_____	_____	H 5	
16 <i>lusitânica</i> Lam. (y.gr) Portugal	_____	1824.	_____	H 5	Cavan. icon. 2. t. 129.

17	calycina Poir. (y.gr) calycine	S. Europe	....	5. 6.	H ½	
18	expansa Poir. (y.gr) spreading	.....	....	.....	H ½	
19	Lezermiana Poir. (y.gr) glossy-leaved	.....	....	.....	H ½	
20	castellana Bosc. (y.gr) subdeciduous	.....	....	.....	H ½	
21	Süder w. (y.gr) Cork-tree	S. France	1699.	6.	H ½	Wats. dend. brit. 89.
22	coccifera w. (y.gr) Kermes	.....	1683.	5.	H ½	..... t. 91.
23	prasinia Bosc. (y.gr) glaucous-ld.	Spain	1824.	.....	H ½	
24	humilis P.S. (y.gr) low	S. Europe	.....	.....	H ½	Lobel. ic. 2. p. 157.
25	infectoria w. (y.gr) Levant	Levant	1812.	....	H ½	
26	Turneri W.en. (y.gr) Turner's	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
27	Prinus w. (y.gr) Chestnut-ld.	N. America	1730.	5. 6.	H 5	Mich. arb. 2. t. 7.
28	bicolor w. (y.gr) two-coloured	.....	1811.	5.	H 5	
29	montana w. (y.gr) rock Chestnut	.....	1800.	.....	H 5	Mich. arb. 2. t. 8.
30	Michauxii n. (y.gr) swamp white	.....	1812.	....	H 5	..... 2. t. 6.
	Prinos discolor m.					
31	Castanea w. (y.gr) yellow Chestnut	.....	1816.	5.	H 5	Mich. arb. 2. t. 9.
32	laurina K.S. (y.gr) Laurel-like	Mexico	1837.	....	G ½	
	elliptica w.					
33	prinoides w. (y.gr) dwarf Chestnut	.....	.....	.....	H ½	..... 2. t. 10.
	Chinquapi Ph.					
34	agrifolia w. (y.gr) spiny-leaved	.....	1827.	....	H 5	Pluk. phyt. t. 196. f. 3.
	§ 3. Leaves lobed at apex.					
35	heterophylla Ph. (y.gr) various-ld.	.....	....	.....	H 5	Mich. arb. 2. t. 16.
36	aquatica Ph. (y.gr) water	.....	1723.	.....	H 5	..... 2. t. 17.
37	nana w. (y.gr) dwarf	.....	1738.	.....	H ½	Abb. ins. 2. t. 59.
38	triloba w. (y.gr) three-lobed	.....	1800.	.....	H 5	Mich. querc. t. 26.
39	nigra w. (y.gr) black	.....	1739.	.....	H ½	Mich. arb. 2. t. 18.
	§ 4. Leaves sinuated; lobes mucronate.					
40	hemisphaerica w. (y.gr) hemispherical	.....	1816.	.....	H 5	Mich. querc. t. 20. f. 2.
41	tinctoria w. (y.gr) dyer's	.....	1800.	.....	H 5	Mich. querc. t. 24.
42	discolor w. (y.gr) two-coloured	.....	1763.	.....	H 5	..... t. 25.
43	dealbata Lindl. whitish	Nepaul	1828.	....	H 5	
44	lanuginosa D.P. (y.gr) Nepaul	.....	1818.	.....	H 5	
45	annulata Smith. (y.gr) slender-pointed	.....	1824.	....	H 5	
	Phyllota D.P.					
46	coccinea w. (y.gr) scarlet	N. America	1691.	5.	H 5	Mich. arb. 2. t. 23.
47	ambigua m. (y.gr) gray	.....	1800.	.....	H 5	..... 2. t. 24.
48	rubra w. (y.gr) champion	.....	1739.	.....	H 5	..... 2. t. 26.
49	Catesbeii w. (y.gr) barren scrub	.....	1820.	.....	H ½	..... 2. t. 20.
50	falcata m. (y.gr) downy-leaved	.....	1763.	.....	H 5	..... 2. t. 21.
	elongata w.					
51	palustris w. (y.gr) marsh	.....	1800.	.....	H 5	Mich. arb. 2. t. 25.
52	Banisteri m. (y.gr) Banister's	.....	.....	.....	H ½	..... 2. t. 19.
	ilicifolia w.					
53	stellata w. (y.gr) starred	.....	.....	.....	H 5	Mich. arb. 2. t. 4.
	obtusiloba m.					
54	macrocarpa w. (y.gr) overcup white	.....	1800.	.....	H 5	Mich. arb. 2. t. 3.
55	pseudosüder w. (y.gr) cork-like	Spain	1818.	.....	H ½	Sant. itin. 156. t. 4.
56	Ægilops w. (y.gr) Velanida	S. Europe	1731.	....	H 5	Müll. dict. n. 7. t. 215.
	§ 5. Leaves sinuated; lobes mutic					
57	alba w. (y.gr) white	N. America	1724.	5.	H 5	Mich. arb. 2. t. 1.
58	repanda L.en. (y.gr) repand	.....	.....	.....	H 5	Mich. querc. t. 5. f. 2.
59	Eaculus w. (y.gr) Italian	S. Europe	1739.	.....	H 5	Arb. brit. t. 1699 & 1700.
60	Röbur w. (y.gr) sessile-fruited	Britain	....	4. 5.	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1845.
	sessiliflora E.S.					
	β heterophylla A.B. (gr) jagged-ld.	.....	....	.....	H ½	Arb. brit. 1569-1570.
	γ variegata A.B. (gr) variegated-ld.	.....	....	.....	H 5	
	δ purpurea A.B. (gr) purple	.....	....	.....	H 5	
	ε Hodgkinsii A.B. (gr) Hodgkins's	.....	....	.....	H 5	
61	pedunculata w. (y.gr) common	.....	....	.....	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1342.
	Röbur E.S. non w.					
62	pubescens w. (y.gr) Durmast	England	....	.....	H 5	Mart. fl. rust. t. 12.
63	fastigiata Lam. (y.gr) Cypress	Pyrenees	1822.	....	H 5	
64	conglomerata P.S. (y.gr) clustered	Europe	....	4. 5.	H 5	
	apennina Lam.					
65	oliviformis m. (y.gr) mossy-cup	N. America	1811.	5.	H 5	Mich. arb. 2. t. 2.
66	lyrata w. (y.gr) lyre-leaved	.....	1786.	.....	H 5	..... 2. t. 5.
67	faginea P.S. (y.gr) Beech-like	S. Europe	1824.	....	H 5	
68	haliphloeos P.S. (y.gr) hispid-cupped	France	....	4. 6.	H 5	

69	Tadzin F.S. (y.gr) soft jagged-ld.	S. Europe	....	4. 5.	H 5	Dub. arb. 7. t. 56.
	pyrenæica w.					
	β laciniaia Desv. (y.gr) cut-leaved		....		H 5	
	γ digitata Desv. (y.gr) fingered		....		H 5	
70	Cériss w. (y.gr) Turkey	Turkey	1735.		H 5	Wats. dend. brit. t. 92.
	α frondosa H.K. (y.gr) common				H 5	
	β bullata H.K. (y.gr) rough-leaved				H 5	
	γ sinuata H.K. (y.gr) narrow-leaved				H 5	
	δ dentata W.D. (y.gr) Fulham		....	6.	H 5	Wats. dend. brit. t. 93.
	fulhamensis A.B.					
	ε pendula A.B. (ye.gr) drooping		1800.		H 5	
	ζ cana A.B. (ye.gr) hoary		....		H 5	
	θ Ragnal A.B. (y.gr) Ragnal				H 5	
	ι crispata A.B. (gr.ye) curled		....		H 5	
	κ suberæa A.B. (gr.ye) corky		....		H 5	
	λ heterophylla (gr.y) variable-leaved		....		H 5	
71	Lucombeana (y.gr) Lucombe's	Levant	....	5. 6.	H 5	
	exoniensis L.C.					
72	austriaca W.en. (y.gr) Austrian	Austria	....	4. 5.	H 5	Clus. hist. 1. p. 20. c. ic.
	§ 6. MEXICANA; Mexican Oaks.					
73	mexicana K.S. (y.gr) Mexican	Mexico	1824.	....	G h	H. et B. pl. seq. 2. t. 82.
74	Xalapensis K.S. (y.gr) Xalapa		1837.	....	G h	
75	spicata K.S. (y.gr) spiked		1824.	....	G h	H. et B. pl. seq. 2. t. 82.
76	Bonplandiana (y.gr) Bonpland's		....		G h	2. t. 93.
	ambigua K.S. non M.					
FAGUS W. BEECH. (φayus, to eat; nuts.) Monœcia Polyandria.						
1	americana (y.gr) white	N. America	....	5	H 5	Mich. arb. 2. t. 8.
	sylvestica β americana N.					
2	sylvatica w. (y.gr) common	Britain	....	4. 5.	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1846.
	β purpurea H.K. (yu) dark purple	Germany	....		H 5	
	γ pendula A.B. (y.gr) drooping	Europe	....		H 5	
3	ferruginea w. (y.gr) ferruginous	N. America	1796.	5. 6.	H 5	Mich. arb. 2. t. 9.
4	comptoniifolia Df. (y.gr) Fern-leaved		....		H h	
	sylvestica β asplenifolia H.S.L.					
	β cristata A.B. (y.gr) crested		....		H h	
5	betuloidea Mir. (y.gr) Birch-like	Magellan	1830.	....	H h	
	Betula antarctica Forst. an. mus. 14. t. 25.					
6	antarctica Forst. (y.gr) antarctic	Magellan	....		H h	
CASTANEA G. CHESTNUT. (native of Castanea in Thessaly.) Monœcia Polyandria.						
1	americana P.S. (y.gr) American	N. America	....	5. 6.	H h	Mich. arb. 2. t. 6.
	vésca β americana N.					
2	vésca w. (y.gr) common	England	....		H 5	Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 886.
	β variegata (y.gr) striped-leaved		....		H 5	
	γ asplenifolia (y.gr) fern-leaved		....		H h	
	δ cochleata A.B. (y.gr) hooded-leaved		....		H 5	
	ε glabra A.B. (y.gr) glabrous		....		H 5	
	η glauca A.B. (y.gr) glaucous		....		H 5	
3	pumila w. (y.gr) dwarf	N. America	1699.	7.	H h	Mich. arb. 2. t. 7.
4	indica Rox. ... Indian	E. Indies	1827.	....	S 5	
CORYLUS W. NUT-TREE. (kopus, a helmet; calyx.) Monœcia Polyandria.						
1	Avellana w. (y.re) common Hazel	Britain	....	2. 4.	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 723.
	β alba H.K. (y.re) white Filbert		....		H 5	
	γ rubra H.K. (y.re) red Filbert		....		H 5	
	δ ovata Lam. (y.re) oval-fruited		....		H 5	
	ε barcelonensis L.C. (y.re) Barcelona	Spain	....		H 5	
	ζ grandis H.K. (y.re) Cob-nut		....		H 5	
	η glomerata H.K. (y.re) clustered		....		H 5	
	θ crispa A.B. (y.re) curled Filbert		....		H 5	Com. mag. t. 70.
	ι tenuis A.B. (y.re) Coxford-nut		....		H 5	t. 55.
	κ purpurea A.B. (y.re) purple-leaved		....		H h	
2	tubulosa w. (y.re) Lambert's	S. Europe	1759.	3. 4.	H 5	Lam. ill. t. 780.
3	heterophylla (y.re) various-leaved	Danube	1829.	....	H h	
4	americana w. (st.re) Cuckold	N. America	1798.	3. 4.	H 5	Wang. amer. t. 29. f. 63.
5	humilis w. (st.re) dwarf cuckold		....		H h	
6	rostrata w. (st.re) common cuckold		1745.		H 5	Willd. arb. t. 1. f. 2.
7	Colurna w. (st.re) Constantinople	Constantinople	1665.		H 5	Wats. dend. brit. t. 99.
	β intermedia A.B. (st.re) intermediate		....		H 5	
	γ arborescens A.B. (st.re) arborescent	Siberia	....		H 5	

ORDER CCXVIII.

BETULINEÆ. *Kth. synops.* 1. p. 363.

O'STRIA W.		HOP-HORNBEAM. (<i>oortpuos</i> , a scale; catkins.)		Monœcia Polyandria.	
1	<i>virginica</i> w.	(gr) common	Italy	1724. 5.	H 5 Wats. dend. brit. t. 143.
2	<i>virginica</i> w.	(gr) American	N. America	1692. 5. 6.	H 5 Abb. ins. 2. t. 75.
CARPINUS W.		HORNBEAM. (<i>car</i> , wood; <i>pin</i> , head; Celt.: made into yokes.)		Monœcia Poly.	
1	<i>Bétulus</i> w.	(gr) common	Britain	.... 3. 5.	H 5 Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2032.
	<i>β variegata</i>	(gr) striped-leaved	.....	.....	H 5
	<i>γ incisa</i> H.K.	(gr) cut-leaved	.....	.....	H 5
	<i>δ quercifolia</i> Desf.	(gr) Oak-leaved	.....	.....	H 5
2	<i>americana</i> w.	(gr) American	N. America	1812.	H 5 Wats. dend. brit. t. 157.
3	<i>orientalis</i> w.	(gr) eastern	Levant	1739. 5. 6.	H 5 t. 98.
BETULA W.		BIRCH. (<i>Betu</i> , name in Celt.)		Monœcia Polyandria.	
1	<i>álba</i> w.	(gr) common	Britain	.... 4. 6.	H 5 Eng. bot. v. 31. t. 2198.
	<i>β verrucosa</i> Ehr.	(gr) warted	.....	.....	H 5
	<i>γ pendula</i> Roth.	(gr) weeping	.....	.....	H 5
	<i>δ dalecarlica</i> L.	(gr) palmate-leaved	.....	.....	H 5
	<i>ε macrocarpa</i>	(gr) large-fruited	.....	.....	H 5
2	<i>póntica</i> Df.	(gr) eastern	Asia	.....	H 5 Wats. dend. brit. t. 94.
3	<i>pubescens</i> P.S.	(gr) pubescent	Europe	.....	H 5
4	<i>populifolia</i> w.	(gr) Poplar-leaved	N. America	1750. 7.	H 5 Wats. dend. brit. t. 151.
	<i>β laciniata</i> A.B.	(gr) jagged	.....	.....	H 5
	<i>γ pendula</i> A.B.	(gr) drooping	.....	.....	H 5
5	<i>excelsa</i> w.	(gr) tall	N. America	1767. 5.	H 5 Wats. dend. brit. t. 95.
6	<i>daurica</i> w.	(gr) Daurian	Dauria	1786. 7.	H 5 Pall. ros. 1. t. 39.
7	<i>nigra</i> w.	(gr) black	N. America	1736. 7. 8.	H 5 Wats. dend. brit. t. 153.
8	<i>lutea</i> M.	(gr) yellow	.....	1816. 5. 6.	H 5
9	<i>lanulosa</i> M.	(gr) woolly	.....	1812.	H 5 Willd. arb. t. 2. f. 1.
	<i>rubra</i> Mich. arb.	2. t. 3.	.....	.....	.....
10	<i>papyracea</i> w.	(gr) paper	.....	1750.	H 5 Wats. dend. brit. t. 151.
	<i>β fusca</i> A.B.	(gr) fuscous	Carolina	.....	H 5
	<i>γ trichoclada</i> A.B.	(gr) hairy-branch'd	.....	.....	H 5
	<i>δ platyphylla</i> A.B.	(gr) broad-leaved	.....	.....	H 5
11	<i>lénta</i> w.	(gr) soft	N. America	1759. 7.	H 5 Wats. dend. brit. t. 144.
12	<i>carpinifolia</i> W.en.	(gr) Hornbeam-ld.	.....	1825.	H 5
13	<i>carpathica</i> Kit.	(gr) Carpathian	Carpathian mt.	.....	H 5
14	<i>ovata</i> w.	(gr) oval-leaved	Europe	.... 6. 7.	H 1/2 Wats. dend. brit. t. 96.
	<i>viridis</i> Vill. <i>A. lnuis viridis</i> DC.	.....	.....	.....	.....
15	<i>fruticosa</i> w.	(gr) shrubby	Siberia	1816.	H 1/2 Wats. dend. brit. t. 154.
16	<i>glandulosa</i> M.	(gr) glandular	N. America	.... 5.	H 1/2
17	<i>pumila</i> w.	(gr) hairy dwarf	.....	1762. 4. 5.	H 1/2 Wats. dend. brit. t. 97.
18	<i>nana</i> w.	(gr) smooth dwarf	Scotland	.... 5.	H 1/2 Eng. bot. v. 33. t. 2326.
	<i>β macrophylla</i> Sch.	(gr) large-leaved	Switzerland	1823.	H 1/2
19	<i>tristis</i> L.en.	(gr) dark	Kamtschatka	1824.	H 1/2
ALNUS W.		ALDER. (<i>al</i> , near; <i>len</i> , edge of a river; habitat.)		Monœcia Tetrandria.	
1	<i>glutinosa</i> w.	(gr) common	Britain	.... 3. 4.	H 5 Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 1508
	<i>β emarginata</i>	(gr) emarginate	.....	.....	H 5
	<i>γ incisa</i> w.	(gr) cut-leaved	.....	.....	H 5
	<i>δ laciniata</i> w.	(gr) jagged-leaved	.....	.....	H 5
	<i>ε quercifolia</i>	(gr) Oak-leaved	.....	.....	H 5
	<i>η oxyacanthifolia</i> L.C.	(gr) Hawthorn-ld.	.....	1812.	H 1/2
	<i>θ macrocarpa</i> A.B.	(gr) large-fruited	.....	.....	H 5
2	<i>incana</i> w.	(gr) hoary-leaved	Europe	1780. 6.	H 5
	<i>β angulata</i> H.K.	(gr) angular-leaved	.....	.....	H 5
	<i>γ pinnata</i>	(gr) pinnated	.....	.....	H 5
3	<i>oblongata</i> w.	(gr) oblong-leaved	S. Europe	1730. 7.	H 5
	<i>β elliptica</i>	(gr) elliptic-leaved	.....	.....	H 5
4	<i>undulata</i> w.	(gr) undulate	N. America	1782. 5. 6.	H 1/2
	<i>crispa</i> Ph. <i>Betula crispa</i> H.K.	.....	.....	1812. 3. 4.	H 5
5	<i>glauca</i> s.s.	(gr) glaucous	.....	1769. 3.	H 1/2 Abb. ins. 2. t. 92.
6	<i>serrulata</i> w.	(gr) notch-leaved	.....	.....	H 1/2
7	<i>rugosa</i> s.s.	(gr) rugged-leaved	.....	.....	H 1/2

8	sibirica r.	(gr)	Siberian	Siberia	1820.	....	H h	
9	barbata Mey.	(gr)	bearded	Caucasus	1838.	----	H h	
10	obcordata Mey.	(gr)	obcordate	-----	-----	-----	H h	
11	cordifolia r.f.	(gr)	heart-leaved	Naples	1820.	3. 4.	H h	Ten. flor. nap. t. 99.
12	macrophylla Df.	(gr)	large-leaved	-----	-----	-----	H h	
13	rubra Df.	(gr)	red	-----	-----	-----	H h	
14	pumila L.c.	(gr)	dwarf	-----	-----	-----	H h	
15	subrotunda Df.	(gr)	roundish-leaved	-----	1822.	....	H h	

ORDER CCXIX.

SALICEÆ. *Kth. synops.* 1. p. 364.SALIX W. WILLOW. (*sal*, near; *lis*, water, Celt.; habitat.) Dicotyle 1-2-3-5-andra-Monadel.* *Leaves glabrous.*

1	dapnoides Vill.	(g. ye)	early	Europe	....	2. 3.	H 5	Salic. woburn. t. 26.
	<i>præcox</i> w.							
2	stylaris Ser.	(gr. y)	long-styled	Britain	....	----	H h	Eng. bot. suppl. t. 2725.
	<i>Ammanniana</i> Bor.							
3	pomeranica W.en.	(g. ye)	Pomeranian	Pomerania	1816.	3. 5.	H 5	
4	cinerea E.B.	(g. ye)	gray	Britain	....	5.	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 1897.
5	angustata Ph.	(g. ye)	narrow-leaved	Pensylvania	1811.	3. 4.	H 5	
6	Wulfeniana s.s.	(br. st)	Wulfen's	Scotland	-----	4. 5.	H 5	Salic. woburn. t. 48.
7	silesiaca s.s.	(g. ye)	Silesian	Silesia	1820.	-----	H 5	
8	Ammanniana s.s.	(g. ye)	Amman's	Carinthia	-----	-----	H 5	Hoffm. salic. l. t. 17. f. 2.
9	acutifolia s.s.	(g. ye)	acute-leaved	Caucasus	1824.	2. 3.	H 5	
10	hastata w.	(g. ye)	halberd-leaved	Lapland	1780.	5.	H 5	Salic. woburn. t. 35.
11	malifolia E.B.	(g. ye)	Apple-leaved	England	....	4.	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 23. t. 1617.
12	serrulata w.	(g. ye)	saw-leaved	Lapland	1820.	5.	H 5	Flor. dan. t. 1238.
	<i>hastata</i> r.d.							
13	Pontederiana w.	(g. ye)	Ponteder's	Germany	1818.	----	H 5	Salic. woburn. t. 43.
14	physicifolia E.B.	(g. ye)	Tea-leaved	Scotland	....	-----	H h	Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 1958.
15	Andersoniana E.B.	(g. ye)	Anderson's	-----	-----	-----	H h	----- v. 33. t. 2343.
16	bicolor Ehrh.	(g. ye)	slender-leaved	Britain	....	5. 6.	H h	Eng. bot. v. 31. t. 2186.
	<i>tenuifolia</i> E.B.							
17	propinqua Bor.	(y. gr)	allied	-----	....	-----	H h	Eng. bot. suppl. 2729.
18	coruscans w.	(g. ye)	glittering	Switzerland	1824.	----	H 5	Jacq. aust. t. 408.
	<i>Arbuscula</i> Jacq. non E.B.							
19	fragilis E.B.	(g. ye)	cracked	Britain	....	4. 5.	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1807.
20	Russelliana E.B.	(g. ye)	Bedford	England	....	-----	H 5	----- v. 26. t. 1808.
21	Trevirani L.en.	(g. ye)	Treviranus's	Germany	1825.	-----	H 5	
22	hippophæfolia L.en.	(g. ye)	Sea-buckthorn-ld.	-----	1823.	-----	H 5	
23	virscens s.w.	(g. ye)	greenish	Switzerland	-----	-----	H 5	Salic. woburn. t. 7.
24	triandra E.B.	(g. ye)	long-leaved	Britain	....	5. 8.	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1435.
25	amygdalina E.B.	(g. ye)	Almond-leaved	-----	....	4. 5.	H 5	----- v. 27. t. 1936.
26	Hoppeana w.	(g. ye)	Hoppe's	Switzerland	1817.	-----	H 5	
27	ambigua Ph.	(g. ye)	ambiguous	N. America	1813.	3. 4.	H 5	
28	decipiens E.B.	(g. ye)	varnished	England	....	5.	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 1937.
29	vitellina E.B.	(g. ye)	yellow-twiggid	-----	....	3. 5.	H 5	----- v. 20. t. 1389.
30	alba E.B.	(g. ye)	common white	Britain	....	4. 5.	H 5	----- v. 34. t. 2430.
31	coriæa E.B.	(gr. ye)	blue-leaved	England	....	5. 8.	H 5	----- v. 34. t. 2431.
32	pedicellaris s.s.	(gr. ye)	pedicellated	N. America	1811.	4. 5.	H 5	
	<i>pensylvanica</i> Salic. woburn. t. 95?							
33	babylonica w.	(g. st)	weeping	Levant	1692.	5. 6.	H 5	Salic. woburn. t. 22.
	<i>Napoleona</i> Hort. (gr. st) Napoleon's			St. Helena	....	....	H 5	
34	annularis s.w.	(g. st)	annular-leaved	-----	1823.	-----	H 5	Salic. woburn. t. 21.
35	myricoides s.s.	(g. ye)	Myrica-like	N. America	1811.	4.	H 5	Ann. bot. 2. t. 5. f. 2.
36	lucida s.s.	(g. ye)	shining	-----	-----	5.	H 5	----- 2. t. 5. f. 7.
	<i>Pyræsei</i> Swt.							
37	rigida s.s.	(g. ye)	rigid	-----	-----	4. 5.	H 5	----- 2. t. 5. f. 4.
38	cordata s.s.	(gr. ye)	heart-leaved	-----	-----	-----	H h	----- 2. t. 5. f. 8.
39	nigra s.s.	(g. ye)	black	-----	-----	5.	H 5	----- 2. t. 5. f. 5.
40	riparia w.	(g. ye)	rivulet	Europe	1820.	-----	H 5	
41	incana DC.	(g. ye)	hoary	-----	-----	4.	H 5	Salic. woburn. t. 90.

42	<i>incanescens</i> Sch. (<i>g. ye</i>) incanescens	Switzerland 1823.	3. 4.	H 5	<i>Salic. woburn. t. 120.</i>
43	<i>lanata</i> s.v. (<i>gr. ye</i>) woolly	Scotland	—	H 1	— t. 71.
44	<i>pentandra</i> s.s. (<i>gr. ye</i>) Bay-leaved	Britain	....	5. 6.	<i>Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1805.</i>
45	<i>Meyeriana</i> s.s. (<i>g. st</i>) Meyer's	Germany 1823.	4. 5.	H 1	<i>Salic. woburn. t. 33.</i>
46	<i>tetrasperma</i> w. (<i>g. ye</i>) four-seeded	E. Indies 1796.	—	S 1	<i>Roxb. corom. 1. t. 97.</i>
47	<i>gariepina</i> s.v. (<i>g. ye</i>) Cape	C. B. S. 1816.	—	G 1	—
48	<i>Humboldtiana</i> w. (<i>st</i>) Humboldt's	Peru 1821.	....	G 1	<i>H. et. B. 2. t. 99, 100.</i>
49	<i>Bonplandiana</i> s.s. (<i>br</i>) Bonpland's	Mexico	....	G 1	— 2. t. 101, 102.
50	<i>Houstoniana</i> Ph. (<i>gr. ye</i>) Houston's	America 1812.	4. 5.	H 1	<i>Salic. woburn. t. 11.</i>
51	<i>Lyoni</i> s.w. (<i>g. ye</i>) Lyon's	Switzerland 1816.	—	H 1	— t. 10.
52	<i>finmarchica</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) Finmark	Sweden 1821.	—	H 1	<i>Flor. dan. t. 1051.</i>
53	<i>caesia</i> w. (<i>g. ye</i>) grey	Europe	....	H 1	—
54	<i>Villarsiana</i> w. (<i>g. ye</i>) Villars's	S. France 1818.	5. 6.	H 1	<i>Salic. woburn. t. 17.</i>
55	<i>myrtilloides</i> s.s. (<i>br. ye</i>) Myrtle-leaved	Sweden 1772.	4. 8.	H 1	—
56	<i>refusa</i> w. (<i>g. ye</i>) blunt-leaved	Italy 1763.	—	H 1	<i>Salic. woburn. f. 139.</i>
57	<i>serpyllifolia</i> w. (<i>gr. ye</i>) Thyme-leaved	Switzerland 1818.	—	H 1	— t. 65.
58	<i>Kitaibeliana</i> w. (<i>g. ye</i>) Kitaibel's	Carpathian m. 1816.	—	H 1	— t. 64.
59	<i>Uva-ursi</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) Bearberry-like	Labrador 1811.	4. 5.	H 1	— f. 151.
60	<i>berberifolia</i> w. (<i>gr. ye</i>) Barberry-leaved	Davuria 1824.	—	H 1	<i>Pall. ros. 2. t. 82.</i>
61	<i>herbacea</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) least	Britain	....	6.	<i>Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 1907.</i>
62	<i>monandra</i> And. (<i>g. ye</i>) monandrous	Europe	....	3. 4.	H 1
63	<i>Woolgariana</i> s.s. (<i>gr. ye</i>) Woolgar's	England	....	4.	H 1
	<i>monandra</i> Sal. wob. 4.				<i>Eng. bot. t. 2651.</i>
64	<i>purpurea</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) bitter purple	England	....	3.	H 1
65	<i>Helix</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) Rose	Britain	....	3. 4.	H 1
66	<i>Lambertiana</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) Boyton	England	....	—	H 1
67	<i>rubra</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) red-stemmed	—	....	4. 5.	H 1
	** <i>Leaves villous or downy.</i>				
68	<i>Forbiana</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) basket osier	England	....	4.	H 1
69	<i>viminialis</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) common osier	Britain	....	4. 5.	H 1
70	<i>mollissima</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) softest	Germany	....	3. 4.	H 1
71	<i>Smithiana</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) Smith's	England	....	—	H 1
	<i>mollissima</i> Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 1509. <i>see aliorum.</i>				<i>Salic. woburn. t. 134.</i>
72	<i>acuminata</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) acuminate	Britain	....	4.	H 5
73	<i>holosericea</i> w. (<i>g. ye</i>) holosericeous	Germany 1822.	—	H 5	<i>Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1434.</i>
74	<i>aurita</i> w. (<i>g. ye</i>) eared	Britain	....	4. 5.	H 5
75	<i>uliginosa</i> W. an. (<i>g. ye</i>) marsh	—	....	4. 6.	H 5
	<i>aurita</i> s.s. non w.				<i>Hoff. sal. 1. t. 22. f. 1.</i>
76	<i>paludosa</i> L. en. (<i>g. ye</i>) fen	Germany	....	—	H 5
77	<i>aquatica</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) water	Britain	....	4.	H 5
78	<i>spatulata</i> W. en. (<i>g. ye</i>) spatulate	Germany	....	—	H 5
79	<i>caprea</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) great-round-ld.	Britain	....	4. 5.	H 5
80	<i>sphacelata</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) withered-pointed	Scotland	....	—	H 1
81	<i>laurina</i> w. (<i>g. ye</i>) Laurel-leaved	England	....	—	H 1
	<i>bicolor</i> s.s. non Ehr.				<i>Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 1487.</i>
82	<i>bicolor</i> w. (<i>g. ye</i>) two-coloured	Germany 1818.	—	H 1	—
83	<i>Forsteriana</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) Forster's	Scotland	....	—	H 5
84	<i>nigricans</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) dark broad-ld.	England	....	4.	H 5
85	<i>acutifolia</i> w. (<i>g. ye</i>) violet	Russia	....	3. 4.	H 5
	<i>violacea</i> s.s.				<i>Eng. bot. v. 33. t. 1403.</i>
86	<i>conformis</i> s.w. (<i>gr. ye</i>) uniform-leaved	....	2. 3.	H 5	<i>— v. 17. t. 1213.</i>
87	<i>Forbesiana</i> Bor. (<i>gr. ye</i>) long-styled	Silesia 1820.	—	H 5	<i>Andr. reposit. t. 581.</i>
	<i>Weigeltiana</i> s.w.				<i>Salic. woburn. t. 24.</i>
88	<i>Weigeltiana</i> w. (<i>gr. ye</i>) Weigel's	Scotland	....	—	H 1
89	<i>cotinifolia</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) Quince-leaved	Britain	....	4.	H 5
90	<i>conferta</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) cone-bearing	N. America 1800.	5.	H 5	<i>Eng. bot. suppl. 2795.</i>
91	<i>prinoidea</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) Fringe-like	— 1811.	3. 4.	H 5	<i>— v. 20. t. 1403.</i>
92	<i>fuscata</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) brown-stemmed	—	—	H 5	<i>Wang. amer. t. 31. f. 72.</i>
93	<i>recurvata</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) recurve-flower'd	—	4.	H 1	<i>Salic. woburn. t. 40.</i>
94	<i>tristis</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) linear-leaved	— 1765.	3. 4.	H 1	—
95	<i>Muhlenbergiana</i> (<i>re. ye</i>) Muhlenberg's	— 1811.	4.	H 1	<i>Salic woburn. f. 150.</i>
96	<i>grisea</i> W. en. (<i>br. ye</i>) grey	— 1816.	—	H 1	<i>Ann. bot. 2. t. 5. f. 9.</i>
97	<i>lanceolata</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) sharp-leaved	England	....	4. 5.	H 1
98	<i>stipularis</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) auricled	Britain	....	2.	H 1
99	<i>undulata</i> s.s. (<i>g. ye</i>) wave-leaved	Germany 1819.	4. 5.	H 1	<i>Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1436.</i>
100	<i>holosericea</i> w. (<i>gr. ye</i>) whole-silky	Britain	....	—	H 1
101	<i>hippophæifolia</i> Thuill. (<i>g. ye</i>) Hippophae-ld.	Europe	....	—	H 1
	<i>undulata</i> Trev.				<i>— v. 17. t. 1214.</i>
102	<i>virgata</i> s.w. (<i>g. ye</i>) twiggy	....	5. 6.	H 1	<i>Salic. woburn. t. 13.</i>
					<i>Hayne. abbild. 253.</i>

103	<i>Hoffmanniana</i> (g.ye) Hoffmann's	Switzerland	....	5.	H	h	<i>Salic. woburn.</i> t. 16.
104	<i>montana</i> w. (g.ye) mountain	.....	....	5. 6.	H	5	..... t. 19.
105	<i>monspeliensis</i> s.w. (g.ye) Montpellier	Montpellier	....	4. 5.	H	h	..... t. 30.
106	<i>pátens</i> s.w. (g.ye) spreading	.....	....	5. 8.	H	h	..... t. 39.
107	<i>Willdenowiana</i> s.w. (g.ye) Willdenow's	.....	....	4. 8.	H	h	..... t. 41.
108	<i>crispa</i> s.w. (g.st) curled	.....	....	3.	H	h	..... t. 42.
109	<i>nitens</i> s.w. (g.ye) glossy	Scotland	....	4. 5.	H	h	..... t. 44.
110	<i>Borreriana</i> s.w. (g.st) Borrer's	.....	....	.....	H	h	..... t. 45.
111	<i>tenüior</i> Bor. (g.ye) slender	.....	....	.....	H	h	<i>Eng. bot. snpp.</i> 2650.
112	<i>laxiflora</i> Bor. (g.ye) loose-flowered	.....	....	.....	H	h	..... t. 2749.
113	<i>ambigua</i> s. (gr.ye) ambiguous	Britain	....	.....	H	h	..... <i>supp.</i> 2733.
	<i>ß spatulata</i> A.B. (gr.ye) spatulate	.....	....	.....	H	h	
	<i>γ majör</i> A.B. (gr.ye) larger	.....	....	.....	H	h	
	<i>δ undulata</i> A.B. (gr.ye) undulated	.....	....	.....	H	h	
114	<i>Davalliana</i> s.w. (br.st) Davall's	Scotland	....	.....	H	h	<i>Salic. woburn.</i> t. 47.
115	<i>petiolaris</i> s.B. (br.st) dark long-leaved	Britain	....	4.	H	h	<i>Eng. bot. v. 16.</i> t. 1147.
116	<i>pátala</i> s.s. (g.ye) spreading	Italy	1818.	.....	H	h	
117	<i>oleifolia</i> s.B. (g.ye) Olive-leaved	Britain	....	3.	H	5	<i>Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1402.</i>
118	<i>cándida</i> s.s. (r.st) hoary	N. America	1811.	2. 3.	H	h	<i>Salic. woburn.</i> t. 91.
119	<i>dicolor</i> s.s. (g.ye) brown-branched	.....	....	4.	H	h	<i>Ann. bot. 2. t. 5. f. 1.</i>
120	<i>arenaria</i> s.B. (g.ye) sand	Scotland	....	5.	H	h	<i>Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1809.</i>
121	<i>repens</i> s.B. (br.ye) creeping	Britain	.....	.....	H	h	..... v. 3. t. 183.
122	<i>incubacea</i> w. (b.s.ye) trailing	.....	1775.	.....	H	h	<i>Salic. woburn.</i> t. 79.
123	<i>rosmarinifolia</i> s.B. (g.ye) Rosemary-ld	.....	....	4. 5.	H	h	<i>Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1365.</i>
124	<i>angustifolia</i> Bor. (g.ye) little tree	Scotland	....	4.	H	h	..... v. 19. t. 1366.
	<i>arbuscula</i> s.B.						
125	<i>fúsa</i> s.B. (g.st) brown	Britain	....	5.	H	h	..... v. 28. t. 1960.
126	<i>parrifolia</i> s.B. (g.ye) small-leaved	England	....	4. 5.	H	h	..... v. 28. t. 1961.
127	<i>ascéndens</i> s.B. (g.ye) ascending	.....	....	5.	H	h	..... v. 28. t. 1962.
128	<i>prostrata</i> s.B. (g.ye) prostrate	Britain	....	.....	H	h	..... v. 28. t. 1959.
129	<i>canescens</i> W.en. (g.ye) canescent	Germany	1815.	4. 5.	H	h	
130	<i>leucophylla</i> W.en. (g.ye) white-leav'd	.....	....	.....	H	h	
131	<i>elsagnoides</i> L.en. (g.ye) Elaeagnus-like	Switzerl.	1823.	4. 8.	H	h	<i>Salic. woburn.</i> t. 69.
132	<i>argentea</i> s.B. (g.ye) silky sand	Britain	....	5.	H	h	<i>Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1364.</i>
133	<i>procumbens</i> s.w. (g.ye) procumbent	Scotland	....	.....	H	h	<i>Salic. woburn.</i> t. 61.
134	<i>ramifúsa</i> s.w. (g.ye) brown-branched	Britain	....	4. 7.	H	h	..... t. 53.
135	<i>floribúnda</i> s.w. (g.ye) many-flowered	.....	....	.....	H	h	..... t. 54.
136	<i>versifolia</i> s.s. (g.ye) various-leaved	N. Europe	1824.	5.	H	h	
137	<i>pumifolia</i> s.B. (g.ye) Plum-leaved	Scotland	....	4. 5.	H	h	<i>Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1361.</i>
138	<i>Dicksoniana</i> s.B. (g.ye) Dickson's	.....	....	5.	H	h	..... v. 20. t. 1390.
139	<i>phyllyreæfolia</i> Bor. (gr.ye) phyllirea-ld.	.....	....	.....	H	h	<i>Eng. bot. supp.</i> t. 2660.
140	<i>hámilis</i> W.en. (g.ye) humble	.....	1824.	.....	H	h	
141	<i>myrsinites</i> L. (y.gr) Myrtle-like	Scotland	....	.....	H	h	<i>Flor. dan. t. 1054.</i>
	<i>arbutifolia</i> w.						
142	<i>formosa</i> w. (g.ye) handsome	Switzerland	1820.	.....	H	h	
143	<i>betulifolia</i> Forst. (g.ye) Whortle-leaved	Scotland	....	.....	H	h	<i>Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1360.</i>
	<i>myrsinites</i> s.B.						
144	<i>venulosa</i> s.B. (g.ye) veiny-leaved	.....	....	4. 5.	H	h	<i>Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1362.</i>
145	<i>vaciniifolia</i> s.B. (g.ye) Bilberry-leaved	.....	....	.....	H	h	..... v. 33. t. 2341.
146	<i>carinata</i> s.B. (g.ye) folded-leaved	.....	....	.....	H	h	..... v. 19. t. 1363.
147	<i>rupéstris</i> s.B. (g.ye) rock	.....	....	4.	H	h	<i>Eng. bot. v. 33. 2342.</i>
148	<i>lapponum</i> w. (g.ye) Lapland	Lapland	.....	.....	H	h	<i>Salic. woburn.</i> t. 73.
149	<i>helvética</i> Vil. (g.ye) Swiss	Switzerland	1824.	4. 8.	H	h	
150	<i>leucophylla</i> w. (g.ye) white-leaved	.....	....	.....	H	h	
151	<i>lívida</i> s.s. (g.ye) livid	Lapland	.....	4.	H	h	<i>Salic. woburn.</i> t. 63.
152	<i>polaris</i> s.s. (g.ye) polar	.....	....	4. 7.	H	h	
153	<i>longifolia</i> s.s. (g.ye) long-leaved	N. America	1819.	4. 5.	H	h	<i>Ann. bot. 2. t. 5. f. 6.</i>
154	<i>glauca</i> s.B. (g.ye) glaucous	Scotland	....	5.	H	h	<i>Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1810.</i>
155	<i>sericea</i> w. (wh.ye) silky	Alps Europe	1816.	.....	H	h	<i>Salic. woburn.</i> t. 74.
156	<i>Stuartiana</i> s.B. (w.ye) Stuart's	Scotland	....	7. 8.	H	h	<i>Eng. bot. v. 36. t. 2586.</i>
157	<i>reticulata</i> s.B. (re) wrinkled	Britain	....	6. 7.	H	h	..... v. 27. t. 1908.
158	<i>hirta</i> s.B. (g.ye) hairy-branched	England	....	4. 5.	H	h	..... v. 20. t. 1404.
159	<i>Croweana</i> s.B. (g.ye) Crowe's	.....	....	.....	H	h	..... v. 16. t. 1146.
160	<i>fagifolia</i> w. (g.ye) Beech-leaved	Hungary	1819.	.....	H	h	
161	<i>cordifolia</i> Ph. (g.ye) heart-shaped	N. America	1811.	.....	H	h	<i>Salic. woburn.</i> f. 143.
162	<i>planifolia</i> Ph. (g.ye) flat-leaved	Labrador	.....	.....	H	h	
163	<i>falcata</i> Ph. (g.ye) sickle-leaved	N. America	.....	.....	H	h	<i>Salic. woburn.</i> f. 148.
164	<i>angustata</i> Ph. (gr.y) narrowed	.....	.....	.....	H	h	
165	<i>tetrapla</i> L.en. (g.ye) elegant	Scotland	1824.	4.	H	h	<i>Salic. woburn.</i> t. 49.

166	obtus L.en. (g.ye) blunt-leaved	Switzerland	1820.	4.	H h	
167	eriantha L.en.(g.ye)woolly-flowered	—————	—————	—————	H h	
168	casia Vill. (g.ye) casious	N. Europe	————	4. 5.	H h	Vill.delph.8.t.50.f.11.
	myrtilloides w. Salic. woburn. t. 66.	—————	—————	—————	—————	—————
169	ulmifolia W.en.(g.ye)Elm-leaved	Switzerland	————	4.	H h	
170	foliosa w. (g.ye) leafy	Lapland	1818.	————	H h	
171	obtusifolia w.(g.ye)obtus-leaved	—————	—————	—————	H h	
172	atrovirens w.(g.ye) dark-green	Switzerland	1824.	————	H h	Salic. woburn. t. 108.
173	australis s.w.(g.ye) southern	—————	————	5.	H h	———— t. 103.
174	carpinifolia s.w.(g.ye)Hornbeam-ld.	Germany	————	3. 4.	H h	
175	cydoniifolia Sch.(g.ye)Cydonia-ld.	Switzerland	————	————	H h	
176	subalpina s.w.(g.ye)subalpine	—————	————	4. 5.	H h	Salic. woburn. t. 93.
177	proteafolia s.w.(g.ye)Protea-leaved	—————	1820.	————	H h	———— t. 75.
178	strepida s.w.(g.ye) creaking	—————	————	3. 4.	H h	———— t. 100.
179	pyrenaica s.s.(g.ye) Pyrenean	Pyrenees	1823.	4.	H h	
180	Jacquiniâna w.(g.ye)Jacquin's	Austria	1818.	————	H h	Jacq. aust. t. 409.
	fusca Jacquin. nec aliorum.	—————	—————	—————	—————	—————
181	Waldsteiniana w.(gr.y)Waldstein's	Tyrol	1822.	————	H h	
182	Schraderiana w.(g.ye)Schrader's	Germany	1820.	————	H h	
183	finmarchica w.(g.ye)Swedish	Sweden	1825.	4. 5.	H h	
184	serrulata w. (g.ye) serrulate	Lapland	1822.	————	H h	
185	versicolors.w.(g.ye)various-coloured	Switzerland	————	5.	H h	Salic. woburn. t. 77.
186	Doniana x.r.(br.ye)Mr. Don's	Scotland	....	4. 5.	H h	———— t. 88.
187	linearis s.w.(br.st) linear-leaved	Switzerland	1820.	————	H h	———— t. 89.
188	villôsa s.w. (g.ye) villous	—————	————	————	H h	———— t. 92.
189	reflexa s.w. (g.ye) reflexed	—————	————	3.	H h	———— t. 94.
190	petrea s.w. (g.ye) rock-side	Britain	....	4.	H h	———— t. 97.
191	tenuifolia L. (gr.y) thin-leaved	—————	————	————	H h	Eng. bot. suppl. t. 2795.
192	grisonensis s.w.(g.ye)Grisons	Grisons	1820.	3. 4.	H h	Salic. woburn. t. 99.
193	sordida s.w. (g.st) sordid	Switzerland	————	4.	H h	———— t. 101.
194	glabrata Sch.(g.ye) smooth	—————	1823.	4. 5.	H h	
195	decumbens s.w.(g.ye)decumbent	—————	————	5.	H h	Salic. woburn. t. 88.
196	heterophylla Deb.(g.ye)different-ld.	—————	————	————	H h	
197	murina Sch. (g.ye) wall	Switzerland	1824.	3. 4.	H h	
198	nervosa Sch. (g.ye) nerved	—————	————	————	H h	
199	pannosa s.w. (g.ye) cloth-leaved	—————	————	4. 5.	H h	Salic. woburn. t. 123.
200	pallascens Sch.(g.st)pallid	—————	————	————	H h	
201	pallida s.w. (g.ye) pale	—————	————	5.	H h	Salic. woburn. t. 96.
202	alaternoides s.w.(ye)Alaternna-like	Switzerland	1823.	4. 5.	H h	———— t. 102.
203	albescens Sch.(g.st)whitish	—————	————	————	H h	
204	rivularis s.w.(g.ye) rivulet	—————	1824.	5.	H h	Salic. woburn. t. 76.
205	rotundata s.w.(g.ye) rounded-ld.	—————	————	4. 5.	H h	———— t. 104.
206	dura s.w. (g.ye) hardy	—————	————	————	H h	———— t. 105.
207	firma s.w. (g.ye) firm	—————	————	3. 4.	H h	———— t. 106.
208	Ansoniana s.w.(g.ye)Anson's	—————	————	————	H h	———— t. 107.
209	coriacea s.w.(g.ye) leathery	—————	1822.	3.	H h	———— t. 112.
210	crassifolia s.w.(g.ye)thick-leaved	—————	————	4. 5.	H h	———— t. 115.
211	vaudensis s. w.(g.ye)Vaudois	Switzerland	1824.	3. 4.	H h	———— t. 117.
212	latifolia s.w. (g.ye) broad-leaved	—————	————	3.	H h	———— t. 118.
213	ferruginea s.w.(br.st)ferruginous	Britain	....	4.	H h	———— t. 128.
214	geminata s.w.(g.ye)twin-flowered	—————	————	3.	H h	———— t. 129.
215	macrostipulacea s.w.(g.y)large-stipul'd	Switzerl.	1822.	4. 5.	H h	———— t. 130.
216	Micheliâna s.w.(g.ye)Michel's	—————	————	4.	H h	———— t. 135.
217	atropurpurea s.w.(g.ye)dark-purple	—————	1824.	————	H h	
218	damascena s.w.(g.ye)Damaak	—————	————	3. 4.	H h	
219	mutabilis s.w.(g.ye)changeable	—————	————	————	H h	
220	cerasifolia Sch.(g.ye)Cherry-ld.	—————	————	4.	H h	
221	cinnamomea Sch.(g.ye)Cinnamon-scented	—————	————	4. 5.	H h	
222	clethrafolia Sch.(g.ye)Clethra-ld.	—————	————	————	H h	
223	grisophylla s.w.(g.ye)gray-leaved	—————	————	4.	H h	Salic. woburn. t. 119.
224	lacustris s.w. (g.ye) lake	—————	————	3.	H h	———— t. 116.
225	mespilifolia Sch.(g.ye)Mespilus-ld.	—————	————	4. 5.	H h	
226	obtusacerrata Sch.(g.ye)bluntly-sawed	—————	————	————	H h	
227	pyrifolia Sch.(g.ye)Pear-leaved	—————	————	————	H h	
228	Schleicheriana s.w.(g.ye)Schleicher's	—————	————	————	H h	Salic. woburn. t. 98.
229	alnifolia A.B.(ye.gr)Alder-leaved	Europe	1830.	————	H h	
230	betulina A.B. (gr.y) Birch-like	—————	————	————	H h	
231	candida A.B.(gr.y)whitish	—————	1830.	————	H h	
232	septentrionalis A.B.(gr.ye)northern	—————	....	————	H h	

233	<i>vacuinoides</i> A.B. (gr.y) whortleberry-ld.	Europe	....	4. 5.	H h	
234	<i>tetrândra</i> A.B. (gr.ye) tetandrous	—	....	—	H h	
235	<i>thymelœoides</i> A.B. (gr.ye) Thymelœa-like	—	....	—	H h	
236	<i>recurvâta</i> A.B. (gr.y) recurved	—	1811.	—	H h	
237	<i>velutina</i> W.en. (g.ye) velvety	—	1826.	3. 4.	H h	
228	<i>Starkeana</i> w. (g.ye) Starke's	Silesia	1820.	4. 5.	H h	
POPULUS L. POPLAR. (<i>populus</i> , the people; planted near houses.) <i>Dicæcia</i> Octandria.						
1	<i>álba</i> E.B. (f) Abele-tree	Britain	....	3. 4.	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 23. t. 1618.
2	<i>canescens</i> E.B. (f) gray	England	....	—	H 5	— v. 23. t. 1619.
	<i>hybrida</i> A.B. (f) hybrid	Caucasus	....	—	H 5	
	<i>acerifolia</i> A.B. (f) Maple-leaved	—	....	—	H 5	
	<i>arémbergica</i> A.B. (f) Arémbergh	Germany	1836.	—	H 5	
	<i>belgica</i> A.B. (f) Belgian	Continent	....	—	H 5	
	<i>cándicans</i> A.B. (f) whitened	—	....	—	H 5	
	<i>egyptiaca</i> A.B. (f) Egyptian	Egypt	....	—	H 5	
3	<i>nívea</i> w. (f) snowy	Europe	....	3. 4.	H 5	
4	<i>trepida</i> w. (f) trembling	N. America	1812.	—	H 5	Mich. arb. 3. t. 8. f. 1.
5	<i>tremula</i> w. (f) Aspen	Britain	....	—	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 1909.
	<i>pendula</i> A.B. (f) drooping	—	....	—	H h	
	<i>supina</i> A.B. (f) hailing	—	....	—	H h	
6	<i>lævigata</i> w. (f) smooth	N. America	1769.	4. 5.	H 5	Mich. arb. 3. t. 11.
	<i>canadensis</i> Mx.	—	—	—	—	
7	<i>tremuloides</i> M. (f) trembling-like	—	1811.	—	H 5	Duham. arb. 2. t. 53.
8	<i>græca</i> w. (f) Athenian	Archipelago	1779.	—	H 5	— 184. t. 54.
9	<i>nigra</i> w. (f) black	Britain	....	—	H 5	Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 1910.
	<i>viridis</i> A.B. (f) green	—	....	—	H 5	
	<i>salicifolia</i> A.B. (f) Willow-leaved	—	1834.	—	H 5	
10	<i>acladésca</i> Lindl. (re) black Italian	N. America	....	5.	H 5	
11	<i>hudsónica</i> M. (f) American black	—	....	—	H 5	Mich. arb. 3. t. 10. f. 1.
	<i>betulifolia</i> Ph.	—	—	—	—	
12	<i>dilatata</i> w. (sc) Lombardy	Italy	1758.	—	H 5	Arb. brit. t. 1519-1520.
	<i>fastigiata</i> Desf.	—	—	—	—	
13	<i>viminea</i> Df. (f) slender-twiggd	N. America	1824.	4. 5.	H 5	
14	<i>monilifera</i> w. (f) Canadian	Canada	1772.	3. 5.	H 5	Wats. dend. brit. t. 102.
	<i>Lindleyana</i> A.B. (f) Lindley's	—	....	—	H 5	
	<i>variegata</i> A.B. (f) variegated	—	....	—	H 5	
15	<i>angulata</i> w. (f) Carolina	Carolina	1738.	3.	H 5	Mich. arb. 3. t. 12.
16	<i>grandidentata</i> M. (f) large-toothed	N. America	1812.	4.	H 5	Mich. sylv. t. 99. f. 2.
	<i>pendula</i> N. (f) sweeping	—	1820.	—	H 5	
17	<i>balsamifera</i> w. (gr) Tacamahac	—	1692.	—	H 5	Mich. arb. 3. t. 13. f. 1.
	<i>virginialis</i> A.B. (gr) twiggy	Altaia	....	—	H 5	Pall. ross. t. 41.
	<i>longifolia</i> Pall.	—	—	—	—	
	<i>latifolia</i> A.B. (gr) broad-leaved	—	....	—	H 5	
	<i>intermedia</i> A.B. (gr) intermediate	Dahuria	....	—	H 5	Pall. ross. t. 41. A.
	<i>suavéolens</i> A.B. (gr) sweet-scented	—	....	—	H h	
	<i>variegata</i> A.B. (gr) variegated-ld.	—	....	—	H h	
18	<i>cándicans</i> w. (gr) heart-leaved	—	1772.	3.	H 5	Catesb. car. 1. t. 34.
19	<i>heterophylla</i> w. (gr) various-leaved	—	1765.	4. 5.	H 5	Mich. arb. 3. t. 9.
20	<i>laurifolia</i> Led. (f) Laurel-leaved	Altay	1827.	....	H 5	

ORDER CCXX.

PLATANÆÆ.

PLATANUS W. PLANE-TREE. (πλατυς, broad; leaves.) Monœcia Polyandria.						
1	<i>orientalis</i> w. (gr) oriental	Levant	1548.	4. 5.	H 5	Wats. dend. brit. t. 101.
2	<i>cuneata</i> w. (gr) wave-leaved	—	1739.	—	H 5	
3	<i>acerifolia</i> w. (gr) Maple-leaved	—	1724.	....	H 5	
4	<i>occidentalis</i> w. (gr) American	N. America	1640.	4. 5.	H 5	Wats. dend. brit. t. 100.
5	<i>mexicana</i> (gr) Mexican	Mexico	1826.	....	F 5	

ORDER CCXXI.

BALSAMIFLUÆ. *Blume.*LIQUIDAMBAR. W. SWEET-GUM-TREE. (*liquidum*, liquid, and *amber*, amber.) Monœc. Polyan.

- | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1 | <i>Styraciflua</i> w. (<i>gr. w.</i>) | Maple-leaved N. America | 1683. 3. 4. H 5 | Catesb. car. 2. t. 65. |
| 2 | <i>imbérbe</i> w. (<i>gr. w.</i>) | oriental | Levant 1759. H 5 | |

ORDER CCXXII.

MYRICÆÆ. *Kth. synopsis l. p. 361.*

COMPTONIA. COMPTONIA. (Henry Compton, Bishop of London, prom of bot.) Monœc. Triand.

asplenifolia w. (*br*) Fern-leaved N. America 1714. 3. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ Wats. dend. brit. t. 166.MYRTICA W. CANDLEBERRY-MYRTLE. (*myrta*, to flow; growing on banks of rivers.) Diœc. Tet.

- | | | | | |
|--|---|------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | <i>Gale</i> w. (<i>br</i>) Sweet Gale | Britain | 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ | Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 562. |
| 2 | <i>cerifera</i> w. (<i>br</i>) common | N. America | 1699. 5. 6. H $\frac{1}{2}$ | Catesb. car. 1. t. 69. |
| 3 | <i>carolinensis</i> Ph. (<i>br</i>) broad-leaved | ----- | 1730. 5. H $\frac{1}{2}$ | ----- 1. t. 13. |
| 4 | <i>pensylvanica</i> Ph. (<i>br</i>) Pennsylvanian | ----- | --- H $\frac{1}{2}$ | Duham. arb. ed. n. 2. t. 55. |
| 5 | <i>Faya</i> w. (<i>br</i>) Azorian | Azores | 1777. 6. 7. F $\frac{1}{2}$ | ----- 2. t. 56. |
| 6 | <i>mexicana</i> W. en. (<i>br</i>) Mexican | Mexico | 1821. 6. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| 7 | <i>esculenta</i> D. F. (<i>br</i>) eatable | Nepaul | ----- --- G $\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| 8 | <i>segregata</i> w. (<i>br</i>) netted-leaved | S. America | ----- --- G $\frac{1}{2}$ | Jacq. ic. 3. t. 625. |
| 9 | <i>æthiopica</i> w. (<i>br</i>) African | C. B. S. | 1795. 6. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ | Pluk. alm. t. 48. f. 8. |
| 10 | <i>serrata</i> w. (<i>br</i>) saw-leaved | ----- | 1793. 8. G $\frac{1}{2}$ | Burm. afr. t. 98. f. 1. |
| 11 | <i>laciniata</i> W. en. (<i>br</i>) smooth Oak-ld. | ----- | 1752. 6. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ | Jacq. frag. 2. t. 1. f. 4. |
| 12 | <i>quercifolia</i> W. en. (<i>br</i>) hairy Oak-ld. | ----- | ----- --- G $\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| 13 | <i>cordifolia</i> w. (<i>br</i>) heart-leaved | ----- | 1759. 5. 7. G $\frac{1}{2}$ | Pluk. alm. t. 319. f. 7. |
| 14 | <i>integrifolia</i> H. B. (<i>br</i>) entire-leaved | E. Indies | 1824. S $\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| NAGEIA W. NAGEIA. (<i>Nagi</i> , Japanese name.) Diœcia Tetrandria. | | | | |
| | <i>japonica</i> w. (<i>gr</i>) Japan | Japan | 1812. 2. 4. G $\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| <i>Bærus dioica</i> Hort. <i>Myrica Nagi</i> Thunb. | | | | |

CASUARINA W. SHRUBBY HORSETAIL. (*Cassowary*; branches like feathers off.) Monœc. Mon.

- | | | | | |
|----|---|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | <i>equisetifolia</i> w. (<i>br. re</i>) Horsetail-ld. | S. Sea Island | 1793. S $\frac{1}{2}$ | Rumph. amb. 3. t. 57. |
| 2 | <i>nodiflora</i> w. (<i>br. re</i>) knotted-flower'd | ----- | 1818. S $\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| 3 | <i>glauca</i> s. s. (<i>br. re</i>) glaucous | N. S. W. | 1818. 11. 4. G $\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| 4 | <i>paludosa</i> s. s. (<i>br. re</i>) marsh | ----- | 1822. --- G $\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| 5 | <i>stricta</i> w. (<i>br. re</i>) upright | ----- | 1775. 11. 2. G $\frac{1}{2}$ | Andr. reposit. t. 346. |
| 6 | <i>distyla</i> w. (<i>br. re</i>) two-styled | ----- | 1812. --- G $\frac{1}{2}$ | Vent. dec. pl. nov. t. 62. |
| 7 | <i>quadrivalvis</i> s. s. (<i>br. re</i>) four-valved | N. Holland | ----- --- G $\frac{1}{2}$ | Lab. nov. hol. 2. t. 218. |
| 8 | <i>torulosa</i> w. (<i>br. re</i>) cork-barked | N. S. W. | 1772. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| 9 | <i>muricata</i> L. en. (<i>br. re</i>) muricate | E. Indies | 1816. S $\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| 10 | <i>tenuissima</i> s. s. (<i>br. re</i>) slender | N. S. W. | 1824. 4. 6. G $\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| 11 | <i>nana</i> s. s. (<i>br. re</i>) dwarf | ----- | ----- --- G $\frac{1}{2}$ | |

ORDER CCXXIII.

CONIFERÆ. *Juss. gen. 411.*

Suborder I. TAXINÆ. Richard.

SALISBURIA R. MAIDENHAIR-TREE. (R. A. Salisbury, a cel. English bot.) Monœc. Polyan.

- | | | | |
|--|-------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| <i>adiantifolia</i> L. T. (<i>g. st</i>) | Japan | 1754. 4. 5. H 5 | Wats. dend. brit. t. 168. |
| <i>Ginkgo biloba</i> L. | | | |

- PHYLLOCLADUS R. PHYLLOCLADUS.** (φυλλον, a leaf, and κλαδος, a branch.) Monoc. Mon.
rhomboidalis R. (ye) Fern-leaved V. Dtem. Isl. 1825. 4. G h Rich. conif. pl. 3.
Podocarpus asplenifolius Labill. nov. holl. 2. t. 221.
- PODOCARPUS L'H. PODOCARPUS.** (πους, a foot, and καρπος, a fruit; stalked.) Mon. Mon.
 1 *Chilinus* R. (ye) sharp-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 7. G h Rich. conif. pl. 1. f. 1.
 2 *elongatus* R. (ye) Chinese China — 5. 7. H h — pl. 1. f. 2.
Tarus chinensis H.B.
 3 *coriaceus* R. (ye) leathery-leaved — 1824. — G h Rich. conif. pl. 1. f. 3.
 4 *verticillatus* (ye) whorl-leaved Japan 1812. G h
 5 *macrophyllus* L.en.(ye) large-leaved China 1804. 7. 8. G h Kempt. ic. t. 24.
 6 *nereifolius* L.P. (ye) Wax-Dammar P. Wales Isl. 1809. 8 h Rumph. amb. 3. t. 26.
 7 *latifolius* Wall. broad-leaved Pundua 1828. G h Wal. pl. as. rar. t. 30.
 8 *Yacca* G.D. (ye) Yacca W. Indies 1818. G h
latifolius Kth.
 9 *spinulosus* S.S. (ye) spinulose N. Holland 1820. G h
- TAXUS W. YEW-TREE.** (τοξον, a bow; made of the wood.) Diccia Monadelphia.
 1 *baccata* W. (ye) common Britain 2. 4. H 5 Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 746.
 2 *hibernica* (ye) Irish Ireland H h
 3 *canadensis* W. (ye) Canadian Canada 1818. — H 5
 4 *nucifera* W. (ye) Acorn-bearing China 1764. G h Kempt. amon. t. 815.
 5 *Harringtonense* Knight. Harrington's Penang 1837. 4. 5. G h
 6 *Mackoyi* Low. Mackoy's Japan 1838. H h
- DACRYDIUM L.P. DACRYDIUM.** (δακρυ, a tear; resin.) Monocia Monadelphia.
 1 *cupressinum* L.P. (ye) N. Zealand spruce N. Zealand 1825. G h Lamb. pin. v. 1. t. 41.
Thalamia cupressina S.S.
 2 *elatum* Wall. .. lofly Pulo Penang 1830. G 5
Jusiperus elata Roxb.

Suborder II. CUPRESSINÆ. Richard.

- CALLITRIS R. CALLITRIS.** (καλλιστος, most beautiful; habit.) Monocia Monadelphia.
 1 *quadriangularis* R. (ye) jointed Barbary 1815. 2. 5. F h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 844.
Thuja articulata Vahl. symb. 2. t. 48.
 2 *arenosa* Swt. (ye) sand N. Holland 1824. F h
 3 *pyramidalis* Swt. (ye) pyramidal — — — — F h
 4 *cupressiformis* V. (ye) Cupressus-like — 1826. F h
 5 *australis* Swt. (ye) southern N. S. W. 4. 5. F h
Cupressus australis P.S.
 6 *oblonga* R. (ye) oblong-scaled — 1822. — G h Rich. conif. pl. 18. f. 2.
 7 *rhomboides* R. (ye) rhomboid-scal'd N. Holland — — — — G h — pl. 18. f. 1.
- THUJA W. ARBOR-VITÆ.** (θυω, to sacrifice; used in sacrifices.) Monocia Monadelphia.
 1 *occidentalis* W. (ye) American N. America 1596. 5. H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 150.
 2 *pyramidalis* T.P. (ye) pyramidal 1824. — H h
 3 *orientalis* W. (ye) Chinese China 1752. 2. 3. H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 149.
stricta A.B. (ye) strict — — — — H h
γ τατάρικα A.B. (ye) Tartarian Tartary — H h
 4 *plicata* L.P. (ye) Nees's Nootka Sound 1796. — H h Lamb. pin. v. 2. p. 19. t.
 5 *cupressoides* W. (ye) African C. B. S. 1799. G h Arb. brit. t. 2316.
 6 *dolabrata* W. (ye) ovate-leaved China 1822. — H h Lamb. pin. app. t. 1.
 7 *pendula* L.P. (ye) weeping Tartary 1810. 2. 5. H h Lamb. pin. v. 2. t. 51.
 8 *nepalensis* Lodd. Nepal Nepal 1824. F h
- CUPRESSUS W. CYPRESS.** (Κυπρος, the Isle of Cyprus; abundant there.) Monoc. Monad.
 1 *sempervirens* W. (ye) common Candia 1548. 5. H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 155.
stricta (ye) upright — — — — H h
β horizontalis (ye) horizontal — — — — H h
 2 *thyoides* W. (ye) White Cedar N. America 1736. 4. 5. H h Wats. dend. brit. t. 156.
Thuja sphaeroides Rich.
 3 *australis* P.S. (ye) southern N. Holland G h
 4 *expansa* A.B. (ye) expanded 1834. H h
 5 *thurifera* A.B. (ye) thuriferous H h
 6 *torulosa* D.P. (ye) twisting Nepal 1826. H h
 7 *luatânica* W. (ye) Cedar of Goa Goa 1683. 4. 5. F h Lamb. pin. 95. t. 49.
 8 *pendula* Th. (ye) pendulous Japan 1818. F h — t. 50.
 9 *bacciformis* W.en. (ye) berry-like 4. 5. H h

10	<i>juniperoides</i> w. (ye) African	C. B. S.	1756.	4. 5.	G ½	
	<i>Shubertia capensis</i> s.s.					
TAXODIUM Rich. TAXODIUM. (τοξον a bow; see <i>Taxus</i> .) Monocelia Monadelphica.						
	<i>distichum</i> Rich. (ye) deciduous	America	1640.	5.	H 5	Lamb. pin. ed. 2. t. 63.
	<i>Cupressus disticha</i> w. <i>Shubertia</i> Mirb.					
	<i>a patens</i> H.K. (ye) spreading	—	—	—	H 5	
	<i>β nultans</i> H.K. (ye) long-leaved	—	—	—	H 5	
	<i>δ excelsum</i> A.B. (ye) tall	—	....	....	H 5	Arb. brit. t. 2338.
	<i>ε sinense</i> A.B. (ye) China	China	1827.	....	H 5	
	<i>η pendulum</i> A.H. (ye) drooping	—	....	....	H ½	
JUNIPERUS W. JUNIPER. (<i>Janeprus</i> , rough, Celt; prickly.) Dioecia Monadelphica.						
1	<i>thurifera</i> w. (ye) Spanish	S. Europe	1752.	5. 6.	H ½	
2	<i>barbadensis</i> w. (ye) Barbadoes	Barbadoes	1811.	—	G ½	Pluk. alm. t. 197. f. 4.
3	<i>bermudiana</i> w. (ye) Bermudas Cedar	Bermudas	1683.	—	F ½	Herm. lugd. t. 347.
4	<i>chinensis</i> w. (ye) Chinese	China	1804.	—	H ½	Arb. brit. t. 2373.
5	<i>excelsa</i> w. (ye) tall	Siberia	1806.	—	H ½	— t. 2370.
6	<i>Hermannii</i> s.s. (ye) Hermann's	—	—	—	H ½	
7	<i>Sabina</i> w. (ye) Savin	S. Europe	1548.	—	H ½	
	<i>β variegata</i> (ye) variegated	—	—	—	H ½	
8	<i>tamariscifolia</i> H.K. (ye) Tamarisk-leaved	S. Europe	1548.	5. 6.	H ½	
	<i>Thujia capensis</i> A.B.					
9	<i>alpina</i> s.s. (ye) alpine	Scotland	....	—	H ½	Arb. brit. t. 2362.
10	<i>prostrata</i> s.s. (ye) prostrate	N. America	....	—	H ½	
11	<i>daurica</i> A.H. (ye) Daurian	Dauria	1791.	6. 8.	H ½	Andr. reposit. t. 534.
12	<i>virginiana</i> w. (ye) red Cedar	N. America	1664.	5. 6.	H ½	Mich. arb. 3. t. 5.
	<i>β humilis</i> A.B. (ye) dwarf	—	—	—	H ½	
	<i>γ caroliniana</i> A.B. (ye) Carolina	Carolina	....	—	H ½	
13	<i>glauca</i> W.en. (ye) glaucous	China	1814.	—	H ½	
14	<i>squamata</i> D.F. (ye) scaly-branched	Nepaul	1824.	....	H ½	
15	<i>recurva</i> D.F. (ye) recurve-branch'd	—	1822.	5. 6.	H ½	Arb. brit. 2371.
16	<i>ovifera</i> D.D. (ye) grape-bearing	Cape Horn	1800.	—	H ½	
17	<i>Smithii</i> A.B. (ye) Smith's	Nepaul	....	—	H ½	
18	<i>communis</i> w. (ye) common	Britain	....	—	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1100.
	<i>β pendula</i> A.P. (ye) drooping	Europe	....	—	H ½	Arb. brit. t. 2345.
	<i>γ canadensis</i> A.B. (ye) Canadian	Canada	....	—	H ½	— t. 2347.
	<i>depressa</i> Ph.					
19	<i>suecica</i> Mill. (ye) Swedish	N. Europe	....	—	H ½	
20	<i>nana</i> w. (ye) dwarf	Siberia	1815.	—	H ½	Pall. ros. 2. t. 54.f.A.B.
	<i>sibirica</i> Burgesd. <i>communis</i> γ, H.K.					
21	<i>hemisphaerica</i> s.s. (ye) hemispherical	Sicily	1828.	....	H ½	
22	<i>oblonga</i> M.B. (ye) oblong	Armenia	1829.	....	H ½	
23	<i>Oxycedrus</i> w. (ye) brown-berried	Spain	1739.	—	H ½	Duham. arb. 2. t. 128.
24	<i>macrocarpa</i> Smith (ye) long-fruited	Naples	1830.	....	H ½	Arb. brit. t. 2353.
25	<i>phoenicea</i> w. (ye) Phœnician	S. Europe	1683.	—	H ½	Pall. ros. 2. t. 57.
26	<i>lycia</i> w. (ye) Lycian	—	1693.	—	H ½	— 2. t. 56.
27	<i>capensis</i> Lam. (ye) Cape	C. B. S.	1816.	....	G ½	
28	<i>drupacea</i> Lab. (ye) drupaceous	—	—	....	H ½	Lab. pl. syr. 2. t. 8.

Suborder III. ABIETINÆ. Richard.

DAMMARA L.P. DAMMAR PINE. (Amboyna, name of one species.) Monocelia Monadelphica.						
1	<i>australis</i> L.P. (ye) Cowrie-tree	N. Zealand	1823.	....	G ½	Lamb. pin. 2. p. 14. t. 6.
2	<i>orientalis</i> L.P. (ye) Amboyna pitch-tree	Amboyna	1804.	..	S ½	— v. 1. t. 38. v. 2. p. 16.
	<i>loranthifolia</i> L.en. <i>Pinus Dammara</i> w. <i>A'gathis loranthifolia</i> Sal.					
ARAUCARIA J. ARAUCARIA. (<i>Araucos</i> , Chili name.) Dioecia Monadelphica.						
1	<i>imbricata</i> w. (ye) Chili Pine	Chili	1796.	....	H 5	Lamb. pin. 2. p. 9. t. 4.B.
2	<i>brasiliæna</i> L.P. (ye) Brazil Pine	Brazil	1816.	...	G ½	— 2. p. 12. t. 5.
EUTASSA Sal. EUTASSA. (eu, well, and <i>racosa</i> , to dispose; leaves.) Dioecia Monadelphica.						
1	<i>heterophylla</i> Sal. (ye) Norfolk Island	Norfolk Isl.	1793.	....	G ½	Lamb. pin. 1. t. 39, 40.
	<i>Dombeya excelsa</i> L.P. <i>Araucaria excelsa</i> H.K.					
2	<i>Cunninghamii</i> (ye) Cunningham's	Moreton Bay	1827.	....	G ½	Lamb. pin. 3. t. 96.
BELIS L.T. BELIS. (<i>Belos</i> , a spear; leaves.) Monocelia Monadelphica.						
	<i>lanceolata</i> Swt. (ye) spear-leaved	China	1804.	12.1.	G ½	Lamb. pin. 1. t. 34.
	<i>jacuifolia</i> L.T. <i>Pinus lanceolata</i> L.P. <i>Cunninghamia lanceolata</i> Bot. mag. t. 2743. <i>sinensis</i> Rich.					

PINUS W.

PINE or FIR. (*pin*, Celt., a mountain; *habitat*.) Monoclea Monadelphica.

Sect. 1. PINUS; Pine-tree; leaves by pairs.

1	<i>sylvestris</i> w. (ye) Scotch	Scotland	....	5.	H 3	Lamb. pin. 1. t. 1.
	β <i>horizontalis</i> A.B. (ye) Highland	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
	γ <i>uncinata</i> A.B. (ye) hooked-coned	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
	δ <i>haguenensis</i> A.B. (ye) Haguenan	Haguenan	.....	.....	H 5	
	ε <i>rigensis</i> A.B. (ye) Riga	Lithuania	.....	.....	H 5	
	ζ <i>genevensis</i> A.B. (ye) Geneva	Geneva	.....	.....	H 5	
	η <i>monophylla</i> A.B. (ye) one-leaved	Britain	.....	.....	H 5	
	θ <i>intermedia</i> A.B. (ye) Russian	Russia	.....	.....	H 5	
	ι <i>altaica</i> Led. (ye) Altaian	Altai	.....	.....	H 5	
	κ <i>tortuosa</i> A.B. (ye) twisted	Scotland	.....	.....	H 5	
2	Laricio P.S. (ye) Corsican	Corsica	1814.	4. 5.	H 5	Lamb. v. 2. p. 28. t. 9.
	β <i>corsicana</i> A.B. (ye) Corsican	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
	γ <i>ceramica</i> A.B. (ye) Ceramian	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
	δ <i>calabrica</i> A.B. (ye) Calabrian	Calabria	.....	.....	H 5	
	ε <i>austriaca</i> A.B. (ye) Austrian	Austria	.....	.....	H 5	
	η <i>taurica</i> A.B. (ye) Taurian	Tauria	.....	.....	H 5	
3	<i>pyrenaica</i> Lap. (ye) Pyrenean	Pyrenees	.....	.....	H 5	
4	<i>austriaca</i> A.B. (ye) Austrian	Austria	.....	.....	H 5	
5	<i>uncinata</i> DC. (ye) hooked	Pyrenees	1820.	.....	H 5	
6	<i>pumilio</i> w. (ye) upright-coned	Carniola	1779.	.....	H 5	Lamb. pin. p. 5. t. 2.
7	<i>Mughus</i> w. (ye) nodding-coned	Austria	.....	.....	H 5	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 193.
8	<i>pungens</i> M. (ye) prickly-coned	N. America	1804.	.....	H 5	Mich. arb. 1. t. 5.
9	<i>Banksiana</i> Ph. (ye) Hudson's Bay	Hudson's Bay	1785.	5. 6.	H 5	Lamb. pin. p. 7. t. 3.
10	<i>Pallasiana</i> L.P. (ye) Pallas's	Crimea	1804.	.....	H 5	..... v. 2. p. 1. t. 1.
11	<i>Pinaster</i> w. (ye) cluster	S. Europe	1596.	4. 5.	H 5	..... v. 1. p. 9. t. 4. 5.
	β <i>escarvensis</i> A.B. (ye) Escaren	Italy	1825.	.....	H 5	
	γ <i>Lemonianus</i> A.B. (ye) Lemon's	.....	.....	.....	H 5	Arb. brit. t. 2101.
	δ <i>minor</i> A.B. (ye) smaller	.....	.....	.....	H 5	..... t. 2104.
	ε <i>variegatus</i> A.B. (ye) variegated	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
	ξ <i>maritimus</i> A.B. (ye) sea-side	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
	η <i>chinensis</i> A.B. (ye) China	China	.....	.....	H 5	
	θ <i>nepalensis</i> A.B. (ye) Nepal	Nepal	1837.	.....	H 5	
	ι <i>nōca-hollandica</i> A.B. (ye) N. Holland	N. Holland	1816.	.....	H 5	
	κ <i>helénicus</i> A.B. (ye) St. Helena	St. Helena	1837.	.....	H 5	
	λ <i>Massonianus</i> A.B. (ye) Masson's	China	.....	.....	H 5	Lamb. pin. 1. t. 8.
	μ <i>neglecta</i> A.B. (ye) neglected	Austria	.....	.....	H 5	
12	<i>Pinea</i> w. (ye) stone	S. Europe	1548.	5.	H 5	Lamb. 1. t. 6. 7. 8.
	β <i>fragilis</i> A.B. (ye) brittle	Naples	.....	.....	H 5	
	γ <i>cretica</i> A.B. (ye) Cretan	Crete	.....	.....	H 5	
	δ <i>americana</i> A.B. (ye) American	America	.....	.....	H 5	
13	<i>maritima</i> w. (ye) maritime	S. Europe	1759.	5. 6.	H 5	Lamb. v. 2. p. 30. t. 10.
14	<i>halepensis</i> w. (ye) Aleppo	Levant	1683.	5.	H 5	..... v. 1. p. 15. t. 11.
15	<i>Bruttia</i> A.B. (ye) Brutian	Naples	.....	.....	H 5	
16	<i>inops</i> Ph. (ye) Jersey	N. America	1739.	.....	H 5	Lamb. v. 1. p. 18. t. 13.
17	<i>resinosa</i> Ph. (ye) pitch	.....	1756.	.....	H 5	..... v. 1. p. 20. t. 14.
	<i>mitis</i> Mx.	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
18	<i>variabilis</i> Ph. (ye) 2 and 3-leaved	.....	1739.	5. 6.	H 5	Lamb. v. 1. p. 22. t. 15.
	Sect. 2. TÆDA; leaves by threes.	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
19	<i>canariensis</i> DC. (ye) Canary	Canaries	1815.	3. 4.	G 5	Lamb. pin. ed. 2. t. 28.
20	<i>insignis</i> A.B. (ye) showy	California	1833.	.....	H 5	
21	<i>sinensis</i> L.P. (ye) China	China	1825.	.....	H 5	
22	<i>Teocote</i> L.P. (ye) Teocote	Mexico	1826.	.....	H 5	
23	<i>pātula</i> L.P. (ye) spreading	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
24	<i>Tæda</i> Ph. (ye) frankincense	N. America	1713.	5. 6.	H 5	Lamb. v. 1. p. 23. t. 16. 17.
	β <i>alopeuroidea</i> L.P. (ye) Fox-tail	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
25	<i>lutea</i> Walt. (ye) yellow	N. America	.....	.....	H 5	
26	<i>serotina</i> Ph. (ye) late	.....	1713.	5. 6.	H 5	Lamb. pin. ed. 2. t. 18.
27	<i>rigida</i> Ph. (ye) three-leaved	.....	1759.	.....	H 5	Lamb. pin. p. 25. t. 18. 19.
28	<i>ponderosa</i> D. (ye) ponderous	.....	1827.	.....	H 5	Arb. brit. t. 2135.
29	<i>Sabineana</i> A.B. (ye) Sabine's	.....	1832.	.....	H 5	Lamb. pin. ed. 2. t. 80.
30	<i>Coulteri</i> A.B. (ye) Coulter's	California	1833.	.....	H 5	..... t. 83.
31	<i>palustris</i> Ph. (ye) swamp	N. America	1730.	.....	H 5	..... p. 27. t. 20.
	<i>australis</i> Mx.	.....	.....	.....	H 5	
32	<i>longifolia</i> w. (ye) long-leaved	E. Indies	1801.	.....	S 5	Lamb. p. 29. t. 21.
33	<i>Gerardi</i> Wal. (ye) Gerard's	Nepal	1824.	.....	H 5	..... ed. 2. t. 79.
34	<i>Californica</i> A.B. (ye) Californian	California	1833.	.....	H 5	

- 35 timoriensis A.B. (ye) Timor Timor 1820. H ½
 36 Llavàna Schied. (ye) Llavo's Mexico 1830. H 5 Arb. brit. t. 2180, 2181.
 37 oocarpa Schied. (ye) ovate-fruited H 5
 38 adunca Boec. (ye) crooked 1822. H 5
 39 romàna H. Bel. (ye) Roman Italy H 5
- Sect. 3. STROBUS; Weymouth Pine; leaves by fives.**
- 40 Cembra w. (ye) Siberian-stone Siberia 1746. 5. H 5 Lamb. pin. p. 34. t. 23, 24.
 β sibirica Dut. (ye) Siberian 1822. H 5
 41 pygmaea v. (ye) pigmy 1816. H ½
 γ helvetica A.B. (ye) Swiss Switzerland 1746. H 5
 42 occidentalis w. (ye) West Indian W. Indies 1820. S ½ Lamb. pin. ed. 2. t. 23.
 43 Strabus w. (ye) Weymouth N. America 1705. 4. H 5 p. 31. t. 22.
 β alba A.B. (ye) white H 5
 γ brevifolia A.B. (ye) short-leaved H 5
 δ compressa A.B. (ye) compressed H 5
 44 leiophylla A.B. (ye) smooth-leaved Mexico 1830. H 5 Lamb. pin. ed. 2. t. 21.
 45 Lambertiana L.P. (ye) Lambert's California 1827. H 5 ed. 2. t. 34.
 46 excelsa D.P. (ye) Bhotan Nepal 1822. H 5 ed. 2. t. 33.
 47 monticola L.P. (ye) mountain California 1831. H 5 Lamb. pin. ed. 2. vol. 2.
CEDRUS Bartr. CEDAR. (κηδρὺς, a brook in Judea.) Monoclea Monadelphia.
 1 Lebani Bartr. (ye) Cedar of Lebanon Levant 1683. 5. H 5 Lamb. pin. v. 1. p. 59. t. 37.
Pinus Cedrus L.
 β argentea A.B. (ye) variegated H 5
 γ nana A.B. (ye) dwarf H 5
- 2 Deodara L.P. (ye) Indian Cedar Nepal 1822. H 5 Lamb. v. 2. p. 8. t. 4.**
- LA'RIX LARCH. (lar, fat, Celt.; resin.) Monoclea Monadelphia.**
- 1 pendula w. (ye.re) black Larch N. America 1739. 5. H 5 Lamb. pin. v. 1. p. 56. t. 36.
americana Mx.
 β pendula A.B. (ye.re) drooping H 5
 γ prolifera A.B. (ye.re) proliferosa H 5
 2 microcarpa w. (ye.re) red Larch Germany 1760. 3. 4. H 5 Lamb. pin. p. 58. t. 37.
 3 Europeana D.C. (ye.re) common Larch 1629. H 5 p. 53. t. 35.
Pinus Larix w.
 β lasa A.B. (ye.re) loose Europe H 5
 γ compacta A.B. (ye.re) compact H 5
 δ pendula A.B. (ye.re) drooping H 5
 ε repens A.B. (ye.re) creeping H 5
 ζ flore-rubra A.B. (re) red-flowered H 5
 η flore-alba A.B. (wh) white-flowered H 5
 θ sibirica A.B. ... Siberian Siberia H 5
 ι dahurica A.B. (ye.re) Dahurian Dauria H 5
 κ intermedia (ye.re) intermediate Altay H 5
 4 dahurica v. (ye.re) Dahurian Dauria 1827. H 5
 5 intermedia v. (ye.re) intermediate Altay 1828. H 5
- PTCEA B. SILVER-FIR. (wios, pitch.) Monoclea Monadelphia.**
- 1 dumosa D.P. (ye) bushy Nepal 1820. H 5
 2 taxifolia Ph. (ye) Yew-leaved Columbia 1822. H 5 Lamb. pin. p. v. 1. p. 51. t. 33.
 3 spectabilis D.P. (ye) purple-coned Nepal 1825. H 5 v. 2. p. 3. t. 2.
 4 pectinata A.B. (ye) Silver Fir Germany 1603. 5. H 5 1. p. 36. t. 40.
Pinus Picea w.
 β tortuosa A.B. (ye) twisted Europe H 5
 γ variegata A.B. (ye) variegated H 5
 δ cinerea A.B. (ye) grey H 5
- 5 Pichta v. (ye) Fischer's Altay 1824. H ½ Led. ill. t. 499.
 6 Balsamea w. (ye) Balm of Gilead N. America 1696. 5. H 5 Lamb. pin. v. 1. p. 48. t. 31.
 7 Fraseri Ph. (ye) double Balsam Pennsylvania 1811. H 5 ed. 2. t. 42.
 8 grandis Doug. (ye) great N. America 1831. H 5 p. ed. 2. t. v. 3. t. 94.
 9 amabilis Doug. (ye) showy H 5 Arb. bot. t. 2247.
 10 nobilis Doug. (ye) noble H 5 Lamb. pin. ed. 2. v. 3.
 11 Webbiana Wall. (ye) Webb's Nepal 1822. H 5 ed. 2. v. 2. t. 44.
 12 Pindrow Royle (ye) Pindrow Himalaya 1837. H 5 Lamb. ed. 2. v. 3. t. 92.
- ABIES D.D. SPRUCE FIR. (awios, a pear-tree; shape of cones.) Monoclea Monadelphia.**
- 1 nigra Ph. (ye) black Spruce N. America 1700. 5. H 5 Lamb. pin. v. 1. p. 41. t. 27.
 2 rubra Ph. (ye) red Spruce 1755. H 5 v. 1. p. 43. t. 28.
 3 Smithiana A.B. (ye) Smith's Himalaya 1818. H 5 ed. 2. t. 88.
 4 Douglasii A.B. (ye) Douglas's N. America 1826. H 5 ed. 2. t. 90.
 β taxifolia A.B. (ye) Yew-leaved H 5 Arb. brit. 2230.
 5 Menziesii A.B. (ye) Menzies's 1831. H 5 Lamb. pin. ed. 2. t. 89.
 6 Canadensis L. en. (ye) dwarf 1810. H 5 ed. 2. t. 38.

7	álba Ph.	(ye) white Spruce	N. America	1700.	5. 6.	H 5	Lamb. pin. v. 1. p. 39. t. 26.
8	excélsa A.B.	(ye) Norway Spruce	N. Europe	1548.	4.	H 5	— v. 1. p. 37. t. 25.
<i>Pinus A'bies w.</i>							
β	nigra A.B.	(ye) black	Norway	—	—	H 5	
γ	Carpathica A.B.	(ye) Carpathian	Carpath. Mounts.	1828.	—	H 5	
δ	péndula A.B.	(ye) drooping	Europe	....	—	H 5	
ε	variegata A.B.	(ye) variegated	—	—	—	H 5	
ζ	Claubraasilána A.B.	(ye) Claubraasilána	.....	1810.	—	H 5	
η	pygmæa A.B.	(ye) pygmy	Europe	....	—	H 5	
θ	tenuifolia A.B.	(ye) fine-leaved	—	—	—	H 5	
ι	gigantæa A.B.	(ye) giant	—	—	—	H 5	
κ	monstræsa A.B.	(ye) monstrous	—	—	—	H 5	
8	orientalis w.	(ye) oriental	Levant	1824.	....	H 5	— v. 1. p. 45. t. 29.
9	cephalonica A.B.	(ye) Cephalonian	Cephalonia	1825.	....	H 5	Arb. brit. 2235 & 2236.
10	Pinsapo Bois.	(ye) Pinsapo	St. Bermeja	1838.	....	H 5	
11	canadensis w.	(ye) hemlock Spruce	N. America	1736.	5.	H 5	Lamb. pin. ed. 2. t. 45.

CLASS II.

MONOCOTYLEDONEÆ SEU ENDOGENÆ.

* SUBCLASS I. PHANEROGAMEÆ. DC.

ORDER CCXXIV.

CYCADEÆ. *Brown prodr.* 346.

ZA'MIA W.		ZA'MIA. ((αμία, loss; fructification.)		Dioecia Polyandria.	
1	angustifolia Jac.	(br) narrow-leaved	Bahama Isl.	6. 8.	S ½ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 636.
2	ténuis w.	(br) slender-leaved	—	1823.	— S ½
3	média w.	(br) intermediate	W. Indies	....	S ½ Bot. mag. t. 1838.
4	débilis w.	(br) weak	—	1777.	— S ½ Comm. hort. 1. t. 58.
5	integrifolia w.	(br) dwarf	—	1768.	— S ½ Bot. mag. t. 1851.
6	pygmæa B.M.	(g. br) least	—	.... 5.	S ½ — t. 1741.
7	furfuracea w.	(br) chaffy	—	1691.	7. 8. S ½ Trew. ehret. t. 61.
8	spirális B.P.	(br) spiral	N. S. W.	1796.	G ¼
ENCEPHALARTUS		Lehm. ENCEPHALARTUS. (εφ, in; κεφαλή, a head; αργος, perfect.)		Dioec. Polya.	
1	púngens w.	(br) needle	C. B. S.	1775.	6. 8. G ½ Till. pis. 129. t. 45.
<i>Zamia púngens w.</i>					
2	cycadifolia w.	(br) Cycas-leaved	—	—	G ½ Jacq. frag. 1. t. 25, 26.
3	tridentata w.	(br) three-toothed	—	1820.	— G ½
4	longifolia w.	(br) long-leaved	—	6. 7.	G ½ Jacq. frag. 1. t. 29.
5	cáffra Th.	(br) Caffarian	—	1837.	— G ½
6	lanuginosa w.	(br) woolly	—	....	G ½ Jacq. frag. 1. t. 30, 31.
7	Cycadia w.	(br) Cycas-like	—	1775.	5. 6. G ½ Thunb. act. ups. 2. t. f
8	hórrida w.	(br) glaucous spiny	—	1800.	6. 8. G ½ Jacq. frag. t. 27, 28.
9	latifolia L.C.	(br) broad-leaved	—	....	G ½
10	prunifera L.C.	(br) Plum-like	—	....	S ½
11	púmila L.C.	(ye) small	—	1812.	— S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2006.
12	repánda L.C.	(br) repand	—	....	S ½
CYCAS W.		CYCAS. (a name employed by Theophrastus.)		Dioecia Polyandria.	
1	circinális w.	(br) broad-leaved	E. Indies	1700.	5. 6. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2826, 2827.

- 2 glauca L.en. (*br*) glaucous-leaved E. Indies 1814. S $\frac{1}{2}$
 3 revoluta w. (*br*) narrow-leaved China 1737. 7. 8. S $\frac{1}{2}$ Linn. trans. 6. t. 29.
 4 squamosa L.C. (*br*) scaly S $\frac{1}{2}$

ORDER CCXXV.

HYDROCHARIDEÆ. *Brown prodr.* 344.

- VALLISNERIA L. VALLISNERIA. (A. Vallisneri, an Italian bot.) Dicoecia Diandria.
 spiralis L. (*wh*) spiral S. Europe 1818. G w $\frac{1}{2}$ Mich. n. g. 12. t. 10. f. 1, 2.
 HYDROCHARIS L. FROG-BIT. (*wh*) water, and $\chi\alpha\rho\iota\varsigma$, grace; beauty.] Dicoecia Enneandria.
 Morsus-ranæ L. (*wh*) common Britain 6. 7. H w $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 808.
 DAMASONIUM W. DAMASONIUM. (*scapus*, to subdue; disease.) Hexandria Polygynia.
 1 indicum w. (*wh*) Indian E. Indies 1809. 7. 9. S w $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1201.
 2 ovalifolium B.P. (*wh*) oval-leaved N. S. W. 1820. G w $\frac{1}{2}$
 STRATIOTES W. WATER-SOLDIER. (*στρατος*, an army; sword-like leaves.) Dicoec. Dodec.
 aloides w. (*wh*) Aloe-like England 6. 7. H w $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 379.

ORDER CCXXVI.

ALISMA'CEÆ. *Kth. synops.* 1. p. 261.

- SAGITTARIA W. ARROW-HEAD. (*sagitta*, an arrow; form of leaves.) Monoc. Polyand.
 § 1. *Leaves sagittate or hastate.*
 1 sagittifolia w. (*wh*) common England 6. 8. H w $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. v. 2. 4. t. 84.
 2 latifolia Ph. (*wh*) broad-leaved N. America 1816. H w $\frac{1}{2}$
β flore pleno (*wh*) double-flowered H w $\frac{1}{2}$
 3 sinensis B.M. (*wh*) Chinese China 1812. 9. 11. G w $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1731.
 4 obtusifolia s.s. (*wh*) blunt-leaved 1804. 7. 8. G w $\frac{1}{2}$ Rheed. mal. 11. t. 45.
 5 Doniana Swt. (*wh*) Don's Nepaul 1820. G w $\frac{1}{2}$
hastata D.P. non Ph.
 6 hastata Ph. (*wh*) hastate-leaved N. America 1816. H w $\frac{1}{2}$
 7 obtusa Ph. (*wh*) obtuse-leaved 1822. 6. 9. H w $\frac{1}{2}$
 8 heterophylla Ph. (*wh*) various-leaved 6. 8. H w $\frac{1}{2}$
 § 2. *Leaves lanceolate, or subcordate.*
 9 lancifolia w. (*wh*) lance-leaved W. Indies 1787. 6. 7. G w $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1792.
 10 angustifolia B.R. (*wh*) narrow-leaved 1827. 4. 8. S w $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. reg. t. 1141.
 11 acutifolia L. (*wh*) acute-leaved S. America 1815. S w $\frac{1}{2}$
 12 falcata Ph. (*wh*) falcate-leaved Carolina 1811. 6. 7. H w $\frac{1}{2}$
 13 rigida B.M. (*wh*) brittle-leaved N. America 1806. H w $\frac{1}{2}$ Bot. mag. t. 1632.
 14 graminea Ph. (*wh*) grass-leaved Carolina 1812. 7. 8. H w $\frac{1}{2}$
 15 natans w. (*wh*) floating H w $\frac{1}{2}$
 ACTINOCARPUS B.P. ACTINOCARPUS. (*ακτιν*, a ray, and *καρπος*, a fruit.) Hexan. Hex-Oct.
 1 minor B.P. (*wh*) small N. S. W. 5. 8. G w $\frac{1}{2}$
 2 Damasodinium (*wh*) common England 6. 8. H w $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. t. 1615.
Alisma Damasodinium E.B. *Damasodinium stellatum* F.S.
 ALISMA B.P. WATER-PLANTAIN. (*alis*, water, Celt. habitat.) Hexand. Polygynia.
 1 Plantago w. (*wh*) greater Britain 6. 7. H w $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. t. 837.
 2 lanceolata With. (*wh*) spear-leaved H w $\frac{1}{2}$
 3 parviflora Ph. (*wh*) small-flowered N. America 1816. H w $\frac{1}{2}$
 4 cordifolia L. (*wh*) heart-leaved W. Indies 1810. S w $\frac{1}{2}$
 5 trivialis Ph. (*wh*) blunt-leaved N. America 1816. H w $\frac{1}{2}$
 6 pinnatifida w. (*wh*) Parnassia-ld. Italy 1824. H w $\frac{1}{2}$
 7 natans E.B. (*wh*) floating Wales 7. 8. H w $\frac{1}{2}$ Eng. bot. t. 775.
 8 ranunculoides E.B. (*wh*) lesser Britain 8. H w $\frac{1}{2}$ t. 326.
 9 repens E.P. (*wh*) creeping Wales 9. 10. H w $\frac{1}{2}$ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 55.

ORDER CCXXVII.

BUTOMEÆ. *Kth. synopsis*. l. p. 260.

- BUTOMUS L.** FLOWERING RUSH. (*Bous*, an ox, and *τεμνω*, to cut.) Enneand. Hexag. ¹
 1 umbellatus L. (*ro*) umbelled Britain 6. 7. H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 651.
 2 latifolius D.P. (*wh*) broad-leaved Nepaul 1823. — H w 4
LIMNOCHARIS K.S. LIMNOCHARIS. (*λίμνος*, a lake, and *χαίρω*, to delight.) Polyan. Polygyn.
 1 Plumieri K.S. (*ye*) Plumier's S. America 1822. 6. 10. S w 8 Bot. mag. t. 2525.
emarginata H. et A. pl. æq. l. t. 34. *Alisma flava* L.
 2 Humboldtii Rich. (*ye*) Humboldt's Buenos Ay. 1834. 4. 6. S w 8 Bot. mag. t. 3248.

ORDER CCXXVIII.

JUNCAGINEÆ. *Kth. synopsis*. l. p. 258.

- SCHEUCHZERIA L.** SCHEUCHZER'IA. (ded. to three bot. of the name of Scheuchzer.) Hex.Tr.
palustris K.S. (*br.gr*) marsh England 5. 6. H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1801.
TRIGLOCHIN L. ARROW-GRASS. (*τρεῖς*, three, and *γλῶχis*, a point.) Hexand. Trigyn.
 1 elatum N. (*gr*) long-spiked N. America 1820. 5. 8. H w 4
 2 maritimum K.S. (*gr*) sea-side Britain H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 255.
 3 palustre K.S. (*gr*) marsh — 7. 8. H w 4 — v. 6. t. 366.
β Dicksonii G.D. (*gr*) Dickson's England H w 4
 4 decipiens B.P. (*gr*) New Holland N. S. W. 1820. — G w 4
 5 Barrelieri K.S. (*gr*) Barrelier's Italy 1825. — H w 4
 6 bulbosum B.M. (*ps.ye*) bulbous-rooted C. B. S. 1806. 10. G w 4 Bot. mag. t. 1445.

ORDER CCXXIX.

FLUVIALES. *Kth. synopsis*. l. p. 131.

- POTAMOGETON L.** POND-WEED. (*Ποταμός*, a river, and *γερσσω*, near.) Tetrand. Tetragyn.
 1 natans K.S. (*br*) broad-leaved Britain 7. 8. H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1822.
 2 heterophyllum K.S. (*br*) various-ld. — 7. 9. H w 4 — v. 18. t. 1285.
 3 perfoliatum K.S. (*br*) perfoliate — 7. 8. H w 4 — v. 3. t. 168.
 4 densum K.S. (*br*) close-leaved — 5. 7. H w 4 — v. 6. t. 397.
 5 fluitans K.S. (*br*) long-leaved — 7. 9. H w 4 — v. 18. t. 1286.
 6 lucens K.S. (*br*) shining — 6. 8. H w 4 — v. 6. t. 376.
 7 lanceolatum K.S. (*br*) spear-leaved England 7. 8. H w 4 — v. 28. t. 1985.
 8 prælongum Hook. (*br*) long-leaved Scotland 7. H w 4
 9 rufescens K.S. (*br*) rufescent England H w 4 Eng. bot. t. 1286.
 10 crispum K.S. (*br*) curled Britain 6. 7. H w 4 — v. 15. t. 1012.
 11 compressum K.S. (*br*) flat-stalked — — H w 4 — v. 6. t. 418.
 12 cuspidatum K.S. (*br*) sharp-pointed — 7. H w 4 Loes. prus. t. 66.
 13 gramineum K.S. (*br*) Grass-leaved — 7. 8. H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2253.
 14 pusillum K.S. (*br*) small — — H w 4 — v. 3. t. 215.
 15 pectinatum K.S. (*br*) Fennel-leaved — 6. 7. H w 4 — v. 5. t. 323.
 16 oblongum Viv. (*br*) oblong Britain 7. H w 4
 17 acutifolium K.S. (*br*) acute-leaved England — H w 4 Eng. bot. t. 2609.

18 <i>zosteræfolium</i> H.B. (br) <i>Zostera</i> -ld.	Britain	.... 7.	H w ½	Eng. bot. t. 2685.
RUPPIA L. Ru'PPIA. (H. B. Ruppia, a German bot.)	Tetrandria Tetragynia.			
maritima H.B. (br) sea	Britain	.... 8. 9.	H w ½	Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 136.
APONOGETON L. APONOGETON. (apo, near, and yerton, near.)	Hex-Dodec. Tri-Tetra.			
1 monoëtachyon w. (wā) simple-spiked	E. Indies	1803. 8. 10.	S w ½	Andr. reposit. t. 406.
2 distæchyon w. (wā) broad-leaved	C. B. S.	1788. 5. 7.	G w b	Bot. mag. t. 1293.
3 angustifolium w. (wā) narrow-leaved	—	— 4. 9.	G w b	— t. 1268.
<i>graminifolium</i> .				
NAJAS L. NAJAS. (Najas, a water nymph.)	Monocia Tetrandria.			
monosperma w. (gr) single-seeded	Europe	1816. 7. 9.	H w ½	Mich. N. gen. 11. t. 8. f. 2.
ZANNICHELLIA L. WATER-WEED. (J. J. Zannichelli, a Venetian bot.)	Monocia Monand.			
palustris H.B. (gr) horned	Britain	.... 7. 9.	H w ½	Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1844.
ZOSTERA W. SEA MATWEED. (zostera, a riband; shape of leaves.)	Monand. Monog.			
marina w. (gr) common	Britain	.... 8. 9.	H w ½	Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 467.
LEMNA L. DUCK-WEED. (Lemna, a scale; plants.)	Monocia Diandria.			
1 trisulca H.B. (wā) Ivy-leaved	Britain	.... 5. 6.	H w ½	Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 926.
2 minor H.B. (wā) lesser	—	.... 6. 7.	H w ½	— v. 16. t. 1095.
3 gibba H.B. (wā) thick-leaved	—	—	H w ½	— v. 18. t. 1233.
4 polyrrhiza H.B. (wā) greater	—	.... 7. 8.	H w ½	— v. 35. t. 2458.

ORDER CCXXX.

PANDANEÆ. *Brown prodr.* 340.

PANDANUS L. SCREW-PINE. (Pandang, Malay name.)	Diocia Monandria.			
1 lævis Lour. (wā) entire-leaved	China	1823.	S h	
2 odoratissimus w. (wā) green-spined	—	1771.	S h	Roxb. corom. 1. t. 94--6.
3 utilis W.en. (wā) red-spined	—	.... ....	S h	
4 humilis w. (wā) dwarf	Mauritius	.... ....	S h	Jacq. fragm. t. 14. f. 2.
5 latifolius L.c. (wā) broad-leaved	E. Indies	1820.	S h	
6 foetidus H.B. (wā) strong-scented	—	1822.	S h	
7 marginatus H.B. (wā) red-margined	Mauritius	1823.	S h	
8 furcatus H.B. (wā) forked	E. Indies	—	S h	Rheed. mal. 2. t. 8.
9 pedunculatus B.P. (wā) peduncled	N. Holland	1825.	S h	
10 spiralis B.P. (wā) spiral	—	1805.	S h	
11 candelabrum P.B. (wā) chandelier	Guinea	1822.	S h	Beauv. fl. owar. 1. t. 21.
12 sessilis Boj. (wā) sessile-fruited	Pembu	1825.	S h	
13 elegans s.s. (wā) elegant	Iale France	1826.	S h	
14 muricatus s.s. (wā) oblong-leaved	Madagascar	—	S h	
15 edulis s.s. (wā) eatable	—	1825.	S h	
16 amaryllifolius H.B. (wā) Amaryllis-ld.	E. Indies	1820.	S h	
17 inermis H.B. (wā) spineless	—	—	S h	
18 integrifolius Lour. (wā) entire-leaved	—	1822.	S h	
19 albus L.c. (wā) white-spined	—	1823.	S h	
20 reflexus L.c. (wā) reflexed-leaved	—	1820.	S h	
21 longifolius L.c. (wā) long-leaved	—	1823.	S h	
22 turbinatus L.c. (wā) top-shaped	—	—	S h	

ORDER CCXXXI.

CYCLANTHEÆ. *Schott. and Endl. Meletom.* p. 14.

PHYTELEPHAS S.M. PHYTELEPHAS. (φυτον, a plant, and ελεphas, an elephant.)	Dioc. Polyd			
macrocarpa S.M. (wā) large-fruited	Peru	1822.	S h	

- CARLUDOVICA** S.M. **CARLUDOVICA**. (Charles IV. of Spain, and Luisa, his queen.) Mon. Pol.
 1 palmata s.m. (br) palmate S. America 1818. S ½
Salmia palmata n.s. *Ludovia palmata* f.s.
 2 latifolia n.p. (br) broad-leaved Peru 1819. 4. 6. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2950, 2951.
 3 angustifolia n.p. (br) narrow-leaved ——— S ½
 4 palmefolia n.s. (br) Palm-leaved St. Domingo 1826. S ¼ Plum. ic. t. 39.
Salmia palmefolia w.
 5 jamaicensis L.c. (br) Jamaica Jamaica 1823. S ½
CYCLANTHUS S.M. **CYCLANTHUS**. (κυκλος, a circle, and αθος, a flower.) Monœcia Monand.
 1 Plumieri s.s. (gr) Plumier's W. Indies 1820. S ¼
 2 bipartitus s.s. (gr) cleft-leaved Trinidad ——— S ¼

ORDER CCXXXII.

AROIDEÆ. Juss. gen. p. 23.

Suborder I. **ANDROGYNA'NTHEÆ**. Schott. et Endl. meletom. p. 16.

Tribe I. **AMBROSINIEÆ**. Schott. et Endl. l. c.

- CRYPTOCO'RYNE** F. **CRYPTOCO'RYNE**. (κρυπτος, hidden, and κορυνη, a club.) Monœc. Monand.
 1 ciliata f. (gr.pu) fringed-spathed E. Indies 1824. S ¼
Ambrosinia ciliata s.s.
 2 spirale f. (pu) spiral ——— 1816. 4. 6. S ¼ Bot. mag. t. 2220.
Arum spirale w.
AMBROSINIA S.M. **AMBROSINIA**. (B. Ambrosinus, cur. bot. gard. Bologne.) Monœc. Monand.
 Bässii s.m. (gr.pu) flat oval-leaved S. Europe 1823. 6. 8. H ¼ Lam. ill. t. 737.

Tribe II. **DRACUNCULINEÆ**. Schott. l. c. p. 16.

Subtribe I. **ARISA'REÆ**. Schott. l. c. p. 16.

- ARISA'RUM** Schott. **ARISA'RUM** (apis, and apor of the Greeks.) Monœcia Polyandria.
 1 proboscideum s.m. (w.pu) proboscis-like Apennines 1825. 5. 7. H ¼ Bocc. mus. 2. t. 50.
Arum proboscideum w.
 2 vulgare s.m. (gr) Friar's Cowl S. Europe 1596. 4. 6. F ¼ Jacq. schœn. 2. t. 192.
Arum Arisarum L.
ARISCE'MA Mart. **ARISCE'MA**. (a Greek name.) Monœcia Polyandria.
 1 triphyllum s.m. (std) three-leaved N. America 1664. 5. 6. H ¼ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 820.
Arum triphyllum w.
 2 zebrium s.m. (std) striped ——— ——— ——— H ¼ Bot. mag. t. 950.
 2 ringens s.m. (pu) gaping Japan 1822. 5. 6. G ¼
 3 Dracœntium s.m. (gr) green Dragon N. America 1759. 6. H ¼ Bot. reg. t. 668.
 4 ternatum s.m. (pu) Japan Japan 1774. 5. 7. F ¼

Subtribe II. **EUAROIDEÆ**. Schott. l. c. p. 17.

- BIA'RUM** S.M. **BIA'RUM**. (bis, twice, and apor.) Monœcia Polyandria.
 1 tenuifolium s.m. (d.pu) thin-leaved S. Europe 1570. 4. 6. H ¼ Bot. reg. t. 512.
Arum tenuifolium L.
 2 gramineum s.m. (pu) grass-leaved S. Europe 1824. 4. 6. H ¼
A'RUM S.M. **A'RUM**. (apor of the Greeks.) Monœcia Polyandria.
 1 maculatum s.m. (gr) common Britain 5. 7. H ¼ Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1298.

2 orientale s.m. (<i>br</i>) oriental	Caucasus	1818. 5. 7. H 4	
3 italicum s.m. (<i>gr</i>) Italian	Italy	1683. — H 4	Bot. mag. t. 2432.
4 viviparum l.c. (<i>gr</i>) viviparous	.....	1817. — S 4	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 231.
5 pictum w. (<i>d.pu</i>) white-veined	S. Europe	1820. 5. 6. H 4	
6 polyphyllum l.en. (<i>pu</i>) many-leaved	.....	1818. — S 4	
7 atrovirens w. (<i>d.re</i>) purple-stalked	N. America	1758. 6. 7. H 4	Pluk. alm. t. 77. f. 5.
8 divaricatum w. (<i>gr</i>) divaricated	E. Indies	1759. — S 4	Rheed. mal. 11. t. 20.
9 venosum w. (<i>ye.pu</i>) purple-flower'd	.....	1774. 3. S 4	Bot. reg. t. 1017.
10 obtusilobum l.en. (<i>pu</i>) blunt-lobed	.....	1816. 5. 6. S 4	
11 indicum Lour. (<i>pu</i>) Indian	China	— — S 4	
12 ramosum l.en. (<i>pu</i>) branching	.....	— — S 4	
13 flagelliforme s.c. (<i>pu</i>) whip-cord	E. Indies	1824. 4. 6. S 4	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 396.
TYPHONIUM S.M. TYPHONIUM. (τυφω, to burn.) Monœcia Polyandria.			
1 trilobatum s.m. (<i>pu</i>) three-lobed	Ceylon	1714. 5. 6. S 4	Bot. mag. t. 339.
<i>Arum trilobatum</i> L.			
2 auriculatum s.m. (<i>pu</i>) eared	.....	— — S 4	— — t. 2324.
2 orixense s.m. (<i>re</i>) Orisian	E. Indies	1802. 8. 10. S 4	Bot. reg. t. 450.
3 minutum s.m. (<i>re</i>) small	.....	1812. 5. 7. S 4	Rheed. mal. 11. t. 17.
4 crenatum s.m. (<i>re</i>) crenated	.....	— — S 4	
SAUROMATUM S.M. SAUROMATUM. (σαυρα, a lizard.) Monœcia Polyandria.			
1 pedatum s.m. (<i>bl.ye</i>) pedate-leaved	S. America	1815. 5. 6. S 4	Pl. sel. hort. ber. t. 8.
<i>Arum pedatum</i> W.en.			

Subtribe III. DRACUNCULEÆ. Schott. meletom. p. 17.

DRACUNCULUS S.M. DRACUNCULUS. (δρακων, a dragon.) Monœcia Polyandria.			
1 crinitum s.m. (<i>d.pu</i>) hairy-sheathed	Minorca	1777. 3. 4. F 4	Bot. reg. t. 831.
2 vulgare s.m. (<i>pu</i>) common Dragon	S. Europe	1548. 6. 7. H 4	Moris. s. 13. t. 5. f. 46.
<i>Arum Dracunculus</i> L.			
CANDARUM S.M. CANDARUM. (East Indian name.) Monœcia Polyandria.			
1 Roxburghii s.m. (<i>pu</i>) bell-flowered	E. Indies	1816. 4. 6. S 4	
<i>Arum campanulatum</i> Roxb.			
2 Hookeri s.m. (<i>pu</i>) Hooker's	Mauritius	1826. 7. 8. S 4	Bot. mag. t. 2812.
<i>Arum campanulatum</i> Hook. <i>Tacca phalifera</i> Boj.			
PYTHONIUM S.M. PYTHONIUM. (Python, the name of a serpent.) Monœcia Polyandria.			
1 bulbiferum s.m. (<i>st.br</i>) bulb-bearing	E. Indies	1813. 3. 6. S 4	Bot. mag. t. 2508.
<i>Arum bulbiferum</i> Roxb.			
2 guineense s.m. (<i>st.br</i>) Guinea	Guinea	1824. — S 4	

Tribe III. CALADIEÆ. Schott. l. c. p. 18.

Subtribe I. COLOCASIEÆ. Schott. l. c.

REMUSATIA S.M. REMUSATIA. (meaning unknown.) Monœcia Polyandria.			
1 viviparum s.m. (<i>wh</i>) viviparous	E. Indies	1816. 5. 6. S 4	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 281.
<i>Caladium viviparum</i> Nees.			
COLOCASIA S.M. COLOCASIA. (<i>culcas</i> , Arabic name.) Monœcia Polyandria.			
1 antiquorum s.m. (<i>br</i>) Egyptian	Levant	1551. 6. 8. G 4	Rumph. amb. 5. t. 109.
<i>Arum Colocasia</i> L.			
2 esculentum s.m. (<i>g.pu</i>) esculent	America	1739. 6. 8. S 4	Sloan. jam. 1. t. 106. f. 4
ALOCASIA S.M. ALOCASIA. (altered from Colocasia.) Monœcia Polyandria.			
1 macrorhizon w. (<i>wh</i>) long-rooted	E. Indies	1803. S 4	Herm. parad. t. 73.
<i>Arum macrorhizon</i> L.			
2 cucullatum s.s. (<i>gr</i>) hooded	China	1816. S 4	
CALADIUM V. CADIUM. (a name employed by Rumphius.) Monœcia Polyandria.			
1 bicolor w. (<i>wh</i>) two-coloured	Brasil	1773. 6. 7. S 4	Bot. mag. t. 2543.
2 petiolatum s.m. (<i>pu</i>) petiolate	Fernando Po	1832. — S 4	— — t. 3728.
3 pedatum H.B.K. (<i>ye</i>) pedate-leaved	Brasil	1824. 6. 8. S 4	Hook. ex. flor. t. 206.
4 aculeatum s.s. (<i>wh</i>) prickly	Surinam	1822. S 4	
5 odoratum s.s. (<i>gr</i>) odoriferous	E. Indies	1818. 5. 7. S 4	Bot. reg. t. 641.

- 6 *nymphæifolium* W.(m) Water-lily-ld. E. Indies 1800. S ½ Rheed. mal. 11. t. 22.
 7 *pinnatifidum* W.(pu) pinnatifid Caracas 1817. 6. 7. S ½ Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 187.
PELTA'NDRA S.M. PELTA'NDRA. (πελτη, a buckler, and ανηρ, a male.) Monœcia Polyandria.
 1 *virginica* S.M. (st) Virginian N. America 1759. 6. 7. H ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 182.
Arum virginicum W.
XANTHO'SOMA S.M. XANTHO'SOMA. (ξανθος, yellow root.) Monœcia Polyandria.
 1 *Jacquinii* S.M. (st) yellow-rooted S. America 1816. 4. 8. S ½ Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 188.
Arum xanthorrhizum Jacq.
 2 *sagittifolia* S.M. (wh) arrow-leaved W. Indies 1710. — S ½ Jacq. vind. 2. t. 157.
ACONTIAS S.M. ACONTIAS. (not explained.) Monœcia Polyandria.
 1 *helleborifolium* S.M. (wh) Hellebore-ld. Caracas 1796. 6. 7. S ½ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 613.
Caladium helleborifolium.
 2 *hastifolium* S.M. (wh) halbert-leaved S. America 1824. 4. 6. S ½
Arum sagittifolium L.en.
 3 *luridum* G.D. (pu) lurid Brazil 1827. 1. 2. S ½ Bot. cab. t. 1590.
Caladium luridum L.en.
SYNGONIUM S.M. SYNGONIUM. (συν, together, and γωνία, an angle; leaves.) Monœc. Polyand.
auritum S.M. (wh) ear-leaved S. America 1739. 6. 8. S ½ Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 191.
Caladium auritum Vent.
DENHA'MIA S.M. DENHA'MIA. (Major Denham, trav. in Africa.) Monœcia Polyandria.
scandens S.M. (wh) climbing Guinea 1822. S ½ Beauv. fl. ovar. t. 3.
Culcasia scandens Beauv.

Subtribe II. PHILODE'NDREÆ. Schott. mel. p. 19.

- PHILODE'NDRON** S.M. PHILODE'NDRON. (φιλεω, to love, and δένδρον, a tree.) Mon. Pol.
 1 *crassinervium* B.M. (gr. ye) thick-nerv'd S. America 1796. 4. 6. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3621.
Pothos crassinervia B.S.
 2 *grandifolium* S.M. (wh) large-leaved Caracas 1803. 3. 7. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2643.
Caladium grandifolium W.
 3 *arborescens* S.M. (wh) tree W. Indies 1759. 6. 7. S ½ Plum. amer. 44. t. 60.
 4 *lacerum* S.M. (gr) torn-leaved Caracas 1822. S ½
 5 *tripartitum* S.M. (wh) ternate-leaved ——— 1816. S ½ Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 190.
 6 *fragrantissimum* B.M. (re. wh) very fragrant Demer. 1834. 3. 6. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3314.
 7 *Simsii* Hook. (wh) Sims's Caracas 1803. 3. 7. S ½ ——— t. 2643.
Caladium grandifolium Sims.
 8 *hederaceum* S.M. (pu) Ivy-leaved W. Indies 1793. 5. 6. S ½ Jacq. smer. t. 152.
Arum hederaceum W.
 9 *cannafolium* S.M. (wh) Canna-leaved ——— 1785. 4. 5. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 603.

Tribe IV. ANAPO'REÆ. Schott. mel. p. 20.

- SPATHICA'RPA** Hook. SPATHICA'RPA. (σπαθη, a spathe, and καρπος, a fruit.) Monœc. Poly.
hastifolia B.M. (wh) hastate-leaved S. America S ½ Hook. bot. misc. icon.
DIEFFENBACHIA S.M. DIEFFENBACHIA. (from the name of a German bot.) Mon. Poly.
 1 *seguinum* S.M. (gr) Dumb Cane America 1759. 5. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 1.
Caladium seguinum L.
 2 *maculatum* B.C. (gr) spotted Trinidad 1820. 4. 12. S ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 608.
Caladium seguinum B. maculatum Bot. mag. t. 2606.
HOMALONE'MA S.M. HOMALONE'MA. (δμᾶλος, equal, and ρημα, a filament.) Mon. Poly.
 1 *occulta* S.M. (wh) hidden-spiked China 1817. 5. 7. G ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 12.
Calla occulta Lour.
 2 *aromatica* S.M. (wh) aromatic E. Indies — 4. 6. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2279.
Calla aromatica B.M.
 3 *cordata* S.M. (wh) heart-leaved China 1820. 6. 8. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 2731.
Houttuynia cordata P.S.
AGLAONE'MA S.M. AGLAONE'MA. (αγλαος, splendid and ρημα, a filament.) Monœc. Poly.
integrifolia S.M. (gr) entire-leaved S. America 1820. S ½
Arum integrifolium L.en.

- RICHARDIA S.M. RICHARDIA. (L. C. Richard, cel. French bot.) Heptandria Monogynia.
 æthiopica s.m. (wā) Ethiopian C. B. S. 1731. 1. 5. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 832.
Calla æthiopica s.m.

Suborder II. HERMAPHRODITANTHÆ. Schott. l. c. p. 21.

Tribe I. CALLACEÆ. Schott. l. c.

- CALLA S.M. CALLA. (καλλαιον, the beard of a shell.) Heptandria Monogynia.
 palustris s.m. (wā) marsh N. Europe 1768. 7. 8. H w 4 Bot. mag. t. 1831.
 MONSTERA S.M. MONSTERA. (etymology unknown.) Heptandria Monogynia.
 1 Adansoni s.m. (st) perforated W. Indies 1752. 4. 6. S 4 Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 184.5.
Dracœnum pertusum Jacq.
 2 lingulata s.m. (ye) tongue-leaved ——— 1793. — S 4 Plum. ic. 26. t. 37.
Arum lingulatum w.
 3 cannaefolia s.m. (wā) Canna-leaved Guiana 1819. — S 4 Rudge. guian. t. 33.
Pothos cannaefolia Rudge.
 SCINDAPSUS S.M. SCINDAPSUS. (σκινδαψος, a plant like ivy.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 pertus s.m. (gr) perforated E. Indies 1824. S 4 Rheed. mal. 12. t. 20.21.
Pothos pertusa v. l.
 2 caudatus s.m. (gr) tailed ——— 1824. S 4 —
 3 pinnatus s.m. (gr) wing-leaved ——— 1820. S 4 — Rumph. am. 5. t. 183. f. 2.
 4 decursivus s.m. (gr) pinnatifid. -ld. ——— 1824. S 4 —
 5 pinnatifidus s.m. (gr) pinnatifid ——— 1825. S 4 —
 6 officinalis s.m. (st) officinal ——— 1820. 4. 7. S 4 —
 7 Peepia s.m. (st) Peepia ——— S 4 —
 8 giganteus s.m. (pu. ye) gigantic ——— 1824. S 4 —

Tribe II. ORONTIACEÆ. Schott. l. c. p. 21.

- POTHOS S.M. POTHOS. (name of a species in Ceylon.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 scandens s.m. (gr) climbing E. Indies 1818. 4. 6. S 4 Rheed. mal. 7. t. 40.
 LA'SIA S.M. LA'SIA. (λασιος, bristly; plant.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 aculeata s.m. (re) prickly E. Indies 1819. S 4 —
Pothos Lasia v. l.
 2 heterophylla s.m. (pu) various-leaved ——— 1822. S 4 —
Pothos heterophylla v. l.
 ANTHURIUM S.M. ANTHURIUM. (anthos, a flower, and oupa, a tail.) Tetrandria Monogynia.
 1 acule s.m. (cr) stemless W. Indies 1790. 4. 6. S 4 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 483.
Pothos acule L.
 2 crassinervium s.m. (gr) thick-nerved S. America 1796. 4. 6. S 4 Jacq. icon. 3. t. 609.
Pothos crassinervia s.s.
 3 digitatum s.s. (pu) fingered Caracas 1823. S 4 Jacq. ic. 3. t. 611.
 4 palmatum s.s. (g. pu) palmated S. America 1803. 6. 7. S 4 Plum. amer. t. 64, 65.
 5 pentaphyllum s.s. (bi) five-leaved Cayenne ——— 10. 11. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 1375.
 6 rubrinervium L. en. (pu) red-nerved S. America 1820. S 4 —
 7 microphyllum s.m. (br) small-leaved Brazil ——— 8. 10. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 2953.
 8 gracile s.s. (gr) slender Trinidad 1826. 4. 6. S 4 Rudg. pl. gui. t. 32.
 9 violaceum s.s. (g. wā.) blue-fruited Jamaica 1793. — S 4 Hook. exot. fl. t. 55.
 10 cordatum s.s. (gr) heart-leaved S. America 1770. 4. S 4 Plum. ic. 26. t. 38.
 11 sagittatum s.m. (g. br) arrow-leaved W. Indies 1800. 8. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 1584.
 12 macrophyllum s.s. (gr) large-leaved ——— 1794. 5. 6. S 4 Jacq. ic. 3. t. 610.
 13 obtusifolium s.s. (g. br) blunt-leaved Barbadoes 1790. — S 4 —
 14 coriaceum s.s. f. (g. br) leathery Brazil 1824. 6. S 4 Hook. ex flor. t. 210.
 15 Harrisii s.s. f. (g. br) Harris's ——— S 4 — t. 211.
 16 longifolium s.s. (br) long-leaved ——— 1828. 9. 10. S 4 —
 17 reflexum Ot. (br) reflexed ——— S 4 —
 18 reptans Ot. (br) creeping ——— S 4 —

- 19 *rubescens* Ot. (*br*) reddish Brazil 1828. 9.10. S ½
 20 *lanceolatum* s.s. (*vi*) lance-leaved Barbadoes 1790. 4. 7. S ½ Plum. amer. 47. t. 62.
DRACONTIUM S.M. DRAGON. (*δρακων*, a dragon.) *Heptandria Monogynia*.
 1 *polyphyllum* s.m. (*d.pu*) purple-stalked India 1759. 3. 6. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 700.
 2 *spinosum* s.m. (*d.pu*) prickly Ceylon — 4. 5. S ½
SYMPLOCARPUS S.M. SCUNKWEED. (*συμπλοκη*, connexion, and *καρπος*, a fruit.) *Te. Mo.*
foetidus s.m. (*d.pu*) fetid N. America 1735. 3. 5. H w ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 57.
Pithus foetida B.M. 836. *Dracontium foetidum* w.
ORONTIUM S.M. ORO'NTIUM. (*οροντιον*, the name of a plant.) *Hexandria Monogynia*.
aquaticum s.m. (*st*) aquatic N. America 1775. 6. H w ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 19.
ROHDEA S.M. RO'HDEA. (M. Rohde, a German bot.) *Hexandria Monogynia*.
japonica s.m. (*ye*) Japan Japan 1783. 1. 4. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 898.
Orontium japonicum B.M.
TUPISTRA S.M. TUPI'STRA. (a dim. of *tupis*, a mallet; form of flower.) *Hexand. Monogy.*
 1 *aqualida* s.m. (*br*) brown-flowered E. Indies 1810. 4. 6. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 704.
 2 *nutans* s.m. (*br*) nodding-flowered — 1818. 11.12. S ½ — t. 1223.
ASPIDISTRA B.R. ASPIDI'STRA. (*ασπιδισιον*, a small shield; form of flower.) *Oct. Mon.*
 1 *lurida* B.R. (*br.pu*) brown-flowered China 1820. 2. 4. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 628.
punctata B.R. 977.
 2 *elätior* L.H. (*pu*) taller Japan 1835. 10.11. S ½
β variegata (*pu*) variegated — — — S ½

ORDER CCXXXIII.

ACOROI'DEÆ. *Schott. l. c. p. 22.*

- A'CORUS** L. SWEET-FLAG. (*a* priv. and *κορη*, pupil of the eye; cures.) *Hexandria Monogy.*
 1 *Calamus* s.s. (*gr*) common Britain 6. 7. H w ½ Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 356.
 2 *terrestris* s.s. (*gr*) Chinese China 1822. — H w ½
 3 *gramineus* s.s. (*gr*) grass-leaved — 1786. 2. H w ½ Smith spic. 15. t. 17.
GYMNO'STACHYS B.P. GYMNO'STACHYS. (*γυμνος*, naked, and *σταχυς*, a spike.) *Tet. Mo.*
anceps B.P. (*gr*) flat-stemmed N. S. W. 1820. 6. 8. G ½

ORDER CCXXXIV.

TACCACEÆ.

- TA'CCA** W. TA'CCA. (Malay name.) *Hexandria Monogynia*.
 1 *pinnatifida* w. (*pu*) Salep E. Indies 1793. 6. 8. S ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 692.
 2 *aspera* H.B. (*pu*) rough-stemmed — 1820. S ½
 3 *la'vis* H.B. (*pu*) smooth — — — S ½
 4 *integrifolia* (*pu*) entire-leaved — 1810. 5. 7. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 1488.

ORDER CCXXXV.

PIPERACEÆ. *Kth. synopsis. l. p. 103.*

- SAURURUS** W. LIZARD'S-TAIL. (*σαυρα*, a lizard, and *ουρα*, a tail.) *Heptand. Tetrag.*
 1 *cernuus* w. (*wh*) drooping Virginia 1759. 9. H w ½ Lam. ill. t. 1.

2	<i>ibidus</i> n.s. (wh) shining	N. America	1791. 8.10.	H w 4	Jacq. ecl. t. 18.	
3	<i>chinensis</i> Hort. (wh) Chinese	China	1819. —	H w 4		
PTPER R.P. PEPPER. (wreps, from warre, to digest; qualities.) Diand. Trigyn.						
§ 1. <i>Leaves veined.</i>						
1	<i>coriaceum</i> n.s. (gr) coriaceous	E. Indies	1815. 7. 8.	S ½	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 128.	
2	<i>nitidum</i> n.s. (wh) glossy	Jamaica	1793. 5. 6.	S ½		
3	<i>macrophyllum</i> n.s. (gr) broad-leaved	W. Indies	1800.	S ½	Sloan. hist. 1. t. 88. f. 1.	
4	<i>geniculatum</i> n.s. (gr) jointed	—	1826.	S ½		
5	<i>aduncum</i> n.s. (gr) hooked	Jamaica	1748. 5.	S ½	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 210.	
6	<i>hirsutum</i> n.s. (gr) hairy-leaved	—	1793. 7.	S ½		
7	<i>hispidum</i> n.s. (gr) hispid	S. America	—	S ½		
8	<i>tuberculatum</i> n.s. (gr) tuberculate	—	1816.	S ½	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 211.	
9	<i>ovatum</i> n.s. (gr) oval-leaved	Trinidad	1824.	S ½		
§ 2. <i>Leaves nerved.</i>						
10	<i>Amalago</i> n.s. (wh) rough-leaved	Jamaica	1759.	S ½	Sloan. hist. 1. t. 87. f. 1.	
11	<i>Betle</i> n.s. (gr) Betle	E. Indies	1804.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 3132.	
12	<i>nigrum</i> n.s. (r) black	—	1790.	S ½	— t. 3139.	
13	<i>peltatum</i> n.s. (r) peltate	W. Indies	1748.	S ½	Plum. amer. t. 74.	
14	<i>umbellatum</i> n.s. (gr) umbelled	—	5. 7.	S ½	Flor. peruv. 1. t. 59. f. a.	
15	<i>trioicum</i> n.s. (gr) glaucous-leaved	E. Indies	1818.	S ½		
16	<i>reticulatum</i> n.s. (gr) netted	W. Indies	1748. 8.	S ½	Plum. amer. t. 75.	
17	<i>decumanum</i> n.s. (gr) great	Carthage	1768.	S ½	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 215.	
18	<i>Siriboa</i> n.s. (gr) Siriboa	E. Indies	—	S ½	Rumph. am. 5. t. 117. f. 2.	
19	<i>longum</i> n.s. (gr) long	—	1788.	S ½	Rheed. mal. 7. t. 14.	
20	<i>glabrum</i> n.s. (gr) smooth	Campeachy	1768.	S ½		
21	<i>laurifolium</i> n.s. (gr) Laurel-leaved	Jamaica	—	S ½		
22	<i>racemosum</i> n.s. (gr) racemed	Campeachy	—	S ½		
<i>Staphyle</i> n.s.						
23	<i>acutifolium</i> n.s. (gr) acute-leaved	Peru	1823.	S ½	Flor. per. 1. t. 64. f. a.	
24	<i>colubrinum</i> L. en. (gr) spotted-stalked	Brazil	1820.	S ½		
25	<i>plantagineum</i> n.s. (gr) Plantain-leaved	W. Indies	—	S ½	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 8.	
<i>medium</i> Jacq.						
26	<i>marginatum</i> L. en. (gr) purple-edged	S. America	1811.	S ½	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 215.	
27	<i>unguiculatum</i> n.s. (gr) claw-pointed	Peru	1822.	S ½	Flor. per. 1. t. 57. f. b.	
<i>glaucescens</i> Jacq. ecl. 1. t. 76.						
28	<i>humile</i> Mill. (gr) humble	Jamaica	1768.	S ½		
29	<i>tomentosum</i> n.s. (r) oval-leaved downy	Vera Cruz	—	S ½		
30	<i>siderifolium</i> L. en. (gr) Sida leaved	S. America	1821. 5. 7.	S ½	Lk. et Ot. ic. sel. 1. t. 6.	
PEPEROMIA R.P. PEPEROMIA. (a dim. of piper.) Diandria Trigynia.						
* <i>Leaves alternate.</i>						
1	<i>brachyphylla</i> (gr) short-leaved	—	1818.	S ½		
<i>Piper brachyphyllum</i> n.s.						
2	<i>amplexicaulis</i> n.s. (gr) stem-clasping	W. Indies	1793. 6. 9.	S ½		
3	<i>magnoliifolia</i> n.s. (gr) Magnolia-ld.	—	1. 3.	S ½	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 213.	
4	<i>obtusifolia</i> n.s. (gr) blunt-leaved	S. America	1729. 4. 7.	S ½	Trew chret. 54. t. 96.	
5	<i>clusiifolia</i> n.s. (gr) Clusia-leaved	—	1739.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 2943.	
6	<i>cuneifolia</i> n.s. (gr) wedge-leaved	Caracas	1809.	S ½	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 214.	
7	<i>macrostachya</i> n.s. (gr) long-spiked	Trinidad	1824. —	S ½		
8	<i>tenella</i> n.s. (gr) tender	Jamaica	1828. —	S ½		
9	<i>tristachya</i> n.s. (gr) three-spiked	W. Indies	—	S ½	H. et B. n. gen. 1. t. 6.	
10	<i>reniformis</i> n.s. (gr) reniform	St. Vincent	1824. —	S ½	Hook. ex. flor. t. 164.	
11	<i>ovalifolia</i> n.s. (gr) oval-leaved	—	—	S ½	— t. 165.	
12	<i>alata</i> n.s. (gr) winged	S. America	1812.	S ½	Flor. per. 1. t. 48. f. b.	
13	<i>acuminata</i> n.s. (gr) acuminate	W. Indies	—	4. 9.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 1882.
14	<i>maculosa</i> n.s. (gr) spot-stalked	St. Domingo	1790. 9.	S ½	Hook. ex. flor. t. 92.	
15	<i>pellucida</i> n.s. (gr) pellucid	S. America	1748. 4. 9.	S ½	Plum. amer. t. 72.	
16	<i>concinna</i> n.s. (gr) small-heart-ld.	Jamaica	1821. —	S ½		
17	<i>rotundifolia</i> n.s. (gr) round-leaved	S. America	1823.	S ½	Plum. amer. t. 69.	
18	<i>hispidula</i> n.s. (gr) annual-hispid	Jamaica	1818. 8. 10.	S ½	Swart. icon. t. 4.	
19	<i>nummularifolia</i> n.s. (gr) money-wort-ld.	—	—	4. 9.	S ½	
20	<i>talifolia</i> n.s. (gr) Talinum-leaved	S. America	—	4. 8.	S ½	H. et B. n. gen. t. 8.
** <i>Leaves opposite or verticillate.</i>						
21	<i>pulchella</i> n.s. (gr) small-leaved	Jamaica	1778. 7. 10.	S ½	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 574.	
22	<i>pereskiaefolia</i> n.s. (gr) Pereskia-leaved	S. America	1820. 5. 6.	S ½	Hook. ex. flor. t. 67.	
23	<i>subrotunda</i> n.s. (gr) small-Clusia-ld.	—	1811.	S ½		
24	<i>repens</i> n.s. (gr) creeping	S. America	1823. —	S ½		
25	<i>serpens</i> n.s. (gr) trailing	Jamaica	—	S ½		
26	<i>incana</i> n.s. (gr) great-downy	Brazil	1814. 2. 6.	S ½	Hook. ex. flor. t. 66.	
27	<i>amplexifolia</i> L. en. (gr) clasping-leaved	Jamaica	1822. —	S ½		
28	<i>pubescens</i> n.s. (gr) pubescent	—	1818. 4. 9.	S ½		

29	blánda n.s. (gr) villous	Caracas	1802. 5.11.	S ½	Hook. ex. flor. t. 21.
30	verticilláta n.s. (gr) whorl-leaved	Jamaica	1816. 6.10.	S ①	
31	polystáchna n.s. (gr) many-spiked	W. Indies	1775. 6. 7.	S ½	Hook. ex. flor. t. 23.
32	quadrifolia n.s. (gr) four-leaved	Santa Cruz	1818. 5.10.	S ½	———— t. 22.
33	Hawórhii Swt. (gr) Haworth's <i>Piper pubescens</i> n.s. non Vahl.	India	1809. 9.10.	S ½	
34	inæqualifolia n.s. (gr) unequal-leaved	Peru	1800. 8.10.	S ½	Flor. peruv. l. t. 46. f. a.
35	stelláta n.s. (gr) starry	Jamaica	1802. 5. 7.	S ½	Jacq. vind. 2. t. 217.
36	rubicáulis L.en. (gr) red-stalked	W. Indies	1815. —	S ½	Nees. hort. ber. t. 8.
37	rubélla n.s. (gr) red-leaved	Jamaica	1820. —	S ½	Hook. ex. flor. t. 58.
38	trifolia n.s. (gr) three-leaved	S. America	1802. 6. 8.	S ½	Plum. amer. t. 68.
39	distáchna n.s. (gr) two-rowed	W. Indies	1793. —	S ½	———— t. 67.
40	discolor n.s. (gr) two-coloured	Jamaica	1821. 7. 8.	S ½	Lod. bot. cab. t. 610.
41	capénsis n.s. (gr) Cape	C B. S.	1816. —	G ½	
42	tricarínáta n.s. (gr) triple-keeled	.....	1817. —	S ½	

ORDER CCXXXVI.

ORCHIDEÆ. *Brown prod. p. 309.*Tribe I. *MALAXIDEÆ*. Lindl. orch. 1. p. 13.Subtribe I. *PLEUROTHALLLEÆ*. Lindl. l. c.**PLEUROTHALLIS** H.K. **PLEUROTHALLIS**. (πλευρα, a side, & βαλλω, to flower.) Gyn. Mon.

1	ruscifolia H.K. (st) Ruscus-leaved	W. Indies	1791. 5. 6.	S ½	Hook. ex. flor. t. 197.
2	racemiflora H.K. (st) racemed	————	1822. 7. 8.	S ½	———— t. 123.
3	prolifera n.s. (ro) proliferous	Brazil	1825. 1.12.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 1298.
4	saurocéphala n.s. (gr. ps) lizard-flowed	Rio Janiero	1829. 5.	S ½	———— t. 1968.
5	Lanceana B.C. (ye. gr) Lance's	Surinam	1831. 8.	S ½	Bot. cab. t. 1767.
6	Grèbii n.s. (ye) Lord Grey's	Demerara	1834. 4. 6.]	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 1797.
7	vittata n.s. (ps) ribband	Mexico	1837. —	S ½	
8	punctata n.s. dotted	Brazil	.....	S ½	
9	picta n.s. (ye. ps) painted	Demerara	1833. 3. 4.	S ½	Bot. reg. t. 1825.
10	bicarínáta n.s. (gr) two-keeled	Brasil	1837. —	S ½	
11	pectináta (gr. ps) pectinated	————	————	S ½	
12	strupifolia n.s. (ps. wh) Strupium-ld.	————	.....	S ½	
13	ciliata n.w. (br) ciliated	Demerara	1834.	S ½	Flor. cab. 19.
14	occulta n.w. (br) hidden	Brazil	1837.	S ½	
15	muscoidea n.s. (ps. ye) moss-like	————	.....	S ½	
16	stenopétala n.s. (gr) narrow-petalled	————	.....	S ½	
17	circumplicata n.s. (br. ye) interwoven	Mexico	—— 2. 3.	S ½	
18	ophiocéphala n.s. (br. ye) snake-headed	————	.....	S ½	
19	marginata n.s. (ye) marginated	Guatemala	1836.	S ½	
20	aphthosa n.s. (ye) aphthose	Mexico	.....	S ½	

SPECKLINA L.O. **SPECKLINA**. (Rudolph Specklin, a wood engraver.) Gynand. Monand.

1	stropurpurea L.O. (dk. ps) dark-purple	Jamaica	1834?	S ½	
2	emarginata L.O. (ps) emarginate	————	1822. 7.	S ½	Hook exot. fl. t. 109.
<i>Epidéndrum monophyllum</i> Hook.					
3	ciliaris n.s. (gr. ps) ciliated	Mexico	1836. —	S ½	
4	orbicularis n.s. (gr. ps) orbicular	Demerara	——	S ½	
OBERONIA B.R. OBERONIA . (etymology not explained.) Gynandria Monandria.					
1	Wightiana n.s. (gr) Wight's	Bombay	1837. 6. 8.	S ½	
2	recurva n.s. (gr) recurved	————	——	S ½	
OCTOMERIA H.K. OCTOMERIA . (οκτώ, eight, and μερίς, a part.) Gynandria Monandria.					
1	graminifolia H.K. (st) Grass-leaved	W. Indies	1793. 4. 7.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 2764.
2	Baueri L.O. (wh. ye) Bauer's	————	1816. —	S ½	
3	serratifolia n.s. (wh. ye) saw-leaved	Brazil	1826. 10.12.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 2823.
4	tridentata n.s. (ye) tridentate	Demerara	1839.	S ½	
5	gracilis n.s. (ye) slender	Brazil	1838.	S ½	

- 6 *teretifolia* Bate. (ye) terete-leaved Brazil 1836. 3. 5. S ½
gracilis Lodd.
- STELIS** H.K. *STELIS*. (στέλις, a Greek name for a plant.) Gynandria Monandria.
1 *ophioglossoides* H.K. (sf) Adder's-tongue W. Indies 1791. 5. 6. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 935.
2 *micrantha* H.K. (sf) small-flowered Jamaica 1805. 11. 12. S ½ Hook ex. flor. t. 158.
3 *tristylia* A.R. (sf) three-styled Brazil 4. 5. S ½
- PHYSOSTYPHON** B.R. *PHYSOSTYPHON*. (φύσα, a bladder, and στήλην, a pipe.) Gynand. Monand.
1 *Loddigesi* A.R. (or) tube-flowered N. Spain 1828. 3. 5. S ½ Bot. cab. t. 1601.
Stelia tubata B.C.
- 2 *carinatus* B.R. (or) keeled Mexico 1837. — S ½
- CIRRHOPE TALUM** B.R. *CIRRHOPE TALUM*. (κίρρος, tawny, & πέταλον, a petal.) Gyn. Mon.
1 *Thouarsii* B.R. (ye) Petit Thouars' Manilla 1837. 7. S ½ Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 11.
2 *caespitosum* B.R. (ye) tufted E. Indies 1836. S ½
3 *cornutum* B.R. (pu) horned — 1837. S ½
4 *Wallichii* B.R. (fw) Wallich's Nepal S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1980.
- EMPU SA** B.R. *EMPU SA*. (not explained.) Gynandria Monandria.
paradoxa B.R. (sf) paradoxical Nepal S ½ Bot. reg. t. 825.
Melaxis lanceifolia Smith.
- MICROSTYLIS** N. *MICROSTYLIS*. (μικρος, small, and στυλος, a column.) Gynand. Monand.
1 *ophioglossoides* N. (gr) Adder's-tongue N. America 1820. 4. 5. H b ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1146.
β. mexicana B.R. (gr) Mexican Mexico 1828. — H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1290.
2 *excavata* B.R. (gr) excavated — 1837. — G ½
- MALAXIS** Rich. *MALAXIS*. (μαλαγίς, softness.) Gynandria Monandria.
paludosa K.B. (ye) marsh England 7. H b ½ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 47.
- DIE NIA** B.R. *DIE NIA*. (etymology unknown.) Gynandria Monandria.
cordata B.R. (gr) cordate Mexico 1837. 11. 12. S ½
- BRYOBIUM** B.R. *BRYOBIUM*. (βρύοι, to sprout, and βίω, to live.) Gynandria Monandria.
pubescens B.R. (gr) downy E. Indies 1836. S ½
- ACIANTHUS** B.P. *ACIANTHUS*. (akis, a point, and ανθος, a flower.) Gynand. Monand.
1 *fornicatus* B.P. (br) enclosed N. S. W. 1822. 4. 6. F b ½
2 *exsertus* B.P. (br) exserted — F b ½
3 *caudatus* B.P. (br) long-awned — 1826. — F b ½
- TRI PAS** B.R. *TRI PAS*. (τρίπας, three; triangular flower.) Gynandria Monandria.
oblonga B.R. (br) oblong E. Indies 11. 12. S ½
- LI'PARIS** Rich. *LI'PARIS*. (λίπαρος, unctuous.) Gynandria Monandria.
1 *foliosa* B.R. (y.gr) leafy Mauritius 1823. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 882.
2 *reflexa* B.R. (gr) reflexed N. Holland 1820. 6. 7. G b ½
3 *elata* B.R. (br.pu) tall Brazil — S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1175.
4 *bituberculata* B.R. (gr.br) two-warted Nepal 1822. 2. 3. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 116.
5 *Loeslii* B.R. (ye) Loesli's Britain 7. H b ½ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 47.
Melaxis Loeslii K.B.
- 6 *guineensis* B.R. (gr) Guinea Sierra Leone 1832. 8. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1671.
7 *pendula* B.R. (gr) drooping India 1837. S ½
8 *Walkerii* Gr. (gr) Walker's Ceylon 1834. S ½
9 *longifolia* B.A. (gr) long-leaved N. America 1827. 7. H b ½ Bart. flor. amer. t. 75.
10 *Correana* N. (ye.gr) two-leaved — 1823. 5. 6. H b ½
11 *lilifolia* B.R. (pa.bl) Lily-leaved — 1758. 6. 7. H b ½ Bot. mag. t. 2004.
Melaxis lilifolia B.M. *Ophrys lilifolia* A.R. 65.
- CÆLIA** L.O. *CÆLIA*. (cælia, the stomach.) Gynandria Monandria.
Baueriana L.O. .. Bauer's Jamaica S ½ Smith. ic. pict. t. 14.
Epidendrum tripterum Smith.
- PHOLIDOTA** B.R. *PHOLIDOTA*. (φολις, a scale; bractea.) Gynandria Monandria.
1 *pallida* B.R. (br.wh) pale Nepal 1824. 2. 8. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1213.
2 *imbricata* B.R. (br.ye) imbricated — 1834. — S ½ — t. 1777.
3 *aculeata* B.R. (ye) prickly E. Indies 1837. — S ½
4 *articulata* B.R. (wh) jointed — — S ½
5 *Gardneriana* Wall. (wh.ye) Gardner's — — S ½ Part. mag. 6. p. 73.
- CÆLO'GYNE** B.R. *CÆLO'GYNE*. (καλος, a hollow, and γυνή, a female.) Gynand. Monand.
1 *fimbriata* B.R. (sf) fringed China 1824. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 868.
2 *nitida* L.O. (ye) shining-leaved E. Indies 1822. S ½
- occellata* L.O.
3 *punctulata* L.O. (ye) dot-flowered — S ½
4 *ovalis* B.R. (sf) oval — 1837. S ½
5 *flaccida* Lindl. (wh) drooping — 1832. 9. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3318.
6 *Wallichiana* B.R. (ro) Wallich's India 1838. S ½
7 *prolifera* B.R. (br.ye) proliferous E. Indies 1836. S ½
8 *Gardneriana* B.R. (wh.pu) Gardner's — S ½
9 *cristata* B.R. (wh) crested Nepal S ½
10 *maculata* B.R. (spot) spotted-flower'd Pondua S ½

Subtribe II. DENDROBIEÆ. Lindl. orch. p. 45.

- MEGACLI'NIUM** B.R. **MEGACLI'NIUM.** (*μεγας*, large, and *κλινη*, to bed.) Gynand. Monan.
 1 falcatum B.R. (*ye.re*) falcate Sierra Leone 1824. 6. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 989.
 2 maximum B.R. (*gr.sp*) largest ——— 1836. — S ½ — t. 1959.
 3 oxypterum B.R. (*gr*) sharp-winged ——— — S ½ — — — —
- BOLBOPHY'LLUM** B.R. **BOLBOPHY'LLUM.** (*βολβος*, a bulb, *φυλλον*, a leaf.) Gyn. Mon.
 1 Careyānum s.s. (*br.pu*) Carey's Nepaul 1823. 8.10. G ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 149.
Anisopetālum Careyānum Hook.
 2 recurvum L.O. (*gr*) pendulous-spiked S. Leone 1822. 6.11. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 963.
Tribrachia pendula B.R.
 3 tetragonum L.O. tetragonal ——— — S ½ — — — —
 4 barbigerum B.R. (*gr.pu*) beard-bearing ——— 1835. 6. 7. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1942.
 5 coccinum B.R. (*pk.wh*) cocoa-nut ——— 1. 3. S ½ — t. 1964.
 6 saltatorium B.R. (*pu*) dancing ——— 12.3. S ½ — t. 1970.
 7 cupreum B.R. (*co*) copper-coloured Manilla 1837. 5. S ½ — — — —
 8 fuscum B.R. (*br*) brown flow. Sierra Leone — S ½ — — — —
 9 setigerum B.R. (*pu*) bristle-bearing Demerara — S ½ — — — —
 10 bracteolatum B.R. (*pu.ye*) bracteolate ——— 1836. 8. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 57.
 11 umbellatum L.O. (*ye*) umbellate E. Indies 1837. — S ½ — — — —
 12 apiferum Bate. (*d.re*) bee-bearing Gambia 1835. 5. 6. S ½ — — — —
 13 leopardinum B.R. (*spot*) Leopard E. Indies — S ½ — — — —
- ERIA** B.R. **ERIA.** (*ερωσ*, wool; flowers.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 stellata B.R. (*st*) starry Nepaul 1818. 5. 6. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 904.
 2 pubescens B.R. (*ye*) pubescent E. Indies 1820. 3. 4. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 124.
flava Lindl. *Dendrobium pubescens* H.E.F.
 3 rosea B.R. (*rh*) rose-coloured China 1824. 10. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 978.
 4 pumila B.R. (*pk*) dwarf E. Indies 1838. — S ½ — — — —
 5 ferruginea B.R. (*pk*) rusty ——— 1837. — S ½ Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 35.
 6 bicolor L.O. (*wh*) two-coloured Ceylon — S ½ — — — —
 7 paniculata L.O. (*wh*) panicked E. Indies — S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1971.
 8 densiflora L.O. .. dense-flowered Java — S ½ — — — —
- APORUM** B.L. **APORUM.** (*α priv.*, and *πορος*, a pore.) Gynandria Monandria.
 anceps L.O. (*st*) two-edged E. Indies 1826. 2. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1239.
Dendrobium anceps Swz.
- PAXTONIA** B.R. **PAXTONIA.** (Joseph Paxton, gard. to the Duke of Devonshire.) Gy. Mo.
 rosea B.R. (*ro*) rosy Manilla 1837. S ½ Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 60.
- POLYSTACHIA** H.E.F. **POLYSTACHIA.** (*πολυς*, many, and *σταχυς*, a spike.) Gyn. Mon.
 1 latæola H.E.F. (*y.gr*) smooth W. Indies 1818. 7. 8. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 103.
Dendrobium polystachyum w.
 2 puberula B.R. (*y.gr*) downy Sierra Leone 1821. 7. 8. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 851.
 3 affinis L.O. (*ye.gr*) allied ——— 1839. 8. S ½ — — — —
 4 zeylanica B.R. (*y.gr*) Ceylon Ceylon S ½ — — — —
Dendrobium polystachyum Pet. Th.
 5 ramulosa B.R. (*ye*) branched Sierra Leone 1837. 9.10. S ½ — — — —
 6 grandiflora B.R. (*gr.pu*) great-flowered ——— — S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3707.
- LEPANTHES** B.R. **LEPANTHES.** (*λεπτις*, a scale, and *ανθος*, a flower.) Gynandria Monandria.
 tridentata B.R. (*ye.pu*) tridentate Jamaica 1833. 1. 2. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1762.
- DENDROBIUM** H.K. **DENDROBIUM.** (*δενδρον*, a tree, and *βιω*, to live; grow on.) Gy. Mo.
 1 speciosum B.F. (*bh.re*) showy N. S. W. 1801. 6. 8. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 3074.
 2 humilum B.F. (*wh*) rival ——— 1822. 4. 2. G ½ — t. 2906.
 3 rigidum B.F. .. rigid N. Holland 1824. S ½ — — — —
 4 linguiforme B.F. (*w.st*) tongue-leaved N. S. W. 1810. 4. 8. G ½ Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 11.
 5 teretifolium B.F. (*pu*) filiform-leaved ——— 1823. — G ½ — — — —
 6 longicornu B.R. (*bh*) long-spurred E. Indies 1828. 4. 6. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1315.
 7 secundum B.R. (*ro*) secund Sumatra — S ½ — t. 1291.
 8 Pierardi H.E.F. (*bh.ye*) Pierard's E. Indies 1815. 12.6. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1756.
cucullatum B.R. 548.
 9 Calceolaria H.E.F. (*re.y*) hollow-lipped ——— 1820. — S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 184.
 10 fimbriatum H.E.F. (*ye*) fringed ——— 1818. 4. 6. S ½ — t. 71.
 11 chrysanthum B.R. (*ye*) yellow-flower'd Nepaul 1828. 2. 4. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1299.
 12 crumenatum w. (*wh*) pouched Java 1822. 4. 6. S ½ — s. 3. t. 22.
 13 moniliforme w. (*pu*) glassy China — 6.12. S ½ — t. 1314.
 14 macrostachyum Lindl. (*ye*) long-spiked Ceylon 1829. 6. 7. S ½ — t. 1865.
 15 cupreum B.R. (*ye.pu*) coppery E. Indies 1835. — S ½ — t. 1779.

16	moschatum Wal. (ye)	musk-scented	Pegu	1828.	S 2	
17	denudans a.n. (gr. wh)	denuding	Nepaul	1838. 6. 7.	S 2	
18	densiflorum Lindl. (ye)	many-flowered	—	1833. 3.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1828.
19	sulcatum a.n. (ye)	furrowed	India	1837. 3. 5.	S 2	— a. 2. t. 65.
20	aggregatum a.n. (ye)	aggregate	E. Indies	1828. 3. 4.	S 2	— t. 1685.
21	Heyneanum L.O.	Heyne's	Bombay	—	S 2	
22	macrophyllum a.n. (ro)	long-leaved	Manilla	1836. —	S 2	
23	aureum L.O. (wh. ye)	golden	Ceylon	1837. —	S 2	Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 20.
	<i>β pallidum</i> a.n. (wh. ye)	pale	—	—	S 2	
24	formosum Wall. (wh. ye)	showy	E. Indies	— 4. 6.	S 2	Wall. pl. rar. as. 1. t. 39.
25	stuposum a.n. (wh)	stupose	—	—	S 2	
26	Paxtoni a.n. (or. ye)	Paxton's	—	—	S 2	
27	cærulescens Wall. (pu)	bluish	—	—	S 2	Sert. orch. t. 18.
28	Gibsoni Paxt.	Gibson's	—	—	S 2	Paxt. mag. 5. 169.
29	nobile s.o.	noble	—	—	S 2	Sert. orch. t. 3.
30	candidum Wall. (wh)	white	—	1836. —	S 2	
31	pulchellum a.c. (re. w. ye)	neat	—	1830. 2. 4.	S 2	Bot. cab. t. 1935.
32	cassythoides R. Cun. (ye)	Cassytha-like	N. S. W.	.... 9. 10.	S 2	
33	heterocarpum a.n.	various-fruited	—	....	S 2	
34	amplexum a.n.	ample	—	....	S 2	
35	Jenkinsii a.n. (ye)	Jenkins's	E. Indies	1837. 8. 10.	S 2	Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 37.

Tribe II. EPIDENDRÆ. Lindl. orch. p. 95.

EPIDENDRUM H.K. EPIDENDRUM. (επι, upon, and δένδρον, a tree; growing on.) Gy. Mo.						
1	cochleatum w. (d. pu)	shell-flowered	W. Indies	1786. 1. 12.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 572.
2	fragrans w. (st)	sweet-scented	—	1778. 10.	S 2	— t. 1669.
3	glumaceum a.n. (wh)	glumaceous	Brazil	1838.	S 2	
4	floribundum L.O. (wh. gr)	bundle-flow.	Mexico	1833. 10. 11.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 3637.
5	secundum w. (re)	pale-flowered	W. Indies	1793. 6. 7.	S 2	Jacq. amer. t. 137.
	<i>ciliare β</i> , m. t. 463.	—	—	—	—	—
6	verrucosum w. (st)	warted	—	1824. —	S 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1084.
7	nitans w. (gr)	nodding	—	1794. —	S 2	Hook. ex. flor. t. 50.
8	umbellatum w. (st)	umbelled	Jamaica	1793. —	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 80.
9	diffusum w. (gr)	diffuse	W. Indies	1818. 4. 5.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 3565.
10	nocturnum w. (gr)	night-smelling	—	1820. 4. 6.	S 2	— t. 3298.
	<i>β latifolium</i> a.n. (gr. wh) broad-ld.	—	Martinique	1835. 9. 10.	S 2	Bot. reg. 1961.
11	pallidiflorum a.n. (st)	pale-flowered	W. Indies	1828. 5. 6.	S 2	— t. 2980.
12	fuscatum w. (br)	brown	—	1790. 6. 7.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 67.
13	elongatum w. (re)	long-stalked	Caracas	1798. 5. 8.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 611.
14	ellipticum H.K.F. (sc)	elliptic-leaved	Brazil	1824. 3. 8.	S 2	Hook. ex. flor. t. 207.
15	odoratissimum a.n. (gr)	sweet-scented	Brazil	1824. 5.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1415.
	<i>Encyclia patens</i> Bot. mag. t. 3013.	—	—	—	—	—
16	gracile a.n. (ye. pu)	slender	Bahamas	1833. 9. 10.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1765.
17	crassifolium L.O. (li)	thick-leaved	St. Vincent	1824. —	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 3543.
	<i>ellipticum</i> Lodd. cab. 1216. not Graham.	—	—	—	—	—
18	conopseum H.K. (st)	Florida	Florida	1775. 8.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 3457.
19	ciliare a.n. (wh)	fringed	W. Indies	1790. 6. 10.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 784.
20	cuspidatum a.n. (wh)	pointed	—	1808. —	S 2	— t. 783.
21	patens a.n. (wh)	spreading	—	1824. 10. 11.	S 2	Lodd. bot. cab. 1537.
22	coriaceum a.n. (st. pu)	coriaceous	Demerara	—	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 3595.
23	rigidum W. (st)	rigid	Dominica	1826. 4. 10.	S 2	Lod. bot. cab. t. 1600.
24	bicornutum a.n. (wh)	two-horned	Trinidad	1834. 4.	S 2	Bot. mag. 3332.
25	ochraceum a.n. (st)	ochraceous	Guatemala	1836. 7. 8.	S 2	
26	Schomburgkii (sc)	Schomburgk's	Guiana	—	S 2	
27	fuscatum a.n. (br)	brown	Cuba	1835. —	S 2	
28	bifidum a.n. (pu. ye. gr)	bifid	W. Indies	1834. 7. 8.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1879.
29	clavatum a.n. (wh. ye)	clavate	Cumana	—	S 2	— t. 1870.
30	armeniaca a.n. (ye)	Apricot-coloured	Brazil	—	S 2	— t. 1867.
31	chloroleucum a.n. (wh. gr)	greenish white	Demer.	1835. 9. 10.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 3557.
32	Harrisonia a.n. (gr)	Mrs. Harrison's	Brazil	....	S 2	— t. 3209.
33	pygmaeum Hook. (re. gr)	dwarf	—	1831.	S 2	— t. 3223.
34	Skinneri a.n. (pu)	Skinner's	Guatemala	1835. 1. 3.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1818.
35	emulans a.n. (wh. pu)	emulous	Para	1834. 2. 4.	S 2	— t. 1898.
36	oncidoides a.n. (ye. br)	Oncidium-like	S. America	1823. 6. 7.	S 2	— t. 1623.

- 37 *stenopetalum* B.M. (re) narrow-petalled Jamaica 1834. 3. 4. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3410.
 38 *uniflorum* B.R. (ye.gr) one-flowered Mexico 1837. S ½
 39 *calamitatum* B.R. (ye.gr) Reed Brazil — 3. 4. S ½
 40 *variegatum* B.R. (gr.pu) variegated — — — — S ½ Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 11.
 41 *pastoris* Llave. (ye.gr) Shephard Mexico 3. 4. S ½
 42 *Boothianum* B.R. (ye.gr) Booth's Cuba 1835. 9. 10. S ½
 43 *papillosum* B.R. (gr.wh) papillose Guatemala 1836. 6. 7. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3631.
 44 *tessellatum* B.R. (br.gr) tessellated — — — — S ½ — t. 3638.
 45 *aurantiacum* B.R. (or) orange — — — — S ½
 46 *tibicinum* B.R. (tk) tibicine Honduras — — — — S ½
 47 *lacerum* B.R. (pk) jagged Mexico 1835. 3. 4. S ½
 48 *chloranthum* B.R. (gr) green-flowered Demerara 10. 12. S ½
 49 *asperum* B.R. (ye) rough Mexico 1836. S ½
 50 *varicosum* Bate. (br) varicose Guatemala S ½
 51 *pachyanthum* B.R. (gr) thick-flowered Guiana 1837. S ½
 52 *pictum* B.R. (ye) painted Demerara — — — — S ½
 53 *amaragdinum* B.R. (gr) green — — — — S ½
 54 *cucullatum* B.R. (wh) cucullate Para S ½
 55 *altissimum* Bate. .. tallest Bahamas 1836. S ½
 56 *longicollis* B.R. (ye) long-necked Demerara S ½
 57 *selligerum* Bate. (pu.wh) Batemann's Guatemala 1835. S ½
 58 *equitans* B.R. (br) equalling Vera Cruz 1836. S ½
 59 *tridactylum* B.R. (ye) three-fingered Brasil 1837. S ½
 60 *cauliflorum* B.R. (st) stem-flowering — — — — S ½
 61 *ionosmum* B.R. (re.gr) violet-scented Essequibo — — — — S ½
 62 *vesicatum* B.R. (gr.wh) bladdered — — — — S ½
 63 *lividum* B.R. (pu) livid S. America — — — — S ½
 64 *dichotomum* B.R. .. dichotomous Demerara 1838. S ½
 65 *viridi-purpureum* B.R. (gr.pu) green.pur. Jamaica 1837. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3569.
 66 *pumilum* B.R. (pk) dwarf E. Indies — — — — S ½
 67 *viridescens* B.C. (gr.ye) greenish Dominica 1829. 7. 8. S ½ Bot. cab. t. 1857.
 68 *aromaticum* Bate. (ye) aromatic Guatemala 1835. 5. 6. S ½ Batem. orch. t. 10.
 69 *coriaceum* Parker (gr.pu) coriaceous Demerara S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3595.
 70 *macrochilum* B.M. (ye.re) long-lipped Mexico 1836. 6. 7. S ½ — t. 3534.
 71 *rhisophorum* Bate. — root-bearing Guatemala — — — — S ½
 72 *Candollei* B.R. (br) De Candolle's Mexico 1839. S ½
 DINEMA L.O. DINE'MA. (dis, double, and νημα, a filament.) Gynandria Monandria.
polybulbon L.O. (wh) many-bulbed W. Indies 1822. 6. 7. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 112.
Epidendrum polybulbon Swz.
 PONERA B.R. PONE'RA. (πονρος, miserable.) Gynandria Monandria.
graminifolia B.R. — grassy-leaved Mexico 1838. 6. 7. S ½ Flor. cab. 127.
Nemacodon graminifolia K.W.
 PHYS'INGIA B.R. PHYS'INGIA. (φύσα, a bladder.) Gynandria Monandria.
prostrata B.R. (gr.pu) prostrate Demerara 1837. 6. 7. S ½
 ENCY'CLIA B.M. ENCY'CLIA. (εγκυκλιω, to wrap round; lip.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 *viridiflora* B.M. (gr) green-flowered Brasil 1826. 2. 6. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2831.
 2 *patens* B.M. (br) spreading-flow. Brasil 1829. 4. 8. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3013.
 ARPOPHY'LLUM Llave. ARPOPHY'LLUM. (αρπη, a sickle, and φλλον, a leaf.) Gyn. Mon.
spicatum Llave. (pk) spiked Mexico 1839. 2. 6. S ½
 ISOCHI'LUS H.K. ISOCHI'LUS. (ισος, equal, and χειλος, a lip; to sepals.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 *linearis* H.K. (re) linear-leaved W. Indies 1791. 5. 7. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 745.
Epidendrum lineare Jacq. amer. t. 131. f. 1. *Cymbidium lineare* W.
 2 *prolifer* H.K. (wh) proliferous W. Indies 1793. 6. 11. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 825.
 3 *fusiformis* L.O. (wh) fusiform Trinidad S ½
 4 *lividum* B.R. (liv.) livid Mexico 1839. S ½
 CHYSIS B.R. CHY'SIS. (χυσις, an effusion; pollen masses.) Gynandria Monandria.
aurea B.R. (ye) golden Venezuela 1834. 4. 7. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1937.
 BRASSA'VO'LA H.K. BRASSA'VO'LA. (A. M. Brassavola, an Italian bot.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 *cucullata* H.K. (wh) single-flowered W. Indies 1793. 6. 7. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 543.
 2 *tuberculata* B.M. (wh.st) tuberculated Brasil 1826. 6. 9. S ½ — t. 2878.
 3 *nodosa* L.O. (wh) many-flowered W. Indies 1824. 10. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1465.
 4 *cordata* (wh.gr) cordate Brasil 1835. 1. 3. S ½ — t. 1914.
 5 *Perrinii* B.R. (wh.gr) Perrin's — — — — 9. 10. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3711.
 6 *grandiflora* B.R. (wh) great-flowered Honduras 1838. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1561.
 7 *Martiana* B.R. (wh.gr) Martin's Brasil S ½ — s. 3. t. 5.
 8 *glauca* B.R. (ye) glaucous Mexico 1837. S ½
 9 *angustata* B.R. (gr.ye) narrowed Demerara S ½
 10 *elegans* B.M. ... elegant Antigua S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3098.
 11 *cuspidata* B.M. (wh) cuspidate Trinidad 1838. S ½ — t. 3722.

- CATTLEYA** L. col. *CA'TTLEYA*. (W. Cattley, a bot. amateur.) *Gynandria Monandria*.
 1 *labiata* L. col. (vi) great-lipped S. America 1818. 4.10. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1859.
 2 *Perrinii* B.M. (li. pu) Perrin's Brazil S ½ ——— s. 2. t. 2.
 3 *Loddigesii* H.B.F. (vi) Loddiges' S. America 1810. ——— S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 186.
Epidendrum violaceum Lodd. bot. cab. t. 337.
 4 *bicolor* B.R. (ol. vi) two-coloured ——— 1837. ——— S ½ Sert. orch. t. 5. f. 1.
 5 *Forbesii* B.R. (ye) yellow Brazil 1823. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 953.
 6 *crispa* B.R. (wh. pu) curled-lipped Trinidad 1820. ——— S ½ ——— t. 1172.
 7 *intermedia* B.M. (ro) intermediate Brazil 1824. 3. 5. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2851.
β pallida B.R. (pa. re) pale-red ——— 1833. ——— S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1919.
 8 *elätor* L.O. (ye. re) taller ——— 1827. ——— S ½ ———
 9 *superba* B.R. (ro) superb Guiana 1838. ——— S ½ Lindl. sert. orch. t. 22.
 10 *guttata* B.R. (var) spotted ——— 1829. 4.10. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1406.
β Russelliana B.M. Russell's ——— ——— S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3693.
 11 *Harrisoniana* B.R. . . . Harrison's ——— S ½ ———
 12 *citrina* B.R. (ye) citron-coloured Mexico ——— 3. 5. S ½ ———
 13 *Mossae* B.M. (pu) Moss's La Guayra 1836. 6. 8. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3669.
 14 *pumila* B.M. (ro. pk) dwarf Essequibo 1836. 6. 8. S ½ ——— t. 3656.
 15 *Skinneri* Bate. (ro) Skinner's Guatemala ——— 8.10. S ½ ———
 16 *odoratissima* Bate. (pu) sweet-scented Demerara ——— 6. 8. S ½ ———
LE'LIA B.R. *LE'LIA*. (a vestal virgin.) *Gynandria Monandria*.
 1 *anceps* B.R. (re. pu) two-edged Mexico 1834. 6.10. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1751.
β Barkeriana B.R. (li) Barker's ——— 1835. ——— S ½ ——— t. 1947.
 2 *furfuracea* B.R. (pk) scurfy ——— 1838. 10.11. S ½ ——— s. 3. t. 26.
 3 *autumnalis* B.R. (re) autumnal ——— 1836. 9.10. S ½ ——— s. 3. t. 27.
 4 *majalis* B.R. (vi) showy ——— 1839. ——— S ½ ———
 5 *albida* B.R. (wh) white-flowered ——— 1838. . . . S ½ ———
 6 *cinnabarina* Bate. (re) cinnabar-fld. Brazil 1836. 5. 6. S ½ ———
 7 *Perrinii* Bate. (li) Perrin's ——— 1835. 9.10. S ½ ———
BROUGHTONIA H.K. *BROUGHTONIA*. (Arth. Broughton, English bot.) *Gynandria Monandria*.
 1 *sanguinea* H.K. (cr) blood-coloured Jamaica 1793. 6. 7. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3076.
 2 *nitida* W.H. (re) glossy E. Indies 1824. ——— S ½ ———
HARTWEGIA B.R. *HARTWEGIA*. (Theod. Hartweg, coll. Hort. Soc.) *Gynandria Monandria*.
purpurea B.R. (pu) purple Mexico 1836. . . . S ½ ———
PESOMERIA B.R. *PESOMERIA*. (πῆσω, to mutilate, and μέρος, a part.) *Gynandria Monandria*.
tetragona B.R. (ye. re) tetragonal Mauritius 1837. 12. S ½ ———
Epidendrum tetragonum Pet. Th.
LEPTOTES B.R. *LEPTOTES*. (λεπτός, slender.) *Gynandria Monandria*.
bicolor B.R. (wh. re) two-coloured Brazil 1830. 4. 5. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1625.
β glaucophylla B.M. (wh. re) glaucous-ld. ——— ——— S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3734.
BLETIA H.K. *BLETIA*. (Louis Blet, a Spanish botanist.) *Gynandria Monandria*.
 1 *pallida* B.C. (li) pale-flowered China 1820. 4. 8. S ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 629.
 2 *florida* H.K. (pu) purple W. Indies 1786. 7. 8. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1401.
Limodorum purpureum A.L.
 3 *gracilis* B.R. (ye. re) slender Mexico 1832. ——— S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1681.
 4 *acutipetala* B.M. (ro) acute-petalled Carolina S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3217.
 5 *Shepherdii* B.M. (pu) Shepherd's Jamaica . . . 1. 3. S ½ ——— t. 3319.
 6 *reflexa* B.R. (gr. pu. ye) reflexed Mexico 1833. 10.11. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1760.
 7 *guineensis* G.D. (pu) Guinea Guinea 1822. . . . S ½ ———
 8 *verecunda* H.K. (pu) tall W. Indies 1733. 1. 5. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 930.
Limodorum altum B.M. *Cymbidium verecundum* W.
 9 *hyacinthina* H.K. (pu) hyacinthine China 1802. 3. 9. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1492.
Cymbidium hyacinthinum B.M.
 10 *capitata* H.K. (pu) capitate W. Indies 1795. 5. 7. S ½ ———
 11 *havanensis* B.R. (pk) Havana ——— 1835. 3. 4. S ½ ———
 12 *pátula* B.M. (pu) spreading St. Domingo 1830. ——— S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3518.
PHAJUS Lour. *PHAJUS*. (φαῖος, brown; flowers.) *Gynandria Monandria*.
 1 *grandifolius* Lour. (wh. pu) Ld. Tankerville's China 1778. 3. 4. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 1924.
Bletia Tankervillei H.K. *Limodorum Tankervillei* W.
 2 *maculatus* L.O. (ye. or) Woodford's Nepal 1820. 4. 8. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2719.
Bletia Woodfordii B.M.
 3 *albus* B.R. (wh) white-flowered ——— 1836. 7. 8. S ½ Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 33.
 4 *Wallichii* B.R. (wh. pu) Wallich's ——— 1837. ——— S ½ Wall. pl. rar. asiat. t. 150.

Tribe III. *FANDEÆ*. Lindl. orch. p. 135.

- NANO'DES** B.R. *NANO'DES*. (*νανωδης*, pygmy.) *Gynandria Monandria*.
discolor A.R. (*pu*) discoloured Brazil 1828. 8. 9. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 1541.
- TRIZEUXIS** L.col. *TRIZEUXIS*. (*τρεεις*, three, and *ζυγος*, a union; 3 sepals.) *Gynand. Monand.*
falcata L.col. (*gr*) falcate Trinidad 1820. 2. 6. S 4 Lindl. coll. t. 2.
- ORNITHIDIUM** H.K. *ORNITHIDIUM*. (*ορνιθος*, a bird, and *ειδος*, like.) *Gynandria Monandria*.
 1 *coccineum* H.K. (*sc*) scarlet-flowered W. Indies 1790. 1.12. S 4 Hook. ex. flor. t. 38.
Cymbidium coccineum Bot. mag. t. 1437.
 2 *reflexum* Gr. (*sc*) reflexed W. Indies 1825. 9.12. S 4
 3 *album* B.M. (*wh*) white Trinidad 1832. 10.11. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 3306.
- TRICHOPIA** B.R. *TRICHOPIA*. (*τριχ*, a hair, and *πιον*, a cap.) *Gynandria Monandria*.
tortilis B.R. (*wh, pu, ye*) twisted Mexico 1835. 6. 8. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 1863.
- ORNITHOCETHALUS** BIRD'S-HEAD. (*ορνιθος*, a bird, and *κεφαλη*, a head.) *Gynand. Monand.*
 1 *gladiatus* H.K.F. (*gr*) sword-leaved Trinidad 1822. 5. 8. S 4 Hook. ex. flor. t. 127.
 2 *trichorhizus* Bate (*st*) hairy-rooted ——— 1835. 3. 4. S 4
- CIRRHEA** B.R. *CIRRHEA*. (*κιρρος*, yellow; flowers.) *Gynandria Monandria*.
 1 *Loddigii* B.R. (*ye*) pendant China 1824. 6. 8. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 1538.
Cymbidium dependens Bot. cab. t. 936.
 2 *viridipurpurea* B.R. (*gr, pu*) green & purple Brazil 1827. 6. 8. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 2978.
Gongora viridipurpurea B.M.
 3 *obtusata* B.R. (*ye, sp.*) bluntnish ——— 1835. 3. 4. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 2005.
 4 *tristis* B.R. (*pu, gr*) dark Mexico 1834. 6. 7. S 4 ——— t. 1887.
 5 *Warreana* B.C. (*ye, gr*) Warre's Brazil ——— S 4 Bot. cab. t. 1999.
 6 *fusco-lutea* B.R. (*d, ye*) brownish-yellow ——— 1834. 5. 6. S 4
- SARCOCHILUS** B.P. *SARCOCHILUS*. (*σαρκ*, flesh, and *χειλος*, a lip; labellum.) *Gynand. Monand.*
 1 *falcatus* B.P. (*wh*) falcate N. S. W. 1821. 5. 8. G 4 Bot. reg. t. 1832.
 2 *olivaceus* B.R. (*ye, or*) olive-flowered N. Holland 1839. — S 4
 3 *parviflorus* B.R. (*gr, pu*) small-flowered ——— 1836. — S 4
- MAXILLARIA** R.P. *MAXILLARIA*. (maxillæ of insects; lip like.) *Gynandria Monandria*.
 1 *pallidiflora* B.M. (*st*) pale-flowered St. Vincent's 1826. 8.11. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 2806.
 2 *Barringtonia* B.R. (*gr*) Barrington's W. Indies 1790. 6. 8. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 1206.
clivata B.R. *Dendrobium Barringtonia* Hook. ex. flor. t. 119.
 3 *Harrisonia* B.R. (*st, pu*) Mrs. Harrison's Brazil 1820. 4. 8. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 2927.
Colax Harrisonia Bot. reg. t. 897.
 4 *Parkeri* B.M. (*wh, pu*) Parker's W. Indies 1826. — S 4 ——— t. 2729.
 5 *parvula* B.R. (*st, pu*) small Brazil 1824. 3. 5. S 4 Hook. ex. flor. t. 217.
 6 *pumila* B.M. (*br*) dwarf Demerara — 4. 5. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 3613.
 7 *aromatica* H.K.F. (*gr*) aromatic Brazil 1825. 5. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 1871.
 8 *stapeloides* L.P. (*gr, pu*) Stapelia-like ——— 1828. 9. S 4 ——— s. 3. t. 17.
Cymbidium stapeloides Lk. et Ot.
 9 *picta* B.M. (*ye, pu*) painted ——— 8.10. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 3154.
 10 *crocea* B.R. (*ye, pu*) copper-coloured ——— 1833. — S 4 Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 179.
 11 *ochroleuca* B.C. (*st*) cream-coloured ——— 1830. 10.11. S 4 Lodd. bot. cab. icon.
 12 *alba* L.O. (*wh*) white-flowered W. Indies ——— S 4 Hook. exot. flor. t. 142.
Dendrobium album Hook.
- 13 *Henchmannia* B.M. (*pu*) Henchmann's Mexico 1835. — S 4 Bot. mag. t. 3614.
 14 *tetragona* B.R. (*gr, pu*) tetragonal Brazil 1827. 6. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 1428.
 15 *viridis* B.R. (*gr, pu*) green-flowered ——— 1828. 3. 6. S 4 ——— t. 1510.
placanthera B.M. t. 3173.
- 16 *cristata* B.R. (*cr, wh*) crested Trinidad 1834. 6. 8. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 1811.
 17 *Déppel* B.C. (*wh, pu*) Deppe's Mexico 1828. 6. S 4 Bot. mag. 3395.
 18 *subulata* L.O. (*br, re*) subulate Brazil 1828. 10.11. S 4
 19 *Colleyi* Batem. (*br*) Colley's Mexico 1836. — S 4
 20 *palmifolia* L.O. (*wh*) palm-leaved Jamaica ——— S 4
- Epidendrum palmifolium* Sws. *Colax palmifolius* B.R.
 21 *Warreana* B.C. (*ye*) Warre's Brazil ——— S 4 Lodd. bot. cab. icon. ined.
 22 *racemosa* B.C. (*ye, gr*) racemose ——— 1825. 6. 8. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 1566.
 23 *rufescens* B.R. (*ye*) rufescent Trinidad 1833. 10.12. S 4 ——— t. 1848.
 24 *squalens* B.R. (*ye*) squalid Brazil 1822. 7. 8. S 4 ——— t. 732.
Dendrobium squalens B.R. *Xylobium squalens* Bot. mag. t. 2955.
- 25 *decolor* L.O. (*st*) cream-flowered Jamaica 1836. 1. 2. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 1549.
 26 *vitellina* B.R. (*ye*) yellow Brazil 1838. — S 4 ——— s. 3. t. 12.
 27 *aureo-fulva* B.R. (*gr*) golden-brown Brazil 1837. — S 4 Bot. mag. t. 3269.
 28 *tenuifolia* B.R. (*sc, ye*) fine-leaved Mexico ——— S 4 Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 87.
 29 *Steelii* B.M. (*ye, pu*) Steel's Demerara 1834. 6.10. S 4 ——— t. 1986.

30	Rollinsonii B.R. (pa. ye)	Rollinson's	Brazil	1836. 8. 9.	S 2	Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 40.
31	acicularis B.R. (pu)	acicular	Demerara	.....	S 2	
32	uncata B.R.	hooked	Demerara	.....	S 2	
33	chloranthas B.R. (gr. ye)	green-flowered	Demerara	.....	S 2	
34	variabilis B.R. (pu)	variable	Mexico	.....	S 2	
	β unipunctata B.R. (ye. gr)	single-spotted	.....	.....	S 2	
35	graminea B.R. (ye. pu)	grassy	Demerara	1834. 1. 2.	S 2	
36	densa B.R. (wh. re)	dense	Mexico	..... 1. 2.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1804.
37	foveata B.R. (st)	pitted	Demerara	1838.	S 2	
38	porrecta B.R. (bf)	stretched	Brazil	1837.	S 2	
39	macrophylla B.R. (st)	even-leaved	Mexico	.....	S 2	
40	costata B.R.	ribbed	.....	.....	S 2	
41	psittacina Bate. (re. ye)	parrot beaked	Mexico	1835. 9. 10.	S 2	
42	sinuosa Bate. (st)	sinuous	Demerara	1834.	S 2	
43	punctata B.C. (wh. pu)	spotted	Brazil	1828. 11. 12.	S 2	Bot. cab. t. 1914.
44	madida B.M. (ye)	moist	.....	.....	S 2	
45	Boothii B.R. (ye)	Booth's	Guatemala	1836. 4. 5.	S 2	
46	pumila B.M. (pu)	dwarf	Demerara	1835.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 3613.
47	atropurpurea B.C. (pu)	dark-purple	.....	1828. 7. 8.	S 2	Bot. cab. t. 1877.
48	gracilis B.C. (re)	slender	.....	.....	S 2	t. 1837.
TRIGONIDIUM B.R. TRIGONIDIUM. (three corned flower, &c.) Gynandria Monandria.						
1	ténue B.R. (pu)	slender	Demerara	1837. 7. 8.	S 2	
2	obtusum B.R. (or. gr. ye)	blunt-sepalled	.....	1834. 8. 9.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1923.
3	Egertonianum B.M. (pu)	Lord Egerton's	Honduras	1836. 1. 12.	S 2	
4	acuminatum B.R. (st)	acuminated	Demerara	1834.	S 2	
BURLINGTONIA B.R. BURLINGTONIA. (Countess of Burlington.) Gynandria Monandria.						
1	candida B.R. (wh)	white-flowered	Demerara	1834. 4. 5.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1927.
2	rigida B.R.	stiff	Brazil	.....	S 2	
BIFRENA'RIA L.O. BIFRENA'RIA. (double frenum that connects pollen masses.) Gynan. Monan.						
1	atropurpurea L.O. (dk. pu)	dark-purple	Brazil	.....	S 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1877.
	Maxillaria atropurpurea Lodd.					
2	aurantiaca B.R. (ye)	orange-flowered	Demerara	1834. 10. 11.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1835.
3	longicornis B.R. (or)	long-horned	.....	1837.	S 2	
STENIA B.R. STENIA. (στενος, narrow; pollen masses.) Gynandria Monandria.						
	pallida B.R. (pa)	pale-flowered	Demerara	1834?	S 2	Bot. reg. ico.
HUNTLEYA Bate. HUNTLEYA. (Rev. J. T. Huntley, F.L.S.) Gynandria Monandria.						
1	sessiliflora Bate.	sessile-flowered	Guiana	.....	S 2	
2	Meleagris B.R. (ye. wh)	Guinea-fowl	Brazil	1837. 6. 7.	S 2	Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 14.
3	violacea B.R. (vi)	violaceous	.....	.....	S 2	Lindl. sert. orch. t. 26.
ASPASIA B.R. ASPASIA. (ασπασμαι, to embrace; column by labellum.) Gynand. Monand.						
1	variegata B.R. (var)	variegated	S. America	1836. 2. 3.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1907.
2	epidendroides W.K. (var)	Epidendrum-like	Panama	1833.	S 2	Birm. bot. gard. t. 8.
AGANISIA B.R. AGANISIA. (αγανος, sweet.) Gynandria Monandria.						
	pu'chella B.R. (st)	neat	Demerara	1837.	S 2	
DICRYPTA L.O. DICRYPTA. (δς, twice, and κρυπτα, to hide.) Gynandria Monandria.						
1	Baueri L.O. (ye)	thick-leaved	Jamaica	1823. 6. 8.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1028.
	Heterotaxis crassifolia B.R.					
2	bicolor Bate. (ye. bk)	two-coloured	Demerara	1834. 1. 12.	S 2	
3	iridifolia Bate. (var)	Iris-leaved	Trinidad	1835.	S 2	
GOVENIA B.C. GOVENIA. (J. R. Goven, a horticulturist.) Gynandria Monandria.						
1	superba B.C. (or. re)	superb	Mexico	1828. 8. 9.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1795.
	Maxillaria superba Llav. et Lexar.					
2	Gardneri B.R. (wh)	Gardner's	Brazil	1838.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 3660.
3	lilacea B.R. (wh)	lilaceous	Mexico	1837.	S 2	Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 13.
4	lagenophora B.R. (wh)	pitcher-bearing	.....	.....	S 2	
CYCNOCHES B.C. CYCNOCHES. (κυκνος, a swan, and αυχην, a neck.) Gynand. Monand.						
1	Loddigesii B.C. (gr. br)	Loddiges's	Surinam	1830. 6. 7.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1742.
2	chlorochiton B.C. (gr)	green-lipped	Demerara	1838. 6. 7.	S 2	Sert. orch. t. 16.
3	ventricosus Bate. (gr. wh)	ventricose	Guatemala	1835.	S 2	Batem. orch. t. 5.
MORMODES B.R. MORMODES. (μορμος, a goblin.) Gynandria Monandria.						
1	atropurpurea B.R. (pu)	dark-purple	Spanish Main	1834. 10. 12.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1861.
2	pardina Bate. (spot)	Leopard	Mexico	.....	S 2	
MYANTHUS B.R. MYANTHUS. (μυα, a flag, and ανθος, a flower.) Gynandria. Monandria.						
1	cernuus B.R. (gr. pu)	drooping	Brazil	1832. 5. 6.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1721.
2	deltoides B.R. (pu. gr)	deltoid	Demerara	1834. 8. 12.	S 2	..... t. 1896.
3	barbatus B.R. (re. gr)	bearded	.....	..... 2. 4.	S 2	..... t. 1778.
CATASETUM K.S. CATASETUM. (κατα, downwards, and seta, a bristle.) Gynand. Monand.						
1	tridentatum K.S. (ye)	three-toothed	Trinidad	1823. 8. 12.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 2559.

- β Claveringi* B.R. (*y. pu*) *Clavering's* Brazil 1823. 8.12. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 840.
γ floribundum H.E.F. (*y. pu*) *many-fl.* ———— S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 151.
2 *semiapertum* H.E.F. (*gr*) *greenish-fl.* ———— 1825. 5. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1708.
3 *Hookeri* L.col. (*y. pu*) *Hooker's* ———— 1816. ——— S ½ Lindl. coll. t. 40.
4 *cristatum* B.R. (*g. wh*) *crested* ———— 1823. ——— S ½ Bot. reg. t. 966.
5 *atratum* B.R. (*gr. pu*) *dark* ———— 1837. ——— S ½ ——— s. 2. t. 63.
6 *maculatum* K.S. (*gr. pu*) *spotted-fl.* S. America 1836. S ½ Bate. orch. t. 2.
7 *viridiflorum* B.M. (*gr*) *green-flowered* Demerara S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3262.
8 *purum* B.M. (*ye*) *pure* Brazil 1824. S ½ ——— t. 3388.
9 *luridum* L.O. (*gr. pu. ye*) *lurid* ———— 1832. 6.10. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1667.
10 *poriferum* B.R. (*gr. pu*) *pore-bearing* Demerara 1837. S ½ ———
11 *Milleri* B.R. (*ol. o*) *Miller's* Brazil ——— S ½ ———
MONACA'NTHUS B.R. *MONACA'NTHUS*. (*μνος*, one, and *ακνθος*, a spine.) Gynand. Monand.
1 *viridis* B.R. (*gr*) *green-flowered* Brazil 1830. 8.12. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1752.
crisatum B.R. t. 1951.
2 *discolor* B.R. (*pu. ye*) *two-coloured* Demerara 1838. 10.11. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1735.
β viridiflora B.M. (*gr*) *green-flowered* ———— S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3601.
γ Bushnani B.M. (*ye. gr.*) *Bushman's* ———— S ½ ——— t. 3601. A.
3 *fimbriatus* B.M. (*gr. wh*) *fringed* Brazil 1837. 10.11. S ½ ——— t. 3708.
BATEMAN'NIA B.R. *BATEMAN'NIA*. (J. Batemann, a cel. bot.) Gynandria Monandria.
Colleyi B.R. (*re. wh*) *Colley's* Demerara 1834. 8. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1714.
ACANTHOPH'PIUM B.R. *ACANTHOPH'PIUM*. (etymology unknown.) Gynand. Monand.
1 *bicolor* B.R. (*pu. ye*) *two-coloured* Ceylon 6. 7. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1730.
2 *striatum* B.M. (*wh*) *striated* Nepal 1836. ——— S ½ ———
3 *sylhetense* B.R. (*wh. fl*) *Sylhet* Sylhet S ½ ———
GRO'BYA B.M. *GRO'BYA*. (Lord Grey, of Groby.) Gynandria Monandria.
Amherstiae B.R. (*pu. ye*) *Amherst's* Brazil 1829. 9.10. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1740.
PHALÆNOPSIS B.R. *PHALÆNOPSIS*. (*φάλαρα*, a moth, and *opsis*, resemblance.) Gynand. Monand.
amabilis B.C. (*wh*) *lovely* Manila 1837. 5. 6. S ½ Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 34.
STANHOPEA B.M. *STANHOPEA*. (Earl Stanhope, Pres. Med. Bot. Soc.) Gynand. Monand.
1 *grandiflora* L.O. (*wh*) *large-flowered* Trinidad 1827. 3. 8. S ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1414.
Ceratochilus grandiflorus B.C.
2 *insignis* B.M. (*st. pu*) *splendid* S. America 1818. 9. 4. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2948, 2949.
Angulda grandiflora K.S.
3 *tigrinum* Bate. (*var*) *tiger-spotted* Mexico 1836. S ½ Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 1.
4 *eburnea* B.M. (*wh*) *white-flowered* Brazil 1830. 6. 7. S ½ ——— t. 1529.
5 *oculata* L.O. (*ye. pu*) *eyed* ———— 1829. 6. S ½ ——— t. 1800.
Lindleyi Bate. *Ceratochilus oculatus* B.R.
6 *quadricornis* B.R. (*ye*) *four-horned* Spanish Main. S ½ Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 5.
7 *Wardii* S.O. (*ye. br*) *Ward's* Mexico 1836. 7.10. S ½ Sert. orch. t. 20.
8 *Devoniensis* S.O. (*var*) *Devon's* ——— S ½ ——— t. 1.
9 *Cavendishii* Lindl. (*wh. pu*) *D. of Devon's* Peru 1833. 6. 8. S ½ ———
GONGORA R.P. *GONGORA*. (A. C. Gongora, a friend of Mutis.) Gynandria Monandria.
atropurpurea H.E.F. (*d. pu*) *dark-fl.* Trinidad 1824. 6. 7. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3220.
CORYANTHES Hook. *HELMET-FLOWER*. (*κορυς*, a helmet, and *ανθος*, a flower.) Gynand. Monand.
1 *maculata* B.M. (*ye. pu*) *spotted-lipped* Demerara 1829. 6. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1793.
2 *speciosa* B.M. (*ye. or*) *beautiful* Brazil 1826. 4. 6. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2755.
3 *macrantha* B.M. (*ye. or*) *large-flowered* Caracas ——— 6. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1841.
PERISTERIA B.R. *PERISTERIA*. (*περιστέρα*, a dove; form of column.) Gynand. Monand.
1 *clata* B.M. (*wh*) *tall* Panama S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3116.
2 *cerina* B.R. (*ye*) *waxen* Spanish Main 1834. 6. 7. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1953.
3 *guttata* K.W. (*re. ye*) *spotted* S. America 1837. 8. S ½ Flor. cab. 2. 99.
4 *pendula* B.M. (*wh*) *pendulous* Demerara 1835. 1. 2. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3479.
5 *Barkeri* Bate. (*ye*) *Barker's* Mexico 1837. 3. 6. S ½ ———
CYMBIDIUM H.K. *CYMBIDIUM*. (*κνυβη*, a boat; shape of lip.) Gynandria Monandria.
§ 1. *EUCYMBIDIUM*; *stemless and bulbless; leaves usually ensiform; flowers galeate; labellum with a double lamella.*
1 *aloifolium* H.K. (*d. pu*) *Aloe-leaved* China 1789. 5. 6. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 387.
2 *bicolor* B.M. (*pu. cr*) *two-coloured* Ceylon 1837. ——— S ½ ———
3 *sinense* H.K. (*d. pu*) *Chinese* China 1793. 9.10. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 888.
4 *lanceifolium* H.E.F. (*y. re*) *lance-leaved* E. Indies 1823. 5. 8. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 61.
5 *ensifolium* H.K. (*st. br*) *sword-leaved* China 1780. 6.10. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 1751.
β estriatum B.R. (*ra*) *streakless* ——— S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1976.
6 *xiphiifolium* B.R. (*gr*) *Xiphium-leaved* ——— 1814. 5. 8. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 529.
7 *suave* S.P. (*gr. br*) *sweet-scented* N. S. W. 1826. ——— G ½ ———
8 *tripterum* W. (*wh*) *triangular-fruited* Jamaica 1790. 6. 7. S ½ Sm. ic. pict. t. 14.
9 *virescens* B.R. (*gr. ye*) *greenish* Japan 4. 5. S ½ ———

- ‡ 2. CAMARIDIUM; *caulescent; axils pseudobulbiferous; flowers not galeate.*
- 10 ochroleucum L.O. (st) pale-flowered Trinidad 1823. 7.10. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 844.
Dendrobium; albidum H.E.F. t. 142. *Camaridium ochroleucum* B.R.
- ‡ 3. BOLBIIDIUM; *rhizoma creeping; pseudobulbous, bearing one or two leaves.*
- 11 diurnum L.O. ... day-flowered Bahamas ... S ½ Jacq. icon. rer. t. 603.
12 marginatum B.R. (ye) marginate Brazil 1829. 10.12. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1530.
Maxillaria gracilis Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1837.
- 13 giganteum B.R. (par) giant C. B. S. ... S ½
- SCHOMBURGKIA B.R. SCHOMBURGKIA. (J. H. Schomburgk, a trav. in Guiana.) Gyn. Mon.
marginata B.R. (re. ye) *marginate* Surinam 1834. 8. 9. S ½ Sert. orch. t. 13.
B *immarginata* B.M. (re. ye) *immarginate* ... S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3729.
- QUEKETIA B.R. QUEKETIA. (E. J. Quekett, F.L.S.) Gynandria Monandria.
microscopica B.R. (gr. pu) *microscopic* ... 1839. ... S ½
- ACROPERA L.O. ACROPERA. (ακρος, the summit, and περα, beyond.) Gynandria Monandria.
Loddigesii L.O. (ye. br) *Loddiges's* Mexico 1828. 8. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3563.
Maxillaria galeata B.C. 1645.
- GRAMMATOPHYLLUM B.R. LETTER PLANT. (γραμμα, a writing, and φύλλον, a leaf.) Gyn. Mon.
multiflorum B.R. ... many-flowered Manila 1837. ... S ½
- GEODORUM H.K. GEODORUM. (γη, the earth, and δωρος, a gift; beauty.) Gynand. Monand.
1 purpureum H.K. (pu) purple E. Indies 1800. 6. 8. S ½ Roxb. cor. l. t. 40.
Limodrum nitens B.C.
- 2 citrinum H.K. (st) Lemon-coloured ... 10.12. S ½ Andr. reposit. t. 626.
3 dilatatum H.K. (pi) shovel-lipped ... 5. 8. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 675.
Limodrum recurvum B.C. l. t. 39.
- 4 fuscitum B.R. (pi) brownish Ceylon 1832. ... S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1687.
- CALYPSO H.K. CALYPSO. (καλυπτω, to conceal; habitat.) Gynandria Monandria.
americana H.K. (pu) American N. America 1805. 5. 6. Hb ½ Bot. mag. t. 2763.
borealis H.E.F. t. 12.
- CHEIROSTYLUS B.R. CHEIROSTYLUS. (χερ, the hand, and στυλος, a style.) Gynand. Monand.
parvifolia B.R. (wh) small-leaved Ceylon 1838. ... S ½
- EULOPHIA B.R. EULOPHIA. (ευ, well, and λοφος, a crest; middle lobe of lip.) Gynand. Monand.
1 virens B.R. (gr) green E. Indies 1823. 6. 8. S ½ Roxb. corom. l. t. 38.
Limodrum virens B.C.
- 2 guineensis B.R. (pi) Guinea Sierra Leone 1822. 11.2. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 686.
3 macrostachya (ye. pu) long-spiked Ceylon 1836. 1.12. S ½ ... t. 1972.
4 lurida B.R. (pu. ye) lurid Sierra Leone 1833. 12.6. S ½ ... t. 1821.
5 ensata B.R. (st) sword-leaved C. B. S. 1826. 7. 8. G ½ ... t. 1147.
6 tristis B.R. (da) dark-flowered ... 1825. 5. 6. G ½
7 longicornis B.R. (ye) long-spurred ... 6. 8. G ½
8 barbata B.R. (ye) bearded ... 1822. ... G ½
- DIPODIUM B.P. DIPODIUM. (dis, twice, and ποδ, a foot.) Gynandria Monandria.
punctatum B.P. (pu) spotted N. S. W. 1822. 6. 8. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 1980.
Dendrobium punctatum Sm.
- BARKERIA K.W. BARKERIA. (G. Barker, a patron of bot.) Gynandria Monandria.
elegans K.W. (ii) elegant Mexico 1836. ... S ½ Flor. cab. p. 40.
- BRAVOA Llave. BRAVOA. (Bravo, a Mexican bot.) Gynandria Monandria.
geminiflora Llave (or) twin-flowered Mexico 1838. ... S ½
- HEXOPEA Bate. HEXOPEA. (ἕξ, six, and οπη, a cell; number of pollen masses.) Gynand. Monand.
crurifera Bate. (wh) leg-bearing Guatemala 1836. 4. 5. S ½
- EPITHECIA K.W. EPITHECIA. (επι, upon, and θεκη, a sheath.) Gynandria Monandria.
glaucæ K.W. (gr. pu) glaucous Mexico 1837. 6. 7. S ½ Flor. cab. 87.
- GALEANDRA L.O. GALEANDRA. (γαλη, a weasel, and ανδρ, a male.) Gynand. Monand.
gracilis L.O. (gr) slender Sierra Leone 1822. 6. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 742.
Eulophia gracilis B.R.
- ZYGOPETALON B.M. ZYGOPETALON. (ζυγος, a yoke, and πεταλον, a petal.) Gynand. Monand.
1 Mackailii B.M. (gr. bi) Mackay's Brazil 1825. 2. 5. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2748.
Eulophia Mackailiana Bot. reg. t. 1433.
B *crinitum* L.O. ... hairy-lipped Brazil 1829. 8. 9. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3402.
2 rostratum B.M. (wh. pu) beaked Demerara 1825. 9.11. S ½ ... t. 2819.
3 maxillare B.C. (vi) Maxillary Brazil 1829. 8. S ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1776.
4 Murrayanum B.M. (gr. ye) Murray's ... 1837. 10.11. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3674.
5 cochlear B.R. (st. pu) shell Trinidad 1834. 8. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1857.
6 atenochilum B.C. (spot) narrow-lipped Brazil 1828. 9.10. S ½ Bot. cab. 1923.
- CYRTOPODIUM B.R. CYRTOPODIUM. (κυρτος, a curve, and ποδ, a foot.) Gynandria Monandria.
1 Andersonii H.K. (ye) Anderson's W. Indies 1804. 4. 8. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 1800.
2 glutinosum Mey. (ye) gummy S. America 1825. ... S ½
3 flavescens B.R. (ye) yellowish Mexico 1830. 6. 7. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1627.
4 flavum L.O. (ye) yellow ... 1831. ... S ½
5 Willmorei K.W. (gr. ye) Willmore's Venezuela 1834. 6. 7. S ½ Birm. bot. gard. 4.

- CYRTOPE'RA** L.O. **CYRTOPE'RA**. (κυρτος, convex, and ποττα, a pouch.) Gynandria Monandria.
Woodfordii L.O. (pu) Woodford's E. Indies 1814. 10. S 2 Bot. mag. t. 1814.
Cyrtopodium Woodfordii B.R. 1508.
- LISSOCHYLUS** B.R. **LISSOCHYLUS**. (λίσσος, smooth, and χεῖλος, a lip.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 speciosus B.R. (ye) showy C. B. S. 1818. 5. 6. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 573.
 2 streptopetalus L.O. (ye) twisted-petalled ——— 1822. 12. 6. S 2 ——— t. 1002.
Eulophia streptopetala B.R.
- 3 parviflorus B.R. (re) small-flowered Alcoa Bay ——— 10. 12. S 2
- NOTY'LIA** B.R. **NOTY'LIA**. (νοτος, the back, and τυλος a hump; stigma.) Gynand. Monand.
 1 punctata B.R. (wh) dotted Trinidad 1823. 7. 8. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 759.
Pleurothallis punctata B.R. *Gomèza tenuiflora* Lod. bot. cab. t. 806.
 2 incurva B.R. (wh) incurved Trinidad S 2
 3 Barkeri B.R. (wh) Barker's Mexico 1836. S 2
 4 tenuis B.R. (wh) slender Demerara ——— S 2
 5 micrantha B.R. (wh) small-flowered ——— S 2
- IONO'PSIS** K.S. **IONO'PSIS**. (ιον, a violet, and οψις, resemblance.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 utricularioides L.col. (w) pale-flowered Trinidad 1822. 6. 9. S 2 Lindl. col. t. 39. A.
 2 tenera B.R. ... tender Cuba 1835. 3. 6. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 1904.
 3 teres B.R. (li) terete Demerara S 2
- SCAPHYGLOTTIS** B.R. **SCAPHYGLOTTIS**. (σκαφος, a ditch, and γλωττα, a tongue.) Gynan. Monan.
 1 violacea B.R. (vi) violaceous Demerara 2. 4. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 1901.
 2 reflexa B.R. (ye) reflexed ——— 1837. S 2
 3 stellata B.R. (pu) starry ——— S 2
 4 pallidiflora B.R. (wh) pale-flowered Trinidad 1822. 6. 9. S 2 Hook. ex. flor. t. 113.
- MASDEVA'LLIA** B.M. **MASDEVA'LLIA**. (Joseph Masdevall, M.D., a Spanish bot.) Gynan. Monan.
 1 infracta B.R. (st) infracted Brazil 4. 5. S 2
- RODRIGUEZIA** R.P. **RODRIGUEZIA**. (Eman. Rodriguez, a Spanish physician.) Gynan. Monan.
 1 secunda K.S. (re) side-flowering S. America 1819. 6. 12. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 930.
 2 recurva B.M. (ye) recurved Brazil 1825. 5. 6. S 2 Bot. mag. t. 1748.
Gomèza recurva B.M.
- 3 planifolia L.O. (ye) flat-leaved ——— 1811. 5. 6. S 2 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 660.
Gomèza recurva B.C.
- 4 suaveolens L.O. (st. ye) sweet-scented ——— 1825. 2. 6. S 2 Bot. mag. t. 2746.
Pleurothallis foliata B.M.
- 5 laxiflora B.R. (gr) loose-flowered ——— 1835. 1. 3. S 2 Bot. mag. t. 3494.
 6 Barkeri B.R. (ye. gr) Barker's ——— 1. 12. S 2
- MILTO'NIA** B.R. **MILTO'NIA**. (Lord Fitzwilliam.) Gynandria Monogynia.
 1 spectabilis B.R. (re. st) showy Brazil 6. 8. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 1992.
Macrorchilus Fryanus Fl. cab. p. 45.
- 2 candida B.R. (wh) white-flowered 1837. — S 2
- MACRADE'NIA** B.R. **MACRADE'NIA**. (μακρος, long, and αδην, a gland.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 lutescens B.R. (ye) yellowish Trinidad 1821. 12. 2. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 612.
 2 triandra B.R. (cr. gr) triandrous Surinam 1834. 5. 6. S 2 ——— t. 1815.
 3 mutica B.R. (wh. ye) mutic Trinidad ——— 8. 9. S 2
- CRYPTARRHE'NA** B.R. **CRYPTARRHE'NA**. (κρυπτος, hidden, and αρην, a male.) Gynand. Monand.
 1 lunata B.R. (ye) crescent-lipped W. Indies 1815. 5. 8. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 153.
- ONCIDIUM** H.K. **ONCIDIUM**. (ονκος, a tubercle; two on lip.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 altissimum w. (ye) sharp-petalled W. Indies 1793. 8. 9. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 1651 & 1851.
 1 *Baueri* B.R. (ye) *Bauer's* S. America S 2 Lindl. sert. t. 7.
 2 cartagenense w. (g. br) spread-eagle W. Indies 1791. 5. 6. S 2 Bot. mag. t. 777.
Epidendrum undulatum B.M.
- 3 luridum B.R. (g. br) lurid Trinidad 1818. 2. 6. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 727.
 3 *guttatum* B.R. (ye. or) spotted Jamaica 1837. — S 2 ——— s. 3. t. 16.
- 4 variegatum w. (wh. pu) variegated ——— 1825. 7. 8. S 2 Sloan. hist. 1. t. 148. f. 2.
 5 divaricatum B.R. (br. ye) spreading Brazil 1826. 9. 11. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 1050.
 6 pubes B.R. (br. re) pubescent ——— 1824. 3. 6. S 2 ——— t. 1007.
bicornutum B.M. 3109.
- 7 ornithorhynchum K.S. (ye) long-beaked Mexico 1826. 8. 10. S 2 H. et B. n. gen. 1. t. 80.
 8 papilio B.R. (y. or. pu) Butterfly Trinidad 1823. 4. 6. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 910.
 8 *limbatum* B.M. (ye. or. pu) *limbate* ——— S 2 Bot. mag. t. 3733.
 9 ampliatum B.R. (ye) wide S. America 3. 4. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 1699.
- 10 lemonianum B.R. (ye) Lemon's Cuba 1835. 5. 6. S 2 ——— t. 1789.
 11 crispum S.C. (ful) curled Brazil 1831. 4. 5. S 2 ——— t. 1920.
 12 cornigerum B.R. (ye) horn-bearing ——— 1820? — S 2 ——— t. 1542.
- 13 hians B.R. (ye) gaping ——— 1837. S 2
 14 fimbriatum L.O. (ye) fringed ——— S 2
 15 ciliatum L.O. (ye) ciliated ——— S 2 Bot. reg. t. 1660.
 16 citrinum B.R. (ye) citron Trinidad 10. 11. S 2 ——— t. 1758.

- 17 flexuosum B.M. (ye) zig zag Brazil 1818. 6. 7. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2203.
 18 barbatum L.col. (ye) bearded S. America — 4. 5. S ½ Lindl. coll. t. 27.
 19 pumilum B.M. (ye) dwarf Brazil 1824. 6. 7. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 920.
 20 bifolium H.K. (ye) two-leaved S. America 1811. 7. 8. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 1491.
 21 pulchellum B.M. (bh.or.) elegant Demerara 1825. 6. 7. S ½ — t. 2773.
 22 triquetrum H.K. (re.wh.) triangular-ld. Jamaica 1793. 7. 8. S ½ — t. 3393.
 23 tetrapetalum W. (wh.ye.) four-petalled — 1824. — S ½ Jacq. amer. t. 142.
 24 Cebollita W. (ye.br.) awl-leaved Carthagea — S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1994.
 25 nudum B.M. (ye.b) naked Caracas — S ½ —
 26 Harrisonianum B.M. (ye.pu.) Harrison's Brazil 1830. — S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1569.
 27 lunatum B.M. (ye.or.wh.) lunate Demerara 1835. 6. 7. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1929.
 28 leucophilum Bate. (gr.wh.) white-tipped Mexico 1835. 8. 9. S ½ Batem. orch. t. 1.
 29 reflexum B.M. (ye) reflexed — 1836. — S ½ —
 30 raniferum B.M. (ye) frog-bearing Brazil — S ½ Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 48.
 31 deltoideum B.M. (ye) deltoid Peru — S ½ — t. 2006.
 32 Russellianum B.M. (br.pu.) Russell's Brazil 1835. 8. 9. S ½ — t. 1830.
 33 Lanceanum B.M. (or.pu.) Lance's Surinam 1834. — S ½ — t. 1887.
 34 iridifolium B.M. (ye) Iris-leaved Mexico — S ½ — t. 1911.
 35 stramineum Batem. (st) straw-coloured Vera Cruz 1836. — S ½ —
 36 pulvinatum B.M. (ye) cushioned Brazil — S ½ —
 37 intermedium K.W. (ye) intermediate Cuba — S ½ Flor. cab. p. 60.
 38 Forbessii B.M. (sc.ye.) Forbes's Brazil 1837. 9. 10. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3705.
 39 confragosum B.M. (st) straw-coloured Mexico — S ½ —
 40 sanguineum B.M. (st.cr.) bloody La Guayra — S ½ —
 41 Cavendishianum Bate. (ye.gr.) Devon's Guatemala 1836. 6. 7. S ½ Batem. orch. t. 3.
 42 Donianum Bate. (ye.bk.) Don's — 11.3. S ½ —
 43 Tayleurii Bate. (br) Tayleur's Mexico — 7.10. S ½ —
 44 unicolor B.M. (ye) one-horned Brazil 1837. 5. 6. S ½ —
FERNANDESIA R.P. **FERNANDESIA**. (G. G. Fernandez, a Spanish bot.) Gynand. Monand.
 1 elegans B.C. (st.pu.) elegant Trinidad 1822. 4.10. S ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1212.
Lochneria elegans Bot. mag. t. 2715.
 2 acuta B.M. (ye) acute — 1835. 6. 7. S ½ — t. 1806.
COMPARETTIA B.R. **COMPARETTIA**. (Andr. Comparetti, prof. Padua.) Gynan. Monand.
 coccinea B.M. (ye) scarlet Brazil 1837. 8. 9. S ½ Bot. reg. s. t. 68.
DICHÆA L.O. **DICHÆA**. (meaning not explained) Gynandria Monandria.
 graminoides L.O. (st) grass-like W. Indies 1823. 5. 7. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 196.
Lochneria graminoides Hook.
BRASSIA H.K. **BRASSIA**. (W. Brass, coll. plants in Guinea.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 maculata B.M. (w.st.pu.) spotted Jamaica 1806. 6. 7. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 1691.
 2 caudata B.M. (g.ye.) long-tailed W. Indies 1823. — S ½ Bot. reg. t. 832.
 3 Lanceana B.M. (ye.br.) Lance's Surinam 1833. 4. 3. S ½ — t. 1754.
 4 macrostachya B.M. (gr.br.) long-spiked Demerara 1835. — S ½ Lind. sert. t. 6.
 5 cochleata K.W. (gr.br.) shell — 1834. 4. 6. S ½ Flor. cab. 53.
TRICHOHIZA Ly. **TRICHOHIZA**. (θρίξ, a hair, and ῥίζα, a root.) Gynandria Monandria.
 teretifolia L.C. (br.pu.) round-leaved E. Indies 1819. 10. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 72.
Vanda? trichorhiza H.K.F.
VANDA B.R. **VANDA**. (East Indian name.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 cruenta L.C. (cr) red-flowered China 1819. — S ½ —
 2 multiflora L.col. (ye) many-flowered — 1800. 6.10. S ½ Lindl. coll. t. 38.
 3 Roxburghii B.M. (w.pu.) Roxburgh's E. Indies 1816. 10.12. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 506.
 4 teres B.M. (wh.re.y) terete Silhet 1828. — S ½ — t. 1809.
 5 lamellata B.M. (pu) lamellate Manilla 1837. — S ½ —
 5 unicolor B.M. (br) one-coloured — 9.12. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3416.
RENANTHERA B.R. **RENANTHERA**. (ρην, a kidney, and ανθηρα, an anther.) Gynan. Monand.
 coccinea B.M. (sc) scarlet-flowered China 1816. 8. 4. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1131.
ODONTOGLOSSUM B.R. **ODONTOGLOSSUM**. (ὀδοντ, a tooth, and γλῶσσα, a tongue.) Gy. Mo.
 cordatum B.M. (bl.pu.) cordate-leaved Mexico 1837. — S ½ Flor. cab. 100.
CYRTOCHILUM K.S. **CYRTOCHILUM**. (κυρτος, convex, and στυλος, a column.) Gy. Mon.
 1 bicktoniense Bate. . . . Bickton Guatemala 1837. 10.11. S ½ Batem. orch. t. 6.
 2 maculatum K.W. (ye.pu.) spotted Mexico 1838. — S ½ Flor. cab. t. 57.
 3 stellatum B.M. (wh) starry Brazil 1839. 2. 4. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1627.
 4 mystacinum B.M. (ye) Mystach Peru 1836. 10.11. S ½ —
CLEISTOSTOMA B.R. **CLEISTOSTOMA**. (κλειω, to close, and στομα, a mouth.) Gynan. Monand.
 1 rosea B.M. (re.st) rose-coloured Manilla 1838. — S ½ —
 2 tridentata B.M. (re.wh) three-toothed N. Holland — S ½ —
SACCOLABIUM Bl. **SACCOLABIUM**. (saccus, a sack, and labium, a lip; form.) Gynand. Monand.
 1 guttatum L.O. (pl.wh) spotted E. Indies — S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1443.
Sarcanthus guttatus B.M.

- 2 papillosum B.R. (*ye.wh*) papillose Malabar 8.10. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 1552.
 3 micranthum L.O. (*vi*) small-flowered E. Indies 1837. S 2
 4 gemmatum B.R. (*pu*) gem 5. 6. S 2
 5 densiflorum B.R. (*br.ye*) dense-flowered Manila 1838. S 2
 6 bifidum B.R. (*st.wh*) bifid 10.12. S 2
 7 calceolare L.O. (*ye*) slipper E. Indies 1837. S 2 Part. mag. 6. p. 97.
SARCA'NTHUS L. col. **SARCA'NTHUS**. (*σαρκῆς*, flesh, and *ανθος*, a flower.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 paniculatus L. col. (*ye*) panicle China 1812. 5. 8. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 220.
 2 succisus B.R. (*ye.br*) bitten 1824. S 2 t. 1014.
 3 rostratus B.R. (*ye.or.li*) rostrate 1819. 6.12. S 2 t. 981.
 4 teretifolius B.R. (*pu.ye*) round-leaved S 2 t. 676.
Vanda teretifolia B.R.
TRICHOCE'NTRUM B.R. **TRICHOCE'NTRUM**. (*θηξ*, a hair, and *κεντρον*, a spur.) Gynand. Mon.
 1 fuscum B.R. (*br.wh.re*) brown Mexico 1835. 6. 8. S 2 Bot. reg. 1951.
 2 iridifolium B.R. (*pa.ye*) iris-leaved Demerara 1837. S 2
CECRO'CLADES B.R. **CECRO'CLADES**. (*οικτω*, to inhabit, and *κλαδος*, a branch.) Gynand Monand.
 1 falcata L.O. (*wh*) falcate China 1815. 10. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 283.
Limodorum falcatum B.R. *Angra'cum falcatum* L. coll.
 2 maculata L.O. (*f*) spotted S. America 1819. 10.12. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 618.
Angra'cum maculatum B.R.
LUT'SIA B.R. **LUT'SIA**. (not explained.) Gynandria Monandria.
 alpina B.R. (*gr.pu*) Alpine E. Indies 1837. S 2
AERIDES H.K. **AIR-PLANT**. (*aer*, air; live on.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 odoratum H.K. (*wh.pi*) fragrant China 1800. 6. 7. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 1485.
cornutum B.R.
 2 arachnites w. (*br.pu*) common Japan 1793. S 2 Kämpf. jap. t. 869. f. l.
 3 tessellatum L.O. (*pu.ye*) tessellated E. Indies 1816. S 2 Roxb. cor. l. t. 42.
Vanda tessellata L.O. *Cymbidium tessellatum* Roxb.
 4 guttatum w.H. (*sp*) spotted-flowered E. Indies 1824. S 2
 5 costatum w.H. ribbed S 2
 6 affine Wall. (*pk*) allied 1838. 8. 9. S 2 Sert. orch. t. 15.
AERA'NTHE B.R. **AERA'NTHE**. (*aer*, air, and *ανθος*, a flower.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 grandiflora B.R. (*st*) large-leaved Madagascar 1823. 7. 8. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 817.
 2 sesquipetalis Ly. (*wh*) long-flowered S 2
ANGRA'ECUM L. col. **ANGRA'ECUM**. (*angree*, Malay name.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 eburneum Pet.Th. (*wh.gr*) ivory Madagascar 1826. 1. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 1522.
 2 caudatum B.R. (*wh.gr*) tailed Sierra Leone 1836. S 2 t. 1844.
 3 micranthum B.R. (*wh*) small-flowered 2. 3. S 2 t. 1772.
 4 clandestinum B.R. clandestine S 2
 5 teretifolium B.R. terete-leaved S 2
 6 distichum B.R. (*wh*) distich 10.11. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 1781.
CALA'NTHE B.R. **CALA'NTHE**. (*καλος*, beautiful, and *ανθος*, a flower.) Gynand. Monand.
 1 veratrifolia B.R. (*wh*) Veratrum-ld. E. Indies 1819. 1. 9. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 720.
 2 sylvatica Ly. (*wh*) loose-spiked Madagascar 1823. 6. 7. S 2
 3 densiflora B.R. (*ye*) dense-flowered Siblet 1833. 10.11. S 2 Bot. reg. t. 1646.
 4 discolor B.R. (*br.wh*) discoloured Japan 1838. S 2
 5 bicolor B.R. (*ye*) two-coloured S 2
 6 furcata Bate. (*wh*) forked Luzon 1837. S 2

Tribe IV. *OPHR'IDÆ*. L. O. p. 257.

- O'RHIS** B. P. **O'RHIS**. (*ορχις*, testis; form of roots.) Gynandria Monandria.
 § 1. **MA'SCULÆ**; lateral sepals reflexed or spreading.
 1 latifolia w. (*pu*) broad-leaved Britain 5. 6. H b 2 Eng. bot. 33. t. 2308.
 2 sambucina w. (*ye*) Elder-scented Europe 1825. 4. 5. H b 2 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 299.
 3 pallens L. (*st*) pale-yellow S. Europe 1823. 5. 6. H b 2 Bot. mag. t. 2569.
sulphurea B.M.
 4 Schleicheri B.F.G. (*re*) Schleicher's Switzerland 1825. 4. 5. H b 2 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 199.
sambucina B. rubra Sch. non Jacq. *sambucina* B. floribus purpureis L.O.
 5 maculata w. (*li.pu*) spotted-palmate Britain 6. 7. H b 2 Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 632.
 6 foliosa B.R. (*pu*) leafy Madeira G 2 Bot. reg. t. 1701.
 7 pseudosambucina T.N. (*pu*) Elder-smelling Italy 1828. H b 2 Ten. flor. nap. t. 86.
B. lutescens T.N. (*ye*) pale yellow H b 2 t. 86.f.b.

- 8 *provincialis* Balb. (ye) provincial Naples 1825. 6. 7. H b ½ Ten. fl. nap. t. 87.
Cy. illi T.N.
β pauciflora T.N. (ye) few-flowered Italy 1825. 6. 7. H b ½ Ten. fl. nap. t. 88.
9 *maculata* w. (pu) early-purple Britain 4. 5. H b ½ Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 631.
10 *laxiflora* Lam. (pu) loose-flowered Jersey H b ½ t. 2828.
palustris Jacq. icon. 1. t. 181.
§ 2. MILITARIÆ; *sepals conniving into the form of a galea.*
11 *Morio* w. (pu) meadow Britain 4. 6. H b ½ Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2059.
12 *longicorua* w. (pu) flat-spurred Barbary 1815. — H b ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 249.
13 *acuminata* Desf. (pu) small-flowered Italy — H b ½ Bot. mag. t. 1932.
parviflora T.N.
14 *ustulata* w. (pu) dwarf England 5. 6. H b ½ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 18.
15 *militaris* s.s. (ro. pa) Smith's Rivini Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 162. — H b ½ v. 27. t. 1873.
β galeata Lam. (pu) helmeted Switzerland 1825. 4. 6. H b ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 163.
militaris Swt.
16 *fusca* w. (br. re) brown England 5. 6. H b ½ Jacq. anst. 4. t. 307.
17 *Simia* P.S. (pa. bh) Ape — — — — H b ½
18 *undulatifolia* B.N. (h) wave-leaved Italy 1818. — H b ½ Bot. reg. t. 375.
19 *tephrosanthos* w. (pa) ash-coloured England H b ½ Bot. mag. t. 3426.
β densifolia B.N. (pu) dense-leaved Europe 5. H b ½ t. 2426.
20 *variegata* w. (h. wh) variegated Switzerland 1825. 4. 6. H b ½ Bot. reg. t. 367.
21 *globosa* w. (pu) round-spiked — 1792. 6. 7. H b ½ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 265.
22 *coriophora* w. (pu) strong-scented S. Europe 1825. 5. 6. H b ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 219.
23 *Robertiana* P.S. (pu) long-bracted 1818. — H b ½ Ten. fl. nap. t. 91.
longibracteata β gallica L.O.
24 *longibracteata* s.s. (pu) long-bracted — — — — H b ½ Bot. reg. t. 357.
25 *saccata* T.N. (pu) saccate Sicily 1828. — H b ½
26 *ribra* Jacq. (pu) papilionaceous S. Europe 1788. 6. 7. H b ½ Bot. reg. t. 1155.
papilionacea w.
27 *spectabilis* (wh. pu) showy-American N. America 1801. — H b ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 65.
28 *macra* L.O. (pu) lean England 4. 6. H b ½
tephrosanthos Bichen.
ANACAMPTIS R.O. ANACA'MPTIS. (*ανακαμπτω*, to bend back; pollen.) Gynandria Monandria.
1 *pyramidalis* B.O. (cr) pyramidal Britain 6. 7. H b ½ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 110.
Orchis pyramidalis B.B.
2 *quadripunctata* T.N. (pu) four-spotted Italy 1828. 5. 6. H b ½ Ten. flor. nap. t. 89.
GYMNADENIA H.K. GYMNADE'NIA. (*γυμνος*, naked *αδην*, a gland; pollen.) Gynan. Mon.
1 *conopsea* H.K. (ro) fragrant Britain 6. 7. H b ½ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 10.
Orchis conopsea B.B.
2 *odoratissima* B.O. (h) sweet-scented Switzerland 1824. — H b ½ Jacq. aust. 3. t. 264.
3 *humilis* L.O. (pu) dwarf Naples 1825. — H b ½ Ten. fl. nap. t. 90.
Orchis Necoedemi T.N.
4 *tridentata* L.O. three-toothed N. America 1819. 4. 6. H b ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 81.
Habenaria tridentata H.E.P. *Orchis clavellata* Mx.
PERULARIA B.R. PERULA'RIA. (not explained.) Gynandria Monandria.
fucescens L.O. (pu) fuscous Siberia 4. 6. H b ½ Gmel. sib. 31. t. 4. f. 2.
Orchis fucescens L.
NIGRITELLA R.O. NIGRITELLA. (a dim. of *niger*, black; flowers.) Gynandria Monandria.
angustifolia B.O. (d. pu) dark-flowered N. Europe 1759. 6. 7. H b ½ Jacq. aust. t. 368.
Satyrium nigrum L. *Orchis nigra* Sw. *Habenaria nigra* H.K.
ACERAS H.K. A' CERAS. (a priv. and *κερας*, a horn; no spur.) Gynandria Monandria.
1 *anthropophora* H.K. (gr) green-man England 6. H b ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 168.
2 *hircina* L.O. (gr. pu) lizard — — — — 6. 7. H b ½ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 34.
Satyrium hircinum B.B. *Orchis hircinia* R.Br.
3 *secundiflora* B.N. (gr) side-flowered Italy 4. 5. H b ½ Bot. reg. t. 1525.
GLOSSAPSIDIS L.O. GLOSSA'PSIS. (*γλωσσα*, a tongue and *αψις*, connexion.) Gynand. Monan.
tentaculata L.O. (gr) horned China 1824. 5. 6. F b ½ Bot. reg. t. 862.
Glossula tentaculata B.R.
PLATANThERA R.O. PLATANTh'E'RA. (*πлатυς*, broad, and *ανθηρα*, an anther.) Gyn. Monan.
1 *bifolia* B.O. (wh) Butterfly Britain 5. 6. H b ½ Eng. bot. t. 2806.
Orchis bifolia L. *Habenaria bifolia* H.K.
2 *chlorantha* Rehb. (gr. wh) green-flowed England H b ½ Eng. bot. t. 22.
bifolia B.O. t. 1653. *Orchis bifolia* B.B. *viridescens* Gaud.
3 *Hookeri* L.O. (sf) round-leaved N. America 1823. 7. 8. H b ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 145.
Habenaria orbiculata Hook.
4 *hyperborea* H.K. (gr) northern N. Europe 1805. 6. 7. H b ½ Retz. obs. 4. t. 3.
Habenaria hyperborea H.K.

- 5 *herbiola* H.K. (gr) American N. America 1789. 6. 7. H b ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1748.
Habenaria herbiola H.K. *Orchis fuscescens* B.C.
- 6 *dilatata* H.K.F. (wh) dilated N. America 1822. 7. 8. H b ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 95.
 7 *ciliaria* H.K. (ye) yellow-fringed ——— 1796. 6. 7. H b ½ Bot. mag. t. 1688.
 8 *blephariglossa* S.S. (w) white-fringed ——— 1822. — H b ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 87.
 9 *eristata* H.K. (ye) yellow-crested ——— 1806. 9. H b ½
 10 *psycodes* S.S. (ye) yellow-jagged ——— 1823. 6. 8. H b ½
Orchis psycodes W.
- 11 *læcera* B.C. (st) torn-flowered ——— 1818. 7. H b ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 73.
 12 *fimbriata* H.K. (pu) purple-fringed ——— 1777. — H b ½ Bot. reg. t. 405.
- PERISTYLUS L.O. PERISTYLUS. (περι, around, and στυλος, the style.) Gynand. Monand.
 1 *cordatus* L.O. (gr) cordate Madeira 1830. — G b ½ Bot. mag. t. 3164.
Habenaria cordata B.M. 1499.
Habenaria bracteata H.K.
- 3 *viridis* L.O. (gr) frog Britain 6. 7. H b ½ Eng. bot. t. 94.
Gymnadenia viridis R.O. *Satyrium viride* E.B. *Orchis viridis* H.K.
- 4 *albidus* L.O. (wh) white-flowered Britain H b ½ Eng. bot. t. 505.
Satyrium albidum E.B. *Gymnadenia albidum* R.O.
- 5 *plantagineus* L.O. (gr) Plantain-ld. Ceylon 6. 7. S b ½ Bot. reg. t. 1499.
Hermidium plantagineum B.B.
- HERMINIUM H.K. HERMINIUM. (ermine.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 *Monorchis* H.K. (st) musk England 6. 7. H b ½ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 71.
Ophrys Monorchis H.K.
- 2 *alpina* L.O. (wh) Alpine Switzerland 1825. — H b ½ Jacq. vind. l. t. 9.
Chamaerops alpina S.S. *Ophrys alpina* Jacq. *Chamaerops alpina* A.O.
- 3 *cordatum* B.B. (ye) Heath-leaved Africa 1830. 3. 4. G b ½ Bot. reg. t. 1499.
Habenaria cordata B.M. t. 3164.
- HABENARIA H.K. HABENARIA. (*habena*, a thong; long spur.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 *leptoceras* B.M. (gr. ye) slender-spurred S. America 1825. 10. S b ½ Bot. mag. t. 2726.
 2 *macroceras* W. (g. wh) long-horned Jamaica 1828. 9. 10. S b ½ ——— t. 2947.
 3 *procera* B.B. (wh. gr) tall Sierra Leone 1834. 8. 10. S b ½ Bot. reg. t. 1858.
 4 *goodyeroides* B.B. (wh) Goodyera-like E. Indies ——— 10. 11. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3397.
 5 *longicauda* B.M. (gr. wh) long-tailed Demerara S b ½ ——— t. 2957.
 6 *marginata* Hook. (ye) marginate E. Indies 1822. 7. S b ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 136.
 7 *flava* B.P. (ye) yellow-flowered N. Holland 1823. 6. 7. G b ½
 8 *ochroleuca* B.P. (st) cream-flowered ——— 7. G b ½
 9 *gigantea* B.M. (wh) giant Bombay 1834. 6. 7. S b ½ Bot. mag. t. 3374.
- BONATEA W. BONATEA. (S. Bonato, prof. bot., Padua.) Gynandria Monandria.
speciosa W. (gr. wh) handsome C. B. S. 1820. 7. 9. G b ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 284.
- BARTHOLOMA H.K. BARTHOLOMA. (Th. Bartholini, M.D., a Danish bot.) Gynand. Monand.
pectinata H.K. (pu) pectinated C. B. S. 1787. 10. G b ½ Bot. reg. t. 1653.
Orchis Bartholiniana Sw. *pectinata* W.
- CYNORCHIS B.B. CYNORCHIS. (κυων, a dog; ορχις.) Gynandria Monandria.
fastigiata B.B. (gr. re) fastigate Mauritius 1835. 4. 5. S b ½ Bot. reg. t. 1998.
- SATYRIUM H.K. SATYRIUM. (*satyrus*, a satyr; aphrodis. properties.) Gynand. Monand.
 1 *cucullatum* H.K. (g. ye) cucullate C. B. S. 1787. 6. 9. F b ½ Bot. reg. t. 416.
 2 *parviflorum* Sw. (g. bh) small-flowered ——— 5. 6. F b ½ Jacq. schoenb. 2. t. 170.
 3 *membranaceum* W. (g. y) membranaceous ——— 1822. — F b ½
 4 *coriifolium* W. (ye. or) leather-leaved ——— 1819. 5. 6. F b ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 8.
cucullatum Lodd. bot. cab. t. 104.
- 5 *foliosum* S.S. (pu) leafy ——— 1828. 7. 8. F b ½
 6 *carneum* H.K. (bh) great-flowered ——— 7. 9. F b ½ Bot. mag. t. 1512.
 7 *erectum* Lindl. (ye) erect ——— 1838. 2. 3. F b ½ Botan. 117.
 8 *candidum* S.S. (wh) white-flowered ——— F b ½
 9 *papillosum* B.B. (ro) papillose ——— F b ½
- DI'SA W. DI'SA. (etymology unknown.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 *grandiflora* W. (ac) large-flowered C. B. S. 1823. 7. 8. F b ½ Bot. reg. t. 926.
 2 *cornuta* W. (bh) horned ——— 1805. 6. 7. F b ½
 3 *longicornis* W. (bl) long-spurred ——— 1824. 5. 7. F b ½
 4 *Draconis* W. (wh. pu) Dragon ——— 1823. — F b ½
 5 *ferruginea* W. (br) ferruginous ——— 1816. 6. 7. F b ½
 6 *chrysostachya* W. (ye) golden-spiked ——— 1826. — F b ½
 7 *bracteata* W. (gr) small-flowered ——— 1818. — F b ½ Bot. reg. t. 324.
 8 *spatulata* W. (li) spatulate ——— 1805. — F b ½ Journ. sc. v. 4. t. 8. f. 3.
 9 *phnodes* W. (pu) nodding ——— 1824. — F b ½
- MONADENIA L.O. MONADENIA. (μονος, one, and αδην, a gland.) Gynandria Monandria.
prasinata L.O. (gr. pu) green-flowered C. B. S. 1815. 6. 7. F b ½ Bot. reg. t. 209.
Dia prasinata Ker.

- SCHIZODIUM** L.O. **SCHIZODIUM.** (*σχίζω*, to cut, and *ὄδους*, a tooth.) Gynand. Monand.
 1 *sterileum* L.O. (*st*) *sterile* C. B. S. 1822. 6. 7. Fb 4
Disa sterile Swt.
 2 *maculatum* L.O. (*st*) spotted ——— 1816. ——— Fb 4
Disa maculata L.
HERSCHELIA L.O. **HERSCHELIA.** (Sir J. Herschel, cel. astr.) Gynandria Monandria.
graminifolia L.O. (*st*) grass-leaved C. B. S. 1822. 6. 7. Fb 4 Journ. sc. bot. 46. t. 1. f. 2.
Disa graminifolia Ker.
CERATAN'DRA L.O. **CERATAN'DRA.** (*κερας*, a horn, and *ανδρ*, a male; anthers.) Gyn. Mon.
ochroleuca L.O. (*st*) cream-coloured C. B. S. 1826. 6. 7. Fb 4
Pterygodium atratum Swt. *Ophrys atrata* L.
OMMATODIUM L.O. (*ομμα*, the eye, and *ὄδους*, a tooth.) Gynandria Monandria.
volucris L.O. (*ye*) arrow-tipped C. B. S. 1797. 6. 7. Fb 4
Pterygodium volucris Swt. *Ophrys volucris* L.
PTERYGODIUM W. **PTERYGODIUM.** (*πτερυγώδης*, wing-like; flowers.) Gynand. Monand.
 1 *alatum* s.s. (*ye*) winged C. B. S. 1821. 6. 8. Fb 4
 2 *catholicum* s.s. (*ye*) large-flowered ——— 1826. ——— Fb 4
CORYCIUM W. **CORYCIUM.** (*κορυς*, a helmet; flower.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 *orobanchoides* w. (*ye*) Orobanche-like C. B. S. 1825. 6. 8. Fb 4 Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 45.
 2 *crispum* w. (*ye*) curled-leaved ——— 5. 6. Fb 4 Burb. cent. 3. t. 11.
DISPERIS W. **DISPERIS.** (*dis*, two, and *πρηρ*, a pouch; flower.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 *capensis* w. (*cr*) Cape C. B. S. 1816. 5. 6. Fb 4
 2 *cucullata* w. (*st*) cucullate ——— 1822. 6. 7. Fb 4
 3 *secunda* w. (*st*) side-flowering ——— 1797. ——— Fb 4
OPHRYS H.K. **OPHRYS.** (*ὄφρυς*, the eyebrow; cilia on sepals.) Gynandria Monandria.
 § 1. *Labellum mutic at the base.*
 1 *araneifera* w. (*d. br*) common Spider England ... 4. 5. Hb 4 Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 65.
limbata B.R. (*da*) dark-limbed S. Europe 1826. ——— Hb 4 Bot. reg. t. 1197.
 2 *arachnoides* A.R. (*br. da*) Spider-like Italy 1805. ——— Hb 4 Andr. reposit. t. 470.
 3 *ciliata* T.N. (*br. wh*) fringe-flowered ——— 1826. ——— Hb 4 Ten. flor. nap. t. 95.
 4 *Spéculum* B.R. (*br. bl*) looking-glass S. Europe 1818. ——— Hb 4 Bot. reg. t. 370.
 5 *lutea* H.E.F. (*ye*) yellow ——— 1821. ——— Hb 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 206.
 6 *scolopax* Cav. (*pu*) woodcock Italy 1825. ——— Hb 4 Cavan. ic. 2. t. 161.
 7 *exaltata* T.N. (*br. br*) tall ——— 1826. ——— Hb 4 Ten. flor. nap. t. 96.
 8 *muscifera* B.R. (*pu. bl*) Fly England ... 5. 6. Hb 4 Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 64.
myodes w.
 9 *fusca* B.R. (*br. ye*) dull purple S. Europe 1826. 3. 4. Hb 4 Bot. reg. t. 1071.
 § 2. *Labellum spurred on both sides at the base.*
 10 *atrata* B.R. (*gr. pu*) dark-flowered Rome ——— Hb 4 Bot. reg. t. 1087.
 11 *apifera* w. (*bk*) Bee England ... 6. 7. Hb 4 Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 383.
 12 *tenthredinifera* w. (*re. y*) Saw-fly S. Europe 1815. 4. 5. Hb 4 Bot. reg. t. 205.
β minor B.R. (*br. ye*) lesser ——— 1826. ——— Hb 4 ——— t. 1093.
 13 *grandiflora* T.N. (*re. y. br.*) large-flowered Italy 1828. ——— Hb 4 Ten. flor. nap. t. 94.
 14 *tabanifera* w. (*br. ye*) Roman Rome 1826. ——— Hb 4 Seb. et Maur. c. 13. t. 2. f. 2.
hiulca s.s.
 15 *arachnites* w. (*br. br*) black Spider Switzerland 1805. ——— Hb 4 Bot. mag. t. 2516.
 16 *fusca* Hall. (*br. ye*) fly-bearing England ... ——— Hb 4 Eng. bot. s. t. 2596.
arachnites B.R.
SERAPIAS H.K. **SERAPIAS.** (Serapis, an Egyptian divinity.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 *Lingua* w. (*re*) tongue-tipped S. Europe 1786. 5. 6. Fb 4 Hook. ex. flor. t. 11.
 2 *longipetala* Swt. (*st*) long-flowered Italy 1825. ——— Hb 4 Bot. reg. t. 1189.
Hellebérine longipetala Ten. fl. nap. t. 98.
 3 *cordigera* w. (*pu*) heart-tipped S. Europe 1806. 7. 8. Fb 4 Andr. reposit. t. 475.

Tribe V. **GASTRODIEÆ.** R. Br.

- PRESCOTIA** H.E.F. **PRESCOTIA.** (John Prescott, a cel. bot.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 *plantaginifolia* H.E.F. (*gr*) Plantain-ld. Rio Janeiro 1822. 9. 4. S 4 Hook. ex. flor. t. 115.
 2 *lanceafolia* ... spear-leaved Brazil 1831. ——— S 4
 3 *colorata* B.R. (*gr*) colouring ——— 1833. 1. 3. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 1916.
VANILLA W. **VANILLA.** (Vaynilla, a pod; Spanish.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 *aromatica* H.K. (*wh*) aromatic S. America 1739. 6. 8. S 4 Plum. ic. 183. t. 188.
 2 *planifolia* H.K. (*wh*) flat-leaved W. Indies 1800. 4. 6. S 4 Andr. reposit. t. 538.
 3 *bicolor* B.R. (*st*) two-coloured Guiana 1837. 4. 5. S 4
GASTRODIA B.P. **GASTRODIA.** (*γαστρον*, a belly, and *ὄδους*, a tooth; column.) Gyn. Mon.
sesamoides B.P. (*wh*) Sesamum-like N. Holland 1826. 4. 5. S 4

Tribe VI. *ARETHUSEÆ*. Lindl.

- ARETHUSA H.K.** *ARETHUSA*. (nymph of Diana; grows near fountains.) Gynand. Monand.
 1 bulbosa H.K. (pu) bulbous N. America 5. 6. Hb ½ Bot. mag. t. 2204.
 2? plicata A.R. (pu) plaited E. Indies 1806. 6. 8. Sb ½ Andr. reposit. t. 321.
- CALOPOGON H.K.** *CALOPOGON*. (καλος, beautiful, and πογων, a bean.) Gynand. Monand.
 pulchellus H.K. (pi) tuberous-rooted N. America 1771. 7. 8. Hb ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 115.
Limodorum tuberosum B.M. 116. *Cymbidium pulchellum* W.
- CRYBE B.R.** *CRYBE*. (κρυβεις, concealed; column.) Gynandria Monandria.
 rosea B.R. (re) rose-coloured Mexico 1834. 6. 8. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1672.
- GUNNIA B.R.** *GUNNIA*. (Mr. Gunn, of Van Diemen's Land.) Gynandria Monandria.
 picta B.R. (pu.wh) painted N. S. W. G ½
- POGONIA H.K.** *POGONIA*. (πογων, a beard; fringed.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 divaricata H.K. (pi) Lily-leaved N. America 1787. 6. 7. H ½ Catesb. car. 1. t. 58.
 2 ophioglossoides B.R. (pi) Adder's-tongue 1816. — H ½ Bot. reg. t. 148.
 3 pendula B.R. (pi) drooping 1824. — H ½ — t. 966.
Arethusa pendula W. *parviflora* M. *Triphora pendula* W.
- MICROTIS B.P.** *MICROTIS*. (μικρος, and οvis, an ear; append. to anther.) Gynand. Monand.
 1 parviflora B.P. (gr) small-flowered N. S. W. 1826. 4. 6. Fb ½ Bot. mag. t. 3377.
 2 media B.P. (gr) middle-sized 1823. — Fb ½ — t. 3378.
- CYRTOSTYLIS B.P.** *CYRTOSTYLIS*. (κυρτος, curved, and στυλος, a style.) Gynand. Monand.
 reniformis B.P. (br) kidney-leaved N. S. W. 1824. 4. 5. F ½
- CHILOGLOTTIS B.P.** *CHILOGLOTTIS*. (χειλος, a lip, and γλωττα, a tongue.) Gyn. Mon.
 diphylla B.P. (br) two-leaved N. S. W. 1826. 4. 6. Fb ½
- ERIOCHILUS B.P.** *ERIOCHILUS*. (ερειω, wool, and χειλος, a lip.) Gynandria Monandria.
 autumnalis B.P. (sh) autumnal N. S. W. 1823. 9. 10. Gb ½ Lab. n. holl. 2. t. 211. f. 2.
Epipactis cucullata Lab.
- CLADENIA B.P.** *CLADENIA*. (καλος, pretty; αδην, a gland; disk of lip.) Gynand. Monand.
 1 alba B.P. (wh) white N. S. W. 1810. 7. 8. Gb ½
 2 carnea B.P. (ff) flesh-coloured 1826. 6. 7. Gb ½
 3 coerulea B.P. (bl) blue-flowered — — Gb ½
 4 alata B.P. (li) winged 1823. 6. 8. Gb ½
 5 testacea B.P. .. fringe-flowered 1826. ... Gb ½
 6 Patersonii B.P. .. Paterson's — — Gb ½
 7 dilatata B.P. .. dilated — — Gb ½
 8 gracilis Ait. .. slender — — Gb ½
 9 clavigera Ait. .. club-bearing — — Gb ½
- LYPERANTHUS B.P.** *LYPERANTHUS*. (λυπη, sadness, and ανθος, a flower.) Gynand. Monand.
 1 suaveolens B.P. (d.br) sweet-scented N. S. W. 1822. 5. 7. Fb ½
 2 ellipticus B.P. (d.br) elliptic-leaved 1826. — Fb ½
 3 nigricans B.P. (bk) heart-leaved — — Fb ½
- GLOSSODIA B.P.** *GLOSSODIA*. (γλωσσα, a tongue, and οδους, a tooth.) Gynand. Monand.
 1 major B.P. (bl) larger N. S. W. 1810. 6. 8. Fb ½
 2 minor B.P. (bl) lesser 1826. — Fb ½
- PTEROSTYLIS B.P.** *PTEROSTYLIS*. (πτερον, a wing, and στυλος, a style.) Gynand. Monand.
 § 1. *Scapes naked; radical leaves stellate; appendages of lip pencilled at apex.*
 1 concinna B.P. (br) neat N. S. W. 1826. 4. 6. Fb ½ Bot. mag. t. 3400.
 2 ophioglossa B.P. (st) adder's-tongue — — Fb ½
 3 curta B.P. (gr.st) short-lipped 1822. — Fb ½ Bot. mag. t. 3086.
 4 acuminata B.P. (st) taper-pointed 1826. — Fb ½ — t. 3401.
 5 cucullata B.P. (st) hooded V. Diem. Isl. 1823. 5. 7. Fb ½
 6 nutans B.P. (st) nodding N. S. W. 1826. — Fb ½ Bot. mag. t. 3085.
 § 2. *Stems leafy; appendage of labellum pencilled at top.*
 7 obtusa B.P. (gr.wh) blunt-lipped N. S. W. 1810. 7. 8. Fb ½
 8 reflexa B.P. (st) reflexed 1826. 4. 6. Fb ½
 9 grandiflora B.P. (st) large-flowered — — Fb ½
 § 3. *Stems scaly; appendage of labellum naked at top.*
 10 longifolia B.P. (st) long-leaved 1823. 6. 8. Fb ½
 11 gibbosa B.P. (st) gibbous 1826. 5. 6. Fb ½
 12 Banksii B.M. (gr.st) Banks's N. Zealand 1827. — Fb ½ Bot. mag. 3172.
- SOPHRONITIS B.R.** *SOPHRONITIS*. (σωφρων, modest.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 cœrua B.R. (ro) drooping Brazil 1826. 11. 12. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1129.
 2 grandiflora B.M. (sc) great-flowered 1837. — S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3709.
- EPIPACTIS H.K.** *EPIPACTIS*. (a name given by the Greeks.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 latifolia W. (pu) broad-leaved Britain 7. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 269.
Serapias latifolia E.B.
 2 palustris W. (pu.wh) marsh — — H ½ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 270.

- 3 pallens w. (wh) white Britain 6. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 271.
Serapias grandiflora x.b. *Cephalanthèra pallens* Rich.
4 ensifolia w. (wh) narrow-leaved Britain H 4 Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 494.
5 rubra w. (pu.wh) purple 6. 7. H 4 v. 7. t. 437.
6 purpurata Sm. .. purpled England 6. H 4
CORALLORRHIZA H.K. CORALLORRHIZA. (κορράλλιον, coral, and ρίζα, a root.) Gy. Mo.
1 innata H.K. (sf) spurless Scotland 6. 7. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1547.
2 multiflora H.F.F. (sf) many-flowered N. America 1824. 5. 6. H 4 Hook. ex. flor. t. 174.
3 odorothiza N. (w.pu) tooth-rooted 6. 7. H 4
APLE'CTRUM N. APLE'CTRUM. (a priv. and αληκτρον, a spur; none.) Gynandria Monand.
hyemale N. (br) winter N. America 1827. H 4
Corallorrhiza hyemalis Nut.
CA'LEYA H.K. CA'LEYA. (George Caley, cel. bot. collector.) Gynandria Monandria.
1 major H.K. (br.gr) smooth-lipped N. S. W. 1810. 6. 7. F b 4
2 minor (br.gr) tubercle-lipped 1822. F b 4
Caleana minor B.F.
CORYSA'NTHE'S B.P. CORYSA'NTHE'S. (καρυς, a helmet, and ανθος, a flower.) Gyn. Mon.
1 fimbriata B.P. (br) fringed N. S. W. 1822. 5. 7. F b 4
2 unguiculata B.P. (br) pendulous-fld. F b 4
3 bicalcarata B.P. (br) two-spurred F b 4 Sal. par. lond. t. 83?
Corybus aconitiflorus V.L.

Tribe VII. NEOTTIEÆ. Lindl.

- ANECTOCHILUS B.R. ANECTOCHILUS. (ανοικτος, open, and χειλος, a lip.) Gynand. Mon.
setaceus B.R. (wh.re) setaceous Ceylon 1836. 5. 6. Bot. reg. t. 2010.
GOODYERA H.K. GOODYERA. (John Goodyer, a British bot.) Gynandria Monandria.
1 repens H.K. (wh) creeping Scotland 7. 8. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 289.
Satyrium repens B.B. *Neottia repens* w.
2 tessellata B.C. (wh) tessellated N. America 1823. 6. 7. H 4 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 952.
Neottia repens Ph. *Goodyera pubescens* β minor B.M. 2540.
3 pubescens H.K. (wh) downy N. America 1802. 6. 7. H 4 Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 47.
4 procera H.B.F. (wh) Nepaul Nepaul 1821. 7. 12. G 4 Hook. ex. flor. t. 39.
Neottia procera B.R. 639.
5 discolor B.B. (wh) red-leaved S. America 1815. 10. 12. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 271.
THELYMITRA B.P. THELYMITRA. (θηλυς, a woman, and μιτρα, a mitre.) Gyn. Monan.
1 ixioides B.P. (bl.sp) spotted blue N. S. W. 1810. 4. 6. F b 4 Sm. ex. bot. 1. t. 29.
2 media B.P. (bl) middle 1820. F b 4
3 pauciflora B.P. (bl) few-flowered 1826. F b 4
4 angustifolia B.P. (bl) narrow-leaved 5. 6. F b 4
5 carnea B.P. (f) flesh-coloured 1823. F b 4
6 venosa B.P. (wh) veined 1826. 3. 5. F b 4
7 Forsteri B.P. Forster's N. Zealand 1824. F b 4
8 longifolia B.P. long-leaved V. D. L. F b 4
ÆTHE'RIA B.R. ÆTHE'RIA. (αether, the air) Gynandria Monandria.
occulta B.R. (wh.gr) hidden Mauritius 1838. S b 4
Goodyera occulta Pet. Th.
DIURUS B.P. DIURUS. (δις, twice, and ουρα, a tail; double.) Gynandria Monandria.
1 maculata B.P. (ye.sp) spotted N. S. W. 1823. 3. 5. F b 4 Bot. mag. t. 3156.
2 aurea B.R. (go) golden-flowered 1810. 4. 5. F b 4 Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 9.
3 pedunculata B.P. (ye) peduncled 1822. 2. 4. F b 4
4 sulphurea B.P. (sf) sulphur-coloured 1826. F b 4
5 elongata B.P. (pu) elongated F b 4
6 longifolia B.P. (pu) long-leaved 1824. F b 4
7 alba B.P. (wh) white-flowered F b 4
ORTHO'CERAS B.P. ORTHO'CERAS. (ορθος, straight, and κερας, a horn.) Gynan. Monand.
strictum B.P. upright N. S. W. 1826. F b 4
CRYPTO'STYLIS B.P. CRYPTO'STYLIS. (κρυπτος, hidden, and στυλος, a style.) Gynan. Monan.
1 erecta B.P. (br) upright N. S. W. 1826. 4. 6. F b 4
2 longifolia B.P. (br) long-leaved 1822. 5. 6. F b 4 Lab. n. holl. 2. t. 212.
Malaxis subulata Lab.
PONTIEVA H.K. PONTIEVA. (M. de Ponthieu, a French bot.) Gynandria Monandria.
1 glandulosa H.K. (gr) glandular W. Indies 1800. 1. 3. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 842.
2 petiolata B.R. (br) stalked 1823. 7. 8. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 760.
PRASOPHYLLUM B.P. PRASOPHYLLUM. (πρασον, a leek, and φυλλον, a leaf.) Gynan. Mon
1 elatum B.P. tall N. S. W. 1826. F b 4
2 flavum B.P. (ye) yellow 4. 6. F b 4
3 striatum B.P. (std) streaked F b 4

- 4 fuscum B.P. (br) brown N. S. W. 1826. 5. 6. F b ½
 5 patens B.P. spreading ———— ———— F b ½
 6 rufum B.P. (br) rufous ———— ———— 5. 6. F b ½
 7 simbriatum B.P. fringed ———— ———— F b ½
CALOCHEILUS B.P. CALOCHEILUS. (καλος, beautiful and χελος, a lip.) Gynand. Monand.
 1 campestris B.P. (gr. ye. bl) field N. S. W. 1826. 4. 6. F b ½ Bot. mag. t. 3187.
 2 paludosus B.P. (wh) marsh ———— ———— F b ½
NEOTTIA H.K. NEOTTIA. (νεοττια, a bird's nest; roots like.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 micrantha (wh) great-flowered W. Indies 1827. 3. 6. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2956.
Neottia? grandiflora B.M. t. 2956. non t. 2730.
 2 grandiflora B.M. (gr) large-flowered Brazil 1825. 2. 5. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2730.
Spiranthes grandiflora Bot. reg. t. 1043.
 3 bicolor B.M. (wh) two-coloured W. Indies 1821. 7. 8. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 794.
 4 elata w. (wh) tall ———— 1790. 4. 6. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2026.
 5 bracteata B.R. (wh. ye) bracteate Brazil 1834. ———— S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1934.
 6 calcarata B.M. (wh. gr) spurred Jamaica ———— S ½ Bot. mag. t. 3403.
 7 diuretica B.M. (gr. wh) diuretic Valparaiso 1837. S ½
 8 picta H.K. (wh) painted-leaved Trinidad 1805. 2. 4. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 1562.
 9 cernua H.K. (wh) nodding-flowered N. America 1796. 8. 10. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 42.
 10 tortilis w. (wh) twisting-spiked W. Indies 1822. 6. 7. S ½
 11 setivalis w. (wh) summer Britain ———— H ½ Eng. bot. t. 2817.
tortilis Ph. non Sw.
 12 spiralis H.K. (wh) Ladies'-traces ———— 8. 9. H b ½ Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 541.
Ophrys spiralis B.S.
 13 gemmipara Sm. (wh) bud-bearing Ireland 7. H ½ Bart. fl. amer. t. 39.
 14 pudica (bh) modest China 1819. 9. 12. H b ½ Lindl. coll. t. 30.
australis B. B.M. to 602. *Spiranthes pudica*. Lindl. coll.
 15 australis B.P. (wh) southern N. S. W. 1826. ———— F b ½
LISTERA H.K. LISTERA. (Martin Lister, M.D. cel. nat.) Gynandria Monandria.
 1 ovata H.K. (gr) Tway-blade Britain 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1548.
Ophrys ovata B.B. *Epipactis ovata* w.
 2 cordata H.K. (br. gr) heart-leaved Britain 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 358.
 3 convallarioides N. (br. gr) small-green N. America 1826. 5. 6. H ½ Bart. fl. amer. t. 39. f. 1.
 4 nidis avis (br) Bird's-nest Britain 5. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 48. f. 1.
Ophrys Nidis avis B.B. *Epipactis Nidis avis* B.B. *Neottia Nidis avis* B.O.
STENORHYNCHUS R.O. STENORHYNCHUS. (στενος, narrow, and ρυγχος, a snout.) Gyn. Mon.
 1 speciosus R.O. (sc) showy W. Indies 1790. 3. 6. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 1374.
Neottia speciosa Hook. ex. flor. t. 39.
 2 orchioidea R.O. (pu) frosted-flowered Jamaica 1806. ———— S ½ Bot. reg. t. 701.
 3 plantagineus H. (pu) Plantain-leaved W. Indies 1825. ———— S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 226.
Neottia plantaginea Hooker.
 4 aphylla Swt. (br. li) leafless Trinidad ———— S ½ Bot. mag. 2797.
Neottia aphylla B.M.
CHLORÆA L.O. CHLORÆA. (χλωρος, green.) Gynandria Monandria.
 longibracteata Benth. (wh. ye) long-bracted Chili 1837. 9. 10. G ½ Botan. 94.
SAUROGLOSSUM B.R. SAUROGLOSSUM. (σαυρα, a lizard, and γλωσσα, a tongue.) Gyn. Mon.
 elatum B.R. (wh) tall Brazil 1832. 3. 4. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1618.
PELEXIA B.R. PELEXIA. (πηλις, a helmet; size.) Gynandria Monandria.
 spiranthoides B.R. (gr) decurrent-lipped W. Indies 1823. 3. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 985.
Neottia adnata Sw.

Tribe VIII. CYPREPEDIÆ.

- CYPRIPEDIUM W. LADIES'-SLIPPER.** (κυpris, Venus, and ποδιον, a slipper.) Gyn. Dian.
 1 Calceolus w. (ye) common England 5. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 1.
 2 parviflorum w. (ye) small-flowered N. America 1759. ———— H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 80.
 3 pubescens w. (ye) yellow-downy ———— 1790. ———— H ½ ———— t. 71.
 4 guttatum w. (ye) spotted Siberia 1829. 4. 5. H ½ Amman. ruth. p. 133. t. 22.
 5 macranthos w. (d. pu) great-flowered ———— ———— H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2938.
 6 ventricosum (d. pu) bellied ———— ———— H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 1.
 7 spectabile w. (pu. wh) showy N. America 1731. 6. 7. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1666.
album Bot. mag. t. 216.
 α incarnatum B.P.G. (w. pu) flesh coloured ———— ———— H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 240. B.
 β album B.P.G. (wh) white-flowered ———— 1827. ———— H ½ ———— t. 240. A.
 8 humile w. (pu. wh) two-leaved ———— 1786. ———— H ½ Bot. mag. t. 192.

9	arictinum w.	(re) ram's-head	N. America	1808.	5. 6.	H 4	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 213.
10	venustum B.R.	(pu.gr) handsome	Nepaul	1816.	7. 10.	S 4	Bot. reg. t. 788.
11	insigne L. col.	(gr.pu) noble	—	1819.	—	S 4	Bot. mag. 3412.
12	purpuratum B.R.	(pu) purplish	Malay Isl.	1835.	9. 12.	S 4	Bot. reg. t. 1991.

ORDER CCXXXVII.

SCITAMINEÆ. *Brown prodr.* 1. p. 305.

GLO'BBA L.		GLO'BBA. (Malay name of one of the species.)		Monandria Monogynia.	
1	marantina w.	(ye) marantine	E. Indies	1800.	7. 8. S 4 Exot. bot. 2. t. 103.
2	bulbifera F.I.	(ye) bulb-bearing	—	1818.	— S 4
3	orixensis F.I.	(or) Orixian	—	1819.	— S 4
4	versicolor E.X.B.	(v.vi) various-colour'd	—	1820.	— S 4 Sm. ex. bot. 2. t. 117.
<i>Hura F.I.</i>					
5	erecta DC.	(wh) erect	—	1820.	— S 4 Red. lilac. t. 174.
6	pendula F.I.	(ye) pendulous-fl'd.	—	1822.	6. 8. S 4
7	Careyana F.I.	(ye) Carey's	—	1821.	— S 4 Rosc. scitam. t. 110.
8	sessiliflora B.M.	(ye) sessile-flowered	—	1807.	— S 4 Bot. mag. t. 1428.
MANTISIA B.M.		MANTISIA. (resemblance in flowers to the Mantis.)		Monand. Monogyn.	
1	saltatoria B.M.	(bl.ye) Opera-girl's	E. Indies	1808.	6. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 1320.
<i>Globba subulata F.I.</i>		<i>purpurea A.R.</i>	615.	<i>saltatoria R.</i>	scit. t. 111.
2	spathulata A.S.	(bl.ye) spatulate	E. Indies	1822.	6. 8. S 4
<i>Globba spathulata F.I.</i>					
CURCUMA W.		TURMERIC. (<i>Kurkum</i> , Arabic name.)		Monandria Monogynia.	
1	aromatica F.L.	(ye.pi) aromatic	E. Indies	1797.	4. 8. S 4 Sal. par. lond. t. 96.
<i>Zerumbet F.I.</i>		Rheed. mal. v. 11. t. 7.			
2	Zedoaria B.M.	(ye.pi) silky-leaved	—	—	— S 4 Bot. mag. t. 1546.
3	zanthorrhiza F.I.	(re.cr) yellow-rooted	Amboyna	1819.	4. 5. S 4
4	latifolia R.Sc.	(ye.pi) broad-leaved	E. Indies	—	— S 4 Rosc. scitam. t. 108.
5	elata F.I.	(ye.pi) tall	—	—	— S 4 — t. 104.
6	caesia F.I.	(ye.re) clouded-leaved	—	5. 6. S 4	
7	seruginosa F.I.	(ye.re) verdigrease	—	1807.	4. 8. S 4 Rosc. scitam. t. 106.
8	ferruginea F.I.	(ye.re) rusty	—	1819.	— S 4 — t. 105.
9	rubescens F.I.	(re.ye) red	—	4. 6. S 4	— t. 107.
10	comosa F.I.	(ye.pi) close-flowered	—	—	— S 4
11	parviflora Wal.	(wh.v) small-flowered	Prome	1828.	9. 2. S 4 Wall. pl. as. rar. t. 57.
12	leucorrhiza F.I.	(f.ro) white-rooted	E. Indies	1819.	4. 6. S 4 Rosc. scitam. t. 102.
13	angustifolia F.I.	(ye.py) narrow-leaved	—	1822.	— S 4
14	longa F.I.	(st.bl) long-rooted	—	1759.	6. 8. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 886.
15	Amada F.I.	(st.fi) Mango-ginger	—	1819.	— S 4 Rosc. scitam. t. 99.
16	viridiflora F.I.	(gr.st) green-flowered	—	1820.	— S 4
17	montana F.I.	(ye.ro) mountain	—	1823.	4. 6. S 4 Roxb. corom. 2. t. 151.
18	reclinata F.I.	(pi) reclining	—	1824.	— S 4
19	petiolata F.I.	(ye.py) petiolate	—	1822.	— S 4 Rosc. scitam. t. 100.
20	rubraulis L.T.	(re.ye) red-stalked	—	1818.	— S 4
21	amarissimar Sc.	(re.ye) bitter	—	1822.	— S 4 Rosc. scitam. t. 101.
KÆMPFERIA L.		KÆMPFERIA. (Engelbert Kæmpfer, M.D., trav. in the East.)		Mon. Monog.	
1	Galanga w.	(pu.wh) officinal	E. Indies	1724.	6. 9. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 850.
2	rotunda w.	(pu.bl) round-rooted	—	1768.	7. 8. S 4 — t. 920.
3	latifolia S.S.	(wh) broad-leaved	—	1803.	4. 7. S 4
4	Roscoeana B.R.	(wh) Roscoe's	Ava	1828.	— S 4 Bot. reg. t. 1212.
5	angustifolia F.I.	(pu.w) narrow-leaved	E. Indies	1797.	— S 4 Rosc. scitam. t. 94.
6	elegans Wal.	(pu) elegant	Pegu	1828.	... S 4 Wall. pl. as. rar. t. 27.
7	pandurata F.I.	(ro) fiddle-lipped	E. Indies	1812.	4. 7. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 173.
8	ovalifolia F.I.	(pu.wh) oval-leaved	—	1819.	— S 4 Rosc. scitam. t. 95.
9	marginata B.S.	(pu) red-margined	—	1820.	— S 4 — t. 93.
ROSCOEÆA L.T.		ROSCOEÆA. (cel. W. Roscoe.)		Monandria Monogynia.	
1	purpurea L.T.	(pu) purple-flowered	Nepaul	1819.	7. 8. S 4 Rosc. scitam. t. 64.
2	gracilis L.T.	(pu) slender	—	1820.	— S 4
3	elatio L.T.	(pu) tall	—	—	— S 4
4	spicata L.T.	(pu) spiked	—	1821.	— S 4
5	capitata L.T.	(pu) headed	—	1819.	— S 4

ZINGIBER L.T. GINGER. (Indian name.)		Monandria Monogynia.	
1 officinale F.I. (pu.st)	narrow-leaved E. Indies	1605. 6. 8. S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 83.
2 Zerumbet F.I. (st)	broad-leaved ———	1690. 9. 11. S 2	Sm. exot. bot. 2. t. 112.
3 Cassumunar B.M. (wh)	downy-leaved ———	1796. 8. S 2	Bot. mag. t. 1426.
<i>purpureum</i> L.T. <i>Amomum Cliffordiae</i> And. repos. t. 555.			
4 roseum F.I. (ro.st)	rose-coloured E. Indies	1822. 6. 8. S 2	Roxb. corom. 2. t. 126.
5 ligulatum F.I. (pt.ve)	ligulate ———	——— S 2	———
6 ribens F.I. (re)	red-flowered ———	1820. 5. 11. S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 88.
7 squarrosam F.I. (wh)	squarrose ———	——— S 2	——— t. 89.
8 panduratum F.I. (st.re)	fiddle-leaved ———	1819. 5. 8. S 2	———
9 Mioga L.T. (pi)	Japanese Japan	1796. — S 2	Kämpf. ic. Banks. t. 1.
10 chrysanthum R.Sc. (ye)	yellow-fld. Nepal	1821. — S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 86.
11 capitatum F.I. (ye)	headed E. Indies	1820. 6. 9. S 2	——— t. 90.
12 elatum F.I. (ye)	tall ———	——— S 2	——— t. 91.
AMOMUM F.I. Amomum. (a priv. and <i>puspos</i> , impurity.)		Monandria Monogynia.	
1 Afzeli L.T. (pi)	sweet-scented Sierra Leone	1795. 5. 6. S 2	Ann. bot. 1. t. 13.
2 latifolium Afr. (re)	broad-leaved ———	——— S 2	———
3 grandiflorum R.S. (pi.w)	large-flower'd ———	6. 7. S 2	Sm. exot. bot. t. 3.
4 sylvestre R.S. (ye)	wood Jamaica	1804. 5. 7. S 2	Sloan. hist. 1. t. 105. f. 2.
5 Cardamomum F.I. (ye)	bastard Cardamon E. Indies	1820. 4. 6. S 2	Rumph. amb. 5. t. 65. f. 1.
6 angustifolium F.I. (re.y)	narrow-leaved Madagascar	——— S 2	Sonnerat. it. 2. f. 137.
7 aculeatum F.I. (cr.cr)	bristly-capsuled E. Indies	1823. 6. 8. S 2	———
8 maximum F.I. (re.ye)	great ———	——— S 2	Bot. reg. t. 929.
9 dealbatum F.I. (wh)	insipid-seeded ———	1819. — S 2	———
10 subulatum F.I. (ye)	subulate-bracted ———	5. 7. S 2	———
11 aromaticum F.I. (st)	aromatic ———	1823. — S 2	———
12 sericeum F.I. (wh.pi)	silky-leaved ———	1819. 6. 8. S 2	———
13 grana-paradisii w. (re)	Grains of Paradise Madagascar. . . .	2. 4. S 2	Blackw. t. 385.
COSTUS F.I. Costus. (<i>gosth</i> , the Arabic name of a species.)		Monandria Monogynia.	
1 speciosus F.I. (wh)	large-flowered E. Indies	1794. 8. 9. S 2	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 1.
2 nepalensis R.Sc. (wh)	Nepaul Nepaul	1818. — S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 80.
<i>speciosus</i> β Bot. reg. 665.			
3 cylindricus R.S. (wh.re)	cylindrical-spiked Brazil	1822. 5. 9. S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 78.
<i>Pindis</i> Bot. reg. t. 899.			
4 afer B.M. (wh)	African Sierra Leone	——— S 2	Bot. reg. t. 683.
5 discolor R. Sc. (wh)	two-coloured Maranham	1823. — S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 81.
6 maculatus R.Sc. (wh)	spotted-stalked Sierra Leone	1822. — S 2	——— t. 82.
7 lanatus L.C. (wh)	woolly ———	——— S 2	———
8 spicatus L.T. (ye)	spiked S. America	1793. 6. S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 77.
9 comosus L.T. (re.ye)	tufted ———	1815. — S 2	Jacq. ic. 3. t. 202.
<i>Alpinia comosa</i> Jacq.			
10 spiralis L.T. (re)	spiral ———	5. 7. S 2	Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 1.
11 pictus B.M. (ye.re)	painted Mexico	8. 9. S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1594.
12 villosissimus R.S. (ye)	villous W. Indies	1823. — S 2	Jacq. fragm. t. 80.
13 arabica L.T. (wh)	Arabian Arabia	1752. 8. S 2	———
HELLENIA B.P. HELLENIA. (C. N. Hellenius, prof. Abo.)		Monandria Monogynia.	
1 coerules B.P. (bh)	blue-berried N. Holland	1820. 5. 6. G 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 76.
ALPINIA L.T. ALPINIA. (Prosper Alpinus, prof. bot. Bologna.)		Monandria Monogynia.	
1 Allughas F.I. (wh.re)	glossy-leaved E. Indies	1796. 2. 3. S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 67.
<i>Hellenia Allughas</i> Andr. reposit. t. 501.			
2 racemosa L.T. (wh)	clustered W. Indies	1752. 7. 9. S 2	Plum. ic. 11. t. 20.
3 Galanga F.I. (g.wh)	Galanga-major E. Indies	1818. 6. 10. S 2	Rumph. amb. 5. t. 63.
4 Roxburghii (w.cr)	Roxburgh's ———	1820. — S 2	———
<i>bracteata</i> F.I. non T.L.			
5 malaccensis F.I. (w.y.cr)	woolly-leaved ———	1799. 4. 6. S 2	Bot. reg. t. 328.
6 nutans F.I. (re.ye)	nodding-fld. ———	1792. — S 2	Bot. mag. t. 1903.
<i>Renealmia nutans</i> A.R. 360.			
7 cernua B.M. (y.wh.pu)	drooping ———	1790. — S 2	Bot. mag. t. 1900.
8 auriculata R.Sc. (ye.re)	eared ———	1815. — S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 74.
9 diffusa L.T. (ye)	cloven China	——— S 2	——— t. 71.
10 mutica F.I. (ye.re)	spurless E. Indies	1811. 4. 9. S 2	——— t. 69.
11 calcarata F.I. (re.re)	upright spiked China	1804. 9. S 2	Andr. reposit. t. 421.
12 spicata F.I. (wh.pu)	spiked E. Indies	1823. 6. 9. S 2	———
13 striata L.en. (std.)	striated ———	1818. — S 2	———
14 bracteata L.T. (ye.re)	bracted China	1823. 5. 8. S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 70.
<i>Roscoeana</i> R.S.			
15 magnifica R.Sc. (sc)	magnificent Madagascar	1826. . . . S 2	Bot. mag. t. 3192.
RENEALMIA R.S. RENEALMIA. (Paul Reneaulme, a French bot.)		Monandria Monogynia.	
1 antillarum R.S. (f)	Antilles Antilles	1826. 5. 8. S 2	Sloan. jam. t. 103. f. 2.

2	<i>occidentalis</i> (ps) <i>occidental</i>	Jamaica	1793. 5. 7.	S 2	Gert. fruct. 1. t. 12.
	<i>Alpinia occidentalis</i> L.T.				
3	<i>exaltata</i> R.Sc. (re) <i>tubular-flower'd</i>	Demerara	1820. 7. 8.	S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 65.
	<i>Alpinia tubulata</i> Bot. reg. t. 777.				
4	<i>punicea</i> (cr) <i>bright red</i>	E. Indies	— — —	S 2	
	<i>Alpinia punicea</i> v.l.				
5	<i>Cardamomum medium</i> (re) <i>9-winged</i>	— — —	— — —	S 2	
6	<i>linguiformis</i> v.l. (re) <i>tongue-lipped</i>	— — —	1825. . . .	S 2	
ELETARIA L.T. CARDAMON. (not explained.) Monandria Monogynia.					
	<i>Cardamomum</i> L.T. (w. ps) <i>true</i>	E. Indies	1815. . . .	S 2	Lin. trans. 10. t. 4. 5.
	<i>Alpinia Cardamomum</i> v.l. <i>Andamum Cardamomum</i> L.				
HEDYCHIUM F.I. GARLAND-FLOWER. (q̄vs, sweet, and x̄uor, suow.) Monandria Monogynia.					
1	<i>angustifolium</i> R.Sc. (sc) <i>narrow-leaved</i>	E. Indies	1815. 5. 12.	S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 60.
2	<i>aurantiacum</i> R.Sc. (or) <i>orange-colour'd</i>	— — —	— — —	S 2	— — — t. 61.
	<i>angustifolium</i> s.s. 157. non Roxb.				
3	<i>coccineum</i> R.Sc. (sc) <i>scarlet</i>	Nepaul	1818. — —	S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 59.
	<i>angustifolium</i> s.m. non Roxb.				
4	<i>longifolium</i> R.Sc. (sc) <i>long-leaved</i>	E. Indies	1819. 6. 11.	S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 58.
5	<i>carneum</i> R.Sc. (re) <i>flesh-coloured</i>	— — —	— — —	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 2637.
6	<i>flavum</i> R.Sc. (ye) <i>yellow</i>	— — —	1818. — —	S 2	— — — t. 3039.
7	<i>flavescens</i> R.Sc. (st) <i>yellowish</i>	— — —	1821. — —	S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 50.
8	<i>thyrsiforme</i> s.s. (wh) <i>thyrs-flowered</i>	— — —	1819. 7. 11.	S 2	— — — t. 56.
	<i>Aeteromallum</i> Bot. reg. t. 767.				
9	<i>villosum</i> F.I. (st) <i>villous</i>	— — —	1815. 6. 11.	S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 54.
10	<i>urophyllum</i> Wal. (ye) <i>tailed-leaved</i>	India	1828. 9. —	S 2	Bot. cab. t. 1785.
11	<i>glaucom</i> R.Sc. (wh) <i>glaucous</i>	E. Indies	1820. 6. 11.	S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 53.
12	<i>ellipticum</i> R.Sc. (wh) <i>elliptic-leaved</i>	— — —	— — — 5. 8.	S 2	— — — t. 55.
13	<i>acuminatum</i> R.Sc. (w. or) <i>taper-pointed</i>	— — —	1822. — —	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 2969.
14	<i>stenopetalum</i> Wall. (wh) <i>narrow-petalled</i>	— — —	1830. 3. 4.	S 2	Bot. cab. 1902.
15	<i>elatum</i> s.m. (sh) <i>tall</i>	Nepaul	1818. 7. 12.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 526.
16	<i>speciosum</i> v.l. (ye) <i>beautiful</i>	E. Indies	1823. 8. 10.	S 2	
17	<i>maximum</i> R.Sc. (wh) <i>large-flowered</i>	— — —	1819. 5. 9.	S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 52.
18	<i>coronarium</i> v.l. (wh) <i>sweet-scented</i>	— — —	1793. 7. 9.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 708.
19	<i>Gardnerianum</i> R.Sc. (ye) <i>Gardner's</i>	Nepaul	1818. — —	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 771.
20	<i>spicatum</i> s.m. (sh) <i>spiked</i>	— — —	1820. 8. 11.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 2300.
21	<i>gracile</i> v.l. (wh) <i>slender</i>	E. Indies	1821. — —	S 2	

ORDER CCXXXVIII.

CANNEÆ. Brown prodr. 1. p. 307.

PHRYNIUM R.Sc. PHRYNIUM. (φρυγος, a frog; grows in humid places.) Monand. Monogy.					
1	<i>dichotomum</i> F.I. (wh) <i>forked</i>	E. Indies	1807. 6. 9.	S 2	Rumph. amb. 4. t. 7.
2	<i>virgatum</i> v.l. (wh) <i>slender-stem'd</i>	— — —	1818. — —	S 2	
3	<i>spicatum</i> v.l. (wh) <i>spiked</i>	— — —	— — —	S 2	
4	<i>imbricatum</i> v.l. (h) <i>imbricated</i>	— — —	1824. 5. 8.	S 2	
5	<i>grandiflorum</i> R.Sc. (st) <i>great-flowered</i>	Brazil	1819. 6. 8.	S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 33.
6	<i>parviflorum</i> v.l. (ye) <i>small-flowered</i>	E. Indies	— — — 5. 9.	S 2	— — — t. 34.
7	<i>capitatum</i> v.l. (ro) <i>capitate</i>	— — —	1820. — —	S 2	Rheed. mal. 11. t. 34.
8	<i>violaceum</i> R.Sc. (vi) <i>violet-coloured</i>	Brazil	1823. 6. 8.	S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 37.
	<i>Calathæa violacea</i> Bot. reg. t. 961.				
9	<i>comosum</i> R.Sc. (ye) <i>tufted</i>	Trinidad	1812. — —	S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 35.
10	<i>zebrinum</i> R.Sc. (pu) <i>Zebra plant</i>	Brazil	1815. 4. 7.	S 2	— — — t. 36.
	<i>Marsipia zebрина</i> Bot. reg. t. 385. <i>Calathæa zebрина</i> s.m.				
11	<i>flavescens</i> (ye) <i>yellowish</i>	Brazil	1823. 6. 8.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 932.
	<i>Calathæa flavescens</i> s.m.				
12	<i>Alloëya</i> R.Sc. (wh) <i>variegated</i>	Guiana	1824. — —	S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 38.
13	<i>Myrsina</i> R.Sc. (wh) <i>Canna-like</i>	Surinam	1825. — —	S 2	— — — t. 39.
14	<i>cylindricum</i> R.Sc. (st) <i>cylindrical</i>	Brazil	— — — 2. 3.	S 2	— — — t. 40.
15	<i>secundum</i> R.Sc. (pu) <i>bristly</i>	— — —	1826. — —	S 2	— — — t. 41.
	<i>Marsipia secunda</i> Gr.				
16	<i>coloratum</i> s.m. (or) <i>orange-coloured</i>	— — —	1828. 4. 5.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 3010.
17	<i>Parkeri</i> R.Sc. (ye) <i>Parker's</i>	Grenada	1826. 2. 3.	S 2	Rosc. scitam. t. 42.

18	Casupo R.Sc. (ye) two-coloured	Trinidad	1823. 6. 8.	S 4	Rosc. scitam. t. 43.
	<i>Calathæa discolor</i> s. <i>Maránta Casupo</i>	Jacq. frag. t. 63. f. 4.			
19	ellipticum R.Sc. (st) elliptic-leaved	Guiana	1823. 6. 8.	S 4	Rosc. scitam. t. 44.
20	Rossii L.C. (ye) Ross's	Brazil	1825. 4. 7.	S 4	
21	villosum L.C. (ye) villous			S 4	
22	luteum (wh) yellow-bracted	Caracas	1809. 6. 7.	S 4	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 20.
	<i>Maránta lutea</i> Jacq. <i>Jacquinii</i> n.s.				
23	obliquum L.C. (ye) oblique-leaved	E. Indies	1824. 5. 9.	S 4	
24	angustifolium L.C. (ye) narrow-leaved			S 4	
25	littorale Led. (ye) sea-side	Brazil	1827. —	S 4	
26	longibracteatum B.S. (li) long-bracted		1824. 6. 7.	S 4	Bot. reg. t. 1020.
27	grandifolium B.S. (ye) large-leaved		1825. —	S 4	t. 1210.
28	macilentum B.S. (wh) meagre			S 4	
29	orbiculatum B.C. (ye) round-leaved	W. Indies?	1830. 8. 10.	S 4	Bot. cab. t. 1879.
THALIA W. THALIA. (John Thalius, M.D., a German bot.) Monandria Monogynia.					
1	dealbata L.T. (da.pu) mealy	Carolina	1791. 7. 9.	H w 4	Bot. mag. t. 1690.
2	geniculata R.Sc. (bt) jointed	Demerara	1824. 6. 8.	S 4	Rosc. scitam. t. 45.
CA'NNA W. INDIAN SHOT. (Celtic word for a cane.) Monandria Monogynia.					
1	indica R.Sc. (sc) common	W. Indies	1570. 1. 12.	S 4	Rosc. scitam. t. 1.
2	coccinea L.T. (sc) scarlet		1731. —	S 4	t. 11.
3	lutea L.T. (ye) yellow	S. America	1629. —	S 4	t. 18.
4	orientalis R.Sc. (sc) oriental	E. Indies	1570. —	S 4	t. 12.
	<i>β flava</i> (ye) yellow Indian			S 4	t. 13.
	<i>γ maculata</i> (sc.ye) spotted-flowered			S 4	Bot. mag. t. 2085.
5	pátens B.R. (sc.ye) spreading	China	1771. 7. 10.	H 4	Bot. reg. t. 576.
6	Achiras Gill. (re) Achiras	Mendoza	1829. 8.	G 4	t. 1358.
7	speciosa B.M. (sc.ye) showy	Nepaul	1820. 7. 10.	H 4	Bot. mag. t. 2317.
8	gigantea B.R. (or) gigantic	S. America	1788. 1. 12.	S 4	Bot. reg. t. 206.
9	latifolia R.Sc. (sc) broad-leaved			S 4	Rosc. scitam. t. 4.
10	edulis B.R. (sc) eatable	Peru	1820. 6. 10.	S 4	Bot. reg. t. 775.
11	rubricaulis Lk. (re) red-stemmed	.....	1821. —	S 4	
12	angustifolia B.R. (sc) narrow-leaved	S. America	1824. —	S 4	Pis. bras. icon.
13	discolor B.S. (sc) crimson-leaved	Trinidad	1827. 8. 12.	S 4	Bot. reg. t. 1231.
14	Lamberti B.R. (cr) Mr. Lambert's		1818. 5. 8.	S 4	t. 470.
15	excelsa B.C. (sc) tall	Brazil	1820. 1. 12.	S 4	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 743.
16	limbata R.Sc. (sc.ye) bordered		1818. —	S 4	Rosc. scitam. t. 9.
	<i>airo-vittata</i> Lodd. bot. cab. t. 449.				
17	pálida R.Sc. (st) pale	W. Indies	1823. —	S 4	Rosc. scitam. t. 19.
	<i>lagunensis</i> Bot. reg. t. 1311.				
	<i>β punctata</i> (ye) spotted-flowered			S 4	Rosc. scitam. t. 20.
18	aurantiaca R.Sc. (or) orange-coloured	Brazil		S 4	t. 21.
19	compacta R.Sc. (cr) compact	S. America		S 4	t. 22.
20	pedunculata R.Sc. (ye) stalked	Brazil	1820. —	S 4	t. 8.
21	denudata R.Sc. (sc.ye) naked-stalked			S 4	t. 23.
22	sylvestris R.Sc. (cr) wood	S. America	1813. —	S 4	t. 10.
23	lanuginosa R.Sc. (sc) woolly-stemmed	Maranham	1823. —	S 4	t. 16.
24	cárnea R.Sc. (ff) flesh-coloured	Brazil	1822. —	S 4	t. 15.
25	lanceolata L.C. (sc) spear-leaved		1820. —	S 4	
26	esculenta L.C. (sc) esculent	S. America		S 4	
27	polymórpha L.C. (sc) variable		1824. —	S 4	
28	junceus B.S. (re) rushy	India	....	S 4	
29	crœcea Lag. (cop) copper-coloured	S. America	....	S 4	
30	iridiflora B.M. (cr) nodding flow'd	Peru	1816. —	S 4	Bot. reg. 609.
31	Reevesii B.R. (ye) Reeves's	China	.... 5. 6.	S 4	Bot. reg. t. 2004.
32	flaccida R. Sc. (ye) flaccid	S. Carolina	1788. 1. 12.	S 4	Rosc. scitam. t. 6.
33	glauca L.T. (ye) glaucous	S. America	1732. —	S 4	Sm. erot. bot. t. 102.
	<i>β rufa</i> B.M. (ye) brown		....	S 4	Bot. mag. t. 2302.
	<i>γ rubro-lutea</i> B.M. (ye.re) reddish-yellow	Jamaica	1834. —	S 4	t. 3437.
MAR'ANTA R.S. ARROW-ROOT. (B. Maranta, M.D., a Venetian bot.) Monan. Monogy.					
1	arundinacea B.S. (wh) Indian	S. America	1732. 7. 8.	S 4	Bot. mag. t. 2307.
2	indica B.S. (wh) smooth-leaved	India	....	S 4	Sloan. jam. t. 149.
3	gracilis B.S. (wh) slender	Guiana	1823. —	S 4	Rudge. guian. t. 3.
4	divaricata R.Sc. (wh) spreading	Brazil	1825. —	S 4	Rosc. scitam. t. 27.
	<i>β purpurea</i> R.Sc. (pu) purple-flowered			S 4	t. 28.
5	lutea B.S. (ye) yellow	Caracas	1809. —	S 4	Jacq. ic. rar. 2. t. 201.
6	Tónchat r.s. (pa.bt) ovate	E. Indies	1819.	S 4	Rumph. amb. 4. t. 7.
7	angustifolia B.M. (li) narrow-leaved	W. Indies	1820. 7. 8.	S 4	Bot. mag. t. 2398.
8	cuspidata R.Sc. (ye) cuspidate	Sierra Leon.	1822. —	S 4	Rosc. scitam. t. 31.
9	bicolor B.S. (wh) two-coloured	S. America	1823. 1. 12.	S 4	Bot. reg. t. 786.
	<i>β minor</i> B.C. (wh) small		1828. —	S 4	Bot. cab. t. 1924.

10 gibba n.s.	(<i>wh</i>) gibbous	S. America	1823. 1. 12.	S ½	Rosc. scitam t. 29.
11 obliqua n.s.	(<i>re</i>) oblique	Guiana	1803. 10. 1.	S ½	Rudg. gal. t. 11.
12 petiolata n.s.	(<i>wh</i>) petiolate	—	1818. —	S ½	— t. 37.
13 sylvatica L.T.	(<i>wh</i>) wood	W. Indies	1799. 8. 9.	S ½	

ORDER CCXXXIX.

MUSACEÆ. *Juss. gen. 61.*

MUSA L.	PLANTAIN-TREE. (altered from <i>mawz</i> , Arabic name.)	Polygam. Monoc.
1 paradisiaca w. (<i>br.cr</i>) common	India	1690. 10. 12. S ½ Trew. chret. 3. t. 18-20.
2 aspiéntum w. (<i>br.cr</i>) Banana-tree	W. Indies	1729. 10. 3. S ½ — 4. t. 21-23.
3 maculata w. (<i>br.pi</i>) spotted-fruited	Mauritius	1818. — S ½
4 rosacea w. (<i>ro</i>) rose-coloured	—	1805. 3. 6. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 706.
5 coccinea w. (<i>sc</i>) scarlet-flower'd	China	1792. 12. 3. S ½ Andr. reposit. t. 47.
6 ornata F.I. (<i>li.or</i>) handsome	E. Indies	1823. S ½
7 superba F.I. (<i>br.pa</i>) superb	—	.... S ½
8 glauca F.I. (<i>ye</i>) glaucous	—	1824. S ½
9 chinensis (<i>sc</i>) dwarf-Chinese	China	1829. S ½ Paxt. mag. bot. icon.
<i>Cavendishii</i> Paxt.		
URANIA W.	URANIA. (<i>ouravios</i> , sublime; beauty.)	Hexandria Monogynia.
speciosa w. (<i>wh</i>) Plantain-leaved	Madagascar	1813. S ½ Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 93.
<i>Ravenalia madagascariensis</i> Jacq.		
STRELITZIA H.K. STRELITZIA. (in compliment to the late Queen Charlotte.)	Pent. Mon.	
1 augusta H.K. (<i>wh</i>) Plantain-like	C. B. S.	1791. 2. 5. S ½ Ker's Strelitz. ic.
2 reginae H.K. (<i>ye.bl</i>) Canna-leaved	—	1773. 4. 5. I ½ Redout. lil. t. 77. 88.
3 ovata H.K. (<i>ye.bl</i>) oval leaved	—	1777. 2. 4. I ½ Bot. mag. t. 119. 120.
4 humilis L.en. (<i>ye.bl</i>) dwarf	—	.... I ½
5 farinosa H.K. (<i>ye.bl</i>) mealy-stalked	—	1795. — I ½ Ker's Strelitz. ic.
6 angustifolia H.K. (<i>ye.bl</i>) narrow-leaved	—	1778. 5. 6. I ½ — ic.
7 parvifolia H.K. (<i>ye.bl</i>) small-leaved	—	1796. 5. 7. I ½ — ic.
<i>β juncæa</i> H.K. (<i>ye.bl</i>) rush-like		
Bot. reg. t. 516.		
HELICONIA R.S. HELICONIA. (<i>Helicon</i> , mountain of the Muses.)	Pentand. Monogyn.	
1 Bihai w. (<i>re.en</i>) Plantain-leaved	W. Indies	1786. 4. 5. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 374.
2 caribæa n.s. (<i>or</i>) Caribbean	—	1798. — S ½ Plum. gen. t. 59.
3 Ballia n.s. (<i>or</i>) Ballia	Maranham	1823. S ½ Merian. surin. t. 54.
4 humilis n.s. (<i>sc</i>) dwarf	Caracas	1798. 5. 6. S ½ Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 48. 49
5 psittacorum n.s. (<i>ye.re</i>) Parrot-beaked	W. Indies	1797. 8. 9. S ½ Andr. reposit. t. 124.
6 Swartziana n.s. (<i>or</i>) Swartz's	Jamaica	— S ½ Bot. mag. t. 502.
<i>psittacorum β n.m.</i>		
7 dealbata L.C. (<i>ye</i>) mealy	S. America	1823. — S ½
8 brasiliensis Hook. (<i>sc</i>) Brazilian	Brazil	1820. 8. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 190.
9 bicolor Benth. (<i>wh.sc</i>) two-coloured	—	1828. S ½ Botan. t. 101.
10 hirsuta n.s. (<i>ye</i>) hairy-bracted	S. America	1823. 8. 9. S ½
11 buccinata F.I. (<i>st</i>) Indian	E. Indies	1820. 6. 8. S ½ Rumph. amb. 5. t. 62. f. 2.
12 pulverulenta n.s. (<i>gr.sc</i>) powdery	S. America	.... S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1648.

ORDER CCXL.

IRIDEÆ. *Brown prodr. 302.*

IRIS B.M.	FLOWER-DE-LUCE. (<i>iris</i> , the eye; colour of flowers.)	Triand. Monog.
§ 1. Corollas bearded; leaves ensiform.		
1 susiana n.s. (<i>br.bl</i>) Chalcadonian	Levant	1596. 3. 4. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 91.
2 livida Trat. (<i>pu.bl</i>) livid	—	— H ½ Redout. lil. 1. t. 18.
<i>susiana</i> Redoute non B.M.		
3 florentina n.s. (<i>wh</i>) Florentine	S. Europe	— 5. 6. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 671.
2 v 2		

4	germanica n.s. (bl)	German	Germany	1573.	5. 6.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 670.
5	subbiflora B.M. (bl)	double-bearing	Portugal	1596.	4. 5.	H 2	— t. 1130.
6	pallida n.s. (pa.bl)	pale Turkey	Turkey	—	5. 6.	H 2	— t. 685.
	nepalensis Bot. reg. t. 818.	non Don. prodr.					
7	longiflora n.s. (pa.bl)	long-flowered	—	1824.	—	H 2	
8	flavescens n.s. (st)	pale yellow	Switzerland	1825.	—	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2.t.56
9	sordida W. en. (pa.ye)	dull-flowered	—	1818.	—	H 2	
10	sambucina n.s. (pu.wh)	Elder-scented	S. Europe	1658.	6.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 187.
11	squalens n.s. (pu.ye)	brown-flowered	—	1768.	—	H 2	— t. 787.
12	lurida n.s. (da.pu)	dark brown	—	1758.	4. 5.	H 2	— t. 669. 986.
13	variegata n.s. (pa.ye)	variegated	Hungary	1597.	5. 6.	H 2	— t. 16.
	β limbatā n.s. (pu.ye)	yellow-limbed	N. America	—	—	H 2	
14	neglecta n.s. (bl.wh)	Horneman's	—	1820.	6.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 2435.
15	viridescens n.s. (st)	greenish-flower'd	—	1824.	5. 6.	H 2	Redout. lil. 5. t. 295.
16	Swertii n.s. (bl.wh)	reflex-flowered	—	1748.	—	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2.t.254.
	aphylla γ n.s. t. 870.						
17	plicata n.s. (bl)	plaited-leaved	Hungary	1823.	—	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 870.
18	amœna n.s. (pu.wh)	pretty	—	—	—	H 2	Redout. lil. 8. t. 336.
19	biflora n.s. (vi.pu)	two-flowered	S. Europe	1596.	4. 9.	H 2	Besl. h. cyst. 8. f. 1.
20	furcata n.s. (bl)	forked	Tauria	1822.	3. 4.	H 2	Bot. reg. t. 801.
21	cristata n.s. (bl.ye)	crested	N. America	1756.	5.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 412.
22	fimbriata v. (bl)	fringed	China	1792.	5. 5.	F 2	Vent. cels. t. 9.
	chinensis Bot. mag. t. 373.						
23	dichotoma n.s. (vi.pu)	forked	Dauria	1784.	6. 8.	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 96.
24	nudicaulis n.s. (pu.wh)	naked-stalked	—	1748.	5. 6.	H 2	
	aphylla w.						
25	arenaria n.s. (ye)	sand	Hungary	1802.	—	H 2	Bot. reg. t. 549.
26	lutescens n.s. (ye)	dwarf-yellow	Germany	1748.	4. 5.	H 2	Redout. lil. 5. t. 263.t
	pumila var. hutea Bot. mag. t. 1209.						
27	flavissima n.s. (ye)	bright-yellow	Siberia	1814.	5. 6.	H 2	Jacq. ic. 3. t. 220.
	lutescens Bot. mag. t. 2861. nec aliorum.						
28	pumila n.s. (bl)	dwarf	Austria	1596.	4. 5.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 9.
29	violacea (vi)	violet-coloured	S. Europe	—	—	H 2	— t. 1261.
	pumila var. violacea B.M.						
30	hungarica n.s. (bl)	Hungarian	Hungary	1815.	5.	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 74.
31	iberica n.s. (vi)	Iberian	Iberia	1821.	5. 6.	H 2	
	§ 2. Corollas beardless; leaves ensiform.						
32	Pseud-Acorus n.s. (ye)	yellow-water	Britain	—	6.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 578.
	β pallido-flava n.s. (ye)	pale-yellow	N. America	1812.	—	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 2239.
33	Monnierii n.s. (ye)	Le Monnier's	Levant	1820.	6. 7.	H 2	Redout. lil. 4. t. 236.
34	taurica B.C. (ye)	Taurian	Tauria	1826.	5. 6.	H 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1506.
35	foetidissima n.s. (br.bl)	Gladwyn	Britain	—	6.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 596.
	β variegata (br.bl)	striped-leaved	—	—	—	H 2	
36	versicolor n.s. (pu.ye)	various-coloured	N. America	1732.	5. 6.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 21.
37	fulva B.M. (co)	copper-colour'd	—	1812.	6. 7.	H 2	— t. 1496.
	cuprea Ph. published 1814. fulva B.M. published 1812.						
38	tridentata Ph. (bl)	three-toothed	N. America	1824.	7.	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 274.
	tripetala Bot. mag. t. 2886. scarcely the same species.						
39	virginica n.s. (bl.pu)	Virginian	Virginia	1758.	6. 7.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 703.
40	gracilis Bolt. (pu.ye)	Bolton's	N. America	1812.	—	H 2	
	Boltoniana n.s.						
41	spuria B.M. (bl)	spurious	Siberia	1759.	7.	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2.t.321
	halophila Ker. bot. mag. t. 1131.						
	β minor D.O. (bl)	smaller	—	—	—	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 58.
	spuria B.M.						
42	notha B.M. (bl)	hybrid	—	1780.	—	H 2	Bieb. cent. pl. ros. 2.t.77.
	halophila Bot. mag. t. 875.						
43	ochroleuca L. (st)	sulphur-coloured	Levant	1757.	—	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 61.
44	halophila Pal. (st)	long-leaved	Siberia	1780.	7. 9.	H 2	
45	stenogyne n.s. (st)	cream-coloured	Caucasus	1804.	7.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 1515.
46	desertorum Guld. (bl.st)	sweet-scented	Russia	1811.	—	H 2	— t. 1514.
	apatulata W. en.						
47	heterophylla n.s. (st)	various-leaved	—	—	—	H 2	
48	laevigata v.	smooth	Dahuria	1828.	—	H 2	
49	verna M. (bl)	vernal	N. America	1748.	4. 5.	H 2	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 68.
50	ventricosa n.s. (pa.bl)	bellied	Dahuria	1800.	6.	H 2	Pall. it. 3. t. B. f. 1.
51	sibirica n.s. (bl.st)	flaccid-leaved	Siberia	1596.	5. 6.	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 50.
52	flexuosa n.s. (wh)	flexuose	Germany	—	—	H 2	Murr. c. gott. 7. t. 4.
	sibirica β alba B.M. t. 1163. Redoute lilac t. 438. acuta β alba W. enum.						

- 53 *scutla* W.en. (bl) straight-leaved Siberia 5. 6. H ½
 54 *triflora* W.en. (bl) three-flowered Italy 1816. — H ½
 55 *hematophylla* r. (bl) red-leaved Siberia 1790. 4. 5. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 118.
sanguinea n.s. *sibirica* γ *sanguinea* Bot. mag. t. 1604.
 56 *Blondowii* Led. (bl) Blondow's Altaia 1832. — H ½
 57 *nertchinskia* r. (bl) Nertchinsk Siberia 1831. — H ½ Bot. cab. t. 1843.
 58 *lavigata* v. (bl) smooth — 1836. — H ½
 59 *lacustris* n. (pa.bl) marsh N. America 1825. 5. 6. H ½
 60 *prismatica* n.s. (bl) New Jersey — 1812. — H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1504.
 61 *graminea* n.s. (bl.pu) grass-leaved Austria 1597. 6. H ½ — t. 681.
 62 *ensata* n.s. (bl) sword-leaved — 1786. 6. 7. H ½
 63 *humilis* m.s. (bl) pigmy Siberia 1804. 5. 6. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1123.
 64 *ruthénica* n.s. (bl) Russian Russia 1810. 4. 5. H ½ — t. 1393.
 65 *highimis* n.s. (bh.wh) two-glained Siberia 1829. — H ½ Pall. it. 3. app. t. 6. f. 1.
 66 *tenuifolia* w. (pa.bl) slender-leaved Dauria 1795. 5. H ½ — 3. t. C. f. 2.
 67 *nepalensis* n.p. (bl) Nepal Nepal 1824. 6. 7. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 11.
 68 *deflexa* x.w. (bl) deflexed — 1836. — H ½ Flor. cab. t. 51.
 69 *Pallasii* n.m. (bl) Pallas's Siberia 1820. — H ½
β chinensis B.M. (bl) Chinese China — — H ½ Bot. mag. t. 2331.
 70 *longispatha* B.M. (bl) long-spathed Russia 1822. — H ½ — t. 2528.
 71 *brachycuspis* B.M. (bl) short-pointed Siberia 1819. 6. H ½ — t. 2326.
 72 *cælestina* N. (bl) sky-blue N. America 1824. — F ½
 73 *ténax* B.R. (pu) tough-leaved California 1827. 4. 5. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1218.
 74 *longifolia* Swt. (pu.gr) long-leaved Naples 1829. — H b ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 146.
 75 *tuberosa* n.s. (vi) snake's-head England 3. 4. H b ½ Eng. bot. t. 2818.
 76 *reticulata* n.s. (bl) netted-rooted Iberia 1821. 4. 5. H b ½
 77 *Xiphium* n.s. (va) small-bulbous Spain 1596. 6. H b ½ Bot. mag. t. 686.
 78 *lusitanica* (ye) Portuguese Portugal — 4. 5. H b ½ — t. 679.
 79 *Xiphoides* n.s. (va) great-bulbous Spain 1571. 6. H b ½ — t. 687.
 80 *caucásica* n.s. (st) Caucasian Caucasus 1821. 2. 3. H b ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 255.
 81 *alata* Lam. (bl) winged S. Europe 1801. . . . H b ½ Bot. reg. t. 1876.
scorpioides Redout. lilac. t. 211. *transagana* Brot.
 82 *pérstica* n.s. (bl.ye) Persian Persia 1629. 3. H b ½ Bot. mag. t. 1.
DIETES Sal. **DIETES**. (dis, twice, and *erns*, an associate; *Iris* and *Moræa*.) Tr. Mon.
 1 *iridioides* (wh.bl) Iris-flowered C. B. S. 1758. 4. 8. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 693.
Moræa iridioides n.m. *Iris moræoides* Ker.
 2 *bicolor* (ye.pu) two-coloured 1822. 5. 8. F ½ Bot. reg. t. 1404.
Iris bicolor B.R.
 3 *crassifolia* G.D. (pa.bl) thick-leaved C. B. S. 1830. 7. 8. F ½ Bot. cab. t. 1861.
Iris crassifolia B.C.
 4 *catenulata* (wh.bl) chain-dotted Madagascar 1826. — S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1074.
Moræa catenulata B.R.
MORÆA B.M. **MORÆA**. (Robert Moore, an English bot.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 *Sisyrinchium* B.M. (bl) Spanish nut S. Europe 1597. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 1047.
 2 *Tenoreana* B.F.G. (bl) Tenore's Naples 1824. 6. 7. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 110.
Iris fugax Ten. flor. nap. t. 4. *rec aliorum*.
 3 *minuta* B.R. (ye) small C. B. S. 1825. — F b
 4 *papilionacea* B.R. (ye) Butterfly — 1795. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 750.
 5 *ciliata* B.R. (ye) fringed-leaved — 1737. 4. 6. F b — t. 1061.
 6 *barbigera* Sal. (ro) bearded — 4. 5. F b — t. 1012.
 7 *crispata* B.R. (std) short-spathed — 1803. — F b — t. 1284.
 8 *tristis* B.R. (bl.ye) dull-coloured — 1768. — F b — t. 577.
 9 *tricolor* A.R. (br.re.ye) three-coloured — 1809. — F b Andr. reposit. t. 83.
 10 *lurida* B.R. (d.pu) Mr. Griffin's — 1817. 6. 7. F b Bot. reg. t. 312.
 11 *ramosa* B.R. (ye) branching — 1789. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 771.
 12 *plumaria* B.R. (bl) feathered — 1825. — F b
 13 *viscaria* B.R. (br) bird-limed — 1800. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 587.
 14 *bituminosa* B.R. (ye) clammy — 1787. 4. 5. F b — t. 1045.
 15 *polystachya* B.R. (bl) many-spiked — 1825. 6. 7. F b
 16 *longiflora* B.R. (ye) long-flowered — 1801. — F b Bot. mag. t. 712.
 17 *setacea* B.R. (bl) bristle-leaved — 1825. — F b Thunb. ir. t. 1. f. 1.
 18 *edulis* B.M. (li.bl) long-leaved — 1792. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 613.
 19 *odora* v.L. (wh) sweet-scented — — F b Sal. par. lond. t. 10.
 20 *longifolia* A.R. (st) pale-yellow — 1808. — F b Andr. reposit. t. 45.
edulis γ *lutescens* Bot. mag. t. 1238.
 21 *angusta* B.R. (st) rolled-leaved — 1790. — F b Bot. mag. 1276.
MARICA H.K. **MARICA**. (*mapawa*, to become flaccid; *flowers*.) Triandria Monogynia
 1 *cærulea* B.C. (bl) blue Brasil 1810. 4. 10. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 713.
 2 *Sabini* n.r. (bl) Sabine's St. Thomas 1823. 9. 11. S ½ Hort. trans. v. 6. pl. 1

- 3 *Northiana* H.K. (*wh.br*) broad-stemmed Brazil 1789. 4. 8. S 2 Bot. mag. t. 654.
Moræa Northiana Andr. rep. t. 255.
- 4 *coelestis* Lehm. (*bl*) blue Mexico 1829. 8. G 2
5 *paludosa* B.M. (*wh*) marsh Guiana 1792. 7. 8. S 2 Bot. mag. t. 646.
6 *semiaperta* B.C. (*ye*) half-opened Brazil 1820. 5. 7. S 2 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 685.
7 *humilis* B.C. (*wh.ye*) dwarf ——— 1823. ——— S 2 ——— t. 1081.
8 *longifolia* L.O. (*st*) long-leaved ——— 1830. 6. 10. S 2 Lk. et. Ot. abb. t. 58.
9 *martinicensis* H.K. (*ye*) Martinico W. Indies 1782. 5. 7. S 2 Bot. mag. t. 416.
Fris martinicensis B.M. *Cipura martinicensis* K.S. *Trimèzia lûrida* Sal.
- 10 *gracilis* B.M. (*ye.pu*) slender Brazil 1830. 8. S 2 Bot. mag. t. 3713.
HERBERTIA B.F.G. HERBERTIA. (Hon. and Rev. W. Herbert, a cel. bot.) Monad. Triand.
1 *pulehiella* B.F.G. (*bl*) plaited-leaved Maldonado 1827. 6. 8. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 222.
2 *pusilla* Swt. (*st*) small Brazil 1830. ——— F b Lk. et Ot. abb. t. 59.
Ferraria pusilla Lk. et Otto.
- CYPE'LLA B.M. CYPE'LLA. (*κυπελλον*, a cup; form of corolla.) Monadelphia Triandria.
Herberti B.M. (or) Mr. Herbert's Buen.Ayres 1823. 6. 9. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. s.2.t.33.
Tripidia Herberti B.M. t. 2599. *Moræa Herbertii* H.K. t. 949.
- PHALOCALLIS B.M. PHALOCALLIS. (*φαλος*, a cone, and *καλλος*, pretty.) Monad. Triand.
1 *plumbea* B.M. (*ld*) lead-coloured Mexico 1837. 6. 8. F b Bot. mag. t. 3710.
Cypella plumbea B.M. s. 2. t. 34.
- VIEUSSEUXIA DC. VIEUSSEUXIA. (M. Vieusseux, M.D. of Geneva.) Triand-Monad. Monog.
1 *tripetaloides* DC. (*bh*) three-petal-like C. B. S. 1802. 4. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 702.
Moræa tripetala B.M. *Fris tripetala* w.
- 2 *pavonia* DC. (*or.gr*) Peacock ——— 1790. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 1247.
Moræa pavonia B.M. *Fris pavonia* w.
- 3 *villosa* S.S. (*pu.bl*) villous-leaved C. B. S. 1789. 4. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 571.
4 *tricuspis* S.S. (*pu*) trident-petalled ——— 1776. 6. F b ——— t. 696.
5 *glaucoptis* DC. (*wh.bl*) white-flowered ——— 5. 7. F b Redout. lil. 1. t. 42.
Fris pavonia Bot. mag. t. 168. *nec. aliorum*.
- 6 *Bellendeni* Swt. (*ye*) Mr. Ker's ——— 1803. 6. 7. F b Bot. mag. t. 772.
Moræa tricuspis γ *lutea* B.M. certainly a very distinct species.
- 7 *tenuis* S.S. (*or*) slender C. B. S. 1807. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 1047.
8 *spiralis* S.S. (*ye*) spiral-flowered ——— 1825. ——— F b De la Roch. dis. t. 5.
9 *unguicularis* S.S. (*bh*) long-clawed ——— 1802. ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 593.
- HOMERIA V. HOMERIA. (Homer, the Greek Poet.) Monadelphia Triandria.
1 *spicata* Swt. (*ye.or.pu*) spiked C. B. S. 1785. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 1283.
Moræa spicata B.M.
- 2 *collina* Swt. (*pi*) hill ——— 1768. ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 1103.
Moræa collina B.M.
- 3 *ochroleuca* Sal. (*ye*) straw-coloured ——— ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 1033.
Moræa collina γ B.M. 1103.
- 4 *lineata* B.F.G. (*pi*) lined-leaved ——— 1825. ——— F b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 178.
5 *porrifolia* B.F.G. (*sc*) leek-leaved ——— ——— F b ——— ic.
6 *elegans* (*or.gr*) elegant ——— ——— F b Jacq. schœn. 1. t. 2.
7 *aurantiaca* B.S. (*or*) flaccid-petalled ——— 1810. ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 1612.
Moræa collina (s) *miniata minor* B.M. 1612.
- 8 *miniata* B.F.G. (*pi*) spot-flowered ——— 1799. ——— F b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 152.
- HEXAGLOTTIS Vt. HEXAGLOTTIS. (*εξ*, six, and *γλωττα*, a tongue.) Monadelphia Triandria.
1 *flexuosa* Swt. (*ye*) flexuose C. B. S. 1803. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 695.
longifolia Vent. *Moræa flexuosa* B.M.
- 2 *virgata* Swt. (*ye*) slender ——— 1825. ——— F b Jacq. icon. 2. t. 228.
- PARDANTHUS S.S. PARDANTHUS. (*παρδος*, a leopard, and *ανθος*, a flower.) Triand. Monogy.
1 *chinensis* S.S. (*or*) Chinese China 1759. 6. 7. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 171.
Fria chinensis B.M. *Belamcanda chinensis* DC.
- 2 *nepalensis* (*or*) Nepal 1823. ——— H 2
- BOBARTIA L. BOBARTIA. (James Bobart, cur. bot. gard. Oxford.) Triand. Monogy.
1 *gladiata* K.T. (*ye*) hairy-stalked C. B. S. 1815. 6. 8. G 2 Bot. reg. t. 229.
Márica gladiata B.R. *Moræa gladiata* w.
- 2 *spathacea* L. (*ye*) sheathed ——— 1798. 7. G 2 Thunb. dis. p. 9. t. 1.
3 *aurantiaca* Zucc. (*or*) orange C. B. S. 1827. ——— G 2
- SISYRINCHIUM L. SISYRINCHIUM. (*συσ*, a hog, and *ρυγχος*, a snout.) Monad. Triand.
1 *latifolium* H.K. (*wh*) broad-leaved W. Indies 1737. 6. 8. S 2 Bot. mag. t. 655.
Márica plicata B.M. *Moræa plicata* w.
- 2 *bermudianum* w. (*bl*) Iris-leaved Bermudas 1732. 5. 7. G 2 Bot. mag. t. 94.
iridioides B.M.
- 3 *Nuttalli* (*bl*) Nuttall's N. America 1823. ——— H 2
bermudianum N. *nec aliorum*.
- 4 *grandiflorum* B.R. (*d.p*) large-flowered N. America 1826. 5. 6. H 2 Swt. br. fl. gar. s.2.t.388.
5 *chilense* B.M. (*bl*) blue Chilean Chili 1826. 6. 7. F 2 Bot. mag. t. 2786.

- 6 *graminifolium* B.R. (ye) grass-leaved Chili 1825. 4. 8. F ½ Bot. reg. t. 1067.
β pumilum B.R. (ye) dwarf ———— 1825. ——— F ½ Bot. reg. t. 1915.
7 *flexuosum* B.R. (ye) flexuose ———— 1825. ——— F ½ ————
8 *maculatum* B.M. (ye. pu) spotted ———— 1831. 4. 5. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 3197.
9 *Cunningii* Pen. (st) *Cunning's* ———— ——— F ½ ————
10 *speciosum* B.M. (bl. y) showy ———— 6. 7. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 3544.
11 *janceum* K.W. (li) rushy ———— 1832. ——— F ½ Flor. cab. 95.
12 *anceps* W. (bl) narrow-leaved N. America 1693. 6. 7. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 464.
13 *mucronatum* M. (bl) pointed-flowered ———— 1812. ——— H ½ ————
14 *convolutum* W. (ye) convolute S. America 1816. 5. 7. F ½ Willd. h. ber. t. 91.
15 *tenuifolium* W. (ye) slender-leaved Mexico ———— ——— F ½ ———— t. 92.
16 *luteum* L.en. (ye) yellow-flowered ———— 1823. ——— F ½ ————
17 *californicum* H.K. (ye) Californian California 1796. 5. 2. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 983.
Márica californica B.M.
18 *pedunculatum* B.M. (ye) long-peduncled Chili 1827. 6. 8. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 2965.
19 *micranthum* W. (st) small-flowered Peru 1822. 5. 9. F ½ ———— t. 2116.
20 *iridifolium* K.S. (st. ci) iris-leaved S. America ———— ——— F ½ Bot. reg. t. 646.
laxum Bot. mag. t. 2312. *Márica irridifolia* A.R.
21 *odoratissimum* B.R. (st. d) sweet-scented S. America 1828. 6. 10. F ½ Bot. reg. t. 1283.
22 *striatum* H.K. (ye. st. d) streaked-flowered Mexico 1788. ——— F ½ Sm. ic. pict. t. 9.
Márica striata B.M.
23 *palmifolium* W. (wh) Palm-leaved Brazil 1799. 1. 5. S ½ ————
ORTHROSANTHUS MORNING-FLOWER. (*apēos*, morning, and *antos*, a flower.) Monad. Triand.
multiflorus S.F.A. (bl) many-flowered N. Holland 1825. 5. 8. G ½ Swt. flor. aust. t. 11.
LIBERTIA S.S. **LIBERTIA**. (M. A. Libert, a Belgian bot.) Triandria-Monad. Mongyu.
1 *paniculata* S.S. (wh) panicled N. S. W. 1823. 5. 8. F ½ ————
2 *grandiflora* (wh) large-flowered N. Zealand 1822. 4. 9. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 64.
Renealmia grandiflora S.F.A. the old genus *Renealmia* is restored by Roscoe.
3 *pulchella* S.S. (wh) neat N. S. W. 1823. 4. 9. F ½ ————
4 *formosa* Gr. (wh) beautiful Chiloe 1831. 5. 6. F ½ Bot. reg. t. 1630.
HYDROTÆNIA B.R. **HYDROTÆNIA**. (*odwop*, water, and *raunia*, a vittee; flowers.) Mon. Triand.
melægis B.R. (pu. bl) spotted Mexico 1838. 5. 8. G ½ ————
PATERSONIA B.P. **PATERSONIA**. (Colonel William Paterson, a Scotch bot.) Monad. Triand.
1 *sericea* B.P. (pu) silky N. S. W. 1803. 5. 7. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 1041.
2 *lanata* B.P. (pu) woolly-spined N. Holland 1825. 5. 8. F ½ Swt. flor. aust. t. 15.
3 *longifolia* B.P. (bl) long-leaved N. S. W. 1822. 5. 7. F ½ ————
4 *media* B.P. (bl) middle ———— 1824. ——— F ½ ————
5 *glabrata* B.P. (bl) smooth ———— 1814. ——— F ½ Bot. reg. t. 50.
6 *longiscapa* S.F.A. (bl) long-stalked N. Holland 1825. 5. 8. F ½ Swt. flor. aust. t. 39.
7 *glauca* B.P. (bl) glaucous N. S. W. 1826. ——— F ½ Lab. nov. hol. l. t. 9.
WITSENIA H.K. **WITSENIA**. (Witsen, a Dutch bot.) Triandria Monogynia.
1 *maura* H.K. (or) downy-flowered C. B. S. 1790. 11. 1. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 5.
2 *corymbosa* H.K. (bl) corymbose ———— 1803. 4. 9. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 895.
3 *ramosa* S.S. (ye. bl) branching ———— 1809. ——— G ½ ————
4 *partita* K.T. (bl) parted-flowered ———— 1822. ——— G ½ ————
ARISTEA Ker. **ARISTEA**. (*arista*, an awn; leaves.) Triandria Monogynia.
1 *cyanea* H.K. (bl) woolly-headed C. B. S. 1759. 4. 6. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 458.
2 *pumilla* B.M. (bl) flat-stemmed ———— 1806. 6. 7. G ½ ———— t. 1231.
3 *spiralis* H.K. (wh. br) spiral-flowered ———— 1795. 4. 5. G ½ ———— t. 520.
4 *capitata* H.K. (bl) tallest ———— 1790. 7. 8. G ½ ———— t. 605.
major A.R. 160. *Moræa carulea* Th. mor. t. 2. f. 2.
5 *melaleuca* H.K. (bl. bl) three-coloured C. B. S. 1786. 5. 6. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1277.
FERRARIA Ker. **FERRARIA**. (C. J. B. Ferrari, Italian bot.) Monadelphia Triandria.
1 *angustifolia* (st) narrow-leaved C. B. S. 1825. 4. 6. F ½ ————
2 *antherosa* B.M. (gr) green-variegated ———— 1800. 3. 7. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 751.
Ferraria viridiflora A.R. 285.
3 *uncinata* B.F.G. (br. bl) hook-leaved ———— 1825. ——— F ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 161.
4 *undulata* W. (br. wh) curled ———— 1755. ——— F ½ Bot. mag. t. 144.
5 *atrata* L.C. (da) dark-flowered ———— 1825. ——— F ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1356.
6 *divaricata* B.F.G. (da) spreading-anthered ———— ——— F ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 192.
7 *obtusifolia* B.F.G. (pu. br) blunt-leaved ———— ——— F ½ ———— t. 148.
8 *elongata* Grah. (d. p) elongated M. Video 1828. 5. 7. F ½ ————
TIGRIDIA J. **TIGER-FLOWER**. (*tyrps*, a tiger, and *idos*, like; spotted.) Monad. Triand.
1 *pavonia* H.K. (sc) red-flowered Mexico 1796. 5. 9. H ½ Redoute lil. t. 6.
Ferraria pavonia A.R. 178. *Tigridia* B.M. 582.
2 *conchiflora* B.F.G. (ye) yellow-flowered Mexico 1824. ——— H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 128.
GALA'XIA Ker. **GALA'XIA**. (*γαλα*, milk.) Monadelphia Triandria.
1 *ovata* W. (ye) oval-leaved C. B. S. 1799. 5. 9. F ½ Andr reposit. t. 94.

- 2 grandiflora A.B. (ye) large-flowered C. B. S. 1799. 5. 9. F b Andr. reposit. t. 164.
 3 mucronularis Sal. (ro) mucronated ———— F b Jac. ic. t. 291. f. inf. sin.
 4 versicolor Sal. (ro, ye) various-coloured ———— F b ——— f. inf. ad. dextr.
 5 graminea w. (ye) narrow-leaved ———— 1795. 7. 8. F b Bot. mag. 1292.
- PEYROUSIA PEYROUSIA. (La Peyrouse, a ocl. French circumnav.) Triand. Monogy.
 1 corymbosa B.M. (bl) level-topped C. B. S. 1791. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 595.
 2 falcata B.M. (bl) single-leaved ———— 1825. ——— F b Thunb. dis. 4. t. 1. f. 3.
 3 fasciculata B.M. (wh) fasciated ———— ——— F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 291.
- Galaxia plicata* Jacq. *Ixia heterophylla* Vahl. *Oviæda fasciculata* s.s.
 4 fissifolia B.M. (bl) leafy-spiked C. B. S. 1809. 8. 9. F b Bot. mag. t. 1246.
 5 bracteata B.M. (wh) bracteate ———— 1825. ——— F b Thunb. act. huf. 6. c. ic.
 6 aculeata B.F.G. (wh) prickly-stemmed ———— 5. 7. F b Swi. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 39.
 7 anceps B.F.G. (wh) flat-stemmed ———— ——— F b ——— ser. 1. t. 143.
 8 silenoides B.M. (pu) Silene-like ———— 1822. ——— F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 270.
 9 Fabricii B.M. (wh) slender-branched ———— 1825. ——— F b ———
- ANOMATHECA Ker. ANOMATHECA. (ανωμος, singular, and ἑσκη, a sheath.) Triand. Monog.
 1 juncea H.K. (ro) cut-leaved C. B. S. 1791. 4. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 606.
Lapeyroisia juncea B.M. *Gladiolus polystachyus* A.B. 66.
 2 cruenta B.M. bloody C. B. S. 1830. 5. 9. F b Bot. reg. t. 1369.
- BABIANA Ker. BABIANA. (roots food of baboons.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 nana s.s. (bl, re) dwarf C. B. S. 1807. 4. 6. F b Andr. reposit. t. 137.
Gladiolus nanus A.B.
 2 rubro-cyanea B.M. (bl, re) red and blue ———— 1794. ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 410.
 3 villosa B.M. (cr) dark-red ———— 1778. 8. F b ——— t. 583.
Ixia punicea Jacq. ic. 2. t. 287.
 4 obtusifolia B.M. (st) blunt-leaved ———— 1825. 5. 6. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 284.
Ixia villosa Jacq. non H.K.
 5 purpurea B.M. (d, pu) dark purple ———— 1806. ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 1052.
 6 stricta B.M. (bl, wh) upright ———— 1757. ——— F b ——— t. 621.
 7 angustifolia (bl) narrow-leaved ———— ——— F b ——— t. 637.
stricta (a) B.M. *Ixia villosa* var. Jacq. frag. t. 14. f. 3.
 8 tenuiflora B.F.G. (bl) slender-flowered C. B. S. 1825. ——— F b Swi. br. fl. gar. ic.
 9 sulphurea B.M. (st) pale-flowered ———— 1803. ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 1053.
 10 mucronata B.M. (pu, ye) mucronate ———— 1825. ——— F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 253.
 11 plicata B.M. (pa, bl) sweet-scented ———— 1774. ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 576.
 12 disticha B.M. (pa, bl) two-ranked ———— 6. 7. F b ——— t. 626.
- Gladiolus plicatus* Jacq. ic. t. 237. nec aliorum.
 13 pallida W.H. (pa) pale-flowered Hybrid ——— F b ———
 14 ochroleuca (st) cream-coloured C. B. S. 1825. 5. 7. F b ———
 15 spathacea B.M. (bl, wh) stiff-leaved ———— 1801. ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 638.
 16 sambucina B.M. (da, bl) Elder-scented ———— 1799. 4. 5. F b ——— t. 1019.
 17 tubata (wh, re) long-flowered ———— 1774. ——— F b ——— t. 680.
Gladiolus tubatus Jacq. ic. 2. t. 264.
 18 tubiflora B.M. (wh, re) long-tubed ———— ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 847.
 19 ringens B.M. (sc) gaping-flowered ———— 1752. 5. 6. F b Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1006.
 20 Thunbergii B.M. (pu) many-spiked ———— 1774. ——— F b ———
- Antholyza plicata* w.
 ANTHOLYZA Ker. ANTHOLYZA. (ανθος, a flower, and λωσα, rage.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 æthiopica B.M. (sc, or) flag-leaved C. B. S. 1759. 1. 4. F b Bot. mag. t. 561.
 2 præalta DC. (sc, or) tall ———— ——— F b Redout. lil. 7. t. 387.
æthiopica var. β B.M. 1172 *vittigera* Sal.
 3 montana B.C. (pu) mountain ———— 1824. ——— F b Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1022.
 4 lucida B.M. (pu) shining ———— 1825. 5. 7. F b ———
- ANISANTHUS B.F.G. ANISANTHUS. (ανισος, unequal, and ανθος, a flower.) Triand. Monog.
 1 splendens B.F.G. (sc) splendid C. B. S. 1825. 4. 6. F b Swi. br. fl. gar. ser. 2. t. 84.
 2 Cunonia B.F.G. (sc) scarlet ———— 1756. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 343.
- Antholyza Cunonia* B.M. *Gladiolus Cunonia* H.K.
 PETA-MENES Sal. PETA-MENES. (etymology unknown.) Triandria Monandria.
 quadrangularis (ye, sc) four-sided C. B. S. 1790. 4. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 567.
Gladiolus quadrangularis B.M. abbreviatus Andr. reposit. t. 166.
- WATSONIA Ker. WATSONIA. (W. Watson, an English bot.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 aletroides B.M. (ro) Aletria-flowered C. B. S. 1774. 5. 7. F b Bot. mag. t. 441.
β variegata B.M. (ro) variegated ———— ——— F b ——— t. 533.
 2 angusta B.T. (sc) narrow-flowered ———— 1825. ——— F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 231.
 3 humilis B.M. (re) lake-coloured ———— 1754. ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 631.
 4 Meriana B.M. (ro) red-flowered ———— 1750. ——— F b ——— t. 418.
 5 iridifolia Jac. (fl) Iris-leaved ———— 1795. ——— F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 234.
 6 fulgida Sal. (sc) scarlet ———— ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 600.
- Antholyza fulgens* A.B. 192.

7	roseo-âlba B.M. (w.bh) two-coloured	C. B. S.	....	7. 8.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 537.
	<i>β variegata</i> (wh.ro) variegated-fl.	.....	.....	.....	F b	..... t. 1193.
8	brevifolia B.M. (sc) short-leaved	.....	1794.	5. 7.	F b	..... t. 601.
9	rosea B.M. (ro) pyramidal	.....	1803.	7. 8.	F b	..... t. 1072.
10	strictiflora B.M. (ro) straight-flower'd	.....	1810.	6. 7.	F b	..... t. 1406.
11	marginata B.M. (ro) broad-leaved	.....	1774.	.....	F b	..... t. 608.
	<i>β minor</i> B.M. (ro) shining-leaved	.....	1812.	.....	F b	..... t. 1530.
12	rubens K.I. (re) red-spathed	.....	1825.	.....	F b	.....
13	punctata H.K. (bf) dotted-flower'd	.....	1800.	4. 5.	F b	Andr. reposit. 177.
	<i>Ixia punctata</i> A.N.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
14	plantaginea B.M. (bf) Fox-tail	.....	1774.	6. 7.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 553.
15	compacta L.C. (bf) compact-spiked	.....	1825.	.....	F b	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1577.
16	spicata B.M. (bh) hollow-leaved	.....	1791.	5.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 523.
	<i>Ixia fistulosa</i> B.M.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
GLADIOLUS Ker. CORN-FLAG. (<i>gladius</i> , a sword; form of leaves.) Triand. Monogyn.						
1	viperatus B.M. (gr.pu) perfumed	C. B. S.	1787.	4. 5.	F b	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 156.
2	nataleasis B.F.G. (re.ye) splendid	.....	1830.	7. 9.	F b	..... s.2.t.281.
	<i>paillacinus</i> B.M. 3032. B.M. 1442.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	alatus B.M. (sc.ye) wing-flowered	.....	1795.	5. 6.	F b	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 187.
4	algeensis (co.pu.ye) Algea bay	.....	1824.	7.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 2608.
	<i>alatus β algeensis</i> B.M.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	namaquensis B.M. (sc.y) thick-leaved	.....	1800.	5. 6.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 592.
6	permeabilis B.M. (re.y) tall	.....	1825.	.....	F b	De la Roch. dis. t. 2.
7	Watsonius B.M. (sc) Watson's	.....	1791.	3. 5.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 450.
	<i>β variegata</i> (sc.ye) variegated-fl.	.....	1801.	.....	F b	..... t. 569.
8	brevifolius H.K. (fl) short-leaved	.....	1802.	.....	F b	..... t. 727.
9	hirsutus B.M. (ro) rose-coloured	.....	1795.	4. 6.	F b	..... t. 574.
	<i>roseus</i> Andr. reposit. t. 11.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	merianellus K.I. (pu.ye) slender-fl.	.....	.....	.....	F b	.....
11	purpureus Lam. (pu) dark-purple	.....	.....	.....	F b	Breyn. cent. 24. t. 12. f. 1.
	<i>willdorus</i> K.I. <i>Lamdrckii</i> B.M.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
12	aphyllus K.I. (fl) leafless	.....	.....	.....	F b	Bot. mag. t. 992.
13	versicolor B.M. (re.ye) various-colour'd	.....	1794.	5. 6.	F b	Andr. reposit. t. 19.
14	cochleatus Swt. (wa.re) spoon-lipped	.....	1829.	3. 4.	F b	Swt. br. fl. gar. s.2.t.140.
15	lævis K.I. (br.re.st) two-nerved	.....	1806.	5. 6.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1042.
	<i>versicolor β binervis</i> B.M.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16	Breynianus K.I. (br.y) Breynius's	.....	.....	.....	F b	Breyn. afr. 2. t. 7. f. 1.
17	suaveolens K.I. (br.y) sweet-scented	.....	1799.	.....	F b	Bot. mag. t. 556.
18	pubundus Swt. (bh) bluish	Hybrid	....	.....	F b	Swt. br. fl. gar. s.2.t.176.
19	elongatus K.I. (bl.ye) long-leaved	C. B. S.	1799.	.....	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 244.
20	recurvus B.M. (pu.ye) Violet-scented	.....	1758.	4. 5.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 578.
21	inflatus K.I. (pa.pu) inflated	.....	1825.	.....	F b	.....
22	gracilis B.M. (pa.bl) slender	.....	1800.	.....	F b	Bot. mag. t. 562.
23	Mortonianus B.M. (sc) Morton's	.....	1837.	.....	F b	..... t. 3680.
24	débilis B.M. (wh.pu) weak	.....	1822.	.....	F b	..... t. 2585.
25	trichonemifolius B.M. (ye) slender-leaved	.....	1810.	5. 6.	F b	..... t. 1483.
26	concolor F.L. (sf) pale-yellow	.....	1790.	.....	F b	Sal. par. lond. t. 8.
27	tristis B.M. (st.br) square-leaved	.....	1745.	.....	F b	Bot. mag. t. 272.
28	hyalinus K.I. (wh.st.pu) transparent	.....	1825.	.....	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 242.
29	tenellus K.I. (sf.br) feeble	.....	.....	.....	F b	..... t. 248.
30	Colvillii B.F.G. (re.ye) Colvill's	Hybrid	1823.	.....	F b	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 156.
31	carneus B.M. (pa.pu) flesh-coloured	C. B. S.	1796.	.....	F b	Bot. mag. t. 591.
32	cuspidatus B.M. (w.pu) sharp-pointed	.....	1795.	4. 5.	F b	..... t. 582.
33	angustus B.M. (st.re) narrow-leaved	.....	1757.	.....	F b	..... t. 602.
	<i>hasiatus</i> Thunb. non B.M.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
34	vomérulus K.I. (bh.vi) spade	.....	1816.	.....	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1564.
35	involutus K.I. (ro.pu) involute	.....	1757.	5. 6.	F b	Mill. ic. t. 286. f. 1.
36	edulis B.M. (wh.pu.ye) eatable-rooted	.....	.....	.....	F b	Bot. reg. t. 169.
37	undulatus B.M. (st.pu) waved-flowered	.....	1760.	4. 5.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 647.
38	fasciatus B.M. (pi.pu) fasciate	.....	.....	.....	F b	..... t. 538.
	<i>undulatus β</i> Bot. mag.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
39	ramosus Part. (pk) branched	.....	....	6. 8.	F b	Part. mag. 6. p. 99.
40	blandus B.M. (bh.ro) fairest	.....	1774.	6.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 625.
41	albidus W. (wh) white-flowered	.....	.....	.....	F b	..... t. 648.
42	campanulatus A.M. (pu) bell-flowered	.....	1794.	5. 6.	F b	Andr. reposit. t. 188.
	<i>blandus γ purpureo-albescent</i> B.M.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
43	excelesus K.I. (pi) painted-flowered	.....	.....	.....	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1665.
	<i>blandus δ excelesus</i> B.M.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
44	trimaculatus K.I. (bh.pu) three-spotted	.....	.....	.....	F b	Lam. ill. 1. t. 32. f. 3.

- 45 flexuosus B.M. (*hh*) flexuose C. B. S. 1825. 5. 6. F b Thunb. dis. t. f. I.
 46 floribundus B.M. (*pi.w*) large-flower'd 1788. 5. 7. F b Bot. mag. t. 610.
 47 Milleri B.M. (*wh.pu*) Miller's 1751. 4. 5. F b t. 632.
 48 cardinalis B.M. (*sc*) superb 1789. 7. 8. F b t. 135.
 49 bockveldiensis W.H. (*co*) Bockveld 1826. F b
 50 spofforthianus W.H. (*va*) Blando-cardinalis Hybrid... F b
 51 mitchamiensis W.H. (*va*) Tristi-hirsutus ... F b
 52 rigidus W.H. (*va*) Tristi-blandus ... F b
 53 propinquus W.H. (*var*) Floribundo-blandus ... F b
 54 fragrans W.H. (*va*) Recurvo-tristis ... F b
 55 Haylockianus W.H. (*va*) Versicolori-blandus ... F b
 56 Herbertianus (*va*) Tristi-Spofforthianus ... F b
 57 odoratus W.H. (*va*) Hirsuto-Spofforthianus ... F b
 58 delicatus W.H. (*va*) Recurvo-blandus ... F b
 59 byzantinus B.M. (*pu*) Turkish Turkey 1629. 6. 7. H b Bot. mag. t. 874.
 60 communis B.M. (*re*) common S. Europe 1596. H b t. 86.
β carneus B.M. (*hh*) pale-flowered H b t. 1575.
- SPHEROSPORA** Swt. **SPHÆROSPORA**. (*sphaipa*, a sphere, and *σπαρα*, a seed.) Triand. Monog.
 1 imbricata Swt. (*re.wh*) European S. Europe 1596. 6. 7. H b Bot. mag. t. 719.
Gladiolus segetum B.M. *Gladiolus imbricatus* K.L.
 2 triphylla Swt. (*re*) three-leaved Greece 1825. H b Flor. græc. l. t. 38.
- SYNNOTIA** B.F.G. **SYNNOTIA**. (W. Synnot, a col. of Cape plants.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 variegata B.F.G. (*bl.ye*) variegated-fld. C. B. S. 1825. 4. 6. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 150.
 2 bicolor B.F.G. (*ye.bl*) two-coloured 1786. 3. 4. F b Bot. mag. t. 548.
Ixia bicolor B.M. *Sparaxis bicolor* Ker. *Gladiolus bicolor* W.
 3 galeata B.F.G. (*vi.ye*) helmet-flowered 1825. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 258.
Gladiolus galeatus Jacq.
- STREPANTHERA** B.F.G. **STREPANTHERA**. (*σπεντρος*, twisted, and *ανθηρα*, an anther.) Tr. Mo.
 1 elegans B.F.G. (*w.ve.ye*) elegant C. B. S. 1825. 6. 7. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 209.
 2 cuprea (*co.ve.*) copper-coloured F b s. 2. t. 122.
- SPARAXIS** Ker. **SPARAXIS**. (*σπαρσσω*, to tear; spathos.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 tricolor H.K. (*cr.ve.y*) three-coloured C. B. S. 1789. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 381.
 2 versicolor (*cr.bl.y*) various-colour'd 1811. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 160.
 3 Griffini Swt. (*pu.ve.y*) Mr. Griffin's F b Bot. mag. t. 1482. f. inf.
tricolor γ violaceo-purpurea B.M.
 4 blanda Swt. (*hh*) blush-flowered F b Bot. mag. t. 1482. f. med.
tricolor δ subroseo-albida B.M.
 5 grandiflora H.K. (*pu*) large-flowered 1758. 4. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 541.
α purpurea (*pu*) velvet-flowered F b Andr. repost. t. 87.
β striata (*pu.st*) streaked-flowered F b Bot. mag. t. 779.
 6 pendula B.R. (*d.p*) pendulous 1825. 6. F b Bot. reg. t. 1360.
 7 lineata Swt. (*wh.pk*) red-lined 9. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 131.
 8 Liliago Swt. (*wh.bl*) Lily-flowered 4. 5. F b Redout. lil. 2. t. 109.
Ixia Liliago B.L. *Sparaxis grandiflora γ Liliago* Bot. reg. t. 258.
 9 bulbifera H.K. (*ye*) bulb-bearing C. B. S. 1758. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 545.
 10 fragrans B.M. (*ye*) fragrant 1825. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 274.
 11 stellaris D.D. (*pu*) starry F b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 383.
 12 anemoniflora B.M. (*st*) Anemone-flowered 1825. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 273.
Ixia anemoniflora Jacq.
- TRITONIA** Ker. **TRITONIA**. (*τροταν*, a weathercock; anthers.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 crispa H.K. (*ro.wh*) curled-leaved C. B. S. 1787. 4. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 678.
 2 anigozanthiflora (*gr*) Anigozanthus-fld. 1825. 6. 8. F b
 3 viridis B.M. (*gr*) green-flowered 1788. 7. F b Bot. mag. t. 1275.
 4 rosea H.K. (*wh.ro*) rosy 1793. 6. 7. F b t. 618.
 5 capensis B.M. (*st.pu*) Cape 1811. 8. 10. F b t. 1531.
 6 pallida B.M. (*st*) pale-flowered 1806. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 262.
 7 longiflora B.M. (*st.re*) long-flowered 1774. 6. 8. F b Bot. mag. t. 256.
Hexaglottis longiflora V. *Gladiolus longiflorus* Jac. *Ixia longiflora* B.M.
 8 fucata B.R. (*ye.sc*) painted C. B. S. 1836. 8. 10. F b Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 36.
 9 odorata B.C. (*ye*) sweet-scented 1829. F b Bot. cab. t. 1820.
 10 tenuiflora B.S. (*st*) slender-flowered 1811. 4. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 1502.
 11 concolor (*st*) self-coloured F b t. 1502. f. minor
 12 Rocheana (*st.ro*) bending-flowered 8. F b t. 1503.
 13 pectinata B.M. (*hh*) pectinated 1825. 5. 6. F b
 14 striata B.M. (*st.vi*) streaked F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 260.
 15 lineata B.M. (*st.br*) pencilled 1774. F b Bot. mag. t. 487.
 16 securigera B.M. (*co.ye*) copper-coloured 5. F b t. 383.
 17 flava B.M. (*ye*) yellow 1780. 4. 6. F b Bot. reg. t. 747.
 18 refracta B.R. (*ye*) reflexed 1815. 5. 6. F b t. 135.

- 19 squallida B.M. (pi.δā) sweet-scented C. B. S. 1774. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 581.
 20 fenestrata B.M. (sm) open-flowered ——— 1801. — F b ——— t. 704.
 21 purpurea K.I. (pw) purple ——— 1825. — F b ———
 22 crocata B.M. (sm) Crocus-flowered ——— 1758. — F b Bot. mag. t. 184.
Fria crocata B.M.
 23 deusta B.M. (sm.ve) spotted-flower'd ——— 1774. — F b Bot. mag. t. 622.
 24 miniata B.M. (ye) late-flower'd ——— 1795. 8. F b ——— t. 609.
 25 xanthospila s.s. (wh) yellow-spotted ——— 1825. 5. 6. F b Redout. lil. 3. t. 124.
MORPHIXIA K.I. **MORPHIXIA.** (μορφος, form, and ξία; similar.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 linearis K.I. (hh) slender C. B. S. 1796. 4. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 570.
Fria linearis R.S. *capillaris* a *gracillima* B.M. *Hyàlis gracilis* Salisb.
 2 capillaris K.I. (hh) wire-stemmed C. B. S. 1774. 4. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 617.
Hyàlis latifolia Salisb. *Fria lancea* Jacq. ic. 2. t. 281. *capillaris* β *stricta* B.M.
 3 sulcata K.I. (ro) rose-coloured C. B. S. 1774. 4. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 1013.
Fria sulcata H.K. *capillaris* γ *aëtica* B.M. *Hyàlis aëtica* Salisb.
 4 incarnata K.I. (f) flesh-coloured C. B. S. 1774. 4. 5. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 282.
IXIA Ker. **IXIA.** (a name given by the Greeks, from ξία, to fix; viscid roots.) Triand. Monog.
 1 fucata B.M. (hh) painted C. B. S. 6. 7. F b Bot. mag. t. 1379.
 2 aristata B.M. (pi) salver-flowered ——— 1800. — F b ——— t. 589.
 3 flexuosa B.M. (va) flexuose ——— 1757. 4. 5. F b ——— t. 624.
 4 hybrida B.M. (wh.ro) spurious ——— ——— F b ——— t. 128.
 5 leucantha P.S. (wh) white-flowered ——— 1779. 5. 8. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 278.
 6 patens B.M. (cr) spreading-flower'd ——— 4. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 522.
 7 crateroides B.M. (cr) crimson ——— 1778. — F b ——— t. 594.
 8 monadelphæ B.M. (bl.gr.) monadelphous ——— 1792. — F b ——— t. 607.
 9 curta A.R. (cr) shortened ——— ——— F b Andr. reposit. 554.
monadelphæ β Bot. mag. t. 1378.
 10 columellaris B.M. (pu.δ.ve) variegated ——— 1790. 6. 8. F b Bot. mag. t. 630.
 11 coica B.M. (or.ve) orange-coloured ——— 1757. 4. 5. F b ——— t. 539.
 12 fusco-citrina R.S. (ye.br) yellow and brown ——— ——— F b Redoute liliac. t. 86.
 13 dubia R.S. (ye.pu) doubtful ——— F b ——— 2. t. 64.
 14 viridiflora R.S. (gr.pu) green-flowered ——— 1780. 5. 6. F b ——— t. 476.
 15 maculata W. (va) spot-flowered ——— ——— F b Jacq. schœn. t. 20, 21. &c.
 16 ovata A.R. (wh.pu) ovate-spiked ——— ——— F b Andr. reposit. t. 23.
 17 capitata A.R. (wh.hk) headed ——— ——— F b ——— t. 159.
 18 ochroleuca (st.br) cream-coloured ——— 1809. — F b Bot. mag. t. 1285.
 19 erecta H.K. (wh) upright ——— 1757. — F b Jacq. schœn. 1. t. 18.
 a albiflora (wh) white-flowered ——— ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 523.
 β incarnata (f) flesh-coloured ——— ——— F b Andr. reposit. t. 155.
 γ lutea (ye) yellow-flowered ——— ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 846.
 20 odorata (ye) sweet-scented ——— ——— F b ——— t. 1173.
 21 retusa H.K. (ro) retuse ——— 1793. 2. 4. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 275.
polystachia Bot. mag. t. 629.
 22 scillaris B.M. (ro) Squill-flowered ——— 1787. — F b Bot. mag. t. 542.
 23 crispa B.M. (ro) curled-leaved ——— 4. 5. F b ——— t. 599.
MELASPHÆ/RULA Ker. **MELASPHÆ/RULA.** (μελας, black, and σφαῖρα, a sphere.) Triand. Mon.
 1 iridifolia B.F.G. (wh.br) Iris-leaved C. B. S. 1825. 2. 4. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. ic.
 2 intermedia (pu.st) intermediate ——— 1787. 4. 8. F b Bot. mag. t. 615.
graminea B.M. excl. synonym.
 3 graminea (wh.br) grass-leaved ——— 1825. 2. 5. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 236.
Gladolus gramineus Jacq. *Diàsia graminifolia* Red. lil. t. 163.
 4 parviflora L.C. (wh) small-flowered C. B. S. 1825. — F b Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1444.
HESPERANTHA Ker. **EVENING-FLOWER.** (ἑσπερα, evening, and ανθος, a flower.) Triand. Monog.
 1 cinnamomea H.K. (w.br) curled-leaved C. B. S. 1787. 4. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 1054.
 2 falcata H.K. (wh.br) sickle-leaved ——— ——— F b ——— t. 566.
 3 graminifolia (wh.br) Grass-leaved ——— 1808. 8. 9. F b ——— t. 1254.
pilosa β *foliis nudis, floribus minribus* B.M.
 4 pilosa H.K. (wh.br) hairy C. B. S. 1811. 4. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 1475.
 5 angusta B.M. (wh) narrow-leaved ——— 1825. — F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 279.
Fria angusta Jacq.
 6 radiata H.K. (wh.br) nodding-flowered ——— 1794. 4. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 573.
GEISSORHIZA Ker. **TILE-ROOT.** (γεῖσσαν, a tile, and ρίζα, a root.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 Rocheana (bl.pu) plaid C. B. S. 1790. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 598.
 2 monantha (bl) one-flowered ——— ——— F b Houtt. syst. 11. t. 78. f. 1.
 3 setacea B.M. (st.re) bristle-leaved ——— 1809. 6. 7. F b Bot. mag. t. 1255.
 4 obtusata H.K. (st) pale-yellow ——— 1801. 5. F b ——— t. 672.
 5 vaginata B.F.G. (ye) sheathed ——— 1825. 6. 9. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 138.
 6 secunda B.M. (bl) one-ranked ——— 1795. 5. 6. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 277.
 a curvata (bl) blue-flowered ——— ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 597.

<i>β albescens</i> (wh.bl) whitish-flowered	C. B. S.	1795.	5. 6.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1105.
7 <i>sublutea</i> B.M. (st) yellowish	—	1825.	—	F b	—
<i>Ixia rubilutea</i> Lam.	—	—	—	—	—
8 <i>humilis</i> K.I. (st.bl) dwarf	—	1822.	—	F b	—
9 <i>erecta</i> W.H. (st.bl) erect	—	1824.	—	F b	—
10 <i>imbricata</i> B.M. (st.re) imbricated	—	—	—	F b	—
11 <i>hirta</i> B.M. (pu.bl) hairy	—	—	—	F b	—
12 <i>ciliaris</i> Sal. (st) fringed	—	—	—	F b	—
<i>inflexa</i> K.I. <i>Ixia inflexa</i> De la Roche.	—	—	—	—	—
13 <i>excisa</i> B.M. (wh.pi) dwarf cut-leaved	—	1789.	4. 5.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 584.
<i>Ixia excisa</i> B.M.	—	—	—	—	—
SPATALANTHUS B.F.G. RIBBON-FLOWER. (σπαταλος, a ribbon, and ανθος, a flower.) Mon. Tri.					
<i>speciosus</i> B.F.G. (sc.y.re) beautiful	C. B. S.	1825.	8.10.	F b	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 300.
TRICHONEMA Ker. TRICHONE'MA. (τριχ, a hair, and νημα, a filament.) Triandria Monogynia.					
1 <i>Bulbocodium</i> H.K. (pu) channel-leaved	S. Europe	1739.	3. 4.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 265.
2 <i>purpurascens</i> (pu) purple	Naples	1825.	—	H b	Ten. fl. nap. v. 1. t. 2.
<i>Ixia purpurascens</i> T.S.	—	—	—	—	—
3 <i>Columnæ</i> T.F. (st.li) Columnæ's	—	—	—	H b	Redout. lil. t. 88. f. A.
4 <i>ramiflorum</i> (pu) branching-fl'd.	—	1830.	5. 6.	H b	—
<i>Ixia ramiflora</i> T.N.	—	—	—	—	—
5 <i>caelestinum</i> (bl) blue	N. America	1820.	3. 4.	H b	Bartr. it. t. 3.
<i>Ixia caelestina</i> Ph.	—	—	—	—	—
6 <i>roseum</i> B.M. (ro) rose-coloured	C. B. S.	1808.	6. 7.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1225.
7 <i>speciosum</i> B.M. (ro) crimson	—	—	3. 4.	F b	— t. 1476.
8 <i>pulicum</i> B.M. (ro) bluish	—	—	—	F b	— t. 1244.
9 <i>cruciatum</i> S.S. (ro) cross-leaved	—	1758.	5. 6.	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 290.
10 <i>longifolium</i> Sal. (ro) small-flowered	—	—	—	F b	Bot. mag. t. 575.
<i>cruciatum</i> B.M. non Jacq.	—	—	—	—	—
11 <i>filifolium</i> K.I. (ye) slender-leaved	—	1812.	—	F b	Redout. lil. t. 251. f. 2.
12 <i>recurvifolium</i> K.I. (st) recurve-flowered	—	—	—	F b	— t. 251. f. 1.
13 <i>tortuosum</i> K.I. (ye) twisted-leaved	—	1822.	—	F b	—
14 <i>caulescens</i> B.M. (ye) caulescent	—	1810.	6. 7.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1392.
15 <i>chloroleucum</i> B.M. (st) milk-coloured	—	1825.	5. 7.	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 270.
CROCUS L. CROC'US. (κροκη, a thread; the saffron is like thread.) Triand. Monogy.					
1 <i>vernus</i> B.B. (ea) spring	England	—	2. 4.	H b	Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 344.
<i>β plumbeus</i> H.T. (bl) lead-coloured	—	—	—	H b	Hort. t.v. 7.t.11.12.f.10.
<i>γ albus major</i> H.T. (wh) large-white	—	—	—	H b	— v.7.t.11.12.f.11.
<i>δ leucorhynchus</i> H.T. (w) white	—	—	—	H b	Bot. reg. t. 1416.
<i>ε inflatus</i> H.T. (bl) belted	—	—	—	H b	Hort. t.v. 7.t.11.12.f.13.
<i>ζ fucatus</i> H.T. (bh,pu) painted	—	—	—	H b	— v.7.t.11.12.f.14.
<i>η pictus</i> H.T. (li,pu) pencilled	—	—	—	H b	Bot. reg. t. 1440.
<i>θ Anderssonii</i> H.T. (wh) Anderson's	—	—	—	H b	Hort. t.v. 7.t.11.12.f.16.
<i>ι Sabini</i> H.T. (bl) Sabine's	—	—	—	H b	— v.7.t.11.12.f.17.
<i>κ Gloriansus</i> H.T. (wh.bl) Queen of Portugal's	—	—	—	H b	— v.7.t.11.12.f.18.
<i>λ pulchellus</i> H.T. (li,bl) pretty	—	—	—	H b	— v.7.t.11.12.f.19.
<i>μ neapolitanus</i> B.S. (std) Neapolitan	Naples	—	—	H b	Bot. mag. t. 860.
<i>ν obovatus</i> B.S. (wh) obovate-flower'd	S. Europe	—	—	H b	— t. 2240.
2 <i>striatus</i> L.en. (wh.vi) striated	—	—	—	H b	—
3 <i>versicolor</i> H.K. (wh.bl) party-coloured	—	1629.	—	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1110.
<i>α purpureus</i> H.T. (pu) purple-flowered	—	—	—	H b	Hort. tr. v. 7. t.11.12.f.6.
<i>β plumosus</i> H.T. (pu,wh) feathered	—	—	—	H b	— v.7.t.11.12.f.7.
<i>γ elegans</i> H.T. (pu,wh) elegant	—	—	—	H b	— v.7.t.11.12.f.8.
<i>δ ardensus</i> H.T. (wh,li) homebred	—	—	—	H b	— v.7.t.11.12.f.9.
4 <i>Thomasi</i> T.N. (bl) Thomas's	Naples	1830.	—	H b	—
5 <i>odoratus</i> T.N. (bl) sweet-scented	—	—	—	H b	—
6 <i>suauiolens</i> T.N. (bl,ye) fragrant	—	—	2. 4.	H b	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 352.
<i>Imperati</i> Coll. rip. not Ten.	—	—	—	—	—
7 <i>Imperati</i> S.S. (v) Imperati's	—	—	—	H b	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 98.
<i>incarnatus</i> Donn hort. cant.	—	—	—	—	—
8 <i>biflorus</i> H.K. (wh,pu) Scotch	Crimea	1629.	2. 3.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 845.
<i>β Parkinsonii</i> H.T. (wh,bl) Parkinson's	—	—	—	H b	Hort. tr. v. 7. t. 11. f. 4.
9 <i>pusillus</i> B.S. (wh,pu) small	Italy	1824.	—	H b	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 106.
10 <i>minimus</i> B.L. (pu,wh) least	Corsica	1828.	—	H b	Bot. mag. t. 2991.
11 <i>praecox</i> B.S. (pu,wh) early	Britain	—	—	H b	Eng. bot. t. 2645.
12 <i>argenteus</i> H.T. (pu,wh) silvery	—	—	—	H b	Hort. tr. v. 7. t. 11. 12. f. 8.
13 <i>albiflorus</i> B.S. (wh) white-flowered	Hungary	—	2. 4.	H b	—
14 <i>variegatus</i> B.S. (ye,pu) variegated	Levant	1828.	—	H b	Hop. et Hor. s. Meer. c. ic.
15 <i>reticulatus</i> M.B. (ye,vi) netted-bulbed	Caucasus	1825.	—	H b	M. B. cent. pl. rar. t. 1.
16 <i>susianus</i> H.K. (ye,pu) Cloth of Gold	Turkey	1605.	—	H b	Bot. mag. t. 652.

17	stellaris H.T. (ye. pu)	starry cloth of gold S. Europe	1629. 2. 4.	H b	Hort. trans. l. p 136. ia
18	sulphureus H.M. (st)	pale pellow	—	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1384.
19	lacteus H.T. (st. vi)	milk-coloured	—	H b	
	<i>β penicillatus</i> H.T. (st. vi)	penicilled	—	H b	Hort. t. v. 7. t. 11. 12. f. 3.
20	lagenæiflorus F.L. (st)	Gourd-flowered Greece	—	H b	Bot. mag. t. 2655.
21	aureus F.G. (ye)	golden-flowered	—	H b	Eng. bot. t. 2646.
22	luteus E.S. (ye)	common yellow Levant	1620. —	H b	Bot. mag. t. 45.
	<i>vernus</i> H.M. nec <i>aliorum</i> .				
23	maaiacus H.M. (ye)	great yellow Greece	1629. —	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1111.
24	sativus H.S. (vi)	saffron England	— 9.10.	H b	Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 343.
25	serotinus E.S. (vi)	late-flowered S. Europe	1629. 9.11.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1267.
26	Pellâsii M.S. (vi)	autumnal Tauria	—	H b	
	<i>autumnalis</i> H.S.				
27	nudiflorus E.S. (vi)	naked-flowered England	— 10.11.	H b	Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 491.
28	speciosus E.S. (bi)	showy	—	H b	Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 40.

ORDER CCXLI.

HÆMODORACEÆ. *Brown prodr.* 299.

WACHENDORFIA L. WACHENDORFIA. (E. J. Wachendorf, prof. bot. Utrecht.) Triand. Monogy.

1	thyrsiflora E.S. (ye)	tall-flowered C. B. S.	1759. 5. 6.	G 4	Bot. mag. t. 1060.
2	paniculata E.S. (ye)	panicked	— 1700. 2. 5.	F b	— t. 616.
3	Herberti Swt. (ye)	Herbert's	— 1823. —	F b	— t. 2610.
	<i>paniculata</i> E. S. in H.M.				
4	hirsuta E.S. (ye)	hairy	— 1687. 4. 6.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 614.
5	brevifolia H.M. (ye)	short-leaved	— 1795. 3. 4.	F b	— t. 1166.
6	Breyaniæ E.S. (pu. ye)	Breyaniæ's	— 1825. —	F b	Breyn. cent. f. 37.
7	graminea E.S. (ye)	Grass-leaved	— 1810. 6.	G 4	
8	tenella E.S. (pu)	slender-leaved	— 1816. —	G 4	

XIPHIDIUM J. XIPHIDIUM. (ξίφος, a sword; form of leaves.) Triandria Monogynia.

1	albidum E.S. (wh)	white W. India	1787. 6. 8.	S 4	Sw. fl. ind. oc. 1. t. 2.
	<i>floribundum</i> Swartz.				
2	cœruleum E.S. (bl)	blue	— 1793. —	S 4	Aub. gui. l. t. 11.
	HÆMODORUM B.P. HÆMODORUM. (ἡμα, blood, and δωρον, a gift.)				Triandria Monogynia.
1	planifolium B.P. (st)	flat-leaved N. S. W.	1810. 7. 11.	F 4	Bot. mag. t. 1610.
2	teretifolium B.P. (st)	round-leaved	— 1822. —	F 4	

DILATRIA Ker. DILATRIA. (etymology unknown.) Triandria Monogynia.

1	corymbosa W. (pu)	broad-petalled C. B. S.	1790. 5. 6.	F 4	Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 16.
	<i>umbellata</i> L.				
2	viscosa W. (pu)	clammy	— 1795. —	F 4	
3	paniculata W. (pu. ye)	panicked	— 1825. —	F 4	

GYROTHERICA H.T. GYROTHERICA. (γυρω, to twist, and θηκη, a capsule.) Triandria Monogynia.

1	tinctoria Swt. (re)	red-rooted N. America	1812. 6. 7.	H 4	Mich. amer. 1. t. 4.
---	---------------------	-----------------------	-------------	-----	----------------------

LOPHOLA B.M. LOPHOLA. (a dim. of λωφος, a crest; sepals.) Hexandria Monogynia.

1	aurea B.M. (ye)	golden-flowered N. America	1811. 5. 7.	H 4	Bot. mag. 1596.
	<i>Conostylis americana</i> Ph.				

LANARIA W. LANARIA. (lana, wool.) Hexandria Monogynia.

1	plumosa W. (pu)	woolly C. B. S.	1787. 6. 7.	F 4	
	<i>Argoëia plumosa</i> Juss.				

CONOSTYLIS B.P. CONOSTYLIS. (κωνος, a cone, and στυλος, a style; form.) Hexand. Monogy.

1	aculeata B.P. (st)	prickly-leaved N. Holland	1824. 9. 2.	F 4	Bot. mag. t. 2989.
2	setigera B.P. (st)	setigerous	— 1825. —	F 4	
3	serrulata B.P. (st)	serrulate	— 1824. —	F 4	
4	juncæa B.P. (st)	rushy	— 1838. —	F 4	

ANIGOZANTHOS B.P. ANIGOZANTHOS. (ανοιγω, to expand, and ανθος, a flower.) Hex. Monog.

1	flavida B.P. (br. gr)	russet-green N. Holland	1803. 5. 9.	F 4	Bot. mag. t. 1151.
	<i>β bicolor</i> B.P. (re. gr)	two-coloured	— 1837. —	F 4	Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 64.
2	rufa B.P. (br. gr)	rufous	— 1824. —	F 4	Labill. voy. 1. t. 22.
3	coccinea Part. (sc)	scarlet Swan River	1837. 6. 8.	F 4	Part. mag. 5. p. 271.
4	Mangleii D.D. (sc. gr)	Mangle's	— 1833. 5. 9.	F 4	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 265.
	<i>β angustifolia</i> B.P. (sc. gr)	narrow-ld.	—	F 4	Bot. reg. t. 2112.

ORDER CCXLII.

HYPOXIDEÆ. *Brown.*

HYPOXIS. L.	HYPOXIS.	(<i>uno</i> , under <i>αγος</i> , a point; leaves.)	Hexandria Monogynia.
§ 1. <i>Scape one-flowered.</i>			
1 juncæa w.	(<i>ye</i>) rushy	Carolina 1787. 6. 7. H b	Sm. spic. 15. t. 16.
2 hygrometrica n.p.	(<i>ye</i>) hairy-leaved	N. Holland 1820. — F b	Lab. nov. holl. 1. t. 8.
3 alba w.	(<i>wh</i>) white	C. B. S. 1806. — F b	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1074.
4 linearis A.R.	(<i>ye</i>) linear-leaved	— 1792. 4. 5. F b	And. reposit. t. 171.
5 stellata w.	(<i>ye</i>) yellow starry	— 1752. 4. 6. F b	Bot. Mag. t. 662.
6 elegans p.s.	(<i>wh</i>) white starry	— — F b	— t. 1223.
<i>stellata</i> β n.m. <i>certainly a distinct species.</i>			
7 serrata w.	(<i>ye</i>) saw-leaved	— 1788. 6. 7. F b	Bot. mag. t. 709.
8 ovata w.	(<i>ye</i>) smooth-leaved	— 1806. 2. 5. F b	— t. 1010.
9 veratrifolia w.	(<i>ye</i>) plaited-leaved	— 1788. 6. 7. F 2	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 367.
<i>plicata</i> Jacq.			
10 ramosa Lod.	(<i>ye</i>) branched	— 1828. 6. 7. G b	Bot. cab. t. 1936.
§ <i>Stems few-flowered.</i>			
11 carolinensis m.	(<i>ye</i>) Carolina	Carolina 1822. — F b	
12 decumbens w.	(<i>ye</i>) decumbent	Jamaica 1755. 6. 9. S 2	Mill. ic. 1. t. 39. f. 2.
13 stellipilis s.R.	(<i>ye</i>) starry-haired	C. B. S. 1821. 6. 12. F 2	Bot. reg. t. 663.
14 obliqua w.	(<i>ye</i>) oblique-leaved	— 1795. 6. 7. F 2	Andr. rep. t. 195.
15 pratensis n.p.	(<i>ye</i>) field	N. S. W. 1822. — F b	
16 erecta s.s.	(<i>ye</i>) upright	N. America 1752. — H b	Bot. mag. t. 710.
17 gracilis Lehm.	(<i>ye</i>) slender	Mexico 1828. — G b	
18 Sellöii Ot.	(<i>ye</i>) Sello's	Buenos Ayres 1827. — F b	
19 sobolifera w.	(<i>ye</i>) creeping	C. B. S. 1774. 6. 9. F 2	Bot. mag. t. 711.
20 villosa w.	(<i>ye</i>) villous	— — F 2	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 307.
21 obtusa s.R.	(<i>ye</i>) obtuse	— 1816. — F 2	Bot. reg. t. 169.
22 aquatica w.	(<i>ye</i>) water	— 1787. 6. 7. F 2	
CURCULIGO B.P. CURCULIGO. (seeds like the insect called <i>Curculio</i> .) Hexandria Monogynia.			
1 plicata n.R.	(<i>ye</i>) plaited	C. B. S. 1788. 6. 7. F b	Jac. schoen. 1. t. 80.
β glabra	(<i>ye</i>) smooth-leaved	— 1816. — F b	Bot. reg. t. 345.
2 orchoides s.s.	(<i>ye</i>) narrow-leaved	E. Indica. 1800. — S 2	Roxb. corom. 1. t. 13.
3 brevifolia s.s.	(<i>ye</i>) short-leaved	— 1804. 5. 7. S 2	Bot. mag. t. 1076.
4 latifolia s.s.	(<i>ye</i>) broad-leaved	— 5. 8. S 2	Bot. reg. t. 754.
5 sumatrana s.C.	(<i>ye</i>) Sumatra	Sumatra 1818. — S 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 443.
6 recurvata s.s.	(<i>ye</i>) recurved	Bengal 1805. — S 2	Bot. reg. t. 770.
BARBACE'NIA Vand. BARBACE'NIA. (M. de Barbacena, gov. of Minas Geraes in Brazil.) Hex. Mon.			
purpurea s.m.	(<i>pu</i>) purple-flower'd	Brazil 1825. 8. 9. S 2	Bot. mag. t. 2777.
VELLO'SIA Vand. VELLO'SIA. (M. Velloz, a Portuguese naturalist.) Polyandria Monogynia.			
1 squamata p.R.	(<i>bl</i>) scaly	Brazil 1829. S 2	Pohl. bras. ic v. 1. t. 9.
2 candida Mart.	(<i>wh</i>) whitened	— 1838. S 2	

ORDER CCXLIII.

AMARYLLIDEÆ. *Brown prodr. p. 296.*

COOPERIA Herb. COOPERIA. (Mr. Cooper, zealous cult.) Hexandria Monogynia.			
Drummondii s.R.	(<i>wh</i>) Drummond's	N. America 1834. 6. 7. H b	Bot. reg. t. 1835.
β chlorosolen Herb.	(<i>wh-gr</i>) green-tubed	Texas — — H b	
STERNBERGIA W.K. STERNBERGIA. (Count C. Sternberg, a cel. bot.) Hexandria Monogynia.			
1 colchiciflora s.R.	(<i>st</i>) Colchicum-fl'd.	Hungary 1816. 9. 10. H b	Bot. reg. t. 2008.
2 Clusiana s.R.	(<i>st</i>) Clusius's	Constantinople. H b	Clus. hist. 1. t. 163.
OPORANTHUS W.H. OFORA'NTHUS. (<i>σπωρα</i> , autumn, and <i>αθος</i> , a flower.) Hexand. Monogy.			
lutea w.H.	(<i>ye</i>) common-yellow	S. Europe 1596. 9. 10. H b	Bot. mag. t. 290.
<i>Amaryllis lutea</i> s.m. <i>Sternbergia lutea</i> s.R.			
β angustifolia	(<i>ye</i>) narrow-leaved	— — — H b	

HAYLOCKIA B.R. HAYLOCKIA. (Math. Haylock.) Hexandria Monogynia.

- pusilla* B.R. (ye. pw) dwarf Buenos Ayres 1829. 8. 10. F b Bot. reg. t. 1371.
SCEPTRANTHUS Gr. SCEPTRANTHUS. (σκηπτρον, a sceptre, and ανθος, a flower.) Hex. Monogy.
 Drummondii Gr. (or) Drummond's Texas 1835. 6. 7. F b Bot. mag. t. 3727.
Cooperia pedunculata Herb. *Zephyranthus Drummondii* Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 328.

ZEPHYRANTHES H.A. ZEPHYRANTHES. (Zephyrus, the west wind, and ανθος, a flower.) Hex. Mon.

- 1 chloroleuca B.A. (st) one-leaved 5. 8. G b Ker's rev. pl. 8. f. 1.
 2 Atamascos H.A. (wh) Atamascos Lily N. America 1629. 5. 6. H b Bot. mag. t. 239.
Amaryllis Atamascos B.M.
 3 mesochloa W.H. (bh) green-centred S. America 1828. 6. 9. F b Bot. reg. t. 1361.
 4 tubispatha H.A. (wh) tube-sheathed 5. 7. S b Bot. mag. t. 1586.
Amaryllis tubispatha B.M.
 5 candida B.M. (wh) white-flowered Hybrid H b Bot. reg. t. 1746.
Amaryllis candida Bot. reg. t. 724.
 6 rosea B.R. (ro) rose-coloured Havannah 9. 10. G b Bot. reg. t. 821.
 7 Akermanniana H.A. (wh) Akermann's Mexico 5. 6. H b
 8 sessilis H.A. (bh) sessile 1824. 6. 8. H b
 9 striata B.M. (bh. wh) striped H b Bot. mag. t. 2593.
 10 grandiflora B.R. (ro) large-flowered H b Bot. mag. t. 2583.
γ verecunda B.M. (bh) modest H b
 9 carinata B.M. (ro) keeled-leaved H b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 4.
 10 grandiflora B.R. (ro) large-flowered 1825. H b Bot. reg. excl. fol. t. 902.
Lindleyana H.A.

HABRANTHUS B.M. HABRANTHUS. (ἄβρος, delicate, and ανθος, a flower.) Hexand. Monogy.

- 1 gracilifolius B.M. (ro) slender-leaved S. America 1823. 9. 11. G b Bot. mag. t. 2464.
β Boothiana B.R. (ro) Booth's Maldonado G b Bot. reg. t. 1967.
 2 angustus B.M. (pw) narrow Buenos Ayres 1825. G b Bot. mag. t. 2639.
 3 versicolor B.M. (bh) changeable S. America 1823. 1. 4. G b t. 2485.
 4 lorifolius B.M. (ro) lorate-leaved 1824. G b
 5 bifidus B.M. (ro) two-cleft Buenos Ayres 1825. 6. 9. G b Bot. mag. t. 2597.
 6 spathaceus B.M. (pw) broad-spathed G b
 7 robustus W.H. (tr) robust 1827. 7. 9. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 14.
 8 Bagnoldianus Herb. (ye) Bagnold's Chili 1829. 11. F b Bot. reg. t. 1396.
 9 roseus Swt. (ro) rosy Chiloe 1828. 6. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 107.
 10 Andersoni W.H. (ye) Anderson's S. America 1829. 5. 6. F b s. 2. t. 70.
α aurea (ye) golden F b
β cuprea (co) copper-coloured F b
γ texanus B.M. (ye) Texian Texas 1834. F b Bot. mag. t. 3596.
 11 Hesperius H.A. (std) streaked S. America 1807. F b Bot. mag. t. 1125.
adoena Amaryllis advena Bot. mag. t. 849.
β pallidus B.C. (pk) pale-flowered Valparaiso 1830. 6. F b Bot. cab. t. 1760.
 12 intermedia W.H. (re) intermediate Brazil 1827. 1. 3. S b Bot. reg. t. 1148.
Amaryllis intermedia B.R.
 13 pumilus B.C. (re) dwarf Chili 1831. 8. F b Bot. cab. t. 1771.
β minutus D.D. (re) vermillion 1834. 7. 8. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 213.
 14 Kermesina B.R. (cr) crimson Brazil G b Bot. reg. t. 1638.
 15 phycelloides W.H. (sc. ye) Phycella-like Chili 1825. 8. H b t. 1417.

BELLADONNA Swt. BELLADONNA LILY. (Bella donna, a beautiful woman in Italian.) Hex. Mon.

- 1 purpurascens Swt. (pu) light-purple C. B. S. 1712. 7. 9. H b Bot. mag. t. 783.
Amaryllis Belladonna L.
 2 pallida Swt. (pa. li) pale-flowered F b Bot. reg. t. 714.
 3 pudica Swt. (ro) modest 1795. 5. 7. F b Ker's rev. t. 8. f. 2.
Amaryllis pudica B.M.

AMARYLLIS L. AMARYLLIS. (a nymph celebrated by poets.) Hexandria Monogynia.

- 1 reticulata W. (pu. wh) netted-veined Brazil 1777. 4. 5. S b Bot. mag. t. 657.
 2 striatifolia (pu. wh) striped-leaved 1815. S b Bot. reg. t. 352.
 3 Sweetii W.H. (va) Striatifolia-Johnsoni Colvill's 1821. 1. 12. S b
α brevifolia C.C. (pu. w) short-leaved Colvill's 1820. S b
β superba C.C. (cr. wh) superb-flowered S b
γ obscura C.C. (re. wh) clouded S b
δ recurvata C.C. (re. bh) recurved-std. S b
ε Welliana C.C. (re. w) Mr. Wells's S b
ζ Valloti (pu. wh) Vallet's S b
η rugosa C.C. (pu. wh) rugged-flowered S b
θ versicolor (re. wh) various-coloured S b
ι amara (re. wh) delightful S b
κ affinis (re. wh) likened S b

λ	unduliflora (pu.wh)	wave-flowered	Colvill's	1820.	1.12.	S b	
μ	pallidiflora (li.wh)	pale-flowered	_____	_____	_____	S b	
ν	discolor (re.wh)	two-coloured	_____	_____	_____	S b	
ξ	expansa (sc.wh)	expanded	_____	_____	_____	S b	
ο	variegata c.c. (re.wh)	variegated-fl.	_____	_____	_____	S b	
π	nodata (pu.wh)	bastard	_____	_____	_____	S b	
ρ	lineata (re.wh)	lined-petalled	_____	_____	_____	S b	
σ	modesta (wh.re)	modest	_____	_____	_____	S b	
τ	patentissima (sc)	spreading-flowered	_____	_____	_____	S b	
υ	salmonæa (re)	salmon-coloured	_____	_____	_____	S b	
φ	bistriata (cr.da)	two-lined	_____	_____	_____	S b	
ψ	liguliflora (re.wh)	strap-flowered	_____	_____	_____	S b	
χ	Annesleyana (re.wh)	Lord Mountnorris's	_____	_____	_____	S b	Miss Chapman's ic. ined.
4	Colvillii Swt. (va)	Reticulato-Johnsoni	_____	_____	_____	S b	
	α	atrorubens (da.pu.w)	dark-red	_____	_____	S b	
	β	purpureascens (pu.re)	purplish	_____	_____	S b	
	γ	costata (re.wh)	ribbed-leaved	_____	_____	S b	
	δ	dioica (re.pu)	barren-anthered	_____	_____	S b	
	ε	æmula (re.wh)	red-and-white	_____	_____	S b	
	ζ	nervifolia (pu.re)	strong-nerved	_____	_____	S b	
	η	phanicea (da.pu)	dark-purple-red	_____	_____	S b	
	θ	stenantha (pa.pu.w)	narrow-petalled	_____	_____	S b	
	ι	flaccida (r.pu.w)	flaccid-leaved	_____	_____	S b	
	κ	bracteata (re.pu)	large-bracted	_____	_____	S b	
	λ	pavula (pu.w)	small-flowered	_____	_____	S b	
5	præclara w.h. (va)	Johnsoni-striatifolia Colvill's	_____	_____	_____	S b	
	α	pâens (pu.wh)	spreading-flowered	_____	_____	S b	
	β	Cobvilliana (re.p.w)	Colvill's	_____	_____	S b	
	γ	decora (re.pu)	neat	_____	_____	S b	
6	Johnsonii Swt. (sc.wh)	Reginæ vittata Johnson	1810.	1.12.	G b		Lodd. bot. cab. t. 159.
	α	spectabilis s.c. brasiliensis Redout.	lilac. c. ic.	_____	_____	G b	
	α	Scaramoûch w.h. (sc.wh)	Mr. Herbert's Mitcham	1811.	_____	G b	
	β	Mâter w.h. (sc.wh)	dame	_____	_____	G b	
	γ	Sorëlla w.h. (sc.wh)	sister	_____	_____	G b	
	δ	quarta w.h. (sc.wh)	fourth	_____	_____	G b	
	ε	pendula w.h. (sc.wh)	pendulous	_____	_____	G b	
	ζ	Ponceauvella w.h. (sc.wh)	related	_____	_____	G b	
	η	barbe blanche w.h. (sc.wh)	white-bearded Highclere	_____	_____	G b	
7	reginæ w. (sc)	Mexican Lily S. America	1725.	5. 7.	S b		Bot. mag. t. 453.
8	formosa w.h. (va)	Striatifolio-reginæ Colvill's	1820.	_____	_____	S b	
	α	grandiflora (pu.wh)	large-flowered	_____	_____	S b	
	β	pallidescens (pa.re.w)	pale red and white	_____	_____	S b	
	γ	rubicunda (ve.re)	velvety red	_____	_____	S b	
	δ	coccinea (sc)	dark-veined scarlet	_____	_____	S b	
	ε	ringens (re.wh)	gaping-flowered	_____	_____	S b	
	ζ	carneascens (fl.wh)	flesh-coloured	_____	_____	S b	
	η	ditata (pa.re.w)	stained-flowered	_____	_____	S b	
	θ	imbata (re)	stained red	_____	_____	S b	
	ι	compacta (pa.re)	compact	_____	_____	S b	
9	gloriosa Swt. (va)	Reticulato-reginæ	_____	_____	_____	S b	
	α	sulcata (re.wh)	channelled-leaved	_____	_____	S b	
	β	rubescens (re.wh)	pale-red	_____	_____	S b	
	γ	roseo-alba (ro.wh)	rosy and white	_____	_____	S b	
	δ	accidens (ve.re)	velvety	_____	_____	S b	
10	consanguinea (sc.wh)	Valloti-reginæ	_____	1824.	_____	S b	
	β	sericea (pu)	silky-flowered	_____	_____	S b	
11	intermedia (re.wh)	Reginæ-equestris	_____	1820.	_____	S b	
12	spathacea B.M. (sc)	large-spathed Hybrid	_____	_____	_____	S b	Bot. mag. t. 2315.
13	vittata w. (sc.wh)	striped S. America	1769.	4. 5.	S b		t. 129.
	β	latifolia L.col. (sc.wh)	broad-leaved	_____	1816.	G b	Lind. coll. bot. ic.
14	lineata Colla. (sc.wh)	lined flowered	_____	1820.	_____	S b	Coll. hort. rip. ic.
	α	vittata γ Harriënia Bot. reg. t. 988.	_____	_____	_____	S b	
15	magnifica (sc.wh)	Striatifolio-vittata Colvill's	_____	1823.	_____	S b	
16	pulchra c.c. (sc.wh)	Reticulato-vittata	_____	_____	_____	S b	
17	splendens H.A. (sc.wh)	Rutilo-equestris-vittata Spofforth	1819.	_____	_____	S b	Herb. append. p. 52. ic.
	α	Mars w.h. (sc.wh)	Mars	_____	1822.	S b	
	β	Vesta w.h. (sc.wh)	Vesta	_____	_____	S b	
	γ	Bellona w.h. (sc.wh)	Bellona	_____	_____	S b	

8	<i>alta</i> w.h. (sc.wh) tallest	Spofforth	1822.	1.12.	F b	
	<i>ignescens</i> (sc) flame-coloured	Colvill's	_____	_____	F b	
18	<i>sanguinea</i> w.h.(cr.wh) Ruttilo-vittata	Highclere	1819.	_____	G b	
19	<i>micans</i> w.h. (re.co) Ruttilo-crocata	_____	1820.	_____	S b	
20	<i>angusta</i> (sc.pu) Johnsoni-rutila	Colvill's	1822.	_____	S b	
21	<i>rigida</i> (re.co.g) Crocato-rutila	_____	_____	_____	S b	
22	<i>inclyta</i> w.h. (sc.wh) Fulgido-vittata	Highclere	1819.	_____	S b	
23	<i>Carnarvoni</i> w.h.(sc.w) Vittato-reginæ	_____	_____	_____	G b	
24	<i>ardens</i> w.h. (sc.co) Crocato-reginæ	Spofforth	1820.	_____	S b	
	<i>a salmonæa</i> w.h.(pa.re)salmon-coloured	_____	_____	_____	S b	
	<i>β charbon brulant</i> (pa.r) shining-fld.	_____	_____	_____	S b	
25	<i>bulbulosa</i> h.a. .. bulbillose	Brasil	1810.	_____	S b	
	<i>β semibarbata</i> b.m.(or.sc)slightly-bearded	_____	1823.	_____	S b	Bot. mag. 2474.
	<i>γ rutila</i> k.b. (sc) fiery	_____	1815.	_____	S b	Bot. reg. t. 23.
	<i>δ fulgida</i> k.b. (sc) fulgid	_____	1810.	_____	S b	_____ t. 226.
	<i>ε pallida</i> h.a. (re) pale-flowered	_____	....	_____	S b	
	<i>ζ Simsiæna</i> h.a. (sc) Sims's	_____	....	_____	S b	Bot. mag. t. 1943.
	<i>miniata</i> b.m.					
	<i>η acuminata</i> b.r.(co) acumined	Maranham	1823.	4. 8.	S b	Bot. reg. 534 et 1188.
	<i>θ pulverulenta</i> b.m.(co)powdery	Brasil	....	_____	S b	Bot. mag. t. 2273.
	<i>ι crocata</i> k.b. (sn) saffron-coloured	_____	1810.	_____	S b	Bot. reg. t. 38.
26	<i>florida</i> w.h. (sc.wh) Fulgido-rutila	Spofforth	1820.	_____	S b	
27	<i>major</i> w.h. (sc.co) Acuminato-rutila	_____	_____	_____	S b	
	<i>β fraternæ</i> (sc) brother	Colvill's	1821.	_____	S b	
28	<i>venosa</i> w.h. (sc.wh) Vittato-Johnsoni	Highclere	_____	_____	G b	
29	<i>inversa</i> w.h.(sc.wh) Johnsoni-vittata	Liverpool	1812.	_____	G b	
	<i>β Saturn</i> w.h.(sc.wh) Saturn	_____	_____	_____	G b	
	<i>γ Pluto</i> w.h.(sc.wh) Pluto	Spofforth	1814.	_____	G b	
	<i>δ Andromache</i> w.h.(sc)Andromache	_____	_____	_____	G b	
30	<i>sideræa</i> w.h. (sc) Sanguineo-subbarbata	Spofforth	1820.	_____	S b	
31	<i>stellata</i> w.h. (sc) Subbarbato-sanguinea	_____	_____	_____	S b	
32	<i>renovata</i> w.h.(sc.wh) Splendente-fulgida	_____	_____	_____	S b	
33	<i>expansa</i> w.h.(sc.wh) Equestri-florida	_____	_____	_____	S b	
34	<i>Beatum</i> w.h. (sc.co) Johnsoni-acuminata	Wentworth	_____	_____	S b	
	<i>β Beatrice</i> w.h.(sc.co)Beatrice	_____	_____	_____	S b	
	<i>γ tricolor</i> (re.pu.gr) three-coloured	Colvill's	1821.	_____	S b	
	<i>δ macrantha</i> (re.co) large-flowered	_____	_____	_____	S b	
	<i>ε crispata</i> (re.co) curled-edged	_____	_____	_____	S b	
	<i>ζ tricuspis</i> (sc.or) three-pointed	_____	_____	_____	S b	
35	<i>lughbris</i> w.h.(sc.or) Styloso-Johnsoni	Spofforth	1814.	_____	S b	
	<i>α sombrilla</i> w.h.(co)sombre	_____	_____	_____	S b	
	<i>β grisefina</i> w.h.(pa)greyish	_____	_____	_____	S b	
	<i>γ porporina</i> w.h.(br)brownish	_____	_____	_____	S b	
36	<i>tristis</i> w.h. (sc.co) Johnsoni-stylosæ	_____	_____	_____	S b	
37	<i>Brookesii</i> w.h.(sc.co)Crocato-Johnsoni	Brookes's	1820.	_____	S b	
	<i>β Creusa</i> w.h.(sc.co)Creusa	_____	_____	_____	S b	
38	<i>aurantiaca</i> w.h. (or) Reginæ-acuminata	Spofforth	_____	_____	S b	
	<i>α Camillus</i> w.h.(or.sc)Camillus	_____	_____	_____	S b	
	<i>β Gustavus</i> w.h.(or.sc)Gustavus	_____	_____	_____	S b	
	<i>γ andbilla</i> (sc.or) brilliant	Colvill's	1821.	_____	S b	
	<i>δ filicea</i> (re) coppery	_____	_____	_____	S b	
39	<i>platypetala</i> (sc.or) Acuminato-reginæ	_____	_____	_____	S b	
40	<i>Hoodii</i> (sc.wh) Reginæ-fulgida	_____	1820.	_____	S b	
41	<i>intermixta</i> c.c.(re.wh)Equestri-regina	_____	_____	_____	S b	
42	<i>Cooperi</i> w.h. (co) Crocato-acuminata	Wentworth	_____	_____	S b	
	<i>β transparens</i> (co.gr) transparent	Colvill's	1821.	_____	S b	
43	<i>elegans</i> w.h.(sc.wh) Formoso-vittata	Highclere	_____	_____	G b	
44	<i>Burghclerianæ</i> w.h.(sc.wh) Splendente-vittata	Burghclere	_____	_____	G b	
45	<i>anceps</i> w.h. (sc.wh) Florido-Johnsoni	Spofforth	_____	_____	G b	
46	<i>concinna</i> w.h.(sc.wh)Formoso-Johnsoni	_____	_____	_____	G b	
	<i>α Roundhead</i> w.h.(sc.wh)Roundhead	_____	_____	_____	G b	
	<i>β Peter</i> w.h.(sc.wh) Peter	_____	_____	_____	G b	
	<i>γ John</i> w.h.(sc.wh) John	_____	_____	_____	G b	
	<i>δ Jeffrey</i> w.h.(sc.wh)Jeffrey	_____	_____	_____	G b	
47	<i>inconspans</i> (sc.or) Acuminato-Johnsoni	Colvill's	_____	_____	G b	
	<i>α venosa</i> (re.co) purple-veined	_____	_____	_____	G b	
	<i>β lateritia</i> (re.co) brick-coloured	_____	_____	_____	G b	
	<i>γ glaucescens</i> (re.co) glaucescent	_____	_____	_____	G b	
	<i>δ educolor</i> (co) self-coloured	_____	_____	_____	G b	

ε	varia	(re.co)	variable-coloured	Colvill's	1821.	1.12.	G b	
(	crispiflora	(sc)	scarlet-curled-fl.				G b	
η	pustulosa	(sc.co)	pustulose-fl.				G b	
θ	breviflora	(re.co)	short-tubed				G b	
ι	fulvo-cincta	(re.co)	brown-edged				G b	
κ	dilecta	(sc)	bright-scarlet				G b	
λ	toruliflora	(sc.or)	twisted-fl.				G b	
μ	veniflora	(ye.re)	veined-fl.				G b	
ν	lineolata	(re)	dark-lined				G b	
ξ	basiflora	(re.pu)	purple-bottomed				G b	
ο	imperiâlis	(sc)	imperial				G b	
π	punctulosa	(pu.sc)	purple-spotted				G b	
ρ	uniparvula	(re.pu)	lower-small-petalled				G b	
σ	purpureo-rubens	(pu.re)	purplish-red				G b	
τ	fleuriosa	(pu.re)	fleuruse-petalled				G b	
υ	delicata	(sc.pu)	purple-striped-scarlet				G b	
48	stylosa	(co.re)	long-styled	Maranham	2. 6.	S b		Bot. mag. t. 2278.
	maranensis	B.R. 719.	Hippodurum stylorum B.M.					
49	spuria	(sc.co)	Acuminato-reginæ	Colvill's	1822.		S b	
	a sordida	(co)	dull-copper				S b	
	β carinata	(re.co)	keeled-flowered				S b	
50	striatiflora	(sc.wh)	Acuminato-Sweetii β		1823.		S b	
	β consobrina	(pi.pu)	cousin				S b	
	γ diversicolor	(re.w.pu)	different-coloured				S b	
51	breviflora	B.M. (wh.re)	short-flowered	Buen. Ayres	1836.	4. 5.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 3549.
52	nobile	W.H. (st.pu)	Acuminato-striatifolia	Spooforth	1820.	1.12.	S b	
53	venusta	W.H. (sc.pu.w)	Fulgido-striatifolia				S b	
54	dilecta	W.H. (sc.pu)	Equestri-striatifolia	Colvill's			S b	
55	Göweni	W.H. (pu.co)	Striatifolia-acuminata	Highclere			S b	
	α Cavalier	W.H. (pu.co)	Cavalier				S b	
	β Biondella	W.H. (pu.c)	Biondella				S b	
	γ Agatha	W.H. (pu.co)	Agatha				S b	
56	Harrisoni	W.H. (pu)	Striatifolia-stylosa	Harrison's	1824.		S b	
57	triplex	W.H. (sc.pu.w)	Göweni-vittata	Highclere	1820.		S b	
58	ambigua	H.A. (wh.re)	ambiguous	Peru	....	6. 8.	S b	Bot. mag. t. 3542.
	β longiflora	B.M. (wh.re)	long-flowered	Lima	....		S b	
59	pulcherrima	W.H. (p.co.)	Sweetii-pulverulenta	Spooforth	1824.	4. 8.	S b	
	α Vezzosa	(pu.re.co)	Vezzosa				S b	
	β Gratian	(pu.re.co)	Gratian				S b	
	γ Amoroëta	(pu.re.co)	Amoroëta				S b	
	δ Salamander	(pu.re.co)	changing-coloured				S b	
	ε Calisto	(pu.re.co)	Calisto				S b	
60	bella	W.H. (pu.re.w)	Sweetii-Carnarvoni				S b	
61	discolor	W.H. (sc.br.)	Johnsoni-tristis				S b	
62	variata	W.H. (sc.pu)	Formoso-inversa				S b	
63	quintuplex	W.H. (pu.re)	Harrisoni-tristis		1826.		S b	
64	eximia	W.H. (va)	Göweni-Highcleriana	Highclere			S b	
65	equestris	K.R. (sc)	Barbadoes Lily	W. Indies	1710.	7.10.	S b	Bot. mag. t. 305.
	β major	B.R. (sc)	larger		....		S b	Bot. reg. t. 234.
	γ plena	(sc)	double-flowered		1809.		S b	
66	miniata	R.P. (sc)	vermillion	S. America	....		S b	
67	solandriiflora	L.col. (st)	Solandra-flowered		1820.	4. 6.	S b	Lindl. coll. bot. t. 11.
	α chloroleuca	(st)	dull-coloured				S b	
	β striata	H.A. (st)	red-striped				S b	Bot. mag. t. 2573.
	γ purpurascens	(st.pu)	purple-tubed				S b	
	δ conspicua	H.K. (pu.st)	purple-striped				S b	Bot. reg. t. 876.
68	Haylocki	W.H. (st.pu)	Solandriiflora-acuminata				S b	
69	Herberti	(va)	Solandriiflora-stylosa	Spooforth	....		S b	
	α longa	(va)	long-flowered		....		S b	
	β carnella	(fl)	flesh-coloured		....		S b	
	γ magnifica	(va)	magnificent		....		S b	
70	Highcleriana	W.H. (va)	Styloso-Solandriiflora	Highclere			S b	
	β picta	(va)	painted lady	Spooforth	....		S b	
	γ Dominie	(va)	Dominie		....		S b	
71	calyptrata	K.R. (gr)	green-flowered	Brazil	1816.	5. 8.	S b	Bot. reg. t. 164.
72	africa	K.R. (sc.gr)	crowned		1. 6.	S b		Bot. reg. t. 444.
	β platypetala	H.A. (sc.gr)	broad-petalled		....		S b	Bot. reg. t. 1038.
	γ glaucophylla	H.A. (sc.gr)	glaucous-ld.		....		S b	Bot. mag. t. 2983.
73	psittacina	K.R. (sc.gr)	parrot-like		1.12.	S b		Bot. reg. t. 199.
74	Griffini	W.H. (sc.gr)	Psittacino-Johnsoni	Griffin's	1820.		S b	

- α *Napoleōna* w.h. (sc.gr) *Napoleon's* Griffin's 1820. 1.12. S b
 β *Victor* w.h. (sc.gr) *Victor* ——— S b
 γ *Alompra* w.h. (sc.gr) *Alompra* ——— S b
 δ *retinēria* (sc.gr) *netted-nerve* Colvill's 1822. ——— S b
 ε *recurviflōra* (sc.gr) *recurve-pointed* ——— S b
 ζ *campanulāta* (re.gr) *bell-flowered* ——— S b
 η *quadrilinēata* (sc.pu.g) *four-lined* ——— S b
 θ *albocincta* (wh.sc) *white-edged* ——— S b
 ι *quadricolor* (sc.pu.g.w) *four-coloured* ——— S b
 75 *affine* (sc.gr) *Psittacino-reginæ* ——— S b
 α *canaliculāta* (sc.gr) *channel-leaved* ——— S b
 β *membranācea* (re.pu.g) *membranous-edged* ——— S b
 γ *purpureostriāta* (re.pu) *purple-striped* ——— S b
 δ *latifida* (re.pu.g) *broad-segmented* ——— S b
 76 *tortuosa* (sc.gr) *Psittacino-equestris* ——— S b
 77 *multistriāta* (sc.wh) *Psittacino-Valleti* ——— S b Miss Chapman ic.
 β *retiflōra* (sc.v.g) *netted-flowered* ——— S b
 78 *pretidum* w.h. (sc.gr) *Psittacino-Griffini* Highclere 1824. ——— S b
 79 *sinistrum* w.h. (sc.w.g) *Griffini-vittatum* ——— S b
 SPREKE'LIA H.A. JACOBKA LILY. (not explained.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 formosissima H.A. (cr) *crimson* S. America 1658. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 47.
Amaryllis formosissima B.M.
 LYCORIS H.A. LYCORIS. (a mythological name.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *aurea* H.A. (ye) *golden* China 1777. 8.12. G b Bot. reg. t. 611.
Amaryllis aurea B.M.
 2 *radiāta* H.A. (pi) *Snowdrop-leaved* ——— 1758. 9.10. G b Bot. reg. t. 596.
Amaryllis radiāta B.M.
 PYROLIRION B.H. PYROLIRION. (πυρος, a pear, and λειριον, a lily.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *aureum* B.B. (ye) *golden* Peru G b Flor. peruv. 3. t. 286.
Amaryllis Peruviana Poit. B.M. t. 1089. *aurea* R. et P.
 2 *flavum* H.A. (ye) *yellow* Peru G b Bot. reg. t. 1724.
aureum B.B. not of Flor. peruv.
 NERINE H.A. NERINE. (daughter of Nereus.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *curvifolia* H.A. (sc) *curve-leaved* C. B. S. 1794. 7. 9. F b Bot. mag. t. 725.
Amaryllis curvifolia B.M. *Fothergillia* And. reposit. t. 163.
 2 *corusca* H.A. (sc) *brilliant* C. B. S. 1809. ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 1089.
 3 *rosea* B.M. (ro) *rose-coloured* ——— F b ——— t. 2124.
 4 *venusta* H.A. (ro) *poppy-coloured* ——— 1806. 6. 8. F b ——— t. 1090.
 5 *sarniensis* H. A. (re) *Guernsey Lily* ——— 1659. 9.10. F b ——— t. 294.
 6 *pulchella* H.A. (re) *pretty* ——— 1820. 7. 9. F b ——— t. 2407.
 7 *flexuosa* H.A. (pa.re) *zigzag* ——— 1795. 9.10. F b Bot. reg. t. 172.
 8 *humilis* H.A. (re) *small* ——— ——— 7.10. F b Bot. mag. t. 726.
 9 *undulata* H.A. (pa.re) *waved-flowered* ——— 1767. ——— F b ——— t. 369.
 10 *versicolor* H.A. (ii) *changeable-col'd* Hybrid 1815. ——— F b Herb. append. ic.
 CHORETIS W.H. CHORETIS. (χορρες, rustic.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 glauca w.h. (wh) *glaucous* Mexico 1837. 8. G b Flor. cab. 2. t. 101.
 IXIOLIRION H.A. IXIOLIRION. (ixia, and λειριον, a lily.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *montanum* R.S. (bf) *mountain* Persia 1829. H b Redout. lilac. t. 241.
Amaryllis montana Labill. syr. dec. 2. p. 5. t. 1. *Alstromeria montana* Ker.
 2 *tataricum* R.S. (bf) *Tartarian* Tartary 1822. 4. 6. H b Pall. it. 3. ap. 85. t. D.f.1.
Amaryllis talarica M.B.
 STRUMARIA Ker. STRUMARIA. (struma, a wen; bottom of the style.) Hexand. Monogy.
 1 *truncata* w. (wh.bh) *truncated* C. B. S. 1795. 4. 5. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 357.
 2 *rubella* w. (ii) *pale-red* ——— 5. 6. F b ——— t. 358.
 3 *angustifolia* w. (wh.li) *narrow-leaved* ——— 4. 5. F b ——— t. 359.
 4 *undulata* w. (wh.ro) *waved* ——— 1825. 4. 8. F b ——— t. 360.
 5 *linguifolia* w. (wh) *tongue-leaved* ——— 1812. ——— F b ——— t. 356.
 IMHO'FIA H.A. IMHO'FIA. (Imhof, a German bot.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *filifolia* H.A. (wh) *fine-leaved* C. B. S. 1774. 10.16. F b Bot. reg. t. 440.
 2 *crispa* H.A. (ro.li) *curled-flowered* ——— 1790. ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 1363.
Amaryllis crispa Jacq. schœn. t. 72. *Strumaria crispa* B.M.
 3 *gemma* H.A. (wh) *gynandrous* ——— 1810. 8.10. F b Bot. mag. t. 1620.
Strumaria gemmata B.M. *Strumaria filifolia* B.M.
 4 *marginata* H.A. (wh) *red margined* ——— 1795. 9.10. F b Jacq. schœn. 1. t. 65.
Brunsvigia marginata H.K. *Amaryllis marginata* Jacq.
 CARPOLYZA H.A. CARPOLYZA. (κυρος, a fruit, and λυσσα, rage.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *spiralis* H.A. (ro.wh) *spiral* C. B. S. 1774. 4. 8. F b Bot. mag. t. 1383.
 BU'PHONE H.A. BU'PHONE. (a mythological name.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *disticha* H.A. (pu) *distichous* C. B. S. 1823. 9.10. F b Patters. iter. t. 1.
 2 *toxicaria* A.A. (ii) *Poison-bulb* ——— 1774. ——— F b Bot. reg. t. 567.
 2 x 2

- β obtusifolia* H.A. (H) wave-leaved C. B. S. 1816. 9.10. F b
 3 *ciliaris* H.A. ((pa,pu) fringe-leaved ——— 1752. 6. 8. F b Bot. reg. t. 1153.
Brunsvigia ciliaris B.R. *Amaryllis ciliaris* L. *Hæmânthus ciliaris* w.
 AMMO'CHARIS H.A. AMMO'CHARIS. (αμμος, sand, and χαρμος, to delight.) Hexand Monogy.
 1 *corânica* H.A. (pu) Mr. Burchell's C. B. S. 1816. 7. 8. F b Bot. reg. t. 139.
Amaryllis corânica B.R.
β pallida B.R. (H) pale-flowered ——— F b Bot. reg. t. 1219.
 2 *falcata* H.A. (pu) sickle-leaved ——— 1774. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 1443.
Brunsvigia falcata B.M. *Amaryllis falcata* H.K. *Crinum falcatum* Jacq. vind. 3. t. 60.
 BRUNSVIGIA Ker. BRUNSVIGIA. (the Brunswick family.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *laticoma* (pa,pu) broad-headed C. B. S. 1818. 3. 6. F b Bot. reg. t. 497.
lucida H.A. *Amaryllis laticoma* B.R.
 2 *minor* B.R. (ro) lesser ——— 1820. — F b Bot. reg. t. 954.
 3 *multiflora* B.M. (sc,gr) many-flowered ——— 1752. 6. 8. F b Bot. mag. t. 1619.
Amaryllis orientalis w.
β rubricaulis H.A. (cr) red-stemmed ——— 1812. — F b Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 39.
 4 *Josephineæ* B.R. (sc) Josephine's ——— 1814. — F b Redout. lil. t. 370-372.
β minor B.R. (ro) smaller ——— F b Bot. reg. t. 192, 193.
Griffiniâna H.A.
γ striata B.M. (pu,sl) striped-flowered ——— 1823. — F b Bot. mag. t. 2578.
 5 *striata* H.K. (pu) striated ——— 1795. 9.10. F b Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 70.
 6 *radula* H.K. (pu) rasp-leaved ——— 1790. 4. 8. F b ——— 1. t. 68.
 7 *grandiflora* B.R. (pi) large-flowered ——— 1827. 8. 9. F b Bot. reg. t. 1335.
 PHYCELLA B.R. PHYCELLA. (a dim. of φυκος, red algaet; red-flowers.) Hexand. Monogy.
 1 *ignea* B.R. (sc,ye) fiery Chili ——— 1824. 8.10. G b Bot. reg. t. 809.
β glauca (sc,ye) glaucous-leaved ——— G b Bot. mag. t. 2687.
 2 *cyrtanthoides* B.R. (sc,ye) Cyrtanthus-like ——— 1821. 6. 8. G b ——— t. 2399.
Amaryllis cyrtanthoides B.M.
 3 *Herbertiana* B.R. (re,y) Mr. Herbert's ——— 1825. 5. 7. F b Bot. reg. t. 1341.
 4 *corusca* Gr. (sc,or) glossy ——— F b
 5 *brevituba* B.R. (sc) short-tubed ——— 1835. 7. 8. F b Bot. reg. t. 1943.
 6 *biflora* H.R. (sc,ye) two-flowered ——— 1837. — F b
 GRIFFINIA B.R. GRIFFINIA. (W. Griffin, a cel. cultivator of bulbs.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *hyacinthina* B.R. (bl) largest Brazil ——— 1815. 6. 9. S b Bot. reg. t. 163.
Amaryllis hyacinthina B.R.
 2 *intermedia* B.R. (bl) intermediate ——— 1825. 5. 7. S b Bot. reg. t. 990.
 3 *parviflora* B.R. (bl) small-flowered ——— 1820. — S b ——— t. 511.
 HE'SSEA H.A. He'sSEA. (not explained.) Hexandria Monogynia.
stellaris H.A. (pk) stellate C. B. S. 1794. 10.11. F b Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 71.
Strumaria stellaris B.M.
 HÆMANTHUS W. BLOOD-FLOWER. (αἷμα, blood, and ἄνθος, a flower.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *coccineus* s.s. (sc) salmon-coloured C. B. S. 1629. 8.10. F b Bot. mag. t. 1075.
β coarctatus H.A. (sc) compressed ——— 1795. 2. 3. F b Bot. reg. t. 181.
 2 *tigrinus* s.s. (sc) Tiger-spotted ——— 1790. 12.2. F b Bot. mag. t. 1705.
 3 *maculatus* s.s. (sc) spotted ——— G b
 4 *rotundifolius* s.s. (sc) round-leaved ——— 6.10. F b Bot. mag. t. 1618.
 5 *crassipes* s.s. (sc) thick-leaved ——— 1816. — F b
 6 *hyalocarpus* s.s. (re) clear-berried ——— F b Jacq. schoen. 4. t. 409.
 7 *quadrivalvis* s.s. (re) four-valved ——— 1790. 9.10. G b Bot. mag. t. 1523.
 8 *humilis* s.s. (re) small ——— 1825. — F b
 9 *pumilio* s.s. (re) dwarf ——— 1769. 8. 9. F b Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 61.
 10 *pubescens* s.s. (sc) villous-leaved ——— 1774. — F b Bot. reg. t. 382.
 11 *albiflos* w. (wh) smooth-broad-ld. ——— 1791. 4. 8. F b ——— t. 984.
 12 *carneus* s.s. (re) flesh-coloured ——— 1819. 6. 8. F b ——— t. 509.
 13 *hancæfolius* s.s. (re) spear-leaved ——— 1794. 9.10. F b Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 60.
 14 *carinatus* r.s. (re) keel-leaved ——— 1759. 8. 9. F b
 15 *amarylloides* s.s. (re) Amaryllis-like ——— 1825. — F b
 16 *moschatus* s.s. (re) musk-scented ——— 1816. — F b
 17 *sanguineus* s.s. (sc) crimson ——— 1820. 6. 8. F b
 18 *punicus* s.s. (sc) waved-leaved ——— 1722. 5. 9. G b Bot. mag. t. 1315.
 19 *multiflorus* s.s. (sc) many-flowered Sierra-Leon. 1783. — S b ——— t. 1995 & 961.
 CRINUM W. H. CRINUM. (κρινον, a syn. of λειριον, a lily.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *austriale* H.A. (wh) southern N. S. W. 1790. 4. 8. G b
β pedunculatum B.P. (wh) New Holland N.S.W. ——— G b Bot. reg. t. 52.
γ exaltatum H.A. (wh) high E. Indies ——— S b
δ canaliculatum K.R. (wh) channelled-leaved ——— 1810. — S b
 2 *brachyandrum* K.R. (wh) short-anthered N. Holland 1819. — G b
 3 *brevilimbum* H.A. (wh) short-limbed Pacific Isl. 1820. 6. 8. S b
 4 *procerum* H.A. (dh) tall Rangoon 1822. — S b Bot. mag. t. 2684.
 5 *angulatum* H.A. (wh) plaited-leaved China 1822. — S b

6	<i>asiaticum</i> K.R. (wh) Polton bulb	China	1732. 6. 8.	S b	Bot. mag. t. 1073.
	<i>β plicatum</i> B.M. (wh) plicate-leaved	—	1823. 4. 6.	S b	— t. 2908.
	<i>γ declinatum</i> H.A. (wh) declined	E. Indies	1819. 4. 8.	S b	— t. 2231.
	<i>δ bracteatum</i> W. (wh) short-leaved	Mauritius	1810. 6. 8.	S b	Bot. reg. t. 179.
	<i>brevifolium</i> H.B. published 1814. <i>bracteatum</i> W.	1799. Jacq. schoen.	4. t. 495 in 1804.		
	<i>ε sinicum</i> H.A. (wh) Chinese	China	1819. —	S b	Bot. mag. 2121.
	<i>ξ angustifolium</i> H.A. (wh) narrow-leaved	Mauritius	1810. 6. 8.	S b	
7	<i>Lindleyanum</i> H.A. (wh) Lindley's	Maranham	1824. —	S b	
8	<i>erubescens</i> K.R. (re.wh) blush-coloured	S. America	1789. —	S b	Bot. mag. t. 1232.
	<i>α rubrilimbium</i> (re.) red-limbed	—	—	S b	
	<i>β majus</i> H.A. (re.wh) larger	—	—	S b	
	<i>γ minus</i> H.A. (re.wh) lesser	—	—	S b	
	<i>δ corantynum</i> W.H. (bh) Corantyne	Berbice	1820. —	S b	
	<i>ε octoflorum</i> H.A. (wh) eight-flowered	Spanish Main	—	S b	
	<i>ζ aquaticum</i> W.H. (wh) water	Brazil	1823. —	S b	
	<i>η glaberrimum</i> W.H. (wh) shining-ly	Maranham	1820. —	S b	
	<i>θ glaberrimum rubrum</i> W.H. (re.wh) smooth-red	—	1823. —	S b	
	<i>ι undulatum</i> W.H. (wh) wave-leaved.	Brazil	—	S b	Hook. ex. flor. t. 200.
	<i>Crinum undulatum</i> Hooker.	—	—	—	
9	<i>cruciatum</i> B.R. (re) red-flowered	S. America	1810. —	S b	Bot. reg. t. 171.
10	<i>rigidum</i> H.A. (wh) stiff	E. Indies	— 6. 9.	S b	
	<i>β sumatranum</i> K.R. (wh) Sumatra	Sumatra	—	S b	Bot. reg. t. 1049.
	<i>γ macrocarpon</i> H.A. (wh) large-fruited	Pegu	1820. —	S b	
11	<i>elegans</i> H.A. (wh) elegant	—	— 9.11.	S b	Bot. mag. t. 2592.
12	<i>venustum</i> H.A. — pretty	E. Indies	— —	S b	
13	<i>canalifolium</i> H.A. (wh) channelled	—	— 6. 9.	S b	
	<i>β majus</i> W.H. (wh) larger	—	— 1825.	S b	
14	<i>pratense</i> H.A. (wh) field	E. Indies	1810. 6. 8.	S b	
	<i>β longifolium</i> K.R. (wh) long-leaved	—	—	S b	
	<i>γ longifolium</i> K.R. (wh) lorate-leaved	—	— 1819.	S b	
15	<i>americanum</i> W. (wh) American	S. America	1752. 7. 9.	S b	Bot. mag. t. 1034.
16	<i>Commelini</i> K.R. (wh) Commelin's	—	1798. 6. 9.	S b	Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 202.
	<i>strictum</i> B.M. (wh) upright	S. America	1720. 8.10.	S b	Bot. mag. t. 2635.
17	<i>Loddigesianum</i> H.A. (wh) Loddiges's	Mexico	— —	S b	
19	<i>deflexum</i> K.R. (wh) marsh	E. Indies	1810. 4. 8.	S b	Bot. mag. t. 2208.
20	<i>ensifolium</i> K.R. (wh) sword-leaved	—	— 1820.	S b	— t. 2301.
21	<i>amœnum</i> K.R. (wh) delightful	—	— 1810.	S b	
22	<i>multiflorum</i> Df. (wh) many-flowered	—	— 1822.	S b	
23	<i>humile</i> B.M. (wh) humble	E. Indies	1816. —	S b	Bot. mag. t. 2636.
24	<i>australasicum</i> H.A. (wh) Australian	Australia	1838. 6. 7.	G b	
	<i>β confertum</i> (wh) crowded-flowered	N. Holland	1822. —	G b	Bot. mag. t. 2522.
	<i>γ angustifolium</i> B.F. (wh) rough-edged	—	— 1823.	G b	
	<i>δ arenarium</i> B.M. (wh) sand	—	— 1818. 5. 8.	G b	Bot. mag. t. 2355.
	<i>ε blaudum</i> B.M. (bh) bluish-flowered	—	— 1821.	G b	— t. 2531.
	<i>ζ verecundum</i> H.A. (bh) bluish	E. Indies	1820. 6. 9.	S b	
25	<i>purpurascens</i> W.H. (pw) purplish	Fernando Po	1826. 5. 8.	S b	
26	<i>erythrophyllum</i> W.H. (pw) red-leaved	Rangoon	1824. —	S b	
27	<i>amabilex</i> A. (pw) beautiful	Sumatra	1810. 1.12.	S b	Bot. mag. t. 1605.
28	<i>angustum</i> K.R. (pw) august	Mauritius	1819. 4. 8.	S b	— t. 2397.
29	<i>mauritianum</i> B.C. (wh) Mauritius	—	— 1816. 6. 9.	S b	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 650.
30	<i>submersum</i> B.M. (pw) lake	Brazil	1823. 8.10.	S b	Bot. mag. t. 2463.
31	<i>scabrum</i> B.M. (cr) rough-leaved	S. America	1810. 1.12.	S b	— t. 2180.
32	<i>zeylanicum</i> H.A. (cr) Ceylon	Ceylon	1771. 7. 8.	S b	— t. 1171.
	<i>Amaryllis zeylanica</i> B.M. latifolium	Bot. repos.	478.		
	<i>β latifolium</i> H.A. (bh) broad-leaved	E. Indies	1806. 7. 9.	S b	Bot. reg. t. 1297.
	<i>γ longistylum</i> W.H. (bh) long-styled	—	— 1819. 6.10.	S b	
	<i>δ insignew</i> H. (cr) noble	—	— 4. 8.	S b	Bot. reg. t. 579.
	<i>ε Careyianum</i> B.M. (bh) Carey's	Mauritius	1820. 1.12.	S b	Bot. mag. t. 2466.
	<i>θ speciosum</i> B.M. (w-ro) specious	E. Indies	1819. 6. 9.	S b	— t. 2217.
	<i>ζ moluccanum</i> B.M. (w-bh) Molucca	—	— —	S b	— t. 2292.
33	<i>petiolatum</i> H.A. petiolate	Africa	1792. 7.10.	S b	
	<i>β spectabile</i> H.A. (wh) gigantic	Sierra Leone	— —	S b	Andr. rep. t. 169.
	<i>gigantum</i> A.R. <i>Amaryllis gigantea</i> .	Bot. mag. t. 92.			
34	<i>Broussonetianum</i> H.A. (wh) Broussonet's	—	— —	S b	Bot. mag. t. 2121.
	<i>β yuccoides</i> H.A. (re-wh) Yucca-flowered	—	— 1740. 6. 10	S b	
35	<i>distichum</i> H.A. (re-wh) distichous	—	— —	S b	Bot. mag. t. 1253.
	<i>Amaryllis ornata</i> A. B.M.	—	— —		
36	<i>Lancei</i> W.H. (re-wh) Lance's	Surinam	1825. —	S b	

- 37 flaccidum w.m. (wh) flaccid N. S. W. 1820. 7. 9. G b Bot. mag. t. 2133.
Amaryllis australasica Bot. reg. t. 426.
- 38 Forbesi w.h. (re.wh) Forbes's Delagoa Bay 1824? — S b
- 39 longiflorum h.a. (re.wh) long-flowered W. Indies 1816. 5. 8. S b Bot. reg. t. 303.
Amaryllis longifolia w.m.
- 40 capense h.a. (wh) common Cape C. B. S. 1752. 7. 11. H b Bot. mag. t. 661.
Amaryllis longifolia B longiflora h.a.
 B minus w.h. (re.wh) lesser Highclere 1819. — G b
 γ riparium h.a. (cr.wh) bank C. B. S. 1816. 6. 9. G b Bot. mag. t. 2688.
 41 revolutum h.a. (re.wh) revolute — 1774. 8. 10. G b Bot. reg. t. 623.
Amaryllis revoluta A. — B.R.
- 42 variabile Swt. (wh.ro) thick-leaved — — G b Bot. reg. t. 615.
crassifolium w.h. *Amaryllis revoluta* B. — B.R.
- 43 algoense w.h. (re.wh) Algoa-bay — 1826. — G b
- 44 caffrum w.h. (re.wh) Caffre — 1825. — G b
- 45 aquaticum h.a. (ro.bh) water — 1816. 5. 8. G b Bot. mag. t. 2352.
campanulatum h.a.
- 46 Gowenianum w.h. (bh) Zeylanico-capense Highclere 1813. 6. 9. G b Hort. trans. ic.
 47 Herbertianum (re.wh) Scabro-capense Spofforth 1818. — G b
Spofforthianum Herbert Mss.
- 48 fertile w.h. (wh) Canaliculato-capense — — G b
 B grandiflorum w.h. (wh) larger-flowered — — G b
- 49 Paxtoni h.a. (re.wh.) Paxton's E. Indies S b
- 50 ingens w.h. (wh) Pedunculato-capense Highclere 1818. 6. 9. G b
- 51 erectius w.h. (bh) Corantyno-capense Spofforth — G b
- 52 Highclerianum w.h. (wh) Asiatico-capense Highclere — G b
- 53 elongatum w.h. (wh) Brevifolio-capense Spofforth 1819. — G b
- 54 modestum w.h. (bh) Specioso-capense — — G b
- 55 pudicum w.h. (bh) Careyano-capense — — G b
- 56 capitum w.h. (re.wh) Cruento-capense — — G b
- 57 tortuosum w.h. (wh) Defixo-capense — — G b
- 58 Felix w.h. (bh) Latifolio-capense — 1828. — G b
- 59 microspermum w.h. (bh) Revoluta-capense — — G b
- 60 egrégium w.h. (re.wh) (Pedunculato-riparium — 1826. — G b
- 61 præstans w.h. (ro.wh) Canaliculato-riparium — — G b
- 62 vittatum w.h. (re.wh) Scabro-exaltatum — 1818. — S b
- 63 Digweedii w.h. (re.wh) Scabro-americanum Highclere 1826. — S b
- 64 Cooperi w.h. (re.wh) Specioso-longifolium Wentworth — S b
- 65 amatum w.h. (re.wh) Zelanico-pedunculatum Highclere — S b
- 66 Baconi w.h. (re.wh) Zelanico-erubescens Mr. Bacon's — S b
- 67 candidum w.h. (wh) Americano-bracteatum Spofforth — S b
- 68 rubricaulis w.h. (bh) Erubescens-bracteatum — — S b
- 69 pulchrum w.h. (re.wh) Scabro-erubescens Highclere — S b
- 70 bulbosum w.h. (bh) Capensi-erubescens — — G b
- 71 duplex w.h. (bh) Americano-erubescens Spofforth — S b
 B minus w.h. (bh) lesser Highclere — S b
- 72 flaccidulum w.h. (bh) Specioso-defixum Spofforth — S b
- 73 promissum w.h. (re.wh) Forbesi-Careyanum — — S b
- 74 mirabile w.h. (wh) Flaccido-canniculatum — — S b
- 75 unicum w.h. (wh) Flaccido-bracteatum — — S b
- 76 triplex w.h. (wh) Careyano-fertile — — S b
- 77 diversum w.h. (wh) Careyano-tortuosum — — S b
- 78 quadruplex w.h. (wh) Candido-fertile — — S b
- ELISENA H.A. ELISENA (not explained.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 longipetala h.a. (wh) long-petalled Peru 1829. . . . G b
- VALLOTA H.A. VALLOTA. (P. Vallot, a French bot.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 purpurea h.a. (re) purple-stalked C. B. S. 1774. 5. 8. F b Jac. schen. 1. t. 62.
Amaryllis purpurea w. elata Jacq.
 α major (re) larger — — F b Bot. mag. t. 1430.
 β minor (re) lesser — — F b Bot. reg. t. 552.
- CYPHONEMA Hook. CYPHONEMA (κυφος, a curve, and νημα, a filament.) Hexand. Monogyn.
 Loddigesiana H.A. Loddiges's Valparaiso 1838. . . . G b
- GASTRONEMA H.A. GASTRONEMA. (γαστήρ, a belly, and νημα, a filament.) Hexan. Monogy.
 clavatum h.a. (re.wh) clavate C. B. S. 1816. 5. 8. F b Bot. mag. t. 2291.
Cyrtanthus uniflorus. Bot. reg. t. 168. *Amaryllis Pumilio* h.k.
- CYRTANTHUS W. CYRTANTHUS. (κυρτος, a curve, and ανθος, a flower.) Hexand. Monogy.
 1 obliquus w. (or.gr) oblique-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 5. 8. G b Bot. mag. t. 1133.

- 2 striatus B.M. (ye.sc) striped C. B. S. 1823. 5. 8. G b Bot. mag. t. 2534.
 3 vittatus S.S. (std) ribbon ———— G b ————
 4 spiralis B.R. (sc) spiral-leaved ———— 1790. ——— G b Bot. reg. t. 167.
 5 colinus B.R. (sc) hill ———— 1816. ——— G b ———— t. 162.
 6 pallidus B.M. (fl) pale-flowered ———— 1822. ——— G b Bot. mag. t. 2471.
 7 ventricosus W. (sc) bellied ———— 1770. ——— G b Jacq. schœn. l. t. 76.
 8 angustifolius W. (sc) narrow-leaved ———— 1774. 5. 6. G b Bot. mag. t. 271.
 9 carneus B.R. (fl) flesh-coloured ———— 8. G b Bot. reg. t. 1462.
 10 odoratus B.R. (sc) sweet-scented ———— 1818. 5. 7. G b ———— t. 503.
- COBURGHIA B.F.G. COBURGHIA. (King of the Belgians.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 incarnata B.F.G. (sc) splendid Quito 1820. 8. 9. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 17.
 2 fulva Herb. (or) tawny Mexico 1828. 11. 12. G b Bot. reg. t. 1497.
- STENOMEËSSON H.A. STENOMEËSSON. (στενος, narrow, and μεσσος, the middle.) Hex. Monogynia.
 1 flavum B.M. (ye) slender-toothed Peru 1823. 5. 11. G b Bot. mag. t. 2641.
Chrysiphiala flava B.R. 778.
 2 curvidentatum B.M. (ye) curve-toothed ———— 1824. ——— G b Bot. mag. t. 2640.
 3 pauciflorum (ye) few-flowered ———— 1822. ——— G b Hook. ex. flor. t. 132.
Chrysiphiala pauciflora H.B.F.
 4 cruceum B.M. (co) coppery Lima 1820. ——— G b Bot. mag. t. 3615.
- CHLIDANTHUS H.A. CHLIDANTHUS. (χλιδος, delicate, and ανθος, a flower.) Hexand. Monogynia.
 1 fragrans B.A. (ye) yellow fragrant S. America 1821. 6. 8. G b Bot. reg. t. 640.
- EUCROÏA B.R. EUCROÏA. (ευ, well, and κροσος, a fringe.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 bicolor B.R. (or.re) two-coloured Cape Horn 1816. 4. 5. S b Bot. reg. t. 207.
- CALOSTEMMA B.P. CALOSTEMMA. (καλος, beautiful, and στεμμα, a crown.) Hexand. Monogynia.
 1 luteum B.R. (ye) yellow N. Holland 1819. 8. 10. F b Bot. reg. t. 421.
 2 purpureum B.P. (pu) purple ———— F b ———— t. 422.
 3 album B.P. (wh) white-flowered ———— 1824. ——— G b ————
- EURYCYCLES Sal. EURYCYCLES. (a mythological name.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 nuda Swt. (wh) naked-stamened E. Indies 1822. 5. 7. S b ————
Crinum nervosum B.R.
 2 alata Swt. (wh) wing-stamened N. Holland 1821. ——— S b Bot. reg. t. 715.
Pancratium australasicum B.R.
 3 coronata Swt. (wh) crowned E. Indies 1759. ——— S b Bot. mag. t. 1419.
Pancratium amboinense B.M. *Prædiphyas amboinensis* H.A.
 4 Cunninghamii Ait. (wh) Cunningham's N. Holland 1826. 3. G b Bot. reg. t. 1506.
- HYMENOCALLIS H.A. HYMENOCALLIS. (ὑμνη, a membrane, and καλλιστος, most beautiful.) He. Mo.
 1 speciosa K.R. (wh) large-flowered W. Indies 1759. 5. 9. S b Bot. mag. t. 1453.
Pancratium speciosum B.M.
 2 amoena H.A. (wh) handsome Guiana 1790. ——— S b Bot. mag. t. 1467.
 3 ovata H.A. (wh) broad-leaved W. Indies ——— S b Bot. reg. t. 43.
 4 fragrans L.T. (wh) fragrant ———— S b Lodd. bot. cab. t. 834.
 5 guianensis B.R. (wh) Guiana Guiana 1818. ——— S b Bot. reg. t. 265.
 6 caribæa K.R. (wh) Caribean W. Indies 1730. ——— S b Bot. mag. t. 826.
Pancratium caribæum B.M. *declinata* B.C. 553.
 6 caymanensis H.A. (wh) Cayman Grand Cayman 1823. ——— S b ————
pâtes B.T.
 7 patens K.R. (wh) spreading W. Indies ——— S b Redout. lil. 6. t. 380.
 8 undulata K.R. (wh) wave-leaved S. America ——— S b ————
 9 expansa B.M. (wh) expanded W. Indies 1818. ——— S b Bot. mag. t. 1941.
 10 pedalis B.C. (wh) foot-flowered Brazil 1815. ——— S b Bot. reg. t. 1641.
 11 adnata H.A. (wh) adnate S. America 1758. ——— S b ————
 12 littoralis K.R. (wh) sea-side ———— S b Jacq. vind. 3. t. 75.
 13 Dryandri K.R. (wh) Dryander's ———— S b Bot. mag. t. 825.
 14 disticha H.A. (wh) two-ranked ———— S b ————
 15 acutifolia (wh) acute-leaved Mexico 1824. ——— G b Bot. reg. t. 940.
Pancratium mexicanum B.R. *nec aliorum. Hymenocallis littoralis* 8 *acutifolia* B.M. 2621.
 11 angusta K.R. (wh) narrow-leaved S. America ——— 5. 9. S b Bot. reg. t. 221.
 12 tenuiflora H.A. (wh) slender-flowered ———— S b ————
 13 crassifolia H.A. (wh) thick-leaved S. America ——— S b ————
 14 rotata H.A. (wh) large-crowned Carolina 1803. 7. 9. G b Bot. mag. t. 827.
 15 mexicana K.R. (wh) Mexican Mexico 1732. 8. G b Ker's review. pl. 3. f. 2.
 16 caroliniana H.A. (wh) Carolina Carolina 1759. 6. 7. G b ———— pl. 3. f. 1.
 17 Staplesii W.H. (wh) Mr. Staples's Mexico 1826. ——— G b ————
 18 ovalifolia W.H. (wh) oval-leaved S. America 1820. ——— S b ————
- URCEOLINA W.H. URCEOLINA. (urceolus, a pitcher.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 pendula W.H. (ye.gr) drooping Peru 1837. 6. 7. G b ————
Collaria urceolata B.S. *Crinum urceolatum* R. et P.
- PANCRATIUM H.A. PANCRATIUM. (παν, all, and κρατος, strength; med. qual.) Hexand. Monogynia.
 1 maritimum K.R. sea Daffodil S. Europe 1597. 5. 7. G b ————
 2 carolinianum B.R. ... Carolinian Carolina 1597. 5. 7. G b Bot. reg. t. 161.

- 3 canariense H.R. Canary Canaries 1815. 6. 7. G b Bot. reg. t. 174.
 4 illyricum K.R. Illyrian S. Europe 1615. 5. 6. G b Bot. mag. t. 718.
 5 verecundum K.R. Narcissus-leaved E. Indies 1776. 6. 8. G b Bot. reg. t. 413.
 6 zeylanicum K.R. one-flowered Ceylon 1752. — S b Bot. mag. t. 2538.
CALLITHAU'MA H.A. CALLITHAU'MA. (καλος, pretty, and θαυμα, admiration.) Hex. Monog.
 spatulatum H.A. (gr) spatulate Truxillo S b
ISMENE Sal. ISMENE. (a mythological name.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 nutans H.A. (wh) nodding Brazil 1810. 6. 8. S b Bot. mag. t. 1561.
Pancratium calathinum B.M. non R.L.
 2 calathinum H.A. (wh) cup-flowered ———— 6. 7. S b Bot. reg. t. 215.
 3 Macleaniana B.M. (wh) Maclean's Lima 1837. — S b Bot. mag. t. 3675.
 4 Knightii K.W. (ye) Knight's Florida ———— G b Flor. cab. 59.
 5 Amancaes H.A. (ye) Narcissus-fld. Peru 1804. — S b Bot. mag. t. 1224.
Pancratium Amancaes B.M. *Narcissus Amancaes* R.P. 3. t. 283. f. a.
β sulphurea B.R. (sul) sulphur-coloured Peru 1804. 6. 7. S b Bot. reg. t. 1665.
NARCISSUS L. NARCISSUS. (ναρκη, stupor; effects.) Hexandria Monogynia.
SECT. 1. A'JAX; corona lobed, crenated, or serrated, about the length of the segments; stamens erect; leaves ensiform or lorate.
 1 obvallaris H.N. (ye) Sibthorp's S. Europe . . . 3. 4. H b Bot. mag. t. 1301. f. inf.
 2 lorifolius H.N. (wh, ye) two-coloured Spain 1629. 4. 5. H b ———— t. 1187.
 3 brevifolius H.N. (wh, ye) short-flowered ———— ———— H b
 4 anceps H.P. (wh, ye) two-edged ———— ———— H b
 5 bicolor L. (wh, ye) tube-flowered S. Europe . . . 3. 5. H b
A'jax bicolor H.N.
 6 tortuosus H.N. (wh, st) greater white Spain 1629. 4. H b Bot. mag. t. 924.
 7 moschatius L. (wh) white-flowered ———— 1759. 3. 4. H b ———— t. 1300.
moschatius B. B.M. *A'jax albus* H.B.S.
 8 albicans H.N. (wh, st) whitish ———— ———— H b Park. par. t. 101. f. 1.
 9 rugulosus H.N. (ye) wrinkled ———— ———— H b
 10 cambricus H.N. (ye) Cambridge ———— ———— H b
 11 cernuus H.N. (wh) drooping-flowered 1828. — H b Swt. br. fl. g. s. 2. t. 103. f. 3.
β plenus (wh) double-flowered ———— H b ———— f. 4.
 12 major H.N. (ye) large Spain 1629. — H b Bot. mag. t. 51.
 13 maximus H.N. (ye, gr) largest ———— ———— H b Swt. br. fl. g. s. 2. t. 286.
 14 propinquus H.N. (ye) great-jagged S. Europe . . . ———— H b Bot. mag. t. 301. f. sup.
major B. B.M.
 15 Telamonius H.N. (ye) Telamonian ———— ———— H b
β plenus H.N. (ye) double Daffodil ———— ———— H b
γ grandiplenus H.N. (ye) great double ———— ———— H b Park. parad. t. 101. f. 7.
 16 nobilis H.N. (ye) noble ———— ———— H b Redout. lil. t. 158.
 17 spurius H.N. (ye) spurious England ———— ———— H b
 18 serratus H.N. (st, ye) serrate ———— ———— H b Eng. bot. ic. ined.
β suavis H.N. (st, ye) sweet-scented ———— ———— H b
γ radians H.N. (st, ye) radiating ———— ———— H b
δ præcox H.N. (st, ye) early ———— ———— H b
 19 Pseudo-Narcissus (st, ye) Daffodil ———— ———— H b Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 17.
β albus H.N. (wh) white-flowered ———— ———— H b
γ luteus H.N. (ye) yellow-flowered ———— ———— H b
δ rutilodrupus H.N. (ye) rough-fruited ———— ———— H b
ε plenus H.N. (ye) double French ———— ———— H b Park. pard. t. 101. f. 9.
β plenissimus H.N. (ye) rose-double ———— ———— H b ———— t. 101. f. 6.
 20 lobularis H.N. (ye) lobe-crowned England ———— ———— H b Eng. bot. c. ic. ined.
β scoticus H.N. (st, ye) Scotch Daffodil Scotland ———— ———— H b
γ amplexicaudatus H.N. (ye) large-crowned England ———— ———— H b
δ plenus H.N. (ye) double ———— ———— H b
 21 nanus H.N. (sul) dwarf Spain 1629. — H b
minor B. B.M.
 22 pumilus H.N. (ye) small wedge-fld. S. Europe . . . 3. H b Beal. eyst. 3. fol. 5. f. 4.
A'jax cuneiflorus H.B.S.
 23 minor H.N. (ye) small Spain 1629. 3. 5. H b
β minor H.N. (ye) smaller ———— ———— H b Park. parad. t. 107. f. 2.
γ medius H.N. (ye) middle-sized ———— ———— H b
δ angustus H.N. (ye) narrow-leaved ———— ———— H b
 24 minimus H.N. (ye) least ———— 1629. — H b Bot. mag. t. 6.
minor B.M.
SECT. 2. DIOMEDES; tube of corolla clavately cylindrical; corona large; stamens straight.
 25 Macleanii H.M. (st, ye) Mac Leay's Levant . . . 4. 5. H b Bot. mag. t. 2588.
Diomedes minor H.N.
 26 Sabini B.R. (st, ye) Sabine's ———— ———— H b Bot. reg. t. 762.
Diomedes major H.N.

- 27 *Parkinsonia* H.N. (st. ye) *Parkinson's* 4. 5. H b Park. parad. t. 71. f. 7.
Sect. 3. CORBULARIA; segments of corolla small, usually shorter than the truncate corona;
leaves filiform, channelled, green; stamens ascending.
- 28 *tenatifolius* H.N. (ye) slender-leaved Biscay 1760. 3. 4. H b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 114.
29 *lobulatus* H.N. (ye) lobed H b Park. parad. t. 107. f. 7.
30 *obovatus* H.N. (ye) inflated Portugal 1796. — H b
β minor H.S.S. (ye) smaller H b Park. parad. t. 107. f. 8.2
31 *albicans* H.N. (wh) *Trompet Marin* 1629. — H b Lobel. advers. 462. ic.
32 *cantabricus* H.N. (wh) *Cambridge* H b Cius. hist. 166. f. 2.
33 *aureus* H.N. (ye) golden H b Mor. s. 4. t. 9. f. 17.
34 *gigas* H.N. (ye) giant H b Theatr. fl. t. 21.
35 *conspicuus* H.S.S. (ye) conspicuous 3. 4. H b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 326.
36 *serotinus* H.N. (ye) late S. Europe 1629. — H b Bot. mag. t. 88.
Bulbocodium B.M.
- 37 *Bulbocodium* H.N. (ye) hoop petticoat H b
Sect. 4. QUELTIA; spath 1-flowered; corolla drooping; segments longer than the corona;
corona campanulate, curled, a little lobed; stamens erect.
- 38 *aurantius* H.N. (ye) orange-rimmed S. Europe 1629. 3. 4. H b Park. parad. t. 71. f. 2.
β lateo-aurantius (wh. ye) *Butter and eggs* H b
39 *Gouani* H.N. (ye) *Gouan's* H b Red. lil. t. 158.
40 *incomparabilis* H.N. (st. ye) peerless Portugal 1629. 4. 5. H b Bot. mag. t. 121.
41 *concolor* H.N. (st) self coloured peerless H b
Queltia concolor H.S.S.
β plenus (st) double orange crown H b
42 *sempartitus* H.N. (st. ye) cloven-cupped 1818. 3. 4. H b
43 *Queltia* (wh. st) peerless white 4. H b
Queltia alba H.N.
β niveo-aurantius (wh. st) *Orange Phoenix* H b
44 *nivea* H.N. (wh) snowy H b
- Sect. 5. TMO'S*; spath 1-2-flowered; corona rather plicately crenulated, twice as long as the seg-
ments; stamens erect.
- 45 *montanus* B.B. (wh) mountain Pyrenees 1620. 4. H b Bot. reg. t. 123.
poculiformis H.N.
- 46 *galanthifolius* H.N. (wh) snowdrop-ld. 1720. 5. H b Park. parad. t. 73..
- Sect. 6. YLLUS*; spath 2-4-flowered; corolla drooping; corona entire, much shorter than the seg-
ments; stamens enclosed, very unequal, 3 long, and 3 short, erect; leaves rushy, channelled.
- 47 *cernuus* H.N. (st) drooping Portugal 1629. 4. H b Bot. mag. t. 48.
triandrus B.M. *Ganymedes ochroleucus* H.R.
- 48 *albus* H.P. (wh) white S. Europe — 3. 5. H b
Ganymedes albus H.R.
- 49 *triandrus* L. (wh) triandrous 3. 5. H b Swert. flor. t. 29. f. 4.
- Sect. 7. ASSARACUS*; spath 2-flowered; corolla drooping; segments somewhat reflexed; corona
somewhat undulated, equal or longer than the segments; stamens inclosed, erect, 3 long
and 3 short; leaves flat.
- 50 *capax* H.N. (st) capacious Levant 5. H b Redout. lil. t. 177.
calathinus B.L. *Queltia capax* H.S.S.
- 51 *reflexus* H.N. (st) reflexed H b Redout. lil. t. 410.
calathinus B.L. *campanulatus* Lk. enum.
- Sect. 8. OILE'US*; spath 1-flowered; segments of corolla spreading; corona longer, or length of
segments, entire; leaves lorate.
- 52 *abscissus* H.N. (ye) ohipt 3. 4. H b Park. parad. t. 107. f. 5.
53 *hexangulicris* H.N. (ye) hexangular H b 101. f. 1.
- Sect. 9. JONQUILLA*; spath 2-6-flowered; corolla stellately spreading; corona small, crenely
crenulated; scape compressed; leaves semiterete, rushy.
- 54 *Jonquilla* B.M. (ye) *Jonquil* Spain 1596. 4. 5. H b Bot. mag. t. 15.
Jonquilla major H.N.
β plenus (ye) double-jonquil H b
55 *medius* H.N. (ye) middle-jonquil H b
56 *similis* H.S.S. (ye) lesser-jonquil S. Europe 1826. — H b
Jonquilla minor H.N.
- Sect. 10. HE'LENA*; spath 1-3 flowered; segments of corolla stellately spreading, much shorter
than the tube; stamens erect, unequal.
- 57 *gracilis* H.N. (ye) weak 4. 5. H b Bot. reg. t. 816.
58 *tenuior* H.N. (ye) slender Italy 1826. — H b Bot. mag. t. 379.
59 *planicoronus* H.N. (ye) flat-crowned H b Park. parad. t. 89.
60 *pumilus* H.N. (wh) dwarf H b Redout. lil. t. 409.
- Sect. 11. SCHIZANTHES*; spath 3-4-flowered; corolla spreading; corona semitripartite, spread-
ing, much shorter than the segments; scape compressed; leaves flat.
- 61 *orientalis* L. (st. ye) oriental Levant 1778. 4. 5. H b Bot. mag. t. 948.
incomparabilis B.M. *Schizanthus orientalis* H.S.S.

Sect. 12. GANYMÈDES; segments of corolla semiferred; corona cup-shaped, much shorter than the segments.

62	nūtans H.N.	(ye) yellow-cupped	S. Europe	1789. 3. 5.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 945.
	<i>trilobus</i> B.M.	<i>Ganymèdes nūtans</i> H.S.S.				
63	ālbis H.N.	(wh) white-flowered	.....	.....	H b	Park. parad. t. 93. f. 1.
64	cōncolor H.N.	(st) self-coloured	.....	1626. 4.	H b	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 113.
65	striātulus H.N.	(ye.st) faint-striped	.....	.....	H b	
66	pulchēllus H.N.	(ye.wh) white-cupped	.....	1620.	H b	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 99.

Sect. 13. PHYLOGYNE; spath 2-4-flowered; anthers contiguous, length of tube; corona usually shorter than the segments.

67	regulōsus H.N.	(ye) wrinkle-cupped	S. Europe	.....	H b	
68	odōrus H.N.	(ye) starry-flowered	Corsica	1720. 3.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 934.
	<i>calathinus</i> A.B.M.	<i>Phylogyne odora</i> H.S.S.				
69	Campernellī H.N.	(ye) Campernelli's	.....	.....	H b	
70	interjēctus H.N.	(ye) great curled cup	S. Europe	..... 4.	H b	
71	trilobus H.N.	(ye) three-lobed	Spain	1629. 3.	H b	
	<i>Phylogyne triloba</i> H.S.S.	<i>calathina</i> Sal.				
72	Curtisii H.N.	(ye) Curtis's	Spain	1629.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 78.
	<i>odrus</i> B.M.	not l.				
73	heminalis H.N.	(ye) lesser curled cup	.....	..... 4.	H b	Park. parad. t. 93. f. 4.
74	calathinus H.N.	(ye) cup	Spain	.....	H b	Redout. lil. t. 417.
	<i>β pluriflorus</i> H.N.	(ye) many-flowered	.....	.....	H b	Park. parad. t. 93. f. 4.
75	pārulus	(ye) small	.....	1629.	H b	
	<i>Phylogyne minor</i> H.S.S.					
	<i>β reginae</i>	(ye) Queen Ann's Jonquil	Spain	.....	H b	

Sect. 14. HERMIONE; spath 3-20-flowered; corolla stellately spreading; corona small; stamens erect, unequal; anthers small.

76	bifrons H.N.	(ye) double-faced	S. Europe	1807. 4.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1186.
	<i>longiflorus</i> W.en.					
77	comprēssus H.N.	(ye) Jasmine Jonquil	.....	1709. 3. 4.	H b	Redout. lil. t. 459.
78	biscrenātus H.N.	(ye) twice crenated	.....	.....	H b	
79	Cypri Haw.	(wh.ye) Cyprian	Cyprus	..... 3. 4.	H b	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 92.
	<i>β plenus</i> Haw.	(wh.ye) double	.....	.....	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1011.
80	lacticolor H.N.	(wh) milk-coloured	Greece	.....	H b	Flor. græc. t. 308.
81	neglētus Ten.	(wh.ye) neglected	Naples	1830. 4. 5.	H b	
82	reflēxus H.P.	(wh.or) reflexed	S. Europe	.....	H b	
83	primulinus H.N.	(ye) Cowslip-cupped	.....	1790. 3. 4.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1299.
	<i>bifrons β</i> B.M.	<i>Hermione primulina</i> H.S.S.				
84	calathinus H.N.	(ye) many-flowered	Levant	.....	H b	Rudb. elys. 2. p. 60. f. 5.
85	tereticiūlis H.N.	(ye) cream-coloured	.....	..... 4.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1298.
86	rotulāris H.N.	(wh.ye) rotular	.....	.....	H b	Trew. fl. mag. t. 105.
87	floslētus H.N.	(wh.ye) white-flowered	.....	.....	H b	
88	cupulāris H.N.	(ye) cupular	S. Europe	1626.	H b	Bot. imag. t. 925.
	<i>Tazetta</i> B.M.					
89	citrinus H.N.	(wh.ye) Citroniere	Levant	.....	H b	Bot. mag. t. 946.
	<i>orientalis γ</i> B.M.					
90	floribūndus H.N.	(wh.ye) grand monarque	.....	.....	H b	
91	Trewianus H.N.	(wh.ye) Bazelman major	.....	.....	H b	Bot. mag. t. 940.
	<i>Hermione grandiflora</i> H.S.S.					
92	crenulātus H.N.	(wh.ye) Bazelman minor	.....	.....	H b	Park. parad. t. 81. f. 5.
93	Tazetta H.N.	(wh.ye) French Daffodil	.....	1626.	H b	..... t. 81. f. 3.
94	pāluteus H.N.	(ye) very yellow	S. Europe	.....	H b	
95	sublūtens H.N.	(ye) yellowish	.....	.....	H b	
96	flavēolus H.N.	(ye) pale yellow	.....	.....	H b	
97	deflexiciūlis H.N.	(ye) deflex-stemmed	.....	.....	H b	
98	trifida H.N.	(ye) trifid	.....	.....	H b	
99	aperticorōnus H.N.	(ye) open-crowned	.....	.....	H b	
100	craterinus H.P.	(ye) cupped	.....	.....	H b	
101	dūbius P.S.	(wh) doubtful	S. France	.....	H b	Redout. lil. t. 429.
102	pātulus H.N.	(wh.ye) spreading	Isl. Hyeres	.....	H b	
103	stulōsus H.N.	(wh.ye) pipe-stemmed	Levant	.....	H b	
104	cerinus W.H.	(wh.ye) waxen-cupped	.....	..... 5.	H b	
105	Lūna A.N.	(wh) broad white	.....	..... 4.	H b	
106	sulphūrea H.N.	(st) sulphur-coloured	.....	.....	H b	Barrel. icon. t. 936.
107	lūtens H.N.	(ye) yellow-flowered	.....	.....	H b	Rudb. elys. t. 69. f. 2.
108	pātulus H.N.	(wh.ye) spreading	S. France	..... 4.	H b	
109	breviflorus H.N.	(wh.ye) short-flowered	.....	.....	H b	
110	auranticorōnus H.N.	(wh.ye) orange-crowned	.....	.....	H b	
111	crispicorōnus H.N.	(wh.ye) curled-crowned	.....	.....	H b	

112	acuminatus H.P.(wh.ye)acuminated	.....	4.	H b	
113	decorus H.N.(wh.ye)neat	.....	—	H b	
114	Polyanthus H.N.(wh)Polyanth	Italy	1626.	H b	Mor. s. 4. t. 8. f. 2.
115	sulcicaulis H.N.(wh)furrow-stemmed	.....	—	H b	
116	viridifolius H.P.(wh.ye)green-leaved	S. Europe	.....	H b	
117	tenuiflorus H.N.(wh.ye)fine-flowered	.....	—	H b	
118	jasmineus H.N.(wh.ye)jasmineous	.....	—	H b	
119	serotinus H.N.(wh.ye)late-flowered	Barbary	1629. 9.10.	H b	Park. parad. t. 89. f. 3.
120	obsoletus H.N.(wh.ye)obsolete	Spain	.....	H b	— f. 4.
121	chrysanthus H.N.(ye)yellow-flowered	.....	4. 5.	H b	Redout. lil. icon.
122	stramineus H.N.(st) straw-coloured	S. France	.....	H b	
123	subalbidus H.N.(st) whitish	.....	—	H b	
124	papyratus B.M.(wh)paper white	Italy	.....	2. 3.	F b Bot. mag. t. 947.
	<i>Hermione papyratis</i> H.S.S.				
125	flexiflorus H.N.(ye) bent-flowered	S. Europe	.....	H b	
126	subcrenatus H.N.(ye)subcrenated	.....	—	H b	
127	unicolor H.N.(wh) one-coloured	Naples	.....	H b	Ten. fl. nap. 1. t. 26.
128	præcox H.N.(st.ye) early-flowered	.....	—	H b	— 1. 27.
129	italicus H.N.(st.ye) Italian	Italy	.....	F b	Bot. mag. 1188.
	<i>Hermione italica</i> H.S.S.				
	<i>a semiplenus</i> (wh) semidouble	.....	3.	F b	
	<i>β plenus</i> (wh) double Roman	.....	—	F b	
130	latifolius H.N.(ye) broad-ld. orange	Levant	.....	4. 5.	H b
131	multiflorus H.N.(ye) common yellow	.....	—	H b	Bot. mag. 1026.
	<i>orientalis</i> B.M.				
132	intermedius H.N.(pa.ye)Intermediate	Pyrenees	.....	H b	Redout. lil. t. 426.
	Sect. 15. NARCISsus; spath 1-3-flowered; corona small; stamens erect, unequal; corolla spreading.				
133	ornatus H.N.(wh)showy	Greece	1620. 4.	F b	Park. parad. t. 75. f. 3.
	<i>poeticus</i> Sal.				
134	angustifolius H.N.(wh)narrow-leaved	Switzerland	1626.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 193.
	<i>poeticus</i> B.M.				
135	poeticus L. (wh) May-flowering	S. Europe	.....	5.	H b Bot. mag. t. 193.
	<i>majalis</i> B.M. <i>patellaris</i> S.P.				
	<i>β exsertus</i> H.S.S.(wh)long-stamened	.....	—	H b	Redout. lil. t. 260.
	<i>γ plenus</i> H.S.S.(wh)double-flowered	.....	—	H b	Park. parad. t. 75. f. 1.
136	biflorus B.M.(wh) two-flowered	England	.....	4. 5.	H b Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 276.
137	dianthus H.N.(wh.or)two-flowered	.....	—	H b	
138	triflorus H.N.(wh.ye)three-flowered	.....	—	H b	
139	poetarum H.N.(wh.cop)Poet's	Greece	1620. 4.	H b	Merian. fl. 144. f. inf.
140	spatulatus H.N.(wh)spatulate	.....	—	H b	
141	albus H.N.(wh.ye) white	.....	—	H b	
142	patellaris H.N.(wh.cop)spreading	England	.....	H b	Eng. bot. t. 275.
143	nivens W.en. (wh) snowy white	S. Europe	.....	4. 5.	H b
	Sect. 16. CHLORASTER; spath 1-3-flowered; corolla stellately spreading; corona small, entire, or 6-parted, incurved; stamens enclosed, unequal.				
144	viridiflorus B.M.(gr.)green-flowered	Barbary	1629. 9.10.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1687.
	<i>Chloraster fissus</i> H.N.				
145	integer H.N. (gr) entire-cupped	.....	—	F b	Park. parad. t. 1687.
146	stellaris H.N.(wh.c.)starry	.....	5.	H b	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 132.
147	recurvus H.N.(wh.co)recurved	.....	—	H b	
	GALANTHUS L. SNOWDROP. (γαλα, milk, and ανθος, a flower; white.) Hexandria Monogynia.				
1	nivalis w. (wh) common	Britain	.....	1. 3.	H b Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 19.
2	plicatus B.S. (wh) plaited	S. Europe	1818. 2. 4.	H b	Bot. reg. t. 545.
	ERINOSMA H.A. ERINOSMA. (ερινος, wild fig, and σμυ, a smell.) Hexandria Monogynia.				
1	verna H.A. (wh) spring.	Germany	1596. 2. 4.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 46.
	<i>Leucojum vernalis</i> w.				
2	carpathica H.A. (wh)Carpathian	Carpathian mt.	1816.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1993.
	LEUCOJUM L. SNOWFLAKE. (λευκος, white, and ιον, a violet.) Hexandria Monogynia.				
1	æstivum w. (wh) summer	England	.....	4. 5.	H b Bot. mag. t. 1210.
2	pulchellum P.L. (wh) neat	.....	—	H b	Sal. par. lond. t. 74.
	A'CIS P.L. A'CIS. (a mythological name.) Hexandria Monogynia.				
1	rosea S.F.G. (ro) rose-coloured	S. Europe	1826. 8. 9.	H b	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 297.
2	grandiflora S.F.G. (bh)large-flowered	.....	1828.	H b	Redout. lilac. t. 217.
3	trichophylla S.F.G. (wh)many-flowered	Barbary	1812. 1. 2.	F b	Bot. reg. t. 544.
	<i>Leucojum trichophyllum</i> B.S.				
4	autumnalis P.L. (bh) autumnal	Portugal	1629. 9.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 960.
	<i>Leucojum autumnale</i> B.M.				

GETHYLLIS L. GETHYLLIS. (*γῆθω*, to rejoice.) Hexandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------------------------|
| 1 | <i>spiralis</i> w. | (wh) spiral-leaved | C. B. S. | 1780. | 6. 7. | G b | Bot. mag. t. 1088. |
| 2 | <i>ciliaris</i> w. | (wh) fringed | — | 1788. | — | G b | Jacq. schœn. l. t. 79. |
| 3 | <i>villôsa</i> w. | (wh) hairy | — | 1787. | — | G b | — |
| 4 | <i>lanœolâta</i> w. | (wh) spear-leaved | — | 1790. | — | G b | — |
| 5 | <i>âfra</i> B.R. | (wh) African | — | 1820. | — | G b | Bot. reg. t. 1016. |
- ALSTRÆME'RIA W. ALSTRÆME'RIA. (C. Alstroemer, a Swedish nat.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|-------|-------|-----|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | <i>pelegrina</i> w. (re.wh) spotted-flowered | Peru | 1753. | 6. 9. | H 2 | Bot. mag. t. 139. | |
| | <i>âlbida</i> (wh.gr) white-flowered | — | 1820. | — | H 2 | — | |
| 2 | <i>Simsii</i> s.s. (sc.ye) red-flowered | Chili | 1822. | — | H 2 | Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 267. | |
| | <i>pulchella</i> B.M. 2353. | Hook. ex. flor. t. 64. | — | — | — | — | |
| | <i>pilôsa</i> B.M. | hairy | — | — | H 2 | Bot. reg. t. 1410. | |
| 3 | <i>Hookeri</i> Swt. | (ro) rose-coloured | — | 1822. | — | H 2 | Hook. ex. flor. t. 181. |
| | <i>rosea</i> H.E.F. non B.P. | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 4 | <i>Flôs Martini</i> B.R. (w.p.y) St Martin's | — | — | — | H 2 | Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 277. | |
| | <i>pûlchra</i> Bot. mag. t. 2421. | <i>tricolor</i> Hook. ex. flor. t. 65. | — | — | — | — | |
| 5 | <i>bicolor</i> B.C. (ye.wh) two-coloured | — | 1826. | 6. 9. | H 2 | Lodd. bot. cab. 1497. | |
| 6 | <i>paîtâcina</i> s.s. (sc.gr) Parrot-like | Mexico | 1829. | 7. 9. | H 2 | Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 15. | |
| 7 | <i>Ligta</i> R.P. (w.r.y) Ligta | Chili | — | 6. 9. | H 2 | Swt. reg. s. 3. t. 13. | |
| 8 | <i>caryophyllæa</i> Jac. (sc.wh) clove-scented | Brazil | 1776. | 2. 3. | S 2 | Bot. mag. t. 125. | |
| | <i>Ligta</i> B.M. <i>Curtisiana</i> s.s. | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 9 | <i>pâllida</i> Gr. (ro.ye) pale-flowered | Chili | 1828. | 6. 9. | H 2 | Bot. mag. t. 3040. | |
| 10 | <i>Neilli</i> B.M. (ro.wh) Neill's | — | 1830. | 6. | H 2 | — t. 3105. | |
| 11 | <i>versicolor</i> R.P. (or) various-colour'd | — | 1833. | 7. 8. | H 2 | Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 205. | |
| | <i>aurantiaca</i> B.P.G. <i>âurea</i> Hort. | — | — | — | — | — | |
| | <i>â flava</i> (ye) yellow | — | 1834. | — | H 2 | — | |
| 12 | <i>âurea</i> Gr. (or) golden-flowered | Chiloe | — | 6. 7. | H 2 | Bot. mag. t. 3350. | |
| 13 | <i>valparadiâica</i> B.A. (or) Valparaiso | Chili | 1836. | — | H 2 | — | |
| 14 | <i>hamântha</i> R.P. (re.ye) crimson-flowered | — | 1829. | 6. 9. | H 2 | Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 159. | |
| 15 | <i>Cummingiana</i> Herb. (ye.or) Cumming's | — | 1831. | — | H 2 | — | |
| 16 | <i>Erembaultii</i> R. | Erembault's | — | — | H 2 | — | |
- BOMA'REA H.A. BOMA'REA. (not explained.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------|-------|--------|-----|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | <i>Salsilla</i> H.A. (pa.gr) climbing | Chili | 1831. | 6. 9. | H 2 | — | Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 269. |
| | <i>Alstrœmeria Salsilla</i> W. <i>oculata</i> B.C. | t. 1851. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2 | <i>edûlia</i> H.A. (ro.gr) catable-rooted | W. Indies. | 1801. | 6. 9. | S 2 | — | Bot. mag. t. 1613. |
| | <i>Alstrœmeria edûlia</i> Tuss. <i>Salsilla</i> B.M. non Lin. | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3 | <i>hirtella</i> H.A. (pi.gr) hairy | Mexico | 1824. | — | H 2 | — | Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 228. |
| | <i>Alstrœmeria hirtella</i> K.S. <i>ovata</i> s.s. | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 4 | <i>acutifolia</i> H.A. (or.ye) acute-leaved | S. America | 1829. | 9. 10. | H 2 | — | Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 277. |
| | <i>Alstrœmeria acutifolia</i> Ot. | — | — | — | — | — | — |
- CLIVIA B.R. CLIVIA. (Duchess of Northumberland.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------|-------|--------|-----|--------------------|
| | <i>nôbilis</i> B.R. (sc.gr) scarlet | C. B. S. | 1820. | 7. 10. | G 2 | Bot. reg. t. 1182. |
| | <i>Imatophyllum Aitoni</i> Bot. mag. t. 2856. | — | — | — | — | — |
- DORYANTHES B.P. DORYANTHES. (*δορυ*, a spear, and *ανθος*, a flower.) Hexand. Monogynia.
- | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|-----|--------------------|
| | <i>excelsa</i> B.P. (sc) gigantic | N. S. W. | 1800. | 7. 10. | G 2 | Bot. mag. t. 1685. |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|-----|--------------------|

ORDER CCXLIV.

HEMEROCALLIDÆ. *Brown. prodr.* 1. p. 295.HEMEROCALLIS S.S. DAY LILY. (*ἡμερα*, day, and *καλλος*, beauty.) Hexandria Monogynia.

- | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|-------|-------|-----|--------------------------|
| 1 | <i>graminea</i> B.M. (ye) narrow-leaved | Siberia | 1759. | 6. 7. | H 2 | Bot. mag. t. 873. |
| 2 | <i>flava</i> B.M. (ye) yellow | — | 1596. | — | H 2 | t. 19. |
| 3 | <i>speciosa</i> W.B. (co) specious | Jamaica | 1816. | — | G 2 | — |
| 4 | <i>disticha</i> B.P.G. (co) fan-like | China | 1798. | 5. 7. | H 2 | Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 28. |
| 5 | <i>fûlva</i> B.M. (co) copper-coloured | Levant | 1596. | 6. 8. | H 2 | Bot. mag. t. 64. |
- FUNKIA S.S. FUNKIA. (H. Funk, a German bot.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|-------|-------|-----|---------------------------------|
| 1 | <i>subcordata</i> s.s. (wh) white-flowered | Japan | 1790. | 8. 9. | H 2 | Bot. mag. t. 1433. |
| | <i>Hemerocallis japonica</i> B.M. <i>âlba</i> Andr. | reposit. t. 75. | — | — | — | — |
| 2 | <i>ovata</i> s.s. (bl) blue-flowered | — | — | 6. 8. | H 2 | Bot. mag. t. 894. |
| | <i>Hemerocallis carulea</i> B.M. | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3 | <i>lanceifolia</i> Sbid. (bl) lanceolate-leaved | Japan | 1834. | — | H 2 | Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 273. |
| 4 | <i>Sieboldiana</i> B.M. (wh) Siebold's | — | — | — | H 2 | Bot. reg. t. 1869. |

- 5 albo-marginata B.M. (pw) white-edged Japan 1834. 6. 8. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 3657.
- AGAPANTHUS W. AFRICAN LILY. (αγαντας, to love, and ανθος, a flower.) Hex. Monog.
- 1 umbellatus w. (bl) large-flowered C. B. S. 1692. 1.12. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 500.
- β variegatus (bl) striped-leaved G 4
- γ albiflorus (wh) white-flowered G 4 Botan. 86.
- 2 præcox W.en. (bl) early-flowering 1. 4. G 4
- 3 minor B.C. (bl) small G 4 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 42.
- POLIANTHES L. POLIA'NTHES. (πολις, a city, and ανθος, a flower.) Hexand. Monogyn.
- 1 gracilis L.en. (wh) slender Brazil 1822. 8.10. S 4
- 2 tuberosa w. (wh) common E. Indies 1629. — S 4 Bot. reg. t. 63.
- β flore-pleno (wh) double-flowered S 4
- CHÆTOCA'PNIA CHÆTOCA'PNIA. (not explained) Hexandria Monogynia.
- geminiflora (re) twin-flowered Mexico 1838. G 4
- BLANDFORDIA B.F. BLANDFO'RDIA. (Marquis of Blandford.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- 1 nobilis B.P. (sc. ye) noble N. S. W. 1803. 7. 8. G 4 Bot. reg. t. 286.
- 2 grandiflora B.P. (sc. ye) large-flowered 1824. G 4 t. 911.
- 3 punicea (cr) large-leaved N. Holland 1812. — G 4 Lab. nov. holl. 1. t. 111.
- Alëtris punicea Labillardiere.
- TRITO'MA B.M. TRITO'MA. (τρεῖς, three, and τεμνω, to cut.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- 1 Uvária H.K. (or) great C. B. S. 1767. 8. 9. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 758.
- 2 Burchellii w.H. (or) Mr. Burchell's 1816. H 4 Bot. reg. t. 1745.
- 3 media H.K. (sc. or) lesser 1789. 12. 6. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 744.
- 4 pumila H.K. (sc. or) least 1774. 9.11. H 4 t. 764.
- VELTHEPMIA B.M. VELTHEP'MIA. (F. A. de Veltheim, a German bot.) Hexand. Monogyn.
- 1 viridifolia w. (sc. or) green-leaved C. B. S. 1768. 11.4. G b Bot. mag. t. 501.
- Alëtris capensis B.M.
- 2 intermedia (ro. ye) subglaucous 1819. — G b
- 3 glauca w. (ro. ye) glaucous 1781. 1. 4. G b
- β rubra (re) red-flowered G b Bot. mag. t. 3456.
- ALETRIS W. COLIC-ROOT. (αλεω, to grind; plant mealy.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- 1 farinosa w. (wh) common N. America 1768. 6. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 1418.
- 2 aurea Ph. (wh) golden-tipped 1811. 7. 8. F 4 Willd. hort. ber. t. 8.
- SANSEVIERA W. SANSEVIE'RA. (Sansevier, a Swedish bot.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- 1 glauca H.S. (wh) glaucous Sierra Leone... 6.10. S 4
- 2 polyphylla H.S. (wh) upright-glaucous S 4
- 3 guineensis H.S. (wh) Guinea Guinea 1690. 6.11. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 1180.
- 4 lætevirens H.S. (wh) light-green S 4
- 5 longiflora B.M. (wh) long-flowered 7. 8. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 2634.
- 6 spicata H.S. (wh) spiked S 4 Cavan. ic. 3. t. 246.
- 7 fulvocincta H.S. (wh) brown-edged Brazil 1818. 6. 8. S 4
- 8 zeylanica H.S. (wh) Ceylon Ceylon 1731. 6.11. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 160.
- 9 lanuginosa w. (wh) woolly E. Indies S 4 Rheed. mal. 11. t. 42.
- 10 ensifolia H.S. (wh) sword-leaved S 4
- 11 grandicuspis H.S. (wh) large-pointed S 4
- 12 pumila H.S. (wh) dwarf C. B. S. 1796. S 4
- 13 stenophylla L.en. (wh) slender-leaved 1818. 6. 9. S 4
- 14 carnea A.M. (ro) flesh-coloured China 1792. 4.10. H 4 Andr. reposit. t. 361.
- TULBAGIA W. TULBA'GIA. (Talbagh, a Dutch Gov. C. B. S.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- 1 alliacea w. (gr) Narcissus-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 5. 7. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 806.
- 2 affinis L.en. (gr) linear-leaved 1820. G 4
- 3 cepacea w. (gr) Onion-scented 1795. 4. G 4
- 4 Ludwigiána B.M. (ye. gr) Ludwig's 1835. 10.11. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 3547.
- 5 violacea Harv. (pu) violaceous G 4 t. 3555.
- BRODIEA L.T. BRODIE'A. (J. J. Brodie, of Brodie House, N.B.) Triandria Monogynia.
- 1 grandiflora L.T. (bl) large-flowered Georgia 1806. 6. H b Bot. reg. t. 1183.
- Hookera coronaria Sal. par. lond. t. 98.
- 2 congesta L.T. (bl) close-headed 5. H b Linn. trans. v. 10. t. 1.
- CALLIPRO'RA B.R. CALLIPRO'RA. (καλλιπροπος, a pretty face.) Triandria Monogynia.
- lyltea B.R. (ye) yellow-flowered California 1833. 7. 8. H b Bot. reg. t. 1590.
- PHYLLOMA B.M. PHYLL'O'MA. (φυλλον, a leaf, and λωμα, fringe.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- 1 aloiflorum B.M. (ye) Aloe-like Bourbon 1766. 4. 6. D S h Bot. mag. t. 2585.
- Lomatophyllum dorbonicum w. Dracæna marginata H.K. dentata P.S.
- 2 macrum L.en. (ye) lean Mauritius 1817. 6. 7. D S h
- 3 rufocinctum Swt. (ye) rosy-edged E. Indies 1818. D S h
- A'loe rufocincta H.S.S.
- 4 Jacquini G.D. (ye) Jacquin's D S h
- A'loe hexapetala Sal.
- PACHIDE'NDRON H.R. PACHIDE'NDRON. (παχυσ, thick, and δεινρον, a tree.) Hexan. Monog.
- 1 africanum H.R. (ye) African C. B. S. 1731. 7. D G h

α latum H.B. (ye) broad-leaved	C. B. S.	1731. 7.	D G h	
β angustum H.B. (ye) narrow-leaved			D G h	Bot. mag. t. 2517.
A'loe pseudo-africana L.en. A'loe africana β angustior B.M.				
2 principis H.B. (ye) revolving-red-spined		....	D G h	
3 angustifolium H.B. (ye) narrow-leaved		1812.	D G h	
4 ferox H.B. (st. re) great-hedgehog		1759. 4. 5.	D G h	Bot. mag. t. 1975.
A'loe ferox B.M.				
5 pseudo-ferox H.B. (st) false-hedgehog		1759. 4. 5.	D G h	Comm. prælud. t. 20.
6 supralæve B.M. (ye) upright-hedgehog		1731.	D G h	
A'LOE H.R. A'LOE. (alloe, Arabian name.)	Hexandria Monogynia.			
1 dichotoma H.S. smooth-stemmed	C. B. S.	1780.	D G h	
2 purpurascens H.S. (re. gr) purple		1789. 7. 10.	D G h	Bot. mag. t. 1474.
3 soccotrina H.S. (sc. g) soccotrine		1731. 4. 6.	D G h	— t. 472.
4 spicata H.B. (wh. gr) white-spotted		1795. —	D G h	
5 pluridens H.P. many-toothed		1822.	D G h	
6 arborascens H.S. (sc) tree		1731. 11. 3.	D G h	Bot. mag. t. 1306.
7 gracilis H.P. slender-stalked		1822.	D G h	
8 flavispina H.S. (sc) yellow-spined		1790. 8.	D G h	
9 mitræformis H.S. (sc) mitre		1732. —	D G h	Bot. mag. t. 1270.
10 nobilis H.S. (sc) great-mitre		1800. 7. 8.	D G h	
11 Commelini H.R. (sc) Commeline's		1813. —	D G h	
β mitræformis H.R. yellowish-toothed		....	D G h	
12 distans H.S. (sc. gr) small-mitre		1732. 8.	D G h	Bot. mag. 1362.
γ depressa H.B. (sc. gr) depressed		....	D G h	
13 xanthacantha H.S.S. (sc) yellow-mitre		1817. —	D G h	
14 vulgaris DC. (ye. or) yellow-flowered	W. Indies	1596. 8.	D S h	DC. plant. gras. t. 27.
barbadensis H.S.				
15 Sabila Karw. Mexican	Mexico	1838.	D G h	
16 chinensis H.S.S. (ye) Chinese	China	1817. 8.	D G h	
17 cælia H.S.S. casious tree	C. B. S.	1818.	D G h	
β elatior H.S.S. tall		....	D G h	
18 frutescens H.S.S. (sc) lesser-tree		....	D G h	
19 albisipina H.S. (wh) white-spined		1796.	D G h	
20 glauca H.S. (sc. gr) glaucous red-spined		1731. 1. 9.	D G h	
α major H.S. (sc. gr) larger		....	D G h	
β rhodacantha B.M. (sc. gr) lesser-red-spined		....	D G h	Bot. mag. t. 1278.
γ spinosior H.B. (sc. g) long-spined		1820.	D G h	
1 lineata H.S. (sc. gr) striped-red-spined		1789.	D G h	
α viridis H.B. (sc. gr) greenest-leaved		....	D G h	
β glaucescens H.B. (sc) glaucescent		....	D G h	
22 dornalis H.S. (ye) spiny-keeled		1826.	D G h	
23 depressa H.S. (sc. ye) depressed		1731. 8.	D G h	Bot. mag. t. 1332.
24 brevifolia H.S. (sc. gr) short-leaved		6. 8.	D G h	Bot. reg. t. 996.
25 prolifera H.B. (or. y) proliferous		1818. —	D G h	
26 serræ DC. (re. gr) saw-leaved		....	D G h	Jacq. eclog. t. 61.
27 striata H.S. (re. gr) streaked		1795. —	D G h	Jacq. fragm. t. 68.
paniculata Jacquin.				
28 striatula H.P. stripe-sheathed		1820.	D G h	
29 ciliaris H.P. (sc. gr) fringe-leaved		....	D G h	
30 tenuior H.P. (ye) green-sheathed		1819.	D G h	
31 albocincta H.S.S. (sc. g) pearl-edged		1812.	D G h	
32 serrulata H.S. (pi) serrulated		1789. 7. 8.	D G h	Bot. mag. t. 1415.
33 obscura H.S. (sc. or) great-soap		1727. 6. 10.	D G h	— t. 1323.
picta B.M.				
β glaucior H.B. (sc. or) glaucous-leaved		1819. —	D G h	
γ magnidens H.B. (sc. or) large-toothed		....	D G h	
34 pallascens H.B. (pi. gr) pale serrulate		1820. —	D G h	
35 latifolia H.S. (sc. or) broad-leaved		1795. 7. 8.	D G h	Bot. mag. t. 1346.
36 grandidentata B.S. (sc. g) great-toothed		....	D G h	
37 saponaria H.B. (sc. or) common-soap		1727. —	D G h	Bot. mag. t. 1460.
β luteo-striata H.B. (sc) yellow-striped		1821. —	D G h	
38 microcantha H.S.S. (re) small-spined		1819. —	D G h	Bot. mag. t. 2272.
39 virens H.S. (sc) apple-green		1790. 8. 9.	D G h	— t. 1355.
40 suberecta H.S. (sc. ye) lesser-hedgehog		1789. 3. 6.	D G h	
β semiguttata H.B. (sc. g) half-warted		1819. —	D G h	
41 acuminata H.S. (sc. ye) middle-hedgehog		1795. —	D G h	Bot. mag. t. 757.
humilis non H.S.				
42 echinata H.B. (sc. gr) great-tubercled		1821. 3. 6.	D G h	
43 tuberculata H.S. (sc. g) tubercled		1796. —	D G h	

- 44 aristata H.P. (sc.gr) bearded-many-leaved C.B.S. 1819. 3. 6. D G 4
 45 subtuberculata H.P. (sc) rough & smooth ——— D G 4
 46 humilis H.S. (sc.gr) dwarf-hedgehog ——— 1731. ——— D G 4 DC. plant. gras. t. 39.
 47 incurva H.S. (sc.gr) incurved-hedgehog ——— 1796. ——— D G 4 Bot. mag. t. 828.
humilis *β* *incurva* H.S.
 48 tenuifolia H.S. (sc.gr) thin-leaved ——— 1821. ——— D G 4
 49 variegata H.S. (sc.gr) partridge-breast ——— 1720. 3.12. D G 4 Bot. mag. t. 513.
 RHIPIDODENDRON W. RHIPIDODENDRON. (ρῆμα, a fan, and δένδρον, a tree.) Hexand. Monogy.
 1 plicatilis H.B. (re.gr) fan Africa 1723. 6. 7. D G 2 Bot. mag. t. 457.
distichum W. *A'loe plicatilis* H.S.
β *major* H.B. (re) larger fan ——— 1820. ——— D G 2
 2 dichotomum W. (re.gr) dichotomous C. B. S. 1780. ——— D G 2 Pat. journ. t. 3. 4. 5.
 GASTERIA H.S. TONGUE-ALOE. (γαστήρ, a belly; corolla.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 Sect. 1. BREVIFLORÆ; flowers short.
 § 1. CAULESCENTES; caulescent; leaves multifarious.
 1 obliqua H.S. (ro.w.g) broad-marbled C. B. S. 1759. 6. 8. D G 2 Bot. mag. t. 979.
maculata H.P. *A'loe lingua* a. H.S.
 2 pulchra H.S. (ro.gr) narrow-marbled ——— 1759. 7. 8. D G 2 Bot. mag. t. 765.
A'loe maculata H.S.
 3 picta H.P. (ro.gr) painted ——— 1824. ——— D G 2
A'loe Bowieana H.S.
 § 2. ACULLES; stem hardly any; leaves bifarious.
 4 formosa H.P. (sc.gr) beautiful C. S. B. 1826. ——— D G 4
 5 fasciata H.P. (ro.gr) marbled ——— 1820. ——— D G 4
β *laxa* H.P. (ro.gr) loose-leaved ——— D G 4
 6 retata H.P. (ro.gr) chequered ——— 1826. ——— D G 4
A'loe dictyodes H.S.
 7 nigricans H.S. (re.gr) dark-leaved ——— 1790. 6. 7. D G 4 Bot. mag. t. 838.
 8 marmorata H.P. (re.gr) marble-leaved ——— D G 4
 9 crassifolia H.P. (re.gr) thick-leaved ——— 1820. ——— D G 4
 10 brevifolia H.S. (re.gr) short-leaved ——— 1809. 7. 8. D G 4
α *latevirens* H.P. (re.gr) pale-green ——— D G 4
β *pervivida* H.P. (re.gr) darker-green ——— D G 4
 Sect. 2. LONGIFLORÆ; flowers longer than in the preceding section.
 § 1. Leaves bifarious.
 11 obtusifolia H.B. (re.g) blunt-leaved C. B. S. 1809. 7. 8. D G 4
 12 mollis H.B. (re.gr) soft muddy-ld. ——— 1819. ——— D G 4
 13 subnigricans H.P. (re.g) dark-leaved ——— 1820. ——— D G 4
β *glabrior* H.P. (re.gr) smoother ——— D G 4
 14 disticha H.P. (re.gr) distichous ——— 1819. ——— D G 4 Comm. hort. ams. 2. t. 8.
α *minor* H.P. (re.gr) lesser ——— D G 4
β *major* H.P. (re.gr) larger ——— D G 4
 15 conspurcata H.B. (re.g) dirtied ——— 1796. 3.11. D G 4
 16 angulata H.P. (re.gr) angular ——— D G 4 Bot. mag. t. 1322. f. 3.
 17 sulcata H.P. (re.w.g) furrowed ——— 1791. ——— D G 4 ——— t. 1322. f. 5.
 18 excavata H.P. (re.gr) excavated ——— 1824. ——— D G 4 ——— t. 1322. f. 4.
 19 angustifolia H.S. (re.g) narrow ——— 1731. ——— D G 4 ——— t. 1322. f. 2.
 20 lævis H.P. (re.gr) smooth ——— 1820. ——— D G 4
 21 subverrucosa H.P. (re.g) large-warted ——— D G 4
α *grandipunctata* H.B. large-dotted ——— D G 4
β *parvipunctata* H.B. small-dotted ——— D G 4
 22 verrucosa H.S. (re.g) pearl ——— 1731. 3.11. D G 4 Bot. mag. t. 837.
β *latifolia* H.B. (re.g) broad-leaved ——— 1820. ——— D G 4
 23 intermedia H.S. (re.g) intermediate ——— 1790. ——— D G 4 Bot. mag. t. 1322. f. 1.
β *asperina* H.B. (re.g) rough-leaved ——— 1820. ——— D G 4
γ *lævior* H.P. (re.gr) smoother ——— D G 4
δ *longior* H.P. (re.gr) longer-leaved ——— D G 4
 § 2. Leaves multifarious.
 24 repens H.B. (re.gr) creeping-rooted ——— D G 4
 25 parva H.P. (re.gr) smallest ——— 1824. 3.11. D G 4
 26 decipiens H.P. (re.gr) deceiving ——— 1823. 7.10. D G 4
 27 carinata H.S. (sc.gr) rough-keeled ——— 1731. 6. 7. D G 4 Bot. mag. t. 1331.
 28 strigata H.P. (re.gr) rough strigate ——— 1824. 7.10. D G 4
 29 latipunctata H.P. (re.gr) pale-spotted ——— 1821. ——— D G 4
 30 subcarinata H.S. (re) slightly-keeled ——— 1820. 6. 7. D G 4
β *striata* H.B. (re.gr) striated ——— D G 4
 31 undata H.P. (re.gr) waved ——— 1825. ——— D G 4
 32 glabra H.S. (re.gr) smooth-keeled ——— 1796. ——— D G 4
β *minor* H.B. (re.gr) smaller ——— 1820. ——— D G 4

33	nítida B.M. (sc.gr) shining	C. B. S.	1820.	7. 8.	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 2304.
	α parvipunctata H.M. small-dotted	—	—	—	D G ½	
	β grandipunctata H.M. large-dotted	—	—	—	D G ½	
34	trigona H.M. (li.gr) trigonal	—	—	—	D G ½	
35	obtusa H.P. (re.gr) smooth obtuse	—	—	—	D G ½	
36	acinacifolia H.M. (ro.g) long sword-ld.	—	1818.	—	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 2369.
37	nítens H.P. (re.gr) sparse-spotted	—	1819.	—	D G ½	
38	venústa H.P. (re.gr) charming	—	1822.	—	D G ½	
39	pluripunctata H.P. (re.gr) many-spotted	—	—	—	D G ½	
40	ensifolia H.P. (re.gr) long sword-ld.	—	1820.	....	D G ½	
41	cándicans H.M. (re) rough marbled white	—	1818.	7. 8.	D G ½	
42	línita H.P. (re) smeared	—	1822.	—	D G ½	
43	bícolor H.P. (re) half-marbled	—	—	—	D G ½	
BOWIEA H.P. BOWIEA. (J. Bowie, a bot. collector.) Hexandria Monogynia.						
1	africana H.P. (ye) African	C. B. S.	1820.	4. 10.	D G ½	
2	myricantha H.P. (ro.g) many-spined	—	—	—	D G ½	
HAWORTHIA H.S.S. HAWORTHIA. (A. H. Haworth, a cel. naturalist.) Hexandria Monogynia.						
1	viscosa H.S. (wh.re) clammy	C. B. S.	1732.	5. 7.	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 814.
	A'loe viscosa B.M.	—	—	—	—	
	α mājor (wh.re) largest	—	—	—	D G ½	
	β minor (wh.re) lesser	—	—	—	D G ½	
	γ parvifolia (wh.re) smaller-leaved	—	—	—	D G ½	
2	áspera H.S. (wh.re) rough-triangular	—	1795.	—	D G ½	
3	indurata H.M. (wh.re) hard-branchy	—	1819.	—	D G ½	
4	subtortuosa H.S. (wh.re) twisted triangular	—	1818.	—	D G ½	
5	torquata H.P. (wh.re) long-twisted	—	1824.	—	D G ½	
6	concinna H.S.S. (wh.re) neat triangular	—	—	—	D G ½	
7	cordifolia H.S.S. (wh.re) heart-leaved	—	—	—	D G ½	
8	asperiuscula H.S.S. (w.re) roughish	—	1818.	—	D G ½	
9	tortuosa H.S. (wh.re) twisted	—	1794.	5. 9.	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 1337.
	A'loe rigida B.M. non dc.	—	—	—	—	
	β cúrta H.M. (wh.re) short twisted	—	1817.	—	D G ½	
	γ tórtella H.M. (wh.re) lesser twisted	—	—	—	D G ½	
10	expansa H.S. (wh.re) spreading-leaved	—	1795.	7. 10.	D G ½	
11	rigida H.M. (wh.gr) great rigid	—	1824.	—	D G ½	DC. plant. gras. t. 62.
12	hybrida H.M. (wh.gr) bastard pearl	—	1821.	5. 9.	D G ½	
13	scabra H.M. (wh.re) rugged	—	1818.	—	D G ½	
14	sórdida H.M. (wh.re) sordid	—	—	—	D G ½	
15	recúrva H.M. (wh.re) recurved	—	1795.	8.	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 1353.
16	nígricans H.P. (wh.re) granulated black	—	1820.	5. 9.	D G ½	
17	párva H.P. (wh.re) dwarf	—	—	—	D G ½	
18	tessellata H.P. (wh.re) dark chequered	—	1822.	—	D G ½	
19	aspérula H.P. (wh.re) pale rough	—	—	—	D G ½	
20	multifaria H.P. (wh.re) many-leaved	—	—	—	D G ½	
21	retusa H.S. (wh.gr) smooth cushion	—	1720.	—	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 465.
	A'loe retusa B.M.	—	—	—	—	
22	mútica H.M. (wh.gr) blunt-cushion	—	1819.	—	D G ½	
23	mirábilis H.S.S. (wh.ro) rough cushion	—	1795.	—	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 1354.
24	túrgida H.S.S. (wh.ro) turgid cushion	—	1818.	—	D G ½	
25	læte-virens H.S.S. (w.re) light-green	—	—	—	D G ½	
26	papillōsa H.S.S. (w.re) papillose	—	—	—	D G ½	
	β semipapillōsa H.M. partly warted	—	....	—	D G ½	
27	erecta H.M. (wh.re) upright pearl	—	1818.	—	D G ½	DC. plant. gras. t. 57.
	margaritifera DC.	—	—	—	—	
28	fasciata H.S.S. (wh.re) barred pearl	—	—	—	D G ½	
29	subulata H.S. (wh.re) awl-pointed	—	—	—	D G ½	
30	claripérula H.P. (wh.re) bright-pearled	—	1824.	—	D G ½	
31	granata H.S.S. (wh.re) small pearl	—	1732.	—	D G ½	Dill. elth. t. 16. f. 18.
	A'loe margaritifera γ mínima Dill.	—	—	—	—	
32	brévis H.S.S. (wh.ro) short-leaved	—	1810.	—	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 1360.
	A'loe margaritifera γ mínima B.M.	—	—	—	—	
33	minor H.S. (pu.gr) lesser-pearl	—	....	5. 8.	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 815.
34	margaritifera H.S.S. (wh) pearl	—	1725.	—	D G ½	Bradi. succ. 3. t. 21.
35	semiglabrata H.S.S. (w.gr) half-smoothed	—	1810.	—	D G ½	
36	rádula H.S. (ro.wh) raspy pearl	—	1805.	6. 9.	D G ½	Jacq. schœn. t. 35.
37	attenuata H.S. (wh.re) chalky pearl	—	1790.	5. 8.	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 1345.
	A'loe rádula B.M. non Jacq.	—	—	—	—	
38	Reinwárdti H.M. (wh.re) chequered pearl	—	1821.	—	D G ½	
39	semimargaritifera (wh) semi-pearly	—	1801.	—	D G ½	

<i>α maxima</i> H.S.S. (wh.re) largest	C. B. S.	1801. 5. 8.	D G ½	Comm. hort. 2. t. 10.
<i>β major</i> H.S.S. (wh.re) large	—	1817. —	D G ½	—
<i>γ minor</i> H.S.S. (wh.re) smaller	—	1818. —	D G ½	—
<i>δ multiperlata</i> (wh.re) many-pearled	—	—	D G ½	—
40 <i>coarctata</i> H.P. (w.re) upright dull-spotted	—	1822. —	D G ½	—
41 <i>albicans</i> H.S. (wh.re) white-edged	—	1795. 9. 10.	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 1452.
42 <i>lævis</i> H.S. (wh.re) narrow-bordered	—	1820. —	D G ½	Comm. hort. 2. t. 7.
43 <i>ramifera</i> H.S. (wh.re) branching-white	—	—	D G ½	—
44 <i>viridescens</i> H.S. (wh.re) bordered green	—	—	D G ½	—
<i>β minor</i> H.S. (wh.re) lesser	—	—	D G ½	—
45 <i>arachnoides</i> H.S. (li.gr) cobweb	—	1727. 8. 9.	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 756.
46 <i>translucens</i> H.S.S. (δh) transparent	—	1795. 5. 8.	D G ½	— t. 1417.
<i>Α'loe arachnoides β translucens</i> H.M.	—	—	—	—
47 <i>setata</i> H.S. (wh.re) bristled-edged	—	1818. 5. 8.	D G ½	—
<i>β nigricans</i> H.S. (wh.re) blackish	—	—	D G ½	—
<i>γ media</i> H.S. (wh.re) middle	—	—	D G ½	—
<i>δ major</i> H.S. (wh.re) larger	—	—	D G ½	—
48 <i>pallida</i> H.S. (wh.re) pale-green	—	—	D G ½	—
49 <i>atrovirens</i> H.S. (wh.δh) dark-green	—	1752. 5.	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 1361
<i>Α'loe atrovirens</i> H.C. <i>arachnoides pumila</i> H.M.	—	—	—	—
50 <i>chlorocantha</i> H.S. (w.re) green-toothed	—	1820. 5. 8.	D G ½	—
51 <i>angustifolia</i> H.P. (w.re) slender-leaved	—	—	6. 7.	D G ½
52 <i>reticulata</i> H.S. (wh) netted	—	1794. 5. 8.	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 1314.
<i>Α'loe arachnoides γ reticulata</i> H.M.	—	—	—	—
53 <i>cymbiformis</i> H.S. (w.pu) boat-leaved	—	1795. 6. 8.	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 802.
<i>conscava</i> H.S.	—	—	—	—
54 <i>altifolia</i> H.P. (wh.re) ridge-lined	—	1821. —	D G ½	—
55 <i>obtusa</i> H.P. (wh.re) small-blunt-leaved	—	—	D G ½	—
56 <i>planifolia</i> H.P. (wh.re) flat oval-leaved	—	—	D G ½	—
57 <i>mucronata</i> H.S. (w.pu) membrane-pointed	—	1818. —	D G ½	—
58 <i>limpida</i> H.S. (w.pu) limpid	—	—	D G ½	—
59 <i>aristata</i> H.S. (w.pu) pin-pointed	—	—	D G ½	—
60 <i>cuspidata</i> H.S. (w.pu) sharp-pointed	—	—	D G ½	—
61 <i>denticulata</i> H.S. (wh.re) pale pin-pointed	—	—	D G ½	—
Α'PICRA H.S.S.	Α'PICRA. (a priv. and <i>ωικρος</i> , bitter; not bitter.)			Hexandria Monogynia.
1 <i>spiralis</i> H.S.S. (wh.g.) great spiral	C. B. S.	1790. 8. 9.	D G ½	—
2 <i>spirilla</i> H.S.S. (wh.g.) small spiral	—	1808. —	D G ½	—
3 <i>bullulata</i> H.S.S. (st.gr) blistered	—	1818. —	D G ½	Jacq. frag. t. 109.
4 <i>pentagona</i> H.S.S. (wh) five-sided	—	1731. 6. 8.	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 1338.
5 <i>quinquangularis</i> H.S. (w.st) five-angled	—	—	D G ½	—
6 <i>rigida</i> w. (wh.re) gunpowdered	—	1818. —	D G ½	Jacq. frag. t. 108.
<i>pseudo-rigida</i> H.S.S.	—	—	—	—
7 <i>aspera</i> H.S.S. (wh.st) rough triangled	—	—	D G ½	—
<i>α minor</i> H.S.S. (wh.st) lesser	—	—	D G ½	—
<i>β major</i> H.S.S. (wh.st) larger	—	1795. —	D G ½	—
8 <i>bicarinata</i> H.S.S. (w.st) double-keeled	—	1819. —	D G ½	—
9 <i>nigra</i> H.P. (wh) rough-black	—	1820. 5. 8.	D G ½	—
10 <i>imbricata</i> H.S. (st) rough-flowered	—	1731. 6. 7.	D G ½	Bot. mag. t. 1455.
<i>Α'loe spiralis</i> H.M. non H.S.	—	—	—	—
11 <i>foliolosa</i> H.P. (wh) many-small-leaved	—	1795. 6. 8.	D S ½	Bot. mag. t. 1352.

ORDER CCXLV.

DIOSCOREÆ. *Brown prodr. p. 294.*

RAJA'NIA W.	RAJA'NIA. (cel. naturalist, John Ray.) <i>Diocia Hexandria.</i>			
1 <i>hastata</i> w. (gr) halberd-leaved	W. Indies	1822. 7. 8.	S ½	Plum. amer. 84. t. 98.
2 <i>cordata</i> w. (gr) heart-leaved	—	1786. —	S ½	Plum. ic. 155. f. 1.
3 <i>quinquefolia</i> w. (gr) five-leaved	—	1820. —	S ½	— 155. f. 2.
DIOSCÓREA W.	YAM. (Ped. Dioscorides, a Greek physician.) <i>Diocia Hexandria.</i>			
§ 1. <i>Leaves divided.</i>				
1 <i>pentaphylla</i> w. (gr) five-leaved	E. Indies	1768.	S ½	Rheed. mal. 7. t. 35.
2 <i>triphylla</i> w. (gr) three-leaved	—	1818.	S ½	Jacq. ic. t. 627.

3 trifoliata Kth. (gr) trifoliate	Trinidad	1818.	S 4	—
§ 2. Leaves lobed.				
4 quinqueloba w. (gr) five-lobed	Japan	1822. 7. 9.	G 4	— Kæmpf. ic. t. 15.
5 brasiliensis w. (gr) Brazilian	Brazil	1818. —	S 4	—
6 trifida L. (gr) trifid	Trinidad	—	S 4	—
7 heterophylla H.B. (gr.) various-leaved	E. Indies	—	S 4	—
§ 3 Leaves cordate.				
8 aculeata w. (gr) prickly-stemmed	—	1803. 7. 9.	S 4	— Rheed. mal. 7. t. 37.
9 rubella H.B. (re.g) reddish	—	—	S 4	—
10 purpurea H.B. (pu.g) purple	—	1816. —	S 4	—
11 angustifolia s.s. (gr) narrow-leaved	Peru	1821. —	S 4	—
12 nuttalliana w. (gr) Money-wort	E. Indies	1820.	S 4	— Rumph. amb. 5. t. 162.
13 alata w. (gr) wing-stalked	—	1739.	S 4	— Rheed. mal. 7. t. 38.
14 bulbifera w. (gr) bulb-bearing	—	1692. 7. 9.	S 4	— Sal. par. lond. t. 17.
15 crispata H.B. (gr) curl-stalked	—	1818. —	S 4	—
16 altissima s.s. (gr) tallest	Martinica	1821. —	S 4	— Plum. ic. 117. f. 2.
17 coriacea s.s. (gr) leathery	S. America	1818. —	S 4	—
18 anguina H.B. (gr) snake	E. Indies	1803. —	S 4	—
19 pulchella H.B. (gr) pretty	—	1819.	S 4	—
20 leonensis G.D. (wh) Sierra Leone	Sierra Leone	1822.	S 4	—
21 atropurpurea H.B. (pu.gr) dark purple	C. B. S.	1820.	S 4	—
22 globosa H.B. (gr) globular	—	1818.	S 4	—
23 fasciculata H.B. (gr) bundled	—	1817.	S 4	—
24 glabra H.B. (gr) smooth	—	1803. 7. 9.	S 4	—
25 scabra s.s. (gr) scabrous	Martinique	1817. —	S 4	—
26 sativa w. (gr) common	W. Indies	1733. —	S 4	— Rheed. mal. 8. t. 51.
27 piperifolia w. (gr) Pepper-leaved	S. America	1817.	S 4	— Plum. ic. 117. f. 1.
28 nepalensis Swt. (gr) Nepal	Nepaul	1816. 7. 8.	H 4	—
29 quaternata Ph. (re.g) four-leaved	N. America	1811. 7.	H 4	—
30 villosa Ph. (re.g) pubescent	—	1752. 8.	H 4	— Jacq. ic. 3. t. 626.
§ 4. Leaves oblong.				
31 oppositifolia L. (gr) opposite-leaved	E. Indies	1803.	S 4	— Petiv. gaz. t. 31. f. 6.
32 cinnamomifolia B.M. (gr) Cinnamon-ld.	Brazil	1826. 11. 12.	S 4	— Bot. mag. t. 2825.
TESTUDINARIA B.T. TESTUDINARIA. (testudo, a tortoise; roots like.)	Diocia Hexandria.			
1 Elephántipes B.M. (gr.) Elephant's-foot	C. B. S.	1774. 7. 8.	G 4	— Bot. reg. t. 92.
Tamus Elephántipes Bot. mag. t. 1347.				
2 montana B.T. (gr) glaucous-leaved	—	1816. —	G 4	—

ORDER CCXLVI.

TAMEÆ. Brown prodr. 294. in obs.

TAMUS L.	BLACK BRYONY. (a name given to a plant similar to a vine.)	Diocia Hex.
1 communis w. (gr) common	England	.... 5. 8. H 4 — Eng. bot. t. 91.
2 cretica w. (gr) Cretan	Candia	1739. 7. 8. H 4 —

ORDER CCXLVII.

SMILACEÆ. Brown prod. 292.

SMYLAX L.	SMILAX. (σμῶλη, a scraper; asperity.)	Diocia Hexandria.
§ 1. Stems prickly angular.		
1 aspera s.s. (w.gr) rough bindweed	S. Europe	1648. 9. H 4 — Schk. hand. 3. t. 328.
2 auriculata (w.gr) ear-leaved	—	— H 4 — Pink. alm. t. 110. f. 3.
3 nigra s.s. (w.gr) black	—	1817. — H 4 —

3	catálónica s.s. (w.gr)	Catalonian	S. Europe	1817.	9.	H	h	—
4	mauritánica s.s. (w.gr)	red-berried	—	1820.	8.10.	F	h	—
5	excelsa s.s. (w.gr)	tall	Syria	1739.	8. 9.	F	h	— Buxb. cent. 1. t. 32.
6	hórrida s.s. (w.gr)	straight-spined	N. America	1820.	—	H	h	—
7	zeylánea s.s. (w.gr)	Ceylon	E. Indies	1778.	—	S	h	— Rumph. amb. 5. t. 161.
8	quadranguláris s.s. (w.g.)	square-stalked	N. America	1812.	6. 8.	H	h	— Wats. dend. brit. t. 109.
9	longifolia s.s. (w.gr)	long-leaved	Cayenne	1823.	—	S	h	—
10	Watsoni (w.gr)	Watson's	N. America	1811.	7. 8.	H	h	— Wats. dend. brit. t. 110.
	longifolia w.d. non Rich.							
11	Sarsaparilla s.s. (w.gr)	medicinal	—	1664.	—	H	h	— Wats. dend. brit. t. 111.
12	brasiliensis s.s. (w.gr)	Brazilian	Brazil	1820.	—	S	h	—
13	lanceolata Ph. (w.gr)	spear-leaved	N. America	1785.	5. 6.	H	h	— Catesb. car. 2. t. 84.
14	hastata s.s. (w.gr)	halberd-leaved	Carolina	1822.	7. 8.	F	h	— Pluk. alm. t. 111. f. 3.
	§ 2 Stems prickly terete.							
15	China s.s. (w.gr)	Chinese	China	1759.	—	G	h	— Kæmpf. amoen. t. 782.
16	acuminata s.s. (w.gr)	sharp-pointed	W. Indies	1822.	6. 7.	S	h	— Plum. ic. 83.
17	glauca n.n. (wh)	glaucous-leaved	N. America	1811.	5. 7.	H	h	— Bot. mag. t. 1846.
18	australis n.p. (w.gr)	oblong-leaved	N. S. W.	1815.	—	G	h	—
19	syphilitica s.s. (gr.wh)	syphilitic	Trinidad	1818.	—	S	h	—
20	rotundifolia s.s. (w.g)	round-leaved	N. America	1760.	7. 8.	H	h	—
21	laurifolia s.s. (w.gr)	Laurel-leaved	—	1739.	—	H	h	— Cates. car. 1. f. 15.
22	sagittifolia n.c (wh)	arrow-leaved	China	1820.	8.	G	h	— Bot. cab. t. 1799.
23	tamnioides s.s. (w.gr)	Tamus-leaved	N. America	1739.	6. 7.	H	h	— Catesb. car. 1. t. 52.
24	caduca s.s. (w.gr)	deciduous	—	1759.	—	H	h	—
25	havanensis s.s. (w.gr)	Havannah	S. America	1823.	—	S	h	— Jacq. amer. 179. f. 102.
26	ovalifolia n.p. (w.gr)	oval-leaved	Nepaul	1822.	—	H	h	—
27	maculata n.p. (w.gr)	spotted	Nepaul	1819.	—	H	h	—
	§ 3. Stems unarmed angular.							
28	Bona-nox s.s. (w.gr)	fringed	N. America	1739.	6. 7.	H	h	— Pluk. alm. t. 111. f. 1.
29	prolifera n.n. (w.gr)	proliferous	E. Indies	1819.	—	S	h	—
30	glabra n.n. (w.gr)	smooth	—	1820.	—	S	h	—
31	Alpini s.s. (w.gr)	Grecian	Greece	—	6. 8.	F	h	—
32	latifolia n.p. (w.gr)	broad-leaved	N. Holland	1791.	—	F	h	—
33	cumanensis s.s. (w.gr)	Cumana	Cumana	1818.	—	S	h	—
34	herbacea s.s. (gr)	herbaceous	N. America	1669.	7.	H	h	— Bot. mag. t. 1920.
	§ 4. Stems unarmed terete.							
35	pedunculáris s.s. (gr)	long-peduncled	—	1812.	5. 7.	H	h	—
36	globifera s.s. (w.gr)	Surinam	Surinam	1819.	—	S	h	—
37	macrophylla s.s. (w.g)	large-leaved	W. Indies	1822.	—	S	h	—
38	Pseudo-china s.s. (w.g)	Bastard China	S. America	1739.	5. 6.	S	h	— Sloan. jam. 1. t. 143. f. 1.
39	glyciphylla n.p. (w.g)	Botany-bay Tea	N. S. W.	1815.	—	S	h	—
40	canariensis s.s. (w.gr)	Canary	Canaries	1816.	—	F	h	—
41	pubera s.s. (w.gr)	downy	N. America	1806.	—	H	h	—
42	rubens w.d. (pi)	pink-flowered	—	1811.	7. 8.	H	h	— Wats. dend. brit. t. 108.
	RIPO'GONUM B.P. RIPO'GONUM.	(pu, a twig, and yovos, a shoot.)	Hexandria Monogynia.					
1	album n.p. (wh)	white-flowered	N. S. W.	1820	4. 6.	G	h	—
2	parviflorum n.p. (wh)	small-flowered	—	—	—	G	h	—
	RU'SCUS L. BUTCHER'S-BROOM. (beus, box, and kelen, holly; Celt.)	Diosc. Monadel.						
1	aculeatus w. (w.gr)	prickly	England	—	12. 6.	H	h	— Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 560.
2	laxus L.T. (w.gr)	loose	Europe	—	1. 6.	H	h	—
3	Hypophyllum w. (g.y)	thick-leaved	Italy	1640.	5. 6.	H	h	— Bot. mag. t. 2049.
	β latifolius w. (g.y)	broad-leaved	S. Europe	—	—	H	h	—
4	Hypoglôsum w. (g.y)	double-leaved	Italy	1596.	4. 5.	H	h	—
5	androgynus w. (g.y)	climbing	Canaries	1713.	—	G	h	—
6	reticulatus w. (g.y)	netted-leaved	C. B. S.	1816.	—	G	h	— Bot. mag. t. 1898.
7	volubilis w. (g.y)	many-nerved	—	—	—	G	h	—
8	racemosus w. (g.wh)	Alexandrian Laurel	Portugal	1713.	6.	H	h	— Wats. dend. brit. t. 145.
	POLYGONATUM D. SOLOMON'S-SEAL. (xolus, many, and yovv, a knee.)	Hexand. Monogyn.						
1	verticillatum n.l. (w.g)	whorl-leaved	Scotland	—	6. 7.	H	h	— Redout. lilac. t. 244.
	Consollaria verticillata Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 128.							
2	bracteatum Th. (wh.g)	bracted	Switzerland	1827.	—	H	h	—
3	leptophyllum n.p.	slender-leaved	Nepaul	1816.	—	H	h	—
4	oppositifolium n.p.	opposite-leaved	—	—	—	H	h	— Lodd. bot. cab. t. 640.
	Consollaria oppositifolia n.c.							
5	vulgare n.l. (w.gr)	common	England	—	5. 6.	H	h	— Redout. lilac. t. 258.
	Consollaria Polygonatum Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 280.							
6	pubescens Ph. (w.g)	pubescent	N. America	1812.	—	H	h	— Willd. hort. ber. t. 45.
7	canaliculatum Ph. (w.g)	channel-leaved	—	—	6.	H	h	—

- 8 angustifolium Ph. (*st.g*) narrow-leaved N. America 1824. 5. 6. H 2
 9 multiflorum B.L. (*w.g*) many-flowered Britain — H 2 Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 279.
Convallaria multiflora Eng. bot.
 10 latifolium B.L. (*st*) broad-leaved Europe 1802. — H 2 Redout. lilac. t. 243.
 11 macrophyllum (*w.g*) large-leaved N. America 1823. — H 2
latifolium Ph. *nec aliorum*.
 12 polyanthemum M.B. (*w*) many-flowered Caucasus — — H 2
SMILACINA Df. **SMILACINA.** (a dim. of *Smilax*; similarity.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 racemosa Df. (*wh*) cluster-flowered N. America 1640. 5. 6. H 2 Redout. lilac. t. 230.
Convallaria racemosa Bot. mag. t. 899.
 2 stellata Df. (*wh*) star-flowered — 1633. — H 2 Bot. mag. t. 185.
 3 trifolia Df. (*wh*) three-leaved — 1812. 6. 7. H 2 Gmel. sib. l. t. 6.
 4 canadensis Ph. (*wh*) Canadian — — H 2 Redout. lil. t. 216. f. 1.
 5 bifolia Df. (*wh*) least N. Europe 1596. 5. 6. F 2 Bot. mag. t. 510.
Convallaria bifolia B.M. *Majanthemum bifolium* Redout. lilac. t. 216. f. 2.
 6 borealis B.M. (*g.ye*) oval-leaved N. America 1778. 5. 6. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 1403.
 7 umbellata Df. (*wh*) umbel-flowered — — H 2 — t. 1155.
OPHIOPOGON B.M. **SNAKE'S-BEARD.** (*ophis*, a snake, and *parrys*, a beard.) Hexan. Monog.
 1 japonicus B.M. (*wh*) Japan Japan 1784. 6. F 2 Bot. mag. t. 1063.
 2 spicatus B.R. (*wh*) spiked China 1821. 8. 10. F 2 Bot. reg. t. 593.
 3 intermedius D.P. (*wh*) intermediate Nepaul 1824. — F 2
 4 jabura B.C. (*wh*) Loddiges's Japan 1830. 6. 8. F 2 Bot. cab. t. 1876.
LEDEBOURIA B.M. **LEDEBOURIA.** (Prof. Ledebour, of Dorpat.) Hexandria Monogynia.
hyacinthina s.s. (*gr.re*) hyacinth-like E. Indies S b Bot. mag. t. 3226.
CONVALLARIA D. LILY OF THE VALLEY. (*convallia*, a valley; habitat.) Hexand. Monogyn.
majalis B.R. (*wh*) common Britain 5. 6. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1035.
a alba (*wh*) white-flowered — — H 2
β rosea (*ro*) rose-coloured — — H 2
γ plena (*wh*) double-flowered — — H 2
STREPTOPUS M. **STREPTOPUS.** (*στρεπτος*, twisted, and *πους*, a foot; pedicels.) Hex. Mon.
 1 amplexifolius R.L. (*g.y*) heart-leaved Europe 1752. 5. H 2 W. et. K. hung. t. 167.
 2 distortus M. (*g.y*) distorted N. America — — H 2
 3 roseus M. (*ro*) rose-coloured — 1806. 6. 7. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 1489.
Uvularia rosea B.M.
lanuginosus M. (*g.y*) woolly — 1812. — H 2 Bot. mag. t. 1490.
 5 simplex D.P. (*br.g*) simple-stalked Nepaul 1822. — H 2
MEDEOLA S.S. **INDIAN-CUCUMBER.** (*Medea*, the sorceress.) Hexandria Monogynia.
virginica s.s. (*gr*) Virginian Virginia 1759. 6. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 1316.
Gyrandra virginica N.
TRILLIUM L. **TRILLIUM.** (*trilix*, triple; calyx, corolla, and styles.) Hexandria Trigynia.
 1 sessile s.s. (*da.pu*) sessile-flowered N. America 1759. 4. 5. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 40.
 2 discolor B.M. (*gr*) two-coloured Georgia 1831. 5. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 3097.
 3 petiolatum s.s. (*d.pu*) Plantain-leaved N. America 1811. 4. 5. H 2
 4 erythrocarpum M. (*w.re*) painted-flowd. — 5. 6. H 2 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 212.
pictum Ph.
 5 undulatum s.s. (*wh*) wave-flowered — — H 2
 6 pusillum s.s. (*pu*) dwarf Carolina 1812. — F 2
 7 ovatum s.s. (*pa.pu*) purple-flowered N. America — — F 2
 8 cernuum s.s. (*wh*) drooping-flowered — 1758. 4. 5. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 954.
 9 erectum w. (*d.pu*) stinking — 1759. — H 2 — t. 470.
β viridiflorum (*gr*) green-flowered Canada 1832. 4. F 2 Bot. mag. t. 3250.
 10 pendulum s.s. (*wh*) pendulous N. America 1805. 4. 5. H 2 W. hort. ber. l. t. 35.
erectum β Bot. mag. t. 1027.
β albidum B.M. (*wh*) white-flowered — 1820. — H 2 Bot. mag. t. 1027.
 11 obovatum s.s. (*d.ro*) obovate-petalled — 1824. — H 2
 12 grandiflorum s.s. (*wh*) large-flowered — 1799. 4. 6. H 2 Sal. par. lond. t. 1.
erythrocarpum B. M. *non. M.*
 13 Catesbyi s.s. (*re*) Catesby's Carolina 1820. — F 2 Catesb. carol. l. t. 45.
 14 stylosum N. (*ro*) long-styled — 1823. — F 2
PARIS L. **HERB-PARIS.** (*par*, equal; leaves.) Octandria Tetragynia.
 1 quadrifolia B.B. (*gr*) true-Jove or 1-berry England 5. 6. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 7.
 2 verticillata M.B. (*gr*) whorl-leaved Siberia 1825. — H 2
 3 polyphylla D.P. (*gr*) many-leaved Nepaul 1816. — H 2

ORDER CCXLVIII.

ASPHODELEÆ. *Brown prodr. 1. p. 274.*

- ASPHODELUS L.** **ASPHODEL.** (α , priv. and σφαλλω, to supplant.) **Hexandria Monogynia.**
- 1 clavatus n.s. (wh) club-seeded E. Indies 1808. 7.10. S ☉
 - 2 fistulosus s.s. (wh) Onion-leaved S. Europe 1596. 6. 9. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 984.
 - 3 intermedius L.en.(wh) intermediate Canaries 1824. — F 2
 - 4 albus s.s. (wh) upright S. Europe 5. 7. H 2 Blackw. t. 238.
 - 5 aestivus s.s. (wh) summer Portugal 1819. — H 2
 - 6 asiaticus n.s. (wh) Asiatic Levant — H 2
 - 7 ramdeus s.s. (wh) branched S. Europe 1551. — H 2 Bot. mag. t. 799.
 - 8 prolifer n.s. (wh) proliferous Armenia 1824. 6.10. H ☉ Hoff.com.m.1.p.1.t.43.
 - 9 tenuior s.s. (ye.gr) slender-leaved Caucasus 1823. 7. — H 2 Bot. mag. t. 2626.
 - 10 creticus s.s. (ye.gr) Cretan Candia 1821. 6. 7. H 2 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 915.
 - 11 hibernicus n.s. (ye.gr) oriental Levant — — H 2 Jacq. f. eclog. t. 77.
 - 12 tauricus s.s. (ye.gr) Taurian Tauria 1812. 5. 7. H 2 Redout. lilac. t. 470.
 - 13 capillaris n.s. (ye.gr) awl-leaved — — H 2 — t. 380.
 - 14 luteus s.s. (ye) common-yellow Sicily 1596. 5. 6. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 773.
- β sibiricus n.s. (ye) Siberian Siberia — H 2 Bot. reg. t. 1507.
- EREMURUS S.S.** **EREMURUS.** (ερμους, solitary, and ουρα, a tail.) **Hexandria Monogynia.**
- 1 spectabilis s.s. (ye) channel-leaved Caucasus 1800. 5. 6. H 2 Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 188.
- Asphodelus altaiicus w.*
- 2 caucasicus Stev. (ye) Caucasian — — 1834. — H 2
- CZACKIA S.S.** **ST. BRUNO'S LILY.** (A. Czack, a Russian bot.) **Hexandria Monogynia.**
- Liliastrium s.s. (wh) Savoy Spiderwort Switzerland 1629. 5. 6. H 2 Bot. mag. t. 318.
- Antithericum Liliastrium n.s. Hemerocallis Liliastrium W. en.*
- CAMA'SSIA Lindl.** **CAMA'SSIA.** (*Quamash*, American name.) **Hexandria Monogynia.**
- esculenta Lindl. (d.p.) esculent Columbia 1827. 7. — H b Bot. reg. 1486.
- Phalangium Quamash Ph.*
- PHALANGIUM J.** **PHALANGIUM.** (φαλαγγ, a venomous spider; cures bite of.) **Hex. Mon.**
- 1 Liliago n.m. (wh) grass-leaved S. Europe 1596. 5. 6. H 2 Redout. lil. t. 269.
 - α majus n.m. (wh) larger — — H 2 Bot. mag. t. 1635.
 - β minus n.m. (wh) lesser — — H 2 — t. 914.
 - 2 ramdeum n.m. (wh) branching — — 1570. — H 2 — t. 1055.
- Antithericum ramdeum w.*
- 3 grecum Lam. (wh) Grecian Greece 1828. — F 2 Flor. grec. t. 336.
 - 4 nepalense (wh) Nepal Nepal 1822. 6.10. F 2 Bot. reg. t. 998.
 - 5 pomeridianum (wh) afternoon-flowered Peru 1818. — G 2 Swt. br. fl. gar. s.2.t.381.
- Antithericum pomeridianum n.s. t. 564. Scilla pomeridiana DC.*
- 6 longifolium Grah. (gr) long-leaved Lima 1829. 9. — G 2
- TRICHOPELALUM B.R.** **TRICHOPELALUM.** (τριχ, a hair, and πεταλον, a petal.) **Hex. Mon.**
- gracile n.m. (wh) slender Chili 1824. 6. 8. F 2 Bot. reg. t. 1535.
- Antithericum plumdeum R. ct. P. Bot. mag. t. 3084.*
- ANTHERICUM** **ANTHERICUM.** (ανθος, flowers.) **Hexandria Monogynia.**
- 1 hirsutum n.s. (wh) hairy-leaved C. B. S. 1822. 6.10. G 2
 - 2 blepharophoron n.s. (w.pu) fringed — — — G 2
 - 3 bipedunculatum (wh) two-flowered — — 1825. 4. 5. G 2 Jacq. ic. 2. t. 410.
 - 4 triflorum w. (wh) three-flowered — — 1782. 6.10. G 2
 - 5 undulatum w. (wh) wave-leaved — — 1825. 4. 6. G 2
 - 6 pilosum w. (wh) pilose — — — G 2 Jacq. ic. 2. t. 416.
 - 7 longifolium w. (wh) long-leaved — — — G 2 — 2. t. 413.
 - 8 graminifolium w. (wh) grass-leaved — — 1794. 6. 7. G 2 — 2. t. 411.
 - 9 vespertinum w. (w.re) afternoon-fl. — — 1803. 5. 9. G 2 Bot. mag. t. 1040.
 - 10 glaucum n.m. (wh) glaucous S. America 1828. 6. — G 2 Bot. mag. t. 3610.
 - 11 Jacquinianum n.s. (w) Jacquin's C. B. S. 1795. 5. 9. G 2 Jacq. ic. 2. t. 412.
 - 12 divaricatum n.s. (wh) divaricate — — — G 2 Jacq. schcen. 4. t. 414.
 - 13 revolutum w. (wh) curled-flowered — — 1731. 9.12. G 2 Bot. mag. t. 1044.
 - 14 floribundum w. (st) thick-spiked — — 1774. 3. 4. G 2
 - 15 squameum w. (wh) scaly — — 1820. — G 2
 - 16 filiforme w. (wh.gr) thread-leaved — — 1774. 4. — G 2
 - 17 elongatum n.s. (wh.g) long-racemed — — 1822. — G 2
 - 18 flexifolium w. (wh) flexuose-leaved — — 1795. 5. 6. G 2
- BULBIFNE L.** **BULBIFNE.** (βολβος, a bulb; roots.) **Hexandria Monogynia.**
- 1 hispida L. (bh.gr) hairy-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 5. 6. D G 2 Jacq. ic. 2. t. 409.

- 2 *canaliculata* s.s. (wh) channel-leaved C. B. S. 1774. 4. 5. D G 4 Bot. mag. t. 1124.
 3 *semiturbata* s.s. (ye) half-bearded N. S. W. 1820. 4. 8. D G 4 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 320.
Anthëricum semibarbatum B.P.
 4 *australis* s.s. (ye) bulbous ——— 1819. ——— D G 4 Bot. mag. t. 3017.
Anthëricum bulbosum B.P.
 5 *suavis* B.R. (ye) sweet ——— 1837. ——— D G b
 6 *annuus* s.s. (ye) annual C. B. S. 1731. 5. 6. H ☉ Bot. mag. t. 1451.
Anthëricum annuum B.M.
 7 *incurva* s.s. (ye) incurved-leaved ——— 1822. ——— D G 4
 8 *longiscapa* s.s. (ye) glaucous-leaved ——— 1759. 4. 8. D G b Bot. mag. t. 1339.
 9 *favosa* s.s. (ye) conical-rooted ——— 1824. ——— D G 4
 10 *asphodeloides* s.s. (ye) upright-leaved ——— 1759. 6. 8. D G 4 Jacq. vind. t. 181.
 11 *rostrata* s.s. (ye) glaucous-shrubby ——— 1812. 3. 8. D G h Jacq. ic. 2. t. 403.
 12 *frutescens* w. (ye) shrubby ——— 1702. ——— D G h Bot. mag. t. 816.
 13 *pugioniformis* s.s. (ye) dagger-leaved ——— 1793. 4. 6. D G b ——— t. 1454.
 14 *bisulcata* H.P. (ye) two-channelled ——— 1825. ——— D G b
 15 *triquetra* s.s. (wh) triquetrous ——— D G 4
 16 *scabra* s.s. (wh) rough ——— D G 4
 17 *dubia* s.s. (wh) doubtful ——— 1822. ——— D G 4
 18 *ciliata* s.s. (wh.re) fringed ——— D G 4
 19 *cauda-felis* s.s. (wh) Cat's-tail ——— D G 4
 20 *planifolia* s.s. (ro.w) two-coloured S. Europe 1824. ——— H 4 Desf. atl. 1. t. 90.
Phalangium bicolor Redout. liliac. t. 215.
 21 *mesembryanthoides* H.P. (ye) Figwort-like C. B. S. 1824. ——— D G 4
 22 *crispa* s.s. (ye) curled-leaved ——— 1825. ——— D G 4
 23 *præmorsa* s.s. (ye) bitten-rooted ——— 1816. ——— D G b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 406.
 24 *graminea* H.M. (ye) Grass-leaved ——— 1819. 6. 8. D G b
 25 *aloides* s.s. (ye) Aloe-leaved ——— 1732. 4. 8. D G b Bot. mag. t. 1317.
Anthëricum aloides B.M.
 26 *nitens* s.s. (st.gr) nodding ——— 1812. ——— D G 4 Jacq. ic. 2. t. 407.
 27 *latifolia* s.s. (ye.gr) broad-leaved ——— D G 4 ——— 2. t. 408.
 BESSEY B.R. BESSEY B.A. (Dr. Bessier, prof. bot. Brody.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *elegans* B.R. (sc) elegant Mexico 1838. 9. 10. F b Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 34.
 2 *Herbertyi* G.D. (pu) Herbert's ——— 1837. ——— F b Bot. reg. t. 1546.
Pharum fistulosum H.A.
 ARTHROPODIUM B.P. ARTHROPODIUM. (αρθρον, a joint, and ποὺς, a foot.) Hexan. Monog.
 1 *cirrhatum* B.R. (wh) large-flowered N. Zealand 1819. 5. 8. F 4 Bot. reg. t. 709.
 2 *paniculatum* B.P. (w.pu) panicled N. S. W. 1800. 6. 9. F 4 Bot. mag. t. 1421.
minus Bot. reg. 856. non B.P. *Anthëricum milleforium* Redout. liliac. t. 58.
 3 *minus* B.P. (wh.pu) simple-racemed ——— 1819. 5. 8. F 4
 4 *pendulum* s.s. (vi) pendulous-fid. N. Holland 1817. ——— F 4
Anthëricum pendulum W. en.
 5 *strictum* D.P. (wh) upright V. Diem. Isl. 1826. ——— G 4
 6 *fimbriatum* B.P. (wh) fringe-flowered N. S. W. 1825. ——— F 4
 STYPANDRA B.P. STYPANDRA. (στυπή, tow, and ανθη, an anther.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *glauca* B.P. (bl) glaucous N. S. W. 1819. 4. 6. F 4
 2 *cæspitosa* B.P. (bl) turfey ——— 1824. ——— F 4
 3 *umbellata* B.P. (bl) umbel-flowered ——— 1820. ——— F 4
 4 *frutescens* Fl. cab. (vi) shrubby N. Holland 1836. 6. 7. G 4 Flor. cab. no. 63.
 5 *propinqua* B.M. (bl) allied N. S. W. 1823. ——— F 4 Bot. mag. t. 3417.
 CÆSIA B.P. CÆSIA. (Fred. Cæsius, an Italian bot.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *vittata* B.P. (wh) nodding-flowered N. S. W. 1816. 7. 8. F 4
 TRICORYNE B.P. TRICORYNE. (τρεις, three, and κορυφή, a club.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *simplex* B.P. (ye) simple-stalked N. S. W. 1819. 7. 9. H ☉
 2 *elatio* B.P. (ye) tall ——— 1825. ——— G 4
 3 *scabra* B.P. (ye) scabrous ——— 1826. ——— G 4
 CHLOROPHYTUM B.P. CHLOROPHYTUM. (χλωρος, green, and φυτόν, a plant.) Hexan. Mon.
 1 *inornatum* B.M. (gr) green-flowered Sierra Leone 1793. 6. 8. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 1071.
 2 *orchidiastrum* B.M. (wh) Orchis-like ——— 1822. 1. 12. S 4 Bot. reg. t. 813.
 3 *elatum* B.P. (wh) tall C. B. S. 1751. 8. 9. G 4 Redout. lil. t. 191.
Anthëricum elatum B.M. *Phalangium elatum* R.L.
 PUSCHKINIA M.B. PUSCHKINIA. (Count M. Puschkin, a Russian bot.) Hexand. Monog.
scilloides M.B. (w.bl) Squill-like Iberia 1819. 5. 6. H b Bot. mag. t. 2244.
Adonis scilloides Lindl. coll. bot. t. 24.
 ALBUCA Ker. ALBUCA. (albus, white; flowers.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 § 1. Fertile stamens 3; peduncles racemose, spreading; flowers drooping.
 1 *altissima* w. (wh.gr) tall C. B. S. 1780. 4. 5. F b Jacq. ic. 1. t. 63.
 2 *cornuta* R.L. (wh.gr) three-horned ——— 1812. ——— F b Redout. liliac. t. 70.

3	major w. (<i>ye.gr.wh</i>)	great	C. B. S.	1759. 4. 5.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 804.
4	minor w. (<i>ye.gr</i>)	small	—	1768. 5. 6.	F b	— t. 720.
5	flaccida w. (<i>ye.gr</i>)	flaccid	—	1791. —	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 444.
6	viridiflora w. (<i>ye.gr</i>)	green-flowered	—	1794. 6. 7.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1656.
7	coarctata w. (<i>ye</i>)	channel-leaved	—	1774. 5. 6.	F b	
§ 2. <i>Stamens all fertile.</i>						
8	fastigiata w. (<i>wh</i>)	level-topped	—	—	F b	Andr. reposit. t. 450.
9	caudata (<i>wh.gr</i>)	upright-flower'd	—	1791. 5. 7.	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 442.
10	setosa w. (<i>gr.ye</i>)	bristly-rooted	—	1795. —	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1481.
11	aurea w. (<i>ye.gr</i>)	golden-flowered	—	1825. —	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 441.
12	abyssinica w. (<i>w.y.g</i>)	African	—	—	F b	Redout. liliac. t. 195.
13	fragrans w. (<i>ye.gr</i>)	sweet-scented	—	1791. 6. 7.	F b	Jacq. schœn. 1. t. 81.
14	viscosa w. (<i>w.y.g</i>)	clammy-leaved	—	1779. 5. 6.	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 445.
15	spiralis w. (<i>st.gr</i>)	spiral-leaved	—	1795. 6.	F b	— 2. t. 439.
16	vittata B.M. (<i>ye.gr</i>)	ribbon	—	1802. 7. 8.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1329.
17	parviflora R.S. (<i>ye.gr</i>)	small-flowered	—	1812. —	F b	
18	physodes B.M. (<i>w.pu</i>)	dingy-flowered	—	1804. 6. 7.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1046.
19	nematodes (<i>w.pu</i>)	slender-leaved	—	1812. —	F b	
<i>Anthéricum nematodes</i> R.S.						
20	exuviata B.M. (<i>w.pu</i>)	Adder-skin	—	1795. 5. 7.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 871.
<i>Anthéricum exuviatum</i> Jacq. ic. 2. t. 415.						
21	anthericoides (<i>ye.gr</i>)	Antheric-like	—	1788. 8.	F b	
<i>Anthéricum albucoides</i> w.						
22	filifolia Ker. (<i>wh.gr</i>)	filiform-leaved	—	1825. 7. 8.	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 414.
23	fugax B.R. (<i>wh.pu</i>)	fugacious	—	1795. 4. 6.	F b	Bot. reg. t. 311.
<i>Anthéricum fragrans</i> Jacq. schœn. 1. t. 86.						
ORNITHOGALUM L. STAR OF BETHLEHEM. (<i>ορνιθος</i> , a bird, and <i>γαλα</i> , milk.) Hex. Mon.						
§ 1. <i>Flowers umbellate; filaments lanceolate.</i>						
1	ixioides H.K. (<i>wh</i>)	Ixia-like	California	1796. 5. 6.	H b	
2	montanum T.N. (<i>w.g</i>)	mountain	Naples	1825. —	H b	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 42.
3	collinum R.S. (<i>wh.gr</i>)	hill	Sicily	1829. —	H b	
4	umbellatum E.B. (<i>w.g</i>)	common	England	... 4. 6.	H b	Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 130.
5	refractum W.en. (<i>w.g</i>)	reflexed	S. Europe	1825. —	H b	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 58.
6	tenuifolium R.S. (<i>w.g</i>)	slender-leaved	Sicily	1830. —	H b	
7	excavum T.N. (<i>w.g</i>)	short-stalked	Naples	1823. —	H b	Ten. fl. nap. v. 1. t. 34.
8	fimbriatum M.B. (<i>w.g</i>)	fringed	Tauria	1820. 2. 3.	H b	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2.
§ 2. <i>Flowers racemose; filaments lanceolate.</i>						
9	comosum w. (<i>wh.gr</i>)	short-spiked	Austria	1596. 6. 8.	H b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 426.
10	conicum w. (<i>wh</i>)	conical	C. B. S.	1818. —	F b	— 2. t. 428.
11	niveum w. (<i>wh</i>)	snowy	—	1774. —	F b	Bot. reg. t. 235.
12	ovatum w. (<i>wh.gr</i>)	oval-leaved	—	1816. 4. 8.	F b	
13	notatum R.S. (<i>ye.br</i>)	brown-marked	—	1825. 6. 8.	F b	Jacq. coll. 2. t. 18. f. 13.
<i>maculatum</i> Jacq. non Thunb.						
14	ciliatum w. (<i>wh</i>)	ciliated	—	1818. 4. 6.	F b	
15	crenulatum w. (<i>st</i>)	crenulate	—	1825. 6. 8.	F b	
16	maculatum R.S. (<i>sn.br</i>)	spotted-flowered	—	—	F b	
17	secundum R.S. (<i>st.br</i>)	one-ranked	—	1816. —	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 433.
18	graminifolium R.S. (<i>w.g</i>)	grass-leaved	—	—	F b	
19	tenellum w. (<i>st.gr</i>)	slender	—	5. 8.	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 427.
20	pilosum w. (<i>wh</i>)	hairy-leaved	—	—	F b	
21	revolutum w. (<i>wh.gr</i>)	revolute-flowered	—	1795. 4. 8.	F b	Bot. reg. t. 315.
22	corymbosum B.R. (<i>wh</i>)	corymbose	Peru	1822. —	H b	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 89.
23	biflorum R.S. (<i>wh</i>)	two-flowered	—	1836. 6. 7.	F b	— t. 246.
24	Rudolphi R.S. (<i>wh</i>)	Rudolph's	C. B. S.	1812. —	F b	Jacq. ecl. t. 20.
<i>tenuifolium</i> Redout. liliac. t. 312. non Guss.						
25	prasinum B.R. (<i>gr</i>)	green-flowered	C. B. S.	1816. 6. 7.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 158.
26	suaveolens w. (<i>gr.ye</i>)	fragrant	—	1816. —	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 431.
27	barbatum w. (<i>ye.gr</i>)	bearded	—	1795. 5. 7.	F b	Jacq. schœn. 1. t. 91.
28	polyphyllum w. (<i>y.g</i>)	many-leaved	—	1825. —	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 430.
29	rupestre w. (<i>wh.gr</i>)	rock	—	1795. 5. 8.	F b	
30	juncifolium w. (<i>w.pu</i>)	Rush-leaved	—	1794. 7. 8.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 792.
31	fuscatum w. (<i>br.gr</i>)	brown-flowered	—	1825. 4. 6.	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 429.
32	odoratum w. (<i>gr.ye</i>)	sweet-scented	—	1795. 5. 6.	F b	Andr. reposit. t. 260.
33	elatum A.R. (<i>wh</i>)	Egyptian	Egypt	1804. 6. 7.	H b	— t. 528.
34	pyramidale w. (<i>wh</i>)	pyramidal	Spain	1752. —	H b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 425.
35	latifolium w. (<i>wh</i>)	broad-leaved	Egypt	1629. —	H b	Bot. mag. t. 876.
36	longibracteatum w. (<i>w</i>)	long-bracted	C. B. S.	1812. 7. 12.	F b	Jacq. vind. 1. t. 29.
37	caudatum w. (<i>wh.gr</i>)	long-spiked	—	1774. 2. 8.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 805.
38	scilloides w. (<i>wh.gr</i>)	Squill-like	—	1795. 6. 7.	F b	Jacq. schœn. 1. t. 888.

- 39 *trigynum* A.L. (wh.gr) three-styled 1825. 6. 7. F b Redout. liliac. t. 417.
 40 *chloroleucum* B.S. (wh) cream-coloured Valparaiso 1834. 6. 8. F b Bot. reg. t. 1853.
 41 *gemmiflorum* B.S. (wh) gem-flowered Lima 1836. 1. F b
 42 *bifolium* A.C. (wh) two-leaved Chili 1831. 8. F b Bot. cab. t. 1802.
 43 *alliaceum* B.C. (wh) garlic-scented 1821. F b t. 1818.
 44 *narbonense* W. (w.g) Narbonne S. Europe 1810. 7. 8. H b Bot. mag. t. 2510.
 45 *pyrenicum* W. (st) spiked England 6. 7. H b Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 499.
 § 3. *Alternate filaments bidentate or emarginate.*
 46 *virens* B.S. (gr) greenish C. B. S. 1823. 6. 7. F b Bot. reg. t. 814.
 47 *sulfureum* A.S. (st) straw-coloured Hungary 1818. 6. 10. H b Bot. mag. t. 2623.
Anthëricum sulphureum Walde. et Kit. pl. hung. 1. t. 95. *Phalangium sulfureum* Poirët.
 48 *stachyoides* W. (w.g) close-spiked S. Europe 1771. 4. 7. H b Rencalm. spec. t. 90.
 49 *lacteum* W. (st.gr) milk-white C. B. S. 1796. 6. 7. F b Bot. mag. t. 1134.
 50 *arabicum* W. (wh) great-flowered Egypt 1629. 3. 4. F b t. 728.
 51 *brachystachys* V. (wh) short-spiked Dahuria 1821. H b
 52 *nütans* W. (wh.gr) nodding Britain 4. 5. H b Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 1997.
 53 *coarctatum* W. (wh) close-flowered C. B. S. 1804. 6. 7. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 435.
 54 *aureum* W. (go) golden 1790. F b Bot. mag. t. 190.
 55 *flavissimum* Jacq. (ye) great-yellow F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 436.
 56 *miniatum* Jacq. (ye) stained F b t. 438.
 57 *thyrsoides* W. (wh.br) thyrsé-flowered 1757. F b Bot. mag. t. 1164.
a dilium (wh.br) white-flowered F b Bot. reg. t. 316.
β flavescens (st.br) pale-yellow F b t. 305.
 58 *bicolor* A.S. (wh.br) two-coloured 1816. F b
 59 *tuberosum* A.S. (ye) large-rooted 1787. F b
 60 *Bergii* A.S. (wh.gr) Bergius's 1816. 3. 4. F b
 61 *concinnum* A.P. (wh) neat Portugal 1797. H b Bot. mag. t. 953.
 62 *unifolium* B.M. (wh) one-leaved Gibraltar 1805. 6. 7. F b t. 935.
 URG'NEA Sternb. OFFICINAL SQUILL. (υπ'υρ, Greek name of a plant.) Hexand. Monogyn.
maritima Sternb. (wh) sea-side S. Europe 1629. 4. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 918.
Scilla maritima L. *Ornithogalum maritimum* Lam.
 GA'GEA S.A.B. GA'GEA. (Sir T. Gage, patron of bot.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *fascicularis* S.A.B. (ye) bunch-rooted Britain 3. 4. H b Bot. mag. t. 1200.
Aitca B.M. 1200. *Ornithogalum Aitcaum* Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 21. non L.
 2 *glauca* B.F.G. (ye) glaucous-leaved Switzerland 1825. H b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 177.
 3 *bracteolaris* S.A.B. (ye) sheathing-bracted H b t. 158.
Ornithogalum Aitcaum L. non E.B. V. s. in herb. linn.
 4 *minima* A.S. (ye) corn-field Europe 1825. H b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 29.
stellaria S.A.B. *Ornithogalum arvense* B.S. Sternbergii Hop. v. s. in herb. linn.
 5 *spathacea* A.S. (ye) sheathed Germany 1759. 5. H b Flor. græc. t. 331.
 6 *reticulata* A.S. (ye) netted-sheathed Tauria 1829. H b Pall. if. 3. ap. t. D. f. 2.
 7 *pusilla* A.S. (ye) small Bohemia 1823. H b Reichenb. ic. t. 117.
 8 *Clusiana* A.S. (ye) Clusius's S. Europe H b
 9 *podolica* A.S. (ye) Polish Poland 1827. H b
 10 *erubescens* A.S. (y. bh) blush H b
 11 *Liotardi* A.S. (ye) fistulous-leaved S. Europe 1825. H b Sternb. denks. 2. t. 3.
Ornithogalum fistulosum Redout. liliac. t. 221.
 12 *pygmaea* A.S. (ye) pigmy Spain 1826. H b
 13 *arvensis* A.S. (ye) villous-stalked Europe H b Flor. græc. t. 332.
Ornithogalum villosum M.S.
 14 *bohémica* A.S. (ye.g) Bohemian Bohemia 1828. H b Sturm. flor. t. 23.
 15 *saxatilis* A.S. (gr.ye) rock Germany H b
 16 *bulbifera* A.S. (ye.g) bulbiferous Tauria 1829. H b Reichenb. ic. t. 117.
 BARNARDIA B.R. BARNARDIA. (Edward Barnard, F.L.S. F.H.S.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *scilloides* B.R. (ro) Squill-like China 1824. 9. 10. H b Bot. reg. t. 1029.
 2 *japonica* A.S. (pu) Japan 1821. 6. 8. H b
Ornithogalum japonicum W.
 ORITHYIA D.D. ORITHYIA. (wife of Boreas.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *uniflora* D.D. (ye) one-flowered Siberia 1781. 3. 4. H b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 336.
Gagea uniflora G.D. *Ornithogalum uniflorum*.
 2 *oxypetalum* D.D. (ye) sharp-petalled Siberia 1833. H b
Ornithogalum oxypetalum Led.
 LLOYDIA Sal. LLOYDIA. (so called after some bot. of the name of Lloyd.) Hexand. Monogyn.
 1 *serotina* Swt. (wh.std) mountain Wales 6. 7. H b Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 793.
Anthëricum serotinum E.B. *Phalangium serotinum* Redout. liliac. t. 270. *Gagea serotina* Ker.
 2 *striata* Swt. (wh.std) stripe-flowered Siberia 1789. 5. 7. H b
Ornithogalum striatum A.S.
 MYOGALUM Lk. HAREBELLS. (μυρ, a mouse, and γαλα, milk.) Hexandria Monogynia.
nütans Lk. (bf) drooping Britain 3. 6. H b Eng. bot. v. 6. f. 377.
Scilla nütans L. *Hyacinthus nonscriptus* L.

SCILLA W.		SAVILL. (σκυλλω, to injure; poisonous.)		Hexandria Monogynia.	
§ 1. <i>Corollas campanulate.</i>					
1	cérnea s.s.	(ro) flesh-coloured	Spain	.... 3. 6.	H b Bot. mag. t. 1461.
2	pátula s.s.	(bf) spreading	S. Europe	1633. 4. 6.	H b Redout. lilac. t. 225.
<i>campanulata</i> s.m. t. 1102. non t. 108.					
3	campanulata w.	(bf) bell-flowered	Spain	.... 5. 6.	H b Bot. mag. t. 128.
	β álba	(wh) white-flowered	S. Europe	....	H b t. 1102.
	γ cárnea	(f) flesh-coloured	....	....	H b t. 1102.
4	corymbosa s.s.	(ro) Cape	C. B. S.	1793. 8. 12.	F b t. 991.
<i>Macedonia corymbosa</i> s.m. <i>Hyacinthus corymbosus</i> L.					
5	brevifolia s.s.	(wh) short-leaved	C. B. S.	1822. 1. 3.	F b
6	brachyphylla s.s.	(bf) bluish	....	1811.	F b Bot. mag. t. 1468.
<i>Scilla brevifolia</i> s.m. non Thunb.					
§ 2. <i>Corollas more or less rotate or subcampanulate.</i>					
7	sibírica s.s.	(bf) Siberian	Siberia	1796. 2. 3.	H b Andr. rep. t. 365.
8	amœnula s.s.	(bf) pretty	Russia	1822. 3. 4.	H b Bot. mag. t. 2408.
9	amœna s.s.	(bf) nodding	Levant	1596.	H b t. 341.
10	unifolia L.	(pa.bf) small	Portugal	1819. 4. 5.	H b t. 3023.
<i>monophyllas</i> Link. ex s.s. <i>pumila</i> Brot.					
11	bifolia w.	(va) two-leaved	England	.... 2. 4.	H b Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 24.
	α carulea	(bf) blue-flowered	....	....	H b
	β álba	(wh) white-flowered	....	....	H b
12	cárnea Swt.	(ro) rosy	....	....	H b Bot. mag. t. 746. f. sinis.
13	odorata s.s.	(bf) sweet-scented	Portugal	1818. 5. 6.	H b
14	pratensis s.s.	(bf) meadow	Hungary	1827.	H b W. et K. hung. t. 189.
15	rosea Leh.	(ro) rose-coloured	Numidia	....	H b Bot. mag. t. 746.
<i>bifolia rubra</i> s.m.?					
16	mauritanica s.s.	(bf) Mauritanian	Africa	1819.	H b
17	villòsa Desf.	(fi.gr) hairy-leaved	Tripoli	1831. 8. 9.	F b Bot. mag. t. 3211.
18	præcox w.	(bf) early-flowering	....	1790. 2. 4.	H b
19	Lilio-hyacinthus w.	(bf) Lily-rooted	S. Europe	1597. 5. 7.	H b Redout. lil. t. 205.
20	vérna w.	(bf) vernal	Britain	.... 4. 5.	H b Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 23.
	β álba	(wh) white-flowered	....	....	H b
	γ rósea	(ro) rose-flowered	....	....	H b
21	umbellata s.s.	(bf) umbel-flowered	Pyrenees	1817.	H b Redout. lilac. t. 166.
22	italica s.s.	(bf) Italian	Italy	1605. 4. 7.	H b Bot. mag. t. 663.
23	autumnalis w.	(pa) autumnal	England	.... 8.	H b Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 78.
	β álba	(wh) white-flowered	....	....	H b
24	intermedia s.s.	(bf) intermediate	Sicily	1829.	H b
25	obtusifolia s.s.	(vi.bf) blunt-leaved	Barbary	1828.	H b Redout. lilac. 4. t. 190.
26	undulata s.s.	(fi) wave-leaved	S. Europe	....	H b Desf. atl. 1. t. 47.
27	lingulata s.s.	(bf) tongue-leaved	Barbary	....	H b Redout. lilac. t. 321.
28	vincentina s.s.	(bf) spreading-fl.	Portugal	1827.	H b
29	peruviana w.	(va) corymbosæ	Spain	1607. 5.	H b Park. par. t. 125. f. 7.
	β minor H.F.	(wh) smaller	....	....	H b
30	præbracteata H.F.	(bf) long-bracted	....	....	H b Bot. mag. t. 749.
<i>peruviana</i> s.m.					
31	Capaniana s.s.	(bf) Capani's	Sicily	1826.	H b Bot. reg. t. 1876.
32	lasitanica s.m.	(pa.bf) Portugal	Portugal	1777.	H b Bot. mag. t. 1999.
33	hyacinthoides w.	(bf) Hyacinth-like	Madeira	1585. 8.	H b t. 1140.
<i>plumbea</i> s.m. 1355.					
34	esculenta H.F.	(bf) esculent	N. America	1811. 5. 7.	H b Bot. mag. t. 1574.
35	brumalis Haw. MS.	winter	....	....	H b
HYACINTHUS S.S. HYACINTH. (a youth killed by Apollo.) Hexandria Monogynia.					
1	orientalis w.	(bf) common	Levant	1596. 3. 5.	H b Bot. reg. t. 995.
	α caruleus	(bf) blue-flowered	....	....	H b
	β lyricus	(bf) <i>Lyra grandis</i>	....	....	H b Swt. flor. guid. t. 96.
	γ ruber	(re) red-flowered	....	1596.	H b
	δ flavus	(ye) yellow-flowered	....	....	H b
	ε albus	(wh) white-flowered	....	....	H b
	ζ semiplenus	(va) semidouble	....	....	H b
	η plenus	(va) double-flowered	....	....	H b
	θ multiplex	(va) full-flowered	....	....	H b
	α atrocaruleus	(bf) <i>Pourpre fonce</i>	....	....	H b Swt. flor. guid. t. 99.
	λ sceptriflorus	(pa.bf) <i>Porcelaine sceptre</i>	....	....	H b t. 51.
	λ sanguinolentus	(re) <i>Waterloo</i>	....	....	H b t. 1.
	μ ornatus	(pi) <i>L'honneur d'Amsterdam</i>	....	....	H b t. 108.
	ν ranunculiflorus	(ye) <i>yellow Ophir</i>	....	....	H b t. 123.
2	amethystinus w.	(bf) Amethyst-colour'd	S. Europe	1759. 4. 5.	H b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 135

- 3 *spicatus* B.R. (*pa.bl*) spiked Zante 4. 5. H b Bot. reg. t. 1869.
- UROPETALON B.R. UROPETALON. (*oupa*, a tail, and *weraior*, a petal.) Hexand. Monogyn. C. B. S. 1774. 8. F b Redout. lil. t. 203.
- 1 *viride* B.A. (*gr*) green-flowered ———— F b
- Hyacinthus viridis* L. *Zuccagnia viridis* Th. *Lachenalia viridis* w. ———— F b
- 2 *glaucom* B.A. (*gr.br*) glaucous-leaved C. B. S. 1816. 7. 8. F b Bot. reg. t. 156.
- 3 *crispum* B.A. (*br.gr*) curled-leaved ———— F b
- 4 *longifolium* B.A. (*br.gr*) long-leaved ———— F b Bot. reg. t. 974.
- 5 *hyacinthoides* B.A. (*re*) Hyacinth-like ———— F b
- 6 *serotinum* B.A. (*bl*) late-flowering Spain 1629. 6. 8. F b Bot. mag. t. 859.
- 7 *fulvum* H.B.L. (*re.br*) tile-red Mogador 1808. 6. 9. F b t. 1185.
- Scilla serotina* B. B.M. *Hyacinthus fulvus* Cav. ————
- BELLEVALIA Lap. BELLEVALIA. (P. R. Belleval, a French bot.) Hexandria Monogynia. romana (w.h) Roman Italy 1596. 5. H b Bot. mag. t. 939.
- operculata* Lap. *Scilla romana* B.M. *Hyacinthus romanus* L. ————
- MUSCARI S.S. GRAPE HYACINTH. (*μοσχος*, musk; scent.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- 1 *moschatum* S.S. (*br*) musk Levant 1596. 4. 5. H b Bot. mag. t. 734.
- 2 *ambrosiacum* B.L. (*wh*) strong-scented ———— H b Redout. lilac. t. 132.
- 3 *macrocarpum* S.F.G. (*ye*) large-capsuled Turkey 1812. ———— H b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 210.
- moschatum* B. flavum Bot. mag. t. 1565.
- 4 *comosum* S.S. (*br.pa*) purple S. Europe 1596. ———— H b Bot. mag. t. 133.
- 5 *monstruosum* (*pa*) feathered ———— H b Moris. s. 4. t. 11. f. 2.
- 6 *ciliatum* S.S. (*w.pa*) ciliated Tauria 1818. ———— H b Bot. reg. t. 394.
- 7 *pallens* S.S. (*pa.bl*) pale-flowered ———— H b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 259.
- 8 *glaucom* B.A. (*pa*) glaucous-leaved Persia 1825. ———— H b Bot. reg. t. 1085.
- 9 *racemosum* S.S. (*bl*) starch Britain H b Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 1391.
- 10 *commutatum* S.S. (*d.bl*) confused Sicily H b Swt. br. fl. gar. a. 2. t. 369.
- 11 *parviflorum* S.S. (*bl*) small-flowered ———— H b
- 12 *pedunculare* Haw. (*bl*) peduncled 3. 4. H b Bot. mag. t. 157.
- Hyacinthus botryoides* Bot. mag. ————
- 12 *botryoides* S.S. (*va*) bunch-flowered Italy 1596. ———— H b
- a azureum* S.F.G. (*bl*) bright-blue ———— H b Swt. br. fl. gar. 15. f. a.
- β pallidum* S.F.G. (*pa*) pale-blue ———— H b 15. f. c.
- γ album* S.F.G. (*wh*) white-flowered ———— H b 15. f. b.
- δ carneum* H.P. (*fl*) bluish ———— H b
- LACHENALIA W. LACHENALIA. (W. Lachenal, prof. bot. Basle.) Hexand. Monogyn.
- 1 *pendula* w. (*ye.re.g*) pendulous C. B. S. 1774. 3. 4. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 400.
- a viridifolia* (*ye.re.g*) green-leaved ———— F b Bot. mag. t. 590.
- β maculata* (*ye.re.g*) spotted-leaved ———— F b
- 2 *quadricolor* B.M. (*va*) four-coloured ———— F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 388.
- a viridifolia* (*ye.re.g*) green-leaved ———— F b Bot. mag. t. 588.
- β colorata* (*ye.re.g*) coloured-leaved ———— F b t. 1097.
- 3 *lutcola* Jacq. (*ye*) yellow-flowered 1774. 4. 5. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 395.
- a viridifolia* (*ye*) green-leaved ———— F b Bot. mag. t. 1020.
- β maculata* (*ye*) spotted-leaved ———— F b t. 1704.
- 4 *tricolor* B.M. (*ye.re.g*) three-coloured ———— F b t. 82.
- 5 *rubida* w. (*re*) dotted-flowered ———— F b t. 993.
- 6 *punctata* S.S. (*w.re*) spotted-flowered 1825. 6. 8. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 397.
- 7 *flava* A.A. (*ye*) bright-yellow 1805. 5. 6. F b Andr. reposit. t. 77.
- 8 *isopetala* w. (*pa.br*) equal-flowered 1804. ———— F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 401.
- 9 *hirta* S.S. (*w.bl*) hairy-leaved 1825. ———— F b
- 10 *sessiliflora* A.A. (*hh*) sessile-flowered 1804. ———— F b Andr. rep. t. 460.
- 11 *unifolia* w. (*bl.re*) one-leaved 1795. 3. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 766.
- 12 *rosea* A.A. (*ro*) rose-coloured 1800. 4. 5. F b Andr. rep. t. 296.
- 13 *pusilla* w. (*wh*) dwarf 1825. ———— F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 385.
- 14 *reflexa* S.S. (*ye*) reflex-leaved ———— F b
- 15 *bifolia* B.M. (*ro.wh*) cowl-leaved 1813. 3. 4. F b Bot. mag. t. 1611.
- 16 *contaminata* w. (*w.br*) contaminated 1774. 2. 4. F b t. 1401.
- 17 *purpurea* w. (*pa.w*) purple 1819. 4. 5. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 393.
- 18 *violacea* w. (*g.vi*) violet 1795. 3. 4. F b 2. t. 394.
- 19 *lucida* B.M. (*w.br*) glossy-leaved 1798. 3. 5. F b Bot. mag. t. 1372.
- 20 *racemosa* B.M. (*wh*) racemed 1811. 5. F b t. 1517.
- 21 *fragrans* w. (*wh*) sweet-scented 1798. 3. 5. F b Jacq. schen. 1. t. 82.
- 22 *unicolor* B.M. (*li*) self-coloured 1806. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 1373.
- 23 *anginea* S.F.G. (*w.g*) snake 1825. 4. 5. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 179.
- 24 *purpureo-coerulea* (*bl*) purple-blue 1798. ———— F b Bot. mag. t. 745.
- 25 *pustulata* w. (*w.st*) blistered 1790. 1. 4. F b t. 817.
- 26 *liliiflora* w. (*wh*) Lily-flowered 1820. 4. 6. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 387.
- 27 *orthopetala* S.S. (*w.gr*) wedge-flowered 1825. ———— F b 2. t. 383.
- 28 *patala* w. (*wh.ro*) spreading-fl. 1795. 4. 5. F b 2. t. 384.

29	nervea n.m. (br. pu)	nerved-leaved	C. B. S.	1810. 6.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1497.
30	angustifolia w. (wh)	narrow-leaved	_____	1793. 4. 5.	F b	_____ t. 735.
31	hyacinthoides w. (wh)	Hyacinth-fl.	_____	1812. 3. 4.	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 382.
32	pallida w. (pa. bl)	pale-flowered	_____	1782. _____	F b	Bot. reg. t. 1350.
	<i>β minor</i> n.m. (pa. bl)	smaller	_____	_____?	F b	_____ t. 314.
	<i>γ caerulea</i> n.m. (bl)	bluish	_____	_____	F b	_____ t. 1945.
33	mediāna s.s. (st. gr)	intermediate	_____	1782. 3. 4.	F b	Jacq. ic. t. 392.
34	mutabilia s.r.g. (ye)	changeable	_____	1825. 2. 5.	F b	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 129.
35	orchioidea w. (ye)	Orchis-like	_____	1752. 2. 4.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1269.
36	glauca w. (wh. bl)	sea-green	_____	1795. 3. 4.	F b	_____ t. 3552.
DRIMIA S.S. DRIMIA. (<i>Drims</i> , acid; roots.) Hexandria Monogynia.						
1	lanceolata s.s. (y. gr)	spear-leaved	C. B. S.	1774. 8. 10.	F b	Andr. rep. t. 299.
	<i>Lachenalia reflexa</i> Andr.	rep. t. 299.	_____	_____	_____	_____
2	lanceifolia n.m. (g. pu)	lance-leaved	_____	1800. 9. 10.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 643.
3	longipedunculata (g. pu)	long-stalked	_____	_____	F b	Schr. pl. rar. mon. t. 100.
4	acuminata n.c. (g. br)	taper-leaved	_____	_____	F b	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1041.
5	Gawleri s.s. (gr. pu)	revolute-flowered	_____	1774. _____	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1380.
<i>Hyacinthus revolutus</i> n.m.						
6	ovalifolia s.s. (gr. pu)	oval-leaved	_____	1812. _____	F b	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 278.
7	undulata s.s. (g. pu)	wave-leaved	_____	1825. 8. 10.	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 376.
8	purpurascens s.s. (pu)	purplish	_____	_____	F b	_____
9	ciliaris s.s. (g. pu)	ciliated	_____	_____	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1444.
10	villosa n.m. (g. st)	villous	_____	1826. 5. 6.	F b	Bot. reg. t. 1346.
11	pusilla s.s. (gr)	dwarf	_____	1793. _____	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 374.
12	media s.s. (w. pu)	semicylindrical-l.	_____	1818. 7. 8.	F b	_____ 2. t. 375.
13	elata s.s. (g. w)	tall	_____	1799. 10. 11.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 822.
14	altissima s.s. (wh)	tallest	_____	1791. 8. 9.	F b	_____ t. 1074.
ERIOSPERMUM W. ERIOSPERMUM. (<i>epior</i> , wool, and <i>σπερμα</i> , a seed.) Hexandria Monogynia.						
1	parvifolium s.s. (wh)	small-leaved	C. B. S.	1795. 6. 8.	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 422.
2	latifolium s.s. (wh)	broad-leaved	_____	1800. _____	F b	_____ 2. t. 420.
3	Bellendeni (wh)	Mr. Ker's	_____	_____	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1392.
	<i>latifolium</i> n.m. non Jacq.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4	lancoefolium s.s. (st)	lance-leaved	_____	1795. _____	F b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 421.
5	pubescens s.s. (wh)	pubescent	_____	1820. _____	F b	Bot. reg. t. 578.
6	lanuginosum s.s. (st)	woolly-leaved	_____	_____	F b	Jacq. schæn. 3. t. 265.
7	folioliferum n.m. (w. g)	leaflet-bearing	_____	1806. _____	F b	Andr. reposit. t. 521.
8	paradoxicum n.m. (w. g)	paradoxical	_____	1820. _____	F b	Jacq. col. sup. 81. t. 1.
MASSONIA S.S. MASSONIA. (Francis Masson, a cel. bot. collector.) Hexand. Monogyn.						
1	grandiflora n.m. (wh)	honey-bearing	C. B. S.	1825. 1. 4.	F b	Bot. reg. t. 958.
2	candida n.t. (wh)	white-flowered	_____	1816. 2. 5.	F b	_____ t. 694.
	<i>longifolia β candida</i> n.m.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
3	longifolia s.s. (wh)	long-leaved	_____	_____	F b	_____
4	latifolia s.s. (g. pu)	broad-leaved	_____	1775. 3. 4.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 848.
5	cordata s.s. (wh)	heart-leaved	_____	1820. _____	F b	_____
6	muricata s.s. (wh)	prickly-leaved	_____	1790. 4. 5.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 559.
7	scabra n.m. (wh)	shagreen-leaved	_____	1. 4.	F b	Andr. reposit. t. 220.
	<i>pusillata</i> Bot. mag. t. 642.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
8	echinata s.s. (wh)	rough-leaved	_____	5.	F b	_____
9	pauciflora s.s. (wh)	few-flowered	_____	_____	F b	_____
10	angustifolia s.s. (wh)	narrow-leaved	_____	1775. 3. 4.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 736.
11	undulata s.s. (wh)	wave-leaved	_____	1791. 4.	F b	_____
12	ensifolia s.s. (pi)	trumpet-flowered	_____	1790. 9. 2.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 554.
	<i>violacea</i> n.m. 46. <i>Agapanthus ensifolius</i> w. <i>Hyacinthus bifolius</i> Cav.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
DAUBENIA B.R. DAUBENIA. (Prof. Daubeny, Oxford.) Hexandria Monogynia.						
	aurea n.m. (ye)	golden	C. B. S.	6. 7.	F b	Bot. reg. t. 1813.
	<i>Massonia aurea</i> Hort.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
EU'COMIS S.S. EU'COMIS. (<i>ευκομης</i> , beautiful-haired; flowers.) Hexandria Monogynia.						
1	nana s.s. (gr)	dwarf	C. B. S.	1774. 5.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1495.
2	bifolia s.s. (gr. st)	two-leaved	_____	1792. 4. 5.	F b	_____ t. 840.
3	purpureocaulis s.s. (gr)	purple-stalked	_____	1794. 3. 4.	F b	Andr. reposit. t. 369.
4	regia s.s. (g. wh)	tongue-leaved	_____	1792. 3. 5.	F b	Dill. elth. t. 92. f. 109.
5	undulata s.s. (g. wh)	wave-leaved	_____	1760. _____	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1083.
6	punctata s.s. (g. wh)	spotted	_____	1783. 7.	F b	_____ t. 913.
7	striata n.m. (g. wh)	streaked	_____	1790. 6. 12.	F b	_____ t. 1539.
ALLIUM L. GARLIC. (<i>all</i> , Celt. hot; taste.) Hexandria Monogynia.						
Sect. 1. FORUM ; alternate stamens broader and tricuspidate, the lateral appendages thready and twisted.						
§ 1. <i>Umbels bulbiferous.</i>						
1	sativum c.p. (re)	common	Sicily	1548. 6. 9.	H b	Lobel. ic. t. 158.

- 2 *Ophioscórodon* G.D. (*br*) Rocambole Crete 1596. 8. H b Clus. his p. 191. t. 210.
3 *contraversum* G.D. (*pu*) simple-rooted Egypt 1823. — H b Cord. hist. p. 154. f. 1.
Ophioscórodon L.en.
4 *arenarium* G.D. (*re*) sand Britain 6. 8. H b Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1358.
5 *Scorodóprasum* G.D. (*re*) wild Rocambole Denmark 1596. 7. H b Flor. dan. t. 219. et. 1455.
6 *littóreum* G.D. (*re*) Italian sand Italy 1824. 8. H b
monopetalum w.
7 *vincale* G.D. (*ro*) Crow Britain 6. 8. H b Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 1974.
8 *compactum* G.D. (*ro*) two-headed crow France 1819. — H b Moris. sect. 4. t. 15. f. 3.
9 *Púrshii* G.D. (*da.pu*) Parsh's crow N. America 1824. — H b
vineale Ph. nec *aliorum*.
10 *proliferum* G.D. (*wh*) tree Onion Egypt 7. H b Bot. mag. t. 1469.
Cépa *Bulbifera* B.M.
§ 2. *Umbels without bulbs*.
11 *Pórrum* G.D. (*gr.pu*) Leek Switzerland 1562. 5. 7. H b Plenck. ic. t. 421.
12 *Ampelóprasum* G.D. (*pu*) blue Leek England 7. 8. H b Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1657.
13 *rotúndum* G.D. (*pu*) round-headed S. Europe 1819. 6. 7. H b Clus. hist. p. 195. t. 220.
14 *Hallérii* G.D. (*pa.pu*) Haller's — 1818. — H b Flor. græc. t. 312.
15 *rubicúndum* G.D. (*re*) marbled leek C. B. S. 7. 8. F b Bot. mag. t. 1560.
ampelóprasum B. S. M.
16 *Waldsteini* G.D. (*d.pu*) Waldstein's Smyrna 1824. 6. 7. H b W. et K. hung. t. 82.
17 *exsértum* G.D. (*ro*) long-stamen'd Russia 1819. 7. 8. H b
18 *eréctum* G.D. (*wh*) upright-leek C. B. S. 1824. — F b
19 *acutiflorum* G.D. (*re*) sharp-flowered France — H b Moris. sect. 4. t. 15. f. 4.
20 *Synnóti* G.D. (*li*) Synnot's C. B. S. 1825. 6. 7. F b
21 *verrucóseum* G.D. (*li*) warted-flowered — — F b
22 *multiflórum* G.D. (*vi*) many-flowered Barbary 1826. 7. 8. F b
23 *descéndens* G.D. (*d.pu*) early-flowering Switzerland 1766. 6. H b Flor. græc. t. 316.
24 *sphærocéphalon* G.D. (*pu*) late-flowd. Jersey 1759. 7. H b Eng. bot. t. 2813.
25 *pruinátum* G.D. (*li*) frosted Portugal 1819. 6. 8. H b
26 *carneum* G.D. (*li*) blush-coloured France 1816. 6. 7. H b
27 *ascalónicum* G.D. (*li*) Shallot Palestine 1549. — H b Moris. sect. 4. t. 14. f. 4.
β chinense G.D. (*li*) Chinese Shallot China — H b
28 *fi'ssile* (*gr*) Scallion Asia minor — H b Matt. opus. p. 420. ic.
Cépa fissilis Matt.
29 *Cépa* G.D. (*wh.gr*) Onion 6. H & b Flor. græc. t. 326.
β aggregátum G.D. (*w.g*) Potatoe Onion — H b
Sect. 2. *SCHOENOPRASMUM*; *stamens simple, subulate, or filiform; spathe short*.
30 *Schoenóprasum* G.D. (*pu*) Chives Britain 5. 6. H b Eng. bot. v. 34. t. 2441.
31 *foliódum* G.D. (*pu*) leafy Chives France 1820. — H b Redout. lil. 4. t. 214.
32 *sibiricum* G.D. (*li*) Siberian Chives Siberia 1778. 6. 8. H b Bot. mag. t. 1141.
33 *acútum* G.D. (*li*) acute Europe 1819. 7. 8. H b
34 *fistulódum* G.D. (*gr*) Welsh Onion Siberia 1629. 6. 7. H & b Bot. mag. t. 1230.
β altáicum Pallas. (*gr*) Altaic Altay 1823. — H b Pall. it. 2. n. 108. t. R.
35 *cepæfórmé* G.D. (*w.g*) Onion-like 1824. — H b
36 *obliquum* G.D. (*st*) oblique-leaved Siberia 1759. — H b Bot. mag. t. 1408.
37 *ramóseum* G.D. (*st*) branching — 1824. 6. H b
38 *angústum* G.D. (*pu*) narrow-leaved — — H b
39 *Pállásii* G.D. (*pu*) Pallas's Chives Russia — H b Murr. c. got. 6. 1775. t. 3
40 *pusillum* G.D. (*li*) small Italy 1821. 6. 7. H b Redout. lilac. 2. t. 118.
41 *rubellum* G.D. (*ro*) reddish Siberia 1825. 7. 8. H b
42 *reticulátum* G.D. (*wh*) netted N. America 1811. — H b Bot. mag. t. 1840.
Sect. 3. *MACROSPATHUM*; *stamens subulate, connected by a membrane at the base; spathe 2-valved; valves elongated and foliaceous*.
§ 1. *Umbels bulbiferous; flowers pendulous*.
43 *oxypétalum* G.D. (*hh*) acute-petalled Switzerland 1822. 7. H b
44 *oleráceum* G.D. (*st.pu*) purple-striped England — H b Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 488.
45 *carinátum* G.D. (*st.br*) keeled — 5. 6. H b — v. 24. t. 1658.
46 *foetidum* w. (*da.pu*) twisted Siberia 1823. — H b
47 *violaceum* G.D. (*vi*) violet-flowered Hungary 1819. 7. H b W. et K. hung. 3. t. 278.
fi'ssum w. x.
48 *asperum* G.D. (*vi*) rough-leaved S. Europe 1820. — H b Red. lil. 7. t. 368.
carinátum R. L. nec *aliorum*.
§ 2. *Umbels without bulbs; flowers pendulous*.
49 *longispáthum* G.D. (*g.pu*) long-spathed S. Europe 1779. 6. 7. H b Red. lil. 7. t. 316.
pálens Bot. mag. t. 1420.
50 *fúscum* G.D. (*br*) brown-flowered Hungary 1820. 7. 8. H b W. et K. hung. t. 241.
51 *paniculátum* G.D. (*hh*) panicled S. Europe 1780. 6. 7. H b Bot. mag. t. 1432.
52 *pálens* G.D. (*pa.wh*) pale-flowered — 1779. — H b Redout. lil. 5. t. 272.

53	tenuiflorum G.D. (ro)	slender-flowered Italy	1824.	6. 7.	H b	Ten. fl. nap. 1. t. 30.
54	guttatum G.D. (wh. ps)	spotted-flowered Greece	1819.	—	H b	Flor. græc. icon.
55	pulchellum G.D. (ri)	beautiful Russia	—	8.	H b	Redout. lil. 5. t. 262.
	paniculatum R.L.	coloratum S.S.				
56	flavum G.D. (ye)	yellow-leafy S. Europe	1759.	6. 7.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1330.
	§ 3. Umbels without bulbs; flowers erect.					
57	caucasicum G.D. (ro)	Caucasian Caucasus	1810.	—	H b	Bot. mag. t. 973.
58	rupestre G.D. (ro)	small Caucasian —	1824.	—	H b	
59	globosum G.D. (li)	globular-headed Siberia	1820.	7.	H b	Gmel. sib. v. 1. t. 10.
60	montanum G.D. (ro)	mountain Greece	—	6. 8.	H b	Flor. græc. t. 319.
61	parviflorum G.D. (br)	small-flowered S. Europe	1781.	6. 7.	H b	
62	moschatum G.D. (w. ps)	small-leaved Hungary	1805.	7. 8.	H b	W. et K. hung. 1. t. 68.
	setaceum W.K.					
63	Stellerianum G.D. (g. w.)	Steller's Siberia	1829.	—	H b	Gmel. sib. 1. t. 16. f. 1 et 2.
64	saxatile G.D. (wh)	rock Caucasus	1825.	6. 7.	H b	
Sect. 4. RHIZIRIDUM; stamens subulate; scapes naked; leaves distich; spath 2-3-lobed, short; bulbs rising from creeping rhizoma.						
65	strictum G.D. (ro)	upright Siberia	1820.	7.	H b	Schrad. h. gott. 1. t. 1.
66	lineare G.D. (re)	linear-leaved —	1819.	7. 8.	H b	Gmel. sib. 1. t. 13. 14. f. 1.
67	nidans G.D. (A)	great nodding —	1785.	—	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1143.
68	senescens G.D. (li)	Narcissus-leaf'd —	1596.	7.	H b	Gmel. sib. 1. t. 11. f. 2.
69	Andersoni G.D. (li)	Anderson's —	1819.	—	H b	
70	spurius G.D. (li)	spurious —	—	—	H b	
71	glaucom G.D. (ps)	glaucous —	1596.	6. 7.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1150.
	senescens B.M. now L. baicalense W. en.					
72	angulosum G.D. (ps)	angular-stalked —	1739.	—	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1149.
73	acutangulum G.D. (ps)	acute-angled —	1816.	—	H b	Ger. emac. p. 186. ic.
74	danubiale G.D. (ps)	short-leaved —	—	—	H b	
75	laxum G.D. (ps)	loose-umbelled Russia	1824.	—	H b	
76	serotinum G.D. (ps)	late-flowering Switzerland	—	8.	H b	
77	albicum G.D. (wh)	whitish-flowered Caucasus	1823.	6. 8.	H b	
78	flavescens G.D. (st)	half naked Siberia	1819.	8.	H b	Redout. lil. 6. t. 357.
	densudatum R.L.					
79	cinereum Lehm. (st)	cinereous —	1829.	7. 8.	H b	
80	azureum G.D. (li)	azure —	1830.	—	H b	
81	Fischeri Swt. (li)	Fischer's —	1820.	6. 10.	H b	
82	rubens G.D. (ps)	red-rooted S. Europe	1805.	5.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1318.
	bifidum Redout. lilac. t. 286.					
83	prostratum G.D. (li)	small trailing Siberia	—	6.	H b	
84	congestum G.D. (ps)	crowded-flowered —	—	—	H b	
85	pedemontanum G.D. (ro)	Piedmont Piedmont	1820.	7. 8.	H b	Allion. ped. t. 254.
86	narcissiflorum G.D. (ro)	large-flowered France	1818.	—	H b	Vill. dauph. 2. t. 6.
87	suaveolens G.D. (w. ps)	sweet-scented —	1801.	6. 8.	H b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 364.
88	ochroleucum G.D. (st)	cream-coloured Hungary	1816.	7.	H b	W. et K. hung. 2. t. 186.
89	cernuum G.D. (bh)	drooping N. America	1806.	6. 7.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1324.
90	stellatum G.D. (li)	starry-flowered —	1811.	—	H b	— t. 1576.
91	carolinianum G.D. (li)	Carolina —	1819.	—	H b	Redout. lil. 2. t. 101.
Sect. 5. MOLLIUM; stamens subulate, dilated at the base; scapes naked; leaves linear or linear; flowers spreading; spath 2-3-lobed.						
	§ 1. Umbels bulbiferous.					
92	paradoxum G.D. (wh)	paradoxical Siberia	1823.	4.	H b	
93	magicum G.D. (st)	broad-leaved Spain	1596.	6. 7.	H b	Park. parad. p. 141.
94	scorzonifolium G.D. (ye)	Scorzonera-ld S. Europe	1823.	—	H b	Redout. lilac. 2. t. 99.
95	canadense G.D. (ro)	Canadian N. America	1739.	—	H b	Kalm. it. v. 3. p. 79.
96	mutabile G.D. (bh)	changeable —	—	7.	H b	Redout. lil. 4. t. 240.
97	ambiguum G.D. (ro)	ambiguous England	—	5. 6.	H b	Eng. bot. t. 2803.
	incarnatum S.S. roseum B Bot. mag. t. 978.					
98	amœnum G.D. (ro)	fine red-flowered Italy	1820.	—	H b	Ten. fl. nap. t. 28.
	carneum T.N.					
	§ 2. Umbels not bulbiferous.					
99	roseum G.D. (ro)	rose-coloured Spain	1752.	6.	H b	Redout. lil. 4. t. 213.
100	illyricum G.D. (pi)	Illyrian Austria	—	6. 7.	H b	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 365.
101	subhirsutum G.D. (wh)	hairy S. Europe	1596.	6.	H b	Cyr. pl. r. nap. 2. t. 3.
	β obtusum (wh) blunt-flowered —					Bot. mag. t. 774.
102	Clusianum G.D. (wh)	Clusius's —	1803.	6. 8.	H b	Clus. hist. 1. p. 192.
103	Chamæ-Moly G.D. (w)	dwarf-Moly —	1774.	2. 4.	F b	Bot. mag. t. 1203.
104	majale G.D. (wh)	large Moly Italy	1825.	6.	F b	Ten. fl. nap. 1. t. 28.
105	brachystemon R.L. (w)	short-stamened S. France	1826.	—	H b	Redout. lilac. 7. t. 374.
106	longifolium G.D. (wh)	long-leaved Mexico	—	8. 10.	F b	

- 107 *enobesum* Lk. (wh) sweet-scented Brazil 1829. 5. 6. F b
 108 *glandulosum* Lk. (pu) glandular Bot. reg. t. 1034.
longifolium B.M.
 109 *intermedium* G.D. (wh) intermediate S. Europe 1827. 7. 8. H b
 110 *Cowani* B.M. (wh) Cowan's Chili 1824. 5. F b Bot. reg. t. 758.
 111 *neapolitanum* G.D. (w) Neapolitan Italy — 4. 5. H b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 201.
albium Bivon.
 112 *triquetrum* G.D. (wh) triquetrous S. Europe 1759. 5. 6. H b Bot. mag. t. 869.
 113 *medium* G.D. (wh) intermediate Hungary 1824. 5. H b
 114 *pendulinum* G.D. (w) pendulous Italian Italy — 4. 5. H b Ten. fl. nap. 1. t. 31.
 115 *nigrum* G.D. (wh) black S. Europe 1596. 6. H b Bot. mag. t. 1148.
magicum B.M.
B. rubescens (bh) pale red-flowered Greece — H b Flor. græc. t. 323.
 116 *paucibulbosum* H.P. (re) few-bulbed Spain — H b Rudb. clys. 11. p. 160. f. 2.
 117 *atropurpureum* G.D. (d. pu) dark purple Hungary 1825. — H b W. et. K. hung. 1. t. 17.
 118 *Moly* G.D. (ye) large yellow S. Europe 1604. — H b Bot. mag. t. 499.
 119 *trilocum* G.D. (wh) three-seeded N. America 1770. 7. H b
 120 *ursinum* G.D. (wh) Ramson Britain 4. 5. H b Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 122.
 121 *sulcatum* G.D. (wh) furrowed 1823. — H b Redout. liliac. 8. t. 482.
 Sect. 6. *ANGUINUM*; *stamens subulate*; *spath 1-valved, 2-cleft*; *root transverse, woody, covered with network.*
 122 *Victorialis* G.D. (st) long-rooted Austria 1739. 5. H b Bot. mag. t. 1222.
 123 *odorum* G.D. (wh. pu) sweet-flowered Siberia 1787. 6. 7. H b Redout. liliac. 2. t. 98.
tatdricum Bot. mag. t. 1142.
 Sect. 7. *ORNITHOGALOIDRUM*; *stamens subulate, dilated at the base*; *leaves distich*; *scapes naked*; *bulbs solitary*; *spath short, 2-4-lobed or 2-valved*; *flowers destitute of the garlic scent.*
 124 *inodorum* B.M. (bh) fragrant Carolina 1776. 3. 4. H b Bot. mag. t. 1129.
fragrans Vent. cal. 1. t. 26. *gracile* w.
 125 *striatum* G.D. (bh. w) striated America 1800. 5. 6. H b Bot. mag. t. 1524 & 1035.
Ornithogalum gramineum B.M. 2419.
 126 *juncifolium* G.D. (wh) rushy-leaved Chli 1826. 7. 8. H b
 127 *striatellum* B.R. (wh) small-striated — 1823. — H b Bot. mag. t. 2419.
 128 *caspium* G.D. (bh) Caspian Astracan 1820. 4. 5. H b Pall. it. 2. ap. t. 2.
Amaryllis caspica w. *Crinum caspicum* Pal.
 129 *Akaka* F. Persian Persia 1829. H b
 130 *siculum* G.D. (gr. re) Sicilian Sicily 1830. 7. 8. H b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 349.
Dioscoredia L. *Nectaroscordum siculum* Bot. reg. t. 1913.
 SOWERBEA B.P. SOWERBEA. (James Sowerby, cel. bot. artist.) Hexandria Monogynia.
juncus B.P. (ro) Rush-leaved N. S. W. 1792. 5. 7. G 4 Bot. mag. t. 1104.
 LAXMANNIA B.P. LAXMANNIA. (E. Laxmann, a trav. in Siberia.) Hexandria Monogynia.
gracilis B.P. (wh) slender N. S. W. 1822. 5. 7. G 4
 APHYLLANTHES L. LILY PINK. (a priv. *φυλλον*, a leaf, and *ανθος*, a flower.) Hexan. Mono.
monspeliensis L. (bf) Rush-like France 1791. 6. 7. H 4 Bot. mag. t. 1132.
 THYSANOTUS B.P. THYSANOTUS. (*θυσανωτος*, fringed; inner sepals.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *tuberosus* B.P. (bf) tuberous-rooted N. S. W. 1822. 7. 9. G 4
 2 *elatio* B.P. (bf) tall — — G 4
 3 *isantherus* B.P. (bf) equal-anthered V. Diem. Isl. — — G 4 Bot. reg. t. 655.
 4 *tenuis* B.P. (pu) slender Swan River 1836. 5. 6. G 4 Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 50.
 5 *proliferus* B.P. (pu) proliferous — 1837. — G 4 — s. 2. t. 8.
 6 *intricatus* B.P. (pu) intricate — — G 4
 7 *juncus* B.P. (bf) Rush-like N. S. W. 1822. 7. 9. G 4 Bot. reg. t. 656.
Chlamysporum juncifolium Par. lond. t. 103.
 CYANE'LLA L. CYANE'LLA. (*κυανος*, blue; *flowers.*) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *alba* s.s. (wh) 1-flowered white C. B. S. 1825. 4. 6. F b Th. in. a. hol. 1794. t. 7. f. 2.
 2 *lutea* s.s. (ye) yellow-flowered — 1778. 5. 12. F b Bot. mag. t. 1252.
 3 *orchidiformis* s.s. (bf) Orchis-like — 1825. 4. 8. F b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 447.
 4 *lineata* B.P. (std) lined — 1816. — F b Bot. reg. t. 1111.
odoratissima B.M.
 5 *capensis* s.s. (pu) purple-flowered — 1768. — F b Bot. mag. t. 568.
 CONANTHERA B.P. CONANTHERA. (*κωνος*, a cone, and *ανθηρα*, an anther.) Hexan. Monog.
bifolia B.P. (bf) two-leaved Chili 1823. 3. 5. F b Lodd. bot. cab. t. 904.
 CUMMINGIA D.D. CUMMINGIA. (Lady Gordon Cumming, of Altrey.) Hexand. Monog.
 1 *campanulata* D.D. (bf) Hyacinth-flowered Chili 1823. 4. 6. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 257.
Conanthera campanulata Hook. ex. flor. t. 214. *bifolia* B.M. 2496. nec *altierum*.
 2 *trimaiculata* D.D. (bf) 3-spotted — 1829. 12. F b — s. 2. t. 88.
 3 *tenella* D. Don (bf) delicate — — 11. 12. F b
 LEUCOCORYNE B.R. LEUCOCORYNE. (*λευκος*, white, and *κορυνη*, a club.) Hexan. Monog.
 1 *odorata* B.R. (wh) sweet-scented Chili 1826. 8. 9. F 4 Bot. reg. t. 1293.

- 2 *irioides* B.R. (bf) Iria-like Chili 1821. 7. 9. F b Bot. mag. t. 2382.
Brodie's irioides B.M.
- TRITELEIA B.R. TRITELEIA. (τρεῖς, three; stigmas.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- 1 *grandiflora* B.R. (bf) large-flowered N. America 1827. 7. 8. H ½
- 2 *laxa* B.R. (pw) loose ———— 6. 7. H b Bot. reg. t. 1685.
- 3 *uniflora* B.R. (bf) one-flowered Mendoza 1830. ———— F b ———— t. 1921.
- HESPEROSCORDUM B.R. MISSOURI HYACINTH. (union of the West.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- 1 *hyacinthinum* B.R. (bf) largest-flowered N. America 1827. 7. H b
- Brodie's grandiflora* Pursh non Smith.
- 2 *laxum* B.R. (wh) loose California 1833. 7. 8. H b Bot. reg. t. 1639.
- DIANE'LLA B.P. DIANE'LLA. (Diana, goddess of woods; habitat.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- 1 *ensifolia* B.M. (wh) whitish-flower'd E. Indies 1731. 8. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 1404.
- Dracæna ensifolia* H.K.
- 2 *nemorosa* Lam. (bf) blue Indian ———— 6. 8. S ½ Rumph. amb. 5. t. 73.
- 3 *coriæa* B.P. (bf) rough-edged N. S. W. 1783. 5. 8. F ½ Bot. mag. t. 505.
- 4 *revoluta* B.P. (bf) revolute N. Holland 1823. ———— F ½
- 5 *congesta* B.P. (bf) crowded ———— 1820. ———— F ½
- 6 *longifolia* B.P. (bf) long-leaved N. S. W. ———— F ½ Bot. reg. t. 734.
- 7 *laevis* B.P. (bf) smooth-leaved ———— 1823. ———— F ½
- 8 *divaricata* B.P. (bf) divaricated N. Holland 1805. 7. 8. G ½
- 9 *strumosa* B.R. (bf) strumous ———— 1822. 5. 8. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 751.
- GEITONOPLESIIUM CUN. GEITONOPLESIIUM. (γεῖτον, a neighbour, and πλησιον, near.) Hex. Mon.
- 1 *cymosum* Cun. (pw) cymose N. S. W. 1820. 4. 6. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 3131.
- Luzuriaga cymosa* B.P.
- 2 *montanum* Cun. (pw) mountain ———— 1823. ———— G ½
- 3 *asperum* Cun. .. rough-angled N. Holland 1831. G ½
- EUSTREPHUS B.P. EUSTREPHUS. (eu, well, and στρεφω, to twine.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- 1 *latifolius* B.P. (pw) broadest-leaved N. S. W. 1800. 6. 9. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1245.
- 2 *angustifolius* B.P. (pw) narrow-leaved N. Holland 1816. ———— G ½
- MYRSIPHYLLUM S.S. MYRSIPHYLLUM. (μυρσιν, myrtle, and φύλλον, a leaf.) Hex. Trigynia.
- 1 *asparagoides* S.S. (wh) broadest-leaved C. B. S. 1702. 10. 3. G ½ Redout. lilac. t. 442.
- Medicola asparagoides* L.
- 2 *angustifolium* S.S. (bf) narrow-leaved ———— 1752. 12. 3. G ½ Redout. lilac. t. 393.
- HERRE'RIA R.P. HERRE'RIA. (C. A. de Herrera; a writer on agriculture.) Hexand. Monogy.
- 1 *stellata* R.P. (ye) prickly-stalked Chili 1825. 6. 9. G ½ Flor. peruv. 3. t. 303. f. a.
- 2 *parviflora* B.R. (gr) small-flowered Brazil ———— S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1042.
- ASPARAGUS L. ASPARAGUS. (σπαργω, to lacerate; some spiny.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- § 1 *Unarmed plants.*
- 1 *amarus* S.S. (ye) bitter S. France 1820. 6. 8. H ½ Redout. lilac. t. 446.
- 2 *officinalis* S.S. (gr) common England ———— H ½ Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 339.
- 3 *tenuifolius* DC. (ye) slender-leaved Hungary ———— H ½ Redout. lilac. t. 434.
- sybioticus* W. et K. hung. 3. t. 201.
- 4 *declinatus* S.S. long-leaved C. B. S. 1759. ———— F ½
- 5 *decumbens* S.S. (wh) decumbent ———— 1792. 5. F ½ Jacq. schoen. I. t. 97.
- 6 *flexuosus* S.S. (wh) flexuose ———— 7. 8. F ½
- 7 *davuricus* S.S. (sf) Daurian Daurian 1819. 6. 8. H ½
- 8 *caspius* S.S. (gr. wh) Caspian Caucasus 1821. ———— H ½
- 9 *maritimus* S.S. (gr. wh) sea-side Siberia 1820. ———— H ½
- 10 *tricarinatus* D.C. (g. y) three-keeled ———— G ½ Redout. lilac. t. 451.
- 11 *verticillatus* S.S. (g. y) whorl-leaved Caucasus 1752. ———— H ½ Buxb. cent. 5. ap. t. 37
- 12 *umbellatus* S.S. (g. w) umbel-flowered Canaries 1816. ———— G ½
- 13 *grandiflorus* S.S. (wh) large-flowered Teneriffe 1828. ———— G ½
- 14 *Smithianus* Webb... Smith's ———— 1829. F ½
- 15 *plocamoides* Webb... Plocama-like ———— F ½
- 16 *longifolius* r. (gr. ye) long-leaved Russia 1827. H ½
- 17 *acutifolius* S.S. (ye) needle-leaved Spain 1640. H ½ Flor. grec. t. 337.
- § 2. *Armed plants.*
- 18 *racemosus* S.S. (wh) branching E. Indies 1808. S ½
- 19 *sarmentosus* S.S. (wh) linear-leaved Ceylon 1710. 8. S ½ Redout. lilac. t. 460.
- 20 *falcatus* S.S. (wh) sickle-leaved E. Indies 1792. S ½ Burn. zeyl. t. 13. f. 2.
- 21 *retrofractus* S.S. (wh) Larch-leaved Africa 1759. 8. 9. G ½ Pluk. alm. t. 375. f. 3.
- 22 *capensis* S.S. (wh. re) Cape C. B. S. 1691. 4. 5. G ½ Jacq. schoen. 3. t. 266.
- 23 *æthiopicus* W. (wh) angular-stalked ———— 1816. G ½
- 24 *scandens* S.S. (wh. vi) climbing ———— 1795. 5. 6. G ½
- 25 *asiaticus* S.S. (wh) Asiatic Asia 1759. G ½ Pluk. alm. t. 14. f. 4.
- 26 *subulatus* S.S. (wh) awl-leaved C. B. S. 1811. G ½
- 27 *Nivenianus* S.S. (wh. pw) Niven's ———— ———— G ½
- 28 *lanceus* S.S. (wh) spear-leaved ———— ———— G ½

- 29 *laricinus* n.s. (wh) Larch-leaved C. B. S. 1816. 5. 6. G h
 30 *tetragonus* n.s. (wh) square-leaved — 1822. — G h
 31 *albus* n.s. (wh) white Spain 1540. 5. 7. F h Moris. s. 1. t. 1. f. 3.
 32 *aphyllus* n.s. (ye) prickly S. Europe 1640. — F h Flor. græc. t. 338.
 33 *horridus* n.s. (ye) long-spined — 1819. — F h — t. 239.
 34 *Broussonetii* L. en. (st) Broussonet's Canaries 1815. — F h Jacq. eclog. 2. t. 40.
CHARLWOODIA S.F.A. **CHARLWOODIA**. (George Charlwood, seedsman. Hexand. Monogynia.
 1 *congesta* s.f.a. (pu) crowded-panicled N. Holland 1821. 5. 7. S h Swt. flor. aust. t. 18.
 2 *stricta* s.f.a. (bf) loose-panicled — — S h Bot. reg. t. 956.
Dracaena stricta. Bot. mag. t. 2575.
 3? *indivisa* g.d. (wh) undivided N. Zealand 1819. 6. 8. G h
 4? *australis* g.d. (wh) Forster's — — G h Bot. mag. t. 2835.
DRACÆNA W. **DRAGON-TREE**. (δρακων, a she dragon.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *Draco* n.s. (wh) common E. Indies 1640. S h Blackw. t. 358.
 2 *ensifolia* n.s. (wh) sword-leaved — 1800. S h
 3 *marginata* n.s. (wh) red-margined Madagascar 1816. S h
tessellata W. enum.
 4 *arbores* n.s. (wh) tree Africa 1810. 3. 5. S h
 5 *fragrans* n.s. (wh) fragrant — 1768. 2. 5. S h Bot. mag. t. 1081.
 6 *ferrea* n.s. (wh) dark-purple China 1771. 3. 4. S h — t. 2053.
 7 *terminalis* n.s. (pu, bf) red-leaved India 1812. 4. 8. S h Bot. reg. t. 1749.
 8 *umbraculifera* n.s. (wh) umbrella Mauritius 1788. 4. 6. S h Lodd. bot. cab. t. 289.
 9 *cœrua* n.s. (st, li) drooping — — S h Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 96.
 10 *mauritiæna* s.s. (wh) Mauritius — 1816. S h
 11 *undulata* s.s. (wh) wave-leaved C. B. S. — G h
 12 *ovata* n.m. (li) oval-leaved Sierra Leon 1790. 8. 9. S h Bot. mag. t. 1180.
 13 *nodosa* l.c. (wh) knotted — 1822. S h
 14 *leonensis* l.c. (wh) Sierra Leone Sierra Leon 1824. 8. 9. S h
 15 *striata* l.c. (w) striated C. B. S. 1820. — G h
 16 *reflexa* n.s. (li) reflex-leaved Madagascar 1816. 5. 8. S h Redout. liliac. t. 92.
 17 *surculosa* n.v. (st) trailing Sierra Leon 1822. — S h Bot. reg. t. 1169.
CORDYLÏNE B.P. **CORDYLÏNE**. (κορδύλη, a club.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *hemichrysa* n.s. (wh) golden-leaved Bourbon 1823. S h
 2 *parviflora* s.s. (wh) small-flowered Mexico 1828. S h H. et B. n. gen. 3. t. 674.
 3 *cannæfolia* n.p. (wh) Canna-leaved N. Holland 1820. G h
 4 *australis* Lindl. Southern Norf. Isl. 1837. G h
PHORMIUM W. **FLAX-LILY**. (φορμύς, a basket; used for making.) Hexand. Monogy.
tênax w. (or) Iris-leaved N. Zealand 1788. 8. F h Bot. mag. t. 3199.
XANTHORRHIZA B.P. **GUM-TREE**. (ξανθος, yellow, and resin, to flow.) Hexand. Monogy.
 1 *arbores* n.p. (wh) tree N. S. W. 1828. G h
 2 *australis* n.p. (wh) southern V. Diem. Isl. 1820. F h
 3 *hastilis* n.p. (wh) yellow gum N. S. W. 1803. 4. 5. F h
 4 *media* n.p. (wh) intermediate — 1819. — F h
 5 *minor* n.p. (wh, br) small — 1804. 4. 6. F h
 6 *bracteata* n.p. (wh) long-bracted — 1810. 4. 5. F h
ROXBURGHIA W. **ROXBURGHIA**. (W. Roxburgh, M.D. cel. bot.) Octandria Monogynia.
 1 *gloriosoides* n.c. (st, pu) cordate-leaved E. Indies 1803. 4. 6. S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 32.
 2 *viridiflora* Ex. B. (st, cr) elliptic-leaved — — S h Sm. exot. bot. t. 57.
gloriosa Bot. mag. t. 1500.
MILLA C.J. **MILLA**. (Julian Milla; Spanish bot.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *biflora* C.J. (wh) two-flowered Mexico 1826. 7. 9. F h Bot. reg. t. 1555.
 2 *uniflora* Grah. (wh, li) single-flowered Buenos Ayres 1832. 12. 3. F h Bot. mag. t. 3327.

ORDER CCXLIX.

BROMELIACEÆ. Juss. gen. 49.

- AGAVE** L. **AGAVE**. (αγανος, admirable.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *americana* n.s. (gr) large American S. America 1640. 8. 10. D G h And. reposit. t. 438.
β variegata n.m. (gr, st) variegated-leaved — — D G h Bot. mag. t. 3654.
 2 *Milleri* n.s. (gr) Miller's — 1768. — D G h
 3 *flaccida* n.s. (gr) flaccid — 1790. — D S h
 4 *lurida* n.m. (gr) Vera Cruz Vera Cruz 1731. 6. 7. D S h Bot. mag. t. 1522.
 5 *saponaria* n.s. (pu) Soap Peru 1837. D S h

5	<i>brachystachys</i> s.(gr) short-spiked <i>spicata</i> n.l. non Cavan.	Mexico	1826.	D G 2	Redout. lilac. t. 485.
6	<i>spicata</i> s. (gr.ye) spiked	Havannah	1825.	D S 2	Cav. h. reg. mad. ic. ined.
7	<i>angustifolia</i> n.s. (gr) narrow-leaved	St. Helena	1770.	D S 2	
8	<i>univittata</i> Haw. ... one-striped	Mexico	1830.	D S 2	
9	<i>atrovirens</i> Karw. ... dark-green	—	1838.	D G 2	
10	<i>yuccafolia</i> n.s.s (y.g) Yucca-leaved	S. America	1817.	D S 2	Redout. lilac. t. 328, 329.
11	<i>mexicana</i> n.s.s (gr) Mexican	Mexico	1818.	D G 2	
12	<i>Karatto</i> n.s. (gr) Karatto	S. America	1768.	D S 2	
13	<i>vivipara</i> n.s. (gr.ye) viviparous	—	1731. 8.10.	D S 2	Comm. prel. t. 15.
14	<i>polycantha</i> n.s. (g.y) black-spined	—	1800.	D S 2	
15	<i>virginica</i> n.s. (gr.ye) Virginian	N. America	1765. 9.	F 2	Bot. mag. t. 1157.
16	<i>sobolifera</i> Karw. ... sobol-bearing	Mexico	1838.	D G 2	
17	<i>potatorum</i> Karw. ... drinkers	—	—	D G 2	
18	<i>Scolymus</i> Karw. ... Scolymus	—	—	D G 2	
19	<i>macracantha</i> Karw. ... long-spined	—	—	D G 2	
20	<i>flaccida</i> n.s. ... flaccid	—	1790.	D G 2	
21	<i>serrulata</i> Karw. ... serrulated	—	1838.	D G 2	
22	<i>latifolia</i> Karw. ... broad-leaved	—	—	D G 2	
23	<i>laxa</i> Karw. ... loose	—	—	D G 2	
24	<i>teoxomuliana</i> Karw. Teoxomul	—	—	D G 2	
25	<i>glabra</i> Karw. ... glabrous	—	—	D G 2	
26	<i>Yxtli</i> Karw. ... Yxtli	—	—	D G 2	
FURCROEA V. FURCROEA. (M. Fourcroy, a cel. chemist.) Hexandria Monogynia.					
1	<i>gigantea</i> (gr.wk) gigantic <i>Agave fastida</i> w.	S. America	1690. 9. 1.	D S 2	Bot. mag. t. 2250.
2	<i>tuberosa</i> n.s. (gr.wk) tuberous	—	1739. 8. 9.	D S 2	Comm. hort. 2. f. 19.
3	<i>cubensis</i> n.s. (wk.gr) Cuba	—	—	D S 2	Jacq. am. pic. t. 260. f. 25.
4	<i>rigida</i> n.s. (gr.ye) Vera Cruz	—	1768.	D S 2	Spin. cat. 1812. c. ic.
5	<i>australis</i> n.s. ... entire-leaved	N. Holland	1811.	D S 2	
6	<i>madagascariensis</i> n. Madagascar	Madagascar	1818.	D S 2	
7	<i>cantala</i> n.s.s. ... Canton	China	—	D G 2	
8	<i>longeva</i> Karw. ... long-lived	Mexico	1838.	D G 2	
LITTEA H.S.S. LITTEA. (Duke de Lytta, an Italian nobleman.) Hexandria Monogynia.					
	<i>geminiflora</i> n.s.s. (gr) twin-flowered	S. America	1810.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1145.
	<i>Agave geminiflora</i> Ker. <i>Buonapartea juncea</i> n.s. nec aliorum.				
ANANASSA B.H. PINE-APPLE. (Ananas, Guiana name.) Hexandria Monogynia.					
1	<i>sativa</i> n.s. (bf) common	S. America	1690. 1.12.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 1554.
2	<i>semiserrata</i> n.s. (bf) semiserrate	—	—	S 2	
3	<i>lucida</i> W. an. (bf) shining-leaved	—	—	S 2	
4	<i>debilis</i> n.s. (bf) waved-leaved	—	1826.	S 2	
5	<i>bracteata</i> n.s. (bl.sc) red-bracted	Jamaica	1785. 9.10.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1081.
BILLBERGIA Th. BILLBERGIA. (J. C. Billberg, a Swedish bot.) Hexandria Monogynia.					
1	<i>zebrina</i> n.s. (ye) white-banded	Brazil	1825. 6. 7.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 2586.
2	<i>fasciata</i> n.s. (bf) banded	—	—	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1130.
3	<i>iridifolia</i> n.s. (ye.bl) drooping	—	1826. 3. 5.	S 2	— t. 1068.
4	<i>amoena</i> n.s. (ye.bl) pale-flowered <i>Bromelia pallida</i> Bot. reg. t. 344.	S. America	1810. 3.11.	S 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 76.
5	<i>pyramidalis</i> n.s. (cr) pyramidal <i>Bromelia nudicaulis</i> n.s. <i>pyramidalis</i> Bot. mag. t. 1732.	Brazil	.... 2. 4.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 203.
	<i>B. bicolor</i> n.s. (cr.bl) two-coloured	S. America	—	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 1181.
6	<i>purpureo-rosea</i> n.s. (pu.re) rose-purple	Brazil	1832. 11.12.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 3304.
7	<i>nudicaulis</i> n.s. (st) naked-stalked	Trinidad	1822. 4. 6.	S 2	Hook. ex. flor. t. 143.
8	<i>cruenta</i> n.s. (bf) blood-stained	Brazil	1824.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 2892.
ÆCHMEA B.M. ÆCHMEA. (αἴχμη, a point; calyxes.) Hexandria Monogynia.					
	<i>Mertensii</i> n.s. (re) Mertens's <i>Bromelia Mertensii</i> Schultes.	Demerara	1830. 6. 8.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 3186.
BROMELIA B.R. BROMELIA. (Olaus Bromel, a Swedish bot.) Hexandria Monogynia.					
1	<i>melanantha</i> n.s. (bk) black-flowered	Trinidad	1823. 5. 7.	S 2	Bot. reg. t. 766.
2	<i>fastuosa</i> L. col. (pu) noble	S. America	1815. 8.10.	S 2	Lindl. col. bot. t. 1.
3	<i>lingulata</i> n.s. (ye) tongue-leaved	—	1759. 5. 6.	S 2	Plum. ic. t. 64. f. 1.
4	<i>Karatas</i> n.s. (ro) upright-leaved	W. Indies	1739.	S 2	Jacq. vind. 1. t. 31. 32.
5	<i>humilis</i> n.s. (bf) dwarf	—	1789. 3.	S 2	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 60.
6	<i>Pinguin</i> n.s. (bf) broad-leaved	—	1699. 3. 4.	S 2	Jacq. am. ed. pict. t. 91.
7	<i>chrysantha</i> n.s. (ye) yellow-flowered	S. America	1820. —	S 2	Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 55.
8	<i>exulans</i> n.s. (ye) clammy	—	1816. —	S 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 801.
9	<i>paniculigera</i> n.s. (sc) panicled	W. Indies	1822. —	S 2	
10	<i>sylvestris</i> n.s. (cr) wild	S. America	1820. 7. 8.	S 2	Bot. mag. t. 2392.
11	<i>Acanga</i> n.s. (ye) recurved	—	1824.	S 2	Pis. bras. t. 91.

- 12 discolor B.R. (*pk*) two-coloured S. America 1836. S ½
 13 sessiliflora L.C. sessile-flowered ——— 1824. S ½
- GUZMANIA R.P. GUZMANIA. (A. Guzman, nat. hist. collector.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 tricolor R.P. (*g.st.ro*) three-coloured S. America 1818. 5. 6. S ½ Lindl. coll. bot. t. 8.
- PITCAIRNIA S.S. PITCAIRNIA. (W. Pitcairn, M.D. patron of bot.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 staminea S.S. (*sc*) long-stamened S. America 1823. 1. 3. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2411.
 2 integrifolia S.S. (*sc*) entire-leaved W. Indies 1800. 8. S ½ ——— t. 1462.
 3 latifolia S.S. (*sc*) broad-leaved ——— 1785. 8. 9. S ½ ——— t. 856.
 4 bracteata R.L. (*sc*) large bracted-red ——— 1799. 4. 5. S ½ ——— t. 2813.
 5 sulphurea A.R. (*st*) yellow-flowered ——— 1797. 6. 8. S ½ Andr. reposit. t. 249.
bracteata B. sulphurea Bot. mag. t. 1416.
- 6 suaveolens B.R. (*st*) sweet-scented Brazil 1826. 6. 7. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1069.
 7 albiflora B.M. (*wh*) white-flowered ——— 1824. 9. 12. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2642.
 8 bromeliifolia S.S. (*sc*) Pine-apple-ld. Jamaica 1781. 6. 8. S ½ ——— t. 824.
 9 angustifolia S.S. (*sc*) narrow-leaved Santa Cruz 1777. 12. 1. S ½ ——— t. 1547.
 10 furfuracea B.M. (*ro*) mealy S. America 1818. 7. 9. S ½ ——— t. 2657.
 11 flammea B.R. (*sc*) flame-coloured Brazil 1823. 11. 12. S ½ ——— t. 1092.
 12 media L.C. (*sc*) intermediate S. America ——— 7. 9. S ½
 13 iridiflora L.C. (*sc*) Iris-flowered ——— ——— S ½
 14 humilis L.C. (*sc*) dwarf ——— ——— S ½
- POURRETIA R.P. POURRETIA. (Al. Pourret, a trav. in Spain.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 lanuginosa R.P. (*gr*) woolly S. America 1826. 4. 8. S ½ Flor. peruv. 3. t. 256.
 2 pyramidata R.S. (*st*) pyramidal ——— 1822. 4. 6. S ½ ——— 3. t. 257.
 3 coarctata R.P. (*ye*) crowded-spiked Chili ——— S ½ Feuil. per. 3. t. 39.
 4 coerules Miera. (*bl*) blue ——— 1827. 4. 8. S ½
 5 rubricaulis Mier. (*bl.re*) red-stemmed ——— ——— S ½
 6 magnispatha Col. (*g.w*) large-spathed S. America 1829. ——— S ½ Col. h. rip. t. 19.
- TILLANDSIA L. TILLANDSIA. (Elie Till-land, prof. med. Abo.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *Flowers solitary.*
 1 usneoides S.S. (*ye.gr*) moss-like W. Indies 1823. 4. 8. S ½ Sloan. hist. t. 122. f. 2-3.
 2 Bartramii S.S. Bartram's Carolina 1825. S ½
 3 recurvata S.S. (*pu*) recurve-leaved Jamaica 1793. 7. S ½ Sloan. jam. 1. t. 121. f. 1.
 4 xiphioides B.R. (*wh*) Xiphium-like Buenos Ayres 1815. ——— S ½ Bot. reg. t. 105.
 § 2. *Spikes simple.*
 5 serrata S.S. (*ye*) saw-leaved Jamaica 1793. 6. 7. S ½ Plum. ic. 63. t. 75. f. 1.
 6 rosea B.R. (*pk*) rosy Brazil ——— 5. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1357.
 7 acutis B.R. (*wh*) stemless ——— 1826. 7. 9. S ½ ——— t. 1157.
 8 psittacina B.M. (*or.y*) gaudy-flowered ——— 1827. 4. 8. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2841.
 9 setacea S.S. (*st.re*) bristle-leaved Jamaica 1822. ——— S ½ ——— t. 3275.
 10 stricta S.S. (*bl*) stiff-leaved Brazil 1810. 11. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1338.
 11 bulbosa H.E.F. (*bl*) bulbous Trinidad 1823. 8. 9. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 173.
 12 aloifolia H.E.F. (*st*) Aloe-leaved ——— 1824. 11. 12. S ½ ——— t. 205.
 13 pulchra H.E.F. (*wh*) pretty ——— 1822. 10. 11. S ½ ——— t. 154.
 14 anceps B.C. (*bl*) two-edged W. Indies 1819. 7. S ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 771.
 § 3. *Spikes compound.*
 15 utriculata S.S. (*st*) bottle S. America 1793. 7. 8. S ½
 16 tenuifolia S.S. (*sc*) slender-leaved W. Indies 1822. ——— S ½ Plum. ic. 232. f. 2.
 17 acutifolia L.en. (*st*) acute-leaved Brazil 1815. ——— S ½ Bot. reg. t. 749.
flexuosa B. pallida B.R.
 18 flexuosa S.S. (*sc*) flexuose W. Indies 1790. ——— S ½ Jacq. amer. t. 63.
 19 nutans S.S. (*bl*) nodding-spiked ——— 1793. ——— S ½
 20 fasciculata S.S. (*st*) bundled ——— 1822. ——— S ½
 21 nitida H.E.F. (*wh*) shining-leaved Jamaica 1823. 11. 12. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 218.
 22 polystachya S.S. (*st*) many-spiked W. Indies 1820. 7. 9. S ½
 23 angustifolia S.S. (*st*) narrow-leaved ——— 1822. ——— S ½
 24 paniculata S.S. (*st*) panicked ——— 1817. ——— S ½ Plum. ic. t. 237.
 25 coarctata G.C. crowded ——— 1822. S ½
 26 compressa G.C. compressed ——— S ½
 27 gracilis G.C. slender ——— S ½
 28 ramosa G.C. branching ——— S ½
 29 rigida G.C. rigid ——— S ½
- CARAGUATA Plum. CARAGUATA. (vernacular name.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 lingulata L. (*ye*) tongue-leaved Jamaica 1776. 6. 7. S ½ Jacq. amer. t. 62.
Tillandsia lingulata S.S.
- BUONAPARTEA R.P. BUONAPARTEA. (Napoleon Buonaparte.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 juncata R.P. (*bl*) rush-leaved Peru 1800. S ½ Flor. peruv. 3. t. 242.
 2 gracilis Swt. slender Mexico 1828. S ½
- DYCKIA B.M. DYCKIA. (Prince Salm Dyck, prom. of bot.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 variflora B.M. (*or*) few-flowered Brazil 1833. 6. 8. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 1762.

ORDER CCL.

TULIPACEÆ. *Kth. synopsis*, 1. p. 292.

YUCCA L.		ADAM'S-NEEDLE. (a name given by the people of Haiti.)		Hex. Mon.	
1	conspicua H.S.S. (wh)	broad rough-edged	1810. 8.10.	F h	
2	aloifolia H.S.S. (wh)	Aloe-leaved	W. Indies	1696. —	G h Bot. mag. t. 1700.
3	serculata H.S.S. (wh)	narrow saw-ld.	Carolina	1808.	F h
4	Dracœnis H.S.S. (wh)	drooping-leaved	—	1732. 8. 9.	F h Bot. reg. t. 1894.
5	crenulata H.S.S. (wh)	rough-edged oblique	—	1818.	F h
6	arcuata H.S.S. (wh)	arcuated	—	1817.	F h
7	tenuifolia H.S.S. (wh)	slender-leaved	Malta?	—	F h
8	conçava H.S.S. (wh)	hollow-thready	N. America	1816. 7. 8.	H h
9	filamentosa H.S.S. (wh)	common-thready	Virginia	1675. 7.10.	H h Bot. mag. t. 900.
10	flaccida H.S.S. (wh)	flaccid-thready	N. America	1816. —	H h Bot. reg. t. 1895.
11	puberula H.P. (wh)	pubescent-stemmed	—	1822. —	H h Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 251.
12	glaucescens H.S.S. (wh)	glaucescent	—	1815. 7. 8.	H h t. 53.
13	recurva P.L. (wh)	recurved-leaved	Georgia	1795. 8. 9.	H h Sal. par. lond. t. 31.
14	glauca B.M. (st)	glaucous-leaved	Carolina	1812. —	H h Bot. mag. t. 2662.
15	stricta B.M. (gr. pu)	straight-leaved	—	1811. —	H h t. 2222.
16	angustifolia H.S.S. (gr)	narrow-leaved	Missouri	—	H h t. 2236.
17	superba H.S.S. (wh. re)	superb	—	.... 8.10.	G h Bot. reg. t. 1690.
<i>gloriosa A.R. nec aliorum.</i>					
18	acuminata S.F.G. (br. w)	tapering-fl.	America	.... 7. 9.	H h Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 195.
19	gloriosa H.S.S. (wh)	handsome	—	1596. 7. 8.	H h Bot. mag. t. 1260.
20	rufocincta H.S.S. (wh)	rufous-edged	—	1816. —	H h
21	obliqua H.S.S. (wh)	oblique-leaved	—	1808. —	H h
<i>β major H.S.S. (wh) larger</i>					
22	spinosa K.S. (pu. or)	spiny-leaved	Mexico	1829.	G h
23	gracilis Lk. (wh)	slender	—	....	G h
24	aletrisiformis Haw...	Aletris-like	C. B. S.	1823.	D S h
25	longifolia Karw. ...	long-leaved	Mexico	1838.	G h
26	serratifolia Karw....	saw-leaved	—	....	G h
27	graminifolia Karw....	grass-leaved	—	....	G h
28	angustifolia Karw....	narrow-leaved	—	....	G h
29	laetevirens Karw....	pale-green	—	....	G h
30	pitcairniifolia Karw....	Pitcairnia-leav'd	—	....	G h
TULIPA L.		TULIP. (from a Persian word signifying a turban.)		Hexandria Monogynia.	
1	altica R.S. (ye)	Altai	Altay mount.	1822. 4. 5.	H b Swt. br. fl. gr. s. 2. t. 97.
<i>repens v.</i>					
2	saxatilis R.S. (ye)	rocky	Crete	1827. —	H b Reich. ic. rar. t. 396.
3	patens R.S. (wh. g. y)	spreading-fl.	Siberia	1829. —	H b
4	stellata B.M. (dh. wh)	starry	E. Indies	1827. 3. 4.	G b Bot. mag. t. 2762.
5	montana B.M. (cr)	mountain	Persia	1826. —	H b Bot. reg. t. 1106.
6	biflora S.S. (wh. ci. ye)	two-coloured	Russia	1806. 4.	H b t. 535.
7	tricolor v.	three-coloured	—	1823.	H b
8	Celsiana S.S. (ye. re)	Cels's	Levant	.... 6. 7.	H b Bot. mag. t. 717.
<i>Breytiāna B.M. nec aliorum.</i>					
9	Biebersteiniāna R.S. (y. pu)	Bieberstein's	Siberia	1820. —	H b
10	syvestris S.S. (ye)	wild	England	.... 4. 5.	H b Eng. bot. v. 1. t. 63.
11	tiarica Roth. (ye)	Florentine	S. Europe	....	H b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 186.
12	Clusiāna R.S. (sc. wh)	Clusius's	Sicily	1636. 5. 6.	H b Bot. mag. t. 1390.
13	maculata R.S. (ye. gr)	spotted-flowered	Spain	....	H b
14	media R.S. (sc. wh)	intermediate	—	1828. —	H b
15	cornuta R.S. (sa)	horn-petalled	Levant	1816. 5.	H b Bot. reg. t. 127.
16	undulata (sc. re)	wave-leaved	Whitley's	1820. 5. 6.	H b
17	oculus solis S.S. (sc. re)	Sun's-eye	S. Europe	1816. —	H b Redout. lilac. t. 219.
18	præcox S.S. (sc. gr)	early-flowering	Naples	1825. 3. 4.	H b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 157.
<i>oculus solis β, præcox B.M. t. 1419.</i>					
<i>β verna B.M. (sc) early</i>					
19	persica B.M. (sc. re)	Persian	Persia	1826. 3. 4.	H b Bot. reg. t. 1143.
20	susvœolens S.S. (sc. ye)	Van-Thol	S. Europe	1603. 3. 4.	H b Bot. mag. t. 839.
21	pubescens S.S. (sa)	woolly-stalked	—	....	H b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 78.

22	Bonarotiāna Reboul. (re) Bonaroti's	Italy	1827.	4. 5.	H b	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 116.
23	strangulāta Reboul. (var) choked	—	—	—	H b	—
24	scabriscapa s. s. (var) rough-scaped	—	—	—	H b	Bot. reg. t. 1990.
25	Geaneriāna s. s. (cr) common	Levant	1577.	4. 5.	H b	— s. 2. t. 46.
a	coccinea (sc. ve) scarlet-fl.	Constantinople	1816.	—	H b	— t. 380.
β	versicolor (va) various-coloured	Levant	—	—	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1135.
γ	sempliciensis (st. pu) Sempron	—	—	—	H b	Swt. flor. guid. t. 53.
δ	Alexandrina (st. pu. ve) Alexandrina	—	—	—	H b	— t. 138.
ε	Burnardiāna (st. pu. ve) Burnard's agitator	—	—	—	H b	— t. 132.
ζ	Collingwoodi (y. pu. ve) Lord Collingwood	—	—	—	H b	— t. 85.
η	Leopoldi (ye. v) Prince Leopold	—	—	—	H b	— t. 128.
θ	Georgii (ye. ve) George the Fourth	—	—	—	H b	— t. 89.
ι	platyāntha (ye. ve) Platonis	—	—	—	H b	— t. 77.
κ	imperialis (ye. ve) Emperor of Austria	—	—	—	H b	— t. 103.
λ	Miguēli (ye. ve) Don Miguel	—	—	—	H b	— t. 19.
μ	Polypheḿi (ye. ve) Lawrence's Polypheḿus	—	—	—	H b	— t. 7.
ν	sanguifera (ye. cr. ve) Bataille d' Eyleau	—	—	—	H b	— t. 4.
ξ	Duckettiana (y. ac. ve) Sir George Duckett	—	—	—	H b	— t. 66.
ο	Canningiana (y. ac. ve) Strong's Canning	—	—	—	H b	— t. 135.
π	regia (ye. sc. ve) Strong's King	—	—	—	H b	— t. 42.
ρ	Tytiana (ye. sc. ve) Tyrian	—	—	—	H b	— t. 109.
σ	Junō (wh. ac. pu) Rose Juno	—	—	—	H b	— t. 56.
τ	Daphneana (wh. cr) Rose Daphne	—	—	—	H b	— t. 83.
υ	retusa (wh. cr) Walworth	—	—	—	H b	— t. 26.
φ	fulminea (wh. ac) Bartlett's thunderbolt	—	—	—	H b	— t. 95.
χ	Hilliāna (wh. ac) Lord Hill	—	—	—	H b	— t. 82.
ψ	fulgens (w. ro) Rose brillante	—	—	—	H b	— t. 5.
ω	Crewea (wh. ac) Sherwood's Lady Crewe	—	—	—	H b	— t. 153.
αα	Victoriāna (w. ro. cr) Princess Victoria	—	—	—	H b	— t. 38.
ββ	Strōngii (w. cr. ye) Strong's high Admiral	—	—	—	H b	— t. 11.
γγ	puella (wh. ro) Pucelle d' Orleans	—	—	—	H b	— t. 50.
δδ	principissa (w. ro. cr) Strong's Duchess of Kent	—	—	—	H b	— t. 75.
εε	purpureo-rōsea (w. ro. pu) Rose camusa de craix	—	—	—	H b	— t. 116.
ζζ	iridiflōra (wh. pu) Strong's rainbow	—	—	—	H b	— t. 124.
ηη	Hollandiāna (w. pu. ve) Lord Holland	—	—	—	H b	— t. 106.
θθ	Ludoviciāna (wh. ve) Louis XVI.	—	—	—	H b	— t. 150.
ιι	lancastriensis (w. pu. ve) Lancashire hero	—	—	—	H b	— t. 119.
κκ	margināta (wh. ve) Davey's Trafalgar	—	—	—	H b	— t. 145.
λλ	Penelopeāna (w. ve) Penelope	—	—	—	H b	— t. 57.
μμ	Jenkinsōni (w. ve) Goldham's Earl of Liverpool	—	—	—	H b	— t. 16.
νν	Fredericiāna (w. ve) Willmer's Duke of York	—	—	—	H b	— t. 121.
ξξ	Buonaparteāna (w. ve) Buonaparte	—	—	—	H b	— t. 72.
οο	augusta (wh. ye) Grande Monarque	—	—	—	H b	— t. 92.
ππ	Lampsoniāna (w. ve) Lampson	—	—	—	H b	— t. 100.
ρρ	Aglaia (wh. pu) Aglaia	—	—	—	H b	— t. 87.
σσ	Alexāndri (wh. pu) Violet Alexander	—	—	—	H b	— t. 30.
ττ	virginea (wh. ve) Lady of the Lake	—	—	—	H b	— t. 62.
υυ	Winefrediāna (w. v) Winefred	—	—	—	H b	— t. 141.
φφ	Daveyāna (wh. ve) Daveyana	—	—	—	H b	— t. 35.
χχ	Maria (wh. ve. pu) Goldham's Maria	—	—	—	H b	— t. 48.
ψψ	majesta (wh. ve) Majestueuse	—	—	—	H b	— t. 39.
ωω	albida (wh. ve) Gloria alborum	—	—	—	H b	— t. 74.
ααα	Charlotteāna (w. pu) Princess Charlotte's cenotaph	—	—	—	H b	— t. 23.
βββ	plena (va) double-flowered	Levant	1577.	4. 5.	H b	—
γγγ	lacinia (ye. re. pu) Parrot	—	—	—	H b	—
FRITILLARIA L. FRITILLARY. (fritillus, dice; spotted petals.)						
1	præcox (wh) early white	Europe	—	3. 4.	H b	Hexandria Monogynia.
	Melœagris β præcox s. s.	—	—	—	—	—
2	Melœagris s. s. (pu. wh) chequered	Britain	—	3. 5.	H b	Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 622.
3	minor Led. (d. vi) Altaic	Altay	1827.	—	H b	Bot. mag. t. 3280.
	melœagroides s. s.	—	—	—	—	—
4	tenella m. s. (br. pu) slender	Caucasus	1824.	—	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1216.
	vaccinosa α minor, s. s. orientalis Adam.	—	—	—	—	—
5	nervosa s. s. (d. pu) nerved-leaved	—	—	4. 5.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 853.
	latifolia β minor s. s.	—	—	—	—	—
6	cœprea Graham (cop) copper-coloured	Mexico	1834.	7.	F b	—
7	lutea m. s. (ye. pu) large yellow	Caucasus	1812.	4. 5.	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1538.
8	latifolia w. (pu. br) broad-leaved	—	1604.	—	H b	Bot. mag. t. 1207.
9	ruthenica s. s. (pu) Russian	—	1820.	—	H b	Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 343.
	verticillata m. s.	—	—	—	—	—

- 10 *messanensis* s.s. (pu. ye) Italian Italy 1825. 4. 5. H b
 11 *insitica* s.s. (vi. ye) Portugal Portugal ——— H b
 12 *nigra* b.m. (d. pu. ye) dark-flowered Pyrenees 1596. 5. H b Bot. mag. t. 664.
pyrenica s.m. nec *aliorum. aquitanica* Clusius.
 13 *racemosa* s.s. (br. pu) cluster-flowered Russia 1605. 5. 6. H b Bot. mag. t. 952.
 14 *pyrenica* L. (pu) Pyrenean S. Europe 4. 5. H b Flor. grec. t. 328.
 15 *tulipifolia* m.s. (pu. vi) Tulip-leaved Caucasus 1816. ——— H b
 16 *obliqua* s.m. (pu) oblique-leaved ——— 4. H b Bot. mag. t. 857.
 17 *persica* s.m. (pu) Persian Persia 1596. 4. 5. H b ——— t. 1537.
β minor s.m. (pu) lesser ——— H b ——— t. 962.
 18 *verticillata* v. (pu) acute-leaved Siberia 1820. ——— H b
 19 *scandens* v. (st) blunt-leaved ——— 1827. ——— H b
 20 *leucantha* v. (st) white-flowered Altay ——— H b Bot. mag. t. 3083.
 21 *Imperialis* v. (y. re) Crown Imperial Persia 1596. 3. 4. H b
α rubra (re) red-flowered ——— H b Bot. mag. t. 194.
β flava (ye) yellow-flowered ——— H b ——— t. 1215.
- CYCLOBOTHRAS F.G. CYCLOBOTHRAS. (κύκλος, a circle, and βοθρος, a pit.) Hexan. Monog.
 1 *lutea* s.s. (ye) bearded Mexico 1827. 7. 8. H b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 273.
barbata Swt. *Fritillaria barbata* s.s.
 2 *purpurea* s.f.o. (pu. y) purple-flowered ——— H b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 20.
 3 *alba* s.s. (wh) white-flowered California 1833. ——— F b Bot. reg. t. 1661.
 4 *pulchella* s.s. (ye) neat ——— F b ——— t. 1662.
- CALOCHORTUS Ph. CALOCHORTUS. (καλός, beautiful, and χορτος, grass.) Hexan. Monog.
 1 *macrocarpus* s.s. (pu) long-fruited Columbia 1826. 7. 8. H b Bot. reg. t. 1152.
 2 *nitidus* v. (pu. ye) glossy ——— H b
 3 *venustus* s.s. (var) showy California 1833. ——— H b Bot. reg. t. 1669.
 4 *splendens* s.s. (pu) splendid ——— H b ——— t. 1676.
 5 *luteus* s.s. (ye) yellow-flowered ——— 1831. ——— H b ——— t. 1567.
 6 *elegans* Ph. (wh) elegant Columbia 1826. 6. 7. H b Hort. trans. 7. t. 9.
- RHINOPE'TALUM F. RHINOPE'TALUM. (ῥω, a snout, and πέταλον, a petal.) Hexan. Monog.
Karelinii v. (pu) Karelin's Siberia 1835. 1. 3. H b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 283.
 AMBLI'RION Raf. AMBLI'RION. (αμβλῖον, edge of a bank, and λειμωρ, a lily.) Hexan. Monog.
 1 *pudicum* (ye) dwarf N. America 1825. H b Pursh. fl. amer. t. 8.
Lilium pudicum Ph.
 2 *lanceolatum* (pu) spear-leaved ——— 1823. H b
Fritillaria lanceolata Ph. *Lilium affine* s.s.
 3 *camtschatcense* (pu) Camtschatka Camtschatka 1759. 5. H b Linn. trans. 10. t. 11.
Lilium Camtschatcense L.f.
 4 *album* (wh) white-flowered N. America 1825. 4. H b
Fritillaria alba N.
- LIL'UM L. LILY. (li, white; Celt.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *Corollas campanulate; petals sessile.*
 1 *candidum* w. (wh) common white Levant 1596. ——— H b Bot. mag. t. 278.
β striatum (wh. re) striped-flower'd. ——— H b
γ spicatum (wh) monstrous-flowered ——— H b
δ variegatum (wh) striped-leaved ——— H b
ε punctatum Hort. (wh. pu) dotted Nepal 1835. ——— H b
lanceolatum roseum Paxt. mag. 5. 267.
 2 *peregrinum* s.s. (wh) drooping-flowered Levant 1596. 6. 7. H b Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2. t. 367.
 3 *nepalense* Wall. (wh) Nepal Nepal 1825. ——— H b
 4 *lanceifolium* s.s. (wh) spear-leaved ——— 1824. F b
 5 *longiflorum* s.s. (wh) long-flowered ——— 1819. 7. 9. F b
β suaveolens s.s. (wh) one-flowered ——— F b Bot. reg. t. 560.
 6 *japonicum* s.s. (wh) Japan ——— 1804. ——— F b Bot. mag. t. 1591.
 7 *Buschianum* b.c. (or) Busch's Siberia 1829. 6. H b Bot. cab. t. 1628.
sibiricum Hort.
 8 *bulbiferum* s.s. (or) bulb-bearing Italy 1596. ——— H b Bot. mag. t. 36.
β umbellatum b.m. (or) umbel-flowering ——— H b ——— t. 1018.
 9 *croceum* s.s. (m) saffron-coloured S. Europe ——— H b Redout. lilac. t. 210.
 10 *latifolium* L.en. (or) broad-leaved ——— H b
 11 *pubescens* s.s. (or) pubescent ——— H b
 12 *spectabile* v. (or) showy Siberian Siberia 1754. ——— H b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 75.
penzanceicum s.m. t. 872. *dauricum* s.m. 1210. in note.
 13 *monadelphum* s.m. (y) monadelphous Caucasus 1800. 6. 7. H b Bot. mag. t. 1405.
 14 *Thunbergianum* s.s. (or. se) Thunberg's Japan 1834. ——— H b Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 38.
aurantiacum Sbid. *bulbiferum* Th. *philadelphicum* Th.
 § 2. *Corollas campanulate; petals unguiculate.*
 15 *andinum* m. (ac) umbel-flowered Andes 1811. 7. 8. H b Bot. reg. t. 504.
umbellatum Ph. *philadelphicum* β *andinum* s.s.

- 16 philidélphicum w.(or) Philadelphian N. America 1767. 7. 8. H b Bot. mag. t. 519.
 17 Catesbei w. (sc.y) Catesby's Carolina 1787. 7. 9. H b ——— t. 259.
 § 3. *Corollas revolute*.
 18 carolinianum m. (ye) Carolina ——— 1820. ——— H b Bot. reg. t. 580.
 19 cóncolor s.s. (sc.or) self-coloured Caucasus 1806. 7. 8. F b Bot. mag. t. 1165.
 20 pumilum s.s. (sc) dwarf Dahuria 1816. 6. 8. H b Bot. reg. t. 132.
 linifolium Horn.
 21 canadense B.M. (ye) Canadian N. America 1629. 7. 8. H b Bot. mag. t. 800.
 B penduliflorum R.L. red-flowered ——— H b Redout. lil. t. 105.
 canadense B rubrum Bot. mag. t. 858.
 22 speciosum B.R. (pu) showy Japan 1833. 6. 7. H b Bot. reg. t. 2000.
 superbum Th.
 B Kampferi (ro.pu) *Kampfer's* ——— H b
 γ Tomelimo Sbid.(wh) white-flowered ——— H b
 eximium Hort.
 δ punctatum (wh.pu) spotted ——— H b
 23 atrosanguineum Sbid.(dk.re) dark-blood ——— 1835. 7. 8. H b
 24 superbum w. (ye) superb N. America 1727. 6. 8. H b Bot. mag. t. 936.
 25 Martagon w. (va) Turk's-cap England 1596. 6. 7. H b Eng. bot. t. 2799.
 a glabrum (pu) smooth-stalked Germany ——— H b Bot. mag. t. 1634.
 β pubescens (pu) hairy-stalked ——— H b ——— t. 893.
 γ pallidum n. (li) pale-flowered ——— H b
 δ elatum n. (pu) tall ——— H b
 e dorsipunctum n. (pu) spotted-backed ——— H b
 f purpureum n. (pu) purple ——— H b
 η perpurpureum n. (pu) dark-purple ——— H b
 θ ocellare n. (pu) eyed ——— H b
 i petiolare n. (pu) petioled ——— H b
 κ purpureo-plenum n. (pu) double-purple ——— H b
 λ albidum n. (wh) white-flowered ——— H b
 μ albo-plenum (wh) double white ——— H b
 26 tigrinum B.M.(or.dk) tiger-spotted China 1804. 7. 9. H b Bot. mag. t. 1237.
 27 coruscans Hort. (sc) glittering ——— 8. 9. H b
 28 pyrenæicum s.s. (ye) Pyrenean Pyrenees 1596. 6. 7. H b Redout. lilinc. t. 145.
 29 chalcedonicum w.(sc)scarlet MartagonLevant ——— H b Bot. mag. t. 30.
 30 tenuifolium M.B.(sc) fine-leaved Caucasus 1820. ——— H b Swt.br. fl. gar. s.2.t.275.
 31 pompónium w. (sc) scarlet pomponesSiberia 1629. 5. 6. H b Bot. mag. t. 971.
 32 pulchellum r. pretty Dahuria 1829. ——— H b
 GLORIOSA L. GLORIOSA. (*gloriosus*, glorious; flowers.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 virescens B.M. (gr) greenish-flowd. Mozambique 1822. 7. 8. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 2539.
 2 superba L. (or) superb E. Indies 1690. ——— S 4 Bot. reg. t. 77.
 3 simplex L. (bl) simple-leaved Senegal 1756. ——— S 4
 Methonica gloriosa Sal.
 ERYTHRONIUM L. Dog's TOOTH VIOLET. (*ερυθρος*, red; flowers.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 dens canis L. (pu) common Europe 1596. 3. 4. H b Swt.br. fl.gar.ser.2.t.71.
 2 longifolium S.F.G.(ro) cleft-stemmed Switzerl. H b ——— a.2.t.76.
 dens canis B.M.
 β albiflora (wh) white-flowered H b ——— s.2.t.76.f.b.
 3 americanum B.M.(ye) yellow-flowered N. America 1665. 4. 5. H b Bot. mag. t. 1113.
 lanceolatum Ph.
 4 albidum n. (wh) white American ——— 1825. ——— H b
 5 grandiflorum Ph.(ye) great-flowered H b Bot. reg. t. 1786.
 6 giganteum B.R. giant H b

ORDER CCLI.

MELANTHACEÆ. *Brown prodr.* 272.

- BULBOC'IDIUM W. BULBOC'IDIUM. (*βαλβος*, a bulb, and *κεδων*, wool.) Hexand. Monog.
 1 vernum s.s. (li) spring-flowering Spain 1629. 2. 3. H b Bot. mag. t. 153.
 2 versicolor s.s.(li.ye) various-coloured Russia 1820. 9.10. H b Bot. reg. t. 571.
 Colchicum versicolor B.R.
 COLCHICUM S.S. MEADOW-SAFFRON. (plentiful in Colchis.) Hexandria Trigynia.
 1 byzantinum s.s. (li) broad-leaved Levant 1629. 9.10. H b Bot. mag. t. 1122.

- 2 autumnale s.s. (li) common Britain 9.10. H b Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 133.
β album (wh) white-flowered H b
γ multiplex (li) double-flowered H b
- 3 crociflorum B.M. (li) Crocus-flowered H b Bot. mag. 2673.
 4 chionense Haw. pu Chio Chio 9. H b
 5 variegatum w. (std) chequer-flowered Greece 1629. 8.10. H b Bot. mag. t. 1028.
 6 alpinum D.C. (pu) alpine Apennines 1820. 8. 9. H b
 7 arenarium s.s. (li) sand Hungary 1816. 9.10. H b W. et K. hung. 2.t. 179.
 8 umbrinum v. (li) wood Siberia H b Bot. reg. t. 541.
 9 tessellatum Mil. (std) tessellated S. Europe 1600. 8. 9. H b
 10 montanum s.s. (li) mountain 1818. 9.10. H b
- MERENDERA M.B. MERENDERA. (Spanish name of *Colchicum*.) Hexandria Trigynia.
caucasica M.B. (pu) Caucasian Caucasus 1823. 8. 9. H b Bot. mag. t. 3690.
Bulbocodium trigynum Adams.
- UVULARIA S.S. UVULARIA. (a dim. of *uva*, a grape; inflorescence.) Hexand. Monogynia.
 1 perfoliata s.s. (gr. ye) perfoliate N. America 1710. 5. 6. H 2 Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 49.
 2 flava s.s. (ye) yellow-flowered H 2 1. t. 50.
 3 lanceolata H.K. (ye) spear-leaved 1710. 7. 8. H 2 Cornut. canad. t. 41.
 4 grandiflora H.K. (ye) large-yellow 1802. 5. 6. H 2 Sm. exot. bot. 1. t. 51.
 5 sessilifolia s.s. (st) sessile-leaved 1790. 6. H 2 1. t. 52.
 6 puberula s.s. (ye) pubescent 1818. H 2 Swt. br. fl. gar. s. 2.t. 21.
- DISPORUM D.P. DISPORUM. (dis, twice, and *poreos*, a pore.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 parviflorum D.P. (ye) small-flowered Nepal 1823. 6. 8. F 2
 2 Pitsitum D.P. (ye) umbel-flowered 1826. F 2
 3 fulvum Sal. (br. pu) brown-flowered China 1801. 6.11. F 2 Bot. mag. t. 916.
Uvularia chinensis B.M.
- SCHELHAMMERA B.P. SCHELHAMMERA. (C. C. Schelhammer; prof. bot. Jena.) Hex. Mon.
 1 undulata B.P. (ro) wave-leaved N. S. W. 1825. 6. 9. F 2 Bot. mag. t. 2712.
 2 multiflora B.P. (bh) many-flowered 1826. F 2 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1511.
- BURCHARDIA B.P. BURCHARDIA. (Hear. Burchard, a Germ. bot.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 umbellata B.P. (wh) umbel-flowered N. S. W. 1825. 6. 8. F 2
- ANGUILLARIA B.P. ANGUILLARIA. (Anguillari, an Italian bot.) Hexandria Trigynia.
 1 dioica B.P. (br) dioecious N. S. W. 1826. F 2
 2 biglandulosa B.P. (br) two-glanded 1822. 6. 8. F 2
 3 indica B.P. (d. pu) Indian E. Indies F 2
Melanthium indicum L.
- ORNITHOGLOSSUM S.S. BIRD'S-TONGUE. (*ornithos*, a bird, and *γλῶσσα*, a tongue.) Hex. Tr.
 1 undulatum B.F.G. (g. pu) wave-leaved C. B. S. 1825. 8.10. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 131.
 2 viride s.s. (gr. br) green-flowered 1788. 10.11. F b Sal. par. lond. t. 54.
Melanthium viride Bot. mag. t. 994.
- ANDROCYMBIUM W. ANDROCYMBIUM. (*ανθη*, an anther, and *κυμβιον*, a saucer.) Hex. Tri.
 1 melanthioides s.s. (gr) narrow-leaved C. B. S. 1825. 8.10. F b
 2 eucomioides s.s. (gr) Tulip-leaved 1794. 3. 5. F b Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 165.
Melanthium eucomioides B.M. 641.
 3 volutare B.T. (gr) rolled-leaved 1816. F b
- MELANTHIUM W. MELANTHIUM. (*μελας*, black, and *ανθος*, a flower.) Hexandria Trigynia.
 1 junceum w. (li) Rush-leaved C. B. S. 1788. 6.11. F b Bot. mag. t. 558.
 2 secundum w. (wh) side-flowering 1812. F b Lam. ill. t. 269. f. 2.
 3 capense w. (wh) spotted-flowd. 1768. 5. 6. F b
 4 ciliatum w. (wh) fringed 1825. F b
 5 gramineum s.s. (wh) grassy Barbary 1823. F b Cavan. icon. t. 587. f. 1.
 6 phalangoides w. (wh) phalangium-like Carolina 1810. 6. 7. H b Jacq. ic. 2. t. 419.
- PLEFA Mx. PLEFA. (*πλεφα*, the seven stars; flowers.) Eucandria Trigynia.
 1 tenuifolia Mx. (br) slender-leaved Carolina 1812. 5. 8. F 2 Bot. mag. t. 1956.
- KO'LBIA R.S. KO'LBIA. (from the name of some botanist.) Hexandria Trigynia.
 1 Breyniana R.S. (ye) Breynia's C. B. S. 1787. 6. 7. F b Bot. mag. t. 767.
Melanthium uniflorum w.
- WURMBEA W. WURMBEA. (F. de Wurmb, a patron of nat. hist.) Hexand. Trigyn.
 1 campanulata w. (wh) bell-flowered C. B. S. 1788. 5. 6. F b Bot. mag. t. 1291.
Melanthium monopetalum B.M.
 2 purpurea H.K. (pu) purple F b Bot. mag. t. 694.
Melanthium spicatum B.M. *Wurmbia capensis* Andr. reposit. t. 221.
 3 pumila w. (wh) dwarf C. B. S. 1800. 5. 6. F b
 4 longiflora w. (wh) long-flowered F b
- TOFIELDIA L.T. TOFIELDIA. (Mr. Toffield, a friend of Hudson's.) Hexandria Trigynia.
 1 palustris L.T. (st) Scotch Britain 7. 8. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 536.
 2 racemosa Hop. (st) racemed Germany 1827. H 2
 3 alpina L.T. (st) Alpine Europe 7. 8. H 2 Redout. lil. t. 256.
palustris D.C.

- 4 pùbens L.T. (st) downy N. America 1790. 4. 5. H ½ Pluk.mant.29.t.342.f.3.
 5 glutinosa L.T. (ye) glutinous ——— 1827. — H ½ Linn.trans.v.12.t.8.f.2.
XEROPHYLLUM M. **XEROPHYLLUM**. (ξηρος, dry, and φυλλον, a leaf.) Hexand. Monog.
 1 gramineum s.s. (wh) grass-leaved N. America 1812. 5. 6. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1599.
Helónias graminea B.M.
 2 ténax s.s. (wh) tough-leaved ——— 1811. — H ½ Pursh. amer. 1. t. 9.
 3 asphodeloides s.s. (wh) Asphodel-like ——— 1765. — H ½ Bot. mag. t. 748.
Helónias asphodeloides B.M.
 4 Sabadilla D.Don. (wh) Sabadilla Vera Cruz 1830. S ½ Hern. mex. t. 37.
Veratrum Sabadilla Retz. obs. bot.
 5 setifolium B.M. (wh) bristle-leaved N. America 5. 6. H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1613.
HELOÑIAS W. **HELOÑIAS**. (έλος, a marsh; habitat.) Hexandria Trigynia.
 bullata w. (pu) broad-leaved N. America 1758. 4. 5. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 747.
latifolia M.
ZIGADENUS M. **ZIGADENUS**. (ζυγος, a yoke, and αδη, a gland.) Hexand. Monog.
 1 glaberrimus w. (wh) smooth-leaved N. America 1811. 5. 6. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1703.
Helónias bracteatus B.M. 1703.
 2 elegans Ph. (wh) elegant ——— 1828. 5. 6. H ½
 3 glaucus s.s. (gr.wh) glaucous Canada 1836. — H ½ Bot. reg. s. 2. t. 67.
communatus B.M. *Helónias glaberrimus* B.M. 1680.
NOLINA M. **NOLINA**. (P. C. Nolin, an American bot.) Hexandria Trigynia.
georgiana M. (wh) Georgian Georgia 1812. 7. 8. H ½ Pluk. mant. t. 342. f. 1.
LEIMANTHIUM W. **LEIMANTHIUM**. (λειμων, a meadow, and ανθος, a flower.) Polyg. Mon.
 1 virginicum w. (wh) Virginian N. America 1768. 6. 7. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 985.
Helónias virginica B.M. *Melánthium virginicum* Ph.
 2 monoicum (wh) monoecious ——— 1817. — H ½
Melánthium monoicum Ph.
 3 hybridum (wh) hybrid ——— 1822. — H ½
Melánthium hybridum Ph. *racematum* M.
AMIANTHIUM Gray. **AMIANTHIUM**. (αμραντος, pure.) Hexandria Trigynia.
 1 muscetoxicum Gray (wh) chandel-ld. N. America 1770. 6. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 803.
Helónias le'ta B.M. *Melánthium le'ta* w.
 2 angustifolium Gray. (wh) narrow-leaved ——— 1812. 6. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1540.
PELIOSA'NTES A.R. **PELIOSA'NTES**. (πελιος, livid, and ανθος, a flower.) Hexand. Monog.
 1 hamilis A.R. (gr) small E. Indies 1809. 5. 6. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 1532.
 2 Teta A.R. (gr) large ——— 1807. 4. S ½ t. 1302.
CYMATIUM S.S. **CYMATIUM**. (κυματιον, a small wave; petals.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 lævigatum s.s. (st) smooth C. B. S. 1824. 4. 5. G b
Lichtensteinia lævigata w.
ASAGRÆA B.R. **ASAGRÆA**. (Dr. Asa Gray, a North American bot.) Hexan. Trigyn.
 officinalis s.s. (wh) officinal Mexico 1837. 6. 8. G ½ Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 33.
Veratrum officinale L. *Sabadilla* Hort.
VERATRUM L. **WHITE HELLEBORE**. (Vere-atrum, truly black; roots.) Polyg. Monoc.
 1 nigrum w. (d.pu) dark-flowered Siberia 1596. 6. 7. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 963.
 2 album w. (wh) white-flowered S. Europe 1548. 6. 8. H ½ Flor. dan. t. 1120.
 3 Lobelianum W.en (wh) Lobel's ——— 1818. — H ½
 4 viride w. (gr) green-flowered N. America 1742. 7. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1096.
 5 parviflorum M. (gr) small-flowered ——— 1809. — H ½
 6 angustifolium Ph. (gr) narrow-leaved ——— 1823. — H ½
CHAMÆLIRIUM W. **CHAMÆLIRIUM**. (χαμαι, on the ground, and λειριον, a lily.) Dioc. Hex.
 carolinianum w. (st) spiked-flowered N. America 1759. 7. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1062.
Helónias lutea B.M. *diotica* Ph. *Ophyodactylus virginica* Redout. liliao. t. 464.

ORDER CCLII.

PONTEDEREÆ. *Kth. synopsis*. 1. p. 273.

- PONTEDERIA** L. **PONTEDERIA**. (J. Pontedera, an Italian naturalist.) Hexand. Monogyn.
 1 cordata s.s. (st) heart-leaved N. America 1759. 6. 8. H w ½ Bot. mag. t. 1156.
 2 azurea s.s. (pu) large-flowered Jamaica 1822. — S w ½ t. 2932.
 3 lanceolata s.s. (st) lanceolate Carolina 8. 9. G w ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 613.
 4 angustifolia s.s. (st) narrow-leaved N. America 1806. 6. 8. H w ½

- 5 *crassipes* s.s. (bf) thick-footstalked Brazil 1822. 6. 8. S w ½ Mart. n. pl. bras. t. 4.
 6 *dilatata* s.s. (bf) spreading. E. Indies 1806. 5. S w ½ Andr. reposit. t. 490.
HETERANTHERA R.S. **HETERANTHERA**. (*ἑτερος*, variable, and *ανθηρα*, an anther.) Trian. Mono.
 1 *reniformis* s.s. (wh) kidney-leaved S. America 1812. 6. 7. G w ½ Flor. per. 1. t. 71. f. a.
 2 *scuta* w. (wh) acute-leaved N. America ———— H w ½
 3 *limosa* s.s. (bf) oval-leaved W. Indies 1822. ———— S w ½ Mich. amer. 1. t. 5. f. 1.
LEPTANTHUS M. **LEPTANTHUS**. (*λεπτος*, slender, and *ανθος*, a flower.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 *gramineus* m. (ye) grass-like N. America 1823. 7. 8. H w ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 94.
Heteranthera graminea Ph. *Schöllera graminifolia* w.

ORDER CCLIII.

COMMELINEÆ. *Brown prodr.* 1. p. 268.

- DICHORISANDRA** S.S. **DICHORISANDRA**. (*δισ*, twice, *χωρίς*, to part, and *αναρ*, a male.) Hex. Mon.
 1 *thyrsiflora* s.s. (bf) bunch-flowered Brazil 1820. 8. 10. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 682.
 2 *gracilis* s.s. (bf) slender ———— 1824. ———— S ½
 3 *oxypetala* s.m. (pu) sharp-flowered ———— 1825. 6. 9. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2721.
 4 *puberula* s.s. (bf) pubescent ———— ———— S ½
CAMPFLIA K.S. **CAMPFLIA**. (*καμπυ*, a bending, and *ἡλιος*, the sun.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 1 *Zandoua* s.s. (wh) Gentian-leaved S. America 1759. 7. 12. S ½ Redout. lil. 4. t. 192.
Commelina Zandoua s.s. *Tradescantia Zandoua* w. *Zandoua dibactata* Cram.
TRADESCANTIA L. **SPIDERWORT**. (John Tradescant, an English bot.) Hexandria Monogynia.
 § 1. *Peduncles one flowered.*
 1 *fasciata* s.s. (bf) rusty S. America 1820. 8. 12. S ½ Bot. reg. t. 482.
 2 *malabarica* s.s. (pu) Grass-leaved E. Indies 1776. 7. 8. S ½ Rheed. mal. 9. t. 63.
 § 2. *Flowers almost sessile, glomerate, involucreted.*
 3 *tuberosa* s.s. (bf) tuberous-rooted E. Indies 1817. ———— S ½
 4 *speciosa* s.s. (pu) handsome Mexico 1825. ———— S ½
 5 *discolor* s.s. (wh) purple-leaved S. America 1783. 4. 9. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 1192.
 6 *cordifolia* s.s. (pu) heart-leaved Jamaica 1822. ———— S ½
 7 *erecta* s.s. (bf) upright Mexico 1794. 7. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1340.
 8 *undata* s.s. (vi) wave-leaved S. America 1817. 8. 10. H ½ Bot. rep. t. 1403.
 § 3. *Peduncles racemously umbellate.*
 9 *diuretica* m.f. (bf) diuretic Brazil 1825. 6. 8. S ½
 10 *pulchella* s.s. (pu) pretty ———— 8. 10. G ½
 11 *crassifolia* s.s. (pu) thick-leaved ———— 1796. 7. 10. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 1598.
 12 *subaspera* s.s. (bf) Lyon's N. America 1812. 5. 10. H ½ ———— t. 1597.
 13 *virginica* s.s. (bf) Virginian ———— 1629. 5. 8. H ½ Park. parad. t. 151. f. 4.
 α carulea (bf) blue-flowered ———— ———— H ½ Bot. mag. t. 105.
 β rubra (re) red-flowered ———— ———— H ½
 γ albidia (wh) whitish-flowered ———— ———— H ½
 δ nivea (wh) snowy white ———— 1824. ———— H ½
 ε pilosa s.m. (bf) hairy ———— 1827. ———— H ½ Bot. reg. t. 1055.
 14 *pilosa* Lehm. (pu) hairy Louisiana 1832. ———— H ½ Bot. mag. t. 3291.
 15 *congesta* s.m. (bf) close-flowered N. America 1825. ———— H ½ Bot. gard. t. 363.
 16 *rosea* s.s. (ro) rose-coloured Carolina 1802. 5. 10. H ½ Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 181.
 17 *multiflora* s.s. (wh) many-flowered Jamaica 1824. ———— S ½
 18 *crassula* s.m. (wh) white-flowered Brazil 1826. 12. 1. S ½ Bot. mag. t. 2935.
 19 *procumbens* s.s. (wh) procumbent Caracas 1823. ———— S ½ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 355.
 multiflora Jacq. non w.
 20 *parviflora* s.s. (bf) small-flowered Peru 1822. ———— H ½ Flor. per. 3. t. 272. f. 2.
 21 *latifolia* s.s. (vi) broad-leaved Lima 1820. 9. 11. H ½ ———— 3. t. 272.
 22 *caricifolia* s.m. (pu) Carex-leaved Texas 1834. 5. 8. H ½ Bot. mag. t. 3546.
 23 *clata* b.c. (bf) tall N. America 1825. 6. 7. H ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1513.
 § 4. *Flowers panicled.*
 24 *divaricata* s.s. (bf) spreading Trinidad 1820. 5. 8. S ½ Aub. gui. 1. t. 12.
 25 *geniculata* s.s. (wh) knotted W. Indies 1793. 7. 8. S ½ Jacq. amer. t. 64.
 26 *paniculata* s.s. (bf) panicled E. Indies 1824. ———— S ½
 27 *iridescoens* s.s. (pu) iridescent Mexico 1837. 6. 7. F ½
CYANOTIS D.P. **CYANOTIS**. (*κυανος*, blue, and *ανθ*, an ear.) Hexandria Monogynia.

1 axillaris D.P.	(<i>bf</i>) axil-flowered	E. Indies	1822. 8.10.	S ⊙	Rheed. mal. 10. t. 13.
2 cristata D.P.	(<i>bf</i>) crest-bunched	Ceylon	1770. 7. 9.	S ⊙	Bot. mag. t. 1435.
<i>Tradescantia cristata</i> B.M.					
3 barbata D.P.	(<i>bf</i>) bearded	Nepaul	1824.	— H ⊙	
CARTONE'MA B.P.	CARTONE'MA. (<i>καρτος</i> , strong, and <i>νημα</i> , a filament.)	Hexandria Monogynia.			
spicatum B.P.	(<i>ye</i>) spiked	N. Holland	1822. 7. 8.	S ½	
CALLISIA L.	CALLISIA. (<i>καλλος</i> , beautiful.)	Triandria Monogynia.			
repens L.	(<i>gr</i>) creeping	W. Indies	1776. 6. 7.	S ½	Jacq. amer. t. 11.
ANEILE'MA B.P.	ANEILE'MA. (<i>ανελεω</i> , to involve; flowers.)	Triandria Monogynia.			
1 biflora B.P.	(<i>bf</i>) two-flowered	N. S. W.	1820. 7. 8.	F ½	
2 acuminata B.P.	(<i>bf</i>) sharp-pointed	—	1822.	F ½	
3 longifolia H.E.F.	(<i>bf</i>) long-leaved	Zanzibar	1823. 8. 9.	S ½	Hook. ex. flor. t. 204.
4 sinica B.R.	(<i>bf</i>) Chinese	China	1820. 5. 6.	G ½	Bot. reg. t. 659.
5 nudiflora B.P.	(<i>bf</i>) naked-flowered	E. Indies	— 8.10.	S ⊙	Rheed. mal. 9. t. 63.
6 spirata B.P.	(<i>bf</i>) spear-leaved	—	1783. 7. 8.	S ⊙	
<i>Commelina spirata</i> L.					
7 affinis B.P.	(<i>bf</i>) rough-angled	N. S. W.	1825.	— F ½	
COMMELINA B.P.	COMMELINA. (Casper and John Commelin, Dutch bot.)	Triand. Monogy.			
1 angustifolia B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) narrow-leaved	Carolina	1812. 7. 8.	F ½	
2 truncata B.S.	(<i>pa. bf</i>) truncate-bracted	—	1822. 7. 9.	H ½	
3 cucullata H.C.	(<i>bf</i>) hooded	Brazil	1825. 6. 9.	G ⊙	
4 caripensis K.S.	(<i>bf</i>) rough-leaved	Trinidad	1826. 6. 8.	S ½	
5 gracilis P.M.	(<i>bf</i>) slender	Lima	1830.	G ½	Bot. mag. t. 3047.
6 cyanea B.P.	(<i>bf</i>) bright-blue	N. S. W.	1820. 7. 9.	F ½	
7 dianthifolia DC.	(<i>bf</i>) Pink-leaved	—	1816.	— S ½	Redout. lil. 7. t. 390.
8 longicaulis B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) long-stalked	Caracas	1806. 8.	S ½	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 294.
9 hirtella B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) hairy	N. America	1820. 7. 8.	H ½	
10 virginica B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) Virginian	—	1779.	— H ½	Phlk. alm. t. 174. f. 4.
11 africana B.S.	(<i>ye</i>) yellow-flowered	C. B. S.	1759. 5.10.	G ½	Bot. mag. t. 1431.
12 fasciculata B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) woolly-tubered	Lima	1817.	— H ½	Flor. per. 1. t. 72. f. b.
13 communis B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) common	America	1732. 6. 7.	H ⊙	Redout. lil. 4. t. 206.
14 orchicoides B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) orchis-like	Mexico	1837. 5. 6.	F ½	
15 polygama B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) polygamous	Japan	— 6. 7.	H ½	Kämpf. am. p. 888. ic.
16 caroliniana B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) Carolina	Carolina	—	— H ½	
17 dubia B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) dubious	—	1819. 7. 9.	H ½	Redout. lil. 6. t. 359.
18 undulata L.C.	(<i>bf</i>) wave-leaved	Mexico	1826. 5. 9.	H ½	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1553.
19 tuberosa B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) tuberous-rooted	—	1732. 7. 9.	H ½	Andr. reposit. t. 399.
20 cœlestis B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) sky-blue	—	1813. 7.10.	H ½	Swt. br. fl. gar. t. 3.
21 pallida B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) pale-flowered	Mexico	1822.	— H ½	Willd. hort. ber. 2. t. 67.
<i>rubens</i> Redoute lilac. 7. t. 367.					
22 turbinata B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) top-shaped	Santa Cruz	1824.	— S ½	
23 obliqua B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) oblique-leaved	S. America	1827.	— S ½	
24 erecta B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) upright	Virginia	1732. 8. 9.	H ½	Dill. elt. 94. t. 77. f. 68.
25 mollis B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) soft	Caracas	1804.	— H ½	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 293.
26 bengalensis B.S.	(<i>bf</i>) Bengal	Bengal	1794. 6.	S ½	Burm. ind. t. 7. f. 3.
27 parviflora L.en.	(<i>bf</i>) small-flowered	—	1823.	— S ½	
28 deficiens B.M.	(<i>bf</i>) deficient	Brazil	1825. 11.12.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 2644.
29 clandestina Mart.	(<i>bf</i>) clandestine	—	1832. 6. 7.	S ½	

ORDER CCLIV.

PALMÆ. *Brown prodr. p. 266.*

CHAMÆDO'REA W.	CHAMÆDO'REA. (<i>χαμαι</i> , on the ground, and <i>δορεα</i> , a gift.)	Diocc. Hexand.			
1 gracilis W.	(<i>st</i>) slender	Caracas	1803.	S ½	Jacq. schoen. 2. t. 247. 8.
2 fragrans M.P.	(<i>st</i>) fragrant	Peru	1823.	—	Martius Palm. ic.
SA'BAL P.S.	SA'BAL. (etymology unknown.)	Hexandria Trigynia.			
1 Adansoni B.M.	(<i>st</i>) dwarf	Florida	1810. 6. 8.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 1434.
<i>Corypha minor</i> Jacq. vind. 3. t. 8. <i>Chamaerops aculeata</i> M.					
2 Palmetta L.C.	(<i>st</i>) small	Georgia	1825.	S ½	
3 Blackburniana L.C.	(<i>st</i>) Blackburn's	S. America	1824.	S ½	
4 graminifolia L.C.	(<i>st</i>) grass-leaved	—	1822.	— S ½	
5 umbraculifera L.C.	(<i>st</i>) umbrella	—	....	S ½	

- RHA'PIS W.** **RHA'PIS.** (*ραψις*, a needle; awns of corolla.) *Polygamia Monœcia.*
 1 *fiabelliformis* w. (*st*) creeping-rooted China 1774. 8. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 1371.
 2 *arundinacea* w. (*st*) simple-leaved Carolina 1765. 9. G 4
- CHAMÆ'ROPS W.** **CHAMÆ'ROPS.** (*χαμας*, on the ground, and *ρως*, a branch.) *Polyg. Dioec.*
 1 *excelsa* L.C. (*st*) tall Nepal 1822. S 4
 2 *gracilis* L.C. (*st*) slender S. America — S 4
 3 *guianensis* L.C. (*st*) Guiana 1824. S 4
 4 *humilis* s.s. (*st*) dwarf fan palm S. Europe 1731. 2. 3 G 4 Andr. reposit. t. 599.
 5 *serrulata* s.s. (*st*) saw-leaved N. America 1809. G 4
 6 *Hy'strix* s.s. (*st*) Porcupine Georgia 1801. G 4
 7 *Palmetto* s.s. (*st*) smooth-stem'd Carolina 1809. G 4
- LIVISTONA B.P.** **LIVISTONA.** (P. Murray of Livistone, near Edinburgh.) *Hexand. Monogy.*
 1 *inermis* s.p. (*st*) spineless N. Holland 1823. S 4
 2 *humilis* s.p. (*st*) dwarf spiny — S 4
- LODOICÆA S.S.** **DOUBLE COCOA-NUT.** (etymology uncertain.) *Dioecia Monadelph.*
Sechellæarum B.M. (*st*) Seychelle's Isl. Seychelle's Isl. 1827. S 4 Bot. mag. t. 2734-2738.
- LATANIA W.** **LATANIA.** (*Latanier*, Indian name of palmas.) *Dioecia Monadelph.*
 1 *rubra* w. (*st*) red Mauritius 1788. S 4 Jacq. frag. 1. t. 8.
 2 *glaucophylla* L.C. (*st*) glaucous-leaved — 1821. S 4
 3 *borbonica* w. (*st*) Bourbon Bourbon — S 4 Jacq. frag. t. 11.
chinensis Jacq. *divisidæa* species? B.P.
- CORYPHA L.** **FAN-PALM.** (*κορυφή*, a head; leaves.) *Hexandria Monogynia.*
 1 *australis* s.p. (*st*) New Holland N. S. W. 1822. S 4
 2 *elata* H.B. (*st*) tall E. Indies 1820. S 4
 3 *glaucescens* L.C. (*st*) glaucescent — S 4
 4 *tectorum* H.B. (*st*) roof W. Indies 1825. S 4
 5 *Pumos* H.B. (*st*) Pumos Cuba 1824. S 4
 6 *umbraculifera* w. (*st*) great E. Indies 1742. S 4 Rheed. mal. 3. t. 1-12.
 7 *Utan* s.s. (*st*) Mofuoca — 1822. S 4
- TALIERA S.S.** **TALIERIA.** (vernacular name.) *Hexandria Monogynia.*
bengalensis s.s. (*st*) Bengal E. Indies 1822. S 4
Corypha Taliera H.B.
- PHENIX W.** **DATE PALM.** (*φαινίξ*, name of Date-palm.) *Dioecia Hexandria.*
 1 *dactylifera* w. (*st*) common Levant 1597. G 4 Kämpf. am. 686. t. 1. 2.
 2 *syvestris* H.B. (*st*) wood E. Indies 1820. S 4
 3 *paludosa* H.B. (*st*) marsh — S 4
 4 *reclinata* w. (*st*) reclining C. B. S. 1792. G 4 Jacq. frag. 1. t. 24.
 5 *racinifera* w. (*st*) small E. Indies 1800. S 4 Roxb. corom. 1. t. 74.
 6 *acaulis* s.s. (*st*) stalkless — 1820. S 4
 7 *leonensis* L.C. (*st*) African Sierra Leon. — S 4
 8 *pygmaea* L.C. (*st*) pigmy — S 4
- SAGUS W.** **SAGO PALM.** (Malay name for palmas.) *Monœcia Hexandria.*
 1 *Rumphii* w. (*st*) Rumphius's E. Indies 1800. S 4 Rumph. amb. 1. t. 17. 18.
 2 *vinifera* P.S. (*st*) prickly-leaved Africa 1820. S 4 Beauv. fl. d'ow. t. 45.
 3 *Ruffia* w. (*st*) Madagascar Madagascar — S 4 Jacq. frag. p. 7. t. 4. f. 2.
 4 *pedunculata* Poir. (*st*) peduncled — S 4
- HYPHÆNE G.** **HYPHÆNE.** (*ὑφαίνω*, to entwine.) *Dioecia Hexandria.*
coriacea G. (*st*) leathery Egypt 1822. S 4
Crocifera thebaica Del.
- ARECA W.** **CABBAGE-TREE.** (*arec*, the name of the tree in Malabar.) *Mon. Monadel.*
 1 *Catechu* w. (*st*) medicinal E. Indies 1690. S 4 Roxb. corom. 1. t. 75.
 2 *humilis* w. (*st*) dwarf — 1814. S 4 Rumph. amb. 1. t. 7.
 3 *rubra* w. (*st*) red Isl. France 1823. S 4
 4 *crinita* w. (*st*) hairy — 1819. S 4
 5 *oleracea* w. (*st*) esculent W. Indies 1656. S 4 Jacq. amer. t. 170.
 6 *triandra* H.B. (*st*) three-anthered E. Indies 1819. S 4
 7 *lutescens* w. (*st*) yellowish Mauritius — S 4
 8 *exilis* L.C. (*st*) slender — 1822. S 4
 9 *Mamicot* L.C. (*st*) Mamicot — S 4
 10 *montana* L.C. (*st*) mountain — 1819. S 4
- GENOCARPUS M.P.** **GENOCARPUS.** (*γενος*, wine, and *καρπος*, a fruit.) *Monœcia Hexandria.*
Betana M.P. (*st*) American S. America 1822. S 4 Martius. palm. ic.
- EUTE'RPE G.** **EUTE'RPE.** (*εὐτερος*, pleasing.) *Polygamia Monœcia.*
 1 *globosa* G. (*st*) globular E. Indies 1819. S 4
Areca spicata Lam.
- 2 *pinifera* G. (*st*) Pea-bearing — S 4
- WALL'CHIA S.S.** **WALL'CHIA.** (N. Wallich, Ph. D., sup. bot. gard. Calcutta.) *Polyg. Mon.*
caryotoides s.s. (*st*) Caryota-like E. Indies 1818. S 4 Roxb. corom. ic.

- ELAIS W.** OILY-PALM. (*ελαία*, an olive; oily.) Dioecia Hexandria.
- 1 *guineensis* w. (st) Guinea 1730. S h Jacq. amer. t. 172.
 - 2 *melanococca* a. (st) black-fruited S. America 1820. S h
 - 3 *pernambucana* l.c. (st) Pernambuco S h
 - 4 *spectabilis* h.c. (st) showy E. Indies 1831. S h
 - 5 *occidentalis* w. (st) western Jamaica 1820. S h
- SYAGRUS M.P.** SYAGRUS. (Syagrus, who first wrote the Trojan war in verse.) Pol. Mon.
- 1 *coccoides* m.p. (st) Cocoa-like Brazil 1823. S h Mart. palm. ic.
- E'LATÉ W.** E'LATÉ. (a name used by the Greeks.) Monocia Hexandria.
- 1 *sylvestris* w. (st) prickly-leaved E. Indies 1763. 4. 6. S h Rheed. mal. 3. t. 22-25.
- ACROCO'MIA M.P.** ACROCO'MIA. (*ακρος*, the summit, and *κωμη*, a tuft; leaves.) Mon. Hexan.
- 1 *sclerocarpa* m.p. (st) dry-fruited Brazil 1822. S h Mart. palm. ic.
 - 2 *aculeata* l.c. (st) prickly W. Indies 1796. S h Jacq. amer. 278. t. 169.
- Cocos aculeata* w.
- 3 *fusiformis* (st) great Macaw-tree W. Indies 1731. S h
- Cocos fusiformis* w.
- 4 *minor* l.c. (st) lesser S. America 1823. S h
 - 5 *globosa* l.c. (st) globose St. Vincent 1824. S h
 - 6 *guianensis* l.c. (st) Guiana Demerara S h
 - 7 *horrida* l.c. (st) horrid Trinidad S h
 - 8 *tenuifolia* l.c. (st) thin leaved Brazil S h
- COCOS W.** COCOA-NUT-TREE. (*coco*, monkey in Port.; face on end of nut.) Monocia Hexand.
- 1 *nucifera* w. (st) common E. Indies 1690. S h Roxb. corom. 1. t. 73.
 - 2 *flexuosa* m.p. (st) flexuose Brazil 1823. S h Mart. palm. ic.
 - 3 *plumosa* l.c. (st) feathered W. Indies S h
- MAXIMILIA'NA M.P.** MAXIMILIA'NA. (Maximilian, Prince Weid Neuweid.) Polyg. Monocia.
- 1 *regia* m.p. (st) membranous-fig Brazil 1822. S h Mart. palm. ic.
- THRINAX W.** THRINAX. (*θρινάξ*, a fan; leaves.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- 1 *parviflora* w. (st) small Jamaica 1778. S h
- ASTROCA'RYUM M.P.** ASTROCA'RYUM. (*αστρον*, a star, and *καρυον*, a nut.) Monocia Hexandria.
- 1 *scadile* m.p. (st) stalkless Brazil 1823. S h Mart. palm. ic.
 - 2 *campestre* m.p. (st) field 1824. S h ic.
 - 3 *aculeatum* s.s. (st) prickly Guiana S h
 - 4 *vulgare* m.p. (st) common Brazil 1823. S h Mart. palm. ic.
 - 5 *Murumuru* m.p. (st) tall S h ic.
- GEONOMA W.** GEONOMA. (*γεωνομος*, skilled in agriculture; propagation.) Dioecia Hexan.
- 1 *simplicifrons* w. (st) simple-fronded S. America 1823. S h
 - 2 *macrostachys* m.p. (st) large-spiked S h Mart. palm. ic.
 - 3 *acutis* m.p. (st) stalkless Brazil 1822. S h ic.
 - 4 *pinnatifrons* w. (st) pinnated S. America S h
 - 5 *Schottiana* l.c. (st) Schott's Brazil S h
 - 6 *Spiriana* m.p. (st) Spix's 1824. S h Mart. palm. ic.
- MAURITIA L.** MAURITIA. (Prince Maurice of Nassau.) Dioecia Hexandria.
- 1 *flexuosa* w. (st) flexuose W. Indies 1819. S h
 - 2 *armata* m.p. (st) spiny Brazil 1822. S h Mart. palm. ic.
 - 3 *vinifera* m.p. (st) straight-stem'd S h ic.
- LICUA'LA W.** LICUA'LA. (name in Moluccas.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- 1 *spinosa* w. (st) spiny E. Indies 1802. S h Rumph. amb. 1. t. 9.
 - 2 *pellata* h.s. (st) peltate 1819. S h
- CA'LAMUS W.** CA'LAMUS. (*καλαμος*, a reed; stems.) Hexandria Monogynia.
- 1 *verus* s.s. (st) true E. Indies 1820. S h Rumph. amb. 5. t. 54.
 - 2 *niger* s.s. (st) black S h 5. t. 52.
 - 3 *rudentum* s.s. (st) common China 1812. S h
 - 4 *Zalacca* s.s. (st) Java E. Indies S h Gart. fr. 2. t. 139. f. 2.
 - 5 *albus* s.s. (st) common S h Rumph. amb. 5. f. 52.
 - 6 *Draco* s.s. (st) Dragon 1819. S h 5. t. 58. f. 1.
- SEAPORTHIA B.P.** SEAPORTHIA. (Francis Lord Seaforth, bot. patron.) Polygamia Monocia.
- 1 *elegans* s.p. (st) elegant N. Holland 1822. S h
- CARYOTA W.** CARYOTA. (Greek name of cultivated date.) Monocia Polyandria.
- 1 *urens* w. (st) torn-leaved E. Indies 1788. S h Rheed. mal. 1. t. 11.
 - 2 *horrida* w. (st) horrid S. America 1820. S h
 - 3 *mitis* Lour. (st) mild China 1820. G h
- DIPLOTHEMIUM M.P.** DIPLOTHEMIUM. (*διπλοος*, doubled, and *θημα*, spath.) Polyg. Monoc.
- 1 *maritimum* m.p. (st) sea-side Brazil 1823. S h Mart. palm. ic.
 - 2 *campestre* m.p. (st) field S h ic.
- ATTA'LEA K.S.** ATTA'LEA. (*ατταλος*, magnificent.) Monocia Polyandria.
- 1 *humilis* m.p. (st) dwarf Brazil 1823. S h Mart. palm. ic.
 - 2 *compta* m.p. (st) decked S h ic.

3	funifera M.P.	(st) rope-bearing	Brazil	1823.	....	S h	Mart. palm. ic.
4	excolia M.P.	(st) lofty	—	—	....	S h	— ic.
5	speciosa M.P.	(st) handsome	—	1824.	....	S h	— ic.
6	Rossii L.C.	(st) Ross's	—	—	....	S h	—
7	spectabilis L.C.	(st) showy	—	—	....	S h	—
GOMUTUS S.S. GOMUTUS. (etymology unknown.) Monoclea Polyandria.							
	saccharifer S.S.	(st) sugar-bearing	E. Indies	1820.	....	S h	—
MANICARIA G. MANICARIA. (manica, a glove; spath.) Polygamia Monoclea.							
	sacifera G.	(st) bag-like	E. Indies	1822.	....	S h	Geert. sem. 2. t. 176.
BORA'SSUS W. BORA'SSUS. (Bopassos, a spath.) Dioclea Hexandria.							
	fiabelliformis W.	(st) fan-leaved	E. Indies	1771.	....	S h	Roxb. corom. t. 71. 72.
LEOPOLDINA M.P. LEOPOLDINA. (late Empress of Brazil.) Monoclea Hexandria.							
	pulchra M.P.	(st) fair	Brazil	1825.	....	S h	Mart. palm. ic.
NIPA W. NIPA. (Molluca name of the tree.) Monoclea Monadelphica.							
	fruticans W.	(st) shrubby	E. Indies	1822.	....	S h	Rump. amb. 1. t. 16.
DESMONCUS M.P. (DESMONCUS. (desmos, a bond, and oycos, a hook; tendrils.) Monoc. Mon.							
1	polyacanthus M.P.	(st) many-spined	Brazil	1822.	....	S h	Mart. palm. ic.
2	orthacanthus M.P.	(st) long-spined	—	—	....	S h	— ic.
3	americanus L.C.	(st) America	S. America	1823.	....	S h	—
4	dubius L.C.	(st) doubtful	—	—	....	S h	—
BACTRIS W. BACTRIS. (Bactrov, a cane; stem.) Monoclea Hexandria.							
1	pectinata M.P.	(st) pectinated	Brazil	1825.	....	S h	Mart. palm. ic.
2	cuspidata M.P.	(st) sharp-pointed	—	—	....	S h	—
3	minor W.	(st) lesser	S. America	1691.	....	S h	Jacq. amer. t. 171. f. 1.
4	macracantha M.P.	(st) large-spined	Brazil	1822.	....	S h	Mart. palm. ic.
5	major W.	(st) greater	Carthago	1800.	....	S h	Jacq. amer. t. 171. f. 2.
6	caryotæfolia M.P.	(st) Caryota-leaved	Brazil	1825.	....	S h	Mart. palm. ic.

ORDER CCLV.

JUNCEÆ. *Brown prodr. 1. p. 2 7.*

KINGIA LT. GRASS-TREE. (Capt. P. King, R.N. cel. circumnavigator.) Hex. Mon.							
	australis L.T.	(st) southern	N. Holland	1830.	....	G h	—
XEROTES B.P. XEROTES. (xerotes, dryness; herbage.) Dioclea Hexandria.							
§ 1. Female flowers capitate; leaves entire at apex.							
1	flexifolia B.P.	(st) bending-leaved	N. S. W.	1819.	6. 8.	F 2	Thunb. diss. drac. 17. f. 2.
2	mucronata B.P.	(st) mucronated	—	1823.	—	F 2	—
§ 2. Female flowers spicate; male ones panicled.							
3	filiformis B.P.	(st) filiform	N. S. W.	—	—	F 2	Th. dia. drac. n. 1. ic.
Dracæna filiformis Th.							
4	denticulata B.P.	(st) toothed	—	1825.	—	F 2	—
5	laxa B.P.	(st) loose-flowered	—	1819.	—	F 2	—
6	gracilis B.P.	(st) slender	N. Holland	1823.	—	F 2	—
7	rigida B.P.	(st) stiff-leaved	—	1796.	6. 7.	F 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 798. 3
Lomandra rigida Lab. n. hol. 1. t. 120.							
8	montana B.P.	(st) mountain	N. S. W.	1824.	—	F 2	—
9	longifolia B.P.	(st) long-leaved	—	1796.	—	F 2	Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 3.
Lomandra longifolia Lab.							
10	Hystrix B.P.	(st) Porcupine	—	1823.	—	F 2	—
§ 3. Flowers spiked or panicled; male ones sessile; leaves denticulated at apex.							
11	echinata M.C.	(st) bristly	N. Holland	1824.	6. 7.	F 2	—
§ 4. Male panicle verticillate; flowers pedicellate, glomerate; leaves entire at top.							
12	emula B.P.	(st) rival	N. S. W.	1823.	6. 7.	F 2	—
13	arenaria B.P.	(st) sand	N. Holland	1829.	—	F 2	—
NARTHECIUM E.B. NANTHECIUM. (nardos, a rod; stems.) Hexandria Monogynia.							
1	ossifragum E.B.	(st) Lancashire Asphodel	Britain	—	7. 8.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 535.
2	americanum E.B.	(st) American	N. America	1811.	—	H 2	Bot. mag. t. 1505.
LUZULA DC. WOOD-RUSH. (Gramen-Luzula, glow-worm grass.) Hexand. Monand.							
§ 1. Flowers corymbose; peduncles usually one-flowered.							
1	pilosa E.B.	(st) spring	Britain	—	3. 5.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 736.
2	flavescens E.B.	(st) yellowish	S. Europe	1817.	—	H 2	Host. gram. 3. t. 94.

3	Forsteri DC. (br)	Forester's	England	....	5. 6.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1293.
4	glabrata s.s. (br)	smooth	Switzerland	1825.	—	H ½	Desv. j. bot. 1. t. 5. f. 3.
§ 2. <i>Corymbs panicled; flowers crowded.</i>							
5	albida DC. (wh.br)	white	—	1815.	—	H ½	Leers. herb. t. 13. f. 6.
6	lutea DC. (st)	yellow	—	—	—	H ½	—
7	spadicea D.C. (da.br)	light red	Europe	1816.	—	H ½	Vill. delph. 2. t. 6.
8	perviflora s. (br)	small-flowered	Switzerland	1824.	—	H ½	Rost. junc. p. 26. t. 1. f. 1.
9	nivea DC. (wh)	snovy	—	1770.	—	H ½	Scheuch. gram. t. 7. f. 7.
10	sylvatica s. (br.wh)	wood	Britain	....	5.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 737.
<i>Juncus sylvaticus</i> E.B.							
11	pallascens s. (br)	palish	N. Europe	1828.	—	H ½	Linn. fl. lap. t. 10. f. 2.
12	hyperborea s. (br)	northern	—	—	—	H ½	—
13	arcuata s.s. (wh.br)	fringe-bracted	Scotland	....	7.	H ½	Wahl. lapp. t. 4.
§ 3. <i>Flowers apically glomerate.</i>							
14	spicata DC. (br)	spiked	—	....	—	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1176.
15	congesta s.s. (br)	close-headed	Britain	....	6.	H ½	Purt. suppl. t. 9.
<i>Juncus liniger</i> Purt.							
16	sudetica DC. (br)	Swedish	Sweden	1824.	—	H ½	Hort. gram. 4. t. 99.
17	pediformis DC. (br)	foot-shaped	S. Europe	1822.	5. 6.	H ½	—
18	campestris DC. (br)	field	Britain	....	4. 5.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 672.
19	multiflora s.s. (br)	many-flowered	Europe	1822.	5. 6.	H ½	—
20	Bertholotti Nees. ...	Bertholotti's	Teneriffe	1829.	....	G ½	—
JUNCUS DC. Russ. (<i>jungo</i> , to join; first ropes made with.)							
1	multicapitatus s. (br)	many-headed	Scotland	....	6. 7.	H ½	Hexandria Monogynia.
<i>polyccephalus</i> E.B. non Mich							
2	fusco-ater s. (br)	dark-brown	Europe	1825.	—	H ½	—
3	obtusiflorus L.T. (br)	blunt-flowered	Britain	....	7. 8.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 30. t. 2144.
4	lampocarpus L.T. (br)	shining-fruited	—	....	—	H ½	— v. 30. t. 2143.
5	acutiflorus L.T. (br)	sharp-flowered	—	....	6. 7.	H ½	— v. 4. t. 238.
<i>articulatus</i> E.B.							
6	Holoschaenus B.P. (br)	stripe-seeded	N. S. W.	1824.	—	F ½	—
7	subverticillatus L.T. (br)	whorled	Britain	....	7. 8.	H ½	Flor. dan. t. 817.
8	tenuis s. (gr.pu)	slender	N. America	1826.	—	H ½	—
9	castaneus E.B. (br)	black-spiked	Scotland	....	7.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 900.
10	Jacquinii s. (br.pu)	Jacquin's	S. Europe	1824.	—	H ½	Jacq. fl. aust. t. 221.
<i>biglumis</i> Jacq. vind. t. 4. f. 2. nec <i>atiorum</i>							
11	biglumis E.B. (br)	two-flowered	Scotland	....	8.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 898.
12	triglumis E.B. (br)	three-flowered	Britain	....	7.	H ½	— v. 13. t. 899.
13	capitatus s.s. (br.g)	headed	—	....	5. 7.	H ½	Weig. obs. t. 2. f. 5.
14	supinus L.T. (br)	dwarf	—	....	7.	H ½	Flor. dan. t. 1099.
15	uliginosus E.B. (br)	little bulbous	—	....	7. 8.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 801.
16	trifidus E.B. (br)	three-leaved	Scotland	....	—	H ½	— v. 21. t. 1482.
17	Gesneri E.B. (g.br)	Gesner's	—	....	7.	H ½	— v. 31. t. 2174.
<i>gracilis</i> E.B. non B.P.							
18	bufonius E.B. (pa)	toad	Britain	....	6. 8.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 802.
19	caenosis L.T. (br)	mud	—	....	7. 8.	H ½	Flor. dan. t. 431.
20	compressus L.T. (g.br)	round-fruited	—	....	—	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 934.
<i>bulbosus</i> E.B.							
21	squarrosus E.B. (br)	Goose-corn	—	....	6. 7.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 933.
22	Tenagaja s.s. (g.br)	annual	Europe	1816.	—	H ½	Flor. dan. t. 1160.
23	aristulatus M. (br)	awned	N. America	1820.	—	H ½	—
24	plebeius B.P. (pa.pu)	linear-leaved	N. S. W.	1816.	—	F ½	—
25	planifolius B.P. (br.pu)	flat-leaved	—	1822.	7. 8.	F ½	—
26	pauciflorus B.P. (pa)	few-flowered	—	—	—	F ½	—
27	vaginatus B.P. (st)	sheathed	—	1823.	—	F ½	—
28	polyccephalus M. (gr)	panicled	N. America	1828.	—	H ½	—
29	macrostemon s. (gr)	large-stamened	—	1826.	—	H ½	—
30	filiformis E.B. (gr)	least	Britain	....	8.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1175.
31	pallidus B.P. (pa)	pale-flowered	N. Holland	1829.	—	F ½	—
32	arcticus W. (da.br)	arctic	Scotland	....	7. 8.	H ½	Flor. dan. t. 1095.
33	bottnicus s.s. (gr)	Bottnic	Bottnia	1818.	—	H ½	—
34	balticus s. (br)	Baltic	Baltic	1821.	—	H ½	—
35	effusus E.B. (gr)	soft	Britain	....	5. 8.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 836.
36	conglomeratus E.B. (br)	common	—	....	6. 7.	H ½	— v. 12. t. 835.
37	glauus E.B. (br)	glaucous	—	....	7. 8.	H ½	— v. 10. t. 665.
38	maritimus E.B. (br)	sea-side	—	....	8.	H ½	— v. 24. t. 1725.
39	acutus E.B. (g.br)	great sharp sea	—	....	7. 8.	H ½	— v. 23. t. 1614.
40	globulosus E. (br)	globular	Egypt	1829.	—	H ½	—

- FLAGELLARIA L.** **FLAGELLARIA.** (*Flagellum*, a rod; branches.) Hexandria Trigynia.
indica L. (sf) Indian India 1782. 6. 7. S ½ Redout. III. t. 257.
PHILLYDRUM B.P. **PHILLYDRUM.** (*phileo*, to love, and *water*, water.) Monandria Monogynia.
lanuginosum B.P. (ye) woolly N. S. W. 1801. 6. 7. S w ½ Bot. mag. t. 783.
BURMANNIA L. **BURMANNIA.** (John and N. L. Burmann, cel. Dutch bots.) Trian. Monog.
1 distachya B.P. (sf) two-spiked N. S. W. 1822. 6. 8. G w ½ Burm. syl. t. 20. f. 1.
2 biflora L. (bf) two-flowered Virginia 9. G w ½
GILLIESIA B.R. **GILLIESIA.** (Dr. Gillies, who collected many plants in Chili.) Hex. Mon.
graminea S.A. (sf) Grass-like S. America 1824. 5. 7. G ½ Bot. reg. t. 992.

ORDER CCLVI.

RESTIACEÆ. *Brown prodr. p. 243.*

- XYRIS B.P.** **XYRIS.** (*xyros*, acute, scales.) Triandria Monogynia.
1 laevis B.P. (ye) smooth N. S. W. 1819. 6. 8. G ½
2 bracteata B.P. (ye) bracteate ——— 1925. — G ½
3 juncea B.P. (ye) rushy ——— 1822. — G ½
4 altissima B.C. (ye) tallest N. Holland 1826. 9. 10. G ½ Bot. cab. t. 1900.
5 gracilis B.P. (ye) slender V. Diem. I. 1821. 6. 8. G ½
6 operculata B.P. (ye) rush-leaved N. S. W. 1804. 6. 7. G ½ Bot. mag. t. 1158.
7 Purshii (ye) Pursh's N. America 1825. — F ½
indica Ph. nom Vahl.
8 indica w. (ye) Indian E. Indies 1822. 5. 7. S ½ Rheed. mal. 9. t. 71.
9 anceps B.S. (ye) flat-edged Malabar 1824. — S ½
10 americana B.S. (bf) blue-flowered Trinidad 1825. — S ½ Aubl. guian. t. 15.
11 caroliniana B.S. (ye) Carolina N. America 1812. — G ½
12 capensis B.S. (ye) Cape C. B. S. 1822. — G ½
13 brevifolia w. (ye) short-leaved Carolina 1812. 6. 8. F ½
ERIOCAULON L. **PIPEWORT.** (*epion*, wool, and *kaulon*, a stem.) Triandria Trigynia.
1 septangulare B.S. (wh) jointed Scotland 9. H w ½ Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 733.
2 australe B.P. (wh) New Holland N. S. W. 1822. 8. 10. G w ½
3 decangulare Ph. (wh) ten-angled N. America 1826. 8. 10. H w ½ Bot. mag. t. 3126.
4 fasciculatum B.S. (wh) fascicled Guiana 1825. — S w ½ Lam. ill. 3. t. 50. f. 3.
DEVAUXIA B.P. **DEVAUXIA.** (Mr. Devaux, a cel. French bot.) Monandria Monogynia.
1 Patersonii B.P. (gr) Paterson's N. S. W. 1825. 6. 7. F ½ Linn. trans. v. 10. t. 12. f. 2.
Centrolepis aemula L.T.
2 Billardiæ B.P. (gr) Billardiæ's ——— — F ½ Linn. trans. v. 10. t. 12. f. 1.
Centrolepis cuspidigera L.T. fasciculæris Lab. nov. holl. 1. p. 7. t. 1.
HYPOLÆNA B.P. **HYPOLÆNA.** (*hypo*, under, and *χλαμα*, a cloak; fruit.) Dioecia Triandria.
1 fastigiata B.P. (br) crowded N. S. W. 1821. 6. 8. F ½
2 exsulca B. P. (br) round-stalked ——— — F ½
LEPTOCARPUS B.P. **LEPTOCARPUS.** (*leptos*, slender, and *καρπος*, a fruit.) Dioecia Triandria.
1 ténax B.P. (br) tough N. S. W. 1824. 6. 8. F ½ Lab. nov. holl. 2. t. 229.
Schanddum ténax femina Lab.
2 imbricatus s.s. (br) imbricated C. B. S. ——— G ½
ELEGIA W. **ELEGIA.** (*elegos*, lamentation; dark colour.) Dioecia Triandria.
1 juncea w. (br) Rush-like C. B. S. 1789. 7. 8. F ½ Rottb. gram. 10. t. 3. f. 2.
2 racemosa w. (br) racemed ——— 1804. 5. 6. F ½ Lam. ill. t. 884. f. 4.
LEPYRODIA B.P. **LEPYRODIA.** (*lepyros*, scaly; spikes.) Dioecia Triandria.
gracilis B.P. (br) slender N. S. W. 1823. 5. 6. F ½
WILLDENOVIA S.S. **WILLDENOVIA.** (C. L. Willdenow, cel. German bot.) Dioecia Triandria.
1 striata s.s. (br) striated C. B. S. 1816. 6. 8. F ½ Th. act. hol. 1790. t. 2. f. 1.
2 teres s.s. (br) round-stalked ——— 1790. — F ½ ——— 1790. t. 2. f. 2.
THAMNOCHORTUS B.P. **THAMNOCHORTUS.** (*thamos*, a shrub, and *χortos*, grass.) Dioec. Trian.
1 dichotomus B.P. (br) forked C. B. S. 1816. 6. 8. F ½ Rottb. gram. t. 2. f. 1.
2 scariosus s.s. (br) scarious ——— 1822. — G ½ Berg. cap. t. 5. f. 8.
RESTIO B.P. **ROPE-GRASS.** (*restia*, a cord; made into.) Dioecia Triandria.
 § 1. *Culms simple.*
1 australis B.P. (br) southern V. Diem. I. 1812. 4. 6. F ½
2 gracilis B.P. (br) slender N. S. W. 1823. 6. 8. F ½
3 complanatus B.P. (br) flat-stemmed ——— — F ½
4 tectorum s.s. (br) thatch C. B. S. 1793. 5. 6. F ½ Rottb. gram. 10. t. 3. f. 2.
5 vaginatus s.s. (br) sheathed ——— 1816. — F ½

6	virgatus s.s. (br) twiggy	C. B. S.	1816.	5. 6.	F 4	Rottb. gram. t. 1. f. 2.
	§ 2. <i>Culma branched.</i>					
7	paniculatus s.s. (br) panicled				F 4	Rottb. gram. t. 2. f. 3.
8	fastigiatus s.p. (br) crowded	N. S. W.	1824.		F 4	
9	lateriflorus s.p. (br) side-flowering		1819.		F 4	Labil. nov. hol. 2. t. 228.
	<i>Calorophus elongata</i> Lab.					
10	tetraphyllus s.p. (br) four-leaved		1825.		F 4	Labil. nov. hol. 2. t. 226.

ORDER CCLVII.

CYPERACEÆ. *Brown prodr.* 1. p. 212.

CAREX L.

SEDUX. (careo, to want; the upper spikes without seeds.) Monoc. Triand.

§ 1. <i>Diœious; spikes solitary.</i>						
1	dioica w. (br) diœious	Britain	....	5. 6.	H 4	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 543.
2	Davalliana w. (br) Davall's		....		H 4	— v. 30. t. 2123.
§ 2. <i>Androgynous; spikes solitary; upper part of spike male.</i>						
3	pauciflora s.s. (st) few-flowered	Britain	....	6.	H 4	Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2041.
4	pyrenaica s.s. (br) Pyrenean	Pyrenees	1816.		H 4	Schk. caric. 5. t. D. f. 15.
5	rupëstris s.s. (br) rock	Scotland	....	6. 7.	H 4	Eng. bot. t. 2814.
6	pulicaris s.s. (br) Flea	Britain	....		H 4	— v. 15. t. 1051.
7	Fraseriana s.s. (wh) Fraser's	N. America	1809.	4. 6.	H 4	Bot. mag. t. 1391.
§ 3. <i>Androgynous; spikes aggregate, capitate; stigmas 2 and 3.</i>						
8	cyperoides s.s. (br) Bohemian	Bohemia	1801.	6. 7.	H 4	Schk. caric. t. A. f. 5.
9	foetida s.s. (br) stinking	Switzerland	1791.	7. 8.	H 4	— t. D. f. 17.
10	incurva s.s. (br) curved	Scotland	....		H 4	Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 927.
11	stenophylla s.s. (br) slender-leaved	Europe	1824.		H 4	Schk. caric. t. G. f. 32.
12	chordorrhiza s.s. (br) creeping-rooted	Germany	....		H 4	— t. G. f. 31.
§ 4. <i>Androgynous; spikelets spiked, many-flowered, sessile, alternate; stigmas 2.</i>						
13	baldensis s.s. (br) three-styled	Mount Baldo	1829.	5. 7.	H 4	Schk. caric. t. G. f. 81.
14	cúrvula s.s. (br) curved	S. Europe	1824.		H 4	— t. D. f. 17.
15	lobata w. (br) lobed	Switzerland	1819.	5. 7.	H 4	— t. D. f. 18.
16	stellulata s.s. (br) little prickly	Britain	....	5. 6.	H 4	Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 806.
17	rosea s.s. (ro) Rose	N. America	1812.		H 4	Schk. caric. Zxx. f. 179.
18	retroflexa s.s. (br) retroflexed	Pensylvania	1826.		H 4	— t. Kkk. f. 140.
19	triceps s.s. (br) three-headed	N. America	1825.		H 4	— t. Zxx. f. 180.
20	foeanea s.s. (br) short-spiked		1819.		H 4	
21	longipes s.p. (br) long-stalked	Nepal	1823.		H 4	
22	maricata s.s. (br) greater prickly	Britain	....		H 4	Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1097.
23	brizoides s.s. (br) Briza-like	Germany	1815.	5. 7.	H 4	Host. gram. 36. t. 47.
24	argyróglóchina s.s. (wh) silver-spiked		1823.		H 4	
25	straminea s.s. (st) slender-stalked	N. America	1803.	6. 7.	H 4	Sch. caric. t. Xxx. f. 174.
26	stipata s.s. (br) sharp-scaled		1820.		H 4	— t. Hhh. f. 132.
27	Muhlenbergii s.s. (gr) Muhlenberg's		1824.		H 4	— t. Yyy. f. 178.
28	Schreberi s.s. (br) Schreber's	Germany	1800.		H 4	Host. gram. 1. t. 46.
29	ovalis s.s. (gr) oval-spiked	Britain	....		H 4	Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 306.
30	leporina w. (br) hare	Scotland	....		H 4	— t. 2815.
31	cúcta s.s. (wh) white	Britain	....	6.	H 4	— v. 20. t. 1386.
32	divisa s.s. (bk) bracteated		....	5. 7.	H 4	— v. 16. t. 1096.
33	sparganioides s.s. (br) Sparganium-like	N. America	1822.		H 4	Schk. caric. t. Lll. f. 142.
34	arenaria s.s. (br) sand	Britain	....	6. 7.	H 4	Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 928.
35	intermedia s.s. (br) soft-brown		....	5. 7.	H 4	— v. 29. t. 2042.
36	schenoides w. (br) Schœnus-like	Austria	1819.		H 4	Host. gram. 1. t. 45.
37	repens s.s. (br) creeping	Switzerland	1823.	6. 7.	H 4	Schk. car. t. 1. f. 11.
38	lagopodioides w. (br) Hare's-foot	N. America	1805.		H 4	— t. Yyy. f. 177.
39	elongata s.s. (br) elongated	England	....	5. 6.	H 4	Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 1920.
40	remota s.s. (wh) remote	Britain	....		H 4	— v. 12. t. 832.
41	axillaris s.s. (br) axillary	England	....		H 4	— v. 14. t. 993.
42	divulsa s.s. (wh) gray	Britain	....	5.	H 4	— v. 9. t. 629.
43	nemorosa s.s. (gr) shady wood	Germany	....	5. 7.	H 4	
44	vulpina s.s. (gr) great-spiked	Britain	....	5. 8.	H 4	Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 307.
§ 5. <i>Androgynous; spikelets compound, alternate.</i>						
45	appressa s.p. (gr) close-spiked	N. S. W.	1802.		F 4	
46	inversa s.p. (gr) inverted		1820.		F 4	

- 47 *scoparia* w. (gr) broom N. America 1812. 6. 7. H ½ Schk. car. t. Xxx. f. 175.
 48 *multiflora* w. (gr) many-flowered ——— 1819. ——— H ½ ——— t. Lll. f. 144.
 49 *paradoxa* w. (gr) paradoxical Germany ——— ——— H ½ ——— t. E. f. 21.
 50 *teretiūcula* s.s. (br) lesser-panicled Britain 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1055.
 51 *paniculata* s.s. (br) great-panicled England 6. 7. H ½ ——— v. 15. t. 1064.
 52 *tenella* s.s. (br) slender Scotland 6. H ½ Schk. caric. t. P. f. 104.
 53 *norvegica* w. (gr) Norway Norway 1823. ——— H ½ ——— t. S. f. 66.
 § 6. *Androgynous; spikelets pedunculate.*
 54 *atrata* s.s. (bk) black Britain 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2044.
 55 *bicolor* w. (br. ye) two-coloured Switzerland 1823. ——— H ½ Sch. car. t. Aaaa. f. 181.
 56 *pedunculata* w. (gr) peduncled N. America ——— 5. 7. H ½ ——— t. Ggg. f. 131.
 § 7. *Androgynous; spikelets corymbose.*
 57 *longifolia* s.s. (gr) long-leaved N. S. W. 1823. 5. 7. F ½ ———
 58 *thuringiaca* w. (gr) Thuringian Hungary ——— ——— H ½ Schk. car. t. Ppp. f. 155.
 59 *Buxbaumii* w. (br) Buxbaum's Ireland ——— 5. 6. H ½ ——— t. X. f. 76.
 60 *mucronata* s.s. (br) mucronate S. Europe 1819. 6. 7. H ½ ——— t. K. f. 44.
 61 *diluta* s.s. (br) diluted Caucasus 1836. ——— H ½ ———
 62 *caucasica* Stev. (br) Caucasian ——— ——— H ½ ———
 63 *leioryncha* Mey. (br) smooth-beaked ——— ——— H ½ ———
 64 *glareosa* w. (br) narrow-leaved Norway 1819. 5. 6. H ½ Schk. car. t. Aaa. f. 97.
 65 *Vahl's* s.s. (br) Vahl's Scotland 8. H ½ Eng. bot. t. 2606.
 66 *clandestina* s.s. (wh) dwarf-silvery Britain 5. H ½ ——— v. 30. t. 2124.
 67 *digitata* s.s. (pu) fingered England 5. 6. H ½ ——— v. 9. t. 615.
 68 *plantaginea* w. (br) broad-leaved N. America 1805. ——— H ½ Schk. caric. t. U. f. 70.
 69 *pillulifera* s.s. (br) round-headed Britain 4. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 885.
 70 *microstachya* s.s. (br) small-spiked S. Europe 1822. 5. 6. H ½ Schk. car. t. C. f. 11.
 71 *montana* s.s. (br) mountain Europe 1819. ——— H ½ ——— t. F. f. 29.
collina w. ——— ——— ——— ——— ———
 72 *cliliata* w. (br) fringed Germany ——— ——— H ½ Schk. caric. t. I. f. 42.
 73 *precox* s.s. (st) vernal Britain 4. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1099.
 74 *tomentosa* s.s. (st) downy-fruited England 6. H ½ ——— v. 29. t. 2046.
 75 *extensa* s.s. (gr) long-bracted Britain ——— H ½ ——— v. 12. t. 833.
 76 *flava* s.s. (ye) yellow ——— 5. 6. H ½ ——— v. 18. t. 1294.
 77 *Ederi* s.s. (ye) Eder's England 6. 7. H ½ ——— v. 25. t. 1773.
 § 8. *Spikes of distinct sexes, male ones solitary, pedunculate; female ones sessile.*
 78 *alba* w. (wh) bristle-leaved Germany 1819. 6. 7. H ½ Host. gram. 1. t. 59.
 79 *Mielichhoferi* s.s. (gr) loose-spiked Scotland 7. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2293.
 80 *phærostachya* s.s. (br) brown-spiked ——— 6. H ½ ———
 81 *spirostachya* s.s. (br) spire-spiked ——— ——— H ½ Eng. bot. t. 2770.
distans Fl. dan. ——— ——— ——— ——— ———
 82 *ferruginea* w. (br) ferruginous Europe 1820. 6. 8. H ½ Schk. caric. t. M. f. 49.
 § 9. *Spikes of distinct sexes, male ones solitary, upper female ones sessile, lower ones stalked.*
 83 *saxatilis* w. (st) rock N. Europe 1820. 6. 8. H ½ Schk. caric. t. I. f. 40.
 84 *rigida* s.s. (bk) rigid Britain 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2047.
 85 *pulla* s.s. (bk. br) russet Scotland 7. H ½ ——— v. 29. t. 2045.
 86 *caespitosa* s.s. (gr) tufted-bog Britain 5. 6. H ½ ——— v. 21. t. 1507.
 87 *stricta* s.s. (br) straight-leaved ——— 4. 5. H ½ ——— v. 13. t. 914.
 88 *alpestris* w. (br) Alpine Europe 1804. 5. 6. H ½ Schk. caric. t. G. f. 35.
 89 *nitida* w. (br) glossy Austria 1805. ——— H ½ Host. gram. 1. t. 71.
 90 *umbræsa* w. (gr) shade ——— 1818. 6. 7. H ½ ——— 1. t. 69.
 91 *granularis* w. (gr) grain-seeded N. America 1807. ——— H ½ Schk. caric. t. Vvv. f. 169.
 92 *anceps* w. (gr) two-edged ——— 1805. 7. 8. H ½ ——— t. Fff. f. 128.
 93 *demissa* s.s. (br) low Norway 1825. ——— H ½ ———
 94 *binervis* s.s. (bk) green-ribbed Britain 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1235.
 95 *distans* s.s. (br) loose ——— ——— H ½ ——— v. 18. t. 1234.
 96 *fûlva* s.s. (ye. br) tawny ——— 6. 7. H ½ ——— v. 18. t. 1295.
 97 *loliacea* w. (br) Ray-grass-like Sweden 1810. ——— H ½ Schk. car. t. Pp. f. 104.
 98 *lucorum* W. en. (gr) grove N. America 1825. ——— H ½ ———
 99 *Micheli* w. (br) Micheli's Europe 1818. ——— H ½ Host. gram. 1. t. 72.
 100 *pendula* s.s. (gr) great pendulous Britain 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 33. t. 2315.
 101 *strigosa* s.s. (gr) loose pendulous ——— ——— H ½ ——— v. 14. t. 994.
 102 *depauperata* s.s. (gr) starved-wood England 6. 7. H ½ ——— v. 16. t. 1098.
 103 *pilosa* s.s. (gr) hairy Germany 1819. ——— H ½ Schk. caric. t. M. f. 49.
 104 *brachystachys* s.s. (br) short-spiked S. Europe ——— ——— H ½ ——— t. P. f. 58.
 105 *palcosa* s.s. (bk) pink-leaved Britain 5. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 1505.
 106 *oligocarpa* w. (gr) few-seeded N. America 1825. ——— H ½ Schk. caric. t. Vvv. f. 178.
 107 *rostrata* w. (gr) beaked ——— 1818. ——— H ½ ——— t. Hhh. f. 134.
 108 *conglobata* w. (gr) globular-fruited Hungary ——— ——— H ½ ———

- 109 *sylvatica* E.B. (*gr*) wood Britain 5. 6. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 995.
Drimeja w.
- 110 *Pseudocyperus* w. (*gr*) Bastard Cypress ——— 6. 7. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 242.
- 111 *juncosa* S.S. (*gr*) rush-like N. America 1823. ——— H ♀
- 112 *pallidus* E.B. (*g. ye*) pale Britain 4. 6. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 31. t. 2185.
- 113 *podocarpa* S.S. (*br*) foot-fruited N. America 1827. ——— H ♀
- 114 *limosa* E.B. (*ye. gr*) green and gold Britain 6. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2043.
- 115 *rariflora* E.B. (*bk*) loose-flowered Scotland H ♀ v. 35. t. 2516.
- 116 *capillaris* E.B. (*br*) capillary Britain 7. 8. H ♀ v. 29. t. 2069.
- 117 *laevigata* E.B. (*gr*) smooth-stalked ——— 5. 6. H ♀ v. 20. t. 1387.
- 118 *ustulata* E.B. (*bk*) scorched alpine Scotland 6. 7. H ♀ v. 34. t. 2404.
- 119 *flexuosa* w. (*br*) bending N. America 1807. ——— H ♀ Schk. car. t. Ddd. f. 124.
- § Sect. 10. *Spikes of distinct sexes, male several, lower ones female.*
- 120 *recurva* E.B. (*bk. br*) glaucous beath England 5. 6. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 1506.
β *Michelliana* E.B. (*bk*) smooth-fruited ——— H ♀ v. 32. t. 2236.
- 121 *nutans* w. (*br*) nodding Austria 1815. 6. 7. H ♀ Host. gram. 1. t. 83.
- 122 *acuminata* w. (*br*) taper-pointed Istria 1819. ——— H ♀ 1. t. 97.
- 123 *hirta* E.B. (*br*) hairy Britain 5. 6. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 685.
- 124 *filiformis* E.B. (*bk*) slender-leaved ——— 6. 7. H ♀ v. 13. t. 904.
- 125 *acuta* E.B. (*bk*) slender-spiked ——— 5. 6. H w ♀ v. 9. t. 580.
- 126 *paludosa* E.B. (*bk*) lesser common ——— H w ♀ v. 12. t. 807.
- 127 *riparia* E.B. (*bk*) great common ——— 4. 6. H w ♀ v. 9. t. 579.
- 128 *vesicaria* E.B. (*bk*) short-spiked ——— 5. 6. H ♀ v. 11. t. 779.
- 129 *ampullacea* E.B. (*st*) slender-beaked ——— H ♀ v. 11. t. 780.
- 130 *bullata* w. (*st*) blistered N. America 1811. 6. H ♀ Schk. caric. t. Uun. f. 166.
- 131 *hordeiformis* w. (*gr*) Barley-like France 1805. 6. 7. H ♀
- 132 *stictocarpa* E.B. (*br*) dot-fruited Scotland H ♀
- 133 *angustifolia* E.B. (*br*) narrow-leaved ——— H ♀
- 134 *crinita* w. (*gr*) haired N. America 1807. ——— H ♀ Sch. caric. t. Eec. f. 125.
- 135 *aquatilis* w. (*gr*) water Scotland H w ♀ Eng. bot. t. 2758.
- 136 *seculina* w. (*br*) rye-like Europe 1820. ——— H w ♀ Schk. caric. t. Ddd. f. 121.
- 137 *salina* w. (*br*) salt-marsh Norway 6. H ♀
- 138 *eriophora* v. (*wh*) wool-bearing Dahuria 1828. ——— H ♀
- 139 *pentastachys* v. (*br*) five-spiked Kamtschatka 1821. ——— H ♀
- 140 *corsica* Ot. (*br*) Corsican Corsica 1825. ——— H ♀
- KOBRESIA W. KOBRESIA. (De Kobres, a promoter of botany.) Monoclea Triandria.
caricina w. (*gr*) Carex-like Britain 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1410.
- Scheuchzeria palustris* E.B. *Carex hybrida* S.S.
- SCLERIA W. SCLERIA. (σκληρος, hard; herbage.) Monoclea Triandria.
1 *Flagellum* S.S. (*gr*) climbing W. Indies 1822. S ♀ Gwrt. wem. 1. p. 13. t. 2.
2 *latifolia* S.S. (*gr*) broad-leaved ——— 1824. S ♀
3 *verticillata* S.S. (*gr*) whorled N. America 1825. 6. 7. H ♀
4 *hirtella* S.S. (*gr*) hairy ——— 1822. ——— H ♀
5 *auricomia* Ot. (*ye*) golden-locks ——— 1826. 7. 9. H ☉
6 *ciliata* w. (*gr*) fringed ——— 1823. ——— H ♀
- DICHROME'NA. R.S. DICHROME'NA. (δισ, twice, and χροα, colour.) Triandria Monogynia.
leucocephala R.S. (*wh*) white-spiked W. Indies 1822. 5. 12. S w ♀
- Scheuchzeria stellatus* w.
- SCHE'NUS B.P. Bog-Rush. (σχοινος, a cord; made into.) Triandria Monogynia.
1 *nigricans* w. (*bk*) black-headed Britain 7. H w ♀ Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1121.
2 *pustillus* S.S. (*br*) small W. Indies 1824. 7. 8. S ♀ Swts. fl. ind. oc. ic. t. 6.
3 *mucronatus* R.S. (*br. pu*) clustered S. Europe 1781. 4. 5. H w ♀ Flor. græc. 1. t. 43.
4 *imberbis* B.P. (*bk*) beardless N. S. W. 1818. ——— F ♀
5 *melanostachys* E.B. (*br*) black-spiked ——— 1822. 6. 8. F ♀
- CHÆTO'SPORA B.P. CHÆTO'SPORA. (χαιτη, a bristle, and σπορα, a seed.) Triand. Monog.
1 *ferruginea* S.S. (*br*) brown Switzerland 1818. 7. 8. H w ♀ Host. gram. 4. t. 71.
- Scheuchzeria ferruginea* R.S.
- 2 *turbinata* B.P. (*br*) turbinate N. S. W. 1822. ——— F w ♀
3 *paludosa* B.P. (*br*) marsh ——— 1824. ——— F w ♀
- LEPIDOSPERMA B.P. LEPIDOSPERMA. (λεπς, a scale, and σπέρμα, a seed.) Triand. Monog.
1 *gladiata* B.P. (*br*) flat-stemmed N. Holland 1819. 7. 8. F w ♀ Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 12.
2 *concava* B.P. (*br*) concave ——— 1824. ——— F w ♀
3 *exaltata* B.P. (*gr*) tall ——— 1816. ——— H ♀
- DULICH'NIUM P.S. DULICH'NIUM. (first found in an island of the name.) Triandria Monogynia.
1 *spatheum* P.S. (*br*) sheathed N. America 1818. 7. 8. H w ♀ Pluk. alm. t. 301. f. 1.
2 *canadense* Ph. (*gr*) Canadian Canada 1826. ——— H ♀
- RHYNCHO'SPORA R.S. RHYNCHO'SPORA. (ῥυγχος, a beak, and σπορα, a seed.) Triand. Monog.
1 *aurea* S.S. (*ye*) golden W. Indies 1825. 7. 8. S ♀ Roth. gram. t. 21. f. 1.
2 *laxa* S.S. (*br*) loose N. America 1827. ——— H w ♀

- 3 *alba* n.s. (wā) white-headed Britain 8. H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 985.
Sclerurus albus n.s.
- 4 *fusca* n.s. (br) brown-headed H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1575.
distans Ph. (br) filiform-leaved N. America 1820. 7. 8. H w 4
 6 *comata* n.s. (br) leafy Brazil S w 4
- GA'HNIA B.P. GA'HNIA. (H. Gahn, a Swedish bot.) Triandria Monogynia.
procera R.Br. (gr) tall N. Zealand 1837. G 4
- CLA'DIUM B.P. CLA'DIUM. (κλαδός, a branch.) Diandria Monogynia.
 1 *Mariscus* B.P. (br) prickly England 7. 8. H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 950.
germānicum n.s. *Sclerurus Mariscus* n.s.
- 2 *occidentale* n.s. (br) West Indian W. Indies 1824. S w 4
 3 *glomeratum* n.s. (br) close-headed N. S. W. 1819. F w 4
 4 *juncum* B.P. (br) rushy 1823. F w 4
 5 *schoenoides* n.s. (br) Bogrush-like F w 4 Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 18.
Sclerurus aculeus Lab.
- FIMBRI'STYLIS B.P. FIMBRI'STYLIS. (fimbria, a fringe, and stylus, a style.) Triand. Monog.
- 1 *annuus* n.s. (br) annual S. Europe 1818. 7. 9. H w 4 Host. gram. 3. t. 63.
 2 *puberula* n.s. (br) pubescent N. America 1820. 7. 8. H 4
 3 *dichotoma* n.s. (br) forked E. Indies 1817. 7. 9. S w 4 Rottb. gram. t. 13. f. 1.
 4 *autumnalis* n.s. (br) autumnal N. America 1822. H 4
 5 *feruginea* n.s. (br) rusty Jamaica 1825. S w 4 Sloan. hist. 1. t. 77. f. 1.
 6 *diphylla* n.s. (br) two-leaved E. Indies 1822. 6. 8. S w 4
- ABILDGAA'RDIA B.P. ABILDGAA'RDIA. (Prof. Abilgaard, of Copenhagen.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 *monostachya* B.P. (wā) one-spiked W. Indies 1819. 6. 8. S 4 Sloan. jam. 1. t. 79. f. 2.
 2 *tristachya* n.s. (wā) three-spiked E. Indies 1824. S 4
- ELEOCHARIS B.P. ELEOCHARIS. (ελος, a marsh, and χαρμη, to delight.) Triand. Monogynia.
 1 *acuta* n.s. (br) acute-scaled N. S. W. 1819. 7. 8. F w 4
 2 *geniculata* n.s. (br) jointed America F w 4 Sloan. hist. 1. t. 83. f. 3.
 3 *plantaginea* n.s. (br) Plantain-like E. Indies 1826. 7. 9. S w 4 Rottb. gram. t. 15. f. 2.
 4 *palustris* n.s. (br) marsh Britain 7. H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 131.
Scirpus palustris n.s.
- 5 *ovata* n.s. (br) ovate Germany 1818. 7. 8. H w 4 Host. gram. 3. t. 56.
 6 *multicaulis* n.s. (br) many-stalked Britain 7. H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1187.
Scirpus multicaulis n.s.
- 7 *acicularis* n.s. (br) upright needle H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 749.
 8 *obtusā* n.s. (br) obtuse-scaled N. America 1818. 7. 8. H w 4
 9 *glaucescens* n.s. (br) glaucous 1819. H w 4
 10 *tenuis* n.s. (br) slender H w 4
 11 *capitata* n.s. (br) beaded America 1824. H w 4 Rottb. gram. t. 15. f. 3.
 12 *intermedia* n.s. (br) intermediate Pennsylvania 1826. H w 4
- ISO'LEPIS B.P. ISO'LEPIS. (ισος, equal, and λεωσις, a scale.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 *fluitans* n.s. (br) floating Britain 7. 8. H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 216.
Scirpus fluitans n.s.
- 2 *gracilis* (br) knotted N. Holland 1820. G w 4
moëdes B.P. *Scirpus gracilis* Linn. trans. 10. t. 15. f. 2.
- 3 *supina* n.s. (br) trailing Europe 1826. 7. 8. H w 4 Host. gram. 3. t. 64.
 4 *setacea* n.s. (br) bristle-like Britain H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1693.
 5 *Vahlīi* n.s. (br) Vahl's S. America 1828. S w 4
 6 *Micheliāna* n.s. (st) Micheli's S. Europe H w 4 Host. gram. 3. t. 69.
 7 *Holoschoenus* n.s. (br) round-headed Britain H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 23. t. 1612.
australis n.s. (br) southern S. Europe ... H w 4 Pluk. phyt. t. 40. f. 5.
 8 *romāna* w. (br) Roman England H w 4 Jacq. aust. 5. t. 448.
 9 *complanata* n.s. (br) flat-stemmed E. Indies 1820. S w 4
 10 *angularis* n.s. (br) angular-stemmed 1827. S w 4
 11 *curvifolia* n.s. (br) curve-leaved S w 4
 12 *pubigera* Schr. (br) pubescent S w 4
 13 *Ehrenbérghii* Ot. (br) Ehrenberg's Egypt 1825. H w 4
 14 *Saviāna* Seb. (br) Savi's Ireland 7. H w 4 Eng. bot. t. 2782.
- SCIRPUS B.P. CLUA-RUSH. (cirs, rushes, in Celtic.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 *caespitosus* n.s. (br) scaly-stalked Britain 7. H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1029.
 2 *campestrius* n.s. (br) field S. Europe 1824. 7. 9. H w 4 Hayn. term. bot. t. 25. f. 4.
 3 *pauciflorus* n.s. (br) chocolate-headed 8. H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1122.
Bæothryon n.s.
- 4 *elongatus* n.s. (br) elongated Nepal 1825. 7. 9. H w 4
 5 *pungens* n.s. (br) pungent Jersey ... 8. 9. H w 4 Eng. bot. t. 2819.
 6 *mucronatus* n.s. (br) mucronated Britain ... H w 4 Scheuch. agr. t. 9. f. 14.
 7 *luzula* n.s. (br) clustered E. Indies 1776. 7. 9. S w 4
 8 *laciustris* n.s. (br) tall Britain 7. H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 10. t. 666.
 9 *articulatus* n.s. (br) jointed E. Indies 1826. 8. 10. S w 4 Rheed. mal. 12. t. 71.

10	glaucaus n.s. (br) glaucous	England	....	7. 8.	H w 2	Eng. bot. v. 33. t. 2321.
11	caricinus s.s. (br) compressed	Britain	....	7.	H w 2	— v. 11. t. 791.
	<i>Scheuchzeria compressa</i> n.s.					
12	rufus s.s. (br) rusty	—	....	6. 7.	H w 2	Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1010.
	<i>Scheuchzeria rufus</i> n.s.					
13	triangulatus n.s. (re.br) triangular	England	....	8.	H w 2	Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1694.
14	carinatus n.s. (br) blunt-edged	—	....	7. 8.	H w 2	— v. 28. t. 1983.
15	maritimus n.s. (br) salt marsh	Britain	....	7. 9.	H w 2	— v. 8. t. 542.
16	sylvaticus n.s. (br.gr) wood	—	....	—	H w 2	— v. 13. t. 919.
17	radicans n.s. (br.gr) rooting	Germany	....	—	H w 2	Schk. in. Ust. an. 4. t. 1.
18	atrovirens n.s. (da.g) dark green	N. America	1818.	—	H w 2	
19	quinquangulatus n.s. (br) five-angled	E. Indies	1823.	....	S w 2	
20	thyrsiflorus v. (br) thyrse-flowered	Siberia	1821.	7. 9.	H w 2	
CYPERUS L. CYPERUS. (Cypris, a name of Venus; a phrodissiacal.) Triandria Monogynia.						
§ 1. Culm terete.						
1	Aitonii n.s. (br) Aiton's	C. B. S.	....	6. 8.	G w 2	
2	articulatus n.s. (st) jointed	S. America	1820.	—	S w 2	Sloan. hist. 1. t. 81. f. 1.
3	niloticus n.s. (br) Nile	Egypt	1810.	....	H w 2	
4	viscosus n.s. (gr.br) clammy	Jamaica	1781.	5. 8.	S w 2	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 295.
§ 2. Culm triquetrous; spikelets solitary or aggregate.						
5	compactus n.s. (br.pu) compact	China	1819.	7. 8.	H w 2	
6	tenellus n.s. (gr.br) slender	C. B. S.	—	7. 9.	H ⊙	
7	mucronatus n.s. (wh) pointed	Levant	—	—	F w 2	Flor. græc. 1. t. 49.
8	kyllingoides n.s. (br) Kyllinga-like	N. America	1828.	—	H w 2	
9	pannonicus n.s. (g.w) dwarf	Hungary	1781.	7. 8.	H ⊙	Jacq. aust. ap. t. 6.
10	margaritaceus n.s. (wh) pearl	Guinea	1822.	7. 9.	S w 2	
11	monoccephalus v. 1. (da.br) one-headed	E. Indies	1816.	—	S w 2	
12	pygmaeus n.s. (gr) dwarf	—	1827.	—	S w 2	Rottb. gr. 20. t. 14. f. 4-5.
§ 3. Culm triquetrous; umbels contracted.						
13	dubius w. (br) doubtful	E. Indies	1802.	7. 9.	S w 2	Rottb. gram. t. 4. f. 5.
14	filiformis n.s. (gr) filiform	Jamaica	1825.	—	S w 2	
15	tenuis n.s. (gr) slender	—	—	—	S w 2	
16	polystachyus n.s. (br) many-spiked	E. Indies	1819.	—	S w 2	Rottb. gram. t. 11. f. 1.
17	leucoccephalus n.s. (wh) white-headed	—	—	—	S w 2	
18	brunneus n.s. (br) brown-spiked	W. Indies	1826.	—	S w 2	
19	brizæus n.s. (br) Briza-like	—	1824.	7. 8.	S w 2	
§ 4. Culm triquetrous; rays of umbel elongated; spikelets terminal, umbellate.						
20	diandrus n.s. (br) two-stamened	N. America	1827.	7. 8.	H w 2	
21	Purshii n.s. (br.wh) Pursh's	—	1816.	—	H w 2	
22	Háspan n.s. (br) digitate-spiked	Trinidad	1824.	—	S w 2	
23	alternifolius n.s. (br) alternate-leaved	Madagascar	1781.	—	S w 2	Jacq. ic. 2. t. 298.
24	trifolius v. f. (br) three-furrowed	Nepaul	1830.	—	H w 2	
25	caricinus v. f. (gr) carex-like	—	1826.	—	H w 2	
26	elegans n.s. (re) elegant	Jamaica	1801.	5. 9.	S ⊙	Sloan. jam. 1. t. 75. f. 1.
27	compressus n.s. (pu.st) compressed	S. America	1819.	—	S w 2	Rottb. gram. t. 9. f. 3.
28	vetetus n.s. (gr) smooth	America	1790.	—	G w 2	Jacq. vind. 3. t. 12.
	<i>compressus</i> Jacq. non w.					
29	formosus n.s. (ye) handsome	N. America	1827.	7. 9.	H w 2	
30	Luzula n.s. (gr.br) compact	W. Indies	....	—	S w 2	Rottb. gram. t. 13. f. 2.
	<i>polyccephalus</i> Lam. non L. en.					
31	confertus n.s. (ye) crowded-spiked	W. Indies	1825.	7. 9.	S w 2	
32	squarrosus n.s. (br) globe-headed	E. Indies	1828.	—	S w 2	Rottb. gram. t. 6. f. 3.
33	paniculatus n.s. (br) panicle	W. Indies	1804.	5. 7.	S w 2	Vahl. ic. pl. am. t. 12.
34	rigidus n.s. (re.wh) rigid	Madagascar	1826.	—	S w 2	
35	flavescens n.s. (br.ye) yellowish	Germany	1776.	6. 9.	F w 2	Flor. græc. t. 47.
36	fuscus n.s. (br) brown	Fulham	....	7. 9.	H w ⊙	Eng. bot. t. 2626.
37	conglomeratus n.s. many-flowered	Java	1820.	5. 9.	S w 2	Rottb. gram. t. 15. f. 7.
38	erubescens L. en. (bh) blush	....	—	—	S w 2	
39	tuberosus n.s. (g.pu) tuberous-rooted	N. America	1827.	—	H w 2	Rottb. gram. t. 7. f. 1.
40	rotundus n.s. (g.pu) round-rooted	Africa	1828.	—	H w 2	Scheuch. agrost. t. 9. f. 3.
41	glaber n.s. (br) smooth	S. Europe	1820.	—	H w 2	Reich. ic. C. 3. t. 204.
42	australis n.s. (gr) southern	—	—	—	H ⊙	Seguier. veron. 3. t. 2. f. 2.
43	Tenoreanus n.s. (ye) Tenore's	Naples	1825.	—	H w 2	Reich. ic. C. 3. t. 212.
44	punctatus n.s. (br.gr) spotted-seeded	E. Indies	1820.	—	S w 2	Pluck. t. 192. f. 3.
45	Ornithopus n.s. (st.pu) bird's-foot	St. Domingo	1824.	—	S w 2	
46	esculentus n.s. (st) Rush-nut	S. Europe	1597.	7.	H ⊙	Host. gram. 3. t. 75.
47	Hydra w. (gr.wh) American	N. America	1812.	—	H ⊙	
48	Pangdrei n.s. (br) Ceylon	Ceylon	1823.	7. 9.	S w 2	Rottb. gram. t. 7. f. 3.
49	badius n.s. (br) saw-leaved	Algiers	1800.	—	F w 2	Deaf. atl. 1. t. 7. f. 2.

- 50 *pátulus* n.s. (*br.st*) spreading Hungary 1818. 7. 9. H w ⊙ Host. gram. 3. t. 74.
 51 *lóngus* n.s. (*br.gr*) sweet England 7. H w ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1309.
 52 *procérus* n.s. (*br.wh*) tall-rough E. Indies 1826. 7. 9. S w ⊙ Rheed. mal. 12. t. 50.
 53 *tenuiflorus* n.s. (*br*) slender-flower'd S. Europe 1818. 7. 8. H w ⊙ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 296.
 54 *Mónti* n.s. (*pu.gr*) spreading-spiked ———— H w ⊙ Host. gram. 4. t. 67.
 55 *Paramátta* n.s. (*br.pu*) tuberous-rooted ———— H w ⊙
 56 *spectábilis* Schreb. (*pu*) showy ———— 1827. ———— H w ⊙
 57 *diándrus* n.s. (*st.br*) diandrous N. America 1828. ———— H w ⊙
 58 *planifolius* n.s. (*br*) flat-leaved W. Indies 1824. ———— S w ⊙ Sloan. his. 1. t. 74. f. 2.3.
 59 *Línkiánus* n.s. (*br.gr*) Link's S. Europe 1819. 6. 8. H w ⊙
polycéphalus L. enum. non Lam.
 60 *strigósus* n.s. (*br.st*) bristle-spiked W. Indies 1786. 7. 9. S w ⊙
 61 *Michauxiánus* n.s. (*g.w*) Michaux's N. America 1812. ———— H w ⊙
 62 *flavicomus* n.s. (*ye*) yellow-spiked ———— 1826. ———— H w ⊙
 63 *Tría* n.s. (*st.gr*) tall E. Indies 1802. 7. S w ⊙ Rheed. mal. 12. t. 56.
 64 *dístans* n.s. (*br.st*) distant W. Indies 1820. 7. 8. S w ⊙ Jacq. ic. t. 299.
 65 *tégetum* n.s. (*br*) creeping-rooted E. Indies 1822. ———— S w ⊙
 66 *gigánteus* n.s. (*st*) gigantic Trinidad 1824. ———— S w ⊙ Rudg. guian. t. 21.
 67 *fastigiátus* n.s. (*ye*) lofty E. Indies 1800. 5. 8. S w ⊙ Rottb. gram. t. 7. f. 2.
 68 *alopecúroides* n.s. (*g.br*) fox-tailed C. B. S. 1804. ———— G w ⊙ ———— 38. t. 8. f. 2.
 69 *eruéntus* n.s. (*pu*) purple-spotted Arabia 1820. ———— S w ⊙ ———— 21. t. 5. f. 1.
 70 *glomerátus* n.s. (*br*) round-headed Italy 1804. ———— H ⊙ Segu. ver. 3. p. 68. t. 2. f. 2.
 71 *liguláris* n.s. (*br.gr*) ligulate C. B. S. 1820. ———— G w ⊙ Rottb. gram. t. 11. f. 2.
 72 *diffórmis* n.s. (*br*) deformed Levant 1819. 6. 8. F w ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 46.
 73 *protráctus* L. en. (*br*) protracted Egypt 1820. ———— H w ⊙ Delil. æg. 152. t. 5. f. 3.
 74 *divés* n.s. (*ye*) large-bracted ———— 7. H w ⊙ ———— 149. t. 4. f. 3.
 75 *chloróstachys* Stev. (*gr*) green-spiked Siberia 1823. ———— H w ⊙
 76 *múltiplex* Lk. (*br*) many-spiked ———— 1829. ———— H w ⊙
 77 *scáber* Lag. (*br*) rough Spain 1823. ———— H w ⊙
 78 *xanthócoma* Ot. (*ye*) yellow-haired Sicily 1829. ———— H w ⊙
PAPYRUS S.S. PAPER-BUSH. (Egyptian paper.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 *antiquórum* n.s. (*br.g*) common Egypt 1802. 7. 9. S w ⊙ Michel. gen. pl. t. 19.
Cyperus Papyrus n.s.
 2 *laxiflorus* n.s. (*br*) loose-flowered Madagascar 1822. ———— S w ⊙
 3 *odorátus* n.s. (*st*) fragrant W. Indies 1819. ———— S w ⊙ Rudg. guian. p. 17. t. 20.
HYPOELYTRUM R. **HYPOELYTRUM**. (*υπο*, underneath, *ελυτρον*, an involucre.) Trian. Mono.
argéntum n.s. (*wh.pu*) silvery E. Indies 1824. 7. 8. S ⊙
MARISCUS R.S. **MARISCUS**. (*Mar*, Celt., a marsh; *habitat*.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 *capilláris* n.s. (*st.br*) capillary Trinidad 1824. 7. 10. S w ⊙
 2 *aggregátus* n.s. (*g.br*) clustered ———— 1820. 7. 9. S w ⊙
 3 *panicus* n.s. (*br.st*) panic-like E. Indies ———— 6. 7. S w ⊙ Rottb. gram. t. 4. f. 1.
 4 *lævis* n.p. (*br.g*) smooth N. S. W. 1819. 6. 8. G w ⊙
 5 *ovuláris* n.s. (*br.g*) oval-spiked Carolina 1818. ———— F w ⊙ Pluk. alm. t. 91. f. 4.
 6 *retrofráctus* n.s. (*st.pu*) retrofracted N. America 1827. ———— H w ⊙ ———— t. 415. f. 4.
 7 *umbellátus* n.s. (*br.g*) umbelled E. Indies 1789. ———— S w ⊙ Rottb. gram. t. 4. f. 2.
 8 *elátus* n.s. (*br.g*) tall ———— 1805. ———— S w ⊙ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 300.
 9 *conféxus* L. en. (*br.g*) contracted Brazil 1819. 7. 8. S w ⊙
KYLLINGA W. **KYLLINGA**. (P. Killing, a Danish bot.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 *monocéphala* n.s. (*wh*) one-headed India 1793. 6. 7. S w ⊙ Rottb. gram. t. 4. f. 4.
 2 *crucifórmis* n.s. (*wh*) cross-formed E. Indies 1825. ———— S w ⊙ Swartz. hort. gott. ic.
 3 *intermédia* n.p. (*wh*) intermediate N. S. W. 1822. ———— G w ⊙
 4 *tríceps* n.s. (*wh.pu*) three-headed E. Indies 1776. 9. 11. S w ⊙ Rottb. gram. t. 4. f. 6.
 5 *uniciátá* L. en. (*gr*) hook-seeded Brazil 1820. 7. 8. S w ⊙
 6 *odoráta* n.s. (*gr*) fragrant S. America 1822. ———— S w ⊙
 7 *polycéphala* L. en. (*wh*) ———— Brazil 1820. ———— S w ⊙
 8 *brevifolia* n.s. (*gr*) short-leaved. E. Indies 1817. 5. 6. S w ⊙ Rottb. gram. t. 4. f. 3.
FUIRENA B.P. **FUIRENA**. (George Fuiren, a Danish bot.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 *umbelláta* n.s. (*br*) umbelled W. Indies 1822. 6. 8. S w ⊙ Rottb. gram. t. 19. f. 3.
 2 *glomerátá* n.s. (*pu.g*) crowded E. Indies 1827. ———— S w ⊙ ———— t. 17. f. 1.
ELYNA R.S. **ELYNA**. (*ελυω*, to cover; *ground*.) Triandria Monogynia.
spicáta n.s. (*br*) simple-spiked Europe 1819. 6. 8. H w ⊙ Vill. delph. 2. t. 6.
Cárex Bellárdi Host. gram. 4. t. 77.
TRICHOPHORUM P.S. **TRICHOPHORUM**. (*τριχ*, a hair, and *φορεω*, to bear.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 *cypérinum* P.S. (*br.st*) cyperine N. America 1802. 5. 9. H w ⊙ Pluk. mant. t. 419. f. 3.
 2 *alpinum* P.S. (*br.st*) Alpine Scotland 7. H w ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 311.
Eriophorum alpinum n.p.
ERIOPHORUM L. COTTON-GRASS. (*εριον*, wool, and *φορεω*, to bear.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 *vaginátum* n.p. (*br*) Hare's-tail Britain 3. 4. H w ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 873.
 2 *capitátum* n.p. (*br*) round-headed Scotland 8. 9. H w ⊙ ———— v. 34. t. 2387.
 3 *gráclis* n.p. (*dk.g*) slender ———— 7. 8. H w ⊙ ———— v. 34. t. 2402

4	angustifolium K.B. (ps.g) narrow-leaved	Britain	....	4. 5. H w 4	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 564.
5	virginicum A.B. (ps.g) Virginian	N. America	1802. 5. 8. H w 4		Pluk. alm. t. 299. f. 4.
6	polystachion K.B. (ps.g) broad-leaved	Britain	....	4. H w 4	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 563.
7	pubescens K.F. (sk) pubescent		....	4. 5. H w 4	t. 2663.

ORDER CCLVIII.

GRAMINEÆ. *Kth. Gram. p. 3.*Tribe I. *ORYZÆÆ. Kth. gram. p. 3.*

LEE'RSIA B.P.	LEE'RSIA. (F. D. Leers, auth. of <i>Flore d'Herborn.</i>)	Triandria Digynia.
1 oryzoides K.G.	Rice-like S. Europe 1793. 7. 8. H w 4	Host. gram. 1. t. 35.
2 virginica K.G.	Virginian N. America ——— H w 4	
3 australis B.P.	southern N. S. W. 1819. ——— H w 4	
4 lenticularis K.G.	round-glumed N. America 1825. ——— H w 4	
5 brasiliensis K.G.	Brazilian Brazil 1826. ——— S w 4	
ORYZA K.G.	RICE. (<i>oryza</i> , from <i>eruz</i> , Arab.)	Hexandria Digynia.
sativa K.G.	common Ethiopia 1596. 7. S w 4	
POTAMO'PHILA K.G.	POTAMO'PHILA. (<i>potamos</i> , a river, and <i>phileo</i> , to love.)	Polygy. Monoc.
parviflora K.G.	small-flowered N. S. W. 1820. 6. 7. F w 4	
ZIZA'NIA K.G.	ZIZA'NIA. (<i>zizaion</i> , name of Darnel.)	Monocelia Hexandria.
millacea K.G.	Millet-like Carolina 1816. ——— H w 4	
HYDROPYRUM K.G.	CANADA-RICE. (<i>udup</i> , water, and <i>wupos</i> , wheat.)	Monocelia Hexandria.
1 fluitans K.G. (gr) ..	floating N. America 1824. 7. 8. H w 4	
	<i>Zizania fluitans</i> Mx.	
2 esculenta K.G.	esculent ——— 1790. 7. 9. H w 4	Lin. trans. 7. t. 13.
	<i>Zizania aquatica</i> L.	
EHRRH'ARTA W.	EHRRH'ARTA. (B. Ehrhart, a French bot.)	Hexandria Monogynia.
1 panicea K.G.	Panic-grass C. B. S. 1790. 5. 7. G 4	Sm. ined. 1. t. 9.
2 melicoides K.G.	Melica-like ——— 1816. ——— G 4	
MICROLE'NA B.P.	MICROLE'NA. (<i>mikros</i> , small, and <i>chlauva</i> , a cloak.)	Tetrandria Digynia.
stipoides B.P.	Stipa-like N. S. W. 1822. 7. 8. F 4	Lab. n. hol. 1. t. 118.
	<i>Ehrharta stipoides</i> Lab.	
PHARUS K.G.	PHARUS. (<i>pharos</i> , a cover; made into thatch.)	Monocelia Hexandria.
1 latifolius K.G.	broad-leaved Jamaica 1793. 7. 8. S 4	Brown. jam. t. 38. f. 3.
2 angustifolius D.L. ..	narrow-leaved Trinidad 1821. ——— S 4	

Tribe II. *PHALARIDEÆ. Kth. gram. p. 18.*

LYGEUM K.G.	LYGEUM. (<i>lygos</i> , to plait; leaves made into hats.)	Triand. Monogyn.
Spartum K.G.	rush-leaved Spain 1776. 5. 6. H 4	Schreb. gram. t. 32. 53.
ZEA K.G.	INDIAN CORN. (Greek name of Maya.)	Monocelia Triandria.
1 Mays K.G.	common America 1562. 6. 7. H 4	Lam. ill. t. 749.
2 Cnragua K.G.	saw-leaved Chili 1820. ——— H 4	
COIX K.G.	JOE'S-TEARS. (a name employed by Theophrastus.)	Monocelia Triandria.
1 Lachryma K.G.	common E. Indies 1596. 6. 7. S 4	Bot. mag. t. 2479.
2 agrestis K.G.	round-fruited ——— 1812. ——— S 4	Rumph. amb. 6. t. 9.f.1.
3 exaltata S.S.	tall China 1816. ——— S 4	Jacq. ic. gram.
	<i>Lachryma exaltata</i> K.G.	
4 arundinacea K.G.	reed-like Mexico 1824. ——— S 4	
5 Koenigii S.S.	Koenig's E. Indies 1818. ——— S 4	
6 gigantea K.B.	gigantic Bengal 1820. ——— S 4	
CORNUCOPIÆ K.G.	HORN OF PLENTY. (from <i>cornu</i> , and <i>copio</i> .)	Triandria Monogynia.
encullatum K.G.	hooded Levant 1788. 8. H 4	Flor. græc. 1. t. 51.
CRYPSIS K.G.	CRYPSIS. (<i>krupnos</i> , hidden.)	Triandria Monogynia.
aculeata K.G.	prickly S. Europe 1783. 6. 7. H 4	Host. gram. 1. t. 31.
HELEO'CHLOA Host.	HELEO'CHLOA. (<i>heos</i> , pity, and <i>chlos</i> , grass.)	Triandria Monogynia.
1 alopecuroides A.S.	Foxtail-like Germany 1816. 7. 8. H 4	Host. gram. 1. t. 29.

- 2 *phalaroides* P.B. Phalaris-like Causacus 1826. 7. 8. H ⊙
 3 *schenoides* R.S. Schenus-like S. Europe 1783. — H ⊙ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 15.
 KNA'PIA E.B. KNA'PIA. (M. Knapp, an English bot.) Triandria Digynia.
agrostidea E.B. small Wales 3. 4. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1127.
Agrostis minima w. *Chamaerops minima* R.S. *Sturmia verna* P.S.
 ALOPECURUS K.G. FOXTAIL-GRASS. (αλωπεξ, a fox, and ουρα, a tail.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 *agrestis* K.G. slender Britain 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 848.
 2 *utriculatus* K.G. bladdered Italy 1777. — H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 63.
 3 *echinatus* K.G. rough C. B. S. 1822. — G ⊙
 4 *pratensis* K.G. meadow Britain 5. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 759.
 5 *nigricans* K.G. blackish Europe 1815. 6. 7. H ½ Jacq. ecl. gram. t. 13.
Tauntoniensis Sinc. gr. wob. p. 232. *arundinaceus* Poir.
 6 *trivialis* S.O. long-awned Bohemia 1827. — H ½
 7 *scaber* S.O. scabrous — — — H ½
 8 *geniculatus* K.G. floating Britain 5. 8. H w ½ Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1250.
 9 *sylvus* K.G. orange-spiked England 6. H w ½ — v. 21. t. 1467.
 10 *alpinus* K.G. Alpine Scotland 5. 6. H ½ — v. 16. t. 1126.
Giesekianus R.S. *ovatus* F.D. non Forst. .
 11 *ramosus* K.G. branching N. America 1823. — H ½
 12 *macrostachyos* K.G. large-spiked Barbary 1824. 6. 8. H ½
 13 *bulbosus* K.G. bulbous England 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1249.
 14 *colobachnoides* K.G. Siberian Siberia 1826. 6. 7. H ½
 15 *Gerardi* K.G. Gerard's S. Europe 1820. 6. 8. H ½ Jacq. ic. t. 301.
Phileum Gerardi R.S.
 COLOBA'CHNE R.S. COLOBA'CHNE. (κολοβος, maimed, and αχνη, a glume.) Triand. Digyn.
vaginata R.S. sheathed Levant 1818. 4. H ½ Flor. græc. t. 64.
Alopecurus angustifolius F.G. *Polypogon vaginatus* w.
 BECKMA'NNIA K.G. BECKMA'NNIA. (Beckmann, a German bot.) Triandria Digynia.
cruciformis K.G. linear-spiked Europe 1773. 7. H ⊙ Host. gram. 3. t. 6.
 ACHNODONTON R.S. ACHNODONTON. (αχνη, a glume, and οδοντ, a tooth.) Triand. Digyn.
 1 *Bellardi* R.S. bulbous Spain 1798. 6. 7. H ⊙
Phalaris Bellardi w. *bulbosus* L.
 2 *tenuis* R.S. slender S. Europe 1826. — H ⊙ Host. gram. t. 36.
 3 *arenaria* L.en. sand Britain — H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 222.
Phalaris arenaria E.B. *Phileum arenarium* F.D. t. 915. *Chilobolus arenaria* R.S.
 CHILO'CHLOA R.S. CHILO'CHLOA. (χιλος, fodder and χλοα, grass.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 *Boehméri* R.S. Phalaris-like England 7. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 459.
Phalaris phleoides E.B. *Phileum phalaroides* Kœl. *Boehméri* w.
 2 *cuspidata* R.S. sharp-pointed Tyrol 1824. 7. 8. H ½ Host. gram. 4. t. 20.
 3 *Michèlii* L.en. Micheli's Scotland 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2265.
Phileum Michèlii E.B.
 4 *aspera* R.S. rough England 7. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1077.
Phileum paniculatum E.B. *Phileum asperum* Jacq. ic. t. 14. *Phalaris aspera* w.
 5 *annua* R.S. annual Causacus 1825. 7. 8. H ⊙
 PHLEUM K.G. CAT'S-TAIL-GRASS. (φλεος, name of a grass.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 *pratense* K.G. common Britain 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1076.
a majus S.G.W. greater — — — H ½ Sinc. gr. wob. p. 195. ic.
β minus S.G.W. lesser — — — 7. 8. H ½ — p. 197. ic.
 2 *nodosum* w. knotted — — — 7. 9. H ½ Flor. dan. t. 380.
pratense β K.G.
 3 *Bertolonii* K.G. Bertoloni's France 1818. — H ½
 4 *alpinum* K.G. alpine Scotland 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 519.
 5 *commutatum* R.S. confused Piedmont 1819. — H ½
alpinum β *tenuis* K.G.
 6 *echinatum* K.G. hedge-hog Dalmatia 1822. 8. 9. H ⊙ Host. gram. 3. t. 11.
felinum R.S.
 PHA'LARIS K.G. CANARY-GRASS. (φαλαρος, brilliant; seeds.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 *canariensis* K.G. common Britain 6. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1310.
 2 *macrostachya* K.G. small-spiked N. America 1818. — H ⊙
 3 *angusta* K.G. narrow Brazil 1838. — H ⊙
 4 *aquatica* R.S. water Egypt 1778. 6. 7. H ⊙ Host. gram 2. t. 38.
 5 *minor* K.G. Cape C. B. S. 1804. — G ½
capensis R.S.
 6 *cerealiscens* K.G. bluish S. Europe 1824. — H ⊙ Burb. cent. 4. t. 53.
bulbosa R.S. *commutata* R.S. *variegata* R.S. *nitida* R.S.
 7 *nodosa* K.G. knotted — — — 1825. — H ½ Flor. græc. t. 56.
 8 *paradoxa* K.G. paradoxical — — — — H ⊙ — 1. t. 58.
 9 *appendiculata* K.G. appendaged Egypt 1823. — H ⊙

DI'GRAPHIS Tr.		DI'GRAPHIS. (dis, twice, and γραφω, to write: leaves.) Triand. Digyn.	
1	arundinacea Tr.	Reed-like	Britain 7. H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 402.
	<i>Arundo colorata</i> E.S.	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> L.	<i>Baldingera</i> Fl. wet.
	<i>β variegata</i>	striped-leaved	H 4
2	americana S.S.	American	N. America H 4
HO'L'CUS K.G.		SOFT-GRASS. (δακος, from ελαω, to extract; thorns.) Polyg. Moncec.	
1	mollis K.G.	creeping	Britain 7. 8. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1170.
2	lanatus K.G.	meadow	6. 7. H 4 v. 17. t. 1169.
HIERO'CHLOA K.G.		HIERO'CHLOA. (ἱερος, holy, and χλωα, grass.) Triandria Digynia.	
1	borealis K.G.	northern	Scotland 5. 6. H 4 Sinc. gr. wob. p. 167. ic.
	<i>Holcus odoratus</i> F.D. t. 963.	<i>repens</i>	Host. gram. 3. t. 3.
2	australis K.G.	southern	S. Europe 1777. 6. 7. H 4 Host. gram. 1. t. 4.
3	fragrans K.G.	fragrant	N. America H 4
4	alpina K.G.	Alpine	Melville's I. 1827. H 4 Flor. dan. t. 1508.
5	pauciflora K.G.	few-flowered	H 4
ANTHOXA'NTHUM K.G.		SPRING-GRASS. (ανθος, a flower, and ξανθος, yellow.) Diand. Digyn.	
1	odoratum K.G.	sweet-scented	Britain 5. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 647.
	<i>β laxum</i>	loose-spiked	H 4 Locs. ic. 22.
	<i>γ pubescens</i>	downy-spiked	H 4
	<i>δ ramosum</i>	branching-spiked	H 4
2	amarum K.G.	bitter	S. Europe 1810. 7. H 4 Trin. ic. gram. t. 14.
3	gracile K.G.	slender	Italy 1825. 7. 8. H 4 t. 13.
4	ovatum K.G.	oval-spiked	Spain 1824. H 4

Tribe III. PANICEÆ. Kth. gram. p. 40.

CERE'SIA P.S.		CERE'SIA. (the goddess Ceres.) Triandria Digynia.	
	<i>elegans</i> P.S.	elegant	Peru 1818. 8. 9. H 4 Jacq. frag. t. 86.
	<i>Paspalum membranaceum</i> S.S.		
PA'SPALUM K.G.		PA'SPALUM. (Greek name for Millet.) Triandria Digynia.	
1	dissectum K.G.	dissected	S. America 1822. 8. 10. H 4
2	scrobiculatum K.G.	dimpled	E. Indies 1778. 7. 9. S 4 Hout. n. his. t. 89. f. 3.
3	stoloniferum K.G.	purple	Peru 1794. G 4 Jacq. ic. 2. t. 302.
4	paniculatum K.G.	panicled	W. Indies 1782. S 4 Sloan. hist. 1. 72. f. 2.
5	virgatum K.G.	twigg	1822. S 4 f. t. 69. f. 2.
6	le've K.G.	smooth	N. America 1818. H 4 Lecomt. pasp. t. 91.
7	mucronatum K.G.	mucronate	1825. H 4
8	Lecomteanum K.G.	Lecomte's	1827. H 4 Lecomt. pas. t. 91.
9	latifolium K.G.	broad-leaved	H 4
10	dilatatum K.G.	Monte Video	M. Video 1824. S 4
	<i>β platense</i> R.S.		
11	difforme K.G.	deformed	N. America 1818. 7. 9. H 4 Lecomt. pas. t. 91. p. 284.
12	pusillum K.G.	small	St. Thomas 1822. S 4
13	conjugatum K.G.	conjugate	W. Indies S 4 Gært. fruct. 2. t. 80. f. 4.
14	notatum K.G.	two-spiked	1776. 7. S 4 Swartz. obs. t. 2. f. 1.
15	vaginatum R.S.	sheathed	1824. S 4
16	platycaulis K.G.	flat-stalked	S 4
17	molle K.G.	soft	St. Thomas 1822. S 4
18	Kora K.G.	smooth-flowered	E. Indies 1818. 7. 8. S 4
19	longiflorum K.G.	long-flowered	1824. S 4
20	setaceum K.G.	bristly	N. America H 4
21	pilosum K.G.	hairy	S. America 1826. S 4
22	incertum K.G.	uncertain	1812. H 4
23	dubium K.G.	doubtful	1818. H 4
24	glabrum K.G.	smooth	W. Indies 1823. S 4
25	tencilum K.G.	elegant	1817. S 4
	<i>elegans</i> S.S.		
26	laxum K.G.	loose	S. America 1819. S 4
27	inequale K.G.	unequal-valved	Manilla 1822. S 4
CABRE'RA LG.		CABRE'RA. (the name of a Spanish general.) Trindria Digynia.	
	<i>chrysoblepharis</i> L.G.	golden-spiked	S. America 1822. 6. 7. S 4
AXO'NOPUS R.S.		AXO'NOPUS. (αξω, an axis, and ποος, a foot.) Triandria Digynia.	
1	digitatus R.S.	fingered	Jamaica 1818. 6. 8. H 4
2	cinicinus R.S.	spotted	E. Indies 1778. 7. 9. H 4
	<i>Panicum cinicinum</i> W.	<i>Milium cinicinum</i> L.	

MILVUM K.G. MILLET-GRASS. (<i>mille</i> , a thousand; fecundity.)		Triandria Digynia.	
1	nigricans K.G. Guinea maize	Peru	1824. 6. 8. H ⊙
2	effusum R.S. common	Britain	.... 6. 7. H ¼ Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1106.
<i>scabrum</i> R.S. <i>confertum</i> R.S.			
3	vernale K.G. vernal	Caucasus	1819. 4. 5. H ⊙
4	gallecicum R.S. capillary	Gallicia	— 6. 8. H ¼
<i>Aira Lagdaca</i> K.G.			
5	velutinum K.G. downy	Mexico	1823. — H ⊙
<i>Paspalum velutinum</i> K.G.			
6	filiforme K.G. slender	New Spain	1824. — H ¼
7	microsperrum K.G. small-seeded	—	1822. — H ⊙
8	phleoides Phleum-like	E. Indies	1820. — S ¼
AMPHICARPUM K.G. AMPHICARPUM. (<i>αμφι</i> , on both sides, and <i>καρπος</i> , a fruit.)		Triand. Digyn.	
Purshii K.G. earth-fruited	N. America	1827. 6. 7. H ¼	Pursh. am. sept. 2. t. 2.
<i>Mitium amphicarpon</i> Ph.			
OLYRA W. OLYRA. (a name employed by Homer.)		Monœcia Triandria.	
1	paniculata w. panicked	W. Indies	1783. 7. S ¼ Sloan. jam. 1. t. 64. f. 2.
2	latifolia K.G. broad-leaved	—	— S ¼
PANICUM K.G. PANIC-GRASS. (<i>panis</i> , bread.)		Triandria Digynia.	
1	cololum R.S. purple	E. Indies	1699. 7. 8. H ⊙ Ehret. pict. t. 3. f. 3.
<i>Optimènus cololum</i> K.G.			
2	fluitans K.G. floating	—	1825. — S w ⊙
3	brizoides K.G. Briza-like	—	1801. 6. 7. S δ Jacq. gram. fasc. t. 2.
4	flavidum K.G. yellowish	—	1823. — S δ
5	eruciforme K.G. Eruca-like	Samos	1837. — H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 59.
6	molle K.G. soft	W. Indies	1824. — H ⊙
7	Michauxianum R.S. Michaux's	N. America	— H ⊙
<i>Panicum molle</i> Mich non Swartz.			
8	fasciculatum K.G. fascicled	Jamaica	1801. — H ⊙
9	placatum K.G. placited	E. Indies	1824. 6. 8. S ¼
10	palmifolium K.G. Palm-leaved	—	1804. — S ¼ Jacq. ecl. gram. t. 1.
11	neurôdes K.G. nerved-leaved	Nepaul	1823. — G ¼
<i>neurôdes</i> V.L. non Lam.			
12	costatum V.L. ribbed	Mauritius	1805. — S ¼
13	carthaginense K.G. Carthage	S. America	1818. — S ¼
14	conglomeratum R.S. conglomerate	E. Indies	— S ¼
15	indicum K.G. Indian	—	— S ¼
16	hispidulum R.S. hispid	—	1804. 7. 8. H ⊙
<i>Optimènus hispidulus</i> K.G.			
17	frumentaceum V.L. cultivated	—	1810. — H ⊙
18	dichotomum R.S. forked	N. America	1817. — H ⊙ Sp. m. act. pet. 1810. t. 4.
19	coloratum K.G. coloured	Egypt	1771. 7. 9. H ⊙ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 58?
20	repens K.G. creeping	S. Europe	1777. — H ⊙ Flor. græc. 1. t. 61.
21	proliferum K.G. proliferous	N. America	1816. — H ⊙
22	difforme K.G. deformed	E. Indies	1825. — S ¼
23	numidianum K.G. Numidian	Barbary	1816. — H ⊙ Desf. atl. t. 1. t. 11.
24	millaceum K.G. Millet	E. Indies	1596. — H ⊙ Host. gram. 2. t. 20.
25	ténue K.G. slender	—	1824. — S ¼
26	tenuissimum R.S. very-slender	Brazil	1827. — S ¼
<i>Sporobolus minutiflorus</i> K.G.			
27	milliare K.G. Millet-like	E. Indies	1824. — H ⊙
28	muricatum R.S. prickly	—	1805. — H ⊙
29	capillare K.G. hair-panicked	America	1758. 6. 8. H ⊙
<i>minus</i> R.S. smaller			
30	tenuellum K.G. slender-branched	Sierra Leone	1820. — S ⊙ Host. gram. 4. t. 16.
31	grossarium K.G. cultivated	W. Indies	1810. — H ⊙
32	jumentorum K.G. Guinea-grass	Tropics	1822. — S ¼ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 13.
<i>β maximum</i> R.S.			
33	asperillum K.G. rough	S. America	1824. 7. 9. H ⊙
34	fuscum K.G. brown	Jamaica	1822. — S ¼
35	latifolium K.G. broad-leaved	N. America	1765. 8. 9. H ¼ Moris. his. 3. t. 5. f. 4.
36	macrocarpon K.G. large-fruited	—	1825. — H ¼
37	microcarpon K.G. small-fruited	—	1822. — H ¼
38	diffusum K.G. diffuse	W. Indies	1823. — S ⊙
39	oryzoides K.G. Rice-like	—	1824. — S ⊙
40	clandestinum K.G. hidden-flowered	N. America	1802. 7. H ¼
41	virgatum K.G. twiggly	—	1781. 8. 9. H ¼ Spr. m. act. pet. 2. t. 5.
42	anceps K.G. flat-edged	—	1816. 7. 8. H ¼
43	uliginosum K.G. marsh	E. Indies	1819. — S w ¼
44	nitidum K.G. glossy	N. America	1811. — H ⊙

- 45 *arundinaceum* s.s. ... Reed-like Jamaica 1819. 7. 8. S ♀
Isachne dubia K.G.
- 46 *tripheron* s.s. ... brown-seeded E. Indies 1820. 6. 8. S ⊙
tenellum F.I. *see aliorum*. *Roxburghii* s.s.
- 47 *brevifolium* K.G. ... short-leaved — 1800. 7. 8. S ♀ Pluk. alm. t. 189. f. 4.
48 *divaricatum* K.G. ... divaricate Jamaica — S ♀ Jacq. schoen. 1. t. 25.
49 *interruptum* K.G. ... interrupted E. Indies 1820. — S ♀
50 *arborescens* s.s. ... arboresecent — 1776. 3. 4. S ♀
Arundinaria glaucescens K.G.
- 51 *patens* K.G. ... spreading — 1804. 7. 8. S ♂ Burm. ind. t. 10. f. 3.
52 *altissimum* K.G. ... lofty — 1816. — H ⊙
53 *erigonum* K.G. ... woolly-angled N. Holland 1824. — G ♀
54 *marginatum* K.G. ... margin-leaved N. S. W. 1822. — F ♀
55 *bicolor* K.G. ... two-coloured — — F ♀
- ISA'CHNE B.P. ISA'CHNE. (ισος, equal, and αχνη, a glume.) Triandria Digynia.
australis s.p. ... New Holland N. S. W. 1820. 6. 8. H ♀
- MELINIS S.S. MELINIS. (not explained.) Triandria Digynia.
minutiflora s.s. ... glutinous Brazil 1822. 6. 7. S ♀ Nees Hor. ber. 54. t. 7.
Trietigia glutinosa Nees. *Suardia picta* Schrank h. mon. 11. t. 58.
- STENOTA'PHRUM K.G. STENOTA'PHRUM. (στενος, narrow, and ταφρος, a valley.) Polyg. Monoc.
1 *americanum* K.G. ... smooth Carolina 1822. 6. 7. H ♀ Schrank h. monac. t. 98.
glabrum Tr.
- 2 *complanatum* K.G. ... flat-spiked E. Indies 1824. — S ♀ Burm. ind. t. 8. f. 5.
ORTHOPO'GON B.P. ORTHOPO'GON. (ορθος, straight, and πωγων, a beard.) Triandria Digynia.
1 *hirtellus* s.s. ... hairy W. Indies 1795. 6. 7. S ♂
Optimicus hirtellus K.G.
- 2 *setarius* s.s. ... bristly — 1823. — S ⊙
3 *undulatifolius* s.s. ... wave-leaved S. Europe 1795. 6. 7. H ⊙ Host. gram. 3. t. 52.
Panicum hirtellum Host. non L.
- 4 *Burmanni* s.s. ... Burmann's E. Indies 1819. ... S ⊙ Burm. ind. t. 12. f. 1.
5 *africanus* ... African Africa 1822. 7. 9. S ⊙ Pal. fl. d'ow. 2. t. 67. f. 1.
Optimicus africanus K.G.
- 6 *compositus* s.s. ... compound spiked E. Indies 1819. — S ⊙ Linn. pf. sys. 12. t. 96. f. 1.
7 *flaccidus* s.p. ... flaccid N. S. W. 1824. — H ⊙
8 *imbecillis* s.p. ... feeble — — H ⊙
- MONA'CHNE R.S. MONA'CHNE. (μονος, one, and αχνη, a glume.) Triandria Digynia.
unilateralis s.s. ... one-sided Jamaica 1819. 6. 8. S ♀ Sloan. hist. 1. t. 14. f. 2.
Milium villosum w. *Panicum leucophyllum* K.G.
- ECHINO'CHLOA R.S. ECHINO'CHLOA. (εχινος, a hedgehog, and χλος, grass.) Triand. Digy.
1 *stagnina* s.s. ... pond E. Indies 1802. 7. 8. H w ⊙
Optimicus stagninus K.G.
- 2 *commutata* s.s. ... Hungarian Hungary — — H w ⊙ Host. gram. 3. t. 51.
Panicum stagninum Host.
- 3 *intermedia* s.s. ... intermediate — 1816. — H ⊙
4 *erythrosperma* s.s. ... red-seeded — 1825. — H ⊙
5 *hispidia* s.s. ... hispid Egypt 1829. — H ⊙
6 *Crus-Corvi* s.s. ... Crow's-foot E. Indies 1781. — H ⊙
7 *Crus-Galli* s.s. ... Cock's-foot England ... — H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 876.
Panicum Crus-Galli s.s.
- 8 *echinata* s.s. ... bristly N. America 1825. — H ⊙ Jacq. ecl. gram. t. 20.
9 *setigera* s.s. ... setigerous E. Indies 1820. — S ⊙
- SETARIA K.G. SETARIA. (seta, a bristle.) Triandria Digynia.
1 *sericea* K.G. ... silky W. Indies 1780. 5. 9. H ⊙
2 *verticillata* K.G. ... rough England ... 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 874.
3 *viridis* K.G. ... green — — H ⊙ — v. 13. t. 875.
Panicum viride s.s. *Pennisetum viride* s.p.
- 4 *pumila* K.G. ... dwarf — 1819. — H ⊙
5 *macrochaeta* K.G. ... long-spiked — — H ⊙
6 *purpurascens* K.G. ... purplish S. America 1822. — H ⊙
7 *intermedia* K.G. ... intermediate E. Indies 1819. 8. 10. H ⊙
8 *Weinmanni* K.G. ... Weinmann's Tenerife 1816. — H ⊙
9 *glauca* K.G. ... glaucous S. Europe 1771. 7. 8. H ⊙ Host. gram. 2. t. 16.
10 *helvola* K.G. ... pale red E. Indies 1822. 8. 10. H ⊙
11 *corrugata* K.G. ... rugged-flowered Carolina 1828. — H ⊙
12 *geniculata* K.G. ... jointed Antilles 1805. 7. 8. H ⊙
13 *maritima* K.G. ... sea-side — 1818. — H ⊙
14 *germanica* K.G. ... German Germany 1548. — H ⊙ Host. gram. 2. t. 15.
15 *italica* K.G. ... Italian Italy 1616. — H ⊙ Rumph. amb. 3. t. 76. f. 2.
Panicum italicum Host. gram. 4. t. 14. *Pennisetum italicum* s.p.

- 16 *compōsita* K.G. compound S. America 1823. 7. 8. H ☉
 17 *macrostachya* K.G. .. cylindrical W. Indies 1822. — H ☉
cylindrica N.S. *setosa* N.S.
 18 *polystachya* K.G. many-spiked Brazil 1824. — S ♂
 19 *tenacissima* K.G. tough — 1819. — H ☉
 20 *Pennisetum* N.S. Indian E. Indies 1820. 6. 8. S ☉
Panicum distichum K.G.
 21 *scandens* K.G. climbing — H ☉
 22 *caudata* K.G. tailed Trinidad 1824. — H ☉
 23 *muricata* N.S. sea-side N. America 1819. — H ☉
Optismenus muricatus K.G.
 24 *auricomus* Lk. golden-headed 1826. — H ☉
DIGITARIA R.S. **DIGITARIA**. (*digitus*, a finger.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 *sanguinalis* K.S. slender-spiked Britain 8. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 849.
Panicum sanguinale K.S.
 2 *bicornis* R.S. two-horned E. Indies 1825. 8. 9. H ☉
 3 *affinis* R.S. related S. America 1820. 7. 8. H ☉
 4 *egyptiaca* R.S. Egyptian Egypt 1794. — H ☉ Jacq. obs. 3. t. 30.
 5 *filiformis* R.S. filiform N. America 1781. — H ☉
 6 *Roxburghii* R.S. Roxburgh's E. Indies 1823. — H ☉
Panicum filiforme R.L.
 7 *villosa* R.S. villous N. America 1781. 7. 9. H ☉
 8 *debilis* R.S. weak Barbary 1824. — H ☉
 9 *glabra* R.S. smooth England — H ☉ Eng. bot. t. 2613.
Syntherisma glabrum Schrad.
 10 *paspaloides* R.S. trailing N. America — — H ☉
 11 *ciliaris* R.S. fringed S. Europe 1804. — H ☉ Host. gram. 4. t. 15.
 12 *barbata* R.S. bearded E. Indies 1824. — H ☉
 13 *biformis* R.S. two-formed Canaries 1820. — H ☉
 14 *marginata* R.S. margined Brazil 1825. — H ☉
 15 *linearis* R.S. linear-spiked India 1804. — H ☉ Burm. ind. 25. t. 10. f. 3.
 16 *inequalis* R.S. hairy-sheathed Manilla 1824. 7. 8. S ☉
 17 *serotina* M. late-flowered N. America — — H ☉
Paspalum serotinum R.S.
 18 *Andersoni* Ot. Anderson's MonteVideo 1825. 6. 8. F ♀
 19 *erigona* Schr. woolly-angled S. America — — S ♀
 20 *molissima* Schr. soft — 1826. — S ♀
 21 *piligera* Lk. hairy MonteVideo — — H ☉
 22 *violascens* Lk. violet — — H ☉
PENNISETUM K.G. **PENNISETUM**. (*penna*, a feather, and *seta*, a bristle.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 *purpurascens* K.G. setose W. Indies 1804. 7. 8. H ☉
setosum K.S.
 2 *cenchroides* K.G. ciliated C. B. S. 1777. 7. 8. H ☉ Gleck. is. 1. t. 23.
Cenchrus ciliaris L.
 3 *orientalis* K.G. oriental Levant 1819. — F ♀
 4 *violaceum* K.G. violet-spiked Senegal 1829. — S ☉
 5 *compressum* B.P. flat-stemmed N. S. W. 1820. — H ♀
 6 *holcoides* K.G. Holcus-like E. Indies 1823. — S ☉ Rumph. amb. 6. t. 7. f. 2.
Panicum holcoides R.L. *polystachyum* K.S.
 7 *barbatum* K.G. bearded E. Indies — — S ☉
 8 *dichotomum* K.G. forked Egypt 1824. — H ♀ Delil. egypt. t. 8. f. 3.
 9 *nepalense* K.G. Nepaul Nepaul 1822. — H ☉
 10 *asperum* K.G. rough-leaved C. B. S. 1823. — G ♀
 11 *erubescens* K.G. reddish S. America 1822. — H ☉
 12 *lancea* K.G. Fox-tail Jamaica 1739. 7. 10. H ☉ Pluk. alm. t. 92. f. 5.
PENICILLARIA K.G. **PENICILLARIA**. (*penicillus*, a hair pencil.) Polygamia Monocia.
spicata K.G. spiked E. Indies 1592. 6. 7. H ☉ Pluk. alm. t. 32. f. 4.
CENCHRUS K.G. **CENCHRUS**. (*κενχρος*, Greek name of millet.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 *tribuloides* K.G. spinous N. America 1818. 5. 8. H ☉ Sloan. hist. 1. t. 65. f. 1.
 2 *echinatus* K.G. rough-spiked W. Indies 1691. 8. 12. S ♂ Cavan. ic. 5. p. 39. t. 462.
 3 *australis* K.G. New Holland N. S. W. 1822. 6. 8. H ☉
ANTHEPHORA K.G. **ANTHEPHORA**. (*ανθος*, a flower, and *φορος*, to bear.) Triand. Monogy.
 1 *elegans* K.G. elegant Jamaica 1776. 8. 9. S ☉ Schreb. gram. t. 44.
Tripsacum hermaphroditum L. *Cenchrus laevigatus* S.S.
 2 *villosa* R.S. villous W. Indies 1824. — S ☉
LAPPA'GO K.G. **LAPPA'GO**. (*Lappa*, burdock; like.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 *racemosa* K.G. branching S. Europe 1771. 8. 9. H ☉ Flor. grec. t. 101.
Tragus racemosus R.S. *Cenchrus racemosus* L.
 3 *aliata* R.S. Brazilian Brazil 1826. 6. 8. S ☉
 2 *biflora* K.G. two-flowered E. Indies 1824. — S ♀

Tribe IV. *STIPACEÆ*. Kth. gram. p. 175.

- ORYZOPSIS K.G.** *ORYZOPSIS*. (ορυζα, rice, and οψis, resemblance.) Triandria Monogynia.
asperifolia K.G. rough-leaved N. America 1822. 7. 8. H ♀ Mich. amer. 1. t. 9.
- PIPTATHERUM K.G.** *PIPTATHERUM*. (πιπτα, to fall, and αἶστρο, a awn.) Triandria Digynia.
1 paradoxum K.G. black-seeded France 1771. 6. 7. H ☉ Host. gram. 3. t. 23.
Agrósis paradoxum L. *Milium paradoxum* w. *Utrachne virescens* Trin.
- 2 cœrulescens K.G. blueish Barbary 1819. 6. 7. H ♀ Desf. atl. 1. t. 12.
- 3 multiflorum K.G. many-flowered S. Europe 1778. — H ♀ Host. gram. 3. t. 45.
Milium arundinaceum F.G. t. 66. *Agrósis miliacea* L.
- 4 punctatum K.G. dotted W. Indies 1824. — S ♀
Eriochloa punctata K.G.
- LASIAGROSTIS K.G.** *LASIAGROSTIS*. (λασιος, wool, and *Agrostis*.) Triandria Digynia.
1 Calamagrostis K.G. beautiful Germany 1813. 7. 8. H ♀ Host. gram. 4. t. 45.
Agrósis Calamagrostis K.S. *Arúnda speciosa* Schr.
- 2 splendens K.G. splendid Siberia 1836. — H ♀
Stipa splendens Trin.
- MACROCHLOA K.G.** *MACROCHLOA*. (μακρος, long, and χλοα, grass.) Triandria Digynia.
1 tenacissima K.G. very-tough S. Europe 1822. 7. 8. H ♀ Desf. atl. 1. t. 30.
Stipa tenacissima K.S.
- 2 arenaria K.G. sand Spain 1823. — H ♀ Brot. phyt. t. 78.
- STIPA K.G.** *FEATHER-GRASS*. (στυπη, silky matter; feathery.) Triandria Digynia.
1 pennata K.G. common Britain 7. 8. H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1356.
- 2 tortilis K.G. twisted-awned S. Europe 1823. — H ☉ Desf. atl. 1. t. 31. f. 1.
- 3 juncea K.G. rushy France 1772. — H ♀ Flor. græc. 1. t. 85.
- 4 gigantea K.G. gigantic Spain 1823. — H ♀
- 5 Lagascae K.G. Lagascae's — 1822. — H ♀ Desf. atl. 1. t. 28.
- 6 capillata K.G. capillary S. Europe — H ♀ Host. gram. 3. t. 5.
- 7 Aristella K.G. awned Montpelier 1806. — H ♀ — 4. t. 34.
- 8 Redówskii L.A. Redowski's Altay 1828. — H ♀ Led. ill. t. 98.
conferta K.G.
- 9 mollis K.G. soft N. S. W. 1824. — F ♀
- 10 sibirica K.G. Siberian Siberia 1777. — H ♀ Led. ill. t. 99.
- 11 altaica K.G. Altaian Altaia 1836. — H ♀ — t. 222.
- ARISTIDA K.G.** *ARISTIDA*. (*arista*, an awn.) Triandria Digynia.
1 dichotoma K.G. forked N. America 1826. 6. 8. H ♂ Spr. act. pet. 2. t. 6.
Carotopogon dichotomus K.S.
- 2 gigantea K.G. gigantic Teneriffe 1824. 7. 8. F ♀
- 3 cœrulescens K.G. blueish Canaries 1818. — H ☉ Desf. atl. t. 21. f. 2.
- 4 vagans K.G. spreading-panicled N. S. W. 1820. 7. 8. F ♀ Cavan. ic. 5. t. 471.
- 5 stipoides K.P. Stipa-like N. Holland 1826. — G ♀
- 6 adscensionis K.G. West Indian W. Indies 1822. — S ♀ Sloan. hist. 1. t. 2. f. 56.
Chetaria adscensionis K.S.
- 7 Hystrix K.G. Porcupine E. Indies — S ♀ Pluk. alm. t. 191. f. 5.
- 8 oligantha K.G. long-glumed N. America 1826. 7. 8. H w ♀
- 9 pallens K.G. pale Chili 1825. — H ♀
- 10 divaricata K.G. spreading S. America 1818. — G ♀ Jacq. eclog. gram. t. 6.
Chetaria divaricata K.S.
- STIPAGROSTIS K.G.** *STIPAGROSTIS*. (*Stipa* and *Agrostis*.) Triandria Digynia.
obtus K.G. blunt-awned Egypt 1828. 6. 8. H ☉ Delil. ægypt. t. 13. f. 2.
Aristida obtusa K.S.

Tribe V. *AGROSTIDEÆ*. Kth. gram.

- MUHLENBERGIA W.** *MUHLENBERGIA*. (Henry Muhlenberg, an American bot.) Triand. Digy.
diffusa K.S. spreading N. America 1816. 5. 6. H ♀ Schreb. gram. t. 51.
- REMIREA R.S.** *REMIREA*. (Guiana name.) Triandria Monogynia.
maritima K.S. sea-side America 1822. 7. 8. G w ♀ Aubl. guian. t. 10.
- TRICHOCHLOA Tr.** *TRICHOCHLOA*. (τριχ, a hair, and χλοα, grass.) Triandria Digynia.
1 tenuiflora slender-flowered N. America 1820. 7. 8. H ♀ Willd. hort. ber. t. 12.
longiseta Tr. *Agrósis tenuiflora* w. *Cinna tenuiflora* L.en.
- 2 microsperma DC. small-seeded Mexico 1818. 8. 10. H ☉
- 3 capillaris DC. capillary Carolina — H ♀
- 4 polypogon DC. many-bearded — 1812. — H ♀ P.B. agros. nov. t. 8. f. 3.
- 5 glomerata Tr. glomerate N. America 1832. — H ♀

- BRACHYELYTRUM** R.S. **BRACHYELYTRUM**. (*βραχυς*, short, and *ελυτρος*, an involucre.) Tri.Dt.
aristatum n.s. awned N. America 1827. 6. 7. H ½ Schreb. gram. t. 50.
Muhlenbergia erecta Ph. *Dilepium aristatum* n.
- COLEANTHUS** K.G. **COLEANTHUS**. (*κολεος*, a sheath, and *ανθος*, a flower.) Diandria Digynia.
subtilis n.g. close-umbelled Bohemia 1824. 6. 8. H ½ Tratt. fl. aus. t. 451.
Schmidtia subtilis n.s.
- COLPOIDIUM** K.G. **COLPOIDIUM**. (*κολπος*, a gulf.) Triandria Digynia.
1 *Stevani* n.g. various-coloured Caucasus 1823. 7. 8. H ½
Agratis versicolor Stev.
- 2 *latifolium* n.g. broad-leaved Melville Isl. 1821. — H ½
- CINNA** K.G. **CINNA** (a name employed by Dioscorides.) Monandria Digynia.
1 *arundinacea* n.g. Reed-like Canada 1789. 7. H ½ Schreb. gram. t. 49.
2 *mexicana* n.g. Mexican Mexico 1786. 6. 9. H ½
3 *sobolifera* n.g. soboliferous N. America 1819. 7. 8. H ½
Trichochloa sobolifera Tr.
- 4 *arachnoidea* n.g. expanded Carolina 1822. 8. 10. H ½ P.B. agrost. nov. t. 8. f. 2.
Trichochloa expansa Tr.
- 5 *filiformis* n.g. filiform N. America 1819. 7. 8. H ½
6 *ovatus* n.s. ovate-panicked N. Holland 1820. — H ½ Lab. nov. holl. l. t. 21.
Agratis ovata Lab. *Echinopygon ovatus* n.s.
- SPOROBOLUS** K.G. **SPOROBOLUS**. (*σπορος*, a seed, and *βαλλω*, to eject.) Triandria Digynia.
1 *diandrus* n.g. diandrous E. Indies 1820. 6. 8. S ½
2 *pulchellus* n.g. pretty N. Holland 1828. — F ½
3 *indicus* n.g. Indian India 1773. 8. 10. H ½ Sloan. hist. l. t. 73. f. 1.
4 *purpurascens* n.g. purple Jamaica 1820. — S ½
5 *tenacissimus* n.g. tough W. India 1801. — S ½ Jacq. ic. l. t. 16.
6 *elongatus* n.g. elongated N. S. W. 1822. — H ½
7 *micranthus* n.g. small-flowered Monte Video 1825. — H ½
8 *virginicus* n.g. Virginian N. America 1820. — H ½ Lab. nov. holl. l. t. 23.
- AGROSTIS** K.G. **BENT-GRASS**. (*αγρος*, a field.) Triandria Digynia.
1 *stolonifera* n.g. creeping Britain 7. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1532.
α latifolia n.g.w. *Florin grass* — H ½ Sinc. gr. wob. p. 225. ic.
β angustifolia n.g. *narrow-leaved* — H ½ — p. 346. ic.
γ aristata n.g.w. *awned* — H ½ — p. 346. ic.
δ nemoralis n.g.w. *wood* — H ½
ε palustris n.g.w. *marsh* — H ½
- 2 *dulcis* n.g. sweet S. France 1824. — H ½
3 *stolonizans* n.s. stoloniferous Poland 1827. — H ½
- 4 *diffusa* n.s. spreading Europe 1816. — H ½ Host. gram. 4. t. 55.
5 *neglecta* n.g. neglected Hungary — H ½
6 *capillaris* n.g. capillary S. Europe — H ½ Sm. ic. ined. 3. t. 54.
7 *alba* n.g. white-rooted Britain 7. H ½ Sinc. gr. wob. p. 342. ic.
β purpurascens *purplish* — H ½ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1189.
γ vivipara *viviparous* — H ½ Leers fl. herb. t. 4. f. 3.
- 8 *parvula* n.g. small Hungary 1826. — H ½
9 *tenuifolia* n.g. slender-leaved Caucasus 1819. 7. 8. H ½ Trin. icon. gr. t. 35.
10 *pátula* n.s. knotted spreading Switzerland 1824. — H ½
- 11 *valentina* n.g. Valentia Spain — H ½
12 *dúbia* n.s. doubtful Germany 1818. — H ½ Leers fl. herb. t. 4. f. 4.
13 *gigántea* n.s. gigantic Caucasus — H ½
14 *frondosa* n.s. frondose Naples 1824. — H ½
- 15 *vulgáris* n.g. fine Britain — H ½ Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1671.
16 *ambigua* n.s. ambiguous Germany 1820. — H ½ Host. gram. t. 56.
17 *Jursséi* n.g. close-panicked — — H ½ Trin. ic. gram. t. 29.
- 18 *lachnantha* Nees. *woolly-flowered* 1837. — H ½
19 *maritima* n.g. sea-side S. Europe 1825. 7. 8. H ½
20 *plebeia* n.g. plebeian N. S. W. 1822. — H ½
- 21 *retrofracta* n.s. broad-leaved — 1806. 4. 5. F ½
22 *hirsuta* n.g. hairy Teneriffe 1810. — F ½
- 23 *Spica vénti* n.g. silky England 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 951.
24 *pállida* n.g. pale France 1818. — H ½
- 25 *interrupta* n.g. interrupted S. Europe — H ½ Host. gram. 3. t. 48.
26 *purpurea* n.s. purple — 1820. — H ½
- 27 *pauciflora* n.g. few-flowered Switzerland 1824. 6. 8. H ½ Schrad. fl. ger. l. t. 3. f. 2.
28 *decumbens* n.g. decumbent Hungary — H ½ Host. gram. 4. t. 54.
29 *canina* n.g. brown Britain 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1856.
- Trichodium caninum* n.s.
- 30 *alpina* n.g. Alpine S. Europe 1818. 7. 8. H ½ Host. gram. 3. t. 49.
31 *rupéstris* n.g. rock Pyrenees — H ½ — 3. t. 50.
32 *flavescens* yellowish S. Europe — H ½ — 4. t. 52.

33	setacea K.G. bristly	Britain	....	7. 8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1188.
	<i>Trichodeum setaceum</i> R.S.					
34	rubra K.G. red	Lapland	1820.	—	H ♀	
35	diffusa L.en. spreading	.....	1823.	—	H ♀	
36	decumbens R.S. decumbent	N. America	1786.	6. 7.	H ♀	Fraser mon. c. ic.
37	laxiflorum K.G. loose-flowered	—	1816.	—	H ♂	Mich. amer. 1. t. 8.
38	elegans K.G. elegant	France	—	7. 9.	H ♂	Lois. journ. bot. 2. t. 8. f. 1.
39	crinita K.G. rough-keeled	N. Zealand	1822.	—	F ♀	Lab. nov. hol. 2. t. 263.
40	monandra K.G. monandrous	N. America	1826.	—	H ♂	
	GASTRIDUM K.G. GASTRIDUM. (<i>γαστρίδιον</i> , a small swelling.)					Triandria Digynia.
1	australe K.G. yellow	England	....	8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1107.
	<i>Mitium lendigerum</i> R.B. <i>Calamagrostis Schwabii</i> R.S.					
2	muticum K.G. beardless	Sicily	1819.	7. 8.	H ♂	
	POLYPOGON K.G. POLYPOGON. (<i>πολύ</i> , many, and <i>γωνία</i> , a beard.)					Triandria Digynia.
1	monspeliensis K.G. chaffy	Britain	....	7. 8.	H ♂	Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1704.
	<i>Agrostis panicea</i> R.B.					
2	littoralis K.G. sea-side	—	....	8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1251.
	<i>Lagotis</i> R.S.					
3	maritimus K.G. shore	S. Europe	1822.	—	H ♂	
	<i>β. tataricus</i> V. <i>Tartaria</i>	Tartary	1825.	—	H ♂	
	CHÆTURUS K.G. CHÆTURUS. (<i>χαῖτη</i> , a bristle, and <i>ουρα</i> , a tail.)					Triandria Digynia.
	fasciculatus K.G. fascicled	S. Europe	1815.	7. 9.	H ♂	
	ÆGOPOGON K.G. ÆGOPOGON. (<i>αἶψ</i> , a goat, and <i>γωνία</i> , a beard.)					Triandria Digynia.
1	pusillus K.G. small	S. America	1822.	7. 8.	H ♂	Cav. h. r. mad. 1. t. 5. f. 2.
2	trisetus K.G. three-awned	—	—	—	H ♂	— 1. t. 5. f. 3.

Tribe VI. ARUNDINACEÆ. Kth. gram. p. 235.

CALAMAGROSTIS K.G. CALAMAGROSTIS. (<i>καλαμὸς</i> , a reed, and <i>Agrostis</i> , a grass.) Tri. Digy.						
1	epigejos K.G. wood	Britain	....	7.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 403.
2	intermedia R.S. intermediate	Carlsruhe	1827.	—	H ♀	
3	littorea K.G. sea-side	Switzerland	1824.	7. 8.	H ♀	Schrad. fl. ger. 1. t. 4. f. 2.
	<i>laxa</i> Host.					
4	Halleriana K.G. Haller's	Switzerland	1819.	—	H ♀	Schrad. fl. ger. 1. t. 4. f. 3.
	<i>Aristida pseudophragmites</i> R.S.					
5	canadensis K.G. Canadian	N. America	1826.	—	H ♀	
6	lanceolata K.G. common	England	....	7.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 30. t. 2159.
	<i>Aristida Calamagrostis</i> R.B. <i>Agrostis lanceolata</i> R.S.					
7	tendilla K.G. slender	Switzerland	1824.	—	H ♀	Schr. fl. ger. 1. t. 5. f. 1.
8	glauca R.S. glaucous	N. America	—	—	H ♀	
DEYEU'XIA K.G. DEYEU'XIA. (<i>M. Deyeux</i> , a French bot.)		Triandria Digynia.				
1	purpurascens K.G. purplish	N. America	1827.	7. 8.	H ♀	
	<i>Calamagrostis purpurascens</i> Br.					
2	Langsdorffii K.G. Langsdorff's	.....	1823.	—	H ♀	
3	confinis K.G. hairy-flowered	N. America	1820.	—	H ♀	
4	montana Host. mountain	Europe	—	—	H ♀	Host. gram. 4. t. 46.
5	Höstii R.S. Host's	—	—	—	H ♀	— 4. t. 48.
	<i>sylvatica</i> Host. <i>nec aliorum</i> .					
6	neglecta K.G. upright	Scotland	....	7. 8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 30. t. 2160.
	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i> R.S.					
7	lapponica K.G. Lapland	Ireland	....	—	H ♀	
8	varia K.G. various	S. Europe	1813.	—	H ♀	Host. gram. 4. t. 47.
9	acutiflora K.G. sharp-flowered	Germany	1819.	—	H ♀	
10	sylvatica K.G. wood	Europe	1813.	—	H ♀	Host. gram. 4. t. 49.
	<i>arundinacea</i> Roth. <i>Agrostis arundinacea</i> L. <i>pyramidalis</i> Host.					
11	Forsteri K.G. Forster's	N. Zealand	1822.	—	H ♀	
12	Billardiæ K.G. Labillardiere's	N. Holland	1806.	—	H ♀	Lab. nov. holl. 1. t. 31.
13	æmula K.G. flat-leaved	N. S. W.	—	—	H ♀	
AMMOPHILA K.G. SEA MATWEED. (<i>αμμος</i> , sand, and <i>φιλεω</i> , to love.)		Triandria Trigynia.				
	<i>arundinacea</i> K.G. common	Britain	....	6. 7.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 520.
	<i>Aristida arenaria</i> R.B. <i>Psamma arenaria</i> R.S.					
ARUNDO K.G. REED-GRASS. (<i>arv</i> , water, Celt.)		Triandria Digynia.				
	DONAX K.G. manured	S. Europe	1648.	7. 8.	H ♀	Host. gram. 4. t. 38.
	<i>β. versicolor</i> striped	—	—	—	H ♀	Moris. s. 8. t. 8. f. 9.
AMPELODES MOS K.G. AMPELODES MOS. (<i>αμπελος</i> , a vine, and <i>δεσμος</i> , a band.)		Triand. Digy.				
1	ténax K.G. tough	S. Europe	1823.	7. 8.	H ♀	Cyrl. neap. f. 2. t. 12.
	<i>Aristida ténax</i> R.S.					

- 2 *festucacea* W.en. . . . *Festuc*-like Germany 1823. 7. 8. H & M
PHRAGMITES K.G. *reed*. (*φραγμιος*, a separation.) Triandria Digynia.
communis K.G. . . . common Britain 7. 8. H & M Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 401.
Arundo phragmites L.B.
GRAPHEPHORUM K.G. *GRAPHEPHORUM*. (*γραφηνα*, writing, and *φορεω*, to bear.) Trian. Digy.
melicoides K.G. . . . Melic-like N. America 1824. 6. 8. H & M
Aira melicoides M.

Tribe VII. *PAPPOPHOREÆ*. Kth. gram. p. 252.

- AMPHIPO'GON** K.G. *AMPHIPO'GON*. (*αμφι*, on both sides, and *πωγων*, a beard.) Trian. Digy.
strictus K.G. . . . upright N. S. W. 1823. 5. 6. G & M
PAPPOPHORUM K.G. *PAPPOPHORUM*. (*πappos*, pappus, and *φορεω*, to bear.) Trian. Digy.
1 *alopeuroideum* K.G. Foxtail-like S. America 1825. 6. 8. S & M
2 *laguroideum* K.G. . . Hare's tail-like W. Indies 1826. — S & M
3 *nigricans* K.G. . . . blackish N. S. W. 1822. 7. 8. P & M
Enneapogon nigricans R.S.
4 *pallidum* K.G. . . . pale ——— 1824. — F & M
5 *phleoides* R.S. . . . Phleum-like S. America 1822. — F & M
ECHINARIA K.G. *ECHINARIA*. (*εχινος*, a hedgehog.) Triandria Digynia.
capitata K.G. . . . headed S. Europe 1771. 5. 8. H & M Flor. græc. 1. t. 100.
Cenchrus capitatus R.G. *Sesidria echinata* Host. gram. 3. t. 8.

Tribe VIII. *CHLORIDEÆ*. Kth. gram. p. 258.

- MICROCHLOA** K.G. *MICROCHLOA*. (*μικρος*, small, and *χλωα*, a grass.) Triandria Digynia.
setacea K.G. . . . bristly Tropics 1806. 7. H & M Roxb. corom. 2. t. 132.
CYNODON R.S. *CYNODON*. (*κυων*, a dog, and *δους*, a tooth.) Triandria Digynia.
1 *Dactylon* K.G. . . . creeping England 7. 8. H & M Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 850.
β indicus *Dood-grass* India 1820. — S & M Sinc. gr. wob. p. 290. t. c.
2 *linearis* R.S. . . . linear-leaved E. Indies 1796. — S & M
3 *stellatus* K.G. . . . starry St. Helena 1823. — S & M
4 *virgatus* R.S. . . . twiggy E. Indies 1826. — S & M
5 *praecox* R.S. . . . early-flowered N. America 1823. 6. 7. H & M
Digitaria sanguinalis M.
DACTYLOCTENIUM *DACTYLOCTENIUM*. (*δακτυλος*, a finger, and *κτενις*, a comb.) Trian. Digy.
1 *egyptiacum* K.G. . . Egyptian Egypt 1770. 7. 9. H & M Moris. s. 8. t. 3. f. 7.
Cynurus egyptius L. *Eleusine egyptiaca* R.S. *Rhabdochloa mucronata* R.S.
2 *prostratum* R.S. . . prostrate Malabar H & M
Eleusine prostrata R.S.
EUSTACHYS K.G. *EUSTACHYS*. (*ευ*, well, and *σταχυς*, a spike.) Polygamia Monœcia.
1 *petraea* K.G. . . . flat-stalked Jamaica 1779. 7. 8. S & M Jacq. ecl. gram. 1. t. 11.
Chloris petraea W. *retusa* L.G.
2 *submutica* R.S. . . . Mexican Mexico 1827. — H & M H. et B. pl. am. 1. t. 50.
3 *distichophylla* K.G. crowded Brazil 1824. — H & M
Chloris fasciculata R.S.
CHLORIS K.G. *CHLORIS*. (*χλωρος*, green.) Polygamia Monœcia.
1 *foliacea* K.G. . . . leafy St. Thomas 1822. 7. 9. S & M
2 *ciliata* K.G. . . . ciliated Jamaica 1779. — S & M
3 *radiata* K.G. . . . many-spiked W. Indies 1739. 8. 9. S & M Hayn. term. bot. t. 40. f. 2.
pallida R.S. *compressa* R.S.
4 *barbata* K.G. . . . bearded E. Indies 1777. 6. 7. S & M Jacq. ecl. gram. 1. t. 9.
caribaea R.S.
5 *Roxburghiana* K.G. Roxburgh's ——— 1824. 7. 8. S & M
6 *inflata* K.G. . . . inflated California ——— H & M
7 *fasciculata* R.S. . . . crowded Brazil ——— H & M
8 *polydactyla* K.G. . . many-spiked W. Indies 1818. — S & M Jacq. ecl. gram. 1. t. 9.
9 *elegans* K.G. . . . elegant Mexico 1825. — H & M H. et B. n. gen. 1. t. 49.
10 *ventricosa* K.G. . . . swelled N. S. W. 1818. — G & M
11 *truncata* K.G. . . . truncated ——— 1822. — G & M
dolichostachya R.S. *megastachya* R.S.
12 *pubescens* K.G. . . . pubescent Peru 1824. — H & M
13 *filiformis* K.G. . . . filiform 1825. — H & M
distichophylla R.S.

- 14 *crinita* K.G. crowded-spiked Philippine I. 1824. 7. 8. H ⊙
 15 *rufescens* K.G. rufescent ———— H ⊙
 16 *tenella* K.G. slender E. Indies 1825. ——— S ⊙
Durandiæna R.S.
 RHABDOCHLOA K.G. RHABDOCHLOA. (*ῥαβδος*, a twig, and *χλόα*, a grass.) Triandria Digynia.
cruciata R.S. .. cross-spiked W. India 1818. 7. 9. H ⊙ Sloan. his. 1. t. 69. f. 1.
Chloris cruciata W. *Agræstis cruciata* L.
 LEPTOCHLOA K.G. LEPTOCHLOA. (*λεπτός*, slender, and *χλόα*, grass.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 *cynosuroides* K.G. filiform E. Indies 1818. 8. 9. H ⊙
 2 *procera* K.G. tall Brazil 1823. ——— S ⊙
 3 *filiformis* K.G. filiform S. America 1818. ——— H ⊙ Jac. ecl. gram. t. 4.
 4 *virgata* K.G. fine-spiked ——— 1727. 7. 9. H ⊙ Sloan jam. 1. t. 70. f. 2.
 5 *tenerrima* K.G. slenderest China 1820. ——— H ⊙
 6 *domingensis* L. close-spiked W. Indies ——— 6. 8. S ⊙ Jacq. ic. 1. t. 22.
 7 *gracilis* K.G. slender S. America 1824. ——— S ⊙
 8 *verticillata* K.G. whorled E. Indies 1823. ——— H ⊙
 9 *calycina* K.G. calycine ———— H ⊙
 DIPLACHNE R.S. DIPLACHNE. (*διπλός*, double, and *αχνη*, a glume.) Triandria Digynia.
fascicularis R.S. fascicled N. America 1818. 6. 8. H ⊙
Festuca polystachya M. *Leptochloa polystachya* K.G.
 ELEUSINE K.G. ELEUSINE. (*Eleusis*, a name of Ceres.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 *coracana* K.G. thick-spiked E. Indies 1714. 7. 9. H ⊙ Schreb. gram. 2. t. 35.
 2 *stricta* K.G. upright ——— 1822. ——— H ⊙
 3 *indica* K.G. Indian India 1714. ——— H ⊙ Rheed. mal. 12. t. 69.
 4 *rigida* K.G. rigid MonteVideo 1826. ——— H ⊙
 5 *cerealis* E. Rye-like Egypt 1827. ——— H ⊙
 6 *ovalis* E. oval-spiked ———— H ⊙
 7 *tristachya* K.G. three-spiked ———— H ⊙
 8 *oligostachya* K.G. few-spiked ——— 1832. ——— H ⊙
 9 *distant* K.G. distant ———— H ⊙
 CHONDROSIUM K.S. CHONDROSIUM. (*χονδρός*, a lump.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 *procumbens* Desv. procumbent Philippines 1816. 7. 9. H ⊙ Jacq. ecl. gr. t. 12.
Antinischloa procumbens R.S. *Atheropogon procumbens* Jacq.
 2 *ténue* K.G. slender Mexico 1823. ——— H ⊙ H. et B. n. gen. 1. t. 57.
 3 *prostratum* K.G. prostrate ———— H ⊙
Antinischloa prostrata R.S. *Bouteloua prostrata* Lag.
 4 *hirsutum* K.G. hairy Mexico ——— H ⊙
 SPARTINA K.G. SPARTINA. (*σπάρτον*, cordage; use.) Triandria Monogynia.
 1 *cynosuroides* K.G. Dog's-tail N. America 1781. 8. 9. H ⊙ Linn. fl. fasc. 1. t. 9.
Dactylis cynosuroides L. *Trachynodia cynosuroides* M. *Limnètis cynosuroides* P.S.
 2 *stricta* K.G. upright Britain 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 380.
Dactylis stricta R.S. *Limnètis pungens* P.S.
 3 *glabra* R.S. smooth N. America 1827. ——— H ⊙
 4 *alterniflora* K.G. alternate-fl. England ——— H ⊙ Eng. bot. t. 2812.
 5 *polystachya* K.G. many-spiked N. America 1781. 8. 9. H ⊙
 6 *pumila* K.G. dwarf ——— 1820. ——— H ⊙
 7 *pectinata* K.G. pectinated ——— 1827. ——— H ⊙
 8 *juncæa* K.G. rushy ——— 1781. 7. 8. H ⊙
 9 *pätens* K.G. spreading ———— H ⊙
 10 *geniculata* K.G. jointed Java 1822. ——— S ⊙ Burm. ind. t. 12. t. 3.
 11 *arundinæa* K.G. Reed-like Tristan d'Aunha 1820. ——— G ⊙
 ATHEROPOGON R.S. ATHEROPOGON. (*ἀθήρ*, an awn, and *πωγών*, a beard.) Polyg. Monoc.
apludoides R.S. Apluda-like N. America 1808. 6. 7. H ⊙ Jacq. ecl. gram. f. 7.
Chloris curtispéndula M. *Eutriana curtispéndula* K.G.
 DI'NEBA K.G. DI'NEBA. (Arabic name.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 *americana* R.S. American S. America 1822. 6. 8. S ⊙
Eutriana juncifolia K.G.
 2 *arábica* R.S. Arabian Levant 1816. 8. 9. H ⊙ Jacq. fragm. t. 121. f. 1
 3 *divaricata* R.S. spreading Egypt 1823. ——— H ⊙

Tribe IX. AVENACEÆ. Kth. gram. p. 286.

- CORYNEPHORUS K.G. CORYNEPHORUS. (*κόρυνη*, a club, and *φορέω*, to bear.) Triand. Digi.
 1 *canescens* K.G. canescent England 7. 8. H ⊙ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1190.
Aíra canescens R.S.

- 2 articulatus K.G. jointed S. Europe 1824. 7. 8. H 4 Desf. atl. 1. t. 13.
DESCHA'MPSIA K.G. *DESCHA'MPSIA*. (M. Deschamps, M.D., a French bot.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 caespitosa K.G. turfey Britain 8. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 1453.
Aira caespitosa R.B.
 2 Biebersteiniana K.G. Bieberstein's Caucasus 1823. 6. 8. H 4
 3 refracta K.G. .. reflexed Spain 1822. — H 4
 4 alpina R.S. .. Alpine Scotland 5. 6. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 30. t. 2102.
Aira lavigata K.G. *alpina* L. *avena alpina* Tr.
 5 brevifolia R.S. .. short-leaved Melville Isl. 1827. — H 4
 6 bōttnica Tr. .. bristle-leaved Bōttnia 1824. — H 4
Aira bōttnica K.G. *montana* R.S.
 7 jūncea K.G. rushy S. France 1820. — H 4
Aira media Gouan.
AI'RA K.G. HAIR-GRASS. (*ai'pa*, name of rye-grass.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 flexuosa K.G. .. waved Britain 7. 8. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1519.
 2 uliginosa R.S. .. marsh Germany 1825. — H 4 Reich. ic. r. C. 2. t. 150.
 3 versicolor K.G. .. various-color'd S. Europe 1823. — H 4
 4 caryophyllea K.G. silver Britain H 4 Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 812.
 5 elegans K.G. .. elegant Switzerland 1824. — H 4 Host. gram. 4. t. 35.
 6 pulchella K.G. .. pretty Spain 1820. — H 4
 7 pallens R.S. .. pale N. America — H 4
 8 præcox K.G. early-flowering Britain 5. 6. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1296.
DUPONTIA R.S. *DUPONTIA*. (M. Dupont, a French bot.) Triandria Digynia.
 Fischéri R.S. .. Fischer's Melville Isl. 1827. 6. 8. H 4
AIROPSIS K.G. *AIROPSIS*. (*ai'pa*, and *opsis*, resemblance.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 globosa K.G. .. globe-flowered S. Europe 1823. 6. 8. H 4 Cavan. ic. 3. t. 274. f. 1.
 2 brevifolia R.S. .. short-leaved Missouri 1818. 6. 7. H 4
Aira brevifolia K.G.
 3 agrostidea K.G. .. Agrostis-like S. Europe 1823. — H 4 DC. ic. rar. t. 1.
Poa agrostidea D.C. *Aira agrostidea* Lois.
PERIBALLIA Tr. *PERIBALLIA*. (*περιβάλλω*, to surround.) Triandria Digynia.
 hispānica Tr. .. Spanish Spain 1820. 6. 7. H 4 Cavan. ic. 1. t. 44. f. 1.
Aira involucreta K.G. *Airōpsis involucreta* R.S.
LAGURUS K.G. *HARE'S-TAIL-GRASS*. (*Λαγυρος*, a hare, and *oupa*, tail.) Triandria Digynia.
 ovatus K.G. .. oval-spiked Guernsey 6. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1334.
GAUDINIA R.S. .. *GAUDINIA*. (M. Gaudin, auth. of *Flora Helvetica*.) Triandria Digynia.
 fragilis R.S. .. brittle S. Europe 1770. 7. 8. H 4 Host. gram. 2. t. 54.
Avena fragilis Host.
TRisetum K.G. *TRisetum*. (*tres*, three, and *seta*, a bristle.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 tenue K.G. .. slender Europe 1804. 7. 8. H 4 Host. gram. 2. t. 55.
striatum R.S. *Avena tenue* Host.
 2 micranthum K.G. .. small-flowered S. Europe 1823. 6. 7. H 4
 3 neglectum K.G. .. neglected — H 4 Savi fl. pis. 1. t. 1. f. 4.
 4 alopecurus K.G. .. Foxtail 1816. — H 4
 5 Loeffingianum K.G. Loeffling's S. Europe 1770. — H 4 W. berl. mag. 2. t. 8. f. 3.
 6 condensatum K.G. .. close-flowered Sicily 1824. — H 4
 7 flavescens K.G. .. golden Britain H 4 Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 952.
pratense R.S. *Avena flavescens* R.S.
 8 brevifolium R.S. .. short-leaved S. Europe — H 4 Host. gram. 3. t. 40.
 9 argenteum K.G. .. silvery Switzerland 1791. — H 4 — 2. t. 53.
 10 distichophyllum K.G. fan-leaved — 1796. — H 4 Vill. delph. 2. t. 4. f. 4.
 11 airoides R.S. .. Aira-like — 1800. — H 4 Flor. dan. t. 228.
Avena airoides D.C. *Aira subspicata* W.
 12 glabratum R.S. .. smooth Portugal 1818. 7. 8. H 4
Aira glabra K.G.
AVE'NA K.G. OAT-GRASS. (*etan*, Celt. to eat.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 brevis K.G. .. short Germany 1804. 5. 6. H 4 Host. gram. 3. t. 42.
 2 alba K.G. .. white France 6. 7. H 4
 3 sativa K.G. .. common S. America H 4 Host. gram. 2. t. 59.
α melanospérma .. black Oat — H 4
β leucospérma .. white Oat — H 4
 4 orientalis K.G. .. Tartarian Levant 1798. — H 4 Host. gram. 3. t. 44.
 5 nuda K.G. .. naked — H 4 — 3. t. 43.
 6 fatua K.G. .. wild Britain 8. H 4 Eng. bot. v. 31. t. 2221.
 7 hirsuta K.G. .. hairy S. Europe 6. 8. H 4
 8 scirpilis K.G. .. bearded — 1640. 7. 8. H 4 Jacq. ic. 1. t. 23.
 9 sempervirens K.G. .. evergreen Pyrenees 1816. 6. 7. H 4 Host. gram. 3. t. 41.
 10 pensylvānica K.G. .. Pennsylvanian N. America 1785. — H 4

- 11 fallax K.S. .. fallacious S. Europe 1824. 6. 7. H ½
 12 pilosa K.G. .. hairy Iberia ——— H ½
 13 pubescens K.G. .. pubescent Britain 7. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 23. t. 1640.
Avèna pubescens K.S.
 14 rigida K.G. .. rigid Caucasus 1825. ——— H ½
 15 alpina K.G. .. Alpine Scotland 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 30. t. 2141.
Avèna planiculmis K.S. non Schrad.
 16 carpatica K.G. .. Carpathian Carp.mount 1819. 7. 8. H ½ Host. gram. 4. t. 31.
 17 alpèstris K.G. .. mountain S. Europe 1816. ——— H ½ ——— 3. t. 39.
 18 pratensis K.G. .. narrow-leaved Britain 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1204.
 19 cantabrica K.G. .. evergreen 1825. ——— H ½
 20 bromoides K.G. .. Bromus-like. S. Europe ——— H ½
 21 planiculmis K.G. .. flat-stalked Hungary 1822. ——— H ½ Schrad. fl. ger. 1. t. 6. f. 2.
latifolia Host. gram. 4. t. 32.
 22 versicolor K.G. .. various-colour'd Europe 1816. 6. 8. H ½ Host. gram. 2. t. 52.
ARRHENATHERUM K.G. **ARRHENATHERUM**. (*ἀρρην*, a male, and *αἰών*, an awn.) Polyg. Mon.
 1 avenaceum K.G. .. Oat-like Britain 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 813.
Hólcus avenaceus K.S. *Avèna elatior* F.D. t. 165.
β mulicurus .. *awnless* Scotland ——— H ½
 2 bulbosum Presl. .. bulbous Germany ——— H ½ Host. gram. 4. t. 30.
Hólcus bulbosus Host. *Avèna bulbosa* W.
 3 pallens K.G. .. pale Portugal 1824. ——— H ½
DANTHONIA K.G. **DANTHONIA**. (M. Danthoine, a French bot.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 longifolia K.G. .. long-leaved N. S. W. 1823. 7. 8. F ½
 2 semiannullaris K.G. .. semiannullar N. Holland 1822. ——— F ½ Labill. n. holl. 1. t. 33.
Arúndo semiannullaris Lab.
 3 pilosa K.G. .. hairy N. S. W. 1823. ——— F ½
 4 provincialis K.G. .. Provence S. Europe 1818. 6. 7. H ½ Vill. delph. 2. t. 2. f. 9.
 5 spicata K.G. .. spiked N. America 1823. ——— H ½
 6 strigosa K.S. .. bristle-pointed Britain ——— H ½ Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1266.
Avèna strigosa K.S. K.G.
 7 macrantha K.S. .. large-flowered C. B. S. 1816. ——— H ½
Pentámeris macrantha K.G.
 8 curvifolia K.S. .. curve-leaved ——— ——— G ½
Pentámeris curvifolia K.G.
 9 calycina K.S. .. glossy-calyced ——— 1822. ——— G ½
TRIODIA B.P. **TRIODIA**. (*τρεῖς*, three, and *ὄδον*, a tooth.) Triandria Digynia.
 decumbens K.S. .. decumbent Britain 7. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 792.
Poa decumbens K.S. *Festuca decumbens* W. *Danthonia decumbens* D.C.
TRIPEPS R.S. **REPTOR-GRASS**. (*τρεῖς*, three, and *δενς*, a tooth.) Triandria Digynia.
 quinquefida R.S. .. five-cleft N. America 1816. 7. 8. H ½ Jacq. ecl. gr. 2. t. 16.
Triodia cyprea Jacq. *Windesbia poaeformis* N. *Poa quinquefida* Ph. *Urélepis cyprea* K.G.

Tribe X. *FESTUCACEÆ*. Kth. gram. p. 321.

- SESLERIA** K.G. **SESLERIA**. (Leonard Sesler, an Italian bot.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 elongata K.S. .. long-spiked Austria 1805. 6. 7. H ½ Host. gram. 2. t. 97.
 2 cylindrica K.G. .. cylindrical S. Europe 1818. ——— H ½ Sav. Ust. ann. 1800. ic.
 3 tenuifolia K.G. .. slender-leaved ——— 4. 6. H ½ Host. gram. 4. t. 22.
 4 coerules K.G. .. blue Britain 4. 5. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 23. t. 1613.
 5 albicans K.G. .. whitish Carpath.Mt 1826. ——— H ½
 6 nitida K.G. .. glossy Italy 1825. 5. 6. H ½
 7 tenella K.G. .. weak Switzerland 1810. ——— H ½ Host. gram. 2. t. 100.
 8 sphaerocéphala K.G. .. round-headed ——— ——— H ½ ——— 2. t. 99.
 9 disticha K.G. .. distichous ——— 1824. ——— H ½ ——— 2. t. 76.
Poa disticha Host.
MEGASTACHYA R.S. **MEGASTACHYA**. (*μεγας*, large, and *σπικος*, a spike.) Triand. Digynia.
 1 Eragrostis K.S. .. Love-grass S. Europe 1776. 7. 8. H ½ Schreb. gram. t. 38.
Poa megastachya K.S. *Briza Eragrostis* W. *Eragrostis major* Host. gram. 4. t. 24.
 2 nigricans K.S. .. blackish S. America 1823. ——— S ½
 3 amabilis K.S. .. purple E. Indies 1802. ——— S ½ L. pl. syst. 12. t. 91. f. 2.
Poa amabilis L.
 4 spectabilis K.S. .. showy N. America 1816. ——— H ½
 5 pulchella K.S. .. pretty Tauria 1825. ——— H ½
 6 elongata K.S. .. long-panicled E. Indies 1812. ——— S ½ Jacq. ecl. gr. t. 3.
 7 ciliaris K.S. .. ciliated Jamaica 1776. ——— S ½ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 304.

8	rupēstris n.s.	.. rock	E. Indies	1823.	7. 8.	S ⊙	
9	Boryana n.s.	.. Bory's	Mauritius	1822.	—	S ⊙	
10	ripāria n.s.	.. crowded	E. Indies	1824.	—	S ⊙	
11	mucronāta n.s.	.. mucronated	Africa	1822.	7. 9.	S ⊙	Beauv. fl. ow. 1. t. 4.
12	polymōrpha n.s.	.. variable	Tropica	1826.	—	S ⊙	
POA K.G. MEADOW-GRASS. (wob. herbage.) Triandria Digynia.							
1	pratēnsis k.g.	.. smooth-stalked	Britain	....	5. 6.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1073.
2	angustifolia d.c.	.. narrow-leaved	—	....	5.	H ⊙	Sinc. gr. wob. p. 184. ic.
3	humilis n.s.	.. short-bluish	—	....	5. 6.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 1004.
subcorūlea k.s.							
4	viridis k.g.	.. green	N. America	1812.	—	H ⊙	
5	hybrida k.g.	.. hybrid	Switzerland	1824.	—	H ⊙	
6	Torreyana k.g.	.. Torrey's	N. America	1825.	—	H ⊙	
7	trivialis k.g.	.. common	Britain	....	6. 8.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1072.
8	Gmelini n.s.	.. Gmelin's	Germany	1825.	—	H ⊙	
9	annua k.g.	.. annual	—	....	1. 12.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1141.
10	cæspitosa k.g.	.. tufted	N. Zealand	1822.	6. 9.	H ⊙	
11	gracilis k.g.	.. slender	Siberia	1818.	—	H ⊙	
12	bulbosa k.g.	.. bulbous	England	....	5. 6.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1071.
13	laxa k.g.	.. loose	Scotland	....	7.	H ⊙	Host. gram. 4. t. 26.
flexuosa Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1123.							
14	distichophylla k.g.	.. fan-leaved	Switzerland	1829.	—	H ⊙	Host. gram. 4. t. 15.
15	arctica k.g.	.. arctic	Mellville Isl.	1827.	7.	H ⊙	
16	angustata k.g.	.. narrow	—	—	—	H ⊙	
17	abbreviata k.g.	.. shortened	—	—	—	H ⊙	
18	Halleri k.g.	.. Haller's	Switzerland	—	—	H ⊙	
pallens Hall.							
19	cenisia k.g.	.. soft	Mt. Cenis	1791.	7. 8.	H ⊙	Host. gram. 3. t. 16.
20	alpina k.g.	.. Alpine	Scotland	....	6. 7.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 1003.
21	collina n.s.	.. hill	Europe	1800.	—	H ⊙	Host. gram. 2. t. 66.
22	concinna k.g.	.. neat	Switzerland	1815.	—	H ⊙	
23	Molinieri n.s.	.. Molineri's	—	1816.	—	H ⊙	Balb. misc. t. 5. f. 1.
24	badensis w.	.. Baden	Baden	1826.	—	H ⊙	
25	brevifolia k.g.	.. short-leaved	France	1822.	—	H ⊙	
26	supina n.s.	.. trailing	Switzerland	—	—	H ⊙	Host. gram. 4. t. 27.
27	millicæa k.g.	.. Millet-like	Hungary	1824.	—	H ⊙	
28	memoralis k.g.	.. wood	—	....	6.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1265.
β angustifolia n. k. w. narrow-leav'd							
29	Gaudini k.g.	.. Gaudin's	Switzerland	1820.	—	H ⊙	Sinc. gr. wob. p. 182. ic.
aspera Gaud. nom Spreng.							
30	versicolor k.g.	.. various-colored	Tauria	1825.	6. 7.	H ⊙	
31	coarctata L.en.	.. crowded	Europe	....	—	H ⊙	
32	glauca n.s.	.. glaucous	Britain	....	—	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1720.
33	cæsia k.g.	.. sea-green	Scotland	....	—	H ⊙	— v. 24. t. 1719.
34	brachyphylla k.g.	.. short-leaved	N. America	1816.	—	H ⊙	
35	depauperata k.g.	.. few-flowered	Hungary	—	—	H ⊙	
36	persica k.g.	.. Persian	Persia	1836.	—	H ⊙	
37	sterilis k.g.	.. barren-ground	Tauria	1824.	—	H ⊙	
38	nervata n.s.	.. nerved	N. America	1812.	—	H ⊙	Sinc. gr. wob. p. 190. ic.
39	imbecilla k.g.	.. weak	N. Zealand	1822.	7. 8.	H ⊙	
40	anceps k.g.	.. flat-edged	—	—	—	H ⊙	
41	flava k.g.	.. yellow	N. America	—	—	H ⊙	
42	hirsuta k.g.	.. hairy	—	—	—	H ⊙	
43	indica k.g.	.. Indian	E. Indies	—	—	H ⊙	
44	Poirétii k.g.	.. Poirét's	.....	1816.	6. 8.	H ⊙	
45	serotina n.s.	.. late-flowering	Germany	1800.	7. 9.	H ⊙	
46	effusa n.s.	.. spreading	Hungary	1823.	6. 8.	H ⊙	
47	sudetica k.g.	.. broad-leaved	Germany	1802.	7. 8.	H ⊙	Vill. delph. 2. t. 3.
48	aspera k.g.	.. rough-branched	E. Indies	1829.	—	S ⊙	
49	viridia k.g.	.. green	N. America	1812.	—	H ⊙	
50	crocata k.g.	.. saffron	—	1818.	—	H ⊙	
51	commutata n.s.	.. changed	Spain	1822.	—	H ⊙	
52	contracta k.g.	.. contracted	E. Indies	1823.	—	S ⊙	
53	amboinensis k.g.	.. Amboyna	—	1800.	6. 7.	S ⊙	Rumph. amb. 6. t. 7. f. 3.
54	chinensis k.g.	.. China	China	—	—	H ⊙	
55	australis k.g.	.. southern	N. S. W.	1822.	—	H ⊙	Lab. nov. hol. 1. t. 35.
Arundo poeformis Lab.							
56	plebeia k.k.	.. plebeian	—	—	—	H ⊙	
57	compressa k.g.	.. compressed	Britain	....	6. 8.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 365.

58	complanata R.S.	.. flattened	Sicily	1827. 6. 8.	H 2	
59	festucaformis R.S.	.. Fescue-like	Dalmatia	1800. 7. 9.	H 2	Host. gram. 3. t. 17.
60	convoluta R.S.	.. convolute	.....	1819. —	H 2	
61	atrovirens K.G.	.. dark-green	Barbary	1825. —	H 2	Deaf. atl. 1. t. 17.
62	scariosa K.G.	.. scariosa	Spain	1826. —	H 2	
63	coromandeliana K.G.	.. Coromandel	E. Indies	1824. —	S 2	
64	bromoides K.G.	.. Bromus-like	.....	—	G 2	
65	Uniola K.G.	.. Uniola-like	C. B. S.	1826. —	G 2	
66	peruviana K.G.	.. Peruvian	Peru	1802. 7. 8.	H 2	Jacq. ic. 1. t. 18.
67	papillosa K.G.	.. papillose	C. B. S.	1816. —	H 2	
68	digitata K.G.	.. fingered	N. S. W.	1800. —	H 2	
69	nutans K.G.	.. nodding	E. Indies	1820. —	S 2	
70	pallens K.G.	.. pale	BuenosAyr.	1824. —	H 2	
71	diandra K.G.	.. diandrous	E. Indies	1820. —	S 2	
72	unioloides K.G.	.. Uniola-like	—	1824. —	S 2	
73	pellucida K.G.	.. pellucid	N. Holland	1829. —	G 2	
74	semineutra K.G.	.. Hairgrass-like	Hungary	1818. —	H 2	
ERAGROSTIS R.S.		ERAGROSTIS.	(<i>epos</i> , love, and <i>arpos</i> , grass.)	Triandria Dignia.		
1	poaeoides R.S.	.. Poa-like	Italy	1699. 7.	H 2	Flor. græc. t. 73.
Poa Eragrostis R.G.						
2	tephrosanthos R.S.	.. Martinica	Martinica	1824. 7. 9.	S 2	
3	pilosa R.S.	.. hairy	Italy	1804. 7. 8.	H 2	Host. gram. 2. t. 68.
4	verticillata R.S.	.. whorled	S. Europe	1816. —	H 2	Cavan. ic. 1. t. 93.
5	punctata R.S.	.. spotted	E. Indies	—	S 2	
6	ægyptiaca R.S.	.. Egyptian	Egypt	1812. —	H 2	Descr. de l'Egypt. t. 10.
7	purpureascens R.S.	.. purplish	.....	1822. —	H 2	
8	despicens R.S.	.. doubtful	.....	—	H 2	
9	tenella R.S.	.. slender	E. Indies	1781. —	S 2	Rheed. mal. 12. t. 41.
10	cynosuroides R.S.	.. Dog's-tail	Egypt	1824. —	H 2	Descr. de l'Egypt. t. 10.
Poa cynosuroides W.						
11	capillaris L.en.	.. hair-panicled	N. America	1781. 10. 11.	H 2	Moris. s. 3. t. 6. f. 33.
Poa capillaris R.S.						
12	mexicana L.en.	.. Mexican	Mexico	1816. 9. 10.	H 2	
13	abyssinica L.en.	.. Abyssinian	Abyssinia	1824. —	H 2	Jacq. icon. 1. t. 17.
14	plumosa R.S.	.. feathered	E. India	1826. —	S 2	Rheed. mal. 12. t. 41.
CENTOTHECA K.G.		CENTOTHECA.	(<i>κεντρον</i> , to prick, and <i>θηκη</i> , a sheath.)	Triandria Digyn.		
	lappacea K.G.	.. Bur	India	1773. 7.	S 2	Pal. de Beau. ag. t. 14. f. 7.
Cenchrus lappaceus L.						
HYDROCHLOA Har.		HYDROCHLOA.	(<i>υδωρ</i> , water, and <i>χλωα</i> , grass.)	Triandria Digynia.		
1	distans Har.	.. distant	Britain	.... 7.	H w 2	Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 986.
Poa distans E.B.		Glycèria distans E.F.				
2	aquatica Har.	.. water	—	.... —	H w 2	Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1315.
Poa aquatica E.B.		Glycèria aquatica E.F.				
3	arundinacea	.. Reed-like	Caucasus	1825. —	H w 2	
Poa arundinacea M.B.						
4	maritima Har.	.. sea-side	Britain	.... —	H w 2	Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1140.
Poa maritima E.B.		Glycèria maritima E.F.				
GLYCERIA K.G.		SWEET-GRASS.	(<i>γλυκος</i> , sweet; taste.)	Triandria Digynia.		
1	fluitans K.G.	.. floating	Britain	.... 5. 8.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1520.
Poa fluitans E.B.		Festuca fluitans W.				
2	Borreri E.B.	.. Borrer's	England	.... —	H 2	Eng. bot. t. 2797.
REBOULEA K.G.		REBOULEA.	(from the name of some bot.)	Triandria Dignia.		
	gracilis K.G.	.. slender	N. America	1823. 6. 7.	H 2	
Atriplex obtusata R.S.						
CATABROSA K.G.		CATABROSA.	(<i>καταβρωσις</i> , food.)	Triandria Digynia.		
1	aquatica K.G.	.. water	Britain	.... 5. 6.	H w 2	Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1557.
Aira aquatica E.B.						
2	viridula K.G.	.. close-panicled	.....	1718. —	H w 2	
3	humilis K.G.	.. dwarf	Causacus	1824. 6. 7.	H 2	
BRIZA K.G.		QUAKING-GRASS.	(<i>βριζω</i> , to hang; spikes.)	Triandria Digynia.		
1	minor K.G.	.. small	England	.... 7.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1316.
2	virens K.G.	.. green	S. Europe	1800. 7. 8.	H 2	Hayn. term. bot. t. 25. f. 6.
3	media K.G.	.. common	Britain	.... 5. 6.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 340.
Cisti R.S.						
4	geniculata K.G.	.. jointed	C. B. S.	1816. 7. 8.	H 2	
5	elatior K.G.	.. tall	Greece	1788. —	H 2	Flor. græc. 1. t. 75.
6	maxima K.G.	.. great-spiked	S. Europe	1633. 6. 7.	H 2	1. t. 76.
7	spicata K.G.	.. dwarf	Tauria	1818. —	H 2	Scheuch. agr. 4. t. 4. f. 10.
Ammis R.S.						

- 8 rubra K.G. .. red S. Europe 1818. 6. 7. H ☉
ME'LICA K.G. MELIC-GRASS. (Italian name for Millet.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 ciliata K.G. .. ciliated Europe 1771. 7. H ½ Flor. græc. 1. t. 70.
 2 nutans K.G. .. mountain Britain 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1059.
 3 uniflora K.G. .. wood 5. 6. H ½ ——— v. 15. t. 1058.
 4 minuta K.G. .. small S. Europe 1825. — H ½ Cavan. ic. 2. t. 175. f. 2.
 5 Bauhini K.G. .. Italian Italy 1806. 6. 7. H ½ Host. gram. 4. t. 23.
 6 pyramidalis R.S. .. pyramidal Barbary 1804. — H ½ Barrel. ic. t. 96. f. 1.
 7 speciosa K.G. .. handsome N. America 1812. — H ½ Schreb. gram. t. 54.
glabra Ph. variflora Schreb.
 8 altissima K.G. .. tallest Siberia 1770. 7. 8. H ½ Host. gram. 2. t. 9.
 9 diffusa K.G. .. spreading N. America 1824. — H ½
 10 pallida K.G. .. pale Quito 1825. — S ½
 11 exasperata K.G. .. exasperate H ½
 12 digitata K.G. .. fingered E. Indies 1824. — S ½
 13 refracta K.G. .. reflexed S ½
 14 latifolia R.S. .. broad-leaved 1822. — S ½
Panicum acariferum K.G.
MOLINIA K.G. MOLINIA. (G. J. Molina, author of Hist. Chili.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 cærulea K.G. .. purple Britain 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 750.
cæra s.s. Mèlica cærulea R.S. Eriodium cæruleum R.S.
 2 sylvatica R.S. .. wood Europe 1824. — H ½
KOELERIA K.G. KOELERIA. (M. Koeler, prof. nat. hist. Mayence.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 cristata K.G. .. crested Europe 6. 8. H ½ Host. gram. 2. t. 75.
β glabra R.S. smooth Britain 7. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 648.
Aira cristata R.S. Pda cristata w.
 2 grandiflora R.S. .. great-flowered S. Europe 1824. 6. 8. H ½
 3 glauca K.G. .. glaucous Germany 1816. — H ½
 4 nitida K.G. .. glossy N. America 1828. — H ½
 5 macrantha K.G. .. large-flowered Russia 1824. — H ½
 6 albescens R.S. .. whitish S. France 1829. — H ½
 7 valenica K.G. .. Swiss Switzerland 1824. — H ½
 8 setacea K.G. .. bristly S. Europe 1825. — H ½
 9 tuberosa R.S. .. tuberous 1802. 7. 8. H ½ Lam. ill. t. 45. f. 4.
 10 hirsuta K.G. .. hairy Switzerland 1824. — H ½
 11 villosa K.G. .. villous S. Europe 1800. 6. 7. H ½
Aira pubescens w. Phalaris pubescens Lam.
 12 phleoides K.G. .. cat's-tail Portugal 1802. 7. 8. H ☉ Desf. atl. 1. t. 23.
 13 hispida K.G. .. hispid S. Europe 1819. 6. 7. H ☉ Savi. fl. pis. t. 1. f. 5.
 14 brachystachya K.G. .. short-spiked H ☉
 15 parviflora L.en. .. small-flowered S. Europe — H ☉ Desf. atl. 1. t. 32.
Asena parviflora Desf. Trietum parviflorum K.G.
 16 ægyptiaca Lk. .. Egyptian Egypt 1826. — H ☉
 17 laxa K.G. .. loose-flowered ———— H ☉
SCHISMUS K.G. SCHISMUS. (σχισμα, a fissure.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 Gouani Tr. .. Gouan's Montpellier 1820. 6. 7. H ½
Aira média Gouan. Deschampsia média et discolor R.S. Danthônia juncæa K.G.
 2 marginatus K.G. .. margined Spain 1781. — H ☉ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 44. f. 2.
Festuca calycina w. Kalèria calycina DC.
 3 fasciculatus K.G. .. fascicled S. Domingo 1827. — S ☉
Digitaria horizontalis w.
WANGENHEIMIA K.G. WANGENHEIMIA. (F. Wengenheim, a writer on American trees.) T.D.
 Lima Tr. .. imbricated Spain 1776. 7. 8. H ☉ Cavan. ic. 1. t. 91.
disticha K.G. Cynosurus Lima Cav. Dineba Lima R.S.
DACTYLIS K.G. COCK'S-FOOT-GRASS. (δακτυλος, a finger; spikes.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 glomerata K.G. .. rough Britain 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 335.
 2 glaucescens K.G. .. glaucescent Europe 1816. — H ½
 3 hispanica K.G. .. Spanish Spain 1814. — H ½
 4 glauca K.G. .. glaucous 1823. — H ½
 5 capitata K.G. .. headed Sardinia 1824. — H ½
 6 altaica K.G. .. Altaic Altay 1826. — H ½
 7 littoralis R.S. .. shore S. Europe 1816. — H ½ Lam. ill. t. 45. f. 5.
maritima R.S. Pda littoralis K.G.
 8 repens R.S. .. creeping ———— 1824. — H ½ Desf. atl. 1. t. 15.
Pda littoralis K.G.
 9 adscendens K.G. .. ascending C. B. S. 1823. — G ½
Lanichloa adscendens K.G.
 10 brevifolia R.S. .. short-leaved E. Indies 1826. — S ½ Burm. ind. t. 12. f. 2.
Lagopodioides R.S. Pda brevifolia K.G.

- 11 cynosuroides K.G. ... Dog's-tailed E. Indies 1823. 6. 7. S ☐
- 12 aristata B. ... awned Egypt 1828. — H ☉
- CYNOSURUS K.G. DOGSTAIL-GRASS. (*cynov*, a dog, and *oura*, a tail.) Triandria Digynia.
- cristata K.G. ... crested Britain 8. H ☐ Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 316.
- CHRYSURUS R.S. CHRYSURUS. (*χρυσος*, gold, and *oura*, a tail.) Polygamia Monœcia.
- 1 aureus S.S. ... golden-spiked Levant 1770. 7. H ☉ Host. gram. 3. t. 4.
- cynosuroides R.S. *Cynosurus aureus* F.G. 1. t. 79. *Lamarckia aurea* DC.
- 2 echinatus R.S. ... rough England 8. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1333.
- Cynosurus echinatus* E.B.
- 3 effusus R.S. ... spreading S. Europe 1824. 7. 8. H ☉
- 4 elegans R.S. ... elegant ———— H ☉ Desf. atl. 1. t. 17.
- SCHEDONORUS R.S. SCHEDONORUS. (*σχηνον*, near, and *oura*, a mountain.) Triand. Digyn.
- 1 pratensis R.S. ... meadow Britain 6. 7. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 23. t. 1592.
- Festuca pratensis* E.B.
- 2 phoenicoides R.S. ... creeping-rooted Switzerland 1824. — H ☐
- 3 elatior R.S. ... tall Britain — H ☐ Eng. bot. v. 23. t. 1593.
- Festuca elatior* E.B. et Sinc. gr. wob. p. 361. ic.
- 4 caeruleus R.S. ... blueish Barbary 1818. 6. 7. H ☐
- 5 spadicus R.S. ... Gerard's Italy 1775. 4. 6. H ☐ Host. gram. 3. t. 20.
- 6 inermis R.S. ... naked-spiked Hungary 1816. 6. 7. H ☐ ———— 1. t. 9.
- 7 calamarius R.S. ... Reed-like Scotland 7. 8. H ☐ Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 1005.
- 8 deciduus R.S. ... deciduous England 6. 7. H ☐ ———— v. 32. t. 2266.
- Festuca decidua* E.B.
- 9 exaltatus R.S. ... high upright Sicily 1827. — H ☐
- 10 sylvaticus R.S. ... wood Germany 1804. 7. 8. H ☐ Host. gram. 2. t. 78.
- 11 serotinus R.S. ... late-flowering S. Europe 1818. 7. 9. H ☐ ———— 2. t. 92.
- 12 loliaceus R.S. ... spiked England 6. 7. H ☐ Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1821.
- 13 Scheuchzeri R.S. ... Scheuchzer's S. Europe 1822. — H ☐
- 14 violaceus R.S. ... violet-coloured Europe — H ☐
- 15 nutans R.S. ... nodding Hungary 1823. — H ☐ Host. gram. 4. t. 61.
- 16 nigrescens R.S. ... blackish Switzerland ———— H ☐
- 17 poaeformis R.S. ... Poa-like ———— 1818. — H ☐ Host. gram. 2. t. 81.
- 18 pumilus R.S. ... dwarf S. Europe ———— H ☐ ———— 2. t. 91.
- 19 nitidus R.S. ... glossy Hungary 1827. — H ☐
- 20 tenellus R.S. ... slender N. America 1804. 7. 8. H ☉
- Festuca tenella* Ph. *Brachypodium festucoides* L. en.
- FESTUCA K.G. FESCUE-GRASS. (*fest*, Celt. pasture.) Triandria Digynia.
- 1 cynosuroides K.G. ... dog's tail Barbary 1825. 6. 8. H ☉ Desf. atl. 1. t. 21.
- 2 Fénas K.G. ... tough Spain 1822. — H ☐
- Poa ténax* L.en.
- 3 ovina K.G. ... sheep's Britain — H ☐ Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 505.
- 4 brachyphylla K.G. ... short-leaved Melville I. 1827. — H ☐
- brevifolia* Br. non Muhlenberg.
- 5 tenuifolia K.G. ... slender-leaved Britain — H ☐
- 6 caesia E.B. ... gray England 6. 7. H ☐ Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 1917.
- 7 vivipara E.B. ... viviparous Britain 7. H ☐ ———— v. 19. t. 1355.
- 8 glauca K.G. ... glaucous S. Europe 6. 7. H ☐
- 9 pallens R.S. ... pale Germany 1816. — H ☐ Host. gram. 2. t. 88.
- 10 stricta Host. ... upright ———— H ☐ ———— 2. t. 86.
- 11 hirsuta Host. ... hairy ———— H ☐ ———— 2. t. 85.
- 12 Halleri K.G. ... Haller's Europe 1820. — H ☐
- 13 curvula R.S. ... curved Switzerland ———— H ☐
- 14 alpina K.G. ... Alpine ———— H ☐
- 15 amethystina K.G. ... blue S. Europe 1804. — H ☐
- 16 picta K.G. ... painted Hungary 1826. — H ☐
- 17 varia K.G. ... variable S. Europe 1823. — H ☐ Host. gram. 2. t. 90.
- 18 vallesiaca K.G. ... Vallesian Vallesia ———— H ☐
- 19 pannonica K.G. ... Hungarian Hungary ———— H ☐ Host. gram. 4. t. 62.
- 20 xanthina R.S. ... yellow Switzerland 1818. — H ☐ ———— 3. t. 19.
- flavescens* Host. non Bellardi.
- 21 flavescens DC. ... yellowish ———— H ☐
- 22 duriuscula K.G. ... hard Britain — H ☐ Eng. bot. v. 7. t. 470.
- 23 dumetorum S.G.W. ... pubescent ———— H ☐
- 24 glabra K.G. ... smooth ———— 6. H ☐ Sinc. gr. wob. p. 180. ic.
- 25 hordeiformis S.G.W. ... Barley-like ———— H ☐ ———— p. 159. ic.
- 26 cymbrica S.G.W. ... Welsh Wales — H ☐ ———— p. 157. ic.
- 27 heterophylla K.G. ... various-leaved S. Europe 1812. 6. 7. H ☐ Host. gram. 3. t. 18.
- 28 rubra K.G. ... red creeping Britain 7. H ☐ Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2056.
- 29 vaginata K.G. ... sheathed Hungary 1804. 6. 7. H ☐

30	<i>Kitaibeliana</i> R.S.	Kitaibel's	Hungary	1818.	6. 7.	H ♀	
	<i>pubescens</i> L.en. non Zea.						
31	<i>laxa</i> K.G.	loose	Switzerland	1824.	—	H ♀	Host. gram. 2. t. 80.
32	<i>decolorans</i> K.G.	discoloured	—	—	—	H ♀	
	<i>laxa</i> Gaud. nec aliorum.						
33	<i>nitens</i> K.G.	nodding	N. America	1805.	—	H ♀	
34	<i>rubens</i> R.S.	red	S. Europe	1776.	—	H ⊙	Flor. græc. t. 83.
	<i>Bromus rubens</i> K.G.						
35	<i>scabra</i> R.S.	rough	C. B. S.	1826.	—	G ♀	
36	<i>bracteata</i> DC.	leafy-bracted	—	—	—	H ♀	
37	<i>laevis</i> V.	smooth	Russia	1806.	7.	H ♀	
38	<i>grandiflora</i> Ph.	large-flowered	N. America	1812.	6. 7.	H ♀	
39	<i>asperima</i> Ot.	roughest	—	—	—	H ♀	
40	<i>rupéstris</i> Ot.	rock	—	—	—	H ♀	
SCLEROCHLOA R.S. SCLEROCHLOA. (<i>σκληρος</i> , hard, and <i>χλοα</i> , grass.) Triandria Digynia.							
1	<i>divaricata</i> R.S.	spreading	S. Europe	1802.	7. 8.	H ⊙	Gouan. ill. 4. t. 2. f. 1.
2	<i>procumbens</i> R.S.	procumbent	Britain	—	—	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 532.
	<i>Poa procumbens</i> R.B. <i>Glycèria procumbens</i> K.F.						
3	<i>dura</i> R.S.	rigid	S. Europe	1776.	7. 8.	H ⊙	Host. gram. 2. t. 73.
	<i>Poa dura</i> Host. <i>Cynosurus durus</i> L.						
4	<i>rigida</i> L.en.	hard	England	—	6. 7.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1371.
	<i>Poa rigida</i> R.B. <i>Glycèria rigida</i> K.F. <i>Megastachya rigida</i> R.S.						
5	<i>articulata</i> L.en.	jointed	Barbary	1816.	—	H ⊙	Desf. atl. 1. t. 22.
6	<i>maritima</i>	sea-side	Europe	—	—	H ⊙	Cyrrill. neap. fasc. 2. t. 2.
	<i>dictyotoma</i> L.en. <i>Triticum maritimum</i> L. <i>Festuca maritima</i> DC.						
MYGALURUS L.en. MOUSETAIL-GRASS. (<i>μυγαλη</i> , a field mouse, and <i>ουρα</i> , a tail.) Triandria Digynia.							
1	<i>bromoides</i> L.en.	barren	Britain	—	6.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1411.
2	<i>caudatus</i> L.en.	wall	England	—	—	H ⊙	— v. 20. t. 1412.
	<i>Festuca Mygurus</i> R.S.						
3	<i>alopecuroides</i> L.en.	Fox-tail	Barbary	1799.	6. 8.	H ⊙	Desf. atl. 1. t. 25.
4	<i>ciliatus</i> Lk.	fringed	Portugal	1827.	—	H ⊙	Host. gram. 4. t. 65.
5	<i>uniglumis</i> L.en.	single-husked	England	—	—	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1430.
6	<i>delicatulus</i> L.en.	delicate	Spain	1817.	7. 8.	H ⊙	
7	<i>geniculatus</i> L.en.	jointed	S. Europe	1793.	6. 7.	H ⊙	
	<i>Bromus geniculatus</i> R.S. <i>Festuca stipoides</i> R.S.						
CERATOCHLOA R.S. CERATOCHLOA. (<i>κερας</i> , a horn, and <i>χλοα</i> , grass.) Triandria Digynia.							
	<i>unioloides</i> R.S. Uniola-like.		N. America	1796.	6. 7.	H ♀	Willd. h. ber. t. 3.
	<i>Festuca unioloides</i> W. <i>Bromus Willdenowii</i> K.G.						
BROMUS K.G. BROME-GRASS. (<i>βρωμος</i> , a name given to wild oats.) Triandria Digynia.							
1	<i>secalinus</i> K.G.	smooth Rye	England	—	6. 8.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1171.
2	<i>elongatus</i> K.G.	elongated	Switzerland	1823.	—	H ⊙	
3	<i>commutatus</i> K.G.	downy Rye	Britain	—	—	H ⊙	Host. gram. 1. t. 11.
4	<i>velutinus</i> K.G.	hairy-headed	—	—	—	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 188 f.
	<i>multiflorus</i> R.B.						
5	<i>tomentosus</i> K.G.	Trinius's	Gilan	1826.	—	H ♀	Trin. m.ac.pet. 1813. t. 9.
	<i>Trinius's</i> R.S.						
6	<i>mollis</i> K.G.	soft	Britain	—	5. 7.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1078.
7	<i>confertus</i> K.G.	close-spiked	Iberia	1825.	—	H ⊙	Jacq. ecl. gr. t. 14.
8	<i>racemosus</i> K.G.	smooth	England	—	6. 8.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1079.
9	<i>erectus</i> K.G.	upright	—	—	—	H ⊙	— v. 7. t. 471.
10	<i>Biebersteinii</i> K.G.	Bieberstein's	Caucasus	1825.	—	H ♀	
11	<i>australis</i> K.G.	southern	N. S. W.	1823.	—	H ⊙	
12	<i>lanceolatus</i> K.G.	spear-leaved	Canaries	1798.	—	H ⊙	Buxh. cent. ap. t. 19.
13	<i>divaricatus</i> K.G.	woolly	S. Europe	1824.	—	H ⊙	
	<i>lanuginosus</i> R.S.						
14	<i>variegatus</i> K.G.	variegated	Caucasus	—	—	H ♀	
15	<i>squarrosus</i> K.G.	corn	England	—	—	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 1885.
16	<i>pátulus</i> K.G.	spreading	France	1836.	—	H ⊙	
17	<i>arduennensis</i> K.G.	Arduenne	—	—	—	H ⊙	
18	<i>vestitus</i> K.G.	clothed	C. B. S.	1816.	—	G ♀	
19	<i>wolgensis</i> K.G.	Volga	Caucasus	—	—	H ⊙	Jacq. ecl. gr. t. 15.
20	<i>laxus</i> K.G.	loose	—	—	—	H ♀	
21	<i>alopecuroides</i> K.G.	Fox-tail	S. Europe	1799.	—	H ♀	Desf. atl. 1. t. 25.
	<i>contortus</i> Desf.						
22	<i>pürgans</i> K.G.	purging	Canada	1793.	—	H ♀	
23	<i>pubescens</i> K.G.	pubescent	N. America	1816.	—	H ♀	
24	<i>asper</i> K.G.	hairy wood	England	—	—	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1172.
25	<i>hirsutissimus</i> Cyr.	very hairy	S. Europe	1822.	—	H ♀	
26	<i>pendulinus</i> K.G.	pendulous	New Spain	1823.	—	H ⊙	
27	<i>glauca</i> K.G.	glaucous	Pyrenees	—	—	H ♀	Lap. fl. pyren. t. 53. bis.

28	altissimus K.G.	.. tallest	N. America	1812.	6. 8.	H ♀	
29	Schraderi K.G.	.. Schrader's	Carolina	1835.	—	H ⊙	
30	giganteus K.G.	.. gigantic	Britain	....	7. 8.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1820.
31	triflorus	.. three-flowered	—	....	—	H ♀	— v. 27. t. 1918.
<i>Festuca triflora</i> K.G.							
32	montanus R.S.	.. mountain	Switzerland	1827.	—	H ⊙	
33	longiflorus K.G.	.. long-flowered	.....	1818.	—	H ♀	
34	stenophyllus R.S.	.. slender-leaved	.....	1824.	—	H ♀	
<i>angustifolius</i> Horn.							
35	angustifolius M.B.	.. narrow-leaved	Caucasus	—	—	H ♀	
36	ciliatus K.G.	.. ciliated	N. America	1802.	6. 8.	H ♀	
37	arvensis K.G.	.. field	Britain	....	7.	H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 1984.
38	sterilis K.G.	.. barren	—	....	6. 7.	H ⊙	— v. 15. t. 1030.
39	nectorum K.G.	.. nodding	Europe	1776.	6. 8.	H ♂	Flor. græc. t. 82.
40	matritensis K.G.	.. wall	Britain	....	6.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 14. t. 1006.
<i>diandrus</i> R.S.							
41	ligusticus R.S.	.. contracted	Italy	1824.	6. 8.	H ⊙	Barrel. ic. 76. n. 2.
<i>Festuca geniculata</i> K.G.							
42	rigidus K.G.	.. rigid	S. France	1822.	—	H ⊙	Host. gram. 1. t. 18.
43	pilosus K.G.	.. hairy-wall	S. Europe	—	—	H ⊙	
44	jubatus K.G.	.. loose-panicled	Italy	1824.	—	H ⊙	
45	maximus K.G.	.. great	Jersey	1804.	—	H ⊙	Eng. bot. t. 2820.
46	scoparius K.G.	.. broom	S. Europe	1824.	—	H ⊙	Cavan. ic. 1. t. 45. f. 2.
47	humilis K.G.	.. low	Spain	—	—	H ⊙	— 6. t. 589. f. 2.
48	scaberrius K.G.	.. roughest	Italy	—	—	H ⊙	
49	coarctatus H.H.	.. close-flowered	.....	1826.	—	H ♀	
<i>Avena geminiflora</i> K.G.							
50	parviflorus K.G.	.. small-flowered	.....	1824.	—	H ♀	
51	tortilis Presl.	.. twisted	Sicily	1825.	—	H ♀	
52	caucasicus F.	.. Caucasian	Caucasus	—	—	H ♀	
53	brachystachys F.M.	.. short-spiked	.....	1837.	....	H ⊙	
54	briziformis F.M.	.. Briza-like	.....	—	....	H ⊙	
ROSTRARIA Tr. ROSTRA'RIA. (rostrum, a beak.) Triandria Digynia.							
pubescens Tr. .. pubescent							
..... 1824. 6. 8. H ⊙							
<i>Brismus dactyloides</i> Roth. <i>Diactylis pungens</i> Horn.							
UNTOLA K.G. SEASIDE OAT. (anus, one; glumes of calyx united.) Triandria Digynia.							
1	paniculata K.G.	.. panicled	N. America	1793.	6. 7.	H ♀	Catesb. car. 1. t. 32.
2	latifolia K.G.	.. broad-leaved	—	1809.	—	H ♀	
3	spicata R.S.	.. spiked	—	1790.	7.	H ♀	
<i>Poa Michauxii</i> K.G.							
4	distichophylla R.S.	.. two-ranked	—	1789.	6. 7.	H ♀	
<i>Festuca distichophylla</i> Ph. <i>Poa distichophylla</i> K.G.							
CORYCARPUS K.G. CORYCA'RPUS. (kopos, a helmet, and karpus, a fruit.) Diandria Digynia.							
arundinaceus K.G. .. Reed-like N. America 1810. 6. 7. H ♀ Mich. amer. 1. t. 10.							
<i>Festuca diandra</i> M. <i>Diarrhena americana</i> R.S. <i>Rameria Zea</i> R.S.							
ARUNDINARIA K.G. CANE-BRAKE. (altered from <i>Arunda</i> , similarity.) Triandria Monogynia.							
1	glaucescens K.G.	.. glaucous	E. Indies	1818.	....	S ♀	
<i>Ludlowia glaucescens</i> W.							
2	macrosperma K.G.	.. large-seeded	N. America	....	—	H ♀	
BAMBU'SA K.G. BAMBOO-CANE. (<i>bambos</i> , Indian name.) Hexandria Monogynia.							
1	arundinacea K.G.	.. common	India	1730.	....	S ♀	Roxb. corom. 1. t. 79.
2	verticillata K.G.	.. whorl-flowered	—	1802.	....	S ♀	— 1. t. 80.
MELOCA'NNA Tr. MELOCA'NNA. (μῆλον, an apple, and καρπός, a reed.) Hexandria Monogynia.							
bambusoides Tr. .. berry-bearing E. Indies 1818. S ♀							
<i>Bambusa dactyfera</i> Roxb. <i>Beësha Rheëdi</i> K.G.							

Tribe XI. HORDEACEÆ. Kth. gram. p. 435.

TRITICUM K.G. WHEAT. (<i>tritum</i> , rubbed; flour.) Triandria Digynia.							
1	æstivum K.G.	.. summer	Baschiro	....	6. 7.	H ⊙	Host. gram. 3. t. 26.
a ambigens L.G. b Bâhi L.G. γ Râncos L.G. δ Câlôt L.G. ε candidum L.G. ζ compactum L.G.							
η Lamârcii L.G. θ Rôyo L.G. ι truncatulum L.G. κ variegatum L.G. λ confertum L.G.							
μ humile L.G. ν medium L.G. ξ majus L.G. o Pastor L.G. π versicolor L.G.							
2	hybrinum R.S.	.. Lammas	.....	6. 7.	H ♂		Host. gram. 3. t. 26. f. 8.
a candidissimum L.G. β compactum L.G. γ Morisani L.G. δ Pôlo L.G. ε Tessieri L.G.							

- 3 sibiricum n.s. .. Siberian Siberia 6. 7. H ☉
 4 velutinum n.g. .. velvet-spiked — H ☿ Rod. Schub. cer. n. 4. f. 4.
 5 compositum n.s. .. Egyptian Egypt 1799. — H ☉ Host. gram. 3. t. 27.
 a aureum l.g. β compositum l.g. γ edentulum l.g. δ primaticum l.g. e rubrum l.g.
 6 Linnæanum n.g. .. Linnean Egypt 6. 7. H ☉
 a Caballero l.g. β dubium l.g. γ Lajusticia l.g. δ depilatum l.g. e piceo-caruleum l.g.
 7 turgidum n.g. .. turgid 6. 7. H ☉ Host. gram. 3. t. 28.
 a Collado l.g. β compositum l.g. γ montanum l.g. δ Thurneifurtii l.g. e Caumels l.g.
 ζ Lepiedra l.g.
 8 fastuolum n.s. .. thick-grained 6. 7. H ☉
 a albellum l.g. β A'seo l.g. γ Cannabale l.g. δ Castro l.g. e Echeandia l.g. ζ Jurado l.g.
 η Alvarez l.g. θ Lobellii l.g.
 9 Gærtnerianum n.s. ... Gærtner's H ☉
 a Bernal l.g. β calium l.g. γ citidum l.g. δ Grælla l.g. e Ollet l.g. ζ Plà l.g.
 η spelioides l.g. θ truncatum l.g. i Vasillo l.g. κ ypes l.g. λ Hallèri l.g. μ Páreck l.g.
 ν Valcárcel l.g. ξ Kirdma l.g. o Clematis l.g. π Colóna l.g. ρ Gerardi l.g. σ Gleichen l.g.
 τ Morales l.g. υ Pákenet l.g. φ Sanmártin da. χ Theophrásti l.g. ψ Thouini l.g.
 10 platystachyum n.s. ... flat-spiked 6. 7. H ☉
 11 cochleare n.g. .. spoon-like — H ☉
 a aristatum l.g. β mucronatum l.g.
 12 Cevállos n.s. .. Trigo Moro — H ☉
 13 durum n.g. .. Barbary — H ☉
 14 villum n.g. .. villous — H ☉ Host. gram. 4. t. 6.
 15 siculum n.g. .. Sicilian — H ☉
 16 hordeiforme n.g. .. Barley formed — H ☉ Host. gram. 4. t. 5.
 17 compactum n.s. .. compact — H ☉ 4. t. 7.
 18 polonicum n.g. .. Polish 1692. — H ☉ 3. t. 31.
 19 monococcon n.g. .. one-grained 1648. — H ☉ 3. t. 32.
 a glabrum l.g. β pubescens l.g.
 20 dicocum n.g. .. two-grained — H ☉ Rod. Schub. cer. n. 15. f. 2.
 a album — H ☉
 β rufum .. brown-spiked — H ☉
 21 atratum n.s. .. dark-spiked — H ☉ Host. gram. 4. t. 8.
 22 tricoecum n.s. .. three-grained — H ☉ Rod. Schub. cer. n. 17. f. 3.
 23 Cienfuegos n.s. .. tooth-valved — H ☉
 24 Banhini n.l. .. truncate-valved — H ☉
 25 Spelta n.g. .. Spelt — H ☉ Host. gram. 3. t. 29.
 Zea Host.
 a Asturum l.g. β rufescens l.g. γ submuticum l.g. δ album l.g. e cyaneum l.g.
 26 venulosum n.g. .. veined 6. 7. H ☉
 27 ichyostachyum n.g. ... slender-spiked — H ☉
AGROPYRUM R.S. COUCH-GRASS. (arpos, a field, and wpos, wheat.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 juncum n.s. .. rushy England 6. 7. H ☉ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 814.
 Triticum juncum n.s.
 2 acutum n.s. .. acute-glumed France 1816. — H ☿
 3 littorale Host. .. sea-side Mediterranean — H ☿ Host. gram. 4. t. 9.
 4 rigidum n.s. .. rigid S. Europe 1805. — H ☿
 5 intermedium Host. ... intermediate Germany — H ☿ Host. gram. 2. t. 22.
 6 glaucum n.s. .. glaucous Switzerland 1824. — H ☿ 4. t. 10. ?
 7 rupestre n.s. .. rock Siberia 1822. — H ☿
 8 obtusiflorum n.s. .. blunt-flowered — H ☿
 9 pungens n.s. .. pungent S. Europe 1824. — H ☿
 10 densiflorum n.s. .. close-flowered Siberia — H ☿
 11 giganteum n.s. .. gigantic S. Europe 1805. — H ☿ Host. gram. 2. t. 23.
 Triticum elongatum Host.
 12 repens n.s. .. common Britain 7. 8. H ☿ Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 909.
 a arvense n.s. .. field — H ☿ Trattin. tab. t. 566.
 β subulatum n.s. .. subulate-glumed — H ☿ Schreb. gram. t. 26. f. 2.
 γ dumetorum n.s. ... many-flowered — H ☿ f. II. IV. f. 3.
 δ Vaillantianum n.s. ... Vaillant's — H ☿ f. 6.
 e Leersianum n.s. ... Leers's — H ☿ Leers fl. herb. t. 12. f. 4.
 ζ capillare n.s. .. hair-awned — H ☿
 13 sibiricum n.s. .. Siberian Siberia 1825. — H ☿
 14 dasyanthum n.s. .. thick-flowered Russia — H ☿
 15 caninum n.s. .. bearded Britain — H ☿ Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1372.
 16 distichum n.s. .. two-ranked C. B. S. 1816. — G ☿
 17 prostratum n.s. .. prostrate Siberia 1780. 6. H ☉ Jacq. vind. 3. t. 44.
 18 orientale n.s. .. hairy-spiked Levant 1807. 6. 7. H ☿ Will. n. act. ber. 2. t. 4. f. 3.
 Secale orientale w.

19	pátolum Tr.	.. spreading	Egypt	1800.	6. 7.	H	○	
	<i>Triticum squarredum</i> R.S.	<i>Buonapartia</i> Spr.						
20	imbricatū R.S.	.. imbricated	Caucasus	1824.	6. 8.	H	✕	Gmel. sib. 1. n. 51. t. 23.
21	pectiniforme R.S.	.. comb-like	Tauria	—	—	H	✕	Buxb. cent. 1. t. 50. f. 3.
22	crisatū R.S.	.. crested	—	—	—	H	✕	Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2267.
23	desertorum R.S.	.. desert	Altay	1822.	—	H	✕	Ledeb. ic. alt. t. 246.
24	angustifolium R.S.	.. narrow-leaved	Siberia	—	—	H	✕	
25	muricatū R.S.	.. bristly	—	1825.	—	H	✕	
26	pectinatū R.S.	.. pectinated	V. Diem. Isl.	1822.	—	H	✕	
27	variegatū R.S.	.. variegated	.....	1818.	—	H	✕	
LOLIUM K.G. DARNEL. (toloa, Celt.) Triandria Digynia.								
1	perenne K.G.	.. Rye-grass	Britain	....	5. 6.	H	✕	Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 315.
	<i>a vulgare</i> R.S.	.. common	—	—	—	H	✕	Host. gram. 1. t. 25.
	<i>β léne</i> R.S.	.. slender	—	—	—	H	✕	Sinc. gra. wob. p. 211. ic.
	<i>γ compositum</i> R.S.	.. compound	—	—	—	H	✕	Scheuch. agr. 1. f. 7. D.
	<i>δ ramdum</i> R.S.	.. branching	—	—	—	H	✕	Leers gram. 1. 12. f. 1.
	<i>ε Russellianum</i> H.G.W. Russell's	—	—	—	—	H	✕	Sinc. gra. wob. p. 216. ic.
	<i>ζ Whitworthii</i> H.G.W. Whitworth's	—	—	—	—	H	✕	
	<i>η Stickneyanum</i> H.G.W. Stickney's	—	—	—	—	H	✕	
	<i>θ paniculatum</i> H.G.W. panicled	—	—	—	—	H	✕	
	<i>i monstrosum</i> H.G.W. monstrous-fld.	—	—	—	—	H	✕	
	<i>κ viviparum</i> R.S.	.. viviparous	—	—	—	H	✕	
	<i>λ multiflorum</i> R.S.	.. many-flowered	—	—	—	H	✕	
	<i>μ humile</i> R.S.	.. dwarf	—	—	—	H	✕	
2	multiflorum K.G.	.. many-flowered	Europe	1816.	—	H	○	Vaill. par. t. 17. f. 3.
3	arvense K.G.	.. beardless	England	....	7.	H	○	Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1125.
4	canadense K.G.	.. Canadian	Canada	1822.	—	H	○	
5	complanatum L.en.	.. rigid	Switzerland	1825.	—	H	○	
	<i>rigidum</i> R.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	
6	temulentum K.G.	.. bearded	Britain	....	7. 8.	H	○	Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1124.
7	speciosum K.G.	.. pretty	Tauria	1824.	—	H	○	
TRICHETA R.S. TRICHETA. (trous, three, and χαιτη, a bristle.) Triandria Digynia.								
	<i>ovata</i> R.S.	.. oval-spiked	Spain	1824.	6. 8.	H	✕	Cavan. ic. 6. t. 591. f. 2.
	<i>Bronus ovatus</i> Cav.	<i>Trisetum ovatum</i> P.S.						
BRACHYPODIUM R.S. BRACHYPODIUM. (Spaxus, short, and pous, a foot.) Triandria Digynia.								
1	pinnatum R.S.	.. spiked-beath	Britain	....	6. 8.	H	✕	Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 730.
	<i>Bronus pinnatus</i> R.S.	<i>Triticum pinnatum</i> DC.						
2	rupestre R.S.	.. rock	S. Europe	1816.	6. 8.	H	✕	Host. gram. 4. t. 17.
3	strigosum R.S.	.. strigose	Tauria	1824.	—	H	✕	
4	caespitosum R.S.	.. tufted	S. Europe	—	—	H	✕	Host. gram. 4. t. 18.
5	ramosum R.S.	.. branched	—	1818.	—	H	✕	Flor. græc. t. 84.
6	phoenicoides R.S.	.. pointed-leaved	S. France	1824.	—	H	✕	
7	obtusifolium R.S.	.. blunt-leaved	Spain	1818.	—	H	✕	
8	Tenorianum R.S.	.. Tenore's	Naples	1824.	—	H	✕	
9	Barrelieri R.S.	.. Barrelier's	—	1827.	—	H	○	
10	longifolium R.S.	.. long-leaved	Barbary	1818.	—	H	✕	
11	sylvaticum R.S.	.. wood	Britain	....	—	H	✕	Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 729.
	<i>Bronus sylvaticus</i> R.S.	<i>Triticum sylvaticum</i> DC.						
12	distachyum R.S.	.. two-spiked	S. Europe	1772.	6. 8.	H	✕	Host. gram. 1. t. 20.
13	megaestachyum R.S.	.. long-spiked	—	1826.	—	H	○	
14	macrostachyum R.S.	.. large-spiked	—	—	—	H	○	
15	asperum R.S.	.. stiff-leaved	Spain	1818.	—	H	○	
16	unioloides L.en.	.. Uniola-like	Sicily	1758.	7. 8.	H	○	Jacq. icon. 2. t. 303.
17	brevisetum R.S.	.. short-awned	.....	1825.	—	H	○	
18	fragile R.S.	.. brittle	Europe	1824.	—	H	✕	
19	Halleri R.S.	.. Haller's	S. Europe	1818.	—	H	○	Vivian. fr. fl. it. t. 26. f. 1.
20	hispanicum Viv.	.. slender-stem'd	—	—	—	H	○	— t. 23. f. 2.
	<i>tenuicatum</i> R.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	
21	tenuiflorum R.S.	.. slender-flowered	—	1823.	—	H	○	Host. gram. 2. t. 26.
22	Nardus L.en.	.. slender	—	—	—	H	○	
	<i>tenuillum</i> R.S.	<i>Triticum Nardus</i> DC.						
23	loliaceum R.S.	.. spiked-sea	Britain	....	6. 7.	H	○	Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 221.
	<i>Triticum loliaceum</i> R.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	
24	Poa R.S.	.. meadow-grass	France	1824.	—	H	○	Pluk. phyt. t. 32. f. 7.
25	bunciale R.S.	.. small	S. Europe	1818.	6. 8.	H	○	Viv. fl. it. fr. t. 24.
26	unilaterale R.S.	.. one-sided	—	1824.	—	H	○	Bocc. mus. t. 57. f. 2.
27	mexicanum Bes.	.. Mexican	Mexico	1816.	7. 9.	H	○	
	<i>Festuca mexicana</i> R.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	

SECALE K.G.		RYE. (<i>Segal</i> , Celtic name.)		Triandria	Digynia.
1	cereale K.G.	.. common	Tauria	.... 6. 7.	H ⊙
	<i>α hybérnum</i> R.S.	.. winter	—	....	H ♂ Blackw. t. 424.
	<i>β vérnum</i> R.S.	.. spring	—	....	H ⊙ Host. gram. 2. t. 48.
	<i>γ compósitum</i> R.S.	.. compound-spiked	—	....	H ⊙
2	frágile K.G.	.. brittle	—	1816.	H ⊙
3	villósum P.G.	.. villous	S. Europe	1790.	H ⊙ Flor. græc. t. 97.
	<i>Triticum villósum</i> R.S.	—	—	—	—
4	sylvéstre Host.	.. wood	Hungary	1816.	H ♂ Host. gram. 4. t. 2.
5	créticum K.G.	.. Cretan	Candia	—	H ♀
	<i>Hordeum Sieberianum</i> R.S.	—	—	—	—
E'LYMUS K.G.		LYME-GRASS. (<i>ελυμος</i> , bread, or <i>ελωσ</i> , to cover.)		Triandria	Digynia.
1	arenarius K.G.	.. sand	Britain	.... 4. 6.	H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1672.
2	geniculatus K.G.	.. pendulous	England	.... 7.	H ♀ — v. 23. t. 1586.
3	Delileanus K.G.	.. Delile's	Egypt	1827.	H ⊙ Delil. egypt. t. 13. f. 1.
4	sabulosus K.G.	.. glaucous	Siberia	1806. 6. 7.	H ⊙
5	giganteus R.S.	.. gigantic	N. America	1790. 7. 8.	H ♀
6	mexicanus R.S.	.. Mexican	Mexico	1823. 6. 8.	H ♀ Jacq. ecl. gr. t. 19.
7	sibiricus K.G.	.. Siberian	Siberia	1758. 6. 7.	H ♀ Schreb. gram. 1. t. 21. f. 1.
8	mollis K.G.	.. soft	Kamtschatka	1829.	H ♀
9	racemosus K.G.	.. racemed	—	1816.	H ♀
10	tener R.S.	.. tender	Siberia	1801.	H ♀
11	philadelphicus R.S.	.. Philadelphian	N. America	1790. 7. 8.	H ♀
12	canadensis K.G.	.. Canadian	—	1699.	H ♀ Moris. s. 8. t. 2. f. 10.
13	glaucifolius K.G.	.. glaucous	—	1816.	H ♀
14	villósus K.G.	.. villous	—	1802. 6. 7.	H ♀
15	virginicus K.G.	.. Virginian	—	1781.	H ♀
16	striatus K.G.	.. striated	—	1790.	H ♀
	<i>hordeiformis</i> R.S.	—	—	—	—
	<i>β minor</i> R.S.	.. lesser	—	....	H ♀
17	europæus K.G.	.. European	England	....	H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 19. t. 1317.
18	crinitus K.G.	.. long-awned	Smyrna	1806. 7. 8.	H ⊙ Host. gram. 1. t. 27.
	<i>intermedius</i> R.S.	—	—	—	—
19	altaicus K.G.	.. Altaic	Altay	1829. 7. 9.	H ♀
20	pauçiflorus R.S.	.. few-flowered	—	1824.	H ⊙
21	Caput Medusæ K.G.	.. Portuguese	Portugal	1784.	H ⊙ Schreb. gram. 2. t. 24. f. 2.
22	juncus K.G.	.. rushy	Siberia	1823. 7. 8.	H ♀
ASPRE'LLA K.G.		ASPRE'LLA. (a dim. of <i>asper</i> , rough.)		Triandria	Digynia.
1	Hy'strix K.G.	.. rough	Levant	1770. 7. 8.	H ⊙ Jacq. ic. 2. t. 305.
	<i>E'lymus hy'strix</i> R.S.	—	—	—	—
2	pseudo-hy'strix K.G.	.. rough American	N. America	1818.	H ⊙
	<i>E'lymus pseudo-hy'strix</i> R.S.	—	—	—	—
TETRAPO'GON SS.		TETRAPO'GON. (<i>τετρα</i> , four, and <i>πωγων</i> , a beard.)		Polygamia	Monœcia.
	villósus S.S.	.. villous	Barbary	1818. 7. 8.	H ⊙ Deaf. atl. 2. t. 255.
	<i>Chloris villósa</i> P.S.	—	—	—	—
HO'RDEUM K.G.		BARLEY. (<i>hordus</i> , heavy, grain.)		Triandria	Digynia.
1	vulgare K.G.	.. spring	Levant	.... 7.	H ⊙ Host. gram. 3. t. 34.
	<i>β giganteum</i> ..	<i>giant</i>	—	....	H ⊙
2	coeléstè R.S.	.. naked-seeded	—	....	H ⊙ Viborg cereal. t. 5.
3	nigrum R.S.	.. black-seeded	—	....	H ♂
4	hexastichon K.G.	.. winter	—	....	H ⊙ Viborg. cereal. t. 2.
5	bulbosum K.G.	.. bulbous	S. Europe	1770.	H ♀ Flor. græc. 1. t. 98.
6	jubatum K.G.	.. long-bearded	N. America	1782. 7. 8.	H ♂
7	distichum K.G.	.. common	Tartary	.... 7.	H ⊙ Viborg cereal. t. 3.
	<i>β imbébe</i> R.S.	.. beardless	—	....	H ⊙
8	nudum R.S.	.. naked-seeded	—	....	H ⊙
9	Zœcriton K.G.	.. Battledore	—	.... 8.	H ⊙ Ardnin. sag. t. 11. f. 4.
10	murinum K.G.	.. wall	Britain	.... 4. 8.	H ⊙ Viborg cereal. t. 4.
11	pratense K.G.	.. meadow	—	.... 6.	H ♀ Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 1971.
12	maritimum K.G.	.. sea-side	—	.... 6. 7.	H ♀ — v. 6. t. 409.
13	nepalense K.G.	.. Nepaul	Nepaul	1825. 7. 8.	H ⊙ — v. 17. t. 1205.
14	Hy'strix R.S.	.. hedgehog	Spain	1817.	H ⊙
15	bifarium K.G.	.. two-ranked	—	1822.	H ⊙
ÆGILOPS K.G.		HARD-GRASS. (<i>αιξ</i> , a goat, and <i>οψ</i> , an eye.)		Polygamia	Monœcia.
1	caudata K.G.	.. tailed	Candia	1820. 7. 8.	H ⊙ Host. gram. t. 7.
	<i>cyndrica</i> R.S.	—	—	—	—
2	ovata K.G.	.. oval-spiked	S. Europe	1683. 6. 7.	H ⊙ Flor. græc. 1. t. 93.
3	triaristata K.G.	.. three-awned	—	1739. 7. 8.	H ⊙ Host. gram. 2. t. 6.
	<i>triaristatilis</i> Host. non w.	—	—	—	—

4	triuncialis K.G.	.. long-spiked	S. Europe	1739. 7. 8.	H ⊙	Schreb. gram. t. 10. f. 1.
5	comosa K.G.	.. tufted	Greece	1828. —	H ⊙	
6	squarrosa K.G.	.. rough-spiked	Levant	1794. 6. 7.	H ½	Schreb. gram. 2. t. 27. f. 2.
	<i>Triticum squarrosus</i> R.S.					
7	Hystrix K.G.	.. hedgehog	Missouri	1819. 7. 8.	H ½	
	PARIANA K.G.	PARIANA. (Guiana name.)	Monoclea Polyandria.			
	campestris K.G.	Cayenne.	Cayenne.	1803.	S ½	Aubl. gui. 2. t. 337.

Tribe XII. *ROTTBOELLIACEÆ*. Kth. Gram. p. 460.

	NARDUS K.G.	MAT-GRASS. (ναρδος, spikenard.)	Triandria Monogynia.			
	stricta K.G.	.. upright	Britain	.... 6. 7.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 290.
	LEPTURUS K.G.	HARD-GRASS. (λεπτος, slender, and ουρα, a tail.)	Triandria Digynia.			
1	incurvatus K.G.	.. sea-side	Britain	.... 7.	H ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 760.
	<i>Rottboellia incurvata</i> R.S. <i>Ophiurus incurvatus</i> R.S.					
2	filiformis K.G.	.. thready	Scotland	.... —	H ½	Barrel. ic. t. 6.
3	subulata K.G.	.. cylindrical	Portugal	1806. —	H ⊙	Giorn. pis. f. 4-8.
	<i>Rottboellia cylindrica</i> W. <i>subulata</i> D.C. <i>Monerma subulata</i> R.S.					
	MONERMA R.S.	MONERMA. (μονος, one, and ἵμα, a support; one glume.)	Mon. Digy.			
	monandra R.S.	.. monandrous	Spain	1804. 6. 7.	H ⊙	Cavan. ic. t. 39. f. 1.
	<i>Rottboellia monandra</i> Cav. <i>Nardus aristata</i> L. <i>Ptilurus nardoides</i> Tr.					
	PHOLIURUS Tr.	PHOLIURUS. (φολις, a scale, and ουρα, a tail.)	Triandria Digynia.			
	pannonicus Tr.	.. Hungarian	Hungary	1804. 6. 7.	H ⊙	Host. gram. 1. t. 24.
	<i>Lepturus pannonicus</i> K.G.					
	HEMARTHRIA K.P.	HEMARTHRIA. (ἡμι, half, and ἀρθρον, a joint.)	Triandria Digynia.			
	compressa K.G.	.. flat-spiked	N. S. W.	1822. 6. 7.	G ½	
	ROTTBOELLIA K.G.	ROTTBOELLIA. (C. F. Rottboell, a Danish bot.)	Triandria Digynia.			
1	exaltata K.G.	.. tall	E. Indies	1806.	S ½	
2	perforata K.G.	.. perforated	—	1822.	S ½	Roxb. corom. t. 182.
3	glabra K.G.	.. smooth	—	—	S ½	
4	cymbachne K.G.	.. ciliated	—	1824. 7. 8.	S ½	
	<i>Cymbachne ciliata</i> R.S.					
	TRIPSACUM K.G.	TRIPSACUM. (τριψας, from τριβω, to grind.)	Monoclea Triandria.			
1	dactyloides R.S.	.. rough-seeded	Virginia	1640. 8.	H ½	Lam. ill. t. 750.
2	monostachyon K.G.	.. single-spiked	N. America	1815. —	H ½	Willd. hort. ber. t. 1.
	MANISURIS K.G.	MANISURIS. (μανος, loose, and ουρα, a tail.)	Polygamia Monoclea.			
	granularis K.G.	.. round-grained	E. Indies	1784. 6. 7.	S ⊙	Roxb. corom. 2. t. 118.
	LODICULARIA P.B.	LODICULARIA. (meaning not explained.)	Triandria Digynia.			
	fasciculata P.B.	.. fascicled	S. Europe	1826. 6. 7.	H ½	P.Beauv. agros. t. 11. f. 6.
	<i>Rottboellia fasciculata</i> Desf. atl. 1. t. 36. <i>Hemarthria fasciculata</i> K.G.					

Tribe XIII. *ANDROPOGONEÆ*. Kth. gram. p. 470.

	PEROTIS K.G.	PEROTIS. (πρως, deficient.)	Triandria Digynia.			
	latifolia K.G.	.. broad-leaved	E. Indies	1777. 8. 9.	S ⊙	Rheed. mal. 12. t. 62.
	ZOYSIA K.G.	ZOYSIA. (Zoyse, an Italian botanist.)	Triandria Digynia.			
	pungens K.G.	.. pungent	E. Indies	1819. 6. 8.	S ½	
	SACCHARUM K.G.	SUGAR-CANE. (σακχαρ, sugar, from Soukar, Arab.)	Triandria Digynia.			
1	officinarium K.G.	.. common	India	1597.	S ½	Rumph. amb. 5. t. 74. f. 1.
2	siniense K.G.	.. Chinese	China	1822.	S ½	Roxb. corom. 3. t. 232.
3	procerrum K.G.	.. lofty	E. Indies	—	S ½	
4	violaceum K.G.	.. violet-coloured	W. Indies	1816.	S ½	
5	caudatum K.G.	.. tailed	—	—	S ½	Sloan. hist. 1. t. 70. f. 1.
6	contractum K.G.	.. contracted	S. America	1823.	S ½	
7	exaltatum K.G.	.. tall	E. Indies	1826.	S ½	Rheed. mal. 12. t. 46.
8	polystachyum R.S.	.. many-spiked	W. Indies	—	S ½	
	<i>Panicum saccharoides</i> K.G.					
9	Munja K.G.	.. slender	E. Indies	1805.	S ½	
	IMPERATA K.G.	IMPERATA. (spikes like imperial feathers.)	Triandria Digynia.			
1	arundinacea K.G.	.. Reed-like	N. Holland	1820. 7. 8.	F ½	Cyril. ic. fasc. 2. t. 11.
2	Thunbergii R.S.	.. Thunberg's	E. Indies	1822.	S ½	

- 3 Koenigii R.S. .. Koenig's W. Indies 1818. S ½
 4 spontanea R.S. .. spontaneous E. Indies ——— S ½ Rheed. mal. 12. t. 46.
Saccharum spontaneum K.G.
- ERIANTHUS** K.G. *ERIANTHUS*. (ερῖαν, wool, and ἀνθος, a flower.) Triandria Digynia.
 1 saccharoides K.G. .. Sugar-cane-like N. America 1816. 7. 8. H ½
Saccharum giganteum Ph.
 2 brevibarbis K.G. .. short-bearded ——— 1822. ——— H ½
 3 strictus K.G. .. upright ——— 1828. ——— H ½
- RIPIDIUM** T. *RIPIDIUM*. (a dim. of ῥίσις, a fan.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 1 Ravennae T. .. rough S. Europe 1816. 7. 8. H ½ Host. gram. 3. t. 1.
Andropogon Ravennae Host. *Saccharum Ravennae* w. *Erianthus Ravennae* K.O.
 2 strictum Tr. .. upright Hungary 1802. ——— H ½ Host. gram. 2. t. 2.
Saccharum adpressum Kit. *Andropogon strictus* Host.
- TRICHOLENA** R.S. *TRICHOLENA*. (τριχ-, a hair, and χλαμα, a cloak.) Triandria Digynia.
 micrantha R.S. .. small-flowered S. Europe 1816. 7. 8. H ½ Jacq. ecl. gram. t. 34.
Saccharum Teneriffa Jacq.
- ANTHISTRIA** K. *ANTHISTRIA*. (ανθιστήριον, to resist; harshness.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 1 ciliata K.G. .. fringed Jamaica 1821. 8.10. S ○ Cavan. ic. 5. t. 459.
 2 barbata K.G. .. bearded Japan 1816. ——— G ○ Desf. j. ph. 40. p. 294. t. 2.
 3 polystachya K.G. .. many-spiked E. Indies 1824. ——— S ○
 4 heteroclita K.G. .. jointed ——— ——— S ○
 5 australis K.G. .. New Holland N. Holland 1818. ——— F ½
- CALAMINA** R.S. *CALAMINA*. (καλαμινός, a reed.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 1 gigantea R.S. .. gigantic Isl. Luzon 1822. 7. 8. G ½ Cavan. ic. 5. t. 458.
Andropogon gigantea K.G.
 2 mutica R.S. .. awnless E. Indies 1816. ——— S ½
Aplode mutica L.
- ANDROPOGON** K.G. *ANDROPOGON*. (ἀνρ, a male, and πογων, a beard.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 1 alopecuroides K.G. .. Foxtail America 1818. G ½ Sloan. hist. 1. t. 14.
 2 miliformis K.G. ——— Millet-like E. Indies ——— S ½
millicæus v.l. non Forsk.
 3 argenteus K.G. .. silvery Mexico 1822. G ½ DC. hort. m. ined. t. 68.
 4 saccharoides K.G. .. Sugar-cane-like Jamaica 1818. S ½
 5 laguroides K.G. .. bares-tail-like New Spain 1820. S ½ DC. h. mons. ined. t. 69.
 6 hirtus K.G. .. hairy S. Europe 1802. 7. 8. H ½ Host. gram. 4. t. 1.
 7 angustifolius K.G. .. narrow-leaved ——— 1818. ——— H ½ Jacq. aust. 4. t. 384.
 8 ischaemum K.G. .. woolly ——— 1768. ——— H ½ Gerard. gall. p. 107. t. 4.
 9 serratus K.G. .. saw-leaved Japan 1816. G ½
lævis w.
 10 comosus K.G. .. tufted Egypt 1824. H ½
 11 annulatus K.G. .. annular ——— ——— H ½ Fork. egypt. t. 7.
 12 furcatus K.G. .. forked N. America 1818. 7. 8. H ½
- CHRYSOPOGON** Tr. *CHRYSOPOGON*. (χρυσός, gold, and πογων, a beard.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 1 Gryllus T. .. purple-flowered S. Europe 1791. 6. 7. H ½ Flor. græc. 1. t. 67.
Andropogon Gryllus v.g. *Holcus Gryllus* v.p.
 2 aciculatus Tr. .. sharp-pointed E. Indies 1825. 6. 8. S ½ Rheed. mal. 12. t. 43.
- CYMBOPOGON** R.S. *CYMBOPOGON*. (κυμβή, a boat, and πογων, a beard.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 1 elegans R.S. .. elegant E. Indies 1816. 6. 8. S ½
 2 prostratus .. prostrate ——— ——— S ½
glanduliferus R.S. *Anthistiria prostrata* v.l. *Andropogon prostratus* L.
 3 Schoenanthus R.S. .. Lemon-grass E. Indies 1786. S ½ Rumph. amb. 5. t. 72. f. 2.
Andropogon Schoenanthus w.
 4 arundinaceus R.S. .. Reed-like E. Indies 1820. 6. 8. S ½
- POLLINIA** K.G. .. POLLINIA. (C. Pollini, prof. bot., Verona.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 1 distachya K.G. .. two-spiked S. Europe 1805. 7. 8. H ½ Flor. græc. 1. t. 69.
 2 striata K.G. .. nerve-glumed E. Indies 1793. 8. S ½
 3 undata K.G. .. wavy Mauritius 1823. 7. 9. S ½ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 361.
- LEPEOCERCIS** K.G. *LEPEOCERCIS*. (λερός, bark, and κερκος, a ray.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 serrata K.G. .. serrated E. Indies 1812. 6. 8. S ½
Andropogon serratum w.
- HETEROPOGON** K.G. *HETEROPOGON*. (ἕτερος, variable, and πογων, a beard.) Polyg. Monœcia.
 1 Allionii K.G. .. Allion's S. Europe 1816. 7. 8. H ½ Allion. fl. ped. t. 91. f. 4.
 2 contortus K.G. .. twisted E. Indies 1779. 7. 9. S ½ Schk. hand. t. 342. f. 8.
Andropogon contortus w.
- SORGHUM** K.G. *SORGHUM*. (sorghī, Indian name.) Polygamia Monœcia.
 1 vulgare K.G. .. Indian Millet India 1596. 7. H ○ Host. gram. 4. t. 2.
 2 nigrum K.G. .. black-glumed ——— ——— H ○ Ard. sag. pad. 1. t. 5. f. 1.
 3 bicolor K.G. .. two-coloured Persia 1731. ——— H ○ Mieg. ac. belv. 8. t. 4. f. 4.
 4 cernuum K.G. .. nodding ——— ——— H ○ Host. gram. 4. t. 3.

5	râbens R.S.	.. red	Africa	1817. 7.	H ⊙	
6	nervosum R.S.	.. nerved leaved	China	1827. —	H ⊙	
7	saccharatum K.G.	.. yellow-seeded	India	1759. 7. 8.	S ♂	Host. gram. 4. t. 4.
8	caffrorum R.S.	.. Cape	C. B. S.	1816. —	H ⊙	Ard. sag. pad. 1. t. 1. f. 1.
	<i>Arduini</i> J. eq. ecl. gram. t. 18.					
9	avenaceum K.G.	.. Oat-like	—	1816. 7. 9.	H ⊙	
10	halepense R.S.	.. panicked	Syria	1691. 7. 8.	H ♀	Flor. græc. 1. t. 68.
11	elongatum R.S.	.. long-panicked	N. Holland	1823. —	F ♀	
ANATHERUM K.G. ANATHERUM. (as priv. and anther, an awn.) Polygamia Monœcia.						
1	muricatum K.G.	.. muricate	E. Indies	1820.	S ♀	
	<i>Andropogon muricatus</i> Retz. <i>squarrosus</i> W.					
2	virginicum K.G.	.. Virginian	N. America	1819. 7. 8.	H ♀	Sloan. jam. 1. t. 68. f. 2. ♀
3	bieorne R.S.	.. two-horned	W. Indies	1825. —	S ♀	
ISCHÆMUM K.G. ISCHÆMUM. (ισχω, to stop, and αιμα, blood.) Polygamia Monœcia.						
1	mutuum K.G.	.. awnless	E. Indies	1824. 6. 8.	S ♀	Rheed. mal. 12. t. 49.
2	conjugatum K.G.	.. yoked	—	1826. —	S ♀	
3	australe K.G.	.. southern	N. S. W.	1822. 7. 8.	F ♀	
4	rugosum	.. rough	E. Indies	1791. —	S ⊙	Sal. stirp. rar. 1. t. 1.
MEOSCHIUM R.S. MEOSCHIUM. (not explained.) Polygamia Monœcia.						
1	aristatum R.S.	.. awned	E. Indies	1808. 6. 7.	S ♀	
	<i>imberbe</i> Retz. <i>Ischæmum aristatum</i> R.S.					
2	barbatum R.S.	.. bearded	Java	— —	S ♀	Houtt. syst. 12. t. 93. f. 4.
APLUDA K.G. APLUDA. (a name employed by Pliny.) Polygamia Monœcia.						
1	aristata K.G.	.. awned	E. Indies	1820.	S ♀	Schreb. gram. 2. t. 42.
2	villosa K.G.	.. villous	—	....	S ♀	

** SUBCLASS II. CRYPTOGAMEÆ. DC.

ORDER CCLIX.

CHARACEÆ. *Kth. synopsis. v. 1. p. 102.*

CHA'RA L. CHA'RA (χαρη, delight; in water.) Monœcia Monandria.						
1	vulgaris R.S.	.. common	Britain	....	7. 8. H w ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 336.
2	hispida R.S.	.. prickly	—	....	6. 9. H w ⊙	— v. 7. t. 463.
3	Hedwigi Ag.	.. Hedwig's	England	....	H w ⊙	
4	pulchella	.. neat	—	....	6. 7. H w ⊙	Eng. bot. 2824.
5	aspera W.	.. rough	Britain	....	9. 10. H w ⊙	Grev. crypt. t. 339.
NITE'LLA Ag. NITE'LLA. (niteo, to shine; transparent.) Monœcia Monandria.						
1	tomentosa W.	.. tomentose	—	....	6. 7. H w ⊙	Moris. s. 15. t. 4. f. 9.
2	flexilis Ag.	.. smooth	Britain	....	7. 8. H w ⊙	Eng. bot. t. 1070.
3	opaca Ag.	.. opaque	—	....	H w ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1855.
	<i>Chæra flexilis</i> R.S.					
4	translucens Ag.	.. great transparent	—	....	H w ⊙	Eng. bot. v. 26. t. 1855.
5	nidifica Ag.	.. proliferous	—	....	H w ⊙	— v. 24. t. 1703.
6	gracilis Ag.	.. slender	—	....	H w ⊙	— v. 30. t. 2140.

ORDER CCLX.

EQUISETACEÆ. DC. *fl. fr. ed. 3. v. 2. p. 28.*

EQUISETUM W. HORSE-TAIL. (equus, a horse, and seta, a bristle.) Cryptogamia Gonopterides.						
§ 1. <i>Fronde with a solitary spike.</i>						
1	arvense W.	(br. ye) corn	Britain	....	3. 4. H ♀	Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2020.

2 fluviatile w. (<i>br. ye</i>) great water	Britain	....	4. 5.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2022.
3 Drummondii Hook. (<i>br</i>) Drummond's	Scotland	....	4.	H ½	----- t. 2777.
4 umbròsum W. en. (<i>br. y</i>) shade	Germany	1818.	—	H ½	
5 sylvaticum w. (<i>br. ye</i>) wood	Britain	....	—	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 27. t. 1874.
6 limòsum w. (<i>br. ye</i>) smooth naked	—	—	6. 7.	H ½	----- v. 13. t. 929.
7 scirpoides w. (<i>br. ye</i>) American	N. America	1812.	—	H ½	
8 hyemale w. (<i>br. ye</i>) Shave grass	Britain	....	7. 8.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 13. t. 915.
9 variegatum w. (<i>br. ye</i>) variegated	Scotland	....	6. 7.	H ½	----- v. 28. t. 1987.
10 filiforme (<i>br. ye</i>) thready	N. America	1800.	7. 8.	H ½	
§ 2. <i>Fronde with numerous epikes.</i>					
11 palustre w. (<i>br. ye</i>) marsh	Britain	....	6. 7.	H ½	Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 2021.
12 pratense w. (<i>br. ye</i>) meadow	Germany	1820.	—	H ½	

ORDER CCLXI.

MARSILEACEÆ. *Brown prodr. p. 166.*

PILULARIA W. PILL-WORT. (<i>pilula</i> , a small ball or pill; heads.)	Cryptogamia Hydropterides.
globulifera w. (<i>br</i>) Pepper-grass	Britain 6. 9. H w ½ Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 521.
ISOETES W. QUILLWORT. (<i>isos</i> , equal, and <i>eros</i> , the year; plant.)	Cryptogamia Hydropterides.
lacustris w. .. marsh	Britain 5. 10. H w ½ Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1084.
SALVINIA W. SALVINIA. (A. L. Salvini, prof. bot. Florence.)	Cryptogamia Hydropterides.
nitans w. .. floating	Europe 1818. 5. 8. H w ½ Schkuhr. filic. t. 173.
MARSILEA W. MARSH'LEA. (L. F. de Marsigli, an Italian bot.)	Cryptogamia Hydropterides.
quadrifolia w. four-leaved	S. Europe 1820. 6. 8. H w ½ J. mem. ac. sci. par. 1740.

ORDER CCLXII.

LYCOPODIA'CEÆ. *Kth. synopsis. l. p. 95.*

LYCOPODIUM W. CLUB-MOSS. (*lykos*, a wolf, and *pous*, a foot.) Cryptogamia Stachyopterides.
§ 1. *Spikes pedunculate.*

1 carolinianum w. (<i>br</i>) Carolina	Carolina 1812. 7. 8. H ½	Dill. musc. t. 62. f. 5.
2 clavatum w. (<i>br</i>) common	Britain — H ½	Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 224.
3 complanatum w. (<i>br</i>) Arbor Vitæ-ld	N. America 1770. — H ½	Flor. dan. t. 78.

§ 2. *Spikes sessile.*

* *Leaves in various directions.*

4 alpinum w. (<i>br</i>) Savin-leaved	Britain 8. H ½	Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 234.
5 dendroideum w. (<i>br</i>) fan	N. America 1770. 7. H ½	Hook. ex. flor. t. 7.
6 annotinum w. (<i>br</i>) interrupted	Britain 6. 8. H ½	Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1727.
7 inundatum w. (<i>br</i>) marsh	— — H w ½	----- v. 4. t. 239.
8 alopecuroides w. (<i>br</i>) Fox-tail	N. America 1816. — H ½	Schkuhr. filic. t. 160.
9 Selaginoides w. (<i>br</i>) prickly	Britain 8. H ½	Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1148.
10 densum B. P. (<i>br</i>) dense	N. S. W. 1822. 7. 8. G ½	Lab. nov. hol. 2. t. 251. f. 1.
11 rupestres w. (<i>br</i>) rock	N. America 1818. 6. 8. H ½	Dill. musc. t. 63. f. 11.

** *Leaves distich.*

12 ornithopodioides w. (<i>br</i>) Bird's-claw	..... 1812. 6. 8. H ½	Dill. musc. t. 66. f. 1. B.
13 helveticum w. (<i>br</i>) Swiss	Switzerland 1779. — H ½	----- t. 64. f. 2.
14 denticulatum w. (<i>br</i>) toothed	— 7. H ½	----- t. 66. f. 1. A..
15 depressum w. (<i>br</i>) depressed	C. B. S. 1816. 7. 8. G ½	
16 apodum w. (<i>br</i>) distichous	N. America 1815. 7. H ½	Dill. musc. t. 64. f. 3.
17 circinnatum L. (<i>br</i>) circinnate	E. Indies 1831. — S ½	
18 stoloniferum Swz. (<i>br</i>) stoloniferous	Brazil — — S ½	
19 brasiliense Rad. (<i>br</i>) Brazilian	— — — S ½	
20 cordatum s. s. (<i>br</i>) cordate	— 1838. — S ½	
§ 3. <i>Flowers axillary.</i>		
21 Selago w. (<i>br</i>) Fir	Britain 6. 8. H ½	Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 233.

- 22 lucidulum w. (br) glossy N. America 1822. 7. 8. H ½ Schkuhr. filic. t. 159.
 PSILOTUM B.P. PSILOTUM. (ψιλος, naked; branches.) Cryptogamia Stachyopterides.
 triquetrum s.p. (ye) triangular N. S. W. 1793. 7. 8. G ½ Schkuhr. filic. t. 165. b.
Lycopodium nudum L. *Bernhardia dichotoma* w.

ORDER CCLXIII.

FILICES. Juss. gen. 14.

Suborder I. OPHIOGLOSSEÆ. Brown prodr. p. 163.

OPHIOGLOSSUM W. ADDER'S-TONGUE. (οφίς, a snake, and γλίσσα, a tongue.) Crypt. Stachy.

- 1 vulgatum s.p. (br) common Britain 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 2. t. 108.
 2 bulbosum w. (br) bulbous-rooted N. America H ½
 3 lusitanicum w. (br) Portugal Portugal H ½
 4 gramineum w. (br) grass-like N. Holland 1822. G ½ Willd. s. erf. 1802. t. 1. f. 1.
 5 costatum s.p. (br) ribbed N. S. W. G ½
 6 reticulatum w. (br) netted W. Indies 1793. S ½ Plum. fil. t. 164.
 7 petiolatum w. (br) petiolate 1822. 1. 3. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 56.

BOTRYCHIUM W. MOONWORT. (βεργυς, a bunch of grapes; fructification.) Cryptog. Stachy.

- 1 Lunaria w. (br. ye) common Britain 5. 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 5. t. 318.
Osmunda lunaria s.p.
 2 fumarioides w. (br. ye) fumitory-leaved Carolina 1806. 7. 8. H ½ Schkuhr. fil. t. 157.
 3 obliquum w. (br. ye) oblique N. America 1821. 6. 7. H ½ Pluk. mant. t. 427. f. 7.
 4 dissectum w. (br. ye) cut-leaved 1806. 7. H ½ Schkuhr. fil. t. 158.
 5 virginicum w. (br. ye) Virginian 1790. 8. H ½ t. 156.
 6 australe s.p. (br. ye) southern N. S. W. 1823. 7. 8. G ½
 7 gracile Ph. (br. ye) slender N. America 1824. H ½

Suborder II. OSMUNDAEÆ. Brown prodr. p. 161.

LYGODIUM B.P. SNAKE'S-TONGUE. (Λυγέω, to bend; twining.) Cryptogam. Schismatopter.

- 1 polymorphum s.s. (br. y) variable S. America 1816. 5. 9. S ½ Cav. ic. 6. t. 595. f. 1.
Ugena polymorpha Cav. *Hydroglanum hirsutum* w.
 2 scandens Sw. (br. ye) climbing E. Indies 1793. 5. 9. S ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 742.
 3 microphyllum s.p. (br. y) small-leaved N. Holland 1818. S ½ Cavan. icon. 6. t. 595. f. 2.
 4 venustum Sw. (br. y) elegant S. America 1812. S ½
 5 circinatum Sw. (br. y) rounded W. Indies 1818. S ½
 6 palmatum Sw. (br. y) palmate N. America 1823. S ½ Schkuhr. filic. t. 140.
Hydroglanum palmatum w.
 7 volubile s.s. (br) twining W. Indies 1819. 5. 9. S ½ Sloan. jam. 1. t. 46. f. 1.
 8 hastatum w. (br) halberd-leaved Maranham 1820. S ½
 9 mexicanum Presl. (br) Mexican Mexico 1831. G ½

ANEI'MIA W. ANE'MIA. (ανεμω, naked; inflorescence.) Cryptogamia Schismatopterides.

- 1 fraxinifolia Rad. (br. y) Ash-leaved Brazil 1829. 9. 12. S ½
 2 hirta w. (br. ye) hairy-leaved W. Indies 1824. S ½
 3 collina Rad. (br. y) hill Brazil 1829. S ½
 4 hirsuta w. (br. ye) hairy W. Indies 1794. S ½ Plum. fil. t. 162.
 5 laciniata (br. ye) jagged 9. 12. S ½
 6 adiantifolia w. (br. ye) Maiden-hair-ld. 1793. 8. 9. S ½ Plum. fil. t. 158.
 7 lanceolata w. (br. ye) spear-leaved 1820. S ½
 8 Phyllitidis s.s. (br) flat-leaved Trinidad 1824. 5. 8. S ½ Plum. fil. t. 156.
 9 coccinea Lk. & O. (br) scarlet 1830. 6. 10. S ½
 10 flexuosa Swz. (br) flexuose S. America 1831. S ½
 11 repens Rad. (br) creeping Brazil S ½
 12 longifolia Rad. (br. ye) long-leaved 8. S ½ Rad. fil. t. 8.
 13 radicans Rad. (br. ye) rooting 1. 12. S ½

OSMU'NDA W. OSMU'NDA. (Osmunder, a Celtic divinity.) Cryptogamia Schismatopterides.

§ 1. Fertile and sterile fronds present.

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| 1 cinnamomea w. (br) woolly | N. America 1772. 6. | H 4 | Schkuhr. fil. t. 146. |
| § 2. Fronds all fertile. | | | |
| 2 regalis w. (br. ye) flowering-fern | Britain | 7. 8. H 4 | Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 209. |
| 3 Claytoniana w. (br. ye) Clayton's | N. America 1772. 8. | H 4 | |
| 4 interrupta w. (br. ye) interrupted | ..... | 6. 7. H 4 | Schkuhr. fil. t. 144. |
| 5 spectabilis w. (br. ye) showy | ..... | 1811. 7. H 4 | Pluk. alm. t. 184. f. 4. |
| 6 humilis w. (br. ye) dwarf | ..... | 1823. 6. 8. H 4 | Hook. ex. flor. t. 28. |
| 7 palustris L. & O. (br. ye) marsh | ..... | 1831. S 4 | |

TO'DEA W. TO'DEA. (H. J. Tode, a cel. Crypt. bot.) Cryptogamia Schismatopterides.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 africana w. (br. ye) African | C. B. S. 1805. 5. 8. G 4 | Schkuhr. fil. t. 147. |
| <i>Osmunda barbata</i> B.P. | | |
| 2 australis R.Br. (br) southern | N. Holland 1831. — | G 4 |

SCHIZEA W. SCHIZEA. (σχίζω, to cut; spikes.) Cryptogamia Schismatopterides.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 penicillata w. (br. ye) pencilled | S. America 1816. 6. 7. S 4 | |
| 2 pusilla Ph (br. ye) small | N. America 1825. — | H 4 H. et G. ic. fil. t. 47. |
| 3 rupesstris B.P. (br. ye) rock | N. S. W. 1822. — | G 4 t. 48. |
| 4 bifida B.P. (br. ye) bind | ..... | G 4 Willd. mem. farr. t. 3. f. 2. |
| 5 elegans s.a. (br) elegant | Trinidad 1825. 5. 8. S 4 | Vahl. symb. 2. t. 50. |

Suborder III. GLEICHENEÆ. Brown prodr. p. 160.

GLEICHENIA B.P. GLEICHENIA. (Baron P. F. Von Gleichen, a German bot.) Crypt. Poropt.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 pubescens K.S. (br) pubescent | Vera Cruz 1822. 6. 8. S 4 | |
| <i>Mertensia pubescens</i> w. | | |
| 2 Speluncæ B.P. (br) various-leaved | N. S.W. — | G 4 |
| 3 Hermannii B.P. (br) Hermann's | India 1829. S 4 | H. et G. ic. fil. t. 14. |
| 4 microphylla B.P. (br) small-leaved | N. S. W. 1825. 6. 8. G 4 | |
| 5 flabellata B.P. (br) fan-leaved | ..... | 1823. — G 4 |
| 6 pectinata s.s. (br) pectinated | S. America 1824. — | S 4 |

MARATTIA W. MARATTIA. (J. F. Maratti, a Cryptog. bot.) Cryptogamia Poropterides.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 alata w. (br. ye) winged | Jamaica 1793. 5. 8. S 4 | Sm. ic. ined. t. 46. |
| 2 lævis Smith (br. ye) smooth | ..... | S 4 |

DANÆA S.S. DANÆA. (P. M. Dana, a Piedmontese bot.) Cryptogamia Poropterides.

- | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| alata s.s. (br) winged | W. Indies 1823. 6. 8. S 4 | Plum. fil. t. 109. |
|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|

Suborder IV. PARKERIA'CEÆ. Hook et Grev. ic. fil. 97.

PARKERIA H.F. PARKERIA. (C. S. Parker, an English bot.) Cryptogamia Poropterides.

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 pteridoides H.F. (br) Brake-like | W. Indies 1822. 5. 10. S 4 | H. et G. ic. fil. t. 97. |
| 2 Lockharti H.F. (br) Lockhart's | Trinidad 1824. — | S 4 |

CERATOPTERIS S.S. CERATOPTERIS. (κερας, a horn, and πτερος, a fern.) Cryptog. Poropt.

- | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| thalictroides s.s. (br) Thalictum-like | E. Indies 1818. 6. 10. S 4 | Pluk. alm. t. 215. f. 3. |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|

Ellobocarpus oleraceus Kaulfuss.

Suborder V. POLYPODIA'CEÆ. Brown prodr. p. 145.

ACROSTICHUM W. ACROSTICHUM. (ακρος, the summit, and στίχος, order.) Cryptog. Filices.

§ 1. Fronds simple..

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 viscosum H.F. (br. ye) viscous | W. Indies 1826. 6. 10. S 4 | H. et G. ic. fil. t. 61. |
| 2 simplex w. (br. ye) simple | Jamaica 1793. 5. 7. S 4 | Lodd. bot. cab. t. 709. |
| 3 apodum H.F. (br. ye) stemless | W. Indies 1824. — | S 4 H. et G. ic. fil. t. 99. |
| 4 crinitum w. (br. ye) hairy | ..... | 1793. — S 4 t. 1. |
| 5 longifolium s.s. (br) long-leaved | ..... | 1827. 5. 10. S 4 |
| 6 glandulosum H.F. (br) glandular | Jamaica 1825. — | S 4 H. et G. ic. fil. t. 3. |

- 7 flagelliferum Wall. (br.) rod-bearing E. Indies 1825. S 2 H. et G. ic. fil. t. 23.
 8 piloselloides s.s. (br.) simple-leaved ——— 1822. 6. 8. S 2 Houtt. pflanzt. t. 96. f. 2.
 9 citrifolium s.s. (br.) citron-leaved W. Indies 9. S 2
 10 scolopendrium s.s. (br.) scolopendrium-like ——— 8. S 2
 11 latifolium Swz. (br.) broad-leaved ——— S 2
 § 2. *Fronde simple divided.*
 12 alciôrne n.p. (br.) Elk's-horn N. S. W. 1808. 8.10. G 2 Bot. reg. t. 262-3.
 13 Stenaria Beau. (br.) Stag's-horn Guinea 1822. 5. 8. S 2 Beau. fl. d'ow.v.1.pl.2.
 14 grande Cun. (br.) magnificent Moreton Bay 1828. G 2
 § 3. *Fronde pinnate.*
 15 appendiculatum n. (br.) appendaged W. Indies 1824. 6. 8. S 2 Hook. ex. flor. t. 108.
 16 fimbriatum s.s. (br.) fringed S. America ——— S 2
 17 aureum w. (br.) golden America 1820. 7. 8. G 2 Schkuhr. fil. t. 1.
 18 juglandifolium Kaulf. (br.) Juglans-ld. S. America 1832. ——— S 2
 19 asplenifolium s.s. (br.) asplenium-ld. ——— 1833. ——— S 2
 20 nicotianefolium s.s. (br.) Tobacco-ld. W. Indies ——— S 2
NOTHOLÆNA B.P. **NOTHOLÆNA**. (νοθος, spurious, and χλαμα, a cloak.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 1 Marantæ n.p. (br.) Swiss Switzerland 1824. 6. 8. H 2 Spreng. crypt. t. 2. f. 18.
Acróstichum Marantæ w.
 2 distans n.p. (br.) distant N. S. W. 1823. ——— G 2
 3 lanuginosa s.s. (br.) woolly Madeira 1778. 8. 9. G 2 Deaf. atl. 2. t. 256.
Acróstichum vélleum n.k.
 4 ténera Gill. (br.) slender Chili 1831. G 2 Bot. mag. t. 3055.
 5 sinuata Kaulf. (br.) sinuated Peru ——— G 2
 6 pumila n.p. (br.) dwarf N. Holland 6. 9. G 2
 7 nivea Desv. (br.) snowy Mexico 1.12. G 2
 8 Eckloniana L.H. (br.) Ecklon's C. B. S? 1838. 6.10. G 2
HEMIONITIS W. **HEMIONITIS**. (ἡμιονος, a mule.) Cryptogamia Filices.
palmata w. (br.) palmated W. Indies 1793. 6. 8. S 2 Hook. ex. flor. t. 33.
GYMNOGRAMMA **GYMNOGRAMMA**. (γυμνος, naked, γραμμα, writing.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 § 1. *Fronde hairy or scaly beneath.*
 1 pedata s.s. (br.) pedate New Spain 1822. 6. 9. S 2 Swtz. syn. fil. t. 1. f. 3.
 2 asplenoides s.s. (br.) Spleenwort-like Jamaica S 2
 3 villosa Lk. (br.) villous Brazil 1836. ——— S 2
 4 rufa s.s. (br.) rusty-haired Jamaica 1793. 6. 8. S 2 Schkuhr fil. t. 17. 21.
Hemionitis rufa w.
 5 chærophylla s.s. (br.) Chervil-leaved Brazil 1825. ——— S 2 H. et G. ic. fil. t. 45.
 6 tomentosa Desv. (br.) tomentose ——— 1831. S 2
 § 2. *Fronde mealy beneath.*
 7 tartarea s.s. (br.) whitened S. America 1817. 6. 8. S 2 Willd. hort. ber. 1. t. 40.
Acróstichum tartareum Swtz. Hemionitis dealbata w.
 8 peruviana s.s. (br.) Peruvian Peru 1822. 6. 8. G 2
 9 trifoliata s.s. (br.) three-leaved Jamaica 1810. ——— S 2 Plum. fil. t. 144.
 10 calomelanos s.s. (br.) mealy W. Indies 1790. 7. 8. S 2 Willd. hort. ber. 1. t. 41.
 11 chrysophylla s.s. (br.) golden-leaved ——— 1824. ——— S 2
 12 sulphurea s.s. (br.) sulphur-coloured Jamaica 1808. ——— S 2 Schkuhr crypt. t. 4.
 13 ochracea Presl. (br.) ochraceous B. Ayres 3. G 2
 § 3. *Fronde naked.*
 14 leptophylla s.s. (br.) slender-leaved S. Europe 1824. 5. 8. H 2 H. et G. ic. fil. t. 25.
 15 polypodioides s.s. (br.) Polypodium-like Brazil 6. S 2 Rad. fil. t. 22.
Raddiana L.H.
 16 cordata Schl. (br.) cordate C. B. S. 1838. 6.10. G 2
 17 Massoni L.H. (br.) Mason's Hybrid ——— G 2
MENISCIUM W. **MENISCIUM**. (μηνίσκος, a crescent; sori.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 1 triphyllum s.s. (br.) three-leaved E. Indies 1828. 6. 8. S 2 H. et G. ic. fil. t. 120.
 2 sorbifolium s.s. (br.) Service-leaved S. America 1825. ——— S 2
 3 reticulatum w. (br.) netted Martinico 1793. ——— S 2 Plum. fil. t. 110.
 4 palustre Rad. (br.) marsh W. Indies 5. S 2
 5 proliferum s.s. (br.) proliferous E. Indies 1820. 4. 6. S 2
XIPHOPTERIS K.F. **SWORD-FERN**. (ξίφος, a sword, and κτερίς, a fern.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 1 serrulata K.F. (br.) saw-leaved W. Indies 1823. 6. 8. S 2 Hook. ex. flor. t. 78.
Grammitis serrulata w.
 2 myosuroides s.s. (br.) Mousetail-like ——— 1824. ——— S 2
 3 heterophylla n.p. (br.) variable-leaved N. Holland ——— G 2
GRAMMITIS Sw. **GRAMMITIS**. (γραμμίς, writing.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 1 australis n.p. (br.) southern N. S. W. 1822. 6. 8. G 2
 2 linearis s.s. (br.) linear-leaved Jamaica 1823. ——— S 2
 3 lanceolata s.s. (br.) spear-leaved Mauritius 1824. ——— S 2 H. et G. ic. fil. t. 43.

- 4 elongata s.s. (br. ye) long-leaved W. Indies 1824. 6. 8. S ½ Schkuhr crypt. t. 7.
 5 furcata H.F. (br. ye) forked-leaved Trinidad 1825. — S ½ H. et G. ic. fil. t. 62.
CETERACH W. C'ETERACH. (*Cletherak*, Persian name.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 officinarum w. (br) common Britain 5.10. H ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 15.
Scolopendrium Ceterach Eng. bot. v. 18. t. 1244.
POLYBOTRYA S.S. POLYBOTRYA. (*wolu*, many, and *borpus*, a bunch of grapes.) Crypt. Fil.
 1 vivipara H.F. (br. ye) viviparous W. Indies 1823. 5. 8. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 107.
 2 cervina s.s. (br. ye) hart's-tongue ———— S ½ H. et G. ic. fil. t. 81.
 3 acuminata Lk.O. (br. ye) acuminate 1831. S ½
 4 corcovadensis s.s. (br) Corcovado Brazil 1837. — S ½
NIPHO'BOLUS K.F. NIPHO'BOLUS. (*νιφοβολος*, covered with snow.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 § 1. *Fertile and sterile fronds present.*
 1 pertusum s.s. (br. ye) bored China 1817. 7.10. G ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 162.
Polypodium pertusum Hooker.
 2 adnascens s.s. (br) woolly-leaved E. Indies 1824. 4. 8. S ½
 3 rupetris s.s. (br. ye) rock N. S. W. — 7.10. G ½ H. et G. ic. fil. t. 93.
 § 2. *Fronds all fertile.*
 4 confuens s.s. (br. ye) confluent ———— 1822. — G ½
 5 lingua s.s. (br. ye) tongue-like Japan 1817. — G ½ Thunb. jap. t. 38.
 6 albicans Bl. (br. ye) whitish Ceylon 7. S ½
 7 sinensis L.H. (br. ye) China China 9. G ½
POLYPODIUM W. POLYPODY. (*wolu*, many, and *wous*, a foot; roots.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 § 1. *Fronds simple.*
 1 heterophyllum s.s. (ye) various-leaved W. Indies 1820. 3. 8. S ½ Plum. fil. t. 120.
 2 serpens w. (ye) trailing ———— 1822. — S ½ ———— 105. t. 121.
 3 angustifolium w. (ye) narrow-leaved S. America ———— S ½
 4 lanceolatum w. (ye) spear-leaved ———— 1824. — S ½ Plum. fil. t. 137.
 5 attenuatum s.s. (ye) attenuated N. S. W. 1823. — G ½
 6 piloselloides w. (ye) Mouse-ear W. Indies 1793. — S ½ Plum. fil. t. 118.
 7 vaciniifolium s.s. (ye) Whortle-leaved Brazil 1826. — S ½
 8 tenuosum s.s. (ye) jointed S. America 1815. — S ½
 9 lycopodioides w. (ye) Club-moss W. Indies 1793. — S ½ Schkuhr fil. t. 8. c. p.
 10 phyllitidis w. (ye) hart's-tongue ———— S ½ Plum. fil. 114. t. 130.
 11 irioides s.s. (ye) Iris-like E. Indies 1824. — S ½ H. et G. ic. fil. t. 125.
 12 crassifolium w. (ye) thick-leaved W. Indies 1816. — S ½ Plum. fil. 107. t. 12.
 13 repens w. (ye) creeping S. America ———— S ½ ———— 115. t. 131.
 14 lineare s.s. (ye) linear-leaved Japan 1822. — G ½ Thunb. ic. jap. t. 18.
 15 owariense Desv. (ye) Waroe Sierra Leone.... — S ½
 § 2. *Fronds pinnatifid.*
 16 Billardieri s.s. (ye) La Billardiere's V. Diem. Isl. 1823. — G ½ Lab. nov. hol. 2. t. 240.
 17 aureum W. (ye) golden W. Indies 1742. 3. 5. S ½ Plum. fil. 59. t. 76.
 18 phymatodes w. (ye) warted ———— 1816. — S ½
 19 iridifolium L.H. (ye) Iris-leaved Brazil S ½
 20 otites s.s. (ye) eared ———— 9.10. S ½
 21 olivaceum L.H. (ye) olivaceous S. America S ½
 22 salicifolium s.s. (ye) willow-leaved Brazil 8. S ½
 23 Schkührii Rad. (ye) Schukhr's ———— 1824. 3. 5. S ½ Rad. fil. 27. f. 2.
 24 tuberosum L.H. (ye) tuberous W. Indies 1.12. S ½
 25 quercifolium s.s. (ye) Oak-leaved E. Indies 1824. 3. 5. S ½ Rumph. amb. 6. t. 36.
 26 curvatum s.s. (ye) curve-leaved Jamaica 1822. — S ½
 27 vulgare s.s. (ye) common Britain 5.10. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1149.
 28 *β cymbricum* (ye) Welsh Wales H ½ Bolt. fil. t. 2. f. 5. a.
 29 virginianum w. (ye) Virginian N. America.... 7. H ½ Plum. fil. t. 77.
 30 Scouleri H.F. (ye) Scouler's ———— 1827. — H ½ H. et G. ic. fil. t. 56.
 31 pectinatum w. (ye) comb-leaved W. Indies 1793. 6. 9. S ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 748.
 32 Plamula w. (ye) feather S. America 1822. 5. 8. S ½
 33 scolopendrioides H.F. (ye) hart's-tongue -ld. Jamaica 1824. — S ½ H. et G. ic. fil. t. 42.
 34 tenuifolium w. (ye) slender-leaved S. America 1822. — S ½ Plum. fil. 66. t. 85.
 35 asplenifolium w. (ye) Spleenwort-leaved Martinico 1790. — S ½ ———— 85. t. 102. f.A.
 36 incanum w. (ye) hoary America 1811. 7. H ½ Schkuhr fil. t. 11. b.
 37 trichomanoides w. (ye) Trichomanes-like W. Indies 1822. 5. 8. S ½ ———— p. 11. t. 10.
 38 decumanum s.s. (ye) robust Brazil 1818. — S ½
 39 simile s.s. (ye) similar W. Indies 1.12. S ½
 40 drepandum L.H. (ye) sickle-leaved Madeira H ½
 41 viviparum L.H. (ye) viviparous Brazil S ½
 42 deflexum Kaulf. (ye) deflexed ———— 7. 8. S ½
 43 trifurcatum s.s. (ye) three-forked W. Indies 1810. — S ½ Plum. fil. t. 138.
 44 incisum s.s. (ye) cut ———— 1820. — S ½
 § 3. *Fronds pinnate.*

- 44 *juglandifolium* w. (ye) Walnut-leaved S. America 1822. 5. 8. S ½
 45 *proliferum* s.s. (ye) proliferous Brazil 1829. 9. 12. S ½ Rad. fil. t. 32.
 46 *crenatum* w. (ye) crenated S. America 1824. S ½
 47 *fraxinifolium* w. (ye) Ash-leaved Caracas 1822. 5. 8. S ½ Jacq. icon. t. 639.
 48 *tenellum* B.P. (ye) slender N. S. W. 5. 7. S ½
 49 *tetragonum* s.s. (ye) four-sided W. Indies 1826. 6. 9. S ½
 50 *repandum* Swz. (ye) repand Jamaica 1820. S ½
 51 *hastatum* s.s. (ye) hastate 5. 8. S ½
 52 *longifolium* Presl. (ye) long-leaved Brazil 1819. S ½
 53 *auriculatum* Presl. (ye) auricled 1824. S ½
 54 *dissimile* s.s. (ye) dissimilar 1820. S ½ Pluk. alm. t. 228. f. 1.
 55 *menisicifolium* F.L. (cr) Meniscium-leaved 1837. S ½
 56 *neriifolium* F.M. (br) Nerium-leaved 1820. S ½
 57 *refractum* F.M. (br) refracted 1820. S ½
 58 *latipes* F.L. (br) broad-stalked 1820. S ½
- § 4. *Fronde bipinnatifid.*
 59 *Phegopteris* s.s. (ye) sun-fern Britain 6. 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 31. t. 2224.
 60 *hexagonopterum* w. (y) triangular N. America 1811. H ½ Pluk. alm. t. 284. f. 2.
 61 *auriculata* Desv. (ye) Jamaica Jamaica 1820. S ½
 62 *connectile* w. (ye) connected N. America 1812. 7. H ½
- § 5. *Fronde tripinnate or decomposed.*
 63 *pruinatum* w. (ye) white-leaved Jamaica 1793. 5. 8. S ½
 64 *effusum* w. (ye) spreading 1769. 11. S ½ Sloan. jam. l. t. 57. f. 3.
 65 *Dryopteris* w. (ye) tender-branched Britain 6. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 9. t. 616.
 66 *calcareum* w. (ye) rigid-branched 1820. H ½ 22. t. 1525.
- WOODSIA L.T. WOODSIA. (Joseph Woods, a cel. British bot.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 1 *pubescens* s.s. (br. ye) pubescent Brazil 1826. 1. 12. S ½
 2 *glabella* s.s. (br. ye) smooth N. America 1827. 6. 9. H ½
 3 *hyperborea* L.T. (br. ye) hairy Alpine Scotland 7. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 29. t. 2023.
 4 *ilvensis* L.T. (br. ye) rock Britain 6. 7. H ½ t. 2616.
 5 *vestita* Spr. (br. ye) clothed N. America 1816. H ½
 6 *Perriniana* H.P. (br. y) Perrin's 1825. 8. 11. G ½ H. et G. ic. fil. t. 68.
- Alaophila Perriniana* s.s.
 PLEOPE/LTIS K.S. PLEOPE/LTIS. (πλεος, full, and πλετη, a shield.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 1 *ensifolia* H.E.F. (br. y) sword-leaved C. B. S. 1823. 5. 6. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 62.
 2 *latifolia* L.C. (br. ye) broad-leaved 1820. S ½
 3 *nuda* D.P. (br. ye) naked Nepal 1820. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 63.
 4 *angusta* s.s. (br. ye) narrow-leaved Mexico 1826. S ½
- ASPIDIUM B.P. SHIELD-FERN. (ασπιδιον, a little buckler; indusia.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 § 1. *Fronde ternate.*
 1 *trifoliatum* w. (br. ye) three-leaved W. Indies 1769. 4. 8. S ½ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 638.
 2 *ciutarium* w. (br. ye) Ciuta-leaved N. America 1823. H ½ Pluk. alm. t. 289. f. 4.
- § 2. *Fronde pinnate.*
 3 *Hookeri* Swt. (br. ye) Hooker's W. Indies 1812. 6. 9. S ½ H. et G. ic. fil. t. 96.
prolifera H.P. non B.P.
 4 *rhizophyllum* H.P. (br. y) rooting-leaved Jamaica 1816. S ½ H. et G. ic. fil. t. 59.
- § 3. *Fronde bipinnate or bipinnatifid.*
 5 *irriguum* s.s. (ye) brook Britain 6. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 2199.
 6 *dilatatum* Swz. (br. ye) dilated 1820. 6. 8. H ½ v. 28. t. 1949.
 7 *dumetorum* Sm. (br) thicket Britain 7. H ½
 8 *cristatum* Swz. (br. ye) crested 1820. 6. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 30. t. 2125.
 9 *patesum* w. (br. ye) pubescent W. Indies 1784. 7. 9. S ½ Schkuhr fil. t. 334.
 10 *dentatum* w. (br. ye) toothed Scotland 7. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 23. t. 1588.
- Cyathea dentata* E.B.
 11 *Halleri* w. (br. ye) Haller's Switzerland 1824. 4. 8. H ½
 12 *bulbiferum* w. (br. ye) bulbiferous N. America 1683. 7. 8. H ½
 13 *rhæticum* w. (ye) stone Switzerland H ½
 14 *fragile* w. (ye) brittle Britain 6. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 23. t. 1587.
 15 *regium* w. (ye) lacinated 1820. 6. H ½ v. 3. t. 163.
- Cyathea incisa* E.B.
 16 *atomarium* w. (ye) small N. America 1822. 6. 8. H ½
- § 4. *Fronde tripinnate or decomposed.*
 17 *acmulum* w. (ye) dwarf Madeira 1787. F ½
 18 *alpinum* w. (ye) Alpine S. Europe 1825. 6. 8. H ½ Jacq. ic. 3. t. 642.
 19 *montanum* w. (ye) mountain 1820. H ½
- NEPHRODIUM B.P. NEPHRODIUM. (νεφρος, a kidney; indusia.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 § 1. *Fronde pinnate.*
 1 *Loucheitis* H.S.L. (ye) rough Alpine Britain 5. 8. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 12. t. 797.
Aspidium Loucheitis E.B.
 2 *aspidium* L.H. (ye) very rough N. America 5. 8. H ½

- 2 auriculatum H.S.L. (ye) eared E. Indies 1793. 7. S 2
3 acrostichoides M. (ye) Acrostichum-like N. America 1824. 5. 8. H 2
4 mucronatum S.S. (ye) mucronate Jamaica 1826. — S 2
5 exaltatum S.P. (ye) lofty — 1793. 5. 8. S 2
6 pectinatum W. (ye) comb-like W. Indies 1823. — S 2
Aspidium trapezoides Schk.
7 trapezoides Swz. (ye) trapezoid Jamaica — — S 2
8 cordifolium Swz. (ye) heart-leaved — — S 2
9 tuberosum Bory. (ye) tuberous W. Indies 1. 2. S 2
§ 2. *Fronde bipinnatifid.*
10 unitum S.P. (ye) smooth united E. Indies 1793. 5. 8. S 2
11 propinquum S.P. (ye) pubescent — — S 2
12 molle S.P. (ye) soft N. S. W. 1822. 5. 8. G 2
13 seaquipedale S.S. (ye) black-spotted W. Indies 1824. — S 2
14 hirsutum S.S. (ye) hairy E. Indies 1823. — S 2
15 edule P.P. (ye) eatable-rooted Nepal 1826. — G 2
16 semicordatum S.S. (ye) half-cordate W. Indies 1822. — S 2
17 noveboracense H.S.L. (y) river-side N. America 1812. 7. H 2
18 Oreopteris H.S.L. (ye) Heath Britain — H 2
19 Thelypteris H.S.D. (ye) Lady fern — 7. 8. H 2
20 serrata S.S. (ye) saw-like Jamaica 1819. — S 2
21 parasiticum W. (ye) parasitical E. Indies 1824. — S 2
22 pennigerum Swz. (ye) feather-bearing W. Indies 1. 12. S 2
23 proliferum R.Br. (ye) proliferous Brazil S 2
§ 3. *Fronde bipinnate.*
24 Goldianum H.P. (ye) Goldie's N. America 1822. 7. 8. H 2
25 aculeatum H.S.L. (ye) common prickly Britain 6. 8. H 2
26 marginale H.S.L. (ye) marginal-flowed N. America 1772. 6. 9. H 2
27 Filix-mas H.S.L. (ye) Male fern Britain 6. 8. H 2
§ *Smithii* (ye) *Smith's*
Aspidium cristatum E.B. 1949. non 2125.
γ *erectum* Ph. (ye) jagged N. America 1812. — H 2
28 lancastriense S.S. (ye) Lancaster — 1825. — H 2
29 fragrans H.P. (ye) fragrant Europe — H 2
30 platyphyllum S.S. (ye) flat-leaved S. America 1826. — S 2
31 lobatum H.S.L. (ye) close-leaved England 6. 9. H 2
32 intermedium W. (ye) intermediate N. America 1816. — H 2
33 spinulosum H.S.L. (ye) crested prickly Britain 6. 8. H 2
34 obtusum W. (ye) blunt-leaved N. America 1827. — H 2
35 rigidum W. (ye) rigid Britain — H 2
36 elongatum H.S.L. (ye) cut-leaved Madeira 1799. 7. 8. F 2
37 coriaceum W. (ye) coriaceous V. D. L. 1821. — F 2
38 Cunninghami J.S. (ye) Cunningham's N. Zealand — F 2
§ 4. *Fronde tripinnate or decompound.*
39 angulare Kit. (ye) angular Britain 6. 8. H 2
40 pubescens H.P. (ye) pubescent Jamaica 1824. — S 2
41 villösium H.S.L. (ye) villous W. Indies 1793. 7. S 2
42 decompositum S.P. (ye) decompound N. S. W. 1820. 6. 8. F 2
43? Barometz .. Barometz Tartary 1824. H 2
44 lætervirens L.H. (ye) pale-green Madeira 1. 12. S 2
45 pungens Kaulf. (ye) pungent W. Indies — S 2
46 Hippocrëpis Swz. (ye) horse-shoe Jamaica 5. 6. S 2
47 crinitum Boj. (ye) haired Mauritius 1831. 7. 10. S 2
48 drepänium Swz. (ye) sickle Maderia — — G 2
49 lucens Boj. (ye) shining Mauritius — — S 2
ALLANTODIA B.P. ALLANTODIA. (αλλαντος, a sausage; form of indusia.) Cryptog. Filices.
1 umbrosa B.P. (ye) Madeira Maderia 1779. 6. 9. F 2
2 axillaris S.S. (ye) slender — — F 2
Polypodium axillare H.K. *Aspidium axillare* Sw.
3 strigosum L.H. (ye) strigose Madeira 3. 6. F 2
4 australis B.P. (ye) southern V. Diem. Isl. 1820. — F 2
5 tenera B.P. (ye) membranaceous N. S. W. — — F 2
ASPLENIUM B.P. SPLEENWORT. (α, priv., and σπλην, the spleen.) Cryptogamia Filices.
§ 1. *Fronde triplicately pinnate.*
1 acutum S.S. (br) acute Canaries 1818. 4. 7. F 2
§ 2. *Fronde bipinnate.*
2 fontanum B.P. (st) smooth rock England 6. 8. H 2
Aspidium fontanum E.B.
3 Filix-femina B.P. (st) female fern Britain 6. 9. H 2
§ *irriguum* E.B. (st) bog — — H 2

4	Michauxii s.s. (st)	Michaux's	N. America	1812.	6. 9.	H 2	
5	Athyrium s.s. (st)	American	—	1820.	—	H 2	Schkuhr filic. t. 78.
	<i>Nephrodium asplenoides</i> M.						
6	Halleri s.s. (st)	Haller's	Switzerland	1825.	—	H 2	
7	Adiantum-nigrum w. (br)	black	Britain	....	4.10.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 28. t. 1950.
8	lanceolatum L.B. (br)	lanceolate	England	....	6.10.	H 2	— v. 4. t. 240.
9	obtusifolium L. (br)	blunt-leaved	.....	....	....	S 2	
10	montanum w. (br)	mountain	N. America	1812.	7.	H 2	
11	fragrans w. (br)	fragrant	Jamaica	1793.	—	S 2	
12	Ruta muraria w. (br)	Wall-rue	Britain	....	6.10.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 150.
13	cicutarium H.S. (br)	Cicuta-like	S. America	1822.	—	S 2	Plum. fil. t. 48. a.
14	viviparum H.K. (br)	viviparous	Mauritius	1820.	6. 9.	S 2	
15	bulbiferum s.s. (br)	bulb-bearing	N. Zealand	—	—	G 2	Schk. crypt. t. 79.
16	diversifolium Cun. (br)	diverse-leaved	N. Zealand	1831.	3. 4.	G 2	
17	ambiguum Rad. (br)	ambiguous	W. Indies	....	....	S 2	Rad. fil. t. 54.
18	cuneatum s.s. (br)	cuneated	—	1832.	9.11.	S 2	
	§ 3. <i>Fronde pinnate.</i>						
19	radicans s.s. (br)	rooting-branched	W. Indies	1822.	6.10.	S 2	
20	bissectum s.s. (br)	bifid	Jamaica	1821.	—	S 2	
21	fissum s.s. (br)	cleft-leaved	Hungary	1825.	4. 7.	H 2	
22	formosum w. (br)	handsome	Santa Cruz	—	—	S 2	Pluk. alm. t. 73. f. 5.
23	praemorsum w. (br)	snip-leaved	Jamaica	1793.	—	S 2	
24	maderense Pen. (br)	Madeira	Madeira	1828.	7.12.	G 2	Plum. fil. t. 18. 19.
25	striatum w. (br)	striated	W. Indies	1793.	6. 8.	S 2	Schkuhr. fil. t. 76. b.
26	thelypteroides w. (br)	Ladyfern-like	N. America	1823.	7.	H 2	Plum. fil. t. 46.
27	sulcatum s.s. (br)	furrowed	W. Indies	1827.	—	S 2	— t. 66. A.
28	pumilum s.s. (br)	dwarf	—	1823.	—	S 2	
29	canariense s.s. (br)	Canary Island	Canaries	1824.	—	G 2	
30	rhizophorum w. (br)	root-bearing	Jamaica	1793.	6. 8.	S 2	Sloan. j. 1. t. 29. 30. f. 1.
31	viride w. (br)	green	Britain	....	6. 9.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2257.
32	melanocaulon w. (br)	black-stalked	N. America	1812.	7.	H 2	
33	Trichomanes w. (br)	Maiden-hair	Britain	....	5.10.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 8. t. 576.
34	Petrarchae DC. (br)	Petrarch's	France	1819.	6. 9.	H 2	H. et G. ic. fil. t. 152.
35	obtusatum s.s. (br)	obtuse	N. Zealand	1824.	—	F 2	Lab. nov. hol. 2. t. 242.
36	cutrifolium s.s. (br)	keen-leaved	W. Indies	1820.	—	S 2	Plum. fil. t. 3. f. 1.
37	germanicum w. (br)	alternate-leaved	Scotland	....	6.10.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 32. t. 2258.
	<i>alternifolium</i> L.B. Bréynii Sw.						
38	ebeneum W. (br)	ivory-striped	N. America	1779.	9.	H 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 5.
	<i>trichomanoides</i> M.						
39	bipartitum s.s. (br)	two-parted	W. Indies	1822.	—	S 2	
40	dimidiatum s.s. (br)	narrow-leaved	—	1827.	—	S 2	
41	auritum s.s. (br)	eared	—	1829.	9.12.	S 2	
42	zamiaeifolium s.s. (br)	Zamia-leaved	S. America	1818.	6.10.	S 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 854.
43	falcatum H.P. (br)	sickle-leaved	N. S. W.	1825.	6. 7.	F 2	
44	monanthemum w. (br)	one-flowered	C. B. S.	1790.	7.	G 2	Sm. ined. t. 73.
45	resectum s.s. (br)	cut-leaved	Mauritius	1820.	—	S 2	H. et G. ic. fil. t. 114.
46	marinum w. (br)	sea-side	Britain	....	6.10.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 6. t. 392.
47	dentatum H.P. (br)	tooth-leaved	Jamaica	1824.	—	S 2	H. et G. ic. fil. t. 72.
48	flabellifolium w. (br)	fan-leaved	N. S. W.	1825.	6. 7.	G 2	Hook. ex. flor. t. 208.
49	dentex w. (br)	toothed	C. B. S.	1790.	6.10.	G 2	
50	difforme H.P. (br)	deformed	N. S. W.	1822.	6. 7.	F 2	
51	Shepherdii s.s. (br)	Shepherd's	Jamaica	1824.	6. 9.	S 2	
52	angustifolium s.s. (br)	narrow-leaved	N. America	1812.	—	H 2	Schkuhr fil. t. 69.
53	pulchrum L.H. (br)	fair	Jamaica	....	6.10.	S 2	
54	salicifolium s.s. (br)	willow-leaved	W. Indies	....	—	S 2	
55	depressum L.H. (br)	depressed	—	....	—	S 2	
56	alatum Kth. (br)	winged	—	....	—	S 2	
	§ 4. <i>Fronde angular or lobed.</i>						
57	septentrionale w. (br)	forked	Britain	....	6.10.	H 2	Eng. bot. v. 15. t. 1017.
58	palmatum s.s. (br)	palmated	S. Europe	1816.	7.10.	F 2	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 868.
	§ 5. <i>Fronde undivided.</i>						
59	attenuatum B.P. (br)	slender	N. S. W.	1825.	6. 7.	F 2	
60	rhizophyllum w. (br)	rooting-leaved	N. America	1680.	—	H 2	
61	serratum w. (br)	saw-leaved	W. Indies	1793.	—	S 2	Schkuhr fil. t. 64.
62	Nidus B.P. (br)	nest	N. Holland	1822.	—	F 2	Bot. mag. t. 3101.
63	brasilense s.s. (br)	Brazilian	Brazil	—	—	S 2	
	CÆNOPTERIS S.S. CÆNOPTERIS (savos, new, and <i>arepas</i> a fern.) Cryptogamia Filices.						
1	Odontites s.s. (br)	long-leaved	N. Holland	1822.	6.10.	G 2	Thunb. n. ac. pet. t. E.f.1.
	<i>Asplenium Odontites</i> B.P. <i>Durea Odontites</i> w.						

- 2 *appendiculata* s.s. (br.) loose V. Diem. Isl. 1822. 6.10. G 2 Lab. n. holl. 2. t. 243.
 3 *rhizophylla* s.s. (br.) rooting-leaved W. Indies 1827. — S 2
 4 *myriophylla* s.s. (br.) myriad-leaved — 1.12. S 2
 5 *thalictroides* L.H. (br.) Meadow Rue Jamaica 9.10. S 2
- SCOLOPENDRIUM** W. HART'S-TONGUE. (*Scolopendra*, a centepede; sori.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 1 *officinatum* w. (br.) common Britain 7. 8. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 16. t. 1150.
 β crispum (br.) curled-leaved — — H 2
 γ undulatum (br.) waved-leaved — — H 2 Pluk. phyt. 248. f. 1.
 δ multifidum (br.) clustered — — H 2
 ε ramosum (br.) branching — — H 2 Pluk. phyt. 248. f. 2.
 η angustifolium L.H. (br.) narrow-ld. — — H 2
 2 *Hemionitis* s.s. (br.) Mule's fern Canaries 1779. 6. 7. G 2 Schkuhr. crypt. t. 66.
 Asplenium Hemionitis L.
- DOODIA** B.P. DOODIA. (S. Doody, a cel. Crypt. bot.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 1 *aspera* B.P. (br.) rough-stalked N. S. W. 1808. 3. 9. G 2 Hook. ex. flor. t. 8.
 2 *caudata* B.P. (br.) tailed — 1822. — G 2 — t. 25.
 3 *media* B.P. (br.) middle-sized N. Holland 1823. 3. 9. G 2
 4 *maxima* L.H. (br.) largest — — G 2
- WOODWARDIA** W. WOODWARDIA. (G. Woodward, an English bot.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 1 *onocleoides* w. (br.) Onoclea-like N. America 1812. 8.10. H 2 Schkuhr. fil. t. 111.
 2 *virginica* w. (br.) Virginian — 1774. 8. 9. H 2 Pluk. alm. t. 179. f. 2.
 3 *radicans* w. (br.) rooting-leaved Madeira 1779. 9.10. G 2 Schkuhr. fil. t. 112.
- BLECHNUM** W. BLECHNUM. (*Βλεχνον*, a fern.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 1 *brasiliense* s.s. (br.) Brazilian Brazil 1828. 9.11. S 2
 2 *hastatum* Kaulf. (br.) hastate Chili 7. 8. F 2
 3 *cartilagineum* s.p. (br.) cartilaginous N. S. W. 1822. 6. 8. F 2
 4 *denticulatum* s.s. (br.) toothed Teneriffe 1826. 6. 9. F 2
 5 *laevigatum* B.P. (br.) smooth N. S. W. 1820. 3. 9. G 2
 6 *serrulatum* s.s. (br.) saw-leaved N. America 1818. 5. 8. H 2
 7 *striatum* s.s. (br.) striated N. Holland 1824. — F 2
 8 *angustifolium* s.s. (br.) narrow-leaved Trinidad 3. 9. S 2
 9 *longifolium* s.s. (br.) long-leaved — 1826. — S 2 Bot. mag. t. 2818.
 10 *glandulosum* s.s. (br.) glandular Brazil 1823. — S 2
 11 *pectinatum* s.s. (br.) pectinate S. America 1827. 5. 8. S 2
 12 *occidentale* w. (br.) American — 1777. 3. 9. S 2 Jacq. ic. 3. t. 644.
 13 *australe* w. (br.) Cape C. B. S. 1691. — G 2 Schkuhr. fil. t. 110. b.
 14 *polypodioides* s.s. (br.) Polypody-ld. Brazil 1829. 8.12. S 2
 15 *lanceola* s.s. (br.) spear-leaved — — S 2 Bot. mag. t. 3240.
 16 *lanceolatum* Rad. (br.) lanceolate — — S 2
 17 *gracile* Ot. (br.) slender — 1830. — S 2
 18 *intermedium* Lk. (br.) intermediate — 1838. — S 2
- LOMARIA** W. LOMARIA. (*Λωμα*, a border; indusia on edge.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 1 *falcata* s.s. (br.) falcate N. Holland 1823. 5. 8. F 2 Lab. nov. hol. 2. t. 248.
 2 *nuda* w. (br.) naked V. Diem. Isl. 1822. 4. 8. F 2 — 2. t. 246.
 Onoclea nuda Lab. *Stegania nuda* B.P.
 3 *Spicant* s.s. (br.) northern Britain 7. 9. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1159.
 Osmunda Spicant L. *Blechnum boreale* Z.B.
 4 *onocleoides* s.s. (br.) Onoclea-like Jamaica 1824. — S 2
 5 *sorbifolia* s.s. (br.) Service-leaved W. Indies 1793. — S 2 Plum. fil. t. 117.
 Acróstichum sorbifolium L.
 6 *longifolia* s.s. (br.) long-leaved — 1810. 6. 9. S 2 Plum. fil. t. 117. dextr.
 7 *procera* s.s. (br.) lofty N. Holland 1822. 4. 8. F 2 Lab. n. hol. 2. t. 247.
 Blechnum procera Lab. *Stegania procera* B.P.
 8 *Patersoni* Spr. (br.) Paterson's — 1830. 8. — G 2
 9 *lanceolata* Spr. (br.) lance-shaped — — G 2
 10 *attenuata* w. (br.) attenuated — 7. 9. G 2
- ONOCLEA** W. ONOCLEA. (*ονος*, a vessel, and *κλεις*, capsules.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 1 *sensibilis* w. (br.) sensitive fern Virginia 1799. 8. — H 2 Schkuhr. fil. t. 102.
 2 *obtusilobata* Ph. (br.) blunt-lobed N. America 1812. 7. — H 2 — t. 103.
- STRUTHIOPTERIS** W. STRUTHIOPTERIS. (*στροβίλος*, an ostrich, and *πτερίς*, a fern.) Crypto. Fili.
 1 *germanica* s.s. (br.) German Europe 1760. 7. 8. H 2 Schkuhr. fil. t. 105.
 Osmunda Struthiopteris L. *Onoclea Struthiopteris* w.
 2 *pennsylvanica* w. (br.) Pennsylvanian N. America 1812. — H 2 Schkuhr. fil. t. 104.
 Onoclea nodulosa Schkuhr.
- VITARIA** W. VITARIA. (*vitta*, a ribband; form of fronds.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 1 *lineata* w. (br.) linear-leaved America 1793. — S 2 Schkuhr. fil. t. 101. b.
 2 *graminifolia* Kaulf. (br.) grass-leaved Brazil 1820. — S 2
- ANTROPHYUM** S.S. ANTROPHYUM. (*αντρον*, a cavern, *φυω*, to grow; habitat.) Cryptoga. Fili.
 1 *lanceolatum* s.s. (br.) spear-leaved W. Indies 1793. 6.10. S 2 Schkuhr. fil. t. 6.
 Hemionitis lanceolata L.

DIPLAZIUM Swz. DIPLAZIUM. (διπλαζω, to be double: indusia.) Cryptogamia Filices.

§ 1. *Fronde simple.*

- 1 plantaginaceum s.s. (br) Plantain-leaved W. Indies 1822. 6. 8. S 2 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 15.
2 castaneifolium s.s. (br) Chestnut-ld. Guinea 1824. 8. S 2

§ 2. *Fronde pinnate.*

- 3 acuminatum Rad. (br) acuminate Brazil S 2 Rad. fil. t. 57. f. 1.
4 grandifolium w. (br) large-leaved Jamaica 1793. 8.10. S 2
5 juglandifolium s.s. (br) Walnut-leaved ——— 1825. S 2
6 seramporensis s.s. (br) East Indian E. Indies 1827. S 2
7 auriculatum s.s. (br) eared S. America 1820. 8.10. S 2
8 barbadense w. (br) Barbadoes W. Indies 1822. S 2

§ 3. *Fronde bipinnate.*

- 9 malabarium s.s. (br) Malabar E. Indies 1818. 6. 8. S 2
Asplenium ambiguum Swartz.
10 arborescens s.s. (br) arborescent Mauritius 1824. S 2
11 esculentum w. (br) edible Ceylon 1822. S 2

CRYPTOGRAMMA Br. CRYPTOGRAMMA. (κρυπτος, hidden, and γραμμα, writing.) Crypto. Filices.

- 1 acrostichoides Br. (st) Acrostichum-like N. America 1827. 7. 9. H 2 H. et G. ic. fil. t. 29.

Allosorus acrostichoides s.s.

- 2 crispa Br. (st) curled Britain H 2 Eng. bot. v. 17. t. 1160.
Allosorus crispus s.s. *Pteris crispa* E.B. *Osmunda crispa* L.

PTERIS W. BRAKE. (πτερις, name of a fern.) Cryptogamia Filices.

§ 1. *Fronde simple.*

- 1 sagittifolia s.s. (br) arrow-leaved Brazil 1825. 6. 8. S 2
§ 2. *Fronde palmate, pedate, or ternate.*
2 pedata w. (st) pedate W. Indies 1816. 5. 8. S 2 Bot. mag. t. 3247.
3 palmata w. (br.st) palmated ——— 1823. 6. 7. S 2 Lodd. bot. cab. t. 1299.
4 argentea w. (st.br) silvery Siberia ——— H 2

§ 3. *Fronde pinnate.*

- 5 rotundifolia s.s. (br) round-leaved N. Zealand 1824. 7. 8. F 2
6 longifolia w. (st.br) long-leaved W. Indies 1770. 7. 9. S 2 Jacq. sch. 3. t. 339. 400.
7 grandifolia w. (st.br) large-leaved ——— 1793. S 2 Schkuhr. fil. t. 89.
8 serrulata w. (st.br) various-leaved India 1770. 8. 9. S 2 ——— t. 91.
9 denticulata s.s. (st.br) toothed Brazil 1824. 5. 9. S 2 H. et G. ic. fil. t. 28.
10 cretica w. (st.br) Cretan Candia 1818. 5. 7. G 2
11 atropurpurea w. (br) dark purple N. America 1770. 8. 9. H 2 Schkuhr. fil. t. 101.
12 falcata B.P. (st.br) falcate N. S. W. 1820. 5. 7. F 2
13 umbræa B.P. (st.br) shade ——— 1823. 5. 8. F 2
14 calomelanos B.C. (br) neat dark C. B. S. 1830. 8. S 2 Bot. cab. t. 1689.
15 latizonæ Cun. (br) broad-zoned Moreton B. 1831. 6. G 2
16 flexuosa L.O. (br) flexuose ——— S 2
17 subverticillata Cav. (br) subverticillate Mexico ——— F 2
18 collina Rad. (br) hill Brazil 6.10. S 2 Rad. fil. 65. f. 1. 2.

§ 4. *Fronde bipinnatifid.*

- 19 nemoralis W.en. (st.br) wood Africa 1823. 5. 8. S 2
20 baurita s.s. (st.br) two-eared W. Indies 1824. — S 2 H. et G. ic. fil. t. 142.
21 Plumieri s.s. (st.br) Plumier's S. America 1818. — S 2
22 arguta w. (st.br) sharp-notched Madeira 1778. 8. 9. F 2 Pluk. alm. t. 290. f. 2.
23 allosurus L.H. (br) long-tailed ——— S 2
24 ampla L.H. (br) ample ——— S 2

§ 5. *Fronde bipinnate.*

- 25 cordata w. (st.br) heart-leaved Mexico 1825. 5. 7. G 2
26 sagittata w. (st.br) arrow-leaved S. America 1820. — S 2
27 hastata w. (st.br) hastate W. Indies 1823. 5. 8. S 2
28 aculeata w. (st.br) prickly-stem'd ——— 1793. S 2 Plum. fil. t. 5. et 11.
29 peruviana L.O. (br) Peruvian Peru 1830. 10. S 2 Bot. cab. t. 1665.
30 elegans s.s. (br) elegant E. Indies 1824. 8.10. S 2
31 discolor s.s. (br) discoloured Brazil 1825. — S 2
32 heterophylla s.s. (br) various-leaved W. Indies — S 2 Plum. fil. t. 37.
33 crenulata L.C. (br) crenulated ——— 1827. 7. 8. S 2
34 Cervantesii H.L. (br) Cervantes' Mexico 1824. — G 2

§ 6. *Fronde decomposit.*

- 35 vespertilionia B.P. (st) Bat-winged N. S. W. 1823. 5. 7. F 2 Lab. nov. hol. 2. t. 245.
36 tremula B.P. (st.br) trembling ——— 1822. — F 2
37 esculenta B.P. (st.br) esculent ——— 1815. — F 2 Lab. nov. hol. 2. t. 244.
38 gracilis w. (st.br) slender Canada 1823. 7. H 2
39 caudata w. (st.br) American N. America 1777. 9.12. H 2 Jacq. ic. 3. t. 645.
40 aquilina E.B. (st.br) common Britain 7. 8. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 24. t. 1679.
41 lanuginosa w. (st.br) woolly Bourbon — S 2
42 intramarginalis K.F. (br) Mexican Mexico 1828. 7.12. S 2

- 43 *leptophylla* s.s. (br) slender-leaved Brazil 1830. 8.10. S ½
 44 *chinensis* L.c. (br) Chinese China ——— G ½
- TÆNITIS W.** TÆNITIS. (ταύρα, a fillet; frond narrow.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 1 *lanceolata* s.s. (br) spear-leaved W. Indies 1818. 6. 9. S ½ Plum. fil. t. 132.
 2 *angustifolia* s.s. (br) narrow-leaved ——— S ½
 3 *graminifolia* H.B.K. (br) grass-leaved Trinidad 1820. 6. 8. S ½ Hook. ex. flor. t. 77
 4 *furcata* s.s. (br) forked ——— S ½ H. et G. ic. fil. t. 7.
 5 *chinensis* s.s. (br) Chinese China 1828. ——— G ½
- ADIANTUM W.** MAIDENHAIR. (ἀδιαντος, dry; even in water.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 § 1. *Fronds simple.*
 1 *reniforme* w. (br) kidney-leaved Madeira 1699. 6. 9. G ½ Lodd. bot. cab. t. 841.
 § 2. *Fronds pinnate.*
 2 *obliquum* s.s. (br) oblique-leaved W. Indies 1826. 4. 8. S ½
 3 *macrophyllum* w. (br) large-leaved Jamaica 1793. ——— S ½ H. et. G. ic. fil. t. 132.
 4 *lunulatum* s.s. (br) lunulate E. Indies 1826. ——— S ½ ——— t. 104.
 § 3. *Fronds bipinnate at base, but simply pinnate at top.*
 5 *deltoidum* s.s. (br) deltoid-leaved Jamaica 1824. 4. 8. S ½
 6 *denticulatum* s.s. (br) tooth-leaved W. Indies 1825. ——— S ½
 7 *serrulatum* w. (br) saw-leaved Jamaica 1823. 6. 8. S ½ Sloan. j. 17. t. 36. f. 2.
 8 *varium* s.s. (br) variable S. America 1820. 7. 9. S ½
 § 4. *Fronds tripartite, digitate or pedate; branches pinnate.*
 9 *ternatum* s.s. (br) ternate S. America 1820. 7. 9. S ½
 10 *patens* w. (br) spreading Brazil 1824. 8.10. S ½
 11 *radiatum* w. (br) radiated W. Indies 1776. 4. 8. S ½ Plum. fil. t. 100.
 12 *pedatum* w. (br) Canadian N. America 1640. 8. 9. H ½ Schkuhr fil. t. 115.
 13 *pubescens* Schk. (br) downy N. Holland 1830. 4. 5. G ½
 14 *hispidulum* B.P. (br) bristly ——— 1822. 5. 8. G ½
 15 *striatum* s.s. (br) streaked W. Indies ——— S ½
 § 5. *Fronds bipinnate.*
 16 *villosum* w. (br) hairy-stalked Jamaica 1775. 6. 9. S ½ Schkuhr fil. t. 120.
 17 *pulverulentum* w. (br) dusty W. Indies 1793. S ½ ——— t. 119.
 18 *triangulatum* s.s. (br) triangular Trinidad 1824. ——— S ½
 19 *Capillus-veneris* w. (br) true Britain 5. 9. H ½ Eng. bot. v. 22. t. 1564.
 20 *rhomboidum* s.s. (br) rhomboid S. America 1820. 6. 9. S ½
 § 6. *Fronds decompound.*
 21 *trapeziforme* w. (br) rhomb-leaved ——— 1793. S ½ Schkuhr fil. t. 122.
 22 *pentadactylon* s.s. (br) five-fingered Brazil 1828. 6. 9. S ½ H. et G. ic. fil. t. 98.
 23 *cuneatum* s.s. (br) wedge-leaved ——— 1824. ——— S ½ ——— ic. fil. t. 30.
 24 *assimile* B.P. (br) likened N. S. W. 1823. 5. 8. G ½ Lab. n. hoi. 2. t. 249. f. 2.
trigonum Lab.
 25 *formosum* B.P. (br) handsome ——— 1822. ——— G ½
 26 *tenerum* w. (br) tender Jamaica 1793. 7. S ½ Pluk. alm. t. 254. f. 1
 27 *æthiopicum* L. (br) Ethiopian C. B. S. 1838. 6.10. G ½
 28 *Moritzianum* L.H. ((br) Moritz's S ½
- CHEILANTHES W.** CHEILANTHES. (χέλος, a lip, and ἄθος, a flower; indusium.) Crypt. Filices.
 1 *ferruginea* s.s. (br) ferruginous Peru 1816. 5. 8. S ½
 2 *gracilis* s.s. (br) slender Canada 1827. ——— H ½
 3 *pteroides* s.s. (br) Pteris-like C. B. S. 1775. 7. 9. G ½ Hout. n. hist. t. 96. f. 3.
 4 *odora* s.s. (br) sweet-scented S. Europe 1824. ——— F ½
 5 *suaveolens* s.s. (br) acented Madeira 1778. ——— G ½
 6 *fragrans* s.s. (br) fragrant E. Indies ——— S ½ Sw. syn. fil. t. 3. f. 6.
 7 *microphylla* s.s. (br) small-leaved W. Indies 1822. 5. 8. S ½
 8 *vestita* s.s. (br) clothed N. America 1812. 7. H ½ Schkuhr fil. t. 124.
 9 *hirta* s.s. (br) hairy C. B. S. 1816. 5. 8. G ½
 10 *lindigera* w. (br) chaffy S. America 1822. ——— S ½
 11 *tenuifolia* B.P. (br) slender-leaved N. S. W. 1824. ——— G ½
 12 *spectabilis* s.s. (br) showy Brazil 1829. 9.12. S ½
 13 *repens* s.s. (br) creeping W. Indies 1824. 6.10. S ½
 14 *caudata* B.P. (br) tailed N. Holland ——— 6. 8. F ½
 15 *dicksonioides* L.H. (br) Dicksonia-like 8. 9. S ½
 16 *crenulata* L.O. (br) crenulated 1831. S ½
 17 *cuneata* L.O. (br) wedge-leaved S ½
 18 *sinuata* L.H. (br) sinuated W. Indies 8. 9. S ½
 19 *rufa* L.H. (br) rufous S ½
 20 *micropteris* Lk. (br) small-winged Brazil 1838. 7.10. S ½
 21 *profusa* Kze. (br) profuse S ½
 22 *rufescens* Lk. (br) rufescent S ½
- LONCHITIS W.** LONCHITIS. (λογχή, a lance; form of frond.) Cryptogamia Filices.
 1 *pedata* s.s. (br) pedate Jamaica 1793. 6. 8. S ½ Brown. jam. 89. t. 1.
Pteris podophylla w.

- 2 *hirsuta* s.s. (br) hairy W. Indies 1793. S 2 Schkuhr fl. t. 86.
LINDSÆA B.P. **LINDSÆA.** (Mr. Lindsay, a Cryptog. bot.) *Cryptogamia Filices.*
 § 1. *Fronde's pinnate.*
 1 *reniformis* L.T. (br) kidney-leaved Trinidad 1826. 5. 7. S 2 Linn. trans. v. 3. t. 7. f. 1.
 2 *linearis* B.P. (br) linear-leaved N. S. W. 1820. — G 2 Sw. fl. 118. t. 3. f. 3.
 3 *falcata* L.T. (br) sickle-leaved — 1824. 5. 8. S 2 Linn. trans. v. 3. t. 7. f. 1.
 § 2. *Fronde's decomposed.*
 4 *trapeziformis* L.T. (br) rhomb-leaved W. Indies 1825. — S 2 Linn. trans. v. 3. t. 9.
 5 *microphylla* B.P. (br) small-leaved N. S. W. 1820. 4. 6. G 2
 6 *media* B.P. (br) intermediate N. Holland 1823. — F 2
DAVALLIA W. **DAVALLIA.** (E. Davall, a cel. Swiss bot.) *Cryptogamia Filices.*
 § 1. *Fronde's bipinnate.*
 1 *elegans* s.s. (br) elegant N. Holland 1824. 4. 9. G 2 Schk. crypt. t. 127.
 2 *pyxidata* B.P. (ye) shining N. S. W. 1808. — G 2
 § 2. *Fronde's decomposed.*
 3 *canariensis* w. (ye) Hare's-footfern Canaries 1699. — G 2 Jacq. ic. 1. t. 200.
 4 *gibberosa* s.s. (br. ye) gibbous-flower'd N. Zealand 1825. — G 2 Swt. flor. aust. t. 31.
 5 *fumarioides* s.s. (br. ye) Fumitory-like W. Indies 1828. 6. 10. S 2
 6 *flaccida* B.P. (br. ye) flaccid N. Holland 1826. — G 2
 7 *dubia* B.P. (br) doubtful — 4. 9. G 2
 8 *coreo vadensis* L.C. (br) Corcovado Brazil 1823. — S 2
BALANTIUM K.F. BALANTIUM. (*βαλάντιον*, a purse; indusium.) *Cryptogamia Filices.*
Cúlcita s.s. (br. ye) shining-leaved Madeira 1779. 9. 10. F 2
Dicksonia Cúlcita w.
CIBOTIUM S.S. **CIBOTIUM.** (*κίβωτιον*, a little chest; indusium.) *Cryptogamia Filices.*
Billardièri s.s. (br) Labillardiere's N. Holland 1824. G 2
DICKSONIA W. **DICKSONIA.** (James Dickson; cel. Crypt. bot.) *Cryptogamia Filices.*
 1 *pilosiuscula* w. (br. ye) hairy N. America 1811. 7. 9. H 2 Schkuhr fl. t. 131.
 2 *arboræscens* w. (br. ye) tree S. Helena 1786. 6. 12. S 2 Jacq. ic. t. 201.
 3 *dissæcta* w. (br. ye) cut-leaved Jamaica 1793. 9. 10. S 2
 4 *adiantoides* s.s. (br. st) Adiantum-like W. Indies 1828. 8. 12. S 2
 5 *davallioides* B.P. (br) Davallia-like N. Holland 9. 10. G 2
 6 *rubiginosa* s.s. (br) rusty Brazil S 2
PHYSOMATIUM Kaulf. PHYSOMATIUM. (*φύσα*, a bladder; indusium.) *Cryptogamia Filices.*
mölle Kaulf. (br) soft Brazil 7. S 2
CYATHEA B.P. **CYATHEA.** (*κυάθος*, a cup; indusium.) *Cryptogamia Filices.*
 1 *arborescens* w. (br. ye) tree W. Indies 1793. S 2 Plum. fil. 1. t. 1. 2.
 2 *excoësa* s.s. (br. ye) tall Mauritius 1825. S 2
ALSOPHILA B.P. **ALSOPHILA.** (*άλσος*, a grove, and *φίλεω*, to love; habitat.) *Crypt. Filices.*
 1 *australis* B.P. (br. st) southern N. S. W. 1820. G 2
 2 *aspera* s.s. (br. ye) rough W. Indies 1824. S 2
HEMITELIA B.P. **HEMITELIA.** (*ἡμι*, half, and *πῆλμα*, a bucket; indusium.) *Crypt. Filices.*
multiflora s.s. (br. ye) many-flowered Jamaica 1824. S 2
TRICHOMANES W. TRICHOMANES. (*τρίχ*, a hair, and *μανία*, excess.) *Cryptogamia Filices.*
 1 *membranaceum* w. (br) membranaceous W. Indies 1820. 5. 8. S 2 Hook. ex. flor. t. 70.
 2 *floribundum* s.s. (br. ye) many-flowered — 1825. — S 2 H. et G. ic. fil. t. 9.
 3 *brevistylum* H.K. (br. ye) short-styled Britain 5. 6. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 20. t. 1417.
Hymenophyllum alatum s.s.
 4 *alatum* s.s. (br. ye) wing-leaved W. Indies 1824. — S 2 H. et G. ic. fil. t. 11.
 5 *crispum* s.s. (br. ye) curled — 1828. — S 2 — ic. fil. t. 12.
HYMENOPHYLLUM FILMY-LEAF. (*ὑμην*, a membrane, and *φυλλον*, a leaf; thin.) *Cryp. Fil.*
 1 *polyanthos* s.s. (br. ye) many-flowered W. Indies 1824. 6. 9. S 2 H. et G. ic. fil. t. 128.
 2 *tunbridgensis* w. (br) Tunbridge Britain 5. 6. H 2 Eng. bot. v. 3. t. 162.
 3 *Wilsoni* Hook. (br) Wilson's — — — — H 2 — t. 2686.
 4 *hirsutum* s.s. (br. ye) hairy Trinidad 1823. 5. 9. S 2 H. et G. ic. fil. t. 84.

The natural families to which the following genera belong, have not yet been ascertained.
LAUROPHYLLUS Th. LAUROPHYLLUS. (*λαυρος*, large, and *φυλλον*, a leaf.) *Polyg. Diacria.*
capensis w. (gr) Cape C. B. S. 1801. G 2
PORANTHERA LT. PORANTHERA. (*πορος*, a pore, and *ανθηρα*, an anther.) *Pentandria Trigynia.*
ericifolia L.T. (st) Heath-leaved N. S. W. 1825. 5. 8. G 2 Linn. trans. 10. t. 22. f. 2.

THE END.

APPENDIX.

AN ADDITIONAL ORDER.

HAMAMELIDEÆ. DC. *prod.* 4. p. 267.

Should have been placed after Order Araliaceæ, in p. 312.

HAMAMELIS DC. WITCH-HAZEL. (Greek name of a tree.) Tetrandria Digynia.					
1	virginica DC. (ye) Virginian	N. America	1736. 11. 5.	H ½	Lodd. bot. cab. t. 598.
2	macrophylla DC. (ye) large-leaved	—	1812.	H ½	—
TRICHOCLADUS DC. TRICHOCLADUS. (τριχ, a hair, and κλαδος, a branch.) Dioecia Monandria.					
crinitus DC. (st) hairy	C. B. S.	1823. 2. 6.	G ½	Th. act. hafa. l. t. 4.	—
FOTHERGILLA DC. FOTHERGILLA. (John Fothergill, M.D., a bot. patron.) Polyandria Digynia.					
alnifolia DC. (wh) alder-leaved	N. America	1765. 4. 6.	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 1341.	—
a obtusa B.M. (wh) blunt-leaved	—	—	H ½	Bot. cab. t. 1520.	—
major B.C.	—	—	—	—	—
β acuta B.M. (wh) acute-leaved	—	—	H ½	Jacq. icon. t. 100.	—
Gardneri Jacq.	—	—	—	—	—
γ major B.M. (wh) larger	—	—	H ½	Bot. mag. t. 1324.	—
δ serotina B.M. (wh) late-flowering	—	—	7. 8.	H ½	—

ADDITIONAL GENERA.

PAPAVERACEÆ. p. 22.

DENDROMECON Benth. DENDROMECON. (δενδρον, and μηκον, a poppy.) Polyandria Monogynia.					
rigida Benth. (ye) stiff	California	1833.	F ½	—	—

PITTOSPOREÆ. p. 58.

PRONAYIA Benth. PRONAYIA. (M. Pronay, a French natur.) Pentandria Monogynia.					
elegans Benth.	elegant	Swan River	1837.	G ½	—

CARYOPHYLLÆÆ. p. 60. Tribe ALSINEÆ. p. 67.

EREMOGONE Fenzl. EREMOGONE. (ερημος, a desert, and γωνη, a joint.) Decandria Trigynia.					
1	graminifolia Fenzl. (wh) grass-leaved	Caucasus	1815. 6. 7.	H ¼	Schrad. hort. goet. t. 5.
Arenaria graminifolia n.c.					
2	pungens Fenzl. (wh) pungent	—	1837. —	H ¼	—
3	juncæa Fenzl. (wh) rushy	—	—	H ¼	—
4	alrifolia F. (wh) Aira-leaved	—	—	H ¼	—
5	graminea Mey. (wh) grass-leaved	—	—	H ¼	—

RUTACEÆ. p. 126. Tribe DIOSMEÆ AUSTRALASICA. p. 128.

DIPOLOENA DC. DIPOLOENA. (διπλος, double, and κλαυα, a cloak.) Decandria Monogonia.					
Dampieri DC. .. Dampier's	Swan River	1837.	G ½	Damp. voy. 4. t. 3. f. 3.	—

LEGUMINOSÆ. p. 146. Tribe LOTEÆ. p. 151.

- ISO'TROPIS B.R. ISO'TROPIS. (ισος, equal, and τροπή, a keel; to wings.) Decandria Monogynia.
 striata Benth. (or. ye.) striated Swan River 1838. 6. 7. G ♀
 PHYSALOBIUM Benth. PHYSALOBIUM. (φύσα, a bladder, and λοβος, a pod.) Decandria Monog.
 elatum Benth. (ye.) tall Swan River 1837. 3. 6. G ♀
 ESSENHARDTIA K. S. ESSENHARDTIA. (C. H. Essenhart, M.D.) Diadelphia Decandria.
 amorphoides K.S. (wA. ye.) Amorpha-like Mexico 1837. G ♀ H. et B. 6. t. 592.

COMPOSITÆ. p. 334. Tribe ASTEROIDEÆ. p. 340.

- CHARIE'IS DC. CHARIE'IS. (χαρις, elegant; flower.) Syngenesia Superflua.
 heterophylla DC. (bl) various-leaved C. B. S. 1819. 7. 8. H ☉ Bot. reg. t. 490.
Kaifúnia amelloides. Nees.
 LAGENO'PHORA Endl. LAGENO'PHORA. (λαγνος, a flask, and φέρω, to bear.) Syng. Æqualis.
 Frostéri Endl. (ye. pu) Forster's N. Zealand 1837. G ♀

Tribe GNAPHALIEÆ. p. 376. Division HELICHRYSÆ. p. 376.

- LEPTORHY'NCHOS D.C. LEPTORHY'NCHOS. (λεπτος, slender, μυγχος, a snout.) Syng. Æqualis.
 squamatus DC. (ye) scaly N. S. W. 1837. 5. 6. G ♀ Bot. mag. t. 3625.
Chrysocoma squamata Lab. nov. holl. 2. t. 184.

SOLANEÆ. p. 497.

- FABIA'NA D.S. FABIA'NA. (Franc. Fabiano, a Spanish bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.
 imbricata D.S. (wA) imbricate Chili 1838. 3. 4. G ♀

RHINANTHACEÆ. p. 523.

- ONCORHY'NCHUS F.M. ONCORHY'NCHUS. (ογκος, a hook, and μυγχος, a snout.) Didy. And.
 tenellus F.M. slender California 1837. 6. 7. H ♂

LABIATÆ. p. 529.

- WIEDEMA'NNIA F.M. WIEDEMA'NNIA. (E. Wiedemann, M.D. a German. bot.) Didy. Gym.
 orientalis F.M. (pu) eastern Natolia 1837. 6. 8. H ☉

VERBENACEÆ. p. 549.

- MONOCHILUS F.M. MONOCHILUS. (μονος, one, and χειλος, a lip.) Didyn. Angiospermia.
 gloxinifolius F.M. .. Gloxinia-leaved 1838. S ♀
 HYMENOPY'RAMIS Wall. HYMENOPY'RAMIS. (μην, a membrane, and πυραμς, a pyramid.) D.A.
 brachiata Wall. .. armed E. Indies. 1832. S ♀

EUPHORBIACEÆ. p. 596.

- MONOTA'XIS Brogn. MONOTA'XIS. (μονος, one, and ταξις, a series.) Dodecandria Trigynia.
 simplex Brogn. simple N. Holland G ♀

URTICACEÆ. p. 608.

- GALACTODE'NDRON K.S. COW-TREE. (γαλα, milk, and δένδρον, a tree.) Polygamia Dioecia.
 utile K.S. (gr) useful Caracas 1829. S ♀ Bot. mag. t. 3723. & 3724.
Brézinum Galactodéndron p. 607.

ADDITIONAL SPECIES OF GENERA ALREADY INSERTED.

CLEMATIS , p. 1.							
polymorpha Viv. (wh) polymorphous	Corfica	1838.	4. 6.	H	h	~	
lasiantha Bng. (wh) woolly-flowered	.....	—	6. 7.	H	h	?	
THALICTRUM , p. 2.							
apiculatum Hort. (ye) apiculated	.....	1838.	....	H	h		
HELLEBORUS , p. 9.							
cupreus Ot. .. copper-color	.....	1838.	....	H	h		
pallidus Ot. .. pale	.....	—	....	H	h		
graveolens Ot. .. strong-scented	.....	—	....	H	h		
PEONIA , p. 14.							
edulis.							
var. <i>Reevesii</i> Sab. (pk). <i>Reeves's</i>	China	1822.	5. 6.	H	h		
officinalis.							
var. <i>Baxteri</i> Sab. (cr) <i>Baxter's</i>	.....	....	—	H	h		
CANDOLLEA , p. 15.							
Brundis Benth. (ye) Brown's	Swan River	1837.	....	G	h		
Hugeli Benth. (ye) Hugel's	.....	—	....	G	h		
BERBERIS , p. 19.							
floribunda Wall. (ye) bundle-flowered	Nepaul	....	....	F	h		
mitis Schrad. (ye) mild	N. America	1834.	....	H	h		
virgata DC. (ye) twiggy	Peru	1836.	....	G	h		
PAPAVER , p. 22.							
aculeatum Th. (re) prickly	C. B. S.	1839.	6. 7.	F	h		
amoenum n.r. (pk) pleasing	N. India	1838.	6. 7.	H	h		
MATHIOLA , p. 25.							
sicula Presl. (H) Sicilian	Sicily	1835.	6. 8.	H	h		
STREPTANTHUS , p. 28.							
hyacinthoides (bh) hyacinth-like	Texas	1834.	8.	H	h		Bot. mag. t. 3516.
ERYSIMUM , p. 37.							
crassipes F.M. (ye) thick-stalked	Caucasus	1835.	6. 9.	H	h		
VIOLA , p. 53.							
dissecta Led. (vi) dissected	Altaia	1838.	5. 6.	H	h		Led. ill. t. 232.
occulta Lehm. (pa) hidden-flowered	Europe	1830.	6. 9.	H	h		
palmaensis Webb. (bh) Palma	Palma	1836.	5. 8.	F	h		Bot. gard. t. 663.
DIANTHUS , p. 61.							
hispanicus Hort. (re) Spanish	Spain	1836.	5. 7.	H	h		
SILENE , p. 63.							
Zawadzki Bng. (wh) Zawadzki's	Russia?	1839.	....	H	h		
MA'LVA , p. 73.							
vitifolia Cerv. (wh) vine-leaved	Mexico	1828.	9.10.	G	h		
HIBISCUS , p. 76.							
Cameroni Fl. Cab. (ro) Cameron's	Madagascar	1837.	6. 7.	S	h		Flor. cab. 82.
ABUTILON , p. 86.							
striatum Dicks. (or) striated	Brazil	1837.	7. 8.	G	h		
ENTELEA , p. 85.							
palmata n.r. (wh) palmate-leaved	.....	....	5. 6.	G	h		
CAMELLIA , p. 89.							
japonica.							
splendens (re) splendid	Seedling	....	12.5.	G	h		Chandl. cam. t. 35.
epimenia (re) Epsom	.....	....	—	G	h		t. 40.
Knightii (sc) Knight's	.....	....	—	G	h		Bot. cab. t. 1463.
PAVIA , p. 101.							
macrocarpa Hort. (re. ye) long-fruited	.....	1826.	5. 6.	H	h		
DODONÆA , p. 103.							
ceratocarpa n.r. (gr) horn-fruited	N. Holland	1837.	....	G	h		
ERODIUM , p. 108.							
geifolium Ten. (H) geum-leaved	Naples	1835.	5. 6.	H	h		
pulverulentum DC. (H) powdering	Spain	—	—	H	h		Cav. diss. t. 125. f. 1.
BALSAMINA , p. 121.							
Mastersiana Paxt. (cr) Masters's	E. Indies	1837.	4.10.	F	h		Paxt. mag. 4. p. 75.
O'XALIS , p. 122.							
Darvellianum n.w. (wh. cr) Darwell's	.....	....	6. 8.	F	h		Flor. cab. no. 93.

Cummingii s.n. (ye) Cumming's	Chili	1832. 8.10.	G b 4	Bot. reg. t. 1545.
TRI'BULUS, p. 125.				
littoralis Ait. (ye) sea-side	N. Holland	1821. 6. 9.	S 4	
CORREA, p. 128.				
ferruginea s.n. (gr.wa) rusty	N. Holland	1836. 4. 7.	G h	Botan. no. 124.
ERIOSTEMON, p. 129.				
gracile Gr. (li) slender	N. Holland	1831. 7. 8.	G h	
glaucescens Ait. .. glaucescent	—	....	G h	
ZIZIPHUS, p. 135.				
longifolia Wall. (ye) long-leaved	India	1837.	G h	
CEANOTHUS, p. 137.				
collinus Dougl. (li) hill	N. America	1827. 3. 5.	H 4	Birm. bot. gard. p. 13.
CRYPTANDRA, p. 138.				
arbutiflora Fenzl. (wa) Arbutus-fl.	Swan River	1837.	G h	
EDWARDSIA, p. 146.				
Macnabiana s.n. (ye) Macnab's	.....	1820. 7. 8.	H h	Bot. mag. t. 3735.
ANAGYRUS, p. 147.				
neapolitana Hort. (ye) Neapolitan	Naples	1838.	H h	
CHORIZEMA, p. 148.				
varium Benth. (or.cr) varying	Swan River	1837. 4. 6.	G h	Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 49.
OXYLOBIUM, p. 148.				
capitatum Benth. (ye) headed	Swan River	1837.	G h	
GOMPHOLBIUM, p. 148.				
versicolor Benth. (or.re) party-coloured	Swan River	1838. 3. 9.	G h	Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 43.
DAVIESIA, p. 150.				
virgata s.n. (br) twiggy	N. Holland	1827. 6. 7.	G h	Bot. mag. 3195.
BOSSLEA, p. 151.				
ericarpa Benth. (ye) woolly-seeded	N. Holland	1837. 5. 7.	G h	
MEDICAGO, p. 159.				
clypeata s.n. (ye) clypeate	N. India	1837. 5. 8.	H O	
COLOGANIA, p. 168.				
pulchella s.n. (ro) pretty	Mexico	1837. 9.10.	G h	Botan. t. 110.
CEREUS, p. 185.				
splendidus Part. (ac) splendid	Mexico	1831. 9.10.	DS h	Part. mag. p. 49.
setosus s.n. (ph) bristly	Brazil	1829. 8. 9.	DS h	Bot. cab. t. 1887.
LUPINUS, p. 191.				
Hartwegii s.n. (bl) Hartweg's	Mexico	1838. 8. 9.	G h	Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 31.
INGA, p. 195.				
Harrisii s.n. (re) Harris's	—	1837? 2. 4.	G h	Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 41.
ACA'CIA, p. 196.				
astringens Ait. (ye) astringent	N. S. W.	1823.	G h	
cultrata Ait. (ye) cultrate	N. Holland	1820.	G h	
cuneata Benth. (ye) cuneated	Swan River	1837.	G h	
delibrata Ait. (ye) ragged	N. Holland	1820.	G h	
dependens Ait. (ye) dependent	V. D. L.	1819.	G h	
humifusa Ait. (ye) trailing	N. Holland	1820.	G h	
Lawsonii Ait. (ye) Lawson's	N. S. W.	—	G h	
leptocarpa Ait. (ye) slender-fruited	N. Holland	1821.	G h	
ligulata Ait. (ye) ligulate	N. S. W.	1818.	G h	
neurocarpa Ait. (ye) nerve-fruited	N. Holland	1820.	G h	
persoonioides Ait. (ye) Persoonia-like	—	....	G h	
sericata Ait. (ye) silky	—	....	G h	
Simsii Ait. (ye) Sims's	—	1819.	G h	
spectabilis Cun. (ye) showing	N. S. W.	1837.	G h	
stenophylla Ait. (ye) narrow-leaved	—	1818.	G h	
umbellata Ait. (ye) umbellate	N. Holland	1819.	G h	
viminialis Ait. (ye) twiggy	—	1820.	G h	
vomeriformis Ait. (ye) vomeriform	—	1818.	G h	
xylocarpa Ait. (ye) woody-fruited	—	1820.	G h	
cyanophylla Benth. (ye) blue-leaved	Swan River	1838.	G h	
POTENTILLA, p. 226.				
mollissima Lehm. (ye) softest	Europe	1832. 6.10.	H 4	Bot. gard. 542.
arachnoidea D. (ye) cobwebbed	N. America	1826. —	H 4	
Richardsonii D. (ye) Richardson's	—	—	H 4	
ontopoda D. (ye) long-stalked	—	—	H 4	
effusa D. (ye) effuse	—	—	H 4	

SPIRÆA , p. 230.					
<i>laxiflora</i> R.R. (<i>wh</i>) loose-flowered	N. India	1838?	....	H h	
DEUTZIA , p. 246.					
<i>corymbosa</i> Wall. (<i>wh</i>) corymbose	Himalaya	1837.	3. 4.	H h	
PASSIFLORA , p. 257.					
<i>ulmifolia</i> Ait. Elm-leaved	W. Indies	1819.	....	S h	~
SEMPERVIVUM , p. 270.					
<i>micranthes</i> Webb. (<i>gr.re</i>) small-fl.	Canaries	....	....	G 4	
<i>bifurcum</i> Webb. (<i>ye</i>) forked	Madeira	....	....	G h	
ECHINOCACTUS , p. 282.					
<i>mammillarioides</i> B.M. (<i>ye.re</i>) Mammillaria-like	Chili	1836.	....	DS h	Bot. mag. t. 3358.
<i>Mackleanus</i> B.M. (<i>ye.wh</i>) Mackie's	—	—	....	DS h	— t. 3561.
<i>oxygona</i> B.R. (<i>pa.ro</i>) sharp-angled	Brazil	1831.	....	DS h	Bot. reg. t. 1717.
<i>pulchella</i> Mart. (<i>wh.bh</i>) neat	Mexico	—	....	DS h	
CEREUS , p. 323.					
<i>Russellianus</i> Gardn. (<i>pk</i>) Russell's	Brazil	1839.	5. 6.	S h	Bot. mag. t. 3717.
<i>Epiphyllum Russellianum</i> B.M.					
XANTHOSIA , p. 295.					
<i>rotundifolia</i> DC. (<i>wh.re</i>) round-leaved	N. S. W.	1834.	5. 8.	G 4	Bot. mag. t. 3582.
LIATRIS , p. 337.					
<i>graminifolia</i> DC. (<i>pu</i>) grass-leaved	N. America	....	8.10.	H 4	
<i>bellidifolia</i> DC. (<i>pu</i>) Daisy-leaved	—	....	—	H 4	
<i>borealis</i> Paxt. (<i>pk</i>) northern	—	....	—	H 4	Paxt. mag. 5. p. 27.
DAHLIA , p. 353.					
<i>excelsa</i> Hort. (<i>re</i>) tall	Mexico	1836.	10.12.	G h	
<i>β anemoneiflora</i> (li) <i>Anemone-fl.</i>	—	1830.	—	G h	Botan. t. 88.
RUDBECKIA , p. 357.					
<i>Drummondii</i> Paxt. (<i>or.bl</i>) Drummond's	N. America	1836.	7. 8.	H 4	Paxt. mag. 6. p. 51.
<i>asperima</i> Maund. (<i>re.wh</i>) roughest	—	1833.	10.11.	H 4	Bot. gard. 674.
HELENUM , p. 363.					
<i>undulatum</i> Maund. (<i>ye</i>) undulated	California	1830.	8. 9.	H 4	Bot. gard. t. 600.
SPHENOGYNE , p. 364.					
<i>speciosa</i> Maund. (<i>ye</i>) showy	S. America	1836.	7. 9.	H ⊙	Bot. gard. 625.
PTARMICA , p. 366.					
<i>acuminata</i> DC. (<i>wh</i>) acuminate	Europe	1838.	9.10.	H 4	
CENTAUREA , p. 393.					
<i>pulchra</i> DC. (<i>bl</i>) fair	N. India	1838.	6. 8.	H ⊙	
CIRSIUM , p. 399.					
<i>mexicanum</i> DC. (<i>wh</i>) Mexican	Mexico	1837.	8.	H 4	
<i>rhizocepalum</i> Mey. (<i>ye</i>) root-headed	Caucasus	1836.	—	H 4	
ROELLA , p. 419.					
<i>elegans</i> Paxt. (<i>pu</i>) elegant	C. B. S.	1836.	5. 6.	G h	Paxt. mag. 6. p. 27.
HIPPOBROMA , p. 425.					
<i>breviflora</i> G.D. (<i>wh</i>) short-flowered	S. America	....	7. 9.	S 4	
RHODOENDRON , p. 440.					
<i>caucasicum</i> .					
<i>ε Nobleanum</i> Hort. (<i>dk.re</i>) <i>Noble's</i>	Hybrid	1832.	3. 4.	H h	Bot. reg. t. 1820.
<i>lepidotum</i> D.S. (<i>ro</i>) scaly	Nepaul	1829.	....	F h	Royle. ill. t. 64.
LEUCOPOGON , p. 447.					
<i>verticillatus</i> B.P. (<i>wh</i>) whorled	N. Holland	1837.	....	G h	
NERIUM , p. 458.					
<i>thyrsiflorum</i> Paxt. (<i>ro</i>) thyrses-flowered	Nepaul	1830.	7. 8.	G h	Paxt. mag. p. 73.
CEROPEGIA , p. 463.					
<i>vincaeflora</i> B.M. (<i>pu</i>) Vinca-flowered	E. Indies	1837.	6. 8.	S 4	~ Bot. mag. t. 3740.
CHLOËRA , p. 471.					
<i>serotina</i> Koch. (<i>ye</i>) late-flowered	Europe	1832.	10.11.	H ⊙	
BIGNONIA , p. 474.					
<i>adenophylla</i> Wall. gland-leaved	E. Indies	1832.	....	S h	
<i>serrulata</i> Wall. .. serrulated	—	—	....	S h	
PHLOX , p. 478.					
<i>floridana</i> N. (<i>ro</i>) Florida	N. America	1834.	4. 5.	F h	
<i>Nuttalliana</i> Hort.					
CYNOGLOSSUM , p. 487.					
<i>caelestinum</i> B.R. (<i>bl</i>) blue-flowered	N. India	1837?	8. 9.	H 4	Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 36.
PHACELIA , p. 497.					
<i>vitifolia</i> Paxt. (<i>bl</i>) vine-leaved	Texas	1834.	8.10.	H ⊙	Paxt. mag. p. 121.
WITHERINGIA , p. 503.					
<i>purpurea</i> B.C. (<i>pu</i>) purple-flowered	Chili	1829.	6. 9.	G 4	Bot. cab. t. 1892.

VERONICA , p. 517.					
<i>speciosa</i> Cun. (bf) showy	V. D. Land	1835.	6. 8.	G ½	
<i>formosa</i> B.P. (wh) beautiful	—	—	—	H ½	
<i>diosmaefolia</i> Cun. (lf) Diosma-leaved	—	1835.	—	H ½	Flor. cab. no. 106.
GESNERIA , p. 526. <i>elongata</i> , p. 527.					
<i>β fruticosa</i> B.M. (sc) shrubby	S. America	1837?	7. 9.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 3725.
<i>oblongata</i> Paxt. mag. 4. p. 103.					
<i>stricta</i> B.M. (sc) straight	Brazil	1834.	7. 8.	S ¼	Bot. mag. t. 3738.
A'CYNOS , p. 538.					
<i>corsicus</i> G.D. (pu) Corsican	Corsica	1836.	6. 10.	H ¼	
<i>Thymus Corsicus</i> v.s. <i>Melissa microphylla</i> Benth.					
SCUTELLARIA , p. 539.					
<i>Tournefortii</i> Benth. (pu) Tournefort's	Persia	1837.	6. 10.	H ¼	
WESTRINGIA , p. 540.					
<i>triphylla</i> Ait. (re. wh) three-leaved	N. Holland	1823.	3. 5.	G ½	
PHYSOSTEGIA , p. 542.					
<i>truncata</i> Benth. (pk) truncate	N. America	1834.	8. 9.	H ¼	Bot. mag. t. 3494.
STACHYS , p. 543.					
<i>inflata</i> Benth. (pk) inflated	N. Africa	1832.	7. 8.	H ¼	Bot. reg. t. 1697.
<i>menthaefolia</i> Vis. (ye) Mint-leaved	Dalmatia	1838.	6. 8.	H ¼	
<i>grandiflora</i> Host.					
SELAGO , p. 549.					
<i>angustifolia</i> Ait. (wh) narrow-leaved	C. B. S.	1819.	7. 11.	G ½	Burm. afr. t. 47. f. 3.
PREMNA , p. 551.					
<i>asperima</i> Wall. roughest	E. Indies	1832.	—	S ½	
VERBENA , p. 553.					
<i>radicans</i> Hook. (lf) rooting	Chili	1832.	6. 10.	F ¼	Bot. gard. 422.
<i>littoralis</i> K.S. (re) sea-shore	S. America	1832.	5. 10.	H ½	
RUELLIA , p. 555.					
<i>oblongifolia</i> B.C. (ro) oblong-leaved	Brazil	1830.	9. 10.	S ½	Bot. cab. t. 1889.
STATICE , p. 564.					
<i>coriaria</i> M.B. (lf) hide	Caucasus	—	6. 8.	H ¼	
<i>aurca</i> S.S. (go) golden	Siberia	1832.	—	H ¼	
<i>bicolor</i> Bng. (pu. wh) two-coloured	—	1837.	5. 7.	H ¼	
OXYBAPHUS , p. 567.					
<i>chilensis</i> Bert. (lf) Chili	Chili	1832.	8. 10.	H ¼	
ALTERANTHERA , p. 570.					
<i>nodiflora</i> B.P. (wh) knot-flowered	N. Holland	1826.	5. 8.	G ¼	
BEGONIA , p. 576.					
<i>parviflora</i> B.M. (wh) small-flowered	Brazil	1837.	6. 8.	S ½	Bot. mag. t. 3720.
<i>sinuata</i> Gr. (wh) sinuated	S. America	1836.	5. 6.	S ½	— t. 3731.
PERSOONIA , p. 587.					
<i>myrtilloides</i> Sieb. (wh) Myrtillus-like	N. S. W.	1837.	—	G ½	
GREVILLEA , p. 588.					
<i>canescens</i> R. Br. (br) canescent	N. S. W.	1824.	—	G ½	Bot. mag. t. 3185.
<i>Thelemanniana</i> B.N. Thelemann's	N. Holland	1838.	—	G ½	
HAKEA , p. 589.					
<i>myricaefolia</i> Ait. .. Myrica-leaved	N. Holland	1823.	—	G ½	
<i>arborescens</i> Ait. .. arborescent	—	1820.	—	G ½	
<i>cristata</i> R. Br. .. crested	Swan River	1837.	—	G ½	
<i>denticulata</i> R. Br. .. denticulated	N. Holland	—	—	G ½	
BAINKSIA , p. 590.					
<i>Hugelii</i> R. Br. (ye) Hugel's	Swan River	1837.	—	G ½	
<i>Menziesii</i> R. Br. (ye) Menzies's	—	—	—	G ½	
DA'PHNE , p. 591.					
<i>viridiflora</i> Ait. (gr) green-flowered	Nepaul	1829.	—	H ½	
ARISTOLOCHIA , p. 595.					
<i>chilensis</i> B.N. (pu. gr) Chili	Chili	1834?	9.	G ½	Bot. reg. t. 1680.
<i>trifida</i> S.S. (var) trifid	Caracas	—	7. 10.	S ½	Botan. t. 3.
EUPHORBIA , p. 597.					
<i>cruentata</i> Gr. (gr) blood-spotted	N. America	1831.	8. 9.	H ¼	Edinb. journ. 26.
PHYLANTHUS , p. 603.					
<i>calycinus</i> Lab. (gr. ye) large-calyxed	N. Holland	1823.	4. 6.	G ½	
SECURINEGA , p. 604.					
<i>Commersonii</i> Ait. Commerson's	—	1813.	—	S ½	
CUPRESSUS , p. 623.					
<i>tetragona</i> Schlecht (ye) tetragonal	Mexico	1839.	—	H ½	
<i>flaccida</i> Schlecht (ye) flaccid	—	—	—	H ½	
<i>mexicana</i> Schlecht (ye) Mexican	—	—	—	H ½	
<i>Coulteri</i> Forb. (ye) Coulter's	—	1838.	4. 5.	H ½	

PIÑUS , p. 624					
Hartwegii B.R. (ye) Hartweg's	Mexico	1839.	....	H 5	
Devoniana B.R. (ye) Devon's	—	—	....	H 5	
Russelliana B.R. (ye) Russell's	—	—	....	H 5	
macrophylla B.R. (ye) long-leaved	—	—	....	H 5	
pseudostrobus B.R. (ye) false-strobus	—	—	....	H 5	
acapulcensis B.R. (ye) Acapulco	—	—	....	H 5	
CIRRHOPETALUM , p. 637.					
nitans B.R. (st) nodding	Manilla	1838.	....	S 4	
fimbriatum B.R. (gr. pu) fringed	Bombay	—	....	S 4	
DENDROBIUM , p. 638.					
bicameratum B.R. (ye. pu) two-chambered	N. India	1837.	....	S 4	
Griffithianum B.R. (ye) Griffith's	E. Indies	....	....	S 4	
PHAJUS , p. 641.					
bicolor B.R. (re. ye) two-coloured	Ceylon	....	....	S 4	Sert. orch. t. 25.
BLETTIA , p. 641.					
Parkinsonii B.R. (re. ye. pu) Parkinson's	Mexico	1838.	1. 2.	S 4	Bot. mag. t. 3736.
MAXILLARIA , p. 642.					
lentiginosa B.R. (dk. pu) lentiginose	Brazil	....	....	S 4	
BURLINGTONIA , p. 643.					
maculata B.R. (ye. pu) spotted	Brazil	1838.	5. 6.	S 4	Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 44.
GONGO'RA , p. 644.					
nigrita B.R. (bk. pu) blackish	Demerara	1838.	....	S 4	
fulva B.R. (ye. br) fulvous	—	1835.	6. 7.	S 4	Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 51.
VANDA , p. 647.					
congesta B.R. (ye) crowded	Ceylon	....	....	S 4	
ODONTOGLOSSUM , p. 647.					
Rosii B.R. (wh. gr. pu) Ross's	Mexico	1838.	....	S 4	Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 48.
ANGRAECUM , p. 648.					
armeniaca B.R. (ap) Apricot-colored	Sierra Leone	1838.	....	S 4	
MALACHADENIA B.R. MALACHADENIA. (μαλασσω, to soften, and αδην, a gland.) Gyn. Mon.					
clavata B.R. (gr. pu) clavate	Brazil	1836.	....	S 4	
GOODYERA , p. 653.					
rubicunda B.R. (wh. re) reddish	Manilla	1838.	7. 12.	S 4	
CA'REX , p. 720.					
punctata Gaud. (br) dotted	England	....	6. 7.	H 4	
Eckloni Mey. (br) Ecklon's	C. B. S.	1838.	5. 7.	H 4	
ZICHYA , p. 187.					
tricolor B.R. (sc. or) three-coloured	Swan River	1838.	6. 8.	G 4	Bot. reg. s. 3. t. 52.
EURYBIA , p. 344.					
glutinosa B.R. (pa. vi) clammy	V. D. L.	1837.	....	G 4	
IPOMÆA , p. 483.					
longifolia Benth. (wh) long-leaved	Mexico	1838.	....	G 4	
SOLANUM , p. 497.					
candidum B.R. (wh) whitened	Mexico	1838.	....	G 4	
GESNERA , p. 526.					
Marchii B.R. (sc) March's	Brazil	....	10. 11.	S 4	Bot. mag. t. 3744.
NE'PETA , p. 540.					
salviaefolia Benth. .. Sage-leaved	Himalaya	1837.	....	H 4	
STENOCHITLUS , p. 554.					
longifolius Can. (gr. re) long-leaved	N. Holland	1838.	....	G 4	
incanus B.R. (gr) hoary	—	—	....	G 4	
SCHÆ'FFIA DC. SCHÆ'FFIA. (John Schoepf, a German bot.) Pentandria Monogynia.					
fragrans DC. (ye) fragrant	Nepaul	1827.	....	G 4	Wall. tent. 1. t. 9.
N.B. Schæ'ffia should have followed Aucuba in Loranthæ, p. 315.					

TYPHACEÆ. Duby bot. gall. p. 482.

This Order should have been brought in after PANDANEÆ, p. 629.

TYPHA L.		CAT'S-TAIL. (τυφος, a marsh; habitat.)		Monœcia Triandria.	
1 latifolia E.B.	(br) great	Britain	....	7.	H w 4 Eng. bot. v. 21. t. 1455.
2 media DC.	(br) dwarf	England	....	—	H w 4 — v. 21. t. 1456.
3 minor E.B.	(br) smaller	—	....	—	H w 4 — v. 21. t. 1457.
4 angustifolia E.B.	(br) lesser	Britain	....	—	H w 4 — v. 21. t. 1456.
5 minima W.	(br) least	Europe	1819.	—	H w 4 —
6 ænatica E.	(br) Egyptian	Egypt	1825.	—	H w 4 —

SPARGANIUM L. BUR-REED. (<i>спаргавон</i> , a ribband; long narrow leaves.) Monoc. Triand.			
1 <i>ramosum</i> K.B. (<i>wa</i>) branched	Britain	.... 7. 8. H w Y	Eng. bot. v. 11. t. 744.
2 <i>simplex</i> K.B. (<i>wa</i>) unbranched	.....	.... H w Y	..... v. 11. t. 745.
3 <i>americanum</i> N. (<i>wa</i>) American	N. America	1823. — H w Y	
4 <i>natans</i> K.B. (<i>wa</i>) floating	England	.... 7. H w Y	Eng. bot. v. 4. t. 273.

CORRECTIONS AND OBSERVATIONS

By some mistake, *Bresia* has been inserted both in p. 59, and p. 583; but p. 59 is its proper locality in the natural arrangement.

Meriténia, in Order *Borraginæ*, p. 489, is of longer standing than *Meriténia* in *Ulmaceæ*, p. 610.

Should the former prove a perfectly distinct genus, the name of the latter must be changed.

Wendlandia occurs in p. 18, under Order *Menispermaceæ*, and in p. 320, under Order *Rubiaceæ*; the first is probably nothing but a species of *Cocculus*, therefore the latter genus will stand.

Ortega is inserted both in p. 67, under *Caryophyllæ*, and in p. 263, under *Paronychiæ*; the last is perhaps its proper situation in the system.

Willemetia, in p. 137, under *Rhamnææ*, is probably not distinct from *Ceanothus*; and, therefore, *Willemetia*, p. 411, in *Compositæ*, will stand.

Phyllobium has been inserted both in p. 191 and 206; the former is probably its proper situation.

Holmskioldia occurs in p. 546, under *Labiata*, and in p. 551, in *Verbenaceæ*; it is doubtful which of the two genera will ultimately stand; the latter, however, may be altered to *Hastingsia* for the present.

Wallrothia, in p. 302, under *Umbellifera*, will stand, while the same name, in p. 551, under *Verbenaceæ*, must be changed.

Hamiltonia occurs both in p. 322, under *Rubiaceæ*, and in p. 594, under *Elæagnæ*; the first being the oldest must stand, and the latter consequently must be changed to *Pyralaria*.

Simia, in p. 358, under *Compositæ*, is perhaps the genus that will ultimately stand under this name; therefore *Simia*, in p. 587, under *Proteaceæ*, must be changed.

Diotis occurs both in p. 368, under *Compositæ*, and in p. 576, under *Chenopodeæ*; the former will stand, while the latter must be altered to *Cerasospermum papposum*.

Peyrouisia, in p. 371, has been adopted by D. C. Candolle; therefore the same name, which occurs in p. 664, under *Irideæ*, should be altered to *Lapeyrouisia*, as it formerly stood.

Belladonna, in p. 503, under *Solanææ*, should it prove a distinct genus will stand, being the oldest; therefore *Belladonna*, in p. 671, under *Amaryllideæ*, should be altered. The Hon. Mr. Herbert has adopted *Amaryllis* for the latter genus, and *Hippeastrum* for that which stands in this work as *Amaryllis*.

INDEX GENERUM.

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
<i>Abies</i>	625	<i>Acrophylum</i>	294	<i>Ætheria</i>	653	<i>Aidea</i>	497
<i>ABISTINÆ</i>	623	<i>Acrostichum</i>	753	<i>Ætheorbiza</i>	412	<i>Aldrovanda</i>	56
<i>Abildgaardia</i>	723	<i>Acrostichum</i> 754, 759		<i>Æthionema</i>	39	<i>Aletris</i>	685
<i>Abroma</i>	82	<i>Acrotricha</i>	447	<i>Æthonia</i>	406	<i>Aletris</i>	685
<i>Abronia</i>	568	<i>Actæa</i>	13	<i>Æthusa</i>	301	<i>Aleurites</i>	602
<i>Abrus</i>	187	<i>Actæa</i>	13	<i>Æthusa</i>	298	<i>Alfredia</i>	402
<i>Abuta</i>	18	<i>Actinella</i>	363	<i>Æthelia</i>	205	<i>ALHAGÆ</i>	182
<i>Abutilon</i>	80, 765	<i>Actinocarpus</i>	627	<i>Æthelia</i> 104, 517		<i>Alhag</i>	182
<i>Acacia</i>	196, 766	<i>Actinomeria</i>	358	<i>Aganisia</i>	643	<i>Alisma</i>	627
<i>Acacia</i>	194-5-6	<i>Actinophyllum</i>	312	<i>Aganosma</i>	458	<i>Alisma</i>	627, 628
<i>Acæna</i>	229	<i>Actinotus</i>	296	<i>Agapanthus</i>	685	<i>ALISMACEÆ</i>	627
<i>Acalypha</i>	600	<i>Acynos</i>	538, 768	<i>Agapanthus</i>	699	<i>Allamanda</i>	462
<i>ACANTHACEÆ</i>	554	<i>Adamia</i>	293	<i>Agapetes</i>	445	<i>ALLAMANDINÆ</i>	462
<i>ACANTHÆ</i>	556	<i>Adamsia</i>	694	<i>Agarista</i>	439	<i>Allantodia</i>	757
<i>Acanthus</i>	556	<i>Adamsonia</i>	81	<i>Agastachya</i>	587	<i>Alliaria</i>	36
<i>Acanthus</i>	556	<i>Adelia</i>	604	<i>Agastachya</i>	306	<i>Allionia</i>	568
<i>Acanthophippium</i>	644	<i>Adelia</i>	604	<i>Agastachya</i>	304	<i>Allionia</i>	567
<i>Acanthospermum</i>	355	<i>Adenandra</i>	127	<i>Agastachya</i>	340	<i>Allium</i>	699
<i>Acarna</i>	392, 393	<i>Adenandra</i>	127	<i>Agathelpis</i>	549	<i>Alloplectus</i>	528
<i>Acer</i>	100	<i>Adenanthera</i>	196	<i>Agathis</i>	623	<i>Allosorus</i>	760
<i>Acer</i>	100	<i>Adenanthera</i>	196	<i>Agathophytum</i>	575	<i>Alnus</i>	615
<i>Aceras</i>	649	<i>Adenanthos</i>	587	<i>Agathosma</i>	128	<i>Alnus</i>	615
<i>Acerates</i>	468	<i>Adenarium</i>	70	<i>Agathyrnia</i>	418	<i>Alonocasia</i>	631
<i>Aceratium</i>	88	<i>Adenocarpus</i>	157	<i>Agati</i>	171	<i>Aloe</i>	686
<i>ACERINÆ</i>	100	<i>Adenocarpus</i>	157	<i>Agave</i>	704	<i>Aloe</i>	685-6-7-8-9
<i>Achæa</i>	76	<i>Adenophora</i>	423	<i>Agave</i>	705	<i>Alomia</i>	336
<i>Achillea</i>	367	<i>Adenostyles</i>	339	<i>Agave</i>	407	<i>ALOMIÆ</i>	336
<i>Achillea</i> 366, 369, 372		<i>Adenotricha</i>	386	<i>Agave</i>	336	<i>Alonsoa</i>	511
<i>Achimenes</i>	526	<i>Adenotemma</i>	336	<i>Ageratum</i>	336, 337	<i>Alopecurus</i>	727
<i>Achlya</i>	19	<i>ADENOSTYLEÆ</i>	337	<i>Aglala</i>	91	<i>Alopecurus</i>	727
<i>Achnodonton</i>	727	<i>Adesmia</i>	178	<i>Aglaonema</i>	632	<i>Aloysia</i>	553
<i>Achras</i>	451	<i>Adhatoda</i>	557	<i>Agnistus</i>	503	<i>Alpinia</i>	656
<i>Achyranthes</i>	570	<i>Adiantum</i>	761	<i>Agrinomia</i>	228	<i>Alpinia</i>	656, 657
<i>Achyranthes</i>	570-1	<i>Adina</i>	317	<i>Agrimonia</i>	229	<i>Alpine</i>	68, 69
<i>Achyrocline</i>	379	<i>Adlumia</i>	24	<i>Agropyrum</i>	745	<i>ALSINÆ</i>	67
<i>Achyronia</i>	152	<i>Adonis</i>	5	<i>Agrostemma</i>	67	<i>Alsodeia</i>	56
<i>Achyropappus</i>	363	<i>Adoxa</i>	311	<i>Agrostemma</i>	66, 67	<i>ALSODINÆ</i>	56
<i>Achyrophorus</i>	407	<i>Adyseton</i>	30	<i>Agrostis</i>	733	<i>Alsophila</i>	762
<i>Acianthus</i>	637	<i>Adyseton</i>	30	<i>Agrostis</i> 727, 732-3-4-6		<i>Alsophila</i>	756
<i>Acicarpa</i>	333	<i>Echmea</i>	705	<i>AGROSTIDÆ</i>	732	<i>Alstonia</i>	459
<i>Acidoton</i>	600	<i>Ægiceras</i>	450	<i>Agyneja</i>	603	<i>ALSTONIÆ</i>	459
<i>Acilepis</i>	334	<i>Ægiceras</i>	450	<i>Aikinia</i>	419	<i>Astroemeria</i>	684
<i>Aciotis</i>	243	<i>Ægilops</i>	747	<i>Ailanthus</i>	130	<i>Astroemeria</i>	684
<i>Acis</i>	683	<i>Æginetia</i>	329	<i>Aira</i>	737	<i>Alternanthera</i> 570, 768	
<i>Acisanthera</i>	241	<i>Ægiphila</i>	550	<i>Aira</i> 729, 735-6-7, 740		<i>Althea</i>	74
<i>Acmadenia</i>	127	<i>Ægle</i>	92	<i>Airopsis</i>	741	<i>Alysiacarpus</i>	182
<i>Acmeila</i>	361	<i>Ægocloa</i>	480	<i>Airopsis</i>	737	<i>ALYSSINÆ</i>	29
<i>Acmeila</i>	356	<i>Ægomarathrum</i>	310	<i>Airopsis</i>	737, 740	<i>Alyssum</i>	30
<i>Acmena</i>	252	<i>Ægopodium</i>	298	<i>Aitonis</i>	128	<i>Alyssum</i> 29, 30-1, 38	
<i>Acnida</i>	575	<i>Ægopogon</i>	734	<i>Aizoon</i>	280	<i>Alyxia</i>	461
<i>Acocanthera</i>	508	<i>Æollanthus</i>	530	<i>Aizoon</i>	280	<i>ALYXIÆ</i>	461
<i>Aconitum</i>	11	<i>Æranthes</i>	648	<i>Ajar</i>	680	<i>Amaracus</i>	536
<i>Acontias</i>	632	<i>Ærides</i>	648	<i>Ajuga</i>	548	<i>AMARANTHACEÆ</i>	
<i>ACOROIDEÆ</i>	634	<i>Ærua</i>	570	<i>Ajuga</i>	544	<i>Amaranthus</i>	568
<i>Acorus</i>	634	<i>Æschynomene</i>	178	<i>AJUGOIDEÆ</i>	547	<i>Amaranthus</i>	569
<i>Acrocephalus</i>	529	<i>Æschynomene</i> 171, 178		<i>ALANGIÆ</i>	245	<i>AMARYLLIDÆ</i>	
<i>Acrocomia</i>	716	<i>Æsculus</i>	100	<i>Alangium</i>	245	<i>Amaryllis</i>	670
<i>Acroglchin</i>	573	<i>Æsculus</i>	101	<i>Albucca</i>	694	<i>Amaryllis</i>	671
<i>Acropera</i>	645	<i>Æschynanthus</i>	528	<i>Alchimilla</i>	229	<i>Amaryllis</i> 670-1, 675-6	
<i>Acroptilon</i>	402	<i>Æthelema</i>	558	<i>Alicia</i>	355	<i>Amaryllis</i> 677-8, 702	

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
Amasonia . . .	552	ANASTATICEÆ . . .	34	Anoda . . .	78	Apocynum . . .	458
Amberboa . . .	393	Anatherum . . .	750	Anodonteæ . . .	30	Apocynum . . .	469
Ambilrion . . .	709	Anaxeton . . .	380	Anoetochilus . . .	653	Aponogeton . . .	629
AMBROSIEÆ . . .	355	Anchietia . . .	53	Anomatheca . . .	664	Aporum . . .	638
Ambrosia . . .	355	ANCHONIEÆ . . .	40	Anona . . .	17	Aposeris . . .	406
AMBROSINEÆ . . .	630	Anchusa . . .	492	ANONACEÆ . . .	17	Aptostimum . . .	523
Ambrosinia . . .	630	Anchusa 487-8-90-91		Anopteria . . .	289	Aquaria . . .	499
Ambrosinia . . .	630		492	Anotis . . .	320	Aquilaria . . .	141
Amelanchier . . .	211	ANCHUSEÆ . . .	492	Anredera . . .	572	AQUILARINEÆ 141	
AMELLEÆ . . .	340	Ancistrocarpus . . .	572	Antennaria . . .	380	Aquilegia . . .	9
Amellus . . .	340	Ancistrum . . .	229	ANTENNARIEÆ . . .	380	ARABIDEÆ . . .	25
Amellus 341-6, 348		Andersonia . . .	446	ANTHEMIDEÆ . . .	365	Arabis . . .	27
Amerimnum . . .	193	Andira . . .	201	Anthemis . . .	365	Arabis . . .	29
Amerimnum 171, 193		Andrachne . . .	604	Anthemis 356, 361, 365		Arabis . . .	200
Ametystea . . .	547	Androskia . . .	35		366	Arachis . . .	178
Amberetia . . .	202	Androcera . . .	501	Anthephora . . .	731	Aralia . . .	312
Ambanthium . . .	712	Androcymbium . . .	711	Anthericum 693-4-5-6		Aralia . . .	312
Ammania . . .	240	ANDROGRAPHIDEÆ		Anthistiria . . .	749	ARALIACEÆ . . .	311
Ammi . . .	298		559	Anthistiria . . .	749	Arancaria . . .	623
Ammi . . .	298	Andrographis . . .	559	ANTHOCERCEÆ . . .	507	Araucaria . . .	623
AMMINEÆ . . .	297	ANDROGYNANTHEÆ		Anthocercis . . .	507	Arauja . . .	468
Ammobium . . .	376		630	Anthocleista . . .	457	Arbutus . . .	439
Ammocharis . . .	676	Andromachia . . .	335	Anthodon . . .	97	Arbutus . . .	439, 440
Ammodendron . . .	172	Andromeda . . .	438	Antholoma . . .	96	Archangelica . . .	303
Ammogeton . . .	407	Andromeda 438-9		Antholyza . . .	664	Archemona . . .	305
Ammophila . . .	734	ANDROMEDEÆ . . .	438	Antholyza . . .	664	Arctium . . .	392
Ammysine . . .	444	Andropogon . . .	749	ANTHOSPERMEÆ . . .	325	Arctium . . .	401
Amomum . . .	656	Andropogon 749, 750		Anthospermum . . .	325	Arctogeron . . .	343
Amomum . . .	656-7	ANDROPOGONEÆ		Anthosanthum . . .	728	Arctopus . . .	310
Amoora . . .	104	Androsace . . .	562	Anthiscus . . .	309	Arctostaphylos . . .	439
AMPELIDEÆ . . .	105	Androsace . . .	562	Anthiscus . . .	309	ARCTOTEÆ . . .	389
Ampelodesmos . . .	734	Androsace . . .	92	Anthurium . . .	633	Arctotheca . . .	389
Ampelopsis . . .	105	Androscopia . . .	749	Anthyllis . . .	158	ARCTOTIDEÆ . . .	389
Ampeloscycos . . .	256	Andryala . . .	417	Anthyllis 154, 165, 176		Arctotis . . .	389
Ampelgonum . . .	579	Andryala . . .	417-8		182	Arctotis 364, 371, 389	
Ampherepis . . .	334	Anilema . . .	714	Antidesma . . .	605	Ardisia . . .	449
Amphicarpæa . . .	187	Aneimia . . .	752	ANTIDESMEÆ . . .	605	ARDISIEÆ . . .	449
Amphicarpum . . .	729	Anemone . . .	4	Antinochloa . . .	736	Ardunia . . .	462
Amphicome . . .	528	Anemone . . .	3, 4	Antiphylla . . .	291	Arca . . .	715
Amphilophium . . .	476	ANEMONEÆ . . .	2	ANTIARRHINEÆ . . .	512	Arca . . .	715
Amphipogon . . .	735	Anesorhiza . . .	300	Antirrhinum . . .	512	Aremonia . . .	229
Amphodas . . .	188	Anethum . . .	505	Antirrhinum 512-3-4		Arenaria . . .	69
Amsinckia . . .	492	Anethum . . .	301		515	Arenaria . . .	69, 70
Amsonia . . .	458	Angelica . . .	303	Antrophyum . . .	759	Arethusa . . .	652
AMYGDALINEÆ . . .	207	Angelica . . .	303-4	Anvillea . . .	352	Arethusa . . .	652
Amygdalus . . .	207	ANGELICEÆ . . .	303	Anychia . . .	263	ARETHUSEÆ . . .	652
Amygdalus . . .	209	Angelonia . . .	522	Aotus . . .	149	Argania . . .	451
AMYRIDEÆ . . .	144	ANGIANTHEÆ . . .	376	Apalochlamys . . .	376	Argemone . . .	22
Amyris . . .	144	Angianthus . . .	376	Apalota . . .	206	Argemone . . .	22
Amyris . . .	144	Angophora . . .	248	Apargia . . .	407	Argolania . . .	669
Anabasis . . .	572	Angræcum . . .	648, 769	Apargia . . .	407-8-9	Argusia . . .	495
Anacampteros . . .	261	Angræcum . . .	648	Apeira . . .	87	Argyrea . . .	481
Anacampteros . . .	268-9	Anguillaria . . .	711	Aphanes . . .	229	ARGYRIÆÆ . . .	481
Anacamptis . . .	649	Anguloa . . .	644	Aphanochilus . . .	531	Argyrochala . . .	355
Anacardium . . .	141	Anguria . . .	256	Aphelandra . . .	556	ARISAREÆ . . .	630
Anacyclus . . .	366	Anigozanthus . . .	669	Aphelaxis . . .	378	Arisarum . . .	630
Anacyclus . . .	365-6	Anisanthus . . .	664	Aphyllanthes . . .	702	Arisocoma . . .	630
Anadenia . . .	588	Aniscia . . .	485	Apiera . . .	689	Aristea . . .	663
Anagallis . . .	563	Anisochilus . . .	530	Apios . . .	188	Aristida . . .	732
Anagallis . . .	563	Anisodos . . .	503	Apios . . .	188	Aristida . . .	732
Anagyris . . .	147, 766	Anisomeles . . .	543	Apium . . .	297	Aristolochia 595, 768	
Ananassa . . .	705	Anisomeles . . .	544	Aplectrum . . .	653	Aristotelia . . .	141
Anandria . . .	404	Anisopetalum . . .	638	Aplopappus . . .	348	Armeniaca . . .	208
Anantherix . . .	468	Anisum . . .	299	Aplophyllum . . .	126	Armeria . . .	564
ANAPORÆÆ . . .	632	Aniselea . . .	20	Aplotaxis . . .	392	Armoracia . . .	32
Anarrhinum . . .	514	Annesleia . . .	195	Apluda . . .	750	Arnica . . .	382
Anastatica . . .	34	Annona . . .	17, 18	Apluda . . .	749	Arnica 340, 382, 384	
Anastatica . . .	34	Anoda . . .	78	APOCINEÆ . . .	457		403

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
Arnoseria . . .	405	Asterolinon . . .	563	Balanitum . . .	762	Benzoin . . .	581
AROIDEÆ . . .	630	Astilbe . . .	293	Balbisia . . .	280	Berardia . . .	140, 392
Aronia . . .	211	ASTRAGALEÆ . . .	173	Balbisia . . .	364	BERBERIDEÆ . . .	19
Aronia . . .	211	Astragalus . . .	174	Ballota . . .	545	Berberis . . .	19, 765
Arpittum . . .	303	Astragalus 146, 173-4		Ballota . . .	543, 545	Berchemia . . .	135
Arpophyllum . . .	640		180	Balsamina . . .	121, 765	Berckheya . . .	390
Arracacia . . .	310	Astranthus . . .	141	BALSAMINEÆ . . .	121	Berckheya . . .	390
Arrhenatherium . . .	738	Astrantia . . .	296	Balsamita 370, 374-5		Bergenia . . .	290
Artabotrys . . .	18	Astrantia . . .	296	BALSAMIFLUÆ . . .	621	Bergera . . .	92
Artedia . . .	307	Astrapea . . .	85	Balsamodendron . . .	145	Bergia . . .	71
Artemesia . . .	372	Astrapea . . .	85	Baltimora . . .	354	Berengeria . . .	545
ARTEMESIDEÆ . . .	372	Astrocaryum . . .	716	Bambusa . . .	744	Berinia . . .	413
Artenema . . .	516	Astrolobium . . .	177	Bambusa . . .	744	Bernhardia . . .	752
Arthropodium . . .	694	Astroloma . . .	448	Banisteria . . .	99	Berrya . . .	87
Arthrotemma . . .	243	Astronium . . .	142	Banisteria . . .	99	Berteriana . . .	173
Arthrotemma . . .	242	Astrotricha . . .	295	BANISTERIÆ . . .	99	Berteroa . . .	29
ARTOCARPEÆ . . .	606	Astydamia . . .	305	Bankia . . .	590, 768	Bertholletia . . .	253
Artocarpus . . .	607	Atalanthus . . .	414	Baphia . . .	194	Berula . . .	299
Aram . . .	630	Atalantia . . .	91	Baptisia . . .	147	Berzelia . . .	139
Aram . . .	630-1, 3-3	Athamanta . . .	302	Baptisia . . .	147	BESLERIÆ . . .	528
ARUNDINACEÆ . . .	734	Athamanta 301-4, 310		Barbacia . . .	670	Besleria . . .	528
Arundinaria . . .	730	Athanasia . . .	372	Barbarca . . .	27	Besleria . . .	528
Arundinaria . . .	744	Athanasia . . .	372	Barkeria . . .	645	Bessera . . .	694
Arundo . . .	734	Atheropogon . . .	736	Barkhausia . . .	411	Beta . . .	575
Arundo 728-732, 334-5		Atheropogon . . .	736	Barkhausia . . .	411, 413	Betckea . . .	330
	748-39	Athrixia . . .	381	Barleria . . .	556	Betonica . . .	543
Arungana . . .	92	Atractylis . . .	393	Barleria . . .	556	BETULINEÆ . . .	615
Asagrea . . .	712	Atractylis . . .	403-4	BARBERIÆ . . .	556	Betula . . .	614-15
ASARINÆ . . .	595	Atragne . . .	2	Barnardia . . .	696	Betula . . .	615
Asarum . . .	595	Atragne . . .	4	Barosma . . .	127	Beurria . . .	496
Ascaricida . . .	334	Atraphaxis . . .	579	Barringtonia . . .	253	Biarum . . .	630
Asclepias . . .	467	Atrema . . .	311	Barringtonia . . .	253	Bidens . . .	359
Asclepias . . .	466, 468-9	Atriplex . . .	574	BARRINGTONIÆ . . .	253	Bidens 353-356-361	
ASCLEPIADEÆ . . .	468	Atropa . . .	503	Bartholina . . .	650	BIDENTIDEÆ . . .	359
ASCLEPIÆ . . .	467	Atropa . . .	502-3	Bartlingia . . .	138	Biebersteinia . . .	125
Ascyrum . . .	94	Attalea . . .	716	Bartonia . . .	259	Bifora . . .	311
Asimina . . .	17	Aubletia . . .	87	Bartsia . . .	522	Bifora . . .	311
Aspalathus . . .	154	Aubrietia . . .	29	Bartsia . . .	522	Bifrenaria . . .	643
Asparagus . . .	703	Aucuba . . .	315	Baryoma . . .	201	Bigelovia . . .	324
Aspasia . . .	643	Audibertia . . .	532	Basella . . .	572	Bigelovia . . .	346
Asperugo . . .	488	Audibertia . . .	535	Basella . . .	572	Bignonia . . .	474, 767
Asperugo . . .	493	Audoninia . . .	140	Bassia . . .	452	Bignonia 459, 475-6	
Asperula . . .	326	Aulax . . .	583	Bastardia . . .	79	BIGNONIACEÆ . . .	
Asperula . . .	325	Aulax . . .	290	Batatus . . .	482		474
ASPHODELEÆ . . .	693	AURANTIACEÆ . . .	91	Batemannia . . .	644	BIGNONIÆ . . .	474
Asphodelus . . .	693	Avena . . .	737	Batschia . . .	490	Billardiera . . .	58
Asphodelus . . .	693	Avena 737-8, 741-4		Bauera . . .	294	Billardiera . . .	58
Aspicarpa . . .	99	AVENACEÆ . . .	736	BAUEREÆ . . .	294	Billbergia . . .	705
Aspidistra . . .	634	Averrhoa . . .	122	Baehnia . . .	205	Billotia . . .	249
Aspidium . . .	756	Avicennia . . .	554	Beaufortia . . .	246	Biophytum . . .	122
Aspidium . . .	756-7	Axonopus . . .	728	Beaumontia . . .	458	Biota . . .	344
Asplenium . . .	757	Axyris . . .	576	Beckmannia . . .	727	Biscutella . . .	33
Asplenium 758-9, 760		Axyris . . .	576	Bedfordia . . .	387	Biscutella . . .	34
Asprella . . .	747	Ayenia . . .	83	Befaria . . .	443	Biserrula . . .	176
Assonia . . .	85	Azalea . . .	443	Begonia . . .	576, 768	Bivonsea . . .	39
Astartea . . .	246	Azalea . . .	441-2, 3	BEGONIACEÆ . . .	576	Bixa . . .	49
Astelma . . .	378	Azara . . .	141	Bejaria . . .	443	BIXINEÆ . . .	49
Astelma . . .	377	Azorella . . .	295	Belamcanda . . .	662	Blackburnia . . .	130
Astephanus . . .	469	Babiana . . .	664	Belis . . .	623	Blackwellia . . .	141
Aster . . .	340	Bacasia . . .	403	Belladonna . . .	503, 671	Bisera . . .	438
Aster . . .	340, 43-4-5	BACCHARIDEÆ . . .	348	Bellevalia . . .	698	Blaria . . .	438
	347, 362, 381, 403	Baccharis . . .	349	Bellidistram . . .	340	Blainvillea . . .	352
ASTERÆ . . .	340	Baccharis 349-50, 382		Bellinia . . .	502	Blaken . . .	245
Asteracantha . . .	556	Bacotria . . .	717	Bellis . . .	346	Blandfordia . . .	685
Asterias . . .	470	Baeckia . . .	250	Bellium . . .	345	Blandfordia . . .	294
ASTERINEÆ . . .	340	Bæria . . .	363	Beloperone . . .	557	Blechnum . . .	759
Asteriscus . . .	352	Bahia . . .	363	Benincasa . . .	254	Blechnum . . .	759
ASTEROIDEÆ . . .	340	Balanites . . .	126	Benthania . . .	313	Blechnum . . .	558

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
Blepharis . . .	556	Brachyria . . .	346	Bucholzia . . .	570	CASALPINEÆ . . .	200
Blephilia . . .	555	Brachyrhynchus . . .	387	Bucida . . .	233	Casia . . .	694
Bletia . . . 641,	769	Brachysoema . . .	148	Buddlea . . .	521	Casulia . . .	352
Bletia . . .	641	Brachystelma . . .	466	Buddleia . . .	521	Caiophora . . .	260
Blighia . . .	102	Brachystephium . . .	382	Buffonia . . .	67	Cajanus . . .	191
Blitum . . .	575	Bradleja . . .	603	Bulbine . . .	693	Cakile . . .	35
Blumea . . .	350	Brandenia . . .	571	Bulbocodium . . .	710	Cakile . . .	44
Blumenbachia . . .	259	Brasenia . . .	20	Bulbocodium . . .	711	CALILINEÆ . . .	35
Bobartia . . .	662	Brassavola . . .	640	Bulbostylis . . .	339	Caladenia . . .	652
Bocconia . . .	23	Brassia . . .	647	Bulliarda . . .	264	Caladina . . .	631
Bocconia . . .	23	Brassica . . .	40	Bumalda . . .	132	Caladium . . .	631-2
Bœbera . . .	362	Brassica . . . 37, 42-3		Bumelia . . .	451	Caladium . . .	631
Bœhmeria . . .	608	BRASSICÆ . . .	40	Bumelia . . .	209	Calais . . .	406
Bœobotrys . . .	449	Bravoa . . .	645	Bunchosia . . .	98	Calamagrostis . . .	734
Boerhaavia . . .	568	Braya . . .	27	BUNIADEÆ . . .	44	Calamagrostis . . .	734
Boerhaavia . . .	568	Bremontiera . . .	183	Bunias . . .	44	Calamina . . .	749
Boisduvalia . . .	237	Brewera . . .	486	Bunias . . . 34, 43		Calamintha . . .	538
Boldoa . . .	568	Brexia . . .	59	Bunium . . .	299	Calampelis . . .	477
Bolbophyllum . . .	638	BREXIAEÆ . . .	59	Bunium . . . 298-9		Calamus . . .	716
Bolivaria . . .	455	Bridelia . . .	604	Buonaparteia . . .	706	Calandrinia . . .	261
Boltonia . . .	345	Brignolia . . .	301	Buonaparteia . . .	705	Calanthe . . .	648
Bomarea . . .	684	Briza . . .	740	Buphone . . .	675	Calathea . . .	657-8
BOMBACEÆ . . .	81	Briza . . .	738	BUPHTHALMEÆ . . .	352	Calceolaria . . .	521
Bombax . . .	81	Brodisea . . .	685	Buphtalum . . .	352	Caldclavia . . .	294
Bombax . . . 81, 89		Brodia . . .	703	Buphtalum . . . 352, 356		Calidina . . .	480
Bonatea . . .	650	Brogniartia . . .	201	Bupleurum . . .	299	Calea . . .	364
Bongardia . . .	19	Bromelia . . .	705	Bupleurum . . . 300, 305		Calea . . . 336, 349, 353,	
Bonnaya . . .	515	Bromelia . . .	705	Burchardia . . .	711	356, 381	
Bonplandia . . .	480	BROMELIAEÆ . . .	704	Burchellia . . .	318	Caleacte . . .	364
Bontia . . .	554	Bromus . . .	743	Burglaria . . .	134	Calendula . . .	387
BORAGINÆ . . .	488	Bromus . . . 743-4, 746		Burlingtonia . . .	643, 769	Calendula . . . 371, 387	
BORAGINÆ . . .	488	Brosimum . . .	607	Burmannia . . .	719	CALENDULACEÆ . . .	387
BORAGINÆ . . .	487	Brossaea . . .	440	Bursaria . . .	59	CALENDULÆ . . .	387
Borago . . .	488	Briza . . .	85	Bursaria . . .	145	Calcapina . . .	43
Borago . . .	488	Brotera . . . 85, 391		BURSERACEÆ . . .	145	Calcapina . . .	653
Borassus . . .	717	Brotera . . .	361	Burtonia . . .	148	Caleya . . .	633
Borbonia . . .	152	Broughtonia . . .	641	Butea . . .	192	Calimeris . . .	343
Borbonia . . .	152	Broussonetia . . .	607	BUTOMEÆ . . .	628	Calla . . .	633
Borkhouseia . . .	523	Broussonetia . . . 146, 607		Butomus . . .	628	Calla . . .	632-3
Boronia . . .	129	Browallia . . .	506	Butneria . . .	82	CALLACEÆ . . .	633
Borreria . . .	324	Brownea . . .	201	BUTTNERIAEÆ . . .	82	Callicarpa . . .	550
Borreria . . .	352	Brownlowia . . .	87	BUTTNERIÆ . . .	82	Callicarpa . . .	564
Borya . . .	604	Brucea . . .	130	Buxus . . .	600	Callicoma . . .	294
Boscia . . .	47	Brugmansia . . .	506	Buxus . . .	621	Calligonum . . .	580
Bosea . . .	575	Brunfelsia . . .	506	Byblis . . .	56	Callitopea . . .	412
Bosaisa . . . 151, 766		Brunfelsia . . .	506	Byronima . . .	98	Callipopsia . . .	358
Boswellia . . .	145	Brunia . . .	139	Bystropogon . . .	536	Callipeltis . . .	328
Bothriospermum . . .	493	Brunia . . . 139, 140		Byttneria . . .	82	Calliprora . . .	685
Botryadenia . . .	346	BRUNIAEÆ . . .	139	Cabomba . . .	20	Callisace . . .	305
Botryceras . . .	590	Brunnichia . . .	577	Cabrera . . .	728	Callisia . . .	714
Botrychium . . .	752	BRUNONIAEÆ . . .	427	Caalia . . .	383	Callista . . .	437
Boucerosia . . .	466	Brunonia . . .	427	Caalia . . . 339, 362, 382,		Callistachys . . .	148
Bourgainvillea . . .	567	Brunsvigia . . .	676	383, 385-6-7-8		Callistemon . . .	249
Boussingaultia . . .	575	Brunsvigia . . . 675-6		Cachrys . . .	310	Callistephus . . .	344
Bouteloua . . .	736	Brya . . .	193	Cachrys . . . 297, 302, 306,		Callithauma . . .	680
Bouvardia . . .	317	Bryobium . . .	637	308, 310		Callitriche . . .	239
Bouvardia . . .	317	Bryonia . . .	255	CacteÆ . . .	281	CALLITRICHINÆ . . .	239
Bowica . . .	688	Bryonia . . .	254	Cactus . . . 281-2-3-4-5-6-		Callitris . . .	622
Bowlesia . . .	295	Bryophyllum . . .	269	287		Callotropis . . .	169
Brabejum . . .	588	Bubon . . .	305	Cacoucia . . .	234	Calluna . . .	427
Brachyachyris . . .	346	Bubon . . . 301-2		Cadia . . .	202	Calochilus . . .	654
Brachycome . . .	346	Bubroma . . .	82	Cælestina . . .	336	Calochortus . . .	709
Brachyleytrum . . .	733	Bueco . . .	128	Cælestina . . .	336	Calodendron . . .	126
Brachylena . . .	350	Buchananina . . .	142	Cælia . . .	637	Calonyction . . .	482
Brachypodium . . .	746	BUCHNERIÆ . . .	520	Cænopteris . . .	758	Calophaca . . .	172
Brachypodium . . .	742	Buchnera . . .	520	Cæsalpinia . . .	201	CALOPHYLLÆ . . .	96
Brachyramphus . . .	413	Buchnera . . .	520	Cæsalpinia . . . 201-2		Calophyllum . . .	96

INDEX GENERUM.

775

Calopogon	652	Capparis	47	Cassia	202-3	Cephaelis	324
Calorophus	720	Capparis	47-8	CASSIÆ	201	CEPHALANTHÆÆ	324
Calosanthus	476	Capraria	526	Cassine	134	Cephalanthera	653
Calostemma	679	Capraria	523	Cassine	133	Cephalanthus	324
Calothamnus	247	CAPRIFOLIACEÆ		CASSINÆÆ	134	Cephalaria	331
Calotis	345		312	Cassinia	376	Cephalaria	331
Calotropis	468	Caprifolium	315	Cassinia	376	Cephalophora	363
Calpicarpum	461	Caprifolium	315	CASSINIÆÆ	376	CEPHALOTEÆÆ	596
Calpurnia	146	Caproama	325	Cassiope	438	Cephalotus	596
Caltha	8	Capsella	33	CASSUVIÆÆ	141	Ceramia	437
CALYCANTHÆÆ		Capisicum	501		141	Ceranthra	56
	232	Caragana	172		582	Cerastium	70
Calycanthus	232	Caragana	706		21	Cerastium	67-8
Calycanthus	232	Carallia	234		614	Ceratandra	651
CALYCERÆÆ	333	Caralluma	466		202	Cerasus	208
CALYCIFLORÆÆ	132	CARANDIÆÆ	462		132	Ceratiola	605
Calycephyllum	317	Carapa	104		522	Ceratocarpus	575
Calycotome	157	Carapichea	324		621	Ceratocephalus	5
Calymenia	567	Cardamine	28		740	Ceratochilus	644
Calypso	97	Cardamine	28-9		476	Ceratochloa	743
Calypso	645	Cardiospermum	101		406	Ceratonia	202
Calyptanthus	251	CARDOPATEÆÆ	391		233	Ceratopetalum	294
Calyptanthus	251	Cardopatum	391		643	Ceratophyllum	294
Calypttrion	53	CARDUINÆÆ	398		319	CERATOPHYLL- LÆÆ	240
Calystegia	485	Carduncellus	397		460	Ceratophyllum	240
Calystegia	486	Carduus	398		202	Ceratopteris	753
Calythrix	246	Carduus 392-3, 397-8			203	Ceratostachys	256
Canaridium	645		399, 400-1-2-3		641	Ceratostachys	256
Canassia	693	Carex	720, 769		608	Ceratostachys	576
Canassia	142	Carex	722, 725		308	Cerbera	461
Camelina	38	Careya	253		308	Cerbera	461
CAMELINÆÆ	38	Caragana	452		307-8	Cercis	206
Camellia	89, 765	Carica	256		19	Cercocarpus	230
Camellia	89, 91	Carissa	462		137, 766	Cercodia	239
CAMELLIÆÆ	89	Carissa	462		136-7	CERCODIANÆÆ	239
Cameraria	460	Carlina	392		607	Cercis	728
Cameraria	459, 460	Carlina	398-9, 401		104	Cereus	283, 766-7
Campanula	420	CARLINÆÆ	392		104	Cereus	282, 284
Campanula	419, 420,	Carlomagno	392		542	Cerinth	490
	423	Carlomagno	630		625	Ceropegia	463, 767
CAMPANULACEÆÆ		Carlomagno	166		132	CESTRINÆÆ	507
	418	Carmona	496		133	Cestrinus	402
CAMPANULÆÆ	420	Carolinia	81		133	Cestrum	507
Campelia	713	Carpesium	381		569	Cestrum	503, 508
Camphora	582	Carpinus	615		570-1	Ceterach	755
Camphorosma	576	Carpodinus	462		509	Chamaecrista	650
Campananisia	250	Carpodontus	94		511	Chamaecrista	520
CAMPYLOSPERMÆÆ		Carpolyza	675		610	Cherophyllum	309
	308	Carpopogon	190-1		610	Cherophyllum . . .	309
Campylia	108	Carrichtera	43		731	Chetachlana	404
Canarina	419	CARTHAMEÆÆ	397		731, 735, 740	Chetanthera	403
Canarium	145	Carthamus	397		372	Chetaria	732
Canavalia	190	Carthamus 392-3, 397			302	Chetocalyx	169
Candarum	631		398		393, 767	Chetocarpia	685
Candollea	15, 765	Cartonema	714		393, 397,	Chetogastera	242
Canella	104	Carum	298		398, 402	Chetonychia	263
Canna	658	Caram	301		393	Chetospora	722
CANNABINÆÆ	610	Caruncularia	485		740	Cheturus	734
Cannabis	610	Carya	612		329	Chailetia	141
CANNEÆÆ	657	Caryocar	101		334	CHAILLETIACEÆÆ	
Canscora	471	CARYOPHYLLÆÆ			357		141
Canthium	322		60		404	Chamaedorea	714
Canthium	319, 322	Caryophyllus	251		719	Chamaefistula	203
Canva	478	Caryota	716		371	CHAMÆLAUCIÆÆ	246
Caperonia	601	Casalea	8		568	CHAMÆLAUCIUMÆÆ	246
Capnophyllum	305	Casaria	140		700	Chamaelaucium	246
CAPPARIDEÆÆ	46	Cassandra	438		324	Chamaledon	443
CAPPARÆÆÆ	47	Cassia	203		324	Chamaelirium	712

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
<i>Chamaenerion</i> . . .	235	<i>Choisya</i> . . .	129	<i>Cirsium</i> . . .	399, 767	<i>Cocos</i> . . .	716
<i>Chamaepeuce</i> . . .	401	<i>Chomelia</i> . . .	323	<i>Cissampelos</i> . . .	18	<i>Cocos</i> . . .	716
<i>Chamaerops</i> . . .	650	<i>Chona</i> . . .	437	<i>Cissampelos</i> . . .	18	<i>Codarium</i> . . .	206
<i>Chamaerhodos</i> . . .	228	<i>Chondrilla</i> . . .	413	<i>Cissus</i> . . .	105	<i>Codiceum</i> . . .	601
<i>Chamaerops</i> . . .	715	<i>Chondrosea</i> . . .	291	<i>Cissus</i> . . .	105-6	<i>Codon</i> . . .	480
<i>Chamaerops</i> . . .	714	<i>Chondrosium</i> . . .	736	CISTINEÆ . . .	50	<i>Codonocarpus</i> . . .	87
<i>Chamaesciadium</i> . . .	299	<i>Chonemorpha</i> . . .	457	<i>Cistus</i> . . .	50	<i>Codonophora</i> . . .	527
<i>Chamagrostis</i> . . .	727	<i>Choretis</i> . . .	676	<i>Cistus</i> . . .	51-2	<i>Coelogyne</i> . . .	637
<i>Chamira</i> . . .	45	<i>Chorisia</i> . . .	413	<i>Citharexylum</i> . . .	551	CELOSPERMEÆ . . .	311
<i>Chamissoa</i> . . .	570	<i>Chorisma</i> . . .	413	<i>Citrus</i> . . .	92	<i>Coffea</i> . . .	323
<i>Chamissoa</i> . . .	570	<i>Chorispora</i> . . .	35	<i>Cladanthus</i> . . .	366	<i>Coffea</i> . . .	323
<i>Chaptalia</i> . . .	404	<i>Chorizema</i> . . .	148, 766	<i>Cladium</i> . . .	723	COFFEEACEÆ . . .	322
<i>Chara</i> . . .	750	<i>Chorizema</i> . . .	148	<i>Cladochaeta</i> . . .	379	COFFICEÆ . . .	322
<i>Chara</i> . . .	750	<i>Christia</i> . . .	179	<i>Cladostachys</i> . . .	570	<i>Coilanthes</i> . . .	470
CHARACEÆ . . .	750	<i>Chrysanthellum</i> . . .	361	<i>Clarkia</i> . . .	237	<i>Coix</i> . . .	726
<i>Chardinia</i> . . .	391	CHRYSANTHEMÆ . . .	368	<i>Clausenina</i> . . .	92	<i>Colas</i> . . .	642
<i>Charieis</i> . . .	764	<i>Chrysanthemum</i> . . .	370	<i>Clavina</i> . . .	399	<i>Colbertia</i> . . .	15
<i>Charlwoodia</i> . . .	704	<i>Chrysanthemum</i> . . .	368,	<i>Clavija</i> . . .	450	<i>Colchicum</i> . . .	710
<i>Chasmonia</i> . . .	546		369, 370-1	<i>Claytonia</i> . . .	262	<i>Colchicum</i> . . .	710
<i>Cheilanthes</i> . . .	761	<i>Chryseis</i> . . .	23	<i>Cleisostoma</i> . . .	647	<i>Coldenia</i> . . .	494
<i>Cheiranthus</i> . . .	25	<i>Chrysiphiala</i> . . .	679	<i>Cleitria</i> . . .	389	<i>Coleanthus</i> . . .	733
<i>Cheiranthus</i> 27, 35, 36,		CHRYSOBALA-		CLERMATIDÆ . . .	1	<i>Colebrookia</i> . . .	531
	37, 40, 45	NEÆ . . .	207	<i>Clematis</i> . . .	1, 765	<i>Coleonema</i> . . .	127
<i>Cheirinia</i> . . .	36-37	<i>Chrysobalanus</i> . . .	207	<i>Clematis</i> . . .	2	<i>Coleus</i> . . .	530
<i>Cheirostemon</i> . . .	81	<i>Chrysocoma</i> . . .	348	<i>Cleome</i> . . .	46	<i>Colma</i> . . .	168
<i>Cheirostylis</i> . . .	645	<i>Chrysocoma</i> 340, 346,		<i>Cleome</i> . . .	38, 46-7	<i>Collaria</i> . . .	679
<i>Chelidonium</i> . . .	23		348, 375-6	CLEOMEÆ . . .	46	<i>Colletia</i> . . .	137
<i>Chelidonium</i> . . .	23	CHRYSOCOMEÆ . . .	346	<i>Cleonia</i> . . .	539	<i>Colletia</i> . . .	137
<i>Chelone</i> . . .	525	<i>Chrysogonum</i> . . .	354	<i>Clerodendrum</i> . . .	549	<i>Collinsia</i> . . .	516
<i>Chelone</i> . . .	525	<i>Chrysophyllum</i> . . .	451	<i>Clerodendrum</i> . . .	547	<i>Collinsonia</i> . . .	537
CHELONEÆ . . .	525	CHRYSOPIÆ . . .	95	<i>Clethra</i> . . .	440	<i>Collomia</i> . . .	478
<i>Chenolea</i> . . .	573	<i>Chrysopogon</i> . . .	749	<i>Cleyera</i> . . .	88	<i>Colobachne</i> . . .	727
CHENOPODEÆ . . .	572	<i>Chrysopsis</i> . . .	346	<i>Clianthus</i> . . .	173	COLOCASIEÆ . . .	631
<i>Chenopodium</i> . . .	573	<i>Chrysopsis</i> . . .	344	<i>Clidemia</i> . . .	244	<i>Colocasia</i> . . .	631
<i>Chenopodium</i> 431, 569,		<i>Chrysosplenium</i> . . .	293	<i>Cliffortia</i> . . .	230	<i>Cologania</i> . . .	168, 766
	573-4-5	<i>Chrysostemma</i> . . .	357	<i>Cliffortia</i> . . .	440	<i>Colophonia</i> . . .	145
<i>Cherleria</i> . . .	71	<i>Chrysurus</i> . . .	742	<i>Clinopodium</i> . . .	538	<i>Colpodium</i> . . .	733
<i>Chiliophyllum</i> . . .	356	<i>Chuquiraga</i> . . .	403	<i>Clintonia</i> . . .	426	<i>Colubrina</i> . . .	137
<i>Chilochloa</i> . . .	727	<i>Chumacarpus</i> . . .	121	<i>Clitoria</i> . . .	168	<i>Columellia</i> . . .	381
<i>Chilochloa</i> . . .	727	<i>Chysis</i> . . .	640	<i>Clitoria</i> . . .	168	COLUMELLIEÆ . . .	455
<i>Chilodia</i> . . .	540	<i>Cibotium</i> . . .	762	CLITORIÆ . . .	165	<i>Columnnea</i> . . .	528
<i>Chiloglottis</i> . . .	652	<i>Cicca</i> . . .	600	<i>Clivia</i> . . .	684	<i>Coluria</i> . . .	225
<i>Chilopsis</i> . . .	476	<i>Cicendia</i> . . .	473	CLORANTHEÆ . . .	316	<i>Colutea</i> . . .	172
<i>Chimaphila</i> . . .	445	<i>Cicer</i> . . .	183	<i>Cloranthus</i> . . .	316	<i>Colutea</i> . . .	172-3
<i>Chimonanthus</i> . . .	232	<i>Cicer</i> . . .	184	<i>Clusia</i> . . .	95	<i>Colvillea</i> . . .	202
<i>Chiococca</i> . . .	322	CICHORACEÆ . . .	405	<i>Clusia</i> . . .	95	<i>Comandra</i> . . .	594
<i>Chionanthus</i> . . .	453	<i>Cichorium</i> . . .	406	CLUSIÆ . . .	95	<i>Comaropsis</i> . . .	225
<i>Chione</i> . . .	322	<i>Cieoniam</i> . . .	120	<i>Clytia</i> . . .	604	<i>Comarum</i> . . .	228
<i>Chiranthodendron</i> . . .	81	<i>Cicuta</i> . . .	297	<i>Clypeola</i> . . .	31	<i>Comarum</i> . . .	228
<i>Chironia</i> . . .	472	<i>Cicuta</i> . . .	298, 302	<i>Cnemidostachys</i> . . .	604	COMBRETACEÆ . . .	
<i>Chironia</i> . . .	472	<i>Ciliaria</i> . . .	291	<i>Cneorum</i> . . .	144	COMBRETEÆ . . .	233
CHIRONIÆ . . .	472	<i>Cimicifuga</i> . . .	13	<i>Cnestis</i> . . .	146	COMBRETUM . . .	233
<i>Chlamydotheca</i> . . .	375	CINCHONACEÆ . . .	316	<i>Onicus</i> . . .	397	COMBRETUM . . .	233
<i>Chlamysporum</i> . . .	702	CINCHONÆ . . .	317	<i>Onicus</i> 399, 400-1-2		<i>Comesperma</i> . . .	58
<i>Chlidanthus</i> . . .	679	<i>Cinchona</i> . . .	317	<i>Cnidium</i> . . .	302	<i>Commelina</i> . . .	714
<i>Chloanthus</i> . . .	551	<i>Cineraria</i> . . .	282	<i>Cnidium</i> . . .	302	<i>Commelina</i> . . .	713-4
<i>Chlora</i> . . .	471, 767	<i>Cineraria</i> 340, 381-2,		<i>Cnidioscolus</i> . . .	602	COMMELINEÆ . . .	713
<i>Chloraea</i> . . .	654		384-5-6-7-8	<i>Cobaea</i> . . .	477	<i>Commersonia</i> . . .	82
CHLORANTHEÆ . . .		<i>Cinna</i> . . .	732	COBÆACEÆ . . .	477	<i>Commersonia</i> . . .	82
	316	<i>Cinnamomum</i> . . .	581	<i>Coburgia</i> . . .	679	<i>Commidendrum</i> . . .	348
<i>Chloranthus</i> . . .	316	<i>Cipara</i> . . .	662	<i>Coccocypselum</i> . . .	319	<i>Comocladia</i> . . .	142
<i>Chloraster</i> . . .	683	<i>Circea</i> . . .	238	<i>Coccoloba</i> . . .	577	<i>Compactia</i> . . .	647
CHLORIDÆ . . .	735	CIROCÆ . . .	238	<i>Cocculus</i> . . .	18	COMPOSITÆ . . .	334
<i>Chloris</i> . . .	735	<i>Circium</i> 392, 399, 401,		<i>Cocculus</i> . . .	18	<i>Comptonia</i> . . .	621
<i>Chloris</i> . . .	735-6,		402	<i>Cochlearia</i> . . .	32	<i>Conanthera</i> . . .	702
<i>Chlorophyllum</i> . . .	694	<i>Cirrhaea</i> . . .	642	<i>Cochlearia</i> . . .	32, 38	<i>Conanthera</i> . . .	702
<i>Chloroxylon</i> . . .	105	<i>Cirrhopetalum</i> 637, 769		<i>Cochlospermum</i> . . .	89	<i>Conchium</i> . . .	589

INDEX GENERUM.

777

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
<i>Condalia</i>	135	<i>Coronilla</i>	177	<i>Cristaria</i>	78	<i>Cureuligo</i>	676
<i>Condamnea</i>	320	<i>Coronilla</i>	171	<i>Cristaria</i>	234	<i>Curcuma</i>	655
<i>Condyllocarpus</i>	306	<i>CORONILLÆ</i>	177	<i>Crithmum</i>	303	<i>Curtisia</i>	134
CONIFERÆ	621	<i>Coronopus</i>	38	<i>Crithmum</i>	305	<i>Curtogyne</i>	266
<i>Conioselinum</i>	303	<i>Correa</i>	128, 766	<i>Critonia</i>	339	<i>Curtopogon</i>	732
<i>Conium</i>	310	<i>Corrigiola</i>	262	<i>Critonia</i>	337	<i>Cuscuta</i>	486
<i>Conium</i> 299, 303-6, 310		<i>Cortusa</i>	560	<i>Crocus</i>	668	<i>CUSCUTÆ</i>	486
CONNARACEÆ	145	<i>Coryanthes</i>	644	<i>Crossandra</i>	556	<i>CUSPARIÆ</i>	131
<i>Connarus</i>	145	<i>Corybas</i>	653	<i>Crotalaria</i>	153	<i>Cussonia</i>	312
<i>Conobea</i>	516	<i>Corycarpus</i>	744	<i>Crotalaria</i> 147, 152,		<i>Cyamopsis</i>	165
<i>Conocarpus</i>	233	<i>Corycium</i>	651		154	<i>Cyamus</i>	20
<i>Conocephalus</i>	608	<i>Corydalis</i>	24	<i>Croton</i>	601	<i>Cyanella</i>	702
<i>Conoclinium</i>	339	<i>Corylus</i>	614	<i>Croton</i>	601-2	<i>Cyanopsis</i>	334
<i>Conopharyngia</i>	460	<i>Corynella</i>	172	<i>Crowea</i>	129	<i>Cyanotis</i>	713
<i>Conospermum</i>	587	<i>Corynephorus</i>	736	<i>Crosophora</i>	601	<i>Cyanus</i>	395
<i>Conostegia</i>	244	<i>Corynocarpus</i>	450	<i>Crucianella</i>	326	<i>Cyathæa</i>	762
<i>Conostylis</i>	669	<i>Corypha</i>	715	CRUCIFERÆ	25	<i>Cyathæa</i>	756
<i>Conostylis</i>	669	<i>Corypha</i>	714-15	<i>Crudya</i>	206	<i>Cyathodes</i>	447
<i>Conradia</i>	527	<i>Corysanthes</i>	653	<i>Crucikassaknia</i>	280	CYCADEÆ	626
CONRADIÆ	527	<i>Coscinium</i>	18	<i>Crupina</i>	393	<i>Cycas</i>	626
<i>Conringia</i>	37	<i>Cosmos</i>	360	<i>Crusea</i>	325	<i>Cyclamen</i>	560
<i>Convallaria</i>	692	<i>Cosmea</i>	360	<i>Crybe</i>	652	CYCLANTHÆÆ	629
<i>Convallaria</i>	691-2	<i>Cosmelia</i>	446	<i>Crypsis</i>	726	<i>Cyclanthus</i>	630
CONVOLVULÆ	481	<i>Cossiguia</i>	103	<i>Cryptandra</i> 138, 766		<i>Cyclobothra</i>	709
<i>Convolvulæ</i>	481	<i>Costus</i>	656	<i>Cryptandra</i>	138	<i>Cyclopia</i>	147
<i>Convolvulus</i>	484	<i>Cotoneaster</i>	211	<i>Cryptantha</i>	492	<i>Cynoches</i>	643
<i>Convolvulus</i> 482-3-4-		<i>Cotula</i> 336, 349, 365,		<i>Cryptarrhena</i>	646	<i>Cydonia</i>	212
	485-6		368, 371-2, 375	<i>Cryptocarya</i>	582	<i>Cylipogon</i>	169
<i>Conyza</i>	349	<i>Cotula</i>	371	<i>Cryptocoryne</i>	630	<i>Cylista</i>	192
<i>Conyza</i> 334, 346, 348,		<i>COTULÆ</i>	371	CAYPTOGAMÆÆ	750	<i>Cymation</i>	712
349, 350-1-2, 382		<i>Cotyledon</i>	267	<i>Cryptogramma</i>	760	<i>Cymbachne</i>	748
CONYZÆ	348	<i>Cotyledon</i>	267-8	<i>Cryptolepis</i>	458	<i>Cymbaria</i>	524
<i>Cookia</i>	91	<i>Coutleria</i>	201	<i>Cryptophragmium</i>	557	CYMBARIÆ	524
<i>Cooperia</i>	670	<i>Coumarouma</i>	201	<i>Cryptospermum</i>	329	<i>Cymbidium</i>	644
<i>Cooperia</i>	671	<i>Couroupita</i>	253	<i>Cryptostegia</i>	470	<i>Cymbidium</i> 640-1-2,	
<i>Copaifera</i>	205	<i>Coursetia</i>	171	<i>Cryptostemma</i>	390		648, 652
<i>Coptis</i>	9	<i>Cousinia</i>	393	<i>Cryptostylis</i>	653	<i>Cymbopogon</i>	749
<i>Corallorrhiza</i>	653	<i>Coutaria</i>	317	<i>Cryptostenia</i>	299	<i>Cymburus</i>	552
<i>Corallorrhiza</i>	653	<i>Coutoubea</i>	472	<i>Cucifera</i>	715	<i>Cymnosoma</i>	129
<i>Corbularia</i>	681	COUTOUBÆÆ	472	<i>Cucubalus</i>	63	<i>Cymopterus</i>	307
<i>Corchorus</i>	85	<i>Cowanina</i>	225	<i>Cucubalus</i>	63-4, 66	<i>Cynanchum</i>	468
<i>Corchorus</i>	230	<i>Crambe</i>	43	<i>Cucularia</i>	234	<i>Cynanchum</i> 467, 469	
<i>Cordia</i>	495	<i>Craniolaria</i>	478	<i>Cucumis</i>	234	<i>Cynara</i>	398
<i>Cordia</i>	496	<i>Craniotome</i>	544	<i>Cucumis</i>	254	<i>Cynara</i>	334, 402
CORDIACEÆ	495	<i>Crantzia</i>	295	<i>Cucurbita</i>	256	CYNARÆ	387
<i>Cordieria</i>	495	<i>Craspedia</i>	376	CUCURBITACEÆ		<i>Cynodon</i>	735
<i>Cordylone</i>	704	<i>Crassula</i>	265		254	CYNOGLOSSEÆ	487
<i>Cordyllocarpus</i>	45	<i>Crassula</i> 264-5-6-7,		<i>CUCURBITÆÆ</i>	254	<i>Cynoglossum</i> 487, 767	
<i>Corema</i>	605		269	<i>Calcasia</i>	632	<i>Cynoglossum</i>	487-8
COREOPIDEÆ	358	CRASSULACEÆ	264	<i>Calcutium</i>	387	<i>Cynometra</i>	205
<i>Coreopsis</i>	358	<i>Crassulæ</i>	264	<i>Cullamia</i>	390	<i>Cynorchis</i>	650
<i>Coreopsis</i> 357-8, 360		<i>Cratægus</i>	209	CUMINÆÆ	306	<i>Cynosurus</i>	742
CORIANDRÆÆ	311	<i>Cratægus</i>	210-11	<i>Cuminum</i>	306	<i>Cynosurus</i> 735, 741-2,	
<i>Coriandrum</i>	311	<i>Cratæva</i>	47	<i>Cunningamia</i>	702		743
<i>Coriandrum</i>	311	<i>Cratæva</i>	47	<i>Cunila</i>	535	<i>Cynthia</i>	406
CORIARIÆÆ	132	<i>Cremonocephalum</i>	382	<i>Cunila</i>	537	<i>Cypella</i>	662
<i>Coriaria</i>	132	<i>Cremonolobus</i>	34	<i>Cunninghamia</i>	623	<i>Cypella</i>	662
<i>Corion</i>	311	<i>Creodus</i>	316	<i>Canonia</i>	294	CYPERACEÆ	720
<i>Coris</i>	562	<i>Crepidaria</i>	596	CUNONIACEÆ	294	<i>Cyperus</i>	724
<i>Corispermum</i>	575	<i>Crepis</i>	412	CUNONIÆÆ	294	<i>Cyperus</i>	725
CORNÆÆ	312	<i>Crepis</i> 406-7, 409-10,		<i>Cupania</i>	102	<i>Cyphia</i>	426
<i>Cornucopia</i>	726		411-2-3-4	<i>Cuphea</i>	241	<i>Cyphonema</i>	678
<i>Cornus</i>	312	<i>Crescentia</i>	477	<i>Cupia</i>	319	CYPRIPEDIÆÆ	654
<i>Cornus</i>	313	<i>Crescentia</i>	477	CUPRESSINÆÆ	622	<i>Cypripedium</i>	654
<i>Cornutia</i>	551	CRESCENTIÆÆ	477	<i>Cupressus</i>	622, 768	<i>Cyrilla</i>	440
<i>Cornutia</i>	551	<i>Cressa</i>	486	<i>Cupressus</i>	622-3	<i>Cyrilla</i>	526
COROLLIFLOREÆ	448	<i>Crinum</i>	676	CUPULIFERÆ	612	CYRTANDRACEÆ	
		<i>Crinum</i> 676-7, 679, 702		<i>Curatella</i>	15		528

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
<i>Cyrtanthus</i> . . .	678	<i>Dendrobium</i> 638, 769		<i>Dilepnyrum</i> . . .	733	<i>Diurus</i> . . .	653
<i>Cyrtanthus</i> . . .	678	<i>Dendrobium</i> 638, 642,		<i>Dilivaria</i> . . .	556	<i>Dodartia</i> . . .	515
<i>Cyrtocbilum</i> . . .	647		645	<i>Dillenia</i> . . .	15	<i>Dodecatheon</i> . . .	560
<i>Cyrtolipsis</i> . . .	366	<i>Dendromecon</i> . . .	763	<i>Dillenia</i> . . .	16	<i>Dodonaea</i> . . .	103, 765
<i>Cyrtopera</i> . . .	646	<i>Denhamia</i> . . .	632	DILLENIACEÆ . . .	15	DODONACEÆ . . .	103
<i>Cyrtopodium</i> . . .	645	<i>Dentaria</i> . . .	29	DILLENIEÆ . . .	15	<i>Dolichos</i> . . .	189
<i>Cyrtopodium</i> . . .	646	<i>Deutelia</i> . . .	320	<i>Dillwynia</i> . . .	149	<i>Dolichos</i> 165, 188-9,	
<i>Cyrtostylis</i> . . .	652	<i>Dermasea</i> . . .	291	<i>Dillwynia</i> . . .	148-9		190, 192
<i>Cysticapsos</i> . . .	24	<i>Derris</i> . . .	193	<i>Dimacria</i> . . .	110	<i>Doliocarpus</i> . . .	15
CYTINEÆ . . .	595	<i>Deschampsia</i> . . .	737	<i>Dimocarpus</i> . . .	102	<i>Dombeya</i> . . .	85
<i>Cytisus</i> . . .	156	<i>Deschampsia</i> . . .	741	<i>Dimorpha</i> . . .	205	<i>Dombeya</i> . . .	477, 623
<i>Cytisus</i> 147, 152, 157,		<i>Desmanthus</i> . . .	196	<i>Dimorphotheca</i> . . .	371	DOMBEYACEÆ . . .	85
171-2, 191		<i>Desmia</i> . . .	437	<i>Dineba</i> . . .	736	<i>Dondia</i> . . .	296
<i>Czackia</i> . . .	693	<i>Desmochaeta</i> . . .	570	<i>Dineba</i> . . .	741	<i>Donia</i> . . .	173, 346, 348
<i>Daboecia</i> . . .	439	<i>Desmochaeta</i> . . .	570	<i>Dinema</i> . . .	640	<i>Doodia</i> . . .	759
<i>Dacrydium</i> . . .	622	<i>Desmodium</i> . . .	179	<i>Dinetus</i> . . .	486	<i>Doodia</i> . . .	179
<i>Dactylanthus</i> . . .	596	<i>Desmodium</i> . . .	178	<i>Dioclea</i> . . .	190	<i>Dorema</i> . . .	304
<i>Dactylis</i> . . .	741	<i>Desmoncus</i> . . .	717	<i>Dioclea</i> . . .	325	<i>Doria</i> . . .	388
<i>Dactylis</i> . . .	736, 744	DETARIEÆ . . .	206	<i>Diomedea</i> . . .	352	<i>Doronicum</i> . . .	382
<i>Dactylicapnos</i> . . .	24	<i>Detarium</i> . . .	206	<i>Diomedes</i> . . .	680	<i>Doronicum</i> 340, 346,	
<i>Dactyloctenium</i> . . .	735	<i>Deutzia</i> . . .	246, 767	<i>Dionaea</i> . . .	56		403
<i>Dahlia</i> . . .	353, 767	<i>Devaxia</i> . . .	719	<i>Dioscorea</i> . . .	689	<i>Dorstenia</i> . . .	609
<i>Damia</i> . . .	469	<i>Deverra</i> . . .	301	DIOSCOREÆ . . .	689	<i>Dortmannia</i> . . .	425
<i>Dais</i> . . .	592	<i>Deyueria</i> . . .	734	<i>Diosma</i> . . .	127	<i>Doryanthes</i> . . .	684
<i>Dalbergia</i> . . .	193	<i>Dialium</i> . . .	206	<i>Diosma</i> . . .	127-8, 140	<i>Dorycnium</i> . . .	164
<i>Dalbergia</i> . . .	170	<i>Dianella</i> . . .	703	<i>Diosma</i> . . .	126	<i>Douglasia</i> . . .	562
DALBERGIEÆ . . .	193	<i>Dianthus</i> . . .	61, 765	<i>Diospyros</i> . . .	452	<i>Draba</i> . . .	31
<i>Dalca</i> . . .	169	<i>Diapensia</i> . . .	478	<i>Diotis</i> . . .	368, 576	<i>Draba</i> . . .	28, 31-2
<i>Dalea</i> . . .	169	<i>Diarrhena</i> . . .	744	<i>Diphyllia</i> . . .	20	<i>Dracæna</i> . . .	704
<i>Dalechampia</i> . . .	600	<i>Diascia</i> . . .	522	<i>Diplachne</i> . . .	736	<i>Dracæna</i> 685, 703-4,	
<i>Dalibarda</i> . . .	224	<i>Diasia</i> . . .	667	<i>Diplacus</i> . . .	515		717
<i>Dalibarda</i> . . .	225	<i>Diastella</i> . . .	586	<i>Diplazium</i> . . .	760	<i>Dracocephalum</i> . . .	541
<i>Dalrymplea</i> . . .	132	<i>Diastrophis</i> . . .	33	DIPLECOLOBEÆ . . .	45	<i>Dracocephalum</i> 541-2	
<i>Dalrymplea</i> . . .	132	<i>Dicera</i> . . .	88	<i>Diplochita</i> . . .	244	<i>Dracontium</i> . . .	634
<i>Damasonium</i> . . .	627	<i>Dicerna</i> . . .	180	<i>Diplocoma</i> . . .	346	<i>Dracontium</i> . . .	633-4
<i>Damasonium</i> . . .	627	<i>Dichea</i> . . .	647	<i>Diplolepis</i> . . .	468	<i>Dracophyllum</i> . . .	446
<i>Dammara</i> . . .	623	<i>Dichilus</i> . . .	154	<i>Diplolena</i> . . .	763	<i>Dracopis</i> . . .	357
<i>Dampiera</i> . . .	427	<i>Dichondra</i> . . .	486	<i>Diplonema</i> . . .	452	DRACUNCULINEÆ . . .	630
<i>Damea</i> . . .	753	DICHONDREÆ . . .	486	<i>Diplopappus</i> . . .	344	DRACUNCULÆ . . .	
<i>Danthonia</i> . . .	738	<i>Dichorisandra</i> . . .	713	<i>Diplopeltis</i> . . .	103		631
<i>Danthonia</i> . . .	738, 741	<i>Dichrocephala</i> . . .	349	<i>Diplophyllum</i> . . .	520	<i>Dracunculus</i> . . .	631
<i>Daphne</i> . . .	591, 768	<i>Dichromena</i> . . .	722	<i>Diplospora</i> . . .	322	<i>Drepania</i> . . .	406
<i>Darea</i> . . .	758	<i>Dicksonia</i> . . .	762	<i>Diplostegium</i> . . .	243	<i>Drepanocarpus</i> . . .	193
<i>Darlingtonia</i> . . .	195	<i>Dicksonia</i> . . .	762	<i>Diplostegium</i> . . .	344	<i>Drepanophyllum</i> . . .	298
<i>Darwinia</i> . . .	246	<i>Dicliptera</i> . . .	558	<i>Diplostegium</i> . . .	42	<i>Drimys</i> . . .	699
<i>Dasyanthus</i> . . .	437	<i>Dicliptera</i> . . .	556, 558	<i>Diplothemium</i> . . .	716		16
<i>Dasytemon</i> . . .	264	DICLIPTEREÆ . . .	558	<i>Dipodium</i> . . .	645	<i>Drosera</i> . . .	56
<i>Datisca</i> . . .	49	<i>Diclytra</i> . . .	23	DIPSACEÆ . . .	330	DROSERACEÆ . . .	56
DATISCEÆ . . .	49	DICOTYLEDONÆ . . .		<i>Dipsacus</i> . . .	331	<i>Drummondia</i> . . .	293
<i>Datura</i> . . .	505	NEÆ . . .	1	<i>Diptera</i> . . .	290	<i>Drusa</i> . . .	296
<i>Datura</i> . . .	506	<i>Dicryta</i> . . .	643	<i>Dipteracanthus</i> . . .	555	<i>Dryandra</i> . . .	590
DATUREÆ . . .	505	<i>Dictamnus</i> . . .	126	<i>Dipterix</i> . . .	201	<i>Dryandra</i> . . .	591
<i>Daubentonina</i> . . .	172	<i>Didelta</i> . . .	390	DIPTEROCARPEÆ . . .	316	<i>Dryas</i> . . .	226
<i>Daubenia</i> . . .	699	<i>Didemmus</i> . . .	44	<i>Dipteracome</i> . . .	387	<i>Dryas</i> . . .	225
<i>Daucus</i> . . .	307	<i>Didiscus</i> . . .	295	<i>Dirca</i> . . .	591	<i>Drymaria</i> . . .	68
<i>Daucus</i> . . .	298	<i>Didymocarpus</i> . . .	528	<i>Disa</i> . . .	650	<i>Drymonia</i> . . .	528
DAUCINEÆ . . .	307	<i>Dieffenbachia</i> . . .	632	<i>Disa</i> . . .	650-1	<i>Drypis</i> . . .	67
<i>Duvallia</i> . . .	762	<i>Dienia</i> . . .	637	<i>Disandra</i> . . .	526	<i>Dubyosa</i> . . .	418
<i>Daviesia</i> . . .	150, 766	<i>Diervilla</i> . . .	314	<i>Discaria</i> . . .	137	<i>Duchernia</i> . . .	225
<i>Daviesia</i> . . .	148-9	<i>Dietes</i> . . .	661	<i>Dischidia</i> . . .	466	<i>Dufresnia</i> . . .	330
<i>Decodon</i> . . .	241	<i>Dietrichia</i> . . .	267	<i>Dischisma</i> . . .	549	<i>Dulichium</i> . . .	722
<i>Decumaria</i> . . .	246	<i>Digitaria</i> . . .	510	<i>Discompleura</i> . . .	298	<i>Dumasia</i> . . .	168
<i>Deeringia</i> . . .	570	<i>Digitaria</i> . . .	510	<i>Disenna</i> . . .	259	<i>Dumerilia</i> . . .	404
<i>Delima</i> . . .	15	<i>Digitaria</i> . . .	731	<i>Disparago</i> . . .	380	<i>Dupontia</i> . . .	737
DELIMACEÆ . . .	15	<i>Digitaria</i> . . .	735, 741	<i>Disperis</i> . . .	651	<i>Duranta</i> . . .	551
<i>Delitia</i> . . .	354	<i>Digraphis</i> . . .	728	<i>Disporum</i> . . .	711	<i>Durio</i> . . .	81
<i>Delphinium</i> . . .	9	<i>Dilatris</i> . . .	669	<i>Dissolena</i> . . .	461	<i>Duroia</i> . . .	318
DENDROBIEÆ . . .	638	<i>Lilaltris</i> . . .	669	<i>Distreptus</i> . . .	335	<i>Duralia</i> . . .	465

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
Duvana	144	Ellisia	496	Eremogone	763	ESCALLONEÆ	289
Dyckia	706	<i>Ellobocarpus</i>	753	Eremostachys	546	Escallonia	289
Dysodia	362	Elodea	94	Eremurus	693	Eschscholtzia	23
<i>Dyodia</i>	362	Elsholtzia	531	Eria	638	Essenhardtia	764
Dysophylla	531	Elvira	354	Erianthus	749	<i>Euia</i>	598-9
EBENACEÆ	452	Elymus	747	<i>Brianthus</i>	749	Ethulia	334
Ebenus	182	<i>Elymus</i>	747	Erica	428	<i>Ethula</i>	334
Ecastaphyllum	193	Elyna	725	<i>Erica</i>	427	EUANTHEMIDEÆ	
Eccremocarpus	477	Elytraria	558	Ericala	471	EUAROIDÆ	630
<i>Eccremocarpus</i>	477	Embelia	449	ERICACEÆ	427	Eucalyptus	247
Echenais	401	Emblica	603	ERICEÆ	427	Euchætis	127
Echeveria	268	Embothrium	589	Erigenia	295	Eucharidium	237
Echinacea	357	<i>Embothrium</i>	590	Erigeron	344	Euchilus	149
Echinaria	735	<i>Emdroypteris</i>	452	<i>Erigeron</i> 343-4-5-6,	349-50-1	<i>Euchroma</i>	522
Echinocactus	282-767	<i>Emericia</i>	458	Erinosma	683	Euclea	602
<i>Echinocactus</i>	283	Emex	580	Erinus	521	EUCLIDEÆ	34
Echinochloa	730	Emilia	382	<i>Erinus</i>	520, 553	Euclidium	34
Echinophora	310	EMPETREÆ	605	Eriobotrya	211	Eucomis	699
Echinopogon	733	Empetrum	605	<i>Eriocalia</i>	296	Eucroia	679
Echinops	390	<i>Empetrum</i>	605	Eriocaulon	719	EUCRYPHIÆ	91
ECHINOPIDEÆ	390	Empleurum	128	Eriocephalus	375	Eudesmia	247
Echinospermum	487	Empusa	637	Eriochilus	652	Eugenia	252
Echites	457	Enarthrocarpus	44	<i>Eriochloa</i>	732	<i>Eugenia</i>	251-2-3
<i>Echites</i>	457-8	Encelia	357	<i>Eriocoma</i>	357	EUCHEDYSARÆÆ	178
ECHITIDÆ	457	Encephalartus	626	Eriodendron	81	EULEPTOSPERMEÆ	247
Echium	490	Enchylana	573	Eriodesma	428	<i>Eulophia</i>	645-6
Eclipta	352	Encyclia	640	ERIOGONEÆ	580	Eulophia	645
<i>Eclipta</i>	352	<i>Encyia</i>	639	Eriogonum	580	Eunomia	39
ECLIPTEÆ	352	ENDOGENÆ	626	Eriolana	85	EUONYMEÆ	132
Eclupes	381	Endoptena	413	Eriophorum	725	Euonymus	132
ECMATACANTHEÆ	555	Enhydra	361	<i>Eriophorum</i>	725	Euosma	474
Ectasis	438	Enkianthus	439	<i>Eriophyllum</i>	363	EUPATORIACEÆ	336
Edwardsia	146, 766	Ennepogon	735	Eriosema	188	EUPATORIÆÆ	336
Egletea	368	Enodium	741	Eriosperrum	699	Eupatorium	338
Ehretia	496	Enolenia	468	Eriostemon	129, 766	<i>Eupatorium</i> 291, 339,	376, 385
<i>Ehretia</i>	496	<i>Enolenia</i>	468	<i>Eriostemon</i> 128, 544	304	EUPECTIDÆ	335
EHRETACEÆ	496	Entada	194	Eriosynaphe	382	Euphorbia	596, 768
Ehrharta	726	Entelea	85, 765	Eriothrix	382	<i>Euphorbia</i>	596, 600
<i>Ehrharta</i>	726	EPACRIDÆÆ	446	Erismia	234	EUPHORBIACEÆ	
Ekebergia	104	EPACRIÆÆ	446	Erithalis	322	<i>Euphoria</i>	596
ELÆAGNEÆ	594	Epacris	446-7	Ernodea	325	Euphorbia	102
Elæagnus	594	<i>Epacris</i>	350	<i>Ernodea</i>	325	Euphrasia	552
ELÆOCARPEÆ	87	Epaltes	605	<i>Erodendrum</i>	585	EUPHRASIDÆÆ	552
Elæocarpus	87	Ephedra	102	Erodium	108, 765	<i>Euphrasia</i>	552
<i>Elæocarpus</i>	88	<i>Ephelia</i>	639	Erophila	32	Euriops	387
Elæodendron	133	EPIDENDRÆÆ	639	Erpetion	55	Eurya	88
<i>Elæodendron</i> 134, 451	308	Epidendrum	636-7-9	Eruca	43	Euryale	20
ELÆOSELINEÆ	308	<i>Epidendrum</i> 40-1-6	440	<i>Eruca</i>	45	Eurybia	344, 769
Elæoselinum	308	Epigæa	235	<i>Eruca</i>	45	<i>Eurybia</i>	344
Elais	716	Epilobium	236	ERUCARIÆÆ	185	Eurycles	679
Elaphrium	145	<i>Epilobium</i>	19	Ervum	184	Eurylepis	437
Elate	716	Epipactis	652	Eryngium	296	Euryloma	437
Elaterium	255	<i>Epipactis</i>	652-4	Erysimum	37, 765	<i>Eurypernum</i>	584
Elatine	71	<i>Epiphyllum</i>	285	<i>Erysimum</i> 22-6-7-9	30-6-7	Eurystegia	437
ELATINEÆ	71	Episcia	528	Erythra	472	Eurythalia	470
Elegia	719	Epithelia	645	Erythrina	192	Eurycoma	146
Eleiotis	182	EQUISETACEÆ	750	<i>Erythrina</i>	192	EUSENCEONEÆ	382
Eleocharis	723	Equisetum	750	Erythrolana	401	EUSPERMACOCEÆ	324
ELAPHANTOPÆÆ	335	Eragrostis	738	Erythronium	710	Eustachys	735
Elephantopus	335	<i>Eragrostis</i>	740	Erythrophleum	195	Estegia	469
<i>Elephantopus</i>	335	Eranthemum	557	Erythropogon	380	Eustoma	473
Elephantopsis	523	<i>Eranthemum</i> 549, 556	8	ERYTHROXYLEÆ	97	Eutassa	623
Elephas	657	Eranthis	381	<i>Erythroxyllum</i>	97	Eustrephus	703
Elektaria	736	ERECTHITIDÆÆ	381	Erythroxylum	97	EUTARCHONANTHÆÆ	
Eleusine	735	Erechthites	381	<i>Erythroxyllum</i>	97	Eutaxia	149
<i>Eleusine</i>	735	Eremia	438				
<i>Elichrysum</i> 377-8-80							
Elisena	678						

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
<i>Butaria</i> . . .	149	<i>Flagellaria</i> . . .	719	<i>Galeobdolon</i> . . .	542	<i>Gerardia</i> . . .	516
<i>Euterpe</i> . . .	715	<i>Flaveria</i> . . .	361	<i>Galeopsis</i> . . .	543	<i>Gerardia</i> . . .	517
<i>Euthales</i> . . .	426	<i>Flaveria</i> . . .	361	<i>Galinsoga</i> . . .	364	<i>GERARDIÆ</i> . . .	516
<i>Euthamia</i> . . .	348	<i>FLAVERIÆ</i> . . .	361	<i>Galinsoga</i> . . .	364	<i>Gerbera</i> . . .	403
<i>Eutoca</i> . . .	496	<i>Flamingia</i> . . .	182	<i>GALINSOGÆ</i> . . .	364	<i>Gerbera</i> . . .	340
<i>Eutriana</i> . . .	736	<i>Flindersia</i> . . .	105	<i>Galipea</i> . . .	131	<i>Gerontogea</i> . . .	320
<i>EUXERNONÆ</i> . . .	334	<i>Florostina</i> . . .	363	<i>Galium</i> . . .	327	<i>Geropogon</i> . . .	408
<i>Euxenia</i> . . .	353	<i>FLUVIALES</i> . . .	628	<i>Galium</i> . . .	326-7	<i>Geropogon</i> . . .	408-9
<i>EUXENIÆ</i> . . .	353	<i>Foeniculum</i> . . .	301	<i>Galphimia</i> . . .	98	<i>Gesneria</i> . . .	526, 768-9
<i>Euzomum</i> . . .	43	<i>Foeniculum</i> . . .	298	<i>Gamolepis</i> . . .	368	<i>Gesneria</i> . . .	527
<i>Evax</i> . . .	350	<i>Potentilla</i> . . .	253	<i>Ganymedes</i> . . .	681-2	<i>GESNERIÆ</i> . . .	526
<i>Eodidia</i> . . .	130	<i>Fontanesia</i> . . .	454	<i>Garcinia</i> . . .	95	<i>Gethyllis</i> . . .	684
<i>Evolvulus</i> . . .	486	<i>Forskohlea</i> . . .	609	<i>GARCINIÆ</i> . . .	95	<i>Getonia</i> . . .	233
<i>EXACIÆ</i> . . .	473	<i>Fothergilla</i> . . .	763	<i>Gardenia</i> . . .	318	<i>Geum</i> . . .	226
<i>Exacum</i> . . .	473	<i>Fothergilla</i> . . .	244	<i>Gardenia</i> . . .	318-19	<i>Geum</i> . . .	225
<i>Exacum</i> . . .	471-2-3-4	<i>Fougerouxia</i> . . .	354	<i>GARDENIACÆ</i> . . .	317	<i>Ghinia</i> . . .	552
<i>Excecaria</i> . . .	604	<i>Fragaria</i> . . .	224	<i>GARDENIÆ</i> . . .	318	<i>Gilia</i> . . .	478
<i>Exocarpus</i> . . .	593	<i>Fragaria</i> . . .	225-8	<i>Gardoquia</i> . . .	538	<i>Gilia</i> . . .	478, 480
<i>EXOGENÆ</i> . . .	1	<i>FRANCISCIÆ</i> . . .	506	<i>Garidella</i> . . .	9	<i>Gilibertia</i> . . .	312
<i>Exogonum</i> . . .	483	<i>Franciscæ</i> . . .	506	<i>Garrya</i> . . .	605	<i>Gillenia</i> . . .	231
<i>Exostemma</i> . . .	317	<i>Francoa</i> . . .	294	<i>Garuga</i> . . .	145	<i>Gilliesia</i> . . .	719
<i>Faba</i> . . .	183	<i>Francoeuria</i> . . .	351	<i>Garuleum</i> . . .	345	<i>Ginginsia</i> . . .	262
<i>Fabago</i> . . .	125	<i>Frankenia</i> . . .	58	<i>Gasteria</i> . . .	687	<i>Ginkgo</i> . . .	621
<i>Fabianna</i> . . .	764	<i>FRANKENTACÆ</i> . . .	59	<i>Gastonia</i> . . .	312	<i>Ginoria</i> . . .	241
<i>Fabricia</i> . . .	250	<i>Franseria</i> . . .	355	<i>Gastridium</i> . . .	734	<i>Gisekia</i> . . .	572
<i>Fabricia</i> . . .	249	<i>Fraseria</i> . . .	470	<i>Gastrocarpha</i> . . .	405	<i>Githago</i> . . .	67
<i>Fagara</i> . . .	130, 145	<i>FRAXINIÆ</i> . . .	454	<i>Gastrodia</i> . . .	651	<i>Gladialus</i> . . .	665
<i>Fagelia</i> . . .	188	<i>Fraxinus</i> . . .	454	<i>GASTROIDEÆ</i> . . .	651	<i>Gladialus</i> . . .	664-6-7
<i>Fagonia</i> . . .	125	<i>Fraxinus</i> . . .	455	<i>Gastrolobium</i> . . .	149	<i>Glaucium</i> . . .	23
<i>Fagraea</i> . . .	457	<i>Freylinia</i> . . .	523	<i>Gastronema</i> . . .	678	<i>Glaucium</i> . . .	23
<i>Fagus</i> . . .	614	<i>Freziera</i> . . .	88	<i>Gaudichaudia</i> . . .	99	<i>Glaux</i> . . .	565
<i>Falcaria</i> . . .	298	<i>FREZIERIÆ</i> . . .	88	<i>Gaudinia</i> . . .	737	<i>Glechoma</i> . . .	541
<i>Falkia</i> . . .	486	<i>Friesia</i> . . .	88	<i>Gaultheria</i> . . .	440	<i>Gleditschia</i> . . .	201
<i>Faramea</i> . . .	323	<i>Fritillaria</i> . . .	708	<i>Gaultheria</i> . . .	440	<i>Gleichenia</i> . . .	753
<i>Farselia</i> . . .	29	<i>Fritillaria</i> . . .	709	<i>Gaura</i> . . .	236	<i>GLEICHENIÆ</i> . . .	753
<i>Farselia</i> . . .	29	<i>Fuchsia</i> . . .	235	<i>Gaya</i> . . .	79	<i>Glinus</i> . . .	280
<i>Fedia</i> . . .	330	<i>FUSCHSIÆ</i> . . .	235	<i>Gaya</i> . . .	303	<i>Globba</i> . . .	655
<i>Fedia</i> . . .	330	<i>Fuirena</i> . . .	725	<i>Gazania</i> . . .	390	<i>Globba</i> . . .	655
<i>Felicia</i> . . .	340	<i>Fumaria</i> . . .	24	<i>Gebleria</i> . . .	133	<i>Globularia</i> . . .	563
<i>Fendia</i> . . .	479	<i>Fumaria</i> . . .	23-4	<i>Geissomeria</i> . . .	555	<i>GLOBULARIÆ</i> . . .	563
<i>Ferdinandia</i> . . .	356	<i>FUMARIACÆ</i> . . .	23	<i>Geissorhiza</i> . . .	667	<i>Globulea</i> . . .	266
<i>Fernandesia</i> . . .	647	<i>Funkia</i> . . .	684	<i>Geitonoplesium</i> . . .	703	<i>Gloriosa</i> . . .	710
<i>Fernelia</i> . . .	319	<i>Furcraea</i> . . .	705	<i>Gela</i> . . .	91	<i>Glossapsis</i> . . .	649
<i>Feronia</i> . . .	92	<i>Fusanus</i> . . .	593	<i>Gelonium</i> . . .	602	<i>Glossocardia</i> . . .	361
<i>Ferraria</i> . . .	663	<i>Gartneria</i> . . .	98	<i>GELSEMIÆ</i> . . .	459	<i>Glossodia</i> . . .	552
<i>Ferraria</i> . . .	662-8	<i>Gagea</i> . . .	696	<i>Gelsemium</i> . . .	459	<i>Glossula</i> . . .	649
<i>Ferreola</i> . . .	452	<i>Gagea</i> . . .	696	<i>Gendarussa</i> . . .	557	<i>Glottidium</i> . . .	171
<i>Ferula</i> . . .	303	<i>Gagnebina</i> . . .	194	<i>Genetyllis</i> . . .	246	<i>Gloxinia</i> . . .	527
<i>Ferula</i> . . .	303-4-7	<i>Gahnea</i> . . .	723	<i>Geniosporum</i> . . .	529	<i>GLOXINIÆ</i> . . .	526
<i>Festuca</i> . . .	742	<i>Gaillardia</i> . . .	363	<i>Genipa</i> . . .	318	<i>Glycaria</i> . . .	740
<i>Festuca</i> . . .	736-8, 40-1-2	<i>GALLIARDIÆ</i> . . .	363	<i>Genista</i> . . .	155	<i>Glyceria</i> . . .	740-3
	3-4-6	<i>GALACINIÆ</i> . . .	294	<i>Genista</i> . . .	157	<i>Glycine</i> . . .	168
<i>FESTUCACÆ</i> . . .	738	<i>Galactia</i> . . .	168	<i>GENISTÆ</i> . . .	151	<i>Glycine</i> . . .	152, 169, 178, 187-8, 200
<i>Fenillæa</i> . . .	256	<i>Galactites</i> . . .	398	<i>Gentiana</i> . . .	470		
<i>Fibigia</i> . . .	29	<i>Galactodendron</i> . . .	764	<i>Gentiana</i> . . .	470-1	<i>Glycoamis</i> . . .	92
<i>Ficaria</i> . . .	8	<i>Galactodendron</i> . . .	607	<i>GENTIANÆ</i> . . .	470	<i>Glycyrrhiza</i> . . .	169
<i>FICOIDEÆ</i> . . .	271	<i>Galanthus</i> . . .	683	<i>Gentianella</i> . . .	470	<i>Gmelina</i> . . .	551
<i>Ficus</i> . . .	606	<i>Galarhæus</i> . . .	599	<i>GENTIANIÆ</i> . . .	470	<i>GNAPHALIÆ</i> . . .	376
<i>Fieldia</i> . . .	528	<i>Galatella</i> . . .	343	<i>Geodorum</i> . . .	645	<i>Gnaphalium</i> . . .	379
<i>Filago</i> . . .	379	<i>Galax</i> . . .	294	<i>GEOFFRÆ</i> . . .	200	<i>Gnaphalium</i> . . .	376-7-8-
<i>Filago</i> . . .	350	<i>Galaxia</i> . . .	663	<i>Geoffroya</i> . . .	201		9-80-1
<i>FILICES</i> . . .	752	<i>Galaria</i> . . .	664	<i>Geonoma</i> . . .	716	<i>GNETÆ</i> . . .	605
<i>Fimbristylis</i> . . .	723	<i>Galeandra</i> . . .	645	<i>Geophila</i> . . .	324	<i>Gnetum</i> . . .	605
<i>Fischeria</i> . . .	466	<i>Galedappa</i> . . .	193	<i>GERANIACÆ</i> . . .	106	<i>Gnidia</i> . . .	591
<i>Flacourtia</i> . . .	49	<i>Galega</i> . . .	169	<i>GERANIÆ</i> . . .	106	<i>Godetia</i> . . .	237
<i>FLACOURTIANÆ</i> . . .	49	<i>Galega</i> . . .	169-70-72, 187	<i>Geranium</i> . . .	107	<i>Godoya</i> . . .	89
		<i>GALLEGÆ</i> . . .	169	<i>Geranium</i> . . .	106-8-9-10-	<i>Goldbachia</i> . . .	40
<i>FLACOURTIÆ</i> . . .	49	<i>Galenia</i> . . .	576		11, 715-16-17-18-19	<i>Goldfussia</i> . . .	555

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
<i>Gomezia</i> . . .	646	<i>Guatteria</i> . . .	18	<i>HAMELIEÆ</i> . . .	321	<i>Helonias</i> . . .	712
<i>Gomphia</i> . . .	131	<i>Guatteria</i> . . .	322	<i>Hamiltania</i> . . .	322, 594	<i>Helosciadium</i> . . .	298
<i>Gomphocarpus</i> . . .	468	<i>Guazuma</i> . . .	82	<i>Haplostephium</i> . . .	413	<i>Hemarthria</i> . . .	748
<i>Gomphocarpus</i> . . .	468	<i>Guepinia</i> . . .	33	<i>Hardenbergia</i> . . .	187	<i>Hemarthria</i> . . .	748
<i>Gompholobium</i> 148, 766		<i>Guettarda</i> . . .	321	<i>Hardwickia</i> . . .	202	HEMEROCAL-	
<i>Gompholobium</i> . . .	147	GUSTTARDACEÆ . . .	321	<i>Haronga</i> . . .	92	LIDEÆ . . .	684
<i>Gomphrena</i> . . .	571	<i>GUSTTARDEÆ</i> . . .	321	<i>Harpalum</i> . . .	359	<i>Hemerocallis</i> . . .	684
<i>Gomphrena</i> . . .	570-1	<i>Guevina</i> . . .	589	<i>Harpalyce</i> . . .	417	<i>Hemerocallis</i> 684, 693	
<i>Gonatus</i> . . .	717	<i>Guilandina</i> . . .	201	<i>Harrachia</i> . . .	556	<i>Hemoclidia</i> . . .	591
<i>Gongora</i> . . .	644	<i>Guilandina</i> . . .	201	<i>Harrisonia</i> . . .	469	<i>Hemidesmus</i> . . .	470
<i>Gongora</i> . . .	642, 769	<i>Guizotia</i> . . .	356	<i>Hartmannia</i> . . .	236	<i>Hemigenia</i> . . .	540
<i>Goniocarpus</i> . . .	239	<i>Gundelia</i> . . .	335	<i>Hartogia</i> . . .	134	<i>Hemimeris</i> . . .	522
GONOLOBEÆ . . .	467	<i>Gunnera</i> . . .	609	<i>Hartwegia</i> . . .	641	<i>Hemimeris</i> . . .	511-2
<i>Gonolobus</i> . . .	467	<i>Gynneria</i> . . .	652	<i>Hasselquistia</i> . . .	306	<i>Heritonia</i> . . .	754
<i>Gonospermum</i> . . .	372	<i>Gustavia</i> . . .	253	<i>Hastigia</i> . . .	551	<i>Hemionitis</i> 754, 759	
<i>Gonostemon</i> . . .	464	GUTTIFERÆ . . .	95	<i>Havetia</i> . . .	95	<i>Hemitelia</i> . . .	762
<i>Gonostemon</i> . . .	464	<i>Guzmania</i> . . .	706	<i>Haworthia</i> . . .	688	<i>Hepatica</i> . . .	4
<i>Goodenia</i> . . .	426	<i>Gymnadenia</i> . . .	649	<i>Haylockia</i> . . .	671	<i>Heracantha</i> . . .	397
<i>Goodenia</i> . . .	426-7	<i>Gymnadenia</i> . . .	650	<i>Hebenstreitia</i> . . .	548	<i>Heracleum</i> . . .	305
GOODENIÆ . . .	426	<i>Gynema</i> . . .	466	<i>Hebenstreitia</i> . . .	549	<i>Heracleum</i> . . .	306
GOODENOVIÆ . . .	426	<i>Gymnocladus</i> . . .	201	<i>Hebeclinium</i> . . .	339	<i>Herbertia</i> . . .	662
<i>Goodia</i> . . .	151	<i>Gymnodiscus</i> . . .	383	<i>Hedeoma</i> . . .	537	<i>Heritiera</i> . . .	82
<i>Goodia</i> . . .	152	<i>Gymnogramma</i> . . .	754	<i>Hedera</i> . . .	312	<i>Heritiera</i> . . .	669
<i>Goodyera</i> . . .	653, 769	<i>Gymnoloma</i> . . .	357	<i>Hedera</i> . . .	106	<i>Hermannia</i> . . .	83
<i>Goodyera</i> . . .	653	<i>Gymnopais</i> . . .	357	<i>Hedychium</i> . . .	657	<i>Hermannia</i> . . .	84
<i>Gordonia</i> . . .	89	<i>Gymnosperma</i> . . .	346	HEDYOTIDÆ . . .	319	HERMANNIÆ . . .	83
<i>Gordonia</i> . . .	89	<i>Gymnostachys</i> . . .	634	HEDYOTÆ . . .	320	<i>Hermaphroditanthus</i> . . .	633
GORDONIÆ . . .	89	<i>Gymnostylis</i> . . .	375	<i>Hedyotis</i> . . .	329-30	<i>Hermas</i> . . .	310
<i>Gorteria</i> . . .	390	<i>Gynandropsis</i> . . .	46	<i>Hedypnois</i> . . .	406	<i>Hermium</i> . . .	650
<i>Gorteria</i> . . .	390	<i>Gynura</i> . . .	382	<i>Hedypnois</i> . . .	407-8	<i>Hermium</i> . . .	650
GORTERIÆ . . .	390	<i>Gypsocallis</i> . . .	437	HEDYSARÆ . . .	177	<i>Hermione</i> . . .	682-3
<i>Gossypium</i> . . .	78	<i>Gypsophila</i> . . .	60	<i>Hedysarum</i> . . .	180	<i>Hernandia</i> . . .	592
<i>Gouania</i> . . .	138	<i>Gypsophila</i> . . .	60-3	<i>Hedysarum</i> 152, 168,		HERNANDIACEÆ . . .	
<i>Gouffea</i> . . .	67	<i>Gyrocarpus</i> . . .	582	<i>Hedysarum</i> 180-1-2-3		<i>Hernaria</i> . . .	582
<i>Grabowakia</i> . . .	507	<i>Gyromis</i> . . .	692	<i>Heima</i> . . .	241	<i>Hernaria</i> . . .	262
<i>Govenia</i> . . .	643	<i>Gyrostemon</i> . . .	87	<i>Helena</i> . . .	681	<i>Hesperia</i> . . .	515
<i>Gramia</i> . . .	363	<i>Gytheca</i> . . .	669	<i>Helensia</i> . . .	319	<i>Herrera</i> . . .	703
GRAMINEÆ . . .	726	<i>Habenaria</i> . . .	650	<i>Helicastrum</i> . . .	344	<i>Herschelia</i> . . .	651
<i>Grammanthes</i> . . .	266	<i>Habenaria</i> . . .	649-50	HELENIÆ . . .	363	<i>Hertia</i> . . .	388
<i>Grammatophyllum</i> . . .	645	<i>Hablitia</i> . . .	572	<i>Helenium</i> . . .	363	<i>Hesperantha</i> . . .	667
<i>Grammitis</i> . . .	754	<i>Habranthus</i> . . .	671	<i>Helenium</i> . . .	363, 767	<i>Hesperis</i> . . .	35
<i>Grammitis</i> . . .	754	<i>Hacquetia</i> . . .	296	<i>Heleochloa</i> . . .	726	<i>Hesperis</i> . . .	27, 35-6
GRANATEÆ . . .	232	<i>Hamedictyon</i> . . .	458	<i>Helianthemum</i> . . .	50	<i>Hesperoscordum</i> . . .	703
<i>Grangea</i> . . .	349	<i>Hemanthus</i> . . .	676	HELIANTHÆ . . .	356	<i>Hessea</i> . . .	676
<i>Grangea</i> . . .	349, 375	<i>Hemanthus</i> . . .	676	<i>Helianthus</i> . . .	359	<i>Heteracia</i> . . .	413
<i>Grangeria</i> . . .	207	<i>Hematoxylon</i> . . .	202	<i>Helianthus</i> . . .	358-9	<i>Heteranthemis</i> . . .	371
<i>Graphephorum</i> . . .	735	HÆMODORACEÆ . . .		HELICHRYSÆ . . .	376	<i>Heteranthera</i> . . .	713
<i>Graptophyllum</i> . . .	755	<i>Hæmodorum</i> . . .	669	<i>Helichrysum</i> . . .	377	<i>Heteranthera</i> . . .	713
<i>Gratiola</i> . . .	515	<i>Hagea</i> . . .	263	<i>Helichrysum</i> . . .	378-9	<i>Heterochaeta</i> . . .	344
<i>Gratiola</i> . . .	515-16	<i>Hakea</i> . . .	589, 768	<i>Heliconia</i> . . .	659	<i>Heterolepis</i> . . .	390
GRATIOLEÆ . . .	515	<i>Halea</i> . . .	470	<i>Helicteres</i> . . .	81	<i>Heteromorpha</i> . . .	300
<i>Greggia</i> . . .	252	<i>Halea</i> . . .	448	<i>Heliocarpus</i> . . .	85	<i>Heteronema</i> . . .	242
<i>Grenvillea</i> . . .	109	HALESACEÆ . . .	448	<i>Heliophila</i> . . .	45	<i>Heteropappus</i> . . .	345
<i>Grevillea</i> . . .	588, 768	<i>Halmocnemis</i> . . .	576	<i>Heliphila</i> . . .	45	<i>Heteropogon</i> . . .	749
<i>Grewia</i> . . .	86	<i>Halmocnemis</i> . . .	172	HELIOPHILÆ . . .	45	<i>Heteropteria</i> . . .	99
<i>Grewia</i> . . .	245	<i>Halleria</i> . . .	323	<i>Heliopsis</i> . . .	356	<i>Heterospermum</i> . . .	361
<i>Grias</i> . . .	253	HALERIEÆ . . .	523	HELIOPSIDÆ . . .	356	<i>Heterotaxis</i> . . .	643
<i>Griecum</i> . . .	280	<i>Hallia</i> . . .	152	HELIOTROPEÆ . . .	493	<i>Heterotheca</i> . . .	346
<i>Griffinia</i> . . .	676	<i>Hallocharis</i> . . .	402	<i>Heliotropium</i> . . .	493	<i>Heterotrichum</i> . . .	244
<i>Grindelia</i> . . .	346	<i>Halocnemum</i> . . .	575	<i>Heliotropium</i> . . .	494	<i>Heterotropa</i> . . .	595
<i>Grindelia</i> . . .	341	HALORAGEÆ . . .	239	<i>Heliotropium</i> . . .	378-9	<i>Henchera</i> . . .	292
<i>Grialea</i> . . .	241	<i>Haloragis</i> . . .	239	<i>Helleborine</i> . . .	651	<i>Heylandia</i> . . .	152
<i>Grobysa</i> . . .	644	<i>Haloragis</i> . . .	239	HELEBORÆ . . .	8	<i>Heynea</i> . . .	104
<i>Gronovia</i> . . .	256	HAMAMELIDEÆ . . .		<i>Helleborus</i> . . .	9, 765	<i>Hexacentris</i> . . .	554
GROSSULARIÆ . . .	288	<i>Hamamelis</i> . . .	763	<i>Hellenia</i> . . .	656	<i>Hexagiottis</i> . . .	662
<i>Guaiacum</i> . . .	125	<i>Hamamelis</i> . . .	763	<i>Hellenia</i> . . .	656	<i>Hexagiottis</i> . . .	666
<i>Guarea</i> . . .	104	<i>Hamelia</i> . . .	321	<i>Helminthia</i> . . .	410	<i>Hexopia</i> . . .	645
				<i>Helonias</i> . . .	712		

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
Hibbertia	15	HOYACEÆ	466	<i>Hypericum</i>	94	Isocarpha	326
Hibiscus	76, 765	Hudsonia	53	Hyphæne	715	Isachilus	640
Hibiscus	77-8	Huernia	463	Hypocalyptus	154	<i>Ischilus</i>	647
Hicorius	612	Hugelia	478	HYPOCHÆRIDEÆ	406	Isoteles	751
HIERACIÆ	414	Hugonia	88	Hypochaeris	406	Isoteles	723
Hieracium	414	Hugoniaceæ	88	<i>Hypochaeris</i>	407	Isopetalum	121
<i>Hieracium</i>	406-7, 411, 412-3	Humea	376	Hypoelytrum	725	Isoplexis	510
Hierochloa	728	Humulus	610	Hypocætes	559	Isopogon	584
Hillia	317	Hunnemannia	23	Hypolæna	719	Isopyrum	9
<i>Hippeastrum</i>	674	Huntleya	643	Hypopithys	445	Isotoma	423
Hippia	375	Hura	603	HYPOXIDEÆ	670	Isotropis	764
<i>Hippia</i>	375	Hutchinsia	33	Hypoxis	670	Itea	289
HIPPIÆ	375	<i>Hutchinsia</i>	32	Hyptis	530	<i>Itea</i>	59, 440
Hippion	471	Hyacinthus	697	<i>Hyptis</i>	531	Iva	355
Hippobroma	425, 767	<i>Hyacinthus</i>	696-7-8-9	Hyssopus	537	IVEÆ	355
HIPPOCASTANÆ	100	<i>Hyalis</i>	667	<i>Hyssopus</i>	540	Ixeria	411
Hippocratea	97	Hyenanche	602	Iberis	33	Ixia	667
CEÆ	97	Hydrangea	293	<i>Iberis</i>	33	<i>Ixia</i>	662, 664-5-6-7-8
Hippocrepis	177	HYDRANGEÆ	293	<i>Ibbetsonia</i>	147	Ixiolirion	675
Hippomane	603	Hydrastia	4	Ichnocarpus	458	Ixodia	376
<i>Hippomarathrum</i>	310	HYDROCEREÆ	122	Icica	145	Ixora	323
Hippophae	594	Hydrocera	122	Ilex	134	<i>Ixora</i>	317, 323
<i>Hippophae</i>	594	HYDROCHARI-DEÆ	627	<i>Ilex</i>	133-4-5	Jaborosa	503
HIPPURIDEÆ	239	HYDROCARYÆ	239	ILICINEÆ	134	Jacaranda	476
Hippuris	239	Hydrocharis	627	ILLECEREÆ	262	Jacksonia	148
Hiptage	98	Hydrochloa	740	Illecebrum	263	Jacquinia	450
HITTAGEÆ	98	Hydrocotyle	295	<i>Illecebrum</i>	263, 570	<i>Jambolifera</i>	129
Hirea	99	<i>Hydrocotyle</i>	295-6	Illicium	16	Jambosa	232
<i>Hirculus</i>	291	HYDROCOTYLEÆ	295	ILLIGEREÆ	582	<i>Janipha</i>	602
<i>Hispidella</i>	418	<i>Hydroglossum</i>	752	Imatophyllum	684	Jasione	418
Hirtella	207	Hydrolea	480	Imbricaria	451	JASIONEÆ	418
Hoarea	109	HYDROLEACEÆ	480	Imhofia	675	JASMINEÆ	456
Hoffmannseggia	202	HYDROFELTIDEÆ	20	Impatiens	122	Jasminum	456
Hohenackeria	296	Hydropeltis	20	<i>Impatiens</i>	121-2	Jasonia	351
<i>Holtzia</i>	480	HYDROPHYLLEÆ	496	Imperata	748	Jatropha	602
Holcus	728	Hydrophyllum	496	Imperatoria	304	<i>Jatropha</i>	602
<i>Holcus</i>	728, 738, 749	<i>Hydrophyllum</i>	497	<i>Imperatoria</i>	302, 304	Jeffersonia	20
Holigarna	142	<i>Hydrophyllum</i>	726	<i>Incarvillea</i>	476, 528	Jenkinsia	120
Holmskioldia	551	Hydrotænia	663	Indigofera	166	<i>Johannia</i>	403
Holophyllum	372	Hygrophila	555	Inga	195, 766	Johnia	97
Holosteum	68	Hymenæa	205	<i>Inga</i>	195	<i>Joliffia</i>	256
<i>Holosteum</i>	68	<i>Hymenæa</i>	205	Inocarpus	451	Jonesia	202
HOMALINEÆ	141	Hymenanthra	56	Intybellia	413	Jonidium	55
Homalium	141	Hymenocallis	676	Inula	351	<i>Jonidium</i>	53, 55
Homalonema	632	Hymenocarpus	160	<i>Inula</i>	346, 251-2, 403	<i>Jonquilla</i>	681
Homeria	662	Hymenocrater	546	INULEÆ	351	Jossinia	251
Homogyne	339	Hymenodictyon	317	Ionopsis	646	<i>Juanilloa</i>	506
Hoodia	463	Hymenogyne	279	Ipomæa	483, 769	JUGLANDEÆ	611
<i>Hookera</i>	685	Hymenolepis	372	<i>Ipomæa</i>	481-2-3, 485, 486	Juglans	611
<i>Hopoa</i>	448	Hymenonema	409	<i>Ipomopsis</i>	478, 480	<i>Juglans</i>	612
HORDEACEÆ	744	Hymenophyllum	762	Iresine	571	JUNCAGINEÆ	628
Hordeum	747	<i>Hymenophyllum</i>	762	<i>Iresine</i>	571	JUNCEÆ	717
<i>Hordeum</i>	747	<i>Hymenophyllum</i>	762	IRIDEÆ	659	Juncus	718
Horkelia	225	Hymenopyramis	764	Iris	659	<i>Juncus</i>	718
Horminum	535	Hyoscyamus	505	<i>Iris</i>	661-2	Jungia	404
<i>Hornemannia</i>	515-6	<i>Hyoscyamus</i>	505	Isachne	730	Juniperus	622
Hosackia	165	<i>Hyoscyamus</i>	505	<i>Isachne</i>	730	<i>Juniperus</i>	622
Hosta	551	HYOSERIDEÆ	405	Isanthus	531	Jurinea	403
Hottonia	562	Hyoseris	405	ISATIDEÆ	39	Jussiaea	238
Houstonia	473	<i>Hyoseris</i>	405-6-7	Isatis	39	<i>Jussiaea</i>	238
<i>Houttuynia</i>	632	Hypocoum	23	Ischaemum	750	Justicia	557
Hovea	151	Hypelate	103	<i>Ischaemum</i>	750	<i>Justicia</i>	555-6-7-8-9
<i>Hovea</i>	151	HYPERICINEÆ	92	<i>Ischaemum</i>	750	JUSTICIEÆ	556
Hovenia	137	Hypericum	92	Isertia	320	Kadsura	19
Hoya	466			ISERTIEÆ	320	Kæmpferia	655
				<i>Isertia</i>	371	Kageueckia	231
				Ismea	680	Kalanchoe	267
				Isnarda	238	Kalmia	443

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
Kalosanthos . . .	266	Lagunaria . . .	77	Lea . . .	106	Leucocoryne . . .	702
Karelinia . . .	349	Lagurus . . .	737	LESACK . . .	106	Leucocjum . . .	683
Kaulfussia . . .	340	Lahaya . . .	263	Leersia . . .	726	Leucopogon . . .	447, 767
Kennedy . . .	187	Lalage . . .	151	LEGUMINOSÆ . . .	146	Leucosceptum . . .	547
Kennedy . . .	187-8	Lamarckia . . .	133, 742	Leighia . . .	358	Leucospermum . . .	585
Kentrophyllum . . .	397	Lambertia . . .	589	Leimanthium . . .	712	Leucostemma . . .	378
Kernera . . .	32	Lamium . . .	542	Leioophyllum . . .	444	Leucothoe . . .	439
Kerria . . .	230	Lamium . . .	542	Len . . .	184	Leuzea . . .	402
Kielmeyera . . .	89	Lamprotis . . .	437	LENTIBULARIÆ . . .	559	Leuzea . . .	402
Kiggelaria . . .	49	Lanaria . . .	669	Leonotis . . .	545	Levisticum . . .	303
KIGGELARIÆ . . .	49	Lancisia . . .	368	Leontice . . .	19	Lewisia . . .	270
Kingia . . .	717	Lantana . . .	552	Leontice . . .	19	Leycesteria . . .	315
Kirganelia . . .	603	Lapeyroussia . . .	664	Leontice . . .	19	Leysera . . .	381
Kitaibella . . .	74	LAPLACÆ . . .	89	Leontodon . . .	408	Leysera 340, 381, 403	
Kleinbovia . . .	83	Laplacæ . . .	89	Leontodon . . .	407-8-9, 411-2	LEYSSERÆ . . .	381
Kleinia . . .	362	Lappa . . .	401	Leontonyx . . .	376	LIABÆ . . .	335
Kleinia . . .	383	Lappago . . .	731	Leontopodium . . .	380	Liabum . . .	335
Knappia . . .	727	Lapsana . . .	405	Leonurus . . .	542	Liatris . . .	337, 767
Knautia . . .	331	Lapsana . . .	405-6, 413	Lepanthes . . .	638	Libanotis . . .	301
Knautia . . .	332	LAPSANÆ . . .	405	Leopoldina . . .	717	Libertia . . .	663
Knowltonia . . .	5	Larbrea . . .	68	Lepechinia . . .	544	Lichtensteinia . . .	300
Knoxia . . .	325	Larix . . .	625	Lepeocercis . . .	749	Lichtensteinia . . .	712
Kobresia . . .	722	Larrea . . .	125	Lepidagathis . . .	556	Licuala . . .	716
Kochia . . .	573	Laserpitium . . .	307	LEPIDINÆ . . .	38	Lidbeckia . . .	368
Kochia . . .	573	Laserpitium 302-3, 306		Lepidium . . .	38	Lidbeckia . . .	372
Koeleria . . .	741	Laserpitium 302-3, 306		Lepidium . . .	33, 38-9	Lightfootia . . .	419
Koeleria . . .	741	Lasia . . .	633	Lepidodermis . . .	406	Ligularia . . .	382
Koelpinia . . .	405	Lasiagrostis . . .	732	Lepidosperma . . .	722	LIGULIFLORÆ . . .	405
Koelreuteria . . .	103	Lasiandra . . .	242	Leptanthus . . .	38	LIGUSTICUM . . .	302
Koenigia . . .	580	Lasiachloa . . .	741	Leptarrhena . . .	292	Ligusticum 297, 302-3, 310-1	
Kohautia . . .	320	Lasiopermum . . .	368	Leptasea . . .	291	Ligustrum . . .	453
Kolbea . . .	711	Lasiopermum . . .	409	Leptinella . . .	375	Lilium . . .	709
Koniga . . .	30	LASIOPTALÆ . . .	83	Leptocallis . . .	482	Lilium . . .	709
KOPSIÆ . . .	461	Lasiopetalum . . .	83	Leptocarpus . . .	719	Lilium . . .	262
Krigia . . .	406	Lasiopetalum . . .	83	Leptocaulis . . .	298	Linnæia . . .	736
Krigia . . .	406	Lasiopus . . .	418	Leptochloa . . .	736	Linnocharis . . .	628
Krubera . . .	306	Lathenia . . .	363	Leptochloa . . .	736	Limodorum 641, 645, 648, 652	
Kundmannia . . .	301	Latania . . .	715	Leptomeria . . .	594	Limonia . . .	91
Kuhnia . . .	337	Lathraea . . .	525	Leptosiphon . . .	479	Limonia . . .	91-2
Kuhnia . . .	337	Lathyrus . . .	185	Leptostachys . . .	764	Limosella . . .	516
Kuhniatara . . .	169	Lathyrus 185-6-7, 171		Leptostachys . . .	764	Linanthus . . .	479
Kydia . . .	85	Laugeria . . .	322	Leptosperma . . .	246	Linaria . . .	512
Kyllinga . . .	725	LAURINÆ . . .	581	Leptospermum . . .	249	Linconia . . .	140
LABIATE . . .	529	Laurophyllum . . .	762	Leptospermum . . .	249	Lindenbergia . . .	515
LABIATIFLORÆ . . .	403	Laurus . . .	581-2	Leptostelma . . .	345	Lindernia . . .	516
Labichæa . . .	202	Lavandula . . .	530	Leptostelma . . .	345	Lindernia . . .	515
Lablab . . .	190	Lavandula . . .	530	Leptotes . . .	641	Lindsea . . .	762
Labrea . . .	68	Lavatera . . .	74	Lepturus . . .	748	LINEÆ . . .	72
Lachenalia . . .	698	Lavenia . . .	336	Lepturus . . .	748	Linnaea . . .	315
Lachenalia . . .	699	LAVOISIÆ . . .	242	Lepyrodia . . .	719	Linociera . . .	454
Lachnea . . .	592	LAWSONIÆ . . .	241	Leria . . .	404	Linosyris . . .	348
Lachnanthes . . .	669	Laxmannia . . .	702	LERIÆ . . .	404	Linum . . .	72
Lactuca . . .	410	Lebeckia . . .	154	Lespedeza . . .	182	Linum . . .	72
Lactuca . . .	413, 418	Lebeckia . . .	167	Lespedeza . . .	179	Liparia . . .	152
LACTUCÆ . . .	410	Lebetina . . .	362	Lessertia . . .	172	Liparia . . .	152
Lælia . . .	641	Lebretonia . . .	76	Leptobesia . . .	570	Liparis . . .	637
Lælia . . .	49	Lecanocarpus . . .	569	Lettsomia . . .	88	Lipocheta . . .	360
Lælia . . .	335	Lechea . . .	53	Leptostoma . . .	481	Lipostoma . . .	329
Lagenaria . . .	254	Lechenaultia . . .	427	Lippia . . .	583	Lippia . . .	553
Lagenophora . . .	764	Lecocentia . . .	322	Lippia . . .	586	Lippia . . .	553
Lagerstromia . . .	241	LECYTHIDÆ . . .	253	Leucadendron . . .	368	Liquidambar . . .	621
Lagerstromia . . .	241	Lecythis . . .	253	Leucadendron . . .	368	Liriodendron . . .	16
Lagetta . . .	591	Lecythis . . .	253	Leucas . . .	545	LIRIANTHÆ . . .	473
Lagoclia . . .	310	Ledebouria . . .	692	Leuceria . . .	404	Lisianthus . . .	473
Lagonychium . . .	196	Ledocarpum . . .	280	Leucocarpus . . .	516		
Lagoseris . . .	411, 413	Ledum . . .	444				
Laguncularia . . .	233						
Lagunea . . .	80						

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
<i>Lisianthus</i>	471, 473	<i>Ludia</i>	50	<i>Magnolia</i>	17	<i>Marshallia</i>	364
<i>Lissanthe</i>	447	<i>Ludolfia</i>	744	MAGNOLIACEÆ	16	<i>Marsilea</i>	751
<i>Lissocylus</i>	646	<i>Ludovia</i>	630	<i>Magydaris</i>	310	MARSILEACEÆ	751
<i>Listera</i>	654	<i>Ludwigia</i>	238	<i>Mahernia</i>	84	<i>Marsypianthus</i>	530
<i>Lita</i>	471	<i>Ludwigia</i>	238	<i>Mahonia</i>	19	<i>Martynia</i>	478
LITHOSPHEREÆ	490	<i>Luffa</i>	254	<i>Mahurea</i>	89	<i>Martynia</i>	478
<i>Lithospermum</i>	490	<i>Lugoa</i>	365	<i>Maieta</i>	244	<i>Martuta</i>	365
<i>Lithospermum</i>	489-90	<i>Luhca</i>	87	<i>Mairania</i>	439	<i>Masdevallia</i>	646
<i>Litris</i>	144	<i>Luisia</i>	648	<i>Mairia</i>	340	<i>Massonia</i>	699
<i>Littaea</i>	705	<i>Lumnitzera</i>	529	<i>Majanthemum</i>	692	<i>Massonia</i>	697-9
<i>Littorella</i>	567	<i>Lunaria</i>	29	<i>Malabaila</i>	305	<i>Malara</i>	368
<i>Livistona</i>	715	<i>Lunaria</i>	29	<i>Malachadenia</i>	769	<i>Mataiba</i>	102
<i>Livistona</i>	715	<i>Lupinaster</i>	164	<i>Malachodendron</i>	89	<i>Mathiola</i>	25, 765
<i>Lloydia</i>	696	<i>Lupinus</i>	191, 766	<i>Malachodendron</i>	89	<i>Matourea</i>	515
<i>Loasa</i>	259	<i>Luzula</i>	717	<i>Malachra</i>	75	<i>Matricaria</i>	369
<i>Loasa</i>	259-60	<i>Luzuriaga</i>	703	MALAXIDÆ	636	<i>Matricaria</i>	368
LOASEÆ	259	<i>Lychnis</i>	66	<i>Malaxis</i>	637	<i>Matthiola</i>	321
<i>Lobadium</i>	144	<i>Lychnis</i>	65-6-7	<i>Malaxis</i>	637, 653	<i>Mattia</i>	487
<i>Lobaria</i>	290	<i>Lycium</i>	503	<i>Malcomia</i>	35	<i>Maurandia</i>	514
<i>Lobelia</i>	424	<i>Lycium</i>	503-7	<i>Maleherbia</i>	259	<i>Mauria</i>	144
<i>Lobelia</i>	423-4-5, 427	<i>Lycopodium</i>	501	MALESHERBIACEÆ	259	<i>Mauritia</i>	716
LOBELIACEÆ	423		751	<i>Mallocoeca</i>	86	<i>Maxillaria</i>	642, 769
<i>Lockhartia</i>	647	<i>Lycopodium</i>	751	<i>Malocchia</i>	190	<i>Maxillaria</i>	643-5
<i>Loddigesia</i>	154	<i>Lycopodium</i>	752	<i>Malope</i>	73	<i>Maximiliana</i>	716
<i>Lodicularia</i>	748	<i>Lycopodia</i>	492	<i>Malpighia</i>	97	<i>Maytenus</i>	133
<i>Lodoicea</i>	715	<i>Lycopodia</i>	491-2	<i>Malpighia</i>	98	<i>Mazus</i>	515
<i>Loeflingia</i>	264	<i>Lycopsis</i>	582	MALPIGHIACEÆ	97	<i>Meconopsis</i>	22
<i>Loeselia</i>	480	<i>Lycopsis</i>	675	<i>Malpighia</i>	97	<i>Medeola</i>	692
<i>Logania</i>	474	<i>Lycoseris</i>	403	<i>Malva</i>	213	<i>Medeola</i>	703
LOGANIACEÆ	474	<i>Lygeum</i>	726	<i>Malva</i>	73, 765	<i>Medicago</i>	159, 766
<i>Loiseleuria</i>	443	<i>Lygodesmia</i>	414	<i>Malva</i>	74-8	<i>Medicago</i>	160
<i>Lolium</i>	746	<i>Lygodium</i>	572	MALVACEÆ	73	<i>Medinilla</i>	243
<i>Lomandra</i>	717	<i>Lyonia</i>	438	<i>Malva</i>	74-8	<i>Medusca</i>	596
<i>Lomaria</i>	759	<i>Lyonnetia</i>	365	<i>Malvaviscus</i>	75	<i>Megacarpaea</i>	34
<i>Lomatia</i>	590	<i>Lyonsia</i>	458	<i>Mammea</i>	95	<i>Megacelinum</i>	638
<i>Lomatophyllum</i>	685	<i>Lyperanthus</i>	652	<i>Mammillaria</i>	281	<i>Meganea</i>	290
<i>Lonas</i>	372	<i>Lyperia</i>	520	<i>Mandragora</i>	503	<i>Megastachya</i>	738
<i>Lonchitis</i>	761	<i>Lysimachia</i>	562	<i>Mandragora</i>	503	<i>Megastachya</i>	743
<i>Lonchocarpus</i>	171	<i>Lysimachia</i>	563	<i>Manettia</i>	317	<i>Melaleuca</i>	247
<i>Londeria</i>	575	<i>Lysinema</i>	446	<i>Mangifera</i>	142-5	<i>Melaleuca</i>	246-9-50
<i>Longchampia</i>	381	LYTHRARIÆ	240	<i>Mangifera</i>	450	MELALEUCEÆ	246
<i>Lonicera</i>	314	<i>Lythrum</i>	240	<i>Mangifera</i>	717	<i>Melampyrum</i>	523
<i>Lonicera</i>	314-15	<i>Lythrum</i>	241	<i>Manicaria</i>	602	MELAMPODIÆ	354
LONICERÆ	314	<i>Maba</i>	452	<i>Manihot</i>	748	MELAMPODINÆ	353
<i>Lopezia</i>	238	<i>Macbridea</i>	542	<i>Manisuris</i>	182	<i>Melampodium</i>	354
<i>Lophandra</i>	437	<i>Macbridea</i>	23	<i>Manna</i>	655	<i>Melampodium</i>	355
<i>Lophanthus</i>	540	<i>Macbridea</i>	607	<i>Mantisia</i>	521	<i>Melanorrhoea</i>	142
<i>Lophanthus</i>	540	<i>Macbridea</i>	646	<i>Manulea</i>	520-1	<i>Melanosticta</i>	307
<i>Lophiola</i>	669	<i>Macbridea</i>	67	<i>Manulea</i>	602	<i>Melanosticta</i>	202
<i>Lophira</i>	316	<i>Macbridea</i>	187	<i>Mappa</i>	602	MELANTHACEÆ	
<i>Lophosciadium</i>	307	<i>Macrochilus</i>	646	<i>Maranta</i>	658	<i>Melanthera</i>	710
<i>Lophospermum</i>	515	<i>Macrochilus</i>	732	<i>Maranta</i>	657-8	<i>Melanthera</i>	356
<i>Lopimia</i>	78	<i>Macrochilus</i>	319	<i>Marattia</i>	753	<i>Melantherum</i>	711
LORANTHÆ	315	<i>Macrocnemum</i>	317-8-9	<i>Marattia</i>	96	<i>Melantherum</i>	711-12
<i>Loranthus</i>	315	<i>Macrocnemum</i>	205	MARCGRAVIACEÆ	96	<i>Melasphecula</i>	667
<i>Loranthus</i>	315	<i>Macrocnemum</i>	28	<i>Marcoravia</i>	96	<i>Melastoma</i>	243
<i>Lorentia</i>	336	<i>Macrocnemum</i>	411	<i>Marcoravia</i>	229	<i>Melastoma</i>	242-3-4-5
<i>Loreya</i>	244	<i>Macrocnemum</i>	127	<i>Marcoravia</i>	95	MELASTOMACEÆ	
<i>Lotus</i>	151	<i>Macrocnemum</i>	147	<i>Marcoravia</i>	661	<i>Melastoma</i>	242
<i>Lotus</i>	164	<i>Macrocnemum</i>	13	<i>Marica</i>	662-3	<i>Melbania</i>	85
<i>Lotus</i>	159, 164-5-6-8	<i>Madaria</i>	364	<i>Marica</i>	89	<i>Melia</i>	104
<i>Lourea</i>	179	<i>Madia</i>	364	<i>Marica</i>	725	<i>Melia</i>	104
<i>Lourelia</i>	604	<i>Madia</i>	364	<i>Marica</i>	536	MELIACEÆ	103
<i>Lowea</i>	213	<i>Madia</i>	364	<i>Marica</i>	245	<i>Melanthus</i>	126
<i>Lubinia</i>	563	<i>Mesa</i>	449	<i>Marrubium</i>	545	<i>Melica</i>	741
<i>Luculia</i>	317	<i>Mesa</i>	449	<i>Marrubium</i>	545	<i>Melica</i>	741
<i>Luculia</i>	451	<i>Magnolia</i>	16	<i>Marsdenia</i>	466	<i>Melichrus</i>	447
<i>Ludia</i>	50					<i>Melicocca</i>	103

INDEX GENERUM.

785

Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.	
<i>Melicocca</i> . . .	103	<i>Meyera</i> . . .	361	<i>Mollugo</i> . . .	68	<i>Muhlenbergia</i> . . .	732
<i>Melicope</i> . . .	129	<i>Michauxia</i> . . .	420	<i>Molopospermum</i> . . .	309	<i>Muhlenbergia</i> . . .	733
<i>Melicytus</i> . . .	49	<i>Michelia</i> . . .	16	<i>Moltkia</i> . . .	490	<i>MULINÆ</i> . . .	296
<i>MELIÆ</i> . . .	103	<i>Miconia</i> . . .	244	<i>Moluccella</i> . . .	546	<i>Mulgedium</i> . . .	418
<i>Melilotus</i> . . .	161	<i>MICONIÆ</i> . . .	244	<i>Moluccella</i> . . .	546	<i>Mullera</i> . . .	171
<i>Melilotus</i> . . .	160-1	<i>Micranthera</i> . . .	95	<i>Momordica</i> . . .	255	<i>Mundia</i> . . .	58
<i>Melinis</i> . . .	730	<i>Micranthes</i> . . .	291	<i>Momordica</i> . . .	254	<i>Muntingia</i> . . .	87
<i>Melissa</i> . . .	538	<i>Microcale</i> . . .	473	<i>Monacanthus</i> . . .	644	<i>Munychia</i> . . .	340
<i>Melissa</i> . . .	537-8	<i>Microchloa</i> . . .	735	<i>Monachne</i> . . .	730	<i>Muraltia</i> . . .	58
<i>MELISSINÆ</i> . . .	537	<i>Microcos</i> . . .	86	<i>Monadenia</i> . . .	650	<i>Muricaria</i> . . .	43
<i>Melittis</i> . . .	542	<i>Microderis</i> . . .	409	<i>Monanthes</i> . . .	270	<i>Murraya</i> . . .	91
<i>Melocactus</i> . . .	282	<i>Microdon</i> . . .	549	<i>Monarda</i> . . .	535	<i>Murucua</i> . . .	259
<i>Melocactus</i> . . .	282-3	<i>Microglossa</i> . . .	346	<i>Monarda</i> . . .	535	<i>Musa</i> . . .	659
<i>Melocanna</i> . . .	744	<i>Microlaena</i> . . .	726	<i>MONARDEÆ</i> . . .	532	<i>MUSACEÆ</i> . . .	659
<i>Melochia</i> . . .	83	<i>Microlicia</i> . . .	242	<i>Monardella</i> . . .	536	<i>Muscaria</i> . . .	292
<i>Melochia</i> . . .	83	<i>Microloma</i> . . .	469	<i>Monerma</i> . . .	748	<i>Muscari</i> . . .	698
<i>MELODINÆ</i> . . .	462	<i>Microlonchus</i> . . .	393	<i>Monerma</i> . . .	748	<i>Mussenda</i> . . .	318
<i>Melodinus</i> . . .	462	<i>Micromeria</i> . . .	537	<i>Monesee</i> . . .	445	<i>Mussenda</i> . . .	317, 319
<i>Melothria</i> . . .	255	<i>Micropus</i> . . .	350	<i>Monetia</i> . . .	462	<i>Musschia</i> . . .	423
<i>MEMECYLEÆ</i> . . .	232	<i>Microrynchus</i> . . .	413	<i>Monniera</i> . . .	131	<i>Mutisia</i> . . .	403
<i>Memecylon</i> . . .	232	<i>Microseris</i> . . .	409	<i>Monnina</i> . . .	58	<i>MUTISIACEÆ</i> . . .	403
<i>Menicoc</i> . . .	31	<i>Microstachys</i> . . .	604	<i>Monochilus</i> . . .	764	<i>MUTISIRÆ</i> . . .	403
<i>Menisicium</i> . . .	754	<i>Microstephium</i> . . .	390	<i>MONOCHLAMY-</i>		<i>Myagrum</i> . . .	40
<i>MENISPERMA-</i>		<i>Microstylis</i> . . .	637	<i>DEÆ</i> . . .	564	<i>Myagrum</i> . . .	38, 44
<i>CEÆ</i> . . .	18	<i>Microtea</i> . . .	572	<i>MONOCOTYLE-</i>		<i>Myanthus</i> . . .	643
<i>MENISPERMÆ</i> . . .	18	<i>Microris</i> . . .	652	<i>DONEÆ</i> . . .	626	<i>Mygalurus</i> . . .	743
<i>Menispermum</i> . . .	18	<i>Mikania</i> . . .	339	<i>Monodora</i> . . .	17	<i>Myginda</i> . . .	134
<i>Menispermum</i> . . .	18	<i>Mikania</i> . . .	338	<i>Monopsis</i> . . .	425	<i>Mylocaryum</i> . . .	440
<i>Menonvillea</i> . . .	34	<i>Milium</i> . . .	729	<i>Monotaxis</i> . . .	764	<i>Myagrum</i> . . .	696
<i>Mentha</i> . . .	531	<i>Milium</i> . . .	728-9, 730, 732	<i>Monotoca</i> . . .	447	<i>MYOPORINÆ</i> . . .	553
<i>Mentha</i> . . .	531	<i>Milla</i> . . .	734	<i>Monotropa</i> . . .	445	<i>Myoporum</i> . . .	554
<i>MENTHOIDEÆ</i> . . .	531	<i>Millia</i> . . .	704	<i>Monatropa</i> . . .	445	<i>Myosotis</i> . . .	413
<i>Mentzelia</i> . . .	260	<i>Milleria</i> . . .	354	<i>MONOTROPEÆ</i> . . .	445	<i>Myosotis</i> . . .	493
<i>MENYANTHACEÆ</i> . . .		<i>Milleria</i> . . .	354, 361	<i>Monsonia</i> . . .	106	<i>Myosotis</i> . . .	488
	474	<i>MILLERÆ</i> . . .	354	<i>Monsonia</i> . . .	106	<i>Myosurus</i> . . .	5
<i>Menyanthes</i> . . .	474	<i>Millina</i> . . .	408	<i>Montagnia</i> . . .	357	<i>Myrcia</i> . . .	251
<i>Menyanthes</i> . . .	474	<i>Millingtonia</i> . . .	476	<i>Montanoa</i> . . .	357	<i>Myriactis</i> . . .	346
<i>Menziesia</i> . . .	443	<i>Miltonia</i> . . .	646	<i>Monstera</i> . . .	633	<i>Myriadenus</i> . . .	178
<i>Menziesia</i> . . .	439	<i>Mimetes</i> . . .	586	<i>Montia</i> . . .	262	<i>Myrica</i> . . .	621
<i>Meoschium</i> . . .	750	<i>Mimosa</i> . . .	194	<i>Montinia</i> . . .	235	<i>Myrica</i> . . .	621
<i>Mercurialis</i> . . .	596	<i>Mimosa</i> . . .	194-5-6-7-8-9	<i>MONTINÆ</i> . . .	235	<i>Myricaria</i> . . .	59
<i>Mercurialis</i> . . .	596	<i>MIMOSÆ</i> . . .	194	<i>MORÆ</i> . . .	661-2	<i>MYRICEÆ</i> . . .	621
<i>Merendera</i> . . .	711	<i>Mimulus</i> . . .	516	<i>Moraa</i> . . .	661-2	<i>Myriogyne</i> . . .	375
<i>Meriandra</i> . . .	532	<i>Mimulus</i> . . .	516	<i>Morenoa</i> . . .	482	<i>Myriophyllum</i> . . .	239
<i>Meriania</i> . . .	242	<i>Mimulus</i> . . .	516	<i>Moricandia</i> . . .	42	<i>Myristica</i> . . .	583
<i>Meriania</i> . . .	243	<i>Mimusopa</i> . . .	451	<i>Morina</i> . . .	330	<i>MYRISTICEÆ</i> . . .	583
<i>Mercia</i> . . .	70	<i>Minuartia</i> . . .	264	<i>Morinda</i> . . .	321	<i>Myrodia</i> . . .	81
<i>Mertensia</i> . . .	489, 610	<i>MINUARTIÆ</i> . . .	264	<i>MORINDEÆ</i> . . .	321	<i>Myrospermum</i> . . .	146
<i>Mertensia</i> . . .	753	<i>Mirabilis</i> . . .	567	<i>Moringa</i> . . .	207	<i>Myroxylum</i> . . .	147
<i>Mesembryanthemum</i> . . .	271	<i>Mirbelia</i> . . .	150	<i>MORINÆ</i> . . .	330	<i>Myrrhis</i> . . .	310
<i>Mesembryanthemum</i> . . .	271	<i>Mirbelia</i> . . .	148	<i>MORINGEÆ</i> . . .	207	<i>Myrrhis</i> . . .	299, 309
	279	<i>Miscopetalum</i> . . .	290	<i>Morisia</i> . . .	45	<i>Myrsine</i> . . .	450
<i>MESEMBRYANTHE-</i>		<i>Mitchella</i> . . .	321	<i>Morisonia</i> . . .	48	<i>Myrsine</i> . . .	449
<i>MÆ</i> . . .	271	<i>Mitella</i> . . .	293	<i>Mormodes</i> . . .	643	<i>MYRSINACEÆ</i> . . .	449
<i>Mespilus</i> . . .	209	<i>Mitella</i> . . .	293	<i>Morna</i> . . .	376	<i>Myrsiphyllum</i> . . .	703
<i>Mespilus</i> . . .	210-1	<i>Mitracarpum</i> . . .	325	<i>Moronobea</i> . . .	95	<i>MYRTACEÆ</i> . . .	246
<i>Messerschmidia</i> . . .	494	<i>Mitrasacme</i> . . .	473	<i>Morphixia</i> . . .	667	<i>MYRTÆ</i> . . .	250
<i>Messerschmidia</i> . . .	494	<i>Mniarum</i> . . .	264	<i>Morrenia</i> . . .	468	<i>Myrtus</i> . . .	251
<i>Metalsia</i> . . .	379	<i>Modecca</i> . . .	259	<i>Morus</i> . . .	607	<i>Myrtus</i> . . .	251, 252
<i>Metalsia</i> . . .	380	<i>Modiola</i> . . .	74	<i>Morus</i> . . .	607	<i>Nageia</i> . . .	621
<i>Metastelma</i> . . .	469	<i>Moehringia</i> . . .	68	<i>Morysia</i> . . .	372	<i>Nageia</i> . . .	605
<i>Mettonia</i> . . .	710	<i>Moenchia</i> . . .	68	<i>Moscharia</i> . . .	405	<i>Najas</i> . . .	629
<i>Metrosideros</i> . . .	249	<i>Moenchia</i> . . .	68	<i>Moschosma</i> . . .	529	<i>Nama</i> . . .	480
<i>Metrosideros</i> . . .	247-8	<i>Mogiphanes</i> . . .	571	<i>Mougeotia</i> . . .	83	<i>Nannanthea</i> . . .	368
<i>Metrosideros</i> . . .	249-252	<i>Moldenhaweria</i> . . .	202	<i>Moulinsia</i> . . .	102	<i>Nandina</i> . . .	19
	302	<i>Molina</i> . . .	741	<i>Mouriria</i> . . .	232	<i>Nanodes</i> . . .	642
<i>Meum</i> . . .	298, 301	<i>Mollia</i> . . .	263	<i>Morina</i> . . .	604	<i>Napaa</i> . . .	79
<i>Meyenia</i> . . .	554	<i>Mollugo</i> . . .	68	<i>Mucuna</i> . . .	190	<i>Naravetia</i> . . .	2

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
Narbalus . . .	417	Nissolia . . .	170	<i>Enanthe</i> . . .	300, 305	<i>Oreoselinum</i> . . .	304
Narcissus . . .	580	Nitella . . .	750	<i>Enocarpus</i> . . .	715	<i>Origanum</i> . . .	536
<i>Narcissus</i> . . .	580	Nitraria . . .	280	<i>Enophia</i> . . .	135	<i>Origanum</i> . . .	536
Nardosmia . . .	339	NITRARIACEÆ . . .	280	<i>Enothera</i> . . .	236	Orithya . . .	696
Nardus . . .	748	Nivenia . . .	587	<i>Enothera</i> . . .	236-7-8	Orlaya . . .	307
<i>Nardus</i> . . .	748	<i>Noeca</i> . . .	335	OLACINÆÆ . . .	91	Ormenis . . .	366
Narthecium . . .	717	Noisetia . . .	53	Ola . . .	91	Ormocarpum . . .	178
NASSAUVIACEÆ . . .		<i>Noisetia</i> . . .	53	<i>Oldenlandia</i> . . .	320	Ormosia . . .	146
NASSAUVIÆ . . .	404	Nolana . . .	507	Olea . . .	453	Ornithidium . . .	642
Nasturtium . . .	26	NOLANIEÆ . . .	507	<i>Olea</i> . . .	133, 453, 454	Ornithocephalus . . .	642
Nauclea . . .	316	Nolina . . .	712	Olearia . . .	344	Ornithogalum . . .	695
<i>Nauclea</i> . . .	317	Nonatelia . . .	322	OLEINÆÆ . . .	453	<i>Ornithogalum</i> 696, 702	
NAUCLERÆÆ . . .	316	<i>Nonatelia</i> . . .	322	OLIEÆ . . .	453	Ornithoglossum . . .	711
<i>Nauenbergia</i> . . .	361	Nonea . . .	491	Oligocarpus . . .	387	Ornithopus . . .	177
Nebelia . . .	140	<i>Nonea</i> . . .	491	Olinia . . .	139	<i>Ornithopus</i> . . .	177-8
Negundo . . .	100	Norantea . . .	96	Oliabea . . .	234	<i>Ornitrophe</i> . . .	102
Neja . . .	348	NORANTEÆ . . .	96	Oliveria . . .	310	Ornus . . .	455
Nelitris . . .	250	Noronhia . . .	453	Olyra . . .	729	Orobancha . . .	524
Nelsonia . . .	554	Notelaea . . .	454	Omalanthus . . .	601	<i>Orobancha</i> . . .	525
NELSONIÆÆ . . .	554	NOTELIÆÆ . . .	454	Omalotheca . . .	379	OROBANCHEÆ . . .	
Nelumbium . . .	20	Notolena . . .	754	Omphalea . . .	603	Orobancha . . .	524
NELUMBONEÆ . . .	20	Notobasis . . .	401	Omphalobium . . .	145	Orobancha . . .	186
Nectaroscordium . . .	702	Notoceras . . .	26	<i>Omphalobium</i> . . .	205	<i>Orobancha</i> . . .	186, 171
Nectouxia . . .	503	<i>Notharia</i> . . .	60	Omphalodes . . .	488	ORONTIACEÆ . . .	633
<i>Nectris</i> . . .	20	NOTORHIZÆÆ . . .	35	ONAGRARIÆÆ . . .	235	Orontium . . .	634
<i>Negretia</i> . . .	191	Notylia . . .	646	ONAGRÆÆ . . .	235	<i>Orontium</i> . . .	512, 634
Nemesia . . .	515	Nuphar . . .	21	Oncorhynchus . . .	764	Orostachys . . .	268
Nemopanthus . . .	134	Nuttallia . . .	78	Oncidium . . .	646	Ortega . . .	67, 263
Nemophila . . .	496	Nuytsia . . .	315	Onobroma . . .	397	Orthoceras . . .	653
<i>Nemophila</i> . . .	496	NYCTAGINÆÆ . . .	567	<i>Onobroma</i> 392-3, 398		ORTHOPHRUMÆÆ . . .	
Neottia . . .	654	Nyctanthus . . .	456	Onobrychia . . .	181	Orthoplocæ . . .	40
<i>Neottia</i> . . .	653, 654	Nycterinia . . .	520	Onoclea . . .	759	Orthopogon . . .	730
NEOTTIÆÆ . . .	653	Nycterisition . . .	451	<i>Onoclea</i> . . .	759	Orthosiphon . . .	529
Nepenthes . . .	595	Nycterium . . .	501	Ononis . . .	157	ORTHOSPERMÆÆ . . .	295
Nepeta . . .	540, 769	Nymphæa . . .	21	Onopordum . . .	398	Orthrosanthus . . .	663
<i>Nepeta</i> . . .	537-8	<i>Nymphæa</i> . . .	21	<i>Onopordum</i> 392, 402		Orvala . . .	542
NEPETEÆÆ . . .	540	NYMPHÆACEÆ . . .	20	Onoseris . . .	404	Oryza . . .	726
Nephelium . . .	102	NYMPHÆÆÆ . . .	20	<i>Onoseris</i> . . .	403, 404	ORYZÆÆ . . .	726
Nephrodium . . .	756	Nyssa . . .	594	Onosma . . .	489	Oryzopsis . . .	732
<i>Nephrodium</i> . . .	758	Obeliscaria . . .	357	Onosmodium . . .	489	Osbeckia . . .	243
Nerine . . .	675	<i>Obeliscaria</i> . . .	357	Opercularia . . .	328	OSBECKIÆÆ . . .	2 2
Nerium . . .	458, 767	Obeia . . .	465	OPERCULARIÆÆ . . .	329	Osmites . . .	381
<i>Nerium</i> . . .	459, 462	Oberonia . . .	636	OPHIOGLOSSÆÆ . . .	752	Osmites . . .	381
Nesaea . . .	241	Ochna . . .	131	Ophioglossum . . .	752	Osmorhiza . . .	310
Neslia . . .	38	<i>Ochna</i> . . .	131	Ophiopogon . . .	692	Osmunda . . .	753
<i>Nestiera</i> . . .	381	OCHNACEÆ . . .	131	Ophiorhiza . . .	320	<i>Osmunda</i> 752-3, 759	
NEURADIACEÆ . . .		Ochradenus . . .	49	<i>Ophiostachys</i> . . .	712	OSMUNDACEÆ . . .	752
Neurocarpum . . .	280	Ochranthus . . .	94	Ophioxylon . . .	461	Ossæa . . .	244
Neurolema . . .	168	Ochroma . . .	81	<i>Ophioxylon</i> . . .	461	OSTEOSPERMÆÆ . . .	388
Neurolema . . .	381	Ochrosia . . .	461	Ophioxylon . . .	461	Osteospermum . . .	388
NEUROLENEÆ . . .	381	<i>Ochrosia</i> . . .	186	Ophioxylon . . .	748	<i>Osteospermum</i> 345, 387, 389, 396	
<i>Neurolema</i> . . .	29	Ochthodium . . .	34	OPHYRÆÆ . . .	648	Ostericum . . .	303
Nicandra . . .	503	Ocotea . . .	582	Ophrys . . .	637, 650-1, 654	Ostrya . . .	615
Nicolsonia . . .	179	Ocotomeria . . .	636	<i>Ophrys</i> . . .	637, 650-1, 654	OSYRIDÆÆ . . .	593
Nicotiana . . .	504	Octopora . . .	438	Oplismenus 729, 730-1		Osyris . . .	593
<i>Nicotiana</i> . . .	505	Ocyrium . . .	529	Opliotheca . . .	571	Othonna . . .	388
NICOTIANÆÆ . . .	504	<i>Ocyrium</i> . . .	529	Opoponax . . .	303	<i>Othonna</i> . . .	368, 387-8
Nidorella . . .	346	Odontarrhena . . .	30	Oporanthus . . .	670	ORTHONNEÆ . . .	388
Niebuhria . . .	47	Odontites . . .	522	Oporinia . . .	408	Otidia . . .	109
Nierembergia . . .	505	<i>Odontites</i> . . .	300	Opuntia . . .	286	Otoptera . . .	168
<i>Nierembergia</i> . . .	505	Odontoglossum . . .	647, 769	<i>Opuntia</i> . . .	281	Oustropis . . .	168
Nigella . . .	9	<i>Odontoglossum</i> . . .	769	OPUNTIACEÆ . . .	281	Outea . . .	205
Nigritella . . .	649	<i>Odontoglossum</i> . . .	769	Orbea . . .	465	<i>Ourea</i> . . .	550, 664
Nintooa . . .	315	<i>Odontoglossum</i> . . .	365	ORCHIDÆÆ . . .	636	OXALIDÆÆ . . .	122
Nipa . . .	707	<i>Odontoglossum</i> . . .	390	<i>Orchidocarpum</i> . . .	17		
Niphobolus . . .	755	<i>Odontoglossum</i> . . .	152	Orchis . . .	648		
		<i>Odontoglossum</i> . . .	300	<i>Orchis</i> . . .	649, 650		

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
<i>Oxalis</i>	122, 765	<i>Parkinsonia</i>	202	<i>Pentarraphia</i>	527	<i>Phalaris</i> 727-8, 741	
<i>Oxalis</i>	122	<i>Parnassia</i>	56	<i>Pentataxis</i>	378	<i>Phalænopsis</i>	644
<i>Oxleya</i>	105	<i>Parochetus</i>	190	<i>PENTHOREÆ</i>	270	<i>Phalerocarpus</i>	440
<i>Oxyanthus</i>	318	<i>Paronychia</i>	263	<i>Penthorum</i>	270	<i>Phalocaltia</i>	662
<i>Oxybaphus</i> 567, 768		<i>PARONYCHEÆ</i> 262		<i>Pentstemon</i>	525	<i>PHANEROGANEÆ</i> 626	
<i>Orycoccus</i>	445	<i>PAROPHICÆ</i>	257	<i>Pentzia</i>	375	<i>Pharbitis</i>	482
<i>Orycoccus</i>	440	<i>Parrya</i>	29	<i>Peperomia</i>	635	<i>Pharium</i>	694
<i>Oxylobium</i> 148, 766		<i>Parsonsia</i>	458	<i>Peplis</i>	240	<i>Pharnaceum</i>	68
<i>Orypetalum</i>	468	<i>PARTHENIÆ</i>	355	<i>Peraltea</i>	200	<i>Pharnaceum</i>	262
<i>Oxyria</i>	579	<i>Parthenium</i>	355	<i>Perdicium</i>	404-5	<i>Pharus</i>	726
<i>Oxyspora</i>	242	<i>Pascalia</i>	356	<i>Pereskia</i>	287	<i>PHASEOLEÆ</i>	187
<i>Oxystelma</i>	468	<i>Pascalina</i>	357	<i>Pergularia</i>	466	<i>Phaseolus</i>	188
<i>Oxytropis</i>	173	<i>Pascalium</i>	383	<i>Pergularia</i>	458	<i>Phaylopsis</i>	558
<i>Oxytropis</i>	175	<i>aspalum</i>	728	<i>Periballia</i>	737	<i>Phebalium</i>	128
<i>Oxyura</i>	364	<i>Paspalum</i> 728-9, 731		<i>Perilla</i>	531	<i>Phellipsea</i>	525
<i>Ozothamnus</i>	376	<i>Passerina</i>	592	<i>Perilomia</i>	540	<i>Phelandrium</i> 300, 302	
<i>Pachidendron</i>	685	<i>Passiflora</i>	257, 767	<i>Periploca</i>	469	<i>PHILADELPHÆÆ</i>	
<i>Pachira</i>	81	<i>Passiflora</i>	258	<i>Periploca</i>	468-9		245
<i>Pachylepis</i>	407	<i>PASSIFLOREÆ</i> 257		<i>PERIPLOCEÆ</i> 469		<i>Philadelphus</i>	245
<i>Pachypleurum</i>	306	<i>Pastinaca</i>	305	<i>Periptera</i>	78	<i>Philibertia</i>	469
<i>Pachypodium</i>	458	<i>Pastinaca</i>	303, 305	<i>Peristeria</i>	644	<i>Phillyrea</i>	453
<i>Pachyrhizus</i>	190	<i>Patagonium</i>	178	<i>Peristrophe</i>	559	<i>Phillyrea</i>	453
<i>Pachysa</i>	437	<i>Patagonula</i>	496	<i>Peristylus</i>	650	<i>PHILODENDREÆ</i> 632	
<i>Pachysandra</i>	600	<i>Paterosonia</i>	663	<i>Peritoma</i>	46	<i>Philodendron</i>	632
<i>Pachysandra</i>	600	<i>Patersonia</i>	329	<i>Perlebia</i>	310	<i>Philothea</i>	129
<i>Pæderia</i>	322	<i>Patrisia</i>	49	<i>Pernettya</i>	440	<i>Philoxerus</i>	570
<i>Pæderia</i>	322	<i>PATRISIÆ</i>	49	<i>Perojoa</i>	447	<i>Philoxerus</i>	571
<i>PÆDERIÆ</i>	322	<i>Paulinia</i>	102	<i>Perotis</i>	748	<i>Philydrum</i>	719
<i>Pæderota</i>	520	<i>Paulinia</i>	101	<i>Persea</i>	581	<i>Phileum</i>	727
<i>Pæonia</i>	14, 765	<i>PAULLINIÆ</i>	101	<i>Persea</i>	581	<i>Phileum</i>	727
<i>PÆONIACEÆ</i>	13	<i>Pavetta</i>	323	<i>Persoonia</i>	587, 768	<i>Phlogacanthus</i>	556
<i>Palafoxia</i>	337	<i>Pavetta</i>	323	<i>Persoonia</i>	364	<i>Phlomis</i>	546
<i>Palavia</i>	78	<i>Pavia</i>	101, 765	<i>Perularia</i>	649	<i>Phlomis</i>	545-6
<i>Palicourea</i>	323	<i>Pavonia</i>	75	<i>Perymenium</i>	360	<i>Phlox</i>	478, 767
<i>Palimbia</i>	304	<i>Paxtonia</i>	638	<i>Pesomera</i>	641	<i>Phoenix</i>	715
<i>Paliurus</i>	135	<i>PECTIDEÆ</i>	335	<i>Petelaete</i>	380	<i>Phoenocoma</i>	380
<i>Pallenis</i>	352	<i>Pectidium</i>	335	<i>Petaloma</i>	232	<i>Pholidota</i>	637
<i>PALMÆ</i>	714	<i>Pectinaria</i>	466	<i>Petalostemum</i>	169	<i>Pholiurus</i>	748
<i>Panetia</i>	378	<i>Pectis</i>	335	<i>Petamenes</i>	664	<i>Phormium</i>	704
<i>Panax</i>	311	<i>Pectis</i>	335-6, 381	<i>Petasites</i>	339	<i>Photinia</i>	211
<i>Panocratum</i>	679	<i>PECTALINEÆ</i>	477	<i>Petiveria</i>	572	<i>Phragmites</i>	735
<i>Panocratum</i> 679, 680		<i>Pedaliium</i>	477	<i>Petrea</i>	551	<i>Phryma</i>	553
<i>PANDANEÆ</i>	629	<i>Pedicularis</i>	523	<i>Petrobium</i>	354	<i>Phrynium</i>	657
<i>Pandanus</i>	629	<i>Pedilanthus</i>	596	<i>Petrocallis</i>	31	<i>Phycella</i>	676
<i>Pandera</i>	576	<i>Peesha</i>	744	<i>Petromarula</i>	420	<i>Phylca</i>	138
<i>PANICEÆ</i>	728	<i>Peganum</i>	126	<i>Petrophila</i>	584	<i>Phylca</i>	138-9, 140
<i>Panicum</i>	729	<i>Pekea</i>	253	<i>Petroselinum</i>	297	<i>Phyllanthus</i>	603
<i>Panicum</i> 728-9, 730-1		<i>PELAGONICEÆ</i>	108	<i>Petunga</i>	319	<i>Phyllanthus</i> 603, 768	
	741, 748	<i>Pelargonium</i>	111	<i>Petunia</i>	505	<i>Phyllis</i>	325
<i>Papaver</i>	22, 765	<i>Pelargonium</i> 108-9-10		<i>PEUCEDANEÆ</i>	303	<i>Phyllocladus</i>	622
<i>Papaver</i>	22	<i>Pelargonium</i>	111, 120, 121	<i>Peucedanum</i>	304	<i>Phyllodium</i>	180
<i>PAPAVERACEÆ</i> 22		<i>Pelexia</i>	654	<i>Peucedanum</i> 302, 306		<i>Phyllodoce</i>	439
<i>PAPAYACEÆ</i>	256	<i>Peltandra</i>	632	<i>Peyrouisia</i>	371, 664	<i>Phyllolobium</i>	191
<i>PAPILIONACEÆ</i>	146	<i>Peltaria</i>	31	<i>Pfaffia</i>	571	<i>Phylloma</i>	685
<i>PAPPOPHOREÆ</i>	735	<i>Pennea</i>	593	<i>Phaca</i>	173	<i>Phyllota</i>	150
<i>Pappophorum</i>	735	<i>PENNEACEÆ</i>	593	<i>Phaca</i>	171-2, 176	<i>Phyllogyne</i>	682
<i>Papyrus</i>	725	<i>Penicillaria</i>	731	<i>Phacelia</i>	496, 767	<i>Phymatanthus</i>	108
<i>Parastranthus</i>	425	<i>Pennisetum</i>	731	<i>Phacelia</i>	497	<i>Physalis</i>	502
<i>Pardanthus</i>	662	<i>Pennisetum</i>	730	<i>Phænopus</i>	413	<i>Physalis</i>	503
<i>Pariaria</i>	748	<i>Pentacrypta</i>	297	<i>Phagnalon</i>	349	<i>Physanthus</i>	468
<i>Parietaria</i>	609	<i>Pentadesma</i>	95	<i>Phajus</i>	641, 769	<i>Physalobium</i>	764
<i>Parietarium</i>	207	<i>Pentameris</i>	738	<i>Phalacra</i>	336	<i>Physingia</i>	640
<i>Paris</i>	692	<i>Pentapetes</i>	85	<i>Phalacrodiscus</i>	369	<i>Physolobium</i>	188
<i>Paritum</i>	77	<i>Pentaphyllon</i>	164	<i>Phalangium</i>	693	<i>Physochlaina</i>	505
<i>Parivoa</i>	205	<i>Pentaptera</i>	233	<i>Phalangium</i> 693-4, 696		<i>Physomatium</i>	762
<i>Parkeria</i>	753			<i>PHALARIDEÆ</i> 726		<i>Physosiphon</i>	637
<i>PARKERIACEÆ</i>	753			<i>Phalaris</i>	727	<i>Physospermum</i>	311
<i>Parkia</i>	195					<i>Physostegia</i> 542, 768	

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
Phytelephas . . .	629	Plectritis . . .	330	Polycnemum . . .	575	Prenna . . .	551, 768
Phyteuma . . .	420	Plectronia . . .	322	Polycnemum . . .	576	Prenanthes . . .	414
Phyteuma . . .	420	Plea . . .	711	Polygala . . .	56	Prenanthes 410-11-12,	
Phytolacca . . .	571	Pleopeltis . . .	756	Polygala . . .	58	414, 417-8	
PHYTOLACEÆ . . .	571	Pleroma . . .	243	POLYGALEÆ . . .	56	Prescotia . . .	651
Piaranthus . . .	463	Pleroma . . .	242	Polygonatum . . .	691	Preslia . . .	531
Picea . . .	625	Pleurandra . . .	15	POLYGONEÆ . . .	577	Prestonia . . .	458
Picnomon . . .	399	Pleurogyna . . .	471	Polygonum . . .	577	Priestleya . . .	152
Picotia . . .	488	PLEUORRHIZÆ . . .	25	Polygonum 572, 577-9		Primula . . .	560
Picramnia . . .	142	Pleurospermum . . .	310	Polymnia . . .	354	Primula . . .	562
Picridium . . .	413	PLEUROTHALLÆ . . .	636	Polymnia . . .	356	PRIMULACEÆ . . .	560
Picris . . .	409	Pleurothallis . . .	636	Polyotus . . .	468	Prinos . . .	135
Picris . . .	407-8-10	Pleurothallis . . .	646	POLYPODIACEÆ . . .		Prinos . . .	613
Pictetia . . .	178	Plocama . . .	325		753	Printzia . . .	403
Pierardia . . .	102	Pluchea . . .	350	Polypodium . . .	755	Prismatocarpus . . .	419
Pieris . . .	439	PLUCHINEÆ . . .	350	Polypodium . . .	755-7	Prismatocarpus . . .	423
Pilea . . .	609	Plukenetia . . .	600	Polypogon . . .	734	Priva . . .	552
Pileanthus . . .	246	PLUMBAGINEÆ . . .		Polypogon . . .	727	Priva . . .	552
Pilularia . . .	751		564	Polypteris . . .	363	Prockia . . .	50
Pimelea . . .	592	Plumbago . . .	565	Polypteris . . .	337	Prockia . . .	608
Pimpinella . . .	299	Plumeria . . .	460	Polyspora . . .	89	Prophyphs . . .	679
Pimpinella . . .	297-8	Plumeria . . .	460	Polystachya . . .	638	Pronaya . . .	763
Pinckneya . . .	317	Pneumonanthe . . .	471	POMACEÆ . . .	209	Proserpinaca . . .	239
Pinguicula . . .	559	Poa . . .	739	Pomaderris . . .	137	Prosopis . . .	196
Pinus . . .	624, 769	Poa 737-8, 740-1-2-3-		Pomaderris . . .	137	Prostanthera . . .	540
Pinus . . .	623-5-6		744	Pomaria . . .	202	PROSTANTHERÆ . . .	540
Piper . . .	635	Pocockia . . .	161	Pomax . . .	329	Protea . . .	585
Piper . . .	635-6	Podalyria . . .	147	Pombalia . . .	55	Protea . . .	583-4, 586-7
PIPERACEÆ . . .	634	Podalyria . . .	147	Ponceletia . . .	446	PROTEACEÆ . . .	583
Piperella . . .	538	Podanthes . . .	464	Ponera . . .	640	Prunella . . .	539
Piptanthus . . .	147	Podanthus . . .	353	Pongamia . . .	193	Prunus . . .	208
Piptatherum . . .	732	Podocarpus . . .	622	PONTEDEREÆ . . .	712	Prunus . . .	207-8
Piptoclaena . . .	494	Podocarpus . . .	622	Pontederia . . .	712	Psamma . . .	734
Piqueria . . .	336	Podolepis . . .	376	Ponthieva . . .	653	Pseudosopora . . .	146
Piriqueta . . .	260	Podolobium . . .	148	Populus . . .	620	Psidia . . .	346
Piscidia . . .	171	PODOPHYLLÆ . . .		Porana . . .	486	Psidium . . .	250
Pisonia . . .	568		20	Poranthera . . .	762	Psidium . . .	250
Pistacia . . .	142	Podophyllum . . .	20	Porcelia . . .	17	Psilonema . . .	31
Pistorinia . . .	267	Podophyllum . . .	20	Porlira . . .	125	Psilotum . . .	752
Pisum . . .	185	Podopterus . . .	580	POROPHYLLÆ . . .	362	Psilurus . . .	748
Piteairnia . . .	706	Podospermum . . .	408	Porophyllum . . .	362	Psophocarpus . . .	190
PITTOSPOREÆ . . .	58	Podostigma . . .	468	Portenschlagia . . .	133	Psoralea . . .	165
Pittosporum . . .	59	Podotheca . . .	376	Portlandia . . .	320	Psoralea . . .	169
Pladara . . .	471	Pogonia . . .	652	Portlandia . . .	317	Psychine . . .	43
Plagianthus . . .	81	Pogonia . . .	554	Portulaca . . .	261	PSYCHINÆ . . .	43
Plagiobothrys . . .	492	Pogostemon . . .	531	Portulaca . . .	261	Psychotria . . .	323
Plagiobolium . . .	151	Poinciana . . .	202	Portulacaria . . .	262	Psychotria . . .	322, 324
Plagius . . .	375	Poinciana . . .	201	PORTULACEÆ . . .	260	Pternica . . .	366, 767
Planera . . .	619	Poinsettia . . .	600	Posoqueria . . .	318	Ptelea . . .	130
PLANTAGINEÆ . . .		Poiretia . . .	178	Posoqueria . . .	318	Ptelea . . .	130
	565	Poiretia . . .	151	Possira . . .	193	Ptelidium . . .	133
Plantago . . .	566	Poitrea . . .	171	POTALIACEÆ . . .	457	Pteris . . .	760
Platanthera . . .	649	Poirrea . . .	234	Potamogeton . . .	628	Pteris . . .	760-1
PLATANEÆ . . .	620	Polanisia . . .	47	Potamophila . . .	726	Pterocarpus . . .	193
Platanus . . .	620	POLEMONIACEÆ . . .		Potentilla . . .	226, 766	Pterocarpus . . .	193
Platycarpus . . .	334		478	Potentilla . . .	228	Pterocarya . . .	612
Platycarpus . . .	476	Polemonium . . .	478	POTENTILLÆ . . .	223	Pterocaulon . . .	350
Platycodon . . .	419	Polianthes . . .	685	Poterium . . .	229	Pteroccephalus . . .	332
Platylobium . . .	151	Pollichia . . .	263	Pothos . . .	633	Pterocladis . . .	349
Platylobium . . .	151	POLLICHIEÆ . . .	263	Pothos . . .	632-3-4	Pteroneurum . . .	28
Platylophus . . .	294	Pollinia . . .	749	Poupartia . . .	145	Pteronia . . .	348
Platypetalum . . .	29	Polyachyrus . . .	404	Pourretia . . .	706	Pteronia . . .	378
Platystemon . . .	23	Polyactidium . . .	344	Pozos . . .	296	Pterospermum . . .	85
Platystigma . . .	23	Polybotrya . . .	755	Prangos . . .	310	Pterostegia . . .	580
Platystylis . . .	186	Polycarpæa . . .	263	Prasie . . .	546	Pterostylis . . .	632
Plectrocephalus . . .	394	POLYCARPÆÆ . . .	263	Prasium . . .	546	Pterotheca . . .	413
Plectranthus . . .	529	Polycarpon . . .	263	Prasophyllum . . .	653	Pterygodium . . .	651
Plectranthus . . .	529-30	Polycenia . . .	548	Pratia . . .	425	Pterygodium . . .	651

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
<i>Ptilostephium</i>	364	<i>Ravenalia</i>	659	<i>Richardsonia</i>	325	<i>Ruellia</i>	555-6
<i>Ptychotis</i>	298	<i>Reaumuria</i>	95	<i>Ricinus</i>	602	<i>RUELLOIDÆ</i>	555
<i>Ptychotis</i>	298	<i>REAUMURIEÆ</i>	95	<i>Ricinus</i>	603	<i>Ruizia</i>	85
<i>Pueraria</i>	168	<i>Reboulia</i>	740	<i>Ricottia</i>	29	<i>Ruizia</i>	103
<i>Pulicaria</i>	352	<i>Redoutia</i>	78	<i>Riedleia</i>	83	<i>Rulingia</i>	82
<i>Pulmonaria</i>	489	<i>Reevesia</i>	82	<i>Rindera</i>	487	<i>Rulingia</i>	261
<i>Pulmonaria</i>	489, 490	<i>Rehmannia</i>	510	<i>Ripidium</i>	749	<i>Rumex</i>	579
<i>Pulsatilla</i>	3	<i>Relbania</i>	381	<i>Ripogonum</i>	691	<i>Rumex</i>	579-80
<i>Pultenaea</i>	149	<i>Relbania</i>	381	<i>Ritchiea</i>	47	<i>Rumia</i>	297
<i>Pultenaea</i>	148-9-50	<i>RELHANIEÆ</i>	381	<i>Ritteria</i>	193	<i>Rumia</i>	305
<i>Punica</i>	232	<i>Remirea</i>	732	<i>Rivera</i>	481	<i>Rungia</i>	558
<i>Pupalia</i>	570	<i>Remusatia</i>	631	<i>Rivina</i>	571	<i>Ruppia</i>	629
<i>Purgesia</i>	265	<i>Renanthera</i>	647	<i>Robertia</i>	407	<i>Ruscus</i>	691
<i>Purshia</i>	230	<i>Renealmia</i>	656	<i>Robertia</i>	407	<i>Russelia</i>	512
<i>Puschkinia</i>	694	<i>Renealmia</i>	656, 663	<i>Robertsonia</i>	290	<i>Ruta</i>	126
<i>Putoria</i>	235	<i>Requienia</i>	158	<i>Robinia</i>	171	<i>Ruta</i>	126
<i>Putoria</i>	325	<i>Reseda</i>	48	<i>Robinia</i>	169-70-1-2,	<i>RUTACEÆ</i>	126
<i>Putranjiva</i>	605	<i>RESEDACEÆ</i>	48		178, 201	<i>RUTÆ</i>	126
<i>Pycnanthemum</i>	536	<i>RESTIACEÆ</i>	719	<i>Rochea</i>	266	<i>Ruyschia</i>	96
<i>Pycnanthemum</i>	536	<i>Restio</i>	719	<i>Rochea</i>	266-7	<i>Ryanea</i>	49
<i>Pycnostachys</i>	530	<i>Retanilla</i>	137	<i>Rochelia</i>	487	<i>Sabal</i>	714
<i>Pyrethrum</i>	369	<i>Retinophyllum</i>	322	<i>Rochelia</i>	488	<i>Sabbatia</i>	472
<i>Pyrethrum</i>	346, 368-9,	<i>Retzia</i>	480	<i>Rodigia</i>	407	<i>Sabioca</i>	321
	70, 382	<i>RETZIACEÆ</i>	480	<i>Rodigia</i>	407	<i>Saccharum</i>	748
<i>Pyrola</i>	445	<i>Rhabdodochloa</i>	735	<i>Rodriguezia</i>	646	<i>Saccharum</i>	749
<i>Pyrola</i>	445	<i>Rhabdodochloa</i>	735	<i>Roella</i>	419, 767	<i>Saccolabium</i>	647
<i>Pyrolirion</i>	675	<i>Rhagadiolus</i>	405	<i>Roella</i>	419	<i>Sagretia</i>	135
<i>Pyrolaria</i>	594	<i>Rhagadiolus</i>	405	<i>Raemeria</i>	23	<i>Sagina</i>	67
<i>Pyrus</i>	211	<i>Rhagodia</i>	573	<i>Raemeria</i>	744	<i>Sagittaria</i>	627
<i>Pyrus</i>	211, 213	<i>RHAMNEÆ</i>	135	<i>Roeperia</i>	125	<i>Sagrea</i>	244
<i>Pythonium</i>	631	<i>Rhamnus</i>	136	<i>Rohdea</i>	634	<i>Sagus</i>	715
<i>Quadria</i>	589	<i>Rhamnus</i>	135-6-7, 610	<i>Rolandra</i>	335	<i>Sairanthus</i>	505
<i>Qualea</i>	234	<i>Rhaphidosperma</i>	559	<i>ROLANDREÆ</i>	335	<i>SALICACEÆ</i>	240
<i>Quamoclit</i>	481	<i>Rhapis</i>	715	<i>Rondeletia</i>	320	<i>SALICEÆ</i>	616
<i>Quassia</i>	131	<i>Rhaphontica</i>	402	<i>Rondeletia</i>	320	<i>Salicornia</i>	575
<i>Quassia</i>	131	<i>Rheum</i>	580	<i>RONDELETIEÆ</i>	319	<i>Salisburia</i>	621
<i>Quellia</i>	681	<i>Rhexia</i>	242	<i>Rosa</i>	213	<i>Salix</i>	616
<i>Quekettia</i>	645	<i>Rhexia</i>	242-3	<i>ROSACEÆ</i>	213	<i>Salmea</i>	353
<i>Quercus</i>	612	<i>REXXIEÆ</i>	242	<i>Roscoeia</i>	655	<i>Salma</i>	630
<i>Queria</i>	264	<i>Rhinacanthus</i>	558	<i>Rosca</i>	571	<i>Salmonia</i>	57
<i>Queria</i>	263	<i>RHINANTHACEÆ</i>		<i>Rosca</i>	213	<i>Salpianthus</i>	568
<i>QUEBIACEÆ</i>	264	<i>RHINANTHIEÆ</i>	523	<i>Rosalina</i>	472	<i>Salpiglossis</i>	505
<i>Quillaja</i>	231	<i>Rhinanthus</i>	523	<i>Rosmarinus</i>	535	<i>Salpiglossis</i>	505
<i>QUILAGEÆ</i>	231	<i>Rhinanthus</i>	523	<i>Rosmarinus</i>	544	<i>Salsoia</i>	572
<i>Quisqualis</i>	234	<i>Rhinanthus</i>	523	<i>Rostellaria</i>	557	<i>Salsoia</i>	572-3-4
<i>Quivisia</i>	104	<i>Rhinopetalum</i>	709	<i>Rostraria</i>	744	<i>Salvia</i>	532
<i>Radiola</i>	72	<i>Rhipidodendron</i>	687	<i>Rothia</i>	187, 417-8	<i>Salvia</i>	532, 535
<i>Rafnia</i>	152	<i>RHIPSALIDEÆ</i>	287	<i>Rothmannia</i>	319	<i>Salvinia</i>	751
<i>Rafnia</i>	147, 152	<i>Rhipsalis</i>	287	<i>Rottboellia</i>	748	<i>Samara</i>	450
<i>Rajania</i>	689	<i>RHIZOBOLEÆ</i>	101	<i>Rottboellia</i>	748	<i>SAMBUCEÆ</i>	313
<i>Ramonda</i>	509	<i>Rhizophora</i>	234	<i>ROTTBOELLIACEÆ</i>	748	<i>Sambucus</i>	313
<i>Rancagua</i>	363	<i>RHIZOPHOREÆ</i>		<i>Rottlera</i>	602	<i>Samolus</i>	563
<i>Randia</i>	318		234	<i>Roubieva</i>	574	<i>Samyda</i>	140
<i>Randia</i>	319, 322	<i>Rhodanthe</i>	376	<i>Rourea</i>	145	<i>SAMYDEÆ</i>	140
<i>RANUNCULACEÆ</i>		<i>Rhodola</i>	268	<i>Roxburghia</i>	704	<i>Sandoricum</i>	104
	1	<i>Rhodochiton</i>	515	<i>Royena</i>	452	<i>Sanguinaria</i>	23
<i>RANUNCULEÆ</i>	5	<i>Rhododendron</i>	440, 767	<i>Royena</i>	452	<i>Sanguisorba</i>	229
<i>Ranunculus</i>	5	<i>Rhodora</i>	443	<i>Roylea</i>	545	<i>SANGUISORBEÆ</i>	229
<i>Ranunculus</i>	8	<i>RHODOREÆ</i>	440	<i>Rubia</i>	326	<i>Sanicula</i>	296
<i>RAPHANEÆ</i>	43	<i>Rhopala</i>	589	<i>RUBIACEÆ</i>	316	<i>SANICULEÆ</i>	296
<i>Raphanus</i>	44	<i>Rhus</i>	142	<i>Rubentia</i>	130, 133	<i>Sansevieria</i>	685
<i>Raphiolepis</i>	211	<i>Rhus</i>	102, 144, 612	<i>Rubus</i>	223	<i>SANTALACEÆ</i>	593
<i>Rapistrum</i>	44	<i>Rhynchosia</i>	188	<i>Rubus</i>	225	<i>Santalum</i>	593
<i>Rapistrum</i>	34, 38	<i>Rhynchosia</i>	188	<i>Rudbeckia</i>	357, 767	<i>Santolina</i>	368
<i>Raspalia</i>	140	<i>Rhynchospora</i>	722	<i>Rudbeckia</i>	357, 363	<i>Santolina</i>	363, 368
<i>Ratibida</i>	357	<i>Rhytidophyllum</i>	527	<i>RUDBECKIEÆ</i>	357	<i>Sanvitalia</i>	361
<i>Rauwolfia</i>	461	<i>Ribes</i>	288	<i>Rudolphia</i>	192	<i>SAPINDACEÆ</i>	101
<i>Rauwolfia</i>	461	<i>Richardia</i>	633	<i>Ruellia</i>	555, 768	<i>SAPINDÆ</i>	102

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
<i>Sapindus</i> . . .	102	<i>Schizodium</i> . . .	651	<i>SECAMONÆ</i> . . .	469	<i>Sicyos</i> . . .	255
<i>Sapindus</i> . . .	102, 130	<i>Schizogyne</i> . . .	351	<i>Sechium</i> . . .	255	<i>Sida</i> . . .	78
<i>Sapium</i> . . .	603	<i>Schizomeria</i> . . .	294	<i>Securidaca</i> . . .	58	<i>Sida</i> . . .	78-9, 80
<i>Sapium</i> . . .	603	<i>SCHIZOPETALEÆ</i> . . .	46	<i>Securigera</i> . . .	177	<i>Sideranthus</i> . . .	346, 348
<i>Saponaria</i> . . .	63	<i>Schizopetalum</i> . . .	46	<i>Securinea</i> . . .	604, 768	<i>Sideritis</i> . . .	544
<i>Saponaria</i> . . .	60, 63	<i>Schkuhria</i> . . .	363	<i>Sedum</i> . . .	268	<i>Siderodendron</i> . . .	322
<i>SAPOTEACEÆ</i> . . .	451	<i>Schmaltzia</i> . . .	144	<i>Sedum</i> . . .	268, 270	<i>Sideroxylon</i> . . .	451
<i>Saraca</i> . . .	202	<i>Schmidelia</i> . . .	102	<i>SELAGINEÆ</i> . . .	548	<i>Sideroxylon</i> . . .	139, 450-1
<i>Saracha</i> . . .	502	<i>Schmidia</i> . . .	733	<i>Selago</i> . . .	549, 768	<i>Siegesbeckia</i> . . .	353
<i>Sarcanthus</i> . . .	648	<i>Schenodum</i> . . .	719	<i>Selago</i> . . .	549	<i>Siegesbeckia</i> . . .	360
<i>Sarcanthus</i> . . .	647	<i>Schoenus</i> . . .	722	<i>Selas</i> . . .	91	<i>Sievertia</i> . . .	225
<i>Sarcocapnos</i> . . .	24	<i>Schœnus</i> . . .	722-3-4	<i>Selinum</i> . . .	303	<i>Sievertia</i> . . .	225
<i>Sarcocaulon</i> . . .	106	<i>Schoepfia</i> . . .	769	<i>Selinum</i> . . .	298, 302-3-4,	<i>Silaus</i> . . .	302
<i>SARCOCEPHALEÆ</i> . . .	317	<i>Schollera</i> . . .	445, 713	<i>Selas</i> . . .	305, 307	<i>Silene</i> . . .	63, 765
<i>Sarcocephalus</i> . . .	317	<i>Schomburgkia</i> . . .	645	<i>Selloa</i> . . .	346	<i>SILENÆÆ</i> . . .	60
<i>Sarcochilus</i> . . .	642	<i>Schottia</i> . . .	205	<i>Semecarpus</i> . . .	142	<i>Siler</i> . . .	306
<i>Sarcococca</i> . . .	600	<i>Schoubaea</i> . . .	234	<i>Sempervivum</i> . . .	270, 767	<i>Siler</i> . . .	304, 306
<i>Sarcogonum</i> . . .	577	<i>Schowia</i> . . .	43	<i>Sempervivum</i> . . .	269-70	<i>SILERINÆÆ</i> . . .	306
<i>Sarcolobus</i> . . .	466	<i>Schrankia</i> . . .	195	<i>Senacia</i> . . .	59	<i>SILPHIÆÆ</i> . . .	354
<i>Sarcophyllum</i> . . .	154	<i>Schreberia</i> . . .	134	<i>Senacia</i> . . .	133	<i>Silphium</i> . . .	354
<i>Sarcostemma</i> . . .	469	<i>Schubertia</i> . . .	468	<i>Seneciera</i> . . .	38	<i>SILYBÆÆ</i> . . .	398
<i>Sarothra</i> . . .	94	<i>Schubertia</i> . . .	623	<i>Senecillia</i> . . .	382	<i>Silybum</i> . . .	398
<i>Sarracenia</i> . . .	21	<i>Schultzia</i> . . .	298	<i>Senecio</i> . . .	383	<i>Silybum</i> . . .	402
<i>SARRACENIÆÆ</i> . . .	21	<i>Schwenckia</i> . . .	562	<i>Senecio</i> . . .	381-2	<i>Sinaba</i> . . .	131
<i>Sassafras</i> . . .	581	<i>Scilla</i> . . .	697	<i>SENECIONÆÆ</i> . . .	381	<i>Simaraba</i> . . .	131
<i>SATUREINÆÆ</i> . . .	536	<i>Scilla</i> . . .	693, 696, 698	<i>SENECIONIDÆÆ</i> . . .	353	<i>Simaraba</i> . . .	131
<i>Satureja</i> . . .	537	<i>Scindapsis</i> . . .	633	<i>Septa</i> . . .	264	<i>SIMARUBEÆÆ</i> . . .	131
<i>Satureja</i> . . .	537-8	<i>Sciodaphyllum</i> . . .	312	<i>Serapias</i> . . .	651	<i>Simeia</i> . . .	358, 587
<i>Satyrion</i> . . .	650	<i>Scirpus</i> . . .	723	<i>Serapias</i> . . .	652-3	<i>Sinapis</i> . . .	42
<i>Satyrion</i> . . .	649-50, 653	<i>Scirpus</i> . . .	723	<i>Seriana</i> . . .	101	<i>Sinapis</i> . . .	43-4
<i>Saurauja</i> . . .	88	<i>SCITAMINEÆÆ</i> . . .	655	<i>Sericocarpus</i> . . .	344	<i>Singana</i> . . .	96
<i>SAURAUJÆÆ</i> . . .	88	<i>SCLERANTHACEÆÆ</i> . . .	264	<i>Seringia</i> . . .	83	<i>Sinningia</i> . . .	527
<i>Sauroglossum</i> . . .	654	<i>SCLERANTHÆÆÆ</i> . . .	264	<i>Seriola</i> . . .	407	<i>Siphocampylus</i> . . .	423
<i>Sauromatum</i> . . .	631	<i>Scleranthus</i> . . .	264	<i>Seriola</i> . . .	407	<i>Siphonanthus</i> . . .	550
<i>Saururus</i> . . .	634	<i>Scleria</i> . . .	722	<i>SERIPHIEÆÆ</i> . . .	380	<i>Siphonia</i> . . .	603
<i>Saussurea</i> . . .	392	<i>Sclerocarpus</i> . . .	357	<i>Seriphium</i> . . .	380	<i>Sison</i> . . .	298
<i>Saussurea</i> . . .	392	<i>Sclerobolus</i> . . .	743	<i>Seriphium</i> . . .	380	<i>Sison</i> . . .	297-8-9
<i>SAUVAGEÆÆ</i> . . .	56	<i>Sclerolepis</i> . . .	336	<i>Serissa</i> . . .	325	<i>SISYMBREÆÆ</i> . . .	35
<i>Sauvageaia</i> . . .	56	<i>Sclerosciadium</i> . . .	301	<i>Serissa</i> . . .	322	<i>Sisymbrium</i> . . .	36
<i>Saxifraga</i> . . .	290	<i>Sclerothamnus</i> . . .	149	<i>Serpicula</i> . . .	239	<i>Sisymbrium</i> . . .	26-7, 35,
<i>Saxifraga</i> . . .	292	<i>Scleroxylon</i> . . .	450	<i>Serratula</i> . . .	402	<i>Sisymbrium</i> . . .	38, 43, 45
<i>SAXIFRAGACEÆÆ</i> . . .	290	<i>Scolopendrium</i> . . .	759	<i>Serratula</i> . . .	349, 392,	<i>Sisyrinchium</i> . . .	662
<i>SAXIFRAGÆÆÆ</i> . . .	290	<i>Scolopendrium</i> . . .	759	<i>Serratula</i> . . .	400, 402-3	<i>Sium</i> . . .	299
<i>Scabiosa</i> . . .	332	<i>Scolopendrium</i> . . .	755	<i>SERRATULÆÆÆ</i> . . .	402	<i>Sium</i> . . .	298-9, 301,
<i>Scabiosa</i> . . .	331	<i>SCOLYMEÆÆÆ</i> . . .	405	<i>Serruria</i> . . .	586	<i>Sium</i> . . .	305
<i>SCABIOSÆÆÆ</i> . . .	331	<i>Scolymus</i> . . .	405	<i>Sersaluisia</i> . . .	451	<i>Skinneria</i> . . .	486
<i>Scævola</i> . . .	427	<i>Scoparia</i> . . .	526	<i>Sesamum</i> . . .	478	<i>Sloanea</i> . . .	87
<i>SCÆVOLÆÆÆ</i> . . .	427	<i>Scopolia</i> . . .	505	<i>Sesbania</i> . . .	171	<i>Smeathmannia</i> . . .	257
<i>Scalia</i> . . .	376	<i>Scopolia</i> . . .	130	<i>Sesbania</i> . . .	171	<i>Smelowskia</i> . . .	32
<i>SCANDICINÆÆÆ</i> . . .	309	<i>Scorpiurus</i> . . .	177	<i>Seseli</i> . . .	301	<i>SMILACEÆÆÆ</i> . . .	690
<i>Scandix</i> . . .	309	<i>Scorzonera</i> . . .	409	<i>Seseli</i> . . .	298, 302	<i>Smilacina</i> . . .	692
<i>Scandix</i> . . .	309	<i>Scorzonera</i> . . .	407-8-9,	<i>SESELINÆÆÆ</i> . . .	300	<i>Smilax</i> . . .	690
<i>Scaphyglottis</i> . . .	646	<i>Scorzonera</i> . . .	413-4	<i>Sesleria</i> . . .	738	<i>Smithia</i> . . .	178
<i>Sceptranthus</i> . . .	671	<i>SCORZONERÆÆÆ</i> . . .	407	<i>Sesleria</i> . . .	735	<i>SMYRNÆÆÆÆ</i> . . .	310
<i>Schefferia</i> . . .	139	<i>Scotia</i> . . .	152	<i>Sesuvium</i> . . .	280	<i>Smyrniacum</i> . . .	311
<i>Schedonorus</i> . . .	742	<i>Scrophularia</i> . . .	510	<i>Setaria</i> . . .	730	<i>Smyrniacum</i> . . .	297, 311
<i>Scheuchzeria</i> . . .	711	<i>SCROPHULARIÆÆÆ</i> . . .	510	<i>Sethia</i> . . .	97	<i>Sobolewska</i> . . .	40
<i>Schinus</i> . . .	144	<i>SCROPHULARINÆÆÆ</i> . . .	510	<i>Seymeria</i> . . .	517	<i>Solalgina</i> . . .	364
<i>Schinus</i> . . .	144	<i>Scutellaria</i> . . .	539, 768	<i>Seymouria</i> . . .	111	<i>Soja</i> . . .	189
<i>Schismus</i> . . .	741	<i>Scutellaria</i> . . .	539	<i>Sherardia</i> . . .	594	<i>Soja</i> . . .	189
<i>Schivereckia</i> . . .	30	<i>Scutia</i> . . .	136	<i>Sherardia</i> . . .	328	<i>Solandra</i> . . .	506
<i>Schizaea</i> . . .	753	<i>Scyphanthus</i> . . .	259	<i>Schubertia</i> . . .	623	<i>SOLANÆÆÆÆ</i> . . .	497
<i>Schizandra</i> . . .	18	<i>Scythia</i> . . .	102	<i>Shuteria</i> . . .	486	<i>Solanum</i> . . .	497, 769
<i>SCHIZANDREÆÆÆ</i> . . .	18	<i>Seaforthia</i> . . .	716	<i>Sibbaldia</i> . . .	228	<i>Solanum</i> . . .	501
<i>Schizanthus</i> . . .	681	<i>Sebea</i> . . .	473	<i>Sibbaldia</i> . . .	228	<i>Soldanella</i> . . .	560
<i>Schizanthus</i> . . .	605	<i>Secale</i> . . .	747	<i>Sibbaldia</i> . . .	228	<i>Soldevilla</i> . . .	418
		<i>Secale</i> . . .	745	<i>Sibthorpia</i> . . .	526	<i>Solca</i> . . .	55
		<i>Secamone</i> . . .	469	<i>SIBTHORPIACEÆÆÆ</i> . . .	526	<i>Solenantha</i> . . .	138

INDEX GENERUM.

791

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
Solenanthus	489	Sphenogyne	364, 767	Sterculia	82	Swainsonia	172
Solidago	347	Sphenotoma	446	STERCULIÆ	82	Swartzia	193
Solidago 346, 348, 364		Spielmannia	552	Stereosylon	289	SWARTZIÆ	193
Soliva	375	Spigelia	473	Sterigma	40	Sweetia	187
Sollia	58	SPIGELIACÆ	473	Steriphoma	48	Swertia	470
Sonchus	414	Spilanthes	361	Sternbeckia	96	Swertia 470-1, 474	
Sonchus 410, 413-4, 418		Spilanthes 354, 361		Sternbergia	670	Swietenia	105
Sonneratia	250	Spinacia	575	Sternbergia	670	Swietenia	105
Sophora	146	Spiraea	230, 767	Stevania	27	Syagrus	716
Sophora 146-7, 172		Spiraea 293, 231		Stevia	336	Symphandra	423
SOPHOREÆ	146	SPIRÆACEÆ	230	Stevia 337, 363		Symphonia	95
Sophronitis	652	Spiralepis	376	Stigmatophyllum	99	SYMPHONIÆ	96
Sopubia	517	Spiranthes	131	Stilago	605	Symphoricarpi	314
SORBUS	212	Spiranthes 654		Stillingia	603	Symphoricarpus	314
Sorghum	749	SPIROLOBÆ	44	Stilpnophytum	372	SYMPHYTÆ	489
Sorindeia	145	SPONDIACÆ	144	Stipa	732	Symphytum	489
Sorocephalus	587	Spondias	144	Stipa	732	Sympiezia	438
Soulangia	139	Spondias 145		STIPACÆ	732	Synplocarpus	634
Southwellia	82	Sponia	610	Stipagrostia	732	SYMPLOCINÆ	448
Sowerbaea	702	Sporobolus	733	Stizolobium	190	Synplocos	448
Spadostyles	149	Sporobolus 729		Stobaea	390	Synandra	542
Spandonea	202	Sprekelia	675	Stobaea	334	Synacarpa	378
Spallanzania	229	Sprengelia	446	Stoebe	380	Synedrella	361
Spananthe	296	Staavia	140	Stoebe 377, 380		Syngodium	632
Sparaxis	666	STACHYDÆ	542	Stokesia	334	Synotis	666
Sparaxis	666	Stachys 543, 768		Stranvesia	211	Syntherisma	731
Sparganium	770	Stachys 544		Stratiotes	627	Syrenia	37
Sparganophorus	334	Stachytarpheta	552	Stravadium	253	Syringa	454
Sparganophorus	336	STACKHOUSEÆ	596	Strelitzia	639	Syringodes	437
Sparrmannia	85	Stackhouseia	596	Streptanthera	666	SYRINGÆ	454
Spartina	736	Stadmannia	103	Streptanthus 28, 765		Syzgyium	251
Spartianthus	155	Stæhelia	392	Streptium	552	Szovitia	308
Spartium	155	Stæhelia 378, 401		Streptocarpus	528	Tabernæmontana	459
Spartium 155-6-7		Stalagmites	95	Streptopus	692	TABERNÆMONTANÆ	459
Spartothamnus	553	Stalagmites 95		Strobilanthes	555	Tacca	634
Spatalanthus	668	Stanhopea	644	Strobilus	625	TACCÆ	634
Spathalla	587	Stanleya	38	Strophanthus	458	TACCÆÆ	634
Spathelia	142	Stapelia	463	Strumaria	675	Tachia	471
Spathicarpa	632	Stapelia 463-4-5-6		Strumaria 675-6		Tachigalia	202
Spathodea	475	STAPELIÆ	463	Strumia	322	Tacsonia	259
Spathodea	476	Staphylea	132	Struthiola	592	Tænitia	761
Spatularia	290	Staphylea 132		Struthiopteris	759	TAGETÆ	362
Specularia	423	STAPHYLEACÆ	132	STRYCHNACÆ	457	Tagetes	362
Specklinia	636	Starkea	335		457	Tagetes	362
Spennera	242	Statice 564, 768		Strychnos	457	TAGETINÆ	362
Spergula	68	Statice 564		Stuartia	89	Tagopomea	324
Spergula	69	Stauracanthus	155	Sturtia	89	Taliera	715
Spergularia	69	Stegonia	759	Sturtia	727	Talauma	17
Spergularia	69	Steganotropis	168	Stylandra	468	Talinum	261
Spergulastrum	71	Stelis	637	STYLIDÆ	426	Talinum 261-2	
Spermacee	324	Stelia 637		Stylidium	426	Talisia	102
Spermacee 324-5		Stellaria	68	Stylocoryna	318	Tamarindus	292
SPERMACEÆ	324	Stellaria 68		Stylosanthes	178	TAMARISCINÆ	59
Spermadictyon	322	STELLATÆ	326	Stypandra	694	Tamarix	59
Spermoxylum	91	Stell		Styphelia	448	Tamarix	59
Sphacela	544	Stemodia	515	Styphelia	447	TAMEÆ	690
Sphaeralea	74	Stenactis	345	STYPHELIÆ	447	Tamonia	552
Sphaeranthus	348	Stenactis	345	STYRACINÆ	448	Tamus	690
Sphaeranthus	349	Stenanthera	447	STYRAX	448	Tamus	690
Sphaerolobium	149	Stenia	643	Suaeda	574	Tanacetum	374
Sphaeromorphaea	375	Stenocarpus	590	Suardia	730	Tanacetum 349, 369, 370, 372, 375	
Sphaerophysa	172	Stenochilus 554, 769		Subularia	46	Tanacium	477
Sphaerospira	666	Stenomesson	679	SUBULARIÆ	46	Tanacium	477
Sphaerostemma	19	Stenorhynchus	654	Succisa 331, 333		Tanacium	477
Sphaerostigma	236	Stenospermum	249	Succowia	43	Tanghinia	461
Sphallerocarpus	309	Stenostomum	322	SUMACHINÆ	142	Taraxacum	411
Sphenandra	520	Stenotaphrum	730	Sutera	324	TARCHONANTHÆ	350
		Stephania	48	Sutherlandia	173	Tarchonanthus	350

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
<i>Tarconanthus</i> . . .	350	<i>Thea</i> . . .	91	<i>Torilis</i> . . .	308	<i>Tridema</i> . . .	738
<i>Tasmannia</i> . . .	16	<i>Thelygonum</i> . . .	609	<i>Tormentilla</i> . . .	228	<i>Tridentea</i> . . .	464
<i>Tauscheria</i> . . .	39	<i>Thelymitra</i> . . .	653	<i>Tortula</i> . . .	552	<i>Tridentata</i> . . .	562
<i>Taverniera</i> . . .	180	<i>Thernardia</i> . . .	458	<i>Tournesfortia</i> . . .	494	<i>TRIPOLITEÆ</i> . . .	159
<i>Taxanthea</i> . . .	564	<i>Theobroma</i> . . .	82	<i>Tournesfortia</i> . . .	494	<i>Trifolium</i> . . .	162
<i>Taxodium</i> . . .	623	<i>Theophrasta</i> . . .	450	<i>Tourretia</i> . . .	477	<i>Trifolium</i> 160-1, . . .	164
<i>TAXINEÆ</i> . . .	621	<i>Theophrasta</i> . . .	450	<i>TOURRETIEÆ</i> . . .	477	<i>Triglochin</i> . . .	628
<i>Taxus</i> . . .	622	<i>THEOPHRASTEÆ</i> . . .	450	<i>Touchoiroa</i> . . .	206	<i>Trigonella</i> . . .	160
<i>Taxus</i> . . .	622	<i>Thermopsis</i> . . .	147	<i>Tovomitia</i> . . .	95	<i>Trigonia</i> . . .	97
<i>Tecoma</i> . . .	476	<i>Thermopsis</i> . . .	147	<i>Trachelium</i> . . .	419	<i>Trigonidium</i> . . .	643
<i>Tectona</i> . . .	552	<i>Thesium</i> . . .	594	<i>Trachelium</i> . . .	423	<i>Trigonia</i> . . .	102
<i>Teedia</i> . . .	523	<i>Thesium</i> . . .	594	<i>Trachylobium</i> . . .	205	<i>Triguera</i> . . .	507
<i>TEDEIÆ</i> . . .	523	<i>Thespesia</i> . . .	78	<i>Trachymene</i> . . .	295	<i>Trillium</i> . . .	692
<i>Tecadalia</i> . . .	33	<i>Thibaudia</i> . . .	445	<i>Trachymene</i> . . .	295	<i>Trimezia</i> . . .	662
<i>Telekia</i> . . .	352	<i>Thlaspi</i> . . .	32	<i>Trachynotia</i> . . .	736	<i>Trinia</i> . . .	297
<i>TELEPHIÆ</i> . . .	262	<i>Thlaspi</i> . . .	33, 38-9	<i>Trachyspermum</i> . . .	298	<i>Trinia</i> . . .	297, 298
<i>Telephium</i> . . .	262	<i>THLASPIDIÆ</i> . . .	32	<i>Trachystemon</i> . . .	488	<i>Triodia</i> . . .	738
<i>Telfairia</i> . . .	256	<i>Thomasia</i> . . .	83	<i>Trachytella</i> . . .	15	<i>Triodia</i> . . .	738
<i>Tellima</i> . . .	293	<i>Thouinia</i> . . .	103	<i>Tradescantia</i> . . .	713	<i>Triopteris</i> . . .	99
<i>Telopea</i> . . .	590	<i>Thrinax</i> . . .	716	<i>Tradescantia</i> . . .	713-4	<i>Triosteum</i> . . .	315
<i>Teloxis</i> . . .	574	<i>Thrinicia</i> . . .	407	<i>Tragacantha</i> . . .	176	<i>Triphasia</i> . . .	91
<i>Templetonia</i> . . .	152	<i>Thryallis</i> . . .	98	<i>Tragia</i> . . .	604	<i>Triphora</i> . . .	652
<i>Tenoria</i> . . .	305	<i>Thuja</i> . . .	622	<i>Tragia</i> . . .	604	<i>Triphysaria</i> . . .	523
<i>Tephrosia</i> . . .	169	<i>Thuja</i> . . .	622, 623	<i>Tragium</i> . . .	299	<i>Tripinnaria</i> . . .	477
<i>Tephrosia</i> . . .	187	<i>Thunbergia</i> . . .	554	<i>Tragopogon</i> . . .	408	<i>Triplaris</i> . . .	580
<i>Tephrothamnus</i> . . .	152	<i>Thunbergia</i> . . .	554	<i>Tragopyrum</i> . . .	579	<i>Tripolium</i> . . .	343
<i>Teranotus</i> . . .	187	<i>THUNBERGIEÆ</i> . . .	554	<i>Tragus</i> . . .	731	<i>Tripsacum</i> . . .	748
<i>TEREBINTHACEÆ</i> . . .	141	<i>Thymra</i> . . .	538	<i>Trapa</i> . . .	239	<i>Tripsacum</i> . . .	731
<i>Terminalia</i> . . .	233	<i>Thymra</i> . . .	537, 542	<i>Trattenickia</i> . . .	364	<i>Tripteris</i> . . .	387
<i>TERMINALIEÆ</i> . . .	233	<i>THYMELÆÆ</i> . . .	591	<i>Treisia</i> . . .	596	<i>Triptilion</i> . . .	404
<i>Terstroemia</i> . . .	88	<i>Thymus</i> . . .	536	<i>TREMANDREÆ</i> . . .	58	<i>Trisetum</i> . . .	737
<i>TERNSTROMIÆ</i> . . .	88	<i>Thymus</i> . . .	532, 537-8	<i>Trevirania</i> . . .	526	<i>Trisetum</i> . . .	741, 746
<i>TERNSTROMIÆ</i> . . .	88	<i>Thysanocarpus</i> . . .	34	<i>Trevoa</i> . . .	137	<i>Tristania</i> . . .	246
<i>Terpsanthus</i> . . .	131	<i>Thysanotus</i> . . .	702	<i>Trewia</i> . . .	602	<i>Tristegia</i> . . .	730
<i>Testudinaria</i> . . .	690	<i>Thyselfinium</i> . . .	304	<i>Trianthema</i> . . .	260	<i>Triteleia</i> . . .	703
<i>Tetracera</i> . . .	15	<i>Tiarella</i> . . .	293	<i>Trias</i> . . .	637	<i>Triticum</i> . . .	744
<i>Tetracera</i> . . .	15	<i>Tiarella</i> . . .	293	<i>Trias</i> . . .	637	<i>Triticum</i> 743, 745-6-7 . . .	748
<i>Tetradenia</i> . . .	582	<i>Tiaridium</i> . . .	494	<i>Tribrachia</i> . . .	638	<i>Tritoma</i> . . .	685
<i>Tetradium</i> . . .	130	<i>Tibouchina</i> . . .	243	<i>Tribulus</i> . . .	125, 767	<i>Tritonia</i> . . .	666
<i>Tetragonia</i> . . .	280	<i>Ticorea</i> . . .	131	<i>Trichachia</i> . . .	746	<i>Triumfetta</i> . . .	86
<i>Tetragonia</i> . . .	239	<i>Tigarea</i> . . .	230	<i>Trichera</i> . . .	331	<i>Trisago</i> . . .	522
<i>Tetragonolobus</i> . . .	165	<i>Tigridia</i> . . .	663	<i>Trichilia</i> . . .	104	<i>TRIXIDEÆ</i> . . .	404
<i>Tetragonotheca</i> . . .	356	<i>Tigridia</i> . . .	662	<i>Trichilia</i> . . .	104	<i>Trixis</i> . . .	405
<i>Tetramerium</i> . . .	323	<i>Tilia</i> . . .	87	<i>Trichinium</i> . . .	569	<i>Trixis</i> . . .	405
<i>Tetramerium</i> . . .	323	<i>TILIACEÆ</i> . . .	85	<i>Trichocentrum</i> . . .	648	<i>Trixis</i> . . .	404
<i>Tetranema</i> . . .	178	<i>Tiliacora</i> . . .	18	<i>Trichocladus</i> . . .	763	<i>Trixeuxis</i> . . .	642
<i>Tetranthera</i> . . .	582	<i>Tillaea</i> . . .	264	<i>Trichocephalus</i> . . .	138	<i>Trochisanthes</i> . . .	302
<i>Tetranthus</i> . . .	355	<i>Tillandsia</i> . . .	706	<i>Trichochloa</i> . . .	732	<i>Trochocarpus</i> . . .	447
<i>Tetrapogon</i> . . .	747	<i>Tillandsia</i> . . .	706	<i>Trichochloa</i> . . .	733	<i>Trochilus</i> . . .	8
<i>Tetrapomia</i> . . .	32	<i>Tithonia</i> . . .	359	<i>Trichodesma</i> . . .	488	<i>Tromotriche</i> . . .	464
<i>Tetrapteris</i> . . .	99	<i>Tithymalus</i> . . .	596, 598	<i>Trichodium</i> . . .	733-4	<i>TROPÆOLEÆ</i> . . .	121
<i>Tetratheca</i> . . .	58	<i>Tittmannia</i> . . .	140	<i>Trichogyne</i> . . .	380	<i>Tropæolum</i> . . .	121
<i>Tetrazgia</i> . . .	244	<i>Tittmannia</i> . . .	516	<i>Tricholena</i> . . .	749	<i>Trophis</i> . . .	607
<i>Teucrium</i> . . .	547	<i>Tococa</i> . . .	244	<i>Trichomanes</i> . . .	762	<i>Troximon</i> . . .	418
<i>Teucrium</i> . . .	548	<i>Tocoyena</i> . . .	318	<i>Trichonema</i> . . .	668	<i>Troximon</i> . . .	406
<i>Thalamia</i> . . .	622	<i>Toddalia</i> . . .	130	<i>Trichopetalum</i> . . .	693	<i>Trymalium</i> . . .	137
<i>THALAMIFLOREÆ</i> . . .	622	<i>Todea</i> . . .	753	<i>Trichophorum</i> . . .	725	<i>Tulbagia</i> . . .	685
<i>Thalia</i> . . .	658	<i>Tofieldia</i> . . .	711	<i>Trichophyllum</i> . . .	363	<i>Tulipa</i> . . .	707
<i>Thalictrum</i> . . .	2, 765	<i>Tolpis</i> . . .	406	<i>Trichopilia</i> . . .	642	<i>TULIPACEÆ</i> . . .	707
<i>Thamnea</i> . . .	140	<i>Tonchioa</i> . . .	206	<i>Trichorhiza</i> . . .	647	<i>Tunica</i> . . .	60
<i>Thamnochortus</i> . . .	719	<i>Tonella</i> . . .	97	<i>Trichosanthes</i> . . .	256	<i>Tupa</i> . . .	424
<i>Thapsia</i> . . .	306	<i>Tontelea</i> . . .	97	<i>Trichosanthes</i> . . .	255	<i>Tupistra</i> . . .	634
<i>Thapsia</i> . . .	302, 307	<i>TORDYLINEÆ</i> . . .	306	<i>Trichospermum</i> . . .	528	<i>Turgenia</i> . . .	308
<i>Thapsia</i> . . .	306	<i>Tordylium</i> . . .	306	<i>Trichostema</i> . . .	547	<i>Turnera</i> . . .	269
<i>Thaspium</i> . . .	302	<i>Tordylium</i> . . .	305-6	<i>Trichostema</i> . . .	531	<i>TURNERACEÆ</i> . . .	260
<i>Thaspium</i> . . .	297	<i>Torenia</i> . . .	516	<i>Tricoryne</i> . . .	694	<i>Turpinia</i> . . .	132
		<i>Torenia</i> . . .	516	<i>Tridactylites</i> . . .	292	<i>Turpinia</i> . . .	132, 178
		<i>Torilis</i> . . .	308	<i>Tridax</i> . . .	364	<i>Turraea</i> . . .	103

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
<i>Turritis</i>	27	<i>Vascoa</i>	152	<i>Vitis</i>	551	<i>XERANTHEMÆ</i>	391
<i>Turritis</i>	27	<i>Vauanthes</i>	266	<i>Vitis</i>	106	<i>Xeranthemum</i>	391
<i>Tussilago</i>	340	<i>Velicia</i>	67	<i>Vitis</i>	106	<i>Xeranthemum</i> 377-8,	
<i>Tussilago</i> 339, 340		<i>Vella</i>	43	<i>Vittaria</i>	759		380, 391
	404	<i>Vella</i>	43	<i>Viviania</i>	67	<i>Xerophyllum</i>	712
<i>TUSSILAGINÆ</i>	339	<i>VELLÆ</i>	43	<i>Voandzeia</i>	200	<i>Xerotes</i>	717
<i>Tweedia</i>	469	<i>Velleia</i>	426	<i>Vochysia</i>	234	<i>Ximenesia</i>	361
<i>Tylophora</i>	446	<i>Velleia</i>	426	<i>VOCHYSIÆ</i>	234	<i>Ximenesia</i>	361
<i>Typha</i>	769	<i>Velesia</i>	67	<i>Vohiria</i>	471	<i>Ximonia</i>	91
<i>TYPHACEÆ</i>	769	<i>Vellosia</i>	670	<i>Volkameria</i>	550	<i>Ximonia</i>	91, 126
<i>Typhonium</i>	631	<i>Veltheimia</i>	685	<i>Volkameria</i>	550	<i>Xiphiidum</i>	669
<i>Tyrimnus</i>	398	<i>Vemana</i>	583	<i>Vonapa</i>	205	<i>Xiphopteria</i>	754
<i>Tytonia</i>	122	<i>Venidium</i>	389	<i>Wachendorfia</i>	669	<i>Xylobium</i>	642
<i>Ugena</i>	732	<i>Ventenatia</i>	447	<i>Wahlenbergia</i>	419	<i>Xylomelum</i>	589
<i>Ulex</i>	155	<i>Ventenatia</i>	426	<i>Wahlenbergia</i>	419	<i>Xylophylla</i>	603
<i>Ulloa</i>	506	<i>Ventilago</i>	138	<i>Waldesteinia</i>	225	<i>Xylopia</i>	18
<i>ULMACEÆ</i>	610	<i>Vepris</i>	130	<i>Waldesteinia</i>	225	<i>Xylosteum</i>	314
<i>Ulmus</i>	610	<i>Veratrum</i>	712	<i>Walkeria</i>	132	<i>Xyris</i>	719
<i>Ulmus</i>	610	<i>Veratrum</i>	712	<i>Wallichia</i>	715	<i>Xymalobium</i>	468
<i>UMBELLIFERÆ</i>		<i>VERBASCINÆ</i>	508	<i>WALLICHIEÆ</i>	85	<i>Yucca</i>	707
	295	<i>Verbascum</i>	508	<i>Wallrothia</i>	302, 551	<i>Zacintha</i>	413
<i>Umbilicus</i>	268	<i>Verbascum</i> 507, 509		<i>Walrothia</i>	299	<i>Zaluzania</i>	356
<i>Uncaria</i>	316	<i>Verbena</i>	553, 768	<i>Walsura</i>	104	<i>Zamia</i>	626
<i>Uncia</i>	744	<i>Verbena</i>	552-3	<i>Waltheria</i>	83	<i>Zamia</i>	626
<i>Unona</i>	17	<i>VERBENACEÆ</i>	549	<i>Wangenheimia</i>	741	<i>Zannichellia</i>	629
<i>Urachne</i>	732	<i>Verbesina</i>	360	<i>Watsonia</i>	664	<i>Zanonia</i>	713
<i>Urolepis</i>	738	<i>Verbesina</i> 352, 356,		<i>Webera</i>	319, 322	<i>Zapania</i>	553
<i>Urania</i>	659		358, 361	<i>Wedelia</i>	356	<i>Zanthorhiza</i>	14
<i>Urania</i>	179	<i>VERBESINÆ</i>	360	<i>Wedelia</i> 355-6, 360		<i>ZANTHOXYLÆ</i>	130
<i>Uraspermum</i>	310	<i>Veria</i>	267	<i>Weinmannia</i>	294	<i>Zanthoxylum</i>	130
<i>Urceolium</i>	679	<i>Vernonia</i>	334	<i>Weinmannia</i>	294	<i>Zea</i>	725
<i>Urena</i>	75	<i>VERNONIACEÆ</i>	334	<i>Wendlandia</i> 18, 320		<i>Zenobia</i>	438
<i>Urginea</i>	696	<i>VERNONIÆ</i>	334	<i>Westonia</i>	187	<i>Zephyranthes</i>	671
<i>Uropetalon</i>	698	<i>Veronica</i>	517, 768	<i>Westringia</i> 540, 768		<i>Zephyranthes</i>	671
<i>Urospermum</i>	409	<i>Veronica</i>	529	<i>Whitleya</i>	503	<i>Zexmenia</i>	360
<i>Urtica</i>	608	<i>VERONICÆ</i>	517	<i>Wibelia</i>	413	<i>Zichya</i>	187, 769
<i>Urtica</i>	608	<i>Verticordia</i>	246	<i>Wiborgia</i>	364	<i>Zieria</i>	129
<i>URTICACEÆ</i>	608	<i>Vesticaria</i>	29	<i>Wiedemannia</i>	764	<i>Zietenia</i>	544
<i>Urvilsea</i>	101	<i>Vestia</i>	508	<i>Wigandia</i>	480	<i>Zizadenus</i>	712
<i>Utricularia</i>	559	<i>Viborgia</i>	154	<i>Willdenovia</i>	719	<i>Zilla</i>	43
<i>Uvaria</i>	17	<i>Viburnum</i>	313	<i>Willemetia</i> 137, 411		<i>ZILLEÆ</i>	43
<i>Uvaria</i>	18	<i>Vicia</i>	183	<i>Willughbeia</i>	462	<i>Zingiber</i>	656
<i>Uvularia</i>	711	<i>Vicia</i> 171, 185, 186		<i>Windoria</i>	738	<i>Zinnia</i>	356
<i>Uvularia</i>	692, 711	<i>VICIÆ</i>	183	<i>Wintora</i>	16	<i>Zizania</i>	726
<i>Vaccaria</i>	63	<i>Vicoa</i>	351	<i>Winterana</i>	16	<i>Zizania</i>	726
<i>VACCINIÆ</i>	444	<i>Vienasseuxia</i>	662	<i>WINTERÆ</i>	16	<i>Zizia</i>	297
<i>Vaccinium</i>	444	<i>Vigna</i>	190	<i>Wistaria</i>	188	<i>Ziziphora</i>	535
<i>Vaccinium</i> 440, 445		<i>Viguiera</i>	358	<i>Witheringia</i> 503, 767		<i>Ziziphus</i>	135, 766
<i>Vandellia</i>	515	<i>Villarsia</i>	474	<i>Witsenia</i>	663	<i>Zizyphus</i>	135, 610
<i>Valantia</i>	327	<i>Vilmorinia</i>	168	<i>Wittelsbachia</i>	89	<i>Zœga</i>	393
<i>Valantia</i>	327, 328	<i>Viminaria</i>	149	<i>Wollastonia</i>	356	<i>Zollhoferia</i>	413
<i>Valeriana</i>	329	<i>Vinca</i>	460	<i>Woodfordia</i>	241	<i>Zornia</i>	178
<i>Valeriana</i> 329, 330		<i>Vinca</i>	460	<i>Woodsea</i>	756	<i>Zornia</i>	180, 182
<i>VALERIANÆ</i>	329	<i>VINIFERÆ</i>	105	<i>Woodwardia</i>	759	<i>Zostera</i>	629
<i>Valerianella</i>	330	<i>Viola</i>	53, 765	<i>Wormia</i>	15	<i>Zoysia</i>	748
<i>Valerianella</i>	330	<i>Viola</i>	53, 55	<i>Wrightia</i>	459	<i>Zozimia</i>	306
<i>Vallaris</i>	458	<i>VIOLARIÆ</i>	53	<i>WRIGHTIÆ</i>	459	<i>Zuccagnia</i>	698
<i>Vallesia</i>	461	<i>VIOLÆ</i>	53	<i>Wulfenia</i>	520	<i>Zwingera</i>	131
<i>Valisneria</i>	627	<i>Virgilia</i>	147	<i>Wulfia</i>	357	<i>Zygopetalum</i>	645
<i>Valloa</i>	678	<i>Virgilia</i>	146-7	<i>Wurmbea</i>	711	<i>ZYGOPHYLLÆ</i>	
<i>Vanda</i>	647, 769	<i>Viscaria</i>	66	<i>Wyllia</i>	309		125
<i>Vanda</i>	648	<i>Viscum</i>	315	<i>Xanthium</i>	355	<i>Zygophyllum</i>	125
<i>VANDÆ</i>	642	<i>Vismia</i>	92	<i>Xanthochlymus</i>	95	<i>Zygophyllum</i>	125
<i>Vandellia</i>	515	<i>VISMIEÆ</i>	92	<i>Xanthorrhæa</i>	704		
<i>Vangueria</i>	321	<i>Vinaga</i>	298	<i>Xanthosia</i> 295, 767			
<i>Vanilla</i>	651	<i>Visnea</i>	452	<i>Xanthosoma</i>	632		
<i>Varronia</i>	495	<i>Viter</i>	550	<i>Xenopoma</i>	538		

ENGLISH INDEX.

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
Abele-tree . . .	620	Bahama red-wood . .	137	Benjamin-tree . . .	581	Brussels sprouts . .	41
Achania . . .	75	Balm . . .	538	Bent-grass . . .	733	Bryony . . .	255
Adam's needle . .	707	Balm of Gilead . .	542	Bergamot . . .	531	Buck-bean . . .	474
Adder's-tongue . .	752	Balsam . . .	121	Bermudas Cedar . .	623	Buckler Mustard . .	33
African Almond . .	588	Balsam Apple . . .	255	Berry-bearing Alder . .		Buck's-eye tree . . .	101
African Fleabane . .	349	Balsam-herb . . .	558		136	Buckthorn . . .	136
African Lily . . .	685	Balsam of Capeivi . .	205	Betle . . .	635	Buck-wheat . . .	578
African Marygold . .	362	Balsam of Peru . . .	146	Betony . . .	543	Buck-wheat tree . .	440
Agrimony . . .	228	Balsam of Tolu . . .	146	Bilimbi-tree . . .	122	Buffalo-clover . . .	162
Air plant . . .	648	Balsam-seed . . .	146	Billberry . . .	444	Bugle . . .	548
Akee-tree . . .	102	Balsam-tree . . .	95, 145	Bindweed . . .	484	Bugloss . . .	492
Alaternus . . .	136	Balsam-wood . . .	146	Birch-tree . . .	615	Bugwort . . .	13
Alder . . .	615	Bamboo-cane . . .	744	Bird Cherry . . .	209	Bullace-tree . . .	208
Alexander's . . .	311	Bane-berries . . .	13	Bird's-eye Primrose . .		Bullet-grape . . .	106
Alexandrian Laurel . .	69	Banana tree . . .	659		561	Burdock . . .	401
Alkekenji . . .	502	Banyan tree . . .	607	Bird's-foot . . .	177	Burnet . . .	229
Alligator Pear . . .	581	Barbadoes Gooseberry . .		Bird's-foot Trefoil . .	164	Burnet Saxifrage . .	299
All-seed . . .	263		287	Bird's-head . . .	642	Bur Parsley . . .	308
Allspice . . .	252	Barberry . . .	19	Bird's-nest . . .	554	Bur-reed . . .	770
Allspice-tree . . .	232	Barley . . .	747	Bird Pepper . . .	502	Butcher's Broom . .	691
Allum-root . . .	292	Baromez . . .	757	Bird's-tongue . . .	384, 711	Butter and eggs . .	681
Almond . . .	207	Barren-wort . . .	19	Birthwort . . .	595	Butter-bar . . .	339
Almond Peach . . .	208	Base-Rocket . . .	48	Bishop's-weed . . .	298	Butterfly-plant . .	646, 649
Aloe-wood . . .	141	Basil . . .	529	Bitter Nut . . .	612	Butter-nut . . .	101
Althaea-frutex . . .	76	Bastard Balm . . .	542	Bitter-sweet . . .	497	Butter-tree . . .	95
Amaranth . . .	568	Bastard Cabbage-tree . .		Bitter Vetch . . .	186	Butterwort . . .	559
Amber-tree . . .	325		201	Bitter-wood . . .	18	Button-tree . . .	233
Amboyne pitch-tree . .		Bastard Cardamon . .	656	Blackberry . . .	223	Button-weed . . .	324
	623	Bastard Cedar . . .	82	Black Bryony . . .	690	Button-wood . . .	324
American bird's-eye . .		Bastard Cress . . .	32	Black Knapweed . . .	394	Cabbage . . .	40
	561	Bastard Cypress . . .	722	Black Parsley . . .	307	Cabbage-tree . . .	715
American Cowslip . .	560	Bastard Flower-fence . .		Black Saltwort . . .	565	Cajuputi-tree . . .	247
Anchovy Pear . . .	253		196	Bladder Ketmia . . .	77	Calabash-tree . . .	477
Andaman red wood . .	193	Bastard Hare's ear . .	325	Bladder-nut . . .	132	Calaba-tree . . .	96
Angelica . . .	303	Bastard Indigo . . .	170	Bladder Senna . . .	172	Calamint . . .	538
Angelica-tree . . .	312	Bastard Mangeneel . .	460	Bleaberry . . .	444	Calathian Violet . .	471
Anise . . .	299	Bastard Orpine . . .	604	Blessed Thistle . . .	397	Calf's-snout . . .	512
Aniseed-tree . . .	16	Bastard Pimpernell . .		Blood-flower . . .	676	Caltrop . . .	125
Anotta . . .	49		563	Bloodwort . . .	23	Camcock . . .	158
Ape Orchis . . .	649	Bastard Quince . . .	211	Blue-bottle . . .	395	Campion . . .	63
Apple . . .	212	Bastard Saffron . . .	397	Bog-rush . . .	722	Camphire-tree . . .	582
Apple-berry . . .	58	Bastard Vervain . . .	552	Bonace-bark . . .	591	Camwood . . .	194
Apricot . . .	208	Bastard Vetch . . .	173	Borage . . .	488	Canada Rice . . .	726
Arbor-vitæ . . .	622	Bawd-money . . .	302	Borecole . . .	40	Canary Grass . . .	727
Archangel . . .	542	Bay-tree . . .	581	Box-thorn . . .	503	Canary Tea . . .	79
Arracacha . . .	310	Bead-tree . . .	104	Box-tree . . .	600	Candleberry Myrtle . .	
Arrow-grass . . .	628	Beak . . .	183	Brake . . .	760		621
Arrow-head . . .	627	Bean-caper . . .	125	Bramble . . .	223	Candy-tuft . . .	33
Arrow-root . . .	658	Bean-trefoil . . .	147	Brasiletto . . .	201	Cane-brake . . .	744
Artichoke . . .	398	Bearbane . . .	13	Brazil Nut . . .	253	Canterbury bells . .	420
Asarabacca . . .	595	Bearberry . . .	439	Brazil Pine . . .	623	Cape Aster . . .	340
Ash-tree . . .	454	Bearbind . . .	485	Bread-fruit . . .	607	Cape Holly . . .	133
Asparagus . . .	703	Bear's-breech . . .	556	Bread-nut . . .	607	Cape Jasmine . . .	318
Aspen . . .	620	Bear's-ear Sanicle . .	500	Bread-root . . .	166	Cape Phillyrea . . .	134
Asphodel . . .	693	Bedstraw . . .	327	Broccoli . . .	41	Caper-bush . . .	47
Atamasco Lily . . .	671	Beech-tree . . .	614	Brome-grass . . .	743	Caper Spurge . . .	598
Auricula . . .	561	Bee Ophrys . . .	651	Brook-lime . . .	519	Carambola-tree . . .	122
Avena . . .	226	Beet . . .	575	Brookweed . . .	563	Caraway . . .	298
Awl-wort . . .	46	Belladonna Lily . . .	671	Broom . . .	157	Cardamon . . .	657
Azarole . . .	210	Bell-flower . . .	420	Broom-rape . . .	524	Cardinal-flower . .	423
Badger-bane . . .	13	Bengal Quince . . .	92	Brown Knapweed . . .	394	Cardoon . . .	398

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
Carline thistle	392	Cockshead	181	Deadly Carrot	306	Filbert	614
Carnation	61	Cockspear-thorn	209	Deadly Nightshade	503	Filmy-leaf	762
Carob-tree	202	Cocoa-nut-tree	716	Dead Nettle	542	Florin-grass	733
Carrion-flower	463	Cocoa-Plum	207	Deciduous Cypress	623	Fir-tree	624
Carrot	307	Codlins and cream	236	Deodar	625	Fishbone Thistle	401
Cascarilla	601	Coffee-tree	323	Deftford Pink	61	Fish-poison	170
Cashew-nut	141	Cogwood-tree	581	Devil's-bit	333	Flat-pea	151
Cassava	602	Coleseed	41	Dewberry	223	Flax	72
Cassia	581	Colewort	43	Dill	305	Flax Lily	704
Cassioberry-bush	314	Colic-root	685	Dittany of Crete	536	Flcabane	349
Castor-oil nut	602	Colpoon-tree	134	Dock	579	Fleawort	352
Catalpa-tree	476	Coltsfoot	340	Dodder	486	Flixweed	36
Catch-fly	63	Columbine	9	Dog-chop	271	Flower de luce	659
Cat-chop	271	Comfrey	489	Dog's-bane	13, 458	Flower-fence	202
Caterpillar	177	Common Cress	38	Dog's Cabbage	609	Flowering Ash	455
Catmint	540	Common Dragon	631	Dog's-tail grass	742	Flowering Fern	753
Cat's-ear	406	Common Orpine	268	Dog's-tooth Violet	710	Flowering Raspberry	
Cat's-tail	769	Contrajerba-root	610	Dogwood	312	Flowering Rush	628
Cat's-tail grass	727	Coral-tree	192	Doob-grass	735	Fly Honeysuckle	314
Cat Thyme	548	Coriander	311	Double Cocoa-nut	715	Fly Ophrys	651
Cauliflower	41	Cork-tree	613	Dragon	634	Fool's Parsley	301
Cedar	625	Cornelian Cherry	313	Dragon's-head	541	Forbidden Fruit	92
Cedar of Goa	622	Corn Cockle	67	Dragon-tree	704	Forget-me-not	493
Cedar of Lebanon	625	Corn-flag	665	Dropwort	231	Foxbane	13
Celandine	23	Cornish Moneywort		Drumstick-tree	203	Fox-chop	271
Celery	297		526	Duck-weed	629	Foxglove	519
Centaur	393	Costmary	370	Duck's-foot	20	Fox-Grape	106
Chamomile	365	Cotton-grass	725	Dumb Cane	632	Foxtail-grass	727
Charlock	42	Cotton Thistle	598	Dwarf fan palm	715	Fraxinella	105
Chaste-tree	550	Cotton-tree	78	Dyer's green-weed	156	French Honeysuckle	181
Chaw-stick	138	Couch-grass	745	Dyer's-weed	48	French Marygold	362
Cheese-rennet	328	Cow-bane	297	Earth-nut	200, 298	French Sorrel	579
Cherimolli	17	Cowberry	445	Earth Pea	186	Friar's-cowl	630
Cherry-tree	208	Cowgrass	162	Egg-plant	500	Fringe-tree	453
Chervil	309	Cowitch	190	Egyptian-thorn	199	Fritillary	708
Chestnut	614	Cow Parsnep	305	Elastic gum tree	603	Frog-bit	627
Chestnut Oak	613	Cowrie Pine	623	Elder	313	Frog Orchis	650
Chicasaw	209	Cowslip	560	Elecampane	351	Fumitory	24
Chickling Vetch	186	Cow-tree	607, 623, 764	Elephant Apple	92	Furze	155
Chick Pea	183	Cow-wheat	523	Elephant's-foot	335, 690	Fustick-wood	670
Chickweed	68	Crab	212	Elm-tree	610	Gambier-tree	316
Chile Pine	623	Cranberry	445	Endive	238	Garden Balsam	558
China Aster	344	Crane's-bill	107	English Mercury	575	Garland flower	657
China Rose	76	Creeping Cercus	285	Ermine-chop	271	Garlic	699
Chinese varnish	142	Cress Rocket	43	Eryngo	296	Garlic-Pear	47
Chives	700	Crosswort	326	Evening-flower	667	Genip-tree	318
Chocho	255	Crown Imperial	709	Evening Primrose	236	Gentian	470
Chocolate-nut	82	Crow-foot	5	Evergreen Thorn	709	Germander	547
Christmas Rose	9	Crow-garlic	700	Everlasting	379	German madwort	488
Christ's Thorn	135	Crow's-foot-grass	730	Everlasting Pea	185	Giant Fennel	303
Cicely	309	Cuckold-tree	199	Eye-bright	522	Ginger	656
Cinnamon	581	Cuckoo-flower	28	Fan-Palm	715	Gingerbread Plum	207
Cinquefoil	226	Cucumber	254	Feather-grass	732	Ginseng	311
Citron	92	Camin	306	Felwort	470	Gladyrn	600
Clary	533	Cup-flower	259	Female Fern	757	Glasswort	575
Clearing-nut	457	Currant	238	Fennel	301	Glastonbury-thorn	210
Cleavers	328	Custard Apple	17	Fennel flower	9	Globe Amaranth	571
Cloth of Gold	668	Cypress	622	Penugreek	160	Globe-flower	8
Clove	61	Daffodil	680	Fescue-grass	742	Globe Thistle	390
Clover	162	Dahlia	353	Feverfew	369	Goat's-bane	13
Clove-tree	251	Dahoon Holly	135	Feverwort	315	Goat's-beard	231, 408
Clown's all heal	543	Daisy	346	Fiddle-dock	579	Goat-poison	13
Club-moss	751	Dandelion	411	Fiddle-wood	551	Goat's Rue	169
Club-rush	723	Darnel	746	Fig Marygold	271	Goat's-thorn	176
Cochineal-fig	287	Date Palm	715	Fig-tree	606	Goat-weed	526
Cockscomb	569	Date Plum	452	Figwort	510	Gold of pleasure	38
Cocksfoot-grass	730, 741	Day Lily	684				

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
Golden crown	357	Heron's-bill	108	Job's-tears	726	Lousewort	523
Golden pert	515	Hickory-nut	612	Jonquill	681	Lovage	303
Golden-rod	347	Hog Gum-tree	144	Judas-tree	206	Love Apple	501
Golden-rod tree	575	Hog Plum	144	Juniper	623	Love-grass	738
Golden Saxifrage	293	Hogweed	568	Jupiter's-beard	158	Love lies bleeding	569
Golden Thistle	405	Holly	134	Kanguru Vine	105	Lucerne	159
Gold-locks	348	Hollyhock	74	Kentucky Coffee-trees	201	Lungwort	489
Gooseberry	288	Honesty	29	Kidney-bean	188	Lupinaster	164
Goosefoot	573	Honey-berry	103	Kidney Vetch	158	Lupine	191
Gourd	254	Honey-flower	126	Knawel	264	Lychidea	478
Gout-weed	298	Honeysuckle	315	Knotted Marjoram	536	Lyme-grass	747
Grains of Paradise	656	Honeywort	490	Knot-grass	263, 578	Madagascar Potatoe	500
Grape	106	Hooded Milfoil	559	Laburnum	156	Madder	326
Grape Hyacinth	698	Hoop Petticoat	681	Lace-bark	591	Madwort	30
Grass-tree	717	Hop	609	Lady Fern	757	Maidenbair	761
Great Burnet	229	Hornbeam	615	Ladies-mantle	229	Maidenbair-tree	621
Greater Knapweed	395	Horehound	545	Ladies-slipper	654	Maiden Plum	142
Greek Valerian	478	Hornbeam	615	Ladies-smock	28	Mahogany-tree	105
Green Dragon	630	Horn Gourd	256	Ladies-traces	654	Malabar nightshade	572
Green-man	649	Horn of Plenty	726	Lamb's-chop	271	Malabar-nut	557
Green Quinoa	573	Horn Poppy	23	Lamb's Lettuce	330	Malabar Rose	77
Gromwell	490	Hornwort	240	Lamp-wick	546	Malay Apple	252
Ground Ivy	541	Horse Chestnut	100	Lancashire Asphodel	717	Male Fern	757
Ground Pine	548	Horse Radish	32	Lance-wood	18	Mallow	73
Groundsel	383	Horse-radish tree	207	Larch	625	Mammee-tree	95
Guaco	339	Horse-shoe Vetch	177	Larkspur	9	Manchineel-tree	603
Guava	250	Horse-tail	750	Laserwort	307	Mandrake	503
Guelder Rose	313	Horse-thistle	399	Laurel	209	Mango-ginger	655
Guernsey Lily	675	Hottentot Cherry	134	Laurestine	314	Mango-tree	142
Guinea Grass	729	Hottentot Fig	274	Lavender	530	Mangosteen	95
Gum Arabic	199	Hound's-tongue	487	Lavender-cotton	368	Manna Ash	455
Gum Cistus	50	Houseleek	270	Leadwort	565	Maple	100
Gum Copal	205	Humble plant	194	Leather-wood	591	Mare's tail	239
Gum Succory	411	Hyacinth	697	Lee Chee	102	Marjoram	536
Gum-tree	704	Hysena-poison	602	Leek	700	Marrowfat Pea	185
Hair-grass	737	Hyssop	537	Lemon	92	Marsh Cinquefoil	228
Hairy green-weed	156	Ice-plant	277	Lemon-grass	749	Marsh Mallow	74
Hard-grass	747, 748	Indian buckwheat	578	Lentil	184	Marsh Marygold	8
Hare Bells	696	Indian-corn	726	Leopards'-bane	382	Marsh Parsley	308
Hare's-ear	299	Indian Cress	121	Letter-plant	645	Marsh Pennywort	295
Hare's-foot Fern	762	Indian Cucumber	692	Lettuce	410	Marsh Thistle	400
Hare's-foot Trefoil	162	Indian Fig	286	Licca-tree	130	Martagon	710
Hare's-tail Grass	737	Indian Lotus	21	Lignum vitæ	156	Marygold	387
Hart's-tongue	759	Indian Madder	320	Lilac	454	Marvel of Peru	567
Hartwort	306	Indian Millet	749	Lily	709	Masterwort	304
Haasagay-tree	134	Indian Mulberry	321	Lily of the valley	692	Mastic-tree	142
Hatchet Vetch	177	Indian Rubber	606	Lily Pink	702	Matt Grass	748
Hawkweed	414	Indian Shot	658	Lily-thorn	319	May Apple	20
Hawthorn	210	Indigo	166	Lime	92	Meadow-grass	739
Hazel	614	Ipecacuanha	598	Lime-tree	87	Meadow Rue	2
Heart's-ease	55	Irish Heath	439	Lion's-ear	545	Meadow Saffron	710
Heart-seed	101	Iron-tree	322	Lion's-foot	380, 417	Meadow Saxifrage	301
Heath	429	Iron-wood	451	Lion's-leaf	19	Meadow-sweet	231
Hedgehog	160	Ironwort	544	Lion's-tooth	408	Medick	159
Hedge Hyssop	515	Ivy	312	Liquorice	169	Medlar	209
Hedge Mustard	36	Jaca-tree	607	Lizard Orchis	649	Medusa's-head	597
Hedge Nettle	543	Jack in a box	582	Lizard's-tail	634	Melic-grass	741
Hellebore	9	Jacoba Lily	675	Lobel's Catchfly	66	Mellilot	161
Helmet-flower	644	Jalap	483	Locust-tree	171, 205	Melon	254
Hemlock	310	Jamaica Birch	145	Logwood	202	Melon Thistle	282
Hemp	609	Jamaica Dogwood	171	London-pride	290	Mercury	596
Hemp Agrimony	339	Jamaica Ebony	193	London Rocket	36	Mexican Lily	672
Hemp Nettle	543	Jambolana-tree	251	Looking-glass plant	82	Mezerium	591
Hen and chicken	346	Japan Allspice	232	Loose-strife	562	Michelmas daisy	342
Henbane	505	Jasmine	456	Loquat	211	Mignonette	48
Henbit	542	Jerusalem Artichoke	359	Lord Anson's Pea	185	Milfoil	367
Herb Paris	692	Jerusalem Sage	546			Milk Parsley	303
Herb Robert	108					Milk Thistle	398

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
Milk tree . . .	461	Oil-nut . . .	594	Pimpernell . . .	563	Rose Aconia . . .	171
Milk Vetch . . .	174	Oily-grain . . .	478	Pine Apple . . .	705	Rose Campion . . .	67
Milkwort . . .	56	Oily-Palm . . .	716	Pine-tree . . .	624	Rosemary . . .	535
Milk-wood . . .	607	Old man's beard . . .	408	Pink . . .	61	Rose of Jericho . . .	34
Millet Grass . . .	729	Oleander . . .	458	Pin-pillow . . .	286	Rose-root . . .	268
Mint . . .	531	Oleaster . . .	594	Pipewort . . .	719	Rough Chervil . . .	309
Misseltoe . . .	315	Olibanum-tree . . .	145	Pishamin . . .	462	Rough Plum . . .	207
Mocker-nut . . .	612	Olive . . .	453	Pistachia-tree . . .	142	Rue . . .	126
Moldavian balm . . .	541	Olive-bark tree . . .	233	Pitcher-plant . . .	595	Rupture-wort . . .	262
Molucca balm . . .	546	Olive-wood . . .	133	Plane-tree . . .	620	Rush . . .	718
Moly . . .	701	Omime-root . . .	530	Plantain . . .	566	Rush-nut . . .	724
Monkey-flower . . .	516	Onion . . .	700	Plantain-tree . . .	659	Rye . . .	746
Monkshood . . .	11	Opera girls . . .	655	Plank-plant . . .	151	Rye-grass . . .	746
Moon-seed . . .	18	Orache . . .	574	Plowman's spikenard . . .	349	Sacred Bean . . .	20
Moonwort . . .	752	Orange-Gourd . . .	256	Plum-tree . . .	208	Sage . . .	532
Moreton bay Chestnut . . .	202	Orange-tree . . .	92	Poet's Cassia . . .	593	Sago-Palm . . .	715
Morning-flower . . .	663	Osage Apple . . .	607	Poison bulb . . .	675	Saintfoin . . .	181
Moschatel . . .	311	Osier . . .	617	Poison-nut . . .	457, 461	St. Andrew's cross . . .	94
Motherwort . . .	542	Oswego Tea . . .	535	Poison Oak . . .	143	St. Barnaby's thistle . . .	396
Mountain Ash . . .	212	Otaheite Apple . . .	145	Poley . . .	548	St. Brunos's Lily . . .	693
Mountain Rose . . .	201, 242	Otaheite Chestnut . . .	451	Polypody . . .	755	St. John's bread . . .	202
Mountain Sorrel . . .	579	Otaheite Myrtle . . .	604	Pomegranate . . .	232	St. John's wort . . .	92
Mouse-bane . . .	13	Ox-eye . . .	352	Pond-weed . . .	628	St. Martin's flower . . .	684
Mouse-chop . . .	271	Ox-eye Daisy . . .	368	Poplar . . .	620	St. Peter's wort . . .	314
Mouse-ear . . .	414	Ox-lip . . .	560	Poppy . . .	22	Salep . . .	634
Mouse-ear Chickweed . . .	70	Ox-tongue . . .	410	Portugal Laurel . . .	209	Salt-tree . . .	172
Mouse-tail . . .	5	Paeony . . .	14	Potatoe . . .	497	Saltwort . . .	572
Mouse-tail grass . . .	743	Palma Christi . . .	602	Primrose . . .	560	Samphire . . .	303
Moving-plant . . .	179	Palms . . .	714	Prince's Feather . . .	569	Sandal-wood . . .	593
Moxa . . .	374	Palo de vacca . . .	607	Privet . . .	453	Sandbox-tree . . .	603
Mudwort . . .	516	Panic-grass . . .	729	Puccoon . . .	23	Sandwort . . .	69
Mugwort . . .	374	Papaw-tree . . .	256	Pumpkin . . .	256	Sanicula . . .	296
Mulberry . . .	607	Paper Mulberry . . .	607	Purging Cassia . . .	202	Sapota . . .	451
Mule Fern . . .	759	Paper Rush . . .	725	Purshane . . .	261	Sappan fruit . . .	195
Mullein . . .	508	Paraguay Tea . . .	135	Purslane-tree . . .	262	Sarsaparilla . . .	691
Musk Melon . . .	256	Parsley . . .	297	Pyracantha . . .	209	Sassafras . . .	581
Musk Okro . . .	77	Parsley-piert . . .	229	Quaking-grass . . .	740	Satin-wood . . .	105
Musk Thistle . . .	398	Parsnep . . .	305	Quillwort . . .	751	Savanna-flower . . .	458
Mustard . . .	42	Pasque-flower . . .	3	Quince . . .	212	Savin . . .	623
Myrobalan . . .	208	Passion-flower . . .	257	Radiash . . .	44	Savory . . .	537
Myrrh . . .	310	Patience Dock . . .	579	Ragged Robin . . .	67	Savoy . . .	40
Myrtle . . .	251	Pea . . .	185	Ragwort . . .	388	Savoy Spiderwort . . .	693
Mysore-thorn . . .	202	Peach . . .	208	Rambootan . . .	102	Sawfly Ophrys . . .	651
Naseberry-tree . . .	451	Pear . . .	211	Ramoon-tree . . .	607	Sawwort . . .	402
Navelwort . . .	267	Pearlwort . . .	67	Rampion . . .	422	Saxifrage . . .	290
Navev . . .	41	Pecan-nut . . .	612	Ramson . . .	702	Scabious . . .	332
Nectarine . . .	208	Pellitory . . .	609	Rape . . .	41	Scallion . . .	790
Nettle . . .	608	Pellitory of Spain . . .	366	Raspberry . . .	223	Scammony . . .	485
Nettle-tree . . .	610	Penny-cress . . .	32	Red Cedar . . .	623	Scarlet-runner . . .	188
New Jersey Tea . . .	137	Pennyroyal . . .	532	Red Gum-tree . . .	247	Scorpion-grass . . .	493
New Zealand Cork-tree . . .	85	Pennywort . . .	268	Red Lac . . .	143	Scorpion Senna . . .	177
New Zealand Spruce . . .	622	Pepper . . .	635	Red Quinoa . . .	573	Scotch bird's-eye . . .	561
New Zealand Tea . . .	249	Peppermint . . .	531	Red Sandal-wood . . .	193	Scotch Laburnum . . .	156
Nicker-tree . . .	201	Peppermint-tree . . .	248	Redtop-grass . . .	738	Screw-Pine . . .	629
Nightshade . . .	497	Pepper Vine . . .	106	Red-water tree . . .	195	Screw-tree . . .	61
Nintoo . . .	315	Pepperwort . . .	38	Reed . . .	735	Scrubby Oak . . .	316
Nipplewort . . .	405	Perrinwinkle . . .	460	Reed-grass . . .	734	Scunkweed . . .	634
Norfolk Island Pine . . .	623	Petty whin . . .	156	Rest-grass . . .	734	Scurvy-grass . . .	22
Nutmeg . . .	583	Phasant's eye . . .	5	Rest-barrow . . .	157	Sea-buckthorn . . .	594
Nut-tree . . .	614	Phillyrea . . .	453	Rhubarb . . .	580	Sea Chickweed . . .	70
Oak . . .	612	Physic-nut . . .	602	Ribbon-flower . . .	668	Sea Daffodil . . .	679
Oat-grass . . .	737	Picotee . . .	61	Rib-grass . . .	566	Sea-egg . . .	160
Oas . . .	737	Pigeon Pea . . .	191	Rice . . .	726	Sea Heath . . .	59
Oficial Squilla . . .	696	Pigeon Plum . . .	207	Rocamboles . . .	700	Sea Holly . . .	297
Ogechee-Lime . . .	594	Pig-nut . . .	612	Rocket . . .	35	Sea Kale . . .	44
		Pilewort . . .	8	Rock-Rose . . .	50	Sea Lavender . . .	564
		Pillwort . . .	751	Rock-grass . . .	719	Sea Matweed . . .	629, 734
				Rose . . .	213	Sea Parsnep . . .	310

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
Sea Ragwort . . .	384	Sour-gourd . . .	81	Sweet Gale . . .	621	Umbrella-wort . . .	567
Sea Rocket . . .	35	Soursop . . .	17	Sweet-grass . . .	740	Valerian . . .	329
Seaside Balsam . . .	601	Southernwood . . .	373	Sweet-gum tree . . .	621	Velvet-leaf . . .	18
Seaside grape . . .	575	South-sea Myrtle . . .	249	Sweet Maudlin . . .	367	Velvet Tamarind . . .	206
Seaside grass . . .	744	South-sea Tea . . .	134	Sweet Pea . . .	186	Venus Flytrap . . .	56
Seaside Laurel . . .	603	Sow-thistle . . .	414	Sweet Potatoe . . .	482	Venus looking-glass . . .	423
Seaside Oat . . .	744	Soy . . .	189	Sweet Scabious . . .	332	Venus Navelwort . . .	488
Sedge . . .	720	Spanish Broom . . .	155	Sweet-sop . . .	17	Venus's comb . . .	309
Self-heal . . .	539	Spanish Cress . . .	39	Sweet Sultan . . .	393	Vervain . . .	553
Senna . . .	203	Spanish Elm . . .	495	Sweet William . . .	61	Vetch . . .	183
Sensitive Fern . . .	759	Spanish-nut . . .	661	Sword Fern . . .	754	Vine . . .	106
Sensitive-plant . . .	194	Sparrow-wort . . .	592	Sycamore . . .	100	Vine Cucumber . . .	256
Serpent-wood . . .	461	Spear-mint . . .	531	Syrian Rue . . .	126	Violet . . .	53
Service-tree . . .	212	Speedwell . . .	517	Syringa . . .	245	Viper's Bugloss . . .	490
Shag Bark . . .	612	Spider Ophrys . . .	651	Tacamahac . . .	145, 620	Viper's-grass . . .	409
Shaddock . . .	92	Spiderwort . . .	713	Tallow-tree . . .	603	Virginian creeper . . .	106
Shallon . . .	440	Spiguel . . .	302	Tamarind . . .	202	Virginian Hemp . . .	575
Shallot . . .	700	Spinage . . .	575	Tamarisk . . .	59	Virginian Poke . . .	571
Sheep's-beard . . .	409	Spindle-tree . . .	132	Tangier Pea . . .	186	Virginian Silk . . .	469
Sheep's Scabious . . .	418	Spleenwort . . .	757	Tansy . . .	374	Virgin's Bower . . .	1
Sheep's Sorrel . . .	580	Sponge-tree . . .	199	Tare . . .	184	Wall-cress . . .	27
Shell Bark . . .	612	Spread-eagle . . .	646	Parragon . . .	373	Wallflower . . .	25
Shepherd's club . . .	508	Spring-grass . . .	728	Teak-wood . . .	552	Wall Rocket . . .	43
Shepherd's Cress . . .	33	Spruce Fir . . .	625	Teasel . . .	331	Wall Rue . . .	758
Shepherd's purse . . .	33	Spurge . . .	596	Tea-tree . . .	91	Walnut-tree . . .	611
Shield Fern . . .	756	Spurge Laurel . . .	591	Thistle . . .	398	Wampee-tree . . .	91
Shore-weed . . .	567	Spurless Violet . . .	55	Thorn Apple . . .	505	Waratah . . .	590
Shrubby-horsetail . . .	621	Spurry . . .	68	Thorn seed . . .	355	Wart-flower . . .	108
Shrubby Trefoil . . .	130	Squash . . .	256	Thrift . . .	564	Wartwort . . .	599
Shumec-tree . . .	198	Squill . . .	697	Throatwort . . .	421, 423	Water-caltrops . . .	239
Siberian bird's-eye . . .	561	Squirting Cucumber . . .	255	Thyme . . .	536	Water Chickweed . . .	262
Siberian Crah . . .	212	Staff tree . . .	133	Tick-seed . . .	575	Water Cress . . .	27
Side-saddle flower . . .	21	Star Apple . . .	451	Tiger-chop . . .	271	Water Dropwort . . .	300
Silk cotton tree . . .	81	Star Hyacinth . . .	698	Tiger-flower . . .	663	Water Hemlock . . .	300
Silk Oak . . .	588	Starfish . . .	464	Tile-root . . .	667	Water Horehound . . .	532
Silver Fir . . .	625	Star-flower . . .	141	Toad-flax . . .	512	Water-leaf . . .	496
Silver-tree . . .	583	Star of Bethlehem . . .	695	Tobacco . . .	504	Water Lily . . .	21
Single-seeded Cucum- ber . . .	255	Star of the earth . . .	567	Tongue Aloe . . .	687	Water Melon . . .	254
Skirret . . .	299	Starry Scabious . . .	393	Tonquin Bean . . .	201	Water Milfoil . . .	239
Skull-cap . . .	539	Star-thistle . . .	396	Tooth-pick . . .	298	Water Parsnep . . .	299
Slipper Spurge . . .	596	Starrow . . .	340	Toothwort . . .	29, 525	Water Pepper . . .	578
Slipperwort . . .	521	Sterile Strawberry . . .	228	Tormentil . . .	228	Water Plantain . . .	627
Sloe-tree . . .	208	Stichwort . . .	68	Touch me not . . .	122	Water Purslane . . .	240
Small Burdock . . .	355	Stinking Horehound . . .	546	Tower Mustard . . .	27	Water-soldier . . .	627
Snail-flower . . .	188	Stock . . .	25	Traveller's Joy . . .	1	Water Starwort . . .	239
Snake Cucumber . . .	254	Stonecrop . . .	268	Treacle Mustard . . .	31	Water Violet . . .	562
Snake Gourd . . .	256	Storax . . .	448	Tree Celadine . . .	23	Water-weed . . .	629
Snakeroot 13, 320, . . .	595	Stork's-bill . . .	111	Tree Mallow . . .	73	Waterwort . . .	71
Snake's-beard . . .	692	Stramonium . . .	506	Trefoil . . .	162	Wax Dammar . . .	622
Snake's-t . . .	752	Strapwort . . .	262	Tricolor . . .	569	Wayfaring-tree . . .	313
Snake's-weed . . .	577	Strawberry . . .	224	Trompet Marin . . .	681	Weasel bane . . .	13
Snakewood . . .	607	Strawberry-blite . . .	575	True Chervil . . .	309	Weasel-chop . . .	271
Snakewort . . .	339	Strawberry-tree . . .	439	Trumpet-flower . . .	474	Weymouth Pine . . .	625
Snap-dragon . . .	512	Succory . . .	406	Trumpet Honeysuckle . . .	315	Wheat . . .	744
Sneezewort . . .	366	Sugar-cane . . .	748	Taberose . . .	685	Whipcord . . .	265
Snowball-tree . . .	313	Sulphurwort . . .	304	Tulip . . .	707	Whiplash . . .	270
Snowberry . . .	314, 322	Sumach . . .	142	Tulip-tree . . .	16	White Ash . . .	294
Snowdrop . . .	683	Summer Cypress . . .	573	Tupelo . . .	594	Whitebeam . . .	212
Snowdrop-tree . . .	448	Sundew . . .	56	Turk's-cap . . .	282, 710	White Cedar . . .	622
Snow-flake . . .	683	Sunflower . . .	359	Turnerice . . .	655	White Hellebore . . .	712
Soap-berry . . .	102	Sun-Rose . . .	50	Turnep . . .	41	White thorn . . .	209
Soapwort . . .	63	Supple Jack . . .	101	Turnep Cabbage . . .	41	Whitlow-grass . . .	31
Soft-grass . . .	728	Swallow-wort . . .	467	Turnsole . . .	493	Whortle-berry . . .	444
Soldier-wood . . .	195	Sweet Bay . . .	581	Turpentine-tree . . .	142	Widow wail . . .	144
Solomon's seal . . .	691	Sweet Briar . . .	215	Tutsan . . .	92	Wild Basil . . .	538
Sorrel . . .	580	Sweet-flag . . .	634	Twayblade . . .	654	Wild Bugloss . . .	452
Sorrel-tree . . .	439					Wild Chamomile . . .	369

ENGLISH INDEX.

799

	Page.		Page.		Page.		Page.
Wild Cumin . . .	310	Winter-berry . .	135	Wooden-pear-tree	589	Yellow-bird's nest	445
Wild Liquorice .	187	Winter Cherry	498, 502	Woodruff . . .	326	Yellow Pea . . .	186
Wild Rosemary .	438	Winter Cress . .	26	Wood-rush . . .	717	Yellow Poley . .	548
Wild Service . .	212	Winter Grape . .	106	Wood-sage . . .	547	Yellow rattle . .	523
Wild Tansey . .	228	Winter-green	445, 562	Wood Sorrel . .	122	Yellow-root . . .	14
Willow	616	Witch-Hazel . .	763	Woolhead . . .	375	Yellow Sultan . .	393
Willow herb . . .	236	Woad	39	Worm-grass . . .	473	Yellow-wort . . .	471
Winged Pea . . .	165	Wolf bane . . .	13	Wormwood . . .	372	Yew-tree	622
Winter Aconite .	8	Wolf-chop . . .	271	Yam	689	Zebra-plant . . .	657
Winter-bark . .	16	Woodbine . . .	315	Yarrow	367		

THE END.

LONDON:

PRINTED BY BLATCH AND LAMPREY, GROVE PLACE, BROMPTON.



